

THE  
**OXFORD**  
**HINDI-**  
**ENGLISH**  
**DICTIONARY**

**R.S. MCGREGOR**

The bottom right portion of the cover features two broad, parallel diagonal stripes. The upper stripe is a vibrant green, and the lower stripe is a bright yellow. Both stripes originate from the right edge and extend towards the bottom left corner, creating a dynamic geometric design against the dark background.





**THE OXFORD  
HINDI-ENGLISH  
DICTIONARY**





1-1

# THE OXFORD HINDI-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

EDITED BY

R. S. MCGREGOR

OXFORD  
UNIVERSITY PRESS

**OXFORD**  
UNIVERSITY PRESS

YMCA Library Building, Jai Singh Road, New Delhi 110001

Oxford University Press is a department of the University of Oxford.  
It furthers the University's objective of excellence in research, scholarship  
and education by publishing worldwide in

Oxford New York

Auckland Bangkok Buenos Aires Cape Town Chennai  
Dar es Salaam Delhi Hong Kong Istanbul Karachi Kolkata  
Kuala Lumpur Madrid Melbourne Mexico City Mumbai Nairobi  
São Paulo Shanghai Singapore Taipei Tokyo Toronto

with an associated company in Berlin

Oxford is a registered trade mark of Oxford University Press  
in the UK and in certain other countries.

Published in India  
by Oxford University Press

© R.S. McGregor 1993

The moral rights of the author/s have been asserted.

Database right Oxford University Press (maker)

First published by Oxford University Press, Oxford 1993  
First Indian impression 1994  
Tenth impression 2002

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced,  
stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means,  
without the prior permission in writing of Oxford University Press,  
or as expressly permitted by law, or under terms agreed with the appropriate  
reprographics rights organization. Enquiries concerning reproduction  
outside the scope of the above should be sent to the Rights Department,  
Oxford University Press, at the address above.

You must not circulate this book in any other binding or cover  
and you must impose this same condition on any acquirer.

ISBN 0-19-563846-8

Reprinted by arrangement with Oxford University Press, Oxford,  
for sale in India, Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan, Sri Lanka and  
Myanmar only and not for export therefrom.

Printed in India by Saurabh Print-O-Pack, Noida 201301 UP  
and published by Manzar Khan, Oxford University Press  
YMCA Library Building, Jai Singh Road, New Delhi 110001



## PREFACE

The tradition of lexicography in Hindi-Urdu goes back some two centuries, but in most of the work undertaken in this field before the present century it was the Urdu aspect of Hindi-Urdu, with its extensive Persian and Arabic vocabulary, that was stressed. The monumental *Hindī śabd-sāgar* (1929) was the first major dictionary in the field of Hindi-Urdu to reflect the new circumstances of use of Hindi in the twentieth century. During this period Hindi has developed dramatically in scope, status, and literary versatility and has become effectively standardised as a language of public life, with corresponding effects upon its lexicon. Several successful monolingual and bilingual dictionaries of the modern language have been based upon the *Hindī śabd-sāgar* during recent decades. Yet the monolingual *Hindī śabd-sāgar* itself drew on its predecessors. One of these, J. T. Platts's *Dictionary of Urdu, Classical Hindī and English* (1884), has continued to be regarded by speakers of English as a valuable complement to it for the study of both modern and early Hindi. The organisation of Platts's work as an Urdu dictionary has limited its accessibility to students of Hindi, however, while the datedness of its lexical record, style of presentation, and treatment of etymology has made production of a new Hindi-English dictionary of comparable scale desirable for some time. The present work is an attempt to meet that need. There was good reason to make an editing of Platts's dictionary (as proposed by Oxford University Press, its publisher) the first stage in producing such a work, but clearly the task would go far beyond this, and would involve not only a complete revision of Platts's material but also collation of the *Hindī śabd-sāgar* and reference to other modern lexicographical materials, together with collection of new material from Hindi literary texts and other printed sources.

The chief requirement in a modern dictionary of Hindi was without doubt a treatment of the spoken and written language of the twentieth century in which the broad standard of urban usage was emphasised. Many words and expressions falling outside that standard which were recorded in the late nineteenth century also deserved inclusion, however, being still current in north India. It seemed desirable to retain, and to supplement, Platts's treatment of the vocabulary of early Hindi literature, and to retain some nineteenth century material illustrating the early development of the modern language. Items belonging to the more literary ranges of Urdu in prose and poetry might, however, in many cases be excluded from a dictionary of Hindi.

The work was planned in 1971 and I began to collect materials in that year. Between 1972 and 1975 Dr S. K. Mathur of Agra read through and commented on the text of Platts's dictionary and a part of the text of the *Mānak hindī koś* (1962) from the viewpoint of a speaker of the modern



standardised language. He also compiled a file of words from modern newspapers and journals. During the years 1975-80 and 1984-92 I produced the present text. This involved reconsidering Platts's entire materials, revising and reorganising each entry to be retained, collating other lexicographical materials, reading Hindi sources, and adding in consequence many new entries. I was assisted in the earlier stages of the work by Dr Mathur's comments on standardised usage, and later, in considering regional usage, by those of Dr T. N. Sharma of Ambikapur, Madhya Pradesh (my colleague from 1976 to 1980) and Dr S. M. Pandey of Ballia. Many modern Hindi words and expressions were reconsidered during the years 1987-92 by Dr S. N. Srivastava, of Banaras, and myself. Dr Srivastava, my colleague from 1980 to the present, gave generously of his time to comment on innumerable points of detail that arose during this period. He also read through and commented on the text of the dictionary before its publication and made various suggestions for its improvement. Various of the etymologies proposed have benefited from comments by Professor K. R. Norman.

By the time the work was nearing completion, production by computer combining roman and Devanāgarī scripts had become feasible. Dr K. E. Bryant of the University of British Columbia designed the Devanāgarī font; it was redrawn for typesetting this dictionary by Bruno Maag. The processing and sorting of the materials and their preparation for final production were carried out by Dr J. L. Dawson, Dr D. R. de Lacey, and their colleagues of the Literary and Linguistic Computing Centre of Cambridge University. The Centre's support for the project was indispensable in all these stages of the work, and its members' constant assistance from 1984 onwards is greatly appreciated. Dr J. D. Smith assisted the Centre in adapting the font for use with the Cambridge University computer. I would like to thank the British Academy for an award made in 1985 which covered most of the costs of inputting the materials to the computer. Most of this work was done by E. McGregor and by S. K. Y. Zangmo.

I would like to record my gratitude to my above-mentioned former and present colleagues for the help which I have received in preparing this dictionary, as well as to other persons who have given me assistance in various ways. For the shortcomings that will undoubtedly be found in the work I am of course responsible. My warmest thanks are due to my wife Elaine, for her generous support and help, as well as for her patience and encouragement, without all of which this work might not have reached completion.

R. S. McG.

*December 1992*



## INTRODUCTION

The term 'modern Hindi' denotes a language written in the Devanāgarī script and relatively standardised in its written form (but less so in pronunciation and spoken usage) which is in general use today in most of north and central India. Modern Hindi co-exists in this region with regional forms of speech more or less closely cognate to it and with many local dialects, as well as with Urdu, a complementary style of language: one potentially identical with modern Hindi at the spoken level while expressing a distinctively Persian cultural orientation at more literary levels. Urdu, an earlier specialisation than Hindi of a mixed speech of the Delhi area which had gained currency as a *lingua franca*, had arisen broadly because of an increasing artificiality in the use of Persian for literary and other formal purposes in Indo-Muslim circles during the later Mughal period. Modern Hindi by contrast arose in the nineteenth century to meet a different need: that for a linguistic vehicle which should allow communication with, and among, a wider section of the north Indian population than had been possible in practice in the case of Urdu. The use of an Indian script, and of a smaller component of Persian and Arabic vocabulary than was often used in the Urdu of the time, were essential prerequisites to this end. There was a correspondingly increased use of words of Indian origin in the new style, and in particular of Sanskrit words.

The modern Hindi style gained currency in the period up to the 1860s above all because it was a medium of education and instruction. The rise of a modern sense of Indian identity in north India from the 1860s onwards became the mainspring of an accelerating increase in the use of Hindi in the later nineteenth century. The new style won increasing official recognition first in parts of north and central India where Urdu was less firmly established and finally, by 1900, in the United Provinces (now Uttar Pradesh). It had by this time become a well established vehicle for journalism and *belles lettres*. The factors responsible for its rise continued to operate during the following decades, and this meant that its further development in terms both of numbers of users and range of functions was assured. By contrast the development of Urdu suffered some retardation in the twentieth century. The potential of Hindi as a favoured form of Hindi-Urdu, and the great geographical range of Hindi-Urdu across the sub-continent and indeed beyond (which makes this language probably the world's third in terms of number of users) brought it about that 'Hindi in the Devanagari script' was recognised in 1947 as the official language of India. The main factors influencing the further development of Hindi were to be, first as before, the rate of spread of education and literacy, and secondly the relationships of competition and contact existing between Hindi and English and between Hindi and the Indian regional languages.



The lexicon of Hindi comprises in historical terms a body of words which has evolved from Old and Middle Indo-Aryan linguistic forms (and from non-Indo-Aryan forms assimilated at an early period into Indo-Aryan) together with a large accretion of words borrowed at later periods from different sources. Of the words which have evolved organically from OIA and MIA, many are everywhere in use today among speakers of the standardised language. Others, however, are restricted in their currency to the regional and local varieties of Hindi which are the mother tongues of a large proportion of Hindi speakers. Regional and local words are always liable to intrude into the standardised language as used locally, and also as used by writers in conveying local atmosphere or for other stylistic purposes. Of the loanwords, many of Persian or Arabic origin, and some of Turkish origin, are fully acclimatised in everyday usage, especially in urban usage. Other readily distinguishable groups of loanwords are those borrowed from Sanskrit, or based on Sanskrit forms, and those borrowed from English and other European languages.

Loanwords of Sanskrit origin have been used in north Indian vernacular speech and also in vernacular poetry over many centuries. Many became acclimatised in early Hindi dialect poetry, and we may presume these to have been widely known. Their currency in dialect poetry provided an important typological precedent for the later Sanskrit loanwords and other Sanskritic formations of modern Hindi and was crucial in aiding the assimilation of many of these, both into literary style and formal usage, and also into more everyday usage. The latter words and formations have tended to be pronounced in ways more conformable to their spellings than had been the case with their predecessors in dialect poetry: a tendency owing something to the desire to express a sense of modern cultural identity lexically, in terms of age-old values. Such words can show changes of meaning as compared to the central meaning or meanings they or their constituent parts originally had as Sanskrit words. The immediate source for a number was not Sanskrit itself, but the Sanskritised Bengali of the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries; some words borrowed via this route have yielded ground today to alternatives drawn more directly from Sanskrit. Other Sanskrit loanwords and coinages of modern Hindi had limited success from the outset, however, and are today obsolete; while some found in the contemporary written language are clearly experimental, and likely in many cases to prove ephemeral. Various Sanskritic loanwords and expressions are acclimatised chiefly in poetry of more formal style.

Very different in kind from the above loanwords are the neologisms of the modern language. These words are either, again, loanwords from Sanskrit or coinages based on Sanskrit words. Many such coinages can be seen to be lexical calques on English words of Latin or Greek origin. Acclimatisation of words of this kind was impeded from the outset by several facts. First, knowledge of the things or concepts they refer to often spread slowly, and in the more technical fields has so far generally remained



restricted to small sections of the Hindi-speaking population. In these quarters, moreover, the English words in question have remained generally more familiar than the new coinages. Components of the coinages were, again, sometimes used in ways which bore little relationship to their main senses or areas of meaning as Sanskrit words; and their Sanskritic origins could seem awkwardly at variance with a modern context of use. The above factors have worked against ready acceptance of the neologisms (especially those in more technical fields) that have been proposed in numbers both by lexicographers and by Indian Government agencies, as well as introduced by writers and journalists on an *ad hoc* basis. A further factor working against wide acceptance of neologisms has been that there has been no agreement on the forms to be used, or on their exact senses, so that competing expressions have sometimes gained a confusing, nominal currency. It was always unlikely given the importance of English in India throughout the years from c.1800, and the cultural and linguistic distance at which modern India stands from its Sanskritic past, that the lexical modernisation of Hindi could have proceeded solely via a process of coining Sanskritic neologisms. In the case of most scientific and technical terms it seems that the English words themselves are now being successfully acclimatised; although in other spheres (such as those of law and non-technical journalism) many coinages have established themselves in the written language and appear in various cases to be gaining currency in the spoken.

The different sections of the Hindi vocabulary described in the above paragraphs have been treated in this dictionary as follows. Of the words of Old and Middle Indo-Aryan derivation and the acclimatised loanwords of Persian, Arabic, and Turkish origin, which together form the bedrock of the later language, a relatively comprehensive record has been aimed at, except in the case of words restricted to regional and local varieties of Hindi. These are represented more selectively. Regional words listed by Platts or in the *Hindī śabd-sāgar* and for which some contemporary verification has been found have generally been included, together with a selection of regional usages found in modern literature and some regional items confirmed for earlier periods of the modern language. To avoid ambiguity in a dictionary intended to display both the vocabulary of the modern standardised language and other aspects of the Hindi word-stock, regional words and other words not current in the contemporary standardised language are marked with distinguishing labels. Of the Sanskrit loanwords and Sanskritic formations found in early and modern Hindi literature and in modern usage more generally, a generous representation has been given. Neologisms of the modern language are represented more selectively, for the reasons indicated above.

Many English words are used naturally in everyday contexts by Hindi speakers not educated in English and are indisputably part of the modern Hindi lexicon, e.g. *aspatāl* 'hospital', *akṭūbar* 'October', *reḍiyo* 'radio', *grāmophon* 'gramophone'. The pronunciation of these words is often

Indianised appreciably, especially in the case of words long current in Hindi, such as the first two examples. English loanwords which are substantially Indianised in pronunciation (such as *aspatāl*) have frequently been included in this dictionary as Hindi words in their own right; but while words of the type of *reḍiyo* (everyday words of modern life borrowed more recently, but known to all) are no less acclimatised, their claims to inclusion in a bilingual dictionary of Hindi to English did not seem strong. The same applied to the large class of technical and scientific terms and words dealing with less familiar spheres of modern life, despite the crucial importance of these words in modern usage.

Finally, Hindi contains loanwords from a number of other languages than those referred to above. A few words ultimately of Greek or Latin origin have made their way into the language via Persian and Arabic. Some common Hindi words are derived from Portuguese. There are some isolated borrowings from other European languages than English and Portuguese, and a few from Malay/Indonesian and Chinese. Other words have been acquired by Hindi speakers from contact with particular Indian languages or regions, especially in more modern times.

## EXPLANATORY NOTES

Some information about the structure and presentation of the dictionary entries is provided below.

### STRUCTURE OF ENTRIES

Entries may contain up to twelve parts, in the following order: 1. Headword. 2. Transliteration. 3. Derivation. 4. Grammatical designation. 5. Phonemic transcription. 6. Subject label. 7. Linguistic label. 8. Stylistic label. 9. Gloss. 10. Examples of use. 11. Compound words containing the headword. 12. Run-on forms.

1. **Headword** (the word to be glossed), in Devanāgarī script. The structure of the language favours use of compound words built up on single base units. Compound words are usually not entered individually as headwords but under the base word on which they are formed, e.g. *jal-kriyā* 'offering of water' is entered under *jal* 'water', and similarly many other compounds formed on this base. This procedure is normally followed in the case of compounds consisting of words borrowed from Sanskrit. Compounds formed on words of other origin have in various cases been entered as headwords, however, rather than under their first members. If the user of



the dictionary fails to find a given word, which appears to be a compound, in the entry for its apparent first member, he or she should therefore look for it as a headword before concluding that it has not been included.

Some items which are not independent lexical units of the language have been entered as headwords, viz. Hindi prefixes, various Hindi suffixes, various Sanskrit, Persian, and Arabic prefixes, compounding forms (such as *du-*, *dvi-* 'two, bi-') and some formative elements (such as *-d* 'giving', *-prad* 'productive of', *-pūrvak* '-ly', *-dār* '-having') which occur only finally in compounds. Citation of these items as headwords should allow identification of the meanings of many compound words of Sanskritic origin which have not been included in the dictionary; as well as the meanings of many Hindi words and some Urdu words.

2. **Transliteration** of the headword, in roman script. The transliteration is an adaptation of that used for Sanskrit (which has been often used, with modifications, for Hindi). Broadly speaking it will serve as a guide to the pronunciation of the headword in educated modern usage. The 'inherent' Sanskritic vowel /ə/ (which is weakened by Hindi speakers in many phonetic contexts, and dropped in others) is represented where weakened by *ā*, and where dropped is unrepresented. Prefixes and a few prefixed elements are identified by the use of hyphens, e.g. *pari-śram*, *vy-avā-hār*, *be-kār*, *lā-javāb*; and *sandhi* junctions by the use of circumflex accents, e.g. *prōtsāhan*.

3. **Derivation, or Linguistic connection**, of the headword, in square brackets. Derivational processes are indicated as follows:

(a) Hindi *tadbhava* words (words which have evolved organically from OIA or MIA) are referred to OIA source-words or constructs (unlabelled) where possible; MIA forms (labelled Pa. or Pk.) are frequently added to the latter in clarification, e.g. *bāt* [*vārtā*-]; *usīsā* [*\*ut-śīṣa*- : Pa. *ussisaka*-]; *pailā* [*patrala*-, Pk. *patuala*-].<sup>1</sup> Most of the source-words and constructs cited are to be found in R. L. Turner's *Comparative Dictionary of the Indo-Aryan Languages*.

(b) For *tatsama* loanwords (words borrowed from Sanskrit, or formed on Sanskrit structural models, which show minimal phonetic adjustment to Hindi phonological patterns) the source is denoted 'S.', e.g. *mātsaryā* [S.].

(c) For loanwords borrowed from OIA which show appreciable adaptation (chiefly phonetic adaptation) as compared to corresponding Sanskrit forms, derivations are prefixed by the abbreviation 'ad.', e.g. *pragaṭ* [ad. *prakaṣa*-]; *jantar* [ad. *yantra*-].

(d) For loanwords of Persian or Arabic origin the source form is cited. Where Arabic words show a modified Persian form, that form is indicated;

<sup>1</sup> Attested OIA source-words include 'lexical' items not recorded in published texts, and some items recorded only in the nineteenth century. Some lexical items are back-formations on NIA forms. OIA lexical items cited in derivations precede commas (see third example) in cases where corresponding MIA forms are adduced.

similarly in most cases where Arabic and Persian words acquire suffixes in passing to Hindi, e.g. *namak* [P. *namak*]; *śikāyat* [A. *śikāya*: P. *śikāyat*];<sup>2</sup> *mātamī* [A. *ma'tam* + P. *-ī*]; *nek* [P. *nek*].<sup>3</sup>

(e) Where a headword is formed by extension from an Indian word (whether by prefixation, infixation or suffixation)<sup>4</sup> or shows a change of grammatical function, the abbreviation 'cf.' is used with its referend, e.g. *angaṇit* [cf. *gaṇita*-]; *asūjh* [cf. H. *sūjh*]; *sunvānā* [cf. H. *sunnā*]; *laṛakpan* [cf. H. *laṛkā*]; *māt*-, vb. [cf. *matta*-].

(f) Where re-formation of a word has taken place (as in folk etymologies) the abbreviation 'f.' is sometimes used, e.g. *bacnāg* [f. *vatsanābha*-]; *kaṛābīn* [f. P. *qarābīn*: ← F].

4. **Grammatical designation.** The usual abbreviations are employed. Gender variation in nouns is marked, e.g. *qalam*, f. m. (primarily feminine); *āśnā*, m., f. (of varying gender according to sex of referend).

5. **Phonemic transcription.** A broad transcription is given in some cases where a common pronunciation of the headword varies unpredictably from what is suggested by its spelling, e.g. *vah* var. /vōh/; *guṇ* var. /gūṭ/.

6. **Subject label**, denoting a particular field of knowledge, e.g. *hort.*, *bot.*, *gram.*

7. **Linguistic label**, referring the headword to a particular variety of language. Use of a particular label does not mean that another, or others, may not also apply. The following are used:

U. words belonging to Urdu rather than to Hindi usage  
reg. regional words not part of normal educated usage in the standardised language.

This abbreviation may be followed by any of the designations

E. current in or recorded from the eastern Hindi area;  
W. current in or recorded from the western Hindi area;  
Raj. current in or recorded from Rajasthan;  
N., or Panj. current in or recorded from the Haryana-Panjab region

E.H. words recorded in early Hindi literature

Brbh. words recorded in early Hindi (Brajbhāṣā) literature

Av. words recorded in early Hindi (Avadhī) literature

S.H. words recorded in early Hindi poetry of southern (Deccan) origin.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>2</sup> The letters *shīn* and *vau* of Arabic and Persian words have been transliterated as *ś* and *v* respectively.

<sup>3</sup> Where earlier rather than present-day values of Persian vowels are reflected in Hindi pronunciations these values are shown.

<sup>4</sup> But not suffixation by MIA *-ka*-.

<sup>5</sup> A few such words only are listed.



**8. Stylistic label**, referring the headword to a particular stylistic register. The following are used:

arch.	archaic
colloq.	colloquial
euphem.	euphemistic
iron.	ironic
joc.	jocular
obs.	obsolete
pej.	pejorative
pronun. var.	pronunciation variant*
sl.	slang
vulg.	vulgar.

**9. Gloss**, or numbered glosses, illustrating the main sense(s) of the headword. A primary gloss may be followed by secondary glosses giving related senses, or translation equivalents, of the headword. Secondary glosses are divided from the primary gloss and from one another by semicolons.

Order of numbered glosses. Prominent meanings of headwords are usually entered before less prominent meanings. In cases where this has not been done, prominent meanings are marked with an asterisk. These cases are most usually loanwords where the order of glosses points to a historical development of meaning. Technical senses of loanwords generally follow non-technical senses.

Some examples of use are introduced to clarify the sense of numbered glosses, but most material illustrating use of a given headword is placed in the separate section of entries concerned with usage.

Glosses are separated from any following section of an entry by the divider —.

**10. Examples of use**, with translation. These illustrate use of headwords (denoted by ~) in both more straightforward, and more idiomatic or figurative contexts. Where a word enters into many idiomatic expressions a wide range of these (sometimes including expressions influenced by regional usage) is given.

Examples of use are separated from any following section of an entry by the divider —

**11. Compound words containing the headword.** As indicated above compound words have generally been entered under their first members to save space. A wide range of compound words has been included in the dictionary, but many compounds the meanings of which can be inferred

\* Some of the variants indicated in this way are common, but others are hardly used by educated speakers.

from their members have been excluded. Derivatives of compound words are indicated by citing the suffixes concerned following the words, e.g. the form *paramārthī* is indicated by °ī following *paramārtha*.<sup>7</sup> Compound words are hyphenated insofar as the practice of careful users of Hindi appears to allow. Co-ordinative (*dvandva*) compounds are regularly hyphenated; determinative (*tasपुरी* and *karmadhāraya*) compounds have sometimes been hyphenated, but not if one member occurs in a phonetically shortened form (e.g. *bhikhmaṅgā*, *ghuṣavār*, *jalad*); possessive (*bahuvrīhi*) compounds are unhyphenated (e.g. *pragatiśīl*, *dumanzilā*, *haṁsmukh*). Quasi-compounds (e.g. *ās-pās*, *garbar-śarbar*) are hyphenated.

Words formed with certain suffixes having clearly defined lexical senses (e.g. *-may* 'consisting of', *-vān* 'possessing', *-pūrvak* 'in the manner of, -ly') are treated as compounds. Words formed with suffixes such as *-tā* (abstract noun formant) are treated as headwords.

Supplementary information about the derivation of compounds is often provided, e.g. *akar-bāī* [*-vāta-*, or *-vāyu-*]; *astarkārī* [P. *-kārī*]; *iktarfā* [cf. A. *taraf*]; *dhūp-snān* [Engl. *sunbathing*].

Compound words are separated from any following section of an entry by the divider —.

**12. Run-on forms.** These comprise grammatical derivatives of headwords, such as participial forms of verbs with their derivatives, and some reduplicative formations not treated as compounds, e.g. *mārā*, adj.; *mārā-mārī*, f.; *dinbadin*, adv.; *raṅgiraṅgā*, adj.

## TYPOGRAPHICAL CONVENTIONS

### 1. Brackets are used

(a) to clarify contexts of use, e.g. *mārmā*, to blunt (a blade, an edge); to round off (a corner, &c.); to assail (as hunger, emotion, or perplexity; or as a vice); *apnā karmā*, to make (a person or thing) one's own;

(b) to indicate cases where addition or deletion of a term has little bearing on the effective sense of an expression, e.g. (*phik*) *samay par*, punctually;

(c) to indicate the nature of the constructions into which words enter. In many of these cases, the relevant English and Hindi words are bracketed together, e.g. *bolnā*, to speak (to, with, *se*); *mīlnā*, to accrue (to, *ko*); *kośīś karmā*, to try (to, *kī*).

### 2. Hyphens are used, in headwords,

(a) with verb stems, to indicate that a given stem is a regional one not used in the modern standardised language, e.g. *māt-*;

(b) with stems of masculine nouns and of adjectives recorded from

<sup>7</sup> Suffixes consisting of vowels or containing an initial vowel are to be understood as conjoined with loss of stem final *-a*: वरवार्य + °ई = वरवारी; वृषवर्ध + °न = वृषवर्धन.



Brajbhāṣa of which the direct case singular ending is unverified (e.g. *alsaumh-*);

(c) in some items of reduplicative form, e.g. *car-car*.

### 3. Colons are used

(a) occasionally to mark off an explanatory word or phrase from following 'numbered glosses, e.g. *a-seṣ*, without remainder: 1. complete, entire. 2. without end, vast;

(b) following a gloss to a headword which occurs only in compound words (examples of which follow after the divider —).

## TREATMENT OF VARIANT SPELLINGS, AND CERTAIN REGIONAL FORMS

1. Spellings such as गङ्गा, पञ्जा, पञ्जा, हिन्दी and लम्बा (in which nasal consonants preceding plosives are represented explicitly in conjunct characters) are discarded in favour of their commoner equivalents गंगा, पंजा, पंजा, हिंदी and लंबा (in which *anusvāra* is used).

2. In other cases of variant spellings, where more than one spelling has general acceptance in modern Hindi the forms concerned are usually entered separately, e.g. दुकान and दुकान. Where common variant spellings involve use or non-use of conjunct characters, e.g. गर्म and गरम, अंतराष्ट्रीय and अंतरराष्ट्रीय, cross-references are made from the variant judged to have lesser standing in the spelling practice of educated users of modern Hindi to the other variant. Where spelling practice varies more at random (as in the use of *virāma*, in certain vowel sequences, in some markings of nasality, in the writing of some conjunct consonants and by metrical licence in poetry) the variations concerned are usually not indicated. This also applies to various spellings which reflect less favoured pronunciations of received forms (e.g. शरीरिक् for शारीरिक्), or regional pronunciation tendencies (e.g. खाना for खाना, गरम- for गरम-, जलान- for जलाना, v.t.).

3. Spellings involving the use of subscript dots to denote sounds of Persian and Arabic (sometimes pronounced by Hindi speakers) have been preferred to those in which the dots are dispensed with, despite the fact that the latter type of spelling is today more common.

4. Many spellings found in the older language (and current today chiefly in less careful or less well-educated usage) reflect adaptations of pronunciation undergone by words borrowed from Sanskrit sources (e.g. अंतर alongside अंतर). Most such spellings are of readily recognisable types, especially

use of अ for अ:	अंतर	=	अंतर
use of अ for अ:	अबीन	=	अबीन

use of न for णः	प्रवीन	=	प्रवीण
use of स for णः	सबद	=	शब्द
use of ञ for णः	लोज	=	लोष
use of छ (५छ) for णः	मंतरिच्छ	=	मंतरिष
use of C <sup>1</sup> aC <sup>2</sup> for C <sup>1</sup> C <sup>2</sup> :	घरम	=	घर्म <sup>१</sup>
use of पर- for प्रः	परालब्ध	=	प्रारब्ध.

Examples of these spelling types have mostly not been entered in the dictionary. Some adaptive spellings more difficult to identify have been included, however, e.g. दुविषा, cross-referenced to द्विषा.

5. Spellings of the following types, that reflect regional or dialectal pronunciations, are often disregarded:

use of ए for ऐः	पेवंद	=	पैवंद
use of ओ for औः	ओसाना	=	औसाना
use of ओ for ओः	बरोठा	=	बरोठा
use of न for रः	परालब्ध	=	परारब्ध
use of र for णः	डार-	=	डालना
use of र for ङः	घोरी	=	घोड़ा
use of ण for ङः	बरना , v.t.	=	बरना.

#### IDENTIFICATION OF CERTAIN DERIVATIVE FORMS

Sanskrit words or coinages containing the *vrddhi* (increased grade) vowels *ā*, *ai*, *au* have sometimes been omitted from the dictionary where their meanings can be readily inferred from related words containing the non-*vrddhi* vowels *a*, *i*, *ī*, *e*, *u*. Thus from the word *caritra* 'character' the meaning of *cāritrik* 'having to do with character' can be inferred; from *anugat* 'followed' that of *ānugatya* 'what follows, result'; from *siktā* 'sand, gravel' that of *saikat* 'sandy, gravelly'; from *ekātma* 'of one nature' that of *aikātmya* 'identity'; and from *upanyāsa* 'novel' that of *aupanyāsika* 'having to do with novels'; &c.

#### THE DEVANĀGARĪ SCRIPT: ORDER OF CHARACTERS

The order of characters of the Devanāgarī script (which reflects the sound values that they represent) is shown, together with the roman transliterations used for the characters, in the table below.

1. The vocalic sounds precede the consonants, starting with अः<sup>१</sup>

<sup>१</sup> C = 'consonant'.

<sup>२</sup> Vowels to which the superscript signs *anusvāra* (dot) or *candrabindu* ('moon-and-dot') are attached, or which are followed by the sign *visarga* ('colon'), precede the same vowels written without any of these signs. Thus ई precedes ईः, ए precedes एः, द्वि precedes द्विः, and इ precedes इः.



अ a	आ ā	इ i	ई ī	उ u	ऊ ū	ऋ ṛ
ए e		ऐ ai		ओ o	औ au.	

2. The consonants (क, ख . . . ह) follow:<sup>10</sup>

क ka	ख kha	ग ga	घ gha	ङ ṅa
च ca	छ cha	ज ja	झ jha	ञ ña
ट ṭa	ठ ṭha	ड ḍa <sup>11</sup>	ढ ḍha <sup>11</sup>	ण ṇa
त ta	थ tha	द da	ध dha	न na
प pa	फ pha	ब ba	भ bha	म ma
य ya	र ra	ल la	व va	
श śa	ष ṣa	ह ha. <sup>11</sup>	स sa	

## SIGNS AND ABBREVIATIONS

### SIGNS

- \* (in square brackets) hypothetical
- (with glosses) marks prominent sense of a headword
- > (has) become
- < (is) derived from
- ← (is) borrowed from
- (is) borrowed into
- × conflated with
- + extended by
- ~ stands for the headword of an entry
- = is equivalent to
- ° (in square brackets) used as a sign of abbreviation of words in *sandhi* junction (elsewhere) stands for the preceding word or headword in composition
- ? doubtful
- ?? very doubtful

### ABBREVIATIONS

A.	Arabic	adj.	adjective	aphet:	aphetic, or by
abl.	ablative	adv.	adverb		aphaeresis
abs.	absolute	allus.	allusive	appar.	apparently
acc.	accusative	alt.	alternative	approx.	approximately
ad.	adapted from,	anal.	analogical	arch.	archaic
	adaptation of	Ap.	Apabhraṃśa	attrib.	attributive(ly)

<sup>10</sup> Conjunct consonants are arranged in groups following the full (syllabic) form of their first members. Thus क्ख, क्ख and क्क follow क in that order and precede ख.

<sup>11</sup> ढ and ढ take the same positions as ढ and ढ.

Austro-as.	Austro-Asiatic	HSS.	cited by <i>Hindī</i>	Pa.	Pali
Av.	Avadhi		<i>śabd-sāgar</i> <sup>12</sup>	Panj.	Panjabi
B.	Bengali	hw(w).	headword(s)	part.	participle,
Brbh.	Brajbhāṣā	i.	intransitive		participial
c.	century	id.	the same	partic.	particular
c.	<i>circa</i>		meaning(s)	pass.	passive
caus.	causative	i.e.	that is	pej.	pejorative
cf.	compare	imp.	imperative	perf.	perfective
colloq.	in colloquial use	imperf.	imperfective	pers.	person
comp.	composition	incl.	including	Pk.	Prakrit
compar.	comparative	in comp.	used in	pl.	plural
conj.	conjunction		composition	Pt.	cited by J. Platts <sup>13</sup>
conn.	(in derivations)	incorr.	incorrectly	poet.	poetic, in poetic
	to be	Ind.	Malay/ Indonesian		style
	connected	indef.	indefinite	pop.	popular(ly)
	with	inf.	infinitive	ppn.	postposition
corr.	corrupt form	infld.	influenced (by)	prec.	preceding (entry,
cpd(s).	compound(s)	instr.	instrumental		item)
def.	definite	interj.	interjection	predic.	in predicative use
dem.	demonstrative	interr.	interrogative	pref.	prefix
dep. auxil.	dependent	inv.	invariable	prep.	preposition
	auxiliary	Ir.	Iranian	prob.	probable, probably
dimin.	diminutive	iron.	ironical	pron.	pronoun
dir.	direct	joc.	jocular	pronun.	pronunciation
do.	ditto	Kan.	Kannada	prop	proper(ly)
Drav.	Dravidian	KhB.	Khafī Boli	prop. n.	proper name
E.	eastern	L.	Latin	prov.	proverbial
e.g.	for example	lit.	literal(ly)	Pt.	Portuguese
E.H.	Early Hindi	loc.	locative	q.v.	which see
ellipt.	elliptical(ly)	lw.	loanword	Raj.	Rājasthānī
emphat.	emphatic	m.	masculine	redupl.	reduplicative
encl.	enclitic	M.	Marathi	refl.	reflexive
Engl.	English	med.	medieval	reg.	regional, or of
esp.	especially	metath.	metathesis (of)		local currency
euphem.	euphemism	metr.	metrical, metrical	rel.	relative
exc.	except		form	repl.	replaced
excl.	excluding	MIA	Middle Indo-	rhetor.	(of a question)
exclam.	exclamation		Aryan		rhetorical
ext.	extension	n.	noun	S.	Śaurasenī
f.	(in derivations)	N.	northern	S.	(in derivations)
	formed on	neg.	negative, negated		Sanskrit
	(otherwise)	neol.	neologism		(otherwise)
	feminine	neut.	neuter		southern
fig.	figurative(ly)	next	next word or entry	sc.	<i>scilicet</i> , there is to
fmn.	formation	NIA	New Indo-Aryan		be understood
fol.	following	NW	north-western	sg.	singular
Fr.	French	obj.	object	S.H.	southern
freq.	frequently	obl.	oblique		(Deccan)
G.	Gujarati	obs.	obsolete		Hindi
gen.	genitive	OIA	Old Indo-Aryan	Sk.	Sanskrit
Germ.	German	onom.	onomatopoeic	sl.	slang
Gk.	Greek	orig.	origin(ally)	specif.	specifically
H.	Hindi	orthogr.	orthographical	sthg.	something
hon.	honorific	P.	Persian	subj.	subjunctive

<sup>12</sup> Words or senses so marked are not current in the contemporary standardised language. Some are recorded for Sanskrit (in some cases as lexical items, see p. xi, note 1). Others are regional words.

<sup>13</sup> See preceding note, which also applies here.



subj.-pres.	subjunctive-present	tr.	transitive	viz.	<i>videlicet</i> , that is to say
s.v(v).	under headword(s)	trad.	traditional(ly)	voc.	vocative
syn.	synonymous,	transf.	in a transferred sense	vulg.	vulgar
	synonym	U.	Urdu	w.	with
T.	Turkish, or Turkic	usu.	usually	W.	western
Tam.	Tamil	v.	verb, verbal	w.r.	wrong reading
		var.	variant		

## SUBJECT LABELS

<i>admin.</i>	in administration	<i>econ.</i>	in economics	<i>mil.</i>	in military usage
<i>aeron.</i>	in aeronautics	<i>electr.</i>	in electricity	<i>min.</i>	in mineralogy
<i>agric.</i>	in agriculture	<i>engin.</i>	in engineering	<i>mus.</i>	in music
<i>alg.</i>	in algebra	<i>entom.</i>	in entomology	<i>musl.</i>	in Muslim society
<i>anat.</i>	in anatomy	<i>fin.</i>	in finance	<i>mythol.</i>	in mythology
<i>anthropol.</i>	in anthropology	<i>geog.</i>	in geography	<i>nat. hist.</i>	in natural history
<i>arch.</i>	in architecture	<i>geol.</i>	in geology	<i>naut.</i>	in nautical contexts
<i>archaeol.</i>	in archaeology	<i>geom.</i>	in geometry	<i>ornith.</i>	in ornithology
<i>arith.</i>	in arithmetic	<i>govt.</i>	in government	<i>pharm.</i>	in pharmacology
<i>astrol.</i>	in astrology	<i>gram.</i>	in grammar	<i>philos.</i>	in philosophy
<i>astron.</i>	in astronomy	<i>hind.</i>	in Hinduism	<i>phys.</i>	in physics
<i>athl.</i>	in athletics and sport	<i>hist.</i>	in history, historical	<i>pol.</i>	in politics
<i>ayur.</i>	in Āyurvedic medicine	<i>hort.</i>	in horticulture	<i>pros.</i>	in prosody and metrics
<i>biochem.</i>	in biochemistry	<i>indol.</i>	in Indology	<i>psychol.</i>	in psychology
<i>biol.</i>	in biology	<i>isl.</i>	in Islam	<i>rhet.</i>	in poetics and rhetoric
<i>bot.</i>	in botany	<i>ling.</i>	in linguistics	<i>techn.</i>	in technology
<i>chem.</i>	in chemistry	<i>lit.</i>	in literature	<i>zool.</i>	in zoology
<i>chronol.</i>	in chronology	<i>math.</i>	in mathematics		
<i>comm.</i>	in commerce	<i>mech.</i>	in mechanics		
<i>dipl.</i>	in diplomacy	<i>med.</i>	in medicine		
		<i>meteorol.</i>	in meteorology		

## REFERENCE WORKS

## DICTIONARIES

1. *Major sources*

Platts, J. T., *A Dictionary of Urdu, Classical Hindī and English* (London, 1884).  
 Śyāmsundardās (ed.), *Hindī śabd-sāgar, arthāt hindī bhāṣā kā ek bṛhat koṣ.*

Nāgarīpracārīṇī sabhā. 2nd edn. (Banaras, 1965-75).

Turner, R. L., *A Comparative Dictionary of the Indo-Aryan Languages* (London, 1966).

2. *Other dictionaries and glossaries*

Brajmohan and Badrināth Kapūr (eds.), *Mīnākṣī hindī-angrezī koṣ.* 2nd edn. (Meerut, 1983).

Caturvedī, Paraśurām, *Kabīr koṣ* (Allahabad, 1972).

- Crooke, W., *A Rural and Agricultural Glossary for the N.-W. Provinces and Oudh* (Allahabad, 1879; Calcutta, 1888).
- Desāi, Maganbhāi (ed.), *Joḍanī koī*. 3rd edn. (Ahmadabad, 1937).
- Fallon, S. W., *A New Hindustani-English Dictionary* (Banaras, 1879).
- Gupta, Dīndayālu, and Ṭaṇḍan, Premnārāyaṇ, *Brajbhāṣā sūr-koī* (Lucknow, 1950, 1962).
- Kiśorilāl, *Rītikāvya śabd-koī* (Allahabad, 1976).
- Molesworth, J. T., *Marathi-English Dictionary* (repr., Poona, 1975).
- Monier-Williams, M., *A Sanskrit-English Dictionary*. 2nd edn. (Oxford, 1899).
- Prasād, Viśvanāth, *Kṛṣi-koī*, pt. I (Patna, 1959). Pāṇḍey, Vaidyanāth, and Śāstrī, Śrutidev, pt. II (1966).
- Rabinovitch, I. S., and Serebryakov, I. D., *Pandjabsko-russkii Slovar'* (Moscow, 1961).
- Sēṭh, Hargovinddās Trikamcand, *Pāia-sadda-mahaṇṇavo*. 2nd edn. (Banaras, 1963).
- Shackle, C., *A Gurū Nānak Glossary*. School of Oriental and African Studies (London, 1981).
- Steingass, F., *A Comprehensive Persian-English Dictionary* (repr., Beirut, 1975).
- Sūryakānta, *Index Verborum to Tulasī Dāsa's Rāmāyaṇa* (Lahore, 1937).
- Varmā, Rāmcandra (ed.), *Mānak hindī koī* (Allahabad, 1962).
- Wehr, H., *A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic*, ed. J. Milton Cowan. 4th edn. (Wiesbaden, 1979).
- Wilson, H. H., *Glossary of Judicial and Revenue Terms* (London, 1855).

#### OTHER WORKS

- Bhayani, Harivallabh Chunilal, and Jinavijaya Muni (eds.), *Sandēśa rāsaka*. Singhi Jain Series 22 (Bombay, 1945).
- Chatterji, Suniti Kumar, *The Origin and Development of the Bengali Language* (Calcutta, 1926).
- Dāmodara, *Uktivyaktiprakaraṇa*, ed. Jinavijay Muni, with linguistic study by Suniti Kumar Chatterji. Singhi Jain Series 39 (Bombay, 1953).
- Grierson, G. A., *Bihar Peasant Life* (Patna, 1885).
- Mathur, Ramesh, *Padmāvata: an Etymological Study*. Kansai University Intercultural Research Institute Series no. 1 (Calcutta, 1974).
- Saksena, Baburam, *The Evolution of Awadhī*. 2nd edn. (Delhi, 1971).
- Tagare, Gajanan Vasudev, *A Historical Grammar of Apabhraṃśa* (Poona, 1948).
- Tiwari, Udai Narain, *The Origin and Development of Bhojpuri*. Asiatic Society Monograph Series, vol. 10 (Calcutta, 1960).
- Watts, G., *The Commercial Products of India* (London, 1908).



# अ

**अ** *a*, the first vowel of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — अकार, m. the sound /a/; the letter अ. ०. अदि क्रम, m. alphabetical order.

**अंक** *ank* [S.], m. 1. a number, a figure. 2. a mark, spot, line; stamp; brand; price-mark. 3. sthg. written: a letter, syllable; marginal annotation. 4. number, issue (of a publication). 5. numerical position: place, or mark (as in a class); valuation. 6. act (of a drama). 7. point (in a game). 8. hip (of a mother as when carrying a young child), lap; embrace. 9. the body. — ~ देना, or भरना, or लगाना (को), to embrace. — अंक-गणित, m. arithmetic. अंकगत, adj. taken into an embrace; seated close beside. अंकधारण, m. bearing a mark, &c.; marking with a stamp, &c. अंकधारी, adj. = id., 1.; possessing a body. अंक-पट्टी, f. a wooden slate. अंक-पत्र, m. a stamp (postage, revenue). अंक-वाच, m. Brbh. embrace. अंक-शास्त्र, m. statistics. ०ई, m. statistician. अंकज [°ka + j°], m. auditor. अंकजग [°ka + j°], f. = next. अंकजा [°ka + j°], f. auditing; audit.

**अंकक** *ankak* [S.], m. stamp, seal.

**अंकड़ना** *ankāṇā* [cf. H. *amkṛāṇā*], v.i. to curl or to shrink (as through heat); to become crisp or dry.

**अंकड़ा** *amkṛā* [cf. *anka-*], m. 1. a hook; hooked implement. 2. an arrowhead. 3. Pl. = अंकड़ी, 3.

**अंकड़ाना** *amkṛāṇā* [? conn. H. *amkṛāṇā*], v.t. 1. to cause to curl or shrink (as with heat). 2. to make crisp; to parch; to dry.

**अंकड़ाहट** *amkṛāhaṭ* [cf. H. *amkṛāṇā*], f. 1. shrinking. 2. crispness, dryness. 3. cramp.

**अंकड़ी** *amkṛī* [H. *amkṛā*], f. 1. a small hook; any implement with a curved or hooked end. 2. an arrowhead, barb. 3. Pl. tendrils.

**अंकन** *ankan* [S.], m. 1. outlining, drawing. 2. marking. 3. noting, registering. 4. valuing, appraising.

**अंकना** *amknā* [cf. H. *amknā*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be valued, appraised, assessed. 2. to be marked. 3. v.t. = अंकन.

**अंकनीय** *ankānīyā* [S.], adj. requiring noting, or registering.

**अंकरी** *amkrī* [cf. *ankura-*], f. 1. wet grain (liable to sprout). 2. reg. = अंकरी. 3. Pl. [?] ×

*ankuṣa-*] partic. plants: a vetch, *Vicia sativa*; bramble.

**अंकरोरी** *amkraurī*, f. Av. a small stone, shard.

**अंकवाना** *amkvānā*, v.t. = अंकाना.

**अंकवार** *amkvār* [*āṅkapāli-*, Pk. *amkvālī-*], f. reg. 1. the embrace, the bosom; lap. 2. the breast. 3. reg. (Bihar) an armful of cut corn. — ~ देना (को), to embrace. — भरना, to embrace (one, को); to become the mother of a child, or to have children (a woman). ~ में लेना, to take in one's arms, or lap. ~ लेना (को), to embrace.

**अंकवैया** *amkvaīyā* [cf. H. *amkvānā*], m. a valuer, appraiser, assessor.

**अंकाई** *amkālī* [cf. H. *amkānā*], f. 1. valuing; appraising; HSS. specif. valuation of crop: division between tenant and landlord. 2. c of or payment for valuing, &c.

**अंकाना** *amkānā* [cf. H. *amknā*], v.t. to cause to be valued or appraised (by, से).

**अंकाव** *amkāv* [cf. H. *amkānā*], m. valuation, appraisal.

**अंकित** *ankit* [S.], adj. 1. numbered; noted. 2. marked; ruled (with lines); stamped, branded; lettered. 3. outlined, drawn. 4. spotted, stained.

**अंकुड़ा** *amkuṣā* [cf. *anka-*], m. see अंकड़ा.

**अंकुर** *ankur* [S.], m. 1. sprout, shoot. 2. bud. 3. scar (of a healing wound). 4. fig. offspring. — ~ जाना, or उगना, or निकलना, or फूटना, sprouts or buds to shoot.

**अंकुरक** *ankurak* [S.], m. HSS. nest.

**अंकुरण** *ankuraṇ* [S.], m. sprouting, shooting; germination.

**अंकुरना** *amkurnā* [ad. \**amkurayati*: w. H. *ankur*], v.i. 1. to sprout, to shoot; to germinate. 2. to bud.

**अंकुरित** *ankurit* [S.], adj. 1. sprouted; germinated. 2. begun (a girl's adolescence).

**अंकुश** *ankuṣ* [S.], m. var. /*āṅkuṣ*/. 1. a goad. 2. transf. spur, impetus. 3. inhibition. — ~ देना, or मारना, or लगाना (को), to goad; to spur; = next. ~ में रखना, to hold in submission; to curb.

**अँकुसी** *amkusi* [cf. H. *ankusī*]. f. reg. 1. a hook, hooked implement. 2. fire-rake, poker. 3. skeleton key.

**अँकेक्षक** *ankēkṣak* [S.], m. see s.v. अँक.

**अँकेक्षण** *ankēkṣaṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. अँक.

**अँकोड़ा** *amkoṛā*, m. a large hook; grappling iron.

**अँकोर** *amkor* [conn. *ankolikā*], m. Brbh. Av. 1. = अँकवार. 2. [?] × \**ankapupikā*]- a gift. 3. a bribe. 4. a light meal (as eaten by farm workers in the fields).

**अँकोरना** *amkornā* [cf. *ankolikā*-, H. *amkōr*], v.t. to take to the bosom, to embrace.

**अँकोरना** *amkornā*, v.t. reg. 1. to make crisp, to dry. 2. to heat, to warm.

**अँकोरी** *amkori* [conn. *ankolikā*], f. Brbh. = अँकवार.

**अँकौर** *amkaur*, m. Brbh. = अँकोर.

**अँखिया** *amkhiyā*, f. Brbh. = अँख

**अँखुआ** *amkhuā* [akṣa-], m. sprout, shoot.

**अंग** *ang* [S.], m. 1. limb, member; organ. 2. the body. 3. part, constituent; branch (of knowledge); genre (of literature); section (of a whole). 4. member (of a society, group). 5. side, aspect (of a question). 6. gram. base. — ~ ऐडा करना, to twist the body or limbs: to show haughtiness. ~ करना, to take to oneself, to accept (e.g. a deity, as supreme); to incorporate. ~ गोदना (का), to tattoo (one). ~ घुसाना, to feel constraint; to feel shame. ~ छूना, Brbh. to touch the body (of, का): to swear devotion (to). ~ जीसे होना, fig. to grow weak; to grow old. ~ लोड़ना, to stretch the body; to flail in distress (with the limbs). ~ देना, to rest briefly, to take a rest. ~ मोड़ना, to turn, or to stretch the body; to yawn; to turn (from, से), to shun; fig. to be humble or unassuming. ~ लगना, to be brought close to the body (of, के): to be embraced, to embrace; to nourish the body (food); to be of use (to); bedsores to form on the body (of, के). ~ लगाना, to bring close to the body; to embrace; to put on (clothes); to take away (with one); to join (to, के: in marriage). — अंग-पाद, m. paralysis, stroke. अंग-छेदन, m. mutilation of the body. अंगज, adj., produced from the body: a son. °जा, f. daughter. अंग-बाई, f. = अंगजाता. अंगजात, m., a son. °जा, f. a daughter. अंगधारी, adj. & m. having a body; a living creature. अंग-अंग, m. & adj. mutilation of the body; mutilated; crippled. अंग-अंगिना, f. = अंग-अंगी. अंग-अंगी, f. flirtatious movements or gestures (of a woman). अंग-बाज, m. conventional movements and postures (in dancing). अंगभूत, adj.

incorporated, assimilated. अंग-मर्दन, m. massage. अंग-मोड़ी, f. Pl. stretching; yawning. अंग-रक्षण, m. a protector, bodyguard. अंग-राग, m. application of ointments or cosmetics to the body (esp. after bathing). अंग-वस्त्र, m. a shawl or garment (ceremonial gift). अंग-विन्यास, m. good physical build. अंग-सिद्धरी, shivering of the body, fit of fever. अंगहीन, adj. & m. bodiless; limbless, mutilated; a title of the god Kāmdev. अंगीकरण, m. assent, agreement; acceptance; acknowledgment. अंगीकार, m. assent, &c. अंगीकार करना, to assent (to); to accept, to admit; to undertake, to promise. अंगीकृत, adj. assented to; accepted; law. naturalised; acknowledged. °ह, f. = अंगीकरण.

**अंगड़-खंगड़** *anḡar-khaṅar*, m. & adj. 1. m. discarded things, junk, rubbish. 2. adj. run-down, dilapidated (as buildings, a town).

**अँगड़ाई** *aṅḡāī* [cf. H. *aṅḡānā*], f. twisting or stretching the limbs (as through fatigue). — ~ देना, to twist, to stretch.

**अँगड़ाना** *aṅḡānā*, v.t. to twist, to stretch (body, limbs).

**अंगद** *aṅḡad* [S.], m. 1. Brbh. a bracelet worn on the upper arm. 2. mythol. name of the son of Bali, king of the monkeys.

**अँगनई** *aṅḡanāī*, f. reg. = अँगन.

**अंगना** *aṅḡnā* [S.], f. a woman.

**अँगरखा** *aṅḡarkhā* [\**aṅḡarakṣa*:- Pk. *aṅḡarakkha*], m. a long coat worn by men.

**अँगरी** *aṅḡrī* [cf. *aṅḡa*-], f. Av. protective clothing; armour.

**अंगलेट** *aṅḡleṭ*, f. bodily build, physique.

**अँगा** *aṅḡā* [cf. *aṅḡikā*], m. = अँगरखा.

**अँगा** *aṅḡā* [S.], f. Pl. nurse, nursemaid.

**अंगाकड़ी** *aṅḡākṛī*, f. Pl. HSS. a small bread-cake baked on hot coals.

**अँगाकरि** *aṅḡākri*, f. Brbh. = अंगाकड़ी.

**अंगार** *aṅḡār* [aṅḡāra-], m. = अंगारा.

**अंगारा** *aṅḡārā* [aṅḡāra-], m. /ṣḡara/. 1. a glowing coal. 2. a spark; cinder; burning matter. 3. adj. fiery red, blood red; raging (with anger). — ~ बनना, to flush with rage. अंगारे उगलना, to belch hot coals: to utter searing or venomous words. अंगारे का कीड़ा, m. salamander. अंगारे (or अंगारों) पर सोटना, to roll on glowing coals (as an ascetic practice); to burn with rage, envy or jealousy; to be very restless or uneasy. अंगारे फँकना, to toss hot coals about: to play with fire. अंगारे बरसना, to rain hot coals: to be extremely hot (esp. of temperature during the hot season).



**अंगारी** *aṅgārī* [conn. *aṅgārī-*], f. /ṅgarī/. 1. a small cooking vessel. 2. small stove, brazier. 3. reg. bread-cake baked on hot coals.

**अंगारी** *aṅgārī* [cf. H. *aṅgārā*], f. /ṅgarī/. a small spark, scintilla.

**अंगिया** *aṅgiyā* [cf. *aṅgikā-*], f. bodice; brassiere.

**अंगी** *aṅgī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having a body. 2. leading, prominent. 3. m. HSS. leading character (in a drama).

**अंगीकरण** *aṅgikaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. अंग.

**अंगीकार** *aṅgikār* [S.], m. see s.v. अंग.

**अंगीकृत** *aṅgikṛt* [S.], m. see s.v. अंग.

**अंगीकृति** *aṅgikṛti* [S.], f. = अंगीकरण.

**अंगीठा** *aṅgīṭhā* [*agnīṣṭhā-*], m. 1. a fire-stand. 2. a goldsmith's furnace.

**अंगीठी** *aṅgīṭhī* [*agnīṣṭhā-*], f. 1. a brazier. 2. a grate, stove.

**अंगुल** *aṅgul* [*aṅgula-*], m. 1. a finger's length. 2. finger's breadth. 3. reg. the finger; thumb; big toe.

**अंगुलि** *aṅguli* [S.], f. = अंगुली. — अंगुलि-छाप, f. or °प्रतिमुद्रा, f. fingerprint. अंगुलि-मुद्रा, f. signet ring.

**अंगुली** *aṅgulī* [*aṅguli-*], f. = अंगुली.

**अंगुश** *aṅguś* [P. *angusī*], f. the finger. — अंगुशनुषा [P. *-numā*], adj. inv. pointed out by the finger: famous; notorious; vilified.

**अंगुशताना** *aṅguśānā* [P. *angusīānā*], m. 1. thimble. 2. a ring (esp. one worn on the thumb).

**अंगुष्ठ** *aṅguṣṭh* [S.], m. 1. the thumb. 2. the big toe. 3. thumb's breadth (as a measure).

**अंगूठा** *aṅgūṭhā* [*aṅguṣṭhā-*], m. 1. the thumb. 2. the big toe. — ~ चूमना, to grovel, to toady (to, कर). ~ दिखाना, to gesture with the thumb in respect or defiance; to make an indecent gesture. ~ लगाना, to make a thumb-print (instead of signature). अंगूठे के बल पर चलना, to walk on tiptoe. अंगूठे तले होना, to be under the thumb (of, के). अंगूठे पर मारना, to regard as contemptible.

**अंगूठी** *aṅgūṭhī* [*\*aṅguṣṭhiya-*], f. a ring. — ~ कर-, Av. to surround, to lay siege to.

**अंगूर** *aṅgūr* [P. *aṅgūr*], m. 1. a grape. 2. a scar: scab. — ~ की टट्टी, f. a trellis for vines. ~ का मंडवा, m. id.

**अंगूर** *aṅgūr* [*aṅkūra-*; ? ← Panj.], m. Av. sprout, shoot.

**अँगुरी** *aṅgūrī* [P. *aṅgūrī*], adj. having to do with grapes. — ~ बाग, m. vineyard.

**अँगैट** *aṅget*, f. Brbh. = अँगलेट.

**अँगोछना** *aṅgochnā* [conn. *aṅgoñcha-*], v.j. to wipe the body with a towel.

**अँगोछा** *aṅgochā* [*aṅgoñcha-*], m. a cloth, towel (for drying the body).

**अँगोछी** *aṅgochī* [cf. H. *aṅgochā*], f. a small cloth, towel.

**अँगोट** *aṅgot*, f. E.H. = अँगलेट.

**अँगोरा** *aṅgorā*, m. a mosquito.

**अँगोरना** *aṅgornā*, v.t. = अँगोरना.

**अँगौंगा** *aṅgaungā*, m. Pl. HSS. part of a crop set aside at threshing as an offering to a village god; money in lieu of this.

**अँगौरिया** *aṅgauryā*, m. HSS. one who borrows an employer's plough to plough his own field.

**अँग्रेज़** *aṅgrez* [Pt. *inglês*], m. an Englishman

**अँग्रेज़िन** *aṅgrezin* [cf. H. *aṅgrez*], f. an Englishwoman.

**अँग्रेज़ियत** *aṅgreziyat* [cf. H. *aṅgrez*], f. 1. English (or western) ways; cultivation of the English language in India. 2. an Anglicism.

**अँग्रेज़ी** *aṅgrezī* [cf. H. *aṅgrez*], adj. & f. 1. adj. English; British; western. 2. f. the English language. — अँग्रेज़ीदाँ [P. *-dān*], adj. & m. knowing English; affecting knowledge of English, or western attitudes; one who knows English, &c. °दान, id. अँग्रेज़ीपसंद, m. an anglophile, &c.; one affecting the use of English.

**अँगड़ा** *aṅghṛā*, m. Pl. HSS. metal toe-ring.

**अँगि** *aṅghri* [S.], f. poet. foot.

**अँचकै** *añchakāi*, adv. Brbh. = अचानक.

**अँचल** *añcal* [S.], m. 1. the border or hem at the end of a sari, or shawl, &c. 2. transf. edge. 3. border region. 4. region, tract; zone.

**अँचव-** *añcav-*, v.t. Brbh. = अचव-

**अँचवा-** *añcvā-*, v.t. Av. = अचवाना.

**अँछर** *añchar* [ad. *aṅṣara-*], m. reg. a mystical or magical word or formula; spell, charm. — ~ पढ़के मारना, to cast a spell (over).

**अँज-** *añj-* [cf. *añjati*], v.t. = अँजना.

**अँजन** *añjan* [S.], m. 1. lampblack (as applied to the eyes and eyelashes as a cosmetic, or an ointment). 2. antimony. — ~ करना, or लगाना, to apply a collyrium. — अँजनकेश, adj. black-haired.

ई, adj. id. मंजनसार, m. painted with collyrium (the eyes). मंजनहारी, f. a stye on the eye; a partic. insect.

अंजन *añjan* [Engl. engine], m. = इंजन.

अंजन *añjan* [? = 'añjan], m. Pl. 1. = मंजना.  
2. a species of grass, *Mamecydon tinctorum*, used as fodder.

अंजना *añjānā*, m. the rice crop in the hills (sown in unirrigated lands in March-April and cut in August-September).

अंजना *añjānā*, [S.], f. mythol. name of the mother of Hanumān.

अंजना *añjānā* [S.], f. a stye on the eye.

अंजनी *añjanī* [S.], f. a woman (whose eyes are painted with collyrium, or who is perfumed with sandal, &c.).

अंजनी *añjanī* [cf. S. *añjana*-], f. mythol. a title of the mother of Hanumān. — अंजनी-कुमार, m. mythol. a title of Hanumān.

अंजनी *añjanī* [añjaniya-], f. a stye on the eye.

अंजनी *añjanī* [cf. H. 'añjanā], f. dimin. reg. (W.) a rice crop in the hills, cut in September.

अंजबार *añjbār* [P. *anjabār*, *injabār*], m. Pl. H.S.S. a creeper, *Polygonum bistorta*, used medicinally in treating colds and haemorrhages.

अंजर-पंजर *añjar-pañjar* [f. H. *pañjar*], m.  
1. bodily frame, skeleton. 2. joints, parts (of a body, machine). — बीजे होना, the joints to be loose: to be out of order (an appliance); to have become tired or old (the body, &c.).

अंजरा *añjarā* [P. *anjara*], m. Pl. a nettle.

अंजल *añjal* [añjali-], m. = अंजलि.

अंजलि *añjali* [S.], f. 1. the hollowed hands placed together and raised to the forehead (in salutation, or entreaty). 2. a double handful. — अंजलित, adj. Av. offered in the hollowed hands (as flowers). अंजलिबद्ध, adj. with hands hollowed (as in salutation).

अंजली *añjālī* [añjali-], f. = अंजलि.

अंजाम *añjām* [P. *anjām*], m. 1. end, completion, conclusion. 2. result, upshot. — ~ पाना, to be finished, &c. ~ देना (को), to finish, &c.; to manage, to carry out (a task).

अंजीर *añjīr* [P. *anjīr*, S. *añjīra*-], m. the fig-tree, and its fruit.

अंजुमन *añjuman* [P. *anjuman*], m. a society, assembly.

अंजुल *añjul* [añjali-], m. = अंजलि.

अंजू *añjū*, m. reg. a tear (= आँसू).

अंजोरा *añjorā*, adj. reg. light, bright.

अंझा *añjhā*, m. reg. 1. interval.  
2. postponement.

अंठ *aṇṭ* [H. *āṇṭ*], f. twist, entanglement (see आँट). — ~ की संट, adj. incoherent (words); rambling (argument); inappropriate. — अंठ-संट, adj. id. (= जड़-बंठ).

अंठना *aṇṭnā* [\*aṇṭ-], v.i. 1. to be contained (in, में), to fit (into). 2. to fit (on to, में: as a shoe). 3. to be filled, or crammed full (of, से). 4. to suffice (for, को).

अंठवाना *aṇṭvānā* [cf. H. *aṇṭnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be contained (in); to make (sthg.) fit (into), to cram (into). 2. to cause to be filled full (of, से).

अंटा *aṇṭā*, m. 1. a ball; a marble. 2. a pill (as of opium). 3. a large shell or *kaurī*. 4. transf. billiards. — अंटा-मुद्गमुद्ग, adj. colloq. dead drunk. अंटा-चित्त, adj. colloq. prostrate (on the back), down and out. अंटाघार, adj. 19c. shot through.

अंठाना *aṇṭānā* [cf. H. *aṇṭnā*], v.t. = अंठवाना.

अंठिया *aṇṭiyā* [cf. H. *āṇṭī*], f. 1. bundle.  
2. bunch, handful.

अंठियाना *aṇṭiyānā* [cf. H. *aṇṭī*], v.t. = अंटी करना.

अंटी *aṇṭī* [\*aṇṭā-], f. 1. a reel or frame on which thread, &c. is wound. 2. = अंटी, 2.-4. 3. [? × aṇṭ-], the space between two fingers. 4. two fingers placed one over the other (to ward off effects of touching a polluting object). — ~ करना, to wind (thread, &c.) on the hand; to gather into a bunch, or sheaf; to hide. between the fingers, to pilfer. ~ देना, to throw down (an opponent). ~ मारना, = ~ करना, 3. — अंटीबाज़ [P. -bāz], m. a light-fingered person.

अंठई *aṇṭhai* [aṇṭapāda-], f. reg. a tick found on dogs.

अंठलाना *aṇṭhlānā*, v.i. Pl. = हठलाना.

अंठलाना *aṇṭhlānā*, v.i. Pl. to stutter.

अंठली *aṇṭhlī*, f. dimin. = अंटी.

अंड *aṇḍ* [S.], m. 1. egg. 2. testicle. 3. mythol. (world-)egg: the universe. 4. Brbh. mythol. a title of Kāmadev. — अंड-कटाह, m. shell of the world-egg, the world. अंड-कोश (or -कोष), m. scrotum; musk-bag (of the musk deer); transf. rupture, hernia. अंडब, adj. & m. egg-born; egg-born creatures (reptiles, fish, birds). °-राय, m. Av. king of birds: the fabulous bird Garuṣ. अंड-वृत्त, m. an ellipse. अंडाकार [°ḍa + ā°], m. egg-shaped, oval; elliptical. अंडाकृति [°ḍa + ā°], f. an oval; ellipse. अंडाशय [°ḍa + ā°], m. the ovaries.



**अंड** *and* [āmāṇḍa-, Pk. āmaṇḍa-], m. the castor-oil tree.

**अंड-बंड** *and-band*, adj. entangled, incoherent (as thought or speech: = अंड-सं, see s.v. अंड).

**अंडा** *aṇḍā* [aṇḍa-], m. 1. egg. 2. a kind of firework (contained in an eggshell).  
— ~ बटकना, or फटना, an egg to hatch. ~ देना, to lay eggs. ~ ढीला हो जाना (का), colloq. to be reduced to dire straits; to become enfeebled; to become bankrupt. ~ सरकना, = ~ ढीला हो जाना. ~ सेना, to sit on eggs, to brood; to be a recluse, a stay-at-home. अंडे का सहसाया, m. a greenhorn. ~ अंडा-सा, adj. egg-like, oval; elliptical. अंडे-बच्चे, m. pl. children, chicks, brood.

**अँड़ियाना** *aṇṇiyānā* [cf. H. aṇḍā], v.t. colloq. to prod an animal in the hindquarters in order to make it move more quickly.

**अँडी** *aṇḍī* [conn. *crayda*-], f. the oil-bearing fruit of the castor tree. — ~ का तेल, m. castor oil.

**अँडी** *aṇḍī*, f. Pl. HSS. a kind of material (coarse silk).

**अँडैल** *aṇṇail* [cf. *aṇḍa*-], adj. about to lay (a bird).

**अंतः-** *antaḥ*- [S]. pref. inner, &c. (= अंतर-).  
— अंतःकक्ष, m. inner chamber. अंतःकरण, m. the inner faculty: heart, soul, mind; conscience. अंतःकालीन, adj. provisional; temporary (as a measure). अंतःक्रिया, f. inner or hidden process. अंतःक्षेत्रीय, adj. inter-regional. अंतःपट्टी, f. inner curtain; stage scenery. अंतःपुर, m. inner or women's quarters (in a palace, a house). अंतःप्रकृति, f. inner nature. अंतःप्रत्यय, m. *ling*. infix. अंतःसलिल, adj. subterranean (a stream). <sup>०</sup>आ, f. the river Sarasvatī. अंतःस्थ, adj. & m. situated in the middle: the semi-vowels and liquid consonants य, र, ल, व (which fall between the *vargīya* and sibilant consonants in the Devanāgarī syllabary). अंतःस्थ राज्य, m. buffer state. अंतःस्थित, adj. internal; medial. अंतःस्वर, m. inner voice, heart's promptings.

**अंत** *ant* [S.], m. 1. end. 2. completion, conclusion. 3. outcome, result. 4. limit, boundary; utmost extent; outskirts; frontier region. 5. death. 6. destruction. 7. inner or hidden part, essence; soul, heart, mind. 8. inner knowledge; secret (of the heart, &c.). — ~ करना (का), to complete, &c. ~ को, adv. = ~ में. ~ में, adv. at last, finally. ~ सेना (का), to plumb (a person's) mind; to worry, to harass. ~ समय, adv. at the hour of death. ~ हो जाना, to be completed, &c.; to die out; to die. — अंतकर, adj. = अंतकारी. अंत-कर्म, m. death; destruction; funeral rites. अंतकारी, adj. causing death, or destruction. अंत-काल, m. time of death. अंत-क्रिया, f. = अंत-कर्म. 3. अंत-गति, f.

decease, death. अंतज, adj. last born (of brothers); m. *hind*. a sūdra. अंततः, adv. finally; inside. अंतत, adv. Brbh. id. अंतपूर्व, adj. = अंतपूर्व. अंततोपना, adv. finally, in the last resort. अंतालरी ["a + a"], f. a game of forming words (linked end-wise by the same *akṣara*).

**अँतडी** *aṇṇṇī* [cf. *āntra*-], f. usu. pl. 1. entrails. 2. the vitals. — अँतडियाँ ट्योलना (की), to feel the stomach (of a patient); to sound out (a person, about an obscure matter). अँतडियाँ जलना, to suffer pangs of hunger. अँतडियों का, or के. बल खोलना, to undo twist(s) in the entrails: to eat one's fill after starving. अँतडियों में जाग लगना, = अँतडियाँ जलना. अँतडियों में बल जाना, or पड़ना, to have a stomach-ache. ~ गले में पड़ना, fig. to suffer distress at some calamity.

**अंतर-** *antar*- [S]. pref. 1. interior, inner; internal. 2. intermediate. 3. within, among; inter-. — अंतरंग, adj. & m. internal, inner; close, intimate (friend, or associate); subsidiary (a sub-committee); the heart; relative, intimate friend. अंतरात्मा, f. inner soul, spirit. अंतरायण, m. internment; house arrest. अंतराल, m. & adj. interval; interior; internal, central. अंतरीप [S. -ap], m. island; promontory, cape; peninsula. अंतकालीन, adj. = अंतःकालीन. अंतर्गत, adj. internal, innermost, hidden; included; ppn. (with के) within, inside. <sup>०</sup>गति, f. mental, or emotional, state or process. अंतर्ग्रस्त, adj. involved, concerned (in). अंतर्घट, m. = अंतःकरण. अंतर्जति, adj. innate; endogamous. ईश्वर, adj. international; inter-caste. अंतर्ज्ञान, m. intuition. अंतर्ज्वला, f. fire within: grief, remorse. अंतर्दर्शी, adj. of perceptive vision or understanding; introspective. अंतर्दहि, m. inner pangs (as of grief, remorse); heat (of fever). अंतर्दृष्टि, f. perceptive vision, subtle understanding. अंतर्देशीय, adj. inland; internal, domestic (as national affairs). अंतर्द्वंद्व, inner conflict; internal conflict (as in a family, a state). अंतर्द्वार, m. an inner door; private or secret door. अंतर्धान, m. & adj. disappearance; concealment; disappeared, &c.; secret. अंतर्ध्यान, adj. sunk in thought; Brbh. (corr.) = अंतर्धान. अंतर्ध्वंस, m. sabotage; internal damage. अंतर्नाद, m. a mystic sound expressing the longing of the soul. अंतर्निच्छ, based in or relating to a particular entity: inherent (in), proper (to). अंतर्निविष्ट, adj. permeated. अंतर्निहित, adj. placed within: absorbed, engulfed; hidden. अंतर्पट, m. covering, screen; curtain. अंतर्प्रेषण, m. interleaving. अंतर्बोध, m. inner enlightenment; intuition. अंतर्भाव, inclusion; absorption (in, में); inner nature or purport. <sup>०</sup>ना, f. inner thought; inner emotion. <sup>०</sup>भावित, adj. brought within, included; assimilated. अंतर्भुक्त, adj. = id., 1. अंतर्भूत, adj. being within, included, internal. अंतर्भेदी, adj. penetrating (as a glance). अंतर्भोजन, adj. found or occurring within the earth. अंतर्भोजन, m. inner

heart. °मनन, m. cogitation. °मना, adj. inv. preoccupied; dejected. अंतरमुख, adj. turned or facing inwards; introspective. °ई, adj. id. अंतरदली, adj. & m. controlling the mood or heart (the supreme being); knowing the inner thoughts or feelings; the supreme being. अंतराज्यिक, adj. = next. °राज्यीय, adj. inter-state; international. अंतराष्ट्रीय, adj. international. अंतरकणिका, f. a riddle, the answer to which is contained in a sequence of its syllables. अंतर्वर्ती, adj. inner, internal; included; intermediate. °वर्तीय, adj. temporary, provisional. अंतर्वस्तु, f. contents, substance. अंतर्बलिन, m. internment. °आसित, adj. interned. अंतर्बिकास, m. development from within; evolution. अंतर्बेग, m. disturbance of mind or spirit; a type of fever. अंतर्बेद, m. within the sacrificial ground: the Gangetic Doab. °ई, m. one resident in the Doab; f. the speech of the Doab. अंतर्बेदना, f. inward suffering. अंतर्बेगन, m. interpolation. °वेवित, adj. interpolated. अंतर्व्यापी, adj. diffused within, inner (as a quality). अंतर्हित, adj. disappeared; concealed; secret.

अंतर antar [S.], m. 1. interior, middle, midst. 2. soul, mind, heart. 3. mystery, secret. 4. property, peculiarity. 5. intervening space or time; distance; separation; gap; period; pause; stop. 6. difference (between, के); distinction. 7. (esp. in E.H.) = अंतर. 8. in comp. sthg. different. युगांतर [°ga + a°], m. new age. — ~ करना, to separate, to remove (from); to conceal (in sthg.). — अंतरकालीन, adj. = अंतरकालीन. अंतरतम, adj. & m. nearest, intimate; inner soul. अंतरपट, m. curtain, screen. अंतरराष्ट्रीय, adj. = अंतराष्ट्रीय. अंतरविरोध, m. internal conflict; mutual conflict; antagonism. अंतरस्थ, adj. internal. अंतराबरोध [°ra + a°], m. interception. °इत, adj. intercepted. अंतरोन्मुख [°a + u°], adj. introspective.

अंतरण antaraṇ [S.], m. 1. spacing; displacement. 2. transference (of assets, or ownership). 3. transfer (to a new post).

अंतरा antārā [S., f. & adv.], m. & adj. 1. [? × antara-<sup>1</sup>] m. second verse, or line, of a song. 2. adj. intermediate; intermittent (fever). 3. adv. Pl. occurring in the midst, or in the interval; nearly; nearby; except, without.

अंतरा amtrā [antara-<sup>1</sup>, w. shortening of /ā/], adj. next but one.

अंतराल antarāl, m. & adj. see s.v. अंतर.

अंतरिक antarik [S.], m. one who transfers or makes over (property, &c.).

अंतरिक्ष antarikṣ [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. celestial space; outer space, cosmos. 2. the sky, heavens. 3. adj. transf. invisible, vanished. — अंतरिक्ष-मंडल, m. the universe. अंतरिक्ष-यात्री, m. astronaut. अंतरिक्ष-यान, m. spacecraft. अंतरिक्ष-

विज्ञान, m. meteorology. °वैज्ञानिक, m. meteorologist.

अंतरित antarit [S.], adj. 1. interior. 2. hidden. 3. shifted, transferred.

अंतरिम antarim [Engl. interim: w. H. antar], adj. interim.

अंतरिया amtriyā [cf. H. antarā, amtrā], m. intermittent fever.

अंतरीय antāriyā [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. internal. 2. m. an under-garment.

अंतरीटा amtrauṭā [\*antarapaṭṭa-], m. reg. garment worn beneath a fine sari, petticoat.

अंतश्- antas- [S.]. pref. inner (= अंतर-).  
— अंतश्चेतन, adj. possessed of consciousness.  
अंतश्चेतना, f. the inner consciousness.

अंतसु- antas- [S.]. pref. inner (= अंतर-).  
— अंतस्तप्त, adj. heated, agitated within. अंतस्तन, m. depth, base; inner heart, soul. °ई, adj. deep-seated, inner (as emotions). अंतस्ताप, m. inward agitation, mental torment. अंतस्तप्ता, f. = अंतःकरण, 1.

अंतस्थ antasth, adj. & m. = अंतःस्थ s.v. अंतः.

अंताराष्ट्रीय antārāṣṭriyā [S.: -ār- ← °ar + i°], adj. = अंतराष्ट्रीय.

अंतिक antik [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. near. 2. m. a neighbour.

अंतिम antim [S.], adj. last; final; ultimate.

अंते ante [cf. H. anat], adv. elsewhere.

अंतेवासी antevāsī [S.], m. a pupil who resides with his teacher.

अंत्य antyā [S.], adj. 1. last, final. 2. lowest (of caste, state). — अंत्य-कर्म, m. = अंत्येष्टि-क्रिया. अंत्य-क्रिया, f. id. अंत्यज, adj. & m. born in the lowest caste(s), untouchable. अंत्य-शेष, m. concluding essay or remarks. अंत्याक्षरी, [°ya + a°], f. a pastime in which the participants recite verses in turn, the first word of each new verse being the same as the last of the verse preceding. अंत्येष्टि [°ya + i°], f. funeral sacrifice. अंत्येष्टि-क्रिया, f. funeral rites.

अंत्र antrā [S.], m. intestines.

अंदर andar [P. andar], adv. 1. within, inside. 2. ppn. (usu. with के). within, inside (a space, or a period of time). 3. under, within (a category). — ~ करना, to put in; to put inside; to put out of sight; to insert. ~ का, adj. inner, internal; hidden, secret.

अंदरसा andarsā, m. a kind of sweet made of rice flour and fried in ghl.

अंदरून andarūn [P. andarūn], m. interior; inner part of a dwelling.



**अंदरूनी** *andarūnī* [P. *andarūnī*], adj.

1. interior, internal.
2. intrinsic (quality).
3. spiritual.

**अंदाज़** *andāz* [P. *andāz*], m. 1. rough estimate. 2. conjecture, guess. 3. manner, style; gait; gestures. 4. affectation. — ~ करना, or लगाना (का), to estimate; to evaluate; to conjecture. ~ उड़ाना, to imitate, to mimic. ~ से, adv. approximately, by guess. — अंदाज़-पट्टी, f. Pl. HSS. estimate of the value of a standing crop (= कनकूट). अंदाज़-पीढ़ी, f. Pl. HSS. an over-adorned, or affected woman.

**अंदाज़न** *andāzan* [P. *andāz* + A. -an], adv. approximately, by guess.

**अंदाज़ा** *andāzā* [P. *andāza*], m. = अंदाज़, 1., 2.

**अंदेशा** *andēśā* [P. *andēśā*], m. 1. consideration, reflection. 2. anxious thought; concern. 3. misgiving; apprehension; uncertainty. 4. cause for apprehension: danger. — ~ करना, to feel anxiety or concern (for, about, का); to be apprehensive (of). — अंदेशामंद [P. -mand], adj. anxious, concerned.

**अंदोह** *andoh* [P. *andoh*], m. grief, anxiety, trouble.

**अंध** *andh* [S.], adj. & m. esp. in comp. 1. adj. blind. 2. benighted, ignorant. 3. m. a blind man. 4. a benighted person. 5. darkness. — अंधकार, m. see ह्व. अंध-कूप, m. an overgrown, or dry, or filled-in well; thick darkness; blackout. °ता, f. benightedness. अंध-चोपड़ी, adj. block-headed. अंध-लग, m. = next. अंध-लगस, m. thick darkness. अंधधुंध, m. Brbh. = अंधा-धुंध, m. अंध-भक्त, m. a blind devotee, fanatic. °ह, f. blind devotion. अंध-प्रज्ञा, f. intuition (= अंतर्ज्ञान). अंध-विश्वास, m. superstition. °ई, adj. superstitious. अंधानुकरण [°dha + a°], m. blind imitation.

**अंधकार** *andhākār* [S.], m. 1. darkness. 2. benightedness. — अंधकारमय, adj. dark, &c.

**अंधड़** *andhar*, m. a violent dust-storm.

**अंधता** *andhātā* [S.], f. 1. blindness. 2. benightedness, folly.

**अंधला** *andhlā*, adj. reg. = अंधा.

**अंधा** *andhā* [andha-], adj. & m. 1. blind. 2. benighted, foolish. 3. hoodwinked, deceived. 4. dim (as a lamp, a room, a bad mirror, or a dry or overgrown well). 5. transf. filled in (a well). 6. m. a blind man. — ~ करना, to blind; to blindfold; to trick, to deceive. ~ कुर्ना, m. a dried-up well. ~ दरबार, m. a corrupt court, government or office; misgovernment. ~ बनना, = ~ होना. ~ सारा, m. blind star: the planet Neptune. ~ होना, to be or to become blind; to be blinded; to shut (one's) eyes (to),

to connive (at). अंधी सरकार, f. a corrupt government, &c. (= ~ दरबार). अंधे के हाथ बटेर लगना, fig. to have a windfall. — अंधा-कूप, adj. & m. pitch-black (night); blackout. अंधा-धुंध, adj. excessive; unbridled, violent; wild, headlong, rash; in commotion; m. thick darkness; rashness; violence; commotion. अंधाधुंध बनाना (पर), to belabour (one). अंधा-धुंध रोना, to weep bitterly; to sob violently. अंधा-धुंध नुदाना, to squander outrageously.

**अंधापन** *andhāpan* [cf. H. *andhā*], m.

1. blindness.
2. benightedness, folly.
3. darkness, dimness.

**अंधियार** *andhiyār* [andhakāra-, \*andhikāra-], adj. & m. Brbh. Av. = अंधेरा.

**अंधियारा** *andhiyārā*, adj. & m. = अंधेरा.

**अंधियारी** *andhiyārī* [andhakāra-, \*andhikāra-], f. Brbh. Av. 1. darkness. 2. storm.

**अंधियाला** *andhiyālā*, adj. = अंधेरा.

**अंधियाव** *andhiyāv* [\*andhikavūta-], m. reg. = अंधी.

**अंधेर** *andher* [\*andhikāra-], m. 1. arbitrary or tyrannical act: wrong, injustice. 2. lawlessness, misrule. 3. disorder; violence. — ~ करना, or मचाना, to commit an outrage (on, पर), to do violence (to); to oppress. अंधेर-बाता, m. irregularity (properly, in accounts or business); state of lawlessness, or chaos. अंधेरगर्दी [P. -gardī], f. id., 2. अंधेर-नगरी, f. benighted town: place in which lawlessness or chaos prevails.

**अंधेरा** *andherā* [\*andhikāra-], adj. & m.

1. adj. dark; dim.
2. m. darkness, &c.; shadow.
3. haze, mist. — ~ करना, to make dark, to darken, to overshadow; to extinguish (a light).
- अंधेरी कोठरी, f. a cell, &c.; a hidden room or place. ~ छोड़ना, to keep out of the light (of anyone). ~ पुप, adj. colloq. black as pitch.
- ~ पुप, adj. id. ~ हो चलना, darkness to come on.
- अंधेरे घर का उजाला, the light of a dark house: an only son; a beautiful child or person.
- अंधेरे में, or मूँह में, adv. where there is insufficient light to see (the face) clearly: at first light. — अंधेरे-उजाले, adv. at whatever time (of day or night); at early dawn.

**अंधेरी** *andherī* [cf. H. *andherā*], f.

1. darkness, obscurity; dark night.
2. storm.
3. blinkers (for a horse). — ~ सुकना, to be overcast; to become dark. ~ देना, or डालना, to blindfold, to put blinkers (on); to hoodwink.

**अंधौरी** *andhaurī* [? conn. \*pūlikā-], f. prickly heat.

**अंब** *amb* [āmra-], m. Brbh. = जाम.

**अंबक** *ambak* [S.], m. Av. the eye.

**अंबती** *ambātī*, f. Pl. = अंबोती.

**अंबर** *ambar* [S.], m. 1. covering; clothing.  
2. the sky; the atmosphere. 3. clouds. — अंबर-  
दंड, m. red sky at sunset. अंबर-पुष्प, m.  
flower(s) from heaven (thrown by the gods):  
figment(s) of the imagination. अंबर-वेलि,  
f. = आकाश-वेल.

**अंबर** *ambar* [A. 'ambar], m. 1. amber. 2. a  
perfume, ambergris. — अंबर-पुष्प, m. amber-  
flower: a figment of imagination.

**अंबर** *ambar*, m. = अंबर.

**अंबरार्ई** *ambārāi*, f. reg. = अमरार्ई.

**अंबरी** *ambarī* [P. 'ambarī], adj. resembling  
ambergris; ash-coloured; fragrant.

**अंबल** *ambal*, m. = अमल.

**अंबा** *ambā* [S.], f. 1. mother. 2. the goddess  
Durgā (= Devī).

**अंबाड़ा** *ambārā* [conn. āmravāṭaka-], m. the  
hog-plum, *Spondias mangifera*.

**अंबार** *ambār* [P. *ambār*], m. 1. heap, pile.  
2. store. 3. storehouse; granary.

**अंबारी** *ambārī* [f. P. 'am(m)ārī], f. a howdah  
with canopy.

**अंबालिका** *ambālikā* [S.], f. mother: a title of  
the goddess Pārvatī.

**अंबासना** *ambāsna*, v.t. reg. 1. to season a new  
vessel by letting water remain in it. 2. to rinse.

**अंबिका** *ambikā* [S.], f. 1. mother. 2. a title of  
the goddess Durgā, or of Pārvatī.

**अंबिया** *ambiyā* [cf. āmra-], f. a small unripe  
mango.

**अंबु** *ambu* [S.], m. 1. water. 2. med. plasma.  
3. (in chronograms) the figure four. — अंबुचर,  
m. Brbh. an aquatic creature. अंबुज, m. water-  
born: a lotus. अंबुद, m. water-giving: a cloud.  
अंबुधर, m. water-holder: a cloud. अंबुधि, f.  
ocean. अंबुनेत्रा, adj. f. having tear-filled eyes.  
अंबुपति, m. Av. the ocean. अंबुपालिका, f. a woman  
carrying water.

**अंबोती** *amboṭī* [conn. amlapattura-], f. reg. a  
species of sorrel, *Oxalis corniculata*.

**अंबोह** *amboh* [P. *amboh*], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
abundant. 2. m. crowd; abundance.

**अंभ** *ambh* [S.], m. water: — अंभोज [°bhas+ja],  
m. water-born: the lotus.

**अंभोरी** *ambhaurī* [MIA *ambha*-+? \*pūlikā-], f.  
watery pustules; prickly heat.

**अंश** *aṃś* [S.], m. 1. part, portion; Brbh. part  
or member of the body. 2. section, division;  
group; digit (of the moon). 3. share;  
inheritance. 4. *fin*, a share. 5. stake, bet. 6. an  
amount due, fee. 7. extent, degree. किसी - तक,  
or में, to some extent. 8. degree (of rotation,  
temperature). 9. numerator (of a fraction).  
10. pith, marrow; substance. अभी गेहूँ में - नहीं  
पका, the wheat has no fullness as yet.  
11. strength, vigour. उसका लो - निकल गया, he  
became exhausted. — अंशकालिक, adj. working  
part-time. अंशतः, adv. in part, partly. अंश-दाता,  
m. inv. contributor. °दान, m. due contribution  
(as to a fund). °दायी, adj. contributory. अंशधर,  
m. = next. अंशधारी, m. a shareholder; an  
incarnation. अंश-पत्र, m. deed of partition of an  
estate; share certificate. अंशांश [°śa+a°]. m.  
share of a share, fractional part. अंशांकन  
[°śa+a°], m. graduating, calibrating. अंशांकित,  
adj. graduated, &c. अंशावतार [°śa+u], m.  
partial incarnation.

**अंशक** *aṃśak* [S.], m. 1. a share.  
2. shareholder.

**अंशी** *aṃśī* [S.], m. 1. a sharer; partner. 2. one  
holding a share; a co-heir.

**अंशुमान** *aṃśumān* [S.], m. = अंशुमाली.

**अंशुमाली** *aṃśumālī* [S.], f. the sun.

**अंस** *aṃs* [S.], m. poet. shoulder, shoulder-  
blade.

**अ-** *a-* [S.; and *a-*], neg. pref. (found before  
consonants.) not; without; un-, in-, non-;  
wrong, bad (e.g. अपरिचित, adj. unacquainted;  
अभागी, adj. unlucky; अबोल, adj. speechless).  
— अकाज, m. Av. a bad action: frustration of a  
purpose, &c. (see s.v.). अवार, m. Brbh. delay,  
lapse of time. अहिदी-भाषी, adj. not having Hindi  
as mother-tongue (a person, a region).

**अऊत** *āūt* [aputra-], adj. & m. 19c. 1. adj.  
having no son, or child. 2. m. a man who dies  
childless.

**अकंटक** *a-kaṇṭak* [S.], adj. 1. without thorns.  
2. without difficulties, or obstacles;  
unimpeded.

**अकंपन** *a-kampan* [S.], adj. firmness,  
steadiness.

**अकंपित** *a-kampit* [S.], adj. unshaken; firm.

**-अक** *-ak* [S. & H.], suffix (forms chiefly m.  
agent nouns from verb stems, e.g. बैठक, m.  
writer: fem. °इका; बैठक, f. sitting-room, session,  
&c.; also forms diminutives, e.g. संपुटक, m.  
small casket).

**अकज-** *akaj-* [cf. H. *akāj*], v.i. Av. 1. to suffer  
harm, a wrong. 2. to die.

**अकड़** *akar* [cf. H. *akarnā*], f. twist, distortion:  
 1. stiffness, hardness. 2. crookedness.  
 3. constipation. 4. stubbornness. 5. ostentation.  
 6. arrogance, conceit; brashness. — **अकड़-तकड़**,  
**अकड़म-तकड़म**, f. colloq. = **अकड़बाज़ी**. **अकड़-पूँ**, f. id.  
**अकड़बाज़** [P. -*bāz*], m. an ostentatious or  
 arrogant person. **अकड़**, f. = **अकड़**, 4., 5. **अकड़-बाई**  
 [-*vāta*-, or -*vāyu*-], f. cramps, convulsions.

**अकड़ना** *akarnā* [cf. \**akkada*-], v.i. 1. to  
 become twisted or crooked; to shrivel. 2. to  
 become distorted; to suffer a cramp or spasm.  
 3. to become stiff or hard; to become numb or  
 frozen; to become paralysed. 4. transf. to be  
 affected or ostentatious. 5. to be arrogant, or  
 conceited; to be insolent. 6. to be displeased  
 (at, पर or में).

**अकड़ाना** *akrānā* [cf. H. *akarnā*], v.t. 1. to  
 distress. 2. to obstruct, to impede.

**अकड़** *akrū* [cf. H. *akar*], m. = **अकड़बाज़**

**अकड़ित** *akrūt* [cf. H. *akarnā*], m. reg. an  
 ostentatious person.

**अकती** *aktī*, f. = **अगती**.

**अकथ** *a-kath*, adj. see **अकथ्य**.

**अकथनीय** *a-kathānīyā* [S.], adj. = **अकथ्य**.

**अकथित** *a-kathit* [S.], adj. unspoken.

**अकथ्य** *a-kathyā* [S.], adj. 1. not to be  
 mentioned. 2. inexpressible, indescribable.

**अकधक** *akdhak* ? f. hesitation.

**अकन-** *akan-* [*ākarnayati*], v.t. Brbh. Av. to  
 hear; to listen for (a sound).

**अकबक** *akbak* [cf. H. *akbakānā*], f. chatter,  
 nonsense.

**अकबकाना** *akbakānā*, v.i. = **हकबकाना**.

**अकबत** *akabat*, f. E.H. see **आकबत**.

**अकबरी** *akbarī* [A. *akbarī*], adj. & f. 1. *hūt*.  
 having to do with the emperor Akbar. 2. HSS.  
 unequal (a marriage). 3. f. Pl. HSS. a kind of  
 sweet made of rice flour and sugar.

**अकर** *a-kar* [S.], adj. 1. without hands.  
 2. exempt from taxes; duty-free.

**अकर** *a-kar*, adj. 1. not worth doing, useless.  
 2. HSS. difficult.

**अकरण** *a-karaṇ* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. non-  
 performance, omission (as of a task).  
 2. adj. = **अकरणीय**. 3. difficult of  
 accomplishment.

**अकरणीय** *a-karāṇīyā* [S.], adj. not to be  
 done, not proper.

**अकरा** *akrā*, adj. Brbh. Av. 1. costly. 2. of  
 high quality, genuine.

**अकरा** *akrā* [? conn. *ankura*-], m. 1. a wild  
 grass, *Vicia sativa*, which chokes young wheat.  
 2. = **अविना**.

**अकरी** *akrī* [cf. H. *akrā*], f. Pl. 1. (time of)  
 high prices. 2. bad season, dearth.

**अकर्म** *a-karm* [S.], m. 1. evil action.  
 2. wickedness; sin; vice. 3. absence of karma:  
 inaction.

**अकर्मक** *a-karmak* [S.], adj. gram. intransitive.

**अकर्मण्य** *a-karmāṇyā* [S.], adj. 1. idle.  
 2. useless.

**अकर्मण्यता** *a-karmāṇyātā* [S.], f. 1. idleness.  
 2. uselessness.

**अकर्मा** *a-karmā* [S.], adj. m. inv. = **अकर्ण्य**.

**अकर्मी** *a-karmī* [S.], m. a wicked, or wretched  
 person; sinner.

**अकल** *aql*, m. see **अकल**.

**अकलंक** *a-kalāṅk* [S.], adj. 1. without stain;  
 unblemished; pure. 2. guiltless.

**अकलंकता** *a-kalāṅkāṭā* [S.], f. spotlessness,  
 purity.

**अकलंकित** *a-kalāṅkit* [S.], adj. = **अकलंक**.

**अकलंकी** *a-kalāṅkī* [S.], m. a person without  
 guilt, or free of blame.

**अकल-** *akal-* [\**ekkala-*: Pk. *ekhalā-*]. alone:  
 — **अकल-सुरा**, m. an unsociable or solitary  
 person; an envious person.

**अकल्पनीय** *a-kalpānīyā* [S.], adj.  
 unimaginable.

**अकल्पित** *a-kalpit* [S.], adj. 1. unimagined.  
 2. not imaginary; not artificial; natural, real.

**अकल्याण** *a-kalyāṇ* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. an  
 unlucky or unpropitious circumstance. 2. adj.  
 unpropitious; ominous. 3. disconsolate.

**अक़वाम** *aqvām* [A. *aqvām*, pl. of *qaum*], m.  
 U. peoples, nations; communities.

**अकसर** *aksar* [A. *akṣar*], adv. 1. usually. 2. for  
 the most part, generally. 3. often. — **अकरे**,  
 adv. = ~

**अकसरियत** *aksariyat* [A. *aksariya*: P.  
*aksariyat*], f. greater part, majority.

**अकसीर** *aksīr* [A. *iksīr*], m. & adj. 1. m. the  
 philosopher's stone. 2. panacea. 3. adj. transf.  
 very effective (as a medicine, a treatment).

**अकस्मात्** *a-kasmāt* [S.], adv. 1. suddenly,  
 unexpectedly. 2. by chance.

**अकाज** *a-kāj* [cf. H. *kāj*], m. 1. damage, harm.  
 2. improper action; frustration of a purpose.  
 3. uselessness. — **अक**, adv. uselessly, in vain.



**अकाजी** *akājī* [cf. H. *akāj*], adj. causing damage or harm; obstructive; useless.

**अकाट्य** *a-kāṭyā*, adj. incontrovertible.

**अकादमी** *akādmī* [Engl. *academy*; ? ← Fr.], f. academy.

**अकाम** *a-kām* [S.], adj. without desire.

**अकामता** *a-kāmātā* [S.], f. freedom from desire.

**अकामी** *a-kāmī* [S.], adj. free from desire.

**अकार** *a-kār* [? cf. H. *akārath*, and P. (be)*kār*], adj. ineffectual.

**अकारण** *a-kāraṇ* [S.], adj. 1. causeless; useless, senseless. 2. spontaneous.

**अकारत** *a-kārat*, adj. see **अकारण**.

**अकारथ** *a-kārath* [ad. *kārītha*-; ? × P. (be)*kār*], adj. unprofitable; vain; useless. — करना, to make useless; to mar, to ruin; to squander; to spend in vain. — जाना, to be useless, wasted, or in vain.

**अकाल** *a-kāl* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. an inopportune time. 2. a bad season; drought; dearth. 3. famine. 4. adj. untimely, inopportune; out of season. 5. premature.

**अकासनीम** *akāsīm*, m. a parasitic plant found on the *nīm* tree.

**अकिंचन** *a-kiñcan* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. poverty-stricken, destitute. 2. m. poverty. 3. a pauper.

**अक्रीक** *aqīq* [A. 'aqīq], m. cornelian.

**अक्रीदत** *aqīdat* [A. 'aqīda; P. 'aqīdat], f. 1. faith, belief (in, से). 2. a faith. — अक्रीदतमंद [P. -mand], adj. having faith, believing.

**अक्रीदा** *aqīdā* [A. 'aqīda], m. = अक्रीदत, 1.

**अकीर्ति** *a-kīrti* [S.], f. infamy; disgrace; bad reputation. — अकीर्तिकर, adj. shameful, dishonourable.

**अकुंठ** *a-kunṭh* [S.], adj. not blunt: 1. keen, sharp. 2. active, vigorous.

**अकुल** *a-kul* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. without family. 2. not of high birth. 3. m. humble family or birth.

**अकुलाना** *akulānā* [cf. ākula-; Pa. *akkula*-], v.i. 1. to be agitated; to be uneasy. 2. to tire (of, से); to become averse (to). 3. to be restless (for, के लिए). 4. to feel nausea or sickness.

**अकुलाहट** *akulāhaṭ* [cf. H. *akulānā*], f. 1. agitation; unease. 2. weariness (of); aversion (to).

**अकुली** *akulī* [S.], adj. = अकुलीन.

**अकुलीन** *a-kulīn* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not of high family or birth. 2. m. a low-born person.

**अकुशल** *a-kusāl* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. misfortune. 2. adj. unlucky, inauspicious. 3. unskilled.

**अकृत** *a-kṛt* [S.], adj. 1. not done. 2. not carried through, badly done. 3. not made: uncreated.

**अकृतकार्य** *a-kṛtākāryā* [S.], adj. unsuccessful; unskilled.

**अकृतज्ञ** *a-kṛtajñā* [S.], adj. ungrateful.

**अकृतशता** *a-kṛtajñātā* [S.], f. ingratitude.

**अकृतार्थ** *a-kṛtārth* [S.], adj. = अकृतकार्य.

**अकृती** *a-kṛtī* [S.], adj. 1. incapable. 2. idle.

**अकृत्य** *a-kṛtyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not to be done, wrongful. 2. m. a wrongful act.

**अकृत्रिम** *a-kṛtrim* [S.], adj. 1. not artificial; genuine; natural. 2. not forced (manner); candid.

**अकेला** *akelā* [\**ekkalla*-; Pk. *ekkalla*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. single, sole. 2. singular, unique. 3. solitary; alone; isolated. 4. lonely. 5. adv. singly, on own's own; alone; simply, merely. 6. m. a solitary place. — दम, m. a single breath: state of being single or alone. हम तो अकेले दम है, we're on our own. हमारा तो ~ दम है, id. अकेली कहानी, f. one side of a story or case. अकेले में, adv. = अकेले, 2. — अकेला-दुकेला, adj. one or two, a few only; solitary; lonely; adv. singly; in ones or twos.

**अकेलापन** *akelāpan* [cf. H. *akelā*], m.

1. loneliness. 2. singleness: celibacy. 3. singularity.

**अकोर** *akor*, m. Brbh. = अकोर.

**अकोर** *akor* [\**utkoṣa*-; Pk. *ukkoṣa*-], m. reg. (W.) bribe: coaxing (of a cow that has lost her calf, to give milk); lure.

**अकोल** *akol* [*ankolla*-], m. arch. reg. (Bihar) a plant of the genus *Alanguin* (rubbing oil from its nuts on the skin was supposed to make a person invisible).

**अकौड़ा** *akaurā*, m. reg. = अक.

**-अक्खड़** *-akkaṭ* suffix (forms adjectives and nouns from verb stems, e.g. भुलक्खड़, adj. forgetful, absent-minded).

**अक्कल-बार** *aqqal-bār*, f. reg. (S. India). Pl. the Indian shot-plant, *Canna indica*.

**अक्खड़** *akkhay*, adj. & m. 1. adj. unyielding; uncouth, rough, awkward; uncivilised.

2. boorish. 3. self-willed; stubborn; perverse. 4. haughty. 5. truculent. 6. m. an uncouth person; boor.

**अक्खड़पन** *akkharpan* [cf. H. *akkhar*], m.

1. uncouthness, &c. (see *अक्खड़*). 2. self-will, &c. 3. haughtiness. 4. truculence.

**अक्खड़पना** *akkharpanā*, m. = *अक्खड़पन*.

**अक्खाह** *akkhāh*, interj. oh! (expresses astonishment).

**अक्तूबर** *aktūbar* [Pt. *outubro*: w. Engl. *October*], m. October.

**अक्रूर** *a-krūr* [S.], adj. not cruel; gentle.

**अक्खल** *aql* [A. 'aql], f. understanding, good sense; mind; wisdom. — ~ का पुत्ता, m. colloq. a brainy person. ~ का दुश्मन, m. colloq. a stupid person. ~ का पूरा, m. iron. id. ~ काम न करना, the mind not to work; to be at a loss. ~ के पीछे नट्टु, or लाठी, लिए फिरना, to chase (away) good sense: to act in a wilfully or grossly foolish way. ~ खर्च करना, to expend thought, to ponder (over, पर). ~ चक्कर में आना, the mind to be in a whirl; to be distracted; to be at one's wit's end. ~ चकराना, to allow oneself to be distracted or confused. ~ चरने जाना, fig. to be at one's wit's end; to be woolgathering. ~ जाली रहना, to lose one's wits, or senses. ~ ठिकाने होना, to have one's wits about one. ~ देना (को), to instruct, to teach sense (to). ~ दोड़ाना, = ~ खर्च करना. ~ पर पत्थर पड़ना, fig. to be dumbfounded, stupefied. ~ पर परदा पड़ना, fig. to have lost one's wits. ~ मारी जाना, to lose one's wits, or senses. ~ में आना, to get sense, to understand. ~ से बाहर, or दूर, adv. inconceivable; unreasonable; nonsensical. — *अक्खल-दाढ़*, f. a wisdom tooth. *अक्खलमंद* [P. -*mand*], adj. intelligent; of good sense, wise. °ई, f.

**अक्खली** *aqli* [A. 'aqli], adj. having to do with mind or intelligence. — ~ गढ़ा लगाना, colloq. to make a (mere) conjecture.

**अक्ष** *akṣ* [S.], m. 1. a die. 2. spot (as on a die). 3. an axle; axis. 4. yoke. 5. *geog.* latitude. — *अक्ष-कर्ण*, m. H.S. hypotenuse. *अक्षांश* [°*a*+*a°*], m. a degree of latitude.

**अक्षत** *a-kṣat* [S.], 1. adj. whole, entire; undivided; intact. 2. m. whole grains of rice (used in religious ceremonies). 3. fried grain. 4. barley. — *अक्षत-तिलक*, f. ceremonial placing of grains of rice on the forehead of an idol, a brāhmap, or a worshipper. *अक्षतयोनि*, adj. & f. virgin; a virgin. — *अक्षता*, f. id.

**अक्षम** *a-kṣam* [S.], adj. incompetent.

**अक्षमता** *a-kṣamātā* [S.], f. incompetence.

**अक्षय** *a-kṣay* [S.], adj. 1. undecaying, imperishable. 2. eternal; permanent, durable.

— ~ तुलीर, m. a quiver never empty. ~ नीची, f. a permanent endowment. ~ नद, m. the 'undecaying banyans' (of Allahabad and Gayā). — *अक्षय-भोजन*, m. a safe (for perishable food). *अक्षय-तुलीय*, f. = *अक्षय-नीच*. *अक्षय-लोक*, m. the eternal world, heaven.

**अक्षयता** *a-kṣayātā* [S.], f. imperishability; durability.

**अक्षय्य** *a-kṣayya* [S.], adj. = *अक्षय*.

**अक्षर** *a-kṣar* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. imperishable; unchangeable. 2. m. a character of a syllabary or other writing system; a syllable; letter. 3. pl. a writing system, syllabary, alphabet. — ~ पोलना, to learn one's alphabet. — ~ पूरा करना, to carry out to the letter. — ~ बयान, m. colloq. a full account. — *अक्षर-ज्ञान*, m. literacy. *अक्षर-माला*, f. a syllabary, alphabet. *अक्षर-विन्यास*, m. orthography; syllabification. *अक्षरः*, adv. syllable by syllable; literally; to the letter, in full. *अक्षर-बोधन*, m. proof-reading. *अक्षर-संयोजन*, m. type-setting. *अक्षरानुवाद* [°*ra*+*a°*], m. a literal translation. *अक्षरार्च* [°*ra*+*a°*], m. first steps towards literacy. *अक्षरार्थ* [°*ra*+*a°*], m. literal sense.

**अक्षरी** *akṣarī* [cf. H. *akṣar*], adj. & m. 1. adj. having good handwriting. 2. m. one having good handwriting.

**अक्षरी** *akṣarī* [cf. H. *akṣar*], f. spelling.

**अक्षरौटी** *akṣarauṭī* [\**akṣaravūṭī*-; and ad.], f. 1. syllabary, alphabet. 2. handwriting.

**अक्षि** *akṣi* [S.], f. 1. the eye. 2. (jñ chronograms) the number two.

**अक्षीय** *akṣīyā* [S.], adj. axial.

**अक्षुण्ण** *a-kṣuṇṇ* [S.], adj. unbroken; continuing.

**अक्षेम** *a-kṣem* [S.], m. & adj. 1. misfortune. 2. adj. unfortunate, wretched.

**अक्षोनि** *akṣoni* [ad. *akṣauhiṇī*-], f. Brbh. an army.

**अक्षोहिणी** *akṣohiṇī* [ad. *akṣauhiṇī*-], f. an army.

**अक्स** *aks* [A. 'aks], m: reverse, counterpart; reflection (= *परछाई*). — ~ ड़ारना, to trace an outline (of, का); to photograph. ~ करना (का), = *prec.*, 1.

**अक्सर** *aksar*, adv. *see* *अक्सर*.

**अखंड** *a-khaṇḍ* [S.], adj. 1. unbroken, undivided, entire; unlimited. 2. uninterrupted, continuous. 3. indivisible, indestructible.

**अखंडता** *a-khaṇḍātā* [S.], f. wholeness, entirety; integrity.

**अखंडनीय** *a-khaṇḍānīyā* [S.], adj. 1. not to be broken, or divided. 2. indivisible, indestructible. 3. irrefutable; incontestable.

**अखंडित** *a-khaṇḍit* [S.], adj. 1. unbroken; unlimited. 2. continuous. 3. not refuted.

**अखंडय** *a-khaṇḍyā* [S.], adj. = अखंडनीय.

**अखज** *akhaj* [conn. *khādyā-*], adj. unfit to be eaten; distasteful. — अखज-अदावत, f. hostility, ill-will.

**अखड़ाना** *akhrānā* [cf. H. *akkhar*], v.i. 1. to be rough, coarse, rude. 2. to be quarrelsome. — अखड़ाना-अखड़ाना, = -.

**अखड़ैत** *akhrāit*, m. = अखाड़िया.

**अखनी** *akhni* [P. *yakhni*], f. a broth made from the juice of boiled meat. — अखनी-पुलाव, m. a rice dish with a meat broth or gravy.

**अखबार** *akhbār* [A. *akhbār*, pl. of *khbar*], m. a newspaper. — अखबार-नवीस [P. *-navīs*], m. a journalist; reporter. ई, f. journalism. अखबारवान, m. a newspaper seller, editor or proprietor; a journalist, or reporter.

**अखबारी** *akhbārī* [cf. H. *akhbār*], adj. having to do with newspapers, or with journalism. — ~ भाषा, f. newspaper language; specif. a heavily Sanskritised style of Hindi (as liable to be used in newspapers, or in news bulletins); journealese.

**अखय** *akhay*, adj. undecaying (see अलय). — अखय-तीज, m. *hind.* a festival observed on the third day of the bright half of Baisākh (when accounts are settled for expenses of the spring crop.)

**अखरना** *akhamā*, v.i. 1. to be disagreeable; to irritate. 2. to be burdensome.

**अखरोट** *akhroṭ* [conn. *akṣoṭa-*], m. walnut (tree and nut).

**अखरोट** *akhroṭ*, m. pronun. var. = अखरोट.

**अखलाक** *akhlāq* [A. *akhlāq*, pl. of *khulq*], m. 1. morals, ethics; morality; virtues. 2. friendliness.

**अखाड़ा** *akhārā* [akṣavāṭa-], m. 1. wrestling ground; arena, ring; courtyard. 2. sports ground. 3. gymnasium. 4. place of assembly (as of a *pañcāyat*, or of musicians or *sādhus*). 5. band, company, group. — ~ गरम होना, to be crowded, bustling (a place of assembly). ~ जमना, a group, &c. to assemble. अखाड़े का, adj. athletically built. अखाड़े में जाना, or उतरना, to step into an arena, into contention. — अखाड़ेबाज़ [P. *-bāz*], m. a wrestler; an athlete; transf. an intriguer, manoeuvrer. ई, f. wrestling; manoeuvring.

**अखाड़िया** *akhārīyā* [cf. H. *akhārā*], m. 1. a wrestler. 2. athlete; gymnast. 3. transf. a manoeuvrer. intriguer.

**अखाद्य** *a-khādyā* [S.], 1. adj. not to be eaten. 2. inedible. 3. m. unlawful food.

**अखिल** *akhil* [S.], adj. whole, entire; all. — ~ भारतीय, adj. all-Indian. — अखिलेश्वर [°la + ī°], adj. lord of all: a title applied to Rām, Śiva, &c. as supreme deity.

**अखीर** *akhīr* [A. *akhīr*], adv. = आखिर.

**अख्तियार** *akhtiyār* [A. *ikhtiyār*], m. 1. authority, power; right or freedom of action; jurisdiction. 2. privilege. 3. option, choice; preference. — ~ करना (का), to choose, to elect, to accept; to adopt (as an attitude); to take up (work, activity). ~ मिलना (को), to be given authority, &c. (to, का); to obtain authority. ~ में होना, to be subject to (one's, के) authority or discretion; to be in (one's) power. ~ रखना, to have authority, &c. (to, की).

**अख्यात** *a-khyāt* [S.], adj. 1. unknown, obscure. 2. infamous.

**अख्याति** *a-khyāti* [S.], f. 1. infamy. 2. obscurity.

**अग** *a-g* [S.], adj. & m. Brbh. Av. 1. adj. unable to move. 2. m. a mountain. 3. a tree.

**अगड़धत्त** *agarḍhatt*, adj. colloq. stalwart, sturdy.

**अगड़-बगड़** *agar-bagar*, adj. & m. f. 1. adj. confused, jumbled. 2. worthless. 3. m.f. confusion, jumble; odds and ends, junk. 4. idle talk; aimless activity.

**अगड़म-बगड़म** *agarām-bagarām*, m. = अगड़-बगड़, 3.

**अगणनीय** *a-gaṇānīyā* [S.], adj. = अगण्य.

**अगणित** *a-gaṇit* [S.], adj. uncounded.

**अगण्य** *a-gaṇyā* [S.], adj. 1. innumerable. 2. incalculable. 3. not to be taken account of, insignificant.

**अगत** *a-gat* [° ad. *agati-*], f. & adj. 1. reg. the future, the hereafter. 2. HSS. bad state, plight. 3. adj. HSS. = अगम्य.

**अगति** *a-gati* [S.], f. & adj. 1. f. helpless state. 2. *hind.* disembodied state (as of a spirit, following improperly performed rites). 3. motionlessness, inertness. 4. adj. inert. 5. helpless.

**अगतिक** *a-gatik* [S.], adj. 1. having no shelter, or recourse; helpless. 2. HSS. *hind.* whose last rites have not been properly performed.



**अगती** *agatī* [agasti-], f. the agatya tree, *Sesbana* (or *Aeschynomene*) *grandiflora*.

**अगत्तर** *agattar*, adj. reg. coming, future.

**अगन** *agan*, m. a kind of lark.

**अगम** *a-gam*, adj. = अगम्य.

**अगम** *agam*, m. reg. = अगम.

**अगम्य** *a-gamyā* [S.], adj. 1. inaccessible, unattainable; incomprehensible.  
2. impenetrable. 3. unfathomable (as ocean); unbounded (in limits).

**अगर** *agar* [agaru-; ← Drav.], m. the aloe-tree and its wood. — अगरदान [P. -dān], m. a vessel for holding *agar* or perfumes. अगरबत्ती, f. an incense stick.

**अगर** *agar* [P. *agar*], conj. if. — अगर-मगर, m. ifs and buts: hesitation; evasion, prevarication. मगर-मगर करना, to argue; to hesitate; to prevaricate.

**अगरचे** *agarce* [P. *agarce*], conj. although; even if.

**अगल-बगल** *agal-bagal* [f. H. *bagal*], adv. 1. to this side and that, here and there. 2. all around; nearby. — ~ का, adj. found all around; &c. ~ में, adv. = अगल-बगल. — ~ रखना, to put aside; to put away.

**अगला** *aglā* [cf. *agra-*], adj. & m. 1. foremost, front; first. 2. former, last; old; old-fashioned. 3. recent (times, period). 4. following, next; future; impending. 5. chief, principal. 6. m. leader, chief. 7. another person, or party. 8. forefathers. 9. descendants, posterity. — ~ जन्म, m. a former birth; a future birth. अगले साल, m. next year. अगले जमाने का, adj. of a former age, or generation; simple, straightforward.

**अगवाई** *agvāi*, f. = 'अगवानी.

**अगवाड़ा** *agvāṛā* [\**agravāṛa-*], m. 1. front (of a house). 2. space in front of a house.

**अगवान** *agvān*, f. Brbh. Av. = 'अगवानी.

**अगवान** *agvān*, m. Av. one who goes forward in welcome (see 'अगवानी).

**अगवानी** *agvānī* [conn. *agrayāvan-*], f. going or sending forward (to receive a guest): reception, welcome. — ~ करना (की), to go to (meet a visitor, a bridegroom and his party); to escort to one's home.

**अगवानी** *agvānī*, m. Brbh. 1. a forerunner, emissary. 2. one who leads the way forward.

**अगवार** *agvār*, m. reg. first corn taken from a heap of newly threshed grain; corn lost during winnowing.

**अगस्त** *agast* [Pt. *agosto*: w. Engl. *August*], m. the month of August.

**अगस्ति** *agasti*, m. = अगस्त्य.

**अगस्त्य** *agastyā* [S.], m. 1. mythol. name of a sage. 2. the star Canopus. 3. name of a tree, *Aeschynomene* *grandiflora* (= अक्की, अगदी).

**अगहन** *ag'han* [*agrahāyana-*], m. the ninth lunar month of the Hindu year (November-December).

**अगहनिया** *ag'haniyā* [cf. H. *ag'han*], adj. = अगहनी.

**अगहनी** *ag'hanī* [cf. H. *ag'han*], adj. & f. 1. having to do with the month Ag'han (as crops). 2. f. that part of the *khariḥ* crop harvested in Ag'han.

**अगाऊ** *agāū* [cf. H. *āgā*], m. & adj. 1. m. an advance (of money). 2. adj. advanced. 3. adv. in advance, in front. 4. beforehand.

**अगाड़ी** *agārī* [cf. H. *āgā*], f. 1. front, forepart. 2. first action, first attack (= आगा, 2). 3. forefathers of a horse. 4. Pl. advance (as of pay). 5. adv. in front; ahead. — अगाड़ी-पिछाड़ी, f. the front and rear, first and last parts.

**अगाध** *a-gādḥ* [S.], adj. bottomless, unfathomable; profound.

**अगाधता** *agādhatā* [S.], f. bottomlessness; profundity.

**अगास** *agās*, m. = आकाश.

**अगासी** *agāsī* [cf. H. *agās*], f. reg. 1. an upper verandah. 2. HSS. ? a kite (= चील).

**अगिया** *agiya* [cf. H. *āg*], f. dimin. = आग. — अगिया-बैताल, m. name of a demon ruling over fire.

**अगियाना** *agiyānā* [cf. *agni-*], v.i. & v.t. reg. 1. v.i. to feel a burning sensation. 2. to burn with anger. 3. v.t. to set alight, on fire. 4. to burn, to heat, to bake, to fire. 5. Pl. to clean (metal vessels) by burning.

**अगियारी** *agiyārī* [*agnikūṛya-*], f. 1. kindling the sacred fire. 2. a receptacle for the sacred fire.

**अगुआ** *aguā* [*agregū-*], m. 1. a guide. 2. leader. 3. match-maker.

**अगुआई** *aguāi* [cf. H. *aguā*], f. the lead (in an activity). — ~ करना, to take the lead.

**अगुण** *a-guṇ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. without good qualities. 2. *philos.* unqualified (the ultimate being). 3. m. defect, fault, vice.

**अगुणी** *a-guṇī* [S.], adj. = अगुण, 1.

**अगुवा** *aguvā*, m. see अगुआ.

**अगूढ** *a-gūṛh* [S.], adj. 1. not concealed, manifest; not recondite. 2. open, straightforward (of disposition).

**अगोचर** *a-gocar* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not perceptible; unseen, not evident; mysterious. 2. m. the invisible supreme being.

**अगोट-** *agoṭ-* [conn. H. *agornā*], v.t. Brbh. to check, to confine; to reject (sthg. said).

**अगोत्री** *a-gotrī* [S.], adj. belonging to a different *gotra*.

**अगोरा** *agorā* [H. *agornā*], m. one who watches over crops.

**अगोरना** *agornā*, v.t. 1. to watch, to guard. 2. to watch for, to wait for.

**अगौनी** *agaunī* [\**agragamana-*], f. = 'अगवानी.

**अगौर** *agaur*, m. reg. advance of rent paid by the cultivator to the land-holder in the months of Jeth and Asāṛh. — अगौर-बटारि, f. division of the crop in previously agreed proportions between landlord and tenant.

**अग्र्यास** *aggrās* [ad. *agragrās-*], m. food offered in oblations, sacrifices, &c. to the gods.

**अग्नि** *agni* [S.], f. 1. fire, &c. (= जग). 2. (esp. in comp.) digestion. 3. (in chronograms) the number three. — अग्नि-कर्म, m. cremation; = अग्नि-होत्र. अग्नि-कांड, m. conflagration. अग्नि-कुंड, m. a fire-pit. अग्नि-कोण, m. the south-east. अग्नि-क्रिया, f. cremation. अग्नि-झोका, f. a partic. firework; firework display. अग्नि-चक्र, m. wheel of fire (as the sun). अग्नि-ज्वाला, f. a flame, tongue of flame. अग्नि-दाह, m. cremation; torment. अग्नि-निरोधक, adj. fire-resistant. अग्नि-परीक्षा, f. ordeal by fire; a difficult ordeal; assaying by fire (a precious metal). अग्नि-प्रस्तर, m. fire-stone: flint. अग्नि-बम, m. incendiary bomb. अग्निवर्धक, adj. digestive (a medicine). अग्नि-वर्षा, f. rain of fire, bombardment. अग्नि-शामक, m. fire-extinguisher. अग्नि-शाला, f. place for keeping a sacrificial fire. अग्नि-शिखा, f. = अग्नि-ज्वाला. अग्नि-वृद्धि, f. purification by fire; = अग्नि-परीक्षा. अग्नि-संस्कार, m. funeral ceremonies; any ceremony performed with consecrated fire. अग्निसह, adj. fire-resistant. अग्निसात, adj. burned to ashes. अग्नि-होत्र, m. oblation to a sacrificial fire; a sacrificial fire. अग्नि-होत्री, m. one who keeps up a sacrificial fire. अग्न्यस्त्र [\**ni+a°*], m. a firearm. अग्न्याशय [\**ni+a°*], m. the pancreas.

**अग्र** *agrā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. front, foremost; first. 2. prior. 3. prominent, chief; best. 4. m. foremost, or upper part. 5. beginning. — अग्र-गण्य, adj. = ~, 3. अग्र-गति, f. forward movement; progress. अग्रतः, adv. in

front; from the front; previously. अग्र-गामी, adj. & m. preceding; leading; avant-garde; a forerunner; leader. अग्रज, m. & adj. elder brother, first born; predecessor; elder, eldest. °जा, f. अग्र-दूत, m. a herald, forerunner. अग्र-लेख, m. leading article. अग्रवर्ती, adj. & m. in a forward or leading position; leader. अग्रसर, adj. & m. preceding; leading; progressive; beginning, under way; one in the forefront, a leader. °ता, f. अग्रसारण, m. forwarding. °सारित, adj. अग्र-सोनी, adj. possessing foresight, or caution. अग्रहायण, m. the ninth lunar month of the Hindu calendar. अग्रहार, m. gift of land, or produce, to brāhmanas. अग्रार्ण [\**ra+a°*], m. front, or foremost part. अग्रामात्य [\**ra+a°*], m. chief minister.

**अग्रणी** *agrāṇī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. leading, advanced. 2. m. a leader.

**अग्रता** *agrātā* [S.], f. priority, precedence.

**अग्राह्य** *a-grāhyā* [S.], adj. 1. not to be received or taken, unacceptable; unwelcome. 2. inadmissible (evidence, &c).

**अग्रिम** *agrim* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. first in order or rank. 2. forward (of position). 3. early, prior. 4. forthcoming, future. 5. advanced (a sum of money). 6. pressing (as thanks). 7. m. an advance (of money). — भुगतान, m. advance payment.

**अघ** *agh* [S.], m. 1. sin; guilt; wickedness; crime. 2. suffering. — अघकारी, m. a sinner, &c. अघनाशक, adj. sin-destroying. °नासी, adj. Brbh. id. अघरूप, adj. Av. sinful. अघहर, adj. Brbh., sin-destroying. °हरण, adj. id. °हरणी, adj. f. id. अघारि [\**gha+a°*], m. Av. an enemy of sin.

**अघट** *a-ghaṭ* [S.], adj. = अघटित.

**अघटित** *a-ghaṭit* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. which has not happened; unprecedented. 2. improbable. 3. Brbh. unfit, unworthy. 4. m. Brbh. the unknown future.

**अघाई** *aghāi* [cf. H. *aghānā*], f. 1. surfeit, fullness. 2. adv. to the full; severely, harshly.

**अघाई** *aghāi* [cf. H. *aghānā*], adj. 1. surfeited, replete. 2. satisfied, contented.

**अघाना** *aghānā* [āghrāpayati], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be surfeited or sated (with, से). 2. to be satisfied, contented. 3. to grow tired (of). 4. to display pride or complacency. 5. v.t. to fill, to satisfy. 6. to glut, to cloy.

**अघाना** *aghānā* [āghrāṇa-], adj. sated, &c. (cf. 'अघाना).

**अघोर** *a-ghor* [S.], adj. 1. not terrible: a title of Siva. 2. fine, splendid (as Kṛṣṇa's flute). 3. (reinterpretation) terrible, fearsome. 4. name of a Śaiva community of beggars.

— अघोर-पंथ, m. the *aghor* community. ई, m. a member of the *aghor* community; a glutton.

**अघोरी** *aghorī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. foul, unclean. 2. m. = अघोरी-पंथी.

**अघोरीपन** *aghorīpan* [cf. H. *aghorī*], m. 1. foulness, uncleanness. 2. greed.

**अघोरीपना** *aghorīpanā*, m. = अघोरीपन.

**अघोष** *a-ghoṣ* [S.], adj. 1. noiseless, without sound. 2. ling. voiceless.

**अचंचल** *a-cañcal* [S.], adj. 1. unmoved. 2. firm, fixed. 3. steady, constant; not fickle, not volatile (temperament).

**अचंड** *a-caṇḍ* [S.], adj. not fierce; gentle; tractable.

**अचंभा** *acambhā* [\**ācchambha*-], m. 1. astonishment; bewilderment. 2. a wonder, a marvel. — ~ करना, to marvel (at, से), to be astonished (at). अचंभे का, adj. strange, extraordinary. अचंभे में आना, to be astonished, astounded. अचंभे में डालना, to amaze, to astonish. अचंभे होना, = अचंभे में आना.

**अचंभित** *acambhit* [cf. H. *acambhā*], adj. astonished, astounded; bewildered; alarmed.

**अच-** *ac-* [cf. H. *acav-*], v.t. Brbh. = आचमन करना.

**अचक** *acak*, f. astonishment.

**अचक** *acak* [? conn. H. *cakācak*], adj. 1. brim-full. 2. abundant.

**अचक-** *acak-* [? = H. *acak*], adv. suddenly: — अचक-अचानक, adv. id.

**अचकचाना** *ackacānā* [cf. H. *acak*], v.i. 1. to be taken aback, astonished. 2. to start.

**अचकचाहट** *ackacāhaṭ* [cf. H. *ackacānā*], f. 1. astonishment. 2. start, shock.

**अचकन** *ackan*, m. f. a long, single-breasted coat.

**अचक्षु** *a-cakṣu* [S.], adj. without eyes; blind.

**अचतुर** *a-catur* [S.], adj. not clever, or cunning, &c. (see s.v. चतुर).

**अचपल** *a-capal* [S.], adj. not unsteady; grave, calm, still.

**अचपल** *acpal* [conn. *capala-*], adj. = चपल.

**अचपलता** *acpalatā* [conn. *capalatā-*], f. = अचपलापन.

**अचपला** *acpalā* [? ad. *capala-*], adj. = चपल.

**अचपलापन** *acpalāpan* [cf. H. *acpalā*], m. restlessness; inconstancy, &c. (cf. चपलता).

**अचपंली** *acpalī* [cf. H. *acpal*], f. reg. playfulness; flirtatiousness.

**अचर** *a-car* [S.], adj. 1. immovable. 2. inanimate.

**अचरज** *acāraj* [ad. *ācārya-*], m. & adj. 1. m. a wonder, a miracle. 2. surprise, astonishment. 3. adj. wonderful, remarkable; surprising. — ~ जाना, or होना (को), to be astonished. ~ करना, to perform a feat, a miracle.

**अचरा** *acrā* [*añcala-*], m. Brbh. border, hem (of a woman's garment). (cf. अचरा).

**अचल** *a-cal* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not moving; not able to move. 2. immovable; firm; fixed. 3. changeless; constant. 4. m. a mountain.

**अचला** *a-cālā* [S.], f. the earth.

**अचव-** *acav-* [*ācāmati*: w. -cc-], v.t. Brbh. 1. to rinse the mouth and hands before or after eating. 2. to sip water.

**अचवन** *acvan* [*ācamāṇa-*: w. -cc-], m. 1. rinsing the mouth and hands after eating. 2. sipping water (= *ācaman*, 2).

**अचवाना** *acvānā* [cf. *ācāmati*], v.t. 1. to cause to be rinsed (the mouth and hands, before or after eating); to rinse the mouth. 2. to give to be drunk (by, से). 3. to sip (water).

**अचांचक** *acāñcak*, adv. 19c. = अचानक.

**अचाका** *acākā*, adv. Av. = अचानक.

**अचानक** *acānak*, adv. suddenly; unexpectedly; by chance, inadvertently.

**अचाना** *acānā* [*ācāmati*], v.t. Pl. = अचवाना.

**अचार** *acār* [P. *acār*], m. pickle. — ~ करना (का), colloq. to beat severely, to make (one) smart. ~ डालना, to pickle. ~ बनाना, to make pickles; to pickle (sthg., का).

**अचार** *acār*, m. Av. = आचार.

**अचिंत** *a-cint* [S.], adj. 1. free of care. 2. heedless.

**अचिंतनीय** *a-cintānīyā* [S.], adj. = अचिंत्य.

**अचिंता** *a-cintā* [S.], f. 1. freedom from care. 2. heedlessness, disregard.

**अचिंतित** *a-cintit* [S.], adj. not thought of; disregarded.

**अचिंत्य** *a-cintyā* [S.], adj. unimaginable, inconceivable.

**अचिकित्स्य** *a-cikitsyā* [S.], adj. incurable.

**अचिर** *a-cir* [S.], adj. 1. not of long duration; impermanent; brief. 2. not of long date, recent; near (future). 3. adv. soon, quickly.



**अभीता** *a-cūā* [cf. H. 'cīmā], adj. 1. not thought of; not desired. 2. [× H. *ceṇā*] Brbh. free of care.

**अचूक** *a-cūk* [cf. H. *cūkṇā*], adj. 1. unfailing, unerring; faultless. 2. certain, infallible.

**अचेत** *a-cek* [S.], adj. 1. without consciousness; unconscious, fainting; inanimate, inert. 2. thoughtless; heedless, unconcerned; not alert, inattentive; careless. 3. not discerning; stupid.

**अचेतन** *a-cetan* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. = अचेत, 1. 2. subconscious. 3. m. inert matter. 4. the subconscious. — **अचेतनावस्था** [<sup>o</sup>na + a°], f. state of unconsciousness.

**अचेतनता** *a-cetanātā* [S.], f. unconsciousness.

**अचेतपना** *acetpanā* [cf. H. *acet*], m. 1. unconsciousness. 2. obliviousness; inattention.

**अचेष्ट** *a-cekṣ* [S.], adj. inert.

**अचेतन्य** *a-caitanyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. = अचेत, 1. 2. m. absence of consciousness: unconsciousness, faint; inanimate nature.

**अचैन** *a-cain* [cf. H. *cain*], adj. & m. 1. adj. restless, uneasy. 2. m. restlessness, &c.

**अचौन** *acaun* [ācamana-; w. -cc-], m. Brbh. = आचमन, or (?) आचमनी.

**अच्छ** *acch* [ad. *akṣi-*], f. Brbh. 1. the eye. 2. a rosary.

**अच्छ** *acch*, adj. Brbh. = अच्छा.

**अच्छत** *acchat* [ad. *akṣata-*], m. = मसत.

**अच्छर** *acchar* [ad. *akṣara-*], m. Av. a syllable; letter, character (of script).

**अच्छरी** *acchrī*, f. Brbh. = अच्छरा.

**अच्छा** *acchā* [accha-<sup>1</sup>; ← Panj.], adj. 1. good; excellent; pleasant; fine, nice; healthy (climate, locality). 2. serviceable; useful. 3. sound; healthy, well; fit; recovered. 4. genuine; unadulterated; of high quality. 5. virtuous; kind, benevolent, humane; well-behaved. 6. skilful (in or at, में). 7. proper, suitable, fitting; favourable, propitious; matching (as colours). 8. fortunate; prosperous; happy. 9. adv. well; very well, &c. ~ गाना, to sing well. 10. m. pl. the good: senior or distinguished men; forefathers. 11. interj. good! very good! well! oh! is that so? all right! — ~ जाना, to suit, to go with (को); to turn out well; to arrive fortuitously. ~ करना, to do good; to act well; to make well, to cure. ~ कहना, to say yes; to describe as good; to speak well (of, को). ~ लगना, to be pleasing (to, को), to please; to

look well, or attractive; to become, to suit (one, को); to have a good effect. ~ होना, to recover (health); to be cured; to be in good health. अच्छी कदना, time, or life, to be well or agreeably spent (by, को). अच्छी तरह (से), adv. well, &c.; adequately; abundantly. — अच्छा-कासा, adj. very good, fine; excellent.

**अच्छाई** *acchāi* [cf. H. *acchā*], f. 1. good quality; excellence; beauty. 2. use, benefit; advantage.

**अच्छापन** *acchāpan* [cf. H. *acchā*], m. virtue, quality; excellence.

**अच्युत** *a-cyut* [S.], adj. & m. not fallen: 1. adj. fixed; imperishable, permanent; immortal; eternal. 2. m. title of Viṣṇu, and esp. of Kṛṣṇa. — **अच्युत-कुल**, m. the Vaiṣṇava community.

**अछ-** *ach-* [ākṣeti], v.i. Brbh. Av. to be, to exist; to remain; to be alive.

**अछत** *a-chat* [ad. \*achatra-], adj. Av. crownless (a fallen or deposed king).

**अछताना-पछताना** *acchtānā-pacchtānā* [cf. H. *pacchtānā*], v.t. 1. to repent; to regret. 2. to grieve.

**अछरी** *acharī*, f. Av. = अच्छरा.

**अछरौदी** *achrauḍī* [conn. *akṣara-*], f. Brbh. 1. the (Devanāgarī) alphabet or syllabary, with its sounds. 2. Pl. a way of playing a stringed instrument so as to express the mood of a song.

**अछवानी** *achvānī* [conn. H. *ajvāyn*], f. a warm drink containing *ajvāyn*, ginger and other spices, given to women after childbirth.

**अछूत** *a-chūt* [acchupta-], adj. & m. untouched: 1. adj. not to be touched, untouchable. 2. m. an untouchable (caste, person). — **अछूतोद्धार** [<sup>o</sup>a + u°], m. improvement of the condition of the scheduled castes.

**अछूता** *a-chūtā* [acchupta-], adj. 1. untouched; undefiled; pure; unused; virgin; not to be touched (as food for religious persons). 2. not taken up, or tried (a topic, or activity).

**अछेद** *a-ched* [ad. *acchedya-*], adj. Brbh. Av. indivisible.

**अछेव** *a-chev* [cf. *cheda-*], adj. Brbh. = अछेद.

**अछेह** *acheh* [cf. *cheda-*], adj. Brbh. indivisible (= अछेद).

**अजंट** *ajanṭ* [Engl. *agent*], m. an agent.

**अज** *a-j* [S.], adj. & m. not born: a title of the self-existent deity Brahmā. — °या, f. poet. *philos.* = प्रकृति or 'यावा, 4.

**अज** *az* [P. *az*], prep. from, of (corresponds to *se* in certain expressions, e.g. कम ~ कम, at least).

**अज-** *aj-*. Brbh. Av. = **माज**.

**अजगर** *ajāgar* [S.], m. goat-swallower: 1. a large snake, a python. 2. fig. a ponderous or unwieldy object.

**अजगरी** *ajāgarī* [cf. H. *ajgar*], f. an indolent life (as that of the python which lives on the prey which comes its way).

**अजगव** *ajgav* [ad. *ajagava-*], m. mythol. Śiva's bow.

**अजगुत** *ajgut* [ad. *ayukta-*], adj. & m. Brbh.  
1. adj. strange, marvellous. 2. = अयुक्त, 1., 2.  
3. m. a wondrous thing.

**अजदहा** *ajdahā* [P. *azhdahā*], m. = अजगर.

**अजनबी** *ajnaḥ* [A. *ajnaḥ*], m. & adj. 1. m. a stranger. 2. a foreigner. 3. adj. strange.  
4. foreign.

**अजनबीपन** *ajnaḥ* [cf. H. *ajnaḥ*], m. strangeness; unusual characteristics.

**अजनबीयत** *ajnaḥ* [P. *ajnaḥ*], f. = अजनबीपन.

**अजन्म** *a-janm* [S.], adj. unborn, unbegotten.

**अजन्मा** *a-janmā* [S.], adj. inv. m. unborn, unbegotten.

**अजब** *ajab* [A. 'ajab], m. & adj. 1. m. astonishment. 2. adj. astonishing, strange.

**अजमत** *azmat* [A. 'azama: P. 'azamat], f. 19c. greatness; grandeur; pomp.

**अजमूद** *ajmūd*, m. 1. celery. 2. Pl. = अजमोद.

**अजमोद** *ajmod*, m. 1. a plant resembling *ajvāyn* (its seeds are used as a spice, and medicinally). 2. Pl. a type of lovage (= अजवायन).

**अजमोदा** *ajmodā*, m. reg. parsley.

**अजय** *a-jay* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not victorious. 2. unvanquished; invincible. 3. m. defeat.

**अजर** *a-jar* [S.], adj. not subject to age or decay; unchanging; ever young. — अजर-अजर, adj. changeless and immortal: a title of the supreme being. अजरामर [°ra + a°], adj. id.

**अजरायल** *ajarāyal*, adj. Brbh. = अजर.

**अजल** *ajal* [A. *ajal*], f. U. death, the appointed hour of death.

**अजल** *a-jal* [S.], adj. waterless. — अजलचर, adj. Brbh. not aquatic.

**अजवाइन** *ajvāin*, f. see अजवायन.

**अजवायन** *ajvāyn* [yavānī-], f. a type of dill (*Ligusticum ajowan*), or of lovage (*Carum copticum*), and their seeds (used medicinally).

**अजस्त्र** *a-jasrā* [S.], adj. 1. unbroken, continual; perpetual. 2. adv. for ever.

**अज्जा** *azā* [A. 'azā], f. U. mourning.

**अजात** *a-jāt* [S.], adj. 1. unborn. 2. undeveloped.

**अजात** *a-jāt* [ad. *ajāti-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. having lost caste membership. 2. having no caste. 3. m. one who has lost caste membership, &c.

**अजाति** *a-jāti* [S.], adj. 1. = अजात. 2. of low caste status.

**अजाती** *ajātī* [ad. *ajāti-*], m. = अजात.

**अजान** *a-jān* [cf. H. *jānnā*], adj & m. 1. adj. unknowing; ignorant; simple, innocent; heedless, careless. 2. foolish. 3. m. an ignorant, or foolish person, &c. 4. ignorance. — ~ में, adv. in ignorance, without realising (sthg.).

**अज्ञान** *azān* [A. *azān*], m. isl. call to prayer (esp. as chanted by a muezzin from the turret of a mosque). — ~ देना, to call to prayer; to crow (a cock).

**अज्ञानपन** *a-jānpan* [cf. H. *ajān*], m. 1. ignorance; innocence. 2. foolishness.

**अजाना** *a-jānā* [cf. H. *jānnā*], adj. unknown.

**अजानी** *a-jānī* [cf. H. *ajān*, adj.], f. ignorance; innocence; heedlessness.

**अज्ञाब** *azāb* [A. 'azāb], m. 19c. 1. punishment. 2. suffering; troublesome matter.

**अजायब** *ajāyb* [A. 'ajā'ib, pl.], m. pl. esp. in comp. wonders. — अजायब-खाना, m. = next. अजायब-घर, m. museum.

**अजार** *ajār*, m. Brbh. illness, sickness (= मारार).

**अजित** *a-jit* [S.], adj. 1. unconquered; unsurpassed. 2. invincible.

**अजिन** *ajin* [S.], m. Av. the hide of an antelope, tiger, &c.

**अजिर** *ajir* [S.], m. Brbh. a courtyard.

**अजी** *ajī*, interj. 1. expression used in calling a person's attention without mentioning his or her name. 2. expression of astonishment, or of disapproval.

**अजीज़** *aziz* [A. 'aziz], adj. & m. 1. adj. valued. \*2. dear, beloved. 3. m. a dear friend.

4. a relative. — ~ जानना, or रखना, to value highly; to hold dear. — अज़ीज़दार [P. -*dār*], m. U. a close friend or relative. °ई, f. close relationship.

अज़ीज़ी *azīzī* [P. 'azīzī], f. close or affectionate relationship.

अज़ीत *a-jīt* [ad. *ajita-*, × *jīta-* 'oppressed'], adj. = अज़ित.

अज़ीब *ajīb* [A. 'ajīb], adj. evoking wonder or admiration: 1. extraordinary, strange. 2. wonderful; rare, unique. — अज़ीबो-ग़रीब, adj. = ~.

अज़ीम *azīm* [A. 'azīm], adj. esp. U. great, large, vast. — अज़ीमुद्दान [A. -*ul-sān*], adj. vast, imposing.

अज़ीरन *a-jīran* [ad. *ajīrān-*], m. = अजीर्ण, 3.

अज़ीर्ण *a-jīrṇ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. unimpaired, new, fresh; hardy, strong. 2. unwholesome. \*3. m. surfeit: indigestion.

अज़ीव *a-jīv* [S.], m. 1. adj. lifeless. 2. m. an inanimate object.

अजूठा *a-jūṭhā* [cf. H. *jūṭhā*], adj. untouched (food).

अजूबा *ajūbā* [A. 'ujūba], adj. inv. & m. 1. adj. wonderful. 2. m. a miracle. 3. object, or person, of great interest or admiration.

अजूरा *ajūrā* [conn. A. *ajar*, ? ← M.], m. E.H. remuneration, wages, hire (of day-labour).

अजोड़ *a-jor* [cf. H. *joṛnā*], adj. 1. unjoined, disconnected. 2. not matching; inharmonious; asymmetrical. 3. matchless, incomparable.

अजोत *a-jot* [cf. H. *joṭnā*], adj. reg. uncultivated (land).

अजोत *a-jot* [cf. H. 'jot], adj. not bright; dull, dim.

अजौरी *ajaurī* f. *hist.* advances, esp. to farm workers.

अजौली *ajaulī*, f. *Pl.* 1. a quantity as much as will fill the hollowed palms. 2. gleanings from the threshing-floor.

अज्ञ *a-jñā* [S.], adj. = अज्ञान.

अज्ञता *a-jñātā* [S.], f. = अज्ञानता.

अज्ञात *a-jñāt* [S.], adj. 1. unknown; unexpected. 2. unknowing; unsophisticated, simple. — अज्ञातबीबन, adj. f. Brbh. = next. °मा, adj. f. Brbh. (a girl) surprised at the symptoms of her adolescence. अज्ञातकुल, adj. of unknown family; of nondescript kind. अज्ञात-नाथ, m. residence in a secluded, or secret, place.

अज्ञान *a-jñān* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. lack of knowledge, non-cognizance; ignorance. 2. stupidity. 3. adj. ignorant. 4. stupid. — अज्ञानतः, adv. out of ignorance; not on purpose.

अज्ञानता *a-jñānātā* [S.], f. 1. ignorance. 2. stupidity.

अज्ञानपन *a-jñānpan*, m. = अज्ञान.

अज्ञानी *a-jñānī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. ignorant. 2. foolish. 3. m. an ignorant person, &c.

अज्ञेय *a-jñey* [S.], adj. unknowable. — अज्ञेयवाद, m. agnosticism. °ई, m. an agnostic.

अटंबर *aṭambar*, m. Brbh. a crowd, multitude.

अट- *aṭ-* [ad. *aṭati*], v.i. Brbh. to go about; to wander.

अट- *aṭ-* [? f. H. *aṭaknā*], v.i. Brbh. to be sheltered.

अटक *aṭak* [cf. H. *aṭaknā*], f. 1. obstacle, hindrance; stoppage; check, restraint. 2. prohibition. 3. hesitation; doubt. 4. entanglement, liaison, affair.

अटकना *aṭaknā* [\**aṭakk-*], v.i. 1. to be stopped, hindered or checked; to be withheld (as pay). 2. to hesitate, to falter (as in speech). 3. to delay, to linger. 4. to stick, to catch. 5. Brbh. to be caught (by, से). 6. to be fastened, attached (to से or पर). 7. to be entangled, or infatuated (with or by, से); to have an affair (with, से). 8. fig. to be dependent (on, से); to be under the control (of).

अटकर *aṭkar*, f. Brbh. = अटकल.

अटकल *aṭkal* [\**aṭakkalā-*], f. guessing (at sthg.); an unsupported estimate, conjecture. — ~ लगाना, to make a guess, &c. (at, as to, पर). — से, adv. by guess; at random; approximately. — अटकल-पच्ची, adj. & m. = next. अटकल-पच्ची, adj. & m. random, conjectural (a statement or guess); a conjecture; adv. by guess; at random. अटकलबाज़ [P. -*bāz*], adj. shrewd. °ई, f. shrewdness; a guess, conjecture.

अटकलना *aṭkalnā*, v.t. = अटकल करना.

अटका *aṭkā*, m. = अटक.

अटका *aṭkā*, m. 1. *Pl.* earthen vessel in which food is prepared for the public at the door of the Jagannāth temple in Puri. 2. transf. *HSS.* cooked rice or money offered at the temple of Jagannāth.

अटकाना *aṭkānā* [cf. H. *aṭaknā*], v.t. to cause to stick or to be caught: 1. to obstruct, to hinder; to stop, to check, &c. 2. to postpone. 3. to fasten, to join. — दाई अटकाय होगा, to



wear a tie undone; to sport a tie. रोड़ा ~, to put a stumbling-block in (one's) way.

**अटकाव** *aṭkāva* [cf. H. *aṭkānā*], m.

1. obstruction, hindrance; prevention; restraint.
2. postponement.

**अटान** *aṭan* [S.], m. going about, wandering; journey, travels.

**अटना** *aṭnā* [conn. \**aṭ-*], v.i. 1. to be held or contained (in, में); to go or to fit (into). 2. to be filled up.

**अटपट** *aṭpaṭ*, adj. & f. 1. adj. agitated, confused, restless. 2. incoherent, disjointed; nonsensical. 3. f. random remarks. 4. nonsense. — ~ बोलना, or बकना, to speak at random, &c.

**अटपटाँग** *aṭpaṭāṅg* [cf. H. *aṭpaṭ*], adj.  
= अटपटा.

**अटपटा** *aṭpaṭā*, adj. = अटपट.

**अटपटाना** *aṭpaṭānā*, v.i. 1. to be agitated; to be confused, restless; to be tired. 2. to hesitate, to delay. 3. to speak incoherently; to talk nonsense.

**अटपटी** *aṭpaṭī*, f. Brbh. naughtiness.

**अटम** *aṭam*, m. heap, pile.

**अटम-पटम** *aṭam-paṭam*, adj. colloq. inappropriate (as words, dress).

**अटल** *a-ṭal* [cf. H. *ṭalnā*], adj. 1. immovable; firm; stationary; permanent. 2. not to be moved or shaken; inviolable, ineluctable (as a law). 3. unwavering, steadfast (in, पर); resolute; stubborn; inflexible.

**अटवाटी-खटवाटी** *aṭvāṭī-khaṭvāṭī*, f. Pl. HSS. bed and belongings. — ~ लेकर पड़ना, to take to one's bed (in a sulk).

**अटवी** *aṭvī* [S.], f. grove, forest; wild region.

**अट-सट** *aṭ-saṭ*, adj. & m. = अट-सट्ट.

**अटा** *aṭā* [aṭṭa-<sup>2</sup>: Pk. *aṭṭa*-], m. 1. reg. (W.) heap, pile. 2. an upper room (= अटारी).

**अटाटूट** *aṭāṭūṭ* [H. *aṭnā*, H. *aṭūṭ*], adj. also transf. unbroken.

**अटाना** *aṭānā* [cf. \**aṭ-*], v.t. to fix or to fit (into, में); to fasten (on, में), to join (to).

**अटारी** *aṭārī* [aṭṭālikā-], f. 1. an upper room or building on the roof of a house; pent-house; attic. 2. balcony.

**अटाल** *aṭāl* [aṭṭāla-], m. reg. (W.) heap, pile (as of grain).

**अटाला** *aṭālā* [aṭṭāla-], m. pile: goods, miscellaneous effects; lumber.

**अटिया** *aṭiyā* [cf. H. *aṭā*], f. dimin. a small thatched room on the roof of a house.

**अट्ट** *a-ṭṭ* [cf. H. *ṭṭmā*], adj. 1. unbroken. 2. unbreakable. 3. inexhaustible; unfailing, continuous.

**अटेक** *a-ṭek* [cf. H. *ṭek*], adj. unsupported.

**अटेरन** *aṭeran* [\**aṭṭitikaṛaṇa*-], m. a hollow stick or reed on which thread is wound before spinning; reel, bobbin, distaff. — ~ कर देना, colloq. to give no rest (to); to make (one) thin (see next). ~ हो जाना, to become as thin as a rake.

**अटेरना** *aṭernā* [cf. \**aṭṭitikaṛa*-], v.t. to wind thread, to make skeins of thread.

**अटोक** *a-ṭok* [cf. H. *ṭoknā*], adj. Brbh. 1. unencumbered (an entrance). 2. uninterrupted, unbroken (activity).

**अट्ट** *aṭṭ* [S.], m. = अट्टालिका.

**अट्ट-सट्ट** *aṭṭ-saṭṭ* [cf. H. *aṭṭ*], adj. & m. 1. adj. confused, &c. (= अटपटाँग). 2. incoherent; nonsensical. 3. m. nonsense.

**अट्टहास** *aṭṭhās* [S.], m. loud laughter; a belly-laugh.

**अट्टा** *aṭṭā* [aṭṭa-<sup>2</sup>], m. an upper room; attic.

**अट्टालिका** *aṭṭālikā* [S.], f. 1. a high, imposing building. 2. = अटारी.

**अट्टी** *aṭṭī* [\**aṭṭa*-<sup>1</sup>], f. 1. a bundle, hank, skein. 2. a sheaf.

**अट्टा** *aṭṭhā* [aṭṭhaka-], m. an aggregate of eight; an eight (as in cards or at dice).

**अट्टाईस** *aṭṭhāis* [aṭṭāvimsati-], adj. twenty-eight.

**अट्टानवे** *aṭṭhānve* [aṭṭānavati-], adj. ninety-eight.

**अट्टावन** *aṭṭhāvan* [aṭṭāpañcāśat-], adj. fifty-eight.

**अट्टासी** *aṭṭhāsī* [aṭṭāśīti-], adj. eighty-eight.

**अठ-** *aṭh-*, adj. eight: — अठकोन, adj. Brbh. = next. अठकोनी, adj. octangular. अठमुना, adj. eight-fold. अठ-साल, m. Brbh. a musical measure. अठन्नी, f. an eight-anna piece, half a rupee. अठपहरी, m. one constantly on duty (as watching over crops). अठपुष्पी, adj. = next. अठपेची, adj. octavo. अठमासी, f. a weight of eight *māśās*; a gold coin weighing eight *māśās*. अठमासा, adj. & m. of eight months; a child born after eight months; a ceremony held in the eighth month of pregnancy. अठमासा, adj. & m. id. अठमासा, m. = next. अठमारा, m. the eighth day following; a period of eight days, a week.

**अठखेलपन** *aṭkhelpan* [cf. H. *aṭkheli*], m. playfulness, &c.; flirtatiousness.

**अठखेलपना** *aṭkhelpanā*, m. = अठखेलपन.

**अठखेली** *aṭkheli*, f. 1. playfulness, merry-making. 2. a flirtatious act or gesture; pl. airs, graces. — **अठखेलियाँ करना**, to disport (oneself); to flirt.

**अठन्नी** *aṭhannī*, f. see s.v. अठ.

**अठल** *aṭhal*, m. Pl. the act and the ceremony of bathing a bride and bridegroom on the third day after marriage.

**अठवारा** *aṭhvārā*, m. see s.v. अठ.

**अठहत्तर** *aṭhastar* [aṣṭāṣṭati-], adj. seventy-eight.

**अठारह** *aṭhārah* [cf. aṣṭādaśa-], adj. eighteen.

**अठारहवाँ** *aṭhārahvām* [cf. H. *aṭhārah*], adj. eighteenth.

**अठेल** *a-ṭhel* [cf. H. *phelnā*], adj. not to be pushed out of place, or pushed about; firm, stalwart.

**अठौड़ी** *aṭhaurī* [cf. aṣṭapada-], f. reg. a tick or similar parasite.

**अड़ंग-तड़ंग** *aṛaṅg-taraṅg*, f. Pl. nonsensical talk, gibberish; folly.

**अड़ंग-बड़ंग** *aṛaṅg-baṛaṅg*, adj. E.H. at odds, incoherent (the mind or spirit).

**अड़ंगा** *aṛaṅgā*, m. 1. tripping with the leg (in wrestling). 2. an obstruction, obstacle. 3. interference. — **अड़ना**, or **लगाना** (है), to place an obstacle (in the way of), to hinder. ~ **मारना**, or **लगाना**, to trip up; to create obstacles. **अड़ने पर चढ़ाना**, to bring into a vulnerable position, to gain an advantage over. **अड़ने पर मारना**, or **दे मारना**, to throw (one), to trip (one). — **अड़ंगेबाज** [P. -bāz], m. an obstructive, or interfering person. ०ई, f. obstructiveness.

**अड़** *aṛ* [cf. H. *aṛnā*: ← Drav.], f. 1. obstinacy; contention, dispute. 2. fig. obstruction, stoppage; barrier (cf. **माड़**, 2). — **अड़ना**, to grow, or to be, stubborn; to be obstructive. — **अड़वार** [P. -dār], adj. stubborn.

**अड़गोड़ा** *aṛgorā* [H. āṛ+H. gorā], m. reg. (W.) a piece of wood tied to the neck of cattle (to prevent them straying).

**अड़चन** *aṛcan*, f. obstacle, hindrance, difficulty (in the matter of, में).

**अड़चल** *aṛcal*, f. reg. (Raj.) = अड़चन.

**अड़काना** *aṛkānā*, m. = अड़राना.

**अड़तालीस** *aṛtālīs* [aṣṭācatvarimśat-], adj. forty-eight.

**अड़तीस** *aṛtīs* [aṣṭātrimśat-], adj. thirty-eight.

**अड़ना** *aṛnā* [\*aṛ-], v.i. 1. to come to a stop, to stop; to stick. 2. to be obstinate; to jib; to be obstructive. 3. to intervene, to interfere (in, में). 4. to be determined (on, पर). 5. to be or to become jammed, locked, wedged, or entangled. 6. to knock, to jostle (against, से). 7. to be in pawn. — **अड़-कैसकर रहना**, to be unresolved (a matter).

**अड़प-झड़प** *aṛap-jhaṛap* [cf. H. *jhaṛapnā*], f. a scuffle, tussle; scramble.

**अड़बंगा** *aṛbaṅgā* [cf. H. *aṛ*; *vanka*-], adj. & m. Brbh. 1. adj. crooked, uneven; contrary, perverse. 2. m. obstruction, obstacle.

**अड़बंद** *aṛband*, m. E.H. = **माड़बंद**.

**अड़र-उड़र** *aṛar-uḍar* [conn. H. āṛ], m. reg. ditch and mound (forming a field boundary).

**अड़वा** *aṛvā*, m. E.H. a scarecrow.

**अड़वाई** *aṛvār*, m. reg. a thick beam or pillar for supporting a roof.

**अड़सट्टा** *aḍsaṭṭā*, m. hist. (W.) estimate, rough calculation, &c. (see **अरसट्टा**).

**अड़सठ** *aṛsaṭh* [aṣṭāṣaṣṭi-], adj. sixty-eight.

**अड़हाया** *aṛ'hāyā*, m. Pl. weeds, tares; oats.

**अड़हुल** *aṛ'hul*, m. the shoe-flower, *Hibiscus synnacus*.

**अड़ा** *aṛā* [cf. \*aḍḍ-: ← Drav.], m. Av. a birds' perch, roost.

<sup>1</sup>**अड़ाड़** *aṛār* [conn. H. *aṛrānā*, *arrānā*], ? f. crashing or rumbling sound.

<sup>2</sup>**अड़ाड़** *aṛār* [? conn. \*aḍḍ- (← Drav.): H. *aṛnā*], m. reg. an enclosure or shelter in shrub or jungle country where cattle are collected overnight, or where *mahuā* flowers are collected and dried.

**अड़ाना** *aṛānā* [cf. H. *aṛnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to stop; to stop, to check; to obstruct. 2. to ram, to thrust (into, में); to push, to shove (against, से). 3. to stop up, to plug, to cork. 4. to jam, to wedge (objects together); to give support to. 5. to use pressure or force; to compel. 6. to suspend, to postpone. — **अड़ाने**, adv. by force.

<sup>1</sup>**अड़ार** *aṛār* [? conn. *aṛālā*-], m. Brbh. Av. a heap, pile.

<sup>2</sup>**अड़ार** *aṛār*, ? m. reg. (Bihar) 1. a cattle-enclosure (= <sup>2</sup>**अड़ाड़**). 2. pasture-land.

**अड़ारी** *aṛārī*, f. dimin. Brbh. heap, pile, mass (cf. <sup>1</sup>**अड़ार**).

**अडिग** *a-diḡ* [cf. H. *ḍiḡnā*], adj. immovable, unshakable; firm.

**अडियल** *aṛiyal* [cf. H. *aṛnā*], adj. 1. obstinate, stubborn; obstructive, perverse. 2. lazy.

**अड़ी** *aṛī* [cf. H. *aṛnā*], f. E.H. a check, stop, halt.

**अडुआ** *aṛuā*, adj. reg. (W.) obstinate, mulish; jibbing (as a horse); (= अडियल).

**अडुसा** *aṛūsā* [aṛaṛūsaka-], m. a shrub, *Adhatoda vasica*, used medicinally (= रूख).

**अडैच** *aṛaimc*, f. 1. perversity. 2. obstacle; objection. 3. dislike, antipathy. — ~ निकालना (में), to throw obstacles (in the way); to object (to); to find fault (with). ~ रखना (से), to have dislike, &c. (for); to bear a grudge (against).

**अडोल** *a-ḍol* [cf. H. *ḍolnā*], adj. not shaking or swinging; motionless; firm, unshaken.

**अडोस-पडोस** *aṛos-paṛos* [cf. *pratīveśa-*], m. & adv. 1. m. neighbourhood, vicinity. 2. adv. nearby.

**अडोसी-पडोसी** *aṛosī-paṛosī* [cf. \**pratīveśiya-*], m. a neighbour.

**अडतिया** *aṛhatiyā*, pronun. var. = आडतिया.

**अडडा** *aḍḍā* [cf. \**aḍḍ-*: ← Drav.], m. 1. a place or an area serving a particular purpose: meeting-place; working-place, site; stand, station (vehicles); stall (vendors); centre; an airfield; airport; field (of battle). 2. mil. a base. 3. a perching-place, perch (birds). 4. square frame for embroidery. — ~ जमाना, to settle down (in a place); to take up a position.

**अडहई** *aṛhāī* [aṛdhatṛiya-], adj. 1. two and a half (= डहई). 2. (with सौ, हजार, and higher nouns of number) two and a half times.

**अडहाना** *aḍhānā*, m. Pl. name of a *rāḡiṇī*.

**अडिया** *aṛhiyā* m. reg. (Bihar) a small vessel of wood, metal or stone.

**अडैया** *aṛhaiyā* [cf. H. *aṛhāī*], f. m. 1. a weight or measure of two and a half seers. 2. the two and a half-times multiplication table.

**अडौना** *aṛhaunā* [cf. *ādhāpayati*], m. reg. (E.) an assigned task.

**अणि** *aṇi* [S.], f. point or edge of a sharp instrument or weapon.

**अणिमा** *aṇimā* [S.], f. (m., Pl.). the power of making oneself infinitesimally small; state of invisibility (as assumed by a god, or attainable by austerities or by magic).

**अणु** *aṇu* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. a particle, fragment, tiny amount; speck. 2. an atom. 3. a molecule. 4. adj. minute, microscopic. — अणु-

कण, m. particle; *biol.* corpuscle. अणुगत, adj. atomic. अणु-चालित, adj. driven by atomic energy. अणु-जीव, m. a microbe: = जीवाणु. विज्ञान, m. microbiology. अणु-वैदिकी, f. id. अणु-तरंग, adj. *techn.* micro-wave. अणु-परमाणु, m. = -, 1., 2. अणुबल, adj. atomic (as a reaction). अणु-बम, m. atomic bomb. अणु-भट्टी, f. atomic reactor. अणुवाद, m. *philos.* atomism; *vaiśeṣika* doctrine. ई, m. & adj. an atomist, &c. अणु-सीलन, m. minutest scrutiny. अणुबल [°*aṇu*+*bal*], m. atomic weapon. अणु-शक्ति, f. atomic energy.

**अणुक** *aṇuk* [S.], adj. 1. minute, microscopic. 2. atomic.

**-अत** *-at* [A. *-a(t)*: P. *-at*], suffix (forms f. abstract nouns, e.g. तबीयत, state of health).

**अत-** *at-*, adj. E.H. = इतना.

**अतताही** *atautāhī*, m. pronun. var. Pl. = आततायी.

**अतनु** *a-tanu* [S.], m. 1. adj. bodiless. 2. the bodiless one: Kāṁdev, the god of love.

**अतर** *atar*, m. = इतर.

**अतरपाल** *atarpāl* [? cf. *antara-*], m. *hist.* E. land formerly cultivated, then abandoned.

**अतरसो** *atarasō* [\**ātrivas*], adv. in three days' time; three days ago.

**अतर्क** *a-tark* [S.], adj. illogical. — ~ वर्णव्यवस्था, f. illogical arrangement or disposition (as of items of clothing).

**अतर्क्य** *a-tarkyā* [S.], adj. beyond thought or reason (as the supreme being).

**अतल** *a-tal* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. bottomless; unfathomable. 2. m. depth, depths. 3. *mythol.* one of the seven *pāṭālas*, subterranean regions.

**अतलस** *atlas* [A. *aṭlas*], f. m. satin.

**अतलसी** *atlasī* [A. *aṭlasī*], adj. Pl. made of satin; like satin.

**अतसी** *atśī* [S.], f. Brh. flax. — ~ कुसुम, the blue flower of flax.

**अता** *atā* [A. *ʾatā*], f. U. gift, grant. — ~ करना, or क्रमाना, to give (to), to grant.

**अताई** *atāī*, f. pronun. var. = आततायी.

**अताई** *atāī* [P. *ʾatā* ʾī], m. 19c. a self-taught singer, musician or dancer.

**अता-पता** *atā-patā* [f. H. *patā*], m. colloq. 1. whereabouts. 2. trace, track; clue.

**अति** *ati* [S.], adj. & f. chiefly in comp. 1. adj. very much, very great. 2. excessive. अत्युत्पादन, m. over-production. 3. beyond (in point of time or place). अतीत, adj. past, former, beyond (see hw). 4. f. excess, immoderateness.



**अतिकाय** *ati-kāy* [S.], adj. of huge size, gigantic.

**अतिकाल** *ati-kāl* [S.], m. Brbh. protracted time.

**अतिक्रमण** *ati-kramṇ* [S.], m. going beyond: transgression.

**अतिचार** *ati-cār* [S.], m. 1. rapid motion (as of a planet). 2. excessive motion; unwarranted behaviour, transgression; trespass.

**अतिजीवन** *ati-jīvan* [S.], m. very long life; survival.

**अतिजीवित** *ati-jīvit* [S.], adj. = अतिजीवी.

**अतिजीवी** *ati-jīvī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. living very long; surviving. 2. m. one who lives very long; a survivor.

**अतिथि** *atithi* [S.], m. a guest. — अतिथि-गृह, m. = अतिथि-शाला. अतिथि-धर्म, m. the obligations of hospitality. अतिथि-पूजा, f. guest-worship: fitting hospitality. अतिथि-शाला, f. accommodation for guests, a guest-house. अतिथि-सत्कार, m. honourable treatment of a guest: hospitality. अतिथि-सेवा, f. attention paid to a guest, hospitality. °सेवी, adj. hospitable.

**अतिदान** *ati-dān* [S.], m. 1. a munificent gift. 2. munificence.

**अतिपातक** *ati-pātak* [S.], m. a heinous sin, or crime.

**अतिबल** *ati-bal* [S.], adj. very powerful.

**अतिबार** *ati-bār* [S.], adv. very frequently.

**अतिबेल** *ati-bel* [ati+velā-], adj. Pl. HSS. extreme, excessive, unlimited.

**अतिभार** *ati-bhār* [S.], m. great, or excessive, burden.

**अतिरंजन** *ati-rañjan* [S.], m. exaggeration.

**अतिरंजित** *ati-rañjit* [S.], adj. exaggerated.

**अतिरिक्त** *ati-rikt* [S.], adj. 1. exceeding, extra; additionally; reserve. 2. excessive; surplus. 3. adv. in addition (to, के); apart (from).

**अतिरेक** *ati-rek* [S.], m. excess, surplus.

**अतिरोग** *ati-roḡ* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. tuberculosis.

**अतिवक्ता** *ati-vaktā* [S.], m. inv. a great talker, loquacious person.

**अतिवाद** *ati-vād* [S.], m. extremism.

**अतिवादी** *ati-vādī* [S.], adj. & m. extremist.

**अतिवानी** *ativānī*, adj. Av. very much. extreme.

**अतिविष** *ati-viṣ* [S.], m. an antidote to poison (= निरविषी).

**अतिशय** *ati-śay* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. very much. 2. excessive. 3. m. excess, extra. — अतिशयार्थक [°ya+a°], adj. gram. intensive. अतिशयोक्ति [°ya+u°], f. exaggeration; hyperbole.

**अतिशयता** *ati-śayātā* [S.], f. 1. abundance. 2. excess.

**अतिशयी** *ati-śayī* [S.], adj. abundant; vast; pre-eminent.

**अतिशीत** *ati-śīt* [S.], adj. excessively; unbearably cold.

**अतिशीतन** *ati-śītan* [S.], m. super-cooling.

**अतिसार** *ati-sār* [S.], m. dysentery; diarrhoea.

**अतीन्द्रिय** *atindriyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. beyond the range of the senses; metaphysical; supernatural; ineffable. 2. m. the soul.

**अतीत** *atit* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. past, elapsed. 2. former. 3. detached, free (from, से). 4. in comp. beyond, surpassing. गुणातीत, adj. Brbh. philos. beyond the *gūnas* or constituents of the phenomenal world (the supreme being). 5. beyond, ahead (of, के). 6. m. the past. 7. Brbh. philos. that which is beyond knowledge, the supreme being. 8. E.H. an ascetic.

**अतीत-** *atit-* [cf. *atīta-*], v.i. E.H. to elapse.

**अतीव** *atīv* [S.], adj. extreme; excessive.

**अतीस** *atīs*, m. an aconite, *A. heterophyllum*, or *palmatum*, and its root (used medicinally).

**अतुरा-** *aturā-* [ad. *ātura-*], v.i. Brbh. to be restless, impatient, &c.

**अतुराई** *aturāī*, f. Brbh. = अतुरता.

**अतुल** *a-tul* [S.], adj. unweighed, or unweighable: immeasurable; unequalled, incomparable.

**अतुलनीय** *a-tulānīyā* [S.], adj. = अतुल.

**अतुलित** *a-tulit* [S.], adj. = अतुल.

**अतुल्य** *a-tulyā* [S.], adj. 1. unweighable; immeasurable; unequalled, incomparable. 2. dissimilar.

**अतुप्त** *a-trpt* [S.], adj. 1. unsatisfied; restless. 2. dissatisfied.

**अतुप्ति** *a-trpti* [S.], f. 1. lack of satisfaction or fulfilment; restlessness. 2. dissatisfaction.

**अतोल** *a-tol* [cf. H. *tolnā*], adj. = अतुल.

**अत्तार** *attār* [A. 'attār], m. 1. perfume-seller. 2. druggist.

**अत्तारी** *attārī* [P. 'attārī], f. the business of a perfume-seller or druggist.

**अत्यंत** *aty-ant* [S.], adj. 1. extreme; vast; excessive. 2. endless. \*3. adv. extremely, &c.

**अत्यंतता** *aty-antātā* [S.], f. extremeness; superabundance, excess (= अत्यधिकता).

**अत्यधिक** *aty-adhik* [S.], adj. very much; extreme; excessive.

**अत्यधिकता** *aty-adhikātā* [S.], f. superabundance, excess.

**अत्यय** *aty-ay* [S.], m. passing away; death.

**अत्यर्थ** *aty-arth* [S.], adj. exorbitant, excessive.

**अत्यल्प** *aty-alp* [S.], adj. very little, very few, very small.

**अत्याचार** *aty-ā-cār* [S.], m. 1. transgression (of rules, propriety). 2. excess, outrageous action; atrocity. 3. tyranny.

**अत्याचारी** *aty-ā-cārī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. tyrannical, oppressive. 2. m. a tyrant; oppressor.

**अत्यानंद** *aty-ā-nand* [S.], m. ineffable bliss, ecstasy

**अत्यावश्यक** *aty-āvaśyak* [S.], adj. vitally important; extremely urgent.

**अत्युक्ति** *aty-ukti* [S.], f. exaggeration; hyperbole.

**अत्युत्तम** *aty-uttam* [S.], adj. exceedingly good, the very best.

**अथ** *ath* [S.], adv. & m. 1. adv. thus, so, further. 2. m. beginning. — ~ से अंत तक, from beginning to end. — अथच (← B.), adv. poet. however. अथवा, adv. see s.v.

**अथक** *a-thak* [cf. H. *thaknā*], adj. 1. unwearied. 2. unwearying, vigilant. 3. indefatigable.

**अथमना** *athamnā* [astamayana-: w. H. *athava*-m- ad.], m. Pl. HSS. sunset; the west.

**अथर्वनी** *atharvānī* [ad. *atharvāṇi*-], m. E.H. a brāhmaṇ versed in the Atharva Veda.

**अथव-** *athava-* [cf. *asta-*], v.i. Brbh. Av. to set (the sun).

**अथवा** *athāvā* [S.], conj. or.

**अथाई** *athāī* [āsthāyikā-, Pk. *athāīyā*-], f. Brbh. Av. a meeting-place, place for conversation or discussion.

**अथाह** *a-thāh* [asthāgha-], adj. & m. 1. adj. bottomless, unplumbed. 2. beyond a man's depth, unfordable (water, a river). 3. fig. imponderable. 4. m. a depth, abyss.

**अथित** *a-thit* [ad. *sthita-*], adj. Pl. unsteady; wavering.

**अथिर** *a-thir* [ad. *asthira-*], adj. E.H. unfixed, vacillating.

**अदंड** *a-daṇḍ* [S.], adj. not deserving, or exempt from, punishment; unpunished.

**अदंडनीय** *a-daṇḍānīyā* [S.], adj. not to be punished.

**अदंड्य** *a-daṇḍyā* [S.], adj. = अदंडनीय.

**अदत्त** *a-datt* [S.], adj. 1. not given. 2. not properly given: unjustly given; unpaid for.

**अदद** *adad* [A. 'adad], m. 1. a number; a figure. 2. a unit, piece (of a type of object).

**अदना** *adnā* [A. *adnā*], adj. (inv., U.) lower, lowest: 1. low. 2. humble, insignificant; trifling. 3. mean, base.

**अदब** *adab* [A. *adab*], m. 1. good manners, politeness; civility; urbanity. 2. belles-lettres. — ~ करना, to show deference or respect (to, क), ~ दिखाना (को), id. ~ से, adv. politely; respectfully.

**अदबदकर** *adbadkar* adv. 19c. = अदबदाकर, see s.v. अदबवाना.

**अदबदाना** *adbadānā*, v.i. to be agitated, uneasy, to be perplexed; to 'waver. — अदबदाकर, adv. uneasily; helplessly; certainly, definitely.

**अदम** *adam* [A. 'adam], m. U. lack, want: non-existence.

**अदम्य** *a-damyā* [S.], adj. irrepressible.

**अदय** *a-day* [S.], adj. merciless, unfeeling, cruel.

**अदरक** *adrak* [ad. *ādraka-*], m. green ginger.

**अदरकी** *adrakī* [cf. H. *adrak*], f. Pl. HSS. ginger pieces cooked in sugar.

**अदरख** *adrakh*, m. = अदरक.

**अदरावन** *adrāvan* [conn. H. *ādar*], m. reg. (E.) conciliation, persuasion (of another, to do sthg).

**अदर्श** *a-darī* [S.], adj. unseen.

**अदर्शन** *a-darīan* [S.], m. 1. invisibility, non-appearance. 2. disappearance.

**अदल** *adal* [A. 'adl], m. Av. justice.

**अदल-बदल** *adal-badal* [cf. H. *badal*], m. = अदला-बदला.

**अदला-बदला** *adlā-badlā*, f. = अदला-बदली.

**अदला-बदली** *adlā-badlī* [cf. H. *badalnā*], m. & adv. 1. m. exchange, interchange; substitution; transfer. 2. alteration; transmutation. 3. bartering. 4. sthg. given in exchange. 5. vice versa. — ~ करना, to

exchange, &c.; ~ करने, adv. making changes; making due changes, *mutatis mutandis*.

**अदली-अदली** *adli-badli*, f. = अदला-अदली.

**अदवाइन** *advāin*, f. = अदवान.

**अदवान** *advān* [\**antadāmanī*; ← Panj.], f. the strings at the foot of a bedstead, by which the cross-strings are tightened or braced. — ~ करना or धीपना, to tighten the strings of a bedstead.

**अदहन** *ad'han*, m. water being heated. or boiling, for cooking.

**अदा** *adā* [A. *adā*], f. 1. completing, performing; fulfilling. 2. due payment (as of a debt, a rent; or of a wage). 3. grace, elegance, charm; accomplishment. 4. flirtatious gestures or manner. — ~ करना, to perform, to accomplish (a task, a duty); to fulfil (an obligation); to discharge (as a debt); to pay out; to perform in due manner, to observe (a form, a ritual). - अदाकार, m. one who performs, accomplishes an actor; artist. ई, f. (manner of) performing, performance.

**अदाता** *a-dātā* [S.], adj. m. inv. not a giver: niggardly, mean.

**अदानी** *a-dānī* [S.], adj. not generous, miserly (= बरात).

**अदायगी** *adāygi* [A. *adā* + P. -gi], f. 1. = बरा, 2. a charge made, a levy. 3. due observance (of a custom). — बमक नी ~, f. payment in kind.

**अदालत** *adālat* [A. '*adāla*: P. '*adālat*], f. court of law. — ~ करना, to take (a matter) to court, to use the courts; colloq. to try (cases, suits). ~ के जरिए से, adv. judicially; by a power of the court. सीवानी ~, f. civil court. फौजदारी ~, f. criminal court. फौजी ~, f. a military court. — अदालत-अपील, f. appeal court. अदालतवाजी [P. -bāzī], f. litigiousness.

**अदालती** *adālātī* [A. '*adālātī*], adj. 1. judicial, legal. 2. civil (marriage). 3. actionable (a matter).

**अदावत** *adāvat* [A. '*adāva*: P. '*adāvat*], f. malice, ill-will; hatred. — ~ रखना, to bear ill-will, &c. (to, से, के साथ). ~ से, adv. maliciously.

**अदावती** *adāvātī* [A. '*adāvātī*], adj. malicious; hostile.

**अदिति** *a-diti* [S.], f. mythol. free, boundless: 1. name of a goddess. 2. the earth.

**अदिन** *a-din* [S.], m. an inauspicious or unlucky day; a time of misfortune.

**अदिष्ट** *a-diṣṭ* [ad. *adrṣṭa*], m. Brbh. fate; misfortune.

**अदिष्टि** *a-diṣṭi* [ad. *adrṣṭi*], adj. Av. invisible.

**अदृढ़** *a-dṛṣṭh* [ad. *adrṣṭha*], adj. not firm or fixed, &c. (see दृढ़).

**अदृश्य** *a-dṛśyā* [S.], adj. not to be seen, invisible; unperceived.

**अदृश्यता** *a-dṛśyātā* [S.], f. invisibility.

**अदृष्ट** *a-dṛṣṭ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. unseen; invisible; vanished. 2. m. sthg. unforeseen (as a danger, calamity). 3. fate. — अदृष्टफल, adj. having consequences not yet evident.

**अदेय** *a-dey* [S.], adj. not to be given, or transferred; improper or unfit to be given.

**अदेस** *ades* [ad. *ādeśa*], m. Av. respectful greeting (cf. नमस्ते, 3).

**अदोष** *a-doṣ* [S.], adj. 1. faultless. 2. guiltless, blameless; irreproachable.

**अदौड़ी** *adaurī* [\**ādrakavaṇikā*], f. small lumps of pulse and spices fried in ghee and dried in the sun (used in curries).

**अदौरी** *adaurī*, f. = अदौड़ी.

**अद्धा** *addhā* [arddha-], m. a half: 1. a half-bottle; a drink. 2. a half piece. 3. counterfoil (of a document). 4. a half-hour chime.

**अद्धी** *addhī* [cf. *ardha*], f. half a damri (an old coin of nominal value), or half a pāi; fig. a farthing.

**अद्भुत** *adbhut* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. wonderful, astonishing, remarkable. 2. strange; supernatural. 3. m. surprise. 4. a wonder, a marvel. — अद्भुत-कर्मा, m. inv. a performer of miracles. अद्भुत-रस, m. rhet. the savour, or mood, of wonder (as characterising a literary work or passage).

**अद्भुतत्व** *adbhutatva* [S.], m. 1. wondrous quality, &c. (see अद्भुत). 2. strangeness.

**अद्य** *adyā* [S.], adv. today; now. — अद्यापि [°*ya*+*a*], adv. 19c. even today, up until today. अद्यावधि [°*ya*+*a*], adv. even today.

**अद्यतन** *adyatan* [S.], adj. 1. of today. 2. of the present time; up-to-date.

**अद्रि** *adri* [S.], m. 1. rock, stone. 2. mountain

**अद्रोह** *a-droh* [S.], m. absence of ill-will, or enmity; peaceability; moderation.

**अद्रोही** *a-drohī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. peaceable, moderate. 2. innocuous. 3. m. a peaceable person, &c.

**अद्वितीय** *a-dvītiyā* [S.], adj. without a second: 1. unique. 2. unequalled, incomparable. 3. supreme (a deity, or the ultimate *brāhmaṇ*)



**अद्वेष** *a-dveṣ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not having ill-will. 2. m. peaceableness, good will.

**अद्वेषी** *a-dveṣī* [S.], adj. = अद्वेष.

**अद्वैत** *a-dvait* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. = अद्वितीय.  
\*2. m. *philos.* non-duality; monism. — अद्वैतवाद, m. = ~, 2. ई, adj. & m. monistic; a monist.

**अधः-** *adhah-* [S.], pref. down, downward, below. — अधःपतन, m. falling down: decline; degenerate state. °पतित, adj. in decline; degenerate. अधःपात m. = अधःपतन.

**अध-** *adh-* [ardha-], adj. half: — अधकचरा, adj. raw, green; under-cooked; immature; undeveloped, uneducated. अधकट, adj. half worn-out. अधकपारी [cf. *kapāla-*], f. migraine. अधकहा, adj. half-told; spoken *sotto voce*. अधखिला, adj. half-open (as a flower); half-developed. अधखुला, adj. half-opened (as a door); half-developed, immature. अधजला, adj. half-cooked. अधगोहूर्मा, adj. a mixture of half wheat and half barley. अधचक्कर, m. a semi-circle. अधचंद्र, adj. a half-moon; crescent. अधचरा, adj. half-grazed. अधजना, adj. half-frozen (water); half-set (as jelly, or cement). अधजल, adj. half-full of water. अधजला, half-burnt. अधनंगा, adj. half-naked. अधन्ता, m. a half anna (copper). °ई, f. a half anna (nickel). अध-पई, f. a weight of half a *pāv*. अधपका, adj. half-ripe; half-cooked; immature. अधपक्का, adj. id. अधपेट, adj. half the stomach: half-fed. अधपेट खाना, not to get enough to eat. अधपोषा, m. = अध-पई. अधर्बहिया, adj. inv. short-sleeved. अधबना, adj. half-made; half-formed, incomplete. अधवर, adv. 19c. half-way, midway; in the middle. अधवीच, adv. id.; during completion. अधमना, m. a weight of half a maund (twenty seers). अधमरा, or -मुग, adj. half-dead. अधसेरा, m. a weight of half a seer.

**अध-** *adh-*, adj. = अधस्-, अधः-, अधो-. — अधगो, m. Av. sexual drive; sensual impulses.

**अधन** *a-dhan* [S.], adj. Av. not having wealth; needy, destitute (= निधन).

**अधन्ना** *adhannā*, m. see s.v. 'अध-.

**अधम** *adham* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. base, vile. 2. inferior; lowly; wretched. 3. m. a base person, &c. — अधमाधम [°ma+a°], adj. lowest of the low.

**अधमता** *adhamatā* [S.], f. 1. vileness, &c. 2. lowliness, wretchedness.

**अधर** *a-dhar* [cf. H. *dharmā*], adj. 1. not caught or held. 2. not able to be caught, &c.

**अधर** *adhar* [ad. *adhara-*], m. & adj. lower part: 1. m. the lower lip; the lip. 2. the space between earth and sky: mid-air; empty or intervening space; 3. adj. low, base. — उठा

लेना, to lift up in the air. ~ में, adv. in the middle, midway; in the midst (of). — अधर-पान, m. drinking the lip: kissing. अधर-बिब, m. Brbh. a full, red lip. अधरबुद्धि, f. Av. of unfixed mind. अधरांग [°ra+a°], m. the lower body. अधरागृत [°ra+a°], m. nectar of the lips. अधरासव [°ra+ā], m. draught or potion of the lips.

**अधर्म** *a-dharm* [S.], m. 1. unrighteousness; immorality, wickedness; sin; guilt; crime. 2. irreligiosity, impiety. — ~ से, adv. unjustly, wrongfully.

**अधर्मपना** *a-dharmpanā* [cf. H. *adharma*], m. = अधर्म.

**अधर्मिष्ठ** *a-dharmiṣṭh* [S.], adj. = अधमी.

**अधर्मी** *a-dharmī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. unrighteous; immoral, wicked; sinful; criminal. 2. irreligious. 3. m. an unrighteous, or irreligious person, &c.

**अधस्-** *adhas-* [S.], pref. down, downward, below: — अधस्तल, m. lower level.

**अधारी** *adhārī* [ad. *ādhāra-*], f. dimin. Brbh. Av. support, prop, rest; an ascetic's portable seat or tripod.

**अधारी** *a-dhārī* [cf. H. *-dhārī*], m. reg. (W.) a bullock not broken in (that does not work).

**अधार्मिक** *a-dhārmik* [S.], adj. 1. unjust, unrighteous; wicked; sinful. 2. irreligious. 3. not having to do with religion, secular.

**अधि-** *adhi-* [S.], pref. 1. above, over (e.g. अधिराज्य, m. supreme sway). 2. additional (e.g. अधिसंख्य, adj. supernumerary). 3. particular, formal (e.g. अधिपत्र, m. a warrant).

**अधिक** *adhik* [S.], adj. 1. increased, exceeding; more (than, से); many; much; very much, or many; great; abundant. 2. excessive; too much, too many. 3. additional. — ~ से ~, adv. at most. और ~, adj. still more. कहीं ~, adj. very much more. बहुत ~, adj. very much, &c.; too much. बहुत ही ~, adj. too much; very much, &c. — अधिकांश [°ka+a°], m. & adj. greater part; majority; the greater part of; the majority of; adv. chiefly; on the whole; often. अधिकांशतः, adv. = अधिकांश. अधिकाधिक [°ka+a°], adj. most of all; more and more.

**अधिकतम** *adhikātam* [S.], adj. 1. greatest; maximum. 2. vast, huge.

**अधिकतर** *adhikātar* [S.], adj. 1. greater, preponderant; very many or much, &c. (see अधिक). 2. adv. to a great extent; much; frequently; usually. — ~ लोग, m. pl. most of the people (involved).

**अधिकता** *adhikātā* [S.], f. 1. great amount, abundance. 2. increase. 3. excess.

**अधिकरण** *adhi-karaṇ* [S.], m. support, base:  
1. section, article (as of a treaty); point (of an agreement). 2. title, heading. 3. a tribunal, commission. 4. *gram*. locative case.

**अधिकर्मी** *adhi-karmī* [S.], m. superintendent, overseer.

**अधिका-** *adhikā-* [ad. *adhika-*], v.i. Brbh. to increase.

**अधिकाई** *adhikāi* [cf. H. *adhik*], f. Brbh. Av.  
1. great amount, abundance. 2. greatness, supremacy.

**अधिकार** *adhi-kār* [S.], m. 1. authority, power; government, rule; freedom of action. 2. a right; pl. rights. 3. a prerogative. 4. possession, proprietorship (of, पर); control. 5. right, entitlement (to, पर). 6. mastery, control (of or over, पर); competence. 7. paragraph, section (of a regulation).  
— ~ करना, to exercise authority; to administer, to control, &c. ~ जमाना, to take possession, or to establish control (of or over, पर); to assert a right. ~ देना (को), to give authority (to). ~ रखना, to have authority (to, का); to have a right, or claim (to, पर). — अधिकार-क्षेत्र, m. area of authority, or competence; jurisdiction. अधिकारपूर्ण, adj. authoritative. अधिकारपूर्वक, adv. having authority; by right; authoritatively. अधिकाराप्त, adj. possessed of authority, or of rights. अधिकारयुक्त, adj. invested with authority; plenipotentiary; authoritative. अधिकारहीन, adj. not having authority, &c.; consultative. अधिकाराङ्क [°ra + ā°], adj. ascended, or come, to power; possessed of power.

**अधिकारक** *adhi-kārah* [S.], adj. authoritative.

**अधिकारिक** *adhi-kārik* [S.], adj. official.

**अधिकारिणी** *adhi-kārīṇī* [S.], f. a woman possessing authority, &c. (cf. अधिकारी).

**अधिकारी** *adhi-kārī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. possessing authority or entitlement; official. 2. authoritative. 3. m. one possessing authority: an official; a governor, ruler; authority (in a field); pl. an administering body. 4. one possessing a right, title, &c.; a proprietor, an agent, deputy. 5. one deserving (sthg). — अधिकारी-तंत्र, m. bureaucratic rule, bureaucracy. कर्म-अधिकारी, m. Brbh. one who acknowledges (and does not look beyond) the obligations of *karma*.

**अधिकारी** *adhi-kārī* [cf. H. *adhikār*], f. the holding of authority, tenure of an official post.

**अधिकृत** *adhi-kṛt* [S.], adj. 1. under (one's) authority, or control; taken in occupation. 2. authorised, official (as a statement, a channel, a language). 3. authorised, empowered; chartered (an accountant).

**अधिकृति** *adhi-kṛti* [S.], f. possession of authority, or rights, &c.; official status.

**अधिगत** *adhi-gat* [S.], adj. obtained, acquired: attained to (knowledge); studied, learned.

**अधिगम** *adhi-gam* [S.], m. 1. obtaining, acquiring; attainment (to). 2. knowledge. 3. finding, judgment (in law).

**अधिगमन** *adhi-gaman* [S.], m. 1. = अधिगम. 2. analysis, study.

**अधिग्रहण** *adhi-grahaṇ* [S.], m. requisitioning, commandeering.

**अधित्यका** *adhityākā* [S.], f. a plateau.

**अधिदेश** *adhi-deś* [S.], m. a mandate.

**अधिदैविक** *adhi-daivik* [S.], adj. *philos.* fully spiritualised (doctrine of Vallabhācārya).

**अधिनायक** *adhi-nāyak* [S.], m. supreme or undisputed leader.

**अधिनायकत्व** *adhi-nāyākarvā* [S.], m. unquestioned leadership.

**अधिनियम** *adhi-ni-yam* [S.], m. *govt.* an act.

**अधिनियमन** *adhi-ni-yaman* [S.], m. *govt.* enactment (of legislation).

**अधिनियमित** *adhi-ni-yamit* [S.], adj. enacted (legislature). — ~ करना, to enact as law (a bill).

**अधिप** *adhi-p* [S.], m. = अधिपति, 1., 2.

**अधिपति** *adhi-pati* [S.], m. 1. lord, master. 2. king, prince. 3. presiding officer; president, chairman.

**अधिपत्र** *adhi-patrā* [S.], m. a warrant (written document).

**अधिप्रमाणित** *adhi-pṛa-māṇit* [S.], adj. authenticated.

**अधिभार** *adhi-bhār* [S.], m. a surcharge.

**अधिभौतिक** *adhi-bhautik* [S.], adj. *philos.* pertaining to matter, material.

**अधिमत** *adhi-mat* [S.], m. verdict.

**अधिमान** *adhi-mān* [S.], m. preference (in law, finance).

**अधिमास** *adhi-mās* [S.], m. an intercalary month (added to the lunar calendar every three years to adjust it to the seasons: = मलमास).

**अधिया** *adhiyā* [ardhika-], f. 1. a half. 2. a half share of produce, half payment in kind; half an annual revenue payment.

**अधियाना** *adhiyānā* [cf. H. *ādhā*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to halve; to divide. 2. v.i. to be halved; to be divided.

**अधियार** *adhiyār* [\**ārdhikākāra-*, or *ardhī*], m. reg. (W.) 1. a man who holds and works land in two villages. 2. holder of half a share.

**अधियारी** *adhiyārī* [cf. H. *adhiyār*], m. reg. (W.) division of crops into halves (as between landowner and farm worker).

**अधिराज** *adhi-rāj* [S.], m. a monarch; an emperor.

**अधिराज्य** *adhi-rāṇya* [S.], m. 1. supreme sway, empire; sovereignty. 2. an empire.

**अधिरोपण** *adhi-ropan* [S.], m. imposition (as of a charge).

**अधिरोपित** *adhi-ropit* [S.], adj. imposed (as a charge).

**अधिवक्ता** *adhi-vaktā* [S.], m. inv. an advocate (at law).

**अधिवर्ष** *adhi-varṣ* [S.], m. a leap year.

**अधिवास** *adhi-vās* [S.], m. 1. residence. 2. taking up residence (in another place). 3. place of domicile.

**अधिवासी** *adhi-vāsī* [S.], m. 1. a resident; one domiciled in a place. 2. a farmer holding his land by right of residence.

**अधिवेशन** *adhi-veśan* [S.], m. session, sitting (of an assembly); meeting.

**अधिशासी** *adhi-śāsī* [S.], adj. executive.

**अधिशेष** *adhi-śeṣ* [S.], m. a surplus.

**अधिष्ठाता** *adhi-ṣṭhātā* [S.], m. inv. 1. one who superintends or guides; a ruler; governor; founder. 2. the supreme being. 3. a protector.

**अधिष्ठात्री** *adhi-ṣṭhātrī* [S.], f. 1. one who superintends or guides. 2. a supreme or controlling principle (as nature).

**अधिष्ठान** *adhi-ṣṭhān* [S.], m. 1. residence, abode. 2. resting-place, site (as of an idol). 3. basis, base. 4. governing or superintending body.

**अधिष्ठित** *adhi-ṣṭhit* [S.], adj. residing, placed, &c. (see अधिष्ठान)

**अधिसंख्य** *adhi-saṅkhyā* [S.], adj. 1. supernumerary. 2. very numerous.

**अधिसूचना** *adhi-sūcānā* [S.], f. formal notification.

**अधिसूचित** *adhi-sūcit* [S.], adj. formally notified.

**अधीक्षक** *adhīkṣak* [S.], m. superintendent.

**अधीक्षण** *adhīkṣaṇ* [S.], m. management, supervision, charge.

**अधीत** *adhī* [S.], adj. E.H. read, studied.

**अधीन** *adhīn* [S.], adj. 1. subject, dependent; subordinate. 2. docile; subservient; humble. 3. ppn. w. क. subject (to), dependent (on); under the authority, jurisdiction (of).

— अधीनस्थ, adj. in a position of dependence, &c. अधीनीकरण, m. making subject, subjugation. निर्माणाधीन [\**a+a*], adj. under construction.

**अधीनता** *adhīnatā* [S.], f. 1. subjection, dependence; subordination. 2. submissiveness, &c. 3. condition of subjection to (laws, a court).

**अधीनीकरण** *adhīnikaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. अधीन.

**अधीर** *a-dhīr* [S.], adj. 1. unsteady, unstable; irresolute; fickle. 2. restless, impatient. 3. hasty. 4. confused, distracted.

**अधीरज** *adhīraj* [ad. *dhairyā-*, *dhūrya-*: H. *dhīr*], adj. & m. 1. adj. = अधीर. 2. m. unsteadiness, indecision; fickleness. 3. restlessness, impatience. 5. hastiness. 4. confusion, distraction.

**अधीरता** *a-dhīrātā* [S.], f. unsteadiness, &c.

**अधीश** *adhīś* [S.], m. 1. master, lord. 2. ruler, king. — न्यायाधीश [\**ya+a*], m. a judge.

**अधीश्वर** *adhīśvar* [S.], m. supreme lord or king; emperor.

**अधुना** *adhunā* [S.], adv. at the present time.

**अधूरा** *adhūrā* [\**ardhapūraka-*], adj. 1. incomplete, unfinished; imperfect, not fully formed; immature (a foetus; an adolescent; a plant). 2. ineffective. — ~ बाना (की), (a woman) to miscarry. ~ रहना, to remain unfinished, &c. अधूरी रहना, to miscarry (a woman).

**अधेड़** *adheṛ* [\**ardhaveḍa-*], adj. middle-aged. — ~ उमर का आदमी, m. a middle-aged man.

**अधेड़पना** *adheṛpanā* [cf. H. *adheṛ*], m. middle age.

**अधेला** *adhelā*, m. a small copper coin, equal to half a pice.

**अधेली** *adheli*, f. a silver or nickel coin equal to half a rupee.

**अधैर्य** *a-dhairya* [S.], adj. & m. = अधीरज.

**अधो-** *adho-* [S.], pref. down, downward, below: — अधोगति, f. descent; decline; degraded or wretched state. °अगम, m. = prec., 1., 2. °गामी, adj. descending; declining. अधोमुख; adj. having the face or head downwards; dejected; shamefaced; upside down. अधोरेखन, m. underlining (= रेखांकन). °रेखा, f. an underline. अधोलिखित, m. written down, recorded. अधोहस्ताक्षरी, m. the undersigned.



**अधोतर** *adhotar* [conn. \**dhotta-* or *dhotra-*], m. E.H. a coarse cloth.

**अधौड़ी** *adhaurī* [\**ardhapuṣa-*], f. Pl. HSS. 1. a half-hide (as of a bull, or buffalo). 2. heavy leather (as used in soles of shoes, &c). 3. the stomach.

**अध्यक्ष** *adhy-akṣ* [S.], m. a person having supervision or direction (of): 1. master, proprietor. 2. officer in charge: chairman; president; director; dean; superintendent; commandant. — अध्यक्ष-पद, m. position of chairman, &c. °ईय, adj. अध्यक्षतात्मक [°*ṣa* + *ā°*], adj. presidential (in character). अध्यक्षीय, adj. chairman's, president's, &c.

**अध्यक्षता** *adhy-akṣātā* [S.], f. 1. direction, supervision. 2. chairmanship, &c. (see अध्यक्ष).

**अध्यक्षत्व** *adhy-akṣatvā* [S.], m. = अध्यक्षता.

**अध्यक्षा** *adhy-akṣā* [S.], f. a woman having supervision, &c. (see अध्यक्ष).

**अध्ययन** *adhy-ayan* [S.], m. 1. reading. \*2. study. — अध्ययन-अध्यापन, m. study and teaching, educational or academic work. अध्ययन-मनन, m. thoughtful study. अध्ययन-वर्ष, m. academical year. अध्ययनशील, adj. studious. °ता, f अध्ययनावकाश [°*na* + *a°*], m. study leave.

**अध्ययनीय** *adhy-ayanīyā* [S.], adj. deserving study; under study.

**अध्यवसाय** *adhy-avā-sāy* [S.], m. effort, attempting; perseverance; assiduity.

**अध्यवसायी** *adhy-avā-sāyī* [S.], adj. persevering, assiduous.

**अध्यात्म** *adhy-ātm* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. the supreme spirit. 2. relationship of identity (esp. according to Vedānta theory) of the soul with the supreme spirit; spiritual matters. 3. adj. spiritual. — अध्यात्म-ज्ञान, m. knowledge of the identity of the soul with the supreme spirit. अध्यात्मवाद, m. belief in *adhyātma* (see 2. above). °ई, adj. & m. अध्यात्म-विद्या, f. = अध्यत्म-ज्ञान.

**अध्यात्मिक** *adhy-ātmik*, adj. corr. = आध्यात्मिक.

**अध्यादेश** *adhy-ā-deś* [S.], m. a directive, or ordinance.

**अध्यापक** *adhy-āpak* [S.], m. a teacher; instructor.

**अध्यापकी** *adhy-āpākī* [cf. H. *adhyāpak*], f. the activity or calling of teaching (cf. अध्यापन).

**अध्यापन** *adhy-āpan* [S.], m. the act of teaching, instruction. — अध्यापन-शास्त्र, m. pedagogical theory.

**अध्यापिका** *adhy-āpikā* [S.], f. a lady teacher, mistress, instructress.

**अध्याय** *adhy-āy* [S.], m. section (of a book); chapter; lesson.

**अध्यारोप** *adhy-ā-rop* [S.], m. 1. raising, placing (an object) upon another. 2. wrong attribution (of qualities, &c).

**अध्यारोपण** *adhy-ā-ropan* [S.], m. = अध्यारोप.

**अध्यारोपित** *adhy-ā-ropit* [S.], adj. superimposed.

**अध्यास** *adhy-ās* [S.], m. 1. = अध्यारोप, 2. error, illusion.

**अध्यासीन** *adhy-āsīn* [S.], adj. seated: presiding.

**अध्याहार** *adhy-ā-hār* [S.], m. inference.

**अध्याहृत** *adhy-ā-hṛt* [S.], adj. 1. supplied (a word, a sense). 2. inferred.

**अध्येता** *adhy-eṭā* [S.], m. inv. a student, scholar.

**अध्येय** *adhy-ey* [S.], adj. deserving of study.

**अध्रुव** *a-dhruv* [S.], adj. 1. unfixed, inconstant. 2. uncertain, doubtful.

**अन-** *an-* [an-], pref. un-, in-; the negation of (e.g. अनदेखा, adj. unseen; अनपार, m. improper conduct: as a prefix in *taṣama* words अन- is used only with words beginning with a vowel.)

**अनंग** *an-aṅg* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. bodiless. 2. m. *mythol.* a title of Kāmdev, the love-god. — अनंग-रस, m. Brbh. mood or sentiment of love (physical or mystical). अनंगीकार, m. rejection (of a proposal); repudiation (of an obligation). अनंगीकरण, m. act of rejection, or repudiation.

**अनंगी** *an-aṅgī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. bodiless. 2. limbless, maimed. 3. m. = अनंग.

**अनंगीकरण** *an-aṅgīkaraṇ* [S.], see s.v. अनंग.

**अनंगीकार** *an-aṅgīkār* [S.], m. see s.v. अनंग.

**अनंत** *an-ant* [S.], adj. & m. 1. without end. 2. eternal. 3. infinite. 4. m. vastness (of extent or space), infinitude. 5. an eternal being (title used of several Hindu deities). — अनंत-काल, m. eternity. अनंत-चतुर्दशी, f. the fourteenth day of the month of Bhādom; a festival honouring Anant (Viṣṇu) held on that day. अनंत-मूल, m. Indian sarsaparilla, *Hemidesmus indicus*. अनंत-राशि, f. *math.* an infinite quantity.

**अनंतता** *an-antātā* [S.], f. 1. endlessness, boundlessness. 2. eternity. 3. vastness.

**अनन्तिम** *an-antim* [S.], adj. not final: provisional.

**अनंतर** *an-antar* [S.], adj. & m. 1. not separated; adjacent; unbroken, continuous. 2. ppn. (with क्.) immediately upon; not differently from, following from; after. 3. m. proximity.

**अनंतरित** *an-antarit* [S.], adj. 1. not separated, &c. (= अन्तर), 1. 2. whole, entire.

**अनंतरीय** *an-antarīyā* [S.], adj. immediately following; following from, subsequent.

**अनंतर्हित** *an-antar-hit* [S.], adj. not placed separately, &c. (cf. अन्तरित).

**अनंत्य** *an-antya* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. = अन्त. 2. m. eternity. 3. infinity, infinitude.

**अनंद** *anand*, m. (f.) Brbh. & 19c. = आनंद.

**अनंश** *an-aṇṣ* [S.], adj. without a share: excluded from an inheritance.

**१-अन** *-an*, suffix (forms f. and m. nouns from H. and OIA verb roots or stems, e.g. सूजन, f. swelling; जामन, m. rennet; भोजन, m. eating, meal, food; चलन, m. movement, behaviour).

**२-अन** *-an*, suffix. pronoun. var. = इन.

**१-अन** *-an* [A. -an, acc. case suffix], suffix (forms adverbs on nouns of Arabic origin, e.g. क़रीबन, approximately).

**अनकना** *ankanā*, adj. = अनमना, 2., 3.

**अनक्षर** *an-aṣṣar* [S.], adj. & m. Pl. HSS.

1. adj. illiterate (= निरक्षर). 2. m. an illiterate person; an ignorant person.

**अनख** *anakh* [? *anakṣa*], m. f. 1. anger; displeasure. 2. envy. 3. malice.

**अनखा-** *ankhā-* [cf. H. *anakh*], v.i. Brbh. 1. to be angry. 2. to be displeased.

**अनखाहट** *ankhāhaṭ* [cf. H. *ankhā-*], f. Brbh. 1. anger. 2. displeasure.

**अनखी** *ankhī* [cf. H. *anakh*], adj. reg. angry, &c.

**अनगढ़** *an-gaṛh* [cf. H. *gaṛhnā*], adj. 1. unformed; unfinished, crude. 2. misshapen. 3. uncouth, awkward; uncultivated. 4. not set (a stone, jewel). 5. disorganised, incoherent (speech, argument).

**अनगढ़त** *an-gaṛhat* [cf. H. *gaṛhnā*], f. Pl. incoherent speech; nonsense.

**अनगढ़पन** *an-gaṛhpan* [cf. H. *angarh*], m. unfinished state: 1. roughness, crudeness. 2. awkwardness in manners. 3. stupidity.

**अनगढ़पना** *an-gaṛhpanā*, m. = अनगढ़पन.

**अनगणित** *an-gaṇit* [cf. *gaṇita-*], adj. = अनगिनत.

**अनगिनत** *an-gināt* [H. *ginnā* × *gaṇita-*], adj. 1. uncouncted. 2. innumerable.

**अनगिना** *an-ginā* [cf. H. *ginnā*], adj. 1. uncouncted. 2. innumerable. — ~ गहीना, m. euph. the eighth month of pregnancy.

**अनगी** *angī* [conn. H. 'ānā], f. Pl. allowance or discount of one anna in the rupee.

**अनघ** *an-agh* [S.], adj. without sin; pure.

**अनघड़** *an-ghaṛ*, adj. = अनगढ़.

**अनघड़त** *an-ghaṛat*, f. = अनगढ़त.

**अनघड़पन** *an-ghaṛpan*, m. see अनगढ़पन.

**अनघड़पना** *an-ghaṛpanā*, m. = अनगढ़पन.

**अनचाहत** *an-cāhat* [cf. H. *cāhnā*], adj. 1. not desired. 2. not wishing.

**अनचाहा** *an-cāhā* [cf. H. *cāhnā*], adj. not desired. — अनचाहे, adv. involuntarily.

**अनचित** *an-cit*, adj. Pl. = अनचिता.

**अनचित्ता** *an-ciūtā* [cf. H. *cīmā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. inattentive; absent-minded. 2. unconscious. 3. m. a slap or thump given unawares from behind. — अनचिते में, adv. unwittingly; unawares, unexpectedly.

**अनचीत** *an-cūt* [cf. H. *cīmā*], adj. Brbh. = अनचीला.

**अनचीता** *an-cūtā* [cf. H. *cīmā*], adj. 1. not thought of, unforeseen. 2. not desired. 3. sudden, unexpected.

**अनचेना** *ancenā*, m. Pl. valuation of a standing crop (= कनकूट).

**अनछीला** *an-chīlā* [cf. H. *chīlnā*], adj. 1. unpeeled, unpared. 2. transf. rough, uncouth.

**अनछेड़** *an-cher* [cf. H. *chernā*], adj. 1. untouched. 2. unmolested.

**अनजना** *an-janā* [cf. H. *jannā*], adj. unborn.

**अनजाई** *an-jāī* [cf. *jātya-*, \**jāriya-*], f. Pl. a hybrid animal; mongrel.

**अनजान** *an-jān* [cf. H. *jānnā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. unknown, ignorant. 2. unintentional. 3. unknown; unperceived. 4. m. an ignorant person. 5. an unknown person, stranger. 6. forgetful or unconscious state. — ~ में, adv. ignorantly; unintentionally.

**अनजानत** *an-jānat*, adv. Brbh. Av. while in ignorance; imperceptibly.

**अनजाना** *an-jānā*, adj. & m. = अनजान, 2.-6. अनजाने, adv. = अनजान में. अनजाने में, adv. id.

**अनजानी** *an-jānī* [cf. H. *anjān*], f. Pl.  
ignorance; negligence.

**अनजामा** *an-jāmā* [cf. *janman-*], adj. Pl.  
barren, unproductive (soil).

**अनक्षिप** *an-jhīp* [cf. H. *jhāp*], adj. not  
blinking.

**अनट** *anaṭ* [*anartha-*], m. E.H. 1. wrong-doing,  
injury (to another). 2. childish pranks,  
naughtiness.

**अनत** *anar* [*anyatra-*], adj. Brbh. Av.  
elsewhere.

**अनदेखा** *an-dekhā* [cf. H. *dekhnā*], adj.  
1. unseen; unprecedented, unexampled.  
2. invisible. 3. undiscovered, undetected.  
~ करना, to pretend not to see, to ignore.

**अनदेखी** *an-dekhī*, f. (sthg.) unseen, &c. (cf.  
अनदेखा).

**अनधिकार** *an-adhī-kār* [S.], adj. taking place  
without right or authority, unauthorised.

**अनन्नास** *anannās* [Pt. *ananās*], m. the  
pineapple plant and its fruit.

**अनन्नासी** *anannāsī* [cf. H. *anannās*], adj.  
having to do with the pineapple; resembling  
the pineapple (as in taste).

**अनन्य** *an-anyā* [S.], adj. 1. having no other,  
being only one: single; undivided, whole.  
2. entirely devoted (as to a deity).  
3. incomparable; unique. 4. inalienable.  
— अनन्यचित्त, adj. intent on, or engrossed in.  
अनन्यदेव, adj. having no other god. अनन्यपरता, f.  
exclusive loyalty. अनन्यवृत्ति, adj. = अनन्य-चित्त;  
having only one source of income. अनन्याधिकार  
[°यु+°], m. sole or exclusive right; monopoly.

**अनन्यता** *an-anyātā* [S.], f. singleness (as of  
mind); absorption, engrossment.

**अनपच** *an-pac* [cf. H. *pacnā*], f. indigestion.

**अनपढ़** *an-parh* [cf. H. *parhnā*], adj. illiterate;  
uneducated.

**अनपढ़ता** *an-parhī* [cf. H. *anparh*], f.  
illiteracy.

**अनपढ़ा** *an-parhā*, adj. = अनपढ़.

**अनपराध** *an-apā-rādh* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
not guilty, innocent. 2. m. innocence.

**अनपराधी** *an-apā-rādhī* [S.], adj. & m.  
1. adj. = अनपराध. 2. m. an innocent person.

**अनपरिचय** *an-parī-cay* [cf. H. *aparīcay*], m.  
non-acquaintance.

**अनपाय** *an-apāy* [S.], adj. imperishable;  
indestructible; enduring.

**अनपायी** *an-apāyī* [S.], adj. = अनपाय.

**अनपेक्ष** *an-apēkṣ* [S.], adj. 1. disregarding,  
indifferent. 2. impartial, neutral. 3. self-  
sufficient (a person).

**अनपेक्षा** *an-apēkṣā* [S.], f. 1. disregard,  
indifference. 2. impartiality, neutrality. 3. self-  
sufficiency.

**अनपेक्षित** *an-apēkṣit* [S.], adj. 1. not wished  
for. 2. unexpected.

**अनपेक्ष्य** *an-apēkṣyā* [S.], adj. not to be wished  
for; not to be expected.

**अनप्रतीती** *an-pratīṭī* [cf. S. *pratīṭi*], adj. reg.  
1. having no trust, unfriendly. 2. faithless,  
unbelieving.

**अनबन** *anban* [cf. H. *bannā*], f. discord;  
dispute; quarrel.

**अनबन** *anban* [? cf. H. *bannā*; × *varṇa-*],  
adj. Brbh. Av. various.

**अनबिंधा** *an-bīndhā* [cf. H. *bīndhnā*], adj.  
unpierced.

**अनबुझ** *an-būjh* [cf. H. *būjh*], adj. 1. hard to  
understand (a riddle, &c). 2. thoughtless.

**अनबेधा** *an-bedhā* [cf. H. *bedhnā*], adj.  
unpierced, unperforated.

**अनबोल** *an-bol* [cf. H. *bol(na)*], adj. & m.  
1. adj. speechless, silent. 2. dumb. 3. m.  
transf. broken relationship, estrangement.

**अनबोला** *an-bolā* [cf. H. *bolnā*], adj.  
1. unspoken. 2. = अनबोल.

**अनबोया** *an-boyā* [cf. H. *bonā*], adj.  
1. unsown. 2. wild (plants).

**अनव्याहा** *an-byāhā* [cf. *virāhita-*], adj.  
unmarried.

**अनभल** *an-bhal* [cf. H. *bhalā*], m. bad fortune.  
— चाहना or हाकना (का), to wish (one) ill.  
~ मन में माना, an unkind or malicious thought  
to cross (one's, के) mind (about, का).

**अनभला** *an-bhalā* [cf. H. *bhalā*], adj. E.H.  
bad, wicked.

**अनभाया** *an-bhāyā* [cf. H. *bhānā*], adj.  
displeasing, disagreeable.

**अनभिज्ञ** *an-abhī-jñā* [S.], adj. unaware,  
ignorant.

**अनभिज्ञता** *an-abhī-jñātā* [S.], f. unawareness,  
ignorance.

**अनभिलाष** *an-abhī-lāṣ* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m.  
absence of desire; indifference. 2. adj. lacking  
desire.



**अनभिलाषी** *an-abhi-lāṣī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. lacking desire; indifferent. 2. m. one free from desire.

**अनमन** *an-man*, adj. = अनमना.

**अनमना** *an-manā* [cf. H. *man*], adj.  
1. distracted, preoccupied. 2. dejected.  
3. indisposed.

**अनमनाना** *anmanānā* [cf. H. *anmanā*], v.i.  
1. to be distressed. 2. to be dejected.

**अनमनापन** *an-manāpan* [cf. H. *anmanā*], m.  
1. distress of mind; distraction, preoccupation.  
2. dejection.

**अनमनाहट** *an-manāhaṭ* [cf. H. *anmanā*], f.  
= अनमनापन.

**अनमिल** *an-mil* [cf. H. *milnā*], adj. ill-assorted, unsuitable; inappropriate (= अनमेल).

**अनमेल** *an-mel* [cf. H. *melnā*], adj.  
1. unmatched, discordant, inharmonious.  
2. unsuitable, inappropriate. 3. unmixed, unadulterated. 4. disconnected, heterogeneous.

**अनमोल** *an-mol* [cf. *maulya-*], adj. 1. priceless.  
2. very valuable; precious.

**अनरखा** *an-rakhā* [cf. H. *rakhnā*], adj.  
unguarded, unprotected.

**अनरस** *an-ras* [cf. H. *ras*], m. 1. want of flavour or enjoyment. 2. distaste. 3. coolness, distance (between friends).

**अनरीति** *an-rīti* [S.], f. 1. unmannerly conduct. 2. improper conduct.

**अनर्गल** *an-argal* [S.], adj. 1. unbarred, without restraint. 2. uninhibited; licentious.  
3. incoherent (as remarks).

**अनर्थ** *an-arth* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. useless, pointless, futile. 2. groundless. 3. meaningless, senseless. 4. injurious. 5. m. senselessness, absurdity. 6. a senseless, wrong or improper act. 7. harm, loss; damage. 8. misfortune.  
— ~ करना, to cause injury (to, का); to do sthg. senseless, wrong, &c. ~ बाना, id. — अनर्थकारी, adj. acting senselessly, or wrongly; causing loss or damage. अनर्थदर्शी, adj. ill-intentioned, malevolent.

**अनर्थक** *an-arthak* [S.], adj. = अनर्थ.

**अनर्थकारी** *an-arthkārī* [S.], adj. see s.v.

**अनर्थी** *an-arthī* [S.], m. a wrong-doer; transgressor.

**अनर्हता** *an-arhātā* [S.], f. state of disqualification.

**अनल** *anal* [S.], m. 1. fire; flame. 2. (in chronograms) the number three.

**अनलसित** *an-alāsīt* [S.], adj. not fatigued or enervated, vigorous.

**अनवकाश** *an-avā-kāś* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not having free time, or opportunity.  
2. uncalled for, inopportune. 3. m. want of free time, &c.

**अनवट** *anvaṭ* [\**andhapatta-*], m. HSS.  
blinkers (for working oxen).

**अनवट** *anvaṭ* [\**anuvarta-*], m. Av. a toe-ring (esp. one having little bells attached).

**अनवद्य** *an-a-vadyā* [S.], adj. Av. blameless, faultless.

**अनवधान** *an-avā-dhān* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. inadvertent, inattentive. 2. m. inadvertence, inattention; indifference.

**अनवधानता** *an-avā-dhānātā* [S.], f.  
inadvertence, &c.

**अनवधि** *an-avā-dhi* [S.], adj. without limit (of time, or space); endless; not terminated.

**अनवरत** *an-avā-rat* [S.], adj. incessant, continuous.

**अनवरोध** *an-avā-rodh* [S.], adj. not subject to check or interference.

**अनवसर** *an-avā-sar* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. want of free time. 2. inopportune, or ill-fated time.  
3. adj. Pl. having no leisure, busy.

**अनवस्थ** *an-ava-sth* [S.], adj. 1. unstable, changeable, &c. (see *अनवस्था*). 2. incontinent.

**अनवस्था** *an-avā-sthā* [S.], f. 1. lack of fixity, instability; uncertainty; anxiety, impatience.  
2. disorder.

**अनवस्थित** *an-avā-sthīt* [S.], adj. unstable, changeable &c. (see *अनवस्था*).

**अनवाँसा** *anvāṁsā*, [\**anuvāṁsa-*], m. HSS.  
1. sheaf of corn. 2. first harvest.

**अनवाँसी** *anvāṁsī* [\**anuvāṁsa-*], f. Pl. HSS. a very small measure of land.

**अनशन** *an-āśan* [S.], m. 1. fasting. 2. hunger strike. — अनशनकारी, m. & adj. faster, hunger-striker, &c.

**अनश्वर** *a-nasvar* [S.], adj. imperishable, eternal.

**अनसमझ** *an-samajh* [cf. H. *samajhnā*], adj.  
1. ignorant, inexperienced. 2. foolish.  
3. thoughtless.

**अनसिखा** *an-sikhā* [cf. H. *sikhnā*], adj.  
uneducated, untrained.

**अनसुन** *an-sun* [cf. H. *sunnā*], adj. = अनसुना.

**अनसुना** *an-sunā* [cf. H. *sunṇā*], adj.  
1. unheard. 2. disregarded. 3. unprecedented.  
— (सुना) ~ करना, to pretend not to hear; to  
turn a deaf ear to, to disregard wilfully.

**अनसुनी** *an-sunī* [cf. H. *ansunā*], f. not  
hearing, disregarding: ~ करना, = अनसुना करना.

**अनसूय** *an-asūya* [S.], adj. not spiteful, not  
envious.

**अनसोच** *an-soc* [cf. H. *socnā*], adj. thoughtless,  
inattentive.

**अनसोचा** *an-socā* [cf. H. *socnā*], adj.  
unthought of, forgotten. — अनसोचे, adv.  
heedlessly, carelessly.

**अनहंकार** *an-ahankār* [S.], m. absence of  
pride, humility.

**अनहित** *an-hit* [cf. *ahita-*], m. & adj. Brbh.  
Av. 1. m. disadvantage, misfortune. 2. ill  
disposition. 3. an ill-disposed person. 4. adj.  
bringing misfortune, &c.: ill-disposed.

**अनहितू** *anhitū*, m. = अनहित, 3.

**अनहोता** *an-hotā* [cf. H. *honā*], adj.  
1. deprived, in want. 2. = अनहोना.

**अनहोना** *an-honā* [cf. H. *honā*], adj. not to be:  
unexampled; improbable; unpromising.

**अनहोनी** *an-honī* [cf. H. *honā*], f. sthg.  
improbable, or impossible.

**अनाकानी** *anākānī*, f. = आनाकानी.

**अनाकार** *an-ā-kār* [S.], adj. without form,  
shapeless.

**अनाक्रमण** *an-ā-kraman* [S.], m. non-  
aggression.

**अनाक्रांत** *an-ā-krānt* [S.], adj. not attacked.

**अनाक्रांता** *an-ā-krāntā* [S.], f. bot. Pl. a  
nightshade, *Solanum jacquini*.

**अनागत** *an-ā-gat* [S.], adj. 1. not come. 2. not  
having occurred; unusual. 3. yet to come,  
future. 4. not learnt; unknown. 5. adv.  
suddenly. 5. Brbh. a partic. musical beat.  
6. adv. suddenly.

**अनागति** *an-ā-gati* [S.], f. non-arrival, &c.

**अनागम** *an-ā-gam* [S.], m. non-arrival, non-  
appearance.

**अनागम्य** *an-ā-gamyā* [S.], adj. inaccessible,  
unattainable.

**अनाचरण** *an-ā-caran* [S.], m. 1. non-  
performance; omission. 2. = अनाचार.

**अनाचार** *an-ā-cār* [S.], m. unprincipled,  
improper or dishonest conduct.

**अनाचारिता** *an-ā-cārītā* [S.], f. lack of  
principle; dishonesty; vice.

**अनाचारी** *an-ā-cārī* [S.], adj. & m.  
1. unprincipled; dishonest. 2. m. an  
unprincipled person, &c.

**अनाचित** *anācit* [corr. H. *ancit*], adj.  
inattentive, heedless.

**अनाचित्ती** *anācitī* [cf. H. *anācit*], f.  
inattention, heedlessness.

**अनाज** *anāj* [anādya-], m. 1. grain. 2. food  
(in general). — ~ का कीड़ा, m. a weevil; fig.  
grain-worm: man, mankind. ~ का दुश्मन, m. fig.  
scoffer of food, glutton. — अनाज-पानी, m. fig.  
cooking arrangements (of a family).

**अनाजी** *anājī* [cf. H. *anāj*], adj. having to do  
with grain.

**अनाड़ी** *anārī* [ajñānin-], adj. & m.  
1. inexperienced; unskillful, awkward.  
2. ignorant; foolish. 3. m. a novice; an inept  
person. 4. an ignoramus.

**अनाड़ीपन** *anārīpan* [cf. H. *anārī*], m.  
1. inexperience, &c. 2. ignorance.

**अनाड़ीपना** *anārīpanā*, m. = अनाड़ीपन.

**अनातुर** *an-ātur* [S.], adj. 1. not distressed.  
2. not restless.

**अनात्म** *an-ātmā* [S.], adj. & m. not self:  
1. adj. inanimate. 2. physical, material. 3. not  
one's own. 4. m. philos. matter. — अनात्मवाद,  
m. materialism. °ह, adj. & m.

**अनात्मक** *an-ātmak* [S.], adj. 1. unreal. 2. of  
short duration.

**अनाथ** *a-nāth* [S.], adj. 1. without a lord, or  
master; orphaned; widowed. 2. helpless;  
wretched. 3. Pl. unclaimed (land). 4. m. an  
orphan, &c. — अनाथालय [°tha + ā°], m. a  
shelter for the destitute; an orphanage.  
अनाथाश्रय [°tha + ā°], m. id.

**अनाद** *anād* [ad. *anādi-*, *anādya-*], adj. Pl.  
1. = अनादि. 2. not original, &c. ~ भूमि, f. land  
transferred by mortgage.

**अनादर** *an-ā-dar* [S.], m. 1. disrespect.  
2. disparagement. 3. affront, slight. — ~ करना,  
to show disrespect, &c. (to or for, का).

**अनादरण** *an-ā-daran* [S.], m. 1. showing  
disrespect, &c. (see अनादर.) 2. not honouring  
(a cheque, &c.).

**अनादरणीय** *an-ā-darāṇīyā* [S.], adj. 1. not to  
be respected, &c. (see अनादर.) 2. unworthy,  
disreputable.

**अनादरित** *an-ā-dārit* [cf. H. *ādar* w. S.], adj.  
= अनादृत.

**अनादि** *an-ādi* [S.], adj. 1. without beginning; eternal; immemorial. — अनाद्यंत [°di+a°], adj. without beginning or end.

**अनादिता** *an-ādītā* [S.], f. = अनादित्व.

**अनादित्व** *an-ādītva* [S.], m. eternity without beginning.

**अनादृत** *an-ā-dṛt* [S.], adj. 1. not respected, &c. (see अनादर.) 2. disparaged. 3. affronted, slighted.

**अनानास** *anānās* [Pt. *ananās*], m. see अनन्नास.

**अनाप-शनाप** *anāp-śanāp* [cf. H. *nāpnā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. without measure; excessive. 2. m. nonsense. 3. confusion.

**अनाम** *a-nām* [S.], adj. nameless, anonymous; obscure.

**अनामक** *a-nāmak* [S.], adj. = अनाम.

**अनामय** *an-āmay* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. sound, healthy. 2. without fault. 3. m. health; well-being.

**अनामिका** *a-nāmikā* [S.], f. 1. the ring finger. 2. a nameless or unknown woman.

**अनायक** *a-nāyak* [S.], adj. Pl. HŚS. having no leader, or protector.

**अनायास** *an-ā-yās* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. absence of effort, ease. 2. indolence. 3. adj. done without effort. \*4. adv. involuntarily. 5. suddenly.

**अनायासिक** *an-ā-yāsik* [S.], adj. done without effort.

**अनार** *anār* [P. *anār*], m. 1. pomegranate. 2. transf. a type of firework. — वस्ती ~, m. hand grenade. — अनार-दाना, m. dried pomegranate seed.

**अनारपण** *anārpan*, m. Brbh. = अनाड़ीपण.

**अनारी** *anārī* [P.], adj. having to do with the pomegranate.

**अनावरण** *an-ā-varaṇ* [S.], m. unveiling.

**अनावर्ती** *an-ā-varī* [S.], adj. non-recurrent.

**अनावृष्टि** *an-ā-vṛ+ṣṭi* [S.], f. lack of rain, drought.

**अनावृत** *an-ā-vṛt* [S.], adj. 1. uncovered; bare. 2. unveiled (as a monument). 3. open, not hidden. — अनावृत्तीकरण, m. uncovering; unveiling.

**अनावृत्त** *an-ā-vṛtt* [S.], adj. 1. not turned back, not returned. 2. not recurring.

**अनावृत्ति** *an-ā-vṛtti* [S.], f. non-return; release from rebirth.

**अनाशय** *a-nāśyā* [S.], adj. indestructible, imperishable.

**अनाहत** *an-ā-hat* [S.], adj. unhurt, unwounded. — ~ नाद, m. (in yoga) the paradoxical 'unstruck sound' heard when the spirit merges with the absolute.

**अनाहार** *an-ā-hār* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. not eating; fast. 2. starvation. 3. adj. not having eaten, fasting. 4. starving.

**अनाहारी** *an-ā-hārī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. fasting. 2. m. one keeping a fast.

**अनिंदनीय** *a-nindānīyā* [S.], adj. blameless, irreproachable.

**अनिंदित** *a-nindit* [S.], adj. not blamed; = अनिंदनीय.

**अनिच्छा** *an-icchā* [S.], f. 1. lack of desire. 2. disinclination. 3. indifference. — अनिच्छापूर्क, adv. reluctantly.

**अनिच्छित** *an-icchit* [S.], adj. undesired.

**अनिच्छु** *an-icchu* [S.], adj. = अनिच्छुक.

**अनिच्छुक** *an-icchuk* [S.], adj. unwilling; disinclined, uninterested.

**अनित्य** *a-nityā* [S.], adj. 1. impermanent; transient; temporary. 2. occasional, particular (a rite, &c.).

**अनित्यता** *a-nityātā* [S.], f. impermanence; transient existence.

**अनिद्र** *a-nidrā* [S.], adj. sleepless, wakeful.

**अनिद्रा** *a-nidrā* [S.], f. sleeplessness.

**अनिद्रित** *a-nidrit* [S.], adj. sleepless, wakeful.

**अनिपुण** *a-nipuṇ* [S.], adj. unskilled, unproficient.

**अनियमित** *a-ni-yamit* [S.], adj. irregular.

**अनियार-** *anīyār-* [cf. *anīka-*], adj. Brbh. pointed (as shape of eyes).

**अनिरुद्ध** *a-ni-ruddh* [S.], adj. unobstructed, unrestrained.

**अनिर्णय** *a-nir-ṇay* [S.], m. indefiniteness, uncertainty.

**अनिर्णीत** *a-nir-ṇit* [S.], adj. 1. indefinite, undecided. 2. drawn (a game).

**अनिर्मल** *a-nir-mal* [S.], adj. not pure; dirty.

**अनिर्वाचनीय** *a-nir-vacānīyā* [S.], adj. = अनिर्वाच्य.

**अनिर्वाच्य** *a-nir-vācyā* [S.], adj.

1. unutterable, inexpressible in words. 2. not to be chosen; ineligible.



**अनिल** *anil* [S.], m. wind, air. — अनिल-वाह, m. the atmosphere (= वातावरण).

**अनिवारित** *a-ni-vārit* [S.], adj. unchecked, unopposed.

**अनिवार्य** *a-ni-vāryā* [S.], adj. 1. not to be warded off: unavoidable, inevitable; irresistible. \*2. compulsory. 3. essential (for, in, के लिए). — ~ भरती, f. (military) conscription. — अनिवार्यतः, adv. necessarily; compulsorily; at all costs, unconditionally.

**अनिवार्यता** *a-ni-vāryātā* [S.], f. 1. compulsory, or essential nature (of, की). 2. inevitability.

**अनिश** *a-niś* [S.], adv. continuing, constantly.

**अनिश्चय** *a-niś-cay* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. uncertain, doubtful. 2. m. uncertainty, doubt. 3. indefiniteness. — अनिश्चयात्मक [°ya + ā°], adj. gram. indefinite.

**अनिश्चित** *a-niś-cit* [S.], adj. 1. uncertain, doubtful. 2. not decided, indefinite.

**अनिषिद्ध** *a-ni-ṣiddh* [S.], adj. not forbidden.

**अनिष्ट** *an-iṣṭ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. undesired; undesirable. 2. harmful. 3. m. harm, evil; misfortune. — अनिष्टकर, adj. causing harm, evil, &c. °कारी, adj. id.

**अनिष्ठा** *a-ni-ṣṭhā* [S.], f. 1. unfirmness, unsteadiness. 2. lack of faith.

**अनी** *anī* [anika-], f. 1. sharp point (of spear, arrow, &c.). 2. end, tip. 3. face, front. 4. prow. — अनीदार [P. -dār], adj. pointed.

**अनीक** *anik* [S.], m. (f., Pl.). point, edge; army; host.

**अनीति** *a-nīti* [S.], f. 1. improper conduct; wickedness, immorality; impropriety, bad manners. 2. injustice, wrong. — ~ करना, to do injustice or wrong (to, पर).

**अनीह** *an-ih* [S.], adj. Brbh. Av. 1. without desire. 2. apathetic; indifferent.

**अनु-** *anu-*, prep. 1. after, according to (e.g. अनुमति. f. consent; अनुपद, adj. poet. following (one)). 2. severally, each by each. 3. in sequence (e.g. अनुकथन, m. conversation). 4. repeatedly.

**अनुकंपा** *anu-kampā* [S.], f. compassion; sympathy.

**अनुकंपित** *anu-kampit* [S.], adj. moved by sympathy, or compassion.

**अनुकथन** *anu-kathan* [S.], m. 1. conversation. 2. narrative.

**अनुकरण** *anu-karaṇ* [S.], m. following the example (of), imitation; mimicry. — ~ करना

(का), to imitate. — अनुकरण-कर्ता, m. inv. an imitator. अनुकरणवाचक, adj. onomatopoeic. अनुकरणात्मक, [°ṇa + ā°], adj. imitative.

**अनुकरणीय** *anu-karāṇīyā* [S.], adj. deserving to be followed, or emulated.

**अनुकर्ष** *anu-karṣ* [S.], m. = अनुकर्षण.

**अनुकर्षण** *anu-karṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. drawing, dragging. 2. attraction; attractiveness. 3. phys. attraction.

**अनुकारक** *anu-kāraḥ* [S.], m. = अनुकारी.

**अनुकारी** *anu-kārī* [S.], adj. & m. acting in accordance with: 1. adj. imitating. 2. following. 3. obeying. 4. m. an imitator, &c.

**अनुकाल** *anu-kāl* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. timely; appropriate. 2. m. (Pl.) proper time, due season.

**अनुकूल** *anu-kūl* [S.], adj. 1. conformable to; in accord with. 2. favourable; helpful. 3. well-disposed. 4. ppn. (w. के) in accordance (with); according (to).

**अनुकूल-** *anukūl-* [ad. S. *anukūlayati*: w. H. *anukūl*], v.t. Brbh. to be well disposed (to).

**अनुकूलता** *anu-kūlātā* [S.], f. 1. conformity; accord. 2. favourable conditions; convenience, facilities. 3. favour; assistance.

**अनुकूलन** *anu-kūlan* [S.], m. adaptation, adjustment.

**अनुकूलित** *anu-kūlit* [S.], adj. made suitable or convenient; adapted.

**अनुकृति** *anu-kṛti* [S.], f. imitation, replica.

**अनुक्त** *an-ukt* [S.], adj. 1. unsaid; unexpressed, understood. 2. not told.

**अनुक्ति** *an-ukti* [S.], f. 1. silence. 2. improper remarks.

**अनुक्रम** *anu-kram* [S.], m. 1. order, succession. 2. sequence, series.

**अनुक्रमण** *anu-kramaṇ* [S.], m. successive, or sequential movement.

**अनुक्रमणिका** *anu-kramāṇikā* [S.], f. ordered arrangement; index; table of contents.

**अनुक्षण** *anu-kṣaṇ* [S.], adv. 1. every moment. 2. continually; perpetually.

**अनुगत** *anu-gat* [S.], adj. 1. followed; imitated. \*2. following. 3. अनुगत. conformable (to), according (to).

**अनुगति** *anu-gati* [S.], f. 1. following. 2. imitation. 3. transf. death.

**अनुगम** *anu-gam* [S.], m. 1. going after, following. 2. logic. induction.

**अनुगमन** *anu-gaman* [S.], m. 1. going after, following; imitating; specif. the death by burning of a Hindu widow who has heard of her husband's death away from home (*Pl. HSS.*) 2. = अनुगम, 2.

**अनुगामी** *anu-gāmī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. following, succeeding; consequent (on). 2. imitating. 3. obedient (to). 4. m. a follower, &c. 5. imitator. 6. dependant; servant.

**अनुगूंज** *anu-gūmj* [ad. *guñja-*: w. H. *gūmj*], m. echo.

**अनुगृहीत** *anu-grhīt* [S.], adj. 1. shown favour; obliged (to, कः). 2. dispensed from obligation, privileged, immune.

**अनुग्रह** *anu-grah* [S.], m. 1. favour, kindness. 2. patronage; support, assistance. — ~ करना, to do a favour (to, पर); to favour. मुझपर उसका ~ है, I am under an obligation to him. — अनुग्रह-काल, m. period of grace (for making a payment).

**अनुग्रही** *anu-grahī* [S.], m. = अनुग्राही.

**अनुग्राहक** *anu-grāhak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. showing favour, kind. 2. m. patron, supporter.

**अनुग्राही** *anu-grāhī* [S.], adj. & m. = अनुग्राहक.

**अनुग्राह्य** *anu-grāhyā* [S.], adj. worthy of favour.

**अनुचर** *anu-car* [S.], m. 1. a follower, adherent. 2. servant. 3. companion (in a venture).

**अनुचरित** *anu-carit* [S.], adj. followed, pursued; sought after.

**अनुचार** *anu-cār* [cf. H. *anucārī*], m. adherence, allegiance.

**अनुचारी** *anu-cārī* [S.], m. = अनुचर.

**अनुचित** *an-ucit* [S.], adj. 1. inappropriate, unsuitable. 2. improper.

**अनुचित्रक** *anu-citrak* [S.], m. illustrator (of a book).

**अनुच्छेद** *anu-cched* [S.], m. section (of a document); paragraph, article.

**अनुज** *anu-j* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. born afterwards, younger. 2. m. a younger brother.

**अनुजन्मा** *anu-janmā* [S.], m. inv. having a following birth: = अनुच.

**अनुजा** *anu-jā* [S.], f. younger sister.

**अनुजीवी** *anu-jīvī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. living by or upon, dependent (on). 2. following, adhering to. 3. m. a dependent. 4. an adherent.

**अनुज्ञप्त** *anu-jñapt* [S.], adj. 1. sanctioned, permitted.

**अनुज्ञप्ति** *anu-jñapti* [S.], f. 1. licence, sanction, permission. 2. patent rights.

**अनुज्ञा** *anu-jñā* [S.], f. 1. licence, sanction. 2. order, command. 3. patent rights. — अनुज्ञाधारी, m. a patent-holder. अनुज्ञा-पत्रित, adj. patented.

**अनुज्ञात** *anu-jñāt* [S.], adj. = अनुज्ञप्त.

**अनुज्ञापक** *anu-jñāpak* [S.], adj. granting sanction, or permission.

**अनुज्ञापन** *anu-jñāpan* [S.], m. = अनुज्ञा, 1., 2. 2. making known, clarifying (a situation). 3. expressing (apology, pardon).

**अनुज्ञेय** *anu-jñey* [S.], adj. deserving permission or sanction.

**अनुताप** *anu-tāp* [S.], m. 1. remorse; repentance. 2. distress.

**अनुतापित** *anu-tāpit* [S.], adj. troubled by remorse, &c.

**अनुतापी** *anu-tāpī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. remorseful, penitent; troubled. 2. m. a penitent.

**अनुत्तर** *an-uttar* [S.], adj. 1. having no superior: best, excellent. 2. having no answer.

**अनुदान** *anu-dān* [S.], m. contribution (to finances); grant.

**अनुदिन** *anu-din* [S.], adv. 1. daily. 2. perpetually, always.

**अनुदेश** *anu-deś* [S.], m. instruction, directive.

**अनुद्योग** *an-ud-yog* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. indolence. 2. adj. indolent.

**अनुद्योगी** *an-ud-yogī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. indolent. 2. m. an indolent person.

**अनुद्वाह** *an-ud-vāh* [S.], m. non-marriage, celibacy.

**अनुनय** *anu-nay* [S.], m. 1. conciliation; courtesy, kindness. 2. entreaty. 3. modest manner. — अनुनय-विषय, m. continuing entreaty.

**अनुनयी** *anu-nayī* [S.], adj. 1. acting courteously. 2. making entreaty. 3. showing modesty.

**अनुनाद** *anu-nād* [S.], m. echo, resonance.

**अनुनासिक** *anu-nāsik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. nasal (of sound). 2. m. a script indication of vowel nasality (= *canārabindu*).

**अनुनासिकता** *anu-nāsikā* [S.], f. nasality.

**अनुनीत** *anu-nīt* [S.], adj. courteous; deferential.

**अनुन्नत** *an-unnat* [S.], adj. not developed or uplifted: backward.

**अनुन्नति** *an-unnati* [S.], f. undeveloped state, backwardness.

**अनुपकार** *an-upā-kār* [S.], m. disservice, harm.

**अनुपकारी** *an-upā-kārī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not assisting or benefiting, harmful. 2. m. unserviceable, useless.

**अनुपम** *an-upa-m* [S.], adj. 1. incomparable. 2. excellent, best.

**अनुपमित** *an-upa-mīt* [S.], adj. uncomparing (= अनुपम).

**अनुपमेय** *an-upa-mey* [S.], adj. incomparable.

**अनुपलक्षित** *an-upā-lakṣit* [S.], adj. unnoticed, unknown.

**अनुपलब्ध** *an-upā-labdh* [S.], adj. 1. not obtained. 2. not extant.

**अनुपलब्धि** *an-upā-labdhī* [S.], f. non-availability.

**अनुपस्थित** *an-upā-sthit* [S.], adj. not present, absent.

**अनुपस्थिति** *an-upā-sthiti* [S.], f. non-attendance, absence.

**अनुपात** *anu-pāt* [S.], m. 1. successive arrival or incidence. \*2. proportion; ratio. 3. arithmetical progression. — अनुपातहीनता, f. disproportion, imbalance.

**अनुपातक** *anu-pātak* [S.], m. a heinous offence.

**अनुपातन** *anu-pātan* [S.], m. grading, sorting.

**अनुपाती** *anu-pātī* [S.], adj. proportionate.

**अनुपान** *anu-pān* [S.], m. a drink taken with or after medicine.

**अनुपूरक** *anu-pūrak* [S.], adj. supplementary.

**अनुप्राणित** *anu-prāṇit* [S.], adj. inspired.

**अनुप्रास** *anu-prās* [S.], m. 1. assonance; alliteration. 2. repetition of words (in literary composition).

**अनुबंध** *anu-bandh* [S.], m. 1. connection; relationship, correlation. \*2. contract, agreement. 3. stipulation. 4. appendix (to a document). 5. section (of a book). 6. sequel, result.

**अनुबंधक** *anu-bandhak* [S.], m. party to an agreement.

**अनुबंधन** *anu-bandhan* [S.], m. 1. binding, connection. 2. entering into a contract, &c. 3. unbroken succession, or series.

**अनुबंधी** *anu-bandhī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. connected with, attached. 2. resulting. 3. m. a party to a contract.

**अनुबद्ध** *anu-baddh* [S.], adj. 1. connected, attached. 2. stipulated.

**अनुबल** *anu-bal* [S.], m. extra or reserve force, reinforcement.

**अनुभव** *anu-bhav* [S.], m. 1. perception; consciousness. 2. feeling. \*3. experience (of, का, से); impression (of). — ~ करना, to be conscious (of, का), to be alive (to); to experience. — अनुभवपरक, perceptive (as words, advice); conducive to (right) feeling or impression. अनुभवप्राप्त, adj. experienced. अनुभववाद, m. empiricism. °ई, adj. & m. empirical; empiricist. अनुभवसिद्ध, adj. established by experience, empirical. अनुभवशील, adj. experienced. अनुभवहीन, adj. inexperienced. °ता, f. अनुभवातीत [°va + a°], adj. beyond experience, transcendental. अनुभवोक्ति [°va + u°], f. aphorism.

**अनुभवी** *anu-bhavī* [S.], adj. perceptive; sensitive; experienced.

**अनुभाजन** *anu-bhājan* [S.], m. distribution, apportionment.

**अनुभाव** *anu-bhāv* [S.], m. 1. dignity. 2. authority, power; influence. 3. rhet. sign, indication of feelings by look or gesture. 4. firm opinion, conviction.

**अनुभावक** *anu-bhāvak* [S.], adj. causing to perceive, or to feel.

**अनुभावन** *anu-bhāvan* [S.], m. expression of the feelings by look or gesture.

**अनुभावी** *anu-bhāvī* [S.], adj. possessing experience (of sth).

**अनुभाव्य** *anu-bhāvya* [S.], adj. 1. to be experienced. 2. of worth, estimable.

**अनुभूत** *anu-bhūt* [S.], adj. 1. perceived, realised, understood. \*2. felt; experienced.

**अनुभूति** *anu-bhūti* [S.], f. 1. perception. 2. realisation. \*3. feeling; sensitivity (of feeling). — अनुभूतिपूर्ण, adj. sensitive; emotive. अनुभूतिमय, adj. rich in feeling (a work, a poem). अनुभूतिमूलक, adj. based on perception, empirical.

**अनुमत** *anu-mat* [S.], adj. 1. allowed, assented to; approved, agreeable. 2. advised, counselled.

**अनुमति** *anu-mati* [S.], f. 1. permission, assent; approval. 2. advice, counsel. 3. command, decree. — अनुमतिप्राप्त, adj. approved; fin. listed, quoted. अनुमत्यर्थ [°ti + a°], adj. ling. imperative.



**अनुमरण** *anu-maraṇ* [S.], m. *hist. Pl. HSS.* following in death: death by burning of a Hindu widow.

**अनुमान** *anu-mān* [S.], m. 1. inference.

2. notion; opinion. 3. conjecture; estimate; guess. — ~ करना, or लगाना, to conjecture; to suppose; to estimate. ~ से, adv. conjecturally; at an estimate. — अनुमानतः, adv. id.

**अनुमान-** *anumān-* [cf. H. *anumān*], v.t. Brbh. Av. to think, to consider.

**अनुमानिक** *anu-mānik* [S.], adj. 1. conjectural; hypothetical; suppositious.

**अनुमानित** *anu-mānit* [S.], adj. conjectured, estimated.

**अनुमानी** *anu-mānī*, adj. & m. 1. [cf. H. *anumān*] adj. = अनुमानिक. 2. [S.] m. theoriser; guesser.

**अनुमापक** *anu-māpak* [S.], adj. giving rise to an inference.

**अनुमापन** *anu-māpan* [S.], m. titration.

**अनुमित** *anu-mit* [S.], adj. inferred.

**अनुमोद** *anu-mod* [S.], m. = अनुमोदन.

**अनुमोदक** *anu-modak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. approving, &c. 2. m. a supporter; advocate.

**अनुमोदन** *anu-modan* [S.], m. 1. approval. 2. encouragement, incitement. 3. seconding (a motion).

**अनुमोदित** *anu-modit* [S.], adj. approved; given support (as a measure).

**अनुयाचन** *anu-yācan* [S.], m. canvassing.

**अनुयायी** *anu-yāyī* [S.], m. a follower; adherent.

**अनुयोक्ता** *anu-yoktā* [S.], m. inv. one who enquires, &c. (see अनुयोग).

**अनुयोग** *anu-yog* [S.], m. 1. enquiry, query; examination. 2. rebuke, reproof.

**अनुयोगी** *anu-yogī* [S.], adj. enquiring, &c.

**अनुयोजन** *anu-yojan* [S.], m. the act of enquiry, &c. (see अनुयोग).

**अनुयोजित** *anu-yojit* [S.], adj. enquired into; examined.

**अनुरंजक** *anu-raṅjak* [S.], adj. 1. conciliating, satisfying. 2. diverting, delighting.

**अनुरंजन** *anu-raṅjan* [S.], m. 1. conciliating, satisfying. 2. diverting, delighting. 3. delight. 4. attachment, devotion. 5. love.

**अनुरंजित** *anu-raṅjit* [S.], adj. 1. conciliated, &c. 2. diverted, &c.

**अनुरक्त** *anu-rakt* [S.], adj. 1. attached (to, में), devoted (to). 2. engrossed (in, में).

**अनुरक्ति** *anu-rakti* [S.], f. attachment, devotion.

**अनुरक्षण** *anu-rakṣaṇ* [S.], m. maintenance (of equipment).

**अनुराग** *anu-rāg* [S.], m. 1. attachment, affection; devotion. 2. love, passion.

**अनुराग-** *anurāg-* [cf. H. *anurāg*, S. *anurāga*], v.i. Brbh. Av. to feel attachment, &c. (for).

**अनुरागी** *anu-rāgī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. attached (to, पर); devoted (to). 2. loving, passionate. 3. m. a devotee, lover.

**अनुराधा** *anu-rādā* [S.], f. the seventeenth *nakṣatra* or lunar mansion; stars in Libra.

**अनुरूप** *anu-rūp* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. similar. 2. corresponding, conformable; convenient. 3. m. resemblance. 4. correspondence, conformity. 5. ppn. (w. के). corresponding (to).

**अनुरूपक** *anu-rūpak* [S.], m. 1. image. 2. sth. similar: one of a pair.

**अनुरेखन** *anu-rekhan* [S.], m. tracing, copying by line.

**अनुरोध** *anu-rodh* [S.], m. 1. obligingness, kind service. 2. consideration, respect. \*3. insistent entreaty, appeal. 4. E.H. check, obstacle. — अनुरोध-पत्र, m. memorandum; letter of request.

**अनुरोधक** *anu-rodhak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. = अनुरोधी. 2. m. = अनुरोध-पत्र.

**अनुरोधी** *anu-rodhī* [S.], adj. 1. insistent. 2. acting in compliance (with, के); kind, considerate.

**अनुलेप** *anu-lep* [S.], m. 1. anointing, smearing. 2. a fragrant ointment.

**अनुलेपन** *anu-lepan* [S.], m. 1. anointing. 2. smearing.

**अनुलोम** *anu-lom* [S.], adj. & adv. with the hair, with the grain: in natural or regular order.

**अनुवर्तन** *anu-vartan* [S.], m. 1. following. 2. acting in accordance (with), compliance; obedience. 3. outcome.

**अनुवर्ती** *anu-vartī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. following; adhering to (as to a leader, or view). 2. esp. in comp. observing, obeying (a directive). 3. resulting on, consequent. 4. m. a follower, &c.

**अनुवा** *anuvā* [anūpa-], m. *Pl. HSS.* 1. place where one stands to throw water from a sling-basket, when irrigating. 2. platform at a well (from which water is drawn). 3. sling-basket.

**अनुवाद** *anu-vād* [S.], m. 1. repetition of sthg. said: an interpretation. \*2. a translation.

**अनुवादक** *anu-vādak* [S.], m. a translator.

**अनुवादित** *anu-vādit* [S.], adj. translated (= अनुदित).

**अनुवादी** *anu-vādī* [S.], m. & adj.  
1. m. = अनुवादक. 2. adj. replying (to), answering. (Pl. HSS.)

**अनुवाद्य** *anu-vādyā* [S.], adj. 1. requiring or deserving translation. 2. translatable. 3. in process of translation.

**अनुवृत्त** *anu-vṛtt* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. following; adhering (to). 2. complying with, obeying. 3. taken up, adverted to (remarks, &c). 4. pensioned. 5. m. pensioner.

**अनुवृत्ति** *anu-vṛtti* [S.], f. 1. following.  
2. compliance. 3. taking up (remarks, &c).  
\*4. subsistence; pension; stipend.  
— अनुवृत्तिधारी, m. pensioner.

**अनुवृत्तिक** *anu-vṛttik* [S.], adj. pensionable.

**अनुवृत्ती** *anu-vṛtī* [S.], m. = अनुवृत्त, 5.

**अनुशासक** *anu-śāsak* [S.], m. 1. one in control; governor; administrator. 2. preceptor. 3. proctor.

**अनुशासन** *anu-śāsan* [S.], m. 1. control; discipline. 2. control, management.  
3. directive, precept. — ~ करना (का), to control, &c. — अनुशासनात्मक [°a + jā], adj. disciplinary.

**अनुशासनिक** *anu-śāsānik* [S.], adj. disciplinary.

**अनुशासित** *anu-śāsīt* [S.], adj. 1. controlled; disciplined. 2. controlled, directed.

**अनुशीलन** *anu-śīlan* [S.], m. 1. (mental) reflection. 2. continued study; practice.

**अनुशीलित** *anu-śīlit* [S.], adj. 1. pondered over. 2. studied constantly; practised.

**अनुशोक** *anu-śok* [S.], m. sorrow over sthg., remorse, regret.

**अनुषंग** *anu-ṣaṅg* [S.], m. 1. connection, association. 2. compassion.

**अनुष्ठान** *anu-ṣṭhān* [S.], m. 1. carrying out, undertaking (an activity). 2. beginning, inception. 3. observance, rite, practice.

**अनुष्ठित** *anu-ṣṭhit* [S.], adj. 1. begun, inaugurated. 2. carried out.

**अनुश्रुत** *anu-śrut* [S.], adj. handed down by tradition: legendary.

**अनुसंधाता** *anu-san-dhātā* [S.], m. inv. an enquirer, researcher.

**अनुसंधान** *anu-san-dhān* [S.], m. 1. search, enquiry; investigation. 2. research. — अनुसंधान-कर्ता, m. inv. an enquirer, researcher.

**अनुसंधानी** *anu-san-dhānī* [S.], adj. & m.  
1. adj. searching, enquiring. 2. curious (to learn). 3. m. an enquirer, researcher.

**अनुसंधायक** *anu-san-dhāyak* [S.], m. an enquirer, researcher.

**अनुसमर्थन** *anu-sam-arthan* [S.], m. ratification.

**अनुसर-** *anudar-* [cf. H. *anusār-*], v.i. Brbh. Av.  
1. to follow; to be consequent (upon). 2. to imitate.

**अनुसरण** *anu-saraṇ* [S.], m. 1. following.  
2. pursuing. 3. following out, acting in accordance with (a condition, &c). 4. custom, practice. 5. imitating. 6. succession. — ~ करना, to follow, &c.

**अनुसार** *anu-sār* [S.], m. conformity to usage:  
1. ppn. (w. के). according, conformably (to); answering (to); following, like. 2. adv. in comp. id. नियमानुसर, in accordance with rule or habit.

**अनुसार-** *anusār-* [? ad. *anusārayati*], v.t. Brbh  
1. to follow. 2. to follow (a norm, &c.); to act.

**अनुसारी** *anu-sārī* [S.], adj. 1. following, attendant. 2. serving.

**अनुसूचित** *anu-sūcit* [S.], adj. scheduled, listed.

**अनुसूची** *anu-sūcī* [S.], f. schedule. — ~ दर f. scheduled tariff.

**अनुसोचक** *anu-socak* [S.], adj. 1. regretting.  
2. [? × socya-] regrettable.

**अनुसोचना** *anu-socānā* [ad. *anusocana-*], f. grief.

**अनुस्वार** *anu-svār* [S.], m. *gram.* after-sound:  
1. vowel nasality (as denoted in the Devanāgarī script by a superscript dot). 2. a superscript dot used in the Devanāgarī script to denote vowel nasality or (frequently in writing Hindi) a homorganic or other nasal consonant.

**अनुहर-** *anuhar-* [ad. *anuharati*], v.t. Brbh. Av.  
1. to imitate; to resemble. 2. to be pleasant, congenial; to enhance (as ornaments a wearer's beauty).

**अनुहरण** *anu-haraṇ* [S.], m. imitation; resemblance.

**अनुहार** *anu-hār* [S.], m. & adj. 1. imitation; resemblance. 2. manner, fashion; appearance.  
3. adj. Brbh. resembling.

**अनुहार-** *anuhār-* [cf. H. *anuhār*], v.t. Brbh.  
Av. to imitate; to resemble.

**अनुहारक** *anu-hāruk* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. imitating, copying. 2. m. an imitator, &c.

**अनुहारी** *anu-hārī* [S.], adj. 1. imitating; resembling. 2. imitated, copied (from).

**अनूठा** *anūṭhā* [\**anna-uṭṭha-*], adj.  
1. uncommon, unprecedented; strange. 2. rare, wonderful.

**अनूदित** *anūdīt* [S.], adj. translated.

**अनूप** *anūp* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. watery, wet (land). 2. m. swamp.

**अनूप** *anūp* [corr. (metr.) H. *anupam*: × H. *anūṭhā*], adj. incomparable; peerless, splendid; best.

**अनुणी** *an-ṇī* [S.], adj. free from debt  
(= उक्रण).

**अनेक** *an-ek* [S.], adj. not one: 1. many; several. 2. various. 3. much, abundant.  
— **अनेकचित्त**, adj. inconstant of mind. **अनेकधा**, adv. in various ways; by different means. **अनेकरूप**, adj. of various forms; of various kinds; variable of mind, fickle. **अनेकवाद**, m. *philos.* pluralism. **अनेकविध**, adj. of various kinds. **अनेकवार**, adv. frequently; = **अनेकधा**. **अनेकाकार** [\**ka+a°*], adj. of various forms. **अनेकाक्षर** [\**ka+a°*], adj. polysyllabic. **अनेकाक्षेक** [\**ka+a°*], adj. many different; very many. **अनेकार्थ** [\**ka+a°*], adj. of more than one meaning (a word). **अक्र**, adj. id. **अनेकेश्वरवाद** [\**ka+i°*], m. polytheism. **बादी**, adj. & m. polytheistic; polytheist.

**अनेकता** *anekātā* [S.], f. = **अनेकत्व**.

**अनेकत्व** *anekatvā* [S.], m. 1. variety, diversity. 2. abundance.

**अनेला** *anelā*, adj. naive (cf. **अलवेला**), gullible.

**अनैक्य** *an-aikyā* [S.], m. disunity; discord, disagreement.

**अनैस** *anais* [? ad. *anāyāsa-*], adj. Pl. HSS. ? worthless, bad.

**अनैसे** *anaise* [? ad. *anāyāsa-*], adv. 1. easily, &c. 2. Av. involuntarily: moved by a feeling of ill-will.

**अनैसो** *an-aiso*, adj. Brbh. = **नैस**.

**अनोखा** *anokhā* [*anapekṣa-*], adj.  
1. uncommon, unprecedented; strange.  
2. novel; unique. 3. rare, wonderful.

**अनोना** *a-nonā* [cf. H. *non*], adj. unsalted.

**अनौआ** *anauā*, m. Bihar. = **अनुवा**.

**अनौटा** *anauṭā*, m. Pl. = **अनवट**.

**अन्न** *ann* [S.], m. 1. food; food supplies, provisions. 2. grain. — **का कीड़ा**, m. grain-worm: man, mankind. **लगना**, fig. to put on weight. — **अन्न-कूट**, m. pile of grain: a festival celebrated on the day following *Dīvālī* by the placing of foodstuffs in front of an idol of *Viṣṇu-Kṛṣṇa*. **अन्न-कोष्ठ**, m. a food-store, granary. **अन्न-चोर**, m. a hoarder of food, speculator in foodstuffs. **अन्न-जल**, m. food and drink. **अन्न-जल उठना**, to have no means of sustenance (at or in, से). **अन्न-दाता**, m. inv. food-giver: provider; benefactor; master. **अन्न-धन**, m. food and wealth; the wealth which is in food, essentials of life. **अन्नपूर्ण**, fertile, abundant; °आ, f. title of *Durgā*. **अन्न-प्राशन**, m. the ceremony of giving rice boiled in milk to an infant for the first time (usually between the fifth and eighth month). **अन्न-वस्त्र**, m. food and clothing. **अन्न-शाला**, f. granary. **अन्नोत्पादन** [\**na+u°*], m. food-production.

**अन्ना** *annā*, f. Pl. HSS. wet-nurse.

**अन्नी** *annī* [cf. H. *ānā*: and *ikannī*], f.  
= **इकन्नी**.

**अन्य** *anyā* [S.], adj. other; different. — **वृत्त**, m. *gram.* third person. — **अन्यतम**, adj. best (of all); supreme. **अन्यतर**, adj. better (of two); other, another, a different. **अन्यतः**, adv. from elsewhere; otherwise. **अन्यदेशी**, adj. & m. foreign; foreigner. °देशीय, adj. & m. idd.; alien. **अन्यमनस्क**, adj. absent-minded. °वा, f. **अन्यसंगम**, m. adultery. **अन्यापदेश** [\**nya+a°*], m. allegory. °इक, adj. **अन्योन्य** [\**ya+a°*], adj. mutual; reciprocal.

**अन्यत्र** *anyatrā* [S.], adv. 1. elsewhere.

2. otherwise (than, से). — **अन्यत्र-स्थित**, adj. located elsewhere. °इ, f. alibi.

**अन्यथा** *anyāthā* [S.], adv. 1. otherwise; contrarily. 2. adj. contrary; improper, wrong. — **करना**, to revoke, to set aside (an order, &c.). — **अन्यथाकारिता**, f. contrariness, paradoxical nature. **अन्यथाचार** [\**thā+a°*], m. improper or wrong course of action.

**अन्याय** *a-ny-āy* [S.], m. 1. injustice, wrong. 2. oppression, outrage.

**अन्यायी** *a-ny-āyī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. unjust, wrong. 2. oppressive; wicked. 3. m. an unjust person. 4. a wrong-doer.

**अन्योन्य** *anyonyā* [S.], adj. see s.v. **अन्य**.

**अन्वय** *anv-ay* [S.], m. 1. connection; relationship. 2. *gram.* syntax. 3. family, lineage. 4. leisure.



**अन्वयन** *anv-ayan* [S.], m. establishing a connection: determination (as of a meaning).

**अन्वयी** *anv-ayī* [S.], adj. 1. connected; related. 2. related by blood or family.

**अन्वित** *anv-it* [S.], adj. 1. joined to. 2. -अन्वित. endowed (with), possessed (of). 3. fraught (with: as with emotion).

**अन्विति** *anv-ini* [S.], f. 1. connected nature; unity. 2. *lit.* unity (as of time, place, action).

**अन्वीक्ष** *anv-ikṣ* [S.], m. microscope.

**अन्वीक्षण** *anv-ikṣaṇ* [S.], m. microscopic, or minute, investigation.

**अन्वेषक** *anv-eṣak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. carrying out investigation, &c. (see अन्वेषण.) 2. m. an investigator, &c.

**अन्वेषण** *anv-eṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. enquiry, investigation. 2. research. — अन्वेषण-कर्ता, m. inv. an investigator; researcher. अन्वेषणालय [°ṇa + ā°], m. a research institute; laboratory.

**अन्वेषित** *anv-eṣit* [S.], adj. investigated.

**अन्वेषी** *anv-eṣī* [S.], adj. 1. -अन्वेषी. = अनवेषक, 1. 2. m. = अन्वेषक, 2.

**अपंग** *apaṅg* [ad. *apāṅga-*: cf. *anga-*], adj. 1. maimed. 2. infirm, helpless.

**अपंथी** *a-panthī* [S.], adj. & m. without a path, on a bad path: 1. adj. astray, lost. 2. heretical. 3. m. a heretic.

**अप-** *apā-* [S.], pref. away, back; down (esp. expressing inferiority: e.g. अपमान, m. disgrace; अपमान, m. term of abuse).

**अपक** *a-pak* [ad. *apakva-*], adj. = अपक्व.

**अपकर्म** *apā-karm* [S.], m. bad deed, misdeed.

**अपकर्ष** *apā-karṣ* [S.], m. 1. deterioration: state of deterioration or decline. 2. disgrace; fall.

**अपकलंक** *apā-kalaṅk* [S.], m. an indelible disgrace.

**अपकार** *apā-kār* [S.], m. 1. detriment; harm, injury; disservice. 2. affront, offence. 3. wrong action, misconduct.

**अपकारक** *apā-kāraḥ* [S.], adj. = अपकारी.

**अपकारिता** *apā-kāritā* [S.], f. injuriousness; offensiveness.

**अपकारी** *apa-kārī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. injurious, harmful; offensive. 2. hostile, inimical. 3. wrong, censurable. 4. m. one who acts injuriously, &c. — अपकारीचार, m. Av. a wrongdoer.

**अपकीर्ति** *apā-kīrti* [S.], f. disrepute, dishonour; infamy.

**अपकृष्ट** *apā-kṛṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. deteriorated: inferior. 2. base, abhorrent.

**अपकृष्टता** *apā-kṛṣṭatā* [S.], f. 1. deteriorated state: inferiority. 2. baseness, meanness; vileness.

**अपक्व** *a-pakvā* [S.], adj. 1. uncooked, raw. 2. unripe. 3. immature.

**अपक्वता** *a-pakvātā* [S.], f. 1. rawness. 2. unripeness. 3. immaturity.

**अपक्ष** *a-pakṣ* [S.], adj. 1. wingless. 2. taking no side: impartial; uninvolved.

**अपगत** *apā-gat* [S.], adj. gone away or amiss: strayed.

**अपगति** *apā-gati* [S.], f. 1. improper, or base behaviour. 2. ill repute. 3. dire condition, plight.

**अपघर्षण** *apā-gharṣaṇ* [S.], m. abrasion (= रग).

**अपच** *a-pac* [S.], m. indigestion.

**अपचय** *apā-cay* [S.], m. 1. loss, damage; waste. 2. reduction (as in price); decline.

**अपचरा** *apā-charā*, f. Av. = अपचरा.

**अपटु** *a-paṭu* [S.], adj. not deft, awkward; unskilled.

**अपटुता** *a-paṭutā* [S.], f. awkwardness; lack of skill.

**अपढ़** *a-parḥ* [cf. H. *parḥnā*], adj. = अनपढ़.

**अपत** *a-pat* [ad. *apattra-*], adj. Brbh. leafless.

**अपत** *apat* [cf. H. *pat*], adj. & m. Brbh. Av. 1. adj. base, shameful; wicked. 2. m. shame, disgrace.

**अपतुष्टि** *apā-tuṣṭi* [S.], f. appeasement.

**अपति** *a-pati* [S.], adj. 1. not having a husband (a woman). 2. not having a master.

**अपतिव्रता** *a-pativrātā* [S.], f. not keeping the marital vow: an unfaithful wife.

**अपतुष्टि** *apā-tuṣṭi* [S.], f. appeasement.

**अपत्य** *apatyā* [S.], m. offspring, descendant. — अपत्यवाचक, adj. *gram.* patronymic.

**अपथ** *a-path* [S.], m. Brbh. 1. a bad or impassable road. 2. a wrong course, improper path.

**अपथ्य** *a-pathyā* [S.], adj. unwholesome, indigestible.

**अपदस्थ** *a-padasth* [S.], adj. 1. dismissed. 2. deposed.

**अपन** *apan*, pron. reg. 1.

**अपनपा** *apanpā* [cf. H. *apnā*], m. reg.  
= अपनापन.

**अपना** *apnā* [\**āmanaka*:- Pk. *appanaya*-], adj.  
1. adj. one's, one's own; (in most cases where a second reference to a possessor is made within a simple sentence or a clause) his, her, my, &c. 2. personal, private, individual. अपनी ओर से, for one's own part. 3. (intensive) one's own. मेरी अपनी कहानी, my own story. 4. m. usu. pl. one's relatives, friends, circle. 5. अपने, refl. pron. obl. oneself. अपने तक रखना, to keep (a matter) to oneself. अपने से, adv. for, on, one's own part. — ~ ~, each his own, various, respective; particular, individual. ~ करना, to make (a person or thing) one's own; to appropriate; to usurp; to embezzle; to gain an ascendancy over, to win over, to charm; to attach (a person) to oneself. ~ किया गाना, to reap the fruit of one's actions. ~ पराया, m. & adj. (usu. pl.) relations and strangers; friends and foes; one's own and another's, others'. ~ बेगाना, or बिगाना, id. ~ होना, to become one's own; to become attached to one; to become one's creature; to behave like a relation. वह रिश्ता देने से ~ होता है, he can be bribed. अपनी अपनी पढ़ना (को), to be concerned each with his own affairs. अपनी करने, adv. as, or as carefully as, one's own. अपनी, or ~, गाना, to sing one's own praises, to boast; to be full of one's own affairs. अपनी नींद सोना, to sleep as or when one pleases: to be one's own master; to be free of care. अपनी बीबी, f. sthg. which has happened to oneself. अपने आप, refl. pron. oneself; adv. on one's own, &c. (= आप से आप, आप ही आप). अपने से ज्यादा करना, to over-exert oneself (to do sthg.); to go out of one's way. अपने हाथों, adv. with one's own hands. — अपना-सा करना, to do what one can; to do as one thinks best. अपना-सा मुँह लेकर, with a peculiar look: disappointedly, in chagrin; shamefacedly; foolishly. अपनी-सी करना, to do as one pleases.

**अपनाना** *apnānā* [cf. H. *apnā*], v.t. 1. to make (a person or thing) one's own, &c. (= अपना करना). 2. to follow, to adopt (an attitude or a course of action).

**अपनापन** *apnāpan* [cf. H. *apnā*], m.  
1. kinship. 2. affinity, intimacy. 3. self-respect.

**अपनापा** *apnāpā* [cf. H. *apnā*], m. = अपनापन.

**अपनाम** *apā-nām* [S.], m. bad name, ill repute.

**अपनायत** *apnāyat* [cf. H. *apnā*], f. 1. kinship. 2. intimacy, friendship.

**अपनाहट** *apnāhaṭ*, f. = अपनायत, 2.

**अपभय** *apā-bhay* [S.] Brbh. Av. fear; unreasoning or blameworthy fear.

**अपभाषा** *apā-bhāṣā* [S.], f. coarse or obscene language.

**अपभ्रंश** *apā-bhraṁś* [S.], m. f. 1. m. degeneration, corrupt form (esp. of speech and grammar). 2. m. f. specif. any late corrupt form or far-evolved form of Middle Indo-Aryan language.

**अपभ्रष्ट** *apā-bhraṣṭ* [S.], adj. degenerate, corrupt.

**अपमान** *apā-mān* [S.], m. 1. disrespect; disparagement; slander. 2. dishonour, disgrace; libel. 3. insult. 4. contempt. — अपमानकारी, adj. = अपमानी, 2. अपमानजनक, adj. shameful, humiliating. अपमानसूचक, adj. contemptuous; disparaging.

**अपमान-** *apā-mān-* [cf. *apamāna*-], v.t. Brbh. Av. to show disrespect, contempt.

**अपमानित** *apā-mānit* [S.], adj. 1. shown disrespect, &c. 2. dishonoured, shamed. 3. insulted.

**अपमानी** *apā-mānī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. disrespectful, &c. 2. dishonouring, dishonourable (as an action); humiliating. 3. dishonourable, disreputable (a person). 4. insulting. 5. m. a dishonourable person, &c.

**अपमान्य** *apā-mānyā* [S.], adj. deserving disrespect, dishonour, &c.

**अपमृत्यु** *apā-mṛtyu* [S.], f. sudden or untimely death.

**अपयश** *apā-yaś* [S.], m. 1. dishonour, disgrace, shame. 2. infamy. — अपयशस्क, adj. dishonourable, &c.

**अपयशकर** *apā-yaśkar*, adj. = अपयशस्कर, see s.v. अपयश.

**अपयशी** *apā-yaśī* [S.], adj. 1. dishonoured, disgraced. 2. infamous.

**अपरंपार** *a-parampār* [S.], adj. & m. boundless, infinite; the infinite.

**अपर** *apar* [S.], adj. 1. later, latter; following. 2. western. 3. interior; lower (as this world compared to another). \*4. other, another; a second. — अपर-परागण, m. cross-pollination.

**अपरस** *apāras* [ad. *sparāsa*-, *spr̥śya*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. untouched. 2. untouchable. 3. m. pej. what is not to be touched (sthg. judged to be polluting). — ~ छू, f. ritual pollution by touch or association.

**अपराजित** *a-parā-jit* [S.], adj. 1. undefeated. 2. invincible. — अपराजिता, f. undefeated: a title of Durgā.

**अपराजेय** *a-parā-jeṃ* [S.], adj. invincible.

**अपराध** *apā-rādh* [S.], m. 1. a fault, an offence; guilt (over an offence). 2. a crime. 3. sin. — ~ करना, to offend (against, कर्ता); to sin (against). — लगाना, to impute a crime, &c. (to, पर or को); to accuse (of, कर्ता); to defame, to slander. — अपराध-विज्ञान, m. criminology. अपराधशील, adj. of criminal tendencies.

**अपराधिक** *apā-rādhik* [S.], adj. corr. criminal.

**अपराधिता** *apā-rādhitā* [S.], f. criminality, crime.

**अपराधी** *apā-rādhī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. blameworthy, culpable; guilty (of an offence). 2. criminal. 3. m. a guilty person, transgressor. 4. a criminal.

**अपराह्न** *aparāhñā* [S.], m. early afternoon (midday to about three p.m.).

**अपरिचय** *a-pari-cay* [S.], m. lack of acquaintance or knowledge (with or of, से).

**अपरिचित** *a-pari-cit* [S.], adj. 1. unacquainted (with, से); not conversant (with). 2. unknown, unrecognised (a person). 3. unknown, unfamiliar (a matter, a topic); distant (a glance).

**अपरिमित** *a-pari-mit* [S.], adj. unmeasured; unlimited.

**अपरिहार्य** *a-pari-hāryā* [S.], adj. 1. unavoidable (reason, &c). 2. obligatory (duty). 3. inalienable (right).

**अपरीक्षित** *a-parikṣit* [S.], adj. 1. untested, unexamined. 2. unproved.

**अपरूप** *apā-rūp* [S.], adj. deformed; distorted.

**अपलक** *a-palak* [cf. H. *palak*], adj. unblinking (eyes); fixed (gaze).

**अपलक्षण** *apā-lakṣaṇ* [S.], m. a bad omen; bad sign.

**अपवचन** *apā-vañcan* [S.], m. evasion, avoidance (as of tax).

**अपवचन** *apā-vacan* [S.], m. 1. abuse. 2. slander.

**अपवर्ग** *apā-varḡ* [S.], m. completion, end; release (as from suffering, or rebirth), emancipation.

**अपवर्जन** *apā-varjan* [S.], m. getting rid of; exclusion.

**अपवर्जित** *apā-varjit* [S.], adj. got rid of; excluded.

**अपवर्तक** *apā-vartak* [S.], m. math. a factor.

**अपवर्तन** *apā-vartan* [S.], m. removal; forfeiture (= ज़ब्त).

**अपवर्त्य** *apā-vartyā* [S.], m. math. a multiple.

**अपवश** *apā-vaś*, adj. not subject, independent.

**अपवाद** *apā-vād* [S.], m. 1. censure, blame, reproach. 2. complaint, accusation. 3. philos. refutation. \*4. an exception, a special case. — अपवादस्वरूप, adv. by way of exception.

**अपवादक** *apā-vādak* [S.], adj. = अपवादिक.

**अपवादिक** *apā-vādik* [S.], adj. corr. 1. exceptional, occurring as a special case. 2. = अपवादी.

**अपवादित** *apā-vādīt* [S.], adj. 1. censured &c. 2. slandered. 3. refuted; challenged (as testimony).

**अपवादी** *apā-vādī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. censuring, &c. \*2. exceptional. 3. complaining. 4. m. a complainant, plaintiff.

**अपवाह** *apā-vāh* [S.], m. flowing down; catchment (area).

**अपवित्र** *a-pavitṛā* [S.], adj. unclean, impure; unholy.

**अपवित्रता** *a-pavitṛatā* [S.], f. uncleanness, unholiness.

**अपव्यय** *apā-vy-ay* [S.], m. 1. mis-spending, bad use (of money). \*2. extravagance.

**अपव्ययी** *apā-vy-ayī* [S.], adj. extravagant (in expenditure).

**अपशकुन** *apā-śakun* [S.], m. a bad omen.

**अपशब्द** *apā-śabd* [S.], m. 1. an ungrammatical usage. 2. an echo word attached to another. \*3. an abusive word; abuse.

**अपसंचय** *apā-saṅ-cay* [S.], m. hoarding.

**अपसामान्य** *apā-sāmānyā* [S.], adj. abnormal.

**अपस्मार** *apā-smār* [S.], m. epilepsy (= हिरणी).

**अपहर-** *apa-har-* [ad. *apaharati*], v.t. Av. 1. to carry off, to take as plunder. 2. to alleviate (an adverse effect).

**अपहरण** *apā-haraṇ* [S.], m. 1. carrying off, taking as plunder; kidnapping; hi-jacking. 2. robbing, stealing. 3. depriving (of rank, rights); loss. — अपहरण-कर्ता, m. inv. one who carries off, &c.

**अपहरणीय** *apā-harāṇīyā* [S.], adj. 1. to be carried off, &c. 2. to be withdrawn, reduced (as rights, rank).

**अपहर्ता** *apā-hartā*, m. inv. one who carries off, robs, &c. (see s.v. अपहरण).



**अपहार** *apā-hār* [S.], m. carrying off:

1. = अपहरण, 1. 2. embezzlement.

**अपहारित** *apā-hārit* [S.], adj. = अपहृत.

**अपहारी** *apā-hārī* [S.], m. = अपहरण-कर्ता.

**अपहृत** *apā-hṛt* [S.], adj. carried off:

1. abducted. 2. plundered.

**अपांग** *apāṅg* [S.], adj. 1. bodiless, disembodied (as Kāṁdev, the god of love).

2. maimed. — अपांग-दर्शन, m. an ogling glance, leer.

**अपाक** *a-pāk* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. immature, not ripe. 2. immaturity.

**अपाढ़** *apāṭh*, adj. reg. (E.) difficult to perform.

**अपात्र** *a-pātr* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. an undeserving or worthless person. 2. adj. undeserving, unworthy; ineligible.

**अपात्रता** *a-pātrātā* [S.], f. unworthiness, unsuitability; demerit(s).

**अपादान** *apādān* [S.], m. 1. taking away, removing. 2. *gram*. the ablative case.

**अपान** *a-pān* [*a*-+*pāna*-], adj. Brbh. not to be drunk.

**अपान** *apān* [conn. *ātman*-], m. Brbh. Av. self, individuality; identity.

**अपाप** *a-pāp* [S.], adj. sinless, guiltless.

**अपाय** *apāy* [S.], adj. & m. Brbh. Av. 1. adj. injurious, destructive. 2. m. destruction; harm, injury.

**अपार** *a-pār* [S.], adj. 1. shoreless.

2. unbounded; infinite. 3. impassable.

4. unsurpassed, incomparable. 5. excessive.

— अपारदर्शिता, f. opacity. °दर्शी, adj. opaque.

**अपावन** *a-pāvan* [S.], adj. impure, not holy; polluting.

**अपाश्रय** *apāśray* [S.], adj. without support, or shelter, destitute; helpless.

**अपाहज** *apāhaj*, m. = अपाहिज.

**अपाहिज** *apāhij*, m. a disabled person: 1. a cripple; a maimed person.

**अपि** *api* [S.], encl. Brbh. Av. even, although.

**अपितु** *api-tu* [S.], conj. 1. but even so, nonetheless. 2. but rather.

**अपील** *apīl* [Engl. *appeal*], m. an appeal (esp. in law). — ~ करना, to appeal (to, से). — अपील-कर्ता, m. inv. appellant.

**अपीली** *apīlī* [cf. H. *apīl*], adj. having to do with appeals, or an appeal.

**अपुच्छ** *a-pucch* [S.], adj. tailless.

**अपुण्य** *a-puṇyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. without merit, unholy; irreligious; wicked. 2. m. sin; irreligiosity.

**अपुत्र** *a-putr* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not having a son, childless. 2. m. a bad son, an undutiful child.

**अपुत्रक** *a-putrak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. = अपुत्र. 2. m. a childless person.

**अपुरुष** *a-puruṣ* [S.], adj. 1. effeminate. 2. impotent.

**अपुष्ट** *a-puṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. unnourished; undernourished; lean. 2. unconfirmed.

**अपूजक** *a-pūjak* [S.], adj. irreverent, irreligious.

**अपूजा** *a-pūjā* [S.], f. irreverence, lack of due respect.

**अपूज्य** *a-pūjyā* [S.], adj. 1. not to be revered or respected. 2. not to be worshipped.

**अपृष्ठ-** *apūṭh-* [cf. \**u'pṛṣṭha-* or \**āpṛṣṭha-*], v.t. to overturn.

**अपृठा** *a-pūṭhā* [cf. *pṛṣṭa*-<sup>1</sup>], adj. E.H. not asked: not taken notice of.

**अपृठौ** *a-pūṭhau* [*asṛṣṭa*-], adj. Brbh. untouched: not attained to.

**अपृत** *a-pūt*, m. & adj. = अपुत्र.

**अपूर्ण** *a-pūrṇ* [S.], adj. 1. not full.

2. incomplete; *gram*. imperfective; continuous.

3. insufficient.

**अपूर्णता** *a-pūrṇātā* [S.], f. 1. incompleteness. 2. insufficiency.

**अपूर्व** *a-pūrv* [S.], adj. 1. unprecedented.

2. uncommon, extraordinary; strange. 3. novel, new.

**अपूर्वता** *a-pūrvātā* [S.], f. unprecedented nature, strangeness.

**अपेक्ष** *a-pekh* [cf. H. *pekhṇā*], adj. reg. unseen.

**अपेय** *a-pey* [S.], adj. not drinkable, not to be drunk.

**अपेल** *a-pel* [cf. H. *pelnā*], adj. Av. immovable; unalterable.

**अपेक्षक** *apēkṣak* [S.], adj. waiting for, &c.

**अपेक्षण** *apēkṣaṇ* [S.], m. = अपेक्षा, 1.-3.

**अपेक्षणीय** *apēkṣāṇīyā* [S.], adj. to be looked or hoped for, to be expected.

**अपेक्षया** *apēkṣayā*, adv. see s.v. अपेक्षा.

**अपेक्षा** *apēkṣā* [S.], f. 1. looking about: consideration, regard; reference, relation.

2. looking or waiting (for, की), expectation (of one, से); hope; wish. 3. need, requirement. 4. comparison. 5. perspicacity. 6. adv. (w. की) in comparison (with), in relation (to).  
— ~ करना (की), to wait (for); to anticipate, to expect; to hope (for). ~ रखना (की), to hope (for), to entertain a wish (for); to look (to); to need. — अपेक्षया, adv. = next. अपेक्षाकृत, adv. comparatively, relatively.

**अपेक्षित** *apēkṣit* [S.], adj. 1. expected, waited for, &c. 2. due, requisite.

**अपेक्ष्य** *apēkṣyā* [S.], adj. = अपेक्षणीय.

**अपौरुष** *a-pauruṣ* [S.], m. unmanly, or not pertaining to man: 1. cowardly; effeminate. 2. impotent. 3. supernatural.

**अपौरुषेय** *a-pauruṣeyā* [S.], adj. superhuman, beyond human powers.

**अप्रकट** *a-pra-kaṭ* [S.], adj. 1. unmanifested; not apparent; concealed. 2. unclear.

**अप्रकाश** *a-pra-kāś* [S.], adj. not evident; hidden, secret.

**अप्रकाशित** *a-pra-kāśit* [S.], adj. 1. not illuminated. \*2. unpublished.

**अप्रचलन** *a-pra-calan* [S.], m. non-currency, state of being obsolete.

**अप्रचलित** *a-pra-calit* [S.], adj. 1. not current; not customary. 2. obsolete.

**अप्रतिबंध** *a-prati-bandh* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not restricted, free, unencumbered; undisputed (as a title). 2. m. absence of restriction, &c.

**अप्रतिबद्ध** *a-prati-baddh* [S.], adj. 1. = अप्रतिबंध, 1. 2. whimsical, unbridled (fancy)

**अप्रतिभ** *a-prati-bh* [S.], adj. without brilliance: not lively (of manner); shy, bashful.

**अप्रतिभट** *a-prati-bhaṭ* [cf. H. *bhaṭṭ*], adj. incomparably brave.

**अप्रतिम** *a-prati-m* [S.], adj. without a likeness: incomparable, unique.

**अप्रतिष्ठ** *a-prati-ṣṭh* [S.], adj. = अप्रतिष्ठित.

**अप्रतिष्ठा** *a-prati-ṣṭhā* [S.], f. 1. dishonour, disgrace; ignominy. 2. lack of reputation; low esteem.

**अप्रतिष्ठित** *a-prati-ṣṭhit* [S.], adj.  
1. dishonoured, disgraced; disesteemed.  
2. obscure, unknown.

**अप्रतिहत** *a-prati-hat* [S.], adj. 1. uninjured, undamaged. 2. unrepelled, undefeated.  
\*3. unimpeded, unchecked.

**अप्रतीत** *a-prātī* [S.], adj. 1. not deserving credence; implausible; improbable. 2. unclear, uncertain.

**अप्रतीति** *a-prātīti* [S.], f. 1. lack of confidence; mistrust. 2. implausibility.

**अप्रत्यक्ष** *a-praty-akṣ* [S.], adj. 1. invisible, not evident. 2. hidden, secret; devious (a procedure); indirect (as a charge).

**अप्रत्यय** *a-praty-ay* [S.], m. & adj. 1. adj. distrust, disbelief. 2. m. distrustful, disbelieving. 3. gram. not having inflexions or suffixes.

**अप्रत्ययी** *a-praty-ayī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. distrustful, disbelieving; sceptical. 2. m. a doubter, sceptic.

**अप्रत्याशित** *a-praty-āśit* [S.], adj. unexpected, unhoped for; suddenly occurring or existent.

**अप्रधान** *a-pra-dhān* [S.], adj. subordinate; secondary (in importance).

**अप्रभावी** *a-pra-bhāvē* [S.], adj. without effect, ineffectual.

**अप्रमाण** *a-pra-māṇ* [S.], adj. 1. not being capable of proof, unsubstantiated; inauthentic. 2. not reliable, unauthoritative.

**अप्रवीण** *a-pra-vīṇ* [S.], adj. 1. unskilled. 2. inexperienced.

**अप्रवीणता** *a-pra-vīṇatā* [S.], f. lack of skill, or experience.

**अप्रशिक्षित** *a-pra-śikṣit* [S.], adj. uninstructed, untrained.

**अप्रसन्न** *a-pra-sann* [S.], adj. 1. displeased (with, से); dissatisfied. 2. dejected. 3. disagreeable; ungracious.

**अप्रसन्नता** *a-pra-sannatā* [S.], f. displeasure, dissatisfaction, &c.

**अप्रसाद** *a-pra-sād* [S.], m. disapprobation, disfavour.

**अप्रसिद्ध** *a-pra-siddh* [S.], adj. not celebrated; unknown; obscure.

**अप्राकृतिक** *a-prākṛtik* [S.], adj. 1. not having to do with the natural, or the phenomenal, world. 2. unnatural.

**अप्राचीन** *a-prācīn* [S.], adj. not old: modern, recent.

**अप्राण** *a-prā-* [S.], adj. 1. inanimate. 2. not conscious.

**अप्राप्त** *a-prāpt* [S.], adj. 1. unobtained, unacquired. 2. in comp. not having obtained. 3. not in evidence, absent, lacking.  
— अप्राप्तवीणा, adj. f. *rhet.* as yet immature (a girl).

**अप्राप्ति** *a-prāpti* [S.], f. non-attainment, non-acquisition.

**अप्राप्य** *a-prāpyā* [S.], adj. 1. unattainable.  
2. not extant.

**अप्रामाणिक** *a-prāmāṇik* [S.], adj. not genuine; inauthentic.

**अप्राविधिक** *a-prāvidhik* [S.], adj. non-technical.

**अप्रासंगिक** *a-prāsaṅgik* [S.], adj. not to the matter (in hand), irrelevant.

**अप्रिय** *a-priyā* [S.], adj. 1. unloved, disliked.  
2. unpleasant, unwelcome (to, को).  
3. unloving, unfriendly.

**अप्रीति** *a-prīti* [S.], f. 1. lack of love, affection, or liking. 2. enmity, hatred.

**अप्रैल** *april* [Engl. April], m. April.

**अप्रौढ़** *a-prauḍh* [S.], adj. immature.

**अप्सरा** *apsarā* [S.], f. mythol. 1. a dancing-girl at the court of Indra. 2. fig. a beautiful woman.

**अफ़ग़ान** *afgān* [P. *afgān*], m. an Afghan.

**अफ़ग़ानी** *afgānī* [P. *afgānī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. Afghan. 2. m. an Afghan.

**अफ़ग़ानी** *afgānī* [P. *afgānī*], f. the Pushtu language.

**अफरना** *apharnā* [\**āspharati*], v.i. 1. to swell out (the stomach, with wind). 2. to become fat. 3. to be filled, gorged (the stomach). 4. to be sated with, tired of.

**अफरा** *aphrā* [cf. H. *apharnā*], m. = अफराई.

**अफ़रा-तफ़री** *afṛā-tafrī* [A. *ifrāṭ-tafrī*], f. excess, abundance: 1. confusion.  
2. commotion. 3. alarm; panic; stampede.

**अफराई** *aphrāī* [cf. H. *apharnā*], f. 1. surfeit, over-eating; gluttony. 2. swelling of the stomach.

**अफराना** *aphrānā* [cf. H. *apharnā*], v.t. to glut, to satiate.

**अफल** *a-ḥal* [S.], adj. 1. unfruitful, barren.  
2. unproductive, fruitless; useless.

**अफ़लातून** *afṛātūn* [A. *afṛātūn*], m. 1. prop. n. Plato. 2. a boastful or haughty man. — ~ का नाती, m. Plato's grandson: = ~, 2. ~ का साला, m. Plato's brother-in-law: id.

**अफलित** *a-phalit* [S.], adj. not having borne fruit.

**अफवाज** *afvāj* [A. *afvāj*, pl. of *fauj*], f. U. armies.

**अफवाह** *afvāh* [A. *afvāh*, pl. of *fam* 'mouth'], f. rumour; hearsay. — ~ उड़ाना, to spread a rumour.

**अफवाही** *afvāhī* [A. *afvāh*+P. -ī], adj. rumoured.

**अफ़शौ** *afīshā*. see अफ़शान.

**अफ़शान** *afīshān* [P. *afīshān*]. U. 1. अफ़शान, adj. scattering. 2. f. strip, shred (as of cloud, or tinsel, or spangle).

**अफ़सर** *afsar* [Engl. officer], m. 1. an officer, official. 2. hist. agent (of the crown). 3. mil. officer. 4. a superior. — अफ़सरनाह, m. a bureaucrat. ई, adj. & f. bureaucratic; bureaucracy.

**अफ़सराना** *afsarānā* [Engl. officer+P. -ānā], adj. inv. official; bureaucratic.

**अफ़सरियत** *afsariyat* [Engl. officer+A. -īyat: P. -īyat], f. the bureaucracy (of a regime, &c).

**अफ़सरी** *afsarī* [cf. H. *afsar*], adj. & f. 1. adj. having to do with an officer or official, or with officialdom; bureaucratic. 2. f. the duties and position of an officer.

**अफ़साना** *afṣānā* [P. *afṣānā*], m. U. 1. tale; romance. 2. short story.

**अफ़सोस** *afsoṣ* [P. *afsoṣ*], m. 1. sorrow. 2. regret. — ~ जाना, or होना, sorrow, &c. to be felt (by, को). ~ करना, to feel sorrow or regret (for, का or पर); to lament; to take to heart. ~ की बात, f. a pity.

**अफ़ीम** *afīm* [A. *afyūn*, P. *apyūn*: ← Gk.], f. opium.

**अफ़ीमची** *afīmci* [H. *afīm*+T. -cī], m. opium-eater, opium addict.

**अफ़ीमी** *afīmī* [cf. H. *afīm*], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with opium. 2. m. = अफ़ीमची.

**अफेन** *a-phen* [S.], adj. not having froth or foam.

**अफ़्रीक़ी** *afriqī* [cf. A. *ifrīqī*, *afriqī*], adj. African.

**अब** *ab* [cf. *evam*, Ap. *evvahi* 'now'; and *eta*, *eta-* (a- by anal. w. pron. bases *ia-*, *ka-*, *ja-*)], adv. 1. at the present time; now, just now; nowadays. 2. at an immediately past or future time (seen as an extension of the present): recently; presently, shortly; from now on. — ~ का, adj. of the present; the next, the coming; new, fresh. ~ की, adv. this time; the next time; for, as of now. ~ के, adv. id. = जाकर, adv. as of now, with the lapse of time. — ~ तक, adv. up till now; by now; hitherto; all this time. ~ तक, adv. now and then; presently, shortly. ~ तक करना, to put off, to delay; to



evade, to prevaricate. ~ तब लगना, or होना, to be at the point of death. ~ न तब, adv. at neither time; neither in this world nor in the next; never; nowhere. ~ भी, adv. even now, yet, as yet, still; despite this, even so. ~ है, adv. from now on, henceforward, in future.

**अबड़-धबड़** *abar-dhabar*, adj. 1. clumsy, crude. 2. discordant, jarring (as music).

**अबतर** *abtar* [A. *abtar*], adj. U. 1. ruined, spoiled; deteriorated. 2. bad, base.

**अबद्ध** *a-baddh* [S.], adj. 1. unbound, unrestrained. 2. disorganised, disordered.

**अबध्य** *a-badhyā* [ad. *avadhya-*], adj. 1. not deserving death: inviolable; sacred. 2. not to be killed.

**अबरक** *abrak* [ad. *abhakra-*], m. 1. mica. 2. talc. 3. make-up, cosmetic.

**अबरस** *abras* [A. *abras*], adj. Av. dappie grey (a horse).

**अबरा** *abrā* [P. *abrā*], m. the outer fold of a garment of doubled material.

**अबरी** *abrī* [P. *abrī*], adj. & f. clouded: 1. a partic. mottled, or marbled, glossy paper. 2. HSS. a yellow stone found in the Jaisalmer region (used in inlay work).

**अब्रू** *abrū* [P. *abrū*], f. m. the eyebrow.

**अबल** *a-bal* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. weakness. 2. adj. powerless, weak.

**अबलक** *ablak* [A. *ablaq*], adj. Av. piebald (a horse).

**अबलख** *ablakh* [A. *ablaq*], adj. Brbh. = अबलक.

**अबलता** *a-balātā* [S.], f. = अबल्य.

**अबला** *a-balā* [S.], f. delicate one: a woman.

**अबलापन** *a-balāpan* [cf. *abalya-*], m. weakness, frailty (= अबल्य).

**अबलापा** *a-balāpā*, m. = अबलापन.

**अबल्य** *a-balyā* [S.], m. weakness, frailty.

**अबस** *a-bas*, adj. Brbh. = अबल, 2.; 3.

**अबाध** *a-bādh* [S.], adj. 1. unconstrained, uninhibited (as a smile). 2. unrestricted (as trade). 3. unlimited (as power).

**अबाध्य** *a-bādhyā* [S.], adj. not to be checked: unchecked; unconstrained.

**अबावील** *abābīl* [A. *abābīl*], f. a swallow.

**अबार** *a-bār* [a-+H. *bār*], f. Brbh. delay, lapse of time.

**अबीज** *a-bīj* [a-+H. *bīj*], m. reg. (W.) bad seed (that fails to germinate).

**अबीर** *abīr* [A. 'abīr], m. hind. a powder, usu. red, which is thrown and sprinkled at the Holi festival (made from ground meal, or minerals, esp. mica).

**अबीरी** *abīrī* [cf. H. *abīr*], adj. having to do with abīr; of the colour of abīr, red.

**अबुद्धि** *a-buddhi* [S.], adj. & f. 1. adj. = अबुध. 2. f. want of understanding or sense: ignorance; foolishness.

**अबुध** *a-budh* [S.], adj. without understanding or sense: ignorant; foolish.

**अबूझ** *a-būjh* [cf. H. *būjh*], adj. 1. without understanding, or good sense; ignorant; stupid. 2. [× *buddhya-*] unknowable, unfathomable.

**अबूझा** *a-būjhā* [cf. H. *būjhnā*, or *buddhya-*], adj. not understood; incomprehensible.

**अबे** *abe*, interj. pej. you! you rascal! wretch! — अबे-तबे करना, to address with undue familiarity, or disrespectfully or rudely. अबे-तबे से पैसा मागत, id.

**अबेर** *a-ber* [cf. *velā-*], f. 1. lateness, delay. 2. adv. late, after time. — देर-अबेर, f. = ~.

**अबोध** *a-bodh* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. of immature mind: undiscerning, innocent; puzzled, at a loss. 2. ignorant, stupid. 3. m. ignorance, stupidity.

**अबोधगम्य** *a-bodhāgamyā* [S.], adj. incomprehensible.

**अबोधनीय** *a-bodhānīyā* [S.], adj. unintelligible.

**अबोध्य** *a-bodhyā* [S.], adj. incomprehensible.

**अबोल** *a-bol* [cf. H. *bol*], adj. 1. speechless; silent, mute. 2. dumb.

**अबोला** *a-bolā* [cf. H. *bolnā*], adj. unspoken.

**अबोला** *a-bolā* [cf. H. *abol*], adj. & m. 1. adj. unspeaking; taciturn; reserved; vain. 2. m. a dumb creature. 3. one incapable of speaking clearly, a child, an infant.

**अब्ज** *abjā* [S.], m. Brbh. Av. water-born: a lotus.

**अब्जद** *abjad* [A. *abjad*], m. 1. the original arrangement of the Arabic alphabet (starting with the letters, a, b, j, a, d). 2. the numerical value given conventionally to Arabic letters in this arrangement.

**अब्द** *abd* [S.], m. chiefly in comp. giving water: 1. a year; an era. 2. Brbh. a cloud. — अब्द-कोश, m. year-book.

**अब्धि** *abdhi* [S.], m. sea, ocean.

**अब्बा** *abbā* [cf. A. *ab*], m. 1. father. 2. hon. term of address to an elderly man. — **अब्बा-जान**, m. dear father.

**अब्र** *abr* [P. *abr*], m. a cloud.

**अभंग** *a-bhaṅg* [S.], adj. 1. unbroken; undestroyed. 2. continuing; eternal.

**अभंगी** *a-bhaṅgī* [S.], adj. Brbh. not subject to impairment: complete, perfect.

**अभंगुर** *a-bhaṅgur* [S.], adj. 1. unbreaking, unbreekable; indestructible. 2. non-transient, lasting.

**अभंगुरता** *a-bhaṅgurātā* [S.], f. lastingness, permanence.

**अभक्त** *a-bhakt* [S.], adj. undevout, wanting faith; impious.

**अभक्त** *a-bhakt* [S.], adj. not divided.

**अभक्ति** *a-bhakti* [S.], f. 1. lack of devotion or faith; impiety. 2. disregard, indifference (towards, के प्रति).

**अभक्ष्य** *a-bhakṣyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not to be eaten; unlawful as food. 2. m. prohibited food.

**अभद्र** *a-bhadra* [S.], adj. indecent, crude (as conduct, language).

**अभय** *a-bhay* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. fearless. 2. m. freedom from fear. — **अभयकर**, adj. allaying fear, reassuring. **अभय-दान**, m. grant of lack of fear: assurance of safety or protection; safe conduct. **अभय-पत्र**, m. id., 2.; a pass (as issued by an authority). **अभय-वचन**, m. promise of safety or protection.

**अभाग** *a-bhāg* [cf. *bhāgya*-<sup>1</sup>], m. misfortune, ill-fate.

**अभागा** *a-bhāgā* [cf. *bhāgya*-<sup>1</sup>], m. unfortunate, ill-fated; wretched.

**अभागापन** *a-bhāgāpan* [cf. H. *abhāgā*], m. misfortune, ill-fate.

**अभागिनि** *a-bhāgini*, adj. f. & f. = अभागी.

**अभागी** *a-bhāgī* [cf. *bhāgya*-<sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup>; and S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. unfortunate, ill-fated; wretched. 2. without a (due) share. 3. m. an unfortunate person.

**अभाग्य** *a-bhāgyā* [S.], m. misfortune, ill-fate.

**अभाज्य** *a-bhājyā* [S.], adj. indivisible.

**अभाय** *a-bhāy* [ad. *abhāva*-], m. Brbh. = अभाय, 1.

**अभाव** *a-bhāv* [S.], m. 1. non-existence. 2. absence; lack. 3. poverty, want. 4. Brbh. ill-will. — **अभाव-ग्रस्त**, adj. poverty-stricken. **अभाववाचक** [°*va*+*ā*°], adj. negative, inconclusive; mortal, deadly.

**अभावनीय** *a-bhāvānīyā* [S.], adj. inconceivable, not to be imagined.

**अभावी** *a-bhāvī* [S.], adj. non-existent; not destined to exist.

**अभाव्य** *a-bhāvya* [S.], adj. not to be, impossible; improper.

**अभि-** *abhi-* [S.], pref. 1. towards (e.g. अभिसार, m. lovers' meeting). 2. particular (e.g. अभिजात, adj. well-born; अभियोग, m. accusation).

**अभिकथन** *abhi-kathan* [S.], m. 1. assertion. 2. allegation.

**अभिकथित** *abhi-kathit* [S.], adj. asserted; alleged.

**अभिकरण** *abhi-karaṇ* [S.], m. agency, means; an agency.

**अभिकर्ता** *abhi-kartā* [S.], m. inv. an agent, intermediary.

**अभिकलन** *abhi-kalan* [S.], m. calculating, computation.

**अभिकल्पन** *abhi-kalpan* [S.], m. planning; designing.

**अभिक्रम** *abhi-kram* [S.], m. 1. assault, attack. 2. an undertaking, enterprise.

**अभिक्रिया** *abhi-kriyā* [S.], f. reaction (= प्रति-°).

**अभिगम** *abhi-gam* [S.], m. 1. = अभिगमन, 1. 2. access.

**अभिगमन** *abhi-gaman* [S.], m. 1. approach, arrival. 2. cohabitation.

**अभिग्रहण** *abhi-grahaṇ* [S.], m. taking up (as of a procedure, an attitude); taking over, acquiring.

**अभिचार** *abhi-cār* [S.], m. 1. recourse to incantations or spells for an ulterior purpose. 2. a spell, &c. of malign effect; black magic.

**अभिचारक** *abhi-cārak* [S.], m. a magician, sorcerer.

**अभिचारी** *abhi-cārī* [S.], m. = अभिचारक.

**अभिजात** *abhi-jāt* [S.], adj. 1. well-born, of high rank; noble, aristocratic. 2. innate. 3. *Pl.* fig. wise; learned. — **अभिजात-तंत्र**, m. aristocracy, government by an aristocracy. **अभिजात-मन्त्र**, m. *govr.* (U.K.) House of Lords.

**अभिजातता** *abhi-jātātā* [S.], f. nobility of birth.

**अभिजाति** *abhi-jāti* [S.], f. high or noble birth.

**अभिजात्य** *abhi-jātyā* [S.], adj. of high or good birth.

**अभिजित** *abhi-jit* [S.], adj. conquered.

**अभिज्ञ** *abhi-jñā* [S.], adj. 1. knowledgeable, versed (in, से); skilled. 2. informed (of, से).

**अभिज्ञा** *abhi-jñā* [S.], f. 1. recognition, identification. 2. remembrance, recollection. 3. supernatural knowledge.

**अभिज्ञान** *abhi-jñān* [S.], m. recognition (by a distinctive mark or token).

**अभिज्ञेय** *abhi-jñey* [S.], adj. recognisable.

**अभिदान** *abhi-dān* [S.], m. *fin.* subscription.

**अभिधा** *abhi-dhā* [S.], f. literal sense (of a word); purport (of a pen-name).

**अभिधान** *abhi-dhān* [S.], m. setting out, telling: 1. title, designation. 2. a vocabulary, or dictionary.

**अभिधारणा** *abhi-dhārāṇā* [S.], f. a postulate, hypothesis.

**अभिनन्दन** *abhi-nandan* [S.], m. 1. praise, applause. 2. ceremonial greetings; commemoration. — अभिनन्दन-ग्रन्थ, m. a presentation or commemorative volume. अभिनन्दन-पत्र, m. congratulatory address. अभिनन्दन-समारोह, m. commemorative function.

**अभिनन्दनीय** *abhi-nandānīyā* [S.], adj. 1. praiseworthy. 2. deserving greetings, or commemoration

**अभिनन्दित** *abhi-nandit* [S.], adj. 1. praised. 2. greeted.

**अभिनन्दी** *abhi-nandī* [S.], adj. 1. praising, laudatory. 2. salutatory, commemorative.

**अभिनन्द्य** *abhi-nandya* [S.], adj. = अभिनन्दनीय

**अभिनय** *abhi-nay* [S.], m. acting (on the stage).

**अभिनव** *abhi-nav* [S.], adj. 1. recent, very new. 2. contemporary, modern.

**अभिनवन** *abhi-navan* [S.], m. innovation.

**अभिनिविष्ट** *abhi-ni-viṣṭ* [S.], adj. engrossed (in).

**अभिनिषिद्ध** *abhi-ni-ṣiddh* [S.], adj. proscribed.

**अभिनिषेध** *abhi-ni-ṣedh* [S.], m. proscription.

**अभिनीत** *abhi-nūt* [S.], adj. acted, staged (a drama).

**अभिनेता** *abhi-netā* [S.], m. inv. an actor.

**अभिनेत्री** *abhi-netrī* [S.], f. an actress.

**अभिनेय** *abhi-neyā* [S.], adj. stageable (a drama).

**अभिन्न** *a-bhinn* [S.], adj. 1. undivided, unseparated; close (a connection); whole, entire. 2. inseparable, intimate (as friendship). 3. essential, organic, integral (as a member, a component); inalienable.

**अभिन्नता** *a-bhinnatā* [S.], f. unseparatedness: integral unity; identity.

**अभिपुष्ट** *abhi-puṣṭ* [S.], adj. confirmed.

**अभिपूर्ति** *abhi-pūrti* [S.], f. implementation.

**अभिप्राय** *abhi-prāy* [S.], m. 1. purport, sense; meaning. 2. aim, purpose, intention. 3. a motif.

**अभिप्रेरण** *abhi-prēraṇ* [s.], impulse, motivation.

**अभिप्रेत** *abhi-prēt* [S.], adj. 1. intended, aimed for. 2. implied.

**अभिभावक** *abhi-bhāvak* [S.], m. guardian (as of a minor).

**अभिभावकता** *abhi-bhāvakātā* [S.], f. status of guardian.

**अभिभाषण** *abhi-bhāṣaṇ* [S.], m. formal or ceremonial address.

**अभिभूत** *abhi-bhūt* [S.], adj. defeated; in subjection; overwhelmed.

**अभिमंचन** *abhi-mañcan* [S.], m. staging (of a drama).

**अभिमंत्रण** *abhi-mantraṇ* [S.], m. consecration.

**अभिमत** *abhi-mat* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. desired. 2. approved of, assented to. 3. m. wish, desire. 4. opinion, counsel.

**अभिमतता** *abhi-matātā* [S.], f. *Pl.* desire.

**अभिमान** *abhi-mān* [S.], m. 1. pride. 2. unjustifiable pride; arrogance, vanity, conceit. — ~ करना, to behave proudly, &c. ~ गलाना (का), to humble (one); to get rid of (one's own) pride.

**अभिमानी** *abhi-mānī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. proud. 2. arrogant, &c. 3. m. a proud person. 4. an arrogant person, &c.

**अभिमुख** *abhi-mukh* [S.], adj. 1. turned towards, facing. 2. adv. in front (of, के); in the presence (of). 3. towards.

**अभियंता** *abhi-yantā* [S.], m. inv. an engineer.

**अभियंत्रण** *abhi-yantraṇ* [S.], m. engineering.

**अभियांत्रिक** *abhiyāntrik* [S.], adj. having to do with engineering.



**अभियांत्रिकी** *abhiyāntrikī* [S.], f. engineering (esp. as a science or skill).

**अभियान** *abhi-yān* [S.], m. 1. a campaign. 2. an expedition.

**अभियुक्त** *abhi-yukṭ* [S.], adj. accused.

**अभियोक्ता** *abhi-yoktā* [S.], m. inv. an accuser, prosecutor.

**अभियोग** *abhi-yog* [S.], m. an accusation.

**अभियोजन** *abhi-yojan* [S.], m. accusing, prosecuting, prosecution.

**अभिरक्षक** *abhi-rakṣak* [S.], m. custodian.

**अभिरक्षण** *abhi-rakṣaṇ* [S.], m. keeping in custody.

**अभिरक्षा** *abhi-rakṣā* [S.], f. custody.

**अभिराधन** *abhi-rāadhan* [S.], m. appeasement.

**अभिराम** *abhi-rām* [S.], adj. delightful; beautiful; charming.

**अभिरुचि** *abhi-ruci* [S.], f. 1. interest (in, से); inclination (towards). 2. desire (for).

**अभिलषित** *abhi-laṣit* [S.], adj. desired.

**अभिलाष** *abhi-lāṣ* m. (f. ← °ā.) = अभिलाषा.

**अभिलाषा** *abhi-lāṣā* [S.], f. desire, longing.

**अभिलाषित** *abhi-lāṣit* [S.], adj. denied, longed for.

**अभिलाषी** *abhi-lāṣī* [conn. H. *abhi-lāṣā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. desirous. 2. m. one who desires or longs (for, का).

**अभिलिखित** *abhi-likhit* [S.], adj. recorded.

**अभिलेख** *abhi-lekh* [S.], m. a written record (of any matter or transaction). — **अभिलेखागार** [°kha + ā°], an archive, store of records.

**अभिलेखितु** *abhi-lekhitṛ* [S.], m. recording apparatus.

**अभिवक्ता** *abhi-vaktā* [S.], m. inv. a speaker; pleader (at law).

**अभिवचन** *abhi-vacan* [S.], m. a plea (at law).

**अभिवाद** *abhi-vād*, m. = अभिवादन, 1.

**अभिवादन** *abhi-vādan* [S.], m. 1. respectful greeting; ceremonial greeting. 2. praise.

**अभिवादित** *abhi-vādit* [S.], adj. greeted respectfully.

**अभिवाद्य** *abhi-vādyā* [S.], adj. to be greeted respectfully, or warmly.

**अभिवृद्धि** *abhi-vṛddhi* [S.], f. growth, increase.

**अभिव्यञ्जक** *abhi-vy-añjak* [S.], adj. expressive.

**अभिव्यञ्जना** *abhi-vy-añjānā* [S.], f. expression — **अभिव्यञ्जनावाद**, m. expressionism.

**अभिव्यञ्जित** *abhi-vy-añjit* [S.], adj. expressed (= अभिव्यक्त).

**अभिव्यक्त** *abhi-vy-akt* [S.], adj. made clear; expressed.

**अभिव्यक्ति** *abhi-vy-akti* [S.], f. 1. a manifestation. \*2. an expression.

**अभिशांसा** *abhi-śaṁsā* [S.], f. accusation; conviction (of an offence).

**अभिशांसित** *abhi-śaṁsit* [S.], adj. convicted (of an offence).

**अभिशाप्त** *abhi-śapt* [S.], adj. accursed, cursed.

**अभिशास्त** *abhi-śast* [S.], adj. = अभिशंसित.

**अभिशाप** *abhi-śāp* [S.], m. a curse, dire curse.

**अभिशासन** *abhi-śāsan* [S.], m. governing, rule (over, का).

**अभिशासित** *abhi-śāsīt* [S.], adj. governed, ruled.

**अभिषद** *abhi-ṣad* [S.], m. a syndicate.

**अभिषिक्त** *abhi-ṣikt* [S.], adj. 1. besprinkled; anointed; baptised. 2. inaugurated, enthroned, invested. 3. irrigated.

**अभिषेक** *abhi-ṣek* [S.], m. 1. sprinkling; anointing (usu. with sacred water). 2. inauguration, consecration, investiture. 3. religious ablutions; the ceremonial bathing of an idol; offering made in connection with bathing an idol.

**अभिसंधि** *abhi-san-dhi* [S.], f. deceit; pej. alliance. — **दुरभिसंधि**, f. plot.

**अभिसमय** *abhi-sam-ay* [S.], m. settlement (of a dispute); convention.

**अभिसरण** *abhi-saraṇ* [S.], m. convergence.

**अभिसार** *abhi-sār* [S.], m. 1. meeting, rendezvous; specif. lovers' meeting or assignation. 2. union. 3. attack, battle.

**अभिसारिका** *abhi-sārikā* [S.], f. a woman who keeps a lovers' tryst.

**अभिसारिणी** *abhi-sāriṇī* adj. & f. 1. adj. = अभिसारी, 1. 2. = अभिसारी, 2., 4.

**अभिसारी** *abhi-sārī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. keeping a tryst or assignation. 2. m. a lover keeping a tryst, &c. 3. HSS. an attacker. 4. an attendant, assistant.

**अभिसूचक** *abhi-sūcak* [S.], m. index.

**अभिस्वीकृति** *abhi-svīkṛti* [S.], f. due or formal acceptance (as of a gift).

**अभिहित** *abhi-hit* [S.], adj. called, named (as).

**अभी** *abhi* [H. *ab+hi*], adv. at this particular time; now, just now, immediately; yet, still. — **का**, adj. & adv. recent, contemporary; immediately. — **तक**, adv. up till the present moment; as of this moment. — **तो**, adv. as of now, as yet. — **से**, adv. from now onwards, starting now. **मैं** ~ (तक) नहीं गया, I haven't gone yet. **मैं** ~ जाया था, I had just arrived; I had already arrived. — **अभी-अभी**, adv. just recently, just (right) now.

**अभीत** *a-bhūt* [S.], adj. not fearful, fearless.

**अभीति** *a-bhūti* [S.], f. fearlessness.

**अभीप्सा** *abhīpsā* [S.], f. desire, longing.

**अभीप्सित** *abhīpsit* [S.], adj. desired, longed for.

**अभीप्सी** *abhīpsī* [S.], adj. desirous (of, का).

**अभीप्सु** *abhīpsu* [S.], adj. = अभीप्सी.

**अभीष्ट** *abhīṣṭ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. desired, longed for. 2. m. sthg. desired, longed for; a treasured wish.

**अभूत** *a-bhūt* [S.], adj. not having been or happened: 1. non-existent. 2. not past, contemporary. 3. improbable. — **अभूतपूर्व**, adj. unexampled, unprecedented.

**अभेद** *a-bhed* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. absence of distinction or difference, similarity; identity. 2. adj. not different; identical. 3. not divided, unitary.

**अभेद** *a-bhed* [ad. *abhedya-*], adj. unbreakable, impenetrable, unshakable (as conviction).

**अभेद्य** *a-bhedyā* [S.], adj. 1. indivisible. 2. unbreakable, impenetrable; unshakable (as conviction). 3. impregnable (a stronghold).

**अभेव** *a-bhev* [a-+H. *bhev*], m. Brbh. = अभेद.

**अभोग** *a-bhog* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. unused, unenjoyed. 2. m. deprivation.

**अभोगी** *a-bhogī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not making use (of, का). 2. not enjoying; indifferent to pleasures of the senses. 3. m. a person indifferent to pleasures of the senses.

**अभोजन** *a-bhojan* [S.], m. not eating, fasting.

**अभोजी** *a-bhojī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not eating, fasting. 2. m. a faster.

**अभोज्य** *a-bhojyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not to be eaten; unlawful as food. 2. m. prohibited food.

**अभ्यन्तर** *abhy-antar* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. inner part; interior; middle, included space. 2. fig. the heart. 3. ppn. (with के) within. 4. adj. internal, interior.

**अभ्यर्थन** *abhy-arthan* [S.], m. = अभ्यर्थना.

**अभ्यर्थना** *abhy-arthānā* [S.], f. earnest request, entreaty; prayer (for, के).

**अभ्यर्थित** *abhy-arthit* [S.], adj. asked earnestly, or begged, for.

**अभ्यर्थी** *abhy-arthī* [S.], m. one seeking keenly: a candidate.

**अभ्यर्पण** *abhy-arpan* [S.], m. surrender.

**अभ्यसित** *abhy-asit* [S.], adj. = अभ्यस्त, 2., 3.

**अभ्यस्त** *abhy-ast* [S.], adj. 1. practised; drilled, repeated; learnt by heart. 2. accustomed (to, का or से), inveterate. 3. experienced (in, का or से).

**अभ्यागत** *abhy-ā-gat* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. arrived. 2. m. a guest, visitor; specif. a holy man, an ascetic.

**अभ्यागम** *abhy-ā-gam* [S.], m. 1. arrival. 2. presence, proximity.

**अभ्यापत्ति** *abhy-ā-patti* [S.], f. protest.

**अभ्यारोपण** *abhy-ā-ropan* [S.], m. indictment.

**अभ्यास** *abhy-ās* [S.], m. throwing towards, adding: 1. practice; drill, repetition; repeated reading, study. 2. habit. 3. familiarity (with, का). 4. mil. manoeuvres; an exercise. — ~ करना (का), to practice, &c.; to acquire familiarity (with); to inure oneself (to).

**अभ्यासी** *abhy-āsī* [S.], adj. 1. given to practising, industrious; studious. 2. practised, skilled (in, का).

**अभ्युत्थान** *abhy-ut-thān* [S.], m. 1. rising (as a mark of respect). 2. rise, elevation (as in rank). 3. rise, increase, progress. 4. rise, revolt.

**अभ्युत्थायी** *abhy-ut-thāyī* [S.], adj. having risen, &c. (see अभ्युत्थान).

**अभ्युत्थित** *abhy-ut-thit* [S.], adj. risen, &c. (see अभ्युत्थान).

**अभ्युदय** *abhy-uday* [S.], m. rise.

**अभ्र** *abhrā* [S.], m. 1. a cloud. 2. the sky. 3. = अभ्रक, मन्नक.

**अभ्रक** *abhrak* [S.], m. = मन्नक.

**अमंगल** *a-maṅgal* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. unlucky, inauspicious. 2. disastrous, evil. 3. m. misfortune, &c.; calamity. 4. ill omen.

**अमका-धमका** *amkā-dhamkā* [conn. H. *im*], adj. Pl. H.S.S. = फलाना.

**अमचूर** *amcūr* [āmra-+cūra-; Pk. cūra-], m. mango parings dried in the sun (used as a seasoning).

**अमड़ा** *amṛā* [āmrātaka-], m. the hog-plum,  
*Spondias mangifera*.

**अमत** *a-mat* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not  
approved, not accepted. 2. m. non-approval,  
non-acceptance.

**अमति** *a-mati* [S.]. 1. lack of thought, or good  
sense. 2. non-approval, non-acceptance.

**अमत्त** *a-matt* [S.], adj. 1. not intoxicated,  
sober. 2. not proud. 3. prudent.

**अमन** *amn* [A. *amn*], m. tranquillity, peace.  
— अमन-अमान, m. peace and security; adv. in  
peace and security. अमन-चैन, m. peace and  
prosperity, contentment of life. अमनपसंद, adj.  
peaceful, peaceable; pacifist; a peaceful person,  
&c.

**अमनुष्य** *a-manuṣyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
inhuman. 2. m. one who is not a man; a  
coward; demon.

**अमनुष्यता** *a-manuṣyātā* [S.], f. inhumanity.

**अमनोगत** *a-manogat* [S.], adj. 1. not  
consciously intended. 2. not in mind.

**अमनोज्ञ** *a-manojñā* [S.], adj. disagreeable;  
uninteresting.

**अमनोनिवेश** *a-manoniveś* [S.], m. not settling  
the mind: inattention, carelessness.

**अमनोनीत** *a-manonīt* [S.], adj. disapproved of.

**अमनोयोग** *a-manoyog* [S.], m. inattention,  
lack of concentration.

**अमनोयोगी** *a-manoyogī* [S.], adj. inattentive,  
not showing concentration.

**अमनोरथ** *a-manorath* [S.], adj. not desirous  
(of, से), averse (to).

**अमनोहर** *a-mano-har* [S.], adj. unattractive;  
disagreeable.

**अमम** *a-mam* [S.], adj. 1. disinterested,  
unselfish. 2. indifferent; stoical. 3. unfeeling;  
cruel.

**अममता** *a-mamātā* [S.], f. disinterestedness,  
&c. (see अमम).

**अमर** *amr* [A. *amar*], m. U. 1. order,  
command. \*2. matter, topic, question.  
3. occurrence.

**अमर** *a-mar* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. immortal;  
eternal. 2. m. a divine being. — ~ होना, to live  
for ever; to live long. — अमर-ध्यान, m. = अमर-  
लोक. अमर-पक्षी, m. the phoenix. अमर-पुत्र,  
m. = अमर-लोक अमर-बेल, m. a parasitical creeper  
(*Cassyta filiformis*). अमर-बौंद, m. id. अमर-राज, m.  
Brbh. king of the gods: a title of Indra. अमर-

लोक, m. abode of the gods: paradise. अमर-बल्ली,  
f. = अमरबेल. ?-बल्ली, f. id.

**अमरई** *amraī*, f. 19c. mango grove.

**अमरण** *a-maraṇ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
undying. 2. m. deathlessness, immortality.

**अमरता** *a-marātā* [S.], f. immortality.

**अमरत्व** *a-maratva* [S.], m. immortality.  
— अमरत्व-प्रदान, adj. conferring immortality.

**अमरस** *am-ras* [H. *ām* + H. *ras*], m. mango  
juice.

**अमराई** *amraī* [\**āmrarāji*:- w. H. *ām*], f.  
mango grove.

**अमराय** *amrāy*, f. Brbh. = अमराई.

**अमरीकन** *amrikan* [Engl. *American*], adj. &  
m., f. 1. adj. American. 2. m., f. an American.

**अमरीका** *amrikā* [Engl. *America*], m. America;  
the United States of America.

**अमरीकी** *amrikī* [Engl. *America* + H. -ī], adj.  
American.

**अमरूत** *amrūt*, m. = अमरूद.

**अमरूद** *amrūd* [? conn. *amara*-], m. the guava  
tree, and its fruit.

**अमर्त्य** *a-martyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. immortal.  
2. m. an immortal.

**अमर्याद** *a-maryād* [S.], adj. 1. without  
bounds, limits. 2. going beyond limits;  
unconventional. 3. disrespected, dishonoured.

**अमर्यादा** *a-maryādā* [S.], f. disrespect,  
dishonour; disrespectful conduct, &c.

**अमर्यादित** *a-maryādīt* [S.], adj. shown  
disrespect, &c.

**अमर्ष** *a-marṣ* [S.], m. anger.

**अमल** *a-mal* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. clean,  
pure; clear. 2. without stain; guiltless; sinless.  
3. m. purity, &c.

**अमल** *amal* [A. 'amal'], m. 1. act, action.  
2. operation; effect (on, पर). 3. use,  
application. 4. 19c. = अमलदारी. 5. stroke (of an  
hour). — ~ करना, to act (upon, पर); to operate,  
to take effect; to make use (of). ~ में आना, to  
come into operation (as a law). ~ में लाना, to  
bring into operation, to put into effect; to  
make use of; to set to work. अमलदार [P. -dār],  
m. one having authority, an administrative  
officer; a collector of revenue. ०ई, f.  
government, administration; rule. अमल-पट्टा, m.  
a writ; deed.

**अमलतास** *amaltās*, m. the Indian laburnum.



**अमलतासी** *amaltāsī* [cf. H. *amaltās*], adj.  
orange-yellow.

**अमलना** *amalnā*, v.i. Pl. to suffer distension  
of the veins of the stomach, esp. of the  
umbilical cord.

**अमलना** *amalnā* [cf. *amla-*], v.i. Pl. to  
become blunt or deadened by acidity (the  
teeth).

**अमल-पट्टी** *amal-paṭṭī*, f. [āmlikā-, *amlīkā*-+H.  
*paṭṭī*], Pl. a broad hem-stitch (resembling a  
leaf of the tamarind tree in appearance).

**अमला** *amlā* [A. 'amala, pl.], m. pl. & sg.  
1. workers; establishment, staff. 2. a staff  
member; clerk. — **अमलासाली** [P. -sālī], f. the  
bribing of officials.

**अमलाक** *amlāk* [A. *imlāk*], m. U. possessions;  
estates, lands.

**अमलिन** *a-malin* [S.], adj. 1. free from dirt;  
clean, pure. 2. without stain.

**अमली** *amālī* [A. 'amalī], adj. 1. practical (as a  
measure, a question). 2. exercising an effect.

**अमा** *amā* [S.], f. = अमावस्या.

**अमात्य** *amātyā* [S.], m. 1. minister (of a  
government). 2. counsellor.

**अमात्र** *a-mātrā* [S.], adj. without measure,  
limitless.

**अमान** *amān* [A. *amān*], f. 1. security, safety.  
2. assurance of safety; quarter, mercy. — ~ देना  
(को), to promise safety (to), to give protection  
(to). ~ में रहना, to shelter, to protect.

**अमान** *a-mān* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not  
moved by pride, modest. 2. [× S. *amānya-*]  
not shown respect, dishonourable. 3. m.  
disrespect, &c.

**अमान** *a-mān* [S.], adj. incalculable; vast.

**अमानत** *amānat* [A. *amāna*: P. *amānat*], f.  
1. sthg. entrusted, deposited or assigned; a  
deposit; a security. 2. charge, trust,  
guardianship. — ~ में हथाना, f. breach of trust,  
embezzlement. ~ रहना (को), to entrust (to), to  
deposit; to pawn. — **अमानतद्वाना**, m. a  
depository; pawnshop. guardianship,  
trusteeship. **अमानतनामा**, m. a deed of trust, or  
deposit. **अमानतवाला**, m. one who has deposited  
or assigned (goods, property).

**अमानती** *amānātī* [A. *amānat*+P. -ī], adj.  
1. adj. entrusted, deposited, &c. 2. f. sthg..  
entrusted, &c.

**अमाननीय** *a-mānānīyā* [S.], adj. = अमात्य, 3.

**अमाना** *amānā* [\**unmāyate*], v.i. reg. to go  
into, fit, be held (in, में).

**अमानी** *a-mānī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. without  
pride, unassuming. 2. not respected, not  
honoured. 3. m. an unassuming person, &c.

**अमानी** *amānī* [P. *amānī*], f. 1. Pl. = 'मान.  
2. Pl. = अमानत. 3. land held, or work done,  
under direct government supervision or  
control. 4. ? work paid by the day. 5. the  
levying of a rent adjusted to take account of  
seasonal variations in crop yield.

**अमानुष** *a-mānuṣ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not  
human. 2. inhuman. 3. m. a non-human  
creature; monster; supernatural being.

**अमानुषता** *a-mānuṣatā* [S.], f. inhumanity.

**अमानुषिक** *a-mānuṣik* [S.], adj. = अमानुषी.

**अमानुषी** *a-mānuṣī* [S.], adj. 1. not human.  
2. inhuman. 3. superhuman; supernatural.  
4. having no human beings, unpopulated.

**अमानुषीय** *a-mānuṣīyā* [S.], adj. = अमानुषी.

**अमान्य** *a-mānyā* [S.], adj. 1. not be  
believed, or credited; not grantable or  
allowable (a petition; a goal). 2. not acceptable  
(a decision, &c). 3. not to be respected or  
honoured.

**अमामा** *amāmā* [A. 'imāma], m. a large  
turban.

**अमार** *amār* [P. *ambār*], m. heap, pile.

**अमावट** *amāvāṭ* [āmṛāvāṭa-], m. inspissated  
mango-juice.

**अमावस** *amāvas* [amāvāsyā-], f. the last day  
of the dark fortnight of a lunar month, the  
night of the new moon.

**अमावस्या** *amāvasyā*, f. = अमावस.

**अमिट** *a-miṭ* [cf. H. *miṭṭā*], adj. 1. not erased;  
indelible; indestructible. 2. immutable;  
irrevocable (as a divine ordinance).

**अमित** *a-mit* [S.], adj. not measured:  
immeasurable, incalculable. अमितव्ययिता, f.  
unthriftiness, excessive expenditure. °अमयी, adj.  
& m. अमिताभ [°*ita*+*ā*], adj. supremely brilliant,  
magnificent.

**अमितता** *a-mitātā* [S.], f. unmeasured or  
boundless nature or state.

**अमिता** *a-mitā* [S.], f. immeasurability,  
immensity.

**अमिति** *a-miti* [S.], f. lack of measure or  
proportion; limitlessness.

**अभिय** *amiyā* [amṛta-], m. Brbh. Av. nectar.  
— अभिव-मृति, f. = सजीवनी मृति.

**अभिया** *amiyā*, f. dimin. a mango; an unripe  
mango.

**अमी** *amī* [amīṭa-], f. 1. nectār. 2. transf. sweet one, darling.

**अमीन** *amīn* [A. *amīn*], m. 1. a government officer concerned with investigation of land or revenue claims, surveying and apportioning land, collecting revenues, and enforcing judgements: commissioner; arbitrator; auditor; trustee. 2. a community name (esp. W. India).

**अमीनी** *amīnī* [A. *amīn* + P. -ī], f. 1. the position of an *amīn*. 2. trust, guardianship, custody.

**अमीर** *amīr* [A. *amīr*], adj. & m. 1. of rank or distinction. 2. rich, wealthy. 3. m. a person of rank or distinction: prince; nobleman; commander. 4. a wealthy person. 5. transf. a large-hearted, or munificent person. — अमीर-उमर, m. chief of the nobles, chief minister; pl. the nobility. अमीरज़ादा [P. *zāda*], m. the son of a person of rank; man of noble birth. °ज़ादी, f.

**अमीराना** *amīrānā* [P. *amīrāna*], adj. 1. noble, lordly. 2. stately.

**अमीरी** *amīrī* [A. *amīr* + P. -ī], adj. & f. 1. adj. having to do with an *amīr*. 2. = अमीराना. 3. f. rank, distinction. 4. wealth. 5. lordship, power, sway. 6. grandeur. — ~ करना, to live in splendour; to exercise authority or sway.

**अमुक** *amuk* [S.], adj. a certain (person or thing); (some) one or another.

**अमुक्त** *a-mukt* [S.], adj. not released; illiberal (in expenditure).

**अमुख्य** *a-mukhyā* [S.], adj. not pre-eminent; subordinate.

**अमूमन** *amūman*, adv. = उमूमन.

**अमूर्त** *a-mūrt* [S.], adj. 1. formless. 2. without body; disembodied; intangible. — ~ कला, f. non-plastic arts: literature; music.

**अमूल** *a-mūl* [S.], adj. 1. rootless. 2. baseless.

**अमूलक** *a-mūlak* [S.], adj. = अमूल.

**अमूल्य** *a-mūlyā* [S.], adj. 1. priceless, invaluable. 2. costing nothing, gratis.

**अमृत** *a-mṛt* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. mythol. the nectar of the gods (conferring immortality), ambrosia. 2. transf. any pleasant drink. 3. adj. immortal, imperishable. — अमृत-पुत्र, m. fig. a divinely gifted man. अमृतबान [f. *mṛtikā*-], m. a glazed earthenware jar (see यरतबान). अमृत-लोह, m. = अमर-लोह. अमृताक्षर [°ta + a°], m. syllables, or words, of eternal significance.

**अमृतत्व** *a-mṛtarvā* [S.], m. immortality; release from rebirth.

**अमृत्यु** *a-mṛtyu* [S.], adj. & f. 1. adj. immortal. 2. f. immortality.

**अमेठना** *ameṭhnā*, v.t. = उमेठना.

**अमेध्य** *a-medhyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. ritually impure. 2. m. an impure substance (as bodily excretions).

**अमोघ** *a-mogh* [S.], adj. unerring, unfailing (a stratagem, &c.).

**अमोट** *amoṭ* [āmṛāvarta-], m. reg. inspissated mango-juice.

**अमोल** *a-mol* [cf. H. *mol*], adj. = अमूल्य.

**अमोलक** *a-molak* [cf. H. *amol*], adj. Brbh. = अमूल्य, 1.

**अमोला** *amolā* [cf. āmra-], m. 1. a mango seedling. 2. child's whistle made from a mango stone.

**अमौआ** *aṃkauā* [cf. āmra-], adj. & m. 1. adj. mango-coloured: dark green. 2. m. a type of dark green cloth.

**अम्माँ** *ammāṃ*, f. = अम्मा.

**अम्मा** *ammā* [ambā-], f. mother. — अम्मा-बान, f. mother-in-law; interj. mother dear!

**अम्मी** *ammī*, f. colloq. esp. musul. mother.

**अम्र** *amr* m. see 'अमर.

**अम्ल** *amlā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. sour, acid. 2. m. an acid substance. 3. acidity. — अम्लजन, m. oxygen. अम्ल-पित्त, m. acidity; heartburn. अम्ल-सार, m. lemon extract.

**अम्लता** *amlātā* [S.], f. sourness, acidity.

**अम्लान** *a-mḷān* [S.], adj. not faded or languid; clean, pure; radiant.

**अम्लिमा** *amlīmā* [S.], f. acidity.

**अम्लीय** *amlīyā* [S.], adj. acidic.

**अमहौरी** *amhaurī*, f. pronun. var. = अमोरी.

**अयश** *a-yaś* [S.], m. 1. disrepute; bad name; disgrace, odium. 2. slander, detraction. 3. a disreputable person, &c. — ~ कमाना, or लेना, to earn a bad name; to incur odium, &c.

**अयशस्कर** *a-yaśaskar* [S.], adj. = अयशस्वी.

**अयशस्वी** *a-yaśasvī* [S.], adj. disreputable; disgraced; infamous.

**अयशी** *a-yaśī* [S.], adj. = अयशस्वी.

**अयस्** *ayas* [S.], m. iron. — अयस्कान्त, m. loadstone.

**अयस्क** *ayask* [S.], m. ore.

**-अया** *-ayā* [S.], suffix (forms adverbs on nominal stems, e.g. साधारणतया, in general).

**अयान** *ayan* [ajānant-], adj. Brbh. Av. ignorant; foolish.

अयान *a-yān* [S.], m. not moving; natural disposition.

अयाना *ayana* [ujānāt-], adj. & m. 1. adj. ignorant; foolish. 2. m. a fool.

अयाल *ayāl* [P. yāl], f. 1. mane. 2. forelock (of horse).

अयुक्त *a-yukta* [S.], adj. 1. ill-matched; incompatible. 2. unfit, unsuitable; inappropriate. 3. not connected, detached; disconnected, incoherent. 4. not used.

अयुक्ति *a-yukti* [S.], f. 1. unsuitability; incompatibility. 2. incongruity. 3. dissociation.  
अयुक्ति-युक्त, adj. unsuitable, inappropriate.

अयुत *a-yuta* [S.], m. ten thousand, a myriad.

अयोग *a-yog* [S.], m. 1. separation, disjunction. 2. inauspicious conjunction of planets; inauspicious time.

अयोग्य *a-yogyā* [S.], adj. 1. unsuitable, inappropriate. 2. incapable, incompetent; unqualified. 3. not serviceable. 4. undeserving.

अयोग्यता *a-yogyatā* [S.], f. 1. unsuitability, &c. 2. incapability; lack of qualifications. 3. unserviceability. 4. unworthiness.

अरंड *araṇḍ* [araṇḍa-], m. the castor-oil bush, or tree, *Ricinus communis*. — अरंड-हरदूआ, m. = पपीता.

अरंडी *araṇḍī* [cf. H. *araṇḍ*], f. 1. castor oil seed. 2. a castor oil bush. — का तेल, m. castor oil.

अरई *arai*, f. reg. a goad (= 'भार').

अरई *arai*, f. Pl. a kind of grass used as cattle-fodder and for thatching.

अरक *araka* [A. 'araka], m. 'arrack': 1. sap, juice. 2. extract, essence; distillation.

अरकाट *arkat*, m. the city of Arcot.

अरकाटी *arkatī* [cf. H. *arkat*], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with Arcot. 2. m. a man of Arcot. 3. *hist.* a recruiting agent for workers for Mauritius, &c. on indenture.

अरकोछ *arkoch*, reg. (Bihar) a dish of pulse flour cooked in an *arai* leaf.

अरक्षित *a-rakṣita* [S.], adj. 1. unprotected. 2. undefended.

अरगजा *argajā*, m. a perfume, yellowish in colour, made from various ingredients (as sandal, rose-water, camphor, musk, ambergris)

अरगजी *argajī* [cf. H. *argajā*], adj. 1. dyed with *argajā*, yellowish. 2. scented with *argajā*.

अरगन *argan* [Engl. *organ*], m. 1. an organ. 2. an accordion.

अरगनी *arganī*, f. a rope or cord, or bamboo, stretched between two points of support for hanging clothes (= अरगनी); *sthg.* hanging; colloq. a dejected face.

अरगल *argal*, m. = अरल.

अरगा- *aragā-*, v.t. Brbh. Av. = अलगाना.

अरघा *arghā* [conn. *argha-*], m. 1. reg. (W.) = अर्घ, 1. 2. = अर्घ-याव.

अरघान *arghān* [? ad. *āghatāna-*], f. fragrance.

अरङ्गाना *araṅgānā* [āraṅgati], v.i. = अरराना.

अरण्य *araṇyā* [S.], m. wild region, scrub jungle; forest.

अरत *a-rat* [S.], adj. 1. passionless, listless. 2. detached, uninvolved (the mind).

अरति *a-rati* [S.], f. 1. listlessness. 2. detachment. 3. apathy.

अरथ- *artha-* [ad. *arthayati*], v.t. Brbh. to explain.

अरथी *arthī* [cf. H. 'rathī'], f. a bier.  
— निकलना, a (Hindu) funeral to take place, or to begin.

अरदब *ardab*, ? m. reg. a vexatious or frustrating situation.

अरदली *ardalī* [Engl. *orderly*], m. an orderly, an attendant.

अरदाबा *ardābā*, m. 1. reg. (Bihar) a mash of parched and bruised grain (fed to horses and cattle). 2. Av. a mash having fish as main ingredient.

अरदास *ardās*, f. Av. 1. petition, request; entreaty. 2. offering to a deity.

अरना *arai* [araṇa-], m. a wild buffalo.

अरनी *arai* [araṇa-], f. a wild buffalo cow.

अरनी *arai* [? ad. *araṇī-*], f. HSS. name of a small tree (a source of timber) found in the Himālayas.

अरप- *arp-* [ad. *arpayati*], v.t. Brbh. to present (an offering, &c.): see अर्पण.

अरब *arab* [A. 'arab], m. 1. Arabia. 2. an Arab.

अरब *arab* [ad. *arbuda-*: w. *kharva-*, anal.], m. a hundred million; a myriad. — अरब-खरब, m. a myriad (of).

अरबरा- *arbarā-*, v.i. Brbh. = हड़बड़ाना.

अरबी *arbi* [A. 'arbi], adj. & m. 1. adj. Arabian. 2. Arabic. 3. m. an Arabian horse.

अरबी *arbi* [A. 'arabīya: P. 'arabī], f. the Arabic language.



**अरमनी** *armanī* [P. *armanī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. Armenian. 2. m. an Armenian.

**अरमान** *armān* [P. *armān*], m. heartfelt wish, desire, longing; earnest hope. — ~ निकलना, or पूरे होना, to be satisfied; to be gratified. — निकलना, to fulfil (one's, के) wishes or hopes. — रह जाना, one's wishes, &c. to be unfulfilled.

**अरर** *arar*, interj. oh! (expressing dismay). — यह कैसे हुआ? why (is he) taken aback like this?

**अरररा-** *ararrā-* [cf. H. *arrānā*], v.i. Brbh. metr. = अरराना.

**अरराना** *arrānā* [āraṇati], v.i. to fall with a crash (as a building, a tree); to rumble (as machinery).

**अरराहट** *arrāhaṭ* [cf. H. *arrānā*], f. crash, roar, rumble.

**अरवन** *arvan* [\**ālavana-*], reg. (W.) 1. first cutting of the crop (offered to family gods and brāhmins). 2. grain cut when still unripe.

**अरविंद** *arvind* [S.], m. a lotus.

**अरवी** *arvī* [ālukī-], f. a plant of the arum family, and its root (used as a vegetable).

**अरस** *a-ras* [S.; and H. *ras*], adj. 1. without juice or sap. 2. tasteless; insipid. 3. jejune, vapid.

**अरस** *aras*, m. Brbh. languor, &c. (= असस).

**अरस** *aras* [A. 'ars'], m. Brbh. 1. roof, canopy. 2. highest heaven.

**अरस-** *aras-* [cf. *alasa-*], v.i. Brbh. to be languid (the body).

**अरसट्टा** *arsaṭṭā* [conn. M. *aḍṣaṭṭā*], m. hist. (W.) 1. estimate, rough calculation. 2. specif. monthly account of receipts and expenses.

**अरस-परस** *aras-paras* [spara-], m. 1. touching, physical contact. 2. a game: blind man's buff.

**अरसा** *arsā* [A. 'arṣa], m. a space of time (esp. regarded as elapsed); interval. — ~ लगाना, to take a long time (in doing sthg). अरसे तक, adv. for some time (ahead). अरसे से, adv. for some (past) time. इस अरसे में, adv. in the meanwhile.

**अरसिक** *a-rasik* [S.], adj. not savouring (the essential quality of sthg.); dull (of nature).

**अरसीलो** *arsilō* [H. *alas* × H. *rasilā*], adj. Brbh. languid (the body).

**अरस्तू** *arastū* [P. *aristū*], m. Aristotle.

**अरहट** *arhaṭ* [araghaṭa-], m. a Persian wheel (for raising water from a well).

**अरहर** *arhar* [conn. *ādhakī-*], f. a type of pulse (*Cajanus indicus*). — ~ की दाल, f. = अरहर.

**अराजक** *a-rājak* [S.], adj. 1. not having a ruler. 2. anarchical.

**अराजकता** *a-rājakatā* [S.], f. anarchy. — अराजकतावादी, m. a supporter of anarchy, anarchist.

**अराज़ी** *arāzī* [A. *arāzī*, pl. of *arṣ*], f. pl. *Pl* HSS. lands; detached portions of land.

**अराति** *a-rāti* [S.], m. 1. enemy, foe. 2. the six 'enemies' or deadly sins: lust, anger, greed, error, pride and envy. 3. (in chronograms) the number six.

**अराबा** *arābā* [P. 'arāba], m. Brbh. a cart; gun-carriage.

**अरार** *arār*, m. reg. (E.) = अरारक.

**अरारा** *arārā* [? conn. *aṭṭa-*], m. reg. (W.) a high river bank or bluff.

**अरारूट** *arārūt* [Engl. *arrowroot*], m. arrowroot.

**अराल** *arāl* [S.], adj. poet. crooked.

**अरिदम** *arindam* [S.], adj. poet. destroying the enemy: victorious.

**अरि** *ari* [S.], m. an enemy, foe.

**अरि** *ari* [S.], m. *Pl* HSS. a wheel.

**अरिनी** *a-rinī*, adj. Brbh. out of debt.

**अरिष्ट** *a-riṣṭ* [S.], m. not hurt: name of a demon killed by Kṛṣṇa.

**अरी** *arī*, interj. (used to girls or women). = अरे.

**अरीति** *a-rīti* [S.], f. improper, or impolite, behaviour.

**अरुंधती** *a-rundhatī* [S.], f. astron. Arundhatī, the small star Alcor in the Plough.

**अरु** *aru* [apara-], conj. Brbh. = और.

**अरुचि** *a-ruci* [S.], f. 1. dislike, aversion. 2. lack of interest. 3. lack of appetite. — अरुचिकर, adj. causing dislike, &c.; not awakening interest; unappetising.

**अरुझ-** *arujh-*, v.i. Brbh. Av. = उलझना.

**अरुझा-** *arujhā-*, v.t. & v.i. Brbh. Av. 1. v.t. = उलझाना. 2. v.i. = उलझना.

**अरुण** *aruṇ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. reddish brown; tawny. 2. m. the sun. 3. reddish glow, flush (of dawn); red or tawny colour. 4. dawn. — अरुणचूर, m. Av. red-crest: a cock. अरुण-शिखा, f. Av. id. अरुणाभ [°*ṇa*+*ā*°], adj. glowing red, reddish. अरुणोदय [°*ṇa*+*u*°], m. early dawn. अरुणोपम [°*ṇa*+*u*°], m. a ruby.

**अरुणता** *aruṇatā* [S.], f. = अरुण, 3.

**अरुणित** *aruṇit* [S.], adj. caused to glow, reddened; glowing red.

**अरुणिमा** *aruṇimā* [S.], f. reddish glow, flush.

**अरुन्तुद** *arun-tud* [S.], adj. poet. striking a wound: causing increased pain.

**अरुना-** *aruṇā-* [cf. *aruṇa-*], v.i. & v.t. Brbh.  
1. v.i. to grow red; to grow bloodshot (the eyes). 2. v.t. to cause (the eyes) to grow red (from crying).

**अरुनाई** *arunāi* [cf. *aruṇa-*, H. *arunā-*], f. Brbh. = अरुणता.

**अरुनारा** *aruṇārā* [\**aruṇātara-*], adj. Brbh. Av. reddish, tawny.

**अरुस** *arus* [conn. *aṣarūṣa-*], m. Pl. the bush *Adhatoda vasica* (used medicinally).

**अरूप** *a-rūp* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. formless. 2. ill-formed, ugly. 3. m. absence of form. 4. shapelessness; ugliness.

**अरुस** *arīs* [A. '*arīs*'], f. U. a bride.

**अरे** *are* [*are*], interj. (used to men). 1. I say! hullo! (attracting attention). 2. oh! (expressing astonishment, or concern).

**अरे-परे** *arc-pare* [cf. Panj. *pare*, and H. *ār-pār*], adv. on this side and that; right and left.

**अरोधना** *arodhnā* [\**ārundhati*], v.t. Pl. to strangle.

**अरोग** *a-rog* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. free of disease, healthy. 2. m. freedom from disease, health. 3. a healthy person.

**अरोगी** *a-rogi* [S.], adj. = अरोग.

**अरोग्य** *a-rogyā* [S.], adj. = अरोग.

**अरोग्यता** *a-rogyātā* [S.], f. healthy state, health.

**अर्क** *ark* [S.], m. 1. the sun. 2. swallow-wort.

**अर्क** *arq*, m. see अरुक्.

**अर्गल** *argal* [S.], m. 1. a wooden bar or bolt, esp. for fastening a door. 2. fig. an impediment.

**अर्गला** *argālā* [S.], f. = अर्गल.

**अर्घ** *argh* [S.], m. 1. a respectful offering, to a deity or to an honoured guest, of water (in which substances such as rice, curds, or milk may be mixed); a libation. 2. respectful reception of a guest. 3. worth, value, price. — ~ चढ़ाना, or देना, to make an offering or oblation (to, को). — अर्घ-दान, m. presentation of an offering. अर्घ-पतन, m. decline in value; fall in prices. अर्घ-पात्र, m. a vessel in which water is offered to a deity, or to an honoured guest on his arrival. अर्घस्तन [\**gha+ā*], m. a guest's seat of honour.

**अर्घ्य** *arghyā* [S.], adj. 1. respected, honoured. 2. costly, of worth. 3. article offered respectfully to a deity, or to a guest (see *argh*).

**अर्चक** *arcak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. worshipping, adoring. 2. m. a worshipper.

**अर्चन** *arcan* [S.], m. worship, adoration; homage.

**अर्चना** *arcānā* [S.], f. = अर्चन.

**अर्चा** *arcā* [S.], f. 1. worship, adoration. 2. Pl. HSS. an image of a deity.

**अर्चि** *arci* [S.], f. (m., Pl.) 1. flame. 2. light, radiance.

**अर्चित** *arcit* [S.], adj. worshipped, adored.

**अर्ज** *arj* [A. '*arj*'], m. breadth, width: representation, petition; request. — ~ करना, to report; to apply (for), to request; U. to say (to a superior), to submit (a viewpoint).

**अर्जन** *arjan* [S.], m. 1. acquiring, acquisition. 2. earnings; profits. 3. accumulating.

**अर्जनीय** *arjāniyā* [S.], adj. worth earning (as money, reputation).

**अर्जित** *arjit* [S.], adj. 1. acquired; earned, gained. 2. accumulated. — ~ करना, to acquire; to earn.

**अर्जी** *arjī* [P. '*arjī*'], f. law. representation, petition; submission. — ~ दाखिल करना, or देना, to file a petition. ~ लगाना, to file a petition (against, पर), to sue. ~ लेना, to receive a petition; to entertain a case.

**अर्जुन** *arjun* [S.], m. a large deciduous tree, *Terminalia arjuna* (source of timber and gum, and used medicinally).

**अर्गव** *arṇav* [S.], m. ocean, sea.

**अर्थ** *arh* [S.], m. 1. object, purpose; motive; interest. 2. advantage, profit. \*3. sense, meaning. \*4. substance, wealth; assets; worldly prosperity; finance, finances; in comp. economy (of a state). 5. gram. mood. 6. (in comp.) for the purpose, or the sake, of. 7. for the sake (of, के). — ~ देना, or रखना, to express or to contain a meaning. ~ निकालना, to make out or to perceive the meaning (of, का). सच्चे, or सही, अर्थ में, in the full sense (of a word, or phrase); truly, really. — अर्थकर, adj. useful; advantageous. अर्थगत, adj. semantic. अर्थ-गर्भित, adj. pregnant with meaning, meaningful. अर्थ-दंड, m. a fine (= जुर्माना). अर्थ-नीति, f. economic practice or policy; economics. अर्थनैतिक, adj. economic. अर्थन्यायालय, m. a civil court. अर्थपूर्ण, adj. meaningful. अर्थ-प्रक्रिया, f. civil proceedings. अर्थप्रधान, adj. concerned characteristically with



finance, financial. अर्थ-बंध, m. = अर्थनिबंध. अर्थ-भेद, m. distinction in meaning. अर्थ-विचार, m. semantics. अर्थ-विज्ञान, m. semantics; the science of economics. अर्थ-विधान, m. semantics. अर्थ-विधि, f. civil law. अर्थ-विवाद, m. a civil dispute, case. अर्थ-व्यवस्था, f. arrangement of finances: economy (as of a state); management of an economy. अर्थ-व्यवहार, m. id. अर्थ-शास्त्र, m. economics. °ई, m. economist. अर्थ-संबंधी, adj. economic. अर्थ-सिद्धि, f. achievement of a purpose, success; acquisition of wealth. अर्थहीन, adj. senseless, nonsensical; without resources; unsuccessful. अर्थगम [°tha + ā°], m. receipt or collection of income. अर्थधिकारी [°tha + a°], m. a financial officer, or authority. अर्थनिबंध, [°tha + a°], a financial or economic agreement, or transaction. अर्थपिन [°tha + ā°], m. obtaining a sense (from): interpretation. °प्रापित, adj. — अर्थतः, adv. in fact, in reality. अर्थात्, adv. see s.v.

**अर्थात्** *arthāt* [S.: abl. case of *artha-*], adv. that is to say, in other words.

**अर्थिक** *arthik* [S.], m. one having an object, or interest.

**अर्थित** *arthit* [S.], adj. sought after; requested; demanded.

**अर्थिया** *arthiyā* [cf. H. *arthī* 'petitioner'], m.  
1. one who has an object or interest;  
dependant, client. 2. corr. agent (= इदृशिया).

**अर्थी** *arthī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. esp. in comp. adj. seeking after (sthg.); having an object or interest. 2. wealthy. 3. m. a petitioner; suitor, plaintiff; prosecutor. 4. a wealthy person. 5. a needy person.

**अर्द्ध** *arddh*, adj. & m. see अर्ध.

**अर्ध** *ardh* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. अर्धः, half, semi, hemi; partial. 2. m. a half. — अर्ध-कुम्भ, m. the 'minor' Kumbh melā (held every alternate sixth year). अर्ध-शीष्म, adj. semi-tropical. अर्ध-चक्र, m. a semi-circle; *arch*. a semi-circular moulding. अर्ध-चंद्र, m. half-moon; a crescent; the markings on a peacock's tail. अर्ध-नयन, m. third eye (in the brow) of a deity. अर्धनारीश्वर, m. lord who is half woman: a title of Śiva. अर्ध-भाग, m. a half portion. °इक, m. one performing half a task, or entitled to a half share. अर्धवयस्क, adj. middle-aged. अर्ध-वर्ष, m. a half-year. °वार्षिक, adj. half-yearly. अर्ध-विराम, m. a comma. अर्ध-दूत, m. a semi-circle. °आकार, adj. अर्ध-व्यास, m. a radius. अर्ध-शासकीय, adj. = next. अर्ध-सरकारी, adj. semi-official. अर्ध-सैनिक, adj. paramilitary. अर्ध-स्वर, m. *ling*. a semi-vowel. अर्धग [°dha + a°], m. half, or one side of, the body; paralysis affecting one side of the body. °नाश, m. id., 2. °ई, adj. & m. hemiplegic; a hemiplegic. अर्धगिनी, f. she who sits at (one's) side: a wife. अर्धणी [°dha + a°], m. one entitled to a half share. अर्धर्षि [°dha + a°], m. a quarter.

अर्धान्न [°dha + a°], m. insufficiency of food. अर्धसिन [°dha + ā°], m. seat of honour (beside or shared with a host). अर्धकिरण, m. dividing in \_ half.

**अर्धाली** *ardhālī* [? \**ardhatāla-*: ad. *ardha-*], f. a single line of a *caupāī* couplet.

**अर्धकिरण** *ardhikaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. अर्ध.

**अर्पण** *arpaṇ* [S.], m. 1. delivering, entrusting. 2. placing in or upon. 3. an offering; sacrifice; gift. — ~ करना, to present, to offer (a gift, &c.); to devote (to, को); to dedicate (to).

**अर्पित** *arpit* [S.], adj. 1. delivered, entrusted. 2. presented, offered; sacrificed. — ~ करना, to present, &c.

**अर्ब** *arb*, m. = \*अरब.

**अर्बुद** *arbud* [S.], m. = \*अरब.

**अर्भक** *arbhak* [S.], m. Av. small: 1. child, boy. 2. young (of an animal).

**अरटा** *arrāṭā*, m. Pl. a prolonged rumbling sound (as of gunfire, or the fall of a building).

**अर्श** *arś* [A. 'arś], m. U. 1. highest heaven. 2. throne.

**अर्हत** *arhant*, m. = अर्हत्.

**अर्हत** *arhat* [S.], m. a Buddha; a Jain saint, or deity.

**अर्हता** *arhātā* [S.], f. qualification.

**अलंकरण** *alan-karaṇ* [S.], m. ornamenting, ornamentation, &c.; decoration.

**अलंकार** *alan-kār* [S.], m. 1. ornament, embellishment. 2. *rhet.* an ornament of sound or sense; figure of speech. 3. a decoration (military, civil). — अलंकार-शास्त्र, m. the science or art of rhetoric.

**अलंकारिक** *alan-kārik* [S.], adj. ornamental, decorative.

**अलंकृत** *alan-kṛt* [S.], adj. ornamented, adorned, &c.; decorated.

**अलंकृति** *alan-kṛti* [S.], f. an ornament, &c. — अलंकृतिप्रधान, adj. decorative (of style).

**अलंग** *alang*, m. Brbh. Av. 1. side, direction. 2. length, extent (as of a rampart).

**अलक** *alak* [S.], f. a lock of hair.

**अलका** *alākā* [S.], f. mythol. name of the residence (in the Himālayas) of Kuvera; transf. poet. Tibet.

**अलक्तक** *alakṭak* [S.], adj. poet. lac-coloured, red.



**अलक़तरा** *alqatrā* [A. *al-qatrān*], m. tar.

**अलक़साना** *alkasānā* [cf. H. *ālkas*], v.i.  
= अलसाना.

**अलक़साहट** *alkasāhaṭ* [cf. H. *alkasānā*], f.  
= आलक़स.

**अलक्षण** *a-lakṣaṇ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. without distinguishing marks. 2. inauspicious. 3. m. bad sign, ill omen. 4. absence of distinguishing marks, characteristics.

**अलक्षणी** *a-lakṣaṇī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. unfortunate, ill-fated. 2. m. unlucky person.

**अलक्षित** *a-lakṣit* [S.], adj. 1. unseen, unobserved; not noted. 2. invisible, indistinguishable.

**अलक्ष्मी** *a-lakṣmī* [S.], adj. & f. 1. adj. not prosperous, unfortunate; poor. 2. f. misfortune.

**अलक्ष्य** *a-lakṣyā* [S.], adj. 1. invisible; imperceptible. 2. unobserved.

**अलख** *a-lakh* [*alakṣya*], adj. & m. 1. adj. invisible; imperceptible (as the ultimate being). 2. m. the ultimate being. — ~ जगना, to call on, or to ask alms in the name of, God. ~ पुरुष, m. = ~. — अलखधारी, m. a member of a sect of yogis. अलख-नामी, m. id.

**अलग** *a-lag* [*alagna*], adj. 1. detached, separate (from, से); loose, free (from a restraint). 2. removed (as from a post); excluded (as from caste or other contacts). 3. disengaged; not involved; aloof (from). 4. set apart, or aside; safe, secure. 5. different, distinct. 6. singular, unusual. 7. lonely, solitary. 8. adv. apart, separately; unseen. 9. at a distance; at liberty. — ~ करना, to separate; to unfasten; to set free; to remove, &c.; to set apart; to get rid of; to divorce; to sift, to select. ~ रहना, to remain separate, or uninvolved, &c. ~ होना, to be separated, &c.; to be removed; to part; to withdraw; to become aloof. — अलग-अलग, adj. = ~; adv. one by one, separately, individually. अलग-पलग, adj. delicate, fine, soft; adv. softly, tenderly; = ~.

**अलगना** *alagnā*, v.i. reg. Pl. (?) = अलग होना.

**अलगनी** *alagnī* [cf. \**ālagyaṭi*: Pa. *ālaggeti*], f. a rope or bamboo pole used to hang clothes on.

**अलग़रज़** *algarz* [A. *al-garṣ*], adj. the essence is: in short; finally.

**अलग़रज़ी** *algarzī* [A. *al-garṣ* + P. -ī], f. 1. heedlessness, unconcern (sc. for others). 2. self-interest.

**अलगा** *algā* [*alagna*], adj. separate: — अलगा-गुज़ारी, f. separation; split, breakup (as of a family).

**अलगाना** *algānā* [cf. H. *alag*], v.t. = अलग करना.

**अलगाव** *algāv* [cf. H. *alag*, *algānā*], m. 1. separate state. 2. detachment, aloofness. 3. apathy. 4. alienation (from, से). 5. segregation; isolation.

**अलगोज़ा** *algozā* [P. *algoza*], m. flute, pipe.

**अलगोझा** *algaujhā*, m. reg. = अलगा-गुज़ारी.

**अलग्योझा** *alagyojhā* [f. *alagnā* or a reg. form of *algā*, adj.; ? conn. H. *algā-guzārī*], m. reg. = अलगा-गुज़ारी.

**अलड़** *alar*, m. = अलहड़. — अलड़-बलड़, f. childish talk, silly prattle.

**अलता** *altā* [*alakta*], m. 1. lac dye (used by women to stain their feet red). 2. varnish (as used on the fingernails).

**अलपीन** *alpīn*, m. = आलपीन.

**अलफ़ाज़** *alfāz* [A.: pl. of *lafz*], m. pl. U. words.

**अलबत्ता** *albattā* [A. *al-batta*], adv. 1. however. 2. certainly, undoubtedly; indeed, to be sure.

**अलबल** *albal*, adj. reg. 1. very strong; almighty. 2. adv. quickly.

**अलबाल** *albāl*, m. Brbh. = °आला.

**अलबिलल** *albīlal*, adj. 1. very foolish. 2. fruitless, vain.

**अलबेट** *albet*, f. turn, twist, bend. — ~ देना, v.t. to twist, to wind.

**अलबेला** *albelā*, adj. 1. charming, beautiful, handsome. 2. showy (in dress, manner). 3. strange, odd.

**अलबेलापन** *albelāpan* [cf. H. *albelā*], m. charm, &c. (see अलबेला).

**अलभ्य** *a-labhyā* [S.], adj. 1. unattainable. 2. rare, precious (as a talent).

**अलम्** *alam* [S.], adj. or adv. poet. enough.

**अलम** *alam* [A. \**alam*], m. banner: — अलमबरदार [P. *-bardār*], m. standard-bearer.

**अलमस्त** *almast* [P. *al-mast*], adj. 1. drunk. 2. lustful. 3. furious, infuriated. 4. mad, crazed. \*5. transf. carefree.

**अलमारी** *almārī* [Pt. *armario*], f. 1. cupboard. 2. wardrobe. 3. bookcase.

**अलमास** *almās* [P. *almās*], m. U. diamond.

**अलल** *alai* [\**alala*], adj. chiefly in comp. cheerful, frisky: — अलल-टप्पू, adj. & m. thoughtless; frivolous; irregular, absurd; a thoughtless person, &c.; adv. by guess. अलल-

बछेड़ा, m. a frisky calf; a giddy youth. अलल-  
हिसाब, adj. forgetful of payment.

अललाना *allānā*, v.i. reg. see अललाना.

अललले-तललले *alalle-talalle* [cf. \**alala*-], m.  
1. delight. 2. festivity, revelry. 3. show,  
ostentation; extravagance. 4. voluptuousness.  
— करना, to make merry, &c.; to give oneself  
up to pleasure; to squander.

अलवान *alvān* [A. *alvān*: pl. of *laun* 'colour'],  
m. shawl cloth, shawl (of wool).

अलवाया *alvāyā*, adj. reg. 1. soft, gentle,  
tender. 2. adv. with a light hand or touch.

अलविदा *alvidā* [A. *al vidā*'], m. inv. U.  
1. the last Friday in Ramāzān. 2. interj.  
goodbye!

अलस *alas*, m. & adj. Brbh. = आलस्य, आलसी.

अलसाना *alsānā* [cf. H. *ālas*], v.i. 1., to be  
lazy. 2., to be slack, inert or languid; to be  
drowsy.

अलसानि *alsāni* [cf. H. *alsānā*], f. Brbh.  
languor.

अलसी *alsī* [cf. *atasī*: Pk. (\$) *alasī*-], f.  
1. linseed. 2. flax. — का तेल, m. linseed oil.

अलसेट *alseṭ*, f. Pl. 1. deception, duplicity.  
2. discrepancy (in an account).

अलसेटिया *alseṭiyā* [cf. *ālasya*: ?+\**paṭṭu* ←  
*paṭu*], adj. & m. Pl. 1. crafty. 2. lazy, idle.  
3. slow (in paying debts).

अलसीह- *alsauhh-*, adj. Brbh. languid (look,  
glance).

अलहदा *alahdā* [A. *alā ḥida*], adj. separate,  
distinct; apart.

अलाई *alāī*, f. reg. (Raj.) = अम्होरी.

अलान *alān* [ālāna-], m. Av. 1. a post for tying  
an elephant to. 2. chain or rope used to tie an  
elephant. 3. a fetter, tie.

अलाप *alāp* [ālāpya-], m. = आलाप.

अलापना *alāpnā* [\**ālapyati*], v.t. 1. to  
converse. 2. to warm up the voice before  
singing. 3. to pitch or to raise the voice. 4. to  
moan, to groan. — अपना राग आपने बाना, to  
harp on the same theme.

अलाभ *a-lābh* [S.], m. non-acquirement;  
unprofitability; loss.

अलामत *alāmat* [A. 'alāma: P. 'alāmat], f. U.  
mark, sign.

अलाय-बलाय *alāy-balāy* [cf. H. *balā*], f. &  
adj. 1. f. trouble, misfortune. 2. adj. wretched,  
unfortunate.

अलाव *alāv* [ālāta-], m. a fire lit in the open  
(as on winter nights, for warmth).

अलावा *alāvā* [A. 'ālāva], adv. (as ppn. often  
inverted.) sthg. laid on top: 1. in addition (to,  
के), over and above. 2. apart (from); moreover.

अलाहदा *ālāhdā* [P. 'alā ḥida], adj. = अलहदा.

अलिंद *alind* [S.], m. poet. terrace; balcony.

अलि *ali* [S.], m. 1. a large black bee. 2. the  
Indian cuckoo, or koel.

अलिक *alik* [S.], m. Brbh. the forehead.

अलिनी *alinī* [S.], f. Av. a bumble bee  
(= अलि).

अलिफ *alif* [A.], m. & adj. 1. the first letter of  
the Arabic alphabet. 2. adj. transf. alone,  
friendless; destitute. — ~ बे, f. the ABC, the  
alphabet. ~ बेग, adj. stark naked.

अली *alī* [alin-], m. a black bee.

अली *alī* [\**alikhā*-], f. a woman's female friend  
(= अली).

अलीक *alik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. false, not  
genuine. 2. disagreeable, displeasing. 3. m.  
falsehood. 4. anything disagreeable.

अलील *alīl* [A. 'alīl], adj. unwell, ill.

अलेख *a-lekh* [\**alekhya*-], adj. indescribable,  
incalculable; unknowable (as a deity).

अलेखा *a-lekhā*, adj. = अलेख.

अलैया-बलैया *alaiyā-balaiyā*, f. 1. = अलाय-  
बलाय. 2. fig. offering, sacrifice.

अलोक *a-lok* [alokya-], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
invisible. 2. m. the other world.

अलोक *a-lok* [S.], adj. without people,  
deserted, desolate.

अलोकना *aloknā* [? ad. H. *ālok*; w. *ālokate*],  
v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be illuminated. 2. v.t. to  
illuminate. 3. Brbh. to see.

अलोकनीय *a-lokānīyā* [S.], adj. invisible.

अलोकित *a-lokit* [S.], adj. unseen, unnoticed.

अलोना *alonā* [alavaṇa-], adj. 1. not salty,  
unsalted. 2. tasteless, insipid. 3. unattractive.

अलोप *alop* [cf. \**ālopyate*], adj.

1. disappeared; concealed; invisible.  
2. vanished, extinct. — अलोप-अञ्जन, m. an  
ointment, said to make one invisible when  
applied to the eyes.

अलोप *a-lop* [S.], adj. not concealed; visible,  
apparent.

अलोप- *alop-* [cf. H. 'alop], v.i. & v.t. Av.  
1. v.i. to be concealed. 2. v.t. to conceal.

**अलोभ** *a-lobb* [S.], m. freedom from covetousness.

**अलोल** *alol* [\**āloḍa*:- Pa. *āloḍa*-], m.

1. friskiness (esp. of a horse).
2. frolicsomeness; flirtatiousness. ~ करना, to frisk, to frolic, &c. — अलोभ-कलोभ, m. = ~.

**अलोल** *a-lol* [S.], adj. Brbh. not shaking, steady, firm.

**अलोकि** *a-launik* [S.], adj. 1. unearthly, supernatural; superhuman, transcendental. 2. strange, rare.

**अलोह** *a-lauh* [S.], adj. non-ferrous.

**अल्प** *alp* [S.], adj. 1. small; little (of amount), few; short. 2. insignificant, unimportant. **अल्पकालिक**, adj. short-lived; short-term, temporary. °कालीन, adj. id. अल्पजीवी, adj. = °. आयु. अल्पज्ञ, adj. ignorant; foolish. अल्प-संज्ञ, m. rule of the few; oligarchy. अल्प-सूनु, adj. small, or frail of body; dwarfish. अल्पतम, adj. least, minimum; minimal. अल्पदृष्टि, adj. of little vision; unenlightened; unforeseeing. अल्पप्रमाण, adj. of little authority; based on little evidence. अल्पप्राण, adj. ling. non-aspirate. °ईकरण, m. de-aspiration. अल्पबल, adj. feeble. अल्पबुद्धि, adj. foolish, silly. अल्प-मत, m. minority opinion. अल्पवयस्क, adj. of young years; not adult, minor. अल्प-विराम, m. a comma. अल्पशः, adv. by degrees, gradually. अल्पसंख्यक, adj. small in numbers, or population; forming a minority. अल्पांश [°*pa*+*a*°], m. a small part; minority. अल्पायु, adj. [°*pa*+*ā*°] of young years; short-lived. अल्पार्यक [°*pa*+*a*°], adj. ling. diminutive. अल्पावस्था [°*pa*+*a*°], f. young age, tender years. अल्पाहार [°*pa*+*ā*°], m. moderation in eating; abstemiousness; a light meal. °ई, adj.

**अल्पक** *alpak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. very small; minimum; minimal. 2. m. ling. a diminutive.

**अल्पता** *alpātā* [S.], f. 1. small size or amount. 2. insignificance, &c.; inferiority.

**अल्पत्व** *alparvā* [S.], m. = अल्पता.

**अल्पित** *alpit* [S.], adj. made small; reduced; contracted; shortened.

**अल्लम-गल्लम** *allam-gallam*, m. 1. trash, rubbish. 2. nonsense. 3. Pl. pretext, idle excuse. 4. misappropriation; embezzlement. — ~ खाना, to (be ready to) eat anything at all. ~ बकना, to talk nonsense, to talk wildly.

**अल्ल** *all*, f. = °आल.

**अल्लाना** *allānā*, v.i. to cry out loudly; to scream, to shriek; to groan; to wail.

**अल्लाह** *allāh* [A. *allāh* ← *al-ilāh* 'the God'], m. Allah. — ~ ~, interj. (of surprise, approval, &c.) good heavens! ~ ~ करना, to call on God;

to say (one's) prayers. ~ भासीन, interj. Allah amen: so be it. ~ भासीन का लड़का, a child granted after many prayers. ~ भासीन से, adv. with great care, anxiously (Pl.). ~ का नाम, the name of God; nothing whatever, not a bit. ~ का नाम लेना, to have the fear of God (in one: used in rebuking one who has lied). ~ का दूर, m. the light of God: a gift from God (as a beard, &c.); a very beautiful person; iron. a very ugly person. ~ ताला [A. *ta'ālā*, inv.], m. God the All-high. ~ पीर बनाना, to propitiate God and the saints. ~ मियाँ, m. the good Lord. ~ मियाँ की गाय, f. euphem. a simple person, simpleton; a snail. ~ ही ~, interj. God alone (is sure); = ~ ~. अल्लाहो अकबर, interj. God is great.

**अल्हड़** *alhar* [\**allāḍa*:- ? × *āhlādayari*, H. *āhlānā*], adj. & m. 1. childish. 2. youthful, inexperienced. 3. ignorant; untrained. 4. carefree. 5. m. pej. child, mere boy.

**अल्हड़पन** *alharpan* [cf. H. *alhar*], m. 1. childishness. 2. inexperience, &c. 3. carefreeness, gaiety.

**अव-** *ava-* [S.], pref. away, down (e.g. अवनति, f. decline).

**अवकलन** *avā-kalan* [S.], m. 1. observation; ascertainment. 2. collecting, collection.

**अवकलित** *avā-kalit* [S.], adj. 1. seen, observed; ascertained. 2. collected.

**अवकाश** *avā-kāś* [S.], m. 1. space, room; scope. 2. opportunity. \*3. leisure; vacation. 4. retirement. 5. E.H. the heavens; space. — अवकाश-गृहण, m. retirement. अवकाशप्राप्त, adj. retired. अवकाश-यान, m. space-craft.

**अवकेशी** *avā-keśī* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. unfruitful, barren (as a tree, or vine).

**अवगत** *avā-gat* [S.], adj. 1. known; comprehended. 2. apprised, informed (of, से). 3. knowledgeable (in a topic). 4. gone down, declined.

**अवगति** *avā-gati* [S.], f. 1. knowledge, awareness; comprehension. 2. decline, deterioration.

**अवगाह** *avā-gāh* [S.], adj. & m. Av. 1. adj. deep, bottomless. 2. unattainable. 3. m. bathing. 4. plunge, dive. 5. immersion (as in thought).

**अवगाहन** *avā-gāhan* [S.], m. = अवगाह.

**अवगीत** *avā-gīt* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. a badly sung song. 2. an indecent song. 3. criticism; satire; lampoon. 4. adj. Pl. HSS. blamed; detested.

**अवगुंठन** *avā-guṇṭhan* [S.], m. १ veil.



**अवगुण** *avā-guṇ* [S.], m. 1. defect, fault.

2. vice.

**अवचेतन** *avā-cetan* [S.], adj. sub-conscious.

**अवच्छद** *avā-cchad* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. cover, covering.

**अवच्छेद** *avā-cched* [S.], m. 1. part, section.

\*2. division; boundary, limit; distinction.

3. distinguishing feature.

**अवच्छेदक** *avā-cchedak* [S.], adj. 1. dividing; determining a boundary. 2. distinguishing.

**अवच्छेदन** *avā-cchedan* [S.], m. 1. dividing.

2. section, division. 3. determination of a

boundary.

**अवज्ञा** *avā-jñā* [S.], m. disregard, disrespect (as for a person, or an order); neglect; contempt.

**अवज्ञात** *avā-jñāt* [S.], adj. disregarded; neglected, &c. (see अवज्ञा).

**अवज्ञेय** *avā-jñey* [S.], adj. deserving to be disregarded.

**अवडेर-** *avāḍer-*, v.t. reg. to abandon, to forsake.

**अवडर** *avāḍhar*, adj. poet. see औडर.

**अवतंस** *avā-taṁs* [S.], m. 1. garland.

\*2. ornament, adornment. 3. crest; diadem.

**अवतत** *avā-tat* [S.], adj. widely spread (over, or downwards).

**अवतमस** *avā-tamas* [S.], m. dusk.

**अवतार-** *avātār-* [ad. *avatarati*], v.i. Brbh. to descend (esp. as an incarnation of a deity); to be born, to appear.

**अवतरण** *avā-taraṇ* [S.], m. 1. descending, descent. 2. landing (of an aircraft). 3. crossing (a river, &c). 4. means of descent: steps, &c. 5. incarnation. 6. an extract, citation.

— अवतरण-छत्र, m. parachute. अवतरण-चिह्न, m. quotation mark.

**अवतरणिका** *avā-taraṇikā* [S.], f. introduction (to a book); preface.

**अवतरित** *avā-tarīt* [S.], adj. 1. descended.

2. landed; crossed over. 3. incarnate.

4. excerpted.

**अवतल** *avā-tal* [S.], adj. concave.

**अवतार** *avā-tār* [S.], m. 1. descent (esp. of a deity from heaven); incarnation. 2. birth, appearance in the world. 3. fig., often euphem. a pious or distinguished person. — ~ करला, or लेना, to become incarnate. ~ कर-, Brbh. to bring to birth in the world, to create.

**अवतार-** *avātār-* [S. *avatārayati*: w. H. *avatār*], v.t. Brbh. Av. to give birth to, to produce.

**अवतारण** *avā-tāraṇ* [S.], m. causing to descend: descent; incarnation.

**अवतारणा** *avā-tārāṇā* [S.], f. 1. descent; incarnation. 2. occurrence (of an incident). 3. representation (as of an idea in artistic form). 4. an extract, citation. 5. introduction (to a book).

**अवतारी** *avā-tārī* [S.], adj. 1. descending, descended; incarnate. 2. possessing divine or supernatural qualities.

**अवतीर्ण** *avā-tīrṇ* [S.], adj. 1. descended. 2. crossed over. 3. become incarnate. 4. failed (examination). 5. excerpted, cited.

**अवदात** *avā-dāt* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. bright, white; yellow. 2. m. a bright colour; whiteness, yellowness.

**अवधान** *avā-dhān* [S.], m. 1. attention, due care; feat (of concentration). 2. care, caution; vigilance. 3. Av. = औधान.

**अवधानी** *avā-dhānī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. attentive; careful. 2. m. an attentive person, &c.

**अवधार-** *avādhār-* [cf. (*ava*)*dhārayati*], v.t. Av. to hold, to take; to accept.

**अवधारक** *avā-dhārak* [S.], adj. considering carefully (a topic).

**अवधारण** *avā-dhāraṇ* [S.], m.

1. ascertainment, accurate determination.

2. definition (of a sense); specification.

3. consideration (of a topic). 4. conception.

— अवधारणबोधक, adj. indicating a specification of sense (as a verbal auxiliary). अवधारणात्मक [°a + ā°], adj. conceptual.

**अवधारणा** *avā-dhārāṇā* [S.], f. conception, idea; an achievement.

**अवधारणीय** *avā-dhārāṇīyā* [S.], adj. to be ascertained, or reflected upon (a matter, a topic).

**अवधारित** *avā-dhārīt* [S.], adj. 1. ascertained. 2. determined, decided.

**अवधार्य** *avā-dhāryā* [S.], adj. = अवधारणीय.

**अवधावन** *avā-dhāvan* [S.], m. running or following after.

**अवधावन** *avā-dhāvan* [S.], m. washing out, cleansing.

**अवधि** *avā-dhi* [S.], f. 1. extent, limit. 2. set time, period, term. — अवधिसूचक, adj. *gram.* durative. अवधि-बाधित, adj. having a limitation of time. अवधि-भूत, adj. *philos.* limited, qualified.

**अवधूत** *avā-dhūt* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. shaken off, discarded. 2. m. one who has renounced the world, an ascetic, a yogi.

**अवधूपन** *avā-dhūpan* [S.], m. perfuming with incense.

**अवधूपित** *avā-dhūpit* [S.], adj. perfumed, made fragrant.

**अवध्य** *a-vadhyā* [S.], adj. see अवध्य.

**अवनत** *avā-nat* [S.], adj. bowed down.

**अवनि** *avani* [S.], f. the earth, the world.  
— अवनि-वत्, m. the surface of the earth. अवनिष, m. Av. lord of the earth: a king. अवनीश [°ni + i°], m. id.

**अवनी** *avānī* [S.], f. the earth, the world.  
— अवनीष, m. Brbh. protector, or lord, of the earth: a king.

**अवम** *avam* [S.], adj. lowest; inferior; base.

**अवमानता** *avā-mānātā* [S.], f. disregard, downgrading (for, of, कौ).

**अवमूल्यन** *avā-mūlyan* [S.], m. devaluation.

**अवयव** *avā-yav* [S.], m. 1. a limb, member; organ (of the body). 2. component part.

**अवयवी** *avā-yavī* [S.], m. having members:  
1. the body. 2. sth. consisting of individual parts.

**अवर** *avār* [S.], adj. 1. low; subordinate; minor. 2. law. minor; lower (court). 3. rear. 4. base, mean. — अवर्त्त, adj. & m. born after, junior; younger brother.

**अवरुद्ध** *avā-ruddh* [S.], adj. 1. restrained, obstructed. 2. blocked, choked. 3. confined; blockaded. 4. subject to control; kept secret.

**अवरोध** *avā-rodh* [S.], m. 1. obstacle; blockage. 2. confinement, restriction; siege, blockade. 3. women's quarters.

**अवरोधक** *avā-rodhak* [S.], adj. 1. blocking, checking, &c. 2. confining, &c.

**अवरोधन** *avā-rodhan* [S.], m. = अवरोध.

**अवरोधित** *avā-rodhit* [S.], adj. = अवरोध.

**अवरोधी** *avā-rodhī* [S.], adj. & m.  
1. adj. = अवरोधक. 2. m. sth. which is an obstacle, &c. (see अवरोध).

**अवरोह** *avā-roh* [S.], m. descent; *mus.* descending scale.

**अवरोहण** *avā-rohaṇ* [S.], m. descending, descent.

**अवर्ग** *a-varṅ* [S.], adj. not belonging to a class or group.

**अवर्गीय** *a-varṅīyā* [S.], adj. *gram.* not belonging to any of the classes (*varṅ*) of consonants: esp. to the guttural, palatal, retroflex, dental or labial classes (a sound).

**अवलंब** *avā-lamb* [S.], m. 1. support. 2. shelter, protection.

**अवलंबन** *avā-lamban* [S.], m. 1. depending (on), supporting oneself (on): dependence; support. 2. in comp. adopting (a course of action: e.g. मौनवलंबन, keeping silent).

**अवलंबित** *avā-lambit* [S.], adj. 1. depending on; supported (by, पर; from, से). 2. trusting (to, पर). 3. protected, cherished.

**अवलंबी** *avā-lambī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. depending on; supported (by, क). 2. giving support. 3. m. a dependant.

**अवलक्षण** *avā-lakṣaṇ* [S.], adj. 1. of ill omen; unfortunate. 2. ill-favoured.

**अवली** *avalī* [āvalī-], f. Brbh. flock (of birds: = आवली).

**अवलेह** *avā-leh* [S.], m. jelly (medicinal).

**अवलोकक** *avā-lokak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. observing, &c. (see अवलोकन). 2. m. one who observes, &c.

**अवलोकन** *avā-lokan* [S.], m. looking at; view inspection; scrutiny. — अवलोकनार्थ [°na + a°], adv. for inspection, or perusal.

**अवलोकना** *avālokānā* [cf. *avalokayati*], v.t. to observe; to inspect; to scrutinise.

**अवलोकनीय** *avā-lokānīyā* [S.], adj. worth looking at, deserving inspection or scrutiny.

**अवलोकित** *avā-lokit* [S.], adj. looked at, inspected.

**अवश** *a-vaś* [S.], adj. 1. not under control, unsubmitive. \*2. in subjection, powerless; without choice; unavailing. 3. adv. Brbh. in vain, to no avail.

**अवशिष्ट** *avā-śiṣṭ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. left over, remaining; residual. 2. m. residue.

**अवशेष** *avā-śeṣ* [S.], m. 1. remainder; remains, residue. 2. mortal remains. 3. surplus. 4. end.

**अवशेषित** *avā-śeṣit* [S.], adj. Av. remaining, left over.

**अवश्य** *a-vaśyā* [S.], adj. 1. unrestrained, uncontrolled. 2. adv. necessarily, without doubt; at all costs; without fail. 3. certainly, of course.

**अवश्यम्-** *avasyam-* [S.], adv. = अवश्य  
:— अवश्यमेव, adv. id. अवश्यभावी, १dj. bound to  
occur, inevitable.

**अवसर** *avā-sar* [S.], m. 1. occasion,  
opportunity; fit or proper time. 2. leisure time.  
3. (particular) moment, time. — ~ माना, or  
पड़ना, or मिलना, an opportunity, &c., to occur  
~ ताकना, = next. — देखना, to watch for an  
opportunity, &c.; to bide one's time. इस ~ पर,  
adv. on this occasion. — अवसर-ग्रहण, m. taking  
retirement. अवसरप्राप्त, adj. retired (from work).  
°इ, f. अवसरवाद, m. opportunism. °ई, adj. & m.  
opportunist; an opportunist.

**अवसादी** *avā-sādī* [S.], adj. *geol.* sedimentary.

**१अवसान** *avā-sān* [S.], m. 1. end, completion;  
conclusion. 2. death. 3. boundary, limit.

**२अवसान** *avāsān*, m. Brbh. = १अवसान.

**अवसानक** *avā-sānak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
leading to an end; terminal. 2. m. extreme  
point, limit.

**अवसेर** *avāser*, f. see औसेर.

**अवसेर-** *avāser-* [? conn. *apasmarati*], v.i. Av.  
= उसेर.

**अवसेरी** *avāserī*, adj. & f. Brbh. Av. 1. adj.  
filled with care; anxious. 2. delayed. 3. f. Brbh.  
delay.

**अवस्तु** *a-vastu* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. unreal,  
insubstantial. 2. inessential; trivial. 3. m. sthg.  
worthless.

**अवस्तुता** *a-vastutā* [S.], f. 1. unreality. 2. non-  
essential nature.

**अवस्था** *avā-sthā* [S.], f. 1. state, condition;  
circumstances, situation. 2. stage (of life,  
progress); age.

**अवस्थान** *avā-sthān* [S.], m. 1. situation.  
2. stage. 3. stopping place, halt (of train).  
4. dwelling-place.

**अवस्थापन** *avā-sthāpan* [S.], m. 1. settling,  
determining (a matter). 2. establishing (a  
foundation). 3. place of settlement, residence.

**अवस्थित** *avā-sthī* [S.], adj. 1. situated.  
2. HSS. present (= उपस्थित).

**अवस्थिति** *avā-sthīti* [S.], f. situation.

**अवहेल** *avā-helānā* [S.], f. neglect,  
indifference.

**अवहेला** *avā-helā* [S.], f. = अवहेलना.

**अवांतर** *avāntar* [S.], adj. intermediate.

**१अवाई** *avāī* [cf. H. 'āvā], f. arrival.

**२अवाई** *avāī* [apavāda-, or \*āvāda-], f. reg.  
1. rumour, hearsay. 2. [× 'avāī] report of  
approach or arrival.

**१अवाई** *avāī*, f. Pl. 1. saddlecloth with fringes.  
2. [? = 'avāī] a kind of pickaxe.

**अवाक्** *avāk* [S.], adj. 1. speechless. 2. taken  
aback, nonplussed.

**अवाच्य** *a-vācyā* [S.], adj. 1. not to be uttered;  
not to be spoken of. 2. inexpressible.

**अवाम** *avām* [A. 'avāmm, pl.], m. pl. the  
common people. — ~ के सामने होना, to be in  
the public eye.

**अवामी** *avāmī* [A. 'avāmm, pl. + -ī], adj.  
having to do with the common people (a  
movement, &c.).

**१अवार** *avār* [S.], m. near bank (of river); near  
side.

**२अवार** *avār*, f. Pl. = अवेर.

**अवि** *avi* [S.], m. the sun.

**अविकल** *a-vi-kal* [S.], adj. 1. unimpaired,  
without defect; complete, entire; exact (a  
copy). 2. regular, orderly.

**अविकल्प** *a-vi-kalp* [S.], adj. 1. without  
hesitation or doubt. \*2. not subject to doubt;  
definite, decided. 3. fixed, not subject to  
alteration.

**अविकार** *a-vi-kār* [S.], adj. not subject to  
change, unchanging.

**अविकारी** *a-vi-kārī* [S.], adj. & m.  
1. unchanging; constant, faithful (a person).  
2. not causing change: not harmful. 3. *gram.*  
indeclinable; invariable. 4. *gram.* absolute.  
5. m. someone, or sthg., not subject to change  
or variation.

**अविकार्य** *a-vi-kāryā* [S.], adj. = अविकार.

**अविगत** *a-vi-gat* [S.], adj. not gone away;  
present; existent. — अविगत-गति, f. Brbh. the  
nature of the ultimate being.

**अविचल** *a-vi-cal* [S.], adj. 1. motionless.  
2. unmoved, unshaken; resolute.

**अविचलित** *a-vi-calit* [S.], adj. = अविचल.

**अविचार** *a-vi-cār* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
thoughtless. 2. m. thoughtlessness. 3. wrong  
thought; ill-advised or improper action.

**अविचारित** *a-vi-cārit* [S.], adj. 1. not  
considered (a matter). 2. ill-considered (a  
course of action).

**अविचारी** *a-vi-cārī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
thoughtless. 2. wanting in judgment. 3. m. a  
thoughtless person, &c.

**अविचार्य** *a-vi-cāryā* [S.], adj. unthinkable,  
unimaginable.



**अविच्छिन्न** *a-vi-ccinn* [S.], adj. without interval, undivided; uninterrupted, continuous.

**अविच्छिन्नता** *a-vi-ccinnātā* [S.], f. non-interruptedness, continuity.

**अविच्छेद** *a-vi-ched* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. undivided; uninterrupted. 2. m. lack of division or interval.

**अविच्छेद्य** *a-vi-chedyā* [S.], adj. indivisible; undetachable; inalienable.

**अविजित** *a-vi-jit* [S.], adj. unconquered.

**अविजेय** *a-vi-jey* [S.], adj. 1. unconquerable; indomitable. 2. unimpugned (authority).

**अविज्ञ** *a-vi-jñā* [S.], adj. ignorant; illiterate.

**अविज्ञात** *a-vi-jñāt* [S.], adj. 1. not understood. 2. not known (a fact, a circumstance); little known (a person, a thing).

**अविज्ञेय** *a-vi-jñey* [S.], adj. not distinguishable, or to be known.

**अविदित** *a-vidit* [S.], adj. not known; not evident; mysterious.

**अविद्या** *a-vidyā* [S.], f. 1. ignorance. 2. false understanding, error. 3. trans. illiteracy. 4. stupidity. — **अविद्याभूलक्ष**, adj. based on error.

**अविनय** *a-vi-nay* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. ill-mannered. 2. m. want of manners, discourtesy; brashness, indecorum.

**अविनयी** *a-vi-nayī* [S.], adj. wanting good manners, or behaviour (= **अविनीत**).

**अविनाश** *a-vi-nāś* [S.], m. indestructibility, imperishability.

**अविनाशी** *a-vi-nāśī* [S.], adj. 1. indestructible, imperishable. 2. everlasting, immortal. 3. entire.

**अविनीत** *a-vi-nīt* [S.], adj. ill-mannered, misbehaving; discourteous; immodest.

**अविनीता** *a-vi-nītā* [S.], f. an immodest, or unfaithful, woman or wife.

**अविभक्त** *a-vi-bhakt* [S.], adj. 1. undivided. 2. joint (as property, share). 3. not sharing.

**अविभाजित** *a-vi-bhājīt* [S.], adj. = **अविभक्त**.

**अविभाज्य** *a-vi-bhājyā* [S.], adj. indivisible (as property, at law).

**अविरल** *a-vi-ral* [S.], adj. 1. uninterrupted. 2. close, dense. 3. coarse.

**अविरुद्ध** *a-vi-ruddh* [S.], adj. 1. unobstructed, unimpeded. 2. permitted. 3. not discordant or at variance; favourable, benign.

**अविरोध** *a-vi-rodh* [S.], m. 1. absence of impediment. 2. concurrence. 3. harmony, peace.

**अविरोधी** *a-vi-rodhī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not combative or truculent; peaceable, quiet. 2. m. a peaceable person, &c.

**अविलंब** *a-vi-lamb* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not delaying, prompt. 2. adv. without delay, promptly. 3. m. promptness, despatch. — **रश्मि**, f. sum payable on demand.

**अविलंबित** *a-vi-lambit* [S.], adj. not delaying, prompt.

**अविवाद** *a-vi-vād* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not contentious; peaceful; conciliatory. 2. m. concord, harmony.

**अविवादी** *a-vi-vādī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. = **अविवाद**. 2. m. a peaceable person, &c.

**अविवाहित** *a-vi-vāhit* [S.], adj. unmarried, single.

**अविवेक** *a-vi-vek* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. = **अविवेकी**. 2. m. lack of judgment, &c. 3. imprudence; folly. — **अविवेकपूर्ण**, adj. ill-judged; indiscreet.

**अविवेकता** *a-vi-vekātā* [S.], f. = **अविवेक**.

**अविवेकी** *a-vi-vekī* [S.], adj. without judgment, not discriminating; imprudent.

**अविशेष** *a-vi-śeṣ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not different; uniform. 2. m. non-difference, similarity, &c.

**अविशेषित** *a-vi-śeṣit* [S.], adj. not distinguished; not particularised.

**अविश्वसनीय** *a-vi-śvasanīyā* [S.], adj. not to be trusted in: 1. untrustworthy. 2. unbelievable; implausible.

**अविश्वस्त** *a-vi-śvast* [S.], adj. not trusted in; untrustworthy, unreliable.

**अविश्वास** *a-vi-śvās* [S.], m. 1. mistrust, disbelief. 2. suspicion. — **अविश्वास-पात्र**, m. one not trusted, &c. **अविश्वास-प्रस्ताव**, m. motion of no confidence.

**अविश्वासता** *a-vi-śvāsātā* [cf. H. *viśvās*], f. = **अविश्वास**.

**अविश्वासपन** *a-vi-śvāspan* [cf. H. *viśvās*], m. = **अविश्वास**.

**अविश्वासी** *a-vi-śvāsī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not having confidence, distrustful. 2. doubting, incredulous; suspicious. 3. m. a distrustful person, &c.

**अविष** *a-viṣ* [S.], adj. 1. not poisonous. 2. anti-toxic.

**अविषय** *a-viṣay* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. unacquainted with objects of sense: not of sensuous, or sensual temperament. 2. m. indifference to objects of sense. 3. imperceptibility: disappearance.

**अविसन** *a-viṣan* [ad. *vyasana*-], adj. 1. unindustrious. 2. without desire, indifferent.

**अवीर** *a-vīr* [S.], adj. helpless, weak; impotent.

**अवीरा** *a-vīrā* [S.], f. a childless widow.

**अवेर** *aver*, f. = अवेर. — अवेर-सवेर, adv. late and early, at all hours; late or early.

**अवेरी** *averī*, f. = अवेर. — अवेरी-सवेरी, f. = अवेर-सवेर.

**अवैध** *a-vaidh* [S.], adj. illegal.

**अवैया** *avaiyā* [cf. H. *ānā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. coming, future. 2. m. a coming. — अवैया-गवैया, m. coming and going.

**अव्यक्त** *a-vy-akt* [S.], adj. 1. unmanifested; unknown. 2. unclear. 3. imperceptible.

**अव्यय** *a-vy-ay* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not liable to change. 2. eternal. 3. unexpended. 4. m. *gram*. an indeclinable word; a particle.

**अव्ययी** *a-vy-ayī* [S.], adj. *gram*. indeclinable; relating to an indeclinable word. — अव्ययीभावः, m. an indeclinable (Sanskritic) compound word.

**अव्यवस्था** *a-vy-avāsthā* [S.], f. lack of organisation; disorder.

**अव्यवस्थित** *a-vy-avāsthīt* [S.], adj. 1. disorganised (a situation); confused; badly arranged or planned. 2. confused, unsettled (in mind). — अव्यवस्थित-चित्त, adj. = ~, 2.

**अव्यसन** *a-vy-asan* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. without desires, without vices. 2. m. absence of vices.

**अव्याकुल** *a-vy-ākul* [S.], adj. not disturbed, calm.

**अव्यापक** *a-vy-āpak* [S.], adj. not pervading the whole; limited, restricted.

**अव्याप्त** *a-vy-āpt* [S.], adj. not pervading, not diffused.

**अव्याप्ति** *a-vy-āpti* [S.], f. insufficiency (as of a definition).

**अव्याप्य** *a-vy-āpyā* [S.], adj. = अव्यापक.

**अव्यावहारिक** *a-vyāvahārik* [S.], adj. impracticable.

**अव्यावहारिकता** *a-vyāvahārikatā* [S.], f. impracticability.

**अव्याहत** *a-vy-ā-hat* [S.], adj. 1. Av. unchecked, unrestrained. 2. unrepelled; not refuted. 3. unrestricted (as a right). 4. unbroken, intact. 5. unalarmed, not disconcerted.

**अव्वल** *avval* [A. *avval*], adj. & m. 1. first. 2. chief. 3. best; excellent. 4. m. beginning. — ~ आना, or रहना, to come first (in a class, a competition). ~ दरजे का, first class, first rate. ~ से आखिर तक, adv. from beginning to end.

**अव्वलन** *avvalan* [A. *avvalan*], adv. first, first of all.

**अव्वलियत** *avvaliyat* [A. *avvaliya*: P. *avvaliyat*], f. priority, pre-eminence.

**अव्वलीन** *avvalin* [A. *avvalin*], adj. first; former, ancient.

**अशंक** *a-śaṅk* [S.], adj. 1. fearless. 2. undoubting, confident.

**अशंकित** *a-śaṅkit* [S.], adj. 1. = अशंक. 2. not apprehended or suspected.

**अशकुन** *a-śakun* [S.], m. an ill omen.

**अशकुनी** *a-śakunī* [S.], adj. of ill omen.

**अशक्त** *a-śakt* [S.], adj. 1. powerless, helpless. 2. weak. 3. incapable.

**अशक्ति** *a-śakti* [S.], f. 1. powerlessness. 2. weakness. 3. incapability.

**अशक्य** *a-śakyā* [S.], adj. beyond the power of, impossible; impracticable.

**अशन** *aśani* [S.], m. 1. eating. 2. food.

**अशानि** *aśani* [S.], f. poet. a thunderbolt.

**अशरण** *a-śaraṇ* [S.], adj. without protection or shelter; helpless.

**अशरफ** *aśraf* [A. *aśraf*], adj. U. nobler; very noble, eminent.

**अशरफी** *aśrafī* [P. *aśrafī*], f. var. /aśrafī/. a gold coin formerly current worth variously between sixteen and twenty-five rupees.

**अशरा** *aśrā* [A. 'aśra], m. isl. the first ten days of the month of Muḥarram.

**अशराफ** *aśraf* [A. *aśraf*, pl. of *śarīf*], m. pl. & adj. U. 1. m. pl. persons of aristocratic or eminent family. 2. adj. = भवामानस.

**अशरीर** *a-śarīr* [S.], adj. bodiless; disembodied.

**अशरीरी** *a-śarīrī* [S.], adj. bodiless; disembodied.

**अशनाया** *aśānyā* [S.], f. desire to eat: hunger.

**अशांत** *a-śānt* [S.], adj. not at peace, restless; disturbed.

**अशांति** *a-śānti* [S.], f. 1. restlessness, anxiety; concern. 2. disturbance; disturbed situation. — **अशांतिकारक**, adj. causing anxiety, &c.; causing disturbance.

**अशास्त्रीय** *a-śāstrīyā* [S.], adj. contrary to the *śāstras*; unscriptural.

**अशिक्षा** *a-śikṣā* [S.], f. 1. lack of education. 2. ignorance.

**अशिक्षित** *a-śikṣit* [S.], adj. 1. uneducated. 2. ignorant.

**अशिव** *a-śiv* [S.], adj. 1. inauspicious; malign. 2. not prosperous; wretched.

**अशिष्ट** *a-śiṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. uncouth, crude; impolite. 2. uncultivated.

**अशिष्टता** *a-śiṣṭatā* [S.], f. 1. uncouthness; impoliteness. 2. lack of cultivation.

**अशील** *a-śīl* [S.], adj. 1. of bad character. 2. badly behaved.

**अशुच** *a-śuc* [ad. *aśuci*], adj. impure.

**अशुचि** *a-śuci* [S.], adj. & f. (m., Pl.) 1. adj. impure; polluted; base. 2. f. impurity, &c.

**अशुद्ध** *a-śuddh* [S.], adj. 1. impure. 2. imperfect, faulty; incorrect, corrupt (as language or style). 3. not refined or purified (a substance).

**अशुद्धता** *a-śuddhātā* [S.], f. 1. impurity. 2. imperfection.

**अशुद्धि** *a-śuddhi* [S.], f. 1. impurity. 2. imperfection. 3. a fault, error. — **अशुद्धि-पत्र**, m. table of errors.

**अशुभ** *a-śubh* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. inauspicious, unlucky; sinister. 2. m. misfortune; calamity; evil. — **अशुभ-चिंतक**, adj. & m. ill-willed, malign; a malevolent person.

**अशेष** *a-śeṣ* [S.], adj. without remainder: 1. complete, entire. 2. without end, vast, infinite.

**अशोक** *a-śok* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. freedom from care or sorrow; *hist.* name of the emperor Asoka. 2. the tree *Jonesia asoka* (known esp. for its red flowers). 3. adj. free from care or sorrow. — **अशोकाष्टमी** [<sup>°</sup>ka + a<sup>°</sup>], m. Pl. HŚS. the eighth day in the first (light) half of the month Cait (when a festival in honour of Viṣṇu, involving drinking water with *asoka* buds or leaves in it, is observed).

**अशोभन** *a-śobhan* [S.], adj. = **अशोभनीय**.

**अशोभनीय** *a-śobhāniyā* [S.], adj. 1. unattractive; boding ill; dire (as circumstances). 2. unseemly.

**अशीच** *a-śauc* [S.], m. 1. impurity (esp. arising in a household from a birth or a death) 2. Pl. mourning.

**अश्क** *aśk* [P.], m. U. a tear.

**अश्रद्धा** *a-śraddhā* [S.], f. 1. disbelief, want of faith. 2. lack of reverence or esteem.

**अश्रद्धेय** *a-śraddheyā* [S.], adj. unworthy of respect or esteem.

**अश्रु** *aśru* [S.], m. a tear. — **अश्रु-पात**, m. the shedding of tears. **अश्रु-मुख**, adj. tear-faced: tearful.

**अश्रुत** *a-śrut* [S.], adj. 1. unheard. 2. unheard of, unprecedented. 3. unskilled, inexperienced. — **अश्रुतपूर्व**, adj. unprecedented.

**अश्रुति** *a-śruti* [S.], adj. & f. 1. adj. deprived of hearing. 2. f. deafness.

**अश्लील** *a-ślīl* [S.], adj. wretched, base; indecent.

**अश्लीलता** *a-ślīlātā* [S.], f. indecency.

**अश्लेष** *a-śleṣ* [S.], adj. Brbh. without a double meaning.

**अश्लेषा** *a-śleṣā* [S.], f. (m. Pl.) the ninth lunar mansion (five stars in Cancer).

**अश्व** *aśvā* [S.], m. a horse. — **अश्व-गंधा**, m. = **असगंध**. **अश्व-चिकित्सक**, m. a veterinary surgeon. **°-चिकित्सा**, f. veterinary science. **अश्वपति**, m. an owner of horses; a horseman; person commanding or attended by horsemen. **अश्व-पालन**, m. horse-breeding. **अश्वमेध**, m. a Vedic horse-sacrifice (performed chiefly by kings: often in assertion of a king's dominion over his territory). **अश्वयुज**, m. *astrol.* the first lunar mansion. **अश्व-शक्ति**, f. horsepower. **अश्व-शाला**, f. a stable. **अश्वारूढ**, [<sup>°</sup>va + ā<sup>°</sup>], adj. mounted on horseback. **अश्वारोही** [<sup>°</sup>va + ā<sup>°</sup>], adj. & m. mounted; a horseman. **अश्वारोही सेना**, f. a cavalry force.

**अश्वतर** *aśvatar* [S.], m. a mule.

**अश्वत्थ** *aśvath* [S.], m. the sacred fig tree (*Ficus religiosa*).

**अश्वा** *aśvā* [S.], f. a mare.

**अश्विनी** *aśvinī* [S.], f. *astrol.* the first lunar mansion (in Aries).

**अष्ट** *aṣṭ* [S.], adj. eight. — **अष्टकोण**, adj. & m. octangular; an octagon. **अष्ट-छाप**, m. the eight seals or insignia: a group of eight Kṛṣṇa poets, all said to be disciples of Vallabhācārya or Viṭṭhalnāth, and to have lived at Govardhan in the later sixteenth century. **अष्टधातु**, f. m. the eight metals: bell-metal, alloy. **अष्टपदी**, f. a song or poem of eight verses. **अष्ट-ग्रह**, m. all twenty-four hours of the day; adv. night and



day incessantly. **अष्टबाहु**, adj. & m. eight-armed; an octopus. **अष्टभुज**, adj. & m. eight-armed; an octagon. **आ**, f. *hind.* a title of Durgā. **अष्ट-सिद्धि**, m. the eight *siddhis*: supernatural powers said to be obtainable by perfection of techniques of yoga. **अष्टांग** [°*ṣa* + *a*°], m. & adj. the eight parts of the body (which touch the ground in an elaborate obeisance): hands, thighs, breast, eyes and forehead; having, or consisting of eight members or parts. **अष्टावरक**, m. *mythol.* name of a person born seriously crippled (as the result of a curse).

**अष्टक** *aṣṭak* [S.], m. an entity having eight parts; octet.

**अष्टम** *aṣṭam* [S.], adj. eighth.

**अष्टमी** *aṣṭmī* [S.], adj. the eighth day of a lunar fortnight.

**अष्टादश** *aṣṭādaś* [S.], adj. 1. eighteen. 2. eighteenth.

**अष्टि** *aṣṭi* [S.], f. a fruit stone, kernel.

**असंख्य** *a-saṁ-khyā* [S.], adj. countless, innumerable.

**असंख्यक** *a-saṁ-khyak* [S.], adj. unnumbered, countless.

**असंख्यात** *a-saṁ-khyāt* [S.], adj. unnumbered, countless.

**असंख्येय** *a-saṁ-khyeyā* [S.], adj. innumerable, countless.

**असंगत** *a-saṁ-gat* [S.], adj. 1. not connected: incoherent; inconsistent; bizarre. 2. senseless; absurd. 3. inappropriate.

**असंगति** *a-saṁ-gati* [S.], f. 1. incoherence; inconsistency; contradiction. 2. absurdity. 3. inappropriateness.

**असंतति** *a-saṁ-tati* [S.], adj. childless.

**असंतान** *a-saṁ-tān* [S.], adj. childless.

**असंतुष्ट** *a-saṁ-tuṣṭ* [S.], adj. dissatisfied; discontented; displeased.

**असंतुष्टि** *a-saṁ-tuṣṭi* [S.], f. = असंतोष.

**असंतोष** *a-saṁ-toṣ* [S.], m. dissatisfaction; displeasure. — असंतोषजनक, adj. unsatisfactory.

**असंतोषी** *a-saṁ-toṣī* [S.], adj. dissatisfied, discontented.

**असंदिग्ध** *a-saṁ-digdḥ* [S.], adj. 1. undoubted, unquestionable; unambiguous. 2. authentic.

**असंपूर्ण** *a-saṁ-pūrṇ* [S.], adj. 1. incomplete. 2. imperfect, defective.

**असंबद्ध** *a-saṁ-baddh* [S.], adj. 1. not connected. 2. disconnected, disjointed; incoherent.

**असंभव** *a-saṁ-bhav* [S.], adj. 1. impossible. 2. inconceivable; improbable.

**असंभावना** *a-saṁ-bhāvanā* [S.], f. 1. impossibility. 2. inconceivability; improbability. 3. Av. wretchedness.

**असंभावनीय** *a-saṁ-bhāvanīyā* [S.], adj. = असंभाव्य.

**असंभावित** *a-saṁ-bhāvit* [S.], adj. 1. impossible. 2. inconceivable.

**असंभावी** *a-saṁ-bhāvī* [S.], adj. not to happen: improbable, impossible.

**असंभाव्य** *a-saṁ-bhāvya* [S.], adj. inconceivable; improbable; impossible.

**असंयत** *a-saṁ-yat* [S.], adj. unrestrained; unbridled.

**असंयम** *a-saṁ-yam* [S.], m. 1. lack of self-restraint. 2. indulgence of the senses.

**असंयमित** *a-saṁ-yamit* [S.], adj. unrestrained; indisciplined.

**असंयमी** *a-saṁ-yamī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. unrestrained, &c. 2. m. an unrestrained or intemperate person.

**असंयुक्त** *a-saṁ-yukt* [S.], adj. not connected; separate.

**असंयोग** *a-saṁ-yog* [S.], m. 1. want of opportunity. 2. separation.

**असंशय** *a-saṁ-śay* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. undoubting. 2. undoubted. 3. m. freedom from doubt.

**असक्त** *askat* [cf. H. *sakat*], f. inactivity; laziness.

**असक्ताना** *askatānā* [cf. H. *askat*], v.i. Pl. to be inactive; to be lazy; to take it easy.

**असक्ती** *askatī* [cf. H. *askat*], adj. & m. 1. adj. inactive, lazy. 2. m. a lazy person, &c.

**असगंध** *asgandh* [ad. *aśvagandhā*], m. a medicinal plant, *Physalis flexuosa*.

**असगुन** *asagun*, m. = अशकुन.

**असज्जन** *a-sajjan* [S.], adj. 1. not virtuous, not honourable; disreputable. 2. uncouth, coarse (of manner).

**असत्** *a-sat* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not existent, unreal; unfounded; illusory. 2. untrue. 3. not good, unrighteous; ungodly. 4. m. untruth, falsehood.

**असती** *a-satī* [S.], adj. f. & f. 1. adj. disloyal, unfaithful. 2. f. a disloyal wife. 3. a dissolute woman.

**असत्कार** *a-satkār* [S.], m. wrong or improper treatment; dishonour (as to a guest).

**असत्कृत** *a-satkṛt* [S.], adj. ill-treated, &c. (see असत्कार).

**असत्ता** *a-sattā* [S.], f. non-existence.

**असत्ती** *asattī* [cf. H. *sat(ī)*], adj. & m., f. Pl. powerless; a helpless person, poor creature.

**असत्य** *a-satyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. untrue, false; unfaithful. 2. unrighteous; ungodly. 3. m. untruth, falsehood. 4. unrighteousness.

**असत्यता** *a-satyātā* [S.], f. 1. falsehood; faithlessness. 2. unrighteousness.

**असद** *asad* [A. *asad*], m. U. 1. lion. 2. the sign Leo (of the zodiac).

**असबाब** *asbāb* [A. *asbāb*: pl. of *subab* 'cause'], m. 1. goods, effects, property; things; wares. 2. baggage; stores; equipment. 3. cargo.

**असभ्य** *a-sabhyā* [S.], adj. 1. uncouth; rude, impolite. 2. uncivilised.

**असभ्यता** *a-sabhyātā* [S.], f. 1. uncouthness; rudeness. 2. uncivilised state.

**असमंजस** *a-sam-āñjas* [S.], m. 1. uncertainty; hesitation; suspense. 2. difficult situation. 3. disparity, disharmony.

**असम** *a-sam* [S.], adj. 1. unequal 2. dissimilar. 3. uneven, not level. 4. odd (a number).

**असमझ** *a-samajh* [cf. H. *samajh*], adj. & f. 1. adj. without understanding: thoughtless; foolish; ignorant. 2. f. lack of understanding, &c.

**असमता** *a-samātā* [S.], f. 1. inequality. 2. dissimilarity. 3. unevenness.

**असमय** *a-sam-ay* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. a time of misfortune. 2. an unsuitable time. 3. adj. ill-timed, untimely. — ~ क, adj. untimely; premature. ~ में, adv. at an unsuitable time.

**असमर्थ** *a-sam-arth* [S.], adj. 1. incapable, unable; powerless, weak; helpless. 2. unfit, incompetent.

**असमर्थता** *a-sam-arthātā* [S.], f. 1. inability; powerlessness. 2. helplessness. 3. incapacity.

**असमान** *a-samān* [S.], adj. 1. unequal. 2. dissimilar (to, से); disproportionate. 3. not even; variable. 4. incomparable.

**असमानता** *a-samānātā* [S.], f. 1. inequality. 2. dissimilarity. 3. unevenness.

**असम्मत्** *a-sam-mat* [S.], adj. 1. not in agreement, dissenting. 2. not approved of, rejected (a motion, plan).

**असम्मति** *a-sam-mati* [S.], f. 1. disagreement, dissent. 2. disapproval.

**असमाप्त** *a-sam-āpt* [S.], adj. unfinished, incomplete.

**असमाप्ति** *a-sam-āpti* [S.], f. incompleteness.

**असम्मान** *a-sam-mān* [S.], m. 1. disrespect. 2. disgrace.

**असम्मित** *a-sam-mit* [S.], adj. asymmetrical.

**असर** *asar* [A. *asr*], m. footprint: 1. effect. 2. impression; influence. — ~ करना (पर or में), to have an effect (on), to be effective. — पड़ना, id. — असरकारी, adj. = next. असरदार [P. -dār], adj. effective.

**असल** *asl* [A. *aṣl*], m. f. & adj. 1. m. f. origin, base, source. 2. substance, essence; original or real nature. 3. stock, lineage. 4. m. a man of good family. 5. an original (document, &c). 6. principal (amount: as opposed to interest). 7. adj. = असली, 1.-3. — ~ में, adv. in fact; positively, absolutely. हर ~, adv. id.

**असलियत** *asliyat* [A. *aṣliya*: P. *aṣliyat*], f. 1. reality. 2. essential quality. 3. originality. 4. genuineness; purity.

**असली** *asli* [A. *aṣlī*], adj. 1. original; primary, basic; primitive; indigenous. 2. real, essential; actual. 3. genuine; unadulterated, pure. 4. inherent, innate.

**असवार** *asvār*, m. pronun. var. = सवार.

**असवारी** *asvārī*, f. pronun. var. = सवारी.

**असहन** *a-sahan* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. impatient, intolerant. 2. unbearable. 3. m. impatience, &c. — असहनशील, adj., impatient, &c.

**असहनीय** *a-sahānīyā* [S.], adj. unbearable, intolerable.

**असहयोग** *a-sah-yog* [S.], m. non-cooperation. — ~ आंदोलन, m. *hūt*. the (Indian) non-cooperation movement.

**असहाय** *a-sahāy* [S.], adj. without help or assistance; friendless.

**असहायता** *asahāyātā* [S.], f. helpless state.

**असह्य** *a-sahyā* [S.], adj. unbearable, intolerable.

**असौँचा** *a-sāñcā*, adj. Av. metr. = असच, असत्य.

**असाइत** *asāit* [a-+A. *sā'at*], f. an unlucky, inauspicious moment.

**असाक्षात्** *a-sākṣāt* [S.], adj. 1. not before the eyes; not visible; unperceived. 2. adv. in the absence (of, से); unperceived (by).

**असाक्षिक** *a-sākṣik* [S.], adj. not having supporting witness or testimony.

**असाक्षी** *a-sākṣī* [S.], m. 1. one not a witness. 2. one whose evidence or testimony is inadmissible.

**असाक्ष्य** *a-sākṣyā* [S.], m. lack of evidence or testimony.

**असाढ़** *aśāṛh* [āṣāḍha-], m. the fourth month (lunar) of the Hindu year: June-July.

**असाढ़ी** *aśāṛhī* [āṣāḍhīya-], adj. having to do with the month of Aśāṛh (as moon, or crop).

**असादृश्य** *a-sādṛśyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. dissimilar. 2. m. dissimilarity; incomparability.

**असाध** *a-sādh* [ad. *aśādh-*], adj. = असाधु, 1.

**असाधपन** *a-sādhpan* [cf. H. *aśādh*], m. unrighteousness, &c. (see असाध).

**असाधारण** *a-sādharaṇ* [S.], adj. 1. unusual. 2. special, particular; exceptional; additional (an issue of a magazine); extraordinary (a session).

**असाधु** *a-sādh-* [S.], adj. 1. unrighteous; wicked; immoral. 2. not proper, corrupt (a word or usage).

**असाधुता** *a-sādhutā* [S.], f. unrighteousness, &c. (see असाधु).

**असाधुत्व** *a-sādhutvā* [S.], m. = असाधुता.

**असाध्य** *a-sādhya* [S.], adj. 1. not realisable, not attainable. 2. incurable. 3. irretrievable (a situation). — असाध्य-साधन, m. achievement of the impossible.

**असाध्वी** *a-sādhvī* [S.], f. an unrighteous or immoral woman.

**असामंजस्य** *a-sāmañjasyā* [S.], m. 1. disharmony; disproportion. 2. incompatibility.

**असामयिक** *a-sāmāyik* [S.], adj. untimely.

**असामर्थ्य** *a-sāmarthyā* [S.], f. = असमर्पता.

**असामान्य** *a-sāmānya* [S.], adj. 1. uncommon, unusual. 2. particular, peculiar (an asset, a virtue). 3. abnormal.

**असामी** *aśāmī* [A.: pl. of *śam* 'name'], m. (f., *Pl.*) 1. a person, an individual; party (partic. person in question). 2. a tenant. 3. a client, customer. 4. a servant. 5. *Pl.* office, post, appointment. — ~ बनाना, to make a fool of, to cheat. बड़ा ~, m. an important person (for some partic. purpose).

**असाम्य** *a-sāmyā* [S.], m. dissimilarity; disparity.

**असार** *a-sār* [asāra-], adj. 1. not having sap, or pith. 2. without content, empty; senseless; facile; vain (as the world).

**असारता** *a-sārātā* [S.], f. emptiness; senselessness; vanity.

**असार्वजनिक** *a-sārvajanik* [S.], adj. not public, or governmental: private (as industry, finance).

**असावधान** *a-sāvā-dhān* [S.], adj. 1. careless. 2. inattentive. 3. neglectful.

**असावधानता** *a-sāvā-dhānātā* [S.], f. = असावधानी.

**असावधानी** *a-sāvā-dhānī* [cf. H. *asāvadhān*], f. 1. carelessness. 2. inattention. 3. neglect, negligence. — ~ से, adv. carelessly, &c.

**असावरी** *aśāvārī*, f. = आसावरी.

**असाहस** *a-sāhas* [S.], m. lack of courage, cowardice; fear.

**असाहसी** *a-sāhāsī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. without courage, cowardly. 2. m. a coward.

**असि** *asi* [S.], f. a sword; scimitar. — मल्लि-धारा, f. the edge or blade of a sword. अ-व्रत, m. fig. an extremely difficult task.

**असित** *asit* [S.], adj. 1. adj. black; dark. 2. m. black (colour). 3. the dark half of the lunar month (full to new moon).

**असिद्ध** *a-siddh* [S.], adj. 1. unaccomplished, unachieved; incomplete. 2. unripe, raw, not cooked. 3. not proven; invalid.

**असिद्धि** *a-siddhi* [S.], f. 1. lack of success; incompleteness. 2. lack of proof.

**असीम** *a-sīm* [S.], adj. unlimited, boundless; absolute.

**असीमित** *a-sīmit* [S.], adj. unlimited, unrestricted.

**असील** *aśīl* [A. *aśīl*], adj. 1. of good origin; well-born. 2. of good pedigree; pure-bred. 3. without vices (an animal).

**असीस** *aśīs* [cf. *āśīṣ-*, *āśīr-*], f. blessing, benediction.

**असीसना** *aśīsnā* [cf. H. *aśīs*], v.t. to bless.

**असु** *asu* [S.], m. Brbh. vital breath, life, spirit.

**असु** *asu* [ad. *aśva-*], m. Av. a horse.

**असुख** *a-sukh* [S.] 1. adj. suffering, afflicted. 2. causing distress. 3. difficult, troublesome. 4. m. unhappiness; suffering.

**असुखी** *a-sukhī* [S.], adj. unhappy; distressed.

**असुर** *asur* [S.], m. an evil spirit, demon. — मसुरादिप [°ra + a°], m. Av. king of the



demons. असुरारि [°ra + a°], m. Av. enemy of the asuras: a title of Viṣṇu.

असुरी *asurī* [S.], f. Pl. a demoness.

असुविधा *a-su-vi-dhā* [S.], f. inconvenience; trouble.

असूझ *a-sūjh* [cf. H. *sūjh*], adj. 1. not discernible. 2. unmanageable (a task, problem). 3. Av. unimaginably large, huge.

असूया *asūyā* [S.], f. 1. calumny; malice. 2. jealousy.

असृज *asṛj* [S.], m. Pl. blood.

असेवन *a-sevan* [S.], m. disregard, neglect.

असेवा *a-sevā* [S.], f. disregard, neglect.

असेवित *a-sevit* [S.], adj. 1. disregarded, neglected. 2. unused.

असेसर *asesar* [Engl. *assessor*], m. an assessor; Pl. a jurymen; an inspector.

असौं *asom*, adv. this year.

असोकी *a-sokī*, adj. Av. = अशोक.

असोग *a-sog* [ad. S. *asoka*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. reg. = अशोक. 2. m. a tree, also called *devadāru*.

असोच *a-soc* [cf. H. *soc*], adj. & m. 1. adj. carefree; thoughtless, heedless. 2. inconceivable. 3. m. absence of care; contentment.

असोची *a-socī* [cf. H. *soc*], adj. Pl. = अलोच.

असोच्य *a-socyā* [S.], adj. not to be grieved for,

असोज *asoj* [ad. *asvayuja*-], m. reg. the month Āśvin; the month Kṛvār.

अस्त *ast* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. home: setting (a heavenly body). 2. fall, decline. 3. the west. 4. adj. setting (a heavenly body). 5. set. — होना, to set (the sun, &c). — अस्त-काल, m. time of setting; period of decline. अस्ताचल [°ta + a°], m. mythol. the western mountain (behind which the sun is supposed to set).

अस्तबल *astabal* [Pt. *estábulo*; A. *istabal*: ← L., Gk.], m. 1. stable. 2. lumber-room, junk-room.

अस्तब्ध *a-stabdh* [S.], adj. not firm, unsteady.

अस्तर *astar* [P. *astar*], m. 1. lining (of a garment). 2. perticoat. 3. coating; coat (of paint, plaster). — ~ चढ़ाना, or लगाना, to sew a lining (into, में), to apply (a coating). — अस्तरकारी [P. -*kārī*] f. applying a lining, or coating.

अस्त-व्यस्त *asta-vyast* [cf. H. *vyast*], adj. 1. scattered, in disorder. 2. disorganised,

preoccupied. 3. perturbed. 4. dishevelled (hair).

अस्तव्यस्तता *astavyastātā* [cf. H. *ast-vyast*], f. 1. disorder. 2. preoccupation. 3. perturbation.

अस्ति *asti* [S.], f. existence, present reality.

अस्तित्व *astitva* [S.], m. existence.

— अस्तित्ववाद, m. existentialism. ई, m. existentialist.

अस्तु *astu* [S.], interj. so be it; very well.

अस्तुति *a-stuti* [S.], f. not praising; speaking ill or slanderously (of one); (a person's) state of disgrace.

अस्त्र *astrā* [S.], m. 1. a weapon (esp. any missile: spear, arrow, &c.) 2. armament. 3. transf. means, resources. — ~ चलाना, to hurl, or to fire, a weapon. — अस्त्रकार, m. a maker of arms, or armaments. अस्त्रजीवी, m. one living by arms, a soldier. अस्त्रधारी, adj. & m. bearing arms; an armed man. अस्त्र-विद्या, f. military science. अस्त्र-शस्त्र, m. weapons, arms (whether thrown, or wielded). अस्त्र-शाला, f. an armoury, arsenal. अस्त्रागार [°ra + ā°], m. id. अस्त्रीकरण, m. arming, providing with arms. अस्त्रीकृत, adj. provided with arms.

अस्थल *asthal*, m. Brbh. = स्थल.

अस्थायर *a-sthāvar* [S.], adj. not fixed, movable.

अस्थायी *a-sthāyī* [S.], adj. 1. unfixed, impermanent; of short duration. 2. small (works).

अस्थि *asthi* [S.], f. 1. a bone. 2. pl. remains. — अस्थि-पंजर, m. a skeleton; fig. an emaciated body. अस्थि-ब्रह्म, m. the consigning of human remains to a sacred river. अस्थि-भंग, m. fracture of a bone, or bones. अस्थिमय, adj. bony. अस्थिमाली, m. *hind*. having a necklace of skulls: a title of Śiva. अस्थि-विसर्जन, m. = अस्थि-ब्रह्म. अस्थि-संचय, m. collection of remains after cremation.

अस्थित *a-sthit* [S.], adj. unfixed, unsettled.

अस्थित *asthit*, adj. Brbh. = स्थित.

अस्थिति *a-sthiti* [S.], f. 1. unfixed or unsettled state. 2. HSS. lack of cultivation or good manners.

अस्थिर *a-sthir* [S.], adj. 1. unsteady, unstable. 2. uncertain, undecided; fickle; restless, troubled. — अस्थिरवासी, adj. of unfixed abode.

अस्थिरता *a-sthiratā* [S.], f. 1. unsteadiness, instability. 2. uncertainly; fickleness.

अस्थि-समर्पण *asthi-samarpaṇ*, m. = अस्थि-ब्रह्म.

अस्थैर्य *a-sthairya* [S.], f. = अस्विरता.

अस्निग्ध *a-snigdha* [S.], adj. = अस्नेह, 2.

अस्नेह *a-sneh* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. unkindness, want of feeling. 2. adj. unkind, unfeeling.

अस्पताल *aspatāl* [Pt. Engl. *hospital*], m. hospital.

अस्पर्श *a-sparś* [S.], m. *hind.* non-contact: prohibition of physical contact (of one who has washed, before worship or eating, and of a woman in her period).

अस्पर्शनीय *a-sparśanīya* [S.], adj. not to be touched (see अस्पृश्य).

अस्पष्ट *a-spaṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. unclear, indistinct. 2. not understood.

अस्पष्टता *a-spaṣṭatā* [S.], f. lack of clarity, indefiniteness.

अस्पृश्य *a-sprīya* [S.], adj. not to be touched; impure, untouchable.

अस्पृश्यता *a-sprīyatā* [S.], f. *hind.* untouchability.

अस्पृष्ट *a-sprīṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. untouched. 2. pure, virgin.

अस्पृह *a-sprīh* [S.], adj. without desire, disinterested.

अस्फुट *a-sphuṭ* [S.], adj. 1. indistinct (as speech); unclear. 2. not blossomed (a flower).

अस्मत् *asmat* [A. 'īṣmat], f. defence: honour, integrity (esp. of a woman). — ~ बिगाड़ना, to take the virginity (of, की).

अस्मरण *a-smaraṇ* [S.], m. 1. forgetfulness. 2. oblivion.

अस्मिता *asmitā* [S.], f. one's self.

अस्मृति *a-smṛti* [S.], f. oblivion.

अस्त्र *asrā* [S.], m. sth. thrown: a tear.

अस्वौंसी *asvānsī*, f. Pl. = अनवौंसी.

अस्वामिक *a-svāmik* [S.], adj. = स्वामी, 1.

अस्वामी *a-svāmī* [S.], adj. 1. without master, or owner. 2. having no right or title (of ownership). — ~ बिक्री, f. Pl. sale without ownership, illegal sale.

अस्वार्थ *a-svārth* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. = अस्वार्थी. 2. m. unselfishness.

अस्वार्थी *a-svārthī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. unselfish; disinterested. 2. m. an unselfish or disinterested person.

अस्वीकरण *a-svīkaraṇ* [S.], m. not accepting, etc. (= अस्वीकार).

अस्वीकार *a-svīkār* [S.], m. 1. non-acceptance, dissent. 2. refusal; denial. — ~ करना, to refuse, &c. — अस्वीकारात्मक [°ra + ā°], adj. negative (response, &c.)

अस्वीकार्य *a-svīkāryā* [S.], adj. unacceptable.

अस्वीकृत *a-svīkṛt* [S.], adj. not accepted; refused; declined.

अस्वीकृति *a-svīkṛti* [S.], f. = अस्वीकार.

अस्सी *assī* [aṣīti-], adj. eighty.

अहं *ahaṁ* [aham, ahaṁ-], pron. 1. the self, the ego. 2. m. egoism. — अहंकार, m. sense of self, egoism; pride; arrogance; self-respect. °ई, adj. °कृति, f. = अहंकार. अहंत्व, m. autocracy; autarchy. अहंभाव, m. egoism; self-centredness. अहंमति, f. id. अहंम्य, adj. egotistical. °ता, f. egoism; self-concern, spiritual ignorance. अहंवाद, E.H. = prec.

अहंता *ahaṁtā* [S.], f. = अहंकार.

¹अह *ah*, interj. exclamation of astonishment, or of distress, pain, &c.

²अह *ah*, m. Pl. = अहं.

³अह *ah* [ad. ahar-], m. in comp. a day. — अहरह, adv. day by day.

अहत *ahat* [A. aḥad], m. E.H. ? unity; one.

अहद *ahd* [A. 'ahd], m. 1. contract; promise. 2. time, period; lifetime; reign (of a king).

अहदी *ahdī* [cf. A. aḥad], m. one in league, collaborator: 1. *hist.* Brbh. one of a class of veterans of Akbar's time, liable to be called on for military or other service; a bailiff, rent-collector. 2. *pej.* an idle fellow. — जन ~, Brbh. death, the (all-powerful) bailiff.

अहम *ahm* [A. aham], adj. important.

अहमक *ahmaq* [A. aḥmaq], adj. & m. 1. adj. foolish. 2. m. a fool. — ~ की दुम, m. colloq. fool's tail: an out-and-out fool. ~ बनाना, to make a fool of; to fool, to cheat.

अहमकपन *ahmaqpan* [cf. H. aḥmaq], m. folly, stupidity.

अहमकी *ahmaqī* [A. aḥmaq + P. -ī], f. = अहमकपन.

अहमिति *ahamiti* [ahammati], f. Brbh. Av. = अहंमति, see s.v. अहं.

अहमियत *ahmiyat* [A. ahmiya: P. ahmiyat], f. importance. — ~ देना (को), to treat as important; to stress. ~ रखना, to have importance (a matter, a topic).

अहर- *ahar-* [S.], m. day: — अहरह, adv. day by day. अहर्निश, adj. occurring by day and night, constant, continual (as endeavours, &c.).

अहरन *ahran*, m. reg. = अहेरन.

अहरिमन *ahriman* [P. *ahriman*], m.  
= अहरिमान.

अहरिमान *ahrimān* [P. *ahrimān*], m. the devil, Satan.

अहरी *ahrī* [S. *ādhāra-*], f. reg. a small tank or pond.

अहर्ष *a-harṣ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not happy, sorrowful. 2. m. sorrow.

अहर्षित *a-harṣit* [S.], adj. unhappy, sorrowful.

अहल *ahl* [A. *ahl*], m. used often with the extension -ए-इ (*iṣāfā*). U. people, particular people (as members of a community, profession, household). — अहले-कलम, m. a literary man. अहलकार, m. clerk; an agent, officer. अहले-ज़बान, m. those regarded as the custodians of good usage (of a language); poets, orators. अहले-बतन, m. members of a single nation, compatriots.

अहल- *ahl-* [\**āhallati*: Pk. *āhallat*], v.i. reg. to move, to shake. — अहले-गहले, adv. joyfully, in a carefree way.

अहला *ahlā*, m. reg. = आहला.

अहवाल *ahvāl* [A. *aḥvāl*, pl. of *ḥāl*], m.  
1. state, condition; circumstances. 2. account, narrative.

अहसान *ahsān*, m. = एहसान.

अहसास *ahsās* [A. *iḥsās*], m. 1. perception; realisation. 2. a feeling. — ~ करना, to feel. ~ दिलाना, to get (one, को) to realise.

अहसि *ahasi*, v.i. Av. = है. 2.

अहह *ahah* [S.], interj. exclamation of astonishment, awe, grief, pain, &c.

अहा *ahā*, interj. exclamation of pleasure; also (Pl.) pain, pity, &c.

अहाता *ahātā* [A. *iḥāṭa-*], m. 1. an enclosed space; premises, precincts, a compound. 2. an enclosure, enclosing fence, &c. — ~ बेरना, to surround, to enclose; to determine the limits (of, का).

<sup>1</sup>अहार *ahār*, m. Av. = आहार.

<sup>2</sup>अहार *ahār*, m. Pl. starch; glue, paste.

अहारना *ahārnā*, v.t. Pl. HSS. to starch; to paste.

अहिंसक *a-hiṃsak* [S.], adj. = अहिंसात्मक.

अहिंसा *a-hiṃsā* [S.], f. non-violence.  
— अहिंसात्मक [<sup>1</sup>*sā* + <sup>2</sup>*ā*], adj. of non-violent character or nature. अहिंसा-नीति, f. non-violent policy. अहिंसावाद, m. doctrine or profession of non-violence. °ई, adj. & m.

अहि *ahi* [S.], m. a snake. — अहि-नाह, *mythol.* Av. lord of serpents: the snake Śeṣ. अहि-पति, m. Av. id. अहि-केन, f. m. snake's venom; [ × P. *apyūn*] opium. अहि-राज, m. Brbh. king of serpents: = अहि-नाह, m. अहि-सेवा, m. *mythol.* the snake-bed of Viṣṇu: the snake Śeṣa.

अहित *a-hit* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. harmful; inimical. 2. m. harm, injury; evil. 3. enmity. — अहितकर, adj. = next. अहितकारी, adj. & m. inimical; malign; an ill-wisher. अहित-चिंतक, m. id., 3.

अहिनी *ahinī* [S.], f. Brbh. Av. a female snake.

अहिवात *ahivāt* [\**avidhavātva-*], m. Brbh. Av. married state (of a woman whose husband is alive); married happiness.

अहिवाती *ahivātī* [cf. H. *ahivāt*], f. a woman whose husband is alive.

अहीटा *ahīṭā* [*adhiṣṭhāyaka-*], m. Pl. a field watchman (who supervises crops until they are threshed, to ensure that dues are paid).

अहीर *ahīr* [*ābhīra-*], m. 1. a community or tribe of herdsmen. 2. an *ahīr* man; a herdsman.

अहीरन *ahīran* [cf. H. *ahīr*], m. an *ahīr* woman; a herdsman's wife.

अहे *ahē*, interj. 1. = अहो, 1. 2. oh! (expressing sorrow, or aversion, &c).

अहेड़ *ahēṛ* [*ākheṣa-*], m. f. 1. hunting. 2. game.

अहेड़ी *ahēṛī* [cf. H. *ahēṛ*, or conn. *ākheṣika-*], m. a hunter; a fowler.

अहेतु *a-hetu* [S.], adj. 1. without cause or motive. 2. disinterested (an action). 3. without result, vain.

अहेतुक *a-hetuk* [S.], adj. = अहेतु.

अहेर *aher*, m. Brbh. = अहेड़.

अहेरन *aheran* [*adhikaraṇī-*], m. reg. anvil.

अहेरी *ahērī*, m. Brbh. Av. = अहेड़ी.

अहेरु *aheru* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. the plant *Asparagus racemosus*.

अहइ *ahai*, v.i. Av. = है.

अहै *ahai*, v.i. Brbh. = है.

अहो *aho*, interj. 1. I say! (attracting attention). 2. oh! (expressing sudden emotion: as sorrow, joy).



अहो- *aho-* [S.: for *ahā* before *r*]. day:  
— अहोरात्र, m. & adv. day and night.

अहोई *ahoī* [? *ābhoga-* or *āhava-*], f. Pl. HSS.  
name of a rite held before Dīvālī, when  
women pray for children (= होई).

अहोभाग्य *ahobhāgyā* [? H. *aho*, interj]. adj. &  
m. 1. adj. fortunate. 2. Pl. unfortunate. 3. m.  
good fortune. 4. Pl. ill fortune.

अह्वान *ahvān*, m. pronun. var. = आह्वान.

# आ

**आ** *ā*, the second vowel of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — **आकार**, *m.* the sound /a/; the letter आ.

**आँक** *āṅk*, *m.* = अंक, 1.-3., 5. — **आँकबंदी**, *f.* Pl. adjustment of rents.

**आँकड़ा** *āṅkrā* [*āṅka-*], *m.* esp. pl. 1. a figure; estimate. \*2. figures, statistics; rate (as of birth, death).

**आँकना** *āṅknā* [*āṅkayati*], *v.t.* 1. to value, to appraise, to assess (weight, measure, number, condition). 2. to mark, to stamp. 3. to outline, to draw. 4. to number (as pages). — **कम करके** ~, to underestimate.

**आँकिकी** *āṅkikī* [*S.*], *f.* statistics.

**आँख** *āṅkh* [*akṣi-*], *f.* 1. the eye. 2. sight. 3. look, glance; discernment, judgment. 4. transf. eye (of needle). 5. fig. emotions, mood; regard, favour. — ~ **बटकना**, to fall in love (with, में). ~ **माना (को)**, to have an inflammation of the eyes; the eyes to run (a disorder). ~ (or **आँखें**) **उठना**, one's eye(s) to be raised; = ~ **माना**. ~ (or **आँखें**) **उठाना**, to raise the eyes; to look angrily or covetously (at, की ओर); to look boldly (at, के सामने); to give up, to leave off. ~ **उठाकर न देखना**, not to notice, to treat (one) with disdain; to be abashed; to be humble, or diffident. ~ (or **आँखें**) **उलटना**, the eyes to turn upwards (at death). ~ **का भंथा**, *m.* a benighted, foolish person. ~ (or **आँखों**) **का काँटा**, *sthg.* vexatious, a thorn in the side. ~ (or **आँखों**) **का काजल चुराना**, *fig.* to be a practised or inveterate thief. ~ **का बासा**, *m.* cataract of the eye. ~ **का लारा**, or **विल**, *m.* the pupil of the eye; the apple of (one's) eye. ~ (or **आँखों**) **का तेल निकालना**, *fig.* to strain the eyes. ~ **का गानी उलटना**, or **डलना**, or **मारना**, to lose honour, to be or to become shameless. ~ **की किरकिरी**, *f.* grit in the eye; = ~ **का काँटा**. ~ **की पुखली**, *f.* = ~ **का लारा**. ~ **के लले ज्वन उठरना**, to become bloodshot (the eyes). ~ (or **आँखें**) **गढ़ना**, the eye(s) to be irritated; the sight to be set (on, की ओर), to desire. ~ **गरम करना**, to warm the eyes: to feast the eyes (with the sight of); to be comforted or consoled (by one). ~ **गुद्दी में रहना**, to be inattentive. ~ **गुड़कना**, to glare (at). ~ (or **आँखें**) **बढ़ना**, the eyes to be heavy (from, से); the eyes to flash with anger. ~ (or **आँखें**) **बढ़ाना**, = **माँख-माँख बढ़ाना**; to be intoxicated (see ~ **बढ़ना**), 1. ~ (or **आँखें**) **बमकाना**, to make the eyes flash, or roll (in anger, or flirtatiously). ~ **बीर-बीर देखना**, = ~ **फाड़-फाड़कर देखना**; to look through

(one). ~ (or **आँखें**) **चुराना**, to avert the eyes (from, से); to shun; to disregard, to leave unattended. ~ **चूकना**, the attention to wander, supervision to relax. **आँखें छत से लगना**, the eyes to look upwards (in expectation); the eyes to be turned upwards (in death). ~ (or **आँखें**) **छिपाना**, = ~ **चुराना**. ~ **झपकना**, to blink; to doze; to be dazzled; to be timid. ~ (or **आँखें**) **झमकाना**, = ~ **बमकाना**. ~ (or **आँखें**) **डँगना**, = ~ **उलटना**; the gaze to be directed upwards. ~ **देदी करना**, to look angry; to look angrily (at). ~ (or **आँखें**) **ठंडी होना**, sight to be assuaged: to be content, satisfied; to be pleased. ~ **डालना**, to throw a glance (towards, पर); to look lustfully (at). ~ (or **आँखें**) **ढेरना**, to glare (at). ~ **तले माना**, to come into view, the eye to fall (on); to be pleasing (to, को). ~ **दिखाना**, to look angry or threatening; to frown. ~ **देखकर**, *adv.* at a hint or a sign (from, की). ~ **देखना**, to look (to, की: for guidance, &c ~ (or **आँखें**) **दौडाना**, to cast the eyes about (eagerly or anxiously); to ogle. ~ (or **आँखें**) **नचाना** = **माँख बमकाना**; to delight (one, की) ~ **नाक से डरना**, *fig.* to fear God. ~ (or **आँखें**) **निकालना**, to put out the eye(s) (of, की), to blind; to glare (at); to threaten. ~ **पडना**, the eye, or gaze to fall (on, पर). ~ **पलटना**, the mood to change (esp. for the worse). ~ **पसारना**, to look far, or further, off; *fig.* to welcome elaborately (a guest). ~ **फटना**, the eye to burst (with pain); to be utterly astonished; to be consumed with envy or jealousy. ~ **फड़कना**, the eyelid to twitch (as an omen, twitching of the right eye has been regarded as auspicious in men; of the left, in women). ~ (or **आँखें**) **फाड़ फाड़कर देखना**, to look (at) with strained and eager eyes; to stare (at); to look (at) in astonishment. ~ (or **आँखें**) **फिरना**, affection or favour to be withdrawn (from, से). ~ **फूटना**, the eye to burst: to lose an eye; to lose one's sight; *fig.* to feel dislike (at the sight of). ~ **फूटी पीर गई**, 'the eye out, and the pain gone' (said of relief gained at too high a price). ~ (or **आँखें**) **फेरना**, to withdraw affection or favour (from, से). ~ **फैलाना**, to stare; to look astonished; to be discerning; = ~ **पसारना**. ~ (or **आँखें**) **फोड़ना**, to make blind; to ruin the eyes; *fig.* to study hard; to watch or to expect in vain. ~ (or **आँखें**) **बंद करना**, to close the eyes; *fig.* to die; to turn (from, से), to neglect, to ignore; to withdraw (from). ~ **बंद होना**, to faint. ~ **बचना**, to be distracted (from, से). ~ **बचाना (से)**, to avoid the eye (of); to slip away; to avert the eyes (from), to pretend not to see. ~ **बदलना**, (one's, की)

favour or disposition (towards another) to change. ~ बनना, sight to be restored. ~ (or अंखें) बराबर करना, to look straight in the eyes. ~ बराबर रखना, to keep friendship or regard unaltered. ~ (or अंखें) बहाना, to weep. ~ बिगड़ना, sight to be impaired. ~ (or अंखें) बिछाना (के मागे), fig. to receive with respect or honour; to cherish, to esteem. ~ भर जाना, the eyes to fill with tears. ~ भर, or भरकर, देखना, to stare hard and long (at, की मोर), to look one's fill; to look angrily or threateningly (at); to look lovingly or flirtatiously (at). ~ (or अंखें) भर लाना, tears to come to the eyes, to be ready to cry. ~ मारना, to wink, to give a wink; to ogle. ~ मिच जाना, the eye to close; to die. ~ मिचकाना, to blink; to wink. ~ मिसना, = ~ लगना. ~ मिलाता, to look full in the face (of, की); to exchange glances (with); to form friendship, &c. (with). ~ मीचना, or मिचाना, to close the eyes; = ~ मिचकाना; to connive (at); to blindfold. ~ (or अंखें) मुँदकर, adv. with eyes shut; blindly, thoughtlessly. ~ में अंखें पड़ना, eyes to meet; to fall in love. ~ में सील न होना, the eyes not to be moist; to be cold or hard-hearted; to be bold, brazen. ~ रखना, to look hopefully (to, पर); to stare in admiration (at); to attend to, to oversee; to look wantonly (at). ~ रोशन करना, to delight the eyes (with a sight of). ~ लगना, to fall asleep, to doze; to feel love or affection (for, से). ~ लगाना, to fix the eyes (on, से); to form an attachment (to), to fall in love (with). ~ लगाना, the eyes to be lowered out of shame or modesty. ~ लड़ना, to meet the eyes (of, से): to exchange loving glances; to fall in love (with). ~ लड़ाना, to look steadfastly (at, से); to exchange glances. ~ लेना, to avert the eyes (from, से); to withdraw favour (from). ~ (or अंखें) लाल करना, to redden the eyes; to glare furiously. ~ (or अंखें) लुरख करना, = ~ लाल करना. ~ सेकना, to rejoice the eyes (with a sight of); to derive pleasure or comfort (from, से). ~ से उतरना, or गिरना, to fall in the regard (of, की); to be in disgrace. अंखें मोझल, adv. out of (one's) sight, in one's absence. अंखें चार होना, to look into each other's eyes. अंखें दो बार होना, to talk intimately. अंखें न देवना, not to look, not to take notice (of, की). अंखें नीली-नीली करना, to grow livid with anger. अंखें रोशन होना, the eyes to be bright; to be joyful (at the sight of); to reach maturity (a young woman). अंखें सफ़ेद होना, or होने को जाना, to grow blind with weeping and vain expectation. अंखें सीधी करना, to make peace (with), to reconcile (oneself). अंखें होना, to have eyes; to have or to acquire discernment; to have inner vision. अंखों की सुझाई निकालना, fig. to complete a task at little cost to oneself after another has worked at it; to take credit for another's work. अंखों के तारे छूटना, fig. the eyes to blaze (as in anger, indignation). अंखों के बल, adv. willingly; carefully. अंखों को खो बैठना, to lose (one's) sight; the sight to be much impaired. अंखों (or

अंखों से) देखना, to see with (one's) own eyes. अंखों पर बाइए, fig. you are heartily welcome. अंखों पर डीकरी, or डीकरी. रखना, fig. to be shameless, or unfeeling. अंखों पर तिनका रखना, fig. to see sthg. unclearly. अंखों पर पट्टी बैठना, fig. to be blind to a situation or a reality. अंखों पर परदा पड़ना, id.; fig. to go astray; the eyes to be darkened; to grow faint. अंखों पर बिठाना, fig. to treat with esteem or honour; to value; to hold dear. अंखों पर बैठिए! fig. be heartily welcome! अंखों पर रखना, = अंखों पर बिठाना. अंखों में, adv. by a movement or glance of the eye. अंखों में जाना, to 'go to the head', to intoxicate; to be intoxicated. अंखों में कच्चा बैठना, sl. to become blind. अंखों में काजल चुलना, the eyes to be heavily made up. अंखों में झार होना to be a thorn in the eye: to be a painful or unpleasant sight or matter (to, की). अंखों में खून उतरना, the eyes to be bloodshot (with rage). अंखों में घर करना, to be always in the mind's eye; to win the affections (of, की). अंखों में चढ़ना, to be pleasing, attractive (to, की). अंखों में चरवी छाना, to be blinded by pride, vanity, lust, &c.; to be wilfully blind, to pretend not to know (one). अंखों में चुभना, to pierce the eyes, to irritate; fig. to strike, to charm. अंखों में टेडू (or सरसों) फूलना, fig. to be indifferent to the troubles of others, not being involved oneself. अंखों में धूल डालना, or झोकना, to make blind (fig.): to cheat; to impose upon; to pilfer or snatch away. अंखों में न ठहरना, to appear worthless, to be thought little of; to be disapproved of. अंखों में नमक, or नोन, झोकना, = अंखों में धूल झोकना. अंखों में बसना, = अंखों में घर करना. अंखों में संग घुटना, fig. to be drunk. अंखों में रात काटना, or ने जाना, to pass the night awake, to have sleepless nights. अंखों में घसाई करना, to put out the eyes (of, की). अंखों से मिलाता, or चुलना, to be in love (a couple). अंखों से लगाना, or लगाकर रखना, to lift to the eyes; = अंखों पर बिठाना. ~ अंख-डक्का, m. goggles. अंख-हाथ निकल जाना, colloq. to give up the ghost. अंख-फोड़ दिहना, m. a midget that flies into the eyes; an ungrateful person. अंख-फोड़ा, m. id. अंख-पौंह, m. eye and brow: अंख-पौंह चढ़ाना, to look angry, to frown; to show dislike, disdain, &c. in one's expression. अंख-मिचौली, f. = next. अंख-मिचौली, f. blind man's buff. अंख-मुँदाई, f. closing the eyes (in death). अंख-लगाना, m. a lover. अंख-सगी, f. अंखवाना, adj. clever, quick.

अंख *āṁkh* [akṣa-], m. f. sprout, shoot; sprout in a sugar-cane joint; eye (of potato, &c.).

अंग *āṁg*, m. Brbh. Av. = अंग.

अंगन *āṁgan* [aṅgana-], m. 1. courtyard (of a house). 2. court, area, quadrangle.



**आँग** *āṅgā* [aṅga-], m. *Pl.* 1. a double armful. 2. axle (of a cart). 3. hire, fare.

**आँगी** *āṅgī*, f. reg. (Bihar) = अँगिया.

**आँगुल** *āṅgul* [aṅgula-], m. a finger's breadth.

**आँच** *ānc* [arcis-], f. 1. flame, blaze. 2. heat. 3. brilliance. 4. transf. burden, difficulty; misfortune. 5. peril. 6. sexual desire. — ~ जाना (को), to suffer distress, or misfortune. ~ जाना, to be heated (a metal, a liquid); to grow angry. ~ दिखाना (को), v.t. to heat. सँच को ~ क्या? what has truth to fear from the fire (of an ordeal)?

**आँचल** *āncal* [aṅcala-], m. 1. the border or hem at the end of a sari, or shawl, &c. 2. the end of a sari, &c. (which usually covers a woman's breast). 3. fig. breast, bosom. 4. = अँचल, 2. — ~ दबाना, fig. to suck at the breast. ~ देना, to give the breast (to an infant). ~ पर बैठाना, f. = बिछाना. ~ पसारना, or फैलाना (के आगे), to entreat (one's) favour or assistance. ~ फाड़ना, to put the *āncal* aside (from the head): to converse with a man not of (one's) family. ~ बिछाना, fig. to receive (a guest) with elaborate hospitality. ~ में बाँधना, to bear in mind (as of a knot tied in the *āncal*). ~ लेना, to cover the breast; to touch the border or hem of a women's garment in respectful welcome. ~ सिर पर डालना, to draw the sari over the head; fig. to marry (of a woman). — आँचल-पल्लू, m. the embroidered hem of a sari, &c.

**आँचलिक** *āncalik* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with the end or edge of a sari. \*2. having to do with a region; specif. *lit.* regional (fiction).

**आँचू** *āncū* [ākṣika-; ācchuka-], m. reg. 1. raspberry. 2. blackberry, bramble. — काला ~, m. *Pl.* = ~, 2.

**आँजन** *āñjan*, m. reg. (E.) = अँजन.

**आँजना** *āñjanā* [añjati], v.t. to apply collyrium, or lampblack, &c. to the eyes.

**आँजनेय** *āñjāney* [S.], m. *mythol.* a title of Hanumān.

**आँजि** *āñji*, f. *Pl.* selvage, hem.

**आँट** *āṅṭ* [āṅṭi-], f. 1. twist, turn, fold (e.g. of cloth at the waist of the *dhori*). 2. catch, entanglement; hold (as in wrestling). 3. antagonism; grudge; envy; misunderstanding. 4. joint (of a finger, &c.). 5. transf. bundle. 6. scratch made on silver or gold (to test its purity). — ~ पर चढ़ना, to be caught, held (as in wrestling); to come under (one's) power. — पढ़ना (में), to become knotted or entangled; to feel antagonism, &c. (for). — आँट-आँट, f. intrigue, plot, collusion; *Pl.* rambling speech; evasive answer.

**आँट-** *āṅṭ-*, v.i. Av. = अँटना.

**आँटी** *āṅṭī* [\*aṅṭa-], f. 1. twist, bunch (of fibre, grass). 2. fold (of material, serving as a pocket: cf. आँट). 3. hank, skein (of thread, &c.). 4. bundle (of grass, wood); sheaf. 5. a 'leg trick' (in wrestling); kick. — ~ गरम करना, to warm the pocket: to give a bribe (to, की).

**आँठी** *āṅṭhī* [aṅṭhī-], f. E. 1. kernel, pip. 2. clot (as of curds); knot, nodule. 3. nipple.

**आँड** *āṅḍ* [āmaṇḍa], m. = अँड.

**आँड़** *āṅṛ* [āṇḍa-, aṇḍa-], m. = अँड, 2 (and अँडा).

**आँड़** *āṅṛū* [cf. H. *āṅṛ*], adj. 1. having testicles; (livestock) entire. 2. having large testicles.

**आँड़-बाँड़** *āṅṛe-bāṅṛe* [? cf. H. *hāṅṛnā*], m. pl. reg. strolling, rambling. — ~ जाना, to take a stroll, to ramble.

**आँत** *ānt* [āntṛa-], f. entrails; intestines; bowels. — ~ उबरना, a hernia to occur. ~ का बड़ जाना, m. a hernia. ~ गिरना, to pass loose white stools. ~ में बल पड़ना, the stomach to ache. बलि गले में (or मुँह में) जाना, fig. to be in desperate straits. बलि समेटना, to contract the stomach: to go without food. जमीन की ~, f. the bowels of the earth.

**आंतरिक** *āntārik* [S.], adj. inner, internal.

**आँद** *āṅḍ* [?? \*anda-<sup>1</sup> × āḍra-], m. reg. mud, mire.

**आंदन** *āṅdan* [?? cf. \*anda-<sup>1</sup> × āḍra-], m. *Pl.* = आँद.

**आँदू** *āṅdū* [andūka-], m. Brbh. fetter (for elephants); anklet.

**आंदोलन** *āṅdolan* [S.], m. swinging: a movement (political, &c.)

**आँधी** *āṅdhī* [andhikā-, Pa. *andhikā-*], f. 1. a dust-storm, whirlwind. 2. a storm. — ~ जाना, or उठना, a storm to come on. ~ उठाना, to create a storm, or a stir. — के आम, m. pl. windfallen mangoes: things obtained easily, cheaply, or free; things not lasting long. ~ चलना, a storm to rage. ~ होना, a tempest to rage; to be very active and ardent. गरज की ~, f. a thunderstorm.

**आँब** *āṅb* [āmra-; Pa. *amba-*], m. = आम.

**आँबी** *āṅbī* [an-+H. *bī*(*ḍ*)], *Pl.* unsown, wild (of plants).

**आँयबाँय** *āṅy-bāṅy* [cf. H. *bāyām*], adv. (going) in all directions.

**आँव** *āṅv* [āma-], m. looseness of the bowels: dysentery; diarrhoea. — ~ जाना (को), to suffer from dysentery, &c. — गिरना, or पड़ना, or बैठना, id.

**आँवन** *ānvan* [āmocana-], m. iron band round the nave of a wheel.

**आँवल** *ānval* [cf. āma-], m. placenta.  
— आँवल-दाँवल, m. pl. reg. twins. आँवल-नाल, f. umbilical cord.

**आँवल** *ānval*, m. = आँवला. — आँवल-गट्टा, m. a dried myrobalan, or a windfallen one.

**आँवला** *ānvilā* [āmalaka-], m. the tree emblic myrobalan (*Phyllanthus emblica*) and its fruit.  
— आँवला-सार, m. purified sulphur.

**आँवले** *ānvle* [cf. H. ānval], m. pl. Pl. twins.

**आँवा** *ānvā* [āpāka-, Pk. āvāga-], m. a potter's kiln; kiln; furnace.

**आँसू** *ānsū* [aśru-], m. a tear. — ~ आना, चलना, or बहना, tears to come, or to flow: to weep.  
~ गिराना, or बहाना, or डालना, to shed tears; to pretend to weep. ~ टपकना, tears to drop: to weep. ~ डलकाना, = ~ गिराना. ~ पी जाना, or पीकर रह जाना, to repress (one's) tears. ~ भर आना, tears to well (into the eyes, में). ~ भर आना, to let tears well up: to begin to cry. आँसुओं का बार बंधना, (one's) tears to fall incessantly. आँसुओं से मुँह धोना, fig. to shed floods of tears. माठ माठ ~ रीना, to shed a flood of tears. — बाँसू-बाल, f. watering of the eyes (in horses).

**आ-** *-ā* [S.], suffix. 1. forms f. nouns, and adjectives as used with nouns in more formal style (e.g. छात्रा, f. a girl or woman student; सुगीता स्त्री, a woman of good moral character; भवरा, f. not other: the earth, this world).

**आ-** *-ā-* [S.], pref. up to, as far as, until (e.g. माजीवन, adv. as long as life remains). — मानील, adj. bluish. आनाल, m. one still a child.

**आइंदा** *āindā* [P. āyanda], adj. & m. 1. adj. coming, future. 2. adv. in future. 3. m. the future. — आइंदे को, or के लिए, or में, adv. = -.

**आइ** *āi*, f. Brbh. = आई.

**-आइन** *-āin* [ad. ānī-], suffix (forms feminines for some m. nouns, e.g. सुहृआइन, merchant's wife).

**आई** *āi* [cf. H. ānā], f. reg. coming, approach.

**आई** *āi* [cf. āyu-], f. 1. Brbh. period of life. 2. appointed hour, death. — अपनी ~ करना, to bring about one's end, to seal one's fate.

**-आई** *-āi*, suffix (forms f. nouns from verb and nominal stems, e.g. पढ़ाई, reading, study; चौड़ाई, width, extension; ठकुराई, status of *phākūr*).

**आईन** *āin* [P. ā'in], m. 1. regulation, statute. 2. law. 3. edict. 4. constitution. — आईनदान, or -दाँ [P. -dān], m. one versed in the law; (Pl.) a roguer.

**आईना** *āinā* [P. ā'inā], m. & adj. 1. m. a mirror. 2. adj. inv. fig. mirror-like: clear, bright, polished; transparent. — ~ दिखाना, to hold up a mirror (to, को), to show (a person) what he is. ~ देखना, to look in a mirror; to consider one's capacity (to perform a task). ~ होना, to be clear (a matter: to, पर). — आईनादार [P. -dār], m. mirror-holder: a barber. आईनासाज़ [P. -sāz], m. a mirror-maker. ई, f.

**आईनी** *āinī* [P. ā'inī], adj. 1. legal. 2. constitutional.

**आउ** *āu* [āyus-], f. m. Av. span of life, age.

**-आऊ** *-āū*, suffix (forms adjectives of quality from verb stems, e.g. उपजाऊ, fertile; फिसलाऊ, slippery).

**आऊस** *āūs* [\*āyūṣa-: conn. H. pāus], m. Pl. HSS. rice sown in April-June (Bengal).

**आकंप** *ā-kamp* [S.], m. shaking, trembling.

**आकंपन** *ā-kampān* [S.], m. shaking, trembling.

**आकंपित** *ā-kampit* [S.], adj. shaking, trembling.

**आक** *āk* [arka-<sup>2</sup>], m. swallow-wort, *Calotropis gigantea* (a medicinal plant = बहार). — ~ की बुद्धिया, pith of the āk plant; fig. a frail old woman.

**आकन** *ākan*, m. Pl. HSS. grass or weeds collected from a ploughed field.

**आकर** *ā-kar* [S.], m. 1. a mine. 2. a rich source; store; treasury. 3. Av. type, variety (as of caste group).

**आकरी** *ākārī* [cf. H. ākar], f. E.H. mining, excavating.

**आकर्ष** *ā-karṣ* [S.], m. 1. attraction; fascination. 2. phys. attraction. 3. lodestone; magnet.

**आकर्षक** *ā-karṣak* [S.], adj. 1. drawing, attracting. 2. attractive.

**आकर्षण** *ā-karṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. attracting, attraction. 2. attractiveness, charm. — आकर्षण-परिधि, f. phys. field of attraction. आकर्षण-शक्ति, f. attractive force; charm.

**आकर्षिक** *ā-karṣik* [S.], adj. = आकर्षक.

**आकर्षित** *ā-karṣit* [S.], adj. drawn, attracted; fascinated.

**आकर्षी** *ā-karṣī* [S.], adj. = आकर्षक.

**आकलन** *ā-kalan* [S.], m. 1. a collection. 2. appraisal, evaluation.

**आकला** *āklā* [ākula-; Pk. ākkula-], adj. Pl. peevish.

**आकली** *ākālī* [ākula-; Pk. *akkula*-], f.

1. agitation; motion (as of a vehicle).
2. nausea.

**आकस्मिक** *ākasmik* [S.], adj. 1. unexpected, sudden; casual (leave). 2. occurring by chance. — छुट्टी, f. special leave, casual leave. ~ निधि, f. contingency fund.

**आकस्मिकता** *ākasmikātā* [S.], f.

1. suddenness, unexpected nature.
2. chance nature.
3. a contingency.

**आकस्मिकी** *ākasmikī* [S.], f. a chance event

**आकांक्षक** *ā-kāṅkṣak* [S.], adj. = आकांक्षी.

**आकांक्षा** *ā-kāṅkṣā* [S.], f. 1. wish, desire; ambition. 2. intention. 3. hope, expectation. — ~ होना, to cherish a desire, &c.

**आकांक्षित** *ā-kāṅkṣit* [S.], adj. 1. desired, aspired towards. 2. expected.

**आकांक्षी** *ā-kāṅkṣī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. desirous, aspiring. 2. hopeful, expecting. 3. m. one desirous of sthg.

**आकबत** *āqabat* [A. 'āqiba: P. 'āqibat], f. following: end; the future life.

**आक़ा** *āqā*, m. see आग़ा.

**आकार** *ā-kār* [S.], m. 1. appearance.

2. form, shape; a statue.
  3. expression (of the features).
  4. type; way, manner.
  5. size; bulk.
  6. format (of a book).
- आकार-पत्र, m. a form, pro-forma. आकार-प्रकार, m. appearance; form; type; size, dimensions; ways, nature. आकार-रेखन, m. sketching, outlining. आकार-रेखा, f. a sketch, outline. आकार-विज्ञान, m. *biol.* morphology. आकारहीन, adj. formless, amorphous. आकारार्त [°ra+a°], m. ending in -ā (a word).

**आकार** *ā-kār* [S.], m. see s.v. आ.

**आकारण** *ā-kāraṇ* [S.], m. invitation.

**आकारित** *ā-kārit* [S.], adj. given form; sketched, outlined.

**आकारी** *ā-kārī* [S.], adj. possessed of form; well-built, shapely.

**आकाश** *ā-kāś* [S.], m. 1. space. 2. the sky; the heavens. ~ की ओर, towards the horizon. 3. air. 4. the cosmos. — ~ के तुलाने मिलाना, = ~ पताल एक करना. ~ बुलना, the sky to clear; conditions or circumstances to become favourable. ~ चुम्बना, or छूना, to kiss, or to touch, the sky: to be lofty; to show overweening conceit. ~ पर दिया जलाना, id., 2. ~ पताल एक करना, to make great efforts; to make a great to-do, be boastful. ~ पताल का ऊँट, m. fig. a world of difference. ~ बौधना, to talk wildly, to romance; to perform the impossible. ~ से बातें

करना, = आसमान से बातें करना. — ~ आकाश-कुसुम, m. flower of heaven: sthg. wonderful. आकाश-गंगा, f. the Milky Way; *mythol.* the heavenly Ganges. आकाशगामी, adj. = next. आकाशगारी, adj. & f. moving through the heavens, or sky; a heavenly body; a bird. आकाश-चोटी, f. the zenith. आकाश-दीप, m. = next. आकाश-दीपा, m. a lamp or torch attached to a pole; such a lamp, &c. lit in honour of Lakṣmī or Viṣṇu at the Dīvālī festival; *Pl.* a beacon. आकाश-धुरी, f. *astron.* axis of the heavenly sphere. आकाश-फल, m. fruit of heaven: offspring. आकाश-प्लेन, m. a rootless creeper, a parasite. आकाश-मंडल, m. = आकाश, 2., 3. आकाशवर्ण, adj. sky-blue. आकाशवाणी, f. a voice from heaven; radio; a radio station. आकाश-वृत्ति, f. & adj. precarious existence; an existence dependent on fortune. आकाश-सेना, f. air force.

**आकाशी** *ā-kāśī* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with space, or with the sky; heavenly (a body, &c.); celestial. 2. atmospheric. 3. aerial.

**आकाशीय** *ā-kāśīyā* [S.], adj. = आकाशी.

**आकिंचन** *ākiñcan* [ad. *ākiñcanya*-], m. & adj. Av. 1. m. poverty. 2. adj. poverty-stricken.

**आकिंचन्य** *ākiñcanyā* [S.], m. poverty.

**आकुल** *ākul* [S.], adj. 1. agitated; anxious, eager; uneasy; confused. 2. distressed.

**आकुलता** *ākulātā* [S.], f. 1. agitation, &c. (see आकुल). 2. distress.

**आकुलित** *ākulit* [S.], adj. made agitated, &c.: = माकुल.

**आकृति** *ā-kṛti* [S.], f. 1. form, shape. 2. likeness, image. 3. bodily appearance; features. 4. a shape, figure. — आकृति-प्रधान, adj. formalistic.

**आकृष्ट** *ā-kṛṣṭ* [S.], adj. = आकर्षित.

**आक्रम** *ā-kram* [S.], m. 1. entering upon; ascending. 2. invading, invasion. 3. seizing. 4. *Pl.* superiority.

**आक्रमण** *ā-kraman* [S.], m. 1. an attack. 2. aggression; invasion. — ~ करना (पर), to attack. — आक्रमणकारक, adj. used in attack, assault (a vehicle); aggressive, hostile; *mil.* offensive. °-कारी, adj. & m. attacking, aggressive; an aggressor, invader. आक्रमणमूलक, adj. being the source of an attack: aggressive. आक्रमणशील, adj. whose nature is to attack: aggressive, hostile.

**आक्रमित** *ā-kramit* [S.], adj. attacked.

**आक्रम्य** *ā-kramyā* [S.], adj. liable, predisposed (to infection).

**आक्रम्यता** *ā-kramyātā* [S.], f. predisposition (to infection).



**आक्रांत** *ā-krānt* [S.], adj. 1. attacked, assailed; beleaguered. 2. overpowered. 3. agitated (as by emotion).

**आक्रांति** *ā-krānti* [S.], f. 1. rising, mounting. 2. attack, assault. 3. overpowering.

**आक्रामक** *ā-krāmak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. attacking; aggressive. 2. m. aggressor.

**आक्रोश** *ā-krōś* [S.], m. 1. scolding, abuse. \*2. resentment.

**आक्षिप्त** *ā-kṣipt* [S.], adj. thrown away.

**आक्षेप** *ā-kṣep* [S.], m. throwing away:  
1. censure, criticism (of, पर); aspersion (against, पर). 2. accusation, charge (against, पर). 3. implication. — ~ द्वारा, by implication.

**आक्षेपक** *ā-kṣepak* [S.], adj. 1. throwing away. 2. critical, condemnatory.

**आक्षेपण** *ā-kṣepaṇ* [S.], m. the act of throwing away (= आक्षेप).

**आक्षेपी** *ā-kṣepī* [S.], adj. = आक्षेपक.

**आखत** *ākhat* [akṣata-; and ad. S.], m. E.H. = अक्षत.

**आख-थू** *ākḥ-thū* [onom.: H. thūknā], m. coughing and spitting.

**आखर** *ākhar*, m. Brbh. Av. = अक्षर.

**आखिर** *ākhir* [A. ākhir], adj. & m. 1. adj. last, final; latter. \*2. adv. finally, at last; eventually; in the end, after all. 3. m. end. 4. outcome. — ~ को, and में, adv. = ~. ~ होना, to come to an end, to be over; to come last; to die. — आखिरकार, adv. = ~.

**आखिरी** *ākhirī* [A. ākhirī], adj. 1. last, final, having to do with the end; latter. 2. final, irrevocable. — ~ बहार, f. the end of spring; end of the harvest, or fruit season; end of youth; the eleventh hour.

**आखु** *ākhu* [S.], m. a mouse, rat.

**आखेट** *ā-kheṭ* [S.], m. 1. hunting, the chase. 2. fright, terror. — ~ करना, to hunt.

**आखेटक** *ā-kheṭak* [S.], m. 1. a hunter. 2. a hunting dog.

**आखेटिक** *ā-kheṭik* [S.], adj. hunting, chasing.

**आखेटी** *ā-kheṭī* [cf. ākheṭa-: ad.], adj. & m.  
1. adj. having to do with hunting, used for hunting (as a dog). 2. m. a hunter. 3. a hunting dog.

**आखोर** *ākhor* [P. ākhor], m. & adj. 1. m. refuse, leavings; litter; filth. 2. adj. decaying, rotten. 3. trashy.

**आख्या** *ā-khyā* [S.], f. 1. name, title. 2. fame, renown. 3. account, report.

**आख्यात** *ā-khyāt* [S.], adj. 1. declared, made known; uttered. 2. named. \*3. celebrated.

**आख्याता** *ā-khyātā* [S.], m. inv. narrator (of a legend, or tale).

**आख्याति** *ā-khyāti* [S.], f. 1. report. \*2. fame, renown.

**आख्यान** *ā-khyān* [S.], m. 1. tale, account, narrative. \*2. a legend.

**आख्यानक** *ā-khyānak* [S.], m. a short tale, &c. — आख्यानक-गीति, f. ballad.

**आख्यानिक** *ā-khyānik* [S.], adj. legendary.

**आख्यापित** *ā-khyāpit* [S.], adj. announced.

**आगंतुक** *āgantuk* [S.], m. a newcomer.

**आग** *āg* [agni-], f. 1. fire; a fire; a flame.

2. heat. 3. passion, anger; pangs (of love, jealousy, grief); lust. 4. quarrel; ill-will. 5. pangs of hunger. 6. fire (of a weapon). 7. venereal disease. 8. adj. burning hot (an object: as the hand, brow). 9. colloq. very expensive, or scarce. — के मोल, adv. at a fiendish price. — ~ उठाना, to stir up a quarrel (among or between, में), to create turmoil; to enrage, to provoke. — करना, to make a fire; to heat very hot; to excite anger or envy. — का पुला, an energetic, or alert person; an irritable person. — का बाढ़, m. a partic. firework. — जाना, to eat fire: to act in an exaggerated way; to cause a scandal. — जलाना, to light a fire. — जोड़ना, = ~ सुलगाना. — झाड़ना, to strike fire (from flint); to shake the ash from live coals, to stir up a fire. — दिखाना (को), to warm; to dry; to cause to ignite. — देना (को), to set alight; to set fire (to); specif. to light a cremation fire; to consume, to destroy. — घोलना, = ~ झाड़ना. — पड़ना, to be very hot (climate, season); to feel burning heat; to feel pangs (as of grief, or of hunger); to rise high (prices). — पर मोटना, to roll on fire: to suffer torment or distress. — फौकना, to eat fire; to attempt the impossible; to exaggerate greatly; to fabricate. — फूँकना, to blow or to fan a fire, or flame; to cause a burning sensation (in, में); to stir up a quarrel, &c.; to incite to anger, jealousy, &c. — बरसना, = ~ पड़ना, i.; to rain down (of enemy fire). — बरसाना (पर), to bombard; to rake with fire; to call down imprecations. — बुझाना, to extinguish a fire; to satisfy (hunger, thirst); to pacify (a quarrel); to assuage. — पड़कना, to flare up (as fire, or emotions). — पड़काना, to fan or to blow a fire, or flame; to stir up (a quarrel, or emotions). — में झोंकना, fig. to thrust into a dire situation. — में पानी डालना, to quench a fire; to pacify (a quarrel, or emotions). — जलना (में), to be set on fire; to catch fire; to be very hot; to smart (a wound); to burn with emotion; to suffer pangs of hunger; to be destroyed (as

hopes); to be blighted, to wither; to become scarce and expensive. ~ लगने पर कुर्मा खोदना, fig. to shut the stable door after the horse is stolen. ~ लगाकर पानी को दौड़ना, to run for water after causing the fire: to make a show of remedying a dire situation caused by oneself. ~ लगाना (येँ को), to set on fire; to burn; to kindle (as strife, strong emotion); to make mischief, to cause trouble; to destroy; to discard; to squander; to cause loss (to); to make a great display, to do wonders; to buy at too high a price. ~ लगे, interj. may it burn! the devil take it! ~ लेने जाना, to come for fire: to pay a flying visit. ~ सुलगाना, to kindle a fire; to stir up strife, &c.; to incite. ~ से पानी हो जाना, to recover one's equanimity (as after sudden anger, ) ~ होना, to become very hot; to be enraged (at, पर). — आगजनी, f. arson. आग-पानी का बैर, m. fig. natural antagonism; mortal enmity. आग-झूला (or बबूला) होना, to be in a whirlwind of passion: to be enraged. आग-बोट, m. a steamer. आग-रई, f. fire-cotton: tinder.

**आगत** *ā-gat* [S.], adj. & m. 1. arrived; present. 2. happened. 3. m. a newcomer; guest. 4. in comp. entered into (e.g. क्रमागत, adj. consecutive). — आगत-सत्कार, m. hospitality. आगत-स्वागत, m. welcome to a guest, hospitality.

**आगत** *ā-gat* [ad. *āgati-*], f. reg. 1. income, wealth. 2. courtesy, consideration.

**आगति** *ā-gati* [S.], f. arrival.

**आगम** *ā-gam* [S.], m. 1. coming, approach; entry; appearance. 2. the future, the hereafter. 3. a sacred text, esp. a Veda; a text containing spells and incantations; a *tantra*. 4. document, deed. 5. income. — ~ बौधना, to determine the future, to foretell; to plan for the future. ~ बात, f. prophecy. — आगम-पत्र, m. title-deed. आगम-पत्रा, m. inv. one who foretells the future; an astrologist. आगम-शुल्क, m. customs or import duties.

**आगमन** *ā-gaman* [S.], m. 1. coming, arrival; approach; appearance. 2. origin. 3. logic. induction. 4. sexual intercourse. — आगमनात्मक [°na+ā°], adj. inductive.

**आगमित** *ā-gamit* [S.], adj. learned, mastered (a topic).

**आगर** *āgar* [ad. *ākara-*], m. 1. a mine. 2. a salt-pit. 3. a store; treasury. 4. fig. E.H. a wise or skilled person.

**आगर** *āgar* [ad. *āgāra-*], m. abode.

**आगल** *āgal* [\**argada-*, *argala-*], m. f. reg. bar or bolt (of a door or window: = बर्जल).

**आगा** *āgā* [*agra-*], m. 1. front, forepart; prow (of a ship); van (of an army); forehead; face;

the genitalia. 2. assault, onset. 3. open space in front of a house. 4. the future. — ~ मारी होना, colloq. to be pregnant; to be rough or dangerous (a road). — आगा-सागा लेना, to look after, to attend to; to question, to call to account. आगा-पीछा, m. front and rear; circumstances (of a matter); hesitation, vacillations. आगा-पीछा करना, to hesitate (in, येँ); to demur; to follow (one, का) continuously or remorselessly, to dog the footsteps (of). आगा-पीछा देखना to be cautious; to consider carefully (a matter and its consequences, का). आगा-पीछा सोचना (का), id.

**आगा** *āgā* [T. *āgā*], m. 1. lord and master; owner. 2. a *kābulī*, trader from Afghanistan. 3. transf. dear (senior) friend.

**आगाध** *ā-gādh* [S.], adj. = अगाध.

**आगाज़** *āgāz* [P. *āgāz*], m. U. beginning.

**आगाभी** *ā-gāmī* [S.], adj. coming; impending, future.

**आगामी** *āgāmī* [cf. *āgama-*], m. a fortune-teller, seer; one versed in the *āgamas*.

**आगार** *ā-gār* [S.], m. 1. dwelling, house. 2. building or premises devoted to a particular purpose: e.g. institute; hall, chamber. 3. receptacle, store; treasury.

**आगारी** *āgārī*, f. reg. = अगारी, 4.

**आगाह** *āgāh* [P. *āgāh*], adj. 1. informed (of, से), acquainted (with); forewarned. 2. knowing, well-informed. — ~ करना (को), to inform (of, से); to report; to caution, to forewarn.

**आगाही** *āgāhī* [P. *āgāhī*], f. information, knowledge; foreknowledge. — ~ होना, to learn (of, से).

**आगिल** *āgil*, adj. Av. = अगला.

**आगी** *āgī*, f. metr. Av. = आग.

**आगुआ** *āguā*, m. pommel (of saddle, sword).

**आगे** *āge* [*agre*, *agreṇa*], adv. 1. in front, out in front; ahead; further, further on. 2. confronting; opposite; in view, in sight. 3. in the future; again, in future. 4. next (in time or place); afterwards, later. 5. previously, first; already; formerly. 6. furthermore. 7. (w. के or से.) in front, out in front (of), &c.; confronting, &c.; in the presence (of); in the lifetime (of). — ~ ~, adv. ahead; later; with time; gradually. ~ जाना, to approach; to confront; to come to pass; to come to light; to be received (by, के; of consequences or retribution). ~ करना, to place in front (of, के); to bring forward, to adduce; to promote. ~ का उठा खानेवाला, a hanger-on, dependant. ~ का कपड़ा, m. veil; = जलिन. ~ का क्रुद्ध पीछे पड़ना, to fall back after advancing; to

recoil. ~ को, adv. in the future; in future; ahead. ~ चलकर or जाकर, adv. id. ~ डोलना, = ~ होना, 2. ~ देखना, to look before; to act prudently or carefully; to look to the future. ~ धरना, to place before (one, के), to put forward; to offer; to keep in sight or in view. ~ बढ़ना, to go forward; to progress; to go beyond, to surpass (one, से), to excel; to confront (one, के). ~ पीछे, adv. one after the other; front and rear, fore and aft; sooner or later; in one way or the other; straggling, in disorder; surrounded (by, के). ~ से, adv. from in front of, &c.; in the future; beforehand; from previously, for some time. ~ से लेना, to go out to receive, or to escort (an honoured visitor). ~ होना, = ~ बढ़ना; to succeed (one, के: as offspring). ~ होकर लेना, = ~ से लेना.

**आगोश** *āgoś* [P. *āgoś*], f. embrace.

**आग्नेय** *āgneyā* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with fire or with the Vedic god Agni; fiery, glowing. 2. volcanic; igneous (rock). 3. incendiary (weapon). 4. south-eastern. — ~ बल, m. a firearm. ~ काँच, m. burning-glass, magnifying glass. — आग्नेयास्त्र [°ya + a°], m. = ~ बल.

**आग्रह** *ā-grah* [S.], m. 1. insistence, pertinacity. 2. assiduity, zeal; enthusiasm. — ~ करना, to insist (on, पर or का). ~ से, adv. zealously. — आग्रहपूर्ण, adj. insistent; assiduous, &c. आग्रहपूर्वक, adv. insistently; assiduously, &c.

**आग्रहण** *ā-graḥaṇ* [S.], m. drawing out (money from an account).

**आग्रहायण** *āgrahāyaṇ* [S.], m. 1. = अग्रहायण, अग्रहण. 2. the day of full moon in the month Āg'han.

**आग्रही** *ā-grahī* [S.], adj. = आग्रहपूर्ण.

**आघात** *ā-ghāt* [S.], m. 1. a blow; shock; gust; blast. 2. injury. 3. killing, slaughter. 4. ling. stress.

**आघातक** *ā-ghātak* [S.], m. firing-pin.

**आधार** *ā-gḥār* [S.], m. 1. placing sacred food in front of an idol. 2. libation of *ghī* made at certain sacrifices.

**आचमन** *ā-cāman* [S.], m. 1. rinsing the mouth. 2. sipping water from the palm of the right hand (as a ritual purification: before meals, or religious ceremonies). — ~ करना, to rinse the mouth, &c.

**आचमनी** *ā-cāmanī* [ad. *ācāmanīya-*], f. a small spoon or ladle used in performing *ācāman* rites.

**आचर-** *ā-car-* [ad. *ācarati*], v.i. Av. = आचरण करना.

**आचरण** *ā-carāṇ* [S.], m. 1. conduct, behaviour. 2. custom, usage; rule or norm of conduct. 3. religious observance. — ~ करना, to behave; to act; to make a practice (of, का). — आचरण-पत्री, f. report, notes (as on conduct). आचरण-पुस्तिका, f. report-book. आचरणशील, adj. of good or virtuous conduct.

**आचरणीय** *ā-carāṇīyā* [S.], adj. to be performed; meritorious (an action).

**आचरित** *ā-carit* [S.], adj. 1. performed, carried out. 2. customary, established.

**आचार** *ā-cār* [S.], m. 1. manner of life; conduct, behaviour; good or virtuous conduct. 2. custom, usage; tradition. 3. rite, ceremony. 4. interchange (as of letters). — आचारस्वान, adj. of good or virtuous conduct. °व्रती, f. आचार-विचार, m. conduct, or behaviour, and views. आचार-व्यवहार, m. = ~, 1. आचार-शास्त्र, m. ethics. °ईय, adj. ethical. आचारहीन, adj. of bad conduct; depraved.

**आचारिक** *ā-cārik* [S.], adj. customary; traditional.

**आचारी** *ā-cārī* [S.], adj. = आचारवान.

**आचार्य** *ā-cāryā* [S.], m. 1. a spiritual preceptor or guide. 2. a founder, or leader of a sect. 3. (esp. as title) a man of distinguished learning; a senior professor; principal, &c.

**आचार्या** *ā-cāryā* [S.], f. 1. a spiritual preceptress or guide (see s.v. आचार्य). 2. the wife of an *ācārya*.

**आचार्यानी** *ācāryānī* [S.], f. the wife of an *ācārya*.

**आच्छन्न** *ā-cchann* [S.], adj. = आच्छादित.

**आच्छादन** *ā-cchādan* [S.], m. 1. covering. 2. a covering.

**आच्छादित** *ā-cchādīt* [S.], adj. 1. covered; shaded; protected. 2. concealed.

**आछ-** *āch-* [ākṣeti], v.i. Brbh. Av. = गच्छ.

**आज** *āj* [adya], adv. 1. today. 2. at this time, now. — ~ का, adj. today's; recent; modern, contemporary. ~ के दिन, adv. this day, today. ~ तक, adv. until today, until now; as yet. ~ दिन को, adv. today; this afternoon. — शाम को, adv. this evening. — आज-कल, adv. nowadays; recently, of late; in a few day's time; today or tomorrow. आज-कल करना, or बलाना, colloq. to procrastinate; to evade, to prevaricate. आज-कल का, adv. = ~ का, 2., 3. आज-कल में, adv. these days; soon, shortly. आज-कल लगना, death to draw near.

**आजन्म** *ā-janm* [S.], adj. existing from birth, enduring lifelong.



**आज्ञमाइश** *āzmāiś* [P. *āzmā 'iś*], f. test, trial; examination; assay (of a standing crop).  
— करना, to test, &c.

**आज्ञमाइशी** *āzmāiśī* [P. *āzmā 'iśī*], adj. testing, investigatory, probing; experimental.

**आज्ञमाई** *āzmāi* [P. *āzmā 'ī*], f. = आज्ञमाइश.

**आज्ञमाना** *āzmānā* [cf. P. *āzmā*, pres. stem], v.t. 1. to test, to try; to examine. 2. to try conclusions with (a person).

**आज्ञमुदा** *āzmūdā* [P. *āzmūda*], adj. inv. tested, tried, proved.

**आजा** *ājā* [āryaka-<sup>1</sup>], m. paternal grandfather.  
— आजानुश, m. (one's) guru's guru.

**आज्ञाद** *āzād* [P. *āzād*], adj. 1. free, unrestrained; independent (a country).  
2. liberated, released. 3. carefree, light-hearted.  
— आज्ञाद-कृत, adj. free-thinking; of independent mind.

**आज्ञादगी** *āzādgi*, f. = आज्ञादी.

**आज्ञादी** *āzādī* [P. *āzādī*], f. 1. freedom; independence. 2. release, deliverance; discharge; emancipation.

**आज्ञार** *āzār* [P. *āzār*], m. 1. sickness, disease.  
2. trouble, distress.

**आजिज** *ājiz* [A. 'ājiz], adj. 1. helpless; exhausted; overcome. \*2. baffled, frustrated.  
3. despairing. 4. submissive, humble.  
— करना, to make helpless, &c. ~ आना, or रहना, to be helpless (against, से); to be unequal (to), to fall short; to despair (of).

**आजिज़ी** *ājizī* [P. 'ājizī], f. 1. helplessness, &c. (see आजिज). 2. humility. — करना, to make entreaty (to, से). ~ से, adv. with humility.

**आजी** *ājī* [āryikā-], f. reg. paternal grandmother.

**आजीवन** *ā-jīvan* [S.], adj. lifelong.

**आजीविका** *ā-jīvikā* [S.], f. means of subsistence; livelihood.

**आजू-बाजू** *ājū-bājū* [cf. P. *bāzū*], adv. round about, about, nearby.

**आज्ञप्ति** *ā-jñapti* [S.], f. an order, decree.

**आज्ञा** *ā-jñā* [S.], f. 1. command, order; rule, sway, writ. 2. commandment, precept.  
3. permission, leave. — करना, to command; to rule; to give an order (for, की); to carry out an order. ~ देना, id., 3.; to dismiss, to allow to leave. ~ माँगना, to ask for permission. ~ लेना, to ask for and receive permission. ~ से, adv. in accordance with an order. (आपकी) जैसी ~, adv. as, or however, (you) wish. — आज्ञाकारक, adj. & m. commanding, &c.; a commander; ruler.

°कारिता, f. obedience to orders, ready compliance. °कारी, adj. & m. obedient; a servant. आज्ञाधीन [°ā+ā°], adj. amenable to authority, tractable. आज्ञानुसार [°ā+ā°], adv. in accordance with orders. आज्ञा-पत्र, m. written order, or authority; edict; pass, warrant. आज्ञापालक, adj. & m. having regard for orders, obedient; a servant. °पालन, m. carrying out orders, obedience; discipline. आज्ञा-भंग, m. breaking an order, disobedience; insubordination. °ई, adj. & m. disobedient, &c.; a disobedient person. आज्ञार्थ [°ā+ā°], adj. & m. = next. °अक, adj. & m. gram. imperative. आज्ञासूचक, adj. gram. imperative.

**आज्ञान** *ā-jñān* [S.], m. perception.

**आज्ञापक** *ā-jñāpak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. commanding. 2. m. commander, lord, master.

**आज्ञापित** *ā-jñāpit* [S.], adj. ordered, enjoined (a person, or a task).

**आज्ञ** *ājñā* [S.], m. poet. *ghī* (as used in a sacrifice).

**आटना** *āṭnā* [\*aṭṭ-<sup>1</sup>], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. = जटाना. 2. to fill full. 3. v.i. = जटन.

**आटा** *āṭā* [\*āṭa-<sup>2</sup>], m. flour, meal; a substance of floury consistency. — करना, to grind, to pound, to reduce to powder. ~ गीला करना, to moisten and leaven flour, to make dough. फरीही में ~ गीला होना, colloq. to be plunged into increased difficulties or trouble. आटे में नमक, or दूध, as much as gives flavour to flour: a little, a pinch. आटे में नमक बराबर, like salt in flour: like a drop in the ocean. — आटा-दाल, f. flour and lentils; fig. daily bread. आटे-दाल का भाव, m. fig. the way of the world; आटे-दाल का भाव मालूम होना, to know, or to learn, how hard life is; to know the ways of the world.

**आटोप** *āṭop* [S.: w. \*ṭoppa-<sup>1</sup>, or H. ṭopnā], m. 1. covering. 2. pomp, show.

**आठ** *āṭh* [aṭṭā], adj. eight. — ~ माँसू रोना, to shed floods of tears. आठों घंटे, adv. eight watches: twenty-four hours a day, day and night. — आठ-बटारह होना, to be in disorder; to be scattered, dispersed; to be confused, perplexed; to be disturbed, distressed.

**आड** *ād* [āḍi-<sup>2</sup>, f.], ? m. reg. (Raj.) a ditch full of water.

**आड़** *ār* [cf. \*aḍḍ-: ← Drav.], f. 1. covering, screen; shelter; protection; refuge.  
2. obstruction, &c. 3. support. 4. chock (for wheels). 5. an ornament or decoration (worn on the forehead by women): an elongated spangle, or transverse marking. — देना (को), to give shelter (to). ~ पकड़ना, or लेना, to take shelter. ~ में, adv. under cover (of, की); in ambush; under pretext or pretence (of); across,

athwart, transversely. ~ में आना, to come in the way (of, की), to bar the way; to conceal oneself. — आडबंद [P. -band], m. reg. (W.) the knot tying a loin-cloth; a tightly tied loin-cloth.

**आडंबर** *āḍambar* [S.], m. a kind of drum:  
1. ostentation, show. 2. pretension, arrogance.  
— करना, or बढ़ाना, to make, or to foist, pretensions; to be ostentatious, &c.

**आडंबरी** *āḍambārī* [S.], adj. 1. ostentatious.  
2. pretentious, arrogant.

**आड़ना** *ārṇā* [\**adḍa-*: ← Drav.], v.t. 1. to stop, to check; to obstruct. 2. to support, to prop. 3. to shelter. 4. to forbid. 5. to put in pawn.  
— आड़े आना, to serve as support; to come in aid.

**आड़ा** *ārā* [\**adḍa-*: ← Drav.], adj.  
1. transverse, oblique, diagonal; crooked.  
2. horizontal. 3. causing obstruction; interposed. — ~, or आड़े, आना, to come between; to obstruct, to hinder (one, or sthg., के: from or in, में); to shield (one, के). ~, or आड़े, पड़ना, id. आड़ी करना, or डालना, to obstruct; to oppose, to thwart (one, की). आड़े बज्ज, adv. in time of difficulty, adversity. आड़े हाथ, or हाथों, लेना, to fold in the arms (obs.): to embrace, to clutch; to overcome (as in wrestling); to speak with emphasis (sc. gesticulating): to give a good talking to, to rebuke. आड़े होना, to become crooked or bent; to bend oneself (over). — आड़ा-टेढ़ा, adj. id. आड़ा-तिरछा, adj. cross, peevish; displeased.

**आड़ी** *ārī* [cf. H. *ār*], m. a fellow-member of a team.

**आड़ी** *ārī* [? cf. H. *ārṇā*], f. Pl. HSS. a kind of musical rhythm (*rāl*) in which certain beats are brought out fully.

**आड़ी** *ārī* [*āti-*, *ādi-*], f. a coot.

**आड़ी-टेढ़ी** *ārī-ṭeṭhī* [cf. H. *ārā*, *ṭeṭhā*], f.  
1. obstinacy. 2. crossness.

**आड़ु** *ārū* [\**ādu-*], m. a peach. — ~ बुझारा, m. a large kind of plum (cf. आलू).

**आढ़** *ārḥ*, f. Pl. HSS. a kind of fish.

**आढ़** *ārḥ*, f. Brbh. ? a hidden movement; dissembling.

**आढ़त** *ārhat* [cf. *ādhāpayati*; MIA \**ādhapta-*], f. 1. an agency, brokerage business.  
2. warehouse (esp. for grain). 3. goods held by an agent. 4. agent's commission, brokerage.

**आढ़तिया** *ārhatiya* [cf. H. *ārhat*], m. a broker, agent (esp. in grain) working on commission.

**आढ़ा** *ārḥā* [*āḍhaka-*], reg. (Bihar) a measure of grain (16 cups).

**आड़े** *ārḥe* [\**ādhiya-* or *ādhiya-*], adj. pl. hon. Av. rich, respected.

**आढ्य** *ādhyā* [S.], adj. chiefly in comp. rich in, abounding in. — धनाढ्य, adj. wealthy.

**आणविक** *āṇavik* [S.], adj. atomic; molecular.

**आतंक** *ā-tank* [S.], m. 1. apprehension; fear; awe. 2. terror. — दिवाना (की), to overawe, to intimidate; to make fearful. ~ जमाना, or डैठाना (पर), to establish, or to inspire, fear or awe (in). — आतंकवाद, m. terrorism. °ई, adj. & m. terrorist; a terrorist.

**आतंकित** *ā-tankit* [S.], adj. 1. apprehensive; fearful; awe-struck. 2. terror-stricken.

**आत** *āt*, m. the custard-apple (= चीताफल).

-आत् *-ār* [S.: an abl. case ending], suffix (forms some adverbial expressions of cause, e.g. देवात्, by chance or fate; दुर्भाग्यवशात्, by misfortune).

**आततायी** *ā-tātāyī* [S.], m. one whose bow is drawn: 1. one intent on violence: a dangerous criminal (as a murderer, poisoner, incendiary). 2. a tyrant; oppressor.

**आतप** *ā-tap* [S.], m. heat of the sun; burning heat.

**आतम** *ātam*, Brbh. Av. (chiefly in comp.) = आत्मा.

**आतश** *ātaś*, f. = आतिश.

**आता** *ātā*, m. Pl. = आत.

**आतिथेय** *ātithēyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. proper for a guest. 2. attentive to a guest.  
3. m. a host.

**आतिथ्य** *ātithyā* [S.], m. hospitality. — ~ करना, to show hospitality (to, का). — आतिथ्यकारी, adj. hospitable. आतिथ्य-सत्कार, m. the forms of hospitality.

**आतिश** *ātiś* [P. *ātiś*], f. 1. fire, flame. 2. heat. — ~ का परकासा, m. a spark; a flame; fig. an active and energetic person. — आतिश-खाना, m. a fireplace; fire temple. आतिशदान [P. -*dān*], m. a fireplace; grate; brazier (as for roasting corn). आतिशबाज़ [P. -*bāz*], m. a maker of fireworks. °ई, f. a firework. आतिशमित्रात्, m. of fiery temperament.

**आतिशक** *ātiśak* [P. *ātiśak*], f. venereal disease, syphilis.

**आतिशी** *ātiśī* [P. *ātiśī*], adj. 1. having to do with fire; fiery. 2. heat-resistant. — ~ शीषा, m. a burning glass; magnifying glass.

**आती-पाती** *āti-pāti* [cf. H. *ānā*, *pānā*], f. a game similar to hide-and-seek.

**आतुर** *ā-tur* [S.], adj. 1. afflicted, distressed; desirous (of, को, के लिए). 2. restless, impatient; hasty; quick, active.

**आतुरता** *ā-turātā* [S.], f. 1. affliction, &c.; keen desire. 2. restlessness, impatience, &c.

**आतुरताई** *ā-turātāi* [cf. H. *āturā*], f. Brbh. = आतुरता.

**आत्म-** *ātm-*, in comp. see s.v. आत्मा.

**-आत्मक** *-ātmak* [S.], adj. formant. having the nature or character of (e.g. निश्चयात्मक, decisive).

**आत्मनेपद** *ātmanepad* [S.], m. gram. middle voice.

**आत्मा** *ātmā* [S.], f. (in cpds., आत्म-) 1. soul, spirit; the self, the individual; the mind, the heart. 2. the ultimate being. 3. the body. — ~ की भाव, f. mother love. ~ डंभी होना, a longing or craving to be satisfied. ~ यत्न, to suffer distress; to repress wishes or longings. ~ में आग लगी होना, to feel pangs (of hunger, love). ~ सत्ता, to mortify the body; to inflict pain (on, की). — आत्मकथा, f. an autobiography. °कथात्मक, adj. autobiographical. आत्मकहानी, f. id. आत्मगत, adj. internal; subjective. आत्मगीर्ण, m. self-respect, self-esteem. आत्मगानि, f. languor of spirit: depression. आत्मघात, m. suicide. आत्मघात करना, to commit suicide. °ई, adj. & m. committing suicide; a suicide. आत्मबोध, adj. & m. voicing one's own praises: one who sings his own praises. आत्मचरित, m. = आत्मकथा. आत्मचिंतन, m. self-analysis; deep thought. आत्मचेतना, f. self-consciousness. आत्मज, adj. & m. born from or begotten by oneself; one's own offspring. °जा, f. आत्मजात, m. id. आत्मबीजनी, f. = आत्मकथा. आत्मज्ञान, m. self-knowledge; knowledge of the soul or the supreme spirit. आत्मबुद्धि, f. self-satisfaction. आत्मत्याग, m. self-sacrifice. °ई, adj. self-sacrificing. आत्मनिर्भर, adj. self-sufficient; independent. आत्मनिवेदन, m. self-sacrifice; self-dedication. आत्मनिष्ठ, adj. concerned with the self (and its relation to the ultimate being); subjective. °ता, f. concern with the self; subjectivity. आत्मपीड़न, m. self-torment. आत्मप्रशंसा, f. self-praise. आत्मबल, m. spiritual strength; strength of character. आत्मबलिदान, m. self-sacrifice. आत्मबुद्धि, f. = आत्मज्ञान. आत्मबोध, m. = आत्मज्ञान. आत्मचरित, adj. self-sufficient. आत्मज, adj. & m. self-born or mind-born: a title of Brahmā, Viṣṇu, Śiva, Kāmdev; a son. आत्मरक्षण, m. defending oneself; = next. °रक्षा, f. self-defence. आत्मबंचक, adj. deceiving oneself. °बचना, f. self-deception. आत्मविचार, m. reflection on the soul and its relation to the ultimate being; self-examination. आत्मविद्या, f. knowledge of the soul and its relation to the ultimate being. आत्मविश्लेषण, m. self-analysis.

आत्मविश्वास, m. self-confidence. °ई, adj. आत्मविस्मृत, adj. forgetful of self, oblivious to self. °ई, f. आत्मशक्ति, f. strength of mind; inner or spiritual strength. आत्मशासन, m. autonomy. °प्राप्त, adj. having achieved autonomy, independent. आत्मश्लाघा, f. self-praise, egoism; vanity. आत्मसंयम, m. self-control; restraint. °ई, adj. आत्मसंवेदन, m. = आत्मज्ञान. आत्मसंदेह, m. self-doubt, lack of self-confidence. आत्मसंस्कार, m. self-improvement. आत्मसमर्पण, m. devoting oneself (to an aim); entrusting, or surrendering oneself. °समर्पित, adj. utterly devoted (to), &c. आत्मसम्मान, m. self-respect. आत्मसात्, adj. absorbed, assimilated; appropriated. आत्मसात् करना, to absorb, &c. आत्म-सिद्ध, adj. self-evident. °ई, f. realisation of the self: attainment to release from rebirth. आत्मसुख, m. one's own pleasure or happiness. आत्महत्या, f. suicide. आत्महत्या करना, to commit suicide. आत्महनु, m. a suicide (person). आत्महिंसा, f. suicide. आत्महित, m. benefiting self; one's own benefit. आत्माधिक [°ma + a°], adj. more or dearer than self, or than life. आत्माभिमान [°ma + a°], m. self-respect; conceit. °ई, adj. आत्माराम [°ma + ā°], m. one rejoicing in knowledge of the self, esp. a yogi; the soul; the supreme being. आत्मार्षी [°ma + a°], adj. self-interested. आत्मावलंबन [°ma + a°], m. self-support, independence. आत्माबलंबी, adj.

**आत्मिक** *ātmik* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with the self, or with the soul. 2. spiritual.

**आत्मिकता** *ātmikātā* [S.], f. intimate nature, intimacy.

**आत्मिकी** *ātmikī* [S.], f. study of the psyche.

**आत्मीय** *ātmīyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. one's own; special. 2. related. 3. close, intimate. 4. m. a relative. 5. a close friend.

**आत्मीयता** *ātmīyātā* [S.], f. 1. relationship. 2. feelings of kinship or intimacy.

**आदत** *ādat* [A. 'āda; P. 'ādat], f. 1. habit.

2. manner; knack. 3. custom. — ~ करना, to make a habit (of, की). ~ पकड़ना, to acquire a habit. ~ पड़ना, or लगना, a habit to be acquired (by, को); the manner or knack (of, की) to be acquired (by); to be used (to, की).

**आदतन** *ādatan* [A. 'ādatan], adv. from habit, habitually.

**आदती** *ādātī* [P. 'ādātī], adj. customary, habitual.

**आदम** *ādam* [A. ādam], m. 1. Adam. 2. in comp. man. — आदमकद, adj. of a man's height. आदमक्षोर [P. -*khor*], m. a cannibal. °ई, f. cannibalism.

**आदमियत** *ādmiyat* [A. ādamīya; P. ādamiyat], f. 1. humanity. 2. compassion. 3. civilisation. — ~ डठ जाना, to be bereft of (one's) humanity.



to behave in a cruel, unreasoning or unworthy way. ~ पकड़ना, to acquire civilisation; to recover (one's) reason, or senses. ~ मैं जाना, to civilise; to bring to reason, or to (one's) senses.  
~ सीखना, = ~ पकड़ना. ~ सिखाना, = ~ मैं जाना.

**आदमी** *ādmī* [A. *ādāmī*], m. 1. a descendant of Adam: a man; a person; an adult (male). 2. mankind. 3. a husband. 4. a servant. 5. member of a team, crew, group. — ~ पीछे, adv. per man, individually. ~ बनाना, to educate; to civilise. ~ होना, to attain to manhood; to become a worthy human being, to become civilised.

**आदमीयत** *ādmīyat*, f. = आदमियत.

**आदर** *ā-dar* [S.], m. 1. respect, esteem; honour; reverence. 2. respectful treatment; notice, attention; deference. — ~ करना, to show respect, or attention, &c. (to, का). ~ देना (को), = ~ करना. ~ पाना, to meet with respect, or attention, &c.; to receive honours. ~ मिलना (को), id. ~ से, or के साथ, adv. respectfully, with honour, &c. — आदरपूर्वक, adv. respectfully, &c. आदरप्रदर्शक, adj. honorific. आदर-भाव, m. = ~. आदर-सत्कार, m. respectful treatment; fitting hospitality. आदर-सत्कार करना (का), to treat with respect, or with all due hospitality. आदर-सम्मान, m. = ~.

**आदर-** *ā-dar-* [cf. *ādara-*], v.t. Av. = आदर करना.

**आदरणीय** *ā-darāṇīyā* [S.], adj. to be respected, esteemed; revered.

**आदरा** *ādrā*, m. = आदर.

**आदर्श** *ā-darś* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. a mirror. 2. sthg. which illustrates: a commentary. 3. an exemplar; prototype. \*4. an ideal. \*5. adj. ideal; classic. — आदर्शवाद, m. idealism. \*ई, adj. & m. idealistic; an idealist. आदर्शिकरण, m. idealisation. आदर्शचिन्तुष [°śa+u°], adj. envisaging an ideal: idealistic.

**आदर्शित** *ā-darśit* [S.], adj. shown, pointed out; presented as an ideal.

**आदर्शिकरण** *ā-darśikaraṇ* [cf. H. *ādarś*], m. idealisation.

**आदा** *ādā* [ādraka-], m. reg. fresh (undried) ginger.

**आदान** *ā-dān* [S.], m. 1. taking, receiving, accepting. 2. receipt, acceptance (as of taxes, fees). — आदान-प्रदान, m. taking and giving: interchange, exchange.

**आदाब** *ādāb* [A. *ādāb*], m. & interj. 1. m. good manners, courtesy. 2. courteous greeting. 3. interj. = ~ अर्ज़. — ~ अर्ज़ [A. *arṣ*], interj. greetings! good morning!, &c. ~ अर्ज़ करना, to greet; to take (one's) leave. ~ करना, or बचाना,

to greet with due courtesy, or respect; to use complimentary expressions; to acknowledge (one) as superior; to take one's leave.

**आदि** *ādī* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. beginning; origin. 2. adj. first, prior; primary; original. 3. primeval; early; primitive. 4. pre-eminent. 5. in comp. beginning with, and so on. इत्यादि, etcetera. 6. adv. etcetera. — आदि-कर्त्ता, m. inv. creator. आदि-कवि, m. the first poet: a title of Vālmīki (to whom the Sanskrit *Rāmāyaṇa* is attributed). आदि-कारण, m. primary cause. आदि-काल, m. an ancient, or early period. \*ई, adj. आदि-काव्य, m. the first poem: a title of the *Rāmāyaṇa*. आदि-ग्रन्थ, m. the first book: a title given to the main scripture of the Sikhs. आदि-पुरुष, m. the first man; a title of Viṣṇu; *philos.* the impersonal *brahman*. आदिवासी, m. & adj. original inhabitant: a member of an indigenous tribe (as opposed to later settlers); indigenous, aboriginal.

**आदिक** *ādik* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with the first, or the beginning (see आदि). 2. beginning with, from the first onwards (as of the individuals of a group): e.g. सनकादिक, m. pl. Av. Sanak and the other (brothers).

**आदित्य** *ādityā* [S.], m. *mythol.* 1. one of various deities, sons of Aditi; a deity. 2. the sun. — आदित्य-मंडल, m. the sphere or region of the sun; the sun's orbit.

**आदिम** *ādim* [S.], adj. 1. first, prior: original. 2. primitive.

**आदिल** *ādil* [A. *ādīl*], adj. Av. just, upright.

**आदी** *ādī* [A. *ādī*], adj. 1. accustomed (to, का). 2. habitual. — ~ करना, to accustom (to, का). ~ होना, to be or to become accustomed (to); to be familiar (with: as with a subject).

**आदी** *ādī* [ādraka-], f. ginger (cf. नाब).

**आदेश** *ā-deś* [S.], m. 1. pointing out, instruction. \*2. order, directive; instruction; injunction, writ; mandate. 3. (आदेश.) respectful greeting, or farewell. — आदेश-देय, adj. payable on demand. आदेशपूर्ण, adj. instructive, edifying.

**आदेशक** *ā-deśak* [S.], adj. directing, instructing, &c.

**आदेशन** *ā-deśan* [S.], m. directing, instructing, &c.

**आदेशी** *ā-deśī* [S.], m. one who directs, &c.; a fortune-teller.

**आद्य** *ādyā* [S.], adj. = आदि, 2.-4.

**आधा** *ādha* [ardha-<sup>2</sup>], adj. & m. 1. adj. half. 2. m. a half. — ~ करना, to halve; to cut off half (of, का), to reduce by half. ~ तीर- ~ बटेर, half partridge, half quail: neither fish nor fowl.

~ होना, to be or to become half (of, का); to grow thin, to waste away. आधी बात कहना, to tell half a story, to keep sthg. back. आधी बात न पूछना, not to take the slightest notice (of a person: से). आधी रात, f. midnight. आधे आध, adv. half and half; in two (equal parts). आधे कान सुनना, to lend half an ear (to sthg. being said). आधे पेट, adv. half fed. आधे पेट खाना, not to have enough to eat. — आधा-सीसी, f. a migraine. आधों-आध, adv. = आधे आध.

**आधान** *ā-dhān* [S.], m. 1. placing, depositing; 19c. conception. 2. receiving. 3. a receptacle. 4. deposit, surety. — कर-आधान, m. taxation.

**आधार** *ā-dhār* [S.], m. 1. base, foundation. 2. basis; premise. ~ पर, on the basis (of, के). 3. support, prop; object (as of a remark); fig. supporter, patron. 4. a hollow (for water) made round the foot of a tree; water-channel. — आधारभूत, adj. having a base; well-grounded; basic. आधारहीन, adj. baseless.

**आधारित** *ā-dhārit* [S.], adj. based, supported, &c. — ~ करना, to base, &c. (on, पर, के ऊपर).

**आधारी** *-ā-dhārī* [S.], adj. & m. formant. supported by, living on (e.g. दुध-आधारी, m. one who lives on milk).

**आधि** *ā-dhi* [S.], f. (m., Pl.) 1. anxious thought; distress. 2. expectation.

**आधि** *ā-dhi*, f. (m., Pl.) Pl. HSS. 1. pawn, pledge 2. site, location.

**आधिकारिक** *ādhyākārik* [S.], adj. having authority, official.

**आधिक्य** *ādhyikyā* [S.], m. 1. excess, surplus. 2. abundance.

**आधिपत्य** *ādhipatyā* [S.], m. 1. lordship, governorship; authority, control. 2. supremacy, sovereignty; rule. 3. control, mastery (as of an instrument). 4. mil. occupation.

**आधीन** *ādhin*, adj. = अधीन.

**आधुनिक** *ādhunik* [S.], adj. modern; of the present day; new, recent.

**आधुनिकतम** *ādhunikātam* [S.], adj. most recent, up to the minute; contemporary.

**आधुनिकता** *ādhunikāta* [S.], f. modernity. — आधुनिकतावाद, m. modernism. °ई, adj. & m.

**आधुनीकरण** *ādhunikarāṇ*, [S.], m. modernisation.

**आध्यात्मिक** *ādhyātmik* [S.], adj. spiritual.

**आध्यात्मिकता** *ādhyātmikāta* [S.], f. spirituality.

**आन** *ān* [āṇi-], f. boundary: 1. way, manner; rule or custom. 2. honour, reputation;

respectability; modesty. 3. dignity, self-respect; pride. 4. grace, elegance. — ~ तोड़ना, to infringe a custom (of, की); to abandon self-respect. ~ पर मर दिटना, to die for one's honour. ~ फेरना, to vaunt one's own merits. ~ मानना, to recognise the superiority (of, की); to yield (to, की, के सामने). ~ में माना, to behave modestly, to feel shyness. ~ रखना, to maintain one's honour, &c.; to keep self-respect. — आन-तान, f. pride; stubbornness. आन-बान, f. way, manner; = ~, 4., 2.; splendour, pomp; pride. °आन, f. id., 3. आन-मान, m. respect, honour, consideration.

**आन** *ān* [ājñā-], f. 1. vow, oath; promise. 2. forswearing: a promise not to do sthg. 3. sthg. forbidden. — ~ तोड़ना, to break a vow. ~ मानना, to swear allegiance (to, की). ~ रखना, to keep a vow. तुझे क्या उसके घर जाने की ~ है? have you sworn not to go to his house? तुम्हें भगवान की ~ है ..., as God is your oath: I (or we) beseech you to ...

**आन** *ān* [anya-], adj. 1. other. 2. second.

**आन** *ān*, [A. ān], f. moment, instant. — ~ काग में (← next), adv. in the space of a moment, forthwith. ~ की ~, adv. id. पल में ~. adv. id.

**आन** *ān* [āpayati, w: ānayati], abs. poet. and U. = आ, आकर.

**आन** *-ān*, suffix (forms m. and f. nouns from verb stems, e.g. उड़ान, f. flight).

**आन** *-ān* [P. -ān], suffix (forms plurals, e.g. आनिकान, m. masters). U.

**आनंद** *ā-nand* [S.], m. 1. joy, delight; bliss. 2. enjoyment; contentment. — ~ जाना, or मिलना (को), to feel delight (in, में), to be delighted (to). ~ करना (से), to rejoice (at); to enjoy. ~ के तार बजाना, to sound the strings of joy: to enjoy oneself greatly, to revel. ~ मनाना to be joyful, to celebrate; (with का) to celebrate (an occasion). ~ बूटना, or सेना (का), to enjoy to the full; to revel (in). ~ से होना, to be very well, to be flourishing. — आनंद-घन, adj. compact of, or instinct with bliss. आनंद-पट, m. robe of joy: wedding attire (of bride). आनंदभद्र, adj. joy-giving; conducive to bliss. आनंद-बधाई, f. joyful celebrations; congratulations. आनंद-बधावा, m. id. आनंद-मंगल, m. joyfulness; revelry; flourishing state. आनंदमय, adj. blissful, blessed. आनंदवाद, m. the theory of attainment to spiritual bliss after death; hedonism. आनंदालिखेक [°da + a°], ecstasy.

**आनंद-** *ānand-* [ad. ānandayati: w. H. ānand], v.i. Brbh. to feel joy, &c.

**आनंदता** *ā-nandāta* [S.], f. Pl. state of joy or bliss.

**आनंदित** *ā-nandit* [S.], adj. joyful, delighted; blissful.

**आनंदी** *ā-nandī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. joyful, &c. 2. m. a happy or cheerful person.

**आन-** *ān-* [ānayati], v.i. 1. reg. to bring. 2. chiefly reg. to come.

**आनक** *ānak* [S.], m. Brbh. a large military drum, kettledrum.

**आनन** *ānan* [S.], m. 1. face. 2. mouth.

**आनन-फ़ानन** *ānan-fānan* [A. *ānan-fānan*], adv. in the space of a moment, forthwith. — ~ में, adv. id.

**आनर्त** *ā-nart* [S.], m. a dancing-room.

**आना** *ānā* [\**āṇvaka-*], m. 1. an anna (a coin equal to one sixteenth of a rupee; obs. since 1975). 2. a sixteenth part or share. — बंदूह आने, adv. fifteen annas (out of sixteen): to a great extent. सोलहो आने, adv. (all) sixteen annas: completely, one hundred per cent.

**आना** *ānā* [āpayati; āgata-], v.i. 1. to come; to approach; to arrive; to reach (a place, or point). 2. to enter; to appear. 3. to be acquired (skill, knowledge: by, को). मुझे हिंदी आती है, I know Hindi. 4. to be perceived or felt (by, को: thoughts, emotions). मुझे खयाल आया, the thought struck me. 5. to come to pass, to befall. 6. to grow, to develop (as crops, fruit); to come into vogue (a word or usage); to be inflamed (as a boil). 7. to take on a form or guise. बढ़ा आया दफ़्तर में काम करनेवाला! what airs you've assumed now you work in an office! 8. to rise, to overflow. 9. to sit well (on, में), to fit. 10. to beseem, to grace (one, को). 11. to be intent (on, पर). 12. to issue, or to be voided. 13. to be completed, perfected (a dish; a work). 14. to be contained, held (in, में); fig. to be taken in, deceived (by). 15. to be obtained; to be purchased (for a price: में, or को). 16. m. coming, arrival. — आ फूटना or धमकना, to burst in (as into a room). आ टपकना [f. Engl.], to drop in. आ निकलना, to appear unexpectedly, to turn up. आ पड़ना (पर), to come down (on), to descend (upon); to fall (upon), to attack; to befall (misfortune); to be acquired; to appear; to take up (one's) quarters or station. आ पहुँचना, to arrive (at); to make one's way (to). आ बनना, to happen (to, पर), to come upon, to afflict (one). आ मिलना, to meet (with, से), to unite (with); to visit. आ रहना, to fall down (from, से); to fall in (a building); to come and live (in); to befall (a lasting misfortune). आ लगना (पर), to halt (at a due stopping-place); to moor; to be impending, to come (a time); to beset, to fall (upon). आइए, interj. come! come on! (a request for cooperation). आए दिन, adv. (during) these days, at the present time. — आई-गई बात, f. a dead issue. आना-जाना, to pass to and fro; to

circulate (vehicles); m. circulation; communication; contact, intercourse.

**आना-** *ānā-* [āpayati], suffix (forms transitive verbs having causative force from intransitives or from other transitives; also denominative verbs, many esp. colloq., or reg. or poet.; e.g. जलाना, to burn; पढ़ाना, to teach; कराना, to cause to be done; सुसाना, to rest; ठंडाना, to grow cool).

**आना** *-ānā* [P. *-āna*], suffix (forms adjectives, mostly invariable, and nouns from nouns, e.g. मरदाना, male; राजपूताना, m. Rajasthan; रोज़ाना, adv. daily).

**आनाकानी** *ānākānī* [conn. *ākāṇayati*], f. 1. turning a deaf ear; not acknowledging (one); showing reserve. 2. overlooking, conniving. 3. excuse, pretence. 4. Brbh. whispering. — ~ करना, to turn a deaf ear (to, को); to overlook, to disregard; to make excuses.

**आनी** *-ānī* [S.], suffix (forms feminines for m. nouns expressing occupation or status, (e.g. क्षत्राणी, wife of a kṣatriya; देवरानी, junior sister-in-law).

**आनुपातिक** *ānupātik* [S.], adj. proportional.

**आनुपूर्व** *ānupūrv* [S.], m. regular order, sequence.

**आनुपूर्वी** *ānupūrvī* [S.], adj. & f. 1. adj. in regular order, successive. 2. f. = आनुपूर्व.

**आनुवंशिक** *ānuvaṁśik* [S.], adj. hereditary.

**आनुषंगिक** *ānuṣaṅgik* [S.], adj.

1. concomitant, connected; inherent.
2. consequent (upon); incidental (to).

**आनेयार** *āneyār*, m. Pl. the time given to farm work in the hot season (viz. dawn till noon).

**आप** *āp* [ātman-], pron. 1. self, -self: oneself; myself, &c.; adv. by oneself. 2. hon. you. 3. hon. he, she, they. — ~ ~, pron. & adv. each one; each by or for himself. ~ ~ में, adv. mutually; among one another. ~ से ~, adv. of one's own accord; automatically, without more ado; voluntarily; spontaneously, without cause; unintended, working automatically (a machine). ~ ही ~, adv. id.; quite alone, on one's own. — आप-भीती, f. what has befallen oneself, the story of one's own experiences. आपरूप, adj. & pron. having a (prestigious) form of one's own; of the form or nature of the absolute; iron. one's good self.

**आप** *āp* [S.], m. Brbh. water.

**आपत्** *ā-pat*, f. misfortune, disaster (cf. आपत्ति, 1). — आपत्-काल, m. a time of disaster, or of distress; an emergency. ॐन, adj.



**आपत्ति** *ā-patti* [S.], f. 1. a happening; misfortune; adversity. \*2. an objection; a query. — आपत्तिजनक, adj. objectionable.

**आपत्य** *āpatyā* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with offspring; parental. 2. *gram.* patronymic.

**आपद्** *ā-pad* [S.], m. misfortune, disaster (cf. आपत्ति, 1). — आपद्-ग्रस्त, adj. beset by disaster, afflicted by misfortune.

**आपदा** *ā-pādā* [S.], f. 1. misfortune, disaster (cf. आपत्ति, 1). 2. distress.

**आपन** *āpan*, adj. Brbh. Av. = मयना.

**आपनिक** *ā-panik* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. an emerald.

**आपनौ** *āpnau*, adj. Brbh. = मयना.

**आपन्न** *ā-pann* [S.], adj. afflicted (cf. आपद्).

**आपराधिक** *āpārādhik* [S.], adj. criminal.

**आपस** *āpas* [cf. *āman-*], f. kindred, brotherhood; intimate group. — ~ का, adj. private, family; mutual. ~ में, adv. among themselves; mutually; reciprocally; in common; in concert. ~ में रहना, to live in harmony; to live as man and wife. — आपसदारी [P. -*dārī*], f. kinship, relationship. आपसदारी का, adj. having to do with a partic. group: mutual, collective.

**आपा** *āpā* [*āman-*], pron. self, oneself, &c. — ~ खोना, = ~ तजना; = आपे से बाहर होना. ~ तजना, to sacrifice one's self, one's self-interest, or pride. ~ सँभालना, to take charge of oneself: to reach years of discretion. आपे में आना, to come to one's senses (as after a fit of anger); to become sober; to recover from exhaustion; to recover consciousness. आपे से बाहर करना, to drive (one) to distraction. आपे से बाहर होना, to be beside oneself (with emotion). — आपा-धापी, f. self-seeking; competition (among, में); free-for-all.

**-आपा** *-āpā*, m. suffix. = -पा.

**आपात** *ā-pāt* [S.], m. falling upon: 1. attack; effect. 2. an emergency.

**आपानक** *ā-pānak* [S.], m. a drinking-bout.

**आपूर्ति** *ā-pūrti* [S.], f. supply.

**आपेक्षिक** *āpēkṣik* [S.], adj. relative.

**आप्त** *āpt* [S.], reached, obtained: — आप्तवाक्य, adj. whose speech is fit or true: speaking credibly, trustworthy.

**आप्रवास** *ā-pra-vās* [S.], m. immigration.

**आप्रवासी** *ā-pra-vāsī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. immigrant; living abroad. 2. m. an immigrant, one living abroad.

**आप्लव** *ā-plav* [S.], m. being bathed, or drenched.

**आप्लावन** *ā-plāvan* [S.], m. inundation.

**आप्लावित** *ā-plāvit* [S.], adj. 1. immersed; inundated, flooded. 2. bathed (in or by, से). 3. drenched. 4. flooded, overwhelmed (as by emotion, or a thought).

**आप्लुत** *ā-plut* [S.], adj. = आप्लावित, 2.-4.

**आफत** *āfat* [A. *āfa*: P. *āfat*], f. 1. misfortune; disaster; trouble, turmoil. 2. hardship, misery. — ~ आना, or टटना, or पड़ना (पर), disaster, &c., to befall (one). ~ उठाना, to suffer misfortune, &c.; to endure misfortune, &c.; to cause trouble, disturbance. ~ का, adj. sl. damned great, the devil of a (thirst, &c.) ~ का तुकड़ा, m. = next. ~ का परकाला, m. spark of misfortune: one who brings trouble on others by his actions or attitude. ~ की पड़िया, f. bundle of trouble: id. ~, or आफतें, डालना, to cause or to inflict trouble or suffering. ~ डाना, to cause or to bring misfortune, &c. upon oneself needlessly. अपने सिर, or सिर पर, ~ लाना, id. — आफत-भरा, adj. woeful, miserable.

**आफताब** *āftāb* [P. *āftāb*], m. the sun, sun's heat. — अफताब-जदा [P. -*zady*], adj. inv. U. struck, or burnt by the sun. अफताबक, adj. U. glittering, blinding.

**आफताबा** *āftābā* [P. *āftāba*, for *āb-tāba*], m. a water-pot.

**आफताबी** *āftābī* [P. *āftābī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. of, or like the sun. 2. faded by the sun, yellow. 3. f. a type of firework. 4. a parasol; sunshade.

**आफरीन** *āfrīn* [P. *āfirīn*], interj. bravo!

**आफ्रियत** *āfiyat* [A. 'āfiya: P. 'āfiyat], f. well-being.

**आब** *āb* [P. *āb*], m. 1. water; fig. alcohol. 2. quality, purity; water (of a gem); temper (as of steel); sparkle, lustre. 3. f. m. splendour; dignity; honour, reputation. — ~ करना, to say 'water, water': (one's) neglect to be a reproach (to another). ~ उतरना, to lose lustre, to become dull; to fade; to be disgraced. ~ चढ़ाना (पर), to make bright, to polish; to temper (as steel). ~ जाना, = ~ उतरना. ~ रखना, to defend one's honour. — माबकार [P. -*kār*], m. a distiller, or seller, of alcoholic drink. ०ई, f. & adj. the trade of a distiller; a distillery; liquor-shop; excise duty on alcohol; alcoholic (drink). माबगीर [P. -*gīr*], m. a water reservoir, pond, ditch; a weaver's brush (for sprinkling water on warp threads). माब-जोष, m. the juice of cooked meat, broth, gravy. माब-ताब, f. brightness; splendour; honour; majesty. माब-दस्त, m. washing (esp. after defecation); the water so used. माब-दस्त

करना, or लेना, to wash after defecation. आब-दाना, m. water and grain: food; livelihood; lot, destiny. आबदार [P. -dār], adj. bright; of good water (as gems) or temper (as steel). आँ, f. brightness, brilliance; sharpness (as of a sword); purity. आबरू, f. brightness of face: honour; reputation. आबरू उतारना (की), to disgrace, to dishonour; to vilify. आबरू का लागू होना, = next. आबरू के पीछे पड़ना, to be intent on ruining (one's, की) character or reputation. आबरू पेदा करना, to achieve dignity, rank, reputation. आबरू पर पानी फिरना, water to be cast on (one's, की) honour: to be dishonoured, &c. आबरू बनाना, to defend (one's, की) honour, &c. आबरू में फर्क आना, = next. आबरू में बट्टा लगना (की), to be impaired in reputation, stained in character. आबरू बिगाड़ना, or लेना, = आबरू उतारना. आब-शार [P. -šār], m. a waterfall. आबोहवा [P. -o-], f. climate; fig. atmosphere. आबे-कासर [P. -c-, A. *kausar*], m. *mythol. isl.* the water of the river Kausar (of paradise): nectar.

**आबद्ध** *ā-baddh* [S.], adj. bound, constrained (as by one's word).

**आबनूस** *ābnūs* [P. *ābnūs*], m. ebony.

**आबनूसी** *ābnūsī* [P. *ābnūsī*], adj. 1. made of ebony. 2. black.

**आबरू** *ābrū*, f. see s.v. आब.

**आबाद** *ābād* [P. *ābād*], adj. 1. settled (as a colony, a town); under cultivation (land). 2. prosperous, flourishing; full, abundant. 3. inhabited, populous. — ~ करना, to settle, to found; to cultivate (land); to build up (as a town, or a couple); to cause (the heart) to rejoice. ~ रहना, to be flourishing, or prosperous. ~ होना, = ~ रहना; to be occupied (a house); to have the prospect of children (a family).

**-आबाद** *-ābād* [P. *-ābād*], suffix (forms place names of settlements, e.g. इलाहबाद, m., made populous by Allāh: Allahabad).

**आबादानी** *ābādānī* [P. *ābādānī*], f. 1. a settled, or cultivated place. 2. a prosperous, or pleasant place. 3. prosperity. 4. advancement, civilisation.

**आबादी** *ābādī* [P. *ābādī*], f. 1. an inhabited, or settled, place. 2. a settlement; colony, new quarter (of a town). 3. population. 4. prosperity.

**आबी** *ābī* [P. *ābī*], adj. 1. having to do with water. 2. aquatic. 3. pale, watery (of colour).

**आबेरवाँ** *āberāvān* [P. *āb-e-avān*], m. flowing water: a fine muslin.

**आबोताब** *ābotāb*, f. = आब-ताब, s.v. आब.

**आबोदाना** *ābodānā* m. = आब-दाना, s.v. आब.

**आबोहवा** *ābohavā*, f. see s.v. आब.

**आब्दिक** *ābdik* [S.], adj. annual.

**आभरण** *ā-bharan* [S.], m. filling:  
1. ornament, decoration. 2. pl. jewels, jewellery. 3. maintenance, support.

**आभा** *ā-bhā* [S.], f. 1. light, splendour; beauty. 2. gleam. 3. tinge, nuance.

**आभार** *ā-bhār* [S.], m. 1. burden; responsibility. 2. obligation; debt; gratitude.

**आभारी** *ā-bhārī* [S.], adj. obliged, indebted (to, का; for, के लिए); grateful (to).

**आभास** *ā-bhās* [S.], m. 1. splendour, light. 2. appearance, likeness. 3. false appearance or impression; semblance, shadow. 4. suggestion, implication; inkling. 5. intention, purpose.

**आभासित** *ā-bhāsit* [S.], adj. shining, bathed in light.

**आभास्वर** *ā-bhāsva* [S.], adj. shining, radiant.

**आभीर** *ābhīr* [S.], m. 1. a cowherd (= गहीर). 2. *hist.* a nomadic pastoral tribe of north-west India.

**आभूषण** *ā-bhūṣan* [S.], m. 1. a piece of jewellery; pl. jewels (as decoration). 2. an ornament, decoration; pl. finery.

**आभूषित** *ā-bhūṣit* [S.], adj. decorated, adorned.

**आभोग** *ā-bhog* [S.], m. 1. enjoyment, comfort. 2. completion: *mus.* last line of a verse (of early poetry).

**आभोग्य** *ā-bhogyā* [S.], adj. unfit for use, not to be used.

**आमंत्रित** *ā-mantrīt* [S.], adj. invited (applications).

**आम** *ām* [*āmra-*], m. the mango tree, and its fruit. — ~ के ~, गूठली के दाम, to have the mango at the price of the stone: to kill two birds with one stone. आम खाने (से काम), या पेड़ गिनने (से)? if it's the mangos you want, why (bother to) count the trees?: don't beat about the bush. आम-रस, m. inspissated mango juice.

**आम** *ām* [A. 'āmm], adj. & m. 1. adj. common, general; everyday. 2. ordinary. 3. public (as a meeting, an election). 4. the general population, common people. — ~ तीर पर, adv. usually; in general. ~ तीर से, adv. id. ~ देखा जाता है कि ..., it is generally observed that ... ~ में, adv. in public. — आम-फहम, adj. generally intelligible (as language); popular (a work).

**आम** *ām* [S.], m. uncooked, undigested: constipation. — आम-वात, m. flatulence; constipation. आम-मूल, m. colic. आमालिसार [<sup>o</sup>ma + a°], m. dysentery. आमाल्न [<sup>o</sup>ma + a°], m. uncooked food. आमालय [<sup>o</sup>ma + ā°], m. the stomach.

**आमद** *āmad* [P. *āmad*], m. 1. coming, approach, arrival. 2. income, receipts. 3. import, importation. — आमद से ~, flattery brings financial rewards. — आमद-खर्च, m. receipts and outgoings. आमद-रक्त, coming and going; traffic, passage; way; communication, intercourse; transportation. आमदवाला, m. wholesaler in imported goods.

**आमदनी** *āmdanī* [P. *āmdanī*], f. 1. income; revenue. 2. proceeds, profit. 3. imports importation. — आमदनी-रक्तनी, f. U. turnover (of trade); imports and exports.

**आमदिया** *āmādīyā* [cf. H. *āmad*], m. 1. one whose income is large. 2. a wholesaler in imported goods.

**आमन** *āman*, m. 1. reg. the winter rice crop. 2. HSS. a field bearing only one crop per year.

**आमन** *āman*, f. Pl. a large oval mango.

**आमना-सामना** *āmnā-sāmnā* [cf. H. *sāmnā*], m. 1. confronting, confrontation. 2. adv. opposite, facing; face to face. — ~ करना (का), to confront, to oppose. आमने-सामने करना, to bring face to face; to put side by side, to compare. आमने-सामने का, adj. opposite, facing.

**आमनिया** *āmnīyā*, f. Pl. land on which the winter rice crop (*āman*) is sown.

**आमनिया** *āmnīyā*, adj. var. /amānya/. reg. husked, cleaned (grain, &c).

**आमय** *āmay* [S.], m. sickness, disease.

**आमर्ष** *ā-marṣ* [S.], m. 1. intolerance, envy; rancour. 2. anger.

**आमलक** *āmālak* [S.], m. Brbh. Av. 1. myrobalan (= अंबला). 2. fig. sthg. small or trivial.

**आमला** *āmlā*, m. = अंबला.

**आमलिका** *āmālikā* [S.], f. = इमली.

**आमात्य** *āmātyā*, m. = अमात्य.

**आमादा** *āmādā* [P. *āmāda*], adj. come: 1. prepared, ready (to, पर); roused, alert. 2. disposed (to). — ~ करना, to prepare, &c.; to arouse, to incite; to abet.

**आमाल** *āmāl* [A. *a'māl*, pl. of 'amal], m. pl. U. acts, doings.

**आमालक** *āmālak* [S.], m. land near a mountain.

**आमिल** *āmīl* [A. 'āmīl], m. Brbh. 1. agent, executive officer, authority. 2. = भोझा.

**आमिष** *āmiṣ* [S.], m. 1. meat. 2. object of enjoyment; prey. — आमिषभोजी, adj. flesh-eating; non-vegetarian. आमिषभोगी, adj. bloodthirsty. आमिष-लोलुप, adj. eager for meat, &c.

**आमीं** *āmīn*, adv. = आमीन.

**आमीन** *āmīn* [A. *āmīn*], interj. so be it, amen. — ~ करनेवाला, m. a yes-man.

**आमुख** *ā-mukh* [S.], m. preface, introduction.

**आमूल** *ā-mūl*, [S.], adv. from, or to, the root.

**आमोक्षा** *āmokhtā* [P. *āmokhta*], adj. U. learnt.

**आमोद** *ā-mod* [S.], m. 1. pleasure, amusement; diversion, pastime. 2. Brbh. fragrance. — आमोद-आलाप, m. an entertaining conversation. आमोद-प्रमोद, m. diversion, pastime (usu. pl.); joking, bantering. आमोद-यात्रा, f. a journey, trip for pleasure.

**आमोदन** *ā-modan* [S.], m. pleasing, amusing (oneself or others).

**आमोदित** *ā-modit* [S.], adj. 1. pleased, amused. 2. delighted (by a fragrance).

**आम्र** *āmra* [S.], m. the mango (= आम).

**आम्ल** *āml* [S.], m. acidity.

**आय** *āy* [S.], f. (m., Pl.) income; revenue; receipts; profit. — आय-कर, m. income tax. आय-व्यय, m. income and expenditure; budget. अक, m. estimate; budget.

**आयँती-पायँती** *āyāntī-pāyāntī*, f. the head and foot of a bed.

**आयंद** *āyandā*, adv. see आइंदा.

**आयत** *āyat* [A. *āya*: P. *āyat*], f. 1. token, mark; wonder, paragon. \*2. a sentence or verse from the Qur'ān. — आयतुल्लाह, m. an ayatollah.

**आयत** *ā-yar* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. lengthened, stretching; extensive; broad. 2. rectangular; oblong. 3. m. a rectangle; parallelogram.

**आयत** *āyat* [ātapra-], m. Pl. sunshine.

**आयतन** *ā-yatan* [S.], m. 1. resting-place, abode; temple. 2. extent. 3. capacity, volume. — ~ में, adv. in extent.

**आयत्त** *ā-yatt* [S.], adj. dependent on, subject to.

**-आयन** *-āyan* [S.], suffix (forms a few patronymics, e.g. वात्स्यायन, m. descendant of Vātsyā; कामायनी, f. woman of the Kāma lineage (gotra)).



**आयस** *āyas* [ādesia-], m. Av. command, directive.

**आया** *āyā* [cf. H. *ānā*], part. adj. come. — **आए दिन**, adv. daily; constantly. — **आया-गया**, adj. come and gone: finished, (over and) done with (sthg. unpleasant); (only) slightly known (a person). **आया-गया करना**, to treat as (over and) done with. **आए-गए**, m. pl. unexpected guests.

**आया** *āyā* [Pt. *aia*], f. an ayah, children's nurse; lady's maid.

**आया** *āyā* [P. *āyā*], interrog. part. marking a following question (= sentence initial क्या). U.

**आयात** *ā-yāt* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. imported. 2. m. imported goods. — **करना**, to import. — **मायत-कर**, m. import duty. **आयात-निर्यात**, m. import(s) and export(s). **संतुलन**, m. trade balance.

**आयातक** *ā-yātak* [S.], m. an importer.

**आयातित** *ā-yātit* [S.], adj. imported.

**आयाम** *ā-yām* [S.], m. 1. extent (in space or time); length; breadth. 2. scope, dimensions.

**आयामन** *ā-yāman* [S.], m. extending, extension.

**आयास** *ā-yās* [S.], m. 1. effort, exertion. 2. a laborious task. 3. transf. fatigue.

**आयासी** *ā-yāsī* [S.], adj. taking pains; labouring long or hard.

**आयीता** *āyitā* [conn. *āyanta-*], adj. Pl. ready, prepared.

**आयु** *āyu* [ad. *āyus-*], f. 1. span of life, age; long life. 2. period of time; term. — **सिरा-**, v.i. Brbh. death to be near.

**आयुक्त** *ā-yukt* [S.], m. 1. adj. commissioned. 2. m. one appointed, or commissioned.

**आयुध** *ā-yudh* [S.], m. 1. weapon. 2. pl. arms; armament. 3. armour. — **आयुधकार**, m. manufacturer of arms. **आयुधजीवी**, m. one living by arms, a serving soldier.

**आयुधीय** *ā-yudhiyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with arms, or munitions. 2. m. military equipment; munitions.

**आयुर्-** *āyur-* [S.]. = **आयुः** — **आयुर्विज्ञान**, m. = next. **आयुर्वेद**, m. traditional Indian science of health or medicine. **वैद्य**, adj. वै, m. an Ayurvedic practitioner. **वैद्य**, adj. = वैद्य.

**आयुष्-** *āyus-* [S.]. = **आयुः** — **आयुष्मान्**, adj. prolonging life. **आयुष्मन्**, adj. (voc.) long-lived; venerable. **आयुष्मान्**, adj. id. **मही**, f.

**आयुष्य** *āyusyā* [S.], f. long life (= **आयुः**).

**आयोग** *ā-yog* [S.], m. admin. a commission.

**आयोजक** *ā-yojak* [S.], m. organiser, convener.

**आयोजन** *ā-yojan* [S.], m. 1. organising, convening; arranging. 2. organisation, &c.

**आयोजना** *ā-yojānā* [S.], f. 1. = **आयोजन**, 1. 2. a project; function. — **करना** (की), to organise.

**आयोजित** *ā-yojit* [S.], adj. organised, &c. (see **आयोजन**).

**आरंभ** *ā-rambh* [S.], m. beginning, commencement; start. — **करना**, to begin; to undertake; to initiate (an activity, an attitude). — **होना**, to begin, to start; to become current. — **आरंभ-कर्ता**, m. inv. beginner, initiator. **आरंभकः**, adv. from the beginning; anew. **आरंभ-गूर**, m. a brave beginner: one who undertakes many things but carries none through.

**आरंभक** *ārambhak* [S.], m. = **आरंभ-कर्ता**.

**आरंभिक** *ā-rambhik* [S.], adj. 1. initial. 2. introductory, preparatory. 3. elementary (level), primary. 4. unadvanced, undeveloped (state).

**आरंभी** *ā-rambhī* [S.], adj. initiating, beginning.

**आर** *ār* [ārā-], f. reg. 1. a pointed implement; a goad; awl, bodkin; spike. 2. a spoke (= **सीली**). 3. 19c. sting. 4. spur (of a cock).

**आर** *ār*, m. f. Pl. HSS. a kind of ladle used in sugar-making.

**आर** *ār* [? H. *ār* ← \**add-*], f. Brbh. an ornament, or ornamental mark, worn by women on the forehead; a streak of sandalwood paste.

**आर** *ār* [H. *ār*]. reg. a boundary between fields.

**आरक्त** *ā-rakt* [S.], adj. reddish; red.

**आरक्षक** *ā-rakṣak* [s.], m. providing protection or security: a guard.

**आरक्षण** *ā-rakṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. reserving (of a seat, a berth). 2. reservation.

**आरक्षा** *ā-rakṣā* [S.], f. protection, security.

**आरक्षित** *ā-rakṣit* [S.], adj. 1. reserved, held in reserve. 2. kept safe or secure. 2. reserved (as a seat). — **क्षेत्र**, m. a (nature) reserve.

**आरक्षी** *ā-rakṣī* [S.], m. = **आरक्षक**.

**आरज** *āraj* [ad. *ārya-*], m. & adj. an Aryan (= **आर्य**).

**आरज्जा** *ārjā* [A. 'ārjā], m. a sickness.

**आरजू** *ārjū* [P. *ārjū*], f. 1. wish, longing; eagerness; hope. 2. eager request, entreaty. — ~ करना, to wish, &c.; to request; to entreat. — निष्कामता, or मिटाना, to satisfy a wish.

**आरण्य** *āranyā* [S.], adj. having to do with a wild region.

**आरण्यक** *āranyak* [S.], adj. & m.  
1. adj. = आरण्य. 2. m. the name of a class of Vedic literature closely connected with the Brāhmaṇas. 3. one living in a forest, &c.

**आरती** *ārātī* [*ārātrika*], f. 1. a ceremony performed in worshipping a god: a dish holding a lamp, burning *ghṛī*, incense or other articles, is moved in a series of circles in front of the idol. 2. the dish used in the ceremony of *ārī*. 3. a hymn of praise; prayer. — ~ उतारना, or करना, to perform the ceremony of *ārī*. ~ लैना, to put (one's) hands to the flame of the lamp, then to (one's) face, on completing the ceremony of *ārī*.

**आर-पार** *ār-pār* [*āru-*; *pāru-*], m. & adv.  
1. m. the nearer and further sides (of sthg.); total width or extent. 2. adv. right across. 3. right through, through and through. — ~ करना, to pierce right through, to penetrate (sthg.; के). ~ की लड़ाई, f. conclusive battle. ~ दिखाई देना (के), to be transparent.

**आरभती** *ārabhātī* [S.], f. Brbh. a highly ornate style of composition; a bombastic style of language.

**आरव** *ārav* [S.], m. loud noise.

**आरसी** *ārsī* [*ādarśa-*, Pk. *ādarisa-*], f. 1. a mirror. 2. thumb-ring containing a mirror (rather than a stone). — हाथ कँगन. लो ~ क्या? fig. that is (sthg.) self-evident.

**आरस्य** *ārasyā* [S.], m. 1. insipidity. 2. spiritlessness, dullness (of nature).

**आरा** *ārā* [*āra-*], m. 1. reg. a spoke (= तीली). \*2. [?] × *ārā-*] a saw. 3. a shoemaker's knife or awl. — ~ चीबना, or चलाना (पर), to saw. ~ सिर पर चलना, fig. to be tortured, to suffer great pain. आरे से काटना, to saw. — आराकस [P. - *kaś*], m. a sawyer.

**आराइश** *ārāis* [P. *ārā 'is*], f. 1. preparation, good arrangement. \*2. decoration, embellishment. — ~ देना (को), to adorn, &c.

**आराइशी** *ārāisī* [P. *ārā 'is* + H. -ī], adj. decorative.

**आराति** *ārāti* [S.], m. enemy, foe.

**आराध-** *ārādha-* [ad. *ārādhayanī*], v.t. Brbh.  
Av. 1. to worship, to adore. 2. to propitiate; to gratify.

**आराधक** *ārādhak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. worshipping, adoring. 2. propitiating; gratifying. 3. m. a worshipper.

**आराधन** *ārāadhan* [S.], m. = आराधना.

**आराधना** *ārādhānā* [S.], f. 1. worship, adoration. 2. propitiation.

**आराधनीय** *ārādhāniyā* [S.], adj. = आराध्य.

**आराध्य** *ārādhya* [S.], adj. to be worshipped, adored, &c.

**आराम** *ārām* [P. *ārām*], m. 1. rest, repose; ease, comfort, contentment; leisure; convenience. 2. well-being; restored health; relief (from pain or suffering). — ~ करना, to rest, to relax; to cure, to heal (one, को). ~ का, adj. giving comfort, &c.; comfortable; convenient; restful. ~ देना (को), to give repose, ease, &c. (to); to relieve, to assuage; to comfort; to cure, to heal. ~ पहुँचाना, id. ~ पाना, to find rest or peace; to find relief, comfort; to recover (health). ~ करना, = ~ करना, 1. ~ लैना, id. ~ से, adv. at ease, in comfort; at leisure or convenience; contentedly; undisturbed; without difficulty. — आराम-कुरसी, f. an easy chair. arm-chair. आराम-गृह, f. a place to rest; a bedroom. आरामतलब [A. -*talab*], adj. seeking or fond of comfort; disliking inconvenience; indolent. ई, f. आरामदेह [P. -*deh*], adj. comfortable.

\***आराम** *ārām* [S.], m. a pleasure-place; grove; garden.

**आरास्तगी** *ārāstagī* [P. *ārāstagī*], f. 1. well-ordered state. 2. decoration, embellishment.

**आरास्ता** *ārāstā* [P. *ārāsta*], adj. 1. well-arranged, well-ordered. 2. decorated, embellished.

**आरिफ़** *ārif* [A. 'ārif], m. 19c. a wise man, holy man.

**आरिया** *ārīyā*, m. Pl. HSS. a kind of gourd producing small fruit.

\***आरी** *ārī* [A. 'ārī], adj. U. naked: 1. helpless (= अजिज्ञ). 2. tired or sick (of, से).

\***आरी** *ārī* [cf. H. *ārā*], f. 1. a small saw. 2. a shoemaker's awl.

**आरूँधना** *ārūndhnā* [\**ārūndhati*], v.t. Pl. to strangle (= अरोधना).

**आरूढ़** *ārūṛh* [S.], adj. 1. mounted (on); ensconced in (power: a government). 2. holding to (a statement, a promise); firm (in the matter of, पर).

**आरोग्य** *ārōgyā* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. freedom from disease, health. 2. adj. free of disease. — आरोग्यकारी, adj. curative, restorative. आरोग्यलाभ, m. restoration of health. आरोग्यलाभ करना, to be restored to health.

**आरोग्यता** *ārogyatā* [S.], f. healthy state, health. — **आरोग्य-शाला**, f. a sanatorium. **आरोग्य-शास्त्र**, m. hygiene (as a branch of science).

**आरोप** *ā-rop* [S.], m. 1. placing or fixing (on). 2. transplanting. 3. attributing (to, पर). 4. allegation, accusation, charge. — ~ करना, or लगाना, to make an allegation, &c. (against, पर).

**आरोपक** *ā-ropak* [S.], adj. one who alleges, or charges, &c.

**आरोपण** *ā-ropan* [S.], m. = आरोप.

**आरोपित** *ā-ropit* [S.], adj. 1. placed or fixed (on); imposed. 2. transplanted. 3. attributed (to, पर); *lit.* contrived (a character). 4. alleged.

**आरोह** *ā-roh* [S.], m. 1. = आरोहण. 2. development, evolution. 3. *mus.* an ascending scale.

**आरोह-** *ā-roh-* [*ārohati*], v.i. E.H. to mount.

**आरोहण** *ā-rohan* [S.], m. 1. rising, ascending; mounting, climbing. 2. growing (new shoots, or plants). — ~ करना, to ascend; to mount, to climb (a horse, a peak: पर).

**आरोहित** *ā-rohit* [S.], adj. 1. mounted (upon, पर); ascended, climbed. 2. shot, sprouted (new growth).

**आरोही** *ā-rohī* [S.], m. 1. -आरोही. one who ascends, or mounts. 2. *mus.* an ascending scale. — **पर्वतारोही**, m. a mountaineer.

**आर्जव** *ārjav* [S.], m. *Pl.* H.S.S. honesty, sincerity; candour.

**आर्त** *ārt* [S.], adj. 1. afflicted, distressed; wretched. 2. hurt, injured. — **आर्त-नाद**, m. a cry of distress, or of pain.

**आर्ति** *ārti* [S.], f. 1. affliction, distress. 2. pain.

**आर्थिक** *ārthik* [S.], adj. 1. financial. 2. economic. 3. monetary.

**आर्द्र** *ārdrā* [S.], adj. 1. wet; moist. 2. humid.

**आर्द्रता** *ārdratā* [S.], f. 1. moisture. 2. humidity.

**आर्द्रा** *ārdra* [S.], f. *astrol.* a lunar mansion (its occupation coincides usually with the month *Āsāṛh* and traditionally with the beginning of the rains).

**आर्य** *āryā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. Aryan; honourable; noble; excellent. 2. *ling.* Indo-European; Indo-Aryan. 3. an Aryan. 4. voc. particle. (early Indian contexts) good sir! 5. a member of the *Ārya Samāj*. — **आर्यभाषा**, adj. speaking an Indo-European language. **आर्यसभाजी**, m. & adj. a member of the *Ārya Samāj*; having to do with the *Ārya Samāj*.

**आर्यवर्त** [*°ya + °v*], m. land of the Aryans: north and central India. **आर्यैतर** [*°ya + i°*], adj. non-Aryan; non-Indo-European; non-Indo-Aryan.

**आर्य** *ārī* [S.], adj. having to do with a sage (*ṛṣi*): sanctified by origin.

**आलंग** *ālang*, f. heat (of a female animal). — ~ पर जाना, to be in heat; to be lustful.

**आलंब** *ā-lamb* [S.], m. 1. support, prop. 2. base, foundation. 3. protection, shelter.

**आलंबन** *ā-lamban* [S.], m. 1. support, prop; maintenance. 2. dependence. 3. *transf.* a supporter, protector. 4. *rhet.* an object or person serving as the stimulus of a particular *rasa*.

**आल** *āl* [*°ārdrya-*, *\*ārdīya-*], f. m. 1. moisture. 2. tears.

**आल** *āl* [*\*allā-*], f. 1. name of a tree or plant, *Morinda citrifolia*, from the root of which a red dye is prepared. 2. a pumpkin. 3. a green stalk of onion.

**आल** *āl* [A. *āl*], f. family, family line or name; sub-division of a community. — **आल-भ्राता**, f. children, descendants.

**आलकस** *ālkas* [*°conn. ālasa-*], m. f. inactivity, &c. (= आलस्य).

**अलक्षणी** *a-lakṣāṇī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. unfortunate, ill-fated. 2. m. unlucky person.

**आलत** *ālat* [A. *āla*: P. *ālat*], f. *Pl.* implement, apparatus, equipment.

**आलता** *āltā*, m. = अलता.

**आलन** *ālan* [*\*ālāpana-*: Pk. *ālāvaṇa-*], m. 1. a mixture of dough and lentils. 2. straw, &c. mixed with mud (for brick-making, building, plastering).

**आलपीन** *ālpin* [Pt. *alfinete* (← A.): ? × Engl. *pin*], m. a pin.

**आलबाल** *ālbāl* [P. *-bālā*], m. poet. = आलता.

**आलम** *ālam* [A. *'ālam*], m. 1. the world, the universe. 2. state, condition. 3. fig. loveliness. — **आलमारा** [P. *-ārā*], adj. inv. world-adorning; world-regulating.

**आलमी** *ālamī* [P. *'ālamī*], adj. of the world.

**आलय** *ālay* [S.], m. esp. in comp. house, abode, place.

**आलस** *ālas* [*ālasya-*], m. & adj. = आलस्य, आलसी.

**आलसी** *ālsī* [cf. *ālasya-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. lazy. 2. inactive, inert; drowsy. 3. m. a lazy person.



**आलसीपन** *ālsīpan* [cf. H. *ālsī*], m. laziness, &c.

**आलसीपना** *ālsīpanā*, m. = आलसीपन.

**आलस्य** *ālasya* [S.], m. 1. laziness.  
2. inactivity, inertia; drowsiness.

**आला** *ālā* [A. *a'lā*], adj. inv. higher, highest; supreme; best; chief. — ~ दरजे का, adj. of the best kind, or type.

**आला** *ālā* [A. *āla*], m. tool, implement.

**आला** *ālā* [A. *'ālā*], adj. inv. very high, most high; exalted.

**आला** *ālā* [\**ālla-*: Pa. *alla-*], adj. reg. 1. wet, saturated (esp. with rain). 2. fresh, green.

**आला** *ālā* [*ālaya-*], m. niche in a wall or pillar.

**आला** *ālā* [\**āla-*: Pk. *āla-*], m. hollow for water around the foot of a tree.

**आलात** *ālāt* [ad. *ālāta-*], m. 1. a firebrand.  
2. a glowing coal.

**आलान** *ālān* [S.], m. = अलान.

**आलाप** *ā-lāp* [S.], m. 1. speaking; conversation. 2. modulation of the voice in singing. 3. prelude to a song. 4. warbling of birds. — आलाप-कलाप, m. conversation. आलापचारी, f. modulating the voice before singing.

**आलापक** *ā-lāpak* [S.], adj. 1. making conversation. 2. preparing to sing.

**आलापना** *ālāpnā*, v.t. = अलापना.

**आलिंगन** *ā-lingan* [S.], m. embracing, embrace. — ~ करना (का), to embrace. — आलिंगन-पाश, m. the arms folded in an embrace.

**आलिंगित** *ā-lingit* [S.], adj. embraced.

**आलिंगी** *ā-lingī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. embracing.  
2. one who embraces.

**आलि** *ālī* [S.], f. 1. a (woman's) female friend (= आली). 2. f. m. a black bee (= बलि).

**आलिम** *ālīm* [A. *'ālim*], m. U. knowing; learned; a learned man.

**आली** *ālī* [A. *'ālī*], adj. exalted, high; noble. — आलीजाह [A. *jāh*], adj. high-ranking. आलीशान, adj. magnificent, splendid; stately; high-ranking.

**आली** *ālī* [*ālī-*], f. a woman's female friend.

**आली** *ālī* [\**ādi-*: Pk. *ālī-*], f. reg. 1. row, line; dividing ridge between fields. 2. bed (of flowers or vegetables).

**आलू** *ālū* [*āhuka-*], m. potato. — ~ गान, m. the potato plant; Pl. the tapioca shrub. ~ दान, m. a dish of steamed potatoes.

**आलू** *ālū* [P. *ālū*], m. a plum: — ~ बुझारा [P. *bukhāra*], m. Bactrian plum; a prune.

**आलूचा** *ālūcā* [P. *ālūca*], m. a type of small plum.

**आलूदा** *ālūdā* [P. *ālūda*], adj. U. soiled, stained, smeared.

**आलेख** *ā-lekh* [S.], m. written display (as a notice, &c.); diagram.

**आलेप** *ā-lep* [S.], m. 1. liniment. 2. plaster.

**आलेपन** *ā-lepan* [S.], m. 1. smearing, applying (embrocation, &c). 2. plastering.

**आलोक** *ā-lok* [S.], m. 1. seeing, vision; view, regard. \*2. light, splendour. 3. aspect, appearance. 4. transf. chapter (of a book). 5. a note, comment. — आलोक-गृह, m. lighthouse. आलोक-पत्र, m. memorandum; report. आलोक-स्तंभ, m. lighthouse.

**आलोकन** *ā-lokan* [S.], m. 1. looking, observation; scrutiny. 2. illumination. 3. showing.

**आलोकनीय** *ā-lokānīyā* [S.], adj. deserving examination or scrutiny.

**आलोचना** *ā-locānā* [S.], f. considering; assessment, criticism. — आलोचनात्मक [*°nā + ā°*], adj. critical.

**आलोचित** *ālocit* [S.], adj. considered, reviewed.

**आलोच्य** *ā-locyā* [S.], adj. to be considered: under consideration, or review.

**आलोड़न** *ā-loṛan* [S. *āloḍana-*], m. 1. churning up. 2. agitation, perturbation. 3. turning over, cogitating upon (a matter).

**आलोड़ना** *ālōṛnā* [*āloḍayati*], v.t. to stir, to churn.

**आलोड़ित** *ā-loṛit* [S. *āloḍita-*], adj. 1. churned up. 2. agitated. 3. thought through, revolved (a matter).

**आल्हा** *ālhā*, m. 1. name of a legendary hero of Mahoba, of the 12th century A.D.; name of a ballad cycle about Ālhā. 2. name of a Hindi metre containing thirty-one *mātrās* to the line. ~ गाना, to tell a long saga; to blow one's own trumpet.

**आवंटन** *ā-vaṇṭan* [S.], m. allocation.

**-आव** *-āv*, suffix (forms m. nouns from verb stems, e.g. वेराव, encirclement, siege).

**आव-** *āv-* [āpayati], v.i. Brbh. Av. to come.

**आवक** *āvak*, adj. arriving; incoming (as of supplies).

**आवज** *āvaj*, m. *hist.* a hemispherical drum resembling the *tāṣā*.

**-आवट** *-āvaṭ*, suffix (forms f. nouns from verb stems, e.g. रुकावट, obstacle).

**आवन** *āvan* [āpana-], m. Brbh. coming; approach. — आवन-आन, m. coming and going; the cycle of birth and death.

**आवभगत** *āvbhagat* [? H. *āvā* + *bhagat* ad. *bhakti*-], f. courteous or warm welcome; hospitality. — ~ करना (की), to welcome courteously.

**आवभाव** *āv-bhāv*, m. = आव-भगत.

**आवरण** *ā-vāraṇ* [S.], m. 1. covering, cover. 2. protection, shield. 3. obstruction. 4. curtain, veil. — आवरण-पत्र, m. dust-jacket (of a book). आवरण-पृष्ठ, m. id.

**आवर्जन** *ā-varjan* [S.], m. poet. bending down. — आवर्जना मूर्ति, f. embodiment of humility.

**आवर्त** *ā-varṭ* [S.], m. 1. turning motion; turn; returning. 2. cyclical movement or progress. 3. whirlpool, eddy. 4. 19c. an edition.

**आवर्तक** *ā-varṭak* [S.], adj. recurring, recurrent.

**आवर्तन** *ā-varṭan* [S.], m. 1. turning motion, rotation; turn; return. 2. recurrence.

**आवर्तित** *ā-varṭit* [S.], adj. 1. turned, rotated, revolved. 2. recurred.

**आवर्ती** *ā-varṭī* [S.], adj. recurring, recurrent.

**आवलि** *āvālī* [S.], f. = 'आवली.

**आवली** *āvālī* [S.], f. 1. a row, line; rank; series. 2. family line.

**आवली** *āvālī*, f. *Pl.* HSS. a mode of estimating crops, the produce of a small area (*bisvā*) being taken as a measure of the whole.

**आवली** *āvālī*, f. reg. 1. calamity, disaster. 2. mortal danger.

**आवले** *āvale*, m. pl. *Pl.* = आवले.

**आवश्यक** *āvāśyak* [S.], adj. 1. necessary; indispensable. 2. inevitable. 3. urgent (as a letter).

**आवश्यकता** *āvāśyakatā* [S.], f. 1. necessity, need; requirement; demand; indispensability. 2. inevitability. 3. urgency (as of a letter). — मुझे आपकी सहायता की ~ होगी, I shall require your assistance: — आवश्यकतानुसार [*‘tā* + *as*], adv. according to need; according to demand. आवश्यकतावश, adv. of necessity.

**आवश्यकिय** *āvāśyākīyā* [S.], adj. indispensable (= आवश्यक).

**आवा** *āvā* [cf. *āpayati*], m. 1. coming, approach. 2. ? one coming or arriving. — आवागमन, m. = s.v. आवा-आवा, m. = next. आवा-आही, f. coming and going; intercourse, communication; visiting; access.

**आवा** *āvā*, m. = आवा.

**-आवा** *-āvā*, suffix (forms m. nouns from verb stems, e.g. दिखावा, evidence, display).

**आवागमन** *āvāgaman* [H. *āvā* + *S. gamana*-], m. 1. coming and going; arrival and departure. 2. intercourse, communication. 3. birth and death, transmigration.

**आवाज़** *āvāz* [P. *āvāz*], f. var. /*avaz*/.

1. sound; noise; echo. 2. voice; tone. 3. call, cry. 4. report, fame; rumour; innuendo. — ~ उठाना, to raise the voice, to speak out; to strain the voice; to spread a report. — ऊँची करना, id., 1. ~ करना, to emit a sound. ~ कसना, to speak out (against sthg.); to utter slander or innuendo (against, पर). ~ देना (की), to call out, to shout (to). ~ निकालना, = ~ करना; to utter (words or sounds); to speak. ~ पड़ना, *Pl.* HSS. the voice to be hoarse, to lose (one's) voice. ~ पर कान धरना, or रखना, or लगाना, to lend an attentive ear (to, की). ~ पर लगना, to answer to or to obey a call (from, की). ~ फटना, the voice to be hoarse. ~ में ~ मिलाना, to sing in harmony (with, की); to agree automatically with what is said. — आवाज़-बेड़ा, adj. hoarse. आवाज़-रोक, adj. & m. sound-proof; a silencer, muffler.

**आवाज़ा** *āvāzā* [P. *āvāza*], m. 1. = आवाज़, 1., 4. 2. taunting, jeers. — आवाज़ा-तवाज़ा, m. = ~, 4.; innuendoes.

**आवाती** *āvātī* [cf. H. *āvāī*], f. *Pl.*

1. approach. 2. season in which merchandise is expected.

**आवारगी** *āvārāgī* [P. *āvārāgī*], f.

1. wandering, vagrancy. 2. transf. dissoluteness.

**आवारा** *āvārā* [P. *āvāra*], adj. & m. 1. adj.

separated from family, without house and home; wandering, vagrant; astray; stray (an animal); abandoned. 2. dissolute. 3. m. a wanderer, vagabond, &c. — ~ फिरना, to wander about; to go astray; to loaf about. — आवारागिर्द [P. *-gard*], adj. wandering, vagrant; dissolute. °ई, f.

**आवास** *ā-vās* [S.], m. 1. place of residence or abode, habitation. 2. housing. — आवास-भत्ता, m. residential allowance (additional to salary).

**आवासन** *ā-vāsan* [S.], m. immigration.

**आवासिक** *ā-vāsik* [S.], adj. residing, in residence.

**आवासित** *ā-vāsīt* [S.], adj. resident.

**आवासी** *ā-vāsī* [S.], adj. residing, resident.

**आवासीय** *ā-vāsiyā* [S.], adj. residential.

**आवाह-** *āvāh-* [āvāhayati], v.t. Brbh. to call, to summon.

**आवाहन** *ā-vāhan* [S.], m. 1. calling, summons. 2. invitation; an appeal. 3. invocation.

**आविर्भाव** *āvīr-bhāv* [S.], m. 1. appearance, manifestation. 2. emergence, rise (of a sect, a person, a tendency).

**आविर्भूत** *āvīr-bhūt* [S.], adj. appeared, manifest; emerged; risen.

**आविल** *āvil* [S.], adj. poet. muddled, impure.

**आविष्करण** *āvīṣ-karaṇ* [S.], m. inventing, invention.

**आविष्कर्ता** *āvīṣ-kartā* [S.], m. inv. inventor.

**आविष्कार** *āvīṣ-kār* [S.], m. 1. discovery. 2. invention. — ~ करना (की), to discover; to invent.

**आविष्कारक** *āvīṣ-kārak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. inventive. 2. m. inventor.

**आविष्कारी** *āvīṣ-kārī* [S.], adj. inventing, inventive.

**आविष्कृत** *āvīṣ-kr̥t* [S.], adj. 1. discovered; made known. 2. invented.

**आविष्ट** *ā-viṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. possessed (as by an evil spirit). 2. engrossed (as by an idea). 3. charged (with electricity).

**आवृत** *ā-vṛt* [S.], adj. 1. covered, covered over. 2. enclosed, surrounded.

**आवृत्त** *ā-vṛtt* [S.], adj. 1. occurred. 2. repeated; recurred.

**आवृत्ति** *ā-vṛtti* [S.], f. 1. recurrence, repetition. 2. rehearsing, learning by heart (a lesson, &c). 3. new edition (of a book).

**आवेग** *ā-veg* [S.], m. haste; fit (of anger, &c.); surge.

**आवेज़ा** *āvezā* [P. āveza], m. Pl. HSS. pendant, ear-ring.

**आवेदक** *ā-vedak* [S.], m. an applicant.

**आवेदन** *ā-vedan* [S.], m. announcing, informing; submitting (a request); putting forward (a matter, for consideration). — आवेदन-पत्र, m. an application (form).

**आवेश** *ā-ves* [S.], m. access (of emotion); frenzy; fit.

**आशंसा** *ā-śaṃsā* [S.], f. hope, desire.

**आशंकनीय** *ā-śaṅkāniyā* [S.], adj. 1. to be feared. 2. to be doubted, suspected.

**आशंका** *ā-śaṅkā* [S.], f. 1. fear. 2. apprehension; doubt. 3. awe. 4. danger. — ~ करना, to be apprehensive (of, की), &c. — आशंकाजनक, adj. giving rise to fear, alarm, &c.; dangerous.

**आशंकित** *ā-śaṅkit* [S.], adj. 1. fearful, alarmed. 2. apprehended; suspected; feared.

**आशना** *āśnā* [P. āśnā], m. inv., f. 1. an acquaintance; a friend. 2. a lover; a mistress.

**आशनाई** *āśnāī* [P. āśnā 'ī], f. 1. acquaintance; friendship. 2. liaison.

**आशय** *ā-śay* [S.], m. 1. resting-place. \*2. sense, purport. 3. intention. 4. scope. 5. in comp. vessel, receptacle. — आमाशय [°ma+ā°], m. the stomach. जलाशय [°la+ā°], m. a reservoir; an expanse of water. महाशय [°hā+ā°], m. a gentleman.

**आशा** *āśā* [S.], f. 1. hope, expectation; prospect. 2. trust, reliance (on, पर or की). 3. wish, desire. — ~ करना (की), to hope (for); to expect; to desire; to place hope (in); to rely (on). — छोड़ना, to give up hope. ~ टूटना, or छूटना, hope to be lost, or given up. ~ देना, or दिखाना (को), to give hope, or encouragement (to). ~ पूरी करना (की), to gratify (one's) wish; to fulfil (one's) hope, expectation. — बाँधना, to form or to cherish a hope. ~ रखना (की), = ~ करना. ~ लगाना (पर, or से), = ~ करना, 2., 3. ~ होना (को), to hope (for, की), to expect. — आशाजनक, adj. giving cause for hope, promising. आशातीत [°śā+a°], adj. beyond (all) hopes, or expectations. आशान्वित [°śā+a°], adj. accompanied by, or possessed of, hope; encouraged. आशापूर्ण, adj. = आशा-भरा. आशाप्रद, adj. = आशाजनक. आशा-भरा, adj. filled with hope. आशामय, adj. = आशाजनक. आशावाद, m. optimism (esp. philos). °हवा, f. optimism (an attitude). °ई, m. & adj. an optimist; optimistic. आशावान, adj. hoping, hopeful; expecting. आशाहीन, adj. without hope, despairing.

**आशिक** *āśik* [A. 'āśiq], m. loving; a lover. — ~ होना, to be or to fall in love (with, पर). — आशिक-जार [ = yār], m. pl. 19c. lovers. आशिक-मायूक, m. pl. lover and beloved, lovers. आशिक-मित्राज, m. amorous by disposition.

**आशिका** *āśikā* [A. 'āśika], f. sweetheart, mistress.

**आशिकाना** *āśikānā* [P. 'āśikāna], adj. inv. 1. loving; amorous. 2. erotic. — ~ पत्र, m. love letter.



**आशिक्षी** *āśīqī* [A. 'āśīqī], f. state of being in love; courtship. — ~ करना, to court.

**आशियौ** *āśiyāu* [P. *āśiyān*], m. = आशियाना.

**आशियाना** *āśiyānā* [P. *āśiyāna*], m. 1. nest. 2. fig. small dwelling.

**आशिष** *ā-śiṣ* [S.; stem form], m. blessing, benediction (= बलीस).

**आशीर्वचन** *ā-śīrvacan* [S.], m. = आशीर्वच.

**आशीर्वच** *ā-śīrvāc* [S.], m. blessing, benediction. — ~ करना (का), = next. ~ देना (को), to bless.

**आशीष** *āśiṣ* [S.], f. blessing (= आशिष).

**आशु-** *āśu-* [S.], adv. swiftly: — आशु-कवि, m. extempore poet. आशुतोष, adj. easily pleased; soon appeased. आशु-पत्र, m. express letter. आशु-लिपि, f. shorthand; °क, m. stenographer.

**आश्चर्य** *āścaryā* [S.], m. astonishment, surprise; wonder. — ~ करना, to feel astonishment (at, पर, से). ~ होना (को), to be astonished (at). — आश्चर्यकारक, adj. astonishing. °कारी, adj. id. आश्चर्य-चकित, adj. struck with wonderment. आश्चर्यजनक, adj. astonishing, striking. आश्चर्योन्वित [°ya + a°], adj. experiencing astonishment, astonished.

**आश्चर्यित** *āścaryit* [S.], adj. astonished.

**आश्रम** *ā-śram* [S.], m. 1. abode (as of a hermit or devotee); refuge; sanctuary. 2. hind. a stage (of which there are four) in the life of a brāhman. — आश्रम-धर्म, m. the duties of each stage of life. आश्रमवासी, m. resident of an *āśram*, an ascetic.

**आश्रमी** *ā-śramī* [S.], adj. 1. passing through one of the stages of life (see *āśram*). 2. having to do with an *āśram*; living in an *āśram*.

**आश्रय** *ā-śray* [S.], m. 1. refuge, shelter; abode. 2. support; patronage. 3. hope, trust. 4. dependence (on, का), addiction (to). 5. rhet. an exponent (of a particular emotion). — ~ करना, to give support, aid, or patronage (to, का). ~ लेना, to trust (in, का); to seek the support (of); to take refuge (in or with). — आश्रयदाता, m. inv. protector, patron. आश्रयहीन, adj. without shelter or support, helpless.

**आश्रयी** *ā-śrayī* [S.], adj. 1. seeking refuge or support. 2. under the protection (of, के), enjoying the support (of).

**आश्रित** *ā-śrit* [S.], adj. & m. resorting to: 1. adj. supported (by). 2. dependent (on, पर). 3. relying (on, पर); finding sanctuary (with). 4. m. a dependant; a servant; ward; adherent.

**आश्लेष** *ā-śleṣ* [S.], m. 1. embrace. 2. intimate connection.

**आश्वस्त** *ā-śvast* [S.], adj. reassured.

**आश्वास** *ā-śvās* [S.], m. 1. breath, breathing. 2. comfort, consolation. 3. chapter, section (as of a romance).

**आश्वासक** *ā-śvāsak* [S.], adj. 1. reassuring. 2. consolatory.

**आश्वासन** *ā-śvāsan* [S.], m. 1. assurance (of something); reassurance. 2. comfort, consolation. — ~ देना, or दिलावा (को), to assure (one) of; to comfort, to console. — आश्वासन-पत्र, m. congratulatory address.

**आश्वासनीय** *ā-śvāśānīyā* [S.], adj. deserving confirmation, or to be the subject of reassurance (a matter).

**आश्वासित** *ā-śvāśit* [S.], adj. 1. reassured. 2. comforted, consoled.

**आश्वासी** *ā-śvāśī* [S.], adj. = आश्वासक.

**आश्वास्य** *ā-śvāśyā*, [S.], adj. = आश्वासनीय.

**आश्विन** *āśvin* [S.], m. the seventh month of the lunar calendar (= चत्वार).

**आषाढ़** *āṣāṛh*, m. = मसाढ़.

**आसंग** *ā-saṅg* [S.], m. 1. association, contact. 2. attachment. 3. instrumentality, means, help. 4. [? f. *śakti*- w. *āsaktī*] f. Pl. power, ability.

**आस** *ās* [āśā-], f. hope, &c. (= आशा). — ~ पूज-, v.i. Av. (one's) wish or desire to be satisfied.

**-आस** *-ās*, suffix (forms f. nouns, usually desideratives, from verb stems, e.g. *mutās*, micturition; *mīthās*, sweetness).

**आसक्त** *āskat* [conn. H. *askat*: ? × H. *ālas*], f. = असक्त.

**आसक्ताना** *āskatānā*, v.i. see असक्ताना.

**आसक्ती** *āskatī* [cf. H. *āskat*], adj. & m. reg. = असक्ती.

**आसक्त** *ā-sakt* [S.], adj. 1. strongly attached (to, से); engrossed (in). 2. devoted (to); infatuated (with).

**आसक्ति** *ā-sakti* [S.], f. 1. attachment, attraction (to, से). 2. devotion (to); infatuation (with).

**आसन** *āsan* [S.], m. 1. sitting; posture. 2. a seat; mat of cloth, grass or skin (as used to sit on in prayer). 3. place, seat (as of an ascetic). 4. a posture (as in yoga). — ~ उबड़ना, one's seat, or posture, to be disturbed or shaken. ~ करना, to adopt yoga postures. ~ जमाना, to sit firmly, to take a firm seat (as on a horse).

~ ढोड़ना, to adopt a squatting posture. ~ ढिगाना, to shake the position (of, का); to unsettle the mind (of), to tempt, to seduce. ~ डोलना, id.; hind. to move, to act (a holy man, invoked by someone). ~ ठवे जाना, to be ridden or mounted (a horse); to be enjoyed sexually (a woman); to fall into the power (of, के). ~ देना, to receive hospitably. ~ सारना to squat (on the haunches); to sit down, or to settle (in a place). ~ लगाना, id.; to sit obstinately until one's demands are satisfied.

**आसनी** *āsānī* [S.], f. a small carpet or skin (to sit on when praying).

**आसन्न** *ā-sann* [S.], adj. 1. near, adjacent. 2. approaching; impending. — ~ काल, m. early morning; the hour of death. ~ कोण, m. math. an adjacent angle. ~ घूट-काल, gram. perfect tense.

**आस-पास** *ās-pās* [cf. H. *pās*], adv. 1. round about; near. 2. all around. 3. ppn. w. के. in the vicinity (of), round about; all around. — ~ का, adj. adjacent; neighbouring.

**आसमान** *āsmān* [P. *āsmān*], m. the sky; the heavens. — ~ के तारे तोड़ना, to shatter the stars: to be very skilled in a difficult acuity; to attempt, or to achieve, the impossible. ~ ज़मीन एक करना, = next. ~ ज़मीन के कुसावे मिलाना, to boast wildly; to make wildly ambitious plans. ~ झाँकना, or ताकना, to have a high opinion of oneself; to be in fine fettle (as a fighting cock). ~ टूटना, the sky to fall in (on one): to be overtaken or overwhelmed (by misfortune). ~ दिखाना (को), to throw (one) flat on one's back (as in wrestling; also fig.). ~ पर उड़ना, to boast wildly; to behave haughtily. ~ पर क़दम रखना, to be of exuberant morale. ~ पर चढ़ाना, to extol; to flatter, to wheedle. ~ पर झुकना, to spit at the sky: to demean oneself by expostulation or criticism. ~ फट पड़ना, = ~ टूटना. ~ सिर पर उठाना, to cause a hullabaloo; to stir up a scandal; to make gigantic efforts. ~ में बेगली लगाना to put a patch on the sky: ~ के तारे तोड़ना. ~ से गिरना, to be obtained unexpectedly, or without effort; to be undervalued. ~ से टक्कर खाना, or लेना, ~ से बातें करना, to reach to the sky, to be lofty. दिमाग ~ पर चढ़ना, or होना, (one's, का) mood, or morale, to be inflated; to give oneself airs. ~ आसमान-जोना, sth. very high or tall (as a pole, a man). आसमान-ज़मीन का फरक, a world of difference. आसमान-फाड़, adj. ear-splitting (as laughter).

**आसमानी** *āsmānī* [P. *āsmānī*], adj. 1. having to do with the sky; aerial. 2. light blue. 3. heavenly, celestial. 4. proceeding from fate or chance, unexpected.

**आसरतू** *āsartū* [cf. *āsrīta-*], m, reg. = *āsrīn*.

**आसरा** *āsra* [\**āsara-*], m. 1. refuge; shelter; safeguard. 2. support. 3. fig. means of subsistence. 4. patron. 5. hope, trust, expectation. 6. dependence. — ~ करना, to rely (on); to hope, to expect; to be dependent (on, to trust (in)). ~ ढूँढ़ना, or ताकना, or देखना, to look for help, support (from, का); to expect help, &c. (from). ~ टूटना (का), hope, &c. to be lost; to despair. ~ देना (को), to give hope, &c.; to console; to reassure; to encourage. लेना, to trust (in, का, में); to seek the support (of); to take refuge (in).

**आसरैत** *āsratī* [cf. *āsraya-*], adj. & m. = आश्रित.

**आसव** *ā-sav* [S.], m. 1. decoction, distillate; liquor. 2. potion.

**आसवन** *ā-savan* [S.], m. distilling; distillation.

**आसवनी** *ā-savānī* [cf. H. *āsavan*], f. a distillery.

**आसवित** *ā-savit* [S.], adj. distilled.

**आसा** *āsā* [A. *ʾasā*], m. Brbh. rod, mace.

**आसान** *āsān* [P. *āsān*], adj. 1. easy; simple. 2. manageable; convenient.

**आसानी** *āsānī* [P. *āsānī*], f. ease. — ~ से, adv. easily; simply; without difficulty, or inconvenience.

**आसाम** *āsām*, m. Assam.

**आसामी** *āsāmī*, adj. & m. 1. adj. Assamese. 2. m. an Assamese.

**आसामी** *āsāmī*, f. the Assamese language.

**आसामी** *āsāmī*, m. = असामी.

**आसार** *āsār* [A. *ʾāsār*, pl. of *aṣār*], m. 1. tracks, traces. \*2. signs, indications; symptoms. 3. relics, monuments. 4. foundation (as of a building). 5. breadth (of a wall).

**आसावरी** *āsāvārī*, f. 1. mus. name of a *rāgīnī*; a kind of tune. 2. a type of silken cloth. 3. a type of cotton cloth.

**आसिन** *āsin*, m. pronun. var. = आश्विन.

**आसीन** *āsīn* [S.], adj. 1. seated. 2. installed, ensconced (in, पर); occupying (a post).

**आसीस** *āsīs*, f. Pl. HSS. = असीस.

**आसीस-** *āsīs-*, m. 19c. = असीसा, 1.

**आसुर** *āsūr* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. pertaining to an evil spirit. 2. m. an evil spirit. — आसुर-बिवाह, m. hind. a marriage in which the bride is purchased from her father and paternal relatives.

**आसुरी** *āsūrī* [cf. *āsura-*], adj. = आसुर.

**आसुरी** *āsuri* [S.], f. *Pl.* HSS. a trad. division of medicine, surgery.

**आसोज** *āsoj*, m. reg. = असोज.

**आस्तान** *āstān* [P. *āstān*], m. U. threshold; entrance to a shrine.

**आस्तिक** *āstik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. believing, devout; religious. 2. m. a believer, &c.  
— आस्तिकवाद, m. theism. ई, adj. & m. theistic; a theist.

**आस्तिकता** *āstikātā* [S.], f. belief, piety.

**आस्तिक्य** *āstikyā* [S.], m. = आस्तिकता.

**आस्ति** *āsti* [conn. *asti*], f. a (financial) asset.

**आस्तीन** *āstīn* [P. *āstīn*], m. 1. sleeve. 2. cuff.  
— चढ़ाना, to roll up the sleeves; fig. to make ready (for); to bully, to menace (one: पर). ~ का सौ, m. an enemy in the guise of a friend.

**आस्ते** *āste*, adv. = आहिस्ता.

**आस्त्र** *āstrā* [S.], adj. armed.

**आस्थगन** *ā-sthagan* [S.], m. postponement.

**आस्था** *ā-sthā* [S.], f. standing (close) to, consideration: 1. faith, belief. 2. regard, respect. 3. a session.

**आस्थान** *ā-sthān* [S.], m. 1. place of assembly. 2. session. 3. temple, shrine.

**आस्थानी** *ā-sthānī* [S.], f. auditorium.

**आस्थापन** *ā-sthāpan* [S.], m. 1. setting up, establishing. 2. dedicating. 3. a fortifying medicine, tonic.

**आस्थित** *ā-sthit* [S.], adj. staying, remaining.

**आस्पद** *ā-spād* [S.], m. 1. place, situation; abode. 2. status, rank; hind. community.  
— हास्यास्पद [°ya + ā°], adj. whose place is laughter: laughable, ridiculous.

**आस्त्रार्थ** *āsrārāi* [cf. *āśrīta*], the business of an *āśrī*; the privileges of an *āśrī*.

**आस्वाद** *ā-svād* [S.], m. taste; flavour; savour, relish.

**आस्वादन** *ā-svādan* [S.], m. 1. tasting, trying. 2. relishing.

**आस्वादनीय** *ā-svādānīyā* [S.], adj. appetising.

**आस्वादित** *ā-svādīt* [S.], adj. 1. tasted. 2. relished.

**आह** *āh*, interj. & f. 1. interj. oh! (expressing grief, unpleasant surprise, &c). 2. f. a sigh.  
— ~ करना, or ~ भरना, to heave a sigh; to sigh.  
— चीखना, or मारना, or निकालना, to heave a sigh.  
— पढ़ना, (another's) sighs to fall (on one): to bear the burden, or suffer the consequences, of

distress (one) has caused. ~ लेना, to cause distress (to, की).

**आहक** *āhak* [P. *āhak*], m. 1. quicklime; lime; plaster. 2. *Pl.* cement.

**आहट** *āhaṭ* [cf. *āghaṭṭayati*], f. 1. the sound of footsteps. 2. light sound, noise. — ~ पाना, to hear footsteps, &c. ~ लेना or लेते रहना, to be listening (for, की: as for the sound of a person approaching).

**आहट** *-āhaṭ*, suffix (forms f. nouns from verb and nominal stems, e.g. घबराहट, confusion; कड़वाहट, bitterness).

**आहत** *ā-haṭ* [S.], adj. struck; hurt; wounded (also fig).

**आहन** *āhan* [P. *āhan*], m. U. iron. — आहनगर [P. -gar], m. blacksmith.

**आहन** *āhan*, m. chopped straw mixed with earth (used in building).

**आहनी** *āhānī* [P. *āhan* + -ī], adj. made of iron.

**आहर** *āhar* [ādhāra-], m. 1. reservoir, pond. 2. pile of cow-dung cakes.

**आहर** *āhar*, m. Av. = आहार.

**आहर-जाहर** *āhar-jāhar*, m. reg. coming and going.

**आहल** *āhal*, m. *Pl.* freshness of soil.

**आहला** *āhlā*, m. reg. flooding.

**आहलाना** *āhlānā* [āhlādayati], v.i. to rejoice.

**आहार** *ā-hār* [S.], m. 1. food; foodstuffs, food and drink. 2. nourishment. — ~ करना, to eat; to take a meal. ~ आहार-बिहार, m. essential needs (as food, drink).

**आहारी** *ā-hārī* [S.], m. 1. an eater. 2. in comp. eating (e.g. शाकाहारी, m. & adj. vegetarian).

**आहार्य** *ā-hāryā* [S.], adj. to be accepted: edible.

**आहिस्तगी** *āhistagī* [P. *āhistagī*], f. slowness, &c. (see आहिस्ता).

**आहिस्ता** *āhistā* [P. *āhistā*], adj. 1. slow. 2. gentle, soft. 3. lax, sluggish; lazy; late.  
— ~ ~, adv. slowly; gradually; gently, &c.; leisurely; sluggishly, &c.

**आहुति** *ā-huti* [S.], f. oblation; burnt offering; sacrifice.

**आह्निक** *āhnik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. daily, performed daily. 2. m. daily work, or observance. 3. daily wage.

**आह्लाद** *ā-hlād* [S.], m. 1. joy, delight; merriment. 2. exultation.



आल्लादक *ā-hlādak* [S.], adj. causing joy, &c.

आल्लादित *ā-hlādīt* [S.], adj. made joyful, &c.  
(see आल्लाद).

आल्लादी *ā-hlādī* [S.], adj. 1. = आल्लादित.  
2. = आल्लादक.

आल्लान *ā-hvān* [S.], m. call (to), summons;  
cry.

# इ

इ *i*, the third vowel of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — इकार, *m.* the sound /i/; the letter इ.

इंगलिसिया *inglisiyā* [cf. Engl. *English*], *m.* *hist. Pl.* an invalided soldier (in receipt of a pension or an allotment of land); pensioner.

इंगलिस्तान *inglistān*, *m.* = इंग्लिस्तान.

इंगित *ingit* [S.], *m.* 1. inner impulse.  
\*2. suggestion; hint. 3. gesture.

इंगलिस्तान *inglistān* [Engl. *English* + *P.* -i-stān], *m.* England; Britain.

इंगलिस्तानी *inglistānī* [cf. *H.* *inglistān*], *adj.* English; British.

इंच *inc* [Engl. *inch*], *m.* an inch.

इंचना *inchnā* [cf. *H.* *aiñcnā*], *v.i.* 1. to be pulled, drawn; to be tightened. 2. to be attracted. 3. to be extracted. 4. to be sucked up, or in. 5. to hold oneself aloof.

इंचाव *incāv* [cf. *H.* *aiñcnā*], *m.* pulling, drawing, attraction.

इंजन *injan* [Engl. *engine*], *m.* 1. an engine, motor. 2. a railway engine.

इंजबार *injbār*, *m.* = अंजबार.

इंजर-पिंजर *injar-pinjar*, *m.* = अंजर-पंजर.

इंजीनियर *injinīyar* [Engl. *engineer*], *m.* an engineer.

इंजीनियरी *injinīyārī* [cf. *H.* *injinīyar*], *f.* engineering.

इंजील *injil* [A. *injil*: ← Gk.], *m.* 1. the New Testament. 2. the Bible.

इंदुआ *inṇuā*, *m.* = इंदुरी.

इंतक़ाम *intaqām* [A. *intiḡām*], *m.* revenge; retaliation; reprisal. — ~ लेना, to take revenge (for, का), &c.

इतक़ाल *intaqāl* [A. *intiḡāl*], *m.* 1. transportation, transfer. \*2. death.

इंतख़ाब *intakhāb* [A. *intikhāb*], *m.* U. 1. selection, choice. 2. election.

इंतज़ाम *intazām* [A. *intizām*], *m.* 1. arrangement. 2. order, method; discipline. 3. organisation. — ~ करना (का), to arrange; to arrange for; to manage; to plan. ~ देना (को), to impart order (to); to arrange, to regulate.

~ रखना, to keep order, &c. — इंतज़ामकार [P. -kār], *m.* organiser.

इंतज़ार *intazār* [A. *intizār*], *m.* expecting, waiting (anxiously). — ~ करना, to wait (for, का). ~ देखना, to be on the watch (for, का).

इंतज़ारी *intazārī* [A. *intizār* + *P.* -ī], *f.* reg. = इंतज़ार.

इंतहा *intahā* [A. *intihā*], *f.* 1. end, limit. 2. utmost extent. — ~ का, *adj.* extreme; consummate. — इंतहापसंद, *adj.* & *m.* extremist.

इंतहाई *intahāī* [A. *intihāī*], *adj.* extreme.

इतिक़ाल *intiḡāl*, *m.* = इंतक़ाल.

इतिख़ाब *intikhāb*, *m.* = इंतख़ाब.

इतिज़ाम *intizām*, *m.* = इंतज़ाम.

इतिज़ार *intizār*, *m.* = इंतज़ार.

इतिहा *intihā*, *f.* = इंतहा.

इंदारा *indārā* [\**indrāgāra*-], *m.* reg. a large masonry well.

इंदिरा *indirā* [S.], *f.* 1. a name of Lakṣmī (regarded as the goddess of wealth and prosperity). 2. beauty, splendour.

इंदीवर *indīvar* [S.], *m.* the blue lotus; a lotus.

इंदु *indu* [S.], *m.* 1. the moon. 2. transf. month. 3. camphor. — इंदु-कर, *m.* a moonbeam. इंदुवार, *m.* Monday.

इंदुर *indur* [undura-, indūra-: ← Austro-as.], *m.* a rat; a mouse.

इंद्र *indrā* [S.], *m.* var. /indr/. the Vedic god Indra (god of rain, later regarded as king of the gods excepting Brahmā, Viṣṇu and Śiva). — ~ का अवाक, *m.* the celestial court of Indra: a place of amusement and pleasure. ~ की परी, *f.* an *apsarā*; a divinely beautiful woman. — इंद्र-जाव, *m.* illusion; sorcery; deception. °ई, *adj.* °भक्त, *m.* magician. इंद्र-बी, *m.* the seed of a medicinal plant, *Nerium antidysentericum*, or *Wrightia tinctoria*; black cumin (*Nigella*). इंद्र-धनु, *m.* = next. इंद्र-धनुष, *m.* the bow of Indra: the rainbow. °ई, *adj.* इंद्र-ध्वज, *m.* the banner of Indra; a festival honouring Indra as rain-god, held on the twelfth day of the bright fortnight of Bhādom. इंद्र-नील, *m.* sapphire; emerald. इंद्र-पुरी, *f.* the heaven of Indra. इंद्र-रत्न, *m.* name of the ancient Pāṇḍava capital near the present site of Delhi. इंद्र-लोक, *m.* the paradise of Indra.

इंद्र-यधु, f. the wife of Indra; the red-velvet insect (*bīr-bahūṭī*). इंद्र-सभा, f. = का अखाड़ा. इंद्रायुध [°a + ā°], m. Indra's weapon: the rainbow. इंद्रासन [°a + ā°], m. the throne of Indra, or of any king.

इंद्राणी *indrāṇī* [S.], f. 1. the wife of the god Indra; a title of the goddess Durgā. 2. a kind of creeper (= इंद्रायन). 3. Pl. name of a medicine or plant, *Vitex negundo*.

इंद्रायन *indrāyan* [f. *indrāṇī*-], m. a wild gourd, *Cucumis colocynthis*, and its attractive but bitter-tasting fruit; a beautiful but worthless person.

इंद्रिय *indriyā* [S.], m. 1. the senses. 2. the organs of sense. 3. the genitals. — इंद्रिय-गोचर, adj. perceptible by the senses. इंद्रियज, adj. arising from the senses. इंद्रिय-जन्य, adj. id. इंद्रियजित्, adj. having subdued the senses. इंद्रियवीर, adj. Av. id. इंद्रिय-ज्ञान, m. knowledge derived from the senses; perception. इंद्रियवाद, m. sensuousness (as a style or characteristic); hedonism. इंद्रिय-संवेदन, m. sense perception. °-संवेद्य, adj. perceptible by the senses. इंद्रियार्थ [°ya + a°], m. an object perceived by the senses.

इंद्री *indrī*, m. pronun. var. = इंद्रिय. — ~ जुलाब, m. a diuretic medicine.

इंधन *indhan* [S.], m. 1. firewood. 2. fuel.

इंसाफ़ *insāf*, m. see इनसाफ़.

-इ -i [S.], suffix (forms nouns, chiefly abstract and with few exceptions f., e.g. कृषि, f. cultivating, agriculture; पाणि, m. f. hand)

-इक -ik [S.], suffix (forms adjectives and derived agent nouns from nominal roots, with *raddhi* of root or initial vowel, e.g. धार्मिक, adj. religious; दैनिक, adj. daily; सैनिक, adj. & m. military, soldier; (सम)सामयिक, adj. contemporary).

इक- *ik-* [\*ekka-], adj. one: — इकछत, adj. undisputed (rule, sway); universal. इकछता, adj. & m. having one wing (an aircraft); a monoplane. इकटक, adj. fixed, staring (look, eyes). इकठोरा, adj. in one place, assembled together. इकतरफ़ा [cf. A. -*taraf*], adj. one-sided, unbalanced. इकसार, adj. continuous; monotonous. इकतारा, m. a single-stringed musical instrument. इकपैजा, m. a kind of head ornament. इकबारगी, adv. see एक-बारगी. इकबारा, adj. happening once or by chance. इकरंगा, adj. of one colour, monotonous. इकनहा, adj. one-stringed (necklace). इकसार, adj. even, level; equal, the same. इकसार करना, to level (a surface); to cultivate (land).

इकट्ठा *ikathā* [ekastha-], adj. 1. collected, assembled; (gathered) together. 2. taken

together, totalled. — ~ करना, to collect; to accumulate; to call together, to convene; to sum up, to total; to concentrate, to consolidate (as resources).

इकतालीस *iktālīs* [ekacatvāriṃśat-], adj. forty-one.

इकतीस *ikattīs* [ekatrinīṃśat-], adj. var. /iktīṣ/. thirty-one.

इकदाम *iqdām* [A. *iqdām*], m. U. going forward: endeavour, effort.

इकबाल *iqbāl* [A. *iqbāl*], m. 1. admission; confession, acknowledgement. 2. acceptance. 3. prestige; prosperity. — इकबाल-दावा, m. admission of a claim. इकबालमंद [P. -*mand*], adj. fortunate; prosperous.

इकबालिया *iqbāliya* [A. *iqbāliya*], adj. including a confession (a statement).

इकबाली *iqbālī* [A. *iqbālī*], adj. accepting, confessing (responsibility, or guilt: a statement, &c).

इकराम *ikrām* [A. *ikrām*], m. 1. honouring, complimenting; respect. 2. remuneration.

इकरार *iqrār* [A. *iqrār*], m. 1. promise; settlement, agreement. 2. consent, acquiescence. 3. confirmation; assertion, declaration. 4. confession, acknowledgement. — ~ करना to promise; to undertake (a task); to agree; to declare; to confess. — इकरार-नामा, m. a written agreement, contract.

इकरारी *iqrārī* [A. *iqrārī*], adj. 1. promissory. 2. assenting. 3. confirmatory. 4. acknowledging.

इकलाई *iklāī* [cf. H. *ikallā*], f. a single fold of material, single sheet; a variety of cotton *dhōī*.

इकलाई *iklāī* [cf. H. *ikallā*], f. reg. = इकलावन.

इकलौता *iklautā* [\*ekkalaputra-], adj. only, sole (a child). — ~ बेटा, m. only son.

इकल्ला *ikallā*, adj. = इकैला.

इकसठ *iksath* [ekasasthi-], adj. sixty-one.

इकहत्तर *ik'hattar* [ekasaptati-], adj. seventy-one.

इकहरा *ikahrā* [cf. \*ekadhā-, -dhāra-], adj. 1. single, of one layer or piece; simple (rather than complex); single (journey); unitary. 2. lean; thin.

-इका -ikā [S.], f. suffix (forms f. agent nouns from verb stems and dimin. nouns from nominal stems, e.g. लेखिका, woman writer; पेडिका, small box).



**इकाई** *ikāī* [cf. \**ekka-*], f. 1. a unit. 2. one constituent of a whole. 3. a single group, or a group having a specific purpose; detachment; unit.

**इकादसी** *ikādasī*, f. = एकादशी.

**इकानवे** *ikānve*, adj. = इक्यानवे.

**इकावन** *ikāvan*, adj. = इक्यावन.

**इकासी** *ikāsī*, adj. = इक्यासी.

**-इकी** *-ikī* [S.], suffix (forms f. nouns serving esp. as names of sciences and technical fields, e.g. भाषिकी, linguistics).

**इकाँज** *ikaunij* [cf. H. *ek*, *ik-* and H. *hū*, 2.], f. reg. (W.) a woman who has borne only one child.

**इकौना** *ikaunā* [ekavarṇa-: MIA -*kk-*], adj. reg. of one kind, pure.

**इक्कस** *ikkas* [? conn. *iriyā-*: ad.], f. reg. envy; jealousy.

**इक्का** *ikkā* [\**ekka-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. single. 2. solitary. 3. unique. 4. m. a one-horse vehicle. 5. a single or lone individual; straggler. 6. the ace (at cards).

**इक्कीस** *ikkīs* [ekavimsati-], adj. twenty-one. — ~ रहना, to be twenty-one (to another's twenty): to get the better (of, पर), to overcome.

**इक्यानवे** *ikyānve* [ekānavati-], adj. ninety-one.

**इक्यावन** *ikyāvan* [ekapañcāsat-], adj. fifty-one.

**इक्यासी** *ikyāsī* [ekāśīti-], adj. eighty-one.

**इक्षु** *ikṣu* [S.], m. (f., Pl.) sugar-cane.

**इखलाक़** *ikhilāq*, m. corr. see अख़लाक़.

**इख़लाक़ी** *ikhilāqī* [A. *akhilāqī*], adj. corr. moral, ethical.

**इख़लास** *ikhilās* [A. *ikhilās*], m. Brbh. pure (unsullied) affection, friendship, or love.

**इख़वान** *ikhvān* [A. *ikhvān*, pl.], m. isl. brothers; co-religionists.

**इक्त्तियार** *ikhtiyār*, m. see अक्त्तियार.

**इक्त्तियारी** *ikhtiyārī* [A. *ikhtiyārī*], adj. U. 1. voluntary. 2. optional.

**इक्त्तिलाफ़** *ikhtilāf* [A. *ikhtilāf*], m. discord; opposition.

**इगार-दिगार** *igar-digar* [f. P. H.-U. *dīgar*], adj. Pl. 1. disarranged, in disorder. 2. spoiled.

**इगारह** *igārah*, adj. pronun. var. reg. = ग्यारह.

**इच्छा** *icchā* [S.], f. 1. wish, desire. 2. will. — ~ करना (फी), to wish, to desire. ~ रखना

(फी), = ~ करना; to be ambitious (of). ~ नारना, to subdue desire. ~ लगना (फी), to long (for, फी). — इच्छाकारी, adj. Av. pleasing oneself. इच्छानुसार [°ā + a°], adv. according to (one's, फी). इच्छान्वित [°ā + a°], adj. desirous. इच्छापूर्ण, adj. desirous. इच्छापूर्वक, adj. voluntary; deliberate. इच्छासय, adv. Av. by or according to one's (own) wish. इच्छा-मरण, m. Av. finding death at the time one wishes. इच्छारूप, adj. wilful.

**इच्छित** *icchit* [S.], adj. 1. wished for. 2. intended.

**इच्छुक** *icchuk* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. desirous 2. m. one desirous (of sthg.: का).

**इज़तिराब** *iztirāb* [A. *iztirāb*], m. U. anxiety, distress.

**इज़रा** *ijrā* [A. *ijrā*], m. causing to circulate: issuing, or giving effect to (as to a decree). — ~ करना, to issue; to execute.

**इज़रा** *ijrā*, m. HSS. = इजरान

**इजरान** *ijrān*, m. reg. (W.) land left fallow to recover its fertility.

**इजलास** *ijlās* [A. *ijlās*], m. 1. sitting, session (as of a court or committee). 2. a court.

**इज़हार** *izhār* [A. *izhār*], m. 1. disclosure, display; declaration. 2. law. evidence, statement. — ~ करना, to make known; to declare; to express; to describe, to explain. ~ देना, to testify. ~ लेना, to record a statement; to examine (a witness). — इज़हारे वहीरी, m. written evidence, deposition.

**इज़हार** *izhār* [A. *izhār*], m. U. causing to appear: summoning, summons.

**इज़ाज़त** *ijāzat* [A. *ijāza*: P. *ijāzat*], f. 1. permission, leave; leave to depart, dismissal (from one's presence). 2. authority (to do sthg.); sanction. — ~ देना (फी), to grant leave, &c. (to do sthg., फी); to allow to go (from one's presence); to grant, to concede; to authorise, to sanction; to empower.

**इज़ाफ़त** *izāfat* [A. *izāfa*: P. *izāfat*], f. increment: 1. gram. the linking vowel *i* or *e* (as used in nominal constructions in Arabic, Persian and Urdu). 2. generic name of the above constructions.

**इज़ाफ़ा** *izāfa* [A. *izāfa*], m. 1. increase; additional amount. 2. surplus, excess. — ~ करना, to increase. — इज़ाफ़ा-लगान, f. an increase in rent.

**इज़ार** *izār* [P. *izār*], f. trousers (= पायजामा) — इज़ारबंद [P. -band], m. draw-string of trousers: इज़ारबंद का डीला, adj. lecherous.

**इजारा** *ijārā* [A. *ijāra*], m. 1. leasing, letting, renting. 2. a contract of lease or rental. 3. land, or a house, &c., taken on lease or rented. 4. right, title (as arising from lease or contract); monopoly. — ~ करना, to make a contract (to, का). ~ देना (को), to lease out, &c. (to). ~ लेना, to take on lease, &c. इजारे पर लेना, id. — इजारेदार [P. -*dār*], m. & adj. lease-holder, &c.; holder of a monopoly; monopolistic. ई, f. monopoly.

**इज्जत** *izzat* [A. 'izza: P. 'izzat], f. honour; good name; esteem. — ~ उतारना or खोना, or बिगाड़ना (की), = ~ लेना. ~ करना (की), to honour; to show respect (to). ~ के पीछे पड़ना, to be intent on ruining the honour or name (of, की). ~ देना (को), to honour. ~ पर पानी फेरना, = ~ लेना, 1. ~ में फर्क आना, or बढ़ा लगना, honour or reputation to be sullied. ~ रखना (अपनी), to preserve (one's) honour; to be respected or honoured. ~ लेना, or घुटना, (की), to deprive (one) of honour or reputation, to treat with dishonour; to insult; to violate (a woman). (दो) कौड़ी की ~ कर देना, to heap insults or disgrace (on, को). — इज्जतदार [P. -*dār*], adj. honoured, respected; holding high rank. इज्जतवाला, adj. id.

**इठलाना** *iṭhlānā*, v.i. 1. to walk affectedly, or flirtatiously; to give oneself airs. 2. to speak other than in a normal way (as pertly, irritably, rudely); to drawl; to speak indistinctly. 3. to avoid giving a direct answer; to feign ignorance.

**इडली** *iḍlī*, f. a steamed rice-cake (south Indian).

**इड़ा** *iṭā* [S.], f. 1. mythol. a goddess, daughter of Manu, or of man. 2. (in yoga) the left of three vessels running from the loins to the head.

**इत** *it*, adv. here; hither. — ~ उत, adv. = इधर उधर.

-**इत** -*it* [S.], suffix (forms passive past participial adjectives from verb roots and from modified forms of verb stems, e.g. परिचित, acquainted; क्रोधित, angered, angry).

**इतक** *itak*, adj. Pl. so much, this much.

**इतना** *itnā* [cf. *iyattaka-*], adj. as much as this, as many as this. — ~ ही नहीं, adv. not only this (but). इतना-सा मुँह निकल जाना (का), to look taken aback, or disconsolate; fig. (the face) to have grown thin. इतनी-सी बात पर, adv. on (account of) so small a matter. इतने पर भी, adv. despite this. इतने में, adv. in the meantime; with this, with that. — इतना-उतना, m. a small quantity; a trifle.

**इतबार** *itbār*, m. = एतबार.

**इतमाम** *itmām* [A. *itmām*], m. completion, accomplishment.

**इतमीनान** *itmīnān* [A. *itmīnān*], m. 1. content; repose, calm. \*2. assurance; confidence; reliance. — ~ करना, to trust (in, का or पर), to rely (on); to give credence (to); to feel assurance (of). ~ दिलाता (को), id.; to cause (one) to be assured. ~ देना (को), to assure (one: of, का). ~ रखना, to feel content, to feel assurance (of). ~ से, adv. with assurance; with composure; contentedly.

**इतमीनानी** *itmīnānī* [A. *itmīnān* + P. -ī], adj. trustworthy, reliable.

**इतर** *itar* [S.], adj. 1. other; remaining. 2. inferior. — इतर-भाषा, f. specif. an Indian language other than Hindi. इतरतर [°*ra* + ī], adj. mutual; reciprocal; respective.

**इतराना** *itrānā* [cf. *itvarā-*], v.i. 1. to behave with pride, or conceit, or arrogance, or affectation. 2. pej. to exult (at, पर). 3. to strut, to swagger (cf. इठलाना).

**इतवार** *itvār* [? conn. *āditya-*: anal. H. *ravivār*], m. Sunday.

**इताअत** *itāat* [A. *iṭā'a*: P. *iṭā'at*], f. U. 1. obedience, submission; homage.

**इतस्ततः** *itastataḥ* [S.], adv. hither and thither.

**इति** *iti* [S.], adv. & f. 1. adv. this much; thus. 2. f. end, conclusion (as of a book, or letter). — ~ करना (की), v.t. to bring to an end, to conclude. — इति-कर्तव्य, m. a clear duty, or obligation. इति-वृत्त, m. a narrative; chronicle. इतिवृत्तात्मक [°*ta* + ā°], adj. narrative. इत्यन्त [°*ti* + a], adv. and so to finish; the end. इत्यादि [°*ti* + ā], conj. etcetera. इत्यादिक, adj. pl. suchlike, similar, of such a group.

**इतिहास** *iti-hās* [S.], m. thus indeed it was: history, annals; tradition; account. — इतिहासकार, m. a historian. इतिहासज्ञ, m. one versed in history; a historian. इतिहासविद्, m. id. इतिहास-वेत्ता, m. inv. id.

**इतेक** *itek*, adj. Brbh. = इतना.

**इतै** *itai* [cf. H. *it*], adv. Brbh. hither.

**इतौ** *itau*, adj. Brbh. = इतना.

**इतफाक** *itafāq* [A. *itifāq*], m. 1. concurrence; concord, harmony. 2. confederation; conspiracy. \*3. coincidence, chance; incident, affair. — ~ करना, = ~ रखना. ~ पड़ना, to happen, to chance. ~ बनना, agreement to exist (between, में); to agree; to suit, to be opportune. ~ रखना, to be in accord (with, से); to be on good terms (with); to live peaceably (with). ~ से, adv. by chance; unexpectedly.

**इत्ताफ़ाक़न** *itafāqan* [A. *itifāqan*], adv. by chance; unexpectedly.

**इत्ताफ़ाक़िया** *itafāqiyā* [A. *itifāqīya*], adj. inv. chance, accidental; unexpected.

**इत्ताफ़ाक़ी** *itafāqī* [A. *itifāqī*], adj. = इत्ताफ़ाक़िया.

**इत्ताला** *italā* [A. *itilā*], f. var. (U.) *itilā*.

1. information; notification; report.
2. declaration, announcement. — ~ करना, to inform (of, से), to report; to announce. ~ देना (को), id. — इत्ताला-नामा, m. a written notice; summons or citation. इत्तालामंद [P. -mand] adj. acquainted (with), apprized (of).

**इत्तालाई** *italāi* [cf. H. *italā*], adj. informing, notifying.

**इत्ताहाद** *itahād* [A. *itihād*], m. U. union, league.

**इत्ता** *itā*, adj. reg. = इतना.

**इत्तिफ़ाक़** *itifāq*, m. = इत्ताफ़ाक़.

**इत्तिला** *itilā*, f. = इत्ताला.

**इत्यादि** *ity-ādi*, conj. see s.v. इति.

**इत्र** *itr* [A. *itr*], m. 1. fragrant essence, attar. 2. perfume. 3. incense. — ~ खींचना, or निकालना, to extract an essence. ~ मलना (पर), or लगाना (में), to rub scent on (body or clothes). — इतरदान [P. -dān], m. container for perfume, &c.

**इदमित्थं** *idamittham* [S.], adv. truly, indeed.

**इदर** *idar*, adv. pronun. var. = इधर.

**इधर** *idhar* [cf. H. *dhār*], adv. 1. hither; over here, on this side; on the one hand. 2. recently; at the present time; towards a time in question. 3. here. — ~ का, adj. belonging to this place, time or group. ~ का उधर होना, to be transformed; to be overturned. ~ की उधर करना, or लगाना, to distort, to misrepresent. ~ से उधर करना, to disarrange, to throw into disorder. ~ से उधर होना, to be disarranged, disordered; to be turned upside down; to be subverted; to be scattered, dispersed; to have vanished. — इधर-उधर, adv. hither and thither; here and there; around; anywhere, any place at all. इधर-उधर करना, to temporise; to shilly-shally; to disarrange; to dissipate (funds); to scatter, to disperse. इधर-उधर का, adj. various; unspecific, casual, desultory (remarks, conversation). इधर-उधर की लगाना, = इधर-उधर करना, 1. इधर-उधर की हँसना, to talk boastfully. इधर-उधर रहना (के), to shadow, to tail (one). इधर-उधर में रहना, to spend time on this and that (not on the matter which should be in hand).

**इन** *in*, pl. obl. base. see यह 'this'.

**इन** *-in* [-inī-], suffix (forms feminines of m. nouns referring to animate beings, e.g. लोहारिन, blacksmith's wife; दुल्हन, bride; बाघिन, tigress).

**इनक़लाब** *inqalāb* [A. *inqilāb*], m. change, turn: 1. revolution. 2. transformation.

**इनकार** *inkār* [A. *inkār*], m. 1. denial; objection (as to an argument); contradiction. 2. refusal; rejection. — ~ करना (से), to deny; to contradict; to refuse (to); to reject.

**इनकारी** *inkārī* [cf. A. *inkār*], adj. & f. 1. adj. expressing denial, refusal, &c.; negative (an answer). 2. f. the act of denying, refusing, &c.; rebuttal.

**इनक़िलाब** *inqilāb*, m. see इनक़लाब.

**इनफ़िसाल** *infisāl* [A. *infisāl*], m. U. law. decision (of a case: cf. फ़ैसला).

**इनशाल्लाह** *insāllāh* [A. *in šā' allāhu*], adv. if God wills.

**इनसान** *insān* [A. *insān*], m. 1. a man, human being. 2. mankind.

**इनसानियत** *insāniyat* [A. *insāniya*: P. *insāniyat*], f. 1. human nature, humanity. 2. human kindness, humanity.

**इनसानी** *insānī* [A. *insānī*], adj. 1. human. 2. humane (= मानवी).

**इनसाफ़** *insāf* [A. *insāf*], m. 1. justice, equity; impartiality. 2. fair decision. — ~ करना, to act justly, to do right; to see justice done; to decide (a suit). ~ चाहना, to seek justice, or redress. ~ चुकाना, = ~ करना. ~ से, adv. justly, rightly; fairly. — इनसाफ़-उमब [A. -*ʿalab*], adj. U. seeking justice. इनसाफ़संद, adj. just, impartial.

**इनसाफ़ी** *insāfī* [cf. H. *insāf*], adj. just, impartial.

**इनहिसार** *inhisār* [A. *inhiṣār*], m. U. encirclement, blockade.

**इनाम** *inām* [A. *in'ām*], m. 1. a gift, favour. 2. a prize, reward. 3. a gratuity, tip. 4. grant of rent-free land. — ~ देना (को) to give a reward, &c. (to). — इनाम-इकराम, m. reward and honour; gratuities. इनामदार [P. -*dār*], m. recipient of an award, or of a grant of rent-free land.

**इनामी** *ināmī* [A. *in'āmī*], adj. 1. serving as a prize, &c. 2. having prizes (a competition).

**इनायत** *ināyat* [A. *ināya*: P. *ināyat*], f. favour, kindness. — ~ करना, to show favour, &c. (to, पर). — रचना, id.

**इनायती** *ināyatī* [P. *ināyatī*], adj. bestowed (a gift); favoured.

**इनार** *inār*, m. reg. = ईदारा.



**-इनी** *-inī* [S.], suffix (forms feminines, see s.v. -ई, 1).

**इन्कार** *inkār*, m. see इनकार.

**इफ़रात** *ifrāt* [A. *ifrāt*], f. ? m. (Pl.) excess, abundance. — ~ से होना, to abound. — इफ़रात-तफ़रीत, f. = अफ़रात-तफ़रीत.

**इबरात** *ibrat* [A. *'ibra*: P. *'ibrat*], f. U. warning; example.

**इब्रानी** *ibrānī* [A. *'ibrānī*], adj. U. Jewish.

**इबलीस** *iblis* [A. *iblis*], m. Av. the devil, Satan.

**इबादत** *ibādat* [A. *'ibādu*: P. *'ibādat*], f. divine worship. — ~ करना (की), to worship (Allah). — इबादत-ख़ाना, m. mosque. इबादत-गाह [P. *-gāh*], f. id.

**इबारात** *ibūrat* [A. *'ibāra*: P. *'ibārat*], f.  
1. article, essay. 2. sentence structure.  
3. diction, style.

**इब्तिदा** *ibtidā* [A. *ibtidā*], f. beginning.  
~ करना, to begin; to inaugurate.

**इब्तिदाई** *ibtidāī* [A. *ibtidāī*], adj.  
introductory, elementary; primary, prior.

**इब्रानी** *ibrānī*, adj. Jewish; Hebrew.

**इभ** *ibh* [S.], m. Brbh. 1. an elephant. 2. (in chronograms) the number eight.

**इम** *im*, adv. = इमि.

**इमकान** *imkān* [A. *imkān*], m. U. 1. capacity, power. \*2. possibility, practicability.

**इमदाद** *imdād* [A. *imdād*], adj. U. 1. help, assistance; subsidy. 2. donation.

**इमदादी** *imdādī* [A. *imdād+ī*], adj. U.  
1. assisted (as with funds); subsidised.  
2. auxiliary, supporting; relief (service).

**इमरती** *imartī* [? ad. *amṛta-*], f. 1. a sweet made from pulse (fried in *ghī*: resembling the *jalebī*). 2. reg. a small type of melon. 3. Pl. small vessel for drinking from.

**इमला** *imlā* [A. *imlā*], m. 1. correct writing, orthography. 2. dictation. — ~ बोलना, to dictate. ~ लिखना, to take dictation.

**इमली** *imlī* [āmla-, Pk. *anībīlīyā-*], f. the tamarind tree and its fruit. — ~ चोटना, rubbing with tamarind: a partic. marriage rite.

**इमाम** *imām* [A. *imām*], m. a religious leader; patriarch; priest. — इमाम-बादा, m. a place where the *tāziyā* is kept by Shī'a Muslims during the month of Muḥarram; a building in which services commemorating the death of 'Alī and his sons Ḥasan and Ḥusain are held, in Muḥarram, a shrine; mausoleum.

**इमामत** *imāmat* [A. *imāma*: P. *imāmat*], f. the office of an *imām*.

**इमामदस्ता** *imām-dastā* [f. P. *hāvan-dasta*], m. mortar and pestle.

**इमामा** *imāmā*, m. = अमामा.

**इमारत** *imārat* [A. *'imāra*: P. *'imārat*], f. building: 1. a building. 2. structure; superstructure (as of belief).

**इमारत** *imārat* [A. *amāra*: P. *amārat*], f. emirate: command, power, authority.

**इमारती** *imārātī* [A. *'imārātī*], adj. having to do with building; used in building (materials).

**इमि** *imi*, adv. Brbh. Av. in this way (= ऐसे).

**इम्तहान** *imtahān* [A. *imtihān*], m. examination; test. — ~ देना, to take (to undergo) an examination. ~ लेना (का), to examine, to test (pupils, candidates).

**इम्तियाज़** *imtiyāz* [A. *imtiyāz*], m. U. 1. distinction, discrimination. 2. discernment.

**इम्तिहान** *imtihān*, m. = इम्तहान.

**-इयत** *-iyat* [A. *-īya(t)*], suffix (forms f. abstract nouns, e.g. ख़ैरियत, f. well-being).

**इयत्ता** *iyatā* [S.], f. scope, extent.

**-इया** *-iyā*, suffix. 1. [chiefly *-ika-*] forms chiefly agent nouns (e.g. डाकिया, m. postman; खुबिया, adj. happy). 2. [*-ikā-*] forms feminines and diminutives, chiefly f. (e.g. बुदिया, old woman; डिबिया, small box). 3. [*-ika-*] forms inv. adjectives of the sense 'having to do with, belonging to' (e.g. कलकतिया, of or belonging to Calcutta).

**इरशाद** *irsād* [A. *irsād*], m. U. direction, instruction; order.

**इरसाल** *irsāl* [A. *irsāl*], m. U. 1. sending, despatch. 2. sthg. sent, a remittance.

**इरसी** *irsī*, f. Pl. ḤṢṢ. axle-tree, axle.

**इराक़ी** *irāqī* [A. *'irāqī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. Iraqi. 2. m. an Iraqi. 3. an Arab horse.

**इरादतन** *irādatan* [A. *irādatan*], adv. intentionally.

**इरादा** *irādā* [A. *irāda*], m. 1. desire. \*2. intention. — ~ करना, to intend (to, का); to aim (for: as for a goal). ~ होना, an intention to exist (on the part of, का: to, का). इरादे से, adv. intentionally; with the intention (of, के).

**इर्द-गिर्द** *ird-gird* [cf. P. *gird*], adv. 1. all around, around; round about, in the vicinity. 2. ppn. w. के. all around, &c.

**इलज़ाम** *ilzām* [A. *ilzām*], m. 1. accusation, charge. 2. censure; disgrace. 3. calumny, libel.

— ~ देना, or लगाना (को), to accuse, to charge (with, का); to denounce. ~ घरना, to find fault (with, पर); to accuse (of).

**इलाका** *ilāqā* [A. 'alāqā], m. attachment, connection: 1. a district; region. 2. estate, holding. 3. Brbh. connection.

**इलाज** *ilāj* [A. 'ilāj], m. 1. medical treatment. 2. a remedy, cure. — ~ करना (का), to treat; to cure; colloq. to punish.

**इलायची** *ilāyācī* [P. *ilācī*, conn. *elā-*: ← Drav.], f. var. *ilacīl*. cardamom. — ~ बोटना, *musl*. to distribute cardamoms: to invite to a marriage. — इलायची-दाना, m. a cardamom seed; a partic. sweet, cardamoms coated with sugar.

**इलाही** *ilāhī* [A. *ilāhī*], adj. & m. 1. having to do with God; divine, heavenly. 2. m. Allah. 3. interj. Oh God!

**इल्तमास** *iltamās* [A. *iltimās*], m. petition, request. — ~ करना (से), to petition, to request.

**इल्तिजा** *iltijā* [A. *iltijā*], f. U. entreaty, petition. — ~ करना, to make entreaty (of, से).

**इल्तिफात** *iltifāt* [A. *iltifāt*], f. U. attention, regard; courtesy.

**इल्म** *ilm* [A. 'ilm], m. 1. knowledge. 2. science.

**इल्मी** *ilmī* [A. 'ilmī], adj. U. having to do with knowledge: scientific; literary; learned.

**इल्लत** *illat* [A. 'illa: P. 'illat], f. 1. a fault, defect. 2. a bad habit. 3. sthg. bad or worthless. 4. U. charge, indictment. — ~ लगाना, to acquire a bad habit. ~ में गिरफ्तार होना, to be arrested and charged (with, की).

**इल्ला** *illā*, m. reg. a wart.

**इल्ली** *illī*, f. a caterpillar that attacks *arhar*.

-इश *-is* [P. *-is*], suffix (forms f. abstract nouns, e.g. गुंजाइश, space, scope).

**इशरत** *israt* [A. 'isra: P. 'israt], f. enjoyment, pleasure.

**इशारत** *isārat* [A. 'isāra: P. 'isārat], f. U. = इशारा.

**इशारा** *išārā* [A. 'isāra], m. 1. sign; nod, wink, nudge. 2. indication; allusion; hint; insinuation. — ~ करना, to make a sign, &c.; to point (at, पर), to point (out); to allude (to); to hint; to insinuate. — इशारेबाजी [P. *-bāzī*], f. conducting a mute dialogue (of gestures, glances).

**इश्क** *išq* [A. 'išq], m. 1. love, passion (for, से). 2. passion, craze (for, का). — ~ लगाना, to have a love affair. — इश्क-पेजा, m. = next. इश्क-पेजा, m. a red-flowering twining plant; American

jasmine, *Ipomœa quamoclit*, or *Q. vulgaris*. इश्कबाज़ [P. *-bāz*], adj. & m. amorous; a ladies' man. ई, f. flirtation.

**इश्किया** *išqiya* [cf. H. *išq*], adj. inv. amatory; erotic.

**इश्की** *išqī* [P. 'išqī], adj. = इश्किया.

**इश्तजाल** *ištājāl* [A. *ištī'āl*], m. U. inflaming: causing (a dispute, an offence).

**इश्तहार** *ištahār* [A. *ištihār*], m. 1. announcement, notification. 2. an advertisement; a poster. 3. a notice; leaflet. — ~ करना, to announce, to make public. ~ देना, id. — इश्तहार-नामा, m. an advertisement; poster. इश्तहाबाजी [P. *-bāzī*], f. advertising.

**इश्तहारी** *ištahārī* [cf. A. *ištihār*], adj. notified: advertised for, wanted.

**इषा** *iṣā* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. pole, shaft (of plough, or vehicle).

**इष्ट** *iṣṭ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. desired. 2. cherished; favourite. ~ मित्र, m. a close friend. 3. revered. 4. m. an object of desire, love or reverence; a favoured deity; a beloved person; one favoured by a deity. 5. faith, trust, love. 6. aim, goal. — इष्ट-कास, m. *astrol*. favourable moment. इष्ट-देव, m. the favoured deity of a family, or of an individual.

**इष्टका** *iṣṭakā* [S.], f. 1. a brick. 2. a brick used in building a Vedic sacrificial altar.

**इष्टता** *iṣṭatā* [S.], f. 1. desirable or lovable quality. 2. worthiness of reverence.

**इष्टि** *iṣṭi* [S.], f. 1. desire. 2. an object of desire.

**इस** *is* [eṣa', gen. sg. *etasya*], sg. obl. base. this (see यह). — ~ पर भी, adv. despite this. इसलिये, adv. for this reason; and so, therefore. इसलिये कि, adv. for the reason that, because.

**इसपरमूल** *iṣparmūl*, m. Pl. a shrub, the Indian birthwort, *Aristolochia indica* (said to be an antidote to snake poison).

**इसपात** *iṣpāt*, m. = इसपात.

**इसबगोल** *iṣbagol*, m. horse's ear: seed of the fleawort (a plant of the genus *Plantago*).

**इसमाईली** *iṣmā'īlī* [A. *iṣmā'īlī*], m. name of a partic. Muslim community; a man of that community.

**इसराईली** *iṣrā'īlī* [A. *iṣrā'īlī*], adj. & m., f. 1. adj. Jewish; Israeli. 2. m., f. a Jew; an Israeli.

**इसराज** *iṣraj*, m. a kind of lute.

**इसराफ़** *iṣraf* [A. *iṣraf*], m. excess, extravagance.

**इसरार** *isrār* [A. *isrār*], m. insistence, perseverance.

**इस्लाम** *islām* [A. *islām*], m. Islam.

**इस्लामी** *islāmī* [A. *islāmī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. Islamic. 2. m. a Muslim.

**इस्लाह** *islāh* [A. *islāh*], f. U. 1. improvement; revision. 2. reform.

**इसी** *isī*, sg. obl. base emphat. this (very).  
— **से**, adv. for this very reason. **इसीलिए**, adv. id.

**इस्टेंट** *ishtaṇṭ* [Engl. *assistant*], m. pronun. var. assistant.

**इस्टाम** *iṣṭām* [Engl. *stamp*], m. pronun. var. stamp: 1. postage stamp. 2. stamp duty.

**इस्टेशन** *iṣṭeśan*, m. = स्टेशन.

**इस्तक्रबाल** *istaqbāl* [A. *istiqbāl*], m. reception, welcome. — **करना** (का), to receive, to welcome (a visitor, guest).

**इस्तगासा** *istagāsā* [A. *istigāsa*], m. U. calling for help: 1. demanding justice; complaint, suit. 2. law. the prosecution.

**इस्तदुआ** *istaduā* [conn. A. *istid'ā*; w. H. *duā*], f. corr. request; entreaty.

**इस्तरी** *istirī* [cf. Pt. *estirar*], f. 1. an iron. 2. ironing. — **करना**, to iron.

**इस्तिंजा** *istinjā* [A. *istinjā*], m. *musl.* washing or wiping the private parts after satisfying nature. — **करना**, to wash, &c.; to urinate.

**इस्तिक्रबाल** *istiqbāl*, m. see **इस्तक्रबाल**.

**इस्तिरी** *istirī*, f. see **इस्तरी**.

**इस्तिलाह** *istilāh* [A. *iṣṭilāh*], f. U. 1. phrase, idiom, usage. 2. a technical term.

**इस्तिसनार्ह** *istisnāḥ* [A. *istisnāḥ*], adj. U. exceptional.

**इस्तिस्नाय** *istisnāy* [A. *istisnā*], m. Pl. H&S making a second: exclusion, exception.

**इस्तीफा** *istifā* [A. *isti'fā*, *istifā*], m. seeking to be excused (from): 1. resignation. 2. abdication. — **इस्तीफा देना**, to resign, &c. (from, से).

**इस्तेदाद** *istedād* [A. *isti'dād*], m. U. readiness. capacity, abilities.

**इस्तेमाल** *istemāl* [A. *isti'māl*], m. 1. use, operation. 2. practice, exercise (at, का: as at a sport). 3. usage, custom; vogue. — **(का)** **करना**, to use, to employ. **में** **जाना**, to come into use; to be used. **में** **लाना** (को), to bring into use, operation, &c. **में** **होना**, to be used.

**इस्तेमाली** *istemālī* [A. *isti'mālī*], adj. 1. used, made use of. 2. worn, second-hand (clothes) 3. customary.

**इस्पात** *ispāt* [Pt. *espada*], m. steel.

**इस्पाती** *ispātī* [cf. H. *ispāt*], adj. 1. made of steel. 2. tempered.

**इस्म** *ism* [A. *ism*], m. U. name.

**इस्लाम** *islām*, m. see **इस्लाम**.

**इस्लामी** *islāmī*, adj. & m. see **इस्लामी**.

<sup>1</sup>**इह** *ih* [S.], adv. & m. 1. adv. in this place; in this world. 2. m. this world. — **इह-काल**, m. time here: this life. **इह-लोक**, m. this world.

<sup>2</sup>**इह** *ih*, pron. Brbh. = यह.

**इहलौकिक** *ihlaukik* [S.], adj. of this world: worldly.

**इहाँ** *ihān*, adv. Brbh. Av. = यहाँ.

**इहि** *ihī*, pron. Brbh. = यह, इस.

**इहै** *ihai*, pron. Brbh. = यही.



**ई** *ī*, the fourth vowel of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — **ईकार**, m. the sound /i/; the letter *ī*.

**ईंगुर** *īṅgur* [hīṅgula-], m. red lead, vermillion.

**ईधे** *īṅhe*, adv. reg. here, hither.

**ईंट** *īmṭ* [iṣṭ(ak)ā-], f. 1. a brick. 2. an ingot. 3. a tile. 4. diamond (at cards). — **का घर मिट्टी करना**, to destroy a brick house: to destroy (one's) prosperity. **~ का जवाब पत्थर से देना**, to give a stone for a brick: to return with interest (a blow, an insult). **~ की चुनार्ई**, f. brick-laying; brickwork. **~ से ~ बजना**, brick to ring on brick: to be demolished; to be utterly ruined; to become public (a scandal or quarrel: between, की). **~ से ~ बजाना**, to raze to the ground; to lay in ruins. **डेढ़, or डार्ई**, **~ का मसजिद अलग बनाना**, esp. pej. to make a little mosque of one's own: to differ from others (in thoughts or actions); to stand aloof. — **ईंटकारी** [P. -kārī], f. brickwork. **ईंट-टाइल**, f. a tile. **ईंट-पत्थर**, m. brick and stone; sthg. of no intrinsic worth. **ईंटबंदी** [P. -bandī], f. brickwork; a brick structure.

**ईटा** *īmṭā*, m. = **ईंट**.

**ईटायी** *īmṭāyā* [cf. H. *aiṅhā*], m. Pl. the ring-dove, *Turtur cambayensis*.

**ईडुआ** *īmduā*, m. = **ईदुरी**.

**ईडुरी** *īmṭurī* [\*īṇḍuva-: Pk. *aṇḍuva-*], f. a roll, coil or ring of cloth, straw or rope, on which sthg. is carried on the head, or on which round-bottomed vessels may be rested.

**ईदुर** *īndur* [indūra-, Pk. *īṇḍura-*: ← Austro-as.], m. 1. rat; mouse. 2. mole.

**ईधन** *īdhan* [S.], m. fuel (wood, mineral, chemical). — **माणिक** ~, m. atomic energy.

**-ई** *-ī*, suffix. 1. [S.] forms m. nouns, and adjectives from nominal forms (e.g. **मधिकारी**, m. an official; **सुखी**, adj. happy; **कुचासी**, adj. of bad conduct; feminines often in -**हनी**). 2. [H. -ī, f.: × 3. below, and S.] forms f. nouns from nouns and verbs (e.g. **फेरी**, f. circuit; **बोली**, f. speech, language; dimin. **पहाड़ी**, f. hill; **देवी**, f. goddess; **रस्सी**, f. rope, string). 3. [P.: × 2. above] forms abstract nouns and adjectives from nominal forms and present stems of Persian verbs, of the sense 'connected with, belonging to' (e.g. **दोस्ती**, f. friendship; **हिंदी**, Hindi; **खुशी**, f. happiness; **डाक्टरी**, f. study or practice of medicine; **(समझ)दारी**, f. intelligence).

**-ईकरण** *-ī-karaṇ* [S.], suffix (forms m. nouns having the force 'transformation into ..., -isation', e.g. **जायुनीकरण**, modernisation; **सरकारीकरण**, taking under government control).

**-ईकृत** *-ī-kṛt* [S.], suffix (forms adjectives having the force 'made into ..., -ised', e.g. **स्वीकृत**, adj. made one's own: accepted).

**ईक्षण** *īkṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. sight. 2. the eye. 3. looking at, viewing.

**ईक्षणिक** *īkṣaṇik* [S.], m. an astrologer.

**ईख** *ikh* [ikṣu-], f. sugar-cane.

**-ईचा** *-īcā* [P. -īcā], suffix (forms m. dimin. nouns, e.g. **बागीचा**, **बगीचा**, garden).

**ईज़ा** *izā* [A. *izā*], f. E.H. harm, injury; molestation.

**ईजाद** *ijād* [A. *ijād*], m. sthg. created: an invention, contrivance. — **~ करना**, to invent; to design; to discover. **~ होना**, to be invented, developed, &c.

**ईज़ाद** *izād* [conn. P. *ziāda*], m. increase; addition. — **~ करना**, to increase, &c. (= **ज्वादा करना**).

**ईजादी** *ijādī* [A. *ijādī*], adj. inventive.

**ईठ** *īṭh* [iṣṭa-], adj. Brbh. = **इष्ट**.

**ईठि** *īṭhi* [iṣṭi-], f. Brbh. 1. affection. 2. desire. 3. a woman's female friend (= **सच्ची**).

**ईठी** *īṭhī* [iṣṭi-], f. Pl. HSS. spear, lance.

**ईति** *īti* [S.], f. Brbh. any seasonal disaster (as drought, flood, plague of insects); distress, suffering.

**ईद** *īd* [A. 'īd], f. 1. a festival. 2. specif. *musl.* either of two festivals: (a) that of the breaking of the fast of Ramazān, held on the day after the new moon of that month, or (b) the sacrificial festival held in the month of *ḡu'l hijja*. — **~ का चाँद**, m. an *īd* moon: sthg. or someone rarely seen. — **ईद-गाह** [P. -*gāh*], f. a site (usu. enclosed) where *īd* and other Muslim celebrations are held. **बज़र-ईद**, f. = ~, 2(b).

**ईदी** *īdī* [P. 'īdī], adj. 1. adj. of or having to do with *īd*. 2. f. a gift made at *īd*; money given to children at *īd*.

**इदुज्जोहा** *iduzzohā* [A. 'idu'z-*zōhā*], f. = ईद, 2(b).

**इदुलफ़ितर** *idulfitr* [A. 'idu'l *fitr*], f. = ईद, 2(a).

**इदुश** *idūṣ* [S.], adj. = ऐसा.

**-इन** *-in* [A. *-in*], suffix (forms adjectives from nouns, e.g. शीक़ीन, eager, cultivated).

**ईप्सित** *ipsit* [S.], adj. desired, longed for.

**ईफ़ाय** *īfāy* [A. *īfā* (w. *izāfat*)], f. U. fulfilling (a promise); observing (an undertaking).

**-ईभूत** *-ī-bhūt* [S.], suffix (forms adjectives having the force 'become or changed into ...', -ised', e.g. घनीभूत, grown dense, or perceptible).

**ईमान** *īmān* [A. *īmān*], m. 1. belief (esp. in God); faith, creed. 2. good faith: honesty; trustworthiness; integrity. 3. honour. 4. conscience. — ~ का, adj. honest; trustworthy; fair; conscientious. ~ की कहना, to speak the truth. ~ की बात, f. sthg. said in good faith; the truth. ~ ठिकाने न होना, honesty to be absent: to have acted dishonestly or unscrupulously. ~ देना, to give up honesty: to act dishonestly, &c. ~ बेचना, to break one's word, or faith; to sell one's honour. ~ में फ़रक़ माना = ~ ठिकाने न होना. ~ रखना, to believe (in, पर) ~ माना, to believe (in, पर); to become converted (to); to place confidence (in); to believe, to credit. ~ से, adv. faithfully; honestly; solemnly (of an assertion, &c.); conscientiously. — ईमानदार [P. *-dār*], adj. believing, feeling faith; faithful; righteous, guided by conscience; honest; trustworthy. ई, f. faith (in God); fidelity; honesty, trustworthiness.

**ईमानी** *īmānī* [A. *īmān* + P. *-ī*], adj. faithful.

**-ईय** *-īyā* [S.], suffix (forms adjectives, e.g. भारतीय, Indian).

**ईरान** *īrān* [P. *īrān*], m. Iran.

**ईरानी** *īrānī* [P. *īrānī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. Iranian. 2. m. an Iranian.

**ईरानी** *īrānī* [P. *īrān* + H. *-ī*], f. the Persian language (incorrectly for फ़ारसी).

**ईर्षा** *īrṣā* [S.], f. see ईर्ष्या.

**ईर्ष्या** *īrṣyā* [S.], f. 1. envy. 2. jealousy. 3. spite, ill-will. — ~ करना, or रखना, to be envious, &c., of (से, a person; की, a thing). ~ लगना (को), to feel envious, &c. — ईर्ष्या-द्वेष, m. envy and malice. ईर्ष्यावान, adj. envious, &c. (= ईर्ष्यालु).

**ईर्ष्यालु** *īrṣyālu* [S.], adj. 1. envious. 2. jealous. 3. spiteful, malevolent.

**-ईला** *-īlā*, suffix (forms adjectives from nouns and verb stems (e.g. रसीला, juicy; नशीला, intoxicating; चमकीला, bright, shining).

**ईश** *īś* [S.], m. 1. lord, master. 2. the supreme spirit. 3. ruler; king. 4. husband.

**ईशता** *īśātā* [S.], f. = ईश्वरता.

**ईशत्व** *īśatvā* [S.], m. = ईश्वरता.

**ईशाना** *īśānā* [S.], f. desire, inclination, choice.

**ईशा** *īśā* [S.], f. power, dominion.

**ईशान** *īśān* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. 1. = ईश्वर, 1.; mythol. a title of Śiva. 2. the north-east. — ईशान-कोण, m. id.

**ईशिता** *īśitā* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. supremacy; divine or supernatural power.

**ईशित्व** *īśitvā* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. = ईशिता.

**ईश्वर** *īśvar* [S.], m. 1. lord; master. 2. God. 3. ruler; king. — ईश्वर-निष्ठ, adj. believing in God, religious, devout. ईश्वर-भक्त, m. a worshipper of God, pious person. ईश्वरवाद, m. theism. ई, adj. & m. theistic; a theist. ईश्वराधीन [°*ra* + ā°], adj. & m. subject to or dependent on God; one accepting God's will, a servant of God. ईश्वरोपासक [°*ra* + u°], adj. worshipping god, devout.

**ईश्वरता** *īśvarātā* [S.], f. 1. supremacy, lordship. 2. divine nature; divine or almighty power.

**ईश्वरत्व** *īśvarātvā* [S.], m. = ईश्वरता.

**ईश्वरी** *īśvarī* [S.], f. 1. mistress. 2. goddess; title of goddesses and *śaktis*, esp. of Durgā and Lakṣmī.

**ईश्वरीय** *īśvarīyā* [S.], adj. of God, divine.

**ईषत्** *īṣat* [S.], adj. 1. a little, somewhat. 2. ईषत्- semi-. ईषत्सुष्ठ, adj. ling. semi-vocalic.

**ईषद्** *īṣad*, adj. in comp. = ईषत्, 2.

**ईषद-** *īṣad-* [S.], adj. Brbh. = ईषत्, 2: — ईषदहास, m. a slight smile.

**ईसर** *īsar*, m. Av. = ईश्वर.

**ईसवी** *īsvī* [A. 'īsvī], adj. Christian. — ~ सय or ग़लान्दी, m. the Christian era. सय ~, m. id.

**ईसा** *īsā* [A. 'īsā], m. inv. Jesus. — ~ पूर्व adv before Christ, B.C. ~ मसीह, m. Jesus the Messiah, Jesus Christ.

**ईसाई** *isāi* [P. 'isāi], adj. & m. 1. adj. Christian. 2. m. a Christian. — ईसाई, m. Christianity.

**ईसार** *isār* [A. *isār*], m. U. presenting (a gift); an offering.

**ईस्वी** *isvi*, adj. see ईसवी.

**ईहाँ** *ihān*, adv. Brbh. = यहाँ.

**ईहा** *ihā* [S.], f. Brbh. 1. desire. 2. attempt, exertion.

**ईहित** *ihit* [S.], adj. 1. desired. 2. obtained by effort.



# उ

उ *u*, the fifth vowel of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — उकार, m. the sound *u*; the letter *u*.

उँ *um̐* [onom.], interj. exclamation expressing interrogation; or petulance, displeasure, &c. *eh? oh!* — ~ करना, to be petulant; to whimper.

उँकारी *umkāri* [? \**udarikakāra*-], f. curve: a curved mark resembling the Arabic letter *re*, used esp. formerly in writing prices to denote rupees, also (obs.) with abbreviation marks denoting additional amounts of four annas.

उँगनी *umṅnī* [cf. *upāṅga*-], f. greasing, smearing (as of axle of a cart).

उँगली *umṅlī* [aṅgulī-], f. 1. the finger. 2. a finger's breadth. — ~ उठना, the finger to be raised (at, पर, की ओर): to be an object of vilification, or of notoriety. ~ उठाना, to point a finger (at): to call censure or contempt (upon). ~ करना, sl. to vex, to plague. ~ काटना, to gnaw the nails; to be dumbfounded. ~ (or उँगलियाँ) बटकाना, to snap the fingers; to crack the finger-joints. ~ (or उँगलियाँ) सोड़ना, id. ~ दिखाना, = ~ उठाना. ~ रखना (पर), to place the finger (on); to find fault (with). ~ लगाना, to lay a finger (on, को), to strike. कन की ~, f. = next. कान ~, f. the little finger. डेनी ~, f. middle finger (the touch of which is supposed to be a bad omen). दाँतों में (or तले) ~ दबाना, to bite the finger between the teeth: to be utterly astonished; to be stricken (as with grief). चौब की ~, f. the toe. पूजा ~, f. the finger used to apply sandalwood; the ring finger. बत ~, f. the index finger. उँगलियाँ सोड़ना, to crack the finger-joints. उँगलियों पर नचाना, to cause to dance to (one's, की) playing: to do as one pleases with (one); to trifle with; to harass, to distress. उँगलियों पर नाचना, to dance at one's bidding, &c.

उँघाई *umghāi*, f. = ऊँघाई.

उँघाना *umghānā*, v.i. to be drowsy, to doze (= ऊँघना).

उँघास *umghās*, f. = ऊँघाई.

उँचान *umcān* [cf. H. *ūmcā*], f. (m., Pl.) reg. = ऊँचाई.

उँचाना *umcānā* [cf. H. *ūmcā*], v.t. to raise.

उँचाव *umcāv* [cf. H. *ūmcā*, *umcānā*], m. = ऊँचाई.

उँचास *umcās*, f. reg. height.

उँचाहट *umcāhaṭ* [cf. H. *ūmcā*], f. reg. = ऊँचाई.

उँजरी *umjri*, f. Pl. *musl.* a small heap of corn set apart at harvest time, in honour of some saint.

उँजाला *umjālā*, m. pronun. var. = उबाला.

उँजियार *umjiyār*, m. Av. = उजियार.

उँजियारा *umjiyārā*, adj. & m. Av. = उजियारा.

उँजेला *umjelā*, m. pronun. var. = उजेला.

उँडलना *umḍalnā*, v.t. reg. = उड़ेलना.

उँड़लना *umḍelnā*, v.t. = उड़ेलना.

उक़्क़ण *uṛṇ* [udṛṇin-], adj. out of debt (to, से).

उक़टना *ukaṭnā* [\**ukartati*: Pk. *ukkatāi*], v.t. to cut out: 1. to dig up, to root up; to unearth. 2. to unearth (a secret). 3. to return to, to hark back to (a matter). 4. to abuse, to revile. — उक़ट डालना, to tear up; to destroy utterly. — उक़टा पुराना, m. an old matter brought into the open again.

उक़टवाना *ukaṭvānā* [cf. H. *ukaṭnā*], v.t. to cause to be dug up, &c.

उक़ड़ *ukṛṛ* [ukṛṛaka-, Pk. *ukkuḍṛiya*-], adj. squatting with the feet flat on the ground. — ~ बैठना, to squat.

उक़ड़ू *ukṛṛū*, adj. see उक़ड़.

उक़ताना *uktānā*, v.i. 1. to grow tired (of, से); to lose all relish (for). 2. to be irritated (by, से); to fret, to chafe (at). 3. to become irksome. — पढ़ते जी ~, to be bored with reading.

उक़तारना *uktārānā*, v.t. reg. 1. to stir up, to incite. 2. to abet. 3. to forward, to promote.

उक़तारू *uktārū* [cf. H. *uktārānā*], m. Pl. instigator, plotter.

उक़ताहट *uktāhaṭ* [cf. H. *uktānā*], f. boredom, &c. (cf. उक़ताना).

उक़लना *ukalnā* [\**utkalati*], v.i. reg. 1. to boil up or over. 2. to be unfolded; to open (a flower).

उक़लाना *uklānā* [? H. *ukalnā* × H. *akulānā*], v.i. to vomit.

**उकर्वौ** *ukvāh* [? *upakrama-*], adv. reg. at a guess, roughly.

**उकसना** *ukasnā* [*utkasati*, or *ukarṣati*], v.i.  
1. to be raised, to rise. 2. to be stirred, roused; to spring up (in, में). 3. to give trouble (as the tonsils).

**उकसवाना** *ukasvānā* [cf. H. *uksanā*], v.t. to cause to be stirred up, &c. (by, से).

**उकसाई** *uksāi* [cf. H. *uksānā*], f. 1. arousing; arousal. 2. provocation.

**उकसाना** *uksānā* [cf. H. *ukasnā*], v. t. 1. to raise, to lift. 2. to turn up (a lamp); to fan, to blow (flame, &c.) 3. to stir up, to rouse; to incite; to provoke.

**उकसाव** *uksāv* [cf. H. *ukasnā*], m.  
1. stimulation. 2. instigation, provocation.  
— उकसाव-भरा, adj. provocative.

**उकसावा** *uksāvā* [cf. H. *ukasnā*], m.  
= उकसाव.

**उकसाहट** *uksāhaṭ* [cf. H. *uksānā*], f. 1. stirring up, rousing; arousal. 2. provocation.

**उकेरना** *ukernā* [\**utkerayati*; Pk. *ukkirāi*], v.t. reg. to carve out.

**उकेलना** *ukelnā* [\**utkelyate*; cf. Pk. *ukkellāviya-*], v.t. 1. to undo, to unravel. 2. to tear off or open; to flay.

**उक्ति** *ukti* [S.], adj. 1. spoken, said. 2. aforesaid.  
— उक्ति-प्रत्युक्त, m. speech and reply: conversation.

**उक्ति** *ukti* [S.], f. 1. speech; language.  
2. utterance. 3. story, invention. — उक्ति-युक्ति, f. a measure deliberated upon, a considered course of action.

**उखट-** *ukhaṭ-*, v.t. reg. to break off, to tear off.

**उखटना** *ukhaṭnā* [conn. \**utkartati*, H. *ukaṭnā*: ? × H. *ukhāṭnā*], v.i. to stumble.

**उखड़ना** *ukhaṛnā* [cf. \**uskhṛta-*], v.i. 1. to be rooted up; to be torn up or off; to be taken out (as a thorn); to be dug up. 2. to be eradicated. 3. to become detached, or removed; to come out (as a screw, or a stone from its setting). 4. to be dislocated (a bone). 5. to become indifferent (the heart): to become displeased or offended. 6. to be driven away; to be diverted or dissuaded (from, से). 7. to become scattered, dispersed. 8. to be demolished; to be devastated or destroyed. 9. to break up (a meeting); to be struck (a tent). 10. to come undone, to unravel. 11. to fall off, to decline. 12. to lose credit (one's word, &c). 13. to be unsteady, indistinct, irregular (as handwriting); to be out of tune (a singer). 14. colloq. to slip or to slink away. यहाँ से उखड़ो! sl. clear out! 15. to be carved,

engraved, stamped (on, पर). — उखड़ा, adj. unsteady, indistinct, irregular; disturbed (sleep); dry, or harsh, or caustic (language). उखड़ी उखड़ी बातें सुनाना, to speak drily, &c. (to, को). उखड़ा-पुखड़ा, adj. = उखड़ा.

**उखड़वाना** *ukhaṛvānā* [cf. H. *ukhāṛnā*], v.t. to cause to be uprooted, &c.

**उखड़ाना** *ukhṛānā* [cf. H. *ukhaṛnā*], v.t. to cause to be uprooted (by, से).

**उखल** *ukhal*, m. = उखली.

**उखली** *ukhlī* [\**udukkhala-*; Pk. *ukkhala-*], f. a small wooden or stone mortar.

**उखाड़** *ukhār* [cf. H. *ukhāṛnā*], f. rooting up, eradication. — उखाड़-पछाड़, f. turmoil, uncertain situation; captious criticism.

**उखाड़ना** *ukhāṛnā* [cf. H. *ukhaṛnā*], v.t. 1. to root up, to tear up or off; to take out (as a thorn, or a tooth); to dig up. 2. to detach, to dislodge; to disperse. 3. to dislocate (a bone). 4. to alienate; to attract (from another allegiance). 5. to overturn; to subvert. 6. to demolish; to devastate.

**उखाड़ी** *ukhāṛī* [\**ikhuvāṛa-*], f. reg. a field of sugar-cane.

**उखाड़** *ukhāṛū* [cf. H. *ukhāṛnā*], adj. & m.  
1. adj. rooting up, eradicating, &c. (see उखाड़ना). 2. m. a ravager, &c.

**उखेड़** *ukheṛ* [cf. H. *ukheṛnā*], f. to be disturbed (in mood), displeased. — ~ बताना, to be cross (with, को); to be displeased or cool (towards).

**उखेड़ना** *ukheṛnā* [cf. \**uskhṛta-*; Pa. *ukkhēṭṭa-*], v.t. = उखाड़ना.

**उगतना** *ugatnā*, v.t. reg. to abuse, to revile.

**उगत** *ugat* [ad. *udgati-*], f. 1. growing, springing up. 2. production. 3. [? × *yukti-*] inventive power, ingenuity.

**उगना** *ugnā* [*udgati-*, v.i.: w. -ā- shortened in H. to allow differentiation from *ugānā*, v.t.], v.i.  
1. to spring up, to grow; to shoot, to sprout; to appear. 2. to rise (a heavenly body). 3. to begin, to set in; to dawn. — उग जाना (पर), to grow up, or over (as plants over masonry).

**उगलना** *ugalnā* [\**udgalati*], v.t. 1. to spit out. 2. to vomit. 3. to bring up (food) from the stomach or gullet (as cattle, birds). 4. to disgorge, to restore (sthg. misappropriated). 5. to blurt out, to reveal. — उगल-उगलकर खाना, to force oneself to eat. खरूर ~, to spit poison: to show, or to betray, rancour.

**उगलवाना** *ugalvānā* [cf. H. *ugalnā*], to cause to be disgorged (by, से); to extort.

**उगहना** *ugahnā* [cf. H. *ugāhnā*], v.i. to be collected, gathered, &c.

**उगाई** *ugāī* [cf. H. *ugānā*], f. 1. growing, producing (crops). 2. wages or payment for growing.

**उगाना** *ugānā* [*\*udgāti*, v.i.: Pk. *uggei*, *uggatī*], v.t. to cause to grow, to produce (as crops).

**उगारना** *ugārnā* [*\*udgālayati*], v.t. 1. *Pl. HSS.* to clean the sediment from a well. 2. *HSS.* E.H. to save, to rescue.

**उगाल** *ugāl* [*\*udgāla*]: Pk. *uggāla*], m. 1. remains of betel leaf, &c. spat out after chewing. 2. *HSS.* colloq. cast-off clothes. — उगालदान, m. a spittoon. ई, f. id.

**उगालना** *ugālnā* [*\*udgālayati*], v.t. 1. to spit out. 2. *Pl.* to chew the cud.

**उगाला** *ugālī* [cf. H. *ugārnā*], m. colloq. reg. (W.) waterlogged land.

**उगाहना** *ugāhnā* [*udgrāhayati*], v.t. to gather, to collect (as rent, revenue); to raise (funds).

**उगाही** *ugāhī* [*udgrāhita*], f. 1. collecting (as rent, revenue). 2. monies raised, or levied; proceeds, revenue. 3. payment by instalments.

**उग्र** *ugrā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. fierce, terrible; cruel. 2. harsh, dire; overpowering (as an odour). 3. over-intense, extreme. 4. *pol.* radical, of the far left. 5. m. anger, fury. — उग्रही, adj. = ~, 4. उग्रवाद, m. extremism. ई, adj. & m. extremist.

**उग्रता** *ugrātā* [S.], f. 1. fierceness, fury; cruelty. 2. direness. 3. over-intensity (as of conviction).

**उग्रह** *ugrah* [ad. *udgraha*], m. the ending of an eclipse.

**उघड़ना** *ughārnā* [*\*udghaṭati*, °*ita*], v.i. 1. to be uncovered, exposed; to be laid bare; to be unsheathed (a weapon). 2. to be revealed.

**उघाड़ना** *ughārnā* [*udghāṭayati*], v.t. 1. to uncover, to expose; to bare (the body); to unsheathe (a weapon). 2. to reveal; to betray (a secret, &c).

**उचकन** *uckan* [conn. H. *ucaknā*, *uckānā*], m. reg. a support, prop.

**उचकना** *ucaknā* [cf. *ucca*], v.i. 1. to be lifted up. 2. to be jerked up. 3. to spring up, to jump up. 4. to stand on tiptoe to see (= उचकना).

**उचकाना** *uckānā* [cf. H. *ucaknā*], v.t. 1. to lift up. 2. to jerk up; to shrug (the shoulders).

**उचक्का** *ucakkā* [cf. *ucca*]: H. *uckānā*], m. 1. a pickpocket; pilferer. 2. a cheat, swindler.

**उचक्कापन** *ucakkāpan* [cf. H. *ucakkū*], m. 1. pilfering, thieving. 2. swindling, defrauding.

**उचक्कापना** *ucakkāpānā*, m. = उचक्कापन.

**उचटना** *ucaṭnā* [*\*uccaṭyate*], v.i. 1. to go or to turn away (from, से); to withdraw (from); to be scared away. 2. to rebound, to glance; to ricochet; to splash or to fly up (water, sparks); Brbh. to fly open (as a door). 3. to be separated, detached; to be dropped, or lost; to come off (as plaster); to peel, to become chapped (skin). 4. to be alienated (from); to be dissuaded (from); to be offended (with). 5. to be weary (of); to be disgusted (by).

**उचटाना** *ucaṭānā* [cf. H. *ucaṭnā*], v.t. = उचाटना.

**उचड़ना** *ucaṭnā* [*uccaṭati*], v.i. 1. to be separated, detached, &c. (= उचटना, 3.) 2. colloq. to clear out (to go promptly away).

**उचरंग** *ucraṅg* [? cf. *\*ucchalana*], m. *Pl. HSS.* a moth (= पतंग).

**उचर-** *ucar-* [*uccarati*], v.t. Brbh. = उच्चारण करना.

**उचलना** *ucalnā* [*\*uccalyati*; Pk. *uccallai*], v.i. to be separated; to peel (as skin, scales).

**उचलाना** *uclānā* [cf. H. *ucalnā*], v.t. reg. to cause to be separated.

**उचा-** *ucā-* [cf. *ucca*], v.t. Brbh. to raise.

**उचाट** *ucāṭ* [*\*uccāṭya*], adj. & m. f. 1. adj. driven or turned away. 2. wild-looking; scared; bewildered. 3. alienated; offended. 4. indifferent (to, से), weary (of); disgusted (by). 5. m. f. driving away. 6. wild look; fear, &c. 7. alienation; estrangement. 8. indifference, weariness; disgust. — नींदों से नींद - हो गई, (his) sleepiness vanished.

**उचाटना** *ucāṭnā* [cf. H. *ucaṭnā*], v.t. 1. to drive or to turn away (from, से); to scare away. 2. to cause to rebound, to deflect; to cause to splash. 3. to separate, to detach. 4. to alienate (the heart, जी, from); to dissuade (from). 5. to dishearten; to sadden, to make anxious.

**उचाड़ना** *ucāṭnā* [cf. H. *ucaṭnā*], v.t. reg. to tear (sthg.) off.

**उचापत** *ucāpat*, f. *Pl. HSS.* taking of goods on credit; a credit account (with a tradesman or grain merchant) (W.); goods taken on credit.

**उचापति** *ucāpti* [cf. *\*uccāpyate*], f. Brbh. credit, &c. (= उचापत). — कर-, v.t. to take or to give goods on credit.

**उचार** *ucār* [*uccāra*], m. E.H. utterance, voicing (of a name).



**उच्चार-** *ucār-* [\*uccālayati, Pk. *uccālei*], v.t. Av. to shake loose, or to knock out (as teeth, with a blow).

**उच्चारना** *ucārnā* [uccārayati], v.t. = उच्चारण करना.

**उच्चावा** *ucāvā* [conn. \**utsvāpa-*], m. talking in one's sleep; nightmare.

**उचित** *ucit* [S.], adj. 1. proper, right, fitting; appropriate; justifiable; acceptable. 2. expedient; necessary.

**उचितता** *ucitātā* [S.], f. = मौचित्य.

**उचेलना** *ucelnā* [conn. H. *ucalnā*], v.t. 1. to separate (one thing from another). 2. to peel off (as skin, scales); to pare.

**उच्च** *ucc* [S.], adj. 1. high, lofty. 2. higher, upper; superior. — ~ कुल का, adj. well-born, of good or aristocratic family. ~ कोटि का, adj. of high class or quality. — उच्चतर, adj. higher, &c. उच्चतम, adj. highest, &c.; supreme. उच्च-मान, m. a record (as in sport). उच्च-शिक्षा, f. higher education. उच्च-स्तर, m. high rank; high level; °ईय, adj. उच्चाकांक्षा [°*a*+*ā*], f. lofty ideal(s); ambition. उच्चाकांक्षी, m. an ambitious person. उच्चाधिकारी [°*a*+*ā*], m. a high official. उच्चायुक्त [°*a*+*ā*], m. *govt.* High Commissioner. उच्चायोग, m. High Commission.

**उच्चत** *uccat*, adv. *Pl.* on high, aloft.

**उच्चता** *uccātā* [S.], f. height, high level or position; excellence.

**उच्चार-** *uccar-* [uccarati], v.t. Av. = उच्चारण करना.

**उच्चारित** *uc-carit* [S.], adj. uttered, pronounced.

**उच्चाटन** *uccāṭan* [S.], m. 1. driving away (by magical means). 2. alienating; estranging.

**उच्चाव** *uccān* [cf. *ucca-*], f. height, elevation.

**उच्चार** *uc-cār* [S.], m. pronunciation; utterance.

**उच्चारण** *uc-cāraṇ* [S.], m. 1. pronunciation, enunciation, expression; *ling.* articulation. 2. utterance. — ~ करना (का), to pronounce, &c.

**उच्चारणीय** *uc-cārāṇīyā* [S.], adj. = उच्चार्य.

**उच्चारना** *uc-cārnā* [sd. *uccāraṇa-*; w. H. *ucārnā*] v.t. = उच्चारण.

**उच्चारित** *uc-cārit* [S.], adj. pronounced, uttered; *ling.* articulated.

**उच्चार्य** *uc-cāryā* [S.], adj. to be pronounced, &c. (see उच्चारण); pronounceable.

**उच्चैः** *uccaiḥ* [S.], adv. aloud. — उच्चैःश्रवा (for उच्चैःश्रवस्), m. inv. *mythol.* the horse of Indra, produced at the churning of the ocean.

**उच्छिन्न** *uc-chinn* [S.], adj. torn up, uprooted; destroyed.

**उच्छिष्ट** *uc-chiṣṭ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. left over (as food), rejected. 2. sullied, defiled. 3. m. remains of food.

**उच्छृ** *ucchū*, m. *Pl.* HSS. choking; cough made to clear the throat.

**उच्छृङ्खलता** *uc-chrṅkhalātā* [S.], f. lack of restraint, abandon.

**उच्छेदन** *uc-chedan* [S.], m. extirpation, removal.

**उच्छ्वास** *uc-chvās* [S.], m. 1. breathing out, a breath; a sigh. 2. division of a book (esp. a romance).

**उत्तंग** *uchanḡ* [utsaṅga-], m. Brbh. = उत्तंग.

**उत्तटना** *uchapnā* [\**ucchapṭa-*; Pk. *ucchapṭa-*], v.i. reg. to withdraw (from, से). (cf. उचटना.)

**उछल-कूद** *uchal-kūd*, f. leaping and jumping; gambolling, playing; bustling about.

**उछलना** *uchalnā* [\**ut-salan-*; Pk. *uchchalaṭ*], v.i. 1. to spring up, to leap, to bound; to spring (upon, पर); to fly (at). 2. to fly up; to splash up or out; to gush or to spurt up or out. 3. to fly into a passion: to dance (with rage, or joy: से). 4. to be evident, to leave a mark; to come to light. — जिस बूटि से वह उछल रहा था, वह उबड़ गया है, the linchpin on which he has depended (for support) has torn out.

**उछलाना** *uchlānā* [cf. H. *uchlānā*], v.t. to cause to be thrown up (by, से).

**उछाल** *uchāl* [cf. H. *uchlānā*], f. 1. an upward spring, bound; leap. 2. tossing up or about. — ~ बाना, to rise sharply (prices). ~ करना, or मारना, to leap, to bound. — उछाल-दीदा [P. -*dīda*], f. a woman with a wanton or roving eye.

**उछालना** *uchlānā* [\**ut-sālayati*; Pk. *ucchālēi*], v.t. 1. to throw up, to toss up. 2. to toss about: to treat with disrespect; to bring discredit on. — नाम ~ (का), to disgrace (one's) name. वगड़ी ~ (की), fig. to treat (one) disrespectfully.

**उछाह** *uchāh* [utsāha-], m. Brbh. Av. 1. enthusiasm, eager desire. 2. glad occasion, festival.

**उजड़ना** *ujarmā* [\**ujjāṭan-*], v.i. 1. to be rooted up: to be laid waste; to be plundered; to be demolished, razed. 2. to fall into ruin or decay. 3. to be or to become deserted, desolate; to be

depopulated. 4. to be squandered, dissipated. 5. fig. to perish, to die. 6. to be ruined, dishonoured (a girl). — ~ घर बसाना, fig. to remarry. — उजड़ा-पुजड़ा, adj. in ruins; desolate.

**उजड़वाना** *ujarvāna* [cf. H. *ujārnā*], v.t. to cause to be laid waste, &c. (by, से).

**उजड़** *ujadd* [cf. \**jadda*:- Pk. *jadda*-], adj. unfeeling, inert: 1. stupid, senseless; obtuse. 2. uncouth; coarse; loutish.

**उजड़पन** *ujaddpan* [cf. H. *ujadd*], m. 1. stupidity. 2. uncouthness, &c.

**उजरत** *ujrat* [A. *ujra*], f. remuneration.

**उजला** *ujlā* [*ujjvala*-], adj. 1. bright, radiant; lovely, splendid; fair (as fame); well-lit (a room). 2. clean, white (as clothes); polished, shining. 3. enlightened (mind). — ~ मुँह होना, honour to be re-established or vindicated.

**उजलाई** *ujlāi* [cf. H. *ujlā*, *ujlānā*], f. 1. brightness; cleanness. 2. price paid for cleaning.

**उजलाना** *ujlānā*, v.t. = उजालना.

**उजलापन** *ujlāpan* [cf. H. *ujlā*], m. 1. brightness, &c. 2. cleanness, whiteness. 3. enlightenment.

**उजवाना** *ujvānā*, v.t. Pl. 1. to cause a person to pour (water, &c). 2. to cause to be emptied; to empty (a container).

**उजागर** *ujāgar*, adj. 1. bright, shining; splendid, gaudy. 2. manifest; celebrated; pej. notorious. — ~ करना, to make famous (as one's name); to make notorious.

**उजाड़** *ujār* [\**ujjāṭa*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. laid waste, devastated; ruined. 2. deserted, desolate. 3. m. devastation. 4. a ruined place, ruin. 5. a deserted place, wilderness.

**उजाड़ना** *ujārnā* [\**ujjāṭayati*: Pk. *ujjāḍia*-], v.t. 1. to lay waste, to devastate; to plunder; to demolish, to raze; to ruin. 2. to make desolate, to depopulate. 3. to squander (money, health).

**उजाड़** *ujārū* [cf. H. *ujārnā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. laying waste, &c.; destructive. 2. squandering, wasteful. 3. m. a plunderer, &c.

**उजान** *ujan* [conn. \**ujjavana*:- Pa. *ujjavanikāya*, and *udvāti*], adv. Pl. HSS. upstream.

**उजालना** *ujālānā* [\**ujjvālayati*: Pa. *ujjāleni*], v.t. 1. to make bright, or radiant; to clean, to polish; to cleanse. 2. to light, to light up (a lamp).

**उजाला** *ujālā* [\**ujjvālakā*-], m. & adj. 1. m. light; daylight; daybreak, day; light of moon or stars. 2. brightness, splendour; glory. 3. adj.

light, moonlit, clear (night). 4. bright, radiant. — उजाले का तारा, m. the morning star, Venus.

**उजास** *ujās*, f. light, gleam.

**उजियार** *ujjyār*, m. Brbh. Av. = उजाला.

**उजियारा** *ujjyārā*, m. & adj. Brbh. Av. = उजाला.

**उजियारिया** *ujjyāriyā*, f. dimin. Brbh. = उजियारा.

**उजियाला** *ujjiyālā* [\**ujjvālaka*-, × *andhakāra*-], m. = उजाला.

**उजियाली** *ujjiyālī*, f. = उजियाला.

**उजूबा** *ujūbā*, adj. & m. = जूबा.

**उजेला** *ujelā*, m. = उजियाला, उजाला.

**उज्जल** *ujjal*, adj. = उजला.

**उज्जागरी** *ujjāgārī* [cf. H. *ujāgar*], adj. f. Brbh. = उजागर, 2.

**उज्ज्वल** *uj-jval* [S.], adj. 1. bright, radiant; brilliant; lovely, splendid. 2. fervent, ardent (as love, or ecstatic devotion). 3. clean, white; unstained, without reproach.

**उज्ज्वलता** *uj-jvalātā* [S.], f. 1. brightness, brilliance, &c. (see उज्ज्वल). 2. cleanness, whiteness, &c.

**उज्ज्वलन** *uj-jvalan* [S.], m. 1. blazing, burning; radiance, &c. 2. making clean, causing to shine.

**उज्ज्वलित** *uj-jvalit* [S.], adj. 1. made bright, radiant, &c. (see उज्ज्वल). 2. made clean, made to shine.

**उज्जर** *uzr* [A. *‘uzr*], m. 1. excuse, apology; pretext. 2. objection. — ~ करना, to offer an excuse; to object (to, को). ~ होना, objection to be raised (by, को; to, पर or में). — उज्जदार [P. - *dār*], m. an objector.

**उझकना** *ujhaknā* [? H. *ucaknā* × H. *jhāmknā*; also × *jhakk-* <sup>1</sup>], v.i. 1. to raise oneself on tiptoe so as to see; to peep; to spy. 2. to jump up, to spring up.

<sup>1</sup>उझर- *ujhar-*, v.i. Brbh. to flow; to flood (rain: = उझलना).

<sup>2</sup>उझर- *ujhar-* [cf. \**ujjāṭayati*], v.i. Brbh. to be lifted, to move (the hem of a garment).

**उझलना** *ujhalnā* [\**ujjhalati*: Pk. *ujjhalia*-], v.i. reg. to flow, to be poured from one container into another.

**उझालना** *ujhālānā* [\**ujjhalayan*], v.t. Pl. HSS. to pour out.

**उझलना** *ujhūnā* [\**ujjhalati*: Pk. *ujjhalia*-], v.i. reg. 1. = उझलना. 2. to be thrown down, or

levelled (soil). — उद्देशना, m. earth taken from high places in a field and used to fill in hollows (E.); mustard seed cooked, or crushed for rubbing on the body.

**उद्देश** *ujhel* [cf. H. *ujhīnā*], ? f. Brbh. pouring.

**उद्देशना** *ujhelnā* [cf. H. *ujhīnā*], v.t. reg. to pour.

**उटंगन** *uṭaṅgan* [\**uṭaṅgana*-], m. Pl. HSS. a kind of nettle and its seed.

**उटंग** *uṭaṅg* [\**uṭaṅga*-; *ṭaṅka*-], adj. high on the leg, not long enough (trousers).

**उटक-** *uṭak-*, v.t. Brbh. to guess, to guess at.

**उटकर-लैस** *uṭakkar-lais* [? cf. H. *uṭak*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. thoughtless. 2. casual, random. 3. Pl. nonsensical, absurd. 4. m. one who guesses or conjectures (as in finding the way).

**उटज** *uṭaj* [S.], m. poet. a hut made of leaves.

**उटुक-बैठक** *uṭhak-baiṭhak*, f. 1. rising and squatting: knee-bends (the exercise; also a school punishment). 2. standing and kneeling alternately at prayer.

**उठँगन** *uṭhaṅgan*, m. reg. (Bihar) prop, support; wedge (used to raise sthg).

**उठँगना** *uṭhaṅnā* [\**uṭaṅṭhina*-], v.i. Pl. HSS. to rest (on or against, से); to depend (on) for support.

**उठंगल** *uṭhaṅgal*, adj. reg. dull-witted, stupid.

**उठगन** *uṭhgan*, m. Pl. = उठँगन.

**उठना** *uṭhnā* [\**ut-sthāti*: Pk. *uṭṭhāi*], v.i. 1. to rise, to rise up; to stand up; to get up; to recover, to convalesce. 2. to ascend, to mount; to soar; to rise (a river). 3. to rise to leave; to be ready, prepared; to move (from a house); to depart (from the world). 4. to spring up, to shoot; to grow; to rise, to bloom (as youth, or new growth); to develop (the breasts). 5. to be lifted (an object). 6. to work, to ferment (leaven). 7. to be exhausted, spent (as money to be expended); to be wasted, squandered; to be disposed of (a body). 8. to be finished, over, ended. 9. to be effaced, erased. 10. to be abolished, or obsolete; to be discontinued; to be closed (premises, an institution). 11. to be carried away, removed; to be withdrawn; to be carried off, stolen. 12. to be displayed, exhibited; to stand out in relief or silhouette. 13. to be brought into being; to be constructed, built; to be made, formed; to be built up, developed (as an institution); to develop, to progress (a country, a project). 14. to be reared or fostered; to be hatched, or bred, to be brought up; to be trained; to be educated. 15. to arise (as storm, disturbance);

to break out (as epidemic, riot); to come on (as pain, illness); to come to mind; to come up (a topic, a dispute). 16. to proceed (from, से); to originate, to emanate; to result. 17. to be derived, obtained, enjoyed (advantage, happiness); to arise, to accrue (profit); to be recovered, reclaimed (land). 18. to be made available (for a purpose); to be taken (as a loan, or on hire or lease). 19. to be taken in (harvest). — उठ बैठा होना, to rise or to jump to one's feet. उठ बैठना, to start up suddenly or involuntarily: to jump up, to sit up; to awake; to revive, to recover. — उठते-बैठते, adv. easily, gently, gradually; endlessly, continually; quickly, in a trice. उठना-बैठना, v.i. & m. to get up and sit down: to associate (with, के साथ); association, dealings (with); deportment, manners. उठा-बैठी, f. restlessness, fidgetiness, agitation; fuss, turmoil; = उटुक-बैठक.

**उठ-बैठ** *uṭh-baiṭh*, f. = उठा-बैठी, see s.v. उठना.

**उठल्लू** *uṭhallū*, adj. 1. not having any fixed abode. 2. movable. 3. m. a wanderer, vagrant. — ~ चूल्हा, m. a wandering stove: a vagrant, wanderer. ~ का चूल्हा, m. id.

**उठवाना** *uṭhvānā* [cf. H. *uṭhānā*], v.t. to cause to be lifted, raised, removed, &c. (by, से).

**उठवैया** *uṭhvaiyā* [cf. H. *uṭhānā*, *uṭhvānā*], m. one who raises or helps to raise (a load, &c).

**उठाईगीर** *uṭhāigīr*, m. = उठाईगीरा.

**उठाईगीरा** *uṭhāigīrā* [cf. H. *uṭhānā*: P. -gīr], m. a pilferer, petty thief; a rascal.

**उठाऊ** *uṭhāū* [cf. H. *uṭhānā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. extravagant, lavish. 2. portable. 3. m. an extravagant person; a spendthrift.

**उठान** *uṭhān* [\**ut-sthāna*-; and H. *uṭhnā*], f. 1. rise, ascent; act of appearance. 2. beginning, commencement. 3. height, elevation; attitude. 4. stature; build, size. 5. growth; swelling of the breasts (in adolescence). 6. summit, height.

**उठाना** *uṭhānā* [\**ut-sthāpayati*: Pa. *uṭṭhāpeti*], v.t. 1. to lift, to raise; to pick up; to pack up (one's things); to finish (a term of work); to start, to set off. 2. to rear, to foster; to hatch; to breed; to bring up; to train; to educate. 3. to bring into being; to devise; to construct, to build; to build up, to develop. 4. to arouse, to awaken; to cause to get up; to arouse (a feeling). 5. to bear (a burden, a responsibility); to be responsible for (an enterprise); to undertake (a task). 6. to undergo, to experience (suffering); to incur (as risk, debt). 7. to derive, to obtain, to enjoy (advantage, happiness). 8. to take in (harvest). 9. to cause to disappear: to consume; to waste, to squander; to dispose of (as of a body). 10. to efface, to erase. 11. to abolish; to discontinue



(an action, a case); to close (premises). 12. to take away, to remove (from, से); to withdraw (from); to remove from (the world); to carry off, to steal. 13. to raise (a matter, an objection); to start (a quarrel); 14. to neglect, to leave undone (esp. neg. in उठा न रचना). 15. to display, to exhibit; to bring out clearly. 16. to work or to ferment in (as leaven). 17. to throw up, to cause to fly (a kite, a bird). 18. to set aside or to designate (for a purpose); to give, to bestow. किराए पर उठा देना, to lease, to rent (to, को). 19. to take up in the hand (anything held sacred): to swear by (as by sacred water). — उठा से जाना, to take away; to abscond with; to abduct, to kidnap.

**उठा-बैठी** *uphā-baiṭhī*, f. see s.v. उठाना.

**उठाव** *uphāv* [cf. H. *uphānā*, *uphānā*], m. a rise, or high(er) ground.

**उठावनी** *uphāvnī*, f. = उठीनी, 1.-3., 5.

**उठीनी** *uphāvnī* [\**ut-sthāpana*]- Pk. *uphāṣṭāna*], f. 1. lifting, raising. 2. money or food set apart to be offered to a deity. 3. an advance; deposit. 4. inauguration (of a task, an activity). 5. hind. any of certain funerary rites, performed variously between the second and fourth days after a cremation.

**उड़ंत** *urāt* [cf. H. *urṇā*], adj. Av. flying, having the power of flight.

**उड़का** *urkā* [cf. H. *urhāknā*], adj. wedged or hooked open (a door).

**उड़द** *urad* [\**uḍidda*]- Pk. *uḍida*], m. a pulse. — ~ की दान, f. = ~. ~ चक्कर मारना (पर), to throw *urad* (at one) after pronouncing a spell over it: to enchant; to exorcise. — पर सफेदी, adv. (as much as) the white spot on *urad*: very little.

**उड़न** *uran* [cf. H. *urṇā*], f. & adj. 1. f. flying. 2. adj. in comp. flying; flying off, vanishing. 3. raging, spreading. — उड़न-छटोला, m. flying bedstead: a 'magic carpet'. उड़न-चाली, f. trickery, deceit. उड़न-छू, adj. flown off as if by enchantment: gone with the wind. उड़न-झाई, f. trickery, blandishment. उड़न-फल, m. an imaginary fruit giving the power of flight. उड़न-बीमारी, f. = उड़ती बीमारी, see s.v. उड़ना. उड़नशील, adj. volatile (a liquid).

**उड़ना** *urṇā* [*uddhayaṭe*], v.i. & adj. 1. v.i. to fly: to fly up, to soar; to take flight. 2. to move or to go rapidly; to dart; to fly, to rush (at). 3. to disappear, to vanish: to be lost (as a page from a book); to be exhausted (a supply); to fade (colour); to turn pale (the face, from emotion); to evaporate or to dry in the sun (dew); to be lost (the senses: esp. w. जाना). 4. to be carried off, stolen. 5. to be squandered; to be consumed or spent lavishly (food, resources).

6. to be indulged (the senses). 7. to be wielded (as fists, a cane, a shoe). 8. to be scattered (as papers); to take flight. 9. to blow up, to explode. 10. to be effaced, obliterated. 11. to be worn out. 12. to be knocked off; to be cut off (the head); to be torn off, or away. 13. to waft, to spread (a fragrance); to become current (news, rumour). 14. to unfurl, to fill (sails); to flap, to flutter (sails, garments). 15. (w. चलना) to be vain, or concealed. 16. to be tricked, deceived (by, से). 17. adj. flying, darting: spreading, raging. — उड़नी बीमारी, f. an infectious or contagious disease. — उड़ चलना, to fly off, to dart away; to make extremely quick progress. उड़ता बनना, colloq. to depart quickly, to vanish. उड़ती छबर, f. a quickly-spreading rumour. उड़ती बिड़िया पहचानना, colloq. to know a villain when one sees him.

**उड़प** *urap* [ad. *uḍupa*:- ← Drav.], m. 1. a raft. 2. the moon. 3. HSS. a kind of dance.

**उड़सना** *urasnā* [\**uddaśati*], v.t. 1. to pierce, to penetrate; to insert, to fold in. 2. Av. colloq. to fold up: to finish.

**उड़ाऊ** *urāū* [cf. H. *urānā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. extravagant, wasteful. 2. pej. dispensable. 3. m. a spendthrift. — उड़ाऊ-घाऊ, adj. = ~.

**उड़ाक** *urāk* [cf. H. *urṇā*], adj. & m. = उड़ाक.

**उड़ाका** *urākā* [cf. H. *urākā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. able to fly, fledged. 2. fig. swift. 3. m. a pilot. — ~ बल, m. flying squad.

**उड़ाकू** *urākū* [cf. H. *urāk*], adj. & m. = उड़ाक.

**उड़ान** *urān* [cf. H. *urṇā*], f. 1. flying, flight. 2. a flight. 3. a leap, bound. — ~ करना, to make a flight, to fly. ~ पर, adv. in flight; at a distance by air, or flight time (of, की). ~ करना, to make a flight; to leap. ~ मारना, id., 2. उड़ान-छू, adj. = उड़न-छू. उड़ान-कर, m. Av. = उड़न-कर.

**उड़ाना** *urānā* [*uddāpayati*], v.t. 1. to cause to fly: to fly (a kite; an aircraft); to let fly (a bird); to let free. 2. to drive hard, or fast (as a horse, or car). 3. to make off with; to rob (of). 4. to squander; to consume or to spend lavishly (food, resources). 5. to indulge (the senses). मज़ा, or मीठे ~, to amuse oneself (idly: with, by, अ, में or के साथ). 6. to disregard (advice). 7. to conceal (from, से: as a secret). 8. to wield effectively (an implement). 9. to scatter (husk, papers); to frighten away (birds, enemies). 10. to blow up; to destroy; to explode (a bomb). 11. to efface, to obliterate; to remove (as a mark). 12. to knock off (an upper portion); to cut off (the head). 13. to spread, to circulate (a rumour). 14. to unfurl (a sail, or flag). 15. to get rid of, to dismiss. 16. to take off, to mimic; to copy. 17. to play upon, to deceive. 18. to send flying: to throw

(in wrestling). — उड़ा ले जाना, to carry off, to kidnap; to entice away. हाथ - (पर), to strike (violently).

**उड़िया** *urīyā* [\**auḍrika*:- Pk. *oḍḍiā*-], adj. inv. & f. 1. adj. having to do with Orissa. 2. f. the Oriya language.

**उड़ीसा** *urīsā*, m. Orissa.

**उड़ीक** *urīk*, f. = उड़ीक.

**उड़ुप** *urup* [ad. *uḍupa*-], m. Brbh. lord of the stars: the moon.

**उड़ुप** *urup* [S.], m. = उड़ुप.

**उड़ैख** *urekh*, m. reg. (W.) the hind prop of a cart. (cf. उड़ीक.)

**उड़ेलना** *urelnā* [\**ullaṇḍati*: Pk. *ullariḍīya*-], v.t. 1. to pour out, to empty (the contents of a vessel). 2. fig. to pour out (as emotions). 3. to flay.

**उड़ेलवाना** *urelvānā* [cf. H. *urelnā*], v.t. to cause to be emptied, &c. (by, से).

**उड़क** *urhak* [? cf. H. *urhaknā*], f. Pl. wailing, crying (of a child).

**उड़कन** *urhkan* [cf. H. *urhaknā*], m. Pl. HSS. a support; ? a wedge.

**उड़कना** *urhaknā*, v.i. 1. to overturn; to tilt. 2. to be supported, to rest (on or against).

**उड़काना** *urhkānā* v.t. to support; to close (a door: with a wedge or hook).

**उड़री** *urhri* [cf. H. *orhnā*], f. pej. 1. a woman taken by a man to live with. 2. a second wife.

**उड़ाना** *urhānā* [cf. H. *orhnā*], v.t. = मोड़ाना.

**उड़ानि** *urhāni* [cf. H. *urhānā*], f. 19c. a shawl.

**उड़ीक** *urhik*, ? m. a support, prop; ? wedge.

**उत** *ut*, adv. there; thither.

**उत्-** *ut-* [S.], pref. (before voiceless consonants) upwards, &c. (= उद्-: e.g. उत्पादन, m. protection.

**उतना** *utnā* [cf. *iyattaka*-, and *asau*, &c.: anal.], adj. as much as that, as many as that. — ~ ही, adj. just as much as that, &c.

**उतरंग** *utranig*, m. Pl. HSS. the wooden arch surmounting a door; lintel of a door.

**उतरन** *utran* [cf. H. *utarnā*], f. 1. sthg. taken off: worn-out or second-hand clothes. 2. a fragment.

**उतरना** *utarnā* [uttarati], v.i. 1. to come down, to descend; to alight, to dismount, to disembark. 2. to make one's appearance (in, में:

as in a place, on a scene); to be born; to be incarnated; to become involved (in, में or पर: as in an activity, a war, a struggle); to become determined (to, पर). 3. to pass over or across. 4. to be taken down, lowered, set down; to be dismantled; to be demolished. 5. to be taken off; to be cut, stripped, torn or broken off; to be dislocated (a bone). 6. to be drawn out or off (a liquid); to fade (as dye); to be extracted (an essence, a dye); to be infused (tea). हाथों की मेंहूदी ~, fig. (a woman's) wedding to be over, to be newly married. 7. to be lowered, to decrease; to fall, to sink, to slip, to decline; to subside (as flood, fever, a fit of anger); to wane (as the moon); to ebb; to go off, to pass its peak (perishable goods or produce); to rot, or to decay; to grow insipid; to fade or to grow wan; to be drawn (a face). 8. to be abased, or dishonoured; to be demoted; to be dethroned. 9. to be freed (as from debt, obligation, oath; or from possession by an evil spirit). 10. to halt; to encamp, to take up quarters; to settle. 11. to grow slack; to go out of tune (a musical instrument). 12. to pass the lips, to be consumed (food, drink); to be absorbed, understood (a matter). 13. to be disconcerted; to fall (the face). 14. to be taken down, recorded (an entry); to be registered (a mental impression). 15. to be fashioned, produced; to be ready (a product, a dish); to be made (as a copy, a drawing). 16. to be collected, levied. 17. (in chess) to be exchanged (a piece reaching the last row of the board). 18. to be managed (by, से); to be within the scope (of). 19. to turn out to be, to prove (as of an amount or total). 20. to end, to pass (a period of time); to pass away, to die. उतरती ~, f. declining years.

**उतरवाना** *utarvānā* [cf. H. *utarnā*], v.t. to cause to be brought down, lowered, &c. (by, से).

**उतरहा** *utarhā*, adj. northern.

**उतराई** *utrāi* [cf. H. *utarnā*, *utārnā*], f.

1. coming down, alighting; coming down to the plains (from the hills). 2. slope, descent. 3. decline (of life). 4. conveying across, ferrying; disembarkation. 5. ferriage, toll. 6. discharge (of a debt).

**उतराना** *utrānā* [cf. *utaran*, and *utārayati*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to float (on, पर); to rise to the surface (as of water); fig. to wander about. 2. Brbh. to boil up or over. 3. v.t. = उतरवाना.

**उतरायल** *utrāyal* [cf. H. *utarnā*], adj. reg. second-hand.

**उतान** *utān* [uttāna-], adj. = उत्तान.

**उतार** *utār* [utāra-], m. 1. descent, decline; slope. 2. landing-place; ford, ferry; ferriage,



toll. 3. decrease, reduction; fall (as of prices, or flood-water); ebb; abatement, alleviation (as of fever, or intoxication, or pride, anger). 4. counter-measure, antidote. 5. decay, deterioration. 6. lower reach (of a river). — ~ पर होना, to decline, to subside, &c. दूसरा ~, m. *math.* square root. — उत्तर-चढ़ान, m. descent and ascent; rise and fall; ebb and flow; undulation; fluctuation (as of prices, fortune); profit and loss; variability (of thought or emotion); shift, trickery, deception.

**उत्तरन** *utāran* [utāraṇa-], m. (f., Pl.) discarded objects (esp. clothes).

**उत्तरना** *utāmā* [utārayati], v.t. 1. to cause to descend or to alight; to set down (as passengers, luggage, burden); to disembark; to help to dismount; *hind.* to send down (an *avatār*, into the world). 2. to take across; to ferry across. 3. to take down or off; to cut, to tear, to strip or to break off; to remove, to shed (clothes); to throw off (restraint, or shame). 4. to draw, to run off (a liquid); to channel (water); to extract (an essence, a colour); to distil. 5. to lower, to decrease; to depress (as prices); to assuage (a fever, or intoxication, or a fit of anger); to treat successfully (snake-bite); to vent (ire, spleen: on, पर). 6. to abase, to lower; to detract from (honour, ritual purity); to make impure; to cause to lose caste status (esp. उत्तर देना); to demote; to dethrone. 7. to exorcise; to draw down and confine (an evil spirit). 8. to repay (a debt, an obligation); to fulfil (a vow, an oath). 9. to lodge (a traveller, a guest). 10. to lay (in a grave). 11. to relax, to loosen (tension); to uncock (a firearm). 12. to dispense, to distribute (food, alms). 13. to swallow, to gulp down (esp. उत्तर जाना). 14. to cause (one's face) to fall; to disconcert, to cause to blush (esp. उत्तर देना). 15. to dislocate (a bone: esp. उत्तर देना). 16. to record, to enter, to insert (in, में: esp. उत्तर लेना); to imprint (a matter, on one's mind). 17. to produce (an artefact), to make (a copy, a drawing); to make (an imitation, or impersonation); to take (a photograph). 18. to perform (a rite: as *ānṛ*). 19. to collect (a payment due). 20. (in chess) to exchange (a piece reaching the last row of the board). — उत्तरा हुआ, adj. dismounted; fig. desperately engaged (in), firmly resolved (as cavalry dismounting to fight on foot).

**उतारा** *utārā* [cf. H. *utāmā*], m. 1. descent (to a river). 2. landing-place. 3. crossing, passage (of a river, or pass); ferriage, toll. 4. dismounting; halt; halting-place. 5. delivery from possession by spirits, or from sickness; articles used in exorcising a spirit, or in removing a sickness (e.g. food, drugs and

charmed substances, passed over or around the subject's body). 6. an offering to evil spirits (often left at a crossroads). 7. second-hand goods. — उत्तारे का मान, m. = ~, 7.

**उतारू** *utārū* [cf. H. *utāmā*], adj. stooping, lowering (oneself): 1. bent on (a course of action, esp. an improper one), hell-bent. 2. ready (for, पर). 3. sloping downwards (as terrain). — ~ होना, to descend, to stoop; to be ready (for, पर); to engage, to embark (on).

**उतावल** *utāval*, f. Brbh. = उतावलापन.

**उतावला** *utāvlā* [\**utāpala-*: Pk. *utāvala-*], adj. 1. speedy. 2. eager; hasty; impatient; rash. — ~ रहना, to be in haste, eager, &c.

**उतावलापन** *utāvlāpan* [cf. H. *utāvlā*], m. 1. speediness. 2. eagerness; hastiness; impatience; rashness.

**उतावली** *utāvlī* [cf. H. *utāvlā*], f. = उतावलापन.

**उतू** *utū*, Brbh. metr. = उतू.

**उतूण** *utūṇ* [S.], adj. corr. freed from obligation, out of debt.

**उतै** *utai* [cf. H. *ut*], adv. Brbh. thither.

**उत्कंठ** *ut-kaṇṭh* [S.], adj. = उत्कंठित.

**उत्कंठा** *ut-kaṇṭhā* [S.], f. eager desire, longing. — उत्कंठादृ [°*ṭhā + ā*], adj. tormented by desire.

**उत्कंठित** *ut-kaṇṭhit* [S.], adj. eagerly desirous; longing (for, के लिए, का).

**उत्कट** *ut-kaṭ* [S.], adj. 1. exceeding the usual measure; vast (as fame, reputation). 2. abounding in (emotions): ardent, passionate; frenzied.

**उत्कर्ण** *ut-karṇ* [S.], adj. having the ears raised or cocked (an animal).

**उत्कर्ष** *ut-karṣ* [S.], adj. 1. elevation: eminence, excellence; superiority. 2. rise, increase. 3. excess. — उत्कर्षाधिकर्ष [°*ṭa + a*], m. rise and fall, progress and decline.

**उत्कर्षक** *ut-karṣak* [S.], adj. 1. raising, elevating. 2. increasing. 3. developing.

**उत्कर्षता** *ut-karṣātā* [S.], f. 1. excellence. 2. high level. 3. excessiveness.

**उत्कलित** *ut-kalī* [S.], adj. loosened, unbound; blossoming.

**उत्कीर्ण** *ut-kīrṇ* [S.], adj. carved, engraved, cut.

**उत्कोच** *ut-koc* [S.], m. a bribe.

**उत्कृष्ट** *ut-kṛṣṭ* [S.], adj. eminent, excellent; superior.



**उत्कृष्टता** *ut-kṛṣṭatā* [S.], f. excellence; superiority.

**उत्खनन** *ut-khanan* [S.], m. excavation (= बुदाई).

**उत्तप्त** *ut-tapt* [S.], adj. 1. heated. 2. excited, agitated; angered; anxious; distressed.

**उत्तम** *uttam* [S.], adj. 1. highest; supreme; best. 2. choice, excellent. 3. last. — उत्तम-गंधा, f. Brbh. jasmine. उत्तम-ग्राम, m. gram. first person. उत्तमावस्था [<sup>o</sup>ma + a°], f. gram. superlative degree. उत्तमोत्तम [<sup>o</sup>ma + u°], adj. the very best.

**उत्तमता** *uttamātā* [S.], f. 1. excellence; worth. 2. superiority.

**उत्तर** *utar* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. further. 2. following, subsequent; late (as a period of time). 3. last; future. 4. upper; outer (garment). 5. surpassing, best. 6. answering. \*7. northerly. \*8. m. answer; conclusion, result (as of a calculation). 9. fig. defence, justification. 10. return, requital. \*11. the north. — ~ देना (कौ), to answer. — उत्तर-काल, m. the future. उत्तर-दाता, m. inv. a person responsible (for, क). उत्तर-दान, m. a bequest. °दायक, adj. answering; responsible. °दायित्व, m. responsibility. °पूर्ण, adj. = next. उत्तरदायी, adj. responsible, answerable. उत्तर-पक्ष, m. refutation, opposite case (of an argument). उत्तर-पश्चिम, adj. & m. north-west. °ई, adj. id. उत्तर-पूर्व (पूरव), adj. & m. north-east. °ई, adj. id. उत्तर-प्रत्युत्तर, m. argument; altercation; pleading (at law). उत्तर-प्रदेशीय, adj. having to do with the state of U.P. उत्तर-माला, f. table of answers (in a text-book). उत्तरवर्ती, adj. subsequent; northern. उत्तराधिकार [<sup>o</sup>ra + a°], m. right of succession; inheritance, succession. °ई, adj. & m. inheriting, succeeding; heir, successor. °इणी, f. उत्तरायण [<sup>o</sup>ra + a°], m. the summer solstice; the sun's northward progress. उत्तरार्ध [<sup>o</sup>ra + a°], m. latter or last part; upper part; northern part; further end. उत्तरावस्था [<sup>o</sup>ra + a°], f. gram. comparative degree. उत्तरोत्तर [<sup>o</sup>ra + u°], adj. & m. more and more; higher and higher; further and further; gradual(ly); continuous(ly); Pl. a rejoinder.

**उत्तरण** *utaran* [S.], m. taking over or across (to the far bank); landing.

**उत्तराहा** *utarāhā* [utarāpatha-], adj. northern.

**उत्तरी** *uttārī* [cf. H. *utar*], adj. northern.

**उत्तरीय** *uttārīyā* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. an upper or outer garment; a shawl. 2. adj. = उत्तरी.

**उत्तरोत्तर** *utarōttar* [S.], adj. see s.v. उत्तर/.

**उत्तल** *ut-tal* [S.], adj. convex.

**उत्ता** *uttā*, adj. reg. = उतना.

**उत्तान** *ut-tān* [S.], adj. 1. lying on the back. 2. upside down, inverted.

**उत्ताल** *ut-tāl* [S.], adj. huge, towering (as a wave, a peak).

**उत्तीर्ण** *ut-tīrṇ* [S.], adj. 1. crossed over (a river or sea); landed. 2. liberated. 3. passed, successful (in an examination: में). — ~ करना, to pass (an examination).

**उत्तुंग** *ut-tuṅg* [S.], adj. lofty.

**उत्तू** *uttū*, m. esp. U. 1. an appliance for crimping or marking cloth. \*2. decorative marks or folds made in, or on, cloth. 3. a welt, wale (caused by beating). — ~ करना, to crimp, to mark (cloth); colloq. to berate, to vilify. मारकर ~ बनाना, to beat (one) black and blue. ~ होना, fig. to become stupefied (as from drink).

**उत्तेजन** *ut-tejan* [S.], m. = next.

**उत्तेजना** *ut-tejānā* [S.], f. excitement, stimulation; encouragement.

**उत्तेजित** *ut-tejit* [S.], adj. excited, stimulated.

**उत्तोलन** *ut-tolan* [S.], m. raising, lifting; hoisting. — पटोत्तोलन [<sup>o</sup>pa + u°], m. raising of a curtain (at a theatre).

**उत्तोलित** *ut-tolit* [S.], adj. raised (as a flag).

**उत्थल** *utthal*, adj. reg. = उथला.

**उत्थान** *ut-thān* [S.], m. 1. rising up.

2. awakening; reinvigoration, advance (as of a people); hind. the awakening of Viṣṇu (on the eleventh day of the bright half of Kārttik). 3. introductory or initial section (of a literary work). — उत्थानोन्मुख [<sup>o</sup>na + u°], adj. progressive.

**उत्थानक** *ut-thānak* [S.], adj & m. raising; advancing, progressive.

**उत्थापन** *ut-thāpan* [S.], m. 1. raising up, erecting. 2. tossing up. 3. hind. arousing: installing (an idol for the observances of the day). 4. launching (a rocket).

**उत्पत्ति** *ut-patti* [S.], f. 1. origin. 2. birth. 3. produce. 4. production; articulation (of a sound).

**उत्पन्न** *ut-pann* [S.], adj. 1. arisen (from, से). 2. produced; born. — ~ करना, to create; to give rise to; to give birth to; to produce; to evoke. ~ होना, to be created, &c.; to result, to occur.

**उत्पल** *ut-pal* [S.], m. a species of blue lotus; a lotus.

**उत्पादन** *ut-pātan* [S.], m. uprooting; eradication.

**उत्पादित** *ut-pāṭit* [S.], adj. uprooted; eradicated.

**उत्पात** *ut-pāt* [S.], m. 1. natural disaster. 2. confusion, turmoil. 3. violence; injury, mischief. — ~ करना, or मचाना, to create turmoil, to wreak havoc.

**उत्पाती** *ut-pāṭī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. violent, destructive. 2. m. a stirrer of commotion, or violence.

**उत्पाद** *ut-pād* [S.; w. H. *utpādan*], m. a product.

**उत्पादक** *ut-pādak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. producing. 2. productive. 3. having to do with production. 4. m. a producer; manufacturer.

**उत्पादकता** *ut-pādakātā* [S.], f. productivity.

**उत्पादन** *ut-pādan* [S.], m. 1. production. 2. a (commercial) product. ~ करना (का), to produce. — उत्पादन-क्षमता, f. productivity. उत्पादन-शक्ति, f. production capacity. उत्पादन-शुल्क, m. excise duty.

**उत्पादित** *ut-pāḍit* [S.], adj. produced.

**उत्पादी** *ut-pādī* [S.], adj. 1. producing. 2. productive.

**उत्पाद्य** *ut-pādyā* [S.], adj. to be produced.

**उत्पीड़क** *ut-pīṣak* [S.], m. an oppressor.

**उत्पीड़न** *ut-pīṣan* [S.], m. oppression; harassment.

**उत्पीड़ित** *ut-pīṣit* [S.], adj. oppressed.

**उत्प्रवास** *ut-pra-vās* [S.], m. emigration.

**उत्प्रेक्षा** *ut-prēkṣā* [S.], f. 1. comparison, illustration; simile; metaphor. 2. conceit, fancy.

**उत्प्रेरक** *ut-prērak* [S.], m. a catalyst.

**उत्फुल्ल** *ut-phull* [S.], adj. fully open (a flower); wide open (the eyes); radiant (the face).

**उत्स** *uts* [S.], m. poet. a spring.

**उत्संग** *ut-saṅg* [S.], m. 1. hip (of a woman who carries an infant); lap. 2. flat surface or level (as of a roof). 3. slope or upper part (of a mountain). 4. inner or middle part. 5. layer, stratum.

**उत्संगित** *ut-saṅgit* [S.], adj. taken in the lap; embraced.

**उत्सर्ग** *ut-sarg* [S.], m. pouring out, letting loose: 1. abandoning. 2. granting. 3. dedicating (oneself, one's assets, to an aim). 4. a sacrifice, offering; gift. 5. a dedication. — ~ करना, to donate; to devote; to sacrifice.

**उत्सर्गी** *ut-sargī* [S.], adj. 1. dedicating, devoting. 2. self-sacrificing.

**उत्सव** *ut-sav* [S.], m. 1. rejoicing, festivity. \*2. festival. 3. ceremony. — ~ मनाना, to celebrate a festival.

**उत्साह** *ut-sāh* [S.], m. strength, effort: 1. enthusiasm; zeal. 2. morale. — उत्साहपूर्ण, adv. enthusiastically, &c. उत्साहवर्धक, adj. encouraging; inspiring.

**उत्साहक** *ut-sāhak* [S.], adj. encouraging; inspiring.

**उत्साहित** *ut-sāhit* [S.], adj. = उत्साही, 2.

**उत्साही** *ut-sāhī* [S.], adj. 1. energetic; persevering. \*2. enthusiastic. 3. encouraged; inspired.

**उत्सुक** *ut-suk* [S.], adj. restless: eager, keen.

**उत्सुकता** *ut-sukātā* [S.], f. restlessness: eagerness, keenness.

**उथलना** *uthalnā* [\**uthalyati*: Pk. *uthalār*], v.i. 1. to move, to be movable. 2. to be upset, overturned. — उथलना-पुथलना, v.i. to be thrown into confusion or disorder; to be upset, overturned.

**उथल-पुथल** *uthal-puthal* [cf. H. *uthalnā*], adj. & f. 1. adj. in complete confusion; upset, overturned. 2. confusion, disorder; upheaval. — उथल-पुथल करना, to throw into confusion or disorder; to overturn. उथल-पुथल मचाना, to cause confusion; to cause a sensation.

**उथला** *uthlā* [\**ut-sthala*], adj. 1. shallow. 2. low-lying. 3. superficial, facile.

**उथलापन** *uthlāpan* cf. H. *uthlā*, m. shallowness, &c.

**उड़डयन** *uḍḍayan* [S.], m. 1. flying, flight. 2. aviation.

**उड़-** *ud-* [S.], pref. (before voiced sounds). 1. upwards; over, above (e.g. उड़ादन, m. opening, inauguration). 2. from, away from (e.g. उड़न, m. origin).

**उदक** *udak* [S.], m. 1. water. 2. Pl. the pouring of water (a funeral rite).

**उदजन** *udājan* [Engl. *hydrogen*: S.], m. water-born: hydrogen. — उदजन-बम, m. hydrogen bomb.

**उदड़-गुदड़** *udar-gudar* [cf. H. *gūḍrī*], f. tattered clothes, rags.

**उदधि** *uda-dhi* [S.], m. holding water: the ocean.

**उदमद** *ud-mad*, adj. & m. corr. 1. adj. Brbh. = उन्नत (?). 2. m. E.H. = उन्माद.

**उदय** *ud-ay* [S.], m. 1. rising, rise (esp. of heavenly bodies); ascent; the east. 2. appearance, advent. 3. light, splendour. 4. rise, progress; prosperity. — ~ से गस्त तक, adv. from sunrise to sunset; from east to west, all over the world. ~ होना, to rise; to appear; to begin, to arise; to spring up. — उदयास्त [ $^{\circ}a + a^{\circ}$ ], m. rising and setting; fig. rise and fall.

**उदयी** *ud-ayī* [S.], adj. 1. rising. 2. prospering, in the ascendant.

**उदर** *udar* [S.], m. 1. the abdomen; stomach; bowels; womb. 2. cavity, interior. — ~ जिला-, Brbh. to fill the belly (with food). ~ भरना, id., to support oneself. — उदरपूर्ति, f. filling the belly; finding nourishment; satisfying (one's) wants. उदर-भरण, m. id.

**उदर** *udar*, adv. pronun. var. = उधर.

**उदरीय** *udārīyā* [S.], adj. abdominal.

**उदात्त** *ud-ātt* [S.: for *udādatta*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. high, lofty; high or sharp (tone, accent). 2. great, illustrious. 3. generous, liberal. 4. beloved. 5. m. a high or sharp tone, or accent.

**उदार** *ud-ār* [S.], adj. 1. noble, illustrious. 2. generous, liberal. 3. munificent. 4. *pol.* liberal; moderate. — ~ दल, m. a liberal group or party. — उदारचरित, adj. noble, generous or liberal (in disposition or action). उदारचित्त, adj. high-minded; generous, liberal. उदारदली, adj. & m. liberal; a liberal.

**उदारता** *ud-ārātā* [S.], f. 1. nobleness. 2. generosity, liberality. — उदारतापूर्वक, adv. nobly; generously, &c. उदारतावाद, f. liberalism; \* $\ddot{a}$ , adj. & m. liberal; a liberal.

**उदास** *ud-ās* [S.], adj. sitting apart, being indifferent: 1. indifferent; apathetic; lack (of activity). \*2. dejected, sad, forlorn; sullen. 3. sombre (of colour), faded. — ~ बैठना, or होना, to be sorrowful, &c.; to be cool (towards, से); to be disappointed (with); to be apathetic (towards). ~ पड़ना, to become downcast, &c.; to become indifferent, &c.

**उदासी** *ud-āsī* [cf. H. *udās*], f. 1. indifference. \*2. dejection. 3. dullness.

**उदासी** *ud-āsī* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. an ascetic. 2. name of a Sikh sect. 3. a member of the Udāsī sect. 4. adj. = उदास, 1., 2. 5. solitary, withdrawn.

**उदासीन** *ud-āsīn* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. indifferent (towards, से), detached; cool; apathetic; inert, passive. 2. uninvolved, not

participating; neutral. 3. m. one detached from the world; a stoically indifferent person. 4. a non-participant.

**उदासीनता** *ud-āsīnātā* [S.], f. indifference, &c. (see उदासीन).

**उदाहृत** *udāhaṭ* [cf. H. *ūdā*], f. purple (colour).

**उदाहरण** *ud-ā-haraṇ* [S.], m. an example. — ~ के लिए, adv. for example. उदाहरणतः, adv. by way of example. उदाहरणार्थ [ $^{\circ}ṇa + a^{\circ}$ ], adv. id.

**उदित** *udit* [S.], adj. 1. risen (as the sun). 2. evident; conspicuous. — उदितवीरणा, f. *rhet.* Brbh. a young heroine (*nāyikā*) who has not yet completely outgrown childhood.

**उदीयमान** *udīyāmān* [S.], adj. rising; promising.

**उदुंबर** *udumbar* [S.: ? ← Austro-as.], m. the fig-tree *Ficus glomerata*, and its fruit (= गूलर).

**उदूखल** *udūkhal* [S.], m. *Pl. HŚS.* a heavy wooden mortar used for pounding rice (= ऊखल).

**उदोत** *udot* [ad. *uddiyota*-], m. Brbh. light, moonlight; radiance.

**उदोति** *udoti* [H. *udot* × H. *joti*], ? f. Brbh. = उदोत.

**उदोती** *udotī*, ? f. Av. metr. = उदोति.

**उद्गत** *ud-gat* [S.], adj. arisen, sprung up; emerged.

**उद्गम** *ud-gam* [S.], m. 1. rising up, appearance. 2. rise, origin; source.

**उद्गार** *ud-gār* [S.], m. 1. welling up, boiling up or over. 2. venting (feelings). 3. an expression of strong feeling.

**उद्ग्रहण** *ud-grahaṇ* [S.], m. a levy.

**उद्ग्रीव** *ud-grīv* [S.], adj. with neck raised; with head held high.

**उद्घाटन** *ud-ghāṭan* [S.], m. 1. disclosing, revealing; raising (a stage curtain). 2. opening, inauguration. — ~ करना (क), to open, to inaugurate.

**उद्घाटित** *ud-ghāṭit* [S.], adj. 1. disclosed, revealed. 2. opened, inaugurated.

**उद्दंड** *ud-daṇḍ* [S.], adj. holding a raised staff: 1. arrogant; insolent. 2. wilful, refractory. 3. rebellious, in revolt.

**उद्दाम** *ud-dām* [S.], adj. unrestrained; self-willed.

**उद्दीपक** *ud-dīpak* [S.], adj. 1. blazing, glowing, &c. 2. stimulating, exciting; provoking.



**उद्दीपन** *ud-dīpan* [S.], m. 1. blazing, glowing.  
2. illumination. 3. exciting (zeal, passion);  
provoking (anger). 4. *rhet.* stimulus (to a  
particular emotion).

**उद्दीप्त** *ud-dīpt* [S.], adj. 1. lit up, illuminated.  
2. fired (as with zeal); inflamed (as with  
passion).

**उद्देश्य** *ud-deśyā* [S.], m. 1. anything referred  
to; *gram.* a subject. \*2. intention, purpose,  
object. 3. motive. 4. sense, gist; indication.  
5. direction, tendency. — ~ से, adv. on  
purpose. — उद्देश्यहीन, adj. aimless, &c.

**उद्दीप्त** *uddot*, m. E.H. light, radiance (cf. उद्योत).

**उद्धत** *ud-dhat* [S.], adj. 1. puffed up, arrogant,  
haughty; vain. 2. rude, insolent. 3. wild,  
dishevelled (hair). 4. eager, intent (on doing  
sthg.), के लिए).

**उद्धरण** *ud-dharaṇ* [S.], m. taking up or out: an  
extract; a quotation.

**उद्धव** *ud-dhav* [S.], m. 1. sacrificial fire.  
2. *mythol.* name of a friend of Kṛṣṇa. — उद्धव-  
भूमि, f. fig. no man's land.

**उद्धार** *ud-dhār* [S.], m. raising, removing:  
1. deliverance; salvation. 2. release, discharge  
(from debt). 3. amelioration. 4. *Pl.* HSS. debt;  
credit. — उद्धार-विक्रय, m. sale on credit.

**उद्धारक** *ud-dhārak* [S.], m. a deliverer;  
saviour.

**उद्बोध** *ud-bodh* [S.], m. 1. awakening,  
enlightening; enlightenment. 2. recollection.

**उद्बोधक** *ud-bodhak* [S.], adj. 1. awakening,  
enlightening. 2. arousing, inciting.

**उद्बोधन** *ud-bodhan* [S.], m. 1. awakening,  
enlightenment. 2. arousing, inciting.  
— उद्बोधन-भाषण, m. keynote address.

**उद्भट** *ud-bhaṭ* [S.], adj. eminent, weighty (as in  
learning).

**उद्भव** *ud-bhav* [S.], m. 1. birth, production.  
2. origin; source. 3. springing up, appearance.

**उद्भाषना** *ud-bhāvānā* [S.], f. imagining, fancy.

**उद्भासित** *ud-bhāsit* [S.], adj. shining forth:  
1. suffused (with light), illuminated. 2. evident,  
visible.

**उद्भिज्ज** *ud-bhij*, adj. & m. = उद्भिज्ज.

**उद्भिज्ज** *ud-bhijj* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
sprouting, germinating. 2. vegetable (in  
nature). 3. m. a plant.

**उद्भौति** *ud-bhauti* [f. *adbhuta-*], f. corr. Brbh.  
a marvel, miracle.

**उद्भ्रान्त** *ud-bhrānt* [S.], adj. astray; erring;  
confused.

**उद्यत** *ud-yat* [S.], adj. 1. raised, held up.  
2. prepared, ready (to, को or के लिए); eager.  
3. active, assiduous (in, में).

**उद्यम** *ud-yam* [S.], m. raising, undertaking:  
1. effort, exertion; toil. 2. employment,  
vocation. 3. an enterprise. — ~ करना, to exert  
oneself, to endeavour; to labour; to follow a  
vocation. — उद्यम-कर्ता, m. inv. a tradesman; a  
businessman; manufacturer, industrialist.

**उद्यमी** *ud-yamī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. active,  
energetic. 2. industrious. 3. engaged in trade,  
commerce or industry. 4. m. = उद्यम-कर्ता.

**उद्यान** *ud-yān* [S.], m. 1. a park; a garden.  
2. Brbh. wild region, forest.

**उद्यापन** *ud-yāpan* [S.], m. 1. bringing to a  
conclusion. 2. concluding ceremony;  
dedication of a temple, or tank, on completion.

**उद्यापित** *ud-yāpit* [S.], adj. brought to a  
conclusion, &c. (see उद्यापन).

**उद्योग** *ud-yog* [S.], m. 1. effort, exertion.  
2. attempt, endeavour. 3. industry. — ~ करना,  
to endeavour (to, का). — उद्योग-धंधा, m.  
industrial activity; a particular industry, or  
trade. उद्योग-पति, m. industrialist. उद्योगप्रधान, adj.  
predominantly industrial (as production). उद्योग-  
शाला, f. a workshop; factory. उद्योगशील,  
adj. = उद्योगी. उद्योगीकरण, m. industrialisation.  
उद्योगीकृत, adj. industrialised.

**उद्योगी** *ud-yogī* [S.], adj. 1. active, energetic;  
persevering; industrious. 2. occupied (in, में),  
concerned (with).

**उद्योगीकरण** *ud-yogikaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v.  
उद्योग.

**उद्योगीकृत** *ud-yogikṛt* [S.], adj. see s.v. उद्योग.

**उद्योत** *ud-yot* [ad. *uddiyota-*], m. 1. light.  
2. radiance, lustre.

**उद्दिग्ग** *ud-vign* [S.], adj. anxious, perturbed;  
confused; dejected.

**उद्दिग्गता** *ud-vignātā* [S.], f. anxiousness,  
perplexity, &c. (see उद्दिग्ग).

**उद्देग** *ud-veg* [S.], m. going quickly, or  
upwards: 1. agitation of feelings; anxiety;  
unease. 2. consternation, fear; bewilderment.  
3. dejection. 4. haste, impetuosity. 5. access of  
emotion; passion, heat; temper.

**उद्देगी** *ud-vegī* [S.], adj. 1. agitated, perturbed,  
&c. 2. bewildered. 3. dejected. 4. hasty,  
precipitate. 5. prone to fits of emotion.

**उद्बलित** *ud-velit* [S.], adj. made to overflow;  
fig. stirred up (emotion).

**उधङ्गा** *udhāṅā* [cf. *uddhṛta-*, Pk. *uddhāṅa-*], v.i. 1. to become unrolled or unravelled; to come undone (as stitching). 2. to be torn off, or open; to be flayed (skin).

**उधर** *udhar* [cf. H. *dhār*], adv. 1. thither; over there, on that side; on the other hand. 2. there. — ~ से, adv. from that side, thence; in that direction.

**उधली** *udhli* [conn. H. *udhāṅā*], adj. f. lustful.

**उधार** *udhār* [*uddhāra-*], m. 1. a loan. 2. a debt; credit. — ~ चाना, to live on credit. ~ बाए बैठना, fig. to be intent (on, के लिए, or पर), to wait intently (for, पर), to become (one's) mortal enemy. ~ देना (को), to lend; to sell on credit; to discharge a debt. ~ ढगना, to borrow. ~ ळाना, to borrow. ~ ळेना, to borrow; to buy on credit. ~ होना, to be on loan; to have been borrowed, to be owing (by).

**उधार-** *udhār-* [*uddhārayati*], v.i. Brbh. to deliver, to extricate (from, से).

**उधेड़** *udheṛ* [cf. H. *udheṛnā*], f. 1. unravelling, unpicking. 2. laying open, &c. — उधेड़-बुन, f. unpicking and (re-)weaving; perplexity, dilemma; confusion; continuing concern; unease, distress; deliberation; an involved scheme.

**उधेङ्गा** *udheṅā* [cf. H. *udhāṅā*], v.t. 1. to undo; to unravel; to unpick; to pull to pieces; to squander (money, &c). 2. to lay open; to strip off; to flay; to bark (a tree); to take off an upper part (as the roof of a house). 3. to disclose, to expose (a deficiency, a secret). 4. to open (a grave).

**उन** *un*, pl. obl. base. see वह 'that'.

**उन्-** *un-* [S.], pref. (before nasal consonants). upwards, &c. (= उद्-: e.g. उन्नति, f. rise, progress).

**उनचास** *uncās* [*ūnapaṇcāśat-*], adj. forty-nine.

**उनतालीस** *untālīs* [*ūnacatvāriṃśat-*], adj. thirty-nine.

**उनतीस** *untīs* [*ūnatrīṃśat-*], adj. twenty-nine.

**उनसठ** *unsath* [*ūnaṣaṣṭi-*], adj. fifty-nine.

**उन्हत्तर** *unhattar* [*ūnasaptati-*], adj. sixty-nine.

**उनाह** *unāh* [युष्मन्-], m. Pl. steam. — ~ लेना, to take a steam bath.

**उन्नत** *un-nat* [S.], adj. 1. elevated; high; tall; well-developed. 2. advanced, developed (as industry, society); prosperous. 3. progressive (policy, &c). 4. lofty (as ideals).

**उन्नति** *un-nati* [S.], adj. 1. ascent.

\*2. advance, development; prosperity.

3. improvement, progress. — ~ करना, to

develop; to prosper; to progress. — उन्नतिशील, adj. developed; progressive. उन्नतोदर [°*ta*+*u*°], adj. protruding; convex.

**उन्नयन** *un-nayan* [S.], m. raising; development; uplift.

**उन्नाब** *unnāb* [A. 'unnāb'], m. the jujube fruit and tree.

**उन्नाबी** *unnābī* [P. 'unnābī'], adj. jujube-coloured, dark red.

**उन्नायक** *un-nāyak* [S.], m. uplifter, reformer; leader (of a country, a community).

**उन्नायन** *un-nāyan* [S.], m. = उन्नयन.

**उन्नासी** *unnāsī* [ūnāśīti-], adj. seventy-nine.

**उन्निद्र** *un-nidrā* [S.], adj. sleepless. — ~ रोग, m. insomnia.

**उनींदा** *unīndā* [unnidra-], adj. 1. sleepless (Pl.). \*2. sleepy, drowsy.

**उनीस** *unnīs* [ūnaviṃśati-], adj. nineteen.

— ~ होना, fig. to be slightly inferior (i.e. as compared with 'twenty'); to deteriorate; to lessen. उनीस-बीस का, adj. (only) slightly different. उनीस-बीस होना, to be almost alike, equal, &c.; to be almost evenly balanced (probabilities); sthg. untoward or unwelcome to happen.

**उन्मत्त** *un-matt* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. insane. 2. frenzied; intoxicated; lustful. 3. m. a madman, &c. — उन्मत्त-सिंघी, m. one pretending madness.

**उन्मत्तता** *un-mattātā* [S.], f. = उन्माद.

**उन्मन** *un-man* [S.], adj. 1. disturbed in mind. 2. m. (in yoga) a supra-conscious state of mind, in which the spirit approaches to or attains oneness with the absolute.

**उन्माद** *un-mād* [S.], m. 1. madness. 2. frenzy; passion.

**उन्मादक** *un-mādak* [S.], adj. 1. making frenzied. 2. intoxicating.

**उन्मादी** *un-mādī* [S.], adj. = उन्मत्त.

**उन्मान** *un-mān* [S.], m. a measure (of size, weight or amount).

**उन्मुक्त** *un-mukt* [S.], adj. 1. freed, released; unrestrained; unconstrained; free. 2. made loose, opened; undone (as hair).

**उन्मुक्ति** *un-mukti* [S.], f. 1. freedom; lack of constraint. 2. release (of a prisoner). 3. immunity.

**उन्मुख** *un-mukh* [S.], adj. 1. raising the face, looking upwards. 2. aspiring (towards, की ओर); tending towards. 3. awaiting intently.

— भादशान्मुख [°śa + u], adj. having an idealist tendency (a viewpoint).

**उन्मुखर** *un-mukhar* [S.], adj. ringing, noisy.

**उन्मुद्र** *un-mudrā* [S.], adj. unsealed; beside oneself (with joy).

**उन्मूलन** *un-mūlan* [S.], m. rooting up; eradicating; abolishing.

**उन्मेष** *un-meṣ* [S.], m. 1. opening the eyes, looking at. 2. manifestation, appearance; upsurge (of emotions). 3. a twinkling of an eye: an instant of time.

**उन्हार** *unhār* [anuhāra-, Pk. aṇuhāri-], f. 19c. kind, type; appearance.

**उपंग** *upaṅg* [ad. upāṅga-], m. Brbh. Av. a type of musical instrument.

**उप-** *upā-* [S.], pref. 1. near to (e.g. उपकार, m. sthg. supplied: a benefit, a service). 2. resembling (esp. in a subordinate or inferior sense: e.g. उपभाषा, f. a dialect; उपराष्ट्रपति, m. vice-president; उपसंपादक, m. sub-editor; उपमार्ग, m. by-road).

**उपकथा** *upā-kathā* [S.], f. episode (in a larger story).

**उपकरण** *upā-karaṇ* [S.], m. 1. instrument, apparatus; implement; utensil; equipment; means, device. 2. materials. 3. *hist.* insignia (of royalty).

**उपकार** *upā-kār* [S.], m. 1. beneficence; kindness; favour. 2. benefit, help; protection, preservation. — ~ करना, to show kindness (to, का or पर). ~ मानना, to feel or to express gratitude (to, का: as for a kindness).

**उपकारक** *upā-kāraḥ* [S.], adj. & m. = उपकारी.

**उपकारिता** *upā-kāritā* [S.], f. 1. kindness, &c. 2. beneficiality; efficacy (of medicine).

**उपकारी** *upā-kāri* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. beneficent; good, kind. 2. beneficial, helpful; furthering, conducive (to). 3. m. a benefactor, &c.

**उपकूल** *upā-kūl* [S.], m. bank, shore.

**उपकेन्द्रीय** *upā-kendriyā* [S.], adj. centrifugal.

**उपक्रम** *upā-kram* [S.], m. 1. preparatory or initial stage; preparation (for, का); beginning. 2. an undertaking, enterprise. 3. an expedient.

**उपक्रमणिका** *upā-kramaṇikā* [S.], f. = वपुक्रमणिका.

**उपगत** *upā-gat* [S.], adj. 1. approached; turned, or fled, to. 2. obtained. 3. grasped, comprehended. 4. incurred (as expense). 5. accepted, agreed.

**उपगति** *upā-gati* [S.], f. 1. approach. 2. obtaining. 3. comprehension. 4. acceptance, &c.

**उपगम** *upā-gam* [S.], m. approach, &c. (= उपगति).

**उपगमन** *upā-gaman* [S.], m. = उपगति.

**उपग्रह** *upā-grah* [S.], m. 1. *astron.* a satellite; *aeron.* an artificial satellite. 2. encouragement, assistance.

**उपग्रहण** *upā-graḥaṇ* [S.], m. 1. holding (as in the hand). 2. seizing, detaining. 3. traditional study of sacred texts.

**उपचार** *upā-cār* [S.], m. 1. service, attendance; traditional, or formal usage (as that of welcoming a guest). 2. any of various individual rites in worship; a magical practice. 3. treatment (of a patient); nursing; medical care; remedy. 4. a process of treatment (as of raw materials).

**उपचार-** *upācār-* [cf. *upacāra-*], v.t. Brbh. Av. 1. to serve, to tend. 2. to perform (as a traditional or formal usage, or as a rite).

**उपचारक** *upā-cāraḥ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. serving, attending. 2. treating. 3. m. an attendant, &c.; a male nurse.

**उपचारिका** *upā-cārikā* [S.], f. a nurse.

**उपचारी** *upā-cārī* [S.], adj. 1. = उपचारक. 2. performed as a traditional, or formal usage.

**उपज** *upaj* [cf. H. *upajñā*], f. 1. produce. 2. production (of goods, assets). 3. crop; yield. 4. productivity. 5. original idea; invention; fancy. 6. *mus.* Brbh. variations on a melody.

**उपजना** *upajñā* [utpadyate], v.i. to grow: 1. to originate, to be born. 2. to be produced; to spring up, to shoot, to sprout. 3. to happen; to appear. 4. to occur (to the mind: मे).

**उपजाऊ** *upjāu* [cf. H. *upjānā*], adj. 1. fertile, rich (soil, land). 2. productive. — ~ करना, to fertilise (fields). — ~ शक्ति, f. fertility.

**उपजाऊपन** *upjāūpan* [cf. H. *upjāū*], m. fertility (as of soil).

**उपजाना** *upjānā* [cf. H. *upajñā*], v.t. to cause to grow: 1. to produce; to cultivate (a crop, as for sale). 2. to create; to devise, to invent. 3. to suggest (an idea).

**उपजीवन** *upā-jīvan* [S.], m. 1. = उपजीविका. 2. dependence on another for support.

**उपजीविका** *upā-jīvikā* [S.], f. 1. livelihood, means of support. 2. subsidiary source of income.



**उपजीवी** *upā-jīvī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. dependent for support (on, का). 2. m. a dependent.

**उपटन** *upātan*, m. pronun. var. = उबटन.

**उपटना** *upāṇā* [cf. H. *upāt-*], v.i. reg. to be uprooted, or removed.

**उपड़ना** *upāṇā* [cf. H. *upāṇa*], v.i. 1. to be uprooted. 2. to be skinned. 3. to be marked, or imprinted (a footprint, &c).

**उपत्यका** *upatyakā* [S.], f. land at the foot of a mountain, low land.

**उपदंश** *upā-danśi* [S.], m. 1. Brbh. relish, flavour; an appetiser. 2. venereal disease; syphilis.

**उपदान** *upā-dān* [S.], m. a grant, subsidy; allowance.

**उपदेश** *upā-deśi* [S.], m. indicating, instructing: 1. advice, counsel. 2. spiritual instruction. — ~ करना, to counsel; to exhort. ~ देना (को), id. — उपदेशात्मक [°śa + ā°], adj. instructive; didactic.

**उपदेशक** *upā-deśak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. instructive; didactic (= उपदेशात्मक). \*2. m. a counsellor; preceptor, mentor. 3. a missionary.

**उपदेशी** *upā-deśī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. giving counsel; wise, sage. 2. m. (-देसी). Av. = उपदेशक.

**उपदेश्य** *upā-deśyā* [S.], adj. 1. deserving instruction, &c. 2. suitable to be taught, propounded.

**उपदेष्टा** *upā-deṣṭā* [S.], m. inv. = उपदेशक.

**उपद्रव** *upā-drav* [S.], m. 1. sudden disturbance, commotion; turmoil. 2. riot. 3. uprising, revolt. 4. sudden complication or relapse (in an illness). — उपद्रवकारी, adj. making trouble; causing turmoil, riot, &c.

**उपद्रवी** *upā-dravī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. turbulent. 2. violent. 3. rebellious, disaffected. 4. m. a turbulent person, trouble-maker.

**उपद्वीप** *upā-dvīp* [S.], m. a small island.

**उपधा** *upā-dhā* [S.], f. fraud.

**उपधान** *upā-dhān* [S.], m. 1. a support. 2. a pillow, cushion.

**उपनगर** *upā-nagar* [S.], m. a suburb.

**उपनगरीय** *upā-nagārīyā* [S.], adj. suburban.

**उपनयन** *upā-nayan* [S.], m. hind. ceremony of investiture with the sacred thread (*janeū*).

**उपनाम** *upā-nām* [S.], m. 1. nickname. 2. pseudonym.

**उपनामी** *upā-nāmī* [cf. H. *upanām*], adj. having the nickname, pseudonym, &c., of.

**उपनिवेश** *upā-ni-ves* [S.], m. 1. settlement. \*2. colony.

**उपनिवेशन** *upā-ni-veśan* [S.], m. colonising.

**उपनिवेशित** *upā-ni-veśit* [S.], adj. colonised.

**उपनिवेशी** *upā-ni-veśī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. colonial. 2. m. a colonist.

**उपनिषद्** *upā-ni-ṣad* [S.], m. session (of a pupil with a teacher), and the knowledge there given: an *upaniṣad* (any of various philosophical works attached to the Brāhmaṇas, and expounding the inner meaning of the Vedas).

**उपनीत** *upā-nīt* [S.], adj. brought near: acquired, earned; invested with the sacred thread (cf. उपनयन).

**उपन्यस्त** *upā-ny-asṭ* [S.], adj. 1. placed, brought near; given in keeping. \*2. mentioned, told; specif. told in the form of a novel, given novel form.

**उपन्यास** *upā-ny-ās* [S.], m. placing near or together: a novel.

**उपन्यासकार** *upā-ny-āskār* [S.], m. a novelist.

**उपपति** *upā-pati* [S.], m. lover (of a married woman).

**उपपत्नी** *upā-patnī* [S.], f. a mistress; concubine.

**उपपातक** *upā-pātak* [S.], m. a crime or sin which can be expiated.

**उपबंध** *upā-bandh* [S.], m. provision (of regulations, &c).

**उपभाषा** *upā-bhāṣā* [S.], f. a dialect.

**उपभोग** *upā-bhog* [S.], m. consumption (as of goods); enjoyment.

**उपभोक्ता** *upā-bhoktā* [S.], m. inv. a consumer.

**उपमहाद्वीप** *upā-mahādvīp* [S.], m. sub-continent.

**उपमा** *upā-mā* [S.], f. 1. comparison; similarity; a simile. 2. = उपमान, 2. — ~ देना (को), to compare (with, से); to liken (to).

**उपमान** *upā-mān* [S.], m. 1. comparison, similarity. 2. rhet. an object of comparison.

**उपमेय** *upā-mey* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. to be compared, comparable. 2. m. rhet. the subject of a comparison.

**उपयंता** *upā-yantā* [S.], m. inv. one who takes hold: husband.

**उपयुक्त** *upā-yukt* [S.], adj. fit, proper; suitable; appropriate; worthy (as of a post).

**उपयुक्तता** *upā-yuktārā* [S.], f. suitability, &c.

**उपयोग** *upā-yog* [S.], m. 1. application; use, service; usefulness. 2. availability, validity. — करना (का), to use, to employ.

**उपयोगिता** *upā-yogitā* [S.], f. 1. usefulness, suitability for use. 2. validity. — उपयोगितावाद, m. utilitarianism. °ई, adj. & m. utilitarian; a utilitarian.

**उपयोगी** *upā-yogī* [S.], adj. 1. useful, serviceable. 2. available, valid.

**उपर** *upar*, adv. Brbh. = उपरि.

**उपरना** *uparnā*, m. a shawl.

**उपरला** *uparlā* [\**upparalla*:- Pk. *uppalla*:- and \**upparī*], adj. 1. upper. 2. outer, exterior; superficial.

**उपरांत** *upārānt* [S.], adv. 1. after. 2. ppn. w. के. after.

**उपराग** *upā-rāg* [S.], m. 1. colour, coloration. 2. Av. darkening; eclipse.

**उपराज-** *uparāj-* [? ad. *upārjati*], v.t. Brbh. Av. 1. to produce. 2. to create. 3. to acquire, to earn.

**उपराजदूत** *upā-rājdūt* [S.], m. charge d'affaires.

**उपराना** *uprānā*, v.i. reg. = उपलाना.

**उपराला** *uprālā*, m. Brbh. help, support.

**उपराष्ट्रपति** *upā-rāṣṭrapati* [S.], m. vice-president (of a state).

**उपरि** *upari* [S.], adv. esp. in comp. above, over, upon. — उपरि-लिखित, adj. referred to, or indicated, above. उपरि-लिखित, adj. written, or mentioned, above. उपरोक्त (for °युक्त), adj. corr. = next. उपर्युक्त, adj. above-mentioned.

**उपरी-उपरा** *uprī-uprā* [cf. H. *ūparī(i)*], m. Brbh. rivalry.

**उपरोक्त** *uparokt*, adj. corr. see s.v. उपरि.

**उपरोध** *upā-rodh* [S.], m. 1. obstacle, impediment; hindrance; disturbance. 2. HŚS. protection, shelter.

**उपरोधक** *upā-rodhak* [S.], adj. obstructing, &c.

**उपरोधन** *upā-rodhan* [S.], m. obstruction, impediment.

**उपरोधी** *upā-rodhī* [S.], adj. obstructing, &c.

**उपरोहित** *upā-rohit* [f. *purohita*:-], m. Av. = पुरोहित.

**उपर्युक्त** *upary-ukt*, adv. see s.v. उपरि.

**उपल** *upal* [S.], m. 1. a stone. 2. a hailstone (= जोला). 3. a precious stone.

**उपलक्ष** *upā-lakṣ*, m. = उपलक्ष्य.

**उपलक्षण** *upā-lakṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. rhet. a type of metaphorical or elliptical expression; synecdoche. 2. a sign, indication.

**उपलक्षित** *upā-lakṣit* [S.], adj. 1. perceived. 2. distinguished, marked; characterised.

**उपलक्ष्य** *upā-lakṣyā* [S.], m. 1. sign, implication. \*2. occasion. — ~ के, adv. on the occasion (of, के); in recognition (of).

**उपलब्ध** *upā-labdh* [S.], adj. 1. obtained; achieved (by, को). 2. to be had, available (to, को).

**उपलब्धि** *upā-labdhi* [S.], f. an achievement, or attainment.

**उपला** *uplā* [\**utpala*:-], m. a dried cake of cow-dung (fuel).

**उपलाना** *uplānā* [\**utplāvayati*: Pk. *upplāvei*], v.i. Pl. to rise to the surface (of water), to float.

**उपली** *uplī* [cf. H. *uplā*], dimin. f. = उपला.

**उपलेप** *upā-lep* [S.], m. 1. smearing, plastering; plastering with cow-dung. 2. anointing. 3. a substance smeared, spread, &c.

**उपलेपन** *upā-lepan* [S.], m. = उपलेप, 1., 2.

**उपवन** *upā-van* [S.], m. a grove, a garden.

**उपवाद** *upā-vād* [S.], m. censure, blame (= अपवाद).

**उपवास** *upā-vās* [S.], m. fasting; a fast; hunger-strike. — ~ करना, to fast. ~ रखना, to keep a fast.

**उपवासी** *upā-vāsī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. fasting, &c. 2. m. one who fasts, &c.

**उपविधि** *upā-vidhi* [S.], f. a bye-law.

**उपविष** *upā-viṣ* [S.], m. Pl. HŚS. a narcotic; a drug.

**उपविष्ट** *upā-viṣṭ* [S.], adj. seated, sitting.

**उपवीत** *upā-vīt* [S.], m. invested with the thread: 1. sacred thread (= जनेऊ). 2. transf. investiture with the sacred thread (= उपनयन).

**उपवेद** *upā-ved* [S.], m. a class of writings dealing with four branches of knowledge, attached to and subordinate to the four Vedas.

**उपवेशन** *upā-veśan* [S.], m. the act of sitting.

**उपशम** *upā-śam* [S.], m. 1. becoming calm or stilled (the aroused senses). 2. tranquillity, calm; patience.

**उपशमन** *upāśaman* [S.], m. calming, stilling; appeasing; allaying.

**उपशांत** *upāśānt* [S.], adj. calm, pacified; appeased; allayed.

**उपशान्ति** *upāśānti* [S.], f. tranquillity, calm.

**उपशामक** *upāśamak* [S.], adj. calming, pacifying, allaying.

**उपसंजात** *upā-saṅ-jāt* [S.], adj. appeared, appearing (in a court).

**उपस** *upas*, f. Pl. H.S.S. reg. bad smell, &c. (cf. उबसना).

**उपसर्ग** *upā-sarg* [S.], m. gram. a prefix; preposition (= पूर्वसर्ग).

**उपस्कर** *upā-skar* [S.], m. an appliance; equipment.

**उपस्थ** *upa-sthā* [S.], m. lower part: genitalia (male or female).

**उपस्थित** *upa-sthīr* [S.], adj. 1. present; arrived; ready (as to assist in a task). 2. at hand, near; impending. 3. actual, existing. 4. presented, made, proposed (a deposition, a motion). — ~ करना, to present, to show, &c. — होना, to be present, &c.; to arise; to occur.

**उपस्थिति** *upa-sthiti* [S.], f. 1. presence; attendance. 2. attendance (as of participators, audience). — उपस्थिति-पंजी, f. attendance register. उपस्थिति-पत्र, m. a summons (at law).

**उपहार** *upā-hār* [S.], m. a complimentary gift. — ~ में देना (को), to present (to).

**उपहास** *upā-hās* [S.], m. 1. laughter. \*2. ridicule. — ~ करना (को), to deride (one). — उपहास-चित्र, m. a caricature. उपहासात्मक [°a+ā°], adj. mocking. उपहासासद [°sa+ā°], adj. ridiculous, ludicrous.

**उपांत्य** *upāntyā* [S.], adj. penultimate.

**उपा-** *upā-* [utpādāyati], v.t. Brbh. Av. 1. to produce, to create. 2. to devise.

**उपाख्यान** *upākhyān* [S.], m. 1. a legend, tale. 2. episode (of a narration).

**उपाट-** *upāt-* [\*utpatyati, v.i.], v.t. Brbh. Av. = उपाङ्गना.

**उपाङ्ग** *upār* [cf. H. upāṅmā], m. ? Pl. pulling up or out by the root.

**उपाङ्गना** *upāṅmā* [utpāyati], v.t. to uproot, to eradicate.

**उपादान** *upādān* [S.], m. 1. taking away. 2. acquisition of knowledge; study. 3. withdrawal (of the senses from the outer world). 4. cause, motive. 5. substance, raw material.

**उपादेयता** *upādeyātā* [S.], f. usefulness.

**उपाधि** *upādhi* [S.], f. sth. put in the place (of sth. else): 1. philos. distinguishing property, attribute. \*2. title, rank; decoration; degree, diploma. 3. nickname. — उपाधिधारी, m. title-holder; graduate. उपाधि-पत्र, m. diploma (certificate).

**उपाधी** *upādhi* [cf. H. upādhi], adj. Brbh. ? having the characteristics (of): prime, egregious (a ruffian).

**उपाध्याय** *upādhyāy* [S.], m. 1. a teacher, preceptor (in traditional knowledge). 2. name of a partic. brāhmaṇ sub-community. 3. a man of that community.

**उपाध्यायानी** *upādhyāyānī* [S.], f. 1. the wife of an upādhyāy. 2. a teacher, preceptor.

**उपाय** *upāy* [S.], m. 1. means, recourse; scheme, plan; device; measure. 2. med. ayur. treatment. — ~ करना, to devise a scheme; to try an expedient.

**उपार्जन** *upārjan* [S.], m. acquisition; earning; amassing. — ~ करना, to acquire, to earn, &c.

**उपार्जित** *upārjit* [S.], adj. acquired; earned; amassed. — ~ करना, to earn; to amass.

**उपालम्भ** *upālambh* [S.], m. 1. reproach, complaint. 2. railing, scolding.

**उपास** *upās*, m. = उपासक.

**उपासक** *upāsak* [S.], m. a worshipper, devotee.

**उपासन** *upāsan* [S.], m. 1. sitting by the side of; attending, serving. 2. worship.

**उपासना** *upāsānā* [S.], f. sitting near: 1. attendance, service. \*2. worship, adoration; reverence.

**उपासनीय** *upāsānīyā* [S.], adj. = उपास्य.

**उपासा** *upāsā* [ad. upavāsa-], m. Pl. fasting, keeping fast.

**उपासी** *upāsī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. worshipping. 2. m. = उपासक.

**उपास्य** *upāsyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. worthy of adoration, reverence. 2. m. an object of reverence.

**उपाहार** *upāhār* [S.], m. a snack.

**उपेक्षणीय** *upēkṣāṇīyā* [S.], adj. to be neglected, negligible.

**उपेक्षा** *upēkṣā* [S.], f. 1. neglect; indifference. 2. contempt.

**उपेक्षित** *upēkṣit* [S.], adj. 1. neglected; treated with indifference. 2. scorned.



**उपेक्ष्य** *upēkṣyā* [S.], adj. = उपेक्षणीय.

**उपोषण** *upoṣaṇ* [S.], m. a fast.

**उफ** *uf* [A. *uf*], interj. 1. oh! (expressing distress, regret, irritation, pain, &c). 2. colloq. something trivial (as dust, or a puff of breath). — ~ करना, to express distress, &c., by saying 'uf'. ~ कर देना, to reduce to dust, to destroy. ~ न करना, not to show distress, &c.: to endure, to allow to pass in silence; to show indifference. ~ न निकालना, id. ~ हो जाना, to be swept away as nothing, to be ruined or destroyed.

**उफनना** *uphannā* [\**utphaṇati*], v.i. 1. to boil up; to boil over. 2. to froth, to foam.

**उफान** *uphān* [\**utphāṇa*-], m. 1. boiling up, or over; fig. surge. 2. froth, foam. 3. turmoil (of mind); burning eagerness.

**उबकना** *ubaknā* [cf. \**ubbakka*-: Pk. *uvvukka*-], v.i. to vomit.

**उबका** *ubkā* [cf. H. *ubaknā*], m. reg. (W.) a slip-knot (as tied round the neck of a vessel used for drawing water).

**उबकाई** *ubkāi* [cf. H. *ubaknā*], f. vomiting.

**उबकाना** *ubkānā* [cf. H. *ubaknā*], v.t. to cause (one) to vomit.

**उबटन** *ubṭan* [*udvartana*-], m. a paste (made up of meal, turmeric, oil and perfume) rubbed on the body when bathing to clean and soften the skin; an ointment. — ~ करना, or मलना, or मगाना, to apply *ubṭan*.

**उबटना** *ubaṭnā* [*udvartayati*], v.t. to apply *ubṭan* to the body.

**उबना** *ubnā* [*udvapati*], v.i. to germinate, to shoot; to grow.

**<sup>1</sup>उबरना** *ubarnā* [cf. H. *ubārṇā*], v.i. 1. to be saved, delivered (from, से). 2. (उबर पाना.) to get over (a reverse. से).

**<sup>2</sup>उबरना** *ubarnā* [cf. \**urvara*-: Pk. *uvvara*-], v.i. 1. to be left over; to exceed. 2. to be kept in reserve, to be put by.

**उबराना** *ubrānā*, v.t. = उबारना.

**उबलना** *ubalnā* [\**ubbāl*-], v.i. 1. to boil, to boil up. 2. to boil over; to overflow. 3. to boil or to swell with emotion (as with rage, pride); to fume. — उबल पड़ना, fig. to turn angrily (on, पर).

**उबलाना** *ublānā*, v.t. = उबाराना.

**उबवाना** *ubvānā* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>*ubānā*], v.t. to cause to be sown (by, से).

**उबसना** *ubasnā* [\**udvāsyate*], v.i. 1. to smell unpleasant; to rot; to become stale, rancid,

mouldy, mildewed; to become sticky or viscous. 2. to ferment. 3. to be weary, or out of patience.

**उबसाना** *ubsānā* [cf. H. *ubasnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to rot, or to ferment. 2. to allow to rot, &c.

**उबाऊ** *ubāū* [cf. H. *ubānā*], adj. tiring; boring.

**उबाकना** *ubākṇā* [\**ubbakka*-: Pk. *uvvukka*-], v.t. to vomit, to reject.

**उबाकी** *ubākī* [cf. H. *ubākṇā*], f. vomiting.

**<sup>1</sup>उबाना** *ubānā* [cf. H. *ūbānā*], v.t. to tire, to wear out. — जी उबानेवाना, adj. boring, depressing.

**<sup>2</sup>उबाना** *ubānā* [*udvāpayati*], v.t. 1. to sow, to plant. 2. to cause to grow (crops).

**उबार** *ubār* [\**udvāra*-], m. release, deliverance.

**उबारना** *ubārṇā* [\**udvārayati*: Pk. *uvvāre*], v.t. to release, to deliver (from, से).

**उबाल** *ubāl* [\**ubbāl*-], m. 1. boiling. 2. fig. rage, fury. — ~ जाना, to boil up. ~ जाना, to become enraged.

**उबालना** *ubālṇā* [cf. \**ubbāl*-], v.t. 1. to boil (water, &c). 2. to cook by boiling. — उबाला, adj. boiled; specif. boiled merely in water, unseasoned, tasteless; bleached.

**उबासी** *ubāsi*, f. a yawn. — ~ लेना, to yawn.

**उभय** *ubhay* [S.], adj. both. — उभयचर, adj. amphibious. उभयनिष्ठ, adj. Pl. regarding or respecting both sides: common to both sides. उभय-पक्ष, m. pl. the two sides or parties (to a question, a dispute). उद्भय, adj. common to both sides, &c.; bilateral. उभयलिंग, m. *gram*. common gender. उभयसंकेत, m. dilemma, quandary.

**उभरना** *ubharnā* [*udbharati*], v.i. 1. to rise, to swell; to fill; to be developed, to become prominent (the breasts). 2. to spring up; to shoot; to flourish, to increase, to rise; to appear, to develop (a pain, symptoms). 3. to overflow. 4. to become excited, stirred (as by passion). 5. to be puffed up, conceited, vain. 6. to be restored (to health, or from misfortune); to convalesce; to rally (in illness). 7. to come to light; to become evident. 8. to rise (in opposition, revolt).

**उभराना** *ubhārṇā* [cf. H. *ubharnā*], v.t. = उमारना.

**उभाड़ना** *ubhāṛṇā* [cf. \**udbhṛṣa*-: Pk. *ubhhaḍa*-], v.t. = उमारना.

**उभाना** *ubhānā* [\**udbhāyayati*], v.t. Pl. H&S. to alarm, to disturb (as by gestures or movements).

**उभार** *ubhār* [\**udbhāra*:- Pk. *ubbhāra*-], m.  
1. rising, swelling; plumpness; fullness (as of the breasts). 2. prominence. 3. *geog.* relief.  
— उभारदार [P. -*dār*], adj. prominent, raised; relief (map).

**उभारना** *ubhārnā* [\**udbhārayati*: Pk. *ubbhālia*-], v.t. 1. to raise up; to cause to swell. 2. to rouse, to incite. 3. to bring out, to highlight. 4. to save, to liberate (= उबारना).  
— उभार लाना, to induce, to win over, to seduce.

**उभिट-** *ubhiṭ-* [cf. \**upadviṣṭa*-], v.i. Brbh. to be hateful, unpleasant, or no more liked.

**उभियाना** *ubhiyānā* [cf. *ūrdhva*-; or H. *ūbh*], v.i. reg. to rise up.

**उमैग** *umaiṅ* [\**ummagna*:- Pa. *ummagga*- (*ummaṅga*-)], f. 1. height of feeling: elation, rapture; exultation. 2. strong desire, ambition.  
— ~ पर होना, to run high, to be climactic (emotions). ~ लेना, to rejoice.

**उमैगी** *umaiṅī* [cf. H. *umaiṅ*], adj. 1. elated, &c. (see उमैग). 2. desirous, ambitious.

**उमैग-** *umaiṅ-* v.i. Brbh. = उमग-

**उमग-** *umag-* [cf. \**ummagna*:- Pa. *ummagga*-], v.i. Av. 1. to be elated, or exultant. 2. to swell, to flow.

**उमड़** *umar* [cf. H. *umārṇā*], f. 1. rising, swelling; overflowing; flooding. 2. gathering (of clouds). 3. overflowing (of emotion).

**उमड़ना** *umārṇā* [\**umadḍ-*], v.i. var. /*umadḍna*/. 1. to rise, to swell; to well up; to overflow; to gush out or forth. 2. to grow dense, to gather (a crowd, clouds). 3. to be affected, moved (the heart).

**उमड़ाना** *umārṇā* [cf. H. *umārṇā*], v.t. 1. to cause to overflow. 2. to flood; to submerge.

**उमदा** *umdā*, adj. see उम्दा.

**उमर** *umr*, f. see उम्र.

**उमरा** *umarā* [A.: pl. of *amīr*], m. pl. persons of high birth or rank (esp. collectively, referring to a Muslim court or to Muslim society).

**उमराव** *umrāv* [f. H. *umarā*; A. *umarā*'], m. pl. U. = उमरा.

**उमस** *umas* [ū<sup>ṣ</sup>*man*:- Pa. *usumā*-], f. humid heat.

**उमसना** *umasnā*, v.i. to rot, &c. (= उबसना).

**उमह-** *umah-* [*unmathayati*], v.i. Brbh. 1. to swell. 2. to well up. 3. fig. to exult.

**उमूमन** *umūman* [A. *umūman*], adv. U. commonly, generally.

**उमेठन** *umethan* [*udveṣṭana*-], f. twist, contortion.

**उमेठना** *umethnā* [*udveṣṭate*], v.t. to twist.

**उम्दगी** *umdagī* [P. *umdagī*], f. worth, excellence.

**उम्दा** *umdā* [A. *umda*], adj. inv. excellent, fine; splendid, grand. — ~ बात, f. sthg. splendid, or wonderful.

**उम्मीद** *ummīd* [P. *um(m)īd*], f. var. /*umīd*/.  
1. hope; expectation. 2. trust, dependence.  
— ~ करना, to hope. ~ दिताना, or दिसवाना (को), to give hope (to); to assure. ~ पर, or में, adv. in hope, or expectation (of, की). ~ पर यानी फिर जाना, (one's) hopes to be disappointed. ~ बर माना, a hope to be realized. ~ बाँधना, or रखना, to hope (for, की); to place one's hopes (on, पर); to depend (on, पर). ~ से, adj. expecting, pregnant. मुझे ~ है कि..., I hope that... उम्मीदें लगाना (पर), = ~ बाँधना, 2.

**उम्मीदवार** *ummīdvār* [P. *ummīd*+P. -*vār*], adj. & m. 1. adj. hopeful; expecting. 2. m. an applicant; candidate (for a post, or in an election); suitor. 3. a dependant; pupil, apprentice.

**उम्मीदवारी** *ummīdvārī* [P. *ummīdvār*+*-ī*], f.  
1. hopefulness; expectancy. 2. candidature.  
3. dependence. 4. apprenticeship. 5. course of pregnancy.

**उम्मेद** *ummed*, f. = उम्मीद.

**उम्र** *umr* [A. *umr*], f. 1. life, lifetime. 2. age. उसकी ~ दस साल की, or दस साल है, he is ten years of age. — ~ काटना, or गुज़ारना, or बिताना, to spend (one's) life. ~ पर, adv. all (one's) life. ~ पर का, adj. lifelong; sufficient for a lifetime. — उम्र-कैद, f. life imprisonment. \*ई, m. f. a life prisoner. उम्र-रसीदा [P. -*rasīda*], adj. inv. U. advanced in years.

**उर** *ur* [S.], m. the breast; the heart. — ~ लाना, to clasp to the breast or heart. ~ में लगाना, id.

**उरग** *urag* [S.], m. breast-goer: a snake.

**उरगिनी** *uraginī* [S.], f. Brbh. a snake.

**उरद** *urad* [\**uḍḍida*:- Pk. *uḍḍida*-], m. = उड़द.

**उरम-** *uram-* [*avalambate*, and H. *urmā*-], v.i. Brbh. to hang down.

**उरमा-** *urmā-* [*avalambayati*], v.t. Brbh. to hang, to suspend (ornaments).

**उरला** *urlā* [*apāra*-], adj. 1. belonging to this side. 2. ? boundless: strange, mysterious.

**उरस** *urs* [A. *urs*], m. *musl.* a ceremony celebrating the mystic union of the soul of a deceased *pīr* or saint with the supreme being.

**उरस** *uras* [\**udrasa*-], adj. tasteless.

**उरस्** *uras* [S.], m. = उर. — उरसिज, m. produced on the chest: the female breast; nipple. उरोज [°*as*+°*-j*], m. id.

**उरस-** *uras-*, v.t. Brbh. = उरसना, 1.

**उरहन** *urhan*, m. Brbh. reproach.

**उरहना** *urahnā* [\**upālabhana*-] m. Brbh. reproach (= उताहना).

**उरु** *uru* [S.], adj. broad, ample; vast.

**उरुस** *urūs*, f. U. = बरुस.

**उरेह-** *ureh-* [\**udrikhati*, *ulikkhati*, cf. \**udrekha*-], v.t. Av. 1. to draw, to trace out. 2. to apply (collyrium to the eyes).

**उर्दू** *urdū* [T. *ordu*], m. f. 1. army. 2. mil. camp, encampment; camp market. 3. f. Urdu: the distinctively Persianised form of Khaṛī bolī speech, as used both at more formal or literary levels, and more colloquially.

**उर्दूपन** *urdūpan* [cf. H. *urdū*], m. Urdu characteristics (as in Hindi usage).

**उर्फ** *urf* [A. 'urf], adj. common parlance: known as; alias.

**उर्वर** *urvar* [ad. *urvarā*-], adj. fertile (of soil). — उर्वरीकरण, m. fertilisation.

**उर्वरक** *urvārak* [cf. H. *urvar*], m. fertiliser.

**उर्वरता** *urvarātā* [cf. H. *urvar*], f. fertility.

**उर्वरा** *urvārā* [S.], f. fertile soil; the earth (as a source of plenty). — उर्वरा-शक्ति, f. fertility.

**उर्वी** *urvī* [S.], f. wide: the earth, ground.

**उलंग** *ulang* [\**unnagna*-], adj. reg. naked.

**उलैंग-** *ulanig-* [ullanighayati], v.t. Brbh. = उलंघना.

**उलंघना** *ulanighnā* [ullanighayati], v.t. to jump over or across.

**उलचना** *ulacnā* [udricyate], v.t. 1. to throw out, to pour off (water); to drain. 2. to bale out.

**उलझन** *uljhan* [cf. H. *ulajhnā*], f. 1. tangled state, tangle. 2. complication; twist, turn; problem. 3. perplexity; anxiety; embarrassment. 4. confusion, disorder. 5. entanglement, embroilment. — उलझनदार [P. -dār], adj. tangled; intricate.

**उलझना** *ulajhnā* [uparudhyate], v.i. 1. to be tangled, twisted. 2. to be complicated, intricate (a matter). 3. to be perplexed; to be embarrassed. 4. to become entangled, involved, or embroiled (in a matter); to fall foul (of, से); to carp, to cavil (at, पर). 5. to

interfere (in, में: as in a dispute). 6. to be disordered, disarranged. 7. esp. उलझ रहना: to stick, to be unable to proceed (as in a matter, a lesson); to be delayed, detained. 8. to be engaged, or engrossed (in, में). 9. to be drawn (to), captivated (by, से). 10. colloq. to be engaged, or married (to, से). — उलझना-उलझाना, m. interference, meddling. उलझना-पुलझना, v.i. = उलझना.

**उलझाना** *uljhānā* [cf. H. *ulajhnā*], v.t. 1. to make tangled. 2. to make complicated or intricate (a matter). 3. to perplex, to confuse; to deceive; to seek to shake off (a pursuer). 4. to divert, to distract (agreeably). 5. to involve, to entangle (in a matter); to ensnare; to embroil (in a quarrel); to implicate. 6. to intertwine, to fasten (to, से); to connect (with); to unite (by marriage).

**उलझाव** *uljhāv* [cf. H. *ulajhnā*], m. = उलझन.

**उलझेड़ा** *uljherā*, m. entanglement (= उलझन, 5).

**उलझेड़िया** *uljheriyā*, m. a quarrelsome person.

**उलट** *ulaṭ* [cf. H. *ulaṭnā*], m. f. 1. overturning, upsetting; inversion; reversal. 2. the wrong side (of sth.) 3. change. — उलट-पलट, m. f. & adj. transformation; confusion; deception; overturned; transformed; confused. उलट-पलट करना, to overturn, &c. उलट-पुलट, m. f. = उलट-पलट. उलट-पैच, f. Pl. = *ulaṭ-pher*. उलट-फेर, m. change (of state or fortune); perplexity; intricacy, difficulty; deception, trickery. उलट-फेर का, adj. perplexing; involved, devious (conduct, language). उलट-दौरी, f. a suggestive paradox throwing light (in E.H. poetry) on the relationship of the soul to the ultimate being.

**उलटना** *ulanā*, v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. [\**ullaṭati* (w. -t- ← v.i.)], esp. with *denā*, and *ḍālnā*: to reverse; to turn back to front, or inside out; to put back (as hands of a clock); to transpose, to transfer. 2. to upset, to overturn; to capsize; to turn upside down (a glass, &c., having drained it). 3. to lift back or up (as a curtain). 4. to throw down; to overthrow; to destroy, to ruin; to subvert. 5. to make drunk. 6. to transform. 7. to misrepresent (a meaning, intention); to misconstrue. 8. to rebut, to contradict; to reverse or to negate the effect of (an order, a decision; or a charm). 9. to turn over (papers, pages). 10. to dig or to plough (soil). 11. to repeat. 12. to translate, to render. 13. to vomit up. 14. v.i. [\**ullaṭyate*: Pk. *ullaṭṭa*-] to turn round, to be reversed, &c.; to return. 15. to be overturned. उलटी बाट, f. a bed stood on end (after a death). 16. to be transformed. 17. to be ruined, &c.; to be done for, to die. 18. to be disturbed (equilibrium): to be perturbed,



agitated (the heart); to become proud; to lose one's sanity. 19. उलट जाना, to faint; to grow drunk. 20. उलट पढ़ना, to fall (upon, पर), to turn (on), to assail. — उलटना-पलटना, to reverse; to overturn; to transform; to turn over (pages). उलटना-पुलटना, id.

**उलटवाँसी** *ulaṭvāṁsī*, f. E.H. a suggestive paradox.

**उलटा** *ulā* [cf. H. *ulaṭnā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. reversed; back to front; upside down; confused, topsy-turvy; out of order or sequence. 2. contrary, opposite. 3. left (hand). 4. wrong-headed, perverse. 5. wrong, amiss. 6. m. the reverse, the contrary. 7. adv. on the contrary; notwithstanding. 8. wrongly, wrong-headedly; unjustly. — ~ जबाब, m. a perverse, devious, or cheeky answer; retort. ~ तबा, m. colloq. a very dark-complexioned person. ~ धड़ बाँधना, to attach a counterweight: to counteract; bring a counteraction; to deceive. ~ भाड़ा, m. return fare. उलटी खोपड़ी का, m. wrong-headed, perverse. उलटी गंगा बहाना, to make the Ganges flow backward; to go against traditions or norms; to do sthg. unheard of. उलटे चलना, or फिरना, = उलटे पाँव फिरना. उलटे घुरे से मूँड़ना, to shave with the back of a knife: to cheat blatantly; to fleece. उलटी पट्टी पढ़ाना, to teach a wrong slate(-full): to misguide. उलटी माला केटना, to count (one's) beads backwards: to invoke a curse (on). उलटी सौस चलना, to breathe one's last. उलटी सौस लेना, to gasp (for breath). उलटे कटि, adv. Pl. short of the mark (i.e. of a scale indicator, in weighing goods for sale). उलटे पाँव फिरना, to retrace one's steps; to return forthwith. उलटे बाँस बरेली, bamboos back to Bareilly: coals to Newcastle. उलटे मुँह गिरना, to fall flat on the face; to fall into a trap prepared for another. उलटे मुल्क का, of a contrary country: perversely misunderstanding plain facts or simple matters. उलटे लटक जाना, to try desperately. उलटे होकर टँगना, colloq. to bend over backwards (in trying: = उलटे लटक जाना. — उलटा-पलटा, or उलटा-पुलटा, adj. confused, garbled (facts, situation). उलटा-सीधा, adj. half wrong and half right: mixed up, tangled; imperfect; improper. उलटी सीधी समझाना, to garble facts (as in an explanation): to give a garbled version, a confused argument. उलटी सीधी सुनाना, to heap abuse on, to vilify.

**उलटा-पलटापन** *ulā-paṭāpan* [cf. H. *ulā-paṭā*], m. confusion (of facts, or a situation).

**उलटाव** *ulāv* [cf. H. *ulaṭnā*], m. 1. Pl. overturning. 2. overturned or confused state; inversion; subversion.

**उलटी** *ulī* [cf. H. *ulā*], f. usu. pl. 1. vomiting; nausea. 2. somersault. — उलटियाँ होना (को), to vomit, &c.

**उलड़ना** *ulaṛnā* [\**ullaṛati* × \**ullatyate*, v.i.], v.t. & v.i. = उलटना.

**उलथना** *ulathnā* [\**uthalyati*: metath.], v.i. to be stirred up (as the ocean by storms).

**उलथा** *ulthā* [cf. H. *ulathnā*], m. 1. a type of dance incorporating rhythmical leaping movements. 2. capsizing; a somersault. 3. a translation (= उल्ला). — ~ मारना, to capsize.

**उलफत** *ulfat* [A. *uifa*: P. *ulfat*] love, affection; friendship.

**उलमा** *ulamā* [A. 'ulamā, pl. of 'ālim], m. pl. U. the learned, jurists and theologians (of Islam).

**उलह-** *ulah-*, v.i. esp. Brbh. 1. to spring up, to shoot (vegetation). 2. to swell, to thrill (with emotion). 3. to be reproachful.

**उलाहना** *ulāhnā* [\**upālābhayati*], m. 1. reproach; complaint, accusation. 2. taunt. — ~ देना (को), to reproach, &c.

**उलिचना** *ulicnā* [cf. H. *ulicnā*], v.i. to be poured or drained off (water); to be baled.

**उलीचना** *ulicnā* [*udricyate*], v.t. 1. to pour off, to drain off (water, &c). 2. to bale.

**उलू** *ulū*, m. Brbh. Av. = उल्लू.

**उलूक** *ulūk* [S.], m. an owl.

**उलूखल** *ulūkhal* [S.], m. 1. a mortar (for crushing or cleaning rice, grinding ingredients). 2. an aromatic resin (= गुग्गुल).

**उलेंडना** *uleṇḍnā* [\**ullaṇḍati*: Pk. *ullamḍiya-*], v.t. 1. to turn upside down (as a pot, to empty out its contents). 2. to pour out (water, &c).

**उल्का** *ulkā* [S.], f. 1. a meteor; comet. 2. a spark. 3. flame, fire. — उल्का-पात, m. the falling of a meteor, or of a meteor shower. उल्की, adj. उल्का-पाषाण, m. meteorite.

**उल्ल्या** *ulthā* [cf. H. *ulathnā*: ? × H. *ulā*], m. translation, version (esp. of a poetic text).

**उल्लंघन** *ul-laṅghan* [S.], m. 1. leaping over or across. 2. overstepping, transgression; violation (of a right, or a frontier, ). — ~ करना (का), to leap over; to transgress. — उल्लंघन-कर्ता, m. inv. a transgressor, &c.

**उल्लंघित** *ul-laṅghit* [S.], adj. 1. leapt over, crossed. 2. overstepped, transgressed; violated.

**उल्लास** *ul-lās* [S.], m. 1. radiance, splendour. \*2. joy, delight, rapture. 3. a section of a book (esp. a romance).

**उल्लासित** *ul-lāsīt* [S.], adj. joyful, rapturous.

**उल्लासी** *ul-lāsī* [S.], adj. joyful, rapturous.

**उल्लिखित** *ul-tikhīt* [S.], adj. mentioned above.

**उल्लेख** *ul-lekh* [S.], m. mention, account (of, का). — ~ करना, to give an account, &c. (of).

**उल्लेखनीय** *ul-lekhānīyā* [S.], adj. deserving mention, notable.

**उल्लू** *ullū* [ulūka-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. an owl. 2. fig. a simpleton, fool. ~ का पट्टा, or बच्चा, m. a young owl: an out-and-out fool. ~ का मांस खाना, to eat owl's flesh; to act idiotically. ~ फँसाना, to catch a simpleton: to make an idiot (of). ~ बनाना, or होना, to make a fool of oneself; to be roundly cheated. ~ बनाना, to make a fool of; to cheat. अपना ~ समझाना, to take for a fool: to cheat. अपना ~ सीधा करना, = ~ बनाना.

**उल्लूपन** *ullūpan* [cf. H. *ullū*], m. owliness: stupidity.

**उवार** *uvār*, m. *Pl.* ploughing up a standing crop.

**उशीर** *uśīr* [S.], m. *khas* grass (used for making screens, &c).

**उषस्** *uṣas* [S.], f. = उषा; (in Vedic religion) dawn, personified.

**उषसी** *uṣāsī* [S.], f. twilight, dawn.

**उषा** *uṣā* [S.], f. dawn. — उषा-काल, m. daybreak.

**उष्ट्र** *uṣṭrā* [S.], m. a camel.

**उष्ण** *uṣṇā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. hot; warm. 2. fiery (of temperament). 3. m. heat; warmth. 4. the hot season. — उष्णाक [°ṇa + a<sup>1</sup>], m. *chem.* calorie.

**उष्णक** *uṣṇak* [S.], m. the hot season. 2. *HSS.* fever.

**उष्णता** *uṣṇātā* [S.], f. heat; warmth.

**उष्णीष** *uṣṇīṣ* [S.], m. 1. turban. 2. crown; diadem.

**उष्म** *uṣmā* [S.], m. 1. = उष्मा. 2. the hot season. 3. उष्म-, thermo- (e.g. उष्मगतिक, adj. thermodynamic). — उष्म-काल, m. the hot season. उष्मज, m. heat-born: insects (as flies, bugs, mosquitoes).

**उष्मता** *uṣmātā* [S.], f. heat.

**उष्मा** *uṣmā* [S.], f. 1. heat. 2. anger. — उष्मागतिकी, f. thermodynamics.

**उष्मिक** *uṣmik* [cf. H. *uṣma*], adj. thermal.

**उस** *us*, sg. obl. base. that (see वह). — ~, adv. on that, on it; in the meantime.

**उसनना** *usannā* [cf. H. *usānnā*; or \**ut-srīṇāti*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be boiled; to simmer. 2. v.t. to boil, &c.

**उसरना** *usarnā* [utsarati], v.i. reg. 1. *Pl.* to retreat, to recede. \*2. to be finished or completed quickly; to be raised, built. 3. to be passed or spent (time). 4. to be scattered; to be agitated.

**उसरबगेरी** *usarbagerī* (? conn. \**bakatarā*), f. Av. a kind of bird.

**उसल-फुसल** *usal-phusal* [? cf. H. *usarnā*], adj. confused, disordered; agitated. — ~ जाना, to be tossed, disordered, etc.

**उसस-** *usas-* [\**ut-svasiti*: Pk. *usasaī*], v.i. Brh. to breathe; to sigh.

**उसाँस** *usāṁs*, f. pronoun. var. = उसास.

**उसानना** *usānnā* [cf. \**ut-srāṇa-*], v.t. *Pl.* to boil (as some types of rice before husking).

**उसाना** *usānā* [\**apaśrāpayati*], v.t. reg. to winnow (grain).

**उसारना** *usārnā* [avasārayati or apasārayati], v.t. to remove, to displace; to exceed (as in beauty).

**उसारा** *usārā*, m. = जोसारा.

**उसास** *usās* [\**ut-svāsa-*: Pk. *ussāsa-*], f. (m., *Pl.*) 1. breath, breathing. 2. a sigh; groan. 3. a respite, spell; breather. — ~ छोड़ना, to breathe out; Av. to snort (horses); to heave a sigh. ~ भरना, or लेना, to heave a sigh; to breathe (in).

**उसिजना** *usiñā* [cf. H. *uṣīñā*], v.i. 1. to bubble up, to boil. 2. to simmer (water, or sthg. being boiled).

**उसिनना** *usinñā* [\**ut-srīṇāti*], v.i. reg. = उसनना.

**उसी** *usī*, sg. obl. base emphat. that (very).

**उसीजना** *usiñā* [\**ut-srīyate*], to boil, to simmer (sthg.).

**उसीझना** *usiñhā* [\**utsidhyati*], v.t. = उसीझा.

**उसीर** *usīr*, m. = उसीर.

**उसीसा** *usīsā* [\**ut-sīrṣa-*: Pa. *ussīsaka-*], m. 1. a pillow. 2. head of a bed.

**उसूल** *usūl* [A. *uṣūl*, pl. of *aṣīl*], m. 1. principles, essentials. 2. doctrines. 3. breeding, manners.

**उसेर** *user* [cf. H. *user-*], f. reg. 1. remembering with regret; pining, yearning. 2. *Pl.* anxiety, solicitude.

**उसेर-** *user-* [conn. *upasmarasī*], f. reg. 1. to pine, to yearn. 2. [? × *apa-*] to delay.

**उस्तरा** *ustrā* [P. *usturā*], m. a razor. — उषा से उस्तरा, to cheat (one) blatantly; to fleece. कपड़े उस्तरा की धार से मूँड़ना, id.

**उस्ताद** *ustād* [P. *ustād*], m. 1. a teacher. 2. a skilled craftsman; master (of an art). 3. pej. a rogue. — ~ होना, to be or to become skilled (in, में).

**उस्तादी** *ustādī* [P. *ustādī*], f. & adj. 1. f. mastery, skill; craftsmanship. 2. pej. roguery, cunning. 3. the duties or position of a teacher. 4. adj. masterly, skilful.

**उस्तानी** *ustānī* [cf. H. *ustād*], f. 1. the wife of a teacher. 2. a woman teacher.

**उस्तुरा** *usturā*, m. see उस्तरा.

**उस्त्र** *ustrā* [S.], m. Pl. HŚS. 1. a ray of light. 2. a bull.

**उह** *uh*, pron. Brbh. = वह.

**उहाँ** *uhāh*, adv. Brbh. Av. = वहाँ.

**उहाड़** *uhār*, m. Pl. = मोहार.

**उहार** *uhār*, m. Av. = मोहार.

**उहि** *uhi*, pron. Brbh. = वह, उस.



# ऊ

ऊ *ū*, the sixth vowel of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — ऊकार, m. the sound /ū/; the letter *ū*.

ऊँ *ūṃ*, interj. = उँ.

ऊँग *ūṃg*, f. pronun. var. = ऊँ.

ऊँगन *ūṃgan*, f. pronun. var. = ऊँगन.

ऊँघ *ūṃgh* [cf. H. *ūṃghnā*], f. drowsiness; sleepiness. — ~ भाना (को), to become drowsy.

ऊँघन *ūṃghan* [cf. H. *ūṃghnā*], f. dozing, drowsiness (= ऊँघ).

ऊँघना *ūṃghnā* [*\*ūṃghati*: Pk. *ūṃghai*], v.i. to feel drowsy or sleepy; to doze.

ऊँघाई *ūṃghāi* [cf. H. *ūṃghnā*], f. drowsiness, dozing.

ऊँच *ūnc* [*ucca-*], adj. 1. high. 2. upper, superior (rank, birth). — ऊँच-नीच, adj. & f. high and low; uneven, rough (ground); undulating; superior and inferior; f. unevenness; undulating ground; good and bad (aspects); varied or comprehensive particulars; inequality (social or ritual); vicissitudes (of life).

ऊँचा *ūncā* [*ucca-*], adj. 1. high; tall. 2. upper, superior (rank, birth, quality). 3. great, high (as talents). 4. high (pitch or volume); loud (voice). 5. worn short (a garment). — ~ करना, to raise; to elevate. ~ ऊँच, m. tall stature. ~ बढ़ना, to mount high; to rise to eminence. ~ बोल, m. loud speech; proud or bold words. ~ सुनना, or सुनाई देना, to be hard of hearing. ~ हाथ रहना (का), (one's) power or position to continue; to dominate; to excel. ऊँचे सुर से adv. in a high key. ऊँचे बोल का मुँह नीचा 'how are the mighty fallen'. ऊँची दुकान, f. a grand or fine shop, a great display. — ऊँचाकानी, f. see hw. ऊँचा-नीचा, adj. = ऊँच-नीच. ऊँचा-नीचा दिखाना, to deceive. ऊँची-नीची सुनाना, to give a dressing down, to berate.

ऊँचाई *ūncāi* [cf. H. *ūncā*], f. 1. height. 2. stature. 3. eminence. 4. high pitch or volume (sound).

ऊँचाकानी *ūncākānī*, f. reg. deafness.

ऊँचान *ūncān*, f. = ऊँचाई.

ऊँचास *ūncās*, f. = ऊँचाई.

ऊँचाहट *ūncāhaṭ*, f. = ऊँचाई.

ऊँचना *ūncnā* [*uñchati*], v.t. to comb (the hair).

ऊँजरी *ūñjīrī*, f. Pl. = डेजरी.

ऊँट *ūṃṭ* [*uṣṭra-*], m. 1. a camel. 2. (in chess) the bishop. — ~ बिठाना, to make a camel lie down (in order to load it). ~ किस करबट बैठता है? on which side will the camel sit?: let us see how the matter turns out. ~ के ~ ही रहे, once a camel, always a camel: you can't make a silk purse out of a sow's ear. ~ के मुँह में जीरा cumin in a camel's mouth: half a mouthful for a starving man. ~ की चोरी सिर पर खेलना, fig. to risk everything by an outrageous theft. बहुर में - बदनाम, the camel is vilified throughout the town: give a dog a bad name and hang him. — ऊँट-फलार, a thistle, *Echinops echinatus*, of which camels are fond. ऊँटवान [P. *-vān*], m. camel-driver.

ऊँटनी *ūṃṭnī* [cf. H. *ūṃṭ*], f. a she-camel.

ऊँठा *ūṃṭhā*, adj. Pl. = हूठा.

ऊँह *ūmh*, interj. exclamation expressing reservation, disapproval, &c.

ऊँहूँ *ūmhūṃ*, interj. exclamation expressing refusal or denial, or reservation (as to sthg. said).

-ऊ -*ū* [MIA *-uka-*], suffix (forms chiefly adjectives and nouns of agentive force on verb stems, e.g. बाऊ, adj. fond of eating; उताऊ, adj. bent upon, determined, ready; झाड़ू, m. broom; डावू, adj. sloping; पिछलग्गू, m. a hanger-on; बाज़ार, adj. of the bazaars, coarse; बुढ़ऊ, m. esp. pej. old man).

ऊई *ūi*, interj. expression of pleasure, pain, fear, surprise, &c (used by women).

ऊक *ūk* [cf. H. *ūk-*], f. E.H. omission, error.

ऊक- *ūk-* [*utkrāmī*: ? × *cukh-*], v.i. Brbh. to fall short, to fail; to miss, to err. — ऊके-पूके, adv. inadvertently; now and then, occasionally.

ऊख *ūkh* [*ikṣu-*], m. f. sugar-cane. — ~ का रस, m. sugar-cane juice. ऊख-रस, m. id.

ऊखल *ūkhal* [*\*udukkhala-*: Pk. *udukkhala-*], m. a mortar (for husking grain in). — ~ में सिर देना, fig. to put oneself in jeopardy, to invite disaster.

ऊजड़ *ūjaṛ* [*\*ūjaṛa-*: Pk. *ūjaṛa-*], adj. laid waste; ruined; desolate, deserted.

ऊझड़ *ūjhar*, adj. E.H. = ऊजड़.

ऊटक *ūtak*: — ऊटक-नाटक, m. a pointless or misconceived task or project; haphazard, unconstructive work.

ऊटपटाँग *ūtpaṭāṅg* [? cf. H. *ulā-paṭā*] adj. & m. 1. adj. confused, contrary (as words). 2. nonsensical, absurd. 3. crabbed, difficult (as style). 4. m. sthg. confused, nonsensical, &c.

ऊटपटाँगी *ūtpaṭāṅgī* [cf. H. *ūtpaṭāṅg*], m. one who speaks incoherently, or nonsensically; a confused or crazy person.

ऊड़ा *ūrā*, m. Pl. = शोड़ा.

ऊढ़- *ūṛh-* [cf. *ūḍha-*], v.t. Av. to cause to be led (home) to marry (a wife).

ऊत *ūt* [aputra-], m. 1. a man who dies childless; an unhoused spirit (= प्रेत). 2. a fool.

ऊतक *ūtak* [cf. S. *ūti-*], m. *biol.* tissue. — ऊतक-विज्ञान, m. histology.

ऊटपटाँग *ūtpaṭāṅg*, adj. & m. (Pl.). = ऊटपटाँग.

ऊतरपातर *ūtara-pātar* [cf. *uttara-*], adj. Pl. disposed, paid off (accounts).

ऊद *ūd* [udra-], m. 1. an otter. 2. a fool. — ऊद-बिलाव, m. = ऊद.

ऊदा *ūdā* [\*uddāta-: Pk. *uddāyāi*], adj. & m. 1. adj. purple; grey; brown. 2. m. a purplish colour, &c.

ऊदी *ūdī* [cf. H. *ūdā*], f. a light shade of blue or grey, or of purple.

ऊदेस *ūdes* [uddesa-], m. Pl. pointing out: track; search. — ~ करना, to search for.

ऊधम *ūdham* [uddhama-], m. usu. /udhām/. uproar; commotion. — ~ उठाना, or करना, or मचाना, to cause an uproar, &c.

ऊधमी *ūdhamī* [cf. H. *ūdham*], adj. 1. rowdy, turbulent. 2. quarrelsome, truculent.

<sup>1</sup>ऊन *ūn* [ūrñā-], f. wool. — ~ का, adj. woollen.

<sup>2</sup>ऊन *ūn* [ūnaka-], adj. 1. deficient, defective. 2. less, minus. 3. Av. displeased, disaffected (towards). — ऊनवाचक, adj. *gram.* diminutive.

<sup>1</sup>ऊना *ūnā*, adj. = <sup>2</sup>ऊन.

<sup>2</sup>ऊना *ūnā* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>ūnā], f. Brbh. a small sword.

<sup>1</sup>ऊनी *ūnī* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>ūn], adj. woollen.

<sup>2</sup>ऊनी *ūnī* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>ūn], f. 1. deficiency. 2. distress, displeasure.

ऊपर *ūpar* [\*uppari: Pk. *uppariṇ*], adv. 1. on top, above. 2. over, up above; overhead. 3. upwards. 4. above, previously (referring to a

preceding text). 5. on the surface; superficially. 6. extra, additionally. 7. ppn. (w. के or से) on, on top of. 8. over, up, above. 9. upon, over, concerning. 10. more than (in amount).

— ~ ~, adv. over, all the way overhead; externally; without effect; hastily; superficially. ~ ~ का, adj. superficial; specious. ~ ~ से, adv. superficially; with a light hand, gently. ~ का, adj. external; superficial; additional; miscellaneous; clandestine (an extra payment, or a bribe); of top rank or grade; fine, first-rate. ~ को, adv. upwards, &c. ~ का दब भरना, to pretend affection or regard; to breathe one's last. ~ को दब भरना, id. ~ से ~, adv. from the very top: first of all; stealthily. अपने ~ लाना, to take on oneself (as a task). — ऊपर-तले के बच्चे, m. pl. children born in quick succession. ऊपरबाता, adj. & m. above: above-mentioned; situated above; dwelling above, or on high; a superior; colloq. the supreme being; an outsider, stranger; one not directly concerned: bystander, spectator.

ऊपरी *ūpārī* [cf. H. *ūpar*], adj. 1. upper. 2. outer, external. 3. superficial; artificial (display, &c.); (merely) formal. 4. not meeting a partic. need, deficient. 5. extra, additional (as expenses). 6. not having a partic. identity, belonging elsewhere; foreign, strange.

ऊफन- *ūphan-*, v.i. Brbh. = उफनना.

ऊब *ūb* [cf. H. *ūbnā*], f. dispiritedness, &c.

ऊबट *ūbaṭ* [udvartman-], m. Brbh. a rough road.

ऊबड़ *ūbar* [? conn. *udvartman-*], adj. 1. rough, uneven (as terrain); impassable (a road). 2. inaccessible. — ऊबड़-खुबाड़, adj. = ~; rugged, hilly.

ऊबना *ūbnā* [udvijate], v.i. to be dispirited; to be bored.

<sup>1</sup>ऊभ *ūbh* [ūrdhva-], adj. Av. high. — ऊभ-चूच, f. rising and sinking (in water).

<sup>2</sup>ऊभ *ūbh* [\*ubbā-: Pk. *urvā-*? × *ūzman-*], f. m. 1. sultry heat. 2. languor, inertia.

<sup>1</sup>ऊभना *ūbhna* [cf. *ūrdhva-*], v.i. to rise.

<sup>2</sup>ऊभना *ūbhna* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>ūbh], v.i. to suffer from the heat, to feel languid. — ऊभा-खाँसी, f. the heaving of sighs: distress.

ऊमरी *ūmārī* [udumbara-], f. E.H. the fig-tree *Ficus glomerata*.

ऊमह- *ūmah-*, v.i. = उमह.

ऊमी *ūmī* [umbī-], f. reg. an ear of half-ripe corn.

ऊर *ūru* [S.], m. poet. the thigh.

**ऊर्जा** *ūrjā* [S.], f. power, energy.

**ऊर्जस्वल** *ūrjasval* [S.], adj. powerful.

**ऊर्जस्वित** *ūrjasvit* [ad. *ūrjasvat*], adj. vigorous.

**ऊर्जित** *ūrjit* [S.], adj. = ऊर्जस्वित.

**ऊर्णनाभ** *ūrṇānābh* [S.], m. poet. wool-bodied: a spider.

**ऊर्ध्व** *ūrdhvā* [S.], adj. 1. raised, erect; vertical. 2. high. 3. upper. — **ऊर्ध्व-गमन**, m. ascending; ascent. **ऊर्ध्वदृग्**, adj. having the eyes raised, looking upwards. **ऊर्ध्व-पातन**, m. sublimation. **ऊर्ध्व-चुम्बु**, m. a vertical sectarian mark (drawn on the forehead with vermilion, by Vaiṣṇavas). **ऊर्ध्वबाहु**, adj. having the arms raised. **ऊर्ध्व-विन्दु**, f. zenith. **ऊर्ध्वमुख**, adj. having the face raised, looking upwards. **ऊर्ध्व-श्वास**, m. gasp, sigh; last breath. **ऊर्ध्वधर** [<sup>o</sup>va + a°], adj. vertical. **ऊर्ध्वान्मुख** [<sup>o</sup>va + u°], adj. directed upwards; progressive.

**ऊर्मि** *ūrmi* [S.], f. a wave.

**ऊर्मिल** *ūrmil* [cf. H. *ūrmi*], adj. rough with waves (sea).

**ऊलना** *ūlnā*, v.i. poet. to be active, spirited.

**ऊल-जलूल** *ūl-jalūl*, adj. 1. silly, stupid (an action); pointless. 2. awkward, uncouth (a person). 3. slovenly, untidy.

**ऊषण** *ūṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. Pl. HŚS. black pepper. 2. HŚS. dry ginger.

**ऊषर** *ūṣar*, adj. Pl. = ऊसर.

**ऊष्म-** *ūṣm-* [S.]. = उष्म, उष्ण.

**ऊष्मा** *ūṣmā* [S.], f. = उष्मा.

**ऊसर** *ūsar* (*ūṣara-*), adj. & m. 1. adj. barren (land). 2. m. barren soil; saline soil. — **ऊसर-मल्ली**, f. Pl. = next. **ऊसर-साँड़ा**, m. Pl. HŚS. a kind of large lizard found in sandy soil.

**ऊष्म** *ūṣmā* [S.], m. = उष्म. — **ऊष्मांक** [<sup>o</sup>a + a°], m. calorie.

<sup>1</sup>**ऊह** *ūh*, interj. exclamation of pain, distress, &c.; or of astonishment, or of indifference.

<sup>2</sup>**ऊह** *ūh* [S.], m. reasoning, deliberation; inference. — **ऊहापोह**, m. inferring and denying; uncertainty, indecision.

**ऊहा** *ūhā*, m. = <sup>2</sup>ऊह.



# क

क *ṛ*, the seventh vocalic sound of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — ककार, m. the sound /ṛi/; the letter क.

कक् *ṛk* [S.], m. 1. = कचा. 2. = कवेद.

कक्ष *ṛkṣ* [S.], m. 1. a bear. 2. a star; a constellation.

कग्- *ṛg-* [S.] = कक्- — कवेद, m. the R̥gveda or Veda of hymns, the first and most important of the original four Vedic texts.

कचा *ṛcā* [S.], f. 1. a verse; a sacred verse praising a deity. 2. the R̥gveda. 3. a magical invocation.

कजु *ṛju* [S.], adj. 1. direct, straight. 2. honest.

कजुता *ṛjutā* [S.], f. 1. directness, simplicity (of manner). 2. honesty, uprightness.

कण *ṛṇ* [S.], m. (for collocations see similar expressions s.v. कर्ज). 1. a debt; credit (as extended to a borrower); debit (in an account). 2. an obligation. 3. *math. phys.* a negative quantity. — कण-ग्रस्त, adj. plagued by debt. कण-ग्राहक, m. a borrower. कण-दाता, m. inv. a creditor. कण-मुक्त, adj. free from debt, &c. कण-पत्र, m. *fin.* a bond. कण-शोध, m. clearance of a debt, &c. कणात्मक [<sup>o</sup>ṇa + ā<sup>o</sup>], adj. negative (as a charge).

कणी *ṛṇi* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. indebted (to, कत). 2. under obligation (to). 3. m. a debtor.

कत *ṛt* [S.], m. a fixed order; cosmic order.

कतु *ṛtu* [S.], f. m. 1. season. 2. weather (as typical of a partic. season). — कतु-नाथ, m. Brbh. lord of the seasons: spring. कतु-पति, m. Brbh. id. कतु-पती, adj. f. of (marriageable) age. कतु-राज, m. king of the seasons: spring. कतु-वर्णन, m. *rhet.* a description (in largely conventional terms) of one or more of the seasons of the year.

कद्ध *ṛddh* [S.], adj. prosperous.

कद्धि *ṛddhi* [S.], f. prosperity; success.

कषभ *ṛṣabh* [S.], m. 1. a bull. 2. the second note of the Indian musical scale. 3. fig. -कषभ, the best of (one's) kind (sc. male).

कषि *ṛṣi* [S.], m. 1. a sage (esp. any of the seven Vedic hymn-singers known as ṛṣi); a seer. 2. transf. a saint, an ascetic. 3. symbol for the number seven. 4. *astron.* the Great Bear. — कषि-कण, m. debt owing to the ṛṣis: the study of the Vedas. कषि-पत्नी, f. a ṛṣi's wife. कषीरवर [<sup>o</sup>ṛṣi + ī<sup>o</sup>], m. chief of the ṛṣis: the ṛṣi Atri (later thought of as one of the four sons of Brahṁā).

कष्टि *ṛṣi* [S.], f. *PL HSS.* 1. sword. 2. weapon.

ए *e*, the eighth vocalic sound of the Devanāgarī syllabary as used in writing Hindi.  
— एकार, m. the sound /e/; the letter ए.

एंच-पेंच *enīc-perīc* [H. *aiñc* × H. *aiñh*, + P. *pec*], m. 1. twist. 2. entanglement. 3. wiles, cunning.

ए *e*, interj. = हे.

ए *e*, pron. reg. = यह, इस. — ए दस, adv. this instant.

एक *ek* [ekā-: Pk. *ekka*-; also P. *yak*], adj.  
1. one. 2. single, sole; alone. 3. the same, identical. 4. united; at one, in harmony.  
5. unique. 6. pre-eminent. 7. adv. approximately. षोच ~, half a dozen; दो ~, a couple, a very few; कुछ ~, some, a few. 8. एक- one, uni-, mono- (see also s.v. हक-, and separate hww). — ~, each; one by one; one after the other. ~ ~ करके, adv. one by one.  
~ ~ के दो दो, two for one, twice as much (of time, number, price; or of effort, &c.). ~ मंदात्र से, adv. after the same manner; equal, uniform.  
~ मौख (से) देखना, to look impartially on. ~ मौख न माना, the sight (of) to be intolerable (to, को). ~ साथ, adj. one or two, a few. ~ साबाज, adv. with one voice, unanimously. ~ सौर ~ स्यारह, fig. two heads are better than one.  
~ झलद, adv. at a stroke of the pen. ~ चने के दो दात, the two halves of a gram seed: two equal shares; blood brothers. ~ चने से भाद नहि फूटता, one grain of gram won't burst the oven: a single error, or misfortune, will not bring disaster. ~ जगह, adv. in one place, together.  
~ जवान, adv. with one voice; unanimously.  
~ जान दो झलिन, one soul, two bodies: close friends. ~ जैसा, adj. of similar kind. ~ डंग से, adv. after the same manner or order; symmetrically. ~ तरफ, adv. on one side; apart.  
~ ठी, on the one hand; for one thing (as opposed to another). ~ न एक, adj. one or the other, either. ~ न चसना, not to succeed: उसकी ~ नहीं चलती, nothing he does succeeds. ~ पंच दो काज, one road, two tasks: killing two birds with one stone. ~ पर ~, adv. one over or above the other; one better than the next; one after the other. ~ बात, f. one and the same thing, all one; one unvarying price; sth. uttered and then held to (as faith, promise). ~ बार, adv. once. ~ भाव, adv. at the same rate or price.  
~ बे, adv. at one, united. ~ साठी होकर to drive with the same stick: to treat all alike. ~ बजत, adv. at one time, simultaneously. ~ संघ,

adv. = next. ~ साथ, together, in a body; simultaneously; suddenly. ~ से इक्कीस होना, one to become twenty-one, to multiply, to flourish.  
~ से ~ बढ़िया, or बढ़कर, adj. one better than another. ~ होना, to be united; to be at one; to stand alone, to be unique. ~ होकर, adv. together, united (with, के साथ). — एक-चरम, m. one-eyed: a profile. एकचित्त, adj. single-minded; attentive; of one mind. एकछत्र, adj. (symbolised by) a single (royal) parasol: sole, undisputed (sway, right). एकज, adj. & m. HSS. single; once-born: a sūdra; a king. एकजात, adj. of one parentage; ( × Ar. *zār*) = एकजाति. एकजाति, adj. of one caste, family, or sort. एकजातिक, adj. = next. एकजातीय, adj. of one community; of one nation, national. एकजान, adj. having one soul or heart, united; true, sincere; homogeneous. एकजुट, adv. linked into one, united. एता, f. एकजुट होकर, as one. एकटंगा, adj. one-legged. एकटक, m. a fixed gaze; एक. (w. देखना, &c.) steadily, fixedly. एकडाल, adj. made of one piece (as a knife). एकद, adv. from one side; in one quarter; in one way. एकदंर, adj. single (of rule, control); autocratic, absolute. एकदरफा [A. *ṭaraf*], adj. inv. one-sided; one-way (ticket); unilateral. एकदस्ता, adj. one-storeyed. एकदान, adj. closely attentive, absorbed (to or in, में); f. m. *mus.* harmony, unison. एकदारा, m. a single-stringed instrument. एकदंत, adj. Brbh. one-toothed; single-tusked (a title of the god Gaṇeś). एकदर [P. *dar*], adj. having a single door; m. room; hallway. एकदलीय, adv. consisting of, or concerning, a single party; totalitarian. एकदलवाद, m. belief in a one-party system; ई, adj. & m. एकदिल, adj. of one heart, or mind; unanimous, at one. ई, f. एकदेसीय, adj. having to do with a single or the same country or region: internal (to a nation); regional; m. a compatriot. एकनयन, adj. having a single eye: *mythol.* a title of Siva, and of Kuvera; a crow. एकनिष्ठ, adj. devoted to, or believing in, a single entity (deity, person, thing) only. एता, f. एकपत्नी, f. a faithful wife. ए-वत, m. vow of faithfulness to (one's) wife. एकप्राण, adj. of one soul or being (with, से). एकबारगी [P. *yak bāragī*], adv. at once, simultaneously; suddenly; quite, completely. एकबारी, adv. id. एकमंजिला [P. *-manzil*], adj. single-storeyed. एकमत, adj. of one opinion, agreed. ए, f. unanimous. एकमहला [A. - *maḥalla*], adj. single-storeyed. एकमात्र, adj. single, only. एकर, adj. *pros.* consisting of one metrical instant. एकमुह, adj. being of one voice: agreeing; unanimous. एता, adj. id. एकपायी, adj.

monolingual. एकमुद्ग, adv. as a handful; as one quantity or amount. एकमुश्त [P. *yak must*], adj. lump sum (a payment); = prec. एकरेण, adj. of one colour; of one sort or character, similar, uniform. एकस्वन, adj. Brbh. = एकदंत. एकस्व, adj. of one flavour, or character; monotonous; pleased with one thing only, unchanging, constant. °ता, f. एकस्वा [P. *rukh*], adj. inv. having a single face or side: worked or usable on one side only. एकस्व, adj. of the same form or appearance, similar. °ता, f. एकस्व, m. *mythol.* name of a king of the Nīṣadas (an enemy of Kṛṣṇa). एकस्वन, m. *gram.* singular. एकविवाह, m. monogamy. एकवेणी, f. singly braided (a widow's hair). एकसत्तात्मक [°tā + ā°], adj. totalitarian. एकसत्ताधारी, m. dictator. एक-समान, adj. = एक-सा. एक-सा [P. *yak-sān*], adj. = next. एक-सा, adj. similar; identical. एक-से दिन न रहना, times to change (esp. for the better). एक-सार [P. *yak-sār*], adj. = एक-सा. एकसाला [P. *yak-sāla*], adj. inv. of one year's duration. एकसुरा, adj. constant, or monotonous of sound. एकसुत्र, adj. connected together, connected directly; of similar type; m. a small drum (= डमरू). एकस्वरता, f. unison. एकहत्वा, adj. one-handed; controlled by one person. एकहत्वा-करता, to monopolise (trade, &c.). एकांगी [°ka + a°], adj. & m. f. one-act; a one-act play. एकांग [°ka + a°], adj. having only one limb or member: mutilated, deformed; one-sided. एकांग पाद, m. stroke affecting one side of the body. एकांगी, adj. one-sided; uniform. एकाक्षर [°ka + a°], adj. monosyllabic. एकात्म [°ka + ā°], adj. of one nature or essence; single, undivided. °भक्त, adj. unitary; °भक्ता, f. unitary state; identity. एकाधिक [°ka + a°], adj. more than one. एकाधिकार [°ka + a°], m. sole right; monopoly. °ई, adj. exclusive; monopolistic. एकाधिपुत्र [°ka + a°], adj. monopolised. एकाधिप [°ka + a°], m. sole, or supreme monarch. एकाधिपत्य, m. id. एकाधिपत्य, m. absolute power, sway (over, पर); exclusive right (to). एकांतर [°a + a°], adj. alternate; returning on alternate days (a fever). एकांतिक [°a + a°], adj. (?) applying particularly to, exclusive (as a right); having to do with one locality: regional, local. एकात्म [°ka + ā°], m. having one face (human beings as opposed to gods). एकान्वित [°ka + a°], f. state of unity. एकार्थ [°ka + a°], adj. of the same sense, synonymous; having the same aim or object. °भक्त, adj. id. एक-भाषा, adv. with one voice, as one. एकाह [°ka + a°], adj. performed during one day. एकीकरण, m. unification, union. एकीकृत, adj. unified, united. एकीभूत, adj. unified; integral (as a part). ऐक्यवत्ता [°ka + i°], m. monotheism. °ई, adj. & m. monotheistic; a monotheist. एकोत्तर [°ka + u°], adj. greater by one; (?) more than one.

एकंतरा *ekāntārā* [ad. *ekāntara-*], adj. Pl. HSS. next but one, alternate.

एकक *ekak* [S.], m. a unit (of enumeration, measurement).

एकठा *ekthā*, m. Pl. HSS. a small boat rowed by sculling.

एकड़ *ekar* [Engl. *acre*], m. an acre.

एकड़ा *ekrā* [eka-: Pk. *ekha-*], m. the figure 1.

एकता *ekātā* [S.], f. 1. sameness, identity.

2. unity; harmony. — एकसावाद, m. monism. °ई, adj. & m. monistic, monist.

एकतारा *ekattārā*, adj. Pl. = एकांतर (see s.v. एक).

एकत्र *ekatr* [S.], adj. in one place: 1. collected together; accumulated. 2. concentrated (thoughts, emotions). — ~ करना, to collect, &c. एकत्रीकरण, m. collecting, amassing; assembling. एकत्रीभूत, adj. = एकत्र.

एकत्रित *ekatrit* [cf. H. *ekatr*], adj. 1. collected together, &c. (= एकत्र, 1.); assembled (as a crowd). 2. = एकत्र, 2. — ~ करना, to collect, &c.

एकत्रीकरण *ekatrikaran* [S.] m. see s.v. एकत्र.

एकत्व *ekatvā* [S.], m. 1. unity. 2. a unit.

एकदम *ekdam* [H. *ek* + P. *dam*], adv. 1. in a breath, in a moment; (all) at once; immediately. 2. quite, completely.

एकदा *ekādā* [S.], adv. 1. once, at one time. 2. on one occasion. 3. at once.

एकमेक *ekām-ek* [S.], adj. 1. homogeneous, quite one. 2. mixed, jumbled; confused.

एकमेव *ekam-evā* [S.], adj. single, only.

एकरार *eqrār*, m. = इकरार.

एकल *ekal* [°ekhalla-: Pk. *ekhalla-*], adj.

1. alone. 2. single. ~ बैच, m. a singles match (as tennis).

एकला *ekālā*, adj. = जेला.

एकलौता *eklautā* [°ekhalaputra-], adj. only, single (a child).

एकविंश *ekaviṁśā* [S.], adj. twenty-first.

एकविंशति *ekaviṁśati* [S.], adj. twenty-one.

एकस्व *ekasvā* [S.], m. patent.

एकहुरा *ekahrā*, adj. = इकहुरा.

एकांत *ekānt* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. secluded, lonely. 2. private; secret. 3. unaccompanied. 4. being exclusive: extreme; excessive. 5. m. a secluded place, &c.; the inner heart. 6. privacy. — ~ भावश्यक, adj. absolutely essential. — ~ कारावास, m. solitary confinement. ~ बै, adv. apart, alone, &c. — एकांत-वास, m. seclusion; residence or life in seclusion; confinement. °ई, adj. & m.



**एकांतिक** *ekāntik* [S.], adj. 1. directed towards one object (as love, or zeal). 2. pertaining to one place or region.

**एकांती** *ekāntī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. withdrawn, solitary (by temperament). 2. m. an ascetic (esp. one devoted to a particular view, see एकांतिक).

**एका** *ekā* [aikya-], m. 1. unity; unanimity. 2. union; combination; league. 3. conspiracy. 4. a unit (organisational). — ~ करना, to act together; to form a group, a united body.

**एकाई** *ekāī* [cf. H. *ekā*], f. 1. a unit (detachment, special group). 2. a unit (of enumeration, measurement).

**एकाएक** *ek-ā-ek* [P. *yak-ā-yak*], adv. suddenly; unexpectedly.

**एकाकी** *ekākī* [S.], adj. 1. alone, solitary. 2. single; isolated. — एकाकीकरण, m. separating, isolating.

**एकाकीकरण** *ekākikaraṇ* [S.], adj. see s.v. एकाकी.

**एकाग्र** *ekāgrā* [S.], adj. intent on one point: 1. attentive; concentrating. 2. single-minded. — एकाग्रचित्त, adj. of intent mind, &c. (= एकाग्र).

**एकाग्रता** *ekāgratā* [S.], f. intentness, concentration (upon, पर). — ~ से, adv. intently.

**एकाग्रित** *ekāgrit* [S.], adj. concentrated (the attention).

**एकादश** *ekādāś* [S.], adj. eleventh. — एकादशाह [°sa + a°], m. the eleventh day after a death; a rite performed on that day.

**एकादशी** *ekādāśī* [S.], f. the eleventh day of a lunar fortnight (traditionally kept as a fast among Hindus).

**एकायन** *ekāyan* [S.], m. & adj. HSS. path for one, strait way: 1. m. singleness of thought, or aim. 2. lonely place. 3. adj. single, undivided.

**एकीकरण** *ekīkaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. एक.

**एकीकृत** *ekīkṛt* [S.], adj. see s.v. एक.

**एकीभूत** *ekībhūt* [S.], adj. see s.v. एक.

**एकोतरसो** *ekotarso* [ad. *ekottara-*; w. H. *sau*], adj. reg. (E.) one hundred and one.

**एजेंट** *ejent* [Engl. *agent*], m. an agent.

**एड़** *er* [\**eddi-*: ← Drav.], f. 1. heel. 2. transf. spur. — ~ करना, to spur, to incite; to put obstacles in (one's) way. ~ करो! colloq. be off! clear out! ~ टूहो! id. = देना, or लगाना, or थारना (को), to spur (a horse), to incite.

**एड़क** *erak* [ad. *edaka-*], m. Pl. HSS. 1. a ram. 2. a kind of firework.

**एड़-गज** *er-gaj*, m. Pl. the medicinal plant *Cassia tora* or *alata* (used in treating ringworm).

**एड़ी** *erī* [\**eddi-*: ← Drav.], f. 1. heel. 2. heel (of footwear). — ~ चोटी का पसीना एक करना, to sweat from head to heel: to make huge efforts. ~ चोटी पर (से) कुरबान करना, or थारना, *must*. to turn (one) head over heels in sacrificing (one): to see to the devil. ~ से चोटी तक, adv. from head to heel. एड़ियाँ चिसना, or रगड़ना, to drag or to scuff the heels in walking; to go to much trouble, to make great efforts; to be in distress (as in illness, or death), or in agony; to have become poor.

**एढ़ा-टेढ़ा** *erhā-ṭerhā* [cf. H. *ṭerhā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. crooked, &c. (= टेढ़ा). 2. inconsiderate, thoughtless. 3. m. crookedness, &c. (= टेढ़ापन).

**एतकाद** *etqād* [A. *i'tiqād*], m. confidence, faith (= एतबार).

**एतकादी** *etqādī* [A. *i'tiqādī*], adj. having faith in, believing.

**एतद्-** *etad-* [S.], adj. this: — एतद्दर्श, adv. for this reason. एतदवधि, adj. up till the present. एतद्देशीय, adj. of this country. एतद्द्वारा, adv. by this means. एतद्विषयक, adj. dealing with this (matter).

**एतना** *etnā*, adj. Av. = इतना.

**एतबार** *etbār* [A. *i'tibār*], m. 1. confidence; reliance; faith, belief. 2. credit. 3. regard, view. — ~ करना, to have confidence (in, पर, का); to rely (on); to be confident (of). ~ खोना, to lose credit, or credibility. ~ रखना, = ~ करना. इस ~ से, adv. from this point of view.

**एतबारी** *etbārī* [A. *i'tibārī*], adj. 1. trustworthy; worthy of confidence. 2. credible (as news, &c.)

**एतमाद** *etmād* [A. *i'timād*], m. U. reliance, trust, faith.

**१ एतराज़** *etrāz* [A. *i'tirāz*], m. 1. opposition; objection. 2. criticism, fault-finding. — ~ करना, to object (to, पर).

**२ एतराज़** *etrāz* [A. *ihtirāz*], m. 1. guarding against, abstaining (from). 2. restraint; abstinence.

**एतराज़ी** *etrāzī* [A. *i'tirāz* + P. -ī], adj. objecting, dissentient.

**एतवार** *etvār*, m. = इतवार.

**एतादृश** *etādṛś* [S.], adj. = ऐसा.

**एतादृशता** *etādṛśatā* [S.], f. similarity.

एतादृशी *etādṛśī* [S.], adj. = एतादृश.

एतावता *etāvātā* [S.], adv. from this much.

एतौ *etau*, adj. Brbh. = इतना.

-एन *-enā* [S.: an instr. case ending], suffix (forms some adverbial expressions of manner, e.g. पूर्णरूपेण, completely).

एरंड *eraṇḍ* [S.], m. the castor-oil plant.

एरंडी *eraṇḍī* [cf. H. *eraṇḍ*, 'aṇḍī], f. = एरंड.

एर-फेर *er-pher* [cf. H. *her-pher*], m.  
1. exchange; barter. 2. collusion.

-एरा *-erā*, adj. & n. formant. 1. [-*tara-*] expresses connection of sense with a stem nominal form (e.g. सँपेरा, m., snake-charmer; बघेरा, m., leopard; बहुतेरा, adj. much, pl. many, frequent; बछेरा, m. calf). 2. [-*kāra-*] agentive (e.g. चित्रेरा, m. painter). 3. [-*era-*] patronymic (e.g. बचेरा, adj. related through a paternal uncle).

एरा-गैरा *erā-gairā*, m. = ऐरा-गैरा.

एरा-फेर *erā-pher*, m. = एर-फेर.

एरा-फेरी *erā-pherī* [cf. H. *pheriā*; also *heriā*], f. 1. exchange, barter. 2. (= हेरा-फेरी) wandering about; frequenting a partic. locality.

एरी-फेरी *erī-pherī*, f. = एर-फेर.

एलची *elcī* [P. *elcī*], m. U. envoy, ambassador.  
— एलचीपना, m. office or status of an ambassador, &c.

एला *elā* [S.: ← Drav.], f. cardamom.

एलान *elān* [A. *i'lān*], m. 1. declaration; announcement, proclamation. 2. manifesto.  
3. slogan. — ~ करना, to announce, &c. — एलान-नामा, m. manifesto.

एलानची *elāncī* [A. *i'lān* + T. -cī], m. crier (of news); announcer.

एलानिया *elāniyā*, adj. 1. open, public. 2. adv. publicly, etc.

एलुआ *eluā* [eluka-], m. aloec(s) (a fragrant resin or wood; also a genus of plants, the source of a drug.)

एवं *evam* [S.], adv. /evam/. 1. thus, so.  
\*2. and. — एवमेव, adv. exactly so.

एव *evā* [S.], adv. 1. as you like. 2. even so, indeed, exactly. 3. only, still, just, also.

एवज *evaz* [A. *'ivaz*], m. & ppn. 1. m. a substitute. 2. exchange; return, requital.  
\*3. ppn. w. के. in return, or exchange (for, में).

एवज़ी *evāzī* [P. *'ivazī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. substituting (for); officiating; held in reserve.  
2. m. a substitute, &c. — एवज़ीदार [P. -*dār*], m. a substitute.

एवड़ *evar* [avikaṣa- × ajakaṣa-], m. reg. a flock of goats or sheep.

एवारा *evārā* [\**avivāṣa-*], m. Pl. a shed for livestock in scrub country.

एषणा *eṣāṇā* [S.], f. poet. desire.

एहतमाम *ehtamām* [A. *ihitāmām*], m. /ehtamam/. U. 1. care, solicitude.  
2. supervision, management, charge.

एहतियात *ehitiyāt* [A. *ihitiyāt*], f. 1. care. caution; vigilance. 2. a precaution. — ~ करना, to exercise caution (in, में); to take precautions.  
~ से, adv. cautiously, circumspectly, &c.

एहतियातन *ehitiyātan* [A. *ihitiyātan*], adv. cautiously, &c.

एहतियाती *ehitiyāti* [A. *ihitiyāti*], adj.  
1. cautious; vigilant. \*2. precautionary (a measure).

एहद *ehd*, m. = बहद.

एहसान *ehsān* [A. *ihsān*], m. 1. beneficence, benefaction; favour; kindness. 2. sense of obligation, gratitude. — ~ करना, to do a kindness (to, पर); to show a favour (to). ~ का बदला, m. return of a favour; grateful acknowledgement. ~ का बोझ (किसी पर) लादना, to cause (a person) to feel obligation. ~ मानना, to feel obliged or grateful for kindness, &c. (from, का). ~ रबना, to show a favour (to, पर); to place (one) under obligation. ~ लेना, to accept a kindness, &c. (from, से); to be under obligation (to). — एहसान-करामोश [P. -*farāmōsh*], adj. forgetful of favours, &c.: ungrateful. \*ई, f. एहसानमंद [P. -*mand*], adj. grateful; obliged. \*ई, f. gratefulness; sense of obligation.

एहसानात *ehsānāt* [A. *ihsānāt*, pl.], m. pl. U. favours, kindnesses, &c. (see एहसान).

# ऐ

**ऐ** *ai*, the ninth vocalic sound of the Devanāgarī syllabary as used in writing Hindi. — **एकार**, m. the phoneme /ai/; the letter ऐ.

**ऐच** *aihc* [cf. H. *aihcñā*], f. 1. pulling, dragging. 2. stretching, tightening. 3. scarcity, dearth. 4. holding aloof. 5. delay. 6. = **ऐचा-तानी**, 2., 3., s.v. **ऐचना**. 7. *Pl.* levying, recovery (from a tenant, of that part of a revenue demand due from him).

**ऐचन** *aihcñ* [cf. H. *aihcñā*], f. 1. pulling, dragging. 2. = **ऐचा-तानी**, 2., 3., s.v. **ऐचना**.

**ऐचना** *aihcñā* [\**ariyañcari*: Pk *aihcñā*], v.t. 1. to pull, to drag; to draw (a sword). 2. to draw (a line); to write, to scribble; to sketch. 3. to hang, to execute. 4. to winnow (grain). 5. to take in, to absorb (e.g. as lime does moisture). 6. to inhale. 7. to extort, to exact (a levy, &c.). 8. to take upon oneself (a duty, &c.). 9. to draw back or away. — **ऐची** *aihcñā*, adj. squint-eyed. — **ऐच-तानकर**, adv. with effort, by hook or by crook. — **ऐचा-ताना**, adj. pulled askew. **ऐचा-तानी**, f. tugging and pulling, effort; tussle, struggle; entanglement, toils.

**ऐचाव** *aihcāv* [cf. H. *aihcñā*], m. pulling, etc. (= **इंचार**).

**ऐचीला** *aihcilā* [cf. H. *aihc*], adj. elastic.

**ऐठ** *aiṭh* [cf. H. *aiṭhñā*], f. 1. a twisting, twist; turn, coil; fold. 2. tightening. 3. stiffness, rigidity. 4. transf. strutting; affectation. 5. obstinacy. 6. pride, arrogance. — **ऐठार** [P. -*dār*], adj. twisted; haughty. **ऐठार** [P. -*bār*], adj. = **मकड़वार**.

**ऐठन** *aiṭhan* [āveṣṭana-], f. 1. twist (as of strands). 2. turn, coil (as of rope). 3. tension (as of rope). 4. contortion; spasm; colic. — **रस्सी जल गई**, ~ **नहीं गई**, the rope is burnt, but not its coils (said of one defeated who does not accept his defeat).

**ऐठना** *aiṭhnā* [āveṣṭyate, āveṣṭate], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be twisted. 2. to writhe, to wriggle. 3. to be cramped, or contorted. 4. to become rigid, stiff, &c. 5. to strut, &c. (= **मकड़ना**). 6. v.t. to twist; to wind; to spin (as wool). 7. to make crooked: to distort. 8. to squeeze, to wring. 9. to extort. — **कान ~**, to twist the ear (of, **का**: by way of punishment). — **ऐठकर**, adv. stiffly; affectedly.

**ऐठनी** *aiṭhnī* [cf. H. *aiṭhnā*], f. reg. 1. peevishness. 2. pride.

**ऐठवाना** *aiṭhvānā* [cf. H. *aiṭhnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be twisted, &c. (by, **से**). 2. = **ऐठाना**, 2., 3.

**ऐठा** *aiṭhā* [cf. H. *aiṭhnā*], m. reg. 1. twist, turn (= **ऐठ**, **ऐठन**); hank, skein. 2. = **ऐठ**, 4.-6. 3. *Pl.*, *HSS.* string of a spinning-wheel. 4. a snail.

**ऐठाना** *aiṭhānā* [cf. H. *aiṭhnā*], v.t. 1. to twist, &c. 2. to cause to writhe, &c. 3. to cause to strut, &c.

**ऐठू** *aiṭhū* [cf. H. *aiṭhnā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. proud, haughty. 2. affected. 3. m. an extortionist, blackmailer.

**ऐठूपन** *aiṭhūpan* [cf. H. *aiṭhū*], m. 1. pride, hauteur. 2. affectation.

**ऐठूपना** *aiṭhūpanā* [cf. H. *aiṭhū*], m. = **ऐठूपन**.

**ऐड़** *aiṭṛ* [cf. H. *aiṭṛnā*], f. & adj. 1. f. Brbh. = **ऐठ**. 2. a whirlpool. 3. adj. idle, useless, worthless.

**ऐड़ना** *aiṭṛnā* [āveṣṭate], v.i. 1. = **ऐठना**, 1.-3., 5. 2. to roll or to turn from side to side (as in bed). 3. to stagger, to reel. 4. to loll about idly.

**ऐड़ा** *aiṭṛā* [cf. H. *aiṭṛnā*], part. adj. 1. twisted, contorted. 2. crooked, zigzag. 3. staggering, reeling. 4. transf. swaggering. 5. haughty. 6. coarse, crude (speech). — **ऐड़ी सुनाना**, to abuse, to call names.

**ऐड़ा** *aiṭṛā*, m. a weight (for scales); make-weight (*Pl.*).

**ऐड़ाना** *aiṭṛānā* [cf. H. *aiṭṛnā*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. = **ऐड़ना**, 1. 2. [cf. H. *aiṭṛā*] v.t. to put in the scale, to weigh roughly. 3. reg. to cause to roll or to sway from side to side, &c.

**ऐड़ालना** *aiṭṛālā*, v.t. *Pl.* = **ऐड़ाना**.

**ऐंद्रजालिक** *aiṇdrajālik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. magical; deceptive, illusory. 2. m. a magician. 3. a juggler.

**ऐंद्रियक** *aiṇdriyak* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with the senses. 2. perceived through the senses.

**ऐ** *ai*, interj. = हे.

**ऐकमत्य** *aiṇkamatyā* [S.], m. sameness of opinion, agreement; concurrence; unanimity.



**ऐकाहिक** *aikāhik* [S.], adj. lasting one day, ephemeral.

**ऐक्य** *aikyā* [S.], m. unity, &c. (= एकता).

**ऐक्यता** *aikyātā* [S.], f. Pl. = ऐक्य.

**ऐगुन** *aigun*, m. Av. = जगुन.

**ऐच्छिक** *aiicchik* [S.], adj. according to wish, voluntary.

**ऐतिहासिक** *aitihāsik* [S.], adj. 1. historical. 2. history-making (event).

**ऐन** *ain* [A. 'ain 'eye'], adj. exact, precise (esp. of time). — ~ मौके पर, adv. just when needed; in the nick of time. ~ वक़्त पर, adv. id.; punctually to the dot. यह जायकी ~ येहरबानी है, this is really very kind of you.

**ऐनक** *ainak* [P. 'ainak], f. glasses (for vision).

**ऐब** *aib* [A. 'aib], m. 1. a fault, shortcoming; defect. 2. a vice. — ~ निकालना, to find fault(s) (with or in, में). ~ षकड़ना, to find a fault. ~ लगाना, to impute fault(s) (to, पर, को); to blame. ~ साना, to have a vice (as a horse). — ऐबदार [P. -dār], adj. flawed; defective.

**ऐबी** *aibi* [P. 'aibi'], adj. & m. 1. adj. flawed; defective. 2. vicious. 3. m. a vicious person, bad character.

**-ऐया** *-aiyā*, suffix (forms nouns, chiefly m., having dimin. or agentive force, e.g. रूँया, m. colloq. resident; भूलभुलैया, f. a maze).

**ऐयार** *aiyār* [A. 'aiyār], m. 1. a cunning person; villain. \*2. a person possessing magical powers (as of becoming invisible, or taking a different human form); a wizard.

**ऐयारपन** *aiyārpan* [cf. H. *aiyār*], m. 1. cunning; villainy. 2. a wizard's magical power.

**ऐयारी** *aiyārī* [P. 'aiyārī], f. 1. cunning; villainy. \*2. imposture, deception (by magical means).

**ऐयारी** *aiyārī* [H. *aiyār*], adj. dealing with magical events (a novel).

**ऐयाश** *aiyāś* [A. 'aiyāś], adj. & m. 1. adj. fond of luxury. 2. voluptuous; sensual. 3. m. a voluptuous person.

**ऐयाशी** *aiyāśī* [P. 'aiyāśī], f. 1. love of pleasure, or luxury. 2. voluptuousness.

**ऐरा-गैरा** *airā-gairā* [cf. H. *gair*], adj. & m. 1. adj. this and the other, nondescript, so-so.

2. of no account. 3. m. a stranger. 4. a nobody. — ~ नलू बैरा, m. colloq. everyone and his brother. ~ बैकक्यान, m. id. ऐरी-गैरी फ़सल बहुतेरी, fig. (I'll) find something or other to eat without trouble.

**ऐरावत** *airāvat* [S.], m. 1. mythol. the name of Indra's elephant. 2. a thunder-cloud.

**ऐल-फ़ैल** *ail-fail* [f. A. *al-fiʿl*], m. reg. 1. abusive language. 2. chatter, babble.

**ऐलान** *ailān*, m. = एलान.

**ऐवान** *aiwān* [P. *aiwān*, *iwān*], m. 1. palace (esp. royal). 2. hall, chamber; gallery; portico.

**ऐश** *aiś* [A. 'aiś], m. life, way of life: 1. life of pleasure and enjoyment; delight; luxury. 2. voluptuousness; sensuality. — ~ करना, or उठाना, or बूटना, to live a life of pleasure. — ऐश-भाराम, m. comfort of life; luxury. ऐश-भाराम से होना, to be nicely off, living comfortably. ऐश-गाह [P. -gāh], f. place of pleasure: inner or women's quarters (see ज़ानाना, 1). ऐशो-भाराम, m. = ऐश-भाराम.

**ऐश्वर्य** *aiśvaryā* [S.], m. 1. supremacy, dominion. 2. superhuman power or quality; divine majesty. 3. grandeur, pomp; majesty. 4. prosperous state. — ऐश्वर्य-भेन, love of grandeur, ostentation. ०ई, adj. ऐश्वर्यवान, adj. prosperous, affluent. ऐश्वर्यवासी, adj. id.

**ऐश्वर्यीय** *aiśvaryāyā* [S.], adj. endowed with superhuman qualities; grand, majestic.

**ऐसा** *aisā* [īdīśaka-; × iādīśa-, &c.], adj. & m. 1. adj. of this sort. 2. m. such a thing (as this). ~ नहीं होने का, this is impossible. 3. ppn. like. नर्वै -, like a man. 4. adv. in this way; as though. — ऐसे में, adv. at such a juncture, with this. ऐसे ही, adv. just so, precisely; as if, as though; casually, thoughtlessly. — ऐसा-वैसा, adj. = ऐसा-वैसा. ऐसी-वैसी, euph. disgrace, infamy; sth. unmentionable. ऐसी-वैसी करना, to make a mockery (of, की). ऐसा-वैसा, adj. so-so; indifferent, inferior, bad; nondescript; euph. indecent; m. wretch.

**ऐहलौकिक** *oihlaulik* [S.], adj. of this world (cf. ऐहिक).

**ऐहिक** *aihiḥ* [S.], adj. of this place: terrestrial; worldly; secular; local. — ऐहिकीकरण, m. secularisation.

**ऐहिकीकरण** *aihiḥikarāṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. ऐहिक.

# ओ

**ओ** *o*, the tenth vocalic sound of the Devanāgarī syllabary as used in writing Hindi: — ओकार, m. the sound /o/; the letter *o*.

**ओंकार** *omkāra* [S.], m. the sound ओम् (q.v.).

**ओंटना** *omṭnā*, v.i. = ओटना.

**ओंटाना** *omṭānā*, v.t. = ओटना.

**ओंठ** *omṭh* [oṭṭha-], m. the lip (= होंठ).

**ओंध** *omdh* [avabandha-], m. reg. the cord with which rafters or frames for thatching are fastened until the roof is finished.

**-ओ-** *-o-* [P. -o-], encl. and (= वः links nouns and adjectives in expressions of Persian origin, e.g. बंदोबस्त, m. arrangement; कमोबेश, adv. more or less).

**ओक** *ok* [\*audakya-], m. 1. the palm hollowed to drink from. 2. water, &c. drunk from the hollowed palm.

**ओक** *ok* [cf. H. oknā], f. vomiting; nausea.

**ओक** *ok* [S.], m. Brbh. 1. house, dwelling; dwelling-place. 2. refuge.

**ओकना** *oknā* [\*okk-: Pk okkia-], v.i. to vomit.

**ओखली** *okhlī*, f. a small mortar (cf. ऊखल).

**ओखा** *okhā* [ʔ apakṣa-], adj. 1. inferior; bad; useless, ineffective. 2. disagreeable.

**ओग** *og*, m. Brbh. levy, tribute. — ओग-दुवास, m. a Hindu festival held on the twelfth day of the dark fortnight of the month Bhādoim.

**ओगरा** *ogrā* [\*oggara-: ← T.], m. Pl. a kind of gruel, pottage.

**ओगल** *ogal* [cf. avagalati; anal.: ? ← G. or M.], m. Pl. moisture in the soil.

**ओगार** *ogār* [\*avagāla-; anal.], m. Brbh. juice (as of pān), running from the mouth.

**ओगारना** *ogārnā*, v.t. reg. to drain, or to clean, a well.

**ओघ** *ogh* [S.], m. 1. stream, torrent. 2. multitude; collection; heap.

**ओघरा** *oghrā*, m. Pl. = ओघरा.

**ओछा** *ochā* [\*occha-: Pk uccha-], m. 1. empty; shallow; vain. 2. small, trifling; frivolous; facile. 3. absurd. 4. mean, base; worthless; degrading. — ~ पड़ना, to be or to prove ineffective (a blow, an attempt).

**ओछाई** *ochāi* [cf. H. ochā], f. = ओछापन.

**ओछापन** *ochāpan* [cf. H. ochā], m.

1. emptiness, shallowness, &c. 2. triviality, &c. 3. absurdity. 4. baseness.

**ओज** *oj* [S.], m. 1. light. 2. splendour, lustre. 3. brilliance, fervour. — ओजपूर्ण, adv. shining, resplendent; brilliant (esp. of poetic quality or style).

**ओजना** *ojnā* [\*avatudyate], v.t. to ward off (a blow).

**ओजना** *ojnā* [ʔ = 'ojnā], v.t. reg. to pour out.

**ओजस्विता** *ojasvītā* [S.], f. 1. splendour. 2. brilliance (esp. of poetic quality or style).

**ओजस्वी** *ojasvī* [S.], adj. = ओजपूर्ण.

**ओझ** *ojh* [ūbadhya-], m. entrails; paunch.

**ओझड़ी** *ojhṛī* [ubadhya-], f. reg. = ओझ.

**ओझर** *ojhar* [ubadhya-], m. reg. = ओझ.

**ओझल** *ojhal* [\*ojhalla-], m. 1. m. screen, shelter; concealment. 2. adj. screened, hidden (by, के). 3. disappeared, vanished. — ~ करना, to cause to disappear; to hide; to spirit away गीब ~, पहाड़ ~, fig. out of sight, out of mind.

**ओझा** *ojhā* [upādhyāya-], m. 1. a country doctor; sorcerer, wizard. 2. name of a sub-community of brāhmaṇs. 3. a member of the *ojhā* sub-community.

**ओझाइन** *ojhāin* [cf. H. ojhā], f. 1. the wife of an *ojhā*. 2. a sorceress, witch.

**ओझाई** *ojhāi* [cf. H. ojhā], f. the practice of sorcery. — ओझाईगीरी [P. -gīrī], f. id.

**ओट** *oṭ* [\*oṭṭā-], f. 1. covering, screen; shelter. 2. place of concealment; ambush. 3. chock (for a wheel). — ~ करना, to cover, to conceal. ~ में, adv. concealed (by, की). ~ होना, to be concealed, &c. परदे की ~ में, adv. secretly, furtively. — ओटबंदी [P. -bandī], f. payment of a fixed amount (to cover use of a plough and pair of bullocks).

**ओटन** *oṭan* [cf. H. oṭnā], m. an appliance for cleaning cotton.

**ओटना** *oṭnā* [\*avavartayati: Pk ovaṭṭei], v.t. 1. to separate cotton seed, to clean cotton. 2. fig. to utter repeatedly (a viewpoint), to insist upon. 3. Brbh. to take upon oneself: to ward off (a blow).

**ओटनी** *oṭnī*, f. = ओटन.

**ओटल** *oṭal* [cf. H. *oṭ*], f. = ओट, 1., 2.

**ओटा** *oṭā* [cf. H. *oṭ*], m. 1. a partition wall or screen. 2. a side wall; wall of a porchway. 3. platform of bricks or earth. 4. E.H. dike. 5. Pl. ball, lump (as of mud).

**ओटा** *oṭā* [cf. H. *oṭnā*], m. Pl. HSS. a cleaner of raw cotton.

**ओठ** *oṭh*, m. = ओंठ, होंठ.

**ओड़** *oṛ* [cf. H. *oṛnā*], f. protection (as from a blow). — हवा के सामने ~ लगाना, to shelter from the wind.

**ओड़न** *oṛan* [cf. \**oḍḍā*-], m. Av. shield.

**ओड़ना** *oṛnā* [\**oḍḍā*-], v.t. 1. to cover (oneself) with a shield. \*2. to ward off (a blow). 3. to spread out (the arms).

**ओड़ा** *oṛā*, [? conn. *oḍra*-], m. reg. 1. basket (used in field-work). 2. hole in house wall (made by burglar: = सेब).

**ओड़ा** *oṛā*, m. lack, scarcity, want.

**ओड़ी** *oṛī* [cf. H. *oṛā*], f. reg. a small basket.

**ओढ़ना** *oṛhnā* [\**oḍḍh*- (← Drav.): Pk. *oḍḍha*-], v.t. 1. to cover with, to wrap round. 2. to put on; to wear. 3. to take on, to take upon oneself (a duty, a responsibility). 4. m. a covering; sheet; blanket; shawl; veil. — ~ उबारना (का), to remove a covering, &c., to unveil; to expose, to defame. ~ ओढ़ाना, to cover with a sheet or mantle; to marry (a widow). ~ गले में डालना, to seek justice from (as a woman was supposed to do from one who had insulted her, by throwing the end of her shawl round his neck to drag him to the king's court). ~ बिछोना बनाना, to use a shawl as bedding: to use sthg. carelessly, to misuse. — ओढ़ना-बिछोना, m. coverings, bedding.

**ओढ़नी** *oṛhnī* [cf. H. *oṛhnā*], f. a woman's sheet or shawl. — ~ की बतास लगना, the wind from a woman's shawl to strike (one): to be under a woman's, or women's, influence.

**ओढा** *oḍhā* [? *apodha*-; Pk. \**avavudḍha*-], m. Pl. double armful of corn (perquisite of village accountant).

**ओत** *oṭ* [cf. *avāpti*-], f. 1. gain, advantage; benefit. 2. surplus. 3. recovery (from sickness). — ~ पढ़ना, a profit, &c. to be made. — ओत-फसर, f. profit and loss.

**ओत** *oṭ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. woven. 2. m. warp. — ओत-ओत, adj. crosswise and lengthwise, warp and woof; through and through.

**ओता** *oṭā*, adj. Av. = उतना.

**ओद** *od* [? *odman*-], m. Brbh. wetness, moistness.

**ओद-** *od-* [? *odman*-], adj. Brbh. wet, moist, damp.

**ओदन** *odan* [S.], m. Brbh. Av. boiled rice; food.

**ओध-** *odh-* [cf. *ābaddha*-], v.t. Av. to bind, to join (as battle).

**ओधा** *odhā* [A. 'uhda], m. HSS. office, post, position.

**ओधे** *odhe* [? conn. H. *odhā*], adj. & m. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. possessing a right or title. 2. m. proprietor; master.

**ओप** *op* [cf. H. *opnā*], f. lustre, polish.

**ओपना** *opnā* [\**opp*-: Pk. *oppa*-], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be polished; to be lustrous, or beautiful. 2. v.t. to polish, &c.

**ओपनी** *opnī* [cf. H. *opnā*], f. Brbh. a polishing stone.

**ओबरा** *obrā*, adj. Pl. excessive.

**ओबरा** *obrā*, adj. Pl. tasteless, insipid.

**ओबरी** *obrī* [*apavaraka*-], f. Brbh. a hut, shack; room.

**ओभी** *obhī*, f. Pl. ? a pit for catching wild animals.

**ओम्** *om* (= ॐ, the usual representation), m. a sacred syllable uttered or written in various contexts (as at the beginning and end of a reading of the Veda; before prayer; at the beginning of a text); a mystic name for the triad of deities Brahṃā, Viṣṇu and Śiva.

**ओर** *or* [*avarā*-], f. 1. side, direction. 2. end, limit; boundary; extreme. 3. ppn. (w. की) in the direction (of), towards. — ~ माना, (one's; की) end to arrive, to meet one's death or end. ~ करना, to take the part (of, की); to be partial (to). ~ न छोड़, adv. neither one end nor another: sthg. endless. — निभाना (मपनी), to do (one's) part; to do (one's) best; to carry out to the end. मपनी ~ देखना, to respect oneself, to consider one's own dignity. उस ~, adv. on that side; that way. चारों ~, adv. on all four sides, all around. के चारों ~, ppn. all around. — ओर-ओर, m. one end and the other: bearings, orientation (in a matter, का).

**ओरमा** *ormā*, m. (Pl.) f. (HSS.) 1. hem-stitching; seam; hem. 2. Pl. felling (a seam).

**ओरमा-** *ormā*- [cf. *avalambayati*], v.t. E.H. to hang (sthg.) down.



**ओरहन-** *orhan-*, m. Brbh. = उरहना.

**ओरी** *orī* [? incorr. f. H. *or*], m. reg. protector; supporter.

**ओरी** *orī* [? cf. *avacūḍa-*], f. reg. 1. eaves (of house). 2. bank (of pond or stream).

**ओल** *ol* [olla-<sup>3</sup>: Pk. *ulla-*], f. 1. security (as against loss), guarantee. 2. bail. 3. pledge, pawn. 4. hostage. — ~ में देना, to give as a guarantee; to give as a hostage; to release on bail.

**ओल** *ol* [olla-<sup>1</sup>], m. a pungent, edible root, *Arum campanulatum* (= सूरन). — ओल-कोबी, f. Pl. a vegetable formerly called 'Knolecole'.

**ओल-** *ol-*, v.t. Brbh. 1. [? cf. *avacūḍa-*] to shelter. 2. to ward off. 3. to take upon oneself; to bear, to endure.

**ओलट** *olaṭ* [oṭal (= oṭ)] f. = ओट.

**ओलती** *olṭī* [cf. H. *ol-*, v.t.], f. eaves (of thatch).

**ओलन** *olan* [? cf. *avacūḍa-*, H. *ol-*], m. a plumb-line.

**ओलमा** *olmā* [? cf. *avalambate*], m. Pl. an animal or bird killed and scalded to remove hair or feathers.

**ओला** *olā* [upalaka-], m. & adj. 1. m. hailstone; hail. 2. a loaf-sugar ball (type of candy). 3. adj. transf. cold (as hail, ice). — ~ (or ओले) पड़ना, or गिरना, or बरसना, to hail. ~ होना, to be or to become cold. सिर मुँहाते ही ओले पड़े, hail fell as soon as he had shaved his head: misfortune overtook him at the outset.

**ओला** *olā* [\*avalaya-], m. Pl. HSS. 1. screen. 2. fig. secrecy.

**ओली** *olī* [avacūḍa-], f. 1. Brbh. the hem of a garment (= बाँचल). 2. fig. bosom. 3. Brbh. a hanging wallet, satchel, &c. — ~ ओड़ना, to spread out the skirt: to bow in humble entreaty. ~ लेना, to adopt.

**ओष्ठ** *oṣṭh* [S.], m. the lip.

**ओष्ठी** *oṣṭhī* [S.], f. 1. Pl. HSS. a creeper, *Coccinia grandis*, having a red flower with which the lip is compared. 2. HSS. the red gourd, *Momordica monodelpha*.

**ओष्ठ्य** *oṣṭhyā* [S.], adj. ling. labial (sound, letter).

**ओस** *os* [avasyā-], f. dew. — ~ पड़ना, dew to fall (on, पर): to be blighted, to fade; to languish; to feel embarrassment. ~ का मोती, m. a dew-drop; sth. ephemeral.

**ओसनना** *osanmā* [\*avaślakṣṇayati: Pa. *osaṇheti*], v.t. reg. to knead (dough).

**ओसर** *osar* [\*upasariyā-, upasariyā-], f. a heater.

**ओसरा** *osrā* [avasara-], m. Brbh. time, turn.

**ओसाना** *osānā* [\*apaśrāpayati], v.t. reg. = उसाना.

**ओसार** *osār* [\*avasāra-: Pk. *osāra-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. wide. 2. m. width.

**ओसारा** *osārā* [\*avaśāra-: Pa. *osāraka-*], m. 1. a verandah. 2. a porchway.

**ओहदा** *ohdā* [A. 'ōhda], m. an office, duty; position. — ~ पाना, to obtain the post (of, का). — ओहदेदार [P. -dār], adj. & m. holding office; an office-holder.

**ओहार** *ohār* [\*apaghāṭa-: Pk. *ohāḍana-*], m. Brbh. Av. covering; curtain of a litter (for protection, or concealment).

# औ

**औ** *au*, the eleventh vocalic sound of the Devanāgarī syllabary as used in writing Hindi: — **ओकार**, m. the phoneme /ɔu/; the letter *au*.

**औंगन** *auṅgan* [cf. H. *auṅgan*], m. axle-grease.

**औंगना** *auṅnā* [cf. *upāṅga-*], v.t. to grease (the axle of a cart).

**औगी** *auṅgī* [\**āguṅga-*], f. reg. dumbness, silence.

**औंडा** *auṇḍā* [\**avoṇḍa-*], adj. deep; sunk.

**औंडाई** *auṇḍāī* [cf. H. *auṇḍā*], f. depth.

**औठी** *auṇṭhī*, f. reg. (E.), f. = गैरूठी.

**औधना** *auridhnā* [cf. H. औधना], v.i. 1. to be overturned, &c. 2. to be emptied, &c. 3. Brbh. = औधाना, 1. 4. Pl. to lower (the sky with clouds).

**औधा** *auridhā* [*avamūrdha-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. face down; upside down. 2. overturned; in utter confusion, ruined; 'fallen flat'. 3. crooked, wrong; adverse (as fortune). 4. m. a fool. — ~ बड़त, m. adverse fortune. औधी खोपड़ी, f. wrong-head(ed): a fool. औधी रेखानी, f. (whose) brow (is) marked with an adverse (sign): unlucky, ill-fated; not having foresight. औधे बूढ़, adv. face down, head down; head-first. औधे बूढ़ दूध पीना, to suck with the face down: to be silly, or ignorant.

**औधाना** *auridhānā* [cf. H. *auridhā*], v.t. 1. to overturn; to upset. 2. to empty (a vessel); to pour out (water). 3. Brbh. to hang down (the head).

**औ** *au* [*aparam*], conj. & adv. poet. = ओर.

**औकल** *aukal* [*kaḷya-*]; ? pref. *au-* ← *ava-*], adj. Pl. restless, uneasy.

**औकली** *aukāli* [cf. H. ओकल], f. Pl. restlessness, uneasiness.

**औक़ात** *auqāt* [A.: pl. of *vaqt*], f. 1. times, life, days. 2. circumstances; state, condition. 3. capacity; means, resources. — ~ बसर करना, to pass (one's) days; to subsist (on or by, &c.); to earn a livelihood. — औक़ात-बसरी, f. passing (one's) days; subsisting, subsistence; livelihood.

**औकान** *aukān*, m. reg. pile of grain and chaff ready for winnowing.

**औकाल** *aukāl* [*kaḷya-*]; ? pref. *au-* ← *ava-*], adj. Pl. untimely; premature.

**औगी** *auṅgī*, f. Pl. HSS. 1. a whip made of twisted cord. 2. ornamental edging (on shoes). 3. Pl. reel or skein. 4. HSS. stick, goad.

**औगी** *auṅgī*, f. Pl. HSS. ? pit for catching large animals.

**औगुन** *augun*, m. = बरगुन.

**औगुनी** *augunī*, adj. & m. 1. adj. worthless; vicious, corrupt, depraved. 2. m. a worthless person, &c.

**औघट** *aughaṭ* [ad. *avaghaṭṭa-*], adj. 1. rough, impassable (as a road). 2. inaccessible; unfrequented.

**औघड़** *aughaṭ* [cf. H. *garhnā*], adj. 1. misshapen. 2. awkward, ungainly; uncouth. 3. strange.

**औचक** *aucak*, adj. & adv. unexpected(ly), suddenly. — ~ निरीक्षण, m. an unannounced inspection.

**औचट** *aucaṭ*, adv. 1. = औचक. 2. f. Brbh. difficulty, predicament.

**औचित्य** *aucityā* [S.], m. 1. appropriateness; suitability. 2. propriety, rightness.

**औछ** *auch* [conn. *ākṣika-*, *ācchuka-*], m. Pl. HSS. a plant (*Morinda tinctoria*, or *citrifolia*) from the root of which an orange dye is extracted. (? = राक़्ख़न्दी).

**औज़ार** *auzār* [A.: pl. of *vīṣṭ*], m. burdens: 1. tool, implement. 2. Pl. tools, implements; equipment. 3. arms.

**औज़ारी** *auzārī* [H. *auzār+[-ī]*], adj. having to do with equipment, &c.

**औझड़** *aujhaṭ*, m. & adj. E.H. 1. Pl. knock, blow; kick (of a fighting cock). 2. adj. thoughtless, impulsive. 3. adv. uninterruptedly.

**औटन** *auṭan* [cf. H. *auṭnā*], f. m. Av. boiling heat.

**औटन** *auṭan*, f. Pl. HSS. knife for cutting tobacco leaves.

**औटना** *auṭnā* [*āvartayau*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to boil. 2. to boil down, to evaporate. 3. v.i. [← v.t. or *auṭnā*] to be boiled, &c. 4. fig. to boil with anger.

**औटाना** *auṭānā* [cf. H. *auṭnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to boil (as milk). 2. to boil down (as milk). 3. to heat.

**औटानवी** *auṭānvī* [cf. H. *auṭānā*; +*tāpana-*], f. reg. earthen vessel in which milk is boiled.

**औडर** *auḍhar*, adj. & m. Brbh. Av. 1. adj. consulting one's own inclination. 2. m. compassion for the lowly. — **औडर-दानी**, adj. giving at (one's) will: a title of the god Śiva.

**औत्कर्ष्य** *auṭkaryā* [S.], m. excellence; superiority.

**औत्सर्गिक** *auṭsargik* [S.], adj. coming about by nature, natural.

**औत्सुक्य** *auṭsukyā* [S.], m. 1. keen desire; impatience; anxiety. 2. curiosity, interest.

**औदुंबर** *audumbar* [S.], adj. & m. HSS. 1. adj. made of fig wood. 2. made of copper. 3. m. fig wood. 4. copper. 5. a vessel of fig wood, or of copper.

**औदसा** *audāsā* [ad. \**apadaśā-*], f. HSS. dire state; calamity.

**औदान** *audān* [ad. *apadāna-*], m. Pl. HSS. sthg. thrown in, given gratis.

**औदार्य** *audāryā* [S.], m. 1. generosity (of spirit); nobility. 2. liberality, munificence.

**औदासीन्य** *audāsīnyā* [S.], m. = उदासीनता.

**औदास्य** *audāsyā* [S.], m. 1. = उदासीनता. 2. loneliness, solitude.

**औदेस** *audēs* [ad. *avadeśa-*], m. reg. foreign country or region.

**औद्योगिक** *audyogik* [S.], adj. industrial.

**औद्योगिकी** *audyogikī* [S.], f. ? technology.

**औधान** *audhān* [ad. \**avadhāna-*], m. E.H. womb.

**औनापोना** *aunā-paunā* [= H. *ānā*, *pānā*], adj. 1. little (of amount). 2. deficient. — **औने-पोने बेचना**, to sell for what one can get.

**औनी** *aunī*, f. Brbh. = जवनी.

**औने-पोने** *aune-paune* [cf. H. *ānnā*, *pānā*]. bringing and getting, haggling (over a price): — ~ करना, to haggle.

**औपचारिक** *aupācārik* [S.], adj. formal. — ~ रूप से, adv. formally.

**औपनिवेशिक** *aupāniveśik* [S.], adj. colonial.

**औरंग** *aurang* [P. *aurang*], m. U. throne. — **औरंगजेबी** [P. *-zīb-*], f. a kind of cloth. / **औरंगमाही** [P. *-śāh-*], f. a kind of silk.

**और** *aur* [apara-], conj. & adv. 1. conj. and; moreover. 2. but, still. 3. adv. besides, additionally; further, again. 4. otherwise, else. 5. adj. other, different. 6. extra, additional. — ~ ~, adj. others besides; various, different. — एक, adj. another. — का ~, adv. quite different; quite changed; contrary, reversed. ~ कुछ, something different; something further, some more. ~ कोई, another, a different; someone else. ~ कहीं, adv. elsewhere. ~ क्या, adv. what else? of course! you know! ~ तो ~, adv. others apart; what of others? ~ भी, adv. again, further; still more; furthermore. ~ ही, adj. quite different. ~ ही कुछ, sthg. quite new, unexampled.

**औरत** *aurat* [A. 'aura: P. 'aurat], f. private: 1. a woman. 2. wife. — ~ की जात, f. womankind. — औरत-जात, f. id.

**औरताना** *aurātānā* [P. 'auratāna], adj. inv. of women; womanly.

**औरस** *auras* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. legitimate (of birth). 2. m. a legitimate son.

**औरस-चौरस** *auras-cauras* [? cf. H. *cauras*], adv. 1. all around. 2. adj. Pl. level, even; smooth.

**औरसी** *aurāsī* [S.], f. a legitimate daughter.

**औरी-बौरी** *aurī-baurī* [cf. H. *aurā*, *bāwlā*], adj. reg. mad, crazy.

**औरेब** *aureb*, adj. & m. 1. adj. Pl. HSS. crooked, misshapen. 2. m. crookedness, &c. 3. Brbh. trickery, deceit.

**औल** *aul*, m. Pl. HSS. a calamity; outbreak of disease.

**औल-फ़ौल** *aul-faul*, m. abusive language (= ऐन-फ़ैल).

**औलाद** *aulād* [A.: pl. of *valād*], f. children; offspring; descendants.

**औला-दौला** *aulā-daulā*, adj. reg. unthinking, casual (as in patronage).

**औला-मौला** *aulā-maulā* adj. reg. = औला-दौला.

**औलिया** *auliyā* [A.: pl. of *valī*], m. inv. 1. a saint. 2. pl. saints, holy men. 3. euph. a godless person.

**औली** *aulī*, f. reg. = 'मावली. — औली-सौली, adv. in a row.

**औलू** *aulū* [apūrva-: \**apuluva-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. strange, unusual. 2. unpleasant. 3. uneasy. 4. m. strangeness, &c.

**औषध** *auśadh* [S.], m. f. medicine, &c. (= औषधि). — औषध-निर्माण-शास्त्र, m. pharmacaceutics. औषध-विज्ञान, m. pharmacology. °ई, m. pharmacologist. औषधालय [°*dha* + °*ā*], m. dispensary; pharmacy.



**औषधि** *auṣadhi* [S.], f. medicine, medication; herb; drug.

**औषधीय** *auṣadhīyā* [S.], adj. medicinal.

**औसत** *ausat* [A. *ausat*], adj. & m. 1. adj. middle; medium. 2. average. 3. m. middle, &c. 4. average. — ~ निकासना, or लगाना (का), to average. ~ (रूप से), adv. on average.

**औसतन** *ausatan* [A. *ausatan*], adv. on average.

**औसती** *ausatī* [A. *ausatī* + -ī], adj. = औसत.

**औसना** *ausnā*, v.i. 1. [\**apavāsyate*] to grow musty. 2. to grow sticky; to ferment. 3. [\**āvāsayati*] to grow stale; to stink.

4. [\**ātāpasyati*] to suffer from heat. 5. to ripen (as fruit kept under straw).

**औसान** *ausān* [*avasāna*-], m. Brbh. the senses: self-possession, calmness. — ~ *bhūl*-, to lose one's presence of mind; to be stunned, aghast. ~ से, adv. calmly.

**औसान** *ausān*, m. reg. (E.) = बहुसान.

**औसाना** *ausānā* [cf. H. *ausnā*], v.t. reg. to ripen (produce) by covering it with straw, &c.

**औसुच** *ausuc*, adj. Pl. inconsiderate, heedless.

**औसेर** *auser* [cf. H. *avaser*-], f. Brbh. Av. 1. care, solicitude. 2. anxiety. 3. delay.

# क

**क** *ka*, the first consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. ककार, m. the sound /k/; the letter क.

**कंक** *kaṅk* [S.], m. Brbh. 1. a partic. flesh-eating bird, the white kite (? white vulture). 2. a heron.

**कंकड़** *kaṅkar* [cf. *karkara*-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. a nodule of limestone. 2. a stone; pl. stones, gravel. 3. a hard piece, fragment. 4. an uncut jewel. — कंकड़ा, m. made of limestone; metallised (a road). — कंकर-पत्थर, m. pebbles and stones, shingle, gravel; fig. rubbish.

**कंकड़ी** *kaṅkārī* [cf. \**karkara*-<sup>2</sup>], f. 1. a small stone. 2. gravel. 3. small fragment (as of sugar, salt).

**कंकड़ीला** *kaṅkārīlā* [cf. H. *kaṅkar*], adj. stony; gravelly (soil, or a road).

**कंकड़ीलापन** *kaṅkārīlāpan* [cf. H. *kaṅkārīlā*], m. stoniness (of soil).

**कंकण** *kaṅkaṇ* [S.], m. 1. a metal bracelet. 2. a dagger.

**कंकर** *kaṅkar*, m. = कंकड़.

**कंकरा** *kaṅkrā* [cf. H. *kaṅkar*], m. reg. a marble. — कंकरे का बाजार, m. stone (in kidney, &c.).

**कंकरीट** *kaṅkrīṭ* [Engl. *concrete*], m. concrete.

**कंकरीला** *kaṅkrīlā*, adj. = कंकड़ीला.

**कंकरोल** *kaṅkrol*, m. Pl. a kind of gourd.

**कंकल** *kaṅkal* [S.], m. a skeleton. — कंकालकाय, adj. having the body wasted to a skeleton.

**कंकालशेष**, adj. remaining only as a skeleton: id.

**कंकालिन** *kaṅkālin* [ad. *kaṅkālinī*-], f. a witch, hag.

**कंकालिनी** *kaṅkālinī* [S.], f. Brbh. = कंकालिन.

**कङ्गन** *kaṅgan* [*kaṅkaṇa*-; ← Panj.], m. 1. a bangle, bracelet of precious metal (worn by women). 2. an iron bangle (worn by Sikh men). 3. = कङ्गना, 2. — हाथ ~, तो बारही क्या? fig. that is totally self-evident.

**कङ्गना** *kaṅgnā* [ad. *kaṅkaṇa*-; or ← Panj.], m. 1. = कङ्गन, 1. 2. a thread or string tied round the right wrist of a bridegroom and the left of a bride at the marriage ceremony. 3. a song sung at the tying of a *kaṅgnā*. — ~ बोलना, the marriage ceremony of untying the *kaṅgnā*.

**कङ्गनी** *kaṅgnī* [cf. H. *kaṅgnā*], f. 1. a small bracelet, or bangle of glass or lac. 2. [? × *kaṅkaṇa*-] = कङ्गुरा, 1. 3. [? × *kaṅkaṇa*-] a scalloped or toothed edge.

**कङ्गनी** *kaṅgnī* [ad. *kaṅgunī*-], f. a millet, *Panicum italicum*.

**कङ्गला** *kaṅglā* [cf. H. *kaṅgāl*], adj. & m. 1. adj. = कङ्गाल. 2. m. a pauper; a beggar.

**कङ्गाल** *kaṅgāl* [ad. \**kaṅkāla*-<sup>2</sup>, or ← Panj.], adj. 1. poor. 2. wretched. — कङ्गाल ~, adj. poorest of the poor.

**कङ्गालपन** *kaṅgālpan* [cf. H. *kaṅgāl*], m. 1. poverty. 2. wretched state.

**कङ्गाली** *kaṅgālī* [cf. H. *kaṅgāl*], adj. & m. 1. adj. = कङ्गाल. 2. m. a pauper.

**कङ्गाली** *kaṅgālī* [cf. H. *kaṅgāl*], f. = कङ्गालपन.

**कङ्गुरा** *kaṅgūrā* [P. *kungura*], m. 1. arch. upper moulding or ornamentation; cornice. 2. parapet (wall). 3. battlement (of a castle). 4. pinnacle; turret. 5. crest (of bird, or helmet). 6. jewel or ornament (in a crown). — कङ्गुरेदार [P. -*dār*], adj. ornamented, &c.

**कंघा** *kaṅghā* [conn. \**kaṅkaṣa*-], m. a comb.

**कंघी** *kaṅghī* [cf. H. *kaṅghā*], f. a comb; a small comb. — बालों से ~ करना, to comb the hair. — कंघी-बोटी, f. doing the hair (a woman).

**कंघेरा** *kaṅgherā*, m. a maker of combs.

**कंचन** *kaṅcan* [ad. *kāñcana*-], m. gold.

**कंचनी** *kaṅcānī* [cf. H. *kaṅcan*], f. obs. a dancing-girl; a prostitute.

**कंचली** *kaṅclī* [conn. *kaṅculikā*-], f. a snake's slough (= कंचुली).

**कंचुक** *kaṅcuk* [S.], m. a bodice, brassiere; a women's jacket.

**कंचुकी** *kaṅcukī* [S.], f. = कंचुक.

**कंचेरा** *kaṅcerā* [\**kāccakara*-], m. a glass-worker.

**कंज** *kaṅj* [S.], m. 1. hair (of the head). 2. a lotus.

**कंजड़** *kaṅjar*, m. reg. = कंजर.

**कंजर** *kaṅjar*, m. & adj. 1. a scattered itinerant community, the members of which make and sell string, metal goods, &c. 2. a member of

this group; a tinker, gipsy. 3. pej. a dirty, uncouth person. — कंजरी की बोली, the Romany language.

**कंजरपन** *kañjarpan* [cf. H. *kañjar*], m. uncouthness, &c. (see कंजर).

**कंजरी** *kañjī* [cf. H. *kañjar*], f. 1. a *kañjar* woman. 2. a *kañjar*'s wife. 3. a type of song sung by *kañjīs*. 4. reg. (N.) a prostitute.

**कंजा** *kañjā* [? conn. *kañc-* 'to shine'], adj. having light-coloured eyes.

**कंजूस** *kañjūs* [? H. *kān* + H. *āus-*], m. & adj. 1. m. a miser, skinflint. 2. adj. miserly, niggardly.

**कंजूसपन** *kañjūsapan* [cf. H. *kañjūs*], m. = कंजूसी.

**कंजूसी** *kañjūsī* [cf. H. *kañjūs*], f. miserliness, stinginess.

**कंटक** *kaṇṭak* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. a thorn. 2. fig. a source of hurt or trouble; a troublesome person. — कंटकाकीर्ण [°ka + ā°], adj. scattered with thorns (a path): thorny, troublesome.

**कंटकित** *kaṇṭakit* [S.], adj. thorny.

**कंटकी** *kaṇṭakī* [S.], adj. thorny.

**कंटार** *kaṇṭār* [°kaṇṭāla-], adj. reg. (Raj.) thorny.

**कंटिया** *kaṇṭiyā* [cf. H. *kāṇṭā*], f. Pl. HSS. 1. a hook. 2. a fish-hook.

**कंटिला** *kaṇṭilā* [cf. *kaṇṭin-*], adj. 1. thorny, prickly; barbed. 2. prickly, difficult (of temperament). 3. long and shapely (eyes). — बर, m. barbed wire.

**कंठ** *kaṇṭh* [S.], m. 1. the neck, throat. 2. the Adam's apple. ~ निकलना, the Adam's apple to develop: to arrive at puberty. 3. fig. the voice. ~ सूटना, a voice, or the sound of singing, to be suddenly heard. ~ रूखना, the voice to be choked. — करना, to memorise. ~ बैठना, the throat to become hoarse. ~ लगाना (को), to embrace (one): = गले लगाना. ~ होना, to be memorised. उसे बहुत-सी कविताएँ ~ हैं, he knows many poems by heart. — कंठगत, adj. in (one's) throat: उसका हृदय कंठगत हो गया था, his heart was in his mouth. कंठ-राजम्य, adj. gram. Pl. HSS. gutturo-palatal or mid-front (vowel sounds: viz. /e/, /i/). कंठ-मणि, f. a jewel worn at the throat. कंठ-माला, f. a necklace; reg. an infection, or other complaint, of the throat. कंठस्थ, adj. known by heart. कंठाक्ष [°ṭha + a°], m. learned by heart. कंठाच्छय [°ṭha + o°], adj. gram. Pl. HSS. gutturo-labial or mid-back (vowel sounds: viz. /o/, /əu/).

**कंठला** *kaṇṭhlā* [cf. *kaṇṭhaka-*], m. 1. a necklace of pieces of gold or silver, &c. 2. such a necklace as put on children to avert evil (= कंठी).

**कंठा** *kaṇṭhā* [cf. *kaṇṭhaka-*], m. a gold necklace; a necklace (of large beads).

**कंठी** *kaṇṭhī* [cf. H. *kaṇṭhā* (or *kaṇṭhikā-*)], f. a necklace of small beads; a Vaiṣṇava rosary.

**कंठ्य** *kaṇṭhyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with the throat, guttural; velar. 2. m. a velar sound or letter. 3. a central vowel sound or letter (/ə/, /a/). — कंठ्याक्षर [°ya + a°], m. a letter denoting a velar sound.

**कंटा** *kaṇṭā* [? *kāṇṭa-*], m. 1. a piece of dry dung (to be distinguished from *uplā*, a dung-cake). 2. = उपला.

**कंडाल** *kaṇṭāl*, m. 1. HSS. a wide-mouthed vessel of brass or iron. 2. Pl. HSS. a musical instrument made of brass.

**कंडी** *kaṇṭī* [cf. H. *kaṇṭā*], f. 1. = कंटा. 2. reg. a container for burning cow-dung fuel, a stove.

**कंडी** *kaṇṭī* [kaṇṭā-<sup>1</sup>], f. a basket; a long, deep basket.

**कंडील** *kaṇṭīl* [A. *qandīl* × Engl. *candle*], f. a lampshade.

**कंडु** *kaṇṭu* [S.], m. f. itching; a skin complaint.

**कंडुआ** *kaṇṭuā*, m. reg. a fungus that attacks cereals: rust; ergot.

**कंडौरा** *kaṇṭaurā* [conn. H. *kaṇṭā*], m. 1. a place where cow-dung is kept, or where cow-dung cakes are made. 2. a pile of cow-dung cakes.

**कंत** *kaṇṭ* [S.], m. lover, dear husband.

**कंथा** *kaṇṭhā* [S.], f. a patched cloth or garment (associated with yogis and ascetics); = गुदरी. — कंथाधारी, adj. wearing a *kaṇṭhā*; a yogi, &c.

**कंद** *kaṇḍ* [S.], m. a bulbous root; an onion; a partic. root, *Arum campanulatum* (Pl.). 2. Brbh. a lump, or sth. round. — कंद-मूल, m. roots of different sorts; a partic. vegetable. ज्ञानंद-कंद, m. root, or source, of bliss.

**क्रंद** *qand* [A. *qand*, ← P.], m. U. white crystallised sugar.

**कंदन** *kandan*, m. Pl. HSS. extirpating, destroying (cf. निकंदन).

**कंदर** *kandar* [S.], m. Av. a cave, cavern.

**कंदरा** *kaṇḍārā* [S.], f. a cave, cavern; abyss.

**कंदर्प** *kaṇḍarp* [S.], m. hind. a title of Kāma, the god of love.



**कंदल** *kandal* [S.], m. 1. Brbh. war, battle.  
2. 19c. young shoot or sprig.

**कंदला** *kandlā*, m. *Pl. HSS.* 1. an ingot of gold or silver. 2. gold or silver wire.

**कंदसार** *kandsār* [cf. *sāra*-: ? conn. *H. kānh*], m. *Pl. HSS.* a stag, a deer.

**कंदा** *kandā* [*kanda*-: ? ← *Drav.*], m. a bulbous root; a squill, *Scilla indica*, or *Urginea indica*.

**कंदील** *qandūl*, f. = क़िंदील.

**कंदुक** *kanduk* [S.], m. a ball.

**कंदूरी** *kamdūrī* [conn. *kandūraka*-], f. reg.  
= कंदूर.

**कंधर** *kandhar* [S.], m. Av. the neck.

**कंधा** *kandhā* [*skandha*-], m. the shoulder.  
— ~ डालना, to throw off the yoke (an ox); fig. to give way, to lose heart. ~ देना, to take (a corpse on its bier: को) on the shoulder; to lend a shoulder, or hand (in, में). ~ लगना, a shoulder (of an animal, को) to be galled. कंधे चढ़ाना, to place (a child) on one's shoulder. कंधे से ~ छिलना, shoulders to be peeled: a dense crowd to form. कंधे से ~ भिड़ाना, or मिलाना, or लगाना, fig. to join forces, to work together. कंधे से लगाना, to lay (a child) against one's shoulder.

**कंधियाना** *kandhiyānā* [cf. *H. kandhā*], v.t. to shoulder (sthg.).

**कंधेला** *kandhelā* [cf. *skandha*-], m. 1. Brbh. the end of a sari worn over the shoulder. 2. *Pl.* saddle-cloth; pack-saddle.

**कंप** *kamp* [S.], m. trembling, shaking; tremor.  
— कंपना, adj. tremulous, shaking.

**कंपकंपी** *kampkampi* [cf. *H. kāmpanā*], f. a shivering, shiver.

**कंपन** *kampan* [S.], m. a trembling, shaking, quivering; shivering.

**कंपना** *kampanā* [*kampate*], v.i. to tremble (= कौपना).

**कंपनी** *kampānī* [Engl. *company*], f. 1. a company. 2. specif. *hist.* The East India Company. 3. company, companionship.  
— कंपनी-बाग़, m. botanical gardens; a public garden, domain. कंपनी-राज, ~ का राज, m. *hist.* the (East India) Company's rule.

**कंपा** *kampā* [*kampa*-], m. a long stick, or the end section of a long rod, on which bird-lime is smeared (used by fowling); a snare.  
— ~ मारना, or लगाना, to catch (birds) with a *kampā*; to ensnare.

**कंपाना** *kampānā* [cf. *H. kāmpanā*], v.t. to cause to tremble, or to shake.

**कंपायमान** *kampāyāmān* [S.], adj. trembling; tremulous.

**कंपास** *kampās* [Engl. *compass*], m. 1. a compass, pair of compasses; a theodolite, or similar instrument. 2. a magnetic compass.  
— ~ लगाना, to set up a theodolite, &c.; to make a survey (of, का). ~ का महकमा, m. *hist.* the Indian land survey department. — कंपासवाला, m. a surveyor.

**कंपित** *kampit* [S.], adj. 1. made to tremble or to shake; trembling; tremulous. 2. fear-stricken, fearful.

**कंपू** *kampū* [Engl. *camp*: ? -ū- ← *H. urdū*], m. obs. *mil.* a camp. — ~ चढ़ाना, to strike camp.

**कंबल** *kambal* [*kambala*-: ? ← *Austro-as.*], m. a blanket. — ~ डालकर, adv. under the blanket: (doing sthg.) surreptitiously. काले ~ पर रंग चढ़ाना, to attempt the impossible; to waste one's time or efforts.

**कंबु** *kambu* [S.], m. a conch shell. — कंबुकुंड, adj. & m. having a neck marked with three auspicious lines or folds suggestive of a conch shell; a neck so marked. °-धर, adj. Brbh. id.

**कंबोज** *kamboj* [S.], m. 1. the region of Kamboj, Cambay. 2. *mus.* the name of a *rāg*.

**कौवल** *kauval*, m. = कवल. — कौवल-बाई, f. reg. jaundice.

**कौसताल** *kauštāl* [*H. kāmśā* + *H. tāl*], m. Brbh. cymbals.

**कौसार** *kauśār* [conn. *kāmsyakāra*-], m. reg. an engraver on metal.

**कौसुआ** *kauśuā* [cf. *kāśa*-], m. reg. a caterpillar that attacks young shoots of sugar-cane.

**-क** *-kā*, adv. encl. Brbh. Av. indeed. — कबहुं ~, adv. sometimes, indeed.

**कई** *kaī* [*katipaya*-], pron. & adj. several, a few. — ~ एक, pl. some few (particular ones). ~ बार, several times.

**ककड़ासिंगी** *kakṛāsingī*, f. = काकड़ासिंगी.

**ककड़ी** *kakṛī* [*karkapikā*-], f. a type of cucumber, or melon resembling the cucumber, *Cucumis utilisissimus*. — ककड़ी-खीरा समझना, to think of (one) as insignificant or contemptible.

**ककना** *kaknā* [*kaṅkaṇa*-], m. reg. 1. a metal bangle. 2. (Bihar) a partic. weed which chokes crops.

**ककन** *kaknūm* [*A. qaqnūs*], m. Av. the phoenix (bird).

**ककमारी** *kakmārī*, f. *Pl. HSS.* the plant *Anamirta cocculeus* (the seeds of which yield a poison that can be used to kill fish).

**ककहरा** *kakahra* [? cf. H. 'kakkā], m. the Indian syllabary; the alphabet, ABC.

**ककुभ** *kakubh* [S.], m. poet. sthg. high, or projecting; a part of a *viṇā*.

**ककोड़ा** *kakoṛā* [karkoṛāka-], m. a cucurbitaceous plant resembling the *parval*, of which the fruit is red when ripe.

**ककोरना** *kakornā*, v.t. reg. to scratch; to scoop out (= कुरेदना).

**कक्कड़** *ṣakkar*, m. Pl. 1. cut tobacco. 2. a kind of hookah.

**कक्कका** *kakkā* [cf. ka-kāra-], m. reg. (N). = ककार s.v. क.

**कक्का** *kakkā*, m. reg. (N). = काका.

**कक्ष** *kakṣ* [S.], m. 1. the armpit or adjoining area. \*2. a private room, or quarters, within a house or other building; the women's quarters of a house. 3. a public room in a large building. व्याख्यान -, m. lecture room. 4. ? a porch, or other outbuilding attached to a house.

**कक्षा** *kakṣā* [S.], f. 1. orbit (of a heavenly body). \*2. a class (school, university, &c). 3. rank, class: similarity, comparison.

**कखरी** *kakhri* [cf. kakṣā-], f. reg. the armpit.

**कखौरी** *kakhauri* [? kakṣapūṣa-], f. a boil or other swelling in the armpit.

**कगार** *kagār*, f. 1. overhanging section (as of a cliff or bank, or of an arch); cornice. 2. raised section (as of a wall or roof); a parapet. 3. a slope, incline.

**कगारा** *kagārā*, m. = कगार, 1.

**कच** *kac* [S.], m. the hair (of the head).

**कच** *kac*, m. 1. sound of cutting, cleaving (as of a blade into fruit, or flesh). 2. squelching sound (as of a foot in mud).

**कच-** *kac-*. = कच्चा: — कचिला, adj. irresolute; cowardly. -दिली, f. कचपेदिया, m. without a stable base: an unstable person; a weak, fickle or undependable person. कच-बच, m. colloq. children, kids. कचलोहा, m. iron ore; pig-iron. कचलोहा, m. an unworked lump (as of dough).

**कचक** *kacak* [cf. H. *kacaknā*], f. Pl. HSS. 1. a jerk, shock; shooting pain. 2. a strain, or sprain.

**कच-कच** *kac-kac*, f. 1. grating sound; crunching sound. 2. chatter, hubbub; wrangling. — ~ करना, to wrangle; to chatter.

**कचकचाना** *kachacānā* [cf. H. *kac-kac*], v.i. v.t. 1. v.i. to be or to feel gritty, to grate. 2. to chatter (as voices); to wrangle. 3. v.t. to grate, to grind (the teeth).

**कचकचाहट** *kachacāhaṭ* [cf. H. *kachacānā*], f. wrangling, altercation; confusion.

**कचकना** *kacaknā* [cf. \*kacc-<sup>1</sup>], v.i. 1. to be jerked. 2. to be sprained; to be twisted.

**कचकाना** *kachānā* [cf. H. *kacaknā*], v.t. reg. 1. to jerk, to twist. 2. to break or to snap (a small branch).

**कचकेला** *kachelā*, m. reg. a kind of plantain grown for its half-ripe fruit (used as a vegetable).

**कचकोल** *kachol* [P. *kachōl*], m. f. Pl. HSS. a beggar's cup or bowl.

**कचड़ा** *kacṛā*, m. = कचरा, 2., 3.

**कचनार** *kacnār* [kāncanāra-: Pk. *karicaṇāra*-], m. 1. a moderate-sized deciduous tree, *Bauhinia variegata*. 2. an erect shrub, *Bauhinia tomentosa*.

**कच-पच** *kac-pac* [cf. \*kacc-<sup>2</sup>: Pk. *kacc-*], m. f. & adj. 1. m. a crowd, dense mass. 2. adj. packed, crowded, crammed together.

**कचपचिया** *kacpaciyā* [cf. H. *kac-pac*], adj. crowded together: — ~ नक्षत्र, m. the Pleiades.

**कचपची** *kacpacī* [cf. H. *kacpaciyā*], f. Brbh. Av. the Pleiades.

**कचपन** *kacpan*, m. reg. = कच्चापन.

**कचमच** *kacmac*, f. colloq. babble, gibberish.

**कचर-कचर** *kacar-kacar*, f. 1. the sound of sthg. juicy being eaten. 2. fig. aimless chatter, or quarrelling.

**कचरना** *kacarnā*, v.i. 1. to be trampled. 2. to be mixed in (as flour into liquid).

**कचरा** *kacrā* [conn. *karcūra*ka-], m. 1. an aromatic root of the genus *Curcuma*, zedoary. 2. [× H. *kaccā*] a small unripe melon (*Cucumis momordica*, = फूट). 3. [× H. *kaccā*] an unripe cucumber.

**कचरा** *kacrā* [kaccara-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. rubbish, sweepings, straw; husks. 2. Pl. HSS. a pod of the cotton-tree (*semal*).

**कचरी** *kacri* [karcūra-], f. 1. = कचरा, 1. 2. [? × H. *kaccā*] a small green and yellow striped melon.

**कचलो** *kaclon* [cf. *lavaṇa*-], m. Pl. HSS. black salt (= काली नमक).

**कचवा-** *kacvā-* [? cf. H. *kaccā*], v.i. Brbh. ? to be irritated.

**कचवाट** *kacvāt* [cf. H. *kacvā-*], f. reg. irritation; aversion.

**कचहरिया** *kacahrīyā* [cf. H. *kacahrī*], adj.  
having to do with a court.

**कचहरी** *kacahrī* [\**kṛtyagharikā*-], f. 1. a court.  
2. a public office. 3. the people assembled,  
esp. in a court, or office: a crowd; company,  
group. 4. the business of a court, or office.  
— ~ करना, to hold a court; to carry on official  
work. ~ का, adj. pertaining to a court or office;  
official. ~ चढ़ना, to go to court. ~ बरदाश्त करना,  
to close, or to adjourn a court, &c. ~ लगना, a  
court to be established; colloq. a crowd to  
collect. ~ लगाना, to make a great to-do, or a  
great case (of sthg).

**कचाई** *kacāī* [cf. H. *kaccā*], f. unripeness, &c.  
(see कच्चा).

**कचाकच** *kacācac* [cf. \**kacc*²: Pk. *kacc*-], adj.  
densely packed, crowded (= खचाखच).

**कचाकच** *kacācac* [cf. \**kacc*¹], f. reg. a  
pulling: squabble, brawl.

**कचालू** *kacālū*, m. 1. a kind of *arvī*, or *baṇḍā*  
(qq. v). 2. a salad. — ~ बनाना, colloq. to beat  
to a pulp.

**कचिया** *kaciṃyā* [conn. H. *kaccā*], adj. reg.  
timid; shy.

**कचिया** *kaciṃyā*, m. Pl. HSS. a sickle.

**कचियाना** *kaciṃyānā* [cf. H. \**kaciṃyā*], v.i. reg.  
to be timid, or shy; to draw back (from).

**कचूर** *kacūmar*, m. 1. sliced mango or other  
fruit (for pickling). 2. sweet fruit pickle.  
— ~ करना, or निकालना, colloq. to make  
mincemeat (of, की), to beat to a pulp; to ruin  
(through misuse). ~ निकालना, fig. to be at one's  
wits' end.

**कचूर** *kacūr* [conn. *kacūra*-], m. & adj. 1. m.  
the tuberous plant zedoary (= जड़वार). 2. adj.  
dark green; reddish green.

**कचूरना** *kacūrnā*, v.t. reg. 1. to crush; to  
pound. 2. to cut up, to slice. 3. to pull or to  
pick to pieces.

**कचोका** *kacokā*, m. Pl. piercing; stab, blow.

**कचोट** *kacot*, f. vexation, galling feeling.

**कचोटना** *kacotnā*, v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to feel  
vexation. 2. v.t. to vex, to gall.

**कचोना** *kacōnā* [? Panj. *kacōṇā*], v.t. Pl. HSS.  
to pierce; to stab.

**कचौड़ी** *kacaurī* [\**kaccapūṇḍā*-], f. a kind of  
*pūri* having a filling of lentils or vegetables, and  
deep-fried.

**कचौरी** *kacaurī* [\**kaccapūra*-], f. = कचौड़ी.

**कच्चा** *kaccā* [\**kacca*¹], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
uncooked; untreated, raw (as unfired brick,

unslaked lime). ~ माल, m. raw material(s).  
2. unripe, green (as fruit, wood). ~ कोड़ा, m. a  
boil not come to a head. 3. crude, partly  
processed (as paper, raw sugar, pig-iron).  
4. immature, crude; undigested. ~ बिट्टा, m. a  
rigmarole; ~ बिट्टा खोलना, to tell a whole  
(discreditable) story. ~ बच्चा, m. a very young  
child. ~ हाल, m. an unvarnished story; a *bona  
fide* account. कच्ची उमर, f. immature age, or  
years. कच्चे दिन, m. pl. the first four or five  
months of pregnancy. 5. rough, sketchy;  
preliminary, provisional. कच्ची आमदनी, f. gross  
proceeds. कच्ची बही, f. rough book; कच्ची सिलाई,  
f. tacking, basting (of a garment).  
6. unfinished, incomplete. कच्ची सड़क, f. an  
unmetalled or unsealed road. 7. imperfectly  
known or acquired, or skilled. कच्चे जहार, m. pl.  
poorly formed characters (script); unpractised  
writing. मंत्रिणी में ~, inexperienced in using  
English; weak in English. 8. inexperienced,  
simple; stupid. 9. deficient; not fast (dye); not  
permanently confirmed (in tenure: a  
cultivator); undependable (a person).  
10. unsound, false; incorrect, unreliable (as  
advice); invalid (a document); discreditable  
(remarks). ~ पढ़ना, to turn out incorrect (a  
statement, &c). 11. unsteady, unstable. ~ करना,  
to make angry, to irritate; to discourage,  
to dissuade (from a purpose, से); to shame; to  
frighten. 12. timid; tender. ~ जी, m. a faint  
heart; tender heart. 13. m. preliminary work: a  
plan, sketch, draft; basting stitch. — ~ खाना, to  
eat raw; fig. to eat (one) alive. ~ कोढ़, m. reg.  
syphilis. कच्ची गोदी, or गोदियाँ, खेलना, to play  
with earthen pieces: = next. कच्ची गोली, or  
गोलियाँ, खेलना, to play with earthen marbles: to  
do sthg. childish; to act in an immature way. —  
कच्चा-पक्का, adj. half-cooked or prepared; half-  
ripe; built partly of baked bricks and partly of  
mud; partly finished (work); crude;  
conjectural, uncertain. कच्चा-पक्का करना, to cook  
or to prepare partially; to leave incomplete; to  
spoil. कच्ची-पक्की, f. abuse; a mixture of things  
of different quality. कच्चे-पक्के दिन, m. pl. = कच्चे  
दिन.

**कच्चापन** *kaccāpan* [cf. H. *kaccā*], m.  
unripeness, &c. (see कच्चा).

**कच्चावट** *kaccāvṭ* [cf. H. *kaccā*], f.  
= कच्चाहुट.

**कच्चाहुट** *kaccāhaṭ* [cf. H. *kaccā*], f.  
unripeness, &c. (see कच्चा).

**कच्चू** *kaccū* [? ad. *kacu*-], m. a tuberous arum  
plant, taro (*Colocasia antiquorum*: = मरली).

**कच्छ** *kacch* [S.], m. Brbh. low-lying ground  
(by a river, or the sea).

**\*कच्छ** *kacch* [ad. *kacca*(pa)-], m. Brbh.  
= कच्छम.



**कच्छ** *kacch* [ad. *kakṣyā-*], m. reg. the end of the *dhotī* drawn between the legs.

**कच्छप** *kacchap* [S.], m. 1. a tortoise, turtle. 2. the second or tortoise avatār of Viṣṇu.

**कच्छपी** *kacchapī* [S.], f. a female tortoise.

**कच्छा** *kacchā* [*kakṣyā-*], m. reg. a tight loin-cloth.

**कच्छी** *kacchī* [cf. H. *ḥacch*], adj. & f. 1. adj. of or belonging to Cutch. 2. f. the speech of Cutch.

**कच्छ** *kach* [ad. *kakṣa-*], m. reg. side; flank.

**कच्छना** *kachnā*, m. 1. = कच्छी. 2. shorts.

**कच्छनी** *kachnī* [cf. *kakṣyā-*], f. the *dhotī*, worn drawn up round the thighs. — ~ काष्ठे, adv. with *dhotī* worn drawn up high.

**कच्छवारा** *kachvārā* [*kaccha-*+*vāṣa-*], m. reg. market gardeners' land.

**कच्छवाह** *kachvāh*, m. Brbh. = कच्छवाहा.

**कच्छवाहा** *kachvāhā*, m. hist. name of a Rājput community.

**कछार** *kachār* [cf. *kaccha-*], m. 1. low, wet land (by a river). 2. bank (of a river). 3. alluvial land.

**कछारना** *kachārnā*, v.t. to wash; to rinse.

**कछारी** *kachārī* [cf. H. *kachār*], adj. alluvial (land).

**कछारी** *kachārī*, f. reg. a water-pot having a wide mouth; churning-pot.

**कछियाना** *kachiyānā*, m. Pl. HSS. = कछवारा.

**कछु** *kachu* [conn. *kaścid*], pron. & adj. Brbh. Av. = कुष्ठ.

**कछुआ** *kachuā* [*kacchapa-*], m. a tortoise, turtle.

**कछुआ** *kachuā* [*kakṣa-*]; ? w. H. *ḥachuā*, m. Pl. a side; one side or half (of a yoke).

**कछुई** *kachuī* [cf. H. *kachuā*], f. a female tortoise.

**कछुक** *kachuk*, pron. and adv. Brbh. = कुष्ठ.

**कचछौटा** *kacchautā* [*\*kakṣapaṣṭa-*]: Pk. *kachōṭī*-, m. the *dhotī*, worn drawn up round the thighs. — ~ खोलकर भाग जाना, fig. to take to one's heels.

**कछौहा** *kachauhā*, m. reg. land in low situations.

**कज** *kaj* [P. *kaj*], adj. & m. 1. adj. crooked; awry. 2. m. crookedness. 3. fault. 4. hang, lurk (in cloth). — ~ निकालना (का), to straighten, to straighten out. — कज-मदारी, f. U. perverseness;

cross mannerism, crossness. कज-फुद्दी, f. 19c. U. stupidity.

**कजरा** *kajrā* [cf. H. *kajlā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. soot-coloured, black. 2. having black applied to the eyes. 3. m. lampblack, &c. (= काजल).

**कजरारा** *kajrārā*, adj. 1. soot-coloured, black (eyes, clouds). 2. painted with lampblack, &c. (the eyes).

**कजरी** *kajrī*, f. Brbh. = कजली.

**कजरीवन** *kajrīvan* [f. *kadalī-* (← Austro-as.): cf. P. *ḥulmā*, pl. 'dark place'], f. Av. name of a legendary forest where ascetics lived, and where the water of life was said to be found.

**कजला** *kajlā*, m. = काजल.

**कजलाना** *kajlānā* [cf. H. *kājal*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be dark (as from application of lampblack). 2. fig. to die (a fire); to smoulder. 3. to moulder; to become mildewed. 4. v.t. to apply lampblack (to the eyes).

**कजली** *kajlī* [H. *kajlā*], f. a type of song sung in the month Sāvan.

**कजलौटा** *kajlauṭā* [*\*kajjalavarta-*], m. a pot for lampblack.

**कजलौटी** *kajlauṭī* [*\*kajjalavarta-*], f. a small pot for lampblack.

**कज्जा** *qazā* [A. *qazā*], m. U. 1. decree. 2. fate; death.

**कज्जाक** *qazāq* [T. *kazāk*], m. Brbh. cossack: a robber, bandit.

**कज्जाकी** *qazāqī* [P. *qazāqī*], f. Brbh. robbery.

**कज्जिया** *qaziyā* [A. *qazīya*], m. a dispute; a legal case.

**कजी** *kajī* [P. *kajī*], f. Brbh. crookedness: fault, deficiency.

**कज्जल** *kajjal*, m. = काजल.

**कट-** *kaṭ-*, pronun. var. = कठ.

**कटक** *kaṭak* [S.], m. 1. Brbh. Av. an army, host. 2. Brbh. bracelet.

**कटकट** *kaṭkaṭ*, f. m. 1. knocking together: chattering (of teeth); clicking, tapping, &c. 2. wrangling, squabbling. — ~ करना, to chatter, to tap, &c.

**कटकटाना** *kaṭkaṭānā* [cf. *\*kaṭṭ-*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. = कटिकटाना. 2. v.i. reg. to knock together: to chatter (the teeth).

**कटकटी** *kaṭkaṭī* [cf. *\*kaṭṭ-*], f. 1. grating, grinding (the teeth). 2. colloq. reg. trouble.

**कटकना** *kaṭkanā*, m. 1. reg. model, pattern (to copy). 2. hist. a sub-lease. 3. reg. art, skill.

**कटकरंज** *kaṭkarañj*, m. the fever-nut, *Caesalpinia bonducella* (a thorny bush, the seeds of which are used in treating fever).

**कटका** *kaṭkā*, m. reg. pecking (at sthg).  
— ~ करना, to peck (at).

**कटकाई** *kaṭkāi* [? cf. H. *kaṭak*], f. Av. army.

**कटकेना** *kaṭkenā*, m. *hist.* = कटकना, 2.

**कटखना** *kaṭkhanā* [? H. *kāṭhā*, *kṣhānā*], adj. liable to bite.

**कटड़ा** *kaṭṭā* [cf. *kaṭṭa*-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. *hist.* an enclosed and inhabited piece of land; market town belonging to a fort. \*2. market, local bazaar.

**कटड़ा** *kaṭṭā* [cf. \**kaṭṭa*-<sup>2</sup>], m. a buffalo calf.

**कटना** *kaṭnā* [cf. H. *kāṭnā*], v.i. 1. to be cut; to be harvested (grain). 2. to be cut off, or cut away; to be written out (a cheque). 3. to be killed (as in battle); to be killed (as by a train); to be slaughtered. 4. to be deducted (from, से). 5. to be removed (from, से: as a name from a list). 6. to be squandered (money). 7. to be spent (time); to be endured, lived through. 8. to be ended (as tribulations). 9. to disappear, to be removed; to be effaced; to be faded, bleached (colour); to be annulled (sins). 10. to be countered or made ineffective (as a playing card when trumped). 11. to avoid, to shun (another). कटकर बना बाना, id. 12. to run off, to diverge (from, में से: a branch road, or canal). 13. to be divisible (a number by, से, another). 14. fig. to be hurt, wounded; to be ashamed, or humiliated. मैं मन में कटा जा रहा था, I felt greatly hurt, &c. — कटा, m. a cut, wound; cutting; bloodshed, slaughter, massacre. कटा कर-Brbh. to kill (heartlessly). कटा-कटी, f. cutting and trimming; retrenchment; = कटा, 3. कटा-छँटा, adj. cut and cleared; pruned. कटा-छनी [H. *channā*], f. fierce fighting, carnage. कटा-कटा, adj. mutilated. कटा-मारी, f. carnage (= कटा, 3).

**कटनास** *kaṭnās*, m. Av. a kind of bird (? a jay).

**कटनी** *kaṭnī* [*kartana*-<sup>1</sup>], f. 1. cutting, esp. harvesting. 2. harvest-time. 3. wages for harvesting. — ~ करना (को), to harvest. ~ मारना, to cut or to dig out weeds (in a field, before ploughing).

**कटनी** *kaṭnī* [? H. *kaṭarnī*], f. reg. a knife; a potter's tool.

**कटर** *kaṭar*, m. = कुदर.

**कटरा** *kaṭrā*, m. = <sup>1</sup> कटवा.

**कटथौ** *kaṭvān* [cf. H. *kaṭnā*], adj. formed by cutting: 1. cut up, split up. 2. figured

(ornamentation); notched, toothed (as an arch). 3. deducted.

**कटवौसी** *kaṭvānsī* [\**kāṣṭhavanśī*-], f. reg. (W). a knotty bamboo.

**कटवाना** *kaṭvānā* [cf. H. *kāṭnā*], v.t. to cause to be cut, &c. (by, से).

**कटहरा** *kaṭahrā*, m. = कठपरा (see s.v. कठ).

**कटहल** *kaṭ'hal* [conn. *kaṣṭhaphala*-], m. the Indian bread-fruit tree, or jack-fruit.

**कटहा** *kaṭ'hā*, adj. liable to bite.

**कटा** *kaṭā*, m. see s.v. कटना.

**कटाई** *kaṭāi* [cf. H. *kaṭānā*], f. 1. cutting; reaping; mowing. 2. harvest-time. 3. price, or dues paid, for cutting, &c. 4. cutting off, trimming (a coin). — ~ करना (को), to cut, &c. ~ के दिनों में, adv. at harvest-time. — कटाई-छँटाई, f. cutting back, pruning.

**कटाई** *kaṭāi*, f. Pl. HSS. a tall thorny shrub having a purple flower (= भटकटेवा).

**कटाऊ** *kaṭāū* [cf. H. *kaṭānā*], adj. reg. cutting, biting; sharp (as remarks).

**कटाक्ष** *kaṭākṣ* [S.], m. 1. a sidelong glance (श, पर). 2. a flirtatious glance. 3. fig. an aspersion. — ~ करना, to look sidelong, or askance (at).

**कटान** *kaṭān* [cf. H. *kaṭānā*], f. 1. cutting; cut, style. 2. = कटाव, 4.

**कटाना** *kaṭānā* [cf. H. *kāṭnā*], v.t. to cause to be cut, &c. (by, से). — टिकट कटा लाना, to go and get a ticket.

**कटार** *kaṭār* [\**kartāra*-: Pk. *kaṭāri*-], f. a dagger. — ~ उतारना (में), to stab with a dagger. ~ मारना (को), id.

**कटारा** *kaṭārā* [*kaṭākārā*-], m. plant of the genus *Echinops* or ? *Agave*.

**कटारी** *kaṭāri* [\**kartāra*-: Pk. *kaṭāri*-], f. a small dagger.

**कटाव** *kaṭāv* [cf. H. *kaṭānā*], m. 1. cutting, reaping. 2. harvest, crop (= <sup>1</sup> कटाई). 3. cutting, section. 4. erosion; breach. 5. bank (as of a river). 6. terseness (of language); tenseness (of manner). 7. cutting or sarcastic quality (of speech). 8. tracery, floral patterning (on cloth, or stone). 9. serration (of a leaf, a hem). — कटावदार [P. -*dār*], adj. serrated.

**कटास** *kaṭās* [conn. *kaṭāśā*-], m. Pl. HSS. an animal of the weasel family (= <sup>2</sup> खदास).

**कटाह** *kaṭāh* [S.], m. = कषाह.

**कटि** *kaṭi* [S.], f. the waist; the loins. — कटि-बेल [P. -*zeb*], f. Brbh. waist ornament: woman's belt, girdle. कटि-बन्ध, m. belt, girdle; *geog.* zone,

area. कटिबद्ध, adj. having the loins girt: ready, prepared.

**कटिया** *kaṭiyā*, f. reg. 1. a small vessel of wood (cf. कटिया) or earth. 2. [× *kaṭha-*] a milk-can having a long neck. 3. a buffalo calf (cf. कटड़ा). 4. reg. (E.) = कटनी, 2.

**कटिया** *kaṭiyā* [cf. H. *kāmīā*], f. a fishing-hook.

**कटी** *kaṭī* [cf. H. *kāṭnā*], f. a slashing stroke (with a sword).

**कटीला** *kaṭīlā*, adj. = कंटीला.

**कटीला** *kaṭīlā*, adj. reg. cutting: 1. sharp-edged. 2. caustic. 3. ardent, active (soldier, or army).

**कटु** *kaṭu* [S.], adj. 1. pungent, sharp. 2. bitter. 3. keen, sharp (as a pang). 4. cutting (a remark, criticism); harsh.

**कटुआ** *kaṭuā* [cf. H. *kāṭnā*], m. reg. 1. Bihar. husks, or cut stalks used for fodder. 2. W. a beetle that attacks rice. 3. irrigation done by breaching the bank of a water-channel.

**कटुता** *kaṭutā* [S.], f. 1. pungency, sharpness. 2. bitterness. 3. keenness (as of regret). 4. severity (of a remark, a criticism). 5. antagonism, enmity.

**कटैया** *kaṭaiyā* [cf. H. *kāṭnā*], m. Brbh. one who cuts, cutter.

**कटैया** *kaṭaiyā* [*kaṭākitā-*], m. reg. 1. a prickly shrub. 2. a coarse grass growing on waste land. — बन-कटैया, m. Pl. a thistle-like plant. घट-कटैया, m. a tall prickly shrub having a purple flower.

**कटोरदान** *kaṭordān* [H. *kaṭorā*+P. *-dān*], m. a metal vessel with a cover.

**कटोरा** *kaṭorā* [\**kaṭora-*: Pk. *kaṭoraga-*], m. 1. a shallow metal cup, or bowl. 2. cup (of a flower). — बनाना, reg. to make a cup turn round (by magic, to find out the identity of a thief).

**कटोरी** *kaṭorī* [cf. H. *kaṭorā*], f. 1. a small shallow metal cup, or bowl. 2. cup (of a flower). 3. cup (of brassiere); gusset.

**कटौती** *kaṭautī* [? cf. H. *kaṭā(v)nā*], f. 1. a cut (in any amount); reduction (in a rate, level). 2. discount.

**कटौवल** *kaṭauval* [? cf. H. *kaṭā(v)nā*], f. esp. in comp. killing, slaughtering. — मार-कटौवल, f. id.

**कटौसी** *kaṭausī* [\**kāṭhavamśa-*], f. reg. = कटौसी.

**कट्टर** *kaṭṭar* [? conn. H. *kaṭṭā*], adj.

1. unyielding; strict (esp. in belief or practice); strictly orthodox (a Hindu). 2. bigoted; fanatical. 3. inveterate (as enmity). — कट्टर-पंथी, m. a fanatic.

**कट्टरता** *kaṭṭatā* [cf. H. *kaṭṭar*], f. = कट्टरपन.

**कट्टरपन** *kaṭṭarpan* [cf. H. *kaṭṭar*], m.

1. strictness (of view or practice). 2. bigotry. 3. inveteracy; fanaticism.

**कट्टा** *kaṭṭā*, adj. 1. strong, sturdy. 2. hard, stiff. 3. fig. determined; implacable. — हट्टा-कट्टा, m. = -, 1.

**कट्टा** *kaṭṭā*, m. reg. a big fat louse.

**कट्टा** *kaṭṭā*, m. reg. 1. a measure of land (80 sq. yds). 2. a corn measure of five ser.

**कठंदर** *kaṭhandar*, m. swelling of the stomach.

**कठ-** *kaṭh-*. 1. having to do with, or like, wood; wooden. 2. pej. unfeeling, insensitive; stultified. — कठ-कैला, m. reg. a kind of wild plantain. कठघरा, m. a large wooden cage; railing; witness-box, dock. कठ-पुतली, f. a wooden doll, puppet; a frail girl. कठ-पुतली का नाच, m. a puppet show. हाथ की कठ-पुतली, f. a puppet in the hand (of, के). कठकोड़ा, m. a woodpecker. कठबहेया [cf. H. *baṭhai*], f. id. कठबेल, m. the wood-apple (= कैय). कठबोली [ad. *ṣaḍ-*], f. a crude jargon. कठमस्त, adj. sturdy, burly; crassly overbearing. \*ना, adj. reg. id. कठमुल्ला, m. an ignorant mullah or schoolteacher; a bigot. कठवेय, m. an ignorant doctor.

**कठरा** *kaṭhrā* [cf. *kāṭha-*], m. 1. = कठघरा (see s.v. कठ-). 2. reg. a wooden platter, pot, or trough; wooden board, or block. 3. reg. a wooden saddle for a camel.

**कठारी** *kaṭhārī*, f. an ascetic's wooden water-pot with a spout (= कयंडल).

**कठिन** *kaṭhin* [S.], adj. 1. hard; sharp (a blade, &c). 2. harsh. 3. difficult; burdensome.

**कठिनता** *kaṭhinatā* [S.], f. = कठिनाई.

**कठिनाई** *kaṭhināī* [cf. H. *kaṭhin*], f.

1. hardness; sharpness. 2. harshness. \*3. difficulty; burdensomeness. 4. difficult situation.

**कठिया** *kaṭhiyā* [cf. H. *kāṭh*], m. & adj. reg.

1. m. a wooden platter. 2. a snare, trap. 3. adj. made of wood.

**कठोर** *kaṭhor* [S.], adj. 1. hard. \*2. harsh (of manner); unfeeling. 3. uncouth. 4. arduous (penance, toil).

**कठोरता** *kaṭhoratā* [S.], f. hardness, harshness, &c. (see कठोर).



**कठोरपन** *kāthorpan* [cf. H. *kāthor*], m.  
= कठोरता.

**कठौती** *kāthautī* [\**kāṣṭhapatra*-], f. a wooden bowl; small wooden tub, or pot; wooden platter.

**कठौवा** *kāṭhauvā* [? *kāṣṭhamaya*-], m.  
= कठौता.

**कड़** *kaṛ* [kaṛa-], f. the seed of safflower,  
*Carthamus tinctorius*.

**कड़क** *kaṛak* [cf. *kaḍāṭi*: H. *kaṛaknā*], f. 1. a loud sound or report; a crack or peal of thunder; crashing (as of drums). 2. an ache, continuing pain. 3. intensity; excess. — ~ चाय, strong tea.

**कड़कड़** *kaṛkaṛ* [cf. H. *kaṛkaṛānā*], adj. crackling, crunching; with a crackling or crunching sound. — ~ चबाना, to chew, to crunch noisily.

**कड़कड़ाना** *kaṛkaṛānā* [cf. *kaṣakaṣā*-; also *kiṣakīṣāyate*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to crackle (as oil or *ghī* when boiling). 2. v.t. to cause to crackle: to boil (oil or *ghī*); to melt down (fat). 3. = कड़कड़ाना.

**कड़कना** *kaṛaknā* [\**kaṣakka*-], v.i. 1. to crackle, to crash; to thunder; to roar; to growl; to burst into a rage. 2. to split, to tear. 3. colloq. to be off ('like a shot!'). — कड़ककर बोलना, to shout, to rage.

**कड़का** *kaṛkā* [cf. H. *kaṛak*], m. crack, report, crash, &c.

**कड़का** *kaṛkā* [cf. H. *kaṛkī*], adj. colloq. broke.

**कड़की** *kaṛkī* [M. *kaḍkī*, *kaḍkā*: cf. H. *kaṛaknā*], f. colloq. severity: high prices. — ~ के दिन, m.pl. hard times.

**कड़खा** *kaṛkhā* [Pk. *kaḍakhiya*-x *khaṣakh(aṣāyate)*; ? also *ākhyā*-], m. Brbh. a martial song in a partic. metre of long lines, to encourage soldiers at the time of battle; an exultant song or shout; commemoration of the deeds of former heroes. (cf. करखा).

**कड़खेत** *kaṛkhait* [cf. H. *kaṛkhā*], m. Brbh. a singer of *kaṛkhā* songs or exhortations (in Indian armies); a bard (*bhāṭ*); a woman minstrel (*dhārhi*).

**कड़छी** *kaṛchī*, f. reg. = करछी.

**कड़ड़ा** *kaṛṛā* [cf. H. *kaṛā*], adj. = कड़ा.

**कड़ना** *kaṛnā* [? conn. *kālayati*], v.t. Pl. to pierce, to perforate.

**कड़मड़** *kaṛmaṛ* [cf. \**kaṣṭ*-], m. Pl. 1. a grating or cracking sound (as of a dog gnawing a bone); crunching. 2. murmuring, grumbling.

**कड़मड़ाना** *kaṛmaṛānā*, v.i. & v.t. reg. 1. v.i. to crackle (see कड़कड़ाना). 2. to murmur, to grumble, &c. (see कुड़कुड़ाना). 3. v.t. to gnaw; to crunch.

**कड़बून** *kaṛabūn* [conn. *kaṛaṣa*-<sup>2</sup>: Pk. *kaṛāṣa*-], m. Pl. a kind of safflower.

**कड़वा** *kaṛvā* [kaṛu-], adj. 1. bitter; acrid, pungent, sharp; saline, brackish. 2. disagreeable; harsh, strong; impetuous (of temper), ardent; sour, morose; angry, displeased; coarse, crude. — ~ करना, to embitter; fig. to squander. — ज़हर, adj. bitter poison: bitter as gall. ~ तेल, m. fatty oil made from mustard or rape seed. ~ दिन करना, to grieve (for, के बारे में); to show a brave, or a hard, heart; to bear or to suffer without complaint. ~ नीम, adj. = ज़हर. ~ लगना (को), to taste bitter, &c.; to be disagreeable (to). ~ होना, or हो जाना, to be or to become bitter; to be or to become surly, displeased, or angry. कड़वी रोटी, f. *hind.* the food sent for three days by the relatives of a family in which a death has occurred. — कड़वा-कसेला (or कसेला), adj. bitter and astringent; adverse. कड़वे-कसेले दिन, harsh times or days; the days at the change of seasons, or of late pregnancy.

**कड़वा** *kaṛvā* [kaṛu-], m. myrrh (= मुग्गुल).

**कड़वाट** *kaṛvāt*, f. pronun. var. = कड़वाहट.

**कड़वाना** *kaṛvānā* [cf. H. *kaṛvā*], v.i. reg. 1. to become bitter, &c.; to feel sore, or to sting (the eyes, as from want of sleep). 2. to feel bitterness or anger (towards, से); to be averse (to), to dislike.

**कड़वापन** *kaṛvāpan* [cf. H. *kaṛvā*], m. bitterness, pungency, &c.

**कड़वास** *kaṛvās* [cf. H. *kaṛvā*], f. Pl. = कड़वाहट.

**कड़वाहट** *kaṛvāhaṭ* [cf. H. *kaṛvā*], f. bitter taste; bitterness, pungency, &c.

**कड़वी** *kaṛvī*, f. = करवी.

**कड़ा** *kaṛā* [cf. *kaḍḍati*], adj. 1. hard, stiff; firm, tight; tough. 2. strong, powerful; hardy, vigorous. 3. harsh, severe; rigorous; austere. 4. firm, resolute; inflexible; hard to deal with, grudging. 5. difficult; grievous; burdensome (prices); strong (as tea). — ~ करना, v.t. to harden, to toughen, &c.; to embolden. ~ बिल करके देना, m. to give grudgingly. कड़ी कहना, to speak harshly (to, को), to berate. कड़ी सेना, v.i. to suffer distress or hardship. कड़ी (कड़ी) सुनाना, = कड़ी कहना.

**कड़ा** *kaṛā* [kaṛa-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. a heavy ring of metal or other material, worn on the wrists or ankles; a bangle, bracelet; anklet. 2. anything

resembling a ring or bracelet in form; link (of a heavy chain, cf. 'कड़ी); handle (of a door); hilt (of a sword). 3. reg. a verse or line (of Hindi poetry).

**कड़ा** *kaṛā* [kaṛa-], H. **कड़ी**, m. a heavy beam or rafter.

**कड़ाई** *kaṛāi* [cf. H. *kaṛā*], f. 1. hardness, firmness, toughness. 2. harshness, sternness; strictness. 3. firmness, resolution. 4. difficulty, burdensomeness. — ~ करना, v.t. to practise severity, &c.; to be austere, to retrench (financially), to be resolute; to be obdurate.

**कड़ाकड़** *kaṛākara* [cf. *kaṛakaṛa*], adj. producing a continued or repeated cracking or succession of loud sounds.

**कड़ाका** *kaṛākā* [\**kaṛakka*], m. 1. a loud cracking sound, a crash (as of anything breaking or falling heavily). 2. severity, intensity (as of heat, cold, famine, or epidemic). 3. colloq. a strict fast. — ~ गुजरना (पर), to suffer a hard time, or severely: to fast long or rigidly; to go without food, to starve. कड़ाका, adj. sharp, fierce, severe, rigorous.

**कड़ाड़ा** *kaṛāṛā*, m. reg. (W.) = कड़ारा.

**कड़ापन** *kaṛāpan* [cf. H. *kaṛā*], m. hardness, stiffness, firmness, &c.

**कड़ाबीन** *kaṛābīn* [f. P. *qarābīn*: ← F.], f. a carbine.

**कड़ारा** *kaṛārā* [kaṛārā-], m. steep, high bank (of a river, tank); a precipice.

**कड़ावा** *kaṛāvā*, m. S.H. Pl. care, charge, trust (= निष्ठा).

**कड़ाह** *kaṛāh*, m. reg. = कड़ाहा.

**कड़ाहा** *kaṛāhā* [kaṛāhā-], m. var. /*kaṛhaya*/ a shallow widemouthed metal pan or cauldron (for boiling or frying). — ~ पूजन, m. the ceremony of worshipping the boiling pan on its first use on some festive occasion. कड़ाहे की पूजा, f. id.

**कड़ाही** *kaṛāhī* [cf. H. *kaṛāhā*], f. 1. a small pan or frying pan. 2. anything cooked in a *kaṛāhī* (as *kacaurī*, *pūrī*, *halvā*). — ~ बटना, the pan to be put on the fire: preparation to be made (for a feast). ~ चाटना, to lick the pot: to eat straight from the pot (said to bring about the ill luck of a fall of rain during the wedding procession of a person who does so). ~ में हाथ डालना, to put the hand in a pan of boiling oil: to submit to an ordeal.

**कड़ियल** *kaṛiyal* [cf. H. *kaṛā*], adj. Brbh. hard, harsh, stiff, or tough of nature.

**कड़िहार** *kaṛihār* [? *kaṛi*-, or \**kaḍḍhāt*, w. H. -*hār*], m. E.H. 1. one who rescues (from danger). 2. ? a steersman.

**कड़ी** *kaṛī* [kaṛa-], f. 1. a ring or circle of metal; link (of a chain); window-hook, door-hook; a staple. 2. a bridle (with linked bit). 3. a handcuff; fetter. 4. a verse,—or the chorus (of a song). 5. connection, sequence (as of events).

**कड़ी** *kaṛī* [kaṛa-], f. a beam; a squared rafter.

**कड़ेर** *kaṛer*, adj. reg. (E.) hard, stiff, &c. (= कड़ा).

**कड़ोड़ा** *kaṛoṛā*, m. Pl. HSS. = कड़ोड़ा.

**कड़ोर** *kaṛor*, m. B.H. corr. = कड़ोड़.

**कड़डी** *kaḍḍī*, f. Pl. a metal pin or nail.

**कड़ना** *kaṛṇā* [cf. H. *kāṛṇā*], v.i. 1. to be drawn, drawn out, extracted. 2. to be boiled down, thickened (milk). 3. to be outlined, drawn, painted; to be embroidered. 4. to rise, become prominent. 5. to slip away, to elope. — कड़ा-कड़ावा, adj. newly drawn (milk); newly embroidered, &c.

**कड़वाना** *kaṛhvānā* [cf. H. *kāṛṇā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be drawn or pulled out, or off. 2. to have or to get drawn, or painted; to have or to get embroidered. 3. to cause to slip away, to 'spirit away.

**कड़ाई** *kaṛhāi*, f. pronun. var. = कड़ाही.

**कड़ाई** *kaṛhāi* [cf. H. *kāṛṇā*, *kaṛhānā*], f. 1. pulling or drawing out. 2. embroidery. 3. payment for embroidery.

**कड़ाना** *kaṛhānā* [cf. H. *kāṛṇā*], v.t. = कड़वाना.

**कड़ावनी** *kaḍḍhāvnī* [cf. *kvathānī*], f. reg. (W.) a vessel in which milk is boiled, or butter clarified.

**कड़ावली** *kaḍḍhāvlī* [cf. *kvathānī*], f. reg. (W.) = कड़ावनी.

**कड़ी** *kaṛhī* [kvathīa-; Pk. *kaḍḍhīa*], f. a particular dish, pulse meal with spices and sour milk (*dahi*).

**कड़वा** *kaṛhuā* [cf. H. *kaṛṇā*], m. Pl. HSS. 1. sthg. taken out: a loan, debt; deduction from a sum lent. 2. reg. (E.) food kept over from an evening meal until the next day. 3. a container used for lading.

**कड़ेलड़** *kaḍḍhelaṛ* [conn. H. *kaṛṇā*, or Panj. *kaḍḍhā*], m. reg. a child born to a widow who has remarried.

**कण** *kaṇ* [S.], m. 1. a particle, small fragment, granule; a grain, seed; drop. 2. facet (of a cut stone). — ~ बाध, adv. merely a fragment, or particle (of). — ~ ~ में खना बाणा, to pervade every atom (of, के).

**कणिका** *kaṇikā* [S.], f. small fragment; a grain (as of corn).

**कत** *kat* [conn. *kutaḥ*; Pk. *katt-*, Ap. *kattha*], adv. Brbh. Av. 1. ? where, whither? 2. rhetor. why?; by no means.

**कृत** *qat* [A. *qaṭṭ*], m. cutting; nib (of a pen).

**कृताई** *qatai* [A. *qaṭṭi*], adj. & adv. 1. adj. final. 2. adv. completely, absolutely. उसे यह ~ पसंद नहीं, he will on no account allow this.

**कतना** *katnā* [cf. H. *kātnā*], v.i. to be spun.

**कतनी** *katnī* [cf. H. *katnā*], f. reg. 1. spinning. 2. a small straw basket.

**कतर** *katar* [cf. H. *katarnā*], f. esp. कतर-  
cutting, clipping. — कतर-छोट, f. cutting and trimming. कतर-ब्योते, f. id.; cutting out (clothes); retrenchment, economies; thrift; small deductions (from an amount); peculation(s); fig. contriving (an expedient). कतर-ब्योते करना (फी), to cut out; to make economies; to make deductions, &c.; to plan, to contrive. कतर-ब्योते से, adv. by cutting and trimming, &c.

**कतरन** *katran* [cf. H. *katarnā*], f. 1. cutting, trimming. 2. a cutting, clipping; a piece.

**कतरना** *katarnā* [cf. *katarni*-], v.t. 1. to cut, to trim; to cut out (as cloth, paper); to cut up (as straw). 2. fig. to interrupt (words, speech).

**कतरनी** *katarnī* [cf. *katarni*-], f. 1. scissors. 2. shears.

**कतरवाँ** *katarnān*, adj. crooked, zigzag (course).

**कतरवाई** *katarnāi* [cf. H. *katarnānā*], f. price paid for or cost of cutting out.

**कतरवाना** *katarnānā* [cf. H. *katarnā*], v.t. to cause to be cut, trimmed, &c. (by, से).

**कतरा** *katrā* [cf. H. *katarnā*], m. 1. a clipping, paring. 2. chip, fragment (as of stone). 3. a piece (as of sweet).

**कतरा** *qatrā* [A. *qatra*], m. a drop (of liquid). — ~ - ~, adv. drop by drop.

**कतराई** *katrāi* [cf. H. *katarnā*, *katrānā*], f. 1. cutting out. 2. price paid for or cost of cutting out.

**कतराना** *katrānā* [cf. H. *katarnā*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to cause to be cut, trimmed; to cause to be cut out. 2. v.i. to avoid, to shun (a person, से); to slip away (from). 3. to turn aside (from a main road, a direct course); to go by a roundabout route.

**कृतल** *qat* [A. *qat*], m. 1. killing, slaughtering; carnage. 2. murder; assassination. 3. execution. — ~ करना, to kill, &c. — कृतलगाह [P. *-gāh*], f. place of execution; gallows. कृतले-आम, m. a massacre.

**कतला** *katlā* [cf. *karta*-<sup>2</sup>], m. a slice, piece (of food). — कतले करना, to slice (sthg., के).

**कतवाई** *katvāi* [cf. H. *katvānā*], f. = कताई.

**कतवाना** *katvānā* [cf. H. *kātnā*], v.t. to cause to be spun (by, से).

**कृता** *qatā* [A. *qaṭṭ*], f. cutting: 1. Brbh. kind, type. 2. U. cut (of garment), style.

**कताई** *katāi* [cf. H. *kātnā*, *katānā*], f. 1. spinning. 2. payment for or cost of spinning.

**कतान** *kasān* [A. *kattān*: P. *katān*], f. Pl. HSS. a kind of fine linen cloth.

**कताना** *katānā* [cf. H. *kātnā*], v.t. = कतवाना.

**कृतार** *qatār* [A. *qitār*], f. 1. a line, row. 2. series, order. — ~ बाँधना (फी), to place in a row, to line up; to place in order. ~ में, adv. in a line; in order.

**कतारा** *katārā* [*kātārāka*-], m. 19c. a tall, red variety of sugar-cane.

**कति** *kati* [S.], adj. Brbh. = कितना. — कतिपय, adj. several, a few.

**कतीरा** *katīrā*, m. a large deciduous tree, *Sterculia urens*, and an insoluble gum obtained from its bark.

**कतुआ** *katuā* [× H. *katnā*], m. pronun. var. (metath.) = टकुआ.

**कत्तर** *kattar*, m. reg. (W.) = कत्तल.

**कत्तल** *kattal* [? = H. *katar*], m. reg. (W.) a chip, small piece (as of stone).

**कृताल** *qattāl* [A. *qattāl*], m. U. a murderer.

**कत्ती** *katī* [\**karta*-<sup>3</sup>], f. 1. a small sword. 2. a knife; dagger.

**कत्थई** *katthāi* [cf. H. *katthā*], adj. dark red in colour.

**कत्थक** *katthak*, m. = कपक, 3., 4.

**कत्था** *katthā*, m. an astringent and narcotic vegetable extract from the plant or tree *Acacia catechu* (eaten in betel leaf with lime, which it turns red).

**कृत्तल** *qat*, m. see कृतल.

**कथ-** *kath-* [ad. *kathayati*], v.t. Brbh. Av. 1. to tell; to recite; to expound. 2. to compose (oral poetry). 3. to reproach.



**कथक** *kathak* [S.], m. 1. narrator; specif. public narrator and expounder of sacred legends. 2. *drama*. the speaker of a prologue, an actor. 3. a community of singers and dancers. 4. name of a style of dance.

**कथड़ी** *kathṛī* [cf. *kanthā*<sup>2</sup>], f. a patched or tattered garment, or quilt.

**कथन** *kathan* [S.], m. 1. narrating. 2. a narrative; an account; statement. 3. utterance, words. 4. a type of literary composition, unbroken narrative by a single speaker. — उनके अपने कथनानुसार [<sup>o</sup>na + a<sup>o</sup>], adv. as he himself says, would say, &c.

**कथनीय** *kathāniyā* [S.], adj. 1. to be said, uttered; able to be said. 2. fit or deserving to be said.

**कथा** *kathā* [S.], f. 1. sthg. said. 2. story, tale; legend; specif. sacred legend or tale. 3. narration. 4. report, news. 5. rumour. — ~ बखानना, = ~ next. ~ बौचन, to read or to recite a tale (esp. scriptural). ~ बैठाना, v.t. to arrange for the telling of a sacred legend by a professional narrator. — कथाकार, m. narrator; novelist. कथात्मक [<sup>o</sup>thā + ā], adj. narrative (as gifts, skill). कथानक, m. narrative, plot; a short story. कथा-वस्तु, f. subject-matter of a narrative. प्रधान कथावस्तु, f. central theme, leitmotiv. कथा-वार्ता, f. conversation, discussion, talk. कथोपकथन [<sup>o</sup>thā + u<sup>o</sup>], m. id.; dialogue.

**कथाकली** *kathākālī*, f. a style of classical Indian dance.

**कथिक** *kathik*, m. = कथक.

**कथित** *kathit* [S.], adj. 1. said, uttered; narrated. 2. spoken (language).

**कथ्य** *kathyā* [S.], adj. = कथनीय.

**क्रद** *qad* [A. *qadd*], m. height, stature. — क्रददार [P. -*dār*], adj. of good stature. क्रदावर, क्रहावर, [P. -*āvar*], adj. tall. °ई, f. आदमक्रद, adj. of a man's height.

**क्रद** *kad* [A. *kadd*], f. 1. importuning; persistence (in), insistence (on or about, की). 2. envy, rancour. — ~ रखना, to feel envy, &c. (of, की).

**क्रद** *kad* [ad. *kadā*: ← Panj., Raj.], adv. reg. = कब.

**कद-** *kad-* [S.] useless, bad, defective: — कदन्, m. poor quality grain. कदर्य, m. sthg. useless. कदर्यना, f. trouble, plight. कदर्य, adj. miserly, avaricious; mean, sordid (as an attitude). °ता, f. कदाकर, adj. misshapen, ugly. कदाचार, m. bad, wicked, or depraved conduct.

**कदंब** *kadamb* [S.], m. 1. the tree *Nauclea cadamba*. 2. Brbh. Av. assembly, crowd; a number (of).

**कदन** *kadan* [S.], m. Brbh. destroying, destruction; slaughter.

**कदम** *qadm* [A. *qadam*], m. 1. the foot; the sole; a foot's length. 2. a pace, step. 3. fig. step, measure. — ~ उबड़ना, colloq. to clear out. ~ उठाना, to step out, to walk fast; to make quick progress; to take steps or measures; to undertake (an activity). ~ गाड़ना, to plant the foot firmly (on); to secure one's footing. ~ छूना, to touch the feet (of, के: reverentially, or imploringly). ~ दिखाना, to show the paces (as of a horse); colloq. to make tracks, to be off. ~ पर ~ रखना, to follow in the footsteps (of, के). ~ बकदम [P. *ba-*], adv. in step; step by step, by degrees. ~ बढ़ाना, to extend the pace, to step out; to progress. ~ मैं ~ मिलाते चलना, to keep in step. ~ रखना, to set foot (in, में; on, पर); to venture (upon). ~ लेना (के), esp. euph. to acknowledge a master, to yield to (as in villainy). — ~ ~, adv. step by step; at an easy pace. ~ ~ पर, adv. hard on the heels (of, के). क्रदमबाज [P. -*bāz*], m. a pacer (horse). क्रदमबोली [P. -*hos-*], f. kissing the feet (of, की: in respect or homage).

**कदमचा** *qadamcā* [P. *qadamca*], m. 1. step, footboard (as of a carriage). 2. place for feet (in lavatory).

**कदर** *qadr* [A. *qadr*], f. 1. merit, worth. 2. estimation; value set (upon, की). 3. measure, extent, degree. किस ~? to what extent? — ~ करना (की), to appreciate justly, to value. — क्रददान [P. -*dān*], adj. & m. appreciating, valuing; a good judge (of). °ई, f. just appreciation (of), discernment.

**कदर्य** *kad-aryā* [S.], adj. see s.v. कद-.

**कदर्यता** *kad-aryātā* [S.], f. see s.v. कद-.

**कदली** *kadālī* [S.], f. the plantain, or banana.

**कदा** *kadā* [S.], adv. when? — कदाचित्, adv. see s.v. कदापि [<sup>o</sup>dā + a<sup>o</sup>], adv. see s.v.

**कदाच** *kadāc* [S.], adv. Brbh. = कदाचित्.

**कदाचित्** *kadācit* [S.], adv. 1. at some time; hardly ever. 2. perhaps.

**कदापि** *kadāpi* [S.], adv. in neg. contexts. sometimes; at all, on any account. — ~ नहीं, adv. never; by no means, absolutely not.

**कदीम** *qadīm* [A. *qadīm*], adj. ancient, former (time, age, ways).

**कदीमा** *kadīmā*, m. reg. (Bihar) 1. the pumpkin *Cucurbita pepo*. 2. Pl. a crowbar.

**कदीमी** *qadīmī* [P. *qadīmī*], adj. of old: = कदीय.

**कद्** *kaddū* [P. *kad(d)ū*], m. a pumpkin, gourd.

— **कद्कन** [P. *-kaś*], m. an appliance for cutting and grating pumpkins.

**कद्र** *qadr*, m. see **क़दर**.

**कधी** *kadhī* [? ad. *kadā*: × H. *kabhī*], adv.  
E.H. = **कभी**.

**कन** *kan* [*kaṇa-*], m. 1. a particle, small fragment, &c. (= **कल**, 1., 2). 2. reg. = **कनकूत**, division of crops between landlord and tenant. 3. reg. (E.) a shoot (of a plant). — **की उँगली**, f. the little finger. — **कनकूत**, f. appraisal or valuation of a standing crop.

**कन-** *kan-* [*kaṇa-*]. the ear: see s.vv.

**कनक** *kanak* [S.], m. 1. gold. 2. Brbh. the thorn-apple (**धूरा**).

**कनकटा** *kankaṭā* [H. *kān*+H. *kāṭnā*], adj. earless; having the ears cut off; (for **कन-काट**) one who cuts off the ears (of another).

**कनकटी** *kankaṭī* [H. *kān*+H. *kaṭnā*], f. an inflammation of the ear.

**कनकनाना** *kankanānā*, v.i. 1. to tingle. 2. to feel on edge.

**कनकी** *kankī* [*kaṇika-*, \**kaṇikka-*], f. a piece of broken rice; scrap, fragment.

**कनकूत** *kankūt*, m. see s.v. **कल**.

**कनकावा** *kankauvā* [? H. *kān*+H. *kauvā*], m. 1. a large square paper kite. 2. a herb of the genus *Ipomoea*. — **बढ़ाना**, to let a kite rise. — **बढ़ाना**, to fly kites against each other (hoping to cut a rival's line).

**कनखजूरा** *kankhajūrā* [H. *kān*+H. *khajūrā*], m. a centipede.

**कनखी** *kankhī* [\**kaṇākṣī-*], f. 1. a side-glance; wink. 2. a leer, ogling. — **भारना**, to wink (at). **कनखियों से देखना**, to look surreptitiously at, &c.

**कनछेदन** *kanchedan* [H. *kān*+H. *chednā*], m. hind. the ceremony of piercing a child's ears.

**कनटोप** *kaṇṭop* [H. *kān*+H. *ṭop*], m. a cap with flaps covering the ears.

**कनपटी** *kaṇpaṭī*, f. the temple; the area between the temple and the ear.

**कनपेड़** *kanper* [H. *kān*+H. *per* 'lump'], m. a swelling of the glands between ear and throat; mumps.

**कनपेड़ा** *kanperā*, m. = **कनपेड़**.

**कनफटा** *kanphaṭā* [H. *kān*+H. *phaṭnā*], adj. slit-eared: a designation of members of the Nāth yogī sect.

**कनफुकवा** *kanphukvā* [H. *kān*+H. *phūmknā*], m. colloq. one who whispers mantras into another's ear (cf. **बोझ**).

**कनफेड़** *kanpher*, m. reg. = **कनपेड़**.

**कनरस** *kanras* [H. *kān*+H. *ras*], m. pleasure in hearing (music, &c.), a taste for music.

**कनरसिया** *kanrasiyā* [cf. H. *kanras*], m. one who enjoys music.

**कनस्तर** *kanastar* [Engl. *canister*], m. canister.

**कनवा** *kanvā*, m. a measure of capacity or weight, (?) one sixteenth of a seer.

**कनवाई** *kanvāī* [\**kaṇavayādhikā-*], f. Pl. piercing the ears.

**कनसलाई** *kansalāī* [H. *kān*+H. *śālāī*], f. a kind of centipede.

**कनसुई** *kansuī* [? \**kaṇasūcikā-*], f. eavesdropping. — **कनसुईयाँ लेना**, to eavesdrop.

**कनहरि** *kanhari* [\**kaṇadhara-*], f. Brbh. helmsman, boatman.

**कनहरी** *kanharī* [cf. H. *kanhari*], f. E.H. steering, piloting (a boat).

**कनहरीला** *kanharilā* [cf. H. *kanhār*], m. Pl. helmsman.

**कनहाई** *kanhāī* [cf. H. *kaṇihā*], f. valuation of a standing crop.

**कनहार** *kanhār* [*kaṇadhāra-*], m. Av. helmsman.

**कनहारा** *kanhārā* [*kaṇadhāra-*], m. Av. helmsman, boatman.

**कनहारू** *kanhārū*, m. Av. = **कनहारा**.

**कना** *kanā* [*kanyā-*: cf. *kanyā-gata-*], f. astron. the dark fortnight of the month of Āśvin. — **कनागत**, m. the position of a planet (esp. Jupiter) in the sign of Virgo: the period marked by this position, the dark half of Āśvin (auspicious for religious rites); a *śrāddh* or religious ceremony performed daily during this period in honour of deceased ancestors.

**कनात** *qanāt* [? A. *qanāh*; P. *qanāt*], f. 1. the wall of a tent. 2. a canvas screen.

**कनाती** *qanātī* [P. *qanātī*], adj. enclosed or surrounded by screening: — **मसजिद**, f. *musl.* a screened-off area used as a place of worship.

**कनिको** *kaniko* [*kaṇika-*, \**kaṇikka-*], m. Brbh. a tiny piece, little bit.

**कनियाँ** *kaniyām* [cf. *kaṇikā-*], f. Brbh. the lap.

**कनिया** *kaniyā*, f. 19c. = **कनियाँ**.

**कनियाना** *kaniyānā* [cf. H. *kannī*], v.i. 1. to avoid, to steer clear (of a person, &c.). 2. = **कनी** **बाना**.

**कनियाहट** *kaniyāhaṭ* [cf. H. *kaniyānā*], f.  
1. avoiding. 2. transf. shyness, timidity.

**कनिष्ठ** *kaniṣṭh* [S.], adj. 1. smallest; little (finger). 2. youngest; younger (brother); junior.

**कनिष्ठा** *kaniṣṭhā* [S.], f. 1. = कनिष्ठिका. 2. a junior wife. 3. a less-favoured wife.

**कनिष्ठिका** *kaniṣṭhikā* [S.], f. the little finger.

**कनिहा** *kanihā* [? \**kaṇikabhāva-*], m. reg. valuer or appraiser of a crop.

**कनी** *kanī* [*kaṇikā-*], f. 1. a fragment; broken piece (as of grain); blob (of *ghī*, &c). 2. a small piece (of crystal, diamond). 3. a hard or uncooked grain (as of rice). — ~ जाना, or चाटना, to swallow a sharp fragment of diamond (so as to end one's life).

**कनीनिका** *kanīnikā* [S.], f. pupil of the eye.

**कनीज़** *kanīz* [P. *kanīz*], f. a servant-girl.

**कनीर** *kanīr*, m. E.H. ? = कनेर.

**कने** *kane* [*kaṇa-*], adv. Brbh.; U. (obs).  
1. beside, near (to, के). 2. in the possession (of). 3. at the house (of). 4. m. side, direction. इस -, adv. on this side.

**कनेठा** *kanethā* [H. *kānā* + H. *aiṁṣhnā*], adj.  
1. squint-eyed. 2. one-eyed. — जाना-कनेठा, adj. = ~.

**कनेठी** *kanethī* [H. *kān* + H. *aiṁṣhnā*], f.  
twisting the ear (as a punishment). — ~ जाना, to have one's ear twisted. ~ देना, to twist the ear (of, को). ~ लगाना, id.

**कनेर** *kaner* [*karavīra-*; Pk. *kaṇavīra-*], m. oleander, *Nerium odorum*.

**कनेरिया** *kaneriyā* [cf. H. *kaner*], adj. dark red.

**कनेखी** *kanokhī* adj. reg. 1. = कनखी, 1.  
2. squint-eyed.

**कनौजिया** *kanaujīyā* [cf. H. *kanauj*], adj. usu. inv. & m. 1. adj. of or belonging to Kanauj. 2. m. an inhabitant of Kanauj.

**कनौड़** *kanaur* [\**kaṇamarda-*], f. 1. shame; stigma (see कनीड़ा). 2. shyness, diffidence.

**कनौड़ा** *kanaurā* [\**kaṇamarda-*], adj. touching the ears as a sign of disgrace or repentance:  
1. ashamed. 2. disgraced. 3. shy, diffident. 4. insignificant.

**कनौती** *kanautī* [*kaṇapattraka-*], f. 1. the ear of an animal. 2. pricking up the ear(s) (a horse). — कनौतियाँ उठाना, or खड़ी करना, or बसलना, to prick up the ears.

**कन्ना** *kannā* [*kaṇaka-*], m. a projecting edge, end or rim; a lug or projecting part. — कन्नो से

उबड़ना or उबड़ जाना or फटना, to be torn right away (as a kite from its string); fig. to turn away in a huff. पतंग का ~, m. the two parts of a kite-string which are tied to the kite.

**कन्नी** *kannī* [*kaṇikā-*], f. 1. outer edge. 2. hem (of a garment). 3. balancing strip, make-weight (attached to the edge of a kite). — ~ काटना, to steer clear (of, से) to avoid (a person); to undermine (one: की), to ruin. ~ जाना, to heel in flight (a kite).

**कन्नी** *kannī*, f. pronoun. var. = करनी.

**कन्या** *kanyā* [S.], f. 1. an unmarried girl, or woman. 2. a daughter. 3. the sign Virgo (of the zodiac): — कन्या-कुमारी, f. name of Cape Comorin. कन्याकुल्ल, m. the city and region of Kanauj. कन्या-धन, m. property belonging to a girl before her marriage. कन्या-दान, m. the giving of (one's) daughter in marriage; a partic. marriage rite. कन्यावस्था [°*yā* + *a*], f. girlhood.

**कन्हाई** *kanhāī*, m. = कन्हैया.

**कन्हैया** *kanhaiyā* [cf. *kaṇṣa-*], m. dimin.  
1. dear Kāñh: a name of Kṛṣṇa. 2. fig. Brbh. a beloved person (male).

**कप** *kap*, m. trembling (= काँप). — कपकपी, f. = कपकपी.

**कपट** *kaṭaṭ* [S.], m. 1. insincerity, dissembling. 2. deceit. 3. trickery; trick. — ~ करना (के साथ), to dissemble; to deceive (one). ~ रखना, to harbour deceitful intentions (against, से). ~ से, adv. falsely; deceitfully. ~ कपट-वेश, m. a disguise; an assumed character; hypocrisy. कपट-वेश, m. id.

**कपटी** *kaṭāṭī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. insincere, dissembling. 2. designing, deceitful. 3. malicious. 4. m. a dissembler, &c.

**कपड़-** *kaṭaṭ-* = कपड़ा: — कपड़-कीड़ा, m. a clothes-moth. कपड़छन, adj. strained or sifted through cloth, fine (as a powder). कपड़छन करना, to sift, &c. कपड़छान, adj. id.

**कपड़ा** *kaṭṛā* [*kaṭapaṭa-*; ← Austro-as.], m.  
1. cloth. 2. clothing, clothes. 3. garment. — कपड़े से, or पै. होना, to be menstruating. — ~ पहनना, to put on a garment. कपड़े पहनना, to dress. कपड़े रँगना, to dye cloth, or clothes; to become an ascetic. — कपड़ा-सत्ता, m. clothes, clothing. कपड़ावाला, m. cloth-merchant, draper.

**कपड़ाहूँद** *kaṭṛāhūṇḍ* [\**kaṭapaṭagandha-*], f. the smell of burnt cloth.

**कपड़ौटी** *kaṭṛāuṭī* [? *kaṭapaṭa* + *ḍuṭī* + *ḍuṭī-*], f. 1. Pl. straining through cloth. 2. reg. covering the mouth of a vessel with a cloth.

**कपर्दिनी** *kapardinī* [S.], mythol. name of a goddess.



**कपाट** *kapāt* [S.], m. 1. a door. 2. leaf of a door. 3. a valve.

**कपाल** *kapāl* [S.], m. 1. the skull; head. 2. the brow. 3. fig. what is written on the brow: destiny. 4. a broken water-pot; potsherd. 5. a beggar's bowl. — ~ खुलना (का), (one's) fortune to take a favourable turn. ~ फूटना (का), the skull to be broken; to be unfortunate. — कपाल-क्रिया, f. ceremonial breaking of the skull of a corpse at cremation (performed by a son or the nearest relative).

**कपालिका** *kapālikā* [S.], f. wearing skulls as a necklace: a title of the goddess Kālī.

**कपाली** *kapālī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. wearing skulls as a necklace. 2. m. a title of Śiva.

**कपास** *kapās* [karpāsa-, °sī- ← Austro-as.], f. 1. the cotton plant. 2. cotton (uncarded).

**कपासी** *kapāsī* [cf. H. *kapās*], adj. 1. made of cotton. 2. of the colour of the cotton plant, or its flower: light green, yellow.

**कपि** *kapi* [S.], m. 1. a monkey. 2. a title of Viṣṇu. — कपि-ध्वज, monkey-bannered: a title of Arjun. कपींद्र [°pi + ī], m. lord of the monkeys: a title of Viṣṇu, and of Hanumān.

**कपित्थ** *kapith* [S.], m. the wood-apple tree, and its fruit (= कैव).

**कपिल** *kapil* [S.], adj. & m. Av. 1. adj. monkey-coloured: brown, reddish. 2. m. Brbh. name of a sage, founder of the Sāṅkhya system of philosophy.

**कपिश** *kapiś* [S.], adj. monkey-coloured: brown, reddish.

**कपूत** *kapūt* [H. *ku-*; *putra-*], m. & adj. 1. m. a bad son. 2. adj. bad (a son).

**कपूती** *kapūti* [cf. H. *kapūt*], f. badness (in a son).

**कपूर** *kapūr* [kapūra-], m. camphor. — ~ बाना, to take camphor: to take poison.

**कपूरा** *kapūrā*, m. testicles (of a buffalo, ram, goat, &c).

**कपूरी** *kapūri* [cf. *karpūra-*? ← Austro-as.], adj. & f. camphor-like: 1. adj. yellowish. 2. fragrant. 3. f. a yellowish type of betel leaf.

**कपोत** *kapot* [S.], m. a pigeon. — कपोत-वृत्ति, f. fig. meek acceptance (of what life brings).

**कपोती** *kapoti* [cf. H. *kapot*], f. a hen pigeon.

**कपोल** *kapol* [S.], m. the cheek. — कपोल-कल्पना, f. figment of imagination. °कल्पित, adj. fabricated, imaginary.

**कप्तान** *kapṭān* [Engl. *captain*], m. 1. captain (of a crew, a team). 2. mil. captain.

**कप्तानी** *kapṭānī* [cf. H. *kapṭān*], f. captaincy. — ~ करना (की), to captain (a crew, &c).

**कफ** *kaph* [S.], m. 1. phlegm. 2. (in Indian medicine) one of the constituent humours (*dhātu*) of the body.

**कफ** *kaf* [S.; and P. *kaf*], m. (N., f). 1. phlegm, mucus. 2. *ayur.* one of the humours of the body. 3. reg. froth, foam. — ~ निकालनेवाला, adj. & m. *med.* expectorant. — निस्सारक adj. & m. id. — कफ-क्षय, m. the mucus of a tubercular person. कफ़नीर [P. -*gūr*], m. reg. (Bihar) skimmer; stirrer. कफ़ोत्सारक [°*gā* + *u*°], adj. & m. = ~ निकालनेवाला.

**कफ़** *kaf* [Engl. *cuff*], m. cuff (of clothing). — कफ़दार [P. -*dār*], adj. having cuffs.

**कफ़चा** *kafcā* [P. *kafca*], m. reg. (Bihar) a skimmer, or stirrer.

**कफ़न** *kafan* [A. *kafan*], m. a shroud. — ~ को कौड़ी न रखना, not to save or to put aside a penny. — काड़कर उठना, to rise from the dead; to appear suddenly. — काड़कर बिल्लाना, to give a terrifying shriek. ~ सिर से बाँधना, or सवेदना, to tie or to wrap one's shroud round one's head: to engage in a risky enterprise; to risk life, to court death. — कफ़न-खसोट, m. shroud-snatcher: a shameless thief. कफ़न-चोर, m. stealer of grave-clothes: a base person. कफ़न-दफ़न, m. pej. burial, funeral. इस मामले को उसने कफ़न-दफ़न कर दिया, he suppressed, concealed this matter.

**कफ़नाना** *kafnānā* [cf. H. *kafan*], v.t. U. to wrap (a dead body) in a shroud.

**कफ़नी** *kafnī* [P. *kafanī*], f. an ascetic's unsewn garment.

**कफ़स** *qafas* [A. *qafas*], m. 1. U. a birds' cage. 2. 19c. a cell; imprisonment.

**कफ़ाई** *kafāi* [cf. H. 'kaf], f. reg. (W). scum (as produced in an indigo vat during fermentation).

**कफी** *kaphī* [cf. H. *kaph*], adj. 1. filled with phlegm or mucus. 2. *ayur.* characterised by phlegm (a complaint).

**कबंध** *kabandh* [S.], m. 1. cask, barrel. 2. the belly. 3. fig. a headless trunk. 4. *mythol.* name of a demon.

**कब** *kab* [cf. Ap. *kabbe*: for S. *kadā*], adv. 1. when? 2. rhetor. when, indeed? (= never). — ~ ~, adv. occasionally, rarely. ~ का, adj. of what time? rhetor. adj. & adv. of long ago; long since; for a long time. नहीं ~ का लखनऊ जला आया होता, otherwise I would have come over to Lucknow long ago. — का ... ~ का, adv. as of one time ... as of another. ~ को, adv. = ~ तक, adv. up till when? for how long? — से, adv. since when? for how long? आप ~ से यहाँ हैं? how long have you been here?

**कबक** *kabak* [P. *kabak*], m. a kind of partridge, or quail (= चकोर).

**कबड्डी** *kabaḍḍī*, f. a game in which each player in turn, shouting 'kabaḍḍī kabaḍḍī', tries to touch one or more opponents in his territory and to return uncaught to his own before running out of breath.

**कबर** *qabr*, f. see कब्र.

**कबरा** *kabrā* [karbara-: ← Austro-as.], adj. spotted; speckled; greyish.

**कबहूँ** *kab'huñ*, adv. Av. = कभी.

**कबा** *qabā* [A. *qabā*'], f. U. a long robe open at the skirt and chest.

**कबाड़** *kabār*, m. 1. heap, collection (of odds and ends); scrap, rubbish. 2. old or broken furniture. — कबाड़-खाना, m. lumber-room; scrap-merchant's shop or premises.

**कबाड़ा** *kabārā* [cf. H. *kabār*], m. 1. = कबाड़. 2. colloq. sthg. ruined or botched.

**कबाड़िया** *kabāriyā* [cf. H. *kabār*], m. a dealer in old or broken furniture, scrap-merchant.

**कबाड़ी** *kabāri*, m. = कबाड़िया.

**कबाब** *kabāb* [P. *kabāb*], m. roasted meat; specif. pieces of meat roasted on a spit. — होना, to be roasted; to be scorched; to burn (as with envy or anger). जलकर ~ होना, id., 3.

**कबाब-चीनी** *kabāb-cīnī* [cf. P. *kabāba*], m. cubeb, *Piper cubeba* (a Javan shrub, used medicinally and the source of a resin).

**कबाबी** *kabābī* [P. *kabābī*], m. & adj. 1. m. a seller of roast meat. 2. pej. a meat-eater. 3. adj. reg. fit for roasting (meat, poultry).

**कबायली** *qabāyli* [A. *qabā'ūl*, pl.+P. -ī], m. tribesman (of N.W. Frontier).

**कबारू** *kabārū* [? P. *kārobār*], m. Av. metr. work, occupation (as of a boatman).

**कबाहत** *qabāhat* [A. *qabāḥa*: P. *qabāḥat*], f. U. inconvenience, difficulty.

**कबीर** *kabīr* [A. *kabīr*], adj. & m. 1. adj. U. great; noble. 2. m. a type of indecent song sung at the Holi festival. 3. name of a north Indian *sant* poet of the late 15th century. — कबीर-पंथ, m. the sect or followers of Kabīr. ई m. a follower of Kabīr.

**कबीला** *qabīlā* [A. *qabīla*], m. 1. a tribe. 2. family.

**कबीली** *qabīlī* [P. *qabīlī*], adj. tribal. — क्षेत्र, m. tribal area.

**कबुली** *qabulī* [P. *qabūlī*], f. Av. metr. a sacrificial animal.

**कबूतर** *kabūtar* [P. *kabūtar*], m. a pigeon. — उड़ाना, to fly pigeons. ~ की तरह लोटना, fig. to be very restless, agitated. — कबूतर-खाना, m. a dovecot. कबूतरबाज़ [P. *bāz*], m. a pigeon-fancier; colloq. a ladies' man. ई, pigeon-fancying.

**कबूतरी** *kabūtarī* [cf. H. *kabūtar*], f. 1. a hen pigeon. 2. colloq. an attractive woman; a village dancing-girl.

**कबूल** *qabūl* [A. *qabūl*], m. 1. acceptance. 2. consent; agreement. 3. recognition, sanction. 4. acknowledgment, admission. 5. approval; choice. — करना, to accept, &c. — होना (को), to be acceptable, &c. (to).

**कबूलना** *qabūlnā* [cf. H. *qabūl*], v.i. = कबूल करना.

**कबूलियत** *qabūliyat* [A. *qabūliya*: P. *qabūliyat*], f. 1. acceptance. 2. document of acceptance (as of a lease).

**कबुली** *qabulī* [P. *qabūlī*], f. acceptable: 1. Av. see कबुली. 2. reg. a dish of boiled rice and gram.

**कब्ज़** *qabz* [A. *qabz*], f. seizing, taking possession: constipation. — करनेवाला, adj. med. astringent. ~ होना (को), to be constipated.

**कब्ज़ा** *qabzā* [A. *qabza*], m. 1. grasp; clutch. 2. seizure. 3. possession; occupancy. 4. occupation by force. 5. handle; hilt. 6. a hinge. 7. the upper arm. — करना (पर), to seize; to take possession, &c. (of); to usurp. ~ देना (को), to yield or to make over possession (to). ~ रखना, to seize hold (of, पर); to keep hold (of). कब्ज़े में लाना, to get into one's grasp, or power; to seize, &c.: — कब्ज़ादार [P. -dār], m. & adj. occupant, tenant; hinged. ई, f. occupancy.

**कब्ज़ियत** *qabziyat* [cf. A. *qabz*: P. *qabziyat*], f. constipation.

**कब्र** *qabr* [A. *qabr*], f. 1. grave. 2. tomb (= मकबरा). — का मुँह खोलना, to look into (one's) grave, to be all but dead. ~ के नुरदे उखाड़ना, to dig up the dead from the grave: to rake up old grievances. ~ में पाँव लटकाना, to hang a foot in the grave: to be on the point of death. — कब्रगाह [P. -gāh], f. burial-ground. कब्रिस्तान [P. -stān], m. id. ई, adj.

**कभी** *kabhī* [cf. H. *kab*], adv. 1. sometimes; at any time. 2. at one time, long ago. — कभार, adv. = next. ~, adv. from time to time, sometimes. ~ ... ~, adv. at one time ... at another time. ~ का, adj. of sometime; adj. & adv. rhetor. of long ago; long since. ~ लो,

adv. = next. ~ न ~, adv. sometime or another, sooner or later; seldom. ~ नहीं, or ~ ... नहीं, adv. never.

**कमंद** *kamand* [P. *kamand*], f. scaling-ladder; rope, lasso.

**कमंडल** *kamaṇḍal* [*kamaṇḍalu*], m. 1. an earthen or wooden water-pot used by ascetics, and by other devout persons. 2. a vessel having a spout. — दंड-कमंडल, m. staff and water-pot, worldly goods (of an ascetic or hermit).

**कमंडलु** *kamaṇḍalu* [S.], m. see कमंडल.

**कम** *kam* [P. *kam*], adj. & adv. 1. adj. little, few, small (of amount or quantity); deficient, scanty. 2. less (than, से). ~ अज़ ~ (U.), ~ से ~, less than little: the least, the fewest. 3. adv. little; seldom. बह ~ सुनता है, he is hard of hearing. ~ अज़ ~, ~ से ~, at least. ~ ~, adv. little by little. — करना, to reduce, to decrease; to moderate, to relax; to deduct, *math*. to subtract. ~ होना, to lessen, to decrease, to abate; to be deficient, to fail. — कमजबल, adj. & m. of weak understanding, stupid, foolish; a stupid person, &c. °ई, f. stupidity. कमउम्र, adj. of young age. कमखर्च, adj. thrifty; parsimonious; economical (to run). कमखर्च वाला-निशीन [P. *bālā*, adj., P. *nīśin*], spending little but seated high: doing well without effort or expense. °ई, f. thriftiness; stinginess. कमजात, adj. of low caste. कमजोरी, adj. see hw. कमजोरी, f. see hw. कमतर [P. -*tar*], adj. less. °ईन, adj. least. कमनज़र, adj. weak-sighted. कमबख्त [P. -*bakht*], adj. & m. unfortunate; wretched; a wretch. °ई, f., misfortune; calamity. कमबख्ती आना (पर), to be overtaken by misfortune. कमबख्ती का मारा, adj. & m. afflicted, wretched, accursed; a wretched person. कमवेश [P. -*bes*], adv. more or less. कममेहनती, f. & adj. laziness; lazy. कमसिन [A. -*sin*], adj. of young years, young. °ई, f. youth. कमहिम्मत, adj. of little courage; cowardly. °ई, f. & adj. cowardice; cowardly. कमहेसियत, adj. of small means; mean, beggarly. कमो-वेश [P. -*o-*], adv. = कमवेश.

**कमकर** *kamkar* [cf. H. *kam*], adj. deprived.

**कमचोर** *kamcor*, m. = कामचोर (see s.v. काम).

**कमजोर** *kamzor* [P. *kamzor*], adj. 1. weak, feeble. 2. deficient, ineffectual. — करना, to weaken, to enfeeble; to impoverish, to exhaust.

**कमजोरी** *kamzori* [P. *kamzori*], f. 1. weakness, enfeeblement. 2. debility. 3. deficiency.

**कमठ** *kamaṭh* [S.], m. a tortoise, turtle.

**कमठा** *kamṭhā* [\**kamamṭha*]: ad. *kamamṭha*:- ← Austro-as.], m. reg. a bow; cotton-carder's bow.

**कमतर** *kamtar*, adj. see s.v. कम.

**कमताई** *kamtāi* [cf. H. *kam*], f. a state of diminution or reduction; shortage, scarcity.

**कमती** *kamtī* [cf. H. *kam*], f. 1. f. diminution. 2. scarcity, lack. 3. adj. reg. little, few, &c. (see s.v. कम). — कमती-बढ़ती, f. fluctuation (as of prices); adv. more or less (see कम-बेश).

**कमनीय** *kamānīyā* [S.], adj. desirable, desired; pleasing, beautiful, lovely.

**कमनैत** *kamnait* [cf. H. *kamān*], m. Brbh. 1. a bowman. 2. Pl. beater (in a hunt).

**कमनैती** *kamnaitī* [cf. H. *kamnait*], f. Brbh. archery.

**कमर** *kamar* [P. *kamar*], f. 1. the waist, the loins. 2. waist (of a garment). — ~ कसना, = ~ बाँधना. ~ झुकना, to walk with a stoop. ~ टूटना, the loins or back to be broken: to be feeble or exhausted (by work or privation); to give way, to sink (under a blow or loss); to lose confidence or courage; to lose the support of friends. ~ तोड़ना, to break the back (of, की); to deprive of hope, to discourage; to alienate (friends or supporters) ~ घामना, to seize (one) by the waist; fig. to prosecute a claim (against one); to support, to back, to encourage. ~ पकड़ना, see ~ घामना. ~ बाँधना, to get ready, to prepare, to arm (for, पर, के लिए); to resolve, to be intent (on, पर). ~ बैठ जाना, = ~ टूटना. ~ मज़बूत करना, to find courage or heart ( for a task). ~ रह जाना, the loins or back to give way: to have a pain, or stiffness, in the back (as from long standing, or unaccustomed work); the back to be paralysed. ~ सीधी करना, to stretch oneself out to rest, to lie down. — कमरतोड़, adj. & m. back-breaking, difficult; burdensome; a partic. hold in wrestling. कमर-पट्टी, f. = next. कमरबंद [P. -*band*], m. a waistband, sash; belt; draw-string (as for pājāmā, šālvār).

**कमर** *qamar* [A. *qamar*], m. U. the moon.

**कमरक** *kamrak*, m. pronun. var. = कमरब.

**कमरख** *kamrah* [conn. *karmarāṅga*:- ? × H. *rukḥ*], m. a partic. small tree, *Averrhoa bilimbi*, and its sour, astringent fruit (used in pickles, medicinally, and in dyeing).

**कमरा** *kamrā* [Pt. *camara*], m. 1. a room. 2. hall, chamber (of a public building). 3. compartment. — बंद कमरे में, adv. *law*. in camera.

**कमरिया** *kamriyā*, f. dimin. a small blanket (= कमली).

**कमरी** *kamrī* [P. *kamari*], adj. having to do with the waist or loins. — ~ जंगरबा, m. a short jacket.



**कमल** *kaṃal* [S.: ← *Drav.*], m. a lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, or *Nymphaea nelumbo*). — **कमल-कंद**, m. lotus root (eaten as a vegetable). **कमल-कडी**, f. lotus stalk. **कमल-गट्टा**, m. a lotus seed (used medicinally). **कमल-नयन**, adj. = **कमलाक्ष**. **कमल-नाभ**, m. lotus-navel: a title of Viṣṇu. **कमल-नाल**, m. = **कमल-कडी**. **कमल-पत्र**, m. a lotus leaf. **कमलबाई**, f. see s.v. **कमल-वन**, m. a lotus thicket. **कमलाकर** [<sup>o</sup>*la + ā*], adj. abounding in lotuses. **कमलाकार** [<sup>o</sup>*la + ā*], adj. lotus-shaped. **कमलाक्ष** [<sup>o</sup>*la + a*], adj. lotus-eyed, having beautiful eyes. **कमलासन** [<sup>o</sup>*la + ā*], m. a posture in yoga.

**कमलबाई** *kaṃalbāi* [cf. *vāta-*, or *vāyu-*: ad. *kaṃala-*], f. Pl. HSS. a form of jaundice.

**कमला** *kaṃalā* [S.], f. a title of the goddess Lakṣmī. — **कमला-कांत**, m. beloved of Kamalā: a title of Viṣṇu. **कमला-पति**, m. lord of Kamalā: a title of Viṣṇu.

**कमला** *kaṃlā* [? *kaṃanā-*; cf. *kambalin-*], m. a palmer-worm: the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth which attacks vegetation; its bristles irritate the skin (cf. गिंदर). — **कमला-गिंदर**, m. a palmer-worm.

**कमलिनी** *kaṃalinī* [S.], f. dimin. 1. a lotus. 2. a cluster of lotuses. 3. a place abounding in lotuses. 4. *rhet.* a woman of the first and best of four traditionally distinguished classes (= पद्मिनी).

**कमली** *kaṃlī* [*kambalikā-*; ? ← *Austro-as.*], f. a small blanket; an ascetic's blanket. — **अपनी ~ में बस्त होना**, to glory, or to revel, in what one has; to be indifferent to others. — **कमली-कीड़ा**, m. a palmer-worm, see **कमला**. **काली कमलीबाबा**, an ascetic.

**कमवाना** *kaṃvānā* [cf. H. *kaṃānā*], v.t. 1. to cause to earn, to cause to work. 2. to cause to be earned; to earn (cf. **कमाना**).

**कमांडर** *kaṃāṇḍar* [Engl. *commander*], m. mil. commander.

**कमाई** *kaṃāi* [cf. H. *kaṃānā*], f. 1. the act of earning or acquiring. 2. earnings, gain, profits. 3. due recompense, or retribution. — **~ करना**, to earn, to work. **~ पुत्र**, m. a son who is working. **गाड़ी ~ के पैसे**, money bitterly earned, a bitter recompense. **गढ़े (बज्जत) की ~**, sthg. won or earned with difficulty, or bitterly.

**कमाऊ** *kaṃāū* [cf. H. *kaṃānā*], adj. 1. capable of earning; earning one's living. 2. (rare) productive of gain, profitable. — **~ पुत्र**, m. a son who is working. **~ बीवी**, f. a wife who is working. — **कमाऊ-खाऊ**, adj. earning and eating: in work and prospering.

**कमाची** *kaṃācī*, f. reg. = **खपची**.

**कमान** *kaṃān* [P. *kaṃān*], f. 1. a bow. 2. the sign Sagittarius (of the zodiac). 3. an arch. — **~ खींचना** (रस्सी से), to draw a bow. **~ चढ़ना** (की), to enjoy pre-eminence, supremacy, or victory; fig. to bend the brows, to scowl. **~ चढ़ाना**, to draw a bow. **~ तानना**, id. — **कमानगर** [P. *-gar*], m. reg. (Bihar) bow-maker. **कमानदार** [P. *-dār*], adj. armed with a bow; arched.

**कमान** *kaṃān* [Engl. *command*], f. 1. a command, instruction. 2. mil. a particular command or force. 3. a position, or the status, of command. — **~ पर होना**, to be on military service. **हाई (मुख्य) ~**, m. mil. High Command. — **कमान-अफसर**, m. obs. commanding officer (cf. **कमांडर**).

**कमानचा** *kaṃāncā* [P. *kaṃāncea*], m. a small bow.

**कमानची** *kaṃāncī* [cf. H. *kaṃānceā*], f. dimin. hoop (of a cask).

**कमाना** *kaṃānā* [\**karmāpayati*], v.t. 1. to earn. 2. to acquire; to save, to accumulate. 3. to work (sthg.): to treat, to tend, to service. **चमड़ा ~**, to tan, or to clean or curry leather. **पाखाना ~**, to clean a lavatory. — **अपना नाम ~**, to make one's name. — **कमा खाना**, to live by one's earnings, to support oneself.

**कमानी** *kaṃānī* [P. *kaṃānī*], f. & adj. 1. f. a spring (in a mechanism). **बड़ी ~**, f. main-spring; **बाल ~**, f. hair-spring. 2. a folding portion (of an appliance: as the legs of a pair of spectacles). 3. adj. bent, arched. — **कमानीदार** [P. *-dār*], adj. having a spring, or springs (as a bed-frame, or a mattress).

**कमार** *kaṃār* [*karmāra-*], m. reg. (Bihar) a blacksmith.

**कमाल** *kaṃāl* [A. *kaṃāl*], m. & adj. 1. m. excellence, perfection. 2. something wonderful; a great achievement; a miracle. 3. adj. very great, extreme. — **~ करना**, to do something wonderful; to succeed to perfection. **~ को पहुँचना**, to attain perfection (as an artistic performance). **~ रखना** (में), to be perfect (in) a master (of). **~ दिखाना**, to show consummate skill or power; to work wonders, or miracles.

**कमासुत** *kaṃāsut*, m. an earner.

**कमिशनर** *kaṃiṣnar* [Engl. *commissioner*], m. a commissioner.

**कमिशनरी** *kaṃiṣnarī* [cf. H. *kaṃiṣnar*], f.

1. the status or work of a commissioner. 2. a commissioner's office.

**कमी** *kaṃī* [P. *kaṃī*], f. 1. deficiency, shortage; want, lack; shortfall, deficit. 2. diminution, decline; reduction (as of prices). 3. shortcoming, fault. — **कमी-बेगी**, f. fluctuation; profit and loss.

**कमीज़** *qamīz* [A. *qamīz*], f. a shirt.

**कमीन** *kamīn* [P. *kamīn*], adj. low, base (= कमीना).

**कमीनपन** *kamīnpan* [cf. H. *kamīn*], m. see कमीनापन.

**कमीनपना** *kamīnpanā* [cf. H. *kamīn*], m. = कमीनापन.

**कमीना** *kamīnā* [P. *kamīnā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. low, base. 2. m. a base person; person belonging to a community of low status.

**कमीनापन** *kamīnāpan* [cf. H. *kamīnā*], m. lowness, baseness.

**कमीला** *kamīlā*, m. Pl. = कमेला.

**कमीशन** *kamīṣan* [Engl. *commission*], m. 1. a commission (cf. मायोग). 2. commission; brokerage. 3. remission, reduction, discount (as on a charge or price). — ~ देना, to allow commission or discount (to, को; for, को or के लिए). ~ बैठना, a commission to sit or to be held. ~ लेना, to charge commission, &c.

**कमेटी** *kameṭī* [Engl. *committee*], f. a committee.

**कमेड़ी** *kameṛī* [f. A. *qumrī*], f. reg. (Raj.) a dove; ? the ring-dove.

**कमेरा** *kamerā* [karnakara-], m. a workman, labourer; *hist.* a hired labourer.

**कमेला** *kamelā* [kāmṣīlā<sup>1</sup>], m. a drug obtained from the capsules of *Mallotus philippinensis* (see कमोद, 2).

**कमोद** *kamod* [ad. *kumūda*-; w. *moda*-], m. Brbh. 1. the white water-lily or lotus (the seeds of which are said to have aphrodisiac properties). 2. ? the tree called *kamelā Mallotus philippinensis*: source of a dye, and formerly used medicinally.

**कमोदनी** *kamodnī* [cf. H. *kamod*], f. E.H. the white water-lily (= कमोद).

**कमोदी** *kamodī* [cf. H. *kamod*], f. reg. (Bihar) a sweet rice.

**कमोरा** *kamorā*, m. reg. an earthenware vessel (cf. कमोरी).

**कमोरी** *kamorī*, f. Brbh. a small, wide-mouthed earthenware pot (as used for making curds in).

**कम्मल** *kammal*, m. pronun. var. = कंबल.

**क्याम** *qayām* [A. *qiyām*], m. U. 1. state of rest; stay, halt; residence. 2. stability; permanence. 3. certainty.

**क्यामत** *qayāmat* [A. *qiyāma*; P. *qiyāmat*], f. & adj. 1. f. the resurrection; doomsday.

2. calamity. 3. fig. lamentation; commotion.

4. adj. astounding; dire. — ~ उठाना, or बसाना, to make an appalling commotion.

~ करना, = ~ लोड़ना, 2. ~ का, adj. = ~, 4. ~ छूट बोलना, to be an appalling liar. ~ लोड़ना, to bring calamity (upon, पर); to oppress harshly.

**क्यास** *qayās* [A. *qiyās*], m. measuring:

1. thought, conjecture; conjecture.

2. imagining, fancy.

**करंक** *karāṅk* [S.], m. skull, head; a water-cup made from a coconut; bones of the body, skeleton.

**करंग** *karāṅg* [ad. *karāṅka*-], m. Pl. = करंक.

**करंजवा** *karāṅjvā* [cf. H. *karāṅjā*], m. reg.

1. an unwanted shoot springing from the base of a plant (as sugar-cane). 2. smut (in cereal crops).

**करंजा** *karāṅjā* [karāṅja(ka)-], m. 1. the fever-nut, *Caesalpinia bonducella* (= कटकरंज: a thorny bush, the seeds of which are used medicinally). 2. the tree *Pongamia glabra*. 3. a brown colour (see करंजोई).

**करंजा** *karāṅjā* [karāṅja(ka)-], adj. having light-coloured eyes (= कंजा).

**करंजोई** *karāṅjoī* [cf. *karāṅja(ka)*-], f. a brown colour obtained from the *karāṅjā*, q.v.

**कर** *kar* [kara-<sup>2</sup>], m. tax; tribute; toll. — ~ उगाहना, to collect a tax, &c. ~ लगाना, to impose a tax (on, पर), to tax. — करदाता, m. inv. taxpayer. करदेय, adj. taxable. कर-मुक्त, adj. exempt from tax. कर-योग्य, adj. taxable. कराधान [°ra + ā<sup>2</sup>], m. imposing of tax, taxation.

**कर** *kar* [S.], m. doer, maker: 1. hand.

2. trunk (of elephant). 3. beam (of sun, moon). — ~ गहना (का), to take the hand (of): to shelter, to protect; to marry. — कर-ग्रहण, m. taking the hand: marriage. करतल, m. the palm of the hand. अमलक, m. fig. Brbh. sth. small or insignificant. छ्वनि, f. clapping, applause. ई, f. = करतल, करतलछ्वनि. कर-ताल, m. clapping, applause; a kind of small cymbal. ई, f. beating time by clapping the hands; = करताल. कर-पीड़न, m. hand-pressing: marriage. करबद्ध, adj. with hands folded: earnest (entreaty). कर-माला, f. the hands used as a rosary (the finger-joints corresponding to the beads). कर-सेवक, m. one offering service with or by the hand: specif. adherent of a conservative Hindu group. कराघात [°ra + ā<sup>2</sup>], m. blow with the hand.

**कर** *kar*, ppn. Av. करि, f. = का.

**करई** *karāī*, f. reg. (Bihar) a small earthen pot with a spout (cf. करवा).

**करई** *karāī*, m. Pl. a granary, storehouse.

करक *karak* [cf. H. *karaknā*], f. a sharp stinging pain, ache.

करक *karak* [S.], m. the drinking-pot of an ascetic, or student.

करक *karak* [S.], m. hailstone, hail.

करकच *karkac*, ? m. 1. sea-salt, made by evaporation. 2. Brbh. a fragment.

करकना *karaknā* [cf. H. *karaknā*], v.i. 1. to pain, to ache. 2. to rankle. 3. Brbh. to clash, to resound. 4. to break, to snap.

करकरा *karkarā* [*karkaṣa-*], m. 1. the demoiselle (black-headed) crane, *Anthropoides virgo*. 2. HSS. the sarus crane (= सारस).

करकरा *karkarā*, adj. = कुरकुरा.

करकराना *karkarānā* [*kaṣakaṣa-*; also *kiṣkiṣyate*], v.i. 1. to creak (as of branches); to crackle; to sound harshly (speech). 2. [cf. H. *karaknā*] to ache (as the eye). 3. to scratch, to scrabble. 4. reg. (E.) to cackle (as a hen).

करकराहट *karkarāhaṭ* [cf. H. *karkarānā*], f. 1. cracking, snapping, crackling. 2. creaking, grating. 3. reg. (E.) squabbling, quarrelling.

करका *karkā* [cf. H. *karak*], m. (poet. also f.) hail.

करकाना *karkānā* [? cf. H. *karaknā*], v.t. 1. to break, to snap. 2. to bend, to twist, to sprain.

करख- *karakh-*, v.t. Brbh. to incite.

करखा *karkhā*, m. = कड़खा.

करगता *kargatā* [*kaṭi-* (← Drav.); ad. *gata-*], m. Pl. HSS. 1. a string worn round the waist; a waistband or belt (= करघनी). 2. a cloth tied round the loins.

करगस *kargas* [ad. *karkaśa-*], m. E.H. a kind of arrow.

करगह *kargah*, m. see करपा.

करगही *kargahī*, f. [P. *kargah*], f. hist. a tax on weavers, loom-tax.

करगा *kargā*, m. pronoun. var. = करपा, करगह.

करग्रहण *kargrahaṇ*, m. see s.v. कर.

करघा *karghā* [cf. P. *kārgāh*], m. 1. a weaver's shop. \*2. a loom. 3. the hollow in the ground in which a weaver's feet work the treadle.

करछा *karchā*, m. a large ladle (cf. करछी).

करछाल *karchāl*, f. 19c. spring, bound.

करछी *karchī* [cf. H. *karchā*, and *karchul*], f. 1. a ladle. 2. a skimmer.

करछल *karchul* [cf. \**kaṣacchu-*: Pa. *kaṣacchu-*], f. 1. a ladle. 2. reg. (Bihar) a stoker's shovel.

करछली *karchulī*, f. = करछल.

करण *karaṇ* [S.], m. 1. making, doing. 2. an action. 3. gram. the instrumental case. 4. an instrument, implement.

करणी *karāṇī* [S.], f. math. a surd, or surd root.

करणी *karṇī*, f. E.H. = करनी.

करणीय *karāṇīyā* [S.], adj. to be done or made; practicable; proper or lawful to be done; necessary to be done.

करड़ी *karṛī*, f. the safflower *Carthamus tinctorius* (source of a cooking oil).

करतब *kartab* [ad. *kartavya-*], m. 1. exploit, feat. 2. art, skill; sleight of hand. 3. a bad or wrong action. — दिखाना, to show (one's) skill (in, का).

करतबी *kartabī* [cf. H. *kartab*], adj. performing feats; skilled, adroit.

करतूत *kartūt* [? ad. *kartavyatā*], f. 1. deed, action; doing(s); trickery. 2. 19c. art, skill.

करदा *kardā*, m. reg. (W). deduction made from a measured amount to allow for a shortfall in the measurement (as caused by chaff included in grain for sale).

करधनी *kardhanī* [\**kaṣabandhana-*], f. 1. an ornamental belt made of gold or silver links or segments. 2. a belt of several strands of cotton, girdle. — टटना, to grow weak; to lose heart; to lose means, to grow poor.

करनल *karnal* [Engl. *colonel* (← *coronel*)], m. colonel.

करना *karnā* [cf. *karoti*], v.t. 1. to do, to act, to perform, to carry out; to work through (as a sum, a problem); to engage in, to study (as a subject). 2. to transact, to conduct (business). कचहरी ~, to hold a court. दूकान ~, to keep a shop. 3. to feel (emotions, desires). मेरा जी बाहर जाने को कर उठा, I suddenly felt a longing to get away. 4. to put, to place (often कर देना); to arrange, dispose of; to apply; to set up; to establish; to convey. वापस ~, to return (sthg). उसने पानी ढ़े में कर दिया, he poured the water into the pot. दीवार पर रंग करो! paint the wall! 5. to attend to. चौका-बरतन ~, to do the dishes. 6. to make use of, to avail oneself of. रिक्शा ~, to go by rickshaw. दवा ~, to take medicine. धोती करना, reg. (N.) to wear a *dhōtī*. 7. to make, to form, to produce; to devise, to contrive (usu. कर देना); to work (an appliance). पोटी ~, to do one's hair (a woman). रोटी ~, to make the bread, to do the cooking. 8. to appoint (to a post). 9. to impart, to bestow. 10. to render, to cause to be or to become (often कर देना); to turn or to change (into).



11. to effect, to bring about (upon a person: को). 12. to take over, to make (one's) own. उसने दूसरी कर ली है, he's taken a mistress, or, a second wife. — कर गुजरना, to carry through; to accomplish. कर देखना, to try, to test. कर माना, to effect, to accomplish, to execute. करके, adv. having done, doing; = -कर, abs.; for the reason (of). हम यहाँ आ करके बैठ गए, we made our way here and sat down.

**करनाई** *qarnāi* [P. *qar(n)nāy*], f. a horn, trumpet.

**करनी** *karnī* [*karāṇīya-*], f. 1. an action, act; a deed. ~ का फल, the fruit of acts, reward or retribution. 2. a misdeemeanour, prank. 3. a bricklayer's trowel.

**करबर** *karbar* [ad. *karbara-*: ← Austro-as.], m. Brbh. speckled: the cheetah.

**करबला** *karbalā* [A. *karbalā*], f. m. isl. 1. name of the place in Iraq where Husain, the younger son of 'Alī, was killed and buried. 2. place where a *īd-ziyā* is buried; a Muslim shrine or burying-place.

**करबी** *karbī* [*kaḍamba-*], f. Brbh. the hollow stalk of a plant (esp. of a fodder plant).

**करम** *karam* [A. *karam*], m. generosity; kindness; grace, favour.

**करम** *karam*. see कर्म, क्रम.

**करम** *karam*. see कर्म, क्रम.

**करमकल्ला** *karamkallā* [P. *karamb+kaṭṭa-<sup>1</sup>*], m. a cabbage; a dwarf-cabbage.

**करवट** *karvaṭ* [*\*kaṭavṛtti-*], f. the side (of the body) on which one rests; the position of lying or sleeping on the side. — ~ तक न लेना, not to bestir oneself. ~ बदलना, to turn over while resting or sleeping; to turn to new interests, friends, &c. उसके भाग्य ने ~ बदली है, his fortunes have improved. ~ लेना, = ~ बदलना; to turn over (of a ship). करवटे बदलना, to toss and turn, to be restless. करवटों में काटना, to pass (time) restlessly, in agitation. ऊँट किस ~ बैठता है? colloq. how will the matter turn out?

**करवट** *karvaṭ* [*karapaṭtra-* (? × *paṭṭa-*); w. infl. from H. *\*karvaṭ*], m. a saw. — काशी-करवट लेना, to die in Banaras, to meet one's death in Banaras (and to gain merit thereby).

**करवर** *karvar* [*kalī-<sup>1</sup>+bala-, mala-*], f. Brbh. Av. distress, trouble, disaster.

**करवाँसी** *karvāṁsī*, f. Pl. the twentieth part of a *bisvāṁsī*.

**करवा** *karvā* [cf. *karaka-<sup>1</sup>*], m. 1. an earthen pot with a spout. 2. reg. a pod or seed-vessel. — ~ चौथ, f. hind. a festival (in the month Kārtik) at which married women observe a

fast and worship the *karvā* filled with water (or make an offering of a *karvā* filled with sweets).

**करवानक** *karvānak* [P. *karvānak*], m. Brbh. Av. 1. the stone curlew. 2. Pl. a bustard; a crane.

**करवाना** *karvānā* [cf. *kārayati*], v.t. to cause to be done, to effect, to bring about, to have or to get done (by, से); = करना.

**करवार** *karvār* [*karapāla-*], m. Brbh. Av. 1. a sword. 2. an oar, paddle; pole used as a rudder.

**करवारा** *karvārā* [*karapāla-*], m. Pl. the bucket attached to a *ḍheniklī* (lever with fulcrum and counterpoise, used for raising water from a well); (?) the beam of a *ḍheniklī*.

**करवाल** *karvāl* [*karapāla-*], m. Pl. HŚS. = करवार.

**करवीर** *karvīr* [S.], m. the fragrant oleander, *Oleander* or *Nerium odoratum*.

**करवैया** *karvaiyā* [cf. H. *karnā*], m. one who brings about or effects an action; causer, doer.

**करश्मा** *karāśmā*, m. = करिश्मा.

**करष** *karāṣ*, f. Av. hostility; anger; envy.

**करष-** *karāṣ-* [ad. *karṣati*], v.i. Av. to be drawn, attracted, captivated.

**करसायल** *karśāyal* [f. *kṛṣṇasāra-*], m. poet. Brbh. an antelope, black buck.

**करसी** *karśī* [S. *karīṣa-*], f. a piece of dry cowdung. — ~ ले-, Brbh. Av. to sit by a penance-fire.

**करह** *karah* [*karabha-*], m. E.H. a camel.

**करहा** *karhā* [*karabha-*], m. E.H. a camel.

**कराँकुल** *karāṅkul* [*kalāṅkura-*], m. Brbh. 1. a crane, *Ardea sibirica*. 2. Pl. the black curlew, *Gruis cinerea*.

**कराँत** *karāṅt* [conn. *karapaṭtra-*], m. a saw.

**कराँती** *karāṅtī* [cf. H. *karāṅt*], f. a small saw.

**कराँती** *karāṅtī* [cf. H. *karāṅt*], m. reg. a sawer, sawyer.

**कराई** *karāi* [cf. H. *karānā*], f. cost of getting sthg. done.

**कराई** *karāi* [*kalāya-*], f. reg. 1. Bihar. gram (*Phaseolus radiatus*). 2. E. chaff of pulse.

**कराकुल** *karākul*, m. 19c. = कराँकुल.

**कराना** *karānā* [cf. H. *karnā*], v.t. to cause to be done (by, से); to effect (as an introduction, a change); to perform (a sacrifice, &c).

**करामत** *karāmat* [A. *karāma*: P. *karāmat*], f. a miracle performed by a saint or a righteous man.

**करामात** *karāmāt* [A. *karāmāt*, pl.], f. marvellous deeds: exploit, feat. — दिवाना, to perform an exploit.

**करामाती** *karāmāti* [A. *karāmāt*+P. -ī], adj. & m. 1. adj. miraculous, marvellous. 2. m. a person having supernatural power; magician.

**करायजा** *karāyja*, m. Pl. HSS. the plant *Nerium antidysentericum* (= इंदर-जी, and कोरेया)

**करायल** *karāyal*, m. Pl. HSS. resin.

**करार** *qarār* [A. *qarār*], m. resting, staying:  
1. fixed state; state of rest; permanence.  
2. stability (of mind); tenacity (of purpose).  
3. settlement, determination. 4. agreement, engagement. 5. rest, peace (of mind).  
— ~ माना (को), to be at rest, or at ease. ~ देना (को), to establish, to settle (a doubtful matter); to lay down, to decree; to adjudge; to accept (as correct). ~ पाना, to be or to become fixed, or settled, or at rest. — करार-नामा, m. a written agreement.

**करारा** *karārā*, adj. 1. hard, firm. 2. strong, sturdy. 3. well-baked (as bread); crisp. 4. colloq. high-priced; heavy (as price). 5. of full weight (coin). 6. harsh (as a rebuff); decisive (a defeat). 7. sound (a beating).

**करारी** *qarārī* [P. *qarārī*], adj. 1. fixed, settled. 2. agreed.

**कराल** *karāl* [*kaḍāra*-], adj. having projecting teeth: 1. fearsome, dreadful; loathsome. 2. high, towering (as a cliff).

**कराव** *karāv* [cf. H. *karānā*], m. reg. the marriage of a widow (esp. with the former husband's younger brother).

**करावल** *qarāval* [T. *qarāghol*], m. 1. vanguard. 2. sentry; guard. 3. watchman. 4. hunter.

**कराह** *karāh* [cf. H. *karāhnā*], f. a moan, groan.

**कराहत** *karāhat* [A. *karāha*: P. *karāhat*], f. U. dislike, disgust, aversion.

**कराहना** *karāhnā* [?? conn. \**kārayan*?], v.i. 1. to moan, to groan. 2. to grieve; to sigh.

**करिणी** *kariṇī* [S.], f. a she-elephant.

**करिन** *karin* [S.], m. having a hand or trunk: an elephant.

**करिया** *kariyā* [cf. H. *kālā*], adj. reg. black.

**करियात** *kariyāt*, f. Pl. = किरयात.

**करिल** *karil* [*karira*-], m. Av. a shoot, sprout.

**करिल** *karil* [conn. Pk. *kaḍilla*-], m. Av. = कडाह.

**करिल** *karil*, m. Av. = कुल.

**करिवर** *karivar* [S.], m. a splendid elephant (cf. करी).

**करिश्मा** *karishmā* [P. *kirīśma*], m. wink, glance:  
1. wonderful deed; a wonder, phenomenon.  
2. talisman, charm; charisma. — ~ दिवाना, to perform a feat.

**करिहौ** *karihām*, f. Brbh. = करिहौद.

**करिहौव** *karihāmuv* [\**kaṣibhāga*- (× -*sthāna*-)], m. f. reg. the loins; waist; buttocks.

**करी** *karī* [S.], m. having a hand or trunk: an elephant. — करिवदन, m. elephant-faced: = next. करिवर, m. Av. splendid elephant (a title of Gaṇeś).

**करीना** *qarīnā* [P. *qarīna*], m. 1. connexion, context. 2. way, manner, system; proper way (of acting). \*3. arrangement, order; symmetry. — क़रीने से, adv. from context; by analogy; in proper order. क़रीने से रखना, or लगाना, to put in order.

**करीब** *qarīb* [A. *qarīb*], adj. 1. near (in time, place, or connexion). 2. adv. approximately. ~ ~, adv. id. 3. nearly, almost. 4. ppn. w. के. near (to), &c.

**करीबन** *qariban* [A. *qariban*], adv. = क़रीब, adv.

**करीम** *karīm* [A. *karīm*], adj. 1. generous; benign, gracious; forgoing. 2. a title of God: the Merciful Being.

**करीर** *karīr* [*karīra*-], m. the shoot of a bamboo plant.

**करीर** *karīr* [*karīra*-], m. a thorny leafless shrub, the caper bush, *Capparis aphylla* (which grows in deserts, and is eaten by camels).

**करील** *karil*, m. Brbh. = क़रीर.

**करुणा** *karuṇā* [S.], f. 1. compassion, pity. 2. mercy, tenderness. — क़रुणागर [°ā+ā°], m. store of compassion; one very compassionate. क़रुणात्मक [°ā+ā°], adj. compassionate nature. क़रुणाई [°ā+ā°], adj. moved or melted by compassion. क़रुणासन [°ā+ā°], m. mercy-seat, throne of grace. क़रुणाकर [°ā+ā°], adj. mine of compassion (= क़रुणागर). क़रुणात्मक [°ā+ā°], adj. touching, pathetic. क़रुणायतन, m. abode of compassion: one supremely compassionate. क़रुणानिधि, treasury of compassion: a title of the supreme being as worshipped with devotion. क़रुणानिधि, f. id. क़रुणापर [°ā+ā°], adj. (whose nature is) inclined towards compassion. क़रुणामय, adj. compassionate, tenderhearted, gentle. क़रुणावान, adj. compassionate

**करेरा** *karerā*, adj. reg. hard, stiff; vehement.

**करेला** *karelā* [kāravella-; ← Drav.], m. 1. a bitter-tasting gourd, *Momordica charantia*. 2. *Pl. HSS.* a kind of firework. — ~ नीम चढ़ा a *karelā* creeper climbing a *nīm* tree: an unpleasant (bitter) situation made worse.

**करेली** *karelī*, f. reg. a variety of bitter gourd (see **करेल**).

**करैत** *karait* [cf. H. *kālā*], m. name of a black, very poisonous snake.

**करैला** *karailā*, m. reg. = **करेला**.

**करैली** *karailī*, f. reg. = **करेली**.

**करो-** *karo-*, v.t. Brbh. = **करोलना**.

**करोड़** *karor* [conn. *koṭi*-; ← Austro-as.], m. ten millions, a crore. — **करोड़पति**, m. possessor of a crore of rupees, of vast wealth. **करोड़बुध**, m. tale-teller, empty liar.

**करोड़ा** *karorā* [? *kali*- + *mala*-], m. distress, trouble, disaster; famine; drought. (cf. **करबर**).

**करोड़ा** *karorā* [? cf. *kara*-; also H. *karor*], m. N. joc. tax-gatherer; inspector, overseer (as of a market).

**करोड़ी** *karorī* [cf. H. *karor*], m. 1. an extremely wealthy person, a millionaire. 2. = **करोड़ा**.

**करोनी** *karonī* [cf. H. *karo-*, *kironā*], f. reg. 1. milk that sticks to the bottom of a pot after boiling; scrapings (of a pot). 2. a scraper.

**करोँट** *karaunṭ*, f. reg. (Bihar) = **करवट**.

**करोँदा** *karaunḍā* [karamarda-], m. the corinda bush, *Carissa carandas*, and its small acid fruit.

**करोँदिया** *karaunḍiyā* [H. *karaunḍā*], adj. reg. reddish (the colour of *karaunḍā* berries).

**करोत** *karaut* [karapattra-], m. a saw.

**करोल** *karaul*, m. Brbh. a hunter (= **कराबल**).

**करोली** *karaulī*, f. a dagger.

**कर्क** *kark* [S.], m. 1. a crab. 2. *astron.* the sign Cancer. — **कर्क-राशि**, f. = ~, 2. **कर्क-रेखा**, f. tropic of Cancer.

**कर्कट** *karkat* [S.], m. 1. a crab. 2. *astron.* the sign Cancer. 3. *Pl. HSS.* the demoiselle crane (= **करकरा**).

**कर्कश** *karkas* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. hard, harsh, rough; sharp, piercing. 2. quarrelsome; violent. 3. unfeeling. 4. m. a harsh or violent person, &c.

**कर्कशता** *karkasātā* [S.], f. 1. harshness; quarrelsomeness; harsh or piercing sound. 2. insensitivity.

**कर्कैतर** *karketaṛ* [ad. *karketana*-], m. *Pl. HSS.* a kind of quartz.

**कर्कोटक** *karkoṭak* [S.], m. *Pl. HSS.* the bael tree, *Aegle marmelos*, and its fruit (*śrīphal*).

**कर्ज़ा** *qarz* [A. *qarz*], m. 1. a debt. 2. a loan. — ~ उठाना, to take on a debt (of, का). ~ उतारना, or मदा करना, or चुकाना, to pay a debt. ~ काढ़ना, or लेना, to take a loan (from, से), to borrow. ~ खाना, to live on money borrowed (from, का), to be dependent financially (on). ~ देना, to lend (to, को). — **कर्जदार** [P. -*dār*], adj. & m. indebted, owing; a debtor. ई, f. indebtedness.

**कर्ज़ा** *qarzā* [A. *qarza*], m. = **कर्ज़**.

**कर्ण** *kaṇ* [S.], m. 1. the ear; the sense of hearing. 2. a handle; helm, rudder. 3. *geom.* hypotenuse (of a triangle); diagonal (of a quadrilateral); chord, secant. 4. *pros.* spondee. — **कर्ण-हट**, adj. harsh to the ear (a sound). **कर्णोच्चर**, adj. perceptible to the ear. **कर्णधार**, m. steersman, boatman. **कर्ण-नाद**, m. a ringing in the ears. **कर्ण-फल**, m. *Pl.* a sort of fish, *Ophiocephalus kurrauey*; (local) a citron. **कर्ण-पाली**, f. the lobe, or the outer edge of the ear; a garland, or string of jewels, hanging from the ear. **कर्णपुर**, m. an ancient name for Bhagalpur. **कर्णफोन**, m. an earphone. **कर्णभेदी**, adj. piercing the ears (a sound). **कर्णफल**, m. an ear pendant or stud. **कर्ण-मूल**, m. *Pl. HSS.* the root of the ear; a swelling of the glands near the ear. **कर्णमोटी**, f. *Pl.* a title of Devī or Durgā. **कर्णविद्य**, m. the ceremony of piercing the ears. **कर्ण-मूल**, m. earache. **कर्ण-स्त्राव**, m. discharge from the ear. **कर्णधार** [°*na* + ā], m. = **कर्णधार**.

**कर्णकटु** *kaṇkaṭu* [S.], adj. see s.v. **कर्ण**.

**कर्णाट** *kaṇṇāṭ* [S.], m. 1. the Karnataka region (in early times the central districts of the Deccan peninsula, including Mysore). 2. a person from the Karnataka region. 3. *mus.* name of a *rāga*.

**कर्णाटक** *kaṇṇāṭak* [S.], m. the Karnataka region of south India.

**कर्णाटी** *kaṇṇāṭī*, f. *mus.* name of a *rāgiṇī* (associated with the *rāga* Mālava).

**कर्णिका** *kaṇṇikā* [S.], f. 1. an ear ornament, ear-ring. 2. the middle finger. 3. the pericarp of a lotus. 4. a fruit-stalk.

**कर्णिकार** *kaṇṇikār* [S.], m. a species of *campā* flower (*Michelia*).

**कर्णी** *kaṇṇī* [S.], adj. & m. *Pl. HSS.* 1. adj. having ears or projections; having large ears. 2. m. *mythol.* name of a mountain; one of the seven principal ranges of mountains which divide the universe.



**कर्तन** *kartan* [S.], m. cutting.  
**कर्तनी** *kartani* [S.], f. scissors.  
**कर्तरी** *kartārī* [S.], f. Pl. H&S. scissors; shears.

**कर्तव्य** *kartavyā* [S.], m. to be done: 1. duty.  
 2. task. — **कर्तव्य-निष्ठ**, adj. dutiful. °भा, f.  
 2. कर्तव्यपरायण, adj. conscientious. कर्तव्य-मूढ, adj.  
 uncertain what to do. कर्तव्य-विमूढ, adj. id.  
 कर्तव्यशील, adj. conscientious.

**कर्तव्यता** *kartavyātā* [S.], f. sense of duty.

**कर्ता** *kartā* [S.], m. inv. 1. doer; performer;  
 specif. hind. chief mourner at a cremation.  
 2. maker; composer. 3. creator of the world,  
 God. 4. master, proprietor; manager.  
 5. husband. 6. *gram*. nominative (case).  
 7. *gram*. subject. — **कर्ता-धर्ता**, m. inv. the head  
 of a household; = ~, 3., 4. कर्तप्रियाण, adj. *gram*.  
 active (voice). कर्तवाच्य, m. *gram*. active voice.

**कर्तापन** *kartāpan* [cf. H. *karā*], m.  
 authorship, &c.

**कर्तार** *kartār* [S.], m. Brbh. Av. = कर्ता, 1.-3.

**कर्तु** *kartu* [S.], m. esp. कर्तु- = कर्ता. — **कर्तुप्रधान**,  
 adj. *gram*. active (a verb). कर्तुवाचक, adj. *gram*.  
 id.; denoting a subject. °वाची, adj. denoting a  
 subject. °वाच्य, m. *gram*. active voice. कर्तुवाच्य  
 क्रिया, f. a transitive verb.

**कर्तृत्व** *kartṛtvā* [S.], m. state of acting: agency,  
 action; management; rule. — **कर्तृत्व-शक्ति**, f.  
 power to act, &c., freedom as an agent.

**कर्द** *kard* [S.], m. mud, mire.

**कर्दम** *kardam* [S.], m. 1. mud, mire. 2. fig.  
 defilement; sin. 3. Brbh. mythol. name of a  
*prajāpati*.

**कर्पास** *karpās* [S.], m. = कपास.

**कर्पूर** *karpūr* [S.], m. camphor. — **कर्पूर-वर्ति**, f. a  
 taper of camphor and *ghī*. कर्पूर-रंगेत, adj.  
 yellowish-white.

**कर्म** *karm* [S.], m. 1. action (with its fruit, and  
 implications of merit); an act, deed; work,  
 occupation; function. 2. (moral) duty or  
 obligation. 3. a religious observance, action or  
 rite (as sacrifice, ablution, funeral obsequies).  
 4. fate (as the consequence of previous acts);  
 fortune, lot. 5. result, effect. 6. (*gram*.), an  
 object; the accusative case. — ~ का लिखा, m.  
 what is marked or written by fate, destiny. ~ का  
 हेटा, adj. abased by fate, wretched. ~ जागना,  
 (one's, का or के) fortune to take a favourable  
 turn, to be in luck. ~ डोकना, fig. to bewail  
 one's (मयना, मयने) fate or lot. ~ फूटना, fate to  
 prove adverse, to have bad luck. — **कर्मकर्ता**, m.  
 inv. an agent, deputy; priest. **कर्म-कांड**, m. see  
 s.v. **कर्मकार**, m. obs. a workman; reg.  
 blacksmith. **कर्मकारक**, m. *gram*. accusative case.

**कर्म-क्षेत्र**, m. see s.v. **कर्मगति**, f. the effects of  
 (one's) *karma*. **कर्मपांडात**, m. one debased by his  
 actions. **कर्मचारी**, m. an employee, worker; post-  
 holder, staff member; obs. collector of revenue  
 from a partic. division of a village. **कर्मच्युत**, adj.  
 obs. dismissed from office. **कर्मज**, adj. arising  
 from *karma* (as merits). **कर्मनाग**, var. **कर्मनासा**, f.  
 name of a river which joins the Ganges east of  
 Banaras (so called because contact with its  
 water is supposed to destroy the merit of  
 works). **कर्मनिष्ठ**, adj. seeking to follow one's  
 proper *karma*; believing in the efficacy of  
*karma*. **कर्मप्रधान**, adj. concerned primarily with  
*karma* (as an attitude); transf. objective,  
 physically verifiable; *gram*. passive (a verb). **कर्म-  
 फल**, m. the fruits of actions (esp. with regard  
 to reincarnation of the spirit). **कर्म-फोड़**, adj.  
 destroying one's destiny: unlucky, unfortunate.  
**कर्मभूमि**, f. the region of religious actions:  
*mythol.* an epithet of Bhārata, Airāvata, and  
 Videha; India, the world. **कर्मयोग**, m. the  
 fulfilling of destiny, experiencing the  
 consequences of actions. **कर्म-मीमांसा**, f. see s.v.  
**कर्मयोग**, m. the disinterested performance of  
 one's proper *karma*. **कर्म-रेखा**, f. see s.v. **कर्मवाच्य**,  
 adj. & m. *gram*. passive. **कर्मवीर**, m. hero of  
*karma*: one performing a noble task or  
 performing duty nobly. **कर्मशील**, adj. dutiful,  
 conscientious; disinterested (in results of  
 actions). **कर्मभूर**, m. = कर्मवीर. **कर्मसिद्धि**, f.  
 accomplishment of an act, success. **कर्मस्थान**,  
 m. = कर्मभूमि. **कर्मगत** [°a + ā°], adj. descended,  
 or inherited, in regular succession; traditional.  
**कर्मचल** [°a + a°], m. = कर्मभूमि. **कर्मधीन** [°a + ā°],  
 adj. subject to destiny, fated, destined. **कर्मद्रिय**  
 [°a + ī°], m. one of the five 'organs of action'  
 (opp. to *buddhihindriya* or 'organs of sense': the  
 hand, foot, larynx, and organs of generation  
 and excretion).

**कर्म-कांड** *karmā-kāṇḍ*, [S.], m. 1. that part of  
 the Veda which relates to ceremonial acts and  
 sacrificial rites. \*2. the body of religious  
 ceremonies enjoined by Hindu law or  
 established by custom.

**कर्म-क्षेत्र** *karmā-kṣētr* [S.], m. 1. = कर्मभूमि, see  
 s.v. **कर्म**. 2. sphere of functions or duties.

**कर्मचारी** *karmcārī* [S.], m. see s.v. **कर्म**.

**कर्मठ** *karmath* [S.], adj. 1. industrious,  
 assiduous. 2. = कर्मनिष्ठ (see s.v. **कर्म**).

**कर्मणा** *karmaṇā* [S.], adv. & adj. 1. by actions.  
 2. arising through actions or deeds.

**कर्मण्य** *karmaṇyā*, adj. 1. industrious,  
 energetic. 2. enjoined by *dharma* or scripture.

**कर्मण्यता** *karmaṇyātā* [S.], f. industry, energy.

**कर्मत** *karmat*, m. obs. Pl. a name of the letter  
 यो (नोकार).

**कर्म-मीमांसा** *karmā-mīmāṃsā* [S.], f. the prior or practical division of the *mīmāṃsā* philosophy (relating to works, or to religious observances undertaken for specific works).

**कर्म-रेखा** *karmā-rekhā* [S.], f. mark or line of fate (esp. on the brow): destiny, fate, lot.

**कर्मशील** *karmāśīl* [S.], adj. see s.v. कर्म.

**कर्मी** *karmī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. performing one's *karma*, or religious rites. 2. engaged in work of a particular nature. 3. m. a person employed to perform particular tasks.

**कर्तव्यार्थ** *karavāṛth*, f. = कारवर्तव्य.

**कर्तृ** *kartā*, adj. = कृता.

**करहना** *karāhnā*, v.i. pronoun. var. reg. = कराहना.

**कर्ष** *karṣ* [S.], m. pulling, attraction; astringency. — कर्ष-फल, m. = मीषना, and बहेड़ा.

**कर्षक** *karṣak* [S.], m. a ploughman; a farmer.

**कर्षण** *karṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. pulling, drawing; haulage. 2. attracting; attraction.

**कर्षी** *karṣī* [S.], adj. & m. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. dragging, drawing, attracting; attractive. 2. m. a ploughman.

**कलंक** *kalāṅk* [S.], m. 1. a spot, mark; disfigurement. 2. blemish, disgrace. 3. fig. accusation, suspicion, aspersion. — ~ का टीका लगना (को), to be branded, disgraced, &c. — लगाना (को), to brand, to stigmatise. चाँद का ~, m. the man in the moon (cf. लोचन, 2).

**कलंकित** *kalāṅkit* [S.], adj. blemished, disgraced; defamed, made suspect, or reproachable. — ~ करना, to disgrace, &c.

**कलंकी** *kalāṅkī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. blemished, disgraced; defamed, suspect, reproachable. 2. one having a blemished character, &c.

**कलंगी** *kalāṅgī*, f. = कलगी.

**कलंदर** *qalandar* [P. *qalandar*], m. 1. an itinerant Muslim ascetic. 2. a bear-dancer, or monkey-dancer.

**कलंदरी** *qalandarī* [P. *qalandarī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. of or having to do with a *qalandar*. 2. f. the life of a *qalandar*.

**कल** *kal* [S.], adj. soft, low, sweet (of a sound); delightful, charming. — कल-कल, m. a continuous indistinct noise; murmur, buzz, hum; gurgle; wrangling, quarrelling. कल-कल करना, to make an indistinct noise; to wrangle, &c. — कल-कंठ, m. & adj. a sweet voice; sweet-voiced. कल-धीर, m. gold and silver. कल-रस, m. sweet sound (as of birds). कल-हंस, m. a kind of

duck or goose; ? the whistling teal; a title of the supreme being.

**\*कल** *kal* [*kālyā*], m. & adv. 1. yesterday; the recent past. ~ का आदमी, a man of yesterday; a recent arrival; an upstart. 2. tomorrow; the near future. ~ की, in the future, as for the future. — ~ का दिन, yesterday; tomorrow. ~ कलौ को, adv. at some (indefinite) future time. ~ की बात, something which happened yesterday; a recent occurrence. ~ रात (की), or ~ की रात, last night; tomorrow night. — आज-कल, adv. nowadays.

**\*कल** *kal* [*kalā*], f. 1. a device, an instrument; a machine; a water pipe or tap. 2. a part or component (= कल-पुरज्जा); a part of the body, side. मेरी ~ में दर्द है, or मेरी ~ टूट रही है, my whole body aches. देखिए ऊँट किस ~ बेंठेगा, (fig.) let's see how the matter turns out. 3. a skill; a stratagem. कल-बल-छल, m. shrewdness, strength and cunning; all means (to an end). — ~ उभेठना, or धुमाना, or केरना (की), to bring under control, to check or to discipline. उसकी ~ आपके हाथ में है, he is in your power, at your disposal. — कल-कारखाने, m. pl. factories. कलदार [P. *-dār*], adj. & m. reg. (Bihar) machined; a coin having a milled edge.

**\*कल** *kal* [*kalya*], f. ease; peace, quiet; relief, repose. — ~ आना (को), or ~ पड़ना (को), or ~ पाना, to be at ease, to obtain ease or relief. ~ से, adv. at ease, &c. ~ (से) बे-कल होना, to become ill at ease or disturbed.

**\*कल** *kal* [*kali*], f. = कली.

**\*कल** *kal* [*kali*], m. = \*कल.

**कलई** *qalaī* [A. *qal'ī*], f. 1. tin. \*2. tinning (of utensils); tin-plate; gilding. 3. whitewashing. 4. fig. veneer, specious gloss. — ~ उलड़ना, or उधड़ना, or चुलना, a veneer to be removed: the real qualities (of, की) to be exposed. — करना (पर), to tin; to whitewash. ~ का चूना, m. lime. — खोलना, to unmask the real qualities (of, की). — न लगना, a veneer not to stick: the real quality (of, की) not to be obscured. — कलईगर [P. *-gar*], m. a tinsmith. ई, f. the business of tinning. कलईदार [P. *-dār*], adj. tin-plated.

**कलक** *qalaq* [A. *qalaq*], m. keen regret; distress. — ~ रहना, regret to rankle. ~ होना (को), to feel regret, or distress; to pine.

**कलकी** *kalkī* [S.], m. the name of the tenth and future avatar of Viṣṇu as destroyer of the wicked and liberator of the world, at the end of the *kali yuga*.

**कलक्टर** *kalakṭar* [Engl. *collector*], m. 1. admin. collector, chief administrative officer of a district. 2. a collector (generally).



**कलकटरी** *kalakṭarī* [cf. H. *kalakṭar*], adj.  
admin. having to do with a collector.  
— कलकटरी, f. law. collectorate court.

**कलकटरी** *kalakṭarī* [cf. H. *kalakṭar*], f. admin.  
1. a collector's activity or rank. 2. collector's office(s).

**कलगा** *kalgā*, m. = कलगी.

**कलगी** *kalgī* [ad. P. *kal(a)kī*, *kalgī*: ← T.], f.  
1. comb (of a cock); crest (of a bird). 2. an ornament attached to a turban: crest, plume; jewel, &c. 3. the peak of a (Sikh's) turban.  
— कलगीदार [P. -*dār*], adj. crested, plumed, &c.

**कल-जिभा** *kal-jibhā* [H. *kālā* + H. *jibh*], adj. & m.  
1. adj. black-tongued; evil-tongued; whose curses are fulfilled, ill-omened. 2. esp. -जिभी, f. such a person.

**कलत्र** *kalatr* [S.], f. wife.

**कलना** *kalānā* [cf. <sup>3</sup>*kal*], f. poet. sthg. created, creation.

**कलपना** *kalapnā* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>*kalāp*], v.i. 1. to be distressed or in pain. 2. to lament.

**कलपना** *kalpānā* [cf. H. *kalapnā*], v.t. to grieve, distress, pain.

**कलफ** *kalaf* [P. *kalaf*], m. starch. — कलफना (को), to starch. — कलफदार [P. -*dār*], adj. starched.

**कलबंदा** *kalbandā*, m. Pl. a variety of aloe.

**कलबूत** *kalbūt* [cf. P. *kālbūd*, for *kalbūt*], m.  
1. Bīrbh. shoemaker's last. 2. mould, frame.  
3. body, frame (of a man or animal).

**कलबूद** *kalbūd*, m. E.H. = कलबूत, 3.

**कलभ** *kalabh* [S.], m. a young elephant.

**कलम** *kalām* [kaḍamba-; × H. *qalam*], f. 1. a reed (for writing with). 2. reg. (Bihar) a shoot, or seedling (of indigo, or betel).

**कलम** *qalam* [A. *qalam*], f. m. 1. a pen. 2. a painter's brush. 3. f. [ × H. *kalām*] a cutting (for planting or grafting). 4. the tapering part of a pointed beard; a side-lock of hair.  
5. [? × H. *kalām*] chem. a crystal. 6. fig. penmanship; style of writing, or of painting. — करना, to cut; to cut off; to prune. ~ बसीटना, to scribble. परकार की ~, f. a compass (for drawing). ~ बारी रहना (की), (one's) writ or authority to continue. ~ बनाना, to write. ~ करना, or मारना, to cross (out or through, पर); fig. to cancel. ~ बनाना, to make or to mend a pen; to shave the upper part of the beard. ~ लगाना, to plant (cuttings); to graft (on to, में). — कलमकार, m. a writer, pen-pusher; engraver; painter. ई, f. writing; engraving; painting. कलमपुल्ल, m. pen-puller: a hack writer.

कलमजीवी, m. one who lives by the pen: a literary man; journalist. कलमतराश [P. -*tarāś*], m. a pen-knife. कलम-दबाव, f. pen and ink(well). कलमदार [P. -*dār*], m. pen-holder. कलमबंद [P. -*band*], adj. written down; recorded.

**कलमल** *kalmaḷ* [cf. *kalate*], f. agitation, restlessness, disquiet.

**कलमलाना** *kalmaḷānā* [cf. H. *kalmaḷ*], v.i. to fidget, to move restlessly or uneasily; to writhe, or wriggle; to flounder.

**कलमा** *kalma* [A. *kalima*: P. *kalma*], m. 1. a word, speech; saying, discourse. 2. isl. the Muslim confession of faith (i.e. *lā ilāha illā 'l-lāh* 'there is no god but God ...'). — पढ़ाना, to make (one) repeat the *kalma*, to convert (one) to Islam. ~ पढ़ना, to repeat the *kalma*; to acknowledge the superiority (of, का); iron. to follow servilely (in one's words).

**कलमी** *kalīmī* [kaḍambī-], f. tops of the plant *Convolvulus repens* (used as a vegetable).

**कलमी** *qalāmī* [P. *qalamī*], adj. 1. grafted. 2. crystalline (saltpetre, &c).

**कलमुँहा** *kalmuñhā* [H. *kālā* + H. *muñh*], adj. & m. black-faced: 1. adj. of forbidding or ill-omened features. 2. pej. disgraced; wretched. 3. m. a forbidding-looking, or opprobrious person.

**कलवल** *kalval*, f. = करवर.

**कलवार** *kalvār* [kaḷyapāla-: Pk. *kallā*- ← Drav.], m. 1. a distiller of spirits; a collector of toddy-juice from palm trees; one belonging to the *kalvār* community. 2. a seller of spirits, &c.; liquor-shop keeper, innkeeper. — कलवार-जाना, m. liquor-shop, drinking-house.

**कलवारिन** *kalvārīn* [cf. H. *kalār*], f. 1. a woman of the *kalvār* community. 2. the wife of a *kalvār*. 3. a woman who keeps a liquor-shop, &c.

**कलवारी** *kalvārī* [cf. H. *kalvār*], f. 1. the occupation or activity of a *kalvār*. 2. the place of work or business of a *kalvār*.

**कलवारी** *kalvārī* [cf. H. *kalvār*], adj. & m.  
1. adj. having to do with a *kalvār*, or *kalvārs*.  
2. m. = कलवार.

**कलश** *kalas* [S.], m. = कलसा.

**कलस** *kalas*, m. = कलश.

**कलसना** *kalasnā*, v.i. = कलसना.

**कलसा** *kalśa* [kaḷasā-], m. 1. a water-pot, pitcher, jar. 2. a rounded pinnacle or a ball, &c., on the top of a dome; crest, finial. — दान करना, to offer to a deity a jar of water in which twigs from sacred trees have been placed.



contrive (as ideas, plans); to suppose, &c. ~ से, adv. conjecturally. - कल्पनाशील [<sup>°</sup>nā + ā<sup>°</sup>], adj. beyond imagination; inconceivable. कल्पना-शक्ति, f. imaginative power. कल्पनाशील, adj. imaginative (a person).

**कल्पनीय** *kalpānīyā* [S.], adj. imaginable, conceivable.

**कल्पित** *kalpit* [S.], adj. formed, fabricated; artificial, contrived, false; supposed, assumed.

**कल्ब** *qalb* [A. *qalb*], m. U. the heart; inner part, core.

**कल्मष** *kalmaṣ* [S.], m. 1. stain. 2. sin.

**कल्याण** *kalyāṇ* [S.], m. 1. welfare, prosperity; good fortune. 2. a virtuous or auspicious action. 3. *mus.* name of a *rāg* (sung at night). — ~ करना, to bring about (one's) well-being or salvation. ~ होना, to be prosperous, to be propitious. - कल्याणकर, adj. = next. °.कारी, adj. auspicious, conducive to one's well-being, &c. कल्याणकारी राज्य, m. welfare state. कल्याण-कोष, m. welfare fund.

**कल्याणी** *kalyāṇī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. auspicious, prosperous, &c. (see कल्याण); euph. blessed. 2. a prosperous, or blessed person.

**कल्लर** *kallar*, adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. barren, sterile. 2. barren or saline soil.

**कल्ला** *kallā* [*karīra*-], m. 1. shoot, sprout. 2. a cabbage (= करमकल्ला).

**कल्ला** *kallā* [P. *kalah*], m. 1. the upper jaw, cheek. 2. fig. boasting. — ~ बैठना, to be deflated (a boaster).

**कल्लाना** *kallānā*, v.i. to burn, to sting. — जी ~, to feel vexation or a sense of hurt.

**कल्लाल** *kallāl* [<sup>°</sup>kallālu-], m. reg. (W). = कल्लार.

**कल्लोल** *kallol* [S.], m. 1. a wave. 2. joy, delight.

**कल्लोलिनी** *kallolinī* [S.], f. having waves: a river.

**कवच** *kavac* [S.], m. 1. armour; coat of mail. 2. an amulet, lucky charm. 3. armour-plating. — कवचधारी, adj. carrying armour, armoured. कवच-पत्र, m. birch-tree leaf inscribed with a number (see ~, 2).

**कवचित** *kavācit* [S.], adj. 1. clad in armour. 2. armoured (a vehicle).

**कवची** *kavācī* [S.], adj. wearing armour.

**कवयित्री** *kavayitrī* [S.], f. a poetess.

**कवर** *kavar* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. braid or cluster (of hair); bundle, bunch.

**कवरी** *kavārī* [S.], f. poet. a braid of hair.

**कवल** *kavāl* [S.], m. 1. a mouthful (of food). 2. = कुल्ली.

**कवाच्छ** *kavācch*, m. reg. (Bihar) = केवाच.

**कवायद** *qavāyd* [A. *qavā'id*, pl.], f. var. /qavāit/. rules: 1. m. U. grammatical rules; grammar. 2. f. mil. drill; parade. 3. manoeuvres (= युद्धाभ्यास). — ~ करना, to perform drill (soldiers); to walk in step. ~ सिखाना (फौ), to drill (soldiers); colloq. to pace (restlessly) about. ~ लेना (से), id. क्रीड़ी ~, f. = ~, 2.

**कवि** *kavī* [S.], m. a poet. — कवि-सम्मेलन, m. a gathering at which poets recite their works. कवीश्वर [<sup>°</sup>i + ī<sup>°</sup>], m. lord of poets: eminent poet.

**कविता** *kavitā* [S.], f. 1. poetry. 2. a poem.

**कविताई** *kavitāī* [cf. H. *kavitā*], f. 1. poetry-making, composition of poetry. 2. = कविता, 1.

**कवित्त** *kavitt* [ad. *kavittā*-], m. 1. poetry; a poem. 2. a Hindi syllabic metre having four lines with thirty-one syllables per line. 3. = छप्पय.

**कवित्व** *kavitvā* [S.], m. poetic quality; poetic insight.

**कव्य** *kavyā* [S.], m. 19c. offering of food to dead ancestors.

**कव्वाल** *qavvāl* [A. *qavvāl*], m. speaking (by occupation): a musician (usu. a Muslim) who sings religious songs to an accompaniment (as on the *sārangī* or *tānpūrā*); a professional story-teller.

**कव्वाली** *qavvālī* [A. *qavvālī* and H. *qavvāl*], f. 1. singing and playing by one or more *qavvāls*. \*2. the type of songs sung by *qavvāls*. 3. [H.] occupation of a *qavvāl*.

**कश** *kaś* [P. *kaś*], m. 1. a drawing, pulling. 2. draw, inhaling (of a cigarette, hookah, &c). 3. -कश. adj. & m. formant. drawing, pulling; enduring. — ~ खींचना, or लेना, or लगाना, to take a puff (at, का). - बिलकश, adj. attractive, interesting. येहनसकश, adj. & m. enduring (or one who endures) difficulty. कशाकशी [P. -ā-], f. a pulling to and fro; jostling, turmoil; dilemma, perplexity; struggle, conflict. कशमकश [P. -ma-], f. = कशाकशी.

**कशा** *kaśā* [ad. *kaśā*-], m. f. a whip, lash.

**कशिश** *kaśiś* [P. *kaśiś*], f. 1. attraction, attractive power. 2. attractiveness, charm.

**कशीदगी** *kaśīdāgī* [P. *kaśīdagī*], f. U. tension; ill-feeling.

**कशीदा** *kaśīdā* [P. -kaśīdā-], m. pulled, stretched: a kind of needlework, embroidery. — ~ कानना, to embroider.

**कश्ती** *kaṣṭī* [P. *kaṣṭī*], f. 1. a boat, (small) vessel; a canoe, or skiff. 2. a long, narrow tray, or drawer. 3. (in chess) the castle, rook (syn. हाथी).

**कश्मीर** *kasmīr* [S.], m. Kashmir.

**कश्मीरनी** *kaśmīrī* [cf. H. *kaśmīr*], f. a Kashmiri woman.

**कश्मीरी** *kaśmīrī* [cf. H. *kaśmīr*], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with Kashmir. 2. m. a man born in Kashmir.

**कश्मीरी** *kaśmīrī* [cf. H. *kaśmīr*], f. the Kashmiri language.

**कश्यप** *kaśyap* [S.], m. *mythol.* 1. name of a deified sage, son of Marīci, husband of Diti and Aditi, and father of the Daityas and Ādityas. 2. name of a brāhmaṇ *gotra*.

**कश्शाफ़** *kaśīṣāf* [A. *kaśīṣāf*], adj. very clear, explicit.

**कष्ट** *kaṣṭ* [S.], m. 1. difficulty, trouble; inconvenience; labour, effort. 2. wretchedness, hardship, want. 3. pain, suffering; affliction. — ~ उठाना, or सहना, to suffer difficulty, distress, &c. ~ करना, to make an effort, to take pains or trouble. ~ देना (को), to trouble, to inconvenience; to molest. ~ पाना, = ~ उठाना. — कष्टकर, adj. causing difficulty, suffering, &c. कष्टदायक, adj. id. कष्टसाध्य, adj. to be accomplished with effort or difficulty.

**कस** *kaś* [kaśa-], m. 1. assaying, testing, proving. 2. means of assaying: touchstone. 3. the outcome of an assay: virtue, quality; temper (of a sword). — कसदार [P. -dār], adj. active, vigorous.

**कस** *kaś* [cf. *kaṣṭī*], m. 1. a means of binding; a fastening, or tie; tether. \*2. strength, tenacity; power. — कसबल, m. reg. (E.) vigour, virility.

**कस** *kaś* [conn. *kaśāya-* or ? *kaśa-*], m. Pl. HSS. 1. a decoction. 2. astringency.

**कस** *kaś*, Brbh. Av. = कैसे, कैसा.

**कस** *kaś* [conn. *kaśaka-*], m. reg. (W.) a small mattock, or pickaxe.

**कसक** *kaśak* [cf. *kaṣṭī*], f. 1. an ache; a nagging or recurrent pain; stitch (in the side). 2. pang (as of the heart). 3. fig. sympathy, compassion. 4. rancour; chagrin. — ~ निकालना or मिटाना, to relieve the pain or distress (of, की).

**कसकना** *kaśaknā* [cf. *kaṣṭī*]. 1. to ache; to feel a nagging or recurrent pain. 2. to feel a pang (as of the heart).

**कसकुट** *kaskuṭ* [cf. *kāṁśya-*; ? + H. *kūṇā*], m. an alloy of copper, tin and zinc.

**कसन** *kaśan* [cf. H. *kaśnā*], f. 1. the process of tightening, tying. इस खाट की ~ बहुत अच्छी है, this bed is well made (tightly joined and strung). 2. reg. (W.) ? m. tie, fastening, thong. 3. transf. strain; suffering.

**कसना** *kaśnā* [kaṣṭā], v.t. 1. to tighten, to draw tight. 2. to tie, to fasten, to bind; to harness (a horse). 3. to press down or against; to constrict (as the body by an ill-fitting garment). 4. to cram or to pack (into a container or vehicle); to load (a firearm); colloq. to land (a blow). 5. to restrain, to discipline. उसे ~ पड़ेगा, he'll have to be brought under control. — कसकर, कसके, abs. tightly; forcibly; sparingly. बारिश कसके हो रही थी, it was raining heavily. — कसा-कसाया, adj. made completely ready; tight, compact.

**कसना** *kaśnā* [kaṣṭā], v.t. to rub: 1. to assay, to test, to examine; to put to proof. 2. to grate (as vegetables). कसी-कसाई गरी, grated coconut.

**कसबन** *kaśban*, f. pronoun. var. = कसबिन.

**कसबा** *qaśbā* [A. *qaśba*], m. a small town; a large village.

**कसबाती** *qaśbātī* [P. *qaśbātī*], adj. of or belonging to a town, or a large village.

**कसबिन** *kaśbin* [A. *kaśb* + H. -in], f. reg. (W.) = कसबी.

**कसबी** *kaśbī* [A. *kaśb* + P. -ī], f. reg. (E.) one who earns or gains: specif. a prostitute.

**कसम** *qaśam* [A. *qaśm*], f. an oath. — ~ उतारना, to free oneself of a sworn obligation; to carry out a obligation nominally only. ~ खाना, m. to swear an oath. ~ खाने के लिए, adv. = next. ~ खाने को, adv. (enough) to meet an obligation (sc. to take an oath upon: of sthg. in short supply). हमारे पास ~ खाने को एक पैसा नहीं है, I haven't a *paisā*, I swear. ~ खिलाना (को), to make (one) swear; to put (one) on oath. ~ तोड़ना, to break an oath. ~ दिसाना (को), = next. ~ देना (को), to administer an oath (to); to adjure (one). ~ रखना (पर), to make (one) swear. ~ रखाना (से), id. ~ लेकर कहना, to say on oath. ~ सेना, to put (one, से) on oath. ~ से? adv. colloq. seriously? you don't mean it! घर में खाना था, तो उनके लिए काम करने की ~ थी, if there was any food in the house, that was enough for them to swear not to work. तुम्हें ... की ~ है, [I] implore you by ...

**कसमस** *kaśmas*, f. = कसमसाहट.

**कसमसाना** *kaśmasānā* [cf. *kaṣṭī*, *maṣṭī*], v.i. 1. to stir, be agitated; to wriggle; to fidget. 2. to be stirred (to do sthg.) वह उनसे मिलने के

लिए कसमसा उठा, he felt an anxious desire to meet, or to see, them.

**कसमसाहट** *kasmasāhaṭ* [cf. H. *kasmasānā*], f. agitation, restlessness; fidgeting, wriggling.

**कसमी** *qasmi* [P. *qasmi*], adj. 1. sworn (as a statement). 2. bound by oath (a person).

**कसर** *kasr* [A. *kasr*], f. 1. a want, defect; shortcoming, shortfall; difficulty, estrangement (in a relationship). दियौ बीबी में ~ पड़ गई, husband and wife fell out. 2. loss, damage. — ~ उठाना or उठा रखना, to accept or suffer a loss; neg. not to tolerate a defect. उसने कोई ~ उठा न रबी, he left nothing undone. ~ करना (में), to allow a shortcoming (in); to make a deduction. ~ छोड़ना, to cause sthg. to fall short, be wanting; neg. = ~ न उठाना. ~ निकालना, to make good a loss; to be revenged, to get even (with one). अच्छे नंबर पाकर पिछले साल की ~ निकाल ली, (he) made up for the previous year's bad marks. ~ रहना, loss or shortfall to be suffered (by, को); a flaw or deficiency to develop (in, में). ~ रहना, = ~ छोड़ना. ~ रहना, to fall short, &c.; सब्जी में कुछ नमक की ~ रह गई है, there's not enough salt in the vegetables.

**कसरत** *kasrat* [A. *kasrat*], f. U. 1. abundance; excess. 2. majority. — ~ से, adv. in abundance.

**कसरत** *kasrat* [A. *kasra*; P. *kasrat*], f. 1. exercise (usu. bodily exercise); training, practice. 2. an individual physical exercise. — ~ करना, to train, to practise (a bodily or athletic skill).

**कसरती** *kasratī* [cf. H. *kasrat*], adj. inv. 1. taking physical or athletic exercise. 2. developed (the body) by training or exercise; athletic, gymnastic. — ~ आदमी, one accustomed to physical exercise. ~ बदन, m. a well-developed body or build.

**कसवाना** *kasvānā* [cf. H. *kasnā*], v.t. 1. to have or to get tied, &c. 2. to have or get tested, &c.; to have or to get grated (as coconut).

**कसाइन** *qasāin* [cf. H. *qasāi*], f. a butcher's wife, &c. (see कसाई).

**कसाई** *kasāi* [cf. *kasnā*], f. 1. tightening, tightness, tension. 2. control, discipline. ~ के साथ रखना, to keep under good discipline. 3. restriction, limitation.

**कसाई** *qasāi* [cf. A. *qasāb*], m. & adj. 1. m. a butcher. 2. a merciless person; a brute. 3. adj. cruel, murderous. — ~ का पिल्ला, m. pej. butcher's pup; smug person. ~ की नज़र देkhना, to look fiercely (at), to glare. ~ के छूटे से बंधना, to be tied to a butcher's stake: to be handed over helpless to a brute. — कसाई-खाना, m. slaughter-house.

**कसाना** *kasānā* [cf. H. *kasnā*], v.t. to cause to be tightened; to draw tight (with a cord, &c.).

**कसाना** *kasānā* [cf. H. *kasnā*], v.t. to cause to be tested, assayed, or put to proof.

**कसाना** *kasānā* [cf. H. *kānsā*], v.i. reg. to acquire a metallic taste (as curds left standing in a metal container).

**कसार** *kasār* [\**kāmsāra*:- Pk. *kāmsāra*-], m. a sweet made of flour fried in *ghī*, with sugar.

**कसाला** *kasālā* [A. *kasāla*], m. toil, labour, pains.

**कसाव** *kasāv* [cf. H. *kasnā*], m. 1. tightness, or tension (as a state or condition). 2. attractive or good physical build.

**कसावट** *kasāvaṭ* [cf. H. *kasnā*], f. tightness; tension.

**कसावर** *kasāvar* [cf. H. *kāmsā*], m. a metal plate, struck with a stick: cymbal, gong.

**कसी** *kasī* [karṣaka-], f. Pl. Raj. Panj. a mattock.

**कसीदा** *qasīdā* [A. *qasīda*], m. a type of Urdu or Persian poem of the form of the *guzal*, but of greater length.

**कसीर** *kasīr* [A. *kasīr*], adj. U. 1. numerous. 2. abundant. — ~ को, adv. 19c. quite, absolutely.

**कसीला** *kasīlā* [cf. H. *kasnā*], adj. well built, strong (a person or animal).

**कसीस** *kasīs* [kāśīsa-], m. iron sulphate, green vitriol.

**कसूर** *qasūr* [A. *qasūr*], m. 1. fault (of omission or commission), error; shortcoming. — ~ करना, to fall short, to be neglectful; to commit a fault. ~ बतलाना, to point out faults, to find fault (in or with, में). — कसूरमंद [P. -mand], = next. कसूरवार [P. -vār], adj. at fault.

**कसेरा** *kasērā* [kāmsyākāra-], m. 1. a coppersmith, brazier, worker in pewter; a plumber. 2. a man belonging to the *kasērā* community. 3. a seller of metal vessels. — कसेर-हट, m. a brazier's quarter (in a village or town). °-हट्टा, m. id.

**कसेरिन** *kaserin* [cf. H. *kasērā*], f. wife of a *kasērā*.

**कसेरू** *kasērū* [kaśeruka-], m. 1. a kind of grass, *Scirpus kysoor*. 2. ? the edible tuber of *Cyperus tuberosus* (C. rotundus).

**कसैया** *qasaiyā* [cf. H. *qasāi*], adj. butcher's, butcher-like.



**कसेला** *kasailā* [[cf. H. <sup>2</sup> *kasānā*; MIA -illa-], adj. astringent; pungent; fig. irritated (the mind).

**कसेलापन** *kasailāpan* [cf. H. *kasailā*], m. astringency; pungency.

**कसोरा** *kasorā*, m. an earthen bowl.

**कसौजी** *kasaujī*, f. 1. [<sup>1</sup> *kāsamārja-*] = कसौदा. 2. reg. (Bihar) must (for fermentation).

**कसौदा** *kasauhdā* [*kāsamarda-*], m. Av. name of a shrub, *Cassia sophora* or *C. occidentalis*, of which the seeds have medicinal uses.

**कसौदी** *kasauhdī*, f. Pl. HSS.

1. HSS. = कसौदा. 2. an oil pickle.

**कसौ** *kasau* [*kīdrja-*: anal.], adj. Brbh. what sort of? (= कैसा).

**कसौटी** *kasauṭī* [conn. *kaṣapaṭṭikā-*], f. 1. a touchstone. 2. test, proof, criterion. — ~ पर चढ़ाना, or कसना, or लगाना, to assay, to test, to prove.

**कस्तूरा** *kastūrā* [cf. H. *kastūrī*], m. 1. = कस्तुरी, 2., 3. 2. the Malabar whistling thrush.

**कस्तूरी** *kastūrī* [ad. *kastūrīkā-*], f. 1. musk. 2. the musk deer (a small brownish-grey deer). 3. the Indian blackbird, *Turdus merula* (a greyish bird).

**कसद** *qasḍ* [A. *qasḍ*], m. U. intention, resolve; attempt; wish. — ~ करना, to determine, to resolve.

**कसबा** *qasbā*, m. see क़सबा.

**कससन** *kassan* [-ss- ad. *karṣanī*], f. reg. (W.) = कसन, 2.

**कस्सा** *kassā*, m. Pl. HSS. bark of the *babul* tree; a liquid extract from the bark of this tree (cf. <sup>3</sup> कस).

**कस्साब** *qassāb* [A. *qaṣṣāb*], m. E.H. a butcher. — क़स्साब-ख़ाना, m. slaughter-house.

**कस्साबी** *qassābī* [P. *qaṣṣābī*], f. butcher's trade, butchery.

**कहं** *kahān* [*kakṣam*], ppn. Brbh. Av. = को.

**कहकह** *qahqah*, m. = क़हक़हा.

**कहक़हा** *qahqahā* [A. *qahqaha*], m. a loud laugh; burst of laughter. — ~ उड़ाना, or मारना, or लगाना, or नेना, to roar with laughter.

**कहत** *qaht* [A. *qahṭ*], m. U. famine.

**कहन** *kahan* [*kathana-*], m. sthg. said: — कहन-सुनन, m. words, an altercation, &c. (= कहा-सुनी)

**कहना** *kahnā* [*kathayati*], v.t. & m. 1. v.t. to speak, to say (to, से; reg. often को); to tell; to

utter; to declare, to relate; to say to be; to compose (a poem). 2. to order (sometimes with को rather than से); to advise; to rebuke. 3. m. something said, a remark, comment; an account. राजपूतों की बिरसा के क्या कहने? what tales there are of the Rājputs' valour! 4. an order; an assertion; advice; rebuke. बापका ~ बचा है, what you have said, urged is to the point. — ~ करना, to carry out the instructions (of, का). कहने की बातें, mere words. कहने को, adv. for the sake of talking; according to reports. कहने पर जाना, or चलना, to follow (one's, के) instructions, advice, &c. कहने में रहना or होना, id. कह सुनाना, to relate (sthg.: to, को). कहूँ तो या मर जाएगी, न कहूँ तो बाप कुत्ता खा जाएगा, colloq. if I speak my mother will die, if I don't my father will eat dog-meat (an acute dilemma). — कहना-बदना, to determine on; to promise. कहना-सुनना, m. dispute, wrangling. कहने-सुनने को, adv. by all accounts. कहा, m. see s.v.

**कहनावट** *kahnāvaṭ* [cf. H. *kahnā*], f. a saying, proverb.

**क़हर** *qahr* [A. *qahr*], m. sthg. violent or dire: 1. calamity. 2. rage, fury. — ~ करना, to treat (one, पर) with extreme harshness or violence. ~ का, adj. U. fearful, ruinous, dire; fig. striking. ~ डूटना, a disaster to befall (one, पर). ~ डाना, or तोड़ना, to bring a disaster (on, पर); fig. to slay (by her beauty: a woman); to rage (at, पर). ~ है! damn it!

**कहर-** *kahar-*, v.i. Brbh. = कराहना.

**कहलवाना** *kahlvānā* [cf. H. *kahnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be called or named; to cause to be designated. 2. to cause to be spoken, said or told. (= क़हवाना).

**कहलाना** *kahlānā* [cf. H. *kahnā*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be called or named; to be designated. 2. to be said to be. 3. v.t. to cause (one) to speak or to say; to cause to tell. — क़हला भेजना, to send to tell, to send word (to, को).

**क़हवा** *qahvā* [A. *qahva*], m. coffee. — क़हवा-ख़ाना, m. coffee-house.

**कहवाना** *kahvānā* [cf. H. *kahnā*], v.t. to cause to be spoken or said; to cause (sthg.) to be told.

**कहवैया** *kahvaiyā* [cf. H. *kahnā*], m. a speaker, &c.

**कहौ** *kahāi* [cf. H. *yahām*, *vahām*], adv. 1. where? 2. rhetor. in what (possible) case? how? इन दिनों मैं वहाँ ~ जाता हूँ, I never go there nowadays. मैं यह काम ~ कैसे? how am I to do this work? 3. whither? — ~ ... ~ ..., where (on the one hand) ... where (on the other): what a difference between ... and ... ~ का, of what place?; strange, unusual; of no sort. ~ का ~, from where to where?: where, indeed?

extremely, intensely; far. ~ तक, how far? how long? to what extent? ~ पर, at, or to, what (particular) place? ~ से, whence? how?; how, indeed? अभी ~ का ~ पहुँचा होगा, he will already have gone a long way. दाम ~ के ~ पहुँच गए, how very much prices rose! यह ~ की बारदात है! what an unusual occurrence this is!

**कहा** *kahā* [conn. *kasya*], interr. pron., &c. Brbh. 1. what? which? 2. rhetor. how? why?

**कहा** *kahā* [H. *kahnā*], m. something said: 1. a remark; remarks. 2. advice. 3. an order. — ~ करना, to carry out the instructions (of, का). ~ मानना (का), to obey. — कहा-कही, f. exchange of words. कहा-सुना, m. = next. कहा-सुनी, f. dispute, wrangle.

**कहाका** *qahūqā*, m. = कहूँकहा.

**कहाना** *kahānā* [cf. H. *kahnā*], v.t. = कहवाना.

**कहानी** *kahānī* [H. \**kahānā*, Brbh. *kahāno*], f. 1. tale, story. 2. a short story.

**कहानो** *kahāno* [*kathānaka-*], m. Brbh. tale, story.

**कहार** *kahār* [\**kācahāra-*: Pk. *kāhāra-*], m. 1. a water-drawer, &c. (= धीवर), and carrier of palanquins (*pālki*). 2. one belonging to a *kahār* community.

**कहारिन** *kahārin* [cf. H. *kahār*], f. 1. a woman of a *kahār* community. 2. the wife of a *kahār*. 3. a female *kahār*.

**कहारी** *kahārī* [cf. H. *kahār*], f. = कहारिन.

**कहालत** *kahālat* [P. *kāhālar*; cf. H. *kāhīl*], f. inactivity, sloth; remissness.

**कहावत** *kahāvāt* [\**kathāvārtā-*], f. a proverb, saying.

**कहीं** *kahīn* [H. *kahām*+H. *hī*], adv.

1. somewhere; anywhere. ~ भी, anywhere at all. 2. by some chance; anyhow; perhaps. 3. rhetor. by no means. ~ ज़ारे में बू होती है? can the *lū* wind blow in winter? 4. w. neg. may it not happen that; lest. ~ वह अभी न आए, don't let him come now! (मैं डरता हूँ कि) कहीं बारिश न जा जाए, I'm afraid it may rain. 5. rhetor. to how great an extent: greatly. आप उनसे — अधिक जानते हैं, you know far more than he. — बड़ा जाया नवाब ~ का! iron. what a *navāb* (how high and mighty) he has become! — ~ गिर, somewhere else. ~ ~, adv. here and there; at times; at intervals. ~ ... ~, adv. in one place ... in another; now ... now; at intervals. ~ का, adj. belonging to somewhere (see 5. above). ~ का ~, adv. here and there; now here, now there; from one state or place to another, quite transformed. ~ का ~ पहुँचना, to make great strides, or progress. ~ नहीं, adv. nowhere. ~ पहुँचना, to reach great heights. ~ से, adv. from

somewhere; from anywhere. किसी को ~ का न छोड़ना, to leave one (in peace) nowhere: to pursue relentlessly. जहाँ ~, adv. wherever. हर ~, adv. everywhere.

**कहूँ** *kahūn* [*kaḥṣam*], ppn. Brbh. Av. = को.

**कहूँ** *kahūn* adv. Brbh. Av. = कहाँ.

**कहूँ** *kahūn*, adv. Brbh. Av. somewhere; anywhere at all.

**काँइया** *kāniyā*, adj. & m. cunning; a rogue.

**काँकड़ी** *kāmkṛī* [*karkara-*], f. a small stone.

**काँ-काँ** *kām-kām*, f. pronun. var. = काँव-काँव.

**कांक्षा** *kāṅkṣā* [S.], f. desire, longing.

**कांक्षित** *kāṅkṣit* [S.], adj. 1. desired, longed for. 2. desirous.

**कांक्षी** *kāṅkṣī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. desiring, desirous. 2. m. one desirous (of sth).

**काँख** *kāmkh* [*kaḥṣā-*], f. 1. armpit. 2. side (of the body). — ~ में दबाना, = बगल में दबाना. ~ माना, a swelling to arise in or near the armpit.

**काँखना** *kāmkhnā* [*kāṅkṣati*], v.i. 1. to strain. 2. to grunt, to groan. — काँख-कूँचना, colloq. = काँचना.

**काँखा** *kāmkhā* [cf. H. *kāmkhnā*], m. colloq. 1. violent effort, straining. 2. grunt, groan.

**काँगड़ी** *kāṅgṛī* [conn. \**kāṅgārikā-*], f. an earthenware pot of coals (carried slung from the neck by Kāśmīrīs, and worn under the outer garment, to provide warmth).

**काँगनी** *kāṅgnī* [*kaṅgunī-*], f. reg. (W). a millet, *Setaria italica*.

**काँग्रेसी** *kāṅgresī* [H. *kāṅgres*: ← Engl.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with a congress, specif. pol. with the Indian Congress party. 2. m. a member of the Congress party or of one of its sections.

**काँच** *kānc* [\**kācca-*: Pk. *kacca-*], m. 1. glass. 2. crystal. 3. a type of impairment of sight in which the eye remains clear.

**काँच** *kānc*, m. prolapse of the rectum. — ~ लिकावना (का), colloq. to beat to a jelly.

**कांचन** *kāncan* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. gold. 2. adj. made of gold, golden.

**काँचा** *kāncā*, adj. reg. = कच्चा.

**कांची** *kāñcī* [S.], f. Brbh. a woman's belt having small bells, &c. attached.

**काँचुली** *kānculī* [conn. *kañculikā-*], f. reg. 1. a bodice. 2. a snake's slough (= केंचुली).

**काँजी** *kāñjī* [kāñjika-], f. 1. a kind of vinegar made from rice, or mustard seed. 2. rice-water. — काँजी-होस, or °-होस [A. -haus], m. rice-water trough (hence) regimental cells or lock-up: a pound for cattle.

**काँटा** *kāñṭā* [kañṭaka-], m. 1. thorn. 2. sting; spur (of cock); quill (of porcupine). 3. bone (of fish). 4. nail; firing-pin (of gun). 5. hook; fish-hook; button-hook. 6. needle, pointer (of a balance); hand (of a clock); tongue (of a buckle); bolt (of a lock); a balance. 7. fork. 8. a pitchfork. 9. fig. dryness (as of the tongue from thirst); dehydration (after fever). 10. a thorn in the side; inconvenience, impediment (as to progress); cause of care or suffering. 11. antagonism. कटि की कुत्ती, f. a bitter struggle (in wrestling). 12. math. a mark made in verifying multiplication; verification. — निकालना, to remove a thorn; to give relief (to, as from pain). ~ होना, to become like a thorn: to become very thin, to waste away. कटि की तोल होना, to be exactly weighed (as seen from a scale): to be spoken or done with precision (words, acts). कटि की मझाई, f. an even match, or contest. कटि बोना, to plant thorns: to sow troubles. कटि में तुलना, to be weighed out to the mark (on a scale): to be precious (a commodity). काँटों का चुहा, m. reg. a hedgehog. काँटों का सूअर, m. reg. a porcupine. काँटों पर घसीटना, to drag among thorns; to cause mortification (as by undeserved or excessive praise). काँटों पर सोटना, to roll on thorns: to suffer pangs (as of envy, or remorse). — काँटा-सा बटकना, to prick as a thorn (in, में): to rankle (in). कटिदार [P. -dār], adj. thorny; barbed. कटिदार तार, m. barbed wire.

**काँटी** *kāñṭī* [cf. H. *kāñṭā*], f. 1. small thorn, prickle. 2. small scales. 3. small hook, or nail, &c. (see काँटा). 4. a fetter. 5. Pl. cotton refuse.

**काँठा** *kāñṭhā* [kañṭha-], m. 1. Av. throat. 2. [kañṭhaka-] red and blue ring round a parrot's throat. 3. Brbh. edge, shore.

**कांड** *kāṇḍ* [S.], m. 1. single joint (of cane, stalk). \*2. section, part; section of a book. 3. incident: unfortunate or dire event.

**काँड़-** *kāñṭ-* [kañḍayati], v.t. Brbh. 1. to trample. 2. to pound, to crush (as grain).

**काँड़ली** *kāñṭlī*, f. Pl. purslane.

**काँड़ा** *kāñṭā*, adj. pronun. var. reg. = काना.

**काँड़ी** *kāñṭī* [kāñḍa-: ? ← Drav.], f. 1. Bihar. a wooden pail. 2. hollow (of a mortar). 3. a hollow stalk. 4. [? × \*kāmaṭha-], reg. yoke.

**कांत** *kānt* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. beloved. 2. lovely, pleasing. 3. m. lover; specif. a title of Kṛṣṇa; husband.

**कांता** *kāntā* [S.], f. a beloved or beautiful woman; sweetheart; wife.

**कांतार** *kāntār* [S.], m. a forest, or desolate region.

**कांति** *kānti* [S.], f. 1. loveliness. 2. lustre, splendour (as of a woman's attire). — कांतिहीन, adj. dull, lacklustre.

**काँदा** *kāmdā* [kanda-: ? ← Drav.], m. 1. an edible root or bulb. 2. an onion.

**काँदु** *kāmdū* [kandu-], m. hist. a sugar-boiler; sweet-maker.

**काँदो** *kāmdo* [kardama-], m. reg. mud, mire.

**काँध** *kāmdh*, m. Brbh. Av. = कंधा.

**काँध-** *kāmdh-* [skandhayati], v.t. Brbh. Av. to lift, to raise; to assume; to accept.

**काँधर** *kāmdhar*, m. reg. the neck.

**काँप** *kāmp* [cf. H. *kāmpnā*], m. reg. 1. an ear ornament. 2. shaky muddy soil.

**काँपना** *kāmpnā* [kampate], v.i. 1. to tremble; to quiver. 2. to shiver.

**काँव-काँव** *kāmv-kāmv*, f. a cawing sound. — ~ करना, to caw.

**काँवड़** *kāmvār*, f. = काँवर.

**काँवर** *kāmvār* [conn. \*kāmaṭha-: ← Austro-as.], f. a bamboo, or other pole, having slings or baskets suspended at each end for carrying loads.

**काँवरा** *kāmvārā*, adj. excited, wild, frenzied.

**काँवरी** *kāmvurī* [cf. H. *kāmvār*], m. a porter who uses a sling-pole.

**काँस** *kāms* [kāśa-], m. f. a tall grass, *Saccharum spontaneum*, used as a thatching material and for making ropes, mats, &c. — ~ में हैरना, fig. to make one's way ahead facing difficulties or uncertainty.

**काँसा** *kāmsā* [kāmsyaka-], m. any alloy of copper and tin, or copper and zinc; bell-metal; brass; bronze.

**काँसी** *kāmsī* [cf. H. *kāmsā*], f. = काँसा.

**कांस्य** *kāmsyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. made of *kāmsā*. 2. m. = काँसा.

**का** *kā* [conn. *kṛta*-], ppn. 1. of; belonging to. उस - एक घर था, he had, owned a house. उस ~ घर, m. his house. उसकी सिर्फ़ एक ही आँख है, he has only one eye. उस संदूक ~ ताला नहीं है, that box has no lock. गाँव के लोग, m. pl. village people. पीने ~ पानी, m. drinking water. पारस ~ सबसे बड़ा शहर, m. the biggest city in India. यहाँ ~ मौसम, m. the weather here. राम दस बरस ~ है, Ram is ten years old. हिंदी की एक फ़िल्म, f. a



Hindi book. 2. concerning. उसके यहाँ ठहरे की बात, f. the question of his staying here.  
 3. made or consisting of. इटो - मकान, m. a brick-built house. 4. in respect of, per. लकड़ियाँ एक रुपया गट्टर की हैं, the wood costs one rupee a bundle. 5. के, adv. obl. related to, connected with. उसके एक बहन है, he has a sister. 6. के, adv. obl. = को, 4. उसके चोट लगी, he got hurt. - जरे दामू के बच्चे! hey there, you Dāmū! राम का-सा मेहनती किसान, m. a farmer as hard-working as Rām. सारे ~ सारा, adj. the entire amount of, all of.

का *kā*, interr. pron. & adj. Brbh. Av. 1. what? which? (= क्या, कौन). 2. obl. (= किस) whom? which? what?

काई *kāi* [? conn. P. H. *kāhī*], f. 1. scum on stagnant water. 2. mould on walls and pavements; moss. 3. rust. 4. [× *kāśisa*] verdigris. — काई-सा फट जाना, to be dispersed or scattered like scum on water (clouds, or a crowd); to be dispersed temporarily.

काऊ *kāū* [conn. *kasya*], adv. (w. coalesced encl.) Av. = कभी, or कभी भी.

काक *kāk* [S.], m. 1. a crow. 2. a cunning fellow. — काक-भुसुंडि, m. *mythol.* name of a devotee of Rāmi who was cursed by the sage Lomaśa for the imperfections of his belief, and turned into a crow.

काक *kāk* [Engl. *cork*], m. cork; a cork.

काकड़ा *kākṛā* [kakkṛā-<sup>2</sup>], m. Pl. stiff leather; a large or stiff wick.

काकड़ासिंगी *kākṛāsiṅgī* [karkṛāsiṅgikā-], f. the tree *Pistacia integerrima*, and the galls formed on its leaves and petioles (used medicinally).

काकली *kākālī* [S.], f. a low, soft sound.

काकलोद *kākłod*, f. Pl. reg. attachment, longing.

काका *kākā* [\**kākka*-: ← Drav.], m. inv. senior male relative: 1. a father's younger brother. 2. term of address to an elder brother, or cousin, &c.

काकातुआ *kākātuā* [Ind. *kakatuā*], m. cockatoo.

काकातूआ *kākātūā*, m. = काकातुआ.

काकिनी *kākinī* [ad. *kākinī*-], f. Brbh. a. partic. small coin.

काकी *kāki* [cf. H. *kākā*], f. senior female relative: 1. aunt. 2. mother.

काकु *kāku*, m. = काका.

काकु *kāku* [S.], m. (metr. -ū-) Av. secret jibe or taunt; sarcasm.

काकुन *kākun* [\**kānkunī*-], f. reg. (W). a miller, *Panicum italicum*.

काकुल *kākul* [P. *kākul*], m. lock (of hair).

काख *kākh* [kākṣa-<sup>1</sup>], m. the armpit.

काग *kāg* [kāka-: +*-g*- onom.], m. 1. a crow. 2. transf. the uvula. — उठाना, to raise the uvula (of an infant, का). — काग-भुसुंडि, m. a crow like Bhuṣuṇḍi (see s.v. 'काक'): a big crow. काग-भुसुंडि, m. id.

काग *kāg* [Engl. *cork*], m. cork; a cork.

कागज़ *kāgaz* [P. *kāgaz*: for orig. *kāgad*], m. 1. paper. 2. a paper, document. 3. an account. 4. *fin.* bond, note. 5. a newspaper. — काला करना, to blacken paper: to write (esp. to little point). — की नाव, f. a paper boat: sth. which will not survive long. — के बोधे दौड़ाना, colloq. to keep up an active correspondence. — खोलना, to open the papers (of, के); to expose the misdeeds (of). चिट्ठी का ~, m. writing-paper. — कागज़-कलम, m. f. paper and pen(s), stationery. कागज़-पत्र, m. pl. papers; documents. कागज़-फरोश [P. *-faros*], m. a paper-seller, stationer.

कागज़ात *kāgāzāt* [P. *kāgāzāt*: A. f. pl. suffix], m. pl. papers; documents, records.

कागज़ी *kāgāzī* [P. *kāgāzī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. made of paper. 2. done on paper. ~ काररवाई, f. paper-work. 3. thin, soft (as skin of a nut, or rind); delicate. — सबूत, m. documentary evidence.

कागद *kāgad* [P. *kāgad*: → *kāgaz*], m. obs. = कागज़.

कागर *kāgar* [P. *kāgaz*: G. or Raj. *kāga*!], m. 1. Brbh. Av. = कागज़. 2. Brbh. wing.

कागा *kāgā* [kāka-: +*-g*- onom.], m. = काग. — कागा-रोल, m. the cawing of crows; chattering, din. कागा-रोल, m. id.

कागौर *kāgaur* [H. *kāg*+H. *kaur*], f. reg. (W). crow's morsel: the remains of bread-cakes from a *śrāddh* ceremony (thrown away mixed with buttermilk, for crows to eat).

काच *kāc*, m. = काँच. — काच-सबन, m. Pl. H.S.S. black salt (= काला नमक). काच-बर्गि, m. crystal; quartz.

काछ *kāch* [kākṣyā-; kākṣa-, m.], m. 1. = धोती, esp. the end of the *dhōtī* tucked in at the waist behind. 2. reg. shorts. 3. [transf. or × *kākṣa*-<sup>1</sup>], the loins. — काछना, to wear a *kāch*; fig. to play a role. ~ खोलना, colloq. to have sexual intercourse. ~ मारना, to put on a *kāch*.

काछन *kāchan* [cf. H. *kāchī*], f. a *kāchī* woman; wife of a *kāchī*.

**काष्ठना** *kāchnā*, m. = काष्ठ.

**काष्ठना** *kāchnā* [cf. H. *kāch*], v.t. to put on (a *kāch* or *dhotī*).

**काष्ठना** *kāchnā*, v.t. reg. 1. to skim (milk, &c.). 2. to collect (exudation of opium).

**काष्ठनी** *kāchnī* [cf. H. *kāch(nā)*], f. 1. = काष्ठ (esp. as tightly worn). 2. cloth worn over a *kāch*.

**काष्ठा** *kāchā*, m. = काष्ठ. — ~ करना, to put on a *kāch*; to gird the loins, to prepare.

**काष्ठी** *kāchī* [cf. *kaccha*], m. 1. a community of market gardeners. 2. a member of the *kāchī* community.

**काज** *kāj* [*kārya*], m. 1. task, work; activity. 2. occupation. 3. matter, affair; a matter in hand; feast (esp. one given on the death of an old person). 4. purpose, point. — ~ सँवारना, to achieve a goal or purpose; to complete a task. — काजे, adv. for the purpose (of, के); on account (of).

**काज** *kāj*, m. button-hole stitch, button-hole.

**काजल** *kājal* [*kajjala*:- ? ← Drav.], m. lampblack (applied medicinally and as a cosmetic to the eyes); soot. — ~ का तिल, m. beauty-spot. ~ की मोहरी, or कोहरी, f. lampblack-room, cellar; a place, or (fig.) an affair, from which one cannot emerge without a stain on one's character. ~ जलना, or देना, or लगाना, or सारना, to apply lampblack (to, में: the eyes).

**काजी** *kājī* [cf. H. *'kāj*], adj. & m. 1. adj. active, industrious. 2. employed, working. 3. m. an industrious person, &c. 4. a workman.

**काज़ी** *qāzī* [A. *qāzī*], m. *musl.* a judge or magistrate. — ~ जी दुबले क्यों, शहर के अंदरे से, iron. if the *qāzī* is thin it's because of his (official) worries about the city.

**काजू** *kājū*, m. the cashew-nut.

**काजू-भोजू** *kājū-bhojū* [? conn. H. *'kāj*], adj. showy but insubstantial (as cheap jewellery).

**काट** *kāṭ* [cf. H. *kāṭnā*], f. 1. cutting. 2. separation, disconnection. 3. a cut, slash. 4. a wound; bite. 5. slice, piece, bit; chip; cut, section. 6. erasure, deletion; removal (as of dirt). 7. trimming; cut, style (of clothes). 8. channel (cut by water); erosion. 9. damage, loss. 10. a cut (in expenditure), retrenchment; deduction. 11. a defensive move (as in wrestling); fig. refutation (in argument). 12. deceit. 13. fig. pungency; corrosiveness; virulence. 14. reg. scum, dirt, dregs. — ~ करना, to make a cut, &c. (in); to corrode; to destroy. — काट-कपट, m. = ~, 11. काट-कूट, f. = next. काट-

छाँट, f. cutting and clipping; pruning, lopping; deletion; cuttings (as of fabric); economies (in expenditure). काट-छाँट करना, to cut and chip, &c. काट-पीट, f. cancellations, corrections. काट-काँस, f. dividing off and ensnaring: manoeuvring, double-dealing. काट-काँस करना, to cut and chip; to speak maliciously (about one), to intrigue.

**काट** *kāṭ* [? cf. H. *kāṭnā*], f. reg. edge (of a blade).

**काटन** *kāṭan* [cf. H. *kāṭnā*; and *karana*-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. cutting, clipping; cutting off, or out. 2. a clipping, trimming.

**काटना** *kāṭnā* [*karatā*], v.t. 1. to cut; to cut into; to carve, to saw; to cut (a crop); to write (a cheque); to cut (cards); to book (a ticket). 2. to cut apart, to divide; to cleave (as waves); *math.* to cut (one line with another); *arith.* to divide (one number into another). 3. to bite into (food). 4. to bite (of an animal, a snake); to sting. 5. to gnaw; to eat away (as ants). 6. to wound; to chafe (against, में: as a shoe the foot). 7. to cut out, to erase; to wash out (dirt, or sin); to delete; to cancel (a ticket, or an item from a programme); to abolish. 8. to disconnect (as a carriage from a train). 9. to cut away, to erode. 10. to spend (time, life); to while away (time); to complete (a term). 11. to make, to drive (a road, &c.); to lay out (road, garden). 12. to cross (one's path). 13. to block (a road, &c.). 14. to cause inconvenience (to); to interrupt (an activity). 15. to surmount (a difficulty); to make (a distance). 16. to refute (words, an opinion). 17. to settle, to adjust (as a dispute). 18. to deduct. 19. cause one to suffer (shame, distress). 20. to carp at, to find fault with (argument). 21. colloq. to make away with (goods); to make or to gain (money). 22. to be sharp; to be pungent; to be corrosive, or virulent; to sting (as cold wind). — काट खाना, to bite. काटा, m. one who is bitten (by, का); reg. a bite. काटा-काटी [ *x* *kara*-<sup>2</sup> ], f. cutting and hacking; slaughter, massacre. काटे खाना (को), to be oppressive, to torment (as remorse or longing).

**काटू** *kāṭū* [cf. H. *kāṭnā*], adj. 1. adj. prone to bite (an animal). 2. irritable. 3. stinging; pungent; corrosive.

**काटू** *kāṭū*, m. *HSS.* the cashew-nut tree, *Anacardium occidentale*.

**काठ** *kāṭh* [*kāṭha*]-, m. 1. wood. 2. a piece of wood or timber; log; beam. 3. stocks. — ~ का उल्लू, m. wooden owl: a blockhead, idiot. ~ का घोड़ा, m. a wooden horse; colloq. crutch. ~ की भैंसी, f. a puppet; a stupid person, stupid woman. — ~ की हकी, f. a wooden pot: anything to be used once and not again. ~ बारना (को), to

be thunderstruck. ~ में पाँव देना, or ठोकना, to put (one's, के) legs in the stocks; to encumber (oneself). ~ होना, to become a log: to lose consciousness; to stand stock-still (as in fear or astonishment); to become hard, dry (an object), or insensitive (a person). — काठ-फर्ना, m. old or broken furniture, lumber. काठ-कीड़ा, m. a bug. काठ-कोयला, m. charcoal.

**काठिन्य** *kāṭhinyā* [S.], m. = कठिनाई.

**काठी** *kāṭhī* [*kāṭhikā-*], f. 1. the body, frame; bodily strength. 2. wooden saddle for a horse or camel. — ~ कसना, or धरना (वर), to saddle (an animal).

**काड़ा** *kāṛā* [\**kaddā-*], m. reg. (Bihar) a buffalo calf (= <sup>2</sup>पाड़ा).

**काड़ी** *kāṛī*, f. reg. (W). a dry stalk (as of corn).

**काढ़न** *kāṛhan* [cf. H. *kāṛhnā*], f. embroidery.

**काढ़ना** *kāṛhnā* [\**kaddhāri*: Pa. *kaddhāri*], v.t. 1. to pull, to pull out or off; to pull across (a curtain, veil); to strip off (skin, &c). 2. to take out; to draw (water, or milk from a cow); to draw off (liquid); to spread (its hood: a snake). 3. to boil down, to thicken (milk). 4. to drive out or away. 5. to draw (letters, lines); to trace, to sketch. 6. to embroider (on cloth or other material). 7. to contrive; to get, to obtain (from, से); to borrow (money). 8. to drag out (days, life). 9. to search out (an error).

**काढ़ा** *kāṛhā* [cf. H. *kāṛhnā*], m. a medicinal extract.

**कात** *kāt* [\**karta-*], m. reg. a cutting or paring tool.

**कातना** *kāmā* [\**kartān*: Pk. *kattāi*], v.t. 1. to spin (cotton, thread, cord). 2. to twist or to wrap round. — बहीन ~, to spin fine: to spin a story (pej.) — काता, adj. spun. बुढ़िया का काता, m. old woman's spinning: a sweet made from shredded pumpkin.

**कातर** *kātar* [S.], adj. 1. timid; cowardly; submissive. 2. distressed, agitated; dejected.

**कातरता** *kātaratā* [S.], f. timidity, &c. (see कातर).

**काता** *kātā* [\**karta-*], m. Pl. HSS. reg. (E). a knife used (as by cremation-workers) for cutting or paring bamboos.

**कातिक** *kātik*, m. = कार्तिक.

**कातिब** *kātib* [A. *kātib*], m. U. writer, scribe; clerk.

**क्रातिल** *qāṭil* [A. *qāṭil*], adj. & m. 1. adj. killing, murderous; cruel (a lover). 2. captivating (a woman's beauty). 3. m. a murderer.

**क्रातिलाना** *qāṭilānā* [P. *qāṭilāna*], adj. murderous (assault, &c).

**काती** *kāṭī* [*karṭrī-*], f. 1. Pl. HSS. goldsmith's scissors or pincers. 2. Brbh. a knife; a short sword.

**कादंबरी** *kādambārī* [S.], f. wine; the moon.

**कादंबिनी** *kādambinī* [S.], f. a bank of clouds.

**काद** *kād* [*kardā-*], m. Brbh. mud.

**कादर** *kādar* [ad. *kātara-*], adj. Brbh. = कातर.

**कादा** *kādā* [*kardā-*], m. reg. (W). mud: alluvial deposit.

**क्रादिर** *qādir* [A. *qādir*], adj. E.H. mighty; omnipotent.

**कादो** *kādo* [*kardama-*], m. Brbh. mud.

**कान** *kān* [*karṇa-*], m. 1. the ear. 2. hearing. 3. projecting part; handle (as of a pot); helm or rudder (of a ship). 4. ragged end (of cloth). 5. pan (of a musket). 6. an ornament worn over the ear (rather than hung from the lobe). — ~ उठाना, to prick up the ears. ~ उड़ना, the ears to fail (one): to be deafened (by noise), to be no longer sensitive (as to remonstrance). ~ उमेठना, to twist the ears (of, के: in punishment). बचना ~ उमेठना, fig. to be contrite. ~ ऊँचे करना, = ~ उठाना. ~ कतरना, = ~ काटना. ~ करना, = ~ धरना. ~ खदे करना, = ~ उठाना. ~ का परदा, m. the eardrum. ~ का कच्चा, or पतला, adj. credulous. ~ काटना, to cut off the ears (of, के); to get the better (of), to outwit; to surpass (in, में). ~ खाना, to vex the ears (of, के: with noise, or pestering). ~ खोलना, to open the ears (of, के), to inform (of); to warn (of). ~ गरम होना, to give a talking-to; to berate. ~ गूँगे होना, to have a buzzing in the ears; to become partially deaf. ~ दबाकर, or दबाए. चला जाना, fig. to slink away. ~ दबाना, fig. to act submissively. ~ दिखाना, to show the ears: to have the ears cleaned. ~ देना, or धरना, to give ear (to, वर), to pay attention. ~ न दिया जाना, listening to be impossible (because of a din). ~ न हिलाना, not to move the ears; to make no sign; to be tamed, docile. ~ पकड़ना (बचना), to hold one's ear (in contrition); to forswear (doing sthg., से); to confess inferiority. ~ पकड़कर उठाना बिठाना, to make (one) get up and sit repeatedly while holding the ear(s): to have (a person) under one's thumb. ~ पड़ना, to be audible (to, के); to come to the ears (of). ~ पर ऊँ, or ऊँ तक, न रेंगना, a louse not to crawl on the ear(s): no heed to be taken (of sthg.: by, के); no effect to be produced (on). ~ पर हाथ देना, or धरना, to place the hands on the ears; not to wish to hear, or to comply, &c. ~ पारि सुन-, Brbh. to listen attentively. ~ फटना, the ears to be deafened; the ears to be slit (as for a *sādhu's* ear ornament). ~ फाड़कर सुनना, to strain the ears, to



listen attentively. ~ फूँकना, to whisper into the ear (of, के: as tales, slander); to tutor, to school (a follower). ~ फूटना, to be or to become deaf; to be deafened (by). ~ बजना, the ears to ring, or to tingle; to imagine that one hears a sound. ~ बहना, a discharge to come from the ear. ~ बहरे कर देना (अपने), to shut one's ears (to); to turn a deaf ear. ~ भरना, v.i. the ears to be full, to have heard enough; v.t. to fill or to poison the ear (of, के: against another). ~ मैं बाबाज़ पड़ना, words, or remarks, to be overheard; to be heard, reported. ~ मैं उगली दे रहना, fig. to turn a deaf ear (to). ~ मैं खटकना, to grate on the ear (of, के). ~ मैं डालना, or कहना, to whisper into the ear (of, के: as a warning, a hint). ~ मैं तेल डालकर बैठना, or सोना, fig. to turn a deaf ear; to be inattentive or negligent. ~ मैं रुई डालकर बैठना, fig. id. ~ रहना, = ~ नेगाना. ~ लगना, to get into the confidence (of, के); to be attentive. ~ लगाना, to lend an ear, to listen (to, पर); to be attentive. ~ होना, to have ears: to be able to learn from experience. - कानों-कान कहना, to whisper. कानों-कान न जानना, not to know or to have heard a whisper (of). कानों-कान न सुनना, not to hear at all.

१ कान *kān*, f. 1. modesty, shame. 2. respect. — ~ छोड़ना, to behave immodestly, or disrespectfully.

२ कान *kān*, pronun. var. Brbh. = कान्ठ, and कान्त, 3.

कानन *kānan* [S.], m. 1. forest; grove. 2. house.

१ काना *kānā* [kāna-], adj. 1. one-eyed. 2. having a hole (as a fruit, a cowrie); worthless, useless. 3. marked, spotted (fruit). 4. having a rotten kernel, or no kernel. — काना-बूतरा, adj. disfigured (a person); spoiled (as fruit).

२ काना *kānā* [kāṇaka-], adj. distorted in shape (as a *cārpāī*).

कानाकानी *kānākānī* [cf. H. *kān*], f. = कानाफूसी.

कानाफूसी *kānāphūsī* [cf. H. *kān*, H. *phusphūsānā*], f. 1. whispering; whispered words; tales, intrigue. 2. a sudden noise made in a child's ear. — ~ करना, to whisper, &c.

कानाबाती *kānābātī* [cf. H. *kān*, H. *bār*], f. = कानाफूसी.

कानि *kāni*, f. Brbh. = १ कान.

१ कानी *kānī* [kānyā-], f. the little finger. — ~ उगली, f. id.

२ कानी *kānī*, f. reg. Pl. resentment, rancour.

कानून *qānūn* [A. *qānūn*], m. 1. a law; regulation. 2. law (in general). — कानूनगो [P. -

*go*], m. law-speaker; register of lands of a *parganā*; superintendent of village accountants. कानूनबी [P. -*dān*], m. law-knower; jurist.

कानूनन *qānūnan* [A. *qānūnan*], adv. by law, legally.

कानूनियत *qānūniyat* [A. *qānūniya*; P. *qānūniyat*], f. legality.

कानूनिया *qānūniyā* [cf. H. *qānūn*], m. a legalistic or litigious person.

कानूनी *qānūnī* [P. *qānūnī*], adj. 1. legal. 2. juridical. ~ स्वीकृति, f. acceptance *de iure*. 3. legislative. 4. controversial (matter). 5. litigious (person).

कान्यकुब्ज *kānyakubjā* [S.], m. name of a community of *brāhmaṇas*.

कान्ह *kānh* [kṛṣṇa-], m. dark blue, black: Kṛṣṇa (the *tadbhava* form of this name, as applied to the god).

कान्हड़ा *kānhṛā*, m. *mus. Pl. MSS.* name of a *rāg*.

कापट्य *kāpaṭyā* [S.], m. 1. wickedness. 2. deceit; fraud.

कापना *kāpnā*, v.i. = काँपना.

कापालिक *kāpālik* [S.], m. having to do with a skull: name of a type of Saiva ascetic.

कापी *kāpī* [Engl. *copy(-book)*], f. 1. an exercise book, notebook. 2. a copy (= प्रतिलिपि).

कापुरुष *kā-puruṣ* [S.], m. base wretch; coward.

काफल *kāphal* [kāphala-: ← Pk. *kapphala-*, \**kāipphala-*], m. = कायफल.

काफ़िया *qāfiyā* [A. *qāfiya*], m. rhyme, rhyming syllable (the penultimate in Urdu poems using double rhyme). — ~ ढंग होना (का), to be hard pressed for a rhyme; fig. to be faced with difficulties. — काफ़ियाबंदी [P. -*bandī*], f. making rhymes; playing the poet.

काफ़िर *kāfir* [A. *kāfir*], adj. & m. 1. adj. not believing (esp. in Islam); impious. 2. m. an unbeliever, infidel. 3. pej. base person, wretch; villain.

काफ़िराना *kāfirānā* [P. *kāfirāna*], adv. as an unbeliever; basely.

काफ़िरी *kāfirī* [P. *kāfirī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. pertaining to an unbeliever. 2. m. unbelief, impiety.

काफ़िला *qāfila* [A. *qāfila*], m. caravan (of vehicles); convoy.

काफ़ी *kāfi* [A. *kāfi*], adj. 1. enough, sufficient. 2. a fair or considerable amount of. 3. adv. quite, fairly. — दिल्ली के ~ पास, adv. quite near Delhi. बहुत ~, adj. more than enough, ample.

**काफूर** *kāfur* [P. *kāfur*], m. camphor. — ~ हो जाना, fig. to take to one's heels; to vanish (a person). होस ~ हो जाना, to lose consciousness.

**काबर** *kābar* [karbara-: ← Austro-as.], adj. & m. Pl. HSS. mottled: 1. adj. grayish. 2. m. reg. (W.) a clay soil containing sand. 3. a speckled bird.

**काबला** *qāblā* [P. *qābila*], m. a bolt.

**काबा** *kābā* [A. *ka'ba*], m. the 'cubical' shrine at Mecca (chief goal of Muhammadan pilgrimage).

**काबिज़** *qābiz* [A. *qābiz*], adj. taking, seizing; possessing; occupying.

**काबिल** *qābil* [A. *qābil*], adj. 1. capable (of, के). 2. fit, qualified (a person). 3. worthy, deserving (of). 4. appropriate, suitable (as an occasion: for an action). — काबिल-दीद, adj. 19c. worth seeing. काबिल-दर्द, adj. 19c. deserving discussion. काबिले-दाद, adj. praiseworthy.

**काबिलीयत** *qābīliyat* [A. *qābīliya*: P. *qābīliyat*], f. 1. capability. 2. fitness, suitability; qualification.

**काबीना** *kābinā* [P. *kābina*: ← F.], m. *govt.* U. cabinet.

**काबुक** *kābuk* [P. *kābuk*], f. pigeon-house, dovecot.

**काबुली** *kābulī* [P. *kābulī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. of or belonging to Kabul. 2. produced in Kabul (as gram, dried fruit). 3. m. an inhabitant of Kabul; one born in Kabul.

**काबुली** *kābulī* [P. *kābulī*], f. the language of Kabul.

**काबू** *qābū* [P. *qābū*], m. 1. hold, grasp. 2. possession. 3. control, authority (over, पर); power. 4. command (of a language, पर). — ~ पाना, to obtain power (over, पर); to obtain an opportunity. ~ में करना, or लाना, to bring under control or subjection; to bring into (one's) possession; to acquire ascendancy over. ~ में रखना, to keep under control.

**काम** *kām* [karman-], m. 1. action, act. 2. work, task. 3. occupation; business. 4. matter, business in hand; purpose. 5. a feat. 6. service, use; need (of, से). 7. workmanship; manufacture. 8. needlework. — ~ जाना, to be of use (to, के); to serve a purpose; to come into use; to be used, or spent (in, में); euph. to fall (in battle). ~ का, adj. of work; useful, serviceable (to, से); ~ का दिन, m. a working day. ~ करना, to work (as, का); to act; to act (upon, पर); to have effect; colloq. to settle the hash (of); to kill. ~ की बात होना, to require

hard work (a task, an activity). ~ के सिर होना, = ~ में लगना. ~ खुलना, a task to be begun; a business to be started. ~ चलना, work to progress. ~ चलाना, to keep a task going, progressing; to make do (by means of, से). ~ बढ़ाना, to put a task or matter in hand; to set (a machine, का) going. ~ समाप्त करना, to finish a task or business; euph. to put an end (to one, का), to kill. ~ देखना, to see to the work (of, का). अपना ~ देखो! do your work properly! ~ देना, to give work (to, को); to give good service (to); (a thing) to be of use, or to perform a function. ~ निकलना, work to be got out (of, से); a purpose, or a result, to be achieved. ~ निकालना, to achieve (one's) purpose. ~ पढ़ना = ~ जाना, 1.; to have business (with, से); to be in need (of). ~ पर जाना, to go to work; to go on duty. ~ पर लगाना, to put (one, को) to work, to give work (to). ~ पर होना, to be at work; to have work. ~ बढ़ाना, to increase the work (of, का); to stop work. ~ बनना, a purpose, or success, to be achieved. ~ बिगाड़ना, to spoil the work, or any concern (of, का); to put a spoke in the wheel (of), to foil; to ruin the reputation (of). ~ में ~ निकालना, to kill two birds with one stone. ~ में देह चुराना, to shirk work. ~ में लगना, to be of use; to be busy (in, or with). ~ में लाना, to bring into use; to have recourse to. ~ लगना, work to begin; work to be found (by, को). ~ लगाना, to begin work; to put work in hand. ~ लेना, to set to work; to make use (of, से). ~ सरना, = ~ निकलना, 2. ~ से ~ रखना, to mind (one's, अपने) own business. ~ से जाता रहना, to become unusable; to give up (one's) work; to be dismissed. ~ होना, work, or a purpose, to exist; euph. life to come to an end. ~ हो गया, the task or purpose was (or is) achieved. — काम-काज, m. work, business, tasks. ई, adj. & m. working, active; having responsible work, superintending; a worker; superintendent. कामगार [P. -gār], m. & adj. a labourer; working, having work. काम-चलाऊ, adj. which lets work go on: serviceable (as a makeshift). कामचोर, adj. & m. work-thief: idle; a shirker. ई, slacking, idleness. काम-दानी [P. -dānī], f. a type of embroidery on net or muslin (small flowers worked in gold or silver thread). कामदार [P. -dār], adj. worked, decorated (with, का); embroidered. कामदार [P. -dār], m. a manager, agent. कामदिलाऊ, adj. giving work, or information about work (as a bureau). काम-धंधा, = ~, 3. काम-धाम, m. = काम-काज.

**काम** *kām* [S.], m. 1. desire. 2. sexual desire; passion; lust. 3. the object of desire, &c. 4. = कामदेव. 5. काम. desirous of (e.g. सत्यकाम, adj. desirous of truth, righteous). — काम-रत्ना, f. Av. the skill or wiles of Kāmdev. काम-केशि, f. flirtation, love-making. कामग, adj. Brbh. following (one's) desires; lustful. कामकूट, adj. lustful. काम-कृत, adj. Av. created by Kāmdev;

having achieved one's desire. काम-केलि, f. amorous play; love-making. कामद, adj. Av. granting desires. कामदेव, m. mythol. name of the god of love. काम-ध्वज, m. Brbh. the banner of Kāmdēv. काम-धेनु, f. mythol. the cow of plenty, a fabulous cow produced at the churning of the ocean and supposed to yield whatever is requested of her. काम-प्रिय, adj. lustful, wanton. कामरूप, adj. taking any shape at will: lovely, pleasing; name of the region of western Assam. ई, adj. id. कामवती, adj. f. = next. कामवान, adj. passionate, amorous. काम-वासना, f. passion of love; lust. काम-सूत्र, m. name of several Sanskrit works on sexual love, esp. that of Vātsyāyana. कामांघ्र [°ma+a°], adj. blinded by desire, or lust. कामातुर [°ma+a°], adj. love-sick; lustful. कामार्त [°ma+a°], adj. id. कामार्थी [°a+a°], adj. Pl. HSS. lustful, wanton. कामोत्तेजक [°ma+a°], adj. stirring up passion. कामोद [°ma+u°], m. mus. name of a rāg (sung at night). कामोद्दीपक [°ma+u°], adj. kindling passion, erotic; aphrodisiac. कामोन्माद [°ma+u°], m. frenzy of love.

काम- kām- [P. kām]. desire: — कामवाय [P. -yāb], adj. obtaining one's desire: successful. ई, f. success.

कामत qāmat [A. qāma: P. qāmat], m. 19c. stature, bodily shape.

कामना kāmānā [S.], f. 1. desire. 2. lust.

कामयिता kāmāyitā [S.], m. inv. one who desires, &c. (see ²काम).

कामरि kāmri, f. Brbh. = कमली.

कामरी kāmri, f. Brbh. a blanket (= कमली).

कामायनी kāmāyanī [S.], f. see s.v. मायन.

कामिनी kāmīnī [S.], f. desirous: 1. an amorous woman; a loving woman. 2. an attractive woman.

कामिल kāmīl [A. kāmīl], adj. U. perfect, complete: accomplished, capable.

¹कामी kāmī [karmika-], adj. active, busy (a person).

²कामी kāmī [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. desirous (of, का), amorous. 2. lustful. 3. m. a lascivious man.

³कामी kāmī [cf. H. ¹kām], f. reg. materials for work: 1. an ingot of precious metal. 2. W. twigs for basket-making.

कामुक kāmuk [S.], adj. desirous, amorous; sensual.

कामुकता kāmukātā [S.], f. amorous desire; sensuality.

कामुकी kāmukī [S.], f. a sensual woman.

काम्य kāmā [S.], adj. 1. desirable.

2. beautiful, lovely. 3. self-interested (action, observance).

काम्यता kāmāyātā [S.], f. desirability.

काय kāy, m. esp. in comp. the body, &c. (= काय).

कायक kāyak [S.], adj. having to do with the body; bodily (as sensations); physical (life).

कायथ kāyath, m. = कायस्य.

कायथी kāyathī, f. = कैथी.

क्रायदा kraydā [A. qā'ida], m. 1. regulation, rule; law. 2. custom, practice, way; habit. 3. regularity; uniformity. 4. precept, principle. 5. manners, etiquette. 6. a primer, reader. 7. gram. a rule. — से, adv. in accordance with rule, or custom, &c.; properly. — क्रायदे-क्रानू, m. pl. rules and regulations.

कायनात kāynāt [A. kā'ināt, pl.], f. U.

1. existing things; the world. 2. possessions, stock, capital.

कायफल kāyphal [kaṣṭhala-: ← MIA kapphala-, \*kāipphala-], m. a small prickly tree, *Fragraria vesca*, the aromatic bark and seeds of which are used in perfumery and medicine; wild nutmeg, *Myrica sapida*.

क्रायम qāym [A. qā'im], adj. standing:

1. fixed, established; set up. 2. lasting; remaining in force. 3. stable. 4. steadfast (in respect of, पर). — करना, to set up, to establish; to make permanent; to uphold, to support; to appoint (to, पर). ~ रहना, = करना, 1., 3.; to keep up, to preserve. ~ रहना, to continue; to remain in operation, or in force; to survive; to stand firm; to persist (in, पर: as in a view, a resolve).

कायर kāyar [kāṭara-], adj. & m. 1. adj. cowardly; timid. 2. m. a coward, &c.

कायरता kāyarātā [cf. H. kāyar], f. cowardice; timidity.

कायरपन kāyarpan [cf. H. kāyar], m. cowardice.

कायरी kāyri [cf. H. kāyar], adj. cowardly.

क्रायल qāyl [A. qā'il], adj. & m. saying: agreeing (to); convinced. — करना (को), to convince (one; of, का). ~ होना, to be convinced (of), to acknowledge; to acquiesce (in: as in one's fate).

कायस्य kāyasth [S.], m. 1. name of a Hindu community regarded as of mixed origin, the writer caste. 2. a man of the Kāyasth community.



**काया** *kāyā* [S.], f. 1. the body. 2. body (of an object); trunk (of a tree). 3. outer form, appearance. 4. [Engl. *body*] an incorporated body. — **काया-रूप**, m. rejuvenation (esp. by magical means). **काया-रूपद**, f. transformation, metamorphosis; change of body, rebirth; recovery of health (after illness); an elixir of youth.

**कायिक** *kāyik* [S.], adj. 1. performed by the body (acts, sins). 2. ? = कायक.

**कार** *kār* [P. *kār*], m. in comp. act; work, occupation; affair, matter. — **कारावद**, adj. [P. -*āmadā*] come into use; available; serviceable. **कारावद करना**, to make available, or of use. **कारकुन** [P. -*kun*], m. doer of work; agent, manager; representative. **कारखाना**, m. factory; workshop; business, activity. **कारखानेदार** [P. -*dār*], m. factory-owner, industrialist. **कारखाना करना**, to open, or to run, a factory. **कारगर** [P. -*gar*], adj. doing the work; practical; successful. **कारगुजार** [P. -*guzār*], adj. skilful in work, expert; business-like. **कार**, f. performance of work. **कार-चोब**, m. an embroidery frame; embroidery; embroiderer. **कार**, adj. embroidered; embroidery with gold and silver thread. **कार-नामा**, m. record of deeds; chronicle, history; a deed, exploit. **कारबार** [P. -*bār*], m. dealings, business; trade; occupation. **कारबार करना**, to trade (in, का). **कार**, m. & adj. a businessman; tradesman; business-like. **काररवाई** [P. -*rauāī*], f. working, operation (as of a business); management (of a business); step(s) taken, measure(s); proceedings (of a meeting), legal proceedings; activity. **काररवाई करना**, to take steps, or action; to be active; to hold proceedings. **कारसाज** [P. -*sāj*], adj. dextrous, skilful, clever. **कार**, f. skilfulness, &c.; pej. cleverness, cunning. **कारसाजी** [P. -*istānī*], f. pej. a blunder, mistake; a cunning or devious act, or course of action.

**-कार** *-kār* [S., and P. -*kār*], suffix (forms agent nouns from nominal stems, e.g. **साहित्यकार**, m. writer, literary man; **काश्तकार**, m. cultivator, farmer).

**कारक** *kārak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. -कारक. doing, acting; causing. e.g. **हितकारक**, adj. beneficent. 2. m. doer; agent or causative factor. 3. gram. case. — **कारक-रचना**, f. gram. formation of cases, declension.

**कारकुन** *kārkun*, m. see s.v. कार.

**कारखाना** *kārkhanā*, m. see s.v. कार.

**कारण** *kāraṇ* [S.], m. 1. cause; means, instrument. 2. motive, purpose; reason. 3. prime cause; source, basis. 4. (in tantric ritual; and transf.) alcoholic drink. 5. adv. & ppn. w. के. because (of); on account (of), for the sake (of). — **हिंदी जानने के** ~ ..., adv. because (he, they, &c.) knew (or know) Hindi

.... इस ~ (से), adv. for this reason; by this means. — **किसी कारणवश**, adv. for some, or a particular, reason. — **कारणात्मक** [<sup>o</sup>na + ā<sup>o</sup>], adj. causal.

**कारणिक** *kārāṇik* [S.], adj. having a cause.

**कारणिकता** *kārāṇikātā* [S.], f. causality.

**कारतूस** *kārūtūs* [Fr. *cartouche*], m. a cartridge.

**कारबार** *kārbār*, m. see s.v. कार.

**काररवाई** *kārrauāī*, f. see s.v. कार.

**कारवाँ** *kārvāṇ* [P. *kārvāṇ*], m. a convoy, caravan (of travellers). — **कारवाँ-सराय** [P. -*sarāy*], m. an inn, caravanserai.

**कारा** *kārā* [S.], f. prison. — **कारागार** [<sup>o</sup>rā + ā<sup>o</sup>], m. place of imprisonment, prison. **कार**, adj. & m. having to do with a prison; jailer. **कारा-गृह**, m. = कारागार. **कारा-दंड**, m. imprisonment as a punishment. **सभ्रम कारा-दंड**, m. hard labour. **कारा-वास**, m. jailer. **कारा-वास**, m. living in prison; imprisonment. **कार**, m. prisoner.

**कारिदा** *kārindā* [P. *kāranda*], m. an agent, manager; factor.

**कारी** *kārī* [P. *kārī*], adj. Av. operating, effective: 1. piercing, penetrating (as a sound). 2. mortal (as a wound).

**1-कारी** *-kārī* [S.], adj. formant. doing, making, performing (e.g. **कार्यकारी**, performing an act; executive).

**2-कारी** *-kārī* [P. *kārī*], f. formant. work (e.g. **दस्तकारी**, f. handicraft).

**कारीगर** *kārīgar* [P. *kārīgar*], m. a craftsman.

**कारीगरी** *kārīgarī* [P. *kārīgarī*], f.

1. workmanship, craftsmanship; skill. 2. skilled work; artistic work (as inlaying, &c.).

**कारु** *kāru* [S.], m. poet. a maker, craftsman.

**कारुणिक** *kāruṇik* [S.], adj. compassionate, tender; kind.

**कारुण्य** *kāruṇyā* [S.], m. compassion; kindness.

**काश्नै** *qārūnī* [A. *qārūn*], m. the cousin of Moses (proverbial for avarice).

**कासेबार** *kārobār* [P. *kār-o-bār*], m. = कार-बार (see s.v. कार).

**कारकश्य** *kārkaśyā* [S.], m. = करकशता.

**कार्तिक** *kārtik*, m. corr. see कार्तिक.

**कार्तिक** *kārtik* [S.], m. the eighth month of the Hindu lunar year (October-November).

**कार्तिकी** *kārtikī* [S.], adj. & f. 1. adj. having to do with the month Kārtik. 2. f. the day of full moon in the month Kārtik.

**कात्तिकेय** *kārtikeyā* [S.], m. *mythol.* name of the god of war (son of Śiva: reared by the six *kṛttikās* or Pleiades).

**कार्पण्य** *kārpaṇyā* [S.], m. 1. wretchedness, poverty. \*2. miserliness.

**कार्पास** *kārpās* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. cotton. 2. adj. made of cotton.

**कार्मिक** *kārmik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. m. adj. working. 2. m. a worker; pl. personnel.

**कार्मुक** *kārmuk* [S.], m. poet. a bow.

**कार्य** *kāryā* [S.], m. 1. action, act; activity. 2. work, task, duty; function, role. 3. occupation. 4. business, matter (in hand); agenda. — कार्यकर, adj. useful, effective. कार्यकर्ता, m. inv. worker, or official; manager, executive. °कर्त्री, f. कार्यकारण, m. an effect with its cause: cause and effect. कार्यकारिणी, adj. f. = next. कार्यकारी, adj. performing an act, acts: executive; acting, temporary. कार्यक्रम, m. programme; timetable; a scheduled activity. आपका आज क्या कार्यक्रम है? what's on your timetable today? °क्रमण, m. programming. कार्यक्षम, adj. capable, competent. °ता, f. कार्यक्षेत्र, m. field, or sphere of activity or authority. कार्यदूत, m. chargé d'affaires. कार्यदर्शी, m. supervisor. कार्यपरायण, adj. devoted to one's work, or to a task. कार्यपाल, m. an executive. °वका, f. & adj. कार्यभार, m. burden of responsibility; °ई, adj. bearing a partic. responsibility, in charge. कार्यरूप, m. real form, reality. कार्यरूप में परिणत करना, to realise (an ambition, &c). कार्यरूपेण, adv. in reality, *de facto*. कार्यवाहक, adj. officiating, acting. °वाही, adj. & f. managing; = काररवाई. कार्यवश, adv. because of some business or activity; (away) on business. °वात्, adv. id. कार्यविधि, f. method of acting, procedure. कार्यविवरण, m. account of actions, proceedings. कार्यशील, adj. active; energetic. कार्यसमिति, f. executive committee; working committee. कार्यसूची, f. agenda. कार्यस्थगन, m. adjournment of a matter. कार्यहेतु, m. *law*. cause of action. कार्यधिकारी [°a+a°], m. one in charge of a partic. activity. कार्यान्वयन [°ya+a°], m. implementation (as of a policy). कार्यान्वित [°ya+a°], adj. brought about, realised (hopes, &c.); implemented, created. कार्यालय [°ya+ā°], m. office, offices; administrative or government department. कार्यावली [°ya+ā°], f. acts, activities: agenda.

**कार्यालीन** *kāryālin*, adj. official in style, used in offices.

**कालंगड़ा** *kālaṅgrā*, m. *mus.* a kind of *rāg* or song.

\***काल** *kāl* [kālā-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. time. 2. a time; season; age. 3. [also ad. *kālā-<sup>2</sup>*] *gram.* tense,

time reference. 4. suitable occasion.

4. eventual destiny, fate; (time of) death; a title of Yama, the king of the dead; the messenger of death. — ~ कालना, or बिलाना, to pass time; to while away time. ~ का टूटना, or मारा, adj. & m. famine-stricken; a victim of famine. ~ के बस होना, to be subject to time; to be in death's clutches. ~ के मुँह, or के गाल, जाना, to enter death's maw, to die. सिर पर ~ नाचना (कै), fig. death to be impending. — काल-क्रम, m. lapse, process or sequence of time; chronology. काल-क्रम से, adv. with time; in sequence. °क्रमिक, adj. chronological; *ling.* diachronic. काल-क्षेप, m. allowing time to pass, delay; spending time. काल-गुदरी, f. the quilt of time: काल-गुदरियाँ सी-, Brbh. fig. to waste one's life. काल-चक्र, m. the wheel of time; a cycle, epoch. काल-ज्ञान, m. secular (as opposed to spiritual) knowledge. काल-दर्श, m. calendar. काल-दोष, m. time-fault; an anachronism. काल-धर्म, m. the law of time: death, dying; process of time; an event occurring in due season. काल-नेमि, m. *mythol.* name of a demon who took on the disguise of an ascetic with the intention of killing Hanumān; (°नेम) Brbh. name of a demon killed by Kṛṣṇa. काल-वस, adv. in death's clutches. काल-रात्रि, f. night of the dissolution of the world. काल-वाचक, adj. *gram.* denoting time. °वाची, adj. id. काल-विपाक, m. fullness of time. कालहीन, adj. timeless, eternal. कालांतर [°la+a°], m. another age or time; intervening time, interval. कालांतर में, adv. in the course of time. °इत, adj. superseded. कालावधि [°la+a°], f. period of time; a term, limit.

\***काल** *kāl* [ad. *akālā*-; also H. 'kāl], m. & adj. bad time: 1. m. famine. 2. adj. inauspicious, dire. 3. unseasonable. — ~ पड़ना, famine to occur, or to begin.

\***काल** *kāl*, adv. reg. = \*कल.

**काल-** *kāl-*, adj. = काला. — काल-कोठरी, f. black room: cell, esp. as for solitary confinement.

**कालकूट** *kālākūṭ* [S.], m. a deadly poison; specif. *mythol.* poison produced at the churning of the ocean (swallowed by Śiva and causing the blueness of his throat).

**कालपनिकता** *kālpānikatā* [S.], f. 1. imaginary or hypothetical nature. 2. *Pl.* contrivance, cunning.

**कालबूत** *kālbū*: [P. *kālbūd*, tor *kalbūt*], m. 1. Brbh. framework, structure (as for the building of an arch). 2. see कलबूत.

**कालविट** *kālvit* [kālapiṣṭha-], m. *Pl.* black-backed: the female black buck.

**कालस** *kālas* [cf. *kālā-<sup>1</sup>*], m. *Pl.* blackness.

**काला** *kālā* [kālā-<sup>1</sup>]: ← Drav.], adj. 1. black. 2. wicked. 3. fearful, dire. 4. m. a title of

**Kṛṣṇa.** — ~ करना, to blacken; to scribble on (paper). ~ कौवा, m. a black crow. ~ चोर, m. a master thief, consummate villain. ~ जीरा, m. black cumin, *Nigella sativa*; ? = काली जीरी. ~ तिल, m. black-seeded sesame. ~ देव, m. a black god, or demon; a fiend; a very dark-complexioned man. ~ नमक, m. black salt (a factitious sulphide, used medicinally, and as a collog). ~ पहाड़, m. a black mountain or hill; colloq. an elephant; an insupportable burden. ~ बाज़ार, m. black market. ~ बाल, m. pubic hair. ~ चुबंग, adj. a black snake: jet-black. काली कुटकी, f. black hellebore. काली जीरी, f. black caraway, *Vernonia anthelmintica*. काली मिट्टी, f. black or rich soil. काली मिर्च, f. black pepper. काली सेम, f. a species of bean. काली होंडी छिर पर धरना, to place a black pot on the head (of, के); to bring disgrace (on). काले कोसों, adv. long miles off, far off. काले बाल, m. pl. = ~ बाल. मुँह ~ करना, to blacken the face (of, का), to bring disgrace (on); to get rid (of). — काला-कलुटा, adj. coal-black (of complexion). काला-कोयला, adj. coal-black. काला-पानी, m. black-water: transportation (to the Andaman Is. penal colony). काला-पानी भेजना, to deport to penal servitude. काला-बाज़ारी, f. dealing in a black market. काली-पीली अँधेरे करना, to glare (in anger).

**कालापन** *kālāpan* [cf. H. *kālā*], m. blackness; darkness of complexion.

**कालिंदी** *kālindī* [S.], f. Brbh. a name of the river Jumna (said to rise on a mountain called Kalinda).

**कालि** *kālī*, adv. Brbh. Av. = <sup>2</sup>कल.

**कालिक** *kālik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. esp. -कालिक, pertaining to a partic. time. e.g. पूर्वकालिक, of former times. 2. occurring in due time or season; periodical. 3. *gram*. pertaining to tense or to time. 4. m. a periodical publication.

**कालिक** *kālik*, m. pronun. var. = कालिख.

**कालिका** *kālikā* [S.], f. var. /kalika/.

1. blackness. 2. a black or dark cloud. 3. a title of the goddess Durgā.

**कालिख** *kālikh* [? cf. *kālaka*-], m. var. /kalakh/. blackness: 1. lampblack, soot. 2. a black mark or spot; mole, freckle. 3. fig. disgrace, shame; fault, defect. — ~ लगाना (ताम पर), to give a bad name (to, के). ~ लगाना (मुँह, or मुँह में), to put to shame, to disgrace (one, के); to cause annoyance (to).

**कालिमा** *kālimā* [S.], f. (m., Pl.) var. /kalma/. blackness, &c. = कालिख.

**कालिया** *kāliyā* [*kālaka*-, *kālika*-], adj. black-complexioned.

**कालिया** *kāliyā*, m. = <sup>2</sup>काली.

**काली** *kālī* [S.], f. 1. black colour or mark. 2. [*kālikā*-] *mythol.* a title of the goddess Durgā.

**काली** *kālī* [*kāliya*-], m. *mythol.* name of a snake that lived in the river Jumna, and was killed by Kṛṣṇa.

**काली** *kālī*, adv. Av. metr. = कालि.

**कालीन** *qālīn* [P. *qālīn*], f. a carpet.

**-कालीन** *-kālīn* [S.], adj. formant. 1. pertaining to a partic. time (e.g. मध्यकालिन, medieval). 2. defining (an adj.) in respect of time (e.g. अल्पकालिन, of short duration).

**कालुष्य** *kāluṣyā* [S.], m. blackness: foulness, impurity.

**कालौच** *kālauñc*, f. reg. = कलौंस.

**कालौठ** *kālauñch*, f. 19c. = कलौंस.

**कालौंस** *kālaurns*, f. reg. 1. blackness. 2. disgrace, shame.

**काल्पनिक** *kālpānik* [S.], adj. 1. imaginary. 2. hypothetical (a possibility).

**कावर** *kāvar*, m. pronun. var. reg. = कौवर.

**कावा** *kāva* [P. *kāva*], m. Pl. HSS. moving in a circle (a horse, on a rope). — ~ काटना, to canter in a circle.

**काव्य** *kāvya* [S.], m. 1. (Sanskrit) a literary composition in verse by a single author. 2. a poem (esp. elaborate). 3. poetry, belles lettres. — काव्यगत, adj. poetic (sensitivity, or style). काव्यात्मक [°*ya*+*ā*°], adj. poetic (as sensitivity, gifts). 'ता, f.

**काव्यत्व** *kāvyaṭvā* [S.], m. poetic quality or style.

**काश** *kāś* [P. *kāś*], conj. would that. — ~ कि, conj. id. ~ मैं वहाँ जा सकता! how I wish that I might go there!

**काश** *kāś* [S.], m. = कौश.

**काशी** *kāśī* [S.], f. shining: a name of the city of Banaras. — काशी-करवट लेना, to accept the saw at Banaras: to seek self-immolation at Banaras so as to gain merit; fig. to suffer extreme hardship. काशी-फल, m. a kind of pumpkin.

**काशत** *kāśt* [P. *kāśt*], m. 1. ploughing; cultivation, farming. 2. cultivated land; field, farm. 3. tenure of land. — ~ मैं साना, to bring (land) under cultivation. — लगाना, to gain tenure (of, पर). — काशकार [P. *-kār*], m. a tenant farmer. °ई, f. farming; rented farm land; tenancy, lease of farm land.



काषाय *kāṣāy* [S.], m. reddish-brown: a cloth or garment.

काश्मीर *kāśmīr* [S.], m. = कश्मीर.

काष्ठ *kāṣṭh* [S.], m. 1. wood, &c. (= काठ). 2. timber.

काष्ठा *kāṣṭhā* [S.], f. HSS. 1. mark, limit: goal; boundary. 2. summit, peak.

काष्ठीय *kāṣṭhīyā* [S.], adj. 1. of wood, wooden. 2. having to do with wood or timber.

कास *kās* [kāsa-], m. reg. = काँस.

कास *kās* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. cough, coughing.

कासनी *kāsnī* [P. *kāsnī*], f. & adj. 1. f. endive; chicory. 2. adj. chicory-coloured; lilac.

कासिद *qāsīd* [A. *qāsīd*], m. U. a messenger.

कासीस *kāśīs*, m. = कसीस.

काह *kāh* [? conn. H. *kāhe*], pron. Brbh. Av. = क्या.

काहल *kāhal*, adj. Brbh. = काहिल.

काहिल *kāhil* [A. *kāhil*], adj. languid, inert; indolent, slack; negligent.

काहिली *kāhīlī* [A. *kāhil* + P. -ī], f. languor; indolence; remissness. — ~ करना, to be indolent, slack, &c.

काही *kāhī* [P. *kāhī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. grass-coloured, greenish. 2. f. a greenish colour. 3. reg. = काई.

काहु *kāhū* [conn. *kaṣya*], obl. pron. stem (w. coalesced encl). Brbh. Av. = किसी.

काहु *kāhū* [P. *kāhū*], m. reg. a kind of lettuce.

काहे *kāhe* [conn. *kaṣya*], obl. pron. stem (w. coalesced suffix). Brbh. Av. & colloq. 1. = किस. 2. adv. why? — ~ को, adv. id.

किंकर *kin-kar* [S.], m. a servant.

किंकरता *kin-karātā* [S.], f. Brbh. service, bondsmanship.

किंकर्तव्यविमूढ़ *kin-kartāvatyavimūḍh* [S.], adj. uncertain what to do.

किंकिणी *kin-kiṇī* [S.], f. 1. a small bell. 2. a woman's or children's belt of small bells, or any tinkling ornaments.

किंगरी *kingrī* [P. *kingrī*], f. Av. *mus*. a stringed instrument of medium size having a box-like wooden frame.

किंचित् *kiñcit* [S.], adv. & adj. 1. adv. a little, somewhat. 2. adj. small, little.

किंजल्क *kinjalk* [S.], m. lotus tendril or (?) pollen.

किंतु *kin-tu* [S.], conj. but, however; still, nevertheless.

किंदील *qindīl* [A. *qindīl*], f. 1. a candle. 2. a light, esp. one with protecting paper; lampstand; shade. 3. chandelier.

किंवदंती *kinvadantī* [S. *kinvadantī*], f. what do (they) say?: a rumour; hearsay.

किंवा *kin-vā* [S.], conj. or, or else; otherwise.

किंशुक *kinśuk* [S.], f. the tree *Butea frondosa*, and its red flowers.

कि *ki* [P. *ki*], conj. & adv. 1. conj. (introducing nominal clauses.) that. उसे बक़सोस था ~ ..., he was sorry that .... बात यह है ~ ..., the thing is that .... मैंने उससे पूछा ~ ..., I asked him if, whether .... 2. when (of a sudden, new development.) वह भारत जानेवाली थी ~ बीमार पड़ गई, she was about to go to India when she fell ill. 3. in order to (= ताकि). 4. adv. [ × *kim*] or. जाओगे ~ नहीं? will you go or not? बनारस जाओगे ~ इलाहाबाद? will you go to Banaras or Allahabad? 5. (pleonastically: esp. w. relative words, which it usually follows.) जैसे ~ मैं कह रहा था ..., as I was saying ....

किंकियाना *kikiyānā* [cf. \**kikkati*], v.i. to screech, to scream, to chatter (as a monkey); to shout or to wail unrestrainedly.

किच-किच *kic-kic*, f. = कच-कच.

किचकिचाना *kickicānā*, v.i. 1. to grate, to grind the teeth. 2. to clench the teeth. — किचकिचाकर दाँत काटना, to bite with (one's) full strength.

किचकिचाहट *kickicāhaṭ* [cf. H. *kickicānā*], f. 1. grating the teeth. 2. clenching the teeth.

किचकिचिया *kickiciyā* [cf. H. *kickicānā*], m. colloq. 1. a wrangler. 2. a chatterbox.

किचकिची *kickicī*, f. = किचकिचाहट. — ~ बाँधना, to grate the teeth habitually or continuously.

किचड़ा *kicṛā*, m. = कीचड़.

किचड़ाना *kicṛānā* [cf. H. *kīcar*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to secrete matter (the eyes). 2. v.t. to cause (the eyes) to secrete matter (a medicine)

किचड़ाहा *kicṛāhā* [cf. H. *kīcar*], adj. muddy.

किच-पिच *kic-pic* [? cf. H. *kīc*], f. mud, mire.

किचर-पिचर *kicar-picar* [cf. H. *kīcpi*], adj. 1. muddy. 2. unclear (as writing); confused.

किटकिटाना *kiṭkiṭānā* [kiṭkiṭāyate × \**kaṭṭa*-], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to grate (the teeth: in frustration, &c). 2. to clench (the teeth). 3. v.i. to feel gritty (the teeth).

**किटकटि** *kiṭkiṭī*, f. = कटकटि.

**१ किट्ट** *kiṭṭ* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. a secretion; sediment (= १ कीट); excreted substance.

**२ किट्ट** *kiṭṭ*, m. Pl. a kind of sour dish.

**किड़-** *kiṛ-* [H. *kīṛā*]. a worm: — किड़-खाया, adj. worm-eaten.

**किड़किड़ाना** *kiṛkiṛānā* [*kiṛkiṛāyate*], v. I. to grind or to gnash the teeth.

**किण्व** *kiṇvā* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. drug or seed used as a ferment in making spirits.

**कित** *kit* [conn. *kurā*], adv. 1. Brbh. where, whither? 2. rhetor. Av. why?; by no means.

**कितना** *kinā* [cf. \**kiyatta-* and Pa. *kitaka-*], adj. 1. how much? 2. pl. how many? 3. rhetor. how! ~ अच्छा बादमी है! how fine a man he is! 4. adv. rhetor. very much. उसे ~ समझाया. पर वह न माना, (I) urged him time and again but he didn't agree. — ~ ही (... क्यों न), adj. however much. उसके पास ~ ही पैसा (क्यों न) हो, however much money he may have. कितने एक, adj. some few, several.

**किता** *qitā* [A. *qit'a*], m. U. a cut-off portion: 1. a piece; plot (of ground). 2. (w. numbers) a unit: 3. = क़ता, 2.

**किताब** *kitāb* [A. *kitāb*], f. 1. a book. 2. a sacred book, scripture (esp. Muslim; also Christian, Hebrew). — ~ पर बहाना, to enter in a book, to note. — किताब-खाना, m. (for पुस्तक-खाना) a library. किताब-घर, m. bookshop. किताब-फ़रोश [P. *farōš*], m. book-seller.

**किताबत** *kitābat* [A. *kitāba*; P. *kitābat*], f. 1. writing. 2. sthg. written: an inscription; an epitaph.

**किताबी** *kitābī* [A. *kitāb*+P. -ī], adj. 1. pertaining to a book or to books; derived from books (knowledge, &c.); bookish (a person). 2. book-shaped, oblong; elongated. — ~ कीड़ा, m. book-worm (also fig). ~ चेहरा, m. a long or oval face.

**कितीक** *kitik* adj. pl. f. Brbh. = कितेक.

**कितेक** *kitek* [H. *kittau*+H. *ek*], adj. pl. m. Brbh. how many (particular items)? (= कितने).

**किता** *kitau*, adj. Brbh. = कितो.

**कित्त** *kitt*, adv. Av. = कित, 2.

**कितो** *kittau*, adj. Brbh. = कितना.

**किदार** *kidār* [ad. *kedāra-*], m. = केदार. — किदार-बसंत, m. *mus.* name of a *rāg*.

**किदारा** *kidārā* [ad. *kedāra-*], m. *mus.* name of a *rāg* sung at midnight in summer.

**किधर** *kidhar* [conn. H. 'dhār], adv.

1. whither? 2. where? — ~ से, adv. from where?

**किन** *kin*, pron. obl. pl. base. see कौन.

**किन** *kin* [*kiṇa-*], m. Brbh. a wound, scar.

**किनार** *kinār* [P. *kanār*, *kinār*]. side, edge: — दर ~ [P. *dar*], adv. (leaving) aside; not to mention.

**किनारी** *kinārā* [P. *kanārā*; and *kanār*, *kinār*], m. 1. side, edge, margin; end, limit. 2. shore, bank, beach. 3. a border, hem. — ~ करना, to hold (oneself) aloof (from, से); to abstain, or to refrain (from). ~ खीचना, = ~ करना. — किनारे किनारे, adv. all along the bank, &c.; alongside (of, के). किनारे, किनारे पर, ppn. & adv. by the side (of, के), alongside; on the bank (of); ashore, on land; aside, out of the question, not to speak of (= दर किनार). किनारे पर लगना, to be brought to shore. किनारे पहुँचना, to reach the end or conclusion (of, के). किनारे बैठना, to remain aloof or uninvolved. किनारे रहना (से), = करना. किनारे लगना, to reach the shore, to put to shore; to reach the end (of, के). किनारे लगाना, to put to shore, to beach (a boat); to moor; to lay to (a ship); fig. to conclude (a task). किनारे होना, to move or to step aside; to turn aside (from, से). — किनाराकशी [P. *-kaśī*], f. holding aloof (from). किनारेदार [P. *-dār*], adj. having a border, edged (material).

**किनारी** *kinārī* [H. *kinārī*, → P.], f. edging, trimming (of gold or silver).

**किन्नर** *kinnar* [S.], m. 1. *mythol.* a being with a human body and horse's head, reckoned among the *gandharvas* (as divine musicians or singers). 2. *mythol.* a class of demigods attached to Kuvera, the god of wealth. 3. name of a community of singers and musicians.

**किफायत** *kifāyat* [A. *kifāya*; P. *kifāyat*], f. sufficiency, abundance: 1. profit, advantage (by saving). आपको ~ रहेगी, you'll benefit (by sthg). \*2. economy, thrift; an economy, saving; retrenchment. ~ में मिलना, to be had cheaply, advantageously. पचास रुपए की ~, a saving of fifty rupees. 3. parsimony; reluctance. आपको पैसे खर्च करने में ~ क्यों? why are you reluctant to spend money? — ~ करना, to economise; to suffice; to beat down (a price); to lower (a price). — से, economically, &c. — किफायतगार [P. *-sār*], adj. thrifty.

**किफायती** *kifāyātī* [cf. H. *kifāyat*], adj. & f. 1. adj. thrifty, economical. 2. parsimonious. 3. cheap; inexpensive to maintain. 4. f. a sufficiency, an abundance, &c. (cf. किफायत).

**किबला** *qibla* [A. *qibla*], m. sthg. opposite: 1. the direction of Mecca (to which Muslims turn their faces to pray). 2. fig. any venerated person: a father; a king.

**किम्** *kim* [*kim*], pron. & adv. what? why? how?  
— **किमपि**, adv. Brbh. Av. anything at all (= कुछ भी).

**किमझाब** *kimkhāb* [P. *kamkhvāb*], m. silk or satin worked with gold or silver flowers, brocade.

**किमझाबी** *kimkhābī* [cf. P. *kamkhvābī*], adj. brocaded; embroidered.

**किया** *kiyā* [*kīta-*], perf. part. & m. 1. done, performed. 2. sthg. done. — **जपने किए का फल**, m. the just reward of (one's) deeds.

**किरकिटी** *kirkiṭī* [*kiri-*; ? + *kiṭa-*], f. Brbh. dust or dirt fallen into the eye.

**किरकिर** *kirkir* [cf. *kiṭakiṭāyate*], f.  
1. grittiness; the sound of anything gritty under the teeth. 2. reg. grating, creaking (as of a door). — **~ करना**, to grate under the teeth.

**किरकिरा** *kirkirā* [cf. *kiṭakiṭāyate*], adj. gritty, sandy; spoiled, marred. — **~ करना**, to make gritty; to spoil. — **सारा मजा ~ हो गया**, all the fun was spoiled.

**किरकिराना** *kirkirānā* [*kiṭakiṭāyate*], v.i. 1. to sound or to be gritty; to grate; to be painful (as the eye). 2. reg. (E.) to crackle.

**किरकिरापन** *kirkirāpan* [cf. H. *kirkirā*], m. grittiness.

**किरकिराहट** *kirkirāhaṭ* [cf. H. *kirkirānā*], f.  
= किरकिर, and ककराहट.

**किरकिरी** *kirkirī* [cf. H. *kirkir*], f. 1. grittiness, sandiness, &c. 2. a piece of grit, sand. 3. colloq. disgrace; loss of prestige.

**किरकी** *kirki*, f. Pl. HSS. pendant to a nose-ring.

**किरच** *kirc*, f. 1. a splinter (of glass, metal); fragment. 2. a bit, grain. 3. fig. a straight sword (for thrusting with). — **~ का गोला**, m. *mil.* grenade.

**किरचा** *kircā*, m. = किरच, 1., 2. — **किरचे-किरचे करना**, to cut to pieces.

**किरण** *kirāṣ* [S.], f. (m). 1. a ray, beam; a sunbeam, moonbeam; an electromagnetic ray. 2. a tassel (of gold or silver). — **~ फूटना**, day to break, or dawn. — **किरणमय**, adj. radiant.

**किरतनिया** *kirtaniyā* [cf. H. *kīrtan*], m. a singer of devotional songs (= कीर्तनिया).

**किरतास** *qirās* [A. *qirās*], m. S.H. paper.

**किरदार** *kirdār* [P. *kirdār*], m. U. character (of a literary work).

**किरन** *kiran*, f. see किरण.

**किरना** *kirnā* [*kiratī*], v.i. reg. (E.) to fall off:  
1. to decay, to moulder; to crumble; to wear out. 2. to be blunted (as a knife); to feel shame (at, से), to be shy (of).

**किरम** *kirm* [P. *kirm*], m. = कृषि.

**किरमिच** *kirnic*, m. canvas.

**किरमिज** *qirmiz* [A. *qirmiz*], m. cochineal (the insect: a former source of scarlet and crimson dye).

**किरमिजी** *qirmizī* [P. *qirmizī*], adj. & m.  
1. adj. crimson; scarlet. 2. m. crimson or scarlet colour.

**किरयात** *kiryāt* [*kirātatikta-*], f. a bitter shrub, *Andrographis paniculata*, source of a household medicine. (see चिरायत).

**किरवान** *kirvān* [*kīpāna-*], m. Brbh. a sword, scimitar.

**किरौंची** *kirāmcī* [Pt. *carraguem*], f. reg. (W.) a two-wheeled covered cart.

**किरात** *kirāt* [S.], m. name of a mountain tribe.

**1 किराना** *kirānā* [ad. *krayāṇaka-*], m. things sold: groceries; spices.

**2 किराना** *kirānā* [cf. H. *kirnā*; or \**kerayati*], v.t. to sift.

**किरानी** *kirānī*, m. & adj. 1. m. a clerk. 2. arch. a Eurasian; a Christian. 3. adj. arch. Eurasian, European; Christian. — **किरानी-खाना**, m. an office.

**किराया** *kirāyā* [P. *kirāya*], m. charge or payment for hire, rent, or lease; freight charge. — **~ उतारना**, to collect a rental payment. — **~ करना**, to hire out, &c. (= किराए पर देना). **किराए देना**, to take (sthg.) on hire or rent. **किराए का**, adj. rented, rental; hired. **किराए का दू**, m. a hireling; a hired hack. **किराए पर देना**, to hire out, to rent out, to lease out. **किराए पर लेना**, to take on hire, rent or lease. — **किराएदार** [P. - *dār*], m. one who takes on hire, rent or lease. **किराया-नामा**, m. deed of lease.

**किराब** *kirāb*, m. reg. (E.) a small type of pea (= केराब).

**किरासन** *kirāsan* [Engl. *kerosene*], m. kerosene, paraffin.

**किरीट** *kirīṭ* [S.], m. a tiara, diadem, crest; any ornament used as a crown.

**किरीटी** *kirīṭī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. decorated with a diadem; crested; crowned. 2. m. one decorated with a diadem: a king; a title of Arjuna.



**किरोना** *kironā* [H. <sup>2</sup>*kirānā* × H. *rolnā*], v.t. reg. Pl. = **किरोलना**.

**किरोलना** *kirolnā* [H. <sup>2</sup>*kirānā* × *rolnā*, *kurednā*], v.t. reg. 1. to winnow, to pick out. 2. to scrape, to scratch up (= **कुरेलना**).

**किरोना** *kiraunā* [cf. *kīṣa-*], m. reg. (Bihar) 1. a flying insect that attacks cereals, chiefly millets. 2. a worm; a snake.

**किर्मिज़** *qirmiz*, m. see **ज़िरमिज़**.

**किर्मिज़ी** *qirmizī*, adj. & m. see **ज़िरमिज़ी**.

**किलक** *kilak*, f. = **किलकार**.

**किलकना** *kilaknā* [cf. *kilakilāyati*], v.i. to shout in delight (= **किलकारना**).

**किलकार** *kilkār*, m. = **किलकारी**.

**किलकारना** *kilkārṇā* [cf. H. *kilkār*], v.i. to shout or to cry out aloud (as in delight or exultation); to chorus (birds).

**किलकारी** *kilkārī* [cf. *kilikilā-*], m. 1. shouting or crying aloud (in excitement, in delight, or in triumph). — **भरना**, or **मारना**, to shout, to scream, &c.

**किलकिल-काँटा** *kilkil-kāṇṭā*, m. Śiva's fork: a boys' game (one boy draws several lines on a stone and hides it; the others search for it, calling out '*kilkil-kāṇṭā*').

**किलकिला** *kilkilā* [? conn. *kilakilāyati*], m. 1. the white-breasted kingfisher. 2. Pl. the grey babbler.

**किलकिला** *kilkilā*, mythol. Av. name of an ocean.

**किलनी** *kilnī*, f. a tick (insect found on animals).

**किलबिलाना** *kilbilānā*, v.i. to creep.

**किल्बिषी** *kilbiṣī* [S.], adj. culpable; sinning.

**किलवाई** *kilvāī* [cf. H. *kilvānā*], f. reg. a large rake (for gathering grass, &c.; also for spiking ground after rain or irrigation).

**किलवाना** *kilvānā* [cf. H. *kilnā*], v.t. Pl. HSS. to cause to be set with nails (as a piece of wood, to make a rake).

**किलस** *kilas* [cf. H. *kilasnā*], f. distress, grief. — **तुम्हें क्या ~ हो रही है?** what's the matter? (to one crying).

**किलसना** *kilasnā* [kliṣyate: Pa. *kilissati*], v.i. 1. to curse. 2. to weep. 3. to feel pain.

**किलसाना** *kilsānā* [cf. H. *kilasnā*], v.t. to cause to weep.

**किल्बिषी** *kilviṣī*, adj. see **किल्बिषी**.

**क़िला** *qilā* [A. *qal'a*], m. a fort; a castle.

— **टूटना**, a fort to be taken; a cause of difficulty to be eliminated; a feat to be successfully performed. ~ **क़तेह करना**, to take a fort; to achieve sthg. difficult. ~ **बनाना**, to build a fort; to fortify (a place). ~ **बौधना**, id., 2. — **क़िलाबंद** [P. *-band*], adj. shut up in a fort. — **ई**, f. defending, defence of a fort; defensive works, defences. **क़िलेदार** [P. *-dār*], m. commandant of a garrison or fort.

**क़िलिक** *kilik* [P. *kilk*], f. a piece of reed, reed pen.

**क़िलोल** *kilol*, f. pronun. var. = **कलोल**.

**क़िल्लत** *qillat* [A. *qilla*: P. *qillat*], f.

1. deficiency, scarcity. 2. difficulty. 3. want, poverty. — **से**, adv. because of a scarcity (of, की); with difficulty.

**क़िल्ला** *killā* [karīra-<sup>1</sup>], m. a bud, sprout.

**क़िल्ला** *killā*, m. = **कीला**.

**क़िल्लाना** *killānā* [*kilakilāyati*], v.i. reg. to shriek, to scream (= **चिल्लाना**).

**क़िल्ली** *killi* [\**killa-*], f. 1. a peg. 2. a rod. 3. a handle. — **ऐठना**, or **धुमाना**, or **दबाना** (की), to move or to turn a control: colloq. to pull strings; to induce or to incite (one, की). — **धुर-क़िल्ली**, f. axle-pin.

**क़िल्ली** *killi* [cf. H. *killānā*], f. a scream, shriek. — **मारना**, to scream, to shriek.

**किवाँच** *kivānc*, f. m. pronun. var. = **केवाँच**.

**किवाड़** *kivār* [*kavāṣa-*: ? ← Drav.], m. 1. leaf of a door. 2. door. — **देना**, or **मिड़ाना**, or **लगाना**, to draw door-leaves to, to close a door.

**किवाड़ी** *kivārī* [*kapāṭikā-*], f. a small door; a door.

**किशन** *kīṣan* [ad. *kṛṣṇa-*], m. = **कृष्ण**, 3.

**किशमिश** *kīsmiṣ* [P. *kīsmiṣ*], f. a small dried grape; raisin, currant.

**किशमिशी** *kīsmiṣī* [P. *kīsmiṣī*], adj. 1. made with raisins. 2. of the colour or taste of raisins.

**किशोर** *kīṣor* [S.], m. 1. a youth; teenager. 2. a minor, one under eighteen (earlier, fifteen). — **अवस्था**, f. adolescence; minority. — **युगल-किशोर**, m. *hind.* a title of Kṛṣṇa as thought of in conjunction with Rādhā, his consort.

**किशोरी** *kīṣorī* [S.], f. an adolescent girl; a young woman.

**किश्त** *kīṣṭ* [P. *kīṣṭ*], f. 1. (in chess) check.

— **देना** (को), to put in check. ~ **लगाना**, to be in check.

**किश्त** *kīṣṭ*, f. = **क्रिस्त**.

**किशती** *kīṣṭī*, f. = कशी.

**किष्किंध** *kīṣkindh*, m. mythol. the name of a mountain in the south of India (in northern Mysore) containing a cave, the residence of the monkey-king Bali. — ~ कांड, m. title of the fourth book or section of the *Rāmāyaṇa*.

**किस** *kis*, interr. pron. base. see कौन.

**किसन** *kisan* [ad. *kīṣṇa-*], m. = कृष्ण, 3.

**किसब** *kisab* [cf. A. *kasb*], m. Brbh. acquirement, gain; craft, trade.

**किसवी** *kisvī* [cf. H. *kisab*], m. reg. (E). a craftsman.

**किसमत** *qismat*, f. see क्रिस्मत.

**किसलय** *kisālay* [S.], m. sprout or shoots of new foliage.

**किसान** *kisān* [kṛṣāṇa-], m. a cultivator, farmer.

**किसानी** *kisānī* [cf. H. *kisān*], f. farmer's work, farming.

**क्रिस्त** *qist* [A. *qisṭ*], f. 1. an instalment, due portion. 2. instalment payment. 3. agreed conditions of payment by instalments. 4. episode (of a serial). — ~ पर, adv. by instalments. ~, or क्रिस्ते, बाँधना, to arrange to pay (a debt, की), by instalments. — क्रिस्तकार, m. one who pays by instalments. क्रिस्तबंदी [P. - *bandī*], f. payment by instalments; arranging to pay by instalments. क्रिस्तवार, adv. by instalments.

**क्रिस्म** *qism* [A. *qism*], m. kind, type; partic. variety. — किस ~ का? what sort of? — क्रिस्मवार [P. - *vār*], adv. according to kind or type; classed, classified.

**क्रिस्मत** *qismat* [A. *qisma*; P. *qismat*], f. division; fate, destiny; lot. — ~ उलटना, or पलटना, or फूटना, (one's) fortune to take a turn for the worse. ~ भागमाना, to try one's fortune or luck. ~ का धनी, m. a lucky person. ~ का बिजत, m. the decree of fate; lines of fate (on the brow). ~ का हेठा, m. one who has been unfortunate, an unlucky person. ~ की बात, f. a fated thing; a lucky thing. ~ खुलना, or चमकना, or जागना, or फिरना (की), (one's) fortune to take a favourable turn. ~ बटना (की), (one's) fortune to be in the balance (against others'); to have a good run of luck. ~ से पहले, adv. before fate decrees; before one deserves (sthg.). — क्रिस्मतवाला, adj. lucky, fortunate.

**क्रिस्सा** *qissā* [A. *qissa*], m. 1. a tale, story. 2. account (of some matter); news. 3. transf. a matter, business. 4. dispute, quarrel. — ~ उठाना, or खड़ा करना, to start a dispute or quarrel. ~ करना, colloq. to wrangle or to

quarrel. ~ कोटाह करना, (with, से) to shorten a story: to cut a matter short (see below). — पाक करना, to settle a dispute, or an outstanding matter; colloq. to see the end of, to kill. — क्रिस्सा-कहानी, f. a tale from start to finish: sthg. imagined or make-believe; pl. tales and stories. क्रिस्सा-कोटाह [P. - *koṭāh*], adv. (to make the) story short: to finish the story. क्रिस्सागो [P. - *go*], m. U. story-teller. °ई, f. story-telling.

**कीक** *kīk* [cf. H. *kīknā*], f. scream, cry.

**कीकना** *kīknā* [\**kīkkatī*], v.i. reg. to scream, to cry out shrilly.

**कीकर** *kīkar* [\**kikkara-*], m. the acacia, *A. arabica* (a small tree found chiefly in dry regions) = बबूल.

**कीकरी** *kīkrī* [cf. H. *kīkar*], f. Pl. HSS. a wavy border or edging of cloth. = कीचड़.

**कीचड़** *kīcār* [cf. *cikka-*], ← Drav. and Austro-as.], m. (f., Pl.) 1. gummy matter in the eyes. \*2. mud, mire, ooze.

**कीट** *kīṭ* [kīṭa-], m. Pl. HSS. sediment, dregs.

**कीट** *kīṭ* [S.], m. an insect. — कीट-नाशक, adj. & m. insecticide. कीट-विज्ञान, m. entomology. कीटाणु [°*ta*+*a*], m. a microbe, germ.

**कीड़-खाया** *kīṭ-khāyā* [cf. H. *kīṭā*], adj. worm-eaten; decayed (a tooth).

**कीड़ा** *kīṛā* [kīṇa-], m. 1. an insect. 2. a worm; a grub. 3. (see also फिड़-) canker, mildew, rot (on vegetation). — ~, or कीड़े, जगना, to be worm-eaten. कीड़े पड़ना, worms to appear (in, में) or to infest. रेशम का ~, m. a silk-worm. — कीड़े-बकौड़े, m. pl. insects.

**कीड़ा-कीड़ी** *kīṛā-kīṛī* [\**kīṛākrīṇita-*], f. play and frolicking; a partic. childrens game.

**कीड़ी** *kīṛī* [cf. H. *kīṛā*], f. a worm; a small insect.

**कीन** *kīn*, perf. Brbh. = किया.

**कीनना** *kīnnā* [kīṇatī], v.t. reg. (Bihar) to buy.

**कीना** *kīnā* [P. *kīna*], m. rancour, malice, spite; grudge. — ~ रखना, to feel rancour, &c.; to nurse a grudge. कीने से, adv. maliciously.

**कीन्ह** *kīnh*, perf. Brbh. Av. = किया.

**क्रीमत** *qīmat* [A. *qīma*; P. *qīmat*], f. 1. price. 2. value, worth. 3. cost. — ~ कम करना, to beat down a price. ~ बुकाना, to pay the price (for sthg., की); to fix a price. ~ भगाना, to fix the price (of, की); to make an offer.

**क्रीमती** *qīmī* [P. *qīmatī*], adj. 1. expensive. 2. valuable; precious.

**श्रीमा** *qimā* [A. *qīma*], m. 1. minced meat. 2. a meat curry. — ~ करना, to chop up (meat) fine; colloq. to hack, to mangle.

**कीमिया** *kīmīyā* [A. *kīmīyā*: ← Gk.], m. U. 1. alchemy. 2. chemistry (= रसायन).

**कीर** *kīr*, [S.], m. Brbh. Av. a parrot.

**कीर्तन** *kīrtan* [S.], m. mentioning, praising, celebrating: group singing of hymns (*bhajan*) to a deity. — कीर्तनकार, m. a singer of *bhajans*; devotional singing.

**कीर्तनिया** *kīrtaniyā* [cf. H. *kīrtan*], m. = कीर्तनकार.

**कीर्ति** *kīrti* [S.], f. mention: fame; glory. — ~ करना, to make a name, to acquire fame. — कीर्ति-मान, m. esp. *athl.* a record. कीर्ति-लेखा, m. *archaeol.* inscription praising (a king, &c). कीर्ति-स्तंभ, m. monument (as to a person, or to a dynasty).

**कील** *kīl* [*kīlā*-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. a nail; tack. 2. spike, peg. 3. a nose-pin or stud. 4. core (of a boil). — कील-काट, m. colloq. equipment, tools, accessories; get-up, attire; fig. bad handwriting, scribbling; = किलकिल-काट).

**कीलक** *kīlak* [S.], m. a peg, pin; pivot.

**कीलना** *kīlnā* [*kīlātī*], v.t. 1. to pin, to fasten together. 2. to spike (a cannon). 3. to close up (the mouth), to silence (one). 4. to rivet or to bind (one) by a spell; to destroy (as insect pests) by magic.

**कीला** *kīlā* [*kīlaka*-], m. a large nail; spike, peg.

**कीलिया** *kīliyā* [cf. H. *kīlī*], m. reg. (W.) the man who works the oxen at a well.

**कीली** *kīlī* [cf. H. *kīlā*], f. 1. peg, pivot, axis. 2. reg. (W.) spike in the yoke of a harness; the system of working a well for irrigation with two pairs of oxen (which are changed by removing the spike in the yoke).

**कीलित** *kīlīt* [S.], adj. pinned, spiked, &c. (see कीलना).

**कीश** *kīś* [S.], m. poet. an ape.

**कुं** *kuṁ*, ppn. E.H. = को.

**कुंकुमाना** *kumkuānā*, v.i. to whimper.

**कुंकुम** *kunkum* [S.], m. 1. saffron. 2. = रोली.

**कुंकुमा** *kunkumā*, m. 1. a container for *gulāl*, or *rolī*. 2. Av. = कुंकुम.

**कुंचित** *kuñcit* [S.], adj. crooked; curved, curled; contracted.

**कुंज** *kuñj* [S.], m. 1. an arbour, bower. 2. a grove.

**कुंजइन** *kuñjran* [cf. H. *kuñjṛā*], f. 1. a *kuñjṛā* woman. 2. a *kuñjṛā*'s wife. 3. a woman who sells vegetables, &c.

**कुंजड़ा** *kuñjṛā* [cf. *kuñja*-], m. 1. name of a community of vegetable-sellers and market gardeners. 2. a man of that community; a greengrocer, fruiterer. — कुंजड़े का गुल्ला, a *kuñjṛā*'s drawer: a mess; disorder. कुंजड़े की लड़ाई, f. fig. a quarrel over nothing.

**कुंजर** *kuñjar* [S.], m. Av. an elephant.

**कुंजी** *kuñjī* [*kuñcīkā*-<sup>1</sup>], f. 1. a key 2. key, fair version (as of a text).

**कुंठा** *kuñthā* [S.], f. 1. bluntness. 2. dullness, stupidity. 3. frustration.

**कुंठित** *kuñthīt* [S.], adj. 1. blunted, blunt. 2. dull, stupid. 3. concealing (one's) true feelings: frustrated. ~ भाव से, in frustration.

**कुंड** *kuṇḍ* [S.], m. 1. a wide-mouthed, deep basin. 2. pit (as for sacrificial fire). 3. a pool. 4. tank (as consecrated to a person or deity); a tank encompassed by tall flights of steps.

**कुंडड़ा** *kuṇḍrā* [cf. *kuṇḍa*-<sup>2</sup>: ← Drav.], m. reg. (W.) a stack (as of corn); heap, pile.

**कुंडरा** *kuṇḍrā* [cf. H. *kuṇḍ*], m. Brbh. a large vessel.

**कुंडल** *kuṇḍal* [S.], m. 1. a large ear-ring (as worn by yogīs). 2. ring, hoop; circular rim. 3. any ring-shaped ornament (as a metal bangle). 4. coil (as of rope, wire); snake's coil. 5. *electr.* a coil. 6. a circle. 7. a halo. — कुंडलाकार [<sup>2</sup>*la* + <sup>2</sup>*ā*], adj. ring-shaped; coiled; spiral.

**कुंडलिनी** *kuṇḍalinī* [S.], f. coiled (goddess: as awakened in *haṭha yoga*). — ~ शक्ति, f. the vital energies.

**कुंडलिया** *kuṇḍāliyā* [cf. H. *kuṇḍal(ī)*], f. a six-line stanza consisting of a *dohā* followed by two *kāvya*s, or *rolā*s; the last foot of the *dohā* is repeated as the first of the following couplet, and the last two syllables of the stanza must be the same as the first two syllables.

**कुंडली** *kuṇḍālī* [S.], f. 1. a small ear-ring, &c. (see कुंडल, 1., 2). 2. a circular figure or diagram; horsoscope. 3. coil (of a snake). 4. ringlet, curl. — ~ बनाना, to make a circular figure, &c. —, or कुंडलियाँ, मारना, to coil itself up (a snake).

**कुंडा** *kuṇḍā*, m. staple (of a door-fastening); hasp.

**कुंडा** *kuṇḍā* [ad. *kuṇḍa*-: H. *kūṇḍā*], m. a large earthenware bowl.



**कुंडी** *kuṇḍī* [cf. H. *kuṇḍā*], f. 1. a hasp; staple (of a door-fastening). 2. chain (for fastening a door); door-catch. 3. bolt, bar (of a door). — ~ बंद करना, or बारना, or लगाना, to fasten a door (with chain, hasp or bolt).

**कुंडी** *kuṇḍī* [cf. H. *kuṇḍā*], f. an earthenware or stone pot.

**कुंडी** *kuṇḍī* [cf. H. *kuṇḍ*], f. a pot (as for *ghī*, chutney, *bhām̐*).

**कुंत** *kunt* [S.], m. a spear, a lance.

**कुंतल** *kuntal* [S.], m. the hair of the head; a lock, or locks, of hair.

**कुंती** *kuntī* [S.], f. (in the *Mahābhārata* legends) name of a wife of Pāṇḍu, mother of the five Pāṇḍava princes by five gods.

**कुंद** *kund* [P. *kund*], adj. & m. 1. adj. blunt. 2. dull, obtuse (of intelligence or wits). 3. m. Brbh. a lathe (cf. कुंटा). — जड़न, or मज्जल, ~ हो जाना, to be, or to have become, stupid.

**कुंद** *kund* [S.], f. a jasmine.

**कुंदन** *kundan*, m. & adj. 1. m. pure gold, fine gold; gold leaf. 2. adj. colloq. brilliant, best, finest. — मान, m. choice goods. — शरीर ~ हो जाना, fig. to be restored (after illness) to perfect health.

**कुंदरू** *kumdrū*, m. the creeper ivy gourd, *Tricosanthes*, and its fruit.

**कुंदा** *kundā* [P. *kunda*], m. 1. a log; block of wood. 2. stock (as of a rifle); transf. wooden rifle (used by recruits in training); handle (of an implement); stirring stick. 3. heavy wooden fetter, stocks. 4. a heavy beam. 5. wooden working surface (as for laundering, chopping). 6. gusset (in trousers). 7. a bird's wing, or wings. 8. ? corr. = 'कुंडा. — ~, or कुंदे, झाड़ना, to flap the wings (a bird). लकड़ी का ~, m. = ~, 1.

**कुंदी** *kundī*, f. Pl. HSS. calendering or fulling (cloth). — कुंदीगर [P. -gar], m. a fuller of cloth.

**कुंदुर** *kundur* [ad. *kundurū*], m. gum-resin of trees of the genus *Boswellia*: imported olibanum.

**कुंबल** *kumbal*, m. = कुम्हल.

**कुंबी** *kumbī* [kuṭumbin-], m. 1. name of a partic. community of cultivators. 2. a man of that community.

**कुम्भ** *kumbh* [S.], m. 1. a water-pot, jar. 2. the sign Aquarius (of the zodiac). 3. the festival (*melā*) held every twelfth January-February at Allahabad, Hardvār and other centres (so called because the sun is then in Aquarius). 4. the lobe on the upper part of an elephant's forehead. — कुम्भकर्ण or °करण, m. *mythol.* pot-

eared: name of a *rākṣas*, the brother of Rāvaṇ. कुम्भकार, m. = कुम्हार. कुम्भ, adj. *mythol.* pot-born: a name of the sage Agastya, and of others. कुम्भराशि, f. the constellation Aquarius.

**कुम्भनी** *kumbhñī* [ad. *kumbhīnī*], f. E.H. a small jar; ? a ditch full of water.

**कुम्भलाना** *kumbhlānā*, v.i. pronun. var. see कुम्हलाना.

**कुम्भार** *kumbhār*, m. E.H. = कुम्हार.

**कुम्भिका** *kumbhikā* [S.], f. a type of quickly growing water-weed or grass.

**कुम्भिला-** *kumbhīlā-*, v.i. Brbh. = कुम्भलाना.

**कुम्भी** *kumbhī* [S.], f. 1. a small pot or jar. 2. a name of the Ardhā-kumbh *melā*, held every sixth year between Kumbh *melās* (see s.v. कुम्भ). — कुम्भी-पाक, m. name of a hell in which the wicked are baked, or cooked.

**कुम्भी** *kumbhī* [S.], m. name of several trees, esp. *Careya arborea* (source of a resin and a fibre; also used medicinally).

**कुम्भीर** *kumbhīr* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. = 'चङ्गियाल.

**कुंवर** *kuṁvar* [conn. *kumāra-*], m. 1. a boy, youth; specif. an unmarried youth. 2. a son. 3. a prince. — ~ साहब, m. young gentleman (usu. a term of address or personal reference).

**कुंवरी** *kuṁvarī* [conn. *kumārī*], f. Brbh. 1. young girl; unmarried girl. 2. daughter. 3. princess.

**कुंवार** *kuṁvār* [kumāra-], m. = कुमार.

**कुंवारपन** *kuṁvārpan* [cf. H. *kuṁvār*], m. 1. young manhood. 2. bachelordom.

**कुंवारा** *kuṁvārā* [kumāra-], adj. & m. 1. adj. unmarried. 2. m. a young bachelor. — ~ नाश, m. pre-marital sexual relationship.

**कुंहुड़ा** *kuṁhṛā*, m. = कुम्हड़ा.

**कु** *ku*, adv. encl. Brbh. Av. indeed (= -क).

**कु-** *ku-* [ku-; also, and more usually, S.], pref. var. (as H. form) *ka-*. bad, useless, defective (e.g. कुपाती, adj. of bad conduct; कुत्स, adj. ill-formed; कपूत, कुपुत्र, m. a bad son).

**कुर्जो** *kuāṁ* [kūpa-], m. a well. — ~ खोदना, to dig a well; to lay a trap (for, के लिए). — बसाना, to work a well; to irrigate from a well. कुर्जे झकना, to look into a well (for): to search high and low; to go to all efforts. कुर्जे का थैलक, m. frog in a well: a person of circumscribed views, unenlightened attitudes, or restricted experience. कुर्जे में गिरना, to fall into a well: to come to disaster. कुर्जे, or कुर्जो, में बांस डालना, to put a bamboo into a well, &c.: to probe, to search thoroughly. कुर्जे में बाँस पड़ना, fig. one and

all (in a group) to have taken leave of their senses. **तेल का ~**, m. an oil-well.

**कुआर** *kuār*, m. = **कार**.

**कुई** *kuīh* [*kumudikā-*], f. water-lily; white lotus.

**कुक-कुक** *kuk-kuk* [onom.], f. the clucking of a hen.

**कुकडी** *kukṛī*, f. reg. 1. W. hank, skein (of string or thread). 2. Bihar. thread on the spindle of a spinning-wheel.

**कुकड़ूँ** *kukṛūṅkūh* [onom.], f. the crow of a cock.

**कुकरोदा** *kukromdā* [*kukkuramardaka-*], m. = **कुरोदा**.

**कुकरोधा** *kukraumdā*, m. the plant *Celsius*, and its fruit (used medicinally).

**कुकर्म्** *ku-karm* [S.], m. a bad or wicked action; misconduct, villainy, vice, sin; fornication.

**कुकर्मी** *ku-karmī* [S.], adj. & m., f. 1. adj. wicked, villainous, vicious, &c. (cf. **कुकर्म्**). 2. m., f. a wicked person.

**कुकुर** *kukur* [ad. *kukkura-*], m. a dog. — **कुकुर-बासी**, f. a barking cough; whooping-cough. **कुकुर-दंत**, m. an impacted tooth. **ई**, m. a person having impacted teeth.

**कुकुरमुत्ता** *kukurmūtā* [*kukkura-, mūtra-*], m. a mushroom (cf. 'बुभी'); a toadstool.

**कुक्कुट** *kukkuṭ* [S.], m. a cock. — **कुक्कुट-पालन**, m. poultry farming. **कुक्कुटासन** [*°pa + ā°*], m. a posture in yoga.

**कुक्कुटी** *kukkuṭī* [S.], f. a hen.

**कुक्कुर** *kukkur* [S.: ← *kurkura-*], m. a dog.

**कुक्षि** *kukṣi* [S.], f. womb.

**कुख्याति** *ku-khyāti* [S.], f. infamy, disrepute.

**कुच** *kuc* [S.], m. f. 1. the female breast. 2. nipple. — **कुचाग्र** [*°ca + ā°*], m. id.

**कुचंदन** *ku-candan* [S.], m. Pl. HŚS. 1. red sandalwood. 2. sappan-wood (= **बकल**).

**कुचकुचा** *kukucavā*, m. reg. an owl.

**कुचकुचिया** *kukucuciā*, m. a species of bird: (Pl.) the red-headed Trogon.

**कुचक्र** *ku-cakr* [S.], m. bad circle: a plot, or intrigue.

**कुचक्री** *ku-cakrī* [cf. H. *kuçakr*], m. a plotter; conspirator.

**कुचलना** *kucalnā* [cf. \**kucyate: kucati*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to crush, to pound. 2. to trample

on. 3. to beat to pulp. 4. v.i. to be crushed, &c.

**कुचला** *kulā*, m. the snakewood tree, *Strychnos nux-vomica* (source of strychnine).

**कुचलाई** *kuclāi* [cf. H. *kucalnā*], f. crushing, pounding.

**कुचाल** *ku-cāl* [S.], f. & adj. 1. f. misconduct; wicked or depraved conduct. 2. adj. of bad conduct, &c.

**कुचाली** *ku-cālī* [S.], adj. of bad conduct, &c. (see **कुचाल**).

**कुचेल** *ku-cel* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. bad clothing; coarse cloth. 2. adj. poorly clad.

**कुचेलना** *kucelnā*, v.t. = **कुचलना**.

**कुचेन** *ku-cain* [cf. H. *cain*], m. Brbh. unease, restlessness; distress.

**कुचेल** *ku-cail*, adj. = **कुचैला**.

**कुचैला** *kuçailā* [ad. *kucela-*; ? × H. *mailā*], adj. 1. poorly clad (a person). 2. ragged, tattered (clothes). — **बैला-कुचैला**, adj. id.

**कुछ** *kuch* [conn. *himcid*], pron. & adj. & adv. 1. pron. something; anything. **बह ~ नहीं जानता**, he doesn't know anything. 2. a little, some (of a partic. amount). **मुझे ~ दीजिए**, please give me some. 3. fig. sthg. particular. **~ कहना**, or **कह बैठना**, to make a pointed, or unpleasant, remark (to, से). 4. adj. some; any. **बह ~ हिंदी जानता है**, he knows some Hindi. 5. a few (not particularised). **~ मादमी**, m. pl. a few men, some people. 6. adv. somewhat, a little; at all. — **~ एक**, adj. & adv. a few (partic. ones); somewhat; a little. **~ ऐसा**, adj. of the sort (which). **~ ऐसी किताबें लानो जो ...**, bring some books which .... **~ और**, sthg. further, some more; sthg. different. **~ कर देना**, to make sthg. else of, to transform; to bewitch. **~ का ~**, sthg. quite different; greatly improved; in quite another manner; quite otherwise. **~ का ~ समझना**, to take (a matter) quite the wrong way. **~ ~**, adv. somewhat, rather. **~ डर नहीं (है)**, there's nothing to fear; don't worry. **~ तुमने ज़ाब देखा?** have you dreamt sthg.? are you out of your senses? **~ ठी**, adv. just a little; sthg. indeed. **~ न ~**, pron., adj. & adv. sthg. or other; some or other(s); somewhat, a little. **~ न पूछिए**, don't ask at all. **~ परवाह** नहीं, it doesn't matter, never mind. **(यह) ~ बाव नहीं** (है), it's nothing, it doesn't matter; (this) is irrelevant; (this) will not do (as a reason, argument). **~ भी**, pron. & adj. whatever; any(thing) at all. **~ हो जाना**, to become sthg., or someone; to be quite transformed (a person); euph. to be possessed by an evil spirit. **ऐसी हवा बाँधी कि ~ न पूछिए**, he went to unheard of lengths (of ceremony, or exaggeration). **और ~**, sthg.

different, sthg. else; sthg. further, some more.  
 जो ~, pron. & adj. whatever. बहुत ~, pron. &  
 adv. a large amount; a great deal. सब ~,  
 everything.

**कुज** *kuj* [S.], m. Brbh. the planet Mars.

**कुजात** *ku-jāt* [ad. *kujāti-*], adj. & f., m. 1. adj.  
 of low birth, or caste. 2. f. = कुजाति, 1.  
 3. m. = कुजाति, 2., 3.

**कुजाति** *ku-jāti* [S.], f. & m. 1. f. low birth, or  
 caste. 2. m. a man of low caste. 3. an outcaste.

**कुज्जी** *kujjī*, f. an unglazed earthenware cup.

**कुट** *kuṭ* [*kuṣṭha*-<sup>1</sup>], m. a tall herb, *Costus*  
*speciosus* (of which the root is used  
 medicinally).

**कुटका** *kuṭkā*, m. a piece, fragment.

**कुटकी** *kuṭkī*, f. 1. a small millet, *Panicum*  
*miliare*. 2. [? = *kuṭkī*] a medicinal plant,  
*Helleborus niger*, aconite.

**कुटकी** *kuṭkī*, f. reg. 1. cutting, cutting off.  
 2. a gnat. 3. separation, estrangement.

**कुटकुट** *kuṭkuṭ*, ? f. m. sound of nibbling, or of  
 munching.

**कुटना** *kuṭnā* [*kuṭṭanī-*], m. 1. a pimp, pander.  
 2. a go-between; fig. mischief-maker.

**कुटनाई** *kuṭnāi* [cf. H. *kuṭnā*], f. 1. pimping,  
 pandering. 2. pimp's wages.

**कुटनापा** *kuṭnāpā* [cf. H. *kuṭnā*], m.  
 1. pimping, pandering. 2. cuckolded state (of a  
 husband).

**कुटनी** *kuṭnī* [*kuṭṭanī-*], f. a bawd. — ~ का घर,  
 m. a brothel.

**कुटम्मस** *kuṭammas* [cf. H. कुटना], f. 1. a  
 beating, beating-up. 2. fig. rough reception.

**कुटवाना** *kuṭvānā* [cf. H. *kūṭnā*], v.t. to cause  
 to be hammered, pounded, &c. (by, sē).

**कुटाई** *kuṭāi* [cf. H. *kuṭānā*], f. 1. pounding;  
 bruising (grain). 2. price paid for pounding,  
 &c.

**कुटिर** *kuṭir*, m. = कुटीर.

**कुटिल** *kuṭil* [S.], adj. 1. crooked. 2. devious;  
 guileful. 3. wicked.

**कुटिलई** *kuṭilāi* [cf. H. *kuṭil*], f. Av. = कुटिलता.

**कुटिलता** *kuṭilātā* [S.], f. crookedness, &c. (see  
 कुटिल).

**कुटिलपन** *kuṭilpan* [S.], m. = कुटिलता.

**कुटी** *kuṭī* [S.], f. cottage, hut (esp. remote);  
 hermitage.

**कुटीर** *kuṭīr* [S.], m. cottage, hut (esp. remote).

**कुटुंब** *kuṭumb* [S.], m. 1. family; family line.  
 2. relatives. — कुटुंब-रहीना, m. the members of  
 (one's) family.

**कुटुंबी** *kuṭumbī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to  
 do with a family. 2. having a family. 3. m.  
 head of a family. 4. family member, relative.

**कुटुम** *kuṭum*, m. pronoun. var. = कुटुंब.

**कुटुर** *kuṭur*, m. a crunching or munching  
 sound. — कुटुर-कुटुर, m. id.

**कुटेव** *ku-ṭev*, f. Brbh. a bad habit.

**कुटुनी** *kuṭṇī* [S.], f. a bawd.

**कुट्टा** *kuṭṭā*, m. Pl. HSS. 1. a bird with clipped  
 wings. 2. a decoy bird.

**कुट्टी** *kuṭṭī* [*\*kuṭṭa*-<sup>2</sup>: Pa. *kuṭṭa*-], f. 1. chopped  
 straw or fodder. 2. papier mâché. 3. fig.  
 severing friendship (with, से). — ~ करना, to  
 break off (friendship: with).

**कुठला** *kuṭhlā* [cf. *koṣṭha*-<sup>3</sup>], m. 1. a large  
 earthen bin for grain. 2. Pl. HSS. lime-kiln.  
 — कुठला-सा, adj. fat, bulky.

**कुठार** *kuṭhār* [S.], m. 1. an axe; hatchet.  
 2. reg. a sort of hoe or spade.

**कुठार** *kuṭhār*, m. reg. = कुठियार.

**कुठारी** *kuṭhārī* [cf. H. *kuṭhār*: and  
*kuṭhārīkā*-], f. Av. a small axe, hatchet.

**कुठारी** *kuṭhārī*, f. reg. a crucible for melting  
 metals.

**कुठाली** *kuṭhālī*, f. a jeweller's crucible  
 (= *कुठारी*).

**कुठिया** *kuṭhiyā* [cf. *koṣṭha*-], f. (m., Pl.) m. an  
 earthen grain-bin.

**कुठियार** *kuṭhiyār* [*koṣṭhāgāra*-], m. a  
 storehouse; granary.

**कुठियारी** *kuṭhiyārī* [cf. H. *kuṭhiyār*], m. reg.  
 keeper of a storehouse.

**कुठौर** *ku-ṭhaur* [H. *ku*+H. *ṭhaur*], m. 1. m.  
 bad place, wrong place. 2. adj. out of place,  
 misplaced.

**कुड़क** *kuṛak* [cf. *kuṛaknā*], f. clucking (of a  
 hen); a hen that has finished laying; a clucking  
 hen.

**कुड़कना** *kuṛaknā*, v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to cackle,  
 to cluck, (= कुड़कुड़ाना). 2. to crack, to crackle;  
 to clatter (= कुड़कना). 3. to murmur, to  
 grumble. 4. v.t. to crunch, to munch.

**कुड़कुड़** *kuṛkur* [cf. H. *kuṛkurānā*], m. 1. a  
 sound of rumbling or grumbling. 2. clucking  
 (of a hen).



**कुड़कुड़ाना** *kuṛkuṛānā*, v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to rumble (as the bowels). 2. to grumble, to murmur (in irritation or anger). 3. to cackle, to cluck (as a hen). 4. *HSS.* v.t. to scare birds by shouting.

**कुड़कुड़ी** *kuṛkuṛī* [cf. *H. kuṛkuṛānā*], f. a rumbling in the bowels.

**कुड़बुड़ाना** *kuṛbuṛānā*, v.i. to grumble, to murmur unhappily.

**कुड़मा** *kuṛmā* [*kuṛumba-*], m. reg. (N).  
1. family, kindred, dependants. 2. caste, tribe.

**कुड़माई** *kuṛmāī* [cf. *H. kuṛmā*], f. reg. (N).  
engagement, betrothal; the celebration of an engagement.

**कुड़मुड़** *kuṛmuṛ*, m. *Pl.* = **कड़मड़**.

**कुड़मुड़ाना** *kuṛmuṛānā*, v.i. = **कुड़बुड़ाना**, and **कड़मड़ाना**.

**कुड़ी** *kuṛī* [*kuṛī-*], f. reg. (N). 1. a hut. 2. a hearth; *hist.* hearth-tax.

**कुड़क** *kuṛuk* [cf. *kuṛī-*], f. *Pl.* a coil (of string or rope); a wire.

**कुड़म-** *kuṛum-* [cf. *H. kuṛmā*], f. reg. (N).  
family: — **कुड़मबोदी**, f. incest.

**कुड़ौल** *ku-ḍaul* [*H. ku + H. ḍaul*], adj. 1. ill-shaped. 2. shapeless.

**कुड़ंग** *ku-ḍhaṅg* [*H. ku + H. ḍhaṅg*], adj. & m.  
1. adj. ill-mannered; uncouth. 2. depraved.  
3. m. bad way, or ways.

**कुड़ंगा** *ku-ḍhaṅgā* [cf. *H. kuḍhaṅg*], adj.  
1. = **कुड़ंग**. 2. ugly.

**कुड़ंगी** *ku-ḍhaṅgī* [cf. *H. kuḍhaṅg*], f. = **कुड़ंग**, 3.

**कुड़क** *kuṛhak*, f. *Pl.* = **कुड़न**.

**कुड़न** *kuṛhan* [cf. *H. kuṛhnā*], f. 1. vexation; resentment; jealousy. 2. disgust. 3. distress, sorrow; fretting.

**कुड़ना** *kuṛhnā* [cf. *kruddha-*], v.i. 1. to be vexed or chagrined, or resentful (with or over a thing, **से**; with a person, **वर**); to be jealous. 2. to be disgusted. 3. to grieve or to be distressed (for); to mourn; to fret. 4. to be angry.

**कुड़ब** *ku-ḍhab* [*H. ku + H. ḍhab*], adj. 1. ill-shaped, misshapen. 2. ill-mannered; uncouth.

**कुड़ाना** *kuṛhānā* [cf. *kruddha-*], v.t. 1. to irritate; to make jealous. 2. to tease, to worry, to molest. 3. to distress (one).

**कुड़ानी** *kuṛhānī* [cf. *H. kuṛhānā*], f. *Pl.* vexing, annoying; teasing.

**कुड़ापन** *kuṛhāpan*, m. *Pl.* vexed or jealous state: cf. **कुड़न**.

**कुड़ापा** *kuṛhāpā*, m. *Pl.* = **कुड़ापन**.

**कुतना** *kuṭnā* [cf. *H. kūṭnā*], v.i. reg. to be estimated (as revenue, produce).

**कुतरन** *kuṭran* [cf. *H. kuṭarnā*], f. a piece gnawed or bitten off.

**कुतरना** *kuṭarnā*, v.t. 1. to gnaw; to nibble.  
2. to peck. — **कुतर**, part. adj. colloq. marked by smallpox.

**कुतरवाना** *kuṭarvānā* [cf. *H. kuṭarnā*], v.t. to cause to be gnawed, &c.

**कुतर्क** *ku-tark* [*S.*], m. 1. wrong reasoning.  
2. false doctrine.

**कुतिया** *kuṭiyā* [cf. *H. kuṭā*], f. a bitch.  
— **का पिस्ता**, m. a puppy; pej. a bastard son.

**कुतुब** *kuṭub* [*A. kuṭub*, pl.], f. pl. U. books.  
— **कुतुब-खाना**, m. library.

**कुतुब** *qutub* [*A. qutb*], m. the pole star.  
— **कुतुबनुमा** [*P. -numā*], m. inv. a compass.

**कुतूहल** *kuṭūhal* [*S.*], m. 1. curiosity; eager interest (in sthg. unusual). 2. anything curious or interesting; a show, spectacle, event; sport (of *Kṛṣṇa* with the cowherd girls).

**कुतूहली** *kuṭūhālī* [*S.*], adj. 1. curious, inquisitive. 2. fond of a show or spectacle; sportive (see **कुतूहल**).

**कुत** *kuṭ* [ad. *kuṭra*], adv. reg. where? whither?

**कुत्ता** *kuṭā* [*\*kuṭta-*: *Pk. kutta-*], m. 1. a dog.  
2. catch, pawl (in mechanism); trigger.  
3. latch. — **कुत्ते की दुम**, f. a dog's tail (never straight): a person incorrigible in bad ways. **कुत्ते की नींद**, f. a light sleep.

**कुत्ती** *kuṭī* [cf. *H. kuṭā*], f. a bitch (= **कुतिया**).

**कुत्सा** *kuṭsā* [*S.*], f. 1. censure; calumny.  
2. contempt.

**कुत्सित** *kuṭsit* [*S.*], adj. 1. blamed, censured.  
2. base. — **~ मंडली**, f. a disreputable group.

**कुथरा** *kuṭhrā* [cf. *\*kuṭtha-*: *Pk. kuṭhāī*], m. rotting; filth.

**कुथुमा** *kuṭhuā*, m. reg. an inflammation of the eyelids (in children).

**कुदकना** *kuḍaknā* [cf. *kūrdati*], v.i. to leap, to jump; to caper, to gambol.

**कुदक्काड़ा** *kuḍakkārā* [cf. *H. kūdnā, kuḍaknā*], m. caper, frisking, gambolling.

**कुदरत** *qudrat* [*A. qudra*: *P. qudrat*], f. 1. divine power. 2. the creation; nature.

**कुदरती** *qudratī* [P. *qudratī*], adj. 1. occurring or found naturally, natural. 2. innate. 3. instinctive. — ~ बरत है, U. it's a natural thing (that).

**कुदरा** *kudrā*, m. = कुदान.

**कुदवाना** *kudvānā* [cf. H. *kūdānā*], v.t. to cause to leap, &c. (see कूदना).

**कुदशा** *ku-daśā* [S.], f. dire state.

**कुदाँव** *ku-dāmv* [H. *ku* + H. *dāmv*], m.  
1. treacherous trick, or blow. 2. vulnerable spot (of an enemy).

**कुदाई** *kudāī* [cf. H. *kūdānā*, *kudānā*], f. jumping.

**कुदान** *kudān* [cf. H. *kūdānā*], f. act of jumping; jump. — ~ भरना, or मारना, to make, or to achieve, a jump.

**कुदाना** *kudānā* [cf. H. *kūdānā*], v.t. 1. to cause to jump; to spur (a horse). 2. to dandle (a child). 3. to bounce (a ball).

**कुदाल** *kudāl* [*kuddāla*:- ? ← Drav.], f. m. 1. a grub-hoe; a spade. 2. a one-sided pickaxe.

**कुदाली** *kudālī* [*kuddāla*:- ? ← Drav.], f. a small hoe or narrow-bladed spade, &c. (see कुदाल).

**कुदृष्टि** *ku-dṛṣṭi* [S.], f. 1. evil eye. 2. malicious glance. 3. lascivious glance.

**कुद्दूस** *quddūs* [A. *quddūs*], adj. U. pure, holy.

**कुधातु** *ku-dhātu* [S.], f. Av. base metal: iron.

**-कुन** *-kun* [P. *kardan*: present stem], adj. formant. doing (e.g. कारकुन, m. agent, estate-manager).

**कुनकुना** *kunkunā*, adj. lukewarm (= गुनगुना).

**कुनबा** *kunbā* [*kuṣumba*:-], m. family, kindred. — ~ बढा करना, to establish a family, to produce children. ~ जोड़ना, id. कुनबे का, or की, m., f. a relative. — कुनबेवाला, a relative; family man.

**कुनमुनाना** *kunmunānā*, v.i. 1. to whine, to whimper. 2. to be restless, or agitated. 3. to demur.

**कुनह** *kunh*, f. (m., Pl.) grudge, spite, malice.

**कुनही** *kunhī* [cf. H. *kunh*], adj. spiteful, vindictive.

**कुनाई** *kunāī* [? cf. H. *konā*], f. Pl. HSS. a bit, corner, scrap.

**कुनामी** *ku-nāmī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. of bad name, infamous, disreputable. 2. a person of bad name.

**कुप** *kup* [*kūpya*:- Panj. *kupp*], m. 1. pile (of hay, straw); stack. 2. heap (of chaff, &c).

**कुपंथ** *ku-panth* [S.], m. bad way or course; bad conduct.

**कुपढ़** *ku-parh* [H. *ku* + H. *parhnā*], adj. illiterate; uneducated.

**कुपथ** *ku-path* [S.], m. 1. bad road or way. 2. bad ways, conduct. — कुपथगामी, adj. going on a bad course; heading for ruin; depraved, immoral.

**कुपथ** *ku-path*, m. Brbh. = कुप्य.

**कुपथ्य** *ku-pathyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. belonging to a bad way: unwholesome (as food). 2. m. unwholesome food.

**कुपात्र** *ku-pātr* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. unworthy. 2. m. an unworthy person.

**कुपित** *kupit* [S.], adj. angered.

**कुपुत्र** *ku-putr* [S.], m. a bad son.

**कुपूती** *ku-pūti* [cf. H. *kuputr*], f. mother of an unworthy son.

**कुप्पा** *kuppā* [\**kuppa*:-], m. 1. a large leather container for oil, *ghī*, &c. 2. colloq. a portly person. — ~ बुझना, the vessel to overturn: to die (a king, &c.) ~ हो जाना, to become very fat; to swell. मुँह ~ बनाए बैठना, to sulk. मुँह फुलाकर ~ हो जाना, id.

**कुप्पी** *kuppī* [\**kuppa*:-], f. a leather bottle for oil, &c.

**कुफ़र** *kufṛ* [A. *kufṛ*], m. E.H. unbelief; impiety.

**कुफ़रान** *kufṛān* [A. *kufṛān*], m. E.H. unbelief; blasphemy.

**कुफ़राना** *kufṛānā* [A. *kufṛ* + P. *-ānā*], adv. E.H. as an unbeliever, impiously.

**कुफ़ुर** *kufur*, m. pronun. var. Av. = कुकर.

**कुफल** *qufl* [A. *qufl*], m. U. a lock.

**कुब** *kub* [\**kubba*:-], m. a hump on the back.

**कुबड़** *kubar* [cf. \**kubba*:-], m. a hump on the back.

**कुबड़ा** *kubrā* [cf. \**kubba*:-], adj. & m. 1. adj. hunchbacked. 2. crooked, deformed. 3. m. a hunchback.

**कुबड़ी** *kubrī* [cf. H. *kubrā*], f. a hunchbacked woman.

**कुबुद्धि** *ku-buddhi* [S.], adj. & f. 1. adj. foolish. 2. wicked. 3. f. stupidity. 4. wickedness.

**कुब्ज** *kubj* [S.], adj. 1. hunchbacked. 2. crooked, deformed.

**कुब्जा** *kubjā* [S.], f. a hunchbacked woman.

**कुब्बा** *kubbā* [\**kubba*-], adj. 1. hunchbacked. 2. crooked, deformed.

**कुमंत्रणा** *ku-mantraṇā* [S.], f. bad advice, evil counsel; intrigue.

**कुमक** *kumak* [P. *kumak*], f. 1. mil. reinforcements, assistance. 2. help, aid, support. — ~ देना (को), to reinforce; to aid, &c.

**कुमकुम** *kumkum*, m. 1. saffron (*Crocus sativus*). \*2. a red preparation used in making the cosmetic mark called *bindī*, and also certain sectarian markings, on the forehead.

**कुमकुमा** *qumqumā* [A. *qumquma*], m. 1. a container made of lac, used for the *abīr* and *gulāl* powder thrown at the Holi festival. 2. a round ornamental shade or lantern.

**कुमत** *ku-mat*, f. Brbh. Av. = कुमति.

**कुमति** *ku-mati* [S.], f. & adj. 1. f. a base thought or sentiment. 2. stupidity, folly. 3. adj. wicked, vicious, cruel. 4. stupid.

**कुमया** *kumayā* [? ad. \**kumāyā*-], f. metr. Brbh. harshness, severity.

**कुमरी** *qumrī* [A. *qumrī*], f. E.H. whitish: a turtle-dove; wood-pigeon.

**कुमार** *kumār* [S.], m. 1. a youth; a young unmarried man. 2. a prince (= राज-कुमार). 3. a child, boy (of very young age). — कुमार-व्रत, m. a vow of celibacy.

**कुमारपन** *kumārpan* [cf. H. *kumār*], m. 1. the time or condition of youth; youthfulness. 2. bachelorhood.

**कुमारी** *kumārī* [S.], f. 1. a young unmarried girl; a virgin girl. 2. a title of an unmarried girl: 'miss'.

**कुमार्ग** *ku-mārg* [S.], m. 1. a bad road. 2. a wrong course, bad ways.

**कुमुद** *kumud* [S.], m. a water-lily, *Rotifera nictoria*; the lotus, esp. the white lotus or water-lily, *Nymphaea esculenta*, and the red lotus, *Nymphaea rubra*.

**कुमुदिनी** *kumudinī* [S.], f. dimin. 1. a lotus. 2. a cluster of lotus flowers. 3. place abounding in lotuses (as a tank).

**कुमेरु** *ku-meru* [S.], mythol. the South Pole.

**कुमेत** *kumait* [A. *kumait*], adj. & m. Brbh. 1. adj. bay-coloured (a horse). 2. m. a bay horse.

**कुम्हड़ा** *kumhṛā* [kuṣmāṇḍa-], m. the white gourd-melon, *Benincasa cerifera* (= पेठा).

**कुम्हलाई** *kumhlāi* [cf. H. *kumhlānā*], f. 1. fading, withering, drooping. 2. blighted, or scorched, state. 3. fig. dejected appearance.

**कुम्हलाना** *kumhlānā* [cf. \**komh-*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to fade, to wither, to droop. 2. to be blighted, scorched, frosted. 3. fig. to sink (as the heart). 4. v.t. to cause to wither, or fade; to blight.

**कुम्हार** *kumhār* [kumbhakāra-], m. 1. a potter. 2. a man of the *kumhār* community. — ~ का चक्र, a potter's wheel.

**कुम्हारगिरी** *kumhārgirī* [H. *kumhār* + P. -garī], f. a potter's work or activity.

**कुम्हारन** *kumhāran* [cf. H. *kumhār*], f. 1. a potter's wife. 2. a woman of the *kumhār* community.

**कुम्हारनी** *kumhārni* [cf. H. *kumhār*], f. = कुम्हार.

**कुम्हारी** *kumhārī* [kumbhakārikā-], f. = कुम्हारन.

**कुम्हारी** *kumhārī* [cf. H. *kumhār*], f. 1. a potter's work or activity. 2. pottery.

**कुम्हारी** *kumhārī* [cf. H. *kumhār*], f. a wasp-like insect which builds its nest of clay.

**कुरंग** *kuraṅg* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. an antelope or deer. 2. adj. Av. dark bay-coloured (a horse).

**कुरंड** *kuraṇḍ* [kuruvinda-], m. corundum stone, *Adamantinus corundum*; a whetstone.

**कुरङ्गी** *qurqī*, f. & adj. see कुर्रि.

**कुरकुट** *kurkuṭ* [\**kura-*; ? + *kuffana*-], f. reg. (E). scraps, crumbs, fragments.

**कुरकुटा** *kurkuṭā* [cf. H. *kurkuṭ*], m. reg. (E). scraps, crumbs, fragments.

**कुरकुर** *kurkur*, m. a crunching or munching sound.

**कुरकुरा** *kurkurā*, adj. 1. crisp, dry; brittle. 2. Pl. counterfeit (a coin).

**कुरकुराना** *kurkurānā*, v.i. = कुरकुराना.

**कुरता** *kurtā* [P. *kurta*], m. a collarless shirt.

**कुरती** *kurtī* [cf. H. *kurtā*], f. 1. blouse. 2. brassiere.

**कुरबान** *qurbān* [A. *qurbān*], m. 1. f. a sacrifice; an offering. 2. devotion. — ~ करना, to sacrifice; to devote. ~ जाना, or होना, to be sacrificed; to feel devotion (for or to, पर).

**कुरबानी** *qurbānī* [P. *qurbānī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. sacrificed, devoted. 2. a sacrifice; victim. — ~ करना (की), to sacrifice.



**कुरम-कुरम** *kuram-kuram* [onom.], f. 1. the sound produced in biting anything hard or crisp, crunching; munching (= कुरकुर). 2. adv. with a crunching sound, &c.

**कुरमुर** *kurmur* [cf. H. *kuṛkuṛī*; \**murumura*-], f. reg. (E). murmuring; rumbling (of the bowels).

**कुररी** *kurārī* [S.], f. poet. an osprey, bird of prey.

**कुरलना** *kuralnā*, v.i. to call, to warble (birds).

**कुरलाना** *kurlānā* [P. *kurlāunā*], v.i. reg. (N.) = कुरलना.

**कुरव** *kurav* [kuraba-], m. = कुरवक.

**कुरवक** *kuravak* [ad. *kurabaka*-], m. the red amaranth; barleria flowers of different species.

**कुरसी** *kursī* [A. *kursī*], f. 1. chair; seat. 2. throne. 3. (in law) bench. 4. base (as of a pillar); raised foundation, plinth. 5. genealogy. — का बहुवच, m. pej. a downright fool. — का है, pej. he's from Kursī (a place near Lucknow): he is a stupid person. — तोड़ना, colloq. to break (one's) chair: to be very idle. — देना (को), to give (one) a chair, a seat. — पर बैठना, to be installed in a seat (of authority). — कुरसी-नामा, m. family tree. माराम-कुरसी, f. an easy chair. माराम-कुरसी पर बैठना, to sit in an easy chair.

**कुरा** *kurā*, m. 19c. the crimson amaranth (= कुसुम).

**कुराई** *kūrāī*, f. Pl. HSS. a beam (?): stocks (for the feet).

**कुरान** *qurān* [A. *qur'ān*], m. the Qur'ān. — उठाना, to raise the Qur'ān: to swear by the Qur'ān. — का जामा पहनना, to wear a garment made of the leaves of the Qur'ān: to swear by God excessively, and implausibly. — पर हाथ धरना, or रचना, to place the hand on the Qur'ān: to swear by the Qur'ān. — कुरान-बरीक, m. noble Qur'ān: = ~

**कुराह** *ku-rāh* [H. *ku*+H. *rāh*], f. wrong or improper course.

**कुराही** *ku-rāhī* [cf. H. *kurāh*], m. one on a wrong course: a bad or depraved person.

**कुरिया** *kuriyā* [kulikā-; ? × kuṛī-], f. reg. a lady; proprietress. — कुरिया-रूपी, adj. & adv. lady-like; in the manner of a lady.

**कुरियाल** *kuriyāl* [\**kura*-+*kāra*-], f. Brbh. Av. state of a bird sitting at ease and preening its wings with its beak; tranquillity; security, confidence. — मैं गुस्ता बनना (को), to be surprised by the pellet (of misfortune) in a moment of security: to be disappointed when sure of success.

**कुरी** *kurī* [S.], f. reg. a millet (= चना); pigeon-pea (= मटर).

**कुरीज़** *kuriz* [P. *kuriz*], ? f. Brbh. moulting (of birds). — करना, to moult.

**कुरीति** *ku-rīti* [S.], f. misconduct, an improper practice or custom.

**कुरु** *kuru* [S.], m. var. /*kurū*/. 1. the name of an ancient king of Delhi and of the surrounding region; name of that region and of its people. 2. mythol. the most northerly of the four *Mahādvīpas* or chief divisions of the known world (otherwise considered to be one of the nine *varṣas* or divisions of the known world). — कुस्त्र, m. field of the Kurus: the name of a region near Karnal (north of Delhi), the scene of the legendary battle between the Kauravas and the Pāṇḍavas. कुस्त्र, m. the race of Kuru. ई, adj. & m. belonging to that race; a man of that race.

**कुरुचि** *ku-ruci* [S.], f. 1. depraved inclination; perversion. 2. distaste, aversion.

**कुरुल** *kurul* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. a curl, lock (of hair).

**कुरुविल्ल** *kuruvill* [kuruvinda-], m. Pl. a ruby.

**कुरुविल्व** *kuruvilva* [cf. H. *kuruvill*], m. corr. Pl. a ruby.

**कुरुप** *ku-rūp* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. ill-formed, deformed; ugly. 2. m. deformity, ugliness.

**कुरुपता** *ku-rūpātā* [S.], f. ugliness.

**कुरुपा** *ku-rūpā* [S.], f. an ugly or deformed woman.

**कुरुपी** *ku-rūpī* [S.], adj. = कुरुप, 1.

**कुरेदना** *kurednā* [cf. \**kura*-], v.t. 1. to scrape, to scratch; to rake, to stir (as a fire); to preen (a bird); to scrape or to scratch up. 2. colloq. to explore, to go over (a matter). — जान ~, to vex or to irritate (one).

**कुरेदनी** *kurednī* [cf. H. *kurednā*], f. 1. an instrument for scraping, or poking. 2. E. a scoop. — दाँत-कुरेदनी, a toothpick.

**कुरेलना** *kurelnā* [cf. \**kura*- (? \**kurīkaroti*)], v.t. reg. = कुरेदना.

**कुरेलनी** *kurelnī*, f. reg. = कुरेदनी.

**कुरोचना** *kurocnā* [\**kura*-; cf. H. *khuracnā*], v.t. = कुरचना.

**कुर्र** *qurq* [T.], adj. confiscated, attached (property). — करना, to seize, to attach. — कुर्र-अमीन, m. court officer employed to attach property, bailiff. कुर्र-नामा, m. = कुर्र का परवाना.

**कुर्र** *qurqī* [P. *qurqī*], f. & adj. 1. f. attachment (of property). 2. adj. = कुर्र. — उठाना, to

remove an attachment. ~ बैठाणा, m. writ of attachment. ~ बैठाणा, to set a guard over attached property; to block exit (as from a house); = कुर्क करना. ~ भेजना, to send a bailiff (to attach property).

**कुर्बान** *qurbān*, m. see कुरबान.

**कुर्म-मोर** *kurm-mor* [*mayūra*], m. Pl. ? the white-crested Kalij pheasant (of the sub-Himalayas), *Gallophasius albocristatus*. (see 'खर').

**कुर्मी** *kurmī* [*kurumbin*], m. 1. a community of agriculturalists in eastern and central north India (also sometimes known as *grhasihas*; essentially the same as the *kumbis* of the west and south). 2. a man of that community.

**कुरी** *kurī*, f. Pl. gristle, cartilage.

**कुरसी** *kursī*, f. see कुरसी.

**कुल** *kul* [*kula*], m. 1. a herd, troop, multitude. \*2. a tribe; community, sect. वल्लभ ~, the Vallabhan community. 3. a family, house; lineage. 4. transf. good lineage or pedigree. — ~ उछालना, to disgrace one's family. ~ का, having to do with a family, caste, &c.; in respect of family, &c. — कुल-उछाल, m., one who disgraces his family. °आ, m. id. कुल-कंदक, m. = कुल-उछाल. कुल-कर्म, m. the practice or observance followed by a family, &c. कुल-कलंक, m. stain on family (honour): = कुल-उछाल. कुल-कानि, f. Brbh. family prestige or honour. कुल-जात, adj. of good family; born in a particular family, &c. कुल-तंत्र, m. rule of a particular group, oligarchy. कुल-तारण, m. one who saves, or is a credit to, his family, &c. कुल-देव, m. family god or object of worship. कुल-देवता, f. a family god; pl. the principal deities worshipped by a family. कुल-देवी, f. family goddess. कुल-धर्म, m. the duties and obligations of a family; a family's tradition or honour. कुल-नाम, m. family name, 'surname'. कुल-नाश, m. a disgrace to (one's) family; fig. black sheep. कुल-पति, m. the head of a family; patriarch; chancellor, or vice-chancellor (of a university). कुल-परिवार, m. (extended) family. कुल-परिवाद, f. family honour or respectability; = कुल-कर्म. कुल-रीति, f. = कुल-कर्म. कुल-नधु, f. a woman of good or noble family. कुलवान, adj. of good or noble family. °जती, f. कुलाचार [*°la + ā*], m. the particular duty of a family, caste, &c. (= कुल-धर्म). कुलाचार्य [*°la + ā*], m. a family teacher or priest; one knowing the genealogies of particular families and employed to arrange marriages between them. कुलाधिपति [*°la + ā*], m. a chancellor (= कुलपति).

**कुल** *kul* [*A. kull*], m. & adj. 1. m. the whole (of); total, or gross, amount. ~ मिलाकर कितने लोग थे? how many people were there altogether? 2. adj. all, entire. यह ~ बुराफाल उन्हीं की है, it's they who have caused all this trouble.

3. adv. altogether. ~ कोई दस भादमी थे. there were about ten men altogether. — ~ आय, f. total income. ~ बजत, m. sum total. ~ नफा, m. gross profit.

**कुलंग** *kulaṅg* [conn. *kuraiṅkara*], m. Brbh. a crane (= सारस).

**कुलंजन** *kulañjan* [S.], m. 1. the plants called galangal (*Alpinia galanga*, and *A. officinarum*: used medicinally). 2. Pl. fennel or cumin seed (*Nigella sativa*). 3. Pl. betel (*Piper betle*) root.

**कुलकुलाना** *kulikulānā* [? cf. \**kulati*], v.i. 1. to be restless or fidgety (to do sthg). 2. to giggle. 3. colloq. to itch.

**कुलकुली** *kulikulī* [cf. H. *kulikulānā*], f. 1. restlessness, fidgetiness. 2. giggling. 3. itching.

**कुलक्षण** *ku-lakṣaṇ* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. an evil or unlucky mark or sign or omen; ominous characteristic; ugly appearance. 2. adj. showing evil marks or signs: ominous; of forbidding appearance.

**कुलचा** *kulcā* [P. *kulīca*], m. a small round bread-roll made of flour, milk and butter.

**कुलटा** *kulāṭā* [S.], f. a promiscuous woman.

**कुलथी** *kulthī*, f. reg. (W.) a kind of black, or grey-seeded, gram of the genus *Dolichos*: horsegram.

**कुलफ्री** *qulfi* [P. *qulfi*], f. 1. a mould (as for jellies, ice-cream). \*2. ice-cream.

**कुलबुलाना** *kulbulānā* [cf. H. *kurmur*], v.i. 1. to fidget, to be restless; to writhe, to wriggle; to creep (a snake); to itch, to be irritated; to rumble (the bowels). 2. to toss about (restlessly or in distress). 3. to occur to the mind (an uncomfortable thought).

**कुलबुलाहट** *kulbulāhaṭ* [cf. H. *kulbulānā*], f. 1. fidgeting, wriggling, &c. 2. itchiness, irritation. 3. restlessness, distress.

**कुलह** *kulah*, f. Av. hood; cowl (of falcon) (= कुलाह).

**कुलाँच** *kulāñc* [? cf. *kūrdati*, *lañgha*], f. a bound; leap, bounce. — ~ मारना, id. ~ (कुलधि) भरना, to bound, to skip, &c.

**कुलाबा** *qulābā* [A. *qulāba*], m. 1. a hook. 2. an iron ring; link, hasp. 3. hinge. 4. handle (as of a cup). — जमीन-आसमान के कुलाबे मिलाना, to close the hinge of earth and sky: to build castles in the air.

**कुलाल** *kulāl*, m. a potter.

**कुलाह** *kulāh* [P. *kulāh*], f. hat, cap, hood.

कुलिंजन *kulinjan*, m. pronun. var. = कुलंजन.

कुलिश *kuliś* [S.], m. *mythol.* the thunderbolt of Indra.

कुलिया *kuliya* [cf. *kuṣa*¹], m. a tall, narrow vessel with a cap (for oil, &c.)

कुली *qulī* [T.], m. 1. a porter. 2. a labourer. — कुली-कन्दाही, m. pl. pej. id. कुलीगीरी [P. -*gīrī*], f. portering; labouring.

कुलीन *kulīn* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. of good family; of good or noble descent. 2. m. a person of good family. 3. *hind.* a kulīn (Bengali) brāhmaṇ.

कुलीनता *kulinātā* [S.], f. 1. respectability of family. 2. rank, nobility of descent. 3. *hind.* a partic. brahminical status (see कुलीन, 3).

कुलेल *kulel* [H. *kalol* × H. *khel*, or *keli*], f. Brbh. = कलोल.

कुल्या *kulyā* [S.], f. channel, stream.

कुल्ला *kullā* [\**kullī*-], m. rinsing the mouth; gargling. — ~ करना, to rise the mouth, to gargle. — कुल्ला-संजम करना, to brush the teeth and rinse the mouth.

कुल्ला *kullā*, m. a savoury: boiled or fried potatoes stuffed with spices.

कुल्ला *kullā*, m. reg. 1. W. a shoot, sprout. 2. E. a light watering given to sugar-cane when it sprouts.

कुल्ली *kullī* [\**kullī*-], f. rising the mouth; gargling. — ~ करना, to rinse the mouth; to gargle.

कुल्हड़ *kulhaṛ* [cf. \**kulla*³ (← Drav.), *kulha*(rī-)], m. an earthenware cup.

कुल्हाड़ा *kulhārā* [kuḥhārā-], m. an axe.

कुल्हाड़ी *kulhārī* [kuḥhārā-], f. a hatchet.

कुल्हिया *kulhiyā* [cf. \**kulla*³ (← Drav.), *kulha*(rī-)], f. a small earthenware cup.

कुवलय *kuvalāy* [S.: ← Drav.], m. 1. the blue water-lily; the night-lotus. 2. the earth, globe.

कुविचार *ku-vicār* [S.], m. wicked thought.

कुवेर *kuver* [S.], m. *hind.* the god of wealth. — कुवेरोचित [\**ra*+*u*²], adj. befitting Kuvera; befitting a very wealthy man.

कुवेला *ku-velā* [S.], f. 1. an unsuitable time. 2. a bad time; hard times. — बेला ~, adv. at good times and bad: rain or shine.

कुव्वत *quvvaṭ* [A. *quvva*: P. *quvvaṭ*], f. U. strength, power.

कुश *kuś* [S.], m. 1. a sacred grass used in brahmanical ceremonies, *Poa cynosuroides*; a

seat or mat made from *kuś* grass. 2. *mythol.* name of a son of Rām. — कुश-कन्या, f. a girl who is to be married. कुशात्र [\**a*+*a*²], adj. sharp (as points of *kuśa* grass), shrewd.

कुशल *kuśal* [S.], adj. & f. m. 1. adj. skilful, deft, expert. 2. healthy. 3. happy; prosperous. 4. f. m. health, well-being. 5. good fortune; safety, happiness, prosperity. — ~ यह थी कि ..., it was fortunate that ... ~ हुआ, that is fortunate (of some newly learned event). शेष ~ है, everything else is going well (used at the end of a letter). — कुशल-आनंद, m. welfare, prosperity. कुशल-क्षेम, m. health and well-being. कुशलदायक, adj. affording happiness or well-being. कुशलपूर्वक, adj. safely, successfully; skilfully. कुशल-प्रश्न, m. enquiry for a person's health or welfare; friendly greeting. कुशल-संगल, m. = कुशल-क्षेम. कुशल-संगल है? is everything going well? कुशल-समाचार, m. news of a person's well-being.

कुशलता *kuśalātā* [S.], f. 1. skilfulness, expertness, deftness. 2. well-being, welfare.

कुशलात *kuśalāt* [cf. H. *kuśalatā*], f. Brbh. Av. = कुशलात.

कुशा *kuśā* [ad. *kuśa*¹-], m. = कुश, 1.

-कुशा -*kuśā* [P. *kuśā*], adj. formant. U. expanding. — दिलकुशा, adj. inv. heart-expanding, delightful.

कुशील *ku-śīl* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. of bad disposition, or character. 2. of bad temper or manners; rude, uncouth, badly behaved. 3. m. a person of bad disposition, &c.

कुशीलता *ku-śīlātā* [S.], f. 1. bad disposition or character. 2. bad temper, manners.

कुशतम-कुशता *kuśtam-kuśā* [cf. H. *kuśtī*; P. -*ma*-], m. brawl, fracas.

कुशता *kuśā* [P. *kuśā*], m. a mercury compound (used as a tonic).

कुशती *kuśtī* [P. *kuśtī*], f. wrestling; struggling. — ~ करना, or बेचना, to wrestle, to struggle (with, से). ~ बटना (से), to challenge to wrestle; to agree (with one, से) to fight or to wrestle. ~ मगिना (से), to challenge to wrestle. ~ में मारना, to pin down, to win a fall. ~ लड़ना, ~ बेचना. — कुशतीगर [P. -*gar*], m. a wrestler. कुशतीबाज़ [P. -*bāz*], m. a wrestler.

कुष्ठ *kuṣṭh* [S.], m. leprosy. — कुष्ठ-रोग, m. leprosy; ई, m. a leper.

कुष्ठित *kuṣṭhit* [S.], adj. leprous.

कुष्मांड *kuṣmāṇḍ* [S.], m. a kind of pumpkin, *Benincasa cerifera* (= कुम्हड़ा).

कुसंकट *ku-sankaṭ* [S.], m. dire misfortune, or peril.



**कुसंग** *ku-saṅg* [S.], m. Brbh. Av. bad company.

**कुसंगत** *ku-saṅgat* [ad. *kusaṅgati*], f. = कुसंगति.

**कुसंगति** *ku-saṅgati* [S.], f. bad company.

**कुसमय** *ku-samay* [S.], m. 1. bad or inopportune time or moment. 2. time of trouble or distress.

**कुसलात** *kusalāt* [cf. H. *kusālā*: ? w. A. pl. suffix], f. Brbh. well-being, prosperity.

**कुसवाना** *kusvānā* [cf. H. *kosnā*], v.t. to cause to be cursed, &c.

**कुसुम्भ** *kusumbh* [S.], m. safflower (see <sup>2</sup>कुसुम).

**कुसुम्भी** *kusumbhī* [cf. H. *kusumbh*], f. cloth dyed with safflower.

<sup>1</sup>**कुसुम** *kusum* [S.], m. a flower. — कुसुम-बाण, m. having flowers for his bow: the god Kāmdev. कुसुम-पञ्चक, m. the five flowery arrows of Kāmdev. कुसुम-बाण, m. armed with flowery arrows: Kāmdev. कुसुमाञ्जलि [<sup>0</sup>ma + a<sup>0</sup>], f. a handful, offering of flowers. कुसुमाकर [<sup>0</sup>ma + ā<sup>0</sup>], m. Brbh. abundance of flowers: the spring. कुसुमायुध [<sup>0</sup>ma + ā<sup>0</sup>], m. mythol. armed with (arrows of, or tipped with) flowers: a title of Kāmdev. कुसुमावलि (<sup>0</sup>ma + ā<sup>0</sup>), f. a cluster of flowers.

<sup>2</sup>**कुसुम** *kusum* [*kusumbha*:- Pa. *kusumbha*:-], m. reg. 1. safflower, *Carthamus tinctorius* (source of an oil and a dye). 2. the red or reddish yellow dye of safflower.

**कुसुमित** *kusumit* [S.], adj. in flower, flower-covered.

**कुसुमी** *kusumī* [cf. *kusumbha*:-], adj. reddish-yellow.

**कुसूर** *qusūr*, m. see कसूर.

**कुस्वप्न** *ku-svapn* [S.], m. bad dream, nightmare.

**कुस्वभाव** *ku-svabhāv* [S.], m. a bad or wicked nature.

**कुस्वभावी** *ku-svabhāvi* [S.], m. a person of bad or wicked nature.

**कुहँकुहँ** *kuharṅkuharṅ*, m. Av. = कुमकुम.

**कुहक** *kuhak* [S.], m. deception; = <sup>1</sup>बाया, 2.

**कुहनी** *kuhnī* [*kaphoṇī*:- Pk. *kuhanī*:-], f. the elbow. — ~ मारना, to strike (one) with the elbow. कुहनीवाँ टेकना, to lean on the elbows. — कुहनीदार [P. -dār], adj. having arms (a chair).

**कुहर** *kuhar* [S.], m. a cavity; hole, tear; chasm.

**कुहरा** *kuhrā* [cf. <sup>2</sup>kuha-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. mist; haze. 2. fog.

**कुहराम** *kuhrām* [A. *qahr* 'ām], m. weeping and wailing, lamentation.

**कुहासा** *kuhāsā* [<sup>2</sup>kuhāṣma-], m. mist; fog.

**कुहुक** *kuhuk* [cf. H. *kuhuknā*], f. the cry of a bird (esp. koel, cuckoo, or peacock).

**कुहुकना** *kuhuknā* [cf. *kuhu*:-], v.i. to cry (a bird, esp. koel, cuckoo, and peacock).

**कुहूक** *kuhūk*, f. = कुहूक.

**कुहेलिका** *kuhelikā* [S.], f. mist, haze, fog.

**कुहेसा** *kuhesā*, m. reg. = कुहासा.

**कूँखना** *kūṁkhnā* [H. *kūṁkhnā* × H. *kāṁkhnā*], v.t. to give a hollow groan, or grunt.

<sup>1</sup>**कूँच** *kūṁc* [<sup>2</sup>kuṁca-<sup>1</sup>], f. reg. the Achilles tendon; hough (of a quadruped).

<sup>2</sup>**कूँच** *kūṁc* [<sup>2</sup>kuṁca-<sup>2</sup>: ← Drav.], m. the small red seed of *Abrus precatorius* (used as a jewellers' weight, and also as an animal poison).

<sup>3</sup>**कूँच** *kūṁc*, m. reg. a weaver's brush (= कूची).

**कूँचा** *kūṁcā* [*kūrca*:- ? ← Drav.], m. reg. (Bihar) a broom.

**कूँची** *kūṁcī*, f. reg. = कूची.

**कूँज** *kūṁj*, f. the demoiselle crane.

**कूँड़ा** *kūṁṛā* [*kuṁḍaka*:- ← Drav.], m. 1. an earthen or wooden vessel (for kneading bread in, or for washing clothes); tub, trough. 2. a large pot (as for flowers). 3. ring of earth round a tree (to hold water).

**कूँड़ी** *kūṁṛī* [*kuṁḍikā*:- ← Drav.], f. 1. a small tub, &c. (see कूँडा). 2. a small stone mortar (for grinding *bhāṅg*, &c.).

**कूँथना** *kūṁthnā* [*kunthati*], v.i. to groan, to strain (at sthg.).

**कूई** *kūī*, f. = कुई.

<sup>1</sup>**कूक** *kūk* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>kūknā], f. 1. shrill cry (as of a peacock, or cuckoo); shriek. 2. sobbing, wailing. 3. calling (of birds).

<sup>2</sup>**कूक** *kūk* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>kūknā], f. winding up (a clock, &c.). — ~ देना (को), to wind, to wind up.

**कूकड़ी** *kūkṛī* [*kurkura*:-], f. a bitch (= कुत्ती, कुतिया).

<sup>1</sup>**कूकना** *kūknā* [<sup>2</sup>kūkkati: Pk. *kukkaī*], v.i. 1. to utter a shrill cry (as a peacock or cuckoo); to scream. 2. to sob, to wail. 3. to call out (as birds); to call, to shout.

<sup>2</sup>**कूकना** *kūknā* [cf. <sup>2</sup>krukna:- *krukia*:-], v.t. to wind, to wind up (as a watch).

**कूकर** *kūkar* [kurkura-], m. a dog.

**कूकाहट** *kūkahaṭ* [cf. H. 'kūknā], f. reg. sobbing, crying; shrieking.

**कू-कू** *kū-kū*, f. cooing sound.

**कूच** *kūc* [P. *kūc*], m. departure. ~ करना, to depart; to make a march (as an army); fig. to die. ~ बोलना, to sound the departure (of a troop).

**कूचा** *kūcā* [P. *kūca*], m. often /kūca/. a lane, alley. — **कुचागर्दी** [P. -gardī], f. wandering, idling (about a town).

**कूचिया** *kūciyā* f. reg. the tamarind tree.

**कूची** *kūcī* [kūrca-? ← Drav.], f. 1. a large brush (for applying paint, plaster, &c). 2. reg. a small broom. 3. a fine brush; artist's brush. — ~ करना (को), = ~ केरना, ~ देना, to apply (paint, &c.: to, में). ~ केरना (पर), to brush, to clean; to plaster, &c.

**कूजन** *kūjan* [S.], m. calling (of birds).

**कूजना** *kūjānā* [ad. *kūjati*], v.i. to call, to cry (birds).

**कूजा** *kūzā* [P. *kūza*], m. 1. an earthen water-pot with a short neck. 2. sugar crystallised in an earthen pot. — **मिस्त्री का ~**, m. a cup-shaped or globular piece of sugar candy.

**कूट** *kūṭ* [S.], m. 1. [kūṭa-<sup>1</sup>] a peak, summit. 2. [kūṭa-<sup>2</sup>] a heap (as of grain). 3. [kūṭa-<sup>3</sup>] a puzzling question; enigma. 4. a verse of obscure meaning. 5. [× Engl. code] a code. 6. a concerted scheme or plot; Pl. HSS. trap, snare. 7. f., Pl. [? inflid. *nīti*-] deceit; falsehood. — **कूट-कर्म**, m. deceit. **कूट-नीति**, f. diplomacy. °नीतिक, adj. = कूटनैतिक. °नीतिज्ञ, m. a diplomat. **कूटनैतिक**, adj. diplomatic.

**कूट** *kūṭ* [cf. H. *kūpnā*], f. papier mâché.

**कूटना** *kūpnā* [kūṭṭayati], v.t. 1. to pound. 2. to crush. 3. to thresh (corn). 4. to beat, to thrash. — **कूट-कूटकर बरा होना**, to be crammed (into, में); to be abundantly characteristic of (as a quality); to be possessed in great measure.

**कूटी** *kūṭī*, f. Pl. HSS. sarcasm, innuendo; satire.

**कूड़ा** *kūrā* [kūṭa-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. rubbish, sweepings; dirt. 2. useless object(s), rubbish. — **कूड़ा-करकट**, m. = -. **कूड़ा-जाना**, m. public rubbish-dump. **कूड़ेदान** [P. -dān], m. the rubbish-bin.

**कूढ़** *kūṛh* [\*kuddha-; cf. Pk. *kudhiya*-], adj. stupid, foolish. — ~ के -, m. pl. supremely foolish (people). — **कूड़-मग्न**, adj. dull-witted (= कूड़).

**कूत** *kūt* [\*kutta-<sup>2</sup>; Pk. *kutta*-], m. 1. valuation, appraisal. 2. conjecture.

**कूतना** *kūtnā* [cf. H. *kūt*], v.t. to estimate, to appraise.

**कूद** *kūd* [cf. H. *kūdnā*], f. 1. jumping. 2. a jump, spring. — ~ मारना, to jump, to spring. — **कूद-काँद**, f. = -, 1.; skipping, gambolling.

**कूदना** *kūdnā* [kūrdati? ← Drav.], v.i. 1. to jump, to leap. 2. to hop. 3. fig. to rejoice. 4. colloq. to appear (suddenly: a person). 5. colloq. to interfere (in, में). — **बल पर ~**, fig. to depend (on, के) for one's success. — **कूदना-काँदना**, to jump about; to dance (for joy); to gambol. — **कूद पड़ना**, to jump, &c.; to jump down. **कूदकर पार करना**, to jump across (sthg).

**कूप** *kūp* [S.], m. 1. a well. 2. a hole, pit. 3. an oil-well. — **कूप-मेंढक**, m. a frog in a well; = कुएँ का मेंढक.

**कूपी** *kūpī* [cf. H. *kūp*; or S.], f. Pl. HSS. a small well or pit.

**कूबड़** *kūbar* [cf. \**kubba*-], m. a hump, hunched back.

**कूबड़ा** *kūbrā* [cf. \**kubba*-], adj. hunchbacked; crooked.

**कुम्हल** *kūmhal* [kumbhila-], m. 1. a hole made by a thief in the wall of a house (= सेंध). 2. housebreaking, burglary. — ~ देना (में), = सेंध लगाना.

**कूर** *kūr* [kūrā-], adj. = क्रूर.

**कूर** *kūr* [P. *kūr*], adj. Brbh. 1. blind. 2. fig. benighted.

**कूर्म** *kūrm* [S.], m. 1. a tortoise, turtle. 2. the second avatār or incarnation of Viṣṇu (his descent in the form of a tortoise to support the mountain Mandara at the churning of the ocean). — ~ पुराण, m. *hind.* the fifteenth Purāṇa (which contains the history of the tortoise incarnation of Viṣṇu).

**कुल** *kūl* [kūla-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. bank, shore. 2. pond, lake.

**कुला** *kūlā*, m. pronun. var. = कुल्हा.

**कुला** *kūlā* [kūlyā-], m. an irrigation channel.

**कुल्हा** *kūlhā* [\*kulla-<sup>1</sup>; Pk. *kulla*-], m. 1. the hip. 2. the buttocks.

**कुवत** *kūvat*, f. = कुवत (see also s.v. का-).

**कूहड़** *kūhaṛ*, adj. rough, uneven (a road or path).

**कुच्छ** *kucch* [S.], adj. 19c. = कुष्ठ.

**कुच्छ्र** *kucchrā* [S.], adj. 1. causing trouble or pain. \*2. bad, wicked. \*3. wretched.

**कृत** *kṛt* [S.], adj. 1. done; performed. 2. made; prepared; composed. 3. m. *mythol.* the first of

the four ages (*yuga*) of the world, the golden age. — **कृतकर्ष**, adj. who has performed a task or duty: = next. °कार्ष, adj. who has attained his object: successful; able. °कृत्य, adj. who has accomplished a task, or a purpose: successful; contented. **कृतञ्च**, adj. destroying what has been done (for one): ungrateful. °रा, f. **कृतञ्च**, adj. acknowledging what has been done: grateful. °रा, f. **कृत-निदक**, adj. Av. = **कृतञ्च**. **कृतविद्य**, adj. who has knowledge: learned. **कृतसंकल्प**, adj. resolved, decided. **कृतहस्त**, adj. dextrous, skilful. **कृतात्मा** [°*ta*+*ā*], m. inv. one whose spirit is controlled, or purified. **कृतार्थ** [°*ta*+*ā*], adj. who has accomplished a purpose: successful; contented.

**कृतक** *kṛtak* [S.], adj. 1. made or done artificially. 2. feigned, false.

**कृति** *kṛti* [S.], f. 1. acting, action. 2. a work; a composition; work of art.

**कृती** *kṛtī* [S.], adj. 1. skilful. 2. successful. 3. satisfied, contented.

**कृते** *kṛte* [S. (loc.)], adv. on behalf of, on the authority of.

**कृतिका** *kṛtikā* [S.], f. the third lunar mansion, the Pleiades.

**कृत्य** *kṛtyā* [S.], m. sthg. to be done: 1. an act. 2. a service, function. 3. a rite.

**कृत्या** *kṛtyā* [S.], f. Brbh. a female deity or demoness to whom sacrifices are offered for magical purposes.

**कृत्रिम** *kṛtrim* [S.], adj. 1. made, man-made; synthetic (a product). 2. artificial; forged, counterfeit; factitious. 3. forced (as manner); feigned. 4. obs. adopted (a son).

**कृत्रिमता** *kṛtrimātā* [S.], f. man-made, or artificial, quality, &c. (see **कृत्रिम**).

**कृदन्त** *kṛdant* [S.], m. *gram.* a nominal form made by addition of a primary affix to a verbal root; specif. a participle. — **पूर्वकालिक** ~, m. an absolute. **भूत**, or **भूतकालिक** ~, m. past, or perfective participle. **वर्तमान**, or **वर्तमानकालिक** ~, m. present, or imperfective participle.

**कृदन्ती** *kṛdantī* [cf. H. *kṛdantī*], adj. *gram.* participial.

**कृदन्तीय** *kṛdantīyā* [S.], adj. *gram.* = **कृदन्ती**.

**कृपण** *kṛpaṇ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. miserly. 2. miserable, wretched. 3. m. a miser.

**कृपणता** *kṛpaṇatā* [S.], f. 1. miserliness; avarice. 2. wretchedness.

**कृपया** *kṛpayā* [S.], adv. = **कृपा करके**.

**कृपा** *kṛpā* [S.], f. 1. grace, favour. **बापकी ~ से** or **है**, it is by your kindness (that I am well:

said in answer to an enquiry on meeting, &c). 2. compassion. 3. mercy; forgiveness.

— ~ **करना**, to show grace, favour, &c. (to, पर).

~ **करके**, adv. of your grace: please, kindly. — **कृपाकांक्षी** [°*ā*+*ā*], adj. desiring the favour (of a person, की). **कृपा-दृष्टि**, f. a look of favour.

**कृपादृष्टि करना**, to look with favour (on, पर).

**कृपा-निधान**, m. store of grace: a title of the supreme being; your honour. **कृपा-पत्र**, m.

recipient of favour. °ई, f. **कृपापूर्वक**, adv. of

(one's) grace, kindly. **कृपावतन** [°*ā*+*ā*], m.

abode of grace: a title of the supreme being.

**कृपाण** *kṛpāṇ* [S.], m. 1. a dagger. 2. a sword.

**कृपाणी** *kṛpāṇī* [S.], f. a small dagger.

**कृपालु** *kṛpālu* [S.], adj. 1. showing favour; kind. 2. compassionate. 3. merciful.

**कृपालुता** *kṛpāluta* [S.], f.

1. compassionateness. 2. mercifulness.

**कृमि** *kṛmi* [S.], m. 1. a worm. 2. any small insect. 3. *med.* worms. 4. *Pl.* *HSS.* lac (a red dye produced by insects). — **कृमिञ्च**, adj. & m.

worm-destroying; *Pl.* a shrub, *Erycibe paniculata* (used as a vermifuge, and called

*bairang*). **कृमिज**, adj. & m. *Pl.* produced by

worms; *Agallochum*. **कृमिनाशक**, m. antidote to worms. **कृमि-विज्ञान**, m. helminthology.

**कृमिल** *kṛmil* [S.], adj. *Pl.* *HSS.* having worms, wormy.

**कृमी** *kṛmī* [S.], adj. *Pl.* having worms, wormy.

**कृश** *kṛś* [S.], adj. 1. emaciated, wasted.

2. weak, feeble. 3. *Pl.* *HSS.* minute, fine; slender (of build). — **कृशकाय**, adj. very thin, or wasted in body.

**कृशता** *kṛśatā* [S.], f. thinness, weakness, &c. (see **कृश**).

**कृशानु** *kṛśānu* [S.], m. a title of the Vedic fire-god, Agni: fire.

**कृशित** *kṛśit* [S.], adj. 1. emaciated.

2. enfeebled.

**कृषि** *kṛṣi* [S.], f. 1. agriculture. 2. ploughing, cultivation; sowing (crop). 3. harvest.

**कृषी** *kṛṣī* [S.], m. *Pl.* *HSS.* = **कृषक**.

**कृष्ट** *kṛṣṭ* [S.], adj. ploughed.

**कृष्ण** *kṛṣṇ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. black, dark, dark blue. 2. fig. black, bad (a deed). \*3. m. name of the eighth avatār of Viṣṇu. 4. = **कृष्ण-पक्ष**. — **कृष्ण-पक्ष**, m. the 'dark half' of a lunar month, period of a waning moon. **कृष्ण-सार**, m. the black buck. **कृष्णागव** [°*ṇa*+*ā*], m. black aloe. **कृष्णाष्टमी** [°*ṇa*+*ā*], m. = **जम्बाष्टमी**.

**कृष्णता** *kṛṣṇatā* [S.], f. blackness.



कृष्णत्व *kṛṣṇatva* [S.], m. = कृष्णता.

कृष्णा *kṛṣṇā* [S.], f. 1. the river Kistna.  
2. Brbh. name of a companion (*sakhī*) of Rādhā.

केकड़ा *kenikṛā*, m. pronun. var. = केकड़ा.

के-के *ken-ken* [onom.], m. plaintive sound of birds calling.

केचुआ *keṃcuā* [\**keñcuka-*: *kiñculaka-*], m.  
1. an earthworm. 2. an intestinal worm.

केचुल *keṃcul*, f. = केचुली.

केचुली *keṃculī* [conn. *kañculikā-*], f. skin or slough (of a snake). — छोड़ना, or बदलना, to shed its skin (a snake). ~ बदलना, to change (its) skin; to be a turncoat.

केंद्र *kendra* [S.: ← Gk.], m. centre; middle part. — केंद्र-बिंदु, f. centre point. केंद्र-सरकार, f. admin. the centre, central government (of India). केंद्रस्थ, adj. situated at the centre, or centrally. केंद्रासारी [\**a+a'*], adj. centrifugal. केंद्रासिारी [\**a+a'*], adj. centripetal. केंद्रीकरण, m. centralisation. केंद्रीकृत, adj. centralised. केंद्रीभूत, adj. centred, focused (as attention).

केंद्रित *kendrit* [S.], adj. centred (on, पर).

केंद्रीकरण *kendrikaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. केंद्र.

केंद्रीकृत *kendrikṛt* [S.], adj. see s.v. केंद्र.

केंद्रीय *kendriyā* [S.], adj. central.

केउ *keu* [cf. *ka-*], pron. Av. = कोई.

केकड़ा *kekṛā* [*karkaṣa-*], m. 1. a crab. 2. the sign Cancer (of the zodiac).

केका *kekā* [S.], m. peacock's cry. — केका-रव, m. noise of peacocks crying.

केकिनी *kekini* [S.], f. a peahen.

केकी *kekī* [S.], m. Brbh. a peacock.

केड़ा *keṛā* [\**keḍa-*], m. 1. a sapling. 2. 19c. a shoot (from the family tree): a youth. 3. reg. (Bihar) a small bundle of crop given to village workmen on the occasion of a marriage.

केत *ket* [S.], m. Brbh. = केतु. 3.

केतकी *ketākī* [S.], f. = केयड़ा.

केतन *ketan* [S.], m. poet. flag, banner.

केतली *ketlī* [Engl. *kettle*], f. a kettle.

केतिक *ketik*, pron. & adj. Brbh. = कितना.

केतु *ketu* [S.], m. sign, mark: 1. flag, banner. 2. a comet, or meteor. 3. mythol. name of a demon, supposed (with Rāhu) to cause eclipses by devouring the sun or moon.

केदार *kedār* [S.], m. a field: 1. a name of Śiva. 2. *mus.* name of a *rāg*. — केदारनाथ, m. name of a place of pilgrimage at Kedar in the Himālayas; = ~, 1.

केबिस *kebis*, f. reg. (Bihar) a red clay.

केयूर *keyūr* [S.], m. an armlet (worn on the upper arm).

केर *ker* [\**kārya-*: Pa. *kāriya-*, *kayira-*], ppn. Av. = फा.

केराव *kerāv* [\**kerāva-*: cf. *kalāya-*], m. reg. (Bihar) a small type of pea (often sown with other crops).

केला *keḷā* [*kadala-*: ← Austro.-as.], m. 1. the plantain, *Musa sapientum*. 2. a banana.

केलि *keḷi* [S.], f. 1. amorous play, dalliance. 2. sexual intercourse.

केवट *kevaṭ* [*kevara-*], m. a boatman (= चोपट).

केवड़ा *kevṛā* [*ketaka-*: ← Drav.], m. 1. the screwpine, *Pandanus odoratissimus*, and its fragrant flower. 2. scent made from the *kevṛā* flower.

केवल *keval* [S.], adj. & adv. 1. adj. exclusively (one's) own, sole; one and only, absolute. 2. adv. only; solely, merely.

केवली *kevalī* [S.], m. 1. one who believes in an absolute unity of spirit. 2. specif. a Jain saint or deity (*arhat*).

केवाँच *kevañc* [*kapikacchū-*], m. a medicinal plant, *Mucuna pruriens*, the pods of which have stinging hairs.

केवाँछ *kevañch* [*kapikacchū-*], m. reg. = केवाँच.

केवाड़ी *kevaṛī*, f. reg. a small door (see किवाड़).

केवार *kevaṛ*, m. reg. = किवाड़.

केश *keśi* [S.], m. hair (of the head).

केशर *keśar* [S.], m. = केसर.

केशव *keśav* [S.], m. having long, or much, or beautiful, hair: a title of Viṣṇu/Kṛṣṇa.

केसी *keśī* [S.], m. mythol. hairy: name of an *asura* (demon) killed by Kṛṣṇa.

केसर *kesar* [*kesara-*], m. 1. the stigma or pistil of a flower, specif. of the crocus (*Crocus sativus*). 2. filament of a lotus. \*3. saffron. 4. saffron or yellow colour.

केसरिया *kesriyā* [cf. H. *kesrī*], adj. dimin. & f. = केसरी.

केसरी *kesārī* [*kesarin-*], m. maned: a lion.

**केसरी** *kesarī* [cf. H. *kesar*], adj. & f. 1. adj. saffron-coloured; dyed with saffron. 2. f. saffron colour, yellow colour.

**केहरी** *kehārī* [*kesarīn*; ? ← Panj.], m. Brbh. Av. a lion.

**केहुनी** *kehunī*, f. = कुहनी.

**कैंडा** *kaimṛā*, m. reg. measure, cut; type.

**कैंची** *qaincī* [? T.], f. 1. scissors. 2. shears. 3. fig. boards, &c. fastened in the form of an oblique cross. 4. a leg hold (in wrestling). — ~ करना, colloq. = ~ लगाना. ~ काटना, colloq. to slip away (= कलराना). ~ लगाना, to apply scissors, or shears (to, में): to cut, to trim (hair, or vegetation).

**कै** *qai* [A. *qai*], f. 1. vomiting; vomit. 2. nausea. — ~ माना (को), to feel nausea; to be sick or disgusted (of, with or at, से). ~ करना, to vomit. ~ लेना, to induce vomiting. ~ सानेवाला, adj. emetic. — कै-दस्त, f. vomiting with diarrhoea; cholera.

**कै** *kai* [kanī], adj. how many?

**कै** *kai* [? *kim*, or H. *kī*, +H. (h)ī], conj. Brbh. or. — ~ ... ~, either ... or; whether ... or.

**कै** *kai*, ppn. Av. = की.

**कै** *kai* [H. *kari*], abs. Av. = करके.

**कैटभ** *kaiṭabh* [S.], m. Brbh. mythol. name of an *asura* (demon) killed by Viṣṇu.

**कैथ** *kaiṭh* [*kapiṭha*], m. the wood-apple, *Feronia elephantum*, and its small, hard fruit. — हायी के खाए कैथ, m. pl. *kaiṭh* fruit eaten by elephants: sthg. indigestible, or of no real use.

**कैथी** *kaiṭhī* [cf. *kāyastha*], f. a modified form of the Devanāgarī script used esp. in Bihar.

**कैद** *qaid* [A. *qaid*], f. 1. imprisonment, confinement. 2. control; restriction, limitation. 3. an obligation. — ~ करना, to imprison; to secure (in bonds); to capture. ~ काटना, or भुगतना, to undergo a term of imprisonment. ~ रखना, to keep in custody. ~ रहना, to remain in custody. ~ लगाना, to impose a restriction, &c. (on, को; to, में); to attach conditions (to). सख्त ~, f. rigorous imprisonment. — कैद-बाना, m. a jail. कैद-बन्दार [P. -*tanhāī*], m. solitary confinement.

**कैदिन** *qaidin* [cf. H. *qaid*], f. a female prisoner.

**कैदी** *qaidī* [P. *qaidī*], m. 1. a prisoner; convict. 2. a captive.

**केन** *kain*, f. Pl. HSS. a bamboo twig.

**कैफ़ियत** *kaiṣiyat* [A. *kaiṣiya* 'how': P. *kaiṣiyat*], f. quality, nature, condition: 1. account,

details, particulars (of sthg.). 2. state of affairs, situation. — ~ देना, to give an account, &c. (of, को); to describe (a situation).

**कैरव** *kairav* [S.], m. Av. a white water-lily, or lotus.

**कैरा** *kairā*, adj. 1. [*kekara*-] Pl. squint-eyed. 2. [? *karīra*-] Pl. HSS. light-blue, grey (eyes: = कंजा).

**कैरी** *kairī* [? *karīra*-], f. 1. a small unripe mango. 2. a locker made in the shape of a mango.

**कैर** *kairu* [*kavala*], m. Brbh. = कौर.

**कैल** *kail*, adj. reg. (E). yellowish grey or cream-coloured (of cattle: cf. कैरा, 2).

**कैलाश** *kailāś*, m. pronun. var. = कैलास.

**कैलास** *kailās* [S.], m. mythol. name of a mountain supposed to be located in Tibet near the Mānsarovar Lake, and regarded as the home of Kuvera and main abode of Śiva.

**कैली** *kailī*, f. reg. (Bihar) = 'करिल.

**कैवल्य** *kaivalya* [S.], m. philos. absolute singleness of state, or unity; state of oneness with the absolute being.

**कैसर** *qaisar* [A. *qaiṣar*: ← Gk.], m., f. Caesar: 1. m. an emperor. 2. f. an empress.

**कैसा** *kaiśā* [*kīṛṣā*: Ap. *kaīśa*], adj. & adv. 1. adj. of what kind? what sort of? in what condition? 2. adv. how? why? — ~ ही, adj. & adv. of whatever sort; in whatever way. माप कैसे हैं? how are you (m.)? माप कैसी हैं? how are you (f.)? — कैसी-कैसी सुनाना (को), to give a straight talking-to.

**कोच** *komc* [cf. H. *komcnā*], f. prick; stab.

**कोचना** *komcnā* [\**koc-*], v.t. 1. to pierce. 2. to stab, to wound. 3. fig. to cause distress to. — कोचा-कापी, f. squabbling, sparring.

**कोछना** *komchnā* [? H. *kāchnā* × H. *khoīnā*], v.t. 1. to draw round and tuck in (the end of a *dhōṭī* or sari). 2. to tie (sthg.) in the hem of one's *dhōṭī* or sari and tuck it into the waist.

**कोढ़ा** *komṛhā*, m. reg. metal ring; hasp.

**कोढ़ा** *komṛhā*, m. कुम्हड़ा.

**कोत** *komt* [*kunta*-; Pk. *konta*: ? ← Gk.], m. ? f. Pl. a spear, barb.

**कोपल** *kompal* [*kuṭmala*], f. a new leaf, sprout, shoot.

**कोपली** *komplī*, f. reg. = कोपल.

**कोहड़ा** *komhṛā*, m. = कुम्हड़ा.

**को** *ko* [kakṣam], ppn. marker of oblique case in a preceding form; functions are: 1. specifier of a definite direct object. दर्जी ~ बुलाओ, call the tailor. इस ~ क्या कहते हैं? what is this called? 2. marker of an indirect object. उस ~ किताब दीजिए, please give him a book. 3. marker of an adverbial expression. तीन मई ~, on the third of May. बुधवार ~, on Wednesday. वह अपने देश (~) लौटा, he returned to his country. सुबह ~, in the morning. माने ~, afterwards; in the future. 4. marker of a structural relationship between two nominal forms in a sentence: the second form usually denotes an abstract quality or condition characterising the referend of the first (which is marked by को); also in analogous expressions. मुझ ~ खुशी है (कि ...), I am happy (that ...). उस ~ मालूम है (कि ...), he knows (that ...). उस ~ हिंदी माती है, he knows Hindi. उस ~ जाने में एक घंटा लगा, it took him an hour to get there. उस ~ यहाँ रहना होगा, or पड़ेगा, he must stay here. उस ~ क्या चाहिए? what does he want? 5. in other cases को has the general sense 'with regard to, in respect of' and is often (but not when followed by होना alone) interchangeable with के लिए, e.g. क्या आप जाने ~ तैयार हैं? are you ready to go? — उसने उससे जाने ~ कहा, he asked him to come. वह बाहर जाने ~ चा, he was about to go out. वह हिंदी सीखने ~ भारत गया, he went to India to learn Hindi.

**को** *ko*, pron. Brbh. = कौन.

**को** *ko*, ppn. Brbh. 1. = का. 2. = काँ.

**कोई** *koī* [kascid, Pa. koci], pron. & adj.: almost always sg. (but see 3. and further below). 1. someone; anyone. 2. some; any; a certain. 3. (with numerals) some, approximately. ~ दस ऊँट, some ten, a dozen camels. 4. rhetor. what? (= क्या). लड़की, ~ तेरी बकल मारी गई? have you lost your senses, girl? — ~ और, pron. & adj. someone else; another, a different. ~ ~, pron. & adj. some, some few. ~ ~ आपको बता देगा ..., a few people will tell you .... ~ न ~, pron. & adj. someone or another; some, one or another. ~ नहीं, pron. & adj. no one; not any. गाँव में ~ तालाब नहीं है, there's no tank in the village. ~ भी आपको बता देगा, anyone at all will tell you. ~ है? is anyone there? जो ~, pron. & adj. whoever, whichever. जिस किसी का जो जी चाहे, whatever anyone may wish for. सब ~, pron. everyone. हर ~, pron. id. — कोई-सा, adj. any (out of a number). कोई-से तीन विषय, any three subjects.

**कोई** *koī* [kaumnudika-], f. = कुई.

**कोउ** *kou*, pron. Brbh. = कोई.

**कोक** *kok* [S.], m. 1. = कोकिल. 2. Brbh. = चकवा. — कोक-नद, m. flower of the red water-lily.

**कोक** *kok* [S.], m. = कोक-शास्त्र. — कोक-शास्त्र, m. a treatise on sex, attributed to Koka.

**कोकटी** *kokṭī*, f. reg. (Bihar) a kind of cotton having a reddish colour (source of a fine cloth).

**कोकनी** *koknī*, colloq. Pl. HSS. small, inferior.

**कोका** *kokā* [\*kokka-: Pk. kokk(āsa)-], m. 1. nail, tack; spike. 2. small thorn, prickle. 3. spike (of a plantain); bud.

**कोकाह** *kokāh* [S.], m. Av. a white horse.

**कोकिल** *kokil* [S.], m. the black cuckoo, *Cuculus indicus*. — कोकिल-कंठ, adj. cuckoo-throated: sweet-voiced. ई, adj. id. कोकिल-बैनी, adj. Av. sweet-voiced.

**कोकिला** *kokilā* [S.: or H. kokil], f. the black cuckoo (= = कोकिल).

**कोको** *koko*, m. colloq. cawing sound (of a crow).

**कोख** *kokh* [kaukṣa-], m. 1. the abdomen. \*2. the womb. — ~ उबड़ना, fig. a woman's child or children to die. ~ की भाँप, f. maternal grief. ~ खुलना, the womb to be opened: (a woman) to conceive after long waiting. ~ मारी जाना, the womb to be stricken: to be infertile. कोख-जली, adj. whose womb has caused (her) suffering: (a woman) whose child or children have not survived. कोख-मर्ग से ठंडी, or बरी-पूरी, होना, to be satisfied in womb and (hair)-parting: to be blessed (a married woman).

**कोखा** *kokhā* [kaukṣa-], m. = कोख.

**कोचना** *kocnā* [\*kocc-], v.t. to pierce, &c. (= कोचना).

**कोट** *koṭ* [S.], m. 1. a fort. 2. wall, rampart (of fort or city). 3. palace. — कोट-पाल, m. commandant of a fort.

**कोट** *koṭ* [Engl. coat], m. coat: 1. jacket. 2. overcoat. — कोट-पतलून, m. coat and trousers: European men's dress.

**कोटपीस** *koṭpīs*, f. name of a card game.

**कोटर** *koṭar* [S.], m. hollow (prop. in a tree).

**कोटला** *koṭlā* [cf. H. koṭ], m. 1. a small fort. 2. Pl. muniments room (of a temple).

**कोटवाल** *koṭvāl* [koṭṭapāla-], m. = कोतवाल.

**कोटा** *koṭā* [Engl. quota], m. quota.

**कोटि** *koṭi* [S.], f. 1. [koṭi-<sup>1</sup>] top, point, end (esp. curved, as of a bow). 2. category; grade, standard. 3. [koṭi-<sup>2</sup>: ← Austro-As.] = करोड़. — उच्च ~ का, adj. of high standard, or quality. — कोटि-क्रम, m. sequential development. कोटि-बंध, m. grading, classing. °बद्ध, adj. graded, &c.



**कोटिक** *koṭik* [S.], adj. millions; myriads (of); innumerable.

**कोठ** *koṭh* [\**koṭha*:- Pk. *koṭha*-], m. Pl. HSS. a kind of leprosy with large round spots.

**कोठरी** *koṭhri* [cf. *koṭha*:-] 1. small or dark room (of a house). 2. store-room; granary; shed. 3. cell (of a prison). काली ~, f. solitary confinement cell.

**कोठा** *koṭhā* [*koṭhaka*-], m. 1. granary; storehouse. 2. a large (inner) room. 3. the flat top or a roof of a house; room built on a roof, or in an upper storey. 4. a brothel. 5. fig. the stomach, bowels; womb. 6. square (as of a games board). — कोठे पर बैठना, to sit in an upper room: to become a prostitute. — कोठेवाली, f. a prostitute.

**कोठार** *koṭhār* [*koṭhāgāra*-], m. = कुठियार.

**कोठारी** *koṭhāri* [*koṭhāgārika*-], m. = कुठियारी.

**कोठी** *koṭhī* [*koṭha*:-], f. 1. a large house of brick or stone, a bungalow. 2. transf. a mercantile firm. 3. a bank. 4. storehouse (= कोठा, 1.); hold (of a ship). 5. womb. — ~ खोलना, to start a business; to set up as a banker, or money-lender. ~ बैठना, a house to collapse; a business to fail. — कोठीवाल, m. businessman, merchant; money-lender.

**कोढंड** *koḍaṇḍ*, m. Brbh. = कोदंड.

**कोड़ना** *koṛnā* [*koṛayate*], v.t. reg. to dig up or out, to scrape out; to carve.

**कोड़ा** *koṛā* [\**koṛāḍa*-], m. 1. a whip. 2. fig. urging, incitement. — ~ मारना, or लगाना (को), to whip. — कोड़ेवाल [P. -*bāz*], m. one who whips. \*ई, f. whipping.

**कोड़ाई** *koṛāi* [cf. H. *koṛnā*], f. reg. cost of digging out, &c.

**कोड़ाना** *koṛānā* [cf. H. *koṛnā*], v.t. reg. 1. to cause to be dug out. 2. to have (sthg.) carved or engraved.

**कोड़ी** *koṛī* [\**koḍi*:- ← Austro-as.], f. a score, twenty.

**कोढ़** *koṛh* [*kuṣṭha*:-], m. leprosy. — ~ में जाव, itch on leprosy: one disaster upon another. ~ बूना, or टपकना, leprosy wasting to occur.

**कोढ़िन** *koṛhin* [cf. H. *koṛhī*], f. a female leper.

**कोढ़ी** *koṛhī* [cf. H. *koṛh*], adj. & m. 1. adj. leprosy. 2. m. a leper.

**कोण** *koṇ* [S.], m. an angle.

**कोणिक** *koṇik* [S.], adj. 1. having corners. 2. angular (as measurement, movement).

**कोणीय** *koṇīyā* [S.], adj. angular (as measurement, movement).

**कोतल** *kotal* [P. or T. *kutāl*], m. 1. Av. a led horse, spare horse. 2. Pl. anything held in reserve (as an army, a force).

**कोतवाल** *koṭvāl* [P. *koṭvāl*], m. chief police officer of a town or city; deputy superintendent of police; officer in charge of a police station.

**कोतवाली** *koṭvālī* [P. *koṭvālī*], f. 1. position and duties of a *koṭvāl*. 2. a *koṭvāl*'s office, chief police station.

**कोताह** *koṭāh* [P. *koṭāh*], adj. U. 1. small. 2. deficient.

**कोताही** *koṭāhī* [P. *koṭāhī*], f. U. 1. deficiency, shortcoming. 2. fig. miserliness. — ~ करना, to be lacking (in, में); to be miserly.

**कोथमीर** *koṭhmīr* [\**koṭambarī*-], f. Pl. HSS. coriander (= धनिया).

**कोथला** *koṭhlā* [\**koṭhala*:- Pk. *koṭhala*-], m. 1. a large bag, sack. 2. the stomach.

**कोथली** *koṭhlī* [cf. H. *koṭhlā*], f. 1. a small bag; a deep money-bag. 2. bag of sweets (sent as a gift).

**कोदंड** *kodaṇḍ* [S.], m. 1. a bow. 2. fig. an eyebrow.

**कोदो** *kodoṛi* [*kodrava*-], m. a kind of small millet that grows readily on poor soil, *Paspalum scrobiculatum*. — ~ दलाना, to cause millet to be ground (by, से): to set (one) a hard or impossible task. ~ देकर पढ़ना, to give (only) millet in return for learning: to be content with a poor education.

**कोदो** *kodo*, m. = कोदो.

**कोना** *konā* [*koṇa*:- ← Drav.], m. 1. a corner, an angle; point (as of a geometrical figure). 2. an angular piece; sliver, splinter (as of glass). 3. fig. quiet place, corner. — ~ झांकना, to look aside, to avert the eyes (in embarrassment or confusion). देग के कोने कोने में, adv. in every part of the country. — कोनेदार [P. -*dār*], adj. having corners, angular.

**कोप** *koṇ* [S.], m. anger; rage. — ~ करना, to become angry (with, पर). — कोप-भवन, m. Av. boudoir.

**कोप-** *koṇ-* [\**kopyate*: Pk. *koppai*], v.i. Brbh. Av. to be or to become angry.

**कोपल** *koṇal*, f. pronun. var. = कोपल.

**कोपित** *koṇit* [S.], adj. angered, enraged.

**कोपी** *koṇī* [S.], adj. angry; irascible.

**कोपी** *koṇī* [cf. S. *ko'pi*], pron. Av. metr. = कोई.

**कोपत** *koṇt* [P. *koṇt*], f. a blow: 1. sadness. 2. vexation; tedium. 3. great fatigue, distress.

4. inlaying of gold or silver (on steel, &c).  
— कोप्तागरी [P. -garī], f. steel work inlaid with gold or silver.

**कोप्ता** *kofṭā* [P. *kofṭa*], m. beaten, pounded: chopped or spiced meat or vegetable.

**कोब** *kob* [P. *kob*], m. reg. (W). a small mallet.

**कोबी** *kobī* [? ← B. *kopī*], f. Pl. HSS. = गोबी.

**कोमल** *komal* [S.], adj. 1. soft, tender; delicate. 2. supple. 3. soft (the voice); flat (in tone). 4. mild, gentle (as temperament). 5. *mus*. flattened (a note). — कोमलांग [°la + a°], adj. soft-limbed, tender, lovely. °ई, f. a lovely woman.

**कोमलता** *komalātā* [S.], f. softness, tenderness, &c. (see कोमल).

**कोमलताई** *komalātāī* [cf. H. *komaltā*], f. Av. = कोमलता.

**कोयर** *koyar*, m. reg. 1. vegetables. 2. green fodder.

**कोयरी** *koyrī*, m. reg. a cultivator: a gardener (= काछी).

**कोयल** *koyl* [kokila-<sup>1</sup>], m. the black cuckoo (= कोकिल).

**कोयला** *koylā* [kokila-<sup>2</sup>, MIA *kōila*: ← Austro.-as.], m. 1. charcoal; coal. 2. a live coal. — कोयले की खान, f. a coal mine. जलकर ~ हो जाना, to glow with anger, to become furious.

**कोया** *koyā* [\*koya-], m. stone or pulp of fruit: 1. pulp (of the jack-fruit). 2. eyeball. 3. corner of the eye. 4. cocoon (of the silkworm).

**कोर** *kor* [koṛi-<sup>1</sup>], f. 1. point, tip. 2. edge. 3. small piece split or broken off (from anything); obs. thorn. 4. ill-will (= छोड़). 5. a small defect or shortcoming.

**कोर** *kor* [kora-; or S.], m. a joint (as of the fingers).

**कोर-** *kor-* [koṛayate], v.t. Brbh. = कोड़ना.

**कोरक** *korak* [S.], m. Brbh. a bud; ? sepals; ? a blossom.

**कोरमा** *qormā* [T. *qavurma*], m. a lightly spiced fried curry.

**कोरा** *korā* [\*kora-], adj. 1. unused, new; unbleached; blank (paper). 2. plain, undyed (silk). 3. neglected, unoiled (hair). 4. unversed, unskilled (in, का). 5. ignorant, stupid. 6. mere, simple. 7. blunt; fig. flat (refusal). 8. unsuccessful, unsatisfied (in a request); disappointed (in a hope). — ~ बचना, to escape unhurt or unscathed. ~ रह जाना, to get nothing, to be disappointed. ~ लौटना, to return empty-handed. ~ सिर, m. an untended head, neglected hair.

**कोरापन** *korāpan* [cf. H. *korā*], m. 1. newness, freshness, &c. (see कोरा). 2. virginity.

**कोरी** *korī*, m. reg. a weaver (= कोसी).

**कोरैया** *koraiyā*, m. 19c. the plant *Nerium antidiysentericum*, or *Wrightia* (cf. इंदर-जी).

**कोरो** *koro*, m. reg. a bamboo rafter, or pole; a prop.

**कोर्ट** *koṛṭ* [Engl. *court*], m. 1. a court (of law). 2. court (as for tennis).

**कोल** *kol* [kroḍa-; MIA *kola-*], m. the breast, lap; embrace.

**कोल** *kol* [kola-<sup>1</sup>], m. name of a tribe of central India.

**कोल** *kol*, m. Brbh. a hog.

**कोल-** *kol-* [koṛayate, or \*koratī], v.t. Brbh. 1. to hollow out. 2. to crush; to confuse (the mind).

**कोलतार** *kolṭār* [Engl. *coal tar*], m. coal tar.

**कोला** *kolā* [kroḍa-], m. reg. (E). a small field (esp. one beside a house or enclosed on two or three sides by water).

**कोला** *kolā* [kroṣṭra-], m. reg. (S.) a jackal.

**कोलाहल** *kolāhal* [S.], m. 1. uproar, din; shouting. 2. noise of festivities. — ~ करना, to make an uproar, &c.

**कोलाहली** *kolāhālī* [S.], adj. noisy (as a place, an occasion).

**कोलिन** *kolīn* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>kol], f. a Kol woman.

**कोलिया** *koliyā*, m. Pl. HSS. a narrow lane.

**कोलियाना** *koliyānā* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>kol], v.t. to embrace.

**कोली** *kolī* [kolika-; ← Drav. or Austro-as.], m. 1. a Hindu community of weavers. 2. a weaver.

**कोल्हाड़** *kolhār*, m. reg. site of a sugar-mill (press and boiling-house).

**कोल्हू** *kolhū* [\*kolhu-; Pk. *kolhua-*], m. a press, mill (for sugar-cane or oil-seeds). — ~ का बैल, m. fig. a plodding, or a stupid ox. — के बैल की तरह पिलना, to work like a galley-slave. — काटकर मोगरी बनाना, to break up a press to make a mallet: to lose much and gain little. — में डालकर पेरना, to crush in a press; fig. to torment.

**कोविद** *kovid* [S.], m. versed, learned: an experienced person; a scholar.

**कोविदार** *kovidār* [S.], m. = कछनार.

**कोश** *koś* [S.], m. 1. store-room. 2. treasury. 3. treasure; store. 4. a dictionary. 5. = अंड-कोश. 6. cocoon (of a silkworm). — **कोश-कर्ता**, m. inv. = कोशकार. **कोश-कला**, f. lexicography (as a skill or art). **कोशकार**, m. a lexicographer. **कोशागार** [<sup>o</sup>śa + ā<sup>o</sup>], m. store-room; treasury. **कोशाध्यक्ष** [<sup>o</sup>śa + ā<sup>o</sup>], m. treasurer.

**कोशिका** *kośikā* [S.], f. biol. cell.

**कोशिश** *kośiś* [P. *kośiś*], f. effort, attempt. — ~ करना (की), to try.

**कोष** *koṣ* [S.], m. = कोस; specif. a fund.

**कोष्ठ** *koṣṭh* [S.], m. 1. an enclosed place (as a granary, or inner room). 2. any abdominal organ (esp. the stomach, intestines, bowels). 3. column (of items in a composite list). — **कोष्ठ-बद्धता**, f. constipation. **कोष्ठग्नि** [<sup>o</sup>ṭha + a<sup>o</sup>], f. stomach-fire: the digestion.

**कोष्ठक** *koṣṭhak* [S.], m. 1. brackets (in punctuation). 2. table (of figures, &c).

**कोस** *koś* [*kośa*-], m. a measure of distance (approx. two miles). — **कोसों दूर**, adv. miles away. **काले ~**, m. pl. black leagues: a long, or hard, distance.

**कोसन** *kośan* [cf. H. *kośnā*], f. cursing, curse(s).

**कोसना** *kośnā* [*krośati*], v.t. & m. 1. v.t. to curse; to abuse. 2. m. a curse. — **कोसने देना**, to call down curses (on, को). — **कोसा**, m. a curse. **कोसा-काटी**, f. id. **कोसा-कासी**, f. id. **कोसा-कासी करना**, = कोसना.

**कोसली** *koślī* [cf. *kośa*-], m. Pl. a new leaf just shooting.

**कोसा** *kośā*, m. see s.v. कोसना.

**कोसा** *kośā* [*kauśā*-], m. a kind of silk manufactured in Madhya Pradesh.

**कोसा** *kośā* [*kośa*-], m. 1. reg. pod (of a leguminous plant); (Bihar) husk (of an ear of corn). 2. reg. large earthenware saucer (as used to cover water-jars, or to hold food).

**कोप्त** *koṣṭ*, f. [P. *koṣṭ*], beating: grief, anguish.

**कोह** *koḥ* [*krodha*-], m. Brbh. Av. anger.

**कोह** *koḥ* [P. *koḥ*], m. U. a mountain, hill. — **कोह-दूर**, m. mountain of light: the Koh-i-noor diamond. **कोहिस्तान**, m. mountainous region. **कोहि**, adj. & m. mountainous; a hill-man.

**कोह** *koḥ* [*kūpa*-: × *guhā*-], m. reg. (Bihar) a pot; trough; basket.

**कोहड़** *koḥaṛ* [<sup>o</sup>kūpaghaṭa-], m. frame at the mouth of a well.

**कोहनी** *koḥnī*, f. pronun. var. = कुहनी.

**कोहर** *koḥar*, m. Raj. a well.

**कोहरा** *koḥrā*, m. pronun. var. = कुहरा.

**कोहराना** *koḥrānā* [cf. H. *koḥrā*], v.i. to be indistinct, or in a haze.

**कोहराम** *koḥrām*, m. = कुहराम.

**कोहा-** *koḥā-* [cf. H. *koḥ-*], v.i. Av. to be angry, or displeased.

**कोहान** *koḥān* [P. *koḥān*], m. hump (of bull, camel).

**कोही** *koḥī* [cf. H. 'koh], adj. Brbh. Av. angry, displeased; ill-disposed.

**कोही** *koḥī* [P. *koḥī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. mountainous; hilly. 2. of or belonging to a hilly region. 3. m. a hill-man.

**कोही** *koḥī* [P. *koḥī*], f. Pl. HSS. the shahin falcon.

**कों** *kaun*, prep. Brbh. = को.

**कोंचा** *kaunčā* [f. P. *kafca*], m. reg. (W). a ladle, skimmer; stirrer.

**कोंदना** *kaundnā*, v.i. pronun. var. = कौंधना.

**कौंध** *kaundh* [cf. H. *kaundhnā*], f. flash (as of lightning); sudden dazzling light.

**कौंधना** *kaundhnā*, v.i. to flash (as lightning).

**कौंधा** *kaundhā* [cf. H. *kaundhnā*], m. flash of lightning.

**कोंला** *kaunlā* [*kamala*-], m. reddish: a type of large, sweet orange, *Citrus aurantium*.

**कौंसिल** *kaunsil* [Engl. council], f. council.

**कौटुंबिक** *kaṭumbik* [S.], adj. 1. pertaining to a family. 2. forming a family. 3. having a family.

**कोड़ा** *kaurā*, m. a fire lit in the open to give warmth (= जलाव).

**कोड़ियाला** *kaṛiyālā* [cf. H. *kaṛī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. coloured, or marked, like a cowrie; braided; spotted. 2. m. colloq. a kind of braided or spotted snake.

**कोड़िल्ला** *kaṛillā* [conn. H. *kaṛiyālā*], m. a kind of kingfisher.

**कोड़ी** *kaṛī* [*kapardikā*-: ← Drav.], f. 1. a small shell, a cowrie (formerly in use as a barter token of very low value). 2. colloq. a small amount of money. 3. a gland; a hard swelling. गले में ~ निकल जाना, the Adam's apple to develop. 4. a white mark on the finger nail. — ~ का, adj. = दो ~ का. ~ के तीन तीन होना, to be selling at, or worth, three cowries each: to be of no real value. ~, or कोड़ियों, के मोल, adv. dirt cheap. ~ को सँग, or मुहताज, or हैरान, होना, to



be hard pressed for every farthing. ~ को न पछना, not to make the least enquiry after; to hold in no esteem. ~ ~, f. & adv. every last cowrie, the full amount. ~ ~ भर पाना, to receive payment to the last farthing. ~ ~ लेना, to exact payment in full. ~ भर, adv. a very little. कानी, or कूदी, ~, f. a broken cowrie, bad cowrie; fig. a farthing. दो ~ का, adj. worthless (a person); of no account. दो ~ की इज़्ज़त करना (की, अपनी), to dishonour (one); to cheapen (oneself).

**कौणप** *kaunap* [S.], m. poet. a demon or goblin.

**कौतुक** *kautuk* [S.], m. 1. eager curiosity. 2. any event arousing curiosity or interest; a show, spectacle; festive activity. 3. trick, prank; wile (as of the love-god).

**कौतुकी** *kautukī* [S.], adj. 1. festive, merry; cheerful. 2. having an interesting art or skill (as a juggler, or dancer). 3. mischievous.

**कौतूहल** *kautūhal* [S.], m. = कुतूहल.

**कौन** *kaun* [*kaḥ punar*], pron. & adj. 1. pron. who? 2. adj. which? (used of persons or of particular things). ये ~ किताबें हैं? which books are these? — ~? who's there? (in response to a knock or call). कौन-सा, adj. which? (of a set range of possibilities). आज कौन-सा दिन है? what day is today? मैं प्रसाद बोल रहा हूँ... कौनसे? this is Prasād speaking. ... which Prasād?

**कौपीन** *kaupīn* [S.], m. (f., Pl.) 1. loin-cloth (of an ascetic). 2. transf. the genitals.

**कौम** *qaum* [A. *qaum*], f. 1. a people; a nation. 2. tribe. 3. species; race. — कौमपरस्त [P. - *parast*], adj. & m. nationalist. °ई, f.

**कौमार** *kaumār* [S.], adj. & m. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. pertaining to a youth, or to a young girl. 2. pertaining to sexual abstinence or to celibacy. 3. m. childhood. — कौमार-व्रत, m. vow of celibacy.

**कौमार्य** *kaumāryā* [S.], m. state of youthfulness; virginity.

**कौमियत** *qaumiyat* [A. *qaumīya*: P. *qaumīyat*], f. nationality.

**कौमी** *qaumī* [A. *qaumī*], adj. 1. national. 2. tribal.

**कौमुदी** *kaumudī* [S.], f. 1. moonlight (which causes the night-lotus, *kumuda*, to blossom). 2. the day of full moon in the month Kārtik. 3. fig. elucidation: commentary, guide (to a text or topic).

**कौमोदकी** *kaumodākī* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. mythol. the club of Viṣṇu/Kṛṣṇa.

**कौर** *kaur* [*kaṭava*:- ? ← Drav.], m. a mouthful (of food). — ~ करना, 19c. to eat. मुँह का ~, m. the food one eats (or needs, to survive).

**कौरव** *kaurav* [S.], adj. & m. mythol. & hist.

1. adj. connected with Kuru, or the Kurus. 2. m. a descendant of Kuru.

**कौरा** *kaurā* [? *krōḍa*-], m. Brbh. side, recess, corner (of a room, a door). — कौरि, adv. at the side, by the door.

**कौल** *qaul* [A. *qaul*], m. sthg. said: 1. U. assertion. 2. promise, word. — ~ का पक्का, or पूरा, or सच्चा, m. true to one's word. ~ तोड़ना, to break one's word. ~ देना (को), to give one's word (to). ~ से फिरना, to go back on one's word. ~ हारना, U. id. — बकौल [P. *ba*-], adv. according to the saying (of, के).

**कौल** *kaul* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. of good family. 2. m. a well-born man.

**कौल** *kaul* [S.: *kola*-], m. hind. a follower of Śākta beliefs or practices.

**कौली** *kaulī* [? *kola*-], f. 1. bosom; lap; embrace. 2. armful. — ~ करना, to embrace.

**कौवा** *kauvā* [*kāka*-], m. 1. a crow. 2. fig. a cunning fellow. 3. the uvula. — कौवा-बोरी, f. reg. = चुपचुपी; a species of *Agallochum*. कौवा-सुकान, adj. reg. hiding a crow: several inches high (a young crop).

**कौवाल** *qauvāl*, m. see क़वाल.

**कौवाली** *qauvālī*, f. see क़वाली.

**कौश** *kaus* [S.], adj. silken (= कौशेय).

**कौशल** *kausal* [S.], m. 1. skill; dexterity. 2. a craft; handicraft. कला-कौशल, m. id. 3. craft, cunning. 4. welfare, prosperity.

**कौशलया** *kausalyā* [S.], f. name of the wife of Daśarath, and mother of Rām.

**कौशेय** *kausēy* [S], adj. silken.

**कौस्तुभ** *kaustubh* [S.], m. mythol. name of the jewel worn by Kṛṣṇa on his breast.

**क्या** *kyā* [cf. *kim*], pron. & adj. 1. (non-initial in sentence) what? यह ~ है? what is this? 2. (marker of interrogation) what is that...? 3. rhetor. what a ...! how ...! — ~ अच्छा! how good! how fine! ~ ... ~, whether ... or, irrespective of ... or. ~ कुछ, what all? what not? sthg. extraordinary. ~ जून, how splendid! ~ जाने, how can one know? who knows? heaven knows. ~ बात है? what is it? what is the matter? ~ मजाल है, what power has he? (he can do, or dare do, nothing). ~ मुँह लेकर आया? with what face did he come: how dared he come? ~ हुआ? what has happened? what is the matter? भाप उनसे ~ ~ कहेंगे? what (various things) will you say to them? जीर ~? what else; naturally, of course. राबपुतों के ~ कहने हैं! what things there

are to tell about the Rajputs! यह ~ जाएगा! iron. he won't go! he'll never go! हिंदी तो ~, यह तमिल भी जानते हैं, what of Hindi, he also knows Tamil. यह ~? why this? why is this so? यह ~ चीज़ है? pej. what (sort of) thing is this? यह एक ही ~, सभी अच्छे हैं! what of this (single) one, all are good!

**क्यारी** *kyāri* [*kedārikā*], f. 1. a bed (of vegetables or flowers); a border. 2. reg. (W.) a field plot banked up for irrigation.

**क्यों** *kyōn* [*kim*: Ap. *kinva*], adv. & interj. 1. adv. why? 2. interj. why! — उसके के पास (पाहे) किना ही पैसा ~ न हो, (फिर भी) उसका कोई मादर नहीं करता, however much money he may have, no one respects him. और जायें ~ न, जब कि उन्हें कुरसत हो? and why shouldn't they go, when they have the time?

**क्योंकर** *kyōnkar* [H. *kyōn* + E.H. *kari*], adv. how? by what means? for what reason, why?

**क्योंकि** *kyōnki* [H. *kyōn* + H. *ki*], conj. because.

**क्योंके** *kyōnke*, adv. = क्योंकि.

**क्योड़ा** *kyōṛā*, m. pronun. var. = केवड़ा.

**क्रंदन** *krandan* [S.], m. weeping, lamenting. — ~ करना, to weep.

**क्रकच** *krakac* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. a saw.

**क्रम** *kram* [S.], m. 1. a step, pace. 2. degree, stage; position in a series. 3. uninterrupted or regular progress; order, succession, sequence. 4. due method (of procedure). 5. rhet. name of an *alankāra*. 6. Pl. power, strength (= पराक्रम). — ~ (से), turn by turn; gradually, by degrees; in due course or order. — करने, obs. gradually; in order; respectively. — क्रम-चय, m. *math*. a permutation. क्रम-बद्ध, adj. ordered, sequential; graded. °ता, f. क्रमज्ञा, adv. gradually, by due stages.

**क्रम** *kram*, m. corr. = कर्म.

**क्रव्य** *kravyā* [S.], m. poet. flesh: — क्रवाद्य [°a + a°], adj. carnivorous.

**क्रय** *kray* [S.], m. buying, purchase. — क्रय-विक्रय, m. buying and selling, traffic, trade. क्रय-शक्ति, f. purchasing power.

**क्रांति** *krānti* [S.], adj. 1. gone over or across. 2. surpassed. 3. overcome; defeated. 4. checked; suppressed (an uprising).

**क्रांति** *krānti* [S.], f. 1. revolution. 2. progress, course (of the sun on the ecliptic). — क्रांतिकारी, adj. & m. revolutionary; a revolutionary. क्रांतिकिंदु, f. critical or decisive point; crisis. क्रांतिसारी, adj. urging revolution, revolutionary.

**क्रांति** *krānti*, f. Brbh. corr. = क्रांति.

**क्रिया** *krīyā* [S.], f. 1. an action, act, deed. 2. a religious act or ceremony; a pious act, duty; obsequies; an oath. 3. gram. a verb. 4. obs. business; work, labour; a literary work. — ~ करना, to perform the obsequies (of, की). ~ खाना, to take an oath, to swear (by, की). नित्य ~, f. the recurring functions: excretion; other toilet functions; daily worship. — क्रिया-कर्म, m. religious service or duty, daily observance (as oblations, prayer); funeral ceremonies. क्रिया-कलाप, m. the body of actions enjoined by religion, or performed by an individual. क्रियात्मक [°ā + ā°], adj. of use, practical. क्रिया-द्योतक, adj. = क्रियावाचक. क्रियानिष्ठ, adj. orthodox (in religious observance). क्रियापद, m. gram. a verbal form or construct. क्रिया-भंग, m. the rendering ineffective of a religious act. क्रियार्थक [°ā + a°] adj. gram. verbal. क्रियावाचक, adj. gram. verbal. क्रियाविशेषण, m. gram. an adverb. क्रियाशील, adj. active, energetic. क्रियेद्रिय [°ā + i°], m. an organ of action (= कर्मेद्रिय, see s.v. कर्म).

**क्रिस्तान** *krīstān* [Pt. *cristão*; × H. *musalmān*, P. *naṣrān*], m., f. a Christian. — ~ हो जाना, to become a Christian.

**क्रिस्तानी** *krīstāni* [cf. H. *krīstān*], adj. Christian.

**क्रीट** *krīṭ*, m. Brbh. = किरिट.

**क्रीड़ा** *krīṛā* [S.], f. 1. sport, play; pleasure, amusement. 2. specif. the sport or pleasure (*līlā*) of Kṛṣṇa as an avatār. — ~ करना, v.t., to play, to sport, &c. — क्रीड़ांग [°a + ā°], m. sportsground; stadium. क्रीड़ास्थल, m. the site of Kṛṣṇa's *līlā*; a playground. क्रीडित, adj. enacted, played; characterised by *krīṛā* (childhood, youth). जल-क्रीड़ा, f. water-games: Kṛṣṇa's frolics in the Jumna river with the herdgirls of Braj.

**क्रीडितु** *krīḍitū* [S.], m. Pl. a player, one who sports; a gambler.

**क्रीत** *krīṭ* [S.], m. bought, purchased. — क्रीत-दास, m. a bought slave.

**क्रुद्ध** *kruddh* [S.], adj. 1. angered, angry. 2. fierce.

**क्रूर** *krūr* [S.], adj. 1. cruel, harsh; fierce, terrible. 2. inauspicious (as in epithets of the planets Saturn and Mars). 3. base, vile; insensitive. — क्रूरकर्म, adj. performing cruel or terrible deeds; unrelenting. क्रूरकोष्ठ, m. Pl. HSS. sluggish bowels. क्रूरचरित, adj. of cruel or harsh conduct. क्रूरदृष्टि, f. malignant glance (as of the evil eye).

**क्रूर** *krūr*, m. Brbh. a contraction of the name *ākūr*.

**कूरता** *krūrātā* [S.], f. cruelty, harshness; herceness, &c. (see 'कूर').

**क्रूस** *krūs* [Pt. *crus*], m. a cross.

**क्रेता** *ketā* [S.], m. inv. a buyer, purchaser.

**क्रोड** *krōḍ* [S.], f. 1. the lap. 2. the interior (of anything); a hollow, cavity. 3. the open arms, embrace. — क्रोड-पत्र, m. marginal addition; supplement; postscript.

**क्रोड** *krōḍ*, m. see क्रोड.

**क्रोध** *krōdh* [S.], m. anger; rage; resentment.

— ~ करना, to be angry (with, पर). ~ दिलावा, to make (one) angry. ~ में जाना, to become angry, enraged. — क्रोध-भवन, m. HSS. = कोप-भवन. क्रोधमय, adj. angry, wrathful. क्रोधवान, adj. angry. क्रोधवंत, adj. Brbh. id. क्रोधवश, adj. & m. overpowered by anger, passionate; one prone to anger. क्रोधवान, adj. angry. क्रोधानल ['dha + a°], m. the fire of (one's) anger.

**क्रोधन** *krōdhan* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. being angry, anger.

**क्रोधित** *krōdhit*, adj. angry, enraged; irritated.

**क्रोधी** *krōdhī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. angry, hot-tempered. 2. m. a man prone to anger.

**क्रोश** *krōś*, m. = कोश.

**क्रौंच** *krāuñc* [S.], m. 1. a wading bird: a kind of bittern, heron, or curlew; ? the Demoiselle crane. 2. a mountain, part of the Himālaya range (north of Assam). 3. *mythol.* one of *dvīpas* or principal divisions of the world. 4. name of a *rākṣas* or demon. 5. Brbh. name of a weapon.

**क्लर्की** *klarkī* [cf. H. *klark*: ← Engl.], f. clerk's post or duties.

**क्लान्त** *klānt* [S.], adj. tired, wearied; languid.

**क्लान्ति** *klānti* [S.], f. fatigue, weariness; languor.

**क्लास** *klās* [Engl. *class*], f. m. a (school) class.

**क्लासिकी** *klāsikī* [Engl. *classical*], adj. classical.

**क्लिष्ट** *kliṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. distressed, suffering; wretched. 2. difficult to grasp (as the meaning of a word, or a style of language).

**क्लिष्टता** *kliṣṭhātā* [S.], f. distress, &c.; difficulty, unintelligibility (see क्लिष्ट).

**क्लीव** *klīv* [S.], adj. impotent.

**क्लीवता** *klīvātā* [S.], f. impotence.

**क्लेश** *kleś* [S.], m. 1. affliction, suffering; anguish. 2. strife, quarrelling. — ~ करना (को), to afflict, to distress. ~ करना (से), to strive (with), quarrel (with); to grieve or to mourn

(at). ~ देना (को), = ~ करना (को). ~ मचाना, to stir up strife, &c. — क्लेशमय, adj. full of or consisting of suffering, &c.

**क्लेशित** *kleśit* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. afflicted, distressed, anguished. 2. care-worn. 3. m. an afflicted or suffering person.

**क्लैव्य** *klaiṣṭyā* [S.], m. = क्लीवता.

**क्वणित** *kvaṇit* [S.], adj. sounded: resounding.

**क्वौंरा** *kvāmīrā* [kumāra-], adj. 1. young, unmarried. 2. single; lonely.

**क्वौरी** *kvāmīrī* [kumārīkā-], f. an unmarried girl.

**क्वाथ** *kvāth* [S.], m. decoction, infusion (as of a herbal medicine).

**क्वार** *kvār* [kumāra-], m. a name of the seventh lunar month (= Āśvin: September-October).

**क्वारछल** *kvārchal*, m. virginity. — ~ उतरना, virginity to be lost.

**क्वारपना** *kvārpanā*, m. = क्वारापन.

**क्वारा** *kvārā*, adj. = क्वौरा.

**क्वारापन** *kvārāpan* [cf. H. *kvāmīr*], m. virginity.

**क्षण** *kṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. a moment, an instant; a leisure moment; suitable moment. 2. the moment or time of a particular event. — ~ ~, adv. moment by moment, from moment to moment; continually, uninterruptedly; gradually. ~ घर (के लिए), adv. for just a moment. ~ घर में, adv. in the space of a moment. ~ मात्र, adv. for just a moment, no more than a moment. — क्षण-भंगुर, adj. ephemeral. क्षणोत्तर ['ṇa + a°], 2dv. a moment afterwards, thereupon.

**क्षणिक** *kṣaṇik* [S.], adj. momentary, temporary, transitory, fleeting.

**क्षत** *kṣat* [S.], adj. 1. wounded, hurt. 2. damaged; having suffered loss or damage. — क्षत-विलसत, adj. extensively wounded, &c.

**क्षति** *kṣati* [S.], f. 1. damage, loss, detriment. 2. injury; destruction. — ~ देना, or पहुँचाना, to do damage (to, को). — क्षति-प्रस्त, adj. damaged. क्षति-पूर्ति प्रदा, m. compensatory allowance, compensation.

**क्षत्राणी** *kṣatrāṇī* [ad. *kṣatriyāṇī*], f. 1. a woman of the kṣatriya caste group. 2. the wife of a kṣatriya, or of a khattarī.

**क्षत्रिय** *kṣatriyā* [S.], m. a member of the second *varṇa* (q.v.) of later Indo-Aryan society.



**क्षत्रियता** *kṣatriyātā* [S.], f. the status or condition of a kṣatriya.

**क्षपा** *kṣapā* [S.], f. night.

**क्षम-** *kṣam-* [ad. *kṣamayati*], v.t. Brbh. to pardon, to forgive.

**क्षमता** *kṣamātā* [S.], f. ability; capacity, fitness.

**क्षमा** *kṣamā* [S.], f. forgiveness, pardon, absolution. — ~ करना (कौ), to forgive, to pardon, to excuse. — क्षमा-याचना, f. entreaty for forgiveness. क्षमा-योग्य, adj. pardonable, venial. क्षमावान्, adj. forgiving. क्षमा-शील, adj. of forgiving disposition. °सा, f. क्षमा-सागर, m. ocean of forgiveness: title of a deity viewed as supreme being.

**क्षमि** *kṣamī* [S.], adj. pardoned. — ~ कर देना, to pardon.

**क्षमी** *kṣamī* [S.], adj. Brbh. of a forgiving nature, &c. (see क्षमा).

**क्षम्य** *kṣamyā* [S.], adj. forgivable, excusable.

**क्षय** *kṣay* [S.], m. 1. decline, decrease; loss, wane. 2. destruction; end, termination (esp. of the world or universe). \*3. decay, wasting. 4. tuberculosis. — क्षय-काल, m. *hind.* the *pralay* or end of the world. क्षय-वक्त्र, m. fortnight of the waning moon. क्षय-रोग, m. tuberculosis. °ई, adj. & m: consumptive; one suffering from tuberculosis.

**क्षयिष्णु** *kṣayīṣṇu* [S.], adj. prone or fated to decline or to decay.

**क्षयी** *kṣayī* [S.], adj. declining, decaying.

**क्षर** *kṣar* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. perishing, impermanent. 2. m. anything which must perish.

**क्षरण** *kṣaraṇ* [S.], m. 1. a flowing, distilling, dropping. 2. erosion. 3. corr. ? an alkaline product.

**क्षांत** *kṣānti* [S.], adj. patient, enduring, forbearing.

**क्षांति** *kṣānti* [S.], f. patience, endurance, forbearance.

**क्षात्र** *kṣātr* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with the kṣatriya caste group. 2. m. the kṣatriya caste group.

**क्षार** *kṣār* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. salty. 2. alkaline. 3. caustic, corrosive; pungent. 4. m. any corrosive substance, esp. an alkali; caustic soda or potash; burnt lime (पूने का ~). 5. = कासा नमक. 6. borax. 7. salt. 8. ashes.

**क्षारक** *kṣārak* [S.], adj. caustic.

**क्षिति** *kṣiti* [S.], f. the earth. — क्षितिज, m. earth-born: the horizon. क्षितिपथ, m. surface or region of the earth.

**क्षिप्र** *kṣiprā* [S.], adj. swift.

**क्षीण** *kṣīṇ* [S.], adj. 1. diminished, reduced. 2. wasted, decayed; destroyed, lost. हमारा बुद्धि-बल ~, our wisdom and strength are gone (poet). 3. enfeebled; thin, wasted. 4. slight, slender; subtle. चाँद का ~ प्रकाश, the moon's faint light. 5. miserable, poor. — क्षीणकर, adj. causing diminution, wasting, &c. क्षीणकाय, adj. of very slight or frail build. क्षीण-चंद्र, m. the early waxing or late waning moon. क्षीणमन, adj. of weak mind; of decayed mental powers; of subtle intellect. क्षीण-रोग, m. a wasting sickness.

**क्षीणता** *kṣīṇātā* [S.], f. 1. a reduced or wasted state. 2. feebleness. 3. slenderness, frailty; subtlety.

**क्षीयमाण** *kṣīyāmaṇ* [S.], adj. wasting away, perishing.

**क्षीर** *kṣīr* [S.], m. 1. milk. 2. thickened milk (cf. घीर). 3. the milky juice or sap of plants. — क्षीर-निधि, f. *mythol.* the ocean of milk. क्षीर-नीर, m. milk and water, milk mixed with water. क्षीर-नीर करना, to discriminate (as between good and bad). क्षीर-पाक, adj. & m. cooked in milk; an Ayurvedic medicine, prepared with milk. क्षीरमय, adj. composed of or consisting of milk. क्षीर-द्रव, m. a fast or observance during which only milk is taken. क्षीर-सागर, m. = क्षीर-निधि.

**क्षुद्र** *kṣudrā* [S.], adj. 1. small, minute; trifling. \*2. mean, base; contemptible. 3. niggardly. 4. poor. — ~ जीव, m. a lower animal, brute beast.

**क्षुद्रता** *kṣudrātā* [S.], f. 1. meanness, pettiness, &c. 2. inferiority, insignificance.

**क्षुधा** *kṣudhā* [S.], f. hunger, appetite; desire. — क्षुधार्ते [°dhā + ā°], adj. pained by, or faint with, hunger.

**क्षुधालु** *kṣudhālu* [S.], adj. hungry.

**क्षुधित** *kṣudhit* [S.], adj. hungry.

**क्षुब्ध** *kṣubdh* [S.], m. agitated, &c. (see क्षोभ).

**क्षुर** *kṣur* [S.], m. a hoot.

**क्षेत्र** *kṣetr* [S.], m. 1. a region, zone, or area; locality, district; precinct. 2. land; an enclosed plot of land, a field. 3. extent, area (= क्षेत्रफल). 4. any sphere of action or operation; a partic. topic or area. 5. *philos.* the body (considered as the field of the indwelling and working of the soul). 6. *geom.* a figure, diagram. — क्षेत्रज्ञ, m. *philos.* the soul. क्षेत्रफल, m. area, extent. क्षेत्र-पाल, m. one who oversees or guards a field. क्षेत्र-सीमा, f. the boundaries of a field, or of a sacred place. क्षेत्राधिकार [°ra + ā°], m. law, jurisdiction.

**क्षेत्रीय** *kṣetrīyā* [S.], adj. having to do with a locality, &c. (see क्षेत्र).

**क्षेप** *kṣep* [S.], m. 1. a throw, cast (as of a net, or a load being carried). 2. a trip, journey (with a load); turn. 3. a load.

**क्षेपक** *kṣepak* [S.], m. an additional quantity: interpolation (in a text).

**क्षेपण** *kṣepaṇ* [S.], m. a casting, throwing, impelling.

**क्षेम** *kṣem* [S.], m. & adv. 1. m. easy or comfortable state, well-being; tranquillity, security. 2. safety, happiness, prosperity. 3. adv. (rare) at ease, secure, &c. — वे कुशल-क्षेम से हैं, they are well, thriving.

**क्षोभ** *kṣobh* [S.], m. 1. agitation, disturbance (of mind). 2. distress, anguish. 3. ill-will, malice.

**क्षौर** *kṣaur* [S.], m. *hind.* shaving of the head (or beard) (= मुंडन). — ~ कर्म, m. the ceremony of shaving the head.

# ख

**ख** *kha*, the second consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — **खार**, m. the sound /kh/; the letter **ख**. **खगोल**, m. see s.v. **खगोल**, m. see s.v.

**खँख** *khamkh*, adj. reg. = **खँखड़**.

**खँखड़** *khamkhar* [conn. *khakkhaṣa-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. hard; dry and crackling; shrivelled, withered. 2. m. anything hard, &c.; a skeleton.

**खँखार** *khamkhār* [\**khankhār-*], m. 1. the sound of clearing the throat. 2. phlegm; spittle.

**खँखारना** *khamkhārnā* [cf. \**khamkhār-*], v.i. 1. to clear the throat. 2. to spit or to cough up mucus.

**खंग** *khaṅg* [S.], m. = **खड़ग**.

**खंगड़** *khaṅgar*, m. any hard or dry object, or substance (= **खँखड़**).

**खँगालना** *khaṅgālnā* [\**khankhālayati*], v.t. 1. to-wash, to wash out; to rinse. 2. colloq. to make a clean sweep (thieves, of a house). 3. fig. to plumb, to probe.

**खँचिया** *khamciyā* [cf. \**khañca-*], f. reg. a small wicker basket.

**खंजन** *khañjan* [S.], m. a wagtail.

**खंजर** *khañjar* [A. *khanjar*], m. a curved dagger.

**खंजरी** *khañjārī* [P. *khanjarī*], f. a small tambourine.

**खंजरी** *khañjārī* [A. *khanjar* + P. -ī], f. Pl. a kind of striped silk.

**खंड** *khaṇḍ* [ad. *khaṇḍa-*], m. 1. a piece, fragment; part. 2. a division; floor, or apartment (of a house); region (of a country, or of the world); section, segment; chapter; fascicule. — ~ करना, to smash to pieces, to demolish. — **खंड-कथा**, f. an episodic narrative; episode in a narrative. **खंड-काव्य**, m. a narrative poem not dealing with a heroic or sacred subject. **खंड-ग्रहण**, m. a partial eclipse. **नव-खंड**, m. nine continents: the nine fabled regions of the world.

**खंड** *khaṇḍ* [S.], m. Brbh. coarse sugar (= **खंड**). — **खंडवारी**, f. = ~.

**खंडन** *khaṇḍan* [S.], m. 1. breaking into pieces; destroying; dividing; interrupting; preventing. 2. refuting, contradicting; belying; revoking.

— ~ करना, to break, to divide; to refute, to prove wrong. — **खंडन-मंडन**, m. refutation and elaboration (of a topic under discussion): arguing for and against.

**खंडनीय** *khaṇḍānīyā* [S.], adj. to be rejected, or refuted.

**खंडर** *khaṇḍar*, m. pronun. var. = **खंडहर**.

**खँडर** *khamṛar*, m. pronun. var. = **खंडहर**.

**खँडरा** *khaṇḍrā* [cf. *khaṇḍa-*], m. Av. a kind of sweet made from pulse and flour.

**खंडरीच** *khaṇḍāric* [ad. *khañjarīṣa-*: metath.], m. reg. a wagtail.

**खंडहर** *khaṇḍhar* [\**khaṇḍaghara-*], m. & adj. 1. m. a ruin, ruined building. 2. a dilapidated building. 3. sg. or pl. mass of ruins (as of a village or town). 4. adj. ruined; dilapidated.

**खँडहर** *khamṛhar*, m. = **खंडहर**.

**खंडा** *khaṇḍā* [*khaṇḍa-*], m. E.H. broken rice; reg. (E.) a fragment.

**खंडित** *khaṇḍit* [S.], adj. 1. broken into pieces; destroyed; split, divided; interrupted, broken off (as proceedings). 2. made imperfect; refuted; contradicted; impugned; disappointed (as trust, hope). — ~ करना, to break, to destroy, &c.

**खंडिता** *khaṇḍitā* [S.], f. rhet. a woman whose husband or lover has been unfaithful.

**खंडक** *khaṇḍaq* [A. *khaṇḍaq*], f. 1. ditch, moat. 2. mil. trench; shelter.

**खँदाँ** *khaṇḍām* [P. *khaṇḍān*], adj. S.H. smiling, laughing.

**खंधक** *khandhak*, m. pronun. var. = **खंडक**.

**खंबा** *khaṁbā*, m. pronun. var. = **खंभा**.

**खंभा** *khaṁbhā* [*skambha-*], m. a pillar; pole, post, stake. — बिजली का ~, m. an electric light pole. **खंभे**, pl. specif. the two perpendiculars supporting the cross-beam or rod over a well-mouth.

**खंभार** *khaṁbhār*, m. Brbh. distress, anguish.

**खँभार** *khamṁbhār* [\**skambhabhāra-*], m. Brbh. concern; distress.

**खकारना** *khakārnā*, v.i. pronun. var. = **खँकारना**.



**खकखा** *khakkhā* [cf. *khakkhari*], m. loud laughter. — ~ मारना, or लगाना, to guffaw.

**खखार** *khakhār*, m. pronun. var. = खँवार.

**खखोलना** *khakholnā* [?? conn. \**khokkha-*], v.t. to search for, to search out (among many objects).

**खग** *khag* [S.], m. moving in the air or sky: a bird; a heavenly body; a divine or semi-divine being; a cloud. — खग-केतु, m. id. खग-नाथ, m. = खगेश. खग-पति, m. id. खगेश [°a + i°], m. Brbh. Av. lord of birds: Garuḍ, the vehicle of Viṣṇu.

**खगहा** *khag'hā* [cf. *khagga-*], m. a rhinoceros.

**खगोल** *khagol* [S.], m. 1. the vault or sphere of the heavens. 2. a planet. — खगोल-मिति, f. measuring or mapping the heavens. खगोल-विद्या, f. astronomy.

**खगोलक** *khagolak*, [S.], m. = खगोल.

**खगग** *khagg*, m. reg. = खङ्ग.

**खच-खच** *khac-khac* [onom.], f. a splashing or squelching noise (= पच-पच).

**खचड़ा** *khacṛā* [cf. H. *khacnā*], adj. ? crowded.

**खचना** *khacnā* [\**khacyate*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be fastened or joined; to be set (in); to be studded (with); to be inlaid. 2. to be crowded, packed (into); to be packed out (as seating-space). 3. v.t. to set (of jewels), to inlay. — खचाखच, adj. crowded, packed tightly. गाड़ी खचाखच चली थी, the train was packed full. तलवारें खचाखच चलने लगीं, swords began to be wielded furiously.

**खचना** *khacnā* [cf. H. *khāmcnā*], v.t. to be cut, or engraved (as lettering in rock).

**खचर-खचर** *khacar-khacar*, m. खच-खच.

**खचर-खचर** *khacar-khacar*, m. a splashing, or squelching sound (= खचर-खचर).

**खचित** *khaci* [S.], adj. 1. fastened; set (into, में), inlaid (of jewels). 2. crowded, packed (with, से).

**खचेड़ना** *khaceṛnā* [cf. \**khañca-*], v.t. to drag, to drag along.

**खच्चर** *khaccar*, m. a mule.

**खजला** *khajlā*, m. = बाजा.

**खज़ानची** *khazāncī* [P. *khizāncī*], m. 1. treasurer. 2. cashier.

**खज़ाना** *khazānā* [A. *khizāna*], m. 1. treasury; store. 2. finance, revenue. 3. a treasure. — खुले रखाने, adv. openly, publicly.

**खजुरा** *khajurā*, m. reg. = खजूरा.

**खजूर** *khajūr* [*khajūra-*], m. 1. the date-palm; the wild date. 2. a date. 3. a sweet made of wheat flour (shaped like a date).

**खजूरा** *khajūrā* [*khajūra-*], m. Pl. HSS. ridgepole of a thatched house.

**खजूरा** *khajūrā* [*khajūraka-*], m. Pl. HSS. a centipede (= कनखजूरा).

**खजूरी** *khajūrī* [*khajūraka-*], adj. 1. having to do with the date-palm. 2. made of date leaves (as a fan, a basket), or resembling them in shape. 3. plaited, twisted.

**खट** *khaṭ* [cf. H. *khaṭkhaṇā*], f. the sound of knocking, &c.; noise. — खट-खट, f. repeated knocking; noise, clatter; wrangling. खट-खट करना, to knock, to make a clatter, &c. °इया, adj. & m., f. noisy; restless, fidgety; quarrelsome; a noisy person, &c.; °इया पावरी, wooden-soled sandals (= खड़ाई). खट-पट, f. noise, clatter, clashing; wrangling, quarrel. °-पटिया, adj. & m. noisy; quarrelsome; a noisy person, &c.; wooden-soled sandals. — खटखटा, m. a rattle (to scare away birds); wrangling, discord; colloq. trouble, troublesome matter; care, anxiety. खटाखट, adv. forcefully and continuously; quickly. काम खटाखट हो रहा है, work is in full swing. खटापटी, f. = खट-पट.

**खट-** *khaṭ-* [H. *khāṭ*], f. bedstead, bed: — खटबुना, m. a stringer of beds. खटमल, m. a bed-bug. °ई, adj. pej. of a purplish colour. खट-मुत्ता, m. a bed-wetter.

**खट-** *khaṭ-* [S. *ṣaṭ*], adj. six: — खटपट, m. an insect: type of large black bee. °ई, f. खटरस, m. the six literary savours (*ras*). खटराग, m. discordant singing; discord; assortment of belongings. खटराग लाना, to make a noise or row; to create discord. क्या खटराग जमा किया है आपने? what's all this collection of things?

**खट-** *khaṭ-*, adj. = खट्टा.

**खटक** *khaṭak*, f. = खटका.

**खटकना** *khaṭaknā* [cf. H. *khaṭ*], v.i. 1. to sound, to rattle. 2. to be a cause of unease, misgivings, or hesitation (to, को). यह प्रयोग बुरा खटकता है, this usage does not seem quite right. उसे कुछ ऐसा खटक रहा है कि ..., he is rather concerned that ... 3. to be inconvenient or burdensome (to, को); to rattle (in, में), to be cause for quarrel, or dissension.

**खटका** *khaṭkā* [cf. H. *khaṭ*], m. 1. the sound of knocking, rattling, &c.; sound of footsteps. 2. device making such a sound; a bolt or catch (as of a door, a rifle); a switch; winder (of a watch); a scarecrow which is made to rattle by pulling a string. 3. unease (of mind);

misgiving; scruple; anxiety, care; apprehension.  
— ~ लगना (को), to feel misgivings, &c.

**खटकाना** *khaṭkānā* [cf. H. *khaṭaknā*], v.t.

1. to make a sound of knocking or rattling; to knock at, to slam, to rattle (as a door). 2. to cause uncease, misgivings, &c.

**खटखटाना** *khaṭkhaṭānā* [conn.

*khaṭakhaṭāyate*], v.t. to make a knocking or rattling noise. — दरवाजा ~, to knock at a door. उसे खटखटाए लो, colloq. jog his memory.

**खटना** *khaṭnā* [*khaṭāyati*], v.i. 1. to continue, or to hold fast (in a burdensome activity); to work hard or doggedly. 2. to remain over; to be earned. — सुबह से शाम तक ~, to toil from morning to evening.

**खटरिया** *khaṭariyā* [? \**khaṭvāripu-*], m. Pl. HSS. a kind of insect, or bug.

**खटला** *khaṭlā* [? conn. \**ṣaṭ-rāga-*], m. Pl. HSS. wife and family, household, baggage.

**खटवाँस** *khaṭvāms*, m. retiring (sulkily or angrily) to bed.

**खटवाट** *khaṭvāṭ* [\**khaṭvāpaṭṭa-*], m. Av. bed-board(s), bed.

**खटवारी** *khaṭvārī*, f. reg. (W.) a manure pit.

**खटाई** *khaṭāī* [cf. H. *khaṭāī*], f. 1. sourness, acidity or tartness. 2. any acid substance; a particular spice. — ~ करना (को), to spoil, to turn sour (as pleasure). ~ खाना, v.t. to take sour substances; to be or to become pregnant. ~ में डालना, to place in acid; to lay aside (a matter); to keep (a person) in suspense. ~ में पड़ना, to be placed in acid (for cleaning); to be put aside, left undecided (a matter).

**खटाक** *khaṭāk* [cf. H. *khaṭ*], m. a crashing noise. — ~ से, adv., with a crash, or a rush.

**खटाका** *khaṭākā*, m. = खटाक.

**खटाना** *khaṭānā* [cf. H. *khaṭā*], v.i. to become sour, acid or tart.

**खटाना** *khaṭānā* [conn. *khaṭāyati*], v.i. Brbh. to find a resting-place or support; to maintain oneself, to exist.

**खटास** *khaṭās* [cf. *khaṭṭa-*], f. sourness, acidity, tartness of taste.

**खटास** *khaṭās* [*khaṭāsa-*], m. an animal of the weasel family.

**खटिक** *khaṭik*, m. 1. a seller of vegetables and fruit; reg. a distiller. 2. a member of the *khaṭik* community.

**खटिका** *khaṭikā* [S.], Brbh. chalk (= बड़िया).

**खटिया** *khaṭiyā* [cf. H. *khāṭī*], f. a small bedstead or bed.

**खटीक** *khaṭik*, m. 1. Raj. Panj. a dealer in hides, a tanner; butcher. 2. Pl. a hunter. 3. Pl. a keeper of pigs and poultry.

**खटोलना** *khaṭolnā*, m. reg. 1. = खटोला. 2. transf. Pl. a kind of net or snare.

**खटोला** *khaṭolā* [cf. *khaṭvā-*], m. a small bedstead, or bed. — उड़न-खटोला, m. flying bedstead: magic carpet.

**खट्टा** *khaṭṭā* [*khaṭṭa-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. acid, sour, tart. 2. m. a citron. — जी (or मन) ~ होना, to be displeased, or depressed. दलित खट्टे करना (के), fig. to give a reverse (to), to discomfit. मन ~ करना, to disappoint (one). — खट्टा-चूक, adj. very sour. खट्टा-मीठा or मिट्टा, adj. & m. sour and sweet; a mixed taste; a pleasant taste. खट्टे-मीठे दिन, good and bad times. खट्टा-मीठा खाना, to take the good with the bad.

**खट्टापन** *khaṭṭāpan* [H. *khaṭṭā*], m. sourness, acidity, tartness.

**खट्टिक** *khaṭṭik*, m. Pl. HSS. = खटीक.

**खट्टू** *khaṭṭū* [cf. H. *khaṭnā*], adj. colloq. industrious.

**खड़ग** *khaḍgā* [S.], m. a sword.

**खड़** *khaṛ* [*khaṭa-*, *khaḍa-*: ← Drav.], f. reg. (Bihar) grass, straw; long thatching grass; grass and trees (cf. 'बर). — खड़-मीहड़, adj. rough (ground, or way).

**खड़क** *khaṛak*, adj. dry, dried up (as bread, &c).

**खड़ख** *khaṛanikh*, adj. pronoun. var. = खड़क.

**खड़जा** *khaṛajā*, m. reg. (W.) a row of bricks (esp. as laid in a floor or on the ground).

**खड़क** *khaṛak* [cf. H. *khaṛaknā*], f. 1. the sound of knocking, &c. (= खटक). 2. a shooting pain (= कसक).

**खड़क** *khaṛak* [? conn. *khaḍaka-*, H. *khaṛā*], m. reg. (W.) 1. a hurdle used as a door. 2. cow-shed; pen, pound.

**खड़कना** *khaṛaknā*, v.i. = खटकना.

**खड़का** *khaṛkā*, m. = खटका.

**खड़का** *khaṛkā*, m. Pl. a stalk; toothpick (cf. बरका).

**खड़काना** *khaṛkānā* [cf. H. *khaṛaknā*], v.t. = खटकाना.

**खड़खड़** *khaṛkhaṛ* [cf. H. *khaṛkhaṛānā*], f. = खड़खड़ाहट. — ~ शब्द, m. sound of the rustling of fallen leaves.

**खड़खड़ाना** *khaṛkhaṛānā* [*khaṭakhaṭāyate*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to knock, to rattle; to clatter; to rustle (dry leaves). 2. v.t. to make a knocking

or rattling sound, to make a noise or clatter with; to brandish (a sword; sc. to draw with a rasping sound). 3. to grind (the teeth).

**खड़खड़ाहट** *kharṣkharāhaṭ* [cf. H. *kharṣkharānā*], f. a knocking, or rattling sound, &c.; a rustling sound (as of fallen leaves).

**खड़खड़िया** *kharṣkharīyā* [cf. H. *kharṣkharānā*], m. colloq. a dummy cart (used in training horses); a rattle-trap.

**खड़ग** *kharag*, m. = खड्ग.

**खड़बड़** *kharbar* [cf. *kharṣkharāyate*, and H. *khalbal*], f. noise, tumult; confusion.

**खड़बड़ा** *kharbarā* [cf. H. *kharbar*], adj. noisy, tumultuous; confused.

**खड़बड़ाना** *kharbarānā* [cf. H. *kharbar*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be noisy, tumultuous, or confused. 2. v.t. to stir up noise, &c.

**खड़बड़ाहट** *kharbarāhaṭ* [cf. H. *kharbarānā*], f. = खड़बड़.

**खड़मंडल** *kharmaṇḍal*, m. confusion; wrangling.

**खड़ल** *kharal*, f. ? m. Pl. = खरल.

**खड़सान** *kharṣān*, m. Pl. HSS. a whetstone (= खरसान).

**खड़ा** *kharā* [*khaḍaka-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. standing, erect; perpendicular; steep. ~ खेत, m. a standing, or ripe, crop; geom. a vertical plane. खड़ी पाई, f. the *daṇḍa* or vertical mark of punctuation. 2. abrupt. ~ जवाब, m. a blunt answer; an unceremonious refusal. 3. stationary; parked, moored; aground; inert, stagnant. ~ पानी, stagnant water. 4. on call, waiting; ready (as cash); continual, constant; awaiting completion, or processing. ~ जना, m. whole grain. खड़ी दाल, m. uncooked or half-cooked lentils. 5. final. ~ दाँव, m. the last stake. 6. m. a perpendicular. — ~ करना, to set up, to erect; to lift up; to raise (a question); to institute, to initiate; to instigate; to obtain (as money, for a purpose); to bring to a stop (as a vehicle); to fix, to station; to prepare. ~ रखना, to support, to maintain. ~ रहना, to remain standing; to stay, to wait. ~ होना, to stand; to stand up; to rear up; to be set up, &c. (cf. ~ करना). खड़ी लगाना, to tread water (in swimming). खड़े पाँव, adv. immediately, without delay. बिगड़ ~ होना, to bridle (at sthg., पर), to take strong exception (to). भाग ~ होना, to halt after fleeing; to escape successfully. — खड़े-खड़े, adv. standing all the while: immediately, promptly, forthwith; within a short while.

**खड़ाऊँ** *kharāūh* [conn. \**kāṣṭhapāduka-*: MIA \**khaḍa-*], m. a wooden-soled sandal.

**खड़ाका** *kharākā*, m. = बटाक.

**खड़ापन** *kharāpan* [cf. H. *kharā-*] erectness, uprightness; steepness; abruptness.

**खड़िया** *kharīyā* [*khaṭikā-*], f. 1. white clay (= ~ मिट्टी). 2. chalk.

**खड़िया** *kharīyā* [cf. H. *khar*], f. net for a load (as of grass, straw).

**खड़वा** *kharuvā* [*khaḍvā-*], m. a type of women's metal bracelet.

**खड़ग** *khaḍgā* [S.], m. a sword, scimitar. — ~ मारना (को), to strike (one) with a sword. खड़गहस्त, adj. having sword in hand.

**खड़गी** *khaḍgī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. armed with a sword. 2. m. a person armed with a sword.

**खड़ड** *khaḍḍ* [\**khaḍḍa-*], m. 1. a pit; a gap. 2. low ground between hills; a pass, saddle. 3. ravine.

**खड़डा** *khaḍḍā* [\**khaḍḍa-*], m. reg. 1. a pit; hollow. 2. dimple.

**खत** *khat* [A. *khaṭṭ*], m. line, mark: 1. a letter. 2. handwriting. 3. m. f. down on the face; sideburns, beard. — ~ आना, a letter to arrive; down to appear (on the face); sideburns to grow. ~ निकलना, id., 2., 3. ~ बनाना, to trim sideburns. — खतकशी [P. -*kaśī*], f. fine writing, calligraphy. खत-किताबत, f. correspondence.

**खतना** *khatnā* [A. *khatna*], m. *musl.* circumcision. — ~ करना (को), to circumcise.

**खतम** *khatm*, m. see खत्म.

**खतरनाक** *khatarnāk* [P. *khatarnāk*], adj. dangerous; risky.

**खतरा** *khatrā* [A. *khatra*], m. danger; risk. — ~ मोल लेना, to court danger; to incur risk gratuitously. खतरे की जंजीर, f. emergency chain. खतरे में डालना, to expose (as life) to danger.

**ख़ता** *khatā* [A. *khatā*], f. 1. a mistake; slip, oversight. 2. miss (as of an arrow). 3. fault. — ~ करना, to err, to be at fault; to miss (a mark). ~ खाना, to suffer, to pay for an error. — ख़तावार [P. -*vār*], adj. U. at fault, guilty.

**खतियाना** *khatiyānā* [cf. H. *khātā*], v.t. to enter in an account-book or ledger.

**खतौनी** *khatāunī* [cf. \**khatāvnā*, v.t., H. *khātā*], f. 1. a ledger, account-book; a volume or paper containing separate accounts or items. 2. a *paṭvārī*'s roll or list of village lands with details of distribution and assessment. 3. the entering of accounts.

**खत्तरी** *khattarī*, m. see खड़ी.



**खत्ता** *khattā* [khātra-: ← Drav.], m. 1. a pit (esp. for storing grain, &c). 2. a granary, or receptacle for storage. 3. reg. (Bihar) a ditch (serving as boundary).

**खती** *khattī*, f. = खत्ता. — खती-भरा अनाज, m. grain stored away in the granary.

**खत्म** *khatm* [A. *khatm*], m. & adj. 1. m. end. 2. adj. finished, completed, done; exhausted (as a commodity). — ~ करना, to finish; euph. to do for, to kill. ~ होना, to come to an end, to finish, to stop; to be finished, exhausted.

**खत्रानी** *khatrānī* [kṣatriyānī-], f. 1. a woman of the kṣatriya caste group. 2. the wife of a kṣatriya, or of a khattī.

**खत्री** *khatrī* [kṣatriya-: Panj. *khattī*], m. a member of the khattī community (merchants and traders).

**खदखदाना** *khadkhdānā*, v.i. = खदबदाना.

**खदबद** *khadbad* [onom.], f. the sound of bubbling or boiling. — ~ करना, to boil, to simmer.

**खदबदाना** *khadbadānā* [cf. H. *khadbad*], v.i. to boil, to simmer; to bubble. (also transf.)

**खदर-बदर** *khadar-badar*, f. = खदबद, q.v.

**खदान** *khadān*, f. an excavation; a clay-pit.

**खदिर** *khadir* [S.], m. the tree *Mimosa catechu* (= बर).

**खदेड़** *khadeṛ* [cf. H. *khadeṛnā*], f. chase, pursuit.

**खदेड़ना** *khadeṛnā* [\**khadd-*], v.t. 1. to drive away. 2. to chase, to pursue; to hunt.

**खदेरना** *khadernā*, v.t. = खदेड़ना.

**खदर** *khaddar* [\**khaddara-*: Panj. *khaddar*], m. = बादी.

**खद्योत** *khadyot* [S.], m. a light in the sky: a firefly.

**खन** *khan* [kṣaṇa-], m. Brbh. Av. 1. a moment, an instant. 2. a particular day of the lunar fortnight.

**खन** *khan* [? *khaṇḍa-* × P. *khāna*], m. division, partition; storey, floor (of a house).

**खन** *khan* [cf. *khaṇakhaṇāyate*], f. chink, jingle. — खन-खन, f. a tinkling sound, &c.

**खनखानाहुट** *khankhanāhaṭ* [cf. H. *ṣkhan*], f. chinking, jingling.

**खनक** *khanak* [cf. H. *khanaknā*], f. 1. a ringing, clinking or jingling sound. 2. a clashing or clanking sound; clattering (as of dishes).

**खनकना** *khanaknā* [cf. *khaṇakhaṇāyate*], v.i. 1. to clink, to jingle. 2. to clash; to clatter.

**खनकाना** *khankānā* [cf. H. *khanaknā*], v.t. 1. to cause to clink, or to jingle. 2. to cause to clash, or to clatter.

**खनकार** *khankār* [cf. H. *khankhanānā*], m. the sound *khan-khan*.

**खनखाना** *khankhanānā* [*khaṇakhaṇāyate*], v.i. & v.t. 1. to clink, to jingle. 2. to clash; to clatter.

**खनखाना** *khankhanānā*, v.i. to speak through the nose.

**खनकौआ** *khankauā* [cf. H. *khankānā*], adj. ringing true (a coin).

**खनता** *khantā* [*khanitraka-*], m. reg. a digging implement: crowbar; shovel.

**खनती** *khantī* [*khanitra-*], f. reg. dimin. = खनता.

**खनन** *khanan* [S.], m. digging; excavating.

**खनना** *khannā* [*khanati-*], v.t. to dig; to excavate.

**खनिज** *khanij* [conn. Pk. *khaniya-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. mineral. 2. m. a mineral.

**खनी** *khanī* [*khami-*], f. a pit in which grain is stored.

**खपचा** *khapcā*, m. 19c. = खपच्ची.

**खपची** *khapcī*, f. = खपच्ची.

**खपच्ची** *khapaccī*, f. 1. a splinter, sliver (of wood or bamboo); skewer. 2. a lath; splint. 3. transf. reg. screen.

**खपड़ा** *khaprā* [conn. *kharpara-*: MIA -ḍ-], m. 1. a tile (esp. for roofing). 2. a pôtsherd; the bottom portion of an earthenware vessel. 3. colloq. skull; cranium. — खपड़े जाना, to lay tiles (on, पर), to tile.

**खपड़ैल** *khapṛāil* [conn. *kharpara-*: MIA -ḍ-], m. a tiled roof. — ~ डालना (पर), to roof with tiles.

**खपत** *khapat* [cf. H. *khapnā*], f. & adj. 1. f. consumption, using up; demand (for goods). 2. Pl. HSS. selling off (of goods), sale. 3. fitting, accommodating; fit or proper place. उसकी इस जगह में बच्छी ~ है, he has fitted into this place well. 4. adj. consumed, expended. 5. [conn. *kṣipta-*: ← Panj.] Pl. deranged.

**खपती** *khaptī* [cf. H. *khapat*], adj. & m. 1. adj. determined, dogged. 2. [conn. *kṣipta-*: ← Panj.] Pl. deranged. 3. m. a determined person, &c.

**खपना** *khapnā* [kʰapɪyate], v.i. 1. to be consumed, to be used up; to be sold out (an object or commodity). 2. to be taken in or into; to be absorbed (in or by, में); to be assimilated; to be mixed (into or with); to adjust. वह यहाँ के जीवन में खप गया है, he has adjusted to life here. 3. to fit, to be fitted (into). 4. to be destroyed, or ruined. 5. fig. to be afflicted, taxed or exhausted. — मर खपना, to be exhausted; to die, to perish.

**खपरैल** *khapraīl*, m. reg. = खपरेल.

**खपाच** *khapāc*, f. Pl. = खपन्ची.

**खपाट** *khapāt*, m. 1. Pl. a large piece of split wood; branch broken off a tree. 2. reg. (W.) wooden side-piece of a bellows.

**खपाना** *khapānā*, [cf. H. *khapnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be exhausted, to exhaust; to use up; to waste. 2. to take in or into; to absorb; to assimilate; to mix (into, with, में). 3. to put or to fit (into). 4. to make an end of, to destroy; to ruin. 5. fig. to afflict. — सिर ~ (का), v.t. fig. to try, to be a trial (to).

**खपाव** *khapāu* [cf. H. *khapānā*]

1. consumption, use, expenditure.  
2. absorption, assimilation; adjustment (as to a new situation). 3. destruction, &c.

**खप्पर** *khappar* [kʰarpara-], m. 1. gourd, coconut or other vessel used as a begging bowl or dish. 2. skull. — ~ भरना (का), to give alms to (a yogī, in the name of Śiva).

**खफ़गी** *khafgī* [P. *khafagī*], f. displeasure (with, से or पर). — ~ करना, to be angry (with, पर).

**खफ़ा** *khafā* [P. *khafa*], adj. inv. displeased, angry (with, से). — ~ करना, to make (one, को) displeased, or angry.

**खबर** *khabar* [A. *khabar*], f. 1. news; information. 2. report, notification; message. 3. rumour. 4. fig. heed, care, attention. 5. fig. good judgment or sense. — ~ उड़ाना, to spread a rumour, or rumours. ~ करना (को), to inform (of, की); to report (to). ~ देना (को), to inform (of, की). ~ मिलना, news to be received (by, को). ~ रखना, to be informed (of, की), to bear in mind; to be on the alert. ~ लगाना, to search (for, की), to trace (as stolen goods). ~ लेना, to pay heed (to, की); to be mindful (of); to look (after); to watch (over); to enquire (into, or about); to look (up), to visit; colloq. to account for, to settle the hash (of). ~ होना (को), to have knowledge (of, की). ~ है कि ... it is learned that .... — खबरगीर [P. -gīr], m. an informer, spy. ई, f. informing. खबरदार [P. -dār], adj. & interj. watchful, careful; be careful! खबरदार करना, to forewarn. ई, f. watchfulness, care; charge, care, guardianship;

guard. खबरदारी करना, to take care, &c. (of, की). खबर-नबीस [P. -navīs], m. informer, spy, agent. ई, f. spying.

**खबीस** *khābīs* [A. *khābīs*], adj. & m. 1. adj. bad, wicked. 2. foul. 3. m. wretch; villain; miser. 4. an evil spirit.

**खब्ब** *khāb* [A. *khāb*], m. 1. madness. \*2. obsession; craze; whim. — ~ चढ़ना, or सवार होना (पर), an obsession to seize (one). — ज़बुलहवास, adj. = ज़ब्दी. ई, f.

**खब्की** *khābī* [P. *khābī*], adj. mad, crazy.

**खब्बा** *khābbā* [kʰarva-], adj. & m. N. 1. adj. left (hand). 2. m. a left-handed person.

**खभार** *khābhār*, m. Av. concern, distress (= बेभार).

**खम** *kham* [P. *kham*], m. 1. bend; curve. 2. coil, curl. 3. sthg. bent or crooked. 4. reverse, defeat. — ~ ठोकना, to slap the hands on the arms (as showing readiness to fight, or to set to). ~ बजाना, or मारना, id. — खमदार [P. -dār], adj. U. bent, crooked.

**खमस** *khamas* [?? ad. ūmā-], adj. & m. 1. adj. humid. \*2. m. humidity.

**खमियाज़ा** *khāmiyāzā* [P. *khāmiyāza*], m. stretching; punishment. — ~ उठाना, or चीँटना, or भरना, to reap the (bitter) fruit (of, का).

**खमी** *khāmī* [P. *khāmī*], f. crookedness.

**खमीर** *khāmīr* [A. *khāmīr*], m. 1. leaven; yeast. 2. kneaded and leavened dough. 3. fig. the stuff of (one's) nature. — ~ उठना, to ferment; to rise (dough).

**खमीरा** *khāmīrā* [A. *khāmīra*], m. & adj. 1. m. = खमीर. 2. a thick syrup (medicinal). 3. a fragrant tobacco. 4. adj. leavened.

**खमोश** *khāmoś*, adj. pronun. var. = खामोश.

**खमोशी** *khāmośī*, f. pronun. var. = खामोशी.

**खम्माच** *khāmmāc*, f. mus. name of a *rāgīnī* (attached to Mālkoś rāg).

**खम्माज** *khāmmāj*, f. = खम्माच.

**खम्हाउर** *khāmhāur* reg. (Bihar) a yam.

**खयानत** *khāyānat* [A. *khīyāna*: P. *khīyānat*], f. breach of trust. — ~ करना, to be unfaithful to a trust.

**खयाल** *khāyāl* [A. *khāyāl*], m. usu. /xjal/, /xjal/. 1. thought, idea. 2. opinion. 3. notion, fancy. 4. fig. the mind. 5. regard, attention (to someone or sthg.); care. 6. ghost, phantom. 7. mus. a north Indian style of singing, or instrumental music, said to date from the 15th century, consisting of variations on a short phrase. — ~ माना, a thought to occur (to, को).

~ करना, to think (of, का), to consider; to imagine, to fancy; to attend (to), to take care or heed (of). ~ न रहना, to be forgotten, to escape memory. ~ पड़ना, to occur (to, को), to seem; the mind to be fixed or set (on). ~ बाँधना, to form an idea (of or about, का), to imagine; to build castles in the air; to arrange one's thoughts. ~ मैं न माना, to give no thought (to, को); to disregard; to take no notice or heed (of). ~ मैं रहना, to be always thinking (of sthg). ~ रखना, to bear in mind; to pay due attention (to, का), fig. to keep one's eye (on). ~ से उतरना, to slip from mind, or from memory. ~ से बाहर, adj. beyond imagination, inconceivable.

**खयालात** *khayālāt* [A. *khayālāt*, pl.], m. pl. thoughts; ideas, aritudes.

**खयाली** *khayālī* [A. *khayālī*], adj.  
1. imaginary. 2. fanciful. 3. illusory. — ~ प्लाष पकाना, to indulge in vain imaginings; to build castles in the air.

**खर** *khar* [P. *khar*], m. a donkey (= 'बक'). — खरगोश, m. see s.v. खरदिमाग, adj. donkey-brained, stupid; ill-tempered; proud; boastful. ई, f.

**खर** *khar* [khara-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. an ass, donkey. 2. a mule. — ~ मोर, m. the lesser florican, *Syphorides indica*. (?)

**खर** *khar* [S.], adj. harsh, severe; hot; biting.

**खर** *khar* [khaṭa-: ← Drav.], m. reg. (E.) grass, straw; long grass for thatching (= बड़).

**खरका** *kharkā* [cf. *khaṭa*-, *khaḍa*-], m. a straw; a toothpick. — ~ करना, to use a toothpick.

**खरखर** *kharkhar*, m. = बुरबुर.

**खरखरा** *kharkharā* [? *khara*-<sup>2</sup>, redupl.], adj. & m. 1. adj. rough, uneven. 2. m. a curry-comb (= बरहरा).

**खरखरा** *kharkharā*, m. = बरबुर.

**खरखशा** *kharkhaśā* [P. *kharkhaśa*], m. quarrel, wrangle.

**खरगोश** *khargos* [P. *khargos*], m. donkey-eared, or large-eared: a hare, a rabbit.

**खरब** *kharc*, m. see बर्ष.

**खरछरा** *kharcharā*, adj. rough, uneven (= बरबरा).

**खरतल** *khartal* [cf. *khara*-<sup>2</sup>], adj. 1. candid, open, frank (in speech or manner). 2. Av. harsh, sharp.

**खरपा** *kharpā*, m. Pl. HSS. side seam (of a garment).

**खरपा** *kharpā*, m. reg. (Bihar) a woman's shoe.

**खरब** *khārb* [ad. *khārva*-], m. ten thousand millions; a very large number.

**खरबूजा** *khārbūzā* [P. *khārbūza*], m. the sweet melon, *Cucumis melo*.

**खरबूझी** *khārbūzī* [cf. H. *khārbūzā*], adj. coloured or streaked like the *khārbūzā*.

**खरभर** *khārbhar* [\**khalabhala*-: Pk. *khalabhaliya*-], f. Av. confusion, commotion.

**खरल** *khāral* [\**khārulla*-], f. ? m. Pl. a mortar or stone for grinding on.

**खरसान** *kharsān* [khara-<sup>2</sup> + *sāṇa*-<sup>2</sup>], m. Brbh. a whetstone.

**खरसैला** *kharsailā*, adj. scabby, mangy (of animals).

**खरहक** *khārhak*, ? m. 1. *hist.* portion of grain given at the end of harvest to village servants. 2. reg. (W.) fee to a blacksmith for work done on the occasion of a marriage.

**खरहरा** *khārahārā* [? H. *khārahārā*], m. a curry-comb. — ~ करना (को), to curry-comb.

**खरहा** *khārhā* [cf. *khaṭa*-, *khaḍa*-: ← Drav.], m. living in long grass: 1. a hare; rabbit. 2. reg. (E.) an unbroken ox.

**खरहारना** *khārhāmā*, v.t. to sweep.

**खरही** *khārhi*, f. reg. (W.) a stack, or heap (of grass, straw).

**खरा** *khārā* [khara-<sup>2</sup>], adj. 1. genuine, real, true; good; pure; honest, trustworthy; candid. 2. fair, right; full, standard (as weight); fixed, settled. — ~ बोट, adj. & m. good and bad; the good and the bad. ~ बोटा सुनाना, = बरी बरी सुनाना. ~ बसासी, m. a good tenant: one who pays in cash. बरी बरी सुनाना, to speak candidly (to, को); to reprimand. बरी बोटी सुनाना, = बरी बरी सुनाना; to speak abusively or harshly. बण बरे होना, to have received (one's) money, to see the colour of one's money.

**खराई** *khārāī* [cf. H. *khārā*] 1. genuineness, trueness; virtue; purity; honesty, trustworthiness; candour. 2. justness, fitness, exactness.

**खराद** *khārād* [P. *khārād*], m. a lathe. — ~ पर उठाना, or पड़ना, to be put on the lathe; fig. to be polished, or improved.

**खरादना** *khārādnā* [cf. H. *khārād*], v.t. 1. to turn (on a lathe). 2. to trim.

**खरादी** *khārādī* [P. *khārādī*], m. a turner; machinist.



**खरापन** *kharāpan* [cf. H. *kharā*], m. genuineness, goodness, &c. (see खरा).

**खराब** *kharāb* [A. *kharāb*], adj. 1. bad, worthless; inferior. 2. spoiled; contaminated. 3. ruined; destroyed. 4. wretched, miserable (state). 5. corrupt, depraved; indecent; wicked. 6. violated (a woman). — ~ करना, to spoil, &c.; to ruin, &c.; to corrupt; to violate.

**खराबी** *kharābī* [P. *kharābī*], f. 1. defect, deficiency; a (moral) vice. 2. harm, injury; loss. 3. ruin, destruction. 4. bad state; trouble, difficulty. — ~ देखना, to experience or to suffer ruin, or harm. ~ निकालना, to seek wilfully for faults.

**खरामाँ** *kharāmān* [P. *khirāmān*], adj. inv. U. often redupl. 1. walking in a stately or graceful way. 2. strutting. — ~ चल, f. stately gait.

**खराश** *kharāś* [P. *kharāś*], f. 1. scratch, scraping; clawing. 2. hoarseness or irritation of the throat.

**खराशना** *kharāśnā* [cf. H. *kharāś*], v.t. to scratch, to scrape; to claw.

**खराहंद** *kharāhand* [? *khara-<sup>2</sup>*, or *kṣāra-*, + *gandha-*], f. the smell of urine; an offensive smell.

**खरिका** *kharikā*, m. reg. (Bihar) a piece of leaf fibre (cf. खरका).

**खरिहान** *kharihān*, m. E.H. = खलियाज.

**खरी** *khari* [cf. H. 'khar], f. a female donkey.

**खरीता** *khariṭā* [A. *khariṭa*], m. U. pouch, purse; bag (for letters).

**खरीद** *khariḍ* [P. *khariḍ*], f. 1. buying, purchase. 2. a thing bought. 3. reg. cost, price. 4. demand, need. — खरीददार [P. -*dār*], m. incorr. = खरीदार, s.v. ई, f. खरीद-वेच, f. buying and selling, trading. खरीद-नामा, m. deed of purchase, title-deed. खरीद-करोख, [P. *farokht*], f. buying and selling; dealings, trading. खरीद-करोख करना, to buy and sell, &c. खरीदो-करोख, f. U. id.

**खरीदना** *khariḍnā* [cf. H. *khariḍ*], v.t. 1. to buy. 2. fig. to bring upon oneself (= मोल लेना).

**खरीदार** *khariḍār* [P. *khariḍār*], m. 1. purchaser. 2. customer.

**खरीदारी** *khariḍārī* [P. *khariḍārī*], f. purchasing. — ~ अच्छी चलना (फी) to sell well (an item or commodity).

**खरीफ** *khariḥ* [A. *khariḥ*], f. the autumn harvest; autumn crops.

**खरीफ़ी** *khariḥī* [P. *khariḥī*], adj. maturing in the autumn; having to do with the autumn harvest.

**खरोच** *kharoṁc* [cf. H. *kharoṁcnā*], f.

1. scratching. 2. a scratch; graze. — ~ जाना (फी), to receive a scratch, to be grazed. ~ मारना (पर), to scratch.

**खरोचना** *kharoṁcnā*, v.t. = खुरचना.

**खरोट** *kharoṁṭ*, f. = खरोच.

**खरोटना** *kharoṁṭnā* = खुरचना.

**खरोचना** *kharoṁcnā*, v.t. = खुरचना.

**खरोटना** *kharoṁṭnā*, v.t. = खुरचना.

**खर्च** *kharc* [P. *kharc*], m. 1. outgoings: expenditure, expenses. 2. expense, cost. 3. debit side (of an account). ~ में लिखना, to enter as a debit. — ~ जाना, to (fall to) be spent. ~ उठाना, to bear an expense. ~ करना, to spend. ~ पढ़ना, to be spent, expended. ~ में पढ़ना, to be debited (a sum). ~ में डालना, to involve (one) in expense; to write down (a sum) to expenses. ~ होना, to be spent; to be taken up (time); to be consumed (a purchased quantity). अपने ~ पर, adv. at one's own expense.

**खर्चना** *kharcnā* [cf. H. *kharc*], v.t. 1. = खर्च करना. 2. to use, to bring into use.

**खर्चा** *kharcā* [P. *kharcā*], m. a partic. expense, outlay or cost (cf. खर्च, 1). — ~ दिलावा, to award costs (in law).

**खर्ची** *kharcī* [P. *kharcī*], f. 1. a provision of expenses, an allowance. 2. charge, or earnings, of a prostitute. — ~ कमाना, to live on the wages of prostitution. ~ जाना, euph. to go out for wages: to become a prostitute.

**खर्चिला** *kharcilā* [cf. H. *kharc*], adj. 1. extravagant (a person). 2. expensive (an object).

**खर्चू** *kharcū* [cf. H. *kharc*], adj. & m. 1. adj. extravagant (with money). 2. m. a spendthrift. 3. a lavish spender.

**खर्जूर** *kharijūr* [S.], m. = खजूर.

**खर्ब** *kharb*, m. see खरब.

**खर्व** *kharu* [S.], adj. poet. maimed.

**खर्ह** *kharrā* [? *khara-<sup>2</sup>*], m. 1. a schedule, memorandum; a roll. 2. a curry-comb (= खरहरा).

**खरट** *kharraṭ*, adj. forceful, vigorous.

**खरटा** *kharrāṭā* [? onom.], m. snoring. — खरटि भरना, or मारना, to snore. खरटि लेना, id., colloq. to sleep soundly.

**खलंगा** *khalaṅgā*, m. reg. (E.) a reception area (near a house: for male visitors).

**खल** *khal* [*khala*-<sup>2</sup>], adj. & m. 1. adj. base, vile; wicked; deceitful; cruel. 2. mischievous. 3. m. a base person, &c. — खल-नायक, m. the villain (as of a story, or film).

**खल** *khal* [*khala*-<sup>2</sup>] oil-cake, residue (from the pressing of oil-seeds).

**खलक** *khalk* [A. *khalk*], m. f. E.H. creation, the world.

**खलखल** *khalkhal* [cf. H. *khalkhalānā*], f. esp. adv. 1. a sound of rumbling or bubbling. 2. a sound of laughter (= हिलखिल). 3 = खलबल.

**खलखलाना** *khalkhalānā* [*khalkhalāyate*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to make a rumbling or bubbling sound. 2. to rattle or to chink (as money). 3. v.t. to cause (a liquid) to bubble or boil.

**खलड़ी** *khālī* [cf. H. *khālī*], f. a small hide or skin (as of a sheep).

**खलता** *khālātā* [S.], f. 1. wickedness; villainy. 2. malice.

**खलना** *khālnā* [*khālānā*], v.i. 1. Brbh. to grind (in a mortar); to destroy. 2. fig. to wound, to hurt (a person).

**खलबल** *khālbāl* [\**khālabhala*-: Pk. *khālabhālīya*-], f. 1. confusion, disturbance; agitation. 2. noise, commotion. — डालना (में), to throw into confusion, or panic. ~ पड़ना (में), or ~ मचाना, to be in confusion, &c.

**खलबलाना** *khālbālānā* [cf. \**khālabhala*-], v.i. 1. to be agitated; to be excited. 2. to bubble (boiling liquid).

**खलबलाहट** *khālbālāhaṭ* [cf. H. *khālbālānā*], f. confusion, agitation; commotion.

**खलबली** *khālbālī*, f. 1. = खलबल. 2. a partic. disturbance. पेट में -, an upset stomach.

**खलल** *khālal* [A. *khālal*], m. 1. breach; interruption. 2. disorder, confusion; misunderstanding. 3. upset (of body or mind). — ~ माला, disorder or disturbance to arise (in, में). ~ डालना, to obstruct, to interfere (in, में). — कलनदाज [P. -*andās*], m. a disturber of the peace. कलनदिमाग, adj. & m. crazy; hot-headed; disturbance of mind.

**खलसा** *khālsā*, m. a kind of fish, *Trichopodus colisa*.

**खला-** *khālā-* [cf. H. *khālī*], v.t. Brbh. to empty; fig. to voice (inner thoughts).

**खलाना** *khālānā* [cf. H. *khālī*], v.t. reg. to empty.

**खलार** *khālār* [cf. *khālā*-<sup>2</sup>], m. reg. (Bihar) low ground.

**ख़लास** *khālās* [A. *khālās*], adj. & m. 1. adj. freed; released. 2. needy, poor. 3. m. deliverance, release; discharge (as from service). 4. relief (from any burden). — ~ करना, to release, &c. (from, से). ~ होना, to be freed, released; to obtain relief (from any burden).

**ख़लासी** *khālāsī* [P. *khālāsī*], f. = ख़लास.

**ख़लासी** *khālāsī* [P. *khālāsī*], m. 1. a sailor, crew member. 2. tent-pitcher, porter.

**खलियान** *khaliyān* [*khāledhānī*-], m.

1. threshing-floor. 2. granary. 3. store of unthreshed corn.

**खलियाना** *khaliyānā* [cf. H. *khālī*], v.t. reg.

1. to flay. 2. colloq. to make a killing (as when gambling).

**खलिश** *khālīś* [P. *khālīś*], f. pricking or tingling sensation.

**खलिहान** *khālīhān*, m. reg. = खलियान.

**खली** *khālī* [*khālā*-<sup>2</sup>], f. oil-cake; scented oil-cake (cf. खलेल).

**खलीज** *khālīj* [A. *khālīj*], m. U. gulf, bay.

**खलीफ़ा** *khālīfā* [A. *khālīfā*], m. successor:

1. a caliph. 2. senior person (musl.: esp. in hon. reference to one providing services, as a cook, barber, &c). 3. fig. rascal, villain.

**खलु** *khālū* [S.], adv. Av. indeed, truly.

**खलेटी** *khālētī* [cf. H. (tal) *aiṭī*, °*haṭī*], f. reg. (E.) ? = खलार.

**खलेल** *khālel*, m. Brbh. scented oil.

**खल्लड़** *khālḍ* [cf. *khālā*-<sup>2</sup>], m. a mortar for grinding drugs, &c.

**खल्ला** *khālā* [*khālā*-<sup>2</sup>, Pk. *khālā*-], m. reg. (W.) low ground.

**खल्लासी** *khālāsī*, m. = ख़लासी.

**खलवाट** *khālvāṭ* [S.], adj. bald.

**खवा** *khavā*, m. the shoulder; shoulder-blade; upper arm. — खवे से - छिलना, to be crowded together uncomfortably tightly, to be cheek by jowl (with).

**ख़वातीन** *khavātīn* [A. *khavātīn*, pl.], f. pl. U. ladies.

**खवाना** *khavānā* [cf. H. *khānā*], v.t. to cause to eat; to feed (one, को).

**ख़वास** *khavās* [A. *khavāsī*], m. 1. U. personal servant, attendant (as of a king). 2. concubine.

**ख़वासी** *khavāsī* [P. *khavāsī*], f. Brbh. 1. office or duty of an attendant. 2. attendant's seat behind a dignitary in a howdah.

**खवैया** *khavaiyā* [cf. H. *khavānā*], m. one who feeds, or offers food (to others).

**खशखश** *khaṣkhaṣ* [P. *khaṣkhaṣ*], m. poppy; poppy-seed.

**खस** *khas* [P. *khas*], f. 1. the grass *Andropogon muratitum*. 2. a curtain or hanging made of *khas* (= वट्टी).

**खस-** *khas-* [\**khasanī*]: Pk. *khasāi*, v.i. Brbh. Av. to sink, to fall, to slip off.

**खसकंत** *khaskant* [cf. H. *khasaknā*], f. reg. Pl. HSS. slipping, or slinking, away.

**खसकना** *khasaknā*, v.i. = खिसकना.

**खसकाना** *khaskānā*, v.t. = खिसकाना.

**खसखस** *khaskhas* [P. *khaṣkhaṣ*], f. 1. a poppy. \*2. a poppy-head, or its seeds.

**खस-खस** *khas-khas* [\**khasa-*], f. a sound of grating, chewing, &c.

**खसखसा** *khaskhasā* [cf. H. *khaskhas*], adj. having to do with poppy-seed: 1. granular (as sand). 2. greyish (as hair, beard).

**खसखसी** *khaskhasī* [cf. H. *khaskhas*], adj. & f. 1. adj. greyish white (as poppy-seed). 2. f. a greyish white colour.

**खसम** *khasm* [A. *khaṣm*], m. master: husband. — ~ करनी, to marry (a woman). — खसमवाली, f. a woman whose husband is alive.

**खसरा** *khasrā* [P. *khasra*: ? ← Drav.], m. a village book-keeper's list of fields; surveyor's field-book.

**खसरा** *khasrā* [*khasa-*], m. a skin complaint; ringworm. — उसे ~ निकल आया है, he has ringworm.

**खसी** *khasī*, m. & adj. see खस्ती.

**खसीस** *khasīs* [A. *khasīs*], adj. base: mean, stingy.

**खसोट** *khasoṭ* [cf. H. *khasoṭnā*], m. 1. a plucking or tearing out. 2. a scratch, tear. — कफन-खसोट, adj. colloq. shroud-snatcher: shameless wretch.

**खसोटना** *khasoṭnā* [\**khas-*], v.t. 1. to pull out; to pluck out or off. 2. to scratch, to tear. 3. to snatch; to pilfer; to plunder.

**खस्तगी** *khastagī* [P. *khastagī*], f. 1. fragility, brittleness. 2. crispness (as of pastry).

**खस्ता** *khastā* [P. *khastā*], adj. wounded, broken: 1. fragile, brittle. 2. crisp (as pastry). 3. tired. 4. bad, dire (state). — ~ हाल, m. bad (personal) state or circumstances. — खस्तादिन, adj. U. heart-broken.

**खस्ती** *khastī* [A. *khaṣī*], m. & adj. 1. m. a castrated animal (esp. a goat). 2. adj. castrated. — ~ करना, to castrate.

**खॉ** *khām*, m. pronoun. var. see खान.

**खॉखर** *khām̐khar*, adj. 1. hollow. 2. holey (a pot).

**खॉरंग** *khāring* [*khaṛga-*], m. 1. horn of a rhinoceros. 2. spike; spur (of cock, &c.); tusk (of boar).

**खॉच** *khāmc* [cf. H. *khāmcnā*], f. reg. the action of drawing, tracing, or of drawing together; a mark drawn or traced.

**खॉचना** *khāmcnā* [\**khañc-*], v.t. 1. to scratch a line, or groove; to draw; to mark. 2. to scribble.

**खॉचना** *khāmcnā* [cf. \**khañca-* and ? \**khacyate*], v.t. to set together; to weave, to set in.

**खॉचा** *khāmcā* [\**khañca-*], m. 1. a basket (woven from twigs, stalks or split bamboo) 2. a coop, cage.

**खॉचा** *khāmcā* [cf. H. \**khāmcnā*], m. a groove. — खॉचदार [P. -*dār*], adj. grooved.

**खॉड़** *khāmṛ* [*khaṇḍu-*], f. coarse sugar (obtained by boiling down and drying the residue of sugar-cane juice). — ~ गलाना, to boil down or to crystallise sugar. कच्ची ~, f. raw (uncrystallised) sugar. — खॉड़-घारी, a refiner of sugar. खॉड़-घार, f. a sugar refinery.

**खॉड़-** *khāmṛ-* [*khaṇḍate*], v.t. Brbh. Av. 1. to break to pieces. 2. to chew; to bite.

**खॉड़ा** *khāmṛā* [\**khaṇḍaka-*], m. Av. 1. a double-edged sword; cutlass. 2. Pl. a cleaver.

**खॉटी** *khāmṛī*, adj. real, thorough. — ~ बनारसी, m. a true Banārasī.

**खॉप** *khāmp* [\**phakk-*], f. a piece, slice (of fruit: = फाँक).

**खॉसी** *khāmsī* [*kāsikā-*], f. a cough. — ~ बाना (को), to cough. काली ~, f. whooping-cough. सर ~, f. a loose cough. पुरानी ~, f. a chronic cough. — कुकुर-खॉसी, f. = काली ~.

**खाई** *khāī* [*khātikā-*, Pk. *khāī-*], f. 1. a ditch, trench; moat; drain. 2. gulf, distance (between dissimilar things).

**खाऊ** *khāū* [*khāduka-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. voracious; gluttonous. 2. m. a voracious person, &c. 3. one who takes bribes. — खाऊ-उड़ाऊ, adj. & m. extravagant, prodigal; an extravagant person, &c.

**खाक** *khāk* [P. *khāk*], f. 1. dust; earth. 2. ashes. 3. fig. nothing at all; sth. useless.



क्या - है, it's of no use at all. - जानता है, he knows absolutely nothing. संदूक क्या, - बनाकर गया होगा, far from finishing (making) the box, he'll have left without starting it. 4. fig. curse, damnation. - ऐसी ज़िंदगी पर! a curse on this life! — करना, to reduce to dust, to raze, to destroy. - चाटना, to lick the dust, to abase oneself. - छानना, to sift dust: to toil to no purpose; to rack the brains vainly; to roam (about or through, की). - डलना, to throw dust (on, पर); to bury (as a quarrel); to conceal (sthg. discreditable); to heap curses (on). - फाँकना, to eat the dust: to wander, to roam; fig. to deal in lies. - में मिलना, to be reduced to dust or ashes, to be ruined; to perish. - में मिलाना, = करना. - सियाह कर देना, to lay waste (a territory) with fire. - होना, = में मिलना. - झाँकदार, adj. & m. like dust: humble; a humble petitioner (self-deprecatory). °ई, f. self-abasement. झाक-पत्थर, m. fig. dust and stones: sthg. of no interest or importance.

**झाका** *khākā* [P. *khāka*], m. 1. outline, tracing; diagram; map. 2. plan; draft. 3. graph. 4. model (as of a site). 5. estimate. — उड़ाना (का), to caricature; to make fun (of); to vilify. - उतारना (का), to trace, to outline; to sketch. - खींचना, to sketch out a plan; to outline (a situation). - बनाना, to make a plan, or sketch; to make a model.

**झाकी** *khākī* [P. *khāki*], adj. & f. & m. 1. adj. dust- or earth-coloured. 2. f. the colour of dust or earth. 3. m. khaki (uniform) cloth.

**खाखर** *khākhar*, m. बड़बड़.

**खाखर** *khākhar*, m. Av. name of a bird.

**खाज** *khāj* [kharju- ← Drav.], f. 1. the itch, a skin complaint. 2. eczema. 3. mange. — उठना, an itch, &c. to break out (on, में). कोड़ की -, or कोड़ में -, itch on leprosy: one trouble on top of another.

**खाजा** *khājā* [khādya-], m. a kind of sweet made from fried pastry.

**खाट** *khāt* [khatr-], f. a bedstead, bed. — करना, colloq. to be confined to bed; to be bedridden. - पकड़ना, to take to bed, to be ill. - पर पड़ा होना, to be bedridden. - बिछाना, to make up a bed. - से उतारना, to take (a dying man) from his bed. - से लगना, = पर पड़ा होना. - बाट-बटोला, m. goods and chattels.

**खाड़ी** *khārī* [\*khāda-], f. 1. a bay, gulf; specif. the Persian Gulf. 2. an inlet (of the sea).

**खात** *khāt* [khātra-], m. f. 1. m. pit (for compost); excavation (as for a tank or well). 2. f. manure, dung (= खाद). — देना or - डालना (में), to manure (land).

**खाता** *khātā* [khatra-], m. 1. a ledger, account-book. 2. an individual account. 3. a budget, estimated account. — खोलना, to open an account. बाते बाकी, f. the balance of an account. चालू -, m. a current account. - बातेदार [P. -dār], m. an account-holder; a landholder paying rent to a paṣvārī. °ई, f. a system of tenure of land by rent. बही-खाता, f. a book of cumulated accounts.

**खातिर** *khātīr* [A. *khāṭir*], f. what occurs to the mind: 1. regard, respect. 2. considerate attention; hospitality. 3. ppn. out of consideration (for, की). — करना, to show regard, &c (for, की). - में न लाना, to show no regard or esteem (for). - खातिरजमा रखना, to be composed, or assured. - खातिरदारी [P. -dārī], f. showing regard, or consideration; entertainment, hospitality. खातिरदारी करना, to show consideration (for, की); to receive respectfully, or hospitably.

**खाती** *khātī* [khatr-], m. Av. a carpenter; carver.

**खातून** *khātūn*, [T. *hātūn*, f. lady (title occurring finally in many Muslim female names).

**खाद** *khād* [khātikā-, MIA \*khaddha-], m. f. 1. m. reg. (Bihar) pit (for storing grain or manure); temporary planting site (for cane seedlings). \*2. f. (m.) manure.

**खाद** *khād* [ad. khādya-], m. hist. an advance of money (to farmers) for food.

**खादर** *khādar* [? cf. H. 'khād; × kardaṭa-], f. low alluvial land near water (fit for rice cultivation, or offering good grazing).

**खादर** *khādar* [\*khaddara-], f. = खादी.

**खादिम** *khādim* [A. *khādim*], m. 1. a servant. 2. musul. attendant, officiant at a mosque or shrine.

**खादिमा** *khādimā* [A. *khādima*], m. a female servant.

**खादी** *khādī* [\*khadda-], f. a thick, coarse type of cotton cloth.

**खाद्य** *khādya* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. edible; to be eaten. 2. food. — खाद्य-पदार्थ, m. usu. pl. foodstuffs. खाद्य-संकट, m. shortage of food. खाद्य-संवितरण, m. food rationing. खाद्याखाद्य [°ya+a°], m. lawful and unlawful food. खाद्यानुपाजन [°ya+a°], m. food rationing. खाद्यान्न [°ya+a°], m. food (as a resource: esp. grain). खाद्योत्पादन [°ya+u°], m. production of food.

**खान** *khān* [khāni-, Pk. *khānī-*], f. 1. a mine, a quarry; source. 2. a store; treasury. 3. ample store, abundance.

**खान** *khān* [P. *khān*], m. 1. lord, prince: a title of Muslim nobles (esp. those of Pathān descent). 2. honorific used esp. with Pathān names. 3. a chief headman of several villages. — **खानकाह** [P. *gāh*: Ar. -q-], f. a ṣūfī residential establishment; monastery. **खान-सार्नी**, m. see s.v.

**खानक** *khānak* [S.] a digger; a miner.

**खानगी** *khāngī* [P. *khānagī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. domestic, household. 2. private (any matter). 3. f. a prostitute.

**खानदान** *khāndān* [P. *khānadān*], m. 1. family; family line. 2. dynasty.

**खानदानी** *khāndānī* [P. *khāndānī*], adj. 1. family, familial. 2. hereditary. 3. of good family.

**खान-पान** *khān-pān* [H. *khānā* + H. <sup>2</sup>*pān*-; or ad. *pāna*-], m. 1. eating and drinking. 2. customs of eating; types of food. — **खान-पान करना**, to eat, to take a light meal. — **खान-पान का संबंध**, m. a tie of commensality (with, के साथ).

**खानवाँ** *khānvān* [khāni-; Pk. *khāñī*], m. reg. (E.) a trench, drainage ditch (round a field).

**खानसामाँ** *khānsāmān* [P. *khānsāmān*], m. master of the stores: 1. steward, butler; waiter. 2. cook. 3. storekeeper, warehouseman.

**खानसामा** *khānsāmā*, m. see **खानसामाँ**.

**खाना** *khānā* [khādātī], v.t. & m. 1. v.t. to eat. 2. to consume; to swallow; to inhale; to devour. 3. to take, to take in, to accept. **क़सम** ~, to swear an oath. **रिखत** ~, to take a bribe. 4. (esp. खा लेना) to embezzle. 5. to suffer, to endure. **मार** ~, to suffer a beating. **सर्दी** ~, to endure the cold. **मुँह की** ~, to suffer shame for one's damaged reputation. 6. m. eating; food. — **~ न पचना (का)**, fig. (one) to be concerned or uneasy. **जान**, or **दिमाग**, ~ (की), to harass (one). **मुँह की** ~, to be struck in the face. **खा जाना**, to eat up, to consume. **खा डालना**, colloq. to rob, to make a clean sweep (in robbing); to fleece, to defraud. **खा पका जाना**, colloq. to squander or to go through (all one's wealth or resources). **खाना-कमाना**, to earn one's living. **खाना-पीना**, m. food and drink; board. — **ख़ाता-पीता**, adj. well-nourished; well-off, flourishing.

**खाना** *khānā* [P. *khāna*], m. 1. esp. **खाना**. house, dwelling; place (of business). **डाक-खाना**, m. post office. 2. compartment (as of a carriage); division (as of a drawer, book-case); pigeon-hole; case (for glasses). 3. square (of a games board). 4. column (of a table, or page); heading; box (of a form). 5. check (in a pattern). — **खाना-ख़राबी**, f. ruin of a family. **खाना-ढसानी**, f. search of a house. **खानापुरी**, f. filling in sections (of a form). **खानाबदोश** [P. -

*ba-dos*], adj. & m. with house on back: nomadic; a wanderer, nomad. **खँ**, f. wandering or nomadic life.

**खानि** *khāni* [S.], f. a mine, &c. (= खान).

**खाप** *khāp* [? cf. H. \**khāpnā*, v.t.: H. *khapnā*, v.i.], f. reg. a blow.

**खाप** *khāp* [conn. H. *khapnā*], m. Pl. 1. sheath; stalk, stem (of plantain). 2. tribe, group. 3. [× H. *phānk*] a slice of fruit.

**खापट** *khāpaṭ* [? conn. H. *khapnā*], adj. & f. 1. adj. Pl. old, worn out. 2. f. reg. (W.) a whitish, heavy and unproductive clay soil having traces of iron.

**खाब** *khāb*, m. see **ख़ाब**.

**खाबड़** *khābar*, adj. reg. rough, uneven (ground). — **खाबड़-बूढ़**, adj. id.

**खाम** *khām* [skambha-<sup>1</sup>], m. reg. (W.) a post, pillar.

**खाम** *khām* [P. *khām*], adj. 1. unripe, immature. 2. reg. (W.) gross (receipts). — **ख़ाम-ख़याली**, f. wrong or foolish idea.

**खामी** *khāmī* [P. *khāmī*], f. rawness, immaturity; defect, fault, flaw.

**खामोश** *khāmoś* [P. *khāmoś*], adj. 1. quiet, silent. 2. calm (of temperament, or of the world of nature). 3. uncomplaining (as at injustice).

**खामोशी** *khāmośī* [P. *khāmośī*], f. 1. quietness. 2. calm.

**खार** *khār* [P. *khār*], m. 1. a thorn. 2. cock's spur. 3. fig. rancour; envy; jealousy. — **~ गँबो** का, m. sthg. disagreeable to sight, an eyesore. — **खाना**, or **खाए बैठना**, to feel rancorous or jealous (of, पर). — **निकासना**, to vent rancour. — **होना**, to be an irritant, to rankle; to be an eyesore. — **खारदार** [P. -*dār*], adj. thorny; bristly; barbed; troublesome.

**खार** *khār* [kṣāra-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. an alkali; potash; caustic potash or soda. 2. saltiness, brackishness; salinity (of land). 3. saline land or soil.

**खार** *khār*, m. rough or difficult ground (as a stony beach, or ground cut up by rain).

**खारा** *khārā* [kṣāra-<sup>1</sup>], adj. 1. alkaline; hard (water). 2. saline, brackish. — **~ नमक**, m. alkaline salt: sodium sulphate, Glauber's salt. — **नोन**, m. id. **खारी मिट्टी**, f. saline soil.

**खारापन** *khārāpan* [cf. H. *khārā*], m. 1. alkalinity. 2. salinity, brackishness.

**खारिज** *khārij* [A. *khārij*], adj. being out of: 1. excluded. 2. rejected. — **~ करना**, to exclude;

to eject; to reject; to dismiss (a case). ~ करके, adv. excluding, excepting. ~ होना, to be excluded, &c.; to fail (a line), to become extinct.

**खारिश** *khāris* [P. *khāris*], f. 1. an itch; hoarseness (of the throat). 2. mange.

**खारी** *khārī* [cf. H. 'khār], adj. inv. 1. salty, brackish. 2. alkaline: impregnated esp. with potassium salts (soil).

**खारीपन** *khārīpan* [cf. H. *khārī*], m. saltiness, brackishness.

**खारुआ** *khārūā* [\**khāru-*], m. a kind of coarse cotton cloth, dyed red with *āl* (*Morinda*) dye.

**खाल** *khāl* [*khalla*², Pk. *khalla*], f. 1. a canal, watercourse. 2. moat, trench. 3. reg. (Bihar) low-lying land.

**खाल** *khāl* [*khalla*¹], f. 1. skin, hide. 2. reg. a bellows. — ~ उड़ाना (की), or उड़ेना, or खींचना to flay; to thrash. बपनी ~ में बस्त होना, to be self-content, carefree.

**खालसा** *khālsā* [A. *khālsā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. = ज़ालिस. 2. *hist.* exchequer, revenue department. 3. *hist.* crown or government lands. \*4. m. the Sikh order or brotherhood established by Guru Govind. — ज़ालसे लगना, *hist.* to be appropriated or confiscated (by government).

**खाला** *khālā*, adj. & m. 1. adj. HSS. low. 2. m. reg. = 'जाल.

**खाला** *khālā* [A. *khāla*], f. maternal aunt. — ~ का, or ~ जी का, घर, m. aunt's house: a place of comfort and security. — ज़ाला-मामा का घर, m. id. ज़ालाज़ाद [P. -zād] भाई, m. maternal cousin.

**खालिक** *khāliq* [A. *khāliq*], m. E.H. the Creator.

**खालिस** *khālis* [A. *khālis*], adj. pure, unadulterated; genuine.

**खाली** *khālī* [A. *khālī*], adj. 1. empty. 2. blank (a page, form). 3. unobstructed (path, way). 4. not busy, free (a person, a time). 5. not in use (an object, an appliance). 6. vacant (a post). 7. devoid (of, से), without. 8. useless, ineffective. बार ~ बाना, a blow to miss its mark, a scheme to misfire. 9. pure, unmixed. 10. adv. only, merely. 11. alone. — ~ करना, to empty (of, से); to clear or to rid (of); to vacate; to make available (as for use). ~ पेट, adv. on, or with, an empty stomach. ~ हाथ, adv. empty-handed; unarmed; penniless.

**खाविंद** *khāvind* [P. *khāvand*], m. 1. lord, master. \*2. husband. — ~ करना, to take a husband.

**खास** *khās*, f. reg. (W.) a square-cut bag; a load, bagful.

**खास** *khās* [A. *khāṣṣ*], adj. 1. particular, special; distinct; express (as a stipulation). 2. specific; personal, private (as a house, a servant, a session). 3. choice, best (as goods). 4. main, chief (in standing or importance). 5. U. noble. — ~ अपना, adj. distinctive; all one's own (= ~, 2). ~ अपने लिए, adv. all for oneself (as a possession, or a service). ~ करके, adv. = ज़ासकर (see s.v.) ~ तौर पर, or से, adv. in particular, especially. — ज़ास-पसंद, adj. 19c. appealing to the cultivated, or to connoisseurs. ज़ासमज़ास [P. -ma], m. colloq. a protégé. ज़ासो-माम, [P. -o-], m. the select and the common: one and all, the public.

**खासकर** *khāskar* [cf. H. *khās*], adv. in particular, especially.

**खासा** *khāsā* [A. *khāṣṣā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. = ज़ास, 1., 2. 2. good, fine; pleasing. 3. adv. particularly, very. इधर ~ गरम (ज़ासी गरमी) है, it's very hot here. 4. m. = ज़ासियत. 5. Brbh. a kind of fine cloth, muslin. — अच्छा ~, adj. = ~, 2.

**खासियत** *khāsiyat* [A. *khāṣīya*: P. *khāṣiyat*], f. quality, special property; special nature.

**खाहमखाह** *khāhmākhāh*, adv. see s.v. ज़ाह.

**खाहिश** *khāhīs*, f. see ज़ाहिश.

**खिंच** *khinc* [cf. H. *khincnā*], f. pulling; a pull.

**खिंचना** *khincnā* [cf. H. *khīncnā*], v.i. 1. to be pulled; to be stretched; to stretch; to be tightened; to tighten; to be extracted; to be drawn to, or attracted. 2. to be drawn (as a sword); to be sketched; to be taken (a photo). 3. to continue, to be protracted; to draw away from, to keep aloof from.

**खिंचवाई** *khīncvāī* [cf. H. *khīncnā*], f. the cost of pulling, extracting, sketching, &c.

**खिंचवाना** *khīncvānā* [cf. H. *khīncnā*], v.t. to cause to be pulled, stretched, &c.

**खिंचाई** *khīncāī* [cf. H. *khīncnā*], f. 1. the act or process of drawing, pulling. 2. cost of or charge for pulling.

**खिंचाव** *khīncāv* [cf. H. *khīncnā*], m. 1. drawing, pulling; tightness; tension; attraction; magnetic power. 2. discord, contention; strain (in relationships).

**खिंचावट** *khīncāvat*, f. = खिंचाव, and खिंचाई, 1.

**खिंडना** *khīṇḍnā* [\**khīṇḍ-*], v.i. reg. to be scattered, or spread; to be wasted.



**खिंडवाना** *khiṇḍvānā* [cf. H. *khiṇḍnā*], v.t. to cause to be scattered, &c.

**खिंडाना** *khiṇḍānā* [cf. H. *khiṇḍnā*], v.t. to scatter, to spread; to waste.

**खिचड़ा** *khičṛā* [cf. *khičcā*-], m. a dish made with rice and different types of pulse, &c., boiled together.

**खिचड़ी** *khičṛī* [cf. *khičcā*-], f. 1. a dish of rice and pulse boiled together, with *ghī* and spices. 2. a mixture; hotch-potch. ~ बाल, m. greying hair. ~ भाषा, f. mixed language, a jargon. 3. *hind.* the *makar-saṅkrānti* festival (when *khičṛī* is eaten, and uncooked *khičṛī* given out to brāhmaṇs). 4. the eating of *khičṛī* as a marriage custom. — ~ करना, to make a mess or a hash (of doing sthg., की). ~ पकना, a scheme or plot to be hatched. ~ पकाना, to scheme or to plot together. डाई पावल की ~ मलग पकाना, fig. to go against general opinion in one's acts or intentions. बीरबल की ~, sthg. concocted by Bīrbal: something impossible.

**खिचना** *khičnā*, v.i. pronun. var. = खिचना.

**खिचवाई** *khičvāī*, f. pronun. var. = खिचवाई.

**खिचवाना** *khičvānā*, v.t. pronun. var. = खिचवाना.

**खिचाना** *khičānā*, v.t. = खिचना.

**खिजना** *khijñā*, v.i. = खीजना.

**खिजलाना** *khijñānā* [cf. H. *khijñā*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. = खिजाना. \*2. v.i. to be irritable; to grow angry.

**खिजलाहट** *khijñāhaṭ* [cf. H. *khijñānā*], f. irritation, vexation.

**खिज़ाँ** *khižāṁ* [P. *khižān*], m. U. autumn.

**खिजाना** *khijānā* [cf. H. *khijñā*], v.t. 1. to irritate, to vex. 2. to tease, to provoke.

**खिज़ाब** *khižāb* [A. *khižāb*], m. 1. dyeing the hair (esp. the beard); painting the nails. 2. a hair-dye. — ~ लगाना, to apply dye (to, में).

**खिजावट** *khijāvaṭ* [cf. H. *khijānā*], f. irritation, vexation.

**खिझना** *khijñnā*, v.i. = खीजना.

**खिझाना** *khijñānā*, v.t. = खिजाना.

**खिड़की** *khiṛkī* [*khaḍakkikā*-, Pk. *khaḍakkī*-], f. sthg. made of matting: 1. a window. 2. a shutter. — ~ खोलना, or निकालना, to open a window. ~ फोड़ना, to throw open a window. — बिड़कीदार [P. -*dār*], adj. having a window; or having an opening (as an *aṁgarkhā* or turban).

**खिताब** *khiṭāb* [A. *khiṭāb*], m. 1. title (of rank). 2. *aḥl.* a prize.

**खिताबी** *khiṭābī* [P. *khiṭābī*], adj. titled.

**खिदमत** *khiḍmat* [A. *khiḍma*: P. *khiḍmat*], f. 1. service. 2. employment, work. 3. a service, favour. — ~ करना (की), to serve; to wait (on); to attend (to one); colloq. to give a beating (to). ~ में, adv. at, or in, the service (of, की). — खिदमतगार [P. -*gār*], m. a servant. °ई, f. service, attendance; readiness to serve. खिदमतगुज़ार [P. -*guzār*], adj. & m. ready to serve, attentive; an attentive servant.

**खिदमती** *khiḍmatī* [P. *khiḍmatī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. attentive in service. 2. granted in reward for service (as an estate). 3. m. servant, attendant (esp. at a mosque).

**खिन्न** *khinn* [S.], adj. 1. depressed, distressed; uneasy. 2. fatigued, exhausted. — खिन्नमन, adj. dejected, &c.

**खिन्नता** *khinnātā* [S.], f. dejected or depressed state.

**खियाना** *khiyānā* [cf. H. *khānā*], v.t. reg. to cause to eat; to feed, &c. (= 'खिलाना').

**खियाना** *khiyānā* [*kṣiyate*], v.i. reg. to be worn, worn out.

**खिरनी** *khirnī* [*kṣirñī*-, Pk. *khīrñī*-], f. the tree *Mimusops kauki*, and its fruit (= *kṣīrī*), or *Wrightia* (source of a rubber).

**खिराज** *khirāj* [P. *kharaāj*], m. a tax, tribute.

**खिरिसा** *khirisā* [*kṣīrāsāka*-], m. Av. a dish (usu. curds) made with beestings.

**खिलकड़** *khilakṛ* [cf. H. *khelnā*], adj. playful (as a child, a cat).

**खिलखिल** *khilkhil* [cf. H. *khilnā*], f. 1. a sound of laughter; a burst of laughter. 2. tittering, giggling.

**खिलखिलाना** *khilkhilānā* [cf. H. *khilkhil*], v.i. 1. to laugh aloud, to burst out laughing. 2. to titter, to giggle. 3. fig. to gleam in the sun. — खिलखिलके हँसना, to laugh aloud; to burst out laughing.

**खिलखिलाहट** *khilkhilāhaṭ* [cf. H. *khilkhilānā*], f. a peal of laughter.

**खिलमत** *khil'at* [A. *khil'a*: P. *khil'at*], f. a robe of honour (presented to office-holders, or as a mark of distinction).

**खिलना** *khilnā* [\**khil*-], v.i. 1. to open, to expand; to bloom; to burst, to swell, to crack (as roasted grain, or plaster, or a wall). 2. to be radiant (in manner); to be delighted or exhilarated. 3. to be striking or attractive (as clothing, or colours). 4. to burst out laughing.

**खिलवाड़** *khilvār* [cf. \**khel*-, &c.], m. & adj. 1. m. diversion, amusement. 2. an easy or

trivial matter; child's play. 3. a plaything.

4. adj. = खिलाड़ी, 4. — ~ करना, to toy (with, से).

**खिलवाड़ी** *khilvārī* [cf. \**khel-*, &c.], m. & adj.

1. m. one who enjoys diversions or amusements; one who toys (with others' feelings). 2. adj. enjoying diversions, &c.

**खिलवाना** *khilvānā* [cf. H. *khānā*], v.t. to cause (one) to eat: to get or to have (one) fed by (से) another.

**खिलवाना** *khilvānā* [cf. H. *khelnā*], v.t. to cause to be played with: to cause to be amused or diverted by (से) another.

**खिलवाना** *khilvānā* [cf. H. *khilnā*], v.t. to cause to be made to expand, &c., by (से) another.

**खिलाई** *khilāī* [cf. H. 'khilānā], f. 1. feeding. 2. the cost of or charge for feeding. — खिलाई-पिताई, f. maintenance; cost of maintenance.

**खिलाऊ** *khilāū* [cf. H. 'khilānā], adj. & m. 1. adj. providing food, or support. 2. causing to bloom, &c. 3. m. one who feeds, or supports.

**खिलाड़िन** *khilāṛin* [cf. H. *khilāṛī*], f. a playful, or wanton, woman.

**खिलाड़ी** *khilārī* [cf. \**khel-*, &c.], m. & adj. 1. m. one who plays: a sportsman; athlete. 2. one who displays striking skills (a magician, snake-charmer, &c). 3. adj. fond of or skilled at games or sports. 4. playful; facetious; mischievous.

**खिलाड़ीपन** *khilārīpan* [cf. H. *khilārī*], m. sportsmanship.

**खिलाना** *khilānā* [cf. H. *khānā*], v.t. 1. to cause to eat, to feed. 2. to cause to take (as medicine, or the air, or an oath). 3. to entertain (to a meal).

**खिलाना** *khilānā* [cf. H. *khelnā*], v.t. to cause to play; to give opportunity to play; to dandle; to divert (a child).

**खिलाना** *khilānā* [cf. H. *khilnā*], v.t. to cause to bloom; to cause to expand or to spread; to cause to burst or to crack, &c. — काँच का गिलास ~, to crack a glass. दाने ~, to make popcorn.

**खिलाफ** *khilāf* [A. *khilāf*], m. & adj. succession, opposition: 1. m. contrary, opposite. 2. opposition. 3. adj. contrary; opposed. \*4. ppn. w. के. in opposition (to), against; contrary (to).

**खिलाफत** *khilāfat* [A. *khilāfa*: P. *khilāfat*], f. succession: 1. caliphate; the office or title of caliph. 2. hist. a political movement of the years around 1920, originating in the Indian

Muslims' concern over the Turkish caliphate. 3. [× H. *khilāf*] opposition.

**खिलौना** *khilāunā* [cf. \**khel-*, &c.: H. 'khilānā], m. 1. a thing to amuse; a plaything, toy. 2. a trifling thing. — हाथ का ~, fig. a puppet, or plaything, in (one's) hands.

**खिल्ली** *khillī* [\**khill-*], f. fun; a joke. — ~ उड़ाना, to make fun (of, को); to make a fool (of). ~ करना, to joke (with, से); to flirt (with). ~ में उड़ाना, to treat as a joke; to make a laughing-stock of. — खिल्लीबाज़ [P. -*bāz*], adj. & m. fond of joking; a joker.

**खिल्ली** *khillī* [\**khilli-*], f. betel leaf made up for chewing. पान की ~, f. id.

**खिसकना** *khisaknā* [cf. \**khis-*, \**khasatī*], v.i. 1. to move away; to slip or to slink away. 2. to be displaced; to be put back, postponed.

**खिसकाना** *khiskānā* [cf. H. *khisaknā*], v.t. 1. to move away, to remove; to drive away. 2. to cause to be shifted, to displace; to put back, to postpone; to carry away.

**खिसकू** *khiskū* [cf. H. *khisaknā*], m. colloq. one who slips or slinks away.

**खिसा-** *khisā-*, v.i. Brbh. = खिसियाना.

**खिसा-** *khisā-*, v.t. reg. (Raj.) = खिसकाना.

**खिसारी** *khisārī* [\**khesārī-*] f. reg. the chickling vetch (= लहरी).

**खिसियानपट** *khisiyānpaṭ*, f. = खिसियानपन.

**खिसियानपन** *khisiyānpān* [cf. H. *khisiyānā*], m. shamefacedness, mortification, &c.

**खिसियाना** *khisiyānā* [\**khiss-*], v.i. & adj. 1. v.i. to be ashamed; to be abashed, or mortified; to grin (as with embarrassment); to be riled. 2. to look blank or foolish. 3. to grind the teeth (in anger). 4. adj. ashamed; abashed, &c.; disconcerted; riled. — ~ करना (को), to abash, &c. खिसियानी बिस्ती खंभा नोचे, prov. the angry cat scratches the pillar: anger is often vented on one not responsible.

**खिसियाहट** *khisiyāhaṭ*, f. = खिसियानपन.

**खींच** *khīnc* [cf. H. *khīncnā*], f. a pulling, drawing, &c. — खींच-तान, f. pulling and tugging; mutual tension. \*ई, f. id.

**खींचना** *khīncnā* [\**khīnc-*], v.t. 1. to pull; to drag. 2. to draw (as a sword). 3. to draw, to attract. 4. to draw (a line, a picture); to take (a photograph). — खींचा-तानी [H. *tānnā*], f. pulling and tugging; competition.

**खींचना** *khīncnā*, v.t. pronun. var. = खींचना.

**खीज** *khij* [cf. H. *khijānā*], f. 1. irritation, vexation; fretfulness. 2. a cause of irritation;

teasing. — ~ उठना (को), to feel irritation (about sthg). ~ निकालना, to take out one's irritation (on, पर); to make fun (of).

**खीजना** *khījā* [kṣiyate × krudhyati], v.i.  
1. to be irritated or vexed. 2. to be teased.

**खीझ** *khīj*, f. = खीज.

**खीझना** *khījhnā*, v.i. = खीजन.

**खीर** *khīr* [kṣīra-], f. a dish of rice boiled in milk, with sugar. — ~ के मोल, adv. colloq. very cheaply. ~ बटाना, to give (a child) *khīr* for the first time. ~ में नोन, salt in the *khīr*: something ruined. टेढ़ी ~, f. fig. a difficult matter, or task. — ~ बटाई, f. giving a child *khīr* for the first time; the ceremony of *ann-prāśan*.

**खीरा** *khīrā* [conn. *kṣīraka-*], m. a cucumber, *Cucumis sativus*, or *C. utilisissimus*. — खीरे के मोल, adv. colloq. very cheaply, dirt cheap. — खीरा-झकड़ी समझना, to think of, or to treat as worthless or insignificant.

**खीरी** *khīrī*, f. Av. = बिरनी.

**खील** *khīl* [cf. \**khill-*] parched grain, or rice.

**खील** *khīl* [khīla-], f. a small piece, or fragment. — ~ ~ करना, to break to pieces.

**खीली** *khīlī* [\**khillī-*], f. Pl. H.S.S. a betel leaf made up with its ingredients.

**खीस** *khīs* [? *kṣī(rā)rasa-*], f. bee-stings.

**खीस** *khīs* [\**khiss-*], f. 1. a grin or grimace (as of embarrassment, or anger). 2. abashment, mortification. 3. chattering (as a monkey). 4. the tusks of a boar. — ~ or घीसें काड़ना, or निकालना, to put on a grin; to grin.

**खीसा** *khīsā* [P. *kīsa*], m. 1. a small bag, purse. \*2. pocket.

**खुँडला** *khunḍlā*, m. Pl. H.S.S. a ruin; ruined house.

**खुँडलना** *khunḍalnā* [kṣundati], v.t. to trample, to tread (on); to crush; to work with the feet.

**खुम्बी** *khumbī*, f. pronun. var. = 'बुम्बी.

**खुम्भी** *khumbhī* [conn. *kumbha-*], f. a mushroom; toadstool, fungus.

**खुम्भी** *khumbhī* [\**khumbha-*], f. 1. Brbh. a gold band (on an elephant's tusk). 2. Av. gold stud, or ear ornament.

**खुखरी** *khukhrī*, f. a kukri, Gurkha's knife.

**खुक्खल** *khukkhāl*, adj. = खोखला.

**खुचर** *khucar*, f. a defect. — ~ निकालना, to make captious criticisms.

**खुजलाना** *khujlānā*, v.t. to scratch (an itchy place).

**खुजलाहट** *khujlāhaṭ* [cf. H. *khujlānā*], f.  
1. scratching. 2. itchiness.

**खुजली** *khujlī* [kharju-<sup>1</sup>: ← Drav.], f.  
1. itchiness. 2. mange. — ~ उठना, or मचना, or होना (में), to be itchy; to have an itch.

**खुजवाना** *khujvānā* [cf. H. *khujānā*], v.t. to cause to be scratched or to be itchy.

**खुजाना** *khujānā* [kharju-<sup>1</sup>: ← Drav.], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to scratch (with the nails). 2. v.i. to feel itchy. — हड्डी ~, the bones to itch: to anticipate a beating.

**खुट** *khut* [\**khutyate*], f. usu. in comp. pecking, tapping. — खुट-खुट, f. a tapping sound. — खुट-बोहरा [? by variation of H. *kāṭh*], f. colloq. a woodpecker.

**खुटका** *khujak* [cf. H. *khujaknā*], f. pecking, tapping.

**खुटक** *khujak* [? = 'khujak'], f. Brbh. = बटक.

**खुटकना** *khujaknā* [cf. \**khutyate*], v.t. 1. to peck; to break its shell (a hatching bird). 2. to nibble; to peel (as rind) with the teeth.

**खुटका** *khujkā*, m. = बटका.

**खुट-चाल** *khut-cāl* [H. *khoṭā* + H. *cāl*], f. Brbh. wrong or vicious conduct.

**खुटाई** *khutāi* [cf. H. *khoṭā*], f. wickedness; faithlessness; dishonesty; insincerity; malice.

**खुटिला** *khutīlā*, m. ? Brbh. a kind of ear-ring.

**खुड़खुड़** *khurkhur*, f. = खड़खड़ाहट.

**खुड़ड़ी** *khudḍī* [? \**khudḍī*: Pk. *khudḍī* - × \**khaḍḍa*, Pk. *khaḍḍa*], f. 1. a gap, opening; gap between two teeth. 2. hole, or foot-rests, in a latrine.

**खुतबा** *khutbā* [A. *khutba*], f. musul. recitation: a public prayer or encomium offered at a mosque for a reigning king; praise. — ~ पढ़ना, to proclaim the accession (of: के नाम का).

**खुतूत** *khutūt* [A. *khutūt*], m. pl. U. 1. lines. 2. letters. (see कत).

**खुद** *khud* [P. *khvud*], refl. pron. self (myself, himself, itself, &c.). — खुद-इच्छिवारी, f. self-control. खुद-कायद, f. & m. land cultivated by its owner; a farmer who owns his land. खुदकुशी [P. -*kuṣī*], f. suicide. खुदकुशी करना, to commit suicide. खुदगर्ज, adj. self-interested, selfish. \*ई, f. खुदपसंद, adj. self-satisfied. खुदपरस्त [P. -*parast*], adj. self-worshipping: selfish; opinionated. \*ई, f. खुद-बखुद [P. *ba-*], adv. of or by oneself, &c.; of one's own accord. खुदमज़ार, adj. independent in action, not subject to restraint; \*ई, f. खुदराय, adj. self-willed, headstrong, opinionated.



**खुदना** *khudnā* [cf. H. *khodnā*], v.i. 1. to be dug; to be excavated. 2. to be engraved; to be carved.

**खुदनी** *khudnī* [cf. H. *khodnā*], f. 1. an engraving tool. 2. an implement for picking or poking with; reg. (W.) a wooden poker. 3. reg. (Bihar) a digging implement, a metal-tipped spade.

**खुदरा** *khudrā*, adj. pronun. var. **खुररा**.

**खुदरा** *khudrā* [P. *khurda*], adj. & m. 1. adj. small (in size or quantity). 2. m. retail (of goods). ~ करना, or बेचना, to sell in small lots, or retail. 3. a bit, fragment, something trifling; small coin, or change. दस रुपए का ~, change for ten rupees. — **खुदराफरोश** [P. *-farōsh*], m. a pedlar.

**खुदवाई** *khudvāī* [cf. H. *khudvānā*], f. the cost of or charge for digging, &c.

**खुदवाना** *khudvānā* [cf. H. *khodnā*], v.t. to cause to be dug, or engraved, &c.

**खुदा** *khudā* [P. *khudā*], m. the supreme being, God. — उठा लो! may God remove him (by death)! the devil take him! ~ का घर, m. the abode of God: heaven; a mosque. ~ का नाम लेना, to act justly, to do justice. ~ की पनाह, God preserve (me, &c.)! ~ की मार, f. divine wrath. ~ ~ करके, with much prayer: with great difficulty. ~ जाने, God (above) knows. ~ न करे, God forbid! ~ न ज्ञास्ता [P. *-khvāsta*], id. ~ हाफिज, God (be your) protector! goodbye! उन्हे ~ से काम पड़ ही गया, he (finally) turned to God for help. — **खुदापरस्त** [P. *-parast*], adj. God-worshipping, devout. °ई, f.

**खुदाई** *khudāī* [cf. H. *khudānā*], f. 1. digging; excavating; engraving; carving. 2. the cost of or charge for digging, &c. 3. colloq. investigating (a matter).

**खुदाई** *khudāī* [P. *khudāī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. belonging to God; divine. 2. f. divinity; divine power. 3. creation, the world.

**खुदाना** *khudānā* [cf. H. *khodnā*], v.t. to cause to be dug; to cause to be engraved, or carved.

**खुदावंद** *khudāvand* [P. *khudāvand*], m. 1. lord, master. 2. voc. lord! master! sir! 3. God.

**खुदावट** *khudāvaf*, f. = **बराई**.

**खुदी** *khudī* [P. *khvudī*], f. selfishness; egoism; pride.

**खुद्दी** *khuddī* [P. *khudra*], f. 1. a small piece, fragment. 2. remains, lees.

**खुधा** *khudhā* [ad. *ksudhā* : ? ← B.], f. E.H. = **खुषा**.

**खुनकी** *khunkī* [P. *khunukī*], f. coolness, slight chill (in air).

**खुनखुना** *khunkhunā*, m. reg. a child's toy, rattle (= **सुनसुना**).

**खुनस** *khuns*, f. m. dislike; animosity; spite, ill-will; envy.

**खुनसाना** *khunsānā* [cf. H. *khuns*], v.i. to feel dislike or ill-will; to be spiteful; to be envious.

**खुनसी** *khunsi* [cf. H. *khuns*], adj. & m. 1. adj. filled with ill-will, &c. 2. m. a person bearing ill-will.

**खुफिया** *khufiyā* [A. *khufya*], adj. inv. secret; clandestine. — पुलिस, f. secret police. ~ विभाग, m. Secret Branch.

**खुबना** *khubnā*, v.t. pronun. var. = **खुभना**.

**खुभना** *khubhnā* [\**skubhyate*: Pk. *khubbhai*], v.t. 1. to pierce, to prick. 2. to stir, to affect.

**खुम** *khum* [P. *khum*], m. a large jar; wine-jar.

**खमार** *khumār* [P. *khumār*], m. 1. intoxication. 2. hangover. 3. drowsiness; languor (of love). 4. religious ecstasy. 5. power to charm. — ~ चढ़ना, drink to take effect (on, को); drowsiness, &c. to be felt.

**खमारी** *khumārī* [P. *khumārī*], f. & adj. 1. f. = **खमार**, 1.-3. 2. adj. languishing.

**खुमी** *khumī*, f. = 'बुभी.

**खुरंड** *khurand*, m. the crust or scab on a healing wound.

**खुर** *khur* [P. *khura*], m. 1. a hoof. 2. the foot (sc. leg) of a bed.

**खुरखुर** *khurkhur* [? onom.], f. coughing; rattling of the throat. — ~ करना, to cough.

**खुरखुर** *khurkhur*, m. 1. snoring (= **खरटा**). 2. purring (of a cat). 3. rattle (of the throat); coughing, hawking. — ~ करना, to snore, &c.

**खुरखुरा** *khurkhurā* [? *ksur(ita)*-, redupl.], adj. rough, uneven.

**खुरखुराना** *khurkhurānā*, v.i. to make a rattling sound, or sound of clearing the throat.

**खुरखुराहट** *khurkhurāhaṭ* [cf. H. *khurkhur*], f. hoarseness, coughing.

**खुरचन** *khurcan* [cf. H. *khuracnā*], f. 1. scraping. 2. scrapings (as of a pot). 3. a kind of sweet (*rabṭī*) made from scrapings.

**खुरचना** *khuracnā* [cf. *ksurati*], v.t. to scrape; to scratch; to gouge. — बदन ~ (का), colloq. to flay.

**खुरचनी** *khurcanī* [cf. H. *khuracnā*], f. 1. a scraper; an eraser; a scoop or shovel. 2. a kind of sweet made of scrapings of boiled milk.

**खुरजी** *khurjī* [? cf. A. *khurj*], f. a saddle-bag; sack or bag for goods or equipment.

**खुरट** *khuraṭ*, m. = खुरपका, खुरहा.

**खुरदरा** *khurdarā*, adj. rough, uneven.

**खुरदरापन** *khurdarāpan* [cf. H. *khurdarā*], adj. roughness.

**खुर-पका** *khur-pakā* [H. *khur*+H. *paknā*], m. a complaint of hooved animals (cf. खुरहा).

**खुरपना** *khurapnā* [cf. H. *khurpā*], v.t. to scrape up (as grass); to hoe (as weeds).

**खुरपा** *khurpā* [*kṣurapra-*], m. a flat-bladed tool for scraping up grass, or for weeding.

**खुरपी** *khurpī*, f. = खुरपा.

**खुरमा** *khurmā* [P. *khurma*], m. 1. a date (tree, fruit). 2. a kind of sweet (shaped like a date).

**खुरमा** *khurmā* [P. *khurmā*], m. 1. a date. 2. a sweet (shaped like a date).

**खुरराँटा** *khurāṁṭā*, m. pronoun. var. = खरटा.

**खुरहा** *khurhā* [\**khuraghāta-*], m. reg. (E). foot and mouth disease (in cattle).

**खुराँट** *khurāṁṭ*, adj. colloq. 1. very old; worn, ragged. 2. experienced; crafty, cunning.

**खुराक** *khurāk* [P. *khēurāk*], f. 1. food, provisions. 2. daily rations. 3. partic. type of food (of a person), diet. 4. single dose (of medicine). — **खुराकबंदी** [P. *-bandī*], f. food rationing.

**खुराकी** *khurākī* [P. *khēurākī*], f. 1. = खुराक, 2. daily allowance (to purchase food); subsistence allowance. 3. m. colloq. one who is fond of food.

**खुराफात** *khurāfāt* [A. *khurāfāt*, pl.], f. superstitions, fables: 1. senseless words, nonsense. 2. foul language, abuse. 3. an outrageous matter or incident; uproar. — **बकना**, to talk nonsense; to speak abusively.

**खुराफाती** *khurāfātī* [P. *khurāfāt*+H. *-ī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. trouble-making, mischievous. 2. m. a trouble-maker, &c.

**खुरिया** *khuriyā*, f. 1. a cup-shaped container. 2. the knee-bone.

**खुरी** *khurī* [cf. H. *khur*], f. hoof-mark.

**खुरेंच** *khurenc*, f. = खरोच.

**खुरेंचना** *khurencnā*, v.t. = खुरचना.

**खुर्द** *khurd* [P. *khurd*], adj. U. 1. little. 2. young. — **खुर्दीन** [P. *-bīn*], f. microscope.

**खुर्दा** *khurdā* [P. *khurda*], m. a small quantity, or piece (cf. बुदरा). — **बकना**, to carp, to cavil. ~ **बेचना**, to sell in small amounts, or retail.

**खुर्रम** *khurram* [P. *khurram*], adj. U. glad.

**खुर्रा** *khurrā* [? H. *khurkhurā*], adj. ? inv. rough, uneven; coarse (as stringing, fibre).

**खुर्राट** *khurrāṭ*, adj. & m. colloq. 1. adj. pej. long-experienced. 2. shrewd, cunning. 3. m. a shrewd old man.

**खुर्राटा** *khurrāṭā*, m. = खरटा.

**खुर्रिंद** *khursind* [P. *khursand*], adj. corr. HSS. contented, happy.

**खुलना** *khulnā* [cf. H. *khola*], v.i. 1. to be open, to come loose, to unravel; to be untied or unfastened; to be disentangled; to be scattered (as clouds). 2. to be uncovered, or laid bare; to become clear (the sky); to be light (a colour). 3. to be cleared (as a drain); to be removed (an obstruction); to be broadened (the mind). 4. to be laid, or split, open; to be dissected; to be analysed. 5. to be freed of restraint (as hand or tongue); to be loosed (as a hawk); to be resolved (a fear, an inhibition). 6. to be solved, or explained; to be made known, to become evident (to, पर). जब उसका मेद उभर खुल गया है, now they know his secret (or, his real nature). 7. to be opened, to be set up (as of a show, institution, exhibition). 8. to get under way (as work). 9. to be started (as a car); to be turned or switched on (as a radio). 10. to leave (as a train). 11. to be dismantled (a mechanism). 12. to dilate (upon, पर). 13. to develop (an activity, in scope). 14. to be intimate or familiar (with, पर); to become favourable (fortune). — **किसी का हुक्का ~**, fig. to be accepted into, or allowed to return to, the social life of one's community. — **खुला यकान**, m. a house in an open situation. **खुले नाम**, adv. openly, for all to see. **खुले ज़राने**, adv. in the open treasury: openly, publicly; fearlessly. **खुले बाज़ार**, adv. = prec. **खुले मैदान**, adv. = खुले ज़राने; in an open space. — **खुलकर**, abs. openly, freely, uninhibitedly; publicly; at leisure, in comfort. — **खुला-खुला**, adj. thoroughly open; plain, straightforward; widely apart; distinct (as handwriting). **खुले-खुले**, adv. openly, &c.

**खुलबंदी** *khulbandī* [H. *khola*+P. *bandī*], f. Pl. reshoeing (a horse, with its old shoes).

**खुलवाई** *khulvāī* [cf. H. *khulvānā*], f. causing to be open; getting (sthg.) opened.

**खुलवाना** *khulvānā* [cf. H. *khola*], v.t. to cause to get open; to have or to get opened (by another).

**खुलाई** *khulāi* [cf. H. *khulānā*], f. causing to be open, opening.

**खुलाना** *khulānā* [cf. H. *khola*], v.t. to cause to be open.

**खुलासा** *khulāsā* [A. *khulāṣa*], m. & adj. 1. m. substance, essence; gist. 2. abstract, abridgment. 3. outcome. 4. adj. free, unencumbered; spacious, open; unchecked (dysentery). 5. plain, evident; explicit. — **हाल**, m. the gist of a (present) situation.

**खुश** *khush* [P. *khvush*], adj. 1. pleased, glad; happy. 2. flourishing; well (of health); prosperous. 3. cheerful (of temperament). 4. pleasing; good. — **करना**, to please; to amuse; to gratify. **तबीयत** ~ **होना**, to feel refreshed; to feel bodily and mental well-being. — **सुखकित्तवत**, adj. fortunate; **ई**, f. good fortune. **सुखकित्तवती** से, adv. fortunately. **सुखसूत**, m. & adj. good handwriting; having good handwriting. **ई**, f. id., 1. **सुखसूतरी**, f. good news. **सुख-सुख**, adv. = **सुखी** से. **सुखगवार** [P. *-gavār*], adj. agreeable. **सुखगुण**, adj. 19c. sweet-throated; sweet-voiced. **सुखदिवस**, adj. contented, happy. **ई**, f. **सुखनवीस** [P. *-navīs*], m. a good handwriter; calligrapher. **ई**, f. calligraphy. **सुखनवीस**, adj. fortunate. **ई**, f. **सुखनीयस**, adj. well-disposed; honest. **ई**, f. **सुखनीयती** से, adv. in good faith. **सुखनुमा** [P. *-numā*], adj. inv. attractive, pretty. **सुखबान**, adj. eloquent. **ई**, f. **सुखबू** [P. *-dār*], f. fragrance. **दार**, adj. **सुखमित्राज**, adj. of cheerful temperament. **सुखहाल**, adj. in good or satisfactory circumstances: happy; fortunate, prosperous. **ई**, f. **सुखामद** [P. *-āmad*], m. flattery; fawning. **सुखामद करना** (की), to flatter, &c.; to curry favour (with). **ई**, f. **सुखामदी** दूद, m. pej. sycophant.

**खुशाल** *khushāl*, adj. pronoun. var. see **सुखहाल** s.v. **सुख**.

**खुशी** *khushī* [P. *khvushī*], f. 1. happiness; pl. happy times. 2. pleasure. 3. cheerfulness; gaiety. 4. consent. — **करना**, to make merry; to do the will or pleasure (of, की). —, or **सुखियाँ**. **मनाना**, to rejoice, to celebrate. — **में माना**, to become pleased. — **से**, adv. with pleasure, gladly; willingly, readily; at (one's, अपनी) own convenience. —, adv. id. **मुझे बड़ी** ~ **है**, I'm very pleased, delighted.

**खुशक** *khushk* [P. *khushk*], adj. 1. dry. 2. parched (as land). 3. dried (as fruit); withered. 4. dry (manner, or subject-matter). 5. adv. only, merely. **उसे** ~ **चार रूपए मिलते हैं**, he gets a bare four rupees. — **राह से**, adv. by land, overland. **प्राण** ~ **होना**, fig. to be terrified. **खुशकदिमाग**, adj. sorrowful; **ई**, f. grief. **खुशकाली**, f. U. drought.

**खुशकी** *khushkī* [P. *khushkī*], f. 1. dryness. 2. dry land. 3. drought. 4. dandruff. 5. dryness (of

manner). — **की राह से**, adv. by land; overland.

**खुस-खुस** *khush-khush*, f. reg. see **खसर-फुसर**, **खस-फुस**.

**खुसटिया** *khushaiyā*, f. dim. an owl (= **खुसट**).

**खुस-फुस** *khush-phus*, f. = **खसर-फुसर**.

**खुसफेली** *khushpheli* [cf. P. *khvush*; ? A. *fi'l*], adj. reg. (E.) ease, comfort.

**खुसर-फुसर** *khushar-phusar* [onom.], f. whispering. — **करना**, to whisper. ~ **लगाना**, to start whispering.

**खुसूसन** *khushusan* [A. *khushūsan*], adv. U. especially.

**खुसूसियत** *khushūsiyat* [cf. A. *khushūsi*; P. *khushūsiyat*], f. particular feature; characteristic.

**खूंझार** *khūm̐khvār*, adj. = **खून**°, see s.v.

**खूंछ** *khūm̐* [\**khunṣa*°], m. 1. direction, quarter. 2. corner, angle. 3. corner-stone (of a foundation). 4. part, share; a fried bread-cake offered to a goddess. 5. Av. an ear ornament. — **चारों** ~, m. pl. the four corners (of the world). — **चौबूट**, m. id.

**खूंछ** *khūm̐*, f. (m., Pl.) ear-wax.

**खूंटना** *khūm̐nā* [\**khunṣatī*], v.t. 1. to pluck. 2. Brbh. to vex, to tease.

**खूंटा** *khūm̐ā* [\**khunṣa*°], m. 1. a stake, peg. 2. a post; pile. 3. a stump. 4. a wooden handle, or shaft. 5. support, protection. — **बूट** के बल उछलना, to leap as far as stake (and tether) allow: to depend or to presume on (another's) protection or support. — **गड़ना**, to determine a boundary point, or (fig.) the limits or scope of sthg. **कसाई** के **बूट** से **बाँधना**, to tie (one) to a butcher's stake: to put (one) in, or to expose one to, the direst danger.

**खूंटी** *khūm̐ī* [cf. H. *khūm̐ā*], f. 1. = **बूटा**, 1. 2. stubble. 3. Av. = **बूटा**, 5.

**खूंटना** *khūm̐dnā* [\**khundatī*; Pk. *khūmdatī*], v.t. 1. to trample (with hooves, or feet). 2. to dig or to paw up (ground).

**खूट** *khūṭ*, m. pronoun. var. = **बूट**.

**खूट-** *khūṭ-*, v.t. Brbh. = **बूटना**.

**खूटा** *khūṭā*, m. pronoun. var. = **बूटा**.

**खूटी** *khūṭī*, f. pronoun. var. = **बूटी**.

**खूड़** *khūṛ*, m. reg. (W.) a furrow.

**खूद** *khūd* [*khudra*°], f. Pl. HSS. dregs, refuse.

**खून** *khūn* [P. *khūn*], m. 1. blood. 2. fig. killing; murder; a murder. — **में (गँजों में)** **खतरना**, (the eyes) to become bloodshot. ~ **करना**, to shed blood, to kill, to murder; to



assassinate; fig. to squander. ~ का जोश, m. love of family, family feeling. ~ का जोश तो होता ही है, blood is thicker than water. ~ का प्यास, adj. bloodthirsty; desirous of killing (one, के). ~ बूख होना, the blood to run dry (from fear). ~ पीना, to drink the blood (of, का): to bring about the death (of); to cause dire suffering (to); to restrain or to suppress emotion. ~ नेना, to bleed (one, का). ~ सफ़ेद करना, to turn the blood white: to act unkindly or unfeelingly. ~ सफ़ेद हो जाना, to lack natural feeling. ~ सिर चढ़ना, to be set on the murder (of, का); to have blood on one's head. ~ सिर पर सवार होना, id., 1. — खून-खूनवर, m. bloodshed, bloody fighting (= next). खून-खुराबा, m. bloodshed, bloody fighting. खुराबी, f. id. खूनखोर [P. -*khōr*], adj. & m. bloodthirsty, murderous; a bloodthirsty person. खूनखार [P. -*khvār*], adj. blood-drinking: bloodthirsty, murderous. ई, f. murderousness; slaughter, bloodshed. खूनरेज [P. -*rez*], adj. & m. U. bloodshedding: murderous; a murderer. ई, f. bloodshed, slaughter.

खूनी *khūnī* [P. *khūnī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with blood, or with murder. 2. bleeding, blood-stained. 3. bloody (as a battle). 4. m. a murderer; assassin.

खूब *khūb* [P. *khūb*], adj. 1. fine, splendid; lovely, charming. 2. adv. very much, lots (of); very well; fine, splendidly. — क्या खूब! how fine! how splendid! wonderful! खूबसूरत, adj. of beautiful face or form: beautiful; handsome. ई, f. beauty; handsomeness.

ख़ुबानी *khūbānī* [P. *khūbānī*], f. a dried apricot or fig.

खूबी *khūbī* [P. *khūb*], f. 1. excellence, virtue. 2. beauty. — से, adv. splendidly, excellently. बखूबी [P. *ba-*], id. adv.

ख़ूसा *khūsā*, adj. & m. 1. adj. dry, decrepit; old, worn out (a person). 2. useless, worthless. 3. m. pej. a dry old person. 4. Av. an owl.

खेई *kheī*, f. reg. dry brambles or thorns; brushwood.

खेकसा *kheksā*, m. reg. (Bihar) a creeping plant having fruit resembling those of the *parval*.

खेखसा *kheksā*, m. = खेकसा.

खेचना *khecnā*, v.t. = खीचना.

खेचर *khecar* [S.], m. something moving in the sky: 1. a bird; a heavenly body. 2. a demigod, or spirit.

खेचरी *khecarī* [S.], m. (in yoga) spirit of the invisible ultimate being. — खेचरी-पुत्रा, f. seal or symbol of the ultimate being.

खेटक *khetak* [S.], m. reg. (Raj.) a shield.

खेटक *khetak* [S.], m. a village.

खेटक *khetak* [ad. *khetaka-*], m. reg. (Raj.) hunting.

खेड़ा *khetā* [*kheṭa*], m. 1. a small village. 2. *archaeol.* a mound, the site of an ancient settlement. — खेड़े की दूब, village grass: something of little worth.

खेड़ी *kheṛī* [cf. H. *khernā*], f. afterbirth; placenta. — गिराना, to cause an abortion.

खेड़ी *kheṛī* [H. *kheṛī* (place name)], f. a locally made steel.

खेत *khet* [*kṣetra-*], m. 1. a field. 2. harvest, crop. 3. ground, land; region; field (of battle). — गाना, to fall (in battle). ~ कमाना, to manure, or to work, land. ~ करना, to cultivate land; to fight or to contend (with). ~ काटना, to reap a crop. ~ रहना, to fall (in battle). — खेतदार [P. -*dār*], m. owner or occupier of a field.

खेतिया *khetiyā* [cf. H. *khet*], m. a cultivator, farmer.

खेतिहर *khetihar* [*\*kṣetriyadhara-*], m. a cultivator, a farmer.

खेती *khetī* [*kṣetriya-*], f. 1. cultivation, tillage. 2. farming, agriculture. 3. a corn field; sown land. 4. a crop; produce. — करना, to cultivate the soil; to be a farmer. ~ सँभालना, to work as a farmer. — खेती-बारी, f. = next. खेती-बाड़ी, f. farming; agriculture.

खेद *khed* [S.], m. depression; lassitude; grief; distress; regret. — करना, to grieve (over, का); to regret. — होना (को), to grieve; to regret. — खेदजनक, adj. to be (much) regretted.

खेदा *khedā* [*\*khedd-*], m. 1. a drive, hunt (of elephants, or other wild animals). 2. a stockade (for catching elephants, &c).

खेदाई *khedāī* [cf. H. *khedā*], f. having to do with an elephant drive, or with a stockade.

खेदना *khednā* [*\*khedd-*], v.t. to drive, to hunt (animals).

खेदित *khedit* [S.], adj. grieved; distressed.

खेदी *khedī* [cf. H. *khed*], adj. & m. = खेदित.

खेना *khenā* [*kṣepayanī*], v.t. 1. to row; to punt. 2. to pass through, to endure (suffering, &c). — बुरे दिन ~ डालना, fig. to make one's way through a difficult time.

खेप *khep* [*kṣepya-*], f. 1. a load; a consignment, cargo. 2. a supply (regularly renewed); an assortment. 3. a round journey; a single time or occasion, turn. — करना, or लादना, to load; to carry a load; to perform a trip.

**खेपना** *khepnā*, v.t. reg. (Bihar) to spend (time).

**खेपिया** *khepiyā* [cf. H. *khep*], m. Pl. one who makes a trip.

**खेम** *khem* [ad. *kṣema-*], m. well-being, &c. (see खेम). — हेम-खेम, m. Brbh. = कुशल-खेम.

**खेमटा** *khemṭā*, m. a partic. metre; a kind of song.

**खेमा** *khenā* [A. *khaima*], m. a tent.

**खेरना** *kherṇā* [conn. \**kṣirāṇi*], v.i. reg. (Raj.) to run, to flow.

**खेरा** *kherā*, m. Av. = वेदा.

**खेरी** *kherī* [cf. \**kṣirāṇi*], f. afterbirth (= 'बेड़ी').

**खेल** *khel* [\**khel*(l)-: Pk. *khelāi*], m. 1. play; sport; amusement; dallying. 2. a game. 3. sthg. easy or unimportant: a trifle. 4. a wonder, a spectacle. 5. showing (as of a film). — करना, to play (with, से). ~ बिजाना, to play with (one, को), to lead (one) on; to harass (one). ~ खेलना, to play a game. ~ बिगाड़ना, to spoil (one's) business, or game. ~ मचाना, to play, to get a game under way. — खेल-खेल में, adv. lightly, casually. खेल-कूद, m. games, playing; sport; athletics.

**खेल** *khel*, m. Pl. HSS. a trough (for watering livestock).

**खेलत** *khelat* [cf. H. *khelnā*], adj. reg. playing: sportive.

**खेलना** *kheṇā* [\**khel*(l)-], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to play; to sport; to amuse oneself; to dally. 2. v.t. to play (at). 3. to act (a part); to perform. 4. to employ, to turn to (cunning, &c). — जान पर, or जी पर, ~, to risk one's life (to do sthg., के लिए). जान से खेल जाना, to be done with life. — खेला, adj. experienced, knowing. खेला-खाया, adj. pleasure-seeking.

**खेलवाड़** *kheṭvār*, m. = चिलवाड़.

**खेलवाना** *kheṭvānā*, v.t. = २ खिलवाना.

**खेला** *khelā* [cf. H. *khelnā*], m. colloq. performance (of dance, drama).

**खेलाड़ी** *khelārī*, m. pronun. var. = खिलाड़ी.

**खेलाना** *khelānā*, v.t. = २ खिलाना.

**खेलौना** *khelaunā*, m. reg. = खिलौना.

**खेवक** *khevak* [ad. *kṣepaka-*: w. H. *khe(v)nā*], m. Av. rower, boatman.

**खेवट** *khevaṭ* [*khevarta-*], m. a fisherman, a boatman.

**खेवट** *khevaṭ* [? conn. \**kṣepapaṭṭa-*], m. a village register of land holdings and rents due.

**खेवना** *khevṇā*, v.t. = खेना.

**खेवा** *khevā* [*kṣepaka-*], m. 1. a boatman. 2. a boat; an oar or pole.

**खेवा** *khevā* [*kṣepa-*], m. 1. Av. crossing (of a river). 2. reg. (Bihar) fare for a river crossing.

**खेवैया** *khevaiyā* [cf. H. *khe(v)nā*], m. a rower, boatman.

**खेस** *khes* [\**kheśa-*], m. 1. a kind of heavy patterned cloth. 2. a shawl of such cloth.

**खेसारि** *khesārī*, f. = खिसारी.

**खेह** *kheh*, f. Brbh. Av. dust.

**खेंचना** *khaincṇā*, v.t. = खींचना.

**खे** *khai* [*kṣati-*], f. reg. dirt; dust; ashes.

**खैनी** *khainī* [conn. *khādātī*], f. chewing tobacco, mixed with lime.

**खैमा** *khaimā*, m. a tent (= खेमा). — खैमागाह, f. a camp-place, camp.

**खैर** *khair* [*khadira-*; and *khādira-*], m. 1. the plant or tree *Acacia catechu* (= बदिर: a source of gum, timber and the astringent extract used with *pān* leaves). 2. catechu extract (= कत्था).

**खैर** *khair* [A. *khair*], f. & interj. 1. f. well-being, welfare. 2. interj. indeed! really! 3. well then, in that case. 4. in fact, I suppose that ... (qualifying a previous remark). — ~ मनाना, or मोगना, to hope for the well-being (of, की), to wish (one) well; to seek (one's own: अपनी) peace of mind, or welfare. ~ से, adv. in good condition, well, safely; peacefully. ~ है, it is well; is all well? ~ हुई, it was well (that, कि). अपनी ~ मनानो! look after yourself! — खैर-आफ़िषत, f. well-being, welfare (= कुशल-खेम). खैर-खबर, f. news, good news. खैर-ख़ाह [P. *-khvāh*], adj. & m. well-wishing; a well-wisher. ई, f. good will.

**खैरा** *khairā* [*khadīraka-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. of the colour of catechu, brown; bluish grey. 2. m. a bird or animal of brown or bluish-grey colour.

**खैरात** *khairāt* [A. *khairāt*, pl.], f. 1. alms. 2. donation (for any charitable purpose).

**खैराती** *khairātī* [A. *khairāt* + P. -ī], adj. charitable (a gift, a service).

**खैरियत** *khairiyat* [A. *khairiya*: P. *khairiyat*], f. 1. well-being (= कुशल-खेम). 2. good fortune. — ~ यह हुई कि ..., it was lucky that ....

**खैला** *khailā*, m. reg. (W.) a calf; young bullock (not yet working).

**खोंखना** *khomkhṇā* [\**khokkh-*: Pk. *khokkhaī*], v.i. to cough; to clear the throat of phlegm.

**खोच** *khōṁc* [cf. H. *khōmīcnā*], f. 1. a scratch, tear. 2. a puncture; stab. — ~ बाना or लगना (को, or में), to be scratched, torn, &c.

**खोचड़** *khōmīcāṛ* [cf. *khōmīcnā*], m. a lazy or idle fellow; rascal.

**खोचना** *khōmīcnā* [\**khōṁc*-], v.t. 1. to scratch, to tear. 2. to puncture; to pierce. 3. to thrust, to stuff (into, में: = खोसना).

**खोचा** *khōmīcā* [cf. H. *khōmīcnā*], m. 1. a thrust; a stab, prick. 2. a pole (as used smeared with bird-lime by fowlers).

**खोची** *khōmīcī* [cf. H. *khōmīcnā*, and *khōmīsnā*], f. 1. a small amount of grain taken as payment for a service, or given to a beggar. 2. a protruding part or section. 3. reg. (Bihar) a pole with net attached (for collecting fruit).

**खोट** *khōmṭ* [cf. H. *khōmṭnā*], f. breaking off; pruning.

**खोटना** *khōmṭnā* [\**khūṇṭati*, \**khōṭayati*: Pk. *khōṭaya-*], v.t. to break off, to prune.

**खोड़** *khōmṭar*, m. reg. (W). gleanings or leavings on the threshing floor.

**खोता** *khōmṭā*, m. reg. a bird's nest.

**खोप** *khōmp*, m. = 'बोप.

**खोपा** *khōmpā* [\**khōmpa-*], m. reg. (Bihar) a storehouse (for straw).

**खोपा** *khōmpā* [\**khōppa-*: ← Drav.], m. a woman's hair tied up on top of the head (= 'बोप).

**खोसना** *khōmīsnā* [\**skoṣati*], v.t. 1. to push or to thrust into; to tuck in. 2. to cram in.

**खो** *kho*, f. pronun. var. = बोह.

**खोआ** *khoā* [\**khōva-*], m. thickened milk.

**खोआ** *khoā* [*kṣoda-*], m. Pl. HSS. pounded bricks, mortar, plaster.

**खोइया** *khōiyā*, f. a marriage dance or play performed at the bride's house by the women of a bridegroom's party.

**खोई** *khoī* [*kṣapiṭa-*], f. 1. crushed sugar-cane (from which the juice has been pressed). 2. reg. (E.) an empty cob or shell; husk.

**खोखला** *khokhlā* [\**khokkha-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. hollow; empty; excavated. 2. cracked, not watertight (a vessel). 3. decayed; worm-eaten. 4. m. something hollow (as a tree, or a tooth).

**खोखा** *khokhā* [? conn. *kaukṣaka-*: \**chokkara-*], m. reg. a boy.

**खोखा** *khokhā* [\**khokkha-*], m. sthg. hollow: 1. a paper bag or wrapper. 2. reg. a paid bill or draft.

**खोखी** *khokhī* [? conn. *kaukṣaka-*: \**chokkara-*], f. a girl.

**खोज** *khōj* [\**khōja-*], f. (m., Pl.). 1. search, searching out. 2. enquiry, investigation; research. 3. mark, trace, clue. — ~ करना, to search (for, की); to search out. ~ निकालना, to find the track (of), or a clue (to); to trace. ~ मसिया-मेट करना, or मिटाना, to wipe out all trace (of, की). ~ मिलना, to obtain, or find, the track (of); to get an inkling (of). ~ में रहना, to be on the look out for faults (on the part of, की). ~ लगाना, to set up a search (for, की). — **खोज-क़वर**, f. enquiry. **खोज-क़वर लेना**, to enquire (about one, की). **खोज-ख़ाब**, f. enquiry; close search; effort.

**खोजक** *khōjak* [cf. H. *khōjā*], m. a searcher, investigator.

**खोजना** *khōjānā* [\**khōjati*: Pk. *khōja-*], v.t.

1. to search for, to search out. 2. to enquire, to investigate; to explore.

**खोजा** *khōjā* [P. *khvāja*], m. 1. a eunuch. 2. name of a west Indian Muslim community. 3. HSS. = क़ाबा.

**खोजाना** *khōjānā* [cf. H. *khōjā*], v.t. to cause to be searched for; to cause enquiry to be made, &c.

**खोजी** *khōjī* [cf. H. *khōj*], adj. & m. 1. adj. searching, enquiring. 2. m. one who searches, &c.

**खोट** *khōṭ* [\**khōṭa-*], m. (f., Pl.). 1. fraud, falsehood; unfaithfulness, insincerity. 2. wickedness, vice. \*3. fault, defect; adulteration. 4. hurt, harm; loss (in trade). — ~ करना, to practise fraud, &c.; to commit a fault; to injure, to cause loss (to, का or की). ~ बिलाना (में), to adulterate. ~ निकालना (में), to detect faults (in); to find fault (with).

**खोट्टा** *khōṭā* [\**khōṭa-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. false, fraudulent; treacherous; insincere. 2. wicked, vicious, bad. \*3. defective: adulterated; counterfeit. 4. m. a false person, &c. — **बोटी कहना** (को), = **बोटी-बरी सुनाना**. — **बोट्टा-बरा**, m. bad and good. **बोटी-बरी सुनाना** (को), to abuse, to use bad language (to); to speak harshly or severely (to). **बोटी बात**, f. foul language.

**खोट्टाई** *khōṭāī* [cf. H. *khōṭā*], f. = **बोट्टापन**.

**खोट्टापन** *khōṭāpan* [cf. H. *khōṭā*], m.

1. fraudulence, baseness; deceit, &c. 2. fault, flaw, &c.

**खोड़** *khōṛ* [\**khōṛi-*: Pk. *khōṛī-*], f. Brbh. 1. the anger or curse of a god or spirit. 2. an unlucky moment.



**खोहर** *khohar* [*khohāra*- (← Drav.) × *\*khola*-<sup>2</sup>], m. Pl. a hollow in a tree.

**खोड़ी** *khoyau*, adj. Brbh = खोटा.

**खोद** *khod* [cf. H. *khodnā*], f. 1. digging. 2. fig. investigation.

**खोदना** *khodnā* [*\*khoddā*-], v.t. 1. to dig; to excavate; to undermine, to dig (sth.) out. 2. to carve; to engrave. 3. to investigate, to probe. — खोदकर पूछना (से), to question closely.

**खोदनी** *khodnī*, f. = खुदनी.

**खोदवाना** *khodvānā*, v.t. = खुदवाना.

**खोदाई** *khodāī*, f. = खुदाई.

**खोदाना** *khodānā*, v.t. = खुदाना.

**खोनचा** *khoncā* [P. *khvānca*], m. a hawk's tray or case.

**खोन्चा** *khoncā*, m. see खोनचा.

**खोना** *khonā* [*kṣapayati*], v.t. 1. to lose. 2. to cause to be lost or destroyed; to waste. इस हुरकत ने उसकी इज्जत खो दी है, this act has cost him his honour. उसने घर की दोस्त खो दी, he squandered his family's money. 3. fig. to be preoccupied, lost in thought.

**खोप** *-khop* [*\*khoppa*-<sup>2</sup>], m. a hole, tear (as in material to be sewn). — ~ भरना (फी), to sew (together) with long stitches, to baste.

**खोप** *khop* [*\*khoppa*-<sup>4</sup>: ← Drav.], m. Av. a woman's hair tied up behind.

**खोपड़ी** *khopṛī* [*\*khoppaḍa*-], f. 1. a shell (as of a coconut, or a tortoise). 2. colloq. the skull. 3. colloq. the head. — ~ छा जाना, or चाटना, to plague, to worry (one, फी); to torment; to eat up (another's) resources. ~ बुझलाना, to bring a beating upon one's head. — गंभी करना, to beat (one's, फी) skull bare, to beat soundly.

**खोपरा** *khopṛā* [*\*khoppara*-], m. 1. coconut kernel, or shell. 2. colloq. the brain; the skull. — खोपरे का तेल, m. coconut oil.

**खोपा** *khopā* [*\*khoppa*-<sup>1</sup>], m. Pl. HSS. coconut kernel.

**खोपा** *khopā* [*\*khoppa*-<sup>2</sup>: ? ← Drav.], m. Pl. HSS. corner (of a thatch, or a house).

**खोबार** *khobār* [?? P. *khok* + H. *bār*, f. ← *vāpikā*-], m. reg. (E.) a pigsty.

**खोया** *khoyā*, m. see खोना.

**खोर** *khōr* [*\*khōra*-<sup>2</sup> or *\*khōla*-<sup>2</sup>], f. Pl. a hollowed-out place; a cavern; (sunken) lane or alley.

**खोर** *-khōr* [P. *khōr*], adj. & m. formant. eating (e.g. मुस्तखोर, m. one who eats without paying, a sponger).

**खोरा** *khōrā* [*\*khōra*-<sup>1</sup>], adj. Av. lame.

**खोरी** *khōrī* [*\*khōra*-<sup>2</sup> or *\*khōla*-<sup>2</sup>], f. Brbh. 1. a (sunken) lane or alley. 2. a narrow valley.

**खोरी** *khōrī*, f. Brbh. = खोट.

**खोल** *khōl* [cf. H. *khōlnā*], f. the act of opening, &c.

**खोल** *khōl* [conn. *khōli*-], m. 1. an outer covering; shell (as of a snail, mollusc; a cloth, a case or cover; crown (of a tooth)); reg. cloth sheet, garment. 2. a sheath; scabbard. 3. reg. (Bihar) blinkers.

**खोल** *khōl* [*\*khōla*-<sup>2</sup>] 1. reg. a hollow; cavity. 2. reg. (Bihar) a slot; mortice.

**खोलना** *khōlnā* [*\*kholl*-], v.t. 1. to open; to loosen; to unfasten, to untie; to unmoor; to unlock; to take off, to remove (as a *dhōṛī*). 2. to disentangle; to unravel. 3. to uncover; to lay open. 4. to clear, to unblock. 5. to solve; to explain, to display, to disclose (to, पर). नापने उसका वेद मुझपर खोल दिया है, you have revealed the truth about him to me. 6. to bring to an end (as a fast). 7. to inaugurate, to establish. 8. to start, to set in action (as a radio, or a car). 9. to dismantle (an apparatus). — खोलकर, adv. openly, plainly; warmly. बी खोलकर, openly; unrestrainedly; to one's heart's content; gladly.

**खोसना** *khosnā*, v.t. = खोसना.

**खोली** *khōlī* [*\*khōlla*-<sup>1</sup>: Pk. *khōlla*-], f. a small room.

**खोह** *khoh* [conn. *gohā*-; ? × *khani*-], f. 1. a cave; den (of a wild beast). 2. a chas.n. 3. a pit, hole.

**खौंखी** *khaun̄khī* [cf. *khaun̄-khaun̄*], f. reg. coughing; a cough.

**खौं-खौं** *khaun̄-khaun̄* [onom.], f. the sound of coughing. — ~ करना, to cough.

**खौफ** *khauf* [A. *khauf*], m. fear. — ~ करना, to be afraid (of, से). ~ जाना, to be in fear (of, का). ~ दिखाना, or देना (को), to frighten, to terrify; to threaten. ~ में डालना, to intimidate; to alarm. ~ रचना, to be in fear (of, का). — खौफनाक [P. - *nāk*], adj. fearsome, terrifying; afraid.

**खौर** *khaur*, m. reg. (W.) a Śaiva (crescent-shaped) tilak.

**खौर** *khaur*, m. reg. (W.) a funnel-shaped fishing net.

**खौरा** *khaurā*, m. 1. HSS. mange. 2. [*\*khōra*-<sup>2</sup>] Pl. 'rot (among sheep).

**खोलन** *khaulan* [cf. H. *khaulinā*], f. the act of boiling.

**खौलना** *khaulnā* [\**kha-ul*], v.i. 1. to boil, to grow hot. 2. fig. to be enraged.

**खौलाना** *khaulānā* [cf. H. *khaulnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be boiled; to make boiling hot. 2. fig. to infuriate, to enrage.

**ख्यात** *khyāt* [S.], adj. & f. 1. adj. celebrated; well known. 2. named, called. 3. m. a type of chronicle celebrating the history of states and dynasties, deeds of kings, &c.

**ख्याति** *khyati* [S.], f. 1. fame, renown; reputation. 2. designation.

**खयाल** *khyāl*, m. see कयाल.

**खीष्ट** *khriṣṭ* [B.: ← Engl. *Christ*], m. obs. Christ.

**झाजा** *khvājā* [P. *khvāja*], m. usu. /xaja/. 1. man of distinction or rank. 2. *muṣṭ*. a venerable ascetic. 3. chief of a household establishment; butler.

**झान** *khvāb* [P. *khvāb*], m. usu. /xab/.

1. dream. 2. vision. — ~ देबना, to have a dream. ~ में बाना, to appear (to one, को) in a dream.

**झार** *khvār* [P. *khvār*], adj. usu. /zar/. 1. base, vile. 2. wretched.

**झारी** *khvārī* [P. *khvārī*], f. usu. /xarī/.

1. baseness. 2. wretchedness.

**झाह** *khvāh* [P. *khvāh*], conj. usu. /xah/.

wishing: either, or; whether. — ~ ... ~, conj. / whether ... or. ~ न ~ [P. -*ma*-], adv. willy-nilly; of necessity. — झानझाह, adv. id.

**झाहिश** *khvāhiś* [P. *khvāhiś*], f. usu. /xahiś/.

1. wish, desire. 2. request. — ~ करना, or रखना, to have a desire (for, को) — झाहिशमंद [P. -*mand*], adj. desirous, solicitous; curious.

# ग

ग *ga*, the third consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — गकार, m. the sound /g/; the letter ग.

गंग *gaṅg* [gaṅgā], f. the river Ganges. — गंग-गति लेना, to die. गंग-बरार [P. *bar-ār*], m., f. Pl. HSS. alluvial land recovered from a river.

गंगा *gaṅgā* [S.], f. the river Ganges. — गंगा-यमुना, f. the Ganges and Jumna rivers. — ~ उठाना, to swear by the (water of) the Ganges. — जी, f. hon. the Ganges; fig. an expanse of water (as caused by flooding). — दुहाई, (I swear) by the Ganges; (I call upon) the Ganges: heaven help (us)! ~ नहाना, to bathe in the Ganges; to be freed from sin and go to heaven; to be finally freed from cares, to reach (one's) goal. ~ पार, adv. across, or beyond the Ganges. ~ पार करना, to send away (from a locality); to send abroad. ~ माई, or ~ माता, f. Mother Ganges, the sacred Ganges. उलटी ~ बहना, fig. to attempt the impossible; to achieve sthg. almost impossible. बहती ~ में हाथ धोना, to 'take the current when it serves'. परी ~ में (बड़ा होकर) कहना, to swear implicitly by the Ganges. — गंगा-गति, f. going to the Ganges (to die), death; death and release from the cycle of rebirth. गंगा-जमनी, adj. inv. & f. mixed, composite; of whitish grey colour; made of alloy; an alloy; an ear-ring of alloy. गंगा-जल, m. Ganges water. जै, f. a container for Ganges water. गंगाजली उठाना, to swear by the water of the Ganges. गंगा-द्वार, m. a name of the town of Hardvar (where the Ganges reaches the plains). गंगाधर, m. upholder of the Ganges: a title of Śiva. गंगा-पूजा, f. worship by a newly married couple at the bank of a river or tank. गंगा-प्राप्ति, f. fig. dying on the banks of the Ganges. गंगा-यात्रा, f. pilgrimage to the Ganges. गंगा-माम, m. fig. death. गंगावतरण [°gā+a°], m. *mythol.* the descent of the Ganges to earth. गंगावतार [°gā+a°], m. id. गंगा-सागर, m. the place where the Ganges reaches the sea; a metal water-pot with a spout (for carrying sacred water to be used in worship). गंगा-स्नान, m. bathing in the Ganges; name of a bathing festival held on the Ganges on the last day of the month of Kārttik. गंगोत्तरी [°gā+u°: for °uri], f. the place in the Himālayas where the Ganges rises. गंगोदक [°gā+u°], m. Ganges water. माकाश-गंगा, f. the Milky Way; *mythol.* the heavenly Ganges.

गंगाल *gaṅgāl*, m. a large metal vessel for holding water.

गंगाला *gaṅgālā*, m, Pl. HSS. land subject to flooding of the Ganges.

गंज *gañj* [conn. *gañja*-<sup>3</sup> (← Ir.)<sup>3</sup>; ? ← Panj.; and P.], m. f. a store, hoard: 1. a grain market. 2. a market. 3. heap, pile.

गंज *gañj*, m. Pl. HSS. 1. baldness. 2. a complaint of the scalp.

गंजन *gañjan* [ad. *gañjana*-; cf. H. 'gañjinā'], m. Av. 1. contempt; disrespect. 2. destruction. 3. fig. one who destroys.

गंजना *gañjinā* [\**gañj*:- Pk. *gañjai*], v.t. 1. to treat with contempt, or disrespect; to abuse. 2. Brbh. to destroy.

गंजना *gañjinā* [conn. \**gañja*-<sup>3</sup>], v.t. to pile up (= 'gāñjinā).

गंजा *gañjā*, adj. bald.

गंजाई *gañjāi* [cf. H. 'gañjinā'], f. heaping or piling up.

गंजिया *gañjiyā*, f. reg. a saddle-bag; a coarse bag of hemp fibre.

गंजी *gañjī* [cf. H. 'gañj'], f. heap. pile.

गंजी *gañjī* [Engl. *Guernsey*], f. a woollen vest.

गंजीफा *gañjifā* [P. *ganjifa*], m. Pl. HSS. 1. a pack of cards. 2. a kind of card game (played with a pack of ninety-six cards, 12 per suit).

गंजेड़ी *gañjeṛī* [cf. H. *gāñjā*], m. one addicted to hemp (cannabis).

गंजेरी *gañjeṛī* [cf. *gañjā*-], f. reg. (W.) = गंजिया, 2.

गंठ *gañṭh* [H. *gāñṭh*]. = गंठ. — गंठकटा, m. a pickpocket. गंठजोड़, m. joining a knot: making an alliance. गंठा, m. tying the (marriage) knot (in the clothing of bride and bridegroom). गंठ-बंधन, m. id.; union, alliance. गंठसागु, m. colloq. a constant attendant or hanger-on.

गंठना *gañṭhnā*, v.i. = गठना.

गंठिया *gañṭhiyā*, adj. गठिया.

गंठी *gañṭhī* [cf. *granthi*-; *grathna*-], f. a root or flake (as of an onion); a clove (of garlic) (see गट्ट).

गंठीला *gañṭhīlā* [cf. H. *gāñṭh*], adj. knotted, knotty.



**गंड** *gaṇḍ* [S.], m. the cheek; the temple. — गंड-  
स्थल, m. id.

**गंडा** *gaṇḍā* [gaṇḍaka-: ← Austro-as.], m. 1. an  
aggregate of four: the number four; counting  
by fours. 2. a knot. \*3. a cord or piece of  
cotton consisting usu. of coloured threads  
knotted together, tied round the neck, wrist or  
ankle (as a charm to avert the evil eye). 4. a  
cord, or string of shells, or metal plates,  
fastened round animals' necks as an ornament  
or charm. — गंडा-सावीर, m. amulet, charm.

**गंडासा** *gaṇḍāsā*, m. pronun. var. = गंडासा.

**गंडासा** *gaṇḍāsā* [\*gaṇḍāsi-], m. 1. a chopper  
for crop stalks. 2. a long-handled chopper or  
axe (serving as a weapon).

**गंडासी** *gaṇḍāsī* [\*gaṇḍāsi-], f. a small chopper  
(= गंडासा).

**गंडी** *gaṇḍī* [gaṇḍikā-; or cf. H. gaṇḍā], m. P. a  
magic circle (to ward off danger).

**गंडेरी** *gaṇḍerī*, f. pronun. var. = गंडेरी.

**गंडेरी** *gaṇḍerī* [cf. gaṇḍa-²], f. a section of  
sugar-cane (between two knots).

**गंतव्य** *gantavyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. to be  
gone (by), or traversed (as a road). 2. m.  
destination.

**गंद** *gand* [P. gand; cf. H. gandh], m. 1. a  
smell, stench. 2. filth. — ~ बकना, to use foul  
language.

**गंदक** *gandak* [P. gandak], f. pronun. var.  
= गंधक.

**गंदगी** *gandagī* [P. gandagī], f. 1. dirt, filth.  
2. fig. obscenity. 3. a smell, stench.

**गंदलाहट** *gaṇḍlāhaṭ* [cf. H. gaṇḍlā], f.  
dirtiness; pollution.

**गंदा** *gandā* [P. ganda], adj. 1. dirty, filthy.  
2. fig. obscene. 3. vile, bad (of temper).  
4. stinking, rotten; rancid. — ~ करना, to make  
foul; to pollute; to disgrace. ~ बिरोज़ा  
[P. firoza], m. resin (of *Boswellia*, or of pine).

**गंदुम** *gandum* [P. gandum], m. U. wheat.

**गंदुमी** *gandumī* [P. gandumī], adj. U. wheat-  
coloured.

**गंध** *gandh* [S.], f. 1. smell; fragrance; scent.  
2. a scented substance; perfume. 3. a bad  
smell, stench. 4. fig. a whiff, trace. — ~ देना, to  
smell bad. — गंधकारिता, f. the making of  
perfumes. गंध-जल, m. perfumed water. गंध-तेल,  
m. perfumed oil. गंध-निवारक, m. a deodorant.  
गंध-पत्र, m. the white tulsi plant. गंध-बिलाष, m.  
HSS. a civet cat (? the small Indian civet). गंध-  
मृग, m. the musk deer. गंध-राज, m. sandalwood;  
any fragrant flower, esp. those of *Gardenia*

*florida* and *Jasminum zambac*. गंधवाह, m. poet.  
fragrance-bearing; the wind. गंध-सार, m. id.

**गंधक** *gandhak* [S.], f. sulphur. — ~ का तैलाव or  
~ का तेल, m. sulphuric acid. — गंधक-पट्टी, f.  
sulphur pill (a digestive). गंधकारक [\*ka + a²], m.  
a sulphurous mineral; brimstone.

**गंधकी** *gandhākī* [cf. H. gandhak; or ad.  
gandhākīya-], adj. & m. 1. adj. sulphur-  
coloured; sulphurous. 2. sulphuric. 3. m. an  
unpleasant-smelling flying bug; a green fly that  
attacks rice, millets and young pulse.

**गंधर्व** *gandharv* [S.], m. 1. mythol. a heavenly  
minstrel or musician; a demigod of the heaven  
of Indra. 2. hind. a community, of which the  
women are singers and dancers. — गंधर्व-लोक,  
m. realm of the *gandharvas*, the heaven of  
Indra. गंधर्व-विद्या, f. the science or art of music.  
गंधर्व-विवाह, m. hind. marriage by mutual  
agreement, without any marriage ceremony.

**गंधला** *gaṇḍhlā*, adj. = गदला.

**गंधाना** *gaṇḍhānā* [conn. H. gandh], v.i. to  
smell (of, से).

**गंधार** *gandhār* [ad. gāndhāra-], m. 1. the  
Gāndhāra region. 2. mus. name of a rāg.

**गंधी** *gandhī* [cf. H. gandh], m. 1. a maker or  
seller of perfumes. 2. reg. (Bihar) = गंधकी.

**गंधीला** *gandhīlā* [cf. H. gandh], adj.  
1. fragrant. 2. malodorous.

**गंभीर** *gambhīr* [S.], adj. 1. deep; low (a  
sound). 2. profound; unfathomable. 3. serious,  
thoughtful; earnest (a person); solemn;  
dignified.

**गंभीरता** *gambhīrātā* [S.], f. 1. depth.  
2. profundity, &c. (see गंभीर). 3. gravity, &c.

**गंवई** *gaṇvāī* [cf. H. gāmv], adj. & f. 1. adj.  
having to do with a village or villages; rustic.  
2. pej: = गँवार, 2. 3. f. a small village.

**गँवर** *gaṇvar-* [cf. H. gaṇvār]. uncouth, &c.:  
— गँवर-दल, m. & adj. a group or crowd of  
yokels; uncouth, boorish, &c.

**गँवाऊ** *gaṇvāū* [cf. H. gaṇvānā], adj. & m.  
1. adj. wasteful; prodigal. 2. m. a waster,  
spendthrift.

**गँवाना** *gaṇvānā* [cf. gamayati], v.t. 1. to allow  
to be lost; to lose (a thing). 2. to lose, to miss  
(a road). 3. to waste, to squander (as money,  
time, opportunity).

**गँवार** *gaṇvār* [\*grāmadāra-: Pk. gavārā-]; m.  
& adj. 1. m. a villager: an uncouth, or ignorant  
person. 2. adj. boorish, uncouth; uneducated.

**गँवारपन** *gaṇvārpan* [cf. H. gaṇvār], n.  
boorishness; uncouthness.

**गैवारी** *gamvārī* [cf. H. *gamvār*], adj. & f. pej.  
1. adj. rustic. (= गैवार.) 2. f. boorishness, uncouthness. 3. a village speech, or style of speech. 4. = गैवार, 1.

**गैवारू** *gamvārū* [cf. H. *gamvār*], adj. & m. pej.  
1. adj. unrefined, uncouth; boorish.  
2. m. an uncouth person.

**गंस** *gams* [conn. H. *gāmsnā*], m. Brbh. ill-will.

**गऊ** *gau* [\**gavu-*: Pa. *gavum*], f. reg. (E.)  
= गाय.

**गगन** *gagan* [S.], m. 1. the sky, the heavens.  
2. the regions beyond the world, space.

**गगरा** *gagrā* [*gargara*-? ← Austro-as.], m. a large water-pot.

**गगरी** *gagrī* [*gargara*-? ← Austro-as.], f. a water-pot.

**गच** *gac* [\**gacca-*], m. 1. mortar, cement; plaster (esp. for mosaic work). 2. a plastered floor. — गचकारी, f. Pl. HSS. plastering; building, brick-laying.

**गच्च** *gac* [\**gacc-*], adj. crowded together.  
— गच-पच, adj. crowded, packed, squashed all together; jumbled together (= गिच-पिच). —

**गच** *gac* [? onom.], m. the sound of squelching, or of piercing or puncturing.

**गची** *gacī*, f. reg. = गचू.

**गचू** *gacū*, m. reg. a small hole made in the ground (by boys, in playing *gullī-dandā*).

**गच्चा** *gaccā*, m. reg. (E.) a setback. — ~ बाना, to incur dishonour.

**गज** *gaj* [S.], m. 1. an elephant. 2. *mythol.* the eight elephants of the quarters of the world. 3. (in chronograms) the number 8. 4. bow (as of a *sārangī*). — गज-गति, f. a stately gait; a (woman's) graceful gait. °गजिनी, adj. walking majestically; walking gracefully. गज-गाह [*grāha-*], m. Av. a decorative fringe or hanging tied round an elephant's neck. गज-दंत, m. ivory; an impacted tooth. °ई, adj. of ivory. गज-दान, m. the gift of an elephant (an act of very great merit). गज-पति, m. a large or noble elephant; a rajah owning many elephants. गज-माल, m. a mahout. गज-मुच, adj. & m. = गजानन. गज-मोती, m. a large pearl (as supposed to be found in elephants' heads). गज-राज, m. = गजेंद्र. गजेंद्र [\**ja + ā*], m. a large or noble elephant.

**गज** *gaz* [P. *gaz*], m. 1. a measure of length, formerly of approximately 33 inches; a yard; obs. a timber-merchants' yard (24 inches). 2. an instrument for measuring; a yard measure. 3. *mus.* bow for a *sārangī*.

**गज़क** *gazak* [P. *gazak*], m. 1. a snack (e.g. of pastries, fruit or sweets) taken with wine, opium or hemp. 2. a sweet made from sesame and sugar.

**गजगजाना** *gajgajānā* [cf. *garjati*], v.i. 1. to sound, to rattle. 2. to buzz, to hum.

**गज़ब** *gazab* [A. *gazab*], m. & adj. anger; violence. 1. m. a disaster; a dire or disastrous thing. 2. sthg. extreme, or excessive. ~ की व्याप्त, f. a terrible thirst. 3. adj. extreme; stupendous; splendid; extraordinary; terrible; harmful (to, के हक में). 4. excessive. — ~ करना, to do sthg. wonderful; to do sthg. outrageous; to tyrannise (over, पर). ~ गरमी पड़ रही है, colloq. it's devilish hot. ~ टूटना (पर), disaster to befall (one). ~ डाना, or तोड़ना (पर), to wreak vengeance (on); to oppress; to ravage (a lover's heart). ~ बनके निकले (or निकली) हो! colloq. you're looking splendid!

**गजर** *gajar* [? cf. *garjā-*: and Pk. *gajjira-*], m. 1. chimes. 2. the four a.m. chimes. — ~ बजे, adv. at early dawn.

**गज़र** *gajar* [? cf. H. *gājar*], f. reg. (Bihar) a mixed crop (? comprising peas with a cereal). — गजर-बजर [H. *bājra*], m. pej. poor-quality food.

**गजरा** *gajrā* [*gārjara-*, Pk. *gajjara-*], m. 1. Brbh. a bracelet (? cut or decorated to resemble carrot leaf, or root). 2. reg. (W.) a wrist ornament. 3. a garland of flowers (worn on the wrist).

**गज़ल** *gazel* [A. *gazel*], f. a poem of partic. metrical type on, or including conventionally, an amatory theme.

**गजा** *gajā*, f. Av. a drum-stuck.

**गजाल** *gajāl*, m. Pl. HSS. a kind of fish.

**गज़ी** *gazī* [P. *gazī*], f. a type of coarse cotton cloth.

**गज्जर** *gajjar*, m. reg. (W.) swampy ground.

**गज्झा** *gajjhā* [*grāhya-*], m. a heap, pile. — ~ मरना, colloq. to make a pile (of money).

**गक्षिन** *gajhin*, adj. thick (as cloth, or beard); tangled (vegetation).

**गट** *gaṭ* [? onom.], m. the sound of gulping, or of gurgling. — ~ ~, m. & adv. continued gulping, or gurgling; with a gulping noise, &c. ~ से, adv. with a gulp; all at once. — गटागाट, adv. id.

**गटकना** *gaṭaknā* [? conn. H. *gaṭ*], v.i. 1. to gulp down, to bolt (food). 2. colloq. to embezzle.

**गटरगू** *gaṭargūn*, m. = गटरगू.

**गट्टा** *gaṭṭā* [\**gaṭṭa-*], m. 1. a hard lump; a sweet. 2. a corn. 3. a large seed, or corn. 4. a stopper, plug (as the padding round the tube of a hookah, which fixes into the mouth of the bowl). 5. the wrist joint, or the ankle joint; pastern (of a horse). — गट्टे पड़ना, calluses to form (on the feet, &c).

**गट्टर** *gaṭṭhar* [cf. H. *gaṭṭhā*], m. a large bundle; a bale; a large package, parcel.

**गट्टा** *gaṭṭhā* [*grathna-*, or cf. *granthayati*], m. 1. a large bundle; a load. 2. a bulbous root (as of onion or turmeric); a clove (of garlic). 3. the wrist joint, or the ankle joint; a horse's pastern (= गट्टा, 5). 4. [?] a measure of length, one twentieth of a *jarib*.

**गट्टी** *gaṭṭhī* [*grathna-*, or cf. *granthayati*], f. a small bundle; pack, bale; pad (for a pack-animal's back).

**गठ-** *gaṭh-* = गैठ-

**गठड़ी** *gaṭṭhī*, f. reg. (Raj.) = गठरी.

**गठन** *gaṭhan* [S.], m. structure, build; construction.

**गठना** *gaṭhnā* [cf. H. *gāṁṭhnā*], v.i. 1. to be joined together; to be connected; to be built (esp. the body). 2. to come together; to plot, to collude; to be joined (in friendship, or as allies). — गठा हुआ शरीर, a strongly built body.

**गठरी** *gaṭhī* [cf. H. *gaṭṭhar*], f. 1. a bundle; a package; parcel. 2. fig. (one's) money-bag, or wealth. 3. fig. a person lying inert, or helpless. — करना, or बनाना, to pack up or to bundle together; to tie (sth., or someone) up; to double up (an opponent, in wrestling). ~ बंधना, to pack (one's, की) things; to prepare for a journey. ~ मारना, to rob (one, की).

**गठवाई** *gaṭhvāi* [cf. H. *gāṁṭhvānā*], f. 1. causing to be mended, &c. 2. the cost or charge for getting (sth.) mended.

**गठवाना** *gaṭhvānā* [cf. H. *gāṁṭhnā*], v.t. to cause to be joined or fastened, &c.; to cause to be strung or threaded; to have mended (as shoes).

**गठाना** *gaṭhānā*, v.t. = गठवाना.

**गठाव** *gaṭhāv* [cf. H. *gaṭhnā*], m. manner of structure (= गठन).

**गठिया** *gaṭhiyā* [cf. H. *gaṭṭhī*], f. rheumatism; gout. — गठिया-बाई, f. rheumatism.

**गठियाना** *gaṭhiyānā*, [cf. H. *gaṭṭhī*], v.t. to pack or to wrap up, to bundle up.

**गठीला** *gaṭhīlā* [cf. *grantha-*], adj. 1. knotty. 2. compact, well-built (of a person).

**गठौंद** *gaṭhaund* [\**granthabandha-*], m. reg. (E.) money tied up in a bag or bundle, cash to be deposited.

**गड़ंग** *gaṛaṅg*, m. Pl. HSS. reg. a store-room, arsenal.

**गड़ंत** *gaṛant* [cf. H. *gaṛnā*], m. Pl. HSS. an object over which an incantation is uttered and which is then buried (in the hope of achieving some end by magical means).

**गड़** *gar*, m. pronun. var. = गढ़.

**गड़क** *gaṛak* [ad. *gaḍaka-*], m. Pl. HSS. a kind of goldfish.

**गड़गड़** *gaṛgaṛ* [\**gadagaḍa-*: Pk. *gaḍayaḍa-*], f. 1. gurgling. 2. HSS. a rumbling in the stomach (= गुड़गुड़).

**गड़गड़ा** *gaṛgaṛā* [cf. H. *gaṛgar*], m. colloq. gurgler: a hookah.

**गड़गड़ाट** *gaṛgaṛāṭ*, f. pronun. var. = गड़गड़ाहट.

**गड़गड़ाना** *gaṛgaṛānā* [cf. H. *gaṛgar*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to gurgle. 2. to rumble (as clouds). 3. v.t. to cause to gurgle, &c.

**गड़गड़ाहट** *gaṛgaṛāhaṭ* [cf. H. *gaṛgaṛānā*], f. 1. a gurgling sound. 2. a rumbling sound.

**गड़गड़ी** *gaṛgaṛī* [cf. H. *gaṛgar*], f. E.H. a small drum.

**गड़-गूदड़** *gar-gūdaṛ* [cf. H. *gūdaṛ*], f. rags, tatters.

**गड़ना** *gaṛnā* [cf. H. *gāṛnā*], v.i. 1. to penetrate or to be driven (in or into, में); to be fixed (in); to stick (into), to pierce. 2. to sink (into). 3. to be put (into the ground); to be buried. 4. fig. to be a source of irritation (as a speck of dirt in the eye).

**गड़प** *garap* [? onom., conn. H. <sup>2</sup>*gap*], m. 1. the noise of falling into water or mud; splash, splosh. 2. a gulp. — करना, to embezzle. ~ (से) खा जाना, to gobble up, to wolf (food).

**गड़बड़** *garbar* [\**gaḍḍa-baḍḍa-*], f. m. & adj. 1. f. disorder, confusion, muddle; disturbance, uproar. 2. agitation (of mind), bewilderment; alarm. 3. adj. confused. — करना, to confuse, to mix up; to make a mess of. ~ पड़ना (में), to be interfered with, adversely affected. — गड़बड़-घोटाला, m. colloq. shady dealings, a scandal; row. गड़बड़-झाला [M. *jhālā*], m. = prec.

**गड़बड़ाना** *garbarānā* [cf. H. *garbar*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to get into a state of confusion, or muddle. 2. to be disturbed; to be alarmed. 3. v.t. to confuse. 4. to disturb; to alarm.

**गड़बड़ाहट** *garbarāhaṭ* [cf. H. *garbarānā*], f. 1. confusion. 2. disturbance, uproar. 3. agitation; alarm.



**गड़बड़ी** *garbarī* [cf. H. *garbar*], f. = गड़बड़, गड़बड़ाहट. — ~ में पड़ना, to fall into confusion, &c.

**गड़मड़** *gaḍmaḍ*, f. & adj. = गड़बड़; awry.

**गड़रिया** *gaḍariyā*, m. = गड़ेरिया.

**गड़रिया** *gaḍariyā* [cf. *gaḍḍara*], m. = गड़ेरिया.

**गड़वाना** *garvānā* [cf. H. *gārnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be driven or fixed (in or into, में); to cause to be stuck or sunk (into). 2. to cause to be buried.

**गड़हा** *gar'hā* [H. *gaḍḍhā*], m. 1. a hole, a pit (= गढ़वा). 2. a hollow; crater. — ~ भरना, to fill up a hole or hollow. आँख का ~, m. the eye-socket.

**गड़ाना** *garānā* [cf. H. *gārna*], v.t. 1. to cause to penetrate or to be driven (into, में); to push or to stick (into); to pierce. 2. to put (into the ground); to bury.

**गड़ाप** *garāp*, m. = गढ़प, 1.

**गड़ारा** *garārā* m. reg. (W.) a cart-track.

**गड़ारी** *garārī*, f. 1. an instrument for twisting thread or string. 2. a pulley, or block (as for a well-rope). 3. a groove; rut or track (for a rope or wheel). — गड़ारीदार [P. -dār], adj. HSS. milled (a coin); zigzag (a line).

**गड़ुवा** *garuvā* [cofn. *gaḍuka*], m. 1. a water-pot having a spout. 2. a narrow-mouthed pot. 3. a drinking-mug.

**गड़ेरिया** *gaḍeriyā*, m. = गड़ेरिया.

**गड़ेरिया** *gaḍeriyā*, m. 1. a shepherd; goatherd; cowherd. 2. one of a partic. community of herdsmen. — गड़ेरिया-पुताण, m. shepherds' tales: village tales and notions.

**गड़ेरी** *gaḍerī*, f. pronun. var. = गड़ेरी.

**गड़ोना** *garōnā*, v.t. = गड़ाना.

**गड़ोलना** *garolnā*, m. Pl. HSS. a child's go-cart.

**गड़** *gaḍḍ* [\**gaḍḍa*], m. a bundle, bunch; collection. — ~ का ~, adv. the whole lot, or bunch. — गड़-गड़, adj. jumbled up, in a confused mass (papers).

**गड़ड़ी** *gaḍḍī* [\**gaḍḍa*], f. 1. a bundle, bunch; wad (of notes); pack (of cards). 2. a heap, pile.

**गड़्हा** *gaḍḍhā* [\**khaḍḍā* (Pk. *khaḍḍā*)] ? × [\**gaḍḍa*], m. 1. a ditch, hole; a pit; crater. 2. a sunken area (as of ground, or of the cheeks). 3. a pitfall. — आँख का ~, the eye-socket.

**गढ़ंत** *garhant* [cf. H. *garhnā*], adj. & f. 1. adj. fabricated; artificial; imaginary. 2. f. sthg. fabricated; an imitation; a fiction. 3. = गढ़न. — मन-गढ़ंत बात, f. sthg. made up; a figment of imagination.

**गढ़** *garh* [*gaḍha*], m. 1. a fort; a stronghold; castle. 2. socket (of the eye). — ~ जीतना or तोड़ना, to capture or to reduce a fort; fig. to accomplish a difficult feat. — गढ़-पति, m. commander of a fort; a rajah. गढ़वाल, m. = गढ़-पति.

**गढ़ई** *garhāī* [cf. H. *garhā*], f. dimin. a pit; a small pond or tank.

**गढ़त** *garhat* [cf. H. *garhnā*], f. Pl. HSS. structure, construction.

**गढ़न** *garhan* [cf. H. *garhnā*], f. 1. making, fashioning. 2. make or style (of sthg.), workmanship.

**गढ़ना** *garhnā* [\**garhati*: Pk. *gaḍhaī*; and *ghaṭate*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to make, to shape; to forge, to cast; to mould. 2. to make with craftsmanship; to engrave; to carve; to smoothe, to plane; to create. 3. to fabricate (as a tale). 4. v.i. to be made or shaped (esp. by beating or hammering); to be fashioned, forged, &c.

**गढ़ना** *garhnā*, v.i. reg. = गढ़ना.

**गढ़ा** *garhā*, m. see गड़हा.

**गढ़ाई** *garhāī* [cf. H. *garhānā*], f. 1. making, shaping, fashioning; workmanship. 2. the cost or charge of making, &c.

**गढ़ाई** *garhāī* [cf. H. *garhānā*], f. reg. 1. burying. 2. the cost or charge of burying.

**गढ़ाना** *garhānā* [cf. H. *garhnā*], v.t. to cause to be made or shaped (esp. by beating or hammering); to fashion.

**गढ़ाना** *garhānā*, v.t. reg. = गढ़ाना.

**गढ़िया** *garhiyā*, f. 1. [cf. H. *garh*] = गढ़ी. 2. [cf. H. *garhā*] reg. = a small pond or tank.

**गढ़िया** *garhiyā* [cf. H. *garhnā*], m. a craftsman: a goldsmith, jeweller, &c.

**गढ़ी** *garhī* [cf. H. *garh*], f. a small fort; fortification.

**गढ़ैया** *garhaiyā* [cf. H. *garhnā*], m. Brbh. Av. a craftsman, artificer.

**गण** *gaṇ* [S.], m. 1. a group, troop, company; tribe. 2. pl. dependants, servants; attendant deities. 3. a genus, or broad category. 4. pros. a group of *mātrās* comprising a foot. 5. gram. a collective plural marker. — गणतंत्र, m. a republic. गणरी, adj. & m. republican; a republican. गणरूप, adj. republican. गण, adj. &

m. = बादी. गण-नाय, m. lord of the attendants (minor deities): the god Gaṇeś. °नायिका, f. the goddess Durgā. गण-पति, m. = गण-नाय. गणपूरक, m. = next. गण-पूर्ति, f. a quorum. गण-मुख्य, m. the leader of a group, &c. गणराज्य, m. = गणतंत्र. गणसंख्या, f. a collective numeral. गणाधिप [°ṇa + a°], m. chief of the *gaṇas*: the god Gaṇeś. गणाध्यक्ष [°ṇa + a°], m. id. गणेश [°ṇa + i°], m. lord of the attendant (minor deities): the god Gaṇeś. °चतुर्थी, f. a festival observed on the fourth of any of several months, in honour of Gaṇeś. °चौथ, f. id. गोबर-गणेश, m. Gaṇeś of dung: a fat, useless person; a complete fool.

**गणक** *gaṇak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. calculating. 2. m. one who calculates: specif. an astrologer. ~ यंत्र, m. a calculating machine; computer.

**गणन** *gaṇan* [S.], m. counting, calculation.

**गणना** *gaṇānā* [S.], f. counting. — जन-गणना, f. census.

**गणनीय** *gaṇānīyā* [S.], adj. 1. able to be counted, calculable. 2. needing counting; worthy of account.

**गणिका** *gaṇikā* [S.], f. a prostitute; a dancing-girl.

**गणित** *gaṇit* [S.], m. 1. arithmetic. 2. mathematics. — गणितकार, m. = next. गणितज्ञ, m. a mathematician. गणित-ज्योतिष, m. astronomy. गणित-विद्या, f., or °शास्त्र, m. mathematics.

**गण्य** *gaṇyā*, [S.], adj. 1. able to be counted. 2. needing counting; worthy of account. (= गणनीय.) — गण्य-मान्य, adj. distinguished, prestigious.

**गत** *gat* [S.], adj. 1. gone, departed; previous; last. ~ वर्ष, last year. 2. -गत. come to, located in, concerned with, having properties of. व्यक्तिगत, adj. personal (as characteristics, circumstances). — गतप्राय, adj. near its conclusion. गतार्क, [°ta + a°], m. previous number (of a journal). गतत [°ta + a°], adj. having reached, or approaching, its conclusion. गतागत [°ta + ā°], adj. gone and returned; reversible (a line of verse). °इ, f. going and returning; death and reincarnation. गतानुगत [°ta + a°], m. the observance of custom. °रक, adj. (blindly) conventional. गतार्थ [°ta + a°], adj. meaningless; of reduced means.

**गत** *gat* [gati-], f. a going: 1. situation, condition; aspect; plight. 2. recourse; utility. 3. a type of action in dancing; a type of song and esp. its accompaniment. — करना, to make use (of, की); euph. to beat; to perform the last rites (of). ~ का, adj. of good quality; useful (as goods, produce). ~ पर नाचना, to dance to music. ~ बनाना, colloq. to beat.

~ भरना, = ~ पर नाचना. ~ लेना, to dance in a particular way. —

**गतका** *gatkā*, m. ḤSS. a wooden stick or blunt sword (used in fencing).

**गति** *gati* [S.], f. 1. going, movement; course, motion; progress, development. 2. ending; death (and transmigration). बीर ~ पाना, to die a hero's death. 3. situation, condition; a period of time. 4. manner, way of acting; scope, reach. 5. means, recourse; shelter, protection (as offered by a god to a devotee). — गतिज, adj. kinetic. गतिपूर्ण, adj. active, dynamic (= क्रियाशील). गतिमान, adj. in motion; movable; dynamic. गतिरोध, m. hindrance to movement, or to the progress (of); an obstacle. गतिविज्ञान, m. dynamics. गतिविद्या, f. id. गतिविधि, f. manner of acting, procedure, activity. गतिशील, adj. = गतिमान. गतिहीन, adj. motionless; inert.

**गतिक** *gatik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. dynamic. 2. m. = गति, 1.

**गतिकी** *gatikī* [cf. H. *gati*, w. *gatik*], f. dynamics.

**गते गते** *gate gate* [cf. H. °*gar*], adv. reg. (E.) slowly, by degrees.

**गत्ता** *gattā* [gātraka-: ← P.], m. pasteboard, cardboard.

**गद** *gad* [S.], m. 1. a disease. 2. mythol. name of a monkey in Rāma's army.

°गद *gad* [cf. H. *gādnā*], f. a thudding sound.

**गदका** *gadkā*, m. reg. (W.) = गतका.

**गदगद** *gadgad* [ad. *gadgada*-], adj. inarticulate from emotion; faltering; stammering; ecstatic.

**गदगोल** *gadgol*, [cf. \**gadda*-], m. a stirring up; turmoil.

**गदबदा** *gadbadā*, adj. plump.

**गदबदाना** *gadbadānā* [? conn. H. *gadgad*], v.i. to rejoice.

**गदर** *gadr* [A. *gadr*], m. faithlessness: rebellion; revolt; disturbance. — ~ मचाना, to revolt, &c.

**गदरा** *gadrā* [cf. \**gadda*-], adj. 1. not fully ripe (fruit or corn). 2. ripening: plump, well-developed.

**गदराना** *gadrānā* [cf. H. *gadrā*], v.i. 1. to ripen, to be ripening; to bloom; to develop. 2. to become inflamed (as the eye).

**गदराहट** *gadrāhaṭ* [cf. H. *gadrānā*], f. near ripeness (of fruit).

**गदला** *gadlā* [cf. \**gadda*-], adj. 1. muddy (as water); dirty. 2. foul, impure. — ~ करना, to muddy, to stir up.

**गदलापन** *gadlāpan* [cf. H. *gadlā*], m. muddiness; impurity.

**गदहा** *gad'hā*, m. = गघा.

**गदहल** *gad'hul* [\**gadda*- + *phulla*- or \**hul*-, H. *hul*-], m. Brbh. a lotus.

**गदा** *gadā* [S.], f. 1. a mace; a club. 2. dumb-bells. — गदाघर, adj. club-bearing; title of Kṛṣṇa.

**गदा** *gadā* [P. *gadā*], m. E.H. a beggar.

**गदाई** *gadāi* [cf. H. *gādā*], adj. pej. of no account, wretched.

**गदागद** *gadāgad* [cf. H. *gad*], adv. one after another; helter-skelter; all at once, or in a rush.

**गदेल** *gadel* [? conn. H. *gadā*, or H. *god*], m. reg. (E.) a baby.

**गदेला** *gadelā* [cf. \**garda*-? : ? ← Drav.], m. 1. a large padded mattress (to sit on). 2. reg. (Bihar) saddle-pad of a camel; howdah-pad of an elephant. 3. reg. padded roofing (on an *ikkā* or bullock-cart).

**गदेला** *gadelā*, m. reg. (W.) a small pickaxe; Pl. crowbar.

**गद्दा** *gaddā* [\**garda*-? : ? ← Drav.], m. a mattress; a large padded cushion. — गद्दार [P. -*dār*], adj. padded, soft.

**गद्दार** *gaddār* [A. *gaddār*], m. 1. a traitor; rebel. 2. an apostate.

**गद्दारी** *gaddāri* [P. *gaddāri*], f. a traitor's, or rebel's, act; treachery, &c.

**गद्दी** *gaddi* [\**garda*-? : ? ← Panj.], f. 1. a cushion. 2. a throne, royal seat; (family's or ancestors') native seat. 3. the seat or cushion from which a money-lender, merchant, &c. conducts business. 4. transf. sectarian leadership, or status; office. 5. something stuffed or padded; a pack-saddle; a bandage or pad; pessary. 6. something bulky, a large bundle of paper; a sheaf. — पर बैठना, to rule, to hold authority. — पर बिराजना होना, id. — रखना, to put a bandage (on); पर or में; to use a pessary. — से उतारना, to remove from a throne, or from office. — गद्दीनिजीन [P. -*ni-jin*], adj. the incumbent of a seat of office; a regent, vice-regent. ई, f. accession to office.

**गद्य** *gadyā* [S.], m. prose. — गद्य-पद्य, m. prose and verse. गद्य-काव्य, m. a prose poem. गद्यत्वक [\**ya* + *ā*], adj. consisting of or characterised by prose (a work, a style); prosaic.

**गघा** *gadhā* [*gardabha*-], m. 1. an ass, donkey. 2. transf. an ass-load. 3. a fool. — गघा-पच्चीसी, f. the years of indiscretion, years up to twenty-five. गघा-सोटन, m. an asses' wallowing-hole

(place to be avoided). गघे पर चढ़ाना, to mount (one) on an ass: to expose to disgrace. — गघा-चंद, m. a stupid fellow, donkey.

**गघापन** *gadhāpan* [cf. H. *gadhā*], m. foolishness, asininity.

**गघी** *gadhi* [*gardabha*-], f. a she-ass.

**गगना** *gannā*, v.i. = गगितना.

**गगनेल** *ganhel*, ? m. a kind of oats, *Avena sativa*.

**गगनी** *ganī* [A. *ganī*], adj. & m. Brbh. Av. 1. adj. rich. 2. m. a rich person.

**गगनी** *ganī* [cf. H. *gannā*], f. Brbh. counting; estimate; worth, account.

**गगनी** *ganī* [conn. *gōṇi*-: ← Drav.], f. coarse sacking. 'gunny'.

**गगनीमत** *ganīmat* [A. *ganīma*; P. *ganīmat*], f. booty: 1. a piece of good fortune. 2. abundance. — जानना, to prize, to value. ~ समझना, to regard as good fortune: to be pleased (about sthg). — है कि ..., it's a lucky thing that ....

**गगना** *gannā* [*gaṇḍa*-], m. sugar-cane.

**गप** *gap* [\**gappa*-; and cf. *jalpati*], f. 1. casual talk, gossip. 2. baseless or exaggerated remarks; rumour. — उड़ाना, to spread baseless notions, &c. — छटाना, to indulge in gossip, &c. — मारना, to talk idly (about, की). ~ सड़ाना, to gossip. — गप-गप, f. = ~.

**गप** *gap* [? onom.], m. 1. the sound of gulping or swallowing. 2. the sound of pricking or puncturing. — से, adv. voraciously; swiftly, deftly (as of the administering of an injection). — गप-गप, m. & adv. the sound of gulping down, &c. गप-गप खाना, to eat voraciously. — गपागप खाना, id. गपागप पढ़ना, to devour (a book).

**गपकना** *gapaknā* [cf. H. *gap*], v.t. 1. to gulp, to bolt (food). 2. to take in, to usurp. 3. to catch, to snap up (as a ball).

**गपका** *gapkā* [cf. H. *gapaknā*], m. 1. a gulping, bolting (of food). 2. reg. a bribe. 3. Pl. a soft-sounding thrust, or blow.

**गपड़-चौथ** *gapar-cauth*, m. colloq. golden chance (sc. as at a festival) for gossiping.

**गपड़-शपड़** *gapar-sapar*, f. = गप.

**गपोड़ा** *gapoṛā* [cf. H. *gap*], m. = गप, 2.

**गपोड़िया** *gaporiyā*, m. = गप्पी.

**गप्पी** *gappi* [cf. H. *gap*], adj. & m. 1. adj. fond of gossip. 2. m. a gossip; an idle talker.

**गफ** *gaf* [P. *gaf*], adj. thick, of close texture (material).



**गफ** *gaf* [P. *gaf*], adj. thick, heavy (of cloth).

**गफलत** *gaflat* [A. *gafla*; P. *gaflat*], f. 1. neglect; forgetfulness. 2. inattention. 3. heedlessness. 4. soundness (of sleep); unconsciousness. 5. a fainting fit. — ~ करना (सै), to neglect; to disregard. ~ की नींद, f. the sleep of the just. ~ सै, adv. negligently; thoughtlessly; carelessly.

**गफलती** *gaflatī* [P. *gaflatī*], adj. neglectful, &c. (see गफलत).

**गब-गब** *gab-gab* [onom.], m. & adv. the sound of gulping or gobbling.

**गबदा** *gabdā* [H. *gadbādā*], adj. colloq. plump.

**गबन** *gabn* [A. *gabn*], m. defrauding, misappropriation; embezzlement.

**गबर-गबर** *gabar-gabar*, m. & adv. = गब-गब.

**गबरू** *gabrū* [garbharīpu-], adj. & m. 1. adj. youthful, juvenile. 2. m. a teenager; young man. 3. reg. (Bihar) a bridegroom.

**गब्भा** *gabbhā* [garbha-], m. Pl. HSS. a quilt.

**गभीर** *gabhīr*, adj. = गंभीर

**गम** *gam* [P. *gam*], m. 1. sadness; sorrow. 2. care, concern. — ~ करना, or मनाना, to grieve (for, पर). ~ खाना, to suffer grief; to feel sympathy (for, का); to bear grief. ~ गलत करना (भयना), to distract (oneself) from sorrow, to console (oneself). ~ होना, to be regretful (of or about, का). — गमखोर [P. -*khōr*], adj. suffering patiently; meek. °ई, f. गमगीन [P. -*gīn*], adj. sad; dejected; depressed. °ई, f. गमजदा [P. -*zadā*], adj. inv. & m. sorrow-stricken, suffering grief; a griever. गमनाक [P. -*nāk*], adj. causing sadness; = गमगीन.

**गमक** *gamak* [S.], m. 1. deep tone or sound (as of a *vīṇā*, or a drum). 2. shake or trill (in music); grace note. 3. fragrance, aroma.

**गमकना** *gamaknā* [cf. H. *gamak*], v.i. to be fragrant.

**गमकीला** *gamkīlā* [cf. H. *gamah*], adj. fragrant, aromatic; spicy.

**गमछा** *gamchā*, m. reg. a cloth or towel (= गंछोछा).

**गमत** *gamat* [ad. *gamatha-*], m. Pl. HSS. a path, way.

**गमन** *gaman* [S.], m. 1. the act of going. 2. gait. 3. sexual relations. — गमनागमन [°na + ā°], m. going and coming; leaving and arriving; circulation (of traffic); transportation.

**गमनीय** *gamāniyā* [S.], adj. 1. passable. 2. to be crossed or traversed. 3. accessible, attainable.

**गमला** *gamlā*, m. a wide-mouthed jar or pot (as for plants).

**गमज़** *gamz* [A. *gamz*], m. U. a wink; flirtatious glance.

**गमाना** *gamānā*, v.t. pronun. var. = गैमाना.

**गमार** *gumār*, adj. pronun. var. (E.) = गैमार.

**गमी** *gāmī* [P. *gāmī*], f. time of sorrow:

1. death. 2. mourning. — शादी-गमी, f. times of joy and sorrow: times of marriage and death.

**गम्मत** *gammāt*, f. reg. amusement; object of amusement or liking.

**गम्य** *gamyā* [S.], adj. accessible, attainable; practicable.

**गम्यता** *gamyātā* [S.], f. accessibility; practicability.

**गयंद** *gayand* [gajendra-], m. an elephant, a fine or noble elephant.

**गया** *gayā* [gata-], perf. part. 1. gone, past. 2. Av. corrupt, dissolute. — गई करना, to overlook (an offence, &c.) to connive at; to neglect (to do sthg). गए दरजे, adv. at most; at least. — गया-नवाया, adj. lost and gone, stolen. गया-गुज़रा, adj. past; destroyed, broken down; corrupt, worthless. गया-बीता, adj. past (as days); outdated (a person, or an attitude).

**गया** *gayā*, f. the city of Gaya in Bihār (an important place of Hindu pilgrimage). — ~ करना, to visit Gaya to worship ancestors. — गयावाल, m. a resident, or a brāhmaṇ keeper of community records, of Gaya.

**गयाल** *gayāl* [conn. gata-], m. reg. 1. W. a person who dies without an heir. 2. *hist.* a co-tenant's land when not claimed after his death, or when left unworked. 3. a bad (unpaid) debt.

**गर** *gar*, conj. U. (in poetry) = अगर.

**गरंड** *garaṇḍ* [? \**gārakhaṇḍa-*], m. reg. 1. an enclosure of mud or earth; an embankment. 2. W. mud base (for the lower of two grindstones).

-गर [-*gar* [P. *gar*], suffix (forms m. agent nouns from nouns, e.g. जादूगर, magician).

**गरई** *garāī* f. reg. (Bihar) a kind of fish.

**गरक** *garq* [A. *garq*], adj. 1. drowned. 2. sunk; immersed. — ~ करना, to drown; to immerse.

**गरकट** *garakat* [H. *galā* + H. *kāpnā*], m. a cut-throat: murderer, assassin.

**गरक्री** *garqī* [F. *garqī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. flooded (land). 2. f. flooding (of land). 3. flooded land. 4. sinking (of a boat). — ~ में जाना, to be flooded; to be liable to flood.

**गरगज** *gargaj* [cf. H. *garh*], m. Av. a raised structure, scaffolding: specif. a tall movable gun-platform (part of the defences of a fort).

**गरगरा** *gargara* [A. *gargara*], m. 1. gargling. 2. bubbling (as boiling water). 3. rattling sound in the throat; death-rattle.

**गरगराना** *gargarānā*, v.i. reg. = गड़गड़ाना.

**गरज** *garaj* [cf. H. *garajñā*], f. 1. the noise of thunder. 2. a roaring, bellowing.

**गरज्ज** *garaj* [A. *garj*], f. & adv. 1. f. motive; purpose. 2. need, desire. 3. interest, concern. 4. purport, gist. ~ यह कि ..., the fact of the matter is, in short. 5. adv. in short, in a word. — ~ का बाबला, obsessed by (one's) passions or desires. ~ का यार, m. a self-interested friend. ~ निकालना (अपनी), to achieve (one's) purpose or desire. ~ पड़ना, to have need (of, की: as of assistance). ~ रखना, to have an interest (in, की); to cherish a desire, to aim (at). ~ गरज्जमंद [P. - *mand*], adj. self-interested; needy. ई, f.

**गरजना** *garajñā* [ad. *garjuti*: w. H. *gājñā*], v.i. to thunder; to roar; to bellow.

**गरजाहट** *garjāhaṭ* [cf. H. *garajñā*], f. the rumbling of thunder.

**गरजी** *garjī* [P. *garjī*], f. self-interested.

**गरट्ट** *garuṭṭ* [ad. *granthi*-, m.], m. Brbh. a group.

**गरदन** *gardan* [P. *gardan*], f. 1. the neck; the throat. 2. neck (as of a flask). — ~ उठाना, fig. to resist; to rise, to rebel. ~ उढ़ाना (की), to behead. ~ उठारना, or ~ काटना, id. ~ झुकाना, to bow the neck: to submit; to defer (to); to be ashamed. ~ डलना or डलकना, fig. to be near (one's) end. ~ न उठाना, to be laid low (by illness); to be docile (under some compulsion). ~ नापना, to take (one, की) by (sc. around) the throat. ~ पर छुरी करना, to put to the knife: to kill; to harass. ~ पर जुमा रखना, to yoke (one): to take, or to give (one) a burden or responsibility. ~ पर सवार होना, to ride on the neck (of): to tyrannise, to domineer; to dominate. ~ पर होना, to be laid at (one's) door, on one's conscience. ~ फँसाना, to involve (one, की) in difficulty; colloq. to give, or to incur, responsibility. ~ मरोड़ना, to wring (one's) neck, to strangle; to plague, to torment. ~ में हाथ बालना, to take by the throat. ~ गरदन-घुमाव, m. neck-twister: a wrestling hold. गरदनखोड़, adj. & m. neck-breaking: causing an excruciating headache (a partic. infectious fever: ? meningitis); a wrestling hold.

**गरदनी** *gardnī* [P. *gardan*], f. 1. a blow on the neck. 2. reg. (W.) covering for the neck and upper body of a horse. — ~ लगाना, to strike (one, को) on the neck.

**गरदानना** *gardānmā* [P. *gardānīdan*: *gardān*, pres. stem], v.t. to go through or over, to repeat (as a lesson).

**गरम** *garm* [P. *garm*], adj. 1. hot; warm. 2. ardent; zealous; quick (of temper); agitated; sensuous. 3. active, brisk; burning, topical (an issue); live (an electric wire). — ~ करना, to heat, to warm; to excite; to stimulate; to warm up, to exercise (a horse). ~ बोलना, to speak heatedly; to speak with feeling and effectively. — ~ खबर, f. 'hot news'; a current rumour. ~ दब, m. *pol.* an activist group (*hist.*); an extremist group. ~ पड़ना, to become angry, to be ready to quarrel (with, से). ~ पानी, m. wine; tea. ~ मसाला, m. the various common spices used in cooking (collectively): a partic. mixture of spices. ~ होना, to be or to become hot; to become excited, or stimulated; to become angry, to be ready to quarrel (with, से); to be brisk, busy; to be rife. ~ गरम-गरम, adj. all hot, piping hot; new, fresh; spontaneous, extempore. गरम-जोशी, f. enthusiasm, zeal: warmth of affection. गरम-बाज़ारी, f. activity (in a market), brisk demand, or good sale; high value or estimation (of, की). गरम-मिज़ाज, adj. quick-tempered. गरम-सर्द, or गरमो-सर्द, adj. hot and cold; lukewarm. ~ गरमागरम, adj. id. ई, f. heat (of an argument). ई से, adv. eagerly; zealously.

**गरमाई** *garmāi* [cf. H. *garm*], f. 1. becoming hot or warm. 2. heat.

**गरमाना** *garmānā* [cf. H. *garm*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to become hot, to become warm; to be warmed up. 2. to become angry; to become enlivened, or enthusiastic. 3. v.t. to heat, to warm; to warm up. 4. to make angry; to enliven, &c. — जेब ~, to warm (one's) pocket: to give a consideration; to bribe.

**गरमाहट** *garmāhaṭ* [cf. H. *garm*], f.

1. becoming hot, or warm. 2. heat, warmth.

**गरमी** *garmī* [P. *garmī*], f. 1. heat; warmth. 2. usu. pl. the hot weather. 3. venereal disease. 4. ardour; zeal, enthusiasm; quickness (of temper); volatility (of emotion); sexual passion. 5. activity, briskness: topicality. — ~ करना (में), to heat, to warm; to become angry (with, से). ~ की हद्द, f. *Pl.* boundary-line of the heat: the tropics. (अपनी) ~ निकालना, to satisfy (one's) sexual desire. ~ पड़ना, to be hot (the weather). ~ होना (को), to suffer from the heat; to have a venereal disease. — ठंडी-गरमी, f. variability (of feeling); indifference.

**गरल** *garal* [garala-], m. poison. — गरलघर, adj. poison-holding: poisonous.

**गराँव** *garānv*, m. reg. (E.) = गलाँवन.

**गरामी** *garāmī* [P. *garāmī*], adj. esp. in comp. respected, of high repute. — नामी-गरामी, adj. id.

**गरारा** *garārā* [? A. *garagara*], m. gargling; a gargle. — करना, to gargle.

**गरारा** *garārā* [P. *garārā*], m. 1. loose trousers (women's). 2. a large sack, tent-bag. — सरारेदार [P. -*dār*], adj. baggy, loose (trousers).

**गरारी** *garārī*, f. reg. (Bihar) = गढ़ारी.

**गराव** *garāv* [? ad. *grāha-*], m. reg. (W.) 1. a sheaf, bundle of fodder. 2. a chopper (= गड़ासा).

**गरावा** *garāvā* [? conn. *galan*], m. reg. (W.) a light friable soil.

**गरास-** *garās-* [ad. *grāsaya*ti; H. *grās*], v.t. Brbh. Av. to swallow, to devour.

**गरिमा** *garimā* [S.], f. 1. weight: dignity, prestige; excellence; importance. 2. self-importance, vanity.

**गरियार** *gariyār* [cf. *gaḍi-*, Pk. *gali-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. Av. stubborn (as an ox). 2. m. reg. (W.) a stubborn ox (that will not move).

**गरियारी** *gariyārī* [cf. H. *gariyār*], f. Pl. stubbornness, obstinacy.

**गरिष्ठ** *garisṭh* [S.], adj. 1. weighty. 2. indigestible.

**गरी** *garī* [\**garī*-], f. 1. kernel (of a nut or seed). 2. pulp, flesh (as of a fruit). — का तेल, m. coconut oil.

**-गरी** *-garī* [P. *-garī*], f. noun formant. practice (of), trade, work (e.g. जादूगरी, f. magic, magic skill).

**गरीब** *garīb* [A. *garīb*], adj. & m. 1. adj. poor. 2. humble, modest. — छाणा, m. humble dwelling: my house. 3. mild (as the glance). 4. m. a poor man. — करना, to impoverish. — गरीबपरवर [P. *-parvar*], m. supporter, or cherisher of the poor. गरीबनवाज़ [P. *-navāz*], adj. & m. kind, or hospitable to the poor; one who treats the poor kindly (a lord, or deity). \*६. f. kindness to the poor. गरीबनवाज़, adj. & m. = गरीबनवाज़.

**गरीबाना** *garībānā* [P. *garībānā*], adj. like a poor person.

**गरीबी** *garībī* [P. *garībī*], f. 1. poverty. 2. humility, lowliness. — माना (पर), to be reduced to poverty. — में जाटा गीला, wet flour in poverty: the poor must endure everything.

**गरुआ** *garuā* [P. *garu-*], adj. Av. 1. weighty, grave. 2. proud.

**गरुआई** *garuāi* [cf. H. *garu*], f. Av. 1. weight. 2. load, mass, vastness.

**गरुड** *garuḍ*, m. pronun. var. = गरुड.

**गरुड़** *garuṛ* [S.], m. mythol. name of a bird, the vehicle of Viṣṇu. — गरुड़गामी, m. he who rides on Garuṛ: Viṣṇu. गरुड़-चंटा, m. a bell surmounted by an image of Garuṛ (rung in worship by devotees of the Vaiṣṇava deity Ṭhākura ji). गरुड़-स्यूह, hist. name of a party. military formation, with main strength in the centre. गरुड़-सिंह, m. mythol. a griffin.

**गरूर** *garūr* [A. *gurūr*], m. 1. (false) pride. 2. vanity. — करना, to behave haughtily. — होना (को), to be proud, &c.

**गरेबान** *garebān* [P. *garebān*], m. var. /gireban/. a collar. — पकड़ना, to take (one, का) by the collar, or by the neck. (मने) ~ में सँह डालना, to be introspective; to be conscious or ashamed of one's faults. ~ में हाथ डालना, = पकड़ना.

**गरेर-** *garer-*, v.t. Av. to surround; to lay siege to.

**गरेरा** *garerā* [cf. H. *garer-*], adj. Av. winding, spiral (flight of steps).

**गरोह** *garoh*, m. pronun. var. = गिरोह.

**गर्क** *garq*, m. see गरक.

**गर्गरी** *gargarī* [S.], f. a water-pot.

**गर्ज़** *garz*, f. see गरज.

**गर्जन** *garjan* [S.], m. 1. the sound of thundering or rumbling. 2. roaring, bellowing. — करना, to thunder, to bellow, &c. — गर्जन लर्जन, m. storming, shouting (in anger).

**गर्त** *gart* [S.], m. a pit; a ditch; gulf, chasm.

**गर्द** *gard* [P. *gard*], f. dust. — उड़ना (की), dust to fly about; (fig.) to be or to become ruined or desolate (a place). ~ उड़ाना (की), to raise dust; to ruin, to lay waste. ~ फीकना, fig. to wander aimlessly (in or about, की), to idle about. ~ होना, to be or to become dust; to be worthless; pej. to be very easy. — गर्दक्षोर [P. *-khor*], adj. dust-absorbent: not dirtying easily (fabric). गर्द-गुबार, or गर्द-गुबार, m. dust, clouds of dust; turmoil.

**गर्दभ** *gardabh* [S.], m. an ass, a donkey.

**गर्दा** *gardā* [P. *gardah*], ? f. Av. metr. see गर्द.

**गर्दिश** *gardīś* [P. *gardīś*], f. a going round, or about: 1. wandering aimlessly. \*2. adversity. 3. pol. a revolution. — में जाना, to fall on hard times; to fall into a state of turmoil, or of revolution.

**गर्दी** *gardī* [P. *-gardī*], f. wandering; revolution: change; turmoil; affliction. — के दिन, m.pl. times of turmoil. — गुंजागर्दी, f. trouble-making by hooligans.



**गर्भ** *garbhā* [S.], m. 1. the womb. 2. the belly. 3. conception, pregnancy. 4. foetus, embryo. — ~ गिरना, to miscarry. ~ गिराना, to carry out an abortion. ~ रहना (को), to become pregnant. ~ से होना, to be or to become pregnant. — गर्भकारी, adj. impregnating, causing conception. गर्भ-काल, m. period of pregnancy; time of delivery. गर्भ-केसर, m. *bor*. pistil, or carpel. गर्भ-कोश, m. womb. गर्भ-क्लेश, m. birth pains. गर्भ-गृह, m. an inner room; shrine; confinement room. गर्भ-धारण, m. conception; pregnancy. गर्भ-नाडी, f. umbilical cord. गर्भ-नाल, m. id. गर्भ-निरोध, m. contraception. °अक, adj. & m. contraceptive. गर्भ-निष्ठ, m. afterbirth, placenta. गर्भ-पात, m. miscarriage. गर्भ-पात करना, to cause a miscarriage. °अक, °ई, adj. inducing miscarriage. गर्भ-पातन, m. abortion. गर्भ-भवन, m. = गर्भ-गृह. गर्भ-मास, m. month of delivery. गर्भ-मास, m. gestation of an embryo; the womb. गर्भ-विज्ञान, m. embryology. गर्भस्थ, adj. being carried (a child in the womb). गर्भ-स्थापन, m. fertilisation. गर्भ-स्त्राव, miscarriage; abortion. °अक, m. an abortionist. °ई, adj. inducing miscarriage. गर्भाक [°bha + a°], m. an act (in a play); a scene, episode. गर्भाधान, [°bha + ā°], m. fertilisation; a ceremony performed after menstruation to favour conception; (esp.) a ceremony performed on the first indications of pregnancy. गर्भाविस्था [°bha + u°], f. the state of pregnancy. गर्भाग [°bha + ā°], m. the womb.

**गर्भवती** *garbhavātī* [S.], adj. f. pregnant.

**गर्भिणी** *garbhīṇī* [S.], adj. f. pregnant.

**गर्म** *garm*, adj. see गरम.

**गरा** *garrā*, adj. reddish (as plumage); bay-coloured (a horse); iron-grey (a horse).

**गरा** *garrā*, m. reg. (Bihar) = गरा.

**गरी** *garī* [? conn. H. *garārī*], f. 1. Pl. HSS. an instrument for twisting thread or string. 2. reg. (W.) a cylindrical roller (for field-work).

**गर्व** *garv* [S.], m. 1. pride. 2. arrogance. 3. vanity; conceit; self-satisfaction. — ~ करना, to be proud (of, पर); to be haughty; to be conceited (about). — गर्वप्रद, adj. forming a source of pride, glorious. गर्वील, adj. proud; haughty, &c. गर्वीक [°va + u°], f. an arrogant remark or remarks, &c. गर्वित, adj. Brbh. proud; haughty, &c.

**गर्वित** *garvit* [S.], adj. given cause for pride, proud; haughty, &c.

**गर्वीला** *garvīlā* [cf. H. *garv*], adj. proud; haughty, &c.

**गर्हण** *garhaṇ* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. censuring; censure, reproach.

**गर्ह्य** *garhyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. censurable, base; detestable. 2. m. a censurable, or base person.

**गर्हित** *garhit* [S.], adj. = गर्ह्य, 1.

**गल-** *gal-* [cf. H. *galā*]. the throat; the neck: — गल-कंदल, m. dewlap. गल-गंड, m. goitre. गल-ग्रंथि, f. the thyroid gland. गल-घोट्ट, adj. causing choking, suffocating. गल-यना, m. dewlap. गल-फाँसी, f. a noose (for the neck); fig. dire predicament. गल-बाही, f. embracing, an embrace: गल-बाही डालना, or करना, to put (one's) arm round (another's) neck.

**गल-** *gal-* [cf. H. *gāl*]. the cheek: — गल-गुच्छ, m. see गल-मुच्छा. गलगुयना, adj. plump-cheeked, plump. गल-तकिया, m. a small pillow or cushion for the cheek when resting. गल-थैली, f. *zool*. pouch (as in a monkey's mouth). गल-फड़ा, m. see s.v. गल-फूला, adj. chubby-cheeked; chubby. गल-मुच्छा, m. sideboards (on the cheeks); a florid moustache. गल-शोथ, m. inflammation of the throat. गल-सुभा, m. mumps.

**गलका** *galkā* [cf. H. *galnā*], m. E.H. a sweet made from raw fruit, with spices.

**गलका** *galākā* [cf. *gala*-<sup>2</sup>], m. reg. (E.) a swelling, or boil in the neck.

**गलगल** *galgal* [cf. H. *garḡar*], f. a gurgling or gulping sound. — ~, adv. with a gurgle, or a gulp.

**गलगल** *galgal* [P. *galgal*], m. 1. a citron. 2. a particular bird (? a stork: cf. लगलग).

**गलगला** *galgalā* [cf. *galatī*], adj. Brbh. damp; tear-filled (eyes).

**गलगलाना** *galgalānā* [cf. *galatī*], v.i. & v.t. reg. 1. v.i. to be damp, to be moist; to be softened. 2. to be moved (with emotion). 3. v.t. to soften. 4. to mollify.

**गलगलाहट** *galgalāhaṭ* [cf. H. *galgalānā*], f. reg. the act or process of softening; softness.

**गलत** *galat* [A. *galaṭ*], adj. 1. incorrect, wrong (as a sum, a conclusion). 2. untrue (a remark. &c). — ~ करना, to determine or to regard as wrong; to annul; to disregard. ~ समझना, to misunderstand. — गलत-नामा, m. list of errata. गलतबयानी, f. false witness. गलतफ़हमी, f. wrong understanding; misconception.

**गलतंस** *galtaṃs* [ad. *galitavāṃśa*], adj. *hist*. dying without issue.

**गलतान** *galātān* [P. *galātān*], adj. E.H. rolling, wallowing.

**गलती** *galatī* [P. *galatī*], f. 1. wrong procedure or conclusion, mistake, error; inaccuracy; misconception. 2. misstatement. 3. oversight, slip. — ~ करना, to make a mistake, &c. — ~ पड़ना, to fall into an error.

**गलन** *galan* [cf. H. *galnā*], f. melting, decaying, &c.

**गलना** *galnā* [galati<sup>1</sup>], v.i. 1. to melt; to dissolve; to become soft. 2. to waste, to decay; to become emaciated; to become numbed. 3. to rot. 4. to fall, to fall away; to be lost, to vanish; to be forfeited (as a piece in a game). — (किसी की) दाल न ~, (one's) lentils not to cook; not to achieve a purpose.

**गलफड़ा** *galpharā* [H. 'gal- or gāl+H. *phārnā*], m. 1. gill (of a fish). 2. Pl. HSS. corner of the mouth, cheek.

**गलवाना** *galvānā* [cf. H. *galnā*], v.t. to cause to be melted; to cause to be dissolved, or softened.

**गलही** *galhī*, f. reg. bow (of a boat).

**गलाँवन** *galāmvan* [\*galadāmana<sup>-2</sup>], m. reg. neck-rope, halter.

**गला** *galā* [galu<sup>-2</sup>, galaka-], m. 1. the throat; the neck; gullet. 2. fig. the voice. 3. neck or collar (of clothes). — ~ आना, the throat or tonsils to be sore or inflamed. ~ उठाना, to lift the uvula (in treating the throat); to paint or to treat the throat. ~ कटना (का), id. ~ काटना, to cut (one's, का) throat; fig. to do violence (to); to do wrong (to); to overcharge, to cheat; to sting the throat (as a sharp taste). ~ खुलना, the throat or voice to be relaxed. ~ पटना, the throat to be choked; one to feel suffocated. ~ घोटना, to choke (one, का); to strangle. ~ छुड़ाना, to extricate (one, का: from a danger or a predicament). ~ छूटना, the neck to be safe, or not at risk. from (से). ~ जोड़ना, to become intimate (with, से). ~ दबाना, = ~ घोटना; to put pressure upon (one). ~ पकड़ना, to take (one) by the throat; to turn upon (one); to turn to (demanding redress); to force, to compel; to sting (one's) throat (= ~ काटना). ~ पड़ना = ~ मारना. ~ फँसना, (one) to be firmly caught, or trapped; to be implicated (in, में). ~ फटना, the throat to become hoarse. ~ फट जाना, the voice to break (at adolescence). ~ फाड़ना, to make (oneself) hoarse (with shouting). ~ फूलना, the throat, or the glands of the neck, to swell. ~ बंद होना, to be choked or suffocated. ~ भर आना, the voice to choke (with emotion). ~ बैठना, the throat to become hoarse; to lose one's voice. ~ रेतना, to file the throat: to cause great distress or suffering (to, का). गले उतारना, fig. to make (sthg.) acceptable (to one reluctant to accept it), to convince one (of). गले का हार होना, to be a garland round (one's) neck: to be dearly loved; to be burdensome; iron. to lavish unwelcome attention; to be importunate. गले के नीचे उतरना, fig. to be readily acceptable, or comprehensible (to, or by, से).

गले चिपकाना, to fasten upon the neck (of, के): to lay to (one's) charge; to foist upon one (a wrong accusation); to oblige (one) to accept (sthg). गले डालना, id. गले पर छुरी केरना, to put to the knife: to kill; to harass. गले बाँधना, = गले चिपकाना. गले लगना, to embrace (one, के); to urge, to importune; to be burdensome. गले मेंबना, = गले चिपकाना. गले मिलना, to embrace (= गले लगना). गले में, adv. at (one's) throat: (being worn) on the upper body. गले लगाना, to embrace (one, के); fig. to feel warmly towards; to force (sthg.) upon (one) (= गले चिपकाना). गले से उतरना, to be swallowed. गले से लगना, = गले लगना. बंद ~, a closed collar. बाढ़ गले तक जाना, a matter to threaten to overwhelm onc. — गला-होड़, m. a stiff or twisted neck.

**गलाई** *galāī* [cf. H. *galānā*], f. dissolving; melting, &c. (= गलावट, 1).

**गलाऊ** *galāū* [cf. H. *galānā*], adj. 1. soluble; liable to melt, &c. 2. dissolving, solvent.

**गलाज़त** *galāzat* [A. *gilāza*: P. *gilāzat*], f. U. 1. grossness, coarseness. 2. filth.

**गलाना** *galānā* [cf. H. *galnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be melted, to melt; to dissolve; to soften; to smelt (iron). 2. to cause to be wasted; to mortify; to numb (of cold); to emaciate. 3. to cause to rot. — गलानेवाला, adj. & m. dissolving; a solvent.

**गलार** *galār*, m. reg. 1. the rose-ringed parakeet. 2. ? S. a species of mynah.

**गलाव** *galāv* [cf. H. *galānā*], m. solution (of a solid in a liquid).

**गलावट** *galāvṭ* [cf. H. *galānā*], f. 1. the act or process of dissolving; melting, &c. 2. a solution (= गलाव).

**गलित** *galit* [S.], adj. 1. melted, dissolved. 2. wasted away; impaired. 3. vanished, fallen away. — ~ कृच्छ, m. an aggravated type of leprosy. — गलितयौवन, adj. f. & f. whose youth has passed; a woman whose youth has passed.

**गलियाना** *galiyānā* [cf. H. *gālī*], v.t. to utter abuse (= गाली देना).

**गलियारा** *galiyārā* [? \*galikāra-], m. 1. a passage, path; lane. 2. passageway, corridor.

**गली** *galī* [\*galī-], f. 1. a lane, alley. 2. a partic. small section, quarter (of a village). — ~ कमाना, to work as a sweeper. गलियाँ छानना, to wander through, or to scour, the lanes (of, की). बंद ~, f. a cul-de-sac, or blind alley. — गली-गली, adv. in every lane; from lane to lane. गली-कूचा, m. lane or alley; pl. lanes and alleys (of a village or town).

**गलीचा** *galicā*, m. = गालीचा.

**गलीज़** *galiz* [A. *galiz*], adj. & f. U. 1. adj. dirty; impure. 2. f. rubbish; filth.

**गल्प** *galp* [H. 'gap, B. *gappa*; ? × *jalpati*], m. a tale, story.

**गल्ला** *gallā* [P. *ga(l)la*], m. a flock, herd.

**गल्ला** *gallū* [P. *galla*], m. 1. grain. 2. daily proceeds of sales of produce. 3. = गुल्क. 4. reg. (Bihar) sheaves piled ready for threshing. — ~ भरना, to put grain in store; to hoard grain. — गल्लाफरोश [P. *-faroś*], m. a grain-merchant.

**गवँ** *gavañ*, f. Av. = गौ.

**गवन** *gavan* [gamana-], m. Brbh. Av. = गमन.

**गवाक्ष** *gavākṣ* [S.], m. a small window; skylight.

**गवाना** *gavānā* [cf. H. *gānā*], v.t. to cause (a song) to be sung:

-गवार *-gavār* [P. *guvār*], adj. digestible; acceptable, tolerable.

**गवारा** *gavārā* [P. *guvārā*], adj. 1. digestible, palatable. \*2. acceptable, agreeable (to, को). — ~ करना, v.t. to take (upon oneself, अपने ऊपर); to endure, to stomach; to make tolerable (to oneself); to adjust (to sth).

**गवाह** *gavāh* [P. *gavāh*], m. a witness (as of an event, or to a statement). — ~ करना, to make (one) a witness; to bring forward as a witness. ~ ठहराना, to make or to name (one) a witness. ~ बनाना, id. ~ साना, to bring evidence (in the form of a witness or witnesses). ~ होना, to be a witness (of or to, का).

**गवाही** *gavāhī* [P. *gavāhī*], f. testimony, evidence. — ~ करना (पर, or को), to witness (a document). ~ देना, to give evidence, to testify (to, पर or को). ~ लिखना, = ~ करना. झूठी ~, f. false witness; perjury.

**गवेषना** *gavēṣṇā* [S.], f. investigation; research.

**गवेषी** *gavēṣī* [S.], m. investigator; researcher.

**गवैया** *gavaiyā* [cf. H. *gānā*], m. a singer.

**गव्य** *gavyā* [S.], m. sthg. produced by a cow: milk; butter; *ghī*; urine; dung. — पंच-गव्य, m. pl. the five products of a cow.

**ग्रास** *grās* [A. *grāsī*], m. fainting fit. — ~ जाना (को), to faint. ~ जाना, id. ~ होना, to swoon (over, पर) to be infatuated (with), or fascinated (by).

**ग्रासी** *grāsī* [P. *grāsī*], f. a fainting fit.

**ग्रास्त** *grāsī* [P. *grāsī*], f. 1. going round, patrolling (as of guards). 2. a round, a beat. — ~ लगाना (को), to go one's rounds; to patrol

(an area). — मटरग्रास्त, f. wandering here and there; a walk.

**गश्ती** *gaṣṭī* [P. *gaṣṭī*], m. & adj. 1. m. a watchman, guard; one on patrol. 2. adj. going round, circulation; being on watch, or on patrol. ~ हुकम, a circular order. 3. mobile (as a library). — मटरगश्ती करना, to go about or around, to go for a stroll, to wander.

**गस्सा** *gassā* [\**grāsya*-], m. a mouthful (of food); a bite, morsel. — ~ तोड़ना, to take a bite (of, का).

**गह** *gah* [graha-], f. Pl. HSS. a handle.

**गहक** *gahak* [cf. H. *gahaknā*], f. 1. a strong desire. \*2. exhilaration; warmth, fervour.

**गहकना** *gahaknā* [? \**grādhātī* (Pk. *gahia*-) × \**grahati* (Pk. *gahāī*), v.i. 1. to feel a strong desire. \*2. to be exhilarated, ecstatic. — गहककर बोलना, to speak warmly or fervently.

**गहकी** *gahkī* [? cf. H. *gāhak*], m. E.H. a customer.

**गहगह** *gahgah*, adj. = गहगहा.

**गहगहा** *gahgahā* [cf. H. *gahgahānā*], adj. Brbh. Av. rapturous, excited; festive.

**गहगहाना** *gahgahānā* [cf. H. *gahaknā*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be enraptured or exhilarated. 2. v.t. to make delighted, &c.

**गहन** *gahan* [grahaṇa-, and H. *gahnā*], m. f. 1. a seizing. 2. an eclipse. — ~ पड़ना, or लगना, an eclipse to occur; to be eclipsed.

\***गहन** *gahan* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. thick, dense (as of a forest, or darkness); impenetrable; inaccessible. 2. deep; profound (of thought). 3. obscure. 4. active, intensive (as a process). 5. m. a dense or deep place; a thicket; forest; impenetrable darkness. 6. a secret or inaccessible place; hiding-place; cave.

**गहनता** *gahanātā* [S.], f. 1. thickness, denseness. 2. impenetrability. 3. obscurity.

**गहना** *gahnā* [grahaṇa-], m. 1. an ornament; a jewel; pl. jewellery; trinkets. 2. a pledge, pawn. — गहने रखना (को), to pawn (valuables); to mortgage.

\***गहना** *gahnā* [\**grahati*: Pk. *gahāī*], v.t. & m. 1. v.t. to seize; to lay hold of, to take up (as a weapon). 2. to turn to (as to a course of action). 3. m. reg. (W.) a grass rake.

**गहनि** *gahani* [cf. *grahaṇa*-, and H. *gahnā*], f. Brbh. seizing, taking.

**गहनी** *gahnī* [cf. H. 'gahan], f. having to do with an eclipse: 1. Pl. a calf born malformed. 2. HSS. a disease affecting animals' gums.



**²गहनी** *gahnī* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>*gahnā*], f. HSS. a light grass rake (cf. <sup>2</sup>गहना).

**³गहनी** *gahnī*, f. 1. caulking. 2. reg. (Bihar) hemp used in caulking.

**⁴गहनी** *gahnī* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>*gahan*], adj. pawned.  
— घरना, to place in pawn.

**गहमा-गहमी** *gahmā-gahmī* [cf. H. *ghamāgham*], f. 1. commotion, bustle; liveliness. 2. an angry quarrel.

**गहरवार** *gaharvār*, m. name of a Rājput community of the Banaras region.

**¹गहरा** *gahrā* [*gabhīra*-], adj. 1. deep; intimate (of feelings); sound (sleep); strong (drink); dark; viscous; heavy (with sleep). 2. profound; grave, weighty. 3. harsh, cruel (a blow).  
— ~ बसामी, m. colloq. a wealthy person. ~ पेट, m. one who keeps his feelings hidden, a 'deep' person. ~ हाथ, m. a cruel blow; a good stroke (of business). गहरी चटना, to prepare strong liquor (with, से); to be intimate with. गहरी छना, = prec.; to have a great fight (with, से). गहरे में, adv. clandestinely. गहरे होना, to prosper; to fatten; to gain. उसके गहरे हैं, he is doing very well.

**²गहरा** *gahrā* [cf. *graha*-], m. reg. (W.) 1. a sheaf. 2. a bundle of sheaves, or thatching grass.

**गहराई** *gahrāī* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>*gahrā*], f. 1. depth; profundity, &c. 2. a deep place; cavity; depth, gulf.

**गहराना** *gahrānā* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>*gahrā*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to make deep, to deepen. 2. v.i. to be deep.

**गहरापन** *gahrāpan* [cf. H. *gahrā*], adj. depth; profundity, &c.

**गहराव** *gahrāv*, m. = गहराई, 1.

**गहरी** *gahrī* [H. <sup>1</sup>*gahrā*], f. Pl. low swampy ground (as for rice cultivation).

**गहर** *gaharu* [? conn. *graha*-, *grahila*-], m. Brbh. Av. holding back: delay; neglect.

**गहल** *gahal* [cf. *graha*-], f. reg. a bunch, cluster (as of bananas).

**गहवारा** *gahvārā* [P. *gahvāra*], Pl. HSS. a cradle.

**गहूँ** *gahūh*, m. pronoun. var. = गेहूँ.

**गहूरी** *gahūrī*, f. Pl. HSS. demurrage.

**गह्वर** *gahvar* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. deep. 2. dense; impenetrable. 3. obscure, secret. 4. m. a depth; abyss. 5. a wood, thicket. 6. a cave, den. 7. socket (of the eye).

**गौंकर** *gānkar*, m. reg. (W.) damper: bread-cakes made of coarse grain such as *arhar*, and cooked in ashes.

**गौंगन** *gāngan*, f. a blind boil.

**¹गौंजना** *gāñjā* [conn. *gañja*-<sup>3</sup>], v.t. to collect, to pile up.

**²गौंजना** *gāñjā* [<sup>2</sup>*gañj*- 'press, ram': Pk. *gañjāi*], v.t. Pl. to stir, to churn.

**गौंजर** *gāñjar*, f. Pl. a kind of grass.

**गौजा** *gāñjā* [*gañjā*-: Pk. *gañja*-], m. 1. hemp, *Cannabis sativa*. 2. hemp leaves, flower heads, or buds. — गौजे का दम लगाना, to smoke cannabis. — गौजाला, m. a seller of hemp, or of *bhāng*.

**गौठ** *gāñṭh* [*granthi*-], f. 1. a knot; a fastening. 2. a knot (in wood); joint (as in a reed, or of the body). 3. a hardened or enlarged gland; tumour. 4. a bundle, parcel; bale; a bunch. 5. knot (as in a *dhōṭī*): fig. purse, pocket. 6. a contract, agreement. 7. fig. a complication; a misunderstanding; ill-feeling; guile. — ~ कटना, to have (one's) purse stolen, (one's) pocket picked; to be robbed. ~ कतरना or कटना, to be robbed. ~ का, one's own (as money in the pocket); private. ~ का जोना, to waste one's money; to act to one's disadvantage; to incur loss. ~ का पूरा, adj. & m. well-off; a wealthy person. ~ खोलना, to untie a knot; to disentangle; to spend freely; to remove a complication, &c. ~ जोड़ना, to knot (esp. the ends of the clothes of a bride and bridegroom); to become intimate. ~ देना, to tie a knot (in, में: often as a reminder). ~ पड़ना (में), (sthg.) to become knotted or entangled; misunderstanding to arise (in the heart). ~ बाँधना, = ~ देना; (w. सेना) to arrange or to contract for or about (sthg.); बन की ~ बाँधना, to harbour ill-feeling, &c. ~ से जाना, to be lost (a thing). ~ (ले) बाँध लेना, to accept implicitly, to assimilate (an idea). अपनी ~ की एक चीज़, f. sthg. bought with (one's) own money. डेढ़ ~, f. a slip-knot. — गौठकट, m. a pickpocket. गौठ-गडीला, adj. knotted; knotty (of wood); compactly built. गौठदार [P. -*dār*], adj. knotted; knotty. गौठ-भरा, adj. full of knots; intricate; having the pocket full (of money). गुर-गौठ, f. a tight knot.

**गौठना** *gāñhnā* [*granthayate*], v.t. '1. to knot, to fasten; to string or to thread. 2. to join; to mend (as shoes, fabric). 3. to arrange, to dispose; to compose (i.e. to arrange words or ideas). 4. to take on, to assume (as an air, an attitude). 5. w. सेना, to win to (one's) side, to ally with oneself; to take (sthg.) over, or to appropriate. 6. to reduce to subjection; to intimidate.

**गांड** *gāṇḍ*, f. pronun. var. = गौड़.

**गौड़** *gām̐* [*gaṇḍa*⁻¹], f. anus. — ~ फटना (की), vulg. to be helpless with fright. — काड़ना (की), to terrify (one). ~ मारना, to commit sodomy (with, की). मरनी ~ मराना, to suffer sodomy. — गौड़-मरानी, f. a prostitute.

**गौंडर** *gāṇḍar* [conn. *gaṇḍālī*], f. a long grass, *Andropogon muraticum*, (used in thatching; its roots are used in making screens); ? a sweet-scented medical grass (*Cymbopogon*).

**गौंडीव** *gāṇḍīv* [S.], m. mythol. the bow of Arjun.

**गौडू** *gāṇḍū*, m. pronun. var. = गौड़.

**गौड़** *gām̐* [*gaṇḍa*⁻¹], m. vulg. 1. a male homosexual. 2. an impotent man. 3. fig. a timid, or wretched person.

**गांधर्व** *gandharv* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. belonging to or connected with the *gandharvas*. 2. m. the art of the *gandharvas*: song, music, dance. 3. hind. a form of marriage requiring only the parties' mutual agreement.

**गांधार** *gāndhār* [S.], m. 1. the region of Gāndhāra. 2. a man from Gāndhārā. 3. mus. the third note of the Indian heptatonic scale. — गांधार-भैरव, m. mus. the name of a mixed rāg.

**गांधारी** *gāndhārī* [cf. *gāndhāra*], adj. & f. 1. adj. belonging to or connected with Gāndhāra. 2. f. a Gāndhāra woman; name (in the *Mahābhārata* story) of the wife of Dhṛtarāṣṭra. 3. mus. name of a *rāgīṇī*.

**गौंधी** *gāṇdhī* [*gāndhika*], m. 1. a perfume-seller. 2. name of a Gujarati trading community.

**गांभीर्य** *gāmbhīryā* [S.], m. 1. depth. 2. thoughtfulness, profundity. 3. seriousness.

**गाँव** *gāṁv* [*grāma*], m. 1. a village. 2. obs. a site, place. — ~ मारना, to raid a village (bandits).

**गाँवटी** *gāṁvṭī* [cf. H. *gāṁv*], adj. reg. (W.) of or belonging to a village.

**गौंस** *gāṁs* [cf. H. *gāṁsṇā*], f. 1. an arrow-head, spear-head, &c. 2. a rankling urge or desire; ill-will. — ~ निकालना, to find comfort (as in settling a score).

**गौंसना** *gāṁsṇā* [? *grāsayaṭi*], v.t. 1. to take in, to draw in, or close; to hem in. 2. to pierce, to bore. 3. to string, to thread. — गौंसकर रजना, colloq. to retain, not to forget (sthg).

**गौंसी** *gāṁsī*, f. Brbh. = गौंस, 1.

**गौंहक** *gāṁhak*, m. pronun. var. = गाहक.

**गागर** *gāgar* [*gargara*⁻²], f. a water-pot. — ~ में सागर, the ocean in a pot: much said, or sthg. completely expressed, in few words.

**गागरी** *gāgrī*, f. = गागर.

**गाछ** *gāch* [\**gaḥṣa*:- Pa. *gaccha*], m. reg. a bush; a tree.

**गाछी** *gāchī*, f. Pl. HSS. 1. a pad for a beast of burden. 2. saddle-bag, &c. (= खुरजी).

**गाछी** *gāchī* [cf. H. *gāch*], f. reg. (E.) 1. a grove of trees. 2. a nursery for rice.

**गाज** *gāj* [\**gajja*], f. foam, froth; scum.

**गाज** *gāj* [*garjā*], f. 1. the noise of thunder. 2. roaring; anger. 3. thunderbolt; lightning. — ~ पड़ना, lightning to strike. — गाज-भारा, adj. & m. afflicted, unfortunate.

**गाज** *gāj*, f. Pl. HSS. a glass bangle.

**गाजना** *gājñā* [*garjati*], v.i. reg. 1. to thunder, to rumble. 2. to roar; to sound. 3. to revel; to be delighted.

**गाजर** *gājar* [*gārjara*-, Pk. *gajjara*], f. (m., Pl.) a carrot. — ~ की शकल का, adj. tapering; conical. गाजर-भली समझना, to think of, or to treat, as worthless or insignificant.

**गाजा-बाजा** *gājā-bājā* [H. *gājñā*+H. *bājā*, or *bājñā*], m. 1. the sound of musical instruments. 2. a band. 3. singing and music.

**गाज़ी** *gāzī* [A. *gāzī*], m. a victor over (non-Muslim) unbelievers; a hero.

**गाढा** *gāṭhā*, m. reg. (W.) 1. [H. *gāṁṭh*] the yoking of bullocks (as for work in a mill). 2. [\**gaṭṭa*] a plot of land.

**गाड़** *gār* [\**gaḍḍa*⁻¹: Pk. *gaḍḍa*], f. 1. Brbh. Av. a pit, ditch. 2. reg. (W.) low land (on which water does not lie long). 3. HSS. a pit for food storage.

**गाड़** *gār* [\**gaḍḍa*⁻¹], f. reg. (W.) = गाडर.

**गाड़ना** *gārñā* [\**gaḍḍ*⁻¹], v.t. 1. to drive (into or into, में); to embed. 2. to plant. 3. to cover over (a fire) with ashes. 4. to bury. — खोदकर गाड़ देना, fig. to see the end of (one).

**गाडर** *gāḍar* [*gaḍḍara*], f. Brbh. Av. a sheep; a ewe.

**गाड़ा** *gārā*, m. reg. a large cart.

**गाड़ा** *gārā*, m. Pl. HSS. 1. = गाड़. 2. pronun. var. = गाड़ा, 7. 3. [× H. *gārā*] = गाटा.

**गाड़ी** *gārī* [\**gaḍḍa*:- Pk. *gaḍḍī*], f. a conveyance: 1. cart; carriage. 2. car, truck, bus; bicycle. 3. train. 4. railway carriage, or truck. — ~ छूटना, a train to leave. — जहाँ पहले थी, वहाँ अब भी है, fig. no progress has been

made. ~ भर, adj. & m. a cart-load (of); ~ भर रास्ता, a road wide enough for a cart. ~ पकड़ना, to catch a train. ~ पकड़ने से रह जाना, to miss a train. — गाड़ीवान [P. -vān], m. a carter; driver, &c. डाक-गाड़ी, f. a mail train. बाल-गाड़ी, f. a goods train. सवारी गाड़ी, f. a passenger train.

**गाढ़ना** *gāṛhnā* [\*gāṛhayati], v.t. to shape, to forge, to hammer out.

**गाढ़ना** *gāṛhnā*, v.t. reg. = गाढ़ना.

**गाढ़ा** *gāṛhā* [gāḍhā-], adj. & m. 1. adj. thick, dense, viscous. 2. muddy; strong (as tea); deep (as colour). 3. coarse, heavy (as cloth). 4. close, intense (as a friendship or enmity). 5. bitter (experience). गाढ़ी कमाई, f. hard-won earnings. 6. bold; abrasive; shrewd, smart. 7. m. a type of coarse, thick cloth. 8. harsh or bitter times. — गाढ़ी छनना, strong *bhāṅig* to be taken; a matter to be discussed intimately; a close friendship to exist. गाढ़ी नींद, f. deep sleep.

**गाढ़ापन** *gāṛhāpan* [cf. H. *gāṛhā*], m. thickness, closeness, &c.

**गात** *gāt* [gātra-], m. the body.

**गाता** *gātā* [S.], m. inv. a singer.

**गाता** *gātā*, m. Pl. HSS. = गत्ता.

**गाती** *gātī* [cf. H. *gāt*], f. Brbh. a cloth garment worn over one shoulder and under the other armpit.

**गात्र** *gātr* [S.], m. the body.

**गाथ** *gāth* [ad. *gāthā*:- w. H. \*gāh], f. a song; song of praise.

**गाथक** *gāthak* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. a singer, musician; chanter of scriptural texts.

**गाथा** *gāthā* [S.], f. 1. a song or chant. 2. a narrative poem; a ballad. 3. a partic. classical metre.

**गाद** *gād* [\*gadda-<sup>1</sup>], f. reg. sediment; mud. — ~ उठाना, to stir up sediment, or mud.

**गादर** *gādar* [\*gaddara-], m. reg. (Bihar) = गादरा.

**गादा** *gādā* [\*gadda-<sup>2</sup>], m. reg. (E.) unripe cereal, or peas (cut and cooked in the ear).

**गादुर** *gādur*, m. Pl. HSS. the flying fox (a bat) or flying squirrel.

**गान** *gān* [gāna-], m. 1. singing. 2. a song. — ~ करना, to sing. — गान-विद्या, f. the theory of vocal music.

**गाना** *gānā* [gāpayati], v.t., v.i. & m. 1. v.t. to sing; to chant; to sing the praises of. 2. v.i. to sing. 3. m. singing, &c. 4. a song. — ~ ~, to sing a song. अपनी ही ~, to sing one's own praises. — गाना-बजाना, m. singing and playing, song and music.

**गाफिल** *gāfil* [A. *gāfil*], adj. 1. negligent, neglectful (of, से); remiss. 2. heedless. — ~ रहना, to be neglectful, &c. (of).

**गाब** *gāb* [garbha-], m. a dense evergreen tree *Diospyros embryopteris* (its fruit-pulp yields a gum and a tar).

**गाबदू** *gābdū*, adj. stupid.

**गाभ** *gābh* [garbha-], m. Av. young shoot, or leaf.

**गाभिन** *gābhin* [garbhiṇī-], adj. pregnant (esp. an animal).

**गाम** *gām* [grāma-], m. a village.

**-गामिनी** *-gāminī*, adj. & f. = गामी.

**-गामी** *-gāmī* [gāmin-], adj. & m. 1. adj. going; moving on, or in, or towards, or in a particular manner. 2. m. one who goes, &c.

**गाय** *gāy* [gāvī-], f. 1. a cow. 2. fig. a gentle or tractable person.

**गायक** *gāyak* [S.], m. a singer.

**गायत** *gāyat* [A. *gāya*: P. \*gāyat], adj. extreme; consummate; inordinate. — ~ दरजे का शक्ती, an egregious rascal.

**गायत्री** *gāyatrī* [S.], f. 1. a Vedic metre. 2. the name of a particularly sacred verse of the R̥gveda. 3. a name of Durgā, and of the Ganges.

**गायन** *gāyan* [S.], m. singing.

**गायब** *gāyb* [A. *gā'ib*], adj. absent; disappeared, vanished. — ~ करना, to make off (with sthg.); to hide (sthg.) away. घर में ऐसे ~ ने, there was no money at all in the house. — गायब-मुल्ता, adj. colloq. = शायब.

**गायिका** *gāyikā* [S.], f. a singer.

**गार** *gār*, m. = गारा.

**गार** *gār* [A. *gār*], m. sunken place: 1. cave, den, lair. 2. pit (? = H. 'गार').

**-गार** *-gār* [P. -gār], suffix (forms m. agent nouns from nouns, e.g. मुनाइगार, sinner).

**गारत** *gārat* [A. *gāra*: P. *gārat*] f. plunder, pillage; devastation. — ~ होना, to be laid waste, or devastated. — गारतगर [P. -gar], m. a plunderer. गै, f. plundering; laying waste. गारत-पीदा, adj. trashy, worthless; decrepit.

**गारना** *gārna* [gālayati or gādayati], v.t. 1. to squeeze or to wring out; to milk; to rub, to press. 2. to cause to drip out (as tears). 3. to cause to be wasted or destroyed.



**गारा** *gārā* [\**gāra*-], m. 1. thick mud.  
2. mortar; plaster. — ~ करना, to prepare mud for building or plastering.

**गारुड़** *gāruṛ* [*gāruḍa*-], adj. & m. Brbh. 1. adj. *mythol.* having to do with Garuṛ. 2. m. a *mantra* against snake-bite or snake poison.

**गारुड़ी** *gāruṛī* [*gāruḍika*-], m. Brbh. 1. one who administers *mantras* against snake-bite, &c. 2. reg. (Raj.) a snake-charmer.

**गार्ड** *gārd* [Engl. *guard*], m. a guard.

**गार्हस्थ्य** *gārhasṭhyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with a householder; domestic.  
2. m. domestic life.

**गाल** *gāl* [*galla*-: ← Drav.], f. 1. the cheek.  
2. Av. cheek, presumption. — ~ पर ~ चढ़ना, (one's) cheeks to grow fat. ~ फूलाना, to puff out the cheeks; to sulk; to be haughty. ~ बजाना, to talk haughtily; to boast; to blow air from the cheeks by striking them: as done in recognition of Śiva (the sound produced is called *bam-bam*). ~ सेकना, to warm, or to foment the cheek(s). काल के ~ में जाना, to pass into death's maw, to perish.

**गाला** *gālā* [P. *gāla*], m. 1. a flock of cotton; a ball of carded cotton. 2. a pod of cotton.  
— राई का ~, m. fig. sthg. very white, or bright.

**गालिब** *gālib* [A. *gālib*], adj. Brbh.  
1. overcoming; triumphant (over, पर); excelling. 2. U. probable. — ~ जाना (पर), U. to overcome; to surpass.

**गालिबन** *gāliban* [A. *gāliban*], adv. 1. most probably. 2. for the most part, chiefly.

**गाली** *gālī* [*gālī*-], f. 1. abusive language, abuse.  
2. a type of indecent song sung at weddings.  
— ~ बाना, to endure abuse. — देना, to abuse, to revile. गालियों पर उतरना, to come down to name-calling. — गाली-गलौज, f. mutual abuse, railing. गाली-गुस्तर [P. *-gustār*], f. or गाली-बाली, id.

**गालीचा** *gālīcā* [A. *gālī*+P. *-ca*], m. a small carpet.

**गालू** *gālū* [H. *gāl*], adj. colloq. garrulous, boastful.

**गाव** *gāv* [\**gāva*-; P. *gāv*], m. an ox: — गाव-सकिया, m. a large pillow or bolster (to lean against).

**गावदी** *gāvdi* [P. *gāvdi*], adj. & m. 1. adj. bovine, stupid. 2. m. a stupid person.

**गावना** *gāvnā*, v.i. & v.t. reg. see गाना.

**गाह** *gāh* [P. *gāh*], f. esp. in comp. 1. a place. 2. a time, occasion. — गाहबगाहे, गाहेबगाहे, गाह-गाह, adv. at times; repeatedly; often.

**गाह** *gāh* [*grāha*-], m. 1. Av. one who seizes.  
2. Av. a crocodile.

**गाह** *gāh* [cf. H. *gahnā*], f. Brbh. seizing; striking.

**गाह** *gāh* f. Brbh. = गाथा.

**गाहक** *gāhak* [ad. *grāhaka*-: w. H. *'gāhnā*], m. one who takes, receives or values sthg.; a customer. — जी, or प्राण. का ~, m. one plotting to take (another's, के) life.

**गाहकी** *gāhākī* [cf. H. *gāhak*], f. sale, selling; a transaction of selling and buying.

**गाहन** *gāhan* [cf. H. *gāhnā*], m. reg. (W.) a harrow for clearing grass from ploughed land.

**गाहन** *gāhan* [S.], m. E.H. plunging; investigating.

**गाहना** *gāhnā* [*gāhate*], v.t. 1. to plunge into; to investigate. 2. to thresh, to tread out (grain).

**गाहना** *gāhnā* [*grāhayati*], v.t. to catch, to seize.

**गाहा** *gāhā* [*gāthā*-], f. Av. = गाथा.

**गाही** *gāhī* [*grāha*-], f. a group of five. — दस ~ आम, fifty mangoes.

**गिंजना** *giñjnā* [cf. H. *giñjnā*], v.i. to be crumpled (as clothes).

**गिंजाई** *giñjāī* [? cf. \**giñjakā*-: Pa. *giñjaka*-], f. a type of centipede common in the rainy season.

**गिंजोलना** *giñjola*, v.t. Pl. reg. = गींजना.

**गिंडुरी** *giñḍurī* [cf. H. *iñḍurī*; ? × *geñḍu*-], f. a rope of grass or twine (coiled to support a round-bottomed jar). (= इंडुरी).

**गिंदर** *gindar*, m. reg. (W.) an insect which attacks growing cereal crops.

**गिंदौड़ा** *giñḍaurā* [\**gendavaṛaka*-], m. a flat, round cake of sugar.

**गिच-पिच** *gic-pic* [cf. H. \**gicc*-: ← Drav.], adj. crowded or jumbled together.

**गिजगिजा** *giḷgiḷā* [\**giḷj*-: ← Drav.], adj. soft and juicy (as ripe fruit).

**गिजबिजा** *giḷbiḷā*, adj. = गिजगिजा.

**गिज़ा** *giḷā* [A. *giḷā*], m. 1. food. 2. diet.

**गिटकिरी** *giṭkiri*, f. a trill (in singing).

**गिटगिरी** *giṭgiri*, f. 19c. = गिटकिरी.

**गिटपिट** *giṭpiṭ*, f. colloq. chit-chat.

**गिट्टक** *giṭṭak* [cf. \**giṭṭa*-], m. a piece, fragment (of stone or metal).

**गिट्टा** *giṭṭā* [\**giṭṭa-*], m. & adj. 1. m. a hard lump, piece. 2. the ankle joint (cf. गट्टा, 5). 3. m. a dwarf. (cf. गट्टा). 4. adj. = गट्टा, 3.

**गिट्टी** *giṭṭī* [\**giṭṭa-*, or H. *giṭṭā*], f. 1. rubble; ballast; broken pottery. 2. a reel (as for thread).

**गिरगिड़ाना** *girgiraṇā*, v.i. to whine, to be tearful; to entreat abjectly.

**गिरगिड़ाहट** *girgiraḥaṭ* [cf. H. *girgiraṇā*], f. whining; abject entreaty.

**गिड़ुरी** *giṭurī*, f. reg. (E.) = गिड़ुरी.

**गिद्ध** *giddh* [*grdhra-*], m. 1. a vulture. 2. fig. one who is cunning, or rapacious.

**गिनती** *gintī* [cf. H. *ginnā*], f. 1. counting; calculation; enumeration. 2. reckoning, account. — ~ करना, to count. ~ के, adj. countable: a few, only a few. ~ गिनना, to count by numbers. ~ गिने, or गिनाने, के लिए, a few, a small number only. ~ में जाना, to be noteworthy; to have to be reckoned with, to deserve inclusion (in a group). ~ में लाना, or लेना, or समझना, to take account of; to think notable.

**गिनना** *ginnā* [gaṇayati: MIA *gin-*, &c.], v.t. 1. to count, to calculate. 2. [× H. *ginnā*] to consider, to estimate, to evaluate. 3. to consider of account. — गिन-गिनकर, adv. one by one: painstakingly, thoroughly; prudently. गिना-गिनावा, adj. ready counted. गिने-चुने, adj. pl. selected, singled out. इने-गिने, adj. pl. few, numbered.

**गिनवाना** *ginvānā* [cf. H. *ginnā*], v.t. to cause to be counted (by, से).

**गिनाना** *ginānā* [cf. H. *ginnā*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to cause to be counted. 2. v.i. reg. to be counted; to be considered.

**गिमटी** *gimṭī* [Engl. *dimity*], f. a heavy, figured cotton cloth (used for bedding, &c).

**गिरई** *giraī*, f. reg. (E.) = गरई.

**गिरगिट** *girgiṭ*, m. a chameleon. — ~ के-से रंग बदलना, to change colour like a chameleon; to flush or to turn pale (as with anger).

**गिरगिरी** *girgiri*, f. Brbh. a child's fiddle, a toy.

**गिरजा** *girjā* [Pt. *igreja*], m. a church; chapel. — गिरजा-घर, m. a church.

**गिरदा** *girdā* [P. *girda*], m. anything round: 1. Brbh. a round pillow. 2. reg. (N.) a round flat bread-cake.

**गिरदावर** *girdāvar* [P. -*āvar*], m. a superintendent.

**गिरना** *girnā* [\**girati*], v.i. 1. to fall; to fall down, or over; to collapse. 2. to fall, to drop (on or on top of, पर); to rush (upon, पर), to attack. 3. to fall (price); to decline (an activity, or health); to drop (heat, wind). 4. to débouch (a river); to be cast (a vote). 5. to befall (a calamity). 6. to be disgraced; to be ruined; to fall (from, से: as from esteem). — गिर-पड़कर, adv. with tottering steps; with much difficulty; all of a scramble. गिरते-पड़ते, adv. id.

**गिरफ्त** *girafṭ* [P. *girift*], f. 1. seizing, capture. 2. grasp, clutch; power. 3. a handle. — ~ में आ जाना, to be taken into custody. भय की ~ में होना, to be seized with fear.

**गिरफ्तार** *girafṭār* [P. *giriftār*], adj. 1. arrested, seized. 2. assailed or beleaguered by (troubles, or emotions). — ~ करना, to arrest, to seize.

**गिरफ्तारी** *girafṭārī* [P. *giriftārī*], f. arrest, detention; imprisonment. — ~ निकलना, a warrant for (one's, की) arrest to be issued.

**गिरमिट** *girmiṭ* [Engl. *agreement*], m. *hist. esp.* Fiji. agreement: contract by indenture (to work on cane plantations).

**गिरमिट** *girmiṭ* [Engl. *gimlet*], m. a gimlet.

**गिरमिटिया** *girmiṭiyā* [cf. H. 'girmiṭ'], adj. *hist.* indentured labourer.

**गिरवाना** *gurvānā* [cf. H. *girnā*, and *girānā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be knocked down, or felled. 2. to cause to be dropped. 3. to cause to be overthrown.

**गिरवी** *girvī* [P. *giravī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. pledged, pawned. 2. f. sthg. pawned, a surety. 3. a mortgage. — ~ धरना or रखना, to pawn. ~ धरनेवाला or रखनेवाला, m. pawnbroker. ~ से छुड़ाना, to redeem, to recover from pawn; to pay off a mortgage (on). — गिरवी-गट्टा, m. pawnbroking. गिरवी-ग्राह्य, m. a mortgagee. गिरवीदार [P. -*dār*], m. a mortgagor. गिरवि-नामा, m. a mortgage deed. गिरवी-पत्र, m. id.

**गिरस्ती** *girastī*, f. pronun. var. = गृहस्थी.

**गिरह** *girah* [P. *giriḥ*], f. 1. a knot. 2. the end of a garment, knotted (to hold money, or as a reminder). 3. transf. a pocket. 4. three finger-breadths; one sixteenth of a *gaz*. — ~ पड़ना, a misunderstanding to arise. ~ बंधना to note and remember (sthg.). — गिरहकट, m. a cutpurse, pickpocket. गिरहदार [P. -*dār*], adj. knotty, knotted; jointed.

**गिरहस्त** *girhast*, m. Av. = गृहस्थ.

**गिरा** *girā* [S.], f. 1. speech; voice. 2. things said: poetry. 3. *hind.* a name of Sarasvatī, the goddess of speech. — गिरा-पति, m. a name of Brahmā.

**गिराऊ** *girāu* [cf. H. *girānā*], adj. 1. fit to be pulled down, or felled. 2. to be pulled down; ready to fall.

**गिराना** *girānā* [cf. H. *gimā*], v.t. 1. to cause to fall; to throw or to knock down; to fell; to bring down; to shed (blood). 2. to allow to fall; to drop; to spill; to shed (tears); to lower, to reduce (as prices). 3. to overthrow, to destroy; to debase; to disgrace.

**गिरानी** *girānī* [H. *girānā*], f. a time of reduced prosperity.

**गिरावट** *girāvṭ* [cf. H. *gimā*], i. a falling, fall.

**गिरि** *giri* [S.], m. a mountain, a hill. — गिरिजा. f. the mountain-born one: a name of Pārvaṭī. गिरिजा-कुमार, m. a name of Kārtikeya. गिरिजा-पति, m. a name of Śiva. गिरिधर, m. the mountain-holder: a name of Kṛṣṇa. गिरि-धरन, गिरि-धारन, m. Brbh. who holds up a mountain: id. गिरिधारी, m. = गिरिधर. गिरि-नाथ, m. a name of Śiva, or of the Himālayas, or of Govardhan Hill. गिरि-पथ, m. a mountain valley or pass. गिरि-माला, f. a mountain range. गिरि-राज, m. a name of the Himālayas, of Govardhan Hill, of mount Sumeru, or of Kṛṣṇa. गिरि-राज, m. id. गिरिवर, m. an imposing mountain. गिरि-शिखर, m. a mountain peak. गिरिद्व [°ri+°], m. a large mountain; the number 8. गिरिष [°ri+°], m. a large mountain, a name of Śiva; or of the Himālayas, or of Govardhan hill.

**गिरिफ्त** *girift*, f. = गिरफ्त.

-गिरी -*girī*, f. noun formant. = -गीरी.

**गिरो** *giro*, reg. (E.) = गिरबी.

**गिरोह** *giroh* [P. *guroh*], m. f. a group, party, band (of people).

**गिर्द** *gird*, adv. round, around: see s.v. र्द-गिर्द. — गिर्दिगिर्द, adv. round about; all around. गिर्दिबर [P. -*ḡvar*], m. an inspector of customs, or of financial records.

**गिल** *gil* [P. *gil*], f. earth, clay. — गिलकार, m. a plasterer; °ई, f. plastering.

**गिलगिला** *gulgilā* [? conn. \**grilla*-: Pk. *gilla*-; also *galan*], adj. 1. wet, moist; clammy. 2. viscous, slimy. 3. soft, pulpy (as over-ripe fruit; = गिजगिजा).

**गिलट** *gilaṭ* [Engl. *gilt*], f. gilt; gilding; chromium or metal plating of any kind.

**गिलटी** *gilṭī* [cf. \**giḍa*- (? ← Drav.): *gaḍula*], f. 1. a gland. 2. a swelling of the glands; a tumour. — ~ निकलना (के), (one) to suffer an illness in which the glands are affected.

**गिलना** *gilnā* [*gilati*], v.t. reg. to swallow.

**गिलहरा** *gilahrā*, m. reg. (W.) a betel-box.

**गिलहरी** *gilahrī*, f. a squirrel.

**गिला** *gilā* [P. *gilā*], m. 1. complaint; lamentation. 2. reproach; accusation. — ~ करना (कत), to complain (of). — गिला-शिकवा, m. complaint, &c. (= ~).

**गिलाफ** *gilāf* [A. *gilāf*], m. 1. covering, cover; pillow-case; quilt. 2. sheath.

**गिलास** *gilās* [Engl. *glass*], m. a glass, a tumbler (glass or metal); a mug.

**गिलोय** *giloy* [*gudūci*-], f. a particular creeper; a medicine derived from this, used against fevers.

**गिलौंदा** *gilaundā*, m. reg. (W.) the flower or pod of the *mahuā* tree.

**गिलौ** *gilau*, m. Pl. = गिलोय.

**गिलौड़ी** *gilaurī*, f. reg. = गिलौरी.

**गिलौरी** *gilaurī*, f. a folded betel leaf with its contents, ready for eating (= बीड़).

**गिल्ला** *gillā*, m. = गुल.

**गिल्ली** *gillī*, f. = गुल्ली.

**गीजना** *gijnā* [\**giñ*-: ← Drav.], v.t. to crumble, or to crumple, with the hand.

**गीत** *gīt* [S.], m. 1. song; a song. 2. a song of praise. — ~ गाना, to sing a song; fig. to tell a long tale. — गाना (का or के), to sing the praises (of). राष्ट्रीय -, m. national anthem. — गीतकार, m. a song composer or writer. गीत-रत्न, m. melody. गीतारत्नक [°ta+ā°], adj. having to do with singing; musical. गीतारयन [°ta+a°], m. home of melody; a musical instrument.

**गीता** *gītā* [S.], f. 1. a song; an episode (in a poetic work). \*2. specif. the *Bhagavadgītā* (an episode of the *Mahābhārata*).

**गीति** *gīti* [S.], f. a song, singing: — गीति-काव्य, m. a lyrical poem, or poetry.

**गीदड़** *gīdar* [\**gidda*-], m. 1. a jackal. 2. pej. a coward. — गीदड़-घमफकी, f. jackal's threat: bluster, bravado.

**गीदड़ी** *gīdṛī* [cf. H. *gīdar*], f. a jackal (female).

**गीध** *gīdh*, m. = गिध.

**गीधना** *gīdhnā* [cf. *griddha*- or *gṛdhra*-], v.i.

1. to be or to become greedy (for). 2. to be attracted (as an animal by food).

-गीर -*gīr* [P. *gīr*], adj. & m. formant. seizing; conquering (e.g. ब्रह्माण्डीर, world-conquering or -conqueror).

-गीरी -*gīrī* [P. *gīrī*], noun formant, f. a taking, taking up or on (of an activity: e.g. गुनास्तागीरी, activity, or commission, of an agent).



**गीला** *gīlā* [? \*grilla-: Pk. *gilla-*], adj. 1. wet; damp, moist. 2. humid.

**गीलापन** *gīlāpan* [cf. H. *gīlā*], m. 1. wetness; dampness, moistness. 2. humidity.

**गूँगा** *gūṅgā*, adj. pronoun. var. = गूँगा.

**गूँगाई** *gūṅgāi* [cf. H. *gūṅgā*], f. 1. dumbness. 2. speechlessness.

**गुँचा** *guṅcā* [P. *gunca*], m. 1. a bud; blossom. 2. fig. enjoyment. — ~ खिलना, a bud to open; to become radiant (the face); to be catching (a mood of delight).

**गुँज** *guṅj* [guṅja-<sup>1</sup>], f. 1. a humming or murmuring sound. 2. an echo. 3. the sound of birds' singing.

**गुँज** *guṅj*, m. = गुँजा.

**गुँजन** *guṅjan* [S.], m. = गुँज.

**गुँजना** *guṅjanā*, v.i. pronoun. var. = गूँजना.

**गुँजलक** *guṅjalak* [cf. *guṅja*-<sup>2</sup>, Pk. *guṅjellia*-], f. coil (of a snake).

**गुँजा** *guṅjā* [ad. *guṅjā*-: ← Drav.], f. the smallest of a jeweller's weights, a grain (the berry of the shrub *Abrus precatorius*).

**गुँजान** *guṅjān*, adj. thick, dense, compact.

**गुँजाइश** *guṅjāiś* [P. *guṅjā* 'is'], f. 1. space, room; scope, opportunity. 2. margin; profit. — ~ रचना, to have room (for, की). — गुँजाइशवाना, adj. capacious; profitable.

**गुँजार** *guṅjār* [cf. *guṅja*-<sup>1</sup>], m. poet. = गुँज.

**गुँजिया** *guṅjiyā*, f. reg. (W.) a woman's ear-ring.

**गुँझिया** *guṅjhiyā*, f. reg. (W.) a sweet made of wheat flour containing a filling (? = गुँझिया, 2).

**गुँठित** *guṅṭhit* [S.], adj. poet. veiled.

**गुँडई** *guṅḍai* [cf. H. *guṅḍā*], f. hooliganism.

**गुँडा** *guṅḍā* [conn. *goṇḍā*-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. a dissolute person. \*2. lout, bully.

**गुँथवाना** *guṁṭhvānā* [cf. H. *gūṁṭhnā*], v.t. to cause to be strung; to cause to be plaited, &c.

**गुँधना** *guṁḍhnā* [cf. H. *gūṁḍhnā*, and *gūṁṭhnā*], v.i. 1. to be kneaded. 2. to be plaited, braided.

**गुँधवाना** *guṁḍhvānā* [cf. H. *gūṁḍhnā*, and H. *gūṁṭhnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be kneaded. 2. to cause to be plaited, &c.

**गुँधाई** *guṁḍhāi* [cf. H. *gūṁḍhnā*, and H. *gūṁṭhnā*], f. 1. = गुँधावट, 1., 2. 2. cost of, or payment for kneading, or for plaiting.

**गुँधावट** *guṁḍhāvai*, f. 1. [cf. H. *gūṁḍhnā*] kneading. 2. [cf. H. *gūṁṭhnā*] plaiting, braiding.

**गुँफन** *gumphan* [S.], m. twining, strung together.

**गुँफा** *gumphā* [S.], f. = गुँफा.

**गुँफित** *gumphit* [S.], adj. twined, strung, woven.

**गुँबज** *gumbaj*, m. = गुँबज.

**गुँबद** *gumbad* [P. *gumbad*], m. an arch: 1. ? dome, cupola. 2. tower, bastion. — गुँबददार [P. -dār], adj. domed; convex.

**गुँबदी** *gumbadi* [cf. H. *gumbad*], adj. & f. 1. adj. domed, dome-shaped. 2. f. a circular vaulted chamber (with central pillar).

**गुँआ** *guā*, m. Av. = गुँआ.

**गुँइयाँ** *guiyān* [? conn. P. *gū* (← *guftan*)], f. m. 1. f. a (woman's) female friend or companion. 2. m. partner (in a game); fellow team-member. 3. a friend.

**गुँगुल** *guggul* [gulgulu-], m. a thorny tree, *Amyris agallochum*, and its fragrant resin.

**गुँच्ची** *gucchi*, f. 1. a small hole (esp. as dug by children in playing *gulli-dandā*). 2. a pit. — गुँच्ची-पाला, m. a game in which cowries, &c. are thrown into a hole; the game of tip-cat. गुँच्ची-सी मीँचें, tiny eyes.

**गुँच्छ** *gucch* [S.], m. a cluster, bunch.

**गुँच्छा** *gucchā* [guccha-: ← Drav.], m. 1. anything of which the parts are drawn or gathered together: a cluster, bunch; a skein, hank. 2. a tangle (as of hair). 3. a tassel. 4. a collection (of short stories). — गुँच्छदार [P. -dār], adj. clustered, tufted, tasselled.

**गुँज़र** *guzar* [P. *guzar*], m. 1. passage, passing; access. 2. the passage of time; life, existence. — ~ करना, v.i. to spend one's time; to make do, to get by. — गुँज़र-बसर, m. subsisting, getting by.

**गुँज़रना** *guzarnā* [cf. P. *guzar*], v.i. 1. to pass, to make one's way (past). 2. to elapse (time); to befall, to happen (to, पर). 3. (esp. गुँज़र जाना) to pass by; to pass away, to die. — वह गाँव के पास से गुँज़रा जा रहा था, he was making his way past the village. — गुँज़रा, m. the past.

**गुँजरात** *gujarāt* [\**gujaratrā*-: Pk. *gujjaratrā*-], m. the state or region of Gujarāt.

**गुँजराती** *gujarātī* [cf. H. *gujarātī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. of or belonging to Gujarāt. 2. m. a man of Gujarāt.

**गुजराती** *gujarātī* [cf. H. *gujarāt*], f. the Gujarati language.

**गुजरिया** *gūjriyā* [cf. H. *gūjri*], f. 1. one who takes the part of a woman in a dance. 2. an earthen image representing a milkmaid (a young girl's toy).

**गुजरी** *gūjri*, f. = गुजरी, 3., 4.

**गुजराता** *guzarātā* [P. *guzarāta*], m. the past.

**गुजाई** *gūjāi*, f. reg. a mixture of wheat and barley sown together (= गोजरा).

**गुज़ार** *guzār* [P. *guzār*], adj. formant. causing to pass; performing; paying.

**गुज़ारना** *guzārṇā* [cf. P. *guzār*], v.t. 1. to cause to pass; to spend (time, or one's life); to complete. 2. to lay (a gift, &c.) before (one).

**गुज़ारा** *guzārā* [P. *guzārā*], m. 1. a passing over, crossing. 2. life, existence; the spending of time. 3. the means of existence; subsistence, maintenance. — करना, to live, to exist (on, or by means of, से). थोड़े में करना, to get by on little (expenditure). — गुज़ारेदार [P. -dār], m. one having a subsistence allowance.

**गुज़ारिश** *guzārish* [P. *guzārish*], f. a petition, request. — बिदयत में करना, to present or to represent (a matter: to, की). — गुज़ारिश-नामा, m. a (written) petition, entreaty.

**गुज़ारी** *-guzārī* [P. *guzārī*], noun formant, f. passing: performance (as of duty); payment (as of rent).

**गुजिया** *gūjiyā*, f. pronoun. var. = गुप्तिया.

**गुज्झा** *gūjjhā* [gūjya-], adj. & m. 1. adj. E.H. secret, hidden. 2. m. a dowel.

**गुप्तिया** *gūptiyā* [? conn. H. *gūṁdhnā*], f. 1. a kind of small pastry. 2. a sweet, made with *khoā*.

**गुट** *guṭ*, m. a group; a faction.

**गुटकना** *guṭaknā* [? cf. H. *guṭaknā*], v.t. to gulp, to bolt (= गटकना).

**गुटकना** *guṭaknā* [? = H. 'guṭaknā], v.i. to coo (as a dove).

**गुटका** *guṭkā* [cf. H. *guṭkā*; ? ad. *guṭikā*-], m. 1. a small ball; a pill having magical effect (= गुटिका). 2. a lump or chunk; a wedge (as inserted in door-frames to hold a door open, or as used to tune a *tablā*). 3. a small book; handbook, manual; anthology.

**गुटरगूँ** *guṭargūn*, m. sound of cooing.

**गुटरगूँ** *guṭargūn*, m. = गुटरगूँ.

**गुटिका** *guṭikā* [S.], f. 1. a small globe or ball; a pill having supposed magical effects. 2. = गुटका, 3.

**गुट्टा** *guṭṭā* [conn. \**guṭṭa*- (? ← Drav.);

\**guṭṭha*-], m. & adj. 1. m. a lump; a lump of gum-lac (as used in a children's game). 2. a dwarf. 3. adj. chunky, short of stature.

**गुठला** *guṭhlā* [cf. \**guṭṭha*-<sup>1</sup>: Pk. *guṭṭha*-], m. a large lump; cyst.

**गुठला** *guṭhlā* [cf. \**guṭṭha*-<sup>1</sup>], adj. Pl. HSS. blunted.

**गुठली** *guṭhlī* [cf. \**guṭṭha*-<sup>1</sup>: Pk. *guṭṭha*-], f. 1. lump, mass; clot. \*2. stone (of a fruit), kernel. 3. a gland.

**गुड़** *gur* [gudā-<sup>2</sup>], m. raw sugar; boiled sugar-cane juice. — की भेली, f. a lump of raw sugar ~ की-की बातें, f. pl. sweet words (that stop short of deeds). — गोजर कर देना, to ruin (sthg. promising. — दिखाकर देना मारना, fig. to disappoint (one's, को) hopes after raising them. — गुड़-भंजा or गुड़-झंजा, m. mangoes boiled with flour and sugar. गुड़-चूँटा होना, to be inseparable (as sugar and ants). गुड़-धानी, f. parched wheat and sugar.

**गुड़गुड़** *gurgur* [conn. \**guduguda*-], ? m. 1. a bubbling sound (as of a hookah). 2. a rumbling sound (as of the stomach).

**गुड़गुड़ाना** *gurgurāṇā* [cf. H. *gurgur*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to bubble. 2. to rumble. 3. to cause to bubble, &c.; colloq. to smoke (a hookah).

**गुड़गुड़ाहट** *gurgurāhaṭ* [cf. H. *gurgurāṇā*], f. 1. a bubbling sound. 2. a rumbling sound.

**गुड़गुड़ी** *gurgurī* [cf. H. *gurgur*], f. 1. = गुड़गुड़ाहट. 2. a small hookah.

**गुड़च** *gurac*, ? f. Pl. HSS. = गुड़च.

**गुड़रू** *gudrū*, m. Av. a partic. bird: ? the bustard-quail.

**गुड़हल** *gur'hal*, m. reg. (E.) the shoe-flower, *Hibiscus syriacus* (= मङ्गल).

**गुड़ाई** *gurāi* [cf. H. *gorāi*], f. 1. hoeing. 2. cost of or charge for hoeing.

**गुड़ाकू** *gurākū* [H. *gur* × H. *rambākū*], m. a mixture of tobacco and raw sugar for smoking.

**गुड़िया** *gūriyā* [\**guddā*-], f. 1. a doll. 2. a puppet. 3. a beautiful-looking girl. — का खेल, m. an easy matter, child's play. — सी, f. tiny, dainty. गुड़ियों का ब्याह, m. dolls' wedding: a poor man's wedding (involving small expense, or small dowry). राख की -, f. = इंदरधू.

**गुड़ी** *gurī*, f. Brbh. = गुड़ही, 1.

**गुड्डा** *guddā* [\**guddā*-], m. 1. a doll; a puppet. 2. an effigy (of a man). 3. an object of scorn or infamy. — बनाना, to make an effigy (of, का); to cause fun to be made of.

**गुड्डी** *guddī* [\**gudda-*], f. 1. a paper kite. 2. a doll (= गुफिया). 3. colloq. a lovely girl or daughter.

**गुड्डी** *guddī* [\**godḍa-* (Pk. *godḍa-*) × *\*guṭṭha-*], f. the knee-bone. — हड्डी-गुड्डी तोड़ना, to break all (one's, की) bones, to beat soundly.

**गुढ़ा** *gurhā*, m. reg. (W.) thwarts (of a boat).

**गुण** *guṇ* [S.], m. var. /gūṇ/. 1. a quality, a property. 2. *ling.* (in Sanskrit grammar) a partic. vowel grade. 3. *philos.* each of the three constituents of nature (viz. *satva* 'goodness', *rajas* 'passion' and *tamas* 'darkness'). 4. a symbol for the number three. 5. a good quality, a virtue; a skill, aptitude; a talent. 6. (with numerals.) a multiplicative suffix: -fold, times. — ~ गाना, to sing the praises (of, के). ~ मानना (के), fig. to acknowledge a favour; to be grateful (to one) for. — गुणकारक, adj. productive of good qualities: profitable, effective. °कारी, adj. id. गुण-खान, f. a mine of virtues: an excellent, or talented person. गुणलत, adj. qualitative. गुण-गाय, f. singing of the praises (of a person or thing, की); appraising the qualities (of). °गाया, f. id. गुण-गान, m. = गुण-गाय. गुण-गान करना, to eulogise (one, का). गुण-ब्राह्मक, adj. & m. appreciating or discerning the virtues (of); patronizing learning; one who appreciates merit, &c. °ब्राह्मी, adj. & m. id. गुण-चाटी, adj. & m. ungrateful, uncognisant; such a person. गुण-ज्ञाता, m. inv. one who recognises merit. गुण-दोष, m. pl. virtues and vices. गुण-धर्म, m. a virtue or a duty which is an aspect of the possession of particular qualities. गुणनाशक, adj. & m. destroying qualities, &c.; an antidote. गुण-निधान, m. treasury of virtues: = गुण-खान. गुणमान, m. standard quality (as of materials). गुणवत्, adj. = गुणवान. गुणवाचक, adj. *ling.* qualitative (of an adjective). गुणवान, adj. & m. endowed with virtues, &c.; an admirable, or a talented person. गुण-सागर, m. ocean of virtues: a supremely meritorious person; a title of the supreme being (seen as the possessor of all qualities). गुण-स्तुति, f. encomium, panegyric. गुणहीन, adj. without virtues; without properties. गुणांक, [°*ṇa* + *a°*], m. *math.* a multiplier or coefficient. गुणाढ्य [°*ṇa* + *ā°*], adj. richly endowed with qualities. गुणातीत [°*ṇa* + *a°*], adj. beyond the *guṇas*: a title of the unqualified supreme being. गुणात्मक [°*ṇa* + *ā°*], adj. qualitative. गुणानुवाद (°*ṇa* + *a°*), m. relating, or glorifying the virtues (of, का). गुणानुवाद करना, to eulogize. गुणान्वित, adj. possessed of qualities; well-qualified.

**गुणक** *guṇak* [S.], m. *math.* a multiplier.

**गुणन** *guṇan* [S.], m. 1. multiplying; multiplication. 2. counting (= गणन). 3. supposing, estimating.

**गुणा** *guṇā* [*guṇaka-* and *ad.*], m. 1. multiplication. 2. (with numerals) a multiplicative suffix: -fold, times. (= गुना.) — ~ करना (को), to multiply (by, से).

**गुणी** *guṇī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having good qualities; having skills or talents; excellent, worthy. 2. m. a good, skilled or worthy person. 3. Brbh. a magician, sorcerer.

**गुण्य** *guṇyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. able to be multiplied. 2. m. a multiplicand.

**गुत्थम-गुथ्या** *gutham-guthā* [cf. H. *guthnā*], m. 1. a brawl, struggle (esp. wrestling). 2. confusion, entanglement.

**गुत्थी** *guthī* [cf. \**guptha-*; H. *guthnā*], f. 1. an entangled mass (as of string). 2. a confused situation or problem; puzzle, knotty problem. 3. a psychological problem, or fixation.

**गुथना** *guthnā* [cf. H. *guthnā*], v.i. 1. to be strung, to be threaded. 2. to be plaited or braided. 3. to be tangled; to catch (in). 4. to be entangled (in, में); to close (with an antagonist, से; = जुटना).

**गुथवाँ** *guthvām* [cf. H. *guthnā*], adj. 1. strung together; plaited, interlaced, &c. 2. entangled.

**गुथवाना** *guthvānā* [cf. H. *guthnā*, *gūṁthnā*], v.t. to cause to be knotted, strung, plaited, &c.

**गुद** *gud* [S.], m. anus.

**गुदकारा** *gudkāra*, adj. = गुदगुदा.

**गुदगुदा** *gudgudā* [? cf. H. *gūdā*], adj. 1. plump, fleshy. 2. soft.

**गुदगुदाना** *gudgudānā*, v.t. 1. to tickle. 2. to incite, to stimulate.

**गुदगुदाहट** *gudgudāhaṭ* [cf. H. *gudgudānā*], f. = गुदगुदी.

**गुदगुदी** *gudgudī* [cf. H. *gudgudānā*], f. 1. tickling; tingling. 2. stimulation; itch. — ~ लगाना, or करना (को), to tickle, &c.

**गुदड़िया** *gudārīyā* [cf. H. *gūdārī*], f. dimin. patched or tattered clothes. — ~ पीर, m. Pl. HSS. a tree outside a town or village on which people tie rags as votive offerings.

**गुदड़ी** *gudārī* [cf. \**gudda-*], f. 1. a quilt, or bedding of rags. 2. a tattered garment. — ~ का बाज़ार, a jewel in rags. ~ बाज़ार, m. a second-hand clothes market.

**गुदना** *gudnā* [cf. H. *godnā*], v.i. & m. 1. v.i. to be pricked or punctured. 2. to be tattooed. 3. m. tattooing; a tattoo. — ~ बुदना (में), to get (oneself) tattooed.



**गुदवाना** *gudvānā* [cf. H. *godnā*], v.t. to cause to be tattooed.

**गुदा** *gudā* [*guda-*, Pk. *guda-*], m. anus.

**गुदाज** *gudāz* [P. *gudāz*], adj. soft, plump, fleshy.

**गुदाना** *gudānā*, v.t. = गुदवाना.

**गुदाम** *gudām*, m. = गोदाम.

**गुदार** *gudār* adj. reg. soft (= गूदेदार).

**गुदारा** *gudārā* [P. *gudāra*], m. Av. crossing (of a river).

**गुदी** *gudī*, f. Pl. HSS. reg. a sheltered place for repairing boats, a small dock (= गोदी).

**गुद्धा** *guddā*, m. reg. large branch (of a tree).

**गुद्दी** *guddī* [conn. \**gudda-*: ← Panj.], f. the nape of the neck. — अङ्गुल, or अङ्गुलि, ~ में होना or चली जाना, to be or to become inattentive.

**गुन** *gun*, m. Brbh. Av. = गुण. — गुणमय, adj. composed of *guṇas*; meritorious.

**गुनगुन** *gungun* [\**gunaguna-*], f. 1. buzzing, humming. 2. mumbling, muttering. 3. singing softly, humming. — करना, to buzz, &c.

**गुनगुना** *gungunā* [cf. H. *gungun*], adj. & m. 1. adj. lukewarm, tepid (= कुनकुना). 2. speaking nasally. 3. m. lukewarmness, &c.

**गुनगुनाना** *gungunānā* [\**gunaguna-*], v.i. 1. to buzz, to hum. 2. to simmer (as water). 3. to mumble, to mutter. 4. to sing softly, to hum.

**गुनगुनापन** *gungunāpan* [cf. H. *gungunā*], m. tepidity.

**गुनगुनाहट** *gungunāhaṭ* [cf. H. *gungunānā*], f. = गुनगुन.

**गुनना** *gunnā* [*guṇayati* ²], v.t. 1. to consider, to estimate; to ponder. 2. to consider highly; to praise. 3. to multiply (by, से). — पढ़ना और -, m. reading and evaluating, or digesting.

**गुनहगार** *gunahgār* [P. *gunahgār*], m. see s.v.

**गुना** *gunā* [*guṇaka-*], m. inv. & adj. 1. m. a multiplicative quantity. कई ~ अधिक, several times larger, or greater. 2. adj. (with numerals) a multiplicative suffix: -fold, times. दुगुना, twice as much (as, से).

**गुनाह** *gunāh* [P. *gunāh*], m. 1. sin; fault, offence; vice. 2. guilt. — करना, to sin; to incur guilt. ~ रखना, to impute a sin or fault (to, पर); to accuse wrongly (of). — गुनाहकार, m. Pl. a sinner, &c. ई, f. = गुनाहगारी. गुनाहगार [P. - *gār*], m. a sinner, &c. ई, f. sinfulness; guiltiness.

**गुनिया** *guniyā* [P. *gūniyā*: ← Gk.], m. a carpenter's square.

**गुन्नी** *gunnī* [conn. *guṇa-*], f. reg. a light whip of twisted cloth with which people beat each other at the Holī festival.

**गुप** *gup* [H. *gupt*], adj. 1. hidden, secret. 2. dark; blind. — ~ में, to conceal. ~ रहना, to remain hidden. ~ नामदनी, f. an undisclosed income. ~ दान, m. a secret gift or donation. ~ माल, m. hidden wealth or treasure. ~ रूप, adv. secretly. — गुप्त-चर, m. a scout, spy. ई, f. espionage. गुप्तचर्या, f. espionage.

**गुप-चुप** *gup-cup*, m. a boys' game (in which one puffs out his cheeks, and another strikes them with both hands so as to produce a sound).

**गुपाल** *gupāl*, m. pronun. var. = गोपाल.

**गुप्त** *gupt* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. hidden, secret; kept secret; confidential. 2. m. name of a north Indian community. 3. n. a dissembler, hypocrite. — करना, to conceal. ~ रहना, to remain hidden. ~ नामदनी, f. an undisclosed income. ~ दान, m. a secret gift or donation. ~ माल, m. hidden wealth or treasure. ~ रूप, adv. secretly. — गुप्त-चर, m. a scout, spy. ई, f. espionage. गुप्तचर्या, f. espionage.

**गुप्ती** *guptī* [cf. H. *gupt*], f. a sword-stick.

**गुप्फा** *gupphā* [\**guppha-*], m. Pl. HSS. tassel; wreath; bunch (as of flowers).

**गुफा** *guphā* [cf. \**gupphā-*], f. a cave; place of retreat.

**गुफ्तगू** *gufīgū* [P. *gufīgū*], f. conversation; a conversation. — करना, to hold a conversation (esp. an intimate one).

**गुफ्तार** *gufīār* [P. *gufīār*], f. esp. in comp. speaking. — गाली-गुफ्तार, f. mutual abuse.

**गुबरैला** *gubrailā* [cf. *gorvara-*, Pk. *gov(v)ara-*], m. a type of black beetle which lives in dung.

**गुबार** *gubār* [A. *gubār*], m. 1. dust; dust-storm. 2. fig. bad feeling. 3. affliction, grief. 4. perplexity. — निकालना (भयना), to vent or to work out ill-feeling, &c.; to take revenge.

**गुबारा** *gubārā*, m. = गुब्बारा.

**गुब्बारा** *gubbārā* [P. *gubbārā*], m. 1. a balloon (vehicle). 2. a balloon (plaything, decoration). 3. a kind of firework that bursts in the air.

**गुभना** *gubhnā* [*cubhyate* × \**godḍ-*], v.i. = बुभना, चुभना.

**गुभाना** *gubhānā* [cf. H. *gubhnā*], v.t. = चुभाना.

**गुभी** *gubhī* [² *garbha-* × \**gudda-*], f. Brbh. shoot, sprout.

**गुम** *gum* [P. *gum*], adj. 1. lost. 2. wanting, missing (as alertness, intelligence). 3. absent; hidden. — करना, to lose; to hide. — गुमनाम,

adj. whose name is lost; of no repute; anonymous; inglorious. ई, f. गुमनाम पत्र, m. an anonymous letter. गुमराह, adj. & m. losing the way, wandering; misled; gone astray; one who has lost his way. ई, f. being lost or astray; error; apostasy; depravity. गुमराह करना, v.t. to lead astray, &c. गुमगुदा, adj. inv. lost, &c. -गुग्गी [P. -sudagī], f. state of being lost or astray. गुमसुम [A. *gumma*], adj. quite still or quiet. गुमहोश, adj. unconscious.

**गुमटा** *gumṭā*, m. = गुमड़ा.

**गुमटी** *gumṭī*, f. 1. a workmen's cabin. 2. a stall.

**गुमड़ा** *gumṛā* [cf. *gulma-*], m. 1. a swelling, lump; tumour. 2. a bruise.

**गुमड़ी** *gumṛī* [cf. H. *gumṛā*], f. a small lump, &c.

**गुमान** *gumān* [P. *gumān*], m. 1. conjecture, supposition. 2. distrust, suspicion. \*3. pride; haughtiness. — ~ करना, to imagine, to suppose; to mistrust; to be proud, or conceited. ~ लाना, = ~ करना. ~ है, it is supposed, &c. - गुमान-भरा, adj. proud; conceited.

**गुमानी** *gumānī* [P. *gumānī*], adj. & m. 1. suspicious, doubting. 2. proud.

**गुमाश्ता** *gumāštā* [P. *gumāštā*], m. a deputed agent, business representative; accountant (of a business); authorised buyer and seller of goods. — ~ करना, to appoint as an agent, &c. - गुमाश्तागिरी [P. -gīrī], f. commission; the business or status of an agent, &c.

**गुम्मा** *gummā*, m. reg. a piece of brick.

**गुर-** *gur-* pronun. var. = गुरू.

**गुरगा** *gurgā*, m. 1. a servant. 2. a rascal.

**गुरगाबी** *gurgābī*, f. 1. a toeless shoe. 2. reg. (W.) a kind of shoe or slipper having the toe turned up.

**गुरदम** *gurdam*, m. reg. (Bihar) a stirrer for sugar during boiling (? = गुरदा).

**गुरदा** *gurdā* [P. *gurda*], m. a kidney. — गुरदे की सूजन, f. inflammation of the kidney. - गुरदानुमा [P. -numā], adj. kidney-shaped. गुरदेवाना, adj. fig. having spirit or courage.

**गुरदा** *gurdā* [cf. *guḍa*-<sup>2</sup>: ? + H. *dā*], m. reg. (W.) a scraper used to prevent sugar from burning as it is being boiled.

**गुरबत** *gurbat* [A. *gurbat*: P. *gurbat*], f. 1. the state of a stranger, or foreigner; wretched or helpless state; poverty. 2. humility.

**गुरबना** *gurbānā*, v.t. reg. (W.) to dig, to dig up; to hoe, to weed.

**गुरसी** *gursī*, f. reg. (W.) a fireplace, grate (cf. गुरसी).

**गुरिया** *guriyā* [*guḍikā*-], f. reg. (E.) a glass bead.

**गुरू** *guru* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. heavy. 2. *ling. pros. long*. 3. weighty; momentous. 4. venerable, honoured. 5. m. a spiritual guide, mentor. 6. a teacher. 7. pej. scoundrel. 8. a name of the god Bṛhaspati, or of the planet Jupiter. — गुरू-कुल, m. guru's place of residence; a school, seminary. गुरूतर, adj. acquired from a guru. गुरू-पंदास, adj. an egregious rascal. गुरू-जन, m., esp. pl. venerable or eminent persons; elders. गुरू-दक्षिणा, f. gift or fee to a guru by an initiate. गुरू-देव, m. respectful term of address to a guru. गुरूद्वारा, m. guru's residence; a Sikh temple. गुरू-पूर्णिमा, f. the full moon of Asāṛh (when a guru is venerated). गुरू-भार्य, m. pl. pupils of the same guru; fellow-disciples. गुरू-मंत्र, m. the *mantra* received from a guru; an efficacious means (to sthg., का). गुरूमुख, m. one initiated by a guru as his pupil. ई, f. The Gur(u)mukhī script (of the Sikh scriptures, and of Panjabi). गुरूवार, m. Thursday.

**गुरूआई** *guruāī* [cf. H. *guru*], f. 1. the position or activity of a guru. 2. iron. cunning.

**गुरूआनी** *guruānī* [cf. H. *guru*], f. a guru's wife; female mentor or guide.

**गुरूच** *guruc* [ad. *guḍūci-*], f. Pl. HSS. a self-rooting creeper, *Menispermum glabrum* (found growing in trees).

**गुरूता** *gurutā*, f. = गुरूत्व.

**गुरूत्व** *gurutvā* [S.], m. 1. weight; length (as of a vowel or a phonetic quantity). 2. gravity. 3. substance, importance. 4. the position or effectiveness of a religious leader, or of a mentor. — गुरूत्व-केंद्र, m. centre of gravity. गुरूत्वाकर्षण [*rva* + *ā*], m. gravitation.

**गुरूवार** *guruvar* [S.], m. see s.v. गुरू.

**गुरूब** *gurūb* [A. *gurūb*], m. U. setting (of the sun).

**गुरेज़** *gurez* [P. *gurez*], f. flight, escape (from, से). — ~ और परहेज़, m. = ~.

**गुरेट** *gureṭ*, m. HSS. a roller attached to a handle, used to stir sugar during refining.

**गुर्गा** *gurgā*, m. see गुरगा.

**गुर्जर** *gurjar* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. the state or region of Gujarat. 2. a person from Gujarat. 3. a *gūjar*, q.v. 4. adj. of or belonging to Gujarat.

**गुर्जरी** *gurjarī* [S.], f. 1. a woman from Gujarat. 2. a *gūjar* woman.

**गुर्दा** *gurdā*, m. see <sup>१</sup>गुर्दा.

**गुराना** *gurrānā* [conn. P. *gurrādan*], v.i. 1. to growl (at, पर); to roar. 2. to snarl, to speak angrily (at or to).

**गुरी** *gurrī*, f. Pl. HSS. parched barley.

**गुर्विणी** *gurvīṇī* [S.], adj. f. E.H. pregnant.

**गुल** *gul* [P. *gul*], m. 1. a rose; a flower. 2. sth. burned: esp. a burnt wick, or its ash.

— करना, to extinguish (a candle, a lamp).  
~ बिलना, to flower; to come to light (sth. strange, or interesting). ~ बिलाना, to cause to happen (sth. strange; also iron.); to cause disturbance; to poke fun at. ~ होना, to go out; to be put out (as a candle). — गुल-कद, m. sugared rose-leaves dried in the sun (an aperient). गुलकार, m. a floral decorator. ई, f. floral decoration. गुल-बगन, m. a flower garden; flower-bed; a meadow of flowers.

**गुलचौदनी** *gul-cāmdnī*, f. a white flower that opens at night, *Calonyction toxburghii*. गुलछरी, m. a scattering of flowers: a life given over to pleasures. गुलछरी उड़ाना, to live a high life. गुलज़ार [P. -zār], m. & adj. a garden, or a bed, of roses or flowers; blooming, flourishing. गुलदस्ता, m. a bunch of flowers; collection, garland (of choice or attractive objects). गुल-दाउदी, = °. दाबदी. गुलदार, adj. flowering; flower-bearing; ornamented with flowers, or with floral designs. गुल-दान [P. -dār], m. a flower-vase. गुल-दाना, m. a particular sweet (बुंदिया). गुल-दाबदी [P. -dābūdī], f. the Indian chrysanthemum. गुल-नरगिस, f. the narcissus flower; a kind of creeper. गुल-नार, m. the pomegranate flower; a red colour. गुल-फानूस, m. a partic. large flowering tree. गुल-फाम [P. -fām], adj. & f. rose-coloured; a mistress. गुल-बकायसी, f. a plant of the type of turmeric, and its flowers. गुल-बदन, adj. & f. having a body like the rose: delicate, graceful; a beautiful woman. गुल-मेहंदी, f. the balsam, *Impatiens balsamina*, and its flower. गुल-रोशन, f. oil of roses. गुलशान [P. -šan], m. a flower garden or rose garden; a flower-bed, &c.; a delightful spot. गुलिस्तान, m. see s.v.

**गुल** *gul* [P. *gul*], m. noise, din. — करना, or बचाना, to make a din, &c. — गुल-गप्पाड़ा, outcry, uproar. गोर-गुल, m. id.

<sup>१</sup>**गुलगुला** *gulgulā* [conn. *guḍa*-<sup>१</sup> or *guḍa*-<sup>२</sup>], m. a sweet, spiced cake or dish made from wheat flour and sugar fried in *ghi*.

<sup>२</sup>**गुलगुला** *gulgulā*, adj. soft; plump, sleek.

<sup>१</sup>**गुलगुली** *gulgulī*, f. tickling, tingling (= गुद्गुदी).

<sup>२</sup>**गुलगुली** *gulgulī* [*guḍa*-<sup>१</sup> <sup>२</sup>], f. a dish of balls of rice and molasses.

**गुलगोथना** *gulgothnā*, adj. = गुलगुथना (s.v. <sup>२</sup>गुल-).

**गुलझटी** *guljhaṭī*, f. Pl. HSS. 1. a tangle (as of string). 2. perplexity; unease (of mind).

**गुलझड़ी** *guljhaṛī*, f. Pl. HSS. = गुलझटी.

**गुलड़ी** *gulṛī* [cf. *guḍa*-<sup>१</sup>; *gola*-<sup>१</sup>], f. a small ring-shaped cake of cow-dung.

**गुलत्थी** *gulatthī* [cf. *guḍa*-<sup>१</sup>], adj. & f. 1. adj. soft and lumpy (as boiled rice). 2. f. Pl. watery boiled rice, salted (taken for dysentery). 3. a lump (as of boiled rice).

**गुलहरी** *gulahrī*, f. = गुलदी.

**गुलाई** *gulāī*, f. = मोलाई.

**गुलाब** *gulāb* [P. *gulāb*], m. 1. rose-water. \*2. a (red) rose. — गुलाब-जल, m. rose-water. गुलाब-जामून, m. a sweet made from *khoā* and soft milk cheese, fried in *ghi* and soaked in syrup; the rose-apple, *Eugenia jambolana*.

**गुलाबी** *gulābī* [P. *gulābī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. having to do with roses. 2. pink. 3. delicate, small, light. 4. f. a flush. — ~ शीब, f. an eye flushed with wine. ~ शाना, a flush to rise (to the cheeks: पर). ~ जाड़ा, m. a mild winter; the warmer weather following winter.

**गुलाम** *gulām* [A. *gulām*], m. a boy, youth: 1. a slave. 2. a servant. 3. the jack (in cards). — करना, or बनाना, to enslave. — गुलाम-बोर, m. a partic. card game. गुलाम-झादा [P. -zāda], m. son of a slave; my son (self-deprecatory). गुलामशाही [P. -shāhī], f. enslavement (to).

**गुलामी** *gulāmī* [P. *gulāmī*], f. slavery. — करना, to be slave (to, की); to slave (for).

**गुलाल** *gulāl* [? conn. *guḍaka*:- cf. Pk. *guḍāḍana*-], m. the powder (usu. red) thrown and sprinkled by participants in the Holi festival. — उड़ाना, or ~ फैकना, to throw, to sprinkle or to rub *gulāl* (on one).

**गुलिस्तान** *gulistān* [P. *gulistān*], m. a rose-garden, flower-garden: name of a famous Persian composition in prose and verse by Sa'dī of Shiraz.

**गुल** *gulū* [P. *gulū*], m. the neck, throat. — गुलू-बंद, m. a scarf; a type of close-fitting necklace.

**गुलेल** *gulel* [P. *gulel*], f. a pellet-bow; catapult. — गुलेलबाज़ [P. -bāz], m. one who shoots with a catapult. ई, f. firing a catapult.

**गुलेलची** *gulelcī* [P. *gulelcī*], f. = गुलेलबाज़.

**गुलेला** *gulelā* [cf. H. *gulel*], m. a pellet, shot (for a *gulel*).

**गुलेला** *gulelā* [P. *gul.lā*], m. a pellet.



**गुलौरा** *gulaurā* [*\*guḍavaṭaka-*], m. reg.  
= 'गुलगुला.

**गुल्म** *gulm* [S.], m. 1. a thicket. 2. a bush.  
— लता-गुल्म, m. vegetation, undergrowth.

**गुल्लक** *gullak* [P. *gullak*], m. 1. container for ready money, cash-box. 2. a niche in a wall used for keeping money in.

**गुल्ला** *gullā* [*guḍa-<sup>1</sup>*], m. 1. a ball; a pellet (for shooting). 2. reg. (E.) a small piece of sugarcane. 3. reg. (E.) short axle (of a lever-beam).

**गुल्ली** *gullī*, f. 1. any small globular, or round object, a lump, or piece. 2. peg, short stick; specif. the short stick struck by the longer *daṇḍā* in the game *gullī-daṇḍā* ('tip-cat'); bail (in cricket). — गुल्ली-बंका खेलना, to play at *gullī-daṇḍā*; to waste (one's) time.

**गुवा** *guvā* [conn. *guvāka-*], m. Av. betel nut.

**गुसैयाँ** *gusaiyām*, m. = गोसाई.

**गुसैल** *gusail*, adj. pronun. var. = गुस्सेल.

**गुस्ताख़** *gustākḥ* [P. *gustākḥ*], adj. arrogant, brash; insolent, rude.

**गुस्ताख़ाना** *gustākḥānā* [P. *gustākḥānā*], adv. U. arrogantly; brashly; rudely.

**गुस्ताख़ी** *gustākḥī* [P. *gustākḥī*], f. arrogance; brashness; audacity; rudeness. — करना, to presume (on); to be arrogant, &c. — से, arrogantly, &c.

**गुस्ल** *gusl* [A. *gusl*], m. bathing, washing.  
— करना, to wash. — गुस्ल-ख़ाना, m. washing enclosure, bathroom.

**गुस्सा** *gussa* [A. *gussa*], m. & adj. 1. m. anger; rage. 2. adj. colloq. angry. — माना (को), to grow angry. — उठाना, to take out (one's) anger (on, पर). — करना, to be angry (with, पर). — खाना, or बूक देना, to eat, or to spit out, (one's) anger: to suppress anger. — दिलाना (को), to anger; to provoke. — नाक पर रहना, or होना, to be quick-tempered, or irritable. — पीना, to drink (one's) anger: = खाना. — चारना, to suppress anger. गुस्से, adv. in anger; because of anger. गुस्से में, adv. id., 1. गुस्से में भर जाना, to become enraged. गुस्से में लाना, = दिलाना. गुस्से से, or के मारे, भूत हो जाना, to grow frantic with rage. गुस्से होना, to be angry (with, पर). — गुस्सेवर [P. *gussevar*], adj. U. quick-tempered.

**गुस्सैल** *gussail* [cf. H. *gussa*], adj. quick-tempered.

**गुह** *guh* [*gūtha-*, Pk. *gūha-*], m. excrement.  
— उछालना, to throw dung about (on, पर): to sully (one's) name; to revel in publicising unsavoury truths. — उठाना, fig. colloq. to be a menial servant (of, का). — खाना, to do sth. vile or shameful. — में बसीटना, to treat vilely or

shamefully. गुह में ~ देना, to heap shameful reproach (on, के). — गुह-मूत, m. excrement and urine. गुह-मूत करना (का) to rear, to tend (as infant); to do very dirty work.

**गुह-** *guh-* [*guphati*], v.t. Brbh. to thread, &c. (= गूथना).

**गुहा** *guhā* [S.], f. 1. a cave. 2. a den, lair. 3. a secret or mysterious place. 4. cavity.

**गुहार** *guhār*, f. = 'गोहार.

**गुहारना** *guhārnā*, v.i. = गोहारना.

**गुहेरा** *guherā* [conn. *gaudhera-*], m. reg. a kind of poisonous lizard (cf. गोह).

**गुह्य** *guhya* [S.], adj. 1. requiring, or able to be, hidden. 2. secret, mysterious; esoteric.

**गूंगा** *gūngā* [*\*guṅga-*], adj. 1. dumb.  
— without the power of (adequate) speech.  
2. गूंगे का गुड़ खाना, to eat *guṅ* as a dumb man: to experience feelings inexpressible in words. गूंगे का सपना देखना, to dream, but be dumb: id. गूंगी पहेली, f. a riddle asked by means of gestures only. — गूंगा-बहरा, adj. deaf and dumb.

**गूंगापन** *gūngāpan* [cf. H. *gūngā*], m. dumbness.

**गूँच** *gūnc* [*\*kuñca-<sup>2</sup>*: ← Drav. × H. *guñjā*], m. Pl. HSS. (E.) = गुंजा.

**गूँच** *gūnc* [? conn. *ku(ñ)cikā-*], f. Pl. HSS. a kind of fish (? freshwater shark).

**गूँज** *gūnj* [*guñja-*], f. 1. humming, buzzing.  
2. reverberation, resonance; echo. 3. roaring, growling.

**गूँजना** *gūñjnā* [*guñjati*], v.i. 1. to hum, to buzz. 2. to resound; to echo. 3. to roar, to growl.

**गूँथना** *gūñhnā* [*guphati* × *granthayati*], v.t.  
1. to string, to thread. 2. to plait, to braid.  
3. to stitch; to tack.

**गूँदना** *gūndnā*, v.t. pronun. var. = गूँधना.

**गूँधना** *gūndhnā* [*guphati* × *bandhati*], v.t.  
1. to knead (dough). 2. to plait, to braid.

**गू** *gū* [*gūtha-*], f. = गुह.

**गूगल** *gūgal* [*gulgulu-*], m. the tree *Commiphora mukul*, and its fragrant resin; bdellium.

**गूजर** *gūjar* [*gurjara-*], m. 1. the name of a Rājput community (chiefly agricultural). 2. a man of the *gūjar* community; a cowherd; milkman.

**गूजरनी** *gūjarnī*, f. = गूजरी, 1., 2.

**गूजरी** *gūjri* [cf. H. *gūjar*], f. 1. a woman of the *gūjar* community. 2. the wife of a *gūjar*; a cowgirl; milkmaid. 3. a heavy, toothed metal anklet or bracelet. 4. *mus.* name of a *rāgīnī*.

**गूझा** *gūjhā*, m. = गुञ्जिया.

**गूढ़** *gūṛh* [S.], adj. 1. hidden, secret.  
2. mysterious. 3. abstruse. — पत्र, m. a ballot-paper. — पथ, m. a hidden passage. — पुस्त, m. Pl. a secret emissary. — सार्व, m. = पथ. — लेख, m. a code. गूढार्थ [°rha + a°], m. & adj. a hidden meaning; of hidden meaning. गूढोक्ति [°rha + u°], f. a remark, or words, of hidden sense. गूढोत्तर [°rha + u°], m. a Delphic answer.

**गूढता** *gūṛhātā* [S.], f. 1. secret nature; enigmatic nature. 2. abstruseness.

**गूढत्व** *gūṛhatva* [S.], m. = गूढता.

**गूढ़ा** *gūṛhā*, m. reg. (Bihar) thwarts (of a boat = गुडा).

**गूथना** *gūthnā*, v.t. = गूथना.

**गूदड़** *gūdar* [cf. \*gudda-], m. 1. old cotton; the padding from a quilt. 2. old tattered clothes or rags. — गँठना, to sew old rags into a garment. — गूदड़-गादड़, m. rags and tatters.

**गूदड़ी** *gūḍṛī*, f. = गूदरी.

**गूदर** *gūdar*, m. = गूदड़.

**गूदा** *gūdā* [\*gudda-], m. 1. pith, marrow; pulp.  
2. flesh (of a fruit). 3. Pl. HSS. transf. the brain. 4. substance, essence. — गूदे की हड्डी, f. a marrow-bone. बात का — निकालना, to get to the heart of a matter. — गूदेदार [P. -dār], adj. having marrow or pith.

**गून** *gūn* [? conn. गुप्ता-, \*gaupā-], m. reg. tow-rope, hawser (of a boat).

**गून** *gūn*, m. = गोन.

**गूमड़ा** *gūmrā* [cf. gulma-], m. = गुमड़ा.

**गूमा** *gūmā* [P. gūma-], m. Pl. HSS. the plant *Pharnaceum mollugo*, and its fruit (used medicinally).

**गूल** *gūl*, f. reg. (W.) an irrigation channel.

**गूलड़** *gūlar*, f. = गूलर.

**गूलर** *gūlar* [\*gullara-], f. the wild fig, *Ficus glomerata*, and its fruit. — का कीड़ा, m. HSS. fig. a person of limited vision and experience. — का फूल, m. sthg. inconceivable; sthg. very unlikely to be obtained.

**गूलू** *gūlū*, m. a large deciduous tree, *Sterculia urens*.

**गूह** *gūh*, f. = गू.

**गूहड़िया** *gūhṛiyā* [\*gūthaghaṛiya-], m. Pl. a manure-heap.

**गूध्र** *gūdhra* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. a vulture.  
2. adj. vulturine, rapacious.

**गूधसी** *gūdhraśī* [S.], f. HSS. sciatica.

**गृह** *grh* [S.], m. 1. house, dwelling; home.

2. building or room assigned to a special purpose (e.g. प्रतीक्षागृह, m. waiting-room).  
3. गृह- the sphere of house or home, domestic sphere. — गृह-उद्योग, m. cottage industry; domestic crafts. गृह-कर्म, m. the activities and responsibilities of a householder. गृह-कलह, m. a domestic, or an internal dispute. गृह-कार्य, m. the activities of a householder. गृह-जन, m. the members of a household. गृहत्याग, m. leaving, or running away from home. ई, m. गृह-दाह, m. the burning down of a house; a destructive family quarrel. गृह-देवता, m. , ई. f. a god or goddess in whose tutelage particular household tasks are performed. गृह-पति, m. a householder; head of a family. गृह-पत्नी, f. the lady of a house; housewife. गृह-पशु, m. a domestic animal. गृह-पाल, m. a watchman; a dog. गृह-प्रवेश, m. ceremonial entry to a new house. गृह-भेद, m. domestic quarrelling. ई, adj. & m. prying (or one who pries) into domestic secrets; causing (or a causer of) family quarrels. गृह-मंत्री, m. gov. Home Minister. ई-मंत्रालय [°tra + ā°], Home Ministry. गृह-युद्ध, m. civil war. गृह-रक्षक, m. mil. Home Guard; a member of the Home Guard. गृह-लक्ष्मी, f. the lady of a house (seen as the source of its prosperity). गृह-सचिव, m. gov. Home Secretary. गृहस्प, adj. & m. being a householder; a householder; a brāhman carrying out the obligations of domestic life. ई, adj. & m. domestic; a household; householder. गृहस्थाश्रम [°stha + ā°], m. the second or domestic stage of life, as laid down for a brāhman. ई, m. one in this stage. गृह-स्वामी, m. the head of a household. ई-स्वामिनी, f. the lady of a house. गृहागत [°ha + ā°], adj. & m. visiting a house; a guest. गृहासक्त [°ha + ā°], adj. & m. homesick; one who is homesick. गृहोद्योग [°ha + u°], m. = गृह-उद्योग.

**गृहिणी** *grhiṇī* [S.], f. lady, or mistress of a house.

**गृही** *grhī* [S.], m. a householder.

**गृहीत** *grhīta* [S.], adj. 1. seized, taken; caught; attacked, prey to. 2. accepted; acquired; grasped, understood. — गृहीतार्थ [°ta + a°], m. accepted meaning; obs. one who grasps a meaning.

**गृहीता** *grhītā* [S.], m. inv. fin. receiver.

**गृह्य** *grhyā* [S.], adj. 1. domestic; internal; domesticated, tame. 2. to be taken; to be received; acceptable; obtainable.

**गेंगला** *geṅglā*, adj. & m. 1. adj. simple, silly.  
2. m. a silly person. 3. a child.

**गेंगलापन** *geṅglāpan* [cf. H. *gegā*], m. simplicity, silliness.

**गंडुआ** *geṇḍuā* [geṇḍuka-; ← Drav.], m. Brbh. Av. 1. a pillow, bolster. 2. E. = गंडुती, 2.

**गंडुआ** *geṇḍuā* [gaṇḍūpada-], m. reg. W. a round worm or caterpillar which attacks millets.

**गंडुरी** *geṇḍurī* [conn. \*gaṇḍala-; ← Drav.], f. 1. a coil (= गंडुती). 2. specif. rope coil used for placing a pot, &c. on.

**गंडुली** *geṇḍulī* [conn. \*gaṇḍala-; ← Drav.], f. coil (of a snake, or a rope). — ~ मारना, to coil (itself) up (a snake).

**गेंद** *geṇḍ* [geṇḍuka-; ← Drav.], f. a ball. — ~ खेलना, to play at, or with, a ball. — गेंदबाज़ [P. -andāz], m. = गेंदबाज़. गेंद-बल्ला, m. bat and ball. गेंदबाज़ [P. -bāz], m. bowler (cricket). °ई, f.

**गेंदई** *geṇḍaī* [cf. H. *geṇḍā*], adj. & f. 1. adj. marigold-coloured: yellow, golden. 2. yellow colour.

**गेंदा** *geṇḍā* [geṇḍuka-; ← Drav.], m. a marigold.

**गेंदुआ** *geṇḍuā*, m. Brbh. a pillow, bolster.

**गेगला** *geglā*, adj. reg. = गेगला.

**गेड़ी** *geṛī* [? conn. geṇḍu-], f. Pl. HSS. ? E. a boy's game (knocking a stick across a line by throwing another stick at it).

**गेदा** *gedā*, m. Pl. HSS. 1. an unfledged bird; nestling. 2. fig. an infant.

**गेरना** *gemā* [cf. H. *gimā*], v.t. 1. to cause to fall; to throw (as in wrestling). 2. to throw about, to scatter. 3. reg. to apply (as collyrium to the eyes). 4. reg. to prepare, to make (as pickle).

**गेरुआ** *geruā* [cf. H. *gerū*], adj. & m. 1. adj. ochre-coloured, red; reddish; yellowish. 2. coloured or dyed with red ochre. 3. m. ochre dye. — ~ बाना, m. the reddish-yellow robe of ascetics.

**गेरई** *geruī* [cf. H. *gerū*], f. Pl. HSS. a red blight (affecting corn).

**गेरू** *gerū* [cf. *gairikā*-], m. 1. red ochre; raddle. 2. reg. (Bihar) a red clay soil.

**गेसू** *gesū* [P. *gesū*], m. a ringlet, lock (of hair).

**गेह** *geh* [S.], m. house; home.

**गेही** *gehī* [S.], m. poet. householder.

**गेहूँअन** *gehūān* [cf. H. *gehūm*], m. HSS. name of a partic. (very poisonous) snake having a light brown skin.

**गेहूँओं** *gehūān* [cf. H. *gehūm*], adj. wheat-coloured; like wheat.

**गेहूँ** *gehūm* [conn. *godhūma*-], m. wheat.

**गेंड़ा** *gainṛā* [\**gayāṇḍa*-] a rhinoceros.

**गेंता** *gainṭā*, m. reg. (W.) a pickaxe.

**गेंती** *gainṭī*, f. a pickaxe.

**गैन** *gain* [cf. *gagana*-], m. Brbh. the sky.

**गैन** *gain* [? *gajendra*-], m. E.H. a large or mighty elephant.

**गैन** *gain* [? *gamana*-x *gati*-], m. Brbh. a pace, a step. — ~ कर, Brbh., to make (one's) way.

**गेना** *gainā* [grahaṇa-], m. reg. 1. a small breed of bullock. 2. reg. (W.) a malformation or growth in cattle (making them unfit for field-work).

**गेनी** *gainī* [cf. H. *gainā*], f. Pl. = गैना, 1.

**गैब** *gaib* [A. *gaib*], m. E.H. the invisible; the hidden world.

**गैबी** *gaibī* [P. *gaibī*], adj. Brbh. invisible; hidden.

**गैया** *gaiyā* [cf. H. *gāy*], f. dimin. a cow.

**गैर** *gair* [A. *gair*], adj. & m. 1. adj. other. 2. non-related. 3. unknown, strange (person, region); foreign. 3. गैर- not; non-, un-, in-, anti-, extra-, de-, &c. 4. m. a non-relative; an outsider. — ~ करना, to treat (one, को), like a stranger. — गैर-मावाद [P. -ābād], adj. unpopulated; unsettled. गैर-इसाफ़, adj. unjust. °ई, f. गैरक़ानूनी, adj. unlawful; illegal. °क़ानूनियत, f. गैरजानकारी, f. lack of knowledge or familiarity. गैरज़िम्मेदार [P. -dār], adj. not responsible; irresponsible. °ई, f. गैरनिवासी, adj. & m. non-resident. गैरजामूली, adj. out of the ordinary. गैर-मिसल [A. -miṣl], adj. Brbh. dissimilar: unfitting, improper. गैरमुकम्मल, adj. incomplete. गैरमुनासिब, adj. inappropriate. गैरमुनाफ़िन, adj. impossible. गैरमुल्की, adj. & m. foreign; a foreigner. गैरमाजिब, adj. improper, wrong. °ई, adj. id. गैरसरकारी, adj. non-governmental; private (sector, &c.); unofficial. गैरहज़िर, adj. absent; °ई, f. absence; non-appearance, default.

**गैरत** *gairat* [A. *gaira*; P. *gairat*], f. 1. shame.

2. a just sense of honour or self-respect.

3. bashfulness. — ~ जाना, to feel shame, &c. गैरतमंद [P. -mand], adj. having a proper sense of self-respect, &c.

**गैरिक** *gairik* [S.], m. = गेरू.

**गैरियत** *gairiyat* [A. *gairiya*; P. *gairiyat*], f. strangeness.

**गैरी** *gairī* [cf. *graha*-], f. reg. a pile of corn-stalks (? = गहूँ, 2).



गैल *gail* [cf. *gati*-], f. reg. road, path.

गैल *gail*, f. reg. = गहल.

गैलड़ *gailar*, m. reg. the son of a woman by a former marriage, a stepson.

गैलहू *gailahū* [cf. H. 'gail'], m. reg. (W.) a traveller; a passer-by.

गोइड़ *goriṛ* [\**godanḍa*-], m. the outskirts of a village; fields near a village.

गोचड़ी *gomicrī* [?? conn. H. *gorik*], f. Pl. a tick (on cattle).

गोठ *goriṭh*. 1. m. Pl. a kind of wide stitch or sewing. 2. f. HSS. a fold or folds made in the cloth of a *dhoti*, at the waist.

गोठा *goriṭhā* [conn. *goviṣṭhā*-], m. reg. (W.) dried cow-dung.

गोड *goriḍ* [*gonḍa*-], m. 1. a tribe living chiefly in the Vindhya range in Madhya Pradesh. 2. a man of that tribe, a Gond. — गोडवाना [? -*vanya*-], m. Pl. HSS. the Gond region.

गोद *goriḍ* [*gundra*-], f. 1. gum; glue. 2. Pl. a gelatinous sweet. 3. Pl. HSS. a reed or rush. — गोदानी [P. -*dānī*], f. a gum- or glue-bottle. गोद-पंजीरी, f. a preparation chiefly from sugar, *ghī* and flour, with *goriḍ*, given to women after childbirth. गोद-पाग, m. Brbh. = ~, 2.

गोदनी *goridnī*, f. Pl. HSS. = गोदी.

गोदनी *goridnī* [cf. *gundra*-], f. Pl. a reed or rush (used in making mats).

गोदरी *goridri* [cf. *gundra*-], f. reg. a reed mat.

गोदा *goridā*, m. Pl. HSS. a soft dough (made from meal of parched gram) fed to birds. — दिबाना, to incite (birds) to flight by throwing food among them.

गोदी *goridī* [*gundra*-], f. Pl. HSS. 1. a tree of the genus *Cordia*, and its plum-like fruit. 2. = द्विगेद.

गो *go* [*go*-; *gava*-], f., m. 1. a cow. 2. a bull, or ox. 3. Brbh. the power of speech. 4. the senses. 5. the earth, world. 6. Pl. HSS. light. — गोकुल, m. a herd of cattle; name of a village near Mathura, and its vicinity (*mythol.* the scene of Kṛṣṇa's childhood). गो-नाथ, m. Lord of Gokul; title of Kṛṣṇa. गो-बलि, m. id. गो-कुषी [P. -*kūṣī*], f. battle, slaughter; the killing of a cow. गो-बुर, m. a cow's hoof, or hoof-mark. गो-गुह, m. = गो-बाला. गो-ग्रास, m. food for cows (set aside from a meal). गो-बार, m. cattle-slaughter, the killing of a cow. गो-भक्ष, m. one who kills a cow; a butcher. गो-भक्ष, m. id. गो-चर, m. a type of sandalwood. गो-चर, m. & adj. pasture for cows; *philos.* an object perceptible by the senses; the field of sensory perception, or range

of comprehension; field of action. गो-भूमि, f. pasture land. गो-चारण, m. the tending of cattle. गो-जल, m. cows' urine. गो-दान, m. the gift of a cow (to a brāhman). गो-दोहन, m. milking a cow. गो-धन, m. wealth in cattle; a herd of cattle. गोघुलि, f. earth-dust; twilight (when a mist may rise from the earth, and when dust may be stirred up by cattle returning to their village). गोघटीरी, f. reg. (W.) earth-whiteness: id. गो-घेनु, f. a cow with a calf, giving milk. गोप, m. see hw. गो-पति, m. lord of cattle: a title of Kṛṣṇa; a cowherd. गो-पद, m. a cattle-pen; a cow's hoof, or hoof-mark; ruts worn by hooves. गोपाल, m. a cowherd; protector of the earth: a king; a title of Kṛṣṇa. गो-अक, m. a cowherd. गो-इक, f. id. गो-पालन, m. the raising or keeping of cattle. गोपुर, m. main gate or entrance (of a town, a fort, a temple). गो-प्रवेश, m. = गोघुलि. गो-बंधन, m. a halter for a cow. गो-यन, m. cow-dung. गो-मांस, m. cow's flesh, beef. गो-मुख, m. a cow's muzzle, or expression; iron. hole or breach made in a wall. गो-ई, f. a Himālayan gorge through which the Ganges flows; a bag in which a rosary is kept concealed. गो-गुग, m. an antelope, the *nīl-gāy*. गो-मेद, m. cow-fat: the name of several precious stones (as topaz, zircon, onyx). गो-वक, m. id. गो-रक्ष, m. the protection of cattle; a cowherd. गो-वक, adj. protecting cattle; m. a cowherd. गो-ई, adj. id. गो-रज, f. dust stirred up by the hooves of cattle. गो-रस, m. milk; yogurt; buttermilk. गो-रोचन, m. a partic. bright yellow pigment. गो-लोक, m. the heaven of Kṛṣṇa; paradise. गो-बध, m. = गो-बार. गोवर्धन, m. Govardhan hill, near Vṛndāvan (*mythol.* lifted by Kṛṣṇa to shelter the people of Braj and their herds from rains sent by Indra); the name of a festival observed on the day following *Dīvālī*. गो-धारी, m. supporter of Govardhan: a title of Kṛṣṇa. गो-नाथ, m. lord of Govardhan: id. गो-विंद, m. a title of Viṣṇu-Kṛṣṇa. गो-व्रत, m. an observance of expiation for the killing of a cow. गो-बाला, f. cattle-stall, byre. गो-सार्ह, m. see hw. गो-सर्ह, m. dimin. see गो-सार्ह, 1., 2. गो-स्वामी, m. see hw. गो-हत्या, f. the killing of a cow.

गो *go* [P. *go* ← *guṣṭan* 'to speak'], conj. although; notwithstanding (that).

गोइठा *goriṭhā* [*goviṣṭhā*-], m. reg. cow-dung; a cow-dung cake.

गोइयाँ *goiyāṁ*, f. m. = गुहवाँ.

गोई *goim*, f. reg. 1. a pair (or yoke) of oxen. 2. pair (as of people working together).

-गोई *-goī* [P. -*goī*], f. speaking.

गोकि *gohi* [P. *go kē*], conj. = गो.

गोखरू *gokhrū* [*gokṣura*-], m. cow's hoof: 1. the plant *Ruellia longifolia* and its fruit. 2. the plant *Tribulus lanuginosus* and its thorny

seed. 3. an ear-ring shaped like *gokhrū* seed.

4. an anklet with ornaments shaped like *gokhrū* seed. 5. narrow twisted lace; a braided ornament of lace of gold thread.

**गोचना** *gocnā*, v.t. *Pl. HSS.* to catch, to seize, to stop.

**गोचना** *gocnā* [*H. gohūni* + *H. canā*], m. reg. (W.) a field or crop of wheat and gram sown together.

**गोजई** *gojai* [cf. *H. gohūn*, *H. jau*], f. reg. = गोजरा

**गोजर** *gojar*, m. f. a centipede.

**गोजरा** *gojra* [cf. *H. gohūn*, *H. jau*], m. reg. (W.) a mixture of wheat and barley; a crop of wheat and barley (? or barley and gram) sown together.

**गोजाई** *gojāi*, f. reg. = गोजरा

**गोजी** *goji*, f. reg. (Bihar) a light staff or stick.

**गोझा** *gojhā*, m. *Pl. HSS.* a thorny grass which springs up during the rainy season.

**गोट** *goṭ* [\**goṭṭa*:- ← *Drav.*], f. 1. hem or border (of a garment); edging; braid; gold or silver lace. 2. a piece, counter (in a game: = गोटी). ~ बगाना (को), to treat (one) as a pawn in a game. ~ मारना, or पीटना, to capture a piece. 3. Av. = गोटा, 3.

**गोटा** *goṭā* [\**goṭṭa*:- ← *Drav.*], m. 1. gold or silver lace (see गोट, 1). 2. a name given to several preparations or substances consisting of separate fragments, or lumps: roasted coriander seeds; cardamoms and *supārī*; grated coconut or portions of coconut kernel. 3. Av. a ball; a cannon-ball. — गोटा-किनारी, f. edging of gold or silver lace.

**गोटिया** *goṭiyā*, f. dimin. = गोटी. — गोदिया-चाल, f. the moving of pieces: a carefully laid plan.

**गोटी** *goṭī* [\**goṭṭa*:- ← *Drav.*], f. 1. a small round stone. 2. a piece, a man (in a game). — ~ जमाना, a move, or an action, to succeed or to promise well. ~ पीटना, a piece to be taken. ~ पीटना, to capture a piece. ~ बिठाना, to carry through (one's) scheme or purpose. ~ बैठना, = ~ जमाना. ~ मरना, a piece to be taken. ~ हाथ से जाना, a piece to be lost; a plan to fail.

**गोड़** *gor* [\**godḍa*:- *Pk. godḍa*-], m. the foot; leg, knee. — ~ गिरना, or पड़ना, or लगना (के), to touch (a person's) feet reverentially; to fall at the feet (of). ~ टूटना, the leg(s) to break, or to hurt, or to give way; hope to be disappointed. ~ पसारना, to stretch out (in comfort); to prosper.

**गोड़ना** *gornā* [\**godḍ*-], v.t. to hoe, to break up (ground: = गोड़ना).

**गोड़ी** *gorī*, f. *Pl. HSS.* booty.

**गोड़ैत** *gorait* [cf. *H. gor*], m. a village watchman, and messenger.

**गोड़ना** *gorhnā* [\**godḍ*:- ? × *H. kārhnā*], v.t. 1. to scrape, to scratch (= गोड़ना). 2. to scrape out, to hollow out. 3. to dig, to excavate.

**गोडर** *godhar* [\**godḍ*:- \**gauḍḍyaphala*-], m. reg. (W.) weeds picked up in a field (by a harrow, *Pl*).

**गोड़ा** *gorhā* [\**grāmārdha*:- *Pk. gāmaddha*-], m. reg. (W.) the innermost circle of the lands of a village.

**गोत** *got* [*gotra*-], m. 1. *gotra*, an exogamous sub-division of a caste group. 2. family, lineage, stock.

**गोतम** *gotam* [*S.*], m. 1. *mythol.* name of a *ṛṣi*, the husband of Ahalyā (whom he cursed and turned to stone for her infidelity). 2. the name of the founder of the Nyāya philosophy.

**गोता** *gotā* [*gotra*-], m. reg. (W.) a cattle-enclosure.

**गोता** *gotā* [*A. gotā*], m. diving, plunging; a plunge. — ~ बाना, to be immersed; to sink; to dive (as a kite); to be lost (as in a difficult subject). ~ देना (को), to immerse, to dip. ~ मारना, or लगाना, to plunge (into, में); to throw oneself (into: as into a subject). — गोताबोर [*P. khor*], adj. & m. diving; a diver. गोताबोर बमबर्क, m. dive-bomber. \*ई, f. diving; being dipped or plunged. गोताबाज़ [*P. -bāz*], m. a diver.

**गोतिया** *gotiyā*, adj. & m. = गोटी.

**गोती** *gotī* [*gotrin*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. belonging to the same *gotra*. 2. m. one of the same *gotra* (as, का).

**गोत्र** *gotrā* [*S.*], m. an exogamous sub-division of a caste group. — गोत्रकार, m. nominal founder of any particular *gotra*. गोत्रज, adj. born in the same *gotra*. गोत्र-प्रवर्तक, m. = गोत्रकार.

**गोथ** *goth*, m. ? reg. (Raj.) a yoke, or yoke-pin.

**गोद** *god* [\**godḍī*-], f. 1. lap. 2. bosom, embrace. 3. inner part, enclosure. 4. fig. adoption. 5. name given to a token gift of a coconut, rice, &c. made to a bride, and taken from her after a year of marriage. — ~ का बच्चा, m. a child in arms. ~ देना (को), to give (one's child) to be adopted. ~ पसारना, (गपनी), to spread out (one's) skirt, or garment (to receive sth., in begging or entreating). ~ फैलाना, id. ~ बैठना, to be adopted (a child). ~ भरना (को), (a woman) to have a child or children; to be pregnant. ~ में बिलाना (को), to nurse; to bring up. ~ में बालना, to give a child

for adoption (to, की). ~ में लेना (को), to take on one's knees, &c. ~ लेना (को), to take on one's knees, or in one's arms; to adopt (a child). ~ सूनी रह जाना, to be childless (a woman). मंदिर की ~, f. the inner part of a temple. — गोद-मरी, की. f. having a child in arms, or in the lap; with child.

**गोदना** *godnā* [\*godd-], v.t. & m. 1. v.t. to pierce, to puncture, to jab. 2. to tattoo. 3. to scratch; to vaccinate. 4. to wound (the feelings); to rouse; to goad. 5. m. tattooing.

**गोदनी** *godnī* [cf. H. *godnā*], f. an instrument used in tattooing.

**गोदा** *godā* [cf. H. *godnā*], m. reg. (E.) a branding-iron.

**गोदाम** *godām* [B. *gudām*: ← Ind. *gudang*; ? ← S. India], m. 1. a warehouse, depot, 'godown'. 2. a store, heap. — ठंडा ~, m. a cold store.

**गोदी** *godī* [cf. H. *god*], f. 1. the lap (= गोद). 2. a dockyard; customs warehouse. — कर्मचारी, or मजदूर, m. a dock-worker.

**गोधुलि** *godhūli* [S.], f. see s.v. गो.

**गोधौरी** *godhaurī* [cf. H. *go*, H. *dhaur*], f. reg. (W.) see s.v. गो.

**गोन** *gōn* [gōn-: ← Drav.], f. 1. a saddle-bag (for carrying grain in sacks). 2. a heavy sack.

**गोप** *gop* [S.], m. 1. a cowherd. 2. the leader of a group of cowherds. 3. a community of cowherds (= ग्वाला); a man of that community. — गोपाष्टमी [\*pa+a°], f. hind. the eighth day of the light half of the month Kārtik (when cows are especially worshipped, Kṛṣṇa being said to have become a cowherd on that day). गोपेन्द्र [\*pa+i°], m. lord of the herdsmen: a title of Kṛṣṇa; a title of Nand, the leader of the herdsmen of Gokul. गोपेश्वर [\*pa+i°], m. lord of the herdsmen: a title of Śiva, and of Kṛṣṇa.

**गोपन** *gopan* [S.], m. 1. guarding; protection. \*2. hiding, concealing. 3. a hidden or secret place. — करना, to hide, to conceal.

**गोपनीय** *gopānīyā* [S.], adj. 1. needing to be protected, or preserved. \*2. needing to be kept secret, or hidden; confidential. — रहना, to keep, or to treat as, confidential.

**गोपिका** *gopikā* [S.], f. = गोपी.

**गोपिन** *gopin* [? cf. H. *gop*], f. = गोपी.

**गोपी** *gopī* [gopikā-], f. 1. the wife of a cowherd (*gop*). 2. a herdgirl; milkmaid. 3. specif. mythol. any of the herdgirls of Braj (who were in love with Kṛṣṇa). — गोपी-चंदन, m. a partic. type of white clay, or an imitation, used in making sectarian markings on their

faces by Vaiṣṇavas. गोपी-नाथ, m. lord of the herdgirls: a title of Kṛṣṇa.

**गोप्य** *gopyā* [S.], adj. 1. needing to be protected, or preserved. \*2. needing to be kept secret, or hidden. (= गोपनीय).

**गोफन** *gophan* [\*gopphanā-: Pk. *gophaṇā*-], f., m. reg. (W.) a sling (as used in scaring birds away from crops).

**गोफना** *gophaṇā*, m. = गोफन.

**गोबर** *gobar* [gorvara-, Pk. *gov(v)ara*-], m. cow-dung. — करना, to excrete dung (a cow, &c.). ~ की कंड़ी, f. a piece of dry cow-dung. ~ खाना, to eat cow-dung: to repent (an action); to continue in very reprehensible ways. ~ पापना, to make dung-cakes (for fuel). ~ लीपना, to plaster with dung (as floors). — गोबर-गणेश, m. an (image of) Gaṇeś in cow-dung: a fat, useless creature; a complete fool.

**गोबरी** *gobri* [cf. *gorvara*-, Pk. *gov(v)ara*-], f. 1. Pl. HSS. plaster made of cow-dung and mud. 2. reg. (W.) a cake of cow-dung.

**गोबरैला** *gobrailā*, m. a dung-beetle (= गुबरैला).

**गोबी** *gobī*, f. pronun. var. = गोभी.

**गोभी** *gobhī* [gōjihvikā-], f. 1. a cauliflower (= फूल-गोभी). 2. a cabbage. — बंद ~, f. a cabbage.

**गोयंदा** *goyandā* [P. *goyanda*], m. U. informer, spy.

**गोया** *goyā* [P. *goyā*, ← *guftan*], adv. so to speak: as if, as though.

**गोर** *gor* [P. *gor*], f. 1. a grave. 2. a tomb. — बनाना, to make a grave (for, की); fig. to bring about the ruin (of).

**गोरखधंधा** *gorakhdhandhā* [H. *gorakh* (= °nāth)+H. *dhandhā*], m. 1. a complicated task or problem. 2. fig. a trying existence. 3. a difficult puzzle; an intricate toy, or machine; a labyrinth, maze.

**गोरखनाथ** *gorakhnāth* [H. *gorakh*] (= °nāth)+S.], m. name of a legendary yogī, founder of the Gorakh panth, or community bearing his name.

**गोरखपंथ** *gorakhpanth* [H. *gorakh*+S.], m. the sect or community of Gorakhnāth.

**गोरखपंथी** *gorakhpanthī* [cf. H. *gorakhpanth*], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with the community of Gorakhnāth. 2. m. a member of that community.

**गोरखा** *gorkhā* [gorakṣa-], m. a Gurkha.



**गोरा** *gorā* [*gaurā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. fair-complexioned; attractive. 2. light-skinned. 3. m. a Caucasian. — गोरा-बिट्टा, adj. = ~, 2. गोरा-भभूका, adj. reddish white.

**गोराई** *gorāi*, f. = गोरापन.

**गोरापन** *gorāpan* [cf. H. *gorā*], m. 1. fairness of complexion. 2. whiteness (of skin).

**गोरी** *gorī* [cf. H. *gorā*], f. 1. a fair-complexioned woman; a beautiful woman. 2. a Caucasian woman.

**गोरू** *gorū* [*gorūpa*], m., f. 1. an ox. 2. a cow. \*3. pl. cattle.

**गोल** *gol* [P. *gol*], m. crowd, flock, herd. — ~ के ~, m. pl. whole crowds, masses.

**गोल** *gol* [*gola*], m. & adj. 1. m. anything round; a circle. 2. a sphere, a ball. 3. a lump. 4. in comp. = गोला. 5. adj. round; circular; annular. 6. spherical, globular. 7. cylindrical. 8. colloq. a zero, sthg. absent or wanting. — ~ करना, to purloin, to filch. ~ दरवाजा, m. a revolving door. ~ बंधना, to form a circle. ~ बात, f. an empty or over-general remark; an ambiguous remark; an entangled or doubtful matter. ~ बिर्ष, f. black pepper. ~ रहना, to remain silent, to make no response; to be absent (when one should have been present). ~ होना, colloq. to slip away, to make oneself scarce. — गोल्दाज़ [P. *-andāz*], m. a gunner. °ई, f. gunnery; shelling. गोल-गप्पा, m. a round puffed cake fried in *ghī*. गोल-गोल, adj. quite round; adv. in round terms, in outline. गोलचला, m. = गोल्दाज़. गोल-चक्कर, m. a traffic circle. गोल-दायरा, m. a circle; traffic circle. गोल-मटोल, adj. fat and squat of build; confused, unclear. गोलमाल, m. things lumped together: confusion, mess. गोलमाल करना, to make a mess (of, का); to purloin, to embezzle. गोल-मोल, adj. colloq. unclear; fudged (an issue). गोल-मेज़, adj. round-table (conference). गोल-योग, m. *astron.* an unlucky positioning of the planets. गोलाकार [*°la + ā°*], m. of round, spherical or cylindrical shape. गोलाई, m. a hemisphere.

\***गोल** *gol* [*gola*], m. a large globular earthenware water-jar.

\***गोल** *gol* [Engl. *goal*], m. a goal. — ~ उत्तरना, to score, or to achieve, a goal. ~ करना, to score a goal.

**गोलक** *golak* [S.], m. 1. a round lump. 2. Brbh. Av. eyeball, eye. 3. Brbh. vault (of the sky).

**गोलक** *golak* [P. *golak*], m. a bag or box for keeping money in.

**गोलची** *golcī* [H. *°gol + P. -cī*], m. a goalkeeper.

**गोला** *golā* [*gola*], m. 1. a round lump; ball. 2. a cannon-ball; *mil.* a shell; *athl.* a shot. 3. a coconut shell; coconut kernel. 4. the round parapet of a well. 5. a grain market. 6. a swollen stomach; colic. 7. [cf. H. *°gol*, 7.] reg. a round beam or pole (as used in house-building); prop (for earthen walls). — गोले चलाना, or दागना, or फेंकना (वर), to bombard. गोले बरसाना, id. ~ भरना (में), to load (a heavy firearm). तोप का ~, a shell. — गोला-बाड़ी, f. a storehouse, warehouse. गोलाबारी [P. *-bār*], f. a bombardment. गोला-बारूद, f. shot and powder; stored ammunition.

**गोलाई** *golāi* [cf. H. *gol*], f. 1. roundness; curvature (as of a circle or sphere). 2. a circular surround.

**गोली** *golī* [*golikā*], f. 1. a round lump, ball; a marble; globe. 2. a bullet; (piece of) shot. 3. a pill. — ~ खाना, to be struck by a bullet. ~ चलाना, or दागना, or फेंकना, to fire a shot, or shots. ~ भरना, to load (as a rifle: में). ~ मारना, to hit (one, को) with a bullet, to shoot; to shoot (one) dead; to shoot (at, पर). ~ मारो! colloq. to hell with (one, को)! ~ लगना, a shot to hit (sthg., को). गोलीयाँ खेलना, to play at marbles. कच्ची गोलीयाँ न खेलना, fig. not to be bluffing. — गोली-कांड, m. an incident involving shooting; small arms fire. गोली-गद्दा, m. = गोली-बारूद. गोली-चालन, m. small arms fire. गोली-ख़हार, m. a burst, or bursts, of small arms fire. गोलीबारी [P. *-bārī*], f. small arms fire. गोली-बारूद, f. shot and powder; stored ammunition. गोलीमार, m. one firing, a rifleman. गोलीरोक, adj. bullet-proof. गोलीसह, adj. id.

**गोव-** *gov-* [*gopayari*], v.t. Brbh. Av. to hide, to conceal.

**गोवर्धन** *govardhan*, m. see s.v. गो.

**गोवा** *govā* [*gomaya*], m. Pl. cow-dung, manure.

**गोवारी** *govārī* [cf. *govāṣa*], f. reg. (W.) a cow-enclosure.

**गोशा** *gośā* [P. *gośa*], m. 1. U. corner. 2. Brbh. horn (of a bow).

**गोश्त** *gośt* [P. *gośt*], m. 1. meat, flesh. 2. a soup made with meat.

**गोष्ठ** *goṣṭh* [S.], m. a cow-pen, byre.

**गोष्ठी** *goṣṭhī* [S.], f. 1. an assembly, meeting; symposium. 2. a society, association. 3. discussion, deliberation (of a group). — ~ बनना, a meeting to be convened.

**गोष्पद** *goṣpad* [S.], m. poet. cow's hoof: a small amount.

**गोसाई** *gosāi* [*gosvāmin*], m. *hind.* lord of cows: 1. a title of the supreme being. 2. a holy

man, an ascetic; honorary title prefixed to personal names; title given to leaders of the Vallabhan community. 3. name of a brāhmaṇ sub-community, descendants of Caitanya; a man of this sub-community. 4. name of a partic. community of yogīs.

**गोस्वामी** *gośvāmī*, m. = गोसाई.

**गोह** *goh* [godhā-], f. a type of large lizard.

**गोहन** *gohan* [? godhana-], m. Brbh. Av.

1. one making up a group; associate, companion. 2. adv. in the company (of), as one of a group.

**गोहन** *gohan* [? godhana-], m. reg. (W.) sloping path (for bullocks drawing water) at a well.

**गोहर** *gohar*, m. reg. (W.) 1. a pathway for cattle. 2. a cowshed.

**गोहरा** *gohrā*, m. reg. (W.) = गोहर.

**गोहरा** *gohrā*, m. a dried cow-dung cake.

**गोहरा-** *gohrā-* [cf. H. *gohār(nā)*], v.i. E.H. to call to, to call out to.

**गोहरौर** *gohraur*, m. reg. (Bihar) a pile of cow-dung cakes.

**गोहाई** *gohāī* [?? *goghāta-*], f. reg. (W.) the treading out of grain by bullocks.

**गोहानी** *gohānī* [cf. H. *gauhān*], m. Pl. land near a village, well-manured land.

**गोहार** *gohār*, m. 1. a cry, shout; a call for help. 2. an uproar. — ~ मचाना, or सारना, or लगाना, to cry for help.

**गोहार** *gohār*, hist. reg. (Bihar) services performed for a landlord by tenants.

**गोहारना** *gohārṇā* [cf. H. *gohār*], v.i. & v.t. to call out, to shout (to); to call for help.

**गोहाल** *gohāl* [conn. *goālā-*], m. reg. (E. Bihar) cowshed.

**गोहुवन** *gohuvan*, m. HSS. a large snake; ? boa constrictor.

**गोहूँ** *gohūṁ* [godhūma-], m. wheat.

**गोहूना** *gohūnā*, m. Pl. ? = गोहुवन.

**गौ** *gauṁ* [gama-], f. Brbh. 1. going, way of going; purpose. 2. occasion, opportunity; advantage.

**गौछी** *gaur̥chī*, f. 1. Pl. a hole; pit. 2. reg. (Bihar) low, waterlogged land.

**गौंडा** *gaunḍā* [\**godāṇḍa-*], m. reg. 1. a country road. 2. [× *grāmārdha-*] the near vicinity of a village. 3. alms distributed on the arrival of a marriage party at the bride's village.

**गौंडा** *gaunḍā* [conn. *govṇḍa-*], m. reg. (W.) a cattle-pen.

**गौ** *gau* [\**gavu-*; Pa. *gavañ*], f. Brbh. = गो, 1.

**गौख** *gaukh* [gavākṣa-], m. 1. gallery (esp. on an upper floor), verandah (= छज्जा, 1). 2. a small window; skylight.

**गौखा** *gaukhā*, m. = गौख.

**गौशा** *gaugā* [P. *gauga*], m. noise, uproar.

**गौड़** *gaur* [S.], m. 1. hist. a partic. grouping of brāhmaṇ communities. \*2. a partic. brāhmaṇ sub-community. 3. a partic. kâyasth sub-community. 4. member of a Gauṛ community. 5. hist. the region of Gauṛ (central West Bengal). 6. mus. name of a *rāg*.

**गौड़ी** *gaurī* [gauḍa-; and ad.], f. 1. spirits distilled from *gur*, raw sugar; rum. 2. mus. the name of a *rāgiṇī*.

**गौड़ीय** *gaurīyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. hist. having to do with the region of Gauṛ. 2. m. a man from the region of Gauṛ. 3. a follower of the philosopher Caitanya.

**गौण** *gauṇ* [S.], adj. 1. secondary, subsidiary. 2. inferior. 3. figurative or transferred (a meaning).

**गौतम** *gautam* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with, or descended from, Gotama. 2. Brbh. = गौतम. 3. name of the Buddha. 4. name of a brāhmaṇ community.

**गौतमी** *gautamī* [cf. H. *gautam*], f. HSS. mythol. name of Ahalyā, the wife of Gotama.

**गौन** *gaun* [gamana-], m. Brbh. a going; advance (as in a campaign); departure (= गौना).

**गौनहाई** *gaunhāī* [cf. *gamana-*], f. Brbh. a young wife, when first brought to her husband's home (see गौना).

**गौना** *gaunā* [gamana-], m. hind. ceremonial bringing of a wife from her father's to her husband's home (on reaching puberty, or after marriage). — ~ करा साना (का), to bring (one's wife) home to one's parents' house. ~ माँगना (को), to ask for (one's wife) from her father.

**गौनावली** *gaunāvlī* [cf. *gamana-*; ? + H. -*vālā*], f. a child-bride (when brought to her husband's house).

**गौर** *gaur* [A. *gaur*], m. 1. deep thought, deliberation. \*2. close attention, care. — ~ करना, to reflect (upon, पर); to look (upon: as with favour). ~ से, adv. attentively; minutely. — गौरतलब [A. *ṭalab*], adj. requiring, or deserving, attention.

**गौर** *gaur* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. white, pale; pale red. \*2. fair-complexioned. 3. m. the gaur (a wild ox). — **गौरांगी** [<sup>o</sup>ra + a<sup>o</sup>], f. a fair-complexioned, esp. Caucasian, woman.

**गौर** *gaur* [gaurī-], f. *hind.* 1. a name of the goddess Pārvaṭī. 2. a ceremony in which a girl whose marriage has been arranged is worshipped by her near relatives.

**गौरव** *gaurav* [S.], m. having to do with a guru: 1. weight, gravity. 2. dignity; venerability. \*3. honour; repute, prestige. 4. grandeur. — **गौरव-ग्रन्थ**, m. a leading work (of a literature); a classic. **गौरवशाली**, adj. grand, splendid; glorious. **गौरवान्वित** [<sup>o</sup>va + a<sup>o</sup>], adj. attended by glory: honoured; glorious.

**गौरवित** *gaurāvit* [S.], adj. invested with gravity: 1. dignified; venerable. 2. honoured; of repute. 3. grand, splendid; solemn.

**गौरा** *gaurā* [S.], f. = गौरी.

**गौरा** *gaurā*, m. *Pl.* a cock-sparrow.

**गौरी** *gaurī* [S.], f. a name of the goddess Pārvaṭī. — **गौरी-चंदन**, m. red sandalwood. **गौरीपति**, m. the lord of Gaurī: title of Śiva. **गौरीस** [<sup>o</sup>ri + i<sup>o</sup>], m. = गौरीपति.

**गौरेया** *gauraiyā* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>gaurā], f. a sparrow.

**गौहर** *gauhar* [P. *gauhar*], m. U. essence, hidden virtue: a pearl.

**गौहान** *gauhān* [\*grāmādhāna-: Pk. *gāmahāna-*], m. 1. reg. (W.) the circle of lands of a village adjoining the village site. 2. *hist. Pl.* a village made over (to one) as a permanent settlement.

**गौहारी** *gauhāri* [? \*grāmādhāra-], f. *hist.* rich, manured land.

**ग्यारह** *gyārah* [conn. *ekādaśa*], adj. eleven.

**ग्यारहवाँ** *gyārahvām* [cf. H. *gyārah*], adj. eleventh.

**ग्रन्थ** *granth* [S.], m. 1. a knot. \*2. a literary work; a book, treatise. 3. specif. the Ādi Granth (the sacred scriptures of the Sikhs). — ~ **साहब**, m. = ~, 3. — **ग्रन्थ-कर्ता**, m. inv. the writer or compiler of a book. **ग्रन्थकार**, m. id. **ग्रन्थ-माला**, f. a (published) series of volumes. **ग्रन्थ-रचना**, f. composition of a work. **ग्रंथालय** [<sup>o</sup>tha + ā<sup>o</sup>], m. a library, reading-room. **ग्रंथावली** [<sup>o</sup>tha + ā<sup>o</sup>], f. collected works.

**ग्रन्थि** *granthi* [S.], f. 1. a knot. 2. *anat.* constriction. 3. a gland. 4. a fixation, complex. — ~ **सुलझाना**, to resolve a difficulty. — **ग्रन्थि-बंधन**, m. bringing together, associating, uniting; = **गँठ-बंधन**. **ग्रन्थि-मूल**, m. a root vegetable.

**ग्रन्थित** *granthit* [S.], adj. knotted; tied.

**ग्रन्थिल** *granthil* [S.], adj. knotty, knotted.

**ग्रन्थित** *granthit* [S.], adj. 1. strung; tied; connected. 2. arranged; composed. 3. constructed.

**ग्रस-** *gras-* [cf. *grasati*], v.t. Brbh. Av. to devour.

**ग्रसित** *grasit*, adj. = ग्रस्त.

**ग्रस्त** *grast* [S.], adj. 1. seized, taken; possessed by. 2. swallowed, devoured. 3. -ग्रस्त. affected by; influenced by; involved in.

**ग्रह** *grah* [S.], m. seizing: 1. an eclipse (= ग्रहण). \*2. a planet (as influencing men's destinies). 3. a symbol for the number nine (corresponding to the nine heavenly bodies, including the sun, Rāhu and Ketu, which were recognised as planets). 4. an artificial satellite. 5. name of evil spirits influencing the body and mind of man, to cause insanity, &c. — ~ **माना** (१२), to come under the influence of an evil star; to be possessed of an evil spirit. — **देखना**, to consult (one's) horoscope. ~ **बिगड़ना**, one's star to change, one's fortune to decline. — **मिलना**, horoscopes (of a proposed bride and groom) to agree. **मच्छे** ~, favourable stars, good fortune. — **ग्रह-कुंडली**, f. a horoscope. **ग्रह-चित्रण**, m. an astrologer. **ग्रह-दशा**, f. *astron.* position of the planets; one's fortune, as determined by this. **ग्रह-दृष्टि**, f. the interaction of planets as envisaged in a horoscope. **ग्रह-नक्षत्र**, m. the planets and other heavenly bodies. **ग्रहनाश**, adj. countering a planetary influence. **ग्रह-पीड़ा**, f. a baleful planetary influence. **ग्रह-नाशा**, f. id. **ग्रह-यज्ञ**, m. a sacrifice intended to countervail inauspicious planetary influences. **ग्रह-योग**, m. conjunction of planets. **ग्रह-मांति**, f. *hind.* an observance intended to appease inauspicious planetary influences; such appeasement. **ग्रहाधीश** [<sup>o</sup>ha + ā<sup>o</sup>], m. lord of the planets, the sun.

**ग्रहण** *grahan* [S.], m. 1. seizing, grasping; seizure. 2. *mythol.* eclipse (seizure of sun or moon by the demon Rāhu). 3. taking, accepting; acquisition; perception, grasp. 4. overshadowing, effacement. — ~ **करना**, to seize; to receive, to accept; to obtain; to accede to; to grasp, to comprehend. — **पड़ना**, or **लगना**, an eclipse to occur; to be eclipsed. **मासिक** ~, m. a partial eclipse. **पूर्ण** ~, m. a full eclipse. — **ग्रहण-स्नान**, m. *hind.* bathing at the time of an eclipse.

**ग्रहणीय** *grahṇīyā* [S.], adj. to be taken, or accepted; acceptable.

**ग्राम** *grām* [S.], m. 1. ग्राम. a collection; a group, troop. \*2. a village. — **ग्राम-गीत**, m. a village song, a folk-song. **ग्राम-दान**, m. the *grām-dān* movement of Vinoba Bhave (which aimed



at bringing privately owned sections of land into village ownership). ग्राम-देवता, m. a village deity. ग्राम-पंचायत, f. a village panchayat, or council. ग्राम-पुरोहित, m. a village priest. ग्रामवासी, adj. & m. living in a village, or in villages; a villager. ग्राम-सुधार, m. village reform, improvement of village life and conditions. ग्राम-सेवक, m. a village servant: a worker for improvement of village life and conditions. ग्रामाचार [°ma + ā°], m. pl. village customs or practices. ग्रामाधिकारी [°ma + a°], m. headman of a village. ग्रामोद्योग [°ma + u°], m. village industry.

ग्राम ग्राम [Engl. *gramme*], m. a gramme.

ग्रामिक ग्रामिक [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. = ग्रामीण. 2. m. Pl. HSS. headman of a village.

ग्रामी ग्रामी [S.], adj. = ग्रामीण.

ग्रामीण ग्रामीण [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. of or having to do with a village: rustic, rural. 2. m. a villager.

ग्रामोफोन ग्रामोफोन [Engl. *gramophone*], m. a gramophone.

ग्राम्य ग्राम्य [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with a village; used in, or produced in a village; rustic, rural. 2. pej. clownish; uncouth. 3. m. an uncouth person, &c.

ग्रस ग्रस [S.], m. 1. a mouthful; a morsel. 2. fig. an eclipse. — ~ करना, v.t. to swallow, to devour.

ग्राह ग्रह [S.], m. 1. a crocodile. 2. a seizing, taking.

ग्राहक ग्राहक [S.], m. one who takes, receives or values sthg.: a customer; a subscriber.

ग्राही ग्राही [S.], adj. taking, receiving; valuing.

ग्राह्य ग्रह्य [S.], adj. 1. to be taken or received; worthy of acceptance, or of emulation. 2. perceptible (to the senses).

ग्रीव ग्रीव [S.], f. m. the neck; nape of the neck.

ग्रीवा ग्रीवा [S.], f. the neck; nape of the neck.

ग्रीष्म ग्रीष्म [S.], m. 1. the hot season (corresponding approximately to the months Jeth and Asārh). 2. heat, warmth. — ग्रीष्म-ऋतु, m. the hot season. ग्रीष्म-काल, m. id. °ईन, adj. having to do with the hot season. ग्रीष्मावकाश [°śma + a°], hot weather, or summer, vacation.

ग्रीव ग्रीव [S.], adj. having to do with the neck.

ग्रीष्म ग्रीष्म [S.], adj. of or relating to the hot season.

ग्लानि ग्लानि [S.], f. 1. languour; fatigue. 2. depression; remorse. 3. aversion, disgust (from, or at, पर).

ग्वार ग्वार [gopālī-, Pk. govālī-], f. the plant *Dolichos fabaeformis*, and its bean.

ग्वाल ग्वाल, m. = ग्वाला.

ग्वालन ग्वालन, f. = ग्वालिन.

ग्वाला ग्वाला [gopāla-], m. 1. a cowherd; a milker, milkman. 2. a man of the *gvālā* community. — ग्वाल-बाल, m. pl. a cowherd's, or cowherds' children. ग्वाला-बाल, m. pl. id.

ग्वालिन ग्वालिन [cf. H. *gvāl*], f. 1. a cowgirl; milkmaid. 2. the wife of a *gvālā*. 3. a woman of the *gvālā* community. 4. name of a small bird having black and white stripes on its wings and supposed to call 'dahī dahī'.

ग्वाली ग्वाली, f. Pl. HSS. = ग्वालिन.

ग्वैडो ग्वैडो, m. Brbh. = गोडड. — ग्वैडे, adv. near by; near (to, के).

# घ

**घ** *gha*, the fourth consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — **घकार**, *m.* the sound /gh/; the letter घ.

**घेंगोल** *ghaṅgol*, *m.* a water-lily, or white lotus.

**घेंघरा** *ghaṅghrā*, *m.* reg. (E.) = घघरा.

**घेंघरी** *ghaṅghrī*, *f.* reg. (E.) = घघरी.

**घेंघोरना** *ghaṅghornā*, *v.t.* = घेंघोलना.

**घेंघोलना** *ghaṅgholnā* [*\*ghaṅgholayati*], *v.t.*  
1. to stir round, to stir up; to make muddy (water). 2. to rinse. 3. to stir or mash together.

**घंटा** *ghaṇṭā* [*ghaṇṭā-*], *m.* 1. a bell; a clock; gong, chime. 2. an hour; a period, or session, of one hour. 3. glans penis. — **दिखाना** (को), to give a vulgarly contemptuous answer (to one making a request). — **घर पहले**, *adv.* an hour ago. **घंटों**, *adv.* for hours. — **घंटा-घर**, *m.* a clock-tower.

**घटिका** *ghaṇṭikā* [S.], *f.* 1. a small bell.  
2. Brh̥h. a jar for water.

**घंटी** *ghaṇṭī* [*ghaṇṭī-*], *f.* 1. a small bell; a bell.  
2. the sound of a bell. 3. a small metal pot.  
4. the uvula.

**घेंसना** *ghaṁsā*, *v.i.* & *v.t.* = घिसना, घस-.

**घई** *ghaī*, *f.* reg. (W.) a platform of earth on which corn is stacked.

**घई** *ghaī*, *f.* E.H. 1. a whirlpool, depth. 2. reg. (Bihar) a deep furrow.

**घघरा** *ghaghrā*, *m.* = पाघरा.

**घघरी** *ghaghri*, *f.* reg. = पाघरी.

**घचाघच** *ghacāghac*, *adj.* 1. pronoun.  
*var.* = चचाघच. 2. [?] onom.] the sound of sth. hard or sharp biting into or piercing sth. soft.

**घट** *ghaṭ* [cf. H. *ghaṭnā*], *adj.* & *f.* 1. *adj.* small, little (of amount, or prestige); inferior. 2. *f.* decrease; loss. — **घट-बढ़**, *f.* & *adv.* falling and rising, fluctuation; 'less or more', approximately.

**घट** *ghaṭ* [S.], *m.* 1. a large water-jar. 2. fig. the body. 3. *m.* the mind; the heart, the soul. — **में बसना**, or **बैठना**, to dwell in the heart (of, के). **संगल** ~, *m.* a vessel filled with water for an auspicious occasion. — **घट-घट**, *m.* the entire body or soul (as pervaded by the supreme being). **घटन**, *m.* mythol. pot-born: a title of the sage Agastya.

**घटक** *ghaṭak* [S.], *m.* accomplishing: 1. a marriage broker or go-between; messenger, representative. 2. *math.* factor. 3. ? = गूढ़.

**घटकना** *ghaṭaknā*, *v.t.* = घटकना.

**घटन** *ghaṭan* [S.], *m.* 1. happening, occurring; an occurrence. 2. forming, making; accomplishing.

**घटना** *ghaṭānā* [S.], *f.* a happening; incident; event. — **घटित होना**, an event, or incident, to take place. — **घटना-क्रम**, *m.* a series of events, or incidents. **घटनापूर्ण**, *adj.* eventful. **घटना-स्थल**, *m.* place, or site, of an incident or accident.

**घटना** *ghaṭnā* [*\*ghaṭati*: Pk. *ghaṭai*], *v.i.* 1. to decrease; to lessen, to be reduced; to fall. 2. to be deducted (from, से); *math.* to be subtracted. 3. to deteriorate; to decline.

**घटना** *ghaṭnā* [*\*ghaṭyate*], *v.i.* 1. to come about, to happen. 2. to be formed, made.

**घटनीय** *ghaṭnīyā* [S.], *adj.* able or likely to happen: possible, probable.

**घटवाना** *ghaṭvānā* [cf. H. *ghaṭnā*], *v.t.* to cause to be decreased, &c.

**घटवार** *ghaṭvār* [*\*ghaṭapāla-*], *m.* 1. a collector of ferry charges; ferryman. 2. a collector of bathing charges (from pilgrims or other worshippers).

**घटा** *ghaṭā* [S.], *f.* 1. lowering clouds; a dense cloud. 2. a troop, a forbidding assemblage. — **ठना**, or **छाना**, heavy clouds to overspread (the sky). **घटाटोप** [°*ṭā + ā*°], *m.* dense, lowering clouds; canopy (as of a palanquin).

**घटाना** *ghaṭānā* [cf. H. *ghaṭnā*], *v.t.* 1. to cause to be lessened: to lessen; to reduce (as prices); to alleviate. 2. to deduct (from, से); *math.* to subtract. 3. to cause to deteriorate; to impair. — **घटाकर बोला जाना**, to be quoted at a reduced price (a commodity).

**घटाना** *ghaṭānā* [cf. H. *ghaṭnā*], *v.t.* to cause to happen.

**घटाव** *ghaṭāv* [cf. H. *ghaṭānā*], *m.* 1. a decrease; a lessening, reduction. 2. *math.* subtraction. 3. deficiency; decline. — **घटाव-बढ़ाव**, *m.* fall and rise, fluctuation.

**घटिका** *ghaṭikā* [S.], *f.* Pl. H.S.S. 1. a jar, water-jar; water-clock. 2. *astron.* a partic. short period of time (twenty-four or forty-eight minutes).

**घटित** *ghaṭit* [S.], adj. decreased, lessened, &c.

**घटित** *ghaṭit* [S.], adj. 1. happened, taken place. 2. formed, made; accomplished.

**घटिया** *ghaṭiyā* [cf. H. *ghaṭnā*], adj. inv. inferior, of poor quality.

**घटिहा** *ghaṭihā* [cf. H. *ghaṭ*], m. reg. (W.) 1. a collector of ferry charges. 2. a boat.

**घटिहा** *ghaṭihā* [H. *ghaṭiyā*], adj. inv. HSS. dishonest; cunning.

**घटी** *ghaṭī* [cf. H. *ghaṭnā*], f. decrease.

**घट्टा** *ghaṭṭā* [? conn. H. *ghaṭnā*, *ghaṭṭā*], m. reg. 1. a shortfall, loss. 2. a breach, gap; a wound.

**घट्टा** *ghaṭṭā*, m. reg. a callus (= गट्ट).

**घट्टी** *ghaṭṭī* [conn. H. *ghaṭnā*], f. 1. a decreasing; a reduction; fall (as of water level). 2. a deficiency; decline. 3. a loss; deficit. — ~ से, adv. at a loss.

**घड़घड़ाना** *ghaṛghaṛānā* [\**ghaḍaghaḍa-*], v.i. to rumble; to thunder.

**घड़घड़ाहट** *ghaṛghaṛāhaṭ* [cf. H. *ghaṛghaṛānā*], f. rumbling; thundering.

**घड़त** *ghaṛat*, f. pronun. var. = गड़त.

**घड़ना** *ghaṛnā*, v.i. pronun. var. = गड़ना.

**घड़वाई** *ghaṛvāi*, f. pronun. var. = 'गड़ाई.

**घड़ा** *gharā* [*ghaṭa*-], m. an earthen water-pot. — **घड़ी पानी पड़ना**, to be deluged with water: (one, को) to feel shame (at, से). चिकना ~, m. a smooth vessel: a brazenly shameless person.

**घड़ाई** *gharāi*, f. pronun. var. = 'गड़ाई.

**घड़ाना** *ghaṛānā*, v.t. pronun. var. = 'गड़ाना.

**घड़िया** *ghariyā* [cf. H. *gharā*], f. dimin. 1. a small earthen pot; crucible. 2. Pl. HSS. honeycomb.

**घड़ियाल** *ghariyāl* [cf. *ghaṇṭika*], m. the Ganges crocodile, or gaviel.

**घड़ियाल** *ghariyāl* [\**ghaṭitāḍa-*], m. f. a gong; a bell; a wall clock.

**घड़ियाली** *ghariyālī* [cf. H. *ghariyāl*], m. Pl. HSS. a man who strikes the hours on a gong.

**घड़ियाली** *ghariyālī* [cf. H. *ghariyāl*], f. a small bell (as used in worship).

**घड़ी** *gharī* [*ghaṭikā*-], f. 1. a small space of time; specif. a period of twenty-four minutes. 2. a particular moment, or short period of time; a moment, an occasion. 3. an instrument to measure time; a watch; a clock. — ~ पहर,

m. a short space of time. ~ भर, adv. for a moment. ~ भर में, adv. in a moment; within a moment's space. ~ में ... ~ में, adv. now ... now. ~ में तोला, ~ में माणा, now an ounce, now a grain: (blowing) now hot, now cold. कलाई की ~, f. a wrist watch. बगानेवाली ~, f. an alarm clock. — **घड़ी-घड़ी**, adv. every now and again; repeatedly; constantly. **घड़ीसاز** [P. *-sāz*], m. a watchmaker. **ई**, f. watchmaker's trade or craft. **धूप-घड़ी**, f. sundial.

**घड़ी** *gharī* [*ghaṭīa-*], adj. folded, wrapped (as clothes or cloth).

**घड़ोला** *gharolā* [cf. *ghaṭa*-], m. Pl. HSS. a small earthen pot.

**घड़ौंची** *gharaumcī* [\**ghaṭamañca-*], f. a stand for pots.

**घतिया** *ghatiyā* [H. *ghāt*], f. Brbh. attack, blow.

**घन** *ghan* [*ghana*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. solid, dense; hard; coarse, heavy; thick, viscous; impenetrable (= घना). 2. deep (of colour, or sound). 3. massed (as clouds). 4. adv. very, much. 5. m. a compact mass or substance: a cloud, cloud-bank; an anvil; a heavy hammer or club. 6. collection, group. 7. math. cube (of a number). — **घन-क्षेत्र**, m. cubic measurements. **घन-नरज**, m. & adj. the noise of thunder; thunderous. **घन-पटा**, f. a heavy cloud or cloud-bank. **घन-घोर**, adj. very dense, heavy; fearsome, terrible. **घन-चक्कर**, m. sthg. which spins or turns: a top; a Catherine wheel; fig. an inconstant, fickle or foolish person; predicament, difficulty. **घन-चक्कर में जाना**, to get into a predicament. **घन-नाद**, m. the rumbling of thunder. **घन-पति**, m. mythol. lord of the clouds: a title of Indra. **घन-फल**, m. cube; cubic capacity. **घन-मान**, m. cubic measurements. **घन-मूल**, m. cube root. **घन-श्याम**, adj. & m. cloud-dark: very dark; a title of Kṛṣṇa. **घनसार**, m. camphor. **घनाक्षरी** (\**na+a*), f. polysyllabic: name of a Hindi metre (= कवित्त). **घनात्मक** [\**na+a*], adj. cubical. **घनीभूत**, adj. grown dense, &c.: intruding into consciousness (as grief).

**घनघनाना** *ghanghanānā* [\**ghanaghana-*: Pk. *ghaṇa-*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to jingle, to clink. 2. to rumble (as machinery); to murmur. 3. v.t. to cause to jingle, or to rumble, &c.

**घनघनाहट** *ghanghanāhaṭ* [cf. H. *ghanghanānā*], f. 1. jingling, clinking. 2. rumbling; murmuring.

**घनता** *ghanatā* [S.], f. 1. thickness, denseness; firmness, hardness. 2. impenetrability. 3. phys. = घनत्व.

**घनत्व** *ghanatva* [S.], m. density.



**घना** *ghanā* [ghana-<sup>2</sup>], adj. 1. (cf. घन) thick, dense; coarse, heavy. 2. impenetrable. 3. close, intimate. 4. intensive, active.

**घनापन** *ghanāpan*, m. = घनता, 1.

**घनिष्ठ** *ghaniṣṭh* [S.], adj. very close; intimate.

**घनिष्ठता** *ghaniṣṭhātā* [S.], f. closeness, intimacy.

**घनेरा** *ghanerā* [\*ghanatara-], adj. Brbh. Av. much, many.

**घपची** *ghapcī*, f. reg. a grasp, clutch with both hands.

**घपला** *ghaplā*, m. 1. confusion; discrepancy (in an account). 2. fraud. — ~ डालना (में), to confuse, to obscure; to fudge (as an account).

**घबड़ाना** *ghabrānā*, v.i. & v.t. = घबराना.

**घबराना** *ghabrānā*, v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be confused; to be flustered; to be embarrassed. 2. to be perplexed. 3. to be perturbed, or alarmed. 4. v.t. to confuse (a person); to fluster; to embarrass. 5. to perplex. 6. to alarm, to dismay, &c.

**घबराहट** *ghabrāhat* [cf. H. *ghabrānā*], f. 1. confusion; embarrassment. 2. perplexity. 3. agitation, alarm.

**घमंड** *ghamaṇḍ*, m. 1. pride, arrogance; conceit. 2. vanity. — ~ करना, to be proud, &c. (of, पर). ~ पर आना, or होना, id.

**घमंडी** *ghamaṇḍī* [cf. H. *ghamaṇḍ*], adj. & m. 1. adj. proud, arrogant, conceited. 2. vain. 3. m. such a person.

**घमघमाना** *ghamghamānā* [conn. H. *ghamāgham*], v.t. to make the sound of blows falling; to strike (one).

**घमरौल** *ghamraul*, f. Pl. HSS. crowd; affray; turmoil, confusion.

**घमस** *ghamas*, f. = घमसा.

**घमसा** *ghamsā* [cf. *gharma*-], m. humidity, closeness.

**घमसान** *ghamsān*, m. = घमासान.

**घमाघम** *ghamāgham* [cf. *gharma*-: P. *gamāgham*], f. 1. sound of repeated blows; sound of lively activity. 2. adv. resoundingly.

**घमाना** *ghamānā* [cf. H. *ghām*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to warm (oneself) in the sun; to enjoy the sun. 2. v.t. to warm, or to air, in the sun.

**घमासान** *ghamāsān*, m. & adj. 1. m. a fierce fight or battle; slaughter. 2. adj. fierce, murderous (as a battle). — ~ करना, to wreak havoc (in, or among, में).

**घमोई** *ghamoī*, f. reg. (E.) a kind of prickly plant having yellow flowers (? = मकोय).

**घमौरी** *ghamaurī* [cf. *gharma*-; ? inflid. H. *rasaulī*], f. prickly heat.

**घर** *ghar* [ghara-], m. 1. a house; living quarters, residence. 2. home; household; family. 3. a partic. building. डाक ~, m. post office; पुतली ~, m. textile factory. 4. a particular room or place in a house. रसोईघर, m. kitchen, cooking area; पूजा ~, m. place set aside for worship. 5. a particular or characteristic place; native place; place of abode; resting place; sign (of the zodiac); square (as of a chess-board, or in an almanac); section (as of a cupboard or drawer). 6. a housing, or setting; frame; container. चरमे का घर, m. a spectacle-case. 7. a recourse; a practice; subterfuge. कुशी के ~, m. pl. fig. the (inventory of) tricks or holds of wrestling. — ~ जाबाद करना, to set up house (on marriage); to produce children; to make a home prosperous or happy. ~ करना, to establish a home; to settle (in, में); to find a home (as in a person's heart). ~ का, adj. having to do with a house; domestic; one's own; family, private. ~ का ~, an entire household. ~ का सेदी, m. one who knows the affairs of a household. ~ का रास्ता नापना, or पकड़ना, or लेना, to take the road home; fig. to keep to oneself. ~ के ~, adv. (restricted to) within the household, privately. ~ के ~ होना, to be all square; to be even. ~ ~, adv. to, in, or at every house; from house to house. ~ चलाना, to run a household; to support a household. ~ जमाना, to establish a household. ~ डूबना, a household to be ruined. ~ तक पहुँचना (के), to come down to personal remarks (about family members). ~ पड़ना (के), to be taken into a man's house or establishment (of a woman, as his mistress; of goods, for sale, &c.). ~ पीछे, adv. per house. ~ फोड़ना, to sow dissension in a household. ~ फूँक(कर) तमाशा देखना, to set fire to (one's) house and watch the fun: to waste one's resources foolishly. ~ बनाना, to build a house; to make a home. ~ बसना, a home to be set up (on marriage). ~ बिगड़ना, a household to be ruined, or to be torn (as by quarrels). ~ बैठना, a house to collapse; (a person) to sit at home; to be out of work; = ~ पड़ना, 1.; a household to be ruined. ~ बैठे, adv. without stirring from home: easily. ~ बैठे की नौकरी, f. a sinecure. ~ में, in (one's) house: one's wife; one's husband. ~ में खालना (को), to keep (a woman as a mistress). ~, or ~ को, सिर पर उठाना, to take responsibility for a household upon oneself; to set a house, or household, in turmoil. ~ से, from (one's) house: = ~ में. ~ से बाहर पाँव, or पैर, निकालना, to set foot outside the house: to leave the straight and narrow path. ~ से बेचर करना (को), to turn (one) out of one's house. — घर-गृहस्थ, m. a householder. °ई, f. a

household (its members and effects). घर-पराना, m. = घराना. घर-पाट, m. fig. home and background: essential character (esp. of a person); type, kind. घर-पाल, m. Av. destruction of a household. °मक, m. the destroyer of a household. घर-पुसक, °-पुसना, °-पुसा, or °-पुस्त, pej. = घर-बसा. घर-जाया, m. Brbh. Av. a servant, slave. घर-मुगस, f. means of economising in housekeeping. घरदारी [P. -*dārī*], f. household work. घर-दासी, f. the lady of a house. घर-द्वार, m. = घरबार. घर-पोई, adj. f. Av. cooked at home. घर-फोड़ा, m. one who creates dissension in a household. °ई, f. घरबंद [P. -*band*], adj. under house arrest; monopolised (by, का or की). °ई, f. house arrest. घर-बसा m. Brbh. a stay-at-home; an ineffectual person. घरबार, m. house and premises; household goods; family. घरबार जाबाद होना, or बसना, a house to be inhabited; to have a wife. घरबार बसाना, to take a wife; to consummate a marriage. °ई, m. & adj. = घर-गृहस्थ; domestic. घरबाला, m. householder; husband; occupant of a house; °ई, f. - घरबघर [P. -*ba-*], adv. = ~-.

घरऊ *gharāū* [cf. H. *ghar*], adj. reg. (E.) = घर.

गरघर *gharghar* [\**gharaghara-*], m. 1. a rattling or rumbling sound. 2. = घुरघुर.

घरघराना *ghargharānā* [cf. \**gharaghara-*], v.i. 1. to rattle, to rumble; to be hoarse, or wheezy (the voice). 2. to growl, to snarl.

घरड़ *gharaṛ*, m. Pl. chopped *moṭh*, or gram fodder.

घरनई *gharnaī* [\**ghaṇānāvīkā-*], f. reg. (W.) = घरना.

घरनाव *gharnāv* [\**ghaṇānāvā-*], f. Brbh. a small raft or float supported by earthenware vessels.

घरनी *gharnī* [\**gharīṇī-*], f. lady of a house; wife.

घराती *gharātī* [cf. H. *ghar*, w. H. *barātī*], adj. & m., f. colloq. belonging to a bride's wedding party; one of that party.

घराना *gharānā* [\**gharāyatana-*], m. 1. family, household. 2. house, lineage. 3. school (of music, dance).

घरू *gharū* [cf. H. *ghar*], adj. having to do with a household or family; domestic; personal.

घरेलू *gharelū* [cf. H. *ghar*], adj. having to do with a household or family; domestic (as of family or national affairs, or of crafts, or of animals); personal. — ~ बहार्, f. civil war. ~ साधन, m. (internal) national resources.

घरींदा *gharāṇḍā*, m. a small or frail house; a play house (built by children).

घरींधा *gharāṇḍhā* [\**gharabandha-*], m. Brbh. = परींदा.

घर्घर *gharghar* [S.], m. a rattling sound.

घमक्ति *gharmākti* [S.], adj. poet. heat-besmeared: suffering from the heat.

घर्रा *gharrā* [cf. \**gharaghara-*], m. death-rattle, death agony. — ~ चलना (फौ), a death-rattle to arise (in the throat).

घरटा *gharrāṭā* [cf. H. *gharrā*], m. 1. a rattling. 2. a snore, snoring. 3. a snorting.

घर्षण *gharṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. rubbing; rubbing or grinding down smooth. 2. friction.

घलुआ *ghaluā* [cf. H. *ghāl*], m. sth. given a buyer additional to his purchase (= घाल).

घस- *ghas-*, v.t. Brbh. to rub (= घिसना).

घसियारा *ghasiyārā*, m. a cutter or scraper of grass; seller of grass.

घसियारिन *ghasiyārin* [cf. H. *ghasiyārā*], f. 1. the wife of a grass-cutter. 2. a woman who works as a seller of grass.

घसीट *ghasīṭ* [cf. H. *ghasīṭnā*], f. 1. dragging. 2. track, trace (of sth. dragged along). 3. scribbled writing, scrawl.

घसीटना *ghasīṭnā* [cf. *gharṣati*, *ghṛṣyate*], v.t. 1. to drag; to drag along; to haul. 2. to drag (the hand or pen): to scribble, to scrawl. 3. to draw (into, में), to involve; to implicate. — घर ~, to catch hold of and pull, to haul away. घसीटकर चलना, to drag (sth.) away, or along; to drag out, to protract. — घसीटा-घसाटी, f. mutual, or many-sided, tugging: a scuffle, scramble.

घसेरा *ghaserā*, m. = घसियारा.

घहर *ghahar* [? conn. \**gharaghara-*], m. rumbling (as of thunder). — ~, m. continuous rumbling.

घहराना *ghahrānā* [cf. H. *ghahar*], v.i. 1. to thunder. 2. to rumble; to roar, to bellow. 3. to roll, to surge (of clouds).

घहरानि *ghahrāni* [cf. H. *ghahar*], f. Brbh. rumbling (of clouds).

घौ *ghām*, f. = घाई.

घौंगरा *ghāṅgrā*, m. pronun. var. = घाघरा.

घौंघर *ghāṅghar*, m. reg. = घाघरा.

घौंघरा *ghāṅghrā*, m. pronun. var. = घाघरा.

घौंटी *ghāmṭī*, f. = घंटी.

घौंस *ghāṁs*, f. reg. (W.) = घास.

**घाई** *ghāī*, f. Brbh. 1. a time; a turn.  
(= <sup>२</sup>घात.) 2. side, direction (= ओर).

**१ घाई** *ghāī* [cf. H. *gahnā*], f. 1. the angle or space between two fingers or toes. 2. hob of an oven. 3. pronun. var. = ग्राही.

**२ घाई** *ghāī*, f. = 'घात.

**घाई-घप** *ghāī-ghap* [conn. *ghāta-*; cf. H. *gapahnā*, *gapāgup*], adj. & m. 1. adj. gulping in: misappropriating; embezzling. 2. living precariously, or from hand to mouth; cunning. 3. squandering. 4. m. one who misappropriates, &c.

**घाग** *ghāg*, m. pronun. var. = घाष.

**घाघ** *ghāgh*, adj. & m. 1. adj. knowing, experienced; shrewd. 2. cunning, wily. 3. m. a shrewd old man; a wily old rascal.

**घाघरा** *ghāghrā* [gharghari-], m. an ample, ankle-length skirt. — घाघरा-पलटन, f. colloq. *hist.* a group or troop of kilted soldiers; women-folk (as a group).

**घाघरी** *ghāghrī* [H. *ghāghrā*], f. a small *ghāghrā*.

**घाट** *ghāṭ* [ghaṭṭa-<sup>१</sup>], m. 1. a landing-place; wharf. 2. a slope to water, a river bank; a ford. 3. a flight of steps to water; embankment. 4. a place (as at a river bank) for washing clothes. 5. a mountain pass. — ~ नहाना, to perform a bathing observance after a death. ~ लगना, to come to shore, or to a bank, &c. (a boat, or persons about to embark); to find a refuge. ~ ~ का पानी पीना, fig. to have seen many a harbour: to have experienced much. ~ मारना, to avoid a toll; to smuggle. न घर का, न ~ का, neither of home nor workplace: a jack-of-all-trades (said of the washerman's dog). — घाट-कप्तान, m. harbourmaster; ferryman. घाटबंदी [P. -bandī], f. closure of a port; an embargo; the building of a *ghāṭ*. घाटवाल, m. = घाट-कप्तान; a brāhmaṇ superintending a *ghāṭ*.

**घाटा** *ghāṭā* [cf. \*ghaṭṭati: Pk. *ghaṭṭā*], m. 1. a decrease, decline. 2. a reduction, fall (of prices). 3. shortfall, deficit; loss. — ~ उठाना, to suffer a loss. ~ पड़ना, or जाना, or होना, a loss to befall, to be suffered (by, को). ~ करना, to make good a loss, or a deficit. घाटे में चलना, to trade at a loss.

**घाटिया** *ghāṭiyā* [cf. H. *ghāṭ*], m. = घाटवाल, see s.v. घाट.

**घाटी** *ghāṭī* [cf. H. *ghāṭ*], f. 1. a valley. 2. a mountain pass; a slope.

**१ घात** *ghāt* [S.], m. 1. killing; murder; destruction. 2. striking down, wounding. 3. a blow. 4. *math.* power (of a number). — ~ करना (का), to kill; to destroy.

**२ घात** *ghāt* [cf. Pk. *ghatt-*; ? × *ghāta-*], f. 1. a proper or suitable time; opportunity. 2. design, intention. 3. ambush, trap; treachery; trickery. 4. cover, concealment. — ~ चलाना, to practise treachery, to be a trickster. ~ तारकना, to look for an opportunity (to, को). ~ मिलना, an opportunity to be found (to, को). ~ लगना, id. ~ लगाना, = ~ ठाकना. ~ में फिरना, or उड़ना, or होना, to look for a chance to attack (one), &c.

**घातक** *ghātak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. killing; murderous (as a blow). 2. damaging, destructive; savage (an animal), wounding. 3. hostile. 4. inauspicious; malign. 5. m. a murderer; executioner; butcher; one who wounds or maims.

**घातन** *ghātan* [S.], m. killing, murdering.

**घाता** *ghātā* [cf. Pk. *ghatt-*], m. sthg. additional: sthg. thrown in additional to a buyer's purchase. — घाते में, adv. over and above, into the bargain.

**घातिनी** *ghātinī* [S.], f. & adj. Brbh. Av. = 'घाती.

**१ घाती** *ghātī* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. a killer; destroyer. 2. adj. esp. in comp. killing; destroying, destructive (e.g. आत्मघाती, suicidal).

**२ घाती** *ghātī* [cf. H. <sup>२</sup>ghāṭ], adj. Pl. HSS. lying in wait, lurking.

**घान** *ghān* [\*ghāna-: Pk. *ghāṇa-*], m. a quantity of material (as for milling or grinding, or baking) to be processed at one time; a batch. — ~ उतरना, a batch to be finished, processed. ~ डालना, to throw in a batch (to an oven, or a machine); to begin processing material. ~ पड़ना, or लगना, a batch to be put under processing (in, में).

**घाना** *ghānā*, m. reg. (W.) = घान.

**घानी** *ghānī* [cf. H. *ghān*], f. 1. a pressing, crushing or grinding machine (as for oil-seeds, sugar-cane, grain). 2. a mill. 3. = घान. — ~ करना, to crush, to press, to grind.

**घाम** *ghām* [gharma-], m. f. 1. heat and light of the sun. 2. sunstroke; glare. 3. sultriness. 4. oppressiveness; difficulty, trouble. — ~ जाना, to enjoy, or to warm oneself in, the sun. ~ लगना (को), to be overcome by heat. ~ लेना, = ~ जाना. ~ सेकना, to bask in the sun.

**घामड़** *ghāmaṛ*, adj. out of (one's) senses, stupid.

**घाय** *ghāy*, m. = घाल.

**घायल** *ghāyal* [cf. *ghāta-*], adj. 1. wounded. 2. hurt, injured; smitten (by, से). — ~ करना, to wound, &c.



**घाल** *ghāl* [cf. H. *ghālnā*], f. m. 1. a throwing, throwing down; a blow. 2. confusion, commotion; jumble. 3. sthg. given to a buyer additional to his purchase. — घाल-मेल, m. a thorough mixture; jumble; liaison, affair. घाल-मेल करना, to mix up; to jumble; to shuffle (cards). घाल-मेल रहना, to be on intimate terms (with, से).

**घालक** *ghālak* [cf. H. *ghālnā*], m. & adj. Brbh. Av. 1. m. one who destroys or lays waste. 2. a killer. 3. adj. destructive; murderous.

**घालना** *ghālnā* [*\*ghalyati*], v.t. 1. to throw, to throw down. 2. Av. to set, to place (upon or in). 3. to ruin; to lay waste. 4. to strike down, to kill.

**घाव** *ghāv* [*ghāta-*], m. 1. a wound; a bruise. 2. a sore: — करना (से), to wound. ~ खाना, to receive a wound. ~ पूलना, or पुरना, a wound to heal. ~ पूरा होना, or भरना, v.i. id. ~ लगाना, to wound (one, को). ~ हरा हो जाना, an old wound to be reopened; a lingering sorrow to revive. ~ पर नमक (नोन) छिड़कना, to rub salt in a wound.

**घास** *ghās* [*ghāsa-*], f. grass; fodder; hay; straw. — ~ काटना, or खोदना, or छीलना, fig. to do sthg. trivial or pointless. ~ खाना, to live on grass; to take cannabis; to lose one's wits or senses. — घास-खोद, m. one who scrapes up grass for fodder. घास-पत, m. grass and leaves; vegetation; (vegetable) refuse. घास-फूस, m. grass and straw; weeds; refuse. घास-भूसा, m. grass and chaff; fodder; refuse.

**घासलेट** *ghāsleṭ*, m. 1. kerosene oil. 2. transf. an inferior product.

**घासलेटी** *ghāsleṭī* [cf. H. *ghāsleṭī*], adj. colloq. inferior (a product).

**घिग्घी** *ghighhī* [*\*gheggha-*], f. 1. the larynx. 2. ? a choking sensation in the throat, speechlessness (as from joy, fear, weeping). — ~ बँधना, or बंद होना, the voice to fail or falter (from emotion).

**घिघियाना** *ghighiyānā* [cf. H. *ghighhī*], v.i. 1. to be unable to speak (from emotion). 2. to whine, to whimper (in entreaty); to beseech; to fawn.

**घिच-पिच** *ghic-pic*, adv. = गिच-पिच.

**घिचोलना** *ghicolnā* [cf. *\*ghicc-*], v.t. to rut (with the hands); to squeeze or to squash (= गिजना).

**घिन** *ghin* [*ghīnā-*], f. 1. aversion; abhorrence. 2. nausea. — ~ जाना (को), to feel aversion, disgust (for or with, से); to feel nausea. ~ करना, to feel aversion, disgust (for or with, से). ~ लगना, = ~ जाना.

**घिनघिनाना** *ghinghinānā* [cf. H. *ghin*], v.i. to be disgusted (with, से).

**घिनाना** *ghinānā* [cf. H. *ghin*], v.i. & adj. 1. v.i. to make (one) feel disgust, &c. (for, को). 2. adj. = घिनोता.

**घिनौना** *ghinaunā* [cf. H. *ghināvnā*], adj. disgusting, loathsome; obnoxious; very ugly.

**घिनौनापन** *ghinaunāpan* [cf. H. *ghinaunā*], m. loathsomeness, &c.

**घिया** *ghiyā*, m. = घीया

**घिरका** *ghirkā* [cf. H. *ghirmā*], m. Pl. a kind of roundabout made with two poles (for children to play on).

**घिरना** *ghirmā* [*\*ghir-*; ? ← Drav.], v.i. 1. to be surrounded or enclosed (by, से). 2. to be collected around, to gather (as clouds).

**घिरनी** *ghirnī* [cf. H. *ghirmā*], f. 1. a pulley. 2. a wheel or instrument for twisting ropes. 3. the tumbling pigeon. — ~ खाना, to revolve, to whirl; to tumble over and over.

**घिराई** *ghirāī* [cf. H. *ghirmā*], f. 1. causing (sthg.) to be surrounded, or guarded; grazing (cattle). 2. the cost or charge of enclosing (cattle, &c.).

**घिराना** *ghirānā* [cf. H. *ghirmā*], v.t. to cause to be surrounded or enclosed.

**घिरायेंद** *ghirāyand*, f. stench of urine.

**घिराव** *ghirāv* [cf. H. *ghirmā*], m. 1. = घिराई, 1. 2. = घेराव.

**घिस** *ghis*, f. = घिस्ता.

**घिसटना** *ghisatnā* [conn. H. *ghasīṭnā*], v.i. 1. to be dragged; to drag, to trail. 2. to be involved or implicated (in, में; a matter).

**घिसन** *ghisan* [cf. H. *ghisnā*], f. 1. rubbing; friction. 2. damage.

**घिसना** *ghisnā* [*ghīṣyate*], v.i., v.t. & adj. 1. v.i. to be rubbed; to be worn; to be worn down or smooth; to be scoured (clean). 2. v.t. to rub; to rub down, to grind; to scour. 3. to groom (a horse). 4. adj. liable, or apt, to be worn by rubbing (as cloth). — घिस-घिसकर चलना, v.i. to rub or to drag along; to wear well (as shoes). — घिसा-पिटा, adj. hackneyed, flat, jejune.

**घिसनी** *ghisnī* [H. *ghisnā*], f. rubbing.

**घिस-पिस** *ghis-pis*, f. colloq. close contact (cf. घिच-पिच).

**घिसाना** *ghisānā* [cf. H. *ghisnā*], v.t. to cause to be rubbed, or worn.

**घिसाव** *ghisāv* [cf. H. *ghisnā*], m. friction, abrasion; attrition.

**घिस्सम-घिस्सा** *ghissam-ghissā* [cf. H. *ghisnā*, *ghissā*], m. repeated or continuous rubbing: rubbing shoulders, jostling.

**घिस्सा** *ghissā* [cf. H. *ghisnā*; *ghṛṣyate*], m.  
1. rubbing; friction; abrasion, wear. 2. a glancing blow (in wrestling). — ~ लगना (को), to be rubbed or worn.

**घी** *ghī* [*ghṛta*], m. *ghī*, clarified butter. — ~ का कुप्पा लुङ्कना, the *ghī*-vessel to overturn: the death to take place (of a wealthy or important person); a loss to be sustained. ~ के दिए, or चिराग, जलाना, or भरना, to burn, or to prepare lamps of *ghī*: to delight in (one's) success; to prosper. पाँचों उँगलियाँ ~ में होना, to have one's whole hand in the *ghī*: to revel in wealth, or in material comforts. — घी-बिचक्री, adj. & m. f. like *ghī* and *khicari*: intimate friends.

**घीकुवॉर** *ghīkuvāṇr* [*ghṛta*-; w. *kumārī*], m. ? f., Pl. the aloe plant, or a partic. variety of it (cf. घृत-कुमारी).

**घीया** *ghīyā*, m. the bottle-gourd, *Cucurbita lagenaria*. — बीठा ~, m. a sweet pumpkin. लंबा ~, m. a bottle-gourd. — बीयाकन, m. = कहुकन. बीया-तोरी, f. the gourd *Luffa pentandra*. — तुर्ई, f. id.

**घुँगची** *ghuṅgci*, f. pronun. var. = घुँचची.

**घुँगरू** *ghuṅgrū*, m. pronun. var. = घुँचरू.

**घुँघची** *ghuṅghci*, f. var. reg. /*ghumci*/, the berry of the shrub *Abrus precatorius*.

**घुँघनी** *ghuṅghnī*, f. Pl. HSS. = घुँचनी.

**घुँघराला** *ghuṅghrālā*, adj. curly (of hair).

**घुँघरू** *ghuṅghrū* [\**ghuṅghura*], m. 1. a small bell. 2. a string of small bells worn round the wrist or ankle. — ~ बाँधना, fig. to prepare (oneself) to dance. — घुँघरूदार [P. -*dār*], adj. hung with small bells.

**घुँघुना** *ghuṅghunā* [conn. *ghuṅghrū*], m. reg. a child's rattle.

**घुँटाना** *ghuṅṭānā*, v.t. = घुटाना.

**घुँडी** *ghuṅḍī* [\**ghuṅḍa*-<sup>2</sup>], f. 1. a button (esp. of cloth); a knot, or tag. 2. nipple. 3. fig. a difficulty, or frustration. — ~ सगाना, to button (a garment, की); to put a button (on, में). मन की ~ बाँधना, to unburden (one's) heart.

**घुइयाँ** *ghuiyām*, f. the tuberous herb *Colacasia antiquorum* (= कच्चू, मरकी).

**घुगघू** *ghugghū*, m. 1. an owl. 2. fig. a stupid person.

**घुघुआ** *ghughuā*, m. dimin. = घुघू.

**घुटकना** *ghuṭaknā* [cf. \**ghuṭ*], v.t. 1. to gulp down, to bolt. 2. fig. to embezzle.

**घुटन** *ghuṭan* [cf. H. *ghuṭnā*], f. 1. choking, suffocation. 2. oppressiveness; sultriness.

**घुटना** *ghuṭnā* [\**ghuṭta*- or *ghuṭṭa*-<sup>1</sup> (← Drav.)], m. the knee; region of the knee. — ~, or घुटने, देकना, to kneel; to kneel in submission, or entreaty (to, के आगे or के सामने). घुटने के बल चलना, to crawl. घुटने में सिर देना, to lower the head to the knees (as in shame or grief, or in thought).

**घुटना** *ghuṭnā* [cf. H. *ghoṭnā*], v.i. 1. to be rubbed; to be polished; to be ground. 2. to be shaved clean. 3. to be constricted (the throat, or the breath); to feel tension. 4. to be well mixed (in, or with, में); to be well cooked; to be well practised or versed (in sthg). 5. to be close friends (with, में). — आजकल उन दोनों में खूब घुट रही है, the two of them are very close these days. — घुट-घुटकर मरना, to die a lingering or hard death.

**घुटन्ना** *ghuṭannā* [cf. H. *ghuṭnā*], m. shorts reaching to (and tight about) the knees.

**घुटाई** *ghuṭāi* [cf. H. *ghuṭānā*], f. 1. polishing; polish; smoothness. 2. shaving clean. 3. cost or charge of polishing, or shaving. 4. strangling.

**घुटाना** *ghuṭānā* [\**ghoṭ*], v.t. 1. to cause to be rubbed clean or polished. 2. to cause to be shaved clean. 3. to cause to be stifled or choked.

**घुट्टी** *ghuṭṭī* [cf. \**ghuṭ*- Pk. *ghuṭṭāi*], f. a digestive medicine given to infants. — ~ में पड़ना, fig. to be imbibed or acquired from infancy (an attitude, a trait).

**घुड़-** *ghur-* [cf. H. *ghoṛā*]. a horse: — घुड़चढ़, m. horse-riding. °चढ़ा, m. a horseman. °चढ़ी, f. horse-riding; the bridegroom's riding on horseback in a marriage procession. घुड़दौड़, f. a horse's galloping; swift gait; a horse race; a racecourse. घुड़दौड़ का घोड़ा, m. a race-horse. घुड़नाल, f. m. a cannon or gun carried on a horse. घुड़सवार, adj. & m. mounted; a horseman. °ई, f. riding. पड़साल, f. a stable.

**घुड़कना** *ghuṭaknā* [conn. *ghurati*<sup>1</sup>, × \**ghūra*], v.t. 1. to frighten by one's tone of voice, to growl or to snarl at. \*2. to scold; to reprimand. 3. to frown at; to threaten; to browbeat.

**घुड़की** *ghurkī* [cf. H. *ghuraknā*], f. 1. growling, snarling. \*2. scolding, rebuke, reprimand. 3. frown; browbeating. — ~ बाना, to suffer a scolding. ~ देना, = घुड़कना, 2.

**घुड़घुड़ाना** *ghurghurānā*, v.i. = घुरघुराना.

**घुणाक्षर** *ghunākṣar* [S.], m. worm-holes (traced in wood). — ~ म्यास से, adv. like tracery of worms in wood: as an unsuspected, adverse development.

**घुन** *ghun* [ghuṇa-], m. 1. a woodlouse. 2. a weevil. 3. fig. gnawing grief, or disease. — ~ लगना (को), to be attacked by insect pests; to be worm-eaten; to waste away (from disease, or sorrow).

**घुनना** *ghunnā* [cf. H. *ghun*], v.i. 1. to be attacked by weevils, or by wood-worm. 2. to be consumed (as by illness, grief).

**घुन्ना** *ghunnā*, adj. 1. malicious; spiteful. 2. sullen; designing; secretive.

**घुपाना** *ghupānā*, v.t. colloq. = गुमाना.

**घुप्प** *ghupp*, adj. dense, thick (of darkness).

**घुमंतू** *ghumantū* [cf. H. *ghūmnā*], adj. poet. always moving; restless.

**घुमक्कड़** *ghumakkāṛ* [cf. H. *ghūmnā*], adj. roving, wandering.

**घुमटा** *ghumṭā*, m. giddiness.

**घुमड़** *ghumar* [cf. H. *ghumārṇā*], f. gathering, massing (of clouds).

**घुमड़ना** *ghumarṇā* [cf. H. *ghūmnā*], v.i. to gather, to grow thick (as of clouds).

**घुमड़ी** *ghumṛī* [cf. H. *ghūmnā*], f. 1. turning, spinning. 2. giddiness; faintness. 3. a whirlpool.

**घुमरी** *ghumrī*, f. reg. = घुमड़ी.

**घुमवाना** *ghumvānā* [cf. H. *ghūmnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to revolve, &c. 2. to cause to go round, or about, &c.

**घुमाना** *ghumānā* [cf. H. *ghūmnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to revolve; to turn round; to roll. 2. to whirl round; to brandish. 3. to cause to go round or about; to take round, to show round; to take out or to exercise (an animal). 4. to send round, to circulate. 5. to lead astray; to beguile. 6. colloq. to whisk away; to pinch (sthg). — उसने उसे संदन (or संदन में) घुमाया, he showed him round London. — घुमाना-फिराना, to lead (one) a round, or dance.

**घुमाव** *ghumāv* [cf. H. *ghūmnā*], m. 1. a turning around, &c. 2. a bend, turn (as of a road, river). 3. a twist, complication; a trick, a snare. 4. reg. (W.) turning over (of ground, in ploughing). — घुमाव-फिराव, m. = घुमाव, 1.; deviousness, prevarication. — घुमावदार [P. -dār], adj. turning, winding; spiral; complicated, tricky; over-elaborate (language).

**घुरघुर** *ghurghur* [cf. *ghuraghurāyate*], m. 1. a rumbling (= परपर, 1). 2. growling or snarling; snorting. 3. purring.

**घुरघुरा** *ghurghurā*, m. Pl. HSS. 1. a kind of cricket. 2. the yellow-fronted pied woodpecker (= कठकोड़ा). 3. a kind of ulcer.

**घुरघुराना** *ghurghurānā* [ghuraghurāyate], v.i. 1. to rumble, to grumble (= घरघराना, 1). 2. to growl, to snarl; to snort. 3. to purr.

**घुरत** *ghurat*, m. reg. (E.) a cattle-pen.

**घुरना** *ghurnā*, v.i. reg. to growl, or to rumble.

**घुरना** *ghurnā* [conn. *ghuraghurāyate*], m. to growl, to snarl.

**घुलन** *ghulan* [cf. H. *ghulnā*], f. melting; dissolving; mixing. — घुलनीय, adj. soluble. °ता, f.

**घुलना** *ghulnā* [cf. H. *gholnā*], v.i. 1. to melt; to soften; to mellow; to ripen. 2. to be dissolved; to waste (the body); to become lean; to suffer. 3. to be mixed (with, में); to be intimate (with). — घुल-घुलकर बात करना, to speak intimately, or amorously (to, से). घुल-घुलकर मरना, to die wretchedly (as after long illness). घुल-मिलकर रहना, to be on very intimate terms (with, से); to live in union, or in harmony (with). — घुला-मिला, adj. in union; close, intimate.

**घुलवाना** *ghulvānā* [cf. H. *ghulnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be melted, dissolved. 2. to cause to be mixed.

**घुलाना** *ghulānā* [cf. H. *ghulnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be melted, or softened; to move, to affect. 2. to cause to be dissolved; to suck (sthg. sweet). 3. to cause to be mixed (in or with, में). 4. to cause to waste (away); to afflict.

**घुलावट** *ghulāvaṭ* [cf. H. *ghulnā*], f. 1. melting, softening; softness, mellowness. 2. dissolving. 3. mixing; mixture.

**घुस** *ghus* [cf. H. *ghusnā*], f. esp. in comp. entering, pushing (into). — घुस-पैठ, f. entry, right of entry; pushing or penetrating, or infiltrating (into, में); experience or knowledge of (a subject). °इया, m. an infiltrator; undercover agent.

**घुसड़ना** *ghusarṇā*, v.i. colloq. = घुसना.

**घुसड़-फुसड़** *ghusar-phusar* [cf. H. *ghusarṇā*], f. cramming or stuffing in.

**घुसना** *ghusnā* [\*ghuss-], v.i. 1. to penetrate; to thrust in; to enter forcibly. 2. to enter uninvited, or surreptitiously; to creep, to slink (into, में). 3. to interfere (in). 4. to vanish, to evaporate (a feeling, an attitude). — घुसकर बैठना, to sit squeezed close together; to squeeze in; to sit hidden away (somewhere).

**घुसाना** *ghusānā* [cf. H. *ghusnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to enter or to penetrate; to thrust or to



force (into, में); to cram (in). 2. to insinuate, or to introduce (surreptitiously).

**घुसायन** *ghusāyan*, f. Pl. a woman of the ghosī (ahīr) community.

**घुसेड़ना** *ghuseṛnā* [cf. \**ghuss-*], v.t. 1. to cause to penetrate; to thrust or to force (into, में); to cram (in). 2. to insinuate (= घुसाना).

**घुंगची** *ghūṅgchī*, f. pronun. var. = घुंघची.

**घुंगट** *ghūṅgaṭ*, f. m. pronun. var. = घुंघट.

**घुंगनी** *ghūṅgnī*, f. pronun. var. = घुंघनी.

**घुंगर** *ghūṅgar*, m. pronun. var. = घुंघर.

**घुंगरू** *ghūṅgrū*, m. pronun. var. = घुंघरू.

**घुंघची** *ghūṅghchī*, f. = घुंघची.

**घुंघट** *ghūṅghaṭ* [cf. \**ghumbapaṭṭa-*], f. m. the end of the sari, or other cloth, used (by a woman) to hide the face; a veil. — उठाना, or खोलना, to raise a covering (from the face); to unveil. ~ उलटना, to raise a veil (from the face). ~ मोड़ना, = next. ~ करना (पर), to hide or to veil (the face). ~ काड़ना, or निकालना, or लेना, or मारना (पर), id. ~ नी मोट में चोट, fig. riding rough-shod over a woman's feelings.

**घुंघनी** *ghūṅghnī* [\**ghuṅghana-*], f. wheat, gram or peas, soaked and boiled with spices.

**घुंघर** *ghūṅghar* [\**ghuṅghura-*: ← Drav.], m. 1. a curl. 2. very curly hair. — करना, to curl (the hair).

**घुंघरू** *ghūṅghrū*, m. = घुंघरू.

**घुंघट** *ghūṅṭ* [\**ghuṅṭ-*: Pk. *ghuṅṭai*], m. 1. a gulp, to swallow. 2. a pull (as at a pipe). — ~ करके, adv. by (small) mouthfuls, by sips. — ~ पीना, or भरना, or लेना, to take a mouthful; to draw (as on a pipe). खन, or सहू, का ~ पीना, to drink a mouthful of blood: to show forbearance; to suffer a bitter, or humiliating experience.

**घुंघटना** *ghūṅṭnā* [\**ghuṅṭ-*: Pk. *ghuṅṭai*], v.t. to gulp, to swallow.

**घुंस** *ghūṁs*, f. see <sup>2</sup>घुस.

**घुंसा** *ghūṁsā* [\**ghūssa-*], m. 1. a blow with the fist. 2. the fist. — ~ खाना, to be struck with the fist. ~ जमाना, or पिलाना, or मारना, or लगाना (को), to strike with the fist. ~ लड़ाना, to box (with, से). — घुंसेबाज़ [P. -*bāz*], m. a boxer. ई, f. boxing.

**घुंसा** *ghūṁsā*, m. 1. the ends of reeds (source of a coarse cotton fibre). 2. Bihar. the hair on a corn-cob. 3. Pl. HSS. an insect found in water or marshy land.

**घुंघस** *ghūṅghas*, m. Pl. HSS. reg. a bastion; outwork.

**घुंघू** *ghūṅghū*, m. pronun. var. = घुंघू.

**घुंटी** *ghūṅṭī*, f. reg. land which has been cropped for rice.

**घुम** *ghūṁ* [cf. \**ghummati*: w. H. *ghūmnā*], m. 1. a turning round; revolution. 2. a going round or encircling (sthg). 3. Brbh. drowsiness. — घुम-घुमार, adj. Brbh. drowsy, heavy (of the eyes, as with sleep or alcohol); full, wide (as a skirt).

**घुमना** *ghūmnā* [\**ghummati*: Pk. *ghummai*], v.i. 1. to revolve; to spin, to whirl. 2. to move in a circle; to go round or about; to travel; to wander. 3. to turn, to bend (as a road). 4. to turn round (a person). 5. to be or to become dizzy; to swim (the senses). — खिर ~, to be dizzy; to be drowsy; to be tipsy. — घुमना-घामना, colloq. to wander about.

**घुमर-** *ghūmra-* [cf. H. *ghūmnā*], adj. Brbh. turning round: blowing (in the wind: trees).

**घुंघूर** *ghūr* [\**ghūḍa-*], m. 1. rubbish, trash. 2. a rubbish heap. 3. reg. (W.) loose sandy soil. 4. reg. a manure pit; a fire of dung or rubbish. — घुर-बार [P. *barār*], m. *hist.* dues levied on sharers and under-tenants in proportion to the total village expenses of the year (Bundelkhand).

**घुर** *ghūr* [\**ghūra-*], m. 1. a stare. 2. a glare, frown. — घुरा-चारी, f. exchange of flirtatious glances.

**घुरना** *ghūrṇā* [\**ghurati* × \**ghūra-*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to go or to roll round, to look round or about. 2. v.t. to glare at. 3. to stare intently at; to ogle. — घुर-घुरके देखना, = ~, 2., 3.

**घुरा** *ghūrā* [\**ghūḍa-*], m. 1. = <sup>1</sup>घूर. 2. a dung-heap. 3. a temporary fireplace; stove.

**घूर्ण** *ghūrṇ* [S.], adj. poet. whirling, rolling.

**घुस** *ghūs* [cf. H. *ghusnā*], f. the bandicoot rat, or mole-rat.

**घुस** *ghūs* [\**ghūssā-*], f. a bribe; a gift, consideration. — ~ खाना, or लेना, to take a bribe, or bribes. ~ देना (को), to bribe. — घुसखोर [P. -*khōr*], m. one who takes bribes.

**घुंसा** *ghūṁsā*, m. the fist (= घुंसा). — घुंसम-घुंसा, m. fist-cuffs; brawl.

**घृणा** *ghṛṇā* [S.], f. 1. aversion; hatred, abhorrence. 2. contempt, disdain.

**घृत** *ghṛt* [S.], m. clarified butter, *ghī*. — घृत-कुमारी, f. the aloe plant, or a partic. variety of it.

**घेंट** *ghemṭ*, m. reg. the throat; neck.

**घेंटा** *ghemṭā*, m. reg. a piglet.

**घेघरा** *gheghrā*, m. reg. sthg. swollen: an unripened pod.

**घेघा** *gheghā* [*\*gheggha-*], m. reg. a swelling in the neck: goitre.

**घेतला** *ghetlā*, m. reg. a slipper having a curled toe.

**घेपना** *ghepnā* [*\*ghrpta-*: Pk. *ghettum* (H. -p-anal.)], v.t. reg. 1. to take up (with the fingers, or hand, or a spoon, &c). 2. to stir, to mix together (as with the fingers). 3. colloq. to pinch, to purloin. 4. to scrape.

**घेर** *gher* [cf. H. *ghernā*], m. & adj. 1. m. the act of surrounding, encircling. 2. sthg. which encloses, a circle, ring; boundary. 3. circumference. 4. fullness (as of a skirt). 5. adj. loose, full (as of a skirt). 6. adv. around. — **घेर-घार**, m. = घेर, 1.-3. **घेर-घार करना**, to surround; to enclose; to hem in, to beset. — **घेरदार** [P. -*dār*], adj. ample, roomy (of a garment).

**घेरना** *ghernā* [*\*gher-*: ? ← Drav.], v.t. 1. to surround, to encircle. 2. to hedge in, to confine. 3. to overspread (the sky: of clouds). 4. to beset; to besiege; to blockade. 5. to importune (as with requests). 6. to contain, to include; to occupy (space).

**घेरनी** *ghernī* [cf. H. *ghernā*], f. reg. (W.). 1. a handle for turning a spinning-wheel. 2. Pl. a winch.

**घेरवा** *ghervā* [H. *gīrvī* × H. *ghernā*], m. hist. a mortgage in which land is held as security, and in payment of the interest.

**घेरा** *gherā* [cf. H. *ghernā*], m. 1. sthg. which encloses; a circle, ring; boundary; wall. 2. perimeter; circumference. 3. orbit (planetary, &c). 4. encirclement, a siege; a blockade. 5. an enclosed space. 6. amplex, size (of a garment). 7. Pl. giddiness, vertigo. — **~ उठाना** (का), to raise the siege (of). — **~ डालना** (पर), to surround; to lay siege (to); to blockade; to picket. **घेरे में पड़ना**, to be surrounded (by, के). **घेरे में फँसना**, id.; to go into orbit. — **घेराबंदी** [P. -*bandī*], f. encirclement (= ~, 4).

**घेराव** *gherāv* [conn. H. *ghernā*], m. encirclement; besieging or blockading (esp. of the house or office of an official, to gain political or other demands).

**घेवर** *ghevar* [ghṛapūra-], m. a kind of sweet made of flour, ghlī and sugar.

**घोंगा** *ghomgā*, m. pronun. var. = घोंघा.

**घोंघा** *ghomighā* [*ghomigha-*], m. & adj. 1. m. a snail-shell; a snail; cockle, cockle shell. 2. husk (of grain). 3. a worthless person, or thing.

4. adj. stupid. — **~ बसंत**, m. an out-an-out idiot.

**घोंघाई** *ghomighāi* [cf. H. *ghomighā*], m. the jungle babbler, *Turdoides striatus*.

**घोंघी** *ghomighī*, f. dimin. a snail (= घोंघा).

**घोंटना** *ghomīṇā*, v.t. = घोटना.

**घोंपना** *ghomīpnā* [*\*ghopp-*], v.t. colloq. to thrust in (a knife, &c).

**घोंसला** *ghomīslā* [conn. *\*ghuss-*], m. 1. a nest. 2. fig. little house, hut.

**घोंसुआ** *ghomīsuā*, m. = घोंसला.

**घोघा** *ghoghā*, m. pronun. var. = घोंघा.

**घोट** *ghoṭ* [cf. *ghoṭnā*], f. 1. polish. 2. a sense of suffocation.

**घोटक** *ghoṭak* [S.], m. a horse.

**घोटना** *ghoṭnā* [*\*ghoṭ-*], v.t. & m. 1. v.t. to rub, to rub down; to polish; to grind. 2. to shave clean. 3. to squeeze (the throat), to choke. 4. to mix, to dissolve; to boil or to cook well. 5. colloq. to go over mechanically (a lesson to be learned by heart). 6. m. an instrument for rubbing, grinding, &c. — **गला ~ (का)**, to choke, to strangle. — **घोट-घोटकर मारना**, to beat mercilessly.

**घोटा** *ghoṭā* [cf. *\*ghoṭ-*], m. 1. a polishing or grinding stone, or implement. 2. an instrument used to rub cloth being dyed. 3. HSS. dyed cloth. 4. HSS. shaving, being shaved. — **~ लगाना**, colloq. to learn by heart or mechanically (a lesson).

**घोटार्ई** *ghoṭārī* [cf. H. *ghoṭār*], f. 1. polishing or grinding. 2. payment for polishing, &c.

**घोटाला** *ghoṭālā* [conn. M. *gho(n)ṭālā*], m. disorder, confusion (in affairs); scandal.

**घोटू** *ghoṭū* [cf. H. *ghoṭnā*], adj. & m. colloq. 1. adj. -घोटू, choking, suffocating (e.g. दमघोटू, id). 2. m. one who learns (lessons) by rote.

**घोड़-** *ghoṛ-* = घुड़.

**घोड़ा** *ghoṛā* [*ghoṭaka-*: ? ← Drav.], m. 1. a horse. 2. (in chess) the knight. 3. a catch, trigger; hammer (of a gun). — **~ कसना**, to saddle a horse. **~ खोलना**, to unsaddle, or to untie a horse; to turn a horse loose. **~ चढ़ाना** (का), to cock (a gun). **~ छोड़ना**, to pull a trigger; to release a catch; to gallop a horse (after, के पीछे); = **~ खोलना**, 2. **~ दबाना**, = **~ छोड़ना**, 2. **~ निकालना**, to break in a horse; to bring a horse forward, into the lead. **~ बैचकर सोना**, colloq. to sleep in peace, to be relieved of care. **~ मर जाना**, a horse to give out, to fail. **चोड़े पर चड़े आना**, colloq. to hasten back; to be in haste (to complete a task).

**घोड़ी** *ghoṛī* [*ghoṛa-* ? ← Drav.], f. 1. a mare.  
2. the ceremonial arrival on horseback of a bridegroom at the bride's home. 3. marriage songs sung by the groom's party. — ~ चढ़ना, to ride to one's bride's home on the wedding day.

**घोपा** *ghopā*, m. reg. (W.) a way of folding a blanket over the head against rain or cold.

**घोर** *ghor* [S.], m. 1. terrible, frightful; awesome. 2. extreme, intense; deep (sleep); heavy (as rain); huge. 3. violent, vehement; harsh.

**घोर-** *ghor-*, v.i. Brbh. to make a rumbling sound.

**घोरता** *ghorātā* [S.], f. 1. frightfulness; awesomeness. 2. intensity. 3. vehemence.

**घोरी** *ghorī*, adj. = जघोरी.

**घोल** *ghol* [cf. H. *gholnā*], m. sthg. dissolved: a solution. — घोल-मेल, m. mixing; a mixture.

**घोलना** *gholnā* [*gholayati*], v.t. 1. to mix in (with a liquid, में); to stir; to shake. 2. to dissolve; to melt. — काम में जहर ~, fig. to put a spanner in the works. घोलकर पी जाना, fig. to have done with, to cast off (as inhibiting feelings).

**घोष** *ghoṣ* [S.], m. 1. sound, noise; outcry; roar; slogan. 2. voice; Brbh. = घोषणा. 3. *ling*. a voiced sound. 4. a settlement or encampment of cowherds. 5. name of a Bengali community.

**घोषक** *ghoṣak* [S.], m. an announcer.

**घोषण** *ghoṣaṇ* [S.], m. proclaiming, voicing.

**घोषणा** *ghoṣāṇā* [S.], f. 1. a declaration; announcement; manifesto. 2. proclamation. — ~ करना, to proclaim, to announce. — घोषणा-पत्र, m. a (written) announcement; manifesto.

**घोषित** *ghoṣit* [S.], adj. announced; proclaimed.

**घोसला** *ghoslā*, m. = चोसला.

**घोसिन** *ghosin* [cf. H. *ghosī*], f. 1. the wife of a herdsman. 2. a milkwoman.

**घोसी** *ghosī* [cf. *ghoṣa-*], m. 1. a cowherd; milkman. 2. a man of the Ghosī community.

**घौद** *ghaud*, f. reg. ? bunch, cluster (of grapes, dates, bananas).

**घौरी** *ghaurī*, f. Av. a cluster, bunch (= चौद).

**-घ्न** *-ghnā*, adj. formant. striking, killing; destroying, removing (e.g. कुत्घ्न, not acknowledging sthg. done: ungrateful).

**घ्राण** *ghrāṇ* [S.], m. 1. smelling. 2. fragrance. 3. E.H. transf. the nose. — ~ करना, v.t. to smell. — घ्राणेंद्रिय [<sup>०</sup>na+i<sup>२</sup>], m. the organ of smell, nose; the sense of smell.

**घ्रात** *ghrāt* [S.], adj. smelt; smelled at, sniffed.



# च

**च** *ca*, the sixth consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — चकार, m. the sound /c/; the letter च.

**चंग** *caṅg* [P. *cang*], m. sthg. crooked or bent: 1. a musical instrument resembling a tambourine; Jew's harp. 2. reg. a paper kite; streamer attached to a kite.

**चंगा** *caṅgā* [caṅga-], adj. 1. sound, good; pure, right (the heart, or way of thought). 2. well, healthy; cured, recovered. — ~ करना (को), v.t. to cure, to heal. ~ बनाना (को), to put to rights, to correct; euph. to punish. ~ होना, v.i. to be cured, to recover; to be convalescent.

**चंगुल** *caṅgul* [P. *cangul*], m. 1. claws (of a wild beast), talons (of a bird of prey). 2. clutch, grasp; clutching hands. 3. a handful (as scooped up with bent fingers). — ~ में पड़ना, or फँसना (के), to fall into the clutches (of).

**चैंगेर** *caṅger*, f. Brbh. a small basket.

**चैंगेरी** *caṅgerī*, f. dimin. Brbh. = चैंगेर.

**चंचरीक** *cañcarik* [S.], m. Av. a bee.

**चंचल** *cañcal* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. moving, shaking, trembling; quick, active. \*2. unsteady, restless; inconstant, fickle; giddy, flirtatious; playful; naughty. 3. transient, ephemeral. 4. volatile (of temperament). 5. m. an unsteady or inconstant person, &c.

**चंचलता** *cañcalātā* [S.], f. 1. moving or unsteady state; variability, capriciousness; flirtatiousness; playfulness; naughtiness. 2. transitoriness. 3. volatility.

**चंचलत्व** *cañcalatva* [S.], m. = चंचलता.

**चंचलपन** *cañcalpan* [cf. H. *cañcal*], m. = चंचलता.

**चंचला** *cañcalā* [S.], f. 1. lightning. 2. a title of Laksmī, the goddess of good fortune.

**चंचलाहट** *cañcalāhaṭ* [cf. H. *cañcal*], f. Pl. HSS. = चंचलता.

**चंचु** *cañcu* [S.], f. beak, bill (of a bird).

**चंष्ट** *caṅṣṭ*, adj. 1. cunning, sly. 2. villainous.

**चंड** *caṇḍ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. fierce, violent; strong; harsh. 2. hot; passionate; raging; wounding, stinging. 3. m. heat. 4. anger, fury.

**चंडता** *caṇḍatā* [S.], f. Brbh. 1. fierceness; strength. 2. passion.

**चंडा** *caṇḍā* [S.], f. 1. a passionate or enraged woman. 2. a title of the goddess Durgā.

**चंडाल** *caṇḍāl*, m. = चांडाल. — चंडाल-चौकड़ी, f. colloq. a bunch of idlers, useless lot.

**चंडालिन** *caṇḍālin*, f. = चांडालिन.

**चंडालिनी** *caṇḍālinī*, f. = चांडालिन.

**चंडिका** *caṇḍikā* [S.], f. = चंडा, 1.

**चंडी** *caṇḍī* [S.], f. 1. a title of the goddess Durgā. 2. fig. a passionate or enraged woman. 3. = ~ सप्तशती (a popular Sanskrit work). — ~ कुसुम, m. Pl. HSS. red oleander (= कनेर).

**चंडू** *caṇḍū*, m. a mixed preparation of opium (of Chinese type) for smoking. — चंडू-घाना, m. an opium-smokers' den. चंडूबाज़ [P. -bāz], m. an opium addict.

**चंडूल** *caṇḍūl*, m. the crested lark. — पुराना ~, m. pej. an old fool.

**चंडोल** *caṇḍol*, m. reg. 1. a palanquin having two poles. 2. E.H. a child's toy consisting of several small earthen pots joined together.

**चंद** *cand* [P. *cand*], adj. some, a few; several. — ~ एक, adj. one or two, a very few. — चंदरोज़ा [P. -roza], adj. inv. of or for a few days; transitory, ephemeral; temporary. ~ दर ~, adj. 19c. several, various, one or the other.

**चंद** *cand* [ad. *candra*-], m. the moon.

**चंदन** *candan* [S.], m. 1. the sandal tree, *Santalum album* (source of white and yellow sandal); sandalwood. 2. the red sandal, *Pterocarpus santalinus* or *Caesalpinia sappan*, and its wood. 3. scented oil of sandalwood; sandalwood paste (used as a cosmetic, &c).

**चंदनहार** *candanhār*, m. reg. = चंद्र-हार, see s.v. चंद्र.

**चंदनी** *candānī* [cf. H. *candan*], adj. 1. having to do with sandalwood. \*2. of the colour of sandalwood.

**चंदला** *caṇḍlā* [cf. *candra*-], adj. bald.

**चंदवा** *caṇḍvā* [candrodaya-], m. 1. a small canopy, or awning. 2. crown, top (as of a hat).

**चंदवा** *caṇḍvā* [cf. *candra*-], m. reg. (Bihar) handle or grip of a plough-shaft.

**चंदा** *candā* [candra-], m. 1. the moon. 2. a round piece or slice.

**चंदा** *candā* [P. *candā*], m. 1. a contribution; donation (sometimes euph). 2. a subscription. — ~ करना, to raise or to collect a subscription. ~ देना (को), to pay a subscription; to make a contribution (to).

**चंदावल** *candāval* [? conn. H. 'candāvā (*candōā*)], m. rearguard (of an army); camp followers.

**चैंदिया** *camdiyā* [cf. H. *cāmd*], f. dimin. colloq. the crown of the head. — ~ पर बाल तक न छोड़ना (को), to leave not a hair on one's head; to thrash (one); to rob, to despoil (one) utterly. ~ मूड़ना (को), to shave the head (of); id.

**चैंदेरी** *camderī*, f. = चैंदेरी.

**चंदेल** *candel*, m. *hist.* = चंदेला.

**चंदेला** *candelā*, m. *hist.* name of a Rājput tribe.

**चैंदेली** *camdelī* [cf. H. *candelā*], f. a fine and costly cotton cloth (made originally at Candel or Canderi, in Bundelkhand).

**चंदोल** *candol*, m. Brbh. = चंदावल.

**चंद्र** *candrā* [S.], m. 1. the moon. 2. a moon-shaped mark or spot (as on a peacock's tail, or in the script sign *candrabindu*). — चंद्र-प्रमियाण, m. an expedition to the moon. चंद्र-प्रवतरण, m. moon landing. चंद्र-कला, f. lunar orbit. चंद्र-कला, f. a digit (one sixteenth) of the moon's disc; a crescent moon; moonlight. चंद्रकांत, m. & adj. moon-stone (a translucent felspar: supposed to dissolve in the moon's beams); lovely as the moon. °मा, f. the beloved of the moon: night. चंद्र-कांति, f. moonlight. चंद्र-क्षय, m. the period of the new moon. चंद्र-गृह, m. *astrol.* the sign Cancer. चंद्र-गोल, m. disc of the moon. चंद्र-ग्रह, m. = next. चंद्र-ग्रहण, m. an eclipse of the moon. चंद्रपूड, m. moon-crested: a title of Śiva. चंद्र-ओल, f. moonlight. चंद्र-तल, m. lunar surface. चंद्र-सुति, f. moonlight. चंद्रसर, adj. & m. holding or wearing the moon: a title of Śiva. चंद्र-संचांग, m. a lunar almanac. चंद्र-परिक्रमा, f. lunar orbit. चंद्र-प्रभा, f. moonlight. चंद्र-बिंदु, m. *gram.* moon and dor: a sign used (in Hindi and Bengali) to mark vowel nasality. चंद्रमार्ग, f. Brbh. a name of the river Chenab. चंद्रपात, adj. & m. having the moon on (one's) forehead: a title of Śiva. चंद्रभूषण, adj. & m. whose ornament is the moon: id. चंद्र-मंडल, m. orb or disc of the moon. चंद्र-मणि, f. = चंद्रकांत. चंद्र-मल्लिका, f. jasmine. चंद्र-माला, f. = चंद्र-हार. चंद्र-मास, m. = चंद्र-मास. चंद्रमुकुट, adj. & m. crowned with the moon: a title of Śiva. चंद्रमुख, adj. moon-faced: fair of face. °ई, adj. id. चंद्रमौलि, adj. & m. moon-crested: a title of Śiva. चंद्र-यान, m. moon-craft, space vehicle; lunar module. चंद्र-रत्न, m. a pearl. चंद्र-रेख, f. = चंद्र-कला. चंद्र-मन्त्र, adj. & m. decorated with, or as beautiful as, the moon: a title of Śiva. चंद्र-नेखा, f. = चंद्र-कला. चंद्र-शोक, m.

the sphere or heaven of the moon. चंद्र-वंश, m. *mythol.* the lunar race: a kṣatriya dynasty (in which Kṛṣṇa and Bharata were both born) claiming descent from the moon. °ई, adj. & m. having to do with the lunar race; one of that race. चंद्रवदन, adj. = चंद्रमुख. °ई, adj. id. चंद्र-वधु, f. E.H. bride of the moon: the insect called *bīr-bahūṣī*. चंद्रवार, m. Monday. चंद्रवेश, adj. & m. Brbh. clothed with, wearing the moon: a title of Śiva. चंद्रशेखर, adj. & m. = चंद्रमुकुट. चंद्र-सीध, m. moonlight; an uppermost apartment or balcony, open to the moon. चंद्र-हार, m. a necklace made of circular, and semi-circular pieces of material. चंद्रहास, m. Av. deriding the moon: a glittering sword; the sword of Rāvaṇa. चंद्रार्ध [°ndra + a°], m. a half moon. चंद्रालोक [°ndra + ā°], m. moonlight. °इत, adj. moonlit. चंद्रावतरण [°ndra + a°], m. = चंद्र-प्रवतरण. चंद्रोदय [°ndra + u°], m. moonrise.

**चंद्रमा** *candrāmā* [S.], m. inv. the moon. — ~ बलवान होना, fig. to have good fortune in all (one) does.

**चंद्रायण** *candrāyaṇ* [S.], m. a religious observation or penance, in which the amount of food taken daily is reduced gradually to zero, and then increased, in step with the waning and waxing moon.

**चंद्रिका** *candrikā* [S.], f. 1. moonlight; a moonbeam. 2. Brbh. the 'eye' in a peacock's tail.

**चैंप-** *camp-* [cf. H. *cāmpnā*, *capnā*], v.i. 1. E.H. to be pressed or trodden down. 2. Pl. to lie hidden; to crouch; to creep.

**चंपई** *campāī* [cf. *campaka-*], adj. & f. 1. adj. having the colour of the *campā* flower: yellowish, golden, orange. 2. f. yellowness, &c.; brightness (of sunlight).

**चंपक** *campak* [S.], m. = चंपा. — चंपक-माला, f. a garland of *campā* flowers; a necklace (= चंपा-कली).

**चंपत** *campat* [cf. H. *cāmpnā*, *capnā*], adj. 1. lying concealed, invisible. 2. vanished. — ~ होना or हो जाना, colloq. to vanish, to make oneself scarce.

**चंपा** *campā* [*campaka-*], m. the tree *Michelia campaca*, and its fragrant yellowish-white flower. — चंपा-कली, f. a necklace of small ornaments shaped like buds of the *campā*. चंपा-केला, m. a variety of plantain (small, scented and very sweet). °केली, f.

**चैंपी** *campī* [cf. H. *camp-*], f. shampoo, massage.

**चंपू** *campū* [S.], f. a type of composition treating the same subject in alternate passages of prose and verse.

**चंबल** *cambal*, m. 1. a beggar's bowl, or shell.  
2. reg. (W.) wooden trough (used in raising water for irrigation).

**चंबेली** *cambelī*, f. reg. = चनेली.

**चैवर** *caikvar* [camara-], m. 1. the yak. 2. yak's tail: a flywhisk. 3. Av. crest (as carried by a war-horse, or elephant). — ~ डुलाना, or हिलाना, to whisk away flies.

**चक** *cak* [3d. *cakra*-], m. 1. a wheel.  
2. mythol. discus (of Viṣṇu). 3. = 'चकई'.  
4. landed property; a holding; a piece of assigned or rent-free land. 5. the detached or unconsolidated fields of a village; a village. 6. a sub-division of land (as of a *parganā*, &c).  
— ~ काना, v.t. to assign boundaries to a section of land; to divide up land. — चक-डोरी, f. wheel and string: a toy resembling a top, or a yo-yo (= 'चकई and चकडोर). चकबंदी [P. - *bandī*], f. defining or marking the boundaries of a section of land; division of holdings; consolidation of holdings. चकबस्त [P. - *bast*], m. name of a Kashmiri brāhmaṇ community.

**चक** *cak* [cf. \**cakya*]: Pa. *cakita*-, adj. abundant; ample; a lot (of); sufficient.

**चक-** *cak-*, v.i. Brbh. to be astonished, or startled.

**चकई** *caikā* [cf. *cakra*-, or H. 'cak], f. a child's toy resembling a yo-yo.

**चकई** *caikā* [cakraṭvāka-], f. the female *cakvā* bird. — चकई-चकवा, m. male and female *cakvās*; a pair of *cakvās*.

**चकचका** *cakcakā* [? conn. H. 'cak], adj. colloq. glittering, bright, shining (colours, &c).

**चकचकाना** *cakcakānā* [? cf. H. *cakcakā*], v.i. HSS. to be replete: to ooze.

**चक्रचक्री** *caṣṣaṣṣī* [T.], f. a type of cymbals made of wood.

**चकचौंध** *caṣṣauṇḍh*, f. = चकाचौंध.

**चकडोर** *caṣṣor* [cakra-; *davara*-], m. wheel and string: a toy of the kind of a top, or a yo-yo (= 'चकई).

**चकता** *caṣṣā*, m. = चकता.

**चकती** *caṣṣī* [cf. H. *cakantā*], f. 1. a round or squarish piece (as of cloth, leather, metal); a patch; plate; lump. 2. a shred, scrap.

**चकता** *caṣṣatā* [cf. *cakra*-], m. 1. a round blotch or mark (on the skin); a scar; cut, scratch. 2. a piece of cut turf. 3. a slab. 4. colloq. patch, small area (as of sunlight).

**चकनाचूर** *caṣṣnācūr* [\**cakkana*-; \**cūra*- (Pk. *cūra*-)], adj. & m. 1. adj. broken to pieces, shattered. 2. exhausted, tired out (the body);

racked (with pain). 3. m. fragments, scraps; filings; atoms. — ~ करना, v.t. to shatter, to pulverise.

**चक्रमक** *caṣṣmaṣṣ* [T. *caṣṣmaṣṣ*], m. f. flint; a flint. — ~ करना, to strike fire (with flint and steel). ~ झाड़ना, id.

**चकमा** *caṣṣmā* [? \**cakrakarma*-], m. cheating, trickery; deception. — ~ खाना, to be cheated, or deceived (by, का). ~ देना (को), to cheat, to trick or to deceive (one). चकमे में जाना, or पड़ना (के), to fall a victim to (one's) trickery, to be deceived, &c.

**चक्रमाक** *caṣṣmāṣṣ*, m. f. = चक्रमक.

**चकरबा** *caṣṣarbā* [? conn. *cakravāta*-: w. H. *cakkar*, and reg. *jhaṣṣarvā*], m. Pl. HSS. uproar; quarrel.

**चकराना** *caṣṣrānā* [cf. H. *cakkar*, *cakr*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to revolve; to spin, to whirl. 2. to go around, to wander about. 3. to be perplexed; to be confused or bewildered; to be agitated, disturbed. 4. v.t. to cause to revolve; to spin, to whirl; to make (one's head) giddy. 5. to make perplexed; to confuse; to bewilder; to agitate, to disturb. — सिर ~, the head to be in a whirl; to be confused, &c.

**चकरानी** *caṣṣrānī* f. pronoun. var. a woman servant (= चाकरानी).

**चकरी** *caṣṣrī* [cf. H. *cakr*, *cakkar*], f. Brbh. a wheel, &c.

**चकला** *caṣṣlā* [\**cakrālā*-: Pk. *cakkalā*-], m. 1. a circular object: a round, broad stone, or flat board or plate (on which dough is rolled out); a log of wood. 2. a mill (for grinding pulse). 3. a district; section (of a town, esp. a prostitutes' quarter). 4. brothel. — चकलेदार [P. - *dār*], m. the administrator and collector of revenues of a *caṣṣlā*.

**चकली** *caṣṣlī* [cf. H. *caklā*], f. 1. a small flat stone, &c. on which cosmetics or spices are ground (cf. चकला, 1). 2. a pulley.

**चकल्लस** *caṣṣallas*, f. turmoil, uproar; fuss, to-do.

**चकवैड** *caṣṣvaṣṣ* [cakraṣṣaṣṣa-: ← Drav.], m. a shrub, *Cassia tora* (used medicinally, e.g. in treating ringworm, and formerly also in processing indigo).

**चकवैड** *caṣṣvaṣṣ*, m. pronoun. var. reg. (E.) = चकवैड.

**चकवा** *caṣṣvā* [cakraṣṣvāka-], m. a large orange-brown duck, the sheldrake, or Brahminy duck, *Anas casarca* (trad. supposed to be separated from its mate at night).



**चकवी** *cakvī*, f. the female *cakvā* bird.

**चकाचक** *cakācak* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>*cak*], adj.

1. abundant, plentiful. 2. drenched, soaked.
3. brilliant (a picture, a scene). — ~ **खाना**, v.t. to eat well or abundantly, to have a splendid meal.

**चकाचौंध** *cakācāuṇdh* [? H. *cakācak*+H.

- cauṇkṇā*×*cundhā*], f. 1. a dazzling light.
  2. the state of being dazzled, dazed or giddy.
- ~ **करना**, to blind, to dazzle; to confuse. ~ **में** **खाना**, or **पड़ना** (से), to be dazzled (by); to be bewildered (by). ~ **लगना** (से), id.

**चकाचौंधी** *cakācāuṇdhī*, f. = **चकाचौंध**.

- ~ **मारना**, v.t. to dazzle; to daze; to make giddy.

**चकावल** *cakāval* [cf. *cakra*], m. reg. a bony deposit, causing lameness, on the pastern of a horse.

**चकित** *chakit* [S.], adj. 1. alarmed, frightened. 2. astonished, confused.

**चकोतरा** *chakotrā*, m. the shaddock (a partic. citrus tree, *Citrus decumana*) and its fruit.

**चकोर** *chakor* [S.], m. a type of partridge, *Perdix rufa* or *Tetrao rufus* (trad. supposed to live on moonbeams).

**चकोरी** *chakorī* [cf. H. *chakor*], f. a female partridge (see **चकोर**).

**चकौंध** *chakauṇdh*, f. = **चकाचौंध**.

**चक्कर** *chakkar* [ad. *cakra*], m. 1. = **चक्र**, 1.-8. 2. a curve, bend. 3. a round journey. 4. fig. perplexity, confusion; trouble, inconvenience. — ~ **खाना**, to grow dizzy, to feel faint. ~ **काटना**, to revolve; to wander; to make a round trip. ~ **खाना**, to be made to revolve; to wind (as a road); to wander; to be dizzy, to faint. ~ **देना**, to confuse, or to deceive (one, को). ~ **पड़ना**, a perplexity to arise; to lose (one's) way. ~ **मारना**, to revolve; to make a round trip; to take a walk. ~ **में** **खाना**, v.i. to be involved or entangled in difficulties; to be confused, or uncertain; to be misled. ~ **में** **डालना**, v.t. to involve in difficulties; to perplex; to mislead. ~ **में** **पड़ना**, v.i. = ~ **में** **खाना**. ~ **लगाना**, v.t. = ~ **मारना**, 2., 3.; to go a round, or a circuit; to make an orbit. — **चक्करदार** [P. *-dār*], adj. circular, round; circuitous, round-about; involved, complicated. **चक्करदार सीढ़ी**, f. a spiral staircase.

**चक्का** *chakkā* [*cakra*], m. 1. a wheel. 2. any round, flat object; a clod of earth, piece (of brick, stone), a flat piece (as of turf); a round or a square pile (as of bricks). 3. *athl.* discus. — **चक्काबाजी** [P. *-bāzī*], f. throwing brickbats.

**चक्की** *chakkī* [*cakra*], f. 1. a millstone. 2. a pair of millstones; a mill. 3. a grindstone.

— ~ **का पाद**, m. the face of a millstone: the upper or lower millstone of a pair. ~ **चलाना**, v.t. to work a mill; to work at a laborious task; colloq. to do hard labour. ~ **पीसना**, v.t. to grind in a mill; to work a mill. ~ **केरना**, v.t. = ~ **चलाना**. ~ **में** **जुटना**, to be yoked in a mill: to slave, to sweat. **चक्की** ~, f. turning millstones: the world. — **चक्की-घर**, m. a mill. **चक्की-चूल्हा**, m. millstone and stove: a woman's domestic tasks.

**चक्कू** *chakkū*, m. pronun. var. = **चाकू**.

**चक्र** *chakr* [S.], m. 1. a wheel; a potter's wheel. 2. a circular object: Catherine wheel; *mythol.* discus (of Viṣṇu). 3. mill or press (oil, or cane) driven by a revolving beam. 4. a circular shape: circle, ring; circumference. 5. *mil.* a ring-shaped formation of troops. 6. a group, circle. 7. circular motion; a turn, revolution; a circuit, round; a cycle; whirlwind; whirlpool, eddy. 8. giddiness; derangement. 9. [Engl. *round*] a round (of ammunition, or of a competition). 10. a medal, decoration. — **चक्र-क्रम**, m. rotation; cyclic order. **चक्र-गति**, f. circular motion; id., 1. **चक्रधर**, adj. & m. discus-holder: a title of Viṣṇu or of Kṛṣṇa; a ruler; a snake. °धारी, m. id. **चक्र-पाल**, m. the ruler of a region. **चक्र-यान**, m. a wheeled vehicle. **चक्रवत्**, adj. revolving, rotating. **चक्रवर्ती**, m. ruler of a wide region or country; a mighty or supreme king, an emperor. °इनी, f. **चक्रवाक**, m. the *cakvā* bird (the ruddy sheldrake, or Brahmin duck). **चक्र-वाद**, m. a whirlwind. **चक्र-व्यूह**, m. (troops) drawn up in a circular formation (see ~, 5). **चक्रांकित** [°*akra*+*a°*], adj. marked or stamped with a circle or ring-shaped mark. **चक्राकार** [°*akra*+*ā°*], adj. of circular shape, round; ring-shaped. **चक्रायुध** [°*akra*+*ā°*], adj. & m. armed with a discus: a title of Viṣṇu.

**चक्रावल** *chakrāval*, m. reg. = **चकावल**.

**चक्रीय** *chakriyā* [S.], adj. 1. circular; ring-shaped. 2. cyclical.

**चक्षु** *chakṣu* [S.], m. the eye. — **चक्षु-पथ**, m. field of vision. **चक्षुरिन्द्रिय**, m. the organ of sight; the sense of sight. **चक्षुर्गल**, m. secretion from the eye. **चक्षु-रोग**, m. eye disease, ophthalmia.

**चक्षुः** *chakṣuḥ*. see s.v. **चक्षु**.

**चक्षुर-** *chakṣur-*. see s.v. **चक्षु**.

**चख** *chakh* [ad. *chakṣus*], m. Brbh. Av. the eye. — **चख-पूरति**, f. apple of the eye: a dearly loved person.

**चख** *chakh* [P. *chakh*], f. quarrelling; uproar. — **चख-चख**, f. dispute, wrangling. **चखाचक्की**, f. id.

**चखना** *chakhnā* [cf. \**chakṣati*: Pk. *chakhai*], v.t. 1. to taste, to eat; to try (of food); to partake; to relish. 2. fig. to experience; to suffer. — **पना**

~ (का), to taste the pleasure (of): to experience the pain or tribulation (of).

**चखाना** *cakhānā* [cf. H. *cakhnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to taste; to give as food (to, को); to regale (with). 2. to give a taste of (to, को); to cause to suffer, or to experience; to inflict (punishment).

**चखाहा** *cakhāhā*, m. reg. colloq. a herdsman.

**चखौती** *cakhaurī* [cf. H. *cakhānā*], f. a tasty or savoury morsel, delicacy.

**चघड़** *caghar*, adj. colloq. cunning, rascally.

**चचर** *cacar*, adj. & f. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. ploughed after lying fallow (land). 2. f. fallow land, when first ploughed (cf. <sup>२</sup>चचर).

**चचा** *cacā*, m. pronun. var. = चाचा.

**चचिया** *caciya* [cf. H. *cācā*, *cācī*], adj. inv. of the nature of a paternal aunt or uncle.  
— ~ ससुर, m. father-in-law's brother, husband's uncle. ~ सास, f. father-in-law's brother's wife, wife's aunt.

**चचीड़ा** *cacīmārā* [cf. *cīcīṇḍa*], m. reg. a vine and its gourd: 1. *Bela vulgaris*. 2. the snake-gourd, *Trichosanthes anguina*.

**चची** *cacī*, f. pronun. var. = चाची.

**चचेरा** *cacerā* [cf. *\*cācca-*], adj. descended from a paternal uncle. — ~ भाई, m. a male cousin on the father's side. चचेरी बहन, f. a female cousin on the father's side.

**चचोड़ना** *cacōṇā*, v.t. to suck, to suck at (particularly at sth. dry).

**चच्चा** *caccā*, m. pronun. var. = चाचा.

**चच्ची** *cacci*, f. pronun. var. = चाची.

**चट** *caṭ* [*\*caṭa-*], f. 1. a cracking or snapping sound. 2. a cracking of the finger-joints. 3. adv. quickly; instantly. — ~ सै, adv. id. ~ मैगनी पट ब्याह, no sooner engaged than married (also trans). — चट-चट, f. & adv. the sound of repeated cracking, snapping, crackling, or striking (of blows). चट-चट बलैया लेना, to crack the finger-joints (as a charm to avert misfortune, esp. from children). चटपट, adv. quickly; instantly; suddenly. चटपट हो जाना, to die suddenly. °ई, f. quickness, briskness; eagerness; raciness (of style). — चटाचट, m. & adv. the sound of repeated cracking, snapping or striking (of blows); repeatedly; in quick succession. चटापटी, f. quickness, briskness; suddenness; sudden death; a number of deaths in rapid succession.

<sup>२</sup>चट *caṭ* [? cf. H. *cāṇā*; × H. <sup>१</sup>caṭ, ३.], adj. consumed. — ~ करना, v.t. to eat up; to devour, to consume; to dissipate; to expropriate, to

embezzle. ~ होना, v.i. to be eaten up; to be consumed; to be dissipated; to be embezzled, &c.

<sup>१</sup>चटक *caṭak* [*\*caṭa-*], f. & adj. 1. f. a crack, snap; crash; a smack. 2. quickness, briskness. 3. brightness, brilliance; prime (of life). 4. pungency (of spices). 5. adj. quick; sharp, intelligent. 6. bright, brilliant. — ~ सै, adv. briskly; cleverly, adroitly. — चटक-चटक, f. mincing or wanton gait; modish life-style.

<sup>२</sup>चटक *caṭak* [S.], m. a sparrow.

**चटकना** *caṭaknā* [cf. *\*caṭa-*], v.i. 1. to make a snapping or cracking sound; to crack; to crackle. 2. to break with a crack, &c.; to split; to burst; to explode. 3. to burst open (a bud); to bloom. 4. to be suddenly irritated or angry; to go away suddenly. 5. to burst out, to develop (between, में: a dispute, dissension). — उनकी आपस में चटक गई, they fell out.

**चटकनी** *caṭkanī* [cf. H. *caṭaknā*], f. the bolt of a door. (= चिटकनी.)

**चटकल** *caṭkal* [cf. B. *caṭ*], f. (jute) sacking factory.

**चटका** *caṭkā* [*\*caṭa(kka-)*], m. 1. a snapping or crackling. 2. [? × *\*caṭ-*] eagerness, desire. — ~ लगना (को), to desire eagerly.

**चटकाना** *caṭkānā* [cf. H. *caṭaknā*], v.t. 1. to cause to make a snapping or cracking sound; to snap (the fingers); to crack (a whip); to cause to creak (shoes); to crack the finger-joints (by bending the fingers). 2. to break with a snap; to split.

**चटकारना** *caṭkārnā* [cf. H. *caṭkāṛā*], v.t. 1. to smack (the lips); to clack (the tongue). 2. to crack (the finger-joints by bending them). 3. fig. to dismiss (a challenge).

**चटकारा** *caṭkāṛā* [conn. *caṭathāṛā*], m. a smacking of the lips, or of the tongue against the palate. — चटकारे का, adj. tasty, luscious. चटकारे भरना, or मारना, or लेना, to smack the lips, &c. चटकारे सै, adv. with relish.

**चटकारी** *caṭkāṛī* [cf. H. *caṭkāṛā*], f. 1. a clacking of the tongue (as in urging cattle, or relishing food). 2. cracking the finger-joints.

**चटकीला** *caṭkīlā* [cf. H. *caṭak*], adj. 1. bright; brilliant; splendid; charming, delightful. 2. gaudy, showy; meretricious. 3. pungent; tasty; sharp, strong (of taste).

**चटकीलापन** *caṭkīlāpan* [cf. H. *caṭkīlā*], m. 1. brightness, &c. 2. pungency, &c.

**चटखना** *caṭakhnā*, v.i. = चटकना.

**चटखनी** *caṭakhani*, f. = चिटखनी.

**चटखारना** *caṭkhārnā*, v.t. = चटकारना.

**चटखारा** *caṭkhārā*, m. = चटकारा.

**चटखारा** *caṭkhārā*, m. pronun. var. = चटबारा, चटकारा.

**चटचटा** *caṭcaṭā* [cf. \**caṭa-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. making a repeated cracking, or crackling sound. चटचटी लकड़ी, f. colloq. firewood. 2. m. the sound of repeated cracking, &c.

**चटचटाना** *caṭcaṭānā* [cf. H. *caṭcaṭā*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to make a repeated cracking, or crackling noise. 2. to snap, to break. 3. v.t. to cause to crack, or to crackle.

**चटना** *caṭnā* [cf. H. *cāṭnā*], v.i. & adj. 1. v.i. to be tasted, &c. 2. adj. colloq. voracious.

**चटनी** *caṭnī* [cf. H. *caṭnā*], f. 1. a sweet pickle or sauce. 2. any seasoning or relish. 3. sthg. chopped, mashed or bruised (as *caṭnī* in preparation). — करना, or बनाना (को), to reduce to a pulp; to bruise, &c. — होना, or हो जाना, to be reduced to a pulp, &c.; to be eaten with relish; to be completely consumed or exhausted.

**चटपट** *caṭpaṭ* [cf. H. *caṭpaṭānā*], adv. quickly, smartly.

**चटपटा** *caṭpaṭā* [\**caṭa-*; *paṭ-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. hot, spicy; savourous. 2. brisk, lively. 3. m. a savoury.

**चटपटाना** *caṭpaṭānā* [cf. H. *caṭpaṭā*], v.i. Pl. HSS. to move briskly (in haste, or agitation).

**चटपटी** *caṭpaṭī*, f. see s.v. 'चट.

**चटर-चटर** *caṭar-caṭar*, f. a clacking sound (of wooden shoes).

**चटरी** *caṭrī*, f. Pl. HSS. ? the chickling vetch (= बिसारी, लतरी).

**चटवाना** *caṭvānā* [cf. H. *cāṭnā*], v.t. to cause to be tasted, &c.

**चटसाल** *caṭsāl* [H. 'cāṭī, 'caṭṭā + *sālā-*], f. Brbh. a school.

**चटाई** *caṭāī* [\**caṭṭa-*], f. a mat of interwoven strips of leaf, or bamboo. — चटाईदार [P. -*dār*], adj. woven (as a चटाई).

**चटाई** *caṭāī* [cf. H. *cāṭnā*, *caṭānā*], f. 1. tasting. 2. causing (sthg.) to be tasted, &c.

**चटाक** *caṭāk* [\**caṭakka-*], f. 1. a crack, or crackling sound; a smack. 2. a crash; sound of an explosion. — चटाक-चटाक, loud reports, &c. चटाक-पटाक, adv. quickly; instantly; suddenly.

**चटाका** *caṭākā* [\**caṭakka-*], m. = चटाक. — चटाके का, adj. loud, violent; harsh, strong, extreme.

**चटाख** *caṭākh*, f. = चटाक.

**चटाना** *caṭānā* [cf. H. *cāṭnā*], v.t. & m. 1. v.t. to cause to taste, or to lick; to cause to lap; to give to eat (to, को). 2. to give as a bribe (to, को). 3. colloq. to give a taste of (a whip, &c.); to cause (one) to bite (the dust). 4. m. the ceremony of feeding a child for the first time (*ann-prāśan*).

**चटिया** *caṭiyā*, m. reg. = 'चट्टा.

**चटुल** *caṭul* [S.], adj. restless; tremulous.

**चटोर** *caṭor*, adj. & m. = चटोरा.

**चटोरा** *caṭorā* [cf. H. *cāṭnā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. greedy, gluttonous. 2. fond of sweet or delicate food. 3. m. a glutton. 4. a person with a sweet tooth.

**चटोरापन** *caṭorāpan* [cf. H. *caṭorā*], m. 1. greed. 2. fondness for sweet food.

**चट्टा** *caṭṭā*, m. Pl. HSS. a school pupil.

**चट्टा** *caṭṭā*, m. Pl. HSS. a red mark, or pimple.

**चट्टान** *caṭṭān*, f. 1. a crag; a rock. 2. rock; a piece of rock or mineral. 3. geol. a seam, stratum. — तेलवाली ~, f. oil-bearing rock.

**चट्टा-बट्टा** *caṭṭā-baṭṭā* [cf. H. 'caṭ, and \**vara-*], m. a child's toy: a number of painted wooden balls suspended from a flat or saucer-shaped piece of wood, which rattle when shaken. — चट्टे-बट्टे लड़ाना, to stir up trouble by carrying tales. एक ही येने के चट्टे-बट्टे, fig. several of a kind, horses from the same stable.

**चट्टी** *caṭṭī*, f. an open-heeled sandal.

**चट्टी** *caṭṭī*, f. 1. shortcoming, lack. 2. Panj. loss (as in trade). 3. injury, damage; expense, charge, fine.

**चट्टी** *caṭṭī*, f. a halting- or camping-place.

**चड़** *caṛ* [\**caṭa-*], f. m. a cracking or crackling sound (as of breaking or burning wood); a sound of tearing (cloth, &c.). — चड़-पड़, f. m. a continued or repeated sound of breaking, tearing, &c.; idle chatter. — चड़ाचड़, f. id.

**चड़चड़ाना** *caṛcaṛānā* [cf. H. *caṛ*], v.i. to crack, to crackle, &c.

**चड़-बड़** *caṛ-bar* [cf. H. *caṛ*], f. chattering, babbling (of voices). — करना, or बोलना, v.i. to chatter, to jabber.

**चड़बड़िया** *caṛbariyā* [cf. H. *caṛ-bar*], adj. & m. 1. adj. talkative, gossiping. 2. m. a chatterer, &c.

**चड़ाक** *caṛāk* [conn. H. *caṭāk*], adj. snapped, broken.



**चङ्डा** *caḍḍā*, m. *HSS.* the upper thigh.

**चङ्डी** *caḍḍī* [Panj.], f. a type of loin-cloth, or underwear.

**चङ्डी** *caḍḍhī* [conn. H. *carhṇā*], f. reg. mounting, riding: a childrens' game of piggy-back, in which winners ride on the backs of losers. — ~ खिलाना, to take (one, को) for a ride (on a motorcycle). — गठना (पर), to ride on the back (of). — देना (को), to take (one) on one's back.

**चङ्गी** *carhṭī* [cf. H. *carhṇā*], f. 1. rise, increase; advance. 2. superiority.

**चङ्ग** *carhan* [cf. H. *carhṇā*], f. 1. ascending. &c. 2. mounting, &c.

**चङ्गना** *carhṇā* [\**caḍḥati*: Pk. *caḍḥai*], v.i. 1. to rise, up, to mount; to climb; to mount (on, पर); to ride (on); to embark; to rise (prices, a river); to increase, to grow; to wax (moon, season); to mount up, to be in arrears (as pay). 2. to be mounted or set (on or around, पर); to be placed (upon); to be applied or attached (to, पर); to be fitted (to); to be adjusted or set (a bow-string, or the tension of a drum); to be set (a bone); to be spread; to be overlaid (as metal in electrolysis). 3. to be entered (items in a ledger). 4. to be raised up; to be shortened (a lower hem). 5. to be elevated, or promoted; to be exalted. 6. to be offered (in devotion, or as a sacrifice: to, को). 7. to advance, to proceed; to go (for a purpose: to, पर); to be taken or conveyed (to); to progress, to be advanced (of time). (उसे) तीसरा महीना चढ़ चुका था, she was three months pregnant. 8. to march (against, पर); to attack; to assail; to invade. 9. to take effect, to be rampant (as poison, intoxicants, fever); to be dominant (over, पर), to possess or to obsess (emotions). 10. to be superior; to excel. — चढ़ बनना, v. i. *Pl.* to advance, to gain ground; to get the better (of); to prosper. उनकी चढ़ बनी है, he is rising fast, doing well. चढ़ बैठना (पर), v.i. to mount, to ride (upon); to overcome, to subjugate. चढ़कर, adv. with a rise or increase; baldly, confessedly; by design; excellently, in a superior way or degree. चढ़-चढ़कर बोलना, to speak in a raised or high-pitched voice. चढ़ता भाव, m. a rising price or rate. चढ़ता होना, v.i. to be rising, &c.; to be superior (to, से); to excel. चढ़ा-उमरी, f. vying, competing (with).

**चढ़वाना** *carhṇvānā* [cf. H. *carhṇā*], v.t. to cause to be raised up, &c.; to have or to get (sthg.) raised (by another, से).

**चढ़वेया** *carhṇvaiyā*, m. = चढ़ेया.

**चढ़ाई** *carhāī* [cf. H. *carhṇā*, *carhānā*], f. 1. ascending, rising, mounting; rising movement (as of prices); embarkation.

2. attack, assault (upon, पर); invasion, incursion. 3. a height, high place or region; an ascending slope. 4. price or cost of ascending, riding, &c.; fare. 5. causing to rise; giving as an offering; affixing; adjusting; embellishing. — ~ करना (पर), to climb; to attack.

**चढ़ाऊ** *carhāū* [cf. H. *carhānā*], adj. capable of being climbed

**चढ़ाना** *carhānā* [cf. H. *carhṇā*], v.t. 1. to cause to rise up, to raise; to lift up (upon, पर); to place (upon, पर, के ऊपर); to roll up (sleeves). 2. to apply (to or upon, पर: as paint, dye); to affix, to attach, to fit (to); to adjust or to set (a bow-string, or the tension of a drum). 3. to put away, to replace (an object in its container). 4. to enter (as in a ledger). 5. to offer (to, को: as to a deity); to dedicate; to sacrifice; to devote. 6. to elevate (a person's grade or rank), to promote; to exalt. 7. to cause to advance; to lead in an attack (against, पर). 8. to cause to increase, to cause to swell (cf. बढ़ाना); to incite (a person).

**चढ़ाव** *carhāv* [cf. *carhṇā*, *carhānā*], m. 1. ascent, rise; rise (as in prices), increase; swelling, flooding. 2. an attack, assault; an access, fit; dominance (of alcohol: over: पर). 3. elevation; promotion, advancement. 4. sthg. applied, fitted or adjusted (as a bow-string); decoration, embellishment. 5. an offering (as to a deity). 6. *math.* raising to a power. — चढ़ाव-उतार, m. rise and fall, increase and decrease; ebb and flow, or flood (tide); ups and downs. (*math.*) involution and evolution; (*mus.*) a rising and descending scale.

**चढ़ावा** *carhāvā* [cf. H. *carhānā*], m. 1. anything presented in sacrifice; any religious offering or gift. 2. a present of jewellery or clothes from a bridegroom to his bride, to be worn at the wedding. 3. incitement, encouragement. — ~ चढ़ाना, to present or to make a religious offering (to, को).

**चढ़ैत** *carhait* [cf. H. *carhṇā*], m. *Pl. HSS.* one who mounts: a horseman; a mounted soldier; an expert horseman.

**चढ़ैता** *carhaitā* [cf. H. *carhṇā*], m. *Pl. HSS.* = चढ़ैत.

**चढ़ैया** *carhāiyā* [cf. H. *carhṇā*, *carhānā*], m. 1. one who ascends, or mounts, a horseman; a climber. 2. one who lifts: weigher of goods, grain, &c. in a scale.

**चढ़ौवा** *carhauvā* [cf. H. *carhānā*], m. *Pl. HSS.* a shoe having a high heel.

**चताख** *catākḥ*, f. pronun. var. = चताक.

**चताख** *catākḥ*, f. pronun. var. = चताक.

**चतुर** *catur* [S.], adj. 1. quick, active. 2. clever, skilful, adroit. 3. sagacious, shrewd; cunning.

**चतुर-** *catur-* [S.], adj. & n. formant. four: — **चतुरंग**, adj. & m. of four parts; chess (the ancient Indian form of the game); a quartet (singers and instrumentalist). °ई, adj. id. **चतुरानन**, adj. & m. having four faces; a title of Brahmā. **चतुराश्रय**, m. the four stages of life (according to brahmanical teaching). **चतुर्गुण**, adj. fourfold. **चतुर्दश**, adj. fourteen. °ई, f. *hind*. the fourteenth day (of the light or dark half of the month). **चतुर्दिक्**, adj. & adv. facing the four quarters (of the compass); many-sided; on all sides. **चतुर्दिग**, m. pl. the four quarters (of the world). **चतुर्धाम**, m. pl. *hind*. the four abodes or pilgrimage-places: see चारों धाम. **चतुर्बाहु**, adj. & m. four-armed; a title of Viṣṇu and Śiva. **चतुर्भुज**, adj. & m. four-armed; quadrilateral; a title of Viṣṇu. °ई, f. a title of Durgā. **चतुरमास**, m. *hind*. the period of four months between the eleventh of the bright halves of Asāṛh and Kārtik. **चतुरमुख**, adj. having four faces; facing all directions; multi-sided. °ई, adj. id. **चतुर्युग**, adj. & m. pl. having to do with the four ages; the four ages. °ई, f. a cycle of the four ages. **चतुर्वर्ग**, m. pl. the four goals of life (*arth, kām, dharma and mokṣa*). **चतुर्वर्ण**, m. pl. the four classes (of Aryan society). **चतुर्विद्या**, f. fourfold knowledge (of the Vedas). **चतुर्वेद**, m. pl. the four Vedas. °ई, m. one knowing the four Vedas; the name of a brāhmaṇ sub-community.

**चतुरता** *caturtā* [S.], f. = चतुरई.

**चतुराई** *caturāi* [cf. H. *catur*], f. 1. quickness, alertness. 2. cleverness; skill; dexterity. 3. shrewdness; cunning. — छोलना or तोलना, to deal in cunning; to act shrewdly.

**चतुर्थ** *caturth* [S.], adj. fourth. — ~ काल, m. the fourth watch (of the day): evening. ~ शाश्रम, m. the fourth of the brahmanical stages of life: life as an ascetic. **चतुर्थी** [°tha + a°], m. a fourth part.

**चतुर्थी** *caturthī* [S.], f. 1. *hind*. the fourth day of a lunar fortnight. 2. *gram*. dative case.

**चतुष्-** *catus-* [S.], adj. & n. formant. four, quadri-: — **चतुष्पद**, m. quadruped (= चौपाया).

**चतुष्टय** *catusṭāyā* [S.], m. sth. having four parts, folds, &c.; a quartet

**चद्दर** *caddar*, f. pronoun. var. = चादर.

**चनक** *canak* [cf. H. *canaknā*], f. reg. 1. bursting (as of a bud or pod); cracking. 2. pain (in the back). — **चनक-भाई**, f. *Pl. HSS*. rheumatism (in the back).

**चनक** *canak* [ad. *caṇaka*-], m. E.H. = चना.

**चनकना** *canaknā*, v.i. *Pl. HSS*. 1. to burst (as a pod); to crack. 2. to be irritated or irritable.

**चनचनाना** *cancanānā* [cf. H. *canaknā*], v.i. 1. to crackle; to sputter. 2. to crack (as glass); to split (ripe pods). 3. to throb, to shoot.

**चनचनाहट** *cancanāhaṭ* [cf. H. *cancanānā*], f. 1. crackling, &c. 2. throbbing, shooting.

**चनसुर** *cansur* [conn. *candraśūra*-], m. a kind of cress, *Lepidium sativum*.

**चना** *canā* [caṇa-], m. the chick-pea, or gram (*Cicer arietinum*). — तोहे के चने चनाना, to chew iron gram: to carry out a difficult task.

**चनार** *canār* [P. *canār*], m. 1. the plane tree. 2. the poplar.

**चनी** *canī* [cf. H. *canā*], f. reg. a small variety of gram.

**चनेठ** *caneth*, m. (f., *Pl.*) *Pl. HSS*. name of a grass resembling the chick-pea (source of a drug given to cattle).

**चपकन** *capkan* [cf. H. *capaknā*], f. *Pl. HSS*. a close-fitting jacket.

**चपकना** *capaknā*, v.i. = चिपकना.

**चपकाना** *capkānā*, v.t. reg. = चिपकाना.

**चपटना** *capaṭnā* [cf. \**capp-* (Pk. *cappai*); \**carpaṭṭa-*], v.i. to be pressed flat, or even.

**चपटा** *capṭā* [\**carpaṭṭa-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. pressed flat, flat; level; shallow and broad. 2. m. a flat-nosed person. 3. a large flat earthen vessel.

**चपटाना** *capṭānā* [cf. H. *capaṭnā*], v.t. to press flat, or even.

**चपटी** *capṭī* [cf. H. *capaṭnā*], f. 1. reg. (W.) a small flat earthen vessel. 2. a kind of tick (on cattle). 3. colloq. vulva.

**चपड़कनाती** *capaṭṭkanāṭī* [? cf. H. *capaṭnā* or *cupaṭnā* + A. *qanā'a*: P. *qanā'at*], adj. & m. 1. adj. unctuous, sycophantic. 2. m. an unctuous flatterer.

**चपड़-चपड़** *capaṭ-capap* [? cf. H. *cabhnā*], f. & adv. 1. f. the sound of chewing or eating. 2. the sound of lapping. 3. adv. noisily (of eating or drinking).

**चपड़ना** *capaṭnā*, v.i. reg. to slip away, to evade.

**चपड़ा** *capṭā*, m. lac.

**चपड़ा** *capṭā*, m. reg. (Bihar) a tough, quickly spreading grass resembling twitch.

**चपड़ासी** *capṭāsī* [? f. P. *capṭāst*, H. *capṭā*], m. = चपरासी.

**चपत** *capat* [cf. \*carpa-], f. (m., Pl). a slap, a thump. — ~ बमना, or झड़ना, or सगना (को), to slap. ~ दे मारना (को), v.t. id. ~ पड़ना, transf. a loss to befall (one).

**चपना** *capnā* [cf. H. \*capp-: Pk. *cappāi*], v.i.  
1. to be pressed, compressed; to be squeezed;  
to be crushed. 2. to be abashed; to be  
intimidated.

**चपनी** *capnī*, f. Pl. HSS. flat lid or cover of a  
pot.

**चपरास** *caprās* [? P. *caprāst*], f. 1. metal badge  
or plate (worn as identification by messengers  
or orderlies). 2. belt-clasp, buckle.

**चपरासी** *caprāsī* [cf. H. *caprās*], m. an orderly,  
or official messenger; peon.

**चपरि** *capari* [ad. *capalam*, adv.], adv. Brbh.  
Av. quickly, instantly.

**चपरी** *caprī*, f. Pl. HSS. a small pulse  
(resembling gram).

**चपल** *capal* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. tremulous,  
unsteady; restless. 2. active; agile, swift.  
3. inconstant, fickle; volatile. 4. m. an  
unsteady person, &c.

**चपलता** *capalātā* [S.], f. 1. activity; quickness,  
agility. 2. unsteadiness, restlessness.  
3. inconstancy; volatility.

**चपला** *capālā* [S.], f. 1. lightning. 2. the  
goddess Lakṣmī.

**चपलाई** *capālāi* [cf. H. *capal*], f. Brbh.  
= चपलता.

**चपाती** *capātī* [conn. \*carpa-], f. a thin cake of  
unleavened bread.

**चपाना** *capānā* [cf. H. *capnā*], v.t. 1. to press,  
to press down; to squeeze; to crush. 2. HSS.  
to splice (the strands of a rope). 3. to abash;  
to intimidate.

**चपेकना** *capeknā* [cf. H. *cipaknā*, *capaknā*], v.t.  
reg. 1. = चिपकाना, 1. 2. to force (sthg.) on (a  
person).

**चपेट** *capeṭ* [\**cappetta*-: ← Drav.], m. 1. a slap.  
2. a blow. 3. fig. attack; sudden blow or shock;  
range, reach (of sthg. harmful). — ~ में जाना,  
to be threatened (by, की: as by sthg. dangerous);  
to fall victim (to).

**चपेटना** *capeṭnā* [cf. H. *capeṭ*], v.t. 1. to attack,  
to assail. 2. fig. to berate.

**चपेटा** *capeṭā*, m. = चपेट.

**चप्पल** *cappal* [cf. \*carpa-], f. a sandal; an  
open-heeled slipper.

**चप्पल-सेहूँड़** *cappal-sehūṇṇ*, f. the prickly pear,  
*Opuntia dillenii* (= नाग-फनी).

**चप्पा** *cappā* [? *caru(ara-)*], m. four (fingers')  
breadth: a span, small amount, of land.  
— चप्पा-चप्पा, m. every inch of ground.

**चप्पी** *cappī*, f. Pl. HSS. massaging the limbs.

**चप्पू** *cappū* [\*carpa-], m. a paddle; an oar.  
— ~ मारना, or चमना, to row.

**चबक** *cabak* [cf. H. *cabaknā*], f. Pl. HSS. a  
throb or shoot of pain.

**चबकना** *cabaknā*, f. Pl. HSS. to throb or to  
shoot with pain.

**चबना** *cabnā* [cf. *cabānā*], v.i. to be chewed.  
— चबनी हड्डी, f. Pl. HSS. gristle, cartilage.

**चबर-चबर** *cabar-cabar* [cf. H. *cabnā*], f.  
jabber, chatter.

**चबवाना** *cabvānā* [cf. H. *cabānā*], v.t. to cause  
to be chewed.

**चबाई** *cabāi* [cf. H. *cabānā*], f. chewing, &c.

**चबाना** *cabānā* [cf. *carvatī*], v.t. 1. to chew; to  
gnaw; to crunch. 2. to bite (the lip: in  
amazement, perplexity or mortification). 3. to  
cause to chew. — चबाने का दाँत, m. a molar  
tooth. — चबा-चबाकर बातें करना, to speak  
indistinctly; to speak slowly or hesitantly; to  
speak affectedly, or haughtily. — चबा डालना,  
colloq. to chew (one) up, to eat (one) alive. चबे  
को, or चबाई बातें, ~, to go over old ground.

**चबूतरा** *cabūtrā* [? cf. \**caruvṛtta*-], m. 1. a  
platform; base (as of a temple, or mosque).  
2. a terrace; an open raised area. — ~ बाँधना,  
to construct a platform, &c.

**चबेना** *cabenā* [cf. *carvatī*, *carvayati*], m.  
something to be chewed: parched grain (as  
food).

**चबेनी** *cabenī* [cf. H. *cabenā*], f. 1. = चबेना. 2. a  
light midday snack (as grain, sweets).

**चबोड़** *cabor* [cf. H. *cabānā*, *cabonā*], adj. & f.  
Pl. 1. adj. crushed, bruised. 2. f. a joke.

**चभक** *cabhak*, f. pricking, stinging.

**चभच्चा** *cabhaccā*, m. pronoun. var. = चहुँचुन्ना.

**चभड़-चभड़** *cabhar-cabhar* [cf. H. *cābhñā*], f.  
= चपड़-चपड़.

**चभना** *cabhnā* [cf. H. *cābhñā*], v.i. reg. to be  
chewed or crushed.

**चमक** *camak* [\**cammakha*-: Pk. *camakka*-], f.  
1. sparkle, glitter. 2. a flash, gleam; brilliance,  
splendour. 3. a sudden or startled impulse (as  
of fear). 4. a shooting pain. — ~ देना, to gleam,  
to glitter. — चमक-चोट, f. bedazzling; duping.  
चमक-झमक, f. glitter; brilliance; splendour.  
चमकदार [P. -*dār*], adj. glittering, gleaming;  
brilliant, splendid. चमकदार गोली, f. a tracer  
bullet.



**चमकना** *camaknā* [\**cammakka-*], 1. to shine, to sparkle; to glitter; to glow; to glare; to gleam (as metal, or light); to be polished. 2. to be dazzled, or screwed up (the eyes, in strong light). 3. to be attractive, or seductive. 4. to prosper, to flourish (as an enterprise); to be brisk (as trade), to go well; to be prominent. 5. to go to the head (alcohol). 6. to be strongly aroused (the emotions); to become enraged. 7. to be startled, to start; to shy (a horse); Brbh. to scatter, or to rush away (to safety).

**चमकवाना** *camakvānā* [cf. H. *camaknā*], v.t. to cause to shine, &c.; to get made bright, to have polished, &c. (by another, से).

**चमकाना** *camkānā* [cf. H. *camaknā*], v.t. 1. to cause to shine or to glitter; to cause to flash or to gleam; to cause to glow; to display, to make brilliant or attractive; to burnish, to polish; to brandish, to flourish (as a sword). 2. to flash (the eyes, or glance). 3. to cause to prosper; to make prominent or celebrated. 4. to rouse, to stir up (emotions: in, में); to irritate; to provoke. 5. to startle; to cause to shy (a horse).

**चमकारा** *camkārā* [cf. \**camakka-*], adj. E.H. dazzling; brilliant.

**चमकारी** *camkārī* [? \**camakārītā-*], f. E.H. brilliance.

**चमकी** *camkī* [cf. H. *camaknā*], f. tinsel, a spangle; foil.

**चमकीला** *camkīlā* [cf. H. *camaknā*], adj. 1. sparkling, glittering. 2. brilliant, splendid.

**चमकीलापन** *camkīlāpan* [cf. H. *camkīlā*], m. 1. sparkle, glitter. 2. brilliance.

**चमकौवल** *camkauval* [cf. H. *camkānā*], adj. & f. 1. adj. Pl. shining, &c. (= चमकीला). 2. f. HSS. causing to shine; ogling, or seductive gesturing.

**चमक्को** *camakko* [cf. H. *camaknā*], f. 1. a seductive woman. 2. a brazen or shameless woman.

**चमगादड़** *camgādar*, m. 1. a bat. 2. a flying fox. 3. fig. one without principles (who moves at random in different directions).

**चम-चम** *cam-cam* [cf. H. *camcamānā*], adv. = चमाचम.

**चमचमाना** *camcamānā* [cf. \**camma(kka)-*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to shine, to sparkle; to glitter. 2. v.t. to make shiny, &c.; to clean well; to polish.

**चमचमाहट** *camcamāhaṭ* [cf. H. *camcamānā*], f. brightness, sparkle; glitter.

**चमचा** *camcā*, m. 1. a large spoon. 2. a ladle. 3. pej. a yes-man; flatterer. — चर, m. a spoonful.

**चम-चिच्चड़** *cam-ciccar* [H. *cām*+H. *cicṛī*], m. colloq. one who sticks to the skin like a tick: an unwanted attendant or hanger-on.

**चमची** *camcī* [cf. H. *camcā*], f. 1. a small spoon. 2. spatula.

**चमड़ा** *camṛā* [cf. *carman-*], m. 1. hide; skin. 2. leather. 3. colloq. condom. — उतारना, or उड़ेना, or छींचना, or निकालना (का), to skin, to flay: colloq. to tan the hide (of), to beat badly. — कमाना, to process or to tan hide(s). — सिझाना, id.

**चमड़ी** *camṛī* [cf. H. *camṛā*], f. 1. skin (of the human body). 2. hide (= चमड़ा).

**चमत्कार** *camatkār* [S.], m. 1. sthg. astonishing; sthg. splendid; a spectacle; miracle. 2. wonderful quality, or achievement. 3. amazement, astonishment. — चमत्कारपूर्ण, adj. astonishing; splendid, wonderful.

**चमत्कारक** *camatkārak* [cf. H. *camatkār*], m. HSS. = चमत्कारी, m.

**चमत्कारिक** *camatkārik* [S.], adj. = चमत्कारी.

**चमत्कारित** *camatkārit* [S.], adj. astonished.

**चमत्कारिता** *camatkāritā* [S.], f. astonishing nature, or quality.

**चमत्कारी** *camatkārī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. astonishing; splendid, wonderful. 2. m. an astonishing or wonderful person.

**चमत्कृत** *camatkṛt* [S.], adj. astonished.

**चमत्कृति** *camatkṛti* [S.], f. astonishment.

**चमन** *caman* [P. *caman*], m. 1. a flower garden. 2. a place lush or abounding in flowers. 3. fig. a flourishing place.

**चमर** *camar* [S.], m. 1. the yak. 2. a yak's tail: a flywhisk. — चमर-गाय, f. a yak cow. चमर-पुच्छ, adj. & m. having a flowing tail; a fly-whisk. चमर-बगली, f. the small green (crested) bittern. चमर-बैल, m. a yak bullock. चमर-शिखा, f. ornamental crest (fixed over a horse's head).

**चमर-** *camar-* [H. *camār*]. = चमार: — चमार-चलाक, adj. deceitful, cunning. ई, f.

**चमरख** *camrahk* [\**camarakṣā-*], f. reg. 1. the pieces of leather forming the bearings of the axle of a spinning-wheel. 2. Pl. the leather strap which goes round a spinning-wheel. 3. fig. sthg. dried or wizened. चमरीघा, adj. & f. reg. 1. adj. made of leather: of heavy or

country make (shoes). 2. *f. HSS.* a heavy country-made shoe.

**चमरस** *camras* [cf. *carma-*], *m. Pl. HSS.* a sore place on the foot caused by chafing of a shoe.

**चमरावत** *camrāvat*, *f. reg. (W.)* a leather-worker's fee or payment in kind.

**चमरी** *camrī* [S.], *f. 1.* a yak cow. 2. a flywhisk (cf. चमर).

**चमला** *camlā*, *m. Pl. HSS.* = चंवल.

**चमाइन** *camāin*, *f. reg.* = चमारिन; a village midwife.

**चमाऊ** *camāū*, *m. (? f., Pl.) reg.* = चमोवा.

**चमाचम** *camācam*, *adv.* with a flash or glitter, brightly.

**चमार** *camār* [*camakāra-*], *m. 1.* a leather-worker; a tanner; shoemaker. 2. a man belonging to the *camār* or leather-workers' community. 3. *fig.* a base person.

**चमारन** *camāran*, *f.* = चमारिन.

**चमारनी** *camārni*, *f.* = चमारिन.

**चमारिन** *camārīn* [cf. *H. camār*], *f.* a woman of the *camār* community; the wife of a leather-worker.

**चमारी** *camārī*, *f. & adj. 1.* = चमारिन. 2. the occupation of a *camār*. 3. *adj.* having to do with a *camār*, or *camārs*.

**चमुकन** *camūkan* [*\*camotkuna-*], *m. Pl. HSS.* a louse; a tick (on cattle).

**चमेली** *camelī* [*\*campavellī-*] the jasmine, *Jasminium grandiflorum*, and its flower.

**चमोकन** *camokan* [*\*camotkuna-*], *m. reg.* a body louse; a tick (on cattle).

**चमोटा** *camoṭā* [*camapaṭṭa-*], *m.* a leather strap; strop.

**चमोटी** *camoṭī*, *f. dimin. reg.* = चमोटा.

**चमौवा** *camauvā*, *m. HSS.* = चमरोवा.

**चम्मच** *cammac*, *m.* a spoon. — चम्मच-बोजा [*P. -būza*], *m.* the spoonbill.

**चयन** *cayan* [S.], *m.* selection.

**चर** *car* [S.], *adj. & m. 1.* *adj.* moving, going; movable, shifting. 2. *animate*. 3. *m.* a spy. 4. an agent, emissary. — चराचर [*\*ra+a°*], *adj. & m.* *animate* and *inanimate*; the world, or creation, in their entirety; the heavens.

**चर** *car* [*\*caṣa-*], *f. m.* the sound made by tearing cloth, breaking wood, &c.; a crackling sound (= चड़). — चर-चर, *f. see* *v. v.*

**चरक** *carak*, *m.* white leprosy.

**चरकटा** *carakaṭā* [*H. cārā+H. kṛtā*], *m.* 1. one who cuts fodder. 2. one who does menial work.

**चरका** *carkā* [conn. *H. carak*], *m. U. 1.* a slight wound. 2. trickery. — उसके चरके में मत आओ, don't be taken in by him.

**चरख** *carkh* [*P. carkh*], *m. 1.* a wheel; a potter's wheel. 2. a lathe. 3. a spinning — चढ़ाना, *v.t.* to turn (on a lathe). ~ चड़ना, be turned (as on a lathe). — चरख-चूँ, *m.* the creaking of a wheel.

**चरखा** *carkhā* [*P. carkha*], *m. 1.* a wheel; pulley; reel, bobbin; spindle. \*2. a spinning-wheel. 3. any machine for twisting thread, wire, &c. 4. a machine for pressing sugar-cane. 5. colloq. a nag; a frail old person; a rickety cart. 6. *fig.* a round of work, or burdensome task. — ~ काटना, to spin ~ चलाना, *id.*; *fig.* to spin a long story. — चरखा-पूनी, °पूनी, *f.* spinning and carding.

**चरखी** *carkhī* [*H. carkhā*], *f. 1.* = चरखा, 1.-3. 2. a potter's wheel. 3. an instrument for separating cotton from the seed. 4. a firework, Catherine wheel. 5. chamber (of a revolver).

**चरग** *carg* [*ad. P. carkh*], *m. E.H.* a falcon.

**चरच-** *carac-* [cf. *carcā-*], *v.t. Av. 1.* to smear (upon); to anoint. 2. to adopt, to take up. 3. *Pl. HSS.* to worship.

**चर-चर** *car-car* [*\*caṣa-*], *f. 1.* sound of talking; chatter, gabble. 2. a crackling sound; creaking (of shoes); tearing (of cloth); scratching (of a pen); grating, rough sound (of a voice); rattling sound (of a cart).

**चरचरा** *carcarā* [cf. *H. car-car*], *adj. & m. 1.* = चरपरा. 2. *HSS.* a bird resembling the *munīyās* (? = चरचरी).

**चरचराना** *carcarānā* [cf. *H. car-car, carcarā*], *v.i. & v.t. 1.* *v.i.* to make a crackling or crackling sound; to crack; to creak (as shoes); to scratch (as a pen); to tear (as cloth); to sputter; to break with a crack. 2. to smart, to burn (as a wound); to tingle. 3. *v.t.* to break (sthg.) with a crack.

**चरचराहट** *carcarāhaṭ* [cf. *H. car-car, carcarā*], *f. 1.* a crackling or crackling sound, &c. 2. a smarting, or burning.

**चरचरी** *carcarī* [*H. carcarā*], *f.* the Indian pipit (*Anthus novaeseelandiae*).

**चरचूँ** *carcūṁ* [*H. car, onom.*], *m. 1.* creaking sound (as of a cart-wheel). 2. idle chatter.

**चरट** *carat* [S.], *m. Pl. HSS.* a wagtail.

**चरड़-चरड़** *cararā-cararā* [cf. H. *car*], f. = चर-चर.

**चरण** *caran* [S.], m. 1. usu. pl. and hon. foot; feet. 2. a quarter; section; phase, stage. 3. a foot (of verse); single line (of verse). 4. fig. proximity; attendance; dependence. — ~ छूना (के), to touch (a person's) feet in respect. ~ देना (के), to set foot, to be an auspicious guest or visitor. ~ पड़ना (के), to appear as an auspicious guest or visitor. ~ लेना (के), = ~ छूना. चरणों पड़ना (के), to fall at (one's) feet (as in respect, love, or entreaty). चरणों में चढ़ाना, to offer (to a deity, or to a loved or respected person). चरणों में प्रणाम करना (के), = ~ छूना. चरणों में रहना (के), to remain near (one); to attend, to serve (as a devotee). — चरण-कमल, m. pl. (hon.) lotus feet. चरण-चिह्न, m. pl. foot-prints; representations of the feet of a deity. चरण-दास, m. servant, attendant (of a revered personage). ०ई, f.; a subservient wife. चरण-पादुका, f. a wooden sandal; pl. = चरण-चिह्न. 2. चरण-पूजा (की), f. worship of (a person's) feet; ceremonial salutation (of). चरण-युग, m. pair of feet: the feet of a deity or of a revered person. चरण-रज, f. the dust of the feet of a revered person. चरण-बंदना, f. = चरण-पूजा. चरण-सरोज, m. pl. = चरण-कमल. चरण-सेवा, f. massaging the feet; = चरण-पूजा. ०सेवी, m. one who massages another's feet, &c. चरण-स्पर्श, m. = चरण-पूजा; = चरण-सेवा. चरणानुज [°ṇa + a°], m. pl. = चरण-कमल. चरणामृत [°ṇa + a°], m. foot-nectar: the water in which the feet of an idol or of a respected personage have been washed; a mixture of milk, curds, ghee, sugar and honey, considered sacred, and used in the tending of idols and sacred objects. चरणामृत लेना (का), to sip the water in which the feet of an idol, &c., have been washed; to sip. चरणार्ध [°ṇa + a°], m. a half foot (of verse). चरणार्विंद [°ṇa + a°], m. pl. = चरण-कमल. चरणोदक [°ṇa + u°], m. = चरणामृत.

**चरत** *carat* [H. *calnā*: ? w. H. *vrat*], m. a day not laid down as one for fasting.

**चरती** *cartī* [cf. H. *carat*], m. one who does not keep a fast.

**चरना** *camā* [cf. H. *carati*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to graze. 2. to wander. 3. v.t. to graze; to eat in a crude way. — अंधें ~, colloq. to be blind to sthg. happening before (one's) eyes.

**चरना** *camā* [cf. H. *caruṇa*: ? ad. G.], m. 19c. shorts. — ~ काटना, to put on shorts.

**चरनी** *camī* [cf. H. *camā*], f. Brbh. forage.

**चरन्नी** *carannī*, f. reg. = चवन्नी.

**चरपरा** *carparā*, adj. hot, pungent (food); acrid.

**चरपराना** *carparānā* [cf. H. *carparā*], v.i. 1. to taste sharp, hot (food). 2. to smart, to burn (as a wound); to tingle.

**चरपराहट** *carparāhaṭ* [cf. H. *carparā*], f. 1. sharp or pungent taste. 2. stinging pain, ache; tingling.

**चरफरा-** *carpharā-*, v.i. Av. to be restless, restive.

**चरबौंक** *carbāṅk* [P. *carb*, H. *cal* + H. *bāṅk*], adj. 1. smooth-spoken, plausible; unctuous. 2. quick-tongued, clever; glib. 3. brazen, shameless. — चरबौंकीदा, adj. inv. brazen, wanton.

**चरबी** *carbī* [P. *carbī*], f. fat; grease; suet; tallow. — ~ बढ़ना (शरीर पर), to grow fat. ~ छाना, v.i. to grow fat; to grow self-centred, or domineering. — चरबीदार [P. *-dār*], adj. fat; sleek; fatty; greasy.

**चरम** *caram* [S.], adj. 1. ultimate, final; last. 2. supreme. — ~ सीमा, f. ultimate limit: climax, perfection. — चरम-पंथ, m. the final way or recourse: an extremist attitude. ०ई, adj. & m. extremist.

**चरमर** *caramar*, f. & adj. = चर-चर.

**चरवाई** *carvāī* [cf. H. *carvānā*], f. = चरवाई, 1., 2.

**चरवाना** *carvānā* [cf. H. *camā*], v.t. 1. to cause to graze. 2. to cause to be grazed.

**चरवाहा** *carvāhā*, m. a herdsman, shepherd.

**चरवाही** *carvāhī* [cf. H. *carvānā*; ? x H. *bāhnā*], f. 1. the work of looking after grazing animals. 2. price paid for grazing, or for pasturage. — ~ करना (की), to tend grazing animals.

**चरवैया** *carvaiyā* [cf. H. *carvānā*], m. = चरवाहा.

**चरस** *caras* [\**carassa*-], m. 1. reg. a large leather bag or bucket (for drawing water from wells). \*2. a resinous preparation of hemp, cannabis (= गंजा: but ? orig. denoted imported hemp).

**चरसा** *carsā* [\**carassa*-], m. a large leather bag or bucket (= चरस).

**चरसिया** *carsiyā* [cf. H. *caras*], m. 1. the man who empties well-water from a *caras* or leather bag into an irrigation channel. 2. = चरसी.

**चरसी** *carsī* [cf. H. *caras*], m. one addicted to smoking hemp.

**चरा** *carā* [P. *carā*], m. grazing, pasturing; pasture. — चरा-गाह, f. grazing-ground, pasture; a meadow.



**चराई** *carāi* [cf. H. *carānā*], f. 1. sending animals out to graze; pasturing. 2. grazing land, pasturage. 3. price paid for grazing; rent for pasturage.

**चराक** *carāk*, m. Pl. an animal that grazes.

**चरान** *carān* [? conn. Panj. *carānd*; (Bihar) *carānt*], m. Pl. pasture land.

**चराना** *carānā* [cf. H. *carṇā*], v.t. 1. to tend (grazing animals); to graze; to feed (animals). 2. transf. to have (a person) under (one's) command or control. 3. to lead (by the nose), to make a fool of.

**चराव** *carāv* [cf. H. *carānā*], m. pasture-ground.

**चरिदा** *carindā* [P. *carinda*], m. U. grazing: an animal (esp. herbivorous).

**चरित** *carit* [S.], m. 1. behaviour, practice; acts, deeds. 2. narrative of a person's life; a biography. 3. an institutionalised observance. 4. disposition of mind; character. — **चरित-नायक**, m. the subject of a biography. **चरितार्थ** [<sup>ra</sup>+<sup>a</sup>], adj. attaining one's object, successful; realised, effected. <sup>०</sup>त्त, f. attainment of one's object, &c.

**चरित्र** *caritr* [S.], m. 1. behaviour, conduct; manner; ways. 2. an account of a person's life; a biography. 3. character; nature. 4. a character (as of a novel: = पात्र). — **चरित्र-चित्रण**, m. character portrayal. **चरित्र-नायक**, m. = **चरित-नायक**. **चरित्र-क्षष्ट**, adj. of degenerate character. **चरित्रवान** adj. <sup>०</sup>बही, f. of good character, virtuous. **चरित्र-वैचित्र्य**, m. a peculiarity of character. **चरित्रहीन**, adj. characterless; of base character. **चरित्रांकन** [<sup>tra</sup>+<sup>a</sup>], m. character portrayal.

**चरी** *carī* [S.], f. = चर, 1.

**चरी** *carī* [cf. *carā*-], f. green stalks (of *jvār* grass) cut for fodder.

**चरुआ** *caruā* [cf. *caru*-], m. a large earthen pot.

**चरैया** *caraiyā*, m. = चरवाहा.

**चर्चा** *carcā* [S.], f. (m., U.) repetition: 1. discussion, consideration, reflection; argument; talk, mention. 2. rumour, gossip. 3. smearing (as the body with ointment), anointing. — ~ उठना, discussion to arise (of, की); mention to be made (of). ~ करना, to make mention (of, की), &c. ~ चलना (की), to spread, or to deal in, rumours (about, की). ~ होना (की), to be mentioned, talked of, or discussed; to be reported, announced.

**चर्चित** *carcit* [S.], adj. 1. smeared; anointed. 2. चर्चित, discussed, &c.

**चर्म** *carṁ* [S.], m. 1. skin, hide; leather. 2. parchment. — **चर्मकार**, m. a worker with leather or hides. <sup>०</sup>ई, f. working with leather or hides. **चर्मकार्य**, m. working with leather or hides. **चर्म-चक्षु**, m. *philos.* the eyes of the material body (as opposed to those of the spirit). **चर्म-वाद्य**, m. any percussion instrument having a leather membrane. — **चर्ममय**, adj. made of skin or leather; covered with leather.

**चर्मरि** *carṁr* [H. *camār*: ad. *carma*-], m. HSS. = चमार.

**चर्मी** *carṁī* [S.], adj. 1. having a hide or skin; covered with hide, or parchment. 2. made of leather.

**चर्या** *caryā* [S.], f. 1. an activity or routine (esp. one prescribed or sanctioned by religion or custom); manner of behaviour. 2. work, occupation; service.

**चर्मरि** *carṁr* [cf. \**caṣa*-; onom.], f. & adj. 1. f. = चर-चर. 2. gabbling (of conversation). 3. adj. crackling, &c.

**चरना** *carrānā* [cf. H. <sup>२</sup>*car*, *car(r)-*], v.i. 1. to make a tearing, cracking or crackling noise. 2. to smart, to ache; to throb. 3. to be felt (as desire, or longing).

**चर्वण** *carvaṇ* [S.], m. 1. chewing. 2. sthg. to be chewed (esp. grain).

**चल** *cal* [*cara*-<sup>1</sup>, *cala*-<sup>2</sup>], adj. & m. 1. adj. moving. 2. unsteady, restless; disturbed, confused; fickle, inconstant; volatile. 3. movable (assets). 4. transient, ephemeral. 5. m. movement. 6. unsteadiness; mobility. 7. *math.* a variable. — **चल-चलाव**, m. = **चलाचल**, m. **चलचित्त**, adj. & m. feeble-minded, inconstant; a fickle or changeable person, &c. **चल-चित्र**, m. a fleeting glimpse; a movie film. <sup>०</sup>-चित्रण, m. filming. <sup>०</sup>-चित्रित, adj. filmed. **चल-मुद्रा**, f. currency. **चल-चिचल**, adj. & f. m. unsteady, unstable; displaced, disordered; unsteadiness, &c.; disorder, confusion. **चलाचल** [<sup>la</sup>+<sup>a</sup>], adj. & m. movable and immovable; unsteady, restless; variable; stir, bustle; preparation (as for departure); impending death; final departure. <sup>०</sup>ई, f. id.

**चलंता** *calantā* [cf. H. *calnā*], adj. 1. valid, current (as coin). 2. saleable (= चलता).

**चलता** *calā* [cf. H. *calnā*], adj. 1. moving, in motion; mobile (as a service). 2. current, in vogue, customary; in use (as land, an account, coin, a road); in demand (goods); popular. 3. active, brisk; efficient; thriving (as a business). — ~ करना, to dismiss, to despatch; to set going; to get (sthg.) working; to originate, to introduce; to carry through. ~ पूजा, m. colloq. a smooth customer, a shrewd operator. ~ बचना, to slip away; to slink

away. ~ होना, to be in motion, &c.; to be issued, sent out; = ~ बनना. चलती सीढ़ी, or सीढ़ियाँ, f. an escalator.

**चलता** *calatā*, m. name of a partic. tree (? *Dillenia indica* or *speciosa*) having a hard strong wood and acid, glutinous fruit.

**चलती** *calatī* [cf. H. *calnā*], f. sphere of action; authority, influence.

**चलतू** *calatū* [cf. H. *calātā*], adj. colloq.

1. current, commonplace (language, matters); hackneyed. 2. cunning, shrewd (a person: cf. चलता पुरजा).

**चलन** *calan* [S.], m. 1. going, moving, proceeding, gait; mien. 2. trembling, unsteadiness. \*3. currency (of money), circulation (of goods, money); demand (for goods). \*4. (occasionally f.) procedure; conduct, behaviour; way, manner; habit, custom; fashion. 5. a ceremony, rite. — ~ करना (का), to introduce, to institute; to make current or fashionable. ~ से, adv. in good manner, well, properly.

**चलना** *calnā* [calatī], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to go, to move, to work (a machine or appliance); to turn (a wheel); to sail (a ship); to blow (the wind); to flow, to run (water, or a water-channel). 2. to set out, to depart; to start; to be discharged (a weapon); to be used, employed; to be wielded (a weapon). 3. to progress, to advance; to flourish (a business, a task); to be satisfactory, to work, to serve. उसका काम चल रहा है, his work is going well, or satisfactorily. उसकी चल रही है, he is getting on well. उसकी एक, or कुछ, नहीं चलती, nothing succeeds for him. 4. to be begun, to be current, or in vogue; to be topical; to be prominent (a reputation); to be in force; to be in use (as a road, a canal); to be offered, or served (successive courses of food). चलते मूढ में लिखना, to write as the mood takes (one). 5. to be exchanged, to be felt (animosity). उनमें झूठ चल रही है, they are quarrelling, at sixes and sevens. 6. to continue, to endure; to be handed down (as a tradition). 7. to be able to be coped with, or completed (by, से). उससे एक पृष्टी और नहीं चलती, he can't manage (to eat) another *pūrī*. मुझसे उसकी लिखावट नहीं चलती, I can't (manage to) read his writing. 8. to conduct oneself, to behave; to be averse or ill-willed; to turn (away from, से); to be deceitful. 9. to move towards an end; to be decrepit, or worn out; to be finished, done. 10. v.t. to move (a piece, a counter); to make a move, to take a step. — चेट ~ (का), (one's) stomach to be kept going: an existence to be eked out; a living to be made. चल ~ (का), to be covetous, or eager (of or for, पर), to be attracted (to). चल जाना, to begin to move, to get under way;

to be worn out, finished; to die; to be (mentally) disturbed or deranged. चल देना, to leave, to depart; to slip away. चल निकलना, to make good progress (in, में); to go well, to thrive; to be excessive. चल पढ़ना, to begin to move, to get under way. चल बसना, to depart for another life: to die. — चला माना, to approach; to return; to be long current (as a tradition). चला चलना, to go, to go one's way. चला जाना, to go, to proceed, &c.; to go away. — चलें, or चलो, imp. interj. come on! let's get going! चलो चलें id. अपने चलते, adv. to the best of one's ability. यों ही चलते, adv. by the way, by the bye. चलते चलते, adv. while going, on the way; gradually.

**चलवाना** *calvānā* [cf. H. *calnā*, *calānā*], v.t.

1. to cause to go, to proceed, &c. 2. to cause to be driven, &c. (by another: से).

**चलवैया** *calvaiyā* [cf. H. *calnā*, *calānā*], m.

1. one who moves, &c.; one who walks or goes about much. 2. one who causes to move, drives, &c.

**चलाऊ** *calāū* [cf. H. *calnā*, *calānā*], adj.

1. lasting, durable. 2. allowing completion (as of a task): serving, adequate; makeshift.

— फान-चलाऊ, adj. serviceable, &c.

**चलान** *calān*, f. = चालान.

**चलाना** *calānā* [cf. H. *calnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to move or to go, to set or to keep in motion; to make (one) go; Av. to send. 2. to train, to bring up (a child). 3. to impel, to urge; to drive (a vehicle); to work (a machine, an implement); to wind (a watch); to stir, to agitate (a liquid). 4. to discharge (a weapon); to fire, to shoot (at, पर); to throw (as a stone). 5. to use, to employ; to wield (as a weapon or fists); to turn to, to take up (as guile, fraud, force). 6. to give currency to, to put in circulation; to originate; to publicise or to propagandise for; to talk about (की). किसी की चालाना, to talk (frequently) about, to make play of (a connection or relationship). 7. to give effect to, to enforce (as an order); to inaugurate, to establish (as a society); to institute (a law-suit); to serve, to offer (food). 8. to conduct; to transact, to direct; to run (as a firm, a household); to deal (with a person, के साथ). 9. to carry out, to perform (a task); to manage well or satisfactorily; to puzzle out, to bring to a solution (a difficult matter). 10. to cause to be finished; to ruin. — चेट ~, to keep one's stomach going: to eke out an existence; to make a living. चल ~, to feel envy or rancour (of or against, पर). हाथ ~, to raise (one's) hand against (पर), to strike. चलाए चलना, to get along, to get by (as with work).

**चलायमान** *calāyāmān* [conn. H. *calnā*], adj.

1. in motion, newly under way (as a vehicle).
2. unsteady, inconstant.

**चलाव** *calāv* [cf. H. *calnā*, *calānā*], m.

1. motion, movement; departure. 2. procedure, conduct; custom.

**चलावा** *calāvā* [cf. H. *calānā*], m. custom; a partic. custom.

**चलित** *calit* [S.], adj. 1. gone, departed; in motion. 2. unfixed, unsteady. \*3. current, in vogue, customary.

**चलीना** *calaunā* [H. *calānā*], m. reg. 1. a ladle (for stirring). 2. a stick (for turning a spinning-wheel).

**चवन्नी** *cavannī* [H. *cau*+H. *ānā*], m. a four-anna piece.

**चवाई** *cavāī* [cf. \**caturvāda*-], m. Brbh. a slanderer.

**चवालीस** *cavālis* [*caturvārimśat*-], adj. forty-four.

**चशमा** *caśmā*, m. see चश्मा.

**चश्म** *caśm* [P. *caśm*], f. the eye. — ~, or चश्मे, बद दूर, may the evil eye be far removed (expresses wish for good fortune): evil be to him who evil thinks. — चश्मदीद [P. *-dīd*], adj. seen with (one's) own eyes; having seen with (one's) own eyes. चश्मदीद गवाह, m. an eye-witness. \*ई, f. the evidence of an eye-witness.

**चश्मा** *caśmā* [P. *caśma*], m. 1. a spring, source; fountain. 2. glasses. — ~ चढ़ाना, = ~ लगाना. ~ लगना (को), (one) to wear, or to need, glasses. ~ लगाना, to wear, or to put on, glasses. चाँदी का ~ लगाना, to wear silver glasses: to take bribes.

**चषक** *caṣak* [S.], m. a drinking-vessel; wine-cup.

**चस-** *cas-* [? cf. H. *cāsnā*], v.i. Brbh. to be split, or divided.

**चसक** *casak* [\**cassakk*-], f. a shooting or throbbing pain; an ache; stitch.

**चसकना** *casaknā* [\**cassakk*-], v.i. to shoot with pain, to throb; to palpitate.

**चस्का** *caśkā* [cf. H. *caśaknā*], m. 1. taste (for, का); inclination, relish. 2. ardent desire, addiction (to, का); temptation. 3. habit, vice. — ~ पड़ना or लगना (को), (one) to acquire a habit or taste (of or for, का). ~ होना (को), (one) to have a habit (of), or to be tempted (to).

**चस्पाँ** *caśpāñ* [P. *caśpāñ*], adj. adhering; sticking or stuck (to, पर). — ~ करना, to affix; to paste (on or to).

**चस्पा** *caśpā*, adj. = चस्पाँ.

**चह** *cah*, m. Pl. HŚS. a platform; pier-head (at a river crossing).

**चहक** *cahak* [cf. H. *cahaknā*], f. warbling, singing, &c. (birds).

**चहक-** *cahak-* [\**cahakk*-], v.t. Brbh. to burn, to blister; to brand.

**चहकना** *cahaknā*, v.i. 1. to warble, to sing (as birds); to chirp; to whistle. 2. fig. to sing one's own praises, to talk boastfully.

**चहका** *cahkā* [cf. H. *cahak*-], m. 1. a burning, or sthg. burning: HŚS. a firebrand; reg. (Bihar) a kind of firework. 2. Pl. HŚS. layer of stone or cement on a mud floor.

**चहकार** *cahkār* [cf. H. *cahkārnā*], f. the sound of (birds) warbling, singing, &c.

**चहकारना** *cahkārnā* [cf. H. *cahaknā*], v.i. to warble, to sing, &c.

**चहचहा** *cahcahā*, m. 1. warbling, singing (of birds); chirping. 2. chatter, merriment; loud laughter. — चहचहे करना, or मारना, to warble, &c.

**चहचहाना** *cahcahānā* [cf. H. *cahcahā*], v.i. 1. to warble, to sing (as birds), to chirp. 2. to chatter, to make merry.

**चहचहाहट** *cahcahāhaṭ*, f. = चहचहा.

**चहचहिया** *cahcahiyā* [cf. H. *cahcahā*], m. Pl. a warbler, whistler.

**चहना** *cahnā*, v.t. pronun. var. = चाहना.

**चहबच्चा** *cahbaccā* [cf. P. *cāh*], m. 1. a ditch, drainage pit, sump. 2. reg. (W.) storage-pit (for grain). 3. reg. vat (as for indigo, or raw sugar).

**चहल** *cahal*, f. merriment, festivity. — ~ करना, to be cheerful; to make merry. — चहल-पहल, f. = ~; bustle, activity. चहल-पहल मचाना, to make merry; to create a bustle or stir. चहलबाज़ [P. *-bāz*], adj. merry, amusing.

**चहल** *cahal* [\**cahalla*-], f. reg. a moist loam; a heavy damp soil not needing ploughing.

**चहल-** *cahal-* [P. *cihal*], adj. forty: — चहल-ऊदगी, f. a short walk, a stroll.

**चहला** *cahlā* [\**cahalla*-], m. Brbh. mud; ooze (cf. चहल).

**चहली** *cahlī*, f. Pl. HŚS. reg. pulley for a well-rope.

**चहार-** *cahār-* [P. *cahār*], adj. four: — चहारदीवारी, f. an enclosing wall (= चारदीवारी).



**चहूँ** *cahūñ* [cf. H. *cau-*], adj. = चारों: — ~ ओर, adv. on (all) four sides, all around.

**चहूँ** *cahūñ*, adj. = चहूँ.

**चहेता** *cahetā*, m. desired: dear one, darling.

**चहोड़-** *cahor-* [= H. *choṛā*], v.t. E.H. ? orthogr. var. 1. to remove (sthg.) to a place of safe keeping. 2. Pl. HSS. to transplant (rice).

**चाँक** *cāmk*, f. reg. 1. a wooden stamp. 2. mark or inscription (fixed on a heap of grain, to ward off the evil eye and protect from theft: = चाप).

**चाँक-** *cāmk-*, v.t. Brbh. to stamp, to mark (= H. चाक-).

**चाँगला** *cānglā* [cf. *caiga-*], adj. 1. sound, healthy, active. 2. pej. smart, shrewd.

**चाँचर** *cāncar*, m. Pl. HSS. 1. = चाचरि. 2. reg. (Bihar) a cowherds' song; song sung while working in rice-fields.

**चाँचर** *cāncar* [?? conn. H. *cāpar*], m. reg. 1. land left unploughed for a year or more. 2. a poor clay soil.

**चाँचरि** *cāncari* [carcari-], f. Av. = चाचरि.

**चाँचरी** *cāncrī*, f. reg. (W.) grains or corn left in the ear after treading out.

**चांचल्य** *cāncalyā* [S.], m. = चंचलता.

**चाँटा** *cāñṭā*, m. a slap, a blow. — ~ जमाना, or सारना, or लगाना (हर), to slap; to strike.

**चाँटी** *cāñṭī*, f. Av. an ant.

**चाँटी** *cāñṭī*, f. hist. a tax extorted from tradesmen and others.

**चाँड** *cāñḍ*, m. pronoun. var. = चाँड़.

**चाँड़** *cāñḍ* [cañḍa-], adj. Brbh. 1. strong. 2. fierce, arrogant.

**चाँड़** *cāñḍ*, f. 1. Pl. HSS. a pillar, prop. 2. Brbh. Av. a desire (= चाड़). — ~ सर-, v.i. a desire to be satisfied. ~ सरा-, v.t. to satisfy a desire.

**चांडाल** *cāñḍāl* [S.], m. 1. the lowest of the original mixed Aryan communities. 2. a man of this group. 3. an outcaste. 4. fig. a wretch.

**चाँद** *cāmd* [candra-], m. 1. the moon. 2. a moon-shaped (round, semi-circular, or crescent) mark. 3. a target, mark. 4. an ornament having a moon-like shape, worn on the head; a large flat spangle set with stones. — ~ का कुन्दा, or मंडल (बेठना), a halo round the moon (to form). ~ का टुकड़ा, m. piece of the moon: a lovely, or a handsome person. ~ चढ़ना, the moon to rise; good fortune to dawn. ~ देखना, to be on the watch for, or to see, the

new moon as soon as it is visible; to anticipate a welcome event. ~ पर मुकना, to spit at the moon: to bring disgrace on oneself (as by slandering another). ~ पर घुल डालना, = id. आज कियर ~ निकला? rhetor. where has (the present) moon appeared? (expressing surprise or delight at an unexpected arrival, or development). चार ~ लगना (को), to have a splendid or beautiful appearance; to be raised to a high position. — चाँद-बाना, m. an ornament shaped like a half-moon, suspended from the ear. चाँदमारी, f. target practice; a rifle range. चाँदमारी करना, to practise shooting. चाँदमारी का मैदान, m. rifle range. चाँद-सा मुखड़ा, m. a lovely face. चाँद-सूरज, m. an ornament worn in the hair.

**चाँद** *cāmd* [candra-], f. 1. the crown of the head. 2. top, summit. — ~ निकल जाना, (one, के) to grow bald. ~ पर बाल न छोड़ना, not to leave a hair on one's head: to beat soundly; to despoil (as of goods).

**चाँदना** *cāmdnā* [\*cāndraṇa-], m. 1. moonlight. 2. light, brilliance.

**चाँदनी** *cāmdnī* [\*cāndraṇa-], f. 1. moonlight; a moonbeam. 2. a white or shining object; a partic. white flower, *Tabernaemontana coronaria*; a white cloth spread over a carpet. 3. an awning, canopy. — ~ खिलना, the moonlight to be bright. ~ चौक, m. a splendid public place or market; a partic. wide street in Delhi. ~ छिटकना, = ~ खिलना. ~ रात, f. a moonlit night. चार दिन की ~, f. a short-lived happiness, good fortune or success.

**चाँदला** *cāmdlā* [cf. *candra-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. crescent-shaped. 2. bald. 3. m. reg. (W.) a round flat spangle worn on the forehead.

**चाँदा** *cāmdā* [H. *cāmd*], m. 1. Pl. HSS. a particular marked point: a theodolite or trigonometrical station. 2. Pl. HSS. observation point (on a rifle range); a butt. 3. (from its shape) a protractor.

**चाँदी** *cāmdī* [candrikā-], f. 1. silver; money, wealth. 2. income; fig. windfall, good luck. 3. the crown of the head. 4. a silvery or whitish object; ash. — ~ कर डालना, or देना, to turn to profit; to burn, to ash; to consume. ~ का जूता, m. colloq. silver shoe: a bribe. ~ काटना, v.t. usu. pej. to be coining money. आजकल उनकी ~ है, he is flourishing nowadays.

**चाँदीला** *cāmdilā* [cf. *candra-*], m. Brbh. a bald person.

**चांद्र** *cāndra* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. lunar. 2. m. a lunar month. 3. Pl. the fortnight of the waxing moon. 4. moonstone (a pearly felspar) — चाँद-मंस, adj. & m. lunar; name of a lunar mansion, the constellation Mrgāśīras. चाँद-मास m. a lunar month.

**चाँप** *cāmp*, f. = चाप.

**चाँपना** *cāmpnā* [\*camp-: Pk. *caripai*], v.t. 1. to press, to squeeze; to put pressure (on). 2. to press in, to thrust, to cram. — सिर ~, to massage the scalp.

**चाँय-चाँय** *cāny-cāny* [onom.], f. noise (as of birds): chirping; cawing; chatter, gabble.

**चाँव-चाँव** *cāmv-cāmv*, f. chattering.

**चाँवल** *cānvāl*, m. = चावल.

**चा** *cā*, f. reg. = चाब.

**चाइयाँ** *cāiyāṁ* [cf. H. *cāiṁ*], adj. & m. pej. 1. adj. tricky (customer). 2. m. a trickster.

**चाई** *cāiṁ* [? *cāivāi*-], f. scab, scurf; mange.

**चाई** *cāiṁ*, m. Pl. HSS. 1. name of a community of low status. 2. a cunning trickster.

**चाक** *cāk* [P. *cāq*: ← T. *cāka*], adj. 1. trim, smart. 2. active, vigorous. — चाक-चौबंद, adj. id.; in good order and condition.

**चाक** *cāk* [*cakra*-], m. 1. a wheel; potter's wheel; grindstone; pulley. 2. a ring-shaped or circular object. 3. a mill. — ~ पूजना, m. *hind.* worshipping the potter's wheel (a marriage ceremony).

**चाक** *cāk* [P. *cāk*], m. & adj. 1. m. a tear; a slit, cut (as in clothes or cloth). 2. adj. torn. — ~ करना, v.t. to desroy (as dreams).

**चाक** *cāk* [Engl. *chalk*], m. chalk.

**चाक-** *cāk-* [cf. H. 'cāk], v.t. Brbh. to encircle or otherwise to mark (as a pile of grain, to discourage theft).

**चाकर** *cākar* [P. *cākar*], m. a servant.

**चाकरानी** *cākrānī* [cf. H. *cākar*], f. a woman servant.

**चाकरी** *cākri* [P. *cākari*], f. 1. service, employment; duty. 2. a grant (of land) for personal service. — ~ करना, or बजाना (फी), to serve, to attend.

**चाका** *cākā*, m. reg. = चाक.

**चाकी** *cākī*, f. reg. = चाकी.

**चाकू** *cāqu* [T. *çaki*], m. a pocket-knife.

**चाक्षुस** *cākṣus* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with sight, or the eye; visual. 2. visible. — ~ गवाह, m. an eye-witness.

**चाख** *cākḥ* [*cākṣus*-], f. reg. or poet. the eye.

**चाखना** *cākhnā*, v.t. = चखना.

**चाचरि** *cācari* [*carcari*-], f. Brbh. 1. a kind of song sung with dancing at the Holi festival.

2. *mus.* the name of a *rāg*. 3. merry-making at the Holi festival.

**चाचा** *cācā* [\*cācca-], m. 1. paternal uncle, father's younger brother. 2. term of address to a senior or elderly man. 3. colloq. culprit, villain. — चाचाज़ाद भाई [P. *-zād*], m. a brother fathered by an uncle: a cousin.

**चाची** *cācī* [\*cācca-], f. 1. paternal aunt, father's younger sister. 2. term of address to a senior or elderly woman.

**चाट** *cāṭ* [cf. H. *cāṭnā*], f. 1. licking, tasting. 2. a taste (of sthg). 3. taste, relish; taste for (sthg.); inclination, propensity. 4. an appetiser, savoury (as *cole*, *dahi bār*); a delicacy (as a spiced fruit or vegetable salad). — ~ पड़ना (फी), to get a taste (for). ~ लगना (फी), id.

**चाटना** *cāṭnā* [\*caṭt-: Pk. *caṭtei*], v.t. 1. to taste, to lick; to lap. 2. colloq. to try (as a new activity). 3. to eat greedily, to devour. 4. to eat away (of insects); to squander. 5. to burn momentarily without catching (a flame). — फिताब ~, colloq. to devour a book. चाट सेंछकर बाना, to eat (sthg.) up with relish.

**चाटा** *cāṭā*, m. Pl. HSS. vessel used to collect sugar-cane juice (as the cane is crushed).

**चाटी** *cāṭī* [cf. *chāṭura*-; ? *x ceṭā*-, H. *ceṭā*], m. a pupil. — बेल-चाटी, m. pl. pupils.

**चाटी** *cāṭī* [cf. H. *cāṭā*], f. dimin. Pl. HSS. an earthen vessel; pitcher; churn.

**चाटु** *cāṭu* [S.], m. flattery. — चातुकार, m. a flatterer. ९६, f. flattery. चाट-पट, m. a skilled flatterer. चाटूक [°*ṭu*+*u*°], f. flattering words.

**चाटू** *cāṭū* [cf. H. *cāṭnā*], adj. & m. colloq. 1. adj. greedy, gluttonous. 2. discriminating (in food). 3. m. a gluttonous person. 4. an epicure. 5. fig. one who takes bribes.

**चाड़** *cār* [? conn. *cāṭu*:- M. *cād*], f. Brbh. love, desire.

**चाड़ी** *cārī* [cf. *cāṭu*-], f. reg. slander.

**चातक** *cātak* [S.], m. the pied cuckoo or *papīhā*, *Cuculus melanoleucus* (supposed to live only on rain-drops, esp. those falling in the autumn asterism *svān*).

**चातुर** *cātur* [S.], adj. clever, &c. (= चतुर).

**चातुर-** *cātur-* [S.], adj. four: — चातुर्य, adj. having to do with the fourteenth (of the lunar month). चातुर्वसि, m. a period of four months (of the year). चातुर्वर्ग्य, m. the four original social groups taken collectively; their traditionally prescribed activities. चातुर्विध, m. one versed in the four Vedas; the four Vedas. चातुर्विह, m. a sacrifice performed by four priests.

**चातुरी** *cāturī* [S.], f. 1. cleverness, accomplishment; skill. 2. shrewdness.

**चातुर्य** *cāuryā* [S.], m. = चातुरी.

**चादर** *cādar* [P. *cādar*], f. 1. a sheet; coverlet. 2. a woman's light shawl. 3. sheet (of metal). — ~ उतारना (का), to take off (a woman's) shawl: to insult or to disgrace (a woman). ~ ओढ़ना (को), to give a shawl to wear: to marry (a widow). ~ करना, reg. (N.) to wear a shawl. ~ काली होना, the shawl to be (come) black: to be shamed. ~ चढ़ाना, to offer a *cādar* (at the tomb of a saint). ~ से बाहर पाँव फैलाना, to put (one's) feet out beyond one's shawl: to undertake more than (one's) capacities or resources allow. — चादर-जोड़ा, m. a pair of shawls.

**चादरा** *cādarā* [P. *cādarā*], m. a shawl worn by men (covering head and shoulders down to the waist).

**चाप** *cāp* [cf. \**capp-*: Pk. *cappaī*], f. 1. pressing, pressure. 2. footsteps, the sound of footsteps.

**चाप** *cāp* [S.], m. a bow. — ~ चढ़ाना, to set (an arrow) to a bow, to bend a bow.

**चाप** *cāp* [cf. H. *cāmpnā*], m. Pl. fibre of the jujube (बैर, झड़वैरी) ? after extraction of the pulp.

**चापट** *cāpaṭ* [? conn. \**carpaṭa-*], f. Pl. HSS. husk, bran.

**चापड़** *cāpaṛ* [carpaṭa-], f. & adj. reg. 1. f. hard, crusty or stony soil. 2. a flat expanse of land. 3. m. reg. (Raj.) husk or flake: bran. 4. adj. Pl. HSS. laid flat (as buildings, in storm or flood).

**चापना** *cāpnā* [\**capp-*], v.t. 1. to press. 2. to clasp (in an embrace).

**चापलूस** *cāplūs* [P. *cāplūs*], m. a flatterer; sycophant.

**चापलूसी** *cāplūsī* [P. *cāplūsī*], f. flattery; sycophancy.

**चापल्य** *cāpalyā* [S.], m. 1. mobility; quickness of movement. 2. fickleness. 3. volatility (of temperament).

**चापी** *cāpī* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. bowman, archer.

**चाफंद** *cāphand*, m. Pl. HSS. a kind of fishing-net.

**चाबना** *cābnā* [carvati], v.t. 1. to chew; to press with the teeth (as the lip), to bite; to crunch; to gnaw; to champ. 2. colloq. to gobble up, to embezzle.

**चाबी** *cābī* [Pt. *chave*], f. 1. a key. 2. a wedge. — ~ देना, or करना, or लगाना (में), to wind up (as a clock); to lock.

**चाबुक** *cābuk* [P. *dābuk*], m. 1. a whip. 2. fig. incitement (to, के लिए). — ~ फटकारना, to crack a whip. ~ मारना or लगाना (को), to whip.

**चाबू** *cābū* [cf. H. *cābnā*], m. a chewer, &c.

**चाभना** *cābhnā* [carvati: MIA *cabbh-*], v.t. reg. = चाबना.

**चाभी** *cābhī*, f. = चाबी.

**चाभुक** *cābhuk*, m. pronun. var. = चाबुक.

**चाम** *cām* [carman-], m. 1. skin, hide. 2. leather. — ~ के दाम, m. hist. leather money (introduced by Nizām the *bhīṭī*, during his three days' rule in the time of Humāyūn). ~ के दाम चलाना, to introduce a leather currency: to stretch temporary authority to the limit; colloq. to work as a prostitute. — चाम-बोर, m. an adulterer. ई, f. adultery.

**चामर** *cāmar* [S.], m. a fly-whisk.

**चामीकर** *cāmīkar* [S.], m. gold.

**चामुंडा** *cāmuṇḍā* [S.], f. a form of the goddess Durgā.

**चाय** *cāy* [P. *cā'e*], f. tea: — चाय-झाना, m. a tea-shop, or stall. चाय-घर, m. id. चायदान, m. = next. ई, f. a teapot. चाय-पान, m. the drinking of tea. चाय-पानी, m. refreshments (including tea). चायफरोश [P. *-faroš*], m. a seller of tea.

**चार** *cār* [conn. *carvāri*], adj. 1. four. 2. a few; a number (of). — चादमियों के सामने, adv. in public. — दिन में ही, adv. very shortly. उनके पास ~ ऐसे हैं, he has quite a bit of money. — ~ डँगल, or डँगल, m. the breadth of four fingers, a palm's breadth. ई, f. id. ~ के कंधों पर चढ़ना, or चलना, or जाना, to mount or go on one's bier: to depart this life. ~ चाँद लगना (में), to have fourfold, or heightened, beauty, or success, or prosperity. — टूक, adj. broken into four pieces, completely broken or smashed. — तरफ़, adv. = चारों तरफ़. ~ दिन का, adj. fleeting, transient; (one) not long for this world. ~ दिन के मेहमान, m. pl. guests for a few days: transient inhabitants (of this world). — दिन की चाँदनी, f. a nine days' wonder. ~ नज़र (नज़रें), f. (pl.) = ~ आँखें. — पथ, m. pl. a crossroads. ~ पाँच करना, to talk about this and that; to hedge, to prevaricate. ~ ऐसे, m. pl. four pice: a small amount of money; minimal sum (for a purpose). ~ ऐसे भी नहीं, hardly any money at all. ~ लोगों का यह कहना है, reg. a number of people say (or, have said) this. — सी नील, m. colloq. a smart operator (who risks infringing article 420 of the criminal code). आँखें ~ करना, to bring four eyes together: to meet the glance (of, से); to meet (privately: as lovers). चारों मोर,



adv. = चारों तरफ़. चारों छाने चित, or चित्त, गिरना, to fall flat on (one's) back; colloq. to be quite disconcerted or demoralised, or dejected. चारों बूल बराबर, adv. all square (as carpentry work). चारों तरफ़, adv. on all sides, all around, everywhere. चारों दिशा, or दिशाएँ, adv. id. चारों धाम, m. hind. the four abodes: the pilgrimage-places Pūrī, Rāmeśvaram, Dvārākā and Badarikāśram. चारों पदार्थ, m. pl. hind. the four (chief) things or objects (of life), viz. *arth*, *kām*, *dharma* and *mokṣa*. चारों मग़ज़, m. pl. the pulp of four seeds, used in medicine: *kakrī*, *kaddū*, *kharbūzā* and *khirā*. चारों युग, m. pl. hind. the four epochs of the world, viz. *satya* or *krī*, *trētā*, *dvāpar* and *kālī*. — चारकाना, adj. & m. see s.v. चार-चूँट, m. the four quarters of the globe, the whole world. चार-चास, adj. shameless, brazen; unfaithful, disloyal. चार-जामा, m. a saddle made with four folds of cloth; a garment. चारतार, m. having four strings: a lute with four strings. चारदीवारी, f. an enclosure, courtyard; an enclosing wall (round a house and garden, or a town); ramparts. चारपाई, f. see s.v. चारपाय, or चारपाया, m. a quadruped. चार-बाग़, m. a rectangular garden laid out in four equal and rectangular sections; a cloth or shawl so patterned. चार-यार, m. pl. *musl.* the four successors of Muḥammad, viz. Abū-bakr, 'Umr, 'Uṣmān and 'Alī. \*६, f. a meeting of, or the friendship of, four persons; a Muslim sect which honours equally the four successors of Muḥammad.

\*चार *cār* [cāra-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. Brh̥h. a ceremony or custom. 2. a present on a festive occasion. — चार-खार, m. finery (of a woman).

\*चार *cār* [S.], m. Av. a spy or secret agent.

चारख़ाना *cārkhānā* [H. *cār*+P. *khānā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. chequered; consisting of lines intersecting at right angles (a design). 2. m. chequered marking; chequered cloth. — चारकानेदार [P. -*dār*], adj. chequered.

चारण *cāraṇ* [S.], m. a bard; singer. — चारण-पाद, m. pl. bards and minstrels.

चारपाई *cārpāī* [H. *cār*+P. *pā'ē*], f. a bedstead; a bed. — ~ धरना, or पकड़ना, or लेना, = next. ~ पर पड़ना, to take to one's bed; to be confined to bed. ~ बिछाना, to spread or to make a bed. ~ से (पीठ) लगना, = ~ पर पड़ना.

\*चारा *cārā* [cāra-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. fodder. 2. bait. — ~ डालना, to give fodder (to, को); to bait. — चारागाह, f. grazing land.

\*चारा *cārā* [P. *cāra*], m. 1. an expedient, a recourse. 2. a remedy, cure.

चारु *cāru* [S.], adj. 1. agreeable, welcome. \*2. lovely, elegant; graceful.

चास्ता *cānuṭā* [S.], f. loveliness, elegance; grace.

चारोली *cārolī* [cf. *cāra*-], f. Pl. HSS. kernel (? esp. of *ciraunijī*).

चार्वाक *cārvāk* [S.], m. speaking agreeably: 1. the name of a materialistic philosopher. 2. a follower of Cārvāka. 3. the views of Cārvāka, atheistic views.

\*चाल *cāl* [\**calyā*-], f. 1. motion, movement; gait. 2. pace. 3. Av. moment of departure. 4. a move (as in chess). 5. procedure, method; an action; behaviour; courtesy. 6. practice, custom; fashion; vogue. नई ~, modern ways, or style. 7. a means; a scheme; trick; stratagem. — ~ चलना, to act, to conduct oneself; to practise trickery or deception (on, से). ~ दिखाना, to show the paces (of, की); to show one's heels, to be off. ~ पकड़ना, to pick up speed; to become current; to follow the course, or custom (of, की). ~ में आना, or फँसना, to be tricked or deceived (by, की). ~ में ~ मिलाना, to keep step with (one, की). दोहरी ~, f. a quick march, or pace. — चाल-चलन, m. (f.) conduct, behaviour. चाल-डाल, f. manner, procedure, behaviour; demeanour. चालबाज़ [P. -*bāz*], adj. & m. deceitful, fraudulent; a deceitful person, &c. \*६, f. deceit, fraud; intrigue.

\*चाल *cāl* [cāla-<sup>3</sup>], m. roof, or thatch; house providing cheap rented quarters for tenants.

चालक *cālak* [cf. H. *cāl*], adj. & m. 1. adj. driving, impelling; motive (force). 2. *phys.* conducting. 3. E.H. fraudulent. 4. a driver; pilot. 5. *phys.* a conductor. — चालक-मंडल, m. crew (as of an aircraft).

चालन *cālan* [S.: w.-H. *cālnā*], m. 1. causing to move, driving, impelling. 2. husk, remnant (from sieving or straining). — चालनहार, m. one who drives, or transports; one who sifts.

चालना *cālnā* [cālayati], v.t. 1. to drive, to impel. 2. to transport, to convey; to remove. 3. to perform; to direct; to instigate. \*4. to shake; to sift; to winnow.

चालनी *cālñī*, f. reg. (Bihar) = छलनी.

चालनीय *cālāñīyā* [S.], adj. ready or fit to be moved, shaken, &c.

चाला *cālā* [conn. *cāla*-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. departure. 2. an auspicious moment or day for departure. 3. specif. the departure of a bride for her husband's home on marriage; a bride's return to her father's home, shortly after marriage.

चालाक *cālāk* [P. *cālāk*], adj. 1. active, quick. 2. dextrous, clever. \*3. astute, cunning; vigilant.

**चालाकी** *cālākī* [P. *cālākī*], f. 1. activity, quickness. 2. dexterity, skill. \*3. cunning; vigilance. 4. a trick; stratagem. — ~ करना, to practise guile (upon, से); to deceive. ~ खेलना, id. ~ से, adv. cunningly, craftily; by unfair means.

**चालान** *cālān* [cf. H. *calānā*], f. 1. despatch, consignment; transportation (of goods); transfer (of money). 2. an invoice; bill of lading. 3. a remittance; memorandum of financial transactions. 4. clearance (as of customs). 5. the sending forward or up, committal (of a case, or a prisoner); colloq. booking. — ~ करना (फी), to send up, to commit (for trial); to forward.

**चालीस** *cālīs* [cf. *catvāriṃśat*], adj. forty.

**चालीसा** *cālīsā* [cf. H. *cālīs*], m. & adj. 1. m. the fortieth year of an era, or of a century. 2. *hist.* the Indian famine of 1783 (*samvat* 1840). \*3. an aggregate of forty (as days, or verses, or constituents of a medicine); *musl.* a rite performed forty days after a death. 4. the *Hanumān-cālīsā* (a Brajbhāṣā poem). 5. adj. numbering forty years.

**चालू** *cālū* [cf. H. *calnā*, *cāl*], adj. 1. current, in force; continuing, in progress (as a show, a term). 2. in working order, active; on, available (a service). 3. frequented, busy (a street). 4. pej. cunning. — ~ हालात में, adv. in good working order.

**चाव** *cāv* [cf. \**cāh-*], m. 1. active wish, desire; a need; eagerness, longing; zeal. 2. cordiality. — ~ पुरा होना, a wish, &c. to be satisfied. ~ में माना (फै), to become well liked (by), a favourite (of). ~ से, adv. with relish; eagerly. (बचना) ~ निकालना, to satisfy (one's) desire. — चाव-चोबला, m. endearment; caress.

**चावल** *cāval* [\**cāmala-* or \**cāvala-*: Pk. *cāul*], m. 1. rice; husked rice. 2. cooked rice. 3. a grain (as of rice, or other cereal); the weight of a grain of rice. — ~ चबवाना (से), to make (one) chew rice (in the belief that a thief will be revealed by bleeding from the mouth, or by not salivating, when chewing rice over which an incantation has been uttered). ~ घर, m. & adv. a tiny fragment, or amount.

**चाशनी** *cāśnī* [P. *cāśnī*], f. 1. a syrup. 2. a taste, flavour (as of one substance with another). 3. relish (for, फी). — ~ देखना, to watch (boiling) syrup; to await fruition of (a plan, a plot).

**चाष** *cāṣ* [S.], m. Av. the blue jay.

**चास** *cās* [\**carṣa-*: Pk. *cāsā-*; or cf. H. *cāsā*], f. reg. (E.) ploughing; one ploughing (of a field). — ~ करना, to plough.

**चासना** *cāsna* [\**carṣati*], v.t. Pl. HSS. to plough.

**चासा** *cāsā* [cf. H. *cāsā*], m. Pl. HSS. a ploughman, cultivator.

**चाह** *cāh* [\**cāh-*], f. 1. wish, desire; need; eagerness, longing; choice, fancy. 2. will, volition. 3. affection, fondness. — ~ से, adv. with pleasure, or relish; eagerly; lovingly; voluntarily. ~ होना (फी), to feel a desire, &c. (for); to be in request or demand.

**चाह** *cāh* [P. *cāh*], m. reg. a reservoir: well, pit (cf. चहुबन्ना).

**चाहक** *cāhak* [cf. H. *cāhnā*], adj. & m. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. loving, affectionate. 2. m. a lover.

**चाहत** *cāhat* [cf. H. *cāhnā*], f. desire, &c. (cf. चाह).

**चाहता** *cāhta* [cf. H. *cāhnā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. owing, due. 2. m. a due.

**चाहना** *cāhnā* [\**cāh-*], v.t. & f. 1. v.t. to wish, to desire; to ask for; to be inclined (to); to choose, to approve, to prefer. 2. to need; to demand; to entreat. 3. to intend; to attempt. 4. to like, to love. 5. to look forward to. 6. (w. perf. part.) to be about to. 7. Av. to look at; to look for. 8. f. (cf. चाह.) a wish.

**चाहा** *cāhā* [cf. *cāṣa-*], m. a snipe; sandpiper.

**चाहिए** *cāhie* [cf. H. *cāhnā*], v.i., usu. inv. is wanted (by, को); is needful (to or for); should, ought. — मुझे उन्हें पढ़ना ~, I ought to read them. मुझे पानी ~, I need (or want) some water. मुझे पानी ~ था, I needed water. मुझे यहाँ रहना ~, I ought to stay here. मुझे ये किताबें पढ़नी ~, I ought to read these books. ये किताबें यहाँ रहनी चाहिए, these books should (or ought to) stay here.

**चाही** *cāhī* [cf. H. *cāhā*], f. a snipe or sandpiper (the hen bird).

**चाहीता** *cāhītā*, m. = रहेता.

**चाहे** *cāhe* [cf. H. *cāhnā*], conj. though, even if. — ~ किता ... क्यों न ..., id. ~ बिना, however great, however much. ~ जो, whoever; whichever. — ~ ... ~, either ... or; whether ... or. ~ ... पर (or तो भी), though ... still, yet.

**चाहो** *cāho* [cf. H. *cāhnā*], conj. (2 pers. pl. contexts). though, even if. — ~ ... ~, either ... or; whether ... or.

**चिंगड़ा** *cingṛā* [conn. *cingaṣa-*], m. a shrimp; a prawn.

**चिंगड़ी** *cingṛī*, f. dimin. = चिंगड़ा.

**चिंगारी** *cingārī*, f. = चिंगारी.

**विघाड़** *cinghār* [\**cinghāṭa*-], f. scream, screech, trumpeting (of an elephant); reg. shrieking, screaming. — ~ मारना, to scream, to shriek, &c.

**विघाड़ना** *cinghāṛnā* [cf. \**cinghāṭa*-], v.i. to scream, to shriek, &c.

**चिंचा** *ciñcā* [S.], f. the tamarind tree, or its seed (= चिचो).

**चिंचिनी** *ciñcini* [ad. *ciñcīnī*], f. E.H. = चिंचा.

**चितक** *cintak* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. a thinker. 2. one feeling concern, &c. 3. adj. in comp. thinking. — शुभ-चितक, m. a well-wisher.

**चिंतन** *cintan* [S.], m. 1. thought, the process of thought. 2. thinking, reflecting, meditating (over or upon, का). — ~ करना (का), to think over; to ponder (on). — चिंतनगत, adj. characterised by thought, or by an attitude; ideological. चिंतन-धारा, f. outlook, attitude; ideology. चिंतनशील, adj. meditative, reflective. चिंतन-स्वतंत्रता, f. independence of mind or thought.

**चिंतना** *cintnā*, v.t. 1. to think (about); to ponder (over). 2. to be concerned (about).

**चिंतना** *cintnā* [cf. H. *cintan*], f. 1. = चिंतन. 2. = चिंता, 2.

**चिंतनीय** *cintānīyā* [S.], adj. 1. to be thought about, to be considered. 2. giving cause for concern, &c.; serious.

**चिंता** *cintā* [S.], f. 1. thought, consideration, reflection. 2. care, concern; attention; anxiety; apprehension. 3. a matter for thought or concern; risk; danger. — ~ करना (की), to think (about), to reflect (upon), to ponder; to be anxious or uneasy (about). — लगना, concern to be felt (by, को, about, की). कुछ, or कोई, ~ नहीं, there's nothing to worry about; it doesn't matter. — चिंताकुल [\**ciñā + ā°*], adj. perturbed by care, &c. चिंता-ग्रस्त, adj. consumed or devoured by care, &c. चिंताजनक, adj. causing concern, &c.; grave. चिंतातुर [\**ciñā + ā°*], adj. distressed by cares. चिंता-धारा, f. flow or sequence of thought; outlook, attitude. चिंतापर, adj. thoughtful, serious (a person); anxious. चिंतापूर्ण, adj. thoughtful, serious (a person, or a book, &c.); pensive. चिंता-मणि, f. jewel of thought: a supposed jewel granting its possessor all desires; an object infinitely precious to its possessor. चिंता-मग्न, adj. immersed in thought, &c. चिंता-मुक्त, adj. freed from care, &c. चिंता-बधित, adj. tormented by care, &c. चिंताशील, adj. thoughtful, serious by temperament; attentive; concerned; of powerful intellect.

**चिंतायमान** *cintāyāmān* [cf. H. *cintā*], adj. thoughtful, immersed in thought.

**चितित** *citit* [S.], adj. 1. preoccupied; perplexed. 2. concerned; anxious.

**चित्य** *cintyā* [S.], adj. = चिंतनीय.

**चिंदी** *cindī*, f. a piece, fragment, scrap, rag. — ~ ~ करना (की), to break (sthg.) to pieces; to tear to shreds, &c.

**चिउँटा** *ciunṭā*, m. = चींटा.

**चिउँटी** *ciunṭī*, f. = चींटी.

**चिउड़ा** *ciurā*, m. = चिड़वा.

**चिउरा** *ciurā*, m. E.H. = चिड़वा.

**चिक** *ciq* [T.], f. a hanging screen or blind (made of split bamboo, or of reeds, placed horizontally and strung together).

**चिक** *cik* [? \**cikk-*], f. a twinge of pain in the back.

**चिक** *cik*, m. reg. a butcher (of sheep or goats).

**चिकट** *cikaṭ*, adj. pronun. var. = चिकट्ट.

**चिकटना** *cikaṭnā*, v.i. 1. to be sticky (as the hair). 2. to be dirty, filthy, greasy, matted.

**चिकटा** *cikṭā*, adj. = चिकट्ट.

**चिकन** *cikan* [P. *cikan*], f. muslin or other cotton cloth embroidered with raised patterning of flowers, vines, &c.; embroidery, needlework. — चिकनकारी, f. *cikan* work.

**चिकना** *ciknā* [\**cikkaṇa-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. oily, greasy; fatty, fat; rich (food). 2. (of soil) heavy, clayey; loamy. 3. smooth, glossy; sleek; polished, gleaming; slippery. 4. bland; unctuous, plausible. 5. m. oil or grease; fat. — ~ करना, to oil, to grease; to smoothe; to polish. ~ कागज़, m. glossy paper. ~ घड़ा, m. a greasy pot: an intractable person; an incorrigible, shameless or debauched person. ~ देखकर फिसल पड़ना, to slip at the (very) sight of grease: not to see beyond an (inviting) outward appearance. चिकनी छालिया, f. betel nut boiled in milk (eaten chopped up, with betel leaf). चिकनी डाली, f. = चिकनी छालिया. चिकनी मिट्टी, f. potter's clay; clay soil, heavy loam. चिकनी लुपारी, f. = चिकनी छालिया. चिकने पड़े पर पानी पड़ना, water to fall upon (and not to clean) a greasy pot: no good effect to be forthcoming. — चिकना-पुपड़ा, adj. oily, greasy; fatty; unctuous, obsequious; plausible, specious; sleek or spruce in dress. चिकनी-पुपरी बारी करना, or बनाना, to speak plausibly; to cajole; to flatter.

**चिकनार्ई** *ciknāī* [cf. H. *ciknā*], f. = चिकनाहट.

**चिकनाना** *ciknānā* [cf. H. *ciknā*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to oil, to grease. 2. to smoothe, to polish; to clean; to make sleek. 3. v.i. to be or to become oily or fatty, &c. 4. to be or to



become smooth, or sleek, or slippery, &c. 5. to be or to grow plump; to put on weight. — बात चिकनाकर कहना, to speak in an emollient, or placatory way.

**चिकनापन** *ciknāpan* [cf. H. *ciknā*], m.  
= चिकनाहट.

**चिकनाहट** *ciknāhaṭ* [cf. H. *ciknā*], f.  
1. oiliness, fattiness, &c. 2. oil, grease; fat; butter. 3. smoothness; cleanness, polish, &c.

**चिकनिया** *cikāniyā* [cf. H. *ciknā*], adj. Brbh.  
spruce, well-groomed.

**चिकसा** *ciksā*, m. reg. (Bihar) flour, meal.

**चिकारा** *cikārā* [chikkārā-: ← Drav.], m. the  
ravine deer (found in rough terrain on the  
banks of the river Jumna).

**चिकारा** *cikārā* [cikkārā-], m. a two-stringed,  
bowed instrument of the type of the *sāraṅgī*.

**चिकारी** *cikāri* [? cf. cikkārā-], f. reg. a gnat,  
mosquito.

**चिकित्सक** *cikitsak* [cf. *cikitsā*-], m. one who  
gives medical treatment, a doctor; a *vaidyā*.  
— चिकित्सकीय, adj. medical, medically certified  
(leave).

**चिकित्सा** *cikitsā* [S.], f. medical treatment;  
healing; therapy. — चिकित्सालय [°sā + ā°], m.  
hospital; sanatorium; clinic. चिकित्सावकाश  
[°sā + ā°], m. leave on medical grounds.  
चिकित्सा-शास्त्र, m. medical science. चिकित्सा-सेवा,  
f. medical treatment.

**चिकित्सित** *cikitsit* [cf. *cikitsā*-], adj. treated;  
cured.

**चिकित्स्य** *cikitsyā* [S.], adj. treatable, curable.

**चिकुर** *cikur* [S.], m. the hair of the head; a  
lock of hair.

**चिकोटना** *cikoṭnā*, v.i. to nip, to pinch.

**चिकोटी** *cikoṭī* [? conn. H. *cukhī*], f. a pinch  
(with the fingers). — ~ काटना (में), to pinch.

**चिकट** *cikhaṭ* [cf. *cikka*-: ← Drav.], adj.  
1. sticky; viscous. 2. greasy, oily; dirty, filthy;  
shiny, black.

**चिकण्णी** *cikkaṇī* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. betel nut.

**चिकरना** *cikkarnā* [\*cikkharoti], v.i. to cry out  
loudly; to scream.

**चिकड़ा** *cikkā*, m. reg. a children's game  
resembling *kabaḍḍī*.

**चिखर** *cikhar*, m. reg. husk of gram (used as  
cattle-fodder).

**चिखवाना** *cikhuwānā* [cf. H. *cikhnā*], v.t. to  
cause to scream, &c.

**चिखुर** *cikhur*, m. E.H. a squirrel.

**चिखुरन** *cikhuran*, m. sthg. weeded, a weed.

**चिखुरना** *cikhurnā* [\*cikhurati], v.t. to weed  
(esp. by hand).

**चिखौना** *cikhaunā*, m. = चखौती.

**चिचड़ी** *cicṛī*, f. a tick, a louse. — ~ होकर  
लिपटना (में), to cling like a louse (to).

**चिचरा** *cicrā*, m. the ḍhāk tree (*Butea*  
*frondosa*).

**चिचिंडा** *cicinḍā*, m. reg. = चचीड़ा.

**चिचियाना** *ciciyānā* [\*cicc-: Pk. *cicci*-], v.i. to  
utter a high-pitched cry: to scream, to shriek;  
to squeal; to bleat; to squeak.

**चिट** *ciṭ* [cf. \*catyate], f. 1. a piece, bit, chip,  
shred. 2. specif. a piece of paper, esp. one  
written on; a chit. — ~ उखड़ना (की), a small  
piece to be knocked off: to be chipped, to  
splinter. — लगाना (में), to stick a piece (of paper,  
&c., on); to affix a patch. — लेना (की), to take a  
chit or receipt (in exchange for); to register,  
&c.

**चिटकनी** *ciṭkanī*, f. = चटकनी, and चिटखनी.

**चिटकना** *ciṭaknā*, v.i. = चटकना.

**चिटखनी** *ciṭkhanī*, f. the bolt of a door.

**चिट्ठा** *ciṭṭhā*, adj. 1. bright, clear; white. 2. light-  
coloured.

**चिट्ठा** *ciṭṭhā* [\*ciṭṭhā-], m. 1. an account (as of  
revenues, expenditure, lands); roll (as of pay,  
rent). 2. transf. pay, stipend (as an outgoing).  
3. a memorandum, list; an estimate; a draft; a  
note. — ~ उतारना, to prepare an account; to  
record in an account, to take account of (a  
payment). ~ बाँटना (को), to distribute pay (to),  
to pay. ~ बाँधना (का), to draw up a  
memorandum or account (of); to calculate, to  
estimate. कच्चा ~, m. a preliminary account, or  
balance-sheet. कच्चा ~ खोलना, to reveal dubious  
dealings or actions (on the part of, का). पक्का ~,  
m. a final balance; a bank statement. — बिट्टा-  
बही, f. a rough account or balance-sheet; an  
account; estimate.

**चिट्ठी** *ciṭṭhī* [\*ciṭṭhā-], f. 1. a letter; a note; an  
invoice. 2. a bill, order, draft, promissory note.  
3. a ballot; a vote. — ~ करना, v. t. HSS. to  
write or to issue an order (to one's account, के  
नाम). ~ डालना, or छोड़ना, to post a letter. ~ करना  
(की), to pay a bill or an order; to meet  
(another's) debt. गवही ~, f. a circular letter.  
गुप्तनाम ~, f. an anonymous letter. रजिस्ट्री ~, f. a  
registered letter. सिफारिशी ~, f. letter of  
recommendation or introduction. — चिट्ठी-पत्री, f.  
correspondence. चिट्ठी-बही, f. a ledger of  
(registered) letters. चिट्ठी-रसॉ [P. -*rasān*], m.

deliverer of a letter: postman. चिट्ठी-दूरी, f. bills of exchange.

**चिड़** *ciṛ* [\*ciṛ-], f. pronun. var. = चिड़.

**चिड़चिड़ा** *ciṛciṛā* [cf. \*ciṛ-], adj. 1. irritable; touchy, fretful. 2. short-tempered.

**चिड़चिड़ाना** *ciṛciṛānā* [cf. H. *ciṛciṛā*; × \*caṣa- or H. *caṣ*], v.i. 1. to crackle (as burning wood, oil being heated); to creak (as boards, shoes). 2. to be irritable; to fret. 3. to be short-tempered. 4. to be irritated (the skin).

**चिड़चिड़ापन** *ciṛciṛāpan* [cf. H. *ciṛciṛā*], m. = चिड़चिड़ाहट.

**चिड़चिड़ाहट** *ciṛciṛāhaṭ* [cf. H. *ciṛciṛā*], f. 1. irritability; touchiness; fretfulness. 2. short temper. 3. irritation (of the skin).

**चिड़ना** *ciṛnā*, v.t. pronun. var. = चिड़ना.

**चिड़वा** *ciṛvā* [ciṛiṭa-], m. rice boiled, pounded and roasted.

**चिड़ा** *ciṛā* [\*ciṛaka-: Pk. *ciṛiga-*], m. a cock bird; a cock-sparrow.

**चिड़ाना** *ciṛānā* [cf. \*ciṛ-], v.t. pronun. var. = चिड़ाना.

**चिड़ालू** *ciṛālū* [cf. \*ciṛ-, H. *ciṛānā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. irritating, angering. 2. m. an irritating person.

**चिड़िया** *ciṛiyā* [\*ciṛaka-: Pk. *ciṛiga-*], f. 1. a bird; a sparrow, a hen sparrow. 2. a shuttlecock. 3. (in cards) a club, clubs. 4. fig. a valuable prize, quarry. — ~ का, adj. pej. term of abuse. ~ का दूध, bird's milk: sthg. impossible or absurd. ~ चुनचुन [cf. H. *cunnā*], colloq. small bird(s). सोने की ~, f. a golden bird: = ~, 4. — चिड़िया-खाना, m. aviary; zoo. चिड़िया-घर, m. id. चिड़ियावासा, m. pej. a stupid person.

**चिड़ी** *ciṛī* [\*ciṛaka-: Pk. *ciṛiga-*], f. 1. a hen bird, a hen sparrow. 2. a bird. 3. (in cards) a club, clubs. — चिड़ीमार, m. bird-hunter, fowler.

**चिड़** *ciṛh* [cf. H. *ciṛhnā*], f. 1. irritation, vexation (at or with, से); offence, huff. 2. dislike, aversion (to, से). 3. a matter of dislike; provocation. 4. mocking, jeering; a vexatious nickname. — ~ निकालना (की), to irritate; to provoke; to mock, to banter.

**चिड़ना** *ciṛhnā* [\*ciṛh-], v.i. 1. to be irritated (with, से); to take offence, to be wilfully displeased or provoked (at, or by, पर). 2. to dislike, to be averse (to, से).

**चिड़वाना** *ciṛhvānā* [cf. H. *ciṛhnā*], v.t. to cause (one, को) to be irritated, &c. (by another, से).

**चिड़ाना** *ciṛhānā* [cf. H. *ciṛhnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be irritated, &c.; to irritate; to offend;

to provoke. 2. to cause (one, को) to dislike, to create aversion (to, से). 3. to mock, to jeer (at, को). — घुँह ~, to mock (one, का).

**चित** *cit* [\*citta-<sup>2</sup>], adj. lying flat on the back. — ~ करना, to throw (an adversary) on the back; fig. to overthrow; to take aback, to foil. ~ गिराना, id. ~ पड़ना, to fall, or to lie, on the back. ~ बैठना, to lie flat on the back. ~ होना or हो जाना, to be thrown, or to lie, flat on the back; to faint, to collapse; to be laid low. चारों खाने ~, adj. flat on the back, spread-eagled. — चित-पट, f. heads or tails (a game); wrestling.

**चित-** *cit-* [cf. *citta*-<sup>1</sup>], v.i. Brbh. Av. to look, to gaze.

**चितकबरा** *citkabara* [citra- + karbara- (← Austro-as.)], adj. spotted, speckled, dappled; variegated.

**चित्कार** *citkār*, m. pronun. var. = चीत्कार.

**चितना** *cinā* [cf. *citrati*], v.i. Pl. to be drawn or painted.

**चितला** *citlā* [citrālā-], adj. Pl. HSS. = चितकबरा.

**चितवन** *citvan* [cf. H. *citavnā*], f. a look, glance. — ~ बड़ाना, to frown (rare: = त्योरी बड़ाना).

**चितवना** *citavnā* [cf. *citta*-<sup>1</sup>], v.t. to look (at, की ओर), to gaze (at).

**चितवनि** *citvani*, Brbh. Av. = चितवन.

**चिता** *citā* [S.], f. a funeral pyre. — ~ चुनना, or सजाना, to build a funeral pyre. ~ पर बड़ना, (one's body) to be placed on a pyre; to mount the pyre (a widow, in self-sacrifice). — चिता-पिंड, m. an offering of cakes, rice, milk, &c. to the spirits of one's ancestors at a cremation. चिता-भूमि, f. a cremation-ground. चितारोहण [°itā + ā°], m. mounting the pyre (in self-immolation).

**चिताखा** *citākhā*, m. reg. (W.) = चिता.

**चिताना** *citānā*, v.t. = चेताना.

**चिति** *cin* [S.], f. mind, understanding.

**चितेरा** *citerā* [citrakara-], m. a painter, an artist; an engraver.

**चितेरिन** *citerin* [cf. H. *citerā*], f. a woman painter, artist, &c.

**चित** *cit* [citta-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. the understanding; the mind. 2. thought, reflection. 3. the soul; the heart. — ~ उषटना (से), (the mind) to be bored (with), indifferent (to). ~ करना, the heart to long (to, को, के लिए). ~ चुराना, to steal (one's, का) heart. ~ देना, to give one's mind (to, को), to be attentive; to set the heart (on). ~ धरना, id. ~ पर बड़ना, to be impressed upon, or to obsess, the mind. ~ बैठना, the mind to be

distracted. ~ बँटाना, to divide or to distract the attention. ~ भंग होना, the mind to be broken: to be distracted; to be indifferent. ~ में जमना, or बैठना, to form in the mind (a resolve). ~ में बैठाना, to instil in the mind. ~ लगना (the mind) to be attached, attentive (to, से). ~ लगाना, to apply the mind (to, से). ~ लाना, id. ~ से उतरना, to escape the mind, to be overlooked or neglected. ~ से न टलना, to be ever-present to the mind. ~ चित्त-चेत, adj. mindful, observant, cautious. चित्त-चोर, adj. & m. heart-stealing; one who delights the heart (esp. कृष्ण). चित्त-निवृत्ति, f. inactivity, or repose, of mind or spirit. चित्त-प्रसन्नता, f. contentment of mind; happiness. चित्तवान, adj. possessed of reason; kind-hearted, amiable. चित्त-विक्षेपण, m. psychoanalysis. चित्त-वृत्ति, f. state of mind; trend of thought; inclination. चित्ताकर्षक [°tra + ā°], adj. interesting; fascinating.

**चित्ररसारी** *citrarsārī* [citraśālīkā-; ad. citra-], f. Av. a picture gallery (= चित्र-शाला).

**चित्तल** *cital*, m. pronun. var. = चीतल.

**चित्ती** *cittī* [citra-] 1. a spot, mark, stain; freckle; scar. 2. a speckled cowrie shell. 3. dot, spot: (as on dice, dominoes). 4. a small white-speckled bird (= 'नाल, मुनिया). 5. mildew or rot (as in cloth). — ~ बाना, to become mildewed or rotted. ~ पड़ना, a spot, &c. to appear (on, पर or में). — चित्तीदार [P. -dār], adj. spotted, speckled, &c.

**चित्र** *citr* [S.], m. 1. a picture; a painting; drawing; sketch. 2. a photograph. 3. cine film. — ~ उतारना or बनाना, to draw or to paint a picture; to take a photograph. ~ लिखना, HSS. to draw or to paint a picture; to draw a sketch. ~ लेना, to take a photograph. रंगीन ~, m. a coloured picture; a film in colour. — चित्र-कला, f. the art of painting, &c.; graphic art. चित्रकार, m. a painter, artist. °ई, f. the art, or the work of painting, &c.; ornamenting; decoration. चित्र-तल, m. a surface for painting, canvas. चित्र-पट, m. id.; a hanging, roll-painting; screen; cine film. चित्र-बद्ध, adj. depicted, portrayed. चित्र-लिखित, adj. presented as in a picture; attractive; motionless. चित्र-लिपि, f. picture-writing; writing in ideographs. चित्र-लेखक, m. an artist. °लेखन, m. the painting of pictures, &c.; °ई, f. an artist's brush. चित्रबत्, adj. (motionless) as a picture, stock-still. चित्र-विचित्र, adj. multi-coloured. चित्र-विद्या, f. = चित्र-कला. चित्र-शाला, f. an art studio; picture gallery; a sumptuously decorated room. चित्रस्थ, adj. present in a picture, having been drawn; = चित्रबत्. चित्र-सारी, f. = चित्र-लेखन; Brbh. a picture gallery. चित्रांकन [°tra + ā°], m. = चित्र-लेखन. °आफिद, adj. = चित्र-सिद्धि. चित्रांग [°tra + ā°], adj. spotted; dappled; striped. चित्रात्मक [°tra + ā°], adj. picturesque, vivid. °ता, f. picturesqueness. चित्राधार

[°tra + ā°], m. an album; a support for a picture. चित्रालय [°tra + ā°], m. = चित्र-शाला. चित्रीकरण, m. illustrating (as a book); embellishment. चित्रोत्तर [°tra + u°], m. rhet. an ingenious answer to a question, couched partly in the words of the question itself.

**चित्रक** *citrak* [S.], m. 1. a painter, artist. 2. HSS. an ornamental or sectarian mark on the forehead.

**चित्रण** *citraṇ* [S.], m. drawing, tracing; delineating (as a character in a novel).

**चित्रा** *citrā* [S.], f. astron. 1. the star Spica. 2. the fourteenth lunar mansion.

**चित्रिणी** *citrinī* [S.], f. rhet. the second division of women; a woman of talent and beauty (cf. padmīnī).

**चित्रित** *citrī* [S.], adj. 1. drawn, traced, delineated. 2. illustrated (as a book); decorated with pictures.

**चिथड़ा** *cithṛā* [cf. \*cith-], m. & adj. 1. m. a rag, a tatter. 2. adj. torn, tattered. — चिथड़े लगना (लग जाना), to be in rags. चिथड़े-चिथड़े करना (कर देना), to tear to shreds or to pieces. — चिथड़े-गुदरे, m. pl. rags, tatters; scattered clouds.

**चिथड़िया** *citharīyā* [cf. H. cithṛā], adj. & m. 1. adj. ragged. 2. clothed in rags. 3. m. a person wearing rags.

**चिथाड़ना** *cithāṛnā* [cf. \*cith-], v.t. 1. to tear to rags. 2. colloq. to scold severely; to humiliate; to vilify.

**चियेड़ना** *citheṇā*, v.t. = चिथाड़ना.

**चिद्-** *cid-* [S.]. see s.v. चित्त. — चिदात्मा, f. the principle of thought, pure intelligence; the supreme being, seen as pure intelligence. चिदानन्द, m. intelligence and bliss, as attributes of the supreme being. चिदम्ब, adj. compact with, or instinct of, thought: an attribute of the supreme being, or of the supernatural Vṛndāvan (Golok). चिद्वन, adj. & m. of the nature of or consisting of intelligence; the supreme being. चिद्विलास, m. (the lord's) delight in thought: māyā, or the illusory nature of the world.

**चिन्-** *cin-* [S.]. = चिद्-: — चिन्मय, adj., consisting of thought; (truly) alive.

**चिनक** *cinak*, f. 1. a stinging, or burning sensation; pain felt when urinating. 2. irritation, inflammation.

**चिनग** *cinag*, f. 1. = चिनक. 2. Brbh. a spark.

**चिनगना** *cinagnā*, v.i. Pl. 1. to sting, to burn. 2. to be inflamed.



**चिनगारी** *cingārī* [cf. H. *cinag*; ? w. -*kārita*-], f. a spark. — ~ छूटना, or निकलना, sparks to be emitted (from, से); (the eyes) to flash. ~ छोड़ना, to emit sparks; to flash (the eyes); to say stinging or wounding things. ~ डालना, to shed sparks; to put a light (to, में), to kindle; to sow discord or confusion (in, में). ~ लगाना, = ~ डालना, 2., 3. ~ लगानेवाला, m. an incendiary.

**चिनगी** *cingī*, f. a spark (= चिनगारी; also fig.).

**चिनना** *cinnā* [cinoti], v.t. = चुनना.

**चिनार** *cinār*, m. = बनार.

**चिनिया** *ciniyā* [cf. H. *cīnī*], adj. inv. & m. 1. adj. made of sugar. 2. sugary, sweet. 3. white. 4. m. Bihar. a soft, large, whitish sugar-cane.

**चिनिया** *ciniyā* [cūrīṭa-], adj. inv. small; young. — ~ कैला, m. a very small, sweet banana (*Musa champa*). ~ बटक, f. a duck.

**चिनौती** *cinautī*, f. = चुनौती.

**चिन्ह** *cinh*, m. = चिह्न.

**चिन्हवाना** *cinhvānā* [cf. H. *cīnhnā*], v.t. to cause to be recognised, or distinguished (by another, से); to have marked, stamped, &c.

**चिन्हाना** *cinhānā* [cf. H. *cīnhnā*], v.t. to cause to be recognised, or recognisable; to mark out, to distinguish.

**चिन्हानी** *cinhānī* [cf. H. *cinhānā*], f. Pl. (HSS). a mark, sign, token.

**चिन्हार** *cinhār* [\**cinhnadhāra*-], m. Pl. HSS. an acquaintance.

**चिन्हारी** *cinhārī* [\**cinhnākāra*-], f. Av. recognition.

**चिपक** *cipak* [cf. H. *cipaknā*], f. 1. adhesion: cohesion. 2. stickiness, &c. (= चिपचिपाहट).

**चिपकना** *cipaknā* [cf. \**cippa*-; \**cimb*-; *picc*-], v.i. 1. to stick, to adhere; to jam, to be tight (as a door); to crowd, to pack (together). 2. to cling (to, से). 3. to be involved (with, से); to have an affair (with). 4. to be absorbed (in or by, में).

**चिपकवाना** *cipakvānā* [cf. H. *cipaknā*], v.t. to cause to be stuck, &c.

**चिपकाना** *cipkānā* [cf. H. *cipaknā*], v.t. 1. to cause to adhere; to stick (on, पर). 2. to embrace. 3. colloq. to get (one) into a job or post.

**चिपकू** *cipkū* [cf. H. *cipaknā*], adj. & m. hanging on; a hanger-on.

**चिपचिपा** *cipcipā* [cf. H. *cipapnā*], adj. sticky; clinging; viscous; slimy.

**चिपचिपाना** *cipcipānā* [cf. H. *cipcipā*], v.i. to be sticky, to cling (as a wet garment), &c.

**चिपचिपाहट** *cipcipāhaṭ* [cf. H. *cipcipā*], f. stickiness, &c.

**चिपटना** *cipaṭnā* [cf. \**cippa*-; \**cimb*-; *picc*-, \**cippiṭa*-], v.i. 1. to stick, to adhere. 2. to cling (to, से); to embrace. 3. to be flattened.

**चिपटा** *cipṭā* [\**cippiṭa*-; cf. \**cippa*-], adj. 1. flattened. चिपटी नाक, f. a flat nose. 2. stuck (see चिपटना); clinging (to, से).

**चिपटाना** *cipṭānā* [cf. H. *cipaṭnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to adhere; to stick (sth.) on; to lay close or flat (against sth.). 2. to embrace.

**चिपटापन** *cipṭāpan* [cf. H. *cipṭā*], m. 1. flatness. 2. adhesiveness.

**चिपड़ी** *cipṛī* [cf. H. *cipaṭnā*], f. a thin, small cake of cow-dung.

**चिपड़** *cipar* [? conn. H. *cipaṭnā*], m. a piece, patch.

**चिप्पी** *cippī* [\**cippa*-], f. a piece (stuck on to sth.); a patch.

**चिबिल्ला** *cibillā*, adj. = चिलबिला.

**चिबुक** *cibuk* [S.], f. the chin.

**चिमटना** *cimaṭnā* [cf. \**cimb*-], v.n. 1. to adhere (to, से); to be pasted, stuck; to cling (to, से). 2. to be embraced closely. 3. to attach (oneself) closely (to, से); to be in attendance; to dog (one's steps); to persecute. — चिपट रहना, to stick or to cling close (to, से).

**चिमटा** *cimṭā* [cf. \**cimb*-], m. tongs; pincers; forceps.

**चिमटाना** *cimṭānā* [cf. H. *cimaṭnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to adhere, &c. 2. to embrace closely.

**चिमटी** *cimṭī* [cf. H. *cimṭā*], f. 1. pincers, &c. 2. a nip, pinch. —

**चिमड़ा** *cimṭā*, adj. reg. = चीमड़.

**चियाँ** *ciyān*, m. a tamarind seed.

**चिरं** *ciraṃ* [S.], adv. long, for a long time; long since. — चिरंजीव, adj. & m. long-lived; immortal; a son. °जीवी, adj. id.

**चिरंजी** *cirañjī*, adj. = चिरंजीव.

**चिरंजीवी** *cirañjīvī*, adj. see s.v. चिरं.

**चिरंतन** *cirantan* [S.], adj. old, of long standing, ancient.

**चिर** *cir* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. long, long-lasting; of long standing, ancient. 2. adv. long, for a long time. 3. long since. 4. m. ? a long period. — चिर-काल, m. & adv. a long period; for a long time. चिर-काल से, adv. id.; long since,

long ago. चिरकालिक, adj. existing for a long time, ancient. °कासीन, adj. id. चिर-कुमार, adj. & m. a confirmed bachelor. चिर-जीवन, m. long life; immortality. °जीवी, adj. long-lived; immortal. चिरतुयार-रेखा, f. snow-line. चिर-नवीन, adj. ever new. चिर-परिचित, adj. of very long acquaintance. चिर-प्रतीक्षित, adj. long awaited. चिर-पोषित, adj. long-nurtured. चिर-नाम्य, adj. long-honoured. चिर-रोगी, adj. & m. (one) chronically ill; (one) long ill. चिर-समाधि, f. an eternal trance or sleep; death. चिर-स्वायी, adj. of long-standing existence, or currency. चिर-स्मरणीय, adj. long memorable, never to be forgotten. चिरायु [°ra + ā°,] adj. = °जीवी.

**चिरकना** *ciraknā* [cf. P. *cirk*], v.i. Pl. HSS. to pass excreta in small amounts.

**चिरकुट** *cirkut* [cf. H. *cīrnā*; \**kuṭṭa*-<sup>3</sup> (Pa. *kuṭṭa*-)], m. Av. a bit, piece, rag; a tattered garment.

**चिरचिटा** *circiṭā*, m. 1. a kind of grass (it resembles young *bājra* or millet, and its grain can be eaten). 2. a thorny shrub, *Lycium europaeum* (its fruit can be eaten, and it has medicinal uses).

**चिरचिरा** *circirā* [? conn. H. *circiṭā*], m. the plant *Acyranthes aspera* (a source of pearl-ash).

**चिरना** *cirnā* [cf. H. *cīrnā*], v.i. to be split, cut or torn; to split, to splinter; to tear.

**चिरमिराना** *cirmirānā*, v.i. to smart, to burn; to tingle.

**चिरमिराहट** *cirmirāhaṭ* [cf. H. *cirmirānā*], f. smarting, burning; tingling.

**चिरवाई** *cirvāī* [cf. H. *cirvānā*], f. 1. causing (sthg.) to split, to be cut, &c. 2. price paid for having wood split.

**चिरवाना** *cirvānā* [cf. H. *cīrnā*], v.t. to cause to split, to be cut or to tear; to have or to get split, &c. (as wood, cloth: by, से).

**चिराई** *cirāī* [cf. *gandha*-], f. the smell of burning leather, flesh, &c. (= चिरायंद).

**चिराई** *cirāī* [cf. H. *cīrnā*], f. 1. sawing. 2. cost of, or price paid for, sawing or splitting (wood).

**चिराग** *cirāg* [P. *cirāg*], m. a lamp, a light. — ~ गुल होना, a lamp to go out, or to be put out; a family line to be extinguished. ~ जले, adv. at lighting-up time, with the fall of darkness. ~ डेरा करना, to put out a lamp. ~ ठले भेदरा होना, darkness to be found at the base of a lamp: unpleasant things to co-exist with what is good or splendid. ~ बहाना, to put out a lamp. ~ बुझना, = ~ गुल होना. ~ में बत्ती पड़ना, fig. darkness to come on. ~ रोशन होना, a lamp to burn, to be lit. ~ नेकर डूँडना, to search with a

lamp: to search with care. ~ से ~ जलना, a lamp to be lighted from another: to derive profit from each, or one another. ~ से, or का, फूल झड़ना, a lamp to shed sparks (a good omen). ~ हँसना, id. घी के ~ जलना, lamps to burn with *ghī*: to live in high style; to make great rejoicing. — चिराग-गुल, m. blackout. चिराग-दान [P. -*dān*], m. a lamp-stand; candlestick. चिराग-बत्ती, f. a wick for a lamp; a lamp and wick; चिराग-बत्ती करना, to prepare lamps for lighting, to light the lamps. चिराग-बत्ती का समय (का वक़्त), m. twilight; dark; evening.

**चिरातन** *cirātan* [*cirantana*- + *purātana*-], adj. Brbh. old, ancient.

**चिराना** *cirānā* [cf. H. *cīrnā*], v.t. to cause to be torn; to cause to tear, to split, &c.

**चिरायंद** *cirāyand* [cf. *gandha*-], f. the smell of burning leather, flesh, &c.

**चिरायता** *cirāyā* [conn. *cirātika*-], m. a type of gentian used medicinally, *Gentiana cheryia*.

**चिराव** *cirāv* [cf. H. *cīrnā*], m. 1. a tear, slit, or cut. 2. split wood (for fuel).

**चिरौंजी** *ciraunji* [cf. *cāra*-<sup>3</sup>], f. the tree *Buchanania latifolia*, and its nut.

**चिरौटा** *ciraufā*, m. reg. a cock bird.

**चिरौरी** *ciraūrī* [?? cf. *cārupaṭu*-], f. ingratiating entreaty.

**चिर्क** *cirk* [P. *cirk*], m. U. dirt, filth.

**चिर्मिठी** *cirmiṭhī*, f. Pl. wild liquorice.

**चिलक** *cilak* [cf. \**cilla*-<sup>2</sup>], f. 1. glitter, brilliance. 2. a shooting pain; a stitch (from running).

**चिलकना** *cilaknā* [cf. \**cilla*-<sup>2</sup>], v.i. 1. to glitter, to sparkle. 2. to shoot with pain, to ache.

**चिलकी** *cilkī* [cf. H. *cilaknā*], f. sthg. glittering, or brilliant: 1. colloq. a silver coin; a rupee. 2. a silken, or glossy garment.

**चिलगोड़ा** *cilgoṛā* [\**cillā*- (Pk. *cilla*-) + P. *goṛā*], m. 1. the seed or kernel of the Himālayan pine *Pinus gerardiana*; a cone of this tree. 2. the tree *Pinus gerardiana*.

**चिलचिल** *cilcil* [cf. H. *cilcilānā*], f. reg. glittering; mica.

**चिलबिलाना** *cilcilānā* [\**cilla*-<sup>2</sup>: Pk. *cillaa*-], v.i. to burn, to blaze (as of the sun's heat, or light).

**चिलड़ा** *cilṛā*, m. reg. (W.) a fried pulse cake.

**चिलबिल** *cilbil*, m. a kind of large tree, or plant.

**चिलबिला** *cilbilā*, adj. boyish, childish; boisterous, uncouth.

**चिलबिलापन** *cilbilāpan* [cf. H. *cilbilā*], m. boyishness, childishness, &c.

**चिलबिल्ला** *cilbillā*, adj. = चिलबिला.

**चिलम** *cilam*, f. a clay bowl with or without stem, in which tobacco, &c. is smoked. — ~ चढ़ाना (फी), to fill or to prepare a *cilam* (for); to serve or wait upon (one). ~ पीना, to smoke a *cilam*. ~ भरना (फी), = ~ चढ़ाना. — चिलमपट, m. an avid smoker. चिलम-तंबाकू, m. *cilam* and tobacco, makings (of a smoke). चिलम-तंबाकू बंद करना, fig. to outcaste (a man) from his community. चिलमबरदार [P. -*bardār*], m. one who prepares a *cilam*, or a hookah. २६, f. colloq. menial work. चिलमपोश [P. -*pos*], m. the lid of a *cilam*.

**चिलमची** *cilamcī* [H. *cilam* + P. -*cī*], f. a metal basin used for washing the hands, &c. (as after a meal).

**चिलमन** *cilman*, f. a curtain or hanging screen made of split bamboo, or of reeds (= चिऊ, चिलवन).

**चिलवन** *cilvan*, f. Brbh. a screen; a hanging screen of reeds or split bamboo; such a screen, or sieve, used to catch fish. (= चिलमन.)

**चिलवाई** *cilvāi*, f. reg. (W.) muddy place (as at a well-mouth).

**चिलवाना** *cilvānā* [cf. H. *cillānā*], v.t. to cause a shout, &c. to be uttered (by, से).

**चिलहला** *cilahlā* [cf. \**cikhalla*:- Pk. *cikhalla*], adj. Pl. muddy.

**चिल्लड़** *cillar*, m. a louse (= चीन्हाड़).

**चिल्लपों** *cillpoñ* [cf. H. *cillānā*], f. clamour, hubbub.

**चिल्लर** *cillar*, m. a louse (= चीन्हाड़).

**चिल्ला** *cillā* [P. *cilla*], m. a bow-string.

**चिल्ला** *cillā* [cf. P. *ciha*; and P. *cillā*], m. a period of forty days: the coldest period of winter (beginning with the second half of the month of Pūs). — चिल्ले का जाड़ा, m. bitter cold.

**चिल्लाना** *cillānā*, v.t. 1. to cry out loudly, to shout; to scream (at, पर); to yelp; to whine (as dogs). 2. to make an outcry. — चिल्लाकर कहना, v.t. to shout, &c.

**चिल्लाहट** *cillāhaṭ* [cf. H. *cillānā*], f. 1. a cry, scream. &c. 2. outcry, clamour.

**चिल्लुवाँस** *cilhvāñs* [? conn. \**cillipāśa*], m. Av. snare for a bird (sc. a kite).

**चिवाना** *civānā* [cītādhāna-], m. reg. (W.) a cremation site.

**चिहाना** *cihānā* [cītādhāna-], m. reg. (W.) a cremation site.

**चिहूँकना** *cihuñkā*, v.i. pronun. var. = चीँकना.

**चिह्न** *cihn* [S.], f. 1. a mark; spot, scar, stain; print, impression (as of the feet). 2. a sign, mark; a symbol; badge; emblem. 3. a symptom; a characteristic. — ~ चढ़ाना (पर), to mark, to brand; to stigmatise.

**चिह्नित** *cihnit* [S.], adj. marked, distinguished; known, recognised. — ~ करना (फी), to mark out, to make recognisable.

**ची** *cīh* [onom.], f. chirping; chattering, murmuring; squealing; squeaking. — ~ करना, to chirp, to chatter, &c. ~ बुलाना, to cause to admit defeat, &c. ~ बोलना, to utter a cry (as of helplessness, submission); to admit defeat. — ची-चण, f. hooting (of an owl). ची-चण्ड, f. hesitant or mild objection, colloq. a squeak; impudence.

**चींगा** *cīngā* [\**cīnga*-], m. Pl. a young bird.

**चींटा** *cīñṭā* [cf. \**cimb*-, H. *cimaṭnā*], m. a large ant (black or red). — गुड़ चींटे होना, pej. to consort closely: to be as thick as thieves.

**चींटी** *cīñṭī* [cf. \**cimb*-, H. *cimaṭnā*], f. an ant. — की चाल चलना, to proceed slowly, or hesitantly.

**चीयना** *cīñthnā*, v.t. = चीयना.

**चींदी** *cīñḍī* [H. *cindī*], f. reg. a washer of leather or other material (on a wheel).

**-ची** -*cī* [P. -*cī*; ← T. -*cī*], suffix (forms chiefly agent nouns e.g. बावरची, m. cook).

**चीकट** *cīkaṭ* [cf. *cikka*-²: ← Drav.], adj. & m. (f., Pl.) 1. adj. greasy, dirty (as cloth: = चिक्कट). 2. m. grease, oil, dirt; the deposit of an oil lamp. 3. Pl. a clay soil.

**चीख** *cīkh* [cf. H. *cikhñā*], f. a scream, shriek; screech. — ~ मारना, to scream, &c. चीख-पुकार, f. screaming and crying out.

**चीखना** *cīkhñā* [? \**caḥṣati*: Pk. *cakkaī* inflid: by H. *pīñā*], v.t. = चखना.

**चीखना** *cīkhñā*, v.i. to scream, to shriek; to howl.

**चीखल** *cīkhal* [\**cikhkhala*:- Pk. *cikhalla*], m. mud, mire.

**चीखुर** *cīkhur*, m. Pl. HSS. a squirrel.

**चीज़** *cīz* [P. *cīz*], f. 1. a thing, an article; an item, component. 2. a commodity, product. 3. a precious object. 4. a literary or musical work. — चीज़ें, pl. things, goods.



**चीड़** *cīṛ* [cīḍā-], f. a pine or fir tree.

**चीतना** *cītā* [cf. *citta*-<sup>1</sup>], v.t. 1. to think; to think of. 2. to desire.

**चीतना** *cītā* [citrayati], m. 1. to draw, to paint. 2. to scrawl, to scribble.

**चीतल** *cītal* [cītrala-, Pk.cītrala-], m. 1. the axis or spotted deer (also called *jhāṅk*, q.v). 2. *Pl. HSS.* a large spotted snake resembling the python. 3. reg. name of the fish called *phalkī*.

**चीता** *cītā* [citraka-], m. a leopard; cheetah.

**चीता** *cītā* [cīta-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. consciousness. 2. the faculties; the heart.

**चीत्कार** *cītkār* [S.], m. a shriek, scream.

**चीयड़ा** *cīthṛā*, m. = चियड़ा.

**चीयना** *cīthnā* [\*cīth-], v.t. 1. to tear to pieces. 2. to crush.

**चीन** *cīn* [S.], m. the country of the Chinese, China. — चीनोमुक [<sup>o</sup>na + a<sup>o</sup>], m. poet. a cloth of Chinese origin.

**चीन** *cīn* [cīna-<sup>2</sup>], m. a kind of small millet (cf. <sup>2</sup>चीना).

**चीनना** *cīnnā*, v.t. = चीन्हना.

**चीना** *cīnā* [cīnaka-<sup>1</sup>], adj. inv. Chinese: — ~ ककड़ी, f. a type of small cucumber. ~ बदाय (or बादाम), m. the peanut.

**चीना** *cīnā* [cīnaka-<sup>2</sup>], m. a kind of millet, *Setaria italica* or *Panicum frumentaceum*.

**चीनिया** *cīniyā* [cf. H. *cīnī*], adj. inv. = चीनी, adj.

**चीनी** *cīnī* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>cīn], adj. & m. f. 1. adj. Chinese. 2. m. f. a Chinese. 3. f. sugar. 4. china, porcelain. — ~ का बरतन, m. a china vessel. ~ मिट्टी, f. porcelain clay.

**चीनी** *cīnī*, f. the Chinese language.

**चीन्हना** *cīnhnā* [cīhnayati], v.t. to recognise.

**चीन्हा** *cīnhā* [cf. *cīhnayati*], m. an acquaintance.

**चीपड़** *cīpaṛ* [? cf. <sup>\*</sup>cippa-], f. secretion of the eye.

**चीमटा** *cīmṭā*, m. = चिमटा.

**चीमड़** *cīmaṛ*, adj. tough, tenacious; inflexible.

**चीयाँ** *cīyāṁ*, m. a tamarind seed (= बिनी).

**चीर** *cīr* [cīra-: ← Drav.], m. 1. a strip of material. 2. a rag, tatter. 3. clothing. — चीर-हण, m. stealing or taking away clothes (specif. *mythol.* in reference to Duṣṣāsana's removing the clothes of Draupadī, and Kṛṣṇa's taking away those of the herdgirls).

**चीर** *cīr* [cf. H. *cīmā*], f. 1. splitting, tearing, cutting, &c. 2. a split, tear, &c. — चीर-काढ़, f. = ~, 1.; dissecting; *med.* the carrying out of an operation, surgery.

**चीर** *cīr*, f. = चीड़.

**चीरना** *cīmā* [\*cīrayati], v.t. 1. to split; to tear; to cut; to saw. 2. *med.* to lance. 3. to form, to create. 4. colloq. to acquire by dubious means, to get away with (goods, money).

**चीरा** *cīrā* [cīra-: ← Drav.], m. a cut, incision; wound. — ~ उतारना, or रोड़ना, to take the virginity (of a girl, का).

**चीरा** *cīrā* [cīra-: ← Drav.], m. reg. (W). a turban (of cloth of striped or wavy pattern).

**चीरी** *cīrī*, f. Brbh. = चिड़िया.

**चीरू** *cīrū*, m. *Pl. (HSS).* red thread.

**चील** *cīl* [cillā-], f. a kite (the bird). — ~ के घोस्ते में मौस, meat in a kite's nest: sth. bound to vanish quickly. — चील-झपटा, चील-झपट्टा, m. kite's swoop: violent snatch; a boys' game.

**चीलड़** *cīlaṛ* [cillaḍa-], m. a louse.

**चीलर** *cīlar*, m. = चीलड़.

**चीला** *cīlā*, m. a fried cake of pulse-meal.

**चीलू** *cīlū*, m. a fresh apricot (or similar fruit).

**चील्ह** *cīlh* [cillā-], f. Av. = चीन.

**चील्हड़** *cīlhaṛ*, f. a louse (= चीलड़).

**चीवर** *cīvar* [S.], m. garment of an ascetic (esp. the upper garment of a Buddhist).

**चीस** *cīs* [\*cīssa-], f. a shooting or throbbing pain (= टीस). — ~ मारना, to shoot with pain, to throb, to ache.

**चुंगना** *cūṅgnā*, v.t. pronun. var. = चुगना.

**चुंगल** *cūṅgal*, m. = चुंगल.

**चुंगी** *cūṅgī* [\*cūṅga-: ← Drav.], f. a portion of produce: duty, levy or toll on produce (esp. that entering a town). — ~ लगाना, to impose a levy. — चुंगी-कचहरी, f. customs office. चुंगी-घर, m. toll-house.

**चुंधला** *cundhlā*, adj. = चुंधा.

**चुंधलाना** *cundhlānā* [cf. H. *cundhlā*], v.i. & v.t. = चौंधियाना.

**चुंधा** *cundhā* [culla-<sup>1</sup> × andha-], adj. & m. 1. adj. weak-sighted. 2. m. one dazzled by strong light. 3. one having small eyes.

**चौंधियाना** *cundhiyānā*, v.i. & v.t. = चौंधियाना.

**चुंबक** *cumbak* [S.], m. 1. a lodestone. 2. a magnet.

**चुंबकत्व** *cumbakarvā* [S.], m. magnetism.

**चुंबकीय** *cumbakīyā* [S.], adj. magnetic (pole, field; mine). — **आकर्षण**, m. magnetic attraction.

**चुंबन** *cumban* [S.], m. kissing; a kiss.  
— करना, v.t. to kiss.

**चुंबा** *cumbā* [cumbā-], m. a kiss (= चुम्मा).

**चुंबित** *cumbit* [S.], adj. kissed.

**चुआन** *cuān* [? \**cyutadhāna*-], m. dripping, draining: 1. 19c. a tank, reservoir. 2. reg. a surface depression, into which water drains. 3. reg. (W.) water table (as measured from a well).

**चुआना** *cuānā* [cf. H. *cūnā*], v.t. & m. 1. to cause to drop or to drip; to drain; to distil; to filter. 2. reg. leaking (of a roof).

**चुक्रंदर** *cuqandar* [P. *cuqandar*], m. beetroot.  
— चीनीबाला -, m. sugar-beet.

**चुकटा** *cukṣā* [? H. *bukṣā* × H. *cuṣṭī*], m. reg. a handful.

**चुकटी** *cukṣī*, f. a pinch, &c. (= चुटकी).

**चुकता** *cukṭā* [cf. H. *cuknā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. being settled, being adjusted, &c.; discharged, paid (a debt); balanced (an account); made good. 2. wholesale. 3. m. the paid portion of an account.

**चुकती** *cukṭī* [cf. H. *cukṭā*], f. 1. reg. (W.) settlement (as of rent). 2. Pl. sentence (of a court).

**चुकना** *cuknā* [\**cukk-*: Pk. *cukkarī*], v.i. 1. to be finished, to be completed; to come to an end; to be exhausted (as a supply). 2. to be settled; to be fixed or agreed (as a price, a rate); to be adjusted (an account, a law-suit, a difference or dispute). 3. to fall short (of, से). — चुक बनना, to be over and done (as a season). चुक जाना, = चुकना.

**चुकरी** *cukrī* [cf. H. *cukr*], f. reg. rhubarb.

**चुकाई** *cukāī* [cf. H. *cukānā*], f. 1. settlement, adjustment; discharge; compensation.  
2. assigning, allocation.

**चुकाना** *cukānā* [\**cukkarī*], v.t. 1. to finish, to complete. 2. to settle; to fix (as a price, a rate); to adjust (a law-suit, an account, a difference or dispute); to discharge (a debt); to make good (damage); to make or to pay (a charge, or compensation; to, को). 3. to assign, to allot; to exact (payment, requital).

**चुकौता** *cukautā* [\**cukk-* + *pattra-*], m.  
1. settling, payment, adjustment (as of a debt, an account, a law-suit); an agreed sum in settlement. 2. a receipt.

**चुकौती** *cukautī*, f. = चुकौता.

**चुककड़** *cukkar*, m. reg. 1. a small earthen vessel, a drinking-cup. 2. a pit; a small tank or pond.

**चुक** *cukr* [S.], m. sourness; a sour substance.

**चुगद** *cugd* [P. *cugd*], m. 1. an owl. 2. a fool.

**चुगना** *cugnā* [\**cugyanī*], v.t. 1. to peck; to pick at, to feed on (of birds). 2. to gather; to pick out, to select, to cull.

**चुगल** *cugal* [P. *cugal*], m. 1. a slanderer. 2. a tale-bearer; informer. — चुगलखोर [P. -*khōr*], m. one who deals in slander, &c., = -ई, f. slander, &c.

**चुगली** *cuglī* [P. *cuglī*], f. 1. slander. 2. tale-bearing, informing. — खाना, or लगाना (फी), to slander (one); to inform (about one).

**चुगवाना** *cugvānā* [cf. H. *cugnā*], v.t. to cause to peck, &c.; to have or to get fed (fowl, &c., by another: से); to cause to gather, or to cull.

**चुगा** *cugā* [cf. H. *cugnā*], m. food scattered for birds, pickings.

**चुगाई** *cugāī* [cf. *cugnā*, *cugānā*], f. 1. pecking, picking, feeding (of birds). 2. causing (birds) to feed. 3. the cost of or wages for supervising fowl when feeding.

**चुगाना** *cugānā* [cf. H. *cugnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to peck or to feed. 2. to feed (grain, &c. to fowl).

**चुचकारना** *cuckārnā*, v.t. to coax, to fondle (= चुचकारना, पुचकारना)

**चुचकारी** *cuckārī* [cf. H. *cuckārnā*], f. coaxing, fondling.

**चुचवाना** *cucvānā* [cf. H. *cucānā*], v.t. to cause to be wet, &c.

**चुचाना** *cucānā*, v.i. Pl. HSS. 1. to drop, to drip; to leak; to ooze, to exude, to be distilled. 2. to be dripping wet. 3. to be bursting (of ripe fruit, or opening flowers).

**चुचियाना** *cuciyānā*, v.i. ? = चुचाना.

**चुचुकना** *cucuknā*, v.i. to dry up, to be parched; to wither.

**चुटकना** *cuṭaknā* [cf. \**cuṭ-*, *cuṇṣati*], v.t. & v.i.  
1. v.t. to nip; to pinch; to bite (of a snake).  
2. to break, to pluck. 3. to whip. 4. v.i. to snap (the fingers).

**चुटकी** *cuṭkī* [cf. H. *cuṭaknā*], f. 1. a pinch (small quantity); the tips of thumb and first finger (placed together). 2. a snap of the fingers; sthg. insignificant, a trifle. 3. a knot, twist, constriction (in cloth). 4. rebuke; sarcasm; innuendo. — करना, to pinch; to

wound or to hurt; to nettle. ~ देना (को), to snap the fingers (at). ~ बजाते, adv. in a trice; easily. ~ बजाना (को), = ~ देना. ~ भर, m. a pinch. ~ भरना, = ~ काटना. ~, or चुटकियों में, adv. = ~ बजाते. ~ लेना, to make fun of, to be sarcastic at (one's) expense. चुटकियों पर काम करना, to perform a task easily, deftly. चुटकियों में उड़ाना, to pass off as a trivial matter; to pass off in a light-hearted manner; to make fun of.

**चुटकुला** *cuṭkulā*, m. 1. a joke; joking. 2. a witticism; a humorous story; pun; riddle. 3. a mischievous joke, prank. — ~ छेड़ना, or छोटना, to tell a joke, a humorous story, &c. — चुटकुला-स, adj. amusing; facetious.

**चुटपुट** *cuṭpuṭ*, adj. & f. pronoun. var. = छुटफुट.

**चुटपुटिया** *cuṭpuṭiyā*, m. reg. a children's firework.

**चुटला** *cuṭlā*, m. = 'चुटीला.

**चुटिया** *cuṭiyā* [cf. H. *coṭī*], f. 1. a lock of hair left on the otherwise shaven head (men). 2. a coil of hair, top-knot (women).

**चुटीला** *cuṭilā* [cf. H. *coṭ*], adj. wounding, sharp (as speech).

**चुटीला** *cuṭilā* [conn. \**coṭṭā*-: ? ← Drav.], m. 1. the hair, or a lock of hair, worn behind the head; a ribbon with which the hair is tied or braided. 2. an ornament for the hair when worn plaited or tied behind the head.

**चुटेल** *cuṭail* [cf. H. *coṭ*], adj. Pl. HSS. hurt, wounded.

**चुट्टा** *cuṭṭā* [conn. \**coṭṭā*-: ? ← Drav.], m. a large coil of hair, or top-knot.

**चुड़** *cuṛ* [\**cuḍa*-: ? ← Drav.], f. vulva.

**चुड़ेल** *cuṛail* [cf. H. *cuṛ*], f. 1. the ghost of a woman who dies while pregnant, or in childbirth. 2. reg. (Bihar) an evil spirit imagined to sit in the shape of a bird on the roof of a house where a woman is pregnant, and to harm the child. \*3. pej. a witch, hag; bitch. — ~ मँडराना, fig. a spirit to possess (one, के सिर).

**चुड़ड़** *cuḍḍ* [\**cuḍḍa*-: ? ← Drav.], f. reg. (Panj.) vulva, vagina.

**चुड़डो** *cuḍḍo*, f. pej. a whore.

**चुदक्कड़** *cuḍakkaṛ* [cf. H. *codnā*, *cuḍānā*], adj. & m. pej. 1. adj. wanting sexual intercourse constantly. 2. m. one who wants sexual intercourse constantly.

**चुदना** *cuḍnā* [cf. H. *codnā*], v.i. (a woman) to have sexual intercourse with (से) a man.

**चुदवाई** *cuḍvāi* [cf. H. *cuḍānā*], f. money earned by prostitution.

**चुदवाना** *cuḍvānā* [cf. H. *codnā*], v.t. = चुदाना.

**चुदवास** *cuḍvās* [cf. H. *cuḍvānā*], f. desire for sexual intercourse with a man.

**चुदवैया** *cuḍvaiyā* [cf. H. *codnā*], adj. & m. = चुदक्कड़.

**चुदई** *cuḍāi* [cf. H. *codnā*, *cuḍānā*], f. 1. sexual intercourse. 2. money earned by prostitution (= चुदवाई). — ~ बाना (को), to live on the wages of prostitution.

**चुदाना** *cuḍānā* [cf. H. *codnā*], v.t. 1. to incite or to allow (a man) to have sexual intercourse (with one, को). 2., to procure (a woman) for immoral purposes.

**चुदानी** *cuḍānī* [cf. H. *cuḍānā*], f. vulva, vagina.

**चुदास** *cuḍās* [cf. H. *codnā*], f. desire for sexual intercourse. — ~ लगना, sexual desire to be felt.

**चुदासा** *cuḍāsā* [cf. H. *cuḍās*], adj. desirous of having sexual intercourse.

**चुनचुना** *cuncunā*, m. & adj. 1. m. an intestinal worm, thread-worm. 2. adj. causing an itch. — चुनचुने लगना, to have worms; to be irritated or stung (by, से: as by crabby remarks).

**चुनचुनाना** *cuncunānā*, v.i. to itch. to sting.

**चुनचुनी** *cuncunī* [cf. H. *cuncunā*], f. 1. itchiness. 2. unease.

**चुनट** *cunaṭ* [cf. H. *cunnā*], f. = चुनाबट.

**चुनन** *cunan* [cf. H. *cunnā*], f. 1. choosing, selecting. 2. a portion chosen or picked out; a portion picked out and rejected (as from grain); culling. 3. a gather, tuck; a crease, pleat; wrinkle.

**चुनना** *cunnā* [cinoti: Pk. *cunaṭ*], v.t. 1. to choose, to select; to pluck, to gather; to glean; to pick or to peck at; to discard, to cull. 2. to elect. 3. to arrange; to set out. 4. to build up (as a wall); to wall up; to immure (in, में). 5. to gather, to tuck; to crimp; to crease, to pleat.

**चुनरी** *cunrī* [cf. H. *cunnā*], f. 1. partly dyed (usu. red) cloth (of which portions have escaped the dyeing process by being twisted or knotted together). 2. the process of dyeing *cunrī* cloth.

**चुनरी** *cunrī* [? ad. *cūrṇita*-], f. a garnet.

**चुनवाई** *cunvāi* [cf. H. *cunnā*], adj. gathered, picked, chosen; choice.

**चुनवाई** *cunvāi* [cf. H. *cunvānā*], f. 1. causing to be picked, gathered, built up, &c. 2. cost of or charge for getting (sthg.) picked, or built (as a wall), &c.; the wages of bricklayers or masons.



**चुनवाना** *cunvānā* [cf. H. *cunnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be chosen, selected, &c. (by, से). 2. to cause (a person) to be immured (in, में).

**चुनौचे** *cunānce* [P. *cunānce*], conj. since, because.

**चुनाई** *cunāī* [cf. H. *cunnā*], f. 1. picking out, selecting; collecting. 2. arranging, ordering. 3. building up (as a wall); piling up. 4. filling up (a hole); walling up (a gap in masonry) 5. masonry-work. 6. cost of or charge for masonry-work. — कच्ची ~, f. building in brick without mortar. पक्की ~, f. building in brick with mortar.

**चुनानचे** *cunānce* [P. *cunān-cē*], adv. 1. U. for this reason, accordingly. 2. for the reason that, since.

**चुनाना** *cunānā* [cf. H. *cunnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be chosen, selected, &c. (by, से). 2. to cause to be arranged, or put in order. 3. to dress or to array (oneself, को, in, में).

**चुनाव** *cunāv* [cf. H. *cunnā*], m. 1. a choice, selection; a thing or person chosen, or selected. 2. an election. 3. a frill; tuck; crimping. — में जीतना, v.t. to win an election. ~ लड़ना, to fight an election. आम ~, m. a general election. — चुनाव-प्रभियान, m. election campaign. चुनाव-निरीक्षक, m. returning officer. चुनाव-याचिका, f. petition that an election result be set aside.

**चुनावी** *cunāvī* [cf. H. *cunāv*], adj. electoral.

**चुनावट** *cunāvāṭ* [cf. H. *cunnā*], f. 1. a tuck, gather (in cloth); a frill. 2. a crease, rumple; a wrinkle.

**चुनिंदा** *cunindā* [cf. H. *cunnā*, P. *cinīdā*], adj. inv. 1. chosen, selected. 2. choice, select. 3. gathered, picked.

**चुनिया** *cuniyā* [? H. <sup>2</sup>*cinīyā*; × H. *muniyā*], f. Pl. a finch (= चुनिया).

**चुनी** *cunī* [cf. H. *cūnī*], f. = चुन्नी. — चुनी-मूली, f. a coarsely ground, unsieved flour.

**चुनौटिया** *cunaufiyā*, adj. Brbh. gathered, pleated, tucked (cloth).

**चुनौटी** *cunaufī* [<sup>\*</sup>*cūnāvarta*-], f. a small box for holding the lime which is eaten with betel leaf or tobacco.

**चुनौती** *cunaufī* [cf. H. *cunnā*], f. selecting (the fittest men for a task): 1. a challenge. 2. incitement, encouragement, instigation. — ~ देना (को), to challenge (one); to defy.

**चुन्ट** *cunnaṭ*, f. a gathering (in cloth: = चुन्ट). — चुन्टदार [P. -*dār*], adj. gathered, tucked.

**चुन्ना** *cunnā*, interj. an exclamation used in calling small children.

**चुन्नी** *cunni* [conn. *cūrṇita*-], f. small fragments: 1. bruised or broken grain. 2. bran, sawdust. 3. a small ruby. 4. Av. tinsel, spangle (as a women's ornament).

**चुप** *cup* [<sup>\*</sup>*cuppa*-<sup>1</sup>], f. & adj. 1. f. silence; quiet. 2. adj. silent; quiet. 3. adv. silently; quietly. — ~ करना, v.t. to keep silent, not to allow to be heard. ~ रहना or लगाना, to remain quiet; to keep silence. ~ लगना (को), to be struck dumb. ~ साधना, = ~ रहना; to practise silence. — होकर, in silence. — चुप-चाप, adj. & adv. continuously silent, quite silent or still; quite silently; furtively, secretly; inertly. चुप-चुप, adj. & adv. id.

**चुपकी** *cupkī* [cf. <sup>\*</sup>*cuppa*-<sup>1</sup>], f. silence; quiet. — ~ लगना (को), to be struck dumb.

**चुपके** *cupke* [cf. <sup>\*</sup>*cuppa*-<sup>1</sup>], adv. 1. silently; quietly. 2. stealthily. — ~ से, adv. silently, &c.; in a low voice.

**चुपचुपाना** *cupcupānā* [cf. H. *cup*], v.i. 1. to keep quite silent. 2. to move quietly or stealthily. — चुपचुपाते, adv. quite silently, &c.

**चुपड़ना** *cuparṇā* [<sup>\*</sup>*cuppa*-<sup>2</sup>: Pk. *cuppa*-], v.t. 1. to oil, to grease; to smear; to baste; to lubricate. 2. to anoint. 3. to varnish. 4. to foist upon, to attribute wrongly (to, के सिर). 5. to smoothe or to gloss over; to palliate. — चुपड़ी बात, f. unctuous words, flattery. — पी-चुपड़ी रोटी, a *roṭī* rubbed over with, or dipped in, *ghī*. चिकना-चुपड़ा, adj. oily; unctuous; specious.

**चुपड़वाँ** *cuparvāṇ* [cf. H. *cuprā*], adj. oiled, oily, greasy, &c.

**चुप्पी** *cuppi* [<sup>\*</sup>*cuppa*-<sup>1</sup>], f. silence; quiet. — ~ चुप्पी लगाना, to be or to keep silent.

**चुबलाना** *cublānā* [? conn. H. *cabānā*: w. MIA <sup>\*</sup>*cobb-*, <sup>\*</sup>*cabbh-*], v.t. colloq. to chew or to savour (food) without swallowing it.

**चुभकना** *cubhaknā* [? cf. H. *cubhnā*], v.i. to plunge; to duck (as a water bird).

**चुभकी** *cubhkī* [cf. H. *cubhnā*], f. Brbh. a plunge, dive; ducking under the water.

**चुभन** *cubhan* [cf. H. *cubhnā*], f. 1. a piercing, pricking. 2. a piercing pain. 3. colic.

**चुभना** *cubhnā* [<sup>\*</sup>*cubhyate*], v.i. 1. to be thrust (into, में); to pierce; to penetrate; to sting (a wound, or tears). 2. to be pierced; to be stabbed; to be stung. 3. to be struck vividly or fascinated (by, से). 4. to be sharply disagreeable (to, को). 5. to strike (the mind, fancy or imagination). — चुभता मज़ाक़, m. a witicism. चुभती कहना, to speak wittily; to speak cuttingly.

**चुभलाना** *cubhlānā*, v.t. colloq. = चुबलाना.

**चुभवाना** *cubhvānā* [cf. H. *cubhnā*], v.t. to cause to be pierced, &c.

**चुभाना** *cubhānā* [cf. H. *cubhnā*], v.t. to cause to pierce: to thrust (into, में); to pierce; to stab; to sting.

**चुभोना** *cubhonā*, v.t. = चुभाना.

**चुमकार** *cumkār* [cf. *cumbā-*], f. (m., Pl.) 1. a kissing sound. 2. sound made with the lips to coax, call or reassure children or animals.

**चुमकारना** *cumkārṇā* [cf. H. *cumkār*], v.t. 1. to make a kissing sound. 2. to coax, to reassure. 3. to speak or to murmur lovingly to.

**चुमकारी** *cumkārī*, f. = चुमकार. — देना (को) = चुमकारना.

**चुमाना** *cumānā* [cf. H. *cūmnā*], v.t. to cause to kiss.

**चुम्मा** *cummā* [*cumbā-*], m. a kiss. — चुम्मा-बाटी, f. kissing and caressing.

**चुर** *cur* [cf. H. *cūr-*], f. the sound of crunching or crackling (dry or brittle objects).

**चुरकुट** *curkuṭ* [cf. H. *cūr*, \**kuṭṭa-* (Pa. *kuṭṭa-*)], m. & adj. Brbh. 1. sthg. ground up, small pieces; a powder. 2. adj. disconcerted; distressed.

**चुरचुरा** *curcurā* [cf. H. *cur*], adj. & m. 1. adj. crisp, crunch; crumbling. 2. m. a crunchy or crumbly substance.

**चुरचुरी** *curcurī* [H. *curcurā*], f. dregs; sediment.

**चुरना** *curnā* [cf. *corayati*], v.t. to be stolen.

**चुरना** *curnā* [? conn. *cūr-*], v.i. reg. to cook; to boil (as rice, lentils).

**चुर-मुर** *cur-mur* [c & adj. H. *cur*, and onom.], m. f. 1. m. a crunching or crackling sound. 2. adj. [H. *cūr*] crushed, pulverised. — ~ मोलना, to make a crunching sound. &c.

**चुरमुरा** *curmurā* [cf. H. *cur-mur*], adj. & m. 1. adj. making a crunching or crackling sound. 2. [cf. H. *cūr*] m. cleaned rice, soaked, flattened and roasted (to chew).

**चुरमुराना** *curmurānā* [cf. H. *cur-mur*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to crunch or to crackle; to rustle (leaves). 2. v.t. to cause to crunch, &c. (by crushing, or roasting). — मन ~, to be or to become fretful, or irritated.

**चुरवाना** *curvānā* [cf. H. *curānā*], v.t. to cause to be stolen (by, से).

**चुरस** *curas*, f. (? m.) Pl. HSS. a crease, wrinkle.

**चुराना** *curānā* [cf. *corayati*], v.t. 1. to steal; to captivate (as the heart). 2. to hide away, to conceal; to withhold; to withdraw or to turn away (the eyes). — बीच चुराकर देबना, to steal a glance (at, की ओर), to look furtively (at). चित्त ~ (का), to steal (one's) heart; to beguile (one). समय ~, to snatch or to make available time (from, से).

**चुरी** *curī* [*cūḍa-*], f. Brbh. a bracelet, bangle.

**चुर-मुर** *cur-murr*, f. & adj. = चुर-मुर.

**चुरी** *currī* [? conn. H. *curcurī*], f. dregs, sediment.

**चुल** *cul* [cf. \**cul-*], f. 1. itching; fidgetiness. 2. lust. — ~ मिटाना, to satisfy a craving, or lust (for, के लिए).

**चुलचुलाना** *culculānā* [cf. \**cul-*], v.i. to itch.

**चुलबुल** *culbul* [cf. \**cul-*; Pk. *culuculā*], f. 1. restlessness, fidgetiness. 2. liveliness. 3. flirtatiousness.

**चुलबुला** *culbulā* [cf. H. *culbul*], adj. 1. restless, fidgety. 2. lively. 3. flirtatious.

**चुलबुलाना** *culbulānā* [cf. H. *culbulā*], v.i. to be restless or fidgety; to roll or to toss about (as in fever).

**चुलबुलापन** *culbulāpan* [cf. H. *culbulā*], m. = चुलबुल.

**चुलबुलाहट** *culbulāhaṭ* [cf. H. *culbulā*], f. = चुलबुल.

**चुलबुलिया** *culbuliyā*, adj. = चुलबुल.

**चुलाव** *culāv* [? cf. <sup>2</sup>*curnā*], m. Pl. HSS. a rice dish (cf. पुलाव) without meat.

**चुल्ली** *cullī*, f. under-support (as for a stack of grain).

**चुल्ल** *cullū* [*culu-*], m. 1. the palm of the hand hollowed (as to hold water); a mouthful of water. 2. rinsing of the mouth with water sipped from the hand (as done before meals or religious ceremonies). — ~ भर, m. as much water, &c. as can be held in the hollowed hand. ~ भर पानी में डूब मरना, iron. to drown oneself in a handful of water: to be greatly embarrassed or ashamed. ~ भर लहू, or चून, पीना (का), fig. to avenge oneself (upon), to see the utter defeat (of). चुल्लुमों लहू, or चून, पीना (का), id. ~ से पीना, to drink from the hollowed palm. — चुल्लू-चुल्लू हाथना, to sip, to take by degrees; to grow gradually rich.

**चुवाना** *cuwānā*, v. t. see चुमाना.

**चुसकी** *cuski* [cf. H. *cūsā*], f. a mouthful of water or other liquid; a sip, suck; pull (as at a pipe). — ~ लगाना, or लेना, to take a sip, &c. (of or from, में).

**चुसक्कड़** *cusakkar* [cf. H. *cūsā*], m. 1. one who is in the habit of sucking. 2. a tippler, drinker.

**चुसना** *cusnā* [cf. H. *cūsā*], v.i. 1. to be sucked, or drained; to be emptied; to be exploited. 2. to be absorbed (by, से, or into, में).

**चुसनी** *cusni* [cf. H. *cūsā*], f. sthg. to be sucked; a baby's bottle, or gratifier.

**चुसाना** *cusānā* [cf. H. *cūsā*], v.t. to cause to be sucked (by, से).

**चुस्त** *cust* [P. *custi*], adj. 1. quick, brisk; active, alert. 2. clever, ingenious, smart; adroit. 3. close, narrow, tight-fitting (of clothes). 4. sound, not deficient; excellent. — ~ नाप-काट का, adj. of attractive cut, stylish. गवाह ~, मुर्द सख्त, fig. (one who is) no longer active when his activity is most needed. — चुस्त-चाकार, adj. = ~, 1., 2.

**चुस्ती** *custi* [P. *custi*], f. 1. quickness, alertness, &c. (cf. चुस्त). 2. ingenuity, dexterity, &c. 3. close cut (of clothes); elegance. 4. soundness, good quality.

**चुहचुहा** *cuhcuhā*, adj. 1. lively, bright. 2. warm, deep (of colours); glowing.

**चुहचुहाना** *cuhcuhānā*, v.i. 1. to be brilliant (as a verse). 2. to glow (as colours). 3. = चहचहाना.

**चुहल** *cuhāl*, f. 1. merriment (= 'चहल'). 2. naughtiness (of behaviour). — ~ बंद करो! stop being a nuisance! — चुहलबाज़ [P. *bāz*], adj. merry, light-hearted; amusing; naughty, &c. चुँ, f.

**चुहलिया** *cuhliyā* [cf. H. *cuhāl*], adj. comical, funny (a person).

**चुहिया** *cuhiyā* [cf. H. *cūhā*], f. dimin. a small rat; a female rat.

**चूँ** *cūh* [onom.], f. a slight noise or sound; a squeak; creak; chirp, twitter; the noise of passing wind. — ~ न करना, not to make the slightest sound; to acquiesce cravenly without protest. — चूँ-चूँ, f. squeaking; creaking; chirping, twittering; a squeaking toy. चूँ-चहाह, or चूँ-चाँ, f. = चूँ-चूँ, 1.-3.

**चूँकि** *cūhki* [P. *cūhki*], conj. since, because.

**चूँची** *cūhci*, f. pronoun. var. = चुन्नी.

**चूँट** *cūhṭ* [cf. *cūhṭi*], v.t. Brbh. to nip, to break; to pluck.

**चूँटा** *cūhṭā* [cf. \**cimb-*], f. reg. (Bihar) pincers; small tongs.

**चूँटी** *cūhṭi* [cf. \**cimb-*], f. reg. (Bihar) small pincers, or tongs.

**चूँदर** *cūhṭar*, f. = 'चुनरी.

**चूँदरी** *cūhṭrī*, f. = 'चुनरी.

**चूँसना** *cūhṭnā*, v.t. pronoun. var. = चुसना.

**चूँक** *cūk* [cf. H. *cūhṭnā*], f. 1. shortcoming; mistake, blunder, fault. 2. omission; oversight.

**चूँक** *cūk* [cf. *cukra-*], m. 1. an acidic medicinal preparation (made esp. from lemon juice). 2. sourness, acidity. 3. a bitter-tasting plant: sorrel, *Rumex vesicarius*, or *R. montanus*.

**चूँकना** *cūknā* [\**cukh-*: Pk. *cukkarī*], v.i. to fall short: 1. to make a mistake, or blunder; to err. 2. to go astray, to stray (from, से). 3. to fail, to omit (to do sthg., से); to miss (a target, &c.); not to achieve (an aim). 4. to be deficient (in, में); to be omitted (from, से). 5. E.H. to be finished (= चुकना, 1).

**चूँका** *cūkā* [cf. *cukra-*], m. Pl. HSS. wild sorrel (see चूँक).

**चूँका** *cūkā*, m. reg. (Bihar) a kind of large earthen milk-pot (capacity about five litres).

**चूँख-** *cūkh-*, v.t. E.H. = चुसना.

**चूँची** *cūci* [\**cucci-*; Pk. *cucuya-*], f. 1. nipple. 2. the female breast. — ~ पीना, or लेना, to suck, to take the breast.

**चूँज़ा** *cūzā* [P. *cūza*], m. a chicken.

**चूँड़ा** *cūrā* [cf. *cūḍā*], f. 1. the ceremony of shaving the head. 2. a single lock or tuft of hair left unshaven on the top of the head. 3. crest (as of a bird). — चूँड़ाकरण, m. the ceremony of first shaving a child's head. चूँड़ा-कर्म, m. the rite of tonsure (cf. चूँड़ाकरण). चूँड़ा-मणि, f. a jewel or ornament worn on the top of the head; the chief, best, supreme (of a kind).

**चूँड़ा** *cūrā* [cf. *cūḍā*], m. a bracelet, bangle.

**चूँड़ा** *cūrā*, m. = चिड़वा.

**चूँड़ाल** *cūrāl* [cf. *cūḍāla-*], adj. & m. 1. Pl. HSS. having a single lock of unshaven hair on the crown of the head. 2. m. the chickling vetch, *Lathyrus sativus*.

**चूँड़ाला** *cūrālā*, m. 1. Pl. HSS. a kind of sedge (*Cyperus*). 2. HSS. ? an aconite (= चववार).

**चूँड़िया** *cūriyā* [cf. H. *cūrī*], m. a kind of striped cloth.

**चूँड़ी** *cūrī* [cf. *cūḍā*], f. 1. a bangle, bracelet (as of glass, lac, plastic; not of metal).



2. a gather, tuck (in material). 3. transf. spiral grooving; rifling. — चूड़ियाँ टूटना, (a married woman's) bangles to be broken: to become a widow. चूड़ियाँ ठंडी करना, to put off one's bangles; euph. to break one's bangles (on the death of one's husband). चूड़ियाँ पहनना, to put on bangles: to behave effeminately; to remarry (of a widow). चूड़ियाँ पहनाना (को), to marry (a widow); to arrange the marriage of (a widow). चूड़ियाँ फोड़ना, or बँधाना, or बड़ाना, = चूड़ियाँ ठंडी करना. — चूड़ीदार [P. *-dār*], adj. gathered, drawn together into rumples or pleats. चूड़ीदार पायजामा, m. narrow-legged cotton trousers with gatherings running down the length of the lower leg.

**चूड़ीहारा** *cūṛīhārā* [cf. H. *cūṛī*], m. a maker of bangles.

**चूत** *cūt* [\**cutta*:- ? ← Drav.], f. vulva. — चूत-भरानी, f. a prostitute.

**चूतड़** *cūtar* [\**cutta*:- ? ← Drav.], m. colloq. buttocks; rump. — ~ के बल बैठना, to sit on one's backside: to be badly disconcerted or at a loss. ~ दिखाना, to turn tail. ~ पीटना, = next; to lament, to grieve. ~ बजाना, to slap the backside as an expression of emotion: to be overjoyed. ~ सिंकोड़ना, to hold in the backside: to loiter, to hang back.

**चूतिया** *cūṛiyā* [cf. H. *cūt*], m. & adj. pej. an immoral person: 1. m. a contemptible wretch. 2. an idiot, fool. 3. adj. idiotic, stupid. — चूतिया-चक्कर, m. = ~, m.; a stupid or pointless quarrel, or tangle. चूतिया-चपई, m. id. चूतिया-पंथी, f. idiotic conduct, &c.

**चूतियापन** *cūṛiyāpan* [cf. H. *cūṛiyā*], m. idiocy, folly.

**चून** *cūn* [*cūrṇa*-], m. 1. flour, meal. 2. powder; filings. 3. lime. — लोह ~, m. iron filings.

**चूनर** *cūnar*, f. = 'चुनरी.

**चूनरी** *cūnrī*, f. = 'चुनरी.

**चूना** *cūnā* [*cūrṇa*-], m. lime; slaked lime. — ~ करना (पर), to whitewash. ~ बुझाना, to slake lime. ~ सयाना (में), to whitewash; fig. to do down, to cause harm (to); to defame. चूने का पत्थर, m. limestone. चूने की मट्टी, f. a lime-kiln. कच्चा ~, m. quicklime. बुझा ~, m. slaked lime.

**चूना** *cūnā* [\**cūnatī*], v.i. & adj. 1. v.i. to drop, to drip (liquid); to leak; to ooze; to be distilled, secreted. 2. to fall (fruit). 3. to leak (a vessel, a roof). 4. adj. leaking, dripping; leaky.

**चूनी** *cūnī* [*cūrṇa*-], f. fragments of bruised or coarsely ground grain. — चूनी-मूली, f. a coarse flour, with its bran.

**चूभ** *cūbh* [cf. H. *cūbhnā*], m. a piercing, prick.

**चूमन** *cūman* [cf. H. *cūmnā*], f. Brbh. kissing.

**चूमना** *cūmnā* [*cumbati*], v.t. to kiss. — चूमकर छोड़ देना, to give up lightly a cherished object, or goal, to kiss goodbye (to); to give up a difficult task with equanimity. चूम-चाटकर छोड़ देना, id.

**चूमनि** *cūmani* [*cumbana*-], f. Brbh. kissing.

**चूमा** *cūmā* [*cumbā*-], m. a kiss. — ~ देना (को), to kiss. ~ लेना (का), to take a kiss (from), to kiss. — चूमा-चाटी, f. kissing and caressing.

**चूर** *cūr* [\**cūra*:- Pk. *cūra*-], m. & adj. 1. m. powder; filings; particles, fragments; crumbs; atoms. 2. adj. crushed. 3. incapacitated, distracted: exhausted (as by work); intoxicated; absorbed (by or in, में); besotted (by, में); obsessed. — ~ करना, v.t. to smash, to shatter; to pulverise. ~ होना, to be smashed, &c.; to be distracted, &c. ~ हो रहना, = ~ होना, 2. नशे में ~, adj. dead drunk. — चूर-चार, m.pl. & adj. fragments; crumbs; = next. चूर-चूर, adj. crushed, shattered. चूर-चूर, adj. id.; Brbh. relieved (care).

**चूर-** *cūr-* [\**cūrayati*: Pk. *cūrei*], v.t. Brbh. Av. to crush; to smash, to break.

**चूरकी** *cūrki* [cf. *cūḍa*:- ? ← Drav.], f. reg. lock (of hair).

**चूरन** *cūran*, m. = चूर्ण, 2.

**चूरमा** *cūrmā*, m. a sweet: crumbled bread or breadcrumbs (*cūr*) fried in *ghī*, and mixed with sugar.

**चूरा** *cūrā* [\**cūra*:- Pk. *cūra*-], m. 1. powder; filings; sawdust. 2. fragments; bruised grain. — ~ करना, to crush, to pulverise; to bruise (grain). चूरा-मन, broken-hearted; contrite, repentant.

**चूरी** *cūrī* [conn. *cūlikā*-], m. a cake made of crumbled bread with *ghī*.

**चूर्ण** *cūrṇ* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. any ground, or minutely fragmented substance; powder; flour. 2. specif. a digestive powder (composed of ground spices, dried mangoes, limes, &c.). 3. adj. crushed, pulverised; smashed, ruined. — चूर्ण-मन, adj. broken-hearted.

**चूर्णिका** *cūrṇikā* [S.], f. fried, or pounded rice or grain (= सत्तु).

**चूर्णित** *cūrṇit* [S.], adj. crushed, powdered; smashed, ruined.

**चूल** *cūl* [*cūḍa*:- ? ← Drav.], m. 1. top, crest. 2. the hair of the head.

**चूल** *cūl* [*cūḍa*:- ? ← Drav.], f. 1. pivot (as of a door, in its socket on a threshold). 2. (in

carpentry) a tenon; a dovetail; wedge. — ~ न बैठना, (fig.) to be out of joint: not to go well (an enterprise, or a relationship). चूले उबड़ना, the joints to become dislocated; or loose: to be tried, taxed; to be worn out, exhausted (as with work). चूले डीली करना, to tax; to wear out. चूले डीली होना, = चूले उबड़ना.

**चूल्हा** *cūlhā* [cullī-: ← Drav.], m. a stove; hearth. — ~ जलना, a stove to be lit; food to be cooked. ~ झोकना, to light, or to feed, a stove. ~ न्योतना, (Pl.) HSS. to invite (an entire household) to a meal. चूल्हे में जाना, to be consumed, destroyed; to go to the devil. चूल्हे में डालना, or झोकना, to abandon to one's destruction: to throw to the wolves. चूल्हे में पड़ना, = चूल्हे में जाना, 1. — चूल्हा-चक्की, f. stove and grindstone: household chores. चूल्हा-भाड़, stove and oven: चूल्हे-भाड़ में जाओ! go to the devil!

**चूसन** *cūsan* [cf. H. *cūsā*], f. suction.

**चूसना** *cūsna* [cūṣati], v.t. 1. to suck; to draw in; to soak up, to absorb. 2. (esp. चूस डालना, or बेना.) to drain, to exhaust. 3. to expropriate, to exploit (wrongfully).

**चूहड़ा** *cūhrā* [\*cūhaḍa-], m. 1. a sweeper; an outcaste. 2. a base or villainous person. — चूहड़ा-बमार, pej. a man of low caste.

**चूहा** *cūhā* [\*cūha-], m. 1. a rat; a mouse. 2. colloq. dry mucus (of the nose). — ~ चूहे का बिल, m. a refuge, bolt-hole. ~ चूहा-दंती, f. rat's teeth: a bracelet made of pieces of gold or silver wire. चूहादान, m. = next. चूहेदान, [P. -dān], m. a rat-trap, mouse-trap. चूहेमार, m. a sparrow-hawk.

**चूही** *cūhī* [cf. H. *cūhā*], f. a mouse; a rat.

**चै** *ceṁi*, f. = चीं.

**चेंगड़ा** *ceṁgrā* [cf. \*ceṁga-], m. HSS. reg. a young child.

**चेंच** *ceṁc*, m. ? f. reg. (Bihar) a grass which springs up in the rainy season (used as fodder).

**चेंचला** *ceṁclā*, m. an unfledged bird, nestling (= चेंचुआ).

**चेंचुआ** *ceṁcuā* [?? cf. H. *ceṁ*], m. an unfledged bird.

**चेंड़ा** *ceṁṛā* [cf. \*ceṁga-], adj. Pl. young, little.

**चेंप** *ceṁp*, f. pronun. var. = चैप.

**चेक** *cek* [Engl. *cheque*], m. a cheque. — ~ काटना, to write a cheque. ~ धुनाना, to cash a cheque.

**चेचक** *cecak*, f. small-pox. — छोटी ~, f. measles. — चेचकर, adj. having the face marked by smallpox.

**चेटक** *ceṭak*, m. f. Brbh. Av. a miraculous deed; magic, illusion.

**चेटक** *ceṭak*, f. Pl. thought, care, anxiety. — ~ लगना (की), to think (of), to feel anxiety (for).

**चेत** *ceṭ* [ad. *cetas*-], m. 1. consciousness. 2. wits, senses. 3. alertness; caution. 4. memory, recollection. — ~ करना, to bear in mind. ~ में आना, to recover consciousness.

**चेतन** *ceṭan* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. conscious, aware. 2. rational. 3. alert, vigilant. 4. m. consciousness; the soul (= चैतन्य). 5. intelligence. 6. a living and sentient being. — ~ करना (की) Pl. to make conscious; to rouse, to awake; to bring (one) to (one's) senses; to make conscious (of, के प्रति); to warn (of).

**चेतनता** *ceṭanātā* [S.], f. 1. a state of consciousness. 2. rationality. 3. the possession of a soul. 4. awareness or consciousness (as of an issue, a viewpoint).

**चेतना** *ceṭānā* [S.], f. 1. consciousness; intelligence. 2. recollection. 3. = चेतनता, 4.

**चेतना** *ceṭnā* [cf. *ceṭṭi*-] v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be or to become conscious. 2. to be aroused, to awake. 3. to be or to become aware (of, के प्रति). 4. to be alert, to have one's wits about one. 5. v.t. to think, to reflect (upon).

**चेता** *ceṭā* [cf. H. *ceṭnā*], m. 1. = चेत. 2. = चित्त.

**चेता** *ceṭā* [ad. *ceṭṭi*-: w. H. \**ceṭnā*], m. one who thinks, reflects or is conscious.

**चेताना** *ceṭānā* [cf. H. *ceṭnā*], v.t. 1. to draw (one's) attention (to sthg.); to remind (one). 2. to advise, to suggest. 3. to caution, to warn.

**चेतावनी** *ceṭāvanī* [cf. H. *ceṭanā*], f. 1. a warning; caution. 2. reminder.

**चेना** *ceṇā*, m. a millet (= चनीना).

**चेप** *cep* [\**ceppa*-], f. 1. stickiness. 2. a sticky substance: gum; resin; bird-lime. 3. gummy secretion (in the eye). 4. matter, pus. — चेपदार [P. -dār], adj. sticky, viscous.

**चेपना** *cepnā* [cf. \**ceppa*-], v.t. to stick on.

**चेपा** *cepā* [\**ceppa*-], m. Pl. a disease which affects standing crops.

**चेपी** *cepī* [cf. H. *cep*], f. a piece stuck on; a patch.

**चेरा** *ceṛā* [ceṛa-], m. 1. a servant. 2. a pupil, disciple.

**चेराई** *cerāi* [cf. H. *cerā*], f. Brbh. service, attendance (upon, की).

**चेरी** *cerī* [ceṛa-], f. a woman servant.

**चेला** *celā* [\*cella-, and ceṛa-], m. a pupil, disciple; an attendant. — ~ करना, to make a disciple or convert of. — चेले-चाटी, चेले-चाटे, pl. pupils, &c.

**चेली** *celī* [\*cella-], f. a female pupil; female attendant.

**चेष्टा** *ceṣṭā* [S.], f. 1. action or movement of the body; activity; gesture. 2. impulse; expression (of the features). 3. effort, exertion; attempt, endeavour. — ~ करना, to attempt.

**चेष्टित** *ceṣṭit* [S.], adj. 1. characterised by activity, striving for. 2. undertaken, striven for.

**चेस्टर** *ceṣṭar* [Engl. *Chesterfield*], m. ? obs. a kind of overcoat.

**चेहरा** *cehrā* [P. *cēhra*], m. 1. face, features; likeness. 2. expression (facial). 3. face, front part. 4. mask. — ~ उतरना, the face to fall. — बुझना, fig. id. — भाषना (का), to read (one's) expression. गैस-रसक ~, m. gas-mask. — चेहरा-मोहरा, m. facial expression.

**चेहुलुम** *cehlum* [P. *cīhalum*], m. *musl.* fortieth: 1. the fortieth day of mourning. 2. an observance carried out on the fortieth day after a death, or after the burial of the *tāziyā* in the month of Muḥarram.

**चैत** *cait* [caitra-], m. 1. the first month (lunar) of the Hindu year (the full moon of which is in the constellation *citrā*), March-April. 2. a song sung in the month of Cait. — ~ की फ़सल, f. the spring crop. — खेलना, to join in the songs and sports of Cait.

**चैतन्य** *caitanyā* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. consciousness; the soul. 2. rationality, intelligence; perception. 3. the ultimate being (considered as the essence of all consciousness). 4. adj. conscious; percipient. 5. rational. — चैतन्यात्मक [°*nyat* + ā°], adj. characterised by rationality, consciousness, &c.

**चैतन्यता** *caitanyatā* [S.], f. state or faculty of consciousness.

**चैतवाड़ा** *caitvārā* [H. *cait* + H. -vārā], m. the season or time of Cait, q.v.

**चैती** *caitī* [cf. H. *cait*], adj. & f. 1. adj. having to do with the month of Cait. 2. the spring (*rabī*) crop or harvest. 3. = चैत, 2.

**चैत्र** *caitr* [S.], m. = चैत.

**चैन** *cain* [cf. *cakati*], m. ease of mind, contentment; quiet, peace; repose. — ~ जाना, or पड़ना (को), (one) to be at ease, contented.

~ उड़ाना, to enjoy oneself, to be contented. ~ करना, to relax, to take pleasure. ~ की बंदी बजना the flute of contentment to be heard: a contented life to be led. ~ से, adv. at ease, contentedly. — चैन-बान, m. = ~.

**चैल** *cail* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. clothing.

**चैल** *cail*, ? m. reg. (W.) land twice ploughed.

**चैला** *cailā* [\**cavilla*-], m. a piece of split wood (for burning).

**चैली** *cailī* [\**cavilla*-], f. 1. a splinter or chip of wood. 2. reg. (Bihar) a wedge.

**चोंक** *conhk*, adj. sharp: — ~ करना, to sharpen (a pencil, a blade).

**चोंकीला** *conhkilā* [cf. H. *conhk*], adj. sharp, abrasive (as manner).

**चोंगा** *congā* [\**congā*-], m. 1. section of bamboo (used as a container for oil, salt, &c., or as a tube or funnel). 2. a cylindrical case. 3. a cylindrical object; telephone receiver (handset).

**चोंगी** *congī*, f. dimin. reg. = चोंगा.

**चोंच** *come* [\**coñca*-: ← Drav.], f. 1. beak, bill. 2. pej. & dimin. mouth. 3. spout. — ~ बंद कराना, to get (one, की) to hold his tongue. ~ मारना, to peck. ~ मिलाना, to join beaks, to bill and coo. ~ लड़ाना, fig. to squabble. — सँभालो! hold your tongue! — दो-दो ~ होना, to squabble (with, से); a squabble to break out (between, से).

**चोंचला** *comclā*, m. pronun. var. = चोचला.

**चोंटी** *conṭī*, f. reg. (Bihar) a wedge (= चूल).

**चोंड़ा** *conḍā* [\**conḍa*-: ← Drav.], m. 1. head, crest. 2. coil of (a woman's) hair; top-knot (esp. that of an old woman; cf. बुढ़ा). — ~ मुँडवाना (का), to cause (one's) head to be shaved; to incur disgrace. चोंड़े पर बढ़कर (के), despite, in defiance (of). धूप में ~ सफ़ेद करना, to let one's hair grow white in the sun (rather than by maturing during life): to idle one's life away.

**चोंय** *comṭh*, m. cow-dung, excreted at a single time.

**चोंप** *comṭp*, f. = चोप.

**चोआ** *coā* [cf. H. *cuānā*], m. 1. a substance or object which drips, oozes, or drains; Av. a fragrant paste of four ingredients. 2. a windfall (fruit). 3. dribble; a filtrate, distillation. 4. reg. (W.) = चुगान, 2.

**चोई** *coī*, f. husk of lentils, &c.

**चोकड़** *cokar*, m. = चोकर.



**चोकर** *cokar* [cf. \**cokka-*], m. husks or refuse of wheat, barley, &c.; bran.

**चोखा** *cokhā* [cf. \**cokṣa-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. pure, genuine. 2. good, excellent; delightful; beautiful. 3. sound, honest; sincere. 4. sharp (as a knife). 5. keen, pungent; high, clear (a sound). 6. m. a spiced dish of roasted or fried vegetables ( = भुरत ). — मज़ा ~ माना, colloq. a good time to be had.

**चोखाई** *cokhāi* [cf. H. *cokhā*], f. = चोखापन.

**चोखापन** *cokhāpan* [cf. H. *cokhā*], m. 1. genuineness. 2. good quality, &c. 3. sharpness; pungency.

**चोगा** *cogā*, m. Pl. HSS. = चुगा.

**चोगा** *cogā* [T. *çoga*], m. a long, loose knee-length cloak.

**चोचला** *coclā*, m. 1. artfulness, playfulness; whimsy. 2. archness, flirtatiousness. 3. affectation, foible. — चोचले दिखाता, or बहारना, to be whimsical, arch, &c.; to be affected.

**चोज** *coj* [cf. \**codya-*], m. sth. wonderful or admirable (esp. a remark); a subtle, or pointed, remark; an epigram.

**चोजी** *cojī* [cf. H. *coj*], adj. inv. Pl. subtle, nice (a remark, &c.).

**चोट** *coṭ* [\**coṭṭ-*], f. 1. blow; wound; injury, hurt, knock; bruise; damage. 2. shock, blow, impact. 3. rivalry, competition. 4. loss (as in trade). — ~ मारना (को), a blow, or a wound, to be received (by). ~ उभरना, a wound to be reopened or revived. ~ करना (पर, or में), to strike (at), to make an attack (on); to do hurt (to), to wound; to cast a spell (on or over). ~ का, adj. equal to, able to withstand, or to be compared with (one, की). ~ खाना, to suffer a blow, or a wound; to suffer loss or injury. ~ जमाना (पर), to strike (at), to make an attack (on). ~ देना, or पहुँचाना, or लगाना (को), id. ~ पड़ना, a blow to fall. ~ पर ~, blow upon blow, a succession of misfortunes. ~ बचाना, to ward off a blow. ~ मारना, = ~ करना; to hammer in (a nail, &c.). ~ लगना (को), a blow, or a wound, to be received; to be hurt; to be wounded; to feel pain. — चोट-चोट, f. a wound, injury.

**चोटा** *coṭā*, m. reg. molasses; treacle.

**चोटार** *coṭār*, adj. 1. Brbh. violent (a blow). 2. reg. (E.) prone to bite or to butt (an animal).

**चोटी** *coṭī* [\**coṭṭa-*; Pk. *coṭṭī-*], f. 1. a lock of hair left unshaven on the crown of the head; top-knot. 2. a pigtail. 3. coil of (a woman's) hair; a woman's top-knot; ornament for (a woman's) hair. 4. crest (of a bird). 5. summit,

apex; peak, crest (of a mountain); pinnacle; vertex. — ~ कटाना, fig. to renounce the world, to become a holy man. ~ करना (की), to plait (one's) hair; to do one's hair (a woman). ~ का, adj. the highest, the best; the acme or essence of. ~ मूँधना, = ~ करना. ~ दबना, to be in a subservient position (to, के नीचे). ~ रखना, to wear or to keep a lock of unshaven hair. ~ हाथ में मारना, or होना, one's top-knot to come into, or be in (another's) hand: to come into or to be in another's power, to become or to be subservient to (another). — चोटीदार [P. -*dār*], adj. having a top-knot, &c.; crested; peaked; tapering.

**चोट्टा** *coṭṭā* [\**coṭṭa-*; ← Drav.], m. a pilferer.

**चोत** *coṭ*, m. reg. (E.) = चोंप.

**चोदना** *codnā* [\**coddati*], v.t. to have sexual intercourse with (of a man).

**चोदू** *codū* [cf. H. *codnā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. constantly wanting sexual intercourse; lascivious. 2. m. a lascivious man.

**चोदू** *coddū*, adj. & m. = चोदू.

**चोंप** *cop*, m. Brbh. 1. desire; avidity. 2. delight; enthusiasm.

**चोंप** *cop*, f. pronun. var. = चोव.

**चोव** *cob* [P. *cob*], f. 1. a mace. 2. a drumstick. — चोवदार [P. -*dār*], m. mace-bearer. ई, f. mace-bearer's work or function.

**चोबा** *cobā* [? H. *cobhā*], m. a small iron nail, tack, &c.

**चोभ** *cobh*, f. = चोव.

**चोभा** *cobhā* [cf. H. *cubhānā*], m. 1. Pl. piercing, pricking. 2. HSS. a spiked implement used to shred or to pulp fruit in making preserves. 3. a small iron nail, tack, &c. 4. reg. (Bihar) a lancet.

**चोर** *cor* [cf. \**cora-*], m. & adj. 1. m. a thief; a robber. 2. one who is 'he' or 'it' in a children's game. 3. a hidden abscess (as in a healed wound, or under a tooth); an ulcer. 4. an ulterior motive or intention. 5. adj. hidden, secret (as a room, compartment, door, or way); false, misleading; deceptive, treacherous. — ~ गढ़ा, m. a pit-fall, trap. ~ ज़मीन, f. quagmire. ~ पेट, m. inconspicuous stomach (of a pregnant woman); a bottomless stomach. ~ पैर, m. pl. noiseless feet. ~ बाज़ार, m. black market. ई, f. black market dealings. ~ बाबू, m. = ज़मीन. ~ बहल, m. apartment or apartments for concubines; a secret apartment. ~ लगना, v.i. (a place) to be infested by thieves. ~ सिकारी, m. a poacher. — चोरकट, m. a thief, pilferer. चोर-बकार, m. id. चोर-बनार, m. a thief, villain. चोर-छेद, m. a gap, crack, hole (as in a

roof, through which water can enter). चोर-पन, adj. withholding milk in the udder (a cow, goat or buffalo). चोर-दंठ, m. a tooth additional to the normal number. चोर-बदन, adj. of deceptively sturdy build.

**चोरी** *corī* [caurikā-], f. 1. theft; robbery. 2. stealth; concealment. — ~ करना, to steal. ~ का, adj. stolen; secret, furtive. ~ जाना, to be stolen. ~ (में) जाना, to be stolen. ~ लगना (को), to be accused of, or charged with, theft; to be seen to be guilty of theft. ~ लगना (को), to accuse of, or to charge with, theft. — चोरी-चोरी (से), adv. by stealth, clandestinely. चोरी-छिपे, adv. id.

**चोला** *colā* [coḍa-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. a long gown or cloak; a bride's garment. 2. a baby's first (ceremonial) garment. 3. fig. the body; guise, outward appearance. — ~ छोड़ना, to leave the body; to die. ~ बदलना, v.t. to change the body: (the soul) to transmigrate.

**चोली** *colī* [cf. H. *colā*], f. 1. a bodice, blouse. 2. a brassiere. — चोली-दामन का नाचा, m. relationship of bodice and hem (of lower garment): a close or intimate relationship. चोली-दामन का साथ, m. id.

**चोषण** *coṣaṇ* [S.], m. sucking, draining; suction.

**चोष्य** *coṣyā* [S.], adj. able to be sucked.

**चोहला** *cohlā*, m. reg. (W.) a large peg; wooden balk (tied to necks of dangerous cattle).

**चौक** *cauṁk* [cf. H. *cauṁknā*], f. a sudden start; a shudder, shiver.

**चौकना** *cauṁknā* [\**camakka*-: Pk. *camakka*-], v.i. 1. to be startled, to start; to be greatly astonished; to shudder, to shiver; to wince. 2. to be roused (from sleep). 3. to be vigilant, on the alert. — चौक उठना, id. (often expressing a stronger degree of suddenness, reflex action, &c. than *cauṁk paṁā*): to start violently, to start up. चौक पड़ना, to start, &c.; to wake with a start.

**चौकाना** *cauṁkānā* [cf. H. *cauṁknā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be startled, to startle. 2. to arouse, to waken. 3. to put on the alert.

**चौडू** *cauṁrū*, m. an idiot, fool.

**चौतरा** *cauṁtrā*, m. Brbh. = चौतरा, चबूतरा.

**चौतीस** *cauṁtis* [caṭustrīṁśat-], adj. thirty-four.

**चौथना** *cauṁthnā*, v.t. to snatch or to tear away.

**चौध** *cauṁdh*, f. state of being dazzled.

**चौधला** *cauṁdhālā*, adj. = चौधला.

**चौधलाना** *cauṁdhālānā*, v.i. & v.t. = चौधलाना, and चौधियाना, q.v.

**चौधा** *cauṁdhā* [H. *cauṁknā* × H. *andhā*], adj. 1. dazzled. 2. weak-sighted.

**चौधियाना** *cauṁdhiyānā* [cf. H. *cauṁdhā*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be dazzled. 2. to have weak sight. 3. to be greatly astonished, or bewildered; to be frightened out of one's senses. 4. v.t. to dazzle.

**चौधी** *cauṁdhī*, f. = चौध.

**चौर** *cauṁr*, m. see चैर.

**चौरी** *cauṁrī* [camara-], f. a fly-whisk (cf. चैर).

**चौषरी** *cauṁṣaraṁ* [? \**cauṣkara*-], m. Brbh. /caṁkḥ-/. ? quadruped: a rat.

**चौसठ** *cauṁsaṭh* [caṭuṣṣaṭi-], adj. sixty-four. — ~ पड़ी, adv. all the time, constantly. — सीढ़ियाँ, f. pl. E.H. the sixty-four steps: a partic. tantric or Nāth Śaiva progression.

**चौसर** *cauṁsar*, m. pronun. var. = चौसर.

**चौ-** *cau-* [catu-, &c.], adj. four: — चौकोन, चौकोना, adj. & m. four-cornered; square; a square. चौकोर, m. id. चौबंद, adj. & m. four-storeyed; a four-storeyed building; a fourth storey. °भा, adj. & m. id. चौखाना, adj. = चारखाना. चौबूट, m. & adv. the four points of the compass; the four quarters of the world; on all sides. °भा, adj. four-cornered; square. चौबूटा कोष्ठक, m. square brackets. चौगड़ा, m. pronun. var. = चौपड़ा. चौगिर्द [P. -gird], adv. on all sides, all around. चौगुन, adj. four-fold. °भा, adj. id. मन ~ बढ़ना, fig. to be extremely encouraged. चौगुन, f. *mus.* increasing the speed or volume of singing four-fold towards a climax. चौगोड़ा, adj. & m. four-footed; a quadruped. चौपड़ा, m. an object having four compartments, or sections: a box for *pān*, spices, &c.; a candle-holder of four sections. चौपड़िया, adj. inv. of four hours: short, fleeting (a favourable moment). चौबुगी, adj. & m. *mythol.* having to do with the four ages; a cycle of the four ages. चौतरफा [P. -taraṣ], adj. inv. four-sided. चौताल, m. *mus.* a drumming or clapping rhythm of four beats; a song to this rhythm. °भा, adj. four-beat. चौदंता, adj. having four teeth; young (an animal). चौदई, f. see स.व. चौपन, m. a quadruped. चौपतिया, adj. inv. having, or characterised by, four leaves or petals. चौपत्ती, f. a brochure. चौपच, m. a crossroads. चौपद, m. a quadruped; a quatrain. °भा, m. = चौपद. 2. चौपना, m. a pamphlet, brochure. चौपहरा, adj. lasting twelve hours; complete in twelve hours; day-long, night-long. चौपहल, adj. four-sided. °भा, adj., °ऊ, adj. id.

चोपहिया, adj. inv. & m. four-wheeled; a four-wheeled vehicle. चोपही, f. see s.v. चोपाई, f. see s.v. चोपाया, adj. & m. four-footed; a quadruped; a four-footed piece of furniture. चोपेजी, adj. of four pages; quarto. चोपेया, m. a partic. type of quatrain having 30 mātrās per line. चौकना, adj. four-bladed. चौकेर, adj. & adv. all round, on all sides. चौई, f. & adv. circuit (around, फी); id. चौबंदी [P. -bandī], f. binding, attaching at four points; shoeing (a horse); a bodice or jacket having four tie-straps. चौबंदी बौधना (पर), to shoe (a horse). चौ-बगना, adj. four-sided; on all sides. चौबरसी, f. a festival commemorating a particular event every fourth year; a commemorative rite taking place four years after a death. चौबारा, m. = next. <sup>१</sup>चौबारा, m. a room with four doors (properly one in each side): an assembly-room, &c.; an upper porch. <sup>२</sup>चौबारा, adv. four times. चौबोला, m. a verse of four lines, used in drama; the metre of this verse; singer or accompanist of *caubolās*. चौमन्जिला, adj. four-storeyed. चौमसिया, adj. inv. & m. having to do with a period of four months, esp. that from Asārh to Kārttik; a worker hired for that period. चौमहला, adj. four-storeyed. चौमार्ग, m. a crossroads. चौमास, m. = चौमासा, m. चौमासा, m. & adj. the four rainy months from Asārh to Kārttik; a song about love, set in the conventional context of the rainy season; having to do with the rainy season. <sup>०</sup>मासी, f. = चौमासा, 2. चौमुख, adj. having four faces, facing four ways; many-sided; on all sides. <sup>०</sup>मा, adj. id. चौमुची, adj. id. चौमुहानी, f. a crossroads. चौरंग, adj. & m. of four colours; a slashing-stroke (with a sword). <sup>०</sup>मा, = चौरंग, adj. चोरस्ता, m. = next. चोरस्ता, m. a crossroads. चौराहा, m. id. चौदा, adj. & m. of four strings or strands; a necklace of four strands. चौई, f. चौबाई, f. see s.v. चौसिंगा, adj. & m. four-horned; a four-pointed antelope. चौसिंगा, adj. & m. id. चौहट, m. Brbh. Av. = चौहटा. चौहट, m. id. चौहटा, m. a market at a crossroads, a market square. चौहरी, f. boundary, boundaries of an area. चौहरा, adj. see s.v.

**चौक** *cauk* [cauṣka-], m. 1. a quadrangle; courtyard. 2. a square; market-place; market. 3. main street, or central area of a city. 4. a crossroads. 5. a ceremonial square: an ornamented, patterned square of coloured flour, *gulāl*, &c. in which a bride and bridegroom sit at their marriage, as well as during preliminary ceremonies; a similar square filled with sweets, or with precious stones. 6. the number four; an aggregate of four. — ~ पूजना, to perform a particular act of worship in the eighth month of pregnancy; reg. = ~ पूरना. ~ भरना, or पूरना, v.t. to form or to lay out a ceremonial square; to fill such a square with sweets, &c. चारों चौक, adv. on all

four sides; Av. thoroughly. — चौक-चक्की, f. reg. a festival held on the fourth of the light fortnight in Bhādoṃ when school pupils worship Gaṇeś.

**चौकड़ा** *caukṛā* [cf. *cauṣka-*], m. 1. a group or total of four. 2. = चौका, 4. 3. *hist.* division of a crop between tenant and landowner in proportions of one quarter and three-quarters.

**चौकड़ात** *caukṛāt* [cf. H. *caukṛā*], f. an assembly of four: a council of arbitration.

**चौकड़ी** *caukṛī* [cf. H. *caukṛā*], f. 1. a group or total of four (objects, or people). 2. fourfold construction (as of the stringing of a bedstead). 3. a bound, leap (as of a deer, with all four legs together); a bounce. — ~ भरना, to bound, to spring; to bounce. ~ बूलना (बपनी), colloq. to lose (one's) dash. ~ मारना, id. ~ मारकर बैठना, to squat with legs folded, drawn up. ~ लगाना, = ~ मारना.

**चौकन्ना** *caukannā* [cauṣkaṇṇa-], adj. 1. vigilant, alert, wary. 2. sly. — ~ होना, or रहना (से), to be on one's guard (against).

**चौकस** *caukas*, adj. 1. watchful, alert; careful. 2. good, proper, fine (as of quality, or weight). — ~ करना (से), to alert one (to). ~ रहना (से), to be on one's guard (against); to be careful.

**चौकसाई** *cauksāi*, f. = चौकसी.

**चौकसी** *cauksī* [cf. H. *caukas*], f. watchfulness; watch, guard (over, पर); care. — ~ करना (फी), to watch (over), to guard; to be careful (about), to be alert.

**चौका** *caukā* [cauṣka-], m. 1. an aggregate of four; a four (as in cards, cricket). 2. a square piece of ground; a cooking area; an eating area. 3. a square slab (of marble or other stone). 4. a vessel divided into a number of compartments. — ~ लगाना (पर or में), to make clean an area (as for cooking, or worship) by smearing it with earth and cow-dung. चौके पर रई होना, fig. to be widowed immediately after marriage. — चौका-बरतन, m. cleaning the cooking or eating area, and the utensils, after a meal; washing up. चौका-बरतन करना, to wash up.

**चौकी** *caukī* [cauṣka-], f. 1. a low, rectangular, four-legged seat; stool; bench. 2. a dais, platform; throne; shrine; seat of an important person. 3. a kneading-board (= चक्का). 4. a site, station or base; post (as of a guard, or of police or customs). 5. a watch-post; an outpost. 6. guard, watch. — ~ बदलना, v.i. & v.t. a guard to be changed; to change guard. ~ बैठना, to be on watch. ~ बैठाना, to station a guard or watch. ~ भरना, v.t. to make an offering to a deity; to keep watch. — चौकी-घर, m. a guard-house, watch-post. चौकीदार [P. -dār], m. a watchman; guard; local policeman.



चौकी, f. the work, position or pay of a watchman, &c.; rate levied for watch or guard duties.  
चौकी-पहरा, m. turn of watch or guard duty.

**चौकोन** *caukon*, adj. & m. 1. adj. four-cornered; square. 2. a square.

**चौखट** *caukhaṭ* [\**cauṣkṣṭha*-; Pk. *caūkkṣṭhī*-], f. (also m., Pl.) 1. a door-frame; door-sill and lintel. 2. threshold.

**चौखटा** *caukhṭā* [cf. H. *caukhaṭ*], m. frame (as of a picture).

**चौखा** *caukhā* [\**cauṣkhāta*-], m. reg. a place where four boundaries meet.

**चौगान** *caugān* [P. *caugān*], m. 1. a polo stick. \*2. polo. 3. a polo field; fig. arena.

**चौड़ा** *caurā* [\**ca-uda*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. wide, broad; ample. 2. an open, or a remote area. — ~ करना, v.t. to widen; to enlarge; to extend, to expand. चौड़े में, adv. in the open, openly. चौड़े में बेटा रह जाना, to be left desolate, to be quite forsaken; to be ruined.

**चौड़ाई** *caurāi* [cf. H. *caurā*], f. 1. width, breadth; extent. 2. latitude. 3. [× H. *caurānā*] being extended: extension, expansion.

**चौड़ान** *caurān* [cf. H. *caurā*, or *caurānā*], f. width, breath.

**चौड़ाना** *caurānā* [cf. H. *caurā*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to widen, to broaden. 2. to enlarge, to expand. 3. v.i. to grow wide, to widen.

**चौड़ापन** *caurāpan* [cf. H. *caurā*], m. width, breadth, &c.

**चौड़ाव** *caurāv* [cf. H. *caurā*], m. width, breadth.

**चौतरा** *cautrā* [cf. H. *caurā*, and *catura*-<sup>2</sup>], m. = चतुरा.

**चौतरिया** *cautariyā*, m. dimin. = चौतरा.

**चौतीस** *cautīs*, adj. pronun. var. = चौतीस.

**चौथ** *cauth* [*caturtha*-], f. 1. a fourth part. 2. *hist.* a tribute levied by the Marāṭhās on north Indian rulers. 3. the fourth day of a lunar fortnight. — ~ का चौथ, m. the moon on the fourth night of a fortnight: esp. that of the bright fortnight of Bhādom (supposed to bring reproach or disgrace on one who looks at it).

**चौथपन** *cauthpan* [cf. H. *cauth*], m. the fourth stage of life (supposed to begin from the seventy-fifth year).

**चौथा** *cauthā* [*caturtha*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. fourth. 2. m. an observance taking place on the fourth day after a death, when gifts of clothes or money are given to the widow or son of the deceased.

**चौथाई** *cauthāi* [cf. *caturtha*-], f. a quarter; a quarter (of). — तीन ~ दुनिया, three-quarters of the world.

**चौथिया** *cauthiyā* [cf. H. *cauth*], m. Pl.

1. holder of a fourth share. 2. a quartan fever.

**चौथी** *cauthī* [H. *cauthā*], f. the fourth day: an observance taking place on the fourth day of marriage (signalising formal completion of the ceremony).

**चौदश** *caudaś*, f. = चौदस.

**चौदस** *caudas* [cf. *caturdaśa*-<sup>2</sup>], f. the fourteenth day of the lunar fortnight.

**चौदह** *caudah* [*caturdaśa*'], adj. fourteen.

— ~ बंद, m. pl. E.H. = ~ भुवन. ~ बंदा, m. pl. E.H. the fourteen moons: = ~ बिद्या. ~ ठहर, m. pl. E.H. = next. ~ भुवन, m. pl. *mythol.* the fourteen worlds: the earth and the six heavenly regions above it, with the seven regions below. ~ रत्न, m. pl. *mythol.* the fourteen treasures produced at the churning of the ocean. ~ लोक, m. pl. = ~ भुवन. ~ बिद्या, f. pl. fourteen traditional divisions of knowledge, incl. the Vedas, various classes of auxiliary works, and the Purāṇas.

**चौदहवाँ** *caudahvāṁ* [cf. *caturdaśa*-<sup>2</sup>], adj. fourteenth. — चौदहवीं रात, a night on which the moon is full. चौदहवीं (रात) का चौद, m. a full moon; a lovely face.

**चौधराई** *caudhrāi* [cf. H. *caudhrī*], f. the work, position, or status of a *caudhrī*.

**चौधराना** *caudhrānā* [H. *caudhrī*+P. -āna], m. = चौधराई.

**चौधरानी** *caudhrānī* [cf. H. *caudhrī*], f. wife of a *caudhrī*.

**चौधरी** *caudhrī* [conn. *caturdhara*-], m. 1. the leader of a community or occupational group. 2. the headman of a village. 3. an honorific title.

**चौपई** *caupai* [*caṣṭupadikā*-], f. a partic. type of quatrain having fifteen *mātrās* per line.

**चौपट** *caupaṭ* [cf. \**caṣṭapaṣṭā*-], adj. & f. 1. adj. open all round; wide open. 2. levelled, razed, laid waste; ruined. 3. fig. depraved, ruined. 4. f. a waste; a ruin. — ~ करना, to level; to demolish; to ruin; to corrupt.

**चौपड़** *caupaṛ* [*caṣṭupuṣa*-], m. 1. a game like *causar*, played with dice on a cloth or board of cross-shaped layout. 2. a *caupaṛ* cloth (or board). 3. transf. the form of a cross; a temple courtyard. — ~ का, adj. cruciform. ~ का बाज़ार, or ~ बाज़ार, m. a market or bazaar area formed around a crossroads. — चौपड़बाज़ [P. -bāz], m. a *caupaṛ* player.

चौपही *caupahī*, f. Brbh. = चौपई.

चौपाई *caupāi* [\**cauṣpādikā*-], f. a quatrain (usually printed as two rhyming lines of verse, each containing sixteen *mātrās* or metrical instants).

चौपाल *caupāl* [cf. *catur*-; \**palla*-], m. 1. an assembly-room, or covered assembly-place (in a village). 2. a verandah.

चौपाल *caupāl* (? = H. <sup>1</sup>*caupāl*), m. reg. (E.) a litter or palanquin open at the sides.

चौपाला *caupālā*, m. a closed litter or palanquin.

चौपैया *caupaiyā*, f. see s.v. चौ.

चौबच्चा *caubaccā*, m. = चहबच्चा.

चौबर *caubar*, adj. sturdy, stout; bold.

चौबा *caubā*, m. = चौबे.

चौबाइन *caubāin* [cf. H. *caube*], f. 1. a woman of the Caube brāhmaṇ community. 2. the wife of a Caube.

चौबीस *caubīs* [*caturviṃśati*-], adj. twenty-four.

चौबे *caube* [*caturveda*-], m. 1. a partic. brāhmaṇ community. 2. a man of that community.

चौर *caur* [\**ca-uda*], m. reg. 1. an open space in forest land. 2. Bihar. an underground pit for storing grain.

चौरंग *caurang* [*caturāṅga*-], m. cutting off four, or several, things (as the four legs of an animal) with a single sword stroke. — ~ काटना (के), to cut off cleanly with one stroke. ~ मारना (के), to hamstring (an animal).

चौरस *cauras* [*caturāśra*-], adj. 1. level, even; flat. 2. square. 2. adv. on all four sides alike, all round. — ~ करना, to make even, to level.

चौरसाई *caursāi* [cf. H. *cauras*], f. Pl. HSS. 1. evenness. 2. levelling (of ground).

चौरसाना *caursānā* [cf. H. *cauras*], v.t. to make level or even.

चौरसी *caursī* [cf. H. *cauras*], f. levelling, planing.

चौरा *caurā* [*catura*-], m. 1. a platform (= चबूतरा). 2. specif. platform or plinth of masonry worshipped as the abode of a deity, saint or spirit. 3. a place of sacrifice; altar.

चौरानवे *caurānve* [*caturnavati*-], adj. ninety-four.

चौरासी *caurāsī* [*caturāṣṭi*-], adj. 1. eighty-four. 2. an aggregate of eighty-four; Av. small ankle-bells worn by dancing-girls; hist. a subdivision of a *parganā* comprising eighty-four

villages. 3. an aggregate of eighty-four lacs: hind. the endless succession of transmigrations. — ~ में पड़ना, to be caught up in the cycle of transmigration.

चौरासी *caurāsī* [*caturāśra*-], f. reg. a kind of chisel, file or plane.

चौराहा *caurāhā* [H. *cau*-+P. *rāh*], m. a crossroads.

चौरी *caurī*, f. dimin. = चौरा.

चौर्य *cauryā* [S.], m. theft.

चौल-कर्म *caul-karm* [S.], m. hind. the ceremony of tonsure: shaving the head of a child three years old, leaving only one lock on the crown.

चौला *caulā*, m. Pl. reg. (W.) a kind of bean (= तोबिया).

चौलाई *caulāi* [\**catūrājī*-], f. name of several plants of the species *Amaranthus* (two varieties being called *lāl caulāi* (*lāl sāg*) and *harī caulāi*) whose leaves are boiled for food.

चौवन *cauvan* [*cauṣpañcāśat*-], adj. fifty-four.

चौवा *cauvā* (? *caturvaya*-), m. 1. an aggregate of four; a four (as at cards, dice, cricket). 2. four fingers' breadth, a palm's breadth. — ~ लगाना, to hit a four.

चौवाई *cauvāi* [\**caturvāi*-], f. a wind (blowing) from all quarters: a gentle breeze.

चौस *caus*, m. Pl. HSS. powder; flour, meal.

चौस *caus*, m. reg. (W.) land four times ploughed (cf. *causārī*).

चौसठ *causath*, adj. pronun. var. = चौसठ.

चौसर *causar*, m. 1. a game played by two players with sixteen counters each, using three dice, on a cloth or board of cross-shaped layout (= चौपड़). 2. a *causar* cloth or board.

चौसरी *causārī* [\**catuṣsara*-], f. Pl. 1. a women's ornament worn tightly round the neck and hooked behind. 2. = <sup>2</sup>*caus*.

चौहत्तर *cauhattar* [*catuṣsaptati*-], adj. seventy-four.

चौहरा *cauhrā*, [cf. *cau*-], adj. having four folds; fourfold.

चौहान *cauhān*, m. 1. name of a Rājput community. 2. a man of that community.

च्यंत- *cyant*, E.H. = चिंत-

**च्यवन** *cyavan* [S.], m. a trickling, flowing; distilling. — च्यवन-प्राण, m. *ayur*. A partic. tonic medicine.

**च्युत** *cyut* [S.], adj. 1. fallen (from, से). 2. deviated, strayed (from, से). 3. depraved, corrupt. — च्युताधिकार [<sup>°</sup>*ta* + *a°*], adj. discharged or dismissed from (one's) position, deprived of authority.

**च्युति** *cyuti* [S.], f. 1. a falling; a flowing out or down. 2. a falling short, failing. 3. discharge, dismissal; demotion. 4. want, lack.

**च्युँटा** *cyūṁṭā*, m. = चींटा.

**च्युँटी** *cyūṁṭī*, f. = चींटी.



**छ** *cha*, the seventh consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — छकार, m. the sound /ch/; the letter छ.

**छकाना** *chamkānā*, v.t. ? to cause to strain, or to filter.

**छंगा** *chaṅgā* [ṣaṇḍaṅga-: w. H. *chah*], adj. & m.  
1. adj. having six fingers, or six toes. 2. m. a person having six fingers or toes.

**छंगुली** *chaṅgulī*, f. sixth finger; little finger.

**छटना** *chaṭṭnā* [cf. H. *chāṭṭnā*], v.i. 1. to be cut, to be pared; to be trimmed; to be cut down, or cut to pieces. 2. to be cut back, or curtailed; to diminish. 3. to be picked out, to be selected; to be cleared (as weeds, dirt); to be separated, sifted; to be cleaned or rinsed out. छटा हुना बदमाश, m. an out-and-out villain. 4. to hold back, to hold oneself aloof. 5. to reduce, to grow thin; to lessen. — छटते छटते कीण हो जाना, to diminish progressively (as in numbers). छटे छटे फिरना, or रहना (से), to avoid contact (with), to hold oneself aloof (from).

**छटनी** *chaṭṭnī* [cf. H. *chāṭṭnā*], f. cutting back, retrenchment.

**छटवाई** *chaṭṭvāī* [cf. H. *chāṭṭvāī*], f.  
1. causing to be cut, &c. 2. causing to be picked out, &c. 3. = छटाई, 3.

**छटवाना** *chaṭṭvānā* [cf. H. *chāṭṭvānā*], v.t.  
1. to cause to be cut, trimmed, &c. (by, से).  
2. to cause to be separated, sifted, &c. (by).

**छटा** *chaṭṭā* [H. *chāṭṭnā*], adj. picked, sorted, &c.; utter, out-and-out (a scoundrel).

**छटाई** *chaṭṭāī* [cf. H. *chāṭṭnā*], f. 1. cutting, trimming, &c. 2. picking out, selecting; separating, sifting; cleaning. 3. the cost of, or wages for, cutting or picking, &c.

**छटाना** *chaṭṭānā* [cf. H. *chāṭṭnā*], v.t.  
1. = छटवाना. 2. = छटना.

**छटाव** *chaṭṭāv* [cf. H. *chāṭṭnā*], m. 1. cutting, paring, &c. 2. cutting back, retrenchment; redundancy. 3. picking out, selection; separating, sifting, &c. 4. siftings, refuse. 5. a detachment (from a main body).

**छड़ना** *chaṭṭnā* [conn. H. *chāṭṭnā*], v.i. Pl. HSS. to vomit.

**छंद** *chand* [ad. *chandas*-<sup>1</sup>; or ← Panj.], m. Brbh. Av. 1. deceit, trickery. 2. ingenuity. — छंद-फट, m. deceit; cunning.

**छंद** *chand* [ad. *chandas*-<sup>2</sup>], m. pros. metre. — छंद-मुक्त, adj. free, non-metrical (verse). छंद-विधान; m. prosody. छंद-व्यवस्था, f. id. छंद-शास्त्र, m. poetics. छंदालम्ब [°as + ā°], adj. poetic, in verse.

**छंद** *chand* [S.], m. a wrist ornament.

**छंदना** *chamdnā* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>*chand*: ? × H. *chāydnā*], v.t. to compose verse.

**छंदना** *chamdnā* [cf. H. *chāydnā*], v.i. Pl. HSS. to be fettered, hobbled (an animal).

**छंदी** *chandī* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>*chand*], adj. & m. 1. adj. deceitful, &c. 2. m. a deceiver, trickster.

**छंदो-** *chando-*. = छंद: — छंदोदोष, m. a metrical irregularity. छंदोबद्ध, adj. having verse form. छंदोबग, m. = छंदोदोष. छंदोयोजना, f. poetic composition.

**छंहा-** *chamhā-* [cf. H. *chāṇh-*], v.i. Brbh. to be shaded: to rest in the shade.

**छ-** *cha-*, adj. six: — छकोना, छकोनिया, adj. hexagonal. छगुना, adj. sixfold. छदाम, m. a coin of the value of about a quarter of a pice; 'a farthing'. छमाही, adj. & f. six-monthly; a period of six months; wages, &c. for six months; a ceremony, &c. occurring once every six months. छ-रस, m. pl. rhet. the six tastes.

**छई** *chai* [cf. H. *chay*], m. & adj. 1. reg. tuberculosis. 2. adj. tubercular.

**छई** *chai* [conn. \**chāpa-*: Pa. *chāpa-*], f. Pl. children: the young generation.

**छ:** *chah*, adj. = छह.

**छकड़ा** *chakṛā* [\**chakkaṭa-*], m. a two-wheeled bullock-cart; a cart.

**छकड़ी** *chakṛī*, f. = छक्का, 1., 2.

**छकना** *chaknā* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>*chakānā*, *chāk-*] 1. to be satiated; to be intoxicated. 2. to be fully satisfied; to be gratified. 3. iron. to get as one's portion; to be tricked. — छक्कर खाना, to eat one's fill.

**छकना** *chaknā* [conn. \**chakka-*<sup>1</sup>] 1. to be astonished, to be taken aback. 2. to be harassed or afflicted.

**छकवाना** *chakvānā* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>*chakānā*], v.t. to cause to be satiated, &c.

**छकवाना** *chakvānā* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>*chakānā*], v.t. to cause to be astonished, &c.

**छकाछक** *chakāchak* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>*chaknā*], adj.  
1. satisfied, sated; brim-full; intoxicated.  
2. adv. completely, thoroughly. — ~ करना, to satiate; to fill full (with, or of, से).

**छकाना** *chakānā* [cf. *chakka*-<sup>2</sup>], v.t. 1. to satiate. 2. to satisfy fully; to gratify. 3. to punish soundly; to inflict a reverse (on).

**छकाना** *chakānā* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>*chaknā*], v.t. to astonish, &c.

**छकुर** *chakur*, m. Pl. HSS. a division (as of crops), with one-sixth assigned to the landholder.

**छक्का** *chakkā* [ʃaʈka-], m. 1. a group or total of six; a six (in cards, dice, cricket). 2. sthg. having six sections; a group having six members. 3. the faculties, the wits (the five senses with *man*, heart or intellect); cunning. — छक्के डुगाना (के), to disconcert, to bewilder (one); fig. to take the wind from (one's) sails. छक्के छूटना, (के), to be disconcerted, bewildered. — छक्का-पंगा, m. sixes and fives; trickery, deceit; plotting. छक्का-पंगा मूलना, to be at a loss (as to what to do). — छक्केबाज़ [P. -bāz], m. a wily person.

**छगड़ा** *chagrā* [ad. \**chaggala*-; cf. Raj. *chaga*], m. E.H. a goat.

**छगन-** *chagan-* [ʔ conn. \**chadyasi*: anal. MIA -gg-], v.t. Pl. to taste, &c. (= चखन).

**छगरा** *chagrā* [\**chaggala*-], m. reg. (W.) a goat.

**छगरी** *chagrī* [\**chaggala*-], f. reg. a small goat.

**छछिया** *chachiyā* [cf. H. *chāch*], f. a skimmer (as for buttermilk).

**छछुंदर** *chachūndar* [chuchhundari-: ← Drav.], f. the musk rat.

**छज्जा** *chajjā* [chādyā-], m. 1. a balcony, a gallery. 2. eaves; an overhang (in building), projection. 3. the roof of a porch. 4. reg. the bottom of a cart. — छज्जेदार [P. -dār], adj. having a balcony, &c.

**छटकी** *chaṭāṁkī* [cf. H. *chaṭāṁk*], f. a weight of approx. two ounces.

**छटकना** *chaṭaknā* [ʔ conn. \**chaṭṭ*-<sup>1</sup>], v.i. to slip (from the hand or grasp).

**छटना** *chapnā*, v.i. = छटना.

**छटपट** *chaṭpaṭ* [cf. \**chaṭṭa*-<sup>1</sup>], f. 1. tossing about, floundering. 2. agitation, restlessness; haste, impatience. — ~ करना, to flounder.

**छटपटाना** *chaṭpaṭānā* [cf. H. *chaṭ-paṭ*], v.i.  
1. to toss about, to flounder. 2. to be agitated, restless; to be in haste.

**छटपटाहट** *chaṭpaṭāhaṭ* [cf. *chaṭpaṭānā*], f. a state of floundering, or of agitation, &c.; = छटपट.

**छटपटी** *chaṭpaṭī* [cf. H. *chaṭpaṭānā*], f. = छटपट.

**छटाँक** *chaṭāṁk* [\**ṣaṭṭāṁka*-], f. a sixteenth of a *ser* (approx. two ounces). ~ भर, adv. a tiny amount (of a substance).

**छटाँकी** *chaṭāṁkī*, f. = छटाँकी.

**छटा** *chaṭā* [S.], f. splendour, brilliance, lustre.

**छठ** *chaṭh* [ʃaṭhī-], f. the sixth day of the lunar fortnight.

**छठवाँ** *chaṭhvaṁ* [cf. ʃaṭ-], adj. sixth (= छठा).

**छठा** *chaṭhā* [ʃaṭha-], adj. sixth. — छठे, adv. in sixth place. छठे छमास, छठे छमाहे, adv. colloq. every sixth six months: once in a blue moon.

**छठी** *chaṭhī* [H. *chaṭhā*], f. 1. = छठ. 2. the sixth day after the birth of a child (when ceremonial observances, incl. the naming of the child, are performed). — ~ का खाना, food prepared and eaten on the sixth day after the birth of a child. ~ का बाया-पिया निकालना, colloq. to punish (one). ~ का बूझ बाद माना, fig. to be in a very helpless and painful situation. ~ का बूझ बाद दिलाना, to reduce (one) to complete helplessness, to beat (one) severely.

**छड़** *chaṛ* [\**chaṣa*-], f. m. 1. a pole, rod; staff; bar. 2. a fishing-rod. 3. Pl. stem, stalk, stubble.

**छड़** *chaṛ*, [ʔ = <sup>1</sup>*chaṛ*], f. Pl. a fragrant grass.

**छड़ना** *chaṛnā* [\**chaṣ*-: Pk. *chaḍā*-], v.t. 1. to separate husk from grain by beating or pounding. 2. colloq. to thrash.

**छड़वाना** *chaṛvānā* [cf. H. *chaṛnā*], v.t. to cause (grain) to be husked (by, से).

**छड़ा** *chaṛā* [cf. H. *chaṛnā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. separate, apart; single. 2. m. a single (unmarried) man. 3. a single ornament having several or many parts: a kind of silver anklet; a chain or bunch of pearls. 4. reg. (Bihar) a single leather thong or tie. — छड़े-छड़ाक, and छड़े-छड़ाक, adv. on one's own, keeping to oneself; unencumbered.

**छड़ी** *chaṛī* [\**chaṣa*-], f. 1. stick, cane, rod; switch; walking stick. 2. *hind.* a ceremony taking place on the fourth day of a wedding in which the bride and bridegroom playfully beat each other with flower-covered sticks.

**छड़ीला** *chaṛilā*, m. 1. Pl. a kind of fragrant moss. 2. reg. (Bihar) a spice used in manufacturing tobacco.

**छत** *chat* [<sup>\*</sup>*chatti-*], f. 1. a roof. 2. a ceiling. 3. a deck. — ~ बानना, to build a roof (on, &c., पर). ~ पाटना, or बनाना, to make a ceiling (to, की).

**छत** *chat* [ad. *kṣata-*], adj. & m. Brbh. Av. 1. adj. wounded, hurt. 2. m. a wounded place, wound.

**छतनार** *chatnār* [cf. *chattra*-<sup>1</sup>, or ← Panj.], adj. umbrella- or mushroom-shaped: flattish.

**छतरी** *chatrī* [ad. *chattra*-<sup>1</sup>], f. 1. an umbrella; a small umbrella; bamboo frame set on a pole (as a perch for doves). 2. a covering, canopy; hood (of a vehicle); poop, uppermost space (of a vessel). 3. an ornamental pavilion (on the uppermost level of a building, or over a burial place or cenotaph). — ~ फौज, f. a parachute division or force. ~ सैनिक, m. paratrooper. — छतरीदार [P. -*dār*], adj. having a covering, canopy, or pavilion. छतरीधारी, adj. *mil.* equipped with parachute(s). छतरीबाज़ [P. -*bāz*], m. a parachutist.

**छताँ** *chatām* [ākṣeti], part. E.H. being, existing.

**छति** *chati* [ad. *kṣati-*], f. Av. harm, loss; damage.

**छतियाना** *chatiyānā* [cf. H. *chāṛī*], v.t. colloq. *Pl.* HSS. to raise (a firearm) to the shoulder.

**छत्तर** *chattr* [*chattrava-*], m. *Pl.* = छात्र.

**छत्ता** *chattā* [*chattra*-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. a wasp's nest, beehive. 2. a covered way, or passage. 3. umbrella (= छातर). 4. reg. (Bihar) cluster, group (as of buds). 5. pericarp of a lotus.

**छत्तीस** *chattīs* [ṣatrinīṣat-], adj. thirty-six.

**छत्तीसा** *chattīsā* [cf. H. *chattīs*], adj. possessing thirty-six arts or skills: 1. cunning; dissembling. 2. licentious, lewd.

**छत्र** *chatr* [ad. *chattra*-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. a parasol, an umbrella (esp. as held over kings or their thrones, or over idols). 2. a mushroom. — छत्र-छाँह, f. = next. छत्र-छाया, f. protection, shelter; patronage. छत्रधर, m. = °धारी; an attendant holding a royal parasol. °-धार, m. E.H. = next. °-धारी, m. holding a parasol: a king. छत्र-पवि, m. a king dignified by the emblem of a parasol: a great king.

**छत्र-** *chatr-* [ad. *kṣatr(iya-)*, *kṣātra-*], m. Brbh. Av. a ksatriya: — छत्र-पूत, m. a Rājput. छत्र-बंध, m. *pej.* one whose relatives are ksatriyas.

**छत्रक** *chatrak* [ad. *chattraka-*], m. 1. a mushroom. 2. a fungus.

**छत्रा** *chatrā* [*chattrava-*], m. reg. (W.) house or shelter used for distributing cooked food to beggars.

**छत्रिनी** *chatrni* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>*chatrī*, and *kṣatriyāṇī-*], f. = क्षत्रिनी.

**छत्री** *chatrī* [ad. *kṣatriya-*], m. a man of the ksatriya caste group.

**छद** *chad* [S.], m. Brbh. 1. a covering. 2. a leaf. 3. a wing.

**छद्य** *chadmā* [S.], m. a covering over: 1. a disguise; masquerade. 2. dissembling, a pretext. — छद्य-नाम, m. a false ascetic, a religious impostor. छद्य-नाम, m. a pseudonym. छद्य-युद्ध, *mil.* manoeuvres. छद्य-वेश, m. a disguise. °ई, m. a disguised person; a dissembler.

**छद्मी** *chadmi* [S.], m. = छद्यवेगी, s.v. छद्य.

**छन** *chan* [conn. <sup>\*</sup>*channa*-<sup>2</sup>], m. f. 1. a hissing or sizzling sound (of water falling on a hot surface, or of cooking). 2. a jingling sound. 3. a bracelet (worn between bangles).

**छन** *chan* [ad. *kṣaṇa-*], m. = क्षण.

**छनक** *chanak* [cf. H. *chanchanānā*], f. a tinkling or jingling sound.

**छनछन** *chanchan* [cf. <sup>\*</sup>*channa*-<sup>2</sup>], f. & adv. 1. a jingling, clinking or tinkling sound. 2. a hissing or sizzling sound (of water heating, or of cooking). — ~ करना, to jingle, to chink, &c.

**छनछनाना** *chanchanānā* [cf. <sup>\*</sup>*channa*-<sup>2</sup>], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to jingle, to clink; to tinkle. 2. to hiss, to simmer, to sing (a kettle); to sizzle (as food being fried). 3. v.t. to cause to make a jingling, hissing or sizzling sound; to heat; to fry.

**छनछनाहट** *chanchanāhaṭ* [cf. H. *chanchanānā*], f. 1. jingling, clinking; tinkling. 2. hissing, simmering; sizzling.

**छनना** *channā* [<sup>\*</sup>*kṣaṇati*], v.i. 1. to be sifted; to be winnowed. 2. to be strained, or filtered. 3. colloq. to be consumed (intoxicants). 4. fig. to be intimate. उनमें गहरी छनना है, they are on very close terms. 5. to filter (through, से: as of sunlight or moonlight through trees). 6. to be separated out; to be discarded; to be decided (a quarrel, a fight). 7. to be perforated, torn (the body with wounds). 8. to be closely searched, to be investigated (a matter).

**छनना** *channā* [cf. <sup>\*</sup>*channa*-<sup>2</sup>], v.i. colloq. to be fried.

**छनना** *channā* [<sup>\*</sup>*kṣaṇana-*: Pk. *chāṇana-*], m. a strainer; straining-cloth; sieve.

**छननी** *channi* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>*channā*], f. dimin. a strainer, &c.

**छन्नबाना** *chanvānā* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>*channā*, *chānnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be sifted, strained, &c. (by). 2. to cause to be investigated (by, से).



**छनाक** *chanāk* [ʃʌnakkə-], m. 1. = छन, 2. = झन.

**छनाना** *chanānā* [cf. H. 'channā, chānnā], v.t. 1. to cause to be sifted, strained, &c. (by, से). 2. to cause to be drunk (by, से: an intoxicant such as bhāṅg, which is strained).

**छनिक** *chanik* [ad. kṣaṇika-], adj. = क्षणिक.

**छन्न** *chann* [S.], adj. covered; concealed.

**छन्ना** *channā* [? cf. H. chanchanānā], m. reg. (N.) a vessel made of bell-metal (which rings when struck); a large kaṭorā.

**छप** *chap* [? onom.], f. 1. splashing, or squelching sound (as of an object falling into water or mud). 2. washing, splattering (of rain). 3. splashing (of water). — छाछ, f. = ~; the sound of panting accompanying bodily exertion.

**छपक** *chapak* [cf. H. chapaknā], f. a splash, splashing sound (= छप). — से, adv. with a splash. — ~ करना, to make a splashing sound; to splash.

**छपकना** *chapaknā* [cf. H. chap], v.i. 1. to be dashed or thrown (water). 2. to be splashed, bespattered.

**छपकली** *chapkalī*, f. = छिपकली.

**छपका** *chapkā* [cf. H. chapakna], m. 1. a splash (of water, &c.); spatter (as on clothing).

**छपकाना** *chapkānā* [cf. H. chapaknā], v.t. 1. to dash or throw (water). 2. to splash, to bespatter (as with water).

**छपना** *chapnā* [cf. H. chāpnā], v.i. 1. to be stamped; to be marked, to be printed (cloth). 2. to be printed (a book); to be published.

**छपरा** *chaprā* [chaitvara-], m. a thatch; a hut.

**छपरी** *chapri*, f. E.H. = छरा.

**छपवाई** *chapvāi* [cf. H. chapvānā], f. 1. causing to be printed. 2. cost of, or wages for, printing.

**छपवाना** *chapvānā* [cf. H. chāpnā], v.t. to cause to be printed, &c. (by, से)

**छपाई** *chapāi* [cf. H. chāpnā, chapānā], f. 1. printing. 2. a printing, an impression. 3. style of print or type-face. 4. cost of, or wages for, printing.

**छपाका** *chapākā* [cf. H. chap], m. = छप.

**छपाछप** *chapāchap*, adj. see s.v. छन.

**छपाना** *chapānā* [cf. H. chāpnā], v.t. to cause to be printed, &c. (by, से).

**छपैया** *chapaiyā* [cf. H. chapānā], m. a printer.

**छप्पन** *chappan* [ṣaṣṭaśat-], adj. fifty-six. — डूरी, f. colloq. fifty-six knives. a dangerous woman. ~ पकवान, m. pl. colloq. all the food one could possibly want (see next). ~ योग, m. hind. fifty-six dishes (as offered to the Vallabhan deity Ṭhākurji).

**छप्पय** *chappay* [ṣaṣṭapa-], m. a partic. six-line stanza of composite structure based on the rolā and ullāla metres.

**छप्पर** *chappar* [chaitvara-], m. 1. a thatched roof. 2. a thatched building; a hut; a shed. — छाता, or डालना, to build a thatch; to make a home, to reside. ~ डूट पड़ना, the roof to fall in: a sudden calamity to befall one. ~ पर धरना, or रखना, to place on the thatch: to treat as worthless or trivial. ~ फाड़कर देना (को), fig. to give from on high (in an unexpected, or miraculous way). — छप्पर-बट, f. a bedstead with curtains and upper covering.

**छब** *chab*, f. = छवि.

**छबड़ा** *chabrā*, m. 1. a basket made of twigs, or reeds. 2. a hawk's display case.

**छबड़ी** *chabrī*, f. dimin. see छबड़ा.

**छवि** *chabi* [ad. chavi-], f. 1. = छवि. 2. [× Ar. ṣabīḥ] a likeness; portrait; a photograph. — ~ खींचना (को), to draw a portrait (of); to take a photograph (of).

**छबीला** *chabīlā* [? conn. chavi-, or chādmika-], adj. 1. graceful, shapely (a woman); handsome (in a feminine way). 2. foppish, modish (of attire).

**छबीलापन** *chabīlāpan* [cf. H. chabīlā], m. foppishness, modishness.

**छब्बीस** *chabbīs* [ṣadvīmśati-], adj. twenty-six.

**छब्बीसी** *chabbīsī* [cf. H. chabbīs], f. a way of counting as used by fruit-sellers, in which twenty-six fives are reckoned as one hundred.

**छम-** *cham-* [ad. kṣamā-, kṣamate], v.i. Av. to forgive, to pardon.

**छम-छम** *cham-cham* [cf. \*chamma-], f. & adv. 1. f. a jingling sound (as of anklets, bells). 2. the sound of heavy rain. 3. adv. with a jingling sound; with a drumming sound (rain).

**छमछमाना** *chamchamānā* [cf. \*chamma-], v.i. 1. to jingle. 2. to drum, to beat (rain). 3. to glitter, to flash.

**छमा** *chamā* [ad. kṣamā-], f. = क्षमा.

**छय** *chay* [ad. kṣaya-], m. = क्षय.

**छरछराहट** *charcharāhaṭ*, f. a burning sensation.

**छहरा** *charahrā*, adj. 1. lean, spare (of build). 2. Brbh. slender, graceful (a woman). 3. lively, active (as of animals).

**छहरापन** *charahrāpan* [cf. H. *charahrā*], m. leanness, &c.

**छरिदा** *charindā*, adj. Pl. HSS. = छरीदा.

**छरीदा** *charidā*, adj. Pl. HSS. separate, alone, single.

**छर्रा** *charrā* [? cf. \**chaṛ-*: Pk. *chaṛū-*], m. 1. a small stone; piece of shot. 2. a charge of shot; shower (esp. of stones, &c). छर्रे चलना, shot to fly; repartee to be exchanged.

**छल** *chal* [*chala-*], m. 1. deceit; fraud; dissembling, pretence. 2. pretext. 3. trick, stratagem; manoeuvre; trickery. — करना, to deceive, &c. ~ में शाना (के), to be deceived (by), &c.; to be imposed on (by). — छल-कपट, m. deceit; cunning. छल-छिद्र, m. Av. deceit; dissembling; trickery. छल-बट्टा, m. fraud and harm: deceit, &c. छल-बल, m. fraud and force: trickery, stratagem, &c. °दया, adj. fraudulent, &c. छल-विद्या, f. (Brbh.) a deceitful skill or art.

**उलक** *chalak* [cf. H. *chalaknā*], f. splashing, overflowing; a splash, &c.

**छलकना** *chalaknā* [\**chalakka-*], v.i. 1. to be spilt, to spill; to splash. 2. to overflow; to brim (as with tears: the eyes). 3. to ripple (flowing water).

**छलकाना** *chalkānā* [cf. H. *chalaknā*], v.t. to cause to overflow, or to spill.

**छलछल** *chalchal* [cf. \**chala-*], f. the sound of splashing, rippling or overflowing.

**छलछलाना** *chalchalānā*, v.i. = छलकना.

**छलछलाहट** *chalchalāhaṭ* [cf. H. *chalchalānā*], f. the sound of splashing, rippling or overflowing.

**छलन** *chalan* [S.], m. 1. deceiving, &c. (cf. छल). 2. tricking, cheating, &c.

**छलना** *chalnā* [*chalayati*], v.t. 1. to deceive; to defraud; to delude. 2. to trick, to cheat; to outwit.

**छलना** *chalnā* [conn. *cālana-*; H. *chalnī*], m. 1. a large sieve. 2. a large strainer.

**छलना** *chalānā* [S.], f. deceit; an appearance, a fiction.

**छलनी** *chalnī* [*cālana-*: w. H. °*channā*], f. & adj. 1. f. a sieve. 2. a strainer. 3. adj. colloq. riddled (with holes). 4. battered. — ~ करना, to riddle; to batter. ~ होना, to be pierced repeatedly; to be riddled with holes; to be battered; to be worn out (as the feet with walking).

**छलहाया** *chalhāyā* [cf. *chala-*], adj. deceiving, faithless.

**छलाँग** *chalāṅg* [cf. H. *chalāṅgnā*], f. 1. a leap, bound; spring. 2. athl. a jump. — उग, or छलाँगि, भरना, or मारना, to leap, to bound (as a stag).

**छलाँगना** *chalāṅgnā* [? \**ui-sāl- + laṅghati*], v.i. to leap, to bound; to spring.

**छलावा** *chalāvā* [cf. H. *chalnā*], m. 1. an apparition. 2. will o' the wisp.

**छलिया** *chaliyā* [cf. H. *chal*], adj. & m. = छली.

**छली** *chalī* [S., and cf. H. *chal*], adj. & m. 1. adj. deceitful; false; faithless. 2. colloq. tricky, slippery. 3. m. a deceiver. 4. a trickster, cheat.

**छल्ला** *challā*, m. 1. a plain ring, usu. of metal. 2. a ring-shaped object; ringlet, lock (of hair). 3. [Panj.] a kind of song. — छल्लेदार [P. -*dār*], adj. having rings, or ringlets; annular; having spots of grease or oil on the surface (as soup, water).

**छल्ली** *challī*, f. 1. a small basket or container made of woven twigs, grasses, &c. 2. an ear of maize.

**छल्ली** *challī* [conn. *challī-*], f. skin; bark.

**छल्लू** *challū*, adj. reg. boyish, silly (cf. छलछलाना).

**छवाँ** *chavām* [cf. H. *chah*: anal.], adj. sixth (= छठ).

**छवाना** *chavānā* [cf. H. *chānā*], v.t. to cause to be covered or thatched (by, से).

**छवि** *chavi* [S.], f. 1. beauty; grace, charm; graceful form. 2. brilliance; lustre; splendour. 3. image, picture (of a person: see छवि; also fig). छवि-कंद, m. Brbh. a person of abundant or supreme beauty.

**छवि** *chavi* [Panj.], f. a spear (= *barchī*).

**छवैया** *chavaiyā* [cf. H. *chānā*, *chavānā*], m. a thatcher.

**छह** *chah* [\**kṣap*: Pa. *cha*], adj. six.

**छहरना** *chaharnā* [conn. Pk. *chuha-*], v.i. to be scattered, dispersed.

**छाँट** *chāṭ* [cf. H. *chāṭṭnā*], f. 1. cutting, paring; trimming. 2. picking, sorting out. 3. cut, fashion. 4. a cutting; a scrap; scraps; refuse, rubbish; vomit(ing). 5. an excerpt. — छाँट-छटाव, m. = next. छाँट-कूट, f. cutting off, cutting down; trimming, pruning; cuttings; retrenchment, saving; savings. छाँट-कूट करना, to cut off, &c.; to retrench; to save.

**छाँटना** *chāṭṭnā* [\**chāṭṭ-*], v.t. 1. to cut, to pare; to trim; to prune; to dress; to cut off, to

cut through; to cut to pieces (as an army).

2. to cut back; to curtail; to abridge; to retrench. 3. to take or to pick out, to select; to separate (as husk from grain, by pounding); to sift, to sieve. 4. to pick out and reject; to clear, to remove (as weeds, dirt, seeds). 5. fig. to wash lightly; to rinse. 6. to discuss (a topic) in a desultory way. 7. to parade, to display (knowledge or learning).

**छाड़ना** *chāḍhnā* [\**chṛndati*: Pk. *chāṇdai*], v.t.  
1. = छोड़ना. 2. Pl. HSS. to vomit.

**छाँद** *chāṇd* [\**chanda*-<sup>3</sup>], f. E.H. a hobble (for animals).

**छाँदना** *chāṇdnā* [\**chandati*], v.t. Pl. HSS. to fasten, to tie; to hobble (an animal).

**छांदिक** *chāndik* [S.], adj. metrical; rhythmical.

**छाँव** *chāmv*, f. = छाँह.

**छाँह** *chāmh* [*chāyā*-, × *ābhā*:- Pk. *chāhā*-], f. 1. shade. 2. shadow. 3. reflection. 4. fig. protection, shelter. — न छूने देना, fig. not to allow (one) to come near. छाँह-गीर [P. -*gīr*], m. Brbh. a parasol (emblem of royalty).

**छाई** *chāīn* [*chāyā*-], f. 1. shade. 2. shadow. 3. reflection.

**छाई** *chāī* [*chādi*-], f. ashes, ash.

**१छाक** *chāk* [\**chakka*-<sup>3</sup>], f. 19c. a quantity (esp. of food) sufficient for one time: 1. lunch, &c. (as taken by labourers to work). 2. Pl. HSS. cakes of refined flour (sent as a marriage gift). 3. a turn, occasion; milking-time; milking.

**२छाक** *chāk* [\**chakka*-<sup>1</sup>], f. Brbh. intoxication.

**छाक-** *chāk-* [\**chakka*-<sup>2</sup>], v.i. Brbh. Av. to be satiated; to be intoxicated.

**१छागल** *chāgal* [S.], m. & f. Pl. HSS. 1. m. a goat. 2. f. reg. (W.) an earthen water-pot with a spout (orig. of goat-skin); a water-bag.

**२छागल** *chāgal*, m. reg. an anklet with bells.

**छाछट** *chāchaṭ*, pronun. var. = छियासठ.

**छाछ** *chāch* [\**chācchī*-], f. buttermilk.

**छाज** *chāj* [\**chajja*:- Pk. *chajjiā*-], m. a flat winnowing basket or fan.

**छाजन** *chājan* [cf. H. *chājānā*], f. m.

1. thatching, covering in. 2. Av. thatch. 3. eczema. 4. transf. esp. in comp. clothing, garments:

**१छाजना** *chājānā* [\**chādyate*], v.t. to thatch.

**२छाजना** *chājānā* [\**chadyati*: Pk. *chajjai*], v.i. Brbh. Av. to be becoming (to); to grace (a scene).

**छाड़** *chār* [cf. H. *chārnā*], f. reg. (W.) leaving: land gained by the retreat of a river.

**छाड़ना** *chārnā* [*chardati*], v.t. = छोड़ना.

**छात** *chāt* [*chattrā*-], m. Av. 1. parasol (as an emblem of royalty). 2. fig. protection.

**छाता** *chātā* [*chattrā*-], m. 1. a parasol. 2. an umbrella. — छाताघारी सैनिक, m. paratrooper. सॉप का ~, m. reg. (E.) mushroom.

**छाती** *chāṭī* [\**chāṭi*-], f. 1: breast, chest; bosom. 2. breast(s) (of a woman). 3. fig. heart, spirit, courage; emotions. — ~ उड़ी जाना, the heart to be overwhelmed (with apprehension, or premonitions). ~ उभरना, the breasts to swell. ~ उभरना, or उभड़ना, to be strongly moved, deeply touched; to rejoice. ~ का जम, m. fig. a heavy burden; a nuisance. ~ का पत्थर, or पहाड़, m. id. ~ कूटना, = ~ पीटना. ~ के किनाड़े खुलना, the heart's doors to be open: to be overwhelmed with emotion (as feelings of joy, or envy); one's intimate thoughts to be revealed; to become enlightened (as to sthg). ~ के किनाड़े खोलना, to open one's heart.

~ गदगदना, = ~ उभरना. ~ जलना, the heart to burn (as with grief, envy, rancour); to suffer heart-burn ~ जलाना (की), to distress (one); to vex; to wound the feelings (of). ~ छुड़ाना (से), to wean (a baby, or animal). ~ जुझाना, v.i. the heart to be cooled, set at rest; to be comforted; to become contented. ~ ठंडी होना, v.i. id. ~ ठले रखना, to guard, to cherish (in the heart: an emotion, a precious secret). ~ बमना, the heart to be benumbed (as with grief).

~ बाधना, = ~ पकड़ना. ~ देना (को), to give the breast (to). ~ निकलकर चलना, to strut, to stalk. ~ पकड़के रह जाना, to grieve in silence; to be left helpless, without recourse. ~ पकना, to feel wounded, hurt or vexed. ~ पत्थर की करना, to harden the heart; to harden one's resolve. ~ पर बड़ना (की), to be a torment, to obsess (one: a thought); to plague (one). ~ पर झेलना, v.t. to bear (a sorrow, a vexation). ~ पर पत्थर रखना, to hold the emotions in check: to endure patiently. ~ पर बाल होना, fig. to be large-hearted, generous of nature; to be able to be relied upon. ~ पर धूँ (or दाल, or कोदों) दलना, v.t. to grind pulse on the breast (of, की): . . . deliberately to cause pain or vexation (to). ~ पर सॉप फिरना, or मोटना, a snake to writhe in (one's) heart: to burn with envy or rancour. ~ पित्ताना (को), = ~ देना. ~ पीटना, to beat the breast; to lament, to grieve. ~ पटना, the heart to be torn: to grieve; to feel sympathy or compassion. ~ फुलाना, to puff out the chest: to be cocky, haughty or pretentious. ~ पर, adj. breast-high. ~ बरना, or पर बाना, the breast to swell (with emotion): to be greatly moved; to weep. ~ बसोसना, to keep (one's) feelings in check; to bear patiently; to grieve. ~ लगाना, to



lament, to grieve. ~ से लगाना (की), to embrace (one).

**छात्र** *chātr* [S.], m. a student; a pupil.

— छात्रवृत्ति, f. a scholarship, grant for study.  
छात्रालय, m. = next. छात्रावास [<sup>\*tra + ā</sup>], m. a student hostel.

**छात्रा** *chātrā* [S.: cf. H. *chātr*], f. a student; a pupil.

**छादन** *chādan* [S.], m. 1. covering; sheltering; concealing. 2. a covering; clothing.

**छादित** *chādīt* [S.], adj. covered; sheltered.

<sup>1</sup>**छान** *chān* [<sup>\*channi-</sup>], f. Brbh. Av. a thatch; a frame for thatching; a thatched building.

<sup>2</sup>**छान** *chān* [cf. H. *chānnā*], f. straining, sifting.  
— छान-बीन [H. <sup>1</sup>*bīnnā*], f. sifting and culling: close search; examination; analysis. छान-बीन करना (की), to search or examine closely; to analyse.

**छानना** *chānnā* [<sup>\*kṣāṇayati</sup>], v.t. 1. to sift; to winnow. 2. to strain; to filter; transf. to take (habitually: *bhāṅg*). 3. to select. 4. to search closely, to search through; to examine; to investigate. — ~ मारना, = ~, 4.

**छानस** *chānas* [cf. H. *chānnā*], f. chaff, husk.

**छाना** *chānā* [*chādayati*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to cover; to thatch, to roof. 2. to spread, to erect (an awning, &c., as a shelter). 3. to shade (a place); to shelter. 4. v.i. to be spread, to spread; to be diffused. 5. to settle (over), to cast a shadow (over); to overcast; to weigh (upon). 6. to settle or to swarm (upon). 7. to be shaded (a place). — घर. झोपड़ी or डेड़ा ~, v.t. to put up a house, hut or tent. दोब ~ (की), v.i. (one's) presence or authority to be evident. छा रहना, v.i. to cover completely, to line; to settle (in a place).

**छानि** *chāni* [<sup>\*channi-</sup>], f. Brbh. thatch.

**छानी** *chānī* [<sup>\*channi-</sup>], f. reg. 1. thatch, roofing. 2. transf. a hut.

**छाप** *chāp* [cf. <sup>\*chapp-</sup>], f. 1. a stamp, impression; imprint; mark; sectarian mark. 2. an instrument for stamping; a seal; signet. 3. fig. impression, influence, effect. — ~ करना, to put a seal or stamp on (पर, or में). ~ डालना, to make an impression (on, पर); to exercise an influence (on or over, पर). — ~ पड़ना (की), an influence to be felt (on, पर, by or from, की). ~ लगाना, to put a seal or stamp on (में).

**छापना** *chāpnā* [<sup>\*chapp-</sup>], v.t. 1. to stamp; to mark; to print (cloth). 2. to seal. 3. to print (a book). 4. to make an imprint, to copy through, to trace. 5. to make an impression (on, पर); to exercise an influence (upon, पर).

**छाप** *chāpā* [cf. H. *chāpnā*], m. 1. a stamp, impression; imprint, copy; sectarian or decorative mark or design. 2. an instrument for stamping; a wooden stamp; seal. 3. a printing press. 4. the press (as an institution). छापे की आज़ादी, f. freedom of the press. 5. stamped or printed material; an edition (of a paper). 6. a sudden attack or raid; specif. a night attack; a police search. — ~ करना, v.t. = छापना. ~ डालना, = next. ~ मारना (पर), to attack, or to take, by surprise; to raid. ~ छाप लगाना (में, or पर), to put a stamp or seal (on), to stamp, &c. छापे में, adv. in print. पत्थर का ~, m. lithography. — ~ छाप-खाना, m. a printing firm; printing works. छापामार, m. a sudden assailant; guerrilla; commando. °ई; f. & adj. the mounting of sudden attacks; guerrilla warfare. छापेखाना, m. = छाप-खाना. छापेमार, m. = छापामार. छापेवाला, m. or छापेखानेवाला, m. a printer.

**छापित** *chāpit* [cf. H. *chāpnā*], adj. Brbh. printed, impressed.

**छाबड़ी** *chābṛī* [cf. Pk. *chabba-*], f. a hawker's tray or case.

**छाया** *chāyā* [S.], f. 1. shade; a shady place. 2. shadow; darkness, obscurity. 3. reflection. 4. fig. protection, shelter. 5. imitation: a rendering (of a text); a faint image or resemblance; travesty (of, की). 6. an apparition, spectre. — छायाकार, m. photographer. छाया-वाहिनी, f. mythol. Brbh. title of a demoness who was duped into seizing a false image of Hanumān. छाया-चित्र, m. a photograph. छाया-वृक्ष, m. a large shady tree. छाया-दान, m. offering up one's reflection (to avert the influence of evil spirits): making an offering of a cup of *ghī* or oil into which one has first glanced. छाया-नाट्य, m. a shadow theatre. छाया-पथ, m. the Milky Way. छाया-लोक, m. world of shades: a world other than the phenomenal world. छायावाद, m. a viewpoint (dominant in Hindi poetry in the years 1918-35) which stressed the importance of expression of the poet's individual sensibility; the movement espousing this viewpoint. °ई, adj. & m. having to do with *chāyāvād*; an adherent of *chāyāvād*.

**छायी** *chāyī* [conn. *kṣaya-*], f. ash.

<sup>1</sup>**छार** *chār* [*kṣūra-*], m. & adj. 1. m. ash, ashes. 2. alkali. 3. transf. dust. 4. adj. corrosive. 5. sharp, pungent. 6. saline. — छार-खार करना, to reduce to ashes, or ruins.

<sup>2</sup>**छार** *chār* [? conn. *chāṣā-*], f. Pl. a mass, lump; clod.

**छारी** *chārī* [? conn. *chāṣā-*], f. Pl. a small lump (of precious metal).

<sup>१</sup>छाल *chāl* [challi-], f. 1. bark. 2. skin, rind, peel. — ~ उतारना (की), to skin, to peel. — छाल-छलीला, m. Pl. a species of fragrant moss.

<sup>२</sup>छाल *chāl* [\*challa-], m. spray; wave.

<sup>३</sup>छाल *chāl*, f. Av. ? a sweet (? w.r. for 'ठाक').

छालनी *chālñī*, f. reg. (W.) = छलनी.

छाला *chālā* [challi-], m. 1. skin, hide. 2. a blister; a pustule. — ~ पड़ना, a blister to form (on, में).

छाली *chālī* [cf. H. *chālā*], f. betel-nut.

छावणो *chāvṇo*, v.t. reg. (Raj.) = छाना.

छावन *chāvan* [chādana-], m. Brbh. thatch.

छावनी *chāvnī* [chādana-: reformed on caus. in MIA], f. 1. reg. thatching, roofing. \*2. a humment, cantonment (for troops, or police); barracks. — ~ डालना, to set up an encampment.

छावर- *chāvṛ-*, m. Brbh. young (of an animal: cf. छावा).

छावा *chāvā* [\*chāpa-: ? conn. *śāvaka-*], m. reg. (Bihar) a young pig.

छिंकना *chīṅknā* [cf. H. *cheknā*], v.i. 1. to be stopped, checked; to be taken (as a place, or as a partner). 2. to be surrounded.

<sup>१</sup>छिंकवाना *chīṅkvānā* [cf. H. *chīṅknā*], v.t. to cause to sneeze.

<sup>२</sup>छिंकवाना *chīṅkvānā* [cf. H. *chemknā*], v.t. = <sup>१</sup>छिंकाना.

छिंकाई *chīṅkākāi* [cf. H. *chīṅknā*], f. sneezing.

<sup>१</sup>छिंकाना *chīṅkānā* [cf. H. *chīṅknā*], v.t. to cause to sneeze.

<sup>२</sup>छिंकाना *chīṅkānā* [cf. H. *chemknā*], v.t. 1. to cause to stop. 2. to cause to seize, to have (one) detained.

छि *chi*, interj. = छी.

छिउल *chiul*, m. pronun. var. = छीउल.

छिकना *chiknā*, v.i. pronun. var. = छिंकना.

छिछड़ा *chichṛā*, m. = छीछड़ा.

छिछला *chichlā*, adj. & m. 1. adj. shallow. 2. m. a shallows; bank, shoal.

छिछलाई *chichlāi* [cf. H. *chichlā*], f. shallowness.

छिछलापन *chichlāpan* [cf. H. *chichlā*], m. shallowness.

छिछली *chichlī* [H. *chichlā*], f. a skipping-stone.

छिछोरपन *chichorpan* [cf. H. *chichorā*], m. 1. shallowness, superficiality; pettiness, frivolity. 2. triviality, worthlessness.

छिछोरा *chichorā*, adj. 1. shallow, superficial; petty (as an attitude); frivolous. 2. trivial; worthless, base.

छिछोरापन *chichorāpan* [cf. H. *chichorā*], m. = छिछोरपन.

छिजना *chijñā*, v.i. reg. = छीजना.

छिजाना *chijñā* [cf. H. *chijñā*], v.t. to cause to waste or wear away, to decrease, to lessen.

छिटकना *chīṭknā* [\*chīṭ-], v.i. 1. to be scattered; to be sprinkled or sprayed; to be splashed or spattered; to be spread. 2. to be dispersed; to become separated (from, से); to be diffused (light); to be bright. 3. to be disarranged or displaced; to be dishevelled (hair). 4. to spring back (as a door-bolt, a catch). 5. to be disturbed.

छिटका *chīṭkā* [cf. H. *chīṭknā*], m. a splash, drop.

छिटकाना *chīṭkānā* [cf. H. *chīṭknā*], v.t. 1. to scatter; to sprinkle; to spray; to splash, to spatter. 2. to disperse; to dissipate. 3. to disarrange; to displace. 4. to snap back (a door-bolt, rifle-bolt).

छिटकी *chīṭkī* [cf. H. *chīṭknā*], f. a splash; a speck, spot. — ~ करना, to spot, to fleck, to mark with strokes or touches. ~ डालना (पर), to splash. ~ देना, or लगाना (पर or में), = ~ करना.

छिटपुट *chīṭpuṭ* [cf. H. *chīṭknā*], adj. dispersed; straggling (clouds); miscellaneous.

<sup>१</sup>छिटवा *chīṭvā*, m. reg. (E.) broadcast sowing.

<sup>२</sup>छिटवा *chīṭvā*, m. HSS. a bamboo basket.

छिड़कना *chīṭknā* [\*chīṭ-], v.t. 1. to sprinkle. 2. to spray; to pour. 3. to scatter. — घाव पर नोन, or नमक, -, to rub salt in a wound.

छिड़कवाना *chīṭkvānā* [cf. H. *chīṭknā*], v.t. to cause to be sprinkled, &c. (by, से).

छिड़काई *chīṭkākāi* [cf. H. *chīṭknā*], m. sprinkling, watering.

छिड़काना *chīṭkānā* [cf. H. *chīṭknā*], v.t. to cause to be sprinkled (by, से).

छिड़काव *chīṭkāv* [cf. H. *chīṭknā*], m. sprinkling, watering (esp. as a process, or a routine).

छिड़ना *chīṭnā* [cf. H. *chemnā*], v.i. 1. to be touched; to be played on (a stringed instrument); to be tuned. 2. to break out (as a war, or a quarrel); to begin; to be stirred up, to arise (a matter); to be heard, to ring out (a melody, an instrument).

**छिड़वाना** *chirvānā* [cf. H. *chernā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be touched, &c. 2. to cause to break out, &c.

**छितनी** *chitnī*, f. Pl. HŚS. 1. a small shallow basket. 2. reg. a broken basket.

**छितरना** *chitarnā* [\**chitr-*; ? < Panj.], v.i. = छितराना, 1., 2.

**छितर-बितर** *chitar-bitar* [cf. \**chitr-*; ? w. *vistarati*], adj. 1. scattered. 2. dispersed.

**छितराना** *chitrānā* [cf. \**chitr-*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be scattered, or diffused; to be sprinkled, sprayed; to be spread, to spread. 2. to be dispersed. 3. v.t. to scatter; to sprinkle, to spray; to spread. 4. to disperse.

**छितराव** *chirāv* [cf. *chitrānā*], m. the state of being scattered, &c.; dispersal. — ~ कर देना (का), to scatter, &c.

**छिति** *chiti* [ad. *kṣiti-*], f. Brbh. 1. the earth; the ground. 2. (in chronograms) the number one. — छिति-छान, adj. Pl. covering the earth; scattered, dispersed across the earth; prostrate.

**छिदना** *chidnā* [cf. H. *chednā*], v.i. to be pierced.

**छिदवाई** *chidvāī* [cf. H. *chidvānā*], f. 1. causing to be pierced, &c. 2. cost of or charge for piercing, &c.

**छिदवाना** *chidvānā* [cf. H. *chednā*], v.t. to cause to be pierced, &c. (by, से).

**छिदाना** *chidānā* [cf. *chednā*], v.t. to cause to be pierced, &c. (by, से).

**छिद्र** *chidrā* [S.], m. 1. a hole; an opening, a gap; crack. 2. a pore. 3. in comp. a defect. — छिद्रकरण, adj. having the ears pierced. छिद्रदर्शी, adj. & m. given to fault-finding; a captious critic. छिद्रान्वेषण [\**dra+a*], m. captious criticism. °-आन्वेषी, m. a captious critic.

**छिद्रित** *chidrit* [S.], adj. 1. pierced, perforated. 2. having gaps. 3. HŚS. having faults.

**छिन** *chin* [ad. *kṣaṇa-*], m. = क्षण. — ~ एक, m. & adv. = छिनक.

**छिनक** *chinak* [cf. H. *chin*], m. & adv. 1. an instant. 2. in (the space of) an instant.

**छिनकना** *chinaknā*, v.i. 1. to blow the nose. 2. colloq. to go away in a huff.

**छिनना** *chinnā* [cf. H. *chinnā*], v.i. to be snatched, to be seized (from).

**छिनरा** *chindrā* [cf. H. *chināl*], m. Pl. HŚS. a man of bad character.

**छिनवाना** *chinvānā* [cf. H. *chinnā*], v.t. to cause to be snatched, &c. (by, से).

**छिनाना** *chinānā* [cf. H. *chinnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be snatched away, &c. (by, से). 2. to snatch away (from, से).

**छिनाल** *chināl* [\**chinnāli-*; Pk. *chinnālia-*], f. & adj. pej. 1. f. a loose woman; prostitute. 2. adj. adulterous, wanton (esp. a woman).

**छिनालपन** *chinālpan* [cf. H. *chināl*], m. adultery (of a woman); prostitution.

**छिनालपना** *chinālpanā*, m. = छिनालपन.

**छिनाला** *chinālā*, f. = छिनाल.

**छिन्न** *chinn* [S.], adj. 1. cut; torn; damaged. 2. divided off, separated. 3. destroyed. — छिन्न-मिन्न, adj. cut or broken into pieces; pierced through and through; scattered; destroyed. छिन्न-संशय, adj. whose doubt is removed: free from doubt.

**छिपकली** *chipkalī* [cf. *śepya-*; Pk. *chippa-*], f. a lizard: the common house-lizard.

**छिपकी** *chipkī*, f. = छिपकली.

**छिपटी** *chipṭī*, f. a chip, shaving, splinter. — छिपटी-सा, adj. thin, delicate.

**छिपना** *chipnā* [\**chipp-*; cf. H. *chupnā*], v.i. 1. to be hidden; to hide; to lurk; to be veiled, or masked; to be obscure. 2. to become hidden; to set (the sun); to elude observation or pursuit. — दिन ~, day to end, dark to come. छिपकर, adv. stealthily, secretly. छिप रहना, to go into hiding. छिपा रहना, to remain hidden; to be hidden or obscure (from or to, पर; a fact, a truth). छिपते फिरना, to skulk about, to be in hiding. छिपे छिपे, = छिपा-छिपी (adv.) — छिपा-छिपी, f. & adv. secreting away; furtive behaviour; secretly, underhandedly.

**छिपाना** *chipānā* [cf. H. *chipnā*], v.t. to cause to be hidden; to hide, to conceal; to cover. — छिपाकर, adv. secretly, stealthily. सिर छिपाए, adv. id.

**छिपाव** *chipāv* [cf. *chipnā*], m. concealment; secrecy.

**छिमा** *chimā* [ad. *kṣamā-*], f. = क्षमा.

**छिम्मी** *chimmī* [\**chimba-*], f. reg. (Bihar) a pod.

**छिया** *chiyā*, m. Brbh. excrement. — छिया-छरद कर-, to act in a vile way.

**छियानवे** *chiyānve* [ṣaṇṇavati-], adj. ninety-six.

**छियालीस** *chiyālīs* [ṣaṭcarvāriṇīsat-], adj. forty-six.

**छियासठ** *chiyāsath* [ṣaṭṣaṭi-], adj. sixty-six.



**छियासी** *chiyaśī* [ṣaḍaśīti-], adj. eighty-six.

**छिलका** *chilkā* [cf. \*chilla-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. skin, shell, husk, peel. 2. bark, rind. 3. crust, scale.  
— ~ उबारना (का), to shell, to husk, to peel.

**छिलछिला** *chilchilā*, adj. shallow, rippling (water).

**छिलना** *chilnā* [cf. H. *chīlnā*], v.i. 1. to be shelled, husked or peeled. 2. to be barked; to be rough or sore (the throat). 3. to be flayed. 4. to be scraped or scratched; to be erased.

**छिलनी** *chilnī* [cf. H. *chīlnā*], f. a scraper.

**छिलवाई** *chilvāī* [cf. H. *chīlnā*], f. 1. peeling, paring, husking, &c. 2. cost of, or wages for, peeling, &c.

**छिलवाना** *chilvānā* [cf. H. *chīlnā*], v.t. to cause to be peeled, pared, &c. (by, से).

**छिलाना** *chilānā* [cf. H. *chīlnā*], v.t. to cause to be pared, &c. (by, से).

**छिलौरी** *chilaurī*, f. a blister.

**छिल्लड़** *chillar* [cf. \*chilla-<sup>2</sup>], m. Pl. HSS. husk. (= छिलका).

**छिहत्तर** *chihattar* [ṣaṣṭatī-], adj. seventy-six.

**छींक** *chīmk* [chikkā-, Pk. *chikkā-*], f. sneezing; a sneeze. — ~ जाना (को), to sneeze. ~ पड़ना, or होना, to sneeze (a bad omen).

**छींक्ना** *chīmknā* [cf. *chikkā-*], v.i. to sneeze.

**छींका** *chīmkā* [\*chikya-], m. 1. a net, or hanging basket (for food). 2. a rope bridge (= झूल). 3. a muzzle (for cattle).

**छींचना** *chīmcnā*, v.t. = छींचना.

**छींट** *chīmt* [cf. H. *chīmtnā*], f. 1. a splash, drop; a spattering. 2. a spot, stain. 3. floral or figured patterning (orig. painted). 4. chintz, printed calico.

**छींटना** *chīmntā* [\*chīmt-], v.t. 1. to sprinkle. 2. to scatter.

**छींटा** *chīmtā* [cf. H. *chīmtnā*], m. 1. a splash, drop; pl. a slight shower, bespattering. 2. a scattering; sowing (broadcasting); interspersal (of one crop with another). 3. dose, fix (as of opium). 4. spot, stain. 5. aspersion; ridicule. — ~ करना, or छोड़ना, or फैलाना (पर), to cast aspersions (on); to ridicule. ~ देना, or मारना, to sprinkle, to splash. — छींटाकशी [P. -kaśī], f. casting aspersions, ridiculing.

**छींबी** *chīmbī* [\*chimba-], f. a pod.

**छी** *chī*, [chi-], interj. expressing disgust or dislike, & f. 1. interj. ugh! shame! 2. f. trans. excrement. — ~ करना, to express dislike, &c.

**छी-** *chī-* [chupati? × kṣipati], v.t. Brbh. = झूना.

**छीउल** *chīul*, ? m. 1. the tree *Butea frondosa* (= बाक, पलाश). 2. Pl. the Indian butter-tree, *Bassia butyracea*.

**छीउली** *chīulī*, f. Pl. = छीउल, 2.

**छीका** *chikā*, m. pronun. var. = छींक.

**छीछड़ा** *chīchṛā*, m. 1. membrane, skin. 2. pej. a scrap of flesh. — ~ करना, to flay; to tear to pieces.

**छीछालेदर** *chīchāledar*, f. colloq. a bad situation: trouble, predicament, mess.

**छीज** *chīj* [cf. H. *chījā*], f. 1. wasting or wearing away; swindling; deterioration. 2. damage, loss. — छीज-बट्ट, m. wear and tear.

**छीजना** *chījā* [chidyate], v.i. 1. to waste or to wear away; to dwindle; to be effaced; to deteriorate. 2. to be damaged.

**छीट** *chīṭ*, f. = छोट.

**छीटना** *chīṭnā*, v.t. = छोटना.

**छीदा** *chīdā* [chidra-], adj. thin, sparse (of texture or composition); widely separated.

**छीन** *chīn* [ad. kṣīṇa-], adj. = क्षीण.

**छीनकर** *chīnkar*, m. Pl. acacia (= कीकर; बबूल).

**छीनना** *chīnnā* [cf. *chinna-*], v.t. 1. to snatch away; to tear, to pluck, or to wrench away. 2. to seize; to usurp; to confiscate. — छीन-झपट, f. snatching away; snatching or scrabbling for from different directions. — छीना-झटोटी, f. id., 2. छीना-छानी, f., छीना-छीनी, f. id. छीना-छानी करना, to scrabble, &c. (for, के लिए). छीना-झपटी, f. = छीन-झपट, 2.

**छीप** *chīp* [cf. H. *chīpnā*], f. 1. whitish spots or discoloration (of the skin). 2. reg. a mark, impression.

**छीपना** *chīpnā* [\*chīpp-], v.t. to print (cloth).

**छीपी** *chīpī* [cf. H. *chīp*, *chīpnā*], m. a cloth-printer.

**छीमी** *chīmī*, f. = छींबी.

**छीर** *chīr* [ad. kṣīra-], m. = क्षीर.

**छीर** *chīr*, m. *hīst*. land cultivated by a proprietor or lessee himself.

**छीलन** *chīlan* [cf. H. *chīlnā*], f. 1. paring, scraping, &c. 2. parings, scrapings, shavings.

**छीलना** *chīlnā* [cf. \*chilla-<sup>1</sup>: Pk. *chillia-*], v.t. 1. to skin, to peel, to pare; to bark (a tree). 2. to scratch, to scrape; to scratch out, to erase. 3. to shave, to plane; to turn (on a lathe). 4. to sharpen (a pencil). 5. to irritate (the throat, &c).

**छुंगली** *churṅglī*, f. colloq. the little finger.

**छुमाई** *chuāi* [cf. H. *chūnā*], f. 1. touching.  
2. causing to be touched. — **बूना** ~, f.  
whitewashing.

**छुमाछूत** *chuāchūt* [H. *chūnā*, *achūt*], f.  
touched and untouched: restrictions on  
touching, or contact.

**छुमना** *chuānā*, v.t. = छुमाना.

**छुई-मुई** *chuī-muī* [cf. H. *chūnā*, H. *muā*, adj.],  
f. 1. the sensitive plant, *Mimosa pudica*.  
2. colloq. a sensitive or irritable person. 3. a  
delicate or frail thing.

**छुजकारना** *chuckārnā*, v.t. Pl. = छुजकारना.

**छुच्छ** *chucch*, adj., E.H. empty, hollow  
(= छुछ).

**छुच्छी** *chuchchī* [cf. H. *chūchā*], f. reg. (Bihar)  
sthg. hollow or having a hole: 1. a hollow  
tube. 2. a washer.

**छुछकारना** *chuchkārānā*, v.t. Pl. HSS. to set on  
or to encourage (a dog).

**छुछमछली** *chuchmachlī* [H. *chūchā* + H.  
*machlī*], f. HSS. a tadpole.

**छुछंदर** *chuchūndar*, f. 1. = छड़र. 2. reg.  
(Bihar) a partic. firework.

**छुछ** *chuṣ* [cf. \**kṣuṣyate*: Pk. *chuṣṣa-*; Panj. *chuṣṣ*],  
conj. Brbh.; 19c. apart from, except for.

**छुछ-** *chuṣ-* [cf. H. *choṣā*], adj. little, small.  
— **छुछुछ**, adj. see s.v.

**छुछका** *chuṣkā* [cf. H. *choṣā*], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
little, small. 2. lesser, junior. 3. m. a little or  
junior one.

**छुछका-** *chuṣkā-* [cf. \**kṣuṣyate*: Pk. *chuṣṣa-*], v.t.  
Brbh. Av. 1. to release. 2. to open, to undo.  
3. to leave, to slip from.

**छुछकारा** *chuṣkārā* [cf. H. *chūṣnā*], m.  
1. release; deliverance, relief (from danger, or  
distress). 2. discharge, acquittal; exemption.  
3. escape. — ~ देना (को), to release (from, से);  
to acquit; to exempt. ~ पाना, to obtain release,  
&c. (from, से); to be freed; to get free from, to  
be rid of.

**छुछपन** *chuṣpan* [cf. H. *choṣā*], m. 1. childhood.  
2. infancy.

**छुछपना** *chuṣpanā* [cf. H. *chuṣpan*], m. = छुछपन.

**छुछफुट** *chuṣphuṣ* [cf. H. *choṣā*, *phūṣnā*], adj. &  
f. 1. adj. miscellaneous, (expenses,  
contingencies); occasional, sporadic; petty. 2. f.  
sundry expenses, &c.

**छुछभैया** *chuṣbhaiyā*, m. pej. a person of little  
importance.

**छुछवाना** *chuṣvānā* [cf. H. *chūṣnā*], v.t.  
= छुजवाना.

**छुछाई** *chuṣāi*, f. = छोवाई.

**छुछाना** *chuṣānā*, v.t. = छुजाना.

**छुछापा** *chuṣāpā* [cf. H. *choṣā*], m. = छुटपन.

**छुछौती** *chuṣautī* [cf. H. *chūṣnā*], f. 1. remission  
(of a sum due). 2. a ransom.

**छुछा** *chuṣṣā* [cf. \**kṣuṣyate*: Pk. *chuṣṣa-*], adj. &  
m. 1. adj. untethered, unrestrained.  
2. detached, single; unencumbered; mere,  
simple. 3. miscellaneous. 4. m. small change.  
— **छुछे हाथ**, adv. with empty hands: unarmed.

**छुछी** *chuṣṣī* [cf. \**kṣuṣyate*: Pk. *chuṣṣa-*], f.  
1. release; permission to go; discharge,  
acquittal; respite. 2. leave; holiday, vacation;  
break (during the day's work); leisure time.  
3. a statutory holiday. — ~ देना (को), to give  
leave (to); to release; to let go, to dismiss.  
~ पर, adv. on holiday, &c. ~ मनाना, to spend a  
holiday, to be on holiday. स्कूलों में ~ है, the  
schools are on holiday.

**छुछवाना** *chuṣvānā* [cf. H. *choṣnā*], v.t. 1. to  
cause to be released, &c. (by, से). 2. to cause  
to be loosened, or removed, or set aside, or  
discharged, &c. (by, से).

**छुछाई** *chuṣāi* [cf. H. *choṣnā*, *chuṣānā*], f.  
1. setting free, releasing; discharging; rescuing.  
2. liberation; discharge, dismissal; rescue;  
ransom.

**छुछाना** *chuṣānā* [cf. H. *choṣnā*], v.t. 1. to  
cause to be freed (by, से); to effect the release  
of; to get (one) discharged, or acquitted. 2. to  
cause to be free, to release; to discharge (an  
offender); to dismiss; to acquit; to rescue, to  
extricate. 3. to redeem (a pledge). 4. to cause  
to be loose; to get undone (a knot, or bond);  
to break or to work free from (an animal from  
a tether, or a force from its attackers). 5. to  
get rid of (as a habit). 6. to remove (as a  
cover, seal, stamp; or as a stain). 7. to cause to  
be set aside; to except, to exclude; to deduct  
(a sum). 8. to cause to be discharged (a  
firearm, or fireworks).

**छुछाव** *chuṣāv* [cf. H. *choṣnā*, *chuṣānā*], m. 1: a  
state of abandonment, &c. 2. a state of  
liberation, emancipation, rescue, &c.

**छुछौती** *chuṣautī* [cf. H. *churānā*], f. 1. ransom.  
2. remission (of a payment).

**छुछहरा** *chutahrā* [cf. \**chupta-*: Pk. *chutta-*],  
adj. Pl. ceremonially impure: used (a dish).

**छुतहा** *chut'hā* [cf. \**chupta*:- Pk. *chutta*-], adj.  
1. contagious. 2. unclean, (ceremonially); not  
usable or touchable.

**छुधा** *chudhā*, f. Brbh. Av. = बुधा.

**छुधित** *chudhit*, adj. Brbh. Av. = बुधित.

**छुपना** *chupnā* [\**chupp*-], v.i. = छिपना.

**छुरा** *churā* [*kṣura*-], m. a large knife; dagger;  
blade. — उलटे छुरे से मूड़ना, to shave with the  
back of a blade: to treat as an utter idiot; to  
hoodwink completely. — छुरा-छुरी, f. fighting  
with knives.

**छुरी** *churī* [*kṣurikā*-], f. a knife; dagger; scalpel.  
— ~ चलाना, or फेरना, to use a knife (on): to  
cause harm (to); to cause pain, or suffering  
(to). ~ देना (को), colloq. to stab, to knife.  
~ मारना (को), to stab. मीठी ~, f. sweet knife:  
cold steel; a secret enemy. मन में ~, f. a knife  
(kept ready) in the heart: a secret enmity.

**छुलकना** *chulaknā*, v.i. Pl. HSS. = छलछुलाना.

**छुलछुला** *chulchulā* [cf. *kṣulla*-], adj. dribbling.

**छुलछुलाना** *chulchulānā* [cf. *kṣulla*-], v.i. to  
pass urine slowly, or involuntarily.

**छुलाई** *chulāī* [cf. H. *chūnā*], f. touching  
(= छुवाई).

**छुलाना** *chulānā* [cf. H. *chūnā*], v.t. to cause to  
be touched, or felt (by, से).

**छुहना** *chuhnā* [cf. H. *chūnā*; x \**kṣubhati*],  
v.i. 1. to be touched. 2. Brbh. to be affected,  
moved (by).

**छुहारा** *chuhārā* [\**chohāra*], m. a dried, sweet  
date.

**छुहावट** *chuhāvaṭ* [cf. H. *chūnā*], f. touching,  
touch.

**छूँछा** *chūmchā*, adj. pronun. var. = छूछा.

**छूँछी** *chūmchī*, f. pronun. var. Pl. HSS. = छूछी.

**छू** *chū* [onom.] m. (f., Pl.) 1. a blowing or  
breathing sound. 2. blowing or breathing after  
a prayer or incantation. 3. sound used in  
setting a dog (on sheep, &c). — ~ करना, to  
pronounce an incantation and blow (on, पर);  
to conjure (a deity); to exorcise. ~ होना, to  
vanish, to disappear suddenly. — छू-छू, m. = ~,  
2.; conjury, magic. छू-मंतर, m. an incantation,  
charm; interj. hey presto! छू-मंतर  
करना, = ~ करना. छूमाछू, m. repeated sound of  
blowing or panting (from exertion).

**छूई-मूई** *chūī-mūī*, f. = छूई-मुई.

**छूछ** *chūch* [*tucchya*:- Pk. *chuccha*-], adj. & f.  
1. adj. = छूछा. 2. f. refuse (esp. that of pressed  
sugar-cane).

**छूचक** *chūchak*, m. 1. a ceremony observed  
after childbirth (when the mother visits her  
father, generally forty days after the birth, and  
returns with gifts of clothes, money, &c).  
2. gifts given on this occasion.

**छूछा** *chūchā* [*tucchya*:- Pk. *chuccha*-], adj.  
1. empty. 2. without substance; shallow; facile.  
3. base, contemptible. — छूछे हाथ, adv. empty-  
handed; unarmed.

**छूछी** *chūchī* [H. *chūchā*], f. reg. 1. a thin tube.  
2. needlecase. 3. reg. (W.) socket (for a  
screw).

**छूट** *chūṭ* [cf. H. *chūṭnā*], f. 1. deliverance,  
freedom (from, से), escape. 2. freedom, liberty  
(to, की). 3. exemption (from, से); remission;  
deduction, discount. 4. separation (from, से).  
5. leavings, refuse; grain left on the threshing-  
floor. 6. releasing, letting go.

**छूटना** *chūṭnā* [\**kṣutyate*: Pk. *chutta*-], v.i. 1. to  
be released, to be let go; to be discharged,  
acquitted; to be redeemed (a pledge). 2. to  
come loose; to be loose, or free; to be wielded,  
brought into play (as fists, or reinforcements).  
3. to be free (from, से), to escape; to be rid  
(of, से). 4. to be omitted; to be given up, or  
abandoned. 5. to come out or forth; to spurt  
out (liquid); to come off (dye, paint); to be got  
rid of (an infection, a cough). 6. to be lost  
(courage, patience, wits); to end (life). 7. to  
leave, to depart (a train, &c.); to start. उससे  
गाड़ी छूट गई, he missed the train. 8. to fall back,  
to fall behind; not to prosper. 9. to discharge;  
to fire, to be shot (a weapon, a syringe); to  
play (a fountain).

**छूत** *chūṭ* [\**chupri*-], f. 1. the touch of sth.  
ritually impure; ritual contamination. 2. the  
notion of untouchability. 3. impurity.  
4. contagious infection. 5. malignant influence  
(of a spirit). — ~ उतारना (की), to remove the  
effect of contact with sth. impure. ~ का, or की,  
adj. contagious (a disease, &c). ~ छुकाना (की),  
to free oneself (from an evil or unwelcome  
presence or association). — छूत-जात, f. = ~, 2.

**छूना** *chūnā* [*chupati*], v.t. & m. 1. v.t. to  
touch; to feel. 2. to smear, to smear over (of  
whitewash). 3. to handle, to take up. 4. m.  
touching, touch, contact.

**छूही** *chūhī*, f. reg. (Bihar) 1. a pile of cow-  
dung. 2. E.H. sth. worthless.

**छूही** *chūhī*, f. reg. (W.) ? chalk (soil).

**छेक** *chemk* [cf. H. *chemknā*], f. 1. stopping,  
checking. 2. detaining. 3. confiscating.

**छेकन** *chemkan* [cf. H. *chemknā*], f.  
1. stoppage, interruption. 2. detention.  
3. confiscation.



**छेकना** *chemknā* [cf. *cheda* (-*kka*-); ? × \**chindati*], v.t. 1. to stop, to check; to bar; to surround. 2. to detain. 3. to confiscate. 4. to cut out, to score out; to cancel (a written entry or record).

**छेकवैया** *chemkvaiyā* [cf. H. *chemknā*], m. one who detains or stops, &c.

**छेकाव** *chemkāv* [cf. H. *chemknā*], m. state of stoppage, interruption, &c. (cf. छेक).

**छेक** *chek* [cf. *cheda* (-*kka*-)], m. 1. E.H. a cut; a wound. 2. pronun. var. = छेक.

**छेक-** *chek-* [S.], adj. clever, urbane:—**छेकानुपरास** [<sup>o</sup>*ka*+*a*], m. a type of alliteration involving single repetitions of several consonants. **छेककि** [<sup>o</sup>*ka*+*u*], f. insinuation, double entendre.

**छेकना** *cheknā*, v.t. pronun. var. = छेकना.

**छेकला** *cheklā*, m. Pl. a hole, &c. (= छेक, छेद).

**छेद** *cher* [cf. H. *chernā*], f. 1. touching, handling; adjusting, tuning (an instrument). 2. activating, instigating; beginning (a war, a quarrel); stirring up (a matter); striking up, beginning (music, singing). 3. meddling, interference; molesting. 4. irritating, provoking, inciting; teasing. — **छेद-बानी**, f. = next. **छेद-छाड़**, f. repeated, or mutual, touching, or interaction; = ~, 3., 4.

**छेदना** *chernā* [\**ched*-?; ? × \**kṣedati*, Pk. *kṣedāi*], v.t. 1. to touch, to handle; to adjust, to tune (an instrument). 2. to activate, to instigate; to begin (a war, a quarrel); to stir up, to raise (a matter); to strike up, to begin (music, singing). 3. to meddle, to interfere with; to molest. 4. to irritate, to provoke, to incite; to tease.

**छेड़ा** *cherā* [cf. H. *cher*], m. touch; provocation, &c.

**छेत्र** *chet* [ad. *kṣetra*-], m. = क्षेत्र.

**छेद** *ched* [*chidra*-; × *cheda*-], m. 1. a hole. 2. an opening; gap, crack. 3. [*cheda*-] cutting, cutting off. 4. a cut, section; incision.

**छेदक** *chedak* [ad. *chedaka*-; w. H. *ched*], m. a tool for boring or piercing; an auger; drill; punch.

**छेदन** *chedan* [S.], m. 1. a boring, a piercing. 2. cutting off.

**छेदना** *chednā* [cf. *chidra*-, *cheda*-], v.t. 1. to bore, to pierce. 2. to cut off; to pare.

**छेदा** *chedā*, m. reg. a grain weevil, *Calandria granaria*.

**छेना** *chenā* [\**styainya*-], m. 1. thick curdled milk, curds. 2. a sweet made of curds. — **छेना-बड़ा**, m. = ~, 2.

**छेना** *chenā* [Panj. *chainā*], m. Pl. a small kind of cymbal.

**छेनी** *chenī* [*chedana*-], f. a chisel; a gouge.

**छेम** *chem* [ad. *kṣema*-], m. = क्षेम. — **छेमकरी**, f. Av. the white or Brahminy kite (a bird of good omen). — **छेम-कुशल**, f. = कुशल-क्षेम.

**छेर** *cher* [*chagala*-], m. reg. a goat.

**छेरना** *chernā* [cf. \**chakara*-], v.i. reg. to have diarrhoea (esp. an animal).

**छेरी** *cherī* [*chagalikā*-], f. reg. a nanny-goat.

**छेरुआ** *cheruā* [cf. H. *cher*], m. reg. (Bihar) a castrated animal (specif. a goat).

**छेव** *chev* [*cheda*-], m. Pl. 1. a cut (made as in earth with a spade); spade's depth. 2. a mark made by cutting. 3. a piece (as of wood, or earth) cut off. — ~ **मारना**, to make a cut (in, में).

**छेवना** *chevnā*, v.t. 1. to cut; to pierce, to lance. 2. Brbh. Av. to wound. 3. Pl. to bleed (a palm tree).

**छेवनी** *chevni*, f. Pl. HSS. a tool for piercing, or notching; a chisel (= छेनी).

**छेवर** *chevar*, m. Pl. HSS. skin.

**छेवा** *chevā* [*cheda*-], m. Pl. HSS. 1. mark (for, or of, cutting). 2. stroke, line (in writing). 3. obs. inoculation, vaccination (= 'टीका', 5).

**छै** *chai*, adj. = छह.

**छैना** *chainā* [? H. *chijnā* × H. *chay*], v.i. Pl. HSS. 1. to be worn out, or away; to fray. 2. to go bad, to turn (as milk).

**छैया** *chaiyā* [cf. \**chāpa*-], m. Brbh. child, boy.

**छैल** *chail*, adj. & m. = छेला. — **छैल-चिकनिया**, E.H. = ~. **छैल-छीला**, adj. & m. = ~.

**छैला** *chailā* [*chavilla*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. modish; fine-looking, handsome. 2. m. a modishly dressed person, a dandy.

**छैलापन** *chailāpan* [cf. H. *chailā*], m. 1. modishness (of attire). 2. jauntiness, airs.

**छोगा** *choā*, m. reg. (W.) molasses (? = चोगा).

**छोकड़ा** *chokṛā* [cf. H. *chokrā*; or \**chokka*-], m. a boy, lad.

**छोकरा** *chokrā* [\**chokkara*-], m. a boy, lad.

**छोकरी** *chokrī* [\**chokkara*-], f. a girl, lass.

**छोटा** *choṭā* [\*choṭṭa-], adj. 1. small. 2. lesser: junior, younger; subordinate; minor. 3. trivial, insignificant. 4. inferior; pej. contemptible. — ~ भाई, m. younger brother. — छोटे-बड़े, pl. great and small; young and old; varied, various. छोटा-मोटा, adj. little, small; = ~, 3.

**छोटाई** *choṭāi* [cf. H. *choṭā*], f. = छोटापन, 1.

**छोटापन** *choṭāpan* [cf. H. *choṭā*], m.  
1. smallness. 2. triviality; insignificance.

**छोड़कर** *choṛkar*, abs. conj. except for, apart from (see छोड़ना).

**छोड़ना** *choṛnā* [kṣoṭayati], v.t. 1. to let go, to release. 2. to set free; to discharge; to pardon. 3. to leave; to defer (until, पर). 4. to put in and leave; to deliver or to post (a letter); to hide (sthg.) away; to add (an ingredient). 5. to leave alone; to abandon. 6. to give up, to renounce; to resign (a post). 7. to omit, to overlook; to disregard (a matter); to leave (sthg.) out. 8. to take off (clothes). 9. to discharge (a weapon, a firework). 10. to emit, to give out; to pour out; to spread (manure); to play (a fountain). 11. to set in motion, to start up (an engine, a car). 12. to assign, to detail (one, to do sthg.: के लिए). — छोड़ माना, to leave (as a person or a thing) at a distant place. छोड़कर, abs. conj. apart from, except for.

**छोड़ाना** *choṛānā*, v.t. = छुड़ाना.

**छोट** *choṭ* [cf. H. *chūt*], f. 1. = छूट.  
2. malignant influence (esp. on the eyes). — ~ झाड़ना (की), to attempt to cure eye disease (attributed to malignant influence) by the use of a charm or incantation.

**छोनि-** *choni-*, f. metr. Av. the earth (= छोनी):  
— छोनिष, m. lord of the earth: a king.

**छोनी** *chonī* [ad. kṣoṇi-], f. Av. the earth.

**छोप** *chop* [cf. H. *chopnā*], m. 1. plastering; filling up, making good. 2. coat (of plaster, paint). — ~ बड़ाना, to apply a coat (of plaster, &c.). — छोप-छाप, m. colloq. plastering, &c. छोप-छाप करना, to plaster, &c.

**छोपना** *chopnā* [\*chopp-], v.t. 1. to apply a coat (as of plaster, or paint); to paint. 2. to repair, to make good (as by plastering).

**छोभ** *chobh*, m. Av. = क्षोभ.

**छोर** *chor* [?? cf. H. *chorṇā*], m. 1. border edge; side; end. 2. bank, shore. 3. summit, brow (of a hill). 4. boundary, limit. 5. [? = H. <sup>2</sup>chor] reg. (Bihar) short rope attached to a bucket, &c.

**छोर-** *chor-* [*chorayati*; ? × H. *chorṇā*], v.t. Brbh. 1. to free, to release. 2. to take off, to put aside (a garment). 3. HSS. to seize, to snatch. (?)

**छोरा** *chorā* [\*chokara-: Pk. *choyara-*], m. a boy, lad.

**छोरी** *chorī* [\*chokara-: Pk. *choyara-*], f. a girl.

**छोल** *chol* [cf. H. *chola*], f. (m. Pl.) 1. a scraping, a shaving. 2. a scratch, graze. 3. flap, covering. — छोलकट, adj. pej. circumcised.

**छोलदारी** *choldārī* [H. *chol*, 3. + H. -dārī], f. a small gable tent.

**छोलना** *chola* [\*choll-], v.t. 1. to cut, to lop. 2. to skim, to peel, to scrape, to pare. 3. Brbh. to reveal.

**छोलनी** *chola* [cf. H. *chola*], f. a scraper.

**छोला** *chola* [? cf. H. *chola*], m. 1. Pl. gram, chick-pea (in the pod). \*2. boiled and spiced gram. 3. reg. (W.) a worker who strips and prepares sugar-cane for pressing.

**छोह** *choh* [conn. *kṣobha-*], m. love, affection.

**छोहरा** *chohra* [\*chokhara-: Pk. *chohara-*], m. reg. (W.) = छोकरा.

**छोहरी** *chohrī* [\*chokhara-: Pk. *chohara-*], f. reg. (W.) = छोकरी.

**छोहा-** *chohā-* [cf. H. *choh*], v.t. Brbh. to feel affection or love.

**छोही** *chohī* [cf. H. *choh*], adj. affectionate.

**छौक** *chawk*, f. 1. seasoning; taste, flavour. 2. spices for seasoning food. — छौक-बचर, f. seasoning, making spicy (a dish, or a narrative).

**छौकन** *chawkkan*, m. = छौक, 2.

**छौकना** *chawkknā*, v.t. to throw in seasoning, to season.

**छौना** *chaunā* [cf. \*chāpa-], m. 1. the young of any animal. 2. reg. a child, boy.

**छौर** *chaur*, m. = क्षौर.

**छौर** *chaur*, m. reg. stalks of fodder plants: a large stack of fodder plants.

# ज

**ज** *ja*, the eighth consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — **जकार**, *m.* the sound /j/; the letter ज.

**जंग** *zaṅg* [P. *zang*], *m.* rust. — ~ लगना (में), to rust.

**जंग** *jaṅg* [P. *jang*], *f.* war; battle; fight. ~ करना, to make or to wage war. — **जंगवर** [P. *-āvar*], *adj.* = next. **जंगजू** [P. *-jū*], *adj.* seeking fight: warlike, aggressive. **जंगबाज़** [P. *-bāz*], *m.* a warlike person. **जई**, *f.* war-mongering.

**जंग** *jaṅg*, *f.* HSS. a large, wide boat.

**जंगम** *jaṅgam* [S.], *adj.* & *m.* 1. *adj.* moving, not stationary; living. 2. movable. 3. wandering, itinerant (as a beggar). 4. *m.* name of a Śaiva community.

**जंगल** *jaṅgal* [jaṅgala-], *m.* & *adj.* 1. *m.* jungle: forest, woods; wooded, or scrub country; a wild or uninhabited region. 2. a thickset; overgrown ground. 3. *adj.* wild, desolate; lonely. — ~ जाना, or फिरना, *colloq.* to go to open country (to relieve oneself). — **जंगल-जलेबी**, *f.* a thorny shrub, *Sida carpinifolia* or *rhombifolia*, the source of a fibre, and its flower; *colloq.* a small pile of droppings.

**जंगला** *jaṅglā*, *m.* 1. a grating; a lattice; lattice window. 2. a railing. 3. a partic. kind of ornamented cloth. — **जंगले का कपड़ा**, *m.* = ~, 3.

**जंगली** *jaṅglī* [cf. H. *jaṅgal*], *adj.* & *m.* 1. *adj.* having to do with forest, &c. 2. forested, wooded, wild (a region). 3. wild (animals, plants). 4. uncouth, uncivilised. 5. *m.* an uncouth person, &c.

**जंगलीपन** *jaṅglīpan* [cf. H. *jaṅglī*], *m.* 1. wildness, wild state. 2. uncouthness, &c.

**जंगाना** *zaṅgānā* [cf. H. *zaṅg*], *v.i.* reg. ? to rust.

**जंगार** *zaṅgār* [P. *zangār*], *m.* verdigris, copper acetate.

**जंगारी** *zaṅgārī* [P. *zangārī*], *adj.* of the colour of verdigris, green.

**जंगी** *jaṅgī* [P. *jaṅgī*], *adj.* 1. having to do with war; military; naval. 2. turbulent, aggressive. 3. vast, extensive. — ~ नाड, *m.* commander-in-chief.

**जंघा** *jaṅghā* [S.], *f.* = जीघ.

**जैचना** *jañcenā* [cf. H. *jāñcenā*], *v.i.* 1. to be examined, to be investigated. 2. to be tested, to be appraised, evaluated. 3. to be rated, or judged; to seem; specif. to seem good (to, को, or की नज़र में); to be liked (by). 4. to be verified. — **जैचा-तुला**, *adj.* balanced, careful (as words, opinion).

**जैचवैया** *jañcvaīyā* [cf. H. *jāñcenā*], *m.* examiner, tester, appraiser, &c.

**जैचा** *jañcā* [H. *jañcenā*], *adj.* 1. tried, proved. 2. skilled. — ~ हाथ, *m.* a practised hand.

**जैचई** *jañcāī* [cf. H. *jāñcenā*], *f.* 1. examining, examination; investigation, &c. 2. appraising, appraisal.

**जैचावट** *jañcāvaṭ*, *f.* = जैचई.

**जंजाल** *jañjāl* [H. *jan* + H. *jāl*], *m.* snare(s) of the world: 1. entanglement(s), trouble(s), care(s). 2. *colloq.* trouble, bother. 3. *fig.* a troublesome person. — ~ में फँसना, to fall into difficulties, to get into trouble, or a mess. **जी का ~**, *m.* *fig.* a troublesome matter, or person.

**जंजाल** *jañjāl* [f. P. *jazā* 'il], *m.* a muzzle-loading firearm, small cannon.

**जंजालिया** *jañjāliyā* [cf. H. 'jañjāl'], *adj.* = जंजाली.

**जंजाली** *jañjālī* [cf. H. 'jañjāl'], *adj.* & *m.* causing trouble (a person).

**जंजीर** *zañjīr* [P. *zanjīr*], *f.* 1. a chain. 2. a fetter, fetters.

**जंजीर** *zañjīra* [P. *zanjīra*], *m.* chain-stitch.

**जंजीरी** *zañjīrī* [P. *zanjīrī*], *adj.* chained.

**जंट** *jaṅṭ* [Engl. *adjutant*], *adj.* joint (superintendent, &c.)

**जंत** *jaṅt* [ad. *yantra*-], *m.* reg. rope, thong, tie (as used in lashing timbers, or bamboos).

**जंतर** *jaṅtar* [ad. *yantra*-], *m.* 1. an instrument; an appliance, apparatus; a machine; obs. an observatory. 2. an astrological or magic diagram. 3. amulet, charm. 4. magical skill or art; juggling. — **जंतर-जंतर**, *m.* casting spells, working charms; ceremonies involving spells or charms; an observatory.

**जंतरी** *jaṅtirī* [cf. H. *jaṅtar*], *m.* 1. a conjurer, juggler, wizard. 2. E.H. a musician.



**जंतरी** *jantrī* [cf. H. *jantar*], f. 1. an almanac.  
2. an appliance for drawing gold or silver wire; a pincers.

**जैतसर** *jamtsar*, m. reg. = जैतसारी.

**जैतसार** *jamtsār* [\**yantraśālā-*], f. Pl. HSS. a place where grinding (of meal) is done.

**जैतसारी** *jamtsārī* [cf. \**yantraśālā-*], f. reg. a kind of song sung by women while grinding grain.

**जंता** *jantā* [ad. *yantr-*], m. inv. Brbh. 1. one who subdues, the master (of). 2. a charioteer.

**जंता** *jantā* [ad. *yantra-*; w. H. *jāntā*], m. reg. 1. an appliance for making wire. 2. a grindstone.

**जैताना** *jamtānā* [cf. *yantra-*], v.i. Pl. HSS. to be ground, or crushed.

**जंती** *jantī*, f. dimin. reg. = जंता.

**जंतु** *jantu* [S.], m. an animal; a creature; an insect, &c. — जंतुन्, adj. & m. = next. जंतु-नाशक, adj. & m. Pl. HSS. vermifuge; insecticide; asafetida. जंतु-फल, m. Pl. HSS. the fig-tree *Ficus glomerata*, and its fruit. जंतु-शास्त्र, f. a zoo (= चिड़िया-घर). जंतु-शास्त्र, m. zoology. जंतु-विज्ञान, m. id.

**जंदरा** *jandrā* [*yantra-*; ← Panj.], m. reg. a kind of rake; a board as used in trenching up earth.

**जंबक** *jambak* [ad. *jambuka-*], m. E.H. a jackal.

**जंबीर** *jambīr* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. 1. a sour lime (*Citrus acida*), and its fruit. 2. Pl. HSS. a basil having white or light-coloured flowers, and small leaves.

**जंबु** *jambu* [S.], f. Brbh. Av. = जंबु. — जंबु-द्वीप, m. mythol. the central one of the seven continents surrounding mount Meru; the central division of the known world, including (or co-extensive with) India.

**जंबुक** *jambuk* [S.], m. Av. a jackal.

**जंबू** *jambū* [ad. *jambu-*], f. the rose-apple (= जामुन). — जंबू-द्वीप, m., = जंबु-द्वीप.

**जंबूरक** *zambūrak* [P. *zambūrak*], f. Pl. HSS. a small gun or cannon carried on a camel.

**जैभाना** *jambhānā* [jmbhate], v.i. to yawn.

**जैभाई** *jambhāī* [cf. H. *jambhānā*], f. a yawn.

**जंभीर** *jambhīr* [S.], m. Brbh. = जंबीर.

**जैवाई** *jamvāī*, m. pronoun. var. = जवाई.

**-ज** *-jā* [S.], v. suffix (forms adjectives and nouns). born (in or from)... (e.g. जलज, m. water-born; lotus; pearl; conch shell).

**जई** *jaī* [? *yaviya-*], f. 1. oats. 2. a small species of barley. 3. young shoots of barley (considered auspicious: offered to patrons, and worn in turbans during the Daśahrā festival). — ~ डालना, to plant seed for germination.

**जईफ्री** *zaiṣī* [P. *ṣa'īṣī*], f. 19c. feebleness; old age.

**जक** *zak* [A.], f. U. 1. defeat. 2. disgrace, humiliation. 3. injury, loss. — ~ उठाना, to suffer humiliation, &c.

**जक** *jak* [H. *jakh*], m. pronoun. var. = यक; a guardian of buried treasure; a miser.

**जक** *jak* [? cf. \**jhakk-*], f. Brbh. obsession, fascination (= 'झक').

**जकड़** *jakaṛ* [cf. H. *jakaṛnā*], f. 1. tightness, constriction. 2. clutch (of a cold, or rheumatic pain).

**जकड़ना** *jakaṛnā* [cf. *yata-*, MIA \**yakka-*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to pull tight, to tie tightly; to bind. 2. to constrain. 3. v.i. to be tightly bound, or constrained. 4. to stiffen (joints). 5. to be numb (with cold). — जकड़कर बाँधना, to tie tightly.

**जकात** *zakāt* [A. *zakāt*], f. 1. musul. portion of property given as alms. 2. tax, levy.

**जख** *jakh*, m. = यक.

**जखम** *zakhm* [P. *zakhm*], m. a wound; an injury. — ~ खाना, to suffer a wound. ~ तला, or हरा, होना, a wound to reopen; old grief to be felt anew. ~ देना, to wound (one, को). ~ पर नमक छिड़कना, to sprinkle salt on a wound.

**जखमी** *zakhmī* [P. *zakhmī*], adj. wounded; hurt, injured. — ~ करना, to wound, &c.

**जखीरा** *zakhīrā* [A. *zakhīrā*], m. 1. sth. hoarded, a treasure; stock, store. 2. storehouse, store. गेहूँ का ~, m. granary. 3. provisions, stores. — जखीरेदार [P. -*dār*], m. a hoarder. ई, f. hoarding.

**जखम** *zakhm*, m. see जखम.

**जखमी** *zakhmī*, adj. see जखमी.

**जग** *jag* [ad. *jaga-*, also *jagat-*], m. (for some cpds. see those listed s.v. जगत्, जगज्, जगद्, जगत्) the world; the universe. — जगकर्ता, m. inv. creator of the universe: the god Brahmā. \*कलरि, m. id. जगकारन, m. Av. cause of the universe: the supreme being. जग-जननी, f. Av. mother of the world: any chief goddess (as Pārvatī, &c.). जग-जाना, adj. known to the world: famous, celebrated. जगज्जामिनी, f. Av. the night of worldly existence. जग-जाल, m. Av. the snare(s) of the world. जग-जाहिर, adj. evident to the world: self-evident. जग-जीता, adj. victorious over the world. जग-जीव, m. a living creature.

°जीवन, m. life of the world: a title of the supreme being as giver of life. जग-जोति, f. Av. source of the world: the god Brahmā. जग-तारक, m. saviour of the world. °तारण, m., °त्राता, m. inv. id. जग-निवास, m. Av. abode of the world: Viṣṇu or Kṛṣṇa. जग-पति, m. lord of the world: the supreme being. °नी, f. Brbh. hon. wife of a *jajmān*. जगन्देव [ad. *vandhya-*], adj. Brbh. deserving honour in the world. जग-बीता, adj. experienced by, or in the world. जग-बीती कहानी, f. story or account of things that have happened (other than to the narrator). जग-बीती, f. the way, or experience, of the world. जग-सूर, m. Av. world-hero: a king. जग-हँसाई, f. a cause of general laughter, laughing-stock. जग-हँसाई कला (की), to make (one) a laughing-stock. जगेश्वर [°ga + ī°], m. lord of the world: title of Viṣṇu, and of Siva.

जग *jag*, m. = यज्ञ.

जगज्- *jaguj-* see s.v. जगत्. — जगज्जयी, adj. having conquered the world: all-conquering.

जगजगाना *jagjagānā* [cf. \**jag-*], v.i. to give a dazzling light (= जगमगाना): to flash; to glitter.

जगजगाहट *jagjagāhaṭ* [cf. H. *jagjagānā*], f. dazzling light, &c.

जगण *jagaṇ* [cf. *gaṇa-*], m. *pros.* a foot consisting of a short, a long and a short syllable, in that order: an amphibrach.

जगत *jagat*, f. the plinth of masonry or cement, or wooden framework, built round a well-mouth.

जगत् *jagat* [S.], m. (for some collocations see those of similar sense listed s.v. 'जग.) 1. the world, the universe. 2. created things; mankind. — जगत्तारणी, f. the salvation of the world. जगत्पालक, m. preserver of the world: the supreme being. जगत्प्राण, m. life of the world: the supreme being. जगत्सेठ, m. an important merchant, banker, &c.; a very wealthy man. जगत्स्वामी, m. lord of the world: the supreme being.

जगती *jagatī* [S.], f. = जगत्. — जगतीचर, m. one who walks the earth: man. जगती-रत्न, m. the surface of the earth; the earth.

जगद्- *jagad-* = जगत्. — जगद्बा, f. mother of the world: a title of Durgā, or Pārvatī. °मंत्रिका, f. id. जगदात्मा, f. soul of the universe: the supreme spirit. जगदाधार, m. support of the universe: the supreme being. जगदीश, m. lord of the world: the supreme being; Viṣṇu. °हिरर, m. id. जगद्गुरु, m. mentor of the world: title of Viṣṇu, and also of other deities; a widely revered teacher. जगद्गता, m. inv. creator of the world: Brahmā, or Viṣṇu. °द्वारी, f. a title of Durgā, or of Sarasvatī. जगद्दण्य, adj. to be honoured by the world: a title of Kṛṣṇa.

जगद्वासी, m. an inhabitant of the world. जगद्दिनाश, m. the destruction of the world. जगद्द्वारी, adj. diffused or current throughout the world.

जगन्- *jagan-* see s.v. जगत्. — जगन्नाथ, m. lord of the world: a title of Viṣṇu or of Kṛṣṇa; specif. the idol and temple of Viṣṇu at Puri; the district of Puri. जगन्माता, f. mother of the world: a title of Durgā.

जगना *jagnā* [cf. H. *jāgnā*], v.i. 1. to wake up. 2. to be awake. 3. to burn (a flame).

जगमग *jagmag* [cf. H. *jagmagānā*], f. & adj. 1. f. dazzling light, &c. 2. adj. dazzling, &c. — ~ करना, v.t. to make bright, or splendid.

जगमगा *jagmagā* [cf. H. *jagmagānā*], adj. = जगमग, 2.

जगमगाना *jagmagānā* [cf. \**jag-*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to emit a dazzling light, to flash; to glitter. 2. to be splendid, brilliant. 3. v.t. to cause to flash, or to glitter.

जगमगाहट *jagmagāhaṭ* [cf. H. *jagmagānā*], f. 1. dazzling light, flash, glare; glitter. 2. brilliance, splendour.

जगर-भगर *jagar-magar*, adj. Brbh. = जगमग.

जगवाना *jagvānā* [cf. H. *jāgnā*], v.t. to cause to wake, or to be aroused, alert, &c. (by, से).

जगह *jagah* [P. *jā'egāh*], f. 1. place, particular place, locality. 2. proper place or time. 3. post, appointment; a vacancy. 4. room, space; seat, place. — ~ छोड़ना, to leave a place; to leave space. ~ देना (को), to make room (for); to place (one). ~, or ~ में, ppn. & adv. instead, in place (of, की). ~ सिर होना, or ~ से होना, to be opportune, or proper. — जगह-जगह, adv. here and there; everywhere. जगहबजगह [P. *-ba-*], adv. here and there.

जगहा *jag'hā*, f. pronoun. var. = जगह.

-जगा *-jagā*, adj. = जागा.

जगा-जोत *jagā-jot* [cf. H. *jāgnā*, 4.], f. brightness, brilliance, splendour.

जगात् *jagāt*, m. Brbh. = जगात.

जगाना *jagānā* cf. H. *jāgnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be awake, to awaken; to rouse. 2. to make conscious or alert; to stimulate. 3. to kindle, to revive (as a flagging fire).

जग्य *jagyā*, [ad. *yajña-*], m. = यज्ञ.

जघन *jaghan* [S.], m. buttocks, rump, haunches.

जघन्य *jaghanyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. low, vile, base. 2. m. a low-born person.

जघन्यता *jaghanyātā* [S.], f. baseness.

जच- *jac-*, pronun. var. = जैच-.

जच्चा *zacā*, f. = जच्चा.

जच्चा *jaccā* [P. *zaca, zaja*], f. a woman who has recently given birth. — जच्चा-दाना, m. place of confinement, lying-in room. जच्चा-बच्चा, m. pl. mother and (newborn) child.

जच्चा *zaccā* [P. *zaca*], f. a woman who has recently given birth.

जच्छ *jacch*, m. Av. = यक्ष.

जज *jaḥ* [Engl. *judge*], m. a judge.

जज्ज्वात *jazbāt* [A. *jazbāt*, pl.], m. pl. 1. feelings; mood. 2. desire, longing. — °ई, adj. moved by feelings, emotional.

जजमान *jajmān* [ad. *yajamāna-*], m. 1. one who requests and pays for the performance of a sacrifice. 2. one who pays for services traditionally given (as by brāhmanas, or tradespeople).

जजमानी *jajmānī* [cf. H. *jajmān*], f. 1. the status or activity of a *jajmān*. 2. the fee paid by a *jajmān*.

जज्जिया *jaziyā*, m. = जजिया.

जजी *jaḥ* [cf. H. *jaḥ*], f. judge's position, activity or status.

जज्जिरा *jazirā* [P. *jazīra*], m. an island.

जजु *jaju* [cf. *yajuh-*], m. Av. the Yajurveda.

जज्व *jazb* [A. *jazb*], m. 1. absorption. 2. misappropriation. — ~ करना, to absorb; to expropriate; to misappropriate.

जज्बा *jazbā* [A. *jazba*], m. 1. emotion, feeling. 2. passion.

जज्बात *jazbāt* [A. *jazbāt*, pl.], m. pl. emotions, feelings.

जज्बाती *jazbātī* [cf. H. *jazbāt*], ad. emotional.

जट *jaṭ*, f. E.H. = जटा.

जटना *jaṭnā*, v.t. Pl. HSS. to snatch away; to pilfer.

जटमलंग *jaṭmalang*, m. Pl. the prickly amaranth (*Amarantus spinosus*).

जटल *jaṭal*, f. Pl. HSS. an idle or nonsensical story, tale, yarn. — ~ करना or हुकना, to chatter on.

जटवाड़ा *jaṭvārā* [H. *jāṭ* or Panj. *jaṭ* + H. *vārā*], m. a Jāṭ district, or quarter.

जटा *jaṭā* [S.], f. 1. matted hair (as worn by ascetics, and attributed to the god Śiva); a

mass of twisted or braided hair. 2. sth. tangled or fibrous; tangled roots or suckers. — जटा-वृद्ध, adj. = ~, 1. जटाघर, °घारी, adj. & m. wearing matted hair, &c.; an ascetic; a beggar; a title of Śiva. °घारी, f. the cockscomb flower (an amaranth), *Celosia cristata*. जटामांसी, f. spikenard (a perennial herb of the Himālayas, *Nardostachys jatamansi*), or a fragrant grass (*Cymbopogon*). जटामांसी, f. id.

जटाऊ *jaṭāū*, m. E.H. = जटावु.

जटायु *jaṭāyu* [S.], m. mythol. name of the king of the vultures.

जटित *jaṭit*, adj. 1. [conn. *jaṭā-*] Pl. matted, tangled. \*2. [conn. \**jaṭita-*: H. *jaṭnā*] set or studded with jewels.

जटिल *jaṭil* [S.], adj. 1. tangled, matted (as hair). \*2. involved, complicated.

जटिलता *jaṭilātā* [S.], f. involved nature, complication.

जटी *jaṭī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having matted hair. 2. m. an ascetic.

जट्टी *jaṭṭī*, f. charred tobacco (as in a *cilām*).

जठर *jaṭhar* [S.], m. the stomach; the abdomen. — जठराग्नि [°*ra* + *a°*], f. fire of the stomach: digestive power. जठरामय [°*ra* + *a°*], m. dropsy (= बजोहर).

जठेरा *jaṭherā* [jyṣṭhatara-], adj. & m. 1. adj. elder, eldest; senior. 2. m. a senior (brother, &c.).

जड़ *jaṛ* [jaṭā-], f. 1. root. 2. basis, foundation; basic or essential aspect. 3. origin, cause. — ~ उखाड़ना (उखेड़ना) (की), to uproot; to eradicate; to damage severely. ~ काटना (की), to cut the root (of): to destroy utterly; to undermine, to damage. ~ खोदना (की), = ~ उखाड़ना. ~ बसाना, to take root. ~ बसाना (की), to lay the foundation (of), to establish; to consolidate. ~ पकड़ना, = ~ बसाना. ~ में लगना (की), fig. to threaten the complete destruction (of). ~ से, adv. by the root, root and all. परबस की ~, f. foothills (of a mountain range). बड़ों में तेज देना, fig. to harm roots, or growth. — बड़-मूल से, adv. = ~ से.

\*जड़ *jaṛ* [jaṭā-], adj. & m. 1. adj. lifeless, inert; unfeeling. 2. composed of lifeless matter, material. 3. senseless, stupid. 4. cold, numb. 5. m. an inanimate or inert body; lifeless matter. 6. a stupid person. — ~ हो जाना, fig. to be numbed (by shock), or frozen (into immobility). — बड़-बुद्धि, f. & m. dullness of intellect, stupidity; a stupid person. बड़बाव, m. materialism. °ई, adj. & m. materialistic; a materialist. बड़-विज्ञान, m. physics.



**जड़ता** *jarātā* [S.], f. 1. lifelessness; inertness; insensibility. 2. senselessness, stupidity. 3. torpor, apathy.

**जड़त्व** *jarātvā* [S.], m. = जड़ता.

**जड़न** *jaran* [cf. H. *jarṇā*], f. the act of setting (jewels).

**जड़ना** *jarṇā* [\**jaḍati* (← Drav.): Pk. *jaḍia-*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to attach, to fix on; to stick on. 2. to fix or to stick in (as a nail). 3. to set (jewels); to inlay; to mount. 4. to deliver (a blow, a slap); to make (a cutting remark). 5. to complain (of, की: to, से); to speak ill (of). 6. v.i. to be joined, attached; to adhere.

**जड़वट** *jarvaṭ* [cf. H. '*jar*'], f. Pl. trunk (of a tree).

**जड़वत** *jarvat* [cf. H. '*jar*'], adj. E.H. inert.

**जड़वाई** *jarvāi* [cf. H. *jarvānā*], f. 1. causing jewels to be set, &c. 2. the cost of, or charge for, getting jewels set.

**जड़वाना** *jarvānā* [cf. H. *jarṇā*], v.t. to cause jewels, &c., to be set, studded or mounted (by, से).

**जड़वी** *jarvī* [\**jādyavīja-*], f. Pl. HSS. reg. (W.) shoots of rice when first springing from the ground; rice seed germinated after being soaked (= जड़हन).

**जड़हन** *jar'han* [\**jādyadhānya-*], m. rice sown in seed-beds at the beginning of the rainy season, and later transplanted.

**जड़ाई** *jarāi* [cf. H. *jarṇā*], v.t. 1. the act of setting jewels; jeweller's work. 2. setting, mount (for jewels). 3. cost of, or charge for setting jewels.

**जड़ाऊ** *jarāū* [cf. H. *jarṇā*], adj. set or studded with jewels or precious metal; inlaid.

**जड़ान** *jarān* [cf. H. *jarṇā*], f. = जड़ाई.

**<sup>1</sup>जड़ाना** *jarānā* [cf. H. *jārā*], v.i. to be cold; to grow cool.

**<sup>2</sup>जड़ाना** *jarānā* [cf. H. *jarṇā*], v.t. to cause (jewels or precious metal) to be set, studded or mounted (by, से).

**जड़ाव** *jarāv* [cf. H. *jarṇā*], m. setting, mounting (of jewels).

**जड़ावट** *jarāvṭ* [cf. H. *jarṇā*], f. 1. a setting, mount (for jewels). 2. the act of setting jewels.

**जड़ावर** *jarāvar* [cf. H. *jārā*], m. winter clothes.

**जड़ित** *jarit* [cf. \**jaḍati*], adj. set, studded, inlaid.

**जड़िया** *jarīyā* [cf. H. *jarṇā*], m. a jeweller; goldsmith.

**जड़ी** *jarī* [cf. H. *jar*], f. any root used medicinally. — जड़ी-बूटी, f. roots and herbs used medicinally; medicines, drugs.

**जड़ीला** *jarilā* [cf. H. *jar*], adj. having a root.

**जड़ल** *jarul* [*jarula-*], m. Pl. HSS. a freckle or mark on the skin.

**जत** *jat* [ad. *yati-*], f. Pl. HSS. a musical rhythm (used in singing at the Holī festival).

**जतन** *jatan*, m. = बल.

**जतनी** *jatnī* [cf. *yatna-*], adj. energetic, industrious.

**जतरिया** *jatriyā* [conn. *yantra-*], f. reg. (W.) a small grindstone for crushing pulse.

**जतरी** *jatrī* [conn. *yantra-*], f. pincers.

**जतलाना** *jatlānā* [cf. H. *jatānā*], v.t. = जताना.

**जताना** *jatānā* [cf. *jñapta-*, *jānāti*], v.t. 1. to cause to be known, or understood (to, or by, को). 2. to cause to be perceived; to make felt (as status or position); to evince; to display (as feelings). 3. to point out, to inform (of); to warn.

**जती** *jarī* [ad. *yati-* or *yatin-*], m. Brbh. = यति.

**जतु** *janu* [S.], m. lac, shellac. — जतु-गृह, m. the house daubed with lac, built (according to the *Mahābhārata* story) by Duryodhana as a fire-trap for the Pāṇḍavas.

**जतुक** *jatuk* [S.], m. 1. lac, shellac. 2. asafoetida.

**जत्था** *jathā*, m. a group, party; band, gang; flock. — ~ बाँधना, to form a group or band, &c. — जत्थेदार [P. *-dār*], m. leader of a group or band. जत्थेबंद, adv. formed into a group or band. \*ई, f. often pej. formation into a group or band. जत्थेबंदी करना, to form into groups, &c.

**जत्रु** *jaru* [S.], m. Brbh. the collar-bone.

**<sup>1</sup>जद** *jad*, adv. Brbh. Raj. = जब.

**<sup>2</sup>जद-** *jad-* [A. *jidd*]. effort, exertion: — जदोजहद [P. *-o*], f. id.

**जदपि** *jadapi*, conj. Brbh. Av. = यद्यपि.

**जदवार** *jadvār* [P. *zadvār*; A. *jadvār*], m. 1. zedoary (*Curcuma zedoaria*): a herb used medicinally, and as a spice. 2. a substance (? *Aconitum palmatum*) used as an antidote to poison (= निर्बिषी).

**जदीद** *jadid* [A. *jadīd*], adj. U. newly cut off: new, recent, modern.

**जदुईस** *jaduīs*, m. Brbh. lord of the Yadus (= यदुनाथ).

**जदी** *jaddī* [cf. A. *jadd*], adj. reg. (Bihar) ancestral (estate).

**जन** *jan* [*jana-*], m. a living being: 1. a man; a person. 2. an attendant, servant; adherent (of a leader, or a deity). 3. (pl. and in comp.) people, folk; community, a group. — जन-गणना, f. a census. जन-वर्चा, f. a matter of common knowledge or belief. जन-जागरण, m. general awareness (of a situation, a topic), enlightened knowledge. जन-जाति, f. a tribe. जन-तंत्र, m. a democracy; a republic. °वाद, m. practice of, or belief in democracy. °ई, m. & adj. a democrat; democratic. °ईय, adj. id. जनतंत्रात्मक [°tra + ā°], adj. democratic. °तांत्रिक, adj. democratic. जन-शता, m. inv. Av. a saviour of his people, or servants. जन-धन, m. manpower. जन-निर्देश, m. a referendum. जनपद, m. a community, people; the territory of a country as a whole (as contrasted with the seat of government); a particular province, or district. °ई, m. a regional governor. °ईय, adj. regional. जनप्रिय, adj. popular. जन-मत, m. popular opinion; a vote of the people, plebiscite. जन-मर्यादा, f. popular custom, or convention. जन-यात्रा, f. a popular demonstration, march supporting a cause. जन-रंजन, m. delight of the people: one who pleases the people. जन-रव, m. noise of voices, clamour; rumour, report; calumny. जन-वध, m. genocide. जन-मल्लय, m. one dear to the people. जनवाद, m. the practice of, or belief in, democracy. °ई, m. & adj. a democrat; democratic. जन-वास, m. residence, quarters; quarters for the bridegroom's party at a wedding. जन-वासा, m. Av. id. जन-शक्ति, f. manpower. जन-शून्य, adj. empty of people, deserted. जन-श्रुत, adj. heard of among men: celebrated. °ई, f. hearsay, rumour, tradition. जन-संख्या, f. number of people, or residents; population. जन-समाज, m. society with its members, society in general. जन-समुदाय, m. a community. जनसाधारण, m. generality of people: the public; the average man. जनसामान्य, m. = जन-साधारण. जन-हित, m. the people's, or public, well-being. जनाकर [°na + ā°], m. a throng of people. जनाकीर्ण [°na + ā°], adj. densely populated; crowded with people. जनाचार [°na + ā°], m. = जन-मर्यादा. जनाधिक्य [°na + ā°], m. over-population. जनाश्रय [°na + ā°], m. an inn; a shelter. जनाश्रय [°na + ā°], m. id. जनेन्द्र [°na + ī°], m. lord of men: a king, rajah. जनेश [°na + ī°], m. lord of men: id. जनोन्मुख [°na + u°], adj. turned towards, attentive or sympathetic to the people. जनोपयोगी [°na + u°], adj. useful to the people, of general utility.

**जान** *zan* [P. *zan*], f. S.H. a woman.

**-जनक** *-janak* [S.], adj. formant & m. 1. adj. formant causing producing (e.g. संतोषजनक, satisfactory). 2. m. father, progenitor.

**जानखदौ** *zanakhḍām* [P. *zanakhḍān*], m. U. the chin.

**जानखा** *zankhā* [? P. *zanka*], adj. & m. 1. adj. effeminate; impotent. 2. m. a eunuch. 3. a dancing-boy.

**जनता** *janātā* [S.], f. people, populace, population; the public. — भाष ~, f. the common people.

**जनन** *janan* [S.], m. 1. producing. 2. reproduction; propagation. 3. genesis, birth, origin.

**जानना** *jannā* [*janayati*], v.t. & ? v.i. 1. v.t. to give birth to (a child, or young). 2. to beget. 3. v.i. Pl. to be born.

**जननी** *janānī* [S.], f. mother, progenitrix.

**जनब** *janab*, m. reg. the plant *Crotalaria juncea* (a source of fibre: = 'सन).

**जन्मना** *janamnā* [cf. H. *janm*], v.i. to be born, to come into existence.

**जन्माना** *janmānā* [cf. H. *janm*], v.t. 1. to give birth to, to produce (a child: the mother). 2. to cause, to give rise to (as a belief).

**जनयिता** *janayitā* [S.], m. inv. father, progenitor.

**जनरल** *janral* [Engl. *general*], m. a general.

**जनवरी** *janvarī* [Engl. *January*], f. January.

**जनवाँसा** *janvāṁsā* [\**janyavāsa-*], m. = जनवासा.

**जनवाई** *janvāī* [cf. H. *janvānā*], f. = जनाई, 1., 2.

**जनवाना** *janvānā* [cf. H. *jannā*], v.t. to cause to be born (= जनाना).

**जनवासा** *janvāsā* [\**janyavāsa-*], m. living quarters of the bridegroom's party (at the time of a wedding).

**जना** *janā* [*jana-*], m. a man, a person (= जन).

**जनाई** *janāī* [cf. H. *janānā*], f. 1. midwifery. 2. cost of, or payment for, a midwife's services. 3. a midwife.

**जानाजा** *janāzā* [A. *jināza*, *janāza*], m. a bier, with corpse; bier; coffin. — उठना, the bier to be raised; a funeral to begin, or to take place. ~ निकलना, a funeral to take place. जानाजे का जवूस, m. funeral procession. जानाजे की गाड़ी, f. hearse.

**ज्ञानखाना** *zanānkhānā* [P. *zanān*, pl. + P. *khānā*], m. women's apartments.

**ज्ञानाना** *zanānā* [P. *zanāna*], adj. inv. & m. f.  
1. adj. women's (rooms, compartment, work, institution). 2. feminine, womanly.  
3. gynaecological. 4. effeminate. 5. m. an effeminate man; colloq. a woman. 6. women's apartments.

**ज्ञानाना** *janānā* [cf. H. *jānā*], v.t. to deliver (a child: a midwife). (= निकालना).

**ज्ञानाना** *janānā* [cf. H. *jānā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be known (to, को). 2. to point out (to), to inform of.

**ज्ञानानापन** *zanānāpan* [cf. H. *zanānā*], m. effeminacy.

**ज्ञानानी** *zanānī* [P. *zanānī*], adj. women's, feminine. — ~ धोती, f. a woman's *dhōṭī*.

**जनाब** *janāb* [A. *janāb*], m. a title of respect (also euph.): your honour, your excellency; his honour, his excellency. — जनाब-आली, m. exalted sir: = जनाब, जनावे मन! my dear sir!

**जनाव** *janāv* [cf. H. *janānā*], m. delivery (of a child: by a midwife).

**जनाव** *janāv* [cf. H. *jānā*], m. Brbh. Av. information, knowledge.

**जनावर** *janāvar*, m. corr. = जानवर.

**जनि** *jani* [*yathā na*], neg. adv. Brbh. Av. not.

**जनि** *jani* [S.], f. 1. birth, genesis.  
2. Brbh. = जनी, 1.

**जनित** *janit* [S.], adj. produced, engendered; caused (by, से).

**जनिता** *janitā* [S.], m. inv. father, progenitor.

**जनित्री** *janitrī* [S.], f. mother, progenitrix.

**जनी** *janī* [*jani-*], f. 1. a woman; a mother; a daughter, daughter-in-law. 2. a woman servant.

**जनु** *janu* [P. *yat+na*], conj. Brbh. Av. as if.

**जनुक** *januk*, conj. w. encl. Pl. HSS. = जनु.

**जनुन** *janūn* [A. *junūn*], m. 1. possession by a *jinn*: madness; mental disturbance. 2. transf. a craze (for sthg.: cf. सनक). — ~ पड़ना (पर), madness to possess (one); to be mentally disturbed. ~ की हालत में, adv. in a state of insanity or derangement.

**जनुनी** *janūnī* [A. *junūnī*], adj. insane; mentally disturbed.

**जनुब** *janūb* [A. *janūb*], m. U. the south.

**जनुबी** *janūbī* [A. *janūbī*], adj. U. southern.

**जनेऊ** *janeū* [*yajñopavīta-*], m. hind. 1. a sacred thread worn from adolescence by males of the upper three community groups. 2. investiture (of a person, का) with the sacred thread.

**जनेत** *janet* [*janyayātrā-*], f. E.H. bridegroom's procession or journey to the bride's house.

**जनेवा** *janevā*, m. 1. a hardy fodder grass (*Andropogon annulatus*: used in land reclamation). 2. ? Pl. a kind of fragrant grass which grows with *kharīf* crops.

**जनों** *janaūh* [H. *na jānaūh*], adv. rhetor. neg. Av. I do not know: heaven knows.

**जन्नत** *jannat* [A. *janna*: P. *jannat*], f. paradise.

**जन्नती** *jannatī* [A. *jannatī*], adj. of paradise, heavenly.

**जन्म** *janm* [S.], m. 1. birth. 2. origin; emergence. 3. existence: lifetime; incarnation. — ~ देना, to waste (one's) life: to live in a way unworthy of a man. ~ का, adj. existing from life(time) to life(time), or eternally. ~ दुबोना, to ruin (one's) life ~ देना (को), to give birth to; to create, to give rise to (a belief, or a misconception). ~ बिगड़ना, (one's) life to be ruined; to become a widow. ~ बिगाड़ना, = ~ दुबोना. ~ लेना, to be born; to become incarnate (a deity); to appear, to emerge. ~ से, adv. by, or from birth. ~ से प्राप्त, adj. hereditary. ~ हारना, to lose (the benefit of) birth as a human being. — जन्म-जन्म, or जन्म-माजन्म, adv. from birth to birth: for ever. जन्म-कुंजली, f. a horoscope. जन्म-क्षेत्र, m. place or region of birth. जन्मगत, adj. hereditary; congenital. जन्म-गोष्ठ, f. an anniversary; a birthday. जन्म-ग्रहण, m. = ~, 1., 2. जन्म-ग्रहण करना, to take birth. जन्म-जला, pej. burnt or spoiled from birth: originally bad; unfortunate, wretched. जन्मजात, adj. inborn; instinctive; hereditary; congenital. जन्म-तिथि, f. date of birth. जन्म-दर, f. birth-rate. जन्म-दाता, m. inv. progenitor, father. °दात्री, f. mother. जन्म-दिन, m. birthday. जन्म-दिवस, m. id. जन्म-नक्षत्र, m. *astrol.* planet or constellation in the ascendant at the time of a birth. जन्म-निर्घटन, m. lowering of the birth-rate. जन्म-पंजी, f. register of births. जन्म-पत्र, m., °पत्रिका, f., = next. जन्म-पत्री, f. a horoscope; fig. detailed account. जन्म-प्रमाणक, m. birth certificate. जन्म-बाबला, m. pej. a born idiot. जन्म-भूमि, f. region of birth; native land. जन्म-मरण, m. eternal death; life and death. जन्म-योग, m. *astrol.* a position of the planets from which the birth of a child can be foretold. जन्म-राशि, f. = जन्म-नक्षत्र. जन्म-दोषी, m. one ailing from birth. जन्म-वृत्ती, f. the centenary of a birth. जन्म-सिद्ध, adj. determined by birth: innate, hereditary; having realised life's goal: successful. जन्म-स्थान, m. birth-place. जन्मांतर [°*nma+a°*], m. another birth, the next life. °ईय, adj. pertaining to another birth, &c. जन्मांश [°*nma+a°*], adj. & m. blind from birth; one blind from birth. जन्माष्टमी [°*nma+a°*], f. hind. the eighth day of the dark half of the month Bhādom, the birth-day of Kṛṣṇa; the festival



held on that day, जन्मोत्तर [°nma+u°], adj. post-natal. जन्मोत्सव [°nma+u°], m. celebration of a birth; celebration of a birthday; the *janmāṣṭamī* festival, see above.

**जन्मना** *janmanā* [S.], adv. by or through (one's) birth.

**जन्माना** *janmānā* [cf. H. *janm*], v.t. 1. to give birth to. 2. to assist at a birth.

**जन्मी** *janmī* [S.], m. a living creature.

**जन्य** *janyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with men, or with a people. 2. -जन्य. produced (by, or from); caused by.

**जप** *jap* [conn. *japyā-*], m. 1. repetition in a low tone of an incantation, or the name of a deity; counting silently the beads of a rosary, &c. 2. a muttered prayer or spell. 3. meditation on the name of a deity. — करना, to mutter prayers, &c. ~ कराना, to have prayers said, or beads counted, for a sick person (by, से). — जप-लय, m. devotion, worship, the performance of religious observances. जप-माला, or °माला, f. a rosary.

**जपजी** *japjī* [← Panj.], f. a religious text of the Sikhs.

**जपना** *japnā* [conn. *japyati*: w. Panj. *japnā*], v.t. 1. to repeat in a low tone an incantation, or the name of a deity. 2. to meditate on the name of a deity. 3. to count (one's beads).

**जपा** *japā* [S.], f. Brbh. the China rose (= 'जवा').

**जपा** *japā* [cf. H. *japnā*], m. Av. one who recites incantations, &c. — जपा-तपा, m. = जपी-तपी.

**जपी** *japī* [cf. H. *japnā*], m. one who repeats incantations, &c. — जपी-तपी, m. colloq. a devout person.

**जफा** *jafā* [A. *jafā*], f. roughness, rudeness: oppression, harshness, cruelty; injustice.

**ज़फ़िर** *zafir* [? A. *zafir*, w. A. *ṣafir*], f. a whistling sound.

**ज़फ़ील** *zafīl* [? A. *zafir*, w. A. *ṣafir*], f. reg. a whistling sound (as made while flying pigeons); a whistle.

**जब** *jab* [cf. H. *kab*, and *ab*: anal.], adv. & conj. 1. when, at the time when; while. 2. whereas. — ~ कभी, adv. wherever. ~ का, adj. of that time, of the time when: past, previous, last. ~ का ~, or ~ का तब, adv. at the proper moment. ~ कि, conj. = ~. ~ ~, conj. whenever. ~ तक, conj. as long as; (with neg.) until; by which time, by that time. ~ तब, adv. sometimes, occasionally. ~ तबक (chiefly reg.), = ~ तक. ~ वी, conj. whenever. ~ जब, or

~ लों (लौ), conj. reg. = ~ तक. ~ से, conj. from the time when, since. ~ ही, conj. as soon as, at the very moment. जभी, adv. colloq. hence, therefore, as a result. जभी वो बह नाराज़ हुआ, that's the reason he got angry.

**जबड़ा** *jabrā* [cf. *jambha-*], m. the jaw; the jaws.

**ज़बर** *zabar* [P. *zabar*], adj. upper, superior; great, larger. — ज़बरदस्त, adj. having the upper hand: strong; high-handed, overbearing; oppressive (as rule); overwhelming (as superiority); strict (an order); colloq. tough (a question); colloq. vast, massive. °ई, f. & adv. force, compulsion; high-handedness, oppression; forcibly; unjustly; arbitrarily. ~ करना, to use force (with or towards, पर), to compel; to oppress. ~ से, adv. = ज़बरदस्ती, adv. ज़बरजब, adj. colloq. = ज़बरदस्त/.

**जबर** *jabr* [A. *jabr*], m. force; compulsion.

**जबरन** *jabran* [A. *jabran*], adv. forcibly; by compulsion. — ~ मरती करना, to enrol or to enlist by force, to press into service.

**जबराइल** *jabrāil* [A. *jibrā'īl*], m. the archangel Gabriel.

**जबरी** *jabrī* [cf. H. *jabran*], adj. forced, compulsory.

**ज़वह** *zabah* [A. *zabḥ*], m. usu. /zibāḥ/. slaughtering (an animal for food). — ~ करना, to slaughter; specif. to slaughter in accordance with Muslim law.

**जवान** *zabān* [P. *zabān*], f. 1. tongue. 2. a language, tongue; speech. 3. fig. word, promise. — ~ माना (को), (a person) to find (his) tongue. ~ का, adj. unwritten, oral (as an agreement). ~ का पक्का, adj. true to one's word. ~ का मीठा, adj. sweet-tongued. ~ काटना, to interrupt the speech (of, का); to check (one's own, अपने) tongue (as in remorse) ~ के बटकारे लेना, to smack the lips; to have a sweet tooth. ~ के नीचे ~ होना, to say different things to different people, to say one thing and mean another. ~ के बज़े लेना, to have a sweet tooth. ~ खोलना, to unloose the tongue, to speak out. ~ चलना, the tongue to be busy. ~ चलाना, to talk much, or too much; to be abusive; to make good use of (one's, अपनी) tongue. ~ दबाकर कहना, to speak in a whisper. ~ देना, to give (one's) word. ~ निकालना, colloq. to use foul language. ~ पकड़ना (शी), to prevent (one) from speaking; to interrupt; to cavil at the words (of). ~ पर, or से, शाना लगना, fig. to keep silent (as from constraint); colloq. to have nothing to say. ~ पर जोहर लगना, the tongue to be sealed: id. ~ पर बहना, to be much talked about; to be on the tip of the tongue, to be well-learned. ~ पर रचना, to taste. ~ पर जाना, to utter, to say,

to mention. ~ पर होना, to be subject of talk, not to be forgotten. ~ चलटना, or फेरना, or बदलना, colloq. to change (one's) tune. ~ बंद होना, to be speechless; to be silenced, or at a loss; to have lockjaw. ~ बिगड़ना (कौ), the tongue to be spoiled: to use bad language; sense of taste to be lost. ~ मुँह में रखना, to hold (one's) tongue. ~ सँभालना, to mind one's tongue; to hold one's tongue; to speak with all care. ~ से निकलना, to escape the lips (of, कौ); to be uttered. ~ से निकलना, to be uttered, or pronounced. ~ हारना, to give (one's, अपनी) word. ~ हिलाना, to wag the tongue, to speak; to make a request. लंबी -, f. a long tongue (attribute of a talkative, or of an abusive, person). जवान-दरज़ [P. -darāz], adj. long-tongued: impudent; abusive. °ई, f. ज़बानबंदी [P. -bandī], f. written testimony, affidavit. ज़बानबंदी करना, to take down a statement.

**ज़बानी** *zabānī* [P. *zabānī*], adj. 1. oral. 2. unwritten; traditional. — ~ जमाख़र्च, m. mere words (as opposed to deeds). ~ याद होना, (sthg.) to be known by heart.

**जबार** *jabār* [A. *javār*], m. reg. (Bihar) neighbourhood.

**ज़बून** *zabūn* [P. *zabūn*], adj. E.H. bad, deficient.

**ज़ब्त** *zabt* [A. *ẓabt*], m. & adj. 1. m. control, restraint (as over emotions). 2. taking possession (of), seizing. 3. confiscation. 4. adj. confiscated. — ~ करना, to control, to restrain; to seize (property, &c.); to confiscate. ~ किए रहना, to restrain (one's) emotions. — ज़ब्तखुदा [P. -ṣudā], adj. inv. confiscated.

**ज़ब्ती** *zabṭī* [P. *ẓabṭī*], f. seizure, confiscation. — ~ में माना, to be seized, or confiscated.

**जब्बार** *jabbār* [A. *jabbār*], adj. E.H. mighty, conquering.

**जभी** *jabhī*, conj. & adv. 1. conj. = जब भी, see s.v. जब. 2. adv. see s.v. जब; also = जब ही.

**जम** *jam*, m. = यम.

**जमकना** *jamaknā*, v.i. 1. [cf. \**jammi*-] Pl. HSS. = चमकना. 2. Pl. = 'जमना.

**जमकूड़ा** *jamkūrā*, m. reg. (W.) a mat worn over the shoulders to keep off rain.

**जमघट** *jamghaṭ* [cf. H. *jamānā*; \**ghaṭṭa*-], m. a gathering, a dense crowd.

**जमघटा** *jamghaṭā*, m. = जमघट.

**ज़मज़म** *zamzam* [A. *zamzam*], m. musul. name of a famous well at Mecca.

**जमना** *jamnā* [*yamyate*], v.i. 1. to become firm, or fixed; to fit in place (in or on, पर); to stand firm; to be transfixed, rooted (to a spot).

2. to settle (in a place or spot). 3. to become hard or firm; to congeal; to be frozen, to freeze; to curdle, to clot (as milk, blood); to be deposited, to settle. 4. to sprout, to shoot; to germinate; to take root (a seed); to grow (hair). 5. colloq. to be delivered, planted (a blow). 6. to be collected, to collect (as a crowd). 7. to be established, or consolidated (a position, an activity, an ascendancy); to thrive. 8. to be impressed (upon, पर or कौ); to be effective, or memorable. 9. to take a stand (on, पर): to persist, to insist. 10. to pace (a horse).

**जमना** *jamnā*, f. = यमना.

**जमनिका** *jamānikā* [ad. *yavanikā*-], f. 1. E.H. = यवनिका. 2. reg. (Bihar) musical prologue (to a play).

**जमनौता** *jamnautā* [H. *zānūn* + H. -autā ← *ṛṇti*-], m. a small percentage paid to one who is surety for some amount.

**जमहूर** *jamhūr* [A. *jamhūr*], m. 1. a community, a populace. 2. a state, nation.

**जमहूरियत** *jamhūriyat* [A. *jamhūriya*: P. *jamhūriyyat*], f. 1. a democracy. 2. a republic.

**जमा** *jamā* [P. *jam*'], f. & adj. inv. 1. f. a collection. 2. a gathering, assembly. 3. an amount; a total, a whole. 4. capital; principal; assets; stock; credit (as opposed to debit), receipts. 5. a deposit. 6. math. addition. 7. adj. collected, gathered together. 8. deposited; standing to credit. 9. added (to). तीन - एक चार, three and one are four. — ~ करना, to collect, to amass; to deposit; to credit (a payment); to raise (money); to add. ~ मारना, to misappropriate, to embezzle (a sum of money). — जमाकरता, m. inv. a depositor. जमा-खर्च, m. income and expenditure; current account. °ई, f. cash flow. जमा-खर्च करना, or मिलाना, to make up, or to balance, an account. जमा-खाता, m. a (bank) account. जमाखोर [P. -*khōr*], m. a hoarder; speculator. °ई, f. hoarding; speculation. जमादार [P. -*dār*], m. one in immediate charge of a body of men: a corporal; junior officer of police, customs, &c.; a head guide, or messenger; voc. a sweeper. °ई, f. the office, work or status of a *jamādār*. जमा-दूजी, f. capital, assets. जमाबंदी [P. -*bandī*], f. revenue accounts; government revenue from land; land dues. जमानार, m. an embezzler; one who extorts money.

**जमाई** *jamāī* [*jāmāī*-], m. a son-in-law.

**जमाऊ** *jamāū* [cf. H. *jamānā*], adj. able to be fixed, or stuck; fixed; enduring.

**जमात** *jamāt* [A. *jamā'a*: P. *jamā'at*], f. 1. a class (school). 2. a community, group. 3. transf. line, row.

**जमादार** *jamādār*, m. see s.v. जमा.

**जमानत** *zamānat* [A. *ḡamāna*: P. *ḡamānat*], f.  
1. surety. 2. bail. — दाखिल करना, to enter bail (= next). ~ देना, to furnish surety, to put up bail. ~ पर छोड़ना, or रिहा करना, to release on bail. ~ पर लेना, to bail (a person) out. ~ लेकर छोड़ना, = ~ पर छोड़ना. — जमानतदार [P. *-dār*], m. a guarantor. जमानत-नामा, m. bail bond, deed of surety.

**जमानतन** *zamānatan* [A. *ḡamānatan*], adv. by way of surety.

**जमानती** *zamānātī* [P. *ḡamānātī*], adj. & m.  
1. adj. *law*. having to do with bail; bailable (an offence). 2. m. Pl. HSS. one who gives bail or surety. — ~ खया, or धन, m. deposit as surety, caution money.

**जमाना** *jamānā* [cf. H. 'jamnā], v.t. 1. to cause to be fixed, or to adhere; to set or to lay in place (as a brick); to spread (a layer). 2. to cause to congeal; to freeze (water); to clot, to coagulate (milk, blood). 3. to cause to take root, to plant. 4. to fix, to lay down; to measure out (a distance). 5. colloq. to deliver (a blow, a slap); to hit (a score: cricket). 6. to collect, to amass. 7. to establish, to consolidate (a position, an activity, an ascendancy). 8. to impress (upon, पर: as one's words, or authority). — दुष्टि- (जमनी), to fix (one's) eyes, or gaze (on, पर). बर्फ़ ~, to make ice. रंग, or प्रभाव, ~ (जमना), to make an impression or to consolidate (one's) influence (upon, पर). हाथ ~ (जमना), to acquire a skill, or knack; to form a hand (in writing).

**जमाना** *zamānā* [P. *zamāna*], m. 1. time, period; the times; an age. 2. the world. — ~ देखे होना, to have seen, or to know, the world. — पलटना, or बदलना, times to change, a situation to change. जमाने भर का, adj. the whole world's: an inordinate amount of. उस जमाने में, adv. during that period, or era. — जमानासाज [P. *-sāj*], m. an opportunist; a turncoat. ०ई, f.

**जमाल** *jamāl* [A. *jamāl*], m. beauty, charm, elegance.

**जमाल-गोटा** *jamāl-goṭā*, m. a small cultivated tree, *Croton tiglium*, and its nut (used as a purgative).

**जमाव** *jamāv* [cf. H. 'jamnā], m. 1. state of adhesion, consolidation, &c.; state of being frozen. 2. a gathering, mass.

**जमावट** *jamāvaṭ* [cf. H. *jamnā*], f.  
1. consolidation, thickening, collecting, &c.  
2. sth. thickened, or collected; min. a deposit.

**जमावटी** *jamāvṭī* [cf. H. *jamāvaṭ*], adj. colloq. thickened (milk).

**जमावड़ा** *jamāvṛā* [cf. H. *jamāv*], m. a gathering, assembly.

**जमी-** *zamīn-*, f. earth, &c. (see जमीन):  
— जमीकंद [P. *-qand*], m. a kind of sweet potato. जमींदार [P. *-dār*], m. landowner, landlord; zamindar (responsible for ground rents to government). ०ई, f. landed estate; freehold; position or tenure of a zamindar; the system of collecting land revenue through zamindars.

**जमीन** *zamīn* [P. *zamīn*], f. 1. earth, ground; soil. 2. land, tract; terrain. 3. background (as to a picture). 4. foundation, groundwork. 5. the earth, world. — ~ जासमान एक करना, to unite heaven and earth: to make untold efforts; to create utter confusion. ~ जासमान का फरक, a whole world of difference. ~ जासमान के कुलावे मिलना, U. the hinges of earth and sky to close: a dire happening to occur. ~ जासमान के कुलावे मिलाना, fig. to boast wildly. ~ दिखाना, to show the ground (to, को): to lay low; to get the better (of). ~ पकड़ना, to take root; to be rooted to a spot; fig. to hold one's ground, to persevere obstinately. ~ पर पैर न रखना, to walk above the earth: to be vainglorious; to exult (esp. in pride). ~ बँधना, to prepare a background (for a painting). ~ में गड़ना, or सगाना, to sink into the ground (with shame, embarrassment). — जमीनदोस् [P. *-doz*], adj. level with the ground, razed; subterranean.

**जमीन-** *zamīn-*. see जमी-, and s.v. जमीन.

**जमीनी** *zamīnī* [P. *zamīnī*], adj. having to do with the earth, earthly, terrestrial.

**जमीयत** *jamīyat* [A. *jam'īya*: P. *jam'īyat*], f. a collected party, or body: association, society; assembly.

**जमीर** *zamīr* [A. *ḡamīr*], m., f. heart, mind; thoughts.

**जमेयत** *jamaiyat* [? = *jama'iyat*, corr.], f. pronun. var. = जमीयत.

**जमोआ** *jamoā*, m. *hist.* indigo sown in spring and ready to cut in August.

**जमोग** *jamog*, m. *hist. reg.* (E.) transfer of liabilities by mutual consent; aggregated yearly payments of rent or revenue; a conditional mortgage.

**जमोगा** *jamogā*, m. Pl. a children's complaint, wind.

**जमोट** *jamot* [\**jambukāṣṭha*], m. *reg.* wooden cylinder used in forming the foundation of a masonry well (often made of *jāmun* wood).

**जम्हाई** *jamhāī*, f. = जमाई.



**जम्हाना** *jamhānā*, v.i. = जैमाना.

**जयंती** *jayantī* [S.], f. 1. a jubilee. 2. a birthday celebration. 3. a flag, banner. 4. a victorious woman: title of Durgā, and of Pārvatī.

**जय** *jay* [*jaya-*], f. & interj. 1. f. victory; triumph. 2. interj. long live! hail (to, की); hurrah! — ~ करना, or पाना, to obtain a victory (over, पर), to defeat. ~ गोपाल! hail to Gopāl (Kṛṣṇa): greetings! ~ बोलना, or मनाना, to wish prosperity (to, की). — जय-घोष, m. shout of victory. जय-चिह्न, m. a trophy, prize. जय-जयकार, m. a shout, or shouts, of victory or triumph; exultation. जय-जयकार करना, to shout in triumph; to rejoice. जय-जयवंती, f. *mus.* name of a *rāgiṇī*. जय-जीव, interj. Av. hail and long live: greetings. जय-दुंदुभी, f. victory drum(s). जय-ध्वज, m. victory flag. जय-ध्वनि, f. = जय-घोष. जय-नाद, m. = जय-जयकार. जय-पत्र, m. letter accepting a defeat (in battle) or confirming a victory (in a legal case). जय-पाल, m. guardian of victory: a king. जय-मंगल, m. fig. a royal elephant. जय-मल्लार, m. *mus.* name of a *rāg*. जय-माल, f. garland of victory; garland placed round a bridegroom's neck by his bride. °जा, f. id. जय-यज्ञ, m. victory sacrifice: the Aryan *aśvamedha* or horse sacrifice. जय-लेख, m. = जय-पत्र. जय-शब्द, m. shout or song of victory. जय-श्री, f. victory; the goddess of victory; *mus.* = जैत-स्त्री, name of a *rāgiṇī*. जय-स्तंभ, m. a victory column. जयोत्सास [*°ya+u°*], m. exultation of victory.

**जय-** *jay-* [cf. *jayantī*], v. t. Av. to conquer.

**जयक** *jayak* [S.], adj. HSS. victorious.

**जयचंदी** *jaycandī*, f. like Jaycand (*hist.* the Gāhaḍavāla ruler of Banaras): treacherous.

**जयत-कल्याण** *jayat-kalyāṇ* [S.], m. *mus.* name of a mixed *rāg*.

**जयति** *jayatī* [? f. *jayantī-*], m. *mus.* name of a mixed *rāg*. — जयति-श्री, ? f. name of a *rāgiṇī* (= जैत-स्त्री).

**जयन** *jayan* [S.], m. Brbh. conquest.

**जया** *jayā* [S.], f. the victorious one: a title of several deities, incl. Durgā, and Pārvatī.

**जयिष्णु** *jayiṣṇu* [S.], adj. victorious.

**जयी** *jayī* [S.], adj. victorious. — कानजयी, adj. timeless (as an achievement).

**ज़र** *zar* [P. *zar*], m. 1. U. gold; silver. 2. money, wealth. — ज़र-ज़रीफ, adj. bought with one's own money (as a slave). ज़रज़ [P. -*khar*], adj. gold-producing: fig. fertile. ज़रगर [P. -*gar*], m. goldsmith; jeweller. ज़रहारी, adj. embroidered with gold wire. ज़रहार [P. -*dār*], adj. wealthy, rich. ज़रखो [P. -*doz*], m. an embroiderer (who works with gold or silver thread). °ई, f.

**ज़र** *jar* [*jvara-*], m. Av. a fever.

**ज़र** *jar*, f. Brbh. Av. a root (= जड़). — ज़रकट्टा, m. reg. (Bihar), cutting a crop at the root.

**ज़र-** *jar-*, v.i. Brbh. Av. = जलना.

**ज़र-** *jar-*, v.i. Av. = जड़ना.

**ज़रज़र** *janjar*, adj. = जर्जर.

**ज़रठ** *jarath* [S.], adj. 1. old, infirm; decrepit, decayed. 2. harsh, cruel. — ज़रठपन, m. Av. old age.

**ज़रद** *zard* [P. *zard*], adj. 1. yellow. 2. pale. — ~ पड़ना, to turn pale. ज़रदरंग, adj. yellow-coloured; fig. bashful. ज़रदाङ्ग, m. = next. ज़रदान, m. apricot.

**ज़रदा** *zardā* [P. *zarda*], m. 1: tobacco for chewing (with *pān*, or alone). 2. a sweet *pulāv* coloured with saffron. 3. = ज़रदी, 3.

**ज़रदी** *zardī* [P. *zardī*], f. 1. yellowness. 2. paleness. 3. jaundice. 4. yolk of an egg. — ~ छाना (रर), the face to grow pale.

**ज़रना** *jamā* [*jvaranī*], v.i. Pl. to be feverish; to suffer from fever.

**ज़रनि** *jaranī* [cf. H. *jalan*], f. Brbh. Av. 1. a burning sensation, pain. 2. a pang.

**ज़रब** *zarab* [A. *zarb*], f. 1. Brbh. blow, stroke. 2. *math.* multiplication. — ~ करना, to multiply. ~ देना, to strike; to multiply.

**ज़रबीला** *zarbilā* [cf. P. *zarb*], adj. Brbh. striking, splendid (as a sight).

**ज़रर** *zarar* [A. *zarar*], m. E.H. harm, damage.

**ज़रवा-** *jarvā-*, v.t. E.H. = जलवाना.

**ज़रा** *jarā* [S.], f. old age: infirmity, decrepitude. — ज़रा-ग्रस्त, adj. assailed by age, infirm. ज़रा-जीर्ण, adj. made frail by age. ज़रातुर [*°rā+ā°*], adj. afflicted by age, decrepit, senile.

**ज़रा** *zarā* [A. *zarra*], adj. inv. 1. adj. esp. ~ हा, a little (of). — सी चीनी, a little sugar. 2. unimportant, insignificant; trivial. ~ सी लड़की, f. a slip of a girl. 3. adv. a little. 4. just: would you mind, please. ~ यहाँ जाइए, would you just come over here. — ~ सी नहीं, adv. not in the slightest. ~ सुनूँ, adv. rhetor. are you telling me (that) ...? ~ ~, adv. little by little; every little bit. ~ ~ करके, adv. id.

**ज़रा-** *jarā-*, v.t. Brbh. Av. = जमाना.

**ज़राइ** *jarāi*, f. Brbh. = जड़ाप.

**ज़राफ़त** *zarāfat* [A. *zarāfa*: P. *zarāfat*], f. U. wit; facetiousness.

**ज़रायम** *jarāym* [A. *jarā'im*, pl. of *jarīma*]. crimes, offences: — ज़रायमपेशा, m. one who lives by crime, a criminal.

**जरायु** *jarāyu* [S.], m. (? f., Pl.) 1. caul (the membrane enveloping a foetus). 2. placenta. — **जरायुज**, adj. & m. viviparous, mammalian; a mammal.

**जराव** *jarāv*, m. Brbh. = जड़ाव.

**जराह** *jarāh*, m. pronun. var. = जरह.

**जरिया** *zariyā* [A. *zari'ā*], m. 1. means; agency, cause; source. 2. connection, influence (with one: के यहाँ). 3. ppn w. के. by means (of); through the agency or intervention (of); in or by virtue (of). — **जरिए से**, adv. by means, &c. (of, के: = ~, 3).

**जरिया** *jariyā* [cf. H. *jānā*], adj. burnt, made by boiling (as saltpetre).

**जरिया** *jariyā*, f. Pl. the support for the pivot on which the lever-beam of a well works.

**जरी** *zari* [P. *zari*], f. 1. gold thread. 2. gold brocade.

**जरीब** *jarīb* [A. *jarīb*], f. a surveyor's measuring chain (of fifty-five yards). — डालना, to measure by chain, to survey (land).

**जरीबाना** *jaribānā*, m. corr. = जुरमाना.

**जरथ** *jaruth* [ad. *jarūtha-*], m. Pl. skinniness; loose or flabby flesh.

**जरूर** *zarūr* [A. *zarūr*], adv. 1. certainly, of course. 2. without fail; at all costs. — ~ से ~, adv. = next. **उन्को जाना ~ है**, he must certainly go. — **जरूर-जरूर**, adv. quite certainly; without fail; most urgently.

**जरूरत** *zarūrat* [A. *zarūra*: P. *zarūfat*], f. 1. need, necessity, want; lack. — ~ पड़ना or होना (की), (sthg.) to be needed, or wanted (by, को). ~ पड़ने पर, adv. at need. ~ में काम आना, to prove useful (to, को) in time of need. ~ से, adv. necessarily. ~ से ज्यादा, more than needed. — **जरूरतमंद** P. -*mand*], adj. needy.

**जरूरियात** *zarūriyāt* [A. *zarūriyāt*, pl.], f. pl. necessities.

**जरूरी** *zarūri* [A. *zarūri*], adj. 1. necessary; important; indispensable. 2. urgent; special (a meeting, session). 3. unavoidable. — **उनका जाना ~ है**, he must certainly go.

**जरेला** *jarelā*, m. Pl. reg. a kind of rice (cf. जरहन).

**जर्जर** *jarjar* [S.], adj. 1. decrepit, decayed; archaic. 2. broken down; broken to pieces. 3. old.

**जर्जरता** *jarjaratā* [S.], f. decrepitude, &c. (see जर्जर).

**जर्जरित** *jarjarit* [S.], adj. decrepit; dilapidated.

**जर्द** *zard*, adj. see जरद.

**जर्दा** *zardā*, m. see जरदा.

**जर्दी** *zardī*, f. see जरदी.

**जर्रा** *zarrā* [A. *zarra*], m. particle; atom. — ~ भर, a tiny amount: speck, pinch, &c. — **जर्रानवाजी** (P. -*navāzī*), f. gratitude for small favours.

**जर्रह** *jarrāh* [A. *jarrāh*], m. a surgeon.

**जरही** *jarrāhī* [A. or P. *jarrāhī*], adj. surgical.

**जरही** *jarrāhī* [cf. H. *jarrāh*], f. surgery.

**जल** *jal* [jala-], m. 1. water. 2. (in chronograms) a symbol for the number four. — **जल-मलि**, m. E.H. a water-beetle, or insect. **जल-कंदुक**, m. the water-chestnut (= सिंचारा); the water plant *jal-kumbhī*. **जल-कर**, m. water tax or rate. **जल-कल**, m. a water-main; water-supply. **जल-कल अधिकरण**, m. Water Board. **जल-कुक्कुट**, m. a water-hen, coot or (?) teal. **ई**, f. id.; the black-headed gull. **जल-कुक्कुष**, m. a partic. water-bird. **जल-कुंड**, m. a pool of water. **जल-कुशी**, f. a type of water-weed. **जल-केल**, f. = **जल-क्रीड़ा**. **जल-कौआ**, m. water-crow; a water ouzel; the little cormorant. **जल-क्रिया**, f. the offering of a libation of water to gods, or to dead relatives. **जल-क्रीड़ा**, f. sporting or frolicking in water; water sports. **जल-पुनर**, m. a whirlpool. **जल-पेरा**, m. a sea blockade. **जलचर**, adj. & m. Av. moving on water: aquatic; amphibious; an aquatic, or amphibious animal. **ई**, f. m.? id.; a fish. **जल-पादर**, f. Brbh. sheet of water: a cascade. **जलबारी**, m. = **जलचर**. **जल-बालित**, adj. water-powered. **जल-चिह्न**, m. water-mark. **जल-जंतु**, m. an aquatic animal. **जलज**, m. water-born: a lotus; a pearl; a conch shell. **जल-जात**, adj. produced from, growing or living in water; a lotus. **जल-जोनि**, f. Brbh. fire. **जल-डमरूमध्य**, m. *geog.* a strait. **जल-डाकू**, m. a pirate. **जल-दरंग**, m. a harmonica (a series of metal cups filled with water, and producing different notes when struck); the sound of a harmonica. **जल-तोड़**, m. a breakwater. **जल-पल**, m. land and water, land and sea; low-lying, wet ground. **जल-पंच**, m. diking, damming (a flow of water); Brbh. checking the flow of water by magic. **जलद**, m. water-giving: a cloud. **जलद-काल**, m. the rainy season. **जलवागम** [*da + ā*], m. the approach of clouds, or of the rainy season. **जल-दस्तू**, m. a pirate. **ई**, f. piracy. **जल-दान**, m. = **जल-क्रिया**. **जल-देव**, m. god of the waters: the Vedic deity Varuṇa. **ता**, m. inv. id. **जलघर**, m. holding water: a cloud; the ocean. **ई**, f. the vessel or hollow in which a *lingam* is mounted. **जल-झार**, m. a flood of water; heavy rain. **जल-धारा**, f. stream or current of water. **जलधि**, m. receptacle of water: the ocean. **जल-निकासी**, f. drainage. **जल-निधि**, m. wealth or store of water: the ocean. **जल-निवास**, m. a lake-dwelling. **जल-पत्नी**, m. an



aquatic bird. जल-पति, m. = जल-देव. जल-पथ, m. = जल-मार्ग. जल-परी, f. a mermaid. जल-पाटल, m. Brbh. lampblack, collyrium. जल-पान, m. the drinking of water: a snack, refreshment; breakfast. जल-पान करना, to take refreshment, &c. जल-पान का भंडारा, m. refreshment stall. जल-पान-गृह, or -घर, m. a cafeteria. जल-पिंड, m. fire. जल-पिप्पली, f. = next. जल-पीपल, f. an aquatic plant (the berries of which are used medicinally). जल-पोत, m. water-floater: boat, vessel. जल-प्रपात, m. a waterfall. जल-प्रलय, m. mythol. destruction of the world by flood. जल-प्रवाह, m. a current, or stream, of water. जल-प्रांगण, m. territorial waters. जल-प्रांत, m. an area near water: a bank, shore. जलप्राय, adj. having abundant water. जल-प्लावन, m. an inundation. °प्लावित, adj. inundated. जल-बंधक, m. a dam; dike. जल-भ्रम, m. depth-charge. जल-विजली, f. electricity produced by water-power. °घर, m. a hydro-electric power station. जल-चौरा, m. a water-beetle. जल-मग्न, adj. immersed in water. जलमय, adj. consisting of, or filled with, water. जल-मल, m. foam; scum. जल-मापक, m. a hydrometer. जल-मार्ग, f. a mirage. जल-मार्ग, m. a waterway; sea-passage; channel, drain, &c. जल-मुक्त, m. Brbh. shedder of water: a cloud. जल-मुखा, m. water-fowl: moorhen. °ई, f. जल-यंत्र, m. any machine or appliance worked by, or delivering, water. जल-यात्रा, f. a journey by water, voyage. जल-यान, m. water-vehicle: a boat, vessel. जल-रंग, m. (pl.) water-colours: (sg.) a water-colour; painting in water-colours. जल-राशि, f. a quantity, or expanse of, water; the ocean. जल-रुद्ध, adj. cut off by water; watertight; waterproof. जल-रुद्ध, m. growing in water: a lotus. जल-रोधक, adj. = जल-रुद्ध, 2., 3. जल-वायु, m. climate. जल-वाष्प, m. water-gas. जल-वाह, m. abiding in water: a period of immersion in water. जलवाह, m. carrying water: a cloud. जल-विद्युत, m. = जल-विजली, °ईय, adj. hydro-electric. जल-विभाजक, adj. forming a watershed. °विभाजन, m. watershed. जल-विक्षेपण, m. hydrolysis. जल-विहार, m. an excursion or outing by boat; = जल-क्रीड़ा. जल-व्याल, m. a water-snake. जलशायी, m. resting on water: a title of Viṣṇu. जल-समाधि, f. loss of life by drowning. जल-समाधि देना, euph. to place (a dead body) in a river. जल-सिंह, m. sea-lion. जल-सुत, m. Brbh. water-born: a pearl. जल-सूना, m. drought. जल-सेना, f. a fleet; navy. जल-सेना का भंडारा, m. naval base. जल-सेनिक, adj. & m. naval; a member of a navy, sailor. जल-स्तंभ, m. a water-spout. जल-स्तंभन, m. = जल-बंध, 2. जल-स्पर्श, m. the touching of water (esp. Ganges water) for religious purposes. जलहीन, adj. without, or deprived of, water; arid. जलक [°la + a°], m. = जल-चिह्न. जलापल [°la + a°], m. a canal. जलाजलि [°la + a°], f. an offering of water in the cupped hands (to ancestors, &c.; see जल-क्रिया). जलागार [°la + a°], m. a reservoir. जलाचमन [°la + a°], m. rinsing the mouth with water. जलार्तक [°la + a°], m.

hydrophobia. जलाधार [°la + ā°], m. body of water: lake, reservoir, &c. जलाई [°la + ā°], adj. wet, heavy with moisture. जलावतरण [°la + ā°], m. launching (of a ship). जलावर्त [°la + ā°], m. a whirlpool. जलाशय [°la + ā°], m. = जलाघार. जलेश्वर [°la + ī°], m. = जल-देव. जलोत्सर्ग [°la + u°], m. reg. the symbolic marriage ceremony of a well or a tank to a nearby image. जलोदर [°la + u°], m. dropsy.

जलंधर *jalandhar* [jalām + dhara-], m. dropsy (= जलोदर).

जलजला *zalzala* [A. *zalzala*], m. earthquake.

जलजलाना *jaljalānā* [cf. \*jhal-<sup>3</sup>; ? × \*jag-], v.i. to glare, to shimmer (= झलझलाना).

जलजलाहट *jaljalāhaṭ* [cf. H. *jaljalānā*], f. glare, shimmer.

जलन *jalan* [cf. H. *jalnā*]. f. 1. burning. 2. inflammation; stinging, smarting; itching. 3. fig. inflammation (of the feelings); distress. 4. envy; jealousy; spite. 5. irritation; anger. 6. hatred, aversion, animosity. — जलनशील, adj. inflammable.

जलना *jalnā* [jvalati], v.i. 1. to burn, to be burnt; to be lit (a lamp, a stove); to be on a fire (a cooking utensil); to be scorched, or singed; to be dried up, parched by the sun (as fields). 2. to be on fire; to be burnt down (a building). 3. to be cremated (a body). 4. to burn, to sting, to smart. 5. to be inflamed (the feelings); to feel duress. 6. to feel envy, or jealousy. 7. to feel irritation, exasperation, anger. — जल मरना, to be seared by emotion; to die by fire. — जलती भाग में कूदना, fig. to court, or to incur, danger, or dire difficulties. जलती भाग में घी डालना, fig. to add fuel to a fire. जला, adj. & m. see s.v.

जलपाई *jalpāi*, f. a small Himālayan tree, *Elaeocarpus serratus*, and its fruit, the wild olive.

जलवा *jalvā* [A. *jalva*], m. making clear: splendour, lustre; beauty.

जलवाना *jalvānā* [cf. H. *jalnā*], v.t. to cause to be burnt, &c. (by, से).

जलवैया *jalvaiyā* [cf. *jalvānā*], m. one who burns (sthg.).

जलसा *jalsā* [A. *jalsa*], m. 1. a sitting, session; meeting (of a body). 2. a gathering, function (social or formal).

जलहर *jalhar* [jaladhara-], m. Brbh. 1. a cloud. 2. a tank, pond.

जलहुरि *jalhari* [cf. *jaladhara*-], f. dimin. E.H. = जलहर.

जला *jalā* [cf. H. *jalnā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. burnt, &c. 2. m. a burn, a burnt place. — जल



~ होना, fig. to feel anger, resentment or ill-will.  
जले को जलाना, to burn a burn: to reopen a wound. जले पर नोन (or नमक) छिड़कना, to sprinkle salt on a burn: to rub salt on a wound. जले फफोले फोड़ना (के), fig. to add one grief or vexation to another. — जला-भुना, adj. burnt and roasted: inflamed with anger; filled with irritation, resentment or ill-will जली-कटी, f. caustic and cutting words; acrimony, bitterness. जली-कटी पर आना, to descend to acrimony. जली-कटी सुनाना, to make acrimonious, or personal remarks.

**जलाऊ** *jalāū* [cf. H. *jalnā*, *jalānā*], adj.

1. combustible. 2. intended for burning (as firewood).

**जलाना** *jalānā* [cf. H. *jalnā*], v.t. 1. to burn; to kindle, to light (a lamp, a stove). 2. to set on fire; to burn down. 3. to burn off, or out; to cauterise. 4. to inflame (feelings); to cause distress (to); to excite envy or jealousy (in); to irritate, to exasperate, to anger.

**जलापा** *jalāpā* [cf. H. *jalā*], m. rancour; envy; jealousy; spite.

**जलाल** *jalāl* [A. *jalāl*], m. majesty, splendour, glory.

**जलालत** *zalālāt* [A. *zalāla*: P. *zalālāt*], f.  
1. baseness, abjectness; obsequiousness.  
2. abasement, humiliation. 3. indignity, insult.

**जलालत** *zalālāt* [A. *zalāla*: P. *zalālāt*], f.  
error, fault, vice.

**जलाली** *jalālī* [A. *jalālī*], adj. illustrious, glorious.

**जलावतन** *jalā-vatan* [A.: P. *jalā-vatan*], m. & adj. 1. m. leaving one's country; expulsion, banishment. 2. an exile. 3. adj. banished, exiled. — ~ करना (को), to exile (one). — होना, to have left one's country, to be exiled.

**जलावतनी** *jalāvatanī* [P. *jalāvatanī*], f.  
expulsion from one's country: exile, banishment.

**जलावन** *jalāvan* [cf. H. *jalānā*], m. f. reg. fuel.

**जली-कटी** *jālī-kaṭī*, f. see s.v. जला, adj.

**जलीय-** *jālyā-* [S.], adj. having to do with, or characterised by, water: of water, aqueous, hydro-, aquatic.

**जलील** *zālī* [A. *zālī*], adj. 1. base, abject.  
2. dishonoured, humiliated; insulted.  
— ~ करना, to humiliate; to insult.

**जलूस** *jalūs*, m. = जुलूस.

**जलेबा** *jalebā*, m. a large *jalebī*.

**जलेबी** *jalebī* [A. *zalābiya*, P. *zalībiya*], f. 1. a sweet (in shape resembling a pretzel: made of

flour soaked in syrup and fried). 2. a type of firecracker.

**जलैया** *jalaiyā* [cf. H. *jalānā*], m. one who inflames or excites.

**जलोदर** *jalōdar* [S.], m. see s.v. जल.

**जल्द** *jald* [A. *jald*], adj. & f. 1. adj. quick, swift. 2. brisk. 3. impetuous. 4. f. speed, swiftness, &c. — ~, adv. quickly; hastily; soon. — से ~, adv. as soon as possible. — बन्दबाज़ [P. — *bāz*], m. a brisk, hasty, or impetuous person. ०ई, f. briskness; haste; impetuosity.

**जल्दी** *jaldī* [A. *jald*+P. *ī*], f. & adv. 1. speed, swiftness. 2. briskness; haste. 3. impetuosity. — ~ करना, to hurry; to be hasty; to be impetuous. — सचाना, id., 2., 3. — से, or ~, adv. quickly; hastily; soon. — से ~, adv. as soon as possible.

**जल्प** *jalp* [S.], m. talk, chatter; wrangling discussion.

**जल्प-** *jalp-* [cf. *jalpati*], v.i. Av. to chatter; to brag.

**जल्पक** *jalpak* [S.], m. Av. a chatterer; wrangler.

**जल्लाद** *jallād* [A. *jallād*], m. slayer: 1. an executioner. 2. fig. a harsh or merciless person.

**जल्लादी** *jallādī* [A. or P. *jallādī*], f. cruelty, mercilessness; villainy.

**जल्वा** *jalvā*, m. see जलवा.

**जवन** *javan*, m. = यवन.

**जवनिका** *javānikā*, f. = यवनिका.

**जवाँ** *javām* [yamaka-], adj. & m. 1. adj. twin. 2. m. a twin.

**जवाँ** *javām*, adj. & m. pronun. var. = जवान.  
— जवाँमर्द, adj. & m. manly, courageous; large-hearted: generous, magnanimous; a manly person, &c.; a soldier, warrior. ०ई, f. manliness, courage, &c. जवाँ-मौत, f. an untimely, or premature death. जवाँ-मौत मरना, to die prematurely.

**जवा** *javā* [yavaka-], adj. & m. 1. adj. of the size or shape of a barley-corn. 2. m. a grain of barley. 3. a clove of garlic. 4. a partic. type of stitch. — जवेदार [P. — *dār*], adj. made with small golden pieces (a chain, &c).

**जवा** *javā* [ʔ \*jabu-], m. reg. (E.) a cattle muzzle (= जाब).

**जवा** *javā* [S.], m. the China rose (an ornamental plant having orange flowers).

**जवाद** *javād*, adj. Brbh. = क्वाद.

**जवान** *javān* [P. *javān*], adj. & m. 1. adj. young, youthful. 2. vigorous, in one's prime. 3. bold, brave. 4. m. a young adult; a youth. 5. an able-bodied man: a soldier, warrior; a police officer. — **जवान-जहान**, adj. in the bloom of youth.

**जवानपन** *javānpan*, m. = **जवानी**.

**जवानपना** *javānpanā*, m. = **जवानी**.

**जवानी** *javānī* [P. *javānī*], f. youth; early adulthood; adolescence; the years of youth, &c. — ~ **उठना** (में), young adulthood, or adolescence, to begin. ~ **उतरना**, or **डलना**, youth to pass. ~ **उभड़ना** (में), = ~ **उठना**; the body to develop in adolescence. ~ **चढ़ना** (पर), = ~ **उठना**; youthful passion to dominate (one). ~ **का आलम**, m. the season, or years, of youth. ~ **का फल**, m. the fruit or enjoyment of youth. ~ **की नींद**, f. the sleep of the just. ~ **पर आना**, to reach puberty; to attain full vigour; to bloom. ~ **पूरी बहार पर होना**, youth to be in full flower.

**जवानी** *javānī*, f. corr. = **मजवायन** (*Canum copticum* or *Annāi perpusillum*).

**जवाब** *javāb* [A. *javāb*], m. 1. an answer. 2. dismissal, discharge (from, से); refusal, rejection (as of a proposition). 3. a counterpart; an equal, double, complement. — ~ **देख करना**, to request, or to demand an answer or account (from, से). ~ **देना** (को), to answer; to be answerable or responsible for; to discharge, to dismiss; to resign; to refuse, to reject; to desert, to forsake. ~ **पाना**, to be discharged, dismissed. ~ **मिलना**, id. — **जवाब-तलबी**, f. requiring or compelling an answer. **जवाब-तलबी करना**, to call to account. **जवाबदार** [P. *-dār*], adj. = **जवाबदेह**. °ई, f. = **जवाबदेही**. **जवाबदेह** [P. *-deh*], adj. & m. responsible, accountable; a person responsible; respondent, defendant (at law). °ई, f. responsibility; liability; defence. **जवाब-सवाल**, m. question and answer; dialogue; dispute; cross-examination. **जवाब-सवाल करना**, (parties) to argue, to dispute; to participate in an interrogation.

**जवानी** *javābī* [A. *javābī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with an answer: given in answer; counter (as a blow); reply-paid (a telegram). 2. complimentary. 3. m. one answering; a respondent, defendant (at law).

**जवारा** *javārā* [yavākārā-], m. 1. large millet; barley, &c. 2. a blade or shoot of barley. 3. Pl. maize.

**जवारी** *javārī* [? cf. H. *juvār*], f. Pl. HSS. 1. mus. bridge (of a *sitār*, &c). 2. a thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the strings.

**जवाल** *javāl* [cf. A. *javvāl*], m. Brbh. going about: the world and its burdens (cf. **जवाब**).

**जवाल** *zavāl* [A. *zavāl*], m. Brbh. declining: harm, misery, wretchedness.

**जवाली** *javālī*, f. barley mixed with wheat, or gram, for fodder.

**जवास** *javās*, m. = **जवासा**.

**जवासा** *javāsā* [yavāsaka-], m. a thorny shrub or grass, *Alhagi maurorum* or *Hedysarum alhagi* (used for coarse grazing, and medicinally; it loses its leaves in the rainy season).

**जवाहर** *javāhar* [A. *javāhir*, pl. & sg.], m. pl. & sg. 1. pl. jewels, precious stones. 2. sg. jewel. — **जवाहर-खाना**, m. hist. depository for jewels.

**जवाहरात** *javāharāt* [A. *javāhirāt*], f. = **जवाहर**, 1.

**जवाहिर** *javāhir*, m. = **जवाहर**.

**जशन** *jaśan* [P. *jaśn*], m. 1. a celebration, festival. 2. a banquet. 3. an entertainment of singing and dancing (esp. to conclude a celebration). 4. rejoicing, joy. — ~ **करना** (HSS.), or **पनाना**, to hold a celebration, &c.; to rejoice.

**जस** *jas*, adj. Brbh. Av. = **जैसा**. — ~ **का तख**, adj. = **जैसे का तैसा**.

**जस** *jas*, m. = **यज्ञ**.

**जसु** *jasu*, f. Brbh. = **यशोदा**.

**जसुदा** *jasudā*, f. Brbh. = **यशोदा**.

**जसुमति** *jasumati* [ad. *yaśomati*], f. Brbh. = **यशोदा**.

**जसोदा** *jasodā*, f. Brbh. = **यशोदा**.

**जसोवै** *jasovai* [yaśomati-], f. Av. = **यशोदा**.

**जस्त** *jast* [conn. *jasada*-], m. 1. zinc. 2. pewter. — ~ **चढ़ा** (हुआ), adj. zinc-plated.

**जस्त** *jast* [P. *jast*], f. a leap, spring. — ~ **मारना**, to leap, to spring.

**जस्तई** *jastāi* [cf. H. *jast(ā)*], adj. 1. of, or made of, zinc. 2. of, or made of, pewter. 3. greyish-coloured.

**जस्ता** *jastā*, m. = **जस्त**.

**जहँ** *jaham*, adv. Brbh. Av. = **जहाँ**.

**जहद** *jahd* [A. *jahd*], m. E.H. toil, exertion.

**जहन्नुम** *jahannum* [A. *jahannam*], m. hell; damnation.

**जहन्नुमी** *jahannumī* [A. *jahannamī*], adj. having to do with hell; hellish, infernal.

**जहमत** *zahmat* [A. *zahma*: P. *zahmat*], f. 1. unease, discomfort. \*2. trouble, difficulty. — ~ **उठाना**, to suffer distress, or serious difficulty.

**जहर** *zahr* [P. *zahr*], m. 1. poison. 2. fig. anything very disagreeable. — ~ उगलना, to vomit poison: to say venomous or poisonous things; to sneer (at). ~ करना, colloq. to turn to poison: to ruin or to spoil (as food, or pleasure). ~ का घूट पीना, to take a swallow of poison: to endure a bitter reverse or frustration. ~की गाँठ, f. poison-knot: bundle of trouble (= माफ़स की पुड़िया). ~ खाना, to take poison (on account of, पर). ~ खिलाना (को), to poison. ~ मारना, to act as an antidote. ~ लगना, to seem hateful (to, को). ~ होना (के लिए), id. — जहरदार [P. *-dār*], adj. poisonous. जहर-बाद, m. poison-air: swelling and inflammation. जहरवार, adj. & m. anti-toxic; antidote. जहर-मोहरा, m. bezoar stone (an antidote to poison).

**जहरी** *zahrī* [P. *zahrī*], adj. = जहरीला.

**जहरीला** *zahrilā* [cf. H. *zahr*], adj. poisonous.

**जहाँ** *jāhān* [conn. H. *yahān*], rel. adv. 1. where, in the place where or which. 2. whereas. — ~ कहीं, adv. wherever; everywhere. ~ का तहाँ, adv. in the same place, where it was, &c.; everywhere. ~ तक, adv. as far as; to the point where. ~ तक हो सके, as far as possible. ~ तहाँ, adv. here and there, all about; in some few places. ~ ... वहाँ, or वहीँ, in the place where ... there; whereas ... nonetheless. ~ से, adv. whence. — जहाँ-जहाँ, adv. wherever.

**जहाँ** *jāhām*, m. pronoun. var. = जहाँ.

**जहाज़** *jahāz* [A. *jahāz*], m. a ship; a vessel, craft (see also हवाई -). — ~ का ~, m. a real ship: sthg. of great size. ~ पर, adv. on board ship, aboard. — जहाज़-गोदी, f. a shipyard. जहाज़-घाट, m. a dock. जहाज़मार, adj. anti-aircraft: जहाज़मार तोप, f. an anti-aircraft gun. जहाज़रान [P. *-rān*], m. the captain of a ship. ईँ, f. shipping, navigation.

**जहाज़ी** *jahāzī* [A. *jahāzī*], adj. marine; naval; nautical. — ~ जहाज़, m. a naval base. ~ डाकू, m. a pirate. ~ बेड़ा, m. a fleet. — लोग, m. pl. sailors; crew (of a ship).

**जहान** *jahān* [P. *jahān*], m. the world (cf. जहाँ). — जहानारा [P. *-ārā*], adj. world-adorning. जहाँगीर [P. *-gīr*], adj. & m. seizing (conquering) the world; name of the fourth Mughal emperor. जहाँदीद [P. *-dīd*], adj. = next. दीदा [P. *-dīda*], adj. & m. one who has seen the world: an experienced person. जहाँपनाह [P. *panāh*], m. one who provides protection for the world: title given to a powerful king.

**जहालत** *jahālat* [A. *jahāla*: P. *jahālas*], f. 1. imperfect knowledge, ignorance; reg. illiteracy. 2. barbarousness.

**जहाँ** *jāhān*, adv. w. encl. in the very place (where) (see s.v. जहाँ).

**जहीन** *zāhīn* [A. *zāhīn*], adj. intelligent; quick-witted.

**जहेज़** *jahez* [f. A. *jahāz*], m. a bride's goods, or dowry (= बहेज़).

**जहू** *jahnu* [S.], m. mythol. name of an ancient kṛiṅg and sage, who drank up the waters of the Ganges on their being brought down from heaven, and then released them from his ears: the Ganges (*jāhnavī*) is regarded as his daughter.

**जाँगर** *jāṅgar* [conn. *jāṅghā*-], m. the thigh and leg: 1. the body. 2. bodily energy, vigour. जिसका ~, उसकी धरती, might is right. 3. Brbh. grain-stalks empty after threshing. — जाँगर-बोर, adj. lazybones.

**जांगल** *jāṅgal* [S.], m. Pl. a wild bird: the grey or francoline partridge.

**जांगली** *jāṅgālī* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. the plant cowhage (= केलाच).

**जाँगलू** *jāṅglū* [cf. *janigala*-], adj. Pl. HSS. wild, savage; uncouth (a person).

**जाँघ** *jāṅgh* [*jāṅghā*-], f. the thigh. — अपनी ~ उखाड़ना, or नंगी करना, colloq. to show one's thigh: to reveal what should be hidden.

**जाँघिक** *jāṅghik* [S.], adj. having to do with the thigh, femoral.

**जाँघिया** *jāṅghiyā* [conn. *jāṅghika*-], m. shorts.

**जाँघिल** *jāṅghil* [cf. H. *jāṅgh*], m. colloq. Pl. HSS. long-shanks: the painted stork.

**जाँच** *jānc* [*yācnā*-], f. 1. examination, investigation; enquiry; interrogation. 2. test; appraisal, evaluation. 3. verification. 4. research, analysis. — जाँच-जायोज, m. commission of enquiry. जाँच-कर्ता, m. inv. an investigator, appraiser, &c. जाँच-परख, f. careful scrutiny, &c. जाँच-पड़ताल, f. any process of examining, appraising, &c. जाँच-समिति, f. committee of enquiry.

**जाँचना** *jāncnā* [*yācyate*], v.t. 1. to examine, to investigate; to enquire into; to interrogate. 2. to test; to appraise, to evaluate. 3. to verify. 4. to research, to analyse. — जाँचना-परखना, to undertake a thorough examination, &c. (of); to scrutinise.

**जाँत** *jānt* [*yantra*-], m. f. 1. Av. a hand-mill (for grinding corn). 2. reg. a millstone. — जाँतपट, m. surface of a millstone.

**जाँता** *jāntā* [*yantraka*-], m. = जाँत.

**जाँती** *jāntī*, f. Pl. dimin. = जाँता.



**जौब** *jāmb* [*jamba-*], m. Av. the rose-apple tree, *Eugenia jambolana*, and its fruit.

**जौब** *jāb* [Engl. *job*], m. a job.

**जांबव** *jāmbav* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. fruit of the rose-apple tree (जाम्बुन).

**जा** *jā*, obl. base. Brbh. the one which, or who (see जो).

**जा** *jā* [P. *jā*], f. place. — ~ बजा [P. *ba-*], adv. here and there; everywhere. — बेजा, adv. in place and out of place: appropriate and inappropriate. — जानमाज, जाय नमाज, f. *musl.* prayer-mat, or cloth. बजा [P. *ba-*], adj. inv. in place: proper, fit; right, true.

**जा-** *jā-* [cf. *jāta-*], v.t. Brbh. Av. to give birth to.

**जाई** *jāi* [cf. H. *'jāyā*], f. E.H. a daughter.

**जाकड़** *jākṛ* [? H. *rokṛ* × H. *jānā*], m. 1. deposit (on goods taken from a seller on approval, or for use if required). 2. a conditional purchase. 3. goods taken on approval, &c.

**ज़ाकिर** *zākir* [A. *zākir*], adj. U. remembering, praising.

**जाकेट** *jākeṭ* [Engl. *jacket*], f. a jacket.

**जाख** *jākh* [*yakṣa-*], m. Brbh. a living supernatural being; one of a class of semi-divine beings.

**जाखन** *jākhan*, m. reg. (W.) the wooden wheel-shaped foundation of the brickwork of a well.

**जाखिनी** *jākhinī* [*yakṣiṇī-*; ad. *-inī*], f. Av. a female supernatural being.

**जाग** *jāg* [conn. H. *jaguh*], f. Brbh. place.

**जाग** *jāg* [ad. *yāga-*], m. Brbh. Av. sacrifice; offering.

**जाग** *jāg* [cf. H. *jāgnā*], f. reg. awakening.

**जागता** *jāgrā* [H. *jāgnā*], adj. 1. waking. 2. watchful. 3. fully efficacious (as a deity's influence), potent; manifest. — जागते रहो! keep alert!-(the night watchman's cry).

**जागना** *jāgnā* [*jāgrati*], v.i. 1. to wake up. 2. to be awake. 3. to be alert, vigilant. 4. to be on the ascendant (as fortune); to be prominent (a reputation). 5. to be efficacious, &c. (see जागता).

**जागर** *jāgar* [S.], m. 1. wakefulness. 2. awareness.

**जागरण** *jāgarāṇ* [S.], m. 1. wakefulness. 2. vigil. 3. awareness.

**जागरी** *jāgrī* [Kan.: ← *śarkarā*²], f. jaggery, coarse sugar (properly palm sugar).

**जागरूक** *jāgārūk* [S.], adj. alert; aware.

**जागरूकता** *jāgārūkātā* [S.], f. alertness; awareness.

**जागा** *jāgā* [*jāgrat-*], m. keeping awake throughout the night (as an aspect of a religious observance).

**जागीर** *jāgīr* [P. *jā-gīr*], f. an estate, a freehold (as formerly given by government, in return for services). — जागीरदार [P. *-dār*], m. the holder of a *jāgīr*.

**जागीरी** *jāgīrī* [cf. H. *jāgīr*], adj. & f. 1. adj. having to do with a *jāgīr*. 2. f. the position or status of a *jāgīr*.

**जागृत** *jāgrt* [ad. *jāgrat-*], adj. 1. = जाग्रत्. 2. awake. 3. watchful, vigilant.

**जागृति** *jāgrti* [ad. *jāgrati-*], f. = जाग्रति.

**जाग्रत्** *jāgrat* [S.], adj. = जागृत.

**जाग्रति** *jāgrati* [ad. *jāgrati-*], f. 1. wakefulness, being awake. 2. alertness, vigilance. 3. awareness.

**जाजन** *jājan* [ad. *yājana-*], m. E.H. causing a sacrifice to be performed (for others).

**जाजम** *jājam*, f. = जाजिम.

**जाज़िब** *jāzib* [A. *jāzib*], adj. U. 1. drawing, attracting. 2. absorbent.

**जाजिम** *jājim* [P. *jājim*], f. a chequered or figured linen cloth spread over a floor, or over a carpet.

**जाजुलन** *jājulan* [ad. \**jājvalana-*], m. Pl. rage.

**जाजुलित** *jājulit* [ad. \**jājvalita-*], m. reg. (Raj.) enraged.

**जाज्वल्यमान** *jājvalyamān* [S.], adj. burning, raging.

**जाट** *jāt* [\**jaṭa*²], m. 1. the name of a north-west Indian community (chiefly of cultivators). 2. a man of that community.

**जाटलि** *jāṭali* [S.], f. HSS. name of a tree similar to the *dhāk* tree.

**जाठ** *jāṭh* [*yaṭhī-*], f. 1. vertical axis (of a roller in an oil- or sugar-mill). 2. vertical pole (marking a dedication or consecration: as in a tank).

**जाठर** *jāṭhar* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with the stomach. 2. the stomach. 3. appetite.

**जाड़** *jār* [\**jāṭā-*; ← Drav.], f. Pl. reg. root (of the teeth): a molar tooth.

**जाड़ा** *jārā* [jāḍya-], m. 1. cold. 2. (also pl.) the cold season. — ~ जाना, to suffer from cold. ~ लगना (को), cold to be felt (by, को). जाड़ों में, adv. during the cold season.

**जाड्य** *jāḍyā* [S.], m. 1. coldness, numbness. 2. inertness, sluggishness, insensibility. 3. stolidity; boorishness. 4. stupidity.

**जात** *zāt* [A. *zāt*], f. 1. nature, essence. 2. the person, the self. 3. [× H. *²jār*] breed, kind; community, caste; sex. — ~ गैबाना, to give up (one's) community (as by breaking a commensality rule). ~ जाना, (one's) community standing to be lost. ~ छोड़ना, to renounce (one's) community. ~ से जातिज करना, to outcaste. ~ से निकालना, id.

**जात** *jāt* [ad. *jāta-*], adj. born; produced. — जात-कर्म, m. *hind.* a ceremony performed at the birth of a child, before the cutting of the umbilical cord. जात-क्रिया, f. id. जातदंत, adj. (a child) whose teeth have grown in. जातरूप, adj. Av. brilliant; golden. जातवेदस्, m. fire.

**जात** *jāt* [ad. *jāti-*], f. birth, &c. (see जाति, जात). — ~ का बाहुण, a brāhman by caste. — जात-पति, f. lineage, family; community, caste. जात-विरादरी, f. caste community or fellow community members. जातवाना, m. a person of high caste; a caste-fellow.

**जातक** *jātak* [S.], m. 1. a newborn child. 2. a story dealing with an episode from a former life of the Buddha. — जातक-माला, f. an anthology of Buddhist stories.

**जाति** *jāti* [S.], f. 1. birth. 2. position fixed by birth; community or caste group. 3. good birth, high caste. 4. kind, race; genus, species; nationality. 5. community; nation; tribe; family, lineage. — ~ बाहर होना, to be (an) outcaste. जाति-कर्म, m. corr. = जात-कर्म, s.v. <sup>1</sup>जात. जातिगत, adj. having to do with community or race, &c.; communal. जातिव्युत्, adj. outcast. जाति-धर्म, m. caste duties; caste law, or usage. जाति-पति, f. = जात-पति, s.v. <sup>2</sup>जात. जाति-बहिष्कार, m. outcasting. <sup>3</sup>बहिष्कृत, adj. जाति-विरादरी, f. = जात-विरादरी. जाति-भाई, m. a caste-fellow, a man of the same community. जाति-भेद, m. discrimination by community or race. जातिघट्ट, adj. & m. fallen from caste, outcast; an outcaste. जाति-मिश्रण, m. hybridisation, miscegenation. जाति-मलगन, m. distinguishing mark of caste, genus, species, &c. जातिवाचक, adj. generic. जातिवाचक संज्ञा, f. a generic name, common noun. जातिवाद, m. nationalism; racialism. जाति-वैर, m. racial or communal hostility; xenophobia. जाति-वास्तव, m. ethnography. जातिसंकर, adj. of mixed caste, parentage, &c. जातिहीन, adj. of low caste; outcaste.

**जातिव्य** *jātivā* [S.], m. 1. distinction of community; community identity. 2. generic property.

**जाती** *zātī* [A. *zātī*], adj. 1. U. essential, intrinsic. 2. personal (affairs, matters). — ~ तोर पर, adv. personally. ~ मायला, m. a personal matter.

**जाती** *jātī* [cf. H. *²jār*], adj. having to do with community, kind, race, family, &c.

**जाती** *jātī* [S.], f. *Pl.* *HSS.* 1. jasmine (= चमेली. मालती). 2. nutmeg (= जायफल).

**जातीय** *jātiyā* [S.], adj. having to do with community, nation, or race.

**जातीयता** *jātiyātā* [S.], f. 1. communal, national or racial identity. 2. communalism, racialism.

**जातुधान** *jātudhān* [ad. *yātudhāna-*], m. a kind of evil spirit or demon.

**जात्य** *jātya* [S.], adj. 1. of the same community or family, &c.; related. 2. of good family, well-born.

**जादुई** *jādūī* [cf. H. *jādū*], adj. magical. — ~ छड़ी, f. magic wand.

**जादू** *jādū* [P. *jādū*], m. 1. magic; a spell, charm. 2. enchantment. 3. transf. sleight-of-hand: conjury; juggling. — ~ उतारना, to break a spell, to disenchant. ~ करना (पर), to bewitch, to enchant. ~ चमाला, or जगाना (*HSS.*), or मारना, id. — जादूगर [P. *-gar*], m. a magician, wizard; conjurer, juggler. <sup>०</sup>नी, f. sorceress, witch. <sup>०</sup>ई, f. magic, sorcery; sthg. miraculous. जादू-दोना, m. the practice of magic; magical arts. जादूनगर, adj. (one) whose glance captivates, or fascinates. जादूफरेब, adj. seductive, alluring.

**जादो** *jādo* [ad. *yādava-*], m. = यादव, 3.

**जान** *jān* [P. *jān*], f. & adj. 1. f. life, spirit; animating force (expressions showing जान, f. in this sense often coexist with equivalents containing जी, m). 2. vitality, vigour. 3. essential quality, essence. 4. adornment, grace, beauty. 5. sweetheart, darling. 6. adj. dear, beloved. — ~ माँखों में आ जाना, to be on the point of death. ~ जाना, life to revive (in, में); the spirits to be refreshed, or restored. ~ का, adj. mortal. ~ का गाहक (की), m. one seeking (another's) life: a mortal enemy; iron. one who is a harassment, or a great nuisance. ~ का जंजाब, m. harassment to the spirit: a source of distress, or of worry. ~ का लागू *Pl.* *HSS.*, m. = ~ का गाहक. ~ का लेना, m. id. = की जमान, f. safety of (one's) life, quarter. ~ की जूर मनाना, fig. to succeed in escaping. ~ की पड़ना, fear for (one's) life to be felt (by, को). ~ के जाले पड़ना, to come into mortal peril; to despair of

life. ~ को - न समझना, fig. not to spare oneself (as in efforts). ~ को पड़ना, fig. to plague (one, की), to pester. ~ खपाना (अपनी), to exhaust, or to over-exert (oneself). ~ खाना (की), to plague, to torment; to distress; to bore. ~ खोना (अपनी), to sacrifice, or to give up, (one's) life (for, के लिए). ~ चुराना (अपनी), to shrink (from, से); to shirk. ~ छुड़ाना (की, or अपनी), to escape with life; to save or to extricate oneself, &c. (from, से). ~ छुपाना, = ~ चुराना. ~ जाना, the soul to depart. ~ दूर होना, = ~ भारी होना. ~ देना (के पीछे, or के लिए), to exhaust, or over-exert oneself. ~ देना (पर), = ~ खोना; to be devoted (to). ~ निकलना, life to depart, to die. ~ पड़ना, = ~ आना; to become animated, lively. ~ पर जाना, or आ बनना, life to be in imminent danger. ~ पर खेनना (अपनी), to risk life; to lose (one's) life in a hazardous action; to court death. ~ पर नौबत आना, = ~ पर आना. ~ पर बनना, = ~ पर आना. ~ प्यारी, f. esp. voc. dear love. ~ बचाना (की, अपनी), to save the life (of); to shrink, to skulk (in safety). ~ भारी होना (पर), life to be burdensome (upon); to be weary of life. ~ लड़ाना, to make great efforts. ~ मारना (की, अपनी), to kill; to distress, to worry; to exert (oneself) to the utmost. ~ में ~ आना, to be revived, or refreshed; to be comforted. ~ सूखना, to be terror-stricken, (the throat) to be dry (with fear). ~ से गुजर जाना, or ~ से जाना, to depart life, to die. ~ से मारना, to deprive of life, to kill. ~ से हाथ धोना (or धो बैठना), to wash one's hands of life, to give up or to despair of life. ~ हुयेही पर लेना, fig. to risk one's life. ~ हसकान करना (की, अपनी), to distress; to work (one, oneself) to death. ~ है तो जहान है, while there's life there's hope. मब्बा ~, m. esp. voc. father, dear father. ~ जान-बोझि, °जोर्बो, f. & adv. risk or danger to life; at risk, in danger. जान-तोड़, adj. soul-destroying, heart-breaking (toil: = जी-तोड़). जानदार [P. -dār], adj. & m. having life or strength; vigorous; spirited, vital; a living creature, an animal (usu. implying strength). जान-बखशी, f. pardon; assurance of pardon. जानवर [P. -bar], adj. U. surviving: जानवर होना, to survive, to outlive. जानबाज़ [P. bāz], adj. risking (one's) life; intrepid; foolhardy. °ई, f. courage, valour. जान-बीया, m. life assurance (= जीवन-°). जानलेवा, adj. mortal, deadly.

३जान *jān* [jāna-: w. jānāti], f. (m.)

1. knowledge; acquaintance. 2. understanding; opinion. — बेरी, or बेरे, ~ में, adv. in my opinion. जानकार, adj. & m. acquainted, informed, specialist; familiar (with, से); an acquaintance; an informed person, expert. °ई, f. acquaintance; informed knowledge. जानकारी कराना, or देना (की), to make (one) acquainted, or informed (with or about, से). — जान-पहचान, f. acquaintance, familiarity (with, से). °ई, m. an acquaintance.

जानकारी *jānkārī*, f. see s.v. २जान.

जानकी *jānākī* [S.], f. mythol. daughter of Janaka: title of Sītā.

जाननहार *jānanhār* [cf. H. jānmā], m. Brbh. Av. one who knows, &c.

जानना *jānmā* [jānāti], v.t. 1. to know. 2. to understand. 3. to ascertain, to learn. 4. to perceive; to recognise. 5. to suppose, to consider. 6. to know how to (do sthg). — जान पड़ना (को), to be perceived (by): to appear or to seem (to); to occur (to); to seem good (to). जान रखना, to bear in mind. — जानकर, abs. knowingly, deliberately. जान-बूझ, जान-बूझकर, adv. knowingly; advisedly; intentionally, deliberately.

जानवर *jānvar* [P. jānvar], m. 1. a living creature, an animal; a beast. 2. pej. a fool; a boor.

जानहु *jānahu*, conj. Brbh. Av. = जानो.

जाना *jānā* [vāti], v.i. 1. to go; to depart; to travel; to issue (from, से); to go, to lead (to: as a road); to be sent, despatched (as a telegram); to go on, to continue; to turn (to, पर: as the thoughts); to act, to proceed. 2. to pass, to pass away; to elapse; to be lost; to be spent; to be destroyed or ruined. हमारा क्या जाता है? what have we to lose? what does it matter to us? 3. to diminish. जाता रहना, to dwindle, to evaporate (as courage, patience), to vanish; to be gone for good. 4. euph. to die. 5. to be forgotten, or passed over; to be overlooked (as an offence). 6. to be without, or deprived (of, से). — जा निकलना, or पड़ना, to turn up, to appear (by chance, or suddenly). जाने देना, to allow to go, &c.; to drop (a matter); to overlook (an offence, &c).

जानिब *jānib* [A. jānib], f. side, direction. — की ~, ppn. towards. — जानिबदार [P. -dār], adj. & m. partial; a supporter; patron (= हक्कदार). °ई, f. support; partiality. जानिबदारी करना (की), to take the side or part (of); to be partial (to).

जानी *jānī* [cf. P. jān], adj. & f. m. 1. adj. cordial; beloved; intimate (a friend). 2. mortal, deadly (an enemy). 3. Pl. HSS. f. m. darling.

१जानु *jānu* [S.], m. the knee. — जानु-पाणि, adv. Av. on hands and knees.

२जानु *jānu*, conj. Av. = जानो.

जाने *jāne* [H. jāne, 3. sg. subj.], conj. & adv. 1. as if. 2. rhetor. one may know: who knows?; heaven knows. — कौन ~, who knows? क्या ~, what, or how, does one know? who knows? खुदा ~, God knows. न ~, one cannot know: who knows? — जाने-अनजाने, adv. wittingly or unwittingly.



**जानो** *jāno* [cf. H. *jānnā*, and Brbh. Av. 2 pl. subj.-pres. and 3. sg. imp. forms], conj. 1. it seems as if. 2. as if.

**जाप** *jāp* [*jalpa-*, *jāpya-*], m. 1. repeating an incantation, or the name of a deity (= जप). 2. Av. a rosary.

**जापक** *jāpak* [S.], m. one who repeats an incantation, or the name of a deity.

**जापन** *jāpan* [? conn. H. *jāp*], m. repeating an incantation, or the name of a deity.

**जापा** *jāpā* [*jātarva-*, or \**jāp-*], m. 1. childbirth, delivery. 2. place of confinement.

**जापान** *jāpān* [Engl. *Japan*], m. Japan.

**जापानी** *jāpānī* [cf. H. *jāpān*], adj. & m. f. 1. adj. Japanese. 2. m. f. a Japanese.

**जापानी** *jāpānī*, f. the Japanese language.

**जापी** *jāpī* [cf. H. *jāp*], m. = जापक.

**जापू** *jāpū* [cf. H. *jāp*], m. reg. = जापक.

**जाफ़रान** *zāfrān* [A. *za'farān*], m. f. saffron.

**जाफ़रानी** *zāfrānī* [A. *za'farānī*], adj. 1. of saffron. 2. saffron-coloured, yellow.

**जाफ़री** *jāfrī* [A. or P. *ja'farī*], f. a bamboo screen or lattice; lattice-work.

**जाफ़ा** *jāfā*, m. reg. increase (= इजाफ़ा).

**जाब** *jāb* [\**jabbu-*], m. reg. a rope muzzle (for cattle).

**जाबित** *zābit* [A. *zābiṭ*], adj. U. practising self-restraint; strict; punctual; enduring.

**जाविर** *jābir* [A. *jābir*], adj. despotic, tyrannical.

**जाबी** *jābī* [cf. H. *jāb*], f. reg. 1. Pl. muzzle (for small cattle). 2. W. a child's network purse (tied to the waist).

**जाब्ता** *zābtā* [A. *zābiṭa*], m. U. 1. procedure, practice; usage. 2. a procedure; formality. 3. regulation, ordinance; code (as of practice, or law).

**जाम** *jām* [P. *jām*], m. a goblet, drinking-vessel. — ~ चमना, the goblet to be passed: drinking to be going on.

**जाम** *jām*, m. = 'जाम.

**जाम** *jām* [*janman-*], m. a son.

**जाम** *jām* [Engl. *jam*(*med*)], adj. jammed, blocked (a road).

**जाम-** *jām-* [cf. *janman-*: Pk. *jammarī*], v.i. Av. to arise, to be produced, to germinate.

**जाम-** *jām-* [*yamyate*], v.i. reg. = 'चमना.

**जामदानी** *jāmdānī* [P. *jāma*+P. *dānī*], f. 1. a box, trunk (for clothes). 2. a type of embroidered cloth (usu. muslin) in which the flowers are woven rather than stitched.

**जामन** *jāman* [cf. H. \**jām-*], m. sour milk used as a coagulant, rennet.

**जामन** *jāman*, m. pronoun. var. = जामुन.

**जामा** *jāmā* [A. *jāmi*'], adj. collective, universal: — ~ मसजिद, f. a congregational mosque (in which Muslims gather to hear Friday prayers).

**जामा** *jāmā* [P. *jāma*], m. a garment; a long gown; wedding robe (worn by a bridegroom). — मसली ~ पहनाना, to transform (sthg., को) into reality. जामे से बाहर होना, to be beside oneself (with emotion, esp. anger). जामे में फूला न समाना, fig. to be beside oneself (with delight, &c.). जामादार [P. *-dār*], m. a guard, a keeper (prop. of a wardrobe). \*रै, f. guarding, guard duty.

**जामाता** *jāmātā* [ad. *jāmāty-*], m. inv. a son-in-law.

**जामिक** *jāmik* [ad. *yāmika-*], m. E.H. watchman, guard.

**जामिन** *zāmin* [A. *zāmin*], m. guarantor; surety. — जामिनदार [P. *-dār*], m. a person having a guarantor; (in law) one who is bailed.

**जामुन** *jāmun* [\**jambūna-*], m. the rose-apple (*gulāb jāmun*) tree, *Eugenia jambolana*, or *Syzygium jambolanum*, and its fruit.

**जायका** *zāyqā* [A. *zā'iqā*], m. taste; flavour; savour. — ~ सेना (का), to taste, to savour. — जायकेदार [P. *-dār*], adj. tasty.

**जायज़** *jāyaz* [A. *jā'iz*], adj. 1. allowable; right, proper. 2. lawful, authorised; valid. — ~ करार देना, to decide to be lawful, &c.; to legalise; to be upheld.

**जायज़ा** *jāyza* [*jā'iza*], m. 1. examination, scrutiny. 2. verification, checking. 3. account, report. — ~ देना, to undergo examination or scrutiny; to give an account, accounting (of, का). ~ सेना (का), to examine, to check.

**जायदाद** *jāyādād* [P. *jā'edād*], f. 1. estate, property. 2. effects. 3. assets, resources; wealth.

**जायफल** *jāyphal* [*jātiphala-*: -ph- ad.], m. nutmeg; mace (= चाबित्री, q.v.).

**जायमान** *jāyāmān* [S.], adj. poet. bringing to birth.

**जाया** *jāyā* [*jāta-*: H. *jā-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. born. 2. m. reg. a son.

**जाया** *jāyā* [S.], f. Brbh. a wife. — जायापती, pl. wife and husband.

**जाया** *jāyā* [A. *ḡāi'*], adj. inv. perishing: — ~ करना, to waste.

**ज़ार** *zār* [P. *zār*], m. groan, lament. — ~ ~ रोना, to weep bitterly.

**ज़ार** *jār* [jāra-], m. a lover (adulterous). — जार-कर्म, m. adultery. जारज, adj. & m. born of adultery, illegitimate; an illegitimate child. °जा, f. °ता, f. illegitimacy. जारजन्मा, adj. m. born of adultery. जारजात, adj. id.

**ज़ार** *jār* [\**jvāra-*], m. Pl. vehemence, violence, virulence.

**जारक** *jārak* [S.], adj. 1. adj. consuming, burning. 2. digestive.

**जारण** *jāraṇ* [S.: ? × H. *jāran*], m. consuming, burning.

**जारन** *jāran* [\**jvālana-*], m. reg. 1. burning. 2. reg. (W.) firewood.

**जारना** *jārnā* [jvālayati], v.t. reg. = जलाना.

**जारल** *jāral*, m. a tree, *Lagerstroemia reginae* (timber tree of north-east India).

**जारी** *jārī* [A. *jārī*], adj. 1. progressing, current, continuing. 2. in use, in force; legal (as tender). 3. prevalent; rife. — ~ करना, to make current, to circulate; to issue (as a draft, or a journal); to institute (a practice); to enact, to bring into force; to exercise (a right). ~ रहना, v.t. to carry on, to continue, to maintain. ~ रहना, v.i. to go on, to continue, to remain in force.

**जारी** *jārī* [cf. H. *ḡār*], f. adultery.

**जाल** *jāl* [jāla-], m. 1. a net. 2. a lattice grating; lattice window. 3. network, mesh. 4. a web. 5. fig. a tangle. 6. illusion, deception. — ~ डालना, to cast a net; to set a trap. ~ फैलाना, or बिछाना, to spread a net; to lay or to set a trap (for, के लिए). ~ में डालना, or फँसाना, or लाना, to take in a net; to ensnare. — जालदार [P. -*dār*], adj. & m. consisting of mesh, network; a cloth or garment having network embroidery.

**जाल** *jāl* [A. *ja'ī*], m. a fabrication, forgery: — जालसाज़ [P. -*sāz*], m. a forger. °ई, f. forgery.

**जालना** *jālnā* [jvālayati], v.t. reg. = जलाना.

**जाला** *jālā* [jālaka-], m. 1. a web. 2. med. cataract. — ~ पड़ना (जॉब में), a cataract to develop (in the eye).

**जालिका** *jālikā* [S.], f. E.H. a fine net, network; filigree (of moonbeams).

**ज़ालिम** *zālim* [A. *ḡālim*], adj. & m. f. acting wrongfully: 1. adj. wicked; unjust; tyrannical. 2. cruel. 3. m. a tyrant. 4. a cruel person; f. fig. an unrelenting mistress.

**ज़ालिमाना** *zālimānā* [P. *ḡālimānā*], adj. inv. tyrannous; cruel.

**ज़ालिमी** *zālimī* [P. *ḡālimī*], f. = दुल्ह.

**जालिया** *jāliyā* [jālīka-], m. HSS. net-man: a fisherman.

**जालिया** *jāliyā* [cf. H. *ḡāl*], m. a forger.

**जाली** *jālī* [jālīkā-], f. 1. network, netting, criss-cross; a net; muzzle (for a bullock). 2. material of open weave: muslin, gauze; lace. 3. a lattice, trellis; grating; screen. — जालीदार [P. -*dār*], adj. provided with netting, netted material, &c.

**जाली** *jālī* [A. *ja'ī*], adj. 1. forged, counterfeit. 2. false, spurious; fictitious; perjured (testimony).

**जावक** *jāvak*, m. Pl. HSS. the red colour obtained from the lac insect (= जलता).

**जावित्री** *jāvitri* [jāipatīrī-: ad.], f. mace (fibrous covering of the nutmeg, used as an aromatic spice and also medicinally).

**जासूस** *jāsūs* [A. *jāsūs*], m. 1. a spy. 2. mil. a scout. 3. a detective.

**जासूसी** *jāsūsī* [A. *jāsūsīyā*], f. 1. espionage. 2. reconnaissance. 3. detective work. — ~ करना, to spy; to reconnoitre; to investigate (a crime).

**जासूसी** *jāsūsī* [A. *jāsūsī-*], adj. having to do with espionage, reconnaissance or detective work. — उपन्यास, m. a detective novel.

**ज़ाहिद** *zāhid* [A. *zāhid*], m. U. one who abstains: a devout person, a recluse; zealot.

**ज़ाहिर** *zāhir* [A. *ḡāhir*], adj. 1. evident, apparent. 2. conspicuous. 3. outward, ostensible. — ~ करना, to make (sthg.) clear; to reveal, to disclose (to, से); to publish; to expose; to make a show of, to affect. ~ में, adv. openly; in public; ostensibly. ~ है कि..., it is clear that ....

**ज़ाहिरा** *zāhirā* [for A. *ḡāhiran*], adv. = ज़ाहिर में.

**ज़ाहिरी** *zāhirī* [P. *ḡāhirī*], adj. = ज़ाहिर.

**जाहिल** *jāhīl* [A. *jāhīl*], adj. & m. 1. adj. ignorant; illiterate; foolish. 2. uncivilised, barbarous; boorish. 3. m. an ignorant person, &c.

**ज़ाहिल** *zāhīl* [A. *ḡāhīl*], adj. U. forgetful, negligent.

**जाहिली** *jāhili* [A. *jāhil* + P. -ī], f. ignorance, &c.

**जाहिलीयत** *jāhiliyat* [A. *jāhiliya*: P. *jāhiliyat*], f. ignorance, a state of ignorance, &c.

**जाही** *jāhī* [jāhī-], f. Pl. HSS. 1. a jasmine (cf. जूही). 2. a firework.

**जाह्नवी** *jāhnāvi* [S.], f. daughter of Jahnu: a title of the river Ganges.

**ज़िंदगानी** *zindagānī* [P. *zindagānī*], f. 1. = ज़िंदगी. 2. livelihood.

**ज़िंदगी** *zindagī* [P. *zindagī*], f. life; lifetime.

**ज़िंदा** *zindā* [P. *zindā*], adj. inv. 1. living, alive. 2. full of life; active. — ~ करना, to revive; to put life into. ~ रहना, to live; to survive. — ज़िंदादिल, adj. lively; cheerful. °ई, f. ज़िंदाबाद [P. - *bād*], interj. may (he) live: long live ...!

**ज़िंस** *jims* [A. *jims*], f. 1. kind, species: merchandise, goods, wares. 2. grain, crop, produce. 3. movable articles, things. — ज़िंसवार [P. -*vār*], adj. & m. according to kind or species; a headman's list of the crops of a village.

**जि-** *ji-*, obl. base. Brbh. = जिस, see s.v. जो.

**जिआ-** *jiā-*, v.t. Brbh. Av. = जिला-.

**ज़िक्र** *zīkr* [A. *zīkr*], m. 1. mention; report, account. 2. remembrance, thinking of God (in Sufism). — ~ करना (का), to mention, to speak (of). ~ छिड़ना, to be broached (a matter: का).

**जिगजिगिया** *jigigiyā*, m. a flatterer.

**जिगजिगी** *jigigī* f. Pl. coaxing, beseeching; flattery.

**जिगर** *jigar* [P. *jigar*], m. 1. the liver; the vitals. 2. the heart, spirit; fig. dear one, darling. 3. courage, vitality, pluck. — ~ का टुकड़ा, m. fig. a dear one; a son.

**जिगरा** *jigrā* [cf. H. *jigar*], m. strength, vitality; courage, pluck.

**जिगरी** *jigrī* [cf. H. *jigar*], adj. 1. having to do with the liver. 2. touching or concerning the heart. 3. close, intimate (a friend).

**जिच** *jic*, adj. & m. 1. adj. helpless. 2. tired, weary (of, से). 3. m. helplessness. \*4. deadlock; stalemate. ~ पकड़ना, to be at loggerheads.

**जिजिया** *jijiyā*, f. = जीबी.

**जिज़िया** *jiziyā* [A. *jizya*], m. *hist.* a poll-tax, levied on non-Muslims living under Muslim government (as during the Delhi Sultanate, and most of the Mughal Empire).

**जिजीविषा** *jijivishā* [S.], f. desire to live.

**जिज्ञासा** *jijñāsā* [S.], f. 1. desire to know: curiosity; inquisitiveness. 2. enquiry, investigation.

**जिज्ञासित** *jijñāsīt* [S.], adj. 1. forming an object of curiosity, or of enquiry (on the part of, से). 2. sought after.

**जिज्ञासु** *jijñāsu* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. curious, inquisitive. 2. m. an enquirer, investigator.

**जिज्ञास्य** *jijñāsyā* [S.], adj. to be enquired into, worthy of or needing investigation.

**जिठानी** *jīṭhānī*, f. = जेठानी.

**जित** *jīt* [S. *jīta*-], adj. conquered; subdued. — जितारा [°*ta* + ā°], adj. & m. inv. whose self is subdued; one who has subdued his passions. जितेंद्रिय [°*ta* + i°], adj. & m. whose senses or passions are subdued; an ascetic.

**जित** *jīt* [conn. *yatra*¹], adv. Brbh. Av. 1. where. 2. whither; whithersoever. — ~ कित, adv. wherever; whithersoever.

**जितक** *jītak*, adj. Brbh. = जितेक.

**जितना** *jīnā* [conn. *iyattaka*:- anal.], adj. & adv. as much as; as many as; however much, however many. — ~ ... उतना (ही), as much, or as many as ... (just) so much, or so many. दिल्ली की शाबादी कलकत्ते जितनी बड़ी नहीं है, the population of Delhi is not as large as that of Calcutta.

**जितना** *jīnā* [cf. H. *jīnā*], v.i. to be conquered or subdued; to be won.

**जितलाना** *jītlānā*, v.t. = जिताना.

**जितवाना** *jītvānā* [cf. H. *jītnā*], v.t. to cause to be conquered, &c. (by, से).

**जितवैया** *jītvaiyā* [cf. H. *jītnā*], m. & adj. 1. m. a victor, winner. 2. adj. victorious.

**जिताना** *jītnā* [cf. H. *jītnā*], v.t. to cause to conquer or to subdue; to cause to win.

**जितिक** *jītik*, adj. Brbh. = जितेक.

**जितेक** *jītek* [conn. *iyattaka*:- anal.], adj. Brbh. = जितना.

**जितो** *jīto*, adj. Brbh. = जितना.

**जित्ता** *jīttā*, adj. = जितना.

**जित्वर** *jītvār* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. victorious. 2. m. a victor, conqueror.

**ज़िद** *zīd* [A. *zīdd*], f. 1. stubbornness, obstinacy. 2. doggedness, persistence; insistence. — ~ करना, to be stubborn; to be refractory (a child); to persist; to insist (on, की). ~ माना, or बड़ना (को), to be or to become stubborn; to insist (on). ~ पर, adv. so as to spite (another, की), perversely. ~ पकड़ना, or



बाँधना, = ~ माना (को). ~ रखना, to harbour spite or malice (towards, की); to be persistent or importunate.

**जिदियाना** *zidiyānā* [cf. H. *zid*], v.i. colloq. = जिद करना.

**जिद्** *zidd*, f. see जिद.

**जिद्दी** *ziddī* [P. *ziddī*], adj. 1. stubborn, obstinate; wilful. 2. persistent.

**जिधर** *jidhar* [conn. H. 'dhār], adv. 1. in which(ever) direction, whither(soever). 2. in which(ever) place, where(soever). — ~ ... उधर, adv. where(ever), whither(soever) ... there, thither. — जिधर-तिधर, adv. here and there; all around, everywhere.

**जिन** *jīn*, obl. pl. base. the one which (see जो).

**जिन** *jīn*, जिनि, neg. adv. = 'जनि.

**जिन** *jīn* [S.], m. a chief saint of the Jains; a Buddha.

**जिन** *jīn*, m. = जिन्न.

**जिना** *zinā* [A. *zinā*], f. adultery.

**जिन्न** *jinn* [A. *jinn*], m. 1. a jinn, demon. 2. fig. a headstrong or resolute person. — ~ उतारना, to cast out a jinn (from, से); to exorcise. ~ पढ़ना, or सवार होना (पर), (one) to be possessed by a demon; to be in a frenzy of rage; to be obsessed. ~ पकड़ना, to capture a jinn; to exorcise.

**जिन्नी** *jinnī* [A. *jinnīya*], adj. having to do with a jinn.

**जिबह** *zibah*, m. = ज़बह.

**जिब्हा** *jibbā* [cf. *jihvā*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. in comp. having a tongue (e.g. कलजिब्हा, adj. & m. black-tongued: foul-tongued; m. one whose curses are feared). 2. m. colloq. reg. (Bihar) a kind of wide flat vessel.

**जिमखाना** *jimkhānā*, m. 1. ? a gymkhana. 2. [× Engl.] a gymnasium.

**जिमाना** *jimānā* [cf. H. *jīmānā*], v.t. 1. to feed. 2. to receive to a meal, to entertain.

**जिमि** *jimi* [Ap. *jima*; ? × *katham*, Ap. *kimi*], adv. & conj. Av. like, as, just as.

**जिम्मा** *zimma* [A. *zimma*], m.

1. responsibility. 2. charge, trust. — ~ पढ़ना, responsibility to fall (on, पर). ~ लेना (भरने ऊपर), to assume responsibility (for, का). जिम्मे, ppn. w. के, also prep. in the charge (of, के); being the responsibility (of). जिम्मे माना, or जिकलना, or होना, to be outstanding (as a debt: to the account of, के). जिम्मे करना, to entrust (to, के): a task, responsibility); to take upon (oneself, अपने). जिम्मे लेना, = जिम्मे करना, 2. — जिम्मेदार

[P. -dār], adj. & m. responsible (for, का, के लिए); liable (as at law); a person having responsibility, guarantor, surety; trustee. °ई, f. responsibility, obligation; liability; trust, charge, keeping. जिम्मेवार [P. -vār], adj. & m. = जिम्मेदार. °ई, f. = जिम्मेदारी.

**जिम्मादार** *zimmadār*, adj. = जिम्मेदार.

**जिम्मादारी** *zimmadārī*, f. = जिम्मेदारी.

**जिम्मावार** *zimma-vār*, adj. = जिम्मेदार.

**जिम्मावारी** *zimma-vārī*, f. = जिम्मेदारी.

**जिम्मेदार** *zimmedār*, adj. & m. see s.v. जिम्मा.

**जिम्मेदारी** *zimmedārī*, f. see s.v. जिम्मा.

**जिम्मेवार** *zimmevār*, adj. & m. see s.v. जिम्मा.

**जिम्मेवारी** *zimmevārī*, f. see s.v. जिम्मा.

**जियरा** *jīyā* [cf. *jīva*-], m. E.H. life, soul (= जीव).

**जिया-** *jīyā*-, v.t. Brbh. Av. = जिलाना.

**जियाफत** *ziyāfat* [A. *ziyāfa*: P. *ziyāfat*], f. U. 1. a feast. 2. hospitality. — ~ करना, to feast (one, की).

**जिरह** *zirah* [P. *zirah*], f. Pl. HSS. chain-mail (see सीर).

**जियारत** *ziyārat* [A. *ziyāra*: P. *ziyārat*], f. visiting (a shrine, &c.); pilgrimage.

**जिरह** *jirah* [A. *jarḥ*], m. cross-questioning; wrangle; a provocation.

**जिला** *zilā* [A. *zila*'], m. an administrative district. — जिलाधीन ['*lā + a*'], m. district judge. जिलाबंदी [P. -bandī], f. the division of a province into districts; restriction on movement (of produce) from a district. जिलेदार [P. -dār], m. *hist.* superintendent of a district; a district revenue officer. °ई, f. office or post of *ziledār*. जिलेवार [P. -vār], adj. pertaining to a district.

**जिलादार** *zilādār*, m. see जिलेदार s.v. जिला.

**जिलादारी** *zilādārī*, f. see जिलेदारी s.v. जिला.

**जिलाना** *jilānā* [cf. *jīvala*-], v.t. 1. to give life to; to animate; to revive. 2. to allow to live, to preserve alive. 3. to keep (an animal).

**जिलावार** *zilāvār*, adj. see जिलेवार s.v. जिला.

**जिल्द** *jild* [A. *jild*], f. 1. the skin. 2. cover or binding of a book. 3. transf. volume. — ~ पढ़ाना (पर), to bind (a book). ~ बनाना, or बाँधना (की), id. — जिल्दगर [P. -gar], m. a book-binder. जिल्दबंद [P. -band], m. a book-binder. °ई, f. book-binding; cost of, or payment for, book-binding. जिल्दबाज़ [P. -sāz], m. = जिल्दबंद. °ई, f. = जिल्दबंदी. सजिल्द, adj. with binding; bound.

**जिल्दी** *jildī* [A. *jildī*], adj. having to do with the skin, cutaneous.

**ज़िल्लत** *zillat* [A. *zillat*], f. = ज़लालत. ~ उठाना, to suffer humiliation, or insult (at the hands of, से). ~ देना (को), to insult, to dishonour.

**जिवा-** *jivā-*, v.t. Brbh. = जिलाना.

**जिस** *jīs*, obl. base. the one which (see जो).

— ~ पर, adv. upon whom, or which; whereupon. ~ पर भी, adv. despite which. ~ समय, adv. at the time when, when. ~ से, adv. from whom, or which; by means of which; because of which. — **जिस-तिस**, obl. base. whomever; whatever; someone or other.

**जिस्म** *jism* [A. *jism*], m. the body.

**जिस्मानी** *jismānī* [A. *jismānī*], adj. having to do with the body, bodily; physical. — ~ मेहनत, f. physical effort. ~ सज़ा, f. corporal punishment.

**जिस्मी** *jismī* [A. *jismī*], adj. having to do with the body, bodily.

**ज़िह्न** *zihn*, m. see ज़ेहन.

**जिहाद** *jihād* [A. *jihād*], m. 1. a war fought by Muslims against unbelievers. 2. a religious war; a crusade.

**जिह्वा** *jihvā* [S.], f. the tongue. — **जिह्वाय** [°vā + a°], m. & adj. the tip of the tongue; on the tip of the tongue: known by heart. **जिह्वा-मूल**, m. the root of the tongue. **जिह्वामूलीय**, adj. ling. uvular, guttural.

**जिंगन** *jīngan*, m. Brbh. = जुगनु.

**जी** *jī* [jīva-], m. (with expressions showing जी there often co-exist equivalents showing जान, f., or दिल, m.; and sometimes मन, m). 1. life, spirit; inner self; mind; heart, feelings. 2. spirits, courage, morale. 3. bodily state; health; vigour. 4. affection, regard. — ~ अच्छा होना, to be in a state of well-being. ~ माना (पर), to be attracted (to); to fall in love (with), to long (for: a person or thing). ~ उकड़ाना, or उकड़ना (से), to be weary (of), to be disgusted (with). ~ उठाना, to withdraw (one's) affection (from, से). ~ उड़ जाना, or उड़ा जाना, to be confused, or disconcerted; to lose (one's) head. ~ उलझना, to be anxious; to be alarmed. ~ उलट जाना, (one's) mood, or mind, to change; the senses to become confused, or lost. ~ उन्न जाना, to grow bored. ~ कच्चा करना, to lose heart. ~ करना, to desire, to long (for, का). ~ कंपना, to shudder (at, से); to be terrified (of or at, से). ~ का, adj. courageous. ~ का गाहक, m. = जान का. ~. ~ का जंजाल, m. fig. someone or sthg. very burdensome. ~ का बुझार निकालना, to give release to a pent-up anger or sorrow. ~ की, or का, जी में रहना, a desire, or ambition, to remain

unfulfilled. ~ की निकालना, to realise a desire, or an ambition; = ~ का बुझार निकालना; to vent anger, or to take revenge (upon, पर). ~ की पड़ना, to fear for (one's) life. ~ को ~ समझना, to treat (one, के) with humanity, or consideration. ~ की मारना, to subdue the self: to repress a desire, or a discontent. ~ को लगना, to touch the heart: to be agreeable (to, के); to make an impression (on); to be importunate, burdensome; to wound, to hurt. ~ बढ़ा करना, to make (one's) heart bitter: to turn (one: का) against (another, से, or की ओर से); to harden one's heart against (another). ~ खपाना, to exhaust (one's) life: to overwork, to work (oneself, अपना, or another, का) to death. ~ चरा-खोटा होना, to vacillate, to be torn by good and bad impulses. ~ खोलकर, adv. openly, frankly; unrestrainedly; to one's heart's content; gladly. ~ खबराना, to be uneasy; to be disturbed, agitated; to be bewildered. ~ चलना, to desire, or to long (for, पर); to go out of one's senses. ~ चलाना, to hanker (after, पर), to long (for); to venture, to dare. ~ चाहना, the heart to wish: to long (for, का). ~ चुराना (का), to steal (one's) heart. ~ चुराना (से), to shirk or to neglect (work, &c). ~ छुपाना, colloq. = ~ चुराना. ~ छूटना, to lose heart, to be faint-hearted; to become tired (of, से); to become free (of a burden). ~ छोटा करना, to become discouraged; to give play to meaner, or ungenerous, instincts. ~ छोड़ना, to lose heart, to become demoralised. ~ चलना, to feel veneration, or envy; to be wounded, hurt (in mind). ~ चलाना, to inflame the mind (of, का): to vex; to wound; to plague; to arouse warm emotion in the heart (of), to befriend. ~ जानता है, the heart knows (describing an unanalysable feeling). ~ जाने, id. = टैना, or लगा, रहना, to feel a continuing suspense, or preoccupation (about or with, की ओर). ~ टूट जाना, the spirit to be broken, to despair. ~ ठंडा करना, to assuage (one's) heart (by achieving an objective). ~ ठंडा होना, to be finally satisfied. ~ डालना (में), to restore to life; to encourage; to save from death; to become attached to, to set one's heart on (one): ~ डूबना, the spirits to sink, to be depressed; to be sunk in meditation; to faint. ~ डहा जाना = id., 1. ~ तरसना, the spirit to long, or to thirst (for, के लिए); to be in dire want (of). ~ रोहकर, adv. with all one's might. ~ दान करना, to grant life, to pardon (one, का: of a capital crime). ~ दुखी होना, the spirit to grieve: to be distressed, troubled. ~ धँसना, = ~ डूबना, 1. ~ धड़कना, the heart to palpitate: to tremble, to shudder. ~ निकलना, to expire, to die; to be in mortal fear (of); to be dying for (पर), to desire extremely, or excessively. ~ निकाल होना, = ~ डूबना, 1., 3. ~ पड़ना, life to arise (in, में): to be quickened, or encouraged; to become maggoty or wormy. ~ पर या बनना, (one's) life to come into question, to be at risk. ~ पर खेलना, to risk life.



~ पर चलना, to follow the pleasure, or wish (of, के). ~ पसीजना, or पिघलना, the heart to melt: to feel pity, compassion, or affection. ~ पीछे पड़ना, the mind to be distracted (as from preoccupations). ~ फट जाना, the heart to break; the heart to be filled with disaffection, rancour. ~ फटा जाना, id., 2. ~ फिरना (से), (to) turn (from); to be satiated (with); to be averse to. ~ कीका होना, affection to fail: to become indifferent (to, की ओर से); to turn against. ~ बैठना, the mind to be divided: to be unsettled, disconcerted. ~ बढ़ाना, to encourage, to inspire (one, का). ~ बहलाना (का, or अपना), to divert, to amuse. ~ बुरा करना, to fill (one, का) with ill-will, &c. (against, की ओर से); to take offence; to give offence (to, का). ~ बैठ जाना, the heart to sink; to feel faint. ~ भर माना, the heart to fill: to be deeply moved; to be seized with grief. ~ भर जाना, to be contented (with, से) to be satiated (with); to have grown tired (of). ~ भरकर, adv. to one's heart's content. ~ मचलाना, or मतलाना, to feel nausea. ~ मारना, = ~ को मारना. ~ मिलना (से), the heart to be attached (to): to be congenial (to). ~ में जाना, to come into the mind, to arise (a thought or feeling); to occur (to, के). ~ में चुभना, or गड़ना, to make an impression on the mind, or heart. ~ में जलना, to be consumed with envy, jealousy, &c. ~ में ~ मारना, to be revived, or refreshed; to be reassured, or comforted. ~ में ~ डालना, to encourage, to fortify; to reassure; to comfort. ~ में डालना, to form in the mind, to conceive (esp. a wrong notion, or a casual intention). ~ में बैठना, to be impressed on, or fixed in, the mind; to be believed implicitly. ~ में लगना, = ~ को लगना, 2. ~ रखना, to have a mind (to, का); to gratify, to satisfy (one, का). ~ लगना, the heart to be set (on, पर or से): to be drawn to, to love; to be absorbed (in, में or की ओर), intent (on). ~ लगाना, to set one's heart (on, से), to love; to become absorbed (in, में or की ओर), intent (on). ~ लगचना, to desire eagerly, to hanker (after, पर or के लिए). ~ लगवाना, to arouse desire in (का). ~ लुप्ताना, to awaken desire (in, का); to captivate the heart. ~ लेना, to plumb the mind or heart (of, का); to take the life (of). ~ जोटना, to be very fond (of, पर), devoted (to). ~ से उतर जाना, to fall in (one's) esteem, to lose the regard or favour (of, के); to lose all heart or morale. ~ से, adv. with all one's heart, with a will. ~ से जाना, to give up life, to die. ~ से मारना, to kill (= मार डालना). ~ हट जाना, the heart or mind to turn away (from): to become averse (to, से). ~ हलका होना, to find relaxation, reassurance or relief. ~ हाथ में रखना, to keep (one, का) well-disposed, content. ~ हारना, to lose heart, to be discouraged; to be depressed. ~ हिलना, to feel fear (at, से); to be moved (by-or at). ~ ही ~ में, adv. in one's inmost soul; to oneself. ~ होना, to have a desire (for, का). ~ जी-जना, adj. &

m. = मन-जना. जी-जान, f. life and spirit: जी-जान लड़ाना, to put heart and soul (into, में); जी-जान से, adv. with all one's soul; with all one's might. जी-तोड़, adv. heart-breaking (of effort, or struggle).

2 जी *jī* [jīva<sup>-2</sup>, jīvau], hon. 1. an expression of respect or of affection (used with proper names). 2. an expression of assent: yes; true; very good (= ~ हाँ). 3. an expression of enquiry: yes? what is it? — ~ हाँ, interj. = ~, 2. — जी-दुखूँ, m. a yes-man. °ई, f. flattery.

जीजा *jijā* [\*jijā-], m. an elder sister's husband.

जीजी *jiji* [\*jijā-], f. 1. an elder sister-in-law. 2. voc. form of address to a senior lady (women). 3. elder sister.

जिड *jīḍ*, f. reg. boasting. — ~ उड़ाना, to boast (about, की).

जीत *jīt* [cf. H. *jītmā*], f. winning, victory; a win; a success.

जीतना *jītmā* [cf. *jita-*: Pk. *jīta-*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. overcome, to defeat (an enemy); to conquer; to beat. 2. to win (a battle, contest, prize). 3. to win the favour of, to win (one) over. 4. v.i. to be won, to be successful (a case, a suit).

जीतव *jītav* [cf. H. *jītā*, and S. *jīvatavya-*], m. E.H. life, lifetime.

जीता *jītā*, adj. & m. see s.v. जीना.

जीतिया *jītiyā* [cf. H. *jīnā*], ? f. reg. *hind.* a fast, with worship of Durgā, kept by mothers who have lost children.

जीतू *jītū* [cf. H. *jītū*], m. colloq. victor.

जीन *zīn* [P. *zīn*], m. 1. saddle. 2. a kind of strong cotton cloth. — ~ कसना, or जीनना, or बाँधना (का or पर), to saddle (a horse, &c.). — जीनपोश [P. *-poś*], m. a saddle-cloth. जीनहाज़ [P. *-sāz*], m. saddler. जीन-सवारी, f. riding with saddle: use (of a horse) for riding. जीन-सवारी में रहना, to be kept for riding (a horse).

जीनत *zīnat* [A. *zīna*: P. *zīnat*], f. U.

1. beauty, elegance. 2. ornament, decoration:

जीना *jīnā* [jīvati], v.i. 1. to be alive, to live; to exist. 2. to enjoy life. — जी उठना, to be revived; to be enlivened. ~ जीता, adj. & m. living, alive; reg. (W.) mutual assistance with ploughing. जीते जी, adv. living, alive; in the lifetime (of, के); to the length of (one's) life. जीते जी मरना, to die a living death; to suffer extreme misery or anguish. जीते रहना, to remain alive; to enjoy a long life, to prosper. ~ जीता-जागता, adj. living and healthy; flourishing; lively (an account, &c.); striking, graphic.



**जीना** *zīnā* [P. *zīna*], m. 1. ladder. 2. a flight of stairs, or of steps.

**जीब** *jīb*, f. pronun. var. = जीभ.

**जीभ** *jībḥ* [*jīhvā-*], f. 1. the tongue. 2. a flat, projecting part: tongue (of a shoe); nib (of a pen). — ~ काटना (की), to stop (one) speaking (by making signs), to get one to be silent. ~ बसाना, to boast (to, पर). ~ घोरी कर-, Brbh. to speak little. ~ दाँतों तले दबाना, to catch the tongue under the teeth: to bite the tongue in amazement, fear. ~ दाबके बात कहना, to speak hesitantly, or with reserve; to speak quietly. ~ दूबी कर-, Av. to speak further. ~ निकालना, to poke out the tongue; to be exhausted, or very thirsty; to tear out the tongue. ~ पकड़ना (की), to interrupt, to silence (one); to criticise in detail; to compel (one) to make good a promise. ~ हिलाना, to raise the voice, to speak. छोटी ~, f. uvula.

**जीभड़िया** *jībḥriyā* [cf. H. *jībḥ*], f. dimin. E.H. = जीभ.

**जीभी** *jībḥī* [cf. H. *jībḥ*], f. & adj. 1. f. a tongue-scraper. 2. scraping of the tongue. 3. nib (of a pen). 4. adj. having to do with the tongue; tongue-shaped; lingual.

**जीमड़** *jimar*, m. a partic. tree (Bihar).

**जीमना** *jīmna* [\**jīmyati* or \**jimmati*], v.i. 1. to partake of food. 2. colloq. to receive money wrongfully (a bribe, embezzled funds).

**ज़ीर** *zīr*, f. Brbh. = ज़िरह.

**जीरक** *jīrak* [S.], m. = जीरा.

**जीरा** *jīrā* [*jīraka-*: w. P. *zīra*], m. the cumin plant, and its seed. — ऊँट के मुँह में ~, fig. sthg. utterly insufficient. जीरे का पानी, cumin-water (a mixture of spices and other ingredients in water: taken to aid digestion).

**ज़ीरा** *zīrā* [P. *zīra*], m. = जीरा.

**जीर्ण** *jīrṇ* [S.], adj. old: 1. worn out, decrepit; decayed. 2. frail with age. 3. outworn, outmoded (an opinion, a custom). 4. continuing, lingering (a fever). — जीर्ण-ज्वर, m. a fever which continues for some time. जीर्ण-शीर्ण, adj. decrepit, ancient (as clothing, &c). जीर्णावस्था [\**ṇa + a°*], f. years of infirmity, old age. जीर्णोद्धार [\**ṇa + u°*], m. repair, restoration (as of a building).

**जीर्णता** *jīrṇatā* [S.], f. 1. decrepitude, decay. 2. frailty, infirmity (of age).

**जील** *jīl* [P. *zar*], f. *mus.* 1. Pl. a high note or tone; the treble. 2. HSS. a soft, or low note.

**जीव** *jīv* [S.], m. 1. the soul; the individual soul (as distinguishable from the supreme soul, *paramātmā*); life. 2. a living creature. 3. any

partic. form of life. — जीव-कोष, m. *biol.* a cell. जीव-जगत, m. the world of living creatures. जीव-दंड, m. death penalty. जीव-दया, f. tenderness or regard for animal life. जीव-दान, m. the gift of life: sparing, or saving, a life. जीव-धन, m. wealth in livestock. जीव-धातु, m. protoplasm. जीवधारी, adj. & m. possessing life; assuming life; = ~, 2. जीव-योनि, f. born containing a soul: = ~, 2. जीव-लोक, m. the world of living beings; living things; mankind. जीव-विज्ञान, m. biology. °ईय, adj. biological. जीव-वृत्ति, f. the characteristics of a living creature; livelihood as earned by rearing cattle. जीव-वैज्ञानिक, m. a biologist. जीव-संक्रमण, m. transmigration of the soul. जीव-हत्या, f. the taking of life. जीव-हिंसा, f. violence to living beings; = prec. जीवाणु [\**va + a°*], a microbe, bacteria; embryo. जीवात्मा [\**va + ā°*], f. the individual soul (= ~, 1). जीवाधार [\**va + ā°*], m. support of the soul: the heart; the world. जीवावशेष [\**va + a°*], m. a fossil. जीवारम् [\**va + a°*], m. id. °विज्ञान, m. palaeontology. जीवेश [\**va + ī°*], m. lord of living creatures: the supreme being.

**जीवंत** *jīvant* [S.], adj. living, alive.

**जीवक** *jīvak* [S.], m. 1. a living creature; an animal. 2. a career, course of life.

**जीवट** *jīvaṭ*, adj. & m. f. '1. adj. bold; resolute. 2. m. f. courage, spirit; resolution.

**जीवड़ा** *jīvṛā* [cf. *jīva-*], m. E.H. life; the soul.

**जीवत्** *jīvat* [S.], adj. 1. living, alive; for or during life. 2. [× H. जीवित] lively (a person). — जीवन्मुक्त [\**t + mu°*], adj. & m. released, while living: from future birth; one so released. °मुक्ति, f. release from future birth; residence of the soul with *brāhmaṇ*. जीवन्मुत [\**t + mu°*], adj. dead while living: moribund; inert.

**जीवन** *jīvan* [S.], m. 1. life; existence; lifetime; livelihood. 2. 19c. water. — ~ बसाना (बपना), to lead (one's) life. ~ बिताना (बपना), to spend (one's) life. ~ भरना (बपना), to live out (one's) life. — जीवन-चरित, m. a biography. °चरित, m. id. जीवन-जगत, m. the world of living things, of nature. जीवन-तत्त्व, m. a vitamin. जीवन-तर, m. Av. tree of life: source of life, most precious object. जीवन-तन, m. level of life, standard of living. जीवन-दर्शन, m. view of life. जीवन-दान, m. gift of life: pardon (of a capital offence). जीवन-नौका, f. lifeboat. जीवन-पर्यंत, adv. for the length of life, until death. जीवनप्रद, adj. life-giving. जीवन-प्रमाणक, m. document attesting a person to have been alive on a particular date. जीवन-वृद्धि, f. life-giving root: a plant supposed to provide a drug restoring life; sthg. supremely precious. जीवन-मरण, m. life and death; transmigration of the soul. जीवन-मान, m. standard of life. जीवन-मूर्ति, f. Brbh. = जीवन-वृद्धि. जीवन-मूर्ति, f. Brbh. id. जीवन-यापन, m. way or pattern of life. जीवनरक्षी,

adj. life-saving; जीवनरक्षी रेडिका, f. a life-belt.  
जीवन-सीसा, f. a life, one's life and acts. जीवन-वृत्त, m. a biography. °-वृत्तांत, m. id. जीवन-शक्ति, f. life force. जीवन-स्तर, m. standard of living; level of life. जीवन-तार [°na + a°], m. the end of life, death. जीवनोपाय [°na + u°], m. means of subsistence, livelihood. जीवनोपार्जन [°na + u°], m. the earning of a livelihood. जीवन-औषध, m. a life-restoring drug (cf. जीवन-वृद्धि). जीवन-मुक्त, °-मुक्ति, °-मृत: see s.v. जीवत्.

**जीवनमुक्त** *jīvanmukt*, adj. Av. see s.v. जीवत्.

**जीवनमृत** *jīvanmṛt*, adj. see s.v. जीवत्.

**जीवनी** *jīvānī* [cf. H. *jīvan*], f. a biography.

**जीवनीय** *jīvānīyā* [S.], adj. 1. able to live.  
2. life-giving.

**जीविका** *jīvikā* [S.], f. livelihood; means of subsistence; occupation. — ~ मर्जित करना, or बर्ताना, to earn one's livelihood. ~ लगाना, to provide a livelihood (for).

**जीवित** *jīvit* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. restored to life. \*2. living, alive. 3. live (as a wire: = गरम).  
4. m. life, existence. — जीवित-काल, m. life-time.

**जीवी** *jīvī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. जीवी. living, alive; living on or by means of (e.g. बुद्धिजीवी, m. an intellectual). 2. m. Pl. HSS. one having a soul, or life: a living being.

**जीह** *jīh* [jīhvā-], f. Av. the tongue.

**जुग** *jug*, f. emotion, impulse.

**जुंभिश** *jumbiś* [P. *jumbiś*], f. moving, movement; shaking. — ~ खाना, to move, to stir.

**जुमों** *juām* [yūka-], m. a (large) louse (see जुं).

**जुआ** *juā* [yuga-], m. a yoke. — ~ उतारना, to throw off a yoke. — जोधना (को, or पर), to yoke (as a beast).

**जुआ** *juā* [dyūta-], m. gambling; a wager; a gamble. — ~ खेलना, to gamble; to stake a bet, to take a chance. — जीतना, to win a gamble, or a gambling game. — जुआ-खाना, m. a gambling-house. जुआबाज़ [P. -bāz], m. a gambler.

**जुमाठ** *juāṭh* [\*yugakāṣṭha-], m. reg. a yoke of two bars (for oxen).

**जुमारी** *juārī* [\*dyūvakārīn-], m. a gambler.

**जुई** *juīm* [cf. H. *juām*], f. dimin. a louse.

**जुई** *juī*, f. reg. (W.) an insect destructive to certain crops (as beans, peas, pulse).

**जुकाम** *sukām* [A. *sūkām*], m. a cold (in throat or head). — ~ होना (को), to catch or to have a cold.

**जुखना** *jukhnā* [cf. H. *jokhnā*], v.i. to be weighed, or measured.

**जुखाई** *jukhāī* [cf. H. *jokhnā*, *jukhānā*], f.  
1. causing to be weighed or measured: weighing, measuring. 2. cost of, or charge for weighing, &c.

**जुखाना** *jukhānā* [cf. H. *jokhnā*], v.t. to cause to be weighed, or measured (by, से).

**जुग** *jug* [ad. *yuga-*; and *yugma-*], m. & adj.  
1. m. = युग. 2. 19c. adj. paired, twin.  
— ~ फूटना, a pair to be parted: to quarrel (friends). — जुग-जोड़, adj. with the two (hands) joined: earnest (as an appeal).

**जुगत** *jugat*, f. = युक्ति.

**जुगति** *jugati*, f. Brbh. = युक्ति.

**जुगती** *jugatī* [cf. H. *jugat*], adj. & m. 1. adj. clever, skilful; resourceful. 2. economical.  
3. m. a resourceful person. 4. an economical person.

**जुगनी** *jugnī*, f. 1. a jewel worn at the neck; pendant to a necklace. 2. = जुगनू, 1.

**जुगनूँ** *jugnūm*, m. 1. a firefly; glow-worm.  
2. = जुगनी, 1.

**जुगनू** *jugnū*, m. = जुगनूँ.

**जुगा-** *jugā-* [cf. *yogyā-*], v.t. E.H. 1. to keep with care, to guard. 2. Pl. to assist (one) in his work (expecting that the assistance will in due course be returned). — जुगाकर रखना, Pl. to gather together, to collect.

**जुगाड़** *jugār*, f. provision, means of providing (for, की).

**जुगाल** *jugāl* [cf. H. *jugālnā*], m. cud (of ruminants).

**जुगालना** *jugālnā*, v.t. to chew the cud.

**जुगाली** *jugālī* [cf. H. *jugāl*], f. chewing the cud. — ~ करना, to chew the cud; to chew over (a matter).

**जुगुप्सा** *jugupsā* [S.], f. 1. disgust, loathing.  
2. Pl. HSS. censure, abuse.

**जुगुप्सित** *jugupsit* [S.], adj. 1. disgusting, detested. 2. Pl. HSS. censured.

**जुज** *juz* [A. *juz*], m. 19c. a part, piece; a section, amount (esp. of printing paper).  
— जुजो-कुल, m. U. part and all, the whole.  
जुजबंदी [P. -bandī], f. book-binding.

**जुजझ** *jūjjh* [\*yudhya-], f. E.H. battle.

**जुझ** *jūjh* [conn. \*yudhya-: ? w. H. *jūjhnā*], m. Pl. battle.

**जुझना** *jūjhnā*, v.i. = जुझना.

**जुझाऊ** *jujhāū* [cf. H. *jūjhnā*], adj.

1. truculent, quarrelsome. 2. martial, military.

**जुझार** *jujhār* [cf. H. *jūjhnā*], m. a warrior.

**जुझारा** *jujhārā* [cf. H. *jūjhnā*], m. Av.  
= जुझार.

**जुट** *juṭ* [cf. H. *juṭnā*], m. 1. a pair, paired object; reg. (W.) yoke (of oxen). 2. colloq. bundle, group, set (of objects).

**जुटना** *juṭnā* [\**yutyati*], v.i. 1. to join; to adhere; to heal, to close (a wound). 2. to be adjoining, or adjacent. 3. to close (with, से: in fight). 4. to be involved or absorbed (in, में, or के पीछे: as in a task). 5. to be collected, to collect; to come together, to assemble; to get together (as to plot or to intrigue).

**जुटाना** *juṭānā* [cf. H. *juṭnā*], v.t. to cause to collect, or to combine: to collect; to amass, to obtain.

**जुटाव** *juṭāv* [cf. H. *juṭnā*], m. collecting, amassing.

**जुट्टी** *juṭṭī* [conn. H. *juṭnā*], f. Pl. HSS. 1. small bundle (as of grass). 2. pile (of flat objects).

**जुठारना** *juṭhārānā* [cf. *juṭṭā-*], v.t. reg. to taste food (and so to make it impure for others). (= 'घुटारना, घुटाना').

**जुड़ना** *juṛnā* [cf. H. *joṛnā*], v.i. 1. to be joined, to be attached; to be added, appended. 2. to cause to be mended, repaired. 3. to be collected (= जुटना); to come together, to assemble. 4. to be available (to, को). 5. to be fastened, to be yoked (= जुवना); to be stuck together.

**जुड़पिच्छी** *juṛ-piṭṭī*, f. a skin complaint causing itching and blotchiness.

**जुड़वाँ** *juṛvāṁ* [cf. H. *joṛā*], adj. inv. & m.  
1. adj. twin, paired. 2. m. a twin; twins.

**जुड़वाई** *juṛvāī* [cf. H. *juṛvānā*], f. 1. causing to be joined, &c. 2. cost of, or charge for, having (sthg.) repaired, &c.

**जुड़वाना** *juṛvānā* [cf. H. *joṛnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be joined, &c. (by, से). 2. to cause to be mended. 3. to cause to be coupled or paired; to cause to be compared (as horoscopes).

**जुड़हा** *juṛ'hā*, m. ? pronun. var. Pl. twins  
(= जुड़वाँ).

**जुड़ा-** *juṛā-* [cf. H. *²jūrā*; × H. *juṛānā*], v.t. & v.i. Brbh. Av. 1. v.t. to cool, to assuage (as the heart, or sight). 2. v.i. to be cooled, &c.

**जुड़ाई** *juṛāī* [cf. H. *juṛā-*], f. Brbh. Av.  
1. cold, coolness. 2. relief, comfort, satisfaction.

**जुड़ाई** *juṛāī*, f. joinery (= जोड़ाई).

**जुड़ाना** *juṛānā* [cf. H. *joṛnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be joined (by the agency of, से); to cause to adhere. 2. to cause to be mended. 3. to cause to couple or to pair; to bring together, to compare.

**-जुत** *-juṭ* [ad. *yuta-*], adj. formant. Pl. HSS.  
joined (to), possessed (of).

**जुतना** *juṭnā* [cf. *joṭnā*], v.i. 1. to be attached; to be yoked (to, में). 2. fig. to toil, to drudge (at, में). 3. to be ploughed.

**जुतवाना** *juṭvānā* [cf. H. *joṭnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be joined or yoked (by, से). 2. to cause to be ploughed (by).

**जुताई** *juṭāī* [cf. H. *juṭānā*], f. 1. ploughing, cultivation. 2. cost of, or wages for, ploughing.

**जुताऊ** *juṭāū* [cf. H. *juṭānā*], adj. arable.

**जुताना** *juṭānā* [cf. *yukta-*; H. *joṭnā*], v.i. 1. to cause to be fastened; to cause to be yoked.  
2. to cause to be ploughed (land).

**जुतियाना** *juṭiyānā* [cf. H. *jūtā*, *jūtī*], v.t. 1. to beat with a shoe or slipper. 2. fig. to affront, to outrage.

**जुत्तम-जुत्ता** *juttam-juṭṭā*, m. flailing of shoes: a scuffle, brawl.

**जुदा** *judā* [P. *judā*], adj. prop. inv. 1. separate, separated, apart. 2. distinct, different.  
— ~ करना, to separate (from, से); to part; to detach; to sever; to distinguish, to identify; to dismiss (from a post). ~ ~, adj. & adv. various, distinct; separately, severally.

**जुदाई** *judāī* [P. *judā ī*], f. 1. separation, parting; absence. 2. estrangement.  
3. distinction, difference.

**जुनरी** *junrī*, f. = जुन्हरी.

**जुनून** *junūn*, m. = बनून.

**जुन्हरी** *junhrī* [yavanāla-; H. *junhār*], f.  
1. millet (= ²ज्वार). 2. maize.

**जुन्हई** *junhāī* [cf. *jyotsnā-*], f. Brbh.  
moonlight; the moon.

**जुन्हार** *junhār* [yavanāla-], m. reg. (W.)  
1. millet (= ²ज्वार). 2. maize.

**जुन्हैया** *junhaiyā* [cf. H. *junhāī*], f. dimin.  
= जुन्हई.

**जुमला** *jumlā* [A. *jumla*], m. a sentence; a clause.

**जुमा** *jumā* [P. *jum'a*], m. day of the congregation: Friday.

**जुमेरात** *jumerāt* [A. *juma* + H. *rāz*], f. the eve of Friday: Thursday. — काली ~, f. Black Thursday: doomsday.



**जुर-** *jur-*, v.t. Brbh. Av. = जुड़ना.

**जुरमाना** *jurnānā* [P. *jurnāna*], m. a fine, penalty. — ~ करना, to impose a fine. ~ देना, or भरना, to pay a fine. ~ मुआफ़ (माफ़) करना (को), to remit a fine. ~ लगना, to fine to be incurred (by, को).

**जुराब** *jurāb*, m. pronun. var. = जुराब.

**जुर्म** *jurm* [A. *jurm*], m. an offence; crime; sin. — ~ कबूल करना, or कबूलना, to admit an offence; to plead guilty. — जुर्म-संगीन, m. heavy or grave offence: a capital crime.

**जुर्माना** *jurnānā*, m. see जुरमाना.

**जुरत** *jurat* [A. *jur'at*], f. courage, daring. — तुम्हारी ~ कैसे पड़ी? how dared you?

**जुर्रा** *jurra* [P. *jurra*], m. 19c. active, quick: a male falcon.

**जुराब** *jurāb* [T. *çorab*], m. a stocking; a sock.

**जुल** *jul*, m. deceit, swindling, trickery. — ~ बेचना, to behave deceitfully; to cheat. ~ देना (को), to deceive; to cheat. ~ में आना (के), to fall into the toils (of), to be cheated (by). — जुलबाज़ [P. -bāz], m. a cheat, trickster. ई, f. trickery, &c.

**जुलना** *julnā* [cf. \**yuṣṣati*], v.i. in comp. w. मिलना. to be joined, to meet; to be harmonious, to agree.

**जुलम** *zulm*, m. see जुल्म.

**जुलमियत** *zulmīyat* [P. *zulmīyat*], f. oppression, tyranny.

**जुलाई** *julāi* [Engl. *July*], f. the month of July.

**जुलाब** *julāb* [A. *julāb*: ← P. *gulāb*], m. a purgative.

**जुलाहा** *julāhā* [cf. P. *jūlāh*], m. a weaver (usu. applied to a Muslim).

**जुलाहिन** *julāhin* [cf. H. *julāhā*], f. a weaver's wife; female weaver.

**जुलूस** *julūs* [A. *julūs*], m. 1. a procession. 2. a demonstration. — ~ निकलना, a procession to move off; a demonstration to be made. ~ निकालना, to organise a procession, or a demonstration.

**जुल्फ़** *zulf* [P. *zulf*], f. U. lock (of hair); locks, hair.

**जुल्फ़ी** *zulfī* [? H. *zulf*], f. HSS. = जुल्फ़.

**जुल्म** *zulm* [A. *zulm*], m. 1. wrong-doing, wickedness; injustice; tyranny. 2. an outrageous act (of wickedness), an excess. 3. oppression; extortion. 4. cruelty. — ~ करना, to do wrong (to, पर); to tyrannise (over); to

oppress. ~ डाना (पर), to perpetrate wrong (against), to oppress. ~ तोड़ना, to commit a wrongful or outrageous act (against, पर).

**जुल्मत** *zulmat* [A. *zulma*: P. *zulmat*], f. 19c. darkness.

**जुल्मी** *zulmī* [P. *zulmī*], adj. 1. doing wrong, unjust; wicked; tyrannical. 2. cruel.

**जुव-** *juv-* = युव-.

**जुवा** *juvā*, adj. & m. inv. (Brbh., incorr. f.) = युवा.

**जुवार** *juvār* [yugadhāra-], m. Pl. a yoke for oxen (= 'जुमा').

**जुवारा** *juvārā* [yugadhāra-], m. reg. 1. a yoke, pair (of oxen). 2. W. as much land as a pair of bullocks can plough in a day.

**जुस्तजू** *justjū* [P. *justojū*], f. searching, search; enquiry, investigation. — ~ करना, to search, &c.

**जुहार** *juhār* [? \**jayakāra*-], f. 1. greeting, salutation. 2. a formal mode of salutation, or obeisance; specif. Pl. falling at the feet (of).

**जुहारना** *juhārnā* [cf. H. *juhār*], v.t. to salute, to make obeisance to; to address reverentially.

**जुही** *juhī*, f. = जूही.

**जू** *jūh* [yūkhā-], f. 1. a louse. 2. fig. a tiny object. — ~ की बाल चलना, fig. to move at the speed of a tortoise. ~ दिखाना (को), to get (one) to search for lice. ~ देखना, to search for lice. ~ पड़ना (में), lice to appear, &c.: to become infested with lice (a garment, a person). ~, or जूरे, मारना, to kill lice: to dilly-dally, to dawdle. मरी ~, f. pej. dead louse: a sluggish or inert person. कानों पर, or में, ~ तक न रेंगना, fig. to be deaf to argument, or entreaty. — जू-मुहा, जू-मुही, adj. small-mouthed: smooth-tongued, hypocritical.

**जू** *jū*, m. reg. = 'बी.

**जूआ** *jūā*, m. = 'जूमा.

**जूझ** *jūjh* [cf. H. *jūjhnā*; and \**yudhya-*], f. m. fighting, struggle, battle; war.

**जूझना** *jūjhnā* [yudhyate], v.i. 1. to fight (with, से), to wage war (with). 2. to struggle, to contend (with). 3. Av. to die fighting. — जूझ मरना, to die fighting.

**जूट** *jūt* [S.], m. the matted or twisted hair of an ascetic, or of the god Siva.

**जूठ** *jūth*, m. f. = जूठा, जूठन.

**जूठन** *jūthan* [cf. H. *jūth*], f. 1. remnants of food. 2. an object previously used by another (and so made impure and unfit for use).

**जूठा** *jūthā* [*jūṭhā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. touched, tasted (food): left uneaten. 2. used, made impure (utensils, cooking vessels); unfit for another's use. 3. remnants of food (= जूठन).

**जूड़** *jūr* [*\*jūḍa*], m. E.H. cold.

**जूड़ा** *jūrā* [*jūṭa*], m. the hair coiled or tied up behind.

**जूड़ा** *jūrā* [*\*jūḍa*], adj. cold.

**जूड़ी** *jūrī* [*\*jūḍa*], f. a shivering fit; an ague, fever. — ~ माना (को), a fever to be felt coming on (by). — जूड़ी-ताप, = ~, 2.

**जूतपैजार** *jūtampazār*, f. = जूत-पैजार s.v. जूत.

**जूत** *jūt* [*yukta*], m. chiefly in comp. a shoe, slipper (= जूता). — जूत-झोरा [P. -*khora*], adj. & m. beaten with shoes; mean, base; one who has suffered a shoe-beating, &c. जूत-पैजार [P. -*pazār*], f. shoes-and-slippers: fighting with shoes.

**जूता** *jūtā* [*yuktaka*], m. 1. a pair of shoes, shoes; slippers; sandals. 2. a shoe, &c. 3. fig. blow or beating with a shoe; disgrace; a grievous blow. — ~ उछलना, = ~ चलना. ~ उछालना (पर), = ~ मारना. ~ उठाना, to pick up a shoe (to beat one); to perform degrading tasks (for, का). ~ काटना, a shoe to pinch. ~ जाना, to suffer a shoe-beating; to be treated insultingly. ~ गठना, to mend a shoe; to do unclean or debasing work. ~ चलना, shoes to be in play: a fracas, or vindictive quarrel, to occur (among, आपस में). ~ चलाना (पर), = ~ मारना. ~ चाटना (का), to lick the shoes (of): to fawn, to abase oneself. ~ देना (को), = ~ मारना. ~ पड़ना (पर), shoes to fall (upon); = ~ जाना; to receive a humiliating rebuff. ~ बरसना (पर), id., 1. ~ मारना (को), to give (one) a shoe-beating; to treat contemptuously; to give a humiliating rebuff. ~ लगना (को), = ~ पड़ना; ~ लगना (पाँव में), a shoe to pinch. ~ लगाना (को), = ~ मारना, 1. जूते का भारी, or जूते का यार, m. one only fit to be beaten. जूते सिर पर रखकर भागना, fig. to take off (one's) shoes and run ignominiously: to take to one's heels. जूते सीधी करना (के), iron. to set (another's) shoes straight: to fawn (upon). जूते (जूतों) से झबर लेना, to let one's shoe(s) do the listening: = ~ मारना, 1. जूते (जूतों) से बात करना, to let one's shoe(s) do the talking: = ~ मारना, 1. चाँदी का ~, m. silver shoe: a bribe. मारो ~ इसे! colloq. to the devil with it! forget about it! हवादार ~, m. an open sandal. — जूताझोर [P. -*khora*], adj. & m. pej. beaten with shoes; mean, base; one who has suffered a shoe-beating, &c. ०ई, f. जूता-जूती पर जाना, to come to blows.

**जूती** *jūtī* [cf. H. *jūtā*], f. a small shoe; specif. a woman's shoe, slipper, or sandal. — ~ की नोक पर मारना, = जूतियाँ मारना. ~ की नोक से, adv. = ~ से. ~ के बराबर, adj. base, contemptible;

of no worth. ~ पर ~ चढ़ना, one shoe to (be found) lying on top of another (regarded as the sign of an impending journey). ~ पर रखकर रोटी देना (को), to support (one) while treating (him or her) with contempt, &c. मेरी ~ से, adv. pej. it concerns (only) my shoes: as far as I am concerned, for all I care. जूतियाँ उठाना (की), to pick up the shoes (of): to perform menial or degrading tasks (for). जूतियाँ जाना, to suffer a shoe-beating; to be treated insultingly; to remain in an abject state of submission. जूतियाँ चटकाते फिरना, to walk about making the shoes creak: to walk about idly, or not knowing what to do. जूतियाँ चलना (में, or आपस में), shoes to be in play: a fracas to occur (among). जूतियाँ पड़ना (पर), shoes to fall (upon): to receive a shoe-beating. जूतियाँ मारना (को), to give (one) a shoe-beating; to treat contemptuously; to speak harshly to, to give a humiliating rebuff. जूतियाँ लगना (को), shoes to fall (upon): = जूतियाँ पड़ना. जूतियाँ सिर पर रखना (की), to place (another's) shoes on one's head: to abase oneself, to grovel. जूतियाँ सीधी करना (की), iron. to set (another's) shoes straight: to fawn (upon). — जूतीझोर [P. -*khora*], adj. & m. beaten with slippers, &c. (= जूताझोर). जूती-छिपाई, f. the hiding of a bridegroom's shoes by the bride's sisters and friends; money which he gives to recover them. जूती-पैजार [P. *pazār*], f. a fight with shoes; fracas.

**जूथ** *jūth*, m. Brbh. Av. = घृष.

**जून** *jūn* [*jūrṇa*], adj. & m. 1. adj. Av. old. 2. m. time; a particular time, a meal-time. — दोनों ~ जाना, to have enough for two meals a day.

**जून** *jūn* [Engl. *June*], m. June.

**जून** *jūn* [*yoni*], f. 1. birth; form of existence or station fixed by birth. 2. the body (as the abode of the soul). — ~ बदलना, to change births, to transmigrate. ~ पाना, to be born, or reborn (as, की). ~ पूरी करना, to live out (one's) allotted life.

**जूना** *jūnā* [*yūna*], m. 1. a grass rope. 2. a bundle of grass (for cleaning vessels).

**जूना** *jūnā* [cf. *jūrṇa*], adj. old, worn, decayed; thin.

**जूप** *jūp* [*\*dyūtarva*], m. Brbh. gambling: a game of dice played by a newly wed couple as part of the wedding ceremony.

**जूप** *jūp*, m. = घृष.

**जूरी-मारी** *jūri-mārī*, f. reg. hist. Pl. (land) brought under cultivation: land actually in possession (as distinct from that to which a man is entitled by descent).

**जूला** *jūlā* [yugala-], m. *hist. reg.* (N.) a tract of land sixteen *bīs* in area.

**जूलाई** *jūlāi*, f. = जूलाई.

**जूस** *jūs* [yūṣa-], m. 1. broth. 2. cooking-water from vegetables. 3. juice from cooked fruit.

**जूसताख** *jūstākh* [P. *juft*+P. *tāq*], m. Brbh. evens and odds: name of a game.

**जूसी** *jūsī* [? cf. H. *jūs*], f. sugar-cane juice (before boiling).

**जूह** *jūh* [conn. *yuga*-], m. Pl. a yoke (= 'युग').

**जूह** *jūh*, m. = जूय.

**जूहड़** *jūhar*, m. Pl. a yoke attached to a plough.

**जूही** *jūhī* [yūthikā-], f. 1. a jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*: cf. बमेली, मोतिवार). 2. reg. a kind of firework.

**जूम्** *jūmbh* [S.], m. yawning, gaping.

**जूमित** *jūmbhit* [S.], adj. yawning, gaping, agape.

**जैवन** *jeṃvan* [jemana-], m. 1. food. 2. eating, partaking of food.

**जैवना** *jeṃvānā* [jemati], v.i. = जीवना.

**जैवनार** *jeṃvānār*, m. E.H. = जेवनार, ज्योनार.

**जैवाना** *jeṃvānā* [cf. H. *jeṃvānā*], v.t. 1. to feed. 2. to entertain to a meal.

**जे** *je*, pl. rel. pron. Brbh. Av. = जो.

**जेट** *jet*, f. a heap, pile.

**जेठ** *jeth* [jyēṣṭha-], adj. & m. 1. adj. eldest, senior. 2. m. a husband's elder brother.

**जेठ** *jeth* [jyāiṣṭha-], m. the third month (lunar) of the Hindu year, May-June.

**जेठरा** *jethrā* [cf. H. *jethā*, *jeth*], adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. = जेठा, 1. 2. m. = 'जेठ.

**जेठा** *jethā* [jyēṣṭha-], adj. 1. eldest, senior; very old. 2. best, chief; most excellent.

**जेठानी** *jethānī* [\*jyēṣṭhajānī-: Pk. *jīṣṭhānī*-], f. the wife of a husband's elder brother.

**जेठी** *jethī* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>jeth], adj. having to do with the month Jeth; a partic. crop (cotton, rice) maturing 'in Jeth.

**जेठौत** *jethaut* [\*jyēṣṭhaputra-], m. son of a husband's elder brother.

**जेता** *jetā* [conn. *iyattaka*-: Pa. *ettaka*-; anal.], adj. Av. = जितना.

**जैतिक** *jetik*, adj. Brbh. = जितना.

**जेब** *jeb* [A. *jaib*, P. *jeb*], f. m. breast; opening (of garment) at the neck: a pocket. — ~ कतरना, or काटना, to pick the pocket (of, की). — गरम होना, to have money in (one's) pocket. — जेब-कट, m. = next. जेब-कतरा, m. a pickpocket. जेब-बचै, m. money for out-of-pocket expenses. जेब-घड़ी, f. a pocket-watch.

**जेब** *-zeb* [P. *zeb*], nominal formant. U. adorning, becoming (e.g. पाजेब, f. foot ornament, anklet; शीरंगजेब, m. adornment of the throne).

**जेबी** *jebī* [H. *jeb*], adj. having to do with the pocket, small, personal. — ~ किताब, f. a (small) note-book. ~ घड़ी, f. a pocket-watch. ~ रुमाल, m. a handkerchief. ~ संस्करण, m. pocket edition.

**जेय** *jei* [S.], adj. able to be conquered, or captured.

**जेर** *jer* [jarāyu-], m. Pl. H.S.S. the membrane enclosing a foetus; afterbirth.

**जेर** *zer* [P. *zer*], adv. 1. under, below. 2. adj. inferior; subject; defeated. — जेरबारी, f. burdens, expenses.

**जेल** *jel* [Engl. *jail*], m. a prison, jail. — ~ काटना, or भीमना, to endure, or to suffer imprisonment. — जेल-खाना, m. = ~.

**जेल** *jel*, m. reg. = जेली.

**जेल** *jel*, m. 1. Pl. a row, string, line. 2. reg. (Bihar) a flock of sheep or goats.

**जेलर** *jelar* [Engl. *jailer*], m. a jailer.

**जेली** *jelī*, f. reg. (W.) a kind of pitchfork made of wood (used in turning over sheaves of corn in threshing).

**जेवड़ा** *jevrā* [cf. *jīvā*-], m. a rope, cord.

**जेवड़ी** *jevrī* [cf. *jīvā*-], f. dimin. a string, cord.

**जेवनार** *jevnār*, f. = ज्योनार.

**जेवनार** *jevnār*, f. reg. (W.) land left uncultivated for a year.

**जेवर** *zevar* [P. *zevar*], m. ornament, piece of jewellery.

**जेवरात** *zevarāt* [P. *zevarāt*, pl.], pl. ornaments, jewellery.

**जेष्ठ** *jēṣṭh* [S. *jyēṣṭha*-, H. <sup>1</sup>jeth], adj. eldest, senior (= <sup>2</sup>जेठ, <sup>1</sup>ज्येष्ठ).

**जेष्ठ** *jēṣṭh* [S. *jyāiṣṭha*-, H. <sup>2</sup>jeth], m. the month Jeth (= <sup>2</sup>जेठ, <sup>2</sup>ज्येष्ठ).

**जेष्ठा** *jēṣṭhā*, f. = ज्येष्ठा.

**जेह** *jeh*, f. Brbh. 1. a bow-string (esp. the middle portion). 2. thickened plaster-work on the lowest portion of a wall.



**जेहड़** *jehar*, f. reg. a pile of water-pots carried one on top of the other on a woman's head.

**जेहन** *zēhn* [A. *zēhn*], m. intelligence, wits; mind. — ~ लड़ाना, to set the mind to work; to consider, to ponder (sthg. difficult). — जेहनकुद, adj. dull-witted. जेहनदार [P. *-dār*], adj. intelligent.

**जेहनी** *zēhnī* [A. *zēhnī*], adj. intelligent (= जहीन).

**जेहरि** *jehri*, f. Brbh. an ornament worn on the feet or ankles (a chain with small bells).

**जै** *jai*, pl. rel. adj. Brbh. = जितने.

**जैत** *jait* [ad. *jaitra-*], m. the plant *Sesbenia aculeata* (source of a fibre).

**जैत** *jait* [ad. *jaitra-*], m. *mus.* name of a musical mode. — जैत-छी, m. & (?) f. = श्री (राग); name of a *rāgiṇī*.

**जैती** *jaitī*, f. Pl. HSS. a weed of the genus *Euphorbia* which springs up with *rabī* crops.

**जैतून** *zaitūn* [A. *zaitūn*], m. the olive tree; an olive.

**जैत्र** *jaitr* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. victorious. 2. m. conqueror, victor. — ~ रथ, m. triumphal car, chariot.

**जैन** *jain* [S.], m. 1. a Jain. 2. the Jain community. — जैन-मत, m. Jain doctrine or belief.

**जैनी** *jainī* [cf. H. *jain*], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with the Jain community or Jain beliefs. 2. m. a Jain.

**जैफर** *jaiphar*, m. Av. nutmeg (= जायफल).

**जैल** *zail* [A. *zail*], m. U. rear or lower part. — ~ में, adv. as follows, as below.

**जैव** *jaiv* [S.], adj. 1. pertaining to living creatures. 2. *chem.* organic. — जैव-रसायन, m. biochemistry; organic chemistry. जैवरासायनिक, adj. biochemical.

**जैविकी** *jaivikī* [S.], f. biology.

**जैसा** *jaisā* [yādṛśa-], rel. adj. & pron. 1. of such a sort as. 2. (as ppn.) like, similar to. उन जैसी औरतें, women like them. 3. that which; the kind of ... which. — ~ कि, conj. just as; as though. जैसे का वैसा, adj. as (sthg. was) before, unchanged. जैसी की वैसी करना (की), to put (one) in one's place. जैसे को वैसा, like for like, tit for tat. — जैसा-वैसा, adj. ordinary, average, humdrum. जैसा-वैसा कर डालना, to make (sthg.) ordinary, not to do credit (to); to ruin (a joke). जैसी-वैसी करना, to do disreputable or sordid things.

**जैसे** *jaisē* [cf. H. *jaisā*], adv. 1. in the way in which, just as. 2. for instance. 3. as if. — ~ बने, adv. as well as may be; somehow or other. ~ ही, conj. as soon as; precisely in the way in which. — जैसे-वैसे, adv. in proportion as, just as. जैसे-तेैसे, adv. somehow or other, by hook or by crook, with difficulty.

**जोंक** *jonk* [\**jonkā-*], f. a leech. — ~ लगाना, to apply leeches. ~ होकर, or ~ की तरह, लिपटना, to cling like a leech (and suck blood).

**जोंग** *jong*, m. Pl. HSS. aloe wood.

**जो** *jo* [ya-], rel. pron. & adj. the one who, or which. — ~ कि, rel. conj. = ~, ~ कुछ, pron. & adj. whatever, whichever. ~ कोई, pron. & adj. whoever; whatever, whichever. ~ ~, pron. & adj. whoever; whatever, whichever. — ... सो ..., the one who, or which ... he, &c. (esp. in concise, or gnomic expressions). ~ ... वह ..., the one who, or which ... he, &c. कि ~, rel. conj. = ~ कि.

**जो** *jo* [yatah], conj. 1. if; although. 2. when. — ~ प, or प, conj. Brbh. but if; even if.

**जो-** *jo-*, v.t. Brbh. = जोहना.

**जोई** *joī* [yuvati-], f. Brbh. a wife.

**जोख** *jokh* [cf. H. *jokhnā*], f. esp. in comp. weighing, measuring; weight. — उसकी ~ दो सेर है, it weighs two seers.

**जोखना** *jokhnā* [\**yokṣati*], v.t. 1. to weigh, to measure. 2. to assess, to calculate.

**-जोखा** *-jokhā* [cf. H. *jokhnā*], m. 1. weighing, measuring (cf. लैखा-जोखा). 2. assessment, calculation.

**जोखाई** *jokhāī*, f. = जोबाई.

**जोखिम** *jokhim* [yogakṣema-], f. 1. risk, danger. 2. a hazardous undertaking. 3. sthg. risked, or at risk. 4. loss. — ~ उठाना, to run the risk (of, की: by, में or से); to suffer loss. ~ का, adj. risky, dangerous. ~ में डालना, to put at risk, to endanger. ~ में पड़ना, to run a risk, to fall into danger.

**जोखिमी** *jokhimī* [cf. H. *jokhim*], adj. & m. 1. adj. risky, dangerous. 2. m. a venturesome, or foolhardy person.

**जोखों** *jokhom*, f. pronoun. var. = जोखिम.

**जोग** *jog*, m. = योग.

**जोग** *jog*, adj. 1. = योग्य. 2. colloq. intended for, directed to (a letter).

**जोगव-** *jogav-* [cf. *yogyā-*], Brbh. Av. 1. to attend to; to be intent on. 2. to guard, to tend; to be devoted to.

**जोगिन** *jogin*, f. a female ascetic (= योगिनी).

**जोगिनी** *joginī*, f. = जोगिन.

**जोगिया** *jogiyā* [cf. H. *jogī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with a yogī. 2. ochre-coloured (as a yogī's garment). 3. m. a yogī. 4. ochre colour. 5. *mus.* name of a *rāg*.

**जोगी** *jogī*, m. = योगी.

**जोटा** *joṭā* [cf. H. *joṭā* and *juṭnā*, *juṭānā*], m. Av. a pair.

**जोड़** *joṛ* [H. *joṛnā*], m. 1. a join; union, connection; joint; patch; seam. 2. joint (of the body). 3. a part added, an addition. 4. *math.* addition; total. 5. pair, mate; equal, match (of or for, क़ा). 6. *athl.* a match. 7. a rhyme (between words). 8. a set, suit (of clothes, = जोड़ा). — ~ का, adj. equal; similar; identical. ~ देना (भैं), = ~ लगाना. ~ बैठाना, to fit a joint (into, भैं), to dovetail. ~ लगाना, to put a patch or piece (in or on, भैं or पर); to add up (a sum). कुल ~, m. a total (amount). — जोड़-जाड़, m. savings, amounts scraped together; scraps. जोड़-तोड़, m. a makeshift; device; cunning, craft; manipulation. जोड़-तोड़ करना, to exercise ingenuity, or cunning. जोड़दार [P. -*dār*], adj. having joins or joints. जोड़-पत्र, m. an addendum. जोड़-मेस, f. harmony, agreement.

**जोड़ती** *joṛtī* [cf. H. *joṛnā*], f. reg. adding, addition; counting.

**जोड़न** *joṛan* [cf. H. *joṛnā*], f. m. 1. f. joining, &c. 2. m. a joining agent: solder. 3. a coagulant; rennet.

**जोड़ना** *joṛnā* [\**yoṭayati*: Pk. *joḍei*], v.t. 1. to join; to unite, to connect, to attach. 2. to lay (bricks); to set (type); to solder; to set (a bone); to assemble (components); to mend, to patch; to stitch together; to bind up, to heal (a wound, a broken heart). 3. to gather together, to amass; to save up (money); to compile, or compose (a literary work). 4. to make an addition; to add; to count up. 5. to harness (as to a horse: से). 6. to match, to mate. 7. to put a light to: to light (a fire, a lamp). 8. to form, to strike up (a connection, relationship). — जोड़ना-जाड़ना, v.t. to scrape together (as savings: see <sup>2</sup>जोड़ा).

**जोड़ला** *joṛlā* [cf. H. *joṛnā*], adj. reg. twin (brother or sister).

**जोड़वाँ** *joṛvāṁ*, adj. & m. f. = जुड़वाँ.

**जोड़ा** *joṛā* [cf. H. *joṛ*, and *joṛnā*], m. 1. a pair, a couple (objects, persons, animals). 2. one of a pair, a counterpart; partner, mate; consort (wife or husband). 3. an equal, a match. 4. set or suit (of clothes). — एक ~ पूरा (बूते), a pair of shoes. ~ बिलाना, v.t. to cause to mate

(animals). ~ बनाने का मौसम, m. breeding season. — जोड़ा-जाया, m. suit of clothes (esp. as given to a bridegroom by his father-in-law).

**जोड़ा** *joṛā* [cf. H. *joṛnā*], adj. joined, &c. — जोड़ा-जाड़ा, colloq. much mended, or patched; scraped together piecemeal (as savings).

**जोड़ई** *joṛāī* [cf. H. *joṛnā*], f. 1. joining, laying, patching, &c. 2. joinery. 3. cost of, or payment for, joining, &c.

**जोड़िया** *joṛiyā* [cf. H. *joṛnā*, and *joṛī*], m. colloq. 1. a twin. 2. mate, companion (= जोड़ीदार).

**जोड़ी** *joṛī* [cf. H. 'joṛā], f. 1. = 'जोड़ा. 2. a vehicle drawn by two horses or bullocks. — जोड़ीदार [P. -*dār*], m. a mate, partner, colleague; an equal.

**जोत** *joṛ* [ad. *jyoti-*], f. 1. light; brilliance, splendour. 2. a beam or ray of light; the light or flame of a lamp or candle; a halo. 3. a lamp, &c. (as placed before an idol). 4. a glance (of the eye); sight. 5. the soul. — ~ चढ़ाना, to light a lamp (before an idol). ~ भैं ~ लगाना, the human soul to merge or to be united with the ultimate being.

**जोत** *joṛ* [yoktra-; cf. H. *joṛnā*], f. 1. a fastening; cord, rope; trace (of a harness); strap fastening a yoke to the neck of an animal. 2. yoking (draught animals). 3. ploughing; ploughed land; a cultivator's holding. 4. tenure of, or rent paid by, a cultivator.

**जोतन** *joṛan* [cf. H. *joṛnā*], m. reg. (W.) ploughing.

**जोतना** *joṛnā* [yoktrayati], v.t. 1. to yoke (animals to a plough, mill, cart, &c.); to harness. 2. to plough, to cultivate; fig. to reclaim (land). 3. to force (one) (to, भैं: as to a stallion). 4. to have (a mare) put (to a stallion). — अपनी ही ~, to plough one's own furrow, to work or to act alone. चोड़ी को (चोड़े से) ~, to put a stallion to a mare.

**जोता** *joṛā* [conn. yoktra-, or H. *joṛnā*], m. a ploughman; cultivator. — हल-जोता, m. a ploughman.

**जोताई** *joṛāī* [cf. H. *joṛnā*], f. 1. ploughing. 2. cost of, or payment for, ploughing.

**जोताऊ** *joṛāū* [cf. H. *joṛnā*], adj. arable.

**जोति** *joṛī* [ad. *jyoti-*], f. Brbh. light, &c. (= 'जोत).

**जोतिया** *joṛiyā*, m. dimin. = जोता.

**जोती** *joṛī* [yoktra-], f. reg. cord, string, or strap (as for suspending the scale of a balance, or

for fastening a bullock yoke to the animal's neck).

**जोधा** *jodhā*, m. inv. Brbh. = योद्धा.

**जोधपन** *jodhāpan* [cf. H. *jodhā*], m. soldiering; bravery.

**जोनि** *joni*, f. = योनि.

**जोवन** *jovan* [yauvana-], m. 1. youth; adolescence; the years of youth, &c. 2. youthful vigour, beauty or bloom. 3. transf. a young woman's breasts. — ~ उभरना (में), the age of adolescence, or of young adulthood, to begin; the body to develop in adolescence. ~ उतरना, or डलना, the years of youth to pass. ~ पर आना, to reach puberty; to bloom; to attain full vigour. ~ लूटना (मपना or का), to revel in (one's) youth; to enjoy, esp. sexually, a young woman. ~ निकालना, = ~ लूटना, 1

**जोम** *zom* [A. zu'm], m. 1. assertion; presumption. 2. arrogance.

**जोर** *zor* [P. *zor*], m. & adv. 1. m. strength, power. 2. effort, exertion; strain. 3. force (as of water, wind). 4. weight, emphasis; stress. 5. potency (as of drugs, alcohol). 6. power (over, पर); authority; improper influence; coercion. 7. threat, attack (on, पर: as in chess). 8. support, new strength. 9. adv. extremely. — ~ आना (को), to acquire or to gain strength. ~ करना, to use force; to exert oneself; to compel (one, पर); to gather strength. ~, or ज़ोरों, का, adj. strong; severe, violent; intense. ~ चलना, to have power, &c. (over, पर). ~ चलाना, to use force, or violence (against, पर). ~ डालना, to put pressure (on, पर); to tax, to strain. ~ देना, to give strength or support (to, को); to press (upon, पर); to lay stress (on, पर); to corroborate. ~ देकर, adv. with force or pressure; with emphasis. ~ पकड़ना, to gain in strength or intensity. ~ पड़ना (पर), to be strained (as the eyes); to be compelled. ~ पहुँचाना, = ~ डालना. ~ बाँधना, to gain in strength or intensity; to gather momentum. ~ भरना, to gain strength; to attain full strength. ~ में आना, to attain strength. ~ लगाना, or मारना, to apply force; to make efforts, to strive. जोरों पर चढ़ा होना, to be in one's prime, at one's best. जोरों पर होना, to be intense, or at its height (as a fashion); to rage (a disease, an epidemic). ~ से, adv. by force; severely, violently; intensely. जोरों से, or के साथ, adv. = ~ से, 2., 3. — जोर-माज़मार्ग [P. -*āzmāi*], f. trial of strength. जोर-ज़बरदस्ती, adv. by force. जोरशार [P. -*dār*], adj. powerful; forcible; emphatic; massive. जोर-शुल्म, m. violence, repressive measures. जोर-शोर से, adv. with great force; with much pomp. जोरा-जोरी, adv. & f. by force, violently; force, coercion. जोरावर [P. -*āvar*], adj. strong, powerful. ज़े, f. force, compulsion.

**जोरू** *jurū* [\*yuvatirūpa-], f. a wife. — ~ का गुलाम, m. a dominated, or hen-pecked husband. — जोरू-जौल, m. wife and hand-mill: house and home.

**जोली** *jolī* [yugala-], m. esp. in comp. 1. a partner, mate. 2. an equal, contemporary.

**जोव-** *jov-*, v.t. Brbh. Av. = जोहना.

**जोश** *jos* [P. *jos*], m. 1. boiling. 2. heat, excitement; passion; ardour, enthusiasm; rage; frenzy. — ~ आना, passion to be aroused (in, को). ~ खाना, to boil, to boil up. ~ दिताना, to incite (against, के खिलाफ़). ~ देना (को), to cause to boil. ~ पर होना [← Engli.], to be on the boil. ~ में आना, to boil up; to grow heated, &c. ~ में खाना, to anger, to enrage. खुन का ~, m. family pride or sense of honour. — जोश-झरोख, m. = ~, 2. जोशपूर्ण, adj. passionate, ardent, &c.

**जोशन** *jošan* [A. *jausan*], m. 1. Brbh. armour, coat of mail. 2. a silver or gold ornament, or armet.

**जोशौदा** *jošāmdā* [P. *jošāmdā*], m. a brew or decoction of medicinal herbs (= काढ़ा).

**जोशी** *jošī*, m. = जोषी.

**जोशीला** *jošīlā* [cf. H. *još*], adj. passionate; ardent, zealous, &c.

**जोशीलापन** *jošīlāpan* [cf. H. *jošīlā*], m. passion; ardour, zeal, &c.

**जोषी** *jošī* [jyautiṣika-: -*ṣ*- ad.], m. 1. name of a brāhman sub-community. 2. a man of that community. 3. = ज्योतिषी.

**जोहड़** *johar*, m. reg. (W.) small lake or pool (esp. as formed in a dry river-bed).

**जोहरा** *zohrā* [A. *zuhra*; P. *zōhra*], f. U. the planet Venus.

**जोहन** *johan* [cf. H. *johnā*], f. gazing, looking longingly; a longing glance.

**जोहना** *johnā* [conn. *dyotate*], v.t. 1. to look at, to see. 2. to watch for; to long for the coming (of). 3. to search for.

**जौ** *jauṁ*, conj. Brbh. Av. = ²जो.

**जौकना** *jauṁknā*, v.t. Pl. HSS. to scold, to abuse.

**जौची** *jauṁcī*, f. reg. a smut in barley and wheat which prevents the grains developing.

**जौडा** *jauṁḍā*, m. reg. (W.) a high platform used for keeping watch on crops.

**जौड़ा** *jauṁḍā*, m. reg. (Bihar) payment of village servants in kind.

**जौरा-भौरा** *jauṁrā-bhauṁrā*, m. Pl. HSS. a vault, treasure-room.



**जौ** *jau* [yava-], m. 1. barley. 2. millet. 3. a grain of barley. 4. transf. a measure of weight, or length; a jot. — **जराबर**, adv. equal to a barley-corn (in weight, or length): a tiny amount, or space. — **जौ-जौ हिसाब लेना**, to make a strict accounting, to exact the last farthing, &c. **जौ-नर**, m. the tiniest amount, a jot.

**जौ** *jau*, conj. Brbh. Av. = **जो**.

**जौक** *zauq* [A. *zauq*], m. U. taste: pleasure, delight (in, से). — **जौक-जौक**, m. great pleasure, delight.

**जौन** *jaun* [H. *jo* × H. *kaun*], rel. pron. & adj. Brbh. = **जो**.

**जौनार** *jaunār*, f. reg. (N.) a feast (= **ज्योनार**).

**जौनार** *jaunār* [? conn. *yavanāla*-], m. reg. (W.) land used for a crop of sugar-cane following a barley crop.

**जौर** *jaur* [A. *jaur*], m.f. U. wrong-doing, injustice, violence. — **जौरो जफा**, f. id.

**जौलानी** *jaulānī* [A. *jawalān* + P. -ī], f. 19c. quickness, alertness.

**जौहर** *jauhar* [\**janughara*-], m. 1. pyre (for a suicide). 2. taking one's own life by fire (as formerly by Rājput women facing capture by a conqueror). 3. the practice (*hist.* attributed to Rājputs) of taking the life of one's wife and children before fighting to the death. — **जौहरना**, to kill oneself sacrificially. **जौहरना होना**, to die on a pyre.

**जौहर** *jauhar* [P. *gauhar*: A. P. *jauhar*], m. (and f., Pl.) 1. essential quality, worth; excellence, virtue; particular skill, merit or quality. 2. a precious stone. 3. marks or grain (showing the temper of a sword). — **जौहरना** (का), (one's) abilities or virtues to appear. **जौहरना दिखाना** (अपना), fig. to show (one's) mettle, or what one is worth.

**जौहरी** *jauhrī* [A. *jauhrī*], m. 1. a jeweller; appraiser (of precious stones). 2. an expert, connoisseur.

**ज्ञ** *-jñā* [S.], v. suffix (forms adjectives and nouns). knowing (e.g. **ज्ञविज्ञ**, adj. knowledgeable, versed (in)).

**ज्ञपित** *jñāpit* [S.], adj. 1. made known. 2. taught, expounded.

**ज्ञप्ति** *jñāpti* [S.], f. 1. making known, notifying. 2. sthg. made known, the subject of an announcement.

**ज्ञात** *jñāt* [S.], adj. 1. known (a matter: to, को); understood. 2. perceived, apparent, evident.

**ज्ञातव्य** *jñātavyā* [S.], adj. 1. requiring to be known: deserving study or enquiry; to be

considered (as). 2. perceptible, comprehensible.

**ज्ञाता** *jñātā* [S.], adj. & m. inv. 1. adj. knowledgeable (about, का), versed (in); learned. 2. m. a knowledgeable person; an expert; scholar.

**ज्ञाति** *jñāti* [S.], m. *hind.* a kinsman; one of the same *gotra*.

**ज्ञान** *jñān* [S.], m. 1. knowledge; understanding; wisdom. 2. learning. 3. consciousness. 4. *philos.* understanding of the identity of the self with the ultimate *brāhmaṇ*. — **जौटना**, to sift (one's) knowledge: to show off (one's) learning. **जौटना (अपना)**, to exercise the understanding; to meditate deeply. **जौटना**, to stir (one's) knowledge: = **जौटना**. **जौटना (के)**, to be apprehended or comprehended by. **साधारण जौटना**, m. the rudiments of knowledge. **सामान्य जौटना**, m. general knowledge. — **ज्ञान-कांड**, m. *philos.* the part of the Veda dealing with knowledge of the ultimate being. **ज्ञान-कोष**, m. an encyclopedia. **ज्ञान-गम्य**, m. accessible to knowledge; comprehensible. **ज्ञान गोचर**, adj. id. **ज्ञान-चक्षु**, m. the sight or vision (born of) true knowledge; a learned or wise person. **ज्ञान-चर्चा**, f. religious or philosophical discussion. **ज्ञानरस**, adv. with foreknowledge. **ज्ञानदा**, f. she who gives knowledge: a title of the goddess Sarasvatī. **ज्ञानदाता**, m. inv. a giver of knowledge: teacher, preceptor. **ज्ञानदात्री**, f. a title of the goddess Sarasvatī. **ज्ञान-पीठ**, f. an educational establishment. **ज्ञानपूर्वक**, adv. = **ज्ञानरस**. **ज्ञानमय**, adj. consisting of knowledge: knowing, wise. **ज्ञान-मूढ़**, adj. foolish in (one's) wisdom: behaving foolishly while knowing better. **ज्ञान-योग**, m. *philos.* the yoga leading to true knowledge (see ~, 4). **ज्ञानवान**, adj. **जौदगी**, f. knowledgeable; learned; wise. **ज्ञान-विज्ञान**, m. knowledge of different sorts; range of knowledge. **ज्ञान-संस्थान**, m. an educational establishment, institute. **ज्ञान-साधन**, m. a means of knowledge. **ज्ञानार्जन** [°*na* + *a*°], m. acquisition of knowledge, education. **ज्ञानात्म्य** [°*na* + *ā*°], m. id. **ज्ञानाश्रयी** [°*na* + *ā*°], adj. inv. based on knowledge; dealing with ultimate knowledge and its attainment (literary works). **ज्ञानासन** [°*na* + *ā*°], m. a posture in yoga. **ज्ञानेन्द्रिय** [°*na* + *ī*°], f. the organs of sense. **ज्ञानोदय** [°*na* + *u*°], m. rise of knowledge, enlightenment.

**ज्ञानिक** *jñānik* [S.], adj. having to do with knowledge or learning: academic.

**जानी** *jñānī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. knowing; learned. 2. wise; judicious. 3. possessing true knowledge (see **ज्ञान**, 4). 4. m. a wise man; a sage. 5. specif. a Sikh who is an authority on Sikh scripture.

**ज्ञापक** *jñāpak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. making known: notifying, communicating.  
2. informative. 3. m. one who announces, or proclaims.

**ज्ञापन** *jñāpan* [S.], m. a making known: announcement; notification; memorandum.

**ज्ञापित** *jñāpit* [S.], adj. made known: announced; notified; revealed.

**ज्ञाप्य** *jñāpyā* [S.], adj. worth making known.

**ज्ञेय** *jñeyā* [S.], adj. knowable.

**ज्या** *jyā* [S.], f. 1. a bow-string. 2. math. chord of an arc. — ज्या-मिति [Engl. *geometry*], f. geometry. °हक, adj.

**ज्यादती** *zyādātī* [P. *ziyādātī*], f. 1. increase; addition. 2. excess, surplus. 3. an excess, wrongful or oppressive act.

**ज्यादा** *zyādā* [A. *zyāda*], adj. inv. 1. more; very many, a lot, much (of). 2. too many. 3. adv. much; very much, very often, a lot. 4. too much. — ~ करना, v.t. to increase. ~ जीए, please take a larger helping, a lot. ~ होना, to abound; to be in excess. इतना ~, adj. & adv. as much as this. कहीं ~, adv. how much more! very much more. ~ से ~, adj. & adv. more than many, or much: most of; overmuch; at most. — ज्यादातर [P. -tar], adj. & adv. most (of); most commonly, very often; for the most part.

**ज्यामिति** *jyāmīti*, f. see s.v. ज्या.

**ज्येष्ठ** *jyēṣṭh* [S.], adj. 1. eldest, senior; elderly. 2. best, chief, most excellent.

**ज्येष्ठ** *jyēṣṭh* [cf. *jyāiṣṭha*], m. the month Jeth, May-June.

**ज्येष्ठता** *jyēṣṭhātā* [S.], f. seniority.

**ज्येष्ठा** *jyēṣṭhā* [S.], f. 1. an elder sister, or senior female relative. 2. a favourite, or an elder, wife. 3. the middle finger.

**ज्यो** *jyom* [conn. *eva*! : Ap. *jimva*], adv. in the way in which; just as; like. — ~ का त्यों, adj. unaltered, the very same; in its entirety, &c. ~ का त्यों रखना, to keep as it was, &c.; to keep intact, or safe. ~ ही (correl. त्यों ही), conj. at the moment when, as soon as; just as if. — ज्यों-ज्यों, conj. in proportion as. ज्यों-त्यों, adv. somehow or other; with difficulty. ज्यों-त्यों करने, adv. = ज्यों-त्यों.

**ज्योति** *jyoti* [S.], f. light; brilliance, radiance. — ज्योति-शास्त्र, m. Brbh. see ज्योतिःशास्त्र s.v. ज्योतिः.

**ज्योतिः** *jyotiḥ*. = ज्योति. — ज्योतिःशास्त्र, m. astrology; astronomy.

**ज्योतिष** *jyotiṣ* [S.], adj. illuminated, given light, or lustre.

**ज्योतिर्-** *jyotir-*. = ज्योति. — ज्योतिरिंगन, m. moving light: a firefly. ज्योतिर्मंडल, m. sphere of lights: the heavens; ? galaxy. ज्योतिर्मय, adj. consisting of light: brilliant; starry. ज्योतिर्निब, m. a title of Śiva; one of several chief Śiva *lingas* (said to number twelve). ज्योतिर्विद्, m. = ज्योतिषी, see s.v. ज्योतिर्विद्या, f. = ज्योतिष, see. s.v.

**ज्योतिश्-** *jyotiṣ-*. = ज्योति. — ज्योतिश्चक्र, m. circle of (heavenly) lights: the zodiac. ज्योतिश्छाया, f. light and shade.

**ज्योतिष** *jyotiṣ* [ad. *jyautiṣa*], m. 1. astrology. 2. astronomy. — ज्योतिष्य, m. path of lights: the heavens. ज्योतिष्मान, adj. °मती, f. brilliant, radiant; celestial.

**ज्योतिषिक** *jyotiṣik* [ad. *jyautiṣika*; or S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. astrological. 2. astronomical. 3. m. an astrologer.

**ज्योतिषी** *jyotiṣī* [ad. *jyautiṣika*; w. H. *joṣī*], m. 1. an astrologer. 2. an astronomer.

**ज्योत्स्ना** *jyotsnā* [S.], f. 1. moonlight. 2. a moonlit night. — ज्योत्स्नेश्वर [°nā + ī°], m. lord of the moonlight: the moon.

**ज्योनार** *jyonār* [\**jemanakāri*], f. feast, banquet (as at a wedding, or as given to brāhmanas). — ~ बैठना, to sit down to a feast.

**ज्वर** *jvar* [S.], m. fever; a high temperature. — ~ माना (को), a fever to come on. ~ उतरना, a fever to subside. — ज्वर-ग्रस्त, adj. attacked by, laid low by fever. ज्वर-नाशक, adj. febrifuge. ज्वराक्रांत [°ra + ā°], adj. = ज्वर-ग्रस्त. ज्वराग्नि [°ra + a°], f. a fit, paroxysm of fever.

**ज्वरित** *jvarit* [S.], adj. suffering from fever; feverish.

**ज्वरी** *jvarī* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. suffering from fever.

**ज्वलंत** *jvalant* [S.], adj. 1. burning, blazing. 2. brilliant; highly convincing (an example, a proof); splendid (an achievement).

**ज्वलका** *jvalākā* [S.], f. a tongue of flame.

**ज्वलन** *jvalan* [S.], m. 1. a burning, blazing; conflagration. 2. burning feeling: an outburst (as of anger). — ज्वलनशील, adj. inflammable; combustible. °वा, f.

**ज्वलित** *jvalit* [S.], adj. 1. set alight, burning; blazing. 2. brilliant (as light). 3. burnt, consumed.

**ज्वाइन** *jvāin*, f. = जवनायन.

**ज्वार** *jvār* [\**javacāra*], m. flood-tide; tide. — ज्वार-भाटा, m. flood and ebb tides; the tide.

ज्वार *juār* [yavākāra-], Pk. *juāri*-, f. millet.

ज्वाल *juāl* [S.], m. = ज्वाला.

ज्वाला *juālā* [S.], f. 1. flame, blaze; light; heat.  
2. a burning or searing pain. 3. intense distress  
or passion. — ज्वालामुखी, m. & adj. a volcano;  
volcanic.



# झ

**झ** *jha*, the ninth consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — झकार, m. the sound /jh/; the letter झ.

**झं** *jhaṁ* [S.], m. HSS. = झन.

**झंकाना** *jhaṁkānā* [cf. H. *jhāṁkānā*], v.t. to cause to peep, to spy, &c.

**झंकार** *jhaṁkār* [*jhaṁkāra*-; or S.], f. 1. a ringing sound (= झनक, 1.); resonance (as of a *sitar* string). 2. chirping (as of a cricket). 3. sharp cry (as of a peacock).

**झंकारना** *jhaṁkārnā* [cf. H. *jhaṁkār*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to ring; to clink; to jingle; to rattle; to clang; to resound (the string of a musical instrument). 2. to chirp (as a cricket). 3. v.t. to cause to ring or to resound; to pluck (a string).

**झंकृत** *jhaṁkṛt* [S.], adj. resounding. — ~ करना, to cause to resound.

**झंख-** *jhaṁkh-*, v.i. Av. = झींखना.

**झंखाड़** *jhaṁkhār* [cf. \**jhaṁkh-*], m. 1. a dense thicket; thorny undergrowth. 2. a leafless tree.

**झंगा** *jhaṁgā*, m. = झगा.

**झंगिया** *jhaṁgiyā*, f. = झगा.

**झंगुला** *jhaṁgulā*, m. = झगा.

**झंगुलिया** *jhaṁguliya*, f. pronun. var. = झगा.

**झंगुली** *jhaṁgulī*, f. Brbh. pronun. var. = झगा.

**झंझकार** *jhaṁjhkār*, m. E.H. a ringing, or resonance.

**झंझट** *jhaṁjhaṭ*, f. m. 1. perplexity, worry; difficulty; trouble. 2. wrangling, wrangle. — ~ उठाना, to suffer difficulties, &c. ~ बोल लेना, to involve oneself in difficulties.

**झंझटिया** *jhaṁjhaṭiyā* [cf. H. *jhaṁjhaṭ*], adj. & m. 1. adj. = झंझटी, 2. 2. m. a quarrelsome person.

**झंझटी** *jhaṁjhaṭī* [cf. H. *jhaṁjhaṭ*], adj. 1. perplexing, worrisome, difficult (a matter). 2. quarrelsome.

**झंझर** *jhaṁjhar*, m. = झंझर.

**झंझरी** *jhaṁjhrī*, adj. & f. = झंझरी.

**झंझा** *jhaṁjhā* [S.], f. 1. wind and heavy rain; a storm; squall. 2. a clanging sound; rattling; jingling. — झंझानि [°*jhā + a*], m. violent wind and rain. झंझा-बार, m. id.

**झंझिया** *jhaṁjhiyā* [cf. H. *jhāṁjhi*], f. a small cymbal.

**झंझोड़ना** *jhaṁjhornā*, v.t. 1. to shake, to give a shaking to. 2. to pull and tear, to worry (as an animal its prey).

**झंडा** *jhaṇḍā* [\**dhvajadaṇḍa*-], m. a flag; banner; standard. — ~ चढ़ा करना, to raise a flag. ~ गाड़ना, to plant a flag (on or over, पर). ~ पहराना, id.; fig. to urge the cause (of, का), to make propaganda (for). झंडे तले माना, to come under the flag (of, का; to adhere to the cause (of). झंडे तले के दोस्ती, f. a casual or passing acquaintance. झंडे पर चढ़ना, to be hoist on a flagpole: to be shown as infamous or unworthy. झंडे पर चढ़ाना, to expose as infamous, &c. — झंडाभिवादन [°*ḍā + a*], m. saluting the flag. झंडोत्तोलन [°*ḍā + u*], m. the hoisting of a flag.

**झंडी** *jhaṇḍī* [cf. H. *jhaṇḍā*], f. dimin. a flag; signal-flag. — झंडीदार [P. -*dār*], adj. having a flag, &c.

**झंडूल-** *jhaṇḍūl-* [cf. \**jhaṇḍa-*: Pk. *jhaṇḍī-*], adj. Brbh. 1. having a still unshaven head (a child). 2. pl. as yet uncut (a child's hair). 3. Pl. HSS having thick foliage (a tree).

**झँपना** *jhaṁpnā* [\**jhaṁp-*], v.i. 1. to close (the eyelids); to doze. 2. to spring (upon, पर).

**झँपना** *jhaṁpnā* [cf. \**jhaṁp-* (Pk. *jhaṁpaī*) and H. *jhāṁpnā*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be covered over; to be hidden. 2. v.t. to cover over, to close; to conceal.

**झँपान** *jhaṁpān*, m. Pl. HSS. a kind of covered sedan chair.

**झँवा** *jhaṁvā*, m. Brbh. = झँवा.

**झँवाना** *jhaṁvānā* [cf. H. *jhāṁvām*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to darken in the sun (complexion). 2. to dry up, to wither; to fall. 3. to burn away, to smoulder; to go out. 4. to be cleaned by rubbing with *jhāṁvām* (as the feet). 5. v.t. to burn, to heat. 6. to cause to dry up, &c. 7. to cause to burn away, &c. 8. to clean by rubbing with *jhāṁvām* (as the feet).

**झई** *jhaīh*, f. Av. = झई.

**झई** *jhaī*, f. Brbh. = झई.

**झक** *jhak*, [\*jhakk-<sup>4</sup>], f. obsession, craze; whim, caprice. — ~ चलना, or सवार होना (पर), an obsession or craze to dominate (one: for or about, क); to be obstinate. ~ मारना [× H. 'jhakk], to babble; to boast. — झक-झक, f. = झक-झक बंद करो! stop (your nonsensical) chatter, or objections!

**झक** *jhak* [\*jhakk-<sup>3</sup>], adj. 1. bright, shining. 2. clear, clean, white. — ~ करना, Pl. to polish, to shine (= झलकाना). — झक-झक, adj. shining, glittering. झकाझक, adj. id.

**झक-** *jhak-* [conn. \*jhakkh-: Pk. *jhakkhia-*], v.i. Brbh. to babble, to chatter; to complain, or to regret, constantly.

**झकझका** *jhakjhakā* [cf. H. \**jhak*], adj. = झक.

**झकझकाना** *jhakjhakānā* [cf. H. \**jhak*], v.i. to shine, to glitter.

**झकझकाहट** *jhakjhakāhaṭ* [cf. H. *jhakjhakānā*], f. 1. brightness, radiance 2. clearness, cleanness.

**झकझोर** *jhakjhor* [\*jhakk(ol)-, and cf. \**jholayan*], m. & adj. 1. m. shaking, jolting; a blast (of wind). 2. pulling and tugging: wrangling, squabbling; frolicking. 3. adj. violent, tempestuous (as wind).

**झकझोरना** *jhakjhornā* [cf. H. *jhakjhor*], v.t. to shake violently.

**झकझोरा** *jhakjhorā* [cf. H. *jhakjhor*], m. a jolt, blow.

**झकड़ी** *jhakṛī*, f. reg. earthen vessel used in milking.

**झकरी** *jhakṛī*, f. reg. = झकड़ी.

**झकोर** *jhakor* [cf. H. *jhakornā*; or \**jhakkol-*], f. m. shaking; a blast of wind.

**झकोरना** *jhakornā* [cf. \**jhakkol-*], v.t. to shake, to set in motion (as trees by wind); to drive, to beat (wind or rain).

**झकोरा** *jhakorā* [cf. H. *jhakor*], m. 1. shaking (as of a tree by wind); a gust, blast (of wind); a heavy shower; squall; a large wave. 2. an impulse; blow, impact. — ~ बाना, to be buffeted, shaken or tossed. ~ देना, to shake, to buffet (as wind a tree).

**झकोल** *jhakol* [\**jhakkol-*], f. m. 1. = झकोर. 2. Brbh. a wind; puff (of a breeze).

**झकोलना** *jhakolnā* [\**jhakkol-*], v.t. 1. = झकोरना. 2. to dash, to beat (as waves on a boat); to splash.

**झकोला** *jhakolā* [cf. \**jhakkol-*], m. = झकोरा.

**झक्कड़** *jhakkar* [\**jhakk-*], m. a blast, squall; violent storm. — ~ उठना, a storm to rise. ~ चलना, a storm to rage.

**झक्कड़** *jhakkar* [\**jhakk-*], adj. stubborn, perverse.

**झक्की** *jhakkī* [cf. \**jhakk-*], m. a person driven by an obsession or craze.

**झक्की** *jhakkī* [cf. \**jhakkh-*: Pk. *jhakkhia-*], m. 1. a chatterer. 2. one who talks to himself.

**झक्कीपन** *jhakkīpan* [cf. H. 'jhakkī], m. craziness, obsessiveness.

**झख** *jhakh* [conn. \**jhakkh-*: Pk. *jhakkhia-*], f. incoherent speech, babble; foolish speech, nonsense. — ~ मारकर, adv. despite all one can do. willy-nilly. ~ मारना, to (sit and) babble, or chatter: to do little or nothing (cf. 'झक).

**झख** *jhakh* [ad. *jhaṣa-*], m. Brbh. Av. a fish; the sign Pisces (of the zodiac).

**झख-** *jhakh-*, v.i. Brbh. Av. = झक-, and झीबना.

**झगड़ना** *jhagarnā* [\**jhaggad-*], v.i. to quarrel: to wrangle; to squabble; to argue. — झगड़ा-झगड़ी, f. wrangling, quarrelling.

**झगड़ा** *jhagrā* [\**jhaggad-*], m. a quarrel; dispute, row; fight, brawl; quarrelling. — ~ उठाना, to start or to cause a quarrel (among, में). ~ करना, to quarrel, &c. ~ कराना, = ~ उठाना. ~ खरीदना, or खोल लेना, to take a quarrel upon oneself. — झगड़ा-झगड़ी, f. see s.v. झगड़ना. झगड़ा-झगड़, f. quarrelling, wrangle. झगड़ा-झंटा, m. id. झगड़ा-फसाव, m. id. झगड़ा-रगड़ा, id.

**झगड़ाउ** *jhagrāu* [cf. H. *jhagrā*], adj. quarrelsome, &c. (= झगड़ाव).

**झगड़ाना** *jhagrānā* [cf. H. *jhagarnā*], v.t. to cause to quarrel, &c.

**झगड़ालिन** *jhagrālin*, adj. f. & f. 1. adj. f. = झगड़ाव. 2. f. a quarrelsome woman.

**झगड़ालू** *jhagrālū* [cf. \**jhaggad-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. quarrelsome, truculent; litigious. 2. m. a quarrelsome person.

**झगड़ालूपन** *jhagrālūpan* [cf. H. *jhagrālū*], m. quarrelsomeness, truculence.

**झगड़ू** *jhagrū*, adj. reg. = झगड़ाक.

**झगा** *jhagā* [? \**adhyāṅgaka-*], m. a long, loose garment (specif. as worn by very young children).

**झगुलिया** *jhagūiyā*, f. = झगा.

**झगुली** *jhagulī*, f. Brbh. = झगा.

झजरी *jhajrī*, f. pronun. var. = झसरी.

झज्झर *jhajjhar* [*jharjhara*<sup>2</sup>], m. a porous water-jug.

झझक *jhajhak*, f. 1. = झिझक. 2. an unpleasant smell.

झझकना *jhajhahnā*, v.i. = झिझकना.

झझका- *jhajhkā-* [cf. H. *jhihahnā*], v.t. Brbh. to cause (one) to feel a sudden hesitation, fear, &c.

झझकार- *jhajhkār-* [cf. H. *jhihahak*, *jhajhak*], v.t. Brbh. 1. to rebuke. 2. to set back or to humble (as pride or self-esteem).

झझरी *jhajhrī* [cf. *jharjhara*<sup>2</sup>], adj. & f. 1. adj. perforated. 2. porous. 3. grated, latticed. 4. f. a porous jug (cf. झज्झर). 5. fire-bars. 6. a lattice, screen. — झझरीदार [P. *-dār*], adj. = ~, 1.-3.

झझलका *jhajhalkā*, m. Pl. break of day, early dawn.

झट *jhaṭ* [cf. \**jhaṭ-*], m. & adj. 1. m. quickness. 2. adj. quick; adv. quickly, at once. — ~ से, adv. = ~. — झटपट, adv. this very moment, = ~.

झटक *jhaṭak* [cf. \**jhaṭ-*], f. a jerk, wrench, shake; a toss, throw; gust (of wind).

झटकना *jhaṭaknā* [cf. \**jhaṭ-*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to jerk, to jolt, to wrench, to shake; to shake off. 2. to snatch or to tear away (from, से). 3. v.i. to be shaken; to be worn, or set back (by grief or illness); to be lost, or shed (as weight).

<sup>1</sup>झटका *jhaṭkā* [cf. H. *jhaṭaknā*], m. 1. a jerk, wrench, shake; spasm, tremor; twitch, stitch (in the side). 2. gust (of wind). 3. blow (as of misfortune). 4. (electric) shock. — ~ बाग, to be jerked, wrenched, &c. ~ देना (को), to jerk, &c.; to jolt, to jostle. झटके का माल, m. colloq. plunder, booty.

<sup>2</sup>झटका *jhaṭkā* [cf. H. *jhaṭaknā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. slaughtered with a single knife-stroke (an animal). 2. m. an animal so slaughtered.

झटकाना *jhaṭkānā* [cf. H. *jhaṭaknā*], v.t. = झटकारना.

झटकारना *jhaṭkārnā* [cf. H. *jhaṭak*], v.t. to jerk, to twist, to shake, &c.

झटास *jhaṭās*, f. reg. squall, driving rain.

झटिति *jhaṭiti* [S.], adv. Av. = झट.

झड़ *jhaṛ*, f. = झड़ी.

झड़- *jhaṛ-* [*jhāṇa-*, Pk. *jhaḍa-*]. a bush: — झड़-बेर, m. the fruit of the wild jujube tree. — ई, f. the wild jujube tree; = झड़-बेर. झड़-बेरी का कौटा, m. fig. a person difficult to deal with.

झड़कना *jhaṛaknā*, v.i. pronun. var. = झिझकना.

झड़झड़ाना *jhaṛjhaṛānā* [cf. \**jhaṭ-*, and \**jhaṭati*: Pk. *jhaḍai*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to shake, to jerk, to flap. 2. to overturn. 3. v.i. to shake, to rustle, to flap.

झड़झड़ाहट *jhaṛjhaṛāhaṭ* [cf. H. *jhaṛjhaṛānā*], f. shaking and rustling (as of a tree); flapping (of wings: cf. झाड़ना).

झड़न *jhaṛan* [cf. H. *jhaṛnā*], f. 1. falling down, off, or out; shedding; moulting. 2. shavings, sweepings; rubbish.

झड़ना *jhaṛnā* [\**jhaṭati*: Pk. *jhaḍai*], v.i. 1. to fall down, off or out; to be shed, or poured; to be discharged or ejaculated. 2. [ × H. *jhārnā*] to be shaken, to be swept off, brushed, or dusted; to be beaten (carpets, furniture); to be winnowed; to be sifted. 3. to shake. 4. to wither, to decline. — झड़-झड़, adv. continuously, heavily (of rain, gunfire); in quick succession.

झड़प *jhaṛap* [cf. \**jhaṭ-*], f. 1. sparring, fighting; a fight, brawl; a cock-fight. 2. an acrimonious squabble or quarrel.

झड़पना *jhaṛapnā* [cf. H. \**jhaṭ-*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to spar, to fight (as cocks); to rush frantically or to fall (upon, पर). 2. to squabble. 3. v.t. to snatch aggressively away. — झड़पा-झड़पी, f. contention, sparring; squabbling.

झड़पाना *jhaṛpānā* [cf. H. *jhaṛapnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to fight (esp. cocks). 2. to cause to squabble.

झड़वाना *jhaṛvānā* [cf. H. *jhārnā*], v.t. to cause to fall, or to be shaken, &c. (by, से).

झड़क *jhaṛak* [cf. \**jhaṭ-*], adv. reg. (Raj.) quickly, at once.

झड़ाना *jhaṛānā* [cf. H. *jhārnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be swept, shaken, &c. (by, से). 2. to cause to be cast out (an evil spirit).

झड़ी *jhaṛī* [\**jhaḍī-* (← Drav.): Pk. *jhaḍī-*], f. 1. a shower. 2. continuous rain. 3. fig. shower (as of complaints, questions). — ~ बैठना, or लगना, rain to set in.

झन *jhan* [cf. *jhaṇ-*], f. (m., Pl.) ringing, clashing (of metallic objects); jingling; rattling; clanking. — ~ से, adv. with a clash, &c. — झनझन, f. & adj. clashing, &c. झनझन करना, to clash, &c.

झनक *jhanak* [cf. H. *jhanaknā*], f. 1. ringing. a ringing sound; clinking; jingling; rattling; clanging. 2. tingling; pricking. 3. vexation, irritation. — झनक-झनक, f. Brbh. tinkling, jingling (of small bells, ornaments).



**झनकना** *jhanaknā* [cf. \**jhanatka-*], v.i. to ring, to resound (= झंकारना). — झनकना-पटकना, m. shouting and flailing: a tantrum.

**झनकाणा** *jhankāṇā* [cf. \**jhanatka-*], v.t. to cause to ring, or to clink, &c. (see झंकारना).

**झनकार** *jhankāṛ* [*jhanatkāra-*], m. Brbh. = झंकार.

**झनझनाना** *jhanjhanānā* [*jhanajhanāyate*, and H. *jhan*], v.i. 1. to ring, to resound; to jingle; to rattle; to clash. 2. colloq. to be irritable, or suddenly angry (= झुझनाना). 3. to tingle, to become numb (the limbs) (= झुनझुनाना).

**झनझनाहट** *jhanjhanāhaṭ* [cf. H. *jhanjhanānā*], f. 1. ringing, resounding, &c. 2. irritation, or anger (= झुझनाहट). 3. tingling, numbness (of the limbs).

**झनझनी** *jhanjhanī* [cf. H. *jhanjhan*, s.v. *jhan*, and H. *jhanjhanānā*], f. tingling, numbness (of the limbs).

**झनाका** *jhanākā* [cf. H. *jhan*], m. a clashing, clanking or ringing sound.

**झन्ताना** *jhanṇānā*, v.i. = झनझनाना.

**झन्ताहट** *jhanṇāhaṭ* [cf. H. *jhanṇānā*], f. 1. resounding, tinkling. \*2. tingling, numbness.

**झप** *jhap* [\**jhapp-*], m. & adj. 1. m. a sudden movement: a spring, dart; a tumble, fall. 2. adj. quick, sudden; adv. quickly, in a moment's space. — ~ से, adv. all in a moment, = ~. ~ से, adv. = ~. — झपा-झप, adv. id.

**झपक** *jhapak* [cf. H. *jhapaknā*], f. 1. a closing or lowering of the eyelids; a nod (in drowsiness). 2. a blink of the eye; a moment, twinkling of the eye. 3. swinging, swaying (as of a fan). 4. a gust (of wind).

**झपकना** *jhapaknā* [cf. \**jhapp-*], v.i. 1. to close (the eyes); to nap, to doze. 2. to be lowered (the eyes: as in embarrassment, shame). 3. to blink (the eyes). 4. to move to and fro (a fan).

**झपकाना** *jhapkānā* [cf. H. *jhapaknā*], v.t. to blink (the eyes).

**झपकी** *jhapkī* [cf. \**jhapp-* and (for senses 1. and 2.) H. *jhapaknā*], f. 1. drowsiness; a nap, doze. 2. blinking (of the eyes). 3. reg. (W.) a cloth in which grain is winnowed. — ~ माना (को), (one) to feel drowsy. ~ लगाना, or लैना, to doze, to nod.

**झपट** *jhapṭ* [cf. \**jhapp-*], f. 1. a spring, leap; swoop (of a beast or bird of prey); rush, dash, pounce. 2. shock, impact (of an attack). 3. a brush, encounter; round (in a fight).

**झपटना** *jhapṭnā* [cf. \**jhapp-*], v.i. & v.t.

1. v.i. to spring, to pounce, or to swoop (at or on, पर); to snatch or to snap (at, पर). 2. to rush or to fly (at, पर). 3. colloq. to go quickly, or with all speed. 4. v.t. to seize and carry off; to snatch or to snap up.

**झपटाना** *jhapṭānā* [cf. H. *jhapṭnā*], v.t. to cause to run or to go quickly; to despatch (one) with all speed.

**झपट्टा** *jhapṭṭā* [cf. \**jhapp-*], m. 1. = झपट, 1. 2. fig. violent effect (of an attack, a calamity, an epidemic); malign influence (of a spirit). — ~ मारना (पर), to spring, to swoop or to rush (upon); to dive (upon: an aircraft); to snatch (at, or away). झपट्टे में जाना (के), to fall into the clutches (of); to be possessed (by: an evil spirit). — झपट्टामार, adj. swooping upon, &c. झपट्टामार हवाई जहाज़, m. a dive-bomber.

**झपना** *jhapnā* [conn. H. *jhapaknā*], v.i. to close (the eyes).

**झपनी** *jhapnī*, [cf. H. \**jhampnā*], f. a cover, lid.

**झपाक** *jhapāk* [cf. \**jhapp-*], f. & adv. 1. f. quickness, haste; activity, agility. 2. adv. quickly, in a flash — ~ से, = ~.

**झपाका** *jhapākā* [cf. \**jhapp-*], m. & adv. = झपाक. — झपाके से, adv. = झपाक से.

**झपाटा** *jhapāṭā*, m. = झपट्टा.

**झपाना** *jhapānā* [cf. H. *jhapnā*], v.t. to allow to close (the eyes); to nap, to doze.

**झपास** *jhapās* [cf. \**jhapp-*], f. reg. a downpour.

**झपेट** *jhapēṭ* [cf. H. *jhapēṭnā*], f. = झपट, 1., 2., झपट्टा.

**झपेटना** *jhapēṭnā* [cf. H. *jhapēṭnā*], v.i. to spring, or to swoop (upon, पर); to launch a sudden attack (on).

**झपेटा** *jhapēṭā* [cf. H. *jhapēṭnā*], m. = झपट्टा.

**झप्पान** *jhapṭān*, m. Pl. HSS. = झपान.

**झबरा** *jhabrā*, adj. hairy, shaggy (an animal):

झबरापन *jhabrāpan* [cf. H. *jhabrā*], m. shagginess.

**झबिया** *jhabiyā*, m. reg. (Bihar) a woman's arm ornament.

**झबूक-** *jhabūk-*, v.i. E.H. = चमकना, झमकना.

**झब्बा** *jhabbā*, m. a tassel, pendant; cluster. — झब्बदार [P. -*dār*], adj. tasselled, &c.

**झब्बुआ** *jhabbuā*, adj. reg. (W.) long-haired (= झबरा).

**झमक** *jhamak* [cf. H. *jhamaknā*], f.

1. radiance, glitter, flash. 2. jangle, clash (as of anklets).

**झमकड़ा** *jhamakṛā* [cf. H. *jhamak*], m. 19c.  
= झमक, 1.

**झमकना** *jhamaknā* [cf. \**jhamm-*<sup>1 3 4</sup>], v.i.

1. to glitter, to flash. 2. to jangle, to clash.
3. Brbh. to beat, to blow (wind or rain).

**झमकाना** *jhamkānā* [cf. H. *jhamaknā*], v.t.

1. to cause to glitter; to flash (the eyes). 2. to cause to jangle or to clash.

**झमकार-** *jhamkār-*, adj. Brbh. shedding rain (clouds).

**झम-झम** *jham-jham* [\**jhamm-*<sup>1 3 4</sup>], m. & adj.

1. m. = झमका, 1., 2. 2. sparkle: gleam. 3. adj. & esp. adv. dashing, pattering (of heavy or steady rain). 4. clashing, jangling (as of ornaments). 5. sparkling, gleaming. — झमाझम, m. & adj. the beating of steady or heavy rain; heavily and continuously (raining); radiantly.

**झमझमाना** *jhamjhamānā* [cf. H. *jham-jham*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to dash, to patter (heavy or steady rain). 2. to sparkle, to gleam. 3. to clash, to jangle. 4. to tingle. 5. v.t. to cause to sparkle or gleam.

**झमझमाहट** *jhamjhamāhaṭ* [cf. H. *jhamjhamānā*], f. 1. a dashing, or pattering. 2. sparkling, gleaming.

**झमाका** *jhamākā* [cf. \**jhamm-*<sup>1 4</sup>], m.

1. dashing, or pattering sound (of steady rain).
2. clashing or jangling (as of ornaments).
3. crash (as of breaking glass).

**झमाझम** *jhamājham*, m. & adv. see s.v. झम-झम.

**झमूरा** *jhamūrā*, adj. & m. 1. adj. hairy, shaggy. 2. m. a shaggy animal; a bear. 3. HSS. an unkempt or long-haired child.

**झमेला** *jhamelā* [cf. \**jhamm-*<sup>3</sup>], m.

1. entanglement, mess; difficulty, trouble. 2. a row, wrangle.

**झमेलिया** *jhameliyā* [cf. H. *jhamelā*], f. a troublesome person; mischief-maker; quarrelsome person.

<sup>1</sup>झर *jhar*, f. = झल.

<sup>2</sup>झर *jhar* [S.], m. 1. a waterfall. 2. a spring (of water). 3. a torrent (as of water, rain; or of anger).

**झरझर** *jharjhar* [cf. \**jharan-*: Pk. *jharai*], f. the sound of gurgling, rushing, or roaring (water, wind).

<sup>1</sup>झरना *jharṇā* [\**jharan-*: Pk. *jharai*], v.i. & adj. 1. to run, to flow; to cascade. 2. to trickle;

to drip, to ooze. 3. to cascade in showers (as flowers from heaven). 4. adj. HSS. flowing, cascading.

<sup>2</sup>झरना *jharṇā* [*jharanā*], m. 1. m. a cascade, waterfall. 2. a spring. 3. a kind of weave incorporating a wavy pattern of threads. 4. [cf. *jharjharā*]<sup>3</sup> a perforated skimmer. 5. a kind of sieve.

**झरबेरी** *jharberī*, f. reg. = झब-बेरी (see s.v. झब-).

**झरी** *jharī* [cf. H. *jharṇā*], f. 1. waterfall, cascade, &c. (= झड़ी). 2. HSS. levy made on hawkers and small tradesmen by landowners or contractors.

**झरुआ** *jharuā*, m. Pl. HSS. a nutritious grass.

**झरोखा** *jharokhā*, m. 1. a small barred window; lattice window; skylight. 2. a loop-hole.

**झल** *jhal* [*jhalā*-, also \**jhal-*<sup>3</sup>, \**jhall-*<sup>3</sup>], f. m. 1. heat; radiance; glare. 2. sharpness (taste, smell). 3. fierce emotion: strong desire; frenzy; obsession, craze (= 'झक').

**झलक** *jhalak* [cf. H. *jhalaknā*], f. 1. brightness, radiance; a gleam; reflection. 2. a glimpse. 3. a suffused glow; aura.

**झलकना** *jhalaknā* [cf. \**jhal-*<sup>3</sup>], v.i. 1. to shine, to glitter; to gleam; to be reflected. 2. transf. to become evident.

**झलका** *jhalakā* [cf. \**jhal-*<sup>3</sup>], m. Av. a blister.

**झलकाना** *jhalakānā* [cf. H. *jhalaknā*], v.t. 1. to cause to shine, or to gleam, &c. 2. to polish, to burnish. 3. to cause to appear, to imply; to suggest.

**झलकी** *jhalakī* [cf. H. *jhalak*], f. 1. = झलक. 2. a short radio play, or dramatic sketch.

**झलझल** *jhaljhal* [cf. \**jhal-*<sup>3</sup>], f. m. & adj. 1. f. m. glitter, brilliance. 2. adj. glittering, brilliant; adv. radiantly. — झलाझल, adj. = ~.

**झलझलाना** *jhaljhalānā* [cf. \**jhal-*<sup>3</sup>], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to glitter, to sparkle. 2. to burn, to smart. 3. to become enraged. 4. v.t. to cause to glitter, &c.

**झलझलाहट** *jhaljhalāhaṭ* [cf. H. *jhaljhalānā*], f. 1. glittering, brilliance, radiance. 2. burning, smarting.

<sup>1</sup>झलना *jhalnā* [cf. H. *jhālānā*], v.i. to be soldered, to be repaired (metal).

<sup>2</sup>झलना *jhalnā* [\**jhal-*<sup>3</sup>], v.t. to move to and fro (as a fan), to flap, to swing, to wave.

**झलमल** *jhalmaḥ*, m. = झलझल.

**झलवाई** *jhalvāī* [cf. H. *jhalvānā*], f. 1. causing to be soldered. 2. cost of, or price paid for soldering.

**झलवाना** *jhalvānā* [cf. H. *jhālānā*], v.t. to cause to be soldered, or repaired (by, से).

**झलवाना** *jhalvānā* [cf. H. *²jhalnā*], v.t. to cause to be moved to and fro, &c. (by, से); to have (one) fanned.

**झलहाया** *jhalhāyā*, adj. & m. burning with strong emotion: 1. adj. envious, covetous. 2. jealous, suspicious. 3. lustful. 4. obsessed. 5. m. an envious, or jealous person, &c.

**झला** *jhalā* [cf. H. *²jhalnā*], m. reg. a shower of rain.

**झलाई** *jhalāī* [cf. H. *jhālānā*, *jhalānā*], f. 1. soldering. 2. cost of, or price paid for soldering.

**झलाझल** *jhalājhal*, adj. see s.v. झलझल.

**झलाना** *jhalānā* [cf. H. *jhālānā*], v.t. to cause to be soldered (by, से): to solder, to repair.

**झलाना** *jhalānā* [cf. H. *²jhalnā*], v.t. to cause to be moved (by, से: as a fan); to cause to flap, to swing, to wave.

**झलाबोर** *jhalābor* [? conn. H. *jhalājhal*], m. 19c. glitter, radiance. — ~ का, adj. glittering (material).

**झल्ला** *jhallā*, m. a large basket.

**झल्ला** *jhallā* [cf. *²jhall-¹*], m. a shower of rain.

**झल्ला** *jhallā* [*²jhall-²*: Pk. *jhalā*], adj. hot, hot-tempered; crazed.

**झल्लाना** *jhallānā* [cf. *²jhall-³*: Pk. *jhalā*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to become enraged. 2. v.t. ? to enrage.

**झल्ली** *jhallī* [cf. H. *¹jhallā*], f. dimin. a basket.

**झष** *jhaṣ* [S.], m. see **झष**.

**झहरा-** *jaharā-*, v.i. Brbh. Av. 1. to make a rumbling, gurgling, dashing or loud rustling sound. 2. to feel strong emotion: to be angry; to be irritated.

**झाँई** *jhāmī* [*jhāmaka-*; Pk. *jhāmīa-*], f. dark colour, darkness: 1. shadow; reflection, gleam. 2. 'dark or worm spot (in a mirror)'. 3. a freckle, or dark spot on the skin. 4. deception, trickery. 5. echo. — ~ बाना (को), a darkness to come over (one's) eyes, everything to go black. ~ देना, or बताना (को), to deceive; to coax, to cajole (= झाँसा देना). — झाँई-सप्या, m. trickery. झाँई-नाई, f. a children's game (dancing in a circle and shouting or singing).

**झाँक** *jhāmk* [cf. H. *jhāmknā*], f. peeping, spying; a peep. — झाँक-सूक, f. the act of peeping, &c.

**झाँक-** *jhāmk-*, v.i. Brbh. Av. = झख-, झाँखना.

**झाँकना** *jhāmknā* [*²jhamkh-¹*], v.t. 1. to peep, to peer, to spy. 2. to glance; to put one's head out (from a door or window). 3. to look in (briefly), to pay a brief visit (to, के यहाँ).

**झाँकर** *jhāmkar* [cf. *²jhamk-¹*], m. = संबाड़.

**झाँकी** *jhāmkī* [cf. H. *jhāmknā*], f. 1. a glimpse, view. 2. trans. brief account (of a topic, की). 3. a sight: an exhibition, display (esp. one representing the birth of Kṛṣṇa, at the time of the janmāṣṭamī festival).

**झाँख** *jhāmkh*, m. the cītal or spotted deer (*Axis axis*).

**झाँझ** *jhāñjh* [*²jhāñjha-*], f. 1. a cymbal; cymbals. 2. [*jhañjhā-*] colloq. Pl. HSS. raging anger. 3. [? conn. *jharjhara-²*] transf. reg. (Bihar) a colander. 4. = *jhāñjhan*.

**झाँझन** *jhāñjhan* [cf. *²jhāñjha-*], f. reg. a tinkling (hollow) anklet.

**झाँझर** *jhāñjhar* [*²jharjhara-³*], adj. & m. Av. 1. adj. leaky, perforated. 2. m. sthg. perforated, or shot through (as the heart, by arrows of a lady's beauty).

**झाँझरी** *jhāñjhārī*, f. Brbh. = झाँझन.

**झाँझिया** *jhāñjhiyā* [cf. H. *jhāñjh*], m. one who plays the cymbals.

**झाँझी** *jhāñjhī* [conn. *jharjhara-²*, or cf. H. *jhāñjh*], f. 1. a perforated pot or vessel. 2. a procession of young girls (at night in the month of Āśvin; they carry on their heads perforated earthen pots with lamps inside, and sing songs, while going from house to house, where they receive money or food). 3. the kind of song sung on this occasion.

**झाँट** *jhāmṭ* [*²jhaṇṭa-*: Pk. *jhamṭī-*], f. 1. pubic hair. 2. colloq. a worthless or trivial object. — ~ बलना, to feel malice. ~ बराबर, adj. worthless, trifling. ~ की झट्टली, f. the most worthless of objects.

**झाँप** *jhāmp* [*²jhamp-²*: Pk. *jhampañī*], f. (m., Pl.) 1. cover (as of a basket). 2. a matwork shade, screen or shutter.

**झाँपना** *jhāmpnā* [*²jhamp-³*: Pk. *jhampañī*], v.t. to cover; to conceal, to screen.

**झाँपा** *jhāmpā* [*²jhamp-¹*], m. reg. (Bihar) a kind of basket having a lid.

**झाँपा** *jhāmpā* [*²jhamp-²*], m. a large basket lid.



**झाँवर** *jhāṁvar*, f. marshy land (= झावर).

**झाँवर-** *jhāṁvar-* [cf. \**jhāma*-' : Pa. *jhāma*-], adj. Brbh. 1. dark-coloured, black. 2. gloomy (mood).

**झाँवली** *jhāṁvālī*, f. Pl. HSS. a sidelong look, flirtatious look.

**झाँवाँ** *jhāṁvāṁ* [*jhāmaka*-], m. pumice stone; overburnt brick (used esp. to clean the feet).

**झाँस** *jhāṁs*, f. pungency.

**झाँसना** *jhāṁsnā*, v.t. 1. to deceive, to trick. 2. to coax, to cajole.

**झाँसा** *jhāṁsā*, m. 1. deception, trickery; hoax. 2. coaxing, cajoling. — ~ देना, or बताना (को), to deceive, to hoodwink; to cajole. झाँसे में जाना (के), to be taken in (by); to be talked into (sthg.) (by). — झाँसा-पट्टी, f. deceit; bluff; cajolery. झाँसा-पट्टी उजागर करना, to call (one's) bluff. झाँसेबाज़ [P. -bāz], m. a tricky customer; one who cajoles, &c.

**झाँसू** *jhāṁsū*, m. 1. a deceiver, cheat. 2. a coxer, cajoler.

**झाई** *jhāim*, f. see झाँई.

**झाऊ** *jhāū* [*jhāvu*:- Pa. *jhāvuṅka*-], m. the tamarisk (*Tamarix*) shrub or tree (a source of twigs for making baskets, brooms, wattles).

**झाग** *jhāg* [\**jhaggā*-], f. m. foam; froth; scum.

**झाझर** *jhājhar* [*jhanjhara*-'], m. Pl. = झाँझ, झाँझरी.

**झाड़** *jhār* [*jhāṭa*-, Pk. *jhāḍa*-], m. 1. a bush. 2. bushes, undergrowth, brambles; scrub; vegetation. 3. a chandelier. 4. a type of firework. — ~ का लौटा, m. a bramble-thorn; fig. a troublesome person. — झाड़-खंड, m. a scrub or forest region; dense forest, &c. झाड़-झंझड़, m. a tangled thicket of brambles, &c.; a pile of junk (as discarded wood, furniture). झाड़-झूर, m. id. झाड़वार [P. -dār], adj. & m. having bushes, &c.; thick, dense (growth); thorny; patterned (cloth); a type of embroidery with floral ornamentation.

**झाड़** *jhār* [cf. H. *jhārnā*], f. causing to drop or to fall, shaking down: 1. sweeping, cleaning. 2. sweepings. 3. casting out by means of charms or incantations (a sickness, esp. the effect of snake-bite; or an evil spirit). 4. scolding, berating. — ~ पिलाना (को), to scold (one). — झाड़-झूड़, f. colloq. sweeping and cleaning, brushing, &c. झाड़-मोछ, f. id. झाड़-फावूस, m. a lantern shedding its light: a chandelier. झाड़-फूँक, f. = ~, 3. झाड़-बुहार, f. = झाड़-झूड़.

**झाड़न** *jhāran* [cf. H. *jhārna*-], f. (?) m. 1. sweepings, dust, rubbish. 2. a duster, cloth, &c.

**झाड़ना** *jhārnā* [\**jhāṭayati*], v.t. 1. to cause to drop or to fall; to shake off; to knock down, to shed (feathers). 2. to shake, to sweep off; to brush; to dust; to beat (carpets, furniture); to sift, to winnow; colloq. to comb (the hair). 3. to sweep, to dash, to strike; to flap (wings); to brandish (a weapon); to deliver (a blow). 4. colloq. to air (knowledge). 5. to cast out (an evil spirit, &c., see झाड़, 3). 6. to give a shaking to: to scold, to berate. 7. to extract, to extort (money). — झाड़-पछोड़कर देखना, to sift and winnow (a matter): to investigate in detail. झाड़ना-पोछना, to sweep, to clean, to dust, &c. झाड़ना-फूँकना, = ~, 5. झाड़ा, m. colloq. shit.

**झाड़ा** *jhārā* [*jhāṭa*-, Pk. *jhāḍa*-], m. ? a bush; bushes. — ~ फिरना, colloq. to go to defecate.

**झाड़ा** *jhārā* [cf. *jhārnā*], m. sweeping, cleaning: 1. sweepings, rubbish. 2. incantation (see झाड़, 3). 3. shaking down: minute search (of the clothes and person of one suspected of stealing). — ~ देना, to submit (one, को) to a minute search.

**झाड़ी** *jhārī* [*jhāṭa*-, Pk. *jhāḍa*-], f. 1. a shrub. 2. bushes, undergrowth, &c. (= झाड़, 2).

**झाड़ू** *jhārū*, m. a broom. — ~ देना (में), to sweep (a room, &c.); to make a clean sweep, to spare nothing. ~ फिरना (में), fig. to be swept clean (as a room); to be swept away (as savings). ~ फेरना (में), to go over (a floor) with a broom. ~ मारना (को), to belabour with a broom, to chase off. ~ नगाना (में), to sweep (a room). — झाड़ूबरदार [P. -bardār], m. a sweeper. झाड़ू-बुहारी, f. colloq. sweeping.

**झापड़** *jhāpār*, m. a blow with the open hand.

**झापा** *jhāpā*, m. Pl. ? a narrow-mouthed basket.

**झाबर** *jhābar*, f. low land, marsh, swamp.

**झाबा** *jhābā*, m. a large basket woven of straw.

**झाम** *jhām* [\**jhamm*-' ], m. Brbh. a tassel, or ornament (that swings, or glitters).

**झाम** *jhām*, m. reg. a large mattock or shovel (as used in dredging or excavating wells).

**झामर** *jhāmar* [cf. \**jhamm*-'<sup>4</sup>], m. reg. (W.) an anklet. — झामर-सुसर, m. attraction, or blandishment(s) (of the world).

**झामर** *jhāmar* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. a small whetstone (as for spindles, needles).

**झामा** *jhāmā*, m. pumice (see झाँवाँ).

**झार** *jhār* [\**jhāla*-' ], f. ? m. Brbh. Av. heat, burning (= झाल).

**झारना** *jhārnā* [\**jhārayati*], v.t. *Pl.* (*HSS*).

1. to sift. 2. to winnow. 3. colloq. to comb out (the hair).

**झारा** *jhārā* [cf. *H. jhārnā*, and *jhārnā*], m. reg. (*W.*) = sieve.

**झारा** *jhārā*, f. metr. Av. heat, burning (= <sup>1</sup>झाल).

**झारी** *jhāri* [\**jhārikā*-], f. a pitcher having a long neck and a spout.

**झाल** *jhāl* [\**jhāla*-], f. 1. fusing, soldering, welding. 2. solder.

**झाल** *jhāl* [\**jhāla*-], f. sharpness, pungency.

**झाल** *jhāl* [cf. *jhālī*], ? f. reg. (*Bihar*) cymbals (as used in temple worship).

**झालना** *jhālānā* [\**jhālayati*], v.t. 1. to solder. 2. to seal up (a container).

**झालर** *jhālar* [*jhālarī*-], f. a fringe; border, edging. — **झालरदार**, adj. having a fringe, &c.

**झालर** *jhālar* [*jhālarī*-], ? f. reg. (*W.*) small cymbals.

**झालरी** *jhālri* [? conn. *jhālarī*-], f. Brbh. a garland.

**झालरी** *jhālri* [*jhālarī*-], f. Brbh. cymbals.

**झाला** *jhālā*, m. resonance (of a stringed instrument).

**झिंगवा** *jhingvā*, m. a shrimp (= झींगा).

**झिंगा** *jhingā*, m. E.H. = झींगा.

**झिंगारना** *jhingārnā*, v.i. *Pl.* *HSS*. = झंकारना.

**झिंझिना** *jhinjhinā*, adj. = झीना.

**झिंझी** *jhimjhi*, f. *Pl.* *HSS*. a cowrie shell having the top worn away or broken off.

**झिंझोटी** *jhimjhoṭī*, f. *mus.* name of a *rāgini*.

**झिंझोड़ना** *jhimjhoṛnā*, v.t. = झोड़ना.

**झिंड़ी** *jhinḍī*, f. *Pl.* *HSS*. name of a shrub, *Barleria cristata* (? = कटहरना).

**झिक-** *jhik-*, v.i. Brbh. to look, to glance.

**झिक-झिक** *jhik-jhik* [cf. *H. jhīmknā*], f. fretting, whining, complaining.

**झिख-झिख** *jhikh-jhikh* [cf. *H. jhīmknā*], f. = <sup>1</sup>झख, and cf. झीबना.

**झिजक** *jhijak*, f. pronun. var. = झिझक.

**झिजकना** *jhijaknā*, v.i. pronun. var. = झिझकना.

**झिझक** *jhijhak*, f. a sudden start (of the emotions): 1. being at a loss, hesitation; fear; shyness, reserve; timidity. 2. an impulse of

anger. — ~ निकलना, hesitation to vanish; anger to subside. ~ निकालना (की), to allay (hesitation); to calm (anger).

**झिझकना** *jhijhaknā*, v.t. to feel a sudden start (of the emotions): 1. to be at a loss, to shrink, to hesitate; to be afraid; to be shy, or reserved; to be timid. 2. to shy (a horse). 3. to have a fit of anger.

**झिड़क** *jhīrak* [cf. *H. jhīraknā*], f. 1. a pull, jerk. \*2. a rebuke; threat (= झिड़की). 3. an augury.

**झिड़कना** *jhīraknā* [cf. \**jhāṭati*: *Pk. jhaḍai*], v.t. 1. to shake, to jerk. 2. to drive away; to throw aside, or down. \*3. to snap at (one); to rebuke; to browbeat.

**झिड़कवाना** *jhīrakvānā* [cf. *H. jhīraknā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be shaken, &c. (by, से). 2. to cause to be scolded, &c. (by).

**झिड़काना** *jhīrkānā* [cf. *H. jhīraknā*], v.t. 1. = झिड़कना. 2. = झिड़कवाना.

**झिड़की** *jhīrkī* [cf. *H. jhīraknā*], f. snapping at (one); scolding; rebuke; threat. — ~ बाना, to suffer a scolding, &c. —, or झिड़कियाँ, देना (को), to snap at (one); to scold; to rebuke; to threaten.

**झिपना** *jhīpnā* [cf. *H. jhapnā*], v.i. to be closed (eyes); to be hidden.

**झिरझिर** *jhīrjhir* [cf. *H. jhimā*], adj.

1. trickling, splashing. 2. blowing gently, wafting.

**झिरझिरा** *jhīrjhirā* [cf. \**jhīratī*], adj. 1. worn, thin. 2. flimsy, badly woven (cloth).

**झिरझिराना** *jhīrjhirānā* [cf. *H. jhīrjhir*], v.i. to flow gently, to trickle; to waft.

**झिरी** *jhīrī*, f. 1. a crack, chink, slit. 2. a small source or spring (of water). 3. reg. (*W.*) grain, esp. wheat, damaged by frost.

**झिलैगा** *jhīlaṅgā*, adj. & m. 1. adj. worn, ragged. 2. m. an old bed with loose or broken stringing.

**झिलना** *jhīlnā* [cf. *H. jhelnā*], v.i. 1. to be sensed, or experienced. 2. to be borne, carried.

**झिलम** *jhīlam*, f. Av. chain-mail attached to a helmet as protection for the neck, hauberk.

**झिलमिल** *jhīlmil* [cf. \**jhīl-*], f. m. & adj. 1. f. m. sparkling, shimmering; flashing; twinkling. 2. flickering. 3. indistinct light (of dawn or dusk). 4. Av. a type of finely woven cloth, muslin. 5. Av. armour; coat of mail. 6. adj. = झिलमिला.

**झिलमिला** *jhīlmilā* [cf. *H. jhīlmil*], adj.

1. sparkling, &c. (cf. झिलमिल, 1., 2). 2. fine (of

texture: as muslin). 3. indistinct (light); vague (as an allusion).

**झिलमिलाना** *jhillmilānā* [cf. H. *jhillmil*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to sparkle, to shimmer; to twinkle. 2. to flicker. 3. v.t. to cause to sparkle.

**झिलमिलाहट** *jhillmilāhaṭ* [cf. H. *jhillmilānā*], f. = झिलमिल, 1., 2.

**झिलमिली** *jhillmilī* [cf. H. *jhillmil*], f. 1. f. a shutter or venetian blind. 2. a screen. 3. a type of ear-ring. 4. sparkle, shimmer, &c.

**झिल्लड़** *jhillar*, adj. 1. thin (of material). 2. open (of weave: = झिलमिला, 3).

**झिल्ली** *jhillī*, f. 1. a membrane; lining; film. 2. med. cataract. 3. a chrysalis. 4. parchment. — झिल्लीदार [P. -dār], adj. having a membrane, &c.

**झिल्ली** *jhillī* [S.], f. a cricket.

**झींखना** *jhīmkhnā*, v.t. 1. to grieve, to regret; to lament. 2. to fret, to complain.

**झींगुर** *jhīngur*, m. pronun. var. = झींगुर.

**झींगा** *jhīngā* [\**jhīnga*-], m. 1. a shrimp, prawn. 2. [× H. *jhīngur*] reg. (E.) an insect which attacks cotton crops.

**झींगुर** *jhīngur* [\**jhīngura*-: Pk. *jhīngira*-], m. a cricket.

**झींसी** *jhīnsī*, f. drizzle, light rain. — ~ पड़ना, light rain to fall.

**झींखना** *jhīkhnā*, v.i. = झींखना.

**झीना** *jhīnā* [\**jhīnā*-: Pk. *jhīnā*-], adj. 1. worn, wasted. 2. thin. 3. delicate, slender; fine (texture); subtle.

**झीमना** *jhīmna*, v.t. = झूमना.

**झील** *jhīl* [\**jhīllā*-: Pk. *jhīllī*-], f. 1. a lake. 2. a pool.

**झीलर** *jhīlar* [cf. H. *jhīl*], m. a small lake, or pool.

**झीसी** *jhīsī*, f. = झींसी.

**झुंगी** *jhuṅgī*, f. Panj. = झुगिया.

**झुंझलाना** *jhunjhālānā*, v.i. 1. to be irritable, to snap (at). 2. to flare up in anger.

**झुंझलाहट** *jhunjhālāhaṭ* [cf. H. *jhunjhālānā*], f. 1. irritability. 2. sudden anger, loss of temper.

**झुंड** *jhuṇḍ* [\**jhuṇḍra*-], m. 1. a flock (of animals or birds); a troop; herd; swarm. 2. a crowd, band. 3. clump. — ~ के ~, m. entire flocks; dense flocks.

**झुकना** *jhuknā* [\**jhukkati*], v.i. 1. to be bent down, to bend; to droop; to lean, to incline; to

sink; to be lowered, to drop (a flag, or the eyes); to nod, to sink (the head). 2. to bend down, to stoop; to crouch. 3. to submit, to yield (to, के सामने, के आगे); to pay homage (to). 4. to be perplexed (the mind). 5. to incline (towards, की ओर); to show an interest (in), or a proclivity (for). 6. to round, to turn (on, पर, or की ओर). 7. colloq. to be spent or thrown away (in or on, में). — झुककर बैठना, to crouch.

**झुकाना** *jhukānā* [cf. H. *jhuknā*], v.t. 1. to cause to bend downwards, to bend; to cause to sink, to lower (as a flag, or the eyes); to nod, to incline (the head). 2. to cause to bow or to stoop; to subjugate; to cause to acquiesce. 3. to turn (one) (towards, की ओर); to cause (one) to accept; to force (one) (into, में; a subordinate post, or position). 4. colloq. to pour (as a commodity from its container: = डालना).

**झुकाव** *jhukāv* [cf. H. *jhuknā*], m. 1. the property or state of being bent down, bowed, &c.; slope; curvature. 2. stoop. 3. bend; tilt, incline; list. 4. inclination (towards, की ओर); proclivity.

**झुकावट** *jhukāvaṭ* [cf. H. *jhuknā*], f. 1. bending downwards; stooping, nodding. 2. the state of being bent downwards, &c.

**झुगिया** *jhugiyā* [cf. H. *jhuṅgī*; Panj. *jhuggī*], f. Brbh. a hut, &c. (= झुंजी).

**झुटपुट** *jhuṭpuṭ*, m. = झुटपुटा.

**झुटपुटा** *jhuṭpuṭā* [? H. *jhūṭh* + H. 'phūṭ], m. twilight: dawn; dusk.

**झुटाना** *jhuṭānā* [cf. H. *jūṭh*], v.t. 1. to pollute (food, or utensils) by touching or tasting. 2. to leave (uneaten food).

**झुटालना** *jhuṭālānā* [cf. H. *jhūṭ*], v.t. = झुटाना.

**झुटालना** *jhuṭālānā*, v.t. pronun. var. = झुटालना.

**झुठल** *jhuṭhal* [cf. H. *jhūṭhā*, *jhuṭhālānā*], adv. in pretence, or in fun.

**झुठलाना** *jhuṭhlānā* [cf. H. *jhūṭhā*], v.t. 1. to cause to appear false, or wrong; to cast doubt on. 2. to show to be false, or wrong; to disprove; to belie. 3. to misrepresent, to falsify.

**झुठाई** *jhuṭhāī*, f. = झुठापन.

**झुठाना** *jhuṭhānā*, v.t. = झुटालना.

**झुठालना** *jhuṭhālānā*, v.t. = झुटालना.

**झुनझुना** *jhunjhunā*, m. a child's rattle.

**झुनझुनाना** *jhunjhunānā* [cf. H. *jhanjhanānā*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to ring, to resound; to jingle; to rattle; to clash. 2. to tingle, to become numb (the limbs). 3. v.t. to cause to ring, resound, &c.



**झुनझुनी** *jhunjhunī* [cf. H. *jhanjhanī*, *jhunjhunānā*], f. 1. tingling, numbness (of the limbs). 2. *Pl.* an anklet, or anklets (with bells). — ~ बड़ना or पड़ना, to feel numbness, pins and needles (in a limb).

**झुन्नी** *jhunni*, f. = झुनझुनी.

**झुमका** *jhumkā* [cf. \**jhumma-*], m. 1. a bell-shaped pendant (of an ear-ring). 2. cluster. — झुमकदार [*P. -dār*], adj. having a pendant; clustering.

**झुमकी** *jhumkī*, f. dimin. = झुमका, 1.

**झुरकट** *jhurkaṭ*, adj. *Pl.* = झुरकुट.

**झुरकुट** *jhurkuṭ*, [cf. H. *jhurā*], adj. 1. withered. 2. thin, wasted.

**झुरझुरी** *jhurjhurī*, f. a shivering fit; the onset of fever; tremor, thrill.

**झुरना** *jhurṇā* [\**jhurānā*], v.i. 1. to shrivel, to waste away; to wither, to fade. 2. to pine, to grieve; to endure suffering.

**झुरमुट** *jhurmuṭ*, m. 1. a dense crowd; large gathering. 2. dense undergrowth, a thicket.

**झुरा-** *jhurā-* [cf. H. *jhūr-*], v.i. Av. to waste away, to be dried up; to pine.

**झुरी** *jhurī*, f. a wrinkle, fold, pucker.

**झुलना** *jhulnā*, m. = झलना

**झुलस** *jhulas* [cf. H. *jhulasnā*], f. = झलसन.

**झुलसन** *jhulsan* [cf. H. *jhulasnā*], f. 1. scorching, &c. 2. being scorched, &c. 3. scorching heat.

**झुलसना** *jhulasnā*, v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be scorched; to be charred, blackened; to be singed; to be branded. 2. to be parched, to wither. 3. v.t. to scorch, &c.

**झुलसाना** *jhulsānā* [cf. H. *jhulasnā*], v.t. to cause to be scorched, singed or branded (by, से).

**झुलाना** *jhulānā* [cf. H. *jhūlnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to swing or to sway (an object). 2. to swing, to rock (a person). 3. to dangle, to hang. 4. to keep (one) running to and fro, or active (at, में). 5. to keep one waiting anxiously.

**झूंगा** *jhūngā*, m. reg. (W.) brushwood; scrub.

**झूँझल** *jhūñjhal*, f. = झूँझलाहट.

**झूँठ** *jhūñṭh*, m. & adj. pronun. var. 1. m. = झूठ. 2. adj. = 'झूठा'.

**झूँठर** *jhūñṭhar*, f. *hist.* fields yielding a double crop (= <sup>2</sup>झूँठन).

**झूँदी** *jhūñdī*, f. *hist.* a lot or parcel of land as part of a coparcenary tenure; the revenue assessed on such a lot.

**झूठ** *jhūṭh* [\**jhūṭha-*: Pk. *jhuṭṭha-*], m. & adj. 1. m. a lie; falsehood. 2. adj. lying, false (= 'झूठा'). — ~ जानना, to regard as a lie, to disbelieve. ~ पकड़ना (का), to detect falsehood; to convict (one) of a lie. ~ बनाना, to invent a lie, or a deception. ~ बोलना, to tell a lie; not to speak the truth. ~ लगाना, to speak untruth (of, को); to calumniate. सफ़ेद ~, m. a white lie; a brazen (if condonable) lie. — झूठ-बयानी करना, to give false evidence, &c. झूठ-मरा, adj. false, spurious; mendacious. झूठ-बयानी, f. false testimony; perjury. झूठ-मूठ, m. & adv. lying, falsehood; falsely, fraudulently; vainly; with no good reason or basis, in fun. झूठ-सच, m. falsehood and truth: misrepresentation; calumny. झूठ-सच जोड़ना, to join falsehood and truth: to embroider on the truth; to misrepresent. झूठ-सच लगाना (को), to misrepresent; to calumniate.

<sup>1</sup> **झूँठन** *jhūñṭhan*, f. = जूँठन.

<sup>2</sup> **झूँठन** *jhūñṭhan* [H. *jūñṭhan* × H. '*jhūñṭhan*'], f. *hist.* land yielding a second crop.

<sup>1</sup> **झूठा** *jhūṭhā* [\**jhūṭha-*: Pk. *jhuṭṭha-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. lying; false. 2. insincere, hypocritical. 3. illusory, unsound (belief); vain. 4. counterfeit, forged, spurious. 5. impure (metal, alloy, commodity). 6. unreliable, defective; useless. 7. m. a liar, a false person. &c. झूठों का पीर, m. fig. a consummate liar. — ~ पड़ना, to be proved, or to prove, false, untrustworthy, &c.; to fail, to be useless (as a limb, a tool, a weapon). ~ बनाना, = झूठलाना, 1., 2. झूठे, adv. uselessly, in vain, needlessly. झूठों, adv. falsely; as a pretence; as a formality. — झूठी-सच्ची, f. = झूठ-सच.

<sup>2</sup> **झूठा** *jhūṭhā*, adj. & m. pronun. var. = जूठा. — झूठा-सादा, m. leavings (= जूठा).

**झूठापन** *jhūṭhāpan* [cf. H. *jhūṭhā*], m. falsehood.

**झूठियाइल** *jhūṭhiyāil*, f. *hist.* = <sup>2</sup>झूँठन.

**झूड़** *jhūr* [\**jhūṭhā*], m. *Pl.* a bush; brushwood.

**झूना** *jhūnā* [\**jhūñnā*], adj. 1. Brbh. = झीना. 2. *Pl.* a kind of muslin.

**झूपा** *jhūpā* [\**jhuṭṭhā*], m. reg. (W.) collection, heap, pile.

**झूम** *jhūm* [cf. H. *jhūmnā*], f. swaying, swinging.

**झूमक** *jhūmak* [cf. *jhumma-*], m. 1. Brbh. Av. = झुर, 2., 3. 2. reg. (Bihar) an ear ornament, pendant.

**झुमना** *jhūmnā* [? conn. \**kṣumbhati*, *kṣubh-*; × \**jhaṭ-* or \**jhamp-*], v.i. 1. to sway, to wave; to rock; to stagger, to reel; to nod (from sleep). 2. to move imposingly (a person, or an animal). 3. fig. to be delighted, or triumphant. 4. to gather, to lower (clouds). — दरवाजे पर हाथी ~, an elephant to sway at one's gate: to live in great prosperity and contentment.

**झूमर** *jhūmar* [cf. *jhumma-*], m. 1. an ornament for the forehead or side of the head (a number or a series of chains, forming a fringe). 2. a ring-dance (by a group of women). 3. a type of song (as accompanying this dance, or sung at marriages, or at the Holi festival).

**झूर** *jhūr* [\**jhūṭa-*], m. reg. brushwood.

**झुर** *jhūr* [cf. H. *jhūr-*], adj. & ? m. 1. adj. Av. dry. 2. ? m. reg. (W.) drought, &c. (= झरा).

**झुर-** *jhūr-* [\**jhūṛati*: Pk. *jhūrai*], v.i. Brbh. Av. to waste away, to wither; to pine.

**झुरा** *jhūrā* [cf. H. *jhūr-*], m. reg. (W.) drought; famine.

**झूल** *jhūl* [cf. H. *jhūlnā*], f. 1. swinging. 2. [A. jull], a horse-cloth; caparisoning. 3. colloq. an over-loose garment.

**झूलन** *jhūlan* [cf. H. *jhūlnā*], f. 1. swinging. 2. hind. name of a festival held in the month of Sāvan (when idols of Kṛṣṇa and Rādhā are swung in swings).

**झूलना** *jhūlnā* [\**jhulyati*: Pk. *jhullai*], v.i. & m. 1. v.i. to swing, to sway; to dangle. 2. to swing (for amusement or exercise). 3. fig. to be in suspense. 4. m. a hanging bridge (= झुत्ता, 5). 5. pros. name of a metre.

**झूला** *jhūlā* [cf. H. *jhūlnā*], m. 1. a swing; a swinging-rope. 2. transf. a type of song sung by women when swinging. 3. a hammock. 4. a cradle. 5. a hanging bridge. — ~ झूलन, to swing; to rock. ~ झूलना, to put up or to hang a swing, &c. (in or from, में).

**झूली** *jhūlī* [cf. H. *jhūlā*], f. reg. (W.) 1. a cloth used as a winnowing fan. 2. a hammock.

**झेपना** *jhepnā*, v.i. to feel embarrassment or shame.

**झेर** *jher*, m. Brbh. = झेरा.

**झेरा** *jherā* [\**adhyākara-*], m. reg. (W.) 1. an old well-shaft. 2. a Brbh. pit-fall; difficulty, trouble.

**झेलना** *jhelnā* [\**jhelati*], v.t. 1. to endure, to bear; to tolerate. 2. to undergo, to experience; to receive, to digest (as information, an experience).

**झोंक** *jhoṅk* [conn. \**jhūṅkati*], f. 1. gust, blast (of wind). 2. impulse, impetus; colloq. a go, turn. 3. impact, influence (as of alcohol, or of sleep); a fit, access; heat, frenzy (of action or emotion); blow, shock. 4. momentum, onrush. 5. weight, pressure (as of a wall on a buttress); burden. 6. [× H. *jhuknā*] dip, inclination (of a scale). — ~ में आकर करना, to carry out (as a task) with speed and singlemindedness. ~ में पड़ना, to gather momentum, to get under way.

**झोंकना** *jhoṅknā* [conn. \**jhūṅkati*], v.t. & m. 1. v.t. to throw, to toss (into, में); to throw in (fuel), to stoke; to pour in or down (in quantity); to heat (a furnace, an oven). 2. to push, to impel. 3. to squander (in or on, में). 4. to foist (upon, पर or के ऊपर; a task); to impute (to). 5. m. colloq. fuel (as for a furnace).

**झोंका** *jhoṅkā* [cf. H. *jhoṅknā*], m. 1. a gust, puff, blast (of wind). 2. a downpour (rain). 3. a wave, roller. 4. sudden drowsiness, a nap. 5. a blow, shock; a hold (in wrestling). 6. swaying, swinging. — ~ बाना, to suffer a shock, to receive a blow; to heel (a ship in a storm); to veer (off course).

**झोंकाना** *jhoṅkānā* [cf. H. *jhoṅknā*], v.t. to cause to be thrown, tossed, &c. (by, से).

**झोंकिया** *jhoṅkiyā* [cf. H. *jhoṅknā*], m. stoker (of a furnace).

**झोंझ** *jhoṅjh*, m. reg. 1. nest (of a bird); fig. refuge. 2. paunch; swelling.

**झोंडा** *jhoṅṭā* [\**jhoṅṭa-*], m. 1. coil, bunch (esp. of a woman's hair, = झोपा); top-knot; pigtail. 2. reg. (W.) a male buffalo (so called on account of its hump). 3. swing, swaying. — झोंटा-झोंटी, f. mutual pulling and tugging at the hair of the head, a scuffle. झोंटा-झोंटी करना, to fight, to scuffle. झोंटी-झोंटा, m. = झोंटा-झोंटी.

**झोंटी** *jhoṅṭī* [\**jhoṅṭa-*], f. dimin. 1. = झोंटा, 1., 2. 2. reg. (W.) a buffalo calf.

**झोपड़ा** *jhoṅprā* [\**jhompā-*], m. a hut (built of earth or clay, and roofed with thatch, reeds, &c.); a shed.

**झोपड़ी** *jhoṅprī* [cf. \**jhompā-*], f. = झोपड़ा.

**झोपा** *jhoṅpā*, m. 1. a coil, bunch (esp. of hair on a woman's head, = झोंटा). 2. Av. a bunch, cluster.

**झोकंड** *jhokaṇḍ* [cf. H. *jho(ṇ)knā*], m. reg. (W.) fireplace (of a sugar-boiling house).

**झोक** *jhok*, f. pronun. var. = झोंक.

**झोकट** *jhokaṭ*, m. reg. (W.) = झोकंड.

**झोकना** *jhoknā*, v.t. = झोंकना.

**झोकवाह** *jhokvāh*, m. reg. (E.) a stoker  
(= झोकिया).

**झोकिया** *jhokiya*, m. pronun. var. a stoker  
(= झोकिया).

**झोज** *jhoj*, m. = झोंस.

**झोटा** *jhoṭā*, m. = झोट.

**झोना** *jhonā* [? *\*adhyāvahati*; ← Panj. *jhoṇā*],  
v.t. reg. to set in motion (as a wheel, or a  
process).

**झोरना** *jhornā* [*\*jhoṭati*; Pk. *jhoḍai*], v.t. reg.  
1. to shake, to shake off, or down; to beat  
soundly. 2. colloq. to amass (money).

**झोल** *jhol* [*\*jhola-<sup>1</sup>*; Pk. *jholiā*-], m. 1. m.  
bagginess, puckering; a rumple, pucker, tuck.  
2. free or swinging end (as of a sari). 3. Brbh.  
a screen, curtain. 4. sac, membrane; womb.  
— झाना, to pucker; to hang, to sag. ~ डालना,  
to make baggy; to make a tuck, &c. (in, में).  
~ निकालना, to remove bagginess, or a tuck, &c.  
(from, में से). — झोल-झाल, m. & adj. bagginess;  
loose. — झोलदार [P. *-dār*], adj. loose, &c.

**झोल** *jhol* [*\*jhola-<sup>2</sup>*], m. broth, soup; juice,  
gravy. — झोलदार [P. *-dār*], adj. having a juice.

**झोल** *jhol* [? conn. *\*jhoṭati*, H. *jhornā*], ? m.  
Brbh. Av. ashes, dust.

**झोला** *jholā* [*\*jhola-<sup>1</sup>*; Pk. *jholiā*-], m. 1. a  
bag, sack (esp. one closed with a draw-string).  
2. a case (as of cloth, canvas).

**झोला** *jholā* [? conn. *\*jholayati*], m. Av. a  
blast of wind (either hot or cold, harmful to  
crops and vegetation).

**झोली** *jholī* [*\*jhola-<sup>1</sup>*; Pk. *jholiā*-], f. 1. a bag,  
sack (cf. 'झोला). 2. a pouch, wallet. 3. the  
loose portion of a garment (held out to receive  
sthg). — ~ डालना, or फैलाना, to hold out the  
skirt of one's garment (as to receive alms).  
~ भरना, to give alms, &c. (to, की).

**झोंकना** *jhaunknā*, v.t. reg. (W.) to butt, to  
gore.

**झोंर** *jhaunr*, f. m. Brbh. Av. 1. a bunch,  
cluster (as of fruit). 2. a thicket. 3. a group.  
4. an ornament worn on the head.

**झोंरी** *jhaunrī*, f. reg. (W.) handful or bundle  
(of dry weeds, cleared from a field).

**झोंसा** *-jhaunsā*, adj. formant. scorched (e.g.  
बूढ़-झोंसा, adj. colloq. pej. wretched,  
confounded).

**झौ** *jhau*, f. reg. Pl. fire, flame, heat.

**झौड़** *jhaur* [*\*jhapaḍ-*], f. a quarrel, row; clash.

**झौना** *jhaunā* [cf. H. *jhāu*], m. a large open  
basket (made of tamarisk twigs; used for  
carrying earth, &c).

**झौवा** *jhauvā* [*jhāvu-*, Pa. *jhāvuka-*], m. reg.  
= झोना.



ट *ṭa*, the eleventh consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — टकार, *m.* the sound */ṭ/*; the letter *ṭ*.

टंकी *ṭankī* [Engl. *tank*], *f.* a tank, pond; reservoir.

टंकी *ṭankī* [S.], *f. mus.* name of a *rāgīṇī*.

टंकक *ṭankak* [S.], *m.* a typist.

टंकण *ṭankaṇ*, *m.* typing. — टंकण-यंत्र, *m.* a typewriter.

टंकना *ṭanknā* [ṭankatī], *v.i.* 1. to be stitched; to be sewn on. 2. to be joined, or attached.

टंका *ṭankā* [ṭanka-<sup>1</sup>], *m. hist.* = टका, 1.

टंकाना *ṭankānā* [cf. H. *ṭānkānā*], *v.t.* = टकाना.

टंकार *ṭankār* [ṭānkāra-], *f.* 1. twang, twanging; a ringing sound. 2. cry, howl.

टंकारना *ṭānkārnā* [cf. H. *ṭānkār*], *v.i.* to twang; to ring; to strike (a clock, gong).

टंकोर *ṭānkōr*, *f. m.* 1. Av. twang (of a bow). 2. Brbh. a light blow (= टकोर).

टंगड़ी *ṭaṅṭṛī* [cf. *ṭaṅga-<sup>3</sup>*], *f.* the leg; the lower leg.

टंगना *ṭaṅgnā* [cf. H. *ṭāṅgnā*], *v.i.* & *m.* 1. *v.i.* to hang, to be suspended, hung. 2. to be hanged. 3. *m.* a line, cord or pole (for hanging clothes, &c).

टंगवाना *ṭaṅgvānā* [cf. H. *ṭāṅgnā*], *v.t.* to cause to be suspended (by, से).

टंगना *ṭaṅgānā* [cf. H. *ṭāṅgnā*], *v.t.* 1. to cause to be suspended (by, से). 2. to suspend, to hang (= टंगना).

टंगारी *ṭaṅgārī*, *f. reg.* (W.) a carpenter's axe.

टंगाव *ṭaṅgāv* [cf. H. *ṭaṅgānā*], *m.* hanging, suspension.

टंच *ṭānc*, *adj. reg. Pl. HSS.* miserly.

टँच *ṭānc* [cf. H. *ṭāmcnā*], *f. Brbh.* sewing, stitching.

टंटा *ṭaṅṭā* [\*ṭaṅṭa-], *m.* 1. wrangling, squabble, row. 2. turmoil, confusion. 3. difficulty, trouble; rigmarole. — टंटावाना, to stir up a quarrel, &c. — टंटावाज़ [P. *-bāz*], *adj. & m.* quarrelsome; a quarrelsome person.

टंटाव *ṭaṅṭāl*, *m.* = टंटा.

टक *ṭak* [cf. H. *ṭaknā*], *f.* a gaze, stare. — टं बाधना or लगाना (पर), to fix the gaze (on); to aim (at); to look for support (to). — टक-टक देखना, — बाधना, 1.

टकटकाना *ṭakṭakānā* [conn. \*ṭhakk-<sup>1</sup>], *v.t.* & *v.i.* 1. *v.t.* to knock, to rap. 2. *v.i.* to knock, to rattle.

टकटकी *ṭakṭakī* [cf. H. *ṭak*], *f.* a fixed stare. — टं बाधना, or लगाना (पर), = बाधना, 1. ~ लगना, to stare, to be wide open (the eyes).

टकना *ṭaknā*, *v.i.* = तकना.

टकना *ṭaknā*, *m.* pronun. var. = टकना.

टकराना *ṭakrānā* [cf. H. *ṭakkar*], *v.i.* & *v.t.* 1. *v.i.* = टकर खाना. 2. to collide (with, से). 3. to oppose, to confront. 4. *v.t.* to knock together, or against; to dash together, or against; to butt. 5. to bring into conflict. — माया ~, to bow the head (to the ground in obeisance); to make great efforts.

टकसाल *ṭaksāl* [ṭaṅksālā-], *f.* a mint, assay office. — टं चढ़ाना, to assay.

टकसालिया *ṭaksāliyā* [cf. H. *ṭaksāl*], *m.* = टकसाली.

टकसाली *ṭaksālī* [cf. H. *ṭaksāl*], *adj. & m.* 1. *adj.* having to do with a mint. 2. tried, tested, of true ring; genuine, sound. 3. *m. Pl. HSS.* superintendent of a mint.

टकसालीपन *ṭaksālīpan* [cf. H. *ṭaksālī*], *m.* 1. genuineness, currency (as of language). 2. good quality (as of language).

टकही *ṭak'hī* [cf. *ṭaṅka-<sup>1</sup>*], *f. reg.* (Bihar) an accountant's commission.

टका *ṭakā* [ṭaṅka-<sup>1</sup>], *m.* 1. *hist.* a copper coin worth two former pice. 2. *ayur.* a weight (three *tolās*). 3. Brbh. Av. a rupee. 4. money. — टके का, *adj.* poor; of no worth or account (a person). टके को न पूछना, *fig.* not to take any notice (of, से). टके कोस का दोड़नेवाला, *m. fig.* one ready to work excessively hard for little reward. टके गल की बाल, *f.* a slow or ineffective way of proceeding. — टका-पर, *adj.* a little, just a little. टका-सा जवाब, *adj.* a short answer; a blunt refusal. टका-सा मुँह लेकर रह जाना, to be speechless from shame or embarrassment. टका-सी जान, *f.* = next. टकी-सी जान, *f. fig.* one powerless, or of little account; *Pl. HSS.* a

single, or isolated life: a person having no relatives. दो टके का, adj. worthless, trashy.

**टकुआ** *ṭakuā* [*tarku-*] 1. a spindle. 2. a pointed instrument; an awl.

**टकैत** *ṭakait* [cf. H. *ṭakā*], adj. Pl. HSS. moneyed, rich.

**टकेया** *ṭakaiyā* [cf. H. *ṭakā*], adj. pej. cheap.

**टकोर** *ṭakor* [cf. H. *ṭakornā*], f. m. Pl. HSS. 1. a poultice. 2. a light blow, tap; drum-beat.

**टकोरना** *ṭakornā*, v.t. Pl. HSS. 1. to foment. 2. to strike lightly.

**टक्कर** *ṭakkar* [*ṭakkarā-*], f. 1. striking, knocking (against, से); impact. 2. a collision (between, में or की). 3. competition, rivalry (between, में); conflict, clash. — ~ का, adj. equal, comparable. ~ छाते, or मारते, फिरना, to wander aimlessly, or in a wretched state. ~, or टक्करें खाना (से), to knock (against), to suffer an impact; to collide (with); to be dashed (against); to stumble; to vie (with). ~ खिलाना, v.t. to knock or to dash (against, से), &c. ~ मारना, to butt; to strive; to endeavour; to strive in vain. ~ लगना (से), to knock (against), &c. (= ~ खाना). ~ लगाना, to compete, to clash (with, से). ~ लेना (से), to confront, to contend (with). पहाड़ से ~ लेना, to face up to an opponent of much superior strength.

**टखना** *ṭakhnā*, m. the ankle.

**टखनी** *ṭakhnī* [cf. H. *ṭakhnā*], f. dimin. = टखना.

**टगर** *ṭagar*, f. a kind of tree having white flowers.

**टघरना** *ṭagharā*, v.i. reg. to melt.

**टघराना** *ṭaghrānā*, v.t. reg. to melt (= पिघलाना).

**टटका** *ṭaṭkā*, adj. reg. fresh, new, recent.

**टटरी** *ṭaṭrī*, f. a fence, hedge, screen (see टट्टी).

**टटरी** *ṭaṭrī* [cf. H. *ṭāṭrī*], f. crown (of the head).

**टटवानी** *ṭaṭvānī* [cf. H. *ṭaṭvū*], f. reg. a pony mare.

**टटाना** *ṭaṭānā* [cf. \**ṭaṭ-*], v.i. 1. Pl. HSS. to be dried. 2. reg. (E.) to ache (the limbs or body).

**टटिया** *ṭaṭiyā*, f. Brbh. = टट्टी.

**टटिहरी** *ṭaṭihīrī* [*ṭiṭihā-*; ← Panj. *ṭaṭihīrī*], m. = टिटिहरी.

**टटीरी** *ṭaṭīrī*, f. = टिटिहरी.

**टटोना** *ṭaṭonā*, v.t. = टटोलना.

**टटोल** *ṭaṭol* [cf. H. *ṭaṭolnā*], f. feeling, groping.

**टटोलना** *ṭaṭolnā*, v.t. 1. to feel, to feel for, to grope. 2. to test by feeling. 3. colloq. to investigate, to sound out, to test, to try.

**टट्टर** *ṭaṭṭar* [cf. \**ṭaṭṭa-*], m. 1. a bamboo or wickerwork frame, or screen. 2. a shutter. 3. a hiding-place. — ~ देना, or लगाना (पर), to screen; to enclose.

**टट्टी** *ṭaṭṭī* [\**ṭaṭṭa-*; Pk. *ṭaṭṭī-*], f. sth. woven: 1. a bamboo framework, trellis. 2. a screen (esp. of *khas* grass: kept wet, it cools the air entering a building); shutter. 3. transf. a lavatory. 4. excrement. — ~ करना, to defecate. ~ की भाड़ में, or से, निकार खेलना, to hunt or to shoot from shelter; to be an unseen enemy. ~ की ओट में, or से, निकार खेलना, id. ~ की ओट बैठना, to sit behind a screen; to act secretly. ~ जाना, to go to relieve oneself. ~ लगाना, to wish to defecate. ~ लगाना, to put up a screen or shutter. घोड़े की ~, f. a cover for deceit; a camouflage.

**टट्ट** *ṭaṭṭu* [\**ṭaṭṭu-*], m. a pony. — अट्टियल ~, m. a stubborn, mulish person. किराए, or भाड़े का ~, a hireling.

**टठिया** *ṭaṭhiyā*, f. reg. Pl. HSS. a flat metal (? or earthen) dish (= चाली).

**टन** *ṭan*, m. f. a ringing sound, clang, clash; twang. — टन-टन, f. ringing, clanging, &c.

**टन** *ṭan* [Engl. *ton*], m. a ton.

**टनक** *ṭanak* [cf. H. *ṭanāknā*], f. 1. a clashing or ringing sound. 2. a jingling, tinkling.

**टनकना** *ṭanaknā*, v.i. to clash, to ring (= टन-टन करना).

**टनटनाना** *ṭanṭanānā* [cf. H. *ṭan-ṭan*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to ring, to resound (a bell, a gong). 2. v.t. to ring, to strike. 3. colloq. to tune (an instrument).

**टना** *ṭanā*, m. clitoris (= टन्ना).

**टनाका** *ṭanākā* [cf. H. *ṭan*], m. a loud ringing, clanging.

**टन्ना** *ṭannā*, m. = टना.

**टप** *ṭap* [onom.], m. 1. the sound of dropping or dripping (as of rain). 2. the sound of a soft object (as fruit) falling to the ground. — ~ से, adv. all of a sudden; quickly. — टप-टप, adv. in continuous drops; in a shower (as rain, tears, bullets); continuously. टपाटप, adv. = id.

**टप** *ṭap*, m. hood, roof (of a vehicle).

**टपक** *ṭapak* [cf. H. *ṭapaknā*], f. 1. dropping, dripping. 2. sound of dripping.

**टपकना** *ṭapknā* [<sup>\*</sup>*ṭapp-*], v.i. 1. to drop, to drip; to dribble; to exude; to leak. 2. to fall (fruit). 3. to appear (suddenly). 4. to be evident (emotion, or a disposition). 5. to be abundant in, to suffuse (as youth the body). 6. to long or to yearn (the heart).

**टपका** *ṭapkā* [cf. H. *ṭapknā*], m. 1. dropping, dripping. 2. a drop, drip. 3. transf. a throbbing pain. 4. a windfall (fruit; esp. a mango). — टपके का, adj. fallen, ripe (fruit). — टपका-टपकी, f. continuous dropping or dripping; a trickle; drizzle.

**टपकाना** *ṭapkānā* [cf. H. *ṭapknā*], v.t. to cause to drop, or to drip; to distil.

**टपकाव** *ṭapkāv* [cf. H. *ṭapknā*], m. 1. dripping. 2. causing to drip; distilling.

**टपना** *ṭapnā* [cf. H. *ṭāpnā*], v.i. 1. to leap, to jump (over or across). 2. to wait (unfed, or with hopes unfulfilled).

**टपाना** *ṭapānā* [cf. H. *ṭāpnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to leap, or to bound. 2. to keep (one) waiting. 3. colloq. to filch; to smuggle (sthg.) away.

**टप्पर** *ṭappar* [cf. <sup>\*</sup>*tarpa*-<sup>1</sup>], m. reg. 1. a thatch; W. thatched house. 2. canopy (of a cart). 3. Bihar. matting.

**टप्पा** *ṭappā* [cf. <sup>\*</sup>*tarpati*], m. 1. the distance of a leap or bound. 2. a rebound, bounce; ricochet. 3. range (as of a shot); intervening space; stretch (of terrain). 4. a type of folk song (Panjab). — ~ बाना, to rebound, to bounce; to ricochet. ~ देना, to leap, to bound.

**टब्बर** *ṭabbar* [? ← Panj. *ṭabbar*], m. reg. (N.) a family, household.

**टमकी** *ṭamkī*, f. Pl. HSS. a small drum; a gong.

**टमटम** *ṭamṭam* [? Engl. *tandem*], f. a one-horse carriage (in which two passengers sit in front and two at the rear).

**टमटम** *ṭamṭam*, f. the sound of a drum.

**टमाटर** *ṭamāṭar* [Engl. *tomato*], m. tomato.

**टर** *ṭar*, f. a cry; croak (of a frog); chatter; scream; shout. — टर-टर, f. crying out; croaking, chattering, &c.; grumbling; insistence. टर-टर करना, or लगाना, to croak, to chatter, &c.; to be insistent, or obstinate.

**टर-** *ṭar-* [*ṭarati*], v.i. Brbh. Av. = टमना.

**टरकना** *ṭarknā* [cf. *ṭarati*], v.i. = टमना.

**टरकाना** *ṭarkānā* [cf. H. *ṭarknā*], v.t. = टालना.

**टरटराना** *ṭarṭarānā* [cf. H. *ṭar-ṭar*, see s.v. *ṭar*], v.i. = टरना.

**टर्टर** *ṭarr-ṭarr*, f. = टर-टर, see s.v. टर.

**टर्** *ṭarrā*, adj. 1. refractory, stubborn; insistent (on a point, a view). 2. vicious (a horse). — टर्बाजी [P. -*bāzī*], f. insistence, obstinacy.

**टरना** *ṭarrnā* [cf. H. *ṭarrā*], v.i. 1. to cry out, to croak; to chatter; to scream. 2. to be insistent or obstinate.

**टरपन** *ṭarrāpan* [cf. H. *ṭarrā*], m. = टर्बाजी, see s.v. टर्.

**टर्** *ṭarrū* [cf. H. *ṭarrnā*], m. Pl. HSS. a child's toy which makes a croak like a frog's.

**टलना** *ṭalnā* [*ṭalati*], v.i. 1. to be moved, to move away; to retire, to withdraw; not to appear. 2. to give way; to draw back (from, से: as from a commitment); to shrink (from). 3. to turn (from, से), to give up (as a habit). 4. to pass over, or away (as a period of time, or a danger); to be endured. 5. to be averted or deflected. 6. to be postponed, deferred (an event). 7. to be put off, not acted upon (as a request, a command).

**टलमल** *ṭalmal*, adj. reeling, trembling.

**टलमलाना** *ṭalmalānā* [cf. H. *ṭalmal*, and ? *ṭalati*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to totter. 2. v.t. to excite desire or longing in, to tantalise.

**टलहा** *ṭalhā*, adj. reg. of poor quality (metal).

**टल्ला** *ṭallā*, m. a shock, blow. — टल्ले मारना, to fritter away time, to wander aimlessly. — टल्ले-नबीसी, f. = टिल्ले-°.

**टस** *ṭas*, ? f. sound of sthg. heavy being moved. — ~ से मस न होना, not to move, or to yield, the slightest bit; (a situation) to be unchangeable.

**टसक** *ṭasak* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>*ṭasaknā*], f. a shooting or throbbing pain; a stitch.

**टसकना** *ṭasaknā*, v.i. 1. to move; to stir, to shake. 2. to be moved; to shed tears. 3. to be ripe (fruit).

**टसकना** *ṭasaknā*, v.i. to shoot with pain, to throb.

**टसकाना** *ṭaskānā* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>*ṭasaknā*], v.t. 1. to move; to stir, to shake. 2. to disconcert.

**टसना** *ṭasnā*, v.i. Pl. HSS. to burst, to split apart.

**टसर** *ṭasar* [conn. *ṭasara-*; Pk. *ṭasara-*], m. coarse silk, tussore.

**टसुआ** *ṭasuā* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>*ṭasaknā*], m. a tear.

**टहक** *ṭahak* [cf. H. *ṭahaknā*], f. a shooting or throbbing pain (= टसक).

**टहकना** *ṭahaknā*, v.i. to throb, to shoot with pain; reg. to melt (cf. टपकना).



**दहना** *ṣahnā*, m. a branch (cf. H. दहनी).

**दहनी** *ṣahnī*, f. a small branch, twig.

**दहल** *ṣahal* [cf. H. *ṣahalnā*], f. 1. walking to and fro: service, task, duty. 2. attendance, care; household work. — **दहल-दई**, f. ? E.H. service, attendance.

**दहलना** *ṣahalnā* [\**ṣahall-*], v.i. to walk up and down; to go for a walk; to saunter.

**दहलनी** *ṣahalnī* [cf. H. *ṣahalnā*], f. a woman servant, maidservant.

**दहलाना** *ṣahlānā* [cf. H. *ṣahalnā*], v.t. to cause to walk up and down; to send, or to take for a walk, to lead about.

**दहलुआ** *ṣahluā* [cf. H. *ṣahal*], m. a servant, attendant.

**दहोका** *ṣahokā*, m. 1. a light blow or kick; slap; nudge. 2. an impulse, shock. — **दहना**, to suffer a blow, &c. — **देना**, or **मारना**, to strike, to kick, &c.

**दोँक** *ṣānik* [cf. H. *ṣāmnā*], f. Brbh. 1. a metal pin, point; nib. 2. *Pl.* *HSS.* assessment, valuation. 3. *Av.* a partic. small weight.

**दोँकन** *ṣānikan* [cf. H. *ṣāmnā*], f. 1. stitching; joining. 2. riveting. 3. soldering.

**दोँकना** *ṣāniknā* [*ṣāniknā*], v.t. 1. to join, to fasten; to stitch, to sew on; to rivet; to solder. 2. to attach, to tack on. 3. to record, to jot down (a note).

**दोँका** *ṣāmkā* [cf. *ṣāniknā*], m. 1. a stitch; a join; seam; stitching. 2. a rivet, split-pin. 3. solder. 4. *Av.* a cauldron. — **दलना**, to baste, to tack. — **देना**, or **लगाना** (बै), to stitch; to rivet, to solder; to join. — **धरना** (बै), id. **दकि** उधरना, or उधरना, stitches, &c. to loosen, or to come undone; fig. to be ruined. **दकि** चलना, id., 1.; fig. secrets to be exposed or betrayed. **दकि** लगाना (बै), = **लगाना**, 1., 2.; to put stitches in (a wound).

**दोँकी** *ṣāmkī* [*ṣānkā*], f. 1. a cold chisel. 2. a piece cut or scooped out (as from a fruit) as a sample.

**दोँग** *ṣāng* [*ṣāngā*], f. the leg; the lower leg. — **दङ्गना**, to interfere (in, बै). — **उठाना**, = colloq. to move oneself, to hurry. — **की** राह निकलना, = तले से निकलना. — तले से निकलना, to come from under the legs (of, की): to yield (to), to admit defeat. — **तोड़ना** (की), to cripple; to make ineffective; colloq. to murder (a language). — **दङ्गना**, to trip up. **दोँग** टूटना, the legs to fail (from fatigue). **दोँग** पधारना (बपनी), to stretch out (one's) legs; to be at one's ease. **दोँग** रह जाना, the legs to give way, to fail.

**दोँगना** *ṣāngnā* [\**ṣāng-*], v.t. 1. to hang up (on, पर), to suspend (from, बै or से). 2. to hang (a person).

**दोँगा** *ṣāngā*, m. = **तोंगा**.

**दोँगा** *ṣāngā* [\**ṣāngā*], m. reg. (Bihar) an adze (= **दोँगी**).

**दोँगी** *ṣāngī* [\**ṣāngā*], f. reg. (Bihar) an adze or axe.

**दोँच** *ṣānc* [cf. H. *ṣāncnā*], f. 1. tortuous behaviour. 2. troublesome or annoying behaviour.

**दोँचना** *ṣāncnā* [\**ṣāncnā*; ? ← G. *ṣāncvūnā*], v.t. 1. to stitch (*HSS.*); to patch. 2. ? *Pl.* to move crookedly, or obliquely. 3. *Pl.* to cajole, to hover.

**दोँचा** *ṣāncā* [cf. H. *ṣāncnā*], m. reg. (W.) contraction of the leg sinews (in cattle).

**दोँची** *ṣāncī*, f. a long narrow bag; a sewn water-bag.

**दोँट** *ṣānt*, m. f. crown of the head; skull, cranium. — **दोँट** बाल उड़ जाना, fig. to be in a state of deprivation. — **दोँट** बाल उड़ाना, to beat the hair from (one's) skull: to beat mercilessly. — **खुजलाना**, fig. to earn a thrashing. — **गंजी** होना, = **दोँट** बाल उड़ जाना.

**दोँठी** *ṣānthī* f. reg. (Bihar) = **दठिया**, बाली.

**दोँड** *ṣānd* [*ṣāndra-*], m. 1. reg. (W.) a scaffolding, platform (in a field, from which crops can be watched). 2. a shelf. 3. reg. (Bihar) a drill (for sowing seed).

**दोँडो** *ṣāndro* [*ṣāndra-*], m. Brbh. 1. file or line (as of cattle); train (of dependants or devotees); caravan (of merchants). 2. goods, baggage (of merchants).

**दोँडोय** *ṣāndy-ṣāndy*, f. chatter, &c. (cf. **चौच-चौच**). — **दोँडोय**, colloq. a flop.

**दोँस** *ṣāns*, f. cramp.

**दाट** *ṣāt* [\**ṣātta-* Pk. *ṣāṭṭī-*], m. sacking; a piece of sacking; matting. — **दोँट** दूज का बखिया, m. grass stitching in sackcloth: poor goods poorly packaged.

**दाटक** *ṣātak*, adj. = **टटका**.

**दाटर** *ṣātar*, m. *Av.* crown of the head (= **दोँट**).

**दाटी** *ṣāṭī*, f. = **दूटी**.

**दाड़** *ṣār* [?? conn. *ṣāl*?, or ← Panj.], f. Brbh. an ornament worn on the upper arm.

**दाड़ा** *ṣārā*, m. reg. (Bihar) a pot for ghī.

**दाप** *ṣāp* [\**ṣāppa*], f. 1. hoof (of a horse). 2. sound of hooves. — **दोँट** बारना, to paw, or to beat the ground (a horse, with its hooves).

टाप *tāp* [*\*tarpa*<sup>-1</sup>, *\*tappa*<sup>-1</sup>], reg. (Bihar) a bamboo basket, or net (for catching fish, or for weeding).

टापना *tāpnā* [*\*tarpani*; cf. *\*tappa*<sup>-3</sup>], v.i. & v.t.  
1. v.i. to paw, or to beat the ground (a horse).  
2. to stamp (as in impatience, pain, despair).  
3. v.t. to jump over (a wall, &c.)

टापरा *tāprā* [cf. *\*tarpa*<sup>-1</sup>: *talpa*<sup>-1</sup>], m. reg. (W.) a thatched house, or hut.

टापा *tāpā* [cf. *\*tarpani*], m. E.H. a leap, spring. — दे-, to jump (ahead, away).

टापा *tāpā* [*\*tarpa*<sup>-1</sup>], m. reg. (Bihar) a bamboo basket (for catching fish).

टापू *tāpū* [*\*tāppuka*-], m. an island; shoal (in a river).

टाबर *tābar*, m. E.H. Raj. 1. a household.  
\*2. a child.

टामक *tāmak*, m. Brbh. a large drum.

टार- *tār*-, v.t. Brbh. Av. = टालना.

टाल *tāl* [*\*talla*<sup>-1</sup>, *aṭṭāla*-], f. 1. a stack, heap or pile (as of wood, stone, straw). 2. a place or depot where wood, &c. is stored, and sold. — करना, to set up, or to run, a wood-store, &c.

टाल *tāl* [cf. H. *tālnā*], f. 1. deferring, postponing. 2. turning away, deterring; evasion; prevarication, excuse. — टाल-टूल, f. = next. टाल-मटोल, टालम-टोल, टाल-मटाल, f. postponement; evasion; prevarication, excuse. टालमटोल करना, to put off, to defer; to practise evasion; to prevaricate.

टालना *tālnā* [*tālayati*], v.t. 1. to turn (sthg.) away; to prevaricate, to make excuse. 2. to turn (one) away, to send away. 3. to avert (a development); to prevent; to avoid; to deflect, to make light of (an insinuation, a joke made against one). 4. to impose or to foist (as a task: upon, पर). 5. to defer, to postpone (until, पर or तक); to neglect, to fail to act (on). 6. to tolerate, to allow (as misconduct); to endure (lapse of time). — टाला-टूली, or टोली, f. = टाल-मटोल.

टाली *tālī* [conn. *\*tāl*<sup>-2</sup>: Pk. *ṭalāṭalāṭ*], f. Brbh. a cow-bell; a calf.

टिंडा *ṭiṇḍā* [*ṭinduka*-], m. a creeper and its fruit, used as a vegetable; a kind of gherkin.

टिकट *ṭikaṭ* [Engl. *ticket*], f. m. 1. a ticket. 2. a stamp. 3. a label. 4. a badge, insignia. — तीन-बहा-बिकट, colloq. when three go together, there is trouble. — टिकट-घर, m. ticket office or booth. टिकटदार [P. *-dār*], adj. stamped (a letter). टिकट-परीक्षक, m. ticket inspector. टिकट-बाबू, m. booking clerk.

टिकटिक *ṭikṭik*, f. a clacking of the tongue (to urge on an animal).

टिकटिक *ṭikṭik* [Engl. *tick*], f. ticking (as of a watch).

टिकटिकी *ṭikṭikī*, f. = टिकटकी.

टिकठी *ṭikṭhī* [cf. *kāṭṭha*-], f. 1. a three-legged stool, or table. 2. a framework of bamboo, &c.; bier (= बरसी). 3. triangular framework (to which a person is tied to be flogged).

टिकड़ा *ṭikṛā* [cf. *\*ṭikka*<sup>-1 3</sup>], m. 1. a round flat object (as an ornament, a spangle). 2. a round flat cake.

टिकड़ी *ṭikṛī*, f. dimin. = टिकड़ा, 2.

टिकना *ṭiknā* [cf. *\*ṭikk*-], v.i. 1. to stop; to be detained. 2. to remain, to stay; to lodge, to put up. 3. to be fixed, set (in place); to be supported (by, से); to lean (against). 4. to last, to endure; not to change, to spoil or to wear out quickly. 5. to be concentrated, intent (the mind).

टिकरी *ṭikrī* [cf. *\*ṭikka*<sup>-1 3</sup>], f. 1. = टिकिया. 2. a fried savoury pastry. 3. = टिकली.

टिकली *ṭiklī* [cf. *\*ṭikk*<sup>-1 3</sup>], f. 1. a spangle of foil, or glass, worn on the forehead as an ornament. 2. a small round piece of metal. 3. reg. (W.) a small round cake.

टिकाउ *ṭikāu* [cf. H. *ṭiknā*], adj. 1. fixed, firm, stable. 2. lasting, durable; firm (a colour).

टिकाऊपन *ṭikāūpan* [cf. H. *ṭikāū*], m. durability, &c.

टिकान *ṭikān* [cf. H. *ṭiknā*], f. halting-place; stopping-place.

टिकाना *ṭikānā* [cf. H. *ṭiknā*], v.t. 1. to cause to stop; to detain; to check. 2. to cause to remain; to lodge, to place; to put (one) up. 3. to fix, to set (in place); to lean (against, से or के साथ). 4. to support, to prop up. 5. colloq. to hand or to slip (to).

टिकानी *ṭikānī* [cf. H. *ṭikānā*], f. reg. (W.) 1. the cross-bars of a cart frame. 2. Pl. prop (as used to support the shafts or pole of a cart).

टिकाव *ṭikāv* [cf. H. *ṭiknā*], m. 1. stability, firmness. 2. durability, permanence.

टिकिया *ṭikiyā* [cf. *\*ṭikka*<sup>-3</sup>], f. 1. a flattened, round object (as of dough ready for baking): a small flat cake of bread. 2. a small cake, or pellet (as of charcoal). 3. a pill, pastille.

टिकुली *ṭikulī*, f. = टिकली.

टिकैत *ṭikait* [cf. H. *\*ṭikā*], m. a prince, heir.

**टिकोरा** *pikorā*, m. reg. (E.) a small unripe mango.

**टिकौना** *pikaunā* [cf. H. *pikānā*], m. reg. base, support.

**टिक्कड़** *pikkaṛ* [cf. \**pikka-*], m. a thick, flat cake of bread.

**टिक्कस** *pikkas* [Engl. *tax*], m. 1. 19c. a tax, duty. 2. a stamp; a ticket.

**टिक्की** *pikkī* f. a round, flat piece; a small bread-cake.

**टिचन** *pican* [? Engl. *attention*], adj. colloq. obs. ready and correct.

**टिटकारना** *ṭiṭkārnā*, v.t. to urge on (an animal) by clacking the tongue.

**टिटकारी** *ṭiṭkāri*, f. clacking of the tongue (as to urge on a horse). — भरना, to clack the tongue.

**टिट्टिहरी** *ṭiṭṭihri* [*ṭiṭṭibha-*], f. a sandpiper, or lapwing (pewit).

**टिट्टिहा** *ṭiṭṭhā* [*ṭiṭṭibha-*], m. a male sandpiper, or pewit. — टिट्टिहा-रोर, m. the cry of the sandpiper, &c.; a plaintive sound.

**टिट्टिभ** *ṭiṭṭibh* [S.], m. a sandpiper, or lapwing.

**टिट्ठा** *ṭiṭṭhā* [\**ṭiṭṭha-*, \**ṭiṭṭha-*: Pk. *ṭiṭṭha-*], m. a grasshopper.

**टिट्ठी** *ṭiṭṭhī* [\**ṭiṭṭha-*, \**ṭiṭṭha-*: Pk. *ṭiṭṭhī-*], f. a grasshopper, or locust. — टिट्ठी-बल, m. swarm of locusts.

**टिपका** *ṭipkā*, m. E.H. = टपका, 1., 2.

**टिपारी** *ṭipārī* [H. *ṭipārī*], f. Brbh. a basket, or box.

**टिपोर** *ṭipor*, m. reg. boasting.

**टिप्पणी** *ṭippanī* [S.], f. 1. a commentary. 2. a remark, observation; comment, note.

**टिप्पस** *ṭippas*, m. f. a scheme, trick; manoeuvre. — जमाना, or भिड़ाना, or लगाना, to lay a plan, &c.

**टिब्बा** *ṭibbā* [\**ṭibba-*; ? ← Panj.], m. reg. rising ground; a hill.

**टिमटिम** *ṭimṭim*, adj. & m. 1. adj. twinkling. 2. m. twinkling. 3. a soft sound. — करना, = टिमटिमाना.

**टिमटिमाना** *ṭimṭimānā*, v.i. 1. to twinkle. 2. to flicker; to flare up (a light, before going out).

**टिमटिमाहट** *ṭimṭimāhaṭ*, f. twinkling, flickering.

**टिमाक** *ṭimāk*, f. 1. finery. 2. airs, ostentation.

**टिल्ला** *ṭillā*, m. a shock, blow, thrust: — टिल्ले-नवीसी [P. *-navīsī*], f. pe. frivolous or degrading activity.

**टीक** *ṭik* [\**ṭikka-*: Pk. *ṭikka-*], m. reg. 1. an ornament of stamped or inlaid metal worn on the neck or head. 2. a mark.

**टीका** *ṭikā* [\**ṭikka-*: Pk. *ṭikka-*], m. 1. a round ornamental or sectarian mark (or marks) made on the forehead; an ornamental patch of tinsel or precious metal, or a jewel or ornament, worn on the forehead. 2. ceremony where a *ṭikā* is imprinted (as a betrothal, or investiture). 3. mark of investiture, or pre-eminence (also iron.); adornment, glory (of, क). 4. a dowry, wedding gifts. 5. transf. vaccination. — भेजना, to send wedding gifts (to, को). ~ लगाना (को), to vaccinate or to inoculate.

**टीका** *ṭikā* [S.], f. a commentary; a sub-commentary. — टीका-टिप्पणी, f. extensive commentary or discussion (on or of, पर or की). — टीकाकार, m. a commentator.

**टीड़ी** *ṭirī*, f. Av. Brbh. = टिट्ठी.

**टीप** *ṭip* [cf. H. *ṭipnā*], f. 1. pressing, squeezing; pressing into place (mortar, plaster); a fingerprint. 2. massaging. 3. a note, sthg. recorded; document; horoscope. 4. a draft, sketch. 5. a high note, high pitch. — लगाना, to press, to squeeze. — टीप-टाप, f. finishing touches: pointing (with mortar, plaster); splendour, pomp; ostentatious manner.

**टीपना** *ṭipnā* [\**ṭipp-*; ? = \**ṭippati*], v.t. & f. 1. v.t. to press, to squeeze; to press in (mortar, plaster). 2. to massage. 3. to note. 4. to draft, to sketch (as an outline, a horoscope). 5. f. [cf. *janmapatṛī*, f.] a horoscope. — लगाना, to seize or to take (one) by the throat.

**टीबा** *ṭibā* [\**ṭibba-*], m. reg. (Raj.) rising ground; sand bank.

**टीम-टाम** *ṭim-ṭām*, m. pomp, show, ostentation.

**टीम-टिमाक** *ṭim-ṭimāk*, m. = टीम-टाम.

**टीला** *ṭilā* [\**ṭilla-*], m. a hillock; mound.

**टील्हा** *ṭilhā*, m. reg. (Bihar) a hillock, mound (= टीला); broken ground, ground cut by ravines.

**टीस** *ṭis*, f. a shooting or throbbing pain; a stitch. — उठना, a shooting pain to be felt. ~ मारना, to shoot with pain, to throb (in, में).

**टीसना** *ṭisnā*, v.i. Pl. HSS. to shoot with pain, to throb.

**टुंगाना** *ṭuṅgānā*, v.t. ? to nibble.



**टुंच** *ṭuñc* [conn. \**ṭuñṣa-*, *tucchya-*], adj. & f.  
1. adj. very small. 2. very little (in quantity).  
3. = टुच्चा. 4. f. a tiny amount (of money).  
— ~ भिड़ाना, or नढ़ाना, to work with small sums  
of money; to play for low stakes; to amass  
(money) gradually.

**टुंटा** *ṭuṇṭā*, m. = टुंढा.

**टुंड** *ṭuṇḍ* [\**ṭuṇḍa*-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. stump (of a branch,  
a tree, a limb); a leafless branch or tree. 2. a  
person, or animal, mutilated or physically  
defective. 3. a hand, branch, &c. that has been  
cut off.

**टुंढा** *ṭuṇḍā* [\**ṭuṇḍa*-<sup>2</sup>], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
mutilated or physically defective (a person, or  
an animal). 2. lopped, cut back drastically (a  
tree). 3. m. a lazy person. 4. a stump (= टुंड).

**टुंडी** *ṭuṇḍī* [conn. *tundi-*: \**ṭuṇḍī-*], f. 1. the  
navel. 2. Pl. HSS. stump of an arm, the arm  
excluding the hands.

**टुइयाँ** *ṭuiyāṁ*, adj. & f. 1. adj. very small, tiny.  
2. reg. a small spouted drinking-pot.

**टुक** *ṭuk* [\**ṭukka-*], adj. & adv. 1. adj. little.  
2. adv. a little; just.

**टुक-टुक** *ṭuk-ṭuk*, adv. = टुकुर-टुकुर.

**टुकड़-** *ṭukar-* a piece, scrap: — टुकड़-तोड़, m.  
one who lives on scraps (provided by another),  
a dependant, hanger-on.

**टुकड़ा** *ṭukrā* [cf. \**ṭukk-*], m. 1. a piece, bit;  
scrap; fragment. 2. a part, section. 3. a piece  
of bread: subsistence. — ~, or टुकड़े टुकड़े,  
करना, to break, to tear, to pull or to cut to  
pieces. टुकड़े उड़ाना (के), to shred; to shatter. टुकड़े  
करना (के), to break into pieces; to divide. टुकड़े  
तोड़ना (के), fig. to live as a dependant or  
hanger-on (of). टुकड़ों पर पड़ना, or पलना (के), id.  
चौद का ~, m. fig. a lovely creature. — टुकड़ा-तोड़  
जवाब, m. a curt answer; a rebuff. टुकड़ा-सा जवाब,  
m. id.

**टुकड़ी** *ṭukrī* [cf. H. *ṭukrā*], f. 1. a small piece;  
fragment. 2. a small group; a band, party; unit.  
3. flock (of birds).

**टुकुर-टुकुर** *ṭukur-ṭukur* [? cf. H. *ṭak*], adv.  
intently (gazing). — ~ ताकना, or देखना, to look  
intently at.

**टुच्चा** *ṭuccā* [conn. \**ṭuñṣa-*, *tucchya-*], adj. &  
m. 1. adj. base, worthless. 2. degrading. 3. m.  
a base, or dissolute person.

**टुटका** *ṭuṭkā*, m. reg. = टोटका.

**टुटपूँजिया** *ṭuṭpūñjiyā* [cf. H. *pūñjī*], m. & adj.  
1. m. a small merchant or trader. 2. adj. of  
small means.

**टुटसै-टूँ** *ṭuṭrūṁ-ṭūṁ* [onom.], m. & adj. 1. m.  
the cooing of a dove. 2. adj. colloq. alone,  
forlorn.

**टुटहा** *ṭuṭhā* [cf. H. *ṭuṭnā*], adj. reg. broken.

**टुनकार** *ṭunkār* [cf. H. *ṭuṇṭunānā*], f. chiming  
(of a clock).

**टुनटुन** *ṭuṇṭun*, f. = टन-टन, see s.v. 'टन.

**टुनटुनाना** *ṭuṇṭunānā*, v.i. & v.t. = टनटनाना.

**टुनिहाई** *ṭunihāī*, f. Brbh. = दोनहाई, 2.

**टुन्ना** *ṭunnā* [\**ṭunna-*], m. = टना.

**टुसियाना** *ṭusiyānā*, v.i. poet. to bud.

**टूँ** *ṭūṁ*, f. m. sound of making wind.

**टूँग** *ṭūṁg* [cf. H. *ṭūṁgnā*], f. pecking.

**टूँगना** *ṭūṁgnā*, v.t. 1. to nibble (grass, shoots).  
2. to pick at (food); to take a quick taste.  
— टूँगा-टूँगी, f. nibbling, pecking.

**टूँडी** *ṭūṁḍī* [\**ṭuṇḍī-*], f. navel.

**टुक** *ṭūk* [\**ṭukka-*], m. a piece, fragment. — दो  
~ करना, to break, to divide in two. दो ~ जवाब,  
m. a short answer, a flat refusal. दो ~ बात  
कहना, not to mince words. — टुक-टुक  
करना, = टुकड़ा टुकड़ा करना. टुक-सा, adj. &  
m. = थोड़ा-सा.

**टूट** *ṭūt* [cf. H. *ṭūṭnā*], f. 1. breaking, fracture.  
2. a fragment. 3. breach, rupture (as between  
friends). 4. loss. 5. Av. error, defect (as in a  
text). — टूट-फूट, f. (pl.) pieces, fragments;  
tatters; (sg.) scrap metal; a break, something  
amiss (as in a machine).

**टूटन** *ṭūṭan* [cf. H. *ṭūṭnā*], f. 1. breaking,  
fracture; fragmentation. 2. a fragment. 3. Pl.  
HSS. an omission (from a text) supplied in the  
margin.

**टूटना** *ṭūṭnā* [*ṭruḍyati*], v.i. 1. to be broken, to  
break; to break off; to be cracked; to snap; to  
burst; to be damaged; to be demolished; to be  
ruined. 2. to become separated (from, से: an  
animal from a flock, a member from a  
community). 3. to be broken off (a  
relationship). 4. to come to an end; to fail, to  
collapse (a firm, an institution); to subside (a  
fever, a price); to be in short supply. 5. to  
happen, to be committed (an outrage, a  
crime). 6. to fall (upon, पर), to rush (upon); to  
attack. 7. to go as a crowd, to congregate (at,  
पर). 8. to fall in torrents; to be abundant. 9. to  
be changed (a note, a coin); to be exchanged  
(a draft). 10. to be ruined, reduced to poverty.  
11. to become weak, infirm; to feel pains in  
the bones or joints. 12. to be afflicted, to pine.  
— भा ~, to appear suddenly or unexpectedly.  
दब ~, to be out of breath. — टूटे दब (बैल) बैलगा,

to play (a game) without enthusiasm or hope.  
— टूटा-फूटा, adj. broken to pieces; extensively damaged; broken (speech); of wretched state.

टूम *pūm* [← Panj.], f. reg. an ornament; finery.

टूमना *pūmnā*, v.t. to push gently, to nudge.

टूसा *pūsā* [\**pūsā*-], m. 1. shoot, sprout. 2. reg. (W.) fibre: awn (on cereal ears). 3. Pl. HSS. fruit of the *āk*, *Calotropis gigantea*.

टूसी *pūsī* [cf. H. *pūsā*], f. Pl. HSS. a bud.

टेंगनि *teṅgāni*, f. Av. a fish (cf. टेंगरा).

टेंगरा *teṅgrā*, m. reg. (Bihar) a catfish.

टेंड *teṇḍ*, f. reg. ? sth. small and round: 1. a fold or tuck made in the *dhori* at the waist, to hold money, &c. 2. a cotton pad; a ripe *karū* fruit. — ~ डीला करना, to open (one's) purse, to come forth with money. ~ मैं एक डेला नहीं होना, colloq. not to have a penny on one.

टेंटा *teṇṭā*, m. HSS. a large bird (? the grey hornbill).

टेंटी *teṇṭī* [cf. H. *teṇṭ*; Pl. *teṇṭā*], f. Brbh. the *karū* tree, and its fruit.

टेंडुआ *teṇṭuā*, m. the windpipe, the throat.  
— ~ दबाना (का), to throttle, to strangle.

टें-टें *teṇ-teṇ*, f. 1. screeching; screech, cry (as of a parrot). 2. babbling, chattering. — ~ करना, to screech; to babble. ~ फिस्स कर जाना, colloq. not to be able to sustain an effort.

टेक *tek* [cf. H. *teknā*], f. 1. a support; a prop; a rest; a supporting beam. 2. means or source of support. 3. fig. a matter of importance (to one, की), sth. on which one insists. 4. refrain (of a song). — ~ गहना, or पकड़ना, to insist (as upon a viewpoint); to be stubborn. ~ निशाना (की), to carry out (one's) firm intention; to win acceptance for (one's) viewpoint. ~ पूरी होना (की), (one's) object to be gained. ~ लगाना (में or को), to support, to prop up. ~ रटना, = ~ पूरी होना.

टेकन *tekan*, m. a prop, support.

टेकना *teknā* [\**tekk-*], v.t. 1. to support, to prop up. 2. to lean on, to support (oneself) on. 3. to maintain strongly, to insist upon (as upon a viewpoint). — घुटने ~, to bow the knee. माथा ~, to bow the forehead.

टेकनी *teknī* [cf. H. *tekan*], f. dimin. reg.  
= टेकन.

टेकर *tekar* [cf. \**tekk-*], m. reg. a hillock, rising ground.

टेकरा *tekrā* [cf. \**tekk-*], m. reg. a hillock, rising ground.

टेकरी *tekrī* [cf. \**tekk-*], f. dimin. a hillock, rising ground.

टेकी *teki* [cf. H. *tek*], adj. reg. reliable, trustworthy.

टेकुरी *tekurī*, f. reg. an awl, a jeweller's tool.

टेघरना *tegharnā*, v.i. reg. to melt (= टघरना, पिघलना).

टेदी *teḍī*, f. Brbh. pride; ? displeasure, haughty behaviour.

टेडुआ *teḍuā*, m. 19c. = टेंडुआ.

टेड़ा *teḍā*, m. Pl. HSS. the trunk of a tree.

टेढ़ *teḍh*, adj. & f. 1. adj. reg. = टेड़ा. 2. f. twist, bend; crookedness. 3. contrariness; haughtiness.

टेढ़ा *teḍhā* [\**teḍḍh-*], adj. 1. crooked; bent; twisted, twisting; zigzag; awry. 2. slanting; diagonal. 3. unfavourable, adverse; ill-tempered, cross; intractable; rude. 4. difficult, complicated; vexatious. — ~ करना, to make crooked, to bend; to distort. ~ पड़ना, or होना, to be displeased (with, से); to be at odds (with). टेढ़ी ग्राँथ से देखना, to look askance, or with distrust (at). टेढ़ी चीज़, f. fig. sth. difficult or complicated; a trial. टेढ़ी ज़बान, f. a harsh tongue. टेढ़ी सुनाना (को), to speak harshly (to); to be impertinent or rude (to); to rebuke. टेड़े, adv. crookedly; sidelong; slantwise. टेड़े टेड़े चलना, to behave deviously, or truculently. — टेढ़ा-मेढ़ा, adj. = ~, 1., 4.; slipshod (work). टेढ़ी-सीधी सुनाना, = टेढ़ी सुनाना.

टेढ़ाई *teḍhāi* [cf. H. *teḍhā*], f. = टेढ़ापन.

टेढ़ापन *teḍhāpan* [cf. H. *teḍhā*], m.  
1. crookedness. 2. obliqueness, slant.  
3. crossness, ill-humour. 4. complication (as of a task).

टेना *tenā*, v.t. reg. to sharpen, to whet.

टेनी *tenī* [? = H. *tehnī*], f. little, small: 1. the little finger. 2. reg. (Bihar) fresh shoots near the base of a regenerating plant. — ~ मारना, colloq. to put (one's) little finger on the scales): to give light weight.

टेम *tem*, f. 19c. flame, light (of candle or lamp).

टेर *ter* [cf. H. *ternā*], f. 1. a call, shout. 2. a high-pitched note (in singing). — ~ लगाना, to raise the voice, to call, &c.; to implore.

टेर *ter*, adi. Pl. HSS. passed, spent.

टेरना *ternā* [\**ter-*], v.t. 1. to call out, to shout; to scream; to roar. 2. to sing, to chant. 3. ? to sound (as a flute).

**टेरनि** *terni* [cf. \**ter-*], f. Brbh. calling, &c. (cf. *टेर*, 1).

**टेरा** *tera* [conn. *teraka-*], adj. Pl. HSS. squint-eyed.

**टेला** *telā*, m. marriage custom, marriage ceremony.

**टेव** *tev* [cf. \**tev-*: ? conn. \**tipp-*], m. a habit, a way.

**टेवकी** *tevkī*, f. reg. prop, support (= *टेक*).

**टेवा** *tevā* [cf. \**tev-*], m. 1. sketch or outline of a horoscope. 2. reg. (W.) letter from a prospective bride's father announcing the marriage.

**टैसू** *tesū*, m. 1. the *palās* tree, *Butea frondosa*, and its flower. 2. hind. the *tesū* festival of the tenth day of the bright half of the month Āvin (when boys go from house to house singing songs, and receive gifts of money or grain); a song sung at, or an effigy made for, this festival.

**टेह्ला** *tehlā*, m. Pl. HSS. = *टेना*.

**टोक** *toṅk*, f. pronun. var. = *टोक*.

**टोक** *toṅk* [\**toṅka-*], m. Pl. HSS. beak, point; end, tip (of a piece of land).

**टोन्** *toṅ* [\**toṅṭa-*], f. E.H. beak, bill (of a bird).

**टोटा** *toṅṭā* [\**toṅṭa-*], m. 1. a tube; spout. 2. a cartridge case.

**टोट्टा** *toṅṭā* [\**toṅṭa-*], m. handleless.

**टोटी** *toṅṭī* [\**toṅṭa-*], f. 1. a spout. 2. a tap. — *टोटीदार* [P. -*dār*], adj. having a spout.

**टोभा** *toḥ* [cf. \**toḥ-*], m. feeling, groping (= *टोह*). — *टोभा-टोभा*, f. feeling, groping (for, की).

**टोई** *toi*, f. Pl. HSS. joint of a reed (= *चोरी*).

**टोक** *tok* [cf. H. *toknā*], f. 1. checking; obstruction; interference. 2. interruption: questioning. 3. influence of the evil eye. — *~* *सगना*, interference to occur (on the part of, की); malign influence to fall (on, की).

**टोकना** *toknā* [\**tokk-*], v.t. 1. to challenge; to interrupt: to question. 2. to check; to obstruct; to interfere; to raise an objection to. 3. to regard with an evil eye. — *टोका-टोकी*, f. hindrance, prevention.

**टोकना** *toknā* [cf. \**tokk-*], m. 1. a wide-mouthed brass or copper vessel (for water). 2. reg. a basket.

**टोकनी** *toknī* [cf. \**tokka-*], f. 1. = *टोकना*, 1. 2. reg. a basket. 3. (Bihar) blinkers (for cattle).

**टोकरा** *toṅrā* [cf. \**toṅka-*], m. a large basket.

**टोकरी** *toṅrī* [cf. \**toṅka-*], f. a basket.

**टोटका** *toṅkā* [? cf. \**toṅṭa-*], m. 1. a magical practice; reg. a black earthen pot (placed in a field to avert the evil eye). 2. a charm, spell; amulet.

**टोटा** *toṭā* [\**toṭṭa-*], m. 1. Pl. HSS. a hollow tube or stump; a section of bamboo (cf. *टोट*). \*2. a cigarette end.

**टोटा** *toṭā* [? \**toṭṭa-*], m. 1. loss, damage. 2. deficiency, lack. — *~* *उठाना*, to suffer loss, or damage. — *पड़ना*, a loss to be incurred. — *चरना*, to make good a loss, &c.; to compensate, to indemnify.

**टोटि** *toṭi* [cf. H. *ṭoṭā*], f. Brbh. a shortcoming, deficiency.

**टोडर** *toḍar*, Av. a long necklace.

**टोड़ा** *toḍā* [conn. H. *toḍar*], m. 1. reg. (W.) a neck chain; a bag or purse. 2. reg. (Bihar) a wrist ornament. 3. Pl. an anklet with bells.

**टोड़ा** *toḍā*, m. reg. projecting part of a roof, or wall; eaves; roof-battens.

**टोड़ी** *toṭī* [*toṭṭaka-*], f. mus. name of a *rāgiṇī*.

**टोन्हा** *toṅhā*, m. a sorcerer.

**टोन्हाई** *toṅhāī* [cf. H. *toṅā*], f. 1. sorcery. 2. a sorceress.

**टोना** *tonā* [\**tona-*], m. 1. a charm, spell; sorcery. 2. fascination, charm. 3. a marriage-song. — *~* *चलाना*, to practise sorcery. — *टोना-टोन्मन*, m. sorcery. *टोना-टोटका*, m. id. *टोना-टोटका* करना, to practise sorcery. *टोनेबाज* [P. -*bāz*], m. a sorcerer; conjurer.

**टोना** *tonā*, v.t. = *टोहना*.

**टोप** *top* [\**toppa-*], m. 1. a large hat; hood. 2. a helmet. 3. a thimble.

**टोपा** *topā* [\**toppa-*], m. = *टोप*, 1.

**टोपी** *topī* [\**toppa-*], f. 1. a hat; cap; hood. 2. a cover, lid, cap; stopper; crown (of a tooth). 3. a thimble. 4. a percussion cap, detonator. 5. glans penis. — *~* *उछालना* (की), to knock off (one's) hat: to put (one) to public shame. — *बदलना* (से), to exchange hats (with): to be on intimate terms (with). — *टोपीदार* [P. -*dār*], adj. wearing a hat.

**टोभ** *toḥh*, m. Brbh. joining; ? stitching.

**टोल** *tol* [\**tola-*], m. Brbh. 1. a group, party, band. 2. quarter (of a village).

**टोला** *tolā* [\**tola-*], m. 1. quarter (of a town, or village). 2. a set, assortment.



**टोली** *ṭolī* [*\*ṭola-*], f. dimin. 1. a group, party, band; flock. 2. quarter (of a town or village).

**टोह** *ṭoh* [cf. H. *ṭohnā*], f. 1. feeling (for); touching. 2. searching out, investigating. 3. information. 4. care (of or for), supervision. — ~ मिलना, information to come to light (about, की). ~ लगाना, or लेना (की), to search

out, &c. ~ रखना (की), to watch over, &c. — टोह-उड़ान, f. a reconnaissance flight.

**टोहना** *ṭohnā* [*\*ṭoh-*], v.t. 1. to feel for, to grope; to touch, to feel. 2. to search for, to search out. — टोह-टाई, f. prolonged or detailed search.

**टौरिया** *ṭauriyā*, m. reg. a hillock.

ठ *ṭha*, the twelfth consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — ठकार, m. the sound /ṭh/; the letter ṭ.

ठंड *ṭhaṇḍ*, f. = ठंड.

ठंडई *ṭhaṇḍāī* [? H. *ṭhaṇḍā*], f. a cold drink.

ठंडक *ṭhaṇḍak*, f. = ठंडक.

ठंडा *ṭhaṇḍā*, adj. = ठंडा.

ठंडाई *ṭhaṇḍāī*, f. = ठंडाई.

ठंडी *ṭhaṇḍī*, f. colloq. Pl. HSS. smallpox (= रीतला).

ठंड *ṭhaṇḍh* [stadbha-; \**ṭhaṇḍha*- w. -ṭ- ← Drav.], f. coldness, cold; coolness. — ~ पढ़ना, to grow cold (weather, season). ~ सगना (को), to feel cold (a person); to catch a cold.

ठंडक *ṭhaṇḍhak* [cf. H. *ṭhaṇḍh*], f. 1. coldness; coolness. 2. relief from heat. 3. satisfaction (of a desire); comfort; relief; fig. sthg. bringing relief. 4. abatement (of turmoil, or an epidemic); calm; lull. — ~ पढ़ना, to grow cold (weather, season); to be refreshed; to be satisfied (a desire); to abate.

ठंडा *ṭhaṇḍhā* [stadbha-; \**ṭhaṇḍha*-], adj. 1. cold; cool; chill. 2. cooled; frozen. 3. refreshing, cooling. 4. refreshed. 5. satisfied (as the heart); placated; soothed. 6. calm, quiet, placid; collected (the thoughts, emotions). 7. abated, subdued (as pangs); dejected (as a sigh); without desire; inert, inactive (as business); not live (a wire); lifeless. — ~ करना, to make cold, or cool; to extinguish (a light); to refresh; to quench; to assuage; to placate; to deflate, to reduce (enthusiasm, or arrogance); to finish with, to destroy. ~ पढ़ना, to become cold, or cool; to abate, or to become extinguished (as desires). ठंडी भाग, f. colloq. snow; frost. ठंडे ठंडे, adv. in the cool of the day (morning or evening); quietly, peaceably.

ठंडाई *ṭhaṇḍhāī* [cf. H. *ṭhaṇḍhā*], f. 1. a cooling drink or potion containing certain ground spices, seeds, &c. 2. an infusion of *bhāṅg* with these substances.

१ ठक *ṭhak* [ṭhakk-<sup>1</sup>], f. the sound of knocking or hammering. — ठक-ठक, f. repeated knocking, &c. ठक-ठक की आवाज़, f. a hard, insistent voice.

२ ठक *ṭhak*, adj. 19c. astonished, amazed.

ठकठकाना *ṭhakṭhakānā* [cf. H. *ṭhak-ṭhak*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to knock, to rattle. 2. v.t. to knock, to rattle.

ठकठकिया *ṭhakṭhakiyā* [cf. H. *ṭhakṭhak*], m. a stickler; one who insists on his point.

ठकुआ *ṭhakuā*, m. reg. (Bihar) a kind of sweetened purī.

ठकुर- *ṭhakur-* = ठाकुर. — ठकुर-सुहाली, f. fawning, flattery.

ठकुराईत *ṭhakurāit*, f. Brbh. = ठकुरायत.

ठकुराइन *ṭhakurāin* [cf. H. *ṭhākur*], f. the wife of a *ṭhākur*.

ठकुराई *ṭhakurāī* [cf. H. *ṭhākur*], f. 1. the rank, office or status of a *ṭhākur*. 2. supremacy; authority.

ठकुरानी *ṭhakurānī* [cf. H. *ṭhākur*], f. the wife of a *ṭhākur*.

ठकुरायत *ṭhakurāyat* [cf. H. *ṭhākur*], f. 1. = ठकुराई. 2. estate, landed property.

ठग *ṭhag* [cf. \**ṭhagg-*: Pk. *ṭhaga-*], m. 1. a cheat, swindler; villain. 2. a robber. 3. *hist.* a thug: member of a secret gang of robbers and murderers. — ठगबाज़ी [P. -*bāzī*], f. the practice of cunning, imposture or fraud. ठग-मूरी, f. thug-root: an intoxicating or stupefying drug. ठग-मोदक, m. Brbh. a drugged sweet. ठग-बिद्या, f. the art of, skill in, trickery or fraud.

ठगना *ṭhagnā* [\**ṭhagg-*: Pk. *ṭhagiya-*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to cheat, to dupe. 2. to rob. 3. fig. to charm. 4. v.i. to be cheated. 5. to be robbed. 6. fig. to be charmed. — ठगा-ठगी, f. = ठगबाज़ी. ठगा-सा, adj. robbed, cheated, &c.; charmed; taken aback, at a loss.

ठगनी *ṭhagnī* [cf. H. *ṭhag*], f. 1. a woman who deceives, &c.; a seductive woman. 2. the wife of a robber, &c.

ठगपना *ṭhagpanā* [cf. H. *ṭhag*], m. 1. deceit, fraud. 2. thievishness.

ठगवाना *ṭhagvānā* [cf. H. *ṭhagnā*], v.t. to cause to be cheated or robbed (by, से).

ठगाई *ṭhagāī* [cf. H. *ṭhagānā*], f. reg. = ठगपना.

ठगाना *ṭhagānā* [cf. H. *ṭhag*], v.i. & v.t. reg. 1. v.i. to be duped, deceived. 2. fig. to be charmed. 3. v.t. to dupe, &c. 4. to cause to be duped, &c. (= ठगवाना).

**ठगिनी** *thaginī*, f. = ठगनी.

**ठगी** *thagī* [cf. H. *thag*], f. 1. cheating, imposture. 2. robbing, robbery. 3. *hust*. thuggery (see ठग, 3). 4. fascination, enchantment.

**ठगोरी** *thagorī* [*\*thag-*+? *mūla-* or *kavala-*], f. 1. charm, spell. 2. cheating, imposture. — ~ डालना, or सगाना (वर), to cast a spell (on); to cheat. — लट्-, Brbh. id.

**ठगौरी** *thagaurī*, f. = ठगोरी.

**ठगई** *thaghāī*, f. reg. = ठगना.

**ठठ** *thaf*, m. 1. 19c. a crowd, throng (cf. ठाठ). 2. Brbh. array.

**ठटना** *thapnā*, v.i. & v.t. pronun. var. = ठठना.

**ठटोली** *thafolī*, f. = ठठोली.

**ठट्ट** *thaff*, m. 19c. a crowd, company; community (= ठट).

**ठट्टा** *thaffā*, m. Av. metr. a crowd (= ठट, ठट्ट).

**ठट्टर** *thaffhar* [cf. *\*thaffha-*], m. 1. a roofing framework (= ठाठ, 1). 2. a skeleton (= ठठरी).

**ठट्टा** *thaffhā* [*\*thaffha-*], m. 1. a joke; joking, bantering. 2. a laugh, guffaw. 3. transf. a trifle; an easy matter. — ~ उड़ाना, to laugh (at, का), to make fun. ~ करना, to joke (with, से or के साथ). ~, or ठट्टे, मारना, to make fun (of, वर, का/के). ~ सगाना, to make a joke; to make fun (of, का). ठट्टे में उड़ाना, to pass off with a joke; = ~ उड़ाना. — ठट्टे-मिजाज, adj. & m. jocular, facetious; a joker. ठट्टेबाज [P. -*bāz*], adj. & m. = prec. °बाज़ी, f. joking, bantering, &c.

**ठठना** *thaphnā*, v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be fixed; to be firm. 2. Av. to be decked, arrayed. 3. v.t. Brbh. to fix; to make firm; to make definite. 4. Av. to adorn.

**ठठरी** *thaphrī* [cf. *\*thaffha-*], f. 1. a skeleton. 2. colloq. a very thin person. 3. bamboo framework (as for a thatched roof). 4. a bier (= मरणी). — ठठरियाँ निकल जाना, (a creature) to be mere skin and bone.

**†ठठाना** *thaphānā* [cf. H. *thaffhā*], v.i. to guffaw. — ठठानकर हँसना, = ~.

**\*ठठाना** *thaphānā* [cf. H. *thāph*], v.i. to be rampant, to hold sway (as chaos).

**ठठेर** *thapher*, m. reg. = ठाठ, 1.

**ठठेरा** *thapherā* [*\*thaphhakara-*], m. a coppersmith, tinsmith, brazier.

**ठठेरी** *thapherī* [cf. H. *thapherā*], f. & adj. 1. f. a coppersmith's or brazier's wife. 2. a female brazier. 3. adj. having to do with braziers. — ~ बाज़ार, m. braziers' lane or quarter (in a *bāzār*).

**ठठोल** *thaphol*, adj. & m. 1. adj. jocular, facetious. 2. m. a joker, (= ठट्टेबाज). 3. joking, a joke. — ठठोलबाज, = ठठोल, adj. °बाज़ी, f. joking (= ठट्टेबाज़ी).

**ठठोलपन** *thapholpan* [cf. H. *thaphol*], m. = ठठोली.

**ठठोलिया** *thapholiyā* [cf. H. *thaphol*], adj. & m. = ठठोल, 1., 2.

**ठठोली** *thapholī* [cf. H. *thaphol*], f. joking, a joke. — ~ करना, to joke, to banter. ठठोलियाँ मारना, id.

**ठड्डा** *thaddā* [*stabdha-*], m. reg. (E.) 1. a framework. 2. the lengthwise stick of a paper kite. 3. the backbone.

**ठड्डौ** *thaphau*, adj. Brbh. metr. = ठाठ.

**ठन** *phan* [onom.], f. a ringing sound. — ठनकार, f. = ~. ठन-ठन, f. a repeated or continuous ringing, clashing, clanging, or jingling. ठन-ठन गोपास, m. iron. a pauper; a trivial or worthless person. ठनाठन, f. = ठन-ठन.

**ठनक** *phanak* [cf. H. *phan*], f. 1. a ringing sound. 2. the sound of a drum.

**ठनकना** *phanaknā* [onom.: cf. H. *phan*], v.i. 1. to ring, to resound; to clink; to jingle. 2. to beat, to sound (a drum). 3. to throb, to shoot (pain). — माया ~, sudden anxiety to be felt.

**ठनकाना** *phankānā* [cf. H. *phanaknā*], v.t. 1. to cause to ring, to resound, to clink (metal). 2. to beat (a drum).

**ठनठनाना** *phanphanānā* [cf. H. *phan-phan*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to clash, to clang, &c. repeatedly or continuously. 2. v.t. to cause to clash, &c.

**ठनना** *phannā* [cf. H. *phānnā*], v.i. 1. to be determined on, resolved (a matter). 2. to be launched, to break out; to begin; to arise, to appear. — उनमें ठनी हुई है, trouble has broken out between them.

**ठनाका** *phanākā* [cf. H. *phan*], m. a clanging sound; clatter.

**ठपना** *thapnā* [cf. H. *thappā*], v.t. colloq. 1. to close or to clap shut. 2. to clap, to pat (as a dung-cake on a wall); to stamp. 3. to finish up (work).

**ठपवाना** *thapvānā* v.t. colloq. to cause to be closed, &c. (see ठपना).

**ठप्प** *thapp* [? H. *thapnā*], colloq. a conclusive ending: — ~ पड़ना, or हो जाना, to come to an end.

**ठप्पा** *thappā* [cf. *\*thapp-*], m. 1. a stamp, die; printer's block; type. 2. an impression, print (of hand, foot, paw). 3. mould (as for working metal). 4. a kind of broad printed lace.



— ~ लगाना (पर), to stamp, to print; to assign a partic. character (to, को).

**ठमकना** *ṭhamaknā* v.i. to stop, to hesitate.

**ठमरुआ** *ṭhamaruā* [H. *ṭhirmā*; H. *marnā*], adj. colloq. half-dead with cold.

**ठरिया** *ṭhariyā*, m. reg. (Bihar) a simple kind of hookah having a short, straight stem.

**ठर्रा** *ṭharrā*, m. an intoxicant made from fruit of the *mahuā* tree.

**ठलुआ** *ṭhaluā* [cf. \**ṭhalla-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. out of work. 2. m. an idle person.

**१ ठस** *ṭhas* [? conn. \**ṭhass-*], m. a dull sound (as of a failed explosion, or a falling sack, or as made by a bad coin).

**२ ठस** *ṭhas* [\**ṭhass-*; cf. H. *ṭhānisū*], adj. 1. pressed down, crammed (in). 2. hard, firm; solid, substantial (construction); heavy; thick (weave, fabric). 3. grave, serious (as a mood). 4. dense, stupid. 5. stubborn. 6. lazy. 7. stingy. — **ठसाठस**, adj. crammed full; crowded.

**१ ठसक** *ṭhasak* [cf. \**ṭhas-*], f. pride, vanity; ostentation. — **ठसकदार** [P. *-dār*], adj. haughty, vain; ostentatious.

**२ ठसक** *ṭhasak*, f. = ठसक.

**ठसका** *ṭhaskā*, m. a dry cough.

**१ ठस्सा** *ṭhassā*, m. 19c. = १ ठसक.

**२ ठस्सा** *ṭhassā* [cf. \**ṭhass-*], m. reg. (Bihar) a mould for shaping metal.

**ठहर** *ṭahar*, m. Brbh. a place, spot.

**ठहरना** *ṭaharnā* [cf. \**stabhira-*], v.i. 1. to stand still, to be stationary; to stop; to pause; to rest; to remain; to cease (as rain). 2. to be set in place or position; to be fixed. 3. to stand firm, to resist; not to deteriorate, to keep well (as perishable goods, cloth). 4. to stay, to lodge; to take up quarters. 5. to wait, to remain; to be delayed (the rains); to linger (an illness). 6. to settle, to be deposited (a solid in a liquid). 7. to be arranged, settled, determined; to improve (health). 8. to be ascertained, established, proved (a fact, a case). 9. to prove to be, to turn out; to have the position or status of. — **बन** ~, the heart to be calm; to be self-assured, self-possessed.

**ठहराऊ** *ṭahrāū* [cf. H. *ṭaharnā*], adj. 1. fixed, firm, stable. 2. lasting, durable.

**ठहराना** *ṭahrānā* [cf. H. *ṭaharnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to stay, or to stop; to bring to a halt. 2. to set in place or position; to fix. 3. to provide accommodation (for, को). 4. to arrange, to settle (a matter); to determine (as a

price). 5. to ascertain, to establish, to prove (a fact, an argument); to deduce, to conclude. 6. to decree, to adjudge; to appoint (as).

**ठहराव** *ṭahrāv* [cf. H. *ṭaharnā*, *ṭahrānā*], m. 1. stability (as of a situation). 2. permanence, durability. 3. pause; halt; cessation; *econ.* recession. 4. stopping-place, a stop. — **सूरज का ~**, m. solstice.

**ठहाका** *ṭahākā*, m. a loud laugh, guffaw. — ~ **मारना**, or **लगाना**, to burst out laughing.

**ठाँ** *ṭhām*, f. m. 1. = ठाँव. 2. = ठाँव.

**ठाँई** *ṭhāmī*, m. Brbh. = ठाँव.

**ठाँठा** *ṭhāmṭhā*, adj. reg. healthy, fit.

**ठाँय** *ṭhāmy* [onom.], f. sound of a bang, crash, or shot. — ~ ~, f. id.

**ठाँव** *ṭhāmv* [*stāhman-*], m. f. 1. place, partic. or proper place, site; place of work or residence; halting-place. 2. Av. occasion. — **ठाँव-ठाँव**, adv. from place to place; in different places; here and there.

**ठा-** *ṭhā-* [*stāhpayati*], v.t. Brbh. Av. = ठानना.

**ठाउं** *ṭhāuṁ*, m. Brbh. Av. = ठाँव.

**ठाकुर** *ṭhākur* [*ṭhakkura-*], m. 1. an idol. 2. a deity; the supreme deity. 3. a lord, or chief; landed proprietor; headman; a person of rank or position. 4. an honorific title or form of address. — ~ **जी**, m. title of supreme deity (used by members of the Vallabhan community, and others). — **ठाकुर-द्वारा**, m. a temple. **ठाकुर-प्रसाद**, m. an offering of food to an idol. **ठाकुर-बाही**, f. reg. (E). a temple. **ठाकुर-बाही**, f. dominance of the landed class. **ठाकुर-सेवा**, f. service of an idol, or god; support for a temple establishment.

**ठाकुराइन** *ṭhākurāin*, f. = ठकुराइन.

**ठाकुराई** *ṭhākurāi*, f. = ठकुराई.

**ठाकुरानी** *ṭhākurānī*, f. = ठकुराइन.

**ठाट** *ṭhāt*, m. pronun. var. = ठाठ.

**ठाट-** *ṭhāt-* [conn. H. *ṭhāṭh*], v.i. Av. to be harnessed, provided with (as a vehicle with animals to pull it).

**ठाटर** *ṭhāṭar* [cf. \**ṭhāṭha-*], m. 1. a framework of bamboo (cf. दही). 2. fig. Av. the body.

**ठाठ** *ṭhāṭh* [\**ṭhāṭha-*], m. 1. a framework (as of bamboo, for a thatch); a skeleton, or structure; Av. bare branches of a tree. 2. Av. means, scheme, arrangement. 3. 19c. goods, equipment. 4. fashion, cut, style; adornment, array. 5. pomp, splendour. 6. a stance (in wrestling). 7. *mus.* a scale. — ~ **से** adv. in ease, or comfort; in splendour; &c. — **ठाठ-बाद**, f. ease, comfort; pomp, splendour.

**ठाठा** *thāthā* [? \**thaṭṭha*<sup>-1</sup>], m. reg. (W.) hump (of a bull).

**ठाड़ा** *thārā*, adj. pronun. var. = ठाढ़ा.

**ठाढ़ा** *thārḥā* [*stadbha*-], adj. 1. fixed, stationary; standing. 2. perpendicular; steep. 3. whole, unground (grain).

**ठान** *thān* [cf. H. *thānnā*], f. 1. plunging into (an activity). 2. a firm resolve.

**ठानना** *thānnā* [cf. \**sthānya*-], v.t. 1. to resolve, to determine on; to be intent on. 2. to plunge into (an activity).

**ठार** *thār* [? H. *thaur* × H. *thāniv*], m. Brbh. a place (= ठौर).

**ठार** *thār* [\**sthāra*-: Pk. *thāra*-], m. reg. (E.) frost.

**ठाला** *thālā* [\**thalla*-: Pk. *thalla*-], m. & adj. 1. m. unemployment. 2. slackness, inertness. 3. reg. unoccupied, idle.

**ठाली** *thālī* [\**thalla*-], adj. unoccupied, idle.

**ठाव** *thāv*, m. f. pronun. var. = ठाव.

**ठाहर** *thāhar* [? \**sthāvara*-], m. Brbh. Av. = ठाँव, 1.

**ठिंगना** *thimgnā* [cf. \**thinga*<sup>-2</sup>], adj. unusually short of stature.

**ठिंगनाई** *thimgnāi* [cf. H. *thimgnā*], f. unusual shortness of stature.

**ठिकरी** *thikrī*, f. reg. = ठीकरी.

**ठिकाना** *thikānā* [? cf. \**thikka*-], m. 1. fixed place, or abode; site; residence; living quarters. 2. particular or proper place; beat (as of a street barber); refuge; employment, position. 3. certain knowledge; authenticity; reliability; fixed limit, or extent. इसका क्या ~? how can this be relied on? 4. consistency, good sense; appropriateness (as of conduct, speech). 5. basis, foundation (for sth.); means; arrangement. 6. fixed goal; objective. — ~ करना (का), to put in (its) proper place; to find a place (for); to arrange; to find a post (for); to find a match (for); to take account (of); to find an explanation (for); to settle, to encamp. ~ लगाना (का), to verify; to establish (as a fact). ठिकाने का, adj. consistent, balanced; appropriate; sensible. ठिकाने माना, to return, to be restored (the senses); to come to one's senses; to come to the heart of a matter. ठिकाने पहुँचाना, to carry through (a task); colloq. to dispose of, to kill (a person). ठिकाने लगाना, to be of use, to bear proper fruit; to be despatched, killed; to be terminated. ठिकाने लगाना (को), to make use of, to put to good use; to put to bad

use, to squander, to run through (money); to settle, to arrange; to deliver; to give work (to); to give refuge (to); to dispose of, to kill; to terminate. ठिकाने रहना, to remain stationary, or stable; to pursue a fixed course.

**ठिंगना** *thignā*, adj. = ठिंगना.

**ठिटरना** *thitarnā*, v.i. pronun. var. = ठिटरना.

**ठिठक** *thiṭhak* [cf. H. *thiṭhahnā*], f. 1. stopping suddenly. 2. being taken aback. 3. hesitation, reluctance.

**ठिठकना** *thiṭhahnā*, v.i. 1. to stop suddenly; to stand still. 2. to be taken aback. 3. to shrink, to hesitate; to shy (a horse).

**ठिठर** *thiṭhar* [cf. H. *thiṭhurnā*], f. numbness, chill.

**ठिठरना** *thiṭharnā*, v.i. = ठिठरना.

**ठिठिरना** *thiṭhirnā*, v.i. = ठिठरना.

**ठिठुरन** *thiṭhuran* [cf. H. *thiṭhurnā*], f. numbness, chill; shivering.

**ठिठुरना** *thiṭhurnā* [cf. *sthira*-], v.i. 1. to be numbed, or chilled; to be frozen; to shiver. 2. to be checked (growth, by cold).

**ठिठुराहट** *thiṭhuraḥaṭ* [cf. H. *thiṭhurnā*], f. numbness; shivering.

**ठिठोली** *thiṭholī* [conn. H. *thī-thī*], f. joking, laughing.

**ठिनक** *thinak* [cf. H. *thinahnā*], f. 1. a sob; a whimper. 2. fretfulness; sulkiness.

**ठिनकना** *thinahnā*, v.i. 1. to sob; to whimper. 2. to be fretful; to sulk; to whine.

**ठिया** *thiyā* [*stibhi*-, or \**stīra*-], m. reg. 1. W. a boundary mark. 2. resting-place, destination. 3. Bihar. a carpenter's block (working surface).

**ठिर** *thir* [*sthira*-], f. cold weather, or spell.

**ठिरना** *thirnā* [cf. H. *thir*], v.i. to be chilled; to freeze; to shiver.

**ठिराना** *thirānā* [cf. H. *thirnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to freeze. 2. to cause to congeal.

**ठिलना** *thilnā* [cf. H. *thelnā*], v.i. to be pushed, &c.

**ठिलिया** *thiliyā*, m. reg. 1. an earthenware water-pot. 2. [cf. H. *thelnā*] trailer (of truck or tractor).

**ठिलुआ** *thilūā*, m. 19c. = ठुलुआ.

**ठिव्व** *thivv*, m. Brbh. a place.

**ठिहुनी** *thihunī*, f. reg. = ठेहुना.

**ठीक** *thik* [\**thikka*-], adj. 1. right, true. 2. fit, proper, appropriate; satisfactory; in good

condition; well-fitting (clothing). 3. correct; exact. 4. regular, in order; harmonious. 5. certain, established, fixed (an arrangement). 6. adv. exactly, just; correctly; just so. 7. in a proper manner, fittingly. — ~ भाना (को), to answer (a requirement); to prove true. ~ करना, to make right, to correct; to improve; to arrange, to adjust; to settle, to determine; to arrange for, to appoint; to ascertain, to establish; colloq. to put to rights, to punish. ~ बनाना, to make right or exact, &c. (= ~ करना). ~ होना, to be well, fine, or all right; to suit (a person, को: clothing); to fit; = ~ भाना. — ठीक-ठाक, adj. & adv. = ~. ठीकम-ठीक, adj. & adv. quite true; quite correct; in perfectly good condition; quite truly, &c.

**ठीकम-ठीक** *ṭhikam-ṭhik*, adj. & adv. see s.v. ठीक.

**ठीकर** *ṭhikar* [cf. H. *ṭhikrā*], m. *hist.* turn or duty (in a rota determined by drawing potsherd lots) to keep a village watch.

**ठीकरा** *ṭhikrā* [\**ṭhikkara*:- Pk. *ṭhikkariā*-], m. 1. a potsherd. 2. a begging bowl. 3. fig. a worthless object. — ~ फोड़ना, fig. to slander, to defame (one, का). — समझना, to treat as of no value.

**ठीकरी** *ṭhikrī* [\**ṭhikkara*:- Pk. *ṭhikkariā*-], f. 1. = ठीकर. 2. a flat earthenware plate placed over a *cūlam*.

**ठीका** *ṭhikā* [\**ṭhikka*-], m. 1. a contract (= ठेका, 1.); contract work (by a builder, a supplier of produce); piece-work. 2. a licence, a lease. 3. a place of licensed sale (as of alcohol, or *bhāṃg*). 4. onus, responsibility. — ~ देना, = ठेका देना. — लेना, to take responsibility (for, का); = ठेका लेना. — ठीका-पत्र, m. a deed of contract, or lease. ठीकेदार [P. - *dār*], m. a contractor, &c.

**ठी-ठी** *ṭhī-ṭhī*, f. giggling, tittering. — ~ करना, to giggle, to titter.

**ठीहा** *ṭhīhā*, m. reg. = ठिषा.

**ठूसवाना** *ṭhusvānā*, v.t. = ठुसवाना.

**ठूसाना** *ṭhusānā*, v.t. = ठुसाना.

**ठुकना** *ṭhuknā* [cf. H. *ṭhoknā*], v.i. 1. to be knocked, hammered; to be hammered in, or on. 2. to be beaten, thrashed; to be defeated. 3. colloq. to be lost, spent to no point (money).

**ठुकराना** *ṭhukrānā* [cf. H. *ṭhokar*], v.t. 1. to kick against, to kick away. 2. to reject, to rebuff; to spurn.

**ठुकवाना** *ṭhukvānā* [cf. H. *ṭhoknā*], v.t. to cause to be hammered, beaten, &c. (by, से).

**ठुकाई** *ṭhukāi* [cf. H. *ṭhoknā*, *ṭhuknā*], f. beating, hammering; colloq. a beating.

**ठुड्डी** *ṭhuddī* [\**ṭhuddā*-], f. the chin. — ~ पकड़ना (को), to take by the chin: to caress; to humour, to coax; to appease.

**ठुड्डी** *ṭhuddī*, f. 1. a cob of corn with the grains removed. 2. a grain of corn unburst on roasting.

**ठुनक** *ṭhunak*, f. = ठिनक.

**ठुनकना** *ṭhunaknā*, v.i. = ठिनकना.

**ठुनकना** *ṭhunaknā*, v.t. = ठोकना.

**ठुनुकना** *ṭhumuknā*, v.i. = 'ठुनकना.

**ठुमक** *ṭhumak* [cf. H. *ṭhumaknā*], f. an affected gait (as in dancing, or of children), strutting; mincing; stately gait. — ~ चल, f. = ~.

**ठुमकना** *ṭhumaknā*, v.i. to move with an affected gait; to strut; to mince; to toddle.

**ठुमका** *ṭhumkā*, m. 1. = ठुमक. 2. a jerk (as on a kite-string).

**ठुमकाना** *ṭhumkānā* [cf. H. *ṭhumaknā*] 1. to cause to move with an affected gait, &c. 2. to jerk (a kite-string).

**ठुमकारना** *ṭhumkārnā* [cf. H. *ṭhumaknā*], v.t. = ठुसकाना, 2.

**ठुमकी** *ṭhumkī* [cf. H. *ṭhumkā*], f. = ठुमका.

**ठुमरी** *ṭhumrī* [cf. \**ṭumbha*-], f. a type of song for two voices; *hist.* a type of courtesans' song.

**ठुरी** *ṭhurī*, f. (E.) = 'ठुड्डी.

**ठुरी** *ṭhurī*, f. reg. grain which has not burst while being parched (cf. 'ठुड्डी).

**ठुस** *ṭhus*, m. = 'ठस.

**ठुसकना** *ṭhusaknā* [cf. \**ṭhuss*-], v.i. 1. to weep softly or silently. 2. to sob.

**ठुसकी** *ṭhuskī*, f. sound of making wind.

**ठुसना** *ṭhusnā* [cf. H. *ṭhūmsnā*], v.i. to be crammed (in).

**ठुसवाना** *ṭhusvānā* [cf. H. *ṭhūmsnā*], v.t. to cause to be crammed full (by, से).

**ठुसाना** *ṭhusānā* [cf. H. *ṭhūmsnā*], v.t. = ठुसवाना.

**ठूठ** *ṭhūṭh* [\**ṭhūṭha*:- Pk. *ṭhūṭha*-], m. 1. stump (as of a branch, an arm); trunk (of a tree); a stunted tree. 2. an amputated hand or arm. 3. a person having an amputated hand or arm. 4. stubble.

**ठूठा** *ṭhūṭhā* [\**ṭhūṭha*:- Pk. *ṭhūṭha*-], adj. 1. reduced to a stump, or trunk (as an arm, or a tree); having lopped or bare branches; having the hand or arm amputated. 2. empty.



**ढूसना** *phūsna*, v.t. 1. to force down or in, to thrust or to cram in. 2. colloq. to eat greedily, to pack in (food).

**ढूरी** *phūri*, f. reg. (Bihar) grain which has not burst while being parched (cf. ढुङ्की).

**ढूसना** *phūsna*, v.t. = ढूसना.

**ठेगना** *thegnā* [cf. \**thenga*-], adj. Pl. HSS. very short of stature (cf. ढिगना).

**ठेगा** *thegā* [\**thenga*-], m. 1. a cudgel, a stick. 2. the thumb. 3. sl. penis. — ~ दिखाना, to show the thumb: to make a contemptuous gesture, or retort. मेरे ठेगे से, adv. by my thumb: pe. for all I care (= बना से).

**ठेगुनी** *thegunī* [cf. H. *thengā*], f. reg. (Bihar) a thick stick.

**ठेघुनी** *theghunī*, f. reg. (Bihar) = ठेगुनी.

**ठेठ** *theth*, adj. pronun. var. = ठेठ.

**ठेठा** *thethā* [? conn. *stheṭha*-], m. stubble (of a crop).

**ठेठी** *thethī*, f. 1. sthg. plugging the ear; an ear-plug; ear-wax. 2. a plug, stopper.

**ठे-ठे** *theth-theth*, f. gleeful or malicious laughter (cf. ठी-ठी).

**ठेक** *thek* [\**thekk*-; cf. H. *tek*], f. 1. a support, prop (as for a load). 2. Pl. HSS. a wedge inserted below sthg. 3. bottom, base. 4. reg. (W.) enclosed space (as made with *ṭaṭṭis*) for storing grain. 5. reg. (E.) ferrule (as on a walking-stick).

**ठेका** *thekā* [cf. \**thikka*-; and \**thekk*-], m. 1. a contract, &c. (= ठीका, 1.-3). 2. an auxiliary drum played with the left hand along with a *tablā*. 3. muted accompaniment of a singer (on drums). — ~ देना (को), to give a contract (to); to lease (to). ~ देनेवाला, a lessor, grantor of a contract. ठेके की मियाद, f. the term (period) of a contract or lease. ठेके पर देना (को), to lease (to). ठेके पर, or ठे, adv. by the job, by piece-work. ~ सेना, to make a contract (for, का), to take on contract; to lease, to take on licence. — ठेका-पट्टा, m. a deed of lease. ठेका-पत्र, m. a deed of contract, or lease. ठेकाबंदी [P. -*bandī*], f. a lease; a leased property. ठेकेदार [P. -*dār*], m. a contractor, a lessee; a piece-worker.

**ठेकी** *thekī* [cf. H. *thek*], f. 1. Pl. HSS. supporting, propping up (a load, while in the course of carrying it). 2. reg. (Bihar) a wedge.

**ठेठ** *theth* [*stheṭha*-], adj. 1. pure, genuine; real, true, actual. 2. specif. unmixed with loanwords (a style of language); informal, idiomatic (speech).

**ठेपी** *thepī*, f. 1. a stopper, a cork. 2. a small lid. — ठेपीदार [P. -*dār*], adj. having a stopper; corked.

**ठेल** *thel* [cf. H. *thelnā*], f. (m., Pl.) pushing, shoving; a push; impulse. — ठेल-ठाल, f. continuous pushing, &c.

**ठेलना** *thelnā* [\**thell*-], v.t. 1. to push, to shove; to jostle. 2. to propel; to shoot (a goal). — ठेला-ठेल, f. shoving, shouldering, jostling. ° ठेली, f. id.

**ठेलम-ठेल** *thelam-thel*, f. & adv. 1. f. = ठेला-ठेली, see s.v. ठेलना. 2. adv. with much shoving, &c.

**ठेला** *thelā* [cf. \**thell*-], m. 1. a cart, trolley; wheelbarrow. 2. a push, a shove. — ठेला-गाड़ी, f. a cart, a trolley; truck, wagon.

**ठेवना** *thevnā*, f. the knee (= घुटना).

**ठेस** *thes* [\**thess*-], f. 1. a knock, blow; shove. 2. fig. a blow, shock. — ~ देना, or पहुँचाना, or लगाना (को), to strike, to hurt. ~ लगाना (को), to receive a blow, a shock, &c. ~ लगाकर बैठना (से), to sit with the back against (sthg.).

**ठेसना** *thesnā* [\**thess*-], v.t. 1. to knock, to strike against; to shove. 2. to thrust in, to cram in (= ढूसना). 3. colloq. to eat greedily (= ढूसना).

**ठेसरा** *thesrā*, m. reg. (? W.) a jeer, taunt.

**ठेहुना** *thehunā*, f. reg. the knee (cf. ठेवना).

**ठोक** *thomk*, f. = ठोक.

**ठोकना** *thomknā*, v.t. = ठोकना.

**ठोंग** *thorng* [\**thonga*-], f. 1. a peck, pecking. 2. a beak, bill. 3. a blow struck with the (bent) fingers.

**ठोंगना** *thomgnā* [cf. \**thonga*-], v.t. 1. to peck. 2. to strike with the (bent) fingers.

**ठोंगा** *thongā* [\**thonga*-], m. a peck, pecking (= ठोंग, 1).

**ठोंठ** *thorñth* [\**thonṭha*-], f. beak, bill.

**ठोंसा** *thonisā*, m. reg. (Bihar) a stamp or mould for making metal ornaments (cf. ठम्सा).

**ठो** *tho*, encl. reg. (E.) a particle used with cardinal numerals preceding nouns, where individual units are referred to. — दो-ठो पान, two *pān* leaves.

**ठोक** *thok* [cf. H. *thoknā*], f. a blow.

**ठोकना** *thoknā* [\**thokk*-], v.t. 1. to drive in (as a peg); to hammer home; to strike; to tap. 2. to kick, to score (a goal). 3. to strike against (sthg.); to slap (as the back); to beat (a drum); to clap (the hands); to hammer on (fettters); to pound, to knead. 4. colloq. to beat, to punish.

5. to test, to examine (as goods). ठोक-बजाकर, adv. after striking and sounding; after close scrutiny; openly, publicly. 6. to advance, to urge (a claim against someone). — तब ~, to clap the palms (on the thighs, in challenge or preparation for fight). तावा ~, to make a lock fast (of or on, का); to lock or to shut up.

**ठोकर** *ṭhokar* [\**ṭhokkarā*-], f. 1. striking (esp. with the foot) against sthg.; tripping, stumbling; a kick; a blow. 2. a knock, blow (suffered); injury. 3. a cause of stumbling, obstacle (on a path or road). 4. fig. a blow, reverse. — ~ खाना, to trip, to stumble; to suffer loss, or misfortune. ठोकरें खाना, id.; to be roughly treated. ~ देना (को), to kick, to beat; to cause loss or damage (to): to insult, to injure. ~ मारना, to knock, to kick (against, पर). ~ लगना, to knock (against, की); to trip, to stumble; to suffer damage. ~ लेना, = ~ खाना, 1. ठोकरें पर पड़ा रहना, to suffer indignities while dependent (on, की).

**ठोकवा** *ṭhokvā* [cf. H. *ṭhoknā*], m. colloq. a pancake (as flattened by hand).

**ठोट** *ṭhoṭ* [\**ṭhoṭṭha*-], adj Brbh. stupid.

**ठोड़ी** *ṭhoṛī* [\**ṭhoḍḍa*-], f. the chin (= चूड़ी).

**ठोड़ी** *ṭhoṛhī*, f. = ठोड़ी.

**ठोप** *ṭhop*, m. reg. a drop. — ~ ~ गिरना, to drip.

**ठोर** *ṭhor* [\**ṭhoḍa*-], f. beak, bill; spout.

**ठोस** *ṭhos*, adj. 1. solid, dense. 2. firm, sound, serving as a basis; substantial (as a work, a proof); real, true, genuine. 3. dense, obtuse.

**ठोसा** *ṭhosā* [cf. H. *ṭhos*], m. the thumb (= ठेगा, 2., 3).

**ठोसाई** *ṭhosāī* [cf. H. *ṭhos*], f. 1. solidity. 2. firmness, soundness, &c.

**ठौर** *ṭhaur* [*sthāvara*-], m. a fixed or particular place; locality; place of residence; a place, part (of the body). — ~ न माना, to stay far (from), to hold aloof (from). ~ रहना, to remain fixed or stationary. — ठौर-फूठौर, adv. = next. ठौर-ठिकाना, m. place of residence; locality; whereabouts. ठौर-ठौर, adv. in various places; in certain parts. ठौर-बेठौर, adv. in any place indiscriminately (as of falling blows); in a vital part; out of place, untimely.

**ड** *ḍa*, the thirteenth consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — डकार, m. the sound /ḍ/; the letter ड.

**डंक** *ḍaṅk* [conn. \**ḍaṅk-*: Pk. *ḍaṅka-*], m. 1. a sting. 2. fig. a cutting or wounding remark. 3. Brbh. point, nib (of a pen). — ~ मारना (को), to sting. ~ मगना (को), to be stung (by, का). — डंकदार [P. -*dār*], m. having a sting.

**डंका** *ḍaṅkā* [\**ḍaṅka-*: Pk. *ḍaṅka-*], m. a drum; a kettledrum. — ~ पीटना (का), to announce openly, to proclaim. ~ बजना (का), to be proclaimed; to be celebrated, or notorious. ~ बजाना (का), to beat a drum; to proclaim (as one's authority); to exercise authority, to rule; to glory (in); to rejoice. डंके की चोट पर, adv. fig. with fanfare, ostentatiously. डंके की चोट कहना, = ~ पीटना. — डंका-निमान, m. drum and standard: van (as of a royal procession).

**डंकिनी** *ḍaṅkinī* [\**ḍaṅkinī-*], f. = डाकिनी.

**डंकियाना** *ḍaṅkiyānā* [cf. \**ḍaṅk-*], v.t. to sting.

**डंकीला** *ḍaṅkīlā* [cf. \**ḍaṅk-*], adj. having a sting.

**डंग्वारा** *ḍaṅgvārā*, m. hist. mutual assistance between farmers (consisting in the loan of oxen and ploughs without charge).

**डंगू** *ḍaṅgū*, m. 19c. a fever (? dengue fever).

**डंठल** *ḍaṅṭhal* [cf. \**ḍaṅṭha-*], m. stalk, stem (of cereals, grasses).

**डंठला** *ḍaṅṭhlā*, m. reg. (W.) stalks (of a grain crop: = डंठल).

**डंठा** *ḍaṅṭhā*, m. reg. (W.) stalks (of a grain crop: = डंठल).

**डंठी** *ḍaṅṭhī*, f. reg. stalks (of a grain crop: = डंठल).

**डंड** *ḍaṇḍ* [*ḍaṇḍa-*; Pk. *ḍaṇḍa-*], m. 1. Av. a stick, rod. 2. the upper arm. 3. aṭhl. a press-up. 4. punishment; penalty; fine. 5. compensation. — ~ डालना, to impose a fine, &c. (on, पर). ~ देना, = ~ भरना. ~ पेना, to practise press-ups. ~ भरना, to pay a penalty, &c. (for, का); to pay damages. ~ लेना (से), to fine. — डंड-पेन, m. a gymnast; one who keeps fit.

**डंडना** *ḍaṇḍnā* [*ḍaṇḍayati*], v.t. reg. to fine, to punish.

**डंडवत** *ḍaṇḍvat*, f. Av. = दंडवत.

**डंडा** *ḍaṇḍā* [*ḍaṇḍaka-*], m. 1. a staff, a pole; bar, beam (of a pair of scales); rod; wand. 2. rung (of a ladder). 4. a long block, bar (as of soap). 4. transf. a boundary wall. — ~ खाना, to suffer a beating. ~ चमाना (पर), to beat, to belabour. डंडे के तौर से, adv. by force. डंडे बजाते फिरना, colloq. to wander idly about. डंडे बजाना, to play or to fight with staves. डंडे से बात करना, to have recourse to force (rather than to argument). — डंडा-बेड़ी, f. Pl. HSS. fetters with metal bars attached. डंडा-सा, adj. stick-like; very thin.

**डंडिया** *ḍaṇḍiyā* [cf. H. *ḍaṇḍī*], f. a striped sari (as worn at the Holī festival).

**डंडी** *ḍaṇḍī* [cf. *ḍaṇḍin-*], m. one carrying a staff (esp. an ascetic).

**डंडी** *ḍaṇḍī* [cf. H. *ḍaṇḍā*], f. 1. a stick; cane; rod. 2. beam (of a pair of scales). 3. shaft (of a vehicle). 4. handle; lever. 5. stalk, stem; shoot. 6. a line, stripe. 7. sl. penis. — ~ मारना, to press down the beam of a balance: to give short weight. — डंडीदार [P. -*dār*], m. one who weighs (goods, produce). डंडीमार, m. one who gives short weight.

**डंवरुआ** *ḍaṇḍvārūā*, m. Brbh. gout.

**डंसना** *ḍaṇṣnā*, v.t. = डसना.

**डकडकाना** *ḍakḍakānā*, v.i. to make a noise in swallowing; to take large gulps. — डकडकाके पीना, to gulp noisily, or gulp in greedily.

**डकराना** *ḍakrānā*, v.i. to bellow; to roar; to low.

**डकार** *ḍakār* [cf. H. *ḍakārā*], f. 1. a belch. 2. bellowing; roaring; lowing. — ~ लेना, to belch. ~ रक न लेना, iron. to carry out an action inconspicuously (esp. embezzlement).

**डकारना** *ḍakārṇā* [cf. \**ḍakkāra-*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to belch. 2. to bellow; to roar; to low. 3. v.t. to gulp down, to swallow. 4. to embezzle.

**डकैत** *ḍakaiṭ* [cf. \**ḍākka-*], m. a robber; one of a band of robbers.

**डकैती** *ḍakaiṭī* [cf. H. *ḍakaiṭ*], f. robbery, banditry.

**डग** *ḍag* [conn. \**ḍag-*], f. a step, or stride. — ~ दे-, Brbh. = next. ~ भरना, or धरना, to step out,



to stride. ~ मारना, to stride swiftly, or with long steps.

**डग-डग** *dag-dag* [cf. H. *ḍagḍagānā*], adj. & m. swaying, lurching, &c. (= डगमग, and डगमगाहट).

**डगडगाना** *ḍagḍagānā* [cf. \**ḍag*⁻¹: Pk. *ḍagamagai*], v.i. to sway, to lurch, &c. (= डगमगाना).

**डगमग** *ḍagmag* [cf. H. *ḍagmagānā*], adj.  
1. rocking, swaying; trembling. 2. tottering (gait). 3. rolling. 4. wavering (in faith or opinion).

**डगमगाना** *ḍagmagānā* [cf. \**ḍag*⁻¹: Pk. *ḍagamagai*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to rock, to sway; to tremble. 2. to totter, to stagger. 3. to walk ostentatiously (a woman); to roll (a boat). 4. to waver (as in faith). 5. v.t. to cause to shake, &c.

**डगमगाहट** *ḍagmagāhaṭ* [cf. H. *ḍagmagānā*], f.  
1. swaying, &c. 2. tottering, lurching.  
3. wavering.

**डगर** *ḍagar* [cf. \**ḍag*⁻²], f. a road, track; path.  
— ~ बताना, to point out a road or way (to, को), to direct; to lead. हर ~ राम की, (one's) every act depends on God.

**डगर-** *ḍagar-*, v.i. Brbh. to totter; to lurch.

**डगरना** *ḍagamā*, m. reg. (Bihar) a wooden platter.

**डगरा** *ḍagrā*, m. reg. 1. a large open woven basket (used to hold rice, flour, &c., and for winnowing). 2. Bihar. a large flat wooden dish.

**डगरी** *ḍagri* [cf. H. *ḍagar*], f. way, path.

**डगरी** *ḍagri* [cf. H. *ḍagrā*], f. dimin. reg. a small woven basket.

**डगरो** *ḍagro*, m. Brbh. = डगर.

**डटना** *ḍaṭnā* [cf. H. \**ḍāṭnā*], v.i. 1. to be or to become fixed or firm; to stay in place; to stay in or at a place. 2. to be restrained, checked. 3. to come to a halt. 4. to be determined, resolved (a person); to be stubborn; to resist stubbornly. 5. to be settled, agreed on. 6. to endure. — डटकर, adv. stubbornly, &c.; vigorously, uninhibitedly. बाँध ~, to plant the feet firmly.

**डटाना** *ḍaṭānā* [cf. H. \**ḍaṭnā*], v.t. 1. to set in place; to fix; to push forward (as to a set place); colloq. to consume, to account for (food). 2. to restrain, to check. 3. to bring to a halt.

**डट्टा** *ḍaṭṭā* [cf. H. *ḍāṭ*: Pk. *-ḍaṭṭa-*], m. reg. a stopper, plug; door-stop.

**डढ़-** *ḍaṛh-* [cf. *dagdha-*], v.i. Brbh. to burn, to be burnt.

**डढ़ियल** *ḍaṛhiyal* [cf. H. *ḍāṛhī*], f. bearded; having a long beard.

**डपट** *ḍapaṭ* [cf. H. *ḍapaṭnā*], f. 1. shouting, rebuking; a rebuke. 2. rushing forward; galloping.

**डपटना** *ḍapaṭnā* [cf. \**drapp-*; also *darpa-*, and \**dabb-*, \**dabb-*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to shout at, to rebuke. 2. to rush at, to assault. 3. to urge (a horse). 4. v.i. to rush forward; to gallop.

**डपटाना** *ḍapaṭānā* [cf. H. *ḍapaṭnā*], v.t. to ride hard (a horse); to charge on horseback (against, पर).

**डपोर-संख** *ḍapor-saṅkh*, m. & adj. pej. big conch shell: 1. a loud talker (who does nothing). 2. a big, stupid person.

**डप्पू** *ḍappū*, adj & m. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. vast, huge. 2. m. a huge man, or creature.

**डफ** *ḍaph* [A. *daff* × (?) *ḍamaru-*], m. a drum: tambourine used by *lāvnī* singers.

**डफला** *ḍaphlā*, m. = डफ.

**डफली** *ḍaphlī*, f. dimin. a tambourine.

**डफार-** *ḍaphār-*, v.i. Av. to make a great noise (in weeping).

**डफालची** *ḍaḥālchī*, m. Pl. HSS. = डफाली.

**डफाली** *ḍaphālī*, m. Pl. HSS. a drum player.

**डफोर** *ḍaphor-*, v.i. Brbh. to make a great outcry.

**डब** *ḍab* [conn. H. *ḍabbā*], m. Pl. HSS. 1. a pouch, pocket. 2. leather (as used in making pots, or utensils).

**डबका** *ḍabkā*, m. reg. fear, apprehension.

**डबकाँह-** *ḍabkaūh-* [cf. H. *ḍabḍabānā*], adj. Brbh. tearful.

**डबडबाना** *ḍabḍabānā*, v.i. 1. to be filled with, or to overflow with, tears (the eyes). 2. to brim, to flow (tears).

**डबरा** *ḍabrā* [cf. H. *ḍābar*], m. = डबर.

**डबरी** *ḍabrī* [\**ḍabbara-*], f. a ditch, pool of water.

**डबरी** *ḍabrī* [cf. \**ḍabba-*¹: ? ← Drav.], f. an earthen water-cup, bowl.

**डबरी** *ḍabrī*, f. hist. division of profits among a village community according to members' respective shares.

**डबल** *ḍabal* [Engl. *double*], adj. double.  
— ~ रोटी, f. bread containing yeast; a loaf.

**डब्बा** *ḍabbā* [conn. \*ḍabba-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. a box, carton, container; a tin; reg. (W.) leather container for oil or *ghī*. 2. a compartment. 3. a railway carriage. 4. a freight container. — ~ गौन होना, colloq. to be unsuccessful (in an examination). — डब्बाबंद [P. -band], adj. preserved, canned (food). °बंदी, f. canning, preserving.

**डब्बी** *ḍabbī* [cf. H. *ḍabbā*], f. a small box.

**डब्बू** *ḍabbū* [cf. *ḍarvā*-], m. reg. a ladle.

**डमरू** *ḍamarū* [S.], m. = डमरू.

**डमरू** *ḍamarū* [ad. *ḍamaru*-], m. 1. a small drum (having playing surfaces at both ends; its narrow middle part can be held in the hand). 2. an object having a narrowed waist or middle part. — डमरूमध्य, m. an isthmus.

**डयान** *ḍayan* [S.], m. 1. flight. 2. fig. a litter (= पालकी).

**डर** *ḍar* [*dara*-; Pk. *ḍara*-], m. 1. fear. 2. awe. — ~ दिखाना (को), to frighten, to put in fear (of, का); to intimidate. ~ लगना (को), to feel fear, to be afraid (of, से). — डरपोक [cf. H. *poṣṭhā*], adj. & m. timid; cowardly; a timid person, &c. °ना, adj. 19c. id.

**डरना** *ḍarnā* [*darati*: Pk. *ḍarāi*], v.i. 1. to be afraid (of or to, से); to be frightened (by, से). 2. to feel reluctance (to, से), misgivings (about).

**डरपना** *ḍarapnā* [cf. *darati*: Pk. *ḍarāi*], v.i. = डरना.

**डरपोक** *ḍarpok*, adj. see s.v. डर.

**डराऊ** *ḍarāū* [cf. H. *ḍarnā*], adj. fearful, timid.

**डराना** *ḍarānā* [cf. H. *ḍarnā*], v.t. 1. to make (one) afraid; to frighten. 2. to intimidate, to deter.

**डराना** *ḍarānā*, adj. = डरावना.

**डरावना** *ḍarāvna* [H. *ḍarānā*-], adj. 1. causing fear, fearsome; formidable. 2. intimidating, deterrent.

**डरावा** *ḍarāvā* [cf. H. *ḍarānā*], v.t. intimidation, threat. — ~ दिखाना (को), to threaten, &c.

**डरीला** *ḍarūlā* [cf. H. *ḍar*], adj. reg. = डरावना.

**डरेस** *ḍares*, adj. & m. = डरेस.

**डरेला** *ḍarailā* [cf. H. *ḍar*], adj. = डरावना.

**डलना** *ḍalnā* [cf. H. *ḍālnā*], v.i. 1. to be thrown down. 2. to be poured. 3. to be put, placed, or laid; to be imposed. 4. to be laid down (arms). 5. to be put on (clothing). 6. to be noted down, recorded. 7. to be suspended, hung.

**डलवाना** *ḍalvānā* [cf. H. *ḍālnā*], v.t. to cause to be thrown down, &c. (by, से).

**डला** *ḍalā* [\*ḍala-], m. a piece, lump; clod.

**डला** *ḍalā* [conn. \*ḍalla-<sup>2</sup>: Pk. *ḍalla*-], m. = डाली.

**डलाना** *ḍalānā*, v.t. = डलवाना.

**डलिया** *ḍaliyā* [cf. \*ḍalla-<sup>2</sup>: Pk. *ḍalla*-], f. a small basket.

**डली** *ḍalī* [\*ḍala-], f. 1. a small piece, bit; a lump. 2. a betel nut (= चुपारी).

**डल्ला** *ḍallā* [\*ḍalla-<sup>2</sup> ? ← Panj.], m. = डला.

**डस** *ḍas*, f. 1. reg. (Raj.) the string by which a scale is held (in weighing). 2. [conn. *ḍasā*-] Pk. unwoven threads at the end of the warp (in a piece of cloth).

**डसना** *ḍasnā* [*ḍamṣati*: Pk. *ḍamṣai*], v.t. to bite, to sting (as a snake, a scorpion).

**डसाना** *ḍasānā* [cf. \**dhvāsayati*], v.t. to spread, to make (a bed).

**डसाना** *ḍasānā* [cf. H. *ḍasnā*], v.t. reg. to cause to bite.

**डहँक-** *ḍahamk-*, v.t. Av. = डहकना.

**डहक-** *ḍahak-*, v.i. Brbh. 1. to break down (as in tears); to sob. 2. to cry out, to roar.

**डहकना** *ḍahaknā* [conn. H. *ḍahḍahānā*], v.i. 1. to blossom. 2. to be radiant, splendid.

**डहकना** *ḍahaknā*, v.t. to deceive; to disappoint, to tantalise.

**डहका-** *ḍahkā-*, v.t. Brbh. Av. to deceive.

**डहडहा** *ḍahḍahā*, adj. Brbh. 1. blossoming, flourishing (vegetation); delightful. 2. glowing, radiant (as eyes, or the moon).

**डहडहाना** *ḍahḍahānā*, v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to blossom, to flourish; to be delightful. 2. to glow, to be radiant. 3. v.t. reg. to make fertile or flourishing.

**डहर** *ḍahr*, m. reg. a path (= डगर).

**डहुरा** *ḍahrā*, m. E.H. = डहर.

**डहुरा** *ḍahrā*, m. low, marshy ground.

**डहुरा-** *ḍahrā-* [cf. H. *ḍahr*], v.t. Brbh. to turn (the eyes) towards (one).

**डहरी** *ḍahrī* [cf. H. \*ḍahrā], adj. reg. wet, waterlogged (ground).

**डॉक** *ḍāmk*, f. pronun. var = डाक.

**डॉक** *ḍāmk*, m. Av. a drum (= डंका).

**डॉक** *ḍāmk*, m. Brbh. = डंक.

**डॉक-** *dāmk-* [conn. H. 'dāknā, v.i.], v.t. E.H. to leap across or over.

**डॉकिनी** *dāmkini*, f. E.H. = डाकिनी.

**डॉकू** *dāmkū*, m. pronun. var. = डाकू.

**डॉंग** *dāng* [\**dānga*-]: Pk. *daṅgā*-, f. m. a short, heavy stick.

**डॉंग** *dāng* [\**dānga*-], f. m. ridge (of a mountain); hilly land; severely eroded ground (as found along the lower Jumna).

**डॉंगर** *dāngar* [*daṅgara*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. pej. useless; half-starved (an animal). 2. m. a thin animal (esp. horned cattle).

**डॉट** *dāṭ* [cf. H. 'dāṭṭā'], f. 1. restraining, checking. 2. browbeating, threatening; a threat, or threatening gesture. 3. rebuking, scolding. — ~ पढ़ना (को), to suffer a scolding; to be threatened. — देना, or बताना, or सुनाना (को), to scold, to threaten (one). — मैं रखना (को), to keep (one) in check, obedient; to cow (one). — रखना (पर) id. ~ लगाना, = ~ बताना. — डॉट-उपट, f. = ~, 2.; an attack, assault (on, पर). डॉट-फटकार, f. = ~, 3.

**डॉटना** *dāṭṭā* [\**draṇṭ*-], v.t. 1. to restrain, to check; to curb. 2. to browbeat, to threaten. 3. to scold; to punish.

**डॉटना** *dāṭṭā*, v.t. pronun. var. = डाटना.

**डॉठ** *dāṭh*, m. reg. 1. a cut crop; stalks (of a grain crop: उठल). 2. refuse of a crop after threshing.

**डॉड़** *dāṛ* [*daṛḍa*-; Pk. *ḍaṇḍa*-], m. 1. E. a stick, staff, pole; bar, beam. 2. an oar. 3. transf. a fine, punishment; forfeiture. 4. indemnity. — ~ देना, or बताना, or लगाना, to row. ~ भरना, to pay a fine, penalty, or indemnity. ~ मारना, = ~ चलाना; to measure, to survey. ~ लगाना, to fine (one, को). ~ लेना, to exact a penalty, &c. (from, से). — डॉड़-मेंड़, f. = डॉड़ा, 3.

**डॉड़-** *dāṛ-* [*daṇḍayati*], v.t. Brbh. Av. 1. to punish, to fine. 2. to take revenge on.

**डॉड़ा** *dāṛḍā* [*daṇḍaka*-], m. 1. reg. a pole. 2. an oar. 3. boundary line or mark. होली का ~, m. materials collected at a village boundary, &c., and burnt at the Holi festival. — डॉड़ा-मेंड़ा, m. a boundary line.

**डॉड़ी** *dāṛī* [*daṇḍika*-], m. a rower.

**डॉड़ी** *dāṛī* [*daṇḍa*-; Pk. *ḍaṇḍa*-], f. 1. a beam, rod; the beam of a pair of scales. 2. Av. a stalk. 3. *hist.* a kind of hammock hung from a pole and carried by porters. — ~ मारना, to give short measure (by weight).

**डॉवरी** *dāvrī* [conn. \**dambha*-], f. Brbh. a girl, daughter.

**डॉवरू** *dāvrū* [conn. \**dambharūpa*-], m. reg. a tiger cub.

**डॉवॉडोल** *dāmvāṇḍol*, adj. & m. 1. adj. shaken; unsteady (as gait). 2. unsettled, vacillating (mind). 3. uncertain, uneasy (a situation). 4. m. tremor (as of an earthquake). — ~ फिरना, to wander about aimlessly.

**डॉवॉडोली** *dāmvāṇḍolī* [cf. H. *dāmvāṇḍol*], f. shaken, unsettled or uncertain state.

**डॉस** *dāṁs* [*daṁśa*-], m. reg. (E.) a large mosquito; a gad-fly.

**-डा** *-rā* [MIA *-ḍa*-], suffix (forms nouns having potentially dimin. force, e.g. मुच्छा, m. little face, sad face; टुकड़ा, m. piece).

**डाइन** *dāin* [*dākinī*-], f. 1. a demoness; witch, hag. 2. pej. a shrewish or ugly old woman.

**डाक** *dāk* [\**dakka*-? conn. \**dakk*-], f. 1. the postal service. 2. post, mail. — ~ की (or का) टिकट, f. m. a postage stamp. — में डाकना, to post (a letter, &c.). — से, adv. by post. — डाक-घर, m. postal expenses. डाक-खाना, m. post office. डाक-गाड़ी, f. a mail train. डाक-घर, m. post office. डाक-टिकट, f. m. a postage stamp. डाक-द्वार, m. the post and telegraph service. डाक-द्वार विभाग, m. Post and Telegraph Department. डाक-बंगला, m. a circuit-house, inspection bungalow. डाक-महसूल, m. postal charges, postage. डाक-मुहर, f. postmark. डाक-खर्च, m. postal expenses. डाक-सेवा, f. the postal service. डाकवाला, m. a postman.

**डाक** *dāk* [Engl. *dock*], m. a dock.

**डाक** *dāk*, m. Pl. a piece of gold or silver leaf used as a foil for a gem.

**डाक** *dāk* [cf. H. *dāknā*], f. Pl. HSS. calling out, shouting; bidding (at auction).

**डकटरी** *dakṭarī*, adj. & f. 1. adj. 19c. doctor's (medicine). 2. f. medical studies. 3. doctor's work or profession.

**डाकना** *dāknā*, v.i. to step or to leap across (cf. डॉक-).

**डाकना** *dāknā* [\**dakk*-], v.i. Pl. (HSS.) to call out, to shout.

**डाकर** *dākar*, f. reg. a rich clay soil.

**डाका** *dākā* [\**dākka*-], m. robbery; an attack by robbers. — ~ डालना, or मारना, to commit robbery (in a band). — पड़ना, an attack by robbers to be made (on, पर). — डाकाज़नी [P. *zadan*], f. robbery, dacoity.

**डाकिन** *dākin* [cf. H. *dākū*], f. 1. a female robber. 2. a robber's wife.



•डाकिन *dākin*, f. = डाकिनी.

•डाकिन *dākin* [cf. H. *dākiyā*], f. a postman's wife.

डाकिनी *dākinī* [S.], f. 1. a demoness; witch, hag. 2. pej. a shrewish woman.

डाकिया *dākiyā* [cf. H. 'dāk], m. a postman.

डाकू *dākū* [cf. \**dākka*-], m. a robber, one of a band of robbers.

डाकैत *dākait*, f. = डकैत.

डाकैती *dākaitī*, f. = डकैती.

डाक्टर *dāktar* [Engl. *doctor*], m. a doctor, a person trained in western medicine.

डाक्टरी *dāktarī* [cf. H. *dāktar*], f. & adj. 1. f. medicine, medical science. 2. the profession or standing of a doctor. 3. adj. medical. — ~ सीखना, to study medicine. ~ करना, to practise medicine.

डाची *dācī* [? cf. Raj. *dāc* 'tooth'; ← Raj. or Panj.], f. a young female camel that has calved once.

डाट *dāt* [cf. H. 'dāpnā], f. 1. a stopper, plug. 2. a support; a spike (holding sthg. in place). 3. keystone (of an arch). 4. pronun. var. = डट. — ~ बैठाना, to set a support, &c. in place. ~ लगाना, to plug, &c.

•डाटना *dāpnā* [\**draṭ*-: Pk. -*dappa*-], v.t. 1. to stop up, to plug; to pack full, to cram (into, में). 2. to eat greedily. 3. to support, to hold in place. 4. to display, to vaunt (dress, finery).

•डाटना *dāpnā*, v.t. pronun. var. = डटना.

डाढ़ *dāṛh* [\**dāṛṣṭra*-: Pk. *dāḍhā*-], f. 1. a molar tooth. 2. fang (of a wild animal). — अकल-डाढ़, f. wisdom tooth.

डाढ़ा *dāṛhā* [*dagdha*-: Pk. *dāḍḍha*-], m. Av. a fire, scrub fire.

डाढ़ी *dāṛhī*, f. = दाढ़ी.

•डाब *dāb* [\**dabba*-], m. a green coconut.

•डाब *dāb*, m. pronun. var. = 'दाब.

डाबर *dābar* [\**dabbara*-], m. 1. low ground where water collects; marshy ground. 2. a pool of water; puddle. 3. a small tank or ditch for water.

डाबी *dābī*, f. reg. a sheaf.

•डाभ *dābh* [*darbha*-], m. 1. *kuśa* grass (used in sacrifices); a grass that spreads on waste land. 2. Av. young mango shoots.

•डाभ *dābh*, m. a green coconut (= 'दाब).

•डामर *dāmar*, m. 1. resin, esp. of the *sāl* tree. 2. pitch. 3. reg. a torch (using pitch).

•डामर *dāmar*, m. = डामर, 2.

डामाडोल *dāmāḍol*, adj. = डोंदोल.

डायन *dāyan*, f. sec दाइन.

•डार *dār*, f. Brbh. Av. = 'डाल.

•डार *dār*, f. E.H. = डलिया.

•डार *dār* [?? cf. H. *dārnā*], f. Pl. file (of animals or birds); flock.

•डाल *dāl* [*dāla*-], f. a branch. — ~ का टूटा, adj. plucked from the branch; fresh; fine, splendid. एक ~ पर रहना, fig. to be of congenial temperament (a couple, a group).

•डाल *dāl* [\**dalla*-: Pk. *dalla*-], f. 1. a basket. 2. transf. reg. a gift; gift to a bride.

डालना *dālnā* [\**dāl*-], v.t. 1. to throw down; to cast, to hurl; to sow, to scatter (seed). 2. to pour; to put (as sugar in tea); to lay (upon, पर or के सिरे: as of a burden, a responsibility). 3. to put, to place, to consign (for safe keeping); to maintain (as a mistress). 4. to put down, to lay before (one); to present; to lay down (arms). 5. to put on (as shoes, bangles); to throw on (a garment). 6. to spread (over, पर); to spread out. 7. to put down, to record (as a note). 8. to suspend, to hang. 9. to cast off, to put aside. 10. to cause, to occasion (in, में). 11. to bring into line or file (as one horse behind another).

•डाली *dālī* [cf. \**dāla*-] a branch, a small branch.

•डाली *dālī* [\**dalla*-: Pk. *dalla*-], f. 1. a wide, flat basket. 2. a basket or tray of flowers, fruit, &c. sent as a present. — ~ भेजना, or लगाना, to send a complimentary gift (to).

डावाँदोल *dāvāṇdol*, adj. & m. = डोंदोल.

डास- *dās-* [\**dhvāsayati*], v.t. Av. to spread, to make (a bed).

•डासन *dāsan* [\**dhvāsana*-], m. Av. bedding.

•डासन *dāsan* [cf. H. *dāśmānā*], f. Av. biting.

डाह *dāh* [*dāha*-: ? × *dābha*-], f. 1. heart-burning, jealousy, envy. 2. malice, enmity; hatred. — ~ करना, to be jealous (of); to bear ill-will (to). ~ बाना, to feel jealousy, &c. — डाह-भरा, adj. = डाही.

डाहना *dāhnā* [*dāhayati*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to cause to burn with jealousy, malice, &c. (see डाह). 2. v.i. to burn with jealousy, &c.

डाही *dāhī* [cf. H. *dāh*], adj. 1. jealous, envious. 2. malicious; ill-willed.

**डिंगल** *dingal*, f. an archaising form of early Mārvaṛī language, as used in Rājasthānī bardic poetry.

**डिम्भ** *ḍimbh* [S.], m. Brbh. a child.

**डिम्भ** *ḍimbh*, m. E.H. pride, vanity (cf. देव).

**डिगना** *ḍignā* [cf. \**ḍig-*¹, and \**gidd-*], v.i. 1. to shake, to move; to slip; to stumble; to fall. 2. to shift, to be displaced. 3. to be deflected (from, से: as from faith); to shrink, to flinch (from).

**डिगमिगाना** *ḍigmigānā* [cf. \**ḍig-*¹], v.i.  
= डगमगाना.

**डिगरी** *ḍigri* [Engl. *decree*], f. a decree; an injunction. — ~ जारी करना, to issue a decree, &c.; to enforce a decree. — देना, to grant a decree; to award (a sum). — होना, a decree, &c. to be granted (to, को). — डिगरीदार [P. -*dār*], m. one in whose favour a decree has been given.

**डिगरी** *ḍigri* [Engl. *degree*], f. 1. a degree (of temperature, or arc). 2. a degree (academic). — डिगरीधारी, adj. holding a degree, graduate. डिगरी-प्राप्त, adj. graduated, graduate.

**डिगाना** *ḍigānā* [cf. H. *ḍignā*], v.t. 1. to cause to shake or to move; to cause to slip, or to stumble. 2. to make loose, or unsteady. 3. to shake (as one's faith).

**डिग्गी** *ḍiggī*, f. reg. = दिग्गी.

**डिग्री** *ḍigri*, f. = ¹ डिगरी.

**डिठियारो** *ḍiṭhiyāro* [cf. *ḍṛṣṭi-*], adj. Brbh. possessing sight.

**डिठौना** *ḍiṭhaunā*, m. = दिठौना.

**डिढ्या** *ḍiḍhyā*, f. 1. a covetous glance. 2. eager desire. — ~ लगाना, to look covetously (at, पर); to covet, to desire.

**डिप्टी** *ḍiptī* [Engl. *deputy*], m. esp. in comp. deputy, assistant (commissioner, &c.).

**डिबिया** *ḍibiyā* [cf. H. *ḍibbā*], f. a small or miniature box or casket.

**डिब्बा** *ḍibbā* [conn. \**ḍibba-*¹], m. = डब्बा.

**डिब्बी** *ḍibbī* [cf. H. *ḍibbā*], f. a small box, case, or casket.

**डिमडिमी** *ḍimḍimī*, f. Brbh. = डगडुगी.

**डिसमिस** *ḍismis* [Engl. *dismiss*], adj. dismissed (as an employee, a case). — ~ करना, to dismiss, &c.

**डींग** *ḍīng*, f. 1. boasting. 2. vanity. — ~ नारना, or हौंकना, to boast, to brag; to be vainglorious. — डींगमार, adj. & m. boastful; a boaster.

**डींगिया** *ḍīngiyā* [cf. H. *ḍīng*], m. a boaster.

**डीठ** *ḍīṭh* [*ḍṛṣṭi-*], f. 1. look, glance. 2. sight, vision. 3. the evil eye. — ~ नैधना, to enchant, to bewitch (one, को). — नारना, to cast a glance (at, पर). — लगाना, to cast a spell (on, पर).

**डीठ-** *ḍīṭh-* [cf. *ḍṛṣṭa-*], v.t. Av. to see.

**डील** *ḍīl* [\**ḍilla-*], m. bulk, size; stature. — डील-डोल, m. size and shape, physical build.

**डीह** *ḍīh*, m. 1. a settlement, village; reg. (Bihar) land adjoining a village. 2. ruins of a deserted village; reg. (W.) mound or site of a village.

**डीहा** *ḍīhā*, m. reg. a mound; bank (cf. बीह, डूह).

**डुक** *ḍuk* [\**ḍukka-*], m. reg. (Raj.) a blow with the fist.

**डुकड़ी** *ḍukṛī*, f. a two-horse cart.

**डुकरिया** *ḍukariyā* [cf. H. *ḍokrā*], f. dimin. pej. an old woman. — डुकरिया-पुरान, m. an old wives' tale.

**डुकियाना** *ḍukiyānā* [cf. H. *ḍuk*], v.t. Pl. HSS. to strike or to thump (one) with the fist.

**डुक्कर** *ḍukkar*, m. reg. (Raj.) a boar.

**डुगडुगाना** *ḍugḍugānā* [cf. \**ḍuggi-*], v.t. to beat (a drum).

**डुगडुगी** *ḍugḍugī* [\**ḍuggi-*], f. a small kettledrum. — ~ पीटना, or केटना, to proclaim by (beat of) drum, to make public. ~ लगाना, id.; to play the kettledrum.

**डुग्गी** *ḍuggī*, f. = डुगडुगी.

**डुपट्टा** *ḍupaṭṭā*, m. = डुपट्टा.

**डुबकी** *ḍubkī* [cf. H. *ḍūbnā*], f. 1. a dive, plunge; ducking (under the water). 2. fig. disappearance from sight, or mind. — ~ जाना, to be dipped; = ~ लगाना, 1. ~ देना (को), to dip, to immerse. ~ नारना, or लगाना, to plunge, to duck, to bob; not to turn up.

**डुबना** *ḍubnā*, v.i. Pl. = डूबना.

**डुबवाना** *ḍubvānā* [cf. H. *ḍūbnā*], v.t. to cause to be sunk, immersed, &c. (by, से).

**डुबसी** *ḍubśī* [cf. H. *ḍūbnā*; ? ← Panj.], f. reg. (W.) land liable to be flooded.

**डुबाई** *ḍubāī* [cf. H. *ḍubānā*], adj. enough to sink or to drown in (water).

**डुबाई** *ḍubāī* [cf. H. *ḍubānā*], f. hist. an unconditional bribe (not to be returned if a suit is lost).

**डुबान** *ḍubān* [cf. H. *ḍubānā*], f. 1. a deep place, depth. 2. a plunge.

**डुबाना** *ḍubānā* [cf. H. *ḍūbnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to sink; to immerse. 2. to sink (a ship). 3. to drown (one). 4. to flood (as with water). 5. fig. to ruin, to destroy.

**डुबाव** *ḍubāv* [cf. H. *ḍubānā*], m. 1. state of immersion, sinking; drowning. 2. depth of water sufficient to allow a person or thing to be completely immersed.

**डुबोना** *ḍubonā*, v.t. = डुबाना.

**डुब्बी** *ḍubbī* [cf. H. *ḍūbnā*], f. a dive, plunge (= डुबकी).

**डुभा** *ḍubhā*, m. reg. (Bihar) a large cup, or small vessel to eat from.

**डुरी** *ḍurī*, f. 19c. = डोरी.

**डुलना** *ḍulnā* [cf. H. *ḍolnā*], v.i. 1. = डोलना. 2. to walk with a swaying or enticing gait (a woman).

**डुलाना** *ḍulānā* [cf. H. *ḍolnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to move, to move (a fan, &c.); to shake, to swing. 2. to cause to move on, or away (a person, or an animal). 3. to move or to agitate (the settled mind, or heart).

**डुंगर** *ḍūmgar* [cf. \**ḍuṅga-*: Pk. *ḍumgara-*], m. a hill; hillock.

**डुंगरी** *ḍūmgarī* [cf. H. *ḍūmgar*], f. dimin. a small hill, hillock.

**डुंगा** *ḍūmgā*, adj. & m. 1. Pl. deep. 2. HSS. *mus.* a partic. note.

**डुंड़ा** *ḍūmṛā* [\**ḍuṇḍa-*], m. & adj. 1. m. a bullock with one horn, or with broken or defective horns. 2. adj. having one horn, &c. 3. impaired; in a sad state.

**डूब** *ḍūb* [cf. H. *ḍūbnā*], f. sinking, diving, &c.

**डूबना** *ḍūbnā* [\**buḍyati*: MIA *buḍḍai*], v.i. 1. to sink; to set (the sun); to end (the day); to dive. 2. to drown. 3. to be immersed, flooded (ground). 4. to be lost, ruined (as funds, reputation); to be sacrificed to no avail. 5. to be engrossed (in, में: as in study, or activity); to be sunk (in: as in grief, or shame). — डूब करना, to drown. डूबती रकम, f. a lost sum: a bad debt.

**डूमर** *ḍūmar* [\**ḍumbara-*: ? ← Austro-as.], m. the fig-tree *Ficus glomerata*, = गूलर (a large tree that loses its leaves in the rainy season: source of a gum).

**डेगी** *ḍerīgī* [\**ḍetga-*], f. a small boat, rowing-boat, dinghy; canoe. — डेगीवाला, m. a boatman.

**डेग** *ḍeg* [conn. \**ḍig-*], m. a step, pace.

**डेढ़** *ḍeṛh* [\**dvaiyardha-*], adj. 1. one and a half. 2. one and a half times. — डी, one hundred and fifty. — डपनी ~ डिट की वसति बनाना, or चुनना,

fig. to be intent on an inconsequential task. ~ चावल की बिचड़ी अलग पकाना, fig. to hold to one's own (insignificant) opinion. — हुड़ी का, adj. colloq. wasted, emaciated. — डेढ़-पीठा, m. a weight equal to one and a half *pāv*.

**डेरा** *ḍerā* [\**ḍera-*], m. 1. a temporary dwelling, or shelter; a tent. 2. a halting-place. 3. abode, quarters. — ~ उठाइना, to strike camp. ~ खड़ा करना, to pitch a tent; to encamp. ~ डालना, = ~ खड़ा करना; to take up (one's) abode. ~, or डेरे, पड़ना, to be encamped. — डेरा-बंदा, m. tent and poles: a tent with accessories, baggage.

**डेरा** *ḍerā* [\**ḍera-*], adj. reg. (Bihar) crooked (as eyebrows).

**डेल** *ḍel* [\**ḍella-*], m. lump, piece, clod.

**डेला** *ḍelā* [\**ḍella-*], m. 1. the eyeball; the white of the eye. 2. = डेला, डेल.

**डेली** *ḍelī*, f. Av. a fowler's basket.

**डेवड़ा** *ḍevṛhā* [\**dvaiyardha-* × \**duvardha-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. increased by a half, by fifty per cent; half as big or as much again (as). 2. m. multiplication by one and a half; fifty per cent interest in kind (esp. on grain). — ~ करना, to increase by a half, by fifty per cent. — सौप, m. a water-snake. — सूद, m. interest at fifty per cent. डेवड़ी गौठ, f. a slip-knot; a knot easily untied.

**डेवड़ी** *ḍevṛhī*, f. = डयोड़ी.

**डेहरी** *ḍehṛī*, f. 1. threshold. 2. reg. (E.) a household grain-store.

**डेहली** *ḍehli*, f. reg. (Raj.) = डेहरी.

**डेन** *ḍain* [*ḍayana-*], m. E.H. a wing.

**डेना** *ḍainā* [*ḍayana-*], m. 1. a wing. 2. an oar. — डेनार [P. -*dār*], adj. having wings.

**डेनी** *ḍainī* [cf. H. *ḍāyan*], adj. reg. of evil omen, unlucky. — ~ डेगी, f. the middle finger.

**डोगरा** *ḍomgrā*, m. a shower before the beginning of the rainy season.

**डोगा** *ḍomgā* [\**ḍonga-*], m. 1. a boat (esp. without sails); a canoe. 2. a trough. 3. reg. a ladle or stirrer.

**डोगी** *ḍomgī* [cf. H. *ḍomgā*], f. a small open boat; a canoe.

**डोड़हा** *ḍomṛ'hā* [conn. *dundubha-*], m. a water-snake.

**डोड़ा** *ḍomṛā*, m. pronoun. var. = डोडा.

**डोड़ी** *ḍomṛī*, f. a small pod, or seed-capsule.

**डोड़ी** *ḍomṛī*, f. = डोड़ी.



**डोंब** *ḍomb* [*ḍomba-*], m. Av. = डोय.

**डोई** *ḍoi*, f. reg. a wooden spoon or ladle.

**डोकरा** *ḍokrā* [*\*ḍokka-*], m. colloq. or pej.  
1. an old man. 2. father; grandfather (paternal).

**डोकरी** *ḍokrī* [cf. H. *ḍokrā*], f. dimin. colloq. or pej. 1. old woman. 2. mother; grandmother (paternal).

**डोड़हा** *ḍor'hā*, m. HSS. = डोड़हा.

**डोड़ा** *ḍorā*, m. a pod, seed-capsule (esp. of the poppy, cotton or swallow-wort plants: cf. डोड़ी).

**डोनी** *ḍonī* [*ḍroṇa-*], f. small boat.

**डोब** *ḍob* [cf. H. *ḍobnā*], m. reg. (W. and Raj.) dipping, soaking; dyeing. — ~ देना (को), to dye.

**डोब-** *ḍob-* [*\*ḍobb-*], v.t. E.H. to dip, to soak; to dye.

**डोम** *ḍom* [*ḍomba-*], m. 1. hind. the name of a partic. community (makers of ropes, baskets, &c., workers at cremation-places). 2. musul. the name of a community of musicians and dancers. 3. a man of a *ḍom* community.

**डोमनी** *ḍomnī* [*ḍombinī-*], f. 1. a woman of a *ḍom* community. 2. the wife of a *ḍom*.

**डोमपन** *ḍompan* [cf. H. *ḍom*], m. also pej. qualities or activities associated with *ḍoms*.

**डोमपना** *ḍompanā* [cf. H. *ḍom*], m. = डोमपन.

**डोर** *ḍor* [*davara-*; Pk. *ḍora-*], f. 1. thread, string, rope; line. 2. attachment. — ~ पर लगाना, or लाना, to set on the track (to success, &c). — मज़बूत होना (की), (one) to be tenacious of life. — लगना, to be attached (to); to be absorbed (in).

**डोरा** *ḍorā* [*davara-*; Pk. *ḍora-*], m. 1. thread, string, rope; line. 2. line, outline; trace, streak. शॉक का ~, m. a bloodshot eye. 3. edge (of a sword-blade). 4. bond, tie (of affection, &c). 5. prolonged note or call (of a bird). — ~ डालना (में), to string, to thread (as a needle). डोरे डालना (पर), to lay a snare (for); to be after (a girl). डोरे डालना (में), to stitch (as a quilt); to braid (the hair).

**डोरा** *ḍorā*, m. Pl. HSS. a large ladle, or scoop.

**डोरिया** *ḍoriyā* [cf. H. *\*ḍorā*], m. striped material (esp. muslin).

**डोरियाना** *ḍoriyānā* [cf. H. *\*ḍorī*], v.t. to tie with string or cord.

**डोरी** *ḍorī* [cf. H. *\*ḍorā*], f. 1. string, cord; rope; surveyor's line. 2. braid, piping. 3. bond, tie (as of affection). — ~ डीपी करना, or डोड़ना,

to relax discipline (over, की). ~ लगना, to be drawn by, to feel the pull of (home, &c). — डोरीबाला, m. rope-maker; rope-seller.

**डोरी** *ḍorī*, f. reg. (W.) a ladle (as used in making sugar).

**डोल** *ḍol* [*dola-*; Pk. *ḍola-*]; m. & adj. 1. a swinging, rocking. 2. a swing. फूल-डोल, m. a swing made of, or ornamented with, flowers. 3. adj. swinging, &c. — ~ ~, m. moving to and fro, roving.

**डोल** *ḍol* [*\*dola-*], m. a bucket, or large leather bag (for drawing water, or as used in irrigation).

**डोलचा** *ḍolcā* [H. *\*ḍol+P. -ca*], m. a bucket.

**डोलची** *ḍolcī* [cf. H. *ḍolcā*], f. 1. a small bucket. 2. a small basket.

**डोलना** *ḍolnā* [*dolāyate-*; cf. Pk. *ḍolāyānta-*]; v.i. 1. to swing, to rock; to sway. 2. to move, to stir; to move about; to wander. 3. to totter; to shake. 4. to flinch, to waver (a viewpoint, a resolve). — डोलना-फिरना, to wander about.

**डोला** *ḍolā* [*dola-*; Pk. *ḍola-*], m. 1. a litter carried by porters (esp. as used to convey a bride to the house of her parents-in-law). 2. a swing. 3. a cradle.

**डोलाना** *ḍolānā*, v.t. = डुलाना.

**डोली** *ḍolī* [cf. H. *ḍolā*], f. = डोला, 1. — डनकी ~ उठ गई, euph. he died. — डोली-बंदा, m. a game in which a boy is lifted on the crossed hands and arms of two others, or on two sticks.

**डोसा** *ḍosā*, m. a south Indian dish (rice pancake).

**डोहरा** *ḍohrā*, m. Pl. a large ladle or spoon.

**डौंकना** *ḍauṁknā* v.i. to bellow.

**डौंज** *ḍauṁj*, m. 1. reg. (W.) a boundary mark. 2. Pl. a platform in a field (from which crops can be watched over).

**डौंजा** *ḍauṁjā*, m. reg. (W.) = डौंज.

**डौंड़ी** *ḍauṁṛī* [*ḍiṇḍima-*], f. 1. a small kettledrum. 2. proclamation by beat of drum. — ~ देना, or पीटना, or फेरना, to announce publicly, to proclaim. ~ बजना, fig. to be announced; to be proclaimed.

**डौंर** *ḍauṁru*, m. Brbh. = डवर.

**डोढ़ा** *ḍauṁhā*, adj. & m. pronun. var. = ड्योढ़ा.

**डोड़ी** *ḍauṁṛī*, f. pronun. var. = ड्योड़ी.

**डोल** *ḍaul* [*\*ḍavala-*], m. 1. shape, form; build; appearance. 2. fashion, style; characteristic manner; proper manner. ~ से adv. in order; in due form; methodically. 3. plan, scheme. 4. likelihood. 5. estimate (of revenue or assets). — ~ बौधना, or लगना (फा), to contrive to obtain. ~ पर लाना, to get (someone or sthg.) into shape, or into proper order. — डोलदार [P. -*dār*], adj. well-built. डोल-ढास, m. means, method.

**डौला** *ḍaulā* [Panj. *ḍaulā*], m. the wrist.

**ड्योड़ा** *ḍyorchā*, adj. & m. = डेवड़ा.

**ड्योड़ी** *ḍyorchī* [*\*dehuchī-*], f. threshold; porch; entrance, door. — ड्योड़ीदार [P. -*dār*], m. door-keeper, porter. ड्योड़ीवान, m. id.

ढ *dha*, the fourteenth consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — ढकार, m. the sound /dʱ/; the letter ढ.

ढकना *ḍhamknā*, v.t. & v.i. = 'ढकना.

ढंग *ḍhaṅg*, m. 1. particular nature or characteristic; way, style, manner. 2. method, means, manner, way. 3. kind, type. 4. style of behaviour; manners. 5. skill, accomplishment. 6. transf. sign, prospect. — ~ का, adj. suitable, appropriate; skilled. ~ पर लाना, to gain acceptance of (one's, अपने) viewpoint or purpose (from, को); to bring about comfortable behaviour, &c. (on the part of, को). ~ बरतना, to comport oneself properly, to behave well; to conform (as to a fashion); to adapt oneself (to, का). ~ से, adv. fittingly, properly. अपने ~ का, adj. individual; original; eccentric. मोटे ~ से, adv. in general; basically.

ढंढ-मंढ *ḍhaṇḍh-maṇḍh*, adj. colloq. crumbling (structure); insubstantial (remarks).

ढँढोई *ḍhaṁḍhoī*, f. reg. (W.) scum of boiling sugar-cane juice.

ढँढोर- *ḍhaṁḍhor-*, v.t. Brbh. Av. to search.

ढँढोरची *ḍhaṁḍhorcī* [cf. H. *ḍhaṁḍhorā*], m. a public crier.

ढँढोरा *ḍhaṁḍhorā*, m. 1. drum (as used by a public crier). 2. proclamation by beat of drum. — ~ पीटना, or करना, to proclaim by beat of drum, to announce publicly.

ढँढोरिया *ḍhaṁḍhoriyā* [cf. H. *ḍhaṁḍhorā*], m. a public crier.

ढपना *ḍhapnā*, v.i. & v.t. = ढपना, 'ढकना.

ढई *ḍhai* [? conn. *ḍhāhnā*], f. 1. Pl. HSS. a strong shake or pull, a determined effort: staying overlong (as of a guest or visitor seeking some object). 2. picketing. — ~ देना, to force an invitation; to picket.

ढकना *ḍhaknā* [cf. H. *ḍhakānā*, *ḍhāmnā*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to cover. 2. to conceal. 3. v.i. to be covered. 4. to be concealed.

ढकना *ḍhaknā* [cf. \**ḍhakk-*: Pk. *ḍhakkai*], m. = ढकन.

ढकनी *ḍhaknī* [cf. H. *ḍhaknā*], f. a small cover or lid.

ढकवाना *ḍhakvānā* [cf. H. *ḍhāmnā*, *ḍhaknā*], v.t. to cause to be covered (by, से).

ढका *ḍhakā* [cf. \**ḍhakk-*], m. Brbh. a push, blow.

ढकाना *ḍhakānā*, v.t. = ढकाना.

ढकेलना *ḍhakelnā* [cf. \**ḍhakk-*], v.t. 1. to shove, to push; to push over. 2. to jostle. 3. to push away; to dislodge. — ढकेला-ढकेली, f. pushing, shoving; a crush, crowd.

ढकोसना *ḍhakosnā*, v.t. to guzzle or to gulp (food or drink).

ढकोसला *ḍhakoslā*, m. pretence, deception, delusion.

ढक्कन *ḍhakkan* [cf. \**ḍhakk-*: Pk. *ḍhakkīnī*], m. a cover, lid.

ढक्का *ḍhakkā* [S.], f. Brbh. a large drum.

ढचर *ḍhacar*, adj. & m. 1. adj. fragile. 2. m. a framework. 3. plan (of a construction, task) (= ढाँचा). — ~ बँधना, or ढडा करना, to make a plan.

ढचरा *ḍhacrā*, m. reg. = ढाँचा.

ढटींगड़ *ḍhaṭīṅgar*, adj. & m. 1. adj. sturdy, burly. 2. fine (to outward appearances). 3. m. a burly or hulking fellow.

ढटींगड़ा *ḍhaṭīṅgā*, adj. & m. = ढटींगड़.

ढड्डो *ḍhaḍḍho*, f. Pl. a babbler: ? = the gregarious bird called *sāt bhāī*, *Turdoides striatus*.

ढनमना- *ḍhanmanā-* [conn. H. *ḍhalmālānā*], v.i. Av. to roll or to thrash about (on the ground).

ढप *ḍhap*, m. = ढफ.

ढप-ढप *ḍhap-ḍhap*, m. a drumming sound: ~ करना, to drum, to beat (on, पर).

ढपढपाना *ḍhapḍhapānā* [cf. H. *ḍhap-ḍhap*], v.t. to beat or to drum (on, पर).

ढपना *ḍhapnā* [cf. H. *ḍhāpnā*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be covered. 2. v.t. to cover. 3. to conceal.

ढपना *ḍhapnā* [cf. \**ḍhamp-*], m. a covering; cover, lid.

ढपौना *ḍhapaunā* [cf. \**ḍhamp-*], m. reg. (Bihar) a cover, lid (cf. ढपना).

ढप्पू *ḍhappū* [cf. \**ḍhappa-*], adj. Pl. HSS. bulky, heavy (of build).



ढफ *ḍaph*, m. = डफ, डफ.

ढव *ḍhab*, m. 1. way, manner, means; proper manner. 2. HSS. proper conduct. — ढक, adj. competent; skilful; suitable.

ढवकी *ḍhabkī*, f. reg. (W.) rope fastened to the end of the crusher in a sugar-cane mill.

ढव-ढव *ḍhab-ḍhab*, m. the sound of beating a drum.

ढवढवुआ *ḍhabḍhabuā* [cf. H. *ḍhab-ḍhab*], m. reg. (Bihar) a rattling scarecrow.

ढवरी *ḍhabrī*, f. = डवरी.

ढवरी *ḍhabrī* [conn. H. *ḍhābar*], f. reg. (Bihar) land lying under water for part of the year.

ढवीला *ḍhabīlā* [cf. H. *ḍhab*], adj. reg. graceful, elegant.

ढवुआ *ḍhabuā* [\**ḍhabba*-: ? w. M. *ḍhabbū*], m. lump: 1. obs. an unstamped piece of copper used as a coin. 2. reg. (W.) thatch (on a field platform).

ढव्वूस *ḍhabbūs* [cf. H. *ḍhabuā*], adj. reg. heavy, fat; clumsy.

ढम-ढम *ḍham-ḍham*, m. a sound of drumming.

ढमलाना *ḍhamlānā*, v.i. Pl. HSS. = डमलाना.

ढरक- *ḍharak-*, v.i. Brbh. Av. = डरकना.

ढरकी *ḍharkī* [cf. H. *ḍharak-*], f. shuttle (of a loom).

ढर्रा *ḍharā*, m. reg. way, manner, style; attitudes.

ढलक *ḍhalak* [cf. H. *ḍhalaknā*], f. 1. spilling. 2. rolling, rocking. 3. inclining, tilting.

ढलकना *ḍhalaknā* [cf. \**ḍhalati*: Pk. *ḍhalai*], v.i. 1. to flow down, to overflow; to be spilt, or shed; to be poured out. 2. to fall or to hang down loosely. 3. to roll; to slide.

ढलका *ḍhalakā* [cf. H. *ḍhalaknā*], m. 1. running over, or spilling (as of a watering eye). 2. reg. (W.) an eye complaint.

ढलकाना *ḍhalakānā* [cf. H. *ḍhalaknā*], v.t. 1. to cause to overflow; to cause to spill; to pour out; to shed (tears). 2. to cause to roll down; to roll (= डलकाना). 3. to tilt; to overturn.

ढलना *ḍhalnā* [\**ḍhalati*: Pk. *ḍhalai*], v.i. 1. to run down, to flow; to drop, to fall; to be spilt. 2. to be poured out; to be cast (metal). 3. to tilt, to incline (= डलना). 4. to sink, to draw to a close (as day, or life).

ढलमल *ḍhalmal* [cf. H. *ḍhalnā*], adj. shaking, unsteady; tottering; wavering.

ढलमलाना *ḍhalmālānā* [cf. H. *ḍhalmal*], v.i. to sway, to be unsteady; to totter; to waver.

ढलवाँ *ḍhalvāñ*, adj. = डलवाँ, 1., 2.

ढलवाना *ḍhalvānā* [cf. H. *ḍhālānā*], v.t. to cause to be poured out (by, से); to cause to be cast, &c. (by).

ढलाई *ḍhalāi* [cf. H. *ḍhalānā*], f. 1. pouring out, casting. 2. cost of, or wages for, casting, &c.

ढलाऊ *ḍhalāū* [cf. H. *ḍhalnā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. sloping. 2. m. a slope.

ढलान *ḍhalān* [cf. H. *ḍhalnā*], f. a slope, sloping ground.

ढलान *ḍhalān* [cf. H. *ḍhālānā*], f. casting, pouring (metal).

ढलाना *ḍhalānā* [cf. H. *ḍhālānā*], v.t. to cause to be poured out, cast, &c. (by, से).

ढलाव *ḍhalāv* [cf. H. *ḍhalnā*], m. 1. a slope. 2. the process of pouring, casting, &c.

ढलुवाँ *ḍhaluvāñ*, adj. see डलवाँ.

ढलैत *ḍhalait* [cf. H. \**ḍhāl*], m. Pl. HSS. shield-bearer: an armed soldier, or watchman.

ढलैया *ḍhalaiyā* [cf. H. *ḍhālānā*], m. a caster, foundryman.

ढवाना *ḍhavānā*, v.t. = डवाना.

ढहना *ḍhahnā* [cf. H. *ḍhāhnā*], v.t. 1. to collapse, to fall to pieces (a building, &c.). 2. to be demolished, razed; to be destroyed or ruined.

ढहवाना *ḍhahvānā*, v.t. = डहाना, 1.

ढहाना *ḍhahānā* [cf. H. *ḍhāhnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to collapse; to break down, to knock down, &c. (= डहाना). 2. fig. to bring down, to lay low; to humble (one).

ढौक *ḍhāmk*, m. = डौक.

ढौकना *ḍhāmknā* [\**ḍhark*-: Pk. *ḍhāmk*-], v.t. = डौकना, v.t.

ढौग *ḍhām̐g* [? H. \**ḍām̐g* × H. *ḍhā(h)nā*], f. reg. a bluff, or cliff.

ढौच *ḍhāmc*, m. reg. = डौचा.

ढौचा *ḍhāmcā*, m. 1. framework; structure; system. 2. form, plan, style. 3. skeleton.

ढौपना *ḍhāmpnā* [\**ḍhamp*-], v.t. 1. to cover; to shut, to close. 2. to conceal (= डौकना, v.t.).

ढौस *ḍhāms* [cf. H. *ḍhāmsnā*], f. reg. a cough (in animals).

ढौसना *ḍhāmsnā*, v.i. HSS. to cough (animals).

ढाँसी *dhānsī*, f. reg. = डौस.

ढाई *dhāi* [*ardhatrīya-*], adj. 1. two and a half. 2. two and a half times. ~ सौ, two hundred and fifty. — ~ दिन, two and a half days: a short or fleeting period. ~ बजे, half past two; at half past two. चेहरे पर ~ बजना, colloq. to look downcast.

ढाक *dhāk* [*dhakṣu-*], m. the *dhāk* tree, *Butea frondosa* (= पलाश). — ~ के तीन पाद, three *dhāk* leaves: a poor or helpless person or state.

ढाका *dhākā*, m. the city of Dhaka (Dacca).

ढाटा *dhāṭā*, m. a band of cloth worn (by men) round the cheeks and chin.

ढाटी *dhāṭī* [cf. H. *dhāṭā*], f. dimin. reg. (W.) an object fastened at an animal's mouth or nose (so as to stop it eating while working).

ढाठा *dhāṭhā*, m. = डाटा.

ढाढ़स *dhāṛhas* [cf. *dhāṛṣya-*, or *dārdhya-*], m. 1. fortitude; courage; patience. 2. encouragement; comfort. — ~ देना, or दिनाना (को), to encourage; to comfort. ~ बौधना, to take heart, to have courage, &c. ~ बौधाना (का) or को), id.

ढाढ़िन *dhāṛhin*, f. 1. a woman of the *dhāṛhī* community. 2. the wife of a *dhāṛhī*.

ढाढ़ी *dhāṛhī* [? cf. \**dhāḍḍha-*: Pk. *dhāḍḍha-*], m. 1. a community of itinerant singers and musicians (chiefly, but not entirely, a Muslim community). 2. a man of the *dhāṛhī* community.

ढाना *dhānā* [cf. H. *dhāhnā*], v.t. 1. to break down, to destroy (a building, &c.); to raze. 2. to knock down, to lay low. 3. fig. to cause to befall, to bring (trouble, &c.: on, पर). — ग़ज़ब ढाना, to cause a catastrophe; to wreak havoc.

ढापना *dhāpnā*, v.t. = डौपना.

ढाबर *dhābar*, m. Av. a pool of dirty water (? = डाबर).

ढाबा *dhābā*, m. broad eaves to a house (beneath which people can sit); a place where snacks or meals are sold.

ढार *dhār*, m. f. Brbh. 1. m. = <sup>1</sup> डाल. 2. reg. (Bihar) an ingot mould. 3. f. (W.) a kind of ear ornament.

ढार *dhār* [H. *dhāhnā*], m. reg. (W.) a heap of threshed corn before winnowing (= <sup>2</sup> दिल्ली).

ढार- *dhār-*, v.t. Brbh. Av. = डालना.

ढारस *dhāras*, m. pronun. var. = डारस.

ढाल *dhāl* [cf. H. *dhālnā*], f. m. (Brbh.) 1. cast, mould, form; way, manner; habit. 2. slope, incline.

ढाल *dhāl* [conn. *dhāla-*], f. a shield. — ढाल-उत्तार, f. shield and sword.

ढालना *dhālnā* [\**dhālayati*: Pk. *dhālaī*], v.t. 1. to pour out; to spill. 2. to cast (metal), to mould; to mint (coin). 3. to fashion, to form; to compose (a sentence, a verse). 4. to aim, to direct (one's words: at, पर). 5. to drink, to tippie.

ढालवाँ *dhālvān* [cf. H. *dhāl*, *dhālū*], adj. & m. 1. adj. sloping. 2. cast, moulded. 3. m. a sloping place, slope. 4. reg. (Bihar) diagonal rail or arm, support (as for the body of a cart on the axle).

ढालिया *dhāliyā* [cf. H. *dhālnā*], m. a caster, foundryman, moulder.

ढाली *dhālī* [cf. H. *dhāl*], adj. & m. 1. adj. carrying a shield. 2. m. one carrying a shield.

ढालू *dhālū* [cf. H. *dhāl*, *dhālnā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. sloping. 2. m. a caster, moulder, &c. 3. slope, descent.

ढासना *dhāsnā* [Panj. *dhāsnā*], m. support (for the back or body).

ढाह *dhāh* [cf. H. *dhāhnā*], ? m. reg. (Bihar) severely broken or eroded ground; a ravine.

ढाहना *dhāhnā* [cf. \**dhvāsayati*], v.t. = डाना.

ढाहा *dhāhā* [cf. H. *dhāhnā*], m. Pl. HSS. steep slope or bank (as of a river).

ढिंडोर- *dhinḍhor-* [conn. Pk. *dhānḍholāī*], v.t. Brbh. to stir up; to search through.

ढिंडोरा *dhinḍhorā*, m. = डोरा.

ढिकलना *dhikalnā* [cf. H. *dhakelnā*], v.i. reg. to be pushed.

ढिग *dhig* [\**dhigga-*], m. vicinity; quarter, side. — ~, ppn. near (to, के).

ढिगाड़ *dhigār*, m. Pl. reg. (W.) heap, pile, store.

ढिठाई *dhithāī* [cf. *dhṛṣṭa-*], f. 1. brashness, presumptuousness. 2. insolence. 3. boldness, fearlessness. 4. obstinacy, wilfulness. — ~ करना, to be bold, brash, &c.

ढिबरी *dhibri* [cf. \**dhibba-*], f. 1. nut (of a bolt); a socket; a mould. 2. a small lamp having a spout or housing for the wick.

ढिलमिल *dhilmil* [cf. H. *dhilā*, and H. *dhalmāī*], adj. 1. lax (as measures). 2. = डलनल.

ढिलाई *dhilāī* [cf. H. *dhilā*], f. 1. looseness, slackness. 2. laziness. 3. negligence.

ढिल्लड़ *dhillar* [cf. \**dhilla-*: Pk. *dhilla-*], adj. & m. 1. lazy. 2. negligent. 3. m. a lazy person, &c.

**डिसर-** *dhisar-*, v.i. Brbh. to collapse, to be given up (a worthy intention).

**डींदा** *dhīmṛhā* [\**dhīṇḍha*-<sup>2</sup>], m. reg. colloq. swollen stomach (of pregnancy).

**डीठ** *dhīṭh* [*dhīṭa*-], adj. 1. brash, presumptuous. 2. insolent, rude. 3. bold, fearless. 4. stubborn, wilful.

**डीठता** *dhīṭhātā* [cf. H. *dhīṭh*], f. brashness, &c. (= डिठाई).

**डीठपन** *dhīṭhpan* [cf. H. *dhīṭh*], m. brashness, &c.

**डीठपना** *dhīṭhpanā* [cf. H. *dhīṭh*], m. = डीठपन.

**डीम** *dhīm* [\**dhīmma*-], m. reg. (W.) a lump, clod.

**डील** *dhūl* [\**dhilla*-<sup>2</sup>; Pk. *dhilla*-], f. & adj. 1. f. looseness. 2. slackness, laxity. 3. negligence; laziness. 4. adj. loose. — ~ करना, to be slack, negligent (in, में); to delay. ~ देना (को), to loosen; to relax (as restraint, control); to give rein (to). — डील-डाल, f. = ~, 2.-4.

**डीलना** *dhūlnā* [cf. H. *dhūlā*], v.t. 1. to loosen, to relax. 2. Brbh. to let loose (animals).

**डीला** *dhūlā* [\**dhilla*-<sup>3</sup>; Pk. *dhilla*-], adj. 1. loose. 2. slack, relaxed; flabby. 3. unchecked, unrestrained. 4. negligent, indifferent; slack, dilatory. 5. weakened, indifferent (ardour, enthusiasm). 6. thin, watery (a dish). 7. Brbh. languid (a glance). — ~ छोड़ना, to leave unchecked, undisciplined. — पकना, to grow slack, &c.; to weaken (shares). — डीला-डाला, adj. relaxed, or slack, &c.

**डीलापन** *dhūlāpan* [cf. H. *dhūlā*], m. looseness, slackness, &c.

**डीह** *dhīh*, f. reg. 1. a mound (cf. डूह). 2. high bank over a river.

**डीहा** *dhīhā*, m. reg. = डीह.

**डूँढ़वानी** *dhūmṛhvānā* [cf. H. *dhūmṛhnā*], v.t. to cause to be searched for, searched out (by, से).

**डुक-** *dhuk-* [\**dhukyati*; Pk. *dhukkaṭ*], v.i. Brbh. Av. 1. ? to enter, to make one's way. 2. to hide in wait, to lurk.

**डुकली** *dhuklī*, f. reg. (W.) = डेंकली.

**डुड़** *dhur*, m. the hip. — ~ पर उठाकर दे मारना, to give one a cross-throw (in wrestling).

**डुलकना** *dhulaknā* [cf. H. *dhulānī*], v.i. 1. to fall over or down; to slip, to slide; to drop, to drip. 2. to roll, to roll down.

**डुलकाना** *dhulkānā* [cf. H. *dhulaknā*], v.t. 1. to cause to fall; to cause to slip, or to slide; to cause to drop, or to drip. 2. to cause to roll down; to roll. 3. to tilt; to overturn. 4. to incline (one) to; to incite (one).

**डुलना** *dhulnā* [\**dhulanī*], v.i. 1. to tilt, to incline. 2. to move, to slip down or forward. 3. to roll down; to roll. 4. to be poured out; to be spilt (= डलना). 5. to yield, to sink (= डलना). 6. to shake, to wave.

**डुलना** *dhulnā* [cf. H. *dhulānā*], v.i. to be carried, conveyed.

**डुलमुल** *dhulmul* [cf. H. *dhulnā*], adj. = डलमल.

**डुलवाई** *dhulvāi* [cf. H. *dhulvānā*], f. = डुलाई.

**डुलवाना** *dhulvānā* [cf. H. *dhonā*], v.t. to cause to be carried or conveyed (by, से).

**डुलाई** *dhulāi* [cf. H. *dhulānā*], f. 1. carrying transporting (as of goods). 2. cost of or payment for transporting.

**डुलाना** *dhulānā* [cf. H. *dhulnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to slope, or to tilt. 2. to cause to overflow, to spill. 3. to overturn. 4. to cause to move, to wave, to shake.

**डुलाना** *dhulānā* [cf. H. *dhonā*], v.t. to cause to be carried, conveyed, &c. (by, से).

**डूँढ** *dhūmḍh*, m. reg. (W.) a dilapidated, or ruined, house.

**डूँढ़** *dhūmṛh* [cf. H. *dhūmṛhnā*], f. seeking, searching out. — डूँढ़-डूँढ़, f. continued or close search; investigation. डूँढ़-डूँढ़ करना, to search closely, &c.

**डूँढ़न** *dhūmṛhan* [cf. H. *dhūmṛhnā*], m. = डूँढ़.

**डूँढ़ना** *dhūmṛhnā*, v.t. pronun. var. = डुड़ना.

**डूँढ़ना** *dhūmṛhnā* [\**dhūṇḍh*-; Pk. *dhūmḍhullāi*], v.t. to look for; to search out, to find. — डूँढ़ना-डूँढ़ना, to make continued or close search for; to investigate. — डूँढ़ निकालना, to search out; to discover; to reveal. डूँढ़ जाना, to search out and bring; to find.

**डूँढ़ार** *dhūmḍhār* [cf. H. *dhūmṛhnā*], m. = डूँढ़.

**डूँढ़िया** *dhūmḍhiyā*, m. reg. a Jain devotee or ascetic.

**डूँढ़ी** *dhūmḍhī*, f. 19c. ? the arm.

**डूँढ़ेर** *dhūmḍher* [cf. H. *dhūmṛhnā*], m. = डूँढ़.

**डूक-** *dhūk-* [\**dhukyati*; Pk. *dhukkaṭ*], v.i. Brbh. 1. to go into. 2. to lurk; to peep; to eavesdrop.

**डूह** *dhūh*, m. reg. 1. a mound. 2. ground intersected by ravines.

**डेंक** *dhēnk* [\**dhēnka*-<sup>2</sup>; Pk. *dhēnka*-], m. 1. a stork or crane (? the painted stork, *Ibis*



*leucocephalus*). 2. the ring-tailed fishing eagle, *Haliaeetus leucorhynchus*.

**ढेकली** *dhekli* [cf. \**dhenika*⁻²: Pk. *dhenikā*⁻], f. 1. an apparatus for drawing water (lever supported on an upright, with a bucket attached to one end and a counterpoise weight at the other). 2. lever, windlass (for raising weights). 3. an apparatus for pounding grain, worked by the foot. 4. colloq. a way of stitching pieces of cloth together with the patterning out of line. 5. transf. a somersault. — ~ बाना, or लगाना, to turn a somersault. ~ में डालना, colloq. to put in a difficult situation, in a hot spot.

**ढेका** *dhenikā* [\**dhenika*⁻²: Pk. *dhenikā*⁻], m. 1. a machine for pounding oil-seeds, or husking grain, consisting of a lever with attached pestle and worked by the foot. 2. a curved piece of wood which serves as the upper housing for the roller in an oil-mill or sugar-mill. 3. reg. (Bihar) a beam serving as a door-bar.

**ढेकी** *dhenikī*, f. reg. (Bihar) 1. a machine for husking grain (cf. ढेका, 1). 2. a lever used with a counterpoise weight for drawing water (= ढेकली).

**ढेकुली** *dhenikulī*, f. pronun. var. = ढेकली.

**ढेखर** *dhenikhar*, m. reg. (W.) a bundle of thorns tied together (used as a makeshift harrow, and in threshing grain).

**ढेंगा** *dhenīgā*, m. Pl. a heavy stick or piece of wood.

**ढेंडस** *dhenīras*, m. the plant called okra, lady's fingers (= चिंड़ी).

**ढेंडी** *dhenīrī* [\**dhenīdha*⁻¹], f. reg. 1. Bihar. a pod or seed capsule (as of cotton, hemp, pulse). 2. W. a capsule-shaped ear ornament.

**ढेंढ** *dhenīdh*, m. E.H. = ²ढेड, 2.

**ढेंढी** *dhenīdhī*, f. E.H. = ²ढेंडी.

**ढेंपी** *dhenīpī*, f. reg. (Bihar) = ²ढेपा.

**ढेंरा** *dhenīrā* [conn. \**dhera*⁻³], adj. cross-eyed, squinting (cf. ²देरा, ²देरा).

**ढेक** *dhek*, m. Av. a stork or crane (= ²ढेक).

**ढेकली** *dhekli* [cf. \**dhekka*⁻²], f. = ²ढेकली.

**ढेकुला** *dhekulā* [cf. \**dhekka*⁻²], m. reg. = ²ढेकुली.

**ढेकुली** *dhekulī* [cf. \**dhekka*⁻²], f. = ²ढेकुली.

**ढेड** *dhed*, m. reg. (Raj.) = ²ढेड, 2.

**ढेड़** *dher* [\**dheddha*⁻¹], m. a heap (= ²देर).

**ढेड़ी** *dherī* [cf. H. *dher*], f. dimin. a small heap.

**²ढेड** *dhedh*, m. reg. (Bihar) = ²ढेडा.

**²ढेड** *dhedh* [? ← Panj.], m. 1. a crow. 2. name of a community of low status whose members work with hides.

**²ढेडा** *dhedhā* [\**dheddha*⁻¹], m. HSS. a pod or seed-capsule.

**²ढेन** *dhen* [? *dhenu* × H. *dhor*], f. reg. = ²धेन.

**²ढेपा** *dhepā*, m. reg. (W.) a lump (as of clay), a clod.

**²ढेबरी** *dhebrī* [cf. \**dhebbā*⁻], f. = ²दिवरी.

**²देर** *dher* [\**dhera*⁻¹], m. a heap, pile; abundance. — ~ करना, to make a heap (of, का); to amass; to strike down, to knock unconscious; to kill. ~ सारे, adj. pl. colloq. lots of. ~ होना, to become a heap: to lie in ruins, to fall (a building); to lie inert or unconscious; to lie dead, to be killed. — ²देर-सा, adj. & m. colloq. a great amount or number, heaps (of).

**²देरा** *dherā* [\**dhera*⁻¹], m. reg. (W.) 1. a wheel-shaped wooden framework having two, or three intersecting arms (used for twisting thread or twine). 2. a framework used to hold open the mouth of a leather water-bucket.

**²देरी** *dherī* [cf. H. *dher*], f. dimin. a small heap.

**²देरी** *dherī* [cf. H. *dher*], m. reg. (W.) a shareholder in a village or estate.

**ढेलवाँस** *dhelvāns* [\**dhellapāsa*⁻], m. a sling.

**ढेलवाँसी** *dhelvānsī* [cf. H. *dhelvāns*], m. Pl. one who uses a sling.

**ढेला** *dhelā* [\**dhella*⁻], m. a lump; clod; pellet. — ²ढेला-चौथ, m. the fourth day of the light half of the month Bhādoṃ (when earth and stones are liable to be thrown at neighbours' houses, as an effort to escape evil influence of the moon). — ²ढेलाबाज़ी [P. -*bāzī*], f. the throwing of stones; stoning.

**²ढेया** *dhaiyā* [cf. H. *dhāī*], m. a measure of two and a half seers' weight.

**ढोकना** *dhoṃknā*, v.t. to gulp, &c. (= ²ढोकना).

**ढोंग** *dhoṃg*, m. 1. deceit, trickery. 2. pretence, imposture; sanctimoniousness; unjustified airs or display; hypocrisy. — ~ बाँध रखना, to make a pretence or show (of, का), to practise deceit. — ²ढोंगबाज़ [P. -*bāz*], m. a trickster, impostor, &c. ²बाज़ी, f. the practice of deceit, &c.

**ढोंगिया** *dhoṃgiyā* [cf. H. *dhoṃg*], adj. & m. = ²ढोंगी.

**ढोंगी** *dhoṃgī* [cf. H. *dhoṃg*], adj. & m. 1. adj. deceitful. 2. dissembling, fraudulent; hypocritical. 3. m. a deceitful person, &c.

**ढोंडी** *ḍhomḍī*, f. reg. (W.) a grass which grows in rice-fields and chokes young plants.

**ढोंड़ी** *ḍhomṛī*, f. reg. a girl (= ढोदी).

**ढोंढ** *ḍhomḍh*, m. = ढोंढा.

**ढोंढा** *ḍhomḍhā*, m. a pod, or seed-capsule.

**ढोंढी** *ḍhomḍhī*, f. a small pod, or seed-capsule.

**ढोमा** *ḍhoā* [\**ḍhauka*-; *ḍhaukana*-], m. reg. (W.) a present (as made by a tenant to a landlord) on festival days.

**ढोक** *ḍhok* [cf. H. *ḍhoknā*], m. a gulp, large mouthful.

**ढोकना** *ḍhoknā*, v.t. to gulp large amounts of, to gulp down.

**ढोका** *ḍhokā* [\**ḍhokka*-<sup>1</sup>], m. reg. (E.) 1. a small piece (as a lump of salt, or a flat piece of stone). 2. a covering (placed in front of the eyes), blinkers.

**ढोटा** *ḍhoṭā*, m. a child, son.

**ढोटी** *ḍhoṭī*, f. a girl, daughter.

**ढोड़ी** *ḍhoṛī*, f. pronun. var. = ढोड़ी.

**ढोना** *ḍhonā* [*ḍhaukayati*], v.t. 1. to carry, to convey (by means of, पर). 2. to bear (as suffering); to suffer.

**ढोवरा** *ḍhobrā*, m. reg. 1. hole (as in a pot, or in a wall). 2. a broken pot.

**ढोर** *ḍhor* [? conn. \**ḍhaura*-<sup>2</sup>], m. cattle. — **ढोर-बंगर**, or **ढोर-गिर**, m. pl. cattle. **ढोर-पालक**, m. a raiser of cattle.

**ढोरना** *ḍhornā* [\**ḍholayati*], v.t. 1. Brbh. to put down or forward, to present. 2. Brbh. to shed (tears). 3. Brbh. to shake. 4. to roll (the eyes).

**ढोरा** *ḍhorā*, m. reg. (W.) = <sup>2</sup>ढोना, 2.

**ढोरी** *ḍhorī*, f. Brbh. eagerness, ardour; ? ardent devotion.

**ढोल** *ḍhol* [*ḍhola*-], m. a large (elongated) drum. — ~ पीटना or बजाना, to proclaim by beat of drum; to announce publicly. — **ढोल-डक्का**, m. drums, &c.; drums and accompanying instruments; fanfare, display. **ढोल-मजीरा**, m. drums and cymbals; musical instruments.

**ढोलक** *ḍholak* [cf. *ḍhola*-], m. a small drum.

**ढोलकिया** *ḍholkiyā* [cf. H. *ḍholak*], m. a drummer.

**ढोलकी** *ḍholkī* [cf. *ḍhola*-], f. = ढोलक.

**ढोलन** *ḍholan*, m. E.H. lover; friend.

**ढोलना** *ḍholnā*, m. Brbh. an amulet, of the shape of a drum.

**ढोलनी** *ḍholnī* [? H. *ḍolnā* × H. <sup>1</sup>*ḍhulnā*], f. Brbh. corr. a cradle.

**ढोला** *ḍholā*, m. 1. reg. (W.) an earthen mound; earthen boundary marker. 2. E.H. [? conn. H. *ḍhelā*] the body.

**ढोला** *ḍholā*, m. reg. (W.) 1. a partic. greenish caterpillar. 2. a weevil that attacks grain.

**ढोला** *ḍholā* [cf. Raj. *ḍholo*], m. reg. 1. a lover: name of a legendary prince of Rajasthan. 2. bridegroom; husband.

**ढोलिया** *ḍholiyā* [cf. H. *ḍhol*], m. a drummer.

**ढोली** *ḍholī*, f. a heap or bundle of about two hundred *pān* leaves.

**ढौंचा** *ḍhaurīncā* [\**ardhapañcama*-: Pk. *addhapañcama*-], adj. & m. 1. four and a half. 2. the four and a half times table.

# त

त *ta*, the sixteenth consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — तकार, m. the sound /t/; the letter त.

तंग *taṅg* [P. *taṅg*], adj. 1. contracted, cramped; narrow (as a lane). 2. tight (clothing). 3. wanting, scarce; stinted. 4. stinting; miserly (hand, heart). 5. in want (of, से). 6. distressed, troubled; sad; vexed; put to trouble. 7. burdensome; awkward (a time, an activity); demanding, severe. — ~ आना, to be distressed, &c.; to be in difficulty; to be tired, fed up (of or with, से). ~ करना, to tighten; to distress, &c.; to put pressure (on, को); to oppress. ~ हाथ होना, to be badly off. ~ होना (को), = ~ आना. — तंगदस्त, adj. poor, in want; miserly. °ई, f. poverty; parsimony. तंगदिल, adj. miserly; ungenerous of nature; pettifoggish. °ई, f. parsimony; small-mindedness. तंगमोहरी, adj. colloq. tight-fitting (trousers). तंगहाल, adj. in straitened circumstances, in want; in difficult circumstances. °ई, f. poverty; adversity.

तँगियाना *taṅgiyānā* [cf. H. *taṅg*], v.t. to tighten (as the girth of a horse).

तंगी *taṅgī* [P. *taṅgī*], f. 1. cramped conditions; narrowness. 2. tightness (clothing). 3. scarcity. 4. stinginess. 5. poverty, want. 6. distress, suffering. 7. difficulty. — ~ उठाना, to suffer poverty, &c.

तंज़ *taṁz* [A. *taṁz*], m. U. mockery; sneer; taunt.

तंडुल *taṇḍul* [S.], m. grain (esp. rice) after threshing and winnowing.

तंत *tant* [? conn. *taṭva-*], m. Av. 1. precise moment, moment of truth, nick of time. 2. substance, essence (of a matter).

तंत *tant* [*tanti-*, *tantu-*], m. f. 1. thread, string, wire (of a musical instrument). 2. Av. attachment: strong desire; Brbh. means.

तंति *tanti* [S.], m. 1. cord, line; string (as of a bow). 2. a weaver.

तंती *tantī*, f. E.H. a musician.

तंतु *tantu* [S.], m. 1. thread, cord, wire, string, line. 2. fibre. 3. tendril, filament. 4. cobweb. 5. electr. filament. — तंतु-कीट, m. silk-worm; spider. तंतुबाध, m. web-weaver: a weaver; a spider.

तंत्र *tantrā* [S.], m. warp (of cloth), weaving: 1. essential part, basis; chief doctrine, theory. 2. arrangement, system; structure; regular order of ritual. 3. specif. a work teaching magical and mystical formulae for worship or the attainment of superhuman power. 4. charm, spell; incantation; oath. 5. means (cf. तंत्र, 2). 6. a thread, string. — तंत्र-मंत्र, m. charms, incantations. तंत्रिका-तंत्र, m. the nervous system.

तंत्रिका *tantrikā* [S.], f. a nerve.

तंत्री *tantrī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with a tantra. 2. m. follower of a tantra; a musician, singer.

तंत्री *tantrī* [S.], f. string (of a musical instrument).

तंदुस्त *tandurust* [P. *tandurust*], adj. of sound body: 1. healthy. 2. vigorous.

तंदुस्ती *tandurustī* [P. *tandurustī*], f. 1. health. 2. vigour.

तंदुल *tandul*, m. = तंडुल.

तंदूर *tandūr* [P. *tannūr*], m. a large earthen oven.

तंदूरी *tandūri* [cf. P. *tannūr*], adj. cooked in an oven (*tandūr*).

तंद्रा *tandrā* [S.], f. 1. lassitude. 2. drowsiness, dozing. — तंद्रावस [°rā + ā° or a°], adj. & m. inert from sleep, only half awake; = तंद्रा.

तंद्रालु *tandrālu* [S.], adj. drowsy, sleepy; languid.

तंद्रित *tandrit* [S.], adj. = तंद्रालु.

तंबा *tambā* [P. *tambān*], m. Brbh. a kind of wide-legged trousers.

तंबाकू *tambākū* [P. *tambākū*], m. tobacco. — ~ पीना, to smoke; to have a smoke.

तंबिया *tambiyā* [tāmrika-], adj. & m. 1. adj. made of copper. 2. m. reg. (W.) a copper pan; (Bihar) a ladle used in stirring liquid sugar.

तंबियाना *tambiyānā* [cf. H. *tambiyā*], v.i. 1. to become copper-coloured. 2. to acquire a coppery taste or smell (food kept in a copper container).

तंबीह *tambīh* [A. *tambīh*], f. making mindful: admonition, reproof.



**तंबू** *tambū* [P. *tambū*], m. a tent (esp. a large one); pavilion; canopy. — ~ उखाड़ना, to dismantle a tent. ~ खड़ा करना, or डालना, or तानना, to pitch a tent; to encamp.

**तंबूरची** *tambūrcī*, m. a *tambūrā* player.

**तंबूरा** *tambūrā* [P. *tambūra*], m. a stringed instrument used to accompany a singer (= तानपूरा).

**तंबोल** *tambol* [\**tāmbola*- (← Austro-as.): Pk. *tāmbola*-], m. betel leaf.

**तंबोलन** *tāmbolan*, f. pronoun. var. = तंबोलिन.

**तंबोलिन** *tāmbolin* [cf. \**tāmbolika*:- Pk. *tāmbolia*-], f. 1. a woman who sells betel leaf. 2. wife of a seller of betel leaf.

**तंबोली** *tāmbolī* [\**tāmbolika*:- Pk. *tāmbolia*-], m. a seller of betel leaf.

**तैंवा-** *tānvā-* [cf. H. *tānvālā*], v.i. E.H. to have darkness before the eyes, to faint.

**तैंवाला** *tānvālā* [\**tāmālā*-<sup>2</sup>], m. Pl. (HSS.) darkness before the eyes, fainting.

**तमज्जुब** *taajjub*, m. = ताम्जुब.

**तमल्लुक** *ta'alluq*, m. = ताल्लुक.

**तमल्लुका** *ta'alluqā*, m. = ताल्लुका.

**तआरुफ़** *taāruf* [A. *ta'āruf*], m. U. mutual acquaintance.

**तआला** *ta'ālā* [A. *ta'ālā*], adj. inv. *ūl*. exalted (God). — **बूदा** -, God the Most High.

**तई** *taīh* [conn. *ta-* ? *tāvat-*, Ap. *tāvamihim*], ppn. w. **कै**. reg. 1. to, up to. 2. concerning, in the matter of; for.

**तई** *taīh*, adv. reg. then.

**तई** *taī* [*tapaka-*], f. reg. a metal frying pan or griddle (as used by *halvāīs* in making sweets).

**-तै:** *-taī* [S.], suffix (forms adverbs, e.g. अधिकतर: in general).

**तक** *tak* [*tāvaka-*], ppn. & adv. 1. ppn. up to, as far as; as much as. 2. until: जब -, as long as ... तब -, until that time. 3. by, before (of time). 4. adv. even. उसे एक पैसा - न रहा, he didn't have even a pice left. — जब -, up until now, up to the present. कब -? until when? by when? कहाँ -? how far? to what extent? यहाँ - कि ..., up to the point that ..., up to a point where ...

**तक** *tak*, f. E.H. = तक.

**तक** *tak* [*tarka-*], m. reg. 1. a large pair of scales. 2. Brbh. = तर्क.

**तकदीर** *taqdīr* [A. *taqdīr*], f. measuring: fate, destiny, lot. — ~ का जोटा, or देटा, adj. & m.

having a wretched lot, dogged by misfortune; such a person. ~ का सिकंदर, m. an Alexander in fortune: a very lucky person. ~ खुलना (फी), one's fortune to change for the better. ~ फूटना (फी), one's fortune to change for the worse. ~ सड़ना (फी), = ~ खुलना. ~ सड़ाना, to try one's luck. तकदीरवर [P. -*var*], adj. having a lucky fate or destiny.

**तकदीरी** *taqdīrī* [A. *taqdīr*], adj. (restricted) having to do with fortune or chance. — ~ मायला, m. a matter of luck.

**तकना** *taknā* [conn. *tarkayati*], v.t. & v.i. reg. 1. v.t. = ताकना. 2. v.i. to look, to stare. 3. to take aim; to point (a dog). 4. to be looked at, &c.

**तकनीकी** *taknikī* [Engl. *technical*], adj. technical; technological.

**तकब्बरी** *takabbārī* [A. *takabbur*+P. -ī], f. Brbh. 1. Pl. pride, arrogance. 2. ? irresistible one: HSS. a kind of sword.

**तकरार** *takrār* [A. *takrār*], f. repeating: dispute, wrangle. — ~ करना, to dispute, to quarrel (about, पर).

**तकरारी** *takrārī* [cf. A. *takrār*], adj. & m. 1. adj. quarrelsome, disputatious. 2. m. [P. *takrārī*], a quarrelsome person.

**तकरीबन** *taqriban* [A. *taqriban*], adv. 1. approximately, about; nearly. 2. near, nearby.

**तकरीर** *taqrīr* [A. *taqrīr*], f. 1. speaking; speech, discourse; conversation. 2. a speech; statement, account.

**तकरीरी** *taqrīrī* [A. *taqrīr*+H. -ī], adj. 1. having to do with speech, &c.; conversational; oral. 2. forming a topic of discussion, or debate.

**तकला** *taklā* [cf. *tarku-*], m. a spindle; shaft.

**तकली** *taklī* [cf. H. *taklā*], f. dimin. a spindle.

**तकलीद** *taqlīd* [A. *taqlīd*], f. 19c. imitation. — ~ करना (फी), to imitate; to mimic, to ape.

**तकलीफ़** *taklif* [A. *taklif*], f. taking care: 1. trouble, difficulty; inconvenience. 2. distress (emotional or physical); suffering. 3. hardship. — ~ उठाना, to experience or to suffer difficulty, &c. ~ करना, to take the trouble, to trouble oneself (to do sthg). ~ देना, or पहुँचाना (फी), to cause trouble (to); to cause distress, &c. (to). — ~ फी बात, f. a troublesome matter. ~ में, adv. in distress or want, &c.

**तकल्लुफ़** *takalluf* [A. *takalluf*], f. taking pains: formality of behaviour. — ~ करना, to behave with formality, to stand on ceremony. ~ का, adj. formal (in style or manner). —

तकलुफमित्राज, adj. formal, ceremonious in manner.

तकवा *takvā*, m. = तकला.

तकवाना *takvānā* [cf. H. *tāknā*], v.t. to cause to be watched or superintended (by, से).

तकवाहा *takvāhā* [cf. H. *tāknā*], m. watchman (over crops).

तकवाही *takvāhī* [cf. H. *takvāhā*], reg. watching (over, की), keeping an eye (on).

तकसीम *taqsīm* [A. *taqsīm*], f. 1. dividing, division; partition. 2. distribution. 3. math. division. — ~ करना, to divide; to distribute (among or over, में or पर).

तकसीमी *taqsīmī* [cf. A. *taqsīm*], adj. 1. divisible; liable to division (as land). 2. divided according to an allocation.

तकसीर *taqsīr* [A. *taqsīr*], f. 1. shortcoming; omission; failure. 2. fault, mistake; offence.

तकाई *takāī* [cf. H. *tāknā*, *takānā*], v.t. 1. looking (at), watching (over). 2. spying (on); tracking, shadowing.

तकाज़ा *taqāzā* [A. *taqāzā*], m. 1. demand, request (as for immediate payment, or the performance of a necessary task); claim. 2. requirement, exigency (as of a situation). — ~ करना (का), to demand (payment, &c.); to exact. उम्र का ~, m. the demands, or ways, of a (particular) age (of life); the claims of age (as to respect). तकाज़े का, adj. due to be returned or paid for; requisitioned.

तकाज़ाई *taqāzāī* [A. *taqāzā* + P. -ī], adj. demanding, exacting; pressing, importunate.

तकाना *takānā* [cf. H. *tāknā*], v.t. 1. to cause (one) to look at, or to watch over (as fields); to show (to, को). 2. to cause (one) to wait, to keep (one) in hope.

तकावी *taqāwī* [A. *taqāwī*], f. strengthening: an advance, a loan (esp. to cultivators, for running expenses and improvements). — ~ बाँटना, to divide the amount of a loan (between, में).

तकिया *takiyā* [P. *takya*], m. 1. a pillow; a small bolster; cushion. 2. a prop, support; mil. supporting forces. — तकिया-फलाज, m. prop to speech: an expetive; a needless word or phrase used repeatedly. तकियादार [P. -dār], m. a *faqīr*.

तकुभा *takubā*, m. = तकला.

तक्र *takr* [S.], m. Brbh. buttermilk with water.

तकक *takak* [S.], m. 1. a cutter (esp. of wood); a carver. 2. a carpenter.

तक्षण *takṣaṇ* [S.], m. cutting; paring; planing; carving.

तखड़ी *takhṛī* [? ← Panj. *takhṛī*], f. Pl. HSS. a pair of small scales.

तखन *takhan* [takhṣaṇa-], adv. reg. (Bihar) at that time, then.

तखमीनन *takhmīnan* [cf. A. *takhmīnan*], adv. at a guess, approximately.

तखमीना *takhmīnā* [cf. A. *takhmīn*], m. 1. a guess, a conjecture. 2. an estimate, appraisal. — ~ करना, or लगाना, to make a conjecture or assessment (of, का).

तखल्लुस *takhalluṣ* [A. *takhalluṣ*], m. a literary pseudonym.

तखान *takhān* [takhān-: Pk. *takhkhāṇa*], m. reg. a carpenter.

तखैयुल *takhaiyul* [A. *takhaiyul*], m. fancy, imagination.

तख्त *takht* [P. *takht*], m. 1. throne. 2. seat. 3. raised place; stage, platform. 4. = तक्ता, 1., 5. — ~ छोड़ना, to abdicate a throne. ~ पर बिठाना, to enthrone. ~ पर बैठना, to ascend a throne; to reign. ~ या तक्ता, throne or bier: victory or death. ~ से उतारना, to dethrone. — तख्तवाजस, m. *hist.* the Peacock Throne (of India). तख्तवासीन [P. -nāsīn], adj. & m. sitting on a throne: reigning; a sovereign. ई, f. accession to a throne; reign. तख्तपोश [P. -poś], m. cloth or cushion placed on a throne, seat, &c.

तख्ता *takhtā* [P. *takhta*], m. 1. a plank, board. 2. boarding, deck (of a ship). 3. a hoarding. 4. a blackboard. 5. a bench; berth, colloq. bed. 6. a sheet (of paper). — ~ हो जाना, to become wooden: to become hard, insensitive, inert. ~ उलटना, to overthrow (का: as a ruler, a government).

तख्ती *takhtī* [P. *takhtī*], f. dimin. 1. a small board. 2. a child's writing-board.

तगड़ा *tagṛā* [cf. \**targa*-], adj. 1. sturdy, robust; dependable. 2. forceful, vigorous. 3. valid, strong (an argument). — तगड़ी रकम, f. colloq. a vast sum.

तगड़ी *tagṛī* [cf. \**rāgga*-, &c.: Pk. *tagga*-], f. 1. a thread or cord worn round the waist. 2. a chain, with bells attached, worn round the waist.

तगना *tagnā* [cf. H. *tāgnā*], v.i. to be stitched together, or quilted.

तगमा *tagmā*, m. see तगपा.

तगवाई *tagvāī*, f. = तगाई.

**तगाई** *tagāi* [cf. H. *tagānā*], f. 1. stitching together, quilting. 2. cost of, or price paid for, stitching, &c.

**तगादा** *tagādā*, m. corr. = तगाजा.

**तगाना** *tagānā* [cf. H. *tāgnā*], v.t. to cause to be stitched together, or quilted (by, से).

**तगाफूल** *tagāful* [A. *tagāful*], m. inattention, neglect.

**तगार** *tagār* [P. *tagār*], m. reg. 1. a tub, pail (as for mixing mortar, or carrying lime); an earthen pan (as for kneading sweets). 2. Pl. a mason's mud or lime pit.

**तगारी** *tagāri* [cf. P. *tagār*], f. dimin. reg. a small tub, pail, &c.

**तगियाना** *tagiyānā* [cf. H. *tāgā*], v.t. = तगाना.

**तगीर** *tagīr* [A. *tagyīr*], f. Brbh. changing, change (for the worse).

**तगीरी** *tagīri* [A. *tagyīr* + H. -ī], f. Brbh. state of change (for the worse).

**तगैय्युर** *tagaiyyur* [A. *tagaiyur*], m. 19c. becoming changed; deterioration.

**तग्गा** *taggā*, m. = तग्गा.

**तग्गड़** *taggar*, reg. (Bihar) a partic. flower.

**तचना** *tacnā*, v.i. 1. to be heated, scorched; to be parched. 2. to suffer distress.

**तचाना** *tacānā* [cf. H. *tacnā*], v.t. to heat, to scorch; to parch.

**तज-** *taj-* [cf. *ta*], pron. & adj. that: — तज्जलित, adj. produced from that, arising therefrom.

**तजकिरा** *tazkirā* [A. *tazkira*], m. U. esp. *musl.* memory: a memoir, biography.

**तजना** *tajnā* [cf. *tyajati*], v.t. 1. to abandon. 2. to renounce.

**तजरबा** *tajrabā* [A. *tajriba*], m. experience. — ~ करना (का), to experience. — तजरबाकार, adj. & m. experienced; versed (in, का), expert (in); an expert. °ई, f. experience, practical knowledge.

**तजर्बा** *tajarbā*, m. = तजरबा.

**तजल्ली** *tajallī* [A. *tajallī*], f. E.H. clearness; brilliance; splendour.

**तजवीज़** *tajvīz* [A. *tajvīz*], f. 1. deliberation, investigation. 2. opinion, judgment. \*3. scheme, plan, proposal. — ~ होना, to be enquired into, investigated.

**तजुरबा** *tajurbā*, m. = तजरबा.

**तज्ञ** *tajñā* [ad. *tajñā*], adj. Av. = तज्ज्ञ.

**तट** *taṭ* [S.], m. 1. bank (of a river). 2. shore; coast. — तटवर्ती, adj. lying near or at a bank, or shore, coastal. तटस्थ, adj. standing on a bank, or shore: impartial; abstaining, indifferent; neutral. °ता, f. impartiality; non-interference; neutrality. °वाद, m. a professed policy of neutrality, or of non-alignment. °ई, adj. & m. following a policy of neutrality, &c.

**तटिनी** *taṭinī* [S.], f. having banks: a river.

**तटीय** *taṭiyā* [S.], adj. having to do with a bank, coast or shore.

**तड़ंगा** *taṭāṅgā*, adj. in comp. sturdily built.

**तड़** *taṭ* [traṭ-], m. 1. a sound of snapping, cracking, bursting, tearing. 2. a sound of striking, slapping. — तड़ावड़, m. & adv. a cracking sound, &c.; with a cracking sound; in quick succession.

**तड़क** *taṭak* [cf. H. *taṭaknā*], f. 1. cracking, snapping, &c. 2. a crack, split. 3. flash (as of lightning). — तड़क-भड़क, f. fig. splendour, show.

**तड़क** *taṭak*, m. reg. (Bihar) 1. roofing (of a cart). 2. corner ridgepole (of a roof).

**तड़कना** *taṭaknā* [cf. traṭ-], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to crack, to snap; to split; to burst. 2. to become suddenly angry, to snap (at, पर). 3. v.t. to season (lentils, vegetables).

**तड़का** *taṭkā* [cf. traṭ-, H. *taṭaknā*], m. 1. daybreak. 2. seasoning. — ~ देना, or लगाना (बै), to season (food). ~ होना, day to break; colloq. to be without money, to be 'broke'.

**तड़काना** *taṭkānā* [cf. H. *taṭaknā*], v.t. to cause to crack; to split with a crack; to burst; to snap.

**तड़तड़ाना** *taṭtaṭānā* [cf. traṭ-], v.i. 1. to make a snapping or cracking sound; to burst (as thunder). 2. to crackle (as hot *ghī*); to fizz; to whizz; to hiss; to ache, to throb. 3. to patter, to clatter (as rain). 4. to storm, to rage.

**तड़तड़हाट** *taṭtaṭāhaṭ* [cf. H. *taṭtaṭānā*], f. 1. a snapping, or cracking sound; clap (of thunder). 2. crackling; fizzing, &c. 3. pattering, clattering. 4. storming, raging.

**तड़प** *taṭap* [cf. H. *taṭapnā*], f. 1. tossing about, restlessness. 2. agitation of feelings; anxiety; eagerness; throb, beat (as of the heart); suffering, agony. 3. haste; sudden bound or spring. 4. crack, report (of an explosion). 5. flash, glitter (as of lightning, or of a jewel). — तड़प-झड़प, f. show, display.

**तड़पना** *taṭapnā* [cf. \**taḍapphaḍ-* Pk. *taḍapphaḍai*], v.i. 1. to toss about, to be restless; to flounder; to writhe. 2. to be agitated; to be very anxious, eager (to, के लिए);



to throb, to beat (as the heart). 3. to bound, to spring; to flare (as with sudden anger).

**तड़पाना** *tarṇānā* [cf. H. *tarāpnā*], v.t. 1. to make restless. 2. to make uneasy, agitated. 3. to cause to stumble.

**तड़फ** *taraph*, f. = तड़प.

**तड़फड़ाना** *tarpharānā* [\**taḍapphaḍ-* Pk. *taḍapphaḍai*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. = तड़पना. 2. v.t. = तड़पाना.

**तड़फड़ाहट** *tarpharāhaṭ* [cf. H. *tarpharānā*], f. 1. tossing about, floundering; fluttering. 2. agitation; anxiety.

**तड़फना** *taraphnā*, v.i. = तड़पना.

**तड़फाना** *tarphānā*, v.t. = तड़पाना.

**तड़क** *tarāk* [cf. *traṭ-*], f. & adv. 1. f. = तड़. 2. adv. with a crack, &c. 3. noisily, boisterously. 4. quickly, briskly. — ~ से, adv. with a crack or crash; smartly, quickly. — तड़क-फड़क, adv. in quick succession; without delay, at once (= prec.).

**तड़का** *tarākā* [cf. *traṭ-*], m. 1. = तड़क. 2. banging, clattering. 3. bustle, activity. 4. intensity, severity (of heat, cold, storm). 5. a cracker, banger. 6. demand for, scarcity of (a commodity). — तड़के का, adj. violent (storm); intense (heat, &c.); active, brisk; gaudy; brilliant, splendid.

**तड़ग** *tarāg* [ad. *taḍāga-*], m. Brbh. Av. a pond, tank.

**तड़गतड़** *tarātar*, adv. see s.v. तड़.

**तड़गतड़ी** *tarātarī* [cf. H. *tarātar*], f. haste, hurry.

**तड़गभड़ी** *tarābhārī* [cf. H. *tar*], f. 1. haste, hurry. 2. a quick succession.

**तड़गया** *tarāyā* [? conn. H. *tarākā*], m. Pl. showiness (as of dress).

**तड़गवा** *tarāvā*, m. HSS. = तड़गया.

**तड़ित** *tarit* [S.], f. lightning. — तड़ित-रजक, m. lightning conductor.

**तड़ी** *tarī* [\**taḍikā-*], f. 1. a slap; punishment. 2. esp. तड़ी- colloq. trickery. — ~ जड़ना, or जमाना, or देना, or लगाना (पर), HSS. to give a slap. — तड़ीबाज [P. *-bāz*], adj. colloq. tricky (a customer).

**तत्-** *tat-* [S.], adj. & pron. that. — तत्काल, adj. of the time concerned; immediate; adv. at the time concerned, &c. °ईन, adj. of the time concerned; topical, current. तत्क्षण, adj. immediate; adv. immediately; in an instant. तत्स्थानीय, adj. local. तत्पक्ष, adv. 19c. = तत्क्षण. तत्पर, adj. having 'that' as an aim: in readiness

(for, के लिए); intent (on, में); devoted, attentive (to). °ता, f. readiness, &c. तत्पश्चात्, adv. thereafter. तत्पुत्र, m. & adj. gram. a determinative compound; determinative. तत्सम, adj. & m. gram. (in New Indo-Aryan languages) a loanword used in the same written form (and substantially similar spoken form) as in Sanskrit; a construct from Sanskrit roots, characterised by the same usage of script and pronunciation. तत्संबन्धी, adj. connected with that: related, relevant. तत्सामयिक, adj. having to do with the time in question, contemporary.

**ततखन** *tatkhan*, adv. Av. = तत्क्षण, see s.v. तत्.

**ततरी** *tatrī*, f. the wild varnish tree, *Rhus succedanea* (galls from which are used medicinally).

**ततहड़ा** *tatahrā* [\**taptaghaṭa-*], m. reg. (W.) a large vessel for heating water to wash in

**तताना** *tatānā* [cf. *tapta-*], v.t. reg. to heat.

**ततार** *tatār* [\**taptakārī-*], f. Pl. fomentation.

**ततार-** *tatār-* [cf. H. *tatār*], v.t. Brbh. to foment; to bathe with water.

**ततैया** *tataiyā*, m. a wasp, or hornet.

**तत्ता** *tattā* [*tapta-*], adj. hot, heated.

**तत्त्व** *tattvā* [S.], m. 1. real state or nature; essence; the supreme spirit. 2. one of the five traditionally distinguished elementary substances (ether, air, fire, water, earth). 3. chem. an element. 4. a basic principle; an axiom. 5. an element, aspect or factor (in a system). 6. philos. the real nature of the human soul (as identical with the all-pervading supreme spirit). — तत्त्वज्ञ, m. one who knows the real nature of things; a philosopher. तत्त्वज्ञान, m. knowledge of the real nature of things, or of any matter; philosophical knowledge. °ई, m. one who knows the real nature of things; a specialist; a philosopher. तत्त्वतः, adv. truly, really; essentially. तत्त्ववाद, m. a philosophical view, or system; adherence to a philosophical view. °ई, adj. & m. philosophical; a philosopher. तत्त्वविद्, m. = तत्त्वज्ञ. °-विद्या, f. philosophy. °-वेत्ता, m. inv. = तत्त्वज्ञ. तत्त्व-वास्तव, m. philosophy. तत्त्व-व्युत्पन्न, m. devoid of true worth or value. तत्त्व-संबन्धी, adh. having to do with the real nature of things, &c. तत्त्वानुष्ठान [°*va* + °*ā*], m. supervision, direction; aegis.

**तत्पर** *tatpar* [S.], adj. see s.v. तत्.

**तत्र** *tatrā* [S.], adv. there.

**तत्त्व** *tatva*, m. corr. = तत्त्व.

**तथ** *tath* [ad. *tathya-*: ? ← Panj. or Raj.], adj. & m. Pl. HSS. = तत्त्व or तत्त्व.

**तथा** *tathā* [S.], conj. & adv. 1. conj. and. 2. adv. in the same way as. — **तथाकथित**, adj. so-called. **तथागत**, m. who comes and goes in the same way : title of the Buddha. **तथापि** [*°thā + a°*], conj. nevertheless. **तथास्तु** [*°thā + a°*], so be it. **तथैव** [*°thā + e°*], adv. in just the same way (as). **तथोक्त** [*°thā + u°*], adj. = **तथाकथित**.

**तथ्य** *tathyā* [S.], m. sthg. which is so: 1. a fact. 2. a truth, a reality.

**तत्थोयंभो** *tattho-thambho*, m. colloq. maintaining (an existing position).

**तद्-** *tad-* [S.], adj. & pron. that: — **तदन्तर**, adv. = next. **तदनन्तर**, adv. immediately thereafter. **तदनुकूल**, adj. corresponding, conformable (to sthg.); appropriate (to). **तदनुसृष्ट**, adj. of the same form (as sthg.); similar (to). **तदनुवर्ति**, adj. ensuing (upon, sthg.). **तदनुसार**, adj. in accordance (with sthg.); conformably (to); accordingly. **तदपि**, conj. Brbh. Av. nevertheless (= तो भी). **तदर्प**, adj. having a particular purpose (a sub-committee, &c). **°ई**, adj. synonymous (with). **°ईय**, adj. id. तदाकार, m. of the same form (as sthg.); similar (to). **तदुत्तर**, adv. thereafter. **तदुपरान्त**, adv. id. **तदुपरि**, adv. in addition, over and above. **तद्वत्**, adj. connected, concerned (with sthg.); contained in, diffused through. **तदुप**, m. a figure of speech in which the qualities of one object are attributed to another. **तदेष्टीय**, adj. of the same country (as). **तद्धित**, adj. & m. a suffix forming nouns from other nouns; a noun so derived. **°मांत**, adj. ending in a *taddhita* suffix. **तद्भव**, adj. & m. *gram.* of the nature of that: (in New Indo-Aryan languages) a word which has evolved organically from an early Indo-Aryan form (as distinct from a borrowing made at a later stage). **तद्यपि**, adv. = **तथापि**. **तद्वृत्**, adj. of the same form (as sthg.).

**तदपि** *tadapi* [S.], conj. poet. see s.v. तद्-

**तदबीर** *tadbīr* [A. *tadbīr*], f. 1. forethought, prudence. \*2. expedient, plan; device; arrangement; means. — ~ करना, to deliberate, to devise an expedient (for or against, की); to dispose (of).

**तदा** *tadā* [S.], adv. then.

**तदीय** *tadīyā*, adj. 1. belonging to, connected with (sthg.). 2. 19c. concerned with ultimate questions, philosophical (as a society).

**तन** *tan* [*tanū-*, and P. *tan*], m. the body. — ~ करना, to subdue the body. ~ का हाथ, m. bodily distress or need (esp. hunger). ~ तोड़ना, to stretch; to tax the body. ~ देना, to apply oneself (to, में); to exert oneself, to take pains. ~ बगाना, to be felt (by, के), to come home (to); to be brought into use (by). — **तनदुस्सुत**, adj., °ई, f. see s.vv. **तनजैब** [P. *zeb*], m. a fine muslin,

resembling *nainsukh*. **तन-मन**, m. body and soul, the whole self. **तन-मन से**, adv. with body and soul, heart and soul. **तन-मन मारना**, to restrain (one's) desires, or emotions; to concentrate the senses, to become oblivious to (one's) surroundings. **तन-मन-धन**, m. (one's) physical, mental and material resources, all one is and has. **तनमुष**, m. a fine muslin (cf. **तनजैब**, **नैनमुष**).

**तन** *tan* [-*tanah*, Ap. *tanem*], ppn. Brbh. towards.

**तन्-** *tan-* [S.], adj. & pron. that. — **तन्मय**, adj. consisting of that: absorbed, engrossed (in, में). **°ता**, f.

**तनक** *tanak*, adj. Brbh. = **तनिक**.

**तनखाह** *tanakhāh* [P. *tanekhāvāh*], f. wages, pay, salary. — ~ देना (को), to pay wages, &c (to). — **तनखाहदार** [P. -*dār*], m. a wage-earner, &c.

**तनख्वाह** *tanekhāvāh*, f. see **तनखाह**.

**तनतना** *tanatanā* [A. *tanāna*], m. 1. din, noise. 2. fig. fame, report; pomp, splendour. 3. arrogance, domineering.

**तनतनाना** *tanatanānā* [cf. H. *tanānā*], v.i. 1. to show overbearingness, arrogance. 2. to show overbearing anger.

**तनदुस्सुत** *tandurust* [P. *tandurust*], adj. sound in body: healthy. — ~ करना, to restore to health, to cure.

**तनदुस्सुती** *tandurustī* [P. *tandurustī*], f. health.

**तनना** *tannā* [cf. H. *tānnā*], v.i. 1. to be stretched; to be made taut, tight. 2. to be spread, to spread. 3. to be pitched (a tent). 4. to hold oneself erect; to move or act in a stiff or pompous way. 5. to be tense with emotion. **मोहि** ~, the brows to be knitted (in anger, irritation). 6. to be at the ready, raised to strike (swords, staves). 7. [Engl.] to grow firm (prices).

**तनय** *tanay* [S.], m. a son.

**तनया** *tanayā* [S.], f. a daughter.

**तनहा** *tanhā* [P. *tanhā*], adj. 1. solitary, lonely; alone. 2. single; unique.

**तनहाई** *tanhāī* [P. *tanhāī*], f. \*1. loneliness, solitude. 2. privacy. — ~ कैद, f. solitary confinement. **कैदे** ~, f. U. id.

**तना** *tanā* [P. *tana*], m. 1. trunk (of a tree). 2. stalk, stem.

**तनाझा** *tanāzā* [A. *tanāza'ā*], m. Pl. HSS. a quarrel, dispute.

**तनातनी** *tanātānī* [cf. H. *tannā*], f. tension; strained relationship.

**तनाना** *tanānā* [cf. H. *tānnā*], v.t. to cause to be stretched, spread, &c. (by, से).

**तनाब** *tanāb* [A. *ṭanub*; *aṭnāb*, pl.: P. *ṭanāb*], f. a tent-rope; long rope.

**तनाव** *tanāv* [cf. H. *tannā*], m. 1. tightness, tension. 2. tension (nervous, emotional, &c). — ~ तना-, v.t. Brbh. to make fast (as tent-ropes: cf. तनाब).

**तनिक** *tanik* [cf. *tanu-*, *tanuka-*], adj. 1. adj. little, slight; very little, the least. 2. adv. a little, slightly; a little while. — तनिक-सी, adv. = ~.

**तनिमा** *tanimā* [S.], f. poet. thinness, slenderness.

**तनिया** *ṭaniyā* [cf. *tanikā-*], f. Brbh. 1. a narrow loin-cloth. 2. HŚS. ? a bodice.

**तनी** *tanī* [*tanikā-*], f. string, cord or tape serving as a fastening (of a garment, a bag). — तनीदार [P. *-dār*], adj. having strings, &c.

**तनु** *tanu* [S.], adj. 1. thin, slender. 2. delicate, frail. 3. slight, small, trivial.

**तनु** *tanu* [cf. *tanū-*], f. the body. — तनुज, m. offspring, son. °मा, f. daughter. तनुधारी, adj. & m. Av. possessing a body: mortal; a living creature. तनु-पोषक, m. Av. one who attends to his or her material interests.

**तनु** *tanū* [S.], m. = °तनु.

**तन्नाना** *tannānā*, colloq. = तनना.

**तन्वी** *tanvī* [S.], f. a delicate or graceful woman.

**तप** *tap* [S.], m. 1. heat; the hot weather. 2. fever. — ~ उतरना, heat to lessen; a fever to subside. — तपेदिक [A. *-diqq*], f. see s.v.

**तप** *tap* [*tapas-*], m. ascetic fervour or practice; religious austerity; penance; mortification. — ~ करना, or साधना, to carry out ascetic practices. — तपोधन [°*as*+*dha*°], m. rich in penance: most pious; a great ascetic. °ई, m. id. तपोबल [°*as*+*ba*°], m. power deriving from ascetic practices. तपोलोक [°*as*+*lo*°], m. *mythol.* realm of asceticism: the sixth heavenly region above the earth. तपोवन [°*as*+*va*°], m. a grove in which ascetic practices are carried out. तपोविरण [°*as*+*va*°], adj. interfering with ascetic practice(s). तपोबुद्ध [°*as*+*vr*°], adj. = तपोधन. तपोव्रत [°*as*+*vr*°], m. penance and fasting.

**तपक-** *tapak-* [cf. \**tap-* (conn. \**tap-*)], v.i. Brbh. to throb, to palpitate.

**तपकची** *tapakcī*, m. *hist.* a chief revenue accountant.

**तपड़ी** *tapṛī*, f. *Pl.* HŚS. a mound; a raised , boundary of earth (dividing plots of land).

**तपन** *tapan* [cf. H. *tapnā*], f. 1. heat (= तप, 1). 2. the state of being hot, burning; pangs.

**तपन** *tapan* [S.], m. the sun. — तपन-यौवन, m. the young sun, ardent heat.

**तपना** *tapnā* [cf. H. *tāpnā*], v.i. 1. to be heated; to burn, to blaze. 2. to suffer distress, grief, or pain; fig. to be self-sacrificing, to suffer in a cause. 3. to be splendid or awe-inspiring (suggesting powers of an ascetic).

**तपरिह्वाऊ** *taprihāū* [cf. H. *tapṛī*], m. *hist.* plots of land cultivated in small patches among the uncultivated land of an estate.

**तपस्** *tapas* [S.], m. = °तप.

**तपसा** *tapṣā* [ad. *tapasyā-*], f. = तपस्वा.

**तपसी** *tapṣī* [ad. *tapasyī-*], adj. & m. = तपस्वी.

**तपस्या** *tapasyā* [S.], f. ascetic fervour or practice, &c. (= °तप).

**तपस्विता** *tapasvītā* [S.], f. quality of an ascetic, asceticism.

**तपस्विनी** *tapasvinī*, adj. f. & f. 1. adj. f. = तपस्वी. \*2. f. an ascetic. 3. the wife of an ascetic.

**तपस्वी** *tapasvī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. ascetic, engaged in penance. \*2. m. an ascetic; a yogi; a devotee.

**तपा** *tapā*, m. an ascetic.

**तपा** *tapā*, m. the hot weather.

**तपाक** *tapāk* [P. *tapāk*], m. 1. warmth, ardour; the anguish of love. 2. affection; friendship; solicitude. 3. transf. alacrity. — ~ से, adv. warmly, cordially, &c.; quickly, at once.

**तपाना** *tapānā* [cf. H. *tapnā*], v.t. 1. to heat; to melt (as *ghī*). 2. to test, to assay (metals by heat). 3. to cause to suffer distress, grief; to mortify (the flesh).

**तपाना** *tapānā* [cf. *tapayanī*], v.t. *Pl.* to make a libation to gods or ancestors.

**तपाव** *tapāv* [cf. H. *tapnā*], m. 1. heat (as a quality or condition). 2. making hot (as a process).

**तपास** *tapās* [cf. H. °*tap*, and H. *tapnā*], f. reg. sunshine, sun's heat.

**तपिश** *tapīś* [P. *tapīś*], f. 1. heat. 2. distress, suffering.

**तपी** *tapī* [cf. H. °*tap*], adj. & m. = तपस्वी.

**तपेदिक** *tapediq* [P. *tap-e-diq*], f. tuberculosis.

**तेपेला** *tapelā*, m. a container for heating liquids.



तपो- *tapo-* [S]. asceticism, ascetic: see s.v. तप.

तपौनी *tapāunī* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>*tapānā*], f. molasses (as offered by robbers to Devī). — ~ का गुड़ बाना, fig. to have been irremediably corrupted.

तप्त *tapī* [S.], adj. 1. heated, hot. 2. distressed, suffering. — तप्त-कुण्ड, m. a hot spring.

तप्ति *tapī* [S.], f. heat.

तफक्कुर *tafakkur* [A. *tafakkur*], m. 19c.  
1. cogitation, reflection. 2. anxiety.

तफत्तीश *taftīš* [A. *taftīš*], f. examination, scrutiny; investigation, search.

तफरीक *tafriq* [A. *tafriq*], f. Pl. HSS.  
separation, division; distinction.

तफरीह *tafriḥ* [A. *tafriḥ*], f. gladdening:  
1. amusement, entertainment. 2. walk, stroll.  
3. delight, fun; joking. — ~ करना, to amuse oneself; to stroll; to enjoy oneself, to laugh and joke.

तफरीहन *tafrihan* [A. *tafrihan*], adv. by way of amusement, &c.

तफर्क *tafarqā* [A. *tafriqa*: ? w. H. *farq*], m.  
making a difference: discord, dissension.

तफसीर *tafsīr* [A. *tafsīr*], f. U. an explanation (esp. of the Qur'ān).

तफसील *tafsīl* [A. *tafsīl*], f. separating:  
1. explanation, detailed account; analysis.  
\*2. particulars, details. 3. list, specification.  
— ~ करना, to give the detail (of, की); to explain in detail; to specify.

तफावत *tafāvat* [A. *tafāva*: P. *tafāvat*], m. U.  
distance; distinction, disparity.

तब *tab* [H. *ab*: anal.], adv. 1. then, at that time. 2. next, thereafter. 3. therefore, that being so. — ~ का, adj. of that time. ~ तो, adv. then indeed, then; for that reason. ~ भी, adv. even then; even so. तभी, adv. at that very time; instantly; for just that reason.

तबक्का *tabqā* [A. *tabqa*], m. 1. U. storey, floor.  
2. Pl. HSS. layer. \*3. rank, order; class.

तबदील *tabdīl* [A. *tabdīl*], f. changing; change; transfer, substitution. — ~ करना (को), to change; to transfer.

तबदीली *tabdīlī* [A. *tabdīl*+P. -ī], f. 1. change.  
2. transfer (as of officials). 3. change, relief (of a watch). 4. shifting, moving (as of a counter or piece).

तबर *tabar* [P. *tabar*], m. reg. (Raj.) an axe.

तबल *tabal*, m. Brbh. an axe (= तबर).

\*तबल *tabal*, m. Av. a drum (= तबला).

तबलची *tabalcī* [A. *tabl*+P. -cī], m. *tablā*  
player, drummer.

तबला *tablā* [A. *tabla*], m. a small drum.  
— ~ चढ़ाना, to tighten the membrane of a *tablā* (in tuning it). ~ मिलाना, to tune a *tablā*.

तबलिया *tabliyā* [cf. H. *tablā*], m. drummer (= तबलची).

तबस्सुम *tabassum* [A. *tabassum*], m. a smile.

तबाक *tabāq* [A. *tabāq*], m. 1. reg. (W.) a broad, flat dish, platter; bowl. 2. colloq. head, skull.

तबादला *tabādālā* [cf. A. *tabādul*], m. a transfer.

तबाह *tabāh* [P. *tabāh*], adj. 1. ruined; laid waste. 2. fig. wretched. — ~ करना, to ruin, to lay waste. — तबाह-हाल, adj. in ruined state; in wretched condition.

तबाही *tabāhī* [P. *tabāhī*], f. 1. ruin; destruction. 2. wretched or devastated state.

तबियत *tabiyat*, f. = तबीयत.

तबीअत *tabīat*, f. see तबीयत.

तबीब *tabīb* [A. *tabīb*], m. U. medical man (= हकीम).

तबीयत *tabīyat* [A. *tabī'a*: P. *tabī'at*], f.  
1. temperament. 2. intrinsic quality. 3. mind; state of mind, mood. 4. state of health.  
— ~ जाना, to be attached (to, पर), in love (with); to desire (sthg.). ~ उधर की, (he or she) longed (for sthg.). ~ खराब होना, to feel unwell; to be unwell. ~ खूब होना, to feel refreshed (mentally or physically). ~ ठीक होना, to be recovered (from illness); to feel better (after momentary indisposition). ~ ताली होना, to feel refreshed. ~ पर जोर डालना, to exert oneself. ~ फड़क उठना, to be thrilled (at a thought, or a prospect). ~ फिरना, to feel no affinity (for, से), to feel aversion (to). ~ बिगड़ना, to become ill-tempered; to become ill or sick; to lust. ~ भरना, v.i. the mind to be satiated (with, से); to cloy; v.t. to give (one, की or अपनी) full or ample satisfaction. ~ लगना (को), to feel interest (in, में), to take pleasure (in); to be attached (to); to long (for, से). ~ लड़ना, to grapple (with, से: as with a difficulty); to tackle. तबीयतदार [P. -*dār*], adj. having good health; sociable, affable. \*ई, f.

तबै *tabai*, adv. Brbh. = तभी, and तब भी.

तभी *tabhī* [H. *tab*+H. *hī*], adv. see s.v. तब.

तम *tam* [ad. *tamas-*], m. 1. darkness, &c. (= तमस्). 2. fig. shame, disgrace.

-तम *-tam* [S.], suffix (forms superlatives, e.g. नवीनतम, adj. most recent).

**तमंचा** *tamañcā* [T. *tabanca*], m. 1. a pistol.  
2. sl. a girl. — ~ छोड़ना or दागना, to fire a pistol (at, पर).

**तमक** *tamak* [cf. H. *tamaknā*], f. flushing with anger; sudden rage.

**तमकना** *tamaknā* [cf. *tāmraḥ*], v.i. to flush with anger; to become enraged.

**तमगा** *tamgā* [T. *damga*], m. 1. a medallion, medal. 2. brand (on an animal).

**तमतमाना** *tamtamānā* [conn. *tāmra*; ? w. H. *tamāknā*], v.i. 1. to flush. 2. to glow. 3. to sparkle; to flash.

**तमतमाहट** *tamtamāhaṭ* [cf. H. *tamtamānā*], f. flushing, flush; glow.

**तमन्ना** *tamannā* [A. *tamannā*], f. desire, longing. — ~ करना, to long (for, की).

**तमस्** *tamas* [S.], m. 1. darkness. 2. philos. the quality (*guṇa*) of darkness or ignorance, as a constituent of all nature; gloom; inertness, indolence; anger, malice. — तमस-माच्छन्न, covered, hidden in darkness.

**तमस्खुर** *tamaskhur* [A. *tamaskhur*], m. 19c. joking, buffoonery.

**तमस्विनी** *tamasvinī* [S.], f. night, dark night.

**तमस्वी** *tamasvī* [cf. H. *tamasvinī*], adj. dark, gloomy.

**तमस्सुक** *tamassuk* [A. *tamassuk*], m. fin. U. a promissory note, bond.

**तमोचा** *tamāñcā*, m. pronun. var. = तमाचा.

**तमाइ** *tamāi* [cf. A. *tama'*], f. Brbh. greed, strong desire.

**तमाकू** *tamākū*, m. pronun. var. = तंबाकू.

**तमाचा** *tamācā* [P. *tamā(n)ca*], m. a slap. — ~ जड़ना, or जमाना, or देना, or मारना (को), to slap, to strike.

**तमाम** *tamām* [A. *tamām*], adj. complete, entire; completed, finished. — ~ करना, to complete; to conclude. काम ~ करना, to put an end to (a matter: specif. euph. to kill one, का).

**तमामी** *tamāmī* [P. *tamāmī*], f. Brbh. brocade; fine gold cloth.

**तमाल** *tamāl* [S.], m. an evergreen tree, *Garcinia xanthocymus* (having dark bark, and white flowers: source of gum-resin, and of a yellow dye).

**तमाश-** *tamāś-*. see s.v. तमाशा.

**तमाशा** *tamāśā* [A. *tamāśī*; P. *tamāśā*], m. 1. show, spectacle. 2. amusement; fun; joke. 3. transf. sthg. trivial. यह कोई ~ नहीं है, this is no laughing matter. 4. sthg. astonishing or

curious. — ~ करना, to put on a show; to act a part; to make fun (of, का). ~ दिखाना, to show (one, को) sthg. striking; fig. to give (one) a thrashing. ~ देखना, to see sthg. striking, a spectacle; to see what is to be seen, to see the fun. तमाशे की बात, f. a strange or interesting thing. — तमाशगीर [P. *-gīr*], m. keen spectator of diversions; a dissolute person (= next). तमाशगीन [P. *-bin*], m. spectator of diversions, &c.; a dissolute person. १६, f. fondness for diversions, &c.; debauchery.

**तमाशाई** *tamāśāi* [P. *tamāśāi*, m.], m. & adj. 1. m. a spectator, onlooker. 2. the organiser of a show, &c. 3. adj. fit for a show or spectacle.

**तमिस्र** *tamisrā* [S.], m. darkness.

**तमिस्रा** *tamisrā* [S.], f. a dark night, a night during the wane of the moon.

**तमी** *tamī* [S.], f. night, darkness. — तमीचर, m. Av. night-goer: a demon.

**तमीज़** *tamīz* [A. *tamyīz*], f. 1. discernment, discrimination. 2. good sense. \*3. courtesy, manners. — तमीज़दार [P. *-dār*], adj. discerning; judicious, sensible; discreet; courteous.

**तमो-** *tamo-* [S.]. darkness: — तमोबुध, m. = तमस, 2. १६, adj. & m. dominated in temperament by the quality of *tamas*; an ignorant, morose, inert or malicious person.

**तय** *tay* [A. *tai*], m. folding, rolling up: 1. finishing, concluding (a matter). 2. deciding (a matter). — ~ करना, to conclude, to dispose of; to complete (a journey); to decide (sthg.). ~ होना, to be concluded, or disposed of; to be decided. — तयबुदा, adj. inv. settled, decided.

**तरंग** *tarang* [S.], f. 1. a wave. 2. an undulating sound or rhythm. 3. a swelling emotion; rapture, transport. 4. whim, mood; fancy. 5. transf. a chapter, or section (of a book). — ~ में जाना, to be transported by emotion; to be attracted (to, की). ~ में होना, to be in the mood, in good form (a singer, &c). तरंगें मारना, to be stirred up, rough (water). तरंगें लेना, fig. to be sunk, or lost (as in sleep, or a stupor: की).

**तरंगिणी** *taranginī* [S.], f. a river.

**तरंगित** *tarangit* [S.], adj. 1. agitated by waves (water); washed over by waves. 2. caused to swell, or to stir (sound, wind). 3. stirred or agitated by emotion.

**तरंगी** *tarangī* [S.], adj. 1. = तरंगित, 1. \*2. capricious. 3. emotional.

**तर** *tar* [P. *tar*], adj. 1. wet, moist; saturated; juicy. 2. luxuriant (of growth), fresh. 3. cool, refreshing; alleviating fever. 4. refreshed; gladdened. 5. delighting, splendid, fine. 6. flourishing, prosperous. — ~ करना, to wet,

to moisten, &c. तरबतर [P. -ba-], adj. soaked, drenched. लो-ताजा [P. -o-], adj. moist and fresh: fresh (as fruit); ripe; flourishing. °-ताज़गी, f. freshness, &c.

\*तर tar [conn. tarhi], conj. E.H. = तो.

\*तर tar, adv. Brbh. Av. = तस.

-तर -tar [S. & P. -tar], adj. suffix (forms comparatives, e.g. उच्चतर, higher; बदतर, worse).

तरई taraī [cf. tārā-], f. dimin. Av. a star.

तरक tarak, m. reg. (W.) a rafter.

तरक- tarak- [ad. tarkayati], v.t. Brbh. Av. 1. to deliberate, to discuss. 2. to conjecture (about), to interpret.

तरकश tarkas [P. tarkas], m. a quiver.  
— तरकशबंद [P. -band], adj. wearing a quiver.

तरकारी tarkārī [cf. P. tar(r)a], f. 1. green vegetables. 2. a vegetable curry.

तरकी tarkī, f. reg. 1. Pl. HSS. a kind of earring. 2. reg. a broad metal plate worn as an ear ornament.

तरकीप tarkīp, m. Brbh. = तरकीब.

तरकीब tarkīb [A. tarkīb], f. 1. form, structure, arrangement. 2. means, plan, contrivance. — ~ करना (की), to construct; to organise. ~ देना (को) to form; to construct; to organise. ~ से, adv. in proper form, proportion or manner; economically. किसी ~ से, adv. by any means (at all). तरकीबें भिड़ाना, to scheme.

तरक्की taraqqī [A. taraqqī], f. ascending:  
1. progress; growth, development.  
2. promotion. — ~ करना, to make progress; to do well (in or at, में); to develop; to promote. ~ देना (को), to develop, to encourage (a field of activity). ~ पाना, to be developed, encouraged. ~ पर होना, to be progressing; to be developing.

तरच्छ taracch [ad. tarakṣu-], m. Brbh. a hyena.

तरजना tarājnā [ad. tarjani: ? w. H. garajnā], v.i. 1. 19c. to roar fearfully (a tiger).  
2. Brbh. to threaten, &c. (see सर्वज).

तरजीला tarjīlā [cf. H. tarajnā], adj. 1. prone to threaten, or to scold. 2. prone to anger.

तरजीह tarjih [A. tarjih], f. 1. superiority, excellence. \*2. preference, precedence.  
— ~ देना, to give preference or priority (to, को; over, पर). ~ रखना (पर), to be superior (to), to surpass.

तरजुमा tarjumā [A. tarjama], m. translation; interpretation. — ~ करना (क, or को), to translate, &c. ~ होना, to be translated, &c. — तरजुमानवीस [P. -navīs], m. a translator.

तरजुमान tarjumān [A. tarjumān: P. tarjumān], m. a translator; interpreter.

तरजुमानी tarjumānī [cf. P. tarjumān], f. the position and duties of an interpreter, &c.

तरण taran [S.], m. 1. crossing over (as a river). 2. deliverance. — तरण-तारण, m. deliverance by crossing (the ocean of birth and rebirth): a title of the supreme being.

तरणि taraṇi [S.], f. the sun.

तरणी tarāṇī [S.], f. a boat.

तरतराना taratarānā [cf. H. 'tar], v.i. to be soaked, drenched (as food in ghī).

तरतीब tartīb [A. tartīb], f. 1. arranging. 2. arrangement, disposition; order. — ~ देना (में), to arrange, to set in order. ~ से लगाना, to set in order, id. तरतीबवार [P. -vār], adj. orderly; methodical; adv. methodically.

तरतीबी tartībī [A. tartīb + P. -ī], adj. 1. orderly. 2. methodical.

तरद्दुद taraddud [A. taraddud], f. causing (sthg.) to return: indecision, perplexity; anxiety.

तरना tarnā [tarati], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to float. 2. to cross over. 3. to be saved (esp. from rebirth). 4. v.t. to cross (by boat, or swimming).

तरन्नुम tarannum [A. tarannum], m. trilling, modulation; singing (of poetry).

तरफ taraf [A. taraf], f. 1. side, direction. 2. edge, margin. 3. side (of an object). 4. side, party. 5. leaning, bias (towards). 6. ppn. w. की in the direction (of), towards; to. — एक ~ ... दूसरी ~, adv. on the one hand ... on the other. अपनी ~ देखना, to respect oneself, to consider one's own dignity. अपनी ~ से, adv. on or from one's own side or account, as far as one is concerned; from one's own pocket. ~ होना, to be on the side (of, की). उसने मेरी ~ देखा, he looked at me. वह कार की ~ चला, he went towards the car; he went over to the car. — तरफदार [P. -dār], m. supporter, partisan. ई, f. तरफदारी करना, to take the side (of, की); to favour.

तरफ़ैन tarfain [A. tarafain, dual], f. pl. the two parties (to a dispute).

तरब tarb, m. HSS. additional strings laid below the fret of a sārangī to enhance its tone.

तरबूज़ tarbūz [P. tarbūz], m. a water-melon.

तरबूज़ा tarbūzā [P. tarbūza], m. = तरबूज़.

तरल taral [S.], adj. 1. tremulous; glittering, sparkling. 2. unsteady, inconstant, fickle; volatile. 3. of short duration. \*4. liquid. — तरलीकृत, adj. liquefied.



**तरलता** *taralātā* [S.], f. 1. tremulousness.  
2. unsteadiness, &c. \*3. liquid quality, fluidity.

**तरला** *tarlā* [cf. *tala-*], m. Pl. HSS. lower or under part: a bamboo pole supporting a thatch.

**तरलित** *tarālīt* [S.], adj. 1. stirred (water, by wind). 2. stirred by emotion. 3. made liquid.

**तरलीकृत** *taralīkṛt* [S.], adj. see s.v. तरल.

**तरवर** *tarvar* [taravaṭa-: Pk. *taḍavaḍā-*], m. the shrub *Cassia auriculata* (the bark of which is used in tanning, and the seeds and leaves medicinally).

**तरवरिया** *tarvariya*, m. = तलवारी.

**तरवारि** *tarvāri* [S.], f. Brbh. Av. a sword (= तलवार).

**तरशना** *tarāśnā* [cf. H. *tarāśnā*], v.i. to be pared, &c.

**तरशवाना** *tarāśvānā* [cf. H. *tarāśnā*], v.t. to cause to be pared, &c. (by, से).

**तरस** *taras* [cf. H. *tarasnā*], m. compassion, pity; mercy. — ~ जाना (को), to feel pity (for, को). — जाना, to be moved by pity (for, पर).

**तरसना** *tarasnā* [\**ṭṭarati* or *ṭṭyati*], v.i. 1. to long (for, के लिए). 2. to be tantalised, or teased. 3. to suffer (for want of, को).

**तरसना** *tarasnā* [cf. H. *tarasnā*], v.t. 1. to cause (one) to long (for, के लिए); to tantalise, to tease. 2. to cause to suffer (for want of, को). — दाने दाने को ~, to grudge every grain, or the very means of existence, (to, को).

**तरसों** *tarasō* [H. *atarasō*], adv. in three days' time; three days ago.

**तरसोंह-** *tarasauh-* [cf. H. *taras*], adj. Brbh. longing, yearning.

**तरह** *tarah* [A. *tarḥ*], f. 1. kind, type. इस ~ का, adj. this sort of. 2. manner, mode, way. अच्छी ~ (से), adv. well; feeling well, or fit. किस ~? how? 3. state, condition. 4. U. a verse set, to put the metre in which a poem is to be composed. 5. ppn. w. की. like, as, in the manner (of). — ~ ~ के, adv. pl. m. different sorts of, many kinds of, various. ~ देना (को), to put to one side, to overlook (a fault); to turn a deaf ear (to), to evade. कई ~ से, adv. in several ways, in many respects. पूरी ~ से, adv. fully, entirely. दुरी ~ से, adv. badly; severely (as of a beating); disgracefully. हर ~ से, adv. in every way, entirely.

**तराइन** *tarāin* [tārāṅaṇa-], m. pl. Av. the stars.

**तराई** *tarāī* [cf. \**tara-*], f. 1. low-lying land (esp. that at the foot of the Himālayas). 2. an alluvial plain (as that of the Ganges).

**तराजू** *tarāzū* [P. *tarāzū*], m. a pair of scales, a balance.

**तरान** *tarān* [? cf. *tārnā*], m. reg. a tax, duty.

**तराना** *tarānā* [P. *tarāna*], m. 1. a melody, song; anthem. 2. a trill (of the voice); an exercise (in singing).

**तराबोर** *tarābor* [cf. H. *bor-*], adj. soaked, drenched (= सराबोर).

**तरायल** *tarāyal* [? \**talapālāla*], reg. (W.) the lowest level of grass in a thatch (cf. \*तिरपात).

**तरार-** *tarār-* [? conn. P. *tarār*], adj. Brbh. quick, active; flooding (with tears).

**तरावट** *tarāvaṭ* [cf. H. *tar*], f. 1. dampness, moisture; humidity. 2. coolness (as of air), refreshing quality. — मौजों में ~ जाना, (the sight of sth.) to do (one's) eyes good.

**तरावत** *tarāvat* [A. *tarāva*: P. *tarāvar*; x P. *tar*], f. 1. freshness, juiciness. 2. greenness, luxuriance.

**तराश** *tarāś* [P. *tarāś*], f. & m. 1. f. cutting; paring; carving; scratching out. 2. cut, shape (of clothes); style. 3. sculpture. 4. m. in comp. a cutter, carver, &c. — तराश-कराश, f. shaping, forming; trimming; arranging (as dress); fine shape; elegance; erasing. तराश-कराश करना, to erase, &c.

**तराशना** *tarāśnā* [cf. H. *tarāś*], v.t. to cut; to pare; to carve; to scratch out.

**तराशा** *tarāśā* [P. *tarāśā*], m. a paring, shaving, chip, shred, scrap.

**तरास-** *tarās-* [ad. *trāsayan*], v.t. Av. to frighten.

**तरिक** *tarik* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. 1. a ferryman. 2. a raft.

**तरियन** *tarivan* [\**tālāparṇa-*], m. Av. a kind of ear ornament.

**तरी** *tarī* [S.], f. a boat.

**तरी** *tarī* [cf. P. *tar*], f. 1. moistness, wetness; humidity. 2. coolness.

**तरीका** *tarīqā* [A. *tarīqā*], m. path: 1. manner (of acting), practice; method. 2. custom, usage; system (of procedure). 3. manner, style (as of life). — तरीके से, adv. methodically.

**-तरीन** *-tarīn* [P. *-tarīn*], adj. suffix (superlative) best, choice (e.g. बेहतरीन, adj. id).

**तरु** *taru* [S.], m. a tree. — तरु-रोपण, m. tree-planting. तल्लर, m. best of trees: a large or fine

tree; mythol. the *kalpa-vrkṣ* or 'wishing-tree' of Indra's paradise.

**तरुण** *taruṇ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. young; youthful. 2. fresh, new (as foliage). 3. m. a young man. — तरुणावस्था [*ṛṇa + a°*], f. the years of youth, early adulthood.

**तरुणता** *taruṇātā* [S.], f. = तरुणाई.

**तरुणाई** *taruṇāi* [cf. H. *taruṇ*], f. youth, youthfulness; the years of youth.

**तरुणी** *taruṇī* [S.], f. a young woman.

**तरुणापा** *taruṇāpā* [cf. *taruṇa-*], m. reg. = तरुणाई.

**तरेडा** *tareṇḍā* [cf. *taraṇḍa-*: Ap. *taraṇḍaya-*], m. Av. a raft.

**तरेरना** *tareṛnā*, v.t. to glare (with the eyes). — **गर्जि** ~, to glare.

**तरेया** *tareiyā* [cf. H. *tārā*], f. dimin. a star.

**तरेया** *tareiyā* [cf. H. *tarnā*, and *tārnā*], m. 1. crossing over, &c. (see तरना). 2. causing to cross over, &c. (see तारना).

**तरोई** *taroī*, f. = 'तुरई.

**तरोवर** *tarovar*, m. Brbh. = तस्वर.

**तर्क** *tark* [S.], m. 1. reasoning. 2. deliberation, discussion. 3. argument; objection. 4. logic. — ~ उठाना, to raise an argument, or an objection. — करना (पर), to consider, to discuss. — तर्कपूर्ण, adj. making good sense; logical. तर्क-युक्त, adj. logical. तर्क-वितर्क, m. deliberation; arguing, argument. तर्क-विद्या, f. the science of reasoning: logic. तर्क-मात्र, m. id. तर्कसंगत, adj. in accordance with reason or logic, logical; rational. तर्क-सिद्ध, adj. logically proven, or deducible. तर्कहीन [*ka + a°*], adj. beyond reason: irrational. तर्कभास [*ka + ā°*], m. semblance of reason: specious reasoning, or argument.

**तर्कित** *tarkit* [S.], adj. 1. deliberated, discussed. 2. disputed.

**तर्की** *tarkī* [S.], m. one who adheres to logic or reason; a logician.

**तर्कु** *tarku* [S.] m. a spindle, distaff (= तनुजा).

**तर्क्य** *tarkyā* [S.], adj. to be discussed or reasoned about.

**तर्ज़** *tarz* [A. *tarz*], f. 1. form, fashion. 2. U. manner, style. 3. melody (of a song).

**तर्जन** *tarjan* [S.], m. 1. threatening. 2. scolding, admonishing. 3. anger.

**तर्जनी** *tarjanī* [S.], f. threatening finger: the forefinger. — ~ दिखाना, or हिमाना, to reprove.

**तर्जुमा** *tarjumā*, m. see तरजुमा.

**तर्पण** *tarpaṇ* [S.], m. 1. satisfaction; gratification. 2. a religious observance: the offering of libations of water to the gods, or to (ऋ) the spirits of one's ancestors.

**तरारि** *tarrār* [A. *tarrār*], adj. sharp-tongued. — तेज़-तरारि, adj. quick-tempered.

**तरारि** *tarrārā* [A. *tarrārā*], m. sharpness; activity, speed. — तरारि भरना, to go at full speed (as a horse).

**तर्ष** *tarṣ*, m. Brbh. = तुषा.

**तर्षण** *tarṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. thirsting, thirst. 2. longing, desire.

**तल** *tal* [*tala-*], m. 1. surface. 2. level. 3. lowest part, base; bottom; low ground. 4. side, face (of an area). — के चारों ~, adv. on all four sides, or faces. — तल-ऊपर, adv. upside down; one over or upon another, topsy-turvy. तल-बुना, m. Pl. light land on clay (quickly waterlogged during rainy periods). तल-छट, f. sediment, dregs, grounds. तल, f. having, or to do with, sediment, &c. तलपट, adj. see s.v.

**तलक** *talak* [? *tāvaka-* or Brbh. *tā*: × H. *lāg*], ppn. = तक्त.

**तलख** *talkh* [P. *talkh*], adj. 1. bitter; distasteful. 2. acrimonious, rancorous. — तलखमिजाज, adj. ill-tempered.

**तलखी** *talkhī* [P. *talkhī*], f. 1. bitterness. 2. acrimony, rancour.

**तलना** *talnā* [*\*talatī*: Pk. *talai*], v.t. to fry.

**तलपट** *talpaṭ* [cf. H. *tal*; H. *paṭ*], adj. levelled; flattened: ruined (as crops, possessions); thrown (a wrestler).

**तलफ-** *talaph-*, v.i. Brbh. Av. = तडपना, तडफना.

**तलफफुज़** *talaffuz* [A. *talaffuz*], f. pronunciation.

**तलब** *talab* [A. *talab*], f. search: 1. wish, desire. 2. craving. 3. pay, wages. 4. -तलब, a seeker, desirer (e.g. बाराह-तलब, adj. fond of comfort). — ~ करना, to demand, to claim (from, है); to exact (a fine, &c.); to summon. जवाब ~ होना, an explanation or account to be given (to a superior). — तलबगार [P. -gār], adj. & m. seeking, desirous (of, ऋ); a seeker, claimant.

**तलबाना** *talābānā* [P. *talabāna*], m. a fee for presenting or serving a document.

**तलबी** *talābī* [P. *talabī*], f. 1. summons, call (to appear); demand. 2. mobilisation.

**तलमलाना** *talmaalānā* [conn. *\*taḍa(pphaḍ-)*], v.i. 1. to be restless, uneasy; to be agitated; to be impatient, or tantalised. 2. to grieve. 3. to toss about.

**तलमली** *talmaṭī* [cf. H. *talmaṭānā*], f. restlessness, &c. — ~ लगना (को), to feel restless, &c.

**तलवरिया** *talvariya* [cf. H. *talvār*], m. a swordsman.

**तलवा** *talvā* [\**talapāda*-], m. the sole of the foot. — तलवे चाटना, to lick the soles of the feet (of, के): to flatter abjectly; to ingratiate oneself (with). तलवे धो-धोकर पीना, fig. to perform humiliating services (for, के). तलवे सहलाना, to stroke the soles of the feet (of, के): = तलवे चाटना. तलवों टले भेटना, to trample underfoot; to treat with contempt, to spurn. तलवों से जाग लगना, to feel the soles burning: to be furiously angry.

**तलवार** *talvār* [*taravāri*-], f. a sword; sword-blade. — ~ का पानी, m. the temper, quality of a sword-blade. ~ का पानी पिलाना (को), fig. to let (one, को) see (one's, अपनी) mettle, or taste one's sword. ~ की छाँह, or छाँहों में, adv. under, or with, an armed guard. ~ की धार पर चलना, fig. to be in a precarious situation. ~ के घाट उतारना, to strike down with (one's) sword. ~ चीबना, to draw a sword. ~ लौलना, to raise a sword (to strike). ~ मारना, to strike with, or to use, a sword. ~ म्यान करना, to sheathe a sword. ~ म्यान में जाना, a sword to be sheathed. ~ से बात करना, to turn to (one's) sword (as despairing of argument, or to seek satisfaction). तलवारें बिचिना, swords to be drawn: fighting to break out. तलवारें चलना, swords to be at work, fighting to be going on.

**तलवारी** *talvārī* [cf. H. *talvār*], adj. having to do with a sword, or swords.

**तलहटी** *talhaṭī* [\**talaghaṭikā*-], f. low land beneath mountains (= तराई).

**तलही** *talhī* [cf. *talla*-], adj. reg. living in a pond or tank (a bird).

**तला** *talā* [*tala*-], m. 1. lowest part, base; bottom. 2. keel. 3. sole (of a shoe). — तले, adv. & ppn. (often w. के.) at the bottom (of), at the foot (of); inside; under; under the authority or direction (of); born from, dropped by (an animal). तले आना, to come down; to suffer loss; to fall under, to be crushed (by); to take shelter (under). — तले-ऊपर, adv. upside down; one over or upon another; topsy-turvy, in confusion. तले-ऊपर करना, to turn upside down, &c. तले-ऊपरके बच्चे, m. colloq. children born at very short intervals.

**तलाई** *talāī* [*taḍāga*-], f. a small tank, or pond.

**तलाई** *talāī* [cf. H. *talnā*, *talānā*], f. 1. frying. 2. causing (sthg.) to be fried. 3. charge for having (sthg.) fried.

**तलाक़** *talāq* [A. *talāq*], f. divorce. — ~ देना (को), to divorce. ~ लेना, to get a divorce, to become divorced. — तलाक़मुदा [P. *-fuda*], adj. inv. divorced.

**तलाना** *talānā* [cf. H. *talnā*], v.t. to cause to be fried (by, से).

**तलाफ़ी** *talāfī* [A. *talāfī*], f. making amends: reparation, compensation.

**तलामली** *talāmali*, f. 19c. = तलमली.

**तलाव** *talāv* [*taḍāga*-], m. tank, pond (= तालाव).

**तलाव** *talāv* [cf. H. *talnā*], m. frying.

**तलावरी** *talāvī* [cf. H. *talāv*], f. a small tank, or pond.

**तलाश** *talāś* [P. *talāś*], f. 1. search. 2. investigation. — ~ करना, to search (for, को or को). ~ में, adv. searching (for, की).

**तलाशना** *talāśnā*, v.t. = तलाश करना.

**तलाशी** *talāśī* [cf. P. *talāś*], f. 1. searching. 2. search (as of a person, a house). — ~ देना, to institute a search (of, की). ~ लेना, to search the person or house, &c. (of, की).

**तली** *talī* [\**talikā*-: Pk. *talīyā*-], f. 1. lowest part, bottom. 2. sole (of a shoe). 3. palm (of the hand). — तली-झाड़, f. a thorough cleaning out, a clean sweep.

**तलुआ** *talūā*, m. see तलवा.

**तले** *tale*, adv. & ppn. see s.v. तला.

**तलैटी** *talaiṭī* [H. *talhaṭī*], f. low-lying ground.

**तलैया** *talaiyā* [cf. H. *talāī*], f. a small tank, or pond.

**तलख़** *talkh*, adj. see तलक़.

**तल्ला** *talā* [*tala*-, or \**talla*-], m. storey; floor (of a building).

**तल्ली** *talī* [cf. H. *talā*, or \**talla*-], f. a light shoe.

**तव** *tavā* [S.], adj. your; thy.

**तवज़्ज़ा** *tavaqqā* [A. *tavaqqu'*], m. E.H. trust, reliance.

**तवज्जह** *tavajjah* [A. *tavajjuh*], f. turning the face (to): 1. attention. 2. favour. — ~ करना (को), to show attention (to). ~ देना (को), id.

**तवानगरी** *tavangarī*, f. 19c. = तवानगरी, see s.v. तगान.

**तवस्सुत** *tavassut* [A. *tavassut*], m. being in the middle: mediation.



**तवा** *tavā* [\**tapaka*:- Pk. *tavaya*-], m. 1. a flat iron plate, griddle (as for baking bread-cakes); frying pan. 2. colloq. a gramophone record. — ~ सिर से बाँधना, to steel oneself to receive a blow; to prepare to defend oneself. उलटा ~, m. the bottom side of a griddle: colloq. a person of jet-black complexion. तवे का हँसना, the glowing of a griddle (sc. of the soot on its underside, foretelling a family quarrel); sparks to fall from a griddle (a good omen). तवे की बूँद, f. sthg. of short duration, ephemeral; sthg. ineffectual, insignificant. तवे-सा मुँह, m. a black face; one besmirched, disgraced. एक तवे की रोटी, f. bread-cakes from the same griddle, birds of a feather.

**तवाई** *tavāī*, f. Brbh. corr. = तवाही.

**तवाजा** *tavāzā* [A. *tavāzu'*], m. 1. hospitality. 2. attention, courtesy (to a guest).

**तवान** *tavān* [P. *tavān*], m. Pl. power: — तवानगर [P. -*gar*], m. powerful; rich: ई, f. power, wealth.

**तवायक** *tavāyaf* [A. *tavā* 'if, pl. 'bands, companies'], f. a dancing-girl; prostitute.

**तवारीख** *tavāriḥh* [A. *tavāriḥh*, pl.], f. 1. dates, annals. \*2. history.

**तवारीखी** *tavāriḥhī* [A. *tavāriḥh* + -ī], adj. historical.

**तवालत** *tavālat* [P. *tavālat*], f. prolonging, protractedness: bother, entanglement.

**तवेला** *tavelā* [A. *tavila*], m. reg. 1. a long rope used for tying cattle. 2. a foot-rope, tether. 3. stable, stall.

**तवेली** *tavelī* [cf. H. *tavelā*], m. reg. (W'). = तवेला.

**-तव्य** -*tavyā* [S.], suffix (forms m. verbal nouns, e.g. कर्तव्य, duty).

**तशखीस** *taṣḥḥīs* [A. *taṣḥḥīs*], f. reg. (W.) valuing, valuation; a system of assessing land to be rented.

**तशफ़्फ़ी** *taṣaffī* [A. *taṣaffī*], f. alleviation, relief (of pain, or after anger: को).

**तशरीफ़** *taṣrif* [A. *taṣrif*], f. (in address, or honorific reference) honouring: your honour; one's-(good) self. — ~ करना, to vouchsafe one's presence: to come; to go. ~ बैठिए, please sit down. ~ जाना, to come. ~ से जाना, to go, to depart.

**तशवीश** *taṣvīš* [A. *taṣvīš*], f. 19c. confusion: anxiety, alarm.

**तशा** *taśā*, m. pronoun. var. = तासा.

**तशत** *taśit* [P. *taśit*], m. 1. a platter. 2. a basin.

**तशतरी** *taśtārī* [cf. P. *taśit*, *taśtakī*], f. a small plate, saucer.

**तसकीन** *taskīn* [A. *taskīn*], f. calming: consolation; comfort. — ~ देना (को), to console, to comfort.

**तसदीक** *taśdīq* [A. *taśdīq*], f. speaking truth: attesting, confirming, verifying. — ~ करना, to confirm, &c.

**तसद्दुक** *taśadduq* [A. *taśadduq*], m. *musl.* giving alms (cf. सदक़ा).

**तसबी** *taśbī* [A. *taśbīh*: × Guj. *bī*, H. *bīā*], m. E.H. glorifying: a rosary.

**तसमा** *taśmā* [P. *taśma*], m. 1. a strap, thong. \*2. a shoe-lace. — ~ खींचना, to draw a strap tight, &c. ~ लगा न रखना, colloq. to sever or to separate completely.

**तसर** *taśar* [? conn. *taśara*:- Pk. *taśara*-], m. coarse silk, tussore (= टमर).

**तसलसुल** *taśalsul* [A. *taśalsul*], m. linkage; sequence.

**तसला** *taślā*, m. a brass or iron vessel having steep sides (used in kneading dough or for boiling rice, &c.).

**तसली** *taślī*, f. dimin. a small metal vessel (see तसला).

**तसलीम** *taślīm* [A. *taślīm*], f. making safe: 1. acceptance (of a situation, a fact, a doctrine). 2. salutation, obeisance. — ~ करना, to accept; to salute or to greet respectfully.

**तसल्ली** *taśallī* [A. *taśallī*], f. being diverted: consolation; comfort. — ~ देना, or दिलाना (को), to console; to comfort. — तसल्लीबग़, adj. consolatory, comforting.

**तसवीर** *taśvīr*, f. see तस्वीर.

**तसव्वुफ़** *taśavvuf* [A. *taśavvuf*], f. 1. Ṣūfī theology, Sufism. 2. mysticism.

**तसव्वुर** *taśavvur* [A. *taśavvur*], m. forming, fashioning: imagination. — ~ करना, to imagine. ~ में साना, to conceive (a notion), to imagine.

**तसू** *taśū*, m. Pl. H.S.S. a measure of length of about an inch, the twenty-fourth or twentieth part of a builder's yard (*gaz*).

**तस्कर** *taśkar* [S.], m. 1. a robber. \*2. a smuggler. — तस्कर-ब्यापार, m. contraband goods; traffic in contraband. ई, m. a smuggler, dealer in contraband.

**तस्करता** *taśkarātā* [S.], f. smuggling; life spent in smuggling.

**तस्कारी** *taśkarī* [S.], f. 1. robbery. \*2. smuggling.

**तस्कीन** *taskīn*, f. see तसकीन.

**तस्फिया** *tasfiyā* [A. *tasfiya*], m. making (sthg.) clear: 1. settling (as a dispute); disposal (of a case). 2. reconciliation; compromise. — ~ करना (का), to reconcile; to effect a compromise (between); to settle, to dispose (of).

**तस्मा** *tasmā*, m. see तसमा.

**तस्वीर** *tasvīr* [A. *tasvīr*], f. forming: 1. a picture, drawing; painting; portrait. 2. a photograph. — ~ बनाना, or खींचना, or उतारना (की), to paint a picture, to draw a sketch (of); to take a photograph (of). ~ लेना [f. Engl. *take*], id.

**तह** *tah* [P. *tah*], f. 1. a fold. 2. a layer, stratum; film. 3. bottom, lowest level; foundation; basement. 4. essential, or hidden meaning; profundity; subtleness. — ~ करना, to fold. ~ कर रखना, to keep folded up, to keep (sthg.) carefully; to leave undisturbed; not to reveal (sthg.). ~ का, adj. deep, profound; mysterious; occult; real, genuine. ~ की, or तक, पहुँचना, to get to the bottom (of, की). ~ लगाना (की), to fold; colloq. to down glass after glass. ~ देना, to tinge (with, की). ~ लगाना (में), to fold, to fold up. — तह-खाना, m. an underground room or dwelling: a cellar; basement, vault; pl. catacombs. तहदार [P. *-dār*], adj. having depth, or substance (as a remark, a poem).

**तहँ** *taham*, adv. Brbh. Av. = तहाँ.

**तहकीक़** *tahqīq* [A. *tahqīq*], f. ascertainment of the truth; investigation, enquiry; interrogation.

**तहकीक़ात** *tahqīqāt* [pl. of A. *tahqīq*], f. enquiries, &c. (= तहकीक़).

**तहज़ीब** *tahzīb* [A. *tahzīb*], f. improving, refining; refinement; culture. — तहज़ीब-याफ़्त [P. *-yāfta*], adj. cultured; refined.

**तहत** *taht* [A. *taht*], m. 1. m. subjection; authority, control. 2. ppn. w. के. beneath, under; subject (to). — ~ में, adv. under the authority or control (of, के); in subjection (to).

**तहमत** *tahmat* [Panj. *tahimat*, *tahimad*], f. m. a cloth worn wrapped round the waist and falling to the ankles, by men (= लुंरी).

**तहरीर** *tahrīr* [A. *tahrīr*], f. 1. writing; hand, style of writing. 2. sthg. written, a document. 3. statement, declaration. 4. transf. a writer's or recorder's fee. — ~ करना (की), to write; to describe; to record. ~ होना, to be written, &c.

**तहरीरी** *tahrīrī* [A. *tahrīrī*], adj. written, written down (a submission, evidence).

**तहलका** *tahalkā* [A. *tahluka*], m. 1. alarm, panic. 2. confusion, consternation. 3. excitement.

**तहलील** *tahlīl* [A. *tahlīl*], f. 19c. untying, dissolving; digesting. — ~ करना, to digest.

**तहस-नहस** *tahs-nahs* [cf. A. *nahs*], adj. ruined, quite destroyed. — ~ करना, to ruin, &c.

**तहसीन** *tahsīn* [A. *tahsīn*], f. making or considering as good: approval, acclaim.

**तहसील** *tahsīl* [A. *tahsīl*], f. 1. admin. a revenue district. 2. the offices or court of a tahsildār. — तहसीलदार, m. a sub-collector of revenue. ०ई, f. the office or jurisdiction of a sub-collector; collecting the revenue.

**तहसीलना** *tahsīlnā* [cf. H. *tahsīl*], v.t. to collect (revenue).

**तहाँ** *tahān* [cf. *ta-*; and *iha-*], adv. 1. there. 2. thither. — जहाँ का ~, adv. in the very (same) place.

**तहाना** *tahānā* [cf. H. *tah*], v.t. 1. to fold. 2. to wrap (in, में).

**तहीं** *tahīn*, adv. Brbh. Av. = वहीं.

**तहूर** *tahūr* [A. *tahūr*], m. a means of purifying (see s.v. ताराब).

**ताँगा** *tāngā*, m. a two-wheeled horse-drawn vehicle for passengers, a trap, tonga. — ताँगावाला, m. a tonga-driver.

**ताँडव** *tāṇḍav* [S.], m. 1. mythol. the dance of Śiva (as taking place at the dissolution of the world). 2. frenzied dancing, frenzy.

**ताँत** *tānt* [tanti-], f. 1. a sinew. 2. catgut; string (of a musical instrument); string or leather strap (of a spinning-wheel). 3. reg. (W.) a loom. — ~ बँधना (की), colloq. to silence (a chatterer). — ताँत-सा, adj. thin, skinny.

**ताँता** *tāntā* [tantu-], m. 1. a line, row. 2. a series. 3. sequence, continuation. — ~ बँधना, or लगना, a line, &c., to form; to continue in succession, or uninterruptedly.

**ताँती** *tāntī* [cf. H. *tāntī(ā)*], f. 1. = ताँत. 2. E.H. = ताँत.

**ताँती** *tāntī* [tantrika-], m. reg. a weaver.

**तांत्रिक** *tāntrik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with *tantras*. 2. technical. 3. m. a person versed in tantric knowledge.

**ताँबई** *tāmbāī* [cf. H. *tāmbā*], adj. copper-coloured.

**ताँबा** *tāmbā* [tāmra-], m. copper. — ताँबाकार, m. a copper-smith.

**ताँबिया** *tāmbiyā* [cf. H. *tāmbā*], adj. 1. adj. made of copper. 2. copper-coloured. 3. m. a small copper or brass pan, or ladle.

**ताबूल** *tāmbūl* [S.], m. betel, esp. betel leaf (= 'पान'); a rolled betel leaf. — ताबूल-पत्र, m. = -. ताबूल-बल्ली, f. betel plant.

**ताबूली** *tāmbūlī* [S.], m. a betel-seller.

**ताबूली** *tāmbūlī* [S.], f. Brbh. a betel plant.

**तावत** *tāmvat*, adv. E.H. = तावत्.

**तासन** *tāmsnā* [trāsayati], v.t. to intimidate; to treat harshly.

**ता** *tā*, obl. base, sg. Brbh. that, &c. (see वह).

**ता** *tā* [P. *tā*], adv. until, as far as; as long as. — ता-जिन्दगी, adv. during life. ताकि, conj. see s.v.

**-ता** *-tā* [S.], suffix. 1. forms f. abstract nouns (e.g. शैरता, bravery, heroism). 2. forms inv. m. agent nouns and some terms of relationship, f. as well as m. (e.g. करता, a doer, maker; पिता, m. father; माता, f. mother).

**ताई** *tāim*, ppn. w. के. E.H. 1. up to, near, beside. 2. (in expressions of speaking) to, with. 3. for the benefit of.

**ताई** *tāi* [cf. H. *tāyā*], f. wife of a father's elder brother.

**ताईद** *tāid* [A. *tā'id*], f. strengthening: confirmation, corroboration.

**ताऊ** *tāū* [tātagu-], m. 1. father's elder brother. 2. colloq. a senior, superior. — बछिया का ~, m. colloq. calf's uncle: a complete fool.

**ताऊन** *tāūn* [A. *tā'ūn*], m. U. plague (the disease).

**ताऊस** *tāūs* [A. *tā'ūs*], m. 19c. a peacock. — तख्त ~, m. the Peacock Throne (of Mughal India).

**ताएरा** *tāerā* [tātātara-], adj. having to do with, or related to, a father's elder brother. — ~ चाई, m. father's elder brother's son, cousin.

**ताक** *tāk* [cf. H. *tāknā*], f. 1. look, glance. 2. fixed look, stare; peep. 3. watch, expectation (for: of an opportunity). 4. view, aim (at, पर); scrutiny. — ~ बाँधना, to look fixedly (at, पर); to take aim (at). ~ रखना, or लगाना (पर), to keep (one) in sight, to keep an eye (on). ~ में बैठना, or रहना (की), to be on the watch (for); to lie in wait (for). — ताकाताक, f. = °ई, see s.v. ताकना. ताक-झाँक, f. = ~, 2.; investigation.

**ताक़ि** *tāq* [A. *tāq*], m. an arch: 1. niche, recess. 2. ledge, shelf. — ~ पर बरना, or रखना, to put on the shelf; to put aside, to shelve; to be neglectful of (as claims of friendship). ~ पर रहना, or होना, to be shelved (a matter); not to be implemented (a decision, &c.); colloq. to become ineffective (strength). ~ बरना, *musl.* to place a lighted lamp in a niche as a votive offering.

**ताक़त** *tāqat* [A. *tāqa*: P. *tāqat*], f. 1. strength, power. 2. ability, capability. 3. power, energy (electric, &c.). — ताक़तवर [P. *-var*], adv. strong, powerful.

**ताकना** *tāknā* [tarkayati], v.t. 1. to look at, to look alertly at. 2. to gaze at; to stare at; to peep at. 3. to watch for (as for an opportunity); to look longingly at or to. 4. colloq. to look into (a matter). 5. Av. to think out, to ponder over. 6. to search out. — ताका-झाँकी, f. = ताक-झाँक. ताकाताकी, f. exchange of glances, stares.

**ताकि** *tāki* [P. *tāki*], conj. so that, in order that.

**ताकीद** *tākid* [A. *tākid*], f. 1. strict instruction; demand, request. 2. compulsion, coercion. — ~ करना (से, or को), to enjoin, to instruct; to caution. ~ कायिद, f. 19c. strict instructions.

**ताग** *tāg* [\*trāgga-, &c.: Pk. *tagga-*], m. E.H. = तामा.

**तागड़ी** *tāgṛī* [cf. H. *tāgā*], f. = तगड़ी.

**तागना** *tāgnā* [cf. H. *tāg(ā)*], v.t. reg. to thread (a needle); to stitch.

**तागा** *tāgā* [\*trāgga-, &c.: Pk. *tagga-*], m. 1. thread. 2. string, cord. — ~ डालना, to put loose stitches (in, में: esp. in padded material). ~ पिरोना (में), to thread (as a needle).

**ताज** *tāj* [P. *tāj*], m. 1. crown. 2. diadem, tiara. 3. crest, plume. 4. arch. an ornamental turret. 5. fig. supreme exemplar or exponent; paragon. — ताज-गुजारी, f. conferring a crown, crowning. ताजपोशी [P. *posidan*], f. coronation. ताजमहल, m. the Taj Mahal (tomb of the Mughal Empress Mumtāz Mahal, at Agra). — ताजदार [P. *-dār*], adj. & m. crowned; diademed; crested; a reigning sovereign. °ई, f. sovereignty (over, की); royal status.

**ताज़गी** *tāzgi* [P. *tāzagi*], f. 1. freshness; revival, refreshment. 2. novelty. 3. greenness, good condition (as of vegetables); tenderness.

**ताजन** *tājan* [tarjana-: w. P. *tāz(iy)āna*], m. Brbh. a whip.

**ताज़ा** *tāzā* [P. *tāza*], adj. 1. fresh; refreshed, invigorated. 2. flourishing, happy. 3. new, recent; current (रूते). 4. young, tender. — ~ करना, to refresh; to renew. — ~ बन, adj. = ~, 1.

**ताज़िया** *tāziyā* [A. *ta'ziya*], m. *musl.* a representation of the shrines of Ḥasan and Ḥusain, sons of 'Alī (made of bamboo and paper, &c., and carried in procession during the month of Muḥarram, chiefly by Šī'as).



— ठंडा करना, to bury a *tāziyā*, to throw a *tāziyā* into a river (on the last day of mourning in Muharram). ~ ठंडा होना, a *tāziyā* to be buried, &c. — ताजियादारी [P. -*dārī*], f. having a *tāziyā*: recognising the ritual or the symbolism of the *tāziyā*.

ताजियाना *tāziyānā* [P. *tāziyāna*], m. a whip.

ताजिर *tājir* [A. *tājir*], m. a merchant.

ताजी *tāzī* [cf. P. *tāz*, pres. stem of *tākhtan*], m. fast-running, fleet: an Arab horse.

ताज़ीम *tāzīm* [A. *ta'zīm*], f. esp. U. honouring: respect, reverence.

ताज़ीरात *tāzīrāt* [A. *ta'zīrāt*, pl.], f. punishment: criminal code.

ताज्जुब *tājjub* [A. *ta'ajjub*], m. 1. surprise, astonishment. 2. admiration. — ~ करना (पर), to be surprised, amazed (at); to admire. ~ मैं बाना, to be surprised, &c. ~ मैं बानना, to surprise, &c.

ताटंक *tāṭank* [S.], m. Pl. a kind of large earring.

ताड़ *tār* [\**tāḍa*]: Pk. *tāḍa*], m. the palm tree *Borassus flabellifer* (fan-palm). — ताड़-पत्र, m. a palm-leaf prepared for writing on; a document written on palm leaves. ताड़-पन, m. a palm grove.

ताड़ *tār* [cf. H. *tārnā*], f. perception, understanding. — ताड़बाज़ [P. -*bāz*], adj. of quick intelligence.

ताड़क *tārak* [ad. *tādaka*], m. one who punishes.

ताड़न *tāran* [S.], m. 1. a beating, punishment. 2. a scolding. — ~ करना (को, or का), to punish, &c.

ताड़ना *tārnā* [*tāḍayan*], v.t. & m. 1. v.t. to beat, to punish. 2. to scold. 3. m. f. = ताड़न. — ~ देना (को), = ताड़न करना.

ताड़ना *tārnā* [ad. *tāḍanā*:- w. H. *tārnā*], f. = ताड़न.

ताड़ना *tārnā* [*tāḍayan*], v.t. 1. to perceive, to understand. 2. to become aware of; to guess, to deduce. 3. to look into, to examine (a matter).

ताड़नीय *tārṇīyā* [S.], adj. deserving punishment; punishable.

ताड़ी *tārī* [*tāḍa*]: Pk. *tāḍa*], f. fermented juice of the palm tree, toddy. — ताड़ीवाला, m. an extractor of toddy-juice.

तात *tāt* [S.], m. 1. father. 2. a respected or venerable person. 3. affectionate term of address, esp. to a junior person. — तात-मात, m. pl. parents.

तातल *tātal* [S.], adj. Pl. H.S.S. hot, warm.

ताता *tāṭā* [*tāpta*], adj. Brbh. Av. heated, hot.

ताताथेई *tātātheī*, f. beating time (in music); beat or rhythm of the feet striking the ground (in dancing).

तातार *tātār* [P. *tātār*], m. & adj. 1. m. a Tartar, a Mongol. 2. hist. Mongol territory. 3. adj. Tartar, Mongol.

तातारी *tātārī* [P. *tātārī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. Tartar, Mongol; Scythian. 2. m. = तातार, 1.

तातिल *tātil* [A. *ta'tīl*], m. discontinuing, freeing: a holiday, festival.

तात्कालिक *tātkālik* [S.], adj. 1. of the particular moment, immediate, urgent. 2. contemporary; topical. 3. of a particular time, or age. 4. simultaneous.

तात्त्विक *tātvik* [S.], adj. having to do with reality or essence: essential; fundamental.

तात्पर्य *tātparyā* [S.], m. 1. aim, reference to (से) an object; concern (with, से); intent. 2. meaning, purport. — कहने का ~ यह है कि ..., what (I) mean is that .... तात्पर्य [°*ya*+a°], m. inner meaning.

तादात्म्य *tādātmyā* [S.], m. sameness of nature or character: identity; similarity.

तादाद *tādād* [A. *ta'dād*], f. numbering, count: amount, quantity, number(s). — बड़ी ~ में, adv. in great numbers, quantity.

तादृश *tādṛś* [S.], adj. like that, of that sort.

तान *tān* [cf. H. *tānnā*], f. 1. stretching, tension. 2. 19c. knitting (the eyebrows). 3. mus. a tone, note; key-note. 4. melody. 5. a stay, guy; spoke (as of a bicycle wheel). — ~ उड़ाना, to sing, or to strike up, a melody, or a key-note. ~ उड़ाना, to spoil or to lose a melody. ~ करना, = ~ उड़ाना. ~ लगाना, or रेंगना, to give inflections to the voice (in singing).

तानना *tānnā* [*tānayati*], v.t. 1. to stretch; to extend; to expand; to pull over (as a sheet). 2. to tighten; to clench (fists); to draw (a bow); to knit (the brow). 3. to pitch (a tent); to erect. 4. to raise (a stick, the hand; in threat or violence); to aim (a weapon). — (पैर) तानकर सोना, to stretch out (the legs) and go to sleep.

तानना *tānnā* [*tānyate*], v.i. 1. to be stretched out, to lie full length; to sleep, to rest. 2. fig. to die. — बंदी तानकर सोना, to sleep stretched out or comfortably. तानकर सोना, to sleep deeply, or untroubled (? see also s.v. 'तानना').

तानपूरा *tānpūrā* [f. P. *tambūra*, H. *tambūrā*], m. stringed instrument used to accompany singers.

**ताना** *tānā* [A. *ta'na*], m. taunt, jibe; ridicule. —, or ताने, देना (को), to taunt; to ridicule. ~, ताने, मारना (को), id. — ताना-तनना [A. *tañī*], m. pl. taunts; ridicule. ताना-तिचना, or ~-तिचना, m. pl. id. तानाशाह, m. a despot, dictator. °ई, f. despotism, &c.

**ताना** *tānā* [tāna-], m. 1. warp (of a fabric). 2. Av. tie (of a garment). — ताना-बाना, m. warp and woof.

**ताना** *tānā* [tāpayanī], v.t. reg. 1. to heat; to melt. 2. to temper (metal). 3. to test, to assay.

**तानी** *tānī* [tāna-], f. Pl. 1. warp (= ताना); strand, length (of thread). 2. price paid for weaving.

**ताप** *tāp* [S.], m. 1. heat. 2. burning; fever. 3. passion; pain, suffering; grief. — ताप-रुग्ण, m. temperature. ताप-विल्ली, f. enlargement of the spleen, with fever. ताप-वातक, m. phys. a conductor of heat. °ता, f. conductivity of heat. ताप-नाभिकीय, adj. thermo-nuclear. ताप-मान, m. temperature. ताप-मापक, m. measuring heat: °यंत्र, m. thermometer. तापहृत्, adj. assuaging pain, grief, &c.

**तापक** *tāpak* [S.], adj. heating; inflaming; distressing.

**तापन** *tāpan* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. causing heat, heating. 2. causing distress. \*3. m. heating. 4. inflaming. 5. distressing.

**तापना** *tāpnā* [tāpyati], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to warm oneself. 2. to suffer heat (e.g. as an ascetic practising austerities). 3. to suffer distress. 4. v.t. to burn; to burn up. — भाप, or बगिन ~, to warm, or to heat, oneself at a fire.

**तापस** *tāpas* [S.], m. an ascetic.

**तापसी** *tāpāsī* [S.], f. 1. a female ascetic. 2. the wife of an ascetic.

**तापस्य** *tāpasyā* [S.], m. asceticism.

**तापिच्छ** *tāpicch* [S.], m. poet. = तपान.

**तापित** *tāpit* [S.], adj. 1. heated. 2. inflamed. 3. distressed, suffering.

**तापी** *tāpī* [S.], adj. 1. heated, glowing. 2. suffering heat. 3. suffering distress.

**ताफ़ता** *tāftā* [P. *tāftā*], m. twisted, woven: a kind of bright or glossy silk, taffeta.

**ताब** *tāb* [P. *tāb*], f. 1. heat. 2. passion; pain; grief; anger. 3. light, lustre; honour. 4. strength, vigour; ability; fortitude, endurance, patience. 5. curling, twisting (by heat). — ~ जाना, to be twisted. ~ देना (को), to heat; to inflame; to give lustre, to polish; to sharpen. माब (न) देबना न ~, fig. to be heedless of reputation or honour. मुँछों पर ~ देना, to curl

the moustaches: to preen oneself. — ताबदार [P. *-dār*], adj. warm, hot, burning; bright; curled, twisted.

**ताबड़-तोड़** *tābar-tor*, adv. 1. in quick succession. 2. in confusion, helter-skelter. 3. forthwith.

**ताबीर** *tābīr* [A. *ta'bīr*], f. U. interpretation (esp. of dreams).

**ताबुत** *tābut* [A. *tābūt*], m. a coffin.

**ताबे** *tābe* [A. *tābe'*], adj. dependent (on, के); obedient (to, के): — ताबेदार [P. *-dār*], adj. & m. dependent; submissive, obedient; a servant. ताबेदार करना, to make an adherent (of, का); to make obedient (to, का). °ई, f. dependence; submissiveness, obedience; loyalty, fidelity.

**ताम** *tām* [S.: w. *tāmasa-*, *tamas*], m. Brbh. 1. suffering, distress. 2. darkness.

**ताम** *tām* [tāmra-], m. chiefly in comp. copper. — ताम-बीनी, f. enamel.

**तामजान** *tāmjān*, m. var. तामझाय. an open litter (पालकी).

**ताम-झाम** *tām-jhām*, m. colloq. 1. pomp, show. 2. pej. goods and chattels, clobber.

**तामड़ा** *tāmṛā* [cf. *tāmra-*], adj. & m. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. copper-coloured. 2. m. a reddish-blue artificial stone.

**तामड़ी** *tāmṛī* [cf. *tāmra-*], f. a copper or brass vessel used for collecting water.

**तामरस** *tāmras* [S.], m. a lotus; red lotus.

**तामलकी** *tāmalākī* [S.], f. 1. Pl. the tree *Flacourtia cataphracta*. 2. the small tree *Averrhoa bilimbi* (= कमरुछ). 3. ? HSS. = मौलजा.

**तामलेट** *tāmleṭ*, m. = टामलेट.

**तामलोट** *tāmloṭ* [Engl. tumbler × H. *loṭnā*], m. a tumbler.

**तामस** *tāmas* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. dark. 2. *philos.* characterised by the *guṇa* or quality of *tamas*: inert; benighted, ignorant; angry; malevolent. 3. m. darkness. 4. the quality of *tamas*: ignorance, error; Brbh. anger. 5. an ignorant person, a villain, &c.

**तामसी** *tāmāsī* [cf. H. *tāmas*], adj. = तामस, 1., 2.

**तामा** *tāmā*, m. = तामा.

**तामिस्र** *tāmīsrā* [S.], m. 1. the dark half of the lunar month. 2. anger, frustration.

**तामीर** *tāmīr* [A. *ta'mīr*], f. 1. building, construction. 2. rebuilding. 3. a building, structure. — ~ करना, to build, &c.

**तामील** *tāmīl* [A. *ta'mīl*], f. 1. putting into effect (as a decree). 2. carrying out, executing (as an order). — ~ करना (की), to put into effect; to carry out; to serve (as notice).

**ताम्मूल** *tāmmul* [A. *ta'ammul*], m. consideration, deliberation. — ~ करना, to reflect, to deliberate.

**ताम्र** *tāmr* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. coppery red. \*2. m. copper. — ताम्रकार, m. a coppersmith. ताम्रचूड़, m. copper-crest: a cock. ताम्र-पट्ट, m. a copper plate (as used to record grants, inscriptions). ताम्र-पत्र, m. id. ताम्र-पर्ण, m. a red leaf. ताम्र-युग, m. *archaeol.* the bronze age. ताम्र-वर्ण, adj. & m. copper-coloured, reddish; a coppery colour.

**तायब** *tāyb* [A. *tā'ib*], adj. E.H. penitent.

**ताया** *tāyā* [\**tāniya*-], m. father's elder brother (= तान).

**तार** *tār* [*tāra*:- w. P. *tār*], m. f. 1. m. thread, string. 2. stringing; warp (of a loom). 3. wire; line (telephone); string (of a musical instrument). 4. the telegraph (system); a telegram; a cable. 5. unbroken flow (as of rain, or tears). 6. a bit, piece; streak; pej. piece of jewellery. 7. f. Brbh. *mus.* a musical scale or sequence of notes; a high note or tone. — ~ का खंभा, m. telegraph pole. ~ जगना, or बैठना, or लगना, a chance of success or good fortune to arise (for, का). ~ टूटना, the continuity or sequence (of sthg., के) to be interrupted. ~ देना, to hand in, to send, a telegram. ~ लिखना, a clue to be found (to, का). ~ बँधना, a sequence (of activity, का or के) to continue unbroken. ~ बँधना (का or के), to continue or to repeat (an act) without interruption. ~ भेजने का पत्र, m. telegraphic address. — तार-तार, adj. in pieces or shreds; piecemeal. तार-तार करना, to tear to pieces or shreds. — तारकश [P. *-kaś*], m. a maker of gold or silver wire. \*ई, f. wire-drawing. तार-खाना, m. telegraph office. तार-पर, m. id. तार-सोड़, m. a kind of open needlework, esp. with gold or silver thread. तार-पत्र, m. a letter telegram. तार-बाबू, m. colloq. telegraph clerk; telegraphist. तार-बैत, m. a telegraph (instrument). तारबाला, m. & adj. a telegraph boy; a telegraph employee; stringed (an instrument).

\*तार *tār*, m. = 'तान.

\*तार *tār* [H. *'tār*], m. Brbh. Av. a palm leaf; an ear ornament (? shaped like a palm leaf).

**तारक** *tārak* [S.], m. 1. deliverer, saviour. 2. HSS. name of a salvific invocation addressed to Rām. 3. a star; a planet. 4. pupil (of the eye). 5. an asterisk. — तारकांकित [\**ka+a*], adj. marked with an asterisk.

**तारका** *tārākā* [S.], f. a planet; a star.

**तारकित** *tārākī* [S.], adj. starry, bright with stars.

**तारकी** *tārākī* [cf. H. *tārak*], adj. starry (= तारकित).

**तारकोल** *tārkol* [Engl. *coal-tar*], m. asphalt, tar.

**तारण** *tāraṇ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. causing or enabling to cross. 2. granting salvation. 3. m. means of crossing; a raft, vessel. 4. means of deliverance; saviour (= Viṣṇu). 5. crossing over. 6. salvation. — ~ करना, to enable to cross; to save. — तारण-वर्ण, m. E.H. deliverance (by crossing the ocean of birth and rebirth): = -, 4., 2.

**तारतम्य** *tārātamyā* [S.], m. 1. comparability, proportion. 2. distinction, difference. 3. sequence.

**तारना** *tārnā* [*tārayati*], v.t. 1. to enable to cross, to take (one) across. 2. to save; specif. hind. to save from rebirth.

**तारपीन** *tārpīn* [Engl. *turpentine*], m. turpentine.

**तारा** *tārā* [*tāraka*-], m. (poet. also f.) 1. a star; a planet; a meteor. 2. pupil (of the eye); fig. apple of (one's) eye. 3. fig. fate, destiny. — ~ टूटना, a meteor to fall. — हो जाना, fig. to recede to a great distance, to become unattainable; to reach a great height. तारे गिनना, to count stars, to be wakeful. तारे सोड़ खाना, fig. to perform a miracle, a very difficult task. तारे सोड़ना, fig. to impose (on), to deceive. तारे दिखाई देना, to see stars; to feel faint (from a blow, or from weakness). — तारा-ग्रह, m. *astron.* star-planet: one of the five 'lesser planets' (Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn). तारा-पथ, m. star-way: the heavens. तारा-बुँज, m. a constellation. तारा-मंडल, m. id. ताराबक्सी [\**rā+ā*], f. collection of stars: = तारा-बुँज. — तारों-भरा, adj. starry.

**तारामीरा** *tārāmīrā*, m. a kind of brassica, *Eruca sativa*.

**तारिका** *tārīkā* [S.], f. dimin. 1. = तारका. 2. an asterisk (= तारक). 3. a film-star.

**तारिणी** *tārīṇī*, adj. f. & f. 1. adj. f. = तारी. 2. f. a form of the goddess Durgā.

**तारी** *tārī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. causing or enabling to cross. 2. m. a saviour.

**तारीक** *tārīk* [P. *tārīk*], adj. dark.

**तारीकी** *tārīkī* [P. *tārīkī*], f. darkness.

**तारीख़** *tārīkh* [A. *tārīkh*], f. 1. date. 2. law. date of a court appearance. — ~ बालना, to set a



date; to date (a document). अक्टूबर की पहली ~ को, on the first of October. — तारीख़नार [P. -*xār*], adj. dated.

**तारीफ़** *tārīf* [A. *ta'rif*], f. making known: 1. praise. 2. fig. merit. 3. the facts which are to be known (about one): introduction (of a stranger). 4. *hist.* table of rates and export duties (cf. Engl. *tariff*). — ~ करना (की) to praise. ~ के पुल बौघना, to build bridges of praise: to praise to the skies.

**तारुण** *tārūṇ* [S.], adj. young.

**तारुण्य** *tārūṇyā* [S.], m. youth; youthfulness.

**तार्किक** *tārkih* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with logic; reasoned, logical. 2. m. a logician; a philosopher.

**ताल** *tāl* [*tāḍa*⁻¹, *tāla*⁻¹], m. f. 1. clapping the hands, applause. 2. beating time (in music); musical time; rhythm. 3. cymbals. 4. slapping the palms on the arms or thighs as a challenge (in wrestling). — ~ ठोकना, or मारना, to slap the arms, &c. (see 4. above). ~ देना, to give or to beat time (in music); to chime (a clock). ~ से बेताल, adj. out of time (a beat, rhythm). — ताल-ठोक, f. slapping (as of the hands on the arms, see 4. above). तालपूर्ण, adj. rhythmical. ताल-बद्ध, adj. id. ताल-मेल, m. harmony; agreement; just proportion; favourable moment. ताल-मेल खाना, to be in harmony, &c. ताल-मेल बैठाना (में), to bring into harmony (as inconsistent facts, or activities); to adjust (to, से). ताल-युक्त, adj. rhythmical.

**ताल** *tāl* [*talla*⁻¹], m. a pond; tank.

**ताल** *tāl* [*\*tāḍa*⁻³, *tāla*⁻²], m. the palm tree, fan-palm. — ताल-पत्र, m. = ताड़-पत्र. ताल-रस, m. Brbh. palm-toddy. ताल-वन, m. a palm grove. ताल-बुल, m. a palm-leaf fan.

**ताल** *tāl* [*untāla*⁻: aphe.], adj. high, huge.

**तालक** *tālak*, m. Brbh. = ताल्लुक.

**तालमखाना** *tālmakhānā*, m. reg. the water-lily, and its edible seed.

**तालव्य** *tālavyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. palatal. 2. m. *ling.* a palatal consonant; a front vowel.

**ताला** *tālā* [*tāḍa*⁻², *tāla*⁻], m. a lock; a padlock. — ~ बंदना, or डालना (में), to fasten with a lock. ~ तोड़ना, to force (a lock); to break into (का: as into a house). ~ लगना (पर), = next, 1., 2. ~ लगना (में), to be locked, locked up; to be sealed (the lips); fig. to end (a family line). ताले में रखना, to keep locked. — ताला-कुंजी, f. lock and key. हाथ में ताला-कुंजी होना (के), to hold the purse-strings. तालाबंदी [P. -*bandī*], f. lockout (of a work-force).

**तालाब** *tālāb* [P. *tālāb*], m. a pond; tank; reservoir.

**तालिका** *tālikā* [S.], f. a list, table, schedule.

**तालिब** *tālib* [A. *tālib*], adj. U. seeking. — तालिब-इल्म, m. seeker of knowledge: a student. तालिब-इल्म, m. id.

**तालिबा** *tālibā* [A. *tālibā*], f. U. a student.

**ताली** *tālī* [*tāḍa*⁻¹, *tālikā*⁻], f. 1. clapping the hands. 2. applause. — ~ देना, to beat time (in music). ~ पिटना, fig. hands to be clapped: (one) to be mocked or derided. — पीटना, or बजाना, or मारना, to clap the hands (to attract attention, or to show delight, or approval, or derision). एक हाथ से ~ नहीं बजती, it takes two hands to clap: it takes two to make a quarrel.

**ताली** *tālī* [cf. *talla*⁻¹], f. Av. a small pond or tank.

**ताली** *tālī* [cf. H. *tālā*], f. a key.

**तालीम** *tālim* [A. *ta'lim*], f. instructing, instruction; education. — ~ देना (को), to teach, to instruct. ~ पाना, to receive instruction; to be educated. आम ~, f. general education. — तालीमयात्रा [P. -*yātra*], adj. inv. educated.

**तालीमी** *tālimī* [A. *ta'limī*], adj. educational, concerning education.

**तालू** *tālū* [*tāluka*⁻], m. 1. the palate. 2. fontanelle (of a newborn baby). — ~ उठाना (का), to lift the uvula (of a newly born baby). ~ चटकना, the palate to crack: to suffer (great thirst, or fever). ~ से जीभ न लगना, (one's) tongue never to be still.

**ताल्लुक** *tālūq* [A. *ta'alluq*], m. 1. connection; relationship. 2. concern, reference (with or to, से). — ~ रखना (से), to be connected (with); to concern, to have reference (to). — ताल्लुकदार [P. -*dār*], m. = ताल्लुकेदार, see s.v. ताल्लुका.

**ताल्लुका** *tālūqā* [A. *ta'alluqa*], m. 1. a landed estate. 2. an administrative district. — ताल्लुकेदार [P. -*dār*], m. a large landholder, owner of an estate. °ई, f. the duties, or position of a *tālūqedār*; tenure of a *tālūqā*.

**ताल्लुकात** *tālūqāt* [pl. of A. *ta'alluq*], m. pl. connections, concerns, dependencies.

**ताव** *tāv* [*tāpa*⁻, and P. *tāv*], m. 1. heat. 2. passion; anger. 3. strength; speed. 4. fine or splendid state; dignity. 5. twisting; coil, curl; roll. 6. [P. *tā*] a large sheet of paper. — ~ मारना, to be heated (as fabric, in ironing); ~ में मारना, to become enraged. ~ खाना, to be heated; to suffer overheating, burning; to become enraged. ~ चढ़ना (को), to conceive a strong desire. ~ देना (को), to heat (sthg.); to twist, to curl. झूठों पर ~ देना, to curl the

moustaches: to feel smug satisfaction. — तावदार [P. -dār], adj. passionate, ardent (of temperament); fine, splendid. ताव-भाष, m. qualities, strengths (of a person); ostentation; manner.

ताव- tāv- [tāpayati], v.t. Brbh. to heat (= 'ताना').

तावत् tāvat [S.], adj. & adv. to that extent or amount; so much, so many; so long; so far.

तावा tāvā, m. = तवा.

तावान tāvān [P. tāvān], m. compensation.

तावीज् tāvīz [A. ta'vīz], m. 1. an amulet, charm. 2. a locket.

ताश tāš [conn. P. tās], m. 1. playing cards. 2. a playing card. 3. gold cloth, or brocade. — का पत्ता, m. a playing card. — खेलना, to play cards.

ताशा tāšā [P. tāsa], m. a hemispherical drum (played with sticks).

तासा tāsa [P. tāsa], m. a small drum.

तासीर tāsir [A. tāsir], f. effect; action, manner of operation (as of a medicine).

ताहम् tāham [P. tā-ham], conj. despite so much, nevertheless (cf. 'त').

ताहिरी tāhirī, f. = तहरी.

तित्तिड़ी tintīṛī [tintīṛī-], f. the tamarind tree.

-ति -ti [S.], suffix (forms abstract nouns, normally f., e.g. प्रीति, love).

ति- ti- [tri-], adj. & n. formant. three, threefold. — तिरंगा, m. tricolour; the national flag of India.

तिकड़म tikṛam, f. m. manoeuvring; strategem.

तिकड़ी tikṛī, f. 1. sthg. consisting of three parts. 2. a triumvirate, troika.

तिकार tikār [cf. H. ti-], m. reg. a third ploughing.

तिकोणिया tikoṇiyā [cf. H. tikon(ā)], adj. & f. 1. adj. = तिकोना. 2. f. reg. a carpenter's square (guniyā).

तिकोन tikon, adj. & m. = तिकोना.

तिकोना tikonā [ad. tikonā-], adj. & m. 1. adj. triangular. 2. m. a triangle. 3. a small triangular-shaped pastry (samosā).

† तिकका tikkā [P. tikka], m. a small piece of meat. — तिकका-बोटी करना (क्री), to tear (prey) to pieces; colloq. to make mincemeat (of).

† तिकका tikkā, m. a three (in cards).

तिक्त tikṭ [S.], adj. bitter, pungent. — तिक्ताकिक [°ta+a°], f. ammonia.

तिक्तक tikṭak [S.], adj. = तिक्त.

तिखना tikhanā, [cf. H. 'khan], m. third floor, storey.

तिखरा tikhrā [cf. H. tikhāmā], adj. Pl. HSS. ploughed three times.

तिखार tikhār, m. reg. (W). a third ploughing (cf. तिकार).

तिखारना tikhārnā, v.t. 1. Pl. to plough three times before sowing. 2. [? \*nikhārnayati × tikṣṇa-] Pl. HSS. to enquire closely into.

तिखूँट tikhūṁṭ [tri-; \*khuṇṭa-], f. a triangle. — तिखूँट-नाप, f. obs. trigonometry.

तिखूँटा tikhūṁṭā [tri-; \*khuṇṭa-], adj. triangular.

तिगुना tigunā [ad. triguṇa-], adj. threefold.

तिगम tigam [S.], adj. sharp, pungent; hery, passionate.

तिजहर tij'har [tritiya-+ (pra)hara-], m. reg. third watch of the day, afternoon.

तिजारत tijārat [A. tijāra: P. tijārat], f. 1. trade; commerce. 2. goods traded. — करना, to trade (in, क्री). — तिजारत-खाना, m. a commercial or mercantile firm.

तिजारती tijāratī [A. tijāratī], adj. having to do with trade; commercial; mercantile.

तिजारी tijārī [\*tijāryakavāra-], f. Pl. (HSS.) a fever recurring every third day.

तिड़ी-बिड़ी tiṛī-biṛī, adj. reg. = बितर-बितर.

तिढ़- tiṛh-. = टेढ़ा: — तिढ़मुँह, adj. wry-mouthed.

तित tit, adv. Brbh. 1. there. 2. thither.

तितनो tino, adj. Brbh. = उतना.

तितर-बितर titar-bitar [? conn. vistarati], adj. 1. scattered, dispersed. 2. thrown here and there; in disorder. — करना, v.t. to disperse; to throw into disorder.

तितली tidi, f. 1. a butterfly. 2. colloq. a showily dressed or flirtatious woman. 3. reg. name of a grass used as fodder and also medicinally.

तितिक्षा tikhṣā [S.], f. endurance, forbearance.

तितौ tītau, adj. Brbh. = उतना.

तितर-बितर titar-bitar, adv. pronun. var. = बितर-बितर.

तित्तिर tītir [cf. tītira-], m. Pl. HSS. a partridge (= तीतर).

**तित्तिरी** *titirī* [cf. *titirika-*], m. Pl. = तीर.

**तिथि** *tithi* [S.], f. 1. a lunar day. 2. a date of a lunar or solar month. — **तिथि-पत्र**, m. an almanac (astrological).

**तिथित** *tithit* [S.], adj. dated.

**तिदरा** *tidarā* [\**tridvaraka-*], adj. three-doored.

**तिदरी** *tidarī* [\**tridvaraka-*], adj. three-doored.

**तिधर** *tidhar* [conn. H. 'dhār], adv. reg. 1. thither. 2. there.

**तिधारा** *tidhārā* [ad. \**tridhārā-*], m. confluence of three streams.

**तिधारी** *tidhārī* [cf. H. *tidhārā*], adj. & f. 1. adj. having three lines, streams, or edges. 2. f. three streams or lines.

**तिन** *tin* [ṭṭṇa-], m. = तिनका.

**तिन** *tin*, obl. base, pl. chiefly reg. see बह.

**तिनकना** *tinaknā* [cf. ṭṭṇa-], v.i. to flare up (in anger: at, पर).

**तिनका** *nnkā* [cf. ṭṭṇa-], m. 1. grass, straw. 2. a blade of grass; a straw; a shred, scrap. — ~ लोड़ना, to break off a connection (with, से); to ward off the evil eye (as in sorcery, by breaking a blade of grass). ~ दाँतो में (बुँह में) पकड़ना, or लेना, fig. to yield abjectly; to confess inferiority. ~ न रहना, not a shred or scrap to remain: to be swept clean; to be cleaned out (as of money). ~ हो जाना, to waste; to shrivel. **तिनके का सहारा** (डूबते को), a frail support, a straw (for a drowning man). **तिनके की ओट पहाड़**, fig. a large issue lurking behind a seemingly trivial question. **तिनके को पहाड़ करना**, fig. to make a mountain out of a molehill. **तिनके चुनना**, to pick straws: to be crazed (by grief).

**तिपाई** *tipāī* [cf. *tri-*; *pāda-*], f. a three-legged stool, or table.

**तिपारी** *tipārī*, f. reg. (E.) = यक़ोय.

**तिपल** *tiṭṭ* [A. *tiṭṭ*], m. U. a child.

**तिपल्ली** *tiṭṭī* [P. *tiṭṭī*], f. U. childhood.

**तिबारा** *nibārā* [*tri-*; *vāra-*], adj. 1. three times, thrice. 2. adv. for a third time.

**तिबारा** *nibārā* [*tri-*; *dvāra-*], m. a hall or room having three doors.

**तिबारी** *nibārī*, f. = तिबारा.

**तिबासी** *tibāsī* [cf. \**trivāsa-*], adj. three days old (food).

**तिब्बी** *nibbī* [A. *nibbī*], adj. medical; medicinal.

**तिमि** *timi* [Ap. *tima*], adv. Av. in such a way (= तेरे).

**तिमि** *timi* [S.], m. a fabulous fish of huge size. — **तिमिल**, m. swallower of the *timi*: a huge fish, leviathan.

**तिमिर** *timir* [S.], m. 1. darkness. 2. a defect of the eyes. — **तिमिरज**, adj. f. born of darkness. **तिमिरजाल**, m. net of darkness: enveloping darkness. **तिमिर-नाशक**, m. dispeller of darkness: an instructive work, illuminator (of a subject).

**तिमुहानी** *timuhānī*, f. Av. a confluence of three rivers; specif. mythol. that of Ganges, Jumna and Sarasvatī at Allahabad.

**तिय** *tiy* [*strī-*], f. Brbh. Av. = स्त्री.

**तिया** *tiyā* [H. *tīyā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. multiplied by three. 2. m. a group of three. 3. a three (in cards or at dice).

**तिया** *niyā* [*strī-*], f. Brbh. metr. = त्रि.

**तिरंगा** *tiraṅgā*, m. see s.v. ति-

**तिरखूँट** *tirkhūṇṭ* [ad. *tri-*; H. *khūṇṭ*], f. a triangle.

**तिरखूँटा** *tirkhūṇṭā* [cf. H. *tirkhūṇṭ*], adj. triangular.

**तिरछा** *tirchā* [*tiraśca-*], adj. 1. slanting, oblique; crosswise. 2. crooked, awry. — ~ करना, to place on a slant, or across. **तिरछी आँखों, or निगाहों, से देखना**, to look sidelong (at, की ओर); to look askance (at); to look angrily (at). **तिरछी चितवन, or नज़र**, f. a sidelong glance; ogling; a squint. **तिरछी बात**, f. a cutting remark; an oblique reference; a matter misconceived, or distorted. **तिरछे**, adv. aslant; obliquely; diagonally; crookedly; amiss.

**तिरछाई** *tirchāī* [cf. H. *tirchā*], f. = तिरछापन.

**तिरछाना** *tirchānā* [cf. H. *tirchā*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. HSS. to be aslant, &c. 2. to be crooked. 3. v.t. to place aslant. 4. to make crooked; to distort.

**तिरछापन** *tirchāpan* [cf. H. *tirchā*], m. 1. slant, obliqueness. 2. crookedness.

**तिरछियाना** *tirchiyānā* [cf. H. *tirchā*], v.i. to edge, to go sidelong or obliquely

**तिरना** *timā* [*tirate*], v.i. 1. to float. 2. to swim (= तैरना). 3. to cross over.

**तिरप** *tirap*, m. Brbh. a partic. gesture of the hand made in dancing with a partner.

**तिरपट** *tirpaṭ*, adj. reg. bent, crooked.

**तिरपटा** *tirpaṭā* adj. reg. squint-eyed.

**तिरपन** *tirpan* [*trayaḥpañcāśat-*], adj. fifty-three.



**तिरपाल** *tirpāl* [f. Engl. *tarpaulin*], m. a tarpaulin.

**तिरपाल** *tirpāl*, m. reg. (W.) bundles of grass placed beneath the tiles of a roof.

**तिरपौलिया** *tirpauliyā* [ad. *tri-*; *pratolī-*], m. a building having three doors or gates.

**तिरबिद** *tirbid* [P. *tirbid*, *turbad*; *trivṛtā-*], f. Pl. the root and skin of *Operculina turpethum* (used as a laxative: = तेषड़ी).

**तिरमिरा** *tirmirā* [cf. H. *tirmirī*], m. 1. a sensation of dazzlement. 2. a spot (as of oil or *ghi*) floating on water or other liquid. 3. an extreme sensitivity of the eyes to strong light.

**तिरमिराना** *tirmirānā* [cf. H. *tirmirā*, *tirmirī*], v.i. 1. to be dazzled. 2. to glisten (as oil on water). 3. to quiver, to vibrate. 4. to be dizzy.

**तिरमिराहट** *tirmirāhaṭ* [cf. H. *tirmirānā*], f. 1. a sensation of being dazzled, or dizzy. 2. glistening. 3. quivering, vibration.

**तिरमिरी** *tirmirī* [cf. \**tirmirī-*], f. 1. a sensation of being dazzled, or dizzy. 2. dizziness.

**तिरमुहानी** *tirmuhānī* [ad. *tri-*; \**mukhāyana-*], f. 1. a junction of three roads. 2. a confluence of three rivers (see विमुहानी).

**तिरसठ** *tirsath* [*trayaṣṣaṭi-*], adj. sixty-three.

**तिरस्कार** *tiras-kār* [S.], m. placing beyond or beside: 1. censure; scolding; reproach. 2. disrespect; disdain. — ~ करना, to express censure, &c. (of, को).

**तिरस्कृत** *tiras-kṛt* [S.], adj. 1. censured; reproached. 2. scorned; disdained.

**तिरानवे** *tirānve* [*trayonavati-*], adj. ninety-three.

**तिराना** *tirānā* [cf. H. *tirā*, and *tarnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to float; to cause to swim. 2. to cause to cross over (water). 3. to rescue, to save.

**तिरासी** *tirāsī* [*tryaśīti-*], adj. eighty-three.

**तिराहा** *tirāhā* [cf. *tri-*; H. *rāh*], m. an intersection of three roads.

**तिरिया** *tiriyā* [cf. *śrī-*; ← Panj.], f. reg. a woman. — तिरिया-चरितर, m. women's ways; a woman's wiles, or trickery.

**तिरैया** *tirēyā* [conn. H. *tareyā-*; ? w. *tirate*], m. Pl. HSS. float (of a fishing line); buoy (cf. बैरा).

**तिरोधान** *tirōdhān* [S.], m. *philos.* concealment (of things and properties by divine power).

**तिरोभाव** *tirōbhāv* [S.], m. *philos.* disappearance (of things and properties by divine power).

**तिरोभूत** *tirōbhūt* [S.], adj. *philos.* disappeared, vanished.

**तिरोहित** *tirōhit* [S.], adj. concealed; vanished.

**तिर्यक्** *tiryak* [S.], adj. 1. slanting, oblique; crosswise. 2. HSS. crooked.

**तिलंगा** *tilaṅgā* [*tailaṅga-*, *ṭīlaṅga-*], m. 1. an inhabitant of the Telinga region (southwards from Orissa towards Madras). 2. *hist.* an Indian soldier in a European-controlled army.

**तिलंगाना** *tilaṅgānā* [H. *ṭilaṅgā* + P. *-āna*], m. the Telugu-speaking region of India.

**तिलंगी** *tilaṅgī* [*tailaṅga-*, *ṭīlaṅga-*], m. = तिलंगा, 1., 2.

**तिलंगी** *tilaṅgī* [*tailaṅga-*, *ṭīlaṅga-*], f. the Telugu language.

**तिल** *til* [*tila-*! ? ← Austro-as.], m. 1. the sesame plant. 2. sesame seed, oil-seed. 3. a mole or black spot (on the face); a decorative mark made on the face (as with lampblack). 4. the pupil of the eye. '5. a tiny object, or least amount. 6. a moment, an instant. — ~ का ताड़ करना, to make a mountain out of a molehill, to exaggerate (a matter). ~ की जोट पहाड़, a mountain hiding behind a sesame seed: a large question underlying one apparently trivial. ~ -, adv. in small amounts, little by little, slowly. ~ ~ का हिसाब, m. a meticulous account. ~ ~ बर, adv. a tiny amount; for a moment. ~ रखने, or धरने, की जगह नहीं, fig. (there is) no room, or space, (left) at all. इन तिलों में तेल नहीं है, there is no oil in these seeds: no benefit, or hope, in this quarter. तिलों से तेल निकालना, fig. to achieve a purpose with difficulty. — तिल-कुट, m. a kind of sweet made from pounded sesame seeds soaked in a syrup of molasses or sugar. तिल-कली, f. oil-cake of sesame seeds. तिल-चाबसी, f. a mixture of sesame seed and rice, or of black and white (as in greying hair). तिल-चूड़ी, Pl. = तिल-कुट. तिल-चूर्ण, m. = तिल-कुट. तिलदाजी, f. see s.v. तिल-पट्टी, f. HSS. a kind of sweet made from sesame seeds soaked in a syrup of sugar or molasses. तिल-पपड़ी, f. HSS. id. तिल-पुष्प, m. the sesame flower. तिल-सुगन्ध, m. = तिल-कुट. तिल-सुषमा, f. a splendour to which many sources contribute fragmentarily. तिलांबलि [*ṭila + aṭ*], f. = next. तिलांबली, f. a palm, or the cupped palms, full of water mixed with sesame seeds, offered to the spirit of a relative as part of the funeral rites. तिलांबली देना (को), to perform last rites, to part for ever (with); to make an end (of: as of a practice). तिलोदक [*ṭila + uṭ*], m. = तिलांबली.

**तिलक** *tilak* [S.], m. 1. an ornament, adornment. 2. ornamental mark made on the forehead. 3. sectarian mark made (with saffron, sandal, &c.) chiefly on the forehead. 4. mark made on the forehead of a newly engaged bridegroom. 5. sign of consecration or investiture; transf. consecration, &c.; ceremony. 6. commentary (on a text). 7. name of a small tree having bright red or orange flowers (cf. कमेला). — ~ करना (का), to adorn with a *tilak*; to solemnise the engagement (of); to consecrate, to invest. ~ चढ़ाना (को), = ~ करना. ~ देना (को), or भेजना, to make a gift to a bridegroom on his betrothal (the bride's relatives). ~ लगाना (पर), = ~ करना. 1. - तिलक-कमोद, m. *mus.* name of a *rāg*. तिलकधारी, m. one who is marked with, or wears, a *tilak*. तिलक-मुद्रा, f. = ~, 3.

**तिलकचट्टा** *tilakaṭṭa* [cf. H. *tel*; H. *cāṭṭā*], m. a cockroach.

**तिलड़ा** *tilarā* [tri-; \**laḍa*-], adj. having three strands (as a necklace, or garland).

**तिलड़ी** *tilarī* [cf. H. *tilarā*], f. a necklace or garland of three strands.

**तिलदानी** *tildānī* [H. *til* + P. *-dān(i)*], f. reg. container for small objects: a sewing-bag.

**तिलमिलाना** *tilmīlānā*, v.i. 1. to become suddenly enraged. 2. to be dazzled.

**तिलवा** *tilvā* [\**tilapūpa*-], m. a sweet made from ground sesame and sugar.

**तिलस्म** *tilasm* [A. *tilism*], m. 1. sthg. enchanted, the work or creation of magic; a magic spell. 2. a talisman, charm. — ~ तोड़ना, to break a spell; to fathom the nature of sthg. magical.

**तिलस्माती** *tilasmātī* [A. *tilismāt*, pl. + P. *-ī*], adj. = तिलस्मी.

**तिलस्मी** *tilasmī* [P. *tilismī*], adj. 1. magical, enchanted. 2. dealing with mystery (as a detective story).

**तिलहन** *tilhan*, m. oil-seed; oil-crop.

**तिलहा** *tilhā* [cf. *tailā*-], adj. oily.

**तिलहार्ई** *tilhāī* [cf. H. *tilhā*], f. oiliness.

**तिला** *tilā* [A. *tilā*], m. HSS. an ointment (used as an aphrodisiac by men).

**तिलाकार** *tilākār* [cf. P. *tilā*], m. 19c. a gilder.

**तिलावा** *tilāvā* [A. *ṭalā'a*, pl. *ṭalā'e*; P. *ṭāva*], m. P; HSS. a night-watch, patrol.

**तिलियर** *tiliyar*, m. = तिलेर.

**तिलिस्म** *tilism*, m. see तिलस्म.

**तिली** *tilī*, f. reg. = तीली.

**तिलेती** *tileṭī*, f. reg. ? stubble of mustard or sesame.

**तिलेर** *tiler* [cf. *tila*-], m. a speckled bird: the rose-coloured starling, *Sturnus roseus*; ? the spotted dove, *Streptopelia chinensis*.

**तिलौछ-** *tilaūch-* [? conn. H. *tel*: Pk. *puṇchā*, H. *ponichnā*], v.t. Brbh. to rub (with oil).

**तिल्ला** *tilḷā* [P. *tila*, *tilā*], m. 1. ornamentation (of a garment) with gold or silver thread. 2. fringe or border of gold or silver thread (as to a turban or sari). — तिल्लेदार [P. *-dār*], adj. having a fringe of gold thread, &c.

**तिल्ली** *tilḷī* [\**tilikā*-], f. the spleen.

**तिल्ली** *tilḷī*, f. oil-seeds.

**तिवाड़ी** *tivārī*, m. = तिवारी.

**तिवारी** *tivārī* [tripāṭhin-], m. 1. name of a brāhmaṇ sub-community (= त्रिपाठी). 2. a man of that community.

**तिस** *tis* [ta- × H. *jis*, *kis*], obl. base of the dem. pron. सौ. chiefly reg. that; he, she, it. — ~ पर, adv. thereupon; that being so; moreover; upon that. ~ पर भी, adv. despite that, notwithstanding. ~ पर बुरा यह (है), colloq. to cap it all; into the bargain.

**तिसरैत** *tisarait* [cf. H. *tisrā*], m. a mediator, arbitrator.

**तिसा-** *tisā-* [cf. *ṭṛā*-], v.i. Brbh. to be thirsty.

**तिसायो** *tisāyo* [cf. *ṭṛā*-: Pk. *tisāia*-, H. *tisā*-], adj. reg. (Raj.) thirsty.

**तिसाला** *tisālā* [cf. *tri*-; P. *sāla*], adj. 1. three years old (an animal). 2. lasting three years (as a lease, a post).

**तिहत्तर** *tihattar* [trayaḥsaptati-], adj. seventy-three.

**तिहरा** *tihrā*, adj. = तेहरा.

**तिहवार** *tihvār*, m. = स्वोहार.

**तिहार्ई** *tihāī* [cf. *tribhāga*-], f. 1. a third. 2. a harvest, crop (of which either two-thirds or one third could be assigned to the cultivator).

**तिहारा** *tihārā*, pron. = दुम्हारा.

**तिहिं** *tihim* [Ap. *tahim*], pron. Brbh. 1. = उस. 2. = उसको.

**तिहुं** *tihum*, adj. Brbh. = तीनों.

**तिहुं** *tihum*, adj. Brbh. 1. = तीनों. 2. = तीनों भी, तीनों ही.

**ती** *tī* [conn. *strī*-], f. Brbh. Av. 1. a woman. 2. a wife.

**-ती** *-tī* [H. *-tā*], suffix (forms a few f. abstract nouns on verb stems expressing action, or state arising from action, e.g. बढ़ती, rise, increase; भरती, enlisting, enlistment; पावती, receipt (of sthg.)).

**तीकना** *tīknā*, v.t. to aim at (cf. तकना, तकना).

**तीक्ष्ण** *tīkṣṇ* [S.], adj. 1. sharp, cutting; high (tone); shrill. 2. hot, burning; corrosive. 3. spiced, pungent. 4. fine, thin (cloth). 5. bright (light). 6. passionate, ardent; angry. 7. quick of mind; subtle. 8. harsh. — **तीक्ष्णदंत**, adj. sharp-toothed. **तीक्ष्णदृष्टि**, adj. having sharp sight. **तीक्ष्णघार**, adj. & m. sharp-edged; a sword. **तीक्ष्णद्वि**, adj. sharp-witted, acute; shrewd.

**तीक्ष्णता** *tīkṣṇatā* [S.], f. 1. sharpness, cutting quality; shrillness. 2. heat. 3. pungency. 4. fineness, thinness. 5. passion, ardour. 6. quickness or sharpness of mind; shrewdness.

**तीक्ष्णत्व** *tīkṣṇatva* [S.], m. = तीक्ष्णता.

**तीक्ष्ण** *tīkṣṇ* [ad. *tīkṣṇa*], adj. Brbh. = तीक्ष्ण.

**तीक्षा** *tīkṣhā* [*tīkṣhā*], adj. 1. sharp, &c. (= तीक्ष्ण, most senses; cf. तेज). // 2. smart, sprightly; racy.

**तीक्ष्णपन** *tīkṣhāpan* [cf. H. *tīkṣhā*], m. sharpness, &c.

**तीक्षुरा** *tīkṣurā* [conn. *trikṣura*], f. m. Indian arrowroot, *Maranta arundinacea*, and the starch obtained from it.

**तीक्ष्ण** *tīkṣṇ* [ad. *tīkṣṇa*], adj. Brbh. = तीक्ष्ण.

**तीक्षा** *tīkṣhā* [ad. *tīkṣhā*], adj. Av. sharp: distressing.

**तीज** *tīj* [*tījā*], f. 1. the third day of a lunar fortnight. 2. a festival held on the third day of a lunar fortnight, esp. in the month of Sāvan. — **तीज-होहार**, m. a festival.

**तीजा** *tījā* [*tījā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. third (in number or rank). 2. m. a third one.

**तीजापन** *tījāpan* [cf. H. *tījā*], m. E.H. the third stage of life, renunciation of domestic life.

**तीत** *tīt* [*nikta*], adj. 1. bitter. 2. hot, pungent, acrid.

**तीतर** *tītar* [*tītira*], m. a partridge; a guinea-fowl. — **याघा ~ याघा बटेर**, fig. neither fish nor fowl.

**तीतरी** *tītrī* [cf. H. *tītar*], f. a hen partridge.

**तीता** *tītā* [*nikta*], adj. = तीत.

**तीतिर** *tītir*, m. pronun. var. = तीतर.

**तीन** *tīn* [*trīni*], adj. three. — ~ **काज**, m. pl. = त्रिकाज. — **तीन-छह का रिस्ता**, m. fig. a distant relationship. **तीन-खिलावा**, m. the number three; an odd number. **तीन-बेरह**, adj. three and

thirteen (regarded as unlucky numbers): scattered, dispersed; destroyed; squandered. **तीन-बेरह करना**, to scatter, &c. **तीन-बेरह बकना**, to talk incoherent nonsense. **तीन-पाँच**, f. three and five: squabbling; trickery, machination. **तीन-पाँच करना**, to dispute or to quarrel (with, से); to practise trickery, to prevaricate.

**तीमन** *tīman* [S.], m. basil.

**तीमार** *tīmār*, m. care, attendance (on the sick); nursing. — **सीमारदार** [P. *-dār*], m. an attendant, one who nurses. **°ई**, f. attendance, nursing.

**तीय** *tīy*, f. Brbh. Av. = स्त्री.

**तीया** *tīyā* [*trika*], adj. & m. = 'तिया.

**तीरंदाज़** *tīrandāz*, m. see s.v. 'तीर.

**°तीर** *tīr* [*tīra*], m. & adv. 1. m. shore, bank. 2. margin, edge. 3. vicinity. 4. adv. near (to, के). — ~ **परकना**, or **लगना**, to come to the shore, &c. — **तीरवर्ती**, adj. situated on a shore, &c.; adjacent. **तीरस्थ**, adj. id.

**°तीर** *tīr* [P. *tīr*], m. 1. an arrow. 2. fig. a shot; a move, a telling step. — ~ **चलाना**, or **छोड़ना**, or **केंकना**, or **मारना**, to shoot an arrow (at, पर); to fire a shot (in argument); to make a good move (in one's affairs). ~ **लगना**, an arrow to hit the mark; a move to succeed. — **तीरंदाज़** [P. *-andāz*], m. an archer. **°ई**, f. archery. **तीर-कमान**, f. arrows and bow, weapons. **तीर-दुक्का**, m. see s.v. दुक्का.

**तीरथ** *tīrath*, m. see तीर्थ.

**तीर्ण** *tīrṇ* [S.], adj. 1. crossed, passed over. 2. spread, expanded.

**तीर्थ** *tīrth* [S.], m. 1. a place of pilgrimage (esp. partic. places along the course of sacred rivers, as the Ganges); a bathing place. 2. pilgrimage. 3. fig. a revered personage. — ~ **करना**, to go on pilgrimage. — **तीर्थ-पति**, m. = °-राज. **तीर्थ-यात्रा**, f. a pilgrimage. °-यात्री, m., °-यात्रिणी, f. a pilgrim. **तीर्थ-राज**, m. king of pilgrimage-places: Allahabad or Prayāg (where the rivers Ganges and Jumna meet). **तीर्थ-सेवी**, m. one who resides at (devotes his life to residence at) a place of pilgrimage. **तीर्थ-स्थान**, m. = ~, l. **तीर्थटन** [*°tha + a°*], m. a pilgrimage. **तीर्थदिक** [*°tha + u°*], m. water taken from a place of pilgrimage.

**तीर्थक** *tīrthak* [S.], m. a brāhman priest attending a place of pilgrimage (= 'पंथा).

**तीली** *tīlī*, f. 1. a straw. 2. a thin sliver, bar or wire (wood or metal); spoke; rod. — **बियासनाई**, or **बाणिस**, की ~, f. a match-stick.

**तीवन** *tīvan* [\**tīmana*:- Pk. *tīmāna*], m. Pl. HSS. a sauce or relish: lentils or vegetables with a sauce.



**तीवरता** *tīvrātā* [S.], f. 1. intensity, &c.

2. ardour, impetuosity. 3. excess.

**तीव्र** *tīvrā* [S.], adj. 1. strong, intense; sharp, keen; pungent, harsh; swift; sharp (a musical note). 2. ardent, impetuous. 3. excessive.

— तीव्रीकरण, m. intensification.

**तीस** *tīs* [*trīśas*], adj. thirty. — तीस, or तीसों, दिन, adv. the thirty days (of the month): every day. — तीस-मार काँ, m. iron. great warrior: big talker.

**तीसरा** *tīsra* [*\*trīśara*], adj. & m. 1. adj. third. 2. m. a third person; an uninvolved person; an arbitrator. — पहर, m. the third watch: the time between noon and three p.m.; early afternoon. तीसरे, adv. thirdly.

**तीसी** *tīsī* [*\*tīssī*], f. linseed (the seed of flax); flax.

**तुंग** *tung* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. high, lofty; prominent. 2. domineering. 3. m. peak, summit.

**तुंगता** *tungātā* [S.], f. height, loftiness.

**तुंड** *tund* [S.], m. 1. snout. 2. beak; Brbh. point (of a sword).

**तुंद** *tund* [S.], m. the belly; a pot-belly (= वोट).

**तुंद-** *tund-* [P. *tund*], adj. swift, sharp, fierce: — तुंद-वृ, adj. U. irascible.

**तुंदिल** *tundil* [S.], adj. pot-bellied.

**तुंबा** *tumbā* [*tumbaka*:- ← Austro-as.], m. a gourd (= कटु); a hollowed-out gourd (as used by ascetics to carry water).

**तुंबी** *tumbī*, f. dimin. = तुंबा.

**तुक** *tuk*, f. 1. rhyme. 2. Pl. HSS. a line of verse. 3. logic, sense, rhyme and reason. — ~ जोड़ना, or बिठाना, or मिलाना, to rhyme, to versify. ~ में ~ मिलाना, id.; to concert or to side (with, से); to agree abjectly (with). — तुकबंद [P. - *band*], m. a versifier. °ई, f. versifying. तुकबंदी करना, = ~ जोड़ना.

**तुकमा** *tukmā* [P. *tukma*], m. Pl. HSS. loop for a button.

**तुकली** *tuklī*, f. dimin. = तुकल.

**तुकल** *tukkal* [? ← Panj.], m. (Pl.) HSS. a large paper kite.

**तुकका** *tukka* [P. *tukka*], m. an arrow without a head. — तीर पर ~, fig. a blunt retort (cf. दो-दूक बजाना). — तीर-तुकका बजाना, colloq. to make uninformed remarks.

**तुगियानी** *tugiyānī* [cf. A. *tugyān*], f. U. excess.

**तुचा** *tucā* [ad. *tvacā*-], f. Av. skin, shrivelled skin.

**तुच्छ** *tucch* [S.], adj. 1. empty. \*2. worthless, insignificant. 3. base, contemptible. — ~ जानना, or समझना, to consider worthless; to despise. — तुच्छातिवृत्त [°*cha* + a°], adj. most worthless; most base. तुच्छार्थक [°*cha* + a°], adj. gram. diminutive. तुच्छीकृत, adj. 19c. considered as worthless.

**तुच्छता** *tucchātā* [S.], f. 1. emptiness. \*2. worthlessness. 3. baseness.

**तुच्छत्व** *tucchatva* [S.], m. = तुच्छता.

**तुझ-** *tujh-* [*tubhya(m)*], obl. base. see तु.

**तुड़वाई** *tuṛvāī* [cf. H. *tuṛvānā*], f. 1. causing to be broken, &c. 2. price paid for getting fruit picked, or money changed.

**तुड़वाना** *tuṛvānā* [cf. H. *toṛnā*], v.t. to cause to be broken, &c. (by, से).

**तुड़ाई** *tuṛāī* [cf. H. *tuṛānā*], f. 1. causing to be broken, &c. 2. price paid for, or cost of, picking fruit, or changing money.

**तुड़ाना** *tuṛānā* [cf. H. *toṛnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be broken (by, से); to break (as an animal its halter, a prisoner his chain). 2. to change (a note or large coin). 3. to pick (fruit).

**तुतई** *tutāī*, f. a small earthen or metal vessel with a spout.

**तुतरा-** *tutrā-*, v.i. Brbh. = तुतलाना.

**तुतला** *tulā*, adj. = तोतला.

**तुतलाई** *tulāī* [cf. H. *tulānā*], f. 1. lisping, speaking indistinctly. 2. stammering, stuttering.

**तुतलाना** *tulānā* [cf. H. *tolā*, *tulā*], v.i. 1. to lisp, to speak indistinctly (as a child). 2. to stammer, to stutter.

**तुतलापन** *tulāpan* [cf. H. *tulānā*], m. 1. lisping speech, &c. 2. stammering speech, &c.

**तुतलाहट** *tulāhaṭ* [cf. H. *tulānā*], f. = तुतलाई.

**तुत्थ** *tutth* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. copper sulphate (= तूतिया).

**तुन** *tun* [*tunī*-, *tunyu*-], m. the toon tree, *Cedrela toona* (a source of strong and durable timber).

**तुनक** *tunak*, adj. = तुनुक.

**तुनकना** *tunaknā*, v.i. = तिनकना.

**तुनकी** *tunki*, f. reg. (W.) ? a thin, crisp bread-cake.

**तुनतुनी** *tuntunī*, f. a musical instrument (stringed).

**तुनुक** *tunuk* [P. *tunuk*], adj. 1. delicate, sensitive. 2. frail. — तुनुकमिजाब, adj. irritable of temperament; whimsical. °ई, f. irritability; whimsicality.

**तुपक** *tupak* [P. *tupak*], f. Brbh. a kind of musket.

**तुपाना** *tupānā*, v.t. = तोपना.

**तुफंग** *tufang* [P. *tufang*], m. Brbh. a tube through which sthg. is blown: a musket.

**तुफैल** *tufail* [A. *tufail*], m. companion: instrumentality. — ~ से, adv. by means (of, के); thanks (to).

**तुफैली** *tufailī* [A. *tufailī*], adj. sponging, parasitical.

**तुम** *tum* [*tuvam*, also *yuṣmad-*], pron. (reduced hon. grade). you. — ~ लोग, pron. you (specif. pl. reference).

**तुमड़ी** *tumrī* [cf. *tumba*-<sup>1</sup>], f. a hollow gourd, &c. (= तुंकी).

**तुमुल** *tumul* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. tumult, din. 2. confusion, tumultuous combat. 3. adj. tumultuous. 4. excited, confused.

**तुम्हारा** *tumhārā* [cf. *tuvam*, *yuṣmad-*], adj. your, yours.

**तुरंग** *turang*, [S.], m. going quickly: a horse.

**तुरंज** *turañj* [P. *turañj*], m. 1. a citron. 2. embroidered work.

**तुरंजी** *turañjī* [P. *turañjī*], adj. citron-coloured, yellowish.

**तुरंत** *turant* [*turant-*], adv. 1. quickly; in haste. 2. at once. 3. recently. — ~ का, adj. recent, new. ~ का बच्चा, adj. new-born.

**तुरंता** *turañtā* [cf. H. *turant*], m. colloq. quick (fix): cannabis (= गांजा).

**तुर** *tur* [*tura*-<sup>1</sup>], ? f. Brbh. speed.

**तुर** *tur* [*turī-*, Pa. *tulikā-*], f. 1. Pl. HSS. a weaver's brush. 2. Pl. fibrous stick used by weavers to clean and separate the threads of the woof. 3. HSS. stick or roller on which cloth from the loom, or braid, is rolled.

**तुरई** *turai*, f. a cucurbitaceous plant, *Luffa acutangula*, and its fruit.

**तुरई** *turai*, f. = बुखी.

**तुरक** *turk*, m. Av. see तुर्क.

**तुरकाना** *turkānā* [P. *turkānā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. Pl. HSS. Turkish, of Turkish type (see तुर्क). 2. m. E.H. a Turk, a Muslim.

**तुरकानी** *turkānī* [P. *turkānā*+H. -ī], f. E.H. a Turkish or Muslim woman.

**तुरकिन** *turkin*, f. see तुर्किन.

**तुरग** *turag* [S.], m. Av. going quickly; a horse (= तुरंग).

**तुरत** *turat* [*turant-*], adv. = तुरंत. — तुरत-कृत, m. swiftness; alacrity; activity; adv. quickly, &c. तुरतो बताव [P. -o-*śitāb*], adv. poet. colloq. = -.

**तुरतुरी** *turturī*, f. Pl. a long trumpet or horn.

**तुरन** *turan*, adj. Brbh. = तुर्न.

**तुरपन** *turpan* [cf. H. *turapnā*], f. hem-stitching, hemming. — तुरपन-बेल, f. embroidery of cloth with creepers and flowers.

**तुरपना** *turapnā* [conn. \**trupyati*, or \**trupnāti*], v.t. to hem-stitch, to hem.

**तुरपवाना** *turapvānā* [cf. H. *turapnā*], v.t. to cause to be hemmed (by, से).

**तुरपाना** *turpānā* [cf. H. *turapnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be hemmed (a garment). 2. to hem (= तुरपना).

**तुरबत** *turbat* [A. *turba*: P. *turbaz*], f. a grave, a tomb.

**तुरम** *turam* [? ← Panj. or Raj.], m. Pl. a trumpet (= तुर्क).

**तुरमती** *turamī* [? ad. \**tvarāmātī*], f. Brbh. a kind of falcon (? the red-headed merlin).

**तुरय** *turay*, m. Brbh. see तुरे.

**तुरही** *turhī* [cf. *tūra-*], f. a trumpet; a horn.

**तुरा** *turā* [*tura*-<sup>1</sup>, ? ad. Pk. *turā-*, or ad. *tvarā-*], f. Brbh. speed, quickness.

**तुराई** *turāī* [\**tūlāvatī*], f. Brbh. Av. 1. a cotton-filled quilt. 2. a mattress.

**तुराय** *turāy* [cf. *tura*-<sup>1</sup>], adv. Brbh. quickly (? or = v.i.).

**तुरावति** *turāvati* [ad. *tvarāvati*], adj. f. Brbh. swift.

**तुरिअ** *turia* [*turaga-*], m. Av. a horse.

**तुरित** *turit* [? ad. *tvarita-*: H. *turat*], adv. Av. = तुरत.

**तुरिय** *turiyā*, adj. Brbh. = तुरीय.

**तुरी** *turī* [\**tūriya-*: Pk. *tūria-*], f. = तुरही.

**तुरी** *turī* [*turagī-*], f. Brbh. Av. a mare.

**तुरीय** *turiyā* [S.], adj. fourth. — तुरीयावासया [°*ya*+°], f. *philos.* the fourth state of the soul, in which the soul has become one with the supreme spirit.

**तुस्क** *turuk*, m. reg. = तुर्क.

**तुस्म** *turup* [Engl. *trump*], m. a trump (in cards). — ~ देना (को), to trump.

**तुस्मना** *turupnā*, v.t. pronun. var. = तुस्मना.

**तुस्क** *turuskā* [S.], m. *hist.* 1. a Scythian (of central Asia). 2. a Turk.

**तुरै** *turai* [*turaga-*], m. Av. a horse.

**तुर्क** *turk* [P. *turk*], m. 1. a Turk: an inhabitant of Turkestan, west central Asia. 2. a Muslim soldier, esp. one from Turkestan; pej. a plunderer. 3. a Muslim. — तुर्क-मित्राज, adj. *Pl.* 'of Turkish temperament': ruthless, cruel.

**तुर्किन** *turkin* [cf. H. *turk*], f. 1. a Turkish woman, a woman from Turkestan. 2. a Muslim woman.

**तुर्किस्तान** *turkistān* [P. *turkistān*], m. 1. Turkestan, west central Asia. 2. Turkey.

**तुर्की** *turkī* [P. *turkī*], adj. & f. m. 1. adj. Turkish: having to do with Turkestan. 2. f. the Turkish language. 3. m. 19c. a horse of central Asian breed. 4. m. [× Engl. *Turkey*] = तुर्किसतान.

**तुर्त** *turt*, adv. = तुर्व.

**तुर्ता** *turtā* [A. *turra*], m. curl: 1. plume, crest. 2. an ornament worn on the turban. 3. fig. the best (of a matter). — ~ यह, कि ..., = next. उसपर, or तिसपर, ~ यह, कि ..., to cap it all; to add insult to injury

**तुर्श** *turs* [P. *turs*], adj. 1. sour, acid. 2. ill-tempered. — तुर्शमित्राज, adj. ill-tempered. तुर्शई [P. -*rū*], f. sourness, or sternness of expression; ill-temper.

**तुर्शई** *tursāi* [cf. H. *turs*], f. reg. 1. sourness, acidity. 2. ill-temper.

**तुर्शाना** *tursānā* [cf. H. *turs*], v.i. to become sour, acid.

**तुर्शी** *tursī* [P. *tursī*], f. 1. sourness, acidity. 2. ill-temper.

**तुल** *tul* [*tulya-*], adj. Brbh. = तुल्य.

**तुलना** *tulnā* [*tulayati*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be weighed. 2. to be balanced against, compared, appraised; to be comparable (with, के साथ). 3. to be balanced, in equilibrium. 4. to be suspended. 5. to be drawn up (as confronting armies). 6. to be resolved (upon, पर), to be bent (on). 7. v.t. to weigh, to value, to appraise, &c.

**तुलना** *tulnā* [S.], f. 1. weighing against, comparison. 2. equivalence, comparability. — ~ में, adv. in comparison (with, की). — तुलनात्मक [°*nā + ā°*], adj. comparative.

**तुलनीय** *tulanīyā* [S.], adj. comparable.

**तुलवाई** *tulvāi* [cf. H. *tulvānā*], f. 1. getting (sthg.) weighed. 2. price paid for having (sthg.) weighed.

**तुलवाना** *tulvānā* [cf. H. *tolnā*], v.t. to cause to be weighed, &c. (by, से).

**तुलवैया** *tulvaiyā* [cf. H. *tulvānā*], m. a weigher.

**तुलसी** *tulsī* [*tulasī-*], f. the sacred basil plant. — तुलसी-दल, m. a basil leaf. तुलसी-पत्र, m. id. तुलसी-वन, m. a thicket of basil shrubs.

**तुला** *tulā* [S.], f. 1. a pair of scales; weighing as a test of guilt or innocence (see तुला-परीक्षा). 2. the sign Libra (of the zodiac). 3. a vessel for measuring grain; a measure of grain. — तुला-दंड, m. the beam of a balance. तुला-दान, m. traditional gift (to a brāhman) of one's body-weight of grain, cloth, &c. तुला-धार, m. & adj. the strings holding the scales of a balance; a merchant; holding a balance. तुला-पत्र, m. a balance sheet. तुला-परीक्षा, f. traditional test or ordeal by weighing (an accused being innocent if his weight at a second weighing, after prayers and ceremonies, is lighter than previously: otherwise guilty). तुला-मान, m. measure of weight; a weight.

**तुलाई** *tulāi* [cf. H. *tulāna*], f. 1. getting (sthg.) weighed. 2. price paid for having (sthg.) weighed.

**तुलाई** *tulāi* [cf. *tūla-*], f. Brbh. a light quilt stuffed with cotton.

**तुलाना** *tulānā* [cf. H. *tulnā*], v.t. to cause to be weighed (by, से), to cause to be valued, appraised.

**तुलावा** *tulāvā* [cf. H. *tulnā*], m. reg. (Bihar) a strut, or other part of the woodwork transmitting the weight of a cart to its axle.

**तुलित** *tulit* [S.], adj. weighed.

**तुल्य** *tulyā* [S.], adj. equal; similar (to); comparable (in weight or significance). — तुल्यकक्ष, adj. of the same type.

**तुल्यता** *tulyātā* [S.], f. equality; similarity; comparability.

**तुवर** *tubar* [*tubarī-²*], f. a pulse (= मट्हर).

**तुष** *tuṣ* [S.], m. 1. husk, chaff. 2. dry straw.

**तुषार** *tuṣār* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. frost. 2. snow. 3. adj. frosty; cold. — तुषार-ऋतु, m. winter. तुषार-गिरि, m. the Himālayas. तुषार-रेखा, f. snow-line. तुषारावृत [°*ra + ā°*], adj. snow-covered.

**तुष्ट** *tuṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. satisfied, contented. 2. pleased. — तुष्टीकरण, m. placating, appeasing; appeasement.



वृष्टता *tuṣṭātā* [S.], f. = वृष्टि.

वृष्टि *tuṣṭi* [S.], f. 1. satisfaction. 2. pleasure.

वृष्टीकरण *tuṣṭīkaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. वृष्टि.

तुस *tus* [tuṣa-], m. 1. husk. 2. awn (of grain).

तुहिन *tuhin* [S.], m. frost, ice, snow. — तुहिन-  
रूप, m. particles of hoar-frost, &c. तुहिन-गिरि,  
m. Av. snowy mountain(s); the Himālayas.

तूँ *tūh* [cf. *tuvam*], pron. reg. you; thou. — तूँ-  
तौ करना, to dispute, to squabble; to hurl abuse.

तूँबा *tūmbā* [tumba-<sup>1</sup>: ← Austro-as.], m. a  
hollowed-out gourd; a container for water; a  
float. (= तुंबा).

तूँबी *tūmbī* [tumbikā-: ← Austro-as.], f. dimin.  
a small gourd, &c. (see तुँबा).

तू *tū* [tuvam], pron. you; thou. (zero hon.  
grade: emphasises intimacy or informality, or  
reverence (for a deity); also pej., esp. in the  
usage of persons employing both *āp* and *tum*).  
— ~ ~ में, f. wrangling, squabbling; mutual  
abuse. ~ ~ में करना, to squabble; to hurl  
abuse. — तु-तकाफ, f. rudeness of manner. तु-तकाफ  
करना, to squabble; to hurl abuse. तु-तकार, ? m.  
19c. abuse, vituperation. तु-तू करना, id.

तूणीर *tūñir* [S.], a quiver.

तूत *tūt* [conn. *tūta*-], m. the mulberry, and its  
fruit.

तूता *tūtā*, m. reg. = तूतिया.

तूतिया *tūtiyā* [cf. \**tūtta*-: ? ← Drav.], m.  
copper sulphate, blue vitriol.

तूती *tūti* [P. *tūtī*], f. 1. esp. U. a parrot,  
parakeet. \*2. any of several small singing  
birds; the Indian rosefinch, *Carpodacus*  
*erythrinus*. \*3. transf. a flute, pipe. 4. fig. a  
sweet or eloquent speaker. — ~ बुलबाना (मपनी),  
to have (one's) pipe played: to win fame.  
~ बोलना, to enjoy good repute or standing; to  
gain influence, or authority.

तू-तू *tū-tū* [onom.], f. interj. 1. the call of the  
*koel*, cuckoo. 2. a sound made in calling to a  
dog.

तूदा *tūdā* [P. *tūda*], m. U. heap, pile.

तूना *tūnā* [trupān], v.i. reg. to abort (esp.  
animals).

तूफान *tūfān* [tūfān], m. 1. a storm of wind  
and rain. 2. a disastrous flood. 3. fig. a  
calamity. 4. fig. storm (of argument); flood (as  
of abuse, or slander); commotion. — ~ जाना  
(में), a storm to strike, or to blow. ~ उठाना, or  
करना, to raise a commotion. ~ फूट करना,  
id.; = next. ~ बौधना, or सेना (हर), to raise a

storm: to defame, to slander. बर्फ की ~, f. a  
snow-storm.

तूफानी *tūfānī* [P. *tūfānī*], adj. 1. stormy  
(weather). 2. boisterous (as a reception);  
stormy (as a meeting). 3. mischief-making;  
slandering. 4. stormy, truculent (of  
temperament). — ~ दस्ता, m. flying squad.

तूमड़ी *tūmrī* [cf. *tumba*-<sup>1</sup>: ← Austro-as.], f.  
1. = तूँबी. 2. a pipe made from a gourd (used  
by snake-charmers, jugglers).

तूमना *tūmnā* [tumbatī], v.t. to pull (as cotton  
or wool) to pieces, before combing and  
spinning; to clean (cotton).

तुमार *tūmār* [A. *tūmār*], m. a roll, scroll: a  
long-drawn-out story, rigmarole; palaver.  
— ~ बढ़ा करना, or बौधना, to make a long story  
(of); to make much (of little).

तुरान *tūrān* [P. *tūrān*], m. Transoxiana,  
Turkestan.

तुरानी *tūrānī* [P. *tūrānī*], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
having to do with Transoxiana. 2. m. a  
Transoxianian: a Turk; a Mongol.

तूर्ण *tūrn* [S.], adj. swift.

तूर्य *tūryā* [S.], m. a trumpet.

तूल *tūl* [A. *tūl*], m. 1. length; extent.

2. prolixity; diffuseness. — ~ पकड़ना, or बींचना,  
to be drawn out, to continue long (as a matter,  
or a disease); to extend far. ~ देना (को), to  
lengthen; to spin out (words, a story; a  
matter). — तूल-कत्ताव, m. verbosity. तूल-तवील, adj.  
U. drawn out (as a story).

\*तूल *tūl* [tūla-], m. 1. cotton; cotton-like fibres  
(from *semal* and other pods). 2. bright red  
cotton cloth. 3. a red colour (bright, or dark).

\*तूल *tūl* [tulya-], adj. Brbh. Av. = तुल्य.

तूलि *tūli* [S.], f. = तूली.

तूलिका *tūlikā* [S.], f. a painter's brush.

तूली *tūlī* [tūlikā-], f. a painter's brush.

तृतीय *tṛtiyā* [S.], adj. third. — तृतीयपात्र  
[<sup>1</sup>ya+<sup>a</sup>], m. a third part.

तृतीया *tṛtiyā* [S.], f. 1. the third day of a lunar  
fortnight. 2. gram. instrumental case.

तुन *tn* [S.], m. 1. grass, herbaceous growth.

2. a blade of grass; a straw (= तिनका).  
— ~ गढ़ना, or पकड़ना, fig. to behave abjectly; to  
cringe; to grovel. ~ तोड़ना, to break off a  
connection (with, से); to ward off the evil eye  
(as by breaking a blade of grass). — तुनचर, adj.  
& m. herbivorous; a herbivorous animal.  
तुनचरा; adj. id. तुनचर, adj. grassy; made of  
grass. तुनचर, adj. grass-like: insignificant,  
worthless.

तृप्त *ṭṛpti* [S.], adj. satisfied, sated.

तृप्ति *ṭṛpti* [S.], f. satisfaction, satiety; gratification.

तृषा *ṭṛṣā* [S.], f. 1. thirst. 2. desire, longing.  
— तृषातुर [°ṭṛā + ā°], adj. tormented by thirst, &c. तृषावन्त, adj. Av. thirsty; longing (for).

तृषित *ṭṛṣit* [S.], adj. 1. thirsty. 2. longing (for); agitated.

तृष्णा *ṭṛṣṇā* [S.], f. 1. thirst. 2. desire, longing.  
— तृष्णाकुल [°ṭṛā + ā°], adj. distressed by thirst; tormented by desire. तृष्णार्त [°ṭṛā + ā°], adj. id.

तृष्णालु *ṭṛṣṇālu* [S.], adj. thirsty; filled with desire.

तैंतालीस *temtālīs* [trayaścaturvīṁśat-], adj. forty-three.

तैंतीस *temtis* cf. trayaśtrīṁśat-], adj. thirty-three.

तेंदुआ *tenduā*, m. a leopard.

तेंदुई *tendui*, f. a female leopard.

तेंदू *tendū* [tairiduka-], m. 1. a small musk-melon (*Cucurbita moschata*). 2. a variety of water-melon, *Citrullus* var. *fistulosus*. 3. name of trees yielding ebony: *Diospyros melanoxylon* or *D. tomentosa*. 4. a dense evergreen tree, *Diospyros embroyopteris* and its large, resinous fruits (used in dyeing and tanning).

ते *te* [ta-], pron. pl. Brbh. Av. they; those.

ते *te*, ppn. E.H. = ते.

तेह *tei*, pron. Brbh. = तिहि, 2.

तेईस *teīs* [cf. trayovīṁśati-], adj. twenty-three.

तेकुना *tekunā*, m. reg. (Bihar) a sweet potato (white).

तेखी *tekhi* [cf. taikṣṇya-], adj. Brbh. angry.

तेग *teg* [P. teg], f. 1. a sword; cutlass. 2. a dagger.

तेगा *tegā* [P. tega], m. Brbh. a short sword.

तेज *tej* [ad. tejās-], m. 1. spirit, energy; strength; ardour, fire. 2. lustre, brilliance; splendour, majesty, dignity; awesomeness.  
— तेजघारी, adj. possessing energy, &c.: strong, brilliant; splendid. तेज-पत्ता, तेज-पत्र, m. = next. तेज-पात, m. bay-leaf, cassia. तेजवान, adj. = next. तेजवान, adj. energetic; strong; brilliant; splendid; majestic. °बही, f.

तेज *tez* [P. tez], adj. 1. sharp (as a blade); piercing (a glance); keen (sight); loud (voice). 2. hot, burning; acrid; corrosive. 3. sharp, spiced; pungent. 4. bright, striking (colour).

5. strong, effective (medicine). 6. fiery, passionate, ardent; angry. 7. quick, swift; agile; deft. 8. inconstant, immature (as reactions, emotions). 9. quick-witted, alert, keen; intelligent. 10. high (price, rate). — तेजमज्ज, adj. of quick intelligence. तेजक्रम, adj. swift of pace; brisk. तेज-तर्रि, adj. sharp- or quick-tempered; fiery. तेजनजर, adj. sharp-sighted. तेजनिगाह, adj. sharp-sighted. तेज-बास्द, f. dynamite. तेजमिजाज, adj. quick-tempered. तेजरफ्तार, adj. of fast pace, rapid. °ई, f. rapidity. तेजाब, m. an acid. °इयत, f. acidity. °ई, adj. acidic; made or treated with acid (as high-carat gold).

तेज- *tej-*, v.t. E.H. = त्यजना.

तेजस् *tejas* [S.], m. esp. in comp. = तेज.  
— तेजस्कर, adj. irradiating; giving strength, or glory; invigorating. तेजस्करिय, adj. radio-active. °ता, f. radio-activity.

तेजसी *tejasī*, adj. Av. = तेजस्वी.

तेजस्विता *tejasvītā* [S.], f. energy, &c. (cf. तेजस्वी).

तेजस्विनी *tejasvinī* [S.], adj. f. = तेजस्वी.

तेजस्वी *tejasvī* [S.], adj. 1. energetic, &c. (= तेजवान). 2. gifted, brilliant.

तेज़ाब *tezāb*, m. see s.v. तेज़.

तेज़ाबी *tezābī*, adj. see s.v. तेज़.

तेज़ी *tezī* [P. tezī], f. 1. sharpness, keenness. 2. heat, warmth. 3. sharp taste, spiciness. 4. brightness (colour). 5. potency (medicine). 6. warmth of feeling, passion, ardour; anger. 7. speed; agility; deftness. 8. quick-wittedness. 9. high price. — तेज़ी-मंदी [P. -mandī], f. fluctuation (as of price, rate, trade).

तेजो- *tejo-*. = तेजस्: — तेजोमय, adj. consisting of light: brilliant, glorious; ardent. तेजोस्व, adj. & m. whose form is light: consisting only of light; the supreme spirit, *brahman*. तेजोवान, adj. = तेजवान, °बही, f.

तेतिक *teitik*, adj. Brbh. = उतना.

तेतो *reto*, adj. Brbh. = उतना.

तेम *tem* [cf. ta-, and eva¹: Pk. jev(v)u, Ap. jema], conj. E.H. = 'त्यों'.

तेरस *teras* [cf. trayodaśī-], f. the thirteenth day of a lunar fortnight.

तेरह *terah* [\*trayedāśa-: Pk. teraha-], adj. thirteen.

तेरही *terahī* [cf. H. terahvām], f. the thirteenth day after a death (when the last of the funeral rites are performed, viz. the offering of food to ancestors, and to brāhmanas).

**तेरही** *terāhī* [cf. H. *terahī*], adj. having to do with the thirteenth day. — ~ चाँद, m. a moon almost full.

**तेरा** *terā* [cf. *tuvaṃ*], adj. your, thy (zero hon. grade); yours, thine. — तेरा-मेरा, m. squabbling, altercation. तेरा-मेरा करना, to squabble, to quarrel (over sthg.). तेरी-मेरी, f. = तेरा-मेरा.

**तेरिज** *terij* [M. *terij*; w. M. *berij*, ← P. *bariz*], m. E.H. a summation (of amounts, or items). — तेरिज-बेरिज [M. *-berij*], m. id.

**तेल** *tel* [*taila-*], m. 1. vegetable oil (from sesamum, mustard, &c). 2. mineral oil, petroleum; oil. 3. petrol. 4. grease. 5. transf. a pre-marriage rite (in which the head, shoulders, hands and feet of the bride and groom are anointed with oil mixed with turmeric, some days before the marriage ceremony). 6. sweat. — ~ उबटन करना, = next. ~ चढ़ाना (पर), to anoint with oil (see 5. above). ~ निकलना, oil to be extracted (from, का); oil or grease to exude (from, से); to sweat profusely. ~ निकालना, or पेरना, to extract oil (from का). ~ मलना, to rub oil (on, में). ~ में हाथ डालना, to endure an ordeal (sc. of boiling oil). ~ लगाना, to apply oil (to, में); to anoint. जौधों का ~ निकालना, = ~ निकलना, 3. कड़वा ~, m. mustard oil. मिट्टी का ~, m. paraffin, kerosene. — तेल-कारखाना, m. an oil refinery. तेल-कुर्चा, m. an oil-well. तेल-कूप, m. id. तेलघारी, adj. fatty, oily; oil-bearing. तेल-फुल्लेव, m. vegetable oils. तेल-बीज, m. oil-seed. तेल-मालिश, f. rubbing oil (into the skin), massaging with oil. तेल-रोगन, m. oil paint. तेल-वाहक, adj. transporting oil (a vehicle); तेल-वाहक जहाज़, an oil tanker. तेल-मोघन, m. the refining of oil. तेल-हँड़ा, m. an earthenware oil-jar. ई f.

**तेलहन** *telhan*, m. = तिलहन.

**तेलाय** *telāy* [*tailatāpaka-*], ? m. reg. (Bihar) an earthen vessel for heating oil or *ghī*.

**तेलिन** *telin* [cf. H. *telī*], f. 1. an oil-miller's wife. 2. a woman who prepares oil. 3. a woman of the Teli community.

**तेलिनी** *telinī* [ad. *tailinī-*], f. Pl. HSS. a wick.

**तेलिया** *teliyā* [\**tailiya-*; Pk. *teliya-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. oily. 2. brownish and glossy; bay-coloured. 3. having to do with oil-millers. 4. m. Pl. HSS. a dark glossy colour; a dark bay colour.

**तेलिहर** *telihar*, m. a partic. small bird (black, with white spots).

**तेली** *telī* [*tailika-*], m. & adj. 1. m. an oil-miller; a seller of oil. 2. a man of the Teli community. 3. pej. an unclean or dirty person. 4. having to do with oil; oily. — ~ का बैल, m. an oil-miller's ox: a drudging creature. — तेली-

होसी, m. oil-millers and *pān*-sellers: low-caste people.

**तेवड़** *tevar*, adj. E.H. triple (as a moat).

**तेवड़ी** *tevrī* [*trivṛā-*], f. Pl. the plant *Operculina turpethum* (used as a laxative).

**तेवन** *tevan* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. play, sport; a pleasure-garden.

**तेवर** *tevar* [*taimir-*], m. 1. darkness before the eyes; giddiness, faintness. 2. peculiar expression of the eyes: look, expression; attitude. 3. fig. the brow. 4. fig. anger. — ~ चढ़ना, or तानना, the brow to be knit (in a frown, or scowl). ~ चढ़ाना to knit the brow; to frown. ~ बदलना, to change (one's, का) expression, or conduct (towards another); to become ill-disposed (to, के प्रति, की ओर). ~ बिगड़ना, id.

**तेवराना** *tevrānā* [cf. H. *tevar*], v.i. 1. to feel giddy; to feel faint. 2. to be knit (the brows).

**तेवरी** *tevrī*, f. = त्वोरी.

**तेवहार** *tevhār*, m. Av. = त्योहार.

**तेसरी** *tesrī* [conn. \**triśara-*], f. Pl. 1. thrice-ploughed land. 2. reg. (Bihar) division of a crop into shares of one third to the landlord and two-thirds to the tenant.

**तेह** *teh* [*tejas-*], m. Brbh. 1. brilliance (of the sun). 2. anger, passion. 3. vehemence: imperiousness, wilful or dogged pride. 4. Pl. steadfastness.

**तेहवार** *tehbār* [ad. *-vāra*], m. Brbh. = त्योहार.

**तेहर** *tehar* [cf. H. *tehrā*], f. Brbh. a women's belt, or anklet (consisting of three light chains).

**तेहरा** *tehrā* [*traidha-*, \**tridhāra-*], adj. 1. threefold, treble; folded in three. 2. triple (in number).

**तेहराना** *tehrānā* [cf. H. *tehrā*], v.t. 1. to make threefold; to do (sthg.) three times over; to apply three layers or coats; to apply a third layer. 2. to make in triplicate.

**तेहा** *tehā* [*tejas-*], m. = तेह, 2.-3.

**तै** *tai* [conn. *ta-*; ? \**tatena*], ppn. Brbh. Av. = से.

**तै** *tai*, m. see तय.

**तै** *tai*, adj. pl. m. reg. = उसना, तितना.

**तैतिल** *taitil* [S.], m. a partic. auspicious period of the lunar fortnight.

**तैनात** *taināt* [A. *ta'āyunāt*, pl.], adj. 1. appointed, sent on duty. 2. posted (on watch or duty). — ~ करना, to assign to a duty.



**तेनाती** *tainātī* [P. *ta'inātī*], f. posted duty, watch.

**तेयार** *taiyār* [A. *ṭaiyār*; P. *taiyār*], adj.  
1. ready; prepared, in readiness; alert; available for use. 2. finished, completed, made; prepared (as food). 3. fully developed; plump, heavy (as an animal); pubescent; mature; ripe (fruit). 4. trained, skilled. — करना, to make ready, to prepare; to produce; to arrange, to put in order; to train. — बैठना, to be ready and waiting.

**तेयारी** *taiyārī* [P. *taiyārī*], f. 1. readiness.  
2. preparation; preparations. 3. construction, completion; manufacture; production.  
4. splendour, show.

**तेरना** *tairnā* [*tirate* × *pratirati*], v.i. & v.t.  
1. v.i. to swim; to float. 2. v.t. to swim over or across. — तेरा हुआ (में), adj. familiar (with), versed (in).

**तेराई** *tairāī* [cf. H. *tairnā*, *tairānā*], f.  
1. swimming. 2. swimming over or across.

**तेराक** *tairāk*, m. a swimmer.

**तेराकी** *tairākī*, f. swimming.

**तेराना** *tairānā* [cf. H. *tairnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to swim. 2. to cause to float.

**तेलंग** *tailang* [S.], m. *hist.* the Telinga region (southwards from Orissa to near Madras).

**तेलंगा** *tailangā*, m. = तिलंगा.

**तेलंगी** *tailangī*, adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with the Telinga region. 2. m. = तिलंगा, 1.

**तेल** *tail* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. made from sesame. 2. m. sesame oil. 3. = तेल. — तेल-इंजन, m. a diesel engine. तेल-अनित, adj. produced from petroleum. तेल-पोत, m. an oil tanker. तेल-बंद, m. an oil-mill. तेल-रंग, m. oil paint. तैलाक [°la + ā°], adj. anointed with, redolent of, oil.

**तेली** *tailī*, m. = तेली.

**तेश** *tais* [A. *ṭais*], m. 1. rage. 2. sulk, huff.  
— जाना, or — में जाना, to become enraged.

**तैसा** *taisā* [*tāḍṣā*], adj. 1. of that sort, such.  
2. adv. = तैसे.

**तैसे** *taise* [cf. H. *taisā*], adv. in that way, so.

**तोद** *tomd* [\**tonda*:- Pk. *tuṇḍa*-], f. a large belly. — निकलना, to grow fat.

**तोदल** *tomdal* [cf. H. *tomd*], adj. pot-bellied.  
— तोदल-बुढ़ाला, adj. = -.

**तोदी** *tomdī*, f. Pl. HSS. the navel.

**तोदीला** *tomdīlā* [cf. H. *tomd*], adj. pot-bellied.

**तोदीला** *tomdailā* [cf. H. *tomd*], adj. pot-bellied.

**तोबा** *tombā*, m. = टूबा.

**तोबी** *tombī*, f. dimin. = टूबी.

**तो** *to* [*tatas*: ? × *tāvat*], conj. 1. (initially in sentence or clause.) then, at that time; in that case. 2. but, however. 3. interj. well, now. — क्या कहूँ? well, what am I to say? 4. (non-initially: introduces an idea complementing, or at variance in some way with what precedes) in fact, actually, but. बात — यह है कि ..., the fact is that .... 5. indeed, certainly, just. जानो —! please do eat! just eat this! 6. at any rate, at least, just. उसे — दो ऐसे का दूध — चाहिए, but he does need two pice worth of milk. 7. moreover. — भी, conj. even then, even so, yet, still, nevertheless. — यह बोलते — सही, then he would certainly have told you. — सही, adv. indeed, all right, certainly (more emphatic than ~ used alone). तुम जानो — सही, by all means go. खोलो — सही, please do open (the door). आप अच्छे — हैं? are you well, all right? (a conventional question.) नहीं (~), conj. otherwise.

**तो-** *to-* [*ṭava*], obl. base. Brbh. see टू.

**तोई** *toi*, f. reg. ornamental lace, edging.

**तोखू** *tokhū* [ad. *toṣa*-], m. Av. metr. = तोष.

**तोड़** *tor* [\**toṛa*:- Pk. *toḍa*-], m. 1. in. breaking, a break; fracture; breach; split; cut (as in a dike). 2. breaking or injuring power: force, velocity (as of current, wind); impact. 3. check, counter; counter-blow or move; counter-effect; effective rejoinder. 4. a countering agency, antidote. 5. whey. 6. breaking, destroying. 7. resisting. — तोड़-जोड़, m. breaking and joining, dismantling and reassembling; forming altered liaisons; arrangement, construction; contriving, managing; planning; schemes, expedients. (see जोड़-तोड़.) तोड़-साड़, m. = next, 1.-5. तोड़-फोड़, m. breaking to pieces; fracture; damage, destruction; breaching; demolition; sabotage. तोड़-मरोड़, m. breaking and wrenching: tearing to shreds; distorting; misinterpreting.

**तोड़ना** *tomṇā* [*toṛayati*], v.t. 1. to break; to snap, to split; to burst; to tear; to sprain. 2. to break into, to break open (a house, a lock); to break up (ground), to plough. 3. to destroy, to demolish; to lay waste; to kill (a bird or small animal); to take, to capture (as a fort). 4. to break, to reduce; to give change for (money); to factorise. 5. to reduce, to beat down (a price). 6. to ruin, to disgrace; to bankrupt (a person); to break down (a witness); to humble (pride). 7. to exhaust; to exercise, to strain (the body); to run off, to drain away (water); to weaken. हिम्मत —, to discourage, to depress. 8. to break off, to tear off (from, से); to gather, to pluck; to pluck or to take out. 9. to commit

(an outrage, offence: against, पर). 10. to break, to interrupt, to put an end to; to check, to discontinue, to dissolve, to sever (a process or activity, an enterprise, a group, a state, a relationship); to break (a promise). — कबर ~ (की), to break the back (of: also fig.); to render ineffective, to discourage; to alienate (a friend, supporter). दम ~ or तोड़ रूना, to be at the point of death. रोटी ~, euph. to be feckless, idle. — तोड़ना-ठाड़ना, = next. तोड़ना-फोड़ना, to break to pieces; to demolish. तोड़ना-मरोड़ना, to break and wrench: to tear to shreds; to distort; to misinterpret.

**तोडर** *toḍar* [cf. H. *toḍā*], m. Av. a heavy gold or silver anklet.

**तोड़वाई** *toṛvāī*, f. = तुड़वाई.

**तोड़वाना** *toṛvānā*, v.t. = तुड़वाना.

**तोड़ा** *toṛā* [\**troṭa-*: Pk. *toḍa-*], m. 1. break, fracture. \*2. section, part. 3. a gold or silver bracelet, or neck chain (made up of separate parts). 4. scarcity, want. S. Pl. HSS. bank, bar, island (formed by a current). 6. Pl. mounting (of a ploughshare). 7. mus. name of a *rāg*. 8. 19c. match (of a firearm). — तोड़ेदार बंदूक, f. a matchlock.

**तोड़ा** *toṛā* [cf. \**toba-*], m. 1. a purse, money-bag. 2. fig. pride. — ~ लगाना, to act in a haughty manner.

**तोड़ाई** *toṛāī*, f. = तुड़ाई.

**तोड़ाना** *toṛānā*, v.t. = तुड़ाना.

**तोड़ी** *toṛī* [\**troṭikā-*], f. a kind of mustard (disjunct from *rāī* and *sarson*).

**तोतला** *toṭlā* [cf. \**totta-*], adj. 1. speaking indistinctly (as a child); lisping. 2. stammering, stuttering.

**तोतलाना** *toṭlānā* [cf. H. *toṭlā*], v.i. = तुतलाना.

**तोतलापन** *toṭlāpan*, m. = तुतलापन.

**तोता** *toṭā* [? P. *tota*], m. 1. a parrot. 2. colloq. pet, darling. 3. (from its shape) hammer (of a firearm). — तोता-सा बोलना, to talk sweetly or charmingly. तोते की तरह पढ़ना, to read or to repeat without understanding, to parrot (sthg). तोते की-सी (or की तरह) आँखें करना, or बदलना, to turn one's attentions elsewhere: to be faithless; to become indifferent (to). मुँह के तोते उड़ जाना, to be taken aback, speechless. हाथों के तोते उड़ जाना, to be confused, at a loss (what to do). — तोताचरम, adj. parrot-eyed: faithless, false, treacherous. चूँई, f. faithlessness, &c. तोतापंखी, adj. parrot-winged: golden, bright (as light). तोता-मैना, parrot and mynah: a loving but quarrelling pair.

**तोती** *toṭī* [cf. H. *toṭā*], f. a parrot, parakeet: colloq. dear little girl.

**तोप** *top* [T. *top*], f. 1. a field-gun, gun; cannon. 2. colloq. a very fat person. 3. sl. big shot. — ~, or तोपें. बजाना, or छोड़ना, or दागना, to fire a gun (as in a barrage: at, पर). ~ के मुँह पर रखना, to place at the muzzle of a cannon: to execute. ~ पर रखना, id. ~ से उड़ाना, to blow from (in front of) a cannon: to execute; to condemn to be shot. तोपें मारना, = तोपें बजाना. बड़ी ~, f. a heavy gun. — तोप-झाना, m. artillery; an artillery battery; an arsenal. तोप-गाड़ी, f. a gun-carriage.

**तोपची** *topcī* [T.], m. an artilleryman.

**तोपना** *topnā* [\**topyate*], v.t. 1. to cover over (as with a mound); to conceal. 2. to fill in (a ditch).

**तोपवाना** *topvānā* [cf. H. *topnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be covered over (by, से). 2. to cause to be concealed (by).

**तोबड़ा** *toḍrā* [conn. P. *tobra*], m. nose-bag.

**तोबा** *toḍā* [A. *tauba*], f. & interj. 1. f. abjuring sin. 2. interj. good heavens! heaven forbid! — ~ करना, to vow to sin no more; to repent (of, पर or से); to recant. ~ करके कहना, to say in all earnestness, to swear. ~ कराना, to make (one, से) repent; to force (one) to recant. ~ विल्ला करना, or मचाना, to vow humbly or abjectly not to sin. ~ बलवाना, to force (one, से) to abjure sin, or to mend (one's) ways. — ~, interj. = ~.

**तोम** *tom* [ad. *stoma-*], m. Brbh. mass, bulk.

**तोमड़ा** *tomṛā*, m. = दूबा.

**तोमड़ी** *tomṛī*, f. dimin. = तूँबी; = तूमड़ी.

**तोमर** *tomar* [S.], poet. a lance, javelin.

**तोय** *toy* [S.], m. water. — तोय-कुच्छ, m. a penance in which only water is taken for a fixed period (sometimes a month). तोयद, adj. & m. water-giving; a cloud. तोयघर, m. water-holder: a cloud.

**तोय** *toy* [Java + Ap. or E.H. *-hi*], obl. pron. Brbh. = तुझे.

**तोर** *tor* [cf. *tava*], pron. Brbh. Av. your; thy.

**तोरण** *torān* [S.], m. 1. an arched gateway.

2. the ornamented arch of a gateway.

3. decorations to a gateway (garlands, foliage).

**तोरा** *torā* [cf. *tava*], pron. reg. = तोर.

**तोरी** *torī*, f. = 'तुरई.

**तोरी** *torī*, f. reg. (Bihar) an oil-seed crop (= 'तोड़ी).

तोल *tol*, m. = तौल.

तोलना *tolnā* [*tolayati*], v.t. = तौलना.

तोला *tolā* [*tolaka-*], m. 1. a measurement of twelve *māsās* (about 13g). 2. a weight, of one *tolā*.

तोल्य *tolāyā* [S.], adj. & m. HSS. 1. adj. to be weighed. 2. m. weighing.

तोशक *tośak* [P. *tośak*], f. (m., Pl.) 1. bedding; a quilt; mattress. 2. effects (personal). — तोशक-खाना, m. = तोशा-खाना, see s.v. तोशा.

तोशदान *tośdān* [cf. P. *tośā*], m. 1. a pouch, bag (as for provisions). 2. [Engl. *cartouche* ← F.] a container for cartridges.

तोशा *tośā* [P. *tośā*], m. 1. provisions for a journey. 2. simple food. — तोशा-खाना, m. 19c. a storeroom (for furniture and effects).

तोष *toṣ* [S.], m. 1. satisfaction. 2. gratification. 3. happiness, contentment.

तोष- *toṣ-* [cf. *toṣayati*], v.t. to satisfy; to please.

तोषक *toṣak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. satisfying. 2. gratifying. 3. m. one who causes satisfaction, &c.

तोषण *toṣaṇ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. = तोषक. 2. m. satisfying. 3. satisfaction; gratification.

तोषित *toṣit* [S.], adj. 1. satisfied; contented. 2. gratified.

तोषी *toṣī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. satisfied, &c. (with, by). 2. = तोषक. 3. m. a contented person, &c. 4. = तोषक.

तोहफा *tohfa* [A. *tohfa*], m. a gift, a present.

तोहमत *tohmat* [A. *tuhma*; P. *tōhmat*], f. 1. false accusation. 2. calumny, slander. — ~ करना, or देना, or धरना, or मकना, or लगाना (पर), to accuse falsely, &c.

तोहमती *tohmatī* [A. *tuhma*+P. -ī], adj. & m. 1. adj. slanderous. 2. m. a false accuser. 3. a slanderer.

‘तौ *tauñ*, adv. Brbh. = ‘त्यो

‘तौ *tauñ*, adv. Brbh. = वो.

तौस- *tauñs-* [*tapasyati*; ? ← Panj. *tauñsñā*], v.i. E.H. to be overcome by the sun's heat.

तौक *tauḡ* [A. *tauḡ*], m. 1. neck-ring; metal collar. 2. yoke (of subservience).

तौन *taun* [ta-; and H. *kaun*: anal.], pron. reg. = ‘सो.

तौबा *taubā*, f. = तोबा.

तौर *taur* [A. *taur*], m. 1. manner, way. 2. state, condition. 3. demeanour. — भाव -

पर, or से, adv. generally, usually. ठीक ~ से, adv. properly. मनमाने ~ पर, adv. wilfully; idiosyncratically. मोटे ~ पर, adv. roughly, approximately. — तौर-तरीक़ा, m. practice; method; manner, approach. तौर-बेतौर होना [P. *be-*], to be in a bad state; to be at death's door; to be badly treated.

तौकीक़ *taufiq* [A. *taufiq*], f. making convenient: means, power; chance (to do sthg.).

तौल *taul* [cf. H. *taulnā*], f. 1. weighing. 2. weight. — तौल-ताल, m. weighing and measuring, weighing out.

तौलना *taulnā* [conn. *tolayati*], v.t. 1. to weigh. 2. to balance, to compare. 3. to assess, to gauge; to ponder (a matter); to weigh (words). 4. to poise (a weapon, in preparing to strike or shoot). — तौल-तौलकर, adv. prudently, with an eye to the consequences.

तौलवाई *taulvāī*, f. = तौलाई, 2., 3.

तौलवाना *taulvānā* [cf. H. *taulnā*], v.t. to cause to be weighed (by, से).

तौला *taulā*, m. a small copper or earthen vessel (for measuring out liquids).

तौलाई *taulāī* [cf. H. *taulnā*, *taulānā*], f. 1. weighing. 2. getting (sthg.) weighed. 3. cost of, or charge for, having (sthg.) weighed.

तौलाना *taulānā* [cf. H. *taulnā*], v.t. to cause to be weighed (by, से).

तौलिया *tauliyā* [Engl. *towel*], m. a towel.

तौली *taulī*, f. dimin. 1. reg. (Bihar) a metal cooking-pot. 2. an earthenware measuring cup (used in filling a storage container).

तौलैया *taulāiyā* [cf. H. *taulnā*], m. a weigher of grain.

तौल्य *taulyā* [S.], m. 1. a weight. 2. comparability, equivalence.

तौसन *tausan* [P. *tausan*], m. 19c. a young unbroken horse; a steed, charger.

तौहीन *tauḥīn* [A. *tauḥīn*], f. dishonour, disgrace.

त्यक्त *tyakt* [S.], adj. 1. left, relinquished. 2. abandoned. 3. resigned, renounced; discarded.

त्यजना *tyajnā* [ad. *tyajati*], v.t. to leave, to abandon (= तजना, त्याग करना).

त्याग *tyāḡ* [S.], m. 1. leaving, relinquishing. 2. abandoning. 3. renouncing; resignation; abdication. 4. separation; divorce. — ~ करना, to give up; to abandon; to renounce (someone or sthg., का). ~ देना (को), to dismiss, = ~ करना.



- त्याग-पत्र, m. a letter of resignation, or dismissal; writ of divorce. त्यागशील, adj. self-denying; liberal, generous. ०त्ता, f. self-abnegation; liberality.

त्यागना *tyāgnā* [ad. *tyāga-*: w. H. *tyāg*], v.t. = त्याग करना.

त्यागी *tyāgī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. abandoning, renouncing (as worldly life); self-denying. 2. m. an ascetic.

त्याज्य *tyājya* [S.], adj. to be given up, or abandoned; needful of being given up; capable of being given up.

०त्थों *tyōṁ* [conn. Ap. *tima*], adv. 1. in the same way, thus, so. 2. at the same time. — ०त्थी, adv. just so; just then.

०त्थों *tyōṁ*, ppn. Brbh. ? towards (= ०त्थी).

त्योरस *tyoras*, m. the third year distant: the year before last; the year after next.

त्योरी *tyorī* [cf. H. *tevar*], f. 1. peculiar expression of the eyes. 2. fig. the brow (as contracted in a frown, or scowl). — ~ चढ़ना, the brow to be knit: to frown, to scowl. ~ चढ़ाना, to knit the brow, &c.; to glance angrily. ~ बढना, id. ~ में बल पड़ना, = ~ चढ़ना.

त्योहार *tyohār* [\**nithivāra-*], m. a festival.

त्योहारी *tyohārī* [cf. H. *tyohār*], f. 1. a gift of money, or other present, given on the occasion of a festival. 2. a meal, or food, given on such an occasion.

०त्थों *tyauṁ*, adv. = ०त्थों.

०त्थानार *tyauṁār*, m. Brbh. means, manner.

०त्थोहार *tyauhār*, m. = त्योहार.

त्रपा *trapā* [S.], f. Brbh. shame.

त्रय *tray* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. in comp. triple, threefold. 2. m. a group of three, triad.

त्रयी *trayī* [S.], f. a group of three, a triad. — त्रयी-धर्म, m. the duties, forms of sacrifice, &c. laid down by the three Vedas.

त्रयोदश *trayodas* [S.], adj. thirteenth.

त्रयोदशी *trayodāśī* [S.], f. the thirteenth day of a lunar fortnight.

त्रस्त *trast* [S.], adj. 1. frightened, fearful. 2. distressed, perturbed.

त्राण *trāṇ* [S.], m. 1. protection; defence; shelter; armour. 2. help. 3. safety, deliverance. — ~ करना (का), to protect; to save. — त्राण-कर्ता, m. inv. a protector; deliverer, saviour.

त्राणक *trāṇak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. protecting. 2. m. = त्राण-कर्ता.

त्राणी *trāṇī* [S.], adj. & m. = त्राणक.

त्राता *trātā* [S.], adj. & m. inv. 1. adj. protecting. 2. rescuing. 3. m. a protector. 4. a saviour.

त्रायन *trāyan* [cf. H. *tirānā*], ? f. E.H. crossing over (the ocean of existence).

त्रास *trās* [S.], m. 1. fear, dread; alarm. 2. distress, suffering.

त्रास- *trās-*, v.t. Brbh. Av. see त्रास-

त्रासक *trāsak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. causing fear, &c. 2. destroying, removing (as the suffering of existence). 3. m. one causing fear, &c.

त्रासदिक *trāsadik* [cf. H. *trāsadī*], adj. tragic.

त्रासदी *trāsadī* [f. Eng. *tragedy*], f. a tragedy.

त्रासन *trāsan* [S.], m. 1. causing dread, alarm or distress (to). 2. a cause of dread, &c. (to).

त्रासित *trāsīt* [S.], adj. 1. frightened, fearful; alarmed. 2. suffering distress, or affliction.

त्रासी *trāsī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. fearful, timid. 2. m. a fearful person.

त्राह *trāh*, exclam. = त्राहि.

त्राहि *trāhi* [S.], exclam. help! save (me, us)! — ~ ~ करना, or मचाना, to call repeatedly for help, or for mercy. ~ माग [S. *mām*]! save me!

त्रिंश *trinś* [S.], adj. thirtieth.

त्रिंशत् *trinśat* [S.], adj. thirty.

त्रि- *tri-* [S.], adj. & n. formant. three; triple, treble: — त्रिकाल, m. the three times or tenses: past, present and future; morning, noon and evening. ०-ज्ञ, adj. omniscient. ०-ज्ञता, f. omniscience. ०-दर्शी, adj. seeing the three times: omniscient. त्रिकूट, adj. & m. having three peaks; such a mountain; *mythol.* name of several mountains, esp. that on which Lankā was situated. त्रिकोण, adj. & m. triangular; a triangle. ०-चंद्र, m. *mus.* a triangle. ०-विधि, f. trigonometry. त्रिजग, त्रिजगत्, m. = त्रिपुवन. त्रिदंडी, m. a *sannyāsī* who carries three long bamboo staves tied together; one who has control over his words, thoughts and actions. त्रिदल, m. a trefoil; a tripartite group. ०-ई, adj. tripartite. ०-ईय, adj. id. त्रिदश, adj. & m. thirty; Brbh. a deity (one of thirty, i.e. of the thirty-three deities excluding Brahmā, Viṣṇu and Śiva). त्रिदोष, m. Brbh. a triple disorder of bile, blood and phlegm. त्रिधा, adj. inv. triple; in three forms, or ways. त्रिदेव, m. triple deity: the gods Brahmā, Viṣṇu and Śiva. त्रिदण, adj. & m. = त्रिदोषण. त्रिपद, m. poet. three lines (on the forehead). त्रिपथ, m. an intersection of three

roads; three paths or ways (as of the world and the regions above and below, or of action, knowledge and devotion). °भा, °गा, f. the Ganges. त्रिपद, adj. & m. three-footed; *math*. trinomial; a tripod; *HSS*. a three-legged stool, table. °भा, f. the Gāyatrī verse of the R̥gveda. त्रिपाठी, m. a brāhmaṇ who studies three Vedas; name of a brāhmaṇ community. त्रिपाद, adj. three-footed. त्रिपुञ्ज, m. a set of three horizontal lines on the forehead, made with cow-dung ash, sandal, &c. by devotees of Śiva. °पुञ्ज, m. id. त्रिप्रीतिपात्र, m. = त्रिः°: see s.v. त्रिफला, m. a medicine used for eye complaints, made up of the three myrobalans *āmūlā*, *baheṛā* and *har*. त्रिबली, f. Brbh. three folds of skin (regarded as auspicious) over the navel. त्रिभङ्ग, adj. & m. having three angles or bends; of angular posture (as Kṛṣṇa depicted playing the flute, with bent legs, hips and neck); one standing in such a posture. °ई, adj. & m. = prec. त्रिभुज, adj. & m. having three arms, or sides; a triangle. त्रिभुवन, m. the three worlds (heaven, earth and the lower regions); the universe. त्रिभुवन-नाथ, m. lord of the three worlds: a title of Viṣṇu. त्रिमासिक, adj. & m. *pros*. lengthened to the value of three *mātrās* or instants; a vowel so lengthened. त्रिमुष्ट, adj. having three peaks (= त्रिकूट). त्रिमूख, m. having three faces, or mouths. त्रिमूर्ति, f. the triad of deities Brahmā, Viṣṇu and Śiva. त्रिमुहानी, f. = त्रिमुहानी. त्रिरात्रि, f. the space of three successive nights. त्रिलोचन, adj. & m. three-eyed; a title of Śiva. त्रिलोक, m. the three worlds: sky, atmosphere and earth; heaven, earth and the lower regions; the universe. °नाथ, m. lord of the three worlds: the title of several deities, incl. Rām, Kṛṣṇa and Viṣṇu. °पति, m. id. °ई-नाथ, m. = त्रिलोक-नाथ: a title of Viṣṇu. त्रिवर्ग, m. three things forming a class (e.g. the three goals of human life, viz. *dharm*, *arh* and *kām*, or the brāhmaṇ, kṣatriya and vaiśya community groups). त्रिविध, adj. of three kinds; threefold; in three ways. त्रिविध ताप, m. Av. threefold suffering (bodily, caused by fate, or by contact with the world). त्रिवेद, m. the three Vedas (*R̥g*, *Yajus* and *Sāman*). °ई, m. one schooled in the three Vedas; name of a brāhmaṇ community. त्रिवेणी, f. *mythol*. triple-braid: the confluence at Allahabad of Ganges and Jumna with a subterranean river, called Sarasvatī. त्रिशिर, adj. & m. three-headed; *mythol*. name of a *rākṣas* killed by Rām; name of an *asur* killed by Viṣṇu. °भा, m. inv. id. त्रिशूल, m. a trident, esp. that of Śiva. °धारी, m. the trident-bearer: title of Śiva. त्रिदिव्या, f. the three divisions of the day: early morning, noon, and evening or sunset. त्रिदूत, m. = त्रिदूत.

त्रिक *trik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. threefold.  
2. m. a triad.

त्रिकुटा *trikuṭa* [conn. *trikaṇu(ka)*]-, m. *Pl*. *HSS*. a mixture of three spices or ingredients, including ginger and pepper.

त्रिकुटी *trikuṭī* [S.], f. E.H. (in yoga.) ? a higher *cakra* situated at the level of the eyebrow (cf. *viśuddha cakra*).

त्रिगण *trigaṇ*, m. = त्रिवर्ग.

त्रिगुण *triguṇ*, m. & adj. *philos*. 1. the three *guṇas*, qualities or constituents of nature (*prakṛti*), viz. *sattva*, *rajas* and *tamas*. 2. adj. possessing the three *guṇas*; threefold.  
— त्रिगुणात्मक [°ना + अ°], adj. = ~.

त्रिगुणो *triguṇī* [S.], adj. = त्रिगुण.

त्रिज्या *trijyā* [S.], f. a radius.

त्रिपाठी *tripāṭhī* [S.], m. see s.v. त्रि.

त्रिभङ्गी *tribhaṅgī* [S.], adj. & m. see s.v. त्रि.

त्रिमूर्ति *trimūrti* [S.], f. see s.v. त्रि.

त्रिया *triyā* [cf. *strī*; ← Panj.], f. reg. = स्त्री.

त्रिलोक *trilok* [S.], m. see s.v. त्रि.

त्रिवर्ग *trivarg* [S.], m. see s.v. त्रि.

त्रिविध *trividh* [S.], adj. see s.v. त्रि.

त्रिवेणी *triveṇī* [S.], f. see s.v. त्रि.

त्रिवेदी *trivedī* [S.], m. see s.v. त्रि.

त्रिशूल *trishūl* [S.], m. see s.v. त्रि.

-त्री *-trī* [S.], suffix (forms feminines for m. nouns formed with -tā, e.g. अश्विनेत्री, actress).

त्रुटि *truṭi* [S.], f. 1. a defect. 2. an error, mistake; misprint.

त्रेता *trētā* [S.], m. inv. *mythol*. the second of the four ages of progressive decline through which the world is considered to pass within each aeon (*kalpa*). — त्रेता-युग, m. the *trētā* age.

त्रै- *trai-* [S.], adj. formant. three, tri:-  
— त्रैवार्षिक, adj. triennial.

त्रोटक *troṭak* [S.], m. 1. a type of drama, in which the hero (*nāyaka*) is a celestial being.  
2. *mus*. a name of a *rāg*.

-त्व *-tvā* [S.], suffix (forms m. abstract nouns from nouns and adjectives, e.g. दुस्स्त्व, manliness; उत्तरदायित्व, responsibility).

त्वक्- *tvak-* [S.], m. 1. the skin (= त्वचा).  
2. touch.

त्वचा *tvacā* [S.], f. 1. skin. 2. bark. 3. rind, peel.

त्तरा *tvārā* [S.], f. 1. speed. 2. haste.  
— त्वराक्षिपि, f. shorthand.

त्वरित *tvārit* [S.], adj. 1. speedy, quick.  
2. hasty.

त्वष्टा *tvasṭā* [S.], m. inv. *mythol.* carpenter,  
builder: a deity, the artificer of the gods.



# थ

**थ** *tha*, the seventeenth consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — **थकर**, m. the sound /th/; the letter थ.

**थंब** *thamb*, m. pronun. var. = **चंभ**.

**थंभ** *thambh* [*stambha-*], m. 1. a pillar. 2. a prop, support

**थंभना** *thāmbhnā* [cf. H. *thāmbhnā*], v.i. reg. (W.) = **चमना**.

**थंभाना** *thāmbhānā* [cf. H. *thāmbhnā*], v.t. reg. (W.) to cause to be held, &c.

**थई** *thai* [*stīti-*], f. Pl. a mass, heap, pile.

**थकन** *thakan*, f. HSS. growing tired (= **चकन**).

**थकना** *thaknā* [*\*sthakk-*; Pk. *thakkaī*], v.i. 1. to tire; to be fatigued; to be exhausted. 2. to grow weak; to flag. 3. to be inert, sluggish. 4. Brbh. to stop, to remain, to be still (as wind, or the moon in its course). — **थका-मंदा** [P. *-mānda*], adj. tired, tired out, &c. **थका-हारा**, adj. exhausted (by, का); dejected, disenchanted (with, का).

**थकान** *thakān* [cf. H. *thaknā*], f. 1. tiredness, fatigue; exhaustion. 2. lassitude.

**थकाना** *thakānā* [cf. H. *thaknā*], v.t. 1. to tire, to fatigue; to exhaust. 2. to harass.

**थकावट** *thakāvṭ*, f. = **चकान**.

**थकाहट** *thakāhaṭ*, f. = **चकान**.

**थकित** *thakit* [cf. H. *thaknā*; ? ad. *sthagita-*], adj. tired, &c.

**थक्का** *thakkā*, adj. & m. 1. adj. congealed, clotted (as curd); thick. 2. m. a mass, lump; clod; clot. 3. an ingot.

**थन** *than* [*stana-*], m. 1. udder. 2. teat. — **थनदार** [P. *-dār*], having an udder, a large udder; in milk.

**थनी** *thanī* [cf. H. *than*], f. Pl. HSS. a fleshy growth (as found on the necks of goats).

**थनेला** *thanelā* [*\*stanapīḍaka-* or *\*stanakūla-*], m. reg. 1. inflamed breast (of a woman); inflamed udder. 2. a swelling or abscess in the breast.

**थनैत** *thanait* [cf. H. *thān*], m. reg. (E.) resident headman (of a village); landlord's agent, or manager.

**थपक** *thapak* [cf. H. *thapaknā*], f. a pat, a tap.

**थपकना** *thapaknā* [cf. H. *\*thāpnā*], v.t. 1. to pat, to tap; to caress. 2. to soothe.

**थपकी** *thapkī* [cf. H. *thapaknā*], f. a pat.

**थपड़ी** *thappī* [cf. *\*thapp-*], f. Pl. HSS. clapping of hands.

**थपथपाना** *thapthapānā*, v.t. = **चपकना**.

**थपना** *thapnā* [cf. H. *\*thāpnā*], v.i. to be patted; to be patted into the shape of a cake.

**थपनो** *thapno* [cf. H. *\*thāpnā*, v.t.], m. Brbh. fixed place, firm refuge.

**थपेड़ा** *thaperā* [cf. *\*thapp-*], m. 1. slap, blow. 2. buffet, impact (as of waves, wind).

**थप्पड़** *thappar* [cf. *\*thapp-*], m. a slap, blow. — ~ **मारना**, or **बैना** (पर), to slap; to strike, to strike (at).

**थमना** *thamnā* [cf. H. *thāmnā*], v.i. 1. to stand still, to stop; to be still, quiet. 2. to cease. 3. to be restrained, held in check (as the emotions). 4. to be held, kept (in the hand). 5. to be supported, to rest; to recover oneself (as after stumbling).

**थमाना** *thamānā* [cf. H. *thāmnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be stopped, &c. (by, से); to stop. 2. to hand (sthg.) over. — **उत्तर** ~, colloq. to come out with a forthright answer.

**थर** *thar* [*stara-*], m. reg. a layer.

**थर** *thar*, m. Brbh. = **चन**.

**थर-थर** *thar-thar* [cf. H. *thartharānā*], adj. & f. (m., Pl.) 1. adj. shaking, trembling. 2. m. trembling (from fear). — ~ **करना**, or **काँपना**, to tremble.

**थरथराना** *thartharānā* [cf. *thartharāyamānā-*], v.i. 1. to shake, to tremble (with fear). 2. to tremble, to quiver.

**थरथराहट** *thartharāhaṭ* [cf. H. *thartharānā*], f. trembling (from fear).

**थरथराहा** *thartharāhā* [cf. H. *thartharānā*], adj. trembling (with fear).

**थरथरी** *thartharī* [cf. H. *tharthar*], f. 1. Pl. HSS. = **चर-चर**. 2. Pl. HSS. fit of shivering

**थरहर-** *tharhar-*, v.i. Brbh. = **चरचराना**.

**थरना** *tharrānā* [cf. *tharatharāyamāna*], v.i. to shake, to tremble (with fear).

**थल** *thal* [*sthala*], m. 1. dry ground; land (as opposed to water). 2. place, site. 3. *Pl. HSS.* lair (as of a tiger). — **थलचर**, adj. & m. moving on land, terrestrial; a land animal. °-चारी, adj. & m. id. **थलज**, adj. Brbh. land-born: living on land. **थल-पति**, m. a king. **थल-वेड़ा**, m. a mooring-place; wharf. **थल-सेना**, f. an army, land forces.

**थलकना** *thalaknā* [cf. \**thal-*], v.i. 1. to hang loosely, to shake, to quiver (= **थलथलाना**). 2. to tremble, to throb.

**थलथल** *thalthal* [cf. \**thal-*], adj. & f. 1. adj. shaking; flabby (flesh). 2. shakiness, quivering; flabbiness. — ~ करना, to shake, to quiver.

**थलथलाना** *thalthalānā* [cf. H. *thalthal*], v.i. 1. to become loose or flabby. 2. to shake, to quiver (as a jelly).

**थवई** *thavai* [*sthapati*], m. reg. a mason, or carpenter.

**थसथसाना** *thasthasānā*, v.i. to become slow or sluggish.

**थहराना** *thahrānā*, v.i. = **थरथराना**.

**थौंग** *thāng* [\**sthāghya*:- Pk. *thagghā*], f. Brbh. exact place (of sthg. lost or sought): 1. trace, track (of stolen property). 2. *Pl. HSS.* hiding-place (of thieves).

**थौंगी** *thāngī* [cf. H. *thāng*], m. *Pl. HSS.* an informant (about a theft).

**थौम्भ-** *thāmbh-*, v.t. Av. = **थामना**.

**थौवला** *thāmvā* [? *sthāla* - × *sthāman*], m. = **थाला**.

**था** *thā* [cf. *sthita*], v.i. imperf. was.

**थाक** *thāk* [cf. \**sthagha*:- Pk. *thaha*], m. 1. reg. (Bihar) a heap, pile (as of grain). 2. a boundary pillar.

**थाक-** *thāk-*, v.i. Brbh. = **थकना**.

**थाती** *thātī* [\**sthāpti*:- Pk. *thattia*], f. 1. a pledge, sthg. promised. 2. a pledge, sthg. given in trust.

**थान** *thān* [*sthāna*], m. 1. place, locality; site. 2. abode. 3. stable, stall, manger. 4. breed (of animals); stock. 5. piece, bolt (of cloth); reg. unit, item.

**थानक** *thānak* [ad. *sthānaka*], m. reg. position, place.

**थाना** *thānā* [*sthānaka*], m. 1. = **थान**, 1., 2. 2. a police station, or post. — **थानेदार** [P. -*dār*], m. a police sergeant, superintendent of a police station or post. °ई, f. & adj. the position or rank of *thānedār*, having to do with the position of *thānedār*.

**थानी** *thānī* [cf. H. *thān*], m. E.H. a householder.

**थाप** *thāp* [cf. H. *thāpnā*], f. 1. a pat, slap, blow. 2. sound of a drum struck with the palm of the hand. 3. authority, power; prestige. — ~ देना, to pat, to slap, &c. ~ मारना, to slap, &c.; to beat (a drum); to pat into cakes (cow-dung, to plaster a wall); to attack suddenly.

**थापना** *thāpnā* [\**thapp-*], v.t. 1. to pat, to tap, to beat. 2. to pat (cow-dung) into cakes (for fuel). 3. to plaster (cow-dung, on a wall). 4. to imprint, to stamp (as a palm-mark on a house wall, see **चाप**, or as an owner's mark on produce).

**थापना** *thāpnā* [*sthāpyate*], v.t. to set up, to set in place; to erect (an idol, &c.).

**थापना** *thāpnā* [ad. *sthāpanā*], f. setting up, erecting (as of an idol).

**थापा** *thāpā* [cf. H. *thāpnā*], m. 1. mark, impression, stamp; distinguishing mark. 2. mark made by the palm (dyed with henna, &c.) on the wall of a house (as on an auspicious occasion, or to mark the house out for robbery). 3. a stamp (instrument). 4. a pug mark. — ~ देना, or लगाना (वर), to mark with the hand; to mark.

**थापी** *thāpī* [cf. H. *thāpnā*], f. a wooden instrument for patting or beating (as used by potters, plasterers, stonemasons).

**थाम** *thām* [*stambha*], m. a pillar.

**थामना** *thāmnā* [*stambhate*], v.t. 1. to stop, to check; to restrain. 2. to clutch, to seize. 3. to prop, to support; to maintain; to assist. 4. to undertake, to assume (a task, a burden).

**थाल** *thāl* [*sthāla*], m. a large flat metal plate or dish, a tray.

**थाला** *thālā* [*sthāla*], m. 1. a trench dug round the base of a tree to hold water. 2. a hole in the ground in which a tree is to be planted.

**थाली** *thālī* [cf. *sthālī*], f. 1. a flat metal plate or dish; platter. 2. transf. present of sweets, fruits, &c. (made by relatives or friends on festive occasions). — ~ का बगन, m. egg-plant on a tray: one whose opinions follow his self-interest. ~ बजाना, to strike a *thālī*: to rejoice at the birth of a son; to work a charm against snake-bite.

**थावर** *thāvar* [*sthāvara*], m. Brbh. stationary, immovable: any inanimate object. — **थावर-वैज**, m. things inanimate and animate; all existent things.

**थावस** *thāvas*, f. reg. (Raj.) firmness, endurance, patience.

**थाह** *thāh* [sthāgha-, Pk. thāgha-], f. 1. bottom; fig. limit (as of wealth). 2. shallow water. 3. depth; fig. innermost thoughts or feelings. — वेना, or लगना, to gauge the depth (of, की); to plumb, to assess (a matter, a person's attitude).

**थाहना** *thāhnā* [cf. H. thāh], v.t. to sound, to plumb.

**थिगला** *thiglā*, m. = पिगली.

**थिगली** *thigli* [cf. \*thigg-; Pk. thiggala-], f. a patch. — लगना (में), to patch.

**थिति** *thitī* [cf. sthiti-], f. Av. stability, permanence.

**थिर** *thir* [sthira-], adj. 1. fixed, firm. 2. permanent, durable; settled. 3. calm (as water, weather, temperament); equable.

**थिरकना** *thiraknā* [cf. sthira-], v.i. to move or to dance in a delicate or expressive manner; to mince; to hop or to walk (a bird); to flit (as shadows); to beat or to tap (the feet, in time to music).

**थिरता** *thirā*, f. = स्थिरता.

**थिरना** *thirnā* [cf. sthira-], v.i. 1. to grow calm or still (as water); to clear (liquid). 2. to settle, to be precipitated (from a liquid).

**थिराना** *thirānā*, v.i. & v.t. 1. v.t. to calm, to make calm or still (as water); to cause to clear (liquid). 2. to precipitate (from a liquid). 3. v.i. to grow calm.

**थीकरा** *thīkrā*, m. Pl. HSS. ?? = ठीकर.

**थुकाई** *thukāī* [cf. H. thūknā], f. spitting.

**थुकाना** *thukānā* [cf. H. thūknā], v.t. 1. to cause to spit. 2. to cause (oneself) to be dishonoured, shamed, or disgraced.

**थुककम-थुक्का** *thukkam-thukkā*, m. see s.v. थुक्का.

**थुक्का** *thukkā* [cf. \*thukk-; Pk. thukka-], m. chiefly in comp. spittle. — थुक्का-कसीहव, f. disgrace, a disgraceful matter; deplorable abuse, or quarrelling. ई, f. id. थुककम-थुक्का, m. mutual reviling.

**थुड़ी** *thurī* [cf. thūt], f. & interj. 1. f. spitting (at, पर; dishonour, shame; disgrace). 2. interj. shame! — ~ ~ होना, to be dishonoured, &c.

**थुत्कार** *thutkār* [cf. H. thut(h)kār], f. = थुत्कारा.

**थुत्कारा** *thutkāra* [cf. thūt], m. the sound of spitting.

**थुत्कारना** *thutkārṇā* [cf. thukk-, thūt], v.i. 1. to spit; to splutter. 2. to spit (at): to feel disgust or contempt (for, पर); to drive away scornfully.

**थुत्ड़ा** *thuthrā* [cf. \*thutha-], m. = धुत्तन.

**थुत्तनी** *thuthnī*, f. snout, muzzle.

**थुत्ताना** *thuthānā* [cf. \*thutha-], v.t. to contort (the face, features). — मुँह ~, to grimace.

**थुत्तारना** *thuthārnā*, v.i. pronoun. var. = थुत्तकारना.

**थुनी** *thunī*, f. Brbh. metr. = धुनी.

**थुलमा** *thulmā* [cf. sthūla-], m. reg. a kind of woollen cloth, or blanket.

**थुलहथ-** *thurhath-* [H. thorā+H. hāth], adj. Brbh. having small hands.

**थुलथुल** *thulthul* [cf. \*thal-, \*thur-], adj. = धलधल.

**थुँबा** *thūmbā*, m. Pl. a lump of earth or clay (used as a counterpoise).

**थू** *thū* [thūt], f. & interj. 1. f. the sound of spitting. 2. interj. shame! (= थुड़ी). — ~ ~ करना, to be always spitting; to spit (at, पर); to jeer (at). ~ ~ होना, to be jeered (at); to be scorned, &c.; = थुड़ी थुड़ी होना.

**थुमड़** *thūar*, m. reg. = धुमर.

**थुमर** *thūar*, m. reg. = धुमर.

**थूक** *thūk* [\*thukk-; Pk. thukka-], m. spittle; saliva.

**थूकना** *thūknā* [\*thukk-; Pk. thukkā], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to spit (at, पर). 2. to treat with contempt; to vilify. 3. v.t. to spit out. 4. to reject (as in disgust). — थूककर वाटना, fig. to eat (one's words); to retract (a promise); to break (a promise).

**थूथन** *thūthan* [cf. \*thutha-], m. 1. muzzle, snout. 2. pej. ugly face, mug. — ~ फुलाना, to pout; to grimace.

**थूथनी** *thūthnī*, f. = धुत्तन.

**थून** *thūn*, m. E.H. = धुनी.

**थूनिया** *thūniyā*, f. dimin. = धुनी.

**थूनी** *thūnī* [sthūṇa-], f. 1. a post, pillar. 2. prop, vertical support (as for a roof, or the axle of a water-lever); upright at a well-mouth (supporting the windlass).

**थूरना** *thūrnā*, v.t. 1. Brbh. to strike, to beat, to pound. 2. colloq. to cram in (food).



**धूवा** *thūvā* [stūpa-], m. 1. a heap, mound; mound of earth or clay (used to mark a field boundary). 2. large clod or lump (of earth or clay).

**धूहर** *thūhar*, m. 1. a spurgewort (*Euphorbia*: = सेहूँक). 2. a prickly spurgewort.

**धूहा** *thūhā* [\*stūbha-: Pk. *thū(b)ha*-], m. = धूवा.

**धेई-धेई** *theī-theī*, f. 1. rhythmical beating of time with the foot. 2. dancing with expressive action (cf. बिरकना).

**धेगली** *thegli*, f. = थिंगली.

**धैला** *thailā* [cf. *sthavi*-, Pa. *thavikā*-], m. a large bag, a sack.

**धैली** *thailī* [cf. *sthavi*-, Pa. *thavikā*-], f. 1. a bag, a sack. 2. a small bag; purse; transf. an amount of money. — ~ खोलना, to open (one's) purse, to disburse (money). — धैलीदार [P. -*dār*], adj. one who holds money: a banker, cashier, treasurer. धैली-पति, m. a monied person.

**थोक** *thok* [stābaka-: Pk. *thavaya*-], m. 1. mass, quantity; total amount. 2. wholesale goods, or trade. 3. Pl. HSS. a holding, local division (of an estate); sub-division in a coparcenary (*bhaiyācārī*) estate. — थोक-खरीदार [P. -*dār*], m. a wholesale purchaser. थोक-फरोश [P. -*faros*], m. a wholesale dealer. थोकदार, m. id.; Pl. the holder of a *thok*.

**थोड़** *thor* [\*thoda-<sup>2</sup>], m. reg. the spathe (edible inner part) of a plantain stem.

**थोड़ा** *thorā* [cf. *stoka*-], adj. 1. little, small (of amount); a little. 2. few; a few; not many. 3. insufficient, limited; slight; scarce; not enough. 4. adv. little, rarely; a little, somewhat. — ~ ~, adj. a little bit (of). ~ ~ करके, adv. a little at a time, by degrees. ~ ही, थोड़े ही, adv. little indeed; by no means. थोड़े दिनों से, adv. of late, recently. — थोड़ा-बहुत, adj. a certain amount (of). थोड़ा-सा, adj. a small amount of.

**थोता** *thotā*, adj. pronoun. var. = थोथा.

**थोथ** *thoth* [\*thotha-<sup>2</sup>], m. Pl. HSS. hollowness, emptiness.

**थोथनी** *thothnī* [cf. \**thotha*-<sup>1</sup>], f. = धूथनी.

**थोथा** *thothā* [\*thotha-<sup>2</sup>], adj. 1. blunt. \*2. worm-eaten, empty; hollow. 3. meaningless, senseless.

**थोप** *thop*, m. reg. 1. end or point (of an object): as of the apex of a wooden cart frame. 2. [cf. H. *thopnā*] Pl. cap, top, mounting.

**थोप** *thop* [cf. H. *thopnā*], m. colloq. a slap, thump.

**थोप** *thop* [\*stopya-], m. mound: a Buddhist stupa.

**थोपना** *thopnā* [\*stopyate], v.t. 1. to cover, to smear or to plaster (over, पर); to place (over or on). 2. to lay (upon, पर or के सिर), to attribute (to: as a fault, an accusation, a shortcoming).

**थोबड़ा** *thobrā* [\*thobba-], m. 1. muzzle, snout. 2. pej. ugly face, mug.

**थोर** *thor*, adj. Brbh. Av. = थोड़ा.

**द** *da*, the eighteenth consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — दकार, m. the sound /d/; the letter द.

**दंग** *daṅg* [P. *daṅg*], adj. taken aback, dumbfounded. — ~ रह जाना, to be astonished, &c. — दंगो-डुबाल [P. -o-], m. imposing pomp or grandeur.

**दंगई** *daṅgāi* [cf. H. *daṅgā*], adj. & m. = दंगाबाज़.

**दंगल** *daṅgal* [P. *daṅgal*], m. 1. an excited crowd. 2. an arena (esp. for wrestling). 3. contest (as wrestling, or reciting). — ~ बैधना, or जयना, a crowd to be gathered (for a contest). ~ मारना, to win a wrestling bout. ~ में उतरना, to appear in an arena, to enter a fray. — दंगलबाज़ [P. -bāz], m. contender, champion. °ई, f. contest in the arena.

**दंगल** *daṅgal*, m. 1. a padded cushion, or mattress. 2. Pl. a kind of chair.

**दंगली** *daṅgālī* [P. *daṅgal+ī*], adj. 1. having to do with a contest, &c. 2. quarrelsome, aggressive; victorious.

**दंगा** *daṅgā*, m. 1. wrangle; uproar. 2. brawl, affray. 3. riot. 4. revolt. — ~ करना, or मचाना, to create a disturbance, &c.; to riot. — दंगा-फ़साद, m. rioting, riot. दंगाबाज़ [P. -bāz], adj. quarrelsome, pugnacious; turbulent, riotous; m. a quarrelsome person, &c. °ई, f.

**दंगाई** *daṅgāi* [cf. H. *daṅgā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. quarrelsome, pugnacious. 2. m. a quarrelsome or pugnacious person. 3. a rioter.

**दंगैत** *daṅgait*, adj. & m. Pl. = दंगाबाज़.

**दंड** *daṇḍ* [S.], m. 1. stick; staff, rod; beam; yoke; mast. 2. mace. 3. stem, handle. 4. transf. punishment; penalty; fine. 5. in comp. judicial procedure; the law. — न्यायालय, m. criminal court. 6. assault, violence. 7. a partic. physical exercise. — पेलना, to do *daṇḍas*. — ~ ग्रहण करना, to take up the staff: to become a wandering ascetic. ~ डालना, to impose a penalty or fine (on, पर). ~ देना (को), to punish. ~ पड़ना, loss or damage to be incurred. ~ भरना, to pay a penalty or fine. — दंड-डफ़का, m. Pl. HSS. a kind of kettledrum, on which the hours were struck. दंड-ताम्रकी, f. Pl. perforated copper or metallic vessel which, sinking in water at a pre-measured rate, could serve as a water clock. दंडधर, adj. holding a staff: a title of Yama, the god of death; m. ruler, governor; wandering

ascetic. °धारी, adj. id. दंड-नायक, m. *hist.* leader of an army; a legal official; administrator, governor. दंड-नीति, f. harsh policy (of a ruler); penal code. दंड-पाल, m. a door-keeper, porter. दंड-प्राप्त, m. = दंडवत. दंड-प्राप्त, adj. punished; sentenced, condemned. दंडवत, f. stick-like (posture): prostration (esp. as to an idol). दंडवत करना, to prostrate oneself. दंड-विधान, or °संग्रह, m. = दंड-संहिता. दंड-विधि, f. id. दंड-शास्त्र, m. the law (esp. in its penal aspect). दंड-संहिता, f. penal code. दंडायु [°*da+a°*], m. bacillus. दंडात्मक [°*da+a°*], adj. punitive; penal. दंडादेश [°*da+a°*], m. law. sentence. °हर, adj. दंडाधिकारी [°*da+a°*], m. magistrate.

**दंड-** *daṇḍ-* [*daṇḍayati*], v.t. Brbh. to punish; to fine.

**दंडक** *daṇḍak* [S.], m. 1. = दंड, 1., 2. 2. a type of Hindi metre consisting of long lines. 3. adj. punishing. — दंडक-वन, m. name of a forest in south India (in which according to tradition Rām resided for some time). दंडकारण्य, m. id.

**दंडन** *daṇḍan* [S.], m. punishing, punishment.

**दंडनीय** *daṇḍānīyā* [S.], adj. deserving punishment, punishable (a person, or an offence).

**दंडा** *daṇḍā* [*daṇḍa-*], m. stick; pole; stake (= दंडा). — दंडा-डोली, f. fighting with sticks.

**दंडायमान** *daṇḍāyāmān* [S.], adj. standing upright.

**दंडित** *daṇḍit* [S.], adj. 1. punished; fined. 2. sentenced.

**दंडी** *daṇḍī* [S.], m. 1. a mace-bearer. 2. staff-holder: = दंडधर.

**दंडय** *daṇḍyā* [S.], adj. = दंडनीय.

**दंत** *dant* [S.], m. esp. in comp. 1. tooth. 2. tusk. — दंत-कथा, f. a tradition; a legend; an assertion without textual support; a fiction. दंतकार, m. dental technician, dentist. °ई, dentistry. दंत-फ़रेदनी, f. = next. दंत-घोदनी, f. toothpaste. दंत-चिकित्सक, m. dentist. °-चिकित्सा, f. dental care. दंत-शालाभ्य, adj. *ling.* palato-dental. दंत-धावन, m. cleaning the teeth, rinsing the mouth; = दातुन. दंत-पीड़, f. toothache. दंत-मंजन, m. toothpaste. दंत-मल, m. tartar. दंत-भूष, m. toothache. दंतोच्छय [°*ta+o°*], adj. *ling.* labio-dental.

**दंतार** *daṇṭār*, adj. = दंतुर.

**दैतारा** *daṁṭārā* [\**daṁṭākāra*-], m. reg. sthg. toothed: a large rake.

**दैताली** *daṁṭālī* [*daṁṭālī*-], f. row of teeth.

**दैतावली** *daṁṭāvlī* [*daṁṭāvala*-], f. Pl. a rake, a harrow.

**दैतिया** *daṁṭiyā* [cf. H. *dāmt*], f. child's first teeth.

**दैती** *daṁṭī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having large or projecting teeth. 2. toothed, coggled; serrated. 3. ling. dental. 4. m. Brbh. an elephant. 5. a boar.

**दैती** *daṁṭī* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. a small tree, *Croton tiglium*, or *C. polyandrum*, the nuts from which can be used as a purgative.

**दैतीला** *daṁṭilā* [cf. H. *dāmt*], adj. = 'दैती, 1., 2.

**दैतुर** *daṁṭur* [S.], adj. & m. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. having large or projecting teeth; tusked. 2. m. an elephant. 3. a boar.

**दैतुला** *daṁṭulā* [cf. H. *dāmt*], adj. = 'दैती, 1., 2.

**दैतुली** *daṁṭulī*, f. = दैतिया.

**दैतुवा** *daṁṭuvā*, reg. Pl. = दैतावली.

**दैतू** *daṁṭū* [cf. *danta*-], adj. having prominent teeth (a person).

**दैतीला** *daṁṭilā* [cf. H. *dāmt*], adj. = 'दैती, 1., 2.

**दैत्य** *daṁṭya* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with the teeth. 2. ling. dental. — दैत्योष्ठ्य [°*ta*+°], adj. ling. labio-dental.

**दैद** *dand* [ad. *dvandva*-], m. 1. quarrel, quarrelling. 2. confusion, turmoil; uproar. — दैद-कंद, m. scheming, machination.

**दैदान** *dandān* [P. *dandān*], m. Pl. HSS. tooth. — दैदानसज्ज [P. -*sāz*], m. dental technician.

**दैदाना** *dandānā* [P. *dandāna*], m. 1. tooth (of a saw, &c). 2. notch, jag. — दैदानेदार [P. -*dār*], adj. toothed, notched, &c.

**दैदाना** *dandānā*, v.i. & v.t. reg. 1. v.i. to be hot or warm. 2. v.t. to make or to keep hot or warm.

**दैदारू** *dandārū*, m. Pl. HSS. blister; pimple.

**दैपति** *dampati* [ad. *dampatī*], m. a married couple, husband and wife.

**दैभ** *dambh* [*dambha*-], m. 1. pretence, hypocrisy; deceit. 2. pride; arrogance. 3. boasting; ostentation.

**दैभी** *dambhī* [cf. H. *dambh*: w. S. *dambhī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. hypocritical. 2. proud; arrogant. 3. boastful. 4. m. a hypocrite, &c.

**दैवरी** *daṁṭurī* [*davara*-], f. reg. 1. rope with which a string of cattle are tied together (as bullocks when threshing). 2. transf. threshing grain with bullocks. 3. fishing line. 4. = 'दैर.

**दैश** *daṁṣī* [S.], m. 1. biting; a bite. 2. stinging; a sting (wound). 3. a tooth. 4. a sting. 5. Av. a stinging fly.

**दैशक** *daṁṣiāk* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. biting, stinging. 2. m. a creature that bites or stings (cf. दैश, 5).

**दैशन** *daṁṣiān* [S.], m. the act of biting, or stinging.

**दैशित** *daṁṣiit* [S.], adj. 1. bitten. 2. stung.

**दैशूक** *daṁṣiūk*, adj. HSS. biting, stinging.

**दैशेर** *daṁṣier*, adj. Pl. HSS. biting, stinging.

**दैष्टरा** *daṁṣṭrā* [S.], f. 1. large tooth; fang. 2. tusk.

**-दै** *-dā* [S.], v. suffix (forms adjectives and nouns). giving (e.g. जलद, m. cloud).

**दैई** *daī* [*daiviya*-], m. f. 1. the supreme being, God. 2. fate; misfortune. 3. f. godhead, divinity. — ~ करना, to cry out 'Oh God', to bewail one's fate. ~ का दूसरा, m. euphem. a devil (= 'दैर). ~ का मारा, adj. & m. stricken by fate: accursed, unlucky; an accursed or wretched person. ~ की चाली, adj. f. Brbh. id. ~ लगना (को), to suffer a stroke of misfortune.

**दैक-लक** *daq-laq* [? A. *dakk*, *lakk*: P. *daq-o-laq*], m. U. bare plain, desert.

**दैक्रियानूस** *daqiyānūs* [P. *daqiyānūs*: ← L. *Decianūs*, adj.], m. & adj. 1. m. an old-fashioned or conservative person. 2. adj. = दैक्रियानूसी.

**दैक्रियानूसी** *daqiyānūsī* [P. *daqiyānūs*+*-ī*], adj. pej. old-fashioned, conservative.

**दैकीका** *daqīqā* [A. *daqīqa*], m. U. 1. sthg. small or trifling; small matter. 2. transf. a minute.

**दैक्खिन्** *dakkhin* [*dakṣiṇa*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. southern, south. 2. m. the south. 3. geog. the Deccan. — ~ जाना, euph. colloq. to die. — जाने! go to hell!

**दैक्खिना** *dakkhinā* [*dakṣiṇa*-; ad. *dakṣiṇā*-], adj. f. & f. Pl. 1. adj. f. southern. 2. f. southerly wind.

**दैक्खिनी** *dakkhinī* [cf. H. *dakkhin*], adj. & m. & f. 1. adj. southern, south; south Indian. 2. f. the Hindi-Urdu of the Deccan (esp. the older language). 3. m., f. a southerner; a south Indian.



**दक्ष** *dakṣ* [S.], adj. 1. dextrous; skilled, clever (at or in, में); adroit, deft. 2. competent, able; fit, qualified. 3. Brbh. right (hand or side).

**दक्षता** *dakṣatā* [S.], f. dexterity, skill, &c. (see दक्ष).

**दक्षिण** *dakṣiṇ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. right (hand or side). 2. southern, south. 3. = दक्ष, 1. 4. righteous, honest; direct, sincere; (Pl.) polite, amiable. 5. m. the right hand or side. 6. the south; *geog.* the Deccan. 7. *pol.* the right. — दक्षिण-परिचय, m. south-west. °ई, adj. दक्षिण-पूर्व, m. south-east. °ई, adj. दक्षिण-पंच, m. *pol.* right wing. °ई, adj. दक्षिण-मार्ग, m. *pol.* right wing. दक्षिणाचल [°ṇa + a°], m. *mythol.* the Malaya or southern mountain. दक्षिणाभिमुख [°ṇa + a°], adj. facing the south. दक्षिणायन [°ṇa + a°], m. the sun's movement south of the equator; the winter half-year; the period between summer and winter solstices; the winter solstice. दक्षिणार्ध [°ṇa + a°], adj. turning towards the right, or to the south; adv. clockwise; m. = ~, 6.

**दक्षिणता** *dakṣiṇātā* [S.], f. 1. skilfulness, dexterity. 2. uprightness, honesty. 3. politeness, kindness.

**दक्षिणा** *dakṣiṇā* [S.], f. 1. fee paid to a brāhmaṇ for performance of a sacrifice, or other religious service. 2. donation; gratuity. 3. the south. — दक्षिणा-पथ, m. way to the south; south India.

**दक्षिणी** *dakṣiṇī* [cf. H. *dakṣiṇ*], adj. & m. & f. 1. adj. southern, south. 2. m., f. a southerner. 3. f. = दक्षिणी, 2.

**दक्षिणीय** *dakṣiṇīyā* [S.], adj. 1. = दक्षिणी. 2. entitled to receive *dakṣiṇā*.

**दक्षिणेन** *dakṣiṇenā* [S.], adv. on the right (side).

**दक्षना** *dakṣnā* [cf. *dakṣiṇā*; ad. *dakṣiṇā*], adj. f. & f. Pl. = दक्षिणा.

**दक्षनाई** *dakṣnāī* [conn. \**dakṣiṇavāta*-; ? × H. *cauvāī*], f. Pl. a southerly wind.

**दक्षमा** *dakṣmā* [P. *dakṣma*], m. any tower or raised place where Pārsīs lay the bodies of their dead.

**दखल** *dakhl* [A. *dakhl*], m. 1. entry, access; admission. 2. entering (upon); possession, occupancy. 3. progress (in a study); proficiency; grasp. 4. reach, scope. 5. influence; authority, jurisdiction. 6. intrusion; interference. — करना, to take possession (of, पर), to occupy; to encroach (upon); to have authority, &c. (over); to meddle, or to interfere (in, में). ~ देना, to allow (one) entry, or access (to, में); to intrude (in,

में); to interfere, &c. ~ में, adv. in the possession (of, के); under the authority or jurisdiction (of). ~ पाना, to have access; to be versed or skilled (in, में). ~ रखना, to be proficient, or versed (in, में); to have access (to). ~ होना, (one, को) to be versed (in, में); an influence (of or from, का) to be dominant. — दखल-अंदाजी [P. -*andāzī*], f. interference. दखलदार [P. -*dār*], m. one having admission; partner; accomplice. दखल-दिहानी [cf. P. *dihāndan*], f. the granting of possession (to a claimant at law). दखल-नामा, m. a writ of entrance or possession (of lands, &c).

**दखील** *dakhīl* [A. *dakhīl*], adj. & m. 1. adj. allowed entrance, admitted. 2. in occupation, possession (as of land). 3. interfering. 4. Pl. introduced, adopted (as a word). 5. m. Pl. one introduced or involved (in a business or matter). — दखीलकार, adj. & m. having possession (esp. of land, on a hereditary basis or for a long term). °ई, f. possession, occupancy, extended lease; land so held.

**दगड़** *dagar*, m. a kettledrum.

**दगड़ना** *dagarnā*, v.i. reg. 1. to rock; to roll (= डगड़ना). 2. to be disbelieving, not to credit (sthg).

**दगड़ा** *dagrā* [\**dag-2*], m. road (= डगर).

**दगड़ाना** *dagrānā* [cf. H. *dagarnā*], v.t. reg. 1. to rock; to roll. 2. to propel.

**दगदगा** *dagdagā*, adj. & m. 1. adj. burning brightly; glowing, gleaming. 2. m. a burning lamp.

**दगदगा** *dagdagā* [A. *dagdagā*], m. 1. perturbation; anxiety. 2. alarm, fear. 3. awe. 4. suspicion, distrust.

**दगदगाना** *dagdagānā* [\**dag-1*; Pk. *ḍagamagāī*], v.i. 1. to burn brightly; to glow, to gleam; to glitter. 2. to be inflamed or red (as the eyes).

**दगध-** *dagadh-* [cf. *dagdha-*; ad.], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. reg. to burn. 2. to cause grief, &c.; to wound; to reproach; to threaten; to deceive. 3. v.i. Av. to be burnt, &c.

**दगना** *dagṇā* [cf. H. *dāgnā*], v.i. 1. to be branded (with an iron); to be marked (as with smallpox). 2. to be fired (a firearm).

**दगमगाना** *dagmagānā*, v.i. reg. = डगमगाना.

**दगल** *dalal* [A. *dalal*], m. deceit; villainy. — दगल-क्रलल [A. *faḥl*], f. deceit; depravity. दगलबाज, adj. = दगाबाज.

**दगला** *daglā*, m. a quilted coat or jacket.

**दगली** *daglī* [P. *daglī*], adj. & f. Pl. 1. adj. deceitful. 2. f. deceit.

**दशा** *dagā* [P. *dagā*], f. 1. deceit, imposture; fraud. 2. treachery. — ~ करना, to act deceitfully, treacherously, &c. (towards, से, or के साथ). ~ जाना, to be deceived, betrayed or imposed on (by, से). ~ देना (को), to deceive, &c. (= ~ करना); to let (one) down (a person or thing of which hope is held out), to delude. — दशादार [P. *-dār*], adj. = दशाबाज़. °ई, f. दशाबाज़ [P. *-bāz*], adj. & m. deceitful, &c.; a cheat, impostor; traitor. °ई, f. deceit, fraud; treachery, villainy.

**दगाई** *dagāi* [cf. H. *dagānā*], f. price paid for branding or marking.

**दगाना** *dagānā* [cf. H. *dāgnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be branded or marked (by, से). 2. to cause (a firearm) to be fired.

**दगीला** *dagilā* [cf. H. *dāg*], adj. marked, spotted, stained (= दागदार).

**दगैल** *dagail* [cf. H. *dagā*], adj. 1. = दगीला. 2. fig. Brbh. = दगाबाज़.

**दगोलिया** *dagoliyā*, m. an impostor.

**दग्ध** *dagdh* [S.], adj. 1. burnt; scorched. 2. fig. tormented (as by grief); hurt; wounded; inflamed (with desire). 3. unlucky, unpropitious. 4. cunning. — दग्धाक्षर [°*dha* + *a*°], m. *met.* burnt letters: letters considered inauspicious in particular positions in a line of verse.

**दच** *dac*, ? m. reg. (E.) Pl. a homestead.

**दच्छ** *dacch*, adj. & m. Av. = दक्ष.

**दच्छिन** *dacchin*, m. Brbh. Av. = दक्षिण.

**दच्छिना** *dacchinā*, f. Brbh. = दक्षिणा.

**दज्जाल** *dajjāl* [A. *dajjāl*], m. 1. a liar; deceiver. 2. a one-eyed man.

**दटना** *daṭnā*, v.i. reg. = डटना.

**दड़कना** *daṛaknā*, v.i. reg. 1. to split (= दरकना). 2. to gape: to eat greedily.

**दड़बड़ाना** *daṛbarānā*, v.t. reg. 1. to make out to be false, to misrepresent. 2. to threaten, to intimidate.

**दड़बा** *daṛbā*, m. = दरबा.

**दड़र** *daṛar*, ? m. Pl. flood, torrent; waterfall.

**दड़ड़** *daṛār*, f. reg. = दरार. दरार.

**दड़कना** *daṛuknā*, v.i. Pl. HSS. = दड़कना.

**दड़ड़ा** *daṛeṛā* [conn. \**daḍavaḍa-*: Pk. *daḍavaḍa-*], m. reg. 1. impetuosity, violent attack. 2. pelting rain.

**दड़ोकना** *daṛoknā*, v.i. reg. to bellow (cattle); to roar.

**दड़-** *daṛh-* beard: — दड़-मुँहा, adj. having the beard shaven, beardless.

**दड़ियल** *daṛhiyal* [cf. H. *dārhi*], adj. bearded.

**दड़ी** *daṛhī*, f. a kind of carp (? barbel).

**दत** *dat*, interj. = दुत.

**दत-** *dat-*, v.i. Brbh. = डटना.

**दतुवन** *datuvan*, f. = दातुन.

**दतून** *datūn*, f. = दातुन.

**दतोई** *datoī*, f. Pl. land lately cropped with corn, millet or *jvār*.

**दतौन** *dataun*, f. = दातुन.

**दत्त** *datt* [S.], adj. & m. 1. given. 2. made over, assigned; paid. 3. m. a gift. 4. an adopted son (one who has 'given himself'). 5. [× Engr. *data*] data. — दत्तचित्त, adj. devoted, zealous; attentive (to). दत्तावधान [°*ta* + *a*°], adj. = दत्तचित्त, 2.

**दत्तक** *dattak* [S.], m. 1. an adopted son. 2. a subsidy, grant. — दत्तक-ग्रहण, m. adoption (of a son). °ग्राही, adj. & m. adopting. दत्तक-पिता, m. adoptive father. दत्तक-पुत्र, m. = दत्तक.

**दत्तकी** *dattākī* [S.], adj. *law.* adoptive.

**ददरी** *dadrī* [*dardara-*, Pa. *daddara-*], f. reg. unripe corn, cut and taken home unthreshed. — ~ का मेला, m. name of a yearly festival held in Ballia.

**ददा** *dadā*, m. Brbh. = दादा.

**ददिया** *dadiyā* [cf. H. *dādā*], adj. having to do with a paternal grandfather. — ददिया-ससुर, m. father-in-law's father. ददिया-सास, f. father-in-law's mother.

**ददिहाल** *dadihāl* [cf. H. *dadiyā*: ? + *āvali-*, *ālaya-*], m. 1. paternal grandfather's house, or family. 2. ancestors on the paternal grandfather's side.

**ददोड़ा** *dadoṛā* [cf. *dadru-*], m. reg. a swelling (caused by an insect bite, or other irritation).

**ददोरा** *dadorā*, m. Brbh. = ददोड़ा.

**ददु** *dadru* [S.], m. a skin disease, rash; ringworm (= ²दाद).

**ददू** *dadrū*, m. = ददु.

**दधल** *dadhal*, m. reg. Pl. HSS. = दधल.

**दधि** *dadhi* [S.], m. = ¹दही. — दधि-कोढ़ो, m. Brbh. a ritual celebration of Kṛṣṇa's birthday, involving the throwing of *dahī* mixed with turmeric or (?) orig. with clay. दधि-दान, m. tribute of *dahī* (as paid by the herdgirls to Kṛṣṇa). दधि-चurning, m. the churning of *dahī*. दधि-सुत, m. Brbh. butter.

**३दधि** *dadhi*, m. Brbh. = उदधि. — दधि-सुप्त, m. born from ocean (or cloud or river): lotus; pearl; shell-fish; moon; poison.

**दन** *dan* [\*dan-], m. the sound of a shot, or of a gun being fired. — ~ से, adv. briskly, promptly.

**दनदनाना** *dandanānā* [cf. H. *dan*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to ring, to reverberate (as a shot); to boom. 2. to be brisk, active; to be in high spirits. 3. v.t. to fire, to shoot off (a gun).

**दनादन** *danādan* [cf. H. *dan*], f. 1. booming, reverberation. 2. adv. with a reverberating noise. 3. continually. 4. briskly, quickly.

**दनुज** *danuj* [S.], m. mythol. Brbh. Av. son of Dānu: a Dānava or demon. — दनुजारि [\*ja + a°], m. enemy of demons: a title of Viṣṇu.

**दन्न** *dann*, m. = दन.

**दप** *dap*, m. Brbh. = दर्प.

**दपट** *dapaṭ* [cf. H. *dapaṭnā*], f. rebuke; censure.

**दपटना** *dapaṭnā* [cf. \*drapp-], v.t. 1. to rebuke; to censure. 2. Pl. to rush on, to attack (= दपटना).

**दपदप** *dapdap* [cf. H. *dapdapānā*], f. reg. shining. — ~ करना, to shine.

**दपदपाना** *dapdapānā*, v.i. reg. to shine.

**दपदपाहट** *dapdapāhaṭ* [cf. H. *dapdapānā*], f. reg. shining; brilliance, splendour.

**दपू** *dapū*, f. vulg. Pl. anus.

**दफ** *daf* [A. *daff*], m. a large tambourine (without cymbals).

**दफतर** *daftar*, m. sec दफ्तर.

**दफन** *dafn* [A. *dafn*], m. 1. burying; burial. 2. covering, concealing. — ~ करना, to bury; to conceal. — होना, to be buried.

**दफनाना** *dafnānā* [cf. H. *dafn*], v.t. to bury, &c.

**दफलची** *dafalcī* [H. *daf* × H. *tabalcī*], m. a tambourine player.

**दफला** *dafā* [cf. H. *daf*], m. a small tambourine.

**३दफा** *dafā* [A. *daf'a*], f. 1. time, occasion; moment. 2. article, clause (of a law, an edict); section (of a document). 3. a group, section; class (school). — ~ लगाना, to accuse (one, पर) under a clause or statute (concerning, की). एक ~, adv. on one occasion, once. चाली ~, adv. when leaving. — दफादार [P. -*dār*], m. mil. one in command of a small body of men: a junior officer; a non-commissioned officer.

**३दफा** *dafū* [A. *daf'*], m. inv. U. repelling, warding off. — ~ करना, to repel (as an attack). to ward off; to guard (oneself: against, से).

**दफाली** *dafālī* [cf. H. *daf*], m. tambourine player; a *faqīr* who plays the tambourine.

**दफीना** *dafinā* [A. *dafīna*], f. buried treasure.

**दफ्तर** *daftar* [A. *daftar*], m. 1. a roll, list; volume (of documents). 2. a record-office, archive. \*3. an office, place of business; bureau. 4. an extensive account; statement, report. — ~ खोलना, to give a circumstantial account (of, का). — दफ्तर-खाना, m. record-office. दफ्तरनवीस [P. -*navīs*], m. 'document-writer': clerk. दफ्तरगारी [P. -*sāhī*], f. bureaucracy.

**दफ्तरी** *daftārī* [A. *daftar* + P. -*ī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with an office, bureau, &c. 2. bureaucratic. 3. m. office employee. 4. superintendent of office stores; book-binder. — दफ्तरी-खाना, m. book-bindery.

**दफ्ती** *dafī* [P. *dafī(n)*: ? A. *daffatain*, dual of *dafa*], f. the cardboard covers of a book; cardboard.

**दबंग** *dabang* [cf. \*drapp-; × \*dabb-], adj. & m. 1. adj. blustering, brash. 2. crude, uncouth. 3. m. a bully; lout; clown.

**दबंगपन** *dabangpan* [cf. H. *dabang*], m. bluster, brashness. — ~ रहना, to bluster, &c.

**दबंगा** *dabangā*, adj. reg. = दबंग.

**दबक** *dabak* [cf. H. *dabaknā*], f. 1. = दबकी. 2. a wrinkle.

**दबकई** *dabkaī* [cf. H. *dabaknā*], f. 1. the act of beating wire (as for embroidery). 2. the business or craft of a wire-beater.

**दबकन** *dabkan* [cf. H. *dabaknā*], f. Pl. 1. weight used to press down the small arm of a water-wheel (ढँकली). 2. place of ambush.

**दबकना** *dabaknā* [cf. \*dabb-], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be covered or concealed. 2. to lie hidden (as in ambush), to skulk. 3. to crouch down; to set (as a dog). 4. to be intimidated, or cowed. 5. v.t. [conn. *dābnā*] to beat, to flatten (wire, metal). 6. Brbh. to chide. — दबक रहना, to lie hidden (= ~, 2).

**दबकाना** *dabkānā* [cf. H. *dabaknā*], v.t. to press down: 1. to stow away, to conceal, to hide. 2. to chide, to scold; to browbeat; to intimidate.

**दबकी** *dabkī* [cf. H. *dabaknā*], f. 1. the act of hiding; crouching; lurking. 2. ambush. — ~ मानना, or लगाना, to hide, &c.; to lie in ambush.



**दबकीला** *dabkīlā* [cf. H. *dabak*], adj. *Pl.*  
= दबकेल.

**दबकेल** *dabkel* [cf. H. *dabuknā*], adj. & m.  
1. adj. lurking, skulking. 2. m. skulker.

**दबकैया** *dabkaiyā* [cf. H. *dabaknā*], m. a wire-  
beater (of gold or silver wire, for embroidery).

**दबगर** *dabgar* [P. *dabba + gar*], m. a maker of  
leather bottles, &c.

**दबड़-घुसड़** *dabṛū-ghuṣṛū* [cf. H. *dahnā*,  
*ghuṣnā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. skulking, hidden;  
cowardly. 2. helpless, insignificant; dependant.  
3. m. a skulker, &c.

**दबदबा** *dabdabā* [A. *dabdaba*], m. 1. noise,  
din. 2. fig. state, pomp; majesty; dominant  
position. 3. awesomeness. 4. overbearingness.

**दबना** *dabnā* [\**dabb-* (← Drav.): cf. H. *dābnā*],  
v.i. 1. to be pressed down. 2. to be squeezed;  
to be rubbed, massaged (the feet). 3. to be  
crushed; to be buried. दब मरना, to be crushed  
to death. 4. to subside; to yield (under weight,  
pressure). 5. to be restrained; to be subdued;  
to be reluctant; to be furtive (in glance, step);  
to be repressed (feelings). दबकर चलना, = दबे पाँव  
चलना. 6. to be oppressed; to submit (to  
control, authority); to yield (to force); to be  
intimidated, to cower; to be overshadowed (in  
importance). 7. to die down (as fire,  
epidemic), to subside (as anger, or illness); to  
be forgotten, or shelved (a matter); to be  
retrenched (in scope). हाथ -, (one's)  
circumstances to be reduced. 8. to be  
concealed; to crouch down; to lurk; to be lost,  
to vanish (possessions). 9. to be withheld, or  
usurped (a right, a possession); to fall short  
(an amount). — दबी ज़बान से, adv. in a  
subdued voice; in a reluctant voice. दबे पाँव  
चलना, to walk or to move stealthily. — दबा-  
दबाया, adj. covered, concealed; restrained, &c.

**दबाई** *dabāi* [cf. H. *dabānā*], f. 1. pressing  
down, &c. (= दबाव). 2. treading out corn  
(= 'शवन, 1).

**दबाऊ** *dabāū* [cf. H. *dabānā*], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
pressing down; pressing heavily on the shafts  
(as the weight of a badly loaded cart).  
2. burdensome, oppressive. 3. m. an  
oppressor, &c.

**दबाना** *dabānā* [cf. H. *dābnā*], v.t. 1. to press  
down, to press; to ring (an electric bell). 2. to  
squeeze. 3. to crush. 4. to restrain; to curb, to  
repress (as feelings). 5. to subdue; to oppress;  
to rule. 6. to snub (a person); to intimidate.  
7. to dominate, to overshadow (in  
importance). 8. to withhold, to usurp (a right,  
a possession); to encroach upon. 9. to suppress  
(as news); to secrete; to embezzle. 10. to sow  
(seed). — दबाकर, adv. pressing down,

restraining, compelling, &c. दुब दबाकर भागना, to  
flee with (one's) tail between (one's) legs. हाथ  
दबाकर खर्च करना, to spend money carefully.

**दबाव** *dabāv* [cf. H. *dabānā*], m. 1. pressing;  
pressure. 2. restraint; repression (as of  
feelings). 3. power, authority; influence.  
4. constraint, compulsion. 5. oppression;  
domination. 6. emphasis. — ~ देकर बोलना, to  
speak giving emphasis (to sth). ~ मानना, to  
submit (to, क); to accept the ascendancy (of,  
क). ~ में माना, to come under a dominating  
influence (of or from, क).

**दबाहट** *dabāhaṭ* [cf. H. *dabānā*], f. reg.  
= दबाव.

**दबिया** *dabiyā* [cf. *darvi-*], m. *Pl.* a measure of  
about ten handfuls (of corn, &c).

**दबीज़** *dabīz* [P. *dabīz*], adj. thick, strong,  
heavy (build, cloth).

**दबीर** *dabīr* [P. *dabīr*], m. U. writer, secretary.

**दबीला** *dabīlā* [cf. *darvi-*], m. *Pl.* a paddle, oar.

**दबूचना** *dabūcnā*, v.t. reg. = दबोचना.

**दबूसा** *dabūsā* [P. *dabūsā*], m. *Pl.* HSS. rear  
cabin of ship; stern.

**दबेहरा** *dabehrā* [\**darvaphālaka-* or  
°*dhāraka-*], m. *Pl.* a large wooden  
ploughshare fixed behind the iron share.

**दबेहरी** *dabehrī* [cf. H. *dabehrā*], f. *Pl.* a light  
plough.

**दबैल** *dabail* [cf. H. *dabnā*], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
subject, subordinate (to, क); oppressed.  
2. submissive, weak. 3. m. one subject, or  
oppressed.

**दबोचना** *dabocnā*, v.t. 1. to seize, to clutch; to  
swoop or to spring on. 2. to press tight, to  
squeeze. 3. to hide away.

**दबोस** *dabos*, m. *Pl.* HSS. flint.

**दबोसना** *dabosnā*, v.t. reg. to be a (habitual)  
drinker.

**दबौनी** *dabaunī* [cf. H. *dabānī*], f. *Pl.* HSS.  
1. a press (machine). 2. a weight, added  
weight.

**दब्बा** *dabbā* [*darva-*], m. *Pl.* 1. spoon, ladle  
(usu. of leather). 2. leather bottle (for oil, &c).

**दबू** *dabbū* [cf. H. *dabnā*], adj. submissive,  
weak.

**दब्बो दब्बो** *dabbo dabbo* [cf. H. *dabnā*], adj.  
colloq. hushed up (a matter). — ~ करना, to  
hush up, to keep (sth.) quiet.

**दम** *dam* [P. *dam*], m. 1. breath; life, spirit.  
2. breathing or blowing out; puff (as in casting)

a spell); blast (as of a furnace). 3. draw, puff (as at a hookah); whiff. 4. moment, instant. 5. vitality, vigour; mettle; ambition. 6. strength: quality (as of material); efficacy (as of medicine). 7. sharp edge (of a blade). 8. [? x *dambha*-] false hope. 9. state of simmering (over a fire). — ~ **मटकना**, breathing to stop (as at death); to suffer from breathlessness. ~ **माना**, id. ~ **उलटना**, to gasp for breath; to be suffocated or choked; to breathe one's last; to be dumbfounded, confused. ~ **के** ~ **का**, adj. momentary. ~ **के** ~ **में**, adv. in (the space of) a moment. ~ **बाना**, to remain silent (as in confusion); to be disappointed or crestfallen; to bear patiently; to be simmered (vegetables, &c.). ~ **धीनता**, to draw in the breath: to remain quiet or silent, to hold one's peace; to puff (at, का), to have a smoke. ~ **खुरक होना**, the throat to be dry (as with fear). ~ **पुटना**, to be suffocated, or choked. ~ **पुटनेवाला**, suffocating; stuffy (atmosphere). ~ **घोटना**, to suffocate; to strangle; to plague, to persecute. ~ **बढ़ना**, to be out of breath, to pant. ~ **चुरना**, to hold the breath, to feign fainting or death; to shirk, to hold back (from, से). ~ **छोड़ना**, to expire; fig. to be very fearful. ~ **टूटना**, to be unable to hold the breath; to be out of breath; to be dying. ~ **तोड़ना**, or **तोड़ रहना**, to be dying. ~ **देना**, to give up life, to die; to die (for, पर); to be wildly in love (with); to simmer, to stew (vegetables, &c.); to give temper (to, को: steel). ~ **नाक में आना**, to be very distressed; to be plagued or worried to death; to be at the last gasp (of life). ~ **निकलना**, to expire; to long or to pine (for, पर); not to be able to bear (sth., में). ~ **पर था बनना**, one's life to be in dire danger; to be very nearly ready, or cooked (food). ~ **पर** ~, adv. moment by moment: constantly; regularly. ~ **फड़कना**, to be thrilled, delighted. ~ **जना होना**, life to be extinguished: to lose consciousness; to freeze in fear. ~ **फूँकना**, to breathe (into, में); to inflate. ~ **फूलना**, to be out of breath, exhausted. ~ **बंद करना** (का), to silence. ~ **बंद होना**, the breath to be held; (one) to be silenced. ~ **बढ़ाना**, to speak at undue length; to practise holding the breath. ~ **बना रहे!** long may you live! ~ **बाँधना**, to hold the breath; to be intent, very attentive; to risk, to dare. ~ **पर**, or ~ **पर (को)**, adv. for a moment. ~ **पर में**, adv. in (the space of) a moment. ~ **मरना**, to become breathless, or exhausted; to utter a word (neg. contexts); to sing the praises (of, का), to boast (of); to believe (in), to profess; to prolong (a sung note). ~ **मारना**, to utter a word (as in objection, or in casting a spell); to intervene (in a conversation); to smoke (hemp, &c.); to boast (of, का); to recover (from physical effort). ~ **में आना**, to be taken in or deceived (by, के); to turn to (as to drugs). ~ **में ~ माना**, to recover breath, to revive; to regain composure. ~ **में ~ रहना**, or

**होना**, breath or life to remain: to remain alive. ~ **में साना**, to delude; to entice, to entrap. ~ **रखना**, to hold one's peace, to be content with a little. ~ **रुकना**, to be suffocated, or choked. ~ **रोकना** (का), to suffocate, to choke; to strangle. ~ **लगना**, to be desirous (of, का); to be affected by fumes (of); to have a smoke. ~ **लगाना**, to draw (at, का), to smoke; to have a breather. ~ **लेकर बैठ रहना**, to be silent (in puzzlement or confusion). ~ **लेना**, to draw breath: to rest (from, से). ~ **साधकर रहना**, to hold the breath (as an austerity, or otherwise). ~ **साधना**, id. ~ **सूखना**, the throat to be dry (as with fear). ~ **ही** ~ **में रखना**, fig. to nourish a vain hope. ~ **होठों पर**, or **जबों पर**. **माना**, to be on the point of death. ~ **होना**, to be stewed or simmered; to be kept warm on the fire. **हर** ~, adv. at every moment, always. ~ **दम-बल**, m. vigour, energy; endurance; edge, temper (of a blade); beauty. **दम-घोट**, adj. suffocating; oppressive. **दम-बुल्ला**, m. portable stove or oven. **दम-झाँसा**, m. coaxing; inveiglement. **दम-दमकी**, f. strength and money: personal or financial power. **दमदार** [P. -*dār*], adj. vigorous, long-lived; strong; well-tempered, sharp (blade). **दम-दिलासा**, m. false hope; comfort; encouragement. **दम-घड़ी**, f. = **दम-झाँसा**. **दम-बदम** [P. *ba*-], adv. every moment; continually; repeatedly. **दमबाज़** [P. -*bāz*], adj. deceitful, treacherous; m. a plausible or untrustworthy person; a smoker of *gānjā*. **दे**, f. **दममार**, m. a drug-addict. **दमसाज़** [P. -*sāz*], m. close companion; accompanist.

**दम dam** [S.], m. 1. subduing. 2. subduing the feelings; self-control, restraint; mortification.

**दमई damaī**, f. Pl. rate or amount of assessment.

**दमक damak** [cf. H. *damaknā*], f. 1. glitter, brilliance; glow. 2. heat, hot blast; warmth. 3. flush, bloom. 4. ardour. — **दमकदार** [P. -*dār*], adj. glittering; fig. clear, evident.

**दमक damak** [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. taming, subduing. 2. m. one who subdues his passions; a hero.

**दमकड़ा damakṛā**, m. reg. Pl. = **दमरवा**.

**दमकना damaknā**, v.i. 1. to shine, to glitter; to glow; to flare up. 2. to give out heat. 3. to bloom.

**दमकल damkal** [cf. H. *kal*], f. (m., Pl.) 1. a pump. 2. a fire-engine. 3. jack or crane (for lifting weights); winch. — **कर्मचारी**, m. a fireman. ~ **गाड़ी**, f. = ~, 2. ~ **घर**, m. fire station.

**दमकला damkalā** [cf. H. *damkal*], m. 1. a syringe. 2. = **दमकल**. 3. portable stove or oven.

**दमका damkā**, m. an inhabited village (Bihar); a hillock (Pl.; E. Avadh).



**दमकीला** *damkīlā* [cf. H. *damaknā*], adj. glittering, &c.

**दमखड़ा** *damakhṛā*, m. reg. Pl. = दमरखा.

**दमड़ा** *damṛā* [dramma-: ← Gk.], m. money, wealth. — दमड़े करना, to raise ready money by selling off, selling cheaply.

**दमड़ी** *damṛī* [dramma-: ← Gk.], f. a coin of nominal value (one eighth or one quarter of a paisā); a farthing. — ~ फी, adj. worth a farthing: worthless. ~ के तीन होना, to be worth three farthings: to be worthless, useless; to be dirt cheap.

**दमदमा** *damdamā* [P. *damdama*], m.  
1. booming of a drum, or of cannon, &c.  
2. tumult, din. 3. fig. pomp, show. 4. transf. kettledrum (= दमामा). 5. a mound, raised battery. 6. rampart, defensive work. — ~ बंधना, to fortify with outworks; to raise a battery.

**दमदमाना** *damdamānā*, v.t. to cause to move or to vibrate; to shake.

**दमन** *daman* [S.], m. 1. subduing, repressing; repression (as of instincts). 2. oppression. 3. suppression, disciplining (as of unruly ways). 4. Pl. HSS. = डोना (*Artemisia*). — दमनकारी, adj. repressive (measures, &c.); punitive. दमन-चक्र, m. fig. continuing repressive acts or policy. दमनशील, adj. repressive by nature, tyrannical. दमनात्मक [°na + ā], adj. = दमनकारी.

**दमनक** *damānak* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. = दमन, 4.

**दमनी** *damānī* [S.], f. Pl. a courageous woman (cf. दमन, 1).

**दमनी** *damānī* [S.], adj. Brbh. (self-)restrained: modest.

**दमनीय** *damāniyā* [S.], adj. to be restrained or suppressed; restrainable; tamable.

**दममदार** *dammadār*, m. reg. (W.) Pl. name of a festival honouring a Muslim saint called Sāh Madār.

**दमरक** *damrak*, m. reg. Pl. = दमरखा.

**दमरका** *damarkā*, m. reg. Pl. = दमरखा.

**दमरखा** *damarkhā* [?? conn. H. *camrakh*], m. reg. (W.) the piece of leather in a spinning-wheel which holds up the spun thread.

**दमा** *damā* [P. *dama*], m. 1. breathlessness; asthma. 2. a bellows. 3. tuberculosis.

**दमाद** *damād*, m. pronun. var. = दामाद.

**दमान** *damān* [P. *damān*], adj. U. powerful; terrible; impetuous; fierce.

**दमानक** *damānak* [cf. P. *damān*], f. (m., Pl.) Brbh. a carbine; blunderbuss.

**दमामा** *damāmā* [P. *damāma*], m. 1. a large drum. 2. fig. noise, pomp.

**दमित** *damir* [S.], adj. 1. repressed (as instincts). 2. subdued, conquered. — दमित-वर्तित, adj. repressed and restrained (= दमित).

**दमिरका** *damirkā*, m. reg. (W.) = दमरखा.

**दम्य** *damyā* [S.], adj. 1. = दमनीय. 2. tamed.

**दया** *dayā* [S.], f. 1. compassion, pity; sympathy. 2. mercy; clemency. 3. kindness. — ~ जाना, to feel compassion, &c. (for, पर). ~ करना, or रखना, or साना, to feel compassion, &c. (for, पर, के ऊपर); to show mercy or kindness (to). — दयाकर, adj. Av. compassionate; merciful; kind. °कृत, adj. compassionate (an act); kindly. °कार, adj. id. दया-निधि, f. treasure of mercy: a supremely compassionate person; title of the supreme being. दयापूर्वक, adv. compassionately; mercifully; kindly. दयानय, adj. compassionate, &c. दयामान, adj. = दयाकर. दयामूर्ति, f. embodiment of compassion. दया-युक्त, adj. compassionate, &c. दया-राम, m. a compassionate or sympathetic person. दयार्द्र [°ya + ā], adj. fig. compassionate; tender-hearted. दयावान, adj. compassionate; merciful; kind. दयाशील, adj. compassionate by nature: id.; humane. दया-सागर, m. ocean of compassion: = दया-निधि. दयाहीन, adj. merciless, harsh.

**दयानत** *dayānat* [A. *diyānat*], f. 1. honesty, integrity. 2. conscientiousness. — दयानतदार [°-dār], adj. honest, upright; conscientious; °ई, f. बददयानत, adj. dishonest; °ई, f.

**दयार** *dayār* [A. *diyār*, pl. of *dār*], m. region, province.

**दयाल** *dayāl* [dayālu], adj. 1. compassionate. 2. merciful. 3. kind.

**दयालु** *dayālu* [S.], adj. = दयाल.

**दयालुता** *dayālutā* [S.], f. 1. compassion. 2. mercy. 3. kindness.

**दयित** *dayit* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. cherished, beloved. 2. m. a loved one; husband.

**दयिता** *dayitā* [S.], f. Brbh. a loved one; wife.

**दयो** *dayau*, Brbh. gave, given (= दिया).

**दर** *dar* [P. *dar*], m. 1. a door; entrance, threshold. 2. gate. 3. transf. place.

— ~ ~ बग़िचा, to beg from door to door. दरो दीवार देखना [P. -o-], to look anxiously, or expectantly, around. — दर-बाना, m. an outer hall, antechamber. दर-(ब-)-दर [P. -ba-], adv. from door to door; from place to place. दरबान [P. -vān] m. door-keeper, porter. दरवान, m. id



**दर** *dar* [P. *dar*], prep. in; on; at; by; concerning: दरमसन, adv. = असल में. दरकिनार, adv. on one side, apart; aside, out of the way; out of the question. दरगुज़र, adj. passed over; set aside; excused. दरगुज़र करना (से), to pass by or over; to overlook, to excuse. दरपट्टा, adv. secretly; privately; by implication, indirectly. दरपेश, adv. in front, forwards; under consideration, in hand; pending. दर-पेश करना, or नाना, to put forward. \*ई, f. being before a court (a case). दरमाहा [P. -*māha*], m. monthly wage. दरहान, adv. at present, just now.

**दर** *dar*, f. 1. price, rate (of sale or exchange); tariff. 2. rate of interest. 3. level (of market). 4. worth, value, excellence. 5. estimation, esteem. निश्चित ~ पर, adv. at a fixed price or rate. फुटकर ~, f. retail price. दरबंदी [P. -*bandī*], f. fixing of a price or rate; rent rates (as the basis for village assessments); assessing the price or value of crops or produce, or the level of rates.

\*दर *dar* [S.], m. Brbh. fear (= डर).

\*दर *dar* [dara-<sup>1</sup>], m. reg. crack, crevice; hole.

\*दर *dar* [? dara-<sup>2</sup>], f. Brbh. sugar-cane.

\*दर *dar* [dara-], m. Brbh. Av. conch shell.

दरक *darak*, m. = दरका.

दरकना *daraknā* [cf. *darayān*], v.i. 1. to be torn. 2. to split. to crack. 3. fig. to throb (the heart). 4. Brbh. to be broken (as the heart).

दरका *darkā* [cf. H. *daraknā*], m. 1. a tear. 2. a crack. 3. blow causing a tear or crack.

दरकाना *darkānā* [cf. H. *daraknā*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to tear. 2. to split, to crack. 3. v.i. Brbh. = दरकना.

दरकार *dar-kār* [P. *darkār*], adj. & f. 1. adj. needed, required. 2. f. need.

दरकारी *dar-kārī* [P. *darkārī*], adj. = दरकार.

दरखाल *darkhāl*, ? m. reg. (E.) cattle enclosure (= मोहरा).

दरखास्त *dar-khāst* [P. *darkhīst*], f. 1. desire, request. 2. demand, application. 3. petition, appeal. -- करना (की), to request; to apply (for); to petition; to propose. ~ देना, to submit a request, &c. ~ पढ़ना, a petition, &c. to be lodged (against, पर or के ऊपर).

दरख्त *darakht* [P. *darakht*], m. a tree.

दरख्वास्त *dar-khīst*, m. see दरखास्त.

दरगाह *dar-gāh* [P. *dargāh*], f. 1. portal, threshold. 2. royal court. 3. *musl.* shrine or tomb of a saint.

दरगाहा *dar-gāhā*, adj. Pl. having to do with a *dargāh*.

दरगुज़र *dar-guzar*, adj. see स. व. दर.

दरज़ *darz* [P. *darz*], f. E.H. 1. a crack; split. 2. a seam. 3. sewing.

दरजा *darjā*, m. see दर्जा.

दरज़िन *darzin*, f. see दर्ज़िन.

दरज़ी *darzī*, m. see दर्ज़ी.

दरदरा *dardarā* [*darayati*: Panj. *dardarā*], adj. coarsely ground; crushed, bruised (grain); granulated.

दरदरापन *dardarāpan* [cf. H. *dardarā*], m. coarseness (of grain).

दरबारा- *darbarā-*, v.i. Brbh. to be restless, anxious.

दरबहरा *darbahrā*, m. Pl. H.S.S. an intoxicating drink (made from rice, and other plants).

दरबा *darbā* [? conn. *dara*-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. a fowl-house; dovecot. 2. a hollow, or nook used for nesting. 3. pej. hole, place, room; cell.

दरबार *dar-bār* [P. *darbār*], m. 1. a royal court; hall of audience. 2. the holding of a court, levee; durbar. 3. royal audience. — ~ करना, or लगाना, to hold a court or levee; to sit in a royal council; to hold audience. ~ बंधना, euph. a bribe to be settled. ~ साहब, m. name of the Sikh temple in Amritsar where the sacred scripture *Granth Sāhib* is housed (= *hamindar*: *harī mandir*). — दरबारदारी [P. -*dārī*], f. attendance at court. fig. दरबारदारी करना (की), to attend court assiduously; to dance attendance (on), to be obsequious. दरबारे-आम [P. -*ā*], m. public audience; public hall of audience. दरबारे-खास, m. private audience; private hall of audience.

दरबारी *dar-bārī* [P. *darbār*+*-ī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with a royal court. 2. courtly. 3. m. a courtier; one entitled to a seat in a levee. 4. *mus.* name of a *rāj*. — ~ बजाना, f. court language; elegant language (esp. of the Mughal court).

दरमन *darmān*, m. = दरयान: — दवा-दरमन, m. medicine, remedy.

दरमा *darmā* [*dāḍimba*-], m. reg. the pomegranate.

दरमान *darmān* [P. *darmān*], m. U. medicine, medical treatment.

दरमियान *dar-miyān* [P. *darmiyān*], m. var. *darmiyā*. 1. middle, midst; interval. 2. adv. in the middle. 3. ppn. व. के, in the middle of; between, among; mediating between; during; before, in view (of). — ~ का, adj. middle.

~ आना (के), to come between, to intervene; to take place between; to interrupt, to interfere.  
~ आना, to introduce (a matter); to include; to adduce. इस ~ में, in the meanwhile.

**दरमियानी** *dar-miyānī* [P. *darmiyānī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. middle; intermediate; inner; included, contained. 2. average, fair (of grade, rank). 3. m. an intermediary; broker; arbitrator.

**दरयाफ्त** *dar-yāft*, f. see दरियाफ्त.

**दरवाज़ा** *darwāzā* [P. *darwāza*], m. 1. a door; doorway, entrance. 2. a gate; gateway, entrance; ceremonial gateway. — ~ ठोकना, to knock at a door. दरवाज़े की मिट्टी खोद, or ने, डालना, to wear away the ground at a doorway (by frequent visiting).

**दरवेश** *darves* [P. *darves*], m. a Muslim religious mendicant, dervish; beggar.

**दरवेशी** *darvesī* [P. *darvesī*], f. the way of life of a dervish; beggary.

**दरस** *dars* [A. *dars*], m. U. reading; a lesson.

**दरस** *daras* [ad. *darja-*], m. 1. sight; glimpse. 2. seeing, meeting. ~ दिखाना, to give a glimpse (of), to show (oneself, or one's face).

**दरस-** *daras-* [cf. H. *daras*], v.i. & v.t. Brbh. 1. v.i. to be visible; to appear, to be seen. 2. ? v.t. to see.

**दरसनिया** *darsaniyā* [cf. H. *darśan*], m. reg. = मोझा.

**दरसनी** *darsānī*, f. = दर्गनी.

**दरहम** *darham* [P. *dar-ham*], adj. intermixed, jumbled together; confused. — दरहम-बरहम, adj. = -. दरहम-बरहम करना, to jumble up, to make disorganised.

**दराँत** *darāmt* [dātra-?; Panj. *darāṭī*], m. 1. a hooked knife. 2. a sickle (= दराँती).

**दराँती** *darāmtī* [\*dātrī-; Panj. *darāṭī*], f. 1. a sickle. 2. a kind of scythe. ~ पड़ना, the sickle to be taken (to, में); to be reaped, &c.

**दरा** *darā*, m. reg. = 'दर्द'.

**दराज़** *darāz* [P. *darāz*], adj. long, extended. — ~ होना, to lie down, to stretch out at full length. — दराज़-दस्त, adj. Pl. H.ŞŞ. long-handed: tyrannical. गाल-दराज़, adj. sl. abusive.

**दराज़** *darāz* [Engl. *drawers*], f. drawer (of a chest, &c):

**दराज़ी** *darāzī* [P. *darāzī*], f. length; extension.

**दराड़** *darār* [cf. *darayati*; + -ād-], f. reg. = दराद.

**दरार** *darār* [\*darākāra-], f. 1. a crack. 2. gap, opening; crevasse. 3. breach (as in a wall, a front).

**दरिंदा** *darindā* [P. *daranda-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. rapacious, ferocious. 2. m. a beast of prey.

**दरिद्र** *daridrā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. poor, needy. 2. wretched. 3. m. a poverty-stricken person.

**दरिद्रता** *daridrātā* [S.], f. poverty.

**दरिद्रनी** *daridrānī* [ad. *daridrānī-*], f. reg. a poor or wretched woman.

**दरिद्रित** *daridrit* [S.], adj. = दरिद्र.

**दरिद्री** *daridrī* [daridrita-: ad.], adj. Brbh. 1. poor, needy. 2. wretched.

**दरिया** *dariyā* [P. *daryā*], m. inv. 1. the sea. \*2. a river (large). — ~ को कूले में बंद करना, to enclose the sea in a jar: to be concise (in speech); to achieve the impossible. ~ पार, adv. on the far side of the river. — दरियादिल, adj. generous; munificent. ई, f. दरिया-बराबद [P. *bar-āmad*], m. alluvial land; land reclaimed from a river दरिया-बरा [P. *bar-ār*], m. id. दरिया-बुई [P. *-burd*], adj. carried or washed away by a river (as land). -ई, f.

**दरियाई** *dariyāi* [P. *daryāi*], adj. 1. marine; seafaring; maritime. 2. having to do with a river, or rivers; riverine (commerce, transportation); riparian (district). — ~ जादनी, m. seaman. ~ पोड़ा, m. hippopotamus. ~ तोता, m. Pl. 'river-parrot': ? flamingo.

**दरियाई** *dariyāi* [f. P. *dārāi*], f. satin.

**दरियाफ्त** *dariyāft* [P. *daryāft*], f.

1. investigation. 2. ascertainment. — ~ करना, to enquire; to ascertain. ~ होना, to be enquired into; to be ascertained.

**दरी** *darī* [S.], f. 1. cave. 2. valley (= 'darā').

**दरी** *darī* [P. *darī*], m. Brbh. having doors: — दरी-बाना, m. house or room having doors on all sides.

**दरी** *darī* [\*darīa-], f. a carpet, matting (made of cotton).

**दरीचा** *daricā* [P. *darīca*], m. 1. a small door. 2. a small window; casement.

**दरीची** *darīcī*, f. Brbh. a small door (= दरीचा).

**दरीबा** *darībā*, m. a stall in a market (esp. one where *pān* is sold).

**दरूनी** *darūnī*, adj. E.H. = बंदरूनी.

**दरेग** *dareg* [P. *dareg*], m. U. 1. denial, withholding. 2. disinclination; regret. 3. H.ŞŞ. shortcoming. — ~ करना, to withhold (sthg., का: ), to begrudge.

**दरेज** *darej* [? cf. Engl. *dress*], f. printed muslin, or other fine printed material.

**दरेर** *darer*, m. = दरेरो.

**दरेरना** *daremā*, v.t. reg. 1. to rub. 2. to grind.

**दरेरो** *darero* [conn. \**daḍavaḍa-*: Pk. *daḍavaḍa-*, H. *daṛeṛā*], m. Brbh. onslaught.

**दरेस** *dares* [Engl. *dress*], f. 1. = दरेज. 2. dress.

**दरेस** *dares* [Engl. *dressed*], adj. & m. 1. adj. adjusted; in order. \*2. ready-made. 3. Pl. m. road; margin. — ~ करना, to adjust, to put in order or alignment; to level (a road surface); to dress (a wound).

**दरेसी** *daresi* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>*dares*], 1. f. Pl. HSS. proper adjustment. 2. state of good condition, or repair. 3. m. Pl. a dresser (of wounds, &c.), orderly.

**दरोग** *darog* [P. *darog*], m. falsehood, lie. — दरोगोई [P. -*gōi*], f. speaking falsehood. दरोग-हलफ़ी [A. -*hulf*+P. -*i*], f. perjury.

**दर्ज** *darj* [A. *darj*], m. & adj. 1. m. insertion, entry (as in a list or file); inclusion. 2. record, registration. 3. adj. entered, recorded. — ~ करना, to insert, to enter, &c; to record, &c. ~ होना, to be inserted, or recorded, &c.

**दर्जन** *darjan* [Engl. *dozen*], f. a dozen.

**दर्जा** *darjā* [A. *daraju*], m. 1. step, stage, degree (as in progress). 2. grade, level (of attainment, &c.); extent. 3. quality, standard (as of goods, materials, services); type. 4. class (school). 5. rank, standing (of post); class (in examinations). 6. position, situation; plight. 7. gradation, degree. 8. compartment (as in a cupboard, or filing cabinet). — ~ उतारना, = next, 2. ~ बटाना, to reduce the quality (of, का); to reduce the standing (of), to demote. ~ बढ़ाना, to promote. अग्निल दर्जे का, adj. of fine quality, first class; high grade; egregious. ऊँचे दर्जे पर पहुँचना, to reach a high level. पहला ~, m. first class, पहला ~ रखना, to gain first place. — दर्जाबंदी [P. -*bandī*], f. classification; grading, evaluating. दर्जावार [P. -*vār*], adj. graded; adv. by stages.

**दर्जावार** *darjāvār*, adj. see s.v. दर्जा.

**दर्ज़िन** *darzin* [cf. H. *darzī*], f. 1. a sempstress. 2. a tailor's wife.

**दर्ज़ी** *darzī* [P. *darzī*], m. a tailor. — दर्ज़ीगिरी [P. -*gārī*], f. tailors' craft or work, tailoring.

**दर्द** *dard* [P. *dard*], m. 1. pain. 2. specif. birth pains. 3. fig. pangs, suffering. 4. pity, compassion; sympathy. — ~ जाना (को), to feel distress (at sthg.); to feel compassion. ~ उठना, pain to arise (in, में); = ~ लगना. ~ करना, to be sore; to ache. ~ का मारा, adj. & m. afflicted,

suffering; a sufferer. ~ खाना, to feel compassion; = ~ लगना. ~ दिखाना, to show sympathy. ~ लगना, birth pains to begin. — दर्दतोड़, adj. alleviating pain (as a drug). दर्द-दिल, m. = दर्द-दिल. दर्दनाक [P. -*nāk*], adj. painful; piteous, tragic. दर्दमंद [P. -*mand*], adj. afflicted; compassionate, sympathising. ॐ, f. दर्दशरीक, adj. commiserating, sympathetic. दर्दसर, m. headache (= सरदर्द); fig. trouble, vexation. ॐ, f. id. दर्द-दिल [P. -*c-*], m. heartache: grief, anguish.

**दर्दर** *dardar* [S.], adj. HSS. 1. adj. = दरदरा. 2. reg. coarse gravel. 3. Pl. cinnabar (ore of mercuric sulphide).

**दर्दिला** *dardilā*, adj. painful.

**दर्दुर** *dardur* [S.], m. 1. a frog. 2. a pipe or flute.

**दर्दू** *dardru*, m. Pl. HSS. = ददू.

**दर्दू** *dardrū*, m. Pl. HSS. = ददू.

**दर्प** *darṇ* [S.], m. 1. pride; arrogance. 2. conceit; boastfulness. 3. pomp.

**दर्पण** *darpaṇ* [S.], m. a mirror.

**दर्पा** *darṇā*, m. reg. = दर्प.

**दर्पित** *darṇit* [S.], adj. filled with pride, &c. (= दर्प).

**दर्पी** *darṇī* [S.], adj. 1. proud; arrogant. 2. conceited; boastful. 3. insolent.

**दर्भ** *darbh* [S.], m. a grass (esp. sacrificial *kuśa* grass).

**दर्रा** *darā* [P. *darra*], m. 1. a mountain pass; valley. 2. a crack, fissure.

**दर्रा** *darā*, [? conn. H. *dardarā*], m. reg. 1. coarse flour, meal. 2. gravel.

**दराना** *darānā*, v.i. to go straight and quickly; to go boldly forward.

**दर्वी** *darvī* [S.], f. 1. Pl. HSS. spoon, ladle. 2. HSS. transf. cobra's hood.

**दर्श** *darś* [S.], m. 1. sight; glimpse. 2. specif. the day of a new moon, or the day following.

**दर्शक** *darśak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. finally in comp. showing, pointing out. 2. m. a spectator; observer; visitor (to an exhibition, &c). 3. supervisor, person in charge. 4. door-porter. — दर्शक-दीर्घा, f. spectators' or visitors' gallery.

**दर्शन** *darśan* [S.], m. 1. seeing, observing; observation; inspection. 2. sight. 3. usu. pl. having sight (of); audience (with); visiting (a shrine); worshipping (before an idol). 4. transf. seeing, meeting, visiting (a respected person). आपके ~ कब होंगे? when shall I (have the good



fortune to) see you (again)? 5. *law*. appearance (in court, of an accused). 6. appearance, semblance. 7. view (of sthg.); thought (as of a philosopher or sage); philosophy; specif. any of the six Hindu philosophical systems; contemplation, vision; vision, dream. गांधी (का) दर्शन, the thought of Gandhi. 8. view, opinion. 9. *transf.* mirror. — ~ करना (के), to visit, to have an interview (with); to visit a shrine (of). ~ देना (को), to appear before (a person); to grant an audience, or interview. ~ पाना, to obtain a sight (of, का or के), to be granted audience, &c. (with). — दर्शनकार, *m.* philosopher. दर्शनाभिलाषी [<sup>o</sup>na + a<sup>o</sup>], *adj.* & *m.*, *f.* desirous of seeing (one: formula in use for concluding a letter). दशनद्विष [<sup>o</sup>na + i<sup>o</sup>], *m.* the organ of sight, the eye; the sense of sight.

**दर्शनी** *darśanī* [ad. *darśanīya*-], *f.* a bill of exchange payable at sight. — ~ हुंदी, *f.* id.

**दर्शनीय** *darśanīyā* [S.], *adj.* worthy of being seen, worth seeing; fine-looking; picturesque.

**दर्शना** *darśanā* [ad. *darśayati*: w. *H. darī, darīan*], *v.t.* & *v.i.* 1. *v.t.* to show; to exhibit. 2. *v.i.* Brbh. to appear.

**दर्शिका** *darśikā* [S.], *f.* a spectator, &c. (cf. दर्शक, *m.*).

**दर्शित** *darśit* [S.], *adj.* 1. shown, exhibited. 2. seen, understood; apparent.

**दर्शी** *darśī* [S.], *adj.* esp. finally in comp. & *m.* 1. *adj.* seeing, observing. 2. contemplating, reflecting upon (a field of thought, &c). 3. *m.* one who sees; observer.

**दल** *dal* [*dala*-<sup>1</sup> 4], *m.* 1. group, band; party (political, sectarian, &c.); detachment; expedition; team. 2. army. 3. flock, herd (of animals). 4. leaf. 5. petal. 6. thickness, bulk, volume. — गरम ~, *m.* extremist party. नरम ~, *m.* moderate party. — दलदार [*P. -dār*], *adj.* thick, solid; fleshy, pulpy. दलबद्ध, *m. pej.* one who changes party or affiliation, a 'vicar of Bray'. दलबादल, *m.* gathered clouds; fig. a vast army.

**दलक** *dalak* [cf. *H. dalaknā*], *f.* 1. shaking, trembling; vibration; shock. 2. a throbbing or shooting pain. 3. *Pl.* glitter, splendour.

**दलकना** *dalaknā* [cf. \**dal-<sup>2</sup>*], *v.i.* 1. to shake, to tremble. 2. to throb. 3. to glitter, to sparkle.

**दलदल** *daldal* [cf. \**dal-<sup>2</sup>*], *f. m.* 1. marshy land; marsh, swamp; mire. 2. fig. difficult situation.

**दलदला** *daldalā* [cf. *H. daldal*], *adj.* marshy, boggy.

**दलदलाना** *daldalānā* [cf. *H. daldal*], *v.i.* 1. to shake, to quake. 2. *Pl.* = दलदलाना.

**दलदलाहट** *daldalāhaṭ* [cf. *H. daldalānā*], *f.* shaking, quivering; tremor.

**दलदली** *daldalī* [cf. *H. daldal*], *adj.* = दलदला.

**दलन** *dalan* [S.], *m.* 1. breaking or tearing to pieces; destroying. 2. crushing, trampling.

**दलना** *dalnā* [*dalatī*], *v.t.* 1. to grind coarsely (as grain); to split (pulse). 2. to crush, to trample. — दल-मचल करना, to thrash, to beat; *Pl.* to rumple. — दले-पंज, *m.* *HSS.* an old horse; *Pl.* old age (in a horse).

**दलबा** *dalbā*, *adj.* 1. broken, crushed; dispirited. 2. *Pl.* beaten, defeated (as a bird used in training another of its species to fight).

**दलमल-** *dalmal-* [*H. dalnā* + *H. mālānā*], *v.t.* Brbh. *Av.* to crush, to trample; to destroy.

**दलवाई** *dalvāī* [cf. *H. dalvānā*], *f.* price paid for, or cost of, grinding grain, &c.

**दलवाना** *dalvānā* [cf. *H. dalnā*], *v.t.* to cause to be ground or split (grain, pulse: by से).

**दलवैया** *dalvaiyā* [cf. *H. dalnā*], *m.* a grinder of grain or pulse; a seller of ground grain or pulse.

**दलहन** *dalhan* [\**dalahānya*-], *m.* pulse, pulse crop.

**दलहरा** *dalharā* [? cf. *H. dalnā*], *m.* *HSS.* dealer in pulse.

**दलहारा** *dalhārā* [? cf. *H. dalnā*], *m.* *Pl.* dealer in pulse.

**दलाना** *dalānā* [cf. *H. dalnā*], *v.t.* to cause to be ground, or split (grain, pulse).

**दलाल** *dalāl* [*A. dallāl*], *m.* 1. a broker. 2. an agent, go-between; salesman. — दलालबाज़ [? *H. dalāl-bāzī*], *m.* broker. दलालबाज़ी [*P. -bāzī*], *f.* brokerage; commission (= दलाली).

**दलाल** *dalāl* [*A. dalāl*], *m.* *Pl.* coquettishness.

**दलालत** *dalālat* [*A. dalāla*: *P. dalālat*], *f.* 1. S.H. guidance, sign. 2. argument (for). proof.

**दलाला** *dalālā* [*A. dallāla*], *f.* go-between, procuress.

**दलाली** *dalālī* [cf. *H. dalāl*], *f.* 1. the business of a broker, &c. 2. brokerage; commission.

**दलित** *dalit* [S.], *adj.* 1. broken or torn to pieces. 2. crushed, ground; trampled. 3. oppressed.

**दलिदर** *daliddar* [\**daridriya*-: *Pa. daḍḍīyā*-, *m.* 1. poverty. 2. *transf.* mess, rubbish, refuse.

**दलिया** *daliyā* [*dalitā*-], *m.* 1. coarsely ground grain; split pulse. 2. a thin gruel.

**दली** *dalī* [cf. H. *dalī*], adj. having to do with a group, &c. (= दलीय).

**दलीय** *dalīyā* [S.], adj. 1. concerning a group, party, &c. (see दल). 2. sectarian; factional.

**दलील** *dalīl* [A. *dalīl*], f. 1. evidence, argument. 2. demonstration, proof. — ~ करना, to argue (over, about, पर); to discuss, to debate (a matter); to give evidence (in court); to indicate (a necessary conclusion). ~ देना or पेश करना, or बाना, to put forward evidence, an argument, &c.

**दलीली** *dalīlī* [A. *dalīl* + P. -ī], adj.  
1. argumentative. 2. good in arguing or in advocacy.

**दलेली** *dalelī*, f. = दलेली.

**दलेल** *dalel* [Engl. *drill*], f. mil. drill. — ~ बोलना, to put (one) on drill fatigue.

**दलेली** *dalailī* [\**dalayantrikā*-], f. reg. a hand-mill for grinding grain.

**दल्लाल** *dallāl*, m. see <sup>1</sup>दलाल.

**दव** *dav* [S.], m. Brbh. Av. 1. a forest fire; fire. 2. in comp. a forest. — दवानि [°*va* + *a°*], f. = दवानि, दवारि [°*va* + *a°*], f. enemy of a forest: id. °ई, f. id. दवानल [°*va* + *a°*], f. = दवानल.

**दवा** *davā* [A. *davā*], f. 1. medicine. 2. treatment; remedy. — ~ करना (की), to treat; to cure; to obtain treatment (from, की). ~ खाना or पीना, to take medicine. ~ लगना (को), a medicine to take effect. — दवा-खाना, m. a chemist's shop, dispensary. दवा-दरजन [P. *darnān*], m. f. = next. दवा-दारु, f. medicine(s), medical treatment. दवा-फरोश [P. -*farōš*], m. seller of medicines, chemist.

**दवाई** *davāi* [cf. H. *davā*], f. = दवा.

**दवात** *davāt* [A. *davāh*: P. *davūt*], f. inkwell.

**दवाम** *davām* [A. *davām*], m. 1. continuance, permanence. 2. adv. always; eternally.

**दवामी** *davāmī* [A. *davām* + -ī], adj. permanent (as a lease, a land settlement).

**दव्वार** *davvār*, m. Brbh. = दवारि (s.v. दव).

**दश** *daś* [S.], adj. chiefly in comp. 1. ten. 2. forming a tenth (of). — दशक, m. ten-necked: a title of the demon Rāvaṇ. दशमुख, adj. ten-headed: a title of Rāvaṇ. दश-वार्षिक, adj. decennial. दशशीर्ष, m. ten-headed: a title of Rāvaṇ. दशांग [°*śa* + *a°*], m. a partic. incense supposed to have ten ingredients. दशाब्दी [°*śa* + *a°*], f. a decade. दशावतार [°*śa* + *a°*], m. having ten avatārs: a title of Viṣṇu. दशाक्ष [°*śa* + *a°*], m. tenth part, tithe. दशाह [°*śa* + *a°*], m. ten days; = दसवाँ, 2., 3.

**दशक** *daśak* [S.], m. 1. an aggregate of ten. 2. a decade.

**दशन** *daśan* [S.], m. tooth.

**दशम** *daśam* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. tenth. 2. forming a tenth part. 3. m. tenth part. — ~ द्वार, m. tenth door: (in yoga) the supposed tenth opening of the body, within the skull: through this opening the soul is said to escape to merge with the absolute. — दशम-बन्ध, m. decimal point. °-वृद्धि, f. decimal system. °ई, adj. decimal. °-ईकरण, m. decimalisation. दशमांश [°*ma* + *a°*], m. tenth part.

**दशमिक** *daśāmik* [S.], adj. decimal.

**दशमी** *daśāmī* [S.], f. 1. the tenth day of a lunar fortnight. 2. = विजया-दशमी (see s.v. दशहरा, 2). 3. Pl. HSS. the tenth decade or last stage of human life. 4. Pl. the last ten years of a century. 5. HSS. death; release from rebirth.

**दशमी** *daśāmī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. aged between ninety and a hundred years; extremely old. 2. m. an aged man.

**दशहरा** *daśahrā* [S. *daśaharā*-, f.], m. 1. the tenth day of the bright half of the month Jeth; the festival in honour of the river Ganges held on that day (which is regarded as the birthday of Ganges). \*2. the tenth day of the bright half of the month Āśvin; the celebrations in honour of Durgā held on this day (*vijayā-daśāmī*) as a culmination of the Durgāpūjā festival; the celebration of the victory of Rām over the demon Rāvaṇ, held on the same day.

**दशा** *daśā* [S.], f. 1. state, condition. 2. situation, circumstances; period or stage of life. 3. *astrol.* situation of heavenly bodies; conjunction, or influence. 4. HSS. wick (of lamp). — ऐसी ~ में, adv. in such circumstances; in these circumstances. — दशा-फल, m. result of circumstances or condition of life. दशाहीन, adj. unfortunate, wretched.

**दशानिक** *daśānik* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. a small tree, *Croton polyandrum* or *C. tiglium* (*jamāl-goṣā*) which produces a medicinal oil.

**दशी** *daśī* [cf. *daśa*-], f. = दशक.

**दशी** *daśī* [S.], m. *hist.* superintendent of ten villages.

**दशत** *daśt* [P. *dašt*], m. U. desert; arid or wild region.

**दस** *das* [*daśa*-], adj. 1. ten. 2. a significant number (of), various. ~ मादमी, m. pl. a good number of people. — दसों दिशा, f. the ten directions: eight points of the compass together with zenith and nadir. दसों द्वार, m. pl. the ten gateways: (in yoga) the nine openings of the

body together with the *brahmarandhra* passage for the vital energies, which is said to open within the skull at the moment of union with the absolute.

**दसना** *dasnā*, v.i. = दिसना.

**दसना** *dasnā* [*dhvasyate*, *dhvasati*], v.i. & v.t.  
1. v.i. *Pl.* HSS. to be spread. 2. दस-, v.t. Brbh. to spread.

**दसवाँ** *dasvām* [cf. H. *das*], adj. & m. 1. adj. tenth. 2. m. the tenth day after a death.  
3. prayers or offerings on the tenth day after a death.

**दसवीं** *dasvīm* [H. *dasvām*], f. *Pl.* tenth day of a month, or of a lunar fortnight.

**दसहरा** *dasahrā*, m. = दशहरा.

**दसा** *dasā*, m. = दस्सा, 2.

**दसी** *dasī* [*dasī-*], f. E.H. the unwoven threads at the end of a piece of cloth; fringe.

**दसीला** *dasilā* [cf. H. *dasīlā*], adj. *Pl.* in good circumstances, prosperous.

**दसूठन** *dasūṭhan* [*\*dasot-sthāna-*], m. *Pl.* bathing on the tenth day after childbirth.

**दसोखा** *dasorikhā*, m. *Pl.* = दसोबा.

**दसोखा** *dasokhā* [? conn. *dhvasyate*, and *pakṣa-*], m. *Pl.* moulting. — झाड़ना, to moul.

**दसोतरा** *dasotrā* [*\*dasotara-*], adj. & m.  
1. adj. plus ten. 2. adv. at ten per cent. 3. m. ten per cent; a tenth.

**दसौंध** *dasauṇḍh* [*daśabandha-*], m. *Pl.* offering made to a goddess when a child reaches its tenth year.

**दसौंधी** *dasauṇḍhī* [cf. *daśabandha-*], m. Brbh. Av. one entitled to a tithe, or portion: a panegyrist, bard.

**दस्त** *das* [*P. das*], m. 1. chiefly in comp. the hand. 2. diarrhoea. — माना, or छूटना, or लगना (फो), to have diarrhoea. हरे ~, m. dysentery. — दस्तबाज़ [*P. -andāz*], adj. meddling, interfering. °ई, f. दस्तकार, adj. & m. dextrous, expert; a craftsman, tradesman. °ई, f. handicraft; craftsmanship. दस्तख़त, m. signature. दस्तख़त करना, to sign. दस्तख़त लेना, to get (a person's) signature. °ई, adj. signed; needing signature (a document); written with one's own hand; in manuscript. दस्त-गरदी [*P. -gardān*], adj. *Pl.* going from hand to hand: lent on short term (money); hawked about for sale. दस्तगीर [*P. -gīr*], m. Brbh. Av. helper; patron. °ई, f. aid. दस्त-बराज़, m. long-handed, long-armed: oppressor; pickpocket. °ई, f. दस्त-पनाह, m. *Pl.* HSS. tonga. दस्त-बदस्त [*P. -ba-*], adv. & adj. hand in hand; from hand to hand; quick, deft.

°ई, f. Brbh. hand-to-hand transaction, or encounter. दस्तबंद, m. a string of pearls or precious stones worn round the wrist; a gold or silver ornament worn on the back of the hand. दस्तयाब [*P. -yāb*], adj. U. attained, acquired. दस्तावर [*P. -āvar*], adj. purgative. दस्तावेज़ [*P. -āvez*], f. a bond, deed; certificate, document. °ई, adj. having to do with a bond, &c.

**दस्तक** *dastak* [*P. dastak*], f. 1. knock (at a door). 2. clapping of the hands (as to attract attention). 3. a writ, summons; call-up notice. 4. a levy, tax. 5. permit, licence; pass. — देना [*P. -ba-*], to knock (at, *par*); to clap the hands, ~ बाँधना, *Pl.* HSS. to incur needless expenses. ~ माफ़ करना, to absolve from a duty, to forgive. ~ लगाना, to serve a writ, &c. (on, *पर*); to impose a tax (on); fig. to place a burden of expense (upon one, *पर*).

**दस्तरख़ान** *dastarkhān* [*P. dastarkhān*], m. 1. tablecloth. 2. transf. table. — की बिल्ली, f. 'cat at the table' an uninvited guest.

**दस्ता** *dasṭā* [*P. dasṭā*], m. 1. a handle; grip, hilt; butt (of rifle). 2. a handful, bundle; skein; bunch (flowers); quire (of paper). 3. small flower-bed. 4. mil. unit, detachment; platoon; squadron; flight. चौथी ~, m. fifth column.

**दस्ता** *dasṭā*, m. = जस्ता.

**दस्ताना** *dastānā* [*P. dastānā*], m. a glove.

**दस्ती** *dasṭī* [*P. dasṭī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. manual. 2. having a handle. 3. held in, or conveyed in, the hand. 4. f. a small handle. 5. hand-lamp, torch. 6. a pencil case; pen-holder. 7. a gift (as made on the last day of the *dasahrā* festival). — गोला, m. hand grenade.

**दस्तूर** *dasṭūr* [*P. dasṭūr*], m. custom, usage, practice; normal procedure, rule. — है, it is the usual practice. — बरस्तूर [*P. ba-*], adv. according to custom, as is usual.

**दस्तूरी** *dasṭūrī* [*P. dasṭūrī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. customary. 2. f. a customary payment; payment to an intermediary; commission (as to a buyer's agent).

**दस्यु** *dasyu* [*S.*], m. 1. an impious person; barbarian. 2. a wrong-doer; bandit; thief.

**दस्युता** *dasyuṭā* [*S.*], f. 1. villainy; banditry, robbery. 2. barbarous ways.

**दस्सा** *dasṣā* [?? *dasyu-*], m. 1. pej. a person of mixed caste. 2. one of the two chief divisions of the Agravāl community.

**दह** *dah* [*draha-*], m. Brbh. 1. a deep pool. 2. a tank. — काली दह, m. *mythol.* Kālīya's pool.



**दह** *dah* [P. *dah*], adj. Brbh. Av. ten.

**दहक** *dahak* [cf. H. *dahaknā*], f. 1. burning, blazing; tongue of flame. 2. a blaze; conflagration. 3. fig. heat, fire (of ardour, or shame).

**दहकना** *dahaknā* [cf. *dahati*], v.i. 1. to burn, to blaze. 2. to be burnt, scorched. 3. fig. to be consumed (as by grief, remorse).

**दहकाना** *dahkānā* [cf. H. *dahaknā*], v.t. 1. to kindle, to light (a blaze). 2. to provoke, to inflame (anger, &c).

**दहड़-दहड़** *dahar-dahar* [द्दधा-; ? × H. *dahnā*], adv. with a roaring, or crackling sound (as of a fire).

**दहन** *dahan* [*dahana*], m. 1. burning; chem. combustion. 2. fire. 3. reg. closeness, humidity. — **दहनील**, adj. inflammable.

**दहना** *dahnā* [*dahati*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be burnt, to burn. 2. to blaze (as with anger). 3. v.t. Brbh. to burn, to consume. 4. Brbh. to cause distress.

**दहनीय** *dahnīyā* [S.], adj. 1. to be burnt, fit to be burnt. 2. combustible.

**दहम** *dahm*, adj. reg. burnt out, extinguished (a fire).

**दहरी** *dahri*, f. Pl. a heavy clay, waterlogged soil.

**दहल** *dahal* [cf. H. *dahalnā*], f. 1. shaking, trembling. 2. fear. 3. Pl. transf. shifting sand; quicksand.

**दहलना** *dahalnā*, v.i. 1. to shake, to tremble. 2. to be alarmed, or terrified.

**दहला** *dahlā* [cf. *daśa*], m. the ten (at cards).

**दहला** *dahlā* [*dehālī*], m. reg. the hollow made round the trunk of a tree (to hold water: = बाला)

**दहलाना** *dahlānā* [cf. H. *dahalnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to shake. 2. to make afraid.

**दहलीज** *dahlīz* [P. *dahlīz*], f. threshold; porchway; vestibule. — ~ का कुत्ता, m. porch-dog; hanger-on, parasite. ~ की मिट्टी ले डालना, to wear away the earth of the threshold: to be always at (someone's) door. ~ न झाँकना (को), not to look at (one's) doorway: to cease to visit. — ~ पर होना, to be on the doorstep, impending.

**दहशत** *dahśat* [A. *dahśa*; P. *dahśat*], f. 1. fear, alarm. 2. terror. — ~ डालना, to be frightened; to be terrified. ~ डेना (को), to frighten, &c.; to intimidate; to terrorise. — **दहशतगैज** [P. -*angez*], adj. & m. stirring up fear: terrifying; intimidating; m. a terrorist. °ई, f. intimidation;

terrorism. **दहशतगर्दी** [P. -*gardī*], f. terrorising, terrorism. **दहशतनाक** [P. -*nāk*], adj. terrifying. **दहशतजवा** [P. -*zada*], adj. terror-stricken.

**दहा** *dahā* [P. *dahā*], m. *musl.* 1. the first ten days of the month of Muḥarram. 2. models of the tombs of Ḥasan and Ḥusain (= तज़िया). 3. transf. the entire month of Muḥarram.

**दहाई** *dahāī* [cf. *daśaka*-], f. 1. the figure ten. 2. place of the tens (in numbers). 3. tenth part. 4. the (first) decimal place; a decimal.

**दहाका** *dahākā*, m. Pl. 1. a collection of ten. 2. *arith.* the tens.

**दहाड़** *dahār*, f. 1. roaring. 2. thunderous noise. 3. any loud cry. — ~ (or दहड़ें) चारना, or मारकर रोना, to sob, to wail.

**दहाड़ना** *dahārṇā*, v.i. 1. to roar. 2. to thunder. 3. to sob, to wail.

**दहाना** *dahānā* [cf. H. *dahnā*], v.t. reg. to set fire to, to burn.

**दहाना** *dahānā* [P. *dahāna*], m. 1. mouth (as of a river, watercourse, drain). 2. opening (as of a valley). 3. mouth (of a receptacle). 4. mouthpiece. 5. bit (of a bridle). — ~ करना, sl. to urinate.

**दहिंगल** *dahiṅgal*, m. = बालिन, 4.

**दहित** *dahit* [S.], adj. burnt, scorched.

**दही** *dahī* [*dadhi*-], m. thick sour milk, curds, yoghurt. — ~ का तोड़, m. whey. ~ ~ करना, to call 'curds, curds': to peddle one's wares. ~ बनना, to become coagulated (milk). ~ बनाना, to make curds. — **दही-बड़ा**, m. a partic. savoury: small lumps of fried pulse, with curds and spices.

**दहेंडी** *dahemḍī*, f. pronoun. var. = दहेंडी.

**दहेंडी** *dahemṛī* [*dadhībhaṇḍā*-], f. reg. a pot in which milk is made into curds, or in which curds are kept.

**दहेज** *dahez* [P. *jahez* (A. *jihāz*, *jahāz*); ? × H. *daijā*], m. dowry. — ~ में देना, to give as dowry.

**दहेज** *dahezū* [cf. H. *dahez*], adj. having to do with a dowry; colloq. pej. cheap, tawdry (Pl.).

**दहेड़** *daher*, m. Pl. name of several birds: raven, crow; *Coracias*; the magpie-robin, *Copsychus saularis*.

**दहेला** *dahelā*, m. the ten (in cards: = 'बहला').

**दहेल-** *dahel-* [cf. H. *dahnā*], adj. Brbh. 1. burnt. 2. [× H. *duhelā*] tormented (by grief); suffering.

**दहेंडी** *dahaimṛī*, f. pronoun. var. = दहेंडी.

**दहोका** *dahokā*, m. Pl. a measure of about ten (2) handfuls of grain.

**दहोतरा** *dahotrā* [\**dasottara*-; w. P. *dah*], m. Pl. a tenth; an allowance or tax of ten per cent.

**दाँ** *dām*, m. = दाँव. — एक ~, adv. obs. once.

**दाँग** *dāng* [\**daṅga*-], f. reg. 1. hill; precipice. 2. summit. 3. high bank (of river).

**दाँग** *dāng*, m. Av. ? a kettledrum.

**दाँग** *dāng* [P. *dāng*], f. U. 1. a sixth part; a minute weight, the equivalent of six *rattī* seeds. 2. side, quarter.

**दाँगर** *dāngar* [\**daṅgara*-], m. reg. 1. horned-cattle (= दाँगर). 2. pej. dolt, idiot.

**दाँगी** *dāngī* [cf. H. 'dāng], adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. of or belonging to hilly country. 2. m. name given to Bundela Rājputs.

**दाँड़** *dāmṛ* [*daṇḍ*-], m. = डाँड़.

**दाँड़ना** *dāmṛnā* [*daṇḍayati*], v.t. 1. to punish. 2. to fine.

**दाँड़िक** *dāṇḍik* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. punisher; executioner.

**दाँड़ी** *dāmṛī* [*daṇḍika*-], m. reg. rower, waterman.

**दाँड़ी** *dāmṛī* [*daṇḍikā*-], f. reg. a balance.

**दाँत** *dānt* [*danta*-], m. 1. tooth. 2. tusk. 3. m. f. tooth, cog. 4. notch. — ~ का दर्द, m.

toothache. ~ (or दाँतों) उँगली काटना, or दबाना, = next. ~ (or दाँतों) में, or तले. उँगली दबाना, to bite the forefinger in astonishment or puzzlement; or in remorse; or as a sign of sympathy or sorrow; or in requesting silence.

~ कटकाना, to grind the teeth (in anger); to cause the teeth to chatter (through cold).

~ करना, to teethe. ~ काटना, to bite; to seize in the teeth. ~ किचकिचाना, or

किचकिचाना, = ~ कटकाना, 1.; to grit the teeth, to strive. ~ किरकिराना, v.i. the teeth to feel gritty, on edge. ~ किरकिरे होना, fig. to suffer a rebuff

or setback. ~ कुरेदने को तिनका न रहना, 'to lack a straw for a toothpick': not to have a penny to one's name. ~ छट्टे करना, to set the teeth on

edge; to give a setback (to, के), to displease, to disconcert; to frustrate; to excite the envy or jealousy (of). ~ गड़ाना, = ~ लगाना, 1., 2.

~ चबाना, = ~ पीसना. ~ झड़ना, the teeth to fall out, or to be broken. ~ झाड़ना, to knock out a

tooth; fig. to give a severe setback (to). ~ वेच करना, to bear a grudge (against, पर); to set one's heart (on).

~ तोड़ना, to break the teeth (of, के): to make powerless or harmless, to bring low. ~ निकासना, to show the teeth: to

teethe; to laugh; to express helplessness, to

grape; to whine, to cringe; fig. to be worn out (shoes). ~ निकोसना, or निपोड़ना, id., 4. ~ पर चबाना, to detract from the virtues or praise (of, के). ~ पीसना, to grind or to grate the teeth; to grin. ~ बजना, the teeth to chatter; squabbling to go on. ~ बजाना, to squabble, to wrangle.

~ बाना, to show the teeth, &c. (= ~ निकासना). ~ बानेबाना, m. a dentist. ~ बैठना or बैठ जाना, the teeth to be, or to become, clenched (as in lockjaw).

~ मारना (पर), to bite; fig. to obtain possession (of). ~ रखना (पर), to desire strongly, to covet; to be intent upon (as on revenge, &c.).

~ लगना (पर), to be bitten (into); desire or greed to be felt (for); = ~ बैठना. ~ लगाना, to fix the teeth (into, पर); to set one's heart (on); to wear false teeth. ~ लगाए रहना = ~ लगाना, 2.

~ लाना, to teethe. ~ सलसलाना, the teeth to cause discomfort. ~ से ~ बजना, the teeth to chatter.

~ होना, = ~ रखना, 1. दाँतों का इलाज कराना, or करवाना, to obtain dental treatment, to go to the dentist. दाँतों का डाकटर, m. a dentist. दाँतों चड़ना, fig. to provoke the envy or hatred (of). दाँतों जमीन पकड़ना, 'to seize the ground in the teeth':

to be reduced to dire straits; to be in great pain. दाँतों तले उँगली दबाना, = ~ (तले) उँगली दबाना.

दाँतों तले होठ दबाना, to bite the lip (in anger, contrition). दाँतों पर न रखा जाना, fig. to be unbearable (of taste). दाँतों पर न होना, 'no tartar to be on the teeth': to be poverty-stricken, to starve. दाँतों मारना = ~ पीसना. दाँतों में उँगली देना = ~ में उँगली दबाना. दाँतों में जीभ, or जवान (की तरह) होना, to be (as) the tongue

between the teeth, to be unharmed among enemies. दाँतों में तिनका लेना, 'to take a piece of grass in the mouth (as a cow)': to show submissiveness in the face of displeasure.

— दाँत-कादी रोटी खाना, fig. to be a close friend (of, की). दाँत-चूषणी, f. Pl. HSS. *musl*, a preparation of wheat flour, sugar and poppy-seed (eaten ceremonially when a child's first tooth appears).

दाँत-दर्द, m. toothache. दाँतदार [P. -*dār*], adj. toothed (as a wheel); notched; having zigzag ornamentation. दाँत-भङ्गाका, m. wrangling, quarrel. दाँत-बिहान, m. dentistry.

दाँतसाज [P. -*sāj*], m. dental technician, dentist.

**दाँत** *dānt* [S.], adj. dental.

**दाँत** *dānt* [S.], adj. 1. in subjection. 2. repressed.

**दाँतन** *dāntan*, m. (? f.) = दातुन. — दाँतन-मुल्ता करना, to brush the teeth, and rinse the mouth.

**दाँतना** *dāntnā* [cf. H. *dānt*], v.i. Pl. HSS. to get teeth (animals).

**दाँतवन** *dāntvan*, m. (? f.) = दातुन.

**दाँता** *dāntā* [*dantaka*-], m. 1. tooth (of wheel, saw, comb); cog. 2. a notch, jag. — दाँति पड़ना (में), to become notched or jagged. — दाँता-किटकिट, f. quarrelling; abuse. °-किटकिट, id.

दाँतिवार [P. -*dār*], adj. toothed, cogged; serrated.



**दांतिक** *dāntik* [S.], adj. *Pl.* HSS. made of ivory.

**दाँतिया** *dām̐tiyā* [cf. H. *dāmti*], m. *Pl.* HSS. a mixture of alkaline salts (*reh*) and tobacco, a tooth-powder.

**दाँती** *dām̐tī* [cf. H. *dām̐tā*], f. = दाँत, 1. — ~ पगना, notches or serration to appear (in, के).

**दाँती** *dām̐tī* [*dantin-*], m. & f. having teeth or tusks: 1. m. a wild boar. 2. f. *Pl.* a harrow. 3. reg. (W.) a sickle (serrated). 4. HSS. a ravine.

**दाँती** *dām̐tī* [\**dantiya-*], f. 1. the teeth, set of teeth (= बलीसी, 2). 2. lockjaw. — ~ लगना, the teeth to be clenched; to have lockjaw.

**दाँतू** *dām̐tū* [cf. H. *dām̐t*], adj. reg. having prominent teeth.

**दाँना** *dām̐nā* [\**dāmayan-*], v.t. to tread out grain (from unthreshed corn: oxen).

**दांभिक** *dāmbhik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. proud; overbearing. 2. hypocritical. 3. deceitful. 4. m. an overbearing person, &c. 5. fig. a crane, heron (*Ardea nivea*).

**दाँय** *dām̐y*, f. Brbh. = दावन.

**दाँव** *dām̐v* [*dātu-*, or *dāman-*], m. 1. time, turn; move, throw (in a game). 2. opportunity. 3. power, grasp, control. 4. snare, trap; ambush. 5. stroke, blow (as in a game or contest); hold, throw (as in wrestling). 6. stake, wager; forfeit, penalty. — ~ करना, to use a trick, or hold; = ठाकना; = खेलना. ~ कहना, to speak considering the occasion, to be a yes-man. ~ का डूना, adj. of twice face value (as a playing card). ~ जाना, to be tricked (by, से). ~ खेलना, to try cunning (on, के साथ). ~ चलना, to take one's turn, to make one's move (in a game); one's move to succeed. ~ चलाना, to make the most of an opportunity, to take advantage. ~ ठाकना, to watch for (one's) opportunity; to lie in wait. ~ देना, to give (one) his turn; to trick, to take in; to pay a lost bet, or forfeit. ~ पकड़ना, to wrestle. ~ पगना, to be thrown (dice); to be thrown high (dice). ~ पर चढ़ना, to come into the control or power (of, के). ~ पर चढ़ाना, or लाना, to bring under (one's) power, to get a grip (of an opponent). ~ पर रखना, to stake, to wager. ~ पर लगाना, id. ~ (के) बैठना, to lie in ambush, to lurk. ~ में जाना, to be tricked (by, के). ~ लगना, an opportunity to present itself. ~ लगाना, to set a trap, or ambush; to stake, to wager. ~ लेना, to take (one's) turn; to seize a chance; to exact a forfeit, or a penalty. — दाँव-बाव, m. ambush; trick; opportunity (for an underhand

manoeuvre). दाँव-पेच, m. a trick; stratagem, manoeuvre.

**दाँवनी** *dām̐vni*, f. reg. = दामनी, 2.

**दाँवरी** *dām̐vri* [\**dāmara-*], f. *Pl.* HSS. 1. rope; twine. 2. specif. rope with which bullocks are tied together when treading out corn.

**दाँहो** *dām̐ho* [? H. *dām̐v*, obl. pl.], adv. *Pl.* properly, well; thoroughly; to (one's) heart's content.

**दा** *dā* [*dātra-*], m. reg. a sickle; cleaver.

**दाई** *dāī*, f. *Pl.* equality (of age or size); measure, size.

**दाई** *dāī* [cf. P. *dāya*], f. 1. a wet-nurse; nurse. 2. a midwife. 3. a woman servant. — दाईगिरी [P. -*gīri*], f. midwifery; a nurse's duties.

**दाऊ** *dāū* [? *dādda-* × *tātagu-*], m. 1. elder brother. 2. father.

**दाऊद** *dāūd* [A. *dā'ūd*], m. David (of Israel: one of the prophets of Islam). — दाऊद-जानी, f. Av. a type of rice having a reddish husk; a type of short-bearded, high-grade wheat.

**दाऊदी** *dāūdī* [cf. A. *dā'ūd*], f. 1. chain-mail. 2. a shrub, *Chrysanthemum indicum*, and its flower. 3. (*Pl.* HSS.) = दाऊद-जानी.

**दाँ** *dām̐* [cf. H. *dāvnā*], f. *Pl.* tying bullocks together to thresh corn by treading; treading out corn; unthreshed corn.

**दाक** *dāk* [S.], m. *Pl.* HSS. giver, donor (esp. to brāhmins); commissioner of a brahminical sacrifice.

**दाक्षायणी** *dākṣāyaṇī* [S.], f. *Pl.* HSS. daughter of Dakṣa: 1. *astrol.* the lunar asterisms considered collectively as daughters of Dakṣa; name of partic. asterisms, esp. of Rohiṇī and Aśvinī. 2. *Pl.* the plant *Croton polyandrum*.

**दाक्षिणात्य** *dākṣiṇātyā* [S.], m. poet. belonging to the south: the south.

**दाक्ष्य** *dākṣyā* [S.], m. 1. dexterity, adroitness; skill. 2. capability.

**दाख** *dākh* [*drākṣā-*], f. 1. a grape. 2. a raisin.

**दाखिल** *dākḥil* [A. *dākḥil*], adj. & m. 1. adj. entering; arriving. 2. admitted to, joining (a group). 3. entered (in a list); inserted, included. 4. paid, paid over (as a fine). 5. m. entering (upon), taking possession (of). 6. entry (in a book, account). 7. inclusion, incorporation. — ~ करना (में, के मदर), to cause to enter, &c.; to cause to be entered (as in a list); to produce (as to a court); to include; to deposit; to pay over. ~ होना, to enter, &c.; to occupy; to be included (in, में); to be entered,



paid, &c. — दाखिल-कारिज करना, to transfer land or property (in a register, by 'entering' and 'striking out' partic. details). दाखिल-दफ्तर करना, to file with the record (a paper, &c).

**दाखिला** *dākhilā* [A. *dākhilā*], m. 1. entry; admission; admittance. 2. entry fee. 3. entry (in an account, &c). 4. paying out (of money, &c). 5. receipt, voucher.

**दाखिली** *dākhilī* [A. *dākhilī*], adj. internal, interior.

**दाग** *dāg* [P. *dāg*], m. 1. the mark of burning; a brand. 2. a mark; spot, speck; stain; streak. 3. freckle. 4. scar. 5. blemish; stigma, disgrace. 6. transf. sorrow, grief. 7. loss, injury, damage. — ~ बाना, to be wounded, or grieved (by, से). — बाना, = ~ लगाना, 3. ~ दिलाना, to set fire (to, में), to set alight. ~ देना (को), to mark, to scar; to brand. ~ लगाना, to brand; to mark; to defame. ~ बाना (में), id., 3. ~ होना, to be marked, scarred, &c. सफेद ~, m. leprosy. — दाग-बेल, f. the line of a road or of foundations, as marked out for construction. दाग-बेल लगाना, to mark out; to take the first, or preliminary, steps. दादर [P. *-dār*], adj. marked; scarred; streaked, striped; stained; blemished; shamed, disgraced.

**दागना** *dāgnā* [cf. H. *jāg*], v.t. 1. to burn, esp. with an iron; to brand; to cauterise. 2. to mark. 3. to fire (a firearm); to shoot (a goal). 4. to detonate. 5. to start (a combustion engine).

**दागी** *dāgī* [P. *dāgī*], adj. 1. marked, &c. (= दादर); notorious. 2. transf. doomed, condemned (to, का). — ~ करना, to mark, &c.

**दाइक** *dārak* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. = दाढ़.

**दाड़िब** *dārimb* [*dāḍimba*;- Pk. *dāḍima*], m. Pl. HSS. = दाड़िम.

**दाड़िम** *dārim* [*dāḍimba*-, Pk. *dāḍima*], m. the pomegranate tree, and its fruit. — दाड़िमत्रिय, m. Pl. HSS. 'liking pomegranates': the parrot. दाड़िम-पुष्पक, m. name of a medicinal plant, *Soymdia febrifuga* or *Amoora rohitaka*.

**दाढ़** *dāḥ* [*\*dāḥṣṭra*:- Pk. *dāḍhā*], f. 1. a molar tooth. 2. a tusk.

**दाढ़ा** *dāḥā*, m. reg. 1. = दाढ़. 2. Pl. a number, multitude.

**दाढ़ी** *dāḥī* [*\*dāḥṣṭra*:- Pk. *dāḍhiā*], f. 1. beard. 2. chin. — ~ चोटना, or चूड़ना, to shave off the beard. ~ छोड़ना, to let the beard grow. ~ घूँ में सफेद करना, fig. to be wanting (through idleness or uninvolvedness in affairs) in experience, or judgment, or wisdom. ~ बगाना, to shave the beard, to trim the beard. — दाढ़ीदार [P. *-dār*], adj. bearded. दाढ़ीवार, m. = दाढ़ी-वार.

**दात** *dāt* [*dātra*-, or *datta*-], m. Brbh. 1. a gift. 2. liberality.

**दातव्य** *dātavyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. to be given or bestowed. 2. m. sthg. to be given; donation; charity.

**दाता** *dātā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. liberal, generous. 2. m. a liberal man; donor, benefactor. 3. transf. the supreme being.

**दातापन** *dātāpan* [cf. H. *dātā*], m. liberality, beneficence; benevolence.

**दातार** *dātār* [*\*dātrākāra*-], m. Brbh. Av. = दाता.

**दाति** *dāti* [S.], f. E.H. giving, act of giving (? for दात, 2).

**दातुन** *dātun* [*dantapavana*-], f. 1. a twig, esp. of the *nīm* or *babūl* tree, the frayed end of which is used to clean the teeth. 2. cleaning the teeth. — ~ करना, to clean the teeth.

**दातुवन** *dātuvan*, f. = दातुन.

**दातृत्व** *dātṛtvā* [S.], m. liberality, beneficence.

**दातीन** *dātin*, f. = दातुन.

**दातीन** *dātaun*, f. = दातुन.

**दात्र** *dātrā* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. = दा.

**दाद** *dād* [P. *dād*], f. 1. justice; equity. 2. due praise. — ~ देना (को), to give due praise (to); to appreciate. — दादो-फ़रियाद, m. appeal for justice or redress.

**दाद** *dād* [*dadru*¹], m. 1. ringworm. 2. shingles.

**दादनी** *dādānī* [cf. P. *dādan*], f. E.H. 1. advances of money or pay. 2. debts.

**दादरा** *dādrā* [cf. H. *dādur*], m. a type of song to a quick melody (common in Agra district and Bundelkhand).

**दादस** *dādas*, f. reg. mother of a wife's or husband's mother-in-law (= दादिया-साह).

**दादसरा** *dādasrā* [*\*dāddaśvaśura*-], m. (Pl.) father of a wife's or husband's father-in-law.

**दादसुसरा** *dādsusrā*, m. Pl. = दादसरा.

**दादा** *dādā* [*\*dādda*-], m. inv. 1. paternal grandfather. 2. elder brother. 3. respectful term of address to an older man. 4. pej. bully, lout; gangster. — दादागिरी [P. *-gīrī*], f. pej. bullying, loutish behaviour.

**दादी** *dādī* [*\*dādda*-], f. paternal grandmother.

**दादो** *dādī* [P. *dādī*], m. Pl. HSS. plaintiff, complainant.

**दादुर** *dādur* [*dardura*], m. a frog.

**दादू** *dādū* [cf. H. *dādā*], m.: term of address.  
1. = दाता. 2. 'brother, friend'. 3. 'son'.

**दाध** *dādḥ* [\**dagdhī*], f. Av. burning; fire, heat.

**दाध-** *dādḥ-* [cf. *dagdha-*], v.t. & (Pl.) v.i. Av. to burn.

**दान** *dān* [*dāna*], m. 1. giving; giving in marriage. 2. a gift; donation; offering; grant; endowment. 3. alms. 4. Brbh. levy, tribute. 5. exudation (from the temples of a rutting elephant). — ~ करना, = next. ~ देना, to give away, to bestow (a gift, offering, &c.). — दान-कर्ता, m. inv. a donor. दान-स्त्रिणा, f. a religious gift to a beggar; gift to a brāhman. दान-बावा, m. inv. = दान-कर्ता. दान-धर्म, m. the practice of liberality: almsgiving, charity. दान-पत्र, deed of gift; a will. दानपरायण, adj. generous, liberal. दान-प्राप्त, m. a beneficiary. दान-पुत्र, m. = next. दान-पुत्र्य, m. the merit arising from liberality: = दान-धर्म. दान-शीला, mythol. name given to Kṛṣṇa's exaction of tribute from the herdgirls of Braj as they go with their milk, &c. to market. दान-सेवक, m. = दान-पत्र, 1., 2. दान-वीर, m. 'hero in giving': a very munificent person. दानवीर्य, adj. of liberal nature, munificent. °वा, f.

-दान *-dān* [P. *-dān*], suffix. = -दानी.

**दानता** *dāntā* [S.], f. = दानपत्र.

**दानपत्र** *dānpaṭra* [cf. H. *dān*], m. = दानशीलता.

**दानव** *dānav* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. mythol. a class of demons; a demon. 2. adj. having to do with the *dānavas*; fiendish.

**दानवी** *dānvī* [S.], f. & adj. 1. f. demoness. 2. adj. = दानव.

**दाना** *dānā* [P. *dānā*], adj. inv. & m. 1. adj. wise, learned. 2. m. a wise man.

**दाना** *dānā* [P. *dānā*], m. 1. a grain; transf. crumb, speck. 2. a single, small object; clove (of garlic); sthg. to be threaded (as a bead, a pearl). 3. a pimple. 4. fleck (on the skin: as a freckle, or a smallpox mark; or in cloth); dappling, stippling. 5. grain, corn; food. 6. seed-corn. — ~ बमना (के), to sow seed (in); to bait (a hook). ~ बमना (के) बाने, के खाने, to feed (foxes, &c.). ~ देना (को), id. ~ पाना, to feed (its young: a bird). बाने बाने को खरचना, or मुहताज होना, 'to want for each crumb': to be in dire want. — दाना-पारा, m. fodder. दाना-पानी, m. food and drink; sustenance. दाना-पानी उठना, means of support or livelihood to be withdrawn. दाना-पानी छेड़ना, to fast. दाना-बन्दी करना, Pl., to bill and coo (birds). दानाबंदी [P. *-bandī*], f. assessment of revenue made from a valuation of standing crops. दानेदार [P. *-dār*], adj.

granulated; containing flecks, &c.; containing grain. दाने-दुन्दे, m. pl. crumbs, pickings.

**दाना** *dānā* [*dānava*], m. mythol. = दानव.

**दानाई** *dānāī* [P. *dānāī*], f. wisdom; knowledge.

**दानिय** *dāniś* [P. *dāniś*], f. 1. knowledge. 2. learning. — दानिसमंश [P. *-mand*], adj. & m. wise; learned; a wise or learned person. °ई, f.

**दानी** *dānī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. liberal; beneficent, bountiful. 2. m. generous person; benefactor.

**दानी** *dānī* [? *dāniya*], m. Brbh. Av. collector of a levy or tribute.

-दानी *-dānī* [cf. P. *-dān*], suffix (forms f. nouns having the sense 'container of or for ...', e.g. पावदानी, teapot).

**दानीपत्र** *dānīpaṭra* [cf. H. 'dānī'], m. = दानशीलता.

**दानीय** *dāniyā* [S.], adj. to be given, due (a gift, a fee).

**दाप** *dāp* [*darpa-*], m. Brbh. Av. 1. pride, arrogance. 2. [? × H. *dāb*] power. 3. anger. 4. boastfulness; pomp, show. 5. vanity, conceit.

**दाब** *dāb* [cf. \**dabb-*: ← Drav.] f. (m., Pl.)

1. pressure; weight. 2. power, authority; control. 3. awe. 4. impression (in printing). 5. paper-weight. — ~ दिखाना (को), = next; to overawe. ~ बमना, or देठाना, to exercise or to assert authority or control (over, पर). ~ रचना, to keep under control, or in subjection (a child, a territory). — दाबदार [P. *-dār*], adj. powerful, mighty; awesome; oppressive.

**दाबना** *dābnā* [\**dabb-*: ← Drav.], v.t. = बमना.

**दाबा** *dābā* [cf. H. *dābnā*], m. weighing down: 1. burden, exaction. 2. reg. covering (a person suffering from fever) with a blanket (to induce sweating). 3. HSS. covering (a graft on a tree) with mud.

**दाबी** *dābī*, f. reg. 1. beam used in pressing green indigo in vats. 2. measure of about ten handfuls of autumn crop; bundle of sheaves. 3. reg. (E.) sole (of plough). 4. small scales.

**दाभ** *dābh* [*darbha-*], m. *kusa* grass (= रई).

**दाभ्य** *dābhyā* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. governable.

**दाम** *dām* [*dramma-*: ← Gk.], m. 1. Brbh. a coin of minute value (one twenty-fifth of a *paśū*). 2. often pl. price; cost; value; rate (of purchase). 3. money, funds. 4. transf. shrewd expenditure to achieve a purpose. — ~ उठना, to be gained, made (money, by sale); to be spent (on a purchase). ~ करना, to settle, or to haggle

over, a price. ~, m. the whole amount, last farthing (of). ~ देना, to pay (one, को) the price or value (of, का or के). ~ भर, m. the full price (of). ~ भरना, to pay the price or value (of: as damages, &c.); to make good. एक (ही) दाम, adv. at a fixed price. चाम के ~ चलाना, to circulate leather money: to act arbitrarily to gratify a whim. सस्ते ~, or दामों पर, adv. cheaply.

**दाम** *dām* [dāman-], m. 1. a rope; cord; string. 2. (= 'दाम' transf. Brbh. snare. 3. Brbh. Av. Garland.

**दाम** *dām* [P. *dām* : ? × *dāman*-], m. Brbh. a snare. — ~ में लाना, to snare, to trap (one, को). — दामदारी [P. *-dārī*], f. the laying of nets; a branch of revenue arising from fowling, players, musicians, &c. (Pl.).

**दामचा** *dāmchā*, m. reg. 1. a field platform for watching crops. 2. boundary mark (between fields).

**दामन** *dāman* [P. *dāman*], m. 1. skirt (of a garment); petticoat. 2. fig. lower slopes (of a mountain, or a range). 3. outskirts (of a town). 4. sheet (of a sail). — ~ छुड़ाना, to free (oneself, का, from, से): to shake off, to get rid (of, से); to escape (from). ~ झटका लेना, 'to snatch the skirt (from, से)': to refuse abruptly or churlishly. ~ झाड़कर उठना, 'to shake the skirt on rising': to leave in displeasure; to shake off connection (with a person or place). ~ तले छिपाना, to screen, to protect; to hide (a fault); to pass over (sthg. discreditable) in silence. ~ दबा बैठना, to intrude (upon, का). ~ पकड़ना, or घामना, to take refuge (with, का), to come under the protection (of); to throw oneself on the mercy (of); to become an adherent (of); to detain by holding the garment (of). ~ फैलाना, 'to spread the skirt (in bowing)': to supplicate; to desire. ~ से लगना, to cling to the skirt (of, का): to come under, or to claim, the protection (of); to depend (upon). — चौली-दामन का नाता, m. 'the relationship between bodice and skirt': intimate connection. चौली-दामन का साथ, m. id. दामनगीर [P. *-gīr*], adj. & m. clutching the skirt (of, का), depending (on); seeking justice, or redress (from); an adherent; plaintiff; claimant. °ई, f. dependence, &c.

**दामनी** *dāmni* [\**dāmana*-], f. 1. reg. part of a woman's dress: veil, mantle. 2. Brbh. women's head ornament. 3. reg. piece of a shroud (kept by the relatives of the deceased person). 4. Pl. HSS. saddle-cloth.

**दामर** *dāmar*, f. HSS. = 'दामर.

**दामा** *dāmā* [dāman-], m. Pl. HSS. = 'दाम.

**दामाद** *dāmād* [P. *dāmād*], m. son-in-law.

**दामादी** *dāmādī* [P. *dāmādī*], f. state, relationship, or rights of a son-in-law. — ~ में लेना, to take (into one's family) as a son-in-law.

**दामादी** *dāmādī* [cf. P. *dāmād*], adj. having to do with a son-in-law.

**दामासाही** *dāmāsāhī* [? *dāmāsāh*, prop. n.], f. obs. proportionate division of a bankrupt's estate among his creditors.

**दामिनी** *dāminī* [f. *saudāmanī*-, *saudāminī*-], f. Brbh. Av. lightning.

**दामी** *dāmī* [cf. H. *dām*], adj. & f. 1. adj. costly, fine (as of clothes). 2. f. Pl. HSS. land valuation, assessment.

**दामी** *dāmī* [P. *dāmī*], m. reg. a setter of snares: fowler; hunter.

**दांपत्य** *dāmpatyā* [S.], adj. having to do with married life or relationship.

**दाय** *dāy* [S.], m. 1. sthg. to be given, gift; donation; marriage gift, dowry. 2. inheritance. — दाय-भाग, m. share of inheritance. °ई m. heir. दायगत [°*ya*+ā], m. obtained as an inheritance. दायद [°*ya*+ā], m. Pl. HSS. heir; claimant. °ई, f. दायधिकारी [°*ya*+ā], m. one entitled to an inheritance, heir.

**दायक** *dāyak* [S.], m. & adj. finally in comp.; simplex Av. = दाता. — लाभदायक, adj. profitable, advantageous.

**दायज** *dāyāj* [dāyādya-], m. 1. dowry, marriage gift.

**दायजा** *dāyajā* [dāyādya-], m. = दायज.

**दायजो** *dāyjo*, m. Brbh. = दायज.

**दायम** *dāym* [A. *dā'im*], adj. E.H. continuing, lasting (= दायमी).

**दायमी** *dāymi* [A. *dā'imī*], adj. E.H. lasting long, or for ever.

**दायर** *dāyr* [A. *dā'ir*], adj. going round: in process; instituted (proceedings, suit); filed (complaint). — ~ करना, to institute, &c. दायरो सायर [A. *sā'ir*], m. Pl. U. circuit (of judges, &c.).

**दायरा** *dāyārā* [A. *dā'irā*], m. 1. circle, ring; circumference. 2. circuit. 3. transf. sphere (of influence or effect, or of interests). 4. group (of associates). 5. vicinity. 6. orbit. 7. a tambourine. 8. *musl.* monastery (= ज्ञानज्ञाह). — गोल-दायरा, m. traffic roundabout.

**दायौ** *dāyām*, adj. = दाहिना. — दाएँ-बाएँ करना, to prevaricate, to dissemble; to secrete, to conceal. दाएँ-बाएँ देखना, to keep sharp look-out, to be circumspect. दाएँ-बाएँ देकर निकल जाना, to dodge right and left, to get away.



दाया *dāyā* [ad. *dayā-*], f. Brbh. = दया.

दाया *dāyā* [cf. H. *dāī*], m. Pl. 1. husband of a nurse (दाई). 2. male nurse.

दायिता *dāyitā* [S.], f. 1. charge, responsibility (cf. उत्तरदायित्व). 2. payment, paying (as of dividends).

दायित्व *dāyitvā* [S.], m. liability (in law).

दायी *dāyī* [S.], adj. 1. -दायी. = -दायक. 2. = उत्तरदायी.

दार *dār* [P.: present stem of *dāstan*], adj. & m. in comp., esp. as second member forming adjectives and nouns. having, holding; possessor, &c. — दारमदार [P. -*ma-dār*], m. adjustment (of a dispute); settlement; dependence; protection, support. जमीनदार, m. landowner. समझदार, adj. discerning; intelligent.

दार *dār* [S.], f. wife. — दार-कर्म, m. marriage.

दार *dār* [*dāru-*; w. P. *dār*], m. wood: impaling stake; gibbet; gallows. — ~ पर चढ़ाना, or बैचना, to impale.

दार *dār* [A. *dār*], m. U. house, dwelling. — दारलक्ष्मण, f. 'abode of government': capital city.

दारक *dārak* [S.], m. Brbh. 1. a boy; son, child. 2. Pl. HSS. young animal.

दारचीनी *dārcīnī* [P. *dārcīn* × H. *cīnī*], f. cinnamon.

दारन *dāran*, m. Pl. HSS. the clearing-nut plant, *Strychnos potatorum*.

दारा *dārā* [cf. *dāra-*], f. wife.

दारिका *dārikā* [S.], f. Brbh. a girl; daughter.

दारिद *dārid*, m. Brbh. Av. = दारिद्र्य.

दारिद्र *dāridrā*, m. Brbh. = दारिद्र्य.

दारिद्री *dāridrī* [cf. H. *dāridra*], adj. = दरिद्री.

दारिद्र्य *dāridryā* [S.], m. 1. poverty. 2. wretchedness.

दारी *dārī* [*dārikā-*, Pa. *dārikā-*], f. Pl. HSS. 1. = दासी, 1. 2. prostitute. दारी-बार, m. pej. husband of a prostitute or concubine; transf. bastard.

दारु *dāru* [S.], m. Brbh. Av. 1. wood, timber. 2. the deodar pine. — दारु-फल, f. a kind of banana, wild banana. दारु-लिप्ता, f. Pl. HSS. the plant *Cucurma xanthorrhizon*. दारु-फल, m. pistachio nut. दारु-हल्ली, f. an evergreen bush, *Morinda angustifolia*, yielding a yellow dye; the plant *Cucurma xanthorrhizon* (Pl.).

दारुक *dāruk* [S.], m. Brbh. 1. a wooden doll, puppet. 2. = दारु. 2. 3. title of Yogācārya, an incarnation of Śiva.

दारुण *dāruṇ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. fearsome, terrible. 2. cruel, painful (as suffering). 3. harsh. 4. piteous (plight). 5. m. [*dāruṇya-*] harshness. 6. cruelty. 7. the plant lead-wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*).

दारु *dārū* [P. *dārū*], f. 1. wine; liquor. 2. medicine; drug. 3. medical treatment. 4. gunpowder. — ~ उबरना, (one) to sober up. — दारुकार, m. maker of wine. दारुक्षोर [P. -*khōr*], m. a (habitual) drinker. १६, f. drunken state. दारु-दरमन [P. -*darmān*], m. medicines; medication. दारुबंदी, f. prohibition of alcohol. दारु-सीसा, m. powder and lead: ammunition. दारुह, m. reg. a habitual drinker.

दारुड़ा *dārūrā* [cf. H. *dārū*], m. reg. = दारु.

दारुड़ी *dārūrī*, f. = दारुड़ा.

दारोगा *dārogā* [P. *dāroga*], m. 1. a police inspector or superintendent. 2. superintendent (of tolls, or of a municipal or government department). — दारोगा-बैल, m. a jailer. दारोगा-बंगल, m. a forester.

दारोगाई *dārogāī* [cf. P. *dāroga*], f. the office, or duties, of a *dārogā*.

दारोमदार *dār-o-madār*, m. = दारमदार (see s.v. 'दार').

दाढ्य *dāḍhyā* [S.], m. 1. firmness, stability. 2. strength.

दार्विका *dāruikā* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. 1. a collyrium made with *Cucurma xanthorrhiza*. 2. a pot-herb.

दार्वी *dārvī* [S.], f. 1. HSS. = दारु-हल्ली. 2. Pl. HSS. = दार्विका.

दाष्टान्त *dāṣṭānt* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. explained by an example or simile; illustrated by a metaphor or other figure of speech.

दार्शनिक *dārsānik* [S.], adj. philosophical.

दाल *dāl* [*dāla-*], f. 1. split pea, lentils; pulse. 2. lentils boiled and spiced for eating. 3. sthg resembling *dāl* (in shape, colour, &c.): a focus (of light rays); a crust, scale, scab; a dark spot. — ~ गलना (को), (one's) *dāl* to soften. (in boiling); to achieve one's purpose, to succeed; to have an advantage, to avail; to keep in (with, के साथ), to get on (with). ~ चपू होना, to cling, or to get stuck, together; to become entangled, or embroiled. ~ बैचना, a scab to form; a focus (of light) to be formed. ~ में कुछ काला, fig. sthg. suspicious, or amiss. ~ में नपकी बातना, fig. to throw a spanner in the works. ~ में नोन, m. 'salt in the *dāl*': sthg. savourous. माटे ~ का भाव भाग्य होना, m. the price of staple foods to become known (to, को): to learn what side one's bread is buttered on. बूतियों ~ बैटना, fig. parties (to a quarrel) to come to blows.

पत्नी ~ का खानेवाला, 'one who lives on watery lentils': a feeble person; pej. a baniyā. दाल-दलिया, f. 'lentils only': poor diet; pot luck. दाल-दलिया करना, to conclude (a matter) for better or worse. दाल-दलिया खाना, to take pot luck. दाल-भात, m. lentils and rice; = दाल-दलिया. दाल-भात में मसूर, fig. an unwelcome or disruptive presence. दाल-मोठ, f. 'various lentils': spiced fried lentils, as a savoury. दाल-रोटी, f. lentils and bread, adequate food; sustenance, livelihood. दाल-रोटी चलना, to have enough to live on.

**दाला** *dālā*, m. Pl. a partic. type of land tenure formerly current in the Doab.

**दालान** *dālān* [P. *dālān*], m. 1. a hallway; corridor (in a house). 2. a verandah. 3. a balcony, gallery.

**दाव** *dāv* [S.], m. 1. a forest fire. 2. in comp. forest. 3. fire, heat. — दावागिर् [°va+a°], f. = next. दावानल [°va+a°], m. forest fire.

**दाव** *dāv*, m. = दाँव

**दाव** *dāv* [dāra-²], m. reg. 1. a hatchet having a hooked point. 2. a sickle.

**दावत** *dāvat* [A. *da'va*: P. *da'vat*], f. a call: 1. invitation (esp. to a meal). 2. party; feast, banquet; reception. — ~ करना, to give a party, &c.; to invite. ~ जाना, to dine (as a guest). ~ देना (को), = ~ करना. ~ ऊबूल करना (को), to accept (another's) invitation to a meal, &c. ~ में जाना, to go as a guest to a meal, &c. — दावत-नामा, m. letter or card of invitation.

**दावती** *dāvātī* [P. *dāvātī*], m. 1. a guest (esp. at a meal, &c.: see दावत). 2. an invoker of spirits, exorcist, magician.

**दावन** *dāvan* [cf. \**dāmayati*²: H. *dāmnā*], m. 1. the process of treading out corn. 2. Brbh. Av. fig. destruction.

**दावन** *dāvan*, m. reg. = दाव.

**दावा** *dāvā* [A. *da'vā*], m. 1. claim (on or to, वर). 2. legal action, suit. 3. pretension. 4. contention, assertion; confidence. — ~ करना, to lay claim (to, का; against or from, वर); to sue; to have pretensions; to assert. ~ झारिज करना, to dismiss a legal claim, or suit. ~ जताना, = ~ करना, 1. दावे के साथ कहना, to say with all confidence, to maintain. दावे से कहना, id.

**दाश** *dās* [S.; ? = *dāsa*-], m. Pl. HSS. 1. fisherman; boatman. 2. HSS. servant.

**दाश्त** *dāst* [P. *dāst*], f. Pl. HSS. keeping, caring for; bringing up.

**दास** *dās* [dāsa-], m. 1. slave; transf. = गुरु. 2. servant. 3. devotee (of a god). — दास-जन, m. Brbh. = दास. दास-भाज, m. = दास्य, 3.

दासानुदास [°sa+a°], m. a servant of servants, humble servant.

**दासता** *dāsātā* [S.], f. 1. the condition of a slave, servitude. 2. service (to a master).

**दासत्व** *dāsatvā* [S.], m. = दासता.

**दासपन** *dāspan* [cf. *dāsarva*-], m. = दासता.

**दासपुर** *dāsāpur* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. a fragrant grass, *Cyperus rotundus*.

**दासा** *dāsā* [\**dāsaka*-], m. a supporting beam or piece of stone (as one projecting from a wall, beneath a thatch).

**दासिका** *dāsikā* [S.], f. = दासी.

**दासी** *dāsī* [S.], f. 1. a female slave. 2. female servant. 3. temple servant; concubine. — दासी-पुत्र, m. son of a female slave; bastard.

**दासीत्व** *dāsītvā* [S.], m. = दासीपन.

**दासीपन** *dāsīpan* [cf. H. *dāsī*], f. the condition of a female slave, &c. (cf. *dāsātā*).

**दास्ताँ** *dāstān*, f. = दास्तान.

**दास्तान** *dāstān* [P. *dāstān*], f. 1. a tale, story; a history. 2. transf. fame, notoriety.

**दास्य** *dāsyā* [S.], m. 1. slavery, servitude. 2. service. 3. humility (of worship, as a characteristic of devotion).

**दाह** *dāh* [dāha-], f. 1. burning. 2. conflagration, fire. 3. cremation. 4. burning sensation; inflammation; fever. 5. fig. ardour, zeal. 6. pangs (of envy, or jealousy). — ~ करना, to burn; to cremate. ~ देना (को), to light (a pyre). ~ रखना, to bear envy, &c. (towards, की ओर). — दाह-कर्म, m. = next. दाह-क्रिया, f. the act, or ceremony, of cremation. दाह-गृह, m. crematorium. दाह-संस्कार, m. = दाह-क्रिया. दाह-सर, m. cremation site.

**दाहक** *dāhak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. burning. 2. incendiary; ~ बम, m. incendiary bomb. 3. inflammatory. 4. m. the plant *Plumbo zeylanica*. 5. an incendiary.

**दाहन** *dāhan* [S.], m. causing to burn, setting fire to (cf. दाह, 1., 2.).

**दाहना** *dāhnā* [dāhayati], v.t. 1. to burn; to set fire to. 2. to cremate. 3. fig. to cause pangs of suffering to.

**दाहिना** *dāhinā* [dākṣiṇa-], adj. 1. right (hand). 2. fig. well-disposed, favourable. 3. auspicious (an omen: esp. one in which male persons or creatures are involved). — दाहिनी ओर, f. the right hand; on or to the right; दाहिनी ओर (के), adv. to the right (of). दाहिने पड़ना, to be found on the right (as a destination). — दाहिने-बाएँ, adv. on both sides, all round.

**दाहिनी** *dāhinī* [cf. H. *dāhinā*], f.  
circumambulation clockwise (as of a temple or idol). — ~ देना, to circumambulate.

**दाही** *dāhī* [S.], adj. = दाहक.

**दाही** *dāhī* [A. *dāhī*], adj. E.H. sagacious, shrewd.

**दाह्य** *dāhyā* [S.], adj. 1. inflammable. 2. to be burnt: awaiting cremation (a body).

**दिआव-** *diāv-*, v.t. Brbh. = दिलावा.

**दिउला** *diulā* [cf. *dīpa-*], m. reg. a small earthenware lamp

**दिउली** *diulī* [cf. *dīpa-*], f. reg. 1. = दिउला. 2. a scar; pock-mark. 3. dandruff.

**दिक** *diq* [A. *diqq*], adj. & m. 1. adj. troubled, disturbed. 2. irritated, harassed; inconvenienced. 3. unwell. 4. m. tuberculosis (= तपेदिक). ~ करना, to irritate; to tease; to plague, &c. ~ कर मारना, to worry (one) exceedingly; to pester, to torment.

**दिक्** *dik* [S.], f. chiefly in comp. direction, &c. (= दिशा). — दिक्पाल, m. *mythol.* a regent or guardian deity of one of the ten points of the compass, or of a quarter of the world. दिक्पाल, m. id. दिग्गुल, m. an inauspicious planetary conjunction, &c. (= दिशा-गुल). दिक्सूचक, m. compass.

**दिक्कत** *diqqat* [A. *diqqa*; P. *diqqat*], f.  
1. suffering, distress. 2. difficulty; perplexity; inconvenience, trouble. — ~ में पड़ना, to fall into difficulties or distress. ~ होना (को), to suffer (from, से: as from climate, or conditions); to be in difficulty, &c. (because of, से).

**दिखना** *dikhna* [cf. H. *dikhna*], v.i. & v.t.  
1. v.i. = दीखना. 2. v.t. Av. = देखना.

**दिखलवाई** *dikhlavāī* [cf. H. *dikhlānā*], f.  
= दिखाई, 2., 3.

**दिखलवाना** *dikhlavānā* [cf. H. *dikhlānā*], v.t.  
= दिखावाना.

**दिखलाई** *dikhlāī* [cf. H. *dikhlānā*], f. = दिखाई, 2., 3. — ~ देना, = दिखाई देना.

**दिखलाना** *dikhlānā* [cf. H. *dekhnā*], v.t.  
= दिखाना.

**दिखलावा** *dikhlavā* [cf. H. *dikhlānā*], m.  
1. = दिखावा. 2. Pl. one who shows the way, a guide.

**दिखवाना** *dikhvānā* [cf. H. *dekhnā*], v.t. to cause to be shown (by, से; to, को).

**दिखवेया** *dikhvayā* [cf. H. *dikhānā*, *dekhnā*], m. 1. one who shows. 2. an onlooker, spectator.

**दिखाई** *dikhāī* [cf. H. *dikhna*, *dikhānā*], f.  
1. seeing. 2. showing; display. 3. cost of, or payment for, showing. 4. coming into view, appearance. — ~ देना (को), to come into sight, to appear (to); to be visible (to), to be seen; to seem (to). ~ पड़ना, id.; to seem.

**दिखाऊ** *dikhāū* [cf. H. *dikhna*, *dikhānā*], adj.  
1. visible, to be seen; worth seeing. 2. worth displaying, attractive. 3. superficial, specious. 4. showy, ostentatious.

**दिखाना** *dikhānā* [cf. H. *dekhnā*], v.t. to show (to, को); to demonstrate, to indicate; to reveal; to display, to present. — ~ दिखाना, to frighten.

**दिखाव** *dikhāv* [cf. H. *dekhnā*], m. 1. sight. 2. view, aspect, appearance.

**दिखावट** *dikhāvṭ* [cf. H. *dikhānā*], f.  
1. showing, displaying. 2. = दिखावा.

**दिखावटी** *dikhāvāṭī* [cf. H. *dikhāvṭ*], adj.  
1. specious. 2. false, forged (papers, money).

**दिखावा** *dikhāvā* [cf. H. *dikhānā*], m. 1. show, ostentation; pomp, pageantry. 2. appearance: pretence, disguise. — मुँह-दिखावा, m. see s.v. मुँह.

**दिग्-** *dig-* [S.] = दिक्-: दिग्बल, m. distant quarter, far distance; Av. = दुर्ग-बल. दिग्द, m. & adv. end of (any) direction: the horizon; far distance; in all directions. °गामिनी, adj. reaching to the horizon, limitless. °फलक [A. *falak*], m. sky on the horizon. दिग्बर, adj. having the regions (i.e. space) as clothing: naked; m. specif. a Digambar Jain; a naked ascetic. दिग्भ, m. a degree of angle; azimuth. °ईय, adj. दिग्भज, m. & adj. *mythol.* elephant of the quarters: one of the elephants standing at the quarters of the sky and supporting the earth; mighty, great (as in learning, or authority). दिग्दर्शन, m. pointing out the way (ahead, or through a difficulty); orientation, survey; sample, specimen; extensive acquaintance (with a topic). °दर्शक, m. guide, mentor. दिग्दाह, m. glow in the sky (esp. after sunset: considered a bad omen). दिग्दिग्द, cardinal point (of the compass). दिग्घाति, f. confusion, disorientation. दिग्पद, m. = दिग्बल. दिग्पुत्र, m. conquest of territory in all directions: conquest of the world; widespread fame. °ई, adj.

**दिग्दिगाना** *digdigānā*, v.i. reg. to chatter (as the teeth, with cold).

**दिग्गी** *diggi* [dīrghikā-], f. reg. an oblong tank or pond.

**दिग्धी** *dighī*, f. reg. = दिग्गी.

**दिङ्-** *diṅ-* [S.] = दिक्-: दिङ्नाग, m. = दिग्गज, 1. दिङ्मंज, circle of the quarters: the entire world. दिङ्मुख, adj. disoriented, astray; foolish.



**दिठवन** *dīṭhvan* [cf. H. *deṭṭhān*], m. = देवठान.

**दिठौना** *dīṭhaunā* [cf. *dīṭṭā*], m. a patch, or a black mark made with lampblack on the forehead or cheek of a child (to avert the evil eye).

**दिढ़** *dīṛh* [dṛḍha-], adj. = दृढ़.

**दिढ़ता** *dīṛhātā* [ad. dṛḍhātā-], f. = दृढ़ता.

**दितिया** *dītiyā*, f. Pl. = द्वितीया.

**दिन** *din* [dina-], m. 1. a day. 2. day, daytime. 3. pl. days, time, period. 4. life span; lot, fate. — उतरना, to day to end, dusk to fall. ~ माना, (one's: के) time to come, to be about to die. ~ काटना, to pass one's days with difficulty. ~ को, adv. by day; during the main part of the day (as opposed to early morning, evening). ~ को तारे दिखाई देना (को), fig. to be beaten severely (see next); to live a gloomy or wretched life. ~ को तारे दिखाना (को), to show (one) stars by daylight: to beat severely. ~ को ~ रात को रात न जानना or समझना, to take no note of day or night: to be utterly absorbed, engrossed. ~ खुलना, = ~ फिरना. ~ चढ़ना, day to advance, the sun to rise; the time of menopause to be reached; to conceive (a woman). ~ चढ़ाना, to allow time to pass (before acting), to delay. ~ चढ़े, adv. after dawn; in mid- or later morning. ~ छिपना, v.i. day to disappear, the sun to set. ~ जाते देर नहीं लगी, prov. time waits for no man. ~ डूबना, = next. ~ ढलना, day to close, the sun to sink, to grow late. ~ ~, adv. every day, daily, always. ~ ~ का, adj. daily, every day's. ~ डूना रात चौगुना बढ़ना, or होना, to develop or to progress at accelerating speed, by leaps and bounds. ~ निकलना, = ~ चढ़ना. ~ पर ~, adv. = ~ बहिन. ~ पूरे करना, to serve, or to live, one's full time; to go one's full time (in pregnancy); to drag out one's days. ~ पूरे होना, to be complete, to come to an end (one's days, a set or due period). ~ फिरना, (one's) fortune to take a turn (for the better). ~ फूलना, day to break. ~ बहिन [P. *ba-*], adv. day by day, from day to day. ~ बहुरना or भले माना, = ~ फिरना. ~ बिगड़ना, (one's) fortune to take a turn for the worse. ~ भर, adv. all day. ~ भरना, to spend the whole day (on sthg.); to spend, or to drag out, one's days. ~ बूँदना, day to draw to a close, = ~ छिपना. ~ लगना (को), to give oneself airs (= हवा लगना). ~ से, adv. during daytime, by day. ~ होना, day to dawn. दिनों का फेर, m. a change in fortunes (usu. for the worse). दिनों से उठना, to leave (youth) behind. जाए ~, adv. daily, always. जाए ~ का, adj. कितने ~ (or दिनों) से, adv. since when? पूरे दिनों से होना, to have reached the full term of pregnancy. बढ़ा ~, m. broad day; Christmas Day; adv. late in the morning. बहुत दिनों से, adv. for a long time (up to the present). — दिनकर, m. day-maker: the sun. दिन-चर्या, f. daily round; daily work,

livelihood. दिन-दहाड़े, or -दिहाड़े, adv. in broad daylight; day in, day out. दिन-दिया, m. daylight. दिन-दिवाले, or -दिवाली, adv. = दिन-दहाड़े. दिन-दोपहर, or दिन-धीले, adv. = दिन-दहाड़े. दिन-नाथ, m. day-lord: the sun. दिन-पंजी, f. day-list, diary. दिन-पत्र, m. calendar. दिन-पान, m. sustenance, daily bread. दिन-प्रति, adv. daily (= प्रतिदिन). दिन-मणि, f. Brbh. Av. day-jewel: the sun. दिन-मान, m. measure, or length of a day (as this varies during the year). दिन-रात, adv. day and night; day or night; constantly. दिन-रेन, adv. Brbh. id. दिनांक [°na+a°], m. date. पशु, adj. dated. दिनांत [°na+a°], m. close of day, sunset, evening. दिनांघ [°na+a°], m. a creature 'blind by day' (owl, bat). दिनातीत [°na+a°], adj. out of date, old-fashioned. दिनानुदिन [°na+a°], adv. day by day, from day to day. दिनाप्त [°na+a°], adj. up to date, contemporary. दिनाई [°na+a°], m. midday. दिनों-दिन, adv. = ~ बहिन.

**दिनाई** *dināi*, f. 1. Pl. HSS. a skin disease, ringworm. 2. Brbh. poison.

**दिनाती** *dināti*, f. Pl. HSS. 1. a day's labouring work. 2. day-wages.

**दिनी** *dinī* [cf. H. *din*], adj. Brbh. old (esp. of animals).

**दिनौंध** *dinaumdh*, adj. blind by day.

**दिनौंधा** *dinaumdhā*, adj. = दिनौंध.

**दिनौंधी** *dinaumdhī*, f. blindness by day.

**दिमाग** *dimāg* [A. *dimāg*], m. 1. brain. 2. mind. 3. transf. conceit; arrogance; disdain. 4. fancy, whim. — (सातवें) आसमान पर चढ़ना, or होना, pej. (one's) mind to be in the (seventh) heaven: to be very conceited, or haughty. ~ का जरक निचोड़ना, to wring out the brain: = सड़ाना. ~ का पूजा दीना होना (के), sl. (one) to have a screw loose. ~ झरना कर देना, to spoil (a child). ~ झाली करना, to beat or to rack (one's, अपना) brains; to distract, &c. (cf. next). ~ झाली होना, to be distracted, worried; to be plagued; to be bored. ~ गरम हो जाना, one's temper to grow hot, or to be lost. ~ चढ़ना, or चलना, the head to be turned: to become conceited, proud, &c. ~ चाटना, to distract, to plague; to bore. ~ झड़ना, pride to take a fall. ~ न(ही) मिलना, or पाया जाना (का), (one's) pride to be unfathomable, or extreme. ~ में खलन होना (के), to be mentally deranged. ~ सड़ाना, to cudgel one's brains. — दिमागबद, adj. & m. distracting, plaguing; boring; a chatterer, a bore. दिमागदार [P. *-dār*], adj. conceited, arrogant; disdainful; fanciful; brainy, intelligent.

**दिमागी** *dimāgī* [A. *dimāg*+P. *-ī*], adj. 1. of the brain; mental (as work, activity); needing intelligence. 2. = दिमागदार. 3. imaginary.

**दिया** *diyā*, m. = दीया.

**दियानत** *diyānat*, f. = दयानत.

**दियारा** *diyārā* [\**dvīpākārā*], m. reg. 1. land adjoining a river, river bank. 2. an island in a river.

**दिरम** *diram* [P. *diram*: ← Gk.], m. 1. a silver coin of small value. 2. money, coin. 3. a measure of weight, drachma.

**दिरमान** *dirmān*, m. reg. = दरमान.

**दिरमानी** *dirmānī* [cf. H. *darmān*], m. E.H. 'provider of a cure': medical man.

**दिरहम** *dirham* [A. *dirham*, P. *diram*], m. = दिरय.

**दिल** *dil* [P. *dīl*], m. (alongside expressions with दिल equivalents with <sup>1</sup>बी, m. or जान, f., or मन, m. often coexist). 1. heart. 2. soul; spirit. 3. fig. the feelings, emotions. — ~ बटकना, = ~ फँसना; to be obsessed (with, में). ~ माना, to fall in love (with, पर); to long (for). ~ उबटना, the heart to turn (from, से): to be weary (of); to be disgusted (with); to be alienated (from). ~ उचाट होना, id. ~ उलटना, the heart to be perturbed, or distracted. ~ कड़ा करना, to harden the heart. ~ कड़ा करना, to make the heart bitter: to steel oneself (to a task). ~ करना, the heart to be moved (to do sthg., के लिए). ~ का गुबार, or फकीला, or बुझार निकालना, = ~ के फकीले फोड़ना. ~ का बादशाह, m. one in command of his heart; a man of noble emotions. ~ की कली खिलना, the heart's bud to open: to be moved by delight, or rapture. ~ की गठि खोलना, = ~ के फकीले फोड़ना, 1. ~ की लगी बुझाना, to assuage or to satisfy (an emotion, a longing). ~ कुन्हलाना, the heart to wither: to grieve, to pine. ~ के ~ में, adv. in (one's) inmost heart. ~ के फकीले टूटना, heart's blisters to break: suffering of heart or mind to be relieved. ~ के फकीले तोड़ना, or फोड़ना, to relieve the mind (of pain, or of feelings of ill-will, revenge, &c.); to open old wounds. ~ को लगना, to affect the heart, to make an impression (on, के); to commend itself (to). ~ खटकना, to feel unease, or suspicion. ~ खट्टा करना (का), to turn (one's) heart against (another, से); to displease, to offend. ~ बुरा करना, to gladden; to amuse; to gratify. ~ बोलकर, adv. openly, without reserve; generously. ~ चलना, the heart to be set (on, पर). दिल, or दिलों, चुटकियाँ लेना, to make fun (of, की). ~ चुराना, m. to steal the heart (of, का); to turn one's interest or sympathies (from, से), to cool towards (a person, an enterprise); to be inattentive (to). ~ छोटा करना, to suppress feelings of, or no longer to feel, generosity, sympathy or interest (towards). ~ जमना, to become absorbed (in, पर); to be content (with, से). ~ जलना, the heart to burn: to feel anger, ill-will or envy; to feel vexation. ~ टूटना, the

heart to be broken; to be discouraged, to despair; affection or regard to be no longer felt. ~ ठहरना, the heart to be at rest: to be comforted, consoled; to become calm. ~ ठिकाने लगना, id. ~ ठिकाने लगाना, to comfort; to calm. ~ ठिकाने न होना, to be ill at ease, troubled in mind. ~ ठुक्ना, the heart to be tempered or made firm: to be assured, confident; to have faith (in, पर). ~ ठोककर, adv. boldly, taking one's courage in both hands. ~ टूटना, v.i. consciousness to be lost. ~ तोड़ना, to break the heart (of, का); to dishearten; to disappoint. ~ घायना, to hold on to clutch the heart: to be in suspense; to feel a pang; to steel the heart. ~ देखना, to study or to gauge the temperament (of, का); to ascertain the feelings or wishes (of). ~ एक जाना, feeling to come to a head: to be fed up. ~ एकड़ा जाना, (one's, का) feelings to be discovered, or detected. ~ एकड़े फिरना, fig. to be constantly affected by an emotion or mood. ~ पर चलना, to act according to the wishes (of, के). ~ पीठे पड़ना, the heart to turn back (from): to forget sorrow, to be consoled; to become composed. ~ फँसना, the heart to be ensnared, to fall in love. ~ फटना, the heart to be torn: love or regard to cool. ~ फिरना, to be tired (of, से), to be disgusted (with). ~ फीका होना, = ~ खट्टा होना. ~ फेरना, to turn the heart (from, से): to make disinclined, or disaffected (towards). ~ बढ़ाना (का), to encourage, to inspire. ~ बढ़ोला, to gather (one's, का) courage. ~ बुझना, the heart to be extinguished: feelings of warmth, or of enthusiasm, to die. ~ बुरा करना (मनना), to take offence (at, से), to become displeased. ~ बुरा होना, (one's) feelings or affections to become alienated (from, की ओर से); to feel unwell. ~ भर, adv. to one's heart's content. ~ भर माना, the heart to fill: to be deeply moved. ~ भर जाना, id.: to be satisfied; to be sated. ~ मज़बूत रखना, to keep a stout heart. ~ मसोसना, or मसोसकर रहना, to contain (one's) emotion, to bear silently or patiently. ~ माने, adv. to the heart's content. ~ में, adv. in the heart; to oneself (of unexpressed thoughts or feelings). ~ में आग लगाना, to cause anguish; to arouse envy, or jealousy. ~ में आना, to arise (thoughts, feelings); to win the affections (of, के). ~ में ~ डालना, to cause (one, के) to feel as oneself; to exercise influence (over); to possess the heart (of). ~ में गठि, or गिरह, पड़ना, ill-will or disaffection to arise. ~ में घर करना, to find a home in the heart (of, के): to become intimate (with); to win the heart (of); to be warmly accepted (by: as a thought, or an emotion). ~ में फरक माना, a coolness to be felt (by, के: in friendship or relationship). ~ में फरक होना, to feel distrustful (of, के), to suspect. ~ में बल पड़ना, = ~ में फरक माना. ~ मैना करना, to give (oneself) over to grief, vexation, &c.; to take to heart; to be displeased. ~ रखना, to possess the affections (of, का); to show consideration for



the feelings or wishes (of), to gratify; to conciliate; to comfort; to encourage. ~ लगना, the heart to be given (to); to be in love (with, पर); to be attached (to, पर, की तरफ़ से); to be attentive (to), engrossed (in, में). ~ लगाना, to be intent (on, में); to fall in love (with, से). ~ लेना, to win the heart (of, का); = देखना, 2. ~ नोटना, to be utterly devoted (to, पर). ~ सँभालना, to take heart; to gather one's courage (for an effort). ~ से, adv. with all one's heart; heartily, with a will. ~ से उतरना, to fall from the heart: to be less esteemed (by, के); to be no longer felt (an emotion). ~ से गिरना, id.; to fall in the estimation (of, के). ~ हलका करना, to relieve the heart (of pent-up feelings); to unburden oneself. ~ हृद्य में करना, or लेना, or रखना, to keep (one: का) well disposed towards oneself. ~ हिलना, the heart to shake, to feel fear (at, से); to be moved (by or at). ~ ही ~ में, adv. in one's inmost heart; to oneself, silently. एक ~ होकर, adv. with one heart; unanimously. ठंडे ~ से, adv. cold-heartedly; dispassionately. बड़ा ~ करना, to show generosity, or liberality. — दिलकश [P. -kash], adj. heart-attracting; attractive; inviting; charming. °ई, f. दिलगीर [P. -gīr], adj. seizing the heart: filling with fear, or anguish; afflicted, depressed, sad. °ई, f. affliction, grief. दिल-गुरदा [P. gurdā], m. heart and kidney: courage, pluck. दिल-जला, adj. persevering; enterprising, bold, resolute; generous; emotional, volatile. दिलकस [P. -kash], adj. interesting; attractive, pleasant (= दिलकश). °ई, f. °ई रखना, or लेना, to take an interest (in, से or में). दिलचोर, adj. heart-thieving: inattentive, idle; captivating the heart; Pl. timid. दिल-जवाई [P. -jam'i], f. ease of mind, assurance. दिल-जला, adj. & m. burning, or smitten, with love; a love-sick person. दिल-जोई [P. -jōi], f. seeking to please; attention (to another); sympathy. दिल-दादा [P. -dāda], adj. inv. who has given his heart. दिलदार [P. -dār], adj. generous of heart, or of instincts; possessing the heart, charming; heartened. °ई, f. generosity, &c.; charm; consolation; encouragement. दिलपसंद, adj. pleasing, agreeable, desirable. दिलफरेब, adj. bewitching, enchanting. दिल-कैक, adj. who gives his heart easily, easily attracted. दिलबर [P. -bar], adj. attractive, charming. °ई, f. charm; consolation, comfort. दिल-बहुलाब, m. pastime, diversion. दिलबजा [P. -rubā], adj. inv. heart-captivating; m. f. lover, beloved; m. HSS. a type of stringed instrument. दिलावर [P. -āvar], adj. bold, intrepid. °ई, f. दिलासा [P. -āsā], m. inv. comfort, consolation; encouragement. दिलासा देना (को), to soothe, to console; to encourage. दिलो-जान [P. -o-], m. heart and soul; fig. tooth and nail. दिलो-जान से, adv. दिलो-बिनाग, m. heart and brain: inner being; loftiness of soul; ambition; pride; stateliness. दिल्लगी, f. see s.v.

²दिल *dīl* [\*dilla-], f. reg. Pl. hillock; site of an old village.

दिलवाना *dīlvānā* [cf. H. *dīlānā*], v.t. to cause to be given, &c. (= दिलाता).

दिलवैया *dīlvaiyā* [cf. H. *dīlvānā*], m. one who causes to be given, paid, &c.

दिलहा *dīlhā*, m. HSS. = दिल्हा.

दिलाना *dīlānā* [cf. H. *denā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be given (by, से, to, को); to assign; to consign. 2. to put in possession (of); to occasion. इतमीनान ~, to give assurance (to, को). — दिल्हा पाना, to get back, to recover.

दिलासा *dīlāsā*, m. see s.v. 'दिल.

दिली *dīlī* [P. *dīlī*], adj. of the heart: 1. cordial, sincere (wishes). 2. close, intimate (a friend).

दिलेर *dīler* [P. *dīler*], adj. 1. bold. 2. lively, animated. 3. brash.

दिलेराना *dīlerānā* [P. *dīlerānā*], adv. boldly, &c.

दिलेरी *dīlerī* [P. *dīlerī*], f. 1. boldness.

2. brashness; presumption. — ~ करना, to be bold (in, में); to make bold (to).

दिल्लगी *dillagī* [cf. H. *dīl*], f. 1. application of heart or mind: attention (to); inclination. 2. fun, joking. यह कोई ~ नहीं है, this is no laughing matter. 3. making fun of, poking fun. 4. attachment, friendship. — ~ में उड़ाना, to laugh off (a remark, &c.). — दिल्लीबाज़ [P. -bāz], m. a joker, light-hearted person. °ई, f.

दिल्हा *dillā*, m. panel (of a door). — दिल्हेदार, adj. panelled (a door).

दिल्ली *dillī* [? cf. H. °dīl], f. Delhi. — ~ नही दूर है, prov. [P. *dēhlī hanoz dūr ast*], Delhi is still far off: there is still much to be done. — दिल्लीबाज़, adj. = दिल्लीवाला; m. a type of slipper with a pointed, upturned toe. दिल्लीवाला, adj. having to do with Delhi; m. a resident of, or one born in, Delhi.

दिवंगत *divangat* [S.], adj. gone to heaven: deceased.

दिव *div* [S.], m. (f., Pl.) 1. heaven, sky.

2. day. — दिव-राज, m. king of heaven: a title of the god Indra.

दिवस *divās* [S.], m. a day; particular day, anniversary. — दिवसावसान [°sa + °a], m. end of day, evening.

-दिवसीय *-divāsīyā* [S.], adj. lasting ... days.

दिवा *divā* [S.], m. day; daylight. — दिवांध [°ā + °a], adj. blind by day. °की, f. the musk



rat. दिवाकर, m. day-maker: the sun. दिवारात्रि, f. day and night; adv. by day and by night, constantly. दिवा-स्वप्न, m. daydream; दिवास्वप्न देखना, to daydream.

दिवाना *divānā*, adj. = दीवाना.

दिवानापन *divānāpan*, m. = दीवानापन.

दिवाला *divālā* [cf. H. *divālīyā*], m. bankruptcy. — ~ निकलना (फा), to become bankrupt. ~ पीटना, or निकालना, to declare bankruptcy.

दिवालिया *divāliyā* [cf. H. *divālī*], m. a bankrupt (at whose house one or more lamps, *diyā*, might be lit in daylight).

दिवालियापन *divāliyāpan* [cf. H. *divālīyā*], m. bankruptcy.

दिवि *divi* [S.], f. poet. the blue jay.

दिवैया *divaiyā* [cf. H. *denā*], m. a giver, bestower.

दिव्य *divyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. divine. 2. supernatural. 3. wonderful; charming. 4. m. an ordeal. 5. an oath. — दिव्यचक्षु, m. one possessing supernatural vision or knowledge; one blind to the physical world, a blind man. दिव्य-दृष्टि, f. supernatural vision. दिव्यधर्मी, adj. divine of nature: righteous; agreeable. दिव्य-रत्न, m. divine gem: the gem *cintāmaṇi*. दिव्यांगना [*ṛya + a°*], f. mythol. an *apsarā*.

दिव्यता *divyātā* [S.], f. 1. divinity. 2. supernatural quality. 3. divine beauty.

दिशा *diśā* [S.], f. 1. direction; course (as of an aircraft). 2. quarter, region. 3. point of the compass. 4. colloq. = दिशा-फ़राग़त. 5. -दिशि, adv. poet. in (or from) a partic. direction. — ~ फिरना, or जाना, euph. to go off in a certain direction: to obey a call of nature. — दिशा-निर्देशक, m. guide. दिशा-फ़राग़त [P. *farāḡat* 'rest'], f. a call of nature. दिशाकाश [*°śā + ā°*], m. the entire heavens, the wide sky. दिशाबधि [*°śā + ā°*], f. space and time. दिशा-भूल, f. *astro*, an inauspicious planetary conjunction, or sign in the sky; an unlucky direction, or day, for travel.

दिशि *diśi*, f. corr. direction (see s.v. दिशा).

दिष्ट *diṣṭ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. indicated. 2. determined. 3. m. fate. 4. counsel.

दिष्टि *diṣṭi* [S.], f. HSS. good fortune.

दिसंबर *disambar* [Pt. *dezembro*: w. Engl. *December*], m. December.

दिसना *disnā* [*dṛṣyate*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be visible. 2. to seem. 3. v.t. to see. 4. to show.

दिसावर *disāvar* [\**deiāpara-*], m. 1. a foreign country, or countries. 2. market for exports; source of imports. — ~ जाना, to be imported. ~

उतरना, to fall in price (imports or exports). ~ चढ़ना, to rise in price, to be in demand (as exports or imports).

दिसावरी *disāvārī* [cf. H. *disāvar*], adj. & m. 1. adj. foreign; imported (goods). 2. m. a foreigner.

दिहाड़ा *dihārā* [cf. *divasa-*; ? a NW form, or ?? × *ahar-*], m. 1. (in comp. w. दिन.) a day; a hard or wretched day. 2. plight, misery. — दिन-दिहाड़े लूटा जाना, to be looted day in, day out.

दिहाड़ी *dihārī* [cf. H. *dihārā*], f. 1. a day. 2. a day's work. दस रुपए ~, ten rupees a day. 3. daily wage.

दीक्षक *dikṣak* [S.], m. one who inducts, teaches.

दीक्षण *dikṣaṇ* [S.], m. = दीक्षा, 2.

दीक्षा *dikṣā* [S.], f. hind. 1. preparation or consecration for a religious ceremony. 2. instruction (esp. in discipleship to a teacher, by reception from him of a partic. mantra); initiation; transf. esp. comp. education. 3. undertaking religious observances, or austerities; offering sacrifice. 4. self-dedication (to a purpose, a person). — दीक्षांत [*°śā + ā°*], m. completion of *dikṣā*: a ceremony concluding a sacrifice; a graduation ceremony. दीक्षा-प्राप्त, adj. initiated (into discipleship); educated (as at a college, university).

दीक्षित *dikṣit* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. consecrated. 2. instructed, initiated. 3. m. an instructed person. 4. name of a brāhman community.

दीगर *ḍigar* [P. *ḍigar*], adj. other; next, following.

दीघी *dighī*, f. reg. = दिग्गी.

दीठ *dīṭh* [*dṛṣṭi-*], f. (syn. of दृष्टि, 'नज़र, and 'माँच in many usages) 1. sight. 2. vision. 3. look, glance. 4. view (of sth.), viewpoint, regard. ~ बाँधना, to enchant. — दीठबंद [P. ~ *band*], m. magic. ०ई, f. practice of magic; state of trance.

दीठना *dīṭhnā* [cf. *dṛṣṭa-*], v.i. reg. to be seen, to appear.

दीद *dīd* [P. *dīd*], f. sight. — ~ करना, to look (at, की); to inspect. — दीदवान [P. ~ *bān*], m. a watch, guard; ०ई, f. S.H. observation, look-out.

दीदा *dīdā* [P. *dīdā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. U. seen. 2. m. the eye. 3. the sight. 4. fig. forwardness, shamelessness. — ~ खोलकर देखना, to look with open eyes: to consider maturely, or attentively. ~, or दीदे. लगाना, to have eyes fixed (on): to be intent (on, पर); to be drawn (to, में). ~ फीकना,

to strain the eyes. दीदे का पानी डलना, modesty to be thrown away, to be brazen or shameless. दीदे का पानी मर जना, obs. id. दीदे धोकर पी जाना, = दीदे का पानी डलना. दीदे निकालना, to glare (at, की तरफ़); to blind. दीदे फाड़कर देखना, to look steadfastly (at, की तरफ़). दीदे बदलना, a relationship to deteriorate. दीदे मटकाना, to make eyes (at). दीदे लाल-पीले, or नीले-पीले. होना, to get into a rage. — दीदा-धोई, f. a shameless woman. दीदा-दलेली [cf. A.P. *dalāl*, P. *dilāl*], f. Pl. shamelessness, wantonness. दीदा-फटी, adj. f. & f. having large staring eyes; shameless, wanton.

**दीदार** *didār* [P. *didār*], m. 1. sight (= दीद). 2. look, appearance; beauty, charm. 3. transf. eye-to-eye encounter, interview. — दीदारबाज़ी [P. *-bāzī*], f. exchanging flirtatious glances.

**दीदारी** *didāri* [cf. H. *didār*], f. U. seeing, viewing.

**दीदारू** *didārū* [cf. H. *didār*], adj. reg. good to look at, attractive (a person).

**दीदी** *didī* [\**diddā*-], f. elder sister.

**दीधिति** *dīdhitī* [S.], f. light; ray, beam.

**दीन** *dīn* [S.], adj. 1. needy; wretched, suffering. 2. dejected. 3. humble, meek; abject. — दीन-इबादत, adj. compassionate to the poor, &c.; a title of the supreme being. °उ, adj. id. दीन-बुद्धी, adj. wretched and distressed. दीन-बंधु, m. friend of the poor, &c.; a title of Viṣṇu/Kṛṣṇa. दीनहित, adj. Av. beneficent to the poor, &c.

**दीन** *dīn* [A. *dīn*], m. faith, religion. — ~ का, adj. having to do with religion, religious. — में मिताना, to make a convert (of, को: to a religion). — दीन-इलाही, f. divine faith: the religion founded (A.D. 1582) by the emperor Akbar. दीनदार [P. *-dār*], adj. religious, devout. °ई, f. दीन-दुनिया, f. the next world and this; the entire world. दीन-दुनिया से जाना, to fail to win happiness in this world or the next.

**दीनता** *dīnātā* [S.], f. 1. need, want; suffering. 2. dejection. 3. humility, meekness.

**दीनताई** *dīnātāi* [cf. H. *dīnātā*], f. = दीनता.

**दीनत्व** *dīnatvā* [S.], m. = दीनता.

**दीनानाथ** *dīnānāth* [H. *dīn-nāth*], m. lord or protector of the poor, &c.: a title of the supreme being.

**दीनार** *dīnār* [A. & P. *dīnār*. ← Gk.; S. *dīnāra*-], m. 1. a gold coin. 2. a gold ornament.

**दीनौ** *dīnau*, Brbh. gave, given (= दिया).

**दीन्यौ** *dīnyau*, Brbh. gave, given (= दिया).

**दीन्ह** *dīnh*, Brbh. Av. gave, given (= दिया).

**दीन्हा** *dīnhā*, Av. gave, given (= दिया).

**दीन्हौ** *dīnhau*, Brbh. = दीन्ह.

**दीन्ह्यौ** *dīnhyau*, Brbh. gave, given (= दिया).

**दीप** *dīp* [ad. *dvīpa*-], m. an island. — ~ मंतर करना, Pl. to transport overseas.

**दीप** *dīp*, m. = दीया. — दीप-दान, m. *hind.* lamp-offering: the rite of suspending a lamp, for ten days after the death of a relative, on a *pīpal* or other tree (to light the soul's journey to the abode of Yama); offering a lighted lamp to an idol. दीपदानी [P. *-dān*], f. a container for candles, wicks and lamp-oil. दीप-पुष्प, m. the plant *Michelia champaka* (= चंपा). दीप-माला, f. a row of lamps (lit in worship, or at the Dīvālī festival). °-मालिका, f. id. दीप-मिखा, f. flame of a lamp or candle; a torch, lamp. दीपाधार [°*pa* + ā°], m. the stand or stem of a lamp; a candlestick. दीपावली [°*pa* + ā°], f. = दीवाली.

**दीपक** *dīpak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. illuminating. 2. transf. stimulating, exciting (as the feelings). 3. m. = दीया. 4. *mus.* name of a *rāga*. 5. Pl. HSS. a kind of firework.

**दीपन** *dīpan* [S.], m. 1. setting light to (sthg.), kindling. 2. illuminating. 3. stimulating (as the feelings).

**दीपना** *dīpnā* [dīpyate], v.i. to be lit; to burn, to shine.

**दीपिका** *dīpikā* [S.], f. 1. a small light, lamp. 2. transf. commentary on a text.

**दीपित** *dīpit* [S.], adj. = दीप्त.

**दीप्त** *dīpt* [S.], adj. 1. blazing. 2. glittering. 3. radiant, glowing; bright. 4. illuminated.

**दीप्ति** *dīpti* [S.], f. 1. light. 2. radiance; glow, gleam; lustre. 3. splendour. — दीप्तिमान, adj. having brightness: brilliant, &c.

**दीप्य** *dīpyā* [S.], adj. 1. to be kindled, &c. (see दीपन). 2. able to be illuminated; radiant. दीप्यमान, adj. = दीप्तिमान.

**दीमक** *dīmak* [P. *dīvāk*], f. 1. white ant. 2. reg. weevil. 3. Pl. moth. — ~ लगना (को, or में), to be infested by white ants; to be eaten by white ants. — दीमक-खाया, adj. eaten by white ants, full of holes; pock-marked.

**दीया** *dīyā* [dīpaka-], m. 1. a light; a lamp, lantern; candle. 2. the vessel holding the oil for a light (as used at Dīvālī, &c.). — ~ बलाना, to light a lamp (at a bankrupt's door): to declare bankruptcy. ~ बने, adv. at dusk. — ठंडा होना, a light to go out: a death to occur in a family. ~ बिखाना (को), to illuminate with a lamp, &c. — बहाना, or बुझाना, to extinguish a lamp.

~ बारना, v.t. to light a lamp. ~ बेकर बुझना, to search with care. — दीया-बत्ती, f. lights, lamps; दीया-बत्ती करना, to prepare the lamps, &c.; to light the lamp(s). दीया-सवार्ह, f. a match. दियासलाई दिवाना, to put a match (to, for).

**दीर्घ** *dīrgh* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. long (of a space or time); prolonged; elongated. 2. high, tall; vast. 3. grave, weighty. 4. *pros. ling.* long. 5. m. *ling.* a long vowel; diphthong. — दीर्घकाय, adj. tall; huge of stature; gigantic. दीर्घकालिक, adj. of long standing; long in progress. °काशीन, adj. दीर्घजीवी, m. long-lived. दीर्घदर्शी, adj. long-sighted; far-seeing. दीर्घदृष्टि, adj. & f. id.; long sight; far-sightedness. दीर्घ-वृत्त, m. an ellipse. °वृत्तीय, adj. दीर्घ-वृत्ता, f. dilatoriness, spinning (things) out (esp. by officials). °सूत्री, adj. dilatory. दीर्घायु [°gha + ā°,] adj. long-lived. दीर्घवधि [°gha + a°,] f. a lengthy period of time. दीर्घकरण, m. *ling.* lengthening.

**दीर्घा** *dīrghā* [S.], f. a gallery.

**दीर्घाकरण** *dīrghikarṇa* [S.], m. see s.v. दिर्घ.

**दीर्ण** *dīrṇa* [S.], adj. poet. torn, rent.

**दीपट** *dīpaṭ* [dīpavarī-], f. a lampstand.

**दीवा** *dīvā*, m. = दीपा.

**दीवान** *dīvān* [P. *dīvān*], m. 1. a royal court. 2. council of state; tribunal (of justice or revenue). 3. a minister of state; secretary; steward. 4. the collected verse of a poet (esp. in Persian or Urdu). 5. divan. — ~ आम [P. *dīvān* e 'ām], m. *hist.* public hall of audience; public reception. ~ आला [A. 'alā], m. inv. chief minister. ~ क़ास [P. *dīvān* e *khāṣṣ*], m. *hist.* privy council chamber; cabinet council. — दीवान-ख़ाना, m. hall of audience; public room (of a house). दीवान-ख़ानसा [P. *dīvān* e *khālīṣa*], m. *hist.* accountant-general of the royal revenue.

**दीवानगी** *dīvāngī* [cf. P. *dīvāna*], f. = दीवानापन.

**दीवानपन** *dīvānpan* [cf. H. *dīvānā*], m. = दीवानापन.

**दीवाना** *dīvānā* [P. *dīvāna*], adj. 1. insane. 2. possessed (by a frenzy); ecstatic; fanatical. — ~ बनाना, or करना, to make mad; to drive to frenzy.

**दीवानापन** *dīvānāpan* [cf. H. *dīvānā*], m. 1. madness. 2. frenzy; mania.

**दीवानी** *dīvānī* [P. *dīvānī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. having to do with a tribunal, or a court; judicial; civil. 2. f. *hist.* the office, duties or jurisdiction of a *dīvān*. 3. a civil court. 4. litigation.

**दीवार** *dīvār* [P. *dīvār*], f. 1. a wall. 2. embankment. 3. outer, vertical portion (of sthg.); upper (of a shoe; rim of a plate). — ~ के भी कान हैं, walls have ears. दीवारें चाटना, fig. to come to the end of (one's) life. — दीवारगीर [P. -gīr], f. a wall-bracket; wall lamp. °ई, f. wall-bracket; tapestry, hanging.

**दीवारी** *dīvārī* [cf. H. *dīvār*], f. a small wall.

**दीवाल** *dīvāl*, f. = दीवार.

**दीवाली** *dīvālī* [dīpāvalī-], f. row of lamps: a festival in honour of Lakṣmī, held at the new moon of the month Kārttik (when houses and buildings are illuminated).

**दीस-** *dīs-* [dṛśyate], v.i. Brbh. Av. to appear, to be visible.

**दीसे** *dīse*, adj. & adv. Pl. like; likely.

**दुंगरी** *duṅgrī*, f. Pl. a type of coarse cotton cloth, dungaree.

**दुंगानी** *duṅgānī*, f. *hist.* N. fractional division of an estate.

**दुंद** *duṇḍ* [\**duvaṇḍva*], m. 1. quarrelling. 2. noise, din, uproar. — ~ मचाना, to create an uproar, &c.

**दुंद** *duṇḍ* [conn. *duṇḍubhi*], m. Av. a large drum.

**दुंदका** *duṇḍkā*, m. Pl. a sugar-mill; the outlet for the smoke at a sugar-mill.

**दुंदुभ** *duṇḍubh* [ad. *duṇḍubhi*], m. HSS. = दुंदुभि.

**दुंदुभ** *duṇḍubh* [S.], m. reg. a water-snake.

**दुंदुभि** *duṇḍubhi* [S.], m. a large drum.

**दुंदुभी** *duṇḍubhī* [ad. *duṇḍubha*:- ← Austro-as.], f. Av. metr. = दुंदुभि.

**दुंबा** *duṇbā* [P. *dumba*], m. a fat-tailed sheep.

**दु-** *du-* [\**du-*²], adj. two. (for many cpds. in दु-, equivalents in दो-, q.v., are found; see also hww). — दु-कली, f. a two-anna coin. दुकेला, adj. see मकेला. दुकेले, adv. with another, as a pair. दुकावा, adj. having two compartments, or stories. दुगाढ़ा, adj. & m. Pl. HSS. double-barrelled; a double-barrelled firearm. दुघड़िया, adj. lasting two hours. दुबंद, adj. Brbh. double, twofold. दुबित, adj. = next. दुबिता, adj. of two minds: puzzled, doubtful; irresolute; absent-minded. दुडला, adj. (house) having a double roof; having two wings (a biplane). दुडवान, adj. two-tongued: deceitful of speech; equivocal. °ई, f. दुवायरी, f. separateness; alienation. दुवर (for दुवरी), f. lined cloth; a piece of cloth of two breadths (used to lie on). दुवरका [A. -ṭaraṣ], adj. inv. having two sides, or aspects; mutual;



supporting both sides (in a dispute), deceitful. **दुवारा**, adj. having two strings, or threads; m. *mus.* a two-stringed instrument. **दुदामी** [P. *dām* 'thread'], f. muslin embroidered with flowers. **दुदिसा**, adj. = **दुविसा**. **दुधारा**, adj. two-edged (a blade); m. a two-edged sword; ° -धारी, f. **दुनाली**, adj. double-barrelled; f. a double-barrelled gun. **दुपदी**, f. Brbh. = **दुपट्टा**, see s.v. **दुपट्टी**, f. double-sidedness: duplicity, hypocrisy. **दुपलङ्गी**, adj. a cap made of two pieces of material (= **दोपल्ली**). -पल्लु, m. id. **दुपल्ला**, adj. having two folds; folded in two. **दुपल्ली दोपी**, f. a kind of wide-set forage cap. **दुपहरिया**, f. Brbh. a small flowering plant (of which the flowers open around mid-day). **दुपहिया**, adj. two-wheeled. **दुपालिया**, f. = **दुपलङ्गी**. **दुवारा**, adj. performed twice, repeated; adv. twice; a second time. **दुवाज़** [P. -*bāz*], m. Pl. a kind of pigeon; a paper kite; a kind of eagle. **दुभासिया**, adj. & m. deceitful; a hypocrite. **दुभाषिया**, m. speaking two languages: an interpreter. °भाषी, m. id. **दुभेसिया** [f. *veṣa- × bheda-*], m. of two guises: a deceitful or hypocritical person. **दुमंजिता**, adj. two-storeyed; two-decked (a ship, a bus); two-tiered. **दुमन्ता**, adj. id., 1., 2. **दुमाहा** [P. -*māha*], adj. inv. lasting two months; occurring every two months. **दुमूँहा**, adj. having two mouths, or faces; two-faced, deceitful. **दुरंगा**, adj. & m. of two colours; piebald; capricious; deceitful; hypocritical; a capricious person, &c. °पन, m. duplicity; hypocrisy. **दुरंगी**, f. id. **दुराहा**, m. a road branching into two; a crossroads. **दुस्खा**, adj. inv. & m. of the same face or appearance on both sides (as cloth); having two faces or aspects; = **दुभेसिया**. -खड़ी, f. **दुलङ्गा**, adj. & m. having two strings or hands of two rows; fig. having two strings to one's bow; necklace or belt, &c. of two strings or bands. °लङ्गी, f. id. **दुलत्ती**, f. a kick with the hind feet (as of a horse). **दुलत्ती केंकना**, **मारना** or **चलाना**, to kick out. **दुसार्फ**, f. a quilted wrap or covering. **दुसाखा**, f. a forked stick, double support. **दुसाला**, m. a double shawl (= **दुपट्टा**). **दुशाले में लपेटकर मारना**, to soften the impact of an attack: to wrap up harsh criticism in kind or innocuous words. **दुसार्फ**, f. Pl. = **दुसाहा**. **दुसाखी**, f. Pl. id. **दुसार**, m. Brbh. piercing right through (sthg). **दुसाला** [P. -*sāla*], adj. inv. two years old; biennial. **दुसाहा**, m. reg. land which bears two crops a year. °साही, f. id. (Pl.). **दुसूती**, f. a kind of cloth woven of double threads. **दुसेजा**, m. Brbh. a large bed. **दुसेरा**, m. a weight of two seers. °सेरी, f. id. **दुहत्पर**, adj. see next. **दुहत्पक**, adj. & f. m. held with both hands (a weapon, &c.); a blow struck with both hands. **दुहत्पा**, adj. performed with both hands, with full force; two-handed. **दुहाजू** [\**dubhārya-*], adj. m. & m. (a man) married a second time.

**दुअन्नी** *duannī*, f. see s.v. **दु-**.

**दुआ** *duā* [A. *du'ā*], f. 1. invocation: one's wish (for another); pej. ill wish. \*2. prayer: supplication; benediction. ~ करना, or माँगना, to pray (for, की); to wish (for), to desire. ~ देना (को), to bless, to pray for. मायकी ~ से, adv. (it is) thanks (only) to your prayer (formula acknowledging a kind act, or interest). - **दुआगो** [P. -*gō*], m. one who invokes or utters a blessing, a well-wisher. °ई, f. utterance of a blessing, &c.

**दुआ** *duā*, adj. & m. Pl. 1. adj. consisting of two. 2. m. the two (cards, dice).

**दुइ** *dui*, adj. Brbh. Av. two.

**दुई** *duī* [cf. H. *do*], f. 1. twofold nature, duality. 2. a second, another. 3. separation, estrangement.

**दुः-** *duḥ-* [S.], pref. = **दुः-**. — **दुःशासन**, adj. & m. intractable; badly governed; misgovernment, maladministration. **दुःशील**, adj. of bad character, depraved. **दुःसंग**, m. bad company, or society. **दुःसह**, adj. difficult to be borne; intolerable. **दुःसाध्य**, adj. difficult to be accomplished; difficult to reach; difficult to deal with, or to cure. **दुःसाहस**, m. rashness; presumption; irreverence. °दक, adj. rash, &c. (an action). °ई, adj. **दुःस्पर्श**, m. 'difficult to be touched': name of several plants. **दुःस्वप्न**, m. bad dream, nightmare.

**दुःख** *duḥkh* [S.], m. = **दुःख**. — **दुःखकर**, adj. causing grief, pain, or trouble, &c. **दुःखद**, adj. id. **दुःख-दर्द**, m. grief and pain: distress, troubles. **दुःखदायक**, adj. & m. = **दुःखद**; oppressor, persecutor, &c. id. °दायी, adj. & m. id. **दुःखद**, adj. = **दुःखद**. **दुःखमय**, adj. grievous, sad (as a time, an event); filled with sorrow (a person). **दुःखवादी**, adj. voicing sorrows: inclined to pessimism; m. a pessimist. **दुःख-सागर**, m. ocean of sorrows: the world; a sea of troubles. **दुःख-सुख**, m. pain and pleasure, sorrow and joy. **दुःखालम्क** [°*kha + ā*], adj. tragic. **दुःखांत** [°*kha + ā*], adj. whose end is sorrow: tragic (a tale, a drama). °दका, f. *lit.* a tragedy.

**दुःखित** *duḥkhit* [S.], adj. 1. afflicted by grief; sad. 2. distressed; in misery or misfortune. 3. suffering pain.

**दुःखी** *duḥkhī* [S.], adj. & m. = **दुःखी**.

**दुक-** *duk-*, v.i. Brbh. to hide.

**दुकड़ा** *dukrā*, adj. & m. 1. paired. 2. m. a pair. 3. Pl. *ḤSS.* a fourth part of a *paīsā*.

**दुकड़ी** *dukrī*, f. 1. a pair; a paired or twin object; object with two links or rings (as a bridle, a vessel). 2. a two-horse trap.

**दुकान** *dukān* [A. *dukkān*: P. *dūkān*], f. 1. a shop; stall. 2. a workshop. — ~ उठाना (की), to

mar or to ruin the business (of); to close or to shift the shop or business (of); to close up a shop. ~ करना, to keep a shop; to open a shop. ~ चलाना, a shop or business to flourish. ~ बंदाना, to close up a shop or stall. ~ लगाना, to set up or to open a shop or business; to display goods for sale. पान की ~, f. a betel shop or stall.

**दुकानदार** *dukāndār* [P. *dūkāndār*], m. a shopkeeper.

**दुकानदारी** *dukāndārī* [P. *dūkāndārī*], f.  
1. shopkeeping; business, trade. 2. seeking to profit (from, की); dealing (in); pej. tricky. ~ चलाना, or करना, to keep shop; to trade.

**दुकाल** *dukāl* [*duṣkāla*-], m. bad time: famine.

**दुकूल** *dukūl* [S.], m. 1. cloth woven from the inner bark of a partic. plant: fine cloth or clothing; linen. 2. a shawl.

**दुक्का** *dukkā*, m. a pair; the two (cards, dice).

**दुःख** *duḥkha* [S.], m. & adj. for most cpds. see s.v. दुःख. 1. m. sorrow, grief; distress; dejection. 2. regret. 3. vexation, chagrin; annoyance. 4. suffering; misfortune. 5. trouble, difficulty. 6. pain. 7. adj. painful; troublesome. — ~ उठाना, to be afflicted, to suffer; to suffer difficulty, &c.; to take trouble, or pains. ~ का मारा, adj. wretched, miserable; m. a wretched person. ~ की बात, f. a matter for sorrow, or regret; unfortunate matter. ~ देना, or पहुँचाना, to cause pain or distress (to, को); to cause trouble (to). ~ पाना, to suffer grief, distress, &c. ~ भरना or भोगना, = ~ उठाना, 1., 2. ~ में डालना, to cause distress or suffering (to, को). ~ लगना (को), to be affected by grief, or regret; to suffer pain. ~ होना (को), grief, regret or pain to be felt; difficulty to be experienced. — दुःखदाई, adj. Av. see दुःखदायी. दुःख-दुःख, adj. Brbh. grief and contention: = दुःख-दर्द.

**दुःखड़ा** *duḥṣṭrā* [cf. *duḥkha*-], m. suffering, distress; misfortune; labour, toil. — ~ पीटना, or भरना, to live a life of toil and trouble. ~ रोना, to bewail (one's) woes, to tell (one's) sad story.

**दुःखना** *duḥkhnā* [*duḥkhati*], v.i. 1. to give pain, to ache. 2. to feel compassion (for: as the heart). 3. to feel compunction or remorse.

**दुःखहायौ** *duḥkhāyau*, adj. Brbh. grieved, sad.

**दुःखाना** *duḥkhānā* [cf. *duḥkhati*: Pk. *duḥkhāvei*], v.t. to cause suffering or pain; to pain, to wound. — जी, or दिल, ~, to pain the heart.

**दुःखारा** *duḥkhārā*, adj. = दुःखी.

**दुःखारी** *duḥkhārī*, adj. = दुःखी.

**दुःखित** *duḥkhit*, adj. see दुःखित.

**दुःखिया** *duḥkhiyā* [cf. *duḥkhiya*-], adj. inv. = दुःखी.

**दुःखियारा** *duḥkhiyārā*, adj. = दुःखी.

**दुःखी** *duḥhī* [*duḥkhiya*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. grieving, sad; sorry. 2. suffering, distressed; wretched. 3. suffering pain. 4. m. a sorrowful or suffering person.

**दुग-दुग** *dug-dug*, [conn. \**dhukk*-], adj. palpitating: — ~ काँपना, to shake with fear.

**दुगदुगी** *dugdugī*, f. 1. reg. = धुकधुकी, 2. HSS. = धुकधुकी, 3. — ~ में दम होना, the heart to be in the throat; to be on the point of death; fig. to enjoy excellent health although in advanced age.

**दुगला** *duglā*, m. Pl. = २दोगला.

**दुगुना** *dugunā* [H. *dūnā*; ad. \**duguna*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. twofold, double; twice as much or as many (as, से); twice as large (as). 2. m. twice the amount (of, का). — दो ~ चार, twice two are four.

**दुग्ध** *dugdh* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. milked. 2. m. what is milked, milk. — दुग्ध-खाद्य, m. dairy produce. दुग्ध-पदार्थ, m. a milk product. दुग्ध-शाला, m. dairy. दुग्धाम्ल [°*dha*+*a*°], m. lactic acid.

**दुग्धता** *dugdhātā* [S.], f. milkiness.

**दुग्धिका** *dugdhikā* [S.], f. 1. Pl. HSS. = १दूधी. 2. HSS. a fragrant grass.

**दुग्धिनिका** *dugdhinikā* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. a red species of *Achyranthes aspera*.

**दुग्धी** *dugdhī* [S.], adj. 1. having milk (= दुधार). 2. milky. 3. chem. lactic.

**दुज** *duj* [ad. *dvija*-], m. 1. twice-born: reg. a brāhmaṇ. 2. Brbh. tooth. 3. E.H. bird (as hatched from an egg previously laid).

**दुत** *duṭ*, interj. 1. away (with you)! 2. nonsense! — ~ करना, to reprimand; to drive away. — दुतकार, m. reproof; scolding. °ई, f.

**दुति** *duti* [ad. *dyuti*-], f. Brbh. Av. 1. light; splendour. 2. E.H. blank paper.

**दुतिया** *duṭiyā*, f. = द्वितीया.

**दुत्ता** *duṭṭā* [cf. H. *duṭ*], m. reg. driving away by saying 'duṭ'. — ~ देना (को), to drive away scornfully.

**दुत्ता** *duṭṭā* [conn. H. *dhuttā*], m. reg. trick, cheating. — ~ देना (को), to cheat.

**दुद्धी** *duddhī* [*dugdhikā*-], f. 1. a kind of *Asclepias*. 2. any of several kinds of *Euphorbia*, spurge (plants giving a milky juice). 3. a whitish chalk. 4. a kind of soft white stone.

**दुधमुँहा** *dudhmunhā*, adj. not weaned.



## दुधार

दुधार *dudhār* [conn. \**dugdhahāra*-], adj. giving milk, milch (cow, goat, &c.).

दुधारू *dudhārū*, adj. = दुधार.

दुधैल *dudhail*, adj. = दुधार.

दुनका *dunkā*, m. crumb, scrap (see s.v. <sup>२</sup>दाना).

दुनियाँ *duniyān*, f. see दुनिया.

दुनिया *duniyā* [A. *dunyā*], f. 1. the world; this world, or life: transf. worldly goods or pleasures. 2. people. — नई ~ बसाना, to start life anew. दुनियादार [P. *-dār*], adj. & m. worldly; down-to-earth, practical; a worldly person; man of the world. ई, f. worldliness, attention to or skill in worldly matters; worldly affairs, or goods; wife and children, family; outward courtesy, ceremony; sexual relations. दुनियादारी की बातें, f. pl. polite words; dissembling. दुनियासाज [P. *-sāj*], adj. & m. = दुनियादार. ई, f. worldliness; tact; dissembling.

दुनियाई *duniyāī* [A. *dunyāī*: w. H. *-āī*], adj. = दुनियावी.

दुनियावी *duniyāvī* [A. *dunyāvī*], adj. belonging to the world, worldly; secular.

दुपट्टा *dupaṭṭā* [cf. *paṭṭa*-<sup>२</sup>], m. a shawl of doubled material; sheet, wrapper. — ~ हिलाना, or फहराना, to wave a flag (of truce); to surrender (a fort). मुँह पर ~ तानकर सोना, to sleep with a sheet drawn over the head; to sleep in peace, or with the mind at ease.

दुपहर *dupahr*, f. = दोपहर.

दुपहरी *dupahrī*, f. = दोपहरी.

दुबकना *dubaknā*, v.i. to skulk (= दबकना).

दुबधा *dubdhā* [*dvidhā*, adv., Pa. *dvelhaka*-, n.; and ad. *dvividha*-], m. ? f. dilemma, doubt; indecision; uncertainty. — ~ करना, to feel doubt; to mistrust. ~, or दुबधे. में आना, or पड़ना, to become uncertain, &c.

दुंबा *dumbā* [P. *dumba*], m. a fat-tailed sheep.

दुबकना *dubaknā*, v.i. = दबकना.

दुबधैल *dubdhail* [cf. H. *dubdhā*], adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. being of two minds, perplexed, &c. (see दुबधा). 2. m. a waverer.

दुबला *dublā* [*durbala*-], adj. 1. thin; lean. 2. weak, frail; infirm. — दुबला-पतला, adj. slight (of build); scrawny; weak, &c.

दुबलाई *dublāī* [cf. H. *dublā*], f. = दुबलापन.

दुबलाना *dublānā* [cf. H. *dublā*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to become thin, &c. 2. v.t. to cause to waste; to age (a person: of worry, &c.).

दुबलापन *dublāpan* [cf. H. *dublā*], m. 1. thinness, &c. 2. weakness, &c.

दुबलापना *dublāpanā* [cf. H. *dublā*], m. = दुबलापन.

दुबलापा *dublāpā* [cf. H. *dublā*], m. = दुबलापन.

दुबसी *dubśī*, f. Pl. obs. 'two in twenty': percentage allowed to farmers on revenue paid to government.

दुबाइन *dubāin*, [cf. \**duvedā*-], f. 1. a woman of the Dūbe caste. 2. the wife of a Dūbe.

दुबिधा *dubidhā*, m. Brbh. = दुबधा.

दुबे *dube*, m. = दूबे.

दुम *dum* [P. *dum*], f. 1. tail. 2. end, rear or hind part. — ~ के पीछे फिरना, to be in constant attendance (on, के); to be always at one's heels. ~ दबाकर भागना, adv. to flee abjectly; to scuttle away (see next). ~ दबाना, to put the tail between the legs: to turn tail. ~ में घुसना, to creep under the tail (of, की: as pups under a bitch); to take refuge (with); to follow about, to cling to (servilely, or as a child to its mother). ~ हिलाना, to wag the tail: to show childish delight; to fawn (before, के सामने). — दुमकटा, adj. docked, tailed (an animal). दुम-छन्ना, tail (esp. of a paper kite); fig. a constant follower, or attendant. दुमदार [P. *-dār*], adj. having a tail. दुमदार तारा, m. a comet.

दुमची *dumcī* [P. *dumcī*], f. 1. crupper. 2. tail-bone, coccyx. — ~ की हड्डी, f. = ~, 2.

दुमबाल *dumbāl* [P. *dumbāl*], m. 1. tail. 2. transf. hind or rear part; stern; end. 3. rudder.

दुर *dur* [*dūra*-], interj. be off! clear out! — ~ करना, to drive away (as a dog); to send scornfully away. — दुर-दुर फिट-फिट होना, to be an object of scorn.

दुर *dur* [A. *durr*], m. Brbh. Av. 1. a pearl. 2. an ear-ring set with a single pearl. 3. a pearl pendant worn from the nose. 4. fig. a kind of horse.

दुर- *dur-* [S.], pref. 1. bad; wrong; evil; wicked. 2. base, contemptible. 3. difficult, troublesome. 4. inferior, deficient. 5. wanting, without. — दुरंत, adj. endless, infinite; difficult of achievement; ending badly. दुरभिग्रह, m. the plant *Achyranthes aspera* (source of potash salts); आ, f. the plant cowach, *Mucuna pruriens*; *Alhagi maurorum*. दुरवस्थ, adj. in a bad or wretched condition. आ, f. दुराक्रोश, adj. unconquered, unconquerable. दुराग्रह, m. excessive stubbornness; misguided zeal. ई, adj. & m. दुराचार, m. bad or improper conduct; wickedness; ई, adj. & m. of bad conduct;



wicked; depraved; irreligious; wicked person, villain, &c. **दुराधर्म**, adj. Brbh. hard to overcome; mighty. **दुराध्य**, adj. difficult to propitiate, or to worship; worthy of conciliation or of devotion, despite the cost. **दुराक्ष**, adj. difficult to master (as a style of language). **दुराशा**, f. Brbh. Av. a vain hope; a wrongful hope. **दुस्साह्न**, m. incitement, instigation. **दुस्क**, adj. difficult to understand. **दुर्गंध**, f. bad smell. **दुर्गत**, adj. & f. in bad circumstances: unfortunate; needy; = next; °ह, f. misfortune; want; abjectness; cruel treatment; pangs of hell. **दुर्गम**, adj. difficult, or impassable (as a road); inaccessible; difficult to achieve; difficult to grasp, profound. **दुर्घट**, adj. difficult to be accomplished, unattainable. **दुर्घटना**, f. an accident; a disaster; outbreak of violence, incident. °अस्त, adj. damaged in an accident; destroyed, wrecked. **दुर्जन**, m. a villain, scoundrel. **दुर्जय**, adj. difficult to defeat, invincible. °ता, f. **दुर्जय**, adj. = **दुर्जय**. **दुर्ज्ञ**, adj. difficult to be known or understood, incomprehensible. **दुर्द**, adj. inveterate, incorrigible. **दुर्दमनीय**, adv. hard to repress or to subdue, obstinate. **दुर्दशा**, f. evil plight, misery; unsteadiness. °अस्त, adj. **दुर्दशा करना** (फी), to reduce to dire straits, to ill-use. **दुर्वा**, adj. uncontrolled, uncontrollable. **दुर्दृष्ट**, adj. unfortunate. **दुर्दैव**, m. misfortune; evil spirit. **दुर्धर**, adj. difficult to catch or to hold; powerful, mighty; incomprehensible. **दुर्धर्म**, adj. unconquerable, indomitable. **दुर्दान**, m. bad name, disrepute; slander. °आ, m. Pl. HSS. haemorrhoids. **दुर्बल**, adj. weak; frail; nerveless, powerless; impotent. °ता, f. **दुर्दि**, adj. & m. f. foolish; ignorant; ill-disposed, perverse; a fool, &c.; foolishness, &c. **दुर्बधि**, adj. difficult to understand. °बोधयता, f. difficulty, obscurity (of sense). **दुर्भर**, adj. hard to lift or to bear. **दुर्भाग्य**, m. misfortune; ~ से, adv. unfortunately. **दुर्भाग्यवस्त**, adj. afflicted by misfortune. **दुर्भाग्यवश**, adv. = ~ से; **दुर्भाग्यवशात्**, adv. id. **दुर्भाषि**, m. bad disposition: ill-will; ill-temper; bad behaviour or manners. **दुर्भिक्ष**, m. dearth, famine. **दुर्भेद**, adj. intoxicated; crazy; overweeningly proud. **दुर्भर**, adj. dying hard. **दुर्भर्य**, adj. intolerable. **दुर्भिक्ष**, adj. = **दुर्भेद**. **दुर्लभ**, adj. difficult to find, or to obtain; difficult to attain, or to accomplish; fig. rare, choice, excellent; precious, beloved. **दुर्लभित**, adj. spoiled (a child); petulant, self-indulgent (a desire). **दुर्बचन**, m. harsh speech: reproach; abuse; slander; ill-omened utterance. **दुर्वाच्य**, m. = prec. **दुर्वाद**, m. = prec., 1.-3.; altercation; innuendo. **दुर्वाचना**, f. wrongful desire; vain desire. **दुर्निमित्त**, adj. uncultured. **दुर्निष्ठ**, adj. difficult to see, indistinct. **दुर्नित**, adj. & m. of bad behaviour, base; wicked; a rogue, villain. °ह, f. bad circumstances; disreputable conduct or occupation; villainy. **दुर्बसन**, m. bad habit, vice. °ई, adj.

**दुर-** *dur-* [cf. *dūra-*], v.i. Av. 1. to go out of the way, to disappear. 2. not to be evident. 3. to lie hidden.

**दुरखा** *durkhā*, m. HSS. see s.v. **दुरधी**, f.

**दुरधी** *durkhi* [*dūrakhya-*], f. reg. a kind of grasshopper harmful to indigo, tobacco, mustard, wheat and other crops.

**दुरगत** *durgat*, f. see **दुर्गति** s.v. **दु-**

**दुरजन** *durjan*, m. Brbh. see **दुर्जन** s.v. **दु-**

**दुरदाम** *durdām* [*durdamya-*: *dur-* ad.], adj. Brbh. obstinate, persistent.

**दुरदुराना** *durdurānā* [cf. H. *dūr*], v.t. to drive or to send scornfully away.

**दुरबरन** *durbaran* [ad. *durvaṛṇa-*], m. Brbh. silver.

**दुरमिस** *durmīs*, m. reg. = **दुस्मट**.

**दुरमुट** *durmuṭ*, m. reg. rammer (for pounding earth).

**दुरमुस** *durmus*, m. reg. = **दुस्मट**.

**दुरा-** *durā-* [cf. H. *dūr*], v.i. Brbh. to be absent, to have disappeared.

**दुराज** *durāj* [-*rājya-*], m. Brbh. 1. [*dur-*] misgovernment, misrule. 2. [*du-*] a jointly controlled state.

**दुराना** *durānā* [cf. H. *dūr*], v.t. 1. to remove, to make away with. 2. to put away (fear, &c.); to have done with. 3. to conceal (a matter). — **दुरादुरी**, f. Av. secrecy, stealth. **दुरादुरी करि**, adv. secretly, stealthily.

**दुराव** *durāv* [cf. H. *dūrānā*], m.

1. concealment. 2. dissembling, hypocrisy.

— ~ करना, to practise concealment: to attempt to deceive.

**दुराव** *durāv*, v.t. Brbh. Av. = **दुराना**.

**दुरित** *durit* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. bad course: sin. 2. adj. sinful. 3. Pl. difficult. 4. [× *durānā*] Pl. concealed.

**दुरी** *durī*, f. Pl. the two (on dice).

**दुस्त** *durst* [P. *durst*], adj. 1. right; correct; precise, exact. 2. in good condition or order; sound (of health). 3. fit, proper. 4. interj. right! exactly! — ~ माना, to turn out well (a plan, &c.); to suit (a purpose); to be applicable; to prove true. ~ करना, to put right; to adjust; to repair; to cure; euphem. to set (one) to rights. ~ रखना, = next, 1. ~ समझना, to admit, to allow (an argument, a case); to consider right or proper; to understand rightly, or justly. — **दुस्त-मन**, adj. of right mind, sane.

**दुस्ती** *durustī* [P. *durustī*], f. 1. rightness, correctness, &c. 2. good order, or repair; soundness (of health). 3. fitness, appropriateness; justness. 4. adjustment, correction; repair; reform.

**दुरूद** *durūd* [P. *durūd*], m. isl. benediction; praise (esp. of Muḥammad).

**दुरूह** *dur-ūh* [S.], adj. see s.v. दुर-.

**दुरौंध** *duraumdh* [\**durvārabandha-*], m. Pl. HSS. lintel of a door.

**दुरौंधा** *duraumdhā*, m. HSS. = दुरौंध.

**दुर्ग** *dur-g* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. difficult or impassable (a road; inaccessible; unattainable). \*2. m. a fort, esp. a hill fort; stronghold. 3. mythol. name of a demon killed by Durgā. दुर्ग-कर्म, m. difficult work: fortification.

**दुर्गा** *durgā* [S.], f. 1. the goddess Durgā, consort of Siva. — दुर्गा-नवमी, f. the ninth day of the light half of the month Kārttik (sacred to Durgā). दुर्गा-पूजा, f. Hindu festival celebrating Durgā, held during the first ten days of the light half of the month Āśvin; a less important celebration during the same period of the month Cait. दुर्गाष्टमी [°*gā + a°*], f. the eighth day of the light half of the months Āśvin and Cait.

**दुर्दमता** *dur-damātā* [cf. S. *durdama-*, *durdamyā-*], f. indomitability.

**दुर्दम्य** *dur-damyā* [S.], adj. indomitable.

**दुर्रा** *durā* [P. *durra*], m. Pl. HSS. a whip, scourge. — ~ चारना, to whip; to flog.

**दुलकी** *dulkī* [cf. \**dulari*: Pk. *dularī*], f. trotting (gait). — ~ जाना, or चलना, to trot. ~ चाल, f. = ~

**दुलखना** *dulakhnā*, v.i. reg. 1. to refuse stubbornly, to decline. 2. to disobey.

**दुलदुल** *duldul* [A. *duldul*], m. 1. *must*. Muḥammad's mule (which he gave to his son-in-law 'Alī). \*2. hedgehog.

**दुलफ़ीन** *dulfīn* [A. *dulfīn*: ← Gk.], m. dolphin.

**दुलहन** *dulhan* [cf. H. *dālā*], f. a bride; a young wife.

**दुलहिन** *dulhin*, f. see दुलहन.

**दुलही** *dulhī*, f. Pl. HSS. = दुलहन.

**दुलहेटा** *dulheṭā* [*durlabha-* + \**beṭṭa-*], m. reg. dear son, precious son.

**दुला** *dulā*, v.t. Brbh. = दुलाना.

**दुलार** *dulār*, m. 1. fondness, love. 2. fondling, caressing. 3. whim (as of a spoilt child). — ~ करना, to caress; to love.

**दुलारना** *dulārā*, v.t. to fondle, to caress; to spoil by kindness (a child).

**दुलारा** *dulārā* [cf. H. *dulārā*], adj. dear, darling.

**दुलीचा** *dulicā* [? f. P. *gālica*], m. E.H. a carpet.

**दुल्हा** *dulhā*, m. see दुलहा.

**दुल्हेया** *dulhaiyā*, f. Brbh. = दुलहन.

**दुवाल** *duvāl* [P. *duvāl*], f. 1. leather strap; stirrup-leather. 2. pomp, majesty (see s.v. रंग).

**दुवाली** *duvālī* [P. *duvālī*], f. leather strap. — दुवालीबंद [P. -*band*], m. obs. a uniformed soldier (with bandolier).

**दुश्-** *duś-* [S.], pref. = दुर्-. — दुश्चक्र, m. bad circle: embroilment, obsession; vicious circle. दुश्चर, adj. unattainable, inaccessible; difficult to accomplish. दुश्चरित, adj. & m. = next. दुश्चरित, adj. & m. doing wrong; wicked; depraved; bad character or conduct. दुश्चलन, m. bad or wicked conduct. दुश्चेष्टा, f. unworthy, or wicked, impulse, or endeavour.

**दुश्मन** *duśman*, m. see दुश्मन.

**दुश्मन** *duśman* [P. *duśman*], m. enemy; adversary.

**दुश्मनी** *duśmanī* [P. *duśmanī*], f. enmity; hostility; animosity. — ~ डालना, to sow enmity or discord (between, मे or के बीच).

**दुश्वार** *duśvār* [P. *duśvār*], adj. difficult; troublesome, burdensome (to, के लिए).

**दुश्वारी** *duśvārī* [P. *duśvārī*], f. difficulty; troublesomeness, &c.

**दुष्-** *duṣ-* [S.], pref. = दुर्-. — दुष्कर, adj. difficult to be accomplished, arduous. °कर्म, m. wrong or wicked act; sin; crime. °ई, m. an evil-doer, &c. °कृत, m. sthg. done wrongfully, = °कर्म. °इ, f. = °कर्म. °कृत्य, m. = °कर्म. दुष्पार, adj. hard to be completed. दुष्प्राप्त, adj. = next. °प्राप्त्य, adj. difficult to be obtained; difficult to attain (to). दुष्प्रेक्ष्य, adj. difficult to be looked at, unclear; unpleasant to the sight; fearsome.

**दुष्ट** *duṣṭ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. corrupted, depraved. 2. wicked; vicious; corrupt (as a witness); false. 3. base. 4. HSS. vitiated, wrongful. 5. m. a wicked person, &c. 6. a villain; enemy. 7. wretch. — दुष्ट-दहन, m. destroyer of the wicked: a title of Kṛṣṇa. दुष्टभाव, adj. of depraved or evil nature. दुष्टमति, adj. of evil mind, depraved, &c. दुष्पाचार [°*pa + a°*], adj. of wicked conduct, &c. °ई, m. a wicked person. दुष्पात्ना [°*pa + a°*], adj. & m. = दुष्टभाव.

**दुष्टता** *duṣṭārā* [S.], f. 1. depravity.

2. wickedness, &c. (see दुष्ट).

**दुष्टताई** *duṣṭāī* [cf. H. *duṣṭārā*], f. = दुष्टता.

**दुस्-** *duṣ-* [S.], pref. = दुः- — दुस्तर, adj. difficult to be crossed; difficult to reach or to accomplish. "सार adj. = prec., 1. दुस्सह, adj. = दुःसह. दुस्साहस, adj. = दुःसाहस.

**दुसरौद** *dusrāud*, m. colloq. fellow-lodger; chum, mate.

**दुसराना** *dusrānā* [cf. H. *dūsrā*], v.t. usu. abs. to repeat. — दुसराकर, adv. repeatedly; again, a second time. दुसरा-तिसराकर, adv. for a second and third time; over and over again.

**दुसाध** *disādhi*, m. name of a Hindu community who keep pigs and work as watchmen.

**दुस्सर** *dussar* [cf. H. *dūsrā*], m. Pl. double stakes (dice); double or quits.

**दुस्सा** *dussā* [*dūsrā*], m. Pl. HSS. = घुस्सा.

**दुहता** *duhtā* [*dauhitra-*], m. daughter's son, grandson.

**दुहती** *duhtī* [*dauhitri-*], f. daughter's daughter, granddaughter.

**दुहन** *duhan*, m. Pl. milking, the act of milking.

**दुहना** *duhnā* [\**duhani*: Pa. *duhati*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to milk. 2. to squeeze out. 3. fig. to exploit. 4. v.i. to be milked.

**दुहनी** *duhnī* [*dohani-* × H. *duhnā*], f. milk-pail.

**दुहनी** *duhnī* [*dohana-*; × H. *duhnā*], f. 1. milking. 2. a milk-pail.

**दुहरा** *duhrā*, adj. = दोहरा.

**दुहराना** *duhrānā*, v.t. = दोहराना.

**दुहरित** *duhrit* [H. *duhrānā* + S. *-ita-*], adj. doubled.

**दुहाई** *duhāī*, f. a calling twice:

1. announcement, proclamation. 2. cry for help, mercy, or justice; appeal (to, की); complaint. 3. exclamation; oath (upon, की). — ~ करना, or देना, to cry for help, mercy, or justice (to, की). ~ फिरना (की), to be proclaimed (as one's investiture, or fame). ~ दुहाई करना, to make known a proclamation, boast or challenge. — दुहाई-तिहाई करना, = ~ करना.

**दुहाई** *duhāī* [cf. H. *duhnā*], f. 1. milking. 2. payment for milking.

**दुहाजू** *duhājū* [\**dubhārya-*], m. see s.v. दुः.

**दुहाना** *duhānā* [cf. H. *duhnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be milked (an animal: by, से). 2. fig. to exploit.

**दुहाव** *duhāv* [cf. H. *duhnā*], m. a landlord's perquisite (at festivals) of milk from cultivators' cows.

**दुहि** *duhi*, f. Pl. desire, lust.

**दुहिता** *duhitā* [S.], f. daughter.

**दुहूँ** *duhuṁ*, adj. Brbh. both (= दोनों).

**दुहूँ** *duhūm*, adj. Brbh. = दोनों.

**दुहेला** *duhelā* [cf. *duḥkha-*, × *sukha-*], adj. & m. Brbh. Av. 1. adj. difficult, arduous. 2. grieving, distressed. 3. m. a difficult task, &c.

**दुह्य** *duhyā* [S.], adj. 1. milkable, milk-giving. 2. needing milking.

**दुकान** *dūkān*, f. = दुकान.

**दुकानदार** *dūkāndār*, m. = दुकानदार.

**दुकानदारी** *dūkāndārī*, f. = दुकानदारी.

**दूखना** *dūkhnā* [*duḥkha-*], v.i. reg. = दुखना.

**दूगला** *dūglā*, m. Pl. = दोगला.

**दूज** *dāj* [\**duṣyā-*: Pa. *duṭṭiya-*], f. second; specif. the second day of a lunar fortnight. — ~ का चाँद, m. the new moon; fig. an infrequent visitor. — दूज-वर, m. a man who marries a second wife.

**दूजा** *dūjā* [\**duṣyā-*: Pa. *duṭṭiya-*], adj. 1. second; other, another. 2. secondary. 3. Pl. second spirit or soul.

**दूत** *dūt* [S.], m. 1. an envoy, messenger; negotiator. 2. an ambassador. 3. a secret messenger, spy. — दूताव *[<sup>ṭa</sup>+<sup>ṭ</sup>]*, m. = next. दूतावास *[<sup>ṭa</sup>+<sup>ṭ</sup>]*, m. an embassy, high commission.

**दूतता** *dūtārā* [S.], f. = दूतत्व.

**दूतत्व** *dūtātva* [S.], m. = दूताई, 2.

**दूतनी** *dūtnī* [cf. H. *dūt*], f. = दूती

**दूतपन** *dūtpan* [cf. H. *dūt*], m. 1. = दूताई, 2. ambassadorship. 3. spying.

**दूताई** *dūtāī* [cf. H. *dūt*], f. 1. the business of an envoy, &c. 2. the position, duties or status of an envoy, &c.

**दूतिका** *dūtikā* [S.], f. = दूती.

**दूती** *dūṭī* [S.], f. 1. a female envoy, &c. 2. a procuress. 3. a gossip, tale-bearer.

**दूत्य** *dūtyā* [S.], m. = दूतत्व.

**दूध** *dūdh* [*dugdha-*], m. 1. milk. 2. milky sap or juice (of certain plants). 3. fig. family, race, caste, sect. — ~ उतरना, milk to come in (to the breasts, or udder). ~ और पीनी-सा मिलना, to mix well, and to good effect. ~ और बन-सा मिलना, to



mix intimately. ~ का ~ (और) पानी का पानी करना, to distinguish milk from water (when the two have been mixed): to distinguish the good or true from the bad or false; to adjudicate unerringly. ~ का धुला, fig. beyond reproach. ~ का बच्चा, m. a nursing infant. ~ का-सा जवान, m. a sudden fit or frenzy (as of anger, excitement). ~ की बूँ मुँह से आना, fig. to be still an infant; to be callow. ~ की मक्खी, f. a fly in the milk: sthg. both contemptible and troublesome. ~ की लाज, f. fig. family honour. ~ के दाँत, m. milk teeth. ~ के दाँत न टूटना, fig. not to have reached years of discretion. ~ चढ़ना, milk to be withheld (in the udder); = ~ उतरना. ~ बुराना, or चढ़ाना, to withhold milk. ~ छुड़ाना, or बड़ाना (का), to wean. ~ देखना (का), to examine the milk of a pregnant woman (hoping to foretell the sex of the child from its thickness). ~ देनेवाला, milk-giving, dairy (animal). ~ पड़ना, or आना (में), the milk to form (in grain prior to its ripening). ~ पिलाना (को), to suckle, to nurse. ~ पीना, to drink milk; fig. to be in good hands, or well looked after (sthg. precious). ~ भर आना, milk to flow (into, में) or to fill (breasts, udder); to feel maternal affection. दूधो नहाओ. पूतो फलो! may you bathe in milk and be fruitful in sons: may you prosper in cattle and children! माँ का ~ लजाना, to shame (one's) family honour. ~ दूध-कट्टा, adj. weaned early (a child or an animal). दूध-दानी, f. a vessel for milk. दूध-धारा, f. the Milky Way. दूध-धुला, adj. milk-washed: pure white. दूध-खून का नाता, m. blood relationship. दूध-पदार्थ, m. pl. dairy produce. दूध-पील, adj. nursing, still in infancy; fig. callow; colloq. interest-bearing (money). दूध-पूत, fig. cattle and sons: prosperous state. दूध-फेनी, f. a kind of vermicelli cooked in milk. दूध-बहन, f. foster-sister. दूध-भाई, m. foster-brother. दूध-भात, f. rice boiled in milk. °दूध, f. see दूधा-भाती. दूध-माँ, f. foster mother. दूध-मूत, m. milk and urine: दूध-मूत करना (का), to care for (an infant). दूधवाला, adj. & m. selling milk; yielding milk, or sap; a milk vendor. दूधधारी, adj. living on milk. °जाहारी, adj. id. दूधा-भाती, f. ceremonial supping of boiled rice and milk by a bride and bridegroom (each feeding the other) on the fourth day after marriage.

दूधा *dūdhā* [*dugdha*-], m. 1. *Pl.* HSS. a kind of high-quality rice. 2. juice of unripe grain.

दूधार *dūdhār*, adj. =-दुधार.

दूधिया *dūdhīyā* [cf. H. *dūdh*], adj.

1. containing milk; made of milk; dairy (produce). 2. milky (of colour). 3. juicy, still green (grain). — ~ चाय, f. tea with milk. ~ चत्पर, m. chalk-stone; a pottery clay; opal.

दूधी *dūdhī* [*dugdhin*-], adj. 1. containing, or yielding, milk, &c. (see दूध). 2. f. the breast (esp. of a mother or wet-nurse). 3. starch.

दूधी *dūdhī* [conn. *dugdhikā*-], f. name of several plants having milky sap (as various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*).

दून *dūn* [\**dugūna*-: *Pl.* *duūna*-], adj. double, twofold (= दूना). — ~ की लेना or हीकना, to boast, to brag. ~ की सूझना, to dream of sthg. beyond one's reach.

दून *dūn* [*droṇī*-<sup>2</sup>], m. (f. *Pl.*) a tract of country lying at the foot of hills, a valley.

दूना *dūnā*, adj. = दुगुना. — ~, adj. & adv. twice as much again; more and more.

दूब *dūb* [*dūrvā*-], f. any of several types of soft grass, as *Cynodon* or *Panicum dactylon* (commonly used as fodder). — बेड़े की ~, f. grass at a village site: fig. a poor man of no account (and liable to be trampled on).

दूबड़-घसड़ *dūbar-ghasṛā*, m. *Pl.* one who slips away through weakness: a helpless or insignificant person.

दूबर *dūbar*, adj. reg. = दुर्बल, see s.v. दुर्.

दूबरा *dūbrā*, adj. reg. = दुर्बल, see s.v. दुर्.

दूबा *dūbā* [cf. H. *dūb*; S. *dūrvā*-], f. = दूर.

दूबिया *dūbiyā* [cf. H. *dūb*], adj. & m. 1. adj. consisting of grass. 2. green, grass-green. 3. m. colloq. frequenting grass, or lawns: the hoopoe.

दूबे *dūbe* [\**duveda*-], m. 1. name of a brāhmaṇ sub-community. 2. a man of the Dūbe sub-community.

दूभर *dūbhar* [*durbhara*-], adj. 1. hard to be borne, burdensome; trying. 2. hard to obtain (as a commodity).

दूम- *dūm*- [f. *druma*-], v.i. Brbh. to blow (in the wind: trees).

दूमा *dūmā*, m. obs. *Pl.* HSS. a small leather case used for the transportation of tea.

दूर *dūr* [*dūra*-], adj. & f. (for some compounds, see separate hww.) 1. adj. distant, remote. 2. removed (as a difficulty). 3. दूर- [S]. distant; tele-: e.g. दूर-संचार, m. telecommunications. 4. adv. far, far off (from, से). 5. f. distance, remoteness (= दूरी).

— ~ करना, to put or to keep at a distance; to remove (from, से); to conceal; to efface (as a memory); to avert (a calamity); to dispel (a doubt); to solve (a difficulty); to get rid of, to dispossess; to abolish. ~ का, adj. distant; future; distant (as a relative); far-reaching (as thought); far-fetched, wild (claim, boast); thorough-going (a scolding); requiring careful consideration (a topic). ~ की कौड़ी लागना, to propose sthg. impracticable or fanciful. ~ पर, adv. in the distance. ~ पार, adv. May it be far: God forbid! (esp. used by women). ~ जायना, or

रहना, to flee, or to remain, far (from, से); to abstain (from); to avoid, to shun. ~ से, adv. from afar. ~ हे, interj. colloq. clear out! - दूरदेष [P. -*undes*], adj. far-seeing, discerning; prudent. ई, f. foresight; prudence, circumspection. दूरगामी, adj. going far, far-reaching. दूर-चित्रण, m. telephotography. दूर-दराज [P. -*darāj*], adj. far, very distant; long. दूर-निर्वाण, m. remote control. दूर-ग्रहारी, adj. having a long striking-power or range (as an aircraft, a gun). दूरबीन [P. -*bin*], f. (m., Pl.) telescope; binoculars. दूरभाष, m. telephone. दूरमार, adj. = दूर-ग्रहारी. दूर-मुद्रक, m. teleprinter. दूर-लेख, m. telegram. दूरवर्ती, adj. remotely situated; living at a distance; remote, ancient (as a period). दूरवासी, adj. living at a distance, or abroad; outlandish. दूर-मीलण, m. दूरदर्शन, s.v. दूरत्व, adj. situated at a distance (in space or time), remote. दूरतंरित [°*ra+a*], adj. removed far off (= ~). दूरगत [°*ra+a*], adj. come from afar. ईकृत, adj. removed. ईभूत, adj. distant, removed.

**दूरता** *dūrātā* [S.], f. = दूरत्व.

**दूरत्व** *dūratva* [S.], m. remoteness, distance.

**दूरदर्शक** *dūrdarsak* [S.], adj. & m.

1. adj. = दूरदर्शी. 2. m. telescope. 3. binoculars. — दूरदर्शक-यंत्र, m. id.

**दूरदर्शन** *dūrdarśan* [S.], m. 1. far-sightedness.

2. long-sightedness. 3. foresight. \*4. television. — दूरदर्शन-यंत्र, m. television set.

**दूरदर्शिता** *dūrdarśitā* [S.], f. foresight.

**दूरदर्शी** *dūrdarśī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. far-seeing, discerning. 2. long-sighted. 3. m. a learned or discerning man.

**दूरी** *dūri* [cf. H. *dūr*, P. *dūri*], f. distance away, or between, remoteness; separation. — ~ पर, adv. at a distance (of, की).

**दूरीकरण** *dūrikaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. दूर.

**दूरीकृत** *dūrikṛt* [S.], adj. see s.v. दूर.

**दूरीभूत** *dūribhūt* [S.], adj. see s.v. दूर.

**दूर्वा** *dūrvā* [S.], f. = दूब.

**दूलम** *dūlam* [\**durlambha*-], m. reg. what is not attainable, or hard to obtain.

**दूल्हा** *dūlhā* [*durlabha*-], m. a bridegroom.

— ~ देखना, to see or to meet a prospective bridegroom.

**दूषक** *dūṣak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj.

contaminating. 2. transf. wicked; base.

\*3. attributing fault or blame. 4. m. one who blames, &c. 5. a wicked person, &c.

**दूषण** *dūṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. spoiling;

contaminating; corrupting. 2. censuring;

disgracing; dishonouring. 3. calumniating; calumny. 4. = दोष, 1.-3. — वायु-दूषण, m. atmospheric pollution.

**दूषणीय** *dūṣāṇīya* [S.], adj. 1. to be blamed, blameworthy. 2. base; contemptible.

**दूषित** *dūṣit* [S.], adj. 1. spoiled; contaminated; corrupted, corrupt. 2. censured; disgraced; dishonoured. 3. falsely accused. — करना, to spoil, &c.

**दूष्य** *dūṣya* [S.], adj. 1. blameworthy. 2. base; contemptible.

**दूसरा** *dūsra* [\**dvīṣara*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. second. 2. other, another; next. 3. m. a second (person or thing); a match, equal. 4. a duplicate. — ~ उतार, m. math. square root. — चक्रा, m. math. square. दूसरी बार, adv. a second time, again. दूसरी माँ, f. stepmother. दूसरे, adv. secondly. दूसरे दिन, adv. the next day.

**दूहना** *dūhnā*, v.t. = दुहना.

**दूहिया** *dūhiyā*, m. Pl. HSS. double stove, or fireplace.

**दृक्** *drk* [S.], m. 1. the eye. 2. sight (= इष्टि). 3. fig. inner perception; wisdom.

**दृग** *dra* [S.], m. esp. in comp. the eye, &c. (= इक्). — दृग-अंजल, m. E.H. eyelid; eyelash. दृगन्वत, adj. Brbh. having eyes (= आँखोंवाला). दृग-निचाव, m. hide and seek.

**दृढ़** *dr̥h* [S.], adj. 1. fixed, firm; hard, unyielding, tough; strong (of physique); tight (as a knot); close (an embrace); stiff. 2. solid; compact. 3. fixed, firm (a decision, intention, opinion); established (a basis); consolidated. 4. steadfast; persevering; dependable. 5. sound (health). 6. severe, violent. — दृढ़कारी, adj. strengthening; resolute, hardy; persevering. दृढ़चित्त, adj. firm or resolute of mind, staunch. दृढ़चेता, adj. id. दृढ़निश्चय, adj. of firm intention; certain, undoubted (a matter). ई, adj. of firm intenuon. दृढ़प्रतिज्ञ, adj. true to one's promise. दृढ़संकल्प, adj. of firm resolve. दृढ़ांग [°*pha+a*], adj. firm-bodied, stalwart. दृढ़ायन [°*pha+a*], m. confirmation, corroboration. दृढ़ायुध [°*pha+a*], adj. having strong weapons: strong in battle; m. a hero. दृढ़ीकरण, m. strengthening, consolidation.

**दृढ़ता** *dr̥hātā* [S.], f. 1. firmness; hardness; strength. 2. steadfastness, resolution; conviction. 3. confirmation, corroboration.

**दृढ़त्व** *dr̥hātva* [S.], m. = दृढ़ता.

**दृढ़ार्ह** *dr̥hāi* [cf. H. *dr̥h*], f. reg. = दृढ़ता.

**दृढ़ाना** *dr̥hānā* [cf. H. *dr̥h*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. HSS. to be firm, strong, &c. (cf. दृढ़). 2. to be fixed, confirmed. 3. v.t. Brbh. Av. to strengthen. 4. to confirm, to corroborate.

**दृढीकरण** *dr̥hīkaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. दृढ.

**दृप्त** *dr̥p* [S.], adj. poet. proud, haughty.

**दृश** *dr̥ś* [S.], m. & f. 1. m. seeing, observing.  
2. f. the eye.

**दृश्य** *dr̥śya* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. to be seen, visible; evident. 2. worthy of being seen; beautiful, pleasing; picturesque. 3. perceptible; phenomenal (as the world). 4. to do with sight, visual; optic. 5. m. sth. visible, or perceived. 6. a sight, scene, view; scenery. 7. a picture; view; sketch. 8. scene (in a play). 9. math. a given quantity. — **दृश्यगत**, adj. objective. **दृश्य-चित्र**, m. a landscape painting. **दृश्य-पट**, m. = next. **दृश्य-पटल**, m. tableau, panorama. **दृश्यमय**, adj. = next. **दृश्यमान**, adj. visible; evident; under inspection; attractive, picturesque. **दृश्य-श्रव्य**, adj. techn. audio-visual. **दृश्यांतर** [<sup>2</sup>ya + a°], m. change of scene (in a drama). **दृश्यावली** [<sup>2</sup>ya + ā°], f. a collection of pictures or views; panorama.

**दृश्यत्व** *dr̥śyatva* [S.], m. 1. visibility; clarity (of detail). 2. attractiveness to the eye (a scene, picture, play).

**दृष्ट** *dr̥ṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. seen, observed; known. 2. visible, apparent. 3. experienced; endured. — **दृष्ट-कूट**, m. lit. enigma, enigmatic style (in which meaning is concealed in coded usage). **दृष्टमान**, adj. Brbh. visible; m. the visible world. **दृष्ट्यंत** [<sup>2</sup>ṣṭa + a°], adj. end of what is seen: example, illustration; instance, precedent, citation. **दृष्टरूप**, adj. figurative; allegorical. **रूप**, adj. id.

**दृष्टि** *dr̥ṣṭi* [S.], f. 1. sight. 2. look, glance; gaze; the eyes. 3. eyesight, vision. 4. view (of sth.), viewpoint; regard; consideration. **इस-से**, adv. from this point of view; with this in mind. — **में** **गाना**, to come into view, to appear. — **उठाना**, to raise the eyes. — **करना**, to look (at, की or पर); to take a view (of); = **खलना**, ~ **खलना**, or **देना**, v.t. to cast a glance, to look (at, or over, पर); to consider. — **पर चढ़ना**, to be pleasing in the eyes (of, की); to be vexing to the eyes (of). — **फेरना**, to avert the eyes (from, से); to turn away (from: as in coldness, ingratitude). — **बौघना**, to enchant (one's sight: की). — **भर देखना**, to look one's fill; to glance fleetingly at. — **मारना**, to tip a wink, to give a sign by eye. — **में रखना**, to keep in view, not to overlook. — **लगाना**, to fix the eyes (on, पर); to be intent (on: an object). — **से गिरना**, to fall in the eyes (of, की). — **बुष्टिकोण**, m. point of view, perspective. **बुष्टि-क्रम**, m. perspective. **बुष्टिगत**, adj. seen, visible. **गम्य**, adj. able to be seen. **बुष्टिकोणपर**, adj. within range of sight: perceptible; evident. **बुष्टि-दोष**, m. sight defect; careless scrutiny; influence of the evil eye. **बुष्टि-**

**निक्षेप**, m. casting a glance, = ~, 2. **दृष्टि-पटल**, m. retina. **दृष्टि-क्षेत्र**, m. field or range of vision. **दृष्टि-पात**, m. = ~, 2. **दृष्टि-बंध**, m. deception of the sight: magic; trickery. **दृष्टि-बंधक**, m. Pl. mortgage of real estate, without possession. **दृष्टिहीन**, adj. sightless.

**देमाड़ा** *deārā* [f. *dehikā*-], f. reg. a white-ant hill.

**देउहरा** *deuharā*, m. pronun. var. = देहरा.

**देख** *dekh* [cf. H. *dekhnā*], f. 1. seeing, looking at, &c. 2. consideration, observation. — **देख-भाल**, f. observation, scrutiny; supervision, care (of a child, a patient); investigation; reconnaissance. **देख-रेख**, f. = देख-भाल, 1., 2.

**देखन** *dekhan* [cf. H. *dekhnā*], f. = देख.

**देखना** *dekhnā* [\**dr̥kṣati*, \**drakṣati*: Pa. *dakkhati*, x *prekṣate*], v.t. 1. to see; to watch, to look at; to look on (as a spectator). 2. to turn the eyes (towards, की मोर); to glance (at). 3. to perceive, to observe. 4. to consider, to think. 5. to see to, to attend to (a matter); to superintend. 6. to watch over, to guard; to guard against (sthg. happening), to take care. 7. to inspect; to search, to scrutinise; to visit (as a patient). 8. to examine, to test, to try. 9. to look for, to search for. 10. to experience. 11. to tolerate (a situation, or a person). — **देखने में**, adv. to all appearances; superficially. **देखने में नाना**, to be visible; to be evident, to appear; to be generally known (as a state of affairs). — **देखना-भालना**, = ~, 5-8. **देखना-सुनना**, to make all prudent enquiry (about sthg.). — **देखते**, adv. before the eyes (of, के), in the presence (of); through long or continued looking; compared (with). **देखते रह जाना**, to be able only to look on: to stand agape, or dejected. **देखा**, m. seeing, sight. **देखा-दिखावा**, adj. seen, and approved (by, का); inspected. **देखा-देखी**, f. & adv. looking at each other: confrontation (of two persons); imitation; rivalry; in sight (of, की); at the sight (of); in imitation (of); out of rivalry (with). **देखा-भाली**, f. looking, scanning, searching. **देखा-भूली**, f. deception (as by a conjurer); optical illusion; maze. **देखी-अनदेखी करना**, to overlook (one, की); to take no notice of (को).

**देख-भाल** *dekh-bhāl*, f. see s.v. देख.

**देखवैया** *dekhvaiyā* [cf. H. *dekhnā*], m. an observer, spectator.

**देखा** *dekhā* [cf. H. *dekh-ā*], m. see s.v. देखना.

**देखा-देखी** *dekhā-dekhī* [cf. H. *dekhnā*], f. & adv. see s.v. देखना.

**देखा-भाली** *dekhā-bhālī*, f. = देख-भाल, see s.v. देख.



**देग** *deg* [P. *deg*], m. a large metal pot (esp. for cooking).

**देगचा** *degcā* [P. *degca*], m. a metal pot.

**देगची** *degcī* [cf. H. *degcā*], f. a small metal pot.

**देदीप्यमान** *dedīpyāmān* [S.], adj. shining intensely, brilliant; radiant.

**देन** *den* [cf. H. *denā*], f. m. 1. giving. 2. a gift. 3. an outgoing; a loan; debt, liability. 4. a contribution; legacy (from the past). — **देनदार** [P. -*dār*], m. a debtor. °ई, f. = देन, 3. देन-लेन, f. dealings, transactions (= लेन-देन).

**देना** *denā* [*dadāni*: Pa. *deti*, infld. by *neti* ← *nayati*], v.t. & m. 1. to give; to cause (as pain, trouble, hope, &c). 2. (esp. w. देना.) to dispose of, to consign; to deliver. 3. (esp. w. देना.) to grant, to bestow; to impart; to contribute; to make (a payment). 4. to produce, to yield (as crops, milk); to lay (a bird). 5. (with obl. inf.) to allow. 6. to place, to put (on, in, or into, में, or पर); to apply; to put on (clothes). चौधों में पानी ~, to water plants. सिर पर टोपी ~, to put a hat on (one's) head. 7. (esp. w. मारना.) to give, to strike (as a blow); to dash (down or against, पर); to throw; to stamp. 8. to emit, to give forth (as a cry). 9. to close (as a door); to do up (a lace, button). 10. m. giving, paying. 11. sthg. to be paid: a debt, liability. — **दे जाना**, to hand in, to leave behind (an object). — **देना-पाना**, m. assets and liabilities; profit and loss.

**देय** *dey* [S.], adj. 1. to be given. 2. proper for a gift. 3. required, due (as payment, &c). 4. to be granted, allowed. — **देयादेय** [°*ya*+*ā*], m. debit and credit, income and expenditure. °फलक, m. balance (of accounts). देयादेय, [°*ya*+*ā*], m. order for payment.

**देयक** *deyak* [S.], m. a cheque.

**देर** *der* [P. *der*], f. & adv. 1. f. a period or lapse of time, interval. 2. delay; lateness; slowness. 3. adv. delayed, late. ~ जाना, to arrive late (as a train). — ~ करना, to delay; to be late; to be slow. ~ तक, adv. for some time (into the future); for a long time. ~ जाए दुस्त जाए, prov. what is long in coming will come right. ~ में, adv. after delay; late (of arrival, completion of a task, &c). ~ लगाना, to allow time to elapse (on purpose); to delay; to loiter. ~ से, adv. late; since or for some time (already past). ~ से जाना, to arrive late. ~ होना (को), time to elapse; to be delayed; to be late. कितनी ~ में, adv. by when? how soon? कुछ ~ के बाद, adv. after some time. थोड़ी ~ में, adv. within a short while, soon. — **देर-बार**, f. colloq. = ~; delay, putting off, postponing (a matter). **देर-सबेर**, adv. = next. °सबेर, adv. sooner or later; now and again; at whatever time.

**देरा** *derā* [? H. °*dehrā*; P. *dera*], m. reg.

1. = देहरा. 2. = डेरा.

**देरी** *derī* [P. *derī*], f. = देर. — ~ करना, to delay; to be late; to be slow. ~ लगना (को), time to elapse: to be late; to be long; to be slow.

**देव** *dev* [S.], m. 1. a god. 2. title of a revered or greatly respected person, esp. of a brāhmaṇ, or of a king, &c. 3. transf. idol. — **देव-ऋण**, m. hind. debt to a god, or gods: any observance due to a deity from a worshipper. **देव-ऋषि**, m. = देवर्षि. **देव-कन्या**, f. divine maiden; an *apsaras*. **देव-कर्म**, m. religious act or rite: a sacrifice to the gods. **देव-गण**, m. pl. the gods. **देव-गति**, f. Brbh. transition to paradise: death. **देव-गिरि**, f. *mus.* name of a *rāgini*. **देव-गांधारी**, f. *mus.* name of a *rāgini*. **देव-गृह**, m. abode of the gods: heaven, a heavenly sphere; a temple. **देव-ठान**, m. see hw. **देव-तृण**, m. tree at which village assemblies are held. **देव-यान**, f. m. (?) place of idols: a temple. **देव-त्रयी**, f. the triad of gods Brahmā, Viṣṇu and Śiva. **देव-दत्त**, adj. & m. god-given; given to the gods (as an offering, sacrifice); a gift of God. **देवदार**, m. the deodar pine or cedar. °दार, m. id. **देव-दास**, m. a devout person; a temple servant. °ई, f. a temple servant; a dancing-girl, temple prostitute. **देवदायी**, f. name given to a kind of creeper (= 'तोरी', 'तुरई'). **देव-दूत**, m. a messenger of the gods, an angel. **देव-दृष्टि**, f. divine vision. **देव-धान्य**, m. millet (= 'ज्वार'). **देव-नदी**, f. divine river: the Ganges. **देवनागरी**, f. the Devanāgarī script. **देव-निंदा**, f. reviling the gods: blasphemy; heresy. °निंदक, m. a blasphemer; heretic. **देव-पति**, m. lord of the gods: a title of Indra. **देव-पथ**, m. way of, or to, the gods: the sky, heaven. **देव-पुरी**, f. city of the gods: name of Indra's capital Amarāvati. **देव-पूजा**, f. worship of the gods; idolatry, paganism. °पूजक, m. *Pl.* idolater, &c. **देव-भाषा**, f. fig. the Sanskrit language. **देव-मंदिर**, m. = देवालय. **देव-मास**, m. the eighth month of pregnancy. **देव-मूर्ति**, f. an idol. **देव-यान**, m. the vehicle of a god; a means of access to paradise after death. **देव-योनि**, f. a being of divine birth, demigod (as *vidyādhara*s, *kinnara*s, &c). **देव-राज**, m. ruler of the gods: a title of Indra. °आ, m. id. **देव-रूप**, adj. of divine form, godlike. **देवर्षि**, m. a divine sage (as Nārada). **देव-लोक**, m. world of the gods: paradise; the sphere of a partic. deity; any of the worlds above the earth. **देव-लोक** को सिधारना, to depart to paradise, to die. **देव-बन्धु**, f. a god's wife; an *apsaras*. **देव-वल्ली**, m. the tree *Mallotus philippinensis* (source of a dye and a drug called *kamelā*, *kamūd*). **देववाद**, m. theism. **देव-वाणी**, f. fig. the Sanskrit language; a prophecy. **देवांगना** [°*va*+*ā*], f. = देव-बन्धु. **देवार्पण** [°*va*+*ā*], m. sacrifice to a god, or gods. **देवालय** [°*va*+*ā*], m. = देव-गृह. 2. **देवासुर** [°*va*+*ā*], m. gods and demons. **देवावृत्ति** [°*va*+*ā*], f. an

oblation to the gods. देवेंद्र [<sup>o</sup>va + i<sup>o</sup>] chief of the gods: a title of Indra, and of Śiva. देवोत्थान [<sup>o</sup>va + u<sup>o</sup>], m. = देवठान. देवोन्माद [<sup>o</sup>va + u<sup>o</sup>], m. religious frenzy. देवोपमता [<sup>o</sup>va + u<sup>o</sup>], f. comparability with the gods, divine nature. देवोपासना [<sup>o</sup>va + u<sup>o</sup>], f. divine worship.

देव *dev* [P. *dev*], m. 1. a demon; ghost. 2. a giant, monster. — ~ का ~, m. a monster indeed.

देवकीय *devākīyā* [S.], adj. = देविक, 1.

देवटी *devṭī* [\**daipavartī*-], f. Pl. a lamp; a torch.

देवठान *devṭhān* [H. देव + H. *uṭhān*], m. hind. the waking of Viṣṇu (on the eleventh of the bright half of the month Kārtik).

देवता *devātā* [S.], m. inv. 1. a god. 2. transf. an object of worship, or a person held to be sacred; an idol. 3. a revered person.

देवतिन *devtin* [cf. H. *devātā*, and *daivat*], f. a goddess.

देवत्व *devatvā* [S.], m. divine character, divinity.

देवनी *devnī*, f. 1. a goddess. 2. a demoness.

देवर *devar* [*devara*-], m. husband's younger brother.

देवरानी *devrānī* [\**devarajānī*-: Pk. *de(v)arāñī*-], f. husband's younger brother's wife.

देवर्ण *devaṛṇ* [S.], m. = देव-ऋण.

देवल *deval* [*devakula*-], m. a temple; shrine.

देवल *deval* [S.], m. one who tends an idol (= पुजारी); a devotee.

देवली *devlī* [*devakulikā*-], f. Pl. HSS. a small temple or shrine made for an idol only.

देवहरा *devharā*, m. reg. = देहरा.

देवा *devā* [cf. H. *denā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. giving, paying, &c. 2. m. a giver. — देवा-लेवा, m. barter; trading.

देवा *devā* [*devatā*-], m. a god, a deity.

देवाल *devāl*, adj. & m. Pl. 1. adj. giving, generous. 2. able to give, or to pay. 3. HSS. m. a giver, liberal person.

देवाला *devālā*, m. 1. = देवालय. 2. = दिवाला.

देवालिया *devāliyā*, m. = दिवालिप्या.

देवी *devī* [S.], f. 1. a goddess. 2. consort of a god: esp. Durgā (wife of Śiva). 3. a lady. देविनो और सम्बन्धी ladies and gentlemen

देवैया *devaiyā* [cf. H. *denā*], m. a giver, bestower.

देवोतर *devotar*, m. Pl. HSS. land held in the name of deities.

देश *deś* [S.], m. 1. place, quarter, region; province. 2. country; nation. 3. native land, or region. — ~ बदेश फिना [P. *ba*-], to travel from country to country, to travel about. — देशगत, adj. (become) characteristic of a nation, &c.: national; regional. देशज, adj. id.; ling. regional (a term, in respect of its origin). देश-त्याग, m. voluntary exile; emigration. ई, m. an exile; emigrant. देश-द्रोह, m. treason. ई, m. a traitor. देश-धर्म, m. the customs of a country, or of a region. देश-निकाला, m. banishment, exile. देश-निकाला देना (को), to banish, &c. देश-निकासित, adj. banished, exiled. देश-निष्कासन, m. = देश-निकाला. °निकासित, adj. = देश-निकासित. देश-प्रेम, m. patriotism. ई, m. a patriot. देश-प्रत्यावर्तन, m. return to (one's) country: repatriation (cf. शपसी, 2). देश-बंधु, m. a fellow-countryman. देश-बहन, f. a fellow-countrywoman. देश-भक्त, adj. & m. patriotic; a patriot. °भक्ति, f. patriotism. देश-भाई, m. a fellow-countryman. देशमुख, m. a prominent regional figure, leader. देशवाला, adj. & m. national; a national, citizen. देशवासी, adj. & m. living or settled in a country; a citizen, resident. देश-विदेश, m. & adv. one's own country and others; at home and abroad. देशस्थ, adj. situated, or living in, a country or region. देश-हितकर, adj. beneficial to a country (actions, service). °हितैषी, m. a well-wisher of one's country, a patriot. देशांतर [<sup>o</sup>śa + a<sup>o</sup>], m. another, or foreign, country or region. °मग्न, m. emigration; exile. °इत, adj. ई, adj. & m. foreign; foreigner. देशांश [<sup>o</sup>śa + a<sup>o</sup>], m. longitude. °ईय, adj. देशाचार [<sup>o</sup>śa + a<sup>o</sup>], m. local or national custom. देशाटन [<sup>o</sup>śa + a<sup>o</sup>], m. a long journey through a country, or countries. देशाधिपति [<sup>o</sup>śa + a<sup>o</sup>], m. the ruler of a land; governor of a region. देशाधीश [<sup>o</sup>śa + a<sup>o</sup>], m. ruler of a land. देशानुयाय [<sup>o</sup>śa + a<sup>o</sup>], = देशभक्ति. देशाहंकार [<sup>o</sup>śa + a<sup>o</sup>], m. blind patriotism, chauvinism. ई, adj. & m. देशीकरण, m. naturalisation; assimilation (to a national norm). देशोन्नति [<sup>o</sup>śa + u<sup>o</sup>], f. national progress. देशोपकारक [<sup>o</sup>śa + u<sup>o</sup>], adj. = देश-हितकर.

देशाख *deśākh* [*deśākhyā*-: and. ad.], m. Pl. mus. name of a rāg sung at noon in the spring.

देशाखी *deśākhī* [cf. *deśākhyā*-], f. HSS. mus. name of a rāgini sung at noon in the spring.

देशावर *deśāvar*, m. = दिसावर.

देशावरी *deśāvārī*, adj. & f. = दिसावरी.

देशिनी *deśinī* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. the index finger.

देशी *deśī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. of, made in, or belonging to a region or locality; regional,

provincial; country, rural; pure (*ghī*). 2. of, made in or belonging to a country; national; indigenous; internal (as opposed to foreign). 3. m. an inhabitant of a region, or country.

**देशीकरण** *deśīkaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. देश.

**देशीय** *deśīy* [S.], adj. = देशी.

**देश्य** *deśyā* [S.], adj. = देशी.

**देस** *des* [*deśa*-], m. reg. 1. region, country (= देश). 2. *mus.* name of a *rāg* (sung at midnight). — देसवाल, adj. local (resident).

**देसा** *desā*, m. *Pl. musul.* an annual offering for the dead.

**देसावर** *desāvār*, m. = दिसावर.

**देसावरी** *desāvārī*, adj. & f. = दिसावरी.

**देसी** *deśī* [cf. H. *des*; or ad. *deśī*-], adj. & m. reg. indigenous, &c. (= देशी).

**देह** *deh* [P. *dēh*], m. a village. — देहज्ञान, m. U. farmer; village. °ई, adj.

**देह** *deh* [*deha*-], f. m. 1. the body. 2. transf. life; birth in human form. — ~ छोड़ना, to leave the body, to die. ~ धरना, or लेना, to be born in human form. ~ बिसारना, to lose consciousness. ~ लगाना, to nourish the body (food). ~ सँभालना, to steady oneself, to recover oneself. — देह-त्याग, m. relinquishing the body: death. देह-धारण, m. assumption of body, birth. °धारी, adj. embodied, living; incarnate. देहवान, adj. & m. possessing a body; bodily; a living creature; human being. देहांत [°*ha*+*a*°], m. end of the body, death. देहांतर [°*ha*+*a*°], m. another body: a further incarnation. °अण, m. transmigration of the soul into another body. देहावसान [°*ha*+*a*°], m. = देहांत.

**देहक** *dehak* [S.], adj. of or belonging to the body.

**देहर** *dehar*, m. reg. = देहरा.

**देहर** *dehar* [*dehalī*-], f. *Pl. HSS.* low land liable to flooding (cf. देहली).

**देहरा** *dehrā* [\**devaghara*-: Pk. *devahara*-], m. a temple.

**देहरा** *dehrā* [cf. H. *deh*], m. E.H. the body.

**देहरी** *dehrī*, f. Brbh. = देहली.

**देहली** *dehlī* [*dehalī*-], f. threshold; door-step. देहली-दीपक, m. a light at the threshold (shining in all directions): an argument, &c. that can be used in more than one way.

**देहली** *dehlī*, f. Delhi (= दिल्ली).

**देहात** *dehāt* [P. *deh*+A. pl. suffix], m. country, countryside.

**देहातिन** *dehātin* [cf. H. *dehātī*], f. a village woman.

**देहाती** *dehātī* [P. *dehātī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with the country, or with a village; rural. 2. m. a villager.

**देही** *dehī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. possessing a body. 2. m. a living creature; human being. 3. the soul.

**दैजा** *daijā* [*dāyādyā*-], m. reg. = देहज.

**दैत** *dait*, m. Brbh. = दैत्य.

**दैत्य** *daityā* [S.], m. *mythol.* 1. son of Diti: a demon. 2. a giant. 3. fig. monster.

**दैनंदिन** *dainandin* [S.], adj. 1. daily. 2. adv. day by day, constantly.

**दैनंदिनी** *dainandinī* [S.], f. a diary.

**दैन** *dain* [A. *dain*], m. S.H. a debt; a loan.

**दैनिक** *dainik* [S.], adj. 1. daily. 2. having to do with day, diurnal.

**दैनिकी** *dainikī* [S.], f. 1. a day's hire or wages. 2. a diary.

**दैन्य** *dainyā* [S.], adj. 1. poverty; wretchedness. 2. humility, meekness; abject state.

**दैयड़** *daiyār*, m. the magpie-robin, *Copsychus saularis* (cf. दहेड़).

**दैयत** *daiyat*, m. Brbh. = दैत्य.

**दैया** *daiyā*, f. 1. mother. 2. (children's language) home (as in hide and seek). — दैया-दहाड़, f. a loud cry; outcry.

**दैव** *daiv* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. divine; heavenly. 2. destined, fated. 3. m. a deity; a heavenly being. \*4. divine power; fate, destiny; God. — ~ बरसना, rain to fall. — दैव-गति, f. course of fate, lot; misfortune. दैयज्ञ, m. an astrologer; prophet. दैव-योग, m. intervention, or act of fate: fortune, chance. दैववश, adv. by chance, unexpectedly. दैव-वाणी, f. heavenly voice: divine revelation. दैववाद, m. fatalism. °ई, m.

**दैवत** *daivat* [S.], adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. having to do with the gods: divine. 2. unexpected. 3. m. a god. — दैवत-पति, m. a title of Indra.

**दैवात्** *daivāt* [S.], adv. as fated; by chance; providentially.

**दैविक** *daivik* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with a god, or gods; divine. 2. divinely caused. 3. happening by chance.

**दैवी** *daivī* [S.], adj. 1. divine. 2. fated. 3. happening by chance. — दैवी-गति, f. what is to happen, the future.



**दैव्य** *daivya* [S.], m. divine power or effect; fate; chance.

**देहिक** *daihiḥ* [S.], adj. of or belonging to the body.

**देहिकी** *daihiḥī* [S.], f. physiology (= शरीर-विज्ञान).

**दों** *dom*, m. Pl. subdivision of an estate.

**दो** *do* [dva-: Pk. *do-*], adj. two. (for many compounds, equivalents in दु-, q.v., are found; see also ह्व. in दो-). — ~ मौसू मिराना, or बहाना, to shed a few tears. ~ एक, a (very) few. ~ करना, to divide in two; to bisect. ~ कौड़ी का, adj. worthless, trivial. ~ गाल बोलने का मौज़ा, m. a chance to talk briefly. ~ चार, adj. a few. ~ चार होना, to meet privately (with, से). ~ दिन का, adj. temporary, transient. ~ दिन का महमान, m. a fleeting guest (as beauty, life). ~ दिन न पकड़ना, not to live half of life, to die early. ~ ~ बातें करना, to discuss (sthg.) briefly and to the point. ~ बोल पढ़वाना, to get two words (of agreement): to obtain the assent of two contracting parties; to arrange a marriage quietly. ~ मुँह हँस लेना, to take, or to show, mild pleasure. ~ नावों पर पैर रखना, to have one's feet on two boats: to fall between two stools. ~ शब्द, m. pl. two words; a few words; foreword. किसके ~ सिर हैं? who has two heads?: who would be so rash as to throw away his life? — दोअक्की, f. reg. two-faced nature, duplicity. दो-अर्धी, adj. & m. ambiguous; equivocal; ambiguity. दोखसमी, f. a woman who marries a second time. दो-चित्ती, f. indecision; divided attention. दो-जीया, f. a pregnant woman. दो-टुक, adj. of two pieces: clear, plain; decisive; terse. दो-टुक जवाब, m. a decisive answer; a terse answer; flat refusal or denial, rebuff. दो-टुक होना, to be adjusted, settled, completed. दो-तल्ला, adj. two-storeyed; of two tiers or layers. दोतही, f. a blanket of two thicknesses. दोपल्ली, f. a cap sewn out of two pieces of material. दोपस्ता (? P. *-pastā*), adj. f. pregnant. दो-पाटी, adj. of two breadths or folds. दोपाया [P. *-pāya*], adj. inv. & m. two-legged; biped. दोपीया, m. two quarters: a half; a weight of half a seer; half a betel leaf. दोप्याज़ा, adj. a meat curry containing a double or large amount of onion. दोफ़ला, adj. two-edged (a blade). दोफ़सली, adj. & m. yielding two crops per year; having two senses, ambiguous; land yielding two crops per year. दोबरसी, adj. biennial. दोबाला [P. *-bālā*], adj. twofold; twin. दोबुहापन, m. duplicity. दोरसा, m. & adj. a mixture of two things of different qualities (as soil, tobacco); having two or contrary tastes (a substance) or tendencies. दोरसे दिन, m. the period of pregnancy. दोहगा, f. Brbh. a widow taken as concubine.

**दोआब** *doāb* [P. *do-āb*], m. a region lying between and reaching to the confluence of two rivers (esp. that between Ganges and Jumna).

**दोआबा** *doābā* [P. *do-āba*], m. = दोआब.

**दोक** *dok*, m. Pl. HSS. a two-year-old horse or calf.

**दोखी** *dokhī*, f. Pl. raised mound indicating the junction between two boundaries.

**दोगला** *doglā*, adj. & m. 1. adj. of mixed blood, cross-bred; mongrel; illegitimate. 2. hybrid. 3. transf. two-faced, deceitful. 4. m. a person or animal of mixed blood, &c. 5. a hybrid. 6. a deceitful person.

**दोगला** *doglā*, m. HSS. sling-basket (round and deep) used in irrigation.

**दोज़ख़** *dozakh* [P. *dozakh*], m. 1. hell. 2. fig. the belly. — ~ भरना, pej. to fill the belly. पेट का ~ भरना, id.

**दोज़खी** *dozakhī* [P. *dozakhī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. of hell. 2. damned; sinful. 3. m. a dweller in hell. 4. a sinner.

**दोझा** *dohjā*, adj. & m. Pl. 1. adj. married to a second wife. 2. = दूज-बर (see s.v. दूज).

**दोदना** *doḍnā*, v.t. reg. to deny.

**दोधार** *dodhār*, adj. ? = दुधार.

**दोन** *don* [\**daunada-*], m. 1. land between two rivers. 2. junction of two rivers.

**दोन** *don*, m. (f., Pl.) = <sup>२</sup>दून.

**दोना** *donā* [drona-<sup>१</sup>], m. a leaf-basket; leaf-cup.

**दोनो** *donon* [cf. *dva-*], adj. the two, both. — ~ मोर, adv. on both sides; in both directions. ~ जून खाना, to eat twice a day, to have enough to eat. ~ बस्त मितना, day and night to mingle, dusk to fall. ~ हाथ लाली बजाना, to clap with both hands: to meet half-way (in cooperation); to give as good as one gets (in a quarrel).

**दोपहर** *dopahr* [cf. H. *pahr*], f. midday; the period around midday. — दोपहर का, adj. midday (meal, bell, &c). दोपहर बनना, midday to be past. दोपहर उल्ले, adv. after the height of the day. ठीक ~, adv. at noon.

**दोपहरिया** *dopahriyā* [cf. H. *dopahr*], adj. & f. 1. adj. = दोपहर का. 2. f. reg. = दोपहर.

**दोपहरी** *dopahrī* [cf. H. *dopahr*], adj. & f. /*dupehrī*. 1. adj. = दोपहर का. 2. f. the period around midday; early afternoon.

**दोबल** *dobal* [daurbalya-], m. Brbh. weakness, shortcoming; offence.

**दोयम** *doyam* [P. *duvum*], adj. 1. second.  
2. second-rate, inferior.

**दोर** *dor* [*davara*], m. reg. = <sup>२</sup>दोर.

**दोल** *dol* [S.], m. Brbh. 1. a swing; swinging cot, cradle. 2. a litter. 3. *Pl.* HSS. swinging; name of a Kṛṣṇa swing festival held on the fourteenth of the month Phālgun. — **दोल-माल** करना, to hesitate.

**दोल** *dol* [\**dola*-?; or P. *dol* ? × A. *dalu* 'bucket' w. metath.], m. bucket.

**दोलक** *dolak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. swinging.  
2. m. pendulum.

**दोलन** *dolan* [S.], m. 1. swinging, rocking.  
2. rippling, &c. (waves). 3. vibration; oscillation. — ~ करना, *phys.* to oscillate.

**दोला** *dolā* [*dola*-], m. 1. swing; cradle.  
2. wavering, vacillation. — **दोला-यात्रा**, *f. Pl.* name of a swing festival in honour of Kṛṣṇa and Rādhā.

**दोलायमान** *dolāyāmān* [S.], adj. 1. swinging, rocking. 2. rippling, &c. (waves). 3. wavering, uncertain.

**दोलायित** *dolāyit* [S.], adj. swinging, rocking.

**दोलिका** *dolikā* [S.], *f.* a swing.

**दोलित** *dotit* [S.], adj. 1. swinging, rocking.  
2. rippling, &c. (waves). 3. wavering.

**दोशीज़ा** *doṣīzā* [P. *doṣīza*], adj. & *f.* adolescent (a girl); virgin.

**दोष** *doṣ* [S.], m. 1. fault, defect; vice; sinfulness. 2. blame; reproach. 3. offence; sin; guilt; crime. 4. damage, harm. 5. disorder (bodily); disease. — ~ डालना, to seek to attribute a fault, &c. (to, पर). ~ देना or लगाना, to impute a fault, &c. (to, को or पर), to blame; to accuse; to calumniate. — निकालना, to find fault (in or with, में). — **दोष-ग्रस्त**, adj. & m. involved in crime or guilt; convicted, guilty; a criminal, &c. **दोष-पूर्ण**, adj. faulty. **दोष-मुक्त**, adj. free of fault; innocent (of a charge). **दोष-युक्त**, adj. faulty. **दोषसिद्धि**, *f.* conviction (in law). **दोषारोप**, m. = next. **दोषारोपण** [*sa + ā*], m. attribution of fault, blame &c. (to, पर); accusation.

**दोष-** *doṣ-* [*doṣayati*], v.t. Av. 1. to blame. 2. to accuse. 3. to calumniate.

**दोषी** *doṣī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. faulty, &c.; vicious, corrupt. 2. blameworthy. 3. guilty; sinful. 4. m. a wicked, guilty or sinful person. — ~ ठहराना, to find at fault; to find guilty.

**दोसाही** *dosāhī*, *f.* see s.v. डू.

**दोसी** *doṣī*, *f.* reg. curds.

**दोसी** *doṣī*, m. *Pl.* a man of a Muslim community of dairymen.

**दोस्त** *dost* [P. *dost*], m. 1. a friend. 2. a lover, sweetheart. — **दोस्त-अह्मद**, m. *pl.* U. friends, companions. — **दोस्तदार** [P. *-dār*], m. & adj. & adv. friend; friendly. <sup>२</sup>दो, *f.* friendship; love. **दोस्त-परवर** [P. *-parvar*], adj. cherishing friends; friendly.

**दोस्ताना** *dostānā* [P. *dostāna*], adj. & m. 1. adj. friendly. 2. m. friendly manner, friendliness. — **दोस्ताने बंदाज में**, adv. in a friendly way, as a friend.

**दोस्ती** *dostī* [P. *dostī*], *f.* 1. friendship; affection. 2. love. — ~ करना, or गठितना, to form a friendship (with, से); to form a liaison (with). ~ जोड़ना, *id.* ~ का दम भरना, to pretend friendship (for, की); to boast of friendship (with). — **दोस्ती-बारी**, *f.* closeness, intimate association (between, से). **दोस्ती-रोटी**, *f.* a bread-cake made in two layers.

**दोहता** *dohtā*, m. = दुहता.

**दोहती** *dohtī*, *f.* = दुहती.

**दोहद** *dohad* [S.], m. 1. craving (as in pregnancy). 2. an object of craving. 3. transf. pregnancy. — **दोहदवती**, *f. Pl.* HSS. woman feeling the craving of pregnancy.

**दोहन** *dohan* [S.], m. 1. milking. 2. fig. exploitation.

**दोहना** *dohnā*, v.t. = दुहना.

**दोहनी** *dohnī*, *f.* = दुहनी.

**दोहर** *dohar* [conn. \**dudhāra*-], *f.* (*Pl.*, m.) 1. a cloth of two folds, a double sheet. 2. *Pl.* land bearing two crops a year. 3. *Pl.* the old bed of a river. 4. *Pl.* a sandy sub-soil.

**दोहर-** *dohar-* [cf. H. *dohrā*], adj. repeated. — **दोहर-कम्मा**, m. colloq. work needing to be redone.

**दोहरना** *doharnā* [cf. H. *dohrānā*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be repeated. 2. to be doubled, folded. 3. v.t. to repeat, &c.

**दोहरा** *dohrā* [*dvidhā*, \**dudhāra*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. double, twofold; twice as much. 2. reduplicated. 3. transf. ample, fat (of build). 4. m. a doubled *pān* leaf. — **दोहरी चाल**, *f.* quickened pace. **दोहरी बात**, *f.* a *double entendre*.

**दोहराई** *dohrāī* [cf. H. *dohrānā*], *f.* 1. repeating, repetition. 2. revision. 3. doubling, folding. 4. reduplication.

**दोहराना** *dohrānā* [cf. H. *dohrā*], v.t. 1. to repeat (sthg. said or done). 2. to revise (a lesson, &c). 3. to fold, to double. 4. to reduplicate.

**दोहराव** *dohrāv* [cf. H. *dohrānā*], m. repetition (= दोहराई).

**दोहल** *dohal*, m. Pl. HSS. = दोहद.

**दोहली** *dohli*, f. obs. Pl. HSS. lands granted rent-free, esp. for a public or charitable purpose.

**दोहा** *dohā* [*dvidhā*, *dvipathā*;-; Ap. *duvahaā*-], m. a rhyming couplet, in which each line consists of half-lines made up of feet of 6+4+3 and 6+4+1 *mātrās* respectively.

**दोहान** *dohān* [\**duhāyana*-], m. reg. a two-year-old bullock.

**दोहाव** *dohāv* [cf. H. *duhānā*], Pl. HSS. landholder's portion of milk from tenants' cows.

**दोहिया** *dohiyā* [*dohin*-], m. milkman; cowherd.

**दोही** *dohī* [S.; or *dohin*-], m. = दोहिया.

**दौगड़ा** *daugṛā*, m. a heavy shower.

**दौजा** *daunijā*, m. reg. a platform, scaffolding.

**दौ** *dau* [*dava*-], m. Brbh. 1. a forest fire; fire. 2. burning heat. — ~ लग-, to feel burning heat; to feel pangs (of love).

**दौड़** *daur* [cf. H. *daurṇā*], f. 1. running; a run; a gallop. 2. (esp. in comp.) race. पुड़-दौड़, f. horse-race. 3. course, career; distance to be traversed; flight (of fancy). 4. range, scope, sphere. 5. fig. hard effort, endeavour. 6. raid, attack. 7. HSS. *naut.* capstan. — ~ मारना, or लगाना, to go at a run, &c.; to travel a given distance; to complete a given course. — दौड़-कूद, f. athletics. दौड़-धपाड़, f. = next. दौड़-धूप, f. scurrying, bustle, effort. दौड़-धूप करना, to run to and fro; to go to much effort. दौड़-भाग, m. = दौड़-धूप; flight, confusion; panic.

**दौड़ना** *daurṇā* [cf. *dravati*], v.i. 1. to run; to hasten; to gallop. 2. to rush (at, upon, पर); to attack. 3. to spread quickly (as news). 4. to spread (over, पर; through, में; as a flush across the face, poison through the body). 5. fig. to be obsessed (with, के पीछे); to try hard to obtain (sthg). 6. to flow, to course (liquid, a current). 7. to turn, to run (as the mind, or fancy, in a given direction). — दौड़ना-धूपना, to scurry, to go to effort. — दौड़ा-दौड़ी, f. = दौड़-धूप; adv. at a run, in haste. दौड़ा-दौड़ी, f. scurrying, bustle, haste; a running race.

**दौड़ाई** *daurāi* [cf. H. *daurṇā*], f. 1. running. 2. scurrying, bustle (= दौड़-धूप).

**दौड़ाक** *daurāk* [cf. H. *daurṇā*], m. a runner; athlete.

**दौराकी** *daurākī* [cf. H. *daurākī*], f. running; athletics.

**दौड़ाना** *daurānā* [cf. H. *daurṇā*], v.t. 1. to cause to run; to urge on, to drive (a horse). 2. to despatch (a person) in haste. 3. to impel; to move (as pen over paper); to run (the eyes in a given direction); to move quickly, to run (sthg. into a new position). 4. to extend (as a canal, or electricity, to a new region). 5. to give play to (thought, imagination).

**दौड़ाहा** *daurāhā*, m. reg. 1. village messenger, runner. 2. an itinerant official.

**दौथाई** *dauthāi*, m. Pl. day, dawn.

**दौना** *daunā* [*damana*-?; ← Ir.], m. the plant *Artemisia indica* or *A. lactifolia*, or its flower; marjoram, rosemary.

**दौना** *daunā*, m. = दोना.

**दौर** *daur* [A. *daur*], m. 1. revolving, revolution. 2. passing round (as of wine). 3. circle, orbit; transf. field of authority, sway. 4. a round tour, circuit. 5. passage or change of time, vicissitude; period of years, age, cycle. 6. stage (of a continued process); progress. — ~ चलना (का), to be passed round (wine). — दौर-दौरा [A. -*daura*], m. field of authority, sway.

**दौर** *daur* [*davara*-], m. reg. the strings used to sling a water-basket (in irrigation).

**दौरा** *daurā* [A. *daura*], m. 1. turn, revolution (= 'दौर, 1). 2. round, tour, circuit (= 'दौर, 4). 3. session (of circuit court). 4. outbreak, ravages (of disease). 5. fit, attack (of illness). — ~ करना, to go on a tour (of inspection, &c.); to hold sessions. — दोरे पर जाना, id. दोरे पर रहना, to be on tour, on circuit. दिल का ~, m. a heart attack. — दौरा-मदालत, f. court of session. दौरा-खुर्द, m. commitment for trial before court of session.

**दौरा** *daurā* [? \**dola*-<sup>2</sup> × *davara*-], m. reg. large basket (without a lid).

**दौरात्म्य** *daurātmayā* [S.], m. baseness of soul, wickedness.

**दौरान** *daurān* [A. *davarān*], m. 1. revolving, turning; whirling. 2. duration, period (= 'दौर, 5). 3. circulation (as of the blood). — ~ में, adv. in the course (of, के), during. सिर का ~, m. giddiness.

**दौरी** *daurī* [? \**dola*-<sup>2</sup> × *davara*-], f. reg. 1. small flat basket of bamboo or *mūmj* grass (without a lid). 2. sling-basket (used with rope in irrigation).

**दोर्गधि** *dourgandhi* [S.], f. Pl. bad smell.



**दौर्गध्य** *daurgandhyā* [S.], m. bad smell.  
**दौर्जन्य** *daurnanyā* [S.], m. wickedness, malice.  
**दौर्बल्य** *daurbalyā* [S.], m. weakness; debility.  
**दौर्भाग्य** *daurbhāgyā* [S.], m. misfortune  
 (= दुर्भाग्य).

**दौर्मद** *daurnmad* [S.], m. 1. drunkenness.  
 2. haughtiness.

**दौर्हृदि** *daurhārd* [S.], m. badness of heart or mind; enmity.

**दौलत** *daulat* [A. *daula*; P. *daulat*], f.  
 prosperity; wealth. — **दौलत-खाना**, m. prosperous  
 house (polite form of reference to another's  
 house).

**दौलतमंद** *daulatmand* [P. *daulatmand*], adj.  
 prosperous; wealthy. — ~ करना, to bless or to  
 enrich (with, से).

**दौलतमंदी** *daulatmandī* [P. *daulatmandī*], f.  
 prosperous state.

**दौस** *daus* [A. *daus*], m. Pl. 1. treading,  
 trampling. 2. indulging sexual appetite.

**दौहित्र** *dauhitrā* [S.], m. daughter's son,  
 grandson.

**दौहित्री** *dauhirī* [S.], f. daughter's daughter,  
 granddaughter.

**द्युति** *dyuti* [S.], f. 1. light, radiance; lustre.  
 2. beauty. 3. splendour, majesty. — **द्युतिमान**,  
 adj. radiant, resplendent.

**द्युतिमा** *dyutimā* [S.], f. radiance, brilliance.

**द्युत** *dyūt* [S.], m. gambling. — **द्युत-पूर्णिमा**, f. the  
 day of full moon in the month Kārttik (the  
 night of which is devoted traditionally to  
 gambling games in honour of Lakṣmī).

**द्योतक** *dyotak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
 illuminating. 2. clarifying (a meaning);  
 indicating (a sense). 3. m. an indicator;  
 symptom. 4. *gram*. a particle.

**द्योतन** *dyotan* [S.], m. illumination, &c.

**द्योतित** *dyotit* [S.], adj. 1. illuminated, &c.  
 2. signified, indicated (a sense).

**द्यौरानी** *dyaurānī*, f. = देवराणी.

**द्रव** *drav* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. fluid, liquid.  
 2. liquefied; melted. 3. *ling*. liquid. 4. m.  
 running, flowing. 5. fluid or liquid state. 6. a  
 fluid. 7. Pl. = द्रव्य, 1., 2. — **द्रव-इंजीनियरी**, m.  
 fluid mechanics. **द्रव-गति-विज्ञान**, m. hydraulics.  
**द्रव-चालित**, adj. hydraulic.

**द्रव-** *drav-* [cf. H. *drav*: and ad. *dravati*], v.i.  
 Brbh. Av. to be fluid: 1. to melt; to dissolve.  
 2. to be moved (as with pity); to show mercy.

**द्रवक** *dravak* [S.], adj. 1. running, flowing.  
 2. fluid.

**द्रवण** *dravaṇ* [S.], m. 1. running, flowing  
 (= द्रव, 1). 2. melting; fusing. 3. melting,  
 softening (of the emotions). — **द्रवणशील**, adj.  
 fluid, liquid; easily moved by emotion.

**द्रवता** *dravātā* [S.], f. liquid or fluid state.

**द्रवत्व** *dravattvā* [S.], m. fluid or liquid state.

**द्रविड़** *draviṛ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. Dravidian.  
 2. m. a Dravidian. 3. the Dravidian region,  
 esp. the Tamil-speaking part of it.

**द्रवित** *dravit* [S.], adj. 1. made liquid, caused  
 to flow or to melt. 2. moved (the emotions).

**द्रव्य** *dravyā* [S.], m. 1. substance, matter. 2. a  
 thing, object. 3. a raw material; commodity.  
 4. a chemical element. 5. assets, wealth;  
 money, friends. — **द्रव्य-मान**, m. *phys.* mass.  
**द्रव्यवाचक**, adj. *gram.* denoting quantity, or mass  
 (a noun). **द्रव्यवान**, adj. wealthy.

**द्रव्यत्व** *dravyatvā* [S.], m. material nature (of a  
 thing).

**द्रष्टव्य** *draṣṭavyā* [S.], adj. 1. deserving  
 inspection or scrutiny; notable. 2. requiring  
 attention, noteworthy.

**द्रष्टा** *draṣṭā* [S.], m. inv. one who sees.

**द्राक्षा** *drākṣā* [S.], f. a grape. — **द्राक्षा-चर्करा**, f.  
 grape-sugar; glucose. **द्राक्षासव** [°ṣā + ā°], m.  
 grape liquor.

**द्राघिमा** *drāghimā* [S.], f. 1. length.  
 2. longitude. 3. apogee.

**द्राव** *drāv* [S.], m. running, flowing: 1. = द्रावण,  
 1., 2. 2. exuding. 3. = द्रावण, 3. — **द्रावकर**, m.  
 Pl. HSS. borax; flux.

**द्रावक** *drāvak* [S.], adj. 1. HSS. causing to  
 run, pursuing. \*2. causing to dissolve, solvent.  
 3. causing to melt, melting. 4. fig. affecting,  
 enchanting.

**द्रावण** *drāvaṇ* [S.], m. 1. dissolving.  
 2. melting; fusing. 3. thawing. 4. Pl. the fruit  
 of *Strychnos potatorum*, used for purifying  
 water. 5. HSS. the soap-nut (रीठा).

**द्राविका** *drāvikā* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. saliva.

**द्राविड़** *drāvīṛ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. = द्रविड़.  
 2. m. a south Indian sub-caste of brāhmaṇs.

**द्राविड़ी** *drāvīṛī* [S.], adj. & f. 1. adj. having to  
 do with the Dravidians, Dravidian; southern.  
 2. f. a Dravidian woman. 3. Pl.  
 HSS. = इलायची.

**दुत** *drut* [S.], adj. speedy, swift; runaway,  
 escaped, flown. — **दुत-पद**, m. a quick step, fleet  
 foot; adj. quick; quickly. **दुत-पाठ**, m. quick

reading. **दुत-विलंबित**, m. quick and slow: name of a Sanskrit metre (used experimentally in early modern Hindi verse).

**दुति** *druti* [S.], f. *HSS.* quickness, swiftness.

**द्रुम** *drum* [S.], m. 1. a tree. 2. *mythol.* a tree of Indra's or Kṛṣṇa's paradise (= **पारिजात**). — **द्रुम-पातन**, m. tree-felling. **द्रुम-सार**, m. Brbh. pomegranate tree. **द्रुम-आली**, f. a line of trees.

**द्रोण** *droṇ* [S.], m. 1. a wooden vessel. 2. a basket made of leaves. 3. a crow. 4. *mythol.* name of a teacher of the Kauravas and Pāṇḍavas, a Kaurava leader.

**द्रोणा** *droṇā* [S.], f. *Pl. HSS.* a small shrub (= गुमा; ? = 'दोना').

**द्रोणी** *droṇī* [S.], f. 1. small boat. 2. boat-shaped vessel; leaf-cup.

**द्रोह** *droh* [S.], m. 1. hostility, enmity; ill-will; rancour. 2. treachery. 3. wrong, offence. — **करना**, to act in a hostile way, &c. (towards, से). — **द्रोह-चिंतन**, injurious or rancorous thought.

**द्रोही** *drohī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. hostile, inimical; rancorous. 2. disaffected, treacherous. 3. rebellious, mutinous. 4. m. an enemy. 5. a disaffected person; traitor. 6. conspirator. 7. rebel.

**द्वंद्व** *dvandvā* [S.], m. 1. pair, couple; brace. 2. a wedded or mated couple (persons, animals). 3. a pair of complementary qualities or conditions (as heat and cold, joy and sorrow, the absolute and the qualified). 4. hostility, conflict; quarrel; tension (as between antagonists). — **द्वंद्व**, adj. arising from two, or from opposing, causes. **द्वंद्वमय**, adj. dual; antagonistic; contradictory. **द्वंद्वालम्बक** [<sup>°</sup>va + ā°], adj. dialectic.

**द्वय-** *dvay-* [S.], a couple, a pair: — **द्वयक्षर**, adj. ling. dissyllabic. **द्वयानि** [<sup>°</sup>ya + a°], m. *Pl.* a tree, *Plumbago zeylanica*, from which potash is produced. **द्वयोष्ठय** [<sup>°</sup>ya + o°: for <sup>°</sup>au], adj. ling. bilabial.

**द्वादश** *dvādaś* [S.], adj. 1. twelve. \*2. twelfth.

**द्वादशी** *dvādāśī* [S.], f. the twelfth day of a lunar fortnight.

**द्वापर** *dvāpar* [S.], m. *mythol.* the third of the four ages of the world (*yugas*) which together make up one aeon (*kalpa*).

**द्वार** *dvār* [S.], m. 1. door, gate. 2. entrance; doorway, gateway, passage. 3. access. 4. means, expedient. 5. (in yoga) opening (of the body). — **द्वार-चार**, m. marriage rite performed at the door of the bride's house. **द्वार-पंडित**, m. chief paṇḍit in a royal

establishment; admissions officer (at a *gurukul*). **द्वार-पटी**, f. E.H. curtain or hanging in front of a door. **द्वार-पाल**, m. door-keeper, gate-keeper, porter; guard. **°पालक**, id. **द्वार-पूजा**, f. = **द्वार-चार**. **द्वारावती** [= *dvārāvātī*], f. = **द्वारका**, s.v.

**द्वारका** *dvārakā* [S.], f. having many gates: name of the legendary capital of Kṛṣṇa, and, today, of a sacred place near the mouth of the Gulf of Kutch. — **द्वारका-नाथ**, m. a title of Kṛṣṇa.

**द्वारा** *dvārā* [S. *dvārā*], ppn. 1. by means (of, के), by the agency (of). 2. (in the address of a letter) care of.

**द्वारा** *dvārā*, m. E.H. door, &c. (= **द्वार**).

**द्वारिका** *dvārikā*, f. = **द्वारका**.

**द्वि-** *dvi-* [S.], adj. & n. formant. two, double, bi-, di-: — **द्विकर**, m. pl. the two hands. **द्विबद्ध**, adj. divided into, or having, two sections. **°ई**, adj. id. **द्विगु**, m. *gram.* a compound word, the first member of which is a numeral. **द्विगुण**, adj. = **द्वुगुणा**. **°द्वय**, adj. id. **द्विज**, adj. & m. twice-born; a man of the Brāhman, Kṣatriya, Rājaput or Vaiśya caste groups (regarded as reborn on investiture with the sacred thread at puberty); a brāhman; an oviparous creature (bird, snake, &c.). **°ता**, f. twice-born, or brāhman, status. **°मा**, f. Brbh. a partic. creeper. **°नारी**, f. a brāhman woman. **द्विजन्मा**, adj. & m. inv. = **द्विज**. **द्विजाति**, m. = **द्विज**. **द्विकल**, adj. having two leaves; bipartite; m. *bot.* dicoryledon. **द्विधा**, adv. & f. in two ways; in two parts; in two directions; = **द्वुधया**. **°करण**, m. bisection. **°त्सक** [<sup>°</sup>dha + ā°], adj. twofold, dual; of two kinds. **°र्थक**, adj. equivocal, ambiguous. **द्विधातु**, adj. & m. having two roots, or natures; an alloy of two metals. **द्विनेत्री**, adj. binocular (as vision, an instrument). **द्विपक्षीय**, adj. two-sided, bipartite, bilateral. **द्विपथ**, m. place where two roads meet. **द्विपद**, adj. having two feet; having two parts; *math.* binomial; m. a biped (as men, birds, gods); *ling.* a compound. **°ई**, f. a couplet. **द्विपाद**, adj. = **द्विपद**, and **द्विपरी**. **द्विपाजन**, m. division into two, bisection. **द्विपात्र**, adj. & m. of two aspects: dissembling; hypocritical; deceitful; dissimulation, &c. **द्विपात्रिक**, adj. *pros.* of two *mātrās*; long (a vowel, a syllable). **द्विमुक्ता**, f. leech. **°-मुष्ठी**, f. a cow in calf. **द्विरसना**, f. two-tongued: a snake (specif. female); a woman who equivocates. **द्विरैता**, m. inv. a hybrid (animal). **द्विरैक**, m. making the sound 'r-r': a bee. **द्विलिङ्ग**, adj. bisexual. **द्विषय**, m. *gram.* dual number. **द्विषयव**, adv. lasting, or occurring once in, two years. **°वार्षिक**, adj. id. **द्विषिष**, adj. of two kinds, or parts; adv. in two ways. **द्विविवाह**, m. bigamy. **द्विनेत्री**, m. a particular brāhman sub-caste (= **बुद्धे**). **द्विलक**, adj. cloven-hooved. **द्विलिर**, adj. having two heads (see

s.v. दो). द्विसदनी, adj. bicameral. द्विसर, adj. ling. diphthongal.

**द्वितीय** *dvitīyā* [S.], adj. 1. second.

2. secondary. — द्वितीयाश्रम. [°ya + ā°], m. the second of the traditional stages of a man's life (i.e. as husband and father).

**द्वितीयक** *dvitīyak* [S.], adj. 1. = द्वितीय.

2. duplicate.

**द्वितीया** *dvitīyā* [S.], f. 1. second day of a lunar fortnight. 2. gram. accusative case.

**द्वित्व** *dvitva* [S.], m. 1. two-fold nature; duality. 2. doubling, reduplication. — ~ करना (का), to double.

**द्विर-** *dvir-* [S.], adv. twice: — द्विरागमन, m. twice coming: ceremonial arrival of the bride at her father-in-law's house (to take up residence there with her husband). द्विरक, adj. uttered twice, repeated; said or told in two ways; ling. reduplicated. °ह, f. repetition, tautology; reduplication.

**द्वीप** *dvīp* [S.], m. 1. an island; land largely surrounded by water, peninsula. 2. mythol. any of several terrestrial regions supposed to surround mount Meru (ring-shaped; usually seven were enumerated), e.g. चण्ड-द्वीप, m. the central region of the world. — द्वीप-पुञ्ज, m. = द्वीप-समूह. द्वीप-माला, f. = next. द्विप-समूह, m. archipelago.

**द्वीपी** *dvīpī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with an island; island-dwelling. 2. m. an islander.

**द्वीप्य** *dvīpyā* [S.], adj. = द्वीपी.

**द्वेष** *dveṣ* [S.], m. hatred; aversion; spite; enmity. — द्वेषपूर्ण, adj. filled with ill-will, spiteful, hostile. द्वेष-भाव, m. attitude of hostility, &c.

**द्वेषी** *dveṣī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. hating; filled with aversion; hostile. 2. m. one filled with ill-will; an enemy.

**द्वेष्य** *dveṣyā* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. hateful, detestable.

**द्वेष्यता** *dveṣyātā* [S.], f. Pl. 1. detestability. 2. detestation.

**द्वै** *dvai* [cf. *dvaya-*], m. Brbh. a pair, the two.

**द्वै-** *dvai-* [S.], adj. & n. formant. two, double, bi-, di-: — द्वैभाषिक, adj. bilingual. द्वैविध्य, m. duality, dual nature; uncertainty, indecision; duplicity. द्वैराज्य, m. pol. a jointly controlled state.

**द्वैत** *dvait* [S.], m. 1. double nature or entity, duality; ambiguity. 2. philos. dualism (esp. that between the ultimate being and the universe). 3. Av. distinction, division. — द्वैतवाद, m. = ~, 2. °ह, adj.

**द्वैध** *dvaidh* [S.], m. 1. double nature or existence. 2. distinction, division. 3. difference (of opinions, interests); conflict. 4. duplicity. — द्वैध-शासन, m. diarchy. द्वैधीकरण, m. dividing, disuniting.

**द्वैधीकरण** *dvaidhikarṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. द्वैध.

**द्वैप्य** *dvaiptyā* [S.], adj. = द्वीपी.



# ध

ध *dha*, the nineteenth consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — धकार, m. the sound /dh/; the letter ध.

धंधक *dhandhak* [cf. *dhandha*], m. Av. = धंधा.  
— धंधक-घोरी, m. a toiler, drudge.

धंधका *dhandhkā*, m. Pl. HSS. a kind of drum.

धंधला *dhamdhlā* [cf. *dhandha*], m. trick, cheating; dissembling. — धंधले जाना (को), to be skilled in cheating. धंधले में जाना, to be duped (by, के). धंधलेबाज़ [P. -bāz], m. a trickster, cheat, &c. °f, f. trickery, &c.

धंधलाना *dhamdhlānā* [cf. H. *dhamdhlā*], v.t. to trick, to cheat, &c.

धंधा *dhandhā* [*dhandha*], m. 1. craft, occupation; trade; profession; business. 2. work, activity; task. — चरने में धंधे, m. pl. domestic crafts, village industries.

धंधार *dhamdhār*, adj. Av. fire, tongue of flame.

धंधार *dhamdhār*, adj. reg. lonely, solitary.

धंधारी *dhamdhārī* [cf. H. *²dhamdhār*], f. reg. loneliness, solitude.

धंधाला *dhamdhālā*, f. procuress, bawd

धंधेला *dhamdhelā*, adj. Pl. deceitful.

धंस *dhaṁs*, m. Brbh. = धंस.

धंसन *dhaṁsan* [cf. H. *dhaṁsnā*], f. 1. sinking (into, में). 2. piercing, being thrust (into).

धंसना *dhaṁsnā* [*dhvaṁsati*], v.i. 1. to sink (into, में). 2. to pierce, to stick (into, में). 3. to penetrate; to be plunged (into water); to vanish (in a crowd). 4. Brbh. to be lost (an idea). 5. to subside (as a foundation); to be cratered (as ground by shell-fire). 6. to be sunk (in thought).

धंसान *dhaṁsān* [cf. H. *dhaṁsnā*], f. & adj. 1. f. sinking (as into soft ground; = धंसन). 2. a swamp, bog. 3. hind. immersion (of an idol in water). 4. adj. swampy.

धंसाना *dhaṁsānā* [cf. H. *dhaṁsnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to sink (into, में). 2. to cause to pierce; to thrust (into).

धंसाव *dhaṁsāv* [cf. H. *dhaṁsnā*], m. 1. = धंसन. 2. = धंसान. 2. 3. a pit.

धक *dhak* [*\*dhakk-*], f. (m., Pl.). 1. shock. 2. palpitation; anxiety. 3. surge (of zeal, &c.) — ~ रह जाना, to become motionless from fear, amazement, or consternation. ~ से रह जाना, id. — धकाधक, adv. with a surge, impetus.

धक-धक *dhak-dhak* [cf. H. *dhak*, *dhakdhakānā*], f. m. 1. beating, palpitation; tremor. 2. perturbation. 3. blaze (of fire). 4. adv. a-tremble. ~ करना, to beat fast (the heart); to be perturbed; to blaze.

धकधकाना *dhakdhakānā* [conn. *\*dhagg-*: Pk. *dhagadhagaṭ*], v.i. 1. to beat, to palpitate (as the heart). 2. to be perturbed. 3. to blaze, to flare; to flash, to glitter.

धकधकाहट *dhakdhakāhaṭ* [cf. H. *dhakdhakānā*], f. = धक-धक.

धकधकी *dhakdhakī* [cf. H. *dhak-dhak*], f. = धकधकी.

धका- *dhakā-* [H. *dhakkā*], shove, jolt: — धका-पेन, f. pushing and shoving; congestion (of traffic). °ई, f. id. धकापेनी करना, to push and shove.

धकियाना *dhakiyānā*, v.t. reg. to shove or to elbow (one's way: = धक्का देना, 1).

धकेल *dhakel* [cf. H. *dhakelnā*], m. (f. ?). a shove, push. — धकेल-गाड़ी, f. a trolley, handcart.

धकेलना *dhakelnā* [cf. *dhakkayati*], v.t. 1. to shove. 2. to jostle.

धकेलवाँ *dhakelvāṁ*, adv. reg. plentifully, abundantly.

धकेलू *dhakelū* [cf. H. *dhakelnā*], adj. & m. 1. shoving, &c. 2. m. one who shoves, or jostles. 3. sl. a lover.

धकैत *dhakait* [cf. H. *dhakkā*], m. Brbh. one who shoves or pushes.

धक्कम-पेल *dhakkam-pel*, f. = धक्कम-धक्का s.v. धक्का.

धक्का *dhakkā* [cf. *dhakkayati*], m. 1. shove, jolt. 2. shock; impact. 3. blow of fate, unlucky chance; loss, damage. — ~ जाना, to suffer a blow; to suffer misfortune, or loss. ~ देना (को), to shove, &c.; to strike; to bring misfortune, or loss (on). ~ लगना (को), to receive a blow; to experience misfortune, or loss. धक्के जाना, to be roughly treated; ~ जाना, 2. दिनों को धक्के देना, to get along (through life); to survive, to

manage. बिजली का ~, m. an electric shock. — धक्का-धक्का, m. = next. धक्का-धक्की, f. pushing and shoving, jostling. धक्कामार, adj. aggressive (physically); arrogant. धक्का-मुक्की, f. pushing and jostling.

**धक्काड़** *dhakkār* [cf. H. *dhakkā*], adj. whose view has an impact: 1. influential; weighty, authoritative. 2. prolific (a writer).

**धगड़** *dhagar*, m. = धगड़ा, 1. — धगड़नाक [P. -büz], f. an adulteress. धगड़हारी, f. id.

**धगड़ा** *dhagrā*, m. 1. lover; adulterer. 2. reg. master, superior.

**धगड़ी** *dhagrī*, f. an adulteress.

**धगधगाना** *dhagdhagānā*, v.i. = धक्काना.

**धगोलना** *dhagolnā*, v.i. reg. to roll, to wallow.

**धक्कना** *dhacuknā*, v.i. 1. to be jerked, shaken; to jolt, to shake. 2. to give way under (one's) weight (as a swampy ground).

**धक्का** *dhuckā*, m. 1. jolt, shock. 2. loss, damage (= धक्का). — ~ उठाना, or खाना, to suffer a shock, or loss, &c. ~ लगना (को), shock, &c. to be felt.

**धज** *dhaj* [\**dhajja*], f. 1. splendid appearance, or attire. 2. imposing manner or style. 3. posture, attitude.

**धज** *dhaj* [ad. *dhvajā*], m. penis.

**धजा** *dhajā* [\**dhajja*], m. 1. flag, pennant; strip of cloth (as flown over a shrine). 2. pole with strip of cloth attached. 3. = धज, 3.

**धजीला** *dhajilā* [cf. H. *dhaj*], adj. 1. of good or attractive build (a person). 2. personable. 3. well-dressed, stylish.

**धज्जी** *dhajjī* [conn. \**dhajja*], f. strip, shred (as of cloth, paper). — ~ हो जाना, fig. to become emaciated, or frail. धज्जियाँ उड़ाना (फी), to tear to shreds; to punish severely; to show to be worthless, or censurable (as statements, or a person's character). धज्जियाँ करना (फी), id. धज्जियाँ लगाना, to be reduced to poverty. धज्जियाँ लेना, to criticise severely.

**धटींगर** *dhāṭīngar*, adj. & m. Pl. = धटींगड़.

**धड़ंग** *dharaṅg*, adj. 1. stalwart, strapping. 2. esp. धड़ंग. naked. — नंग-धड़ंग, adj. stark naked.

**धड़** *dhār* [\**dhaḍa*:- Pk. *dhaḍa*], m. 1. the body, trunk; body, main part (of an object, or a group). 2. trunk of a tree. — ~ में उतरना, or पड़ना, to be swallowed or gulped down. ~ में उतरना, or खाना, to swallow or to gulp down. ~ रह जाना, the body to be paralysed; the body to waste away. — धड़-नार्द, m. one of a party or side, supporter, partisan.

**धड़** *dhār* [\**dhaḍa*:- Pk. *dhaḍahāḍiā*:- ? × *ḍṛḍha*], f. m. 1. a noisy sound, esp. as of a fall or blow; bang, thud, &c. 2. = दहड़- (see दहड़-दहड़). 3. transf. drum (as beaten when a wrestler wins a bout). — ~ से, adv. with a bang, crash, &c.; smartly, at once; boldly. — धड़-धड़, adv. & m. f. intensely, violently, noisily; a loud, repeated sound (as knocking, rattling). धड़-धड़ करना, to knock at, to rattle (a door, &c.); to beat (a drum). धड़-धड़ कौपना, reg. to shake or to shiver violently. धड़ाधड़, f. a succession of sharp sounds: rattling, thumping, banging; adv. with a loud, continued sound; fig. boldly; briskly (as progress of sales); without interruption (of speech, &c.) °ई, f. uninterrupted hammering, or firing, &c.; brisk activity; flow (as of speech).

**धड़** *dhār* [*ḍṛḍha*], adj. 1. firm, hard, strong. 2. intense, fierce, severe.

**धड़क** *dharak* [cf. H. *dhāraknā*], f. 1. beating, throbbing (as of the heart: = धड़कन). 2. fear, alarm.

**धड़कन** *dharkan* [cf. H. *dhāraknā*], f. = धड़क.

**धड़कना** *dhāraknā* [cf. \**dhaḍa*:- Pk. *dhaḍahāḍiā*], v.i. 1. to beat, to throb; to palpitate. 2. to blaze up, to burn fiercely. 3. to burn (as with anger, or in a fever). 4. to tremble (with fear). 5. to clatter, to crash.

**धड़का** *dharkā* [cf. H. *dhāraknā*], m. 1. = धड़क, 1. 2. state of suspense, alarm (cf. धड़क, 2). 3. a rattle (to scare birds from crops). 4. crash, peal (of thunder). 5. shock, blow.

**धड़काना** *dharkānā* [cf. H. *dhāraknā*], v.t. 1. to cause to beat or to throb (as the heart). 2. to frighten, to alarm. 3. to cause to clatter or to crash, &c.

**धड़क्का** *dhārakkā* [cf. H. *dhārakkā*], m. 1. = धड़का. 2. sound of beating or hammering, &c. 3. alarming, intimidating (someone); bravado. 4. = धड़का, 3. 5. transf. an excited crowd. धूम-धड़क्का, m. excitement (of a crowd), hullabaloo.

**धड़खा** *dharkhā*, m. reg. 1. alarm, fear. 2. Pl. = scarecrow.

**धड़धड़ाना** *dhārḍhārānā* [cf. H. *dhār*], v.i. 1. to make a rattling or banging noise; to sound (a drum); to knock (at, पर). 2. to throb, to palpitate. 3. to move impetuously or boldly; to rush.

**धड़ल्ला** *dhārallā* [cf. H. *dhār*], m. 1. sound of beating or hammering, &c. (= धड़क्का). 2. impetuosity; boldness. धड़ल्ले से, adv. in full force, or flood. 3. transf. a turbulent crowd.

**घड़वा** *dharvā*, m. Pl. HSS. a kind of *mainā* bird.

**घड़वाई** *dharvāi* [cf. H. 'dharī', m. Pl. HSS. weigher of grain brought into a market (at a fee of a *dharī*'s weight of the amount).

**घड़ा** *dharā* [*dharāka*-], m. 1. a weight (usu. four, or five, or ten seers); a counterpoise; the quantity corresponding to a weight. 2. specif. a large weight made up by first counterbalancing stones, &c. against a small, known weight, then adding them to this as required. 3. a balance, scales. 4. a composite body; group, party. — उठाना (को), to weigh. ~ करना (को), to balance (a weight in a scales). ~ बाँधना, id.; to make up a composite weight to weigh with. घड़े बाँधना, or पड़ना, parties or factions to form (from or within a larger group). उलटा ~ बाँधना, fig. to bring a counter-charge.

**घड़का** *dharākā* [cf. \**dhaq*:- Pk. *dhaḍaḥaḍi*-], m. 1. loud crashing sound; sound of a shot; explosion. 2. rumble, roar (of thunder, or a storm); din (as of battle). 3. transf. violence, impetuosity (as of an attack). 4. boldness. — घड़के से, adv. with a crashing sound; impetuously.

**घड़ाम** *dharām*, m. (? f., Pl.). any sudden loud sound; crash; thud; splash. — ~ से, adv. with a crash, &c.; with a rush.

**घड़ी** *dharī* [cf. H. *dharā*], f. 1. a weight (four, or five seers); any quantity corresponding to a weight. 2. = घड़ा, 2. — ~ ~ करके लूटना, to steal or to take all that one has. ~ करना, to weigh. घड़ियों, adv. a substantial amount (of).

**घड़ी** *dharī* [\**dhaṛa*-], f. 1. line, stripe. 2. border, edge (as of cloth). — ~ लगाना, to apply cosmetic paste (*missī*) to the teeth or lips.

**धत** *dhat*, f. a bad habit; a weakness; vice. — ~ पड़ना, or लगना, a habit (of, की) to grow (on one); to become addicted (to).

**धत** *dhat*, interj. expression of reproof, contempt; clear out! cut it out! — ~ करना (को), to abuse; to drive away. ~ देरे की! you rascal!; clear out!

**धता** *dhatā* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>*dhat*], m. 1. the act of driving away. 2. evasion, escape (from importunity, &c.). — ~ बताना (को), to drive away; to have no more to do (with); to escape (from).

**धतियल** *dhatiyal*, adj. Pl. = घती.

**धतिया** *dhatiyā*, adj. & m. = घती.

**धतीगड़** *dhatīgar*, adj. & m. (Pl.) HSS.

1. adj. sturdy, bulky (of physique). 2. Pl. bold, overbearing. 3. base (of birth). 4. m. a sturdy fellow, &c.

**धतीगड़ा** *dhatīgarā*, adj. & m. HSS. = धतीगड़.

**धतूरा** *dhatūrā* [*dhatūra*-], m. the thorn-apple (a narcotic). — ~ तो नहीं जा गया है? surely he is crazy? ~ देना (को), to drug or to poison with *dhatūrā*.

**धतुरिया** *dhatūriyā* [cf. H. *dhatūrā*], m. hist. one who drugs or poisons with *dhatūrā*.

**धत्ती** *dhatī* [cf. H. 'dhatī', adj. & m. 1. adj. having a vice; addicted (to, का). 2. m. a person addicted to any vice.

**धधक** *dhadhak* [cf. H. *dhadhaknā*], f. 1. blazing, flaring. 2. fierce heat of flames. 3. tongue of flame.

**धधकना** *dhadhaknā* [\**dhagg*:- Pk. *dhaḡadhagaī*], v.i. to blaze; to flare.

**धधकाना** *dhadhakānā* [cf. H. *dhadhaknā*], v.t. to cause to blaze (a fire); to kindle.

**धधकार** *dhadhkār* [cf. *dagdha*:- × H. *dhadhaknā*], m. E.H. flaring anger.

**धधाना** *dhadhānā*, v.i. reg. = घघफना.

**धनंतर** *dhanantar*, m. = <sup>1</sup> २ धनतर.

**धन** *dhan* [*dhana*-; and S.], m. 1. property, assets; cattle, herds. \*2. wealth, riches; money; funds, capital. 3. treasure. 4. mineral resources. 5. *math.* an amount to be added so as to give a total. चार ~ पाँच नौ, four and five are nine. 6. *math.* the sign +; *chem.*, &c. positive (pole). — धन-चिह्न, m. *math.* the sign +. धन-जन, m. wealth and people (of a country); धन-जन का ह्रास, m. decline in wealth and prosperity. धन-तेरस, m. the thirteenth day of the dark half of the month Kārtik; a festival honouring Lakṣmī held on that day. धन-दंड, m. money penalty, fine. धनद, wealth-giving; munificent. धन-दौलत, f. wealth and riches, accumulated wealth. धन-धान्य, m. money and food. धनधारी, m. Brbh. = धन-पति. धन-पक्ष, m. credit side (of an account). धन-पति, m. lord of riches: a very wealthy person; epithet of Kuvera. धन-पत्र, m. account-book; bank-note; Pl. inventory of property. धनमान, adj. = धनवान. धन-मूल, m. principal, capital. धन-राशि, f. a sum of money; riches. धन-लोलुप, adj. greedy for wealth. °ता, f. धनवंद, adj. Brbh. Av. = next. धनवान, adj. wealthy; m. a wealthy man. °बत्ती, f. धन-संपत्ति, f. accumulated wealth. धन-सत्ता, f. capitalism. °वाद, m., id. °वादी, adj. & m. capitalist, &c. धन-सँचा, adj. colloq. having a nose for money. धनहर, m. Brbh. thief. धनहीन, adj. without wealth, poor. धनाग्र [\**na*+*a*°], m. electr. anode. धनात्मक [\**na*+*ā*°], adj. *chem.*, &c. positive. धनादेश [\**na*+*ā*°], m. money order. धनाधिकार [\**na*+*a*°], m. title or right to



property. °ई, m. an heir. धनाढ्य [°na + ā°], adj. abounding in wealth: very rich. °ता, f. opulence. धनाढ्यता [°na + ā°], m. treasurer. धनांघ [°na + ā°], adj. blinded by wealth. धनार्जन [°na + ā°], m. = धनोपार्जन. धनार्थी [°na + ā°], adj. seeking wealth. धनारह [°na + ā°], adj. wealthy. धनेश [°na + ī°], m. lord of riches: = धनपति; the hornbill. धनेश्वर [°na + ī°], m. = धनपति, 2. धनोपार्जन [°na + u°], m. acquisition of wealth, earning of money.

धन dhan adj. Brbh. = धन्य.

धन dhan [dhanikā-, Pk. dhanā-: w. dhanya-], f. Brbh. Av. young woman, lady; beloved.

धनकटी dhanakāṭī [H. dhān + H. kaṭnā], f. the season for cutting rice.

धनकना dhanaknā, v.i. reg. to be set on fire; to blaze.

धनकर dhanakur [cf. H. dhān], m. Pl. HSS.

1. a heavy clay soil (low-lying). 2. a field in which a rice crop has been grown; crop of sugar-cane sown after rice.

धनकुट्टी dhanakuṭṭī [H. dhān + H. kūṭnā], f.

1. the pounding of grain (esp. rice). 2. a mechanically worked mallet for pounding grain raised by means of a beam worked on a fulcrum. 3. reg. (E.) a small red flying insect with a black head. — धनकुट्टी करना, to give a beating (to), to thrash.

धनतहिया dhanatahiyā [cf. H. dhān], m. Pl. a rice-field which has been cut.

धनतार dhanattar [ad. dhanava(n)itara-], adj. Pl. 1. very rich or powerful. 2. a wealthy or influential person.

धनतार dhanattar [ad. dhanvantari-], m. mythol. = धन्तरि (name of the physician of the gods).

धनथिया dhanthiyā, m. Pl. = धनतहिया.

धनवंत dhanvant [S.], adj. Brbh. Av. = धनवान, see s.v. धन.

धनहर dhanhar [\*dhānyabhara-], adj. reg. (Bihar) rice-growing (land).

धनहा dhanhā, adj. & m. Pl. 1. adj. rice-growing (land). 2. m. a cultivator of rice.

धना dhanā [S.], f. reg. wife, mistress, lady.

धनाशरी dhanāśrī [S.], f. 1. name of a rāgini. 2. colloq. a hold or trick in wrestling. — ~ सुनाना, colloq. to box (one's) ears, to make the ears ring.

धनिक dhanik [conn. dhanya-, cf. Pk. dhanīa-], adj. & m. 1. adj. wealthy. 2. m. a rich man. 3. a creditor, money-lender. 4. husband.

धनिया dhanīyā [dhāneyaka-], m. f. coriander. — धनिये की खोपड़ी में पानी पिलाना, to give (one) a drink from a coriander husk: to tantalise; to kill by inches.

धनिष्ठा dhanīṣṭhā [S.], f. the twenty-third, or twenty-fourth, lunar mansion (the dolphin).

धनी dhanī [S.; cf. also dhanya-, see H. <sup>2</sup>dhanī], adj. 1. rich, wealthy. 2. praiseworthy, virtuous. 3. m. a rich man. 4. proprietor, master. 5. husband. — तलवार का ~, m. a brave or skilful swordsman. बात का ~, m. true to one's word; wise in counsel. — धनी-घोरी, m. a person of power or influence; master (as of a household). धनी-मानी, adj. rich and respected.

धनी dhanī [dhanikā-, Pk. dhanīa-], f. 1. mistress, proprietress. 2. lady; young wife.

धनु dhanu [S.], m. 1. a bow. 2. the sign Sagittarius (of the zodiac). 3. math. chord of a circle.

धनुक dhanuk [ad. dhanuṣ; or MIA dhanukka-], m. 1. = धनुष, 1., 2. 2. fine narrow lace; embroidery. — धनुक-बाई [-vāīa-], f. lockjaw, tetanus; the sensation of 'pins and needles' (Pl.).

धनुकी dhanukī [cf. H. dhanuk], f. reg. bow used for scutching or carding cotton (= धुनकी).

धनुकी dhanukī [cf. H. dhanuk], adj. reg. bow-shaped.

धनुर्- dhanur- [S.], m. a bow: — धनुर्धर, adj. armed with a bow; m. an archer. °धारी, m. an archer. धनुर्विज्ञ, m. any religious ceremony symbolically involving a bow; an archery contest. धनुर्विद्या, f. the art of archery.

धनुष dhanuṣ [S.] m. 1. a bow. 2. a rainbow. 3. the sign Sagittarius (of the zodiac). 4. a measure of length equalling about 1.75m. (viz. four hastas, representing the length of the forearm with the extended hand). 5. an arc (of a circle). — ~ चढ़ाना, to draw a bow. — टूटना, a bow to be discharged. ~ तोड़ना, to break a bow; to shoot a bow. — धनुष-धरन, m. Brbh. = धनुषरि. धनुष-वान, m. bow(s) and arrow(s). धनुष-मख, m. Av. = धनुर्विज्ञ.

धन्नासेठ dhannāseṭh [dhanya- + H. seṭh], m. 1. a wealthy or monied man. 2. a banker.

धन्नासेठी dhannāseṭhī [cf. H. dhannāseṭh], f. possession of great wealth.

धन्नी dhannī [cf. H. dharan], f. Pl. beam.

धन्नोता dhannotā [conn. <sup>2</sup>dharana-], m. Pl. a cross-beam (= धरन).

धन्य dhanyā [S.], adj. & m. 1. auspicious, blessed; lucky. 2. praiseworthy, virtuous.

3. bringing wealth. 4. m. gratitude. 5. interj. blessings (on you)! — कहना, to pronounce blessings on, to bless. ~ मानना, to express devout or heartfelt thanks (for, का). ~ मेरे भाग्य, how fortunate am I! — धन्य-भाग्य, m. good fortune. धन्यवाद, m. giving thanks; gratitude; praise; interj. thank you! धन्यवाद करना, to express gratitude (for, का); to praise. धन्यवाद कहना (से), id. धन्यवाद देना (को), id.

**धन्यता** *dhanyātā* [S.], f. good fortune, blessed state.

**धन्याक** *dhanyāk* [S.], m. coriander (= धनिया).

**धन्वंतरि** *dhanvantari* [S.], m. mythol. the physician of the gods (considered, in a rebirth as Divodās, king of Banaras, to be the founder of Indian medicine).

**धन्वा** *dhanvā* [S.], m. a bow. — धन्वाकार [<sup>°vā + ā°</sup>], adj. bow-shaped.

**धन्वी** *dhanvī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. armed with a bow. 2. cunning, shrewd. 3. m. bowman, archer.

**धप** *dhap*, f. m. 1. sound, noise, crack; clack (of a shoe); thud (= धब-धब). 2. thump, blow.

**धपना** *dhapnā* [\**dhapp-*: ? ← Austro-as.], v.i. reg. to rush (at), to spring (on).

**धपना** *dhapnā* [cf. H. *dhāpnā*], v.i. reg. 1. to be filled, satisfied. 2. to be tired or sick (of), sated.

**धपाड़** *dhapār*, m. reg. running, race.

**धपिया** *dhapiyā* [cf. H. *dhāp*], f. reg. a short run, or distance.

**धपियाना** *dhapiyānā* [cf. H. *dhap*], v.t. reg. to slap, to strike.

**धप्पा** *dhapā* [\**dhapp-*: ? ← Austro-as.], m. 1. a slap, blow. 2. loss, damage. — लगना (को), to be struck a blow; to suffer loss. — मारना (पर), to slap, to strike; to damage; to cheat.

**धप्पा** *dhapā*, m. reg. distance, range, space, &c. (= धाप).

**धब-धब** *dhab-dhab* [cf. H. *dhabdhabānā*], f. (m., Pl.). 1. noise, thud (as of a heavy, soft object falling). 2. sound of heavy footsteps.

**धबधबाना** *dhabdhabānā*, v.i. to fall heavily (as footsteps).

**धबला** *dhablā*, m. a dhotī, or a long skirt of coarse, strong cloth. — तेरे धबले में झाक! pej. dust on your dhotī! the devil take you!

**धबबल** *dhabbal*, adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. heavy, thickset. 2. m. a thickset or sturdy person.

**धब्बा** *dhabbā* [\**dhabba-*], m. 1. a blot, stain; dark patch. 2. blemish; slur, stigma. — लगना,

or पड़ना (में), to be stained, dirtied; to be disgraced (a person's name). ~ लगाना, or बालना (में), to stain, &c.; to disgrace (a person's name). — धब्बेदार [P. -*dār*], adj. spotted, stained, soiled.

**धम** *dham* [\**dhamm-*: Pk. *dhamadhamā*], f. a loud sound; bang, crash, thud. — ~ से, adv. with a loud noise; heavily; all at once; continuously (of noise). — धम-धम, f. a repeated loud sound (as of a drum, &c.); reverberation (as of footsteps, or hooves). धमाधम, f. a fight, turmoil, row; brawl. धमाधम, f. = धम-धम; a fight, brawl; adv. with a loud noise; continuously (of noise, or beating).

**धमक** *dhamak* [cf. H. *dhamaknā*], f. 1. drumming or thumping sound (as of heavy footsteps, or sthg. heavy falling). 2. shock; blow; blast.

**धमक** *dhamak* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. a blacksmith.

**धमकना** *dhamaknā* [cf. \**dhamm-*: Pk. *dhamadhamā*], v.i. 1. to make a loud sound (as footsteps, or sthg. falling). 2. to feel a shock, to shake; to throb; to palpitate; to beat (as drums). 3. to burst in (to, or upon); to make a dash or sally (against). 4. to flash; to glimmer.

**धमका** *dhamkā* [cf. H. *dhamak*, *dhamaknā*], m. 1. sound of sthg. heavy falling. 2. shock; blow. 3. closeness, humidity. 4. threat, menace.

**धमकाना** *dhamkānā* [cf. H. *dhamaknā*], v.t. 1. to threaten; to menace. 2. to berate. 3. to terrorise.

**धमकाहट** *dhamkāhaṭ* [cf. H. *dhamkānā*], f. threatening, &c.

**धमकी** *dhamkī* [cf. \**dhammakka-*], f. 1. threatening, threat. 2. rebuke, — ~ देना (को), to threaten, &c. — मैं माना, to be frightened or coerced by the threats (of, की). — धमकीबाजी [P. -*bāzī*], f. threatening behaviour, recourse to threats.

**धमकीला** *dhamkīlā* [cf. H. *dhamkī*], adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. glowing; glittering. 2. m. a bright colour.

**धमधमाना** *dhamdhamānā* [cf. H. *dhamdham*], v.i. 1. to stamp or to drum (with feet or hooves). 2. to make a thumping sound: a thump or blow to be delivered.

**धमधमाहट** *dhamdhamāhaṭ* [cf. H. *dhamdhamānā*], f. 1. stamping or drumming (with feet or hooves). 2. thumping, banging.

**धमधूसर** *dhamdhūsar*, adj. fat, obese.

**धमन** *dhaman* [S.], m. 1. blowing with bellows. 2. bellows; tube for blowing on a fire. — धमन-वती, f. blast furnace.

**धमना** *dhamnā*, v.i. 1. E.H. to blaze (a fire). 2. Pl. to sigh, to be sad. 3. Pl. to gasp (in amazement).

**धमनि** *dhamāni* [S.], f. = धमनी.

**धमनी** *dhamānī* [S.], f. 1. artery; vein. 2. nerve.

**धमस** *dhamas*, f. m. reg. = धम्मस.

**धमाका** *dhamākā* [\**dhammakka*-], m. 1. a loud noise, crash. 2. a hard blow or thump. 3. transf. a small cannon (as carried formerly on an elephant). 4. fig. a threat.

**धमाचौकड़ी** *dhamācaukṛī*, f. see s.v. धम.

**धमाधम** *dhamādham*, f. see s.v. धम.

**धमार** *dhamār*, f. (m., Pl.) 1. a musical measure. 2. a type of song sung during the Holi festival. 3. great merriment, uproar; cavorting (of actors, faqīrs, &c.). 4. fire-walking (of ascetics).

**धमारिया** *dhamāriyā* [cf. H. *dhamār*], m. 1. a singer of *dhamār* songs. 2. a fire-walking ascetic.

**धमूका** *dhamūkā*, m. a blow with the fist.

**धमोका** *dhamokā*, m. Pl. a kind of tambourine.

**धम्मस** *dhammas* [cf. H. *dham*], f. m. 1. Pl. rammer (for consolidating soil). 2. pounding, blow(s). 3. fig. sthg. burdensome.

**धम्माल** *dhammāl*, m. Pl. HSS. = धमार.

**धर** *dhar* [S.], m. 1. finally in comp. holding; wearing; having, keeping; supporting (e.g. धूधर, m. a mountain). 2. m. Brbh. Av. the earth. 3. a mountain.

**धरण** *dharan* [S.], m. 1. holding; supporting; possessing; placing; retaining, fastening. 2. seizing. 3. sthg. which holds: a support; fastening. 4. Pl. HSS. bank, dike. 5. Pl. HSS. the female breast.

**धरणी** *dharāṇī* [S.], f. 1. the earth; the world. 2. soil, land. 3. a beam. 4. Pl. HSS. a blood-vessel. — धरणीधर, m. *mythol.* supporting the world: a title of the snake Śeṣnāg, and of Viṣṇu in his incarnations as a tortoise and a boar. धरणी-सुता, f. *mythol.* daughter of the earth: a title of Sītā. धरणीस्वर [\**ṛṇī + ī*], m. HSS. *mythol.* lord of the earth: a title of Viṣṇu, and of Śiva.

**धरता** *dharatā* [? cf. H. *dharṇā*], m. discount, commission.

**धरती** *dharatī* [*dharatī*], f. 1. the earth.

2. earth, soil; land. — ~ का फूल, m. mushroom, toadstool. ~ के परदे पर, adv. on earth's surface, on the earth. ~ के लक्ष, m. pl. sons of the soil. ~ जोतना, or बाहुना, to plough the soil; to labour. ~ पर पैर न रखना, to be haughty or conceited; to be beside oneself with joy. — धरती-माता, f. mother earth.

**धरन** *dharan* [*dharana*-<sup>1</sup>], m. = धरण.

**धरन** *dharan* [cf. H. *dharṇā*: × *dharana*-<sup>1</sup>, *dharāṇī*-], f. 1. = <sup>1</sup>धरन. 2. beam. 3. womb. 4. Pl. HSS. navel, umbilical cord. — ~ टलना, खिना or हटना, a prolapse (of the uterus, &c.) to occur. ~ मिलाना, or मड़ाना, sl. to have sexual intercourse (with, से).

**धरना** *dharṇā* [*dharatī*], v.t. 1. to hold, to keep; to possess; to assume (as powers), to obtain; to fix, to determine (as a time); to suspend (as an undertaking); to hold (as an opinion). 2. to seize; to detain; to restrain (see <sup>2</sup>धरना); to check, to counter (a stratagem, &c.). 3. to place, to put; to deposit; to pawn; to stake (a wager). 4. to put on, to apply; to wear. 5. to apply (as the mind, or ear). — धर दबाना, or दबोचना, to seize (as prey); to pin down (as an enemy), to overcome. धर धमकना, to come, or to go, in a rush, impetuously. धर पकड़कर, adv. forcibly. — धरा-डका, adj. put safely away, secreted. धरा-डका धन, m. (a) hidden treasure.

**धरना** *dharṇā* [*dharana*-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. sitting constantly at the door of a person whose attention one is demanding (as that of a debtor, or of one from whom a favour is sought). 2. fasting (as at the door of a temple) to obtain favours from the idol. 3. picketing. — ~ देना (पर), to enforce payment of a debt or compliance with a demand by sitting constantly at the door (of); to extort favours (from an idol); to picket.

**धरनेत** *dharṇet* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup> *dharṇā*], m. an insistent creditor or importunate petitioner (see <sup>2</sup>धरना).

**धरनेत** *dharṇait*, m. Pl. = धरनेत.

**धरवाना** *dharvānā* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup> *dharṇā*], v.t. to cause to be held, or seized, &c. (by, से).

**धरसना** *dharasnā* [*dharṣatī*], v.t. 1. to overpower; to exceed (as in splendour). 2. to repress, to curb, to chide.

**धरा** *dharā* [S.], f. the earth; the world. — धरा-तल, m. surface of the earth; surface, level (in relation to a base line or height); level, standard (of achievement, &c.); area (in square measurement). °ईय, adj. धराधर, m. *mythol.* earth-supporter: title of the snake Śeṣa. धरा-पृष्ठ, m. surface of the earth. धराजामी, adj.



resting, or sleeping on the earth; fallen to the ground; laid low.

**धराई** *dhārāi* [cf. H. *dharmā*], f. 1. placing.  
2. holding, seizing.

**धराऊ** *dhārāū* [cf. H. *dharmā*, *dhārānā*], adj.  
1. kept, stored up (goods). 2. kept for special occasions (as clothes, foodstuffs).

**धराणा** *dhārānā* [cf. H. *dharmā*], v.t. & v.i.  
1. v.t. to cause to be seized or held (by, से).  
2. to owe. 3. to deposit (as funds, a pledge).  
4. to fix, to appoint (a date, a time, a name).  
5. v.i. reg. to be seized. — वह मेरे पैसे धराता है, he owes me money.

**धरावट** *dhārāvṭ* [cf. H. *dhārānā*], f. Pl. HSS.  
land ascertained and apportioned by estimate (not by measurement).

**धरावना** *dhārāvnā*, f. reg. 1. a woman married a second time. 2. second marriage (of a woman).

**धराहर** *dhārāhar* [\**dhavalaghara*-], m. Av.  
white(washed) house: 1. balcony, terrace (of large house). 2. minaret.

**धराहर** *dhārāhar* [\**dhārādhāra*-], m. reg. a depository.

**धरिगा** *dhariṅgā*, m. reg. Pl. a kind of rice.

**धरित्री** *dhariṭrī* [S.], f. the earth.

**धरेचा** *dharecā*, m. (Pl.) HSS. = धरेला.

**धरेल** *dharel* [cf. H. *dharmā*], f. a mistress, concubine.

**धरेला** *dharelā* [cf. H. *dharmā*], m. a lover.

**धरोड़** *dharoṛ*, m. reg. Pl. HSS. = धरोहर.

**धरोत** *dharoṭ*, f. reg. = धरोहर.

**धरोल** *dharoḷ*, m. Pl. = धरोहर.

**धरोहर** *dharoḥar* [cf. H. *dhārāv*; + *dhara*-], f.  
1. sthg. entrusted to another, a charge, trust; inheritance. 2. a deposit; pledge; sthg. pawned.  
3. adv. in trust, serving as a deposit.  
— ~ रखना, to entrust (to); to deposit (with).

**धरौकी** *dharaūkī*, f. Pl. determination by guess.

**धरौत** *dharaūt*, f. reg. = धरोहर.

**धर्ता** *dhartā* [S.], m. inv. 1. one who holds, supports, or preserves. 2. one who assumes (a task, a responsibility). 3. a debtor.

**धर्म** *dharm* [S.], m. 1. what is to be held or kept: the complex of religious and social obligations which a devout Hindu is required to fulfil, right action, duty; morality; virtue, virtuous life; justice. 2. customary observances of community or sect, &c. 3. the prescriptions or sanctions of religion; moral law 4. religion.

5. particular nature or character; walk of life; way of life (e.g. of a woman as opposed to a man, of a man as opposed to a youth); caste.

6. spiritual merit, as deriving from the fulfilment of *dharmā*. 7. धर्म. = ~, 1.-6.; fig. imposing, large. धर्म-घड़ी, f. a large clock (in a public place). — ~ उठाना, to swear by one's religion. ~ करना, to act rightly, or virtuously; to perform a duty; to give alms. ~ कमाना, to obtain the fruits of virtuous life (esp. rebirth as a man). ~ बाना, = ~ उठाना. ~ में बाना, to be incumbent on one as an aspect of *dharmā* (an action). ~ रखना, to maintain *dharmā*: to act in accordance with *dharmā*. ~ लगती कहना, to speak in good faith, in all honesty. ~ से, adv. in good faith; solemnly (of a statement sworn). — धर्म-

कर्म, m. a duty or observance prescribed by religion; a virtuous act; righteous conduct. धर्म-क्षेत्र, m. the field of law, or morality; an area near Karnal credited with being the scene of the battle between the Kurus and Pāṇḍus described in the *Mahābhārata*. धर्म-गुरु, m. religious preceptor. धर्म-ग्रंथ, m. a sacred book, scripture. धर्म-चक्र, m. wheel of law: fig. the teachings of the Buddha; national symbol of modern India. धर्म-चर्चा, f. righteous or devout conduct. °-चारी, adj. & m., f. observing

*dharmā*: righteous; moral; virtuous; a righteous or devout person; a faithful spouse. धर्म-च्युत, adj. fallen, lapsed (in conduct or belief). धर्म-ज्ञ, adj. knowing *dharmā*; m. one versed in moral and religious matters. °-ज्ञान, m. knowledge of moral and religious duty. धर्मतंत्र, m. theocracy. धर्मत्यागी, m. an apostate; renegade. धर्मदर्शन, m. theology. धर्म-दास, m. temple attendant. °ई, f. धर्म-दाय, m. a charitable endowment. धर्म-धक्का, m. sufferings in an altruistic cause. धर्म-ध्वज, m. iron. flaunter of righteousness, hypocrite. °ई, m. id. धर्म-निरपेक्ष, adj. secular. धर्म-निष्ठ, adj. devout, religious. °ता, f. धर्म-निष्पत्ति, f. fulfilment

of moral or religious duty or observance. धर्म-पति, m. a lawfully married man; a righteous man. °-पत्नी, f. a lawfully married wife.

धर्मपरायण, adj. devout, religious. °ता, f. धर्म-पालक, adj. fostering the law: dutiful. धर्म-पुत्र, m. a lawful son; adopted son. धर्म-प्रचारक, m. a missionary. धर्म-बाप, m. adopted father; godfather. धर्म-बेटा, m. adopted son; godson.

धर्म-भीर, adj. godfearing, devout; superstitious. धर्मवय, adj. consisting of *dharmā*: righteous; moral; virtuous. धर्म-मूर्ति, f. image of righteousness: a respectful title. धर्म-यात्रक, m. a missionary. धर्म-युग, m. *mythol.* the first of the four ages of the world (= सत्य युग). धर्म-युद्ध, m. a religious war; crusade. धर्म-राज, m. a just ruler (as the Pāṇḍava King Yudhiṣṭhira); a judge; one who acts justly. धर्मरूप, adj. of the form of, or characterised by, righteousness, &c.: righteous; virtuous. °ई, adj. id. धर्मवाद, m. contention or discussion about religious matters. °-वादी, adj. धर्मवान, adj. righteous;

virtuous; just; devout. धर्म-विवाह, m. lawful marriage. धर्म-वीर, m. a supremely righteous or virtuous person, &c. धर्म-वेत्ता, m. inv. = धर्मज्ञ. धर्म-विपर्यय, m. conversion (of faith). धर्मशाला, f. a rest-house for travellers and pilgrims, or an alms-house (built as an act of religious merit). धर्म-शास्त्र, m. a body or code of precepts having religious sanction (as Hindu law). °ई, adj. & m. having to do with *dharma*-*śāstra*; lawful; a jurist (Hindu law). °ईव, adj. धर्मशील, adj. virtuous; devout. °ता, f. धर्म-सभा, f. court of justice; religious assembly, or society. धर्म-सारी, f. Brbh. = धर्म-शाला. धर्म-स्वयं, m. a sacred place. धर्मस्व, m. a charitable gift or endowment; HSS. philanthropic institution. धर्महीन, adj. unrighteous, irreligious. धर्मावरण [°ma+a°], m. change of religion, conversion. °मावर्ति, adj. & m. converted; apostate. धर्माय [°ma+a°], adj. bigoted, fanatical; °ता, f. धर्माचारी [°ma+ā°], m. = धर्मचारी. धर्मात्मा [°ma+ā°], adj. & m. inv. righteous; virtuous; devout; a righteous person, &c.; a saint. धर्मादा [ad. *dāya*-], m. inv. religious endowment. धर्माधर्म [°ma+a°], m. righteousness and evil, right and wrong. धर्माधिकरण [°ma+a°], m. court chamber or place of session. धर्माधिकारी [°ma+a°], m. = धर्माध्यक्ष. धर्माधिष्ठान [°ma+a°], m. court room, court house. धर्माध्यक्ष [°ma+a°], one determining matters of *dharma*: officer of justice, judge. धर्मानुयायी [°ma+a°], m. adherent of a partic. religion. धर्मानुराग [°ma+a°], m. religious zeal. °ई, adj. & m. zealous in religion; pej. a zealot. धर्माभिमानि [°ma+a°], adj. & m. fanatical or chauvinistic in religion; pej. a fanatic, &c. धर्मार्थ [°ma+a°], adv. & m. for religious purposes (as a donation, &c.); charitable grant, religious endowment. धर्मावतार [°ma+a°], m. incarnation of *dharma*: respectful form of address to a holy man, a judge, &c. धर्मावलंबी [°ma+a°], adj. & m. righteous, religious; = धर्मानुयायी. धर्मासन [°ma+ā°], m. seat of justice, or judgment; the bench. धर्मतर [°ma+ī°], adj. worldly, secular. धर्मातिर [°ma+u°], adj. supremely righteous, just, &c.; glorious; pej. fanatical. धर्मपदेश [°ma+u°], m. spiritual instruction. धर्मोपदेश [°ma+u°], m. spiritual preceptor.

धर्मता *dharma-tā* [S.], f. 1. righteousness, morality; devoutness. 2. inherent nature or property (of sthg).

धर्मत्व *dharma-tva* [S.], m. Pl. = धर्मता.

-धर्मा -*dharma* [S.], adj. inv. having a partic. *dharma*.

धर्मिष्ठ *dharma-ṣṭha* [S.], adj. completely righteous, virtuous, devout, &c. (cf. धर्म).

धर्मी *dharma-i* [S.], adj. 1. following *dharma*: righteous; devout; godly; just. 2. Brbh. *philos.* characterised by partic. attributes. 3. -धर्मी.

adhering to a partic. religion. 4. characterised by a partic. quality. 5. m. a righteous man, &c.

धर्ष *dharṣ* [S.], m. 1. overbearing conduct; insolence; brashness; violence.

धर्षण *dharṣaṇ* [S.], m. behaving overbearingly.

धर्षणा *dharṣāṇā* [S.], f. = धर्षण.

धलधलाना *dhal-dhalānā*, v.i. reg. to gush out, to gurgle.

धवनि *dhavni* [*dhamanī*-], f. Brbh. bellows.

धवल *dhaval* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. white; dazzling; brilliant. 2. handsome, beautiful. 3. m. white (colour). 4. = 'धौ. — धवल-मूर्तिका, f. white earth: chalk. धवलीकृत, adj. = धवलित.

धवलित *dhavālit* [S.], adj. made white, or brilliant, &c.

धवलीकृत *dhavālikṛt* [S.], adj. = धवलित.

१धवा *dhavā* [*dhava*-], m. = 'धौ.

२धवा *dhavā*, m. *hist. Pl.* A Muslim community, bearers of palanquins; a member of that community.

धस *dhas* [*\*dhvasa*-], m. 1. Av. plunge, dive. 2. *Pl.* steep slope; earthworks, fortification. 3. reg. a red sterile soil.

१धसक *dhasak* [cf. H. *\*dhasaknā*], f. sinking, subsiding.

२धसक *dhasak* [cf. H. *dhānisnā*], f. dry coughing, cough.

१धसकना *dhasaknā* [*dhvasati*], v.i. 1. to sink, to subside. 2. to slip (out of place); to give way (as a wall); to fall away. 3. to pierce, to stick (into, &c.).

२धसकना *dhasaknā* [*\*dhasaknā*], v.i. to cough.

धसका *dhaskā* [cf. H. *\*dhasaknā*], m. coughing (of animals).

धसना *dhasnā* [*dhvasati*], v.i. = धसना.

धसान *dhasān*, f. & adj. = धसान.

धौंगर *dhāṅgar* [*\*dhaṅga*-], m. reg. a community whose work is as diggers of wells and tanks.

धौधना *dhāṁdhnā*, v.t. 1. to devour, to bolt (food). 2. fig. to assail. 3. to close, to stop up.

धौधल *dhāṁdhal* [cf. *dhandha*-], f. 1. cheating, trickery. 2. disturbance; outcry, clamour. — ~ करना, or मचाना, to cheat, &c.; to make a disturbance, &c. धौधलबाज [P. *-bāz*], m. a cheat, trickster.



**धौधलपन** *dhāmdhalpan* [cf. H. *dhāmdhal*], m. cheating, trickery; guile.

**धौधलपना** *dhāmdhalpanā* [cf. H. *dhāmdhal*], m. = धौधलपन.

**धौधली** *dhāmdhlī* [cf. H. *dhāmdhal*], adj. & f. 1. adj. wily, tricky (to deal with). 2. f. = धौधल.

**धौधली** *dhāmdhlī* [H. *dhāmdhal*], m. Pl. a cheat, trickster.

**धौय** *dhāmy*, f. 1. banging, clattering, or booming sound (as of a gun, a drum). 2. adv. with a bang, &c. — **धौय-धौय** करना, to bang, to boom; colloq. to jabber; to wrangle.

**धौस** *dhāms* [cf. H. *dhāmsnā*], f. irritation of the throat (caused by tobacco, spices, &c.); dry coughing, cough. — **उसे पिचो की - चढ़ गई है**, the peppers have made him cough.

**धौसना** *dhāmsnā*, v.i. to cough (esp. horses and cattle).

**धौसी** *dhāmsī* [cf. H. *dhāmsnā*], f. coughing, cough.

**धा-** *dhā-* [*dhāvati*], v.i. Brbh. Av. 1. to run. 2. to scurry about; to toil, to drudge.

**धा** *-dhā* [S.], suffix (forms multiplicatives or adverbs from numerals, e.g. नवधा, ninefold.)

**धाक** *dhāk* [\**dhākka-*], f. 1. renown, fame; prestige; notoriety. 2. pomp. 3. awe; dread. — **~ जमना, or बँधना**, the renown or prestige, &c. (of, की) to become established; to be held in awe, or in fear (by, पर, among, में). **धाक बैठना**, awe or fear (of, की) to spread or to settle (upon, पर).

**धाक** *dhāk*, f. Pl. HSS. a post.

**धाकड़** *dhākār* [cf. H. *dhāk*], adj. 1. famed; notorious. 2. inspiring awe, dread. 3. strong of body.

**धाखा** *dhākhā*, m. Pl. a swing.

**धागा** *dhāgā* [\**dhāgga-*], m. 1. thread. 2. Pl. fig. bonds (of love, &c.) — **~ डालना** (में), to thread (a needle, &c.); to quilt. **~ पिरोना** (में), = धागा डालना. **~ भरना or मारना** (में), to darn, to mend. **धागे धागे करना**, to tear to shreds.

**धाड़** *dhār* [*dhāṭi-*; Pk. *dhāḍi-*], f. 1. assault. 2. band, gang (of robbers). — **~ पड़ना** (पर), an attack to be made (upon: by robbers). — **मार-धाड़**, f. violence, affray.

**धाड़** *dhār*, f. = दहाड़.

**धाड़ना** *dhāṛnā* [\**dhāṛayati*; Pk. *dhāḍei*], v.t. reg. 1. to attack, to rob. 2. Pl. to cast (metal).

**धाड़ैत** *dhāṛait* [cf. H. *dhār*], m. member of a (bandit) gang.

**धातकी** *dhātākī* [S.], f. 1. a large deciduous shrub, *Woodfordia floribunda* (which yields a dye and a gum). 2. Pl. HSS. *Grislea tomentosa*.

**धाता** *dhātā* [S.], m. inv. 1. establisher, creator. 2. preserver; parent. 3. a title of Brahmā, and of Viṣṇu; also of Śiva.

**धातु** *dhātu* [S.], f. (m., Pl.) 1. a primary substance (viz. earth, fire, water, air, atmosphere (*ākāśa*): these comprising the *pañcabhūta*). 2. chem. an element. 3. an ore; mineral. \*4. a metal. 5. a bodily humour (phlegm, wind, bile). 6. a secretion; semen. 7. gram. a root; stem; base. — **धातु-उद्योग**, m. metallurgical industry. **धातु-कर्मी**, m. metallurgist. **धातु-रोग**, m. name of a disease of the uro-genital system. **धातु-पाषाण**, m. an ore. **धातु-पिंड**, m. ingot. **धातुमय**, adj. rich in minerals. **धातु-मारिणी**, f. Pl. dissolving metals: borax. **धातु-मिश्रण**, m. an alloy. **धातु-रूप**, m. a verb form; a verb stem or base. **धातुवाद**, m. alchemy. \*ई, m. alchemist. **धातु-विज्ञान**, m. metallurgy; (?) mineralogy. **धातु-विद्या**, f. = prec. **धातु-शास्त्र**, m. = धातु-विज्ञान. °शास्त्री, m. a metallurgist; mineralogist.

**धात्र** *dhātr* [S.], m. a vessel, container.

**धात्रिका** *dhātrikā* [S.], f. emblic myrobalan (= **जविला**).

**धात्री** *dhātrī* [S.], f. 1. a wet-nurse; foster-mother. 2. midwife (= दाई). 3. mother. 4. title of the goddess Sarasvatī. 5. = **जविला**. — **धात्री-विज्ञान**, f. obstetrics.

**धान** *dhān* [*dhānya-*], m. 1. the rice plant; paddy. 2. unhusked rice. — **की खिलें or खिलियाँ**, f. pl. swollen parched rice. — **धान-कट्टी**, f. the harvesting of rice. **धान-काटी**, f. id. **धान-कुट्टा**, m. a pounder or threshing of rice. °कुट्टी, f. pounding or threshing rice. **धान-पान**, m. & adj. rice-leaf: a slender, or delicate object or creature; slender, delicate.

**धानवैया** *dhānavaiyā* [cf. H. *dhān*], m. reg. 1. threshing of rice. 2. seller of rice or grain.

**धाना** *dhānā*, v.t. = **ध्याव-**.

**धानी** *dhānī*, f. 1. unhusked rice. 2. roasted wheat or barley. 3. rice-land, good soil for rice or cereals.

**धानी** *dhānī* [cf. H. *dhān*], adj. & f. 1. adj. light green. 2. f. a light green colour.

**-धानी** *-dhānī* [S.], f. 1. place of, site of (e.g. राजधानी, capital). 2. [H. *-dānī*] receptacle; stand.

**धानुक** *dhānuk* [\**dhānuṣka-*], m. 1. a bowman, one armed with a bow. 2. cotton-carder.



धातुष्क *dhānuṣk* [S.], m. = धातुक, 1.

धान्य *dhānyā* [S.], m. 1. rice (= धान).  
2. grain, corn. 3. Pl. HSS. coriander.

धाप *dhāp* [\*dhapp-], m. (f., Pl.) Pl. HSS.

1. distance traversable at a sprint, or rush (cf. धपना), a short or medium distance. 2. large expanse of low ground.

धापना *dhāpnā* [\*dhṛāpyate; Pa. dhāta-], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. Brbh. to be filled, satisfied. 2. to be weary (of doing sth). 3. v.t. Pl. HSS. to satisfy, &c.

धावरी *dhāvri*, f. reg. 1. Pl. fowl-house (= दरवा). 2. Pl. HSS. dovecot.

धावा *dhāvā*, m. 1. a flat roof of earth or (?) thatch; a house so roofed. 2. pent-house. \*3. a cheap eating-place.

धा-भाई *dhā-bhāi* [cf. H. dhāi], m. foster-brother.

धाम *dhām* [S.], m. 1. dwelling, abode.  
2. splendour, radiance. 3. place of pilgrimage.  
4. fig. the body. — परम ~, m. Brbh. the supreme abode: the ultimate being; paradise.

धामन *dhāman* [conn. dharmāṇa-<sup>1</sup>], m. Pl. HSS. a large harmless snake.

धामन *dhāman* [dharmāṇa-<sup>2</sup>; Pk. dhammaṇa-], m. Pl. HSS. a kind of bamboo, *Grewia tiliaefolia* (from which bows are made).

धामन *dhāman* [\*dhāmaṇa-], m. Pl. a grass of good quality.

धामनी *dhāmānī* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. = धमनी.

धामा *dhāmā*, m. Pl. HSS. an open basket made of cane or rattan.

धामिन *dhāmin*, m. = <sup>1</sup> धामन.

धामी *dhāmī* [cf. H. dhām; or dharmīn-] m. title of a member of the sect of Prāṇnāth (A.D. 1618-1694).

धाय *dhāy* [dhātṛi-], f. 1. wet-nurse (= दाई).  
2. foster-mother. 3. midwife (= दाई).

धार *dhār* [dhārā-<sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup>], f. (m., Pl.)

1. [dhārā-<sup>1</sup>] flow, current, stream; channel (of a river); spring. 2. downward flow; heavy shower (of rain). 3. libation. 4. [dhārā-<sup>2</sup>] edge (of blade). 5. edge, end, limit; Brbh. direction. 6. line, chain (as of mountains). — ~ चढ़ाना, to offer as a libation (milk, water); to sharpen (a blade). ~ देना, to give (a flow of) milk; to offer in sacrifice; to be of use. ~ धरना (पर or की), to sharpen. ~ निकालना (की), to milk; to sharpen. ~ पर मारना, fig. to treat, or to view, with contempt (cf. ~ मारना). ~ बँधना (की), to pour out in a flood; to charm and render harmless (an enemy's sword, &c.). ~ मारना, colloq. to

urinate (on, पर); fig. to treat with contempt. ~ रखना (की), to drink milk from the teat. ~ रखना (पर), to sharpen (a blade). — धार-धूर्त, m. Pl. = next. धार-धूरा, m. reg. boundary formed by a stream or stream-bed.

धार *dhār* [dhārā-<sup>2</sup>], m. HSS. collected rainwater (for medicinal use: cf. धार, 2).

धारक *dhārak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. holding, containing. 2. checking, detaining, restraining. 3. m. one who holds, &c. 4. Pl. HSS. debtor.

धारण *dhāraṇ* [S.], m. 1. holding, keeping; maintaining, preserving (as a vow, a memory). 2. carrying. 3. wearing. 4. taking (as food, or medicine). 5. taking on, assuming (a rank, a posture; a loan); acquiring. — ~ करना, to maintain, to wear, to assume, &c.

धारणा *dhārāṇā* [S.], f. 1. holding in the mind; memory; aptitude (to learn). 2. notion, conception (of sth.); view. 3. firmness, steadfastness.

धारणी *dhārāṇī* [S.], f. 1. Pl. HSS. a vessel or channel of the body. 2. a charm, incantation.

धारना *dhārnā* [dhārayati], v.t. 1. to hold; to carry. 2. to put on, to wear. 3. to support. 4. to owe.

धारा *dhārā* [S.], f. 1. = धार, 1., 2. 2. current (electric). 3. (esp. law.) section, article; paragraph. 4. multitude, mass. 5. = धार, 4. 6. rim, circumference (of a wheel). — धाराप्रवाह, adv. in an unbroken stream, successively; freely. °ई, adj. धारा-चक्र, m. fountain. धारावाहिक, adj. uninterrupted, continuous; free, flowing (as speech); serialised (publication). °ता, f. continuity. °वाही, adj. id. धारासार, m. a heavy shower.

धारिणी *dhārīṇī* [S.], f. the earth, the world.

धारित *dhārit* [S.], adj. supported, maintained.

धारी *dhārī* [dhārā-<sup>2</sup>], f. 1. a line. 2. a stripe (as in material); streak. 3. a groove. 4. a margin, border. — धारीदार [P. -dār], adj. lined; striped; streaked.

धारी *dhārī*, f. Pl. 1. the plant *Lythrum fruticosum* (used in dyeing). 2. *Grislea tomentosa*.

धारी -dhārī [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. wearing, carrying, &c. (cf. धारण). 2. m. a wearer, &c.

धार्मिक *dhārmik* [S.], adj. having to do with dharmā: 1. righteous. 2. religious. 3. devout.

धार्मिकता *dhārmikātā* [S.], f. 1. righteousness. 2. religious quality; piety, devotion.

धार्य *dhāryā* [S.], m. sth. to be borne: a task.

**धाला** *dhālā*, m. *hist. Pl.* a tax or rate levied on individuals (of about one anna in the rupee, or one seer per maund).

**धाव-** *dhāv-* [*dhāvari*], v.i. Brbh. Av. 1. to run; to hasten. 2. *Pl.* to roam. 3. v.t. *Pl.* to pursue; to attack.

**धावक** *dhāvak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. running, swift. 2. m. a runner, messenger. 3. *athl. runner*.

**धावक** *dhāvak* [S.], m. = धोबी.

**धावन** *dhāvan* [S.], m. 1. running, moving swiftly. 2. a runner, messenger.

**धावन** *dhāvan* [S.], m. 1. washing. 2. *HSS.* a cleansing agent or substance.

**धावनि** *dhāvani* (cf. *dhāvana-*), f. Brbh. 1. = 'धावन, 1. 2. attack.

**धावनिका** *dhāvanikā* [S.], f. *Pl. HSS.* a kind of prickly nightshade.

**धावनी** *dhāvanī* [S.], f. *Pl. HSS.* name of several plants.

**धावमान** *dhāvāmān* [S.], adj. = 'धावक.

**धावा** *dhāvā* [\**dhāva-*: Pa. *dhāva-*], m. 1. running; swift course. 2. a swift, or forced march. 3. an attack, incursion. — करना (पर), to move quickly (upon), to attack; to surprise (an enemy). ~ बोलना, to order an attack; = करना. ~ मारना, to make a forced march; to make a sudden attack (on, पर).

**धावित** *dhāvit* [S.], adj. *Pl. HSS.* 1. run or gone away; running away. 2. advanced towards, or against.

**धावित** *dhāvit* [S.], adj. purified, cleansed.

**धाह** *dhāh*, f. cry; roar; yell. — मारना, to cry, to roar; to yell. ~ बेचना, id.

**धिंगा** *dhingā*, m. *Pl.* a kind of pitchfork or rake with curved tines, used on the threshing-floor.

**धिंगा** *dhingā*, adj. = धींगा.

**धिंगाई** *dhingāī*, f. Brbh. 1. trouble-making; harassing, teasing. 2. brashness, brazenness.

**धिंगाना** *dhingānā* [cf. H. *dhingā*], v.t. reg. to harass, to tease.

**धिंचा** *dhincā*, m. *Pl.* a kind of tamarind.

**धिक** *dhik* [S.], interj. & m. 1. interj. shame! a curse on! 2. m. curse. — धिक्कार, m. reproach; insult; curse. ०ई, f. curse; cursed state, damnation. धिक्कार करना, or देना, to curse. धिक्कृत, adj. reproached; insulted; cursed.

**धिक्कारना** *dhikkārṇā* [cf. H. *dhikkār*, S. *dhikkāra-*], v.t. to reproach; to insult; to curse.

**धियानगी** *dhiyāngī*, f. *Pl.* daily wages; day's work.

**धियाना** *dhiyānā* [? \**duhitājana-*], m. reg. 1. sons-in-law. 2. brothers-in-law.

**धियानी** *dhiyānī* [cf. H. *dhiyānā*], f. reg. daughters, or sisters (of a family).

**धिरकार** *dhirkār*, m. reg. = धिक्कार.

**धिरकाल** *dhirkāl*, m. *Pl.* name of a community of bamboo-workers.

**धिराना** *dhirānā* [? cf. H. *dhirkār*], v.t. reg. to threaten, to bully.

**धींग** *dhīng*, adj. & m. 1. adj. sturdy, stalwart. 2. violent, turbulent. 3. wicked, base. 4. m. a sturdily built person, &c. — धींग-धुकड़ी, f. trouble-making; = धींगा-मुष्टी.

**धींगड़ा** *dhīngṛā*, adj. & m. = धींग.

**धींगा** *dhīngā* [S.], adj. = धींग. — धींगा-धमी, f. & adv. violence, harassing; brawl; by force. धींगा-धींगी, f. id. धींगा-मुष्टी [P. -muṣṭī], f. fisticuffs, brawl.

**धीवर** *dhīhvar*, m. Brbh. = धीवर.

**धी** *dhī* [S.], f. 1. understanding, intelligence; sense. 2. mind. — धीमान, adj. intelligent; sensible; wise.

**धी** *dhī* [*duhit-*], f. daughter; girl.

**धीम** *dhīm*, m. & adj. reg. = धीमा.

**धीमर** *dhīmar*, m. = धीवर.

**धीमा** *dhīmā* [\**dhīmna-*], adj. 1. slow, sluggish; lazy. 2. subdued (as sound, voice); soft, low; faint. 3. faint, dim (as light, colour); slight (in intensity), weak; low (as a fever). 4. moderate; abated (as fever, or emotion). — करना, to slacken (as pace); to soften, to moderate; to allay. ~ बढ़ना, to grow sluggish, or faint, dim, &c.; to abate. धीमे, adv. slowly; softly, gently; gradually; faintly; &c. धीमे से, adv. id. धीमे धीमे, adv. id.

**धीमाई** *dhīmāī* [cf. H. *dhīmā*], adj. slowness, &c. (see धीमा).

**धीमान** *dhīmān* [S. see s.v. 'धी.

**धीर** *dhīr* [*dhīra-*; and S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. steadfast, resolute; bold. 2. patient; persevering. 3. lasting, stable, constant. 4. calm, self-possessed; sedate. 5. solemn, grave; deep (voice). 6. handsome, attractive. 7. soft, gentle, mild. 8. slow, sluggish. 9. m. steadfastness, &c. 10. patience, &c. 11. calm, composure. 12. solemnity, gravity. — धीरघरना, &c. = धीरघरना, &c. — धीरोदात्त [°*ra+u°*], adj. brave and noble.

**धीरज** *dhīraj* [ad. *dhīrya*-], m. = धीर.  
— ~ देना, ~ ~ बौधना. ~ धरना, or रखना, or करना, to take courage; to be composed; to be consoled; to have patience or perseverance. ~ बौधना, or बौधाना (को), to encourage; to raise morale; to comfort. — धीरजनान, adj. Pl. HSS. possessing steadfastness, patience, &c. (= धीर). धीरजनान, adj. id.

**धीरता** *dhīratā* [S.], f. = धीर.

**धीरत्व** *dhīratva*, m. = धीर.

**धीरा** *dhīrā* [*dhīra*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. = धीर. 2. m. HSS. = धैर्य. — धीरे, adv. slowly; gradually; deliberately (of speech); patiently; gently, softly, quietly. धीरे से, adv. id. धीरे धीरे, adv. = धीरे.

**धीरिया** *dhīriyā* [cf. H. *dhīr*], f. dimin. reg. dear daughter.

**धीरी** *dhīrī*, f. Pl. HSS. the pupil of the eye.

**धीवर** *dhīvar* [S.], m. 1. a fisherman. 2. the caste of fisherman.

**धीवरी** *dhīvārī* [S.], f. a fisherman's wife.

**धुंगार** *dhungār*, f. (m., Pl.) seasoning, spices.

**धुंगारना** *dhungārnā* [? conn. H. *dhuārn*], v.t. to season, to spice.

**धुंद** *dhund*, m. reg. 1. = 'दुंद. 2. Pl. [? × H. 'धुन] design, intention; idea.

**धुंध** *dhundh* [\**dhūmandha*-: Pa. *dhūmandha*-], f. (m., Pl.) 1. haze, mist; fog. 2. dullness, gloom; dust-cloud(s). 3. weak sight. 4. adj. hazy, &c. 5. blurred (of the senses). — ~ करना, to make hazy, &c.; to make drunk or stupefied. ~ का पसारा, region of darkness: the world. — धुंधकार, m. mistiness; darkness, obscurity.

**धुंधकिया** *dhundhkiyā*, adj. Pl. causing haziness. (see धुंध).

**धुंधर** *dhundhar*, f. reg. dust in the air; darkness.

**धुंधलका** *dhundhalkā* [cf. H. *dhundhlā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. = धुंधला. 2. m. dawn, twilight; dim light. 3. weakness of sight. — धुंधलके, adv. at dawn.

**धुंधला** *dhundhlā* [cf. *dhūmandha*-: Pa. *dhūmandha*-], adj. 1. hazy, misty; foggy; cloudy. 2. dimness, blurred quality (as of sight, memory). 3. dull.

**धुंधलाई** *dhundhlāi* [cf. H. *dhundhlā*], f. haze, &c. (= धुंधलापन).

**धुंधलाना** *dhundhlānā* [cf. H. *dhundhlā*], v.i. 1. to become hazy, &c. 2. to become dull, or dim.

**धुंधलापन** *dhundhlāpan* [cf. H. *dhundhlā*], m. 1. haziness, &c. 2. weakness (of sight). 3. dullness; pallor.

**धुंधलाहट** *dhundhlāhaṭ* [cf. H. *dhundhlā*], f. = haze, &c. (= धुंधलापन).

**धुंधाना** *dhundhānā* [cf. H. *dhundh*], v.i. 1. to be gloomy. 2. to be dirty (a window, &c.) — धुंधाती कुंठा, f. depression (of mind).

**धुंधु** *dhundhu*, m. a kind of insect, the red-velvet insect (= वीर-बहूटी).

**धुंधुआना** *dhundhuānā* [conn. *dhundhu*-], v.i. to be filled with smoke, to be very smoky.

**धुंधुकार** *dhundhukār* [cf. *dhundhu*-], m. Brbh. 1. darkness. 2. heavy cloud or rain; gloom.

**धुंधेरी** *dhundherī* [\**dhūmāndhikāra*-], f. Brbh. = धुंध, 1., 2.

**धुंधेला** *dhundhelā*, adj. Pl. HSS. = धुंधेला.

**धुंधारा** *dhundvārā*, m. reg. 1. see धुआँरा, 2. adj. = धुमिल.

**धुंधाराना** *dhundvārānā*, v.t. Pl. to smoke.

**धुआँ** *dhuām* [*dhūma*-], m. 1. smoke. 2. [× *dhūpa*-] vapour; wafted aroma or smell; gas. — ~ काटना, v.t. to boast. ~ देना (को), to emit smoke, to smoke; to waft smoke or vapour (towards or over); to smoke (sthg.); to fumigate. ~ लेना, to inhale smoke, to draw (at, का). दिल का ~ शॉल करना, to relieve strong feelings or emotion. धुआँ उड़ाना, to reduce to poverty; = धुमियाँ उड़ाना. धुआँ के बादल उड़ाना, to talk grandly, but vaguely. धुआँ पानी का हरीक, 'sharer in smoke and water': an immediate neighbour. धुआँ बिखेरना, 'to scatter as smoke': to exhaust (one's resources); to shut (one) up to silence (one). — धुआँदान, m. outlet (in a roof) for smoke; chimney. धुआँधार, adj. smoky; ponderous, oppressive: dense (clouds); torrential (rain); deep (intoxication); vigorous, active; furious. धुआँ-भणक, m. a sponger, hanger-on. धुआँ-सा, adj. smoky, smoked; grey, ashen (of complexion).

**धुआँरा** *dhuāmra* [? \**dhūmākharā*-], m. hole for smoke; chimney.

**धुआँसा** *dhuāmsā* [\**dhūmāsa*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. smoked, smoky. 2. m. soot.

**धुकड़-पुकड़** *dhukar-pukar* [cf. \**dhukk*-], f. 1. beating, palpitation. 2. perturbation. 3. wavering, indecision.

**धुकड़ी** *dhukrī* [\**dhokka*-], f. Pl. HSS. a purse, small bag of coarse material.

**धुकधुकी** *dhukdhukī* [cf. \**dhukk*-: Pk. *dhukkādhukkaī*], f. 1. = धक-धक. 2. the hollow at the base of the throat (= दुगदुगी). 3. an



ornament usu. worn at the base of the throat (= दुग्दुगी). 4. fig. intent consideration, reflection. — ~ लगाना, or समाना, one (को or में) to be very apprehensive.

**धुगधुगी** *dhugdhugī*, f. = धुकधुकी, 2., 3.

**धुत** *dhut*, adj. steeped (in, में), intoxicated, besotted. — नरो में ~, adj. drunk.

**धुत** *dhut*, interj. = धत.

**धुत्ता** *dhuttā* [? cf. H. *dhūr-*], m. trickery, cheating. — ~ देना (को), to trick.

**धुधुकार** *dhudhukār* [cf. H. *dhū-dhū*], m.  
1. loud noise. 2. roaring (of a conflagration).

**धुन** *dhun* [*dhūni-*], f. 1. ardent desire; obsession, craze. 2. keenness; whim. 3. diligence, perseverance. 4. absorbing thought. 5. Pl. a racking pain in the bones. — ~ माना (को), a wish to seize (one). ~ का पकना, adj. intent on an ambition, &c. ~ लगना, an obsession, &c. to take possession (of one: को). ~ समाना, a wish, &c. to engross (one). ~ सवार होना, to be driven by an urge or passion (to, की). ~ होना (को), = ~ सवार होना.

**धुन** *dhun* [ad. *dhvani-*], f. style, mode, partic. modulation (in singing); melody.

**धुनकना** *dhunaknā* [cf. *dhūnoti*], v.t. to scutch or to card cotton.

**धुनकना** *dhunaknā*, v.i. Pl. to sound, to boom (cannon).

**धुनकारना** *dhunkārnā*, v.i. Pl. (HSS.) to roar, to bellow, to thunder.

**धुनकी** *dhunki* [cf. H. *dhunaknā*], f. bow used for scutching or carding cotton (= 'धनुकी).

**धुनना** *dhunnā* [*dhūnoti*], v.t. 1. to scutch or to card (cotton). 2. to beat (as the head or brow; or a person). 3. to strive; to rack (the brains).

**धुनाई** *dhunāi* [cf. H. *dhunnā*], f. a beating, drubbing.

**धुनि** *dhuni* [ad. *dhvani-*], f. reg. = ध्वनि.

**धुनि** *dhuni* [S.], f. Brbh. river (= 'धुनी).

**धुनिया** *dhunivā* [cf. H. *dhunnā*], m. a cotton-carder.

**धुनिहाव** *dhunihāv* [conn. H. *dhunnā*], m. Pl. HSS. a racking pain in the bones.

**धुनी** *dhunī* [cf. H. 'dhun], adj. persevering, assiduous; obsessed (cf. 'धुन).

**धुनी** *dhunī* [cf. *dhvani-*], f. reg. 1. = ध्वनि. 2. transf. frog.

**धुनी** *dhunī*, [? S.; or ad. \**dhvanin-*], f. reg. the roaring one: a river.

**धुप्पल** *dhuppal*, f. colloq. dodge, bluff.

**धुपेली** *dhupeli*, [cf. H. 'dhūp] f. Pl. HSS. prickly heat.

**धुमपाल** *dhumpāl*, adj. reg. extremely fat (= धमघूसर).

**धुमला** *dhumlā*, adj. 1. Pl. smoky; hazy; dim, dark. 2. Pl. HSS. blind.

**धुमलाई** *dhumlāi*, f. Pl. HSS. smokiness, &c. (see *dhumlā*).

**धुमस** *dhumas*, m. Pl. = धम्मस.

**धुमैला** *dhumailā* [cf. *dhūma-*], adj. hazy, indistinct.

**धुरंधर** *dhurandhar* [S.], adj. & m. 1. bearing a yoke, a burden. 2. strong in supporting: mighty, great (as a leader, scholar, &c). 3. m. fig. prestigious leader, &c.

**धुर** *dhur* [*dhur-*], m. f. & adj. 1. m. f. yoke; forepart of a shaft (where the yoke is fixed). 2. load. 3. axle. 4. beginning; extremity, end. 5. head place, place of honour. 6. adj. extreme; remote, distant. 7. firm. ~ जामोरी, f. a heavy silence. 8. adv. quite, purely, truly. — ~ ऊपर, adj. straight above; far above, at the very top. ~ सिर से, adv. from the very beginning. ~ से ~ तक, adv. from beginning to end, throughout, wholly.

**धुरा** *dhurā* [*dhur-*], m. 1. an axle, axle-tree; axis. 2. shaft. 3. yoke. 4. reg. border or limits (as of a village or field), boundary; landmark.

**धुरिया-धुरंग** *dhuriyā-dhuraṅg*, adj. 1. alone. 2. unaccompanied (song).

**धुरियाना** *dhuriyānā* [cf. H. *dhūl*], v.t. & v.i. reg. 1. v.t. to throw dust on; to conceal (a fault, &c). 2. to sift; to winnow. 3. v.i. to be covered with dust, &c.

**धुरी** *dhurī* [*dhur-*, *dhurā-*], f. 1. pole; axle. 2. axis. 3. fig. firmness. धुरीहीन, adj. of weak will or character.

**धुरीसाँझ** *dhurī-sāñjh* [H. *dhūli*], f. dusk, twilight.

**धुरीण** *dhurīṇ* [S.], adj. 1. bearing (a burden). 2. -धुरीण, transf. great, mighty; prominent (in affairs, &c).

**धुरीय** *dhurīyā* [S.], adj. able to bear a burden: leading, eminent.

**धुराई** *dhurāi*, m. 1. small section or amount; shred (as of cloth); speck; sthg. trivial. 2. a stupid person. — धुराई उड़ाना, = धजिया उड़ाना. गाँव का ~, m. a stupid or uncouth person.

**धुलना** *dhulnā* [cf. H. *dhulānā*], v.i. 1. to be washed. 2. to be washed out or away; to be

eroded (land). 3. fig. to be expunged (a sin, &c).

**धुलना** *dhulnā*, v.i. reg. to swing; to roll.

**धुलवाई** *dhulvāī*, f. = धुलाई.

**धुलवाना** *dhulvānā* [cf. H. *dhulānā*], v.t. to cause to be washed (by, से); to get (sthg.) washed.

**धुलाई** *dhulāī* [cf. H. *dhulānā*], f. 1. washing.

2. sum paid for washing. — धुलाई-मशीन, f. washing machine. हाथ-धुलाई, f. (barber's) fee for washing the hands of the bride and bridegroom before the marriage feast.

**धुलाना** *dhulānā* [cf. H. *dhonā*], v.t. to cause to be washed (by, से); to get (sthg.) washed.

**धुलेंडी** *dhuleṇḍī* [? *dhūli-* + \**ullaṇḍati*], f. the second day of the Holi festival (when the participants throw *gulāl* powder and coloured water at one another).

**धुवाना** *dhuvānā* [cf. H. *dhonā*], v.t. = धुलाना.

**धुस्तूर** *dhustūr*, m. reg. = घुसूर.

**धुस्सा** *dhussā* [\**dhūrsā-*: cf. *dūrsā-*], m. reg. a coarse woollen material; a blanket made of this material.

**धूँ** *dhūm*, f. 1. explosion, report (of a gun). 2. sound (of a drum, &c).

**धूँका** *dhūmkā*, m. Pl. = धुमौरा.

**धूँधूँकार** *dhūmḍhūmkār*, m. E.H. = धुमुकार.

**धूँवर** *dhūmvar* [\**dhūmara-*], adj. Pl. = dhūmil.

**धूमौ** *dhūām*, m. = धुनौ.

**धूत** *dhūt* [S.], adj. 1. shaken; shaken off, removed. 2. deserted, abandoned. 3. judged. 4. reproached.

**धूत-** *dhūt-* [cf. *dhūrtā-*], v.t. Brbh. Av. to cheat, to deceive.

**धू-धू** *dhū-dhū*, m. the crackling or roaring of flames.

**धूनक** *dhūnak* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. resin (esp. of the *sāl* tree).

**धूना** *dhūnā* [dhūñja-], m. gum, resin (esp. of *Shorea robusta*).

**धूनी** *dhūnī* [dhūpana-], f. 1. smoke. 2. smoke-fire (as of an ascetic, who sits beside it as a penance, or as lit to extort compliance with demands). 3. the burning of incense.

4. fumigation. — ~ जगना, a *dhūnī* fire to be lit: (one, को) to become an ascetic. ~ देना (में or को), to smoke, to fumigate; to exorcise; to importune. ~ रमाना, to light a smoke-fire (as penance); to become a yogi. ~ लगाना, = ~ जगना. ~ लगाना, to become a yogi; to extort

compliance with a demand. ~ लेना (को), to inhale smoke (as a penance); to undergo fumigation. — धूनी-पानी का संजोग, m. Pl. the union of fire and water: close friendship or attachment (between persons thought of as having been in a relationship of guru and disciple in a former birth).

**धूप** *dhūp* [S.], m. incense; fragrant gum or resin; aroma. — ~ चढ़ाना, to burn incense (as before an idol). — धूपदान, m. a censer; container for incense. °ई, f. id. धूप-दीप, m. offering of incense (to an idol).

**धूप** *dhūp* [\**dhuppā-*], f. light or heat of the sun; sunshine; the sun. — ~ बाना, to bask in the sun. ~ खिलाना, to place in the sun (to dry, &c). — चढ़ना, the sun to rise, or to be high. ~ दिखाना (को), to put in the sun (to dry, or to air). ~ देना (को), id. ~ पड़ना, the sun, or heat, to be very strong. ~ में बूढ़ा, or बाल, सफ़ेद करना, to let one's hair grow white in the sun: to grow grey without gaining knowledge or wisdom from life. ~ लेना, = next. ~ सेंकना, to bask in the sun. बदली की ~, f. a clouded sun, a very hot sun. — धूप-छाँह, f. light and shade; variegated material (as shot silk). °ई, adj. variegated. धूप-स्नान, m. [Engl.] sunbathing, basking in the sun.

**धूपना** *dhūpnā* [cf. H. *dhūp*], v.t. 1. to burn incense (to or before an idol); to perfume. 2. to fumigate.

**धूपित** *dhūpit* [S.], adj. 1. perfumed. 2. tired, exhausted.

**धूम** *dhūm* [? \**dhunman-*], m. 1. noise; uproar; turmoil. 2. display, ostentation. 3. report, fame. — ~ मचाना, or पड़ना, to be talked of: to be famous, or notorious. ~ मचाना, to create an uproar, &c.; to make a great to-do. — धूम-धड़का, m. = next. धूम-धाम, m. = ~, 2. धूम-धाम से, adv. grandly; ostentatiously (of a celebration, &c).

**धूम** *dhūm* [S.], m. smoke, &c. (= धुनौ). — धूम-केतु, m. a comet; a falling star. धूम-पट, m. smoke-screen. धूम-पान, m. = धूस-पान. धूम-पोत, m. a steamer. धूममाला, adj. smoky; smoked, dark (as glasses).

**धूमक** *dhūmak* [S.], m. a fumigator.

**धूमक-धैया** *dhūmak-dhaiyā* [H. 'dhūm + H. *dhāvā*], f. 1. turmoil. 2. fig. display, ostentation.

**धूमला** *dhūmlā* [cf. *dhūmra-*], adj. = धूमिल.

**धूमायित** *dhūmāyit* [S.], adj. = धूमित.

**धूमित** *dhūmit* [S.], adj. made smoky, or obscure.

**धूमिल** *dhūmil* [cf. *dhūmra-*], adj. 1. smoke-coloured; grey; purple. 2. dim (of light). 3. sooty, dirty.

**धूमिलता** *dhūmilatā* [cf. H. *dhūmil*], adj. dimness, indistinctness.

**धूमी** *dhūmī* [cf. H. *dhūm*], adj. boisterous, noisy.

**धूम्र** *dhūmra* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. = धूमिल. 2. m. a greyish or purplish colour. 3. धूम्र- smoke. 4. incense. — धूम्र-पान, m. smoking. धूम्र-पान करना, to smoke. धूम्र-तापन, m. fumigation. धूम्रकरण, m. fumigation.

**धूम्रीकरण** *dhūmrīkaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. धूम्र.

**धूर** *dhūr*, f. dust (= धूल). — धूरघान, m. Brbh. a pile of dust. ई, f. sthg. which contains powder: a musket, firelock (Pl. HSS). धूर-सैधा, m. evening, dusk.

**धूर** *dhūr*, f. 1. Pl. HSS. a kind of coarse grass. 2. reg. (E.) the twentieth part of a *bisvā*.

**धूरकट** *dhūrkaṭ*, f. (?) m. Pl. HSS. hist. advance of rent paid by villagers to the landlord in the months of Jeth and Asāṭh.

**धूरकी** *dhūrki*, f. Pl. a small measure of land, the twentieth part of a *dhūr*.

**धूरधानी** *dhūrdhānī*, m. reg. a person or creature of great bulk or size.

**धूरधानी** *dhūrdhānī* [H. *dhūldhānī*], f. Brbh. a pile of dust; destruction.

**धूरा** *dhūrā* [dhūla-], m. 1. dust. 2. powder. 3. fig. trick, deception. — देना (को), to deceive, to take in.

**धूरि** *dhūri*, f. Brbh. Av. = धूल.

**धूरियाना** *dhūriyānā* [cf. H. *dhūl*], v.t. 1. to blow dust, &c., from. 2. to winnow (grain).

**धूरिया-बेला** *dhūriyā-belā* [dhūli- + *vellī*], m. a species of large jasmine.

**धूरिया-मल्लार** *dhūriyā-mallār* [dhūli- + *mallārī*], m. (f., Pl.) name of a *rāgiṇī* (sung esp. at the beginning of the monsoon).

**धूरी** *dhūri*, f. reg. strand of a rope.

**धूर्त** *dhūrt* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. cunning, deceitful, sly. 2. villainous; corrupt; licentious. 3. m. a crafty or deceitful person. 4. a villain.

**धूर्तता** *dhūrtatā* [S.], f. 1. cunning, craft; deceit. 2. villainy, &c.

**धूर्तताई** *dhūrtatāi* [cf. H. *dhūrtatā*], f. Brbh. crafty behaviour, &c. (= धूर्तता).

**धूल** *dhūl* [dhūli-], f. 1. dust. 2. fig. anything trivial, or useless. 3. fig. shame, disgrace. — उड़ना, dust to blow or to fly; a commotion

to be raised; to be deserted, desolate (a place); to be reduced to poverty; to be disgraced.

~ उड़ाना, to stir up dust; to wander aimlessly; to stir up a commotion; to make fun (of, की); to defame. — की रस्ती बटाना, 'to twist a rope of dust': to attempt the impossible. ~ चाटना, to lick dust; to abase oneself (before another: के सामने). ~ छानना, to wander about; to endure difficulties or distress. ~ झड़ना (की), colloq. to be given a beating. ~ झाड़ना (की, or से), to beat; to dust; pej. to minister obsequiously (to). ~ फौकना, 'to eat dust': to wander aimlessly. ~ बरसना, = धूल उड़ना, 3. ~ समझना, to think of as worthless. ~ होना, to come to naught (hopes, &c). अपने सिर पर ~ डालना, fig. to repent. — धूल-धक्का, m. a dust-storm; utter confusion. धूल-दूसर, adj. = next. धूल-दूसरित, adj. covered with dust; desolate. धूल-धानी, adj. & f. trampled underfoot, ruined; scattered (Pl.); destruction (HSS). धूल-रोक, adj. dust-proof.

**धूलक** *dhūlak* [? conn. H. *dhūl*], m. Pl. HSS. poison.

**धूलि** *dhūli* [S.], f. dust.

**धूलिया** *dhūliyā* [cf. H. धूल], adj. & f. 1. adj. of dust, made of dust. 2. f. = धूल, 1. — ~ पीर की कसम खाना, joc. to swear an oath understood to have no significance.

**धूसना** *dhūsna*, v.t. reg. 1. to cram (= डूँसना). 2. Pl. to butt; to gore.

**धूसर** *dhūsar* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. dust-coloured; grey, khaki. 2. dusty. 3. m. grey or grey-brown (colour).

**धूसरित** *dhūsarī* [S.], adj. made dusty (cf. धूसर).

**धूहा** *dhūhā*, m. a scarecrow.

**धृत** *dhṛt* [S.], adj. 1. held; supported, sustained; held back, kept (as troops in reserve). 2. seized. — धृतात्मा [°*tā* + *ā*], adj. firm-minded; calm, collected.

**धृति** *dhṛti* [S.], f. 1. holding; seizing. 2. steadfastness, resolution. 3. self-possession, calm; contentment. — धृतिमान, adj. steadfast; calm; content.

**धृष्ट** *dhṛṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. brash, presumptuous; shameless. 2. insolent. 3. daring.

**धृष्टता** *dhṛṣṭatā* [S.], f. 1. brashness; shamelessness. 2. insolence. 3. daring.

**धेड़ी** *dheṛī* [?? cf. H. *daheṛ*], adj. Pl. HSS. term descriptive of certain birds: — ~ कीटा, m. raven, crow; nutcracker; *Coracias*.

**धेनु** *dhenu* [S.], f. 1. a milch cow. 2. the earth. 3. transf. a gift (to a brāhmaṇ: cf. H. *go-dān*).



**धेनुका** *dhenukā* [S.], f. = धेनु, 1., 3.

**धेला** *dhelā*, m. 1. half a *paisā* (= अथेला). 2. *Pl.* (brokers' jargon) fifty rupees.

**धेली** *dhelī*, f. = अथेली.

**धेवता** *dhevātā*, m. = दोहता.

**धेवती** *dhevatī*, f. = दोहती.

**धैर्य** *dhairya* [S.], m. = धीर. धैर्य-धारण, m. steadfastness; patience, perseverance; calm. °-धारी, adj. धैर्यमान, adj. possessing steadfastness, patience, &c. धैर्यवान, adj. id. धैर्यशील, adj. id. धैर्य-सहन, m. (?) steadfastness, resoluteness.

**धेवत** *dhaivat* [S.], m. the sixth note of the Indian musical scale.

**धोंटी** *dhonṭī*, f. *Pl.* a shepherd's crook; a tool having a hooked end.

**धोंडा** *dhonḍā*, m. reg. (W.) a kind of grass which grows wild in rice-fields.

**धोंडा** *dhonḍā*, m. *Pl.* stone, rock (? = *dhonidhā*).

**धोंडी** *dhonḍī*, f. *Pl.* = 'dhonḍā.

**धोंधा** *dhondhā* [\**dhondha*-], m. 1. lump, clod. 2. small mound of earth. 3. a pot-belly. 4. fig. an ignorant or foolish person. — मिट्टी का ~, = घोघा, 1., 4.

**धों-धों** *dhon-dhon*, f. = धूँ. -- धों-धों-मार करना, colloq. to make haste.

**धोआ** *dhoā*, m. *Pl.* a present of fruit, &c. on an auspicious occasion (= बोआ).

**धोई** *dhoī* [\**dhaurikā*-; or cf. H. *dhenā*], f. 1. pulse, husked and soaked before boiling. 2. drippings of poppy-juice.

**धोक** *dhok* [cf. H. *dhoknā*], f. (? m.) E.H. bowing, salutation.

**धोकड़** *dhokar*, adj. reg. robust, sturdy.

**धोकना** *dhoknā* [\**dhaukyate*], v.i. *Pl.* to bow (to an idol); to lean (against).

**धोका** *dhokā*, m. pronun. var. = घोघा.

**धोखा** *dhokhā* [\**dhroksa*-], m. 1. deceit. 2. false impression; sthg. seen indistinctly; mirage. 3. mistake, blunder. 4. disappointment. 5. uncertainty, doubt; alarm. धोखे का काम, m. a risky matter. 6. false appearance; trap, snare; camouflage; a scarecrow. — ~ उठाना, to be taken advantage of (by another); to suffer unexpected loss. ~ जाना, to be deceived (by, से), to be taken in. ~ देना (को), to deceive; to mislead; to disappoint; to fail (a weapon, a stratagem, medicine). ~ दे जाना, fig. to die prematurely. ~ न लगाना, to allow no mistake or shortcoming (in, में. ~ पड़ना (को), to be

deceived, deluded, &c. (as by events). धोखे की दृष्टि, f. a hunter's hide; camouflage (of an ambush, or hostile intention). धोखे में आना, = ~ जाना. धोखे में डालना, or रखना, or लाना, to deceive; to fill with false hopes, &c., to mislead; to lure into a trap. धोखा लगना, to feel doubt or suspicion (about, में). धोखे में, or से, adv. in error; by accident. — धोखाधड़ी, f. cheating. धोखेबाज [P. -*bāz*], adj. deceitful, fraudulent; m. a deceitful person; an impostor. ई, f. deceit, &c. धोखे-भरा, adj. false, fraudulent.

**धोड़** *dhor* [*dhoḍa*-; ← Austro-as.], m. a kind of water-snake.

**धोतर** *dhotar* [cf. *dhotra*-, or \**dhotra*-], f. *Pl.* HSS. 1. a kind of coarse cloth. 2. = धोती.

**धोता** *dhotā* [*dhaurtaka*-], adj. & m. *Pl.* 1. adj. cunning. 2. m. a rogue.

**धोती** *dhotī* [\**dhotta*-, or *dhotra*-], f. 1. a dhoti a piece of cloth worn round the lower body, one end of which passes between the legs and is tucked in behind. 2. a cotton sari. — ~ बाँधना, to put on a dhoti; to gird up the loins. ~ ढीला होना, 'the dhoti to loosen': courage to falter. — धोती-प्रसाद, m. joc. = next. धोतीबंद, adj. wearing a dhoti; m. one who wears a dhoti.

**धोती** *dhotī*, m. *Pl.* HSS. a kind of falcon (the female of which is called *besrā*).

**धोना** *dhonā* [\**dhaurvati*: Pa. *dhovati*], v.t. 1. to wash (one's person). 2. to wash (clothes). 3. to wash out, to efface (a stain; a sin, &c.).

धोना-धाना [*dhā:vanī*], to wash and cleanse thoroughly.

**धोप** *dhop*, f. Brbh. 1. a kind of sword (long and straight). 2. *Pl.* fig. a broad leaf or blade.

**धोप** *dhop*, m. *Pl.* running; a race; exertion.

**धोब** *dhob* [cf. \**dhaurvati*: MIA *dhovrai* 'is washed'], m. washing; a wash — ~ पड़ना (पर), to be washed.

**धोबिन** *dhobin* [cf. H. *dhobī*], f. 1. a washerman's wife. 2. a washerwoman. 3. a wagtail.

**धोबी** *dhobī* [cf. \**dhaurvati*: MIA *dhovrai* 'is washed'], m. a washerman. — ~ का कुत्ता, m. a washerman's dog; an idle or worthless person; one who turns his hand first to one thing, then to another; a jack-of-all-trades. ~ का कुत्ता न पर का न घाट का, prov. the washerman's dog belongs neither to house nor to waterside. — धोबी-झाना, m. a laundry. धोबीगिरी, [P. -*gari*] f. the washerman's trade. धोबी-पर, m. = धोबी-झाना. धोबी-पछाड़, m. = next, 2. धोबी-पाट, m. a washerman's board or stone; (in wrestling) throwing one's opponent with both hands,

across back or hip (as a *dhobī* beats clothes on a stone).

**धोरा** *dhora*, m. Pl. a kind of medicine (cf. *dhātūrā*).

**धोरी** *dhori* [*dhaureya*], m. 1. ox, bullock. 2. leader. 3. pl. cattle (= **डोर**).

**धोरे** *dhore* [*dhaureya*], adv. 1. nearby, close. 2. ppn. near, close (to). — **धोरे-धारे**, adv. about, approximately.

**धोवत** *dhovat*, f. Pl. washing.

**धोवती** *dhovtī*, f. Brbh. = **धोती**.

**धोवन** *dhovan* [cf. H. *dhonā*], m. 1. water in which anything has been washed. 2. washing (the action, process). — **पैर का ~ होना**, fig. (a person) to be much inferior (to another: **कै**).

**धोसा** *dhosā* [\**dhosā*], m. Pl. = **धुसा**.

**धौ** *dhaum* [*dhruva*:- Pk. *dhuvaṃ*], conj. Brbh. Av. 1. indeed. 2. whether.

**धौक** *dhaumik* [cf. H. *dhaumiknā*], f. 1. blowing (a fire). 2. puffing, panting. 3. transf. asthma. 4. heat, blast. — **~ लगना (को)**, = **बू लगना**.

**धौकना** *dhaumiknā* [cf. *dhamati*: ? × MIA *phukk-, phuṃk-*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to blow (with bellows); colloq. to puff at (a cigarette). 2. to breathe upon. 3. to impose (a fine, a burden: upon, **पर**). 4. v.i. to puff, to pant.

**धौकनी** *dhaumiknī* [cf. H. *dhaumiknā*], f. 1. bellows; tube used to blow on a fire. 2. blow-lamp. 3. panting, hard breathing. — **~ लगना (को)**, to suffer from shortness of breath; to puff, to pant.

**धौका** *dhaumikā* [cf. H. *dhaumiknā*], m. reg. = **बू**.

**धौकिया** *dhaumikiyā* [cf. H. *dhaumiknā*] m. one who works a bellows; solderer, tinsmith; blacksmith.

**धौकी** *dhaumikī* [cf. H. *dhaumiknā*], f. Pl. *HSS*. = **धौकनी**.

**धौज** *dhaumj*, f. Brbh. 1. trouble, effort. 2. anxious thought.

**धौताल** *dhaumtāl*, adj. Pl. *HSS*. 1. brisk, active; keen. 2. Brbh. mischievous; wicked.

**धौस** *dhaumis*, f. 1. overbearing conduct, arrogance; bluster. 2. threatening; exacting (a payment); blackmail. 3. deception. — **~ की चलावा**, = **~ देना**, **~ जताना**, or **जमाना**, to behave arrogantly, or intimidatingly (towards). **~ देना (को)**, to threaten; to deceive, to trick. **~ बाँधना (पर)**, to exact a payment due (from). **~ में जाना**, to be intimidated (by, **की**); to be taken in (by). **~ में लेना**, to take by force or threat. — **धौस-**

**घड़ना**, m. blustering; rush, attack (of an excited crowd). **धौस-पट्टी**, f. = **~**, 1.

**धौसा** *dhaumsā*, m. 1. a kettledrum. 2. fig. ability; strength. 3. attack, shock. — **~ खाना**, to suffer a shock or blow; to be ill-fated.

**धौसिया** *dhaumsiya* [cf. H. *dhaums*], m. 1. a bold or overbearing person. 2. an extortioner. 3. a trickster, cheat. 4. blackmailer.

**धौ** *dhaui* [*dhaui*], m. The tree *Grislea tomentosa* (used in dyeing), or *Lythrum fruticosum*, and its wood.

**धौ** *dhaui*, f. Pl. the iron band, or strake, of a wheel.

**धौजन** *dhaujan*, m. reg. Pl. worry, annoyance, bother.

**धौत** *dhaut* [S.], adj. 1. washed, cleansed, purified. 2. bright, white.

**धौर** *dhaui* [*dhaui*], m. 1. Pl. *HSS*. a large species of dove. 2. Pl. a kind of sugar-cane.

**धौरहर** *dhauihar* [\**dhauihar*], m. Brbh. white house: splendid structure. — **घुई का ~**, m. a castle in the air.

**धौरा** *dhaui* [*dhaui*], adj. Brbh. Av. white.

**धोरी** *dhaui* [cf. H. *dhaulā*], f. Brbh. Av. a white cow.

**धौल** *dhaul*, m. 1. a blow with the fist. 2. a slap. 3. fig. a blow; loss. — **~ खाना**, to suffer or to take a blow. **~ जमाना (पर)**, to strike or to land a blow. **~ पड़ना**, or **लगना (को)**, to be struck a blow; to receive a shock, to suffer loss. **~ मारना**, or **लगाना (को)**, to strike a blow. — **धौल-घण्टा**, m. a fight, brawl. **°-धौल**, m. a hefty blow, or slap. **धौल-घण्टा**, m. a fight, brawl. **°-घण्टा**, m. id.

**धौल** *dhaul* [*dhaui*], adj. Brbh. 1. white. 2. egregious, arrogant. 3. m. Pl. *HSS*. a species of sugar-cane; the stalk of the *jvār* plant.

**धौला** *dhaulā* [*dhaui*], adj. white; dazzling. — **~ पड़ना**, to turn white or pale.

**धौलाई** *dhaulāi* [cf. H. *dhaulā*], f. whiteness; brightness; cleanness.

**धौलाना** *dhaulānā* [cf. H. *dhaul*], v.t. reg. = **धौलियाना**.

**धौलापन** *dhaulāpan* [cf. H. *dhaulā*], m. = **धौलाई**.

**धौलियाना** *dhauliyānā*, v.t. to thump, to strike.

**ध्यान** *dhyān* [S.], m. 1. meditation, contemplation; deep thought. 2. consideration, reflection. \*3. attention; the mind. 4. keeping (sthg.) in mind; thought; memory. — **~ खाना**,

to come to mind. ~ करना (का, or पर, or की ओर), to contemplate, to meditate (on); to give thought or attention (to); to notice. ~ दिखाना, to remind (one, को) of (का). ~ देना (को), to give attention or heed (to). ~ धरना (पर), = ~ करना. ~ पर चढ़ना, to engross the attention; to take the fancy. ~ बैठना, the attention to be distracted. ~ में आना, to come into the mind (a thought), to be understood. ~ में जाना, to understand, to absorb (mentally); to pay regard or heed to. ~ रखना, to keep the mind fixed (on, पर); to bear in mind, to pay attention (to, का); to think (about). ~ लगना, the attention to turn (to, पर or की ओर). ~ लगाना (पर), = ~ करना. ~ रहना, to remain in mind, not to be neglected (a matter). ~ से, adv. attentively. ~ से उतरना, to slip the mind, to be overlooked. ध्यानपूर्वक, adv. attentively. ध्यान-योग, m. devout meditation, religious contemplation. ध्यानस्थ, adj. absorbed in meditation, or thought. ध्यानावस्थित [<sup>o</sup>na + a<sup>o</sup>], adj. id.

ध्यान- *dhyan-* [cf. H. *dhyan-* w. H. *dhya-*], v.t. Brbh. = ध्याव-

ध्यानी *dhyanī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. contemplative; religious. 2. absorbed in meditation. 3. attentive, considerate. 4. m. one who meditates, &c. — ध्यानी-ज्ञानी, m. person of contemplative turn of mind.

ध्यानीय *dhyanīyā* [S.], adj. & m. Pl. 1. adj. to be meditated upon. 2. m. an object suitable for or deserving meditation or consideration.

ध्याम *dhyaṃ* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. 1. the plant *Artemisia indica*, wormwood (= 'दोना'). 2. a fragrant grass.

ध्याव- *dhya-* [*dhīyāvati*], v.t. Brbh. = ध्यान करना, 1.; to adore.

ध्रुपद *dhruṣad* [ad. *dhruṣapada-*], m. 1. a partic. style of singing short verses (*padas*); such verses, as sung. 2. the introductory verse of a poem or song (repeated as a chorus).

ध्रुव *dhruv* [S.], adj. 1. fixed, immovable; stable. 2. constant, permanent. 3. certain. 4. the pole star. 5. a pole (of the earth). 6. terminal (of a battery); electrode. — ध्रुव-तारा, m. the pole star. ध्रुव-दर्शक, m. a compass; *astron.* the Great Bear. °दर्शन, m. the rite of pointing out the pole star to a newly married husband. ध्रुव-पद, m. = ध्रुपद. ध्रुव-लोक, m. *mythol.* one of the divisions of paradise. ध्रुव-वृत्त, m. a meridian. ध्रुवीकरण, m. polarisation; strengthening, consolidation.

ध्रुवता *dhruvātā* [S.], f. 1. fixity; stability. 2. constancy, permanence.

ध्रुवा *dhruvā* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. ? the bush *Sanseveria roxburghiana* (S. *mūrvā*), or 'bowstring hemp'.

ध्रुवीकरण *dhruvīkaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. ध्रुव.

ध्रुवीय *dhruvīyā* [S.], adj. of the pole, polar; fixed.

ध्वंस *dhvaṃs* [S.], m. 1. destruction; demolition; ruin. 2. harm. — ध्वंसकारी, adj. destructive. ध्वंसात्मक [<sup>o</sup>sa + a<sup>o</sup>], adj. destructive; having to do with demolition.

ध्वंसक *dhvaṃsak* [S.], adj. 1. destructive; dangerous. 2. m. *naut.* destroyer.

ध्वंसन *dhvaṃsan* [S.], m. 1. destroying (= ध्वंस). 2. sabotage.

ध्वंसित *dhvaṃsit* [S.], adj. destroyed, &c.

ध्वंसी *dhvaṃsī* [S.], adj. 1. suffering destruction, or decline. 2. destroying, destructive.

ध्वज *dhvaj* [S.], m. 1. flag, banner; standard. 2. symbol, emblem. 3. penis. — ध्वज-दंड, m. standard; staff. ध्वज-पात, m. = ध्वज-भंग. ध्वज-पोत, m. flagship. ध्वज-भंग, m. impotence.

ध्वजा *dhvajā* [S.], f. = ध्वज, 1., 2. ध्वजारोपण [<sup>o</sup>jā + a<sup>o</sup>], m. the planting of a flag. ध्वजारोहण [<sup>o</sup>jā + a<sup>o</sup>], m. the raising or flying of a flag.

ध्वजाि *dhvajī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. carrying a banner. 2. bearing a symbol or emblem. 3. m. standard-bearer.

ध्वनि *dhvani* [S.], f. 1. sound; echo; tone; tune; noise. 2. transf. implication (of a statement). 3. *ling.* a phoneme. — ध्वनिगत, adj. phonetic. ध्वनि-ग्रहण, m. reception (radio); tuning in. ध्वनि-प्राय, m. the sounds, or phonemes, of a language. ध्वनिप्रधान, adj. phonetic (a script). ध्वनिप्रय, adj. loud, resonant; sound, sonar. ध्वनिमात्र, m. sound-measure; phoneme. ध्वनि-विज्ञान, m. the science of phonetics, or of acoustics. ध्वनि-विपर्यय, m. *ling.* metathesis. ध्वनि-विस्तारक, adj. amplifying sound (as a loudspeaker). ध्वनि-वेधी, adj. sound-piercing; supersonic. ध्वनि-शास्त्र, m. = ध्वनि-विज्ञान. ध्वन्यंग [<sup>o</sup>ni + a<sup>o</sup>], m. sound segment: *ling.* allophone. ध्वन्यात्मक [<sup>o</sup>ni + a<sup>o</sup>], adj. phonetic; of suggestive sound, onomatopoeic. °ता, f. onomatopoeic quality, sound symbolism. ध्वन्यार्थ [<sup>o</sup>ni + a<sup>o</sup>], m. = -, 2.

ध्वनिक *dhvanik* [S.], adj. phonetic.

ध्वनित *dhvanit* [S.], adj. 1. sounded, voiced; reverberating (as a drum). 2. implied, suggested (of the further or non-literal sense of any utterance).

ध्वस्त *dhvast* [S.], adj. destroyed; ruined. (also transf.)

ध्वांत *dhvānt* [S.], m. covered: darkness.



ध्वान *dhvān* [S.], m. *HSS.* sound; echo.

ध्वानिक *dhvānik* [S.], adj. acoustic.

ध्वानिकता *dhvānikātā* [S.], f. acoustic quality.

ध्वानिकी *dhvānikī* [S.], f. acoustics.

# न

**न** *na*, the twentieth consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — नकार, m. the sound /n/; the letter न; see s.v.

**नंग** *naṅg* [*nagna-*], adj. & m. /nəŋg/. = नंगा. — नंग-धर, adj. stark naked. नंग-पैरा, adj. barefoot.

**नंगटा** *naṅṭā*, adj. naked.

**नंगा** *naṅgā* [*nagna-*], adj. & m. /nəŋga/. 1 adj. naked; bare. 2. shameless. 3. m. a shameless person. 4. a disgraced, or base person. — ~ करना, to strip (of clothes); to bare, to uncover; to despoil; to disgrace, to dishonour. ~ मादरज़ाद [P. *mādar-zād*], adj. naked as at birth. नंगी तलवार, f. a naked sword; fig. one who speaks his mind freely. नंगे पाँव, adv. barefoot. नंगे पैर, or पैरों, adv. id. नंगे सिर, adv. bare-headed. — नंगा-झोली, f. search of the person. नंगा-झोली देना, to order a search (of, को); नंगा-झोली लेना (की), to search (one). नंगा-धरंगा, adj. stark naked. नंगा-मुष्ठा [ʃṛṭṭa-], adj. poverty-stricken. °मुष्ठा, adj. id. नंगा-मुंगा, adj. stark naked. नंगा-मुष्ठा, adj. stark naked; shameless; base. नंगा-सिर, adj. bare-headed.

**नंगाई** *naṅgāi* [cf. H. *naṅgā*], adj. nakedness; bareness.

**नंगापन** *naṅgāpan* [cf. H. *naṅgā*], m. nakedness.

**नंगियाना** *naṅgiyānā* [cf. H. *naṅgā*], v.t. reg. to make naked.

**नंद** *nand* [S.], m. 1. joy, delight. 2. fig. son. 3. *mythol.* name of the foster-father of Kṛṣṇa. 4. = नन्द. — नंद-किशोर, m. son of Nand: a title of Kṛṣṇa. नंद-कुमार, m. id. नंद-दुलारी, m. Brbh. Nand's dear (son): a title of Kṛṣṇa. नंद-नंदन, m. the delight of Nand: a title of Kṛṣṇa. नंद-नाथ, m. Nand's dear (son): a title of Kṛṣṇa.

**नन्दक** *nandak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. making happy (esp. family, dependants). 2. m. name of Kṛṣṇa's sword.

**नन्दन** *nandan* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. gladdening, delighting. 2. m. a son. 3. title of Viṣṇu, and of Śiva. 4. *mythol.* name of a garden in paradise (= the heaven of Indra). — नन्दन-वन, m. =, 4. नन्दन-वाटिका, f. =, 4.

**नन्दा** *nandā* [S.], f. 1. joy. 2. prosperity. 3. title of Durgā.

**नन्दिक** *nandik* [S.], m. the toon-tree or Indian mahogany, *Cedrela toona*.

**नन्दिनी** *nandinī* [S.], f. 1. daughter. 2. Pl. HSS. husband's sister (= नन्द).

**नन्दी** *nandī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. finally in comp. rejoicing. 2. [? × *nandika-*] a name given to several trees (as the fig, banyan, toon-tree). 3. m. name of the bull of Śiva.

**नन्दोई** *nandoi* [*nanāndrpati-*], m. husband of a husband's sister, brother-in-law.

**नंबर** *nambar* [Engl. *number*], m. f. 1. number; particular number (as of telephone, house, periodical). 2. mark, position (as in examination). 3. transf. rank (military, &c). 4. turn. ~ घाना (का), (one's) turn to come round, or up. — ~ देना (को), to number; to mark (an examination paper), to class. एक ~ का, adj. = नंबरी, — अच्छा ~ पाना, to get a good mark, or result. अच्छे ~ पाना, to get good marks. नंबरदार [P. -*dār*], m. the representative of a community of cultivators responsible for the payment of their revenue, village headman. नंबरवार [P. -*vār*], adv. numbered; in order, by number; by turns.

**नंबरी** *nambarī* [cf. H. *nambar*], adj.

1. numbered; by number. 2. of the first rank, prime, notorious. 3. of high value (a bank-note).

**न** *na* [na], adv. 1. not. 2. no; rhetor. is it not so? 3. (finally, rhetor.) why not, why don't you? नंदर जागो न, just go in. 4. (ellipt. for न ... न.) (neither) ... nor. — ~ करना, to refuse. ~ ... ~, neither ... nor. आप जानते हैं ~? you know, don't you? वहाँ जो गाड़ी खड़ी है ~. वह ..., do you see the car over there? it ....

**नक-** *nak-*, the nose (cf. नाक).

**नककटा** *nakkaṭā*, adj. & m. 1. adj. = नकटा. 2. m. = नकटा. 3. a type of indecent song (sung by women at marriages).

**नककटी** *nakkaṭī* [H. *nāk* + H. *kaṭnā*], f. having the nose cut off: disgrace, infamy.

**नकधिसनी** *nakghisnī* [H. *nāk* + H. *ghisnā*], f. rubbing the nose (on the ground, in prostration). — ~ करना, to entreat humbly.

**नकचढ़ा** *nakcaṛhā* [H. *nāk* + H. *caṛhnā*], adj. having the nose turned up: 1. haughty. 2. bad-tempered, irritable. 3. angry.

**नकटा** *nakṭā* [H. *nāk* + H. *kaṭnā*], adj. & m.  
1. adj. having the nose cut off, noseless. 2. fig. disgraced, dishonoured. 3. shameless. 4. m. a man whose nose has been cut off. 5. a villain. 6. a shameless person. 7. the comb-duck, *Sarkidiornis melanotos* (the drake has a swelling at the base of the bill). 8. pej. a man having a small flat nose. — नकटी का जना, m. son of a shameless woman; one of base birth.

**नकड़ा** *nakṛā* [cf. H. *nāk*], m. Pl. HSS. inflammation of the nose (in cattle).

**नकतोड़ा** *naktorā* [H. *nāk* + H. *torā*], m. turning up the nose: 1. sneering; jeer, gibe. 2. colloq. flirtatious behaviour. — ~ करना, to sneer (at), &c.

**नकद** *naqd* [A. *naqd*], adj. & m. 1. adj. cash (payment); liquid (funds). 2. prompt, or ready (payment). 3. colloq. good, choice (article or goods). 4. adv. for cash (of a purchase). 5. m. ready money, cash. 6. colloq. a fine fellow. — ~, or ~ में, खरीदना, to buy for cash.

**नकदी** *naqdī* [A. *naqdī*], adj. 1. having to do with cash or ready money; cash (a payment, &c.); in cash; funded. 2. possessing ready money. — ~ करना, to convert into cash.

**नकब** *naqab* [A. *naqb*], f. Pl. HSS. digging through or under a wall, breaking in. — ~ देना, or लगाना (में), to break in (to a house). — नकबजान [P. *-zan*], m. a housebreaker, burglar.

**नकबेसर** *nakbesar* [H. *nāk* + H. *besar*], m. Brbh. a heavy nose ring (worn as an ornament by women).

**नक़ल** *naql* [A. *naql*], f. transporting:  
1. copying. 2. a copy; an imitation.  
3. mimicking, mimicry. 4. a duplicate. 5. an anecdote, story. — ~ उतारना, or बनाना, to make a copy (of, की). ~ करना (की), = id.; to imitate, to mimic; to impersonate. ~ मारना (की), to copy fraudulently. — नक़लनवीस [P. *-navīs*], m. a copyist; clerk, recorder. नक़ल-बही, f. record-book. नक़लबाज़ [P. *-bāz*], m. an imitator. ई, f.

**नक़लची** *naqlcī* [cf. A. *naql*], m. one who copies, or imitates.

**नक़लिया** *naqliyā* [cf. H. *naql*], m. reg. 1. an actor, mime. 2. a jester, joker, clown.

**नक़ली** *naqlī* [A. *naqlī*], adj. 1. imitated; artificial; synthetic. 2. copied fraudulently; counterfeit; forged. 3. spurious.

**नकवा** *nakvā* [cf. H. *nāk*], m. reg. 1. the nose. 2. point, end. 3. eye of a needle. 4. point of suspension (of beam of a pair of scales). 5. Pl. a disease of the nose.

**नकवासा** *nakvāsā*, m. Pl. = नक्का, 5.

**नकसीर** *naksīr* [\**nakkasirā*:- Pk. *nakkasirā*-], f. bleeding of the nose. — ~ फटना, or बलना, or छटना, the nose to bleed. ~ फोड़ना (की), to cause (one's) nose to bleed.

**नकाब** *naqāb* [A. *niqāb*], m. f. 1. a veil; hood. 2. the end of the sari, used to hide the face. \*3. mask. — नकाबदार [P. *-dār*], adj. = next. नकाबपोश [P. *-poś*], adj. veiled; masked.

**नकार** *nakār* [cf. H. *na*], m. denial; refusal. — नकारात्मक [<sup>०</sup>a + ā<sup>०</sup>], adj. denying, negative (a response); opposing (a motion). नकारवाद, m. nihilism.

**नकारना** *nakārnā* [cf. H. *nakār*], v.t. 1. to deny. 2. not to agree.

**नकारा** *nakārā* [P. *nakāra*], adj. worthless, useless.

**नक़ीब** *naqīb* [A. *naqīb*], m. Pl. HSS. a servant or herald who has the duty of proclaiming the titles of his master; adjutant, aide.

**नक़ीर** *naqīr* [A. *naqīr*], adj. insignificant, unimportant.

**नकुल** *nakul* [S.], m. mongoose.

**नकेल** *nakel* [\**nakkakila*-], f. 1. halter-pin (fixed in an animal's nose, esp. that of a camel). 2. halter.

**नक्का** *nakkā* [cf. H. *nāk*], adj. & m. Pl. 1. adj. nasal. 2. m. one who speaks through the nose. 3. a single item: the ace (at cards or dice). 4. HSS. the eye of a needle. — नक्का-मूठ, m. a game played with cowrie shells, &c., odds or evens.

**नक्कारख़ाना** *naqqārkhānā* [P. *naqqārkhāna*], m. place where drums are beaten (as at the porch of a palace, the gate of a mansion).

**नक्कारची** *naqqārcī* [cf. P. *naqqāra*], m. a drummer.

**नक्कारा** *naqqārā* [P. *naqqāra*], m. a kettledrum. — नक्कारे की चोट, adv. with fanfare, publicly; openly. ~ बजाकर, adv. id. = बजाते फ़िकना, to proclaim on all sides.

**नक्काल** *naqqāl* [A. *naqqāl*], m. 1. a mimic; imitator. 2. an actor.

**नक्काली** *naqqālī* [A. *naqqāl* + P. *-ī*], f. 1. mimicry. 2. acting.

**नक्काश** *naqqāś* [A. *naqqāś*], m. 1. painter, designer. \*2. a carver (in stone, wood or metal); sculptor. 3. an embroiderer. 4. a gilder (of books).

**नक्काशी** *naqqāśī* [P. *naqqāśī*], f. 1. carving. 2. engraving. 3. sculpture, sculptured work. 4. embroidery. — नक्काशीदार [P. *-dār*], adj. decorated with carving, sculpture, &c.



**नक्की** *nakkī* [cf. H. *nakkā*], f. a single item ( = नक्का, 3). — ~ पर रखना, or लगाना, to hazard, to stake.

**नक्कू** *nakkū* [cf. H. *nāk*], adj. 1. having a big nose. 2. pej. haughty. 3. headstrong. 4. fig. notorious (a person). 5. attracting mockery, ridiculous (a person). — ~ बनाना, or करना, to make infamous, or an object of scorn.

**नक्र** *nakr* [S.], m. Brbh. Av. a crocodile.

**नक्शा** *naqṣ* [A. *naqṣ*], m. 1. a painting, drawing. 2. a carving. 3. an impression. 4. a magic device, design; charm, amulet. — ~ करना, to imprint, to impress; to engrave; to adorn with designs. ~ बैठाना, to make a strong impression (on, पर); to establish influence or authority (over). नक्शे वा [P. *pā*], m. footprint, footprint. — नक्शाबंद [P. -band], m. painter; embroiderer. °ई, f.

**नक्शा** *naqṣū* [A. *naqṣa*], m. 1. a picture; portrait. 2. map. 3. plan; sketch, draft; diagram; model, pattern. 4. features (facial). 5. fig. state of affairs, situation; prospects; predicament. 6. a problem (in chess). 7. an image (in the mind's eye). — ~ उतारना, or खींचना, or बनाना, to make a sketch (of, का), to sketch; to draw a map, plan, &c.; to trace, to copy. ~ उमाना, to make a plan, &c. (of, का); to lay the foundation, or basis (of, for); to acquire influence, or ascendancy (over, पर). ~ तेज होना (का), prospects to be bright: (one's) star to be rising. — नक्शाकग [P. *kaṣ*], m. a draughtsman; map-maker. °ई, f. drawing plans; cartography. नक्शानवीस [P. -navīs], m. a draughtsman.

**नक्षत्र** *nakṣatr* [S.], m. 1. a star; a planet, a heavenly body. 2. a lunar asterism. — नक्षत्र-चक्र, m. a diagram for astrological calculations; the sphere of the fixed stars; the ring of lunar asterisms along the ecliptic. नक्षत्र-नाथ, m. lord of the stars: the moon. नक्षत्र-नाला, f. a group of stars; a table of the lunar asterisms; = नक्षत्र-चक्र, 3.; a necklace of twenty-seven pearls. °मासिनी, adj. f. spangled with stars. नक्षत्र-राज, m. king of the stars: the moon.

**नक्षत्री** *nakṣatrī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. born under a lucky star. 2. m. a fortunate person, &c.

**नख** *nakh* [S.], m. 1. nail (of the finger or toe). 2. claw. — ~ से सिध तक, adv. from toe-nails to top-knot: from head to toe. — नख-रेख, f. Brbh. the mark or scratch of a nail, or claw. °वा, f. id. नख-सिध, m. = next. नख-सिध, adj. & adv. toe-nail to top-knot: systematic, all-embracing (of a conventionalised type of description, esp. of heroines, in poetry); entirely. नाचा-नखी, f. clawing at each other, fighting tooth and nail.

**नख-** *nakh-* [nakṣati], v.i. Brbh. to cross, to go beyond.

**नखत** *nakhāt*, m. Brbh. Av. = नखत्र.

**नखर** *nakhar* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. finger-nail; claw.

**नखरा** *nakhrā* [P. *nakhrā*], m. 1. flirtatious airs or mannerisms. 2. airs (of pride, disdain); affectation. 3. whimsical behaviour. 4. sham, pretence. — ~ करना, or बघारना, or लाना, to flirt; to show affectation, &c.; to put on a sham or show. — नखरा-तिल्ला, m. =, ~ 1.-3. नखरेबाज़ [P. -bāz], adj. & m., f. flirtatious; affected, &c.; given to pretence; a flirtatious person, &c. °ई, f. flirtatiousness, &c.

**नखरोट** *nakhraut*, f. reg. the mark or scratch of a finger-nail or of a claw.

**नखल** *nakhl* [A. *nakhl*], m. a date-palm. — नखलिस्तान, m. palm-grove.

**नखलौ** *nakhlau*, m. metath. colloq. = लखनऊ.

**नखास** *nakhās* [A. *nakhkhās*], m. 1. a market (for livestock). 2. hist. tax levied in some states on the sale of horses and cattle. — ~ की घोड़ी, f. si. prostitute. ~ पर बेचना, or चढ़ाना, to send (stock) to market, to offer for sale.

**नखियाना** *nakhīyānā* [cf. H. *nakh*], v.t. to scratch, to claw.

**नखी** *nakhī* [S.], adj. & m. Pl. 1. adj. having nails, or claws. 2. m. a wild beast.

**नखी** *nakhī* [cf. H. *nakh*], f. Pl. 1. a kind of perfume (so called from the shape of its fragments: see नख). 2. mus. reg. quill, or wire ring worn on the finger, plectrum.

**नग** *nag* [S.], m. sthg. motionless: 1. a mountain, rock; tree. 2. a precious stone; a stone set in a signet-ring ( = नगीना). 3. reg. (in enumeration) an item. — नगधर, m. mountain-holder; a title of Kṛṣṇa. नग-पति, m. chief of mountains: the Himālayas. नग-पेष, m. a turban decorated with a jewel.

**नगचा-** *nagcā-* [cf. H. *nagīc*, *naḍīc*], v.i. reg. to approach, to draw near.

**नगद** *nagad*, m. pronun. var. = नक्रद.

**नगनी** *nagnī* [ad. *nagnā-*], f. Brbh. a young (pre-adolescent) girl.

**नगमा** *nagmā* [A. *nagma*], m. 1. melodious voice or sound. 2. song.

**नगर** *nagar* [S.], m. a city, a town; municipality. — नगर-निगम, m. = नगरपालिका. नगर-निवासी, adj. & n. = नगरवासी. नगरपाल, m. member of a city council. °पालिका, f. city corporation; town or borough council. नगर-प्रमुख, m. mayor. नगर-महापालिका, f. = नगरपालिका.

नगरवासी, adj. & m. town-dwelling, urban; townsman, citizen. नगराध्यक्ष [°ra+a°], m. mayor. नगरीपांत [°ra+u°], m. outer suburb.

नगरी nagārī [cf. H. nagar], f. a small town; a town; village.

नगरी nagārī [cf. H. nagar], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with a town or city; civic; urban. 2. m. an inhabitant of a town or city, townsman.

नगरीय nagārīyā [S.], adj. = नगरी, 1.

नगरीया nagarauthā [-musta-; ad. nāgara-], m. reg. a tuberous sedge of the genus *Cyperus*.

नगला naglā [cf. H. nagar], m. a village.

नगीच nagīc, adj. & ppn. corr. = नजदीक.

नगीना nagīnā [P. nagīna], m. 1. a precious stone (esp. as set in a ring). 2. a signet-ring. — ~ बडना, to set a stone (in, में). ~ सा, adj. like a stone set in a ring: pretty, charming.

नग्न nagnā [S.], adj. naked.

नग्नता nagnātā [S.], f. nakedness.

नच- nac- [nṛtyati], v.i. Brbh. = नाचना.

नचनिया nacniyā [cf. H. nācnā], m. a dancer.

नचवाना nacvānā [cf. H. nācnā], v.t. 1. to cause to be danced (by, से). 2. = नचाना.

नचाना nacānā [cf. H. nācnā], v.t. 1. to cause to dance. 2. fig. to make (one) jump (to commands, requests), to harass, to trouble; to lead (one) a dance. 3. to spin (a top, &c).

नजदीक nazdik [P. nazdik], adv. 1. near; close. 2. ppn. (w. के) near (to). 3. approximately, almost. 4. on the point (of). 5. in the opinion (of).

नजदीकी nazdikī [P. nazdikī], f. proximity, vicinity.

नजदीकी nazdikī [P. nazdik+ī], adj. & m. 1. adj. = नजदीक. 2. m. a near relative; close associate.

नज्म nazm [A. nazm], f. U. order, arrangement: 1. poetry. 2. a poem.

नज़र nazar [A. nazar], f. 1. sight. 2. look, glance. 3. observation; inspection; supervision. 4. favour, regard. 5. view, opinion. 6. prospect, intention. 7. point of view, regard. 8. influence of the evil eye. — ~ बाना, to come into view, to appear, to appear as. ~ उठाना, to raise the eyes (to, की ओर, पर). ~ उठारना, or झाड़ना, to remove the effect of the evil eye. ~ करना (पर), to observe; to supervise. ~ खाना, to be affected by the evil eye, to be bewitched. ~ बडना, to take the eye or fancy (of, के). ~ चुराना, ~ झलना, to throw a glance (at, पर); to

fix the eyes (on). ~ दीखाना, to run the eyes (in a direction, की तरफ़). ~ बडना (को), to fall under (one's) notice, to chance to be seen (by). ~, or नज़रें, पर बडना, to be much liked, or envied (by, की); to attract the attention of (as of police). ~ कैकना, to cast a glance. ~ बचाना (से), = जीब बचाना. ~ भरकर देखना, = जीब भरकर देखना, 1. ~ मारना, = जीब मारना. ~ में, adv. in sight (of, की); in the opinion (of). ~ में खाना, = ~ बाना. ~ में ~ मिलाना, to look straight at, to meet the eyes (of, की). ~ में, or नज़रों में, रखना, to keep in sight; to keep under one's own control. ~ रखना (पर), to behold; to keep the eye (on), to supervise, to attend (to); to be intent (on); to have in view, to intend; to look wistfully (at). ~ लगना, to be influenced by the evil eye. ~ लगाना, to cast an evil eye (upon, पर). ~ से, or नज़रों से, गिरना, to fall in the eyes (of, की); to fall into disgrace. ~ से, or नज़रों से, गिरा देना, to look down on, to hold cheap; to disgrace (in the eyes of others). नज़रों में गिरना, = नज़रों से गिरना. नज़रों में जँचना, to be appraised (by, की); to be approved of (by). नज़रों में तोलना, = id., 1. नज़रों में समाना, to be always before the eyes, or in the mind (of, की). नज़रों में होना, to be in view, in prospect. जपनी नज़रें में करना, fig. to devour with the eyes. — नज़रबंद [P. -andāz], adj. cast from sight: disregarded, unnoticed; rejected. नै, f. casting the eye (upon): valuation, appraisal. नज़रबंद [P. -band], adj. & m. under surveillance; under house arrest; detained on parole; confined; a prisoner, detainee. नज़रबंद रखना, or करना, to keep under surveillance, &c.; to detain (a suspect). नै, f. surveillance; house arrest; detention; deluding the sight: juggling, conjuring. नज़रबाज़ [P. -bāz], m. one who plays with, or deceives, the eyes: an ogler; a juggler. नज़र-सानी [A. jānī], f. U. second inspection; revision; review (as of a decision).

नज़र nazar [A. nazar], f. an offering, gift (to a superior). — ~ करना, or देना, or मुत्तारना, to make an offering or gift (to, को).

नज़राना nazrānā [P. nazrāna], m. 1. = नज़र 2. a customary payment or fee. 3. a bribe.

नज़रिया nazriyā [A. nazariya], m. a point of view.

नज़ला nazlā [A. nazla], m. U. descent (of bodily humours): a cold; catarrh. — ~ उठरना, or गिरना, fig. any of several bodily functions (as sight, or hearing) to be impaired; (one's) displeasure to fall (on, पर).

नज़ाकत nazākat [conn. P. nāzik], f. 1. softness (cf. नाज़ुक). 2. delicacy. 3. elegance; politeness.

नजात najāt [A. najāt], f. U. 1. escape; deliverance. 2. salvation.

**नज़ारा** *nazārā* [A.: cf. P. *naḍḍ(ā)āra*], m.

1. look, glance. 2. sight, view; scene. — ~ करना (से), or नज़राना, to ogle. ~ बदलाना, to exchange flirtatious glances. — नज़ारेबाज़ी [P. -*bāzī*], f. flirtatious glances, ogling.

**नजीक** *najīk*, adj. = नज़दीक.

**नजीब** *najīb* [A.], adj. U. of noble birth; honourable.

**नज़ीर** *nazīr* [A. *nāzīr*], f. U. 1. an example, instance. 2. a precedent.

**नज्जूमी** *najūmī* [A. *nujūmī*], m. an astrologer.

**नट** *naṭ* [S.], m. 1. an actor. 2. a dancer. 3. a member of the *naṭ* community; juggler, acrobat. — नटखट, adj. naughty, mischievous; playful, roguish. °ई, f. नट-नागर, m. courtly dancer: a title of Kṛṣṇa: नटराज, m. king of the dance: a title of Śiva, and of Kṛṣṇa. नटवर, m. chief actor or dancer; skilful actor, &c. नटसाल, f. Brbh. a thorn piercing the flesh; the barb of an arrow; a pang. नटेल [°*ṭa* + *ī*°], m. lord of dancers: a title of Śiva. नटेश्वर, m. id.

**नटखट** *naṭkhaṭ* [? *anartha*- + H. *khaṭ*, *khaṭkhaṭānā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. naughty, mischievous; roguish. 2. m. a naughty child.

**नटखटी** *naṭkhaṭī* [cf. H. *naṭkhaṭ*], f. naughtiness.

**नटना** *naṭnā* [? conn. *naṭṭa*-], v.i. to say 'no': 1. to deny. 2. to refuse.

**नटना** *naṭnā* [*nartayati*], v.i. 1. to dance. 2. to act; to strut.

**नटनी** *naṭnī* [cf. H. *naṭ*], f. 1. wife of a *naṭ*. 2. actress, dancer, &c.

**नटवा** *naṭvā*, m. E.H. = नट.

**नटा** *naṭā* [cf. H. *naṭnā*], m. the fever-nut (a climbing shrub), *Caesalpinia bonducella*.

**नटी** *naṭī* [S.], f. = नटनी.

**नटेरना** *naṭernā*, v.t. Pl. to close (the eyes) or turn up the pupils, as in death.

**नड़** *naṛ* [*naḍa*-], m. a type of reed.

**नड़ड़ा** *naṛṛā* [cf. *naḍa*-], m. sthg. tubular: Pl. reg. the hard inner part of a carrot.

**नत** *naṭ* [S.], adj. 1. bowed, lowered (as the head). 2. bent, crooked. — नतमस्तक, adj. having the head (sc. brow) lowered (in devotion, deference, or in defeat). नतमुख, adj. having the face, or eyes, lowered. नतगिर, adj. id.

**नतर** *nataru*, adv. Brbh. Av. = नातर. — नतरक, adv. id.

**नति** *nati* [S.], f. 1. bowing, bending. 2. a deferential greeting, bow. 3. deferential manner. 4. curvature; crookedness.

**नतीजा** *natiyā* [A. *natiya*], m. 1. result; consequence; outcome. 2. inference. 3. corollary; moral (of a story, &c). 4. sum, substance. — ~ निकालना, to infer (from), to conclude. इसके नतीजे में, adv. as a result of this.

**नतैत** *natait* [cf. H. *nāṭā*], m. Brbh. a relative.

**नत्थी** *nathī* [conn. *nastā*-], f. a file (of papers) threaded together. — ~ करना, to string (papers) together, to attach, to file.

**नथ** *nath* [*nastā*-, Pk. *ṇathā*-; ? ← Panj.], f. 1. a large nose ring of gold or silver wire (worn on the left nostril by married women). 2. hymen. ~ उतराना (की), virginity to be lost. — ~ बदलाना, to take off the nose ring, to become a widow.

**नथना** *nathnā* [cf. *nastā*-, Pk. *ṇathā*-], m. 1. septum of the nose; nostril. 2. a large nose ring. — नथने फूलाना, or चढ़ाना, to distend the nostrils: to be angry, or displeased. नथनों में दम आना, = नाक में दम आना, प्राण नथनों तक आना, the vital breath to reach the nostrils: to be exhausted (by cares, or by physical effort).

**नथना** *nathnā* [cf. H. *nāthnā*], v.i. 1. to have the nose bored, and a string passed through it (a bullock). 2. to be pierced. 3. to be filed (papers). 4. transf. to be constantly toiling (as a bullock).

**नथनी** *nathnī* [cf. H. *nāthnā*], f. 1. a nose ring (see नथ). 2. a jewel worn in the nose. 3. cord attached to a bullock's nose.

**नथली** *nathlī*, f. reg. 1. = नथना, 1. 2. = नथनी, 2., 3.

**नथुना** *nathunā*, m. = नथना.

**नद** *naḍ* [S.], m. 1. a river the name of which is masculine, e.g. the Brahmaputra, Son, Indus. \*2. a large river.

**नदना** *nadnā* [cf. H. *nādh*-], v.i. to be tied; to be clenched (fist).

**नदारद** *nadārad* [P. *na dārad* 'it has not'], adj. 1. absent, wanting. 2. finished, consumed (as a lamp that has gone out). 3. gone, lost; extinct.

**नदी** *nadī* [S.], f. a river.

**नदीदा** *na-dīdā* [P. *naḍīdā*], adj. 1. unseen. 2. who has not seen: greedy; eager, longing. — नदीदों की तरह साफना, to stare greedily, or wistfully (at).

**ननंद** *nanand*, f. reg. = ननद.

**ननका** *nankā* [cf. H. *nanhā*], m. little child, son (an expression of endearment).



**ननद** *nanad* [nanaṅdr-], m. husband's sister, sister-in-law. — ~ के बीर, or भाई, sister-in-law's brother: husband (auspicious form of reference on a wife's part).

**ननदिनी** *nanadinī*, f. = ननद.

**ननदी** *nanādī*, f. = ननद.

**ननसार** *nansār*, f. Brbh. = ननिहाल.

**ननिया** *naniyā* [\*nāma-: Pk. *ṇaṇṇa*-], adj. inv. having to do with a maternal grandfather. — ~ ससुर, m. husband of mother-in-law's mother. ~ सास, f. mother-in-law's mother.

**ननिहाल** *nanihāl* [cf. \*nānnī-], m. *nanijāl*.  
1. house and family of a maternal grandfather.  
2. maternal kindred.

**नन्हौ** *nanhām*, adj. see नन्हा.

**नन्हा** *nanhā* [ślakṣṇa-], adj. & m. 1. adj. little, small; tiny; young. 2. trivial, petty; of low status (as a community). 3. m. a darling child.

**नपना** *napnā* [cf. H. *nāpnā*], v.i. 1. to be measured; to be surveyed (land). 2. to be measured (against, से). 3. colloq. to square off against, to clash or to quarrel (with).

**नपाई** *napāī* [cf. H. *nāpnā*], f. HSS. measuring; surveying.

**नपुंसक** *napuṃsak* [S.], adj. & m. not virile:  
1. adj. impotent; effeminate. 2. sexless, neuter.  
3. unmanly, cowardly. 4. gram. neuter. 5. m. an impotent man, &c. 6. a eunuch. 7. an unmanly person. 8. gram. neuter gender.

**नपुंसकता** *napuṃsakātā* [S.], f. 1. impotence, &c. 2. cowardice.

**नफर** *naṣar* [A. *naṣar*], m. U. 1. a servant.  
\*2. an individual.

**नफरत** *naṣrat* [A. *naṣra*: P. *naṣrat*], m. aversion, abhorrence; hatred. — ~ करना, or खाना, to feel disgust or loathing (for, से).

**नफरी** *naṣrī* [P. *naṣrī*], f. a day's work, or wage.

**नफस** *naṣ* [A. *naṣ*], m. U. breath of life, soul; animating force.

**नफस** *naṣas* [A.], m. U. 1. breath. 2. a moment, an instant.

**नफसानियत** *naṣāṇiyat* [A. *naṣāṇiya*: P. *naṣāṇiyat*], f. U. carnal desire, lust.

**नफसानी** *naṣānī* [A. *naṣānī*], adj. U. carnal, lustful.

**नफा** *naṣā* [A. *naṣā*], m. profit, gain, advantage. — ~ उठाना, or करना, or कमाना, to profit, to benefit (from, से). — नफा-नुकसान, m. profit and loss. नफाबाली [P. *-bāzī*], f. profiteering.

**नफासत** *naṣāsat* [A. *naṣāsa*: P. *naṣāsat*], f. 1. exquisiteness, choiceness. 2. refinement; elegance.

**नफरी** *naṣrī* [P. *naṣrī*], f. Pl. HSS. 1. a small trumpet. 2. mus. a small pipe.

**नफिस** *naṣis* [A. *naṣis*], adj. 1. exquisite; choice. 2. refined; elegant.

**नफस** *naṣ*, m. see 'नफस.

**नबज़** *nabz* [A. *nabz*], f. the pulse. ~ पहुँचाना, to have one's finger on the pulse (of, की). नबज़ छूटना, the pulse to be absent.

**नबी** *nabī* [A. *nabī*], m. a prophet.

**नब्बे** *nabbe*, adj. see नब्बे.

**नभ** *nabh* [S.], m. 1. the sky, the heavens.  
2. space. 3. chronol. zero. 4. Pl. HSS. names of the months Śāvan or Bhādoṃ (July-September). — नभग, m. Av. a bird. °नाभ, m. mythol. Garuṣ. नभवर, adj. & m. 19c. = next. नभवर, adj. & m. sky-going; flying, aerial; a bird; a cloud; a heavenly being, or body. नभ-स्थल, m. = ~, 1. °ई, f. id. नभस्थित, adj. living, or to be found, in the sky.

**नम** *nam* [P. *nam*], adj. & f.(?) 1. adj. moist, damp; humid. 2. f.(?) = नमी.

**नम-** *nam-*, v.i. Av. to bow down.

**नमक** *namak* [P. *namak*], m. 1. salt. 2. transf. savour, flavour. 3. fig. means of subsistence. 4. charm; grace. — ~ बदा करना, to be faithful to one's salt, to discharge obligations. ~ का सेवान, m. hydrochloric acid. ~ का सहारा, m. fig. help in a trivial matter. ~ चबना (का), to taste or to try the savour (of food). ~ फूटकर निकलना, (one's) salt to break out in sores (on the body): to be ungrateful, disloyal. चाब पर, or फटे पर, ~ छिड़कना, or लगाना, to rub (to sprinkle) salt on a wound]. सेंधा -, m. rock salt. नमकख़ार [P. *-kḥvār*], m. one eating (a person's) salt: servant; dependant. नमकदान, m. salt-cellar. °ई, f. id. नमक-मिर्च, f. salt and chilli: spicing. नमक-मिर्च लगाना, or मिलाना, to add spice; to add vividness, colour (to a description); to exaggerate. नमकसार [P. *-sār*], adj. salty; a salt-pit. नमक-हुरास, adj. & m. untrue to one's salt: ungrateful; disloyal, disobedient; an ungrateful wretch, &c. °ई, f. ingratitude; disloyalty, &c. नमक-हुलास, adj. & m. grateful; loyal, true; dutiful; a loyal, or dutiful person. °ई, f. gratitude; loyalty.

**नमकीन** *namkīn* [P. *namkīn*], adj. & m. 1. adj. salty; salted. 2. saline, brackish. 3. fig. racy. 4. charming, attractive. 5. m. salted food.

**नमकीनी** *namkīnī* [P. *namkīnī*], f. 1. saltiness, &c. 2. attractiveness of complexion.

**नमदा** *namdā* [P. *namda*], m. 1. felt. 2. rug, coarse carpet (to sit on, or to spread out wares on, &c). — ~ बैधना, (one's) carpet to be folded up: to have become bankrupt.

**नमन** *naman* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. bowing down. 2. salutation, greeting. 3. adj. bowed, bending; stooping.

**नमस** *namas* [S.], m. bowing; bow; salutation, greeting. — नमस्कार, m. and interj. uttering the word 'namas': greeting; respectful salutation; greetings!; honour to! नमस्कार करना (को), to greet, &c. नमस्ते, m. & interj. greetings to you: = नमस्कार.

**नमस्य** *namasyā* [S.], adj. 1. to be worshipped. 2. to be respected; venerable.

**नमस्त्यत** *namasyit* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. revered; worshipped.

**नमाज़** *namāz* [P. *namāz*], m. prayer (esp. the prayers prescribed by Islamic law, to be said five times daily). — ~ पढ़ना, or करना, to say (one's) prayers. — नमाज़-गाह, f. the place in a mosque where prayers are read.

**नमाज़ी** *namāzī* [P. *namāzī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with prayers. 2. devout; pure. 3. m. a prayer-cloth. 4. one who prays: a devout Muslim.

**नमित** *namit* [S.], adj. 1. bowed, bent down. 2. bowing in humble greeting.

**नमी** *namī* [P. *namī*], f. moistness; humidity.

**नमूद** *namūd* [P. *namūd*], f. 1. appearance. 2. prominence. 3. show, pomp, display. 4. honour. — नमूदार [P. -ār], adj. apparent, evident.

**नमूदार** *namūdār*, adj. see s.v. नमूद.

**नमूदिया** *namūdiyā* [cf. H. *namūd*], m. a boaster.

**नमूना** *namūnā* [P. *namūna*], m. 1. a sample, specimen. 2. pattern, model. 3. example. 4. type, form:

**नमेरु** *namerū* [ad. *nameru*-], m. a large tree, *Eleocarpus ganitrus* (of which the nuts are used in rosaries).

**नम्मा** *nammā* [navaka-<sup>2</sup>], m. a nine (as in multiplication, or cards).

**नम्र** *namr* [S.], adj. 1. bent, bowed down. 2. mild (of manner); affable, courteous. 3. humble, reverential. 4. submissive.

**नम्रता** *namrātā* [S.], f. bent or bowed state: 1. mildness. 2. humility. 3. submissiveness; obeisance. — ~ करना, to practise humility (towards, से); to be mild, or meek.

**नय** *nay* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. 1. guiding, leading. 2. course or way of life (= नीति). 3. prudence; policy. 4. statesmanship. 5. plan, design. 6. principle. 7. justness, fitness.

**नय-** *nay-* [*namati*], v.i. Brbh. = नव-

**नयन** *nayan* [S.], m. leading, guiding.

**नयन** *nayan* [S.], m. the eye. — नयन-पट, m. Av. eyelid.

**नयनिमा** *nayānimā* [S.], f. sight, vision.

**नया** *nayā* [*naviya*-], adj. 1. new; novel. 2. fresh; young, inexperienced. 3. recent; modern. 4. strange. — ~ करना, to renew; to renovate; to taste for the first time; to eat the first fruits (of); euph. to burn (old clothes). ~ फल, m. first fruits. नए सिरे से, adv. from the beginning, over again; anew. नए सिरे से जन्म लेना, to be born again; to obtain a new lease of life. — नया-पुराना होना, to cease to be new; to lose novelty; to continue as before (a practice).

**नयापन** *nayāpan* [cf. H. *nayā*], m. newness, novelty; modernity.

**नर** *nar* [*nara*-], m. 1. a man, a male. 2. man, mankind. — नर-केसरी, m. Av. man-lion: = नर-सिंह. नर-नारी, m. pl. men and women. नर-देह, m. the human body; fig. life or birth as a man. नर-तन, m. Av. id. °उ. m. id. नर-नाह, m. Brbh. Av. lord of men: = नरेश. नर-पति, m. lord of men: king, prince. नर-पाल, m. protector of men: king. नर-पुर, m. abode of men: the world. नर-पक्षी, m. a cannibal. नर-रूप, m. & adj. human form; having human form. °ई, adj. id. नर-लोक, m. the world of men, the earth. नर-बई, m. Brbh. = नर-पति. नर-वध, m. homicide, murder. नर-सिंगा, m. = next. नर-सिंघा, m. a trumpet, horn (curved in shape). °सिंघिया, m. trumpeter. नर-सिंह, m. the man-lion or fourth avatār of Viṣṇu (= नृसिंह). नर-हत्या, f. homicide, murder. नर-हरि, m. = नर-सिंह. नराकार [°ra + ā°], adj. having human form. नराधम [°ra + ā°], m. a base man, villain. नरेश [°ra + ī°], m. id. नरेश [°ra + ī°], m. lord of men: king, prince. नरेश्वर [°ra + ī°], m. one other than man: a god; a living creature (not human). नरोत्तम [°ra + u°], m. best of men: a title of Viṣṇu.

**नर** *nar* [P. *nar*], m. & adj. 1. m. a male: the male of an animal; a cock bird. 2. adj. male. — नर-मादा, m. male and female (animals); or as in describing a screw-thread).

**नरई** *narai* [cf. *naḍa*-], f. 1. stalk (of wheat, &c). 2. stubble.

**नरक** *narak* [S.], m. hell. — ~ भुगतना, or भोगना, to suffer the pangs of hell. — में पड़ना, to be cast into hell. — नरक-कुंड, m. *hind.* a pit in hell (one of many such, where the wicked are tormented). नरक-वास, m. abode in hell.

**नरकट** *narkaṭ* [naḍa-; and ad. kaṭa-<sup>2</sup>], m.  
= नरकुल.

**नरकुल** *narkul* [? naḍa-; + kaṭa-<sup>2</sup>], m. a kind of large reed.

**नरकी** *narākī* [cf. H. *narak*], adj. hellish; infernal.

**नरगिस** *nargis* [P. *nargis*; ← Gk.], f. the narcissus.

**नरगिसी** *nargisī* [P. *nargisī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. having to do with or resembling the narcissus; lovely. 2. f. a type of embroidered cloth, or garment.

**नरजा** *narjā* [? ad. *nārācī*-], m. a goldsmith's scales.

**नरत-** *nart-* [cf. *nṛtyati*], v.i. Brbh. to dance.

**नरता** *narātā* [S.], f. human state or condition.

**नरम** *narm* [P. *narm*], adj. 1. soft; easily digestible. 2. mild, gentle; moderate (in views). 3. low, subdued (as a tone); indifferent (health). 4. moderate (as a price). 5. slack (as trade); depressed (a market). 6. worn, defaced (a coin). — ~ कोयला, m. peat. ~ दल, m. *pol.* a moderate party; the moderates. — नरम-गरम, adj. & m. moderate (of heat); changeable (of temperament); varying (in quality, price); things good and bad, of varying quality. नरम-गम्य सहना, to endure the vicissitudes (of, के). नरमदली, adj. moderate; liberal. नरमदिल, adj. tender-hearted.

**नरमट** *narmat* [H. *narm* + H. *maṭṭī*], f. reg. soft clay soil.

**नरमा** *narmā* [cf. P. *narm*], m. reg. the silk-cotton plant, *Gossypium religiosum*.

**नरमाई** *narmāī* [cf. H. *narm*], f. = नरमी.

**नरमाना** *narmānā* [cf. H. *narm*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to soften. 2. to soothe, to pacify; to assuage. 3. to reduce (as a price). 4. v.i. to become soft. 5. to grow gentle, or mild. 6. to grow less.

**नरमी** *narmī* [P. *narmī*], f. 1. softness; pliancy. 2. mildness; easiness (of manner); want of firmness. 3. moderateness (of price); reduction in prices. 4. slackness. (as of trade). — नरमी-पसंद, adj. *pol.* moderate.

**नरसल** *narsal* [cf. naḍa-], m. a kind of large reed.

**नरसों** *narson* [cf. H. *parson*], adv. three days previously, or ahead.

**नराच** *narāc* [ad. *nārāca*-], m. Brbh. an arrow.

**नरिया** *nariyā* [cf. naḍa-], f. reg. a roofing tile (of semi-circular section).

**नरी** *narī* [P. *narī*], f. sheepskin or kid leather; morocco leather.

**नरुख** *narūkh* [? H. *purūkh* (ad. *purūṣa*-) × H. *nar*], adj. reg. male; masculine.

**नरेट** *nareṭ* [cf. naḍa-], m. reg. the throat, gullet.

**नरेटी** *nareṭī*, f. reg. = नरेट.

**नर्तक** *nartak* [S.], m. a dancer; a mime.

**नर्तकी** *nartākī* [S.], f. 1. a female dancer. 2. a dancing-girl.

**नर्तन** *nartan* [S.], m. dancing; miming.

**नर्तित** *nartit* [S.], adj. 1. in motion, dancing. 2. danced.

**नर्द** *nard* [P. *nard*], f. U. a counter, piece (in a board game).

**नल** *nal* [naḍa-], m. 1. a species of reed; a hollow shaft of bamboo. 2. a tube, pipe; spout. 3. water-channel. 4. sewer, drain. 5. urethra. — ~ की कोठरी, f. bathroom, wash-room; lavatory.

**नलका** *nalkā* [Panj. नलका], m. = नल, 1., 2.

**नलकी** *nalkī* [cf. H. *nalkā*], f. 1. a small reed, or pipe, &c. (see नल). 2. a small drain.

**नलद** *nalad* [S.], m. 1. a perennial herb, *Nardostachys jatamansi*, the source of a perfume: Indian spikenard (= जटामासी). 2. the grass *Andropogon muraticus* (= जल).

**नलवा** *nalvā* [cf. H. *nal*], m. reg. 1. a small tube or pipe. 2. straw, stalk; stubble.

**नला** *nalā* [naḍaka-], m. 1. a large pipe, water-pipe. 2. urethra. 3. sewer. 4. Pl. HSS. a long bone (as thigh, shin or arm).

**नलिन** *nalīn* [S.], m. a lotus; a water-lily.

**नलिनी** *nalīnī* [S.], f. 1. a lotus. 2. a bed of lotuses.

**नलिया** *naliyā* [cf. H. *nal*], m. reg. a bird-catcher (who uses a limed bamboo).

**नली** *nalī* [cf. H. *nalā*], f. 1. a hollow reed. 2. a tube, pipe; spout. 3. barrel (of a firearm). 4. shinbone. 5. a vessel, esp. of the body; windpipe; urethra; capillary.

**नव** *nav* [S.], adj. 1. new; neo-. 2. fresh, first; recent. 3. young. — नवजागरण, m. reawakening; renaissance. नवजात, adj. new-born. नवयुवक, m. = नवयुवन s.v. 'नौ'. नवयुवती, f. girl, young woman. नवयुवन, m. youth; prime of life. नवा, f. = नवयुवती. नव-बाद, m. the first series of sacrifices performed to the spirit of a deceased relative (on alternate days from the first to the eleventh after death). नवागंतुक [°va + āṇ], adj. &



m. = next. नवागत [°va + ā°], adj. & m. newly arrived; a new arrival. नवागमन [°va + ā°], m. arrival, recent arrival, or appearance. नवान्न [°va + a°], m. *Pl. HSS.* new rice, or grain; a ceremony observed on first eating new rice or grain; freshly cooked food. नवाभ्युत्थान [°va + a°], m. = नवोत्थान. नवीकरण, m. renewal; restoration; modernisation. innovator. °ईकृत, adj. made new, renewed, &c. नवीभूत, adj. become new, renewed; revived. नवोदक [°va + u°], m. new water: first rains; the first water taken from a new well. नवोद्गा [°va + o°], f. a newly married woman; *rhet.* a woman afraid or embarrassed to keep an assignation. नवोत्थान [°va + u°], m. revival, regeneration. नवोन्मेष [°va + u°], adj. emergence, new currency; mode, fashion. °ई, adj.

°नव *nav* [S.], adj. nine. — नवखंड, m. *mythol.* the nine divisions of *Jambudvīp*, the (known) world. नवग्रह, m. the 'nine planets' (viz. sun, moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn, Venus, with Rāhu and Ketu). नवद्वार, m. & adj. the nine openings of the body; nine-doored; the body. नवधा, adj. inv. ninefold; nine times; of nine kinds (devotion, esp. as specified by the *Bhāgavata Purāṇa*). नव-निधि, f. *mythol.* the treasure of Kuvera (consisting of nine fabulous gems). नवरंग, m. the pitta (a small multicoloured bird). नवरत्न, m. the nine jewels (viz. pearl, ruby, topaz, diamond, emerald, lapis lazuli, coral, sapphire, and one called *gomeda*); nine paragons (of literature: esp. as at the court of Vikramāditya). नवरस, m. the nine savours or pleasures (of aesthetic emotion). नवरात्र, m. the first nine days of the light half of the month Āśvin (during which Durgā is worshipped). °-रात्रि, f. id.

नव- *nav-* [*namati*], v.i. Brbh. Av. 1. to bow, to bend down; to stoop. 2. fig. to submit.

नवंबर *navambar* [Engl. *November*], m. November.

नवनीत *navnūt* [S.], m. fresh butter.

नवम *navam* [S.], adj. ninth.

नवमी *navāmī* [S.], adj. the ninth day of a lunar fortnight.

नवल *navāl* [S.; and *navala-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. new; novel. 2. fresh (as new season's growth). 3. young. 4. beautiful; bright, clear. 5. m. a sapling.

नवली *navlī* [cf. H. *naval*], f. reg. 1. freshness (as of youth). 2. newness, youngness. 3. clearness, brightness; bloom.

नवाँ *navāñ* [*navama-*], adj. ninth.

°नवा *navā* [*nava-*], adj. reg. = नया.

°नवा *navā* [P. *navā*], m. *Pl. HSS.* 1. voice, sound. 2. song; tune.

°नवा *navā*, m. reg. = नाई.

नवा- *navā-* [cf. H. *nayā*, 'nava-'], v.t. Brbh. to make new, to renew.

नवाज- *navāj-* [cf. P. *navāz*], v.t. 1. to show favour or mercy. 2. to cherish. 3. to caress, to coax.

-नवाज *-navāz* [P. *navāz*], adj. showing favour, or mercy, &c. (see नवाज-). — बंदानवाज, m. cherisher of slaves or servants, kindly lord.

नवाज़िश *navāzīsh* [P. *navāzīsh*], f. 1. kindness; favour. 2. courtesy; courtliness.

नवाज़ी *navāzī* [P. *navāzī*], f. 1. kindness. 2. courtesy.

नवाड़ा *navārā*, m. 19c. a boat; barge.

नवाना *navānā* [cf. *namayati*], v.t. 1. to bend, to bow. 2. to cause to bow, or to stoop.

नवाब *navāb* [A. *navvāb*], m. 1. *hist.* governor (of a town or region), nabob; lord; prince. 2. fig. one who flaunts his wealth or power. — नवाबज़ादा [P. *-zāda*], m. son of a *navāb*; = -, 2. °ज़ादी, f.

नवाबी *navābī* [A. *navvāb* + P. *-ī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. having to do with a *navāb*, or with the later Mughal period. 2. f. position or status of *navāb*. 3. the later Mughal period. 4. anarchy, misrule. 5. princely luxury. — ~ करना, to live like a prince.

नवारी *navārī*, f. *Pl. HSS.* = नेवारी.

नवासा *navāsā* [P. *navāsa*, *nabīsa*], m. daughter's son, grandson.

°नवासी *navāsī* [cf. H. *navāsā*], f. daughter's daughter, granddaughter.

°नवासी *navāsī* [*navāsīti-*], adj. eighty-nine.

नवीकरण *navikaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. °नव.

नवीकृत *navikṛt* [S.], adj. see s.v. °नव-.

नवीन *navīn* [S.], adj. 1. new; novel. 2. fresh. 3. recent; modern. 4. young. — नवीनीकरण, m. making new, renewal.

नवीनता *navīnātā* [S.], f. 1. newness; novelty. 2. freshness. 3. recentness; modernity.

नवीनीकरण *navīnikaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. नवीन.

नवीभूत *navībhūt* [S.], adj. see s.v. °नव.

नवेला *navelā* [cf. *nava-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. new; novel. 2. young. 3. rare, unusual; wonderful; beautiful. 4. sprightly (of manner), smart (of dress) (= बाँका, 3). 5. m. a handsome, or smartly dressed young man.

**नवेली** *navelī* [cf. H. *navelā*], f. a beautiful young woman.

**नव्य** *navyā* [S.], adj. 1. new. 2. recent, modern.

**नव्यता** *navyātā* [S.], f. 1. newness; novelty. 2. freshness. 3. modernity.

**नव्ये** *navye* [navati-], adj. ninety.

**नशा** *naśā* [P. *naśa*], m. 1. intoxication; stupor. 2. intoxicant, alcohol. 3. a narcotic. 4. fig. pride; conceit; self-delusion. — ~ उतरना, to become sober, to return to one's senses. ~ करना, to intoxicate; to be in the habit of, or to be addicted to, alcohol or drugs. ~ किरकिरा हो जाना, intoxication to grate (on one): to be brought to one's senses. ~ चढ़ना, or जमना, drink to go to the head. ~ छाना, drink to cloud (the brain, the eyes). ~ टूटना, = ~ उतरना. ~ हिरन हो जाना, intoxication to flee (like a deer): to sober up in an instant. ~ होना (को), to be drunk, &c. नशे का उबार, or खुमार, m. sobering up; hangover. नशे में, adv. in stupor, drunk. नशे में चूर, adv. dead drunk. — नशाखोर [P. *-khor*], a drunkard; one who takes drugs. ई, f. नशा-पानी, m. alcohol; drugs; intoxication, stupor. नशा-पानी करना, to take alcohol, &c.; to drink heavily. नशाबंदी [P. *-bandī*], f. prohibition on alcohol. नशेदार [P. *-dār*], adj. intoxicating. नशेवार [P. *-bār*], m. = नशाखोर. ई, f.

**नशीला** *naśilā* [cf. H. *naśā*], adj. 1. intoxicating (drink). 2. intoxicated. 3. drowsy, drooping (eyes).

**नशतर** *naśtar* [P. *niśtar*], f. m. a lancet. — ~ देना, or लगाना (को), to lance; to bleed (v.t.).

**नश्वर** *naśvar* [S.], adj. 1. perishing; transitory. 2. destructive, mischievous.

**नश्वरता** *naśvaratā* [S.], f. perishable nature, transitoriness.

**नष्ट** *naṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. destroyed; ruined. 2. squandered. 3. doomed (a life, to failure); base, immoral. 4. lost, vanished. — ~ करना, to destroy, &c. — नष्टचित्त, adj. whose consciousness is destroyed: crazed; dead drunk; unconscious. नष्टचेष्ट, adj. apathetic. नष्ट-शाय, adj. almost destroyed; about to be destroyed. नष्ट-भ्रष्ट, adj. utterly destroyed. नष्टार्थ [‘ja+a’], adj. having lost (one's) property, wealth; changed in meaning (a word).

**नष्टत्वा** *naṣṭatvā* [S.], f. state of destruction or ruin.

**नष्टि** *naṣṭi* [S.], f. HSS. destruction (= नाश).

**नस** *nas* [śnaśā-, Pk. *naśā-*], f. 1. a vein. 2. a sinew, tendon. 3. a muscle. 4. a nerve.

5. transf. the genital organs. 6. bot. vein, fibre. ~ चढ़ना, a tendon or muscle to be strained or torn. ~, or नस, डीली होना, to be exhausted; to be dejected. ~ ~ में (की), adv. in every fibre (of one's body, or being). ~ भड़कना, = ~ चढ़ना; fig. to go out of one's mind. ~ पहचानना, to discern the real character (of, की). नस-कटा, m. a eunuch. नसदार [P. *-dār*], adj. sinewy, veiny. नसबंदी [P. *-bandī*], f. ligature, vasectomy.

**नस-** *nas-* [nasyati], v.i. Brbh. 1. to be destroyed. 2. Pl. HSS. to flee.

**नसतालीक़** *nastaʿlīq* [A. *nastaʿliq*], m. a particular writing style of the Perso-Arabic script.

**नसल** *nasl* [A. *nasl*], f. 1. offspring, descendants; family. \*2. breed, stock; race. — ~ बढ़ाना (अपनी), to propagate (one's family line); to breed. नसलकमी [P. *-kūṣī*], f. breeding (animals). नसलवाद, m. racialism. ई, m. racialist.

**नसली** *naslī* [A. *nasl*], adj. having to do with breed, stock, &c.; racial.

**नसवार** *nasvār*, f. snuff.

**नसहा** *nasāhā*, adj. veined, sinewy.

**नसा-** *naśā-*, v.t. & v.i. Brbh. Av. 1. v.t. to destroy. 2. v.i. to be destroyed.

**नसावन** *naśāvan* [cf. H. *naśā-*], adj. reg. destructive.

**नसी** *naśī* [conn. \**nāsikā-*, H. *nāśī*], f. reg. (E.) ploughshare, or sole of a plough.

**नसीब** *naṣīb* [A. *naṣīb*], m. 1. (often pl.) destiny, fate, fortune. 2. good fortune. क्या —! what good luck! — ~ करना, to allot (to, को). ~ खुलना, or जगना (जगना), or चमकना (के), fortune to turn (one's) way. ~ फूटना, luck to change (for the worse); to have bad luck. ~ लड़ना, fortune to fight for or to favour (a person, का or के); one's luck to turn (for the better); to try one's luck. ~ होना, to fall to the lot (of, के or को), to have the good luck (to gain sthg.); to be destined (for). ~ नसीब-जला, adj. burnt, or doomed by fate: unlucky, wretched.

**नसीला** *naśilā* [cf. H. *nas*], adj. 1. sinewy. 2. veined.

**नसीला** *naśilā* [A. *nasl* + H. *-ilā*], adj. of good breed.

**नसीहत** *naśihat* [A. *naṣīḥa*: P. *naṣīḥat*], f. 1. advice, counsel; exhortation. 2. reprimand. 3. a chastening experience; punishment. 4. will, testament. — ~ करना, = next. ~ देना (को), to advise.

**नसीहा** *nasihā* [cf. *nasī*], m. reg. a plough having a light share (for soft soils).

**नसेनी** *nasenī*, f. = निसेनी.

**नसेनी** *nasainī*, f. = निसेनी.

**नह** *nah* [*nakha-*], m. nail (of the finger or toe).

**नह-** *nah-* [*nahati*], v.t. Brbh. to bind, to tie.

**नहछू** *nahchū*, m. (ceremonial) nail-paring.

**नहन** *nahan* [cf. H. *nah-*], m. a tie; rope, cord (as a well-rope).

**नहनी** *nahni*, f. 1. a nail-parer (= नहरनी).

2. Pl. = 'निहानी.

**नहन्नी** *nahanni*, f. reg. a nail-paper (= नहरनी).

**नहर** *nahr* [A. *nahr*], f. 1. stream, flow. \*2. a canal; an irrigation channel. — ~ काटना or खोदना, to cut a canal, &c.

**नहरनी** *naharnī* [\**nakhakarapa-*], f. 1. a nail-parer. 2. [? cf. *nakhara-*] a shoemaker's awl.

**नहरी** *nahrī* [A. *nahrī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. having to do with a canal, or an irrigation ditch. 2. f. land irrigated by a canal.

**नहखा** *naharuā*, m. Av. see नहारखा.

**नहलवाना** *nahalvānā* [cf. H. *nahālānā*], v.t. to cause to be bathed, &c. (by se).

**नहला** *nahlā*, adj. the nine (in cards). — नहले पर रहना रहना, to go one better, to repay in (one's) own coin.

**नहला** *nahlā*, m. Pl. HSS. a small trowel (as used by craftsmen).

**नहलाई** *nahlāī* [cf. H. *nahlānā*], f. 1. bathing, washing (a person, an animal). 2. payment for bathing, &c.

**नहलाना** *nahlānā* [cf. H. *nahānā*], v.t. to bathe, to wash (a person, an animal). — नहलाना-धुलाना, = नहलाना.

**नहवाना** *nahvānā*, v.t. = नहलाना.

**नहान** *nahan* [*snāna-*], m. bathing, washing; ritual bathing.

**नहाना** *nahānā* [*snāti*], v.i. 1. to bathe, to wash. 2. to be bathed, or drenched (as in sweat, blood). — ठंडे पानी से ~, to wash in cold water.

**नहानी** *nahānī* [cf. H. *nahānā*], adj. f. & f. reg. 1. adj. impure, menstruating. 2. f. menstruation.

**नहार** *nahār* [P. *nāhār*; ? cf. *anāhāra-*], m. not taking food, fasting. — ~ खोदना, to break fast, to take a light morning meal. — नहार-मुह, adj. & adv. not having eaten; on an empty stomach.

**नहार** *nahār*, m. Pl. = नहारखा.

**नहारी** *nahārī* [P. *nahārī*], f. a light breakfast.

**नहारवा** *nahārvā* [\**snāru-*, Pa. *nhāru-*], m. Pl. HSS. a thread-like insect; specif. the guinea-worm, *Filaria medinensis*.

**नहिं** *nahim*, adv. Brbh. Av. = नहीं.

**नहि** *nahi*, adv. Brbh. Av. = नहीं.

**नहिन** *nahin*, adv. Brbh. = नहीं.

**नहीं** *nahīm* [cf. *nahi*, MIA *nāhi*], adv. 1. no. 2. not. 3. (finally, rhetor.) is it not so? 4. (initially in a clause) otherwise (= नहीं तो). 5. f. saying 'no': denial; refusal. — ~ करना, to say no: to deny; to refuse; to disclaim; to reject. — के बराबर, adv. as if nothing: a very small amount, very little; very few; hardly at all. ~ तो, adv. & conj. no indeed; otherwise (= 'if not, then ...'). — सही, adv. no matter, never mind.

**नहूसत** *nahūsāt* [A. *nuhūsa*; P. *nuhūsāt*], f. misfortune, evil; a bad omen.

**नहेरना** *nahernā*, m. = नहरनी.

**नहोत** *na-hot* [cf. H. *honā*], f. reg. poverty, want.

**नाँगल** *nāṅgal* [*lāṅgala-* (? ← Austro-as.); Pa. *naṅgala-*], m. reg. a plough.

**नाँघ-** *nāṅgh-* [*laṅghayati*], v.t. Brbh. Av. to jump across; to cross over.

**नांठ** *nāṅṭh* [\**naṅṭha-*], m. Pl. the estate or property of a deceased person who leaves no heir.

**नांठा** *nāṅṭhā* [\**naṅṭha-*; ? = *naṅṭha-*], m. Pl. one who dies without heirs.

**नांद** *nāṁd* [\**nānda-*; Pk. *naṁda-*], f. 1. a trough. 2. an open-mouthed earthen jar (for water).

**नांद-** *nāṁd-* [*nandati*], v.i. Brbh. to live happily (with, at or in); to be settled, to stay.

**नांदिया** *nāṁdiyā* [cf. *nandin-*], m. the bull and vehicle of Śiva. — नांदिया-बैल, m. Pl. id.; a bull led from door to door, and taught to obey commands.

**नांदी** *nāṁdī* [S.], f. 1. joy; prosperity. \*2. invocatory (as recited at the opening of a play, or a ceremony); inauguration.

**नाँव** *nāṁv*, m. reg. = नाप. — नाँव-ठाँव, m. whereabouts, particulars (of a person).

**ना** *nā*, [cf. *na*], adv. 1. no (= नहीं, न). 2. not (= न). 3. rhetor. why not? — ~ करना, to say no: to refuse; to deny. — ना-नुकर, colloq. refusal, denial.



'ना- *nā-* [P. *nā*], pref. 1. not; un-, in-, dis-, &c. 2. without. — ना-इत्तिफाक्री, *f.* disharmony, discord. ना-इनसाफ़, *adj.* unjust. °ई, *f.* injustice. नाउम्मीद, *adj.* without hope; despairing. नाउम्मीद करना, to cause to despair (of, से); to disappoint. °ई, *f.* despair. नाउम्मेद, *adj.* = नाउम्मीद. नाकाफी, *adj.* insufficient. नाक़ाबिल, *adj.* incapable; unfit (for a purpose). नाक़ाम [P. -*kām*], *adj.* disappointed; unsuccessful; unserviceable, useless. °ई, *f.* failure, &c. नाक़ामयाब [P. -*yāb*], *adj.* unsuccessful. नाक़ारा [P. -*kār(a)*], *adj.* inv. worthless. नाक़ुम, *adj.* displeased (with, से); unpleasant, disagreeable. °ई, *f.* displeasure; dissatisfaction. नागवार, unpalatable, unpleasant; unacceptable. °आ, *inv. adj. id.* नाचीज़, *adj.* & *m.* insignificant, worthless; an insignificant thing, or person. नाजायज़, *adj.* not permissible; unlawful; contraband (goods). नातमाय, *adj.* incomplete. नातदी, *adj.* = next. नातवान [P. -*tavān*], *adj.* weak, feeble. नादान [P. -*dān*], *adj.* ignorant; foolish; innocent; an ignorant person. °ई, *f.* ignorance; stupidity; infatuation. नादार [P. -*dār*], *adj.* & *m. Pl.* HSS. having nothing; poor, impoverished (E.H.); blank; drawn (a game); a pauper. °ई, *f.* नादिहदी [P. -*dihādī*], *f.* non-payment. नापसंद, *adj.* disapproved of, disliked; unacceptable; rejected. नापसंद करना, to disapprove of; to reject, to refuse. °ई, *f.* disapproval; displeasure; unwillingness; disagreeableness. °नी, *f. id.* नापाक, *adj.* impure, unclean; defiled; lewd. नापाक करना, to defile, to pollute. नापेद, *adj.* unborn. °आ, *adj. inv. id.* नाकरमानी, *f.* disobedience, non-compliance; contempt (of court). नाबालिग [A. -*bālig*], *adj.* & *m.* under age; a minor; ward. °वन, = next. °ई, *f.* minority, nonage. नाबूद [P. -*būd*], reduced to nothing; utterly destroyed; annulled; disappeared; non-existent. नाबूद करना, to annihilate. नामंजूर, *adj.* not accepted, or approved. °ई, *f.* non-acceptance, rejection. नाबर्ह, *adj.* & *m.* unmanly; cowardly; impotent; a coward; an impotent man. °ई, *f.* unmanliness; cowardice; impotence. नाबाकूल, *adj.* irrational; improbable; absurd; improper. नाबालूम, *adj.* unknown; uncertain. नामुनासिब, *adj.* not proper, inappropriate; unbecoming. नामुमकिन, *adj.* impossible. नामुराद [A. -*murād*], *adj.* having the desires unrealised; unsuccessful; dissatisfied; undesirable, pej. unlucky, wretched; adverse (times, fortune). °ई, *f.* lack of success; dissatisfaction; undesirability; an unwelcome thing. नामुलायम, *adj.* hard, rough, coarse; austere; severe; uncivil. नाय्वाफ़िक, *adj.* not suitable, or adapted (to); discordant, contrary; adverse. ना-मौजूदगी, *f.* absence. नायाब [P. -*yāb*], *adj.* unobtainable; rare, costly. नाराज़ [A. -*rāzī*], *adj.* dissatisfied, displeased (with, से); angry. °गी, *f.* dissatisfaction, &c. °ई, *f. id.* नालायक [A. -*lāyiq*], *adj.* unworthy; incapable; unsuitable. °वन, *m.* unworthiness, &c. °ई, *f. id.*

नायक़, *adj.* out of time; unseasonable; late; premature. नायाज़िक [A. *vāqif*], *adj.* unacquainted (with, से); ignorant (of); inexperienced (in). नायाज़िब [A. -*vājīb*], *adj.* improper; inappropriate. नासाद [P. *sād*], *adj.* & *m.* depressed, dejected; an unhappy or wretched person. नाशुक [A. *shukr*], *adj.* ungrateful; discontented. °आ, *adj. id.* °ई, *f.* unthankfulness; discontent. नाशुकी करना, to be ungrateful, &c. नासमझ, *adj.* foolish; unintelligent. °ई, *f.* foolishness; lack of intelligence; misunderstanding. नासाज़ [P. -*sāz*], *adj.* out of tune; indifferent (health). नाहज़, *adj.* & *adv.* unjust, wrong; unjustly, improperly; without good cause, needlessly; to no purpose.

ना- *nā-*, *v.t.* Brbh. Av. = नाव-

-ना *-nā* [S. -*na*]. suffix (forms infinitives: some esp. colloq. or poet. or reg., e.g. तलाशना, to look for, संकेतना, to indicate; निर्माना, = बनाना, independent *f.* nouns can be formed, e.g. कहनी, an utterance).

नाइन *nāin* [nāpinī-], *f.* 1. a barber's wife. 2. a woman of the barber caste.

नाइब *nāib*, *m.* see नायब.

नाई *nāim* [\*jñāti-<sup>2</sup>: Pk. *nāi*- or cf. *jñāpayati*], *f.* similarity: used as *ppn.* (with की) like, resembling; just as.

नाई *nāi* [nāpita-], *m.* a barber.

नाऊँ *nāūm*, *m.* Av. metr. = नाय.

नाऊ *nāū* [snāpaka-], *m.* reg. = नाई.

नाक *nāk* [\*nakka-: Pk. *ṇakka*-], *f.* 1. nose. 2. *transf.* a prominent person or thing. 3. *fig.* honour, prestige. — ~ जाना, or बहना (की), the nose to run. ~ उतारना, or उड़ाना, to take off, or to lop off, the nose (of, की); to disgrace. ~ ऊँची रखना, = ~ रखना, 1. ~ करना, the nose to be cut off; to be disgraced, or dishonoured. ~ का बाल, *m.* a hair of the nose: one respected or honoured; one having influence over another; a right-hand man. ~ काटना, to cut off the nose (of, की); to disgrace, to dishonour. ~ की सीध, *f.* & *adv.* the line of the nose; as straight as an arrow; as the crow flies. ~ की सीध में, *id.* ~ घिसना, to rub the nose (on the ground: before, के आगे, के सामने): to entreat abjectly. ~ चढ़ाना, to turn up the nose (in contempt, pride or fastidiousness); to look, or to be, displeased or angry (with, पर). ~, or नाकोँ, चने चबवाना, to cause (one, की) to chew gram with or in the nose: to plague, to harass. ~ छेड़ना, to bore the nose (of, की). ~ फाड़ना, to blow the nose. ~ तक खाना, to eat all one can and more. ~ पर उँगली रखकर बात, or बातें, करना, to act effeminately. ~ पर दिया बालकर जाना, *fig.* to appear with head held high (in victory, or with honour). ~ पर गुस्सा होना, or रहना, *fig.* to have a

short temper. ~ पर टका रख देना, fig. to pay readily (for a thing). ~ पर पहिया फिर जाना, a wheel to pass over the nose (of, की): the nose to become flattened. ~ पर मक्खी न बैठने देना, fig. to be meticulous in habits, standards, or conduct. ~ बचना, to snore. ~ मलना, to rub the nose; to twist the nose (of, की). ~ में दम आ जाना, to be plagued, harassed (see next). ~ में दम करना, or मलना, fig. to plague, to harass. ~ में बोलना, to speak through the nose. ~ रखना (मक्खी), to keep (one's) nose: to preserve (one's) honour; to have a good name. ~ रगड़ना, ~ चिसना. ~ लगाकर बैठना, to shun others contemptuously. ~ साँफ़ करना, or सिनकना, to blow the nose. ~ सिकोड़ना, = ~ चढ़ाना. नाकौं, or नाकौं में, दम करना, = ~ में दम करना. सुझा सी ~, or सुप की सी ~, f. a hooked nose. सुतर्बा ~, f. a long thin nose. — नाक-कान, m. the ears and nose. नाक-कान काटना, to cut off the ears and nose (of, के); to disgrace, to dishonour. नाक-बोटी काटना, fig. to punish cruelly. नाक-बोटी गिरफ़्तार होना, nose and top-knot to be entangled: to be in difficulties, distress. नाक-नज़्मा, m. (facial) features. नाकबंद [P. *band*], m. nose-band (of a bridle). नाक-पों, f. nose and brows: नाक-पों चढ़ाना, or सिकोड़ना, = नाक चढ़ाना. नाकवाला, m. an honourable man; a proud man; a person of rank. नाकौं-नक, adv. brimful, quite full.

\*नाक *nāk* [S.], m. Av. heaven; paradise.  
— नाक-नदी, f. an *apsarā*.

नाकड़ा *nākrā* [cf. H. *nāk*], m. an inflammation, or a tumour, of the nose.

\*नाका *nākā* [\**nākka*-], m. 1. end or beginning (of a road, &c.); entrance (as to a pass, a walled town); boundary. 2. junction (of roads). 3. passage; lane, alley; defile; waterway. 4. toll or customs station. 5. eye (of a needle); aperture. — ~ बंद करना, to close a passage-point, road, &c. — नाकाबंदी [P. *-bandī*], f. closing a road, or a frontier; collecting toll or customs; blockade. नाकेदार [P. *-dār*], adj. & m. having an opening; a guard; a toll or customs officer.

\*नाका *nākā* [*nakra*:- ← Drav.], m. Pl. HSS. a crocodile.

नाक़िस *nāqis* [A. *nāqis*], adj. 1. defective, wanting. 2. base; worthless.

\*नाकी *nākī* [cf. H. *nāk*], adj. having to do with the nose, nasal.

\*नाकी *nākī* [S.], adj. E.H. heavenly.

नाकू *nākū* [*nakra*:- ← Drav.]; × H. *nāk*], m. Pl. HSS. a crocodile.

नाक्षत्र *nākṣatrā* [S.], adj. 1. lunar. 2. sidereal.

नाखून *nākhun* [P.], m. see नाखून.

नाखूना *nākhunā* [P. *nākhuna*], m. 1. *mus. a plectrum*, or bow. 2. haw, cataract (in the eye). 3. a cloth woven of silk and cotton. 4. a gouge.

नाखून *nākhūn* [P. *nākhun*], m. 1. nail (of the finger or toe); horn of a hoof (horses, cattle). 2. talon, claw. — ~ गड़ाना, fig. to get (one's) teeth into (a matter). ~ में पड़े रहना, to be in (one's) (immediate) possession. ~ लेना, to cut the nails; colloq. to stumble (a horse). ~ नीले होना, the nails to be blue: death to be near.

नाग *nāg* [S.], m. 1. a snake; a cobra. 2. *mythol. a nāga* (a demon having a human face and a snake-like lower body). 3. an elephant. 4. = नागा, 3. — काला ~, m. a cobra; fig. a venomous or dangerous person, a viper. — ~ खिलाना, to nourish a serpent: to endanger one's life (see also next). ~ खेलना (or खिलाना) to play with a snake: to play with fire. — नाग-केशर, m. a small evergreen tree having fragrant yellow flowers, rose-chestnut (*Mesua roxburghii* or *ferrea*). नाग-दीन, m. wormwood, *Artemisia vulgaris*. नाग-पंचमी, f. a Hindu festival falling on the fifth day of the light half of the month Sāvan (when women worship snakes to obtain blessings on their children). नाग-प्राप्त, m. a noose; lassoo. नाग-फाँस, m. id. नाग-फनी, f. the prickly pear. नाग-लोक, m. world of *nāgas*: = पाताल. नागेश [°*ga*+*i*], m. lord of snakes, or of elephants: *mythol.* a title of the snake Śeṣa; a large or noble elephant.

नागन *nāgan*, f. = नागिन.

नागर *nāgar* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. = नागरिक. 2. courtly, gallant. 3. m. a citizen. 4. a city-bred person. 5. name of a brāhman community of Gujarat; a member of that community. — नागर-बेल, m. betel leaf. नागर-झोपा, m. = नगरीया.

नागरिक *nāgarik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. urban; municipal. 2. civic, civil (as duties, rights). 3. city-bred; pej. knowing, cunning; urbane. 4. m. a citizen; a townsman.

नागरिकता *nāgarikātā* [S.], f. 1. citizenship. 2. city-bred qualities: knowingness, cunning; urbanity.

नागरिका *nāgārikā* [S.], f. = नागरी, 1., 2.

नागरी *nāgarī* [S.], f. 1. a female citizen. 2. a knowing, or urbane woman. 3. the Devanāgarī script.

नागल *nāgal* [lāngala-; Pa. *naigala*-], m. reg. 1. a heavy plough. 2. transf. cord used to tie oxen to a plough-yoke, trace. 3. Pl. hooks on a plough-yoke to which the traces are tied.

नागा *nāgā* [*nagna*-], m. 1. a naked ascetic. 2. the Naga tribe (of Assam). 3. a Naga tribesman.



**नागा** *nāgā*, adj. & m. 1. adj. vacant; blank. 2. absent. 3. m. adjournment, intermission; free day, or time; closure (of shops, &c). 4. absence (esp. from work). — ~ करना, to adjourn, &c.; to be absent. ~ देना, to take a day, or time off, work; to play truant.

**नागिन** *nāgin* [cf. H. *nāg*], f. 1. a female snake. 2. mythol. a female *nāga*. 3. fig. a venomous woman. 4. a ringlet, or fringe of hair.

**नागी** *nāgī* [S.], adj. having snakes (sc. around the neck): a title of Śiva.

**नागी** *nāgī* [S.; w. H. *nāg*], f. a female snake.

**नागोसरी** *nāgośarī* [H. *nāg-kesar* × *-īśvarī*], f. Av. = नाग-केसर.

**नागोसरी** *nāgośarī* [cf. H. *nāg-kesar*; × *-īśvara-*], adj. Pl. HSS. of the colour of *nāg-kesar*, yellow.

**नागौरी** *nāgaurī*, adj. 1. having to do with Nagaur (in Rajasthan). 2. of good breed (bullocks).

**नाच** *nāc* [ṛṇtya-], m. 1. dancing; a dance (performance). 2. a dance (social occasion). — ~ दिखाना (को), to dance before (one). — नचाना (को), v.t. to make a person dance (to one's tune, &c.); to lead (one) a dance, to harass. ~ न आये, or जाने, मीन देवा, for an unskilled dancer the courtyard is uneven: a bad workman blames his tools. — नाच-कूद, f. dancing, festivity; fig. capering, fuss. नाच-गान, m. dancing and singing. नाच-घर, m. a ballroom; theatre. नाच-महल, m. = नाच-घर. नाच-रंग, m. music and dancing; joyful or festive mood.

**नाचना** *nācnā* [ṛṇtyati], v.i. 1. to dance. 2. to caper (frivolously, or pointlessly). — सिर पर ~ (के), to assail (one: as misfortunes); to be impending (death).

**नाचनी** *nācni* [cf. H. *nāc*], f. Pl. a dancing-girl.

**नाज** *nāj*, m. grain, &c. = अनाज. — नाजवाला, m. a grain merchant.

**नाज़** *nāz* [P. *nāz*], m. 1. flirtatious behaviour. 2. airs, affectations; conceit; self-indulgent pride. 3. elegance, grace. 4. delicacy, indulgence (as of upbringing). — ~ उठाना, to bear with the airs or whims (of, का). ~ करना, or दिखाना, to behave flirtatiously; to give oneself airs. — ~ होना, to allow oneself, or to affect, pride (in, पर). — नाज़-मदा [A. *-adā*], f. = next. नाज़-बन्दारी, f. = नाज़, 1., 2. नाज़बंदार [P. *-bardār*], m. indulging the conceit of: a flatterer. ई, f. नाज़ो-पना, adj. brought up indulgently.

**नाज़िम** *nāzim* [A. *nāzim*], m. U. an administrator (esp. the governor of a Mughal province).

**नाज़िर** *nāzir* [A. *nāzir*], m. U. one who sees: a spectator; inspector, supervisor; a court officer; bailiff.

**नाज़ुक** *nāzūk* [P. *nāzūk*], adj. 1. thin, slender. 2. delicate, tender; fine; light; brittle. 3. finely balanced, nice; subtle (as thought, wit); tricky, delicate (as a situation), critical. 4. sensitive (as feelings, or temperament); irritable. 5. elegant. 6. facetious. — ~ घड़ी, f. crucial hour or moment; a crisis. — मौक़े पर, adv. at a critical moment; in a delicate situation. — नाज़ुक-मिज़ाज, adj. of sensitive or finely balanced temperament; touchy, or irritable.

**नाज़ो** *nājo* [cf. P. *nāz*], f. 1. a flirtatious woman. 2. a term of endearment: darling.

**नाट** *nāṭ* [ṇṛta-, or *nāṭya-*], m. Pl. HSS. dancing; a dance; a play.

**नाट** *nāṭ* [? conn. *yaṣṭi-*], f. Pl. reg. 1. pillar; beam. 2. log.

**नाट-** *nāṭ-*, v.i. Brbh. to deny, &c. (= 'नटना).

**नाटक** *nāṭak* [S.], m. 1. a drama. 2. dramatic art, the drama; acting. 3. an actor. — नाटककार, m. a dramatist. नाटक-माला, f. a theatre.

**नाटकत्व** *nāṭakatvā* [S.], m. 1. dramatic qualities; stageability (of a drama). 2. theatrical qualities (of an event).

**नाटकिया** *nāṭakīyā* [cf. H. *nāṭak*], m. HSS. an actor.

**नाटकी** *nāṭakī* [cf. H. *nāṭak*], Brbh. an actor.

**नाटकी** *nāṭakī* [S.], f. Pl. 1. a dancing-girl. 2. a type of drama.

**नाटकीय** *nāṭakīyā* [S.], adj. 1. dramatic. 2. theatrical, striking.

**नाटा** *nāṭā* [\**naṣṭa-*; × *naṣṭa-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. short of stature. 2. reg. bad; naughty. 3. m. a dwarf. 4. reg. a depraved person; a naughty boy. — नैव, m. reg. (Bihar) a bullock used in a sugar-mill or oil-mill.

**नाटापन** *nāṭāpan* [cf. H. *nāṭā*], m. shortness of stature.

**नाटिका** *nāṭikā* [S.], f. 1. a type of drama, in which most of the characters are female. 2. mus. name of a *rāgiṇī*.

**नाट्य** *nāṭyā* [S.], m. 1. the dramatic arts (acting, dancing, music); acting; miming; drama. 2. dramatic representation. — नाट्य-कला, f. dramatic art, drama. नाट्यकार, m. = नाटककार. नाट्य-मंच, f. the stage. नाट्य-रूपारण, m. dramatisation. नाट्य-माला, f. a



theatre. नाट्य-शास्त्र, m. dramatic theory (with that of dancing and music); a work of that title by Bharata. नाट्योक्ति [°ya+u°], f. any conventional form of address used in dramas on traditional themes, e.g. ārya (to a brāhmaṇ), or dev (to a king).

नाठ *nāṭh* [naṣa-], m. HSS. 1. destruction. 2. goods or property having no inheritor (see नांठ).

नाठा *nāṭhā*, m. HSS. see नांठा.

नाड़ *nār* [nāḍi-<sup>1</sup>], f. 1. the neck (cf. नाड़ी, 1). 2. Pl. HSS. = नाड़ी, 4., 5.

नाड़ा *nārā* [nāḍi-<sup>3</sup>: Pk. nāḍi-], m. 1. tape, draw-string (of skirt, women's dhoti). 2. knotted red or yellow thread (offered to gods).

नाड़ी *nārī* [nāḍikā-], f. 1. a stalk. 2. a tube, pipe (= नली). 3. a blood-vessel. 4. the pulse. 5. a fistula, ulcer. — ~ की गति, f. the pulse-beat. ~ चलना, the pulse to beat. ~ छूटना, the pulse to stop; to have no pulse. ~ बोलना, the pulse to be perceptible.

नातर *nātaru* [na-+tarhi], adv. Brbh. otherwise.

नाता *nātā* [\*jñātra-], m. 1. relationship. 2. connection; alliance. 3. ppn. (w. के) by virtue of, because of; in connection with, à propos of; in the capacity of. — ~ जोड़ना, to form a connection, or alliance (with, से or के साथ). किस नाते? on what basis, or grounds? — नाता-मोता, m. a relative. नाता-रिवाज, m. relationship; family alliance. नातेदार [P. -dār], adj. & m. related; a relative. °ई, f. relationship, &c.

नातिन *nātin* [cf. napṭi-; Pk. nattuṇiā-, f.], f. daughter's daughter, granddaughter.

नाती *nātī* [napṭi-], m. daughter's son, grandson.

नाथ *nāth* [S.], m. 1. lord; protector; master. 2. husband. 3. hist. a title of followers of the Śaiva sect of Gorakhnāth. — नाथ-पंथ, m. Nāth community: the sect of Gorakhnāth. °ई, m. a member of the sect of Gorakhnāth.

नाथ *nāth* [nastā-, Pk. nāthā-], f. nose-rope (of an ox).

नाथता *nāthātā* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. office or status of a protector, &c.

नाथत्व *nātharvā* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. = नाथता.

नाथना *nāthnā* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>nāth], v.t. 1. to bore the nose (as of a bullock) and thread it with a nose-rope. 2. to bring under control. 3. to thread or to string together.

नाद *nād* [S.], m. 1. sounding, resonance; a loud sound, noise; cry. 2. a roar. 3. singing, a song.

नादान *nādān*, adj. see s.v. 'ना-.

नादिस *nādim* [A. nādim], adj. U. 1. penitent. 2. ashamed, abashed.

नादिर *nādir* [A. nādir], adj. 1. unusual. 2. excellent, wonderful; choice.

नादिरशाही *nādirśāhī* [cf. H. nādirśāh], adj. & f. 1. adj. having to do with or recalling the Persian king Nādirśāh; harsh, cruel. 2. f. invasion of India by Nādirśāh. 3. harsh rule, misrule; terror.

नादी *nādi* [S.], adj. sounding, resonant.

नाध- *nādh-* [cf. naddha-], v.t. Brbh. 1. to yoke; to link, to attach. 2. to begin, to turn to (as a task).

नान *nān* [P.], f. 1. bread. 2. a cake of bread. — नानकार, m. hist. an assignment of part of the land or revenue of an estate, made to a tenant or landlord for his maintenance; a similar assignment to a tax or village officer. नान-बटाई, f. a sweet made from rice flour, with ghī and sugar. नान-बाई [P. bā 'ī; ? f. A. bā 'ī], m. a baker.

नानक *nānak*, m. name of the founder of the Sikh faith. — नानक-पंथ, m. the community, or the religion, of Nānak. °ई, m. a follower of Nānak, a Sikh. नानक-शाह, m. = ~. °ई, m. = नानकपंथी; hist. a paisā in use in Sikh territories (from five to seven went to one anna).

नानकिया *nānākiyā* [cf. H. nānak], adj. having to do with Nānak.

नानकीन *nānkin* [Engl. nankeen], m. Nankeen cotton cloth (= नारकीन).

नानस *nānas*, f. Pl. HSS. mother-in-law's mother (= ननिया सास).

नानसरा *nānasrā*, m. Pl. HSS. husband of a mother-in-law's mother (= ननिया ससुर).

नाना *nānā* [\*nānna-: Pk. nanna-], m. maternal grandfather.

नाना *nānā* [S.], adj. inv. different, various. — ~ प्रकार से, adv. in various ways. — नानाकार [°nā+ā°], m. = नानारूप. नानार्थ [°nā+ā°], adj. of different meanings; having a different aim or object. नानारूप, m. = of various forms, multiform. नानावर्ण, adj. variegated.

नानात्व *nānātvā* [S.], m. variety, diversity.

नानियाल *nāniyāl*, m. (f., Pl.). = ननिहाल.

**नानिहाल** *nānihāl*, m. (f., Pl.) = ननिहाल.

**नानी** *nānī* [\*nānna-; Pk. *nanna*-], f. maternal grandmother.

**ना-नुकर** *nā-nukar* [cf. H. *nāh-nūh*], m. denial, refusal.

**नान्ह** *nānh*, adj. Brbh. = नन्हा.

**नान्ह-** *nānh-*, adj. Brbh. = नन्हा.

**नाप** *nāp* [cf. H. *nāpnā*], f. m. 1. measure; scale; proportion. 2. measuring; survey. 3. measurement. 4. criterion. — करना, or लेना (की. का), to measure. ~ का पूरा, adj. of full measure, or height, &c. — नाप-काट, f. cut, style (of a garment). नाप-तौल, or नाप-जोख, f. measuring, weighing; assessing; measure, weight.

**नापना** *nāpnā* [jñāpyate], v.t. to measure; to weigh; to measure out (as a liquid). — रास्ता ~, to wander about, to saunter. सिर ~ (का), to behead.

**नापित** *nāpit* [S.], m. = नाई.

**नाफ** *nāf* [P. *nāf*], f. 1. the navel. 2. middle, centre (of anything).

**नाभि** *nābhi* [S.], f. 1. navel. 2. hub (of a wheel). 3. fig. centre, focus. — नाभि-छेद, f. m. reg. cutting the umbilical cord. नाभि-नाल, f. m. umbilical cord. नाभि-नाड़ी, f. id.

**नाभिक** *nābhik* [S.], f. phys. nucleus.

**नाभिकीय** *nābhikīyā* [S.], adj. nuclear (energy, explosion, &c.).

**नाभ्य** *nābhyā* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. umbilical.

**नाम** *nām* [nāman-], m. & adv. 1. m. name; title; term. 2. gram. a nominal form. 3. good name, reputation. 4. the divine name. राम-नाम, m. the name of Rām. 5. adv. by name. — उछलना (का), (one's) name to be bandied about, sullied. ~ उछालना (अपना. का), to bring notoriety or disgrace (upon). ~ उठ जाना, trace or memory (of, का), to vanish. ~ करना (का), to give a name (to); to perform (an action) for appearance's sake. ~ का, adj. named, by name; nominal. ~ का कुत्ता न पालना, colloq. not to be able to bear mentioning (a person's) name. ~ के लिए, adv. for one's reputation's sake. ~ को, adv. to a nominal degree: a very small amount. ~ को नहीं, nothing at all (of). ~ को, or पर. बढ़ा लगाना (अपने. के), to disgrace (one's) name. ~ को मरना, to face death, or to endure the worst, for honour's sake. ~ पैवाना, to squander, to throw away one's good name. ~ चढ़ाना, to enter a name (on a list); to sign one's name. ~ चलना, the name (of, का) to be current, or remembered. ~ जगना (का), (one's) name to become famous, or current. ~ जगाना, to make

one's name famous, &c. ~ जयना, to repeat the name (of a god); to contemplate the name (of Rām, &c.). ~ डालना, to credit or to debit to the name (of, के); to ascribe (to). ~ डवाना (का), to destroy one's good name or reputation. ~ देना, to give a name (to, को); to make conspicuous; to credit to the name (of, के). ~ धरना, to give a name (to, को), to call; to saddle with a name; to defame. ~ नहीं, लेना, not to mention, to overlook; to refrain entirely (from का); to shirk; to be long in doing (sthg.). ~ निकलना, one's name to become known; to become notorious. ~ पढ़ना, a name to be given (to, के); to be debited (to, के); to be recorded against (के). ~ पर जान देना, or मरना, or मिटना, to be utterly devoted (to, के); to be infatuated (with). ~ पर बैठना, to rest on (one's) laurels. ~ पाना, to win a name. ~ बिगाड़ना, to ruin the name (of, का), to defame. ~ रखना, to name (one, को: as, का); to preserve (one's) name, or honour. ~ रौशन होना, to become celebrated. ~ लगना, to be ascribed (to, के); to be charged (with). ~ लगाना, to give a bad name (to, को); to accuse (of, का); to ascribe a fault (to). ~ लिखना, to ascribe (to, के); to hold responsible (for); = डालना. ~ लिखवाना (का), to enter (one's) name (on a list); to enrol (a person). ~ लेना, to refer (to, का), to mention; to name (a person); to single out by name; to scold, to curse; to praise; to invoke the name (of: esp. of a god); to raise (a question). ~ से, adv. by or under the name (of, के); in the name (of). ~ होना (का), to acquire a name: = रौशन होना. अपना ~ करना, to make one's name. के ~, adv. addressed to, for (as a letter). के ~ पर, adv. in the name of (God, &c.); in memory of. ...तो बेरा ~ नहीं, fig. ...then I'm a Dutchman. — नाम-करण, m. the ceremony of naming a child after birth; giving a name (to, का). नाम-कीर्तन, m. glorifying the (divine) name by repeating it. नाम-ग्रहण, m. calling by name. नामज़द [P. -zad], adj. named, nominated; designated, appointed, elected; celebrated; engaged, spoken for (a girl). श्री, f. nomination, &c. नामदार [P. -dār], adj. famous, celebrated. नाम-धरार्ह, f. giving a name (to); nicknaming; vilification. नाम-धातु, f. gram. a denominative verb. नामधारी, adj. & m. named; namesake. नामधेय, adj. & m. named; name, title. नाम-निर्दिष्ट, adj. nominated. °निर्देश, m. nomination. °अन, m. id. नाम-निवेश, m. registration of a name. नाम-निशान, नामो-निशान (U.), m. sign, trace, vestige. नाम-निशान मिटाना (का), to eradicate utterly (from, से). नाम-पट, m. a signboard. नाम-पत्र, m. a label. नाम-बोला, m. one who repeats devoutly the divine name. नाम-मात्र, adj. & adv. nominal; trivial; nominally, &c. नाम-रासी, m. a namesake. नाम-सेवा, m. one to bear, or to invoke, the name (of, का), a son. नामवर [P. -var], adj. famous, celebrated. °ई, f. reputation, fame. नाम-वाचक, adj. expressive of a name: नामवाचक संज्ञा, f. gram. a proper noun.

नामशेष, adj. of whom or which the name only remains: vanished; dead. नाम-हंसाई, f. mockery. नामांकन [°ma + a°], m. registration; nomination. नामांकित, adj. नामात्मक [°ma + ā°], adj. having to do with a name, &c. नामात्मक क्रिया, f. a denominative verb.

नामक *nāmak* [S.], adj. predic., or finally in comp. (prop. m. only) named, called.

नामन *nāman* [S.], m. naming; nominating. — नामन-कर्त्ता, m. inv. nominator.

नामा *nāmā* [P. *nāma*], m. U.: H. esp. in comp. a letter, document. — निकाह-नामा, m. musul. marriage contract.

नामी *nāmī* [cf. H. *nām*], adj. 1. well-known, famous. 2. of good name. 3. having a name. नामी-धारी, adj. of good name and reputation. नामी-गिरामी, [P. *gīrām*], adj. = -, 2.

नामे *nāme*, adv. colloq. in, or against, a name (as credit or debit).

नाम्नी *nāmnī* [S.], adj. f. named (see नामक).

नायक *nāyuk* [S.], m. 1. leader. 2. chief, principal; overseer. 3. mil. a junior non-commissioned officer. 4. leading character, hero (as of a drama, novel). 5. poet. a lover. 6. a skilled musician; conductor (of band, &c.).

नायकत्व *nāyaktva* [S.], m. 1. leadership; command, direction. 2. leading role.

नायन *nāyan*, m = नाइन.

नायब *nāyab* [A. *nā'ib*], m. 1. a deputy. 2. an assistant, lieutenant. 3. vicegerent.

नायबी *nāybi* [A. *nā'ib* + P. -ī], f. post, duties and status of a deputy, &c.

नायिका *nāyikā* [S.], f. 1. wife of a *nāyuk*. 2. leading female character, heroine; leading lady (in a drama); rhet. mistress, beloved. 3. leader, &c. (female).

नारंग *nāraṅg* [nāraṅga-], m. = नारंगी, 1.

नारंगी *nāraṅgī* [nāraṅga-], f. & adj. 1. f. an orange (the tree, and its fruit). 2. fig. a woman's breast. 3. orange (colour). 4. adj. orange.

नार *nār* [S.], adj. & m. HŚS. 1. adj. having to do with men; male. 2. m. Pl. a calf.

नार *nār*, f. Brbh. = नारी.

नार *nār* [nāḍī-], f. Brbh. = नाल.

नारक *nārak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with hell; hellish, infernal. 2. m. hell. 3. one dwelling in hell.

नारकी *nārakī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. = नारक. 2. m. = नारक, 3.

नारकीय *nārakīyā* [S.], adj. = नारक.

नारद *nārad* [S.], m. mythol. 1. name of a sage (one of the four sons of Brahmā, and inventor of the *viṇā*; a friend and devotee of Kṛṣṇa). 2. transf. a tale-bearer, causer of quarrels. 3. an argumentative person.

नारा *nārā* [A. *na'ra*], m. 1. a shout, cry. 2. slogan. — न बुलंद करना, to raise the slogan (of, क). नारे लगाना, to raise or to shout slogans; to deal in slogans. — नारेबाज़ [P. *bāz*], m. sloganeer. ई, f.

नाराच *nārāc* [S.], m. Pl. HŚS. an iron arrow, an arrow.

नाराज़ *nārāz*, adj. see s.v. नारा.

नारायण *nārāyaṇ* [S.], m. var. /nārayan/. hind. a title of the primeval being; नारयण of Viṣṇu/Kṛṣṇa. — सत -, m. the true Nārāyan, the true God.

नारायणी *nārāyaṇī* [S.], f. hind. 1. a title of Lakṣmī, and of Durgā. 2. a title of the river Ganges.

नारिकेल *nārikel* [S.], m. a coconut.

नारियल *nāriyal* [nārikela-: ← Drav.], m. 1. the coconut tree. 2. a coconut. 3. a hookah made from a coconut. 4. sl. head, skull. — न का तेल, m. coconut oil. न का पानी, m. milk of a coconut. न की खोपड़ी, f. a coconut shell.

नारियली *nāriyalī* [cf. H. *nāriyal*], f. 1. a cup made from a coconut shell. 2. = नारियल, 3. 3. reg. palm-wine, toddy.

नारी *nārī* [S.], f. a woman. — नारीगत, adj. particular to, or characteristic of, women.

नारीत्व *nārītvā* [S.], f. female nature, femininity; womanhood.

नाल *nāl* [nāḍī-<sup>1</sup>, nāla-], f. m. 1. stalk (esp. of the lotus); blade (of grass). 2. tube, pipe; barrel (of a firearm); jeweller's blow-torch. 3. reg. pipe (as container for a firework). 4. umbilical cord. 5. reg. artery, vein. 6. reg. gullet. — न गढ़ी (गढ़ा) होना (की/का), (one's) umbilical cord to be buried (somewhere): to have ties of affection to, or a hereditary claim to (a place).

नाल *nāl* [A. *na'āl*], m. 1. a horseshoe. 2. transf. hoof. 3. the bank (in cards); money put into the bank. — न बांधना, or जड़ना (का), to shoe (a horse). — नालबंद [P. -band], m. a blacksmith; farrier. ई, f. shoeing (a horse, &c.); hist. a partic. tax or tribute (as exacted under Muslim rule on pretext of keeping up the cavalry of the state or preventing it from devastating the country); (under the Marāṭhās) the equipment of field cavalry, or an advance made (sc. for equipment) to a troop of horse.



**नालकी** *nālki*, f. reg. a kind of open palanquin (*pālki*).

**नाला** *nālā* [*nāḍī*-, *nāla*-], m. 1. a watercourse (natural). 2. water-channel (man-made). 3. drain; gutter.

**नाला** *nālā* [P. *nāla*], m. 1. moaning; weeping. 2. whining (as a dog).

**नालिश** *nāliš* [P. *nāliš*], f. law. complaint, accusation; suit, charge. — ~ करना, to complain (of, की), to bring an action (against, की, के खिलाफ़). ~ दाखला, or दाखल करना, or पेश करना, to file a complaint, &c.

**नाली** *nālī* [*nāḍī*-, *nāla*-], f. 1. a blood-vessel 2. stalk (esp. of the lotus). 3. a slender tube or pipe. 4. reg. artery, vein (= नाड़ी). 5. reg. intestine. 6. a small water-race or channel; drain, gutter. 7. a hollow, groove (as along a sword-blade). — ~ बनाना (में), to make a drain; to drain. पटी -, f. a covered drain.

**नाव** *nāv* [*nāvā*-], f. 1. a boat; a ship. 2. [× P. *nāb*] anything long and hollow: a pipe, tube. ~ चलाना, to sail. ~ पार लगा देना, to get (one's) boat to the far shore: to complete a task, or a duty, successfully. कागज़ की -, f. a paper boat: any frail thing. दो नावों पर पर चलाना, to embark on two incompatible, or contradictory, courses.

**नाव-** *nāv-* [*nāmayati*], v.t. Brbh. Av. 1. to bend, to bow. 2. to lower; to pour (in or out).

**नावक** *nāvak*, m. Brbh. = नाविक.

**नावक** *nāvak* [P. *nāvak*], m. Brbh. 1. a small arrow. 2. a blowpipe (for shooting); crossbow. 3. a bee's sting.

**नाविक** *nāvik* [S.], m. 1. helmsman. 2. boatman, sailor.

**नाश** *nāś* [S.], m. 1. destruction; ruin, devastation; loss. 2. annihilation. — ~ करना, to destroy, &c.; to spoil, to mar. — नाशकारी, adj. = नाशक. नाशमान, adj. = नाशवान. नाशमूलक, adj. destructive, &c. नाशवाद, m. nihilism. °ई, adj. & m. नाशवान, adj. liable to perish, impermanent.

**नाशक** *nāśak* [S.], adj. 1. destructive; ruinous; pernicious (an effect). 2. (esp. finally in comp.) destroying, removing (an adverse influence or effect). तिमिर-नाशक, adj. removing darkness.

**नाशन** *nāśan* [S.], m. 1. destructive action, &c. 2. destructive effect: elimination, removal; ruin.

**नाशपाती** *nāśpātī* [P. *nāśpātī*], f. a pear.

**नाशित** *nāśit* [S.], adj. destroyed.

**नाशी** *nāśī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. destructive, &c. 2. = नाशवान. 3. m. a destroyer, &c.

**नाश्ता** *nāśtā* [P. *nāśitā*], m. the first light meal of the day; light snack. — ~ करना, to breakfast (on, का).

**नाश्य** *nāśyā* [S.], adj. to be destroyed; subject to destruction.

**नाष-** *nāṣ-* [conn. *naṣyati*], v.t. Brbh. to cross.

**नास** *nās* [*nāśa*-], m. = नाश. — नास-पिटा, colloq. doomed, cursed. नास-पिटा, m. pej. or joc. doomed to destruction: a rascal, ruffian.

**नास** *nās* [\**nāśyā*-: Pk. *naśsā*- 'nose'], f. snuff. — ~ सेना, to take snuff. — नासदान [P. *-dān*], m. snuff-box.

**नास-** *nās-*, v.i. & v.t. Av. 1. v.i. [*naśyati*] to be destroyed; to vanish. 2. v.t. [*nāśayati*] to destroy.

**नासपाल** *nāspāl* [P. *nāspāl*], m. pomegranate rind.

**नासपाली** *nāspālī* [P. *nāspālī*], adj. 1. having to do with, or obtained from, pomegranate rind. 2. light green in colour.

**नासा** *nāsā* [S.], f. the nose. — नासाग्र [°*sā* + °*a*], m. the tip of the nose. नासा-पुट, m. the nostril.

**नासिका** *nāsikā* [S.], f. 1. the nose; a nostril (Pl.). 2. an elephant's trunk.

**नासी** *nāsī* [*nāsikā*-], f. reg. (E.) sole (of a plough).

**नासूर** *nāsūr* [A. *nāsūr*], m. a running sore, an ulcer. — ~ पड़ना, an ulcer, &c. to form (in, or on, में).

**नास्तिक** *nāstik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. saying *nāsti* 'it is not': atheistic. 2. m. an atheist; an unbeliever. — नास्तिकवाद, m. atheism. °ई, adj. & m. atheistic; an atheist.

**नास्तिकता** *nāstikātā* [S.], f. 1. atheism; non-belief. 2. heterodoxy (as in denial of the authority of the Vedas).

**नास्तिक्य** *nāstikyā* [S.], m. = नास्तिकता.

**नास्तिवाद** *nāstivād* [S.], m. = नास्तिकवाद.

**नास्य** *nāsyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with the nose, nasal. 2. m. = नाश.

**नाह** *nāh*, m. Brbh. Av. = नाष.

**नाह-नुह** *nāh-nūh* [cf. H. *nāḍ*, *nāhīm*], adv. & f. (m., Pl.) reg. 1. adv. no, no! 2. f. denial, refusal; demurring.

**नाहर** *nāhar* [\**nakhadara*-, or \**nakharin*-], m.. Brbh. Av. a tiger; a lion.

नाहिं *nāhiṃ*, adv. Brbh. Av. = नहीं.

नाहीं *nāhīn*, adv. = नहीं.

निंद- *nind-* [*nindanī*], v.t. Brbh. Av. to blame, &c. (see निंदा).

निंदक *nindak* [S.], m. 1. one who blames, or scorns. 2. slanderer, &c. 3. blasphemer (see s.v. निंदा).

निंदन *nindan* [S.], m. = निंदा.

निंदनीय *nindānīyā* [S.], adj. 1. blameworthy; reprehensible. 2. deserving of scorn; contemptible; base.

निंदनीयता *nindānīyātā* [S.], f.  
1. blameworthiness. 2. contemptible nature.

निंदर- *nindar-* [\**nirdarati* × *nindati*], v.t. reg. = निंदर-

निंदरिया *nindariyā* [cf. H. *nīnd*], f. dimin. Brbh. sleep.

निंदा *nindā* [S.], f. 1. blame; reproach; censure. 2. scorn; abuse. 3. defamation, slander. — ~ करना (की), to blame, to criticise harshly, or unjustly, &c. ईश्वर की ~, f. blasphemy. निंदा-स्तुति, f. ironical praise.

निंदाई *nindāī*, f. = निंदाई.

निंदास *nindās* [cf. H. *nīnd*], f. sleepiness; drowsiness.

निंदासा *nindāsā* [cf. H. *nīnd*], adj. 1. sleepy, drowsy. 2. heavy (the eyes).

निंदित *nindir* [S.], adj. 1. blamed; reproached; censured. 2. scorned. 3. slandered. 4. worthy of blame, or scorn; odious; despicable (= निंदनीय).

निंदैल *nindail* [cf. H. *nīnd*], adj. reg. sleepy; drowsy.

निंद्य *nindyā* [S.], adj. 1. blameworthy; reprehensible. 2. contemptible; vile.

निंद्रा *nindrā*, f. corr. 1. = निंद्रा. 2. = निंदा.

निंब *nimb* [S.], m. the neem (*nīm*) tree.  
— निंब-वृक्ष, m. the coral tree. निंब-फोड़ी, f. the berry of the neem tree.

निंबू *nimbū*, m. = नींबू.

निंबोली *nimbolī* [\**nimbagulikā*:- Pk. *nimboliyā*], f. the berry of the *nīm* tree.

निः- *niḥ-* [S.], pref. (for some compounds alternative forms exist based on निष्- or निश्-). 1. out, away, forth; utterly, quite. 2. not; not having, without; non-, in-, &c.

निःशंक *niḥ-śank* [S.], adj. 1. fearless. 2. not apprehensive.

निःशक्त *niḥ-śakt* [S.], adj. powerless, weak.

निःशब्द *niḥ-śabd* [S.], adj. noiseless, silent.

निःशस्त्र *niḥ-śastrā* [S.], adj. 1. unarmed. 2. disarmed. — ~ करना, to disarm. — निःशस्त्रीकरण, m. disarming; disarmament.

निःशील *niḥ-śīl* [S.], adj. of bad moral character.

निःशुल्क *niḥ-śulka* [S.], adj. not subject to charge, free.

निःशून्य *niḥ-śūnyā* [S.], adj. quite empty, vacant.

निःशेष *niḥ-śeṣ* [S.], adj. without remainder: 1. vanished. 2. entire, complete.

निःश्वास *niḥ-śvās* [S.], m. breathing out: the breath: a sigh.

निःसंकोच *niḥ-saṅkoc* [S.], adj. 1. without constraint or reserve. 2. without embarrassment, or shyness.

निःसंख्य *niḥ-saṅkhyā* [S.], adj. innumerable.

निःसंग *niḥ-saṅg* [S.], adj. 1. companionless; not attached. 2. indifferent; disinterested.

निःसंदेह *niḥ-sandeh* [S.], adj. 1. undoubted; certain. 2. free from anxiety.

निःसंधि *niḥ-sandhi* [S.], adj. not having joins or intermediate weaknesses; solid, strong.

निःसंशय *niḥ-saṁśay* [S.], adj. 1. undoubted; infallible, certain. 2. not doubting, confident.

निःसत्य *niḥ-satyā* [S.], adj. untrue, false; insincere.

निःसरण *niḥ-saraṇ* [S.], m. 1. exit; egress. 2. fig. death.

निःसार *niḥ-sār* [S.], adj. 1. without pith or sap. \*2. without content or substance; insubstantial, worthless.

निःसीम *niḥ-sīm* [S.], adj. limitless; immeasurable.

निःसृत *niḥ-sṛt* [S.], adj. gone forth.

निःस्पृह *niḥ-sprh* [S.], adj. without desire; indifferent (to).

निःस्पृहता *niḥ-sprhātā* [S.], f. freedom from, or absence of, desire.

निःसृत *niḥ-sṛt* [S.], adj. gone forth; originated.

निःस्राव *niḥ-srāv* [S.], m. outflow.

निःस्व *niḥ-svā* [S.], m. without worth, valueless.

निःस्वार्थ *niḥ-svārth* [S.], adj. selfless, disinterested.

**निःस्वीकरण** *niḥ-svīkaraṇ* [S.], m.  
expropriation, confiscation.

**नि-** *ni-* [S.], pref. 1. down, back, into (e.g. *निलंबित*, adj. suspended). 2. = निः-, निद्-, &c.

**निकंद** *nikand* [? ad. *niḥ-*, w. *kanda-*], adj. & m. 1. *Pl.* rooted up; eradicated. 2. *Av.* uprooting; destroying.

**निकंदन** *nikandan* [cf. H. *nikand*], m. *Av.*  
1. destruction. 2. fig. destroyer.

**निकट** *ni-kaṭ* [S.], adj. & ppn. 1. adj. near, close (of space, or time). 2. close (of affinity, rapport). 3. ppn. (w. के). near, close (to). 4. in the opinion (of). — ~ *प्रणिता*, to ask (of, के), to address a request (to). — *निकटकालीन*, adj. impending. *निकटवर्ती*, adj. living or situated near: neighbouring; adjacent. *निकटस्थ*, adj. id.; = ~, 2.

**निकटता** *ni-kaṭātā* [S.], f. nearness; proximity.

**निकटत्व** *ni-kaṭatvā* [S.], m. = *निकटता*.

**निकटपना** *ni-kaṭpanā* [cf. H. *nikaṭ*], m. reg.  
= *निकटता*.

**निकटी** *ni-kaṭī* [cf. H. *nikaṭ*], f. = *निकटता*.

**निकृती** *nikṛtī*, f. *Pl.* *HSS.* a small scale (as used by goldsmiths, bankers).

**निकम्मा** *nikammā* [*niṣkarman-*], adj.  
1. unemployed. 2. worthless, good for nothing (a person); wretched. 3. useless, unserviceable.

**निकर** *ni-kar* [S.], m. 1. heap, pile; abundance.  
\*2. an assemblage, multitude; host. 3. essence.

**निकलना** *nikalnā* [*\*niṣkalati*], v.i. 1. to be taken out (of, से); to be pulled out. 2. to be extracted (as minerals); to be pressed out (juice); to be distilled. 3. to be removed, taken off. 4. to come out, to emerge; to pour out, to leak out (a substance); to flow; to shoot (sprouts); to be shot forth. 5. to turn out, to result (a matter); to prove to be; to be debited or credited as a balance (to, पर, or के नाम). *बात ऐसी ही निकली*, that was just how the matter turned out. 6. to go out; to go on its way (a procession); to go away. 7. to be lost (the character or quality of sthg.); to disappear. 8. to pass by (as time, life); to be wasted. 9. to go ahead, to advance; to go (beyond, से), to exceed, to excel. 10. to project; to be prominent (also fig). 11. to find expression or utterance (feelings, words). 12. to get out, to escape; to slip or to slink away; to break loose; to secede; to be aloof, uninvolved. 13. to be freed or extricated (from a difficulty). 14. to go back (on or from, से; as on a promise). 15. to be brought out, produced; to be issued or published; to be in force, or observed (law, custom). 16. to be hatched. 17. to get under

way (as a discussion); to be held (a procession); to begin, to develop; to progress well (an enterprise); to be attended to (a matter). 18. esp. w. चलना. to set aside inhibitions, to come out of (one's) shell. 19. to be built out, to run (from, से; as a road or canal, from a starting-point). 20. to slip (from its place), to be dislodged; to come undone (a fastening). 21. to run out (a stock of goods).

**निकलवाना** *nikalvānā* [cf. H. *nikālānā*], v.t. to cause to be taken out; or ejected, &c. (by, से).

**निकष** *ni-kaṣ* [S.], m. touchstone.

**निकषण** *ni-kaṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. touchstone.  
2. rubbing: putting to the test (as on a touchstone).

**निकस-** *nikas-* [*\*niṣkasati*: Pk. *niṣkasijjāi*], v.i. Brbh. *Av.* = *निकलना*.

**निकाई** *nikāi* [cf. P. *nek*], f. Brbh.  
1. goodness, good quality. 2. beauty.

**निकाई** *nikāi* [cf. H. *nikānā*], f. reg.  
1. weeding. 2. price paid for weeding.

**निकाना** *nikānā* [? cf. H. *nikā*], v.t. reg. to weed, to clear (ground).

**निकाम** *nikām* [*niṣkarma-*; × H. *kām*], adj. *Pl.* *HSS.* = *निकम्मा*.

**निकाम** *ni-kām* [ad. *nikāmam*], adv. *Pl.* *HSS.* willingly; to one's satisfaction, or heart's content; very, exceedingly.

**निकाय** *ni-kāy* [S.], m. 1. heap, collection.  
2. crowd, flock. 3. group, body (of persons); an organisation.

**निकाल** *nikāl* [*niṣkāla-*], m. 1. outlet, &c. (= *निकास*). 2. expedient, contrivance.  
3. ejection, &c. (see *निकालना*).

**निकालना** *nikālānā* [*niṣkālayati*], v.t. 1. to take out (of, से); to pull out; to extract. 2. to extract (as minerals); to press out (juice); to distil. 3. to take out, to deduct (as a sum from an account). 4. to pick out, to select. 5. to remove (from, से); to take out, or off; to discard. 6. to extricate (from difficulties); to take away; to evacuate (from a place). 7. to make off with, to abduct. 8. to exclude, to except; to strike out (from a list). 9. to drive out, to eject; to send out (from a room, &c.); to expel (from a caste, or group); to dismiss (from a post). 10. to beat out, to thresh (corn); to dig out. 11. to get rid of (sthg. unwanted). 12. to bring out or forth, to produce; to issue (sthg.), to publish. 13. to hatch. 14. to set under way (as a conversation); to hold (a procession). 15. to build out, to extend (as a house; or as a canal or road, across a region). 16. to work out, to



arrive at (a conclusion, &c.); to solve (a problem); to deduce (a motive or intention); to invent, to develop (a technique, &c.); to find, to strike (a balance). 17. to achieve (an aim, or success). 18. to make out, to ascertain (as a path). 19. to express (as an intention); to give vent to (emotion). 20. to break in, to train (a horse). 21. to let out, to utter (words, a secret). — **निकास माना**, to bring away; to abduct. **निकास से माना**, id.

**निकास** *nikās* [niṣkāsa-], m. 1. exit, issue. 2. place of exit. 3. Brbh. opening (from a herdsmen's enclosure). 4. outlet; vent; discharge nozzle. 5. drainage. 6. source, origin. 7. product, yield (as of an estate); income. 8. sale, sales. 9. export; transit duties. 10. means of escape (from a difficulty; from rebirth). — **निकास-पत्र**, m. statement of outgoings: Pl. statement of adjusted accounts, or of gross produce of an estate receivable by the landlord.

**निकास-** *nikās-* [niṣkāsayati], v.t. reg. = **निकासना**.

**निकासी** *nikāsi* [niṣkāsa-], f. 1. = **निकास**, 1., 5. 2. yield, output; income; profit. 3. trade, profit. 4. transit duties; clearance. 5. extraction (of minerals). 6. = **निकास-पत्र**.

**निकाह** *nikāh* [A. *nikāḥ*], m. *musl.* marriage. — ~ करना, to marry. — कर देना (का), to give (a person) in marriage (to, से). — पढ़ाना, to perform the marriage ceremony (of, का), to marry. — **निकाह-नामा**, m. marriage contract.

**निकिष्ट** *ni-kiṣṭ*, adj. Brbh. = **निकृष्ट**.

**निकुंज** *ni-kuṇj* [S.], m. 1. an overgrown place, thicket. 2. arbour, bower; specif. in the later Kṛṣṇa story, a partic. meeting-place of Rādhā and Kṛṣṇa in Vṛndāvan.

**निकुम्भला** *nikumbhālā* [ad. *nikumbhīlā*-], f. *mythol.* name of a sacrificial grove at Lankā.

**निकृत** *ni-kr̥t* [S.], adj. brought down: 1. offended, injured. \*2. base, wicked.

**निकृति** *ni-kr̥ti* [S.], f. 1. baseness; dishonesty, fraud. 2. insult.

**निकृष्ट** *ni-kr̥ṣṭ* [S.], adj. & m. drawn down: 1. adj. debased, vile. 2. wretched (as conditions, way of life). 3. crude.

**निकृष्टता** *ni-kr̥ṣṭatā* [S.], f. debased state, &c.; outcaste state.

**निकेत** *ni-keṭ* [S.], m. 1. mansion, abode. 2. Brbh. fig. the body.

**निकेतन** *ni-keṭan* [S.], m. 1. = **निकेत**. 2. temple.

**निकोटना** *nikoṭnā*, v.t. to pinch or to pick (with the nails).

**निकोसना** *nikosnā* [\*niṣkoṣati], v.t. 1. to bare (the teeth); to grin. 2. to grind the teeth.

**निकौड़िया** *nikauriyā* [niḥ-, w. H. *kaufī*], adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. not having a cowrie, not having a farthing: 2. m. a penniless person.

**निक्षिप्त** *ni-ksiṭ* [S.], adj. 1. thrown away, or down. 2. rejected, abandoned. 3. placed (in), deposited; staked (in a wager); pawned.

**निक्षेप** *ni-ksep* [S.], m. 1. throwing away, or down. 2. abandoning. 3. placing, depositing; a deposit.

**निक्षेपक** *ni-ksepak* [S.], m. a depositor.

**निक्षेपण** *ni-ksepaṇ* [S.], m. 1. throwing away, &c. 2. abandoning. 3. placing, depositing.

**निक्षेपता** *ni-ksepātā* [S.], m. Pl. depositor.

**निक्षेपित** *ni-ksepit* [S.], adj. = **निक्षिप्त**.

**निक्षोभ** *ni-kṣobh* [S.], m. Pl. tranquillity, quiet.

**निखंड** *nikhaṇḍ*, adj. Pl. HSS. exactly half. — ~ माघी रात, f. exactly midnight.

**निखट्ट** *nikhaṭṭu* [cf. H. *khaṭṭā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. idle; feckless. 2. unemployed. 3. useless, worthless. 4. m. an idler, &c.

**निखद** *nikhad*, adj. reg. bad, worst, dire.

**निखरना** *nikharṇā* [\*niḥkṣarati], v.i. 1. to become clear, or clean (as a liquid, standing). 2. to be strained. 3. to become clear (the complexion; the sky); to become composed, serene. 4. to be purified; to be refined, perfected.

**निखरवाना** *nikharvānā* [cf. H. *nikharṇā*], v.t. to cause to be made clear or clean, &c. (by, से).

**निखराना** *nikhrānā*, v.t. = **निखरवाना**.

**निखार** *nikhār* [cf. H. *nikhārmā*], m.f. clearing: 1. enhancement; beautifying. 2. refinement, development.

**निखारना** *nikhārnā* [\*niḥkṣārayati], v.t. 1. to make clear or clean; to allow to stand (liquid). 2. to strain. 3. to bleach. 4. to wash out (clothes, or a stain). 5. reg. to peel.

**निखिल** *ni-khil* [S.], adj. whole, entire; all.

**निखुटना** *nikhūṭnā* [\*niḥkhuṭyate], v.i. (HSS.) to run out (as provisions, or time); to be exhausted.

**निखेद** *ni-khed* [ad. *niṣedha-*], adj. E.H. = **निषेध**.

**निखेदित** *ni-khedit* [S.], adj. Pl. ? whose suffering or sorrow has been removed.

**निखोट** *nikhoṭ* [\**niṣkhoṭa*-], adj. Brbh.  
1. without defect or fault. 2. straightforward, honest, open.

**निखोड़ना** *nikhoṛnā* [\**niṣkhoṛayati*], v.t. Pl. HSS. 1. to tear off, or out. 2. to flay.

**निखोड़ा** *nikhoṛā* [cf. H. *nikhoṛnā*], adj. & m. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. mercilessly cruel. 2. m. one who flays: an inhuman wretch.

**निगंदना** *nigandnā* [cf. P. *nigandan*], v.t. Pl. HSS. to quilt; to sew with long stitches.

**निगंदा** *nigandā* [cf. H. *nigandnā*], m. Pl. quilting; a long stitch.

**निगंदाई** *nigandāi*, f. Pl. = निगंदा.

**निगड़** *nigar* [ad. *nigaḍa*-], m. 1. an iron chain for the feet (esp. of elephants). 2. a fetter

**निगद** *ni-gad* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. reciting, recitation (esp. of prayers or charms).

**निगम** *ni-gam* [S.], m. 1. the Vedic text; scripture. 2. a particular passage or word cited from the Vedas. 3. a sacred precept. 4. a corporation; municipal council. 5. a municipality. 6. name of a sub-group of the Kāyasth community; a merchant, trader. — निगम-कर, m. corporation tax. निगम-भाग्य, m. the Vedas and *sāstras*.

**निगमन** *ni-gaman* [S.], m. 1. insertion (as of the name of a deity into a liturgical formula). 2. quotation (of words from the Vedas). 3. conclusion, deduction. 4. *admin*. incorporation.

**निगमी** *ni-gāmī* [S.], m one versed in the Vedas.

**निगर** *nigar* [\**nirguru*-<sup>1</sup>], adj. reg. dense, solid; heavy.

**निगरा** *nigrā* [cf. \**nirgarati*; ? \**nirgaḍati*], adj. squeezed out (thick sugar-cane juice).

**निगरान** *nigarān* [P. *nigarān*], adj. U. watching; guarding.

**निगरानी** *nigrānī* [P. *nigarānī*], f. 1. watch, supervision; surveillance. 2. inspection. — ~ करना, or रखना (की), to watch, &c. ~ में, adv. under surveillance, &c.

**निगलना** *nigalnā* [*nigalati*: w. MIA -gg-], v.t. 1. to swallow; to gulp down. 2. fig. to misappropriate (assets); to embezzle.

**निगह-** *nigah-* = निगाह: — निगहवान [P. -bān], m. watchman. °ई, f.

**निगाल** *nigāl* [\**nirigāla*-], f. a bamboo, *Arundinaria elegans*.

**निगाली** *nigālī* [\**nirigāla*-], f. 1. a type of bamboo, cane or reed. 2. hookah stem made of cane, &c.

**निगाह** *nigāh* [P. *nigāh*], f. 1. look, glance. 2. consideration, estimation; judgment.

3. attention, care. — ~ उठाकर न देखना, = मौख उठाकर न देखना. ~ करना, to look (at, पर), to observe; to inspect. ~ करना, = मौख करना. ~ बदलना, to withdraw (one's, की) favour; to be changed (a person). ~ मिलाना (से), to look (one) in the eye; to catch the eye (of, की). ~ में रखना, to keep in sight, or in view; to watch over. ~ रखना, to observe, to watch; to take care (of, की), to watch over; to attend (to, पर), to inspect; to have a discriminating eye (in a matter, में). ~ लड़ाना, to look lovingly, or flirtatiously (at, से). निगाहें दौड़ाना, to run the eyes (over, पर), to glance (at, की तरफ).

**निगुन** *nigun* [ad. *nirguṇa*-], adj. = निर्गुन.

**निगुनी** *nigunī* [cf. H. *nigun*], adj. & m. Brbh. 1. adj. without good qualities (cf. निर्गुन). 2. m. a man devoid of good qualities.

**निगुरा** *nigurā* [*nirguru*-<sup>2</sup>], adj. E.H. not having a teacher.

**निगूढ़** *ni-gūṛh* [S.], adj. secret, mysterious; profound. — निगूढ़ार्थ [\**nigāha*+a<sup>2</sup>], adj. & m. having a hidden sense; hidden sense.

**निगोड़ा** *nigorā* [cf. H. *gorā*], adj. & m. crippled (and hence also, having no heirs, or relatives): 1. adj. pej. miserable, wretched. 2. (as an endearment to a child) helpless, dependent, poor. 3. colloq. wretched. 4. m. a wretched person; rogue, villain.

**निगगर** *niggar*, adj. reg. = निगर.

**निग्रह** *ni-grah* [S.], m. holding down or back: 1. restraining, checking; subduing. 2. restraint, control. 3. punishment. 4. aversion. — ~ करना (का), to restrain, to control, &c.

**निग्रह-** *nigrah-* [ad. *nigṛhṇāti* or *nigraha*-; w. H. *gahnā*], v.t. Brbh. to restrain; to seize.

**निग्रहण** *ni-graḥaṇ* [S.], m. 1. subduing; suppression. 2. confinement. 3. defeat.

**निग्रही** *ni-grahī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. restraining, &c. (see निग्रह). 2. m. one who restrains, &c.

**निघंट** *ni-ghanṭu* [S.], m. a glossary (esp. of Vedic terms).

**निघट-** *nighaṭ-* [\**nirghaṭṭani*], v.i. Brbh. to be greatly decreased.

**निघरा** *nigharā* [\**nirghara*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. homeless. 2. pej. wretched. 3. m. a homeless person; bachelor.

**निघर्षण** *ni-gharṣaṇ* [S.], m. rubbing, grinding.

**निघात** *ni-ghāt* [S.], m. a blow, downward blow.

**निचड़ना** *nicarṇā*, v.i. = निचुड़ना.

**निचय** *ni-cay* [S.], m. 1. heap, pile.  
2. collection. 3. fund.

**निचला** *niclā* [cf. H. *nīcā*], adj. lower, nether.

**निचला** *niclā* [*nīcala-*], adj. motionless; still, quiet.

**निचाई** *nicāi* [cf. H. *nīcā*], f. 1. lowness.  
2. depth. 3. bottom (of water, river).  
4. inferiority; baseness.

**निचान** *nicān* [cf. H. *nīcā*], f. m. 1. = निचाई,  
1., 2. 2. low ground; a hollow; valley.  
3. sloping ground.

**निचास** *nicās*, f. reg. = निचाई.

**निचिंत** *nicint*, adj. = निश्चित.

**निचीतौ** *nicītau*, adj. Brbh. = निश्चित.

**निचुड़ना** *nicurṇā* [cf. H. *nicorṇā*], v.i. 1. to ooze out; to drip; to distil. 2. to be squeezed, pressed or wrung out (liquid).

**निचुड़वाना** *nicurṇānā* [cf. H. *nicorṇā*], v.t. to cause (liquid) to be wrung out, or strained, &c. (from, से).

**निचोड़** *nicor* [cf. H. *nicorṇā*], m. 1. liquid pressed or wrung out; juice, extract. 2. transf. essence; gist.

**निचोड़ना** *nicorṇā* [*\*niścorṇayati*; ? inflid. in meaning by *\*niścorṇayati*], v.t. 1. to press or to wring out (liquid); to strain. 2. fig. to extort; to milk, to bleed.

**निचोड़** *nicorū* [cf. H. *nicorṇā*], m. colloq.  
1. extortionist, blackmailer. 2. skinflint, miser.

**निचोल** *ni-col* [S.], m. women's outer garment, wrap; skirt.

**निचौह-** *nicauh-*, adj. Brbh. lowered, low (as the eyes, glance).

**निचत्र** *nichatr*, adj. Brbh. devoid of kṣatriyas (the earth).

**निचनियौ** *nichaniyān*, adv. Brbh. truly, indeed.

**निछावर** *nichāvar*, f. m. 1. an offering.  
2. money scattered at marriages and on other festive occasions. 3. a sacrifice. — ~ करना, to offer up; to sacrifice.

**निछावरि** *nichāvari*, f. Brbh. Av. = निछावर.

**निज** *nij* [S.], adj. 1. one's own. 2. personal; private. 3. particular, special. 4. true, real (as the ultimate being). — ~ कर, E.H. to ascertain. ~ करके, adv. H.S.S. entirely; certainly.

~ का, adj. own; personal; special; private. ~ के लिए, adj. for (one's) private use. ~ जोत, m. land cultivated by the owner or tenant himself.  
~ पुत्र, m. own son, legitimate son. — निज-विज, or निज-विश्व, f. propriety, correctness; निज-विश्व से, adv. properly, as requisite. निज-वाचक, adj. gram. reflexive. निजस्व, m. personal property; particular character or nature. °ता, f. individuality.

**निज्जा** *nizā* [A. *nizā*\*], m. f. U. dispute.

**निजात** *nijāt*, f. see नजात.

**निज्जाम** *nizām* [A. *nizām*], m. 1. arrangement, organisation. 2. structure, system. 3. a governor, administrator.

**निज्जामत** *nizāmat* [A. *nizāma*; P. *nizāmat*], f. U. administration, government, administration: — ~ अदालत, f. hist. Supreme Court of Criminal Justice.

**निज्जार** *nizār* [P. *nizār*], adj. U. thin; emaciated.

**निजी** *nijī* [S.], adj. = निज, 1., 2. — ~ कालेज, m. a private college.

**निझर** *ni-jhar* [S.], m. 1. waterfall, cascade. 2. mountain stream. 3. spring.

**निझर** *nijhar-*, v.i. Brbh. to be found not at fault.

**निझरना** *nijharṇā* [*\*nirjharati*], v.i. to fall (leaves, &c).

**निझा-** *nijhā-* [*nidhyāyati*], v.t. Brbh. to look at attentively, or fixedly.

**निझोटना** *nijhoṭnā*, v.t. 1. to snatch. 2. to twitch, to tug.

**निठल्ला** *niṭhallā*, adj. 1. idle, indolent.  
2. without work; not having work, free.  
3. reg. = निठाला.

**निठल्लापन** *niṭhallāpan* [cf. H. *niṭhallā*], m. idleness.

**निठल्लू** *niṭhallū*, adj. = निठल्ला, 1.

**निठाला** *niṭhālā*, m. 1. idleness.  
2. unemployment.

**निठुर** *niṭhur* [*niṭhura-*], adj. 1. = निष्ठुर.  
2. obdurate, relentless. 3. wilful.

**निठुरता** *niṭhuraṭā*, f. = निष्ठुराई.

**निठुराई** *niṭhuraī* [cf. H. *niṭhur*], f.  
1. = निष्ठुरता. 2. obduracy, relentlessness.  
3. wilfulness.

**निठोर** *niṭhaur* [H. *ni-*: ? via *niṭh-*, + H. *ṭhaur*], adj. Brbh. having no place, or support.

**निडर** *niḍar* [*nirdara-*], adj. 1. fearless.  
2. brash.



**निडरता** *niḍartā* [cf. H. *niḍar*], f. reg.  
= निडरपन.

**निडरपन** *niḍarpan* [cf. H. *niḍar*], m.  
1. fearlessness. 2. brashness.

**निडरपना** *niḍarpanā*, m. = निडरपन.

**निडाल** *niḍhāl* [H. *nir-* ? via *niḥ-*, + H. 'dhal],  
adj. weak, faint; listless; inert.

**निडालपन** *niḍhālpan* [cf. H. *niḍhāl*], m.  
listlessness, inertia.

**नित** *nit* [cf. H. *niṭya-*], adv. always, daily. नित-  
नया, adj. ever new; variable. नित-नय, adj. Brbh.  
Av. id. नित-नित, adv. = नित. नित-नेष, m. & adv.  
daily religious duty; regularly, daily.

**नितंब** *nitamb* [S.], m. buttocks (esp. of a  
woman).

**नितंबिनी** *nitambinī* [S.], f. a physically  
attractive woman.

**नितांत** *ni-tānt* [S.], adj. & adv. 1. adj.  
extreme; excessive. 2. adv. utterly, very;  
excessively.

**नित्ता** *niitā*, f. Pl. = नित्यता.

**नित्य** *niṭya* [S.], adj. & adv. 1. adj. perpetual,  
eternal. 2. constant; daily. 3. adv. for ever;  
always. — ~ कर्म, m. a daily act, rite or  
obligation. ~ क्रिया, f. id. — नित्य-प्रति, adv. = ~.  
नित्यतः, adv. = ~.

**नित्यता** *niṭyātā* [S.], f. perpetual, or constant  
nature.

**नियरना** *nitharnā* [nistarati], v.i. 1. to stand (a  
liquid); to be purified. 2. to be strained, or  
filtered.

**नियार** *nithār* [nistāra-], m. 1. water or fluid  
from which material in suspension has settled.  
2. sediment, residue. 3. ? f. reg. the action or  
process of drawing off liquid, filtering, &c.

**नियारना** *nithārnā* [nistārayati], v.t. 1. to allow  
to stand (a liquid); to draw off (clear water,  
&c.); to decant. 2. to strain, to filter (a liquid).  
3. chem. to precipitate (a substance from a  
solution).

**निदर-** *nidar-* [\*nirdarati], v.t. Brbh. Av. to  
treat with disrespect, or contempt.

**निदर्शन** *ni-darśan* [S.], m. 1. showing,  
indicating. 2. an indication; evidence; example.  
3. direction, leadership. — ~ में, adv. under the  
direction, or supervision (of, के).

**निदर्शनी** *ni-darśanī* [S.], f. a guide, manual.

**निदर्शित** *ni-darśit* [S.], adj. 1. shown,  
indicated. 2. adduced.

**निदाई** *niḍāī* [cf. H. *niḍānā*], f. reg.  
1. weeding. 2. reaping.

**निदाघ** *ni-dāgh* [S.], m. 1. heat; body heat.  
2. the hot season.

**निदान** *ni-dān* [S.], m. & adv. 1. m. first or  
prime cause. 2. cause of a disease; pathology;  
diagnosis. 3. end, conclusion; outcome.  
4. point of death. 5. adv. in the end, finally.  
6. altogether, all things considered. — ~ वह  
कि..., the fact (or conclusion) of the matter is  
that... — निदान-गृह, m. clinic. निदान-शास्त्र, m.  
diagnostics.

**निदाना** *niḍānā* [\*nirdāni: Pk. *nimdiñī-*], v.t.  
reg. 1. to weed, to clear. 2. to cut, to reap.

**निदिग्ध** *ni-diḡdh* [S.], adj. 1. smeared. 2. piled  
up or upon.

**निदिष्ट** *ni-diṣṭ* [S.], adj. directed; advised.

**निदेश** *ni-deś* [S.], m. 1. order, command.  
2. provision, specification. 3. direction;  
leadership; guidance. — निदेशालय [°ia + ā°], m.  
directorate.

**निदेशक** *ni-deśak* [S.], m. 1. director (of an  
institution). 2. guide, supervisor (of work,  
activity).

**निदेशन** *ni-deśan* [S.], m. direction, control;  
supervision.

**निदेशिका** *ni-deśikā* [S.], f. directory.

**निद्रा** *nidrā* [S.], f. sleep. — निद्राकर, adj.  
soporific; narcotic. निद्रालस [°rā + ā°], adj.  
somnolent, drowsy.

**निद्रालु** *nidrālu* [S.], adj. sleepy, drowsy.

**निद्रालुता** *nidrālutā* [S.], f. drowsiness.

**निद्रित** *nidrit* [S.], adj. asleep.

**निधङ्क** *nidharaḥ* [H. *nir-* ? via *niḥ-*, + H.  
*dharak*], adj. & adv. 1. adj. bold, fearless.  
2. adv. fearlessly. 3. without hesitation;  
without reflection.

**निधन** *ni-dhan* [S.], m. end; death, decease.  
— निधन-सूचना, f. obituary.

**निधनी** *nidhanī* [nirधानa-], adj. Brbh. poor  
(without wealth).

**निधान** *ni-dhān* [S.], m. 1. putting aside,  
storing; depositing. \*2. a store, treasury;  
receptacle. 3. the subject in which any quality  
inheres. 4. sthg. stored up, a treasure.

**निधि** *nidhi* [S.], f. 1. store, treasury. 2. fig. a  
person endowed (with good qualities). 3. a  
hoard, treasure. 4. a layer, deposit (of valuable  
minerals). 5. a fund. — निधिकरण, m. funding.  
निधि-नाथ, m. mythol. lord of treasure: a title of  
Kuvera. निधि-निधान, m. a storehouse of riches;  
sthg. infinitely precious.

**निधुवन** *ni-dhuvan* [S.], m. *Pl. HSS.* shaking about: 1. sexual intercourse. 2. reg. amusement, diversion.

**निधेय** *ni-dhey* [S.], adj. to be instituted, or preserved.

**निन-** *nin-* [cf. *nirṇāmayati*, v.t.], v.i. Brbh. to be lowered (as the eyes).

**निनाद** *ni-nād* [S.], m. sound, noise; rumble, roar; buzz, hum; ringing sound.

**निनादित** *ni-nādīt* [S.], adj. made to resound: ringing, &c.

**निनादी** *ni-nādī* [S.], adj. *Pl. HSS.*  
1. resounding: ringing, &c. 2. = निनादित.

**निनानवे** *minānve*, adj. = निन्यानवे.

**निनावौ** *nināvām* [\**nirṇāmakā-*], adj. & m.  
1. adj. nameless; something which it is unlucky to name (as cholera, diphtheria). 2. m. *med.* thrush.

**निन्यानवे** *ninyānve* [*navanavati*], adj. ninety-nine. — न के फेर, or चक्कर, में पड़ना, to be overgrossed in acquiring wealth; to be involved in difficulties.

**निपट** *nipaṭ* [\**niṣpraṣṭha-*: Pk. *niṣpaṭṭha-*; ? × H. *nibapnā*, *nipapnā*], adv. 1. completely, quite. 2. very, extremely; excessively.

**निपटना** *nipatnā* [cf. H. *nipṭānā*], v.i.  
= निबटना.

**निपटान** *nipṭān* [cf. H. *nipṭānā*], m. disposal.

**निपटाना** *nipṭānā* [cf. H. *nibṭānā*], v.t.  
= निबटाना.

**निपटारा** *nipṭārā* [cf. H. *nipapnā*], m.  
= निपटाव.

**निपटारू** *nipṭārū* [cf. H. *nipṭārā*], m. reg. one who settles, accomplishes, &c.

**निपटाव** *nipṭāu*, m. 1. completion.  
2. settlement, conclusion (of a matter, &c).

**निपटेरा** *nipṭerā*, m. = निपटाव.

**निपठ** *nipaṭh*, adv. reg. = निपट.

**निपतन** *ni-patan* [S.], m. = निपात, 1.

**निपतित** *ni-patit* [S.], adj. 1. fallen down.  
2. overthrown.

**निपात** *ni-pāt* [S.], m. 1. falling down, or upon; attack, swoop. 2. downfall; destruction; death. 3. incidence, occurrence. 4. *gram.* an unanalysable form, a particle (specif. in Sanskrit).

**निपात** *nipāt* [*niṣpattra-*; ? via *niḥ-*], adj. Av. leafless.

**निपात-** *ni-pāt-* [cf. *nipāta-*], v.t. Brbh. Av.  
1. to cause to fall down, or upon. 2. to cause the downfall (of, कर्त); to kill.

**निपातक** *ni-pātak* [S.], m. sin.

**निपातन** *ni-pātan* [S.], m. 1. causing to fall down, or upon. 2. causing the downfall (of, कर्त); killing. 3. *gram.* classing as an exception to a rule.

**निपातित** *ni-pātīt* [S.], adj. 1. thrown down, felled, &c. 2. laid low.

**निपाती** *ni-pātī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. throwing down, &c. 2. m. an overthrower, destroyer.

**निपुण** *ni-puṇ* [S.], adj. 1. clever, skilled; expert, accomplished. 2. distinguished, eminent.

**निपुणता** *ni-puṇatā* [S.], f. 1. skill; experience. 2. distinction, eminence.

**निपुणत्व** *ni-puṇatva* [S.], m. *Pl.* = निपुणता.

**निपुनार्ह** *nipunārṭi*, f. Av. = निपुणता.

**निपूत** *nipūt*, adj. = निपूता.

**निपूता** *nipūtā* [*niṣputra-*], adj. childless.

**निपेटौ** *nipeṭau* [ni + H. *peṭ*], adj. Brbh. greedy, gluttonous.

**निपोड़ना** *nipoṛṇā* [cf. \**niṣpuṣati*], v.t. to show (the teeth); to grin; to snarl; to gnash (the teeth).

**निफाक** *nifāq* [A. *nifāq*], m. U.  
1. disagreement, dissension. 2. rancour, malice.

**निबन्ध** *ni-bandh* [S.], m. 1. binding, fastening; attachment. \*2. a composition; an essay; article; dissertation, thesis. 3. a report, memorandum. — निबन्धकार, m. an essayist. निबन्धाली [\**dha + ā-*], f. series of essays, &c.; collected essays (of a writer).

**निबन्धन** *ni-bandhan* [S.], m. 1. binding, fastening. 2. restraining. 3. a composition. 4. registration (of a letter, &c). 5. a term, expression.

**निबन्धनी** *ni-bandhānī* [S.], f. *Pl. HSS.* bond, fetter.

**निबन्धित** *ni-bandhit* [S.], adj. 1. bound, fastened. 2. composed (as an essay). 3. registered (as a letter).

**निबन्धी** *ni-bandhī* [S.], adj. *Pl. HSS.*

1. binding. 2. having a connection, connected. 3. being a cause of, causing.

**निबटना** *nibaṭnā* [cf. *nirvartate*], v.i. 1. to be completed. 2. to be settled, adjusted (a matter, a dispute, a debt). 3. to be consumed, exhausted. 4. to be finished, or done (with, से); to deal (with). — निबटी रकम, f. colloq. fig. a dispensable or useless person.

**निबटाना** *nibṭānā* [cf. *nirvartayati*], v.t. 1. to complete; to get through (work). 2. to settle, to adjust (as a matter, a debt).

**निबटारा** *nibṭārā*, m. = निपटारा.

**निबटाव** *nibṭāv* [cf. H. *nibṭānā*], m. settlement (as of a dispute, or a debt).

**निबटेरा** *nibṭerā*, m. Pl. HSS. = निपटारा.

**निबद्ध** *ni-baddh* [S.], adj. 1. bound. 2. set in place (as a precious stone). 3. composed (as a treatise).

**निबल** *nibal*, adj. reg. Brbh. = निर्बल.

**निबहना** *nibahnā*, v.i. = निघना.

**निबाह** *nibāh* [*nirvāha-*], m. 1. carrying on or through (a task, &c.), coping; accomplishing, performance, fulfilment; completion. 2. maintaining, maintenance. 3. sufficiency; livelihood. 4. spending, passing (time). 5. making do; living in peace, getting on (with, से). 6. steadfastness, perseverance. — ~ करना, to carry through, to cope, to accomplish, &c.; to pass (time).

**निबाहना** *nibāhnā* [*nirvāhayati*], v.t. 1. to carry on or through (as a task, a relationship); to complete, &c.; to fulfil. 2. to support, to maintain. मौर निबाह, Av. to carry (sthg.) through (to its end).

**निबुक-** *nibuk-* [\**nirmukna-*: Pk. *nimmukka-*], v.i. Brbh. Av. to be loosened, or released.

**निबेड़ना** *nibērā* [cf. *nirvṛta-*? × *nirvartate*], v.t. 1. to separate, to divide. 2. to adjust, to decide. 3. to accomplish, to manage; to fulfil; to complete. — अपनी ~, to mind one's own business.

**निबेर-** *niber-* [cf. *nirvṛta-*], v.t. Brbh. Av. = निबेड़ना.

**निबेरा** *niberā* [cf. H. *niber-*], m. Brbh. Av. 1. separation. 2. settlement, decision. \*3. passage, transit; getting through, deliverance.

**निबोरी** *nibaurī* [\**nimbagulikā-*: Pk. *nimboliyā-*], f. Brbh. fruit of the *nim* tree.

**-निभ** *-nibh*, adv. formant. like, resembling. — हिमगिरि-निभ, adv. like the Himālayas.

**निघना** *nibhnā* [*nirvāhati*], v.i. 1. to be carried on or through (a task, a relationship); to be accomplished, or completed; to be fulfilled (a

promise). 2. to last, to endure (as a situation). 3. to come to an end (as a light when extinguished). 4. to succeed. 5. to serve, to be sufficient or satisfactory. 6. to subsist, to live; to eke out a livelihood. — दोनों में नहीं निघेगी, the two will not (manage to) get on together.

**निमाना** *nibhānā* [*nirvāhayati*], v.t. = निबाहना. — बुझिका ~, to play, or to fill, a role.

**निभाव** *nibhāv* [cf. *nibhnā*], m. = निबाह.

**निभुत** *ni-bhṛt* [S.], adj. placed down: secret, secluded.

**निमंत्रक** *ni-mantrak* [S.], m. one who summons or invites.

**निमंत्रण** *ni-mantraṇ* [S.], m. 1. call, summons. \*2. invitation. — ~ करना, to invite (a person, का). ~ देना (को), to summon, or to invite (a person: to, का).

**निमंत्रित** *ni-mantrīṭ* [S.], adj. 1. invited. 2. summoned.

**निमक** *nimak*, m. = नमक.

**निमकी** *nimkī* [cf. H. *nimak*], f. salted savouries.

**निमकौड़ी** *nimkaurī*, f. = निब-कौड़ी.

**निमछड़ा** *nimcharā* [? P. *nīm*], adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. not unduly crowded. 2. m. a place or space that is not unduly crowded.

**निमता** *nimṭā* [ad. \**nirmatta-*], adj. Av. not intoxicated, sober.

**निमाणी** *nimāṇī*, adj. E.H. = निमान, 1.

**निमाना** *nimānā* [*nirāmayati* × *nīpa-*<sup>1</sup> or H. *nīmn*], adj. 1. Pl. simple, artless. 2. Brbh. low (of level).

**निमित्त** *nimitṭ* [S.], m. & ppn. 1. m. cause; motive, reason. 2. sign; omen. 3. (? × *nīmīta-* 'measured') share, allotment; fortune. 4. ppn. (w. के) for the sake (of); for the purpose (of).

**निमित्तक** *ni-mittak* [S.], adj. Av. caused by, springing from.

**निमित्तता** *ni-mittātā* [S.], f. causality, instrumentality.

**निमित्ती** *nimīṭī* [cf. H. *nīmīṭ*], adj. reg. fortunate, possessing means.

**निमिलिका** *ni-mīlikā* [S.], f. = निमीलन.

**निमिष** *ni-miṣ* [S.], m. 1. winking or blinking (of the eye). 2. a twinkling of the eye, moment. — निमिष-मात्र के लिए, adv. for just a moment.

**निमीलन** *ni-mīlan* [S.], m. 1. closing the eyes: dying, death. \*2. blinking. 3. conniving (at).



**निमीली** *ni-mīlī* [S.], adj. & m. *Pl.* 1. adj. having the eyes shut. 2. m. one who has the eyes shut.

**निमुच्छिया** *nimuchiyā* [cf. \**mucchā*-], adj. moustacheless; young (a man).

**निमुहौ** *numuhāu* [\**nirmukha*-], adj. mouthless: 1. speechless, struck dumb. 2. silent (by temperament).

**निमेष** *ni-meṣ* [S.], m. = निमिष.

**निमोना** *nimonā*, m. Brbh. a preparation from gram or pea flour, fried with spices in *ghī*.

**निमौनी** *nimaunī* [? cf. *nirmāpayatī*], f. reg. the first planting of sugar-cane; the day when this is done; ? the first cutting of sugar-cane.

**निम्न** *nimn* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. low. 2. low of rank, or of status (as community); lower, lowest; junior; petty. 3. m. low ground or place; depth. — निम्नलिखित, adj. mentioned below; following. निम्न-हस्ताक्षरकर्ता [*°ta + a°*], m. inv. the undersigned. निम्नांकित [*°na + a°*], adj. = निम्नलिखित.

**निम्नतम** *nimnātam* [S.], adj. lowest.

**निम्नता** *nimnātā* [S.], f. lowness.

**निम्मन** *nimman* [*nirmala*-], adj. reg. good, nice.

**नियंता** *ni-yantā* [S.], m. inv. 1. ruler, governor. 2. master.

**नियंत्रक** *ni-yantrak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. controlling. 2. m. controller; one who drives, or steers. 3. *engin.* governor, regulator.

**नियंत्रण** *ni-yantraṇ* [S.], m. 1. governing; guiding. 2. control. 3. restriction, limitation. 4. repression. — ~ में होना, to be under (the) control (of, के).

**नियंत्रित** *ni-yantrit* [S.], adj. 1. governed. 2. controlled; restrained, checked. 3. repressed.

**नियत** *ni-yat* [S.], adj. 1. restrained; subdued. 2. established, fixed; appointed. 3. prescribed. — ~ करना, to establish (as a procedure); to fix (as a time); to appoint (to a post). — नियतकालिक, adj. fixed as to time; periodical; predetermined. नियतांक [*°ta + a°*], m. *math.* a constant. नियन्त्रात्मा [*°ta + ā°*], adj. inv. self-restrained, self-controlled. नियन्त्राहार [*°ta + ā°*], adj. moderate in eating habits; abstemious. नियन्त्रिय [*°ta + i°*], adj. having the passions subdued or restrained.

\*नियत *niyat*, f. = नीयत.

**नियतन** *ni-yatan* [S.], m. fixing, determining; allocating.

**नियति** *ni-yati* [S.], f. 1. destiny, fate. 2. injunction, obligation. 3. control; self-control. — नियतिवाद, m. determinism.

**नियम** *ni-yam* [S.], m. 1. restraint, restriction. 2. fixed rule, law; principle; regulation. 3. custom, normal practice. 4. self-imposed restraint or religious observance (as fasting, prayer, pilgrimage); vow; penance; piety. 5. moderation, temperateness. 6. *gram.* mood. — नियम-निर्धारक, adj. & m. legislative; legislator. नियम-पत्र, m. written agreement. नियमपूर्वक, adv. according to rule or custom; officially, formally. नियमबद्ध, adj. = नियमित. नियमानुकूल [*°ma + a°*], in accordance with rule, or with the law. नियमानुसार [*°ma + a°*], adv. id.; regularly, habitually. नियमावली [*°ma + ā°*], m. body of rules (as of a society).

**नियमन** *ni-yaman* [S.], m. 1. restraining; subduing. 2. governing, control; establishing rules. 3. restriction. 4. fixed practice or rule.

**नियमित** *ni-yamit* [S.], adj. 1. restricted, limited. 2. fixed, regulated; prescribed. 3. regular (of occurrence). 4. in accordance with rule, or law. — ~ रूप से, adv. regularly. ~ परिमाण में, adv. in limited measure.

**नियमी** *ni-yamī* [S.], adj. 1. regular, punctual. 2. following rule, law or custom. 3. observing restraint; pious. 4. moderate, temperate (in thought, behaviour).

**नियर** *niyar* [*nikaṣam*], adv. Av. near, nearby.

**नियरा-** *niyarā-* [cf. H. *niyar*], v.i. Brbh. Av. to approach.

**नियराई** *niyarāi* [cf. H. *niyar*], f. Brbh. Av. nearness, closeness.

**नियरे** *niyare* [cf. *nikaṣam*], adv. Brbh. Av. = नियर.

**नियाज़** *niyāz* [P. *niyāz*], f. 1. petition; request. 2. eager desire; respects (as paid to a revered person). 3. offering; a thing dedicated. 4. payment of respects, meeting (with). — नियाज़दर [P. *-mand*], adj. supplicating, requesting humbly; dutiful.

**नियादर** *niyādar* [ad. *nirādara*-], m. reg. = जनादर.

**नियामक** *ni-yāmak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. restraining; controlling; regulating. 2. restrictive. 3. determining, defining. 4. m. one who restrains or controls; coachman; steersman.

**नियामकता** *ni-yāmakātā* [S.], f. *Pl.* controlling power.

**नियामत** *niyāmat* [f. A. *ni'ma*, P. *nē'mat*], f. = नेमत.

**नियार** *niyār* [nigāra-], m. reg. fodder.  
— नियार-कूष करना, to put fodder out at set times (for cattle).

**नियारा** *niyārā*, adj. see न्यारा.

**नियुक्त** *ni-yukt* [S.], adj. 1. appointed (to, से: as to a post). 2. engaged (in, में: as in a task).  
— करना, to appoint.

**नियुक्ति** *ni-yukti* [S.], f. appointment, post.

**नियुद्ध** *ni-yuddh* [S.], m. contest, combat; struggle (as of warriors, athletes).

**नियोक्ता** *ni-yoktā* [S.], m. inv. 1. ruler; master.  
\*2. employer.

**नियोग** *ni-yog* [S.], m. 1. attachment, connection (with, से, के साथ). 2. appointment; appointed task or duty; trust. 3. employment, use (of). 4. a directive. 5. authority. 6. effort, application. 7. *Pl. gram.* imperative mood.

**नियोगी** *ni-yogī* [S.], adj. 1. appointed; having authority. 2. occupied, engaged (in, में).  
3. having a connection (with, से, के साथ).  
4. appointing, hiring (for work).

**नियोजक** *ni-yojak* [S.], m. 1. employer.  
2. organiser.

**नियोजन** *ni-yojan* [S.], m. 1. appointing (to, से), engaging; employing, employment.  
2. ordering, organising; applying (the mind, to a task). 3. a directive. 4. planning; calculating; limiting. — नियोजनालय [°a + ā°], m. employment bureau.

**नियोजित** *ni-yojit* [S.], adj. 1. attached (to, से), connected (with). \*2. appointed (to); engaged.  
3. established, organised. 4. planned; calculated; limited.

**नियोज्य** *ni-yojyā* [S.], adj. 1. to be appointed, or engaged; deserving appointment. 2. to be planned.

**नियोद्धा** *ni-yoddhā* [S.], m. inv. 1. warrior.  
2. contender; competitor.

**निर्-** *nir-* [S.], pref. 1. out, away, forth; utterly, quite. 2. not; not having, without; un-, in-, non-, &c.

**निरंकार** *nir-āṅkā*, adj. = निराकार.

**निरंकुश** *nir-āṅkuś* [S.], adj. 1. unrestrained, unbridled, self-willed. 2. absolute, autocratic (power, sway).

**निरंकुशता** *nir-āṅkuśatā* [S.], f. lack of restraint, self-will.

**निरंजन** *nir-āñjan* [S.], adj. & m. without collyrium: 1. untainted, pure. 2. a title of the god Śiva. 3. a title of the ultimate being.

**निरंतर** *nir-antar* [S.], adj. without gaps or intervals (esp. of time): 1. continuous; uninterrupted. 2. eternal. 3. similar, identical. 4. contiguous.

**निरंध** *nir-andh* [S.], adj. E.H. quite blind.

**निरंबु** *nir-ambu* [S.], adj. Av. 1. abstaining from water (as during a fast). 2. waterless.

**निरंभ** *nir-ambh* [S.], adj. Brbh. = निरंबु.

**निरंस** *nir-ans* [ad. *nirāṇsa-*], adj. Brbh. without a share, having no share (of).

**निरक्ष** *nir-akṣ* [S.], adj. & m. having no latitude: 1. adj. equatorial. 2. m. the equator.

**निरक्षर** *nir-akṣar* [S.], adj. illiterate.

**निरक्षरता** *nir-akṣarātā* [S.], f. illiteracy.

**निरख** *nirkh* [P. *nirkh*], m. U. price, tariff; market price (as fixed by magistrates or police).

**निरखना** *nirakhnā* [nirīkṣate], v.t. to look with care at, to observe.

**निरखी** *nirkhī*, m. reg. = निरीक्षक.

**निरचू** *nircū*, adj. free of, finished (with, से).

**निरजोस** *nirjos*, m. Av. = निरपच.

**निरत** *ni-rat* [S.], adj. 1. engaged, engrossed (in, में). 2. attached, devoted (to).

**निरति** *ni-rati* [S.], f. 1. absorption, engrossment (in, में). 2. passion (for).

**निरदहनी** *nir-dahānī* [S.], f. the bush *Sansevieria roxburghiana* (bow-string hemp).

**निरधार** *nir-dhār* [ad. *nirdhāra-*], adv. Brbh. assuredly, certainly.

**निरधार-** *nir-dhār-* [ad. *nirdhārayati*], v.t. Brbh. to imagine.

**निरन्न** *nir-ann* [S.], adj. without food, without eating.

**निरन्ना** *nirannā* [ad. *niranna-*], adj. who or which has no food: — निरन्ने दूध, adv. without eating.

**निरन्वय** *nir-anv-ay* [S.], adj. disconnected; illogical.

**निरपराध** *nir-apā-rādh* [S.], adj. not at fault; innocent.

**निरपराधी** *nir-apā-rādhī* [S.], m. one who is innocent, &c.

**निरपवाद** *nir-apā-vād* [S.], adj. 1. blameless.  
\*2. not admitting exceptions (a rule, or practice).

**निरपेक्ष** *nir-āpekṣ* [S.], adj. 1. not looking for, not desiring. \*2. not having regard (to); indifferent, impartial.

**निरपेक्षता** *nir-āpekṣātā* [S.], f. = निरपेक्ष.

**निरपेक्षा** *nir-āpekṣā* [S.], f. 1. indifference, disregard. 2. impartiality.

**निरपेक्षित** *nir-āpekṣit* [S.], adj. not looked for, not expected or wished.

**निरपेक्षी** *nir-āpekṣī* [S.], adj. = निरपेक्ष.

**निरबाहु-** *nirbāh-* [ad. *nirvāhayan*], v.t. Brbh. Av. = निबाहुना.

**निरबिसी** *nirbisī* [ad. *nirviṣī*:- w. H. *bis*], f. a non-poisonous aconite; a grass called *jadvār*, of which the root is used as an antidote to poison.

**निरबैना** *nirbainā* [cf. *vacanā*], adj. Pl. speechless, silent.

**निरभ्र** *nir-abhrā* [S.], adj. cloudless.

**निरमा-** *nir-mā-* [ad. *nirmāti*], Brbh. to make, to build; to create; to compose.

**निरमोल** *nir-mol* [cf. *maulya*], adj. Brbh. priceless.

**निरर्थक** *nir-arthak* [S.], adj. 1. senseless, pointless, vain. 2. meaningless (as a word); pleonastic. 3. negligent, careless.

**निरवनीकरण** *nir-vanīkaraṇ* [S.], m. deforestation.

**निरवलंब** *nir-avā-lamb* [S.], m. = निरालंब.

**निरस** *niras* [ad. *nīrasa*], adj. 1. without sap. 2. without flavour, insipid; dull. 3. unfeeling. 4. disabused (of, से).

**निरसन** *nir-asan* [S.], m. throwing out:  
1. removing, rejecting. 2. cancellation, repeal.  
3. extirpation.

**निरसा** *nirasā* [conn. *nīrasa*], adj. reg.  
1. flavourless, insipid, inferior in quality;  
adulterated.

**निरस्त** *nir-ast* [S.], adj. thrown out:  
1. removed, rejected; cancelled, repealed.  
3. extirpated.

**निरस्त्र** *nir-astrā* [S.], adj. unarmed.  
— निरस्त्रीकृत, adj. disarmed.

**निरहंकार** *nir-ahankār* [S.], adj. free from egoism, or pride.

**निरा** *nirā* [*nīraja*:- Pk. *nīraya*], adj. & adv.  
1. pure, unadulterated; real. 2. absolute; sheer, downright (as nonsense). 3. mere; only. निरी शाल के साथ रोटी खाना, to eat *roṭī* with nothing but *dāl*. 4. adv. absolutely, entirely. 5. merely.  
— बहू-गएँगे, बोलेंगे नहीं, he'll only sing, he won't speak.

**निरा-** *nirā-* [\**nīdāni*: Pa. *nīdāyati*], v.t. Av. to clear, to weed (ground).

**निराई** *nirāī* [cf. H. *nira*-], f. reg. weeding.

**निराकरण** *nir-ā-karaṇ* [S.], m. 1. removal (as of error), refutation; extirpation (as of vice).  
2. annulment.

**निराकांक्ष** *nir-ā-kāṅkṣ* [S.], adj. without desire, expectation or ambition.

**निराकांक्षा** *nir-ā-kāṅkṣā* [S.], f. absence of desire, &c.

**निराकांक्षी** *nir-ā-kāṅkṣī* [S.], m. one free from desire, &c.

**निराकार** *nir-ā-kār* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. formless; without form (as the ultimate being).  
2. malformed. 3. m. the ultimate being.

**निराकृत** *nir-ā-kṛt* [S.], adj. 1. removed (as error), refuted; extirpated. 2. annulled.

**निराकृति** *nir-ā-kṛti* [S.], adj. & f. HŚS. 1. adj. not having form (= निराकार). 2. f. = निराकरण.

**निराघात** *nir-ā-ghāt* [S.], adj. ling. unstressed.

**निराचार** *nir-ā-cār* [S.], adj. Av. of bad conduct, wicked.

**निरादर** *nir-ā-dar* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not respected. 2. disrespectful \*3. m. disrespect; scorn; insult. — ~ करना, to show disrespect, &c. (to, का)

**निरादृत** *nir-ā-dṛt* [S.], adj. treated disrespectfully; insulted.

**निरादेश** *nir-ā-deś* [S.], m. payment of a debt.

**निराधार** *nir-ā-dhār* [S.], adj. 1. without support, helpless. 2. baseless, unfounded.

**निरापद** *nir-ā-pad* [S.], adj. & f. 1. f. safe or prosperous state. \*2. adj. free from misfortune or harm; safe (as a place). 3. not causing misfortune or harm; safe (a medicine, or other substance). 4. unobjectionable (cf. H. आपत्ति).

**निरापदता** *nir-ā-padātā* [S.], f. state of safety or immunity.

**निरामय** *nir-āmay* [S.], adj. Av. free from disease; untainted, pure.

**निरामिष** *nir-āmiṣ* [S.], adj. meatless; vegetarian.

**निरामिषी** *nir-āmiṣī* [cf. H. *nīrāmiṣ*], adj.  
= निरामिष.

**निरायास** *nir-ā-yās* [S.], adj. not requiring trouble, or effort.



**निरायुध** *nir-ā-yudh* [S.], adj. unarmed.

**निरालंब** *nir-ā-lamb* [S.], adj. without support; destitute.

**निरालस्य** *nir-ālasya* [S.], adj. 1. adj. not idle, active; unwearied. 2. m. energy.

**निराला** *nirālā* [\**nirālaya*-: Pa. *nirālaya*-], adj. 1. adj. separate, apart; lonely (a place); solitary (a person). 2. distinct; strange, unusual; peculiar, odd. 3. rare; extraordinary; unique. 4. m. a lonely place. 5. a private place.

**निरालापन** *nirālāpan* [cf. H. *nirālā*], m. 1. strangeness, peculiarity. 2. rareness, &c.

**निरावरण** *nir-ā-vāraṇ* [S.], m. 1. unveiling, revealing. 2. unveiled or uncovered state.

**निराश** *nir-āś* [S.], adj. 1. without hope, despairing. 2. disappointed (in or with, से). 3. hopeless (as a situation). — ~ करना, to deprive of hope, to cause to despair; to disappoint.

**निराशा** *nir-āśā* [S.], f. 1. lack of hope, despair. 2. disappointment. 3. hopelessness. — निराशावाद, m. pessimistic outlook, pessimism. ई, adj. & m. pessimistic; a pessimist.

**निराशिष** *nir-ā-śiṣ* [S.], adj. corr. without a blessing (cf. भाषिष).

**निराशी** *nir-āśī* [S.], adj. hopeless, despairing.

**निराश्रय** *nir-ā-śray* [S.], adj. without support, shelter or refuge; destitute.

**निराश्रित** *nir-ā-śrit* [S.], adj. unsupported, &c. destitute.

**निरास** *nir-ās* [S.], m. throwing out, removing; destroying.

**निरासी** *nir-āsī* [cf. *nirāśa*-], f. reg. despair.

**निराहार** *nir-ā-hār* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. without food. 2. m. fasting, a fast; starvation.

**निरिक्षक** *nir-ikṣak* [S.], m. 1. an observer. 2. an inspector. 3. a superintendent.

**निरिक्षण** *nir-ikṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. observing, regarding. 2. inspection. 3. investigation, study. 4. supervision, control. 5. astron. aspect. — निरीक्षणकारी, adv. observing; inspecting; supervisory.

**निरिक्षा** *nir-ikṣā* [S.], f. 1. = निरीक्षण. 2. Pl. hope, expectation.

**निरिक्षित** *nir-ikṣit* [S.], adj. 1. observed. 2. inspected. 3. investigated. 4. supervised.

**निरिक्ष्य** *nir-ikṣyā* [S.], adj. to be inspected, investigated, &c.

**निरिखना** *nirikhnā* [*nirikhate*], v.t. = निरखना.

**निरिह** *nir-ih* [S.], adj. 1. inert. 2. indifferent. 3. meek, submissive.

**निरिहता** *nir-ihātā* [S.], f. 1. inertness. 2. indifference. 3. submissiveness.

**निरुक्त** *nir-ukt* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. uttered, expressed, defined. 2. etymological interpretation of words (esp. as to do with Vedic compositions).

**निरुक्ति** *nir-ukti* [S.], f. = निरुक्त, 2.

**निरुत्तर** *nir-uttar* [S.], adj. 1. without an answer; silenced, nonplussed. 2. unanswerable (a question).

**निरुत्साह** *nir-ut-sāh* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. without ardour or energy; with dampened ardour. 2. m. lack of ardour or energy.

**निरुत्साहित** *nir-ut-sāhit* [S.], adj. discouraged; of lowered morale.

**निरुद्देश्य** *nir-ud-deśyā* [S.], adj. aimless (an activity); not having a purpose (a person).

**निरुद्ध** *ni-ruddh* [S.], adj. 1. checked. 2. blocked (as an account). 3. choked (as the throat).

**निरुद्यम** *nir-ud-yam* [S.], adj. inactive, lazy; unoccupied.

**निरुद्यमी** *nir-ud-yamī* [S.], m. one who is inactive, &c.

**निरुद्योग** *nir-ud-yog* [S.], adj. without application, negligent, unindustrious.

**निरुद्रव** *nir-upā-drav* [S.], adj. not turbulent, peaceful (a region, a mood).

**निरुपम** *nir-upa-m* [S.], adj. incomparable.

**निरुपमित** *nir-upā-mit* [S.], adj. uncompanied: = निरुपम.

**निरुपाधि** *nir-upādhi* [S.], adj. without attributes (the ultimate being).

**निरुपाय** *nir-upāy* [S.], adj. 1. without expedient or remedy; helpless (a person). 2. irremediable (a situation).

**निरुवर-** *niruvār-* [cf. H. *niruvār-*], v.i. Av. to be disentangled, &c.

**निरुवार** *niruvār* [cf. H. *niruvār-*], m. Brbh. 1. release. 2. resolution (of a question).

**निरुवार-** *niruvār-* [*nir-+vārayate*: ad.], v.t. Brbh. Av. to undo, to disentangle.

**निरूप** *nirūp* [ad. *nirūpa-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. formless. 2. misshapen. 3. m. the formless one, the supreme being.

**निरूपक** *ni-rūpak* [S.], m. an investigator.

**निरूपण** *ni-rūpaṇ* [S.], m. 1. determining, defining; ascertaining. 2. investigation, examination (of a subject). 3. exposition (of a viewpoint). 4. settling, arranging.

**निरूपित** *ni-rūpit* [S.], adj. 1. determined, defined. 2. investigated. 3. set forth, expounded. 4. fixed upon, settled; appointed.

**निरूप्य** *ni-rūpyā* [S.], adj. to be defined, investigated, &c.

**निरुक्ति** *nirṭi* [S.], f. dissolution: disaster, death.

**निरेख-** *nirekh-* [*nirīkṣate* × *H. dekhṇā*], v.t. Brbh. = निरखना.

**निरोग** *nirōg* [ad. *nīroga-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. not ill, in good health (= नीरोग). 2. m. good health.

**निरोगी** *nirōgī* [cf. *H. nirōg*], adj. & m. 1. adj. = निरोग. 2. m. a healthy person.

**निरोगीपन** *nirōgīpan* [cf. *H. nirōgī*], m. reg. good health.

**निरोध** *ni-rodh* [S.], m. 1. stopping, checking; interference; prohibition. 2. preventing, resistance; a preventative. 3. besieging; siege. 4. detention (of a criminal, &c).

**निरोधक** *ni-rodhak* [S.], adj. stopping, checking, &c.

**निरोधन** *ni-rodhan* [S.], m. = निरोध.  
— निरोधन-शिविर, m. concentration camp.

**निरोधी** *ni-rodhī* [S.], adj. = निरोधक.

**निरोषध** *nir-auṣadh* [S.], adj. *Pl. HSS.* not having medicine, incurable.

**निर्गन्ध** *nir-gandh* [S.], adj. without smell or scent.

**निर्गत** *nir-gat* [S.], adj. gone out, or away; vanished.

**निर्गम** *nir-gam* [S.], m. 1. going out, or away; exit. 2. issue, publication; issue (of stock). 3. divergence (of view). 4. a matter at issue.

**निर्गम-** *nir-gam-* [ad. \**nirgamati*], v.i. Av. to go out.

**निर्गमन** *nir-gaman* [S.], m. = निर्गम, 1., 2.

**निर्गमित** *nir-gamit* [S.], adj. gone out, &c.; issued (as stock).

**निर्गुडी** *nir-guṇḍī* [S.], f. the shrub *Vitex negundo* (a source of potash).

**निर्गुट** *nir-guṭ* [S.], adj. not part of a group: non-aligned (nation).

**निर्गुटता** *nir-guṭtā* [S.], f. non-alignment (political).

**निर्गुण** *nir-guṇ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. without qualities or attributes, unqualified (as the ultimate being). 2. without good qualities. 3. transf. professing or inculcating devotion to the ultimate being viewed as unqualified (a person, a sect, a body of literature). 4. m. the unqualified ultimate being. 5. song on the theme of the bride's departure from her family home at marriage.

**निर्गुणता** *nir-guṇātā* [S.], f. 1. *philos.* absence of qualities. 2. absence of good qualities.

**निर्गुणिया** *nir-guṇiyā* [S.], m. a believer in an unqualified ultimate being.

**निर्गुणी** *nir-guṇī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. without good qualities, worthless; without skills, or gifts. 2. = निर्गुण, 3. 3. m. a believer in an unqualified absolute being.

**निर्घट** *nir-ghanṭ* [S.], m. a word-list; index.

**निर्घृण** *nir-ghṛṇ* [S.], adj. 1. Brbh. merciless, cruel. 2. without aversion, shameless; detestable.

**निर्जन** *nir-jan* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. uninhabited; deserted, desolate. 2. m. deserted place, &c.

**निर्जल** *nir-jal* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. waterless, arid. 2. not containing or involving water (a process, a fast). 3. m. an arid region. 4. a fast in which water is not drunk.

**निर्जला** *nir-jalā* [S.], m. *hind.* the fast kept on the eleventh day of the light half of the month Jeth.

**निर्जलित** *nir-jalit* [S.], adj. dehydrated.

**निर्जीवि** *nir-jīv* [S.], adj. 1. lifeless; inanimate. 2. not lively, dull (as manner).

**निर्जीविन** *nir-jīvan* [S.], adj. without life, lifeless.

**निर्झर** *nir-jhar* [S.], m. a waterfall; cascade.

**निर्णय** *nir-ṇay* [S.], m. 1. coming to a conclusion; decision (esp. as between alternatives); determination (of a matter). 2. *law.* judgment, verdict. — करना (का), to ascertain, to determine; to decide. — देना, to give a decision or judgment. — निर्णयकारी, adj. decisive. निर्णयात्मक, adj. id.

**निर्णयन** *nir-ṇayan* [S.], m. giving a decision, judgment, &c.

**निर्णायक** *nir-ṇāyak* [S.], adj. deciding, decisive; casting (vote).

**निर्णीत** *nir-ñit* [S.], adj. 1. determined, settled.  
2. decreed.

**निर्दय** *nir-day* [S.], adj. merciless; cruel.

**निर्दयता** *nir-dayātā* [S.], f. mercilessness;  
cruelty (towards, के साथ).

**निर्दयी** *nir-dayī* [S.], adj. = निर्दय

**निर्दिष्ट** *nir-diṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. pointed out,  
indicated. 2. determined; designated, specified;  
given.

**निर्दिष्ट** *nir-diṣṭi* [S.], f. 1. assignment,  
allotment. 2. assigned portion or part.

**निर्देश** *nir-deś* [S.], m. 1. pointing out.  
2. direction, instruction; guidance.  
3. command, order. 4. designation;  
specification. 5. reference, allusion (to, की ओर).  
— निर्देश-ग्रंथ, m. reference book, manual.  
निर्देश-वाक्य, adj. *gram.* demonstrative. निर्देशांक  
[*śā + a°*], m. *math.* coordinate. निर्देशात्मक  
[*śā + ā°*], adj. id.

**निर्देशक** *nir-deśak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. giving  
instructions, or orders. 2. providing  
instructions (for use). 3. referring (to, की ओर).  
4. m. director (as of an institute). 5. director  
(of a film, a drama). 6. supervisor (as of  
research).

**निर्देशन** *nir-deśan* [S.], m. 1. direction,  
control. 2. supervision. 3. reference (to a  
source, &c). — ~ से, adv. under the direction  
(of, के).

**निर्देशिका** *nir-deśikā* [S.], f. directory.

**निर्देशित** *nir-deśit* [S.], adj. 1. directed,  
instructed; guided. 2. determined, designated.  
3. pointed out.

**निर्दोष** *nir-doṣ* [S.], adj. without fault, or  
blemish; blameless; innocent. — ~ ठहराना, to  
ascertain to be innocent, to acquit; to  
exonerate.

**निर्दोषता** *nir-doṣātā* [S.], f. faultlessness,  
blamelessness; innocence.

**निर्दोषिता** *nir-doṣitā* [S.], f. = निर्दोषता.

**निर्दोषी** *nir-doṣī* [S.], adj. = निर्दोष.

**निर्द्वन्द्व** *nir-dvandvā* [S.], adj. 1. indifferent to  
opposites: as to pleasure and pain). \*2. not  
containing contradictions. 3. even, calm (of  
temperament). 4. not forming one of a pair,  
not dependent (on another). 5. not disputed (a  
matter).

**निर्धन** *nir-dhan* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. poor,  
needy. 2. m. a poor man. — ~ करना, to reduce  
to poverty.

**निर्धनता** *nir-dhanātā* [S.], f. poverty.

**निर्धारण** *nir-dhāraṇ* [S.], m. 1. determining,  
ascertaining. 2. settling, assessing (as a price, a  
rate). 3. an agreement, arrangement.

**निर्धारित** *nir-dhārit* [S.], adj. 1. determined,  
ascertained; defined; laid down, prescribed.  
2. fixed, settled. — ~ करना, to determine, &c.

**निर्धार्य** *nir-dhāryā* [S.], adj. to be determined,  
&c.

**निर्धूत** *nir-dhūt* [S.], adj. Brbh. shaken off;  
washed away (as sins).

**निनिमेष** *ñir-ni-meṣ* [S.], adj. unblinking.

**निर्पक्ष** *nir-pakṣ* [S.], adj. corr. = निष्पक्ष.

**निर्फल** *nir-phal* [S.], adj. corr. = निष्फल.

**निर्बध** *nir-bandh* [S.], m. 1. restraint;  
inhibition. 2. limitation. 3. obstinacy,  
perseverance.

**निर्बधन** *nir-bandhan* [S.], m. limitation,  
restriction.

**निर्बल** *nir-bal* [S.], adj. weak.

**निर्बलता** *nir-balātā* [S.], f. weakness.

**निर्बाध** *nir-bādh* [S.], adj. unrestricted;  
uninterrupted.

**निर्बीज** *nir-bīj* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. seedless.  
2. infertile (a man); childless. 3. having no  
descendants, extinct. 4. baseless (a statement).  
5. reg. failure of seed or crops to germinate.

**निर्बीजन** *nir-bījan* [S.], m. sterilisation.

**निर्बुद्धि** *nir-buddhi* [S.], adj. = निर्बोध.

**निर्बुद्धिता** *nir-buddhitā* [S.], f. *Pl.* folly.

**निर्बोध** *nir-bodh* [S.], adj. ignorant; foolish.

**निर्भय** *nir-bhay* [S.], adj. fearless, not afraid  
(of, से); secure (from harm).

**निर्भयता** *nir-bhayātā* [S.], f. 1. fearlessness.  
2. freedom from fear or concern; security.

**निर्भर** *nir-bhar* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. extreme,  
abounding. \*2. dependent (on, पर).  
3. dependence. — ~ करना, = ~ होना. ~ रहना, to  
rely (on). ~ होना, to depend (on a person, or a  
matter).

**निर्भरता** *nir-bharātā* [S.], f. dependence.

**निर्भीक** *nir-bhīk* [S.], adj. fearless.

**निर्भ्रम** *nir-bhram* [S.], adj. 1. not erring or  
wandering. 2. not wavering or hesitating,  
assured.

**निर्भ्राति** *nir-bhrānt* [S.], adj. = निर्भ्रम.



**निर्मम** *nir-mam* [S.], adj. selfless:

1. disinterested, indifferent. \*2. without tenderness; cruel.

**निर्ममता** *nir-mamātā* [S.], f. harshness; cruelty.

**निर्मल** *nir-mal* [S.], adj. clear (as sky, water); pure.

**निर्मास** *nir-māṣ* [S.], adj. emaciated, wasted.

**निर्माण** *nir-māṇ* [S.], m. 1. building, construction; building works. 2. manufacture. 3. creation, development, nurture (as of views, attitudes). 4. a structure, building; measuring. — निर्माणकारी, adj. having to do with construction; constructive. °कार्य, m. construction; creation, development. निर्माणयुक्त, adj. creative (as activity). निर्माण-विद्या, f. the science of architecture. निर्माणार्थक [°ṇa + ā°], adj. constructive.

**निर्माता** *nir-mātā* [S.], m. inv. 1. founder. 2. creator. 3. maker; (film) producer.

**निर्मायक** *nir-māyak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. constructing, creating, &c. (see निर्माण). 2. m. = निर्माता, 3.

**निर्माल्य** *nir-mālyā* [S.], m. 1. purity. \*2. the remains of an offering made to a deity.

**निर्मित** *nir-mit* [S.], adj. 1. made, built, constructed. 2. manufactured. 3. formed, fashioned, developed; founded.

**निर्मिति** *nir-miti* [S.], f. manufacture, construction, &c. (see निर्माण).

**निर्मुक्त** *nir-mukṭ* [S.], adj. 1. released. 2. granted amnesty.

**निर्मूल** *nir-mūl* [S.], adj. 1. rootless; baseless. 2. eradicated.

**निर्मूलन** *nir-mūlan* [S.], m. 1. uprooting, eradication. 2. showing to be baseless, refutation.

**निर्मेघ** *nir-megh* [S.], adj. cloudless.

**निर्मोहि** *nir-moh* [S.], adj. 1. free from illusion. \*2. not moved by affection or love; cold, harsh.

**निर्मोहिया** *nir-mohiyā* [cf. H. *nirmoh*], m. one lacking in warmth or affection.

**निर्मोही** *nir-mohī* [S.], m. = निर्मोहिया.

**निर्यात** *nir-yāt* [S.], m. export; exports. — ~ करना, to export. — निर्यात-कर्ता, m. inv. an exporter.

**निर्यातक** *nir-yātak* [S.], m. = निर्यातकर्ता.

**निर्यानि** *nir-yān* [S.], m. 1. going forth; departure (as of an army on campaign).

2. take-off (of an aircraft); launch (as of a rocket).

**निर्यथ** *nir-yūth* [S.], adj. who has left his detachment: deserted (a soldier).

**निर्लज्ज** *nir-lajj* [S.], adj. shameless, brazen; immodest.

**निर्लज्जता** *nir-lajjātā* [S.], f. shamelessness; immodesty.

**निरलिप्त** *nir-lipt* [S.], adj. 1. unsmeared, unanointed. 2. uncontaminated. \*3. detached (from the world).

**निरलेप** *nir-lep* [S.], adj. not smeared (with) or tainted (by) (= निर्लिप्त).

**निरलोभ** *nir-lobh* [S.], adj. free from desire; free from greed; contented.

**निर्वश** *nir-vaś* [S.], adj. 1. not having family, or children. 2. extinct (race or family).

**निर्वशी** *nir-vaśī* [cf. H. *nirvaś*], adj. esp. pej. = निर्वाश, 1.

**निर्वनीकरण** *nir-vanīkaraṇ* [S.], m. deforestation.

**निर्वस्त्र** *nir-vastrā* [S.], adj. unclothed.

**निर्वाक्** *nir-vāk* [S.], adj. speechless.

**निर्वाचक** *nir-vācak* [S.], m. an elector, voter. — निर्वाचक-सूची, f. electoral roll.

**निर्वाचकता** *nir-vācakatā* [S.], f. suffrage. (= वताधिकार.)

**निर्वाचन** *nir-vācan* [S.], m. choice, selection; election, ballot. — ~ करना, to choose; to elect. — क्षेत्र, m. constituency. — निर्वाचन-अधिकारी, m. returning officer. निर्वाचन-अफसर, m. id. निर्वाचन-जन्य, adj. filled by election (a post).

**निर्वाचित** *nir-vācit* [S.], adj. elected.

**निर्वाच्य** *nir-vācyā* [S.], adj. 1. not to be uttered. 2. unobjectionable. \*3. subject to election.

**निर्वाण** *nir-vāṇ* [S.], adj. & m. blown out: 1. adj. dead. 2. m. death, extinction; eternal bliss (in reunion with the ultimate being); annihilation (of the personality, at death). — निर्वाण-काल, m. date of decease.

**निर्वात** *nir-vāt* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. sheltered from wind or storm. 2. exhausted of air, made a vacuum. 3. m. a vacuum.

**निर्वाद** *nir-vād* [S.], m. 1. censure, reproach. 2. negligence.

**निर्वापित** *nir-vāpit* [S.], adj. scattered, dispersed.

**निर्वासन** *nir-vāsan* [S.], m. banishment, expulsion; transportation.

**निर्वासित** *nir-vāsīt* [S.], adj. banished, &c.

**निर्वाह** *nir-vāh* [S.], m. 1. carrying on or through; accomplishing, fulfilling. 2. continued existence; subsistence. 3. conclusion. — कृत, to carry on, to manage (by, सै); to accomplish, &c.; to bring to a conclusion. — निर्वाह-भत्ता, m. subsistence allowance. निर्वाह-व्यय, m. cost of living.

**निर्वाहक** *nir-vāhak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. conducting, carrying out. 2. m. one who accomplishes, &c.; executor.

**निर्वाहन** *nir-vāhan* [S.], m. carrying on (an enterprise, &c.): निर्वाह, 1).

**निर्विकल्प** *nir-vi-kalp* [S.], adj. not allowing for distinction or difference; changeless (as the ultimate being).

**निर्विकार** *nir-vi-kār* [S.], adj. unchanged; without defect; changeless (as the ultimate being).

**निर्विघ्न** *nir-vi-ghnā* [S.], adj. m. 1. adj. unobstructed; untroubled, secure. 2. m. lack of obstruction, smooth course.

**निर्विघ्नता** *nir-vi-ghnātā* [S.], f. = निर्विघ्न, 2.

**निर्विधायन** *nir-vi-dhāyan* [S.], m. annulment.

**निर्विधायित** *nir-vi-dhāyīt* [S.], adj. annulled.

**निर्विभाग** *nir-vi-bhāg* [S.], adj. without portfolio (a minister of state).

**निर्विवाद** *nir-vi-vād* [S.], adj. indisputable.

**निर्विवेक** *nir-vi-vek* [S.], adj. lacking discretion or judgment.

**निर्विवेकता** *nir-vi-vekātā* [S.], f. want of discretion or judgment.

**निर्विषी** *nir-viṣī* [S.], f. = बदवार.

**निर्वृत्त** *nir-vṛtt* [S.], adj. accomplished, completed.

**निर्वृत्ति** *nir-vṛtti* [S.], f. 1. completion, conclusion; result, fruit. 2. (prop. निवृत्ति) final beatitude.

**निर्वेद** *nir-ved* [S.], m. disregard (of worldly things).

**निर्वैर** *nir-vair* [S.], adj. peaceable.

**निर्वैरता** *nir-vairātā* [S.], f. E.H. peaceableness.

**निर्व्यलीक** *nir-vy-alik* [S.], adj. Brbh. without deceit.

**निर्व्यजि** *nir-vy-āj* [S.], adj. without duplicity, sincere; open, candid.

**निर्हेतु** *nir-hetu* [S.], adj. causeless.

**निलंबन** *ni-lamban* [S.], m. 1. suspension (from a function). 2. suspension (as of a constitution).

**निलंबित** *ni-lambīt* [S.], adj. suspended (see निलंबन).

**निलज** *nīlaj*, adj. = निर्लज्ज.

**निलजई** *nīlajāī*, f. Brbh. shamelessness.

**निलजता** *nīlajātā*, f. E.H. = निर्लज्जता.

**निलज्ज** *nīlajj*, adj. Av. = निर्लज्ज.

**निलज्जा** *nīlajjā* [nīlajjā-], adj. & f. (-ई) m. 1. adj. shameless, &c. (= निर्लज्ज). 2. f. reg. a shameless or immodest woman.

**निलज्जा** *nīlajjā* [ad. nīlajjā-], f. a shameless or immodest woman.

**निलय** *ni-lay* [S.], m. resting-place; dwelling-place.

**निलोह** *nīloh* [nīlobha-], adj. reg. 1. without fault or flaw. 2. unmixed, unadulterated. 3. nett (profit).

**निवर्तमान** *ni-vartāmān* [S.], adj. serving for the present, provisional (office-holder).

**निवस-** *ni-vas-* [cf. H. *nivās-*, or ad. *nivasati*], v.i. Brbh. to stay, to reside, to dwell.

**निवसन** *ni-vasan* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. dwelling-place; village.

**निवसन** *ni-vasan* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. putting on a garment; a garment.

**निवह** *ni-vah* [S.], m. E.H. multitude.

**निवाई** *nivāī* [nivāta-<sup>1</sup>], f. Pl. warmth, sultriness.

**निवाई** *nivār*, f. = निवार.

**निवान** *nivān* [cf. *nīpa*-<sup>1</sup>], adj. reg. 1. low (as ground). 2. level.

**निवाना** *nivānā* [cf. *namayasi*; also *nīpāyayati*], v.L. = नवाना.

**निवाया** *nivāyā* [nivāta-<sup>1</sup>], adj. warm, sultry.

**निवार** *nivār* [P. *navār*], f. coarse, broad tape (as used to lace beds).

**निवार** *nivār* [\**nemiṣākāra*-], f. wooden ring or wheel at the bottom of a well (serving as a foundation for masonry walls).

**निवार** *ni-vār* [ad. *nivāra*-], m. 1. warding off; prevention. 2. impediment, obstacle.

**निवार-** *ni-vār-* [ *nivārayati* ], v.t. Brbh. Av. to ward off, &c. (cf. निवारण).

**निवारक** *ni-vāraḥ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. hindering, &c.; preventive. 2. forbidding. 3. m. one who hinders, &c. (cf. निवारण).

**निवारण** *ni-vāraṇ* [S.], m. 1. warding off, averting; checking; prevention. 2. impediment, obstacle. 3. prohibition. 4. removal (of a fault, a weakness); cure (of an illness). 5. exclusion. — करना (का), to ward off, &c.

**निवारित** *ni-vārit* [S.], adj. 1. warded off; hindered; checked; prevented. 2. forbidden.

**निवारी** *nivārī*, f. Pl. HSS. = [नेवारी.

**निवार्य** *ni-vāryā* [S.], adj. 1. able to be warded off, &c. 2. m. to be warded off, &c.

**निवाला** *nivālā* [P. *navāla*], m. a mouthful, morsel. — निवासे करना, or मारना, to swallow or to gulp down greedily (food). सोने का ~, m. golden morsel: a lavish feast.

**निवास** *ni-vās* [S.], m. 1. residing; residence. 2. dwelling-place, residence. — करना, to dwell. — निवास-बस्ती, f. residential quarter; a block of flats. निवास-स्थान, m. place of residence; -, 2.

**निवास-** *ni-vās-*, v.i. Pl. = निवास करना.

**निवासन** *ni-vāsan* [S.], m. 1. = निवास. 2. spending, passing (time).

**निवासित** *ni-vāsīt* [S.], adj. settled, inhabited (a locality).

**निवासिनी** *ni-vāsinī*, f. a resident, &c. (see निवासी).

**निवासी** *ni-vāsī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. living (in), inhabiting. 2. m. a resident. 3. a native-born citizen, national (of, का).

**निविड़** *ni-viṛ* [ad. *nivīḍa-*], adj. 1. not having spaces or gaps. \*2. thick (as darkness, or as cloth); dense; intense (feeling). 3. heavy (rain). 4. sound (sleep). 5. large, bulky.

**निविदा** *ni-vidā* [S.], f. tender (for work).

**निवृत्त** *ni-vṛtti* [S.], adj. turned back: 1. free (from, से). 2. detached (from); abstaining (from). 3. discontinued; refrained, or abstained (from); retired. 4. [= *nivṛta-*] checked, stopped, hindered. 5. [= *nivṛta-*] finished, completed.

**निवृत्ति** *ni-vṛtti* [S.], f. returning, return: 1. release (from, से); escape; release from rebirth. 2. suspension, discontinuation. 3. abstinence. 4. retirement.

**निवेदन** *ni-vedan* [S.], m. 1. making known; reporting; revealing. 2. representing (a fact, a

case, esp. to a superior); request; petition.

3. presenting (as an offering); dedication.

4. transmission, handing over. — करना, to state, to represent (to, से); to request; to apply. पाठक से ~ है कि..., the reader is urged to...

**निवेदित** *ni-vedit* [S.], adj. 1. made known. 2. represented, &c. 3. presented, offered.

**निवेश** *ni-veś* [S.], m. entering, settling: 1. a dwelling-place (cf. निवास). 2. settling down, marrying. \*3. an investment.

**निश्-** *niś-* [S.], pref. (for some compounds alternative forms exist based on नि-). 1. out, away, forth; utterly, quite. 2. not; not having, without; in-, non-, &c.

**निशब्द** *niśabd* [ad. *niśabda*], adj. = निःशब्द.

**निशांत** *ni-śānt* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. calm, tranquil. 2. m. peaceful place: house, dwelling.

**निशा** *niśā* [S.], f. night. — निशाचर, adj. & m. moving by night, nocturnal; a demon, evil spirit; a thief; a nocturnal animal. \*ई, f. a demoness; a woman meeting her lover at night. निशा-काल, m. night-time. निशा-नाथ, m. lord of night: the moon.

**निशा** *niśā* [P. *niśān*], m. assurance: — निशा-ज्ञातिर, f. satisfaction of mind, assurance, content. निशा-ज्ञातिर रखना, or रहना, to rest assured.

**निशान** *niśān* [P. *niśān*], m. 1. m. sign, signal; marker. 2. flag, standard; colours. 3. mark; impression. 4. scar. 5. trace; trail; clue. 6. vestige; monument. 7. address. 8. mark, target (= निशाना). — करना, to make a sign or signal; to make a mark, &c. (on or in, में). ~ डालना, = करना, 2. ~ पड़ना, a mark, &c. to be evident. — निशानदार [P. *-dār*], m. & adj. a standard-bearer; having markings, marked. निशानबन्दार [P. *-bardār*], m. standard-bearer.

**निशानची** *niśāncī* [P. *niśān*+P. *-cī*], m. 1. standard-bearer. 2. marksman.

**निशाना** *niśānā* [P. *niśāna*], m. 1. mark, sign; impression. 2. a target, mark; bull's-eye. 3. aim (as of a shot). 4. butt (of jokes). — करना, to practise shooting. \*ठीक बैठना, one's aim to be true: = निशाने पर बैठना. ~ बाँधना, to take aim (at, पर). ~ मारना, or लगाना, to shoot (at, पर); to hit the mark. ~ सीधा बैठना, or लगना, (one's) aim to be straight. निशाने पर बैठना, or लगना, to hit the mark; to hit the bull's-eye (a bullet, &c.). — निशानेबाज [P. *-bāz*], m. a marksman. \*ई, f. marksmanship.

**निशानी** *niśānī* [P. *niśānī*], f. 1. a distinctive mark; sign, evidence. 2. a token, souvenir. 3. a memorial (pillar, &c). 4. a secret sign.



**निशास्ता** *niśāstā* [P. *niśāsta*], m. 1. starch.  
2. a thick, floury gruel.

**निशि-** *nīśi-* [S.: loc. of *niś*], Brbh. Av. night:  
— **निशि-दिन**, adv. by night and day. **निशि-वासर**,  
adv. id.

**निशित** *ni-śit* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. whetted,  
ground. 2. m. iron.

**निशीथ** *ni-śīth* [S.], m. midnight; night.

**निश्चय** *niś-cay* [S.], m. & adv. 1. m.  
ascertainment; verification, proof.  
2. determination, decision; firm opinion.  
3. assurance, certainty. \*4. decision, resolve.  
5. adv. certainly, definitely. — ~ करना, to  
ascertain, &c.; to determine, to come to a  
decision (about, पर); to be convinced (of); to  
decide, to resolve. ~ दिलाना (को), to assure, to  
reassure. ~ रहना (को), to feel assured or certain  
(of sthg., का). — **निश्चयकारी**, adj. effecting a  
decision, decisive (step, action, moment).  
**निश्चयवाचक**, adj. expressing assurance, &c.;  
*gram.* definite. **निश्चयात्मक** [<sup>o</sup>ya + ā<sup>o</sup>], adj.  
definite, undoubted; resolute; decisive (a step).  
**निश्चयार्थ** [<sup>o</sup>ya + a<sup>o</sup>], adj. *gram.* indicative. °यक,  
adj. having a precise meaning (a word, a  
term).

**निश्चयन** *niś-cayan* [S.], m. ascertaining;  
determining, deciding.

**निश्चयेन** *niś-cayenā* [S.], adv. 1. undoubtedly.  
2. decisively.

**निश्चल** *niś-cal* [S.], 1. motionless; immovable,  
fixed. 2. unwavering, unfluctuating. 3. absolute  
(a majority).

**निश्चला** *niś-calā* [S.], f. fixed: the earth.

**निश्चायक** *niś-cāyak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
causing decision, &c.: decisive (step,  
development). 2. one who determines, decides,  
&c.

**निश्चित** *niś-cint* [S.], adj. 1. free from care, or  
anxiety. 2. at peace, at leisure. 3. thoughtless,  
inconsiderate; unconcerned (about, से).

**निश्चितता** *niś-cintātā* [S.], f. 1. freedom from  
care or anxiety. 2. thoughtlessness, &c.

**निश्चित** *niś-cit* [S.], adj. 1. ascertained; not  
subject to doubt. यह बात ~ है कि..., it is  
certainly the case that.... 2. determined, fixed,  
settled; definite, decided. — ~ करना, to  
ascertain; to make definite, &c., to agree upon.

**निश्चिति** *niś-citi* [S.], f. 1. determination,  
settlement. 2. ascertainment.

**निश्चेतन** *niś-cetan* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
unconscious. 2. m. unconsciousness.

**निश्चेष्ट** *niś-ceṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. without action or  
impulse: inert, motionless. 2. unconscious.

**निश्चेष्टता** *niś-ceṣṭātā* [S.], f. 1. inertness,  
motionlessness. 2. unconsciousness.

**निश्चेष्टा** *niś-ceṣṭā* [S.], f. loss of  
consciousness.

**निश्छल** *niś-chal* [S.], adj. not deceitful.

**निश्चेयस** *ni-śreyas* [ad. \**niśśreyas-*], m. release  
from rebirth.

**निश्वास** *ni-śvās* [S.], m. breathing in;  
breathing, breath.

**निष्-** *niṣ-* [S.], pref. 1. out, away, forth;  
utterly, quite. 2. not; not having, without; non-  
, in-, &c.

**निषंग** *ni-ṣaṅg* [S.], m. a quiver.

**निषंगी** *ni-ṣaṅgī* [S.], m. a bowman.

**निषध** *niṣadh* [S.], m. *hist. mythol.* 1. name of a  
mountain, or mountain range, to the north of  
the Himālayas. 2. name of a region to the  
south of the Ganges plain, and of its  
inhabitants. 3. the ruler of the Niṣadha people.

**निषाद** *ni-ṣād* [S.], m. 1. *hist.* name of partic.  
non-Aryan tribes of hunters, fishermen, &c.  
2. a Niṣād man; a low-caste man, an outcaste.  
3. *mus.* a note of the heptatonic scale.

**निषिद्ध** *ni-ṣiddh* [S.], adj. prohibited,  
forbidden, banned.

**निषिद्धता** *ni-ṣiddhātā* [S.], f. state of being  
prohibited, banned, &c.

**निषिद्धि** *ni-ṣiddhi* [S.], f. prohibition, &c.

**निषेचन** *ni-ṣecan* [S.], m. watering (of plants);  
fertilisation.

**निषेक** *ni-ṣek* [S.], m. 1. sprinkling.  
2. percolating; distilling; infusion.  
3. impregnation, fertilisation.

**निषेध** *ni-ṣedh* [S.], m. 1. warding off,  
prevention: prohibition, ban; veto; embargo.  
2. dissuasion (from). 3. refusal, denial.  
— ~ करना, to prohibit; to hinder, to prevent; to  
dissuade, &c. **निषेधाज्ञा** [<sup>o</sup>dha + ā<sup>o</sup>], f. prohibitory  
order, injunction (against). **निषेधात्मक**  
[<sup>o</sup>dha + a<sup>o</sup>], adj. prohibiting, prohibitory.  
**निषेधाधिकार** [<sup>o</sup>dha + a<sup>o</sup>], m. right of veto.

**निषेधक** *ni-ṣedhak* [S.], adj. preventing:  
prohibiting, prohibitory.

**निषेधन** *ni-ṣedhan* [S.], m. prohibiting, &c.  
(= निषेध).

**निषेधित** *ni-ṣedhit* [S.], adj. = निषिद्ध.

**निषेधी** *ni-ṣedhī* [S.], adj. 1. obstructing,  
prohibiting. 2. *Pl.* inauspicious, evil.

**निष्क** *niṣk* [S.], m. *hist.* 1. a gold coin, or ornament. 2. *Pl.* a weight of gold of 108 *rautīs*.

**निष्कण्टक** *niṣ-kaṇṭak* [S.], adj. 1. free of thorns. 2. free of trouble, or of obstacles (as a path, or progress).

**निष्कपट** *niṣ-kapaṭ* [S.], adj. not deceitful; honest, sincere.

**निष्कपटता** *niṣ-kapaṭtā* [S.], f. honesty, sincerity.

**निष्कपटी** *niṣ-kapāṭī* [S.], adj. honest, sincere.

**निष्कर** *niṣ-kar* [S.], adj. not taxable.

**निष्कर्ष** *niṣ-karṣ* [S.], m. 1. deduction; conclusion. 2. essence, gist. — करना, or निकलना, to make a deduction, to draw a conclusion.

**निष्कलंक** *niṣ-kalaṅk* [S.], adj. without stain; without reproach; pure.

**निष्कलंकित** *niṣ-kalunkit* [cf. *niṣkalanika-*], adj. = निष्कलंक.

**निष्कलंकी** *niṣ-kalaṅkī*, adj. = निष्कलंक.

**निष्काम** *niṣ-kām* [S.], adj. 1. without desires. 2. disinterested.

**निष्कारण** *niṣ-kāraṇ* [S.], adj. 1. not having cause or reason (a happening, or an attitude). 2. not having point, unprofitable.

**निष्कास** *niṣ-kās* [S.], m. 1. exit, egress. 2. projection, projecting part (e.g. the verandah of a house).

**निष्कासन** *niṣ-kāsan* [S.], m. expulsion, ejection; exile.

**निष्कासित** *niṣ-kāsīt* [S.], adj. expelled, ejected, &c.

**निष्कीटक** *niṣ-kīṭak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. sterile, disinfecting (as a solution). 2. m. steriliser.

**निष्कीटन** *niṣ-kīṭan* [S.], m. sterilisation (see निष्कीटक).

**निष्कीटित** *niṣ-kīṭit* [S.], adj. sterilised (see निष्कीटक).

**निष्कृत** *niṣ-kṛt* [S.], adj. freed, released; removed.

**निष्कृति** *niṣ-kṛti* [S.], f. freedom, discharge, release.

**निष्कृष्ट** *niṣ-kṛṣṭ* [S.], adj. extracted (as juice).

**निष्क्रम** *niṣ-kram* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not in sequence or order. 2. m. = निष्क्रमण.

**निष्क्रमण** *niṣ-kramaṇ* [S.], m. going out: loss of caste, outcasting; *hind.* the ceremony of

taking an infant out of the house for the first time to see the sun.

**निष्क्रय** *niṣ-kray* [S.], m. 1. payment for sthg. 2. ransom (= *दुखी*). 3. sale.

**निष्क्रान्त** *niṣ-kṛānt* [S.], adj. 1. gone out or forth. 2. released, freed.

**निष्क्रामित** *niṣ-kṛāmit* [S.], adj. caused to go out (see निष्क्रान्त).

**निष्क्रिय** *niṣ-kriy* [S.], adj. inactive; inert; passive.

**निष्क्रियता** *niṣ-kriyātā* [S.], f. inactivity, &c.

**-निष्ठ** *-ni-ṣṭh* [S.], adj. formant. characterised by (e.g. संस्कृतनिष्ठ, Sanskritised (vocabulary)).

**निष्ठा** *ni-ṣṭhā* [S.], f. firm position: 1. certain knowledge: faith, belief. 2. reverence; devotion (to, के प्रति, की ओर). — निष्ठा-मपथ, f. oath of allegiance. निष्ठावान, adj. believing, faithful; reverent, devout; fulfilling all religious duties.

**निष्ठान** *ni-ṣṭhān* [S.], m. *Pl.* HSS. sauce; condiment.

**निष्ठित** *ni-ṣṭhit* [S.], adj. 1. placed in or on. 2. having implicit faith (in).

**निष्ठुर** *ni-ṣṭhur* [S.], adj. 1. harsh; cruel; severe. 2. rough, coarse (of speech, manner)

**निष्ठुरता** *ni-ṣṭhurātā* [S.], f. harshness, &c.

**निष्णात** *ni-ṣṇāt* [S.], adj. well-versed, or steeped (in a field), learned; skilled.

**निष्पक्ष** *niṣ-pakṣ* [S.], adj. impartial, objective; neutral.

**निष्पक्षता** *niṣ-pakṣātā* [S.], f. impartiality, &c.

**निष्पत्ति** *niṣ-patti* [S.], f. going forth: birth; production; completion, consummation.

**निष्पन्न** *niṣ-pann* [S.], adj. gone forth: 1. born, produced; 2. brought about; completed, accomplished.

**निष्पलक** *niṣ-palak* [S.], adj. = अपलक.

**निष्पादक** *niṣ-pādak* [S.], m. one who accomplishes or completes sthg.

**निष्पादन** *niṣ-pādan* [S.], m. producing, causing; carrying out, completing.

**निष्पादित** *niṣ-pādit* [S.], adj. produced, caused; carried out, &c.

**निष्पाप** *niṣ-pāp* [S.], adj. sinless, guiltless.

**निष्पापता** *niṣ-pāpātā* [S.], f. freedom from sin, or from guilt.

**निष्पाव** *niṣ-pāv* [S.], m. *Pl.* HSS. a legume; pulse.

निष्पुत्र *niṣ-putr* [S.], adj. not having a son.

निष्पुरुष *niṣ-puruṣ* [S.], adj. unmanly, effeminate.

निष्प्रकारक *niṣ-pra-kārah* [S.], adj. of no particular kind, ordinary.

निष्प्रभ *niṣ-pra-bh* [S.], adj. not radiant: dull, lifeless.

निष्प्रभवता *niṣ-pra-bhavātā* [S.], f. absence of influence or force.

निष्प्रमाण *niṣ-pra-māṇ* [S.], adj. without authority, unauthorised, inauthentic.

निष्प्रयोजन *niṣ-pra-yojan* [S.], adj. 1. without motive, disinterested. 2. without reason, pointless; uncalled for.

निष्प्राण *niṣ-prāṇ* [S.], adj. lifeless; not animated, dull.

निष्फल *niṣ-phal* [S.], adj. 1. not bearing fruit. 2. unsuccessful; fruitless, useless. 3. barren, unproductive.

निष्फलता *niṣ-phalātā* [S.], f. fruitlessness, unproductivity.

निष्फला *niṣ-phalā* [S.], f. reg. a woman who has reached the menopause.

निष्फली *niṣ-phalī* [S.], adj. reg. = निष्फला.

निस्- *nis-* [S.], pref. (for some compounds alternative forms exist based on निः). 1. out, away, forth; utterly, quite. 2. not; not having, without; non-, in-, &c.

निसंठ *nisamṭh* [cf. *saṁsthā-*], Av. 1. without capacity; without money. 2. ill-omened, unlucky.

निस *nis* [*niśā-*], f. night (= निशा). — निराचर, adj. & m. = निराचर. ई, f. निस-दिन, adv. day and night.

निसक *nisak*, adj. & m. Brbh. weak, powerless.

निसवत *nisbat* [A. *nisba*: P. *nisbat*], f. & ppn. 1. f. relation, connection. 2. comparison. 3. engagement, betrothal. 4. ppn. (w. कौ) with reference (to), in respect (of). 5. in comparison (with). — ~ देना, to make a comparison (between, में), to compare. ~ रखना, to have reference (to, से), to have to do (with).

निसवतन *nisbatan* [A. *nisbatan*], adv. 1. relatively. 2. comparatively.

निसर्ग *ni-sarg* [S.], m. natural state, nature; creation.

निसर्ग *nisārg* [cf. H. *sārg*], adj. Av. at the point of death.

निसर्ग *niśārg*, adj. Av. = निर्ग.

निसार *niśār* [A. *niśār*], m. 1. offering, sacrifice. 2. devotion. — ~ करना, to offer, &c.; to devote oneself (to, पर).

निसार- *niśār-* [*niśārayati*], v.t. reg. = निकालना.

निसावरा *niśāvārā*, m. Pl. HSS. the carrier pigeon.

निसास *niśās*, m. Brbh. Av. = निःश्वास.

निसुख *nisukh* [ad. *niṣukha-*], adj. joyless, unhappy.

निसेनी *nisenī* [*nīṣrayāṇī-*], f. Av. a ladder.

निसोता *niśotā*, adj. Brbh. Av. pure; unalloyed.

निसोथ *niśoth* [*niśotrā-*], f. (शोध, Pl.) a purgative root, *Ipomœa turpethum*.

निस्तनद्र *niś-tandrā* [S.], adj. sleepless, tireless.

निस्तब्ध *ni-stabdh* [S.], adj. 1. motionless, still. 2. numb.

निस्तब्धता *ni-stabdhātā* [S.], f. 1. motionlessness, stillness. 2. numbness.

निस्तार- *niś-tar-* [cf. H. *niśtārnā*; S. *nistarati*], v.i. Brbh. Av. to be released (as from rebirth).

निस्तल *niś-tal* [S.], adj. bottomless.

निस्तार *niś-tār* [S.], m. crossing over: release (as from rebirth); salvation.

निस्तारक *niś-tārah* [S.], m. saviour, deliverer.

निस्तारण *niś-tāraṇ* [S.], m. conveying across: rescuing, delivering.

निस्तारना *niś-tārnā* [ad. *niśtārayati*], v.t. to save, to deliver (as from rebirth).

निस्तीर्ण *niś-tīrṇ* [S.], adj. conveyed across: released, &c.

निस्तेज *niś-tej* [S.], adj. without spirit, or energy; spiritless.

निस्तोष *niś-toṣh* [ad. *toṣa-*], m. & adv. (Pl. शोक). reg. 1. m. full and final settlement (of a claim or case). 2. adv. in full satisfaction (of), wholly.

निस्यंद *ni-spand* [ad. *niṣpanda-*], adj. motionless, without tremor; still; steady.

निस्युह *niṣpṛh*, adj. = निःस्युह.

निस्र *niś* [A. *niś*], m. U. a half. — निस्त्रानिस्त्र [P. -ā-], adv. half and half; by halves; in halves, (divided) in two.

निस्रि *niśi* [A. *niśi*], adj. & f. U. 1. adj. a half. 2. f. a half (share, &c.).

निस्यंदन *ni-syandan* [S.], m. flowing down: filtration.



निस्वन *nī-svan* [S.], m. sound, voice.

निस्संक्रामक *nīs-saṅ-krāmak* [S.], adj. not infectious; not contagious.

निस्संतान *nīs-san-tān* [S.], adj. childless.

निस्सहाय *nīs-sahāy* [S.], adj. without helpers or assistance; helpless.

निस्सार *nīs-sār* [S.], adj. without essential content; insubstantial; worthless.

निस्सारित *nīs-sārit* [S.], adj. pressed out (fluid).

निहंग *nihanig*, adj. reg. 1. naked. 2. free from care; spoiled (a child). 3. barefaced, shameless.

निहचय *nihcay* [ad. *nīscaya-*; w. *nī-*], m. Brbh. = निश्चय.

निहत्ता *nihatā*, adj. = निहत्वा.

निहत्था *nihatthā* [nirhastā-], adj. 1. unarmed. 2. empty-handed.

निहल *nihal*, m. Pl. HSS. land recovered on the shifting of watercourses.

निहार्द *nihāi* [nighāti-], f. Av. anvil.

निहाउ *nihāu*, m. Av. = निहार्द.

निहाना *nihānā* [nidāna-<sup>1</sup>], m. reg. rope used to tie a cow's legs when milking it. — गाय को देना, to tie a cow's legs (when milking it).

निहानी *nihānī* [\**nikhādana-*; Pa. *nikhādana-*], f. reg. (W.) a gouge; chisel.

निहानी *nihānī*, f. reg. (W.) = निहाना.

निहानी *nihānī* [cf. P. *nihānī*], adj. E.H. hidden.

निहायत *nihāyat* [A. *nihāya*; P. *nihāyat*], adj. & adv. 1. very much, extreme, exceeding. 2. extremely, &c. — दरजे का, adj. (also pej.) first rate.

निहार *nihār*, m. Av. = नीहार.

निहारना *nihāmā* [nibhālayati, \**nibhārayati*], v.t. to look at intently or expectantly; to gaze at.

निहारी *nihāri* [Panj. *nihāri*], f. reg. = नहारी.

निहाल *nihāl*, adj. 1. prosperous; wealthy. 2. gratified; content; happy. — करना, to make prosperous, or rich; to make happy or content.

निहाल *nihāl* [P. *nihāl*], m. 1. a sapling; shoot. 2. a carpet. 3. cushion. 4. quilt, bedcloth.

निहालचा *nihālcā* [P. *nihālcā*], m. reg. (W.) = निहाल, 4.

निहाली *nihālī* [\**nighātana-*], f. reg. (W.) an anvil.

निहाली *nihālī* [P. *nihālī*], f. = निहाल.

निहित *nī-hit* [S.], adj. placed: 1. contained; latent. 2. entrusted. — स्वार्थ, m. vested interest(s).

निहुड़- *nihur-*, v.i. reg. = निहुर-.

निहुर- *nihur-* [nipatati; ? or *nibhṛta-*], v.i. Brbh. to bend, to stoop.

निहुराना *nihurānā* [cf. H. *nihur-*], v.t. reg. to bend to cause to bend; to hang (the head).

निहोर- *nihor-*, v.t. Brbh. Av. 1. = निहोरा करना, 1. 2. = निहोरा मानना.

निहोरा *nihorā*, m. 1. entreaty. 2. favour, kindness. 3. Brbh. Av. cause, sake. — करना (का), to beseech; to place under an obligation; to reproach by alluding to past favours. ~ मानना (का), to acknowledge a favour (on the part of), to be grateful (for).

नींद *nīnd* [nidrā-], f. sleep. — जाना (को), to feel sleepy. ~ उचटना, sleep to vanish: (one's) sleep to be broken; to be unable to sleep. ~ का दुखिया, m. a sleepy person; sleepy-head. ~ बरान करना, to disturb the sleep (of, की). ~ पड़ना, sleep to come (to one, को). ~ घर सोना, to sleep soundly; to be easy in mind. ~ मारना, to sleep soundly. ~ में पड़ना, to fall asleep. ~ में होना, to be sleepy. ~ लेना (? = नींदना), to manage to sleep. ~ हराय करना, to disturb the sleep (of, की). अपनी ~ सोना, fig. to be a law unto oneself.

नींदना *nīndnā* [nidrāyati], v.i. to fall asleep; to sleep.

नींदी *nīndī* [cf. H. *nīnd*], adj. reg. sleepy (= निंदास्त).

नींबू *nīmbū*, m. = नीवू.

नींव *nīnv* [nemi-], f. 1. foundation. 2. transf. basis. — डालना, or जमाना, or देना, to lay the foundation (of, की); to found; to provide the basis (for). ~ धरना, = ~ डालना, 1. ~ पड़ना, a foundation to be laid; a basis to be established, or formed (for, की).

नी- *-nī* [-nīya-; × H. -nā], suffix (forms f. nouns often referable to H. infinitives, e.g. कटनी, harvesting; बोनी, planting; करनी, deeds, acts; चटनी, chutney; छोलनी, f. a scraper).

नी- *-nī* [ad. -inī-], suffix (forms feminines for m. nouns referring to animate beings, e.g. हपनी, she-elephant; मासटरनी, schoolmistress).

नीक *nīk* [nikta-], adj. Brbh. Av. 1. good, fine. 2. elegant, attractive.

नीका *nīkā* [nikta-], adj. Av. 1. = नीक. 2. adv. well; rightly; easily. — लग-, to seem good, or pleasing.

नीकौ *nikau*, adj. Brbh. = नीका.

नीच *nīc* [*nīca*-; inflid. by *ucca*-], adj. & m.  
1. adj. low. 2. base, mean. 3. inferior. 4. m. a base person. — ~ करनाई, f. ill-gotten gain.  
~ फोटि का, adj. of inferior quality. ~ जात, f. low caste; the low castes; m. a low-caste man. — नीच-ऊँच, f. rise and fall: vicissitudes (of life); inequalities (of position); the bad and the good, loss and gain.

नीचता *nīcātā* [S.], f. = नीचपन.

नीचपन *nīcpan* [cf. H. *nīcā*], m. 1. lowness.  
2. baseness.

नीचा *nīcā* [*nīca*-; inflid. by *ucca*-], adj. 1. low.  
2. base, mean; expressive of a low opinion (the glance). 3. inferior. — ~ करना, to lower (an object, or the eyes; also fig). ~ चाना, to suffer humiliation; to suffer a reverse. ~ दिवाना, to bring about the disgrace (of, को); to get the better (of). ~ पड़ना, to fall low; to come below; to be subdued or humbled. नीची नज़रों से, adv. with downcast eyes. नीची निगाह, or निगाहों, से देखना, to think (one) of little worth. — नीचा-ऊँचा, adj. & m. high and low, uneven, unequal; fig. the various aspects (of a matter); = नीच-ऊँच.

नीचाई *nīcāi*, f. = निचाई.

नीचान *nīcān*, f. = निचान.

नीचे *nīce* [cf. H. *nīcā*], adv. 1. low; down; downwards. 2. below; underneath. 3. (ppn. w. के) below; under; underneath. — ~ जाना, to come down; to dismount; to fall down; to come under (a horse's hoofs). ~ करना, = नीचा करना; to humiliate. ~ का, adj. lower; inferior. ~ गिरना, to fall (in conduct, or standing); to fall down. ~ गिराना, to throw or to knock down; to bring about the disgrace or humbling of. ~ जाना, to go down; to subside; to submit. ~ साना, to bring down (an opponent, as in wrestling). ~ से, adv. from below. ~ से ऊपर तक, adv. from bottom to top; from head to foot. — नीचे-ऊपर, adv. upside down, in disorder.

नीठि *nīṭhi* [*\*aniṣṭi-*], f. & adv. Brbh. 1. f. dislike. \*2. adverb somehow or other; with difficulty; scarcely, hardly. — ~ ~, or ~ ~ करके, = ~, 2.

नीठौ *nīṭhau* [*aniṣṭa-*], adj. Brbh. displeasing.

नीड़ *nīṛ* [*nīḍa-*], m. 1. nest. 2. reg. den.  
— ~ का पंछी, m. a fledgling.

नीत *nīṛ* [S.], adj. 1. led. 2. Brbh. perceived.

नीति *nīti* [S.], f. 1. manner of conducting oneself. 2. right, or moral conduct; morality. 3. ethics. 4. prudent counsel, policy; polity (of a state). 5. political wisdom; statesmanship.

— नीति-कथा, f. any work on ethics or politics; a moral tale. नीति-कुशल, adj. politic; tactful. नीतिगत, adj. having to do with *nīti*: moral; ethical; political. नीतिज्ञ, adj. politic, prudent; a prudent person; a politician. नीतिपूर्ण, adj. virtuous; ethical, moral. नीति-प्रवृत्त, adj. immoral. नीतिमान, adj. moral; prudent; sagacious; virtuous. नीति-शास्त्र, m. ethics; political science; a work on ethics or politics. नीतिविद्या, = नीति-शास्त्र, 1., 2.

नीप *nīp* [S.], m. Brbh. the *kadamba* tree (*Nauclea cadamba*, or *orientalis*).

नीपूर *nīpūr*, m.-penis.

नीबू *nībū* [*nimbū-*; ← Austro-as.], m. the lime tree and its fruit; the lemon. — नीबू-निबोड़, m. squeezer of limes: a self-invited guest; an idler.

नीम *nīm* [*nimba-*], m. the neem tree, *Melia azadirachta* (known for its bitter fruit, and for medicinal and antiseptic properties of its leaves). — ~ का बूँट पीकर रह जाना, to have a bitter draught to drink: to be destitute. ~ की दूधनी हिसाना, to apply the *nīm*-twig (in hope of cure) to suffer from syphilis.

नीम- *nīm-* [P. *nīm-*], adj. half: — नीमबोरा [P. - *jos*], adj. half-boiled. नीमट्टर, adj. pej. half-educated. नीम-हकीम, m. half-doctor: a quack. नीम-सरकारी, adj. pej. quasi-official: officious.

नीयत *nīyat* [A. *nīya*: P. *nīyat*], f. 1. intention; object; design. 2. resolve, will. 3. desire. — ~ करना or बाँधना (की), to intend; to form a design (to); to resolve. ~ के साथ, adv. with intention, by design. — पूरी करना, an intention, &c. to be realised. ~ में फँस जाना, to have bad or underhand intentions. ~ सही रहना, to be intent (on, पर); to be desirous (of).

नीरंध्र *nī-randhrā* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. without holes or gaps; without defects.

नीर *nīr* [S.], m. 1. water. 2. liquid. 3. fig. tears. — नीर-छीर पारखी, adj. discriminating (as the goose which is supposed to be able to separate mixed milk and water). नीरज, m. water-born: a lotus; water-lily; a pearl. नीरद, m. water-giver: a cloud. नीरधि, m. Brbh. receptacle of water: the ocean.

नीरना *nīrnā* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup> *nīr*], v.t. reg. 1. to water (animals). 2. to feed (animals).

नीरव *nī-rav* [S.], adj. silent.

नीरवता *nī-ravātā* [S.], f. silence.

नीरस *nī-ras* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. without sap. 2. without taste, or flavour. 3. dry, arid (terrain). 4. empty, uninteresting (remarks, writings). 5. unfeeling, insensitive. 6. m. [*\*-rasya-*] dryness; dullness.

नीरसता *nī-rasātā* [S.], f. = नीरस, 6.

नीरौजनी *nī-rāñjānī* [cf. H. *nīrāñjan*], f.  
candlestand used in worship (*ārtī*).

नीरा *nīrā* [*nīra-*], m. palm juice.

नीरा *nīrā* [*nigara-*], m. reg. (N., Raj.) fodder.

नीराजन *nī-rājan* [S.], m. 1. Brbh. causing to shine (on) or to gleam: 1. = मारती. 2. *hist.* ceremonial cleaning of weapons before a campaign.

नीरोग *nī-roḡ* [S.], adj. in good health.

नीरोगता *nī-roḡātā* [S.], f. state of good health.

नीरोगी *nī-roḡī* [S.], adj. = नीरोग.

नील *nīl* [*nīla-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. blue; dark blue or green; dark. 2. m. the colour blue. 3. blue mark or weal. 4. indigo (plant and dye). 5. copper sulphate. — ~, or ~ का माठ, बिगड़ना, the indigo(-vat) to be spoiled: to tell an exaggerated tale; to make a needless commotion (as a child); to suffer great loss or misfortune; to lose one's sanity. ~ की सलाई किरवा देना, to blind (a person). ~ पोटना, v.t. to press or to beat indigo; to quarrel, to wrangle. ~ दिखाई देना, the bluish-green of young cereal shoots to appear (in a field earlier sown). — नीलकंठ, m. blue-throat: the blue jay; the peacock; a title of Śiva. नील-गाय, m. a species of large antelope (iron-grey in colour). नील-वणि, f. sapphire. नीलवसन, m. clothed in dark blue: a title of Śiva (alluding to the colour of the god's throat). नीलवासा, m. maker or seller of indigo; a dyer; an indigo planter. नीलसर, m. a mallard duck. निरांजन [*°la + a°*], copper sulphate; antimony. नीलांबर [*°la + a°*], adj. & m. wearing a dark-blue garment; such a garment. नीलाष [*°la + ṭṭ°*], m. a dark cloud; a blue lotus. नीलोत्पल [*°la + u°*], m. lapis lazuli. नीलोपल [*°la + u°*], m. id.

नील *nīl* [A. *nīl*], m. the river Nile.

नीलक *nīlak* [S.], adj. *Pl.* blue; dyed blue.

नीलता *nīlātā* [S.], f. = नीलापन.

नीलम *nīlam* [conn. *nīlamaphi-*], m. sapphire.

नीला *nīlā* [*nīla-*], adj. blue, &c. (= 'नील'). — ~ करना, to dye blue; to beat (one) black and blue; pej. to disgrace. ~ पड़ना, to change colour (as the face: in fear, shock, anger). नीले पड़ना, blueness, or paleness to appear (as on the face); blue marks to appear. — नीला-काला, adj. fig. sad, difficult (a time). नीला-पीला, adj. black and yellow, all discoloured: pale (with anger); black and blue (from a beating).

नीला *nīlā* [P. *nīla*], m. blue dye (from the indigo plant).

नीलाई *nīlāi* [cf. H. 'nīlā], f. = नीलापन.

नीलापन *nīlāpan* [cf. H. 'nīlā], m. blueness; dark blue or green colour; darkness.

नीलाम *nīlām* [Pt. *leilão*: ← A. (*al*) *a'lām*], m. & adv. 1. m. an auction. 2. adv. by auction; at auction. — ~ करना, or कराना, to sell by auction. ~ खरीदना, to buy at auction. ~ पर पड़ना, to be put up for auction. ~ में रखना, to send for auction. ~ होना, to be sold by auction. — नीलाम-कर्ता, m. inv. auctioneer.

नीलामी *nīlāmī* [cf. H. *nīlām*], adj. & f. 1. adj. for auction; auctionable. 2. bought by auction. 3. f. an auction. — नीलामीवाला, m. auctioneer.

नीलाहट *nīlāhaṭ* [cf. H. 'nīlā], f. = नीलापन.

नीलिमा *nīlīmā* [S.], f. m. = नीलापन.

नीलोपर *nīlopar* [P. *nīlopar*], m. = नीलोफर.

नीलोफर *nīlofar* [P. *nīlofar*], m. a blue lotus; blue water-lily.

नीवि *nīvi* [S.], f. 1. part of a woman's *dhōṭī* (as drawn round the waist and loins). 2. draw-string (for a woman's *dhōṭī*).

नीवी *nīvī*, f. = नीवि.

नीसान *nīsān* [? P. *nīsān*], m. metr. Brbh. a kettledrum.

नीहार *nī-hār* [S.], m. 1. mist; fog. 2. hoar-frost. 3. heavy dew.

नीहारिका *nī-hārikā* [S.], f. nebula.

नुकटा *nukṭā* [? H. *nakṭā* × H. *nok*], m. the comb-duck (= नकटा, 7).

नुकता *nukṭā* [A. *nukṭa*], m. a (sharp) point: 1. a pointed or witty expression. 2. a nice or subtle point; point of criticism; a particular point, matter. — नुकता-पीन [P. *-cīn*], adj. & m. (wilfully) fault-finding; a capacious critic. ई, f. नुकतापीनी करना, to carp (at, की).

नुक़ता *nuqṭā* [A. *nuqṭa*], m. 1. a point; diacritical point, or dot. 2. a dot, spot. 3. a cipher, zero. 4. transf. point, location (as on a map).

नुक़ती *nukṭī*, f. a type of small sweet (made of *besan* sugar, or ground pulse, cooked in *ghī*).

नुक़रा *nuqṛā* [A. *nuqṛā*], m. & adj. *Pl.* HSS. 1. m. silver (esp. after it has been melted down). 2. white or cream colour (of horses). 3. adj. white or cream in colour (horses).

नुक्रसान *nuqsān* [A. *nuqsān*], m. 1. loss. 2. harm; damage. — ~ उड़ाना, to suffer a loss. ~ करना (का), to do harm, or damage (to); to destroy, to ruin. ~ पहुँचाना (को), to cause loss, or damage (to). ~ भरना, to make good loss (on the part of, का). — नुक्रसानदेह [P. *-dih*], adj. harmful, injurious.



नुकसानी

*nuqsānī* [cf. A. *nuqsān*], adj. & f.  
1. adj. harmful; detrimental. 2. reg. spoiled,  
damaged. 3. f. = नुकसान. 4. compensation.

नुकीला

*nukilā* [cf. H. *nok*], adj. 1. pointed;  
tapering. 2. fig. charming, attractive.

नुकड़

*nukkaṛ* [cf. H. *nok*], f. 1. a projection;  
point, end. 2. corner (of a street, &c). 3. end  
(as of a cul-de-sac).

नुक्का

*nukkā* [cf. H. *nok*], m. reg. a point; a  
pointed stick.

नुक़ल

*nuql* [A. *nuql*], f. (m., Pl.) a snack (with  
wine).

नुक्स

*nuqs* [A. *naqs*], m. fault, flaw.

नुचना

*nucnā* [cf. H. *nocnā*], v.i. 1. to be  
plucked or pulled out, or off. 2. to be  
scratched, clawed. 3. to be pinched.

नुचवाना

*nucvānā* [cf. H. *nocnā*], v.t. to cause  
to be scratched, pinched, &c. (by, से).

नुमा

*-numā* [P. *numā*, present stem of  
*namūdan*], m. inv. & adj. formant. var.  
/numa-/. showing; appearing as (e.g. रहनुमा, m.  
a guide; गबनुमा, village-like).

नुमाइंदगी

*numāindagī* [cf. P. *numāyanda*], f.  
U. representation.

नुमाइंदा

*numāindā* [P. *numāyanda*], m. U.  
1. an exhibitor. 2. a representative; delegate.

नुमाइश

*numāis* [P. *numā'is*], f. 1. show (of),  
display; semblance. \*2. show, spectacle;  
exhibition. 3. pomp. — नुमाइश-गाह, f. exhibition  
site.

नुमाइशी

*numāisī* [P. *numā'isī*], adj. 1. for  
show or display; beautiful, lovely. 2. having to  
do with an exhibition. 3. affected, ostentatious.  
4. specious.

नुमायान

*numāyān* [P. *numāyān*], adj. U.  
1. apparent, evident. 2. conspicuous,  
prominent. 3. striking, bold (as a picture).

नुसख़ा

*nuskhā* [A. P. *nuskha*], m. 1-a  
prescription. 2. a recipe. — बाँधना, to  
dispense a prescription.

नुहट्टा

*nuhaṭṭā* [\**nakhaghṛṣṭa*], m. Pl. a scratch  
(with nails or claws).

नूतन

*nūtan* [S.], adj. 1. new. 2. fresh; recent.  
3. modern; fashionable, novel. 4. young.

नूतनता

*nūtanatā* [S.], f. 1. newness.  
2. modernity; novelty.

नून

*nūn*, m. = नोन.

नूनी

*nūnī* [\**nunna*]-, f. penis of a pre-  
adolescent boy.

नूपुर

*nūpur* [S.], m. f. a hollow anklet  
containing tiny bells or pieces of metal.

नूर

*nūr* [A. *nūr*], m. 1. light; brilliance,  
radiance. 2. fig. something splendid or grand.  
— का लड़का, m. first gleam of light, very early  
morning. — बरसना, beauty to rain down: (a  
person) to be radiant with beauty. — की लड़,  
f. = -, 2. लड़ों का -, m. light of the eyes:  
someone loved deeply.

नूर-

*nūr-* [cf. H. *nūr*], adj. Brbh. brilliant,  
radiant.

नूरानी

*nūrānī* [A. *nūrānī*], adj. U. 1. bright,  
resplendent. 2. serene.

नूह

*nūh* [A. *nūh*], m. Noah.

नू-

*nū-* [S.], m. man, human being: — नूबराह,  
m. the man-boar or third avatār of Viṣṇu.  
नूसिंग, m. the man-lion or fourth avatār of  
Viṣṇu.

नृत्य

*nṛtyā* [S.], m. dancing (the art, or the  
activity); mime. — नृत्यकार, m. a dancer. नृत्य-  
घाता, f. a dance hall; theatre.

नूप

*nṛp* [S.], m. Av. a king. — नूप-गृह, m. royal  
palace. नूप-रत्न, m. son of a king, prince. नूप-  
नय, m. royal policy. नूप-सुख, m. = नूप-रत्नय.

नूपता

*nṛpātā* [S.], f. 1. royalty, kingly status.  
2. sovereignty, rule.

नूपति

*nṛpati* [S.], m. lord of men: king.

नुशंस

*nṛśams* [S.], adj. cruel.

ने

*ne*, ppn. used in ergative constructions in the  
standard language: — उस- किताब पढ़ी, he read  
the book. उस - सोचा, he thought.

नेऊन

*neūn* [navanī-], f. reg. butter.

नेक

*nek* [P. *nek*], adj. 1. good, virtuous.  
2. excellent. 3. adv. very, exceedingly.  
— चरन, m. good conduct. — नेकचरन, adj.  
virtuous, upright. ई, f. good conduct;  
integrity. नेकदिल, adj. sincere, cordial. ई, f.  
नेकनाम, adj. of good repute; celebrated. ई, f.  
good name, good character; reputation.  
नेकनीयत, adj. well-intentioned, well-disposed.  
ई, f. नेकनफ़्त, adj. & m., f. fortunate, blessed;  
of good disposition; faithful, true (as a wife);  
dutiful; a fortunate person, &c. ई, f.

नेक

*nek* [? conn. *naika*]-, adv. Brbh. 1. a  
little, just (= ज़रा). 2. for a short while.

नेकी

*nekī* [P. *nikī*], f. 1. goodness, virtue.  
2. good or proper treatment (of another);  
kindness. 3. good (as opposed to ill).  
— करना, to do good (to, के साथ, के हक में); to  
act well. — नेकी-बदी, f. good and evil; weal or  
woe.

**नेकु** *neku* [? H. <sup>2</sup>*nek*+Brbh. Av. -*ku*], adv. Brbh. Av. = नेक.

**नेग** *neg* [cf. H. *negī*], m. f. 1. the custom of giving presents at marriages and other auspicious occasions. 2. presents given at marriages, &c. — ~ करना, to begin (a work) at an auspicious moment [? inflid. by '*nek*']. ~ देना (को), to give customary presents. ~ लगना, presents to be given. — नेग-जोग, m. = ~, 2. नेग-निछावर, m. customary presents.

**नेगी** *negī* [? ad. *niyogī*: × *niyogya*-], m. one who claims or expects a customary present or fee at a marriage or other auspicious occasion (as a servant, tenant, dependant).

**नेज़ा** *neẓā* [P. *neza*], m. lance; javelin.

**नेटा** *neṭā*, adj. reg. left-handed.

**नेड़-** *neṭ-* [cf. *nikaṭa-*], v.t. reg. to keep near (one), to care for.

**नेत** *net* [*netra*-<sup>1</sup>], m. Brbh. cord used to turn a churning-stick.

**नेता** *netā* [S.], m. inv. a leader. — नेतागिरी [P. -*gīrī*], f. pej. leadership; leader's position or status. नेतागद्दी [P. -*gādī*], f. supreme position or status as leader.

**नेता** *netā* [*netra*-<sup>1</sup>], m. reg. (W.) = नेती.

**नेताई** *netāī* [cf. H. *netā*], f. leadership.

**नेती** *netī* [*netra*-<sup>1</sup>], f. reg. (W.) cord used to turn a churning-stick.

**नेतृत्व** *netṛtvā* [S.], m. leadership; management, direction (of an institution, an activity). — ~ करना (का), to lead; to direct. — नेतृत्वकारी, adj. leading, principal.

**नेत्र** *netr* [S.], m. the eye. — नेत्र-बल, m. téars; a tear. नेत्रवान, adj. possessing eyes; clear-sighted. नेत्र-विज्ञान, m. ophthalmology. नेत्रहीन, adj. without eyes; blind. नेत्रौषध [<sup>2</sup>*ra*+*au*], m. eye-medicine: ferrous sulphate; collyrium.

**नेत्री** *netrī* [S.], f. a leader.

**नेत्र्य** *netryā* [S.], adj. 1. beneficial to the eyes. 2. ophthalmic, ocular.

**नेनुआ** *nenuā*, m. reg. (Bihar) ? a plant resembling the *turāī*; or an aloe (= चीकुरार).

**नेपथ्य** *nepathyā* [S.], m. 1. costume (of an actor); decoration. \*2. the part of a stage out of view of the audience; back-stage; the wings.

**नेपाल** *nepāl* [S.], m. Nepal.

**नेपाली** *nepālī* [S.], adj. & f. 1. adj. Nepali. 2. f. the Nepali language.

**नेपाली** *nepālī* [cf. H. *nepāl*], m. a Nepali man.

**नेफ़ा** *nefā* [P. *nefā*], m. 1. a doubled seam carrying the draw-string of cotton trousers. 2. trouser-belt.

**नेब** *neb*, m. Av. = नायब.

**नेम** *nem* [ad. *niyama*-], m. 1. rule; principle. 2. custom, practice. 3. religious observance; vow, &c. — ~ करना, or बोधना (का, or कि ...), to make a strict rule, or a vow; to observe, to practise. — नेम-धर्म, m. a religious observance (as fasting, prayer) or rite; moderation, good conduct.

**नेमत** *nemat* [A. *nī'ma*: P. *nē'mat*], f. 1. affluence, wealth. \*2. grace, beneficence; favour, boon. 3. delight, joy. 4. a delicacy. — नेमत-खाना, m. affluent abode; palace; paradise.

**नेमि** *nemi* [S.], f. 1. rim of a wheel. 2. framework (for a well-rope); windlass. 3. platform of a well.

**नेमी** *nemī* [cf. H. *nem*], adj. 1. devout. 2. principled.

**-नेर** *-ner* [*nagara*-], m. noun formant. town, city (e.g. बीकानेर, Bikaner).

**नेरा** *nerā* [*nikaṭa*-], adj. Brbh. Av. near. — नेरे, adv. nearby.

**नेरुआ** *neruā*, m. reg. 1. straw; millet-stalk; a woman's neck ornament made from pieces of straw. 2. drain for a cane-pressing mill.

**नेव** *nev*, f. reg. = नीव.

**नेवत** *nevat* [\**nimantra*-], m. Av. = न्योत.

**नेवत-** *nevat-* [*nimantrayate*], v.t. Brbh. Av. to invite (to a feast or entertainment).

**नेवता** *nevā* [\**nimantra*-], m. = न्योत.

**नेवर** *nevar* [*nāpura*-; MIA *neura*-], m. 1. m. pastern-joint of a horse. 2. sore on the pastern-joint. 3. Pl. HSS. = नूपुर.

**नेवला** *nevlā* [*nakula*-], m. mongoose.

**नेवार** *nevār* [*nepāla*-], m. a Nevar (of Nepal).

**नेवारी** *nevārī* [cf. H. *nevār*], f. the Nevari language.

**नेवारी** *nevārī* [*naipālī*-], f. Arabian jasmine (*Jasminum zambac* or *elongatum*).

**नेस्त** *nest* [cf. P. *nīst*], v.i. it is not. — ~ करना, to annihilate; to destroy; to squander; to abolish. — नाबूद [P. *nābūd*], adj. annihilated, &c. — नाबूद होना, to be annihilated, &c.; to perish; to become extinct.

**नेस्ती** *nestī* [P. *nīstī*], f. 1. non-existence. 2. ruin, destruction. 3. non-activity; idleness. 4. transf. poverty. — ~ खाना, to be in ruins. — नेस्ती-परा, adj. unfortunate; idle.

**नेह** *neh* [*sneha-*], m. 1. oiliness; oil. \*2. = स्नेह.  
— नगना, to feel affection or love (for, क्ता).

**नेहा** *nehā*, m. Av. = नेह.

**नेही** *nehī* [cf. H. *neh*], adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. tender, loving. 2. m. a lover, friend.

**नै** *nai* [*nadi-*], f. Brbh. river. — नै ~, f. the (onward-rushing) river of age.

**नैक** *naik* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. not one; several, various. — नैकथा, adv. in various ways.

**नैकट्य** *naikatya* [S.], m. proximity.

**नैगम** *naigam* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with the Vedas; an Upaniṣad. 2. a way, means.

**नैचक** *naicak* [*nemi+akra-*], reg. (W.) the wooden support for the masonry of a well.

**नैचा** *naicā* [P. *naica*], m. 1. tube of a hookah. 2. iron. a very thin man. 3. a depraved man.

**नैची** *naicī* [? conn. \**naicya-*], f. reg. (W.) the slope down which bullocks walk while working an irrigation system; specif. the bottom of the slope.

**नैतिक** *naitik* [S.], adj. 1. moral. 2. ethical.

**नैतिकता** *naitikātā* [S.], f. 1. morality. 2. ethical character, or standards.

**नैदानिक** *naidānik* [S.], adj. clinical.

**नैन** *nain* [ad. <sup>2</sup>*nayana-*], m. the eye (= <sup>2</sup>नयन).  
— नैनवृत्ती, f. sl. always crying (a woman). नैन-बूतना, m. a cry-baby. नैन-सुख, m. eyes' delight: a kind of thick muslin (plain or striped); euph. term of reference to a blind person.

**नैना** *nainā* [<sup>2</sup>*nayana-*], m. reg. the eye.

**नैनु** *nainū* [cf. H. *nain*; and *nain-sukh*], m. sprigged or ornamented muslin.

**नैपाली** *naipālī* [S.], adj. & m. = <sup>1</sup>नेपाली.

**नैपुण्य** *naipunya* [S.], m. = निपुणता.

**नैमित्तिक** *naimittik* [S.], adj. produced by some special cause: occasional; periodical.

**नैमिष** *naimiṣ* [S.], m. name of a forest and place of pilgrimage in north India.  
— नैमिषारण्य, m. id.

**नैयमिक** *naiyāmik* [S.], adj. according to rule, or law; prescribed.

**नैया** *niyā* [cf. *nāvā-*], f. Brbh. dimin. a boat.

**नैरंग** *nairang* [P. *nairang*], m. 1. deception, cunning. 2. wonderful performance; sleight of hand (as of a magician or juggler).

**नैरपेक्ष्य** *nairapekṣyā* [S.], f. neglect; indifference.

**नैरर्थ्य** *nairarthyā* [S.], m. meaninglessness, senselessness.

**नैराशय** *nairāśyā* [S.], m. = निराशा.

**नैरुक्त** *nairukt* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with the Nirukta, or Vedic glossary. 2. m. an etymologist, philologist.

**नैरुक्त्य** *nairuktyā* [S.] m. the south-west.

**नैर्गुण्य** *nairgunyā* [S.], m. 1. absence of qualities. 2. absence of virtues; lack of gifts.

**नैर्मल्य** *nairmalyā* [S.], m. purity, freedom from blemish.

**नैवेद्य** *naivedyā* [S.], m. food consecrated to a deity; offering. — नै चदाना, to make an offering (to a deity).

**नैश** *naiś* [S.], adj. having to do with night; nocturnal. — नै यम, m. the night sky, or heavens.

**नैषध** *naiṣadh* [S.], adj. & m. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. having to do with Niṣadh. 2. m. a Niṣadh prince (esp. Nala). 3. the Niṣadh people.

**नैषाद** *naiṣād* [S.], adj. & m. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. belonging to the Niṣādas. 2. m. the Niṣāda people. 3. a Niṣāda man.

**नैसर्गिक** *naisargik* [S.], adj. natural (esp. of processes or phenomena; also of a person's manner).

**नैसर्गिकी** *naisargikī* [S.], f. naturalism.

**नैहर** *naihar* [\**jñātighara-*: Pa. *ñānighara-*], m. 1. wife's paternal home. 2. wife's family, relatives.

**नोई** *noī* [*niyoga-*], f. reg. rope used to tie a cow's legs when milking it.

**नोक** *nok* [P. *nūḥ*], f. 1. point, tip, end. 2. single (as between walls). 3. projecting land; headland. 4. colloq. fine or tip-top attire.  
— नोक-झोंक, f. barbed remarks, sarcasm; innuendo; squabbling; ornaments, finery; splendid manner. नोकदार [P. *-dār*], adj. pointed; barbed (a remark); fine, splendid (of attire, manner). नोक-दुब, adv. with pointed tail: नोक-दुब चायना, to take to one's heels.

**नोकीला** *nokilā* [cf. H. *nok*], adj. = नुकीला.

**नोखा** *nokhā*, adj. reg. = ननोखा.

**नोच** *noc* [cf. H. *nocnā*], f. (m., Pl.)

1. scratching, clawing. 2. pinching. 3. plucking out. 4. colloq. snatching away (esp. of money); filching. — नोच-बसोट, f. clawing and tearing (each other); = ~, 4.



**नोचना** *nocnā*, v.t. 1. to scratch, to claw. 2. to pinch, to grip. 3. to pluck out. 4. to snatch away (as money); to filch. — नोचा-खसोटी, f. = नोच-खसोट, 1. नोचा-नाफी, f. id. नोचा-नोची, f. id.

**नोचू** *nocū* [cf. H. *nocnā*], m. one who scratches, or pinches, &c.

**नोट** *noṭ* [Engl. *note*], m. a note: 1. sthg. noted down; an observation. 2. a communication. 3. a bank-note. — न करना, to note (sthg. down); to notice (sthg.).

**नोन** *non* [*lavāṇa*-], m. salt. — चाब पर — छिड़कना, = चाब पर नमक छिड़कना. — नोनचय, m. see s.v. नोन-छार, m. brine; a kind of salt. नोन-सेव, m. salt and oil: household essentials. नोन-राई उठारना, = राई-नोन उठारना.

**नोनचय** *noncay*, m. Pl. a factitious salt (made of the ashes of burnt straw previously steeped in brine, and used to adulterate cooking salt).

**नोनचा** *noncā*, m. 1. saline soil. 2. salty pickle.

**नोना** *nonā* [*lavāṇa*-], adj. 1. salty, saline; brackish. 2. fig. attractive. — न पानी, m. salt water, sea-water. ~ मिट्टी, f. saline soil; earth impregnated with nitrates and phosphates (as found in walls: used as manure and in manufacturing saltpetre).

**नोणा** *noṇā* [? *lavāṇa*-], m. reg. a kind of custard-apple, *Anona reticulata*.

**नोनिया** *noniyā* [*lāvaṇika*-], m. 1. a maker of, or dealer in, salt. 2. a manufacturer of saltpetre.

**नोनिया** *noniyā*, m. reg. a green vegetable, purslain. — नोनिए का साग, m. id.

**नोनियार** *noniyār*, m. reg. = नोनिया.

**नोनी** *nonī* [*navanīta*-], f. fresh butter.

**नोनी** *nonī* [cf. H. *non*], f. 1. saline soil. 2. efflorescence of salt (on a wall).

**नोव-** *nov-* [*niyojayanī*], v.t. Brbh. to tie a cow's feet when milking it.

**नोश** *noś* [P. *noś*], m. a drink; something drunk. — न करना, to drink; to sup; to eat. ~ फरमाना, id.

**नौ** *nau* [*nava*²], adj. nine. — न तेरह बार्स बताना, to say sthg. irrelevant: to prevaricate. ~ दो ग्याह होना, colloq. to slip quietly away; to take to one's heels. ~ नन्न न तेरह उबार, fig. a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush. ~ निव बारह सिद्ध होना, to have the nine treasures (of Kuvera) and twelve magical powers: to have all that the heart can desire. — नौटंकी, f. weighing nine *ṭankās*: title of a legendary princess, and (hence) name of a type of folk-drama in

Brajbhāṣā or Khari Boli on legendary themes, with music; iron. charade. नौनगे [H. *-nag*], m. pl. an ornament consisting of nine jewels, worn on the arm. नौरात्र, f. a period of nine days at the beginning of the light half of the month Āśvin when Durgā is worshipped. नौलखा, adj. worth nine lacs, precious (specif. a partic. legendary chain).

**नौ-** *nau-* [*nava*-; and P. *nau*], adj. 1. new. 2. fresh; recent. 3. young. — नौ-गर्भव, adj. newly formed; newly coined. नौबदान, adj. & m. youthful; young, in one's prime; a youth, young man. °ई, f. youth; prime of life. नौबोड़, adj. newly broken: newly brought under the plough (land). नौबड़, adj. recently prosperous, or rich. नौ-बनो [P. *-ba*-], adv. ever and again. नौबहार, f. early spring; the spring. नौरोज, m. the first day of the Iranian New Year (on which the sun enters Aries). नौसा [P. *-sāh*], m. bridegroom, young husband. नौसिखिया, m. see s.v.

**नौ-** *nau-* [S]. a ship; a boat (= नाव). — नौचालन, m. navigation. नौ-परिवहन, m. navigation (the activity). नौ-चार, m. tonnage, tare. नौसेना, f. navy. °पति, m. commander of a fleet. नौसेनिक, adj. & m. naval; a (naval) sailor. नौविज्ञान, m. navigation (the art or science).

**नौकर** *naukar* [P. *naukar*], m. 1. a servant, attendant, retainer. 2. one serving in a post; a government or public servant. — न करना (को), to employ as a servant. — नौकर-चाकर, m. pl. servants. नौकरशाह [cf. P. *-sāhī*], m. a bureaucrat. °ई, adj. & f. नौकरशाहियत, f. bureaucracy. नौकरशाहीकरण, m. bureaucratisation.

**नौकरनी** *naukarnī*, f. = नौकरानी.

**नौकरशाहाना** *naukarsāhānā* [H. *naukarsāh* + P. *-āna*], adj. inv. bureaucratic.

**नौकरशाहीकरण** *naukarsāhikaraṇ*, m. see s.v. नौकर.

**नौकरानी** *naukrānī* [cf. H. *naukar*], f. a woman servant.

**नौकरी** *naukrī* [P. *naukrī*], f. 1. service. 2. employment (esp. in government or public service). 3. a post, situation. — न करना, to serve, to give service (to, को). ~ पर होना, to be in service; to hold a position; to have work. ~ बसाना, to attend diligently to the needs (of, को). ~ से सगना, to obtain employment. — नौकरी-चाकरी, f. = नौकरी. नौकरी-पेसा [P. *-peśa*], m. a servant (public or private).

**नौका** *naukā* [S.], f. 1. a boat; a ship. 2. the castle (in chess). — नौकाधिकरण [°*kā* + °*a*²], m. admiralty. नौका-वयन, m. traffic of ships,

navigation (= जहाज़रानी). नौका-विहार, m. a pleasure-trip by boat; excursion.

**नौग्रही** *naugrahī* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. a bracelet consisting of nine precious stones (see नवरेल्ल, s.v. नव) set in gold or silver.

**नौछावर** *nauchāvar*, f, m. = निछावर.

**नौज** *nauj* [A. na'ūzu], interj. see नौज़.

**नौज़** *nauz* [A. na'ūzu], interj. U. we seek protection or preservation: 1. God preserve us! 2. God forbid!

**नौतना** *nautnā* [nimantrayate], v.t. to invite (to a feast or entertainment).

**नौतपन** *nautpan* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>nautā], m. Pl. witchcraft, sorcery.

**नौतहार** *naut'hār*, f. reg. feast, festival; festivity.

**नौतहारू** *naut'hārū*, m. reg. one who has received an invitation; specif. wedding guest.

**नौता** *nautā*, m. = न्योता.

**नौता** *nautā* [nimantraka-], m. reg. wizard, magician.

**नौध** *naudh* [\*navavṛddha-], m. Pl. HSS. a sapling; a fresh shoot of a tree or plant.

**नौबत** *nāubat* [A. nauba: P. naubat], f. 1. period, time, turn. 2. fit (as of fever). 3. occasion, opportunity. 4. state of affairs; plight. 5. moment of need. 6. musical instruments, esp. kettledrums or pipes (as sounded on ceremonial occasions). — ~ जाना, or पहुँचना, (की), matters to reach (such) a pass, the time for (certain actions or things) to come. ~ को पहुँचना, or होना (की), to reach (such) a pass (a matter). ~ बजना, or झड़ना, drums to be beaten (as an assertion of status, or to celebrate a birth, &c.); one's time, or nemesis, to come. ~ बजाकर, adv. with fanfare. ~ यहाँ तक पहुँचना कि ..., the situation (of, की) to reach such a pass that .... - नौबत-खाना, m. upper porch or room where drums or other musical instruments are sounded (as of a palace, mansion, or temple). नौबतखाना, m. musician or drummer at ceremonial occasions.

**नौबती** *naubātī* [P. naubatī], adj. & m. occurring at, or having to do with, an occasion: 1. adj. periodical; intermittent (as a fever). 2. m. one who beats a kettledrum. 3. door-keeper; watchman, guard. 4. a tent.

**नौमी** *naumī*, adj. = नवमी.

**नौरते** *naurte*, m. corr. reg. = नौरात्र.

**नौशाह** *naūshāh*, m. = नौशा (see s.v. 'नौ-).

**नौशी** *naūśī* [cf. H. *naūśā*], f. colloq. a bride (= दुल्हन).

**नौसादर** *nausādar* [P. *naūsādur*], m. sal-ammoniac, ammonium chloride.

**नौसिख** *nausikh*, m. = नौसिखिया.

**नौसिखिया** *nausikhiyā*, m. a beginner.

**नौहा** *nauhā* [A. *nauha*], m. U. a lament.

**नौहरा** *nauhrā*, m. reg. (Raj. or N.) a barn.

**न्यग्रोध** *nyag-rodh* [S.], m. the banyan tree.

**न्यर्बुद** *ny-arbud* [S.], m. one hundred millions, ten crores.

**न्यस्त** *ny-ast* [S.], adj. 1. put down, placed; deposited. 2. entrusted, consigned; invested. 3. accumulated.

**न्याति** *nyāti* [ad. *jñāti-*; Pk. *nāi-*], f. Brbh. species, kind; community, caste.

**न्याय** *ny-āy* [S.], m. 1. right or fitting manner, or method. \*2. justice. 3. law; entitlement, right. 4. just or proper act, or judgment. 5. adjudication, decision (in a case). 6. *philos.* the Nyāya system; logic. 7. demonstration, fitting illustration (of a case). — ~ करना, to administer justice; to adjudicate; to act justly or rightly (towards, के साथ). ~ से, adv. justly; fittingly; lawfully. — न्याय-कर्ता, m. inv. an adjudicator, judge; one who acts justly. न्यायज्ञ, m. one versed in law, a jurist. न्याय-पंचायत, f. a partic. village panchāyat. न्याय-पत्र, m. decree of a court. न्याय-पालिका, f. judiciary. न्यायपूर्ण, adj. just (an action or a person); proper; lawful. न्याय-प्रिय, adj. righteous. न्यायवादी, m. attorney. न्यायवान, adj. acting rightly, or properly; in accordance with right, equitable. न्याय-शास्त्र, m. = ~, 6.; jurisprudence. °-शास्त्री, m. न्यायशील, adj. acting justly. न्याय-संगत, adj. just (an action); fitting; lawful. न्याय-सभा, f. law court. न्यायाग [°ya + a°], m. judiciary. न्यायाधिकरण [°ya + a°], m. tribunal. न्यायाधीश [°ya + a°], m. judge. न्यायालय [°ya + ā°], m. law court. न्यायासन [°ya + ā°], m. seat of justice; the Bench. न्यायोचित [°ya + u°], adj. just (an action); lawful.

**न्यायता** *ny-āyātā* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. fitness, propriety.

**न्यायिक** *ny-āyik* [S.], adj. 1. judicial. 2. having to do with a court.

**न्यायी** *ny-āyī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. just (a person). 2. right-thinking. 3. m. a judge, arbitrator. 4. a right-thinking person.

**न्याय्य** *ny-āyyā* [S.], adj. just, lawful; appropriate.

**न्यारा** *nyārā* [\*anyakāra-], adj. & m. 1. adj. separate, distinct; different. 2. unusual; rare. 3. removed, distant. 4. waste (from the refining of precious metals). — ~ करना, to separate; to detach; to place apart. न्यारे, adv.

separately, apart; aloof; individually; at a distance, far.

**न्यारिया** *nyāriyā* [cf. H. *nyārā*], m. & adj.

1. m. a refiner of precious metals. 2. panner for gold, prospector. 3. adj. prudent; shrewd.

**न्यास** *ny-ās* [S.], m. 1. putting down, placing; depositing; entrusting. \*2. a deposit; investment. 3. a trust; endowment. 4. mark, sign, trace.

**न्यासी** *ny-āsī* [S.], m. a trustee.

**न्यून** *ny-ūn* [S.], adj. 1. less; diminished; low. 2. deficient, lacking. 3. inferior; insignificant.

— ~ कोण, m. an acute angle. **न्यूनाधिक** [<sup>o</sup>na + a<sup>o</sup>], adj. less or more, smaller or greater. **न्यूनाधिक मात्रा**, or परिमाण, में, adv. to a greater or less extent. **न्यूनाधिक्य**, m. smaller or greater amount, deficiency or excess; inequality, imbalance. **न्यूनोन्नत** [<sup>o</sup>na + u<sup>o</sup>], adj. underdeveloped; depressed (as an area).

**न्यूनतम** *ny-ūnātam* [S.], adj. minimal.

**न्यूनता** *ny-ūnātā* [S.], f. 1. small amount or level; small size. 2. deficiency, lack. 3. inferiority. — **न्यूनता-बोधक**, adj. *gram.* diminutive.

**न्यूनन** *ny-ūnan* [S.], m. 1. curtailment. 2. diminution.

**न्योछावर** *nyochāvar*, f. = निछावर.

**न्योता** *nyotā* [\**nimantra*-], m. 1. invitation (esp. to a meal). 2. feast; festive occasion. 3. a present given with an invitation. 4. *HSS.* a present given by a guest. — ~ खाना, to partake as a guest, in a meal, &c. — देना (को), to invite.

**न्योतना** *nyautnā* [*nimantrayate*], v.t. to invite.

**न्हाठ** *nhāṭh* [*naṣṭi*-], f. reg. (Raj.) fleeing, flight.

**न्हाठ-** *nhāṭh-* [cf. *naṣṭa-*], v.i. reg. (Raj.) to flee.



# प

- प** *pa*, the twenty-first consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — पकार, m. the sound /p/; the letter प.
- पंक** *pank* [S.], m. 1. mud; mire; dirt. 2. bog, swamp. 3. trans. ointment, salve. — पंकज, m. mud-born: a lotus. °बन, m. lotus-thicket; °राम, m. Brbh. ruby; °भासन, m. he who sits in the lotus posture: a title of Brahmā. पंकज्ज, m. Av. = पंकज्ज. पंकज, m. born in mud: a lotus. पंकज्ज, m. Brbh. growing in mud: id.
- पंकचर** *pankcar*, m. = पंकर.
- पंका** *pankā*, m. Pl. = पंक.
- पंकार** *pankār* [S.], m. Pl. 1. name of certain water plants. 2. dam, dike.
- पंकिल** *pankil* [S.], m. 1. muddy. 2. fig. impure, defiled.
- पंकीला** *pankīlā*, adj. Pl. = पंकिल, 1.
- पंकेरुह** *pankeruh* [S.], m. see s.v. पंक.
- पंकेला** *pankelā*, adj. reg. = पंकिल, 1.
- पंक्ति** *pankti* [S.], f. 1. a row, line; queue. 2. rank; series; group. 3. commensal group; row of persons sitting down at a meal. 4. any caste, or sub-caste. — पंक्ति-बद्ध, adj. arranged in a line, or in lines, &c.
- पंख** *pankh* [pakṣa-], m. 1. wing. 2. fin. — ~ बजना, or निक्कलना (को), to be sprouting wings: to be about to leave (home, post, &c). — ~ मगना (को), to be winged: to be fast, fleet. — पंख-फटा, adj. having the wings clipped.
- पंखड़ी** *pankhṛī* [cf. pakṣa-], f. a petal.
- पंखा** *pankhā* [pakṣa-], m. 1. a fan (worked by hand, or electric). 2. propeller. — ~ करना, to fan. हाथ का ~ करना, to fan (the face) with the hand.
- पंखिया** *pankhiyā* [? cf. H. *pank*], adj. & m. corr. Pl. 1. adj. impure; wicked. 2. m. an immoral or wicked man.
- पंखी** *pankhī* [cf. H. *pankhā*], f. 1. wing (of an aircraft). 2. a small fan. 3. petal. 4. mudguard, wing (of bicycle, car).
- पंखी** *pankhī* [pakṣin-], m. a bird.
- पंखी** *pankhī* [cf. H. *pankh*], f. Pl. a kind of (light or soft) woollen material.

- पंग** *paṅg* [ad. *paṅgu-*], adj. Brbh. 1. lame. 2. fig. immobilised: entranced (the eyes).
- पंगत** *paṅgat* [ad. *paṅkti-*], f. Brbh. = पंक्ति, 1.-4. — से बाहर, adj. out of caste.
- पंगा** *paṅgā* [paṅgu-], m. 1. lame. 2. maimed; deformed.
- पंगा** *paṅgā*, adj. 1. watery, thin. 2. delicate, tender.
- पंगास** *paṅgās* [ad. *paṅgāśya-*], m. tawny-faced: a kind of fish.
- पंगु** *paṅgu* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. lame; crippled; deformed. 2. m. a lame person.
- पंगुता** *paṅguṭā* [S.], f. lameness; deformity.
- पंगुल** *paṅgul* [S.], adj. = पंगु.
- पंगुला** *paṅgulā*, adj. Pl. = पंगु.
- पंच** *pañc* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. in comp. five. 2. m. a council (originally of five men); a jury. 3. an arbitrator; umpire. 4. transf. Brbh. Av. people generally (as being of a partic. view or disposition). 5. the headman of a caste or village community. — ~ मानना, to appoint, or to accept, as an arbitrator. — पंचकन्यापक, m. name of a Jain festival celebrating five stages in the life of Jinendra. पंचकोण, m. pentagon. पंचकोटी, adj. living at five *koś*' distance (a person). पंचकम्य, m. five products of the cow: milk, curds, gṛhī, urine, dung. पंचजन, m. five classes of beings: gods, men, *gandharvas* and *apsaras*, snakes, spirits of ancestors. °ई, f. gathering of five persons. पंचजम्ब, m. id.; (= पांच-°) name of Kṛṣṇa's conch shell (taken from the demon Pañcājana). पंच-रत्न, m. = पंच-सुत. पंचरत्ना, m. an ascetic who in the hot weather sits in the sun between four fires (see पंचरत्न). पंच-दीर्घ, m. any five chief places of pilgrimage. पंचदश, adj. fifteenth. पंच-देव, m. five deities (worshipped as a group by *smārta* Hindus): Viṣṇu, Śiva, Gaṇeś, Sūrya, Durgā. °ता, m. id. पंचनद, m. the five rivers (of the Panjab); the Panjab. पंच-परमेश्वर, m. the five supreme gods: a village court or tribunal. पंचपात्र, m. a wide-mouthed glass (used in worship). पंचपिरिया, m. one who worships the five *pīṛs* or Muslim saints. पंच-पीर, m. the five *pīṛs* or Muslim saints. °पीरिया, m. = पंचपिरिया. पंच-प्रेषणा, m. judgment by arbitration. पंचबाण, adj. having five arrows: a title of the god Kāmadev. पंचपुत्र, m. pentagon. पंच-भूत, m. the five elements: earth, air, fire, water, *ākāś*.

°पूतात्वा, adj. & m. inv. composed of the five elements (as the body); a human being.  
 पंचमीलिक, adj. (= पंच-°), id. पंचयुज, adj. five-faced: a title of Śiva. पंचरंग, adj. of five colours; multicoloured. पंच-रत्न, m. a collection of five jewels, or precious things (e.g. gold, diamond, sapphire, ruby, pearl); a quintet of five splendid things. पंचरस, adj. composed of five fluids. पंच-रात्र, adj. & m. lasting five nights or days; a period of five nights; name of a sacrifice which lasts five days; general term for the sacred books of certain śākhya-influenced Vaiṣṇava sects. पंच-सङ्गा, adj. consisting of five strings, or rows. पंचवर्षीय, adj. five-year (as a plan); quinquennial. पंचवर्षा [-māsyā-], m. ceremony in the fifth month of pregnancy. पंचवार्षिक, adj. quinquennial. पंचसर, m. = पंचबाण. पंच-कील, m. the five rules (Buddhist) of moral conduct; a set of five political principles (promoted by the Bandung Conference, 1954). पंचसाला [P. -sāla], adj. = पंचवर्षीय. पंचांग [°ca+a°], m. almanac treating five topics (solar and lunar days, asterisms, yogas, karaṇas). पंचाग्नि [°ca+a°], m. five fires: a penance in which the performer sits in the sun in the hot weather, between four fires placed one at each quarter around him. पंचाध्यायी [°ca+a°], f. a quintet of chapters (of the *Bhāgavata Purāṇa* or of other works) on the theme of Kṛṣṇa's relationships with the *gopīs*. पंचानन, m. having five faces: a title of Śiva. पंचामृत [°ca+a°], m. a mixture of milk, curds, *ghī*, sugar and honey. पंचोत्तर, m. *hīst*. a duty of five per cent; deduction of five per cent from estimated gross revenue of a village; customs point for inland traffic.

पंचक *pañcak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. consisting of five parts. 2. m. an aggregate of five; quintet, pentad. 3. a payment, or charge, of five per cent.

पंचता *pañcātā* [S.], f. 1. fivefold state or nature. 2. = पञ्च. 3. Pl. HSS. dissolution (of the body) into its five constituents: death.

पंचत्व *pañcatvā* [S.], m. = पञ्चत.

पंचम *pañcam* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. fifth. 2. melodious (see 4). 3. m. the fifth or the seventh note of the musical scale. 4. *mus.* name of a *rāg*. 5. *gram.* a nasal consonant. — पंचमोर्ग [°ma+a°], m. fifth column. °ई, m. fifth columnist.

पंचमी *pañcāmī* [S.], adj. the fifth day of a lunar half month.

पंचर *pañcar* [Engl. *puncture*], m. f. a puncture. — ~ ठीक करना, or सगाना, to repair a puncture. ~ होना, to be punctured.

पंचवाई *pañcvāī*, f. a kind of rice wine (= पञ्चवाई).

पंचा *pañcā* [cf. H. *pāñc*], m. any collection or aggregate of five.

पंचाट *pañcāṭ*, f. award of a court or tribunal.

पंचानवे *pañcānve*, adj. = पञ्चानवे.

पंचानवे *pañcānve* [pañcanavati-], adj. ninety-five.

पंचायत *pañcāyat* [pañca-+H. v.n. in āv-], f. 1. a village council (consisting of five, or more, members), a panchayat: village court or arbitrating body. 2. a caste council (in a village); arbitrators in an intra-caste matter. 3. meeting of any body (to discuss a particular question); village meeting. 4. iron. chatter, talk. — ~ बदासत, f. village court or arbitrating body. ~ करना, or जोड़ना, to assemble a council; to form a village court. ~ बैठाना, id., 1. — पंचायत-नामा, m. written decision or award of a panchayat. पंचायत-समिति, f. district panchayat council.

पंचायती *pañcāyātī* [cf. H. *pañcāyat*], adj. 1. having to do with a panchayat. 2. decided, or authorised, by a panchayat; regarded as equitable. 3. public, common (as a building, an area). — ~ राय, m. system of local self-government. ~ साला, m. pej. the whole council's (or, everyman's) brother-in-law: a term of abuse.

पंचाल *pañcāl* [S.], m. 1. an ancient tribe, and their territory in north India. 2. a member of the Pañcālā tribe.

पंचाल *pañcāl* [pañcālā-], adj. clever; cunning, deceitful.

पंचालिका *pañcālīkā* [S.], f. 1. Brbh. a dancing-girl. 2. HSS. a doll.

पंचावन *pañcāvan*, adj. pronun. var. = पञ्चवन.

पंचासी *pañcāsī*, adj. pronun. var. = पञ्चासी.

पंचाला *pañcālā*, m. corr. = पञ्च-छाला, see s.v. पञ्च.

पंछी *pañchī* [ad. *pañcin*], m. a bird.

पंजर *pañjar* [S.], m. 1. skeleton. 2. the ribs, rib-cage. 3. the human frame. 4. a cage. — ~ होना, to waste away (the body). — पंजर-पंजर होना, the bones to become loose: to be impaired (by age, or injury); to be exhausted.

पंजरी *pañjārī* [cf. H. *pañjar*], f. a rib.

पंजरी *pañjārī* [P. *pañj*+H.], f. the number five in the game of *causar*.

पंजा *pañjā* [P. *pañja*], m. 1. an aggregate of five. 2. a five (in cards, at dice). 3. the hand with the fingers. 4. paw, claw (of an animal). 5. fig. clutch, grasp; power. 6. the toe of a shoe. — ~ करना, = ~ लड़ाना. ~ केरना, to twist an

opponent's wrist (having one's fingers interlocked with his). ~ फैलाना, or बढ़ाना (पर), to stretch out the hand, &c., to seize; fig. to threaten or to attempt to invade (a country). ~ भर, m. a handful, fistful. ~ मारना, to claw at, to snap at; to snatch at. ~ लड़ाना (रै), to try to twist over (a rival's) wrist or forearm: a trial of strength. ~ लेना, = ~ करना. पंजे में, or के नीचे, माना, to fall into the clutches (of, के). पंजे में करना, or लाना, to bring into, or to consign to, the power, or clutches (of, के). पंजों के जल चबना, to walk on tiptoe; to strut.

**पंजाब** *pañjāb* [P. *pañjāb*], m. five rivers: the Panjab.

**पंजाबिन** *pañjābin* [cf. H. 'pañjābī'], f. a Panjabi woman.

**पंजाबी** *pañjābī* [cf. H. *pañjāb*], m. a Panjabi.

**पंजाबी** *pañjābī* [cf. H. *pañjāb*], adj. & f. 1. adj. having to do with the Panjab. 2. f. the Panjabi language.

**पंजारा** *pañjārā*, m. reg. = पिंजियारा.

**पंजाला** *pañjālā*, m. reg. (W). flat board forming driver's seat in a cart.

**पंजाली** *pañjālī*, f. reg. a door-frame.

**पंजिका** *pañjikā* [S.], f. a list, register, roll; calendar, almanac; account book; register of ancestry. — पंजिकाकार, m. keeper of any register, or account; almanac-maker; astronomer.

**पंजी** *pañjī* [S.], f. list, register, &c. (= पंजिका). — पंजीकार, m. keeper of any register or account. — पंजीकरण, m. entering (in a list or account); registration. पंजीकृत, adj. entered (details); registered.

**पंजीकरण** *pañjīkaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. पंजी.

**पंजीकृत** *pañjīkṛt* [S.], adj. see s.v. पंजी.

**पंजीरी** *pañjīrī*, f. = पनजीरी, s.v. पन.

**पंजेरा** *pañjerā*, m. Pl. a coppersmith, tinsmith.

**पंड** *paṇḍ* [S.], m. a eunuch; an impotent man.

**पंडा** *paṇḍā* [paṇḍita-], m. 1. a brāhmaṇ superintending as a hereditary function a place of pilgrimage, *ghāṭ*; or temple; a registrar of genealogies. 2. a brāhmaṇ cook.

**पंडा** *paṇḍā* [S.], f. Pl. H.S.S. wisdom, intelligence, understanding.

**पंडाल** *paṇḍāl*, m. pavilion (site of a religious ceremony).

**पंडित** *paṇḍit* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. learned, wise; clever. 2. m. a scholar; a learned brāhmaṇ. 3. title of respect to a brāhmaṇ (esp. if learned). 4. a teacher. — पंडित-ज्ञाना, m.

(corr. of बंदी-ज्ञाना) jail; gambling-house. पंडित-ज्ञानी, m. an ignorant would-be scholar.

**पंडिताइन** *paṇḍitāin* [H. *paṇḍit* + -ānī-, -inī-], f. = पंडितानी.

**पंडिताई** *paṇḍitāī* [cf. H. *paṇḍit*], f. 1. learning, scholarship. 2. the status or duties of a paṇḍit. — ~ करना, or छंटिना, to make a display of learning.

**पंडिताऊ** *paṇḍitāū* [cf. H. *paṇḍit*], adj. typical of a paṇḍit (esp. language or style); pedantic.

**पंडितानी** *paṇḍitānī* [H. *paṇḍit* + -ānī-], f. 1. wife of a paṇḍit. 2. teacher, schoolmistress. 3. brāhmaṇ woman.

**पैंडिया** *paṇḍiyā* [cf. \*pāḍḍa-: ? ← Drav.], f. dimin. a buffalo calf (= पड़ा). — ~ का ठाक, a calf's uncle: dolt, idiot.

**पंडियायन** *paṇḍiyāyan* [cf. H. *paṇḍitāin*], f. = पंडिताली.

**पंड** *paṇḍu* [pāṇḍu-: ? ← Austro-as.], adj. & m. 1. adj. yellow or tawny; white. 2. Brbh. five (with reference to the five Pāṇḍavas). 3. m. *hist. mythol.* name of a king of ancient Delhi.

**पंडुक** *paṇḍuk* [conn. pāṇḍu-], m. poet. a turtle-dove; dove.

**पंडुनि** *paṇḍuni* [cf. H. *paṇḍu*], adj. Pl. *hist. mythol.* relating to the Pāṇḍavas.

**पंडुर** *paṇḍur*, m. E.H. a water-snake.

**पंड** *paṇḍū*, m. reg. ripe fruit; a berry (see पंडु, f.).

**पंडरी** *paṇḍūrī*, f. Pl. a species of hawk or falcon (? the shāhīn falcon).

**पंत** *paṇt*, Brbh. (Raj.) way, road (= पंथ).

**पंतवा** *paṇtvā*, m. Pl. a kind of sweet.

**पंथ** *paṇth* [ad. *panthā*-], m. 1. path, way; road; course. 2. fig. moral course; conduct of life. 3. sect. — ~ जोड़ना, or देखना, or निहारना, or सेना, to watch the path (of): to await the coming, or return (of, का). ~ लगना, to follow, or to dog the path (of, के); to harass. पंथवाद, m. sectarianism. \*ई, adj. & m. sectarian.

**पंथी** *paṇthī* [cf. H. *panth*], m. 1. a wayfarer. 2. -पंथी. an adherent (to partic. views, customs). 3. a sectarian.

**पंद** *paṇd* [P. *paṇḍ*], f. U. advice, counsel.

**पंद्रह** *paṇdrah* [pañcadaśa-], adj. fifteen.

**पंद्रही** *paṇdrahī* [cf. H. *paṇdrah*], f. a fortnight.

**पंघरस** *paṇdhras* [cf. H. *paṇdrah*], f. Pl. the fifteenth day of a month.



**पैवाड़ा** *paṁvārā* [pravāda-+ MIA -ḍa-], m. an encomium; a long or boring tale.

**पैवाड़िया** *paṁvāṛiyā* [cf. H. *paṁvārā*], m. Pl. panegyrist, bard, story-teller.

**पैवार** *paṁvār* [pravāḍa-], m. Brbh. coral.

**पैवार** *paṁvār* [rapunāḍa-], m. the shrub *Cassia tora* (used in the treatment of ringworm).

**पैवार-** *paṁvār-* [pravārāyaṇi], v.t. E.H. 1. to drive off. 2. to shun.

**पंसारता** *paṁsārā* [cf. H. *paṁsārī*], f. Pl. the business of a *paṁsārī*; dealing in drugs, spices, &c.

**पंसारी** *paṁsārī* [prasārīn-], m. a grocer; seller of spices, drugs.

**-प** *-pā* [S.], v. suffix (forms nouns).  
1. guarding, protecting, ruling (e.g. *जगन्निप*, m. ruler of the earth). 2. drinking (e.g. *मधुप*, m. bee).

**पकड़** *pakaṛ* [cf. H. *pakaṛnā*], f. 1. seizing; hold, clutch. 2. seizure, capture. 3. bout (as wrestling); set-to. 4. colloq. gain, profit; haul. 5. fig. alertness, intelligence; grasp (of a subject). 6. occasion for criticism (in a work). — *~ में जाना*, to fall into the hands, or power (of, की). — *पकड़-घकड़*, f. = *~*, 3.

**पकड़ना** *pakaṛnā* [\**pakkaḍ-* cf. Pk. *paggaṛ*], v.t. 1. to seize, to catch; to check. 2. to capture; to arrest. 3. to come up to; to overtake. 4. to catch (a train). 5. to detect (as a sound, or a fault); to discover; to object to (faults); to carp at. 6. to acquire, to take on (a habit, or an attribute). 7. to grasp mentally. 8. to catch (fire). 9. to afflict (one, की: a disease). — *जान ~*, to catch fire. *बड़ ~*, to take root. *रंग ~*, to take colour, to be dyed, or dyeable; to blush.

**पकड़वाना** *pakaṛvānā* [cf. H. *pakaṛnā*], v.t. = *पकड़ाना*, 1.

**पकड़ाई** *pakṛāi* [cf. H. *pakaṛnā*, *pakṛānā*], f. 1. seizing. 2. seizure, capture. — *~ देना*, to be seized; to be grasped, revealed (a situation, &c.).

**पकड़ाना** *pakṛānā* [cf. H. *pakaṛnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be caught, seized (by, से). 2. to deliver (to, को); to hand over (to).

**पकना** *paknā* [cf. *pakva-*: Ap. *pakāvaī*], v.i. 1. to be cooked, to cook; to boil; to bake. 2. to ripen; to mature. 3. to be fixed, baked (bricks, earthenware). 4. to come to a head (a boil). 5. to turn grey or white (hair).

**पकरिया** *pakariyā*, f. dimin. reg. = *पाकड़*.

**पकला** *paklā*, m. Pl. HSS. a sore; sore between the toes

**पकली** *paklī* [conn: H. *pakaṛnā*], f. reg. (W.) net for holding straw, chaff, &c.

**पकवाई** *pakvāi* [cf. H. *pakvānā*], f. 1. cooking. 2. price paid for cooking.

**पकवान** *pakvān* [ad. *pakvānna-*], m. cooked food: bread-cake, pastry or sweet fried in *ghī*, e.g. *pūrī*, *kacaurī*.

**पकवाना** *pakvānā* [cf. H. *paknā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be cooked, baked, &c. (by, से). 2. to cause to ripen.

**पकाई** *pakāi* [cf. H. *paknā*, *pakānā*], f. 1. cooking. 2. ripeness; maturity, &c. (see *पक्का*). 3. firmness, definiteness. 4. payment for cooking.

**पकाऊ** *pakāū* [cf. H. *paknā*, *pakānā*], adj. ripening; coming to a head (a boil).

**पकाना** *pakānā* [cf. H. *paknā*], v.t. 1. to cook; to bake; to boil. 2. to ripen. 3. to fire (bricks, earthenware). 4. fig. to cause distress to (the heart). 5. colloq. to arrange, to settle in full (a transaction). *चार रुपए का मुँह पका दो*, give me four rupees' worth (or amount) of molasses. 6. to get or to learn (sth.) by heart. — *बाव ~*, to cause (one's) hair to grow grey; to spend one's life (in). — *पका-पकाया*, adj. ready-cooked.

**पकाव** *pakāv* [cf. H. *paknā*], m. 1. ripening. 2. coming to a head (a boil, &c.).

**पकोड़ा** *pakoṛā* [\**pakvavaṇa-*], m. a savoury consisting of vegetables cut up, coated in batter of gram flour, and deep-fried.

**पकोड़ी** *pakoṛī* [\**pakvavaṇa-*], f. a small *pakoṛā*.

**पकौड़ा** *pakaurā* [\**pakvapūpaḍa-*], m. = *पकोड़ा*.

**पकौड़ी** *pakaurī*, f. = *पकोड़ी*.

**पक्का** *pakkā* [cf. *pakva-*], adj. 1. cooked; boiled; baked; cooked in *ghī*. 2. transf. ripe, mature; experienced, knowing; astute. 3. processed; baked, fired (bricks, earthenware); refined (as sugar, oil); boiled (water); of high quality. — *करना*, to process. 4. complete, finished, well-made; made of bricks or stone with mortar (a building); metallised, or sealed (a road). 5. grey or white (hair); dark (complexion). 6. fast, firm (a colour). 7. ripe (as a boil). 8. genuine, real; thoroughgoing, solid (work); inveterate, incorrigible; reliable (advice, or calculations); fixed, standard (amount, price, weight, quality); nett (gain, profit); classical (music). 9. undoubted, proved. — *बाबा*, m. sound title; a good case. 10. fixed, determined, definite; firm (as a resolve); of binding force. *पक्की बात*, f. sth. definite, assured; sth. arranged.

11. finalised, revised (as accounts, work in preparation); audited. — ~ **आम**, m. ripe mango: colloq. an ancient man or woman. ~ **करना**, to establish (as a fact, a claim); to authenticate; to settle (a matter), to make sure; to complete (sthg. imperfectly or provisionally done); to enforce. ~ **गाना**, m. singing in classical style. ~ **पान**, ripe *pān* leaf; colloq. = ~ **आम**.

**पक्कापन** *pakkāpan* [cf. H. *pakkā*], m.

1. ripeness; maturity, &c. 2. firmness, definiteness. 3. genuineness; quality.

**पक्ति** *pakti* [S.], f. (Pl.) HSS. 1. cooking, &c. 2. digestion.

**पक्व** *pakvā* [S.], adj. 1. cooked. 2. ripe; mature. 3. digested.

**पक्वता** *pakvātā*, [S.], f. ripeness; maturity.

**पक्ष** *pakṣ* [S.], m. 1. side (of the body); flank.

2. transf. side, party; wing. 3. side (of an argument); case, thesis. 4. aspect (of a question). 5. direction, quarter. **आपके** ~ **मे**, adv. from your point of view. 6. wing (of a bird). 6. either of the halves (light and dark) of a lunar month. — ~ **करना**, to take the side (of, का); to support, to favour. ~ **मे**, adv. in support (of, के), favouring. ~ **विपक्ष**, m. thesis and counter-thesis, pro and con. — **पक्षधर**, m. supporter (of a side, an argument). **पक्षपात**, m. partiality, preference; favouritism. **पक्षपात करना**, to show partiality (towards, का); to favour. **पक्षी**, adj. & m. partial, biased; a supporter, partisan (of, का). **पक्ष-युक्त**, adj. impartial; independent of either side (as a candidate). **पक्ष-हीन**, adj. paralysed on one side. **पक्षहीन**, adj. wingless. **पक्षांतर** [*°kṣa + ā*], m. opposite side. **पक्षाघात** [*°kṣa + ā*], m. med. a stroke.

**पक्षि-** *pakṣi-* [S.], birds': — **पक्षिविज्ञान**, m. = **पक्षी-विज्ञान**.

**पक्षी** *pakṣī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. winged. 2. transf. siding (with, का). 3. partial, biased. 4. m. a bird. 5. supporter, adherent. — **पक्षी-विज्ञान**, m. ornithology.

**-पक्षीय** *-pakṣīyā* [S.], adj. taking a side or viewpoint (e.g. **बायपक्षीय**, adj. left-wing).

**पक्षिमल** *pakṣmil* [ad. *pakṣmala-*], adj. poet. having long eyelashes, or hair.

**पक्ष** *pakh* [cf. H. *pākh*], f. a cause of trouble or difficulty. — ~ **निकालना**, to find fault. ~ **सगाना**, to be obstructive (in, में).

**पखड़ी** *pakhṛī* [cf. *pakṣman-*], f. a petal (= **पैखड़ी**).

**पखरवाना** *pakharvānā* [cf. *prakṣālayati*], v.t. to cause to be washed.

**पखरोटा** *pakhrauṭā* [cf. \**prakhara-*, MIA *pakhkhara-*], m. Pl. HSS. gold or silver leaf covering a folded betel leaf.

**पखवाड़ा** *pakhvārā* [conn. \**pakṣavāra-*], m. half of a lunar month; a fortnight.

**पखवाड़ा** *pakhvārā* [\**pakṣapāṭaka-*], m. Pl. HSS. gable end (of a house).

**पखवारा** *pakhvārā* [\**pakṣavāra-*], m. Av. = **पखवाड़ा**.

**पखाटा** *pakhāṭā* [cf. *pakṣa-*], m. 1. Pl. HSS. the horn tip at the two ends of a bow. 2. Pl. root of a bird's wing (= *pakhauṭā*, 1).

**पखानो** *pakhāno* [*prakhayāna-*], m. Brbh. tale, story.

**पखारना** *pakhārnā* [*prakhālayati*], v.t. to wash; to rinse clean.

**पखाल** *pakhāl* [\**pakṣakhallā-*], f. reg. (W). 1. a large leather water-bag (carried by bullocks). 2. one side of a bellows.

**पखाल** *pakhāl* [*prakhāla-*], m. reg. 1. mud, dirt; rubbish. 2. dysentery.

**पखाला** *pakhālā*, m. Pl. = **पखाल**.

**पखाली** *pakhālī* [cf. H. *'pakhāl*], m. reg. water-carrier.

**पखावज** *pakhāvaj* [\**pakṣātodya-* Pk. *pakhkhaujja-*], m. a side-drum, small drum.

**पखावजी** *pakhāvujī* [cf. H. *pakhāvaj*], m. a drummer.

**पखुड़ी** *pakhurī* [cf. *pakṣman-*], f. 1. a petal. 2. reg. the shoulder-blade.

**पखुवा** *pakhuvā* [cf. *pakṣa-*], m. reg. 1. = **पख**, 1. 2. the upper arm. 3. gable end (of a house).

**पखेरु** *pakherū* [\**pakṣikarūpa-*], m. a bird.

**पखेव** *pakhev* [*prakhēpa-*], m. reg. (Bihar) food given to cows and buffaloes after calving.

**पखेस** *pakhes*, m. Pl. mark, stamp.

**पखौटा** *pakhauṭā* [\**pakṣapaṭṭa-*], m. reg. 1. bird's wing; root of a bird's wing. 2. fin. 3. = **पख**, 1.

**पखौड़ा** *pakhaurā* [*pakṣapuṭa-*], m. the shoulder-blade.

**पग** *pag* [*padga-*], m. 1. the foot. 2. a step. — ~ **उठाना**, to stop running; to move off (in a given direction). ~ **घरना**, to step out, to proceed. ~ ~ **पर**, adv. at every step. ~ **पट ठाल बजाना**, to beat time with the foot. ~ **पर**, Av. to fall at the feet (of). ~ **फूँकर** **घरना**, to proceed cautiously (as if blowing away the dust, to avoid dirtying one's feet). ~ **रचना**, = ~ **घरना**. ~ **से** ~ **गिनाकर**, adv. in step. — **पग-रेखी**, f. straight line for the feet: path, track.

**पगड़ी** *pagrī* [cf. \**paggā-*], f. 1. a turban.

2. transf. head (in a count of persons). 3. a mark of distinction; honour, dignity. 4. key-money (paid over and above initial rent).

— ~ बटकना, to be obstinate, to persist.

— उछाटना (की), fig. to disgrace, to dishonour; to make fun (of). ~ उतरना (की), to be disgraced, dishonoured; to be crestfallen. ~ उतारना, = पगड़ी उछाटना, 1. ~ डीनी होना, the turban to loosen: to be or to become crestfallen. ~ बाँधना, a turban to begin to be worn: honour, wealth or position to be achieved (by, के सिर (पर)).

~ बदलना, to exchange turbans: to be close friends (with, के साथ). ~ बाँधना, to put on a turban; to achieve honour, wealth or position.

**पगना** *pagnā*, v.i. 1. to be dipped or soaked (in syrup, &c). 2. to be infatuated (with, के प्रेम में).

**पगला** *paglā*, adj. = पागल.

**पगहा** *pag'hā*, m. see पघा.

**पगार** *pagār* [\**pragaḍḍa-* (? \**pragāḍa-*), or *prākāra-*, Pa. *pākāra-*], m. Brbh. enclosure (round a field, or a building); trench, mound, bank.

**पगार** *pagār* [\**pragāra-*], m. reg. (W.) 1. wet earth or clay for plastering, or mortaring. 2. [? = *pagār*] a shallow piece of water (that can be crossed on foot).

**पगार** *pagār*, m. f. wage, wages.

**पगिया** *pagiyā* [cf. \**paggā-*], f. Brbh. = पगरी.

**पगुराना** *pagurānā*, v.i. to chew the cud (= पागुराना).

**पघा** *paghā* [*pragraha-*], m. 1. tether. 2. tail-ropes (of bullock harness).

**पघाल** *paghāl*, m. Pl. HSS. a kind of hard iron or steel; metal.

**पघिलना** *paghīlnā* [\**praghīlati*], v.i. reg. = पिघलना.

**पघैया** *paghaiyā*, m. reg. a trader in cloth, iron, &c.

**पच** *pac*, m. Pl. support, prop.

**पच-** *pac-* [*pañca-*], adj. five: — पचगुना, adj. fivefold, पचझाना, adj. consisting of five parts (a house, &c). पचगुटिया, m. a game played by boys with five pebbles. पचतोरिया [? cf. H. *tolā*], m. Brbh. a kind of (? light) cloth. पचघातु, or पचरस, m. bell-metal (a-kind of bronze). पचपक्वान्नी, f. reg. five types of sweets (as served at a feast). पचपहलु, adj. pentagonal. पचमहला, adj. consisting of five storeys, rooms or apartments (a house). पचमेल, adj. & m. of five components: assorted; confused; a mixture,

mess. पचरंग, adj. of five different colours; variegated. पचा, °ई, adj. id. पचलड़ा, adj. & m. of five rows or strings; a necklace of five strings. °ई, f. id. पचलोना, m. a digestive containing five kinds of salt. पचहरा, adj. of five folds, or layers; fivefold. पचोतरा [ad. *pañcottara-*], m. reg. duty or commission of five per cent.

**पचड़ा** *pacṛā* [cf. H. *pāc-*, ← *pacyate*], m. trouble, bother.

**पचतोरिया** *pacatoryiā*, m. Brbh. see s.v. पच.

**पचन** *pacan* [S.], m. 1. digesting. 2. cooking.

**पचना** *pacnā* [cf. H. *pāc-*, ← *pacyate*], v.i. 1. to be digested. 2. to be consumed. 3. to be soaked up, absorbed. 4. fig. to be assimilated. 5. to be enjoyed or made use of improperly (goods or funds: by को). 6. to be concealed (a matter). 7. to toil vainly; to exhaust oneself. — मर -, to give up (one's) life. — पच मरना, to be worked, to work oneself, to death. पच हराना, to toil in vain.

**पचनीय** *pacāniyā* [S.], adj. digestible.

**पच-पच** *pac-pac*, f. a splashing or squelching sound.

**पचपचा** *pacpacā*, adj. 1. soft, flabby. 2. moist, clammy. 3. watery, squelchy (soil).

**पचपचाना** *pacpacānā* [cf. H. *pacpacā*], v.i. 1. to be damp, or wet. 2. to sweat.

**पचपन** *pacpan* [*pañcapañcāsat-*], adj. fifty-five.

**पचवाई** *pacvāi*, f. Pl. HSS. an intoxicating drink made from fermented rice or other grain.

**पचहत्तर** *pac'hattar* [*pañcasaptati-*], adj. seventy-five.

**पचानवे** *pacānve* [*pañcanavati-*], adj. ninety-five.

**पचाना** *pacānā* [cf. H. *pacnā*], v.t. 1. to digest. 2. to cause to rot, to ferment. 3. to get rid of (unwanted weight, fat). 4. to tax, to burden (body or mind). 5. fig. to assimilate (knowledge, experience). 6. to enjoy improperly the use of funds or goods; to embezzle. 7. to soak up (liquid); to require (as rice does *ghī*).

**पचाव** *pacāv* [cf. H. *pacānā*], m. digestion, assimilation, &c.

**पचावा** *pacāvā* [cf. H. *pacānā*], m. reg. = पचाव.

**पचास** *pacās* [*pañcāśat-*], adj. fifty.

**पचासा** *pacāsā* [cf. H. *pacās*], m. 1. a quantity or total of fifty (verses, rupees, &c). 2. a weight of fifty *tolās* (c. 50g).



**पचासी** *pacāsī* [pañcāśīti-], adj. eighty-five.

**पचीस** *pacīs*, adj. pronun. var. = पच्चीस.

**पचुका** *pacūkā*, m. reg. = पिचकारी.

**पचौनी** *pacaunī* [cf. H. *pacānā*], f. reg. 1. the stomach; entrails. 2. a digestive medicine.

**पच्चर** *paccar* [cf. H. *pac*], m. 1. a wedge. 2. fig. an obstacle. — ~ अड़ाना, to put in or to drive in a wedge; to obstruct (a matter); to thwart (a design). ~ ठोकना, = prec. ~ मारना, or डालना, = ~ अड़ाना. ~ लगाना, = ~ अड़ाना, 1.

**पच्ची** *paccī* [? cf. H. *pāc*-, ← *pacyate*], adj. & f. 1. adj. joined, sticking; flush (with sthg). 2. fixed, firm. 3. f. (-पच्ची-) troubling, tormenting (as in माया-<sup>०</sup>). — ~ होना, to be joined; to be stuck together (as two surfaces); to be jammed, or wedged; to be intimate (with); to be hand in glove (with); to be lost in, invisible against (a background). — पच्चीकारी, [P. -kāri], f. inlay work, mosaic; patching, darning.

**पच्चीस** *paccīs* [pañcaviṃśati-], adj. twenty-five.

**पच्चीसी** *paccīsī* [cf. H. *paccīs*], f. 1. a group or collection of twenty-five units (e.g. short stories). 2. the first twenty-five years of life (as preceding full maturity). 3. pachisi (a board game somewhat like backgammon, but played on a different board, or cloth, in which the highest throw is twenty-five). 4. a pachisi board.

**पच्छम** *paccham*, adj. & m. reg. = पच्छिम.

**पच्छमी** *pacchāmī* [cf. H. *pacchim*], adj. & m. 1. adj. western. 2. m. a westerner.

**पच्छिम** *pacchim* [ad. *pāscima-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. western. 2. m. the west.

**पछ** *pach*, m. Brbh. Av. = पक्ष.

**पछड़ना** *pacharnā* [cf. H. *pachārnā*], v.i. 1. to fall; to be knocked down. 2. fig. to suffer a defeat, or reverse.

**पछ्ताना** *pachtānā* [\**pāscottāpa-*: Pk. *pacchuttāvia-*], v.t. to repent; to regret.

**पछताव** *pachtāv*, m. = पछतावा.

**पछतावा** *pachtāvā* [\**pāscottāpa-*: Pk. *pacchuttāvia-*], m. repentance; regret.

**पछना** *pachnā*, m. 1. making incisions with a lancet, or knife; tattooing; blood-letting; lancing. 2. a lancet, &c.

**पछवाँ** *pachvām* [pāscima-], adj. & f. reg. 1. adj. westerly. 2. the west wind.

**पछौह** *pachāmh* [pāścārtha-], m. western region, the west.

**पछाड़** *pachār* [cf. H. *pachārnā*], f. falling on the back: 1. a fainting fit. 2. a fall, throw (in wrestling). — ~, or पछाड़ें. जाना, to fall on the back; to faint; to be beside oneself with grief, or agony; to be thrown on the back.

**पछाड़ना** *pachārnā* [\**prachāṣ-*: Pk. *pachhāḍida-*], v.t. 1. to throw flat on the back. 2. to dash down; to beat (clothes on a stone). 3. fig. to overpower; to overcome.

**पछाड़ी** *pachārī*, f. Pl. HSS. = पिछाड़ी.

**पछिया** *pachiyā*, f. = पछियाव.

**पछियाना** *pachiyānā*, v.t. reg. = पीछा करना, see s.v. पीछा.

**पछियाव** *pachiyāv* [\**pāscimavāta-*], m. a west wind.

**पछीत** *pachūt*, m. reg. rear part of a house.

**पछुआ** *pachuā*, f. = पछिया.

**पछेरू** *pacherū* [H. *pakherū*; ad. *pakṣa-*], adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. winged. 2. m. a bird.

**पछेली** *pachelī* [cf. *pāśca-*], f. a bracelet (worn uppermost on the arm with bangles).

**पछोड़न** *pachorān* [cf. H. *pachornā*], f. the chaff winnowed from grain.

**पछोड़ना** *pachornā* [\**prakṣoṣayati*: Pk. *pakhhoḍai*], v.t. 1. to winnow (with a basket). 2. fig. to examine, to scrutinise.

**पजर-** *pajar-* [pajvalati], v.i. Brbh. 1. to catch fire. 2. to burn; to be burnt up.

**पजौड़ा** *pajaurā* [cf. *padya-*], adj. Pl. HSS. base, vile.

**पजौड़ापन** *pajaurāpan*, m. baseness, vileness (= पाजीपन).

**पटंतर** *paṭantar* [? cf. H. *paṭṭā*], m. E.H. equivalent, exchange.

**पट** *paṭ* [? conn. H. *\*paṭ*, m.], adj. 1. lying flat, lying on the face, or prone; overturned. 2. falling flat, ineffective (as the blow of a sword). 3. flat; bare (terrain); uncultivated (land); deserted (a village). 4. slack, inactive (as trade). 5. ruined. — ~ पड़ना, to fall flat; to be flat, &c.; to be slack; to be desolate. ~ हो जाना, to be closed. पटपट, adj. reg. = ~, 3. पटपड़ा, m. reg. a flat surface; bare plain; flatness.

**पट** *paṭ* [paṭ<sup>2</sup>], m. & adv. 1. m. = ~. 2. adv. at once. — ~ ~, m. & adv. sound of falling (as of rain), or of beating; a beating; continuously. — पटापट, f. & adv. = ~.

**पट** *paṭ* [paṭṭa<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. cloth; garment; piece or fold of cloth; coarse cloth or canvas. 2. covering, screen; veil. 3. roof or canopy (as on boat, cart). 4. chequered cloth (on which

chess, &c. is played). 5. turban. — ~ खोलना (का), to open, or to remove (a screen, veil, &c.). — पटन्तर, m. poet. old or ragged clothes. पटापटी, f. bright or variegated colours; a brightly coloured object. पटापटी का, adj. brightly coloured.

\*पट *paṭ* [paṭa-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. flat surface; board. 2. slab; plate (for inscriptions, &c.); document. 3. sheet of paper; a notice. 4. chequered board (cf. पट, 4). 5. chair, throne. 6. leaf of a door. 7. shutter. — ~ खोलना, to open a door. ~ उड़कना, or भिड़ाना, or भेड़ना, or लगाना, or मारना, to close a door. — पट-देवी, or पट-रानी [? × H. 'paṭī], f. the principal wife of a king. पट-बंधक, m. a mortgage.

पटक *paṭak* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. 1. cotton cloth. 2. camp, encampment.

पटकन *paṭkan* [cf. H. paṭaknā], f. 1. knocking-down, a fall. 2. a sharp blow; stamping, dashing down. 3. transf. weakness, after-effects (of a disease, &c.). — ~ खाना, to be knocked down; to be thrown (as in wrestling).

पटकना *paṭkanā* [cf. paṭ-<sup>2</sup>], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to dash down (on, पर); to knock down, or over. 2. to flail (the limbs). 3. v.i. to subside (a swelling); to dry out (moist grain). 4. [cf. paṭ-<sup>1</sup>] to crack (an earthen vessel). — सिर ~, to load or to palm off (upon, के: as unwanted work).

पटकना *paṭkanā*, f. = पटकनी.

पटकनी *paṭkanī* [cf. H. paṭaknā], m. a knock-down; throw, fall (in wrestling). — ~ खाना, to be knocked down violently; to be thrown. ~ देना (को), to knock down, to dash down.

पटका *paṭkā* [cf. paṭa-<sup>3</sup>], m. 1. sash, belt. 2. decorative moulding; cornice. — ~ पकड़ना, to hinder, to restrain (one, का). ~ बाँधना, to prepare (for, पर or के लिए), to determine (to do sthg).

पटकाना *paṭkānā*, v.t. = पटकना.

पटकारना *paṭkārnā*, v.i. reg. = पटकना.

पटकी *paṭkī*, f. = पटकनी.

पटड़ा *paṭṭā*, m. = पटरा.

\*पटन *paṭan*, m. roofing, &c. (= 'पाटन).

\*पटन *paṭan*, m. Av. city, town (= पट्टन).

पटना *paṭnā* [\*paṭyari, and cf. paṭa-<sup>1</sup>; or cf. H. pāṇā], v.i. 1. to be filled in, to be made level. 2. to be boarded over (a floor, roof); to be thatched. 3. to be irrigated (a field). 4. to be glutted (a market). 5. to be paid, or repaid (an account, a sum). 6. to be settled (an arrangement, a bargain). 7. to go well (affairs, a relationship). हमारी उनकी, or हम में, जूब पट्टी है, we get on very well together.

पटनी *paṭnī* [cf. paṭāna-], m. Pl. a boatman, ferryman.

पटपटाना *paṭpaṭānā*, v.i. to crackle; to beat (as rain).

पटबंधक *paṭbandhak* [cf. H. 'paṭā, 'paṭ], m. see s.v. 'paṭ.

पटबीजना *paṭbijnā* [cf. H. bijnā], m. a firefly.

पटम *paṭam*, adj. reg. closed, shut (the eyes). — ~ होना, to be blind.

\*पटरा *paṭrā* [cf. paṭa-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. a plank, board; washing-board; board for kneading flour, &c. 2. bench. 3. plank used as a harrow. — ~ कर देना, to level, to raze; to clear (ground); to lay low; to leave (one, को) without an answer (in argument). ~ केरना (पर), to level, to raze; to harrow. ~ होना, to be laid low.

\*पटरा *paṭrā*, m. reg. unripe grain.

पटरी *paṭrī* [cf. H. 'paṭrā], f. 1. strip of wood or metal. 2. writing-board or slate. 3. pavement, paved or flat surface; path. 4. bank of a canal (with path or road). 5. railway track(s). 6. edge, border (of sari, &c.). 7. Pl. HSS. a broad metal armband or bracelet. — ~ जमाना, to have a firm (even) seat (on a horse); to be firmly in the saddle. ~ न खाना, = next. ~ न बैठना, fig. not to get on well or easily (with, की: a person, की).

पटल *paṭal* [S.], m. 1. roof, thatch. 2. covering, screen; veil. 3. a cataract (of the eye). 4. Pl. HSS. basket. 5. Pl. HSS. heap, mass, amount; (Bihar) gleanings. 6. a sandalwood mark on the forehead.

\*पटवा *paṭvā* [paṭa-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. a shrub of the genus *Hibiscus*, red sorrel (a substitute for hemp and jute). 2. jute. — ~ सन, m. jute substitute made from sorrel.

\*पटवा *paṭvā* [\*paṭavaya-], m. a stringer of beads, pearls, &c.; a maker of braid, fringe, &c.

पटवाना *paṭvānā* [cf. H. paṭānā], v.t. 1. to cause to be filled in, or levelled, &c. (see पटाना: by, से). 2. to cause to be settled; to settle (an outstanding account, or transaction).

पटवार *paṭvār* [\*paṭapālā-], m. = पटवारी: — पटवारगिरी [P. -gari], f. the office or duties of a paṭvārī.

पटवारी *paṭvārī* [\*paṭapālīn-], m. registrar of a village's land accounts.

पटसन *paṭsan* [paṭa-<sup>2</sup> + śana-], m. jute (the plant, and its fibre).

**पटहा** *paṭhā* [ad. *paṭaha-*], m. reg. drum, kettledrum.

**पटा** *paṭā*, m. 1. (= <sup>१</sup>पट्टा, 1.) a board on which to sit to eat, or while taking part in religious ceremonies. 2. a wooden sword; a cudgel. ~ रैषा, Brbh. to take as queen (a king: see पट-रानी s.v. 'पट').

**पटाक** *paṭāk* [? cf. *paṭ*], m. a loud sound, crash, crack. — ~ से, adv. with a crash, loudly.

**पटाका** *paṭākā* [? cf. *paṭ*], m. 1. = पटाक. 2. a cracker. 3. colloq. a resounding slap.

**पटाख** *paṭākh*, m. = पटाका. — ~ से, adv. loudly, resoundingly.

**पटाखा** *paṭākhā*, m. = पटाका.

**पटाना** *paṭānā* [cf. H. *pāṇā*], v.t. 1. to fill up, to make level (a ditch, &c.); to plaster flat (a cooking area). 2. to cause to be boarded, roofed, or covered. 3. to irrigate (a field). 4. transf. to settle (an account, an arrangement, a deal); to obtain the agreement (of, को). 5. to realise (a sum).

**पटाव** *paṭāv* [cf. H. *paṭānā*], m. 1. filling in, levelling. 2. boarding over; a roofing of beams and pressed mud. 3. Pl. flooding (a field); watering (a crop); irrigation.

**पटावन** *paṭāvan* [cf. H. *paṭānā*], m. reg. irrigating (a field or crop).

**पटिया** *paṭiyā* [cf. H. <sup>१</sup> <sup>३</sup> *paṭ*], f. 1. writing-board, slate. 2. stone slab. 3. paved surface; footpath. 4. = <sup>१</sup>पट्टी, 1. 5. = <sup>२</sup>पट्टी, 3.

**पटियाना** *paṭiyānā* [cf. H. *paṭiyā*, 5.], v.t. to smoothe; to slick down (hair).

**पटियाला** *paṭiyālā* [cf. H. <sup>१</sup> *paṭī*], f. Pl. (in schools) the punishment of piling several writing-boards on a boy's back.

**पटी** *paṭī* [S.], f. 1. curtain of a stage. 2. [= *paṭṭa*], strip: ribbon; belt; turban.

**पटीमा** *paṭimā* [cf. *paṭṭa*], m. Pl. HSS. plank on which cloth is spread for printing.

**पटीलना** *paṭilnā* [cf. H. *paṭel*], m. colloq. 1. to win, to gain (agreement); to capture (a prize). 2. to cheat. 3. to cudgel, to beat.

**पट** *paṭ* [S.], adj. 1. clever; deft; expert. 2. cunning. 3. sharp-witted. 4. diligent.

**पटुता** *paṭutā* [S.], f. cleverness; deftness; skill.

**पटुवा** *paṭuvā*, m. Av. = <sup>२</sup>पटवा.

**पटेर** *paṭer* [conn. *paṭṭeraka*], f. Brbh. 1. a sedge, reed (the leaves of which are used to make mats, &c).

**पटेल** *paṭel* [*paṭṭakila*], m. 1. headman of a village; village elder. 2. name of a Gujarati trading community.

**पटेल** *paṭel*, m. reg. fencing with the *paṭā*; cudgelling. — ~ डालना, to put daunting obstacles (in the way of); to beat, to cudgel.

**पटैला** *paṭelā* [cf. *paṭṭa*], m. reg. a large flat-bottomed sailing boat of clinker construction.

**पटैत** *paṭait* [cf. H. <sup>१</sup> *paṭṭā*], m. lease-holder; village priest.

**पटैला** *paṭailā*, m. reg. (Bihar) = पटैता.

**पटैला** *paṭailā* [cf. *paṭṭa*], m. door-stop, or bar.

**पटैली** *paṭailī*, f. reg. = पटैला.

**पटोतन** *paṭotan*, m. reg. 1. Pl. roofing with planks or boards. 2. (Bihar) layer of loose grass spread beneath the tiles of a roof.

**पटोना** *paṭonā* [cf. *paṭṭa*], m. Brbh. a flat surface.

**पटोरी** *paṭorī*, f. Brbh. = पटोली.

**पटोल** *paṭol* [S.], m. a kind of cucumber eaten as a vegetable (= परवल).

**पटोलिका** *paṭolikā* [S.], f. HSS. a small striped cucumber (= तरौँ).

**पटोली** *paṭolī* [*\*paṭṭadukūla*], f. E.H. a kind of cloth (? silken); a silk-embroidered sari or *dhori*.

**पटोहिया** *paṭohiyā*, m. Pl. an owl.

**पटोनी** *paṭaunī* [cf. *paṭṭana*], m. Pl. HSS. a boatman (= पाटोनी, पटनी).

**पट्ट** *paṭṭ* [ad. *paṭṭa*], m. = <sup>१</sup>पट, 1., 2., 4., 5.

**पट्ट** *paṭṭ* [ad. *paṭṭa*], m. 1. = <sup>२</sup>पट. 2. woven silk. 3. bandage.

**पट्ट** *paṭṭ* [conn. *paṭṭana*], m. a town, or village.

**पट्टक** *paṭṭak* [S.], m. 1. document. 2. slate or board; metal plate. 3. strip or ornamental band of cloth; bandage.

**पट्टन** *paṭṭan*, m. = पटन.

**पट्टा** *paṭṭā* [*paṭṭa*], m. 1. a board on which to sit (while eating, or participating in religious ceremonies). 2. a deed; lease; contract. 3. share; assessment (of dues). — ~ देना, m. lessor. — पट्टा-दार, m. inv. lessor. पट्टा-धारी, m. lessee. पट्टा-फेर, m. exchange of seats by bride and groom at conclusion of marriage ceremony. पट्टेदार [P. -*dār*], m. lessee. पट्टेदार, adj. & adv. according to shares or assessments.



**पट्टा** *paṭṭā* [cf. *paṭṭa*-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. strap; belt; girth (of harness). 2. collar (of an animal). 3. shoulder-strap and badge (of a servant, waiter, &c). 4. strip; blaze (on a horse's forehead). 5. a lock of hair. 6. reg. pendant to an ear-ring. — ~ उधारना, to deprive of insignia of office, to dismiss from service. ~ तुड़ाना, or तोड़ना, to get loose, to run away (an animal).

**पट्टिका** *paṭṭikā* [S.], f. 1. a strip of wood or metal. 2. strip of cloth. 3. ribbon.

**पट्टी** *paṭṭī* [*paṭṭa*-<sup>1</sup>], f. 1. a board, strip of board; side-piece of a frame; frame; lath; beam, rafter. 2. writing-board; slate; transf. lesson, instruction. 3. reg. a wooden sword (= पटा). 4. blade (of a saw); working surface. 5. document; specif. tax assessment. 6. metal plate (worn on turban as a sign of authorised status or function). — ~ पढ़ाना (को), to teach (letters, &c., to a child) from a board; to explain sthg., to give a lesson (to); to put one up to (trickery, &c). ~ पूजना, to worship the slate: to initiate (a child) ceremonially into his school-days; to give a gift symbolising hopes for an infant's progress.

**पट्टी** *paṭṭī* [*paṭṭa*-<sup>2</sup>], f. 1. piece or strip of cloth; ribbon; bandage; puttee. 2. headband. 3. the hair brushed sideways from the parting; locks of hair at the temple or over the ear. 4. a piece, portion; a division of a village; division of cultivable land of a village into strips; a major share in village land. 5. strip of land (other than as under 4.); airstrip; cricket wicket; path, strip of grass. 6. a kind of sweet. — ~, or पट्टियाँ, बसाना (पर), to paste or to comb the hair down (on the temples). ~ बाँधना, to apply a bandage (to, पर); to blindfold (the eyes). पट्टियाँ पाड़ना, id. — पट्टीदार [P. -*dār*], m. holder or proprietor of a share in a coparcenary tenure of land. \*ई, f. coparcenary tenure, partnership; land cultivated by coparcenary tenants, or owned jointly.

**पट्ट** *paṭṭu* [*paṭṭa*-<sup>2</sup>], m. a kind of coarse woollen cloth.

**पट्टा** *paṭṭhā* [\**paṭṭha*-], m. 1. a young, but full-grown animal. 2. a vigorous young man.

**पट्टा** *paṭṭhā*, m. a sinew, tendon, ligament. — ~ पड़ना, a ligament to be torn.

**पट्टा** *paṭṭhā*, m. a long pointed leaf (as of tobacco).

**पठ** *paṭh* [\**paṭṭha*-], m. reg. = 'पट्टा.

**पठक** *paṭhak* [S.], m. reader, reciter.

**पठन** *paṭhan* [S.], m. reading, reciting. — पठन-पाठन, m. reading and teaching.

**पठनीय** *paṭhānīyā* [S.], adj. requiring or deserving to be read.

**पठवा-** *paṭhvā-* [cf. H. *paṭhā-*], v.t. to cause to be sent (by, से); to send.

**पठान** *paṭhān* [\**paṭṭāna*-: ← Ir.], m. a Pathan.

**पठानी** *paṭhānī* [cf. H. *paṭhān*], f. a Pathan woman.

**पठानी** *paṭhānī* [cf. H. *paṭhān*], adj. & f. 1. adj. Pathan. 2. f. transf. bravery.

**पठार** *paṭhār* [\**paṭṭhādihāra*-], m. a plateau.

**पठा(व)-** *paṭhā(v)-* [*prasthāpāyati*], v.t. Brbh. Av. to send.

**पठित** *paṭhit* [S.], adj. 1. read, recited. 2. literate (cf. H. पढ़ा हुआ).

**पठिया** *paṭhiyā* [cf. H. 'paṭṭhā], f. 1. a young, full-grown female animal. 2. a young, full-grown woman.

**पठ्य** *paṭhyā* [S.], adj. to be read.

**पड़त** *paṛat*, f. reg. = पड़ता.

**पड़ता** *paṛā* [H. *paṛā*], m. what falls to one: 1. cost price (of sthg). 2. rate (of charge, of wage); average rate; share, due quota (of an amount). — ~ फैलाना, to distribute an aggregate charge among those who must pay it; to calculate.

**पड़ताल** *paṛtāl*, f. 1. testing, examining. 2. review, check (of date); remeasuring (a field, &c.); reweighing; recounting. 3. audit. 4. colloq. correcting, punishment. — ~ करना (की), to test; to review, to check, &c.

**पड़तालना** *paṛtālānā*, v.t. = पड़ताल करना.

**पड़ती** *paṛtī* [cf. H. *paṛnā*], f. uncultivated or fallow land. — ~ उठाना, to work previously uncultivated or fallow land. ~ छोड़ना, to leave fallow (land).

**पड़ना** *paṛnā* [*paṛati*; Pk. *paṛai*], v.i. 1. to fall. 2. lie; to lie idle or useless. पड़ा पाना, to find lying; to get easily, or for nothing. 3. esp. w. जाना, to be laid, spread. 4. to fall to the lot (of, को). 5. w. infinitives, to have to. मुझे जाना पड़ेगा, I must go. 6. to be met with, to be found. आपको स्टेशन बाएँ पड़ेगा, you'll find the station on the left. 7. to have an abode (in, में); to stay (in a place). 8. to halt, to camp. 9. pej. to be dependent (on, पर); to sponge (on). 10. to be, to become (by unassisted process); to prove to be. हवा धीमी पड़ गई, the wind dropped. नाव पड़ना (को), to be borne in (on one), to seem. 11. to occur; to take place; to come round (an event); to arise (a matter, an opportunity). ब्रह्मरत ~ (को), need to arise (of, की). 12. to fall (on, पर), to befall (a calamity, a punishment);

to be struck (a blow). 13. to affect (one: as a longing, a wish, a habit). मुझे सिगरेट पीने का चस्का पड़ा, I acquired the habit of smoking. 14. to intervene, to interfere (in, में). 15. to concern (one). उसे अपनी पड़ी है, he is concerned (only) about his own affairs. 16. to amount to (a sum); to stand credited or debited (to, को or पर: an amount). पचास रुपए फीस पड़ेगी, there will be fifty rupees fees. 17. to suit, to agree (with, को). 18. to resemble; to be the image (of, पर). 19. to be digested. 20. to follow intently (after, के पीछे): to plague (one). 21. to copulate (a male animal: with, पर). — पड़ रहना, to remain lying; to be idle; to be prostrate; to be helpless, destitute. — पड़ता, m. an amount due, total sum or expense. पड़ा, adj. horizontal (plane, surface, line). पड़ा चक्कर, m. parallel of latitude.

**पड़पड़ाना** *parparānā* [cf. *paṭṭā*], v.i. 1. to chatter. 2. to sound noisy, to beat (as rain on a roof).

**पड़यल** *paryal* [cf. H. *paṁā*], f. reg. rubbish, sweepings.

**पड़वा** *parvā*, m. = परिवा.

**पड़वा** *parvā*, m. = पाड़ा.

**पड़वाया** *parvāyā* [\**pratiṣṭāda*:- Pa. *paṭṭāda*], m. reg. wooden saucers placed under the feet of a bed.

**पड़वी** *parvī*, f. reg. a kind of sugar-cane (sown in autumn).

**पड़ा** *paḍā*, m. reg. boundary of a field.

**पड़ाना** *parānā* [cf. H. *paṁā*], v.t. 1. to lay down; to put to sleep. 2. to knock down.

**पड़ापड़** *parāpar*, adv. = पटापट (s.v. पट).

**पड़ाव** *parāv* [cf. H. *paṁā*], m. 1. halting-place; camping-ground. 2. camp; assemblage; army. 3. stage (as of a march). 4. stopping-place (of a transport service). — ~ डालना, to halt, to encamp.

**पड़िया** *pariyā* [cf. H. *ṣpārā*], f. a buffalo calf (female).

**पड़ोस** *paṛos* [*pratiṣeśa*], m. neighbourhood, vicinity. — ~ करना, to settle in the neighbourhood (of).

**पड़ोसिन** *paṛosin* [cf. H. *paṛosī*], f. female neighbour.

**पड़ोसी** *paṛosī* [\**pratiṣeśiya*:- Pk. *paḍivesia*], m. neighbour.

**पढ़ंत** *parhant*, f. 1. reading. 2. a saying, maxim. 3. a spell.

**पढ़त** *parhat*, f. reading, reading through (of a parliamentary bill).

**पढ़न** *parhan* [cf. H. *parhnā*], f. the act of reading.

**पढ़ना** *parhnā* [*parhani*: Pk. *padhai*], v.t. 1. to read; to read out (an announcement, a poem). 2. to repeat aloud (as a text being learnt); to speak, to say (a talking bird). 3. to study. 4. to utter (a prayer); to cast a spell (on, पर). — पढ़ना-लिखना, m. to be literate; to study. — पढ़ा, adj. read; well-read. पढ़ा-गुना, adj. educated, experienced. पढ़ा-लिखा, adj. literate; educated.

**पढ़वाना** *parhvānā* [cf. H. *parhnā*], v.t. 1. to cause (one) to read (sthg). 2. to cause (one) to be taught (by, से). — दो बोल -, to obtain verbal agreement (to a proposal).

**पढ़ाई** *parhāi* [cf. H. *parhnā*, *parhānā*], f. 1. study. 2. teaching. 3. tuition fee. — पढ़ाई-लिखाई, f. schooling; teaching.

**पढ़ाकू** *parhākū* [cf. H. *parhnā*], adj. colloq. able, or keen, to read. — ~ सबका, m. those who read.

**पढ़ाना** *parhānā* [cf. H. *parhnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to read. 2. to teach. 3. to teach (a bird) to talk. 4. transf. to cause (one) to utter (a spell): to induce, to put one up (to doing sthg).

**पण** *paṇ* [S.], m. 1. gambling; a throw (of dice). 2. a bet; stake. 3. an agreement, compact; wage, hire; reward; price; fee. 4. promise, vow. — ~ लगाना (का), to wager; to risk (one's life, &c).

**पणव** *paṇav* [S.], m. a small drum.

**पण्य** *paṇyā* [S.], adj. & m. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. saleable. 2. m. goods for sale; a commodity. 3. trade. 4. trading place; shop; bazaar. — पण्य-वस्तु, f. goods, merchandise; a commodity.

**पतंग** *patang* [S.], m. sthg. that flies: 1. a moth. 2. a grasshopper. 3. a paper kite. 4. Av. a ball. S. Pl. HSS. the sappan-wood tree (source of a red dye). — ~ उड़ाना, to fly a kite. — काटना, to cut the string of (another's) kite with that of one's own; to cut loose. — पतंगबाज़ [P. *-bāz*], m. kite-flyer. \*ई, f. kite-flying.

**पतंगा** *patangā* [\**pataniga*], m. 1. = पतंग, 1., 2. 2. a spark. 3. a live coal. — ~ होना, colloq. to go briskly about one's work. जलकर ~ हो जाना, to flare up (in anger) and then subside.

**पतंगी** *patangī* [cf. H. *patangā*], adj. multicoloured; attractively coloured.

**पत** *pat*, f. good name, reputation; honour. — ~ उधारना, or लेना, to destroy the reputation (of, की); to disgrace. ~ जाना, one's reputation, &c. to be lost; to be disgraced. — रखना (जपनी), to preserve (one's) good name, &c.

**पतई** *patāi*, f. reg. straw or grass spread over a field to protect a freshly planted crop from the sun.

**पतझड़** *patjhar* [H. *patā*+H. *jharṇā*], m. & adj. 1. m. fall of leaves, autumn. 2. time of decline or decay. 3. adj. leafless.

**पतञ्जी** *patāñjī* [S.], f. Brbh. winged: 1. a bird. 2. an arrow.

**पतन** *patan* [S.], m. 1. falling. 2. settling, subsiding. 3. decline. 4. falling (in battle). — **पतनशील**, adj. tending to fall: in decline. **पतनोन्मुख** [°na+u°], adj. facing, or in, decline, &c.

**पतना** *patnā*, m. vulva.

**पतपिती** *patpiti*, f. Pl. a kind of small bird, the grass-warbler.

**पतरिगा** *patringā*, m. name of several birds: 1. the green bee-eater, *Merops orientalis*. 2. the drongo or king crow. 3. the fork-tailed shrike. — **पटा** ~, m. the blue-tailed bee-eater. **बालशिर** ~, m. the chestnut-headed bee-eater.

**पतला** *patlā* [patmala-, Pk. *patāla*-], adj. 1. thin; lean. 2. weak, frail; delicate. 3. fine, drawn out; slender; sharp, tapering. 4. narrow, small (a river). 5. reduced (circumstances). 6. thin, watery (of consistency). 7. subtle. — **करना**, to make thin, &c.; to sharpen (as a pencil); to thin (liquid). — **हाल**, m. straitened circumstances. **पतले कान**, m. pl. credulous ears. — **पतला-दुबला**, adj. weak, frail.

**पतलाई** *patlāi* [cf. H. *patlā*], f. = पतलापन.

**पतलापन** *patlāpan* [cf. H. *patlā*], m. 1. thinness. 2. weakness. 3. fineness (shape, texture), &c. 4. narrowness. 5. wateriness. 6. subtlety.

**पतलून** *patlūn* [Engl. *pantaloons*], m. trousers.

**पतलो** *patlo* [\**patralava*-], m. 1. reeds, or leaves cut from reeds, used for thatching. 2. Pl. dead leaves fallen from a tree.

**पतवार** *patvār*, f. a rudder; an oar used as a rudder. — ~ **पलाना**, to steer, to pilot (a boat, &c). — **संभालना**, to take over the helm.

**पतसर** *patasar*, m. = सरसत.

**पता** *patā* [P. *pata*], m. 1. trace, track, clue. 2. information; particular mention. 3. address; whereabouts. — ~ **पलना**, to become known (to, को: a matter, &c). — **देना** (का), to give the clue, or information (to sth.); to give the address or whereabouts (of). — **पाना**, to obtain a clue (to, का), to trace; to learn sth. secret, or confidential. — **लगना**, = ~ **पलना**. — **लगाना** (का), to trace, to discover (facts, information); to follow up a clue. **पते की**, or **पते की बाट**, कहना, to

disclose sth. secret or confidential. — **पटा-डिकाना**, m. = ~, 3. **पटा-निबान**, m. = ~, 1.

**पताई** *patāi* [cf. H. *patā*], f. collection or bunch of fallen leaves. — ~ **झोंकना**, or **लगाना**, to kindle a fire with leaves.

**पताक** *patāk* [S.], m. Brbh. = पताका.

**पताका** *patākā* [S.], f. 1. flag, banner. 2. flagstaff or pole. 3. emblem. 4. Pl. HSS. an episode in a drama.

**पताकी** *patākī* [S.], m. standard-bearer.

**पतिंगा** *patingā*, m. = पतंगा.

**पति** *pati* [S.], m. 1. master, lord. 2. husband. 3. finally in comp. leader, chief; one who controls, of disposes (of). — **पति-पति**, f. = next. **पति-व्रत**, m. loyalty or fidelity to a husband. **पति-पति**, f. a faithful and devoted wife. **पति-सेवा**, f. devotion of a wife to her husband. **सखपति**, m. a millionaire.

**पति** *pati*, f. reg. honour (= पत): — **पति-पति**, m. honour.

**पतित** *patit* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. fallen. 2. fig. degraded; abject. 3. lapsed (from religion); sinful. 4. outcast. 5. m. a fallen person, &c. — **पतित-पावन**, adj. purifying the sinful: a tide of the supreme being.

**पतित्व** *patitvā* [S.], m. marital state (of husband); matrimony.

**पतिया-** *patiyā-* [pratyāyayati], v.t. Brbh. Av. to believe, to have trust.

**पतियार-** *patiyār-* [cf. pratyāyayati], m. Brbh. belief, trust.

**पतीरी** *patirī*, Pl. HSS. a kind of mat.

**पतील** *patil* [A. *fatil*: P. *patil*], m. Pl. wick; linstock (for gun).

**पतील** *patil*, m. Pl. fallow land.

**पतीला** *patilā* [cf. *pātra*-], m. a wide-mouthed copper pot or pan.

**पतीली** *patilī* [cf. H. *patilā*], f. dimin. a small pot or pan.

**पतुकी** *patukī*, f. Brbh. a small pot; earthen vessel.

**पतुरिया** *paturiyā* [cf. H. *pātur*], f. 1. a prostitute. 2. a dissolute woman.

**पतुरिया** *patūriyā*, f. reg. = पतुरिया.

**पतोहू** *patohū* [putravadhū-], f. daughter-in-law.

**पतोवा** *patavā*, m. Brbh. a leaf.



**पत्तन** *pattan* [S.], m. chiefly in comp. 1. city, town; settlement. 2. port.

**पत्तनी** *pattānī* [cf. H. *pattan*], adj. ordered, commissioned (sc. from a town).

**पत्तर** *patrar*, m. = पत्र.

**पत्तल** *pattal* [*pattrala-*; ? ← Panj.], f. m. 1. a leaf-plate. 2. a plateful of food. — ~ खोलना, colloq. to start a meal (after a delay). ~ पड़ना, leaf-plates to be set out (for a meal). ~ बाधना, to delay a meal (until preliminaries are observed). एक ~ में खानेवाले, m. pl. fig. intimate friends. जूठी पत्तल, f. leavings of food.

**पत्ता** *pattā* [*pattraka-*], m. 1. leaf. 2. a leaf-shaped design. 3. leaf-shaped ornament worn in the ear. 4. a playing-card. 5. a banknote. — ~ खड़कना, a leaf to crackle: trouble to be impending. ~ लोढ़कर भागना, to run away with a leaf (as in a children's game): to take to one's heels. ~ होना, to run off, to flee.

**पत्ती** *pattī* [*pattrikā-*], f. 1. leaf; leaves; hemp leaves (used to make *bhāring*). 2. petal. 3. a leaf or thin plate (of metal); blade (of knife, razor). 4. share, portion; specif. share of land. — ~ झड़ना, leaves to be shed (from a tree). — पत्तीदार [P. -*dār*], m. = पट्टीदार.

**पत्थर** *pathar* [*prastara-*], m. 1. stone. 2. a precious stone. 3. hailstone. 4. fig. anything troublesome, trying, &c. 5. sthg. useless, unserviceable. — ~ का, adj. of stone; hard, unfeeling; brave (the heart); lithographic (printing). ~ की लकीर, a line cut in stone: sthg. ineffaceable, unalterable. — छाती पर रखना, to suffer sthg. patiently. ~ जोना, to carry stones: to toil. — तले हाथ आना, or दबना, (one's) hand to become caught under a stone: to have serious difficulties to deal with. ~ निचोड़ना, fig. to draw blood from a stone. ~ पड़ना, stones to fall (on, पर); to hail; to be overwhelmed with trouble; to be destroyed (as hopes). ~ बरसना, to hail. ~ पसीजना, or पिघलना, a stony heart to be melted; the improbable to occur. — से सिर फोड़ना, fig. to attempt sthg. which cannot succeed; to waste time teaching a fool. ~ होना, to petrify; to become hard, rigid; to be burdensome; to be unfeeling; to be or to become motionless; to freeze, to congeal; to be quite blind; to be useless. — पत्थरकला [H. *pathar* + H. *kal*], m. a flint-lock gun. पत्थर-कोयला, m. coal. पत्थर-चूड़ा, m. stone-licker: one who clings to and refuses to leave his house; a skinflint. पत्थर-पानी, m. rain and hail; destruction, chaos. पत्थर-फूस, m. moss. पत्थर-फोड़, m. stone-breaker. पत्थरबाज़ [P. -*bāz*], m. thrower of stones; °ई, f. stone-throwing. पत्थरबाह, m. stoning (punishment). पत्थर-सींच, or फेंक, मारना, to answer abruptly, bluntly, or without due thought.

**पत्थरा** *pathrā*, m. Pl. a kind of stone weight.

**पत्नी** *patnī* [S.], f. wife. — पत्नीव्रत, m. marital vow: fidelity to one's wife.

**पत्र** *patr* [ad. *pattra-*], m. 1. wing, feather. 2. leaf (of a tree, plant). 3. sheet (of paper). \*4. letter. 5. document; diplomatic note. 6. thin piece or plate of metal. 7. page. 8. journal, periodical. 9. fledging (of an arrow). 10. lines or designs painted on the face with musk, &c. — पत्रकार, m. journalist; correspondent. °व्हा, f. journalism. पत्र-पाल, m. postmaster. पत्र-पुष्प, m. red *tulsi* or basil. *Ocymum sanctum*; a gift of flowers, &c., bouquet. पत्रवाह, m. postman; courier. पत्र-व्यवहार, m. correspondence. पत्रव्यवहार करना, to correspond (with, से). पत्रांक [°*ra* + °*a*], m. page number; enfolding leaves (of foliage around a flower). पत्रालय [°*ra* + °*ā*], m. post office. पत्रावलि [°*ra* + °*ā*], f. Brbh. Av. leaf-platter; lines or designs painted on the face with musk, &c. by women on festive occasions.

**पत्रक** *patrak* [S.], m. 1. a form; document. 2. a note (brief letter). — पत्रक-धन, m. paper money.

**पत्रा** *patrā*, m. 1. an almanac. 2. a leaf; a page.

**पत्रिका** *patrikā* [S.], f. 1. magazine, journal. 2. letter. 3. document.

**पत्रि** *patrī* [S.], f. 1. letter; document; note. 2. a leaf-bowl.

**पत्रि** *patrī* [S.], adj. 1. winged, feathered (a bird, an arrow). 2. Brbh. having leaves (a lotus).

**पथ** *path* [S.], m. 1. way, road; path. 2. course. — पथ-कर, m. road-tax: toll. पथ-दर्शक, m. = next. पथ-प्रदर्शक, m. one showing the way: guide; leader; °प्रदर्शिका, f. guide, &c.; guide-book. °प्रदर्शन, m. guidance, direction. पथ-घ्राष्ट, adj. strayed from the path; fallen by the wayside.

**पथ** *path* [ad. *pathya-*], m. Brbh. proper food or diet (for a patient).

**पथना** *pathnā* [cf. H. *pāthnā*], v.i. to be made into fuel cakes (cow-dung).

**पथनौड़ा** *pathnauṛā* [? H. *pāthnā* + H. -*auṛā* ← *vāṣa-*], m. reg. place where cow-dung is made into fuel cakes.

**पथरना** *patharnā*, v.i. reg. to sharpen on a stone; to hone, to whet.

**पथराना** *pathrānā* [cf. H. *pathar*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to petrify. 2. to grow hard, stony. 3. to grow glazed (the eyes). 4. v.t. to stone (= पथराव करना).

**पथराव** *pathrāv* [cf. H. *pathrānā*], m. 1. stoning. 2. transf. stony look (of the eyes).

**पथरी** *pathrī* [cf. *prastara-*], f. 1. grit, gravel.  
2. a flint; whetstone. 3. stone in the bladder.

**पथरीला** *pathrīlā* [cf. H. *patthar*], adj. stony;  
rocky; gravelly; gritty.

**पथरौटा** *pathrauṭā* [\**prastaravarta-*], m. a  
stone bowl (for grinding spices).

**पथरौटी** *pathrauṭī* [\**prastaravarta-*], f. a small  
stone bowl.

**पथवारी** *pathvārī* [H. *pāthnā* + H. *vārī*, *vārī*], f.  
place where cow-dung is made into fuel cakes.

**पथिक** *pathik* [S.], m. a traveller; sojourner.  
— **पथिकाश्रय** [°*ka* + *ā*°], m. travellers' rest; inn.

**पथेरा** *patherā* [\**prastaraharaka-*], m. a  
brickmaker.

**पथ्य** *pathyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. belonging to  
the (right) road: proper, wholesome (esp. of  
diet); Av. beneficial. 2. m. wholesome food, or  
diet. 3. moderate way of life. — **पथ्यापथ्य**  
[°*ya* + *a*°], m. wholesome and unwholesome  
diet, or regime. **पथ्याशन** [°*ya* + *a*°], m.  
wholesome food.

**पद** *pad* [S.], m. 1. foot; step, pace.  
2. footprint; trace; mark, sign. 3. place, abode;  
position; square (of chess-board). 4. position,  
rank; status. 5. appointment, post; office.  
6. *gram*, a word; stem. 7. *pros*, a quarter unit;  
a foot; line; couplet. 8. a verse of devotional  
poetry (esp. intended to be sung). 9. sthg.  
having properties of its own, an object. 9. *law*.  
topic, matter, head. — **पद-पर**, adv. at every  
step. — **पद-कमल**, m. lotus foot: a conventional  
reference to the feet of a much-respected  
person, or of a deity. **पद-क्रम**, m. sequence of  
terms, order of words. **पदचर**, m. a person on  
foot. **पद-चाप**, f. foot-fall, footstep. **पद-चार**, m.  
poet. gait, movement. **पद**, adj. Av. (going) on  
foot. **पद-चिह्न**, m. footprint. **पद-च्युत**, adj. fallen  
from office: removed or dismissed from a post  
or a function; degraded; deposed. **पद**, f.  
dismissal, &c. **पदज**, Brbh. a toe. **पद-तल**, m. sole  
of the foot. **पद-त्याग**, m. resignation; retirement.  
**पद-त्रान**, m. Av. foot-protection: shoe, slipper.  
**पद-दलित**, adj. trodden under foot: oppressed.  
**पद-धृति**, f. see s.v. **पद-नामित**, adj. named to a  
post, designated. **पद-न्यस्त**, adj. relieved of a  
post, on leave. **पद-न्यास**, m. placing the feet:  
gait (Brbh.); leave of absence. **पद-पंकज**,  
m. = **पद-कमल**. **पद-घट्ट**, adj. dismissed with  
dishonour. **पद-मुद्रा**, f. official seal. **पद-योजना**, f.  
verse composition. **पद-रचना**, f. *gram*. accidentence,  
morphology; = **पद-योजना**. **पद-विन्यास**, m. order of  
words (in a sentence). **पद-व्याख्या**, f. parsing.  
**पदस्थ**, adj. holding a post, incumbent. **पदस्थ**  
**करना**, to appoint to a post. **पदांतर** [°*da* + *a*°], m.  
a second pace; distance of one pace, step; a  
different place, or post. **पदांत** [°*da* + *a*°], adj.

found at the end of a verse; final in a word.  
**पदाक्रांत** [°*da* + *ā*°], adj. trampled underfoot.  
**पदाघात** [°*da* + *ā*°], m. blow with the foot: kick.  
**पदाचार**, m. movement, motion (? for °चार).  
**पदाति** [°*da* + *ā*°], m. a foot-soldier. **पद**, adj. &  
m. foot (regiment, &c.); a pawn (in chess).  
**पदाधिका** [°*da* + *a*°], m. holder of a post or  
office. **पदान्वय** [°*da* + *a*°], m. paraphrase. **पदार्थ**  
[°*da* + *a*°], m. see s.v. **पदार्पण** [°*da* + *a*°], m.:  
setting foot: arrival (of a respected or  
prominent person). **पदावधि** [°*da* + *a*°], f. tenure,  
term of post, &c. **पदावली** [°*da* + *ā*°], f. collection  
of verses; a poet's collected verse; a  
vocabulary, glossary. **पदासन** [°*da* + *ā*°], m.  
footstool. **पदासीन** [°*da* + *ā*°], adj. holding a post,  
incumbent (= पदस्थ). **पदोन्नति** [°*da* + *u*°], f.  
promotion.

**पदक** *padak* [S.], m. 1. a decoration;  
medallion, medal. 2. badge. — **पदकधारी**, adj. &  
m. decorated; the holder of a decoration.

**पदककड़** *padakkar* [cf. H. *pādnā*], adj. & m.  
1. adj. = पदोड़ा, 1. 2. m. one who passes wind  
often.

**पदना** *padnā* [? cf. H. *pādnā*], adj. = पदोड़ा.

**पदवी** *padvī* [S.], f. 1. rank, status; position.  
2. title. 3. position, post. — **पद देना** (को), to  
confer rank, &c. (on).

**पदाना** *padānā* [cf. H. *pādnā*], v.t. to cause to  
pass wind: 1. fig. to harass. 2. pej. to put to  
flight.

**पदार्थ** *padārth* [S.], m. 1. meaning of a word.  
\*2. an object. 3. a substance, material; *phys.*  
matter. 4. a product. 5. aim, end. **चार** ~, m.  
the four goals of life (viz. *dharma*, *artha*, *kāma*,  
*mokṣa*). — **पदार्थवाद**, m. materialism. **पद**, adj. &  
m. materialistic; a materialist.

**पदास** *padās*, m. habit of passing wind.

**पदासा** *padāsā* [cf. H. *padās*], adj. inclined to  
pass wind.

**पदिक** *padik* [S.], Av. 1. an ornament of gold  
and (?) jewels worn at the throat. 2. a priceless  
gem; fig. a gem among women. — **पदिक-हार**,  
m. a costly necklace.

**पदोड़ा** *padorā* [cf. H. *pādnā*], adj. 1. inclined  
to pass wind. 2. colloq. easily frightened.

**पद्** *paddū* [cf. *pada-*], adj. = पदोड़ा.

**पद्धति** *paddhati* [S.], f. 1. way, path.  
2. manner; method. \*3. tradition, custom.  
\*4. system (as of government, or philosophy;  
or of teaching, &c.). 5. manual, treatise;  
account (of a rite or ceremony).

**पद्म** *padmā* [S.], m. a lotus. — **पद्म-चय**, m.  
cluster of lotuses. **पद्म-सूचन**, m. third highest



decoration awarded by the Indian state. पद्म-राग, m. lotus-coloured: a ruby. पद्म-विभूषण, m. second highest decoration awarded by the Indian state. पद्म-श्री, m. fourth ranking decoration awarded by the Indian state. पद्माकर [°ma + ā°], m. tank or pool containing many lotuses; cluster of lotuses. पद्मासन [°ma + ā°], m. lotus posture: a partic. cross-legged posture (esp. as adopted in meditation); lotus-shaped seat, or throne. °मा, f. a title of the goddess Lakṣmī.

पद्मकी *padmākī* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. the birch tree.

पद्मिनी *padminī* [S.], f. 1. a lotus; a cluster of lotuses. 2. fig. a woman of beauty and accomplishments (hence belonging in the first of four traditional classes of women).

पद्य *padyā* [S.], m. verse, poetry. — पद्य-बद्ध, adj. given verse form. पद्यमय, adj. poetic. पद्यात्मक [°ya + ā°], adj. poetic. पद्यावली [°ya + ā°], f. collection of verse.

पद्या *padyā* [S.], f. a path, pedestrian way.

पद्धारना *padhrānā* [cf. H. *padhārnā*], v.t. 1. to give a seat to (one, को); to seat. 2. to set up, to establish (an idol at a sacred site).

पद्धारना *padhārnā* [\**padhārayati*]: Pk. *pādhārāi*, v.i. to proceed, to take one's way: 1. to set out. 2. to arrive. 3. to take a seat.

-पन *-pan* [cf. -*tva*], suffix (forms m. nouns from nominal stems, e.g. बचपन, childhood; सीधपन, m. simplicity, directness).

पन-*pan* [cf. H. *pānī*]. water: — पनकपड़ा, m. a wet cloth; a compress. पनकाल, m. bad time for water: drought; famine caused by excess of rain. पन-कौवा, m. a cormorant, shag. पनगोटी, f. chicken-pox. पनपट, m. a well or tank, &c. from which water is drawn or taken. पनचक्की, f. a water-mill. पनछाला, m. a blister. पनडुब्बा, m. a diver; a diving bird; fig. the ghost of a drowned person. °ई, darter (a black diving bird); submarine. पनबिजली, f. hydro-electric power. पनसाल [× *panāsālā*], m. a place where water is available to travellers. °सल्ला, m. reg. id. पनपेला, m. a person who distributes water to beds of crops, or of flowers, as it flows from the irrigation point. पनसुही, f. reg. (E.) a small rowing-boat. °सुही, f. id. °सोई, f. id. पनहरा, m. a water-carrier; irrigator (of plots, fields). °हारा, m. id. °हारिन, f.

पन-*pan* [cf. H. *pānic*, and *pañca*]. five: — पनबीर, m. a mixture of spices or other ingredients: cf. next. °ई, f. a mixture of spices, &c. offered as a *prasād*; a medicine of five ingredients (as sugar, *ghī*, flour, cumin, ginger) given to women after childbirth. पनसेरा, m. a quantity of sthg. weighing five seers; = next. °सेरी, f. a weight of five seers.

पन-*pan* [cf. H. *pān*]. betel: — पनबट्टा, m. betel-box. पनबाड़ी, m. betel-seller; f. betel plot or garden.

पनच *panac*, f. Brbh. bow-string.

पनचक *pancak*, f. Pl. = पनच.

पनपना *panapnā*, v.i. 1. to be refreshed, revived. 2. to recover (after illness). 3. to grow luxuriantly (vegetation). 4. to flourish.

पनपाना *panpānā* [cf. H. *panapnā*], v.t. 1. to refresh, to revive. 2. to cause to flourish (a style, fashion).

पनवाड़ी *panvārī*, m. a betel-seller.

पनवाड़ी *panvārī* [\**panāvātīkā*], f. HSS. garden or area where betel is grown.

पनवार *panvār*, m. Av. = पनबारा.

पनवारा *panvārā* [\**panapātaka*], m. Brbh. Av. a leaf-platter.

पनस *panas* [S.], m. the jack-fruit tree (= कटहल).

पनसा *panāsā* [S.], f. pustular inflammation of the skin.

पनसारी *pansārī*, m. see पंसारी.

पनसोई *pansoī*, f. reg. see s.v. पन-.

पनहा *panhā* [cf. *paṇa*-'1], m. Brbh. person to whom a fee is paid (as for investigating a theft).

पनहा *panhā* [P. *pahna*], adj. 1. breadth. 2. fig. full import (of a hidden matter).

पनहाई *panhāi* [cf. H. *'panhā*], f. reg. (W.) money paid to thieves for the return of stolen goods (especially cattle).

पनहियाई *panhiyāi* [cf. H. *panihā*], adj. Pl. adj. suffering from leucorrhoea.

पनही *panhī* [upānaḥ-], f. reg. shoe; slipper.

पना *panā* [pāna-], m. reg. a drink made from the juice of fruits (as tamarind, mango) with certain spices.

-पना *-panā* [cf. -*tva*], suffix. = पन.

पनाना *panānā* [\**prasnāvayati*], v.t. to cause to flow down (milk, into an animal's udder).

पनाला *panālā* [prañālī-], m. 1. water channel; gutter; drain. 2. vertical drain-pipe. 3. spout.

पनाली *panālī* [prañālīkā-], f. 1. a small water-channel, &c. 2. fig. the hollow along the backbone of animals when fat. — ~ पड़ना (पीठ में), to be fat, well fattened (an animal).

पनाह *panāh* [P. *panāh*], f. protection, shelter; refuge. — ~ देना (को), to protect; to give refuge



(to). ~ पाना, to find protection, &c. ~ शाना (से), to seek protection, or refuge (from, से); to ask for mercy, or quarter. ~ सेना, to seek the shelter (of, की).

**पनाही** *panāhī* [P. *panāhī*], f. in comp. protection.

**पनिया** *paniyā* [cf. H. *pānī*], adj. 1. having to do with water; aquatic. 2. watery; diluted; adulterated (as milk).

**पनियाना** *paniyānā* [cf. H. *pānī*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to water, to irrigate. 2. v.i. to yield water (as milk in coagulating); to become watery. 3. to water (the mouth).

**पनियार** *paniyār* [\**pānīyadhāra*], m. reg. 1. place where water collects. 2. direction of flow of water.

**पनियारा** *paniyārā* [\**pānīyadhāraka*], m. & adj. reg. 1. m. flood. 2. adj. flooded.

**पनियाला** *paniyālā* [conn. *pānīyāmulaka*], m. Pl. HSS. a kind of fruit, *Flacourtia cataphracta*.

**पनिहा** *panihā* [cf. H. *pānī*], adj. = पनिया.

**पनिहार** *panihār* [\**pānīyahāra*:- c6p. Pa. *udāhāraka*], m. E.H. = पनहार (see s.v. 'पन').

**पनी** *panī* [\**pañin-*], adj. Brbh. 1. under a vow. 2. resolute.

**पनीर** *panīr* [P. *panīr*], m. 1. cheese. 2. curds. — ~ बदाना, colloq. to flatter (for a purpose). — पनीर-माया, m. Pl. rennet.

**पनीरक** *panīrak*, m. Pl. = पनीरी.

**पनीरी** *panīrī* [P. *panīrī*], adj. made of cheese.

**पनीरी** *panīrī*, f. 1. young plants grown for transplanting. 2. a plot of young plants; seed-bed. — ~ जमाना, Pl. fig. to implant an idea (in another's mind).

**पनीला** *panīlā* [cf. H. *pānī*], adj. 1. watery; adulterated (as milk). 2. insipid.

**पनेरी** *panerī*, f. Pl. = पनीरी, 1.

**पनीला** *panaulā*, m. reg. land watered after ploughing.

**पन्नग** *pannag* [S.], m. moving while low or fallen: 1. a snake. 2. [× H. *pannā*] an emerald. — पन्नगारि [°ga+a°], f. Av. mythol. snake's enemy: the bird Garuda.

**पन्ना** *pannā* [paṇṇa-], m. 1. leaf (of a book). 2. a page. 3. gold or silver leaf, foil; thin sheet (of metal).

**पन्ना** *pannā* [upānah-], m. reg. the upper part of a shoe.

**पन्ना** *pannā*, m. an emerald.

**पन्नी** *pannī* [paṇṇa-], f. metal foil; tinsel.

**पपड़ा** *papṛā* [paṇṇa-], Pa. *pappaṭa*], m. crust, scab; rough surface.

**पपड़ियाहा** *papṛiyahā*, adj. = पपड़िया, 1.

**पपड़िया** *papṛiyā* [cf. H. *papṛā*], adj. 1. encrusted. 2. crystallised, sugared.

**पपड़ियाना** *papṛiyānā* [cf. H. *papṛā*], v.i. 1. to form a crust, &c. 2. to crack (as dry soil); to be chapped (lips). 3. to crystallise.

**पपड़ी** *papṛī* [paṇṇa-], Pa. *pappaṭa*], f. 1. thin crust, scab; incrustation (as on a liquid); scale, scurf. 2. cracked or chapped surface. 3. a crystallised sweet. 4. = पपड़, 1. — ~ मना, to become rough or chapped (as the lips); to dry and crack (soil). — जपना, or पड़ना, to form a crust; to crystallise. — छोड़ना, to dry and crack (soil). — पपड़ीदार [P. -dār], adj. encrusted, scabby; flaky.

**पपड़ीला** *papṛīlā* [cf. paṇṇa-], Pa. *pappaṭa*], adj. = पपड़ीदार.

**पपनी** *papnī* [pakṣman-], f. reg. the eyelash.

**पपीता** *papīṭa* [f. H. 'papaiyā; ? w. pā-, papīyate, H. pīṇā], m. the papaya tree, and its fruit.

**पपीहा** *papīhā* [conn. Pk. *vappiā*], m. 1. the pied crested cuckoo, *Clamator jacobinus* (= चाटक). 2. the hawk-cuckoo, *Circus varius*. 3. transf. a child's reed whistle.

**पपैया** *papaiyā*, m. Pl. = पपीता.

**पपैया** *papaiyā* [cf. H. *papīhā*], m. ? f. 1. Brbh. = पपीहा. 2. transf. a child's whistle (made from a mango stone).

**पपोटन** *papoṭan*, m. Pl. HSS. 1. a medicinal plant resembling the *makey* or Cape gooseberry.

**पपोटा** *papoṭā* [\**pakṣmapaṭṭa*], m. eyelid.

**पपोलना** *papolnā*, v.i. 1. to munch with toothless lips. 2. to mumble.

**पबार-** *pabār-*, v.t. Av. to throw, to scatter (seed, &c).

**पम्मन** *panman*, f. Pl. HSS. a strain of wheat.

**पम्ह** *panh* [pakṣman-], m. reg. (Bihar) (a youth's) first moustache.

**पय** *pay* [S.], m. anything to drink; milk; water. — पयद, adj. & m. Brbh. Av. giving water or milk; a cloud; the female breast. पय-निधि, f. Brbh. Av. store of milk, or of water: mythol. ocean of milk; ocean.

**पयस** *payas* [S.], m. 1. water. 2. milk. पयस्विनी, f. a milch cow; Av. name of a tributary of the river Jumna.

**पयस्य** *payasyā* [S.], adj. 1. made from milk; a milk product. 2. transf. nourishment. — **पयस्य-परिपूर्ण**, adj. full of nourishment.

**पयस्या** *payasyā* [S.], f. Pl. curds.

**पयस्वी** *payasvī* [S.], adj. milky; watery.

**पयान** *payān* [prayāṇa-], m. Brbh.  
1. departure. 2. death.

**पयानक** *payānak* [ad. *prayāṇaka*:- w. H. *payān*], m. reg. a journey, march.

**पयाम** *payām* [P. *payām*], m. = पेशाब.

**पयाल** *payāl* [palāla-], m. = पुवाल.

**पयो-** *payo-* [S.], m. 1. water. 2. milk: — **पयोज**, m. water-born; lotus. **पयोधर**, m. water-holder, &c.: cloud; woman's breast; udder. \*धि, m. = next. **पयोनिधि**, m. store of water: ocean, cloud.

**पयोर** *payor* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. the tree *Acacia catechu* (= चैर).

**परंतु** *paran-tu* [S.], conj. but; however; nevertheless.

**परंपर** *param-par* [S.], m. & adv. 1. m. a series, succession. 2. adv. in succession.

**परंपरा** *param-parā* [S.], f. 1. series, succession. \*2. tradition. 3. family line. — **~ से**, adv. traditionally; in continuous succession. — **परंपरागत**, adj. traditional.

**परंपरित** *param-parit* [S.], adj. done in accordance with, or following the norm of, tradition.

**परंपरीण** *param-pariṇ* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS.  
= परंपरित.

**\*पर** *par* [\**uppari*:- Pk. *uppariṇ*], ppn. colloq. or reg. var. पै. 1. on, upon; over. ... ~ का, adj. the one, the thing, on... 2. (esp. of a somewhat precise orientation in space or time) at, in; near to; by; to; on. 3. for, at a cost of. **सौ पाँच ~**, a hundred (runs) for five (wickets). — **पर ~**, adv. at home. छह बजकर तीन मिनट ~, adv. at 6.30. छुट्टी ~ जाना, to go on holiday. ठीक समय ~, adv. punctually, on time. तोप लगाना, to point a gun (at, ~). दरवाज़े ~, adv. at, or by, the door. दुकान ~ नहीं है, (he's) not in the shop. दुकान ~ लौटा, (he) returned to the shop. पहाड़ ~ जाना, to go to the hills. पार्टी ~ जाना, reg. (N.) to go to a party. बड़े दिन ~ तमाश करना, to finish (sthg.) by Christmas. वहाँ ~, adv. at that place. 4. fig. on; up to; upon; through; by; (with भी) notwithstanding. अपने पैसे ~, adv. on, or using, one's own money. आपके कहने ~ ही जाऊंगा, I shall act as you say. आपके कहने ~ ही जाऊंगा, I shall go only if you say so. आपके माने ~ माझूम

होगा, you'll find out when you come. इस ~ फीस देनी है, there are the fees to pay as well. इस ~ भी जाऊंगा, despite this I shall go. उसने इस ~ किताब लिखी, he wrote a book about this. बंदों की रकम दो तो ~ पहुँच गई है, subscriptions now total two hundred rupees. मेरी माता सब आप ~ है, all my hopes hang on you. वह जाने ~ ही था कि... he was just about to go when....

**\*पर** *par* [para-], conj. but; still.

**\*पर** *par* [S.], pref. (chiefly पर-). 1. distant, removed. 2. previous, former; ancient. 3. subsequent, future; next; latter. \*4. other; different; foreign. 5. belonging to another. 6. pre-eminent, supreme. — **परजन्म**, m. a subsequent birth. **परतंत्र**, adj. dependent on another; subject (to, का). \*ता, f. **परदुख**, m. another's distress. **परदेश**, m. & adv. a foreign country; abroad. \*ई, adj. & m. foreign; a foreigner; one living abroad. **परदार**, f. Av. another's wife. **परद्रोही**, adj. Av. hostile to others. **परद्वेषी**, adj. Av. hating others. **परधर्म**, m. another's *dharma*; another's religion. \*ग्रहण, m. changing one's religion. **परनारी**, f. Av. = **परस्त्री**. **परनिंदा**, f. Av. abusing others; slander. **परपक्ष**, m. other, or opposite, side or opinion. **परपत्नी**, f. another's wife; \*व्यभिचार, m. adultery. **परपार**, m. Brbh. far bank. **परपीड़क**, m. Av. causer of pain or distress to others. **परपुत्र**, m. another's husband; a lover. **परमुखपेक्षिता**, f. looking to others (for guidance), lack of self-assurance. **परराष्ट्र**, m. foreign state, country. \*नीति, f. foreign policy. \*इक, m. foreigner, alien. \*ईय, adj. foreign. **परलोक**, m. the next world; paradise. **परलोक सिधारना**, euph. to depart for the next world, to die. \*गत, adj. deceased. \*गमन, m. decease. \*गामी, adj. dying; \*वासी, adj. deceased. **परवर्ती**, adj. subsequent; secondary (as development). **परवश**, adj. in another's power, subject, dependent. \*ता, f. **परवश्य**, adj. = **परवश**. **परसंग**, m. *gram*. **postposition**. **परस्त्री**, f. another's wife. \*गमन, m. adultery. \*गामी, adulterer. **परस्वार्थ**, m. Av. another's welfare; beneficence. \*ई, adj. & m. **परहित**, m. another's well-being. \*कारी, adj. beneficent; altruistic. \*वाद, m. altruism. **परात्पर** [\*आत, abl.], adj. & m. better than the best: supreme; the supreme being. **पराधीन** [\*ra + ā], adj. subject, dependent (as a country). \*ता, f. **परार्थ** [\*ra + a], m. & adj. another's interest or profit; (one's) highest interest; having another purpose; done for another; adv. for another's sake, or good. \*वाद, m. altruism. \*वादी, adj. & m. **पराई** [\*ra + a], m. second half. **परावर** [\*ra + a], adj. far and near, first and last; ancestors and descendants; whole extent, totality. **पराभय**, m. dependence on another. \*ई, adj. dependent; subsisting on another, parasitic. **पराह्न** [\*a + a], m. afternoon. **परपेकार** [\*ra + u], m. assistance to others, beneficence.

°अक, adj. & m. = °ई. °वता, f. beneficence. °ई, adj. assisting others, beneficent; kind. परोपजीवी [°ra+u°], living on another, parasitic.

**पर** *par* [P. *par*], m. 1. feather. 2. wing. — ~ कटना, the wings to be clipped: to be made powerless, helpless. ~ की/का कलम, f. m. a quill pen. ~ जमना, the feathers to grow in; fig. to gain freedom of action (as at adolescence). ~ जलना, the feathers to be burnt: to be made powerless. ~ झड़ना, the feathers to fall, to be moulting. ~ झाड़ना, to shake the feathers (before flying); to flap the wings; to moult. ~ टूटना, = ~ कटना. ~ निकलना, feathers to grow in (of a bird); to begin to be a free agent (as an adolescent). ~ निकालना, to display one's new feathers, to show off; euph. to get up to one's pranks. ~ मारना, to flap the wings, to fly. — परकट, adj. = next. परकटा, adj. having clipped wings.

**-परक** *-parak* [S.], adj. formant. characterised by (e.g. चिंतापरक, thoughtful).

**परक-** *parak-* [cf. \**parakta-*: anal.], v.i. Brbh. = परचना.

**परकटना** *pra-kaṭnā*, v.i. reg. = प्रगट-.

**परकान** *parkān*, m. 1. HSS. touch-hole (of cannon). 2. Pl. trunnion.

**परकाना** *parkānā* [cf. H. *parak-*], v.t. reg. = परचाना.

**परकार** *parkār* [P. *parkār*], m. a pair of compasses.

**परकार-** *parkār-* [cf. H. *parkār*], v.t. Brbh. to draw a circle (as with compasses).

**परकारी** *parkārī* [P. *parkārī*], adj. made or done with compasses.

**परकाला** *parkālā*, m. reg. 1. stair, steps. 2. door-frame.

**परकाला** *parkālā* [P. *parkālā*], m. 1. a spark. 2. a piece of glass; pane.

**परकास-** *prakās-* [ad. *prakāśayan*; and H. *prakāś*], v.i. Brbh. to be evident, or revealed (a matter).

**परकीय** *parakīyā* [S.], adj. belonging to another.

**परकीया** *parakīyā* [S.], f. the wife of another person (than her lover).

**परकोटा** *parkoṭā* [cf. *koṭṭā*-], m. 1. a wall round a town, or fortified place; an area so enclosed. 2. dike.

**परख** *parakh* [parikṣā-], f. 1. inspection, test; assay. 2. investigation. 3. discrimination, judgment (concerning, की). — ~ में जाना, to be scrutinised, tested or investigated (by, की).

**परखना** *parakhnā* [parikṣate], v.t. 1. to inspect; to assay. 2. to investigate. 3. to judge, to assess (a matter).

**परखना** *parakhnā* [parirakṣati, or pra-°], v.i. to obtain.

**परखवाई** *parakhvāī* [cf. H. *parakhvānā*], f. = परवाई.

**परखवाना** *parakhvānā* [cf. H. 'parakhnā], v.t. = परचाना.

**परखाई** *parkhāī* [cf. H. *parkhānā*], f.

1. inspecting, testing, assaying. 2. price paid for testing, &c.

**परखाना** *parkhānā* [cf. H. 'parakhnā], v.t. to cause to be inspected (by, से); to get (sthg.) tested, or assayed.

**परखिया** *parkhiyā* [cf. *parikṣin-*], m. an assayer.

**परखैया** *parkhaiyā*, m. = परखिया.

**परगना** *parganā* [P. *pargana*], m. 1. sub-division of a zila; district. 2. the country (as opposed to town). 3. transf. any distant place, a place of distant employment.

**परगनाती** *parganātī* [cf. P. *parganāt* (w. A. pl. -āt)], adj. Pl. hist. having to do with a *pargana* or *parganas*. — ~ जमा [P. *jam'*], f. total amount of revenue assessed on a district. ~ खर्च, m. expenses and charges of a district (to be deducted from the gross revenue).

**परगहनी** *pargahnī*, f. reg. (Bihar) a goldsmith's ingot mould.

**परघट** *parghaṭ*, adj. E.H. = प्रगट.

**परघटी** *parghaṭī*, f. Pl. = परगहनी.

**परचना** *paracnā* [\**parajayate*: with MIA -cc-], v.i. 1. to be made, or to become, acquainted (with, से). 2. to be or to become accustomed; to be tamed (an animal); to become intimate or familiar.

**परचम** *parcam* [P. *parcam*], m. the tassel of a spear or lance, or of a standard; transf. standard.

**परचा** *parcā* [P. *parca*], m. 1. a piece of paper. 2. a note; letter; prescription. 3. pamphlet; handbill, advertisement. 4. an examination paper. 5. a paper (to be read). — ~ बोलना, to read from a text.

**परचा** *parcā* (? ad. *paricaya-*), m. 1. test, trial; proof (as of sanctity). 2. expert or extensive knowledge. — ~ लेना (क), to test, to examine.

**परचा-** *parcā-*, v.t. Av. to kindle, to light.

**परचाना** *parcānā* [cf. H. *paracnā*], v.t. 1. to make acquainted (with, से). 2. to make



accustomed; to instil a habit (in); to tame (an animal); to treat in an intimate way. 3. to fascinate, to charm.

**परची** *parcī*, f. dimin. = परचा.

**परचून** *parcūn* [ad. \**pracūṇa-*; cf. *cūṇa-*], m. meal, flour; provisions, groceries.

**परचूनिया** *parcūniyā* [cf. H. *parcūn*], m. seller of flour, &c.; grocer.

**परचूनी** *parcūnī* [cf. H. *parcūn*], f. selling flour, meal, &c.; trading as a grocer.

**परछ-** *parach-* v.t. E.H. to sanctify a bridegroom by means of a ceremony of *ārī* (a preliminary rite to marriage).

**परछती** *parchatī*, f. reg. = परछती.

**परछती** *parchatī* [\**paricchatī*], f. 1. a projecting shelf. 2. small projecting thatch (over walls, on roofs).

**परछा** *parchā*, m. reg. 1. an earthenware jug. 2. a large earthen vessel, cauldron. 3. catch-basin (to hold water for irrigation of fields).

**परछा** *parchā*, m. Pl. = परेता.

**परछा** *parchā* [conn. H. *pharchā*; ? w. *aparicchādita-*], adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. cleared (as the sky of clouds). 2. m. thinning, dispersal.

**परछाई** *parchāi* [*praticchāyā-*], f. 1. [? × *pracchāya-*] shadow. 2. reflection (as in a mirror). — ~ **पड़ना** (पर), the shadow (of an evil spirit, a strange man) to fall (upon an unborn child, causing it to take after or to resemble the person concerned). ~ **से भागना**, to run from (one's own, अपनी) shadow; to be afraid or unwilling to approach (another, की).

**परछावाँ** *parchāvān*, m. pronun. var. = परछाई.

**परछाहीं** *parchāhīn*, f. pronun. var. = परछाई.

**परछी** *parchī*, f. Pl. a saddle-bag (double or single).

**परज** *parāj*, m. Pl. hilt (of a sword); handle (of a shield); *mus.* name of a *rāgiṇī*.

**परजोत** *parjot*, m. Pl. = परजोट.

**परजोट** *parjauṭ* [? conn. H. *prajā*, 2.], m. Pl. ground rent on a house.

**परठ-** *parath-*, v.t. reg. (Raj.) to offer, to present, to consecrate (cf. प्रतिष्ठा).

**परत** *parāt*, f. m. 1. fold, ply. 2. layer; stratum. 3. thin sheet (as paper, metal). — ~ **लगाना**, to add a layer (of, की); to make a fold (in, की or को). कागज़ की एक ~, f. a sheet of paper. — **परतदार** [P. -*dār*], adj. consisting of layers, &c. **परतदार लकड़ी**, f. plywood. **परतबंदी** [P. -*bandī*], f. flaking, splitting into layers.

**परतंत्र** *par-tantrā* [S.], adj. see s.v. पर.

**परतल** *paratā*, m. f. baggage; pack, load (as of a horse). — ~ **का दू**, m. pack-horse.

**परतला** *paratālā*, m. sword-belt; bandolier.

**परता** *paratā*, m. reg. a large reel for winding off thread on a spinning-wheel; drum.

**परतोख** *partokh* [ad. *partoṣa-*], m. reg. (E.) satisfaction (on a matter): valid example.

**परत्र** *paratrā* [S.], adv. Av. 1. elsewhere. 2. in another world, or life.

**पर्दा** *pardā* [P. *parda*], m. 1. curtain, hanging; screen; partition; blind. 2. veil. 3. lid (of the eye). 4. membrane, diaphragm. कान का ~, m. ear-drum. 5. thin covering, layer, veneer; film. 6. transf. the surface of the earth. दुनिया के परदे पर, on the face of the earth. 7. seclusion (esp. of a Muslim woman); privacy. यहाँ ~ है, fig. this is the private part of the house. 8. concealment (as of a secret); pretence, pretext. 9. Pl. HSS. frets (as of a guitar). — ~ **उठना**, to be unveiled; to be revealed. ~ **उठाना** (का), to raise the curtain (from); to unveil; to reveal, to expose. ~ **करना**, to be secretive, or furtive. ~ **खोलना**, = ~ **उठाना**, 2., 3. ~ **छीड़ना**, to drop a curtain, or veil; to come into public view. ~ **झलना** (पर), to draw a veil (over). ~ **फास करना** [P. *fās*], to reveal the secrets or shortcomings (of, का), to expose. ~ **रखना**, to conceal sthg. (from, से); to allude to a matter obscurely. ~ **होना**, to be concealed; to be private (as women's quarters). **परदे में**, adv. in seclusion, in purdah. — **परदानिमीन** [P. -*niśīn*], adj. kept in purdah (a woman). **परदापोशी** [P. -*pośī*], f. drawing a veil (over, की), covering up (a secret, &c.).

**पर्दादा** *pardādā* [cf. H. *dādā*; ad. *pra-*], m. inv. paternal great-grandfather; a forefather.

**पर्दादी** *pardādī* [cf. H. *dādī*; ad. *pra-*], f. paternal great-grandmother.

**परन** *paran*, m. *mus.* 1. Pl. very quick time. 2. interspersal of minor sections of speech or singing in a performance with drums.

**परना-** *parnā-* [*parināpayati*], v.t. E.H. to cause to be led round the sacred fire: to give in marriage.

**परनाना** *parnānā* [cf. H. *nānā*; ad. *pra-*], m. maternal great-grandfather.

**परनानी** *parnānī* [cf. H. *nānī*; ad. *pra-*], f. maternal great-grandmother.

**परनाला** *parnālā*, m. = पनाला.

**परनाली** *parnālī*, f. = वनाली.

**परनी** *parnī* [pariñña-], f. reg. a bride; maiden.

**परपर** *parpar*, m. 1. tingling sensation.  
2. throbbing.

**परपराना** *parparānā*, v.i. to sting, to burn  
(esp. the tongue); to taste bitter or acid.

**परपराहट** *parparāhaṭ* [cf. H. *parparānā*], f.  
1. tingling, stinging. 2. fig. acrimony.

**परपैठ** *parpaimṭh* [cf. *pratiṣṭhā*-], f. reg. (Bihar)  
duplicate of a bill of exchange.

**परपोता** *parpotā* [cf. H. *potā*; ad. *prapautra*-],  
m. great-grandson.

**परपोती** *parpotī* [cf. H. *potī*; ad. *prapaurī*-], f.  
great-granddaughter.

**परब** *parb*, m. Pl. HSS. a gem, a flat diamond.

**परम** *param* [S.], adj. 1. highest, chief, best;  
supreme; ultimate, perfect. 2. extreme. — **परम-  
वर्ति**, f. highest condition: merging of the soul  
with the ultimate. **परम-रत्न**, m. the highest  
reality; the ultimate *brāhmaṇ*. **परम-धान**, m.  
heaven, the heaven of Viṣṇu. **परम-पिता**, m. the  
supreme being. **परम-पुरुष**, m. = परमात्मा. **परम-  
श्रीरत्न**, m. name of an Indian military  
decoration, first grade. **परम-हंस**, m. supreme  
soul: an ascetic of utmost sanctity. **परमाकांक्षा**  
[*ma + ā*], f. supreme desire. **परमाणु** [*ma + a*],  
m. an atom. **परम-बम**, m. atomic bomb. **परम-  
मान**, m. *chem.* atomic weight. **परमात्मा**  
[*ma + ā*], m. the supreme spirit. **परमानन्द**  
[*ma + ā*], m. supreme or ultimate bliss. **परमायु**  
[*ma + ā*], f. full age, greatest age. **परमार्थ**  
[*ma + ā*], highest truth, or knowledge;  
greatest, or spiritual, good; important aim;  
virtue, merit; release from rebirth. **परमार्थ-  
सुखरत्न**, to do good deeds tending to secure  
salvation. **परम**, adj. & m. pursuing the highest  
aim, &c., a religious or virtuous person. **परमावश्यक**  
[*ma + ā*], adj. supremely necessary,  
indispensable. **परमेश्वर** [*ma + ī*], m. the  
supreme lord: a title of Viṣṇu, or Śiva.  
**परमोपयोगी** [*ma + u*], adj. extremely useful; vital.

**परमट** *parmaṭ* [Engl. *permitt*], m. f. 1. permit.  
2. Pl. customs post.

**परमल** *parmal*, m. grain first soaked, then  
parched for eating.

**परमाणिकृत** *pra-māṇīkṛt* [S.], adj. see s.v.  
प्रमाण.

**परमाणु** *paramāṇu* [S.], m. see s.v. परम.

**परमाण्विक** *paramāṇvik* [S.], adj. atomic.

**परमाण्विकी** *paramāṇvikī* [S.], f. atomic  
physics.

**परमिलू** *parmilū*, m. reg. a kind of dance.

**परला** *parlā* [para-+MIA -illa-], adj. 1. at the  
far side, or end. 2. next in order. 3. extreme.  
— **परले दखे**, or **सिरे**, का, extreme(ly), real(ly), of  
or in the highest degree. **परले पार**, adv. on the  
far side; far beyond; far off; through (to the far  
side).

**परवरदिगार** *parvardigār* [P. *parvardagār*], m.  
cherisher, provider: a title of the supreme  
being.

**परवरिश** *parvarīś* [P. *parvarīś*], f. 1. fostering,  
rearing (a family, &c.); nurture.  
2. maintenance, support. — ~ करना (की), to  
foster, to rear; to support.

**परवल** *parval* [paṭola-: ← Drav.], m. a creeper,  
*Tricosanthes dioica*, and its cucumber-like fruit  
(eaten as a vegetable).

**परवा** *parvā*, f. = परवाह.

**परवाज़** *parvāz* [P. *parvāz*], m. E.H. flight.

**परवान** *parvān*, m. Brbh. Av. = प्रमाण.

**परवाना** *parvānā* [P. *parvānā*], m. 1. warrant,  
written authority; order. 2. licence, grant (of a  
right, privilege). 3. pass; passport. — **मौत का ~**,  
m. sentence of death. **तलाशी का ~**, m. search  
warrant.

**परवाना** *parvānā* [P. *parvānā*], m. 1. a moth;  
butterfly. 2. fig. one obsessed (as a moth by a  
flame): a lover. — ~ होना, to be infatuated  
(with, का, के पीछे; to be an ardent lover (of).

**परवाल** *pravāl* [S.], m. 1. shoot, sprout.  
2. coral.

**परवाल** *parvāl* [cf. *vāla*-], m. a complaint of  
the eyes in which the lashes fall off, and new,  
crooked hairs grow in.

**परवाह** *parvāh* [P. *parvā(h)*], f. care, concern.  
— ~ करना, to care (about, की). ~ रखना, to be  
attentive (to, की: as to a responsibility) ~ होना  
(को), to care (about, की), to be concerned.

**परश** *paraś*, m. = परस, 2.

**परशु** *parāśu* [S.], m. battle-axe. — **परशुराम**, m.  
name of the sixth avatār of Viṣṇu (destroyer of  
the kṣatriyas).

**परस** *paras* [ad. *sparśa*-], m. 1. touch,  
touching. 2. Av. touchstone.

**परसना** *parasnā* [sparśayate], v.t. to touch.

**परसना** *parasnā*, v.t. = परोसना.

**परसर्ग** *par-sarg* [S.], m. *gram.* a postposition.

**परसाल** *par-sāl*, adv. = पारसाल, s.v. पार.

**परसिया** *parsiyā* [cf. *paraśu*-], m. reg. a sickle.

**परसों** *parsoni* [parasvas], adv. 1. the day after tomorrow. 2. the day before yesterday.

**-परस्त** *-parast* [P. *parast*], adj. 1. worshipping. 2. devoted to; subject to.

**-परस्ती** *-parastī* [P. *parastī*], f. worship (of); devotion (to).

**परस्पर** *paras-par* [S.], adj. 1. mutual, reciprocal. 2. interchanging. 3. adv. mutually, &c.; between each other, among one another. — ~ का, adj. mutual, reciprocal. दोनों में ~ युद्ध होता था, the two used often to be at war with each other.

**परस्मैपद** *parasmai-pad* [S.], m. the Sanskrit active or transitive verb, and its endings.

**परहेज** *parhez* [P. *parhez*], m. abstention; moderation; temperance; continence. — ~ करना or रखना, to abstain (from, से), to avoid, &c.; to follow a diet. ~ से रहना, to live an abstemious life, &c. — परहेजगार [P. *-gār*], adj. abstemious, &c.; an abstemious or temperate person; an ascetic. ०ई, f.

**परहेजी** *parhezī* [P. *parhezī*], adj. 1. = परहेजगार. 2. forming part of a diet (food).

**पराँठा** *parāṁṭhā*, m. pronun. var. = पराठा.

**परा** *parā* [P. *par(r)a*], m. Brbh. body or line (as of troops).

**परा-** *parā-* [S.], pref. away; forward (e.g. पराक्रम, m. vigour, might; पराङ्गनी, adj. ultra-violet).

**परा-** *parā-* [palāyate], v.i. Av. to run, to flee.

**पराकाष्ठा** *parā-kāṣṭhā* [S.], f. summit, peak; climax.

**पराक्रम** *parākrami* [S.], m. 1. vigour, might. 2. valour. 3. valiant deed, exploit.

**पराक्रमी** *parākramī* [S.], adj. 1. vigorous, mighty. 2. bold, valiant.

**पराक्रांत** *parākrānt* [S.], adj. 1. vigorous, powerful. 2. attacked.

**पराग** *parāg* [S.], m. 1. pollen. 2. a fragrant powder used after bathing. 3. Pl. HSS. dust. 4. Pl. HSS. sandalwood.

**पराङ्मुख** *parāṅ-mukh* [S.], adj. 1. having the face averted; turned away (from, से). 2. averse (to); indifferent (to).

**पराङ्मुखता** *parāṅ-mukhātā* [S.], f. 1. aversion; disgust. 2. indifference.

**पराजय** *parā-jay* [S.], m. defeat; victory (over another), conquest. — ~ करना (का), to defeat, &c. — पराजयवाद, m. defeatism. ०ई, adj. & m.

**पराजयी** *parā-jayī* [S.], adj. Pl. defeating; suffering defeat.

**पराजित** *parā-jit* [S.], adj. defeated; conquered; beaten (in a contest). — ~ करना, to defeat, &c.

**पराजेता** *parā-jetā* [S.], m. inv. conqueror.

**पराठा** *parāṭhā* [? *pallaṭi*:- Pk. *pal(V)ṭai* (cf. H. *palā*, 6.) × *paryasta*], m. a round cake of unleavened wheat flour fried in *ghī* or oil on a griddle.

**परात** *parāt*, f. a large circular metal dish having a raised edge.

**पराभव** *parā-bhav* [S.], m. 1. defeat. 2. humiliation, disgrace.

**पराभूत** *parā-bhūt* [S.], adj. 1. defeated. 2. disgraced.

**परामर्श** *parā-marśi* [S.], m. 1. reflection. \*2. discussion, consultation. 3. counsel, advice; recommendation. 4. decision (as of a committee). — ~ करना, to discuss, to consult (with, से; about, पर). ~ देना, to advise. ~ लेना, = ~ करना. — परामर्श-दाता, adj. & m. inv. advisory, consultative; adviser.

**परामर्शन** *parā-marśan* [S.], m. consulting, discussing; advising.

**परामर्शी** *parā-marśī* [S.], m. adviser, counsellor.

**परायचा** *parāyācā* [P. *parā 'ica*], m. Pl. HSS. shreds, bits of cloth, &c.

**-परायण** *-parāyaṇ* [S.], adj. devoted to, engrossed in; characterised by (e.g. सेवापरायण, devoted in service).

**पराया** *parāyā* [paragata-; Pk. *parāya*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. another's, others'. 2. [? *parāgata*-] strange, foreign. 3. m. a stranger. — ~ देख ताकना, to look outside one's family for help. अपना ~ समझना, to know relatives from strangers: to have good sense.

**परार** *parār*, adj. reg. = पराया.

**पराल** *parāl* [palāla-], m. straw (= पुत्राल).

**परालब्ध** *parālabdh*, m. reg. (W. E.) = प्रारब्ध.

**परावर्तक** *parā-vartak* [S.], m. a reflector.

**परावर्तन** *parā-vartan* [S.], m. 1. turning back or round; reversion. 2. return to (a matter). 3. reflection (of light). 4. exchange.

**परावर्तित** *parā-vartit* [S.], adj. 1. turned back, &c.; reverted. 2. reflected.

**परावर्ती** *parā-vartī* [S.], adj. turning back, &c.; reverting.



**परावर्त्य** *parā-vartyā* [S.], adj. under reconsideration (a matter); to be reconsidered.

**परावृत्त** *parā-vṛtti* [S.], adj. = परावर्तित.

**परावृत्ति** *parā-vṛtti* [S.], f. = परावर्तन.

**परास** *parās* [S.], m. range (of trajectory, or operation).

**परास्त** *parāst* [S.], adj. thrown; defeated; beaten (in a contest).

**परास्तता** *parāstātā* [S.], f. defeat, &c.

**पराह** *parāh*, f. Pl. fleeing; flight, escape.

**परिद** *parind* [P. *parind*], m. = परिदा.

**परिदा** *parindā* [P. *parindu*], m. winged: a bird.  
— ~ हो जाना, fig. to move very swiftly.

**परि-** *pari-* [S.], pref. 1. around (e.g. परिधि, f. circle; परिदृश्य, m. context). 2. abundantly (e.g. परिपूर्ण, adj. replete). 3. from, away from (e.g. परित्यक्त, adj. abandoned). 4. according to (e.g. परिभाषा, f. definition).

**परिकथा** *pari-kathā* [S.], f. a tale, story; specif. a story incorporated in another.

**परिकर** *pari-kar* [S.], m. 1. attendants, dependants. 2. Av. sash, cloth worn round the hips. 3. Pl. HSS. a bed.

**परिकलन** *pari-kalan* [S.], m. calculation.

**परिकल्पना** *pari-kalpānā* [S.], f.

1. imagination. 2. a presumption; hypothesis.

**परिकल्पित** *pari-kalpit* [S.], adj. 1. contrived, devised. 2. imagined; presumed; hypothetical.

**परिक्रमण** *pari-kramṇ* [S.], m.

1. circumambulating. 2. revolving, orbiting.

**परिक्रमा** *pari-kramā* [S.], f.

1. circumambulation (= प्रदक्षिणा).

2. revolution, orbit. 3. covered path round a temple. — ~ करना, or देना, or लेना (की), to walk around in reverence, to circumambulate.

**परिक्रय** *pari-kray* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. buying (sthg.) back; redemption (of).

**परिक्लिष्ट** *pari-kliṣṭ* [S.], adj. afflicted, harassed.

**परिख्यात** *pari-khyāt* [S.], adj. 1. regarded as. 2. called, named. 3. = प्रख्यात.

**परिग्रह** *pari-grah* [S.], m. 1. taking; accepting; receiving. 2. specif. taking a wife. 3. property. 4. dependants, family; household. 5. favour.

**परिघ** *pari-gh* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. 1. an iron bar. 2. an iron club.

**परिचय** *pari-cay* [S.], m. 1. acquaintance (with, से). 2. knowledge, experience (of, से).

3. information; data. पात्र-परिचय, m. list of characters (in a play). — ~ करना (से), to introduce (one, का) to; to acquaint (with). ~ देना (को), to make known (to), to demonstrate (as qualities, a skill). - परिचय-पत्र, m. letter of introduction; memorandum; visiting card. परिचयात्मक [°a + ā], adj. providing information, or an introduction (as notes, a summary).

**परिचर** *pari-car* [S.], m. attendant, servant.

**परिचर्या** *pari-caryā* [S.], f. 1. attendance, service. 2. nursing. 3. homage, worship. 4. a symposium.

**परिचायक** *pari-cāyak* [S.], m. sthg. that gives knowledge (of, का): an indication, illustration.

**परिचार** *pari-cār* [S.], m. 1. attending, serving. 2. nurture. 3. nursing. 4. a servant. — परिचार-गाड़ी, f. an ambulance (= अस्पताल-गाड़ी).

**परिचारक** *pari-cārak* [S.], m. 1. servant. 2. nurse.

**परिचारिका** *pari-cārikā* [S.], f. 1. attendant, servant; stewardess. 2. nurse.

**परिचारित** *pari-cārit* [S.], adj. nursed.

**परिचारी** *pari-cārī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. attending, serving; paying homage to. 2. m. servant. 3. orderly.

**परिचालक** *pari-cālak* [S.], m. a conductor.

**परिचालन** *pari-cālan* [S.], m. conducting, guiding, or running (an activity).

**परिचालित** *pari-cālit* [S.], adj. conducted, operated.

**परिचित** *pari-cit* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. acquainted (with, से: with a topic, or a person). 2. m. an acquaintance. — ~ करना, to acquaint (with); to introduce (to).

**परिचिति** *pari-citi* [S.], f. familiarity, acquaintance (with a thing, or a person).

**परिचेय** *pari-ceya* [S.], adj. worth (one's) becoming acquainted with.

**परिचेय** *pari-ceyā* [S.], adj. worth collecting.

**परिच्छद** *pari-cchad* [S.], m. 1. outer garment. 2. household possessions, baggage. 3. attendants; family.

**परिच्छन्न** *pari-cchann* [S.], adj. 1. covered, enveloped. 2. encompassed, attended.

**परिच्छिन्न** *pari-cchinn* [S.], adj. 1. cut off. 2. detached. 3. defined, circumscribed.

**परिच्छेद** *pari-cched* [S.], m. 1. separation. 2. discrimination (of false from true); distinguishing (as between different cases). 3. section (of a book, &c.); chapter.

**परिजन** *pari-jan* [S.], m. 1. attendants; retinue.  
2. dependants, family.

**परिणति** *pari-ṇati* [S.], m. bowing;  
transformation; further development.

**परिणय** *pari-ṇay* [S.], m. leading (the bride  
round the sacred fire): marriage.

**परिणयन** *pari-ṇayan* [S.], m. solemnising a  
marriage.

**परिणाम** *pari-ṇām* [S.], m. 1. change;  
transformation. \*2. result, effect. 3. final stage  
or state. 4. conclusion, deduction. — परिणाम-  
दर्शी, adj. foreseeing, prudent. परिणाम-स्वरूप, adv.  
as a result (of, के).

**परिणामी** *pari-ṇāmī* [S.], adj. consequential,  
resultant.

**परिणाह** *pari-ṇāh* [S.], m. Pl. H&SS. extent,  
compass.

**परिणीत** *pari-ṇīt* [S.], adj. led round (the  
sacred fire): married.

**परिताप** *pari-tāp* [S.], m. 1. glow, heat.  
2. suffering. 3. remorse.

**परितापित** *pari-tāpit* [S.], adj. suffering  
anguish.

**परितापी** *pari-tāpī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
suffering anguish. 2. m. Av. one who causes  
suffering or distress.

**परितुष्ट** *pari-tuṣṭ* [S.], adj. quite satisfied;  
delighted.

**परितुष्टि** *pari-tuṣṭi* [S.], f. = परितोष.

**परितोष** *pari-toṣ* [S.], m. full satisfaction;  
contentedness; pleasure.

**परितोषक** *pari-toṣak* [S.], adj. satisfying,  
gratifying; giving pleasure.

**परितोषण** *pari-toṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. satisfying,  
satisfaction. 2. person or thing giving  
satisfaction or pleasure. 3. remunerating;  
remuneration.

**परितोषी** *pari-toṣī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. quite  
satisfied; contented. 2. m. a contented person.

**परित्यक्त** *pari-tyakt* [S.], adj. 1. abandoned,  
deserted. 2. deprived (of). 3. fired, or hurled  
(a weapon).

**परित्यजन** *pari-tyajan* [S.], m. = परित्याग.

**परित्याग** *pari-tyāg* [S.], m. 1. abandonment;  
desertion. 2. renunciation; abdication. 3. loss,  
deprivation.

**परित्याज्य** *pari-tyājya* [S.], adj. to be given up  
(a habit, &c).

**परित्राण** *pari-trāṇ* [S.], m. inv. 1. protection;  
defence. 2. deliverance.

**परित्राता** *pari-trāta* [S.], m. 1. protector.  
2. deliverer.

**परिदर्शन** *pari-darśan* [S.], m. (tour of)  
inspection.

**परिदाह** *pari-dāh* [S.], m. 1. fierce burning.  
2. anguish of mind.

**परिदृश्य** *pari-dṛīyā* [S.], m. 1. perspective,  
wide view; spectacle. 2. scenario.

**परिधान** *pari-dhān* [S.], m. 1. wrapping round,  
putting on. 2. a garment; attire.

**परिधारण** *pari-dhāraṇ* [S.], m. supporting;  
suffering, enduring.

**परिधि** *pari-dhi* [S.], f. 1. circumference; circle,  
ring. 2. enclosing wall, fence, &c. 3. halo.  
4. transf. sphere (of action, responsibilities);  
scope (of a work).

**परिधेय** *pari-dheyā* [S.], adj. 1. adj. wearable (a  
garment). 2. m. a garment.

**परिनिष्ठित** *pari-ni-ṣṭhit* [S.], adj. standardised  
(language); standard.

**परिपक्व** *pari-pakvā* [S.], adj. 1. fully cooked,  
or prepared; fully fired (a brick). 2. fully  
digested. 3. quite ripe; mature (as of skill, art);  
highly cultivated, or educated (a person).

**परिपक्वता** *pari-pakvātā* [S.], f. 1. fully  
cooked, or prepared, state. 2. ripeness;  
maturity. 3. wide experience, shrewdness.

**परिपाक** *pari-pāk* [S.], m. 1. fully cooked, or  
prepared, state. 2. digestion; assimilation.  
3. ripening; maturity (as of an art, a skill).  
4. experience, shrewdness. 5. Av. due  
outcome.

**परिपाटी** *pari-pāṭī* [S.], f. 1. succession, order.  
2. method. \*3. tradition.

**परिपात्र** *pari-pātr* [S.], m. a circular.

**परिपालक** *pari-pālak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
supporting, fostering. 2. guarding. 3. m.  
guardian, &c.

**परिपालन** *pari-pālan* [S.], m. 1. bringing up,  
rearing; nurture. 2. guarding, cherishing.  
3. observance (as of custom, rule).  
4. implementation (of a directive).

**परिपालित** *pari-pālit* [S.], adj. 1. brought up,  
reared; nurtured. 2. guarded, cherished.

**परिपूजन** *pari-pūjan* [S.], m. Pl. H&SS.  
honouring highly, worshipping devoutly.

**परिपूजित** *pari-pūjit* [S.], adj. Pl. H&SS. much  
honoured, or worshipped.

**परिपूरक** *pari-pūrak* [S.], adj. supplementary.

**परिपूरित** *pari-pūrit* [S.], adj. 1. filled, brimful.  
2. quite satisfied, fulfilled (as wishes, hopes).  
3. lived through, completed (as time).

**परिपूर्ण** *pari-pūrṇ* [S.], adj. 1. quite full, brimful; entire, complete; replete. 2. quite satisfied, fulfilled.

**परिपूर्णता** *pari-pūrṇatā* [S.], f.  
1. completeness, entireness; fullness. 2. full satisfaction.

**परिपेल** *pari-pel* [S.], m. a proliferating plant, *Cyperus rotundus*, having fragrant rhizomes (= मोषा).

**परिप्रेक्ष्य** *pari-prēkṣyā* [S.], m. perspective, viewpoint.

**परिप्लावित** *pari-plāvīt* [S.], adj. = परिप्लुत.

**परिप्लुत** *pari-plut* [S.], adj. 1. inundated.  
2. immersed.

**परिभव** *pari-bhav* [S.], m. Pl. HŚS. 1. insult, degradation. 2. disgrace.

**परिभावना** *pari-bhāvānā* [S.], f. thought, reflection (on a topic).

**परिभावी** *pari-bhāvī* [S.], adj. & m. Pl. HŚS.  
1. adj. slighting, down-grading. 2. one who slights, or mocks.

**परिभाषा** *pari-bhāṣā* [S.], f. 1. exact explanation, definition (of a word). 2. words used in a special sense; technical language.

**परिभाषित** *pari-bhāṣit* [S.], adj. explained, defined. — ~ करना, to define.

**परिभाषी** *pari-bhāṣī* [S.], adj. Pl. HŚS. speaking; explaining.

**परिभाष्य** *pari-bhāṣyā* [S.], adj. 1. definable.  
2. to be defined.

**परिभोग** *pari-bhog* [S.], m. 1. enjoyment; sexual intercourse. 2. obtaining the benefit of assets belonging to another.

**परिभ्रमण** *pari-bhraman* [S.], m. 1. revolving (around sthg). 2. going about, wandering, travelling.

**परिभ्रष्ट** *pari-bhraṣṭ* [S.], adj. fallen; corrupted.

**परिमंडल** *pari-maṇḍal* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. round. 2. m. a circle. 3. ball, globe, sphere.

**परिमंडलता** *pari-maṇḍalātā* [S.], f. roundness.

**परिमल** *pari-mal* [S.], m. 1. fragrance, perfume. 2. a fragrant substance.

**परिमा** *pari-mā* [S.], f. periphery, circumference.

**परिमाण** *pari-māṇ* [S.], m. 1. measuring.  
2. measure; amount, quantity; size, dimensions; capacity. 3. extent; scope. — कितना ~? adv. to what extent? — परिमाणगत, adj. quantitative. परिमाणवाचक, adj. gram. quantitative.

**परिमार्ग** *pari-mārgan* [S.], m. Pl. HŚS. tracing, tracking (a lost person).

**परिमार्जन** *pari-mārjan* [S.], m. refining, purifying.

**परिमार्जित** *pari-mārjīt* [S.], adj. refined, purified.

**परिमित** *pari-mit* [S.], adj. 1. measured.  
2. limited; restricted; moderate (in scope or scale). — परिमितव्यय, m. economy, frugality. °ई, adj. परिमिताहार [°ta + ā°], adj. & m. abstemious (in food or drink); moderation.

**परिमिति** *pari-miti* [S.], f. 1. measure.  
2. limitation; moderation; circumspection (in conduct).

**परिमोहन** *pari-mohan* [S.], m. infatuating, bewitching.

**परिम्लान** *pari-mlān* [S.], adj. Pl. HŚS.  
1. faded, withered. 2. impaired. 3. soiled, stained.

**परिया** *pariyā* [cf. H. parī], adj. reg. fairy-like.

**परियोजना** *pari-joyānā* [S.], f. a project.

**परिरंभ** *pari-rambh* [S.], m. poet. embrace.

**परिरेखा** *pari-rekhā* [S.], f. a contour line.

**परिवर्जन** *pari-varjan* [S.], m. avoidance (of liability to tax).

**परिवर्त** *pari-var* [S.], m. 1. revolution (of a planet, &c). 2. period of time. 3. end of an age. — 4. = परिवर्तन, 1., 2.

**परिवर्तक** *pari-varṭak* [S.], adj. 1. causing to revolve. 2. revolving. 3. exchanging.

**परिवर्तन** *pari-varṭan* [S.], m. 1. change.  
2. exchange (of objects, goods); conversion (of funds, currency). 3. transformation. — परिवर्तनकारी, adj. effecting change. परिवर्तनशील, adj. prone to change, variable.

**परिवर्तनीय** *pari-varṭanīyā* [S.], adj. needing, or admitting of, change.

**परिवर्तित** *pari-varṭit* [S.], adj. 1. changed.  
2. exchanged. 3. transformed.

**परिवर्ती** *pari-varṭī* [S.], adj. 1. revolving.  
2. changing, changeable. 3. being exchanged.

**परिवर्त्य** *pari-varṭyā* [S.], adj. exchangeable; convertible (as a currency).



**परिवहन** *pari-vahan* [S.], m. transport, transportation.

**परिवा** *parivā* [prati-pad-], f. the first day of a lunar fortnight.

**परिवाद** *pari-vād* [S.], m. 1. reproach, censure; abuse. \*2. slander. 3. complaint. 4. instrument used in playing the *vīṇā*.

**परिवादक** *pari-vādak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. reproaching, &c. (see *परिवाद*). 2. m. one who reproaches, &c. 3. player on the *vīṇā*.

**परिवादी** *pari-vādī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. speaking ill of, reproaching, &c. 2. m. one who reproaches, &c. (see *parivād*). 3. plaintiff, complainant.

**परिवार** *pari-vār* [S.], m. 1. family, dependants; relatives. 2. attendants, retinue. — परिवार-नियोजन, m. family planning. — परिवारवाला, m. member of a family; a man having a family.

**परिवारी** *pari-vārī* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. family member, relative. 2. adj. having a family (a man or woman).

**परिवास** *pari-vās* [S.], m. residence, stay.

**परिविष्ट** *pari-viṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. surrounded, enclosed. 2. served (food).

**परिवीक्षा** *pari-vikṣā* [S.], f. probation.

**परिवृत्त** *pari-vṛtt* [S.], adj. 1. revolved. 2. [× *parivṛta-*] surrounded; covered. 3. exchanged; converted (as funds, a currency).

**परिवृत्ति** *pari-vṛtti* [S.], f. 1. turning, revolution. 2. = परिवर्तन. 3. [× *parivṛti-*] enclosure.

**परिवेदन** *pari-vedan* [S.], m. 1. full or accurate knowledge. 2. discussion; dispute. 3. = वेदना.

**परिवेश** *pari-veś* [S.], m. = परिवेष.

**परिवेष** *pari-veṣ* [S.], m. 1. circle, circumference. 2. transf. halo. 3. fig. surroundings, environment; atmosphere.

**परिवेषण** *pari-veṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. surrounding; enclosing. 2. = परिवेष, 1., 2. 3. attendance (on); serving food.

**परिवेष्टन** *pari-veṣṭan* [S.], m. 1. = परिवेष, 1. 2. = परिवेष, 1.

**परिवेष्टित** *pari-veṣṭit* [S.], adj. 1. surrounded, enclosed. 2. covered, veiled.

**परिव्यय** *pari-vyay* [S.], m. cost (as of implementation).

**परिव्राजक** *pari-vrājak* [S.], m. a wandering ascetic.

**परिशंकनीय** *pari-śaṅkāniyā* [S.], adj. *Pl.* to be distrusted or regarded with apprehension.

**परिशाप** *pari-śāp* [S.], m. cursing.

**परिशिष्ट** *pari-śiṣṭ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. left over, remaining. 2. m. an appendix, or supplement. 3. epilogue.

**परिशुद्ध** *pari-śuddh* [S.], adj. 1. quite pure, quite cleansed. 2. discharged (of obligation, or a debt). 3. accurate, precise.

**परिशुद्धि** *pari-śuddhi* [S.], f. 1. pure state. 2. release, discharge. 3. accuracy, precision.

**परिशेष** *pari-śeṣ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. left over, remaining. 2. m. remnant, remainder. 3. end, conclusion.

**परिशोध** *pari-śodh* [S.], m. = परिशोधन.

**परिशोधन** *pari-śodhan* [S.], m. 1. cleansing, purifying. 2. correcting, revising (as a text). 3. justification (as against a charge). 4. discharging (a debt).

**परिशोधित** *pari-śodhit* [S.], adj. 1. cleansed, &c. (see *परिशोधन*). 2. corrected, revised (as an edition). 3. paid off (a debt).

**परिशोष** *pari-śoṣ* [S.], m. *Pl.* HSS. complete dryness; evaporation.

**परिश्रम** *pari-śram* [S.], m. 1. (hard) work. 2. diligence; effort; pains. — करना, to work hard, &c.

**परिश्रमी** *pari-śramī* [S.], adj. 1. industrious, hard-working; energetic. 2. painstaking.

**परिश्रान्त** *pari-śrānt* [S.], adj. worn out, exhausted.

**परिश्रान्ति** *pari-śrānti* [S.], f. 1. exhaustion. 2. exhausting toil.

**परिषद्** *pari-ṣad* [S.], m. 1. assembly. 2. council. 3. society.

**परिष्करण** *pari-ṣkaraṇ* [S.], m. = परिष्कार.

**परिष्कार** *pari-ṣkār* [S.], m. 1. cleansing, purification. 2. finishing; adorning, embellishing.

**परिष्कृत** *pari-ṣkṛt* [S.], adj. 1. cleansed, purified. 2. well-prepared, equipped. 3. highly finished; refined (style, vocabulary); adorned, embellished.

**परिष्कृति** *pari-ṣkṛti* [S.], f. 1. = परिष्कार, 1. 2. refinement (of style, &c.).

**परिसंख्या** *pari-śaṅkhyā* [S.], f. full enumeration; reckoning.

**परिसंख्यात** *pari-śaṅkhyāt* [S.], adj. *Pl.* HSS. counted up; enumerated.

**परिसमापन** *pari-sam-āpan* [S.], m. 1. finishing completely. 2. winding up (a firm's affairs); liquidating.

**परिसमाप्त** *pari-sam-āpt* [S.], adj. 1. fully completed. 2. wound up (affairs), liquidated.

**परिसमाप्ति** *pari-sam-āpti* [S.], f. 1. full completion; conclusion. 2. winding up (of affairs).

**परिसर** *pari-sar* [S.], m. 1. proximity, neighbourhood; precinct. 2. extent, dimension.

**परिसरण** *pari-saraṇ* [S.], m. HSS. moving or going about.

**परिसाधन** *pari-sāadhan* [S.], m.  
1. accomplishing, effecting. 2. determining, ascertaining.

**परिसीमन** *pari-sīman* [S.], m. delimiting, demarcation.

**परिसीमा** *pari-sīmā* [S.], f. 1. extreme limit. 2. boundary; perimeter. 3. fig. climax.

**परिसीमित** *pari-sīmit* [S.], adj. delimited, demarcated.

**परिस्तान** *paristān* [P. *paristān*], m. fairyland.

**परिस्थिति** *pari-sthiti* [ad. *pariṣṭhiti*-; ? ← B., w. Eng. *circumstance*], f. circumstance, circumstances. — विशेष ~ में, adv. in a special case, or circumstances.

**परिहर-** *pari-har-* [*pariharati*], v.t. Brbh. Av.  
1. to abandon. 2. to remove, to eliminate.

**परिहरण** *pari-haraṇ* [S.], m. = परिहार, 1.-4.

**परिहार** *pari-hār* [S.], m. 1. repelling.  
2. seizing, holding. \*3. removing, eliminating, annulling; avoidance (as of taxation).  
4. leaving, abandoning. 5. booty, plunder.  
6. common pasture.

**परिहारी** *pari-hārī* [S.], adj. 1. repelling.  
2. removing, eliminating.

**परिहार्य** *pari-hāryā* [S.], m. 1. to be avoided, or removed; avoidable. 2. esp. neg. liable to be defeated.

**परिहास** *pari-hās* [S.], m. (f.) 1. laughter; banter. 2. ridicule. — ~ करना, to joke, to banter.

**परिहासक** *pari-hāsak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. laughing at, joking. 2. m. a joker, wit.

**परिहास्य** *pari-hāsyā* [S.], adj. laughable, ridiculous.

**परिहीण** *pari-hīṇ* [S.], adj. 1. deprived (of), wanting (in). 2. wasted, faded.

**परी** *parī* [P. *parī*], f. 1. a fairy. 2. fig. a beautiful woman. — ~ का साया, m. fairy's

shadow: possession by an evil spirit. नास ~, f. colloq. wine. — परिज्ञाद, [P. -*zād*], adj. & m. fairy-born: beautiful; a fairy. परी-पैकर, adj. U. fairy-faced: beautiful. परीस्तान, m. fairyland.

**परीक्षक** *parikṣak* [S.], m. 1. investigator, &c. 2. examiner.

**परीक्षण** *parikṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. investigating, inspection. 2. examination (of a witness). 3. trial, test, experiment; probation.

**परीक्षा** *parikṣā* [S.], f. 1. inspection, investigation, examination. 2. experiment; test, trial. \*3. examination (of a student). 4. trial by ordeal. — ~ करना (कौ), to test, to examine. — देना, to take an examination (as a candidate). — में उतरना, to pass a test; to survive an ordeal. — में उत्तीर्ण, or पास होना, to pass an examination. — में बैठना, to sit an examination. — लेना, to examine (a candidate, सै); to supervise an examination. परीक्षात्मक [°ṣṭā + ā°], adj. experimental. परीक्षार्थी [°ṣṭā + ā°], m. candidate for examination.

**परीक्षित** *parikṣit* [S.], adj. 1. investigated, &c. 2. examined. 3. tried, proved.

**परीक्ष्य** *parikṣyā* [S.], adj. to be investigated, &c.; worth examination.

**परीवा** *parīvā* [*pratipadā*-], f. reg. first day of the lunar fortnight.

**परुष** *paruṣ* [S.], adj. 1. rough. 2. keen (as wind). 3. harsh; stern. 4. coarse; abusive.

**परे** *pare* [pare], adv. 1. beyond; further off, away. 2. on the other side. 3. beyond reach. 4. afterwards; in the hereafter. 5. ppn. (w. के, or सै) beyond, on the far side (of); away (from). 6. beyond the reach (of); beyond the capacity (of). 7. apart (from). — ~ करना, to move (one) on, or away; to keep (one) away. — कहना, to tell (one) to move on, &c. — बैठना, to keep (one) away; to outmanoeuvre. — भागना, to get out of the reach (of, सै), to get away (from). ~ रहना, to stay far, or aloof (from, सै); to abstain (from).

**परेख-** *parekh-* [*parekṣate*, or *parikṣate* × H. *pekhnā*], v.t. Brbh. Av. to investigate, to examine.

**परेखा** *parekhā*, m. reg. = परेखो.

**परेखो** *parekho* [? conn. *prekṣā*-, f.], m. Brbh. 1. faith. 2. regret, remorse.

**परेट** *pareṭ*, m. = परेड.

**परेड** *pareḍ* [Engl. *parade*], f. m. 1. a parade. 2. parade-ground.

**परेता** *paretā* [*parivāna*-], m. a large reel, bobbin.

**परेती** *paretī* [cf. H. *paretā*], f. small reel or bobbin.

**परेवा** *parevā* [pārāvata-], m. a dove, pigeon.

**परेशान** *pareśān* [P. *pareśān*], m. 1. disordered; dishevelled (as hair). \*2. troubled, distressed; worried; embarrassed; perplexed. — ~ करना, to cause trouble (to, को), to distress, &c.; to disarrange.

**परेशानी** *pareśānī* [P. *pareśānī*], f. 1. disorder. \*2. trouble, distress; embarrassment; perplexity. — ~ में डालना, to cause trouble, &c. (to, को).

**परेह** *pareh* [praleha-], m. reg. 1. W. rice soup. 2. Bihar. pea soup.

**परेह** *pareh* [conn. *parivāha*-], m. reg. (W.) 1. the irrigation of land; irrigation before ploughing. 2. caking (in the sun) of sown soil after rain.

**परेहा** *parehā*, m. Pl. = **परेह**.

**परोक्ष** *parokṣ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. not visible, not evident; hidden (as a meaning); implied. 2. indirect (a process). 3. absent. 4. past (time); complete (an action). 5. m. sthg. hidden; the occult.

**परोता** *parotā* [\**parapautra*-], m. great-grandson.

**परोता** *parotā*, m. Pl. H&S. 1. a basket made of wheat straw. 2. a present (as of flour, molasses, turmeric, betel) given at marriages to the barber, laundress, musician, &c.

**परोसना** *parosnā* [pariveśati], v.t. to serve food.

**परोसा** *parosā* [cf. H. *parosnā*], m. 1. portion of food (esp. as served to a guest). 2. dish of food (as sent to a neighbour or friend).

**परोसिया** *parosiyā* [cf. H. *parosnā*], m. one who serves food (waiter, or host).

**परोसैया** *parosaiyā*, m. reg. = परोसिया.

**परोहन** *parohan* [ad. *pravahana*-; w. N. or Panj. *pohan*], m. reg. 1. W. a wheeled carriage, usu. covered. 2. Bihar. an animal (as a donkey) to ride on.

**परोहना** *parohnā* [parivahati], v.i. to draw water with a leather bag; to irrigate.

**परोहा** *parohā* [parivāha-], m. large leather bag for drawing water in.

**पर्जन्य** *parjanya* [S.], m. 1. a rain-cloud. 2. mythol. the god of rain, personified; Indra.

**पर्ण** *parṇ* [S.], m. 1. wing, feather. \*2. a leaf. — पर्ण-कुटी, f. leaf-hut: arbour; hermitage. पर्ण-कुटीर, m. id. पर्ण-शाला, f. = पर्ण-कुटी.

**पर्णी** *parṇī* [S.], f. Pl. H&S. 1. a water plant, *Pistia stratiotes*. 2. the palāś tree, *Butea frondosa*.

**पर्पटी** *parpaṭī* [S.], f. = गोपीचंदन.

**पर्यंक** *paryaṅk* [S.], m. a bed.

**पर्यंत** *paryaṅt* [S.], m. & ppn. 1. m. boundary, limit. 2. ppn. up to, until. वरण-पर्यंत, adv. until death.

**पर्यटक** *paryaṭak* [S.], m. a wanderer; traveller; tourist.

**पर्यटन** *paryaṭan* [S.], m. 1. wandering about; travelling; touring. 2. tourism.

**पर्यवसान** *parya-avā-sān* [S.], m. end, conclusion.

**पर्यवसित** *parya-avā-sit* [S.], adj. ended, terminated.

**पर्यवेक्षक** *parya-avēkṣak* [S.], m. monitor, supervisor (as of a truce); scrutineer.

**पर्याप्त** *parya-āpt* [S.], adj. obtained: enough, sufficient; considerable (amount).

**पर्याय** *parya-āy* [S.], m. 1. recurrence, succession. 2. regular order. \*3. an equivalent: a synonym. — पर्याय-क्रम, m. sequence, order. पर्यायवाचक, adj. = next. °वाची, adj. synonymous.

**पर्यायिकी** *paryāyāki* [S.], f. synonymy.

**पर्यावरण** *parya-ā-varaṇ* [S.], m. the environment.

**पर्व** *parv* [S.], m. knot, joint: 1. a particular period of the year (as equinox, solstice). 2. a term (school, university). 3. a recurring festival; holiday. 4. part, section (of a book). 5. a particular occasion, moment.

**पर्वणिका** *parvāṇikā* [S.], f. Pl. H&S. a disease of the eye.

**पर्वणी** *parvaṇī* [S.], f. Pl. H&S. partic. dates of the lunar month: 1. the day of the full moon. 2. the first day of the moon's waxing or waning.

**पर्वत** *parvat* [S.], m. a mountain; a hill. — पर्वत-शाला, f. a mountain range. पर्वत-शृङ्खला, or °श्रेणी, f. id. पर्वतारोहण [°ta + ā°], m. mountaineering. °रोही, m. mountaineer.

**पर्वती** *parvatī* [cf. H. *parvat*], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with hills or mountains. 2. hilly, &c. 3. m. a hill-dweller.

**पर्वतीय** *parvatīyā* [S.], adj. = पर्वती.

**पलंग** *palang* [palyanka-; ← NW], m. a bed. — ~ तीन चोर, m. reg. a bed and three thieves: the stars of the Great Bear. पलंग-रोद, m. one who is fond of his bed; an anhedoniac. पलंगपोश [P. -pos], m. coverlet.



**पलंगड़ी** *palaṅgrī* [cf. H. *palaṅg*], f. small bed.

**पल** *pal* [*pala*-], m. 1. a partic. measure, esp. one of time: a moment, an instant. 2. [× H. *palak*] the eyelid. — ~ के ~ में, adv. in (the space of) an instant. ~ ~, or ~ ~ में, or पर, at every moment. ~ पर (के लिए), adv. for just a moment. ~ पर में, adv. in (the space of) just a moment. ~ मारते, adv. in the twinkling of an eye. ~ मारना, to wink. एक ~ बाद, adv. a moment later. — पल-मोट, adv. for a twinkling of an eye: for an instant.

**पलई** *palai* [*pallava*-], f. reg. young branch, or shoots, of a tree.

**पलक** *palak* [P. *palak*], f. (m., poet.) 1. the eyelid. 2. an eyelash. 3. the blinking of an eye: a moment, instant. — ~ झपकते, adv. in (the space of) a moment, in a trice. ~ पसीचन, tears to come to the eyes; to be moved. ~ पर लेना, to show all honour or love (to or for, को). ~ बिछना, the eyelids to be lowered (before one): all devotion to be felt (for one). ~ मार लेना, to take a nap. ~ मारना, to wink. ~ मारते, adv. = ~ झपकते. ~ लगना, the eyes to close; to doze, to sleep.

**पलटन** *palṭan* [Engl. *platoon*], f. 1. a battalion, regiment. 2. transf. troop, horde (as of children; or of insects).

**पलटना** *palatnā* [\**pallaṭi*:- Pk. *pa(ṭ)laṭṭai*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to turn over; to overturn. 2. to turn back, to return; to retreat (from, से: as from an undertaking). 3. to rebound; to ricochet (as a bullet). 4. to be changed, transformed (a situation). दिन ~ (के), (one's) fortunes to change. 5. v.t. to overturn, to capsize. 6. to send back, to return (as goods); to transfer (a person). 7. to change (one thing for another); to exchange, to barter (goods).

**पलटनी** *palṭanī* [cf. H. *palaṭnā*], f. turning over, or rolling.

**पलटा** *palṭā* [\**pallaṭi*:- Pk. *pa(ṭ)laṭṭai*], m. 1. turning over. 2. turning back, return; retreat. 3. change, transformation. 4. return, retaliation. 5. reg. a broad iron spoon having a long handle (used to turn cakes when cooking). 6. reg. (W.) a type of bread or cake, in which the dough is in three layers. — ~ ढाना, to be turned upside down; to rebound; to be transformed (a situation); to suffer a reverse. ~ लेना, to exact retribution (from, से).

**पलटाना** *palṭānā* [cf. H. *palaṭnā*], v.t. 1. to turn over. 2. to turn back, to repel.

**पलटाव** *pālāv* [cf. H. *palaṭnā*], m. 1. return; rebound, reaction. 2. exchange (as of goods).

**पलड़ा** *palṛā* [cf. H. *²pallā*, 3.], m. weighing-pan (of a scales).

**पलड़ी** *palṛī*, dimin. f. = पलड़ा.

**पलथी** *palṭhī*, f. = पलथी.

**पलना** *palnā* [cf. H. *pālnā*], v.i. 1. to be reared, or brought up. 2. to thrive; to grow fat, or sturdy. 3. to become tender or soft (as ripening fruit).

**पलम** *palam*, m. reg. calumny, scandal. — ~ लगाना, to calumniate, &c.

**पलल** *palal* [S.], m. 1. ground sesame. 2. mud, clay.

**पलवल** *palval*, m. = परवल.

**पलवाना** *palvānā* [cf. H. *¹pālnā*], v.t. to cause to be reared, or brought up (by, से).

**पलवार** *palvār* [cf. H. *²pāl*], m. Pl. HSS. 1. a large freight boat of clinker construction, with sails (= पट्टेला). 2. Bihar. a small sailing boat, skiff.

**पलवारी** *palvārī* [cf. H. *palvār*], m. boatman; crewman of a *palvār*.

**पलवैया** *palvaiyā* [cf. *palnā*], m. rearer, fosterer.

**पलस्तर** *palastar* [Engl. *plaster*], m. 1. plaster. 2. stucco, roughcast. 3. cement (floor.) — ~ डीला करना, colloq. to give a sound beating (to, को). ~ लगाना, to apply plaster, &c. — पलस्तरकारी, f. plastering, stucco work.

**पलहिंडी** *palhiṇḍī*, f. = पलेहंडी.

**¹पलā** *palā* [*pala*-], m. 1. a moment (= पल). 2. a large ladle; Brbh. = पलड़ा.

**²पलā** *palā* m. Brbh. Av. metr. = ²पल्ल, 2., 3.

**¹पलā-** *palā-* [*palāyate*], v.i. reg. to flee; to escape.

**²पलā-** *palā-* [\**palāpayati*], v.t. Brbh. to put to flight.

**³पलā-** *palā-* [cf. \**prasnāyati*], v.i. reg. to come down (milk, into the udder).

**पल्रातक** *palātak*, adj. fugitive; fleeting (as a light).

**¹पलान** *palān* [*palyāṇa*:- Ir.], m. a pack-saddle.

**²पलान** *palān* [*paryāṇa*-], m. Pl. hist. space of ground left for future disposal between two occupied lots.

**पलान-** *palān-* [*palyāṇayati*], v.t. Brbh. Av. 1. to saddle (a horse or bullock). 2. fig. to prepare to attack.

- पलाना** *palānā* [cf. H. *palāu*], v.t. reg. to thatch.
- पलानी** *palānī* [cf. H. *palānā*], f. thatching.
- पलायक** *palāyak* [S.], m. 1. a fugitive; deserter.
- पलायन** *palāyan* [S.], m. flight, escape; desertion. — पलायनवाद, m. escapism. १६, adj. & m.
- पलायमान** *palāyāmān* [S.], adj. fleeing, fugitive.
- पलायित** *palāyit* [S.], adj. fled, fugitive.
- पलाल** *palāl* [palāla-], m. straw.
- पलाव** *palāv* [palāva-], m. thatching.
- पलाश** *palāś* [S.], m. 1. a leaf; foliage. \*2. the *dhāk* tree, *Butea frondosa*. 3. a species of *Curcuma* (= कचूर).
- पलाशक** *palāśak* [S.], m. = पलाश.
- पलाशी** *pālāśī* [H. *palāś*], f. Pl. HSS. lac.
- पलाशी** *pālāśī* [S.], adj. & f. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. leafy. 2. f. = पलाश.
- पलित** *palit* [S.], adj. & m. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. grey, grey-haired. 2. m. greyness.
- पली** *palī* [pala-], f. a ladle (for measuring oil, *ghī*, &c.). — ~ जोड़ना, to collect little by little.
- पलीत** *palīt*, adj. = पलीद.
- पलीत** *palīt*, m. reg. = प्रेत.
- पलीता** *palītā* [A. *fatīla*: P. *patū(a)*, *palīta*], m. 1. match (of a gun). 2. fuse (to explosive). 3. wick. 4. a candle. 5. roll of paper having *mantras*, &c. written on it (used as a wick, or smoked). — ~ चाट जाना, a match, &c. to catch alight, but no more: to make a flash in the pan. ~ लगाना, to touch off (a quarrel). — पलीतादानी, m. Brbh. ? match-holder.
- पलीती** *palītī* [cf. H. *palītā*], f. a small fuse, wick, &c.
- पलीद** *palīd* [P. *palīd*], adj. & m. 1. adj. polluted, impure; foul. 2. m. a foul or base person. — ~ करना, to pollute, to defile.
- पलुआ** *pahuā*, Pl. HSS. a type of hemp, *Hibiscus cannabinus*.
- पलुआ** *pahuā* [cf. H. *pahnā*], adj. & m. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. domesticated (an animal). 2. m. one fostered, a protégé.
- पलुह-** *paluh-* [pallavayati], v.i. Av. to bud; to bloom.
- पलुहा-** *paluhā-* [cf. H. *paluh-*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. Av. to bud; to bloom. 2. v.t. Brbh. to cause to bud, &c.

- पलेथन** *palethan* [paryasta-], m. 1. flour spread under and over dough (to assist rolling). 2. fig. an expense additional to what has been necessarily incurred. — ~ निकालना (का), to beat to a pulp. ~ पकाना, to contrive or to hatch the ruin (of).
- पलेना** *palenā* [\**plavayati*], v.t. reg. 1. to irrigate land after ploughing. 2. W. to irrigate land before ploughing.
- पलेव** *palev* [plāvīta-], adj. reg. 1. land irrigated after ploughing. 2. W. land irrigated before ploughing.
- पलेव** *palev* [paleha-], m. Pl. HSS. 1. soup, broth. 2. ground rice or flour (used as a thickening for soup).
- पलेहंडी** *palehṇḍī*, f. Pl. stand or shelf on which water-jars are placed; place where water is kept.
- पलोट-** *palot-* [\**pralortati*: Pk. *paloffat*, and *paloffei*, v.t.], v.i. & v.t. Brbh. Av. 1. v.i. to tread gently. 2. to be restless (as in pain or grief). 3. v.t. to massage (the feet).
- पलोथन** *palothan*, m. = पलेथन.
- पल्लव** *pallav* [S.], m. 1. a shoot; spray of foliage; new foliage. 2. a bud; flower. 3. HSS. a bracelet. — ~ लेना, to gain a superficial knowledge (of, का). — पल्लव-प्राप्ति, adj. seizing on straws, or trivialities; fastidious; superficial.
- पल्लवक** *pallavak* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. a species of fish, *Cyprinus denticularis*.
- पल्लवन** *pallavan* [S.], m. appearance of new shoots or foliage.
- पल्लविक** *pallavik* [S.], adj. HSS. licentious.
- पल्लवित** *pallavit* [S.], adj. 1. sprouting; in new leaf. 2. in bud, young flower. 3. flourishing, developing (see दुम्बित).
- पल्लवी** *pallāvī* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. sprouting, having young shoots.
- पल्ला** *pallā* [palya-; × H. <sup>2</sup>*pallā*], m. 1. a sack for grain. 2. a weight of three maunds; a burden. — ~ भारी होना, to be heavily laden; to have burdensome responsibilities; a scale to tip (in favour of), to prevail, to dominate (an argument). — पल्लवार [P. -*dār*], m. a porter. १६, f. the carrying of loads, a porter's work.
- पल्ला** *pallā* [palla-<sup>2</sup>, *pallava*-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. sheet, shawl. 2. side, border, edge (of a garment, &c.). 3. side; single part; the pan of a scales; single leaf (of a door, shutter); single blade (of shears, &c.); step of a ladder. — ~ करना, to draw the edge of the sari over (one's) face.

~ छानना, to shake off (the supervision or restraint of, का). ~ दबना, to be outweighed, to lose a dominant position. ~ पकड़ना (का), to cling or to turn to for support; to detain (one). ~ पसारना, or फैलाना, to spread the hem of (one's) garment (in entreaty before another: के मागे). ~ सैना, to condole (with, का). पल्ले पड़ना, to come into the keeping (of, के); to be married (to: used of a woman); to be familiar (as a word, a topic); to be understood (by). पल्ले पर, adv. at the side (of, के); enjoying the protection or help (of) (see also 'पल्ला). पल्ले बाँधना to tie to oneself: to marry; to cherish; to derive support or advantage from; to bear in mind, to take to heart; to assign, to entrust (to, के).

'पल्ला *palā*, m. 1. distance. 2. reach, range (as of a voice, a gun). — पल्ले पर, adv. at a distance (see also 'पल्ला). — पल्लेदार [P. -dār], adj. carrying far (a voice); of long range (as a gun).

पल्ली *palī* [S.], f. 1. a small village, settlement. 2. a house with other adjoining buildings. 3. a house-lizard (= छिपकली).

पल्लू *palḷū*, m. = 'पल्ला. — पल्लूदार [P. -dār], m. edged: a garment with a border of gold or silver lace.

पल्लेदार *palledār* [cf. H. 'palā], m. see s.v. 'पल्ला.

पल्लेदारी *palledāri* [cf. H. *palledār*], f. see s.v. 'पल्ला.

पवन *pavān* [S.], m. purifying, purifier:

1. wind, air. 2. winnowing. 3. fig. the breath of life. 4. reg. spell, charm. 5. reg. evil spirits (called up by a magician). — का पूसा, a straw in the wind: sthg. insubstantial. पवन-चक्की, f. windmill. पवन-तनय, m. = पवन-सुत. पवन-पुत्र, m. Brbh. = पवन-सुत. पवन-बाण, m. an arrow which when shot makes the wind blow. पवन-सुत, m. Av. son of the wind: a title of Hanumān.

पवमान *pavāmān* [S.], m. wind, air.

पवाई *pavāi*, f. Pl. HSS. 1. fetter, stocks. 2. HSS. millstone. 3. an odd shoe or slipper.

पवाई *pavāi*, m. = पैवाडा.

पवाना *pavānā* [cf. H. *ponā*], v.t. to cause to be baked (as bread: by, से).

पवि *pavi* [S.], m. poet. a thunderbolt.

पवित्र *pavitr* [S.], adj. 1. pure (as the soul). 2. holy, sacred. — ~ बनाना, to purify; to sanctify. पवित्रात्मा [°ra + ā], m. inv. the holy spirit, supreme spirit. पवित्रीकरण, m. purification; sanctification.

पवित्रता *pavitrātā* [S.], f. purity; holiness; sanctity.

पवित्रताई *pavitrātāi* [cf. H. *pavitr*], f. = पवित्रता.

पवित्रा *pavitrā* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. = तुलसी.

पवित्रा *pavitrā* [ad. *pavitr-*], m. corr. Pl. hind. a purifying agent: 1. sacred thread (= जनेऊ). 2. a ring of *kuśa* grass.

पवित्री *pavitrī* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. hind. a ring of *kuśa* grass, or (Pl.) of gold, silver or copper.

पवित्रीकरण *pavitrikarāṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. पवित्र.

पवी *pavī* [plava-], f. Pl. channel (for letting water in or out).

पवेरा *paverā* [\**pravapakara-*], m. reg. sowing seed by hand.

पव्वा *pavvā*, m. colloq. sthg. drunk, a quarter measure.

पशम *paśm* [P. *paśm*], m. 1. wool. 2. body hair. 3. sthg. worthless. — ~ न उखड़ना, not a hair to be pulled out: to be quite unaffected (by another's criticism, or hostility).

पशमी *paśmī* [P. *paśmī*], adj. woollen.

पशमीना *paśmīnā* [P. *paśmīnā*], m. woollen material; woollen shawl.

पशाना *paśānā*, v.i. reg. to smell very badly, to stink.

पशु *paśu* [S.], m. 1. cattle. 2. an animal (domesticated); a beast. 3. pej. beast, brute. — पशु-चिकित्सक, m. veterinary surgeon. °चिकित्सा, veterinary science. पशुजीवी, adj. pastoral. पशु-धन, m. livestock. पशु-धर्म, m. the characteristics of cattle, or of animals; animal behaviour. पशु-पति, m. lord of the animals: a title of Śiva. °नाथ, m. id. पशु-पल्लव, m. a tuberous plant which grows at the edges of pools: *Cyperus rotundus* (= मोच), or *Scirpus Kysoor*. पशु-पाल, m. a herdsman; cattle-breeder. °भक, adj. & m. having to do with the raising of animals; = prec. °भन, m. the tending, or rearing of cattle. पशुवत, adj. like an animal; irrational, brutal.

पशुता *paśutā* [S.], f. 1. animal nature, brute nature. 2. brutality; savagery.

पशुत्व *paśutva* [S.], m. = पशुता.

पश्च *paścā* [S.], adj. hinder, rear, back; earlier; later; western. — ~ नंबर, m. back number (of a publication). — पश्चगमन, m. a regression. पश्चाई [°śca + ā], m. m. rear part; later part.

पश्चात् *paścāt* [S.], adv. & ppn. 1. afterwards. 2. behind. 3. ppn. (w. के) after. 4. behind. — पश्चात्ताप, m. repentance, remorse. °ई, m.



one who repents, &c. **पश्चाद्वाकी**, adj. arising later, subsequent. **पश्चाद्वर्ती**, adj. following, subsequent; derivative.

**पश्चाद्वर्ती** *paścādvartī* [S.], adj. see s.v. **पश्चात्**.

**पश्चिम** *paścim* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. western. 2. westerly. 3. m. the west; specif. the western world. — **पश्चिमांचल** [<sup>o</sup>ma+a<sup>o</sup>], m. western region, district; the west. **पश्चिमोत्तर** [<sup>o</sup>ma+u<sup>o</sup>], adj. & m. north-west.

**पश्चिमी** *paścimī* [cf. H. *paścim*], adj. western.

**पश्चिमीय** *paścimīyā* [S.], adj. = **पश्चिमी**.

**पशुतो** *paśto* [P. *pašto*], m. the Pashtu language.

**पशु** *paśm*, m. see **पशु**.

**पशान** *paśān*, m. Brbh. Av. = **पाषाण**.

**पसंगा** *pasangā*, m. reg. = **पासंग**.

**पसंद** *pasand* [P. *pasand*], adj. & f. 1. adj. approved, liked. 2. f. approval. 3. choice; preference. — ~ **माना**, to be approved, liked (by, **को**); to please. ~ **करना**, to approve, to like; to choose, to prefer; to accept (a submission, &c). — **मनपसंद**, adj. who approve(s) peace: peace-loving. **दिलपसंद**, adj. pleasing to the heart, or mind.

**पसंदा** *pasandā* [P. *pasanda*+H. -ā], m. chopped meat.

**पसंदीदगी** *pasandīdāgī* [P. *pasandīdāgī*], f. agreeableness.

**पसंदीदा** *pasandīdā* [P. *pasandīdā*], adj. inv. 1. approved, liked; pleasing. 2. chosen.

**पस** *pas* [P. *pas*], adv. esp. in comp. 1. after, behind. 2. finally. — **पसोपस** [P. -o-pes], m. behind and before: indecision, hesitation; prevarication.

**पस** *pas* [paśu-], f. reg. a buffalo heifer.

**पसर** *pasar* [prasṛta-; MIA \**paśaṭa*-], m. 1. the hollowed hand held out. 2. a handful.

**पसर** *pasar* [cf. H. *pasarnā*], m. f. grazing cattle at night (esp. on forbidden pasture). — ~ **करना**, to graze cattle at night.

**पसरना** *pasarnā* [prasarati], v.i. 1. to be spread out, stretched out. 2. to stretch (oneself) out. 3. to be set (on: as the heart).

**पसला** *paslā*, m. reg. a heavy shower of rain.

**पसली** *paslī* [\**paśū*-], f. rib. — ~ **खीनी करना**, colloq. to loosen the ribs (of, **फी**); to thrash. ~ **करना**, to feel a throbbing around the ribs (omen of a visit from an absent friend).

**पसा** *pasā* [prasṛta-], m. Pl. HSS. as much as can be held in the cupped hands.

**पसाई** *pasāī* [prasānikā-], f. reg. (W.) a wild rice (that grows in ponds or tanks).

**पसाउ** *pasāu* [prasāda-], m. Av. = **प्रसाद**.

**पसाना** *pasānā* [\**prasāuvayati*], v.t. 1. to pour off cooking-water (from rice, &c). 2. to skim.

**पसार** *pasār* [prasāra-], m. 1. spreading, stretching out. 2. expansion, extension; extent.

**पसारना** *pasārnā* [prasārayati], v.t. 1. to spread out, to stretch out. 2. to expand, to extend. — **पाँव ~**, to stretch out the legs; colloq. to die. **हाथ ~**, to stretch out the hand (as in begging).

**पसारा** *pasārā* m. reg. = **पसार**. — ~ **करना**, = **पसारना**.

**पसावन** *pasāvan* [cf. H. *pasānā*], m. cooking-water (of rice).

**पसीज** *pasij* [P. *pasij*], m. Pl. 1. provision or preparation for a journey.

**पसीजना** *pasijnā* [\**prasvidyati*], v.i. 1. to sweat. 2. transf. to exude. 3. to melt, to dissolve. 4. to feel sorrow or pity (for); to melt (the heart); to be damp (the eyes). 5. to simmer.

**पसीना** *pasīnā* [\**prasvidāna*-, or *prasvinna*-], m. sweat. — ~ **माना** (**फी**), to sweat; fig. to feel shame. ~ **निकलना**, to sweat. **पसीने का काम**, m. hard physical work. **पसीने पसीने होना**, to be covered in sweat; to feel utter shame; to be alarmed.

**पसूज** *pasij* [cf. H. *pasūjā*], f. 1. basting (a garment). 2. running stitch.

**पसूजना** *pasūjā* [\**prasyūyati*], v.t. to sew with a running stitch; to baste.

**पसेउ** *pasēu* [prasveda-], m. reg. 1. exudation. 2. Av. sweat (= **पसीना**). 3. effervescence. 4. portion of food taken out of the pot to see if it is cooked.

**पसेरी** *pasērī* [cf. H. *pāhic*, H. 'ser], f. a measure, or weight, of five seers.

**पस्त** *past* [P. *past*], adj. 1. low, inferior; humble. 2. base. 3. weary; without spirit or energy. — ~ **करना**, to humiliate; to defeat. — **पस्तकद**, m. a dwarf. **पस्तहिम्मत**, adj. discouraged, demoralised; faint-hearted; unambitious. **ई**, f.

**पस्ती** *pastī* [P. *pastī*], f. weariness, lack of spirit or energy.

**पहचान** *paḥcān* [cf. H. *paḥcānnā*], f.

1. recognition. 2. distinction, discrimination (of or between, **फी**); judgment. 3. distinguishing mark or feature(s); characteristic; sign, token (of sthg.); identity. 4. acquaintance (with, **फी**: as with a person, or with a topic). — ~ **करना** (**फी**), to recognise, to

identify. वह मेरी ~ का है, I am acquainted with him.

**पहचानना** *pahcānā* [pratyabhijānāti], v.t.

1. to recognise; to identify. 2. to perceive; to understand. 3. to distinguish, to discriminate. 4. to be acquainted (with a person, को); to know (one) well.

**पहनना** *pahannā* [\*pinahati], v.t. to put on (clothes); to wear. — उसने साड़ी पहन रखी है, she is wearing, has on, a sari. उसने साड़ी पहनी हुई है (N. and Panj.-infl. usage), id. वह साड़ी पहने हुए है, she is wearing a sari.

**पहनवाना** *pahanvānā* [cf. H. *pahannā*], v.t. to cause to be put on, or worn (by, से).

**पहनार्ह** *pahnāi* [cf. H. *pahnānā*], f. 1. dress, clothing. 2. payment for dressing, robing, &c.

**पहनाना** *pahnānā* [\*pināhayati; or cf. H. *pahannā*, *pahnānā*], v.t. 1. to cause to put on; to clothe in (garments). उसे नए कपड़े पहना दिए गए, he was given new clothes to wear. 2. colloq. to belabour with (blows), to beat.

**पहनाना** *pahnāvan*, m. Pl. = पहरावन.

**पहनावा** *pahnāvā* [cf. H. *pahannā*], m. 1. clothing, dress. 2. a garment. 3. any partic. uniform or attire. — फौजी ~, military uniform.

**पहर** *pahr* [prahara-], m. a watch of the day, a three hours' period. — रात को, adv. माटों ~, adv. the entire twenty-four hours of a day.

**पहरना** *pahamā* [paridadhāti], v.t. = पहनना.

**पहरा** *pahrā* [prahara-? ← P. *pahra*], m. 1. a turn of watch. 2. a watch, guard. — ~ देना, to keep watch (over, का or पर); to mount guard. ~ बदलना, to change the watch or guard; a guard, &c. to be changed. ~ बैठाना, or लगाना, to place a guard (over or at, पर). पहले में डालना, or बैठाना, to place under guard; to place in custody. पहले में रखना, to be taken into custody. पहले में रखना, to keep in custody. — पहरेदार [P. -dār], m. a watchman, guard; sentinel. ई, f. watch, guard.

**पहराना** *pahrānā* [paridhāpayati], v.t. = पहनाना.

**पहरावन** *pahrāvan* [cf. H. *pahrānā*], m. reg. dress, attire.

**पहरावनी** *pahrāvnī* [cf. H. *pahrāvan*], f. 1. Brbh. garments presented as a ceremonial gift. 2. Pl. a woman who attires the guests at a wedding.

**पहरावा** *pahrāvā*, m. = पहनावा.

**पहरिया** *pahriyā* [cf. H. *pahrā*], m. a watchman (= पहरेदार).

**पहरू** *pahrū*, m. reg. a watchman (= पहरेदार).

**पहल** *pahl*, m. side (of an object); facet. — पहलदार [P. -dār], adj. having sides or facets.

**पहल** *pahl* [\*prathilla-; Pk. *pahill-*], m. beginning; initiative; aggressive action. — करना, to start, to be responsible (for, के; as for ill-will in a matter). — पहलकदमी, f. enterprise, initiative.

**पहल** *pahl*, m. flock, piece (of cotton).

**पहलवान** *pahlvān* [P. *pahlvān*], m. 1. a wrestler, athlete. 2. a sturdily built man.

**पहलवानी** *pahlvānī* [P. *pahlvānī*], f. 1. calling of a wrestler. 2. athletic exercise. 3. transf. bold demeanour.

**पहलवी** *pahlavī* [P. *pahlavī*], f. the Pahlavi language.

**पहला** *pahlā* [\*prathilla-; Pk. *pahill-*], adj. & adv. 1. adj. first; former, previous; original, primary. 2. leading, principal. 3. adv. before; previously; earlier; already; at first. 4. chiefly; rather (than, से). 5. ppn. (w. के or से) before; previously; earlier (than); ahead (of). — पहले से, adv. from the first, from the beginning; at first, in the first place; previously; already. उसके पहले, adv. before that; before him, or her. उससे पहले, adv. id., 1. — पहले-पहल, adv. = पहले; at first, in the first place.

**पहलू** *pahlū* [P. *pahlū*], m. 1. side (of the body, or of an object); flank; facet. 2. flank, wing (as of an army). 3. fig. side (of a question); aspect. 4. vicinity. 5. an indirect or hidden profit or advantage. — ~ गरब करना, colloq. to sit close (to a loved person, का). — पर होना, to be at, or on, the side (of, के), to have come to the assistance (of). ~ बचाना, to keep (oneself) clear of, to avoid (difficulties, entanglements). ~ बसाना (का), to settle near. ~ में रहना (के), to live near. — पहलूदार [P. -dār], adj. having sides, facets or aspects.

**पहलौटा** *pahlauṭā*, adj. & m. = पहलौठा.

**पहलौठा** *pahlauṭhā*, adj. & m. 1. adj. first-born. 2. m. first-born (son).

**पहलौठी** *pahlauṭhī*, f. 1. a woman's first delivery of a child. 2. first-born (daughter). — ~ का बच्चा, m. first-born child.

**पहलौठेपन** *pahlauṭhepan* [cf. H. *pahlauṭhā*], m. Pl. ? primogeniture.

**पहाड़** *pahār* [\*pāhāda-], m. 1. mountain, hill. 2. rock. 3. fig. anything huge or overwhelming; sthg. burdensome or daunting; a very difficult problem. — ~ उठाना, a weight to be lifted (from the mind). — होना, to be burdensome (a task, &c.: to, को). — पहाड़-सा, adj. mountain-like; burdensome, wearisome.

**पहाड़ा** *pahārā*, m. a multiplication table.

**पहाड़ी** *pahārī* [cf. H. *pahār*], adj. & m.

1. adj. of or belonging to the hills; hill-dwelling; alpine (as climate, produce). 2. hilly, mountainous. 3. m. a hill-dweller.

**पहाड़ी** *pahārī* [cf. H. *pahār*], f. 1. a low hill.

2. hillock; mound.

**पहिचान** *pahicān*, f. = पहचान.

**पहिचानना** *pahicānnā*, v.t. = पहचानना.

**पहिनना** *pahinnā*, v.t. = पहनना.

**पहिया** *pahiyā* [pradhi-], m. wheel.

**पहिला** *pahilā*, adj. = पहला.

**पहुँच** *pahūnc* [cf. H. *pahūncā*], f. 1. arrival; acknowledgment (of arrival: of a letter, goods).

2. access (to, के पास, तक). 3. reach, scope (of intelligence or knowledge); capacity; capability. 4. scope (of a work, &c).

**पहुँचना** *pahūncnā* [cf. *prabhūta*-, and the MIA alternation *mutta*:- *mumcā*], v.i. 1. to arrive, to reach; to reach (as far as, तक, में, पर, को). दिल्ली ~, to reach Delhi. 2. to make (one's) way (into, में, के अंदर); to penetrate (into); to have access (to, के पास). 3. to arrive at an understanding (of, तक), to fathom; to be well versed (in, में). 4. to be obtained, had, felt (by, को). उन्हें इससे कोई लाभ नहीं पहुँचा, they had no benefit of this. 5. to compare (with, के, के बराबर).

**पहुँचवाना** *pahūncvānā* [cf. H. *pahūncnā*], v.t. to cause to be delivered, or accompanied (= पहुँचाना).

**पहुँचा** *pahūncā* [\**pahūncā*], m. forearm; wrist. — ~ पकड़ना, to seize by the arm: to detain forcibly; colloq. to force (into an action).

**पहुँचाई** *pahūncāi* [cf. H. *pahūncnā*], f. cost of, or sum paid for, delivering or supplying.

**पहुँचाना** *pahūncānā* [cf. H. *pahūncnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to arrive, or to reach; to convey (to a place); to forward; to deliver. 2. to escort, to accompany; to see off (as at a station). 3. to cause, to occasion (grief, loss, &c.: to, को); to inflict (on).

**पहुँची** *pahūncī* [cf. H. *pahūncā*], f. a wrist ornament; bracelet.

**पहनाई** *pahunāi* [cf. H. *pāhun*], f. reception (of guests or visitors); hospitality. — ~ करना, to act hospitably (to, को), to receive as host.

**पहेली** *pahelī* [prahelikā-], f. 1. a riddle; puzzle. 2. a mystery; enigma.

**पाँक** *pānk* [pānka-], m. reg. mud.

**पाँखुड़** *pānkhur* [cf. *pakṣa*-], m. reg. (Bihar) the upper arm.

**पाँग** *pāng* [? *prāṅga*-], m. Pl. weaver's woof-frame.

**पाँगा** *pāngā*, ? m. reg. salt obtained from sea sand. — ~ नोन, m. id.

**पाँगुराना** *pāngurānā*, v.i. = पगुराना.

**पाँच** *pānc* [pāncā-], adj. & m. 1. adj. five. 2. fig. a few. 3. colloq. shrewd (see 4). 4. m. the five wise men, elders (of a community, or council). 5. E.H. the five senses. — पाँच-सात, adj. half a dozen. पाँच-सात करना to quarrel. पाँच-सात में पड़ना, to be at sixes and sevens, to fall into confusion. पाँचों उँगलियाँ धी में होना, fig. (one) to flourish, everything to go swimmingly (for, की).

**पाँचवाँ** *pāncvānī* [pāncā-], adj. fifth. — ~ सवार होना, or बनना, to be the fifth horseman: to claim association with an established or dominant group, to tag along. — पाँचवें, adv. fifthly.

**पाँचा** *pāncā* [pāncāka-], m. reg. a five-pronged rake.

**पाँचाल** *pāncāl* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. *hist.* having to do with the Pāncālas. 2. a Pāncāla king or prince. 3. a craft association of five guilds: the carpenters, weavers, barbers, washermen and potters.

**पाँचाली** *pāncālī* [S.], f. name of an ornate poetical style making use of long compound words.

**पाँजना** *pānjnā* [\**prāñjati*], v.t. 1. to solder. 2. to fill in (a hole, esp. in metal).

**पाँजर** *pāñjar* [pāñjara-], m. 1. the ribs, the side. 2. colloq. vicinity.

**पाँड़** *pāṇḍ* [pāṇḍa-], f. reg. a woman who has no breasts, or no milk.

**पाँडर** *pāṇḍar* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. whitish, yellowish. 2. m. whitish or pale colour. 3. Brbh. a jasmine, *Jasminum elongatum*.

**पाँडरा** *pāṇḍrā* [pāṇḍara-], m. reg. 1. W. land left fallow for sugar-cane. 2. Pl. HSS. a species of sugar-cane.

**पाँडरी** *pāṇḍrī* [pāṇḍara-], f. reg. 1. Pl. whitish, chalky soil. 2. W. = पाँडर, 1.

**पाँडव** *pāṇḍav* [S.], adj. & m. *hist. mythol.* 1. adj. having to do with the Pāṇḍavas. 2. m. a descendant (esp. one of the five sons) of Pāṇḍu.

**पाँडवा** *pāṇḍvā* [cf. *pāṇḍu*:- ? ← Austro-as.], m. reg. whitish, chalky soil.



**पांडित्य** *pāṇḍityā* [S.], m. learning, erudition.  
— पांडित्यपूर्ण, adj. erudite.

**पांडु** *pāṇḍu* [S.], adj. 1. adj. yellowish-white; pale. 2. m. yellowish or pale colour. 3. light-coloured soil; a mixture of clay and sand. 4. jaundice. — पांडु-लिपि, f. a manuscript; a hand-written draft. पांडु-लेख, m. id. पांडु-वर्ण, adj. = ~.

**पांडुर** *pāṇḍur* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. yellowish-white. 2. m. jaundice. 3. white leprosy. 4. chalk.

**पांडे** *pāṇḍe* [pāṇḍita-], m. 1. a sub-community of brāhmins (= पांडेय). 2. a member of the Pāṇḍey sub-community. 3. = पंडित.

**पांडेय** *pāṇḍey* [pāṇḍita-], m. = पांडे, 1., 2.

**पाँत** *pānt* [pānti-], f. 1. line, row; rank. 2. mil. line, position (of troops, armies). 3. hind. commensal group; sitting (of a meal). — ~ बगाना (की), to place in a row, line.

**पाँतर** *pāntar* [prāntara-], m. 1. desert field or place. 2. dangerous place.

**पाँति** *pānti*, f. Brbh. Av. = पाँत.

**पांथ** *pānth* [S.], m. traveller. — पांथशाला, m. = धर्मशाला.

**पाँव** *pāṁv* [pāda-], m. 1. foot. 2. leg. 3. transf. footing, base. — ~ बढ़ाना, to interfere or to meddle (in a matter). ~ उखड़ना, to lose one's footing; to take to flight. ~ उखाड़ना, to dislodge (from a position, or (fig.) a stance). ~ उठाना, to set out; to step out, to hasten. ~ उतरना, the ankle to be dislocated. ~ फट जाना, fig. not to go about, or to visit; to have no means of support; to leave this world, to die. — ~ फूज में, or (U.) गोर में. लटकाना, to have one foot in the grave. — का बँगुला, m. the big toe. ~ की उँगली, f. a toe. ~ के भार बैठना, to squat. ~ छींचना, to withdraw (from a place, से); to give up (a bad habit). ~ चिसना, the feet to be worn: to go to and fro incessantly and to little avail. ~ छूटना, to menstruate; to have a flooding during menstruation; a woman's (के or का) menstrual period to continue a long time. ~ जमना, or ठहरना, to stand firmly; to keep a foothold. ~ जमीन पर न ठहरना, = जमीन पर ~ न रखना. ~ डालना, to set foot (on, पर or में); to enter (into); to begin. ~ लोड़ना, to wear out the legs in vain; to be exhausted. ~ लोड़कर बैठना, not to move (from a locality), to be always present. ~ धरना, to set foot (on, पर); to enter (into, में); to prepare (for), to begin (an understanding). ~ धो-धोकर पीना, to show exaggerated reverence or respect (for, के). ~ न होना, fig. to be terrified. ~ निकासना, to exceed one's proper limits; to get up to no good; to show one's true colours; to withdraw (from, से). ~ पकड़ना, to seize the feet (of, के); to beseech (one); to

prevent (one) from going; to curl up (to sleep). ~ पड़ना, to fall at the feet (of, के), to entreat. ~ पर ~ रखना, to follow in the footsteps (of, के); to imitate; to sit cross-legged. ~ पर ~ रखकर बैठना, or सोना, to be idle; to be indifferent. ~ पसारना, to stretch out comfortably; to be relaxed, contented; euph. to die. ~ ~ adv. on foot. ~ ~ चलना, = next; to go on foot. ~ ~ फिरना, or डोलना, to toddle. ~ पीटना, to stamp the feet (in vexation or anger); to thresh the legs about (in pain, or at death); to struggle vainly against difficulties. ~ फटना, fig. to have chilblains. ~ पूजना, to worship (one's, के) feet; specif. to pay respect to a bridegroom (the bride's family). ~ फूँक-फूँककर रखना, to tread softly, or warily. ~ फूलना, the feet to swell; to be weary; to be at a loss (in embarrassment or puzzlement); to be paralysed (from fear). ~ कैलाना, = ~ पसारना, 1., 2.; to covet, to encroach (upon, पर); to be obstinate, or wayward (as a child). ~ केरना, to turn the footsteps: (a woman) to visit her parents' house after marriage, or (esp.) childbirth. ~ बढ़ाना, to go ahead; to lengthen one's stride; to overstep bounds. ~ बीच में होना, to have a finger (in), to have a share (in); to be responsible (for). ~ भर जाना, the legs or feet to grow weary, or numb. ~ भारी होना, to be pregnant. ~ में चक्कर होना, to be always on the move. ~ में मेहदी लगाना, to apply henna to the feet: to be reluctant to go anywhere, or to do anything. ~ रखना = ~ धरना. ~ रगड़ना, to rub the feet: = ~ चिसना. ~ लगना = ~ पड़ना. ~ सवेटना, to withdraw (from, से), to give up. ~ से ~ बढ़ना, to keep close (to one), not to let (another) out of one's sight. ~ से ~ चिड़ाना, to be close (to), to be cheek and jowl (with). ~ सो जाना, the foot to go to sleep. अपने ~ में कुल्हाड़ी मारना, fig. to injure or to ruin oneself, to cut one's own throat. एक ~ पर हाज़िर होना, to be ready on one foot: to be ready and eager. ज़मीन पर ~ न रखना, or पड़ना, to give oneself airs; to be beside oneself with delight. फटे में ~ देना, to stand in the breach: to risk one's life for another. — पाँव-चप्पी [cf. H. *cāṁpnā*], f. rubbing or pressing the feet. पाँव-तले, adv. underfoot. पाँव-व्यादा [P.-*pyāda*], adv. on foot.

**पाँवड़ा** *pāṁvṛā* [\*pāḍapaṭa-], m. cloth or carpet (as spread to receive a guest).

**पाँवड़ी** *pāṁvṛī* [\*pāḍapaṭa-], f. 1. wooden shoes (= खढ़ाऊँ). 2. sandals.

**पांशु** *pāṁśu* [S.], f. m. = पाँस.

**पांशुल** *pāṁśul* [S.], adj. & m. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. dusty. 2. fig. disgraced. 3. m. a wicked or base man.

**पाँस** *pāṁs* [pāṁśu-; × (?) pāṁśi-], f. m. 1. dust; speck of dust. 2. dung, manure.

3. sand. 4. fermentation. — ~ डालना (में), to manure.

**पाँसना** *pāṁsnā* [cf. H. *pāṁs*], v.t. to manure.

**पाँसा** *pāṁsā*, m. 1. = पास. 2. = राँस.

— ~ फैकना, fig. to cover (one's) tracks.

**पाँसी** *pāṁsī* [pāśa-], f. a net.

**पाँसुरी** *pāṁsuri* [cf. *parśu-*], f. Brbh. rib; ribs, the side.

**-पा** *-pā* [cf. *-ṛva-*], m. suffix (forms m. nouns from nominal stems, e.g. बुढ़ापा, old age).

**पा-** *pā-* [P. *pā*], m. foot, leg: — पाखाना, m. lavatory; transf. faeces. पाखाना खाना, or लगना (फै), to need to defecate: पाखाना फिरना, to go to defecate. पाजामा [P. *-jāma*], loose cotton trousers; colloq. a fool. पाजामे से बाहर हो जाना, colloq. to get beside oneself in rage. पाजेब [P. *-zeb*], f. m. ornament for the feet or ankles (a chain with small bells). पापोश [P. *-poś*], m. cloth used for wiping the feet. पाबंद [P. *-band*], adj. & m. tied by, or a tie for, the foot or leg: restrained; encumbered (as with a family); dependent; a servant; a hobble. पाँई, f. restriction; due observance; dependence; custom, rule; prohibition (on, पर). पाबंदी से, adv. customarily, regularly; lawfully, according to rule. पामाल [P. *-māl*], adj. trodden underfoot; destroyed. पाँई, f.

**पाई** *pāī* [P. *pā īn*], adj. lower, back: — ~ बाग, m. garden at rear (of a palace, or house).

**पाई** *pāī* [pādīkā-], f. 1. a quarter part. 2. a vertical line: sign representing a quarter of a number or sum (as in writing prices, accounts); or marking off a quarter of a verse; or marking the end of a sentence. 3. a third of a *paīsā*.

**पाई** *pāī*, f. 1. Pl. reg. (W.) canes on which thread is stretched before weaving. 2. (Bihar) woof. 3. reg. a light cane, switch. — ~ करना, to brush and clean the warp after it has been stretched for weaving.

**पाक** *pāk* [S.], m. 1. cooking or preparing food. 2. sthg. cooked. 3. a medicine. 4. digestion. — पाक-विज्ञान, m. the science or practical skill of cookery. पाकशाला, f. kitchen. पाक-शास्त्र, m. = पाक-विज्ञान.

**पाक** *pāk* [P. *pāk*], adj. 1. pure. 2. clear, clean. — ~ करना, to purify (of, से); to clean; to clarify (*ghī*); to strain; to winnow; to wash; to settle (a difficult or unpleasant matter). — पाक-दामन, adj. pure, virtuous; innocent. पाक-साफ़, adj. pure, clean, undefiled.

**पाक-** *pāk-*, v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. Av. = पकना. 2. v.t. reg. to boil in syrup (cf. पागना).

**पाकड़** *pākṛ* [parksṛ-], m. a type of fig-tree, *Ficus infectoria*.

**पाकी** *pākī* [P. *pākī*], f. 1. purity. 2. euph. the genitals.

**पाकीज़गी** *pākīzāgī* [P. *pākīzāgī*], f. 1. purity; chastity. 2. cleanliness; neatness.

**पाकीज़ा** *pākīzā* [P. *pākīzā*], adj. 1. pure; chaste. 2. delicate; lovely, pretty.

**पाक्य** *pākya* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. digestible. 2. m. a medicinal salt, black salt.

**पाक्ष** *pākṣ* [S.], adj. belonging to a side or party.

**पाक्षपातिक** *pākṣāpatik* [S.], adj. biased, partial.

**पाक्षिक** *pākṣik* [S.], adj. 1. fortnightly (an occurrence, a publication). 2. taking one side: partial, biased.

**पाखंड** *pākhaṇḍ* [ad. *pāṣaṇḍa-*], m. 1. dissimulation (esp. in religious matters); hypocrisy. 2. heresy. 3. trans. villainy. — ~ करना, or फैलाना, to act deceitfully, or hypocritically.

**पाखंडी** *pākhaṇḍī* [ad. *pāṣaṇḍīn-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. dissembling; hypocritical. 2. heretical. 3. m. an impostor; hypocrite. 4. a heretic.

**पाख** *pākḥ* [pakṣa-], m. 1. the bright or the dark half of a lunar month; a fortnight. 2. m. f. wing. 3. Pl. gable. 4. bias. ~ निकालना, to find fault gratuitously (in, में).

**पाखर** *pākhar* [prakṣara-, Pa. *pakkhara-*], m. 1. armour for a horse, or elephant. 2. trans. tarpaulin or treated canvas covering.

**पाखा** *pākhā* [pakṣaka-], m. side: 1. Brbh. region. 2. reg. side-wall; built-on shed.

**पाखी** *pākhi* [pakṣin-], m. reg. a bird.

**पाग** *pāg* [cf. H. *pāgnā*], m. 1. syrup, a syrup. 2. fruit cooked in syrup.

**पाग** *pāg*, m. 1. reg. = पगड़ी. 2. hist. a poll-tax levied in the Delhi region.

**पागन** *pāgan* [conn. *prāṅgana-*], m. Pl. a kind of drum.

**पागना** *pāgnā*, v.t. 1. to dip in, or to cover with, syrup. 2. Brbh. fig. to be engrossed (in love).

**पागल** *pāgal* [\*paggala-], adj. & m. 1. adj. insane, mad. 2. crazed; rabid (a dog). 3. foolish. 4. m. a madman. 5. a fool. — पागल-खाना, m. a hospital for the insane.

**पागलपन** *pāgalpan* [cf. H. *pāgal*], m. 1. insanity. 2. folly. 3. frenzy.

**पागलपना** *pāgalpanā*, m. = पागलपन.

**पागुर** *pāgur* [\**pagura*-: w. MIA -*gg*-], m.  
chewing the cud.

**पागुराना** *pāgurānā* [\**pragurati*: w. MIA -*gg*-],  
v.i. to chew the cud.

**पाच-** *pāc-* [*pacate*], v.t. Brbh. to cook, or to heat.

**पाचक** *pācak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. digestive.  
2. m. a digestive; bile. 3. a cook.

**पाचन** *pācan* [S.], m. 1. digestion. 2. a digestive, tonic. 3. appropriate medicine (for a complaint). 4. assimilation (as of new trends, words).

**पाचनीय** *pācānīyā* [S.], adj. digestible.

**पाच्य** *pācyā* [S.], adj. 1. digestible. 2. able to be cooked.

**पाछ** *pāch* [cf. H. *pāch-*], m. reg. (W.) 1. a cut. 2. incision made in poppy heads to allow the juice to run out.

**पाछ** *pāch* [\**paśca*-; Pk. *paccha-*], m. kicking, or a (horse's) kick with the hind legs.

**पाछ-** *pāch-* [*pracchayati*], v.t. Av. to cut, to puncture.

**पाछिल** *pāchil* [cf. \**paśca*-: Pk. *paccha-*], adj.  
Brbh. Av. = पिछला.

**पाछे** *pācheṁ* [\**paśca*-: Pk. *paccha-*], adv. Brbh.  
Av. = पीछे.

**पाजामा** *pājāmā*, m. see s.v. पा.

**पाजी** *pājī* [cf. *padya-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. base.  
2. worthless. 3. m. a scoundrel. 4. Av. foot-soldier; guard.

**पाजीपन** *pājīpan* [S.], m. baseness, villainy.

**पाजीपना** *pājīpanā* [cf. H. *pājī*], m. = पाजीपन.

**पाट** *pāṭ* [*paṭṭa*-<sup>1</sup>], m. a flat surface or object:  
1. slab, board, plank; leaf (of door); ledge; reg. wedge. 2. flat stone (as a millstone, or washing surface). 3. bed, plot (for cultivation); terrace. 4. (in a sugar- or oil-mill) beam; driver's seat or position. 5. throne; seat. 6. (Bihar) cylindrical section of earthenware (as used in building a well). — पाट-रानी, f. = पट-रानी, s.v. पट.

**पाट** *pāṭ* [*paṭṭa*-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. cloth; surface or piece of cloth. 2. silk cloth; (← B. *pāṭ*) reg. jute. 3. turban.

**पाटन** *pāṭan* [cf. H. *pāṭnā*], f. 1. filling in (as a ditch). 2. planking over; roofing. 3. (also m.) a roof.

**पाटन** *pāṭan* [*paṭṭana*-], m. Pl. a city, town.

**पाटना** *pāṭnā* [\**paṭyati*; and cf. *paṭṭa*-<sup>1</sup>], v.t.

1. to fill in, to fill up (a well, ditch, &c). 2. to plank over; to board (a floor); to roof. 3. to glut (a market). 4. to settle (a debt, a purchase; a feud). 5. to overstock, to amass (goods).

**पाटल** *pāṭal* [S.], adj. & m. Brbh. 1. adj. pink, reddish. 2. m. the trumpet flower, *Bignonia suaveolens*. 3. a rose.

**पाटव** *pāṭav* [S.], m. cleverness; skill; cunning.

**पाटविक** *pāṭavik* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. clever; cunning.

**पाटा** *pāṭā* [*paṭṭa*-<sup>1</sup>], m. = 'पाट, 1., 2., 5. ~ केना, to change seats: hind. a ritual performed by bride and groom during the marriage ceremony.

**पाटी** *pāṭī* [*paṭṭa*-<sup>1,2</sup>], f. 1. childrens' writing-board; transf. the rudiments of education. 2. side-pieces of a bedstead. 3. parting of the hair. 4. a kind of mat. — ~ पढ़ना, to receive elementary education. ~ पारना, or बैठाना, to part the hair; to comb the hair. ~ पूजना, to worship ceremonially the writing-board (of a child beginning school).

**पाटी** *pāṭī* [S.], f. E.H. = परिपाटी.

**पाटौनी** *pāṭaunī* [*paṭṭana*-], m. reg. ferryman.

**पाठ** *pāṭh* [S.], m. 1. reading; study (esp. of a sacred text). 2. recitation (of a sacred text). 3. text, version; textual reading (as in a manuscript). 4. lesson; lecture. — ~ करना, or पढ़ना, to read, to study; to go over a lesson aloud; to recite. ~ पढ़ाना (को), euph. to teach a text (to, को) to corrupt; to deceive. ~ केना, to repeat the same (old) story. उलटा ~ पढ़ाना, to explain incorrectly, to mislead. — पाठशाला, m. a school (esp. a primary school); a Sanskrit school. पाठांतर [*ṭha + a*°], m. textual variant.

**पाठक** *pāṭhak* [S.], m. 1. a reader. 2. a teacher. 3. a brāhman who recites sacred texts in public. 4. a custodian of Hindu law or custom. 5. name of a brāhman sub-community. 6. a member of the Pāṭhak community.

**पाठन** *pāṭhan* [S.], m. 1. reading (esp. aloud). 2. teaching.

**पाठशालीय** *pāṭhālīyā* [S.], adj. having to do with a school.

**पाठा** *pāṭhā* [\**paṭṭha*-], m. 1. a young, full-grown animal. 2. a sturdy young man.

**पाठान** *pāṭhān*, m. Pl. bdellium, gum-resin (*Balsamodendron*).

**पाठिका** *pāṭhikā* [S.], f. 1. female student. 2. female teacher.



**पाठित** *pāṭhit* [S.], adj. instructed.

**पाठीन** *pāṭhin* [S.], m. Av. a kind of sheat-fish; cat-fish.

**पाठ्य** *pāthyā* [S.], adj. 1. to be read; deserving, or prescribed for, study. 2. legible. — पाठ्य-कृत्, m. syllabus. पाठ्य-पुस्तक, f. textbook; prescribed book.

**पाड़** *pār* [pāṣa-, Pa. pāṣikā-], m. 1. scaffold; platform. 2. wooden frame over a well.

**पाड़** *pār* [\*pāḍi-: Pk. pāli-], m. edging, border (on dhotī, sari).

**पाड़ना** *pārṇā* [pātayati: Pk. pāḍei], v.t. to cause to fall: 1. to make, to collect (lampblack, on a plate, &c). 2. Brbh. Av. see <sup>2</sup>पार-

**पाड़ा** *pārā* [pāṣaka-, or padra-: ? both ← Drav.], m. 1. quarter of a town, district. 2. cluster of huts separate from the village to which they belong.

**पाड़ा** *pārā* [\*pāḍḍa-: ? ← Drav.], m. male buffalo-calf.

**पाड़ा** *pārā*, m. = <sup>1</sup>पाड़.

**पाड़ी** *pārī* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>pārā], f. female buffalo-calf.

**पाढ़** *pārḥ*, m. HSS. 1. stool; platform. 2. an engraving tool used by goldsmiths.

**पाढ़ा** *pārḥā*, m. reg. (Bihar) = <sup>1</sup>पाड़ा.

**पाढ़ा** *pārḥā* [\*pāḍhaka-], m. the spotted antelope; the hog-deer.

**पाणि** *pāṇi* [S.], m. f. the hand. — पाणि-ग्रह, m. = next. पाणि-ग्रहण, m. taking the hand: the wedding rite of the joining of the hands of bride and groom by the bride's father; marriage. पाणि-गृहीत, adj. married by due ritual.

**पाणिनीय** *pāṇinīyā* [S.], adj. having to do with the grammarian Pāṇini.

**पात** *pāt* [patra-], m. 1. a leaf. 2. leaf or sheet (of paper). 3. [? × paṭṭa-<sup>1</sup>] a thin sheet of metal. — पातो मा लगना, the leaves to fall, autumn to come; to have one's power or endurance exhausted; to be reduced to want; to have one's patience tried or exhausted. — पात-गोभी, f. cabbage. पात-वेदी, f. hist. assembling the papers: statement of the assets and liabilities of an estate.

**पात** *pāt* [S.], n. esp. finally in comp. 1. falling. 2. fig. decline. 3. downfall.

**पातक** *pātak* [S.], m. 1. sin; offence. 2. defilement.

**पातकी** *pātākī* [S.], m. a sinner; offender.

**पातन** *pātan* [S.], m. throwing down; overthrowing.

**पातर** *pātar* [patrala-, Pk. pātala-], adj. Brbh. leaflike: thin; frail.

**पातर** *pātar* [ad. pātra-; w. H. <sup>1</sup>pāt], m. Brbh. leaf-basket.

**पातर** *pātar*, f. = पातुर.

**पाता** *pātā* [pattraka-], m. = <sup>1</sup>पात.

**पाता** *pātā* [S.], m. inv. Pl. HSS. protector.

**पाताल** *pātāl* [S.], m. mythol. 1. one of the seven subterranean regions; the underworld, hell. 2. fig. chasm; deep hole.

**पाताली** *pātālī* [cf. H. pātāl], adj. having to do with the underworld.

**पातित** *pātit* [S.], adj. 1. thrown down; overthrown. 2. fig. downcast.

**पातिली** *pāṇilī* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. a kind of small earthen pot used by ascetics.

**पातिव्रत** *pātivrat* [ad. pātivratya-], m. faithfulness to (one's) husband; marital fidelity. — पातिव्रत-धर्म, m. id.

**पातिव्रत्य** *pātivratyā* [S.], m. = पातिव्रत.

**पाती** *pātī* [pātrikā-], f. 1. leaf. 2. letter.

**पातीर** *pātīr* [S.], m. sandalwood.

**पातीला** *pātīlā*, m. = पत्तीला.

**पातुर** *pātur* [ad. pātrā-], f. a dancing-girl; prostitute. — पातुरवान्न [P. -bāz], m. one who frequents prostitutes.

**पात्र** *pātr* [S.], m. 1. vessel; dish; goblet; bowl. 2. finally in comp. fit vessel: recipient; proper object (of esteem, &c). 3. character (in a literary work); actor (in a drama).

**पात्रता** *pātrātā* [S.], f. suitability, worthiness (as for a post, an honour); eligibility.

**पात्री** *pātrī* [S.], f. 1. a small vessel. 2. female character (in a literary work); actress (in a drama).

**पाथ** *pāth* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. water. — पाथोज [\**ṭhas+ja*], m. Brbh. Av. water-born: a lotus; the deity Viṣṇu (who holds a lotus). पाथोद [\**ṭhas+da*], m. Av. water-giving: a cloud. पाथोधि [\**ṭhas+dhī*], m. Av. store of waters, the ocean.

**पाथना** *pāthnā* [f. H. thāpnā], v.t. to make (cow-dung) into cakes for fuel, and to set these out to dry.

**पाथेय** *pātheyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with a journey: provisions. 2. m. provisions for a journey.

**पाद** *pād* [S.], m. 1. foot. 2. leg. 3. a pace. 4. fig. lower or lowest part; bottom; root (of a tree); foot (of a mountain); foothill. 5. quarter; a quarter of a stanza, or of a verse; a line of verse. — पाद-ग्रहण, m. touching the feet of a brāhmaṇ, or of a superior, in respect. पादचारी, m. pedestrian. पाद-चिह्न, m. footprint. पाद-टिप्पणी [f. Engl.], f. footnote. पाद-तल, m. & adv. sole of the foot; as low as the feet; under the feet. पावप, drinking with the foot or root: m. a plant, a tree. पाद-ब्रणाम, m. bowing to the feet: low bow. पाद-प्रहार, m. a kick. पाद-सेवन, m. massaging (another's) feet; touching another's feet in respect. °सेवा, f. id. पादाङ्गुली, [°da+ā°], m. a toe. पादाक्रांत [°da+ā°], adj. trodden underfoot; downtrodden. पदापात [°da+ā°], m. a kick. पादाहत [°da+ā°], adj. kicked; trodden; touched with the foot. पादोदक [°da+u°], m. water in which the feet of a revered person have been ceremonially washed.

**पाद** *pād* [parda-], m. breaking wind. — बातरा, or छोड़ना, or उड़ाना, to fart. — पाद-चाबरा, adj. colloq. frightened at a puff of wind: timorous.

**पादना** *pādnā* [pardate], v.i. to fart.

**पादरी** *pādri* [Pt. padre], m. 1. Christian priest or minister; chaplain. 2. missionary.

**पादविक** *pādāvik* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. a wayfarer.

**पादशाह** *pādśāh* [P. pādśāh], m. protecting king: king, emperor (= बादशाह).

**पादशाही** *pādśāhī* [P. pādśāhī], adj. having to do with a king or an emperor; royal, imperial.

**पादी** *pādī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having feet (as an animal, or an amphibious creature). 2. entitled to a quarter share. 3. m. an amphibious creature.

**पादुका** *pādukā* [S.], f. 1. a wooden shoe. 2. shoe, slipper, sandal.

**पादू** *pādū* [ad. pādūkā-], m. a wooden shoe.

**पादू** *pādū* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>pād], adj. & m. prone to break wind.

**पाय** *pāyā* [S.], m. water for washing the feet (of a revered person).

**पाधा** *pādhā* [? ad. upādhyāya-], m. 1. tutor, teacher; pandit. 2. = पुरोहित. 3. pej. henchman.

**पान** *pān* [paṇa-], m. 1. leaf. \*2. betel leaf. 3. embroidered work resembling a leaf. 4. hearts (in cards). — उठाना, = बीड़ा उठाना. ~ का बीड़ा, m. a rolled pān leaf; fig. a challenge. ~ बिछाना, to have pān eaten: a marriage to be symbolically agreed to by the families of the parties. ~ देना, to offer pān (to, को); to encourage or to induce a person to take up a

challenge. ~ बनाना, or लगाना, to prepare betel leaf for eating by adding areca nut, vegetable extract, lime, &c. ~ लेना, to undertake sthg. difficult. — पान-खिलाई, f. celebration of an engagement. पानदान [P. dān], m. container for betel-leaf, &c.; पानदान का जर्ज, m. minor personal expenditure (esp. that of women).

**पान** *pān* [S.], m. 1. drinking; inhaling. 2. a. drink. — करना, to drink.

**पान** *pān*, m. Pl. HSS. the starch, or the unwoven threads, of new cloth.

**पाना** *pānā* [prāpayati], v.t. 1. to get, to obtain; to receive; to accept. 2. to win, to gain; to earn. 3. to come upon, to find; to meet, to overtake. 4. to feel, to perceive, to experience; to enjoy; to suffer. मैंने ऐसा पाया कि..., I had the impression that.... 5. to find to be, to gauge as; to fathom (sthg. obscure). 6. (as dep. auxil. or with obl. inf.) to manage (to); to result (in). 7. to equal (one, को; at, में).

**पानी** *pānī* [pānīya-], m. 1. water. 2. rain; the rainy season; transf. year. 3. fluid; a solution; a bodily secretion. 4. sap, juice. 5. colloq. alcohol. 6. brightness, lustre; water (as of a jewel); temper (of a blade); edge (of a blade). 7. reputation, honour; sense of modesty; sense of shame. 8. vigour, manliness. 9. breed, breeding. — जाना, water, rain, &c. to collect; rain to fall. ~ उतरना, to subside (a flood); a cataract to form (in the eye); to suffer from hydrocele. ~ उठाना (का), to insult; to shame. ~ करना, to melt; to simplify (a difficulty); to abash; to make water. ~ का बताना, or बुलबुला, m. fig. sthg. insubstantial or short-lived. ~ का रहनेवाला, adj. & m. aquatic; an aquatic animal. ~ काटना, to turn off, or to deflect a flow of, water; to cleave (waves). ~ के मोल, adv. dirt cheap. ~ के रेले में बहाना, to consign to the flood: to squander; to sell dirt cheap, or at a loss. ~ चढ़ना, water to rise; water to flood (over, पर: fields). ~ चुराना, to absorb water (a wound); to be pregnant. ~ छूना, to touch water: to wash after defecation. ~ छोड़ना, to ooze water, sap, &c. ~ बाना, tears to be shed; reputation to go, to be disgraced. ~ लोड़ना, to draw water (a ship); to stir up the water (oars). ~ दिखाना (को), to water (an animal). ~ देना, to offer water (incl. to the spirit of a deceased relative); to irrigate; to whet; to give water (to plants, में); to gild or to veneer (over, पर). ~ न मींगना, to die instantly or suddenly (not having time to ask for water). ~ पड़ना, to rain; cold water to fall (on, पर), to be dashed (hopes). ~ ~ होना, to be consumed by shame. ~ पी-पीकर, adv. moistening the throat repeatedly: continuously, excessively (of praying, cursing). ~ फिरना (पर), water to inundate (a field, &c.); hopes, &c. to be destroyed. ~ करना, to gild, to coat; to

polish. ~ बुझाना, to purify water by immersing a heated object in it. ~ भरना (में), to draw or to fetch water; fig. to feel inferiority (in the presence of, के सामने). ~ भर जाना मुँह में, the mouth to water. ~ भरना, water to leak, or to be absorbed, or evaporated; disgrace to come (upon one: के लिए). ~ मारना, to draw water (a ship). ~ में आग लगाना, fig. to set irreconcilables together: to revive an old quarrel. ~ में होना, to be ashamed, embarrassed. ~ लगना, water, or climate (of a place) to be unwholesome; cold water to make (the teeth: को) ache. ~ से पतला, adj. thinner than water: watery; worthless. ~ होना, to melt away, to dissolve; to melt (the heart); to fail (courage); to become watery; to become loose; to grow cold as water; to be very easy. — उसकी आँखों-का ~ भर गया है, fig. he has no shame. गरम ~, m. alcoholic drink. गरम ~, m. a mild climate. पानीदार [P. -dār], adj. bright, tempered (steel); respected; manly, vigorous. पानी-देवा, m. one who must offer a libation (to an ancestor's spirit): a son; a relative.

<sup>1</sup>पानीय *pānīyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. drinkable. 2. m. Brbh. drink, draught.

<sup>2</sup>पानीय *pānīyā* [S.], adj. Brbh. to be preserved.

पाप *pāp* [S.], m. 1. sin; evil; wickedness, wrong; moral guilt. 2. transf. difficulty, suffering (seen as arising from sin). — ~ उद्य होना, to reap the reward of sins committed in an earlier birth. ~ कमाना, or मोल लेना, to commit a sin; to incur guilt. ~ करना, to sin. ~ काटना, or दूर करना (का), to remove (one's) sin, to deliver from sin. ~ बढना, or लगना (को), to be stained with sin, to commit sin. ~ बिसाना, to commit sin. ~ लगाना, to impute evil, &c. (to, को). — पाप-कर्म, m. sinful act. पाप-ग्रह, m. inauspicious planet, or conjunction; transf. calamity, fatal destiny. पाप-फल, m. & adj. the fruit of sin; having evil as its result, inauspicious. पापमय, adj. sinful, &c. (an action). पाप-मोचन, m. liberation from sin. पाप-रोग, m. a dire disease (seen as the penalty of sin in a former life). पापहर, adj. removing or destroying sin. पापाचरन [°pa + ā°], m. sinful ways. पापाचार [°pa + ā°], m. sinful conduct, &c. °, adj. & m. sinful; a sinner. पापात्मा [°pa + ā°], adj. & m. of a sinful or wicked nature; a sinner, &c.

पापड़ *pāpār* [parpaṭa-<sup>1</sup>, Pa. pappāṭa-], m. & adj. 1. m. a thin crisp cake made of pulse. 2. transf. crust, scab. 3. adj. reg. light, fertile (of soil). — ~ बेसना, to roll out *pāpār* cakes; to suffer hardship; to work hard and have little.

<sup>1</sup>पापा *pāpā* [P. pāpā], m. father.

<sup>2</sup>पापा *pāpā*, m. reg. (W.) 1. a weevil. 2. an insect which attacks millets and rice.

पापिनी *pāpīnī* [S.], f. a sinful or wicked woman, &c.

पापिष्ठ *pāpiṣṭh* [S.], adj. most sinful.

पापी *pāpī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. sinful; wicked; guilty (of, का). 2. cruel, hard-hearted. 3. m. a sinner, &c.

पाबंद *pāband*, adj. & m. see s.v. पा-

पामर *pāmar* [S.], adj. & m. suffering from a skin disease: 1. adj. vile. 2. base. 3. m. a vile person, &c.

<sup>1</sup>पामरी *pāmri* f. Brbh. = पाँवड़ी.

<sup>2</sup>पामरी *pāmri*, f. 1. Brbh. a kind of silken cloth; a shawl. 2. Pl. a name of a sweet-smelling flower.

पामा *pāmā* [S.], f. a skin complaint, or complaints; prickly heat.

पायँचा *pāyāncā* [P. pā'eca], m. leg of trousers or shorts.

पायता *pāyātā* [pādānta-], m. the foot of a bed.

पायती *pāyātī*, f. = पायँता.

पाय *pāy* [pāda-], m. Av. 1. foot, leg.

पाय- *pāy-* [P. pā'e], m. foot, leg. (most cpds. in use in Hindi have more common variants showing the shortened form पा, q.v.) — पायजामा, m. = पाजामा. पायतख्त, m. U. capital (city). पायदान, m. foot-rest; running-board; gangway. पायदार [P. -dār], adj. durable, strong. °, f.

पायताना *pāyātānā*, m. = पायँता.

पायक *pāyak* [P. paik], m. 1. footman; armed attendant. 2. messenger.

पायठ *pāyath* [\*pādakāṣṭha-], m. Pl. HŚS. scaffolding, scaffold.

पायल *pāyal* [\*pādala-], adj. & m. 1. adj. sure-footed. \*2. m. anklet with bells.

पायस *pāyas* [S.], m. 1. rice boiled in milk with sugar. 2. resin. 3. chem. emulsion.

पाया *pāyā* [P. pāya], m. 1. foot or leg (of an object). 2. reg. piece of wood (tied to the neck and leg of vicious cattle). 3. transf. foundation; base. 4. rank, status.

<sup>1</sup>पार *pār* [pāra-<sup>1</sup>], m. & adv. 1. m. the far bank, or side. 2. reverse or opposite side (of an object). 3. end, limit; furthest extent; depth. 4. adv. on, or to the far bank or side; over, across; through, beyond. 5. (ppn. w. के.) id. — ~ उतरना, to get across (e.g. the ocean of



existence); to be finished with (a task); to be free of (a burden); to succeed (in an aim). ~ उडारना, or सगना, to convey across, to ferry over; to extricate (from difficulties); colloq. to despatch (from this life). ~ करना, = ~ उडारना; to get through (a difficult time, &c.); to pierce right through. ~ बडना, to come to an end, to be over; to be seen through, managed (by, से). ~ पहुँचना, = ~ उडारना. ~ पाना, to reach the end (of, का); to plumb the depth or scope (of); to get the better (of, से). ~ सगना, or होना, to reach the far bank; to be accomplished (by, से, or का); to pierce or to soak right through; to be successful; to escape; to survive. उस ~, adv. on the far bank, or shore; in the next life. तुम्हारा कैसे ~ सगना? how will you manage (it: a difficulty)? - पारगत [S. *pāram-*], adj. having crossed over, or reached the end: well versed, expert (in, में, का). पार-गमन, m. crossing over, transit. पारदर्शक, adj. transparent. °दर्शिता, f. long-sightedness; far-sightedness; transparency. °दर्शी, adj. पार-पत्र, m. a passport. पारप्रेषण, m. forwarding, despatch. पारवहन, m. transportation. पार-बार, adv. on both sides, or banks; through and through, entirely. पारापार [<sup>°ra+a°</sup>], m. = पारावार. पारावण [<sup>°ra+a°</sup>], m. see s.v. पारावार [<sup>°ra+a°</sup>], m. & adv. the further and nearer banks of a river; the ocean; limit, bounds; = पार-वार.

<sup>1</sup>पार- *pār-* [pārayati-], v.i. Av. 1. to be finished with (a task); to accomplish. 2. to be able. — पिता ~, hind. to offer *piṇḍā* to the spirits of dead relatives.

<sup>2</sup>पार *pār* [P. *pār*], adj. past, last; next. — पारसाल, m. & adv. last year; next year.

<sup>3</sup>पार- *pār-*, v.t. Brbh. Av. 1. to cause to fall (= पडना, q.v.); to throw down. 2. to cause to lie, to place; to make (a hair-parting). 3. to wear.

पारंपरिक *pāramparik* [S.], adj. traditional.

<sup>1</sup>पारक *pārak* [S.], adj. 1. enabling to cross (a river); enabling to get through (the world). 2. getting through, accomplishing.

<sup>2</sup>पारक *pārak*, adj. reg. versed (in), expert (= पारंगत).

पारखी *pārkhī* [cf. \**pārīkṣya-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. discerning; critical. 2. m. tester, assayer. 3. connoisseur.

<sup>1</sup>पारचा *pārcā* [P. *pārca*], m. 1. piece, fragment; scrap. 2. piece of cloth; rag.

<sup>2</sup>पारचा *pārcā*, m. reg. (W.) 1. catch-basin (trough or reservoir into which water drawn at a well, or by a Persian wheel, is emptied). 2. boiling-pan (at a sugar-mill). 3. [cf. H. 'pār] HSS. beam at well-mouth (from which the bucket is hung).

पारण *pāraṇ* [S.], m. 1. crossing to the far bank. 2. accomplishing (a task); success. 3. concluding (a fast). 4. approving (as a parliamentary bill).

पारतंत्र्य *pārantryā* [S.], m. dependence.

पारद *pārad* [S.], m. mercury.

पारदर्शी *pārdarśī* [S.], adj. see s.v. 'पार.

पारदिक *pāradik* [S.], adj. mercurous, mercuric.

पारदेश्य *pārdeśyā* [S.], adj. = पारदेशी.

पारधी *pārādhi*, m. Brbh. a fowler; a hunter.

पारमाण्विक *pārāmāṇvik* [S.], adj. atomic.

पारमार्थिक *pārāmārthik* [S.], adj. having to do with supreme truth, or reality; spiritual.

पारमार्थ्य *pārāmārthyā* [S.], m. highest truth or reality.

पारमित *pārāmit* [S.], adj. gone to the far shore: crossed over.

पारलौकिक *pārlaukik* [S.], adj. having to do with the next world.

<sup>1</sup>पारस *pāras* [conn. *spariā-*], m. & adj. 1. m. touchstone (for assaying metals, gems). 2. philosopher's stone. 3. transf. a valuable or useful object. 4. adj. fig. sound, healthy (the body). — बरीर ~ हो जाना, (one's) health to be restored. — पारस-पत्थर, m. = पारस.

<sup>2</sup>पारस *pāras* [ad. *pārsīva-*], m. & adv. Brbh. 1. m. side. 2. adv. nearby.

<sup>3</sup>पारस *pāras* [? conn. H. *parasnā*], m. 1. a serving, helping of food. 2. a leaf-plate.

<sup>4</sup>पारस *pāras*, m. the bird-cherry tree, *Prunus padus*.

पारसा *pārsā* [P. *pārsā*], adj. S.H. faithful (a wife).

पारसाई *pārsāi* [P.], f. U. purity, virtue.

पारसी *pārsī* [pārasika-: ← Middle P.], adj. & m. 1. adj. Parsee. 2. Persian; Iranian. 3. m. a Parsee. 4. an Iranian.

पारस्परिक *pārasparik* [S.], adj. mutual; reciprocal.

पारस्परिकता *pārasparikātā* [S.], m. mutuality; reciprocity.

<sup>1</sup>पारा *pārā* [pārā-: ← Ir.], m. 1. mercury. 2. fig. anger. — ~ सिमाना, or भरना (में), to fill with mercury; to weigh down. पारे का काफूर, m. Pl. mercurous chloride, calomel.

<sup>2</sup>पारा *pārā* [P. *pāra*], m. 1. piece, fragment. 2. HSS. dry-stone wall.

**पारायण** *pārāyaṇ* [S.], m. 1. crossing over: completing (an activity). 2. reading through (esp. a Purāṇa). 3. commissioning (an entire reading of a work).

**पारायणिक** *pārāyanik* [S.], m. a reader of the Purāṇas (see पारायण).

**पारावत** *pārāvāt* [S.], m. pigeon.

**पारिकांक्षी** *pārikāṅkṣī* [S.], adj. contemplative, ascetic.

**पारिजात** *pārijāt* [S.], m. 1. the coral tree. 2. mythol. name of one of the five trees of paradise (produced at the churning of the ocean).

**पारिणाय** *pāriṇāy*, adj. & m. = पारिणाय.

**पारिणाय्य** *pāriṇāyyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. pertaining to marriage. 2. m. property received by a woman at the time of her marriage.

**पारित** *pārit* [S.], adj. passed (esp. a motion, a bill).

**पारितोषिक** *pāritōṣik* [S.], m. 1. award, prize. 2. remuneration.

**पारिपार्श्विक** *pāripāśvik* [S.], a personal servant, an aide.

**पारिभाषिक** *pāribhāṣik* [S.], adj. technical (a term).

**पारिभाषिकी** *pāribhāṣikī* [S.], f. terminology.

**पारिवारिक** *pārivārik* [S.], adj. having to do with family, or with a family.

**पारिश्रमिक** *pāriśramik* [S.], m. remuneration; fee.

**पारिषद** *pāriṣad* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with an assembly, or council. 2. m. member of, or person present at, an assembly, &c. 3. spectator.

**पारिस्थितिक** *pāriṣṭhīnik* [S.], adj. circumstantial.

**पारी** *pārī* [\*pāḍi-: Pk. *pālī*-], f. 1. time, turn (= गरी); shift (of work). 2. athl. innings. — ~ बँधना, to decide on an order of turns.

**पारुष्य** *pāruṣyā* [S.], m. 1. roughness, harshness. 2. transf. abusive language.

**पार्यक्य** *pārṇakya* [S.], m. 1. separateness. 2. individual nature. — पार्यक्यवाद, m. separatism.

**पार्थिव** *pārthiv* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. earthly, terrestrial; mortal (remains). 2. made of earth, earthen. 3. belonging to a ruler of the earth: princely. 4. m. a king, prince. 5. earthen vessel. 6. hind. earthen lingam.

**पार्वण** *pārvaṇ* [S.], m. Pl. hind. a sacrifice to ancestors performed at particular occasions, esp. at the new moon.

**पार्वती** *pārvatī* [S.], f. a title of Durgā (as daughter of Himavat, king of the Himālayas).

**पार्वतीय** *pārvatīyā* [S.], adj. 1. living in the mountains. 2. mountainous.

**पार्वत्य** *pārvatyā* [S.], adj. = पार्वतीय.

**पार्श्व** *pārśvā* [S.], m. 1. side (of the body); ribs; flank. 2. side; edge. 3. adjacent position, vicinity. — पार्श्वगत, adj. close (to), nearly; attending. पार्श्व-गायन, m. play-back song (in cinema). पार्श्व-नायक, m. mil. a commissioned rank (air force). पार्श्व-भूमि, f. = ~, 3. पार्श्ववर्ती, adj. attendant; adjacent. पार्श्व-बुल, m. an ache in the side. पार्श्वस्थ, adj. adjacent, near (a locality or person).

**पार्श्विक** *pārśvik* [S.], adj. having to do with the side; lateral.

**पार्श्वद** *pārśvad*, [S.], m. corr. = पारिषद, 2.

**पालक** *pālank*, m. reg. = पालक.

**पाल** *pāl* [pālī-], f. an embankment (to confine water for irrigation); dike.

**पाल** *pāl* [\*palla-], m. 1. sail. 2. tent. 3. hanging, curtain (on a vehicle). — ~ चढ़ाना, or डालना, to hoist sail. पालदार [P. -dār], adj. having sails (a boat).

**पाल** *pāl* [pāhala-], m. layers of straw, leaves, &c. in which fruit is placed to ripen. — ~ का पका, adj. or पक्का, ripened in straw.

**पाल** *-pāl* [S.], m. 1. protector; guardian. 2. one who rears, or cherishes.

**पालक** *pālak* [pālankī-, Pk. *pālanka*-], m. a type of spinach.

**पालक** *pālak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. protecting. 2. supporting, rearing; cherishing. 3. m. protector; guardian. 4. groom (of animals).

**पालक** *pālak* [palyanka-], m. Av. bedstead (= पलंग).

**पालकड़ा** *pālakṛā* [cf. H. *pālak*], m. reg. an adopted son.

**पालकी** *pālki* [palyanka-], f. a litter, conveyance carried on the shoulders.

**पालट** *pālaṭ* [cf. H. *pālā*], m. a viper nursed in the bosom.

**पालती** *pālṭī*, f. = पालची.

**पालतू** *pālṭū* [? H. *pālṭā* × H. *pālā*], adj. domestic (an animal).

**पालथी** *pālthī* [paryastikā-], f. cross-legged posture. — ~ बंधना, or लगाना, = next. ~ मारकर बैठना, to sit cross-legged.

**पालन** *pālan* [S.], m. 1. protecting. 2. fostering, rearing; keeping (as stock); cherishing. 3. keeping, observing (as a promise, a command). 4. protection. 5. support, maintenance. — ~ करना, to protect, to rear, &c. — पालन-पोषण, m. rearing, upbringing.

**पालना** *pālnā* [pālayan], v.t. 1. to protect. 2. to foster, to rear; to keep (as stock). 3. to keep (a promise).

**पालना** *pālnā* [pālana-], m. a cradle.

**पाला** *pālā* [prāleya-], m. 1. frost, hoar-frost. 2. dew. 3. snow. 4. afterbirth (of an animal). — ~ पड़ना, or गिरना, to freeze; frost to fall (on, पर), to be blighted (as hopes). ~ मारना, frost to strike or to blight (plants).

**पाला** *pālā* [? cf. H. pālnā], m. 1. protection, shelter. \*2. maintenance; charge, keeping. 3. power, sway; grasp, clutches. 4. connection. — ~ बालना, to protect (from, से). ~ पड़ना, to be in the keeping (of, का); to be supported (by). पाले पड़ना, to fall into the power, or clutches, (of, के); to be supported (by); to have to do (with); to be fascinated (by).

**पाला** *pālā* [cf. pālī-, and H. 'pāl], m. heap of earth (serving as marker in the game kabaddī); dividing line.

**पाला** *pālā* [palya-], m. stack of corn.

**पाला** *pālā* [pallava-], m. reg. (W.) 1. a twig (having leaves). 2. reg. leaves of the jharberī (jujube) tree (used as fodder for milch cows and goats).

**पाला** *pālā*, m. reg. = पारी.

**पालागन** *pālāgan* [H. pām(v) + H. lāg-], f. 1. bowing down to another's feet, reverential greeting. 2. (as a term of address) greetings!

**पालाश** *pālās* [S.], adj. having to do with the palās tree.

**पालि** *pālī* [S.], f. Av. = 'पाली.

**पालित** *pālīt* [S.], adj. 1. protected; supported, reared. 2. kept (as a promise).

**पाली** *pālī* [S.], f. 1. edge; boundary, limit. 2. tip, point; tip of the ear. 3. line, row. 4. turn (cf. पारी); shift; innings. 5. embankment; pond. 6. lap, bosom. 7. cock-pit; transf. cock-fight. 8. the Pālī language. — ~ बचना, a line to be announced or agreed (as by teams playing the game kabaddī).

**पाली** *pālī* [S.], adj. 1. protecting. 2. fostering, rearing.

**पालू** *pālū*, adj. = पालतू.

**पालो** *pālo* [pallava-], m. foliage; shoot(s).

**पाल्य** *pālyā* [S.], adj. to be protected, &c.

**पाव** *pāv* [pāda-], m. 1. a fourth part, quarter. 2. an amount weighing a quarter seer (about half a pound). 3. a weight of a quarter seer. — ~ भर, adj. weighing one pāv. ~ रोटी, a loaf (as opposed to flat cakes) of bread.

**पाव-** *pāv-*, v.t. Brbh. Av. = पाना.

**पावक** *pāvak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. purifying. 2. pure. 3. m. fire. 4. fig. good conduct.

**पावती** *pāvtī* [cf. H. pānā], f. anything gained or received: 1. gain, income. 2. acceptance. 3. receipt (as for payment). 4. receipt (of a letter).

**पावदान** *pāvdān* [cf. pāda-], m. = पायदान, see s.v. पाय-

**पावन** *pāvan* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. purifying. 2. pure; holy. 3. m. the name of various purifying or cleansing things, esp. fire; water; cow-dung. 4. the nuts of the tree *Elaeocarpus ganitrus* (from which rosaries and bracelets are made). 5. fig. repentance; penance.

**पावना** *pāvnā* [= H. pāv-], m. 1. a sum due; credit. 2. a banker's credit.

**पावमान** *pāvāmān* [S.], adj. purificatory (as fire).

**पावला** *pāvlā* [cf. H. pāv], m. a quarter rupee, a four-anna piece.

**पावली** *pāvlī*, f. = पावला.

**पावस** *pāvas* [prāvṣ(a)-], f. m. 1. the rainy season. 2. rain.

**पावित** *pāvit* [S.], adj. Pl. purified.

**पाश** *pās* [S.], m. 1. noose. 2. net; snare; clutches.

**पाश** *pās* [P. pāsīdan], adj. in comp. scattering: — ~ ~, adj. broken in pieces, shattered.

**पाशविक** *pāsvik* [S.], adj. pertaining to or characterising animals; bestial.

**पाशा** *pāśā* [P. pāśā: ← T. paśa], m. a pasha.

**पाशित** *pāśīt* [S.], adj. 1. noosed; caught. 2. tied, bound.

**पाश्चात्य** *pāścātyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. behind, rear. 2. western; specif. having to do with the western world. 3. m. rear part. — पाश्चात्त्यीकरण, m. westernisation.

**पाश्चात्त्यीकरण** *pāścātyīkaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. पाश्चात्य.



**पाषंड** *pāṣaṇḍ* [S.], m. = पाबंद, 1., 2.

**पाषंडी** *pāṣaṇḍī* [S.], adj. & m. = पाबंदी.

**पाषाण** *pāṣāṇ* [S.], m. a stone. — पाषाण-चतुर्दशी, f. Pl. HSS. the fourteenth day of the light half of the month Māgh (sacred to Gaurī; stone-shaped rice-cakes are eaten by women on that day). पाषाणमय, adj. stony. पाषाण-हृदय, adj. stony-hearted.

**पाषाणी** *pāṣāṇī* [S.], f. 1. a small stone used as a weight. 2. stonemason's chisel. 3. stonemason's hammer.

**पाषाणीय** *pāṣāṇīyā* [S.], adj. = पाषाणमय.

**पासंग** *pāsaṅg* [P. *pāsaṅg*], m. a makeweight, counterweight (to balance a scales, a load). — ~ बराबर न होना, not to be the equivalent, or the equal (of, के), to be wanting. ~ भी न होना, nothing comparable to exist (to, का).

**पासंग** *pāsaṅg* [f. H. *pāsaṅg*], m. reg. (Bihar) = पासंग.

**पास** *pās* [pārśve], adv. & m. 1. adv. nearby. 2. m. Av. side, direction. 3. (ppn. w. के) beside, near. 4. up to, towards, to (a person); towards (a partic. place). 5. on the person of; with, on; owned by. 6. (without के) Brbh. of, from (as of requests in audience). — ~ आना, to come near (to, के), to come up (to), to approach; to have a sexual liaison (with). ~ का, adj. nearby, neighbouring. ~, or ~ तक, न फटकना, to stay away, to keep clear. ~ बैठना, to consort (with, के). ~ रखना, to keep near, to retain; to appoint (to one's service); to lodge, to deposit (with, के). ~ रहना, to remain near; to attend (on, के); to live (with). आपके ~ कितने पैसे हैं? how much money have you? के ~ से, adv. from nearby, away from; from (one's) own pocket. वह गाड़ी के ~ गया, he went over to, or towards, the car. वह डाक्टर के ~ गया, he went to the doctor. — पास-पास, adv. side by side, quite near; round about, approximately. पास-पड़ोस, m. neighbourhood.

**पास** *pās*, m. = पास.

**पास** *pās* [Engl. *pass*], m. a pass; ticket.

**पासना** *pāsnā* [prasaravati], v.i. 1. to descend to the udder (an animal's milk). 2. colloq. to be consumed eagerly (food and drink after a fast).

**पासवान** *pāsbān* [P. *pāsbān*], m. a watchman; guard.

**पासवानी** *pāsbānī* [P. *pāsbānī*], f. watch, guard.

**पासवानी** *pāsbānī* [cf. H. *pāsbān*], m. name of a north Indian community (whose members have traditionally worked as watchmen, &c).

**पासा** *pāsā* [pāśa-], m. 1. die, dice. 2. throw of dice. 3. a dice game. 4. Pl. lump, cube. — ~ खेलना, to gamble with dice. ~ पड़ना, dice to be thrown; to have a stroke of luck (in dice, or otherwise). ~ पलटना, the die to fall wrongly: things to turn out, or to go, wrong.

**पासी** *pāsī* [cf. H. *pās*], f. 1. cord or rope for tying the feet of a horse, donkey, &c. 2. net.

**पासी** *pāsī* [pāśin-], m. 1. a fowler. 2. a toddy-extractor.

**पाहन** *pāhan* [pāśāṇa-], m. Brbh. Av. stone.

**पाहिं** *pāhiṇ* [pakṣa-], adv. & ppn. Av. = पास.

**पाही** *pāhī*, adj. & m. hist. 1. adj. non-resident (a cultivator whose land and living-place are in different villages). 2. non-resident (a cultivator of village land). 3. m. a non-resident cultivator; temporary occupant of village land.

**पाहुन** *pāhun* [prāhuna-], m. reg. a guest.

**पाहुना** *pāhunā* [prāhuna-], m. 1. guest. 2. reg. (E.) son-in-law.

**पाहुनाई** *pāhunāī* [cf. H. *pāhun*], f. hospitality.

**पाहुनी** *pāhunī* [cf. H. *pāhun*], f. 1. = पाहुनाई. 2. female guest. 3. euph. concubine.

**पिंग** *ping* [S.], adj. reddish, yellowish, tawny.

**पिंगल** *pingal* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. = पिंग. 2. m. prosody. 3. specif. Brajbhāṣā as used in Rajasthan for literary purposes, esp. during the Mughal period.

**पिंगला** *pingālā* [S.], f. (in yoga) the right of three vessels of the body running from the loins to the head.

**पिंगलिका** *pingālikā* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. a creature of tawny colour (as a bee, an owl, a crane).

**पिंगूड़ा** *pingūrā*, m. Pl. = पिपूरा.

**पिंगूरा** *pingūrā*, m. Pl. HSS. = पिपूरा.

**पिंघूरा** *pinghūrā* [conn. *prekhola*], m. E.H. child's hammock, cradle.

**पिंजड़ा** *piṅjārā*, m. = बिजरा.

**पिंजट** *piṅjaṭ* [S.: ← Drav.], m. Pl. HSS. excretion from the eyes.

**पिंजना** *piṅjānā*, v.i. reg. to be joined, or soldered.

**पिंजर** *piṅjar* [piṅjara-<sup>2</sup>, paṅjara-], m. 1. a cage. 2. = पंजर, 1.-3.

**पिंजर** *piṅjar* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. reddish-yellow, tawny. 2. m. a reddish-yellow colour.

**पिंजरा** *piñjārā* [piñjara-<sup>1</sup>, pañjara-], m. a cage.

**पिंजरी** *piñjārī* [cf. H. piñjārā], f. Pl. 1. a small cage. 2. reg. bier; coffin.

**पिंजवाना** *piñjvānā*, v.t. reg. to join, to solder.

**पिंजारा** *piñjārā* [conn. \*piñjākāra-], m. reg. = पिंजवारा.

**पिंजियारा** *piñjiyārā* [\*piñjākāra-], m. a cotton-carder.

**पिंड** *piṇḍ* [S.], m. 1. a lump; a ball. 2. a mouthful of food. 3. cake or ball of meal, flour or rice offered to spirits of ancestors; oblation to ancestors offered by nearest surviving relatives. 4. lump, ingot (of metal). 5. a body; the human body. — ~ छुड़ाना (अपना), to get free (of, से); to avoid (as an obligation). ~ छूटना (अपना), to escape (from, से), to be free (of). ~ छोड़ना (का), to leave (one) in peace. ~ पड़ना, to stick (to, के), to follow persistently; to be bent (on); to become pregnant. — पिंड-बजूर, m. the edible date (*Phoenix dactylifera*); the wild date (*P. sylvestris*). पिंडर, adj. zool. viviparous. पिंडर, m. the relation who offers *piṇḍ* (see above). °दान, m. the offering of *piṇḍ* (see 3. above). पिंड-रोग, m. debility, wasting; leprosy. °ई, adj. & m. पिंडाधिकारी [°ḍa+u°], m. superintendent of funeral rites. पिंडानु [°ḍa+u°], m. a round yam; sweet potato.

**पिंडक** *piṇḍak* [S.], m. 1. = पिंड, 1. 2. Pl. incense.

**पिंडली** *piṇḍlī* [cf. piṇḍa-], f. calf of the leg. — ~ की नली, f. the shinbone.

**पिंडा** *piṇḍā* [piṇḍaka-], m. 1. lump; ball. 2. = पिंड, 3. 3. the body. 4. the womb. 5. a ball or hank of string. — ~ देना, to offer cakes of rice or flour, &c. to the spirits of ancestors (see पिंड). ~ दिखाना, to encourage adultery (a woman).

**पिंडार** *piṇḍār* [S.], m. 1. a name of the ground-nut. 2. name of the trees *Flacourtia sepida*, and *Treva nudiflora*.

**पिंडारा** *piṇḍārā* [piṇḍāra-, Pk. piṇḍārā-], m. Pl. HSS. freebooter (= बिहारी).

**पिंडारी** *piṇḍārī* [cf. piṇḍāra-, Pk. piṇḍārā-], m. hist. a Marāṭhā freebooter.

**पिंडी** *piṇḍī* [S.], f. 1. = पिंड, 1. 2. = पिंडा, 5. 3. nave of wheel. 4. upper part of a Śiva lingam. 5. small altar (for offerings to ancestors). 6. name of an evergreen aromatic tree, *Myristica canarica*.

**पिंडीर** *piṇḍīr* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. cuttle-fish bone.

**पिंडोल** *piṇḍol* [cf. pāṇḍu- (? ← Austro-as.): Pk. paṇḍullaiya-], f. a yellow or white soil used to

smear or wash the walls of houses. — पिंडोल-बिट्टी, f. id.

**पिंपियाणा** *piṇṇpiyānā*, v.i. to be shrill (a song, music).

**पिंशन** *piṇśan* [Engl. pension], m. a pension. — ~ देना (को), to grant a pension or retiring allowance (to). ~ पाना, colloq. to be pensioned off. ~ लेना, to retire on a pension.

**पिउ** *piu* [priya-], adj. & m. Av. = पिया.

**पिउ** *piu* [pitā], m. reg. father.

**पिक** *pik* [S.], m. the Indian cuckoo. — पिक-बयनी, adj. f. cuckoo-voiced: clear-voiced. °देनी, adj. f. Av. id.

**पिकी** *pikī* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. female of the Indian cuckoo.

**पिघलना** *pighalnā* [\*praghilan], v.i. 1. to melt. 2. to dissolve. 3. fig. to be softened, moved; to yield (to entreaties).

**पिघलवाना** *pighalvānā* [cf. H. pighalnā], v.t. to cause to be melted, &c. (by, से).

**पिघलाऊ** *pighlāū* [cf. H. pighalnā, pighlānā], adj. 1. melting easily (as lead). 2. used in smelting (a furnace). ~ षट्टा, m. blast furnace.

**पिघलाना** *pighlānā* [cf. H. pighalnā], v.t. 1. to melt; to smelt or to cast (metal). 2. to dissolve. 3. to soften, to mollify (an angry or a hard person). — पिघलाकर जोड़ना, to weld.

**पिघलाव** *pighlāv* [cf. H. pighalnā, pighlānā], m. melting; liquid state.

**पिचकना** *picaknā* [cf. H. piccavati], v.i. 1. to be pressed flat; to be squeezed; to be dented. 2. to be sunken, or shrivelled (as cheeks). 3. to be reduced (a swelling).

**पिचकाना** *pickānā* [cf. H. picaknā], v.t. 1. to press flat; to squeeze. 2. to reduce (a swelling); to burst.

**पिचकारी** *pickārī*, f. 1. a syringe; a squirt (for water). 2. syringing. 3. a jet, squirt (of liquid). 4. enema. — ~ छूटना, to shoot in a jet (as water from a pipe, blood from an artery). ~ छोड़ना (की), to squirt out; to spit out. ~ देना (को), to give an enema (to). ~ मारना, to squirt (water, &c.). ~ लगाना, to prick. ~ लेना, to take an enema.

**पिच-पिच** *pic-pic*, f. a splashing or squeelching sound.

**पिचपिचा** *picpicā*, adj. 1. sticky; adhesive. 2. = पचपचा.

**पिचपिचाना** *picpicānā* [cf. H. picpicā], v.i. = पचपचाना.

**पिचर-पिचर** *picar-picar*, m. a splashing noise  
( = पच-पच ).

**पिच** *picc* [conn. H. *pic*], f. spittle. — से  
धुक्ना, to spit (out).

**पिचट** *piccaṭ* [S.: ← Drav.], f. an eye  
complaint.

**पिच्ची** *piccī*, adj. reg. crushed, smashed.

**पिच्छल** *picchal* [S.], adj. slimy, slippery.

**पिच्छिका** *picchikā* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. a bundle  
of peacock's tail-feathers.

**पिछना** *pichanā* [cf. H. *piche*, *pichlā*], v.i.  
1. to be backward; to be not developed  
(industry, &c). 2. to fall behind, to lag; to be  
late.

**पिछापन** *pichrāpan* [cf. H. *pichanā*], m.  
1. backward state, &c. 2. poor position (in a  
class).

**पिछेपान** *pichrepān*, m. = पिछापन.

**पिछल-** *pichal-* = पिछला. — पिछलपार्ह, f. a  
female evil spirit having the feet turned  
backward; the ghost of a woman.

**पिछलग** *pichlag*, m. = पिछलगा.

**पिछलगा** *pichlagā* [H. *piche*+H. *lagnā*], m.  
1. a hanger-on, attendant. 2. a follower.

**पिछलगुआपन** *pichlaguāpan* [cf. H. *pichlaggū*],  
m. fawning, subservience.

**पिछलगू** *pichlaggū*, m. = पिछलगा.

**पिछलना** *pichalnā*, v.i. reg. = किसलना.

**पिछला** *pichlā* [cf. \**paśca-*; × *pr̥ṣṭha-*], adj. &  
m. 1. adj. back, rear. 2. last; late, past, old;  
previous. 3. latest, recent. — पहर, m. the last  
watch of the night; the afternoon. पिछली रात, f.  
last night; the previous night. पिछले पाँच करना,  
to return (from a place) the moment one has  
reached it. पिछले पाँच हटना, to retreat (from a  
place); to withdraw (from an agreement). —  
पिछली मत [ad. *matī-*], f. an afterthought; sthg.  
thought too late; a misconception.

**पिछवाड़ा** *pichvārā* [\**paśca-*+*vārā*], m.  
1. rear part. 2. back garden, yard. — पिछवाड़े,  
adv. at the back; astern.

**पिछवाड़ी** *pichvārī*, f. = पिछवाड़ा.

**पिछाड़ी** *pichārī* [*paścārḍha-*; × *pr̥ṣṭha-*], f. &  
adv. 1. f. rear part. 2. hind quarter. 3. ropes  
used to hobble a horse. 4. one bringing up the  
rear, last man. 5. adv. at the back (of, की),  
behind. — ~ बारना, to kick with the hind legs  
(a horse); to attack the rear (of, की).

**पिछत** *pichūt* [\**paścābhukta-*], m. & adv. reg.  
1. m. rear part of a house (= पिछवाड़ा). 2. adv.  
behind.

**पिछेलना** *pichelnā* [conn. H. *pīchā*], v.t. to  
push back.

**पिछैत** *pichait* [cf. H. *pīchā*], adj. & f. reg.  
1. adj. last (= पिछला). 2. f. late cultivation;  
late crop.

**पिछौरा** *pichaurā* [\**paścapaṭa-*], m. Brbh. Av. a  
shawl (men's).

**पिछौरी** *pichaurī* [cf. \**paścapaṭa-*], f. dimin.  
Brbh. a shawl (women's).

**पिटना** *piṭnā* [cf. H. *pīṭnā*], v.i. 1. to be  
beaten; to be about to be taken (a piece, as at  
chess). 2. to lose (at a game); to fail (a play,  
film). 3. to be struck together (as clapped  
hands). 4. fig. to suffer financial loss.

**पिटपिटाना** *piṭpiṭānā* [cf. H. *pīṭnā*], v.i. to  
flail, or to flap, helplessly.

**पिटवाना** *piṭvānā* [cf. H. *pīṭnā*], v.t. to cause  
to be beaten (by, से).

**पिटारा** *piṭārā* [\**peṭṭāra-*], m. 1. a large woven  
basket with a lid. 2. a box.

**पिटारी** *piṭārī* [cf. H. *piṭārā*], f. 1. a small  
basket, or box; a woven basket with a lid.  
2. = पानदान. — ~ का खर्च, m. pej. payment;  
pocket-money.

**पिटारी** *piṭārī*, f. reg. a weevil.

**पिटारू** *piṭārū* [cf. H. *piṭārā*], m. hind. name of  
an order of ascetics (= ऋषोरी).

**पिट्टक** *piṭṭak* [S.], m. tartar (on teeth).

**पिट्टस** *piṭṭas* [cf. H. *pīṭnā*], f. weeping and  
wailing, beating the breast.

**पिट्टू** *piṭṭhū* [cf. H. *pīṭh*], m. 1. a follower. 2. a  
backer, supporter. 3. partner (in a game).

**पिङ्कुली** *piṅkulī*, f. a partic. small bird.

**पिड्दली** *piṭhulī* [cf. H. *pīṭha-*], f. reg. a stool.

**पितर** *piṭar* [S. (*piṭarah*)], m. pl. paternal  
ancestors.

**पितराई** *piṭarāi* [cf. *piṭṭala*?, Pk. *piṭala*], f. reg.  
1. verdigris, copper acetate 2. the taint of  
verdigris.

**पितलाना** *piṭlānā* [cf. H. *pīṭal*], v.i. to be  
contaminated with verdigris (as acid food kept  
in brass or copper vessels); to be spoiled.

**पिता** *piṭā* [S.], m. inv. father.

**पितामह** *piṭāmāh* [S.], m. paternal grandfather.

**पितामही** *piṭāmāhī* [S.], f. paternal  
grandmother.



**पितिया** *pitiyā* [pīriya-], m. *Pl. HSS.* paternal uncle. — ~ सास, f. wife's aunt on father's side.

**पितियानी** *pitiyānī* [cf. H. *pīriyā*], f. *Pl. HSS.* paternal aunt.

**पितु** *pitu* [ad. *pītā*], m. *Av.* = पिता.

**पितृ** *pitr* [S.], m. 1. father. \*2. paternal ancestor. पितृभों को पानी देना, to offer an oblation to the spirits of one's ancestors. 3. *mythol.* the progenitor of mankind. — पितृ-ऋण, m. debt to (one's) fathers: the duty of fathering offspring. पितृ-कर्म, m. funerary rites in honour of deceased ancestors. पितृ-क्रिया, f. id. पितृ-गृह, m. paternal home; cremation-ground. पितृ-पात, m. the act of parricide. \*१, m. a parricide. पितृ-तर्पण, m. gifts, or oblation in honour of deceased ancestors. पितृ-तिथि, m. day of the full moon (when ancestors are honoured). पितृ-तीर्थ, m. pilgrimage-place in which to honour ancestors: a title of the city of Gaya. पितृ-पक्ष, m. the dark fortnight of the month Bhādom (when rites are performed in honour of deceased ancestors). पितृ-पितामह, adj. ancestral. पितृ-भक्ति, f. filial devotion. पितृ-भोजन, m. food offered to the spirits of deceased ancestors. पितृ-लोक, m. the world inhabited by the ancestors of men. पितृ-भोग, m. forefathers. पितृवत्, adv. paternally. पितृ-सत्ताक, adj. = next. \*सत्तात्मक, adj. patriarchal. पितृ-हत्या, f. the act of parricide.

**पितृक** *pitṛk* [S.], adj. 1. paternal. 2. ancestral. 3. having to do with obsequies, funerary.

**पितृत्व** *pitṛtvā* [S.], m. 1. fatherhood. 2. state of a *pitr*, deified paternal ancestor.

**पितृव्य** *pitṛvyā* [S.], m. 1. a paternal uncle. 2. an elderly male relative.

**पित्त** *pitt* [S.], m. = पिता. — पित्त-कोष, m. = पित्ताशय. पित्त-ज्वर, m. jaundice. पित्ताशय [°a + ā°], m. the gall-bladder.

**पित्तल** *pittal* [S.], m. = पीतल.

**पित्तल** *pital* [S.], adj. *Pl. HSS.* bilious.

**पित्ता** *pitā* [\**pinaka*-], m. 1. bile. \*2. the gall-bladder. 3. anger, passion. 4. daring. — ~ निकालना, to vent spleen, &c., on; to harass. ~ मरना, anger to subside. ~ मारना, v.t. to control one's anger, or passions; to be able to take pains (in doing sthg.). — पित्ता-मार, adj. & m. restraining anger, &c.; painstaking.

**पित्ती** *pitī* [cf. H. *pīṭā*], f. 1. bile. 2. hives. — ~ उठाना, or निकलना, hives to break out.

**पिदड़ी** *pidṛī* [cf. H. *piddī*], f. 1. any of several small migratory birds. 2. fig. an insignificant creature.

**पिद्दा** *piddā*, m. the brown-backed Indian robin (cock). — काला ~, the pied bushchat (*Saxicola caprata*).

**पिद्दी** *piddī* [cf. H. *piddā*], f. a hen robin; a robin; a bushchat. — क्या ~, क्या ~ का शोरबा (शोरबा)! fig. how (very) insignificant, or worthless (a person).

**पिधान** *pidhān* [S.], m. 1. *Pl. HSS.* cover. 2. Brbh. leaf of a door.

**पिन** *pin* [Engl. *pin*], f. 1. a pin. 2. a bolt, pin.

**पिनक** *pinak*, f. = पीनक.

**पिनकी** *pinkī* [cf. H. *pīnak*], f. intoxication (as from taking opium); drugged or drowsy state.

**पिनपिन** *pinpin*, m. whining (of a child, a dog, &c.; or of a bullet).

**पिनपिनहाँ** *pinpinhām* [cf. H. *pinpin*], adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. whining; detestable. 2. m a whining child.

**पिनपिनाना** *pinpinānā*, v.i. to whine.

**पिनपिनाहट** *pinpināhaṭ* [cf. H. *pinpinānā*], f. whining, &c.

**पिनसी** *pinsī* [pīnas-], f. inflammation or ulceration of the nose.

**पिनाक** *pināk* [S.], m. 1. bow (esp. *mythol.* the bow of Śiva). 2. trident. 3. Brbh. a single-stringed musical instrument. — पिनाक-नयन, adj. having hard eyes: unfeeling.

**पिनाकी** *pinākī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. armed with a *pināk*. 2. m. a title of Śiva.

**पिनाकी** *pinākī* [S.], f. = पिनाक, 3.

**पिन्ना** *pinnā*, m. 1. residue of seeds which have been ground for oil. 2. oil-cake made from sesame or poppy-seeds.

**पिन्ना** *pinnā* [piṇḍa-; ? ← Panj.], m. a lump; ball (of thread); reel.

**पिन्नी** *pinnī*, f. a type of sweet (made of flour and sugar).

**पिन्हाना** *pinhānā*, v.t. = पहनाना.

**पिपासा** *pipāsā* [S.], f. 1. thirst. 2. desire; greed. — पिपासाति [°sā + ā°], f. torment of thirst.

**पिपासित** *pipāsīt* [S.], adj. = पिपासु.

**पिपासु** *pipāsu* [S.], adj. 1. thirsty (= प्यासा). 2. thirsting, desirous.

**पिपीलक** *pīpīlak* [S.], m. a large black ant.

**पिपीलिका** *pīpīlikā* [S.], f. the common small red ant.

**पिपौली** *pipaulī*, f. Pl. the fruit of the *pīpal* tree.

**पिप्पल** *pippal* [S.], 'm. = पीपल.

**पिप्पलक** *pippalak* [conn. *pippalaka-*], m. Pl. HSS. a nipple.

**पिप्पली** *pippālī* [S.], f. long pepper.

**पिबियाना** *pibiyānā* [cf. H. *pīb*], v.i. to suppurate.

**पिबियाहट** *pibiyāhaṭ* [cf. H. *pibiyānā*], f. suppuration.

**पिय** *piy*, adj. & m. Brbh. Av. = पिया.

**पिय** *piy* [*pika-*], m. Av. a cuckoo.

**पियक्कड़** *piyakkaṛ* [cf. H. *pīnā*], m., a drinker, drunkard.

**पिया** *piyā* [*priya-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. dear, beloved. 2. m. darling.

**पियाना** *piyānā*, v.t. reg. = पिलाना.

**पियाबाँसा** *piyābānsā*, m. Pl. 1. a variety of the common bamboo. 2. a plant from which a red dye is obtained.

**पियाल** *piyāl* [S.], f. the tree *Buchanania latifolia* (a source of gum and varnish) (= चिरोजी).

**पियाला** *piyālā*, m. see प्याला.

**पियासी** *piyāsī*, f. Pl. HSS. a kind of fish.

**पिरकी** *pirkī*, f. reg. a boil; a sore.

**पिरवाना** *pirvānā* [cf. H. *pernā*], v.t. to cause to be pressed (by, से); to crush; to squeeze.

**पिरा-** *pirā-* [cf. *piḍā-*], v.i. Brbh. Av. to ache; to feel pain or distress.

**पिराइन** *pirāin* [cf. P. *pīr*], f. wife of a *pīr*.

**पिरिच** *piriṇc* [f. Engl. *press*, H. *peric*] m. HSS. reg. a saucer (= पिरिच).

**पिरिच** *piric* [f. Engl. *press*], m. Pl. reg. a flat surface (as used in pressing out indigo); a saucer.

**पिरीज** *pirij*, m. Pl. reg. = पिरिच.

**पिरोजा** *pirojā* [P. *firoza*; S. *perojā*], m. a turquoise.

**पिरोना** *pironā* [*parivayānī*], v.t. 1. to string (as pearls: on, से). 2. to run a thread, or string (through, से); to thread (a needle).

**पिलई** *pilāi* [*pīhan-*], f. reg. 1. the spleen. 2. enlargement of the spleen.

**पिलचना** *pilacnā* [? H. *lipaṇā* × H. *cipaṇā*], v.i. reg. 1. to cling, to suck (to). 2. fig. to close together (in fight). 3. to be engrossed (in work).

**पिलड़ी** *pilṛī*, f. reg. spiced, chopped meat (= क्रीमा).

**पिलना** *pilnā* [cf. H. *pelnā*], v.i. 1. to rush. 2. (w. वकना.) to rush (at, पर); to jostle; to attack. 3. to be crushed, pressed (as sugar-cane). 4. to toil, to drudge (at से).

**पिलपिला** *pilpilā* [*pīlppilā-*], adj. 1. slippery; smooth. \*2. soft; flabby. 3. clammy. — **पिलपिली** ठिकरी, f. also sl. a smooth piece of tile. **पिलपिले** गट्टे, m. pl. soft fruit stones: an absurd idea, an impossibility.

**पिलपिलाना** *pilpilānā* [cf. H. *pīlpilā*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to become soft. 2. to be enervated, feeble. 3. v.t. to crush, to squash (as fruit).

**पिलपिलाहट** *pilpilāhaṭ* [cf. H. *pīlpilānā*], f. softness, flabbiness.

**पिलवाना** *pilvānā* [cf. H. *pīnā*], v.t. to cause drink to be given (to, को; by, से).

**पिलवाना** *pilvānā* [cf. H. *pīnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be pushed (by, से). 2. to cause (cane, &c.) to be crushed (by).

**पिलाई** *pilāi* [cf. H. *pīlānā*], f. 1. giving to drink. 2. feeding at the breast. 3. filling (cracks). — **पानी-पिलाई**, f. price or sum paid for drinking-water.

**पिलाना** *pilānā* [cf. H. *pīnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to drink; to give (one, को) sthg. to drink. 2. to water, to irrigate (land). 3. to pour (as a liquid: into, में); to fill (a crack, &c.); to load (a gun). 4. to insinuate (a notion into the mind: of, में).

**पिलास** *pilās* [cf. H. *pīlānā*], f. a refreshing drink, draught.

**पिल्ला** *pillā* [\**pilla-* (← Drav.): Pa. *pillaka-*], m. a puppy.

**पिल्लू** *pillū* [*pīlu-*: ← Drav.], m. a worm; an insect.

**पिव-** *piv-* [*pibati*], v.t. Brbh. = पीना.

**पिशंग** *piśang* [S.], adj. m. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. reddish brown; tawny. 2. m. a reddish brown, or tawny colour.

**पिशाच** *piśāc* [S.], m. fiend, demon.

**पिशाचक** *piśācak* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. = पिशाच.

**पिशाचिनी** *piśācinī* [S.], f. demoness.

**पिशाची** *piśācī* [S.], f. demoness.

**पिशित** *piśit* [S.], m. flesh, meat.

**पिशुन** *piśun* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. treacherous; villainous. 2. slandering; mischievous. 3. m. an informer, a traitor; villain. 4. tale-bearer. 5. a crow.

**पिशुनता** *piśunātā* [S.], f. 1. treachery; villainy, wickedness. 2. slandering.

**पिष्ट** *piṣṭ* [S.], adj. finely ground, ground to powder. **पिष्ट-वेषण**, m. grinding what is ground: useless repetition, rehash. °वेषित, adj.

**पिसता** *pistā* [P. *pista*], m. pistachio nut.

**पिसनहारा** *pisanhārā* [cf. H. *pīṣṇā*], m. a grinder (of corn), miller.

**पिसनहारी** *pisanhārī* [cf. H. *pisanhārā*], f. 1. woman who grinds corn. 2. miller's wife.

**पिसना** *piśnā* [cf. H. *pīṣṇā*], v.i. 1. to be ground; to be crushed (to fragments, powder). 2. to be injured. 3. fig. to suffer; to be ruined. 4. to be exhausted.

**पिसलाना** *piślānā* [cf. H. *pīṣṇā*], v.t. to cause to be ground (by, से).

**पिसवार्ड** *piśvāi* [cf. H. *piśvānā*], f. price paid for grinding.

**पिसवाना** *piśvānā* [cf. H. *pīṣṇā*], v.t. to cause to be ground, or crushed (by, से).

**पिसार्ड** *piśāi* [cf. H. *pīṣṇā*], f. 1. grinding. 2. price paid for grinding. 3. hard, grinding work.

**पिसान** *piśān* [cf. H. *pīṣṇā*], m. flour, meal.

**पिसाना** *piśānā* [cf. H. *pīṣṇā*], v.t. = पिसवाना.

**पिसोरा** *piśorā*, m. the small mouse-deer or chevrotain.

**पिस्तार्ड** *pistāi* [P. *pistāi*], adj. of the colour of pistachio, greenish.

**पिस्तौल** *pistaul* [Pt. *pistola*], f. a pistol; revolver.

**पिस्तू** *piśtū* [\**piṣṭu*:- Pk. *piśua*-], m. 1. a flea. 2. mosquito, gnat.

**पिहकना** *pihahnā*, v.i. to call (a bird).

**पिहान** *pihān* [*pidhāna*-], m. reg. cover (as for the mouth of a grain-store).

**पिहाना** *pihānā* [*pidhāna*-], m. reg. (W.) = पिहान.

**पिहानी** *pihānī* [*pidhāna*-], f. Brbh. lid, cover (of a jar, &c.).

**पिहुआ** *pihuā* [cf. H. *piṣṭ*], m. Pl. HSS. a bird (? a cuckoo).

**पींग** *pīṅg*, f. = पेंग.

**पीजना** *pījñā* [\**pīñjati*: Pk. *pīñjati*], v.t. reg. to card cotton.

**पींड** *pīṇḍ* [*pīṇḍa*-], m. Brbh. Av. 1. lump, piece. 2. the body. 3. tree-trunk. 4. date (fruit). 5. reg. (Bihar) embankment (round a tank).

**पींडी** *pīṇḍī* [cf. *pīṇḍa*-], f. a lump of fried sweet (given to women after childbirth).

**पी** *pī* [*priya*-], adj. & m. = प्रिया.

**पीक** *pīk* [\**pikkā*-], f. juice of chewed betel, spat out. — **पीकदान** [P. *-dān*], m. spittoon. °ई, f. id.

**पीच** *pīc* [*picchā*-], f. rice-water.

**पीचना** *pīcnā*, v.t. reg. to tread underfoot.

**पीछू** *pičū*, m. Pl. HSS. the red fruit of the shrub *Capparis aphylla* (= करील).

**पीछा** *pīchā* [\**paśca*:- Pk. *paccha*-x *prṣṭa*-], m. 1. rear or back part. 2. fig. pursuit. 3. persecution. — ~ करना (का), to pursue; to track (a criminal, &c.); to importune, to persecute. ~ छुड़ाना (का), to shake off (as pursuit). ~ छोड़ना, to give up the pursuit, &c. (of, का); to leave alone. ~ दिखाना, to show the back: to turn tail; to leave in the lurch. ~ देना, to turn the back (to, को): id., 2. ~ पकड़ना, to attach oneself (to, का: as to a patron's coat-tails). ~ केरना, to turn away (from, से). ~ भारी होना, to have strong backing or support.

**पीछू** *pīchū*, adv. reg. = पीछे.

**पीछे** *pīche* [cf. H. *pīchā*], adv. & ppn. 1. adv. behind, at the rear; astern. 2. afterwards. later; then, next. 3. back. ~ हटना, to withdraw. 4. ago. 5. ppn. (usu. w. के.) behind, &c.; behind the back (of); after; out of concern for, for the sake of; as a consequence of. — ~ करना, to put behind (one); to leave (one) behind; to keep back, to restrain. ~ छूटना, to fall or to lag behind; to be set to spy (on, के). ~ छोड़ना, to leave behind, to surpass; to set (a person) to spy (on, के), or to detain (another). ~ बातना, or रखना = prec. ~ पड़ना, to fall behind (as in progress). ~ पड़ना (के), to dance attendance (on); to importune, to persecute; to pursue tenaciously (an object). — -, adv. in succession; following. ~ ~ चलना (के), to walk along behind, to follow. ~ लगना (के), to follow, to track; to attend (on); importune; to plague, to dog (as illness, misfortune). ~ लगाना, to involve (one, के) in, to bring on (a misfortune, a difficulty); = ~ छोड़ना, 2. ~ से, adv. from behind, &c.; subsequently. ~ हो लेना (के), to follow behind; to come in behind (a person, an animal).

**पीटना** *pīṭnā* [*piṭṭayati*], v.t. 1. to beat; to thump, to strike; to pound; to thresh (grain); to flatten. 2. to thrash (in fight, or punishment). 3. to beat (the breast, in



lamentation). 4. colloq. to finish (a difficult task); to work hard, to drudge. 5. to manage to earn, to make (a wage, or profit). 6. (in board games) to capture (a piece). — नाम ~, colloq. to take advantage of (another's, की) name or standing.

**पीठ** *pīṭh* [pīṭha-], m. 1. the back. 2. back part (of anything). 3. fig. backing, support, aid. — ~ का, adj. next in order of birth (to, की); equal or comparable (to). ~ चारपाई से लग जाना, to be bedridden. ~ ठोकना (की); to slap (one) on the back; to encourage. ~ दिखाना (को), to turn one's back (on); to turn tail. ~ देना (की ओर), = prec.; to lie down and rest. ~ पर का, adj. = ~ का. ~ पर हाथ करना, to stroke or to pat on the back; to encourage. ~ पर होना (की), to be behind, to support; to be next (to) in order of birth. ~ पीछे, adv. behind the back (of, के); in the absence (of). ~ करना, to depart, to withdraw; to turn one's back (on, की ओर: in displeasure, &c.); = ~ दिखाना. ~ लगाना (की), the back (of an animal) to be galled; to be thrown on the back (as in wrestling). ~ लगाना (की, or मजनी), to rest the back (against, से); to throw down (on the ground, ज़मीन से), to overcome; to lie down to rest.

**पीठ** *pīṭh* [S.], m. 1. seat; bench; desk. 2. hind. seat of a deity. 3. altar. 4. base, plinth (as of a statue). 5. -पीठ. place, abode. विद्यापीठ, f. college of higher learning; university. — पीठासीन [°ṭha + ā°], adj. in the chair, presiding. न्याय-पीठ, f. law. bench.

**पीठा** *pīṭhā* [piṭṭa-], m. a kind of pastry containing pulse which has been soaked and ground.

**पीठिका** *pīṭhikā* [S.], f. 1. small seat, stool. 2. base, plinth; stand (as for an idol). 3. esp. in comp. section (of a book). 4. background.

**पीठी** *pīṭhī* [piṭṭa-], f. pulse, soaked and ground (for filling for pastries).

**पीठीता** *pīṭhauṭā* [? \*pīṭhapattra-], m. Pl. ?? a page.

**पीड़** *pīṛ* [pīḍā-], f. 1. pain. 2. suffering.

**पीड़क** *pīṛak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. causing pain, or suffering. 2. m. oppressor; persecutor.

**पीड़न** *pīṛan* [S.], m. 1. the causing of pain, or suffering. 2. crushing.

**पीड़ना** *pīṛnā* [pīḍayati], v.i. reg. to ache.

**पीड़ा** *pīṛā* [S.], f. 1. pain. 2. suffering; affliction. 3. transf. wrong; oppression. 4. harm, loss. 5. compassion. — ~ देना, to give pain (to, को); to ache; to cause suffering, &c. (to); to oppress; to injure. — पीड़ाकर, adj. causing pain, &c. पीड़ा-नाशक, adj. pain-killing.

**पीड़ित** *pīṛit* [S.], adj. 1. suffering (from, से), afflicted (by). 2. oppressed. 3. squeezed, crushed.

**पीड़ा** *pīṛhā* [pīṛhaka-], m. a stool, seat. — ऊँचा ~, m. seat of honour.

**पीड़ी** *pīṛhī* [pīṛhikā-], f. 1. a small stool, seat. 2. a generation. 3. genealogy, pedigree. — ~ दर ~, adv. from generation to generation.

**पीत** *pīṭ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. yellow. 2. m. yellow colour. — पीत-चंदन, m. yellow (inferior) sandalwood. पीत-बुंद, m. yellow-belly: ? a species of sunbird (= हकरकोरा). पीत-धातु, f. Brbh. a yellow mineral earth. पीत-पद, m. Brbh. = पीतांबर, 2. पीत-मणि, f. a yellow gem, topaz. पीत-मस्तक, m. yellow-head: a small bird, *Loxia philippensis*. पीत-रक्त, m. = पीत-मणि. पीताम्ब [°ṭa + ā°], adj. glowing yellow. पीतांबर [°ṭa + ā°], adj. dressed in yellow clothes; a yellow silk garment; (hence) a title of Kṛṣṇa; a religious mendicant wearing yellow clothes.

**पीत** *pīṭ*, f. Brbh. = प्रीति.

**पीतक** *pīṭak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. yellow. 2. m. brass. 3. saffron.

**पीतता** *pīṭatā* [S.], f. yellowness.

**पीतम** *pīṭam* [ad. priyatama-: w. H. 'piṭy], adj. & m. dearest (= प्रियतम).

**पीतल** *pīṭal* [pītala-<sup>2</sup>, Pk. pītala-], m. brass.

**पीतस** *pīṭas*, f. Pl. wife of a father-in-law's brother (= पितृया सास).

**पीतसरा** *pīṭasrā*, m. Pl. HSS. father-in-law's brother (= पितृया ससुर).

**पीन** *pīn* [S.], adj. 1. fat. 2. large, gross; ample. — पातक-पीन, adj. Brbh. grossly sinful.

**पीनक** *pīnak* [f. P. pīnakī, pīnagī: ? × pīnā], f. stupor, drowsiness (esp. as caused by alcohol or drugs).

**पीनना** *pīnnā*, v.t. reg. = पीजना.

**पीनस** *pīnas* [pīnasa-], m. 1. a cold in the nose. 2. inflammation of the nose.

**पीनस** *pīnas*, f. reg. an ornamented palanquin.

**पीना** *pīnā* [pibati], v.t. 1. to drink; to absorb, to soak up (liquid). 2. to smoke (a cigarette, &c.). 3. fig. to suppress (emotion). 4. to bear patiently (an unwelcome situation); to refrain from answering; Av. to rely implicitly on (one's strength or situation). 5. to swallow up (time or resources). — सज्जा पीनकर पी जाना, fig. to be without all sense of shame or modesty.

**पीना** *pīnā* [pīnyāka-], m. oil-seed cake.

**पीप** *pīp*, m. = पीब.

- पीपड़ा** *pīpṛā* [\*pippīḍa-], m. Pl. a large black ant.
- पीपड़ी** *pīpṛī* [\*pippīḍa-], m. Pl. a small red ant.
- पीपल** *pīpal* [pippala-], m. the pīpal or holy fig-tree, *Ficus religiosa*.
- पीपल** *pīpal* [pippali-], f. long pepper, *Piper longum*.
- पीपला** *pīplā* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup> *pīpal*], adj. reg. having to do with the pīpal tree, or the long pepper plant. — **पूड़** [\*mūḍa-], m. = next. ~ **मूल**, m. root of long pepper.
- पीपला** *pīplā* [pippalaka-], m. Pl. point of a sword with the part that is near the point; metallic point of a sheath.
- पीपा** *pīpā* [Pt. *pipa*], m. 1. a cask, barrel. 2. cylinder (of gas). 3. *engin*. a pontoon.
- पीब** *pīb* [? \*pīva-; Pk. *pīva-*, *pība-*], m. pus. — ~ **पड़ना** (में), to suppurate.
- पीयूष** *pīyūṣ* [S.], m. 1. the milk of a cow which has recently calved. 2. *mythol.* the food of the gods, nectar.
- पीर** *pīr* [P. *pīr*], m. 1. a venerable old man, an elder (Muslim); a spiritual guide. 2. a Muslim saint. 3. a Muslim sectarian leader. — **पीर-मर्द**, m. U. an old man. **पीर-ज़ादा** [P. -*zāda*], m. son of a *pīr*.
- पीर** *pīr* f. Brbh. Av. = पीड़.
- पीरी** *pīrī* [P. *pīrī*], f. 1. old age. 2. status or condition of a *pīr*. 3. fig. power, influence.
- पीरू** *pīrū* [Port. *peru*], m. a turkey.
- पील** *pīl* [P. *pīl*, *pīl*], m. 1. an elephant. 2. (in chess) the bishop. — **पील-निशीन** [P. -*nīśīn*], adj. & m. U. mounted on an elephant. **पील-पाँच**, m. elephantiasis. **पील-पा** [P. -*pā*], m. & adj. id.; suffering from elephantiasis. **पील-बान** [P. -*bān*], m. elephant keeper; elephant-driver. **पील-बान** [P. -*vān*], m. id.
- पीलक** *pīlak* [cf. H. *pīlā*], m. 1. the Indian oriole. 2. = पीत-मस्तक.
- पीला** *pīlā* [pīlā-<sup>1</sup>, Pk. *pīlā-*], adj. 1. yellow. 2. pale. — ~ **पड़ना**, to turn pale.
- पीलाई** *pīlār* [cf. H. *pīlā*], f. yellowness.
- पीलापन** *pīlāpan* [cf. H. *pīlā*], m. 1. yellowness. 2. paleness.
- पीलाम** *pīlām*, m. Pl. satin.
- पीलिया** *pīliyā* [cf. H. *pīlā*], m. 1. jaundice. 2. reg. yellow sheet worn by a woman from the sixth day after giving birth.
- पीली** *pīlī* [cf. H. *pīlā*], f. 1. yellowish or orange sky at dawn. 2. colloq. Pl. a gold coin.

- पीलू** *pīlū*, m. *mus.* name of a classical rāg.
- पीलू** *pīlū* [pīlu-], m. 1. a thorny tree of which shoots are used in brushing the teeth. 2. (? = 1.) Pl. the tree *Careya arborea*, or *Salvadora persica*.
- पीलू** *pīlū* [pīlu-<sup>2</sup>; ← Drav.], m. a worm in fruit.
- पीलो** *pīlo*, m. a partic. bird.
- पीवर** *pīvar* [S.], adj. Brbh. 1. fat. 2. heavy (as the breasts).
- पीवा** *pīvā* [conn. H. *pīnā*], f. water, drink.
- पीसन** *pīsan* [cf. H. *pīsnā*], m. reg. (E.) flour.
- पीसना** *pīsnā* [pīnsati], v.t. 1. to grind, to crush. 2. to gnash (the teeth). 3. fig. to oppress. 4. colloq. to drudge, to slave.
- पीसनी** *pīsnī* [cf. H. *pīsnā*], f. reg. grain for grinding.
- पीहर** *pīhar* [\*pīrghara-; Pk. *pīuhara-*], m. wife's father's house, or family.
- पीहू** *pīhū* [\*pīhū-; ← NW], m. a flea (= **पिस्सु**).
- पुं-** *pūn-* [S.], man, male: — **पुंगव**, adj. & m. chief, best; a bull; an eminent person, a hero. **पुन्नाग**, m. elephant among men; a distinguished man; the tree *Rotleria tinctoria* (source of a drug, and of a yellow dye). **पुलिंग**, m. see **ह्व**.
- पुंगरिया** *pungriyā*, f. Pl. a kind of nose ornament.
- पुंगरी** *pūngī* [cf. H. *pūngī*], f. reg. a long pipe (wind instrument)
- पुंगव** *pūngav*, m. see s.v. पुं.
- पुंगी** *pūngī*, f. 1. betel nut (= **पू**). 2. = **पूंगी**. — **पुंगी-फल**, m. = ~, 1.
- पुंज** *pūñj* [S.], m. mass, accumulation; aggregate. — **पुंजीभूत**, adj. accumulated; hoarded.
- पुंजित** *pūñjit* [S.], adj. accumulated.
- पुँछल्ल** *pūñchalla* [cf. H. *pūñch*], m. an appendage.
- पुंजीभूत** *pūñjibhūt* [S.], adj. see s.v. पुंज.
- पुंड़रिया** *pūṇḍariyā* [pūṇḍarin-], m. reg. a medicinal plant (used to treat eye complaints).
- पुंड़रीक** *pūṇḍarik* [S.], m. 1. a lotus (esp. white). 2. HSS. silk-worm. — **पुंड़रीकाक्ष** [\*ka+a<sup>2</sup>], adj. & m. lotus-eyed; a title of Viṣṇu.
- पुंड़** *pūṇḍrā* [S.], m. 1. a kind of sugar-cane. 2. = **पुंड़रीक**. 3. a sectarian mark or line drawn on the body.

**पुंडेरिया** *puṇḍeriyā* [conn. *puṇḍarīyaka-*], m. Pl. = पुंडरिया.

**पुंलिंग** *puṃling* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. male organ. 2. fig. virility. \*3. gram. masculine gender. 4. adj. gram. masculine.

**पुंश्चली** *puṃścalī*, f. see s.v. पुंश्च.

**पुंस्** *puṃs* [S.], m. man, male. — पुंश्चली, f. a loose woman.

**पुंसत्व** *puṃsadvā* [S.], m. 1. masculinity. 2. semen. 3. gram. masculine gender.

**पुआ** *puā* [pūpa-], m. a sweet cake made of flour and sugar or molasses, and fried in *ghī* or oil.

**पुआल** *puāl* [palāla-], m. straw. — ~ गहना or झाड़ना, to tread out, or to sweep, straw: to spend (one's) time unprofitably.

**पुकार** *pukār* [cf. H. *pukārnā*], f. 1. calling out; a shout; cry (as for help); call (to action). 2. invocation. 3. petition; suit, complaint. 4. call, need (for, *कौ*); lack (of). 5. fig. outcry, agitation; complaint (against).

**पुकारना** *pukārnā* [\**pukkār-*: Pk. *pukkārei*, &c.], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to call out; to shout. 2. to call (to, *कौ*); to summon. 3. to make petition, or complaint; to call for. 4. v.t. to invoke (a name). 5. to call, to name as. — पुकारकर कहना, to speak aloud; to call out. कहकर ~, = ~, 5. हाज़िरी ~, to call a roll.

**पुकारा** *pukārā* [cf. H. *pukārnā*], m. a call, shout, &c. (= पुकार).

**पुख** *pukh* [ad. *puṣya-*], m. Av. astron. the eighth *nakṣatra* or lunar mansion.

**पुखराज** *pukhrāj* [ad. \**puṣyarāja-*, for *puṣparāga-*, \**rāja-*], m. topaz.

**पुख्ता** *pukhtā* [P. *pukhta*], adj. inv. 1. baked, fired (as bricks). 2. firm, strong (= पक्का); fixed, definite; confirmed (as a misgiving). 3. U. mature; wise. — ~ करना, to make firm, strong, &c.

**पुष्कारना** *pukhārnā*, v.t. 1. to coax; to stroke, to pat; to fondle. 2. transf. to urge on (a horse).

**पुष्कारा** *pukhārā*, m. reg. = पुषार.

**पुष्कारी** *pukhārī*, f. stroking, patting, &c.

**पुष्कारी** *pukhārī*, f. Brbh. = पुषार. पुष्कार.

**पुचाड़ा** *pucārā*, m. = पुषार.

**पुषारा** *pucārā*, m. a rag for applying grease or ointment; a whitewashing brush: 1. coating of clay, or grease, &c., or whitewash. 2. wiping, rubbing; cleaning. 3. gloss, polish. 4. colloq. jejune flattery. — ~ देना (*कौ*), to wipe with a

wet or greasy cloth, or brush; to apply a coating; to clean, to polish; to softsoap, to flatter. ~ करना (*पर*), = prec.

**पुच्छ** *pucch* [S.], f. m. 1. tail. 2. rear part.

**पुच्छतर** *pucchatar* [cf. H. *pūchnā*], m. colloq. one who is deferential or subservient (in speech).

**पुच्छल** *pucchāl*, adj. having a tail. — ~ तार, m. a comet.

**पुच्छी** *pucchī* [cf. H. *pūmch*], f. Pl. a tax 'per tail' on cattle.

**पुछना** *puchnā* [cf. H. *pochnā*], v.i. to be wiped, or erased.

**पुछल्ला** *puchallā*, m. colloq. tail, sthg. attached: a hanger-on.

**पुछवाना** *puchvānā* [cf. H. *pūchnā*], v.t. to cause to be asked (by, *से*).

**पुछवैया** *puchvaiyā* [cf. H. *pūchnā*], m. one who asks or enquires; one who takes notice (of, *कौ*), or shows concern (for); one who looks up (to).

**पुछार** *puchār*, m. reg. 1. asking, enquiring. 2. enquiry.

**पुजना** *pujñā* [cf. H. *pūjñā*], v.i. to be worshipped.

**पुजना** *pujñā* [cf. H. *pūj-*], v.i. Pl. to be filled, or completed.

**पुजवाना** *pujvānā* [cf. H. *pūjñā*], v.t. = पुजाना.

**पुजवाना** *pujvānā* [cf. H. *pūj-*], v.t. reg. to cause to be filled, or completed.

**पुजा-** *pujā-* [cf. H. *pūj-*], y.t. Brbh. 1. to cause to be filled, or completed; to fill; to complete, to accomplish. 2. to make good (a lack). 3. transf. to heal (a wound).

**पुजाना** *pujānā* [cf. H. *pūjñā*], v.t. to cause to be worshipped (as an idol: by, *से*); to cause homage to be paid (by).

**पुजापा** *pujāpā*, m. 1. objects used in worship. 2. offering; libation. — ~ फैलाना, colloq. to make great disorder, to make a mess.

**पुजारी** *pujārī*, m. 1. the priest of a temple. 2. a worshipper.

**पुट** *puṭ* [S.], m. 1. cavity, hollow; the hollowed hands. 2. rounded receptacle or vessel. 3. covering.

**पुट** *puṭ*, m. 1. sprinkling, splashing. 2. tinge; admixture (as of dialect).

**पुटकी** *puṭkī*, f. calamity; sudden death; divine wrath. — ~ पड़ना, calamity, &c. to befall (one, *पर*).



**पुटपुटाना** *puṭpuṭānā*, v.i. to interject.

**पुटी** *puṭī* [S.], f. Brbh. Av. 1. a small bowl.  
2. hollow place; place of concealment.

**पुट्टा** *puṭṭhā* [prṣṭha-], m. the rump; haunch.  
— पुट्टे पर हाथ न रखने देना, to be hard to approach, inapproachable (a domestic animal, a person); not to be caught, to slip out of trouble; to be repulsive. कितने पुट्टे चोड़े साए? how many head of horses did you bring?

**पुठवाल** *puṭhval* [\*prṣṭhapāla-], m. Pl. HSS.  
one who gives backing or support.

**पुड़ा** *puṛā* [puṛa-], m. a large parcel or packet.

**पुड़ा** *puṛā* [conn. puṛa-], m. Pl. rump. — पुड़े लोड़ना, to be about to calve (a cow).

**पुड़िया** *puṛiyā* [cf. puṛa-], f. 1. a small packet.  
2. sthg. contained in a packet; a powder; a medicine. 3. colloq. a quantity. जाफ़त की ~, f. iron. bundle of trouble. 4. money; belongings, things. 5. offering (to a god, or at a saint's tomb). — ~ बाँधना, to make up a packet (of medicine). पुड़ियाँ उड़ाना, to make offerings of abir (red powder) and vermilion to a saint.

**पुड़ी** *puṛī* [puṛikā-], f. reg. skin of a drum.

**पुण्य** *puṇyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. auspicious.  
2. virtuous, meritorious (an act). 3. holy, sacred (an observance, a duty, a place).  
4. pleasing (as a deity to devotees). 5. m. moral or spiritual merit; virtue: 6. virtuous act.  
7. welfare (of the individual); happiness.  
8. good fortune. — ~ कर्म, m. meritorious or auspicious act. — तिथि, f. auspicious date (as of a holy day); anniversary (of a death). — स्मृति, f. auspicious memory. — पुण्य-कर्ता, m. inv. performer of good or meritorious works, benefactor, philanthropist. पुण्य-व्रताप, m. efficacy, or splendiddness, of virtue or merit: great merit, &c. पुण्य-फल, m. the fruit of meritorious actions. पुण्य-भूमि, f. the sacred territory of the *madhyadeśa* or *Āryāvarta*, i.e. north India. पुण्य-लोक, m. world of the holy: paradise. पुण्यवान्, adj. virtuous, meritorious. पुण्य-वर्ती, f. centenary anniversary. पुण्याला [°ya + ā], adj. virtuous, righteous, pious; charitable. पुण्यार्थ [°ya + a], for a meritorious purpose: charitable (gift, fund).

**पुण्याई** *puṇyāī* [cf. H. *puṇya-*], f. hind. a virtuous act of which the reward is to be received in a future rebirth.

**पुतना** *putnā* [cf. H. *potnā*], v.i. to be smeared, &c.

**पुतला** *putlā* [\*putrala-: Pk. *putalaya-*], m. 1. a puppet; a doll. 2. an idol; effigy. 3. transf. embodiment. — ~ बनाकर जलाना, to burn in effigy. ~ बाँधना, to censure (one, का); to defame, to slander.

**पुतली** *putlī* [\*putrala-: Pk. *putaliyā-*], f. 1. a puppet; a doll. 2. an image, effigy. 3. the pupil of the eye. 4. transf. a lovely woman. — ~ का तारा करना, to think of as the apple of (one's) eye. ~ का स्वाँग (साँग), or नाच, a puppet show. ~, or पुतलियाँ, फिरना, the eyes to turn up in dying.

**पुतवाई** *putvāī* [cf. H. *potnā*], f. = पुतार्ह.

**पुतवाना** *putvānā* [cf. H. *potnā*], v.t. to cause to be smeared, &c. (by, से).

**पुताई** *putāī* [cf. H. *potnā*], f. 1. whitewashing. 2. plastering. 3. price paid for whitewashing, &c.

**पुतलिका** *putalikā* [S.], f. = पुतली.

**पुत्र** *putr* [S.], m. a son; a boy, child. — पुत्र-पौत्रीण, adj. descended from son to son, hereditary. पुत्रवत्, adj. like a son, filial. °ई, f. a woman who has a son. पुत्र-वधू, f. son's wife, daughter-in-law. पुत्रवान्, adj. having a son. पुत्रेष्टि [°tra + iṣṭi], f. sacrifice performed to obtain a son, or when adopting a son.

**पुत्रता** *putrātā* [S.], f. state or condition of being a son; filial relationship.

**पुत्रिका** *putrikā* [S.], f. 1. daughter (esp. one whose son is to perform the funeral obsequies of her father, and to become his heir). 2. doll, puppet. 3. pupil of the eye.

**पुत्री** *putrī* [S.], f. daughter.

**पुदीना** *puḍinā* [P. *puḍina*], m. mint. — पुदीने का सत, m. peppermint.

**पुन** *pun*, adv. Brbh. = पुनि.

**पुनः** *puṇaḥ* [S.], adv. & pref. 1. again, anew; re-. 2. thereafter. 3. moreover. 4. = पुनरन्व. — ~, adv. again and again, ever anew. — पुनःसंगठन, m. reorganisation. °संगठित, adj. पुनःस्थापना, f. re-establishment; restoration.

**पुनना** *puṇnā* [? cf. *puṇya-*], v.i. iron. to be abusive (towards).

**पुनर्-** *puṇar-* [S.], pref. again, anew, re-: — पुनरपि, adv. even so; ever anew. पुनरागमन, return; second coming. पुनारारंभ, m. beginning anew, renewal. पुनरावर्तन, m. recurrence; second coming. °आवर्ती, adj. पुनरावृत्त, adj. recurred (an incident, &c.); repeated. °र, f. पुनरीक्षण, m. review (of a case, a matter); revision. पुनरुक्त, adj. & m. repeated; tautology. °र, f. repetition, &c. पुनरुत्थान, m. revival, renaissance; resurrection. पुनरुत्पादन, m. reproduction. पुनरुद्धार, m. revival; restoration. पुनर्गठन, m. reconstruction, reorganisation. पुनर्जन्य, m. rebirth, transmigration; revival, regeneration. पुनर्जागरण, m. renaissance. पुनर्जाति, adj. reborn. पुनर्जीवन, m. new life, rebirth. °जीवित, adj. given

new life, revived; resuscitated. पुनर्बा, f. hog weed. पुनर्निर्माण, m. reconstruction; restoration, renewal. °निर्मित, adj. पुनर्मुद्रण, m. reprinting; a reprint. °मुद्रित, adj. पुनर्मूल्यन, m. revaluation. पुनर्वार, adv. for a second time, anew. पुनर्वास, m. resettlement; rehabilitation. °वन, act of resettlement, &c. पुनर्विचार, m. reconsideration (of, पर: as of a view, or a decision). पुनर्विलोकन, m. review (of a matter, a case). पुनर्विवाह, m. remarriage. °वत, adj.

**पुनश-** *punaś-* [S.], pref. again, &c. (= पुनर्-): — पुनश्च, adv. and further, P.S. (to a letter).

**पुनाग** *punāg*, m. reg. = पुनाग (see s.v. पुं-).

**पुनि** *puni* [cf. H. *punar*], adv. Brbh. Av. 1. again. 2. moreover.

**पुनीत** *punīti* [cf. *puṇya-* ?? × *pavitra-*], adj. pure.

**पुन्न** *punn*, m. reg. = पुण्य.

**पुरंजन** *purāṇjan* [S.], m. Brbh. hind. the soul (as dwelling within the 'city' of the body).

**पुरंदर** *purandar* [S.], m. Brbh. Av. fortress-destroyer: a title of Indra, and of Viṣṇu/Kṛṣṇa.

**पुर** *pur* [S.], m. 1. a town; a fortified place. 2. (esp. -पुर-) village; locality. — पुरवासी, m. townsman, citizen.

**पुर** *pur* [° *puṣa-*], m. reg. (W. E.) a leather bag used in drawing water for irrigation.

**पुर-** *pur-* [P. *pur*], adj. chiefly U. full of; very: — पुर-अमन, adj. peaceful. पुर-असर, adj. effective. पुर-जोर, adj. powerful. पुर-जोष, adj. burning (as zeal); passionate. पुर-तल्लुङ्ग, adj. standing on ceremony, formal. पुर-दर्द, adj. painful. पुर-नम, adj. moist (eyes). पुर-मजाक, adj. witty (anecdote, &c).

**पुरइन** *purā'in* [*puṣakini-*], f. 1. Brbh. Av. lotus; lotus leaf. 2. Pl. euph. placenta.

**पुर:-** *purah-* [S.], pref. 1. before, in front, ahead. 2. in the presence of: — पुर-सर, adj. & m. preceding, leading; accompanying; a precursor; leader; attendant.

**पुरखा** *purkhā* [ad. *puṣya-*], m. 1. ancestor. 2. old man, elder. 3. Pl. forefathers.

**पुरचक** *purcaḥ*, f. Pl. HSS. 1. sign, hint. 2. encouragement (to do sthg.), support. 3. Pl. coaxing, trick.

**पुरज़ा** *purzā* [P. *purzā*], m. 1. part, component (of a mechanism). 2. piece, bit; scrap. 3. a note (written on a piece of paper). — पुरजे उडाता, or कुरजा (कै), to cut to pieces, to make mincemeat (of). — चलता ~, m. colloq. a shrewd operator.

**पुरट** *purat*, m. poet. gold.

**पुरता** *puratā*, adv. reg. fully, completely.

**पुरनिया** *puraniyā* [cf. H. *purānā*], adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. old, ancient. 2. m. an old man, an elder. 3. colloq. patron.

**पुरवट** *purvat* [cf. H. *pur*], m. a large leather bag for drawing water from wells for irrigation.

**पुरवा** *purvā* [cf. H. *pur*], m. a village, small town.

**पुरवा** *purvā* [\**pūruvavāta-*], m. easterly wind.

**पुरवाना** *purvānā* [cf. H. *pūr-*], v.t. to cause to be filled (ās a container: by, से).

**पुरवैया** *purvaiyā* [cf. H. *pūrv*], m. reg. the east wind.

**पुरश-** *purāś-* [S.], pref. = पुरः — पुरश्चरण, m. a preliminary rite; repetition of the name of a deity, with burnt offerings (to obtain a purpose).

**पुरस-** *puras-* [S.], pref. = पुरः — पुरस्कर्त, m. one advancing, promoting (sthg). पुरस्कार, m. placing before, honouring: a reward, prize. पुरस्कृत, adj. rewarded; awarded a prize (a person, or an object, a work). पुरस्ताद, adv. previously. पुरस्सर, m. = पुर-सर.

**पुरसा** *purā* [*puṣya-*], adj. & m. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. of a man's height. 2. m. measure of height or depth corresponding to the extent of a man's reach.

**पुरा** *purā* [*purā-*], m. 1. large village, town. 2. ward, quarter (of a town).

**पुरा** *purā* [S.], adv. & pref. Brbh. 1. adv. of old, formerly. 2. pref. existing of old, former (e.g. पुरातन, adj. ancient, old). — पुरावशेष [°*a+a°*], m. an ancient relic; archaeol. a find.

**पुरा** *purā* [° *puṣa-*], m. skin of a drum. — दोनों दुरे बजाना, to beat both sides of a drum: to behave hypocritically.

**पुरा-** *purā-* [*pūrayati*], v.t. Brbh. 1. to fill. 2. to fulfil (a wish, a command). 3. to complete; to form, to trace (decorative designs).

**पुराण** *purāṇ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. old; ancient; primeval. 2. m. a *purāṇa* (a class of voluminous work in Sanskrit dealing with aspects of ancient Indian history, legend, mythology or theology). — ~ खोलना, to start up anew a long-standing or endless dispute.

**पुरातत्त्व** *purā-tattvā* [S.], m. archaeology. — पुरातत्त्वज्ञ, m. archaeologist.

**पुरातन** *purā-tan* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. of the past, ancient; old. 2. m. the past, antiquity. — पुरातनपंथी, adj. & m. conservative.

**पुरातनता** *purā-tanātā* [S.], f. age, antiquity.

**पुरातात्त्विक** *purā-tāttvik* [S.], adj. archaeological.

**पुराना** *purānā* [purāṇa-], adj. 1. old; ancient; of long standing, recurring (as a complaint). 2. old-fashioned; obsolete. 3. worn out, useless. 4. experienced, knowing (a person). — **पुराना-चिराना**, adj. = next. **पुराना-धुराना**, adj. thoroughly old, out of date, worn out, &c.

**पुरानापन** *purānāpan* [cf. H. *purānā*], m. 1. age; antiquity. 2. dated style or nature. 3. worn-out state, uselessness.

**पुरालिपि** *purā-lipi* [S.], f. palaeography.

**पुरालेख** *purā-lekh*, [S.], m. epigraphy; an archive. — **पुरालेख-शास्त्र**, m. epigraphy.

**पुरावशेष** *purāvā-śeṣ* [S.], m. pl. antiquities, ancient monuments.

**पुरी** *purī* [S.], f. 1. a town, city. 2. abode; palace. 3. fig. the body.

**पुरी** *purī* [cf. H. *pūrā*], f. reg. fullness; completeness.

**पुरीष** *purīṣ* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. 1. refuse, rubbish; remains (of food in a container). 2. excrement.

**पुरुष** *puruṣ* [S.], m. 1. a man, human being. \*2. a male. 3. a person, individual. 4. pl. Pl. ancestors. 5. *gram*. person. उत्तम ~, m. first person. 6. the supreme being or soul of the universe. 7. the primary being, source of the universe. 8. the human soul. — **पुरुषोचित** [°*ṣa*+*u*°], adj. proper to a man, or to a male. **पुरुषोत्तम** [°*ṣa*+*u*°], adj. best of men; the supreme being, a title of Viṣṇu or Kṛṣṇa. **पुरुषोत्तम मास**, m. intercalary month (= नल-मास). **पुरुषगमन**, m. male homosexual intercourse. °गामी, m. a male homosexual. **पुरुषबोधक**, adj. *gram*. masculine. **पुरुषवाचक**, adj. *gram*. personal (a pronoun); indicating or belonging to the masculine gender. **पुरुषानुक्रम** [°*ṣa*+*a*°], m. succession in the male line. °हक, adj. hereditary in the male line. **पुरुषार्थ** [°*ṣa*+*a*°], m. manliness; exertion, vigour; a goal of man, esp. any one of the *cār padārth* (see s.v. पदार्थ). °ई, adj. manly; vigorous.

**पुरुषत्व** *puruṣatvā* [S.], m. 1. the state of being a man. \*2. manhood, virility. 3. manliness.

**पुरो-** *puro-* [S.], pref. = **पुरः** — **पुरोगमन**, m. advance; progression. **पुरोगामी**, adj. going forward, pioneering; progressive. °नामिता, f. progressive attitude. **पुरोदान**, m. cake of ground rice offered as an oblation in fire. **पुरोधा**, m. corr. = next. **पुरोहित**, m. family priest; domestic chaplain. °गार्ह, f. office or duties of a family priest; fees of an officiating priest. °गानी, f. wife of a family priest.

**पुरोता** *purotā* [\**parapautra-*], m. = परोता.

**पुरौती** *purautī*, f. reg. full repayment (of a debt).

**पुल** *pul* [P. *pul*], m. 1. a bridge. 2. an embankment, causeway. ~ **बांधना**, to build a bridge; to provide an abundance (of, के). **आभासों का ~ बांधना**, to have unlimited hopes. **तारीफ का ~ बांधना**, to praise lavishly. ~ **टूटना**, a bridge or embankment to break: (people, &c.) to surge forward, to crowd. **नाक का ~**, m. the bridge of the nose. **हवाई ~ बांधना**, to build castles in the air. — **पुलबंदी** [P. -*bandī*], f. keeping bridges in repair; sl. male homosexual intercourse. **पुल-सरत** (for सिरत [A. -*ṣirātī*], m. Av. *musl*. a bridge over which the righteous will pass to paradise on judgment day, while the wicked fall from it into hell.

**पुल** *pul* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. = पुलक.

**पुलंदा** *pulandā* [? cf. *pūla-*], m. a bundle, package.

**पुलक** *pulak* [S.], m. 1. erection of the hair on the body (considered as a sign of ecstasy); horripilation. \*2. thrill of rapture, ecstasy; sudden feeling of terror. — **पुलकस्पंद**, adj. thrilling with ecstasy.

**पुलकना** *pulaknā* [cf. H. *pulak*], v.i. to feel a thrill of delight.

**पुलकाना** *pulkānā* [cf. H. *pulak*], v.t. to cause delight, or ecstasy (in).

**पुलकित** *pulakit* [S.], adj. enraptured, ecstatic.

**पुलकी** *pulākī* [S.], m. a type of *kadamba* tree, *Nauclea cadamba*.

**पुलकी** *pulākī* [S.; or cf. H. *pulak*], adj. = पुलकित.

**पुलटिस** *pulṭis* [Engl. *poultice*], f. a poultice.

**पुलपुलाना** *pulpulānā* [cf. *pilippila-*], v.t. reg. to soften by chewing, to suck at (food).

**पुलपुलाना** *pulpulānā* [conn. H. *pulak*], v.i. reg. the hair on the body to stand up through fright: to be terror-stricken.

**पुलपुलाहट** *pulpulāhaṭ* [cf. H. *pulpulānā*], f. softness.

**पुलस्ति** *pulasti* [ad. *pulastya-*], m. Av. *mythol*. the sage Pulastya (one of the mind-born sons of Brahmanā).

**पुलहाना** *pulhānā*, v.t. corr. metath. Pl. = फुलहाना.

**पुलाव** *pulāv* [conn. *pulāka-*], m. a dish of fried or boiled rice and meat with spices.



**पुलिंदा** *puhindā*, m. = पुलंदा.

**पुलिज** *pulij*, m. reg. land which is never allowed to lie fallow.

**पुलिन** *puḷin* [S.], m. 1. alluvial land; sandy river-bank. 2. island; sand-bank.

**पुलिया** *puliyā* [cf. H. *pul*], f. 1. a small bridge. 2. a culvert; drainage pipe.

**पुलिस** *pulis* [Engl. *police*], f.; m. 1. police. 2. m. policeman. — पुलिस-फ़ौज [× Engl. *force*], f. police force. पुलिसवाला, m. policeman. पुलिस-सिपाही, m. id.

**पुलीद** *pulid*, adj. & m. = पलीद.

**पुल्लिंग** *pulling*, m. & adj. = पुल्लिं.

**पुश्त** *pušt* [P. *pušt*], f. 1. the back.

\*2. generation, descent, extraction.

3. rearguard. 4. back (of a chair). — ~ दर ~, adv. from generation to generation. — पुश्तनामा, m. genealogy, genealogical tree. पुश्त-नपुश्त [P. -*ba-*], adv. id. पुश्तहा-पुश्त [P. *puštā*, pl.], id.

**पुश्तक** *puštak* [P. *puštak*], m. kicking with the hind legs (a horse). — ~ झाड़ना, or मारना, to kick out with the hind legs.

**पुश्ता** *puštā* [P. *puštā*], m. 1. buttress. 2. bank, mound; embankment. 3. back (as of a chair). 4. quay. — पुश्ताबंदी [P. -*bandī*], f. building an embankment, &c.; buttressing.

**पुश्ती** *puštī* [P. *puštī*], f. U. 1. support, prop; alliance, aid. 2. cover of a book.

**पुश्तैनी** *puštainī* [cf. H. *pušt*], adj. 1. hereditary. 2. ancestral; traditional.

**पुषित** *puṣit* [S.], adj. nourished, nurtured.

**पुष्कर** *puṣkar* [S.], m. 1. a lotus. 2. water. \*3. a tank, pond.

**पुष्करिणी** *puṣkariṇī* [S.], f. 1. a tank, pond (esp. one containing lotuses). 2. Pl. HSS. female elephant.

**पुष्कल** *puṣkal* [S.], adj. 1. abundant; full, complete. 2. excellent.

**पुष्ट** *puṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. nourished, fostered; well-fed; fat. 2. sturdy, strong. 3. confirmed (information). 4. healthy, fortifying (as a food). — पुष्टांग [°*ra*+*a°*], adj. fat of body or limbs, well-fed. पुष्टीकरण, m. confirmation; ratification.

**पुष्टई** *puṣṭāi* [cf. H. *puṣṭ*], adj. & f. 1. adj. nutritive; invigorating. 2. f. nourishment. \*3. med. a tonic.

**पुष्टता** *puṣṭātā* [S.], f. 1. = पुष्टि, 1.-3. 2. restorative power (of a food, a medicine).

**पुष्टि** *puṣṭi* [S.], f. 1. well-nourished condition; plumpness. 2. sturdiness. 3. growth,

prosperity. 4. confirmation (as of a statement, a view). 5. fostering. — पुष्टिकर, adj. = पुष्ट, 4. °कारक, adj. id. पुष्टि-मार्ग, m. path of fostering, or tending (the soul): the philosophico-devotional system of Vallabha.

**पुष्टीकरण** *puṣṭikaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. पुष्ट.

**पुष्प** *puṣp* [S.], m. 1. a flower. 2. transf. menstruation. 3. an eye complaint; specks on the eye. — पुष्प-फल, m. flowers and fruit. पुष्प-माला, f. garland of flowers. पुष्प-रस, m. nectar or honey. पुष्प-राग, flower-coloured: topaz. पुष्प-रेणु m. pollen पुष्पवती, adj. f. flowering; flower-like; menstruating. पुष्प-सार, m. nectar or honey; perfume. पुष्पांजलि [°*pa*+*a°*], f. offering, tribute of flowers.

**पुष्पक** *puṣpak* [S.], m. 1. a flower. 2. mythol. the aerial vehicle of Kuvera. 3. Pl. ferrous sulphate. 4. Pl. HSS. a disease of the eye, albugo.

**पुष्पिका** *puṣpikā* [S.], f. 1. a scribe's colophon. 2. chapter of a book. 3. euph. incrustation of dirt (as tartar on teeth).

**पुष्पित** *puṣpit* [S.], adj. 1. flowering. 2. abundant in flowers. — पुष्पित-पल्लवित, adj. flourishing (an enterprise, or hopes).

**पुष्पिता** *puṣpitā* [S.], adj. f. Pl. HSS. = पुष्पवती, 3.

**पुष्पी** *puṣpī* [S.], adj. flowering, blossoming.

**पुष्य** *puṣyā* [S.], m. astron. the eighth lunar asterism.

**पुसपूत** *puṣpūt* [ad. *poṣyaputra-*: w. H. *pūt*], m. reg. an adopted son.

**पुस्त** *pust* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. 1. working or modelling in clay, or in other materials. 2. = पुस्तक.

**पुस्तक** *pustak* [S.: ← Ir.], f. a book; a volume; manuscript. — पुस्तककार, m. writer or compiler of a book. पुस्तकाकार [°*ka*+*ā°*], adv. in book form, (appearing) as a book. पुस्तकाध्यक्ष [°*ka*+*a°*], m. librarian. पुस्तकालय [°*ka*+*ā°*], m. library. °आध्यक्ष, m. librarian.

**पुस्तकीय** *pustākīyā* [S.], adj. having to do with books; bookish.

**पुस्तिका** *pustikā* [S.], f. a small book; booklet; brochure.

**पुहना** *puhnā* [cf. H. 'ponā], v.i. to be strung, threaded.

**पुहप** *puhup* [puṣpa-], m. a flower.

**पुहमि** *puhumi* [ad. *bhūmi-*], f. Brbh. Av. = भूमि.

**पूँगड़ा** *pūṅḡṛā* [<sup>\*poṅga-</sup>], m. *Pl.* reg. a boy.

**पूँगी** *pūṅgī* [*poṅga-* + H. *phūṅknā*], f. reg. = पीगी.

**पूँछ** *pūṁch* [cf. *puccha-*], f. 1. tail. 2. rear part (as of an aircraft). 3. fig. a hanger-on. — पकड़कर चलना, to follow blindly and in a dependent way. बड़ी ~ का, adj. colloq. prominent; ostentatious. पूँछदार [P. -*dār*], adj. having a tail. पूँछ-हिमौवन, m. reg. (E.) tail-wagging; abject or cringing flattery.

**पूँछार** *pūṁchār*, adj. & m. *Pl.* 1. adj. having a tail. 2. m. an animal having a long tail.

**पूँजी** *pūṁjī* [cf. *puñja-*], f. heap, quantity: 1. funds, capital; assets; money. 2. a fund. 3. wealth, store. — पूँजीगत, adj. having to do with capital (as expenditure). पूँजी-पति, m. a wealthy man; a capitalist. पूँजी-प्रधान, adj. capitalist (a country, &c). पूँजीवाद, m. capitalism, theory of capitalism. ०ई, adj. & m. capitalist. पूँजीवाला, adj. id. पूँजीवादी [P. -*śāhī*], adj. & f. capitalist; capitalism.

**पूग** *pūg* [S.: ← Drav.], m. 1. betel (nut and plant). 2. the jack-fruit. — पूग-फल, m. betel nut.

**पूग-** *pūg-* [*pūryate*, w. MIA anal. -*gg-*], v.i. 1. to be completed. 2. to elapse (a period of time). 3. reg. (Raj.) to arrive.

**पूगी** *pūgī* [cf. H. *pūg*], f. = पूम, 1.

**पूछ** *pūch* [*prcchā-*, and H. *pūchnā*], f. 1. enquiry (into, की). 2. demand, request (for sthg. needed, की). 3. attention, respect (for a person's wishes or opinion). — पूछ-गछ, f. = next. पूछ-राछ, f. enquiry, investigation; interrogation. पूछ-राछ करना, to enquire, &c. (into). पूछ-पाछ, f. = पूछ-राछ.

**पूछन** *pūchan* [cf. H. *pūchnā*], m. reg. asking, enquiring.

**पूछना** *pūchnā* [*prcchati*], v.t. 1. to ask, to enquire (of, से). 2. (usu. neg., or in rhetor. contexts) to take notice (of, को); to show due care or regard (for). — बात न ~, to ask a question. बात न ~, to take no notice (of, को). यह इतना गरीब है कि कुछ न पूछिए, don't ask about his wealth: he is incredibly rich. — पूछा-राछी, f. = पूछ-राछ. पूछा-पाछी, f. id.

**पूछा** *pūchā* [ad. *prcchā-*; cf. H. *pūch*], f. reg. enquiry (into the future: by a wizard).

**पूज-** *pūj-* [*pūryate*], v.i. reg. 1. to be filled; to be healed (a wound). 2. to be completed; to elapse (a full year, &c.); to be paid (a debt). 3. Av. to be fulfilled (as a wish). 4. Brbh. to be even (with), the equal (of).

**पूजक** *pūjak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. worshipping, &c. (see पूजा). 2. venerating. 3. m. a worshipper.

**पूजत** *pūjat* [cf. H. *pūjā*], f. worshipping; venerating.

**पूजन** *pūjan* [S.], m. 1. worshipping, &c. (see पूजा). 2. = पूजा. 3. venerating; receiving with due respect (a visitor).

**पूजना** *pūjānā* [*pūjayati*: Pk. *pūjār*], v.t. 1. to worship; to adore. 2. to venerate. 3. iron. to bribe. 4. colloq. to beat.

**पूजनीय** *pūjānīyā* [S.], adj. = पूज्य.

**पूजयिता** *pūjayitā* [S.], m. inv. a worshipper.

**पूजा** *pūjā* [S.], f. 1. worship; adoration (of a deity, &c). 2. veneration; homage. 3. idolatry. 4. iron. a bribe. 5. colloq. a beating. — ~ करना (की), to worship, &c. — पूजा-पाठ, m. worship, with the reading of religious texts, = ~, 1.

**पूजित** *pūjit* [S.], adj. 1. worshipped; adored. 2. venerated.

**पूजेरू** *pūjerū*, m. reg. = पूजारी.

**पूज्य** *pūjyā* [S.], adj. 1. to be worshipped (a deity). 2. venerable; honoured. — पूज्यवाद, adj. whose feet are to be revered: = ~. पूज्यमान, adj. = ~. पूज्यवर, adj. greatly venerable, &c.

**पूज्यत्व** *pūjyavā* [S.], m. *Pl.* worshipfulness; venerability.

**पूट** *pūt* [<sup>\*puṭṭa-</sup>], m. *Pl.* sacrum bone of a cow.

**पूठ** *pūṭh* [*prṣṭha-*], m. reg. = पट्टा.

**पूठा** *pūṭhā* [*prṣṭha-*], m. *Pl.* the cover of a book; pasteboard.

**पूड़ा** *pūrā* [cf. *pūpa-*], m. *Pl.* HSS. 1. = पुमा. 2. = पूरी.

**पूड़ी** *pūrī* [cf. *pūpa-*], f. = पूरी.

**पूत** *pūt* [*putra-*], m. a son. — पूतों फलना, to bear fruit in sons: to be prolific; to prosper.

**पूत** *pūt* [S.], adj. purified; pure. — पूत-फल, m. inv. pure-fruited: the jack-fruit. पूतारमा [<sup>\*ta + ā-</sup>], adj. & m. pure-souled; one whose soul is pure.

**पूति** *pūti* [S.], f. purification, purity, sanctity.

**पूति** *pūti* [S.], f. Brbh. putrefaction; stench.

**पूनम** *pūnam* [*pūṇimā-*], f. full moon (day, night).

**पूनसलाई** *pūn-salāī* [H. *pūnī* + H. *salāī*], f. *Pl.* HSS. a thin roller on which cotton is prepared for spinning.

**पूनी** *pūnī* [\**pūna*-: Pk. *pūnī*-], f. a roll of cotton prepared for spinning, a skein. — चरबा-पूनी, f. (spinning-)wheel and skein: hard work at spinning.

**पूनो** *pūno* [*pūṇamās*-], m. reg. = पूनम.

**पूप** *pūp* [S.], m. Pl. *HSS*. = पुमा.

**पूपला** *pūplā*, m. reg. = पुमा.

**पूय** *pūyā* [S.], m. pus.

**पूर** *pūr* [\**pūra*-], adj. full. — ~ पड़ना, to able to be perform (a task): में.

**पूर** *pūr* [S.], m. 1. filling; rising (of water). 2. large expanse of water. 3. filling (of a pastry, &c). — पूरपूर, adv. full, brimful (= पूरा).

**पूर-** *pūr-* [*pūrayati*], v.t. Av. 1. to fill, &c. (= पूरा करना). 2. to trace, or to fill in, with flour or coloured powder, or stones (geometrical designs, on auspicious occasions). 3. to weave (as a spider). 4. to blow (a conch).

**पूरक** *pūrak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. filling, filling up. 2. completing; complementary; supplementary. 3. m. a complement, or supplement (to, का); sthg. the equal (of). 4. math. a multiplier.

**पूरण** *pūraṇ* [S.], m. 1. filling, filling up. 2. completing. 3. populating (a region). 4. med. pouring drops (into, में: as into the ear). — ~ करना, to fill up, &c.

**पूरन** *pūrn* [ad. *pūrṇa*-], adj. Brbh. = पूर्ण.

**पूरब** *pūrab* [ad. *pūrva*-], adj. & m. = पूर्व.

**पूरबी** *pūrbī* [cf. H. *pūrab*], adj. & m. = पूर्वी.

**पूरबी** *pūrbī* [cf. H. *pūrab*], f. 1. eastern language; eastern Hindi. 2. an eastern product (as tobacco, or rice). 3. mus. name of a *rāgiṇī*.

**पूरबीपन** *pūrbīpan* [cf. H. *pūrbī*], m. eastern dialect characteristics or usage (in standard Hindi).

**पूरा** *pūrā* [*pūra*-], adj. 1. full, complete; satisfied (as desires). पूरे का ~, adj. quite complete, &c. 2. entire, whole; made good (a deficiency). 3. completed, accomplished (as a task); spent (a period of time). 4. fulfilled, kept (as one's word); fulfilling. बात का ~, adj. keeping one's word. 5. exact, precise; sufficient. ~ सामान, m. everything needed (for a purpose). 6. complete, absolute; real (a friend, &c.); unqualified, unrestricted; arrant (as a villain). ~ उस्ताद, m. a real master; पूरी बहार पर, adv. in full bloom (as youth, vigour). — ~ उतरना, to come up to a mark or standard; to be satisfactory, to pass a test; to be proved correct (as an assertion). ~ करना, to fill, to fill

up; to complete, to finish; to carry out, to keep (a promise, a condition); to act in accordance with (a prophecy); to make good (a deficiency); to satisfy (a desire); to spend, to complete (a period of time). ~ पड़ना, to be enough, to suffice. पूरे दिन लगना, to approach full term (of pregnancy). दिन पूरे होना (के), (one's) time (in the world) to end; to come to full term (of pregnancy).

**पूराई** *pūrāī* f. reg. = पूरापन.

**पूरापन** *pūrāpan* [cf. H. *pūrā*], m. fullness, completeness, &c.

**पूरित** *pūrit* [S.], adj. 1. filled. 2. complete; accomplished.

**पूरिया** *pūriyā* m. f. mus. Pl. *HSS*. name of a *rāg*, or of a *rāgiṇī*.

**पूरी** *pūri* [*pūra*-], f. a small round cake of unleavened wheat flour, deep-fried in *ghī* or oil.

**पूर्ण** *pūrṇ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. full, filled, &c. (= पूरा). 2. gram. perfective. 3. m. a whole (as opposed to a part). — पूर्णकाम, adj. of fulfilled desire(s). पूर्णकालिक, adj. full-time (work). पूर्णतः, adv. completely, entirely. ~तया, adv. id. पूर्ण-प्रतापी, m. one whose glory is complete or unqualified. पूर्णमासी, f. the day or night of full moon; a ceremony or sacrifice performed on the day of full moon. पूर्णरूपेण, adv. = पूर्णतः. पूर्णवयस्क, adj. of full age, adult. पूर्ण-विराम, m. full stop. पूर्णांक [*ṇa*+*a*°], m. a whole number; पूर्णांकों में, adv. in round numbers. पूर्णाकार [*ṇa*+*a*°], m. full scale (as a model). पूर्णाधिकार [*ṇa*+*a*°], m. full authority. प्राप्त, adj. with full powers; plenipotentiary. पूर्णयु [*ṇa*+*a*°], f. full age, entire life; extreme age. पूर्णहति [*ṇa*+*a*°], f. hind., complete oblation: the burnt offering which concludes a ceremony; fig. concluding act or rite.

**पूर्णता** *pūrṇatā* [S.], f. 1. fullness.

2. completeness, completion. 3. perfect state, perfection.

**पूर्णमा** *pūrṇimā* [S.], f. the night or day of full moon.

**पूति** *pūti* [S.], f. 1. filling. 2. accomplishment (of a purpose, an aim). \*3. making good (a want); satisfying, meeting (a need, demand); supply (of a commodity). 4. solving, solution (of a problem). 5. fullness, completeness. 6. math. multiplication.

**पूर्व** *pūrv* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. forward, foremost. 2. eastward; east, eastern; first (light). 3. prior, preceding, former. 4. initial; preliminary; pre-: e.g. पूर्व-निश्चित, adj. pre-determined. 5. ancient. 6. adv. before, previously, formerly. 7. ppn. (w. के, से) in front



(of); before, previous (to). 8. m. the east.

— पूर्व-कल्पना, f. preconceived idea; conjecture.

°कल्पित, adj. पूर्वकालिक, adj. of former times, ancient; *gram.* past (tense). °कालीन, adj. id., 1.

पूर्व-कृत, adj. done formerly; done in a prior existence. पूर्व-गत, adj. preceding, former. °गामी,

adj. & m. preceding; a predecessor. पूर्वज, adj.

& m. born before: elder; ancestor; elder

brother. पूर्व-ज्ञान, m. foreknowledge; prior knowledge (from an earlier birth). पूर्वदेहिक, adj.

having to do with, or performed in, a former bodily existence. पूर्व-निर्धारित, adj.

predetermined. पूर्व-पक्ष, m. first side (of an argument); assertion; plaintiff's statement or

case; fortnight of the waxing moon. पूर्व-फलगुनी, f. = next. पूर्व-फालगुनी, f. *astron.* the eleventh

lunar asterism. पूर्व-पीठिका, f. background; background or introductory information. पूर्व-

प्रत्यय, m. *gram.* prefix. पूर्व-भाद्रपदा, f. *astron.* the twenty-sixth lunar asterism. पूर्ववत्, adv. as

before. पूर्ववर्ती, adj. & m. previous, preceding; a predecessor. पूर्व-वर्त, f. precondition. पूर्वसर्ग, m.

*gram.* preposition. पूर्वाग्रह [°va + ā], m.

prejudice, bias. पूर्वाधार [°va + ā], m. premise (for action, of an argument). पूर्वाधिकारी

[°va + a°], m. former proprietor; predecessor in office. पूर्वानुमान [°va + u°], m. supposition;

forecast (as of weather). पूर्वानुराग [°va + a°], m. love arising before the lovers have met. पूर्वपरि

[°va + a°], m. & adj. first and last, all aspects (of a matter); east and west; in front and rear, in all aspects. पूर्वाभास [°va + ā], m. foreboding,

premonition. पूर्वाभ्यास [°va + u°], m. prior practice, rehearsal. पूर्वाह्न [°va + a°], m. first half.

पूर्वाह्नस्था [°va + u°], f. previous condition, or situation. पूर्वाषाढा [°va + ā], f. *astron.* the first

of two constellations called Aśāṛhā; the eighteenth or the twentieth lunar asterism.

पूर्वाह्न [°va + a°], m. morning. पूर्वार्क [°va + u°], adj. mentioned before, or above. पूर्वोत्तर

[°va + u°], adj. & m. north-east. ई, adj. id.

पूर्वोपाय [°va + u°], m. precaution. ई, adj.

-पूर्वक -*pūrvak* [S.], suffix (forms adverbs of manner from nouns, e.g. आदरपूर्वक, respectfully).

पूर्वता *pūrvatā* [S.], f. priority, precedence.

पूर्वी *pūrvī* [S.], adj. eastern.

पूर्वीय *pūrvīyā* [S.], adj. = पूर्वी.

पूला *pūlā* [pūla-], m. 1. bundle, sheaf (of grass, straw). 2. hank, skein (of thread).

पूली *pūlī* [pūla-], f. 1. a small sheaf. 2. small hank or skein.

पूष *pūṣ*, m. Pl. = पुष्प.

पूष *pūṣ* [S.], m. Pl. H.S.S. the mulberry *Morus indica*.

पूषन *pūṣan* [S.], m. poet. the sun.

पूष *pūṣ* [pūṣya-<sup>2</sup>], m. the tenth lunar month of the Hindu year (December-January).

पृच्छा *pricchā* [S.], f. asking, questioning; enquiry.

पृथक् *prthak* [S.], adj. 1. separate, distinct. 2. aside, apart. 3. individual. — ~ करना, to separate, to distinguish; to isolate.

पृथक्ता *prthakātā* [S.], f. 1. separateness; diversity. 2. individuality. — पृथक्तावाद, m. separatism; isolationism. ई, adj. & m.

पृथिवी *prthivī*, f. = पृथ्वी.

पृथु *prthu* [S.], adj. broad; spacious.

पृथ्वी *prthvī* [S.], f. 1. the wide world, the earth. 2. earth, ground, soil. — पृथ्वीतल, m. surface of the earth; ground, bare ground. पृथ्वीनाथ, m. lord of the earth: king. पृथ्वीपुत्र, m. son of earth: the planet Mars.

पृश्नि *prsmi* [S.], f. Pl. H.S.S. 1. dappled, spotted; variegated. 2. small of stature.

पृष्ठ *prsth* [S.], m. 1. the back. 2. hinder or rear part; back (of a document, &c.); spine, or cover (of book). 3. upper surface. 4. page.

— पृष्ठ-धीक, m. supporter, partisan. पृष्ठ-धूमि, f. background, rear; atmosphere, milieu; context (of events). पृष्ठधीमिक, adj. serving as background, underlying. पृष्ठान्त [°ṭha + a°], m. endorsement (of a document).

पें *peṭh* [onom.], m. 1. singing; humming, buzzing. 2. squeak, squeal. 3. whimper, whine. — ~ निकाल देना, to knock the conceit out (of, का).

पेंग *penig* [cf. *preṅkhā-*], f. m. swinging. — बढ़ना, to rise, to increase (as intoxication, exultation). ~ मारना, or लेना, to swing high.

पेंच *penic*, m. = पेच.

पेंड *pend-* [\*penda-<sup>2</sup>]. reg. a lump, &c. (= पिंड, पींड):— पेंड-खजूर, m. a date. पेंडालू, m. the round yam; sweet potato.

पेंदा *pendā* [\*penda-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. bottom (of a pot, box, or of a ship, &c). 2. backside. 3. transf. breech (of a cannon). — पेंदे के बल बैठना, to squat cross-legged; to have no answer, to be subdued.

पेंदी *pendī* [cf. H. *pendā*], f. 1. bottom, base, &c. (= पेंदा, 1., 2). 2. transf. breech (of a gun, musket). 3. colloq. a root vegetable. — दे-पेंदी का लोटा, m. pot with a rounded bottom: a person of constantly varying views or conduct, an undependable person.

पेंशन *penśan* [Engl. *pension*], m. a pension. — पेंशन-याफ़ता [P. -yāftā], adj. inv. having a pension, pensioned.

पेंसिल *pencil* [Engl. *pencil*], f. pencil.

पेई *peī*, f. Pl. HSS. a small box or chest.

पेख- *pekh-* [prekṣate], v.i. Brbh. Av. 1. to see. 2. to desire.

पेखनो *pekhno* [cf. H. *pekh-*], m. Brbh. puppet-show; spectacle; illusion.

पेच *pec* [P. *pec*], m. 1. turn, twist; bend (as of a road). 2. turn, revolution. 3. coil (as of a turban); plait, fold. 4. entanglement; contest (as between kite-flyers). 5. complication, obstacle, difficulty. 6. stratagem, device; trick (as in wrestling). 7. guile. 8. transf. a screw. 9. a propeller (= पंख). 10. Brbh. an ornament (for the ear). — ~ करना, to trick, to deceive. ~ करना, to bind on (a turban) tightly; to adjust (a turban). ~ का, adj. awkward, complicated. ~ काटना, to cut another's kite-string with one's own. ~ खाना, to be twisted; to bend (a river); to coil; to writhe; to fall into difficulties. ~ डालना, to throw obstacles in the way (of, में); to entangle (another's kite-string). ~ देना, to give a turn (to, को), to twist, to screw; to deceive. ~ पड़ना, a complication to arise (in, में); to be entangled (in). ~ बाँधना, to grapple (with, से). ~ लड़ना, or लेंना, to fight paper kites (with, से). ~ लगाना, to try a trick (as in wrestling). — पेचकस, [P. *-kas*], m. screwdriver; corkscrew. पेच-ताब [P. *-tāb*], m. twisting and turning; anxiety; suppressed anger. पेचदार [P. *-dār*], adj. twisting, twisted; coiled; spiral; involved, tortuous; deceitful. पेच-पाच, m. entanglement, complication(s); guile. पेचवान [P. *-vān*], m. colloq. a large hookah.

पेचक *pecak* [P. *pecak*], f. ball, or skein (of thread).

पेचा *pecā* [ad. B. *penicā*], m. Pl. an owl.

पेचिश *pecis* [P. *pecis*], f. 1. bowel pain. \*2. dysentery; diarrhoea.

पेचीदगी *pecīdagī* [P. *pecīdagī*], f. 1. twisting, twistedness. 2. complexity.

पेचीदा *pecīdā* [P. *pecīdā*], adj. 1. twisted. 2. complex, involved, complicated.

पेचील *pecīlā* [cf. H. *pec*], adj. 1. twisted, coiled, &c. 2. involved, complicated.

पेट *peṭ* [\*peṭṭa-<sup>3</sup>: Pk. *peṭṭa-*], m. 1. the belly. 2. the stomach. 3. the womb. 4. transf. pregnancy. ~ होना (को), to be pregnant. 5. transf. inner or hidden part; cavity; capacity; bore (of a firearm). 6. fig. inner thoughts, sthg. secret. 7. appetite. 8. livelihood. ~ काटना, to deprive (one) of the means of existence. — ~ जाना (को), to have diarrhoea; to be pregnant. ~ का कुत्ता, m. a person dog-like in (his) appetites:

a greedy or mercenary person. ~ का टूटा, adj. broken-bellied: starving. ~ का बंधा, m. the daily round of obtaining food; = ~, 7. ~ का पानी न पचना, fig. to be impatient. ~ का पानी न हिलना, iron. not be inconvenienced in the slightest degree. ~ की बेगार, m. craving for food; violent emotion. ~ की आग, f. the pangs of hunger. ~ की आग बुझाना, to satisfy hunger. ~ की बात, or बातें, f. close or intimate secret(s). ~ की मार, f. starvation, want of food. ~ के लिए, adv. for the stomach's sake, for food. ~ के हाथ बिकना, (one's conduct) to be at the mercy of one's stomach. पेट खला-, Brbh. to reveal one's inner thoughts, or one's misery. ~ गढ़ना, the stomach to sink: to suffer indigestion. ~ गिरना (का), to miscarry. ~ गिराना (का), to cause an abortion. ~ चलना (का), to be purged; to have diarrhoea; food to be found (for). ~ फूटना, id., 1., 2. ~ जारी होना, = ~ जाना. ~ दिखाना, to point at the stomach: to complain of hunger and poverty; to beg for food. ~ पानी होना, to have diarrhoea or dysentery; fig. to be fearful. ~ पालना (अपना), to manage to live decently; to live from hand to mouth; to be self-indulgent; to be selfish. ~ पीठ एक होना, belly and back to be one; to be no more than skin and bone. ~ फटना, the belly to burst; to be impatient; to burst with envy, &c. ~ फूलना, the belly to swell; to be pregnant; to be bursting (as with laughter; or with painful emotion). ~ बढ़ाना, to eat greedily; to take another's share, or rights. ~ बाँधना, to go short of, or without, food. ~ बोलना, the stomach to rumble. ~ भर, adv. to satiety; a bellyful. ~ भरना, v.i. the belly to be filled; to be satisfied, or surfeited (with, से). ~ मारना (अपना), to subdue hunger; to go short of food; to stab (oneself) in the belly; to take a punishment on oneself: to excuse a child's misdeed (out of maternal love). ~ मुँह चलना, to have cholera. ~ में घुसना, or बैठना, or बैठना, to worm oneself into the confidence, or favour (of, के); to become intimate (with). ~ में डालना, to swallow; to conceal (a secret). ~ में दाढ़ी होना, fig. to have an old head on young shoulders. ~ में पड़ना, to be conceived (a child). ~ में पाँव होना, fig. to be sly, or designing. ~ में बल पड़ना, the stomach to ache (from laughing, &c.). ~ में बात पचना, sthg. to be kept to oneself. ~ में बात रखना, to keep sthg. to oneself. ~ रखाना, to cause to be pregnant; to get oneself pregnant. तू किससे ~ रखा आई है? who have you got yourself pregnant by? ~ रहना (को), to conceive, to be pregnant. ~ से, adj. pregnant. ~ से पट्टी बाँधना, to bind a tight bandage round the stomach (to dull hunger). ~ से पाँव निकालना, fig. to go beyond decent bounds (in conduct), to show (one's) teeth, or claws. न ~ में जँत न मुँह में दाँत, having neither innards nor teeth: a totally wretched or craven person. — पेट-चोट्टी, f. reg. a pregnant woman whose condition is not yet noticeable. पेट-पाव, adj. greedy, gluttonous. पेट-पोछन, m. colloq. a



woman's last child. पेट-भर, m. a full meal, a good feed. भरा, adj. iron. well-off. पेट-भराक, adj. & m. enough (food) to fill the stomach; a bellyful. पेट-भरानी, f. a prostitute. पेटवासी, adj. f. pregnant.

**पेटक** *peṭak* [S.], m. Brbh. 1. a covered basket (for books, clothes, &c.). 2. fig. a multitude.

**पेटल** *peṭal* [cf. \**peṭṭa*-<sup>2</sup>], adj. big-bellied.

**पेटा** *peṭā* [\**peṭṭa*-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. middle part; belly. 2. breadth, width; distance across. 3. circumference, girth. 4. slackness, sag (in a rope, string). 5. a round or total sum. पेटे में, adv. for the round sum (of, के). — ~ भरना, to fill in details.

**पेटारा** *peṭārā*, m. Brbh. = पिटारा.

**पेटारी** *peṭārī*, f. Av. = 'पिटारी.

**पेटिका** *peṭikā* [S.], f. a small box.

**पेटिया** *peṭiyā* [cf. H. *peṭ*], m. ? f. Brbh. a day's allowance of food; allowance.

**पेटी** *peṭī* [cf. \**peṭṭa*-<sup>2</sup>], f. 1. belt; girth (of a horse). 2. Brbh. belly (= पेट, 1). 3. track (of caterpillar tractor, &c). — ~ उतरना, to take off one's belt: to be discharged; to be dismissed (from a uniformed service). ~ लड़ना, to have sexual intercourse (with, से). — पेटीदार [P. -*dār*], adj. having tracks (a vehicle).

**पेटी** *peṭī* [\**peṭṭa*-<sup>1</sup>], f. box, case (of equipment, &c.); bundle.

**पेटुनी** *peṭunī* [cf. H. *peṭ*], f. colloq. reg. a pregnant woman.

**पेटू** *peṭū* [cf. H. *peṭ*], adj. & m. having a stomach: 1. adj. gluttonous. 2. m. a glutton.

**पेटौखा** *peṭaukhā*, m. Pl. looseness of the bowels.

**पेठा** *peṭhā*, m. 1. the white gourd-melon, *Benincasa cerifera* (= कुन्हुड़ा). 2. sugared slices of *peṭhā*.

**पेड़** *peṭ*, m. a tree; a shrub.

**पेड़** *peṭ* [\**peṭṭa*-: Pk. *peṭṭa*-], m. reg. a lump, round mass.

**पेड़ना** *peṭnā* [*prapīḍayati*], v.t. reg. = वेरना.

**पेड़ा** *peṭṛā* [\**peṭṭa*-: Pk. *peṭṭa*-], m. 1. reg. (W.) a lump (as of dough). 2. a sweet made of milk, sugar and spices.

**पेड़ी** *peṭṛī*, f. = पेड़ा, 2.

**पेड़ी** *peṭṛī* [cf. H. *peṭ*], f. reg. 1. Av. the trunk of a tree. 2. a second crop which grows from the stubble of the original plants. 3. E. a rate paid by cultivators to landlords for use of valuable trees (as palm, mango, *mahuā*).

**पेड़** *peṭū* [\**peṭṭuka*-], m. 1. the lower belly. 2. the genital region.

**पेन्हाई** *penhāi* [? conn. *prekṣate*: Pk. *pehāi*], f. reg. maternal tenderness, fondness.

**पेय** *pey* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. drinkable. 2. m. any drink: water; milk.

**पेयूष** *peyūṣ* [S.], m. = पीयूष.

**पेरना** *pernā* [cf. *prapīḍayati*], v.t. 1. to press, to crush (cane, &c.); to grind. 2. fig. to afflict.

**पेल** *pel* [cf. H. *peṭnā*], m., f. 1. m. a shove, push. 2. -बेल, f. crush, crowd (see रेल-बेल). — मारना, to shove. — पेल-पाल, adj. shoving, pushing.

**पेलड़** *pelaṛ* [*pela*-], m. a testicle.

**पेलड़ा** *pelaṛā* [cf. *pela*-], m. = पेलड़.

**पेलढ़** *pelaṛh*, m. = पेलड़.

**पेलना** *peṭnā* [\**prelayati*: Pk. *pellei*], v.t. 1. to shove, to push, to thrust; to jostle. 2. to push on, to impel. 3. to push in or down (also पेज). 4. to squeeze out. 5. Brbh. Av. to disregard; to reject, to abandon.

**पेला** *pelā* [cf. H. *peṭnā*], m. 1. push, shove. 2. fig. quarrel. 3. attack.

**पेला** *pelā* [*pela*-], m. = पेलड़.

**पेलू** *pelū* [cf. H. *peṭnā*], m. pusher, shover.

**पेवड़ी** *pevṛī* [\**pīṭamṛḍikā*-], f. Pl. HSS. 1. yellow chalk. 2. transf. a yellow dye of animal origin.

**पेवस** *pevas* [*peyūṣa*-, Pk. *peūsa*-], m. = पेवसी.

**पेवसी** *pevṣī* [cf. *peyūṣa*-, Pk. *peūsa*-], f. = पीयूष, 1.

**पेवस्त** *pevast*, adj. = पेवस्ता.

**पेश** *peś* [P. *peś*], adv. 1. forward, in front; present. 2. previously. — ~ जाना, to come forward; to present (itself: as a new topic, &c.); to occur, to happen; to behave (towards, से), to deal (with). ~ करना, to put forward, to submit (a proposal, &c.); to offer, to present (to, के सामने). ~ चलना, to go forward, to advance; to serve (its purpose), to be effective. ~ पाना (से), to overcome (an opponent). ~ होना, to be present. — पेशकर्म, f. going ahead of, outstripping. पेश-कर्म, m. a dagger worn in front. पेशकर्म [P. -*kaś*], m. gift to a superior; a submission, request. पेशकार [P. -*kār*], m. agent, secretary; a junior court officer. ई, f. office or duties of a *peśkār*. पेश-कौम, m. Pl. HSS. advance baggage or party. पेशकाम, [P. -*vāz*], m. open in front: skirt (as worn by dancing-girls). पेसोपस, m. = पसोपेस, see s.v. 'पस.



**पेशगी** *peṣgī* [P. *peṣgī*], f. an advance (of money); transf. assurance (for the future).

**पेशतर** *peṣtar* [P. *peṣtar*], adv. & ppn. before, previously; earlier (than, से, or के).

**पेशवा** *peṣvā* [P. *peṣvā*], m. 1. guide, leader. 2. hist. leader of the Marāṭhās.

**पेशवाई** *peṣvāi* [P. *peṣvāi*], f. 1. leadership. 2. position and duties of a *peṣvā*. — करना, to receive, to welcome; to escort.

**पेशा** *peṣā* [P. *peṣā*], m. 1. occupation; profession; trade; business. 2. art, skill. 3. caste, community. 4. pej. the occupation of a prostitute. ~ करना or करना, to earn one's living as a prostitute. — पेशावर [P. -var], m. & adj. a professional person; craftsman; tradesman; professional.

**पेशानी** *peṣānī* [P. *peṣānī*], f. 1. the brow. 2. fig. destiny (as written on the brow).

**पेशाब** *peṣāb* [P. *peṣāb*], m. 1. urine. 2. sl. semen; transf. offspring. — करना, to urinate. ~ बंद होना, to be unable to urinate. ~ सगना (को), to want to urinate. ~ सानेसाला, adj. diuretic. — पेशाब-खाना, m. lavatory. पेशाब-घर, m. id. पेशाब-बंद, m. stoppage of urine.

**पेशावरी** *peṣāvurī* [cf. H. *peṣāvar*], adj. & f. 1. adj. having to do with, belonging to or made in the city of Peshawar. 2. a kind of slipper or shoe.

**पेशी** *peṣī* [P. *peṣī*], f. 1. hearing (of a case). 2. appearance (in court). 3. lead, precedence; superior rank. 4. an advance (of money) = पेशगी. — का मुहरिर, m. clerk of a court.

**पेशी** *peṣī* [S.], f. 1. a piece of flesh, or meat. 2. an opened flower-bud. 3. a scabbard. — मांस-पेशी, f. a muscle.

**पेशीन-** *peṣīn-* [P. *peṣīn-*]. U. former; anticipated:— पेशीनगोई [P. -goī], f. prediction.

**पेषण** *peṣaṇ* [S.], m. grinding, crushing.

**पेषनी** *peṣānī* [S.], f. a stone slab on which spices, &c. are ground.

**पैकड़ा** *paimkrā* [cf. *pada(ra)-*; ? + *kaṣa*], m. reg. a hobble (for cattle, camels, &c.).

**पैच** *paimc*, f. Pl. HSS. 1. a peacock's tail. 2. reg. (W.) a small bundle of sugar-canes.

**पैचना** *paimcnā* [? \**pratiyācyate*], v.t. reg. 1. to winnow. 2. to sift.

**पैचा** *paimcā* [\**pratikṛtya*], m. reg. 1. a loan; repayment of a loan. 2. exchange of labour among farmers.

**पैजन** *paimjan*, f. = पैवनी.

**पैजनी** *paimjnī*, f. 1. an anklet with small bells. 2. housing for axle (of ox-cart, &c.).

**पैठ** *paimṭh* [*pratiṭhā-*], f. 1. a fixed market; market day. 2. shop, stall. 3. duplicate of a bill (document).

**पैड़** *paimṛ* [\**padaḍa-*; ? and \**padadaṇḍa-*], f. Brbh. 1. pace, step. 2. path, way.

**पैड़ो** *paimṛo* [\**padadaṇḍa-*], m. Brbh. path, way. — करना, to stop (one) on the road; to rob on the highway; = बंजित मारना.

**पैतरा** *paimtrā* [*pādāntara-*], m. changing a stance (as in wrestling, duelling); feint, dodge; squaring up (to an adversary). — पैतरे बदलना, to change stance, &c. पैतरेनाज़ [P. -bāz], m. one whose footwork is deft. पै, f.

**पैता** *paimtā*, m. reg. (W.) = पैशा, 3.

**पैताना** *paimtānā*, m. = पायैता.

**पैतालीस** *paimtālīs* [*pañcacatvāriṃśat-*], adj. forty-five.

**पैतीस** *paimtis* [*pañcatrimśat-*], adj. thirty-five.

**पैथी** *paimthī*, f. Pl. the place where a man stands when raising water for irrigation (= पैशा, 3).

**पैसठ** *paimṣaṭh* [*pañcaṣaṣṭhi-*], adj. sixty-five.

**पै** *pai*, ppn. colloq.; also reg. = पार.

**पै** *pai*, conj. Brbh. Av. 1. = पर. 2. = तो (non-initial).

**पै-** *pai-* [P. *pai*], m. 1. the foot. 2. footprint: — पैकार [P. -kāṛ], m. Brbh. see s.v. पैखाना, m. = पा-खाना.

**पैकर** *paikar* [P. *paikar*], f. U. face, form.

**पैका** *paikā* [cf. H. *pāi*; ? ad. *pādikā-*, f.], m. E.H. a small sum of money, a penny.

**पैकाकार** *paikākār*, m. corr. E.H. = पैकार.

**पैकार** *paikāṛ* [P. *pā'ekār*], m. reg. 1. a wholesaler; agent, dealer. 2. a hawker.

**पैशंबर** *paigambar* [P. *paigambar*], m. message-bearer: prophet; apostle.

**पैशंबरी** *paigambarī* [P. *paigambarī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. having to do with a prophet, or apostle. \*2. f. mission (of a prophet, &c.).

**पैशाम** *paigām* [P. *paigām*], m. 1. message. 2. news, information. 3. proposal of a marriage arrangement (by the boy's family, to the girl's). — पैशामबर [P. -bar], m. = पैशंबर.

**पैगू** *paigū* [P. *pegū*, *paigū*], m. Pl. 1. Pegu (the country). 2. a sort of green-coloured stone (brought from Pegu).

**पेज** *paij* [pratiṣṭhā-], f. Brbh. Av. promise, vow.  
— कर-, to promise.

**पेजना** *poiñnā* [cf. H. *paij*], v.i. Pl. = पेज कर-.

**पेजनी** *paiñnī*, f. = पेजनी.

**पेजार** *paizār* [P. *paizār*], f. a slipper, shoe (cf. *jūtī*).

**पेठ** *paiṭh* [cf. H. *pañhnā*], f. 1. entry, admission. 2. penetration (into, में); infiltration. 3. fig. understanding, command (of a topic).

**पेठना** *pañhnā* [cf. *pratiṣṭhā*-], v.i. 1. to enter, to penetrate (into, में); to dive (into). 2. to force an entry; to intrude; to infiltrate.

**पेठाना** *pañhnā* [cf. H. *pañhnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to go in or to enter. 2. to force (sthg.) in. 3. to introduce (into, में); to insinuate (an idea).

**पेठार** *pañhār* [cf. H. *pañhnā*], m. ? Av. entry, forced entry.

**पेठालना** *pañhālā*, v.t. = पेठाना.

**पेठाव** *pañhāv* [cf. H. *pañhnā*, *pañhālā*], m. entrance, access; penetration.

**पेड़ा** *paṛā* [\**padaḍa*-], m. reg. 1. wooden sandals (= चड़ाई). 2. circular or sloping path trodden by working oxen. 3. W. post or station where a workman stands while drawing water.

**पेड़ी** *paṛī* [*padaḍa*-], f. 1. a ladder; flight of steps or stairs. 2. Av. a step, rung. 3. reg. path trodden by oxen in drawing water, &c. 4. reg. (W.) a cut crop spread on the threshing-floor (= पैर, 3).

**पैतरा** *paṛā*, m. = पैतरा.

**पैताना** *paṛānā*, m. = पायता.

**पैतुक** *paṛuk* [S.], adj. 1. paternal, ancestral. 2. inherited; hereditary.

**पैतिक** *paṛtik* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with bile. 2. bilious (of temperment).

**पैथला** *paṛhlā*, adj. reg. shallow.

**पैदल** *paidal* adj., adv. & m. 1. adj., adv. walking, on foot. 2. m. a foot-soldier, infantryman. 3. (in chess) a pawn. — ~ का रास्ता, m. a path walked on foot, footpath. — चलनेवाला, adj. & m. going on foot; a pedesurian. ~ चाल, f. *uthl*, walking race. ~ सिपाही, f. a foot-soldier.

**पैदा** *paidā* [P. *paidā*], adj. inv. & f. 1. adj. born. 2. produced. 3. arisen; become evident. 4. acquired; earned. 5. f. earnings, income. — ~ करना, to create; to produce; to occasion; to raise, to breed (animals, &c.); to originate,

to invent; to acquire. ~ होना, to be born; to be created; to be produced (as crops, manufactures); to be occasioned (as a dispute); to be acquired.

**पैदाइश** *paidāis* [P. *paidā 'is*], f. 1. birth; origin, rise. 2. = पैदावार, 1., 2. 3. profits, earnings.

**पैदाइशी** *paidāiśī* [P. *paidā 'iśī*], adj. inborn, innate; natural. — ~ हक, m. birth-right.

**पैदावार** *paidāvār* [P. *paidāvār*], f. 1. produce (as of land). 2. production (as of an industry). 3. profits, income.

**पैदावारी** *paidāvārī* [P. *paidāvārī*], f. = पैदावार.

**पैन** *pain*, m. 1. reg. (E.) a water channel made for irrigation. 2. Pl. a reservoir of water.

**पैना** *painā* [\**pratikṣṇa*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. sharp. 2. pointed. 3. shrill. 4. fig. acute (as vision, or insight). 5. m. reg. goad (for oxen, &c.). — ~ करना, to sharpen.

**पैनाना** *painānā* [cf. H. *painā*], v.t. 1. to sharpen. 2. to make pointed.

**पैनापन** *paināpan* [cf. H. *painā*], m. sharpness, &c. (see पैना).

**पैनाला** *painālā*, m. reg. 1. water-channel (= पैर). 2. spout.

**पैनी** *painī* [cf. H. *painā*], f. reg. a goad (= पैना, 5).

**पैमक** *paimak*, f. Pl. HSS. gold or silver lace or brocade.

**पैमाइश** *paimāis* [P. *paimā 'is*], f. 1. measuring. 2. surveying; survey.

**पैमाना** *paimānā* [P. *paimānā*], m. 1. measure (of length or volume). 2. a scale (of measurement); gauge. 3. cup, measure (of wine, &c.). 4. fig. the cup of life, measure of (one's) days. — छोटा ~, m. short measure. बड़े पैमाने पर, adv. on a large scale; mass (production).

**पैया** *paivā* [cf. H. *pā(y)-*], f. dimin. Brbh. little foot.

**पैया** *paivā* [cf. H. *'pāī*], m. *hist.* an allowance of half an anna on each rupee of revenue set apart for the *paṭvārī*.

**पैर** *pair* [\**padara*-], m. 1. the foot, footstep. (= पाँच, which see for many collocations of पैर also.) 2. footprint. 3. transf. reg. a cut crop spread on the threshing-floor (to be trodden by oxen); a crop so trodden. 4. reg. (W.) circular or sloping path trodden by working oxen. — ~ की जूती, f. & adj. a worthless or contemptible person or thing; worthless, &c. ~ न होना, to have no feet: to have no place of refuge (as a criminal). - पैरो, adv. on foot. पैरो-तले, adv. underfoot.

**पैरना** *paimā* [pratarati or prativati], v.i. to swim; to float.

**पैरवी** *pairāvī* [P. -rāvī], f. following (a course of action); attachment, adherence; endeavour. — ~ करना (की), to follow, to pursue; to comply with (as regulations); to prosecute (a case). — पैरवीकार, m. follower, supporter; prosecutor.

**पैरा** *pairā* [padara-], m. reg. (E.) 1. coming, arrival; place, position, territory. 2. an anklet. 3. a pathway made of timber poles.

**पैरा** *pairā* [Engl. paragraph], m. a paragraph.

**पैराई** *pairāi* [cf. H. *paimā*, *pairānā*], f. Pl. HSS. the act, or the skill, of swimming.

**पैराक** *pairāk* [cf. H. *paimā*], m. a swimmer.

**पैराकी** *pairākī* [cf. H. *pairāk*], f. the activity of swimming.

**पैराना** *pairānā* [cf. H. *paimā*], v.t. to cause to swim or to float; to teach (one) to swim.

**पैराव** *pairāv* [cf. H. *pairānā*, *paimā*], m. a depth of water requiring swimming (too great to be forded).

**पैरी** *pairī* [padara-], f. 1. Av. a heavy metal anklet. 2. reg. (W.) the grain obtained after a session of threshing.

**पैरोकार** *pairōkār*, m. = पैरवीकार, see s.v. पैरवी.

**पैला** *pairā*, m. 1. Brbh. an earthen vessel for measuring grain or oil. 2. reg. a large wicker basket for winnowing or storing grain.

**पैलार** *pairār*, adv. reg. ~ का बरस, m. the year before last.

**पैवंद** *pairvand* [P. *paivand*], m. 1. a patch. 2. a graft. — ~ करना, to join to, to make (a person or thing) one with. जमीन का ~ करना, to consign to the earth (in burial). — लगाना (में), v.t. to patch; to graft. — पैवंदकारी [P. -kāri], f. patching; cobbling.

**पैवंदी** *paivandī* [P. *paivandī*], f. 1. patched. 2. grafted. 3. mixed (of breed). — ~ मूँछें, f. whiskers that join and are twisted in the form of a circle on the cheek.

**पैवस्ता** *paivastā* [P. *paivasta*], adj. inv. U. 1. joined (to, से), closely attached (to); adorned (by, से). 2. absorbed (in, में), soaked up (into).

**पैशाच** *paśāc* [S.], adj. having to do with a *piśāca*; demonic, diabolical.

**पैशाचिक** *paśācik* [S.], adj. = पैशाच.

**पैशाची** *paśācī* [S.], adj. & f. 1. adj. = पैशाच. 2. f. *piśāca* language: a partic. form of Prakrit.

**पैशुन्य** *paśūnyā* [S.], m. = पिशुनता.

**पैसना** *paśnā* [praviśati], v.i. reg. to enter.

**पैसा** *paśā* [\**padāmsā*], m. 1. *hist.* a copper coin, a quarter anna. 2. a coin equal in value to one hundredth of a rupee. 3. esp. pl. money. — ~, or पैसे, उड़ाना, to squander money; to embezzle or to misappropriate money. ~, or पैसे, खाना, to squander money; to live by one's wages or work; to embezzle money; to take bribes. ~ डुबोना, to spend money without return. ~, or पैसे, लगाना, to lay out money (on, में). — टूटा ~, m. a broken coin; sthg. valueless, a farthing. नया ~, m. new *paśā*: = ~, 2. पैसा-बेला, m. a trivial sum, a farthing. पैसेबाता, adj. having money, well or comfortably off.

**पैसार** *paśār* [? \**pratisāra*-; × *praviś*-], m. 1. access; entrance. 2. fig. reach, compass; ability.

**पों** *poṇi*, f. 1. sound of a pipe or flute. 2. sound of passing wind. 3. sound of a motor. — ~ बजाना, to agree in a subservient way, to be a yes-man. ~ बोलना, to give in, to be defeated; to go bankrupt.

**पोंकना** *poṇknā* [\**pramukna*-; Pk. *pamukka*-], v.i. 1. to have diarrhoea. 2. fig. to be fear-stricken.

**पोंका** *poṇkā*, m. 1. Pl. = पोका. 2. HSS. a large flying insect found around plants (= *boṇkā*).

**पोंगल** *poṅgal* [Tam. *poṅga*], m. name of a south Indian festival held at *makar saṅkrānti*.

**पोंगा** *poṅgā* [poṅga-<sup>1</sup>; ? ← Drav.], adj. & m. 1. adj. empty, hollow. 2. fig. stupid. 3. m. a hollow piece or tube (bamboo, metal).

**पोंछन** *poṇchan* [poṇchana- (? ← Drav.); and H. *poṇchnā*], f., m. 1. f. wiping; dusting. 2. m. Pl. a rag, &c. for wiping. 3. m. refuse wiped away.

**पोंछना** *poṇchnā* [poṇchati: ? ← Drav.], v.t. 1. to wipe; to dust. 2. to erase, to expunge.

**पोछियाहा** *poṇchiyāhā*, adj. Pl. = पूछार.

**पोटा** *poṭā*, m. snot.

**पोटी** *poṭī*, f. Pl. HSS. a species of small carp, *Cyprinus pausius*, or *C. chrysopareius*.

**पोठी** *poṭhī*, f. Pl. = पोटी.

**पोआ** *poā*, m. reg. young of any animal (= पोई).

**पोइया** *poiya* [cf. H. <sup>3</sup>*poi*], f. reg. gallop. — हलकी ~, f. canter.



**पोइस** *pois*, adv. corr. Brbh. quickly, smartly (cf. पोई, पोइसा).

**पोई** *poi* [pūtika-], f. any of several creepers having edible leaves.

**पोई** *poi* [pota-: ? ← Drav.], f. 1. shoot, sprout. 2. young plant; sprouting sugar-cane; young wheat.

**पोई** *poi* [P. pūy], f. reg. gallop (of a horse).

**पोका** *pokā* [\*pokka-<sup>3</sup>], m. caterpillar, grub, worm.

**पोखर** *pokhar*, m. = बोखरा.

**पोखरा** *pokhrā* [paukhara-], m. pond, pool, tank.

**पोच** *poc* [P. puc], adj. Brbh. Av. 1. worthless, useless; trivial. 2. base; depraved.

**पोची** *poci* [cf. H. poc], f. Brbh. Av. base thought, speech, or conduct.

**पोट** *poṭ* [\*poṭṭa-<sup>1</sup>: Pk. poṭṭa-], f. 1. bundle, bale; package. 2. a load. 3. heap, pile. 4. reg. a cloth wrapping. 5. the sewing of a book.

**पोटला** *poṭlā* [poṭṭala-, Pk. poṭṭala-], m. a large bundle.

**पोटली** *poṭlī* [poṭṭala-, Pk. poṭṭala-], f. a small bundle; a parcel; packet.

**पोटा** *poṭā* [\*poṭṭa-<sup>3</sup>: ? ← Drav.], m. reg. 1. the young of an animal or bird. 2. colloq. young children, small fry. 3. colloq. household gods.

**पोटा** *poṭā* [\*poṭṭa-<sup>2</sup>: Pk. poṭṭa-], m. reg. 1. the crop (of a bird). 2. stomach.

**पोटिया** *poṭiyā* [cf. H. poṭ], m. load-carrier, porter.

**पोटी** *poṭī*, f. reg. = पोदा, 1.

**पोठी** *poṭhī*, f. reg. a small fish (cf. पोँडी).

**पोढा** *poṭhā* [pravṛddha-, or proḍha-], adj. 1. firm, strong; hard; stiff. 2. dense, thick. 3. wide. 4. Brbh. ? refreshed.

**पोड़ी** *poṭhī* f. Pl. = पोड़ी.

**पोत** *pot* [पोत-<sup>3</sup>, Pk. poa-], m. a vessel, ship. — पोत-भार, m. cargo.

**पोत** *pot* [pravṛtti-], f. 1. Brbh. disposition, nature; habit. 2. turn, time. — के ~, in the manner of.

**पोत** *pot* [\*pottī-: Pk. pottī-], f.; m. Brbh. glass bead.

**पोत** *pot* [S.], m. 1. the young of an animal, or bird. 2. a young plant or tree; shoot.

**पोत** *pot* [P. pota-: w. P. fuvaṭ, pl.], m. *hist.* 1. assessment on cultivated fields. 2. the collected monies of an assessment. — ~ पूरा करना, to make up a shortfall (as in a payment). पोतदार [P. -dār], m. a treasurer; ई, f. office of treasurer.

**पोत** *pot* [? cf. H. potnā], m. dung.

**पोतक** *potak* [S.], m. Av. young creature; child.

**पोतड़ा** *poṭṭā* [\*potta-<sup>2</sup>: Pk. potta-], m. baby's napkin, diaper. — पोतड़ी का बचीर, or रईस, m. fig. iron. a gentleman to the manner born.

**पोतना** *potnā*, v.t. & m. 1. v.t. to smear or to wash over with mud, plaster or whitewash, &c. 2. fig. to gloss over or to cover over (a shortcoming). 3. m. a straw brush.

**पोता** *potā* [pautra-], m. son's son, grandson.

**पोता** *potā* [\*potta-<sup>2</sup> (? ← Drav.): Pk. potta-], m. 1. a cloth, brush or stick used to apply plaster, mud or whitewash. 2. [ × paviraka-] a piece of cloth used, soaked in water, to cool distilling apparatus.

**पोता** *potā* [P. pota], m. Pl. HSS. = पोत. — पोतादार [P. -dār], m. a treasurer; ई, f. office. पोतेदार, m. id.

**पोता** *potā*, m. = फोता.

**पोतिया** *poṭiyā* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>potā], f. dimin. cloth worn when bathing.

**पोतिया** *poṭiyā* (? for पोथिया), m. Pl. HSS. a kind of toy (see पोस्ती, 3).

**पोतिया** *poṭiyā* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>pot], m. Pl. next in turn.

**पोती** *potī* [pautrī-], f. son's daughter, granddaughter.

**पोती** *potī* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>potā; × pavira-], f. Pl. HSS. a piece of cloth or similar substance soaked in red dye (for staining, &c.) or in water (for cooling sthg.: as in distillation).

**पोथ** *poth*, m. Pl. = पोत.

**पोथकी** *pothkī* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. an eye complaint: itching and running of the eyes, with pimples appearing.

**पोथला** *pothlā*, m. a large bundle or load (= पोटला).

**पोथा** *pothā* [\*postaka- (← Ir.): Pa. pothaka-], m. 1. a large book, tome. 2. a manuscript having its separate leaves tied together; a bundle of papers.

**पोथी** *pothī* [\*postaka- (← Ir.): Pa. pothaka-], f. a book, volume. — पोथी-खाना, m. library, book-depository. पोथीपंडित, m. one whose learning is from books only.

पोथी *pothī*, f. a clove of garlic.

पोदना *podnā*, m. 1. a small bird (which builds a domed nest in grass). 2. a dwarf, pigmy. 3. *Pl.* an evil spirit.

पोदीना *podinā* [P. *podīna*], m. = पुदीना.

पोद्दार *poddār* [cf. H. 'pot'], m. *hist.* 1. an assayer of coin. 2. a cashier.

पोना *ponā* [pravyayati], v.t. 1. to string (pearls, &c.). 2. to thread (a needle).

पोना *ponā* [pratapati], v.t. 1. to bake (bread). 2. to prepare (*capātī*, &c.) for baking.

पोना *ponā* [pavana-<sup>1</sup>], m. see पोना.

पोपटा *popṭā*, m. *Pl.* a species of the winter cherry, *Physalis angulata* (cf. पपोटन).

पोपनी *popnī* f. reg. 1. a wind instrument. 2. mouthpiece (consisting of a leaf) for certain wind instruments. 3. a child's whistle made of a leaf or of a mango stone.

पोपला *poplā* [\*poppa-], adj. & m. 1. adj. toothless. 2. m. a toothless man.

पोपलाना *poplānā* [cf. H. *poplā*], v.i. Brbh. to be toothless (the mouth).

पोमचा *pomcā*, m. *Pl.* a showy kind of cloth or garment; wedding skirt.

पोर *por* [\*pora-<sup>2</sup>: Pk. *pora-*], f. 1. a joint (of the body, or of bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.). 2. space between two joints. — ~ ~, adv. every joint; every inch, entirely.

पोरवा *porvā* [cf. H. *por*], m. a joint of the fingers. — पोरेवर, a tiny bit (of). तीन पोरेवानी, three or four inches' depth of water.

पोरवाल *porvāl* [cf. H. 'pol'], m. name of a trading community of Mālva.

पोरा *porā* [\*pora-<sup>3</sup>], m. 1. beam, log; block (of wood). 2. fig. a heavily built man.

पोरी *porī* [cf. H. *por*], f. 1. a joint (esp. a finger-joint). 2. knot (as in sugar-cane); section of bamboo. — पोरीया करना, to cut into small pieces.

पोरुआ *poruā* [cf. H. *por*], m. a knuckle. — ~ टोचना, to crack the knuckle-joint(s).

पोल *pol* [pratoli-], m. 1. gate of town or fort. 2. courtyard. 3. town ward having its own gate.

पोल *pol* [\*polla-: Pk. *polla-*], f. 1. emptiness, hollowness. 2. fig. superficiality; pretension(s). — ~ चुलना (की), (one's) pretensions, &c. to be revealed. ~ सोलना, to lay bare pretensions, &c. — पोसदार [P. -dār], adj. pretentious. पोस-नाल, f. id.

पोल *pol* [Engl. *pole*], m. a pole (land measure).

पोला *polā* [\*polla-: Pk. *polla-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. hollow; empty. 2. spongy, porous; friable (soil). 3. flabby. 4. fig. superficial; facile. 5. m. a superficial person.

पोला *polā*, m. reg. (Bihar) = पूला.

पोलापन *polāpan* [cf. H. 'polā'], m. hollowness, superficiality.

पोली *polī* [cf. H. 'polā'], f. *Pl.* 1. a honeycomb, anything spongy. 2. colloq. an empty-headed fellow.

पोशाक *pośāk* [P. *pośāk*], f. clothing, dress; costume, attire. — ~ बदलना, to undress. क़ोबी, or सैनिक ~, f. uniform.

पोशाकी *pośākī* [P. *pośākī*], adj. fit for making clothes from (material).

पोशीदगी *pośīdagī* [P. *pośīdagī*], f. concealment, secrecy.

पोशीदा *pośīdā* [P. *pośīdā*], adj. inv. hidden; secret.

पोष *poṣ* [S.], m. 1. nurturing, bringing up. 2. thriving, growth, welfare. — पोषाहार [°ṣa + ā<sup>2</sup>], m. nourishing food.

पोष- *poṣ-*, v.t. Brbh. Av. = पोसना.

पोषक *poṣak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. nurturing. 2. nourishing. 3. fostering, encouraging (as an attitude). 4. m. one who nurtures, rears, &c. — ~ तत्व, m. nourishing substance; a vitamin.

पोषकत्व *poṣakarvā* [S.], m. nutriment, nourishment.

पोषण *poṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. nurturing, bringing up. 2. encouraging (a hope, or an attitude). 3. maintenance. — ~ करना (का), to bring up (a child); to encourage (a view, &c.); to maintain.

पोषणीय *poṣaṇīyā* [S.], adj. = पोष्य, 1.

पोषयिता *poṣayitā* [S.], m. inv. one who nurtures, &c.

पोषित *poṣit* [S.], adj. nurtured, &c.

पोष्य *poṣyā* [S.], adj. 1. to be nurtured, or cherished, &c.; deserving to be cared for. 2. adopted (a son).

पोस *pos* [poṣa-], m. 1. care, raising (esp. of animals). 2. upbringing, nurturing. — ~ दावना, to repay the care (of, का) with devotion; to respond to care or attention.

पोसना *posnā* [poṣayaṇ], v.t. 1. to nurture, to bring up (children); to cherish. 2. to breed, to rear (animals). 3. to tame. 4. fig. to be prey to (a habit, a vice).

**पोस्त** *post* [P. *post*], m. 1. outer skin, rind.  
2. poppy-head. 3. opium.

**पोस्ता** *postā* [P. *posta*], m. 1. the opium poppy; poppy seed. 2. reg. oil-cake of poppy seeds.

**पोस्ती** *postī* [P. *postī*], m. 1. an opium addict.  
2. fig. an indolent person. 3. Pl. HSS. a toy weighted at the bottom so that it comes to rest in a vertical position after rocking or wobbling about.

**पोस्तीन** *postīn* [P. *postīn*], m. U. a fur or leather coat.

**पोह** *poh*, f. = 'पो.

**पोहा** *pohā* [prthuka-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. any large domestic animal. 2. specif. horned cattle.

**पोहा** *pohā* [? \**praguphita*-], m. Pl. a flock of cotton (= काहा).

**पौंगी** *paungī* [conn. H. *pongū*], f. reg. a pipe; snake-charmer's pipe or drone.

**पौचा** *pauchā*, m. 1. five and a half times.  
\*2. the five and a half times multiplication table.

**पौंड** *paund* [Engl. *pound*], m. a pound (weight, or sterling).

**पौंडा** *paundā* [paundra-], m. a red, or a straw-coloured, or a dark variety of sugar-cane.

**पौ** *pau* [prabhā-], f. dawn. — ~ फटना, dawn to break. ~ फटे, adv. at dawn.

**पौ** *pau* [\**padu*-], f. the one or ace on dice.  
— पी-बक्का, m. gambling (as an obsession). पी-बारह, f. ace and twelve: good luck, a win; success. पी-बारह पड़ना (को), = next. पी-बारह होना (को), to have good luck (as in dice); to succeed.

**पौ** *pau* [prapā-], f. roadside watering-place.

**पौगंड** *paugand* [S.], adj. & m. Brbh. 1. adj. not fully grown. 2. m. a boy (from his fifth to sixteenth year); a youth.

**पौड़ी** *paurī* [cf. H. *paurhā*], f. heavy soil.

**पौदना** *paurhnā* [pravardhate], v.i. to lie down, to rest; to sleep.

**पौड़ा** *paurhā*, adj. = पोड़ा.

**पौड़ाना** *paurhānā* [cf. H. *paurhnā*], v.t. to cause to lie down; to put to sleep; to lay flat.

**पौतलिक** *pautalik* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. an image-worshipper.

**पौत्र** *paur* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. filial. 2. m. son's son, grandson.

**पौत्रिक** *pautrik* [S.], adj. having to do with a son or a grandson.

**पौत्री** *pautrī* [S.], f. son's daughter, granddaughter.

**पौद** *paud* [pravṛddha-], f. 1. a young plant; seedling. 2. young child; offspring, new generation.

**पौदा** *paudā*, m. U. = पोधा.

**पौध** *paudh*, f. = पौद. — पौधपालक, m. a nurseryman.

**पौधा** *paudhā* [pravṛddha-], m. 1. a young plant; seedling; sapling. 2. a shrub.

**पौधेला** *paudhelā*, m. Pl. nursery, seed-bed.

**पौन** *pauṇ* [\**padūna*-], adj. less by a quarter.  
— ~ बंजा, m. a quarter to one. ~ बर, m. three-quarters of a seer.

**पौन** *pauṇ*, m. = पवन. — ~ चलाना, or बारना, to practise magic; to cast spells (on, पर). ~ बेशाना, = id., 2.

**पौना** *pauṇā* [\**padūna*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. less by a quarter. 2. m. the multiplication table of three-quarters. — पौने दो, adj. one and three-quarters. पौने दो सौ, adj. two hundred and seventy-five. पौने सोलह आना, m. fifteen and three-quarters annas: almost the whole (of). पौने सोलह आने, adv. almost entirely.

**पौना** *pauṇā* [prapavāna- or pavāna-<sup>1</sup>], m. a perforated ladle; skimmer, strainer.

**पौनी** *pauṇī* [conn. H. *pāvnā*], f. reg. (E.) the recipients of gifts at marriages and other festivals (as barbers, shoemakers, washermen).

**पौर** *paur* [\**pradura*-], f. 1. threshold. 2. gate, door.

**पौर** *paur* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with a town; urban, municipal. 2. m. townsman, citizen. — बहापौर, m. mayor.

**पौरा** *paurā*, m. arrival of a wife (at her husband's family home).

**पौरव** *paurav* [S.], adj. mythol. connected with or descended from Puru.

**पौरा** *paurā*, m. reg. (E.) a calf.

**पौराणिक** *paurāṇik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with the *purāṇas*; told in the *purāṇas*. 2. ancient (as events, traditions); mythological; legendary. 3. versed in the legends, &c. 4. m. a brāhmaṇ versed in the *purāṇas*.

**पौरिया** *pauriyā* [\**pratolika*-], m. door-keeper, gate-keeper.

**पौरी** *paurī* [pratolī-; or \**pradura*-], f. = पौनी.

**पौरी** *paurī* [cf. *pādu*-, or *pāda*-], f. Av. 1. step (of a ladder or stand). 2. stool. 3. wooden sandals (= बड़ाई).



**पौरुष** *pauruṣ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. manly.  
2. human. 3. m. manly strength or courage;  
vigour, virility. 4. transf. exploit, effort.

**पौरुषता** *pauruṣātā* [S.], f. manliness, manly  
strength or spirit.

**पौरुषीय** *pauruṣīyā* [S.], adj. manly; masculine,  
male.

**पौरुषेय** *pauruṣeṣyā* [S.], adj. 1. derived from or  
relating to a man; manly. 2. spiritual.

**पौरुष्य** *pauruṣyā* [S.], m. = पौरुष.

**पौरोहित्य** *paurohityā* [S.], m. the office,  
character or duties of a *purohit*; priesthood.

**पौर्णमासी** *paurṇmāsī* [S.], f. = पूर्णमासी, see  
s.v. पूर्ण.

**पौर्वत्य** *paurvātyā* [S.], adj. eastern.

**पौर्विक** *paurvik* [S.], m. former, ancient.

**पौल** *paul*, m. = 'पोल.

**पौलिया** *pauliyā*, m. = पौरिया.

**पौली** *paulī* [pratolī-], f. 1. gate of town.  
2. threshold, entrance.

**पौवा** *pauvā* [pāda-], m. 1. a weight, or an  
amount, of a quarter of a seer. 2. a quarter-  
seer measure.

**पौष्टिक** *pauṣṭik* [S.], adj. nourishing,  
invigorating (a food, a tonic).

**पौष्ण** *pauṣṇā* [S.], m. *astron.* the twenty-eighth  
lunar mansion.

**पौह** *pauh*, m. (?) Pl. = 'पौ.

**प्याऊ** *pyāū* [conn. *prapā-*], ? m. = 'पौ.

**प्याज़** *pyāz* [P. *piyāz*], f. (m.) an onion.

**प्याज़ी** *pyāzī* [P. *piyāzī*], adj. 1. like an onion;  
reddish, pinkish (in colour).

**प्यादा** *pyādā* [P. *piyādā*], m. 1. one on foot, a  
pedestrian. 2. specif. a foot-soldier. 3. a  
messenger, peon. 4. (in chess) a pawn.

**प्यार** *pyār* [priyakāra-], m. 1. love; affection.  
2. caress; kiss (from a child). — ~ करना, to  
love (a person: से, or को); to caress (a person:  
को). ~ रखना, to feel love or affection (for, से).

**प्यारा** *pyārā* [priyakāra-], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
dear, beloved; precious. 2. charming;  
agreeable. 3. m. darling. — ~ लगना, to be dear,  
&c. (to, को); to seem dear (to).

**प्याला** *pyālā* [P. *piyālā*], m. 1. drinking-vessel,  
cup; glass. 2. priming-pan (of a musket).  
3. transf. alcohol. — ~ पीना, to drink the cup  
(of, का); to imbibe the teaching or to become a

disciple (of); to take alcohol. ~ पूरा होना, or  
भरना, the cup (of life) to be full, one's days to  
be numbered; to be puffed up with pride; to  
go beyond tolerable limits (misdemeanours,  
&c.). ~ बहना, sl. ? obs. a miscarriage or an  
abortion to occur. ~ लेना, to take alcohol.  
प्याला-निवाला, m. food and drink.

**प्याली** *pyālī* [cf. H. *pyālā*], f. a small cup or  
glass; a cup. — एक ~ चाय, a cup of tea.

**प्यास** *pyās* [pipāsā-], f. 1. thirst. 2. desire,  
craving. — ~ मरना, thirst no longer to be felt.  
~ मारना, to endure thirst. ~ लगना, thirst to be  
felt (by, को). मुझे ~ लगी है, I am thirsty. प्यासो  
मरना, to die of thirst.

**प्यासा** *pyāsā* [\*pipāsaka-: Pk. *pivāsaa-*], adj.  
1. thirsty (for, का). 2. desirous. — ~, or प्यासे.  
मारना, to be dying of thirst; to be very thirsty.

**प्यासी** *pyāsī* [cf. H. *pyās*], adj. thirsty.

**प्र-** *pra-* [S.], pref. 1. forward, forth (e.g. प्रभाव,  
m. influence; प्रपौत्र, m. great-grandson). 2. very  
(e.g. प्रबल, adj. very strong).

**प्रकंप** *pra-kamp* [S.], m. trembling, shaking.

**प्रकंपन** *pra-kampan* [S.], m. 1. trembling,  
shaking. 2. a violent wind.

**प्रकंपित** *pra-kampit* [S.], adj. shaken;  
trembling.

**प्रकंपी** *pra-kampī* [S.], adj. trembling, shaking  
(as in a strong wind).

**प्रकट** *pra-kaṭ* [S.], adj. 1. evident, clear;  
obvious. 2. displayed, revealed; appeared;  
public. 3. broken out (an epidemic). — ~ करना,  
to make evident; to express (as feelings); to  
reveal. ~ होना, to become clear; to appear, &c.  
— प्रकटतः, adv. evidently, &c. प्रकटीकरण, m.  
making evident; displaying.

**प्रकटता** *pra-kaṭātā* [S.], f. 1. visibility.  
2. publicity. — ~ पाना, to become visible.

**प्रकटित** *pra-kaṭit* [S.], adj. 1. made evident,  
&c. 2. displayed, revealed; proclaimed.

**प्रकटीकरण** *pra-kaṭikarṇa* [S.], m. see s.v.  
प्रकट.

**प्रकरण** *pra-karaṇ* [S.], m. 1. treatment, -  
exposition. 2. treatise. \*3. topic. 4. section (of  
a book, a study); part (of a whole).  
5. introduction, prelude. 6. event, incident;  
affair.

**प्रकरी** *pra-karī* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. 1. episode in a  
play. 2. a kind of song.

**प्रकर्ष** *pra-kaṛṣ* [S.], m. pre-eminence.

**प्रकांड** *pra-kaṇḍ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. great,  
vast, mighty. 2. superlative. 3. m. Pl. HSS.

trunk or branch of a tree. — ~ पंडित, m. a man of vast learning.

**प्रकार** *pra-kār* [S.], m. 1. kind, sort, type. 2. way, manner, method. 3. special feature or features (of sthg.). 4. *gram.* mood. — एक ~ है, adv. to some extent, in a way. किस ~ (से)? in what way? how? जिस ~ ... उसी ~ ..., just as... so.... बने ~, adv. well, nicely. बने ~ का, adj. of good kind or type, fine, admirable; congenial. प्रकारांतर [°ra + a°], m. a different type, or means, &c.

**प्रकाश** *pra-kāś* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. brightness, light; splendour. 2. daylight, sunshine. 3. transf. display, pomp. 4. appearance, disclosure. ~ में आना, to come to light. 5. transf. vision, eyesight. 6. a light. 7. adj. clear, evident; public. 8. renowned. 9. bright, shining. — ~ पाना, to obtain publicity; to become notorious. ~ करना (को), to display; to make clear; to turn on a light; to provide light. ~ डालना, to throw light (on, पर). ~ में लाना, to illuminate (an area; or a topic). — प्रकाशमान, adj. bright, radiant; brilliant, splendid, famous. प्रकाशवान, adj. id. प्रकाश-वाह, m. light-bearer: the sun.

**प्रकाशक** *pra-kāśak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. illuminating. 2. making clear or evident. 3. m. light-giver: the sun. \*4. publisher. 5. discoverer.

**प्रकाशकीय** *pra-kāśākīyā* [S.], m. publisher's preface or remarks.

**प्रकाशता** *pra-kāśātā* [S.], f. *Pl. HSS.* 1. brightness. 2. visibility. 3. transf. fame.

**प्रकाशन** *pra-kāśan* [S.], m. 1. making known; pointing out. \*2. publishing; publication. 3. a published work.

**प्रकाशिकी** *pra-kāśikī* [S.], f. the study of light: optics.

**प्रकाशित** *pra-kāśit* [S.], adj. 1. brought to light; evident. 2. illuminated. 3. displayed. 4. published. — ~ करना, to publish, &c.

**प्रकाश्य** *pra-kāśyā* [S.], adj. 1. to be brought to light. 2. to be published, worth publishing. 3. clear, open; audible.

**प्रकीर्ण** *pra-kīrṇ* [S.], adj. 1. scattered, dispersed. 2. made public. 3. miscellaneous.

**प्रकीर्णक** *pra-kīrṇak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. = प्रकीर्ण. 2. *Pl. HSS.* fly-whisk; tuft of hair.

**प्रकीर्तन** *pra-kīrtan* [S.], m. 1. proclaiming; declaring. 2. praising.

**प्रकीर्ति** *pra-kīrti* [S.], f. 1. proclaiming; formal declaration. 2. celebration (of an event). 3. great fame.

**प्रकीर्ति** *pra-kīrti* [S.], adj. 1. proclaimed; declared. 2. celebrated.

**प्रकुपित** *pra-kupit* [S.], adj. enraged, incensed.

**प्रकृत** *pra-kṛt* [S.], adj. 1. original; genuine; real. 2. natural. 3. just, proper.

**प्रकृतता** *prakṛtā* [S.], f. 1. natural state or condition. 2. genuineness, realness.

**प्रकृति** *pra-kṛti* [S.], f. 1. original form or state. 2. nature, character; temperament. 3. nature, the natural world. 4. *philos.* a force or principle evolving the material world. 5. *math.* a multiplier, factor. — प्रकृति-चित्र, m. a landscape painting. प्रकृति-भाव, m. natural state. प्रकृतिवाद, m. naturalism. प्रकृति-विज्ञान, m. natural science. प्रकृति-वात्स, m. id. ई, m. natural scientist. प्रकृतिस्य, adj. being in the original or natural state; inherent, innate; in good or normal health.

**प्रकृष्ट** *pra-kṛṣṭ* [S.], adj. pre-eminent; chief, best.

**प्रकृष्टता** *pra-kṛṣṭātā* [S.], f. pre-eminence, excellence.

**प्रकोप** *pra-kop* [S.], m. 1. violent agitation; rage, wrath. 2. violent outbreak (as of a disease). 3. excess (of a bodily humour).

**प्रकोपन** *pra-kopan* [S.], m. exciting, agitating

**प्रकोपित** *pra-kopit* [S.], adj. incensed, enraged.

**प्रक्रम** *pra-kram* [S.], m. step, pace: 1. order, sequence. 2. stage (of progress, or process). 3. a sequential process.

**प्रक्रिया** *pra-kriyā* [S.], f. 1. manner, method; technique. \*2. process; processing (of, की). 3. procedure. 4. rite, observance.

**प्रक्षालन** *pra-kṣālan* [S.], m. 1. washing off, cleansing. 2. bathing. 3. fig. purifying, expiating.

**प्रक्षालित** *pra-kṣālīt* [S.], adj. 1. washed, cleansed. 2. expiated (a sin, a crime).

**प्रक्षिप्त** *pra-kṣipt* [S.], adj. 1. thrown, flung. 2. interpolated (in a text). 3. *math. phys.* projected.

**प्रक्षीण** *pra-kṣiṇ* [S.], adj. 1. wasting, waning. 2. perished; vanished.

**प्रक्षेप** *pra-kṣep* [S.], m. 1. = प्रक्षेपण. 2. flight, trajectory (of a projectile).

**प्रक्षेपक** *pra-kṣepak* [S.], m. projector.

**प्रक्षेपण** *pra-kṣepaṇ* [S.], m. 1. throwing forth, projecting. 2. launching, launch (of a missile). 3. interpolation (in a text). — प्रक्षेपणास्त्र [°na + a°], m. rocket-borne missile.

**प्रक्षेपित** *pra-kṣepit* [S.], adj. thrown, hurled, launched, &c. (see प्रक्षेपण).

**प्रक्षेप्य** *pra-kṣepyā* [S.], adj. 1. to be launched (as a missile). 2. subject to insertion (interpolated material).

**प्रक्षोभण** *pra-kṣobhaṇ* [S.], m. 1. agitating, exciting. 2. agitation.

**प्रखर** *pra-khar* [S.], adj. 1. very hot; biting; acrid, pungent. 2. very sharp; piercing (as a glance); cutting, barbed (a remark); keen (intelligence). 3. very hard. 4. fig. huge, vast.

**प्रखरता** *pra-kharātā* [S.], f. fierceness, keenness, etc.

**प्रख्यात** *pra-khyāt* [S.], adj. 1. celebrated (= विख्यात). 2. pej. notorious.

**प्रख्याति** *pra-khyāti* [S.], f. 1. celebrity; renown. 2. notoriety.

**प्रख्यान** *pra-khyān* [S.], m. publicity.

**प्रख्यापन** *pra-khyāpan* [S.], m. publicising; promulgation.

**प्रख्यापित** *pra-khyāpit* [S.], adj. made publicly known; promulgated.

**प्रगट** *pragaṭ* [ad. *prakaṭa-*] adj. = प्रकट.

**प्रगट-** *pra-gaṭ-* [cf. H. *pragaṭ*], v.i. & v.t. Brbh. Av. 1. v.i. to be revealed. 2. to reveal.

**प्रगटाना** *pragāṭānā* [cf. H. *pragaṭ*], v.t. arch. to make known.

**प्रगटित** *pragaṭit*, adj. Brbh. = प्रकटित.

**प्रगति** *pra-gati* [S.], f. progress. — प्रगतिशील, adj. progressive.

**प्रगल्भ** *pra-galbh* [S.], adj. 1. bold, confident; skilful. 2. arrogant, brash.

**प्रगल्भता** *pra-galbhātā* [S.], f. 1. boldness, &c. (see प्रगल्भ). 2. arrogance.

**प्रगाढ़** *pra-gāṛh* [S.], adj. 1. great, vast; excessive. 2. hard, difficult. 3. firm, steady; deep (sleep). 4. very dense (material, colour). 5. serious, profound.

**प्रगाढ़ता** *pra-gāṛhātā* [S.], f. 1. abundance, &c. 2. firmness, &c. 3. seriousness.

**प्रगामी** *pra-gāmī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. setting out. 2. m. one about to depart.

**प्रगोपन** *pra-gopan* [S.], m. Pl. protection; salvation.

**प्रग्रहण** *pra-grahaṇ* [S.], m. 1. taking, seizing. 2. holding.

**प्रघण** *pra-ghaṇ* [S.], m. Pl. HŚS. 1. covered terrace, or porch. 2. iron club or bar. 3. copper pot.

**प्रचंड** *pra-caṇḍ* [S.], adj. 1. vehement. 2. raging; fearsome, terrible. 3. burning. 4. excessive, intolerable.

**प्रचंडता** *pra-caṇḍātā* [S.], f. vehemence, violence, &c.

**प्रचलन** *pra-calan* [S.], m. 1. moving to and fro. 2. currency, vogue; force.

**प्रचलित** *pra-calit* [S.], adj. 1. current, in vogue, in force; in use (a word; speech). 2. current, in progress (year, month).

**प्रचार** *pra-cār* [S.], m. 1. spreading, spread; diffusion (as of beliefs, a language); publicity (for views, a cause), propaganda. 2. currency, usage (as of a language). — ~ करना (क), to spread, to make current; to divulge; to make propaganda (for). — प्रचार-प्रधिकारी, m. press attaché. प्रचार-कर्ता, m. inv. promulgator, proclaimer; propagandist. प्रचार-प्रसार, m. = ~, 1. प्रचारालयक [\*ra + ā°], adj. = परचारक.

**प्रचार-** *pra-cār-* [ad. \**pracārayan* or *pracāra-*], v.t. Brbh. Av. = प्रचार करना.

**प्रचारक** *pra-cārak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. spreading, publicising, &c. 2. proclaiming. 3. m. a promulgator, proclaimer. धर्म-परचारक, m. a missionary. 4. propagandist.

**प्रचारण** *pra-cāraṇ* [S.], m. 1. spreading, &c. 2. promulgating, proclaiming.

**प्रचारिणी** *pra-cārīṇī*, adj. f. = प्रचारी.

**प्रचारित** *pra-cārīt* [S.], adj. 1. spread, made public; divulged. 2. promulgated, proclaimed.

**प्रचारी** *pra-cārī* [S.], adj. 1. = प्रचारक. 2. propagandist.

**प्रचुर** *pracur* [S.], adj. 1. abundant, plentiful. 2. full. 3. ample (of build). — ~ मात्रा में, adv. in abundant measure.

**प्रचुरता** *pracurātā* [S.], f. abundant measure, abundance.

**प्रचोदन** *pra-codan* [S.], m. 1. instigation, incitement; enjoining. 2. sending.

**प्रचोदित** *pra-codit* [S.], adj. 1. impelled; incited; enjoined. 2. sent.

**प्रच्छद** *pra-cchad* [S.], m. a covering; blanket.

**प्रच्छन्न** *pra-cchann* [S.], adj. 1. covered; clad. 2. secret, hidden; obscure (as a motive).

**प्रच्युत** *pra-cyut* [S.], adj. 1. fallen (from). 2. deviated (from), strayed.



**प्रच्युति** *pra-cyuti* [S.], f. fall.

**प्रजनन** *pra-janan* [S.], m. 1. procreation.  
2. giving birth. 3. breeding (as livestock).

**प्रजा** *pra-jā* [S.], f. 1. people (of a state); subjects (of a king). 2. tenants (of a landlord). 3. offspring; descendants. — **प्रजा-जन**, m. pl. = ~, 1., 2. **प्रजातंत्र**, m. democracy; republic. °वाद, m. belief in democracy; republicanism. °संज्ञात्मक [°ra + ā°], adj. democratic; republican. °संज्ञी, adj. democratic; republican. **प्रजा-पति**; lord of creatures: the creator; a title of Brahmā, and of other creatures; a king. **प्रजा-पालक**, m. protector of his people: king; a title of Kṛṣṇa. °पालन, m. protection of subjects, or dependants. **प्रजा-सत्ता**, f. democracy. °सत्तात्मक, adj. °सत्तावाद, m. = **प्रजातंत्रवाद**; °ई, adj. & m. **प्रजाहित**, m. & adj. a people's well-being; good or kind to subjects, or dependants.

**प्रजात** *pra-jāt* [S.], adj. given birth to.

**प्रजायिनी** *pra-jāyini* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. mother.

**प्रजार-** *pra-jār-*, v.t. Brbh. = जनाना.

**प्रज्ञ** *pra-jñā* [S.], adj. 1. learned, wise. 2. versed (in).

**प्रज्ञता** *pra-jñātā* [S.], f. 1. learning; knowledge. 2. judgment.

**प्रज्ञा** *pra-jñā* [S.], f. 1. understanding, intelligence. 2. wisdom, knowledge.

**प्रज्ञात** *pra-jñāt* [S.], adj. well-known; celebrated.

**प्रज्ञान** *pra-jñān* [S.], m. cognisance.

**प्रज्ञापक** *pra-jñāpak* [S.], m. placard, announcement.

**प्रज्वलन** *pra-jvalan* [S.], m. blazing up; burning.

**प्रज्वलित** *pra-jvalit* [S.], adj. 1. flaming, blazing. 2. bright, radiant.

**प्रण** *praṇ* [ad. *paṇa-* : ? × *pratiñā-*], m. 1. a promise. 2. a vow. — ~ करना, to make a promise; to take a vow.

**प्रणत** *pra-ṇat* [S.], adj. 1. bent forwards. 2. bowed, bowing. 3. fig. reverential; humble. — **प्रणत-पाल**, adj. Av. cherishing the humble.

**प्रणति** *pra-ṇati* [S.], f. bowing; respectful greeting.

**प्रणना** *praṇnā* [H. *praṇav-*]. v.i. Pl. to bow down before.

**प्रणय** *pra-ṇay* [S.], m. 1. confidence, trust. 2. love; friendship. 3. loving entreaty. — **प्रणयार्द्र** [°ya + ā°], adj. suffering pangs of love. **प्रणयार्थी** [°ya + ā°], m. f. one desiring the love (of, का).

**प्रणयन** *pra-ṇayan* [S.], m. bringing forth: inaugurating (as a literary tradition). 2. composing (as a literary work).

**प्रणयिनी** *pra-ṇayini* [S.], adj. f. & f. 1. adj. = **प्रणयी**, f. 2. f. mistress, wife.

**प्रणयी** *pra-ṇayī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. feeling love or attachment (for). 2. m. lover, husband.

**प्रणव** *pra-ṇav* [S.], m. the mystical or sacred syllable om.

**प्रणाद** *pra-ṇād* [S.], m. 1. loud sound; shout; roar or cry (of an animal). 2. cry of delight.

**प्रणाम** *pra-ṇām* [S.], m. & interj. 1. m. bow; respectful greeting. 2. interj. respectful greetings! — ~ करना (को), to greet respectfully.

**प्रणाल** *pra-ṇāl* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. = **प्रणाली**.

**प्रणालिका** *pra-ṇālikā* [S.], f. 1. small water channel; small tube. 2. any tubular vessel of the body.

**प्रणाली** *pra-ṇālī* [S.], f. 1. particular method or way. 2. system (as of government, &c). 3. tradition. 4. water-channel, drain.

**प्रणिधान** *pra-ṇi-dhān* [S.], m. 1. attention, regard. \*2. profound meditation. 3. great effort.

**प्रणिपात** *pra-ṇi-pāt* [S.], m. falling down (in worship).

**प्रणी** *praṇī* [cf. H. *praṇī*], adj. under a vow; resolute.

**प्रणीत** *pra-ṇīt* [S.], adj. 1. accomplished; made, constructed; composed. 2. sent, despatched; thrown.

**प्रणेता** *pra-ṇetā* [S.], m. inv. 1. maker; author, causer; composer, compiler. 2. founder.

**प्रणोदन** *pra-ṇodan* [S.], m. driving, directing; uttering (words).

**प्रताड़ना** *pra-tāṛanā* [S.], f. an attack: scolding, chiding.

**प्रतान** *pra-tān* [S.], m. 1. a shoot, tendril. 2. a climbing plant. 3. Pl. HSS. epilepsy.

**प्रताप** *pra-tāp* [S.], m. 1. ardour, vigour, energy; valour. 2. brilliance; majesty, glory; prowess; possession of rank and power. 3. transf. magnanimity; generosity. — **प्रतापवान्**, adj. = **प्रतापी**.

**प्रतापी** *pra-tāpī* [S.], adj. 1. ardent, &c. 2. brilliant, glorious, &c. (see **प्रताप**).

**प्रतारक** *pra-tārak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. deceitful. 2. m. a deceiver; rogue.

**प्रतारण** *pra-tāraṇ* [S.], m. = **प्रतारणा**.

**प्रतारणा** *pra-tārāṇā* [S.], f. deceiving; cheating; deception.

**प्रतारित** *pra-tārit* [S.], adj. deceived.

**प्रति** *prati* [S.], f. & pref. & ppn. 1. f. copy (of a book, &c). 2. copy (of an original). 3. section, group (of a larger whole). 4. pref. again, back again, re- (e.g. प्रतिभाषण, m. answering speech). 5. towards, against, anti-, counter- (e.g. प्रतिकूल, adj. contrary, adverse); pertaining (to). 6. each, every; per (e.g. प्रतिदिन, adv. daily). 7. similar to (e.g. प्रतिनिधि, f. a copy). 8. for, in exchange, by proxy. 9. ppn. w. के. against. 10. towards, in regard to (of feelings, opinions). भारत के ~ र्वि, f. interest in India.

**प्रतिकर** *prati-kar* [S.], m. esp. *latv.* making good, compensation.

**प्रतिकरण** *prati-karaṇ* [S.], m. counter-effect.

**प्रतिकर्म** *prati-karm* [S.], m. 1. retaliation. 2. counter-action. 3. Pl. HSS. dress, attire.

**प्रतिकर्मक** *prati-karmak* [S.], m. chem. a reagent.

**प्रतिकार** *prati-kār* [S.], m. 1. making return; retaliation; retribution; revenge. 2. making good; compensation. 3. counter-action; warding off (an attack); effect (of a medicine).

**प्रतिकारक** *prati-kārah* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. avenging, &c. 2. counter-acting. 3. m. avenger. 4. transf. antidote.

**प्रतिकारी** *prati-kārī* [S.], adj. = प्रतिकारक.

**प्रतिकार्य** *prati-kāryā* [S.], adj. to be avenged; or made good, &c. (see प्रतिकार).

**प्रतिकूल** *prati-kūl* [S.], adj. 1. contrary. 2. adverse, unfavourable; untoward. 3. opposed; hostile (as forces). 4. (ppn. w. के) against, counter to. 5. contrary to.

**प्रतिकूलता** *prati-kūlātā* [S.], f. 1. contrary direction (as of wind). 2. adverseness (as of circumstances). 3. contrary behaviour.

**प्रतिकृति** *prati-kṛti* [S.], f. copy; facsimile.

**प्रतिक्रम** *prati-kram* [S.], m. reversed order or sequence. — प्रतिक्रमात्, adv. vice versa.

**प्रतिक्रियक** *prati-kriyak* [S.], adj. reacting.

**प्रतिक्रिया** *prati-kriyā* [S.], f. reaction; repercussion. — प्रतिक्रियात्मक [°yā + ā°], adj. reactive. प्रतिक्रियावादी, adj. & m. reactionary. प्रतिक्रियाशील, m. reactive; quick to react (a person).

**प्रतिक्षण** *prati-kṣaṇ* [S.], adv. at every moment, moment by moment.

**प्रतिगामी** *prati-gāmī* [S.], adj. regressive.

**प्रतिगृहीत** *prati-gṛhīt* [S.], adj. accepted, taken on.

**प्रतिग्रह** *prati-grah* [S.], m. 1. receiving, accepting. 2. gift (as to a brāhmaṇ).

**प्रतिग्रहण** *prati-grahaṇ* [S.], m. 1. accepting (sthg. offered). 2. receiving, welcoming (a guest, &c).

**प्रतिग्राहक** *prati-grāhak* [S.], m. receiver.

**प्रतिघात** *prati-ghāt* [S.], m. 1. warding off a blow; repulsing. 2. a return blow. 3. reaction. 4. hindrance, opposition.

**प्रतिघाती** *prati-ghātī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. warding off, repulsing. 2. opposing, hostile. 3. m. adversary.

**प्रतिचिंतन** *prati-cintan* [S.], m. reflection, consideration.

**प्रतिच्छवि** *prati-cchavi* [S.], f. = प्रतिछाया.

**प्रतिच्छायित** *prati-cchāyit* [S.], adj. reflected.

**प्रतिछाया** *prati-chāyā* [S.], f. 1. reflected image. 2. image; picture; statue; shadow.

**प्रतिजीव** *prati-jīva* [S.], adj. antibiotic.

**प्रतिजीवन** *prati-jīvan* [S.], m. new birth, rebirth.

**प्रतिज्ञा** *prati-jñā* [S.], f. 1. assertion, declaration; assurance; vow. \*2. promise. 3. acknowledgement (of a fact, &c.); assent. — ~ करना (की), to promise. — प्रतिज्ञा-पालन, m. fulfilment of a promise, keeping of a vow.

**प्रतिज्ञात** *prati-jñāt* [S.], adj. 1. promised. 2. asserted; affirmed.

**प्रतिदत्त** *prati-datt* [S.], adj. given back; refunded.

**प्रतिदान** *prati-dān* [S.], m. 1. giving back, returning (a deposit). 2. restitution; compensation. 3. a gift in return. 4. exchange, barter.

**प्रतिदिन** *prati-din* [S.], adv. 1. every day. 2. always, continually. — ~ र्क, adj. daily, everyday.

**प्रतिद्वंद्व** *prati-dvandvā* [S.], m. opposition, conflict; duel.

**प्रतिद्वंद्विता** *prati-dvandvītā* [S.], f. 1. rivalry, conflict. 2. conflict.

**प्रतिद्वंद्वी** *prati-dvandvī* [S.], m. rival; competitor.

**प्रतिध्वनि** *prati-dhvani* [S.], f. echo, reverberation; resonance.

**प्रतिध्वनित** *prati-dhvanit* [S.], adj. echoing; reverberating, ringing.

**प्रतिनाद** *prati-nād* [S.], m. = प्रतिध्वनि.

**प्रतिनिधि** *prati-ni-dhi* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. a representative; a delegate. 2. a deputy. 3. a substitute. 4. adj. esp. प्रतिनिधि- representative (as government). 5. typical, characteristic (of). — प्रतिनिधि-मंडल, m. delegation. ई, f. id.

**प्रतिनिधिक** *pratinidhik* [cf. H. *pratinidhi*; w. H. -ik], adj. representative.

**प्रतिनिधित** *prati-ni-dhit* [S.], adj. represented (a group, an interest).

**प्रतिनिधित्व** *prati-ni-dhitvā* [S.], m.

1. representation (of a group).

2. representative status. — ~ करना (का), to represent.

**प्रतिनियुक्त** *prati-ni-yukt* [S.], adj. deputed, delegated.

**प्रतिनिर्देशन** *prati-nir-deśan* [S.], m.

1. renewed directive or request. 2. a cross-reference.

**प्रतिपक्ष** *prati-pakṣ* [S.], m. opposite side, or opinion.

**प्रतिपक्षता** *prati-pakṣātā* [S.], f. 1. opposition. 2. antithesis.

**प्रतिपक्षी** *prati-pakṣī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. opposing. 2. opposite (opinion, &c). 3. m. opponent; rival.

**प्रतिपत्ति** *prati-patti* [S.], f. 1. exposition. 2. causing, effecting, accomplishing.

**प्रतिपद** *prati-pad* [S.], adv. at every step; at every moment; everywhere.

**प्रतिपद्** *prati-pad* [S.], m. = प्रतिपदा.

**प्रतिपदा** *prati-padā* [S.], f. the first day of a lunar fortnight.

**प्रतिपन्न** *prati-pann* [S.], adj. 1. approached; obtained, gained. \*2. ascertained, determined; demonstrated, proved. 3. assented to, accepted.

**प्रतिपादन** *prati-pādan* [S.], m. 1. affirming, representing (as a case), expounding. 2. establishing, proving. 3. giving, delivering. 4. causing.

**प्रतिपादित** *prati-pādit* [S.], adj. *lit.* 1. stated, represented (as a case); expounded. 2. established, proved. 3. given, delivered. 4. caused, effected.

**प्रतिपाद्य** *prati-pādyā* [S.], adj. to be treated of, or expounded.

**प्रतिपाल** *prati-pāl* [S.], m. 1. protecting, protection. 2. fostering; rearing. 3. = प्रतिपालक.

**प्रतिपाल-** *pratipāl-* [ad. *pratipālayati*], v.t. Av. 1. to protect. 2. to foster; to cherish.

**प्रतिपालक** *prati-pālak* [S.], m. 1. protector. 2. fosterer; guardian.

**प्रतिपालन** *prati-pālan* [S.], m. 1. protecting. 2. fostering. 3. following (a directive, &c).

**प्रतिपालित** *prati-pālit* [S.], adj. 1. protected. 2. fostered; maintained; cherished. 3. practised, followed (an ordinance, &c).

**प्रतिपाल्य** *prati-pālyā* [S.], adj. to be protected, &c.

**प्रतिपूजक** *prati-pūjak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. honouring duly, venerating. 2. m. one who venerates, or worships.

**प्रतिपूजन** *prati-pūjan* [S.], m. showing due honour (to).

**प्रतिफल** *prati-phal* [S.], m. 1. return, reward; proper retribution. 2. compensation (for loss, injury). 3. result.

**प्रतिफलित** *prati-phalit* [S.], adj. poet. to be seen, in view.

**प्रतिबंध** *prati-bandh* [S.], m. 1. restriction, limitation. 2. obstacle, hindrance; interruption (of traffic, &c). 3. prohibition, ban; embargo; blockade. — ~ लगाना, to place a restriction, &c. (on, पर). — प्रतिबंधात्मक [°dha + ā°], adj. restrictive; obstructive.

**प्रतिबंधक** *prati-bandhak* [S.], adj. 1. restrictive. 2. obstructive.

**प्रतिबंधित** *prati-bandhit* [S.], adj. 1. restricted. 2. obstructed.

**प्रतिबंधी** *prati-bandhī* [S.], adj. = प्रतिबंधक.

**प्रतिबद्ध** *prati-baddh* [S.], adj. restricted, &c. (see प्रतिबंध).

**प्रतिबाधक** *prati-bādhak* [S.], adj. opposing, preventing.

**प्रतिबाधन** *prati-bādhan* [S.], m. obstacle.

**प्रतिबाधित** *prati-bādhit* [S.], adj. opposed, prevented.

**प्रतिबाधी** *prati-bādhī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. -adj. opposing, preventing. 2. m. an adversary.

**प्रतिबिंब** *prati-bimb* [S.], m. 1. reflection (of an image). 2. image, picture; shadow. 3. mirror.

**प्रतिबिंबक** *prati-bimbak* [S.], adj. following inseparably like a shadow.

**प्रतिबिंबित** *prati-bimbī* [S.], adj. reflected (as an image).



**प्रतिबोध** *prati-bodh* [S.], m. 1. awaking.  
2. knowledge; discernment.

**प्रतिबोधक** *prati-bodhak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. awakening. 2. instructing, enlightening. 3. m. teacher, preceptor.

**प्रतिबोधन** *prati-bodhan* [S.], m. 1. awakening. 2. instructing, instruction.

**प्रतिबोधित** *prati-bodhit* [S.], adj. 1. awoken. 2. instructed.

**प्रतिबोधी** *prati-bodhī* [S.], adj. quick (of intelligence), alert.

**प्रतिभट** *prati-bhaṭ* [S.], m. Av. rival, equal.

**प्रतिभा** *prati-bhā* [S.], f. 1. light, splendour. 2. fig. brilliance, talent; genius. 3. brilliant conception; audacious act. **प्रतिभान्वित** [°ā + a°], adj. = प्रतिभाशाली. **प्रतिभावान्**, adj. = next; shining, splendid. **प्रतिभाशाली**, adj. brilliant; talented.

**प्रतिभाग** *prati-bhāg* [S.], m. 1. division, portion. 2. excise duty.

**प्रतिभाव** *prati-bhāv* [S.], m. corresponding character or disposition.

**प्रतिभाषा** *prati-bhāṣā* [S.], f. answer, rejoinder.

**प्रतिभास** *prati-bhāś* [S.], m. 1. appearance, look. 2. illusion.

**प्रतिभासन** *prati-bhāsan* [S.], m. 1. appearing, appearance. 2. illusion. 3. brightness, radiance.

**प्रतिभिन्न** *prati-bhinn* [S.], adj. separated, divided.

**प्रतिभू** *prati-bhū* [S.], m. one standing surety (as for a loan).

**प्रतिभूति** *prati-bhūti* [S.], f. 1. security, deposit. 2. a bond (undertaking payment). 3. bail.

**प्रतिभेद** *prati-bhed* [S.], m. 1. division. 2. distinction.

**प्रतिभेदन** *prati-bhedan* [S.], m. 1. dividing. 2. distinguishing. 3. penetrating; divining (a mystery).

**प्रतिमा** *prati-mā* [S.], f. 1. image, likeness; idol; representation (as of a deity). 2. symbol. 3. [? × *prati-mān*] HSS. a weight.

**प्रतिमान** *prati-mān* [S.], m. counterpart: 1. model, pattern. 2. a specimen. 3. a standard; a weight. 4. image, &c. (= प्रतिमा). — प्रतिमानीकरण, standardisation.

**प्रतिमानित** *prati-mānit* [S.], adj. standardised.

**प्रतिमानीकरण** *prati-mānikaraṇ* [S.], adj. see s.v. प्रतिमान.

**प्रतिमास** *prati-mās* [S.], adv. per month; month by month.

**प्रतिमासिक** *prati-māsik* [S.], adj. monthly.

**प्रतिमूर्ति** *prati-mūrti* [S.], f. counterpart of any form: image, likeness; embodiment.

**प्रतियोग** *prati-yog* [S.], m. 1. opposition, hostility. 2. controversy. 3. association, cooperation.

**प्रतियोगिता** *prati-yogitā* [S.], f. 1. competition, rivalry. 2. a contest, competition. 3. hostility. — ~ करना, to compete (with, से); to be a rival (of). **प्रतियोगितात्मक** [°rā + ā°], adj. competitive (an examination).

**प्रतियोगिनी** *prati-yoginī* [S.], f. a female competitor, &c.

**प्रतियोगी** *prati-yogī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. competing, rivalling. 2. hostile. 3. m. competitor, rival. 4. an equal, a match. 5. ? associate, partner.

**प्रतियोद्धा** *prati-yoddhā* [S.], m. adversary.

**प्रतिरक्षण** *prati-rakṣaṇ* [S.], m. preserving, defending.

**प्रतिरक्षा** *prati-rakṣā* [S.], f. 1. preservation, protection. 2. defence (as of a country). — **प्रतिरक्षात्मक** [°ā + ā°], adj. defensive.

**प्रतिरात्र** *prati-rātr* [S.], adv. every night.

**प्रतिरूप** *prati-rūp* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. counterpart (of a real form), representation; image; likeness. 2. fabrication, forgery. 3. adj. counterfeit, forged. 4. representative.

**प्रतिरूपक** *prati-rūpak* [S.], m. a forger.

**प्रतिरूपी** *prati-rūpī* [S.], adj. representative, typical.

**प्रतिरोध** *prati-rodh* [S.], m. 1. opposition. 2. obstruction. 3. siege. 4. blockade.

**प्रतिरोधक** *prati-rodhak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. opposing, resistant. 2. m. an opponent. 3. an obstacle.

**प्रतिरोधन** *prati-rodhan* [S.], m. opposing, resisting.

**प्रतिरोधित** *prati-rodhit* [S.], adj. 1. checked, barred. 2. beset, besieged.

**प्रतिरोधी** *prati-rodhī* [S.], adj. & m. = प्रतिरोधक. — ~ जाक्रमण, m. counter-attack.

**प्रतिलम्भ** *prati-lambh* [S.], m. 1. obtaining. 2. censure; abuse.

**प्रतिलिपि** *prati-lipi* [S.], f. a copy, duplicate.

**प्रतिलोम** *prati-lom* [S.], adj. against the hair: 1. unnatural. 2. contrary, inverted (as order).

3. disagreeable. 4. *math.* inverse. 5. base, depraved.

**प्रतिवचन** *prati-vacan* [S.], m. 1. answer. 2. echo.

**प्रतिवर्ष** *prati-varṣ* [S.], adv. every year; year by year.

**प्रतिवाक्य** *prati-vākya* [S.], m. 1. answer. 2. echo.

**प्रतिवाद** *prati-vād* [S.], m. 1. rejoinder. 2. objection; protest. 3. contradiction. 4. argument, dispute.

**प्रतिवादी** *prati-vādī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. replying, objecting, &c. 2. m. opponent (in a dispute). 3. *law.* defendant.

**प्रतिवासी** *prati-vāsi* [S.], m. a neighbour.

**प्रतिविधि** *prati-vi-dhi* [S.], f. 1. countermeasure. 2. remedy.

**प्रतिवेदन** *prati-vedan* [S.], m. submission, representation, report.

**प्रतिवेदित** *prati-vedit* [S.], adj. submitted (as an argument).

**प्रतिशंका** *prati-śankā* [S.], f. constant fear or doubt.

**प्रतिशत** *prati-śat* [S.], adv. (also m.) per cent; percentage.

**प्रतिशतता** *prati-śatātā* [S.], f. percentage.

**प्रतिशब्द** *prati-śabd* [S.], m. & adv. 1. m. an equivalent term. \*2. echo, reverberation; resonance. 3. adv. in every word. — उसके फटकार में ~ चुना सी, his aversion was evident in every word of his rebuke.

**प्रतिशाखा** *prati-śākhā* [S.], f. branch, offshoot.

**प्रतिशोध** *prati-śodh* [S.], m. retaliation; revenge.

**प्रतिशोधन** *prati-śodhan* [S.], m. retaliating, obtaining revenge.

**प्रतिश्याय** *prati-śyāy* [S.], m. a cold.

**प्रतिश्रुत** *prati-śrut* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. promised. 2. accepted. 3. m. an echo.

**प्रतिश्रुति** *prati-śruti* [S.], f. sthg. heard in response: 1. promise; guarantee. 2. echo.

**प्रतिषिद्ध** *prati-śiddh* [S.], adj. 1. forbidden. 2. refused.

**प्रतिषेध** *prati-śedh* [S.], m. 1. prohibition. 2. refusal. 3. rejection.

**प्रतिष्ठ** *prati-ṣṭh* [S.], adj. prominent, celebrated.

**प्रतिष्ठा** *prati-ṣṭhā* [S.], f. 1. position, rank. 2. honour. \*3. prestige; reputation; fame. 4. euph. notoriety. 5. installation (as of an idol in a temple), inaugurating, consecration. 6. endowment (of a temple). 7. performance of rites, &c. (in accordance with a vow). — ~ करना, to install; to inaugurate; to consecrate.

**प्रतिष्ठान** *prati-ṣṭhān* [S.], m. 1. installation (as of an idol). 2. appointment (to a post). \*3. an establishment, foundation; institute.

**प्रतिष्ठापन** *prati-ṣṭhāpan* [S.], m. 1. installation. 2. establishing, establishment.

**प्रतिष्ठापित** *prati-ṣṭhāpit* [S.], adj. 1. installed. 2. established.

**प्रतिष्ठित** *prati-ṣṭhit* [S.], adj. 1. situated. \*2. transf. of position or rank; prominent, celebrated; famous; distinguished. 3. installed (as an idol); inaugurated, consecrated (as a temple). 4. established. 5. standard, standardised (modern Hindi usage).

**प्रतिसर्ग** *prati-sarg* [S.], m. *hind.* 1. creation of the world by Brahmā and other deities. 2. dissolution of the world.

**प्रतिस्पर्धा** *prati-spardhā* [S.], f. rivalry, competition.

**प्रतिस्पर्धी** *prati-spardhī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. competing; competitive. 2. m. a rival.

**प्रतिहत** *prati-hat* [S.], adj. struck a counter-blow: 1. beaten back. 2. obstructed; averted. 3. fig. dejected; disappointed.

**प्रतिहृति** *prati-hati* [S.], f. return blow.

**प्रतिहार** *prati-hār* [S.], m. = प्रतिहारी.

**प्रतिहारी** *prati-hārī* [S.], m. a door-keeper; chamberlain.

**प्रतिहिंसक** *prati-himsak* [S.], adj. retaliating, retaliatory; vengeful.

**प्रतिहिंसा** *prati-himsā* [S.], f. counter-violence, retaliation, revenge.

**प्रतिहिंसित** *prati-himsit* [S.], adj. injured in return.

**प्रतीक** *pratīk* [S.], m. 1. a symbol. 2. a part; first words, or word, of a verse. — प्रतीक-कथा, f. symbolic tale, allegory. प्रतीकवाद, m. symbolism (as a theory). प्रतीक, adj. & m. प्रतीकात्मक [°ka + ā°], adj. symbolic.

**प्रतीकार** *pratīkār* [S.], m. = प्रतिकार.

**प्रतीक्षा** *pratikṣā* [S.], f. looking for; waiting for. — ~ करना (की), to wait for; to expect. — प्रतीक्षालय [°dā + ā°], m. waiting-room (at a station, &c.).

**प्रतीक्षित** *pratīkṣit* [S.], adj. 1. awaited, looked forward to. 2. respected, revered.

**प्रतीक्षी** *pratīkṣī* [S.], adj. waiting, or expecting.

**प्रतीक्ष्य** *pratīkṣyā* [S.], adj. = प्रतीक्षित, 1.

**प्रतीची** *praticī* [S.], f. the west.

**प्रतीच्य** *praticyā* [S.], adj. western.

**प्रतीत** *prātīt* [S.], adj. 1. acknowledged, known; evident; apparent. 2. well-known, celebrated. — ~ होना, to be evident (to, को); to seem (to).

**प्रतीति** *prātīti* [S.], f. 1. clear knowledge; experience. 2. conviction. 3. faith, belief; trust (placed in someone or sthg). 4. fame; notoriety. — ~ माना (को), to feel conviction (of, को); to feel trust. ~ करना, to form a clear conception (of, को); to believe (in), &c.

**प्रतीप** *prātip* [S.], adj. against the stream: 1. adverse, contrary. 2. refractory, cross.

**प्रतीयमान** *prātiyamān* [S.], adj. being believed, or admitted; apparent; purported.

**प्रतीर** *prā-tīr* [S.], m. shore, bank.

**प्रत्यंग** *praty-aṅg* [S.], m. minor part or member; sub-division; section.

**प्रत्यंचा** *praty-aṅcā* [S.], f. bow-string.

**प्रत्यक** *pratyak* [ad. *pratyakṣa*-], adj. E.H. = प्रत्यक्ष.

**प्रत्यक्ष** *praty-aṁṣ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. visible, perceptible; clear, evident; vivid; real, actual. 2. express, explicit. 3. direct, immediate; personal (as acquaintance); direct (as a tax, election). 4. m. visible reality; actuality. — ~ करना, to make evident, &c. — रूप से, adv. clearly, unmistakably, &c. — प्रत्यक्षवाद, positivism. °ई, adj. & m. प्रत्यक्ष-सिद्ध, adj. self-evident. प्रत्यक्षीकरण, m. making visible, or evident; representation.

**प्रत्यक्षतया** *praty-aṁṣātayā* [S.], adv. clearly, evidently.

**प्रत्यक्षी** *praty-aṁṣī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. seeing with one's own eyes. 2. m. an eye-witness.

**प्रत्यक्षीकरण** *praty-aṁṣīkaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. प्रत्यक्ष

**प्रत्यनंतर** *praty-an-antar* [S.], m. & adv. 1. m. nearest heir, or successor. 2. adv. next in succession; immediately following.

**प्रत्यभिज्ञेय** *praty-abhi-jñeyā* [S.], adj. distinctive.

**प्रत्यभियोग** *praty-abhi-yog* [S.], m. counter-charge (at law).

**प्रत्यय** *praty-ay* [S.], m. going towards: 1. implicit belief; trust. 2. ascertainment, proof

(as of identity). 3. knowledge. 4. *gram.* sthg. attached, an affix. 5. *fin.* credit. — प्रत्यय-पत्र, m. letter of credit; written credentials. प्रत्ययवाद, m. idealism. °ई, adj. & m. प्रत्ययान्त [°ya + a°], adj. suffixed (a word).

**प्रत्ययित** *praty-ayit* [S.], adj. 1. confided in; trusted (a person). 2. believed implicitly (a matter). 3. suffixed (a word).

**प्रत्ययी** *praty-ayī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. believing in; trusting. 2. m. a trustworthy person. 3. a believer.

**प्रत्यर्थी** *praty-arthī* [S.], m. an adversary.

**प्रत्यर्पण** *praty-arpaṇ* [S.], m. extradition (cf. वापसी).

**प्रत्यवाय** *praty-avāy* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. 1. harm. 2. offence, sin.

**प्रत्यहं** *praty-aham* [S.], adv. Pl. daily; in the morning.

**प्रत्याक्रमण** *praty-ā-kramaṇ* [S.], m. counter-attack.

**प्रत्यागत** *praty-ā-gat* [S.], adj. 1. returned. 2. arrived (at).

**प्रत्यागमन** *praty-ā-gaman* [S.], m. 1. return. 2. arrival.

**प्रत्यादिष्ट** *praty-ā-diṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. prescribed, recommended. 2. informed. 3. warned. 4. rejected.

**प्रत्यादेश** *praty-ā-deś* [S.], m. 1. order, command. 2. information, declaration. 3. warning. 4. rejection, repudiation.

**प्रत्याभूत** *praty-ā-bhūt* [S.], adj. guaranteed (financially).

**प्रत्यायोजित** *praty-ā-yojit* [S.], adj. delegated.

**प्रत्यावर्तन** *praty-ā-vartan* [S.], m. return.

**प्रत्याशा** *praty-āśā* [S.], f. confident hope, trust; expectation; anticipation.

**प्रत्याशित** *praty-āśit* [S.], adj. confidently hoped for; awaited (as an answer to a request).

**प्रत्याशी** *praty-āśī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. hoping, expecting; anticipating. 2. m. a candidate.

**प्रत्याहार** *praty-ā-hār* [S.], m. 1. withdrawal, retreat (military, &c). 2. withdrawing (esp. the senses from external objects). 3. *gram.* any group of letters or terms denoted for concision's sake by a single syllable.

**प्रत्याहृत** *praty-ā-hṛt* [S.], adj. 1. withdrawn. 2. depressed (the emotions).

**प्रत्युक्त** *praty-ukt* [S.], adj. 1. said in answer. 2. contradicted, refuted.



**प्रत्युक्ति** *praty-ukti* [S.], f. reply, rejoinder.

**प्रत्युत** *praty-ut* [S.], adv. but, but rather (= बल्कि).

**प्रत्युत्तर** *praty-uttar* [S.], m. rejoinder; retort.

**प्रत्युत्थान** *praty-ut-thān* [S.], m. rising as a mark of respect (to a visitor, or one entering a room).

**प्रत्युत्पन्न** *praty-ut-pann* [S.], adj.  
1. reproduced. 2. ready, prompt (as wit).

**प्रत्युपकार** *praty-upā-kār* [S.], m. 1. returning a service, or a favour. 2. a favour returned.

**प्रत्युपकारी** *praty-upā-kārī* [S.], adj. & m.  
1. adj. returning a favour. 2. m. a grateful person.

**प्रत्युष** *praty-uṣ* [S.], f. daybreak, dawn.

**प्रत्यूष** *praty-ūṣ*, f. = प्रत्युष.

**प्रत्यूह** *praty-ūh* [S.], m. obstacle, impediment.

**प्रत्येक** *praty-ek* [S.], adv. each, every.

**प्रथम** *pratham* [S.], adj. 1. first. 2. primary.  
3. prior, former. 4. chief; best. 5. adv. at first.  
6. previously, before. — **प्रथमाक्षर** [°ma+u°], m. first letter (of a word); pl. initials. **प्रथमोपचार** [°ma+u°], m. first aid.

**प्रथमता** *prathamātā* [S.], f. precedence.

**प्रथमा** *prathamā* [S.], f. *gram.* nominative.

**प्रथा** *prathā* [S.], f. sthg. which has spread, or arisen: 1. custom; institution (social, procedural). 2. particular system (as of government). — **प्रथागत**, adj. customary; institutionalised.

**प्रथित** *prathit* [S.], adj. made broad or wide, or known: widely known, acknowledged, famous.

**-प्रद** *-prad* [S.], suffix (forms adjectives from nouns). giving (e.g. **शिक्षाप्रद**, instructive).

**प्रदक्षिण** *pra-dakṣiṇ*, m. E.H. = **व्रदक्षिण**.

**प्रदक्षिणा** *pra-dakṣiṇā* [S.], f.  
circumambulation to the right (as a mark of veneration for a person, or an object).

**प्रदच्छिन** *pra-dacchin* [ad. *pradakṣiṇa*-], m. Brbh. = **व्रदक्षिण**.

**प्रदर** *pra-dar* [S.], m. 1. splitung. 2. discharge (from the vagina).

**प्रदर्शक** *pra-darśak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. showing, &c. 2. m. expounder; demonstrator. 3. Pl. HSS. prophet.

**प्रदर्शन** *pra-darśan* [S.], m. 1. showing; exhibiting. 2. a demonstration. 3. exhibition.  
— **प्रदर्शनकारी**, adj. & m. demonstrating; demonstrator; exhibitor.

**प्रदर्शनी** *pra-darśanī* [S.], f. 1. an exhibition. 2. Pl. fee (to an officiant at a ceremony).

**प्रदर्शिका** *pra-darśikā* [S.], f. 1. a guide-book. 2. guide.

**प्रदर्शित** *pra-darśit* [S.], adj. 1. shown; exhibited; pointed out, declared. 2. Pl. HSS. prophesied.

**प्रदाता** *pra-dātā* [S.], m. inv. a donor, bestower.

**प्रदान** *pra-dān* [S.], m. 1. giving, granting; bestowing. 2. giving in marriage. 3. gift.  
— **प्रदान-पत्र**, m. deed of gift.

**प्रदाय** *pra-dāy* [S.], m. supply, provision.

**-प्रदायी** *-pra-dāyī* [S.], adj. formant. giving, bestowing.

**प्रदिशा** *pra-diśā* [S.], f. HSS. an intermediary (sub-cardinal) point of the compass.

**प्रदीप** *pra-dīp* [S.], m. 1. a light; lantern. 2. light, radiance.

**प्रदीपक** *pra-dīpak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. illuminating. \*2. a light; lantern.

**प्रदीपन** *pra-dīpan* [S.], m. 1. kindling, igniting. 2. exciting (the emotions). 3. illuminating. 4. a partic. mineral poison (red in colour, and caustic).

**प्रदीपिका** *pra-dīpikā* [S.], f. 1. small light; lantern; candle. 2. fig. commentary (on a text).

**प्रदीप्त** *pra-dīpt* [S.], adj. 1. kindled. 2. excited, inflamed (the emotions); awoken (appetite). 3. illuminated.

**प्रदीप्ति** *pra-dīpti* [S.], f. = **व्रदीप**, 2.

**प्रदूषण** *pra-dūṣaṇ* [S.], m. damage, pollution (to or of the environment).

**प्रदेश** *pra-des* [S.], adj. 1. place, region. \*2. province; state (of India). 3. fig. realm (of thought, imagination). — **देश-प्रदेश**, m. the nation (sc. India) and the states. **प्रदेशवाद**, m. regionalism; provincialism.

**प्रदेशन** *pra-desan* [S.], m. euph. gift; bribe.

**प्रदेशनी** *pra-desānī* [ad. *pradesinī*-], f. = **प्रदेशिनी**.

**प्रदेशित** *pra-deśit* [S.], adj. pointed out; indicated.

**प्रदेशिनी** *pra-deśinī* [S.], f. the forefinger (which directs, or points).

**प्रदेशीय** *pra-deśīyā* [S.], adj. 1. regional. 2. provincial; having to do with a state.

**प्रदेह** *pra-deh* [S.], m. *Pl. HSS.* plaster; ointment.

**प्रदोष** *pra-doṣ* [S.], m. 1. fault, sin (cf. दोष). 2. the first part of the night, evening twilight.

**प्रधान** *pra-dhān* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. chief, principal. 2. प्रधान. consisting predominantly (of). (e.g. चटनाप्रधान उपन्यास, m. novel of incident). 3. m. chief, leader, head. 4. minister, counsellor. 5. headman (of a village). 6. principal thing, prime object. — ~ मंत्री, m. f. prime minister; chief or general secretary. प्रधानतः, adv. chiefly, principally.

**प्रधानता** *pra-dhānātā* [S.], f. 1. pre-eminence, leading status. 2. leadership; guidance (of an enterprise).

**प्रध्वंस** *pra-dhvams* [S.], m. 1. utter destruction. 2. loss.

**प्रध्वंसी** *pra-dhvaṃsī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. destructive. 2. m. a destroyer.

**प्रनव-** *pranav-* [ad. *praṇamati*], v.t. Brbh. Av. to bow down to.

**प्रनामी** *pra-nāmī* [S.], adj. & f. 1. adj. bowing to, greeting. 2. f. sthg. given in greeting, visitor's gift.

**प्रपञ्च** *pra-pañc* [S.], m. 1. development, expansion. \*2. the visible world; the toils of the world, worldly affairs and entanglements. 3. error, illusion. 4. trick; deceit.

**प्रपञ्चित** *pra-pañcit* [S.], adj. 1. amplified, expanded. \*2. presented in a false light. 3. mistaken, erring. 4. deceived.

**प्रपञ्ची** *pra-pañcī* [S.], adj. & m. f. adj. insidious, deceitful; scheming. 2. m. a guileful person, &c.

**प्रपितामह** *pra-pitāmāh* [S.], m. great-grandfather (on father's side).

**प्रपितामही** *pra-pitāmāhī* [S.], f. great-grandmother (on father's side).

**प्रपुनाट** *prapunāṭ* [S.], m. a small shrub, *Cassia alata* (the leaves of which are used in treating ringworm).

**प्रपुनाल** *prapunāl* [S.], m. = प्रपुनाट.

**प्रपूर्ण** *pra-pūrṇ* [S.], adj. = परिपूर्ण.

**प्रपौत्र** *pra-paur* [S.], m. = परपौत्र.

**प्रपौत्री** *pra-paurī* [S.], f. = परपौत्री.

**प्रफुला** *pra-phulā* [ad. *praphulla-*], f. Brbh. 19c. white water-lily, or lotus.

**प्रफुलित** *pra-phulit*, adj. Brbh. = प्रफुल्लित.

**प्रफुल्ल** *pra-phull* [S.], adj. 1. blossoming, wide open (a flower); covered with flowers (a tree). 2. radiant (face, eyes); smiling; joyful.

**प्रफुल्लता** *pra-phullatā* [S.], f. brightness, cheerfulness.

**प्रफुल्लित** *pra-phullit* [S.], adj. = प्रफुल्ल.

**प्रबंध** *pra-bandh* [S.], m. 1. connection, tie. \*2. arrangement, organisation (of an activity); management (as of a company); administration. 3. measure, step (to an end). 4. a literary composition; specif. a long narrative poem. 5. a dissertation. — प्रबंध-कार्ता, m. inv. manager, director, organiser. प्रबंधकार, m. author of a composition. °कारि, adj. managing, organising; directing. °कारिणी, f. प्रबंध-कार्य, m. = ~, 4., 2. प्रबंध-परिषद्, m. board of management, board of directors. प्रबंध-समिति, f. management committee. प्रबंधात्मक [°dha + ā], adj. administrative, organisational, managerial; having to do with literary composition; narrative (style, genre). प्रबंधाधिकार [°dha + a], m. grant of probate.

**प्रबंधक** *pra-bandhak* [S.], m. manager, organiser, arranger.

**प्रबंधन** *pra-bandhan* [S.], m. 1. arranging, organising. 2. manner of composition; style.

**प्रबंधी** *pra-bandhī* [S.], adj. 1. administrative. 2. being in charge, managing (as a director).

**प्रबल** *pra-bal* [S.], adj. 1. very strong; mighty; dominant. 2. violent (as a storm). 3. weighty (as an argument). — प्रबलीकरण, m. reinforcing, reinforcement.

**प्रबलता** *pra-balatā* [S.], f. strength, &c.

**प्रबलन** *pra-balan* [S.], m. reinforcement.

**प्रबलित** *pra-balit* [S.], adj. 1. strengthened. 2. fortified, reinforced.

**प्रबलीकरण** *prabalikaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. प्रबल.

**प्रबुद्ध** *pra-buddh* [S.], adj. 1. awakened.

\*2. enlightened; wise; learned.

**प्रबोध** *pra-bodh* [S.], m. 1. waking; arousal, vigilance. \*2. enlightenment; persuasion (of a fact, a truth); consolation. 3. understanding, intelligence.

**प्रबोधक** *pra-bodhak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. awakening, &c. 2. enlightening, &c. 3. m. one who awakens, arouses, &c. (see प्रबोध).

**प्रबोधन** *pra-bodhan* [S.], m. 1. awakening, arousal. 2. making aware, enlightening, &c.

**प्रबोधना** *pra-bodhnā* [ad. *prabodhayati*; w. H. *prabodh*], v.t. to encourage.

**प्रबोधित** *pra-bodhit* [S.], adj. 1. awakened; aroused; vigilant. 2. enlightened, aware; consoled.

**प्रभञ्जन** *pra-bhañjan* [S.], m. 1. destruction.  
2. wind, storm; dust-storm.

**प्रभव** *pra-bhav* [S.], m. 1. production, birth.  
2. origin, source.

**प्रभा** *pra-bhā* [S.], f. light; radiance; splendour.  
— **परमाकर**, m. light-maker: the sun; the moon.  
**प्रभा-मंडल**, m. ring of light: halo.

**प्रभात** *pra-bhāt* [S.], m. dawn. **परमातफालीन**, adj. characterising, or occurring at, dawn.

**प्रभाती** *pra-bhātī* [S.], adj. & f. 1. adj. sung in a musical mode appropriate to dawn. 2. f. a song sung at dawn.

**प्रभान** *pra-bhān* [S.], m. *Pl. HSS.* light, radiance.

**प्रभाव** *pra-bhāv* [S.], m. 1. power, might; majesty. \*2. influence (upon, पर); effect; impression. — **डावना**, to exert or to have an influence (upon, पर). ~ **ये** **बाना**, to be influenced (by, के). — **प्रभाववाद**, m. impressionism. **प्र.**, adj. & m. impressionist. **प्रभाववादी**, adj. effective; influential; impressive. **प्रभावहीन**, adj. = prec. **प्रभावहीन**, adj. ineffective; unimpressive.

**प्रभावित** *pra-bhāvit* [S.], adj. influenced (by, से); impressed (by).

**प्रभावी** *pra-bhāvī* [S.], adj. influential, &c. (see **प्रभाव**, 2).

**प्रभु** *pra-bhu* [S.], m. 1. master, lord; ruler.  
2. God. — **प्रभु-भक्त**, adj. & m. devoted to one's master; devout; a devoted servant, &c. **प्र.**, f. **प्रभु-सत्ता**, f. sovereignty. **प्र.**, adj. **प्रभुत्व** [°*ā* + *द्र*°], id. **प्रभुत्व**, adj. vested with sovereignty, sovereign.

**प्रभुता** *pra-bhutā* [S.], f. = **प्रभुत्व**.

**प्रभुताई** *prabhutāī* [cf. H. *prabhutā*], f. Brbh. Av. = **प्रभुता**.

**प्रभुत्व** *pra-bhutvā* [S.], m. 1. lordship.  
2. supremacy, power; sovereignty, rule.  
3. greatness, might; majesty. — ~ **करना**, to win ascendancy (over, पर); to exercise sovereignty; to lord it. ~ **जमाना** (पर), = id., 1.

**प्रभूत** *pra-bhūt* [S.], adj. 1. produced, generated. 2. developed; abundant.

**प्रभूतता** *pra-bhūtātā* [S.], f. abundance; great number.

**प्रभूति** *pra-bhūti* [S.], f. *HSS.* 1. birth, origin. 2. abundance.

**प्रभूति** *pra-bhṛti* [S.], adv. **प्र.**beginning with: et cetera.

**प्रभेद** *pra-bhed* [S.], m. 1. distinction, difference; disparity. 2. sub-division; variety.

**प्रभेदक** *pra-bhedak* [S.], adj. distinguishing, discriminating.

**प्रभेदन** *pra-bhedan* [S.], m. distinguishing, discriminating.

**प्रभेदी** *pra-bhedī* [S.], adj. distinctive.

**प्रमत्त** *pra-matt* [S.], adj. 1. intoxicated.  
2. lustful. 3. intoxicated with delight, enraptured.

**प्रमत्तता** *pra-mattātā* [S.], f. state of intoxication, &c.

**प्रमद** *pra-mad* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. intoxication. 2. fig. joy, rapture. 3. adj. intoxicated; frenzied. 4. lustful. 5. careless.

**प्रमा** *pra-mā* [S.], f. *Pl. HSS.* true perception or knowledge.

**प्रमाण** *pra-mān* [S.], m. 1. measure, standard; authority (as for a view); precedent. 2. *philos.* means of knowledge. \*3. proof, evidence; verification; warrant. 4. evidence (as to a matter). — ~ **करना**, to authenticate, to verify; to regard as authentic. ~ **देना**, to give evidence, to witness. — **प्रमाण-पत्र**, m. certificate; diploma; credentials. **प्रमाण-स्वरूप**, adv. by way of proof, or confirmation. **प्रमाणीकरण**, m. authentication (of a document); witnessing (a signature); verification (of a matter). **प्र.**, adj.

**प्रमाणक** *pra-mānak* [S.], m. certificate; voucher.

**प्रमाणित** *pra-mānit* [S.], adj. 1. proved.  
2. confirmed (as an assertion); certified.

**प्रमाणीकरण** *pra-māṇīkaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. **प्रमाण**.

**प्रमातामह** *pra-mātāmāh* [S.], f. maternal great-grandfather.

**प्रमातामही** *pra-mātāmāhī* [S.], f. maternal great-grandmother.

**प्रमाद** *pra-mād* [S.], m. 1. intoxication.  
\*2. frenzy; lust. 3. negligence, oversight.  
4. error, mistake.

**प्रमादी** *pra-mādī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. intoxicated. \*2. frenzied; lustful. 3. negligent. 4. m. a careless person, &c.

**प्रमित** *pra-mit* [S.], adj. 1. measured out; limited, moderate; restricted. 2. established, proved. 3. authentic.

**प्रमितता** *pra-mitātā* [S.], f. limitation, moderation.

**प्रमिति** *pra-miti* [S.], f. 1. measuring out.  
2. accepted fact or notion, established knowledge.



**प्रमुख** *pra-mukh* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. chief, principal; prominent. 2. dominant (as an attitude). 3. m. chief person, leader; a leading official; a distinguished person.

**प्रमुखता** *pra-mukhātā* [S.], f. 1. leading position or status, primacy. 2. predominance.

**प्रमुदित** *pra-mudit* [S.], adj. delighted.

**प्रमेय** *pra-mey* [S.], m. a proposition (for discussion); theorem.

**प्रमेह** *pra-meh* [S.], m. urinary disease: 1. diabetes (= मधुमेह). 2. gonorrhoea.

**प्रमोचक** *pra-mocak* [S.], m. *Pl.* HSS. liberator.

**प्रमोचन** *pra-mocan* [S.], m. *Pl.* HSS. liberating, releasing.

**प्रमोद** *pra-mod* [S.], m. joy, delight; happiness. — प्रमोद-वन, m. pleasure-grove; specif. *mythol.* name of a grove at Ayodhyā, a meeting-place of Rām and Sītā.

**प्रमोदक** *pra-modak* [S.], adj. causing joy, &c., gladdening.

**प्रमोदित** *pra-modit* [S.], adj. delighted.

**प्रमोदी** *pra-modī* [S.], adj. = प्रमोदक.

**प्रमोह** *pra-moh* [S.], m. 1. infatuation. 2. fainting.

**प्रयत्न** *pra-yatn* [S.], m. 1. attempt, endeavour. 2. effort, exertion. — करना, to attempt, &c. (to, का). प्रयत्नपूर्वक, adv. energetically, &c. प्रयत्नवान, adj. = next. प्रयत्नशील, adj. energetic; industrious; zealous.

**प्रयाग** *prayāg* [S.], m. place of sacrifice: 1. a pilgrimage-place, esp. that at the confluence of Ganges and Jamnā at Allahabad. 2. Allahabad. — प्रयाग-राज, m. a title of Prayāg (signifying its status as foremost of pilgrimage-places). प्रयागवात, m. a *paṇḍā* (brāhmaṇ superintendent of pilgrims' observances) at Allahabad; a temple priest of Allahabad.

**प्रयाण** *pra-yāṇ* [S.], m. 1. departure (on a journey). 2. journey. 3. a march; invasion; campaign. 4. euph. death.

**प्रयास** *pra-yās* [S.], m. 1. attempt, endeavour; eager pursuit (of an aim, &c). 2. effort, exertion. — करना, to make an effort, &c. (to, का).

**प्रयासी** *pra-yāsī* [S.], adj. 1. energetic, persevering; zealous. 2. industrious.

**प्रयुक्त** *pra-yukt* [S.], adj. 1. joined, yoked. \*2. used, employed. 3. compact.

**प्रयुक्ति** *pra-yukti* [S.], f. use.

**प्रयोक्ता** *pra-yoktā* [S.], m. inv. 1. user. 2. experimenter (= प्रयोग-कर्ता).

**प्रयोग** *pra-yog* [S.], m. 1. use, application. 2. practice, usage. 3. a usage (of words or idiom). 4. manner of action, procedure. 5. an experiment. 6. *gram.* a verb form (as used in subject or object concord, or impersonally). 7. *fin.* capital (as bearing interest), principal. — करना (का), to use, to employ. प्रयोग-कर्ता, m. inv., user; experimenter, investigator. प्रयोगवाद, m. experimentalism (in literature). °ई, adj. & m. experimentalist. प्रयोग-शाला, f. laboratory. प्रयोगात्मक [°ga + ā°], adj. practical; experimental. प्रयोगात्म्य [°ga + ā°], m. = प्रयोग-शाला.

**प्रयोगी** *pra-yogī* [S.], adj. 1. experimental. 2. having a particular purpose, or object.

**प्रयोजक** *pra-yojak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. occasioning, causing. 2. m. one who instigates or promotes (an act or an effect).

**प्रयोजन** *pra-yojan* [S.], m. 1. need (of, से), use (for); concern (with). 2. occasion, motive (for an action). 3. purpose, object. 4. advantage. — सिद्ध होना, a purpose to be achieved.

**प्रयोजनिक** *pra-yojānik* [S.], adj. = प्रयोजनीय.

**प्रयोजनीय** *pra-yojāniyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. to the purpose, applicable, requisite. 2. m. *Pl.* *fin.* capital, principal.

**प्रयोजनीयता** *pra-yojāniyātā* [S.], f. applicability, aptness.

**प्रयोज्य** *pra-yojyā* [S.], adj. = प्रयोजनीय.

**प्रलंब** *pra-lamb* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. hanging down; Av. long (the arms). 2. m. delay (= विलंब). 3. Brh. name of a demon killed by Balrām.

**प्रलंबन** *pra-lamban* [S.], m. 1. hanging down. 2. resting (upon). 3. delay.

**प्रलय** *pra-lay* [S.], m. *hind.* 1. dissolution of the world at the end of a *kalpa*. 2. disaster, catastrophe. — प्रलयकर, adj. catastrophic. °कारक, adj. id. °कारी, adj. id.

**प्रलयंकर** *pra-layanṅkar* [S.], adj. catastrophic (as a war, a disaster).

**प्रलाप** *pra-lāp* [S.], m. 1. conversation (esp. incoherent); chatter. 2. raving, delirium. 3. lamentation.

**प्रलापक** *pra-lāpak* [S.], m. = प्रलापी.

**प्रलापी** *pra-lāpī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. talkative, chattering. 2. raving, delirious. 3. m. an idle chatterer.

**प्रलेख** *pra-lekh* [S.], m. a document.

**प्रलेप** *pra-lep* [S.], m. ointment.

**प्रलेपन** *pra-lepan* [S.], m. smearing; dressing (a wound, &c).

**प्रलोठन** *pra-lothan* [S.], m. *Pl. HSS.* 1. rolling on the ground. 2. tossing (of waves).

**प्रलोठित** *pra-lohit* [S.], m. made to toss, tossing (waves).

**प्रलोभ** *pra-lobh* [S.], m. 1. desire, greed; lust. 2. temptation

**प्रलोभन** *pra-lobhan* [S.], m. 1. tempting, alluring; seducing. 2. a temptation. — ~ में जाना (के), to be tempted, &c. (by); to yield to a temptation.

**प्रलोभित** *pra-lobhit* [S.], adj. tempted; seduced.

**प्रलोभी** *pra-lobhī* [S.], adj. 1. tempting; seductive. 2. desirous, covetous; lustful.

**प्रवंचक** *pra-vañcak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. deceitful, fraudulent; villainous. 2. m. a cheat, &c.

**प्रवंचना** *pra-vañcānā* [S.], f. deceit, fraud; villainy.

**प्रवंचित** *pra-vañcit* [S.], adj. deceived, taken in.

**प्रवक्ता** *pra-vaktā* [S.], m. inv. 1. a spokesman. 2. one who expounds; a preacher; a skilful speaker.

**प्रवचन** *pra-vacan* [S.], m. 1. declaring. 2. expounding, interpreting; exposition (esp. of a religious text or topic); sermon. — प्रवचन-पट्ट, adj. skilled in exposition, or in using words.

**प्रवचनीय** *pra-vacānīyā* [S.], adj. requiring exposition, or interpretation.

**प्रवणता** *pra-vaṇātā* [S.], f. inclination (towards): — भाव-प्रवणता, f. sensibility.

**प्रवर** *pra-var* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. most excellent; chief, best (in); eminent. 2. m. *hind.* ancestor; family, lineage. 3. an important personage.

**प्रवर्तक** *pra-varṭak* [S.], m. initiator; founder.

**प्रवर्तन** *pra-variant* [S.], m. initiation; founding; promotion.

**प्रवर्तित** *pra-varṭit* [S.], adj. initiated, founded; promoted.

**प्रवर्षण** *pra-varṣaṇ* [S.], m. raining; the first rain.

**प्रवसन** *pra-vasan* [S.], m. 1. setting out on a journey. 2. living abroad. 3. euph. death.

**प्रवह** *pra-vah* [S.], m. = प्रवाह, 1. — प्रवहमान, adj. flowing swiftly.

**प्रवहण** *pra-vahan* [S.], m. *Pl. HSS.* 1. the act of flowing. 2. a covered carriage; litter for women.

**प्रवाचक** *pra-vācak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. explanatory. 2. m. one who explains, or discourses (esp. on religion). 3. reader (in a university).

**प्रवाद** *pra-vād* [S.], m. 1. discourse; a fable, tale. 2. rumour. 3. gossip. 4. scandal-mongering.

**प्रवारण** *pra-vāraṇ* [S.], m. prohibition.

**प्रवारण** *pra-vāraṇ* [S.], m. *Pl. HSS.* a desirable gift.

**प्रवाल** *pra-vāl* [S.], m. coral.

**प्रवास** *pra-vās* [S.], m. 1. residence away from home (esp. abroad). 2. a journey away from home. 3. migration; exile. 4. transf. foreign lands. — ~ में रहना दिलचस्प है, it is interesting to live abroad. — प्रवास-पत्र, m. visa.

**प्रवासन** *pra-vāsan* [S.], m. 1. residence abroad. 2. exile.

**प्रवासित** *pra-vāsīt* [S.], adj. sent abroad; exiled.

**प्रवासी** *pra-vāsī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. residing abroad. 2. migratory (a bird). 3. m. one living abroad; emigrant; immigrant. 4. a traveller abroad. 5. an exile.

**प्रवास्य** *pra-vāsyā* [S.], adj. liable to be sent abroad; liable to be exiled.

**प्रवाह** *pra-vāh* [S.], m. 1. current, flow; course. 2. course or bed of a river. 3. transf. current, course (of affairs, or time). 4. electric current. 5. *hind.* the disposal in a river of cremated ashes. — प्रवाहपूर्ण, m. flowing; fluent. प्रवाहमय, adj. flowing; fluent (as speech).

**प्रवाहक** *pra-vāhak* [S.], adj. carrying forwards; furthering (a matter).

**प्रवाहिका** *pra-vāhikā* [S.], f. river.

**प्रवाहित** *pra-vāhit* [S.], adj. 1. disposed of in a river (as cremated ashes). 2. let drift (as a boat). 3. in flow, or in movement. 4. carried forward; advanced, initiated (as a trend). — ~ करना, to dispose of (ashes); to let drift; to float (sthg.) down (a river).

**प्रवाही** *pra-vāhī* [S.], adj. 1. causing to flow, or to float. 2. furthering (a matter). 3. flowing, liquid.

**प्रविख्यात** *pra-vi-khyāt* [S.], adj. very widely celebrated or famous.

**प्रविख्याति** *pra-vi-khyāti* [S.], f. wide fame.

**प्रविधि** *pra-vi-dhi* [S.], f. a technique.

**प्रविष्ट** *pra-viṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. entered (into, में).  
2. admitted (to a college, &c). — ~ होना, to enter (a room, or a class, &c).

**प्रविष्टि** *pra-viṣṭi* [S.], f. 1. entry. 2. admission.  
3. transf. an entry (item in a ledger, participant in a competition).

**प्रवीण** *pra-viṇ* [S.], adj. skilled, proficient, expert; accomplished, able.

**प्रवीणता** *pra-viṇātā* [S.], f. skill, proficiency, expert knowledge; ability.

**प्रवीर** *pra-vīr* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. heroic, brave. 2. most excellent. 3. m. a hero; distinguished person.

**प्रवृत्त** *pra-vṛtt* [S.], adj. 1. engaged, occupied (in, में); beginning, undertaking. 2. inclined, having a tendency (towards, की ओर).

**प्रवृत्ति** *pra-vṛtti* [S.], f. 1. tendency.  
2. inclination, disposition; taste (for, की ओर). 3. application, use; currency (of a practice). 4. *hind.* active life (as opposed to a life of contemplation). 5. conduct, behaviour (esp. as characterising a group). 6. applicability (of a rule).

**प्रवेक्षण** *pra-vekṣaṇ* [S.], m. foreseeing; foresight.

**प्रवेक्षित** *pra-vekṣit* [S.], adj. foreseen, anticipated.

**प्रवेष्ट** *pra-veṣ* [S.], m. *Pl. HSS.* barley.

**प्रवेणी** *pra-veṇī* [S.], f. *Pl. HSS.* 1. a braid of hair. 2. plaited, unadorned hair (as worn by widows).

**प्रवेश** *pra-veś* [S.], m. 1. entry. 2. penetration; invasion. 3. admission; access (to a person, a place). 4. transf. proficiency (in a subject, an activity). 5. interference (in, में). 6. an inaugural ceremony (performed before entering a new house, &c). 7. an entrance. — ~ करना (में), to enter. — प्रवेश-द्वार, m. main door, or entrance. प्रवेश-शुल्क, m. admission fee. प्रवेशार्थी [*śa + a*], m. one seeking admission; an applicant.

**प्रवेशक** *pra-veśak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. entering, penetrating. 2. m. an interlude (in a drama).

**प्रवेशन** *pra-veśan* [S.], m. entering, penetrating.

**प्रवेशिका** *pra-veśikā* [S.], f. 1. entrance examination. 2. entry ticket. 3. entry fee.  
4. *techn.* input.

**प्रवेश्य** *pra-veśyā* [S.], adj. permeable.

**प्रव्रजित** *pra-vrajjit* [S.], m. gone forth: a wandering ascetic, or (Jain) monk.

**प्रशंसक** *pra-śaṃsak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. praising, speaking well of. 2. m. = प्रशंसाकारी.

**प्रशंसन** *pra-śaṃsan* [S.], m. praising, &c.

**प्रशंसनीय** *pra-śaṃsānīyā* [S.], adj. praiseworthy; commendable.

**प्रशंसा** *pra-śaṃsā* [S.], f. 1. praise; commendation; eulogy. 2. fame, glory, — ~ करना (की), to praise, &c. — प्रशंसाकारी, adj. & m. praising, &c.; a eulogiser, flatterer. प्रशंसात्मक [*śā + ā*], adj. laudatory; commendatory. प्रशंसा-पत्र, m. letter of recommendation. प्रशंसापूर्ण, adj. laudatory, &c. (= प्रशंसात्मक). प्रशंसायुक्त, adj. id.

**प्रशंसित** *pra-śaṃsit* [S.], adj. praised, &c.

**प्रशंसी** *pra-śaṃsī* [S.], adj. & m. = प्रशंसक.

**प्रशमन** *pra-śaman* [S.], m. 1. pacifying, calming (anger, or anxiety). 2. *Pl. HSS.* destroying, killing.

**प्रशमित** *pra-śamit* [S.], adj. calmed; calm, tranquil.

**प्रशस्त** *pra-śast* [S.], adj. 1. praised, commended. 2. laudable; excellent; best; right. 3. transf. broad (as a good road, or highway).

**प्रशस्तता** *pra-śastātā* [S.], f. excellence, eminence.

**प्रशस्ति** *pra-śasti* [S.], f. 1. praise, eulogy. 2. expression of compliments (at the beginning of a letter). 3. *hist.* royal edict. 4. scribe's colophon.

**प्रशांत** *pra-śānt* [S.], adj. 1. calm, quiet; peaceful. 2. pacified. — ~ महासागर, m. the Pacific Ocean. प्रशांतचित्त, adj. whose mind is calm; calm; pacified.

**प्रशांति** *pra-śānti* [S.], f. 1. tranquillity, calm. 2. composure.

**प्रशाखा** *pra-śākhā* [S.], f. 1. small branch, twig. 2. sub-division.

**प्रशासक** *pra-śāsak* [S.], m. one who directs, or governs; administrator.

**प्रशासकीय** *pra-śāsākīyā* [S.], adj. administrative.

**प्रशासन** *pra-śāsan* [S.], m. 1. directing, governing. 2. directing body; administration. — भारतीय प्रशासन-सेवा, f. Indian Administrative Service.

**प्रशासनिक** *pra-śāsānik* [S.], adj. administrative.



**प्रशासित** *pra-sāsīt* [S.], adj. directed; administered.

**प्रशास्ता** *pra-śāstā* [S.], m. inv *Pl. HSS.* governor; administrator.

**प्रशिक्षण** *pra-śikṣaṇ* [S.], m. training; apprenticeship.

**प्रशिक्षित** *pra-śikṣīt* [S.], adj. trained.

**प्रशिक्षु** *pra-śikṣu* [S.], m. a trainee; apprentice.

**प्रशीतन** *pra-śītan* [S.], m. refrigeration.

**प्रश्न** *praśn* [S.], m. 1. question; enquiry.

2. problem, matter. — उठना, a question to arise. — उठाना, to raise a question. — करना, to ask a question (of, से), to enquire. — प्रश्न-कर्ता, m. inv. a questioner. प्रश्न-पत्र, m. a questionnaire, form; examination paper. प्रश्न-बोधक, adj. = next. प्रश्नवाचक, adj. *grām.* interrogative. प्रश्न-सूचक, adj.

questioning; = prec. प्रश्नात्मक [°na + ā°], adj. = prec., 1. प्रश्नावली [°na + ā°], f. set of questions, or exercises; questionnaire. प्रश्नोत्तर [°na + ut°], m. question(s) and answer(s): dialogue; interrogation, examination. ई, f., dialogic; catechism.

**प्रश्नय** *pra-śray* [S.], m. support (as for a belief).

**प्रष्ठ** *pra-ṣṭh* [S.], adj. standing in front; prior.

**प्रसंग** *pra-saṅg* [S.], m. 1. attachment; connection. 2. subject, topic; section of a book (on a partic. topic); context. 3. occasion, motivating cause; opportunity. 4. *Pl.* sexual intercourse. — प्रसंगप्राप्त, adj. relevant (to a matter). प्रसंगयुक्त, adj. relevant; timely.

**प्रसंगी** *pra-saṅgī* [S.], adj. connected; relevant.

**प्रसक्त** *pra-sakt* [S.], adj. 1. attached (to, से); devoted (to). 2. engaged, or engrossed (in). 3. *Pl. HSS.* obtained, gained.

**प्रसक्ति** *pra-sakti* [S.], f. 1. attachment (to). 2. absorption (in: an activity).

**प्रसन्न** *pra-sann* [S.], adj. 1. clear, bright; pure. \*2. pleased (with, से); delighted. 3. contented; cheerful; flourishing, well. 4. propitiated (as a deity); gracious, well-disposed (to, पर). 5. obs. = पसंद. — ~ करना (को), to give pleasure, &c. (to); obs. to be pleased (with). ~ रखना (को), to keep (one) pleased, to satisfy (one). ~ होना to be pleased, &c. (with, से); to approve (of: a person, or a thing); to show favour (to, पर). — प्रसन्नचित्त, adj. = ~, 2., 3. प्रसन्नयुक्त, adj. looking pleased, or contented. प्रसन्नत्वा [°na + ā°], adj. = ~, 2., 3.

**प्रसन्नता** *prasannatā* [S.], f. 1. pleasure, &c. 2. contentment. 3. favour.

**प्रसव** *pra-sav* [S.], m. 1. childbirth, labour. 2. *Pl. HSS.* offspring. 3. *Pl. HSS.* = प्रसूत. — प्रसववेदना, f. labour pains. प्रसवोत्तर [°va + ut°], adj. post-natal.

**प्रसविनी** *pra-savinī* [S.], f. = प्रसूता.

**प्रसाद** *pra-sād* [S.], m. 1. propitiatory offering or gift; boon, blessing. 2. food offered to an idol; the remnants of such food.

**प्रसादन** *pra-sādan* [S.], m. soothing, gratifying.

**प्रसादी** *pra-sādī* [S.], adj. & f. 1. adj. offered to idols. 2. f. = प्रसाद, 2.

**प्रसाधक** *pra-sādhak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. accomplishing. 2. adorning. 3. m. a valet.

**प्रसाधन** *pra-sādhan* [S.], m. 1. accomplishing, effecting, completing. 2. attiring, adorning. 3. attire. — प्रसाधन-सामग्री, f. toilet items, cosmetics.

**प्रसाधनी** *pra-sādhānī* [S.], f. *Pl. HSS.* a comb.

**प्रसाधित** *pra-sādhīt* [S.], adj. 1. accomplished, completed. 2. dressed up, attired.

**प्रसार** *pra-sār* [S.], m. spread, extension; expansion (as of an activity); diffusion (as of a view).

**प्रसारक** *pra-sārak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. causing to spread, &c. (see प्रसार). 2. m. carrier (of a disease, an infection).

**प्रसारण** *pra-sāraṇ* [S.], m. 1. spreading, expanding, &c. (see प्रसार). 2. broadcasting — प्रसारण-गृह, m. broadcasting station.

**प्रसारित** *pra-sārit* [S.], adj. 1. spread, extended; expanded; diffused. 2. broadcast.

**प्रसिद्ध** *pra-siddh* [S.], adj. 1. well-known. 2. celebrated, famous. 3. pej. notorious.

**प्रसिद्धि** *pra-siddhi* [S.], f. 1. celebrity, fame. 2. notoriety. 3. sth. well known or accepted.

**प्रसू** *pra-sū* [S.], f. *Pl. HSS.* mother (= प्रसूता).

**प्रसूत** *pra-sūt* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. begotten. 2. given birth to, born; produced. 3. m. *Pl. HSS.* a sickness of women after childbirth.

**प्रसूता** *pra-sūtā* [S.], f. a woman who has recently given birth.

**प्रसूति** *pra-sūti* [S.], f. = प्रसव.

**प्रसून** *pra-sūn* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. produced, born. 2. m. flower.

**प्रसौती** *prasautī* [ad. *prasavatī*], f. 1. a woman in labour. 2. a woman who has had a child. 3. = प्रसूता.

**प्रस्तर** *pra-star* [S.], m. 1. a scattering (of things), or a flat surface; strewn bedding.

\*2. stone; rock. 3. transf. a precious stone.  
प्रस्तीकृत, adj. *geol.* petrified.

**प्रस्तार** *pra-stār* [S.], m. 1. spreading.  
2. extent. 3. bed, layer.

**प्रस्ताव** *pra-stāv* [S.], m. 1. introduction;  
commencement (of discussion, exposition).  
\*2. proposal (for discussion); motion;  
suggestion. 3. *Pl.* *HSS.* occasion, time.  
— उठाना, to raise a matter; to introduce a  
motion, or topic. — प्रस्ताव-कर्ता, m. inv. proposer  
(of a motion, &c). विषय-प्रस्ताव, m. introduction  
of, or to a topic.

**प्रस्तावक** *pra-stāvak* [S.], m. introducer,  
proposer (of a motion, &c.); mover.

**प्रस्तावना** *pra-stāvānā* [S.], f. 1. introduction;  
preface. 2. prologue.

**प्रस्ताविक** *pra-stāvik* [S.], adj. *Pl.* *HSS.*  
1. suggested by previous mention. 2. suited to  
the occasion.

**प्रस्तावित** *pra-stāvit* [S.], adj. suggested;  
proposed; moved.

**प्रस्तुत** *pra-stut* [S.], adj. 1. praised.  
\*2. proposed. 3. mentioned; relevant (to a  
matter in hand); in question (a topic under  
discussion); submitted (documents, &c).  
4. present (time, or circumstance). 5. ready (to  
do sthg., को, के लिए). 6. prepared, made.  
— प्रस्तुत-कर्ता, m. inv. presenter (of a  
programme); producer (of a programme, or of  
goods). प्रस्तुतीकरण, m. presentation; submission.

**प्रस्तुति** *pra-stuti* [S.], f. 1. praise; inauguration  
(of a function).

**प्रस्तुतीकरण** *pra-stutīkaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v.  
प्रस्तुत.

**प्रस्तोता** *pra-stotā* [S.], m. inv. one who  
presents, or publishes; organiser (of an event).

**प्रस्थ** *pra-sth* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. going to.  
2. m. level expanse; flat mountain-top.

**प्रस्थान** *pra-sthān* [S.], m. 1. setting forth,  
departure. 2. euph. death. 3. transf. *hind.*  
method, system. — करना, to set out, to  
depart; to go away; to march (as an army).

**प्रस्थापन** *pra-sthāpan* [S.], m. 1. sending forth  
or away; despatching. 2. establishing, installing  
(as equipment).

**प्रस्थापना** *pra-sthāpānā* [S.], m. 1. = प्रस्थापन.  
2. an offer; proposal.

**प्रस्थापित** *pra-sthāpit* [S.], adj. 1. sent forth, or  
away; despatched. 2. installed; set up (as  
equipment).

**प्रस्थित** *pr-sthit* [S.], adj. 1. set out, departed.  
2. despatched. 3. *HSS.* established, installed.

**प्रस्फुट** *pra-sphuṭ* [S.], adj. 1. burst open (as a  
flower). 2. evident (a matter); become known.

**प्रस्फुटन** *pra-sphuṭan* [S.], m. 1. bursting open;  
unfolding. 2. becoming known.

**प्रस्फुटित** *pra-sphuṭit* [S.], adj. 1. = प्रस्फुट.  
2. exploded. — करना, to explode (sthg).

**प्रस्फोटन** *pra-sphoṭan* [S.], m. 1. explosion;  
eruption. 2. bursting open (as a flower).

**प्रस्मृत** *pra-smṛt* [S.], adj. forgotten.

**प्रस्मृति** *pra-smṛti* [S.], f. forgetting,  
forgetfulness.

**प्रस्रव** *pra-srav* [S.], m. 1. flowing forth;  
gushing. 2. a flow.

**प्रस्रवण** *pra-sraṇ* [S.], m. flowing, flow.

**प्रहर** *pra-har* [S.], m. = पहर, 1.

**प्रहरण** *pra-haraṇ* [S.], m. 1. striking.  
2. attacking. 3. hurling. 4. removing, seizing.

**प्रहरी** *pra-harī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. watching,  
guarding. 2. m. a watchman, guard.

**प्रहर्ष** *pra-harṣ* [S.], m. great delight; rapture,  
ecstasy.

**प्रहर्षित** *pra-harṣit* [S.], adj. delighted,  
overjoyed.

**प्रहसंती** *pra-hasanī* [S.], f. Arabian jasmine.

**प्रहसन** *pra-hasan* [S.], m. 1. loud laughter.  
2. ridicule; satire. 3. a farce (drama).

**प्रहसित** *pra-hasit* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
laughing, smiling (face, &c). 2. laughed at,  
ridiculed. 3. m. *HSS.* a laugh, a smile.

**प्रहार** *pra-hār* [S.], m. 1. a blow. 2. an attack;  
*mil.* fire. — करना (पर), to strike; to beat.

**प्रहार-** *pra-hār-* [ad. *prahārayati*, or *H. prahār*],  
v.t. *Brh.* 1. to strike. 2. to strike with: to hurl  
(a weapon).

**प्रहारक** *pra-hārak* [S.], adj. 1. striking.  
2. attacking, assaulting. 3. destroying.

**प्रहारित** *pra-hārit* [S.], adj. 1. struck. 2. fired  
or hurled (a shot, projectile).

**प्रहारी** *pra-hārī* [S.], adj. = प्रहारक.

**प्रहास** *pra-hās* [S.], m. 1. loud laughter.  
2. ridicule.

**प्रहासी** *pra-hāsī* [S.], adj. 1. laughing loudly.  
2. causing laughter.

**प्रहृष्ट** *pra-hṛṣṭ* [S.], adj. = प्रहर्षित.

**प्रहेलिका** *pra-helikā* [S.], f. 1. a riddle. 2. a  
mystery.

**प्रह्लाद** *pra-hlād* [S.], m. 1. joy. 2. *mythol.* name of a famous devotee of Viṣṇu, son of Hiranyakaśipu.

**प्रह्लादन** *pra-hlādan* [S.], m. the causing of joy.

**प्रह्लादित** *pra-hlādīt* [S.], adj. joyful.

**प्रांगण** *prāṅgaṇ* [S.], m. 1. a courtyard. 2. an enclave.

**प्रांजल** *prāñjal* [S.], adj. natural, simple (as speech, language).

**प्रांजलि** *prāñjali* [S.], f. 1. holding out the hands, cupped together (esp. as making an offering). 2. joining the palms of the hands (as a respectful greeting).

**प्रांत** *prānt* [S.], m. 1. region; province; state. 2. border, limit.

**प्रांतर** *prāntar* [S.], m. lonely, or wild region; lonely road.

**प्रांतीयता** *prāntīyātā* [S.], f. regionalism, provincialism.

**प्राक्-** *prāk-* [S.], 1. preceding, former; pre-; ancient. 2. eastern: — प्राक्कथन, m. foreword; introduction. प्राक्कलन, m. preliminary estimate. °कलित, adj. प्राक्काल, m. former age, or time; °कन, adj. former, ancient.

**प्राकार** *prākār* [S.], m. 1. enclosure, boundary. 2. enclosing wall.

**प्राकाश्य** *prākāśyā* [S.], m. 1. clearness, brightness. 2. celebrity, fame.

**प्राकृत** *prākṛt* [S.], adj. & m. (f.) 1. adj. natural. 2. uncultivated (as language). 3. m. (f.) Prakrit: any form of Middle Indo-Aryan language. 4. Av. a vernacular speech.

**प्राकृतिक** *prākṛtik* [S.], adj. 1. *philos.* having to do with *prakṛti*. \*2. natural.

**प्राग** *prāg*, m. Brbh. = प्रयाग.

**प्राग्-** *prāg-* [S.]. = प्राक्-: — प्राग्भाव, m. Pl. HSS. previous existence; superiority, excellence, प्रागैतिहासिक, adj. prehistoric.

**प्रागल्भ्य** *prāgalbhyā* [S.], m. 1. boldness. 2. arrogance, effrontery. 3. resolution, determination. 4. transf. pomp, show.

**प्राचार्य** *prācāryā* [S.], m. 1. principal (as of a college). 2. a scholar.

**प्राची** *prācī* [S.], f. the east.

**प्राचीन** *prācīn* [S.], adj. 1. eastern. \*2. ancient, old; primeval. 3. long-standing, immemorial. — ~ काल, m. ancient times; the distant past. प्राचीनकालिक, adj. having to do with ancient times. °कालीन, adj. id.

**प्राचीनता** *prācīnātā* [S.], f. 1. age, antiquity. 2. archaic character (as of language). — प्राचीनतावाद, m. conservatism (of approach).

**प्राचीर** *prācīr* [S.], m. enclosure; wall, rampart; hedge; fence.

**प्राच्य** *prācyā* [S.], adj. 1. eastern; oriental. 2. ancient. — ~ विद्या, f. Asian studies.

**प्राज्ञ** *prājñā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. wise; learned. 2. m. a learned person.

**प्राज्ञता** *prājñātā* [S.], f. wisdom; learning.

**प्राज्ञत्व** *prājñatvā* [S.], m. = प्राज्ञता.

**प्राज्ञा** *prājñā* [S.], f. E.H. knowledge, understanding.

**प्राज्ञी** *prājñī* [S.], f. a wise, or learned woman.

**प्राण** *prāṇ* [S.], m. 1. breath. 2. (usu. pl.) vital breath, life. 3. fig. one's (very) life: a beloved person, or thing. — ~ अर्द्धों में जाना, to be overtaxed, exhausted. ~ जाना, to recover (from mortal fear or devastating shock). ~ उड़ जाना, to be terrified; to be aghast. ~ जाना, to plague or to harass (one, के) intolerably. ~ गले तक जाना, to be at the point of death. ~ घटना, life to be extinguished. ~ छुड़ाना, to save the life (of, के); to manage to escape alive; to release the soul (of), to kill. ~ छूटना, the breath to leave (the body), to die; to be exhausted. ~ छोड़ना, to give up life; to lose heart, or presence of mind. ~ जाना, life to depart. ~ डालना (में), to revive; to invigorate. ~ देना, to give up one's life; to end one's days; to love (another, पर) more than life. ~ निश्चलना, to expire; to be terrified. ~, or प्राणों, पर आ बनना, or पड़ना, to be a matter of life and death. प्राणों पर खेलना, to risk one's life. ~, or प्राणों, पर जीतना (के), to be in mortal danger; to die. ~ बचाना, to save the life (of, के); to free, or to extricate oneself (from, से). ~ मुँह तक जाना, to be at the point of death; to be terrified, or aghast. ~ रबना, to save the life (of, के); to revive. ~ रहते (तक), adv. while life remains, &c. ~ लेना, or हरना, to kill; to torment, to harass. ~ सूखना, to be half-dead with fear. ~ हारना, to lose life, to die. प्राणों में ~ जाना, to recover (from fear, shock). बचने ~ हुयेली पर, or में, लेना, to take one's life in the palm of one's hand, to risk one's life. — प्राणकर, adj. encouraging or refreshing the soul. प्राणघात, m. killing, murder. °जक, adj. °ई, m. a killer, &c. प्राण-दाता, m. inv. life-giver: one who saves another's life. °नी, f. प्राण-ज्वलि, f. ling. glottal, or pharyngeal. प्राण-त्याग, m. abandonment of life: death; suicide. प्राण-त्याग करना, to commit suicide. प्राण-दंड, m. capital punishment. प्राण-दंड देना, to pronounce the death sentence (on, को); to execute. प्राण-दान, m. the gift of life: saving anyone's life; giving one's life for another. प्राण-धारण, m. support or maintenance of life. °भारी, adj. &



m. animate; a living creature. प्राण-नाथ, m. husband; lover. प्राण-नाथ, m. loss of life. °अक, adj. प्राण-पण, m. wagering, risking life. प्राण-पण से, adv. desperately (of a mortal struggle). प्राण-पति, m. life-lord; the soul, heart; a husband. प्राण-प्रतिष्ठा, f. imparting life: the ceremony of consecration of an idol. प्राणप्रद, adj. life-giving. प्राण-प्रिय, adj. & m. dear as life, beloved; a husband, lover. प्राणमय, adj. living, breathing. प्राणवान, adj. id. प्राणहर, adj. mortal, deadly; destructive. प्राणहारी, adj. id. प्राणहीन, adj. without breath or life; lacklustre. प्राणांत [°ṇa + a°], m. the end of life: death. °इक, adj. mortal, deadly; lasting as long as life. प्राणाधार [°ṇa + ā°], m. support of life: husband; beloved. प्राणापहारकता [°ṇa + a°], f. murderous nature. प्राणायास [°ṇa + ā°], m. (in yoga) breath-exercise: restraining the breath. प्राणाशय [°ṇa + ā°], m. vital strength. प्राणेश, प्राणेश्वर [°ṇa + ī°], m. = प्राण-नाथ. प्राणोद्बोधन [°ṇa + u°], m. arousing the spirit: renaissance.

**प्राणक** *prāṇak* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. = प्राणी.

**प्राणि-** *prāṇi-* [S.], having to do with living creatures; zoo-; bio-: — प्राणि-शास्त्र, m. next. प्राणिवाचक, adj. *gram*. referring to an animate being. प्राणि-विज्ञान, m. zoology; ? biology (= जीव-विज्ञान).

**प्राणिक** *prāṇik* [S.], adj. animate; animal.

**प्राणी** *prāṇī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. animate. 2. m. a living creature; an animal. — दोनों -, m. pl. husband and wife.

**प्रातः** *prāt*, m. & adv. 1. m. early morning (= प्रातः). 2. adv. in the early morning. — प्रातःकृत (= °कृत्य), m. Av. = next. प्रातःक्रिया, f. Av. an observance to be performed in the morning.

**प्रातः** *prātaḥ* [S.], m. early morning, dawn. — प्रातःकाल, m. & adv. = प्रातः; mornings; in the early morning. प्रातः, adj.

**प्रातर्-** *prātar-* [S.], = प्रातः. — प्रातरास, m. breakfast.

**प्रातिपदिक** *prātipadik* [S.], m. *gram*. a noun stem.

**प्रातिभासिक** *prātibhāsik* [S.], adj. illusory.

**प्राथमिक** *prāthamīk* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with what is first: primary, elementary (as schooling); initial. 2. prior; preliminary (as a measure). 3. prime (in importance). — ~ उपचार, m. first aid.

**प्राथमिकता** *prāthamikā* [S.], f. priority, precedence.

**प्राथम्य** *prāthamyā* [S.], m. priority, precedence.

**प्रादुर्भाव** *prādur-bhāu* [S.], m. manifestation, appearance; rise; genesis, origin.

**प्रादुर्भूत** *prādur-bhūt* [S.], adj. manifested, arisen, &c.

**प्रादेश** *prādeś* [S.], m. a mandate. — प्रादेशात्मक [°śa + ā°], adj. mandatory.

**प्रादेशिक** *prādeśik* [S.], adj. 1. regional; having to do with a state; provincial. 2. territorial (as national rights).

**प्रादेशिकता** *prādeśikā* [S.], f. regionalism.

**प्राधान्य** *prādhānyā* [S.], m. 1. predominance. 2. pre-eminence. 3. supremacy.

**प्राधिकार** *prādhi-kār* [S.], m. = अधिकार, 1., 3.

**प्राधिकरण** *prādhi-karaṇ* [S.], m. an authority, (administrative) board.

**प्राधिकृत** *prādhi-kṛt* [S.], adj. authorised.

**प्राध्यापक** *prādhy-āpak* [S.], m. a (university) teacher; lecturer.

**प्रापक** *prāpak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. causing to attain to. 2. obtaining, &c. 3. m. one who obtains.

**प्रापण** *prāpaṇ* [S.], m. = प्राप्ति, 1.

**प्रापी** *prāpī* [S.], adj. obtaining; attaining.

**प्राप्त** *prāpt* [S.], adj. 1. obtained; acquired; incurred. 2. come upon, found; arrived at (as a situation). 3. befallen (as a misfortune); endured. — ~ करना, to obtain, &c. — प्राप्त-काल, m. & adj. favourable moment, fit time; the present; timely; destined. प्राप्तदोष, adj. having incurred guilt, at fault. प्रप्स्तयीन, adj. adolescent. प्राप्तवर, adj. having obtained a husband, or a boon. प्राप्तार्थ [°ta + a°], adj. & m. successful; an object attained. प्राप्तवसर [°ta + a°], adj. opportune, timely.

**प्राप्तव्य** *prāptavyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. due (as a payment). 2. m. dues, fee(s).

**प्राप्ति** *prāpti* [S.], f. 1. obtaining, acquisition; attainment (to a goal, a level); fulfilment (of a request). 2. gain, advantage; income. 3. receipt (of a letter, &c.); reception (of guests). 4. transf. perception.

**प्राप्तिका** *prāptikā* [S.], f. a receipt; acknowledgement of receipt.

**प्राप्य** *prāpyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. obtainable, &c. 2. due (to be paid). 3. m. a sum due.

**प्राप्यक** *prāpyak* [S.], m. a bill due for payment.

**प्राबल्य** *prābalyā* [S.], m. power, predominance; ascendancy.

**प्राभव** *prābhav* [S.], m. *Pl. HSS.* superiority, pre-eminence.

**प्रामाणिक** *prāmāṇik* [S.], adj. 1. based on evidence or authority, authoritative (as a source); standard (as a work). 2. authentic (as a document).

**प्रामाणिका** *prāmāṇikā* [S.], f. 1. authority (of a source, &c). 2. authenticity.

**प्रामाण्य** *prāmāṇya* [S.], m. = प्रामाणिका.

**प्रामाद्य** *prāmādyā* [S.], m. *Pl. HSS.* 1. frenzy. 2. intoxication. 3. a careless oversight.

**-प्राय** *-prāy* [S.], suffix. near; like, resembling; almost (e.g. मृतप्राय, adj. almost or as if dead, close to death).

**प्राय-** *prāy-* [S.], noun and adj. formant. resembling. — प्रायद्वीप, m. peninsula. °ईय, adj.

**प्रायः** *prāyaḥ* [S.], adv. 1. for the most part, generally; often. 2. approximately; nearly, almost.

**प्रायण** *prāyaṇ* [S.], m. 1. departure; death; fasting to death. 2. rebirth.

**प्रायश्चित्त** *prāyaś-citt* [S.], m. 1. penance; atonement. 2. penitence; remorse. — ~ करना, to atone (for, का), &c.

**प्रायश्चित्तिक** *prāyaś-cittik* [S.], adj. 1. penitent. 2. to be repented (as sin).

**प्रारंभ** *prārambh* [S.], m. beginning. — ~ करना, to begin. ~ में, adv. at first, first of all.

**प्रारंभिक** *prārambhik* [S.], adj. 1. initial; elementary (as teaching). 2. preliminary. 3. basic (as rights, or conditions).

**प्रारब्ध** *prārabdh* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. begun. 2. caused by fate. 3. m. deeds performed in an earlier birth. \*4. fate, destiny.

**प्रारब्धि** *prārabdhī* [S.], f. 1. beginning. 2. destiny.

**प्रारब्धी** *prārabdhī* [S.], adj. of good destiny, fortunate.

**प्रा रूप** *prārūp* [S.], m. version, or sketch; prototype.

**प्रार्थक** *prārthak* [S.], adj. & m. = प्रार्थी.

**प्रार्थना** *prārthānā* [S.], f. 1. earnest request, prayer, entreaty; petition, suit. 2. application (for a post). 3. devout wish. — ~ करना, to entreat (one, से; to, की); to petition, &c. प्रार्थना-घर, m. a chapel. प्रार्थना-पत्र, m. a petition; application.

**प्रार्थनीय** *prārthāniyā* [S.], adj. to be earnestly requested, or devoutly wished.

**प्रार्थित** *prārthit* [S.], adj. earnestly requested.

**प्रार्थी** *prārthī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. entreating. 2. m. one requesting earnestly; a petitioner; applicant.

**प्रालंब** *prālabh* [S.], m. *Pl. HSS.* a garland hanging down to the waist.

**प्रालेय** *prāley* [S.], adj. poet. mythol. having to do with the dissolution of the world (as flood).

**प्राविट** *prāviṭ* [ad. *prāvṛt-*], f. Av. the rainy season.

**प्राविधिक** *prāvidhik* [S.], adj. technical.

**प्रावीण्य** *prāvīṇya* [S.], m. = प्रवीणता.

**प्रावृट्** *prāvṛṭ* [S.], m. the rainy season.

**प्रावृत** *prāvṛt* [S.], m. *Pl. HSS.* cloak.

**प्रावृत्ति** *prāvṛtṭi* [ad. *prāvṛtṭi-*: incorr.], f. *Pl.* enclosure; covering.

**-प्राशन** *-prāśan* [S.], m. 1. eating; tasting. 2. causing to eat, &c.

**प्रासंगिक** *prāsāṅgik* [S.], adj. 1. connected, relevant. 2. timely, appropriate. 3. incidental; secondary (as a plot, a motif).

**प्रासाद** *prāsād* [S.], m. 1. a palatial building; palace. 2. a temple.

**प्रिय** *priyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. dear, beloved. 2. agreeable, kind (a person). 3. (often -प्रिय) valued, liked (a person, a thing); favourite. लोक-प्रिय, adj. popular. 4. -प्रिय. approving of. अनुज्ञानसंप्रिय, adj. observant of rules, &c. 5. attractive. 6. m. dear one; husband; lover. — ~ वचन, m. kind or loving words; well-intentioned words; welcome words. - प्रियकर, adj. doing a kindness; giving pleasure. °कादी, id. प्रिय-जन, m. a relative; a dear friend. प्रियत्व, adj. & m. f. dearest; darling; lover, sweetheart. °भा, f. °ता, f. extreme dearness. प्रियदर्शन, adj. attractive; beautiful. प्रिय-पोषण, m. favouritism. प्रियवाची, adj. & m. = प्रियवादी. प्रियमान, adj. & m. *Pl.* beloved, dear; affectionate. प्रियवर, adj. dearest, beloved (esp. in letters, as a term of address). प्रियवादी, adj. & m. speaking kindly, or agreeably; flattering; one who speaks kindly, &c. °दनी, f. प्रियस्त्व, adj. *HSS.* truth-loving.

**प्रियतम** *priyātam*, adj. & m. f. see s.v. प्रिय.

**प्रियता** *priyātā* [S.], f. 1. dearness (of a person to another). 2. -प्रियता. dearness (to); popularity (with). e.g. लोक-प्रियता, adj. popularity.

**प्रिया** *priyā* [S.], adj. & f. 1. adj. = प्रिय. 2. f. dear one; wife; mistress.

**प्रीत** *prīṭ* [S.], adj. & f. 1. adj. pleased; happy. 2. dear, beloved. 3. kind, affectionate. 4. f. = प्रीति.

**प्रीतम** *prītam*, m. = वियतम.

**प्रीति** *prīti* [S.], f. 1. love, affection; regard.  
2. gladness; enjoyment. — ~ करना, to show affection (for, से); to love. ~ जोड़ना, to become friendly or affectionate (towards, से). ~ रखना, or लगाना, = ~ करना, ~ जोड़ना. — प्रीतिकर, adj. causing love, or pleasure: affectionate; agreeable, kind (as acts, remarks). °कारक, °कारी, adj. id. प्रीति-मोच्छी, f. a party. प्रीति-भोज, m. a formal dinner; banquet.

**प्रेक्षक** *prēkṣak* [S.], m. 1. an observer.  
2. spectator.

**प्रेक्षण** *prēkṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. observing, viewing; observation. 2. the eye. 3. public show, spectacle.

**प्रेक्षा** *prēkṣā* [S.], f. 1. looking at, observing.  
2. a sight; public show, spectacle. 3. Pl. HSS. discrimination, judgment.

**प्रेक्षित** *prēkṣit* [S.], adj. looked at, observed.

**प्रेक्ष्य** *prēkṣyā* [S.], adj. to be looked at, observed; worth seeing.

**प्रेत** *prēt* [S.], m. 1. the spirit of a dead person (esp. before funeral rites are performed). 2. a ghost, evil spirit, demon. 3. pej. villain. — प्रेत-कर्म, m. funerary ceremonies (= आद). प्रेत-कार्य, m. id. प्रेत-क्रिया, f. = प्रेत-कर्म. प्रेत-गृह, m. cremation-place. प्रेत-पक्ष, m. the dark half of the month (favourable for worship of the spirits of ancestors). प्रेत-योनि, f. = next. प्रेत-लोक, m. the world of disembodied spirits (which await performance of funerary rites). प्रेतात्मक [°ta + ā°], adj. ghostly. °दका, f.

**प्रेतनी** *prētī* [cf. H. *prer*], f. 1. a female spirit (see प्रेत). 2. demoness.

**प्रेम** *prem* [S.], m. love; affection; kindness.  
— ~ करना (से or पर), to love; to feel affection (for). ~ रखना, to be in love (with, के साथ); to be firm friends (with). — प्रेम-गाथा, f. poem dealing with love (real or allegorical); love-song. प्रेम-पात्र, m. object of (one's) love, loved one. प्रेम-मक्ति, f. loving devotion (esp. to Kṛṣṇa, or Rām). प्रेम-रस, m. the sweetness or savour of love. प्रेमाख्यान [°ma + ā°], m. = प्रेम-गाथा, 1. °बक, m. id. °ई, adj. romantic. प्रेमावाप [°ma + ā°], m. loving words, or utterance. प्रेमालिंग [°ma + ā°], m. loving embrace. प्रेमास्पद [°ma + ā°], m. abode of love: lover. प्रेमोद्रेक [°ma + u°], m. transport of love.

**प्रेमिका** *premikā* [S.], f. 1. a woman who loves.  
2. a woman who is loved.

**प्रेमी** *premi* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. loving; affectionate. 2. m. an affectionate person; lover. 3. one attached (to, का: as to a partic. interest, cause); supporter; champion; (finally in comp.) -phile.

**प्रेर-** *prer-* [ad. *prerayati*], v.t. Brbh. Av. to urge; to send.

**प्रेरक** *prērak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. urging, impelling, &c.; motive (force). 2. m. one who incites, or stimulates, &c.; initiator.

**प्रेरण** *prēraṇ* [S.], m. = प्रेरणा.

**प्रेरणा** *prērāṇā* [S.], f. 1. urging; impetus.  
2. incitement. 3. stimulus, encouragement. — प्रेरणात्मक [°ṇā + ā°], adj. stimulating, encouraging; inspiring. प्रेरणार्थक [°ṇā + ā°], adj. gram. causative.

**प्रेरयिता** *prērayitā* [S.], m. inv. one who urges, incites, &c.

**प्रेरित** *prērit* [S.], adj. 1. urged, impelled; moved, motivated (to an action). 2. incited.  
3. stimulated, encouraged.

**प्रेषक** *prēṣak* [S.], m. sender, despatcher.

**प्रेषण** *prēṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. sending, despatch; delivery. 2. a consignment, item (of mail).  
3. remittance.

**प्रेषणीय** *prēṣāṇīyā* [S.], adj. = प्रेष्य.

**प्रेषणीयता** *prēṣāṇīyātā* [S.], f. communicability, effectiveness (as of a work of art).

**प्रेषादेश** *prēṣādeś* [S.], m. a money order.

**प्रेषित** *prēṣit* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. sent away, despatched. 2. m. HSS. mus. a partic. sequence of notes, scale.

**प्रेषितव्य** *prēṣitavyā* [S.], adj. = प्रेष्य.

**प्रेष्ठ** *prēṣṭh* [S.], adj. most beloved, or desired.

**प्रेष्य** *prēṣyā* [S.], adj. to be sent; worthy, or able to be sent.

**प्रेस** *pres* [Engl. *press*], m. 1. the press. 2. a printing-press, or house. — ~ में, adv. in the press (a publication). — प्रेस-मुलाकात, f. press conference. प्रेस-सम्मेलन, m. id.

**प्रेय** *prey* [S.], adj. dearer. — ~ से श्रेय, from good to better.

**प्रोक्त** *prōkt* [S.], adj. declared, uttered.

**प्रोक्षण** *prōkṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. sprinkling (as a sacrifice, in consecration). 2. euph. immolation.

**प्रोक्षित** *prōkṣit* [S.], adj. 1. sprinkled (in consecration). 2. immolated, slaughtered.

**प्रोत्साह** *prōtsāh* [S.], m. zeal, ardour.

**प्रोत्साहक** *prōtsāhak* [S.], m. one who exhorts, encourages, &c.



**प्रोत्साहन** *prōtsāhan* [S.], m. stimulus, encouragement.

**प्रोत्साहित** *prōtsāhit* [S.], m. stimulated, encouraged; emboldened.

**प्रोनोट** *pronoṭ* [Engl. *promissory note*], m. a deed of loan on security.

**प्रोषित** *prōṣit* [S.], adj. living abroad; being away from home. — **प्रोषितनायिका**, or °-पतिका, f. a woman whose husband is away from home.

**प्रौढ़** *prauṛh* [ad. *prauḍha-*], adj. grown up, adult; mature. — **प्रौढ़ा**, f. adult education.

**प्रौढ़ता** *prauṛhātā* [ad. *prauḍha-*], f. full growth, adulthood; maturity.

**प्रौद्योगिकी** *prauḍyogikī* [S.], f. technology.

**प्लक्ष** *plakṣ* [S.], m. 1. the fig-tree, *Ficus infectoria*. 2. *mythol.* one of the seven continents.

**प्लच्छ** *placch* [ad. *plakṣa-*], m. Brbh. = प्लक्ष.

**प्लव** *plav* [S.], m. = प्लवन.

**प्लवन** *plavan* [S.], m. 1. swimming; bathing. 2. flood (= प्लावन).

**प्लावन** *plāvan* [S.], m. 1. inundation, flood. 2. bathing. 3. floating, swimming.

**प्लावित** *plāvit* [S.], adj. 1. inundated. 2. immersed. 3. drenched, bathed.

**प्लीहा** *plihā* [S.], f. the spleen.

**प्लुत** *plut* [S.], adj. wet, drenched.

# फ

**फ** *pha*, the twenty-second consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — फकार, m. the sound /ph/; the letter फ.

**फंका** *phaṅkā* [cf. \**phakk*<sup>-1</sup>], m. = फॉक, 1. — ~ करना (का), to destroy, to crush. ~ डारना, or मगाना, = फॉक मारना.

**फँकाना** *phaṅkānā*, v.t. = फँकाना.

**फँकी** *phaṅkī* [cf. \**phakk*<sup>-1</sup>], 1. a mouthful, small piece. 2. a small packet, dose (of a medicinal powder, &c).

**फंगा** *phaṅgā*, [conn. *paṅga*-], m. corr. Pl. a grasshopper.

**फंद** *phand*, m. Brbh. Av. = फंदा.

**फँदना** *phaṁdnā* [cf. H. *phāṁdnā*], v.i. esp. in comp. 1. to be ensnared. 2. to be entangled (in difficulties).

**फँदा** *phaṁdā* [*spāsa*-; × *bandha*-], m. 1. noose; snare, net; trap. 2. fig. grasp, clutches. 3. tangle, difficulty. 4. trickery, deceit. — ~ डालना, or डेबा, or मगाना, to set a snare, &c. ~ बचना (बै: पर), to become tangled (as a string); to be noosed. ~ लगना (पर), to be caught, trapped (by, का). फँदे में जाना, or बचना, or फँसना, to fall into a snare, &c.; to be taken in, tricked; to fall into the clutches (of, के). फँदे में डालना, or मगाना, to entrap, to ensnare, &c.

**फँदा-** *phaṁdā-* [cf. H. *phāṁd-*], v.t. Brbh. 1. to snare. 2. to entangle; to beguile.

**फँदाना** *phaṁdnā* [cf. H. *phāṁdnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to leap. 2. to cause to jump over.

**फँसड़ी** *phaṁṣṛī*, f. reg. = फँसी, 1.

**फँसना** *phaṁsnā* [\**spāsyate*], v.i. 1. to stick, to sink (in or into, बै: as in mud). 2. to be stuck (in: as in a crack, or a narrow place). 3. to be caught, snared; to be tricked, cheated. 4. fig. to be entangled (in difficulties); to be involved (as in a suit); to be implicated.

**फँसवाना** *phaṁsvānā* [cf. H. *phāṁsnā*], v.t. to cause to be snared, &c. (by, बै).

**फँसाक** *phaṁsāk* [cf. H. *phaṁsnā*, *phaṁsānā*], adj. colloq. treacherous, tricky (a person).

**फँसाना** *phaṁsānā* [cf. H. *phāṁsnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to stick or to sink (in or into, बै: as into mud). 2. to cause to be imprisoned. 3. to catch, to snare; to trick, to cheat. 4. to entangle (in difficulties); to involve (in, बै: as in a liaison); to implicate. 5. to catch, to crush.

**फँसाव** *phaṁsāv* [cf. H. *phaṁsnā*, *phaṁsānā*], m. 1. sticking, sinking in. 2. entanglement; entrapment. 3. an entangling affair. 4. Pl. a muddy place, bog.

**फँसावट** *phaṁsāvṭ* [cf. H. *phaṁsānā*], f. = फँसाव, 1.

**फँसियारा** *phaṁsiyārā* [cf. H. *phāṁsī*], m. a strangler; a thug.

**फँसिहारि** *phaṁsihārī* [? cf. H. *phāṁsī*], f. Brbh. a treacherous woman.

**फक** *phak*, adj. 1. clear, clean; bright, white. 2. pale (as the face, in consternation). 3. faded, wan.

**फकड़ी** *phakṛī*, [cf. H. *phakkar*], f. 1. = फक्कड़, 2. 2. disgrace, dishonour; disparagement. 3. a lampoon.

**फक़त** *faqat* [A. *faqat*], adv. & m. U. 1. adv. only, merely. 2. m. end (word used at the end of a document).

**फकना** *phaknā* [cf. H. *phāṁknā*], v.i. to be tossed into the mouth from the palm of the hand (as grain, nuts).

**फक़ीर** *faqīr* [A. *faqīr*], m. & adj. 1. m. a beggar. 2. a ascetic (esp. Muslim) faqīr. 3. adj. penniless. — ~ करना, to reduce (one) to beggary.

**फक़ीरनी** *faqīrī* [cf. H. *faqīr*], f. a female beggar.

**फक़ीराना** *faqīrānā* [P. *faqīrāna*], adj. inv. 1. of or having to do with a beggar, or a fakir. 2. adv. in the manner of a beggar, &c. — ~ खन-बहन, m. fig. a very simple way of life. ~ बूख, f. a face like a beggar's, a pathetic face.

**फक़ीरी** *faqīrī* [P. *faqīrī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. of or having to do with a beggar, or a fakir; beggarly. 2. f. beggary. 3. the life of a fakir.

**फक्कड़** *phakkar* [cf. \**phakk*<sup>-1</sup>], adj. & m. 1. adj. uninhibited, carefree, happy-go-lucky. 2. m. uninhibited language, ostentatiously coarse or casual speech or joke. — फक्कड़बाज़ [P. -bāz], m. an abusive, or a crude, person. ०६, f. abuse.

**फक्कड़पन** *phakkarpan* [cf. H. *phakkar*], m. = फक्कड़, 1., 2.

**फ़ख़र** *fakhr* [A. *fakhr*], m. 1. glory. 2. just pride. 3. vainglory, boasting. — ~ करना, to be justly proud (of, का); to boast (of). ~ होना (को), to feel just pride (in, का).

**फगुआ** *phaguā* [phalgu-], m. 1. = फाग. 2. Pl. presents given at the Holi festival.

**फ़जर** *fajr* [A. *fajr*], f. 1. dawn, early morning. 2. *musl.* dawn prayer. — बड़ी -, f. & adv. early morning; early in the morning.

**फ़ज़ल** *fazl* [A. *fazl*], m. 1. bounty. 2. grace, favour. — ~ करना, to show grace, or favour (to, पर). ~ है, all is well (by God's grace). बूढ़ा का ~ रहे! God's grace be with you!

**फ़ज़ीलत** *fazīlat* [A. *fazīla*: P. *fazīlat*], f. an excellence; a virtue; great learning. — ~ रखना, to excel; to surpass (one, पर). ~ की वस्ती, f. turban of excellence (as awarded to a Muslim scholar in recognition of his learning).

**फ़ज़ीहत** *fazīhat* [A. *fazīha*: P. *fazīhat*], f. var. /phajīta/. 1. disgrace, shame; exposure of the vices or faults (of, की). 2. wrangling. — ~ करना, (की), to disgrace, to put (one) to shame, &c.; to quarrel. ~ होना, to be disgraced, &c.; to become infamous.

**फ़ज़ीहती** *fazīhatī* [P. *fazīhatī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. shameful (a matter). 2. shamed; infamous (a person). 3. f. = फ़ज़ीहत.

**फ़ज़ूल** *fazūl* [A. *fuzūl*], adj. & f. 1. adj. excessive. 2. needless, pointless. 3. f. folly. — ~ बोलें, f. pl. useless talk; nonsense. — फ़ज़ूल-इ-बर्, adj. & m. wasteful in expenditure; extravagant; a spendthrift. ~ई, f. waste of money; extravagance.

**फट** *phaṭ* [conn. \**phaṭṭ*-], m. a sudden movement, or sharp sound. — फटकड़िया, m. colloq. moped or light motorcycle. फटाफट, adv. quickly, &c.

**फटकन** *phaṭkan* [cf. H. *phaṭknā*], f. 1. winnowing. 2. sifting, straining. 3. chaff or husk (winnowed from grain). 4. siftings.

**फटकना** *phaṭknā* [\**phaṭṭ*-], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to winnow. 2. to sift, to strain. 3. to clean (cotton). 4. to dust off (as a tablecloth, clothes). 5. to flail (the limbs). हाथ-पैर -, to flail about. 6. to flap or to shake (as wings). 7. v.i. (usu. w. neg.) to make one's way, to have access (to, के पास). पास नहीं -, to keep away, aloof. 8. to pay a flying visit (to, के पास). 9. fig. to be restless, agitated.

**फटकना** *phaṭknā* [cf. H. *phaṭknā*], m. Pl. HSS. the tape in a pellet bow (*gudel*) which strikes the pellet.

**फटका** *phaṭkā* [cf. H. *phaṭknā*], m. 1. a bow used in carding cotton. 2. clapper (for scaring

birds). 3. fig. trembling, alarm. 4. HSS. colloq. a doggerel poem. — फटके भर में, adv. quickly, at once.

**फटकार** *phaṭkār* [cf. H. *phaṭkāmā*], f. 1. sound of a whip, or of beating, thumping; sound of dashing wet clothes against a stone. 2. severe scolding, cursing. — ~ बाना, to be scolded, &c. ~ बताना, or सुनाना (को), to scold, &c.

**फटकारना** *phaṭkārṇā* [cf. \**phaṭṭ*-], v.t. 1. to crack (a whip). 2. to wield (a weapon). 3. to beat (clothes) on a stone (in washing); to beat (a carpet). 4. to shake about (as the beard). 5. Brbh. to throw away. 6. fig. to scold severely. 7. to curse. 8. colloq. to make a gain of, to rake in (money).

**फटकी** *phaṭkī* [cf. H. *phaṭknā*], f. 1. Pl. HSS. a fowler's cage; net; bag. 2. = फटका, 2.

**फटना** *phamā* [cf. \**spḥāyate*: Pk. *phaṭṭā*], v.i. 1. to be torn, to be torn open; to be dispersed (as clouds). 2. to split, to crack. 3. to feel pain. सिर -, to head to be splitting. 4. to feel grief, or vexation. छाती -, to heart to be breaking. मन फटा जाना, to be bitterly angry. 5. to burst (as a dam); to explode. 6. to be separated, detached. फटके बलना, to keep separate or aloof (from, से). 7. to separate out: to be clarified (as butter); to turn sour (milk); to clot (blood). 8. to suffer strain: to be bloodshot (the eyes); to become hoarse, or to break (the voice). — फट पड़ना, to burst (upon, पर), to be over-abundant (as troubles); to be abundant (wealth); to burst in (upon), to arrive suddenly; colloq. to grow fat suddenly. — फटा बचपन, m. a ruined childhood.

**फटफटाना** *phaṭphaṭānā* [cf. \**phaṭṭ*-], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to shake or to flap (the wings). 2. to crack (a whip). 3. colloq. to babble, to gossip. 4. v.i. to make a flapping, or a cracking sound. 5. to squeak (shoes). 6. fig. to flail about (ineffectually).

**फटफटिया** *phaṭphaṭiyā* [onom.], f. colloq. a moped, or light motorcycle.

**फटाना** *phaṭānā*, v.t. reg. = फाटना.

**फटाव** *phaṭāv* [cf. H. *phaṭnā*], m. 1. splitting, &c. 2. fig. splitting pain. 3. crack; separation; break.

**फटिक** *phaṭik* [ad. *spḥaṭika*-], m. crystal.

**फटीचर** *phaṭīcar*, adj. colloq. decrepit; disreputable.

**फट्टा** *phaṭṭā* [H. or Panj. *phaṭṭā*], m. a piece of sacking.

**फट्टा** *phaṭṭhā* m. reg. (E.) a sliver of bamboo.



**फड़** *phaṛ*, f. reg. 1. a market-place, place of business; cloth on which traders' wares are set out. \*2. gambling-house. 3. a stake, wager. — ~ पर रचना, or लगाना, to wager. — फड़बाज़ [P. -bāz], m. a gambler. \*४. f. gambling.

**फड़क** *phaṛak* [cf. H. *phaṛaknā*], f.  
1. fluttering, flutter; quivering, twitching; throbbing, thulsation. 2. fig. agitation.

**फड़कन** *phaṛkan* [cf. H. *phaṛaknā*], f. = फड़क.

**फड़कना** *phaṛknā* [cf. *phaṛ-*<sup>1</sup>; and \**spharati*<sup>1</sup>], v.i.  
1. to pulsate; to flutter; to quiver, to twitch (as the eyelids, or the side or arm: an omen); to throb. 2. to welter (in blood: a wounded person). 3. to be agitated, or passionate. 4. to yearn (for, को or के लिए).

**फड़काना** *phaṛkānā* [cf. H. *phaṛaknā*], v.t.  
1. to cause to flutter, &c. 2. to show off, to make a display of. 3. to agitate.

**फड़की** *phaṛkī* [cf. H. *phārmā*], f. Pl. a rough screen, partition.

**फड़फड़** *phaṛphaṛ* [cf. H. *phaṛphaṛānā*], f.  
1. flapping, fluttering (of wings, a flag).  
2. crackling (of stiff paper, or rifle fire). — ~ करना, to flap, to flutter, &c.

**फड़फड़ाना** *phaṛphaṛānā* [cf. \**phaṛ-*<sup>1</sup>], v.i.  
1. to move convulsively with an accompanying sound; to flap (wings), to flutter. 2. to patter down (as rain). 3. to crackle (as stiff paper, or as rifle fire). 4. fig. to struggle; to be agitated.

**फड़फड़हाट** *phaṛphaṛāhaṭ* [cf. H. *phaṛphaṛānā*], f. 1. flapping, fluttering, &c. 2. fig. struggle; agitation (of mind).

**फड़फड़िया** *phaṛphaṛiyā* [cf. H. *phaṛphaṛānā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. brisk, bustling. 2. m. a person easily agitated.

**फड़वाना** *phaṛvānā* [cf. H. *phārmā*], v.t. to cause to be torn, split, &c. (by, से).

**फड़ाना** *phaṛānā*, v.t. = फड़वाना.

**फड़फड़ी** *phaṛāphaṛī* [? cf. *phaṛ-*<sup>2</sup>], f. Pl. wrangling, squabbling; squabble.

**फड़िंगा** *phaṛiṅgā* [\**phaṛiṅga-*], m. Pl. HSS. = कतिंगा.

**फड़िया** *phaṛiyā* [cf. H. *phaṛ*], m. Pl. HSS.  
1. a retailer of corn and other goods. 2. keeper of a gambling-house. 3. a pedlar, hawker.

**फड़ी** *phaṛī*, f. 1. Pl. a stone slab. 2. HSS. a pile of stones or bricks.

**फड़ैत** *phaṛait* [cf. H. *phaṛ*], m. reg. a gambler.

**फण** *phaṇ* [S.], m. a snake's expanded hood (esp. that of a cobra). — ~ उठाना, to expand the hood (a snake). ~ मारना, to strike (at, पर: a snake); to make strenuous efforts.

**फणिक** *phaṇik* [S.], m. a snake.

**फणी** *phaṇī* [S.], m. hooded: a snake.

**फतवा** *fatwā* [A. *fatwā*], m. notification of a decision of Muslim law; decree; verdict.

**फतह** *fatah* [A. *fath*], f. victory; triumph.  
— ~ करना, to conquer. ~ पाना, to gain a victory (over, पर). ~ होना, to be conquered. — फतहमंद [P. -mand], adj. victorious; triumphant.

**फतिंगा** *phaṭiṅgā* [\**phaṭiṅga-*], m. a flying insect; moth; grasshopper.

**फतीला** *fatīlā* [A. *fatīla*], m. = पत्तीला.

**फतुही** *fatuhī*, f. = फतुही.

**फतूर** *fatūr* [A. *furūr*], m. 1. defect; unsoundness. 2. discord. 3. quarrel, row.  
— ~ उठाना, or बड़ा करना, to sow discord (between, में), to cause a row. ~ करना, an irrational or obsessive desire to possess (one, पर). दिमाग में ~, unsoundness of mind.

**फतूरी** *fatūrī* [P. *fatūrī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. contentious; litigious. 2. m. a contentious person, &c.

**फतूह** *fatūh* [A. *fatūh*], m. 1. pl. U. victories. 2. Brbh. victory (= फतह); spoils.

**फतूही** *fatūhī* [P. *fatūhī*], f. a short quilted waistcoat.

**फदफदाना** *phaḍphaḍānā* [? conn. *spandate*], v.t. 1. to break out, to erupt (as a rash); to be inflamed. 2. to shoot luxuriantly (a plant). 3. to bubble (as boiling water). 4. to fizz, to splutter (as a firework).

**फन** *phan* [phaṇa-], m. = फन.

**फन** *fan* [A. *fann*], m. 1. an art; an accomplishment. 2. art. 3. a crafty trick; wile.  
— फन-फितूर, m. art and cunning, wiles.

**फनफना** *phanphanā*, m. reg. the hiss of a snake.

**फनफनाना** *phanphanānā*, v.i. 1. to expand the hood (a snake). 2. to become erect. 3. to hiss (as a snake).

**फनस** *phanas*, m. the jack-fruit (= पनस).

**फना** *phanā* [phaṇa-], m. reg. 1. a snake's hood. 2. naut. Pl. forecassle.

**फना** *fanā* [A. *fanā*], f. & adj. f. f. perishing, death. 2. (in Sufism, &c.) extinction of the self in the universal being. 3. adj. departed, expired, no more. — ~ करना, to destroy, to annihilate. ~ होना, to pass away, to perish.

**फनिंग** *phaning* [ad. \**phaṇika-*], m. Brbh. a snake.

**फनिग** *phanig* [ad. \**phanika*-], m. Brbh. a snake.

**फनी** *phanī* [ad. *phanin*-; or cf. H. *phan*], m.  
1. hooded: a snake. 2. reg. a wedge (so named from its shape). — फनीर [°*nī*+*r*], m. hind. Brbh. lord of snakes: a title of Śeṣa.

**फन्नी** *phannī* [°*phaṇa*-], f. reg. 1. a wedge. 2. spike used to fasten sections of a wheel together.

**फन्नी** *fannī* [cf. A. *fann*], adj. esp. pej. skilled; cunning, manoeuvring.

**फफकना** *phapaknā*, v.i. reg. 1. to grow; to swell (= फफकना). 2. to flare, to blaze (= बफकना).

**फफका** *phapkā* [cf. H. *phapaknā*, and (?) *phapholā*], m. reg. a blister.

**फफसा** *phapsā*, m. Pl. layer of mud on a wooden roof.

**फफकना** *phaphaknā*, v.i. to burst into tears.

**फफफस** *phapphas* [conn. *phupphusa*-], adj.  
1. swollen. \*2. bloated; fat; flabby. 3. Pl. insipid.

**फफसा** *phapsā*, adj. 1. swollen; hollow. 2. = फफफस, 2., 3.

**फफूँद** *phaphūmd*, f. = फफूँदी.

**फफूँदना** *phaphūmdnā*, v.i. to be mildewed, or to be mouldy.

**फफूँदी** *phaphūmdī*, f. 1. mould; fungus. 2. mildew. — ~ बगना, to be mouldy, or mildewed.

**फफोला** *phapholā* [\**prasphoṭa*-], m. 1. a blister. 2. bubble (of water). — फफोले फूटना (वर), to be blistered. बिल के फफोले फोड़ना, to work out ill-will or rancour; to give vent to one's anger.

**फफ** *phab*, f. = फफन.

**फफकना** *phabaknā* [cf. H. *phabnā*], v.i. Pl. H&S. to flourish: to shoot (plants); to spread (disease).

**फफती** *phatī* [cf. H. *phabnā*], f. 1. an apt remark; witticism. 2. a joke; fun. — ~ उड़ाना, to make fun (of, पर); to joke. ~ फसना, = ~ उड़ाना, 1. ~ कहना, id., 2.; to make guesses from a person's dress about what sort of person he is, or to what community he belongs.

**फफन** *phaban* [cf. H. *phabnā*], f. elegance, charm, beauty.

**फफना** *phabnā* [\**sparvati*: Pk. *phavvihat*; also \**phabb*-, conn. *phalph*-], v.i. 1., to become, to befit; to be pertinent. 2. to suit; to grace, to adorn. — फफना, adj. = फफीना.

**फफाना** *phabānā* [cf. H. *phabnā*], v.i. & v.t.  
1. v.i. = फफना. 2. v.t. Brbh. to set off well, to adorn.

**फफीला** *phabūlā* [cf. H. *phabnā*], adj.  
1. becoming, fitting; pertinent. 2. attractive.

**फरंगी** *farangī* [P. *firangī*], adj. & m., f.  
Frankish: 1. adj. European. 2. m. a European. 3. f. Brbh. specif. a sword of European make.

**फरक** *pharak* [ad. *phalaka*-], m. reg. a shield.

**फरक** *farq* [A. *farq*], m. & adj. separation, space: 1. m. distinction (between, में); difference. उनमें ~ है, they are different. 2. discrimination. 3. defect; deterioration. 4. a discrepancy (as between figures). 5. adj. colloq. distinct, different. यह ~ है, this one is different. — ~ माना, a difference or misunderstanding to arise (between, में); deterioration to occur (in). ~ करना (में), to distinguish (between); to discriminate (between); to alter, to modify. ~ पड़ना (में), = ~ माना, 1.; a discrepancy to occur (in).

**फरछा** *pharchā*, adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. clear (as sky; cf. 'वरछा). 2. cleaned. 3. honest, candid. 4. m. clearness (of the sky). 5. settlement (of a debt); decision (= फैसला).

**फरछा-** *pharchā-*, v.t. reg. 1. to clear away (as clouds). 2. to clean. 3. to settle (as debts); to decide (a case).

**फरजंद** *farzand* [P. *farzand*], m. Brbh. a son; a child.

**फरजी** *farzī* [P. *farzī*], m. vizier, minister: the queen (chess). — ~ बनाना, to make (a pawn) into a queen.

**फरजी** *farzī* [P. *farzī*], adj. 1. obligatory. 2. hypothetical. 3. assumed (as a name). 4. false (identity).

**फरद** *fard* [A. *fard*], adj. & f., m. 1. adj. single; sole; unequalled (among, में). 2. f. m. U. a single person or thing; a single sheet or strip (of paper, cloth). 3. ? f. Brbh. list (of items).

**फरफंद** *pharphand* [? H. *prapañc* × H. *phand*], m. 1. guile. 2. cunning arts, wiles.

**फरफंदी** *pharphandī* [cf. H. *pharphand*], adj. & m. 1. adj. guileful; fraudulent. 2. artful; flirtatious. 3. m. a guileful or an artful person.

**फरफर** *pharphar*, m. flapping sound (= फफफ).

**फर-फर** *far-far* [cf. A. *farfara*; also H. *pharphar*], adv. 1. quickly. 2. fluently (of speaking, reading aloud).

**फरफराना** *pharpharānā* [cf. \**spharasi*: Pa. *pharasi*], v.i. 1. to flap (as a flag). 2. = फरफराना, 1.

**फरमा** *farmā* [Engl. *form*], m. 1. a mould, form. 2. printer's form. 3. [× L. *pro forma*, ← Engl.] a form (document).

**फरमाइश** *farmāiś* [P. *farmā'īś*], f. 1. order, request (as for goods). 2. will, pleasure. — ~ करना, to give an order (for, की); to make a request. ~ देकर बनवाना, to have sthg. made to order.

**फरमाइशी** *farmāiśī* [P. *farmā'īśī*], adj. 1. ordered (as goods); requested. 2. made to order. — ~ कार्यक्रम, m. a request programme.

**फरमान** *farmān* [P. *farmān*], m. an edict, decree; a royal letter, charter.

**फरमाना** *farmānā* [cf. P. *farmūdan*, *farmā-*], v.t. 1. to order, to command. 2. hon. to be pleased to say (in reference to another's remarks or requests).

**फररा-** *pharrā-*, v.i. E.H. = कहराना.

**फरलांग** *farlāng* [Engl. *furlong*], m. a furlong.

**फरवरी** *farvarī* [Engl. *February*], f. February.

**फरश** *farś*, m. see फर्श.

**फरशी** *farī*, adj. & f. see फर्शी.

**फरसा** *pharsā* [\**pharasiu-*: Pk. *pharasu-*], m. 1. an axe, hatchet. 2. a grubbing spade.

**फरहरा** *phahrā* [cf. H. *pharpharānā*], m. 19c. flag, banner.

**फरहरा** *phahrā*, adj. half-dried, half-dry.

**फरहरी** *phahrī*, f. Pl. small flag (cf. 'कहुरा).

**फराख** *farākh* [P. *farākh*], adj. E.H. open, generous (the heart, spirit).

**फरागत** *farāgat* [A. *farāga*: P. *farāgat*], f. 1. respite (from work); leisure. 2. ease, comfort; freedom from care. 3. obeying a call of nature. — ~ करना, to finish (with, से), to make an end (of). ~ जाना, or फिरना, to go to defecate. ~ पाना, to have done (with, से); to get leisure. ~ में, adv. at leisure, at ease. ~ लगना (को), to have a call of nature. ~ से, adv. leisurely, easily.

**फरामोश** *farāmoś* [P. *farāmoś*], adj. & f. 1. adj. forgotten. 2. forgetfulness. 3. in comp. forgetting (e.g. एहसान-फरामोश, adj. forgetful of kindness, ungrateful). — ~ करना, to forget.

**फरामोशी** *farāmośī* [P. *farāmośī*], f. forgetfulness.

**फरार** *farār* [P. *firār*], m. fleeing, flight. — ~ होना, to flee.

**फरारी** *farārī* [P. *firārī*], adj. & m. U. 1. adj. fugitive, escaped. 2. m. an escaped person.

**फरासीस** *farāsīs* [? conn. H. *farāsīsī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. French. 2. m. a Frenchman. 3. 19c. France.

**फरासीसी** *farāsīsī* [P. *farāsīsī*], adj. = 'फ्रांसीसी.

**फराहम** *farāham* [P. *farāham*], adj. U. brought together, collected; assembled.

**फराहमी** *farāhāmī* [P. *farāhāmī*], f. U. collecting, assembling.

**फरिया** *phariyā* [conn. *sphāpita-*], m. Brbh. a short skirt worn by girls.

**फरिया** *phariyā* [cf. H. *phar*], m. reg. 1. Pl. a contract harvest-worker. 2. a retailer (W. specif. of corn).

**फरियाद** *fariyād* [P. *fariyād*], f. var. /firyād/. 1. complaint. 2. cry for help; appeal. — ~ करना, to complain; to cry for help. ~ को पहुँचना to come on the appeal (of, की): to hear the complaint (of).

**फरियादी** *fariyādī* [P. *fariyādī*], m. a complainant.

**फरिश्ता** *farīštā* [P. *firišta*], m. 1. an angel. 2. a prophet.

**फरी** *pharī* [cf. *phalaka-*], f. a small shield. — करी-गव्वा, m. fighting with shield and club.

**फरी** *pharī* [? conn. *phalakin-*], f. a kind of carp.

**फरीक** *fariq* [A. *fariq*], m. U. division, section, a party (esp. in a law-suit).

**फरुवा** *pharuwā*, m. Pl. = कावड़ा.

**फरुवा** *pharuwā*, m. reg. (W). a beggar's wooden bowl.

**फरुहा** *pharuhā*, m. reg. = कावड़ा.

**फरुही** *pharuhi*, f. a mixture of parched rice and barley used as food.

**फरुही** *pharuhi*, f. reg. (E.) a kind of rake, or shovel.

**फरेब** *fareb* [P. *fireb*], m. 1. deceit; fraud. 2. guile. 3. -फरेब, adj. forment. alluring, captivating (the heart). — करना, to practise deceit, &c. ~ जाना, = ~ में जाना. ~ देना (को), to deceive; to defraud; to beguile. ~ में नाना, or फँसना, to be deceived (by, की), &c. ~ से, adv. fraudulently, dishonestly. — फरेबकार, adj. & m. deceiving, deceitful; a deceiver, cheat. फरेबखिही [P. -*dihī*], f. cheating, swindling.

**फरेबी** *farebī* [P. *farebī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. deceitful; fraudulent, dishonest. 2. m. a cheat; a guileful person.

**-फरेबी** -*farebī* [P. *farebī*], f. allurement, seduction (of the heart).



**फ़रो** *faro* [P. *faro*], prep. down: — फ़रो-गुज़ारत [P. *-guzāstī*], adj. 19c. overlooked, neglected.

**फ़रोख़्त** *farokht* [P. *farokht*], f. selling, sale.  
— ~ करना, to sell.

**-फ़रोश** *-faroš* [P. *faroš*], m. a seller (e.g. किताबफ़रोश, m. book-seller).

**फ़र्क़** *farq*, m. see फ़रक़.

**फ़र्ज़** *farz* [A. *farz*], m. 1. *musl.* a religious obligation. 2. a moral obligation; a duty; responsibility. 3. supposition, assumption.  
— ~ बदा करना, to discharge a duty, &c. ~ करना, to impose a duty, &c. (on, पर); to regard (sthg.) as a duty; to assume, to take for granted. ~ करें ..., suppose that .... ~ होना, to be incumbent (on, पर).

**फ़र्ज़ी** *farzī*, m. see 'फ़र्ज़ी.

**फ़र्द** *farḍ*, adj. & f. see फ़रद.

**फ़र्रा** *pharrā*, m. a sheet or slip of paper.

**फ़र्राटा** *pharrāṭā* [conn. H. *pharpharānā*], m.  
1. swiftness, speed; sudden quick movement or activity. 2. *Pl.* flapping; fluttering. 3. *ahl.* sprint. — ~, or फ़रटि, करना, or मारना, to take flight (as birds); to move swiftly, to rush. फ़रटि से, adv. quickly, in a rush (of movement, or other activity).

**फ़र्राना** *pharrānā* [H. *pharpharānā*], v.i. 1. to move briskly; to come quickly. 2. to flutter, to flap (as a flag, a bird). 3. to snort (as a horse).

**फ़र्राश** *farrāš* [A. *farrāš*], m. U. spreader (of carpets): tent-pitcher, bed-maker, servant.

**फ़र्राशी** *farrāšī* [P. *farrāšī*], f. U. the work or duties of a *farrāš*.

**फ़र्रास** *pharrās* [cf. H. *pharrānā*], m. *Pl.* a species of fir (so called from the noise made by its branches in the wind).

**फ़र्रा** *fars* [A. *fars*], m. f. spreading:

1. carpeting, floor-cloth. मीरे-फ़र्रा, m. 19c. lord of the carpet: a carpet-weight. \*2. a floor.  
3. paving, pavement. 4. the ground. — ~ करना, to spread a carpet; to fell (a person, with a blow).

**फ़र्राई** *farsī* [P. *farsī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. of or having to do with a carpet or floor, &c. (see फ़र्रा). 2. reaching to the floor (as an elaborate bow). 3. f. a large flat-bottomed hookah.  
— ~ बूते, m. pl. slippers. ~ हुक़्का, m. = ~, 3.

**फ़लंग** *phalang* f. ? m. Brbh. = फ़लांग.

**फ़लंग-** *phalang-*, v.i. reg. = फ़लांगना.

**फ़ल** *phal* [phala-], m. 1. fruit. 2. produce; crop; yield. 3. result. कारण और ~, m. cause and effect. 4. gain, advantage; return, reward.

Brbh. Av. चरि ~, m. pl. = चार वदार्थ. 5. *math.* result (of a process), answer (to a problem); quotient. 6. answer (to a riddle, &c.). 7. area (= क्षेत्रफल). 8. *astrol.* outcome of a given disposition of heavenly bodies; fulfilment of an omen. — ~ बाना, fruit to appear; to bear fruit. ~ देना, to yield fruit. ~ पाना, to obtain the fruits or results (of, का), to get one's deserts. ~ बाना, id.; to requite, to reward. — फ़लतः, adv. as a result. फ़लद, adj. yielding fruit; fertile; bringing a result, fruitful, effective; bringing gain or advantage. फ़ल-दाता, adj. & m. inv. yielding fruit; one who rewards. °-दायक, adj. = फ़लद. फ़लदार [P. *-dār*], adj. fruit-bearing; fruitful. फ़ल-परिणाम, m. Av. the ripeness of fruit; due consequence of (one's) actions. फ़ल-मुद्दोबब, m. *Pl.* working out the result: a child's game with numbers. फ़लप्राप्त, adj. rewarded appropriately; punished. °ई, f. फ़ल-फ़लार [phalāhāra-], m. fruit of various kinds. °ई, id. फ़ल-फ़लेरी, f. id. फ़ल-पर, m. Av. burden of fruit. फ़लभरता, f. fecundity. फ़ल-भोग, m. enjoying or suffering the consequences of one's actions; enjoyment of rent or profit. °ई, adj. फ़लवती, adj. f. = next. फ़लवान, adj. bearing fruit; fertile; producing results, fruitful. फ़लस्वरूप, adv. & ppn. as a due consequence (of, के). फ़लहीन, adj. not having fruit; fruitless. फ़लाफ़ल [°la + a°], m. good and ill consequences. फ़लाहार [°la + ā°], m. eating, or living on fruit; a meal of fruit. °ई, adj. & m. fruit-eating; consisting of fruit (a meal); one living on fruit. फ़लीमूब, adj. fruitful, rewarded by success.

**फ़ल** *phal* [phala-], m. 1. blade (as of sword, knife). 2. head, point (as of arrow).  
3. ploughshare. — फ़लदार [P. *-dār*], adj. having a blade (a weapon).

**फ़लई** *phalāī* [phalakin-], f. *Pl.* a kind of fish (= फ़लीकी).

**फ़लक** *phalak* [S.], m. 1. a board; bench.  
2. layer, base. 3. flat surface; blade. 4. sheet of paper; canvas (of a work). 5. scale (of an instrument). 6. medallion.

**फ़लक** *falak* [A. *falak*], m. heaven; the sky.  
— ~ टूटना, the heavens to fall (on, पर), a disaster to occur. दिमाग़ चौथे ~ पर होना, fig. to be in fourth heaven (the mind): to be conceited.

**फ़लकी** *phalkī* [S.], m. ? f. a species of freshwater fish, *Mystus capirata*.

**फ़लठा** *phalhā*, m. *Pl.* a small shoot.

**फ़लड़ा** *phalḍā*, m. *Pl.* HSS. = फ़ल, 1.

**फ़लत** *phalat* [cf. H. *phalnā*], f. 1. fruitful state; luxuriant state (as of produce). 2. crop; gross product.

**फलन** *phalan* [S.], m. 1. the bearing of fruit.  
2. the production of results; fruition.

**फलना** *phalnā* [*phalati*], v.i. 1. to bear fruit; to be in fruit (a tree, shrub). 2. to have issue, heirs (a couple). 3. to thrive (as an activity). 4. to prove successful or advantageous (to, को). 5. to break out in blisters, pimples (as the skin). — **फलना-फूलना**, to flourish; to be marked, pocked (the skin).

**फलस** *phalas*, m. corr. *Pl.* *HSS.* = पनस.

**फलसई** *phalsai*, f. *Pl.* a species of freshwater fish (= फलकी).

**फलसफ़ा** *falsafā* [A. *falsafa*], m. philosophy.

**फलसफ़ी** *falsafi* [A. *falsafi*], adj. & m. 1. adj. philosophical. 2. m. a philosopher.

**फलसा** *phalsā*, m. E.H. 1. door, gate.  
2. quarter (of a town).

**फलौ** *falām* [A. *fulān*], adj. inv. & m. 1. adj. such and such, any. 2. a particular, a certain. 3. m. a certain (man, &c). 4. pron. so and so.

**फलौंग** *phalāṅg* [cf. H. *phalāṅgnā*], f. 1. a long stride. 2. a leap, spring, bound. — **मारना**, or **भरना**, to stride; to leap, &c.

**फलौंगना** *phalāṅgnā* [*\*pralaṅghati*: Pk. *palamgha-*; × *sphāla-*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to stride. 2. to leap, to spring, to bound. 3. v.t. to leap over.

**फलाँस** *phalāms*, m. *Pl.* = फलाँष.

**-फला** *-phalā* [*phala-*], adj. formant. -bladed, -headed (as a knife, an arrow).

**फलाना** *phalānā* [cf. H. *phalnā*], v.t. to cause to bear fruit; to make fruitful.

**फलाना** *falānā* [P. *fulāna*], adj. = फलौ.  
— **फलाना-दिभाका**, adj. id.

**फलार** *phalār* [*phalāhāra-*], m. a light meal of fruit, &c.

**फलारी** *phalāri* [cf. H. *phalār*], f. dimin.  
= फलार.

**फलालैन** *phalālain* [Engl. *flannel*], m. flannel.

**फलित** *phalit* [S.], adj. 1. having produced fruit; yielding fruit. 2. fruitful; successful.  
— **फलित-ज्योतिष**, m. astrology.

**फलियाना** *phaliyānā* [cf. H. *phal*, and *phaliṭa-*], v.i. reg. to bear fruit.

**फली** *phali* [cf. *phala-*], f. 1. a pod; seed-pod. 2. *Pl.* a loop. 3. reg. (W.) a pulse used as fodder, *Cyamopsis psoraleoides*.

**फली** *phali* [*phalin-*], adj. 1. having fruit. 2. fruitful, advantageous. 3. [*phala-*] having a blade (a knife, a weapon).

**फलीता** *falitā*, m. = फलीता, 'पदीन. — **फलीतेदार** [P. *-dār*], adj. having a wick, match or fuse.

**फलुआ** *phaluā* [cf. H. 'phal'], m. *Pl.* a knotted fringe or border; knotted tassel.

**फलु** *phalgu* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. feeble, weak. 2. insignificant, worthless. 3. m. powder thrown at the Holi festival (= फान). 4. trans. spring.

**फल्य** *phalyā* [S.], m. *Pl.* *HSS.* a bud; flower.

**फव्वारा** *favvārā* [A. *favvāra*], m. a fountain.  
— **फव्वारा**, a fountain to play; a jet (as of blood) to gush.

**फसकड़ा** *phaskarā* [cf. H. *phasaknā*], m. 1. squatting (= पालपी). 2. sitting on the ground with the legs stretched out. — **मारना**, to squat, &c.

**फसकना** *phasaknā*, v.i. reg. 1. [*\*phass-*] to become loose or slack. 2. to burst open. 3. [cf. *\*spāsyate*] to sink (into mud, &c). 4. colloq. to become pregnant.

**फसकाना** *phaskānā* [cf. H. *phasaknā*], v.t. reg. 1. to loosen, to slacken. 2. to split, to burst.

**फसकी** *phaskī* [cf. H. *phasaknā*, 2.], f. reg. 1. *hist.* a handful (of grain): a toll taken from each load brought to market. 2. an extra amount given with a purchase (= चतुमा).

**फसक्कड़ा** *phasakkarā*, m. = फसकड़ा.

**फसड्डी** *phasaddī*, adj. reg. = फिसड्डी.

**फसफसा** *phasphasā* [cf. *\*phass-*], adj. loose, soft, &c. (= फुसफुसा).

**फसल** *fasl* [A. *faṣl*], f. division; season: 1. harvest-time; harvest (either autumn (*khariṣ*) or spring (*rabī*)). 2. crop, crops (either standing, or when ready for harvesting). नकदी ~, f. a cash crop.

**फसली** *faslī* [P. *faṣlī*], adj. 1. seasonal. 2. having to do with the harvest. — **फौवा**, m. migratory crow: a fair-weather friend. ~ **बुझार**, m. a fever caused by change of season. ~ **भडुआ**, m. colloq. a person who acts irresponsibly according to his mood of the moment. ~ **वेवा**, m. seasonal produce. ~ **साल**, m. *hist.* the revenue or harvest year (a solar year: the *faṣlī* era was introduced by Akbar and began on 10 September 1555, when it corresponded with the hijra lunar year).

**फ़साद** *fasād* [A. *fasād*], m. corruptness: 1. a disturbance, brawl; violence (as on the streets); riot. 2. quarrelling, strife. 3. intrigue.  
— **फ़सादना**, or **करना**, or **मचाना**, to create a disturbance, &c.

**क्रसादी** *fasādī* [P. *fasādī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. trouble-making, violent. 2. rioting, riotous. 3. quarrelsome. 4. m. a trouble-maker, &c.

**क्रसाना** *fasānā* [P. *fasānā*], m. 1. a tale; a romance. 2. U. a novel.

**क्रसाहत** *fasāhat* [A. *faṣāha*: P. *faṣāhat*], f. 1. good or correct language. 2. eloquence. — से, or के साथ, adv. eloquently.

**क्रसील** *fasīl* [A. *faṣīl*], f. U. 1. rampart; city wall. 2. mil. entrenchment.

**क्रस्द** *fasd* [A. *faṣd*], f. 19c. bleeding (a vein). — से, to bleed (one). सेना (की), id.

**क्रस्साद** *fassād* [A. *faṣṣād*], m. 19c. a phlebotomist; surgeon.

**क्रहम** *fahm* [A. *fahm*], f. understanding, comprehension (see s.v. <sup>२</sup>जान).

**फहरना** *phaharnā* [cf. H. *phahrānā*], v.i. to wave, to flap; to fly (a flag).

**फहराना** *phahrānā* [conn. H. *pharpharānā*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to cause to wave or to flap; to fly (a flag). 2. v.i. = फहरना.

**फौक** *phāmk* [<sup>\*</sup>*phakk*-<sup>१</sup>], f. 1. a mouthful of food; a bit, piece, slice; lith (of orange), clove (of garlic). 2. crack. — से मारना, to toss any dry food into the mouth (from the palm of the hand).

**फौकड़ा** *phāmkṛā* [cf. <sup>\*</sup>*phakk*-<sup>२</sup>], adj. & m. 1. adj. flashy; brash, bold. 2. m. a smart or dashing person.

**फौकना** *phāmnā* [<sup>\*</sup>*phakk*-<sup>१</sup>], v.t. 1. to toss (any dry food) into the mouth from the palm of the hand. 2. colloq. to gape: to talk incessantly. — धूल से, to live on dust: to live in dire poverty.

**फौका** *phāmkā* [cf. H. *phāmnā*], m. 1. a mouthful. \*2. the act of tossing sthg. into the mouth. — से मारना, = फौक मारना.

**फौकी** *phāmkī* [*phakkīkā*-], f. 1. an objection (in logic). 2. sophistry; trick, fraud. 3. [cf. H. *phāmkā*] reg. = फौक.

**फौत** *phāmt* [? incorr. for H. *phāt*], m. *hist.* a village register (sc. apportioning assessment).

**फौद** *phāmd* [*spanda*-], m. leap, jump.

**फौद** *phāmd*, m. Av. noose, net, snare (= फंदा).

**फौद-** *phāmd-* [*spāṣayati* × *bandhan*], v.t. Brbh. to ensnare.

**फौदना** *phāmdnā* [*spandate*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to leap. 2. v.t. to jump over. 3. to cover, to copulate with (of animals).

**फौदा** *phāmdā*, m. reg. net (= फंदा).

**फौदी** *phāmdī* [cf. H. <sup>२</sup>*phāmd*], f. 1. cord, tie (for a bundle). 2. a bundle or load of sugar-cane.

**फौपना** *phāmpnā* [<sup>\*</sup>*p(r)asphāyate*, and *phalph-*], v.i. to swell; to be bloated.

**फौफट** *phāmpḥat*, m. Brbh. rubbish; falsehood.

**फौफर** *phāmpḥar*, m. reg. an opening, a hole.

**फौस** *phāns* [*sparia*-], m. 1. a splinter. 2. anything lodging under the nails and causing pain. — से निकलना, a source of pain or distress to be removed.

**फौस** *phāns* [*spāṣa*-], m. Brbh. a noose; net.

**फौसना** *phāmsnā* [*spāṣayati*], v.t. = फँसाना.

**फौसा** *phānsū*, m. = <sup>२</sup>फौस.

**फौसी** *phānsī* [cf. *spāṣā*-], f. 1. noose; halter. 2. hanging, death by hanging. 3. transf. gallows. — से का लकड़ा, m. scaffold. ~ बहना, v.i. a noose to be put on the neck (of, की); to be hanged. ~ बहाना, or देना, to strangle; to hang. ~ पड़ना (की), or पाना, to be hanged. — फौसी-काठ, m. gibbet, gallows. फौसीगर [P. -gar], m. strangler; executioner; *hist.* thug.

**फौसू** *phāmsū*, adj. reg. = फँसाऊ.

**फाक़ा** *fāqā* [A. *fāqa*], m. going without food; starving, starvation. — से करना, to go without food (from want, or ill-health). ~ होना, food to be gone without: a meal to be missed. फाक़ों का मारा, adj. & m. starving; a starving person. फाक़ों से मरना, to die of hunger, to starve. फाक़ों से रहना, to go habitually short of food. — फाक़ाक़ [P. -kas], adj. starving, hungry. \*<sup>१</sup>, f. going hungry. फाक़ेवर, adj. cheerful though starving; indomitably cheerful. \*<sup>१</sup>, f.

**फाक़्ताई** *fākhṭai* [P. *fākhṭa'i*], adj. fawnish (coloured).

**फाक़्ता** *fākhṭā* [P. *fākhṭa*: ← A.], m. a (wild) dove, pigeon; turtle-dove. — से उड़ जाना, : to faint. ~ उड़ाना, to fly pigeons: to have no cares, to lead a life of prosperity. होना ~ होना, consciousness to fly: to faint.

**फाग** *phāg* [*phalgu*-], m. 1. the red powder thrown over one another by participants in the Holi spring festival; powder of other colours used in the same way. 2. transf. the Holi festival. 3. celebration of Holi. 4. a kind of song sung at Holi. — से उड़ाना, to throw *phāg* powder. ~ सेना, to take part in the celebration of Holi.

**फागुन** *phāgun* [*phālguna*-], m. the twelfth lunar month of the Hindu calendar, Phālgun (February-March).



**फागुनी** *phāgunī* [cf. H. *phāgun*], adj. having to do with the month Phālgun.

**फाज़िल** *fāzil* [A. *fāzil*], adj. & m. esp. U.

1. adj. exceeding, abundant. 2. spare, surplus.
3. learned; accomplished. 4. m. a surplus; a credit balance. — फाज़िल-बाज़ी, f. favourable balance (of account).

**फाट** *phāt* [cf. H. *phātnā*], m. *hist.* division of the revenue assessment among the sharers in a joint tenancy village.

**फाटक** *phātak* [\**phāṭakka*-], m. 1. gate; entrance. 2. barrier; sluice-gate. 3. booth (of sentry, &c.). 4. bar (of a court). 5. colloq. pound (for cattle). — ~ में देना, or बाँधना करना, to impound. — फाटकदार [P. -*dār*], m. gatekeeper; pound-keeper. फाटकबंदी [P. -*bandī*], f. custody; impoundment.

**फाटका** *phātkā*, m. speculation. — फाटकेबाज़ [P. -*bāz*], m. speculator. °ई, f. speculation.

**फाटकी** *phāṭkī* [ad. *sphāṭkī*-], f. HSS. alum (= फिटकरी).

**फाटना** *phāṭnā*, v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. 19c. = फटना. 2. v.t. Pl. = फटना.

**फाड़** *phār* [cf. H. *phārnā*], m. a split, crack.

**फाड़ना** *phārnā* [*sphāṭayati*], v.t. 1. to tear; to tear open; to disperse (as the wind clouds); to lacerate. 2. to split. 3. to open wide (as the eyes, ears, mouth, throat). 4. to coagulate (milk); to clot (blood). — फाड़ जाना, to rend (as a wild beast); to gnaw; to rage with anger. फाड़ बालना, to tear to pieces. नज़िं फाड़ फाड़कर देखना, to stare (at, की ओर). यमा फाड़ फाड़कर बिल्लाना, to shout at the top of one's voice. — फाड़-बाज़, adj. ferociously angry.

**फाणि** *phāṇi* [S.], f. molasses.

**फातिहा** *fāihā* [A. *fāihā*], f. opening: 1. the first chapter of the Qur'ān (read for dying Muslims); prayers for the dead. 2. *musl.* prayers in the name of, and offerings to, saints. — ~ पढ़ना, to say prayers (for, की); fig. to give (sthg.) up as lost.

**फाना** *phānā* [? \**phāṇya*-], m. Pl. a shoemaker's wedge.

**फानी** *fānī* [A. *fānī*], adj. perishing, transitory.

**फानूस** *fānūs* [A. *fānūs*], f. 1. lighthouse; light, lamp. \*2. glass shade (of a lamp); chandelier.

**फाब-** *phāb-*, v.i. 1. = फवना. 2. Av. to flourish.

**फायदा** *fāydā* [A. *fā'ida*], m. 1. advantage, benefit. 2. gain; profit. 3. value, use. 4. convalescence. — ~ करना (को or का), to prove beneficial (to); to avail, to serve; to cure. ~ उठाना, to benefit, or to profit (from, से); to

make good use (of). ~ होना, benefit, &c. to be had (by, को). फायदे का, adj. advantageous; useful. — फायदेमंद [P. -*mand*], adj. advantageous, beneficial; efficacious.

**फायर** *fāyr* [Engl. *fire*], f. firing (of a shot); fire. — ~ करना, to fire, to shoot.

**फाया** *phāyā* [*sphāta*-], m. = काहा.

**फारखती** *fārkhātī*, f. see s.v. फारिज.

**फार्मुला** *fārmulā* [Engl. *formula*], m. a formula; prescription.

**फारसी** *fārsī* [P. *fārsī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. Persian. 2. f. the Persian language. — ~ की टोंग खोदना, to speak broken Persian. — (बषनी) ~ बषाना, to air (one's) Persian (to the mystification of others). — फारसीदाँ [P. -*dān*], adj. & m. knowing, or affecting, Persian; one knowing Persian, &c.

**फारिखती** *fārīkhātī*, f. 19c. see s.v. फारिज.

**फारिज** *fārig* [A. *fārig*], adj. free (of, से: as of a task or burden). — ~ करना, to make free (from). — फारिज-ख़ती [A. *khagī*], f. deed of release (from debt or obligation).

**फाल** *phāl* [*phāla*-<sup>1</sup>], m. a ploughshare.

**फाल** *phāl* [\**phāla*-<sup>2</sup>: Pk. *phāla*-], m. a piece, cut or split off; flake of betel nut.

**फाल** *phāl* [*sphāla*-], m. Brbh. 1. a step, pace. 2. leap.

**फाल-** *phāl-* [\**sphālayati*], v.t. reg. to leap (= फौबना).

**फालगुन** *phālgun* [S.], m. 1. = फागुन. 2. Brbh. *mythol.* a name of Arjuna.

**फालगुनी** *phālgunī* [S.], f. 1. the day of full moon in the month Phālgun (when the Holi spring festival is celebrated). 2. the eleventh and twelfth lunar asterisms (distinguished as *pūrva* and *uttara*).

**फालतू** *fāltū*, adj. 1. surplus, spare, extra (as time, resources); not needed. 2. additional (amount, payment). 3. dispensable with: useless, incapable (a person).

**फालसाई** *phālsāī* [cf. H. *phālsā*], adj. & f. 1. adj. purple. 2. f. purple colour.

**फालसा** *phālsā* [*parīṣaka*-, Pa. *phārusaka*-], m. the shrub or tree *Grewia asiatica*, and its berry.

**फालसा** *fālsā* [*parīṣaka*-, Pa. *phārusaka*-], m. the tree *Grewia asiatica*, and its fruit (used medicinally, and the source of a fibre).

**फाला** *phālā* [*phāla*-<sup>1</sup>], m. reg. a ploughshare.

**फालिज** *fālij* [A. *fālij*], m. paralysis (esp. resulting from a stroke). — ~ पिरना, or होना

(पर), to be or to become paralysed; to suffer a stroke.

**फाली** *phālī* [cf. H. 'phal], f. reg. 1. a ploughshare. 2. a large hoe or spade.

**फालूदा** *fālūdā* [P. *fālūda*], m. 1. a kind of drink, or its main ingredient prepared from parched, ground wheat. 2. a kind of vermicelli.

**फाल्गुनिक** *phālgunik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with the month Phālgun. 2. m. the Holi festival.

**फाव** *phāv* [\**sphāva*-], m. a small amount added by the seller to an amount purchased.

**फावड़ा** *phāvṛā* [? conn. \**sphiya*-: Pa. *phiya*-], m. 1. a spade, mattock. 2. a kind of rake, or hoe having a curved neck. — ~ बताना, to labour, to toil.

**फावड़ी** *phāvṛī* [cf. H. *phāvṛā*], f. 1. a small grubbing-spade, mattock. 2. a small rake or hoe. 3. Pl. a staff having projections at each end (as used by a yogī in performing the exercise of *daṇḍ*).

**फाश** *fāś* [P. *fās*], adj. 1. revealed (a secret), made known. 2. evident (an error). 3. (from 1.) drawn aside (as a curtain). परदा ~ होना, fig. a secret to be out. — ~ करना, to divulge, to expose. राज ~ होना, a secret to be out.

**फासला** *fāslā* [A. *fāṣila*], m. intervening space; distance (= दूरी). — पाँच मील के फासले पर, adv. at a distance of five miles, five miles away.

**फासिद** *fāsid* [A. *fāsid*], adj. U. 1. corrupt, wicked. 2. criminal. 3. harmful, dire.

**फाहशा** *fāhāṣā*, f. see फाहिशा.

**फाहा** *phāhā* [conn. H. *phāyā*; ? w. H. *phāhā*], m. a wad of cotton (used as a dressing, swab, &c., or as an artificial teat for a young animal).

**फाहिशा** *fāhiṣā* [A. *fāhiṣā*], f. an unfaithful wife.

**फिकना** *phimknā* [cf. H. *phemknā*], v.i. to be thrown; to be thrown away.

**फिकवाना** *phimkuānā* [cf. H. *phemknā*], v.t. to cause to be thrown, or thrown away (by, से).

**फिकाना** *phimkānā* [cf. H. *phemknā*], v.t. to cause to be thrown.

**फिंगा** *phingā* [conn. *phingaka*-], m. reg. the fork-tailed shrike.

**फिकर** *fikr* [A. *fikr*], f. 1. thought, reflection. 2. care, concern; anxiety; grief. — ~ करना, to reflect (upon, की); to plan (for or about), to provide (for); to feel care or concern (about); to grieve; to pine. ~ में रहना, to be constantly thinking (about, की); to harbour designs

(against). कोई ~ नहीं! there's nothing to worry about! — फिकरमंद [P. -*mand*], adj. thoughtful; anxious. °ई, f.

**फिकरा** *fiqrā* [A. *fiqra*], m. 1. a sentence. 2. plausible, or specious words; deception. — ~ बताना, or देना, or बताना, to use plausible words, to dissemble. ~ बनाना, to make up a fine speech, or story. — फिकरेबाज़ [P. -*bāz*], adj. & m. plausible (a person), deceptive; a plausible person. °ई, f. dealing in plausible words, deception; factionalism.

**फिकारना** *phikārnā*, reg. to uncover the head (a woman); to undo the hair.

**फिकैत** *phikait* [cf. H. *phemknā*], m. Pl. HSS. a javelin-thrower; fencer, club-fighter.

**फिकैती** *phikaitī* [cf. H. *phikait*], f. Pl. HSS. fighting with javelins, fencing foils or clubs.

**फिक्र** *fiqr*, f. see फिकर.

**फिचकुर** *phickur*, m. foam from the mouth.

**फिजूल** *fizūl*, adj. = फ़ज़ूल.

**फिट** *phīṭ*, interj. esp. 19c. an exclamation of contempt. — ~ करना, to cry shame on. — फिटकार, m. a curse. फिटकार बरसना, curses to be showered on (one).

**फिट** *phīṭ* [Engl. *fit*], adj. fitting, telling, suitable. — ~ होना, to fit (as clothing). बात ~ पड़ना, (sthg.) to be suitable, or telling (in context).

**फिटकारना** *phīṭkārnā* [cf. H. *phīṭ*], v.t. reg. 1. to cry shame on; to revile, to curse. 2. to drive away showing contempt.

**फिटकिरी** *phīṭkīrī* [ad. *sphaṭikārī*-], f. alum.

**फिटना** *phīṭnā* [\**sphīṭyan*]: Pk. *phīṭai*, v.i. 1. to be beaten, mixed, whipped (as eggs). 2. colloq. to be wiped off, cleared (a debt).

**फिटाना** *phīṭānā*, v.t. reg. to mix by beating, to beat into a froth (= फेंटना).

**फितना** *fitnā* [A. *fitna*], m. 1. misfortune, disaster; serious trouble. 2. colloq. troublesome person; a pest. यह लड़का बड़ा ~ है, this boy is a great nuisance. 3. U. sedition; revolt. — ~ उठाना, to foment sedition; to raise a revolt. — फितनाभेगेज [P. -*angez*], adj. & m. seditious; insurgent; a disaffected person, &c. फितनापरदाज़ [P. -*pardāz*], adj. & m. 19c. id.

**फितरत** *fitrat* [A. *fiṭra*: P. *fiṭrat*], f. creation: 1. nature; natural property. 2. constitution, temperament. 3. shrewdness; cunning. — ~ करना, to plan, to plot. ~ लड़ाना, to plot and counterplot, to use cunning.

**फितरती** *fitratī* [P. *fiṭratī*], adj. 1. natural, constitutional (a characteristic). 2. shrewd; crafty.

**फ़ितूर** *fitūr*, m. = फ़तूर.

**फ़िदा** *fidā* [A. *fidā*], f. & adj. inv. ransom: 1. f. devotion, self-sacrifice. 2. adj. devoted (to); sacrificing self (for). — करना, to devote (oneself, or sthg.: पर, के ऊपर, में); to sacrifice. ~ होना, to be devoted (to, पर).

**फ़िरंग** *firaṅg* [P. *firaṅg*], m. obs. the country of the Franks: Europe.

**फ़िरांगी** *firaṅgī* [P. *firaṅgī*], m. obs. a European.

**फ़िराँट** *phiraṅṭ* [? conn. H. *phimā*], adj. adverse: 1. displeased, angry (with, से); hostile (to). \*2. turning or going away. — ~ हो जाना, to make good one's departure, or escape.

**फ़िर** *phir* [cf. H. *phimā*], adv. 1. anew, again. 2. thereafter, afterwards; next; then. 3. furthermore; but. 4. in that case. — ~ आना, to come back, to return. ~ क्या है? then what matter? what harm is done? ~ भी, adv. even so, nonetheless. ~ से, adv. = ~, 1.

**फ़िरकनी** *phirkani*, f. = फ़िरकी, 1.

**फ़िरका** *firqā* [A. *firqā*], m. any distinct group or community of people; sect; tribe. — फ़िरकापरस्त [P. *-parast*], adj. schismatic; sectarian; clannish. °ई, f.

**फ़िरकी** *phirkī* [cf. H. *phimā*], f. 1. a spinning top (or other spinning toy). 2. a reel. 3. a spindle.

**फ़िरत** *phirat* [cf. H. *phimā*], m. 1. returned (rejected) things. 2. return hire; expenses of a return journey.

**फ़िरदौस** *firdaus* [P. *firdaus*], m. a garden; Paradise.

**फ़िरना** *phirnā* [\**phirati*: Pk. *phirai*], v.i. 1. to turn, revolve; to move (as a shadow, &c). 2. to turn in a circle; to whirl. 3. to go or to move about; to walk to and fro; to wander; to travel. 4. to circulate (as a call, or information). 5. to turn away; to turn (to right or left). 6. to be averted (from, से); to be deflected (the attention, or affections); to deviate (from: as from a policy). 7. to turn (from or against, से); to abandon; to revolt (against). 8. to go or to come back, to return; to be returned (as goods). 9. to turn over, to roll. 10. to be applied, spread on (as paint). 11. to be out of shape or line; to be bent; to be warped. 12. to change, to be transformed. दिन ~, times to change. 13. to go out (to defecate). झाड़ा फ़िरना, id. — फ़िर पड़ना, to turn away (from, से: in dissatisfaction or displeasure). — फ़िरता, adj. & m. turning; returning; walking about; return (of goods).

**फ़िरनी** *firni* [P. *firni*], f. a dish made of ground rice, milk and sugar.

**फ़िरवाना** *phirvānā* [cf. H. *phirnā*], v.t. to cause to turn, &c. (by, से).

**फ़िराऊ** *phirāū* [cf. H. *phirānā*], adj. 1. to be returned. 2. taken conditionally, on approval (as a purchase). 3. returning periodically; held periodically (as a festival); cyclical.

**फ़िराक़** *firāq* [A. *firāq*], m. 1. separation. 2. anxiety, care; keen desire. — ~ में रहना, to suffer at being separated (from, से). वह किस ~ में है? colloq. what is he wanting? what is he after?

**फ़िराना** *phirānā* [cf. H. *phimā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be turned, to turn. 2. to turn in a circle; to whirl; to wheel. 3. to turn round; to wind; to screw; to twist; to spin (a top); to roll. 4. to take around; to take for a walk; to show round; to walk (a horse, &c). फ़िरा लाना, to take for a walk, &c. 5. to turn away, to avert (the face). 6. to return (sthg. taken). 7. to turn (one) back (as on a road).

**फ़िराव** *phirāv* [cf. H. *phirānā*], m. 1. revolving, rotation. 2. return, restitution.

**फ़िरौती** *phirautī* [cf. H. *phirānā*], f. a ransom.

**फ़िर्का** *firqā*, m. see फ़िरका.

**फ़िलफ़ौर** *filfaur* [A. *fi'l-faur*], adv. U. in haste: at once, instantly.

**फ़िलमाना** *filmānā* [cf. H. Engl. *film*], v.t. to make a film (of).

**फ़िलहाल** *filhāl* [A. *fi'l-hāl*], adv. at the present time; for the time being.

**फिल्ली** *phillī*, f. Pl. HSS. = चिन्नी.

**फिश** *phis*, interj. expression of disgust, disapproval.

**फिसकना** *phisaknā*, reg. to hiss (as a snake).

**फिसड्डी** *phisaddī*, adj. colloq. 1. of no use, not to be relied on (a person). 2. lagging, behindhand.

**फिसफिसा-** *phisphisā-*, v.i. E.H. to be slack, or inert (cf. फुसफुसा).

**फिसफिसाना** *phisphisānā* [conn. H. *phis*], v.i. to hiss (a cat); to spit.

**फिसलन** *phislan* [cf. H. *phisalnā*], f. m. 1. slipping. 2. a slippery spot.

**फिसलना** *phisalnā* [cf. \**phis-*], v.i. & adj. 1. v.i. to slip (as the foot, the hand). 2. to make a slip, or an error (as of conduct). 3. adj. slippery.



**फिसलहा** *phisalhā*, adj. reg. slippery.

**फिसलाऊ** *phislāū* [cf. H. *phislānā*], adj. slippery.

**फिसलाना** *phislānā* [cf. H. *phisalnā*], v.t. to cause to slip, &c.

**फिसलाव** *phislāv* [cf. H. *phisalnā*, *phislānā*], m. 1. slipping. 2. slipperiness.

**फिसलाहट** *phislāhaṭ* [cf. H. *phisalnā*, *phislānā*], f. 1. slipping. 2. slipperiness.

**फिसलौनिया** *phislauniyā* [cf. H. *phislānā*], m. reg. one who coaxes or seduces.

**फिहरिस्त** *fihrist*, f. = फेहरिस्त.

**फीचना** *phīmenā* [pīdayati × khiñc-], v.t. 1. to wring out (as washed clothes). 2. to rinse, to wash.

**फी** *fī* [A. *fī*], prep. in, into: 1. per. ~ कस, adv. U. per head. ~ मन, adv. per maund. ~ खया, adv. per rupee. ~ सदी, or सेकड़ा, adv. per cent. 2. as for, as of. ~ जमाना, adv. nowadays.

**फीक** *phīk*, f. Pl. the lash of a whip.

**फीका** *phīkā* [\**phikka*-], adj. 1. tasteless, insipid; unsalted (food); weak, watery (as tea, &c). 2. faded; pale; wan. 3. fig. dull, uninteresting; valueless. 4. faint (a sound).

**फीता** *fītā* [Pt. *fita*], m. 1. lace (as of a shoe). 2. tape. 3. ribbon. — लाल ~, m. red tape.

**फीरोज़ा** *fīrozā* [P. *fīroza*], m. a turquoise.

**फीरोज़ी** *fīrozī* [P. *fīrozī*], adj. turquoise-coloured.

**फील** *fīl* [P. *fīl*], m. 1. an elephant. 2. the castle, rook (chess). — फील-खाना, m. elephant house or stable. फील-पाँव, m. elephantiasis. फीलवान [P. -*vān*], m. mahout.

**फीस** *fīs* [Engl. *fees*], f. 1. a fee. 2. fees.

**फूँकना** *phūmknā* [\**phūtkā*-: Pk. *phukkāī*], v.i. 1. to be blown up, inflated. 2. to be blown (as a fire). 3. to be set fire to; to be heated up (a liquid). 4. to be consumed by fire (a building); to be cremated (a corpse). 5. transf. to be squandered (money). 6. fig. to be ravaged (the emotions).

**फूँकना** *phūmknā* [cf. H. *phūmknā*], m. 1. = फूँकनी, 1. 2. [? × \**phokka*-] colloq. a bladder; bag, purse; kidney. 3. Pl. a kind of firework.

**फूँकनी** *phūmknī* [cf. H. *phūmknā*], f. 1. a bamboo or metal blowing-tube (for a fire). 2. a bellows. 3. colloq. obs. a pistol.

**फूँकवाना** *phūmkvānā* [cf. H. *phūmknā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be blown (by, से). 2. to cause to be set alight.

**फूँकाई** *phūmkāī* [cf. H. *phūmknā*], f. blowing, &c.; sowing (broadcast).

**फूँकार** *phūmkār* [cf. H. *phūmkārānā*], f. hissing, hiss (of a snake). — ~ मारना, to hiss.

**फूँकारना** *phūmkārānā* [cf. *phūtkārā*-], v.t. to hiss (as a snake).

**फूँकारी** *phūmkārī*, f. = फूँकार.

**फुँदना** *phūmdnā*, m. a decorative knot, tassel.

**फुंसी** *phumsī*, f. a pimple; a small boil.

**फुआ** *phuā* [\**phupphu*-: Pk. *pupphā*-], f. paternal aunt.

**फुकना** *phuknā*, v.i. pronun. var. = 'फुंकना.

**फुगाँ** *phugām*, m. cry (of distress). — ~ करना, to utter a cry of distress.

**फुचड़ा** *phučṛā*, m. HSS. threads hanging from a cloth; fringe.

**फुच्ची** *phuccī*, f. reg. (Bihar) a pot for measuring milk.

**फुट** *fuṭ* [Engl. *foot*], m. a foot (measure of length).

**फुट** *phuṭ* [cf. H. *phūtnā*], adj. 1. single, unmatched. 2. detached, separate. — फुटकर, adj. & m. separate; miscellaneous; retail (price, purchase); supplementary (income); loose coin, change. फुटकत, adj. id.

**फुट** *phuṭ* [Engl. *foot*], m. a foot (measure).

**फुटकी** *phuṭkī* [cf. H. *phūtnā*], f. 1. blot, stain, spot; splash. 2. clotted, or undissolved material in a liquid; sediment.

**फुटकी** *phuṭkī*, f. a small bird (= फुदकी).

**फुटेल** *phuṭail* [cf. H. 'phuṭ], adj. single; solitary, lone (esp. an animal).

**फुड़वाना** *phurvānā* [cf. H. *phornā*], v.l. to cause to be burst, &c. (by, से).

**फुड़िया** *phuriyā* [cf. H. *phorā*], f. 1. a small boil. 2. a sore, ulcer.

**फुतूर** *futūr*, m. = फ़तूर.

**फुतूरी** *futūri*, adj. & m. = फ़तूरी.

**फुदकना** *phudaknā*, v.i. 1. to hop, to skip (as birds, frogs, calves). 2. to jump or to dance for joy.

**फुदका** *phudkā*, m. Pl. = फुदकी.

**फुदकी** *phudkī* [cf. H. *phudaknā*], f. 1. hop, skip. 2. ornith. any of several warblers; the tailor bird.

**फुनंग** *phunaṅg*, f. Pl. HSS. 1. tip, top (as of a tree). 2. end (of a branch, &c.); projection.

**फुनगा** *phungā*, m. chick.

**फुनगी** *phungī* [cf. H. *phunaṅg*], f. reg.  
1. shoot, sprout. 2. tip, point (as of an ear of corn, or of a branch).

**फुनिंग** *phuniṅg*, m. E.H. (Raj.) a snake.

**फुनि** *phuni* [? H. *puni* × H. *phir*], adv. Brbh. = पुनि.

**फुन्ना** *phunnā*, m. reg. a tassel, tuft; bunch (of threads).

**फुन्नी** *phunni*, f. colloq. a boy's penis.

**फुन्नो** *phunno*, m. colloq. = फुन्नी.

**फुप्पा** *phuppā*, m. = फूफा.

**फुफकार** *phuphkar* [S.], f. 1. hissing (of a snake). 2. puffing, panting; snorting.

**फुफकारना** *phuphkārṇā* [cf. H. *phuphkar*], v.i.  
1. to hiss. 2. to puff, to pant, &c.

**फुफिया** *phuphiyā* [cf. H. *phūphī*], adj. inv. having to do with a paternal aunt. — ~ समुर, m. husband of a father-in-law's sister. ~ सास, f. father-in-law's sister.

**फुफेरा** *phupherā* [cf. \**phuphu-*: Pk. *pupphā-*], adj. related through a paternal aunt. — ~ भाई, m. cousin. फुफेरी बहन, f. cousin.

**फुर** *phur* [*sphuṭa-*; or conn. *sphurati*], adj. Av.  
1. true, genuine. 2. correct.

**फुर-** *phur-* [*sphurati*], v.i. Brbh. 1. to be brilliant, to flash (as lightning). 2. to burst out: to be uttered (words). 3. [× *pūra-*] to be completed, or fulfilled; to have effect.

**फुरती** *phurtī* [cf. H. *phur-*], f. 1. activity, briskness, speed; liveliness. 2. promptness. — ~ करना, to be active, brisk, &c.; to make haste. ~ से, adv. briskly, &c.; quickly; instantly.

**फुरतीला** *phurtīlā* [cf. H. *phurtī*], adj. 1. active, brisk; lively; energetic. 2. prompt.

**फुरफुराना** *phurphurāṇā* [cf. *sphurati*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to quiver, to flutter (in the wind). 2. to flap (as a flag). 3. v.t. to cause to quiver, &c.

**फुरफुराहट** *phurphurāhaṭ*, f. = फुरफुरी.

**फुरफुरी** *phurphurī* [cf. H. *phurphurāṇā*], f. quivering, fluttering; tremor, shiver. — ~ लेना, to tremble, &c.; the hair, or the feathers (of an animal or bird) to stand erect in fear.

**फुरसत** *fursat* [A. *furṣa*; P. *furṣat*], f. 1. leisure, free time. 2. opportunity (to do sthg). 3. respite, rest (from, से); recovery (from illness). 4. reg. leave. — ~ देना (को), to give

(one) time or opportunity; to give relief or respite. ~ पाना, to find time or leisure (for, को); to be at leisure; to find respite. ~ मिलना, leisure, &c. to be found (by, को). ~ से, adv. at one's leisure or convenience. ~ से, adv. in a leisurely or convenient way.

**फुरहरी** *phurahrī*, f. = 'फुरेरी, and फुरफुरी. ~ लेना, to shiver, to shudder; the hair, or feathers, to stand erect through fear (an animal, a bird, &c).

**'फुरेरी** *phurerī* [cf. *sphurati*], and H. *phurahrī*], f. 1. tremor, shiver (of fear, cold, emotion). 2. fluttering (as of a flag).

**फुरेरी** *phurerī*, f. cotton wad soaked in scent, oil, &c. and tied to a stick (for application).

**फुरेरू** *phurerū*, f. Brbh. = 'फुरेरी, 1.

**फुर्ती** *phurtī*, f. see फुरती.

**फुर्र** *phurr* [onom.], m. 1. whirring sound (of wings). 2. buzzing sound.

**फुर्सत** *fursat*, f. see फुरसत.

**फुलका** *phulkā*, adj. & m. 1. adj. puffed up; risen (as bread). 2. m. a light, puffed up bread-cake. 3. colloq. a boiling-pan (= कड़ाही). 4. Brbh. a blister. 5. transf. Pl. soft earth or ground; arena, ring (= मञ्चाइट).

**फुलकारना** *phulkārṇā*, v.t. Pl. to puff out, to inflate (as a snake its hood).

**फुलकारी** *phulkārī* [H. *phūl* + H. *-kāri*], adj. & f. 1. adj. flowered, embroidered (cloth or paper). 2. f. embroidery of flowers, &c.; *qasida* work.

**फुलकी** *phulkī*, f. reg. 1. = फुलका, 2. 2. a cake made of ground peas fried in *ghī* or oil. 3. = फुलका, 5.

**फुलझड़ी** *phuljharī* [cf. H. *phūl*, H. *jharṇā*], f. a firework which shoots out streams of sparks. — ~ छोड़ना, to set off a firework; to cause a dispute to erupt.

**फुलवाई** *phulvāī*, f. Brbh. Av. = फुलवाड़ी.

**फुलवाड़ी** *phulvārī* [\**phullavāṇikā-*], f. flower garden.

**फुलवारी** *phulvārī*, f. Brbh. Av. = फुलवाड़ी.

**फुलसावा** *phulsāvā* [cf. H. *phulāṇā*], m. = फुसलावा.

**फुलसुँधी** *phulsuṅghī* [cf. H. *phūl*, H. *sūṅghnā*], f. flower-smeller: a partic. small bird.

**फुलहत्था** *phulhathā*, m. colloq. a beating (with flower-covered sticks; wedding custom).

**फुलाई** *phulāī* [cf. H. *phūlnā*], f. 1. flowering state. 2. swelling.

**फुलाना** *phulānā* [cf. H. *phūlānā*], v. t. 1. to cause to swell; to inflate; to stuff up (feathers). 2. to fatten. 3. to cause to feel pride, or vain delight. 4. Brbh. to cause to bloom (flowers).

**फुलायल** *phulāyal*, m. corr. reg. scented oil (= कुलेल).

**फुलाव** *phulāv* [cf. H. *phūlānā*], m. 1. swelling; puffiness. 2. a swelling.

**फुलावट** *phulāvaṭ* [cf. H. *phulānā*], f. 1. = फुलाव. 2. flowering, state of flower.

**फुलासरा** *phulāsrā*, m. corr. Pl. = फुलावा.

**फुलिया** *phuliyā*, f. reg. (W). = फुल्ली. 2.

**फुलेल** *phulel* [\**phullatāila*-], m. scented oil.

**फुलेली** *phulelī* [cf. H. *phulel*], f. a container for scented oil.

**फुलेहरा** *phulehrā*, m. Brbh. a garland or festoon of flowers, &c

**फुलौरी** *phulaurī* [\**phullapūra*-], f. a small puffed cake of pulse, rice or pea-meal (sometimes with fruit), fried in *ghī* or oil.

**फुल्ल** *phull* [S.], adj. in bloom; wide open (as the eyes, a flower); radiant (as the face).

**फुल्ला** *phullā* [conn. *phulla*-], m. 1. a speck (defect) in the eye. 2. roasted grain.

**फुल्लित** *phullit* [S.], adj. Brbh. 1. swollen. 2. fig. delighted.

**फुल्ली** *phullī* [H. *phullā*], f. 1. a cataract in the eye. 2. Pl. HSS. a women's flower-shaped ornament of gold or silver. 3. transf. star (mark of rank). — उसकी आँख में ~ पड़ गई, he has a cataract in his eye.

**फुवारा** *phuvārā*, m. = फुहारा.

**फुस** *phus* [\**phuss*-<sup>2</sup>], f. a soft or low sound; whisper; hiss. — ~ से, adv. in a whisper. — ~ ~, f. whispering. ~ ~ करना, to whisper. फुस-फुसर, m. whispering (= चुसर-फुसर).

**फुसका** *phuskā*, adj. reg. = फुसफुसा.

**फुसकी** *phuskī* [cf. H. *phus*], f. 1. noiseless passing of wind. 2. fig. whispered slander.

**फुसफुसा** *phusphusā* [cf. \**phuss*-<sup>1</sup>], adj. 1. soft, yielding; spongy; crumbling (as tobacco); slack (as a rope); flimsy; rotting, mouldering. 2. fig. without substance; worthless.

**फुसफुसाना** *phusphusānā* [cf. H. *phusphus*], v. i. to whisper.

**फुसफुसावट** *phusphusāvaṭ*, f. = फुसफुसाहट.

**फुसफुसाहट** *phusphusāhaṭ* [cf. H. *phusphusānā*], f. 1. whispering. 2. a buzzing sound in the ear.

**फुसलाऊ** *phuslāū* [cf. H. *phuslānā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. enticing, &c. 2. cajoling. 3. m. a cajoler, &c.

**फुसलाना** *phuslānā* [cf. \**phuss*-<sup>2</sup>], v. i. 1. to entice, to inveigle. 2. to cajole, to coax; to seduce. 3. to humour (as a child).

**फुसलावा** *phuslāvā* [cf. H. *phuslānā*], m. cajolery, inveiglement; seduction.

**फुसलाहट** *phuslāhaṭ* [cf. H. *phuslānā*], v. t. = फुसलावा.

**फुसाहिंदा** *phusāhindā* [\**phuss*-<sup>1</sup>, *gandha*-], adj. Pl. rotting, having a bad smell or stench.

**फुहार** *phuhār*, f. fine rain, drizzle; mist (as of droplets of water from a fountain). — ~ पड़ना, fine rain to fall.

**फुहारा** *phuhārā* [? H. *favvārā* × H. *phuhār*], m. 1. a fountain. 2. a sprinkler, watering-can.

**फुही** *phuhī*, f. Brbh. = फूही.

**फूँ** *phūn* [conn. H. *phumkār*], f. 1. hissing, hiss (of a snake). 2. snorting, snort (of a horse). 3. snuffing (of a dog). — ~ करना, to hiss, &c. ~ करना, to snort; to sniff; to fret and fume.

**फूँक** *phūnk* [cf. H. *phūmnā*], f. 1. blowing; blowing up (a fire). 2. a breath, puff of air; breath of air accompanying an incantation. 3. colloq. the breath. — ~ चलाना, to practise incantation; to perform an incantation. ~ निकल जाना, to expire. ~ मारते ही, colloq. in a jiffy. ~ लगाना, to puff (as at a cigarette). — फूँक-सा, adj. frail, insubstantial.

**फूँकना** *phūmnā* [\**phūtkā*-: Pk. *phumkā*-], v. t. 1. to blow; to blow (a wind instrument); to blow up (a fire). 2. to breathe; to infuse (as new life: into, में); to breathe (an incantation). 3. to whisper (in the ear); to influence (one). 4. to puff at (a cigarette). 5. to set fire to. 6. to squander (wealth, &c). 7. to spread about (news, rumour). 8. fig. to cause distress (to a person). — फूँक-फूँकर चलना, to tread carefully, to act with caution (as if blowing dust from one's path). फूँक-फूँकर पाँव पैर धरना, or रखना, id.

**फूँकर** *phūkar*, m. Pl. a fine sensible young fellow.

**फूट** *phūṭ* [cf. H. *phūṭnā*], f. 1. bursting open; split, break. 2. dissension; rift; feud; schism. — ~ डालना, to cause, or to sow discord (between or among, में). ~ पड़ना, dissension to arise (between or among). — फूट-बैर, m. dissension and hostility.

**फूट** *phūṭ* [*sphūṭī*-, MIA \**phūṭī*-], f. a melon, musk-melon.



**फूटन** *phūṭan* [cf. H. *phūṭnā*], f. 1. bursting, breaking. 2. ? m. a fragment. 3. racking pain in the bones or joints. 4. fig. wrangling.

**फूटना** *phūṭnā* [\**spṛuṣyati*: Pk. *phuṭāi*], v.i. 1. to burst open; to break (as a pot); to crack (as a glass); to split. 2. to burst out; to gush (water, or tears); to be uttered (words); to ring out (sound, voice); to erupt (a rash); to be radiant (as sunbeams). एक बार भी मुँह से नहीं फूटा कि... he didn't once say that.... फूटे मुँह से न बोलना, not to speak on any account (to, से). 3. to sprout, to shoot. 4. to fork (as a road, a river). 5. to break (with, से). 6. to explode. 7. colloq. to boil (water). 8. to appear; to transpire (a matter). 9. to be dispersed, scattered; to spread (as a smell). 10. to be distorted (as the face, in displeasure); to be torn, injured (a part of the body). — उँगलियाँ ~, the finger-joints to crack. भाग्य ~ (के), (one's) luck to have broken; to be ill-fated. — फूट जाओ! colloq. clear out! फूट पड़ना, to break to pieces, to shatter; to erupt (on the skin, में). फूट, or फूटकर, रोना to burst into tears, to shed floods of tears. फूटी आँख, or आँखों का तारा, m. a last remaining child, or dear thing. फूटी आँखों न देख सकना, not to be able to stand the sight (of, को). फूटी आँखों न भानना, to be detestable (to, को: a person). — फूट-बिखेरा, adj. scattered, dispersed.

**फूटला** *phūṭlā*, adj. Pl. cracked, bad (coin).

**फूटी** *phūṭī*, f. reg. = \*फूट.

**फूतकी** *phūtkī*, f. corr. = कुदकी.

**फूत्कार** *phūtkār* [S.], f. hissing (of a snake).

**फूपस** *phūpas*, f. reg. aunt of a wife or husband (= फूफिया सास).

**फूपसरा** *phūpasrā*, m. reg. uncle of a wife or husband (= फूफिया ससुर).

**फूफा** *phūphā* [\**phupphu*:- Pk. *pupphā*-], f., m. husband of paternal aunt, uncle.

**फूफी** *phūphī* [\**phupphu*:- Pk. *pupphī*-], f. paternal aunt.

**फूल** *phūl* [*phulla*-], m. 1. a flower. 2. a round, or flower-shaped, object or ornament: knob; boss, stud; rosette. 3. sthg. white, or bright: bell-metal; a spark; a white patch (as of leprosy). 4. the ashes of a cremated body. 5. a dimple. 6. menstrual discharge. — ~ आना, flowers to appear (on, में); menstruation to come on. ~ उठना, cremated ashes to be consigned to the Ganges, or scattered; the Muslim ceremony of *phūl* (on the third day after a death) to be performed. ~ चढ़ाना (वर), to offer or to strew flowers (at a shrine, on a tomb). — झड़ना, drops of burning oil to fall (from a lamp); sparks to shoot or to fall (as

from flames); fig. to speak eloquently. ~ झारना, to quench (a flame). — सूँघकर बीना, or रहना, to live on the scent of flowers: to have a soul above food. फूलों का गहना, m. a garland of flowers. फूलों में दुलना, to live in luxury. — फूल-गोपी, f. cauliflower. फूल-छड़ी, f. flower-stick (as used in a marriage ceremony, see छड़ी). फूल-झोंक, m. flower-swing: ceremony in honour of Kṛṣṇa, held on the eleventh day of the bright half of the month Cait. फूल-दान [P. -*dān*], m. receptacle for flowers. फूलदार [P. -*dār*], adj. having flowers; flowered (as a pattern). फूल-पत्ती, f. flower-leaf: petal. फूल-पान, adj. fig. tender, soft. फूलवाला, adj. & m. flowering; flowered (as a design); a flower-seller; gardener. फूल-सा, adj. flower-like: delicate, frail. फूल-सुपी, फूल-सुपनी, f. = फूलसुपी.

**फूलना** *phūlnā* [*phullati*], v.i. 1. to flower. 2. to swell; to be inflated; to become very fat or heavy. 3. to flourish; to bloom, to be radiant. 4. to swell (as with joy; or with vain pride, or anger). — फूल उठना, to bloom, to be radiant. ~, or फूले (adv.) न समाना, to be unable to contain oneself (for joy). — फूला, m. roasted (burst) grain; colloq. a wide boiling-pan. फूला-फूला, adj. blooming, flourishing.

**फूला** *phulā*, m. see s.v. *phūlnā*.

**फूस** *phūs* [\**phussa*-], m. old dry straw (esp. as used for thatching); hay. — ~ का तापना, warming oneself before a fire of straw: a vain attempt; a vain hope. ~ में चिनगारी डालना, to throw a spark into straw: to excite contention or strife.

**फूसड़ा** *phūsṛā* [\**phussa*-], m. Pl. a rag.

**फूहड़** *phūhar* [\**phūha*-], adj. & f., m. 1. adj. uncouth, awkward; stupid. 2. slovenly. 3. shameless, obscene (as language). 4. f., m. an uncouth person, &c.

**फूहड़पन** *phūharpan*, m. 1. uncouthness, &c. 2. slovenliness. 3. shamelessness, obscenity.

**फूहड़पना** *phūharpanā*, m. = फूहड़पन.

**फूहड़ाई** *phūharāi*, f. reg. = फूहड़पन.

**फूहा** *phūhā*, m. = काहा.

**फूही** *phūhī*, f. 1. fine rain (= फुहार). 2. mildew, mould (= कफूदी).

**फेंक** *pherik* [cf. H. *phemknā*], f. a throw; a handful of small change (Pl.).

**फेंकना** *phemknā* [\**phenik*-], v.t. 1. to throw; to hurl, to cast. 2. to throw down. 3. to throw out or away; to discard. 4. to launch, to fire (an arrow, a shot). 5. to launch (at, पर: a hawk at game, a horse into a charge (at)). 6. to cast off, to shed (a burden: on to, पर). 7. to shed, to spill, to pour out. 8. to squander. 9. to flail

with (the limbs); to brandish, to wield (a staff, &c). 10. fig. to disregard, to make light of.

**फेंकर-** *phenkar-*, v.i. Brbh. to howl (a jackal).

**फेंकाऊ** *phenkāū* [cf. H. *phenknā*], adj. fit (only) to be thrown away.

**फेंकैत** *phenikait* [cf. H. *phenknā*], m. wielder: cudgel-player, fencer (with wooden sword).

**फेंगा** *phenīgā* [conn. *phingaka-*], m. reg. the fork-tailed shrike.

**फेंट** *phenit* [\**pheṭṭa-*], f. strip of cloth:

1. waistband. 2. the part of a *dhotī* which is tucked in at the waist. 3. turn (of string, &c., around sthg). — ~ कसना, or बाँधना, to make preparation (for, पर). — पकड़ना, to restrain (one).

**फेंट** *phenit* [cf. H. *phenitnā*], f. 1. stirring, mixing. 2. shuffling (cards).

**फेंटना** *phenitnā*, v.t. 1. to mix (with, में). 2. to stir into froth; to beat (as eggs). 3. to shuffle (cards).

**फेंटा** *phenitā* [cf. \**pheṭṭa-*], m. 1. = फेंट. 2. a small turban; specif. a piece of cloth worn as a turban.

**फेंटी** *phenitī* [cf. H. *phenitā*], f. 1. skein (of thread, &c). 2. thread (wound on reel or bobbin).

**फेंपना** *phenipnā*, m. mucus of the nose.

**फेट** *phet*, f. = फेंट.

**फेटना** *phetnā*, v.t. = फेंटना.

**फेटा** *phetā*, m. = फेंटा.

**फेन** *phen* [*phena-*], m. 1. froth, foam; scum. 2. lather. 3. mucus.

**फेनल** *phenal*, adj. = फेनिल.

**फेनाना** *phenānā* [cf. H. *phen*, and *phenāyate*], v.i. to foam, to froth.

**फेनिल** *phenil* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. foaming, frothy. 2. m. the soap-nut tree (= रीठा).

**फेनी** *phenī* [cf. H. *phen*], f. a kind of sweet pastry fried in *ghī*.

**फेनुस** *phenus* [*pīyūṣa-* × H. *phen*], m. reg. the thick milk given by a cow, &c. for some days after calving, beestings.

**फेफड़ा** *phēphṛā* [conn. *phupphu(sa)-*], m. the lungs. — फेफड़े की सूजन, f. inflammation of the lungs, pneumonia.

**फेफड़ी** *phēphṛī*, f. reg. dry, or chapped lips (= तपड़ी). — ~ बाँधना, the lips to be dry: to be nervous.

**फेर** *pher* [\**phera-*: cf. Pk. *pheraṇa-*], m.

1. turn, revolution. 2. round; circuit. 3. return. 4. bend, twist; detour (of road). 5. change, variation; discrepancy; change for the worse, misfortune. समय का ~, m. changing times. 6. entanglement; error, delusion. ~ की बात, f. an involved matter. *हो किस ~ में?* how blind you are (to reality)! 7. difficulty, dilemma; influence of an evil spirit. 8. equivocation, ploy; Brbh. stratagem. 9. loss, damage. 10. circulation, turnover (of capital). 11. Av. side, direction. चहुँ ~, adv. all around. — ~ करना, to wind (as a river, a road); to make a detour; to suffer a reverse (of fortune). ~ पड़ना, to be indirect, round about (as a road); a discrepancy to arise. ~ बाँधना (का), to occur periodically. ~ में जाना, or पड़ना, to fall into difficulties; to be swept off one's feet, to be deceived (by, के); to suffer loss; to be uncertain (how to act, कि...), ~ में डालना, to involve (one) in difficulties, a dilemma; to mislead, to deceive. ~ लगाना, fig. to set a trap. — फेर-फार, m. constant change; alternation, fluctuation; = ~, 8. फेर-फार करना, to alternate, &c. फेर-बदल, m. change, transformation (often pej).

**फेर** *pher*, adv. Brbh. Av. = फिर.

**फेरना** *phenā* [\**pheraṇa-*: cf. Pk. *pheraṇa-*], v.t.

1. to turn (sthg.) round; to twist, to bend. 2. to turn in its course (a car, &c). 3. to move (sthg.) around. माना ~, to tell one's beads. 4. to turn back or away; to reject; to avert (as a disaster). 5. to avert (as the eyes). 6. to send back (a person). 7. to return (money, goods). 8. to turn (a person) against or away (from, से, की ओर से). 9. to bring over (to one's side, की तरफ). 10. to turn over, to reverse; to turn inside out; to unsettle (the mind). फिर, or दियाफ. फेर देना, to turn the head (of, का). 11. to pass round (*pāṇ*, &c.: to, के सामने). 12. to send round (as a proclamation). 13. to pass or to move (as the hand, or a brush) over a surface. रंग ~, to apply paint (to, पर). हाथ ~, to run the hand (over, पर); to smoothe; to caress. 14. to alter (a statement, &c.) उबान ~, to go back on one's word. 15. to go over (a lesson). 16. to walk (a child, an animal).

**फेरा** *pherā* [\**phera-*: cf. Pk. *pheraṇa-*], m.

1. turn, revolution. 2. round; circuit. बाज़ार का ~, m. a round of a bazaar. 3. perambulation (of the sacred fire, by bride and groom at marriage). 4. return. 5. visit, call (in the course of activities). 6. going round (sthg.), encompassing. 7. *techn.* a winding, wrapping; coil. 8. a roll (of material). 9. alternation, fluctuation (as in business). 10. a wooden frame used in measuring quantities of lime, sand, &c. by passing it over them. — ~ डालना, to make a turn, &c. (round, का). ~ देना (को), to

turn (a wheel, &c). फेरे डालना, to lead (a bride and bridegroom) round (the sacred fire, कै): to give in marriage. फेरे पड़ना, to be led round (the sacred fire, कै): to be married. फेरे लगाना, to go around (on travels, business). — फेरा-फारी, f. = फेर-फार, 1., 2.; change, exchange; coming and going, visits. फेरा-फेरी, f. id.

**फेरी** *pherī* [cf. H. *pherā*], f. 1. going round; circumambulation (= परिक्रमा). 2. round, circuit (as of a hawker, beggar). 3. hawking. 4. begging. 5. an instrument used in twisting rope, &c. 6. reg. trick, ploy. — ~ करना, to work as, or to be, a hawker; to go about begging. ~ पड़ना, the marriage rite (of circumambulation) to be performed (by, कै). — फेरीदार [P. -*dār*], m. a vagrant; a hawker. फेरीवाला, m. a hawker.

**फेल** *phel* [Engl. *fail*], adj. 1. failed (in an examination). 2. failed, out of order (as a machine, or a service or supply). 3. ineffective (as a measure). — ~ होना, to fail (in, में).

**फेल** *fel* [A. *fēl*], m. U. an act.

**फेह्रिस्त** *fehrist* [P. *fēhrist*], f. a list, catalogue; inventory.

**फैज़** *faiz* [A. *faiẓ*], m. U. 1. liberality. 2. favour, grace. 3. benefit, profit.

**फैयाज़** *faiyāz* [A. *faiyāz*], adv. generous.

**फैयाज़ी** *faiyāzī* [P. *faiyāzī*], f. generosity, liberality. — ~ करना, to act generously, &c.

**फैलना** *phailnā* [cf. *prathita*- Pk. *pahia*-], v.i. 1. to spread, to stretch out; to be spread or extended. 2. to be spread out (as objects); to be scattered, dispersed. 3. to be opened wide (as the mouth, eyes). 4. to increase (in size); to grow fat; to grow bloated. 5. to expand (as a sphere of activity). 6. to be spread, to become current (as a view, a rumour, or a disease, or a practice). 7. to become pressing (requirements or demands: for, कै लिए).

**फैलसूफ़** *faiḷāsūf* [A. *faiḷāsūf*], m. U. 1. a philosopher. 2. a cunning rascal.

**फैलाना** *phailānā* [cf. H. *phailnā*], v.t. 1. to stretch out (as the hand); to extend; to spread (as wings). 2. to spread, to spread out (as objects); to scatter; to apply (a coating). 3. to distribute (among, में). 4. to open wide (as the mouth, eyes). 5. to enlarge, to expand (as a sphere of activity). 6. to spread (as a view, a rumour, or a practice); to make current.

**फैलाव** *phailāv* [cf. H. *phailānā*], m. 1. spread, extent. 2. enlargement, expansion. 3. diffusion (of an attitude, or a technique). 4. distribution (as of a species). 5. abundance, profusion. 6. display. 7. long-windedness. — फैलावदार [P. -*dār*], adj. extensive; widely extended.

**फैलावट** *phailāvaṭ* [cf. H. *phailānā*], f. spreading, spread, &c.

**फैलावा** *phailāvā*, m. = फैलावट.

**फ़ैसला** *faiṣlā* [A. *faiṣala*], m. 1. adjudication (of a case); judgment. 2. decision (as between alternatives). — ~ करना, to adjudicate; to judge; to settle (a matter, का). ~ देना, id., 1., 2. ~ सुनाना, to pronounce judgment. ~ होना, to be adjudicated; to be decided, settled.

**फोक** *phonk* [\**phonka*-: ? ← Drav.], adj. & f. HSS. 1. adj. hollow (cf. 'फोक'). 2. f. Brbh. Av. notch (of an arrow).

**फोका** *phonkā* [\**phonka*-: ? ← Drav.], adj. = फोक.

**फोका** *phonkā* (? = H. *phonk*) reg. (E). young shoots of peas, &c. nipped off to make the plant spread.

**फोफी** *phonphī* [\**phompha*-], f. a hollow reed; bamboo pipe.

**फोक** *phok* [\**phokka*-: Pk. *phukkā*], m. & adj. 1. sthg. worthless: dregs; rubbish. 2. adj. hollow (as a stalk), empty; light; soft. 3. simple, mere.

**फोक** *phok*, adj. Pl. HSS. four (in the 'language of brokers or dealers).

**फोकट** *phokaṭ* [cf. \**phokka*-: Pk. *phukkā*], adj. 1. worthless. 2. costing nothing, and given free. — का, adj. costing nothing. ~ में, adv. for nothing, gratis.

**फोकला** *phoklā* [cf. H. *phok*], adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. hollow. 2. m. skin (of fruit, &c).

**फोकी** *phokī* [cf. H. *phok*], f. reg. soft or porous soil.

**फोग** *phog*, m. reg. dregs, sediment (= 'फोक).

**फोड़ना** *phoṛnā* [*sphoṛayanā*], v.t. 1. to burst open; to break; to crack; to split; to penetrate (as a bullet). 2. to send off or out (as shoots, branches). बाबाई ~, to fork (a river, a tree). 3. to separate (from a group, a stock); to win over (to one's side); to suborn. 4. to disclose (a secret): e.g. बात ~ (कै). बंटा ~ (का). 5. to strain, to weary (as the eyes, to see sthg). नपना सिर ~, to go to endless trouble (to, कै लिए). — डंगलियाँ ~, to crack the finger-joints. — फोड़ना-फाड़ना, = फोड़ना, 1.

**फोड़नी** *phoṛnī* [cf. H. *phoṛnā*], f. reg. a tool for splitting, cleaver.

**फोड़ा** *phoṛā* [*sphoṛā*-], m. a boil, sore; ulcer; abscess; rumour. — फोड़ा-फुसी, f. eruption (on the skin).



**फ़ोता** *foṭā* [P. *foṭa*], m. bag: 1. scrotum.

2. Brbh. dues (as from land).

**फोया** *phoyā*, m. = फाहा.

**फोला** *pholā* [\**pholla-*], adj. reg. a blister.

**फोसका** *phoskā* [\**phoss-*], m. Pl. a blister; swelling.

**फोहा** *phohā*, m. = फाहा.

**फौज** *fauj* [A. *fauj*], f. an army. — ~, or ~ में. भरती करना, to enlist in an army. — फ़िले की ~, f. garrison. पुलिस ~, i. police force. पैदल ~, f. infantry army or corps फौजदार [P. *-dār*], m. a military commander of a district; *hist.* a criminal judge or magistrate (of the Muslim government of India); a partic. rank (commissioned) in the police. °ई, adj. & f. having to do with a *faujdār*; criminal (case, court); the office of a *faujdār*; a criminal court, offence. फौजदारी करना, to commit a criminal offence; to commit an assault, or a breach of the peace.

**फौजी** *faujī* [P. *faujī*], adj. 1. of or having to do with an army, military. 2. having to do with defence (as expenditure). — ~ भरती, f. conscription; mobilisation. ~ रंगरूट, m. a conscript (soldier). — ~ सलामी, f. salute. — फौजीवाद, m. militarism. °ई, adj. & m. militarist. फौजीबाह, m. a militarist. °ई, f. militarism.

**फौरन** *fauran* [A. *fauran*], adv. at once, immediately.

**फौलाद** *faulād* [P. *fūlād*], f. steel. — ~ की चट्ट, f. steel plate.

**फौलादी** *faulādī* [P. *fūlādī*], adj. 1. made of steel. 2. having to do with steel. 3. steely; strong, unyielding.

**फौवारा** *fauvārā*, m. see फव्वारा.

<sup>1</sup>**फ़्रांसीसी** *frāṁsīsī* [H. *farāsīsī* × Engl. *France*], adj. & m. 1. adj. French. 2. m. a Frenchman,

<sup>2</sup>**फ़्रांसीसी** *frāṁsīsī* [H. *farāsīsī* × Engl. *France*], f. the French language.

# ब

**ब** *ba*, the twenty-third consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — बकार, m. the sound /b/; the letter ब.

**बंक** *bank* [ad. *vaṅka*⁻¹, Pa. *vaṅka*-], adj. & m. Brbh. 1. adj. bent, curved. 2. inaccessible; difficult of access. 3. gallant, courtly. 4. m. a lover. 5. reg. bend, curve (as in a river). — बङ्गनि, f. Brbh. courtly words.

**बैंकाई** *bankāi* [cf. H. *bank*], f. Brbh. bent or curved shape (as a bow, or eyebrows).

**बैंकारना** *bankārnā*, v.i. reg. to shout, to yell.

**बैंकिम** *bankim* [S.], adj. bent, curved; drawn (a bow).

**बैंग** *baṅg* [ad. *vaṅga*⁻¹, Pk. *baṅga*-], m. Bengal. — बैंग-भंग, m. the partition of Bengal (1905).

**²बैंग** *baṅg*, m. reg. = बैंग.

**बैंग** *baṅg* [ *[vaṅga*⁻¹, Pa. *vaṅka*-], m. Pl. oxide of tin (taken as an aphrodisiac).

**बैंगरी** *baṅgīrī* [? M. *bāṅgīrī*], f. Brbh. a bangle made of glass or lac.

**बैंगला** *baṅglā* [cf. H. *baṅgāl(ā)* or *vaṅga*⁻¹], adj. inv. & m., f. inv. 1. adj. Bengali. 2. m. a bungalow; a cottage. 3. a type of betel leaf. 4. f. the Bengali language.

**बैंगलादेशी** *baṅglādeśī*, adj. belonging to or having to do with Bangladesh.

**बैंगलिया** *baṅgālīyā* [cf. H. *baṅglā*], f. small bungalow, cottage.

**बैंगा** *baṅgā*, m. reg. (W.) ? corr. a split piece of bamboo (as used in basket-making).

**बैंगा** *baṅgā* [*vaṅga*⁻¹], m. reg. (W.) 1. well-water having a metallic or oily taste. 2. Pl. a kind of soil.

**बैंगाल** *baṅgāl* [? \**vaṅgālaya*-; H. *baṅg*], m. Bengal.

**बैंगाला** *baṅgālā* [\**vaṅgālaya*-], m. = बैंगाल.

**बैंगालिन** *baṅgālīn* [cf. H. *baṅgāl*], f. a Bengali woman.

**¹बैंगाली** *baṅgālī* [cf. H. *baṅgāl*], adj. & f. 1. adj. Bengali. 2. f. the Bengali language.

**²बैंगाली** *baṅgālī* [cf. H. *baṅgāl*], m. a Bengali.

**¹बैंगी** *baṅgī*, f. reg. = बिंगी, 2.

**²बैंगी** *baṅgī* [P. *baṅgī*], m. one who takes *bhāṅg*.

**बैचना** *baṅcnā* [cf. H. *bāṅcnā*], v.i. to be read, read through.

**बैचवाना** *baṅcvānā* [cf. H. *bāṅcnā*], v.t. to cause to be read (by, से); to make or to hear (one) read.

**बैचाना** *baṅcānā* [cf. H. *bāṅcnā*], v.t. = बैचवाना.

**बैजर** *baṅjar*, adj. & m. 1. adj. barren. 2. waste (land). 3. m. waste land; scrub, jungle. 4. fallow land.

**बैझोटी** *baṅjhoṭī* [cf. *vandhya*-], f. Pl. pill or medicine given to abort a foetus, or to suppress ovulation.

**बैटना** *baṅṭnā* [cf. H. *bāṅṭnā*], v.i. to be divided, &c. (cf. बाँटना).

**बैटवाई** *baṅṭvāi* [cf. H. *baṅṭvānā*], f. 1. allocation, distribution. 2. payment for distributing, &c.

**बैटवाना** *baṅṭvānā* [cf. H. *baṅṭnā*], v.t. to cause to be divided (by, से); to distribute (among, में).

**बैटवारा** *baṅṭvārā*, m. 1. division, sharing (as of assets); partition (of land, territory). 2. allocation, distribution. 3. split, division, schism. — बैटवारा, to divide, &c. (between, में).

**बैटवैया** *baṅṭvaiyā* [cf. H. *bāṅṭnā*], m. one who divides, or distributes.

**¹बैटा** *baṅṭā*, adj. colloq. small of stature, little.

**²बैटा** *baṅṭā* [? = ¹*baṅṭā*], m. reg. 1. a small box (round or rectangular). 2. a large brass water-pot.

**बैटाई** *baṅṭāi* [cf. H. *baṅṭnā*], f. dividing, division.

**बैटाडार** *baṅṭādhār* [? *vaṅṭa*⁻² (Pa. *-vaṅṭa*-); w. H. *baṅṭā-dhār*], adj. & m. colloq. orig. E. ruined, done for; ruined state. — (का) बैटाडार, to ruin (as hopes, plans).

**बैटाना** *baṅṭānā* [cf. H. *bāṅṭnā*], v.t. to cause to be divided, to share. — हाथ बैटाना, to share the work (of, का); to help (in, में).

**बँटाव** *banṭav* [cf. H. *bāṇṭā*, *banṭānā*], m. divisibility.

**बंड** *baṇḍ* [S.], m. 1. maimed (in hands or feet). 2. tailless. 3. circumcised. 4. impotent.

**बंडा** *baṇḍā*, m. a variety of arum plant, and its tubers.

**बंडी** *baṇḍī*, f. light waistcoat, vest.

**बँडेरा** *baṇṭerā* m. reg. (Bihar) ridgepole (of a roof) (= बँदेरी).

**बंडोआ** *baṇḍoā*, m. Pl. whirlwind.

**बंडोहा** *baṇḍohā*, m. Pl. whirlwind (= बगूला).

**बंद** *band* [P. *band*], adj. & m. 1. adj. fastened, tied, bound. 2. enclosed; confined. 3. closed, shut. 4. stopped (as a mechanism); turned off (an appliance, electricity, &c). 5. come to an end; stopped (as rain); finished. 6. brought to an end (as a process, a discussion, an arrangement); put a stop to, halted (a practice, an abuse); prohibited. 7. closed (as a road); blocked (a channel). 8. filled (a hole, a gap). 9. heavy, oppressive (air, atmosphere). 10. m. a fastening, or tie; belt; lace, draw-string; bandage; band, strip, ribbon (of any material), knot. 11. joint (of the body); knuckle. 12. dam; embankment. 13. confinement, imprisonment. 14. twist, trick (in wrestling). 15. verse (of a song). — ~ करना, to close, to turn off, &c. ~ ~ पकड़ना (का), to seize all the joints (rheumatism). ~ में जाना, to be captured, or imprisoned. घोड़े की टाँगें - हैं, the horse is knock-kneed. - बंद-गोभी, f. cauliflower. बंददार [P. -*dār*], adj. having fastenings. बंदोबस्त [P. -*bast*], m. organisation, management, arrangement; settlement (of revenue).

**बंदगी** *bandagī* [P. *bandagī*], f. & interj. servitude: 1. f. devotion, worship. 2. salutation. 3. interj. U. greetings! — ~ करना, to pay one's respects. ~ बजाना, or बजा लाना, to fawn (upon, की).

**बंदनमाल** *bandanmāl* [ad. \**vandanamālā*-], f. Brh. = बंदनवार.

**बंदनवार** *bandanvār* [ad. *vandana*-; *māla*-], f. festoon of leaves and flowers (at a gateway); garland of flowers (at a door).

**बंदर** *bandar* [conn. *vanar*-, *vānara*-], m. monkey. — ~ की दोस्ती, f. monkey's friendship; fickle friendship. ~ ने छु दिया है, colloq. she is not to be touched (being menstruating). बंदर-पुड़की, f. impotent scolding, empty threat. बंदर-मोट, f. a distribution wrangled over, or wrongly made. बंदर-भबकी, f. = बंदर-पुड़की.

**बंदर** *bandar* [P. *bandar*], m. harbour, port; docks. — बंदरगाह [P. -*gāh*], f. id. जोजी बंदरगाह, f. naval base.

**बंदरा** *bandrā* [cf. H. *bāndā*], m. reg. mistletoe.

**बंदरिया** *bandāriyā* [cf. H. *bandar*], f. a female monkey.

**बंदरी** *bandārī* [cf. H. *bandar*], f. a female monkey.

**बंदरी** *bandārī* [cf. H. *bandar*], adj. having to do with a harbour or port: imported, foreign (goods).

**बंदा** *bandā* [P. *banda*], m. 1. servant; slave. 2. your servant (self-deprecatory term used in addressing a superior). — बंदानिवाज़ [P. -*naṭāz*], m. cherisher of servants or dependants: patron; your honour. ई, f. kindness to servants. बंदापरवर [P. -*parvar*], m. = बंदानिवाज़. ई, f. = बंदानिवाज़ी.

**बंदा** *bandā*, m. reg. 1. Pl. a grain-store. 2. W. the roof of a grain-store.

**बंदिश** *bandīś* [P. *bandīś*], f. 1. a tying, binding. \*2. restriction, limitation; requirement. 3. plan, precaution; plot. 4. structure, pattern (of verse, music); words (of a song).

**बंदी** *bandī* [ad. P. *bandī*; S. *bandī*-], m. 1. a prisoner. 2. a slave. — बंदी-खाना, m. = next. बंदी-गृह, m. prison. बंदी-घर, m. id. बंदी-मिचिर, m. concentration camp.

**बंदी** *bandī* [ad. *vandin*-], m. a bard, panegyrist (= भाट). — बंदीजन, m. a bard; bardsfolk, bards.

**बंदी** *bandī* [P. *bandī*], f. 1. binding, tying; attaching (as a horseshoe). 2. shutting, closing (as a shop); stopping, blocking (traffic, a road). 3. construction. 4. imprisonment. 5. arrangement, settlement (as of revenue). 6. - बंदी. charge, levy; binding, &c.

**बंदी** *bandī*, f. reg. an ornament worn on the forehead.

**बंदूक** *bandūq* [P. *bandūq*; A. pl. *bandūqī*], f. 1. musket. \*2. rifle. — ~ चालाना, or छोड़ना, or बाराना, or लगाना, to fire a rifle (at, पर); to shoot. ~ भरना, to load a rifle.

**बंदूकची** *bandūqchī* [P. *bandūqchī*], m. rifleman.

**बंदोड़** *bandor* [cf. H. *bandā*], f. pej. base-born girl or woman.

**बंध** *bandh* [S.], m. 1. tie, fastening; string; lace; bandage; knot. 2. dam; embankment. 3. confinement, imprisonment. 4. withholding of labour, strike. 5. composition, structure (as of a poem). 6. pledge, deposit (= बंधक).

**बंधक** *bandhak* [S.], m. 1. sthg. pawned, or pledged. 2. a mortgage. 3. a hostage. — ~ करना, or धरना, or रखना, to pawn, to mortgage (with, के पास). — बंधक-कर्ता, m. inv. mortgagor.



**बंधकी** *bandhākī* [cf. H. *bandhak*], adj. mortgaged.

**बंधन** *bandhan* [S.], m. 1. fastening, tying together. 2. a tie, fastening; knot. 3. joint (of the body). 4. bond, fetter; transf. obligation. 5. tie(s) (as of affection, duty). 6. confinement, captivity. 8. established rule or custom; daily practice, observance. — **बंधनकारी**, adj. binding (a clause, &c.).

**बंधना** *bāndhnā* [cf. H. *bāndhnā*], v.i. & m. 1. v.i. to be fastened, bound, tied (to, से, के साथ). 2. to be enclosed, confined; to be imprisoned. 3. to be caught, ensnared. 4. to be under obligation, to have no choice (in a matter). 5. to be fixed (as a wage). 6. to be continuous, uninterrupted (as thought); to be kept in mind (a memory); to be regular or constant. 7. to be fixed (as a wage). 8. to be customary. 9. to be involved, entangled (with, से). 10. m. cord, string, thread. 11. wrapper; needlecase. — **बंधा**, adj. fastened, &c.; concealed. **बंधा हुआ खर्च**, m. regular expenses. **बंधी आवाज़**, f. a monotonous tone or voice. **बंधी बात**, f. established practice or rule. **बंधी बूढ़ी**, f. closed fist: sthg. kept secret; a close family. **बंधा-बंधाया**, adj. fixed, all arranged; regular, continuous (any arrangement).

**बंधनी** *bāndhnī* [cf. *bandhana-*], f. reg. sthg. for tying or holding together: 1. a cord, rope. 2. a small cloth wrapper (as for needles, thread), hold-all.

**बंधव** *bandhav* [H. *bāndhav* × H. *bandhu*], m. Brbh. = बांधव.

**बंधवाई** *bāndhvāī* [cf. H. *bāndhvanā*], f. Pl. imprisonment, captivity.

**बंधवाना** *bāndhvanā* [cf. H. *bāndhnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be bound, &c. (by, से); to have (sthg.) bound. 2. to cause to be imprisoned. 3. to cause to be built, made (by). 4. to cause to be fixed, determined. — **द्विगुण** ~, to strengthen (another's, की) courage or resolve.

**बंधवास** *bāndhvās*, m. reg. land embanked all round so as to hold in water.

**बंधाई** *bāndhāī* [cf. H. *bāndhnā*, *bāndhānā*], f. 1. the act of binding. 2. the business of binding (books). 3. bond, tie. 4. binding (of a book). 5. price paid for binding.

**बंधान** *bāndhān* [cf. H. *bāndhnā*], m. 1. fixed allowance, or wage; *hist.* pension. 2. *hist.* purchase of grain in advance of the harvest. 3. reg. (Bihar) an agreement as to wages or terms. 4. dam, embankment. 5. Brbh. Av. *mus.* fixed measure, rhythm.

**बंधाना** *bāndhānā* [cf. H. *bāndhnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be bound (by, से); to bind. 2. to enjoin upon. 3. to fix, to establish.

**बंधानी** *bāndhānī* [cf. H. *bāndhān*], m. Pl. 1. porter. 2. pensioner.

**बंधावट** *bāndhāvāt* [cf. H. *bāndhnā*], f. 1. binding. 2. bond, tie.

**बंधिनी** *bandhinī* [S.], f. woman servant, or slave.

**बंधी** *bandhī*, f. reg. a customary arrangement.

**बंधी** *bandhī*, f. reg. an embankment, dam (= बंद, बंध).

**बंधीवान** *bāndhīvān* [cf. H. *bandī*], m. E.H. = बंदी.

**बंधु** *bandhu* [S.], m. 1. relative. 2. brother. 3. friend. — **बंधु-जन**, m. pl. relatives; friends. **बंधु-जीव**, m. Brbh. a plant and its flower (= दुपहरिया).

**बंधुआ** *bāndhuā* [cf. H. *bāndhnā*], m. reg. 1. a prisoner, captive. 2. a slave. 3. W. an animal kept in a stall.

**बंधुता** *bandhutā* [S.], f. = बंधुत्व.

**बंधुत्व** *bandhutva* [S.], m. 1. close relationship. 2. friendship.

**बंधुर** *bandhur* [S.], adj. rough, difficult (as a road).

**बंधुरा** *bandhurā* [S.], f. a prostitute.

**बंधुक** *bandhūk* [S.], m. a red-flowering shrub.

**बंधेज** *bandhej* [\**bandheyya-*], m. 1. stability, permanence. 2. regular practice; gift (as to relatives, servants on partic. occasions). 3. prohibition, restriction; embargo. 4. temperance. 5. parsimony.

**बंध्य** *bandhyā* [S.], adj. 1. barren, unfruitful. 2. requiring to be bound, &c. (cf. बंधना). — **बंध्यकरण**, m. sterilisation.

**बंध्या** *bandhyā* [S.], adj. f. & f. = बौझ. — **बंध्यकरण**, m. sterilisation (to prevent the bearing of offspring).

**बंब** *bamb*, m. 1. Brbh. a shout; a drum (= बब). 2. = बब.

**बंब** *bamb*, m. *hist.* a revenue defaulter.

**बंबा** *bambā* [Pt. *pompa*], m. 1. a pump. 2. reg. (W.) a water-channel.

**बंबू** *bambū* m. Pl. HSS. opium-pipe made of reed.

**बैवर** *bāmvār* [? conn. *bhramara*-<sup>1</sup>], m. reg. 1. creeper, vine (cf. बाँद). 2. tendril.

**बंस** *bams* [ad. *vanīśa-*], m. 1. बंस-. bamboo. 2. family line, family; offspring, descendants. बंस-फोड़, m. bamboo-splitter: worker in bamboo, cane, or reed. बंस-रोचन, m. = next. बंस-लोचन, m. manna of bamboo (a colloidal concretion found in the stems of most bamboos, and used medicinally). बंस-बाड़ी, f. bamboo plantation, or thicket.

**बंसरी** *baṁsrī*, f. Brbh. = बंसरी.

**बंसा** *baṁsā*, m. Pl. a kind of grass which grows in rice-fields.

**बंसी** *baṁsī* [ad. *vanīśī-*], f. flute, pipe.

**बंसी** *baṁsī*, f. 1. a fish-hook. 2. a fishing-line, or rod.

**ब-** *ba-* [P.], prep. with, by; in; upon: — बगसांनी, adv. easily. बखुद, adv. to oneself. बखुद जाना, to come to one's senses. बखुशी, adv. with pleasure, gladly. बखूनी, adv. well, excellently; thoroughly, completely. बखोर, adv. safely (of an arrival, &c.); successfully; for a good purpose. बखोर [A. *gair*], ppn. usu. inverted w. के. without. बखरिया [A. *-ṣurī'a*], adv. U. by means (of: as by post, air). बजा, adv. in place: appropriate; right, true. बजा लाना, to perform, to carry out in full (an order, &c.); to obey, to observe (instructions, propinities). बजा है, just so, precisely. बजाय [P. *-e-*], prep. & ppn. instead (of, के, की). बजोर, adv. by force. बतारीख, adv. U. on the day of (in citing dates). बतौर, ppn. usu. inverted. U. by way (of, के), as; in the manner (of), like. बदर, adv. out of doors, outside. बदर करना, to put out, to eject; to banish. बदस्तूर, adv. according to custom, or practice; as usual, as before. बदिक्कत, adv. U. with trouble or difficulty. बदित, adv. heartily, cordially. बदिलो जान, adv. U. with heart and soul. बदीलत, adv. by the good fortune, or favour (of, की); thanks (to): बनाम, adv. in the name (of) (U.); addressed (to); versus, against. बनिस्वत, ppn. in respect (of, के); in comparison (with). बमुक़ाबला, ppn. being set before: compared with; against, opposed to. बमुज़िब, ppn. (w. or without के) U. because of; in accordance with, as per. बराय [P. *barā'e*], prep. & ppn. for, for the sake (of, के). बराय खुदा, interj. for God's sake. बराय नाम, adv. nominally, ostensibly. बरजत, adv. U. in the time (of), at the time (of). बरतै [A. *sarī*], conj. on condition (that, कि), provided (that). बसबब, adv. by reason (of), on account (of). बसर, adv. to a head, to an end. बसर करना, to accomplish (a task); to spend (time). बसरो-चरम, adv. with head and eyes: most gladly; most carefully. बसूरत, adv. U. in the form, or capacity (of); by way of (gratitude, &c). बहर हाल, adv. at all events, in any case; by all means. बहाल [A. *-hāl*], adj. in the usual state, as previously; in good state or health (a person); established (a

law, &c.); restored, reinstated (to health, or in office). बहाल करना, to establish (as a law); to reinstate (in, पर), to restore (to); to re-establish. बहाल रखना, to maintain in the previous state, to uphold. बहाल रहना, to remain unaltered, unimpaired, intact. ई, f. being, or remaining, in an unchanged state; good state, prosperity; being in office or favour; establishment (of a law); restoration (as to health); reinstatement. बहुकम, prep. by order, or authority (of, के). दिन बदिन, adv. day by day.

**बक** *bak* [ad. (or conn.) *baka-*], m. heron. — बक-चाल, f. heron's walk: strut. बक-ध्यान, m. semblance of meditation: बकध्यान लगाना, to await (the moment to strike). बकासुर [°*ka+a*], m. mythol. name of a demon who took the form of a crane or heron, and was killed by Kṛṣṇa.

**बक** *bak* [cf. H. *baknā*], f. chatter; nonsense. — ~ लगना, to be talkative or garrulous. — बक-झक, f. = ~. बक-झक करना, to chatter, to talk nonsense. बक-बक, f. id. बकलगनी, f. reg. talkativeness; raving. बकवाद, f. idle talk. ई, adj. & m. garrulous, chattering; idle talker.

**बकटा** *bakṭā*, adj. reg. astringent (= कसेला).

**बकतर** *baktar* [P. *baktar*], m. coat of mail, armour. — बकतरपोश [P. *-poś*], adj. mail-clad. बकतरबंद [P. *-band*], adj. id.; armoured (a vehicle).

**बकना** *baknā* [\**bakk-*; Pk. *bakk-*], v.i. 1. to chatter, to babble; to talk nonsense; to rave. 2. to blurt out words incoherently (a statement, a confession).

**बकबकाना** *bakbakānā*, v.i. reg. to chatter, &c. (= बकन).

**बकर-बकर** *bakar-bakar* [? cf. H. *bakrā*], adv. blankly (of look).

**बकर** *baqr* [A.], m. f. U. 1. m. ox, bull. 2. f. cow. — बकर-ईद, f. a Muslim festival commemorating Abraham's readiness to sacrifice his son.

**बकरी** *bakrā* [*bakaraka-*], m. billy-goat. — बकरी की माँ कब तक घोर मनाएगी? how long will the nanny-goat entreat for her kid? (fated) evil must happen; evil will out.

**बकरी** *bakrī* [cf. H. *bakrī*], f. 1. a nanny-goat; a goat. 2. colloq. an avid eater: glutton. 3. iron. an idler. 4. a simpleton.

**बकल** *bakal*, m. = बकल.

**बकलस** *baklas* [f. Engl. *buckle*; cf. H. *bakṣuā*], m. 1. a buckle. 2. tongue of a buckle. — ~ लगाना, to do up a buckle.

**बकला** *baklā* [valkala-], m. = बकल.

**बकला** *baqlā* [A. baqla], m. reg. a kind of bean.

**बकल्लम खुद** *bakallam khud*, adv. corr. in (one's) own words (see कलाम).

**बकवाना** *bakvānā* [cf. H. baknā], v.t. to cause to chatter, &c.

**बकवास** *bakvās* [cf. H. bakvānā], f. 1. chatter, idle talk. 2. talkativeness.

**बकवासिन** *bakvāsin* [cf. H. bakvās], f. garrulous woman.

**बकवासी** *bakvāsī* [cf. H. bakvās], m. chatterer, garrulous person.

**बकवाहा** *bakvāhā* [cf. H. bak], m. colloq. a great talker.

**बकस** *baks* [Engl. box], m. box. — बकसवाला, m. itinerant salesman, box-wallah

**बकसा** *baksā*, m. reg. astringent (= कसेला).

**बकसाहट** *baksāhaṭ*, f. reg. astringency.

**बकसुआ** *baksuā* [f. Engl. buckle: ? × H. sūī], m. 1. a buckle. 2. tongue of a buckle.

**बक्का** *baqā* [A. baqā], f. continued existence, immortality; eternity.

**बकायन** *bakāyan*, m. the Persian lilac, *Melia azedarach* (a tree of which the fruit-stones are used in making beads).

**बकाया** *baqāyā* [A. baqāyā, pl.], m. & adj. inv. 1. m. remainder, balance; arrears, dues. 2. adj. remaining; outstanding, due (a sum).

**बकार** *bakār*, m. hist. value of a crop fixed by an appraiser by word of mouth.

**बकारना** *bakārnā*, v.t. Pl. HSS. to answer.

**बकुचा** *bakucā* [cf. H. buqčā], m. a bundle; a washerman's bundle of clothes.

**बकुची** *bakucī* [cf. H. buqčī], f. small bundle (= बुकची). — ~ बंधना, to make up a small bundle.

**बकुची** *bakucī*, f. Pl. HSS. the plant *Vernonia anthelmintica* or *parvar jīrā* (the seeds of which are used medicinally as a substitute for black caraway, *kālī jīrī*).

**बकुल** *bakul* [ad. vakula-], m. the tree *Mimusops elengi* (= मौलसिरी).

**बकुला** *bakulā* [cf. baka-], m. = बगला.

**बकैन** *baken* [baṣkayinī-], f. reg. a cow or buffalo that is still giving milk (long after calving).

**बकेल** *bakel*, m. Pl. HSS. twine made from the root of the *dhāk* tree.

**बकैनी** *bakainī* [cf. baṣkayinī-], f. reg. = बकेन.

**बकोटना** *bakoṭnā* [conn. H. buṣṭā], v.t. 1. to claw, to scratch. 2. to tear (sthg.) out or away. 3. colloq. to extort.

**बकोटा** *bakoṭā* [cf. H. bakoṭnā], m. a scratch, mark of claws or nails.

**बकोली** *bakolī*, f. reg. (W.) a green caterpillar, harmful to rice crops.

**बक्कम** *baqqam* [A. baqqām], m. the sappan-wood tree, *Caesalpinia sappan* (source of a red dye).

**बक्कल** *bakkal* [valkala-], m. 1. bark; rind; skin. 2. inner rind, bast.

**बक्काल** *baqqāl* [A. baqqāl], m. a grain-dealer; shopkeeper.

**बक्की** *bakkī* [cf. H. baknā], adj. & m. 1. adj. garrulous. 2. m. garrulous person, chatterer.

**बक्खर** *bakkhar* [? \*vyāṣhara-: Pk. vakkhala-], m. house, &c. (= बाखर).

**बक्खर** *bakkhar*, m. reg. 1. syrup. 2. oil-seed. 3. ferment; yeast.

**बक्की** *bakrī* [ad. vakra-], adj. astron. retrogressing (a planet, in its apparent orbit).

**बक्स** *baks*, m. = बकस

**बक्सा** *baksā* [cf. H. baks], m. box; case; trunk.

**बखर** *bakhar*, m. reg. a kind of plough having a wide share (cf. बाखर).

**बखरा** *bakhrā* [P. bakhra], m. share (as in a village).

**बखरिया** *bakhriyā* [cf. H. bakkar], m. reg. householder.

**बखरी** *bakhrī* [cf. H. bakkar, and vakṣhāra-], f. reg. 1. house, cottage. 2. grain-store (raised on piles).

**बखरी** *bakhrī* [cf. H. bakhrā], m. reg. shareholder.

**बखरैत** *bakhrāit* [cf. H. bakhrā], m. reg. a shareholder.

**बखान** *bakhān* [vyākhyāna-], m. 1. exposition; description; account. 2. comment, interpretation. 3. praise. — ~ करना (फा), to expound, &c.

**बखानना** *bakhānnā* [cf. H. bakhān], v.t. 1. to expound, &c. 2. to praise. 3. iron. to vilify. — सात पुरखा ~ (के), to vilify (another's) ancestors to the seventh generation.



**बखानी** *bakhānī* [cf. H. *bakhān*], f. reg.  
= बखान.

**बखार** *bakhār* [*vakṣākṣār*-, Pk. *vakkhāra*-], m.  
storehouse, granary.

**बखारी** *bakhārī*, f. = बखार.

**बखिया** *bakhiyā* [P. *bakhiyā*], m. 1. stitching, back-stitch; basting; quilting. 2. sl. money; strength, ability, reach. — ~ करना, to stitch, &c. — उधेड़ना, fig. 'to reveal a secret. बकिए उधेड़ना, id. कुछ घर में ~ भी है? iron. I don't suppose you have any money in the house?

**बखियाना** *bakhiyānā* [cf. H. *bakhiyā*], v.t. to stitch, &c.

**बखेड़ा** *bakherā* [cf. *vyākṣepa*-], m.  
1. entanglement, difficulty, trouble; care, worry. 2. obstacle, impediment. 3. fig. possessions, furniture; lumber; rubbish. 4. wrangle; quarrel. 5. clever dodge, trick. — ~ करना, or खड़ा करना, or मचाना, to make difficulties (in a matter, में); to cause a wrangle, &c. ~ चुकाना, to finish a troublesome business; to settle a dispute.

**बखेड़िया** *bakheriyā* [cf. H. *bakherā*], adj. & m.  
1. adj. quarrelsome, trouble-making. 2. m. quarrelsome person, trouble-maker.

**बखेर** *bakher* [cf. H. *bakhermā*], f. 1. scattering (cf. बिखेरना). 2. sthg. scattered; anything dropped.

**बखेरना** *bakhermā*, v.t. = बिखेरना.

**बख्त** *bakht* [P. *bakht*], m. portion, lot; fate; good-luck. — बख्त-जला, adj. unlucky.

**बख्तर** *bakhtar*, m. corr. = बकतर.

**बख्श** *-bakhsī* [P. *bakhsī*], adj. giving (e.g. समरबख्श, adj. 'fruit-giving').

**बख्शना** *bakhsinā* [cf. H. *bakhsī*], v.t. 1. to bestow. 2. to forgive. — जान बख्शो! save my life (and go away)!

**बख्शवाना** *bakhsivānā* [cf. H. *bakhsānā*], v.t. to cause to be forgiven (by, से); to obtain forgiveness (for oneself).

**बख्शाना** *bakhsānā* [cf. H. *bakhsinā*], v.t. 1. to cause to give. 2. = बख्शवाना.

**बख्शिश** *bakhsīs* [P. *bakhsīs*], f. 1. a gift. 2. gratuity, tip. 3. liberality. 4. forgiveness.

**बख्शी** *bakhsī*, m. paymaster (in Muslim armies).

**बग** *bag* [*baka*-], m. Av. 1. heron. 2. ? crane (= सारस). — बग-पंक्ति, f. a line, or flight of herons. बग-हंस, m. the grey goose; heron-goose; flamingo.

**बग-** *bag-* [*vrajati*: MIA anal. \**vagga*-], v.i. Brbh. 1. to move, to go. 2. reg. to be in use (a road).

**बगछुट** *bagchuṭ* [H. *bāg*+H. *chūṭnā*], adv. with loose rein: at full gallop.

**बगटुट** *bagṭuṭ* [H. *bāg*+H. *jūṭnā*], adv. with broken rein: at full gallop.

**बगड़** *bagar* [\**baggaḍa*-], m. Pl. 1. rice roughly husked. 2. rice or sesame seed.

**बगड़** *bagar*, m. reg. (Raj). = बगर.

**बगड़ा** *bagrā*, m. Pl. = बगड़.

**बगड़ा** *bagrā*, m. Pl. evasion, cheating.

**बगद-** *bagad-*, v.i. Brbh. 1. v.i. to return.

**बगदा-** *bagdā-*, v.t. E.H. 2. v.t. to corrupt, to ruin.

**बगबगाना** *bagbagānā*, v.i. to bray.

**बग-मेल** *bag-mel* [H. *bāg*+H. *melnā*], adv. Brbh. Av. with united rein! (charging or moving off) all together.

**बगर** *bagar*, m. reg. (W.) 1. a house.

2. enclosure for cattle (cf. बागर, and बगड़).

**बगरना** *bagamā*, v.i. reg. to spread, to scatter.

**बगराना** *bagrānā*, v.t. reg. to be spread, to be scattered.

**बगरेंडी** *bagrenḍī*, f. Pl. the physic nut, *Jatropha curcas* (an evergreen shrub, the source of an oil used medicinally: = *bag-bhereṇḍā*).

**बगल** *bagl* [P. *bagal*], f. m. & adv. 1. f. m. side (of the body); flank; side (of an object, a place). 2. armpit. 3. gusset under the arm of a garment. 4. adv. at one side; at the next counter. 5. to one side, out of the way. — ~ का, adj. at one side; adjoining, nearby; side-on, profile (as a portrait); kept close, conceal-d. ~ की गोलाबारी, f. *mil.* flanking or enfilade fire. ~ गरन करना, fig. to sleep (with). ~ में, adv. = ~, 4., 5. ~ में ईमान दबाना, to put faith or conscience aside, to act faithlessly. ~ में गरदन झुकाना, to hang the head in shame. ~ में दबाना, or मारना, to conceal (sthg.) under the arm; to make away with (sthg.); fig. to silence (conscience). ~ में मुँह डालना, = ~ में गरदन झुकाना. ~ में लेना, to embrace. ~ में खिर नीचा करना, id. = सूँघना, to smell the armpit: colloq. = ~ में मुँह डालना. ~ हो जाना, to move out of the way. बगलें झाँकना, to avert the eyes (in shame or embarrassment); to desire to slink or to slip away. ~, or बगलें. बचाना, to make a sound by squeezing air with the arm from the hand held under the armpit; fig. to jump for joy. — बगलगीर [P. *-gīr*], adj. clasping, embracing; sitting or standing very close (to).

बगलगीर होना, to be embraced (by, से). ई, f. a hug, embrace. बगलबंदी [P. -bandī], f. a type of men's jacket.

**बगला** *baglā* [cf. *baka-*], m. 1. heron. 2. ? crane. — बगला-भगत, m. false devotee, hypocrite (one whose behaviour suggests that of the heron, which stands motionless, as if performing devotions, until its prey comes within reach).

**बगलाना** *baglānā*, [cf. H. *bagl*], v.i. to move out of the way.

**बगलियाना** *bagliyānā*, v.t. colloq. to shift (sthg.) out of the way.

**बगली** *baglī* [P. *baglī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. at the side; side, lateral. 2. f. a small bag (as carried at the side: by tailors, &c). 3. hole made in a house wall (beside the door) by thieves. 4. a trick in wrestling. — ~ पूसा, m. a side-blow: a treacherous blow; a secret enemy. ~ देना, or काटना, to make a hole in a house wall to gain entry.

**बगान** *bagān*, m. pronun. var. = बगान.

**बगार** *bagār* [\**vargacāra-*], m. reg. (W.)  
1. pasture-ground. 2. waste land.

**बगार-** *bagār-*, v.t. Brbh. to spread out; to deploy (skill).

**बगारना** *bagāmā*, v.t. = बघारना.

**बगावत** *bagāvat* [A. *bagāva*: P. *bagāvat*], f.  
1. revolt; rebellion. 2. violence, lawbreaking.  
— ~ करना, to revolt, &c. (against, से).

**बगिया** *bagiyā* [cf. H. *bāg*], f. a small garden.

**बगीचा** *bagicā* [P. *bāgicā*], m. = बागीचा.

**बगुला** *bagulā*, m. = बगला.

**बगूला** *bagūlā*, m. whirlwind.

**बगेरी** *bagerī*, f. a kind of yellowhammer, or other finch (= बरगेल).

**बगेलना** *bagelnā*, v.i. reg. to push, to shove (= डकेलना).

**बगैर** *ba-gair*, ppn., usu. inverted. see s.v. ब-.

**बग्गी** *baggī*, f. = 'बग्गी.

**बग्घी** *bagghī* [Engl. *buggy*], f. buggy, trap.

**बग्घी** *bagghī*, f. reg. a horsefly; a kind of gnat.

**बघछाला** *bagh-chālā* [cf. H. *bāgh*], m. tiger-skin.

**बघनखा** *bagh-nakhā* [cf. H. *bāgh*], m. 1. a claw (weapon) resembling a tiger's claw. 2. a necklace containing tigers' claws.

**बघनहाँ** *bagh-nahān*, m. E.H. 1. = बघनखा, 2. Pl. name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root; a kind of perfume.

**बघार** *baghār* [\**vyāghāra-*: anal. MIA -*ggh-*], m. seasoning (see बघारना).

**बघारना** *baghāmā* [*vyāghārayati*: anal. MIA -*ggh-*], v.t. 1. to brown onions and spices in heated oil or *ghī*; to season. 2. fig. to display (knowledge) in an elaborate way. बात -, to speak elaborately. शेकी -, to behave arrogantly.

**बघेरा** *bagherā* [\**vyāghratara-*], m. 1. tiger cub. 2. leopard. 3. hyena.

**बघेल** *bāghel* [\**vyāghratara-*], m. 1. = बघेरा. 2. name of a Rājput community.

**बच** *bac* [ad. *vaca-*], f. sweet-flag, *Aconis calamus*, a semi-aquatic herb having medicinal properties, and used as a flavouring.

**बचकाना** *backānā* [P. *baccagāna*], adj. & m. 1. adj. children's, juvenile (in size, style: as shoes). 2. immature, child's (mind, nature). 3. reg. m. a dancing-boy.

**बचकानी** *backānī* [cf. H. *backānā*], f. dimin. reg. a little girl.

**बचत** *bacat* [cf. H. *bacnā*], f. 1. saving (as of time, effort; or of money); economy. 2. amount saved, savings; gain, profit. 3. remainder; surplus. 4. state of safety; escape (from a predicament).

**बचन** *bacan*, m. = बचन.

**बचना** *bacnā* [*vacyate*], v.i. 1. to be saved, to be safe; to escape (from, से); to survive; to be spared (by fate, illness); to recover. 2. to be left over; to be saved (as money, food). 3. to turn away (from); to avoid (as error, vice); to avoid (as an unwanted visitor); to keep clear (of: as of vehicles). — बचके रहना, to avoid, to keep clear (of, से). बचो! look out! वह मरते मरते बचा, he very nearly died. — बचा-बूचा, adj. left over, &c.

**बचनाग** *bacnāg* [f. *vatsanābha-*], m. the poisonous aconite *Aconitum spicatum*; the root of this plant.

**बचपन** *bacpan* [cf. H. *baccā*], m. 1. childhood. 2. childishness.

**बचपना** *bacpanā* [cf. H. *baccā*], m. = बचपन.

**बचा** *bacā*, m. reg. = बचना.

**बचाना** *bacānā* [cf. H. *bacnā*], v.t. 1. to save, to preserve (from, से); to rescue; to set free. 2. to keep safe (from); to guard; to defend. 3. to save up, not to use (as money, food). 4. to hold back (a part of anything, fraudulently). 5. to avoid, to keep (oneself)

clear (of, से); to shun (a vice, &c). 6. to avert (the eyes: from, से).

**बचाव** *bacāv* [cf. H. *bacānā*], m.

1. preservation, safety; escape (as from an accident). 2. protection; defence. 3. holding oneself back: reserve, reservation. 4. evasion. 5. defence (as in law). 6. saving (as of money) — ~ करना, to save, to protect, &c.; to save or to guard oneself (from, से, में); to be reserved (by temperament). ~ में रहना, to live in safety, to find refuge. — बच-बचाव, m. keeping safe, &c.

**बच्चल** *baccal*, adj. Brbh. Av. = बत्सल.

**बच्चा** *baccā* [P. *bacca*], m. 1. a child; a boy; infant. 2. young (of any creature). 3. usu. pej. a simple, thoughtless or inexperienced person; lad, fellow, son. 4. pej. one who takes after his father. — ~ देना, to give birth. बच्चों का खेल, m. child's play. बच्चों का-सा, adj. child-like; childish. गीद का ~, m. a child at the breast, a baby. घृतर का ~, m. pej. a contemptible wretch. अरे डामू के बच्चे! hey there, you Dāmū! — बच्चाकन [P. -*kaś*], adj. f. prolific (in reproduction). बच्चे-कच्चे, m. pl. colloq. children, little ones. बच्चेदानी [P. -*dān-*], f. womb. — बच-कच, m. pl. colloq. = बच्चे-कच्चे.

**बच्ची** *baccī* [cf. H. *baccā*], f. child, girl; baby girl.

**बछ** *bach* [ad. *vatsa*-<sup>1</sup>; or H. *bachṛā*], m. Brbh. a calf (= बछड़ा).

**बछड़ा** *bachṛā* [cf. *vatsa*-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. calf. 2. child, boy (a term of endearment). 3. pej. fool.

**बछरू** *bachrū*, m. Brbh. = बछड़ा.

**बछा** *bachā*, m. reg. = बछड़ा.

**बछिया** *bachiyā* [cf. H. *bach(rā)*], f. 1. a calf (female). 2. colloq. girl, child (term of endearment). — ~, or पछिया, का ताऊ, calf's uncle: a dolt, idiot.

**बछेड़ा** *bacherā* [cf. *vatsatara*-], m. 1. foal, colt. 2. calf.

**बछेड़ी** *bacherī* [cf. *vatsatara*-], f. 1. foal, filly. 2. female calf.

**बजंत्री** *bajantrī* [cf. H. *bājā*; ad. *yantra*-], m. a musician.

**बजना** *bajnā* [cf. H. *bajānā*], v.t. to sound, to resound: 1. to be played (a musical instrument). 2. to be struck (a bell, gong, &c); to be clapped (the hands). 3. to strike (a clock). 4. to be fired, to go off (a gun, &c). 5. to chatter (the teeth). 6. to be wielded violently (as swords, staves; or shoes: against, पर). 7. fig. to be known (as), to go under the name (of). — बजा, adj. struck; o'clock. एक बजा, m. one o'clock. एक बजा है, one o'clock has struck. एक बजे adv. at one o'clock.

**बजनिया** *bajaniyā* [cf. H. *bajānā*], m. Av. musician.

**बजनी** *bajnī* [cf. H. *bajnā*], f. reg. sounding, resounding: 1. sound of bells. 2. an uproar.

**बजबजाना** *bajbajānā*, v.i. reg. to swarm, to seethe; to ferment.

**बजम** *bajam*, adj. Pl. still, quiet; lying still.

**बजमार्यो** *bajmāryo* [ad. *vajra*-; H. *māmā*], adj. Brbh. struck by lightning; wretched.

**बजर** *bajr* [ad. *vajra*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. hard, dense. 2. massive. 3. heavy, slow. 4. severe, difficult. 5. m. *mythol.* (= बज्र) thunderbolt (the weapon of Indra). 6. lightning. 7. diamond. — ~ पड़े! a curse (upon, पर)! — बजरंग, adj. strong of frame; title of Hanumān. ई, id. बजर-छपटा, m. hard-scaled: the pangolin. बजर-कीट, m. the hard reptile: id. बजर-बटु, m. the broad-leaved palm *Corypha umbraculifera*, and its black seeds (of which necklaces are said to avert the evil eye).

<sup>1</sup>**बजरा** *bajrā* [? cf. H. *bajr*-], m. 1. a keelless, round-bottomed passenger boat (used for river travel). 2. a barge.

<sup>2</sup>**बजरा** *bajrā*, m. reg. (W.) millet (= बाजरा).

**बज़रिया** *ba-zariā*, adv. see s.v. ब-.

<sup>1</sup>**बजरी** *bajrī* [cf. H. *bajr*], f. 1. gravel. 2. a small hailstone.

<sup>2</sup>**बजरी** *bajrī*, f. reg. (W.) small (reddish-grained) millet.

**बजवाई** *bajvāī* [cf. H. *bajvānā*], f. fee or charge for playing music.

**बजवाना** *bajvānā* [cf. H. *bajānā*], v.t. to cause to be sounded, played, or struck, &c. (by, से).

**बजाक** *bajāk* [? f. *vakrāṅga*-], m. Pl. a kind of snake.

**बज़ाज़** *bazāz* [A. *bazzāz*], m. cloth-merchant, draper.

**बज़ाज़ा** *bazāzā* [A. *bazāza*], m. cloth-market.

**बज़ाज़ी** *bazāzī* [A. *bazzāz*+P. -ī], f. 1. cloth-merchant's or draper's business, or occupation. 2. drapery, haberdashery.

<sup>1</sup>**बजाना** *bajānā* [cf. H. *bājānā*], v.t. to cause to sound: 1. to play (an instrument, a recording). 2. to strike (a bell, gong); to beat (a drum); to clap (the hands). 3. colloq. to shoot off, to fire (a gun, &c). 4. trans. to test by its ring (a coin). 5. to wield violently (swords, staves; or shoes). — बजाकर, adv. resoundingly: openly, publicly. ताली, or तालियाँ, ~, to clap the hands.



**बजाना** *bajānā* [cf. H. *bajā*], v.t. = बजा लाना, see s.v. ब-.

**बजाय** *ba-jāy*, prep. & ppn. see s.v. ब-.

**बजुल्ला** *baḷullā* [cf. H. *bāzū*], m. Pl. HSS. a woman's armlet (worn on the upper arm).

**बजोर** *ba-zor*, adv. see s.v. ब-.

**बज्जा** *bajjā*, m. Pl. cutting open, lancing; piercing.

**बज्म** *bazm* [P. *bazm*], f. U. assembly, company; banquet.

**बझना** *bajhnā* [cf. H. *bajhā*], v.i. reg. 1. to be entangled, ensnared. 2. to be stuck, or mired.

**बझवट** *bajhvaṭ* [cf. H. *bāñjh*], f. reg. (E.) stalk (of corn) without ear.

**बझा** *bajhā*, m. reg. (W.) marshy soil.

**बझा-** *bajhā-* [cf. H. *bājh-*], v.t. Brbh. to entangle; to ensnare (as game).

**बट** *baṭ* [? *varṭa*-], m. 1. turn, twist, fold, ply. 2. wrinkle, fold (as of fat).

**बट** *baṭ*, m. esp. in comp. a road (= 'बाट). — बटवार, m. = next. बटवार, m. highwayman, robber. ६, f. highway robbery.

**बट** *baṭ* [S.], f. a banyan tree.

**बट-** *baṭ-*, a weight (= 'बाट): — बटखरा, m. a weight used in weighing goods.

**बटखरा** *baṭkharā*, m. see s.v. बट-.

**बटना** *baṭnā* [conn. *varṭayati*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to twist (= 'बाटना), to make (as a rope); to plait, to weave. 2. v.i. [cf. *bāṭnā*] to be twisted, &c. 3. reg. to be pounded, ground.

**बटना** *baṭnā*, v.i. = बटना. — बटा, adj. divided; divided by. दो बटे पाँच, or दो बटे पाँचवाँ हिस्सा, m. two-fifths. नौ बटे बीस, (ward) 9, (no.) 20 (address).

**बटना** *baṭnā*, m. reg. = उबटन.

**बटनिया** *baṭaniyā* [cf. H. 'baṭnā], m. Pl. a shareholder.

**बटमोगरा** *baṭmogrā*, m. Pl. the twining or climbing jasmine; *Jasminum zambār*.

**बटरी** *baṭrī* [*varṭa*-, Pk. *vaṭṭa-*], f. reg. a small cup.

**बटलोई** *baṭloī* [*varṭaloha-*, Pa. *vaṭṭaloha-*], f. brass cooking-pot.

**बटवाई** *baṭvāī* [cf. H. *baṭvānā*], f. 1. twisting (ropes, &c.). 2. price paid for twisting.

**बटवाना** *baṭvānā* [cf. H. 'baṭnā], v.t. to cause to be twisted, &c. (by, से); to have (rope, fibre, &c.) twisted.

**बटवार** *baṭvār* [\**varṭmupālu-*], m. *hist.* customs or police officer stationed on a road to collect transit duties.

**बटवारा** *baṭvārā*, m. = बटवारा.

**बटाई** *baṭāī* [cf. H. *baṭṭānā*], f. 1. division; partition. 2. share; share of produce. 3. *hist.* apportionment in kind. 4. tenure of land by the cultivator against payment of a portion of the crop (rather than rent) to the landlord. — बटाईदार [P. -*dār*], m. a cultivator who shares the crop with the landlord.

**बटाई** *baṭāī*, f. = बटवाई.

**बटाऊ** *baṭāū* [cf. H. 'bāṭ], m. Brbh. Av. wayfarer.

**बटाना** *baṭānā* [cf. H. 'baṭnā], v.t. to cause to be twisted (by, से).

**बटाना** *baṭānā*, v.t. to cause to be divided (= 'बाटना).

**बटाव** *baṭāv*, m. = बटाव.

**बटिया** *baṭiyā* [cf. H. 'bāṭ], f. reg. narrow path or passage.

**बटिया** *baṭiyā* [cf. H. 'bāṭ], f. 1. a small weight. 2. a small stone (as for grinding, weighing). 3. a lump (as of clay, stone); idol.

**बटुरना** *baṭurnā* [cf. *varṭula-*], v.i. to be collected.

**बटुवा** *baṭuvā* [cf. H. 'baṭnā], m. a small bag or wallet with inner divisions (for holding money, betel, &c.) and a draw-string.

**बटुवा** *baṭuvā* [cf. *varṭa*-,], m. reg. = बटलोई.

**बटेठ** *baṭeṭh*, m. reg. a shareholder.

**बटेर** *baṭer* [\**varṭakara-*], m. a quail.

**बटेरा** *baṭerā*, m. = बटेर.

**बटेस** *baṭes*, m. reg. a path, way, passage.

**बटेड़ी** *baṭairī*, f. Pl. = बटेरी.

**बटैत** *baṭait* [cf. H. *baṭṭānā*], m. reg. one who distributes or allots.

**बटैया** *baṭaiyā* [cf. H. 'baṭānā], m. maker of braid, &c. of gold and silver thread twisted together with silk (*kalā-baṭṭū*).

**बटैया** *baṭaiyā* [cf. H. *baṭṭānā*], m. reg. (Bihar) division (of crops, between tenant and landlord).

**बटेरा** *baṭairā* [\**varṭatara-*], m. reg. (W.) weights and scales.

**बटेरी** *baṭairī*, f. *hind.* Pl. marriage ceremony at which the bride presents the bridegroom with a wedding garment and some money.

**बटोई** *baṭoī*, m. = बटोही.

**बटोर** *baṭor* [cf. H. *baṭornā*], m. 1. a gathering, crowd. 2. a collection; pile (of refuse).

**बटोरन** *baṭoran* [cf. H. *baṭornā*], f. m. 1. gathering, collecting. 2. sthg. collected: gleanings; sweepings.

**बटोरना** *baṭornā* [cf. H. *baṭurnā*], v.t. 1. to gather, to collect; to amass. 2. to gather together, to draw in (as a loose garment). 3. to concentrate (as the mind).

**बटोही** *baṭohī* [\**vartmapathika*-], m. wayfarer, traveller.

**बट्टा** *baṭṭā* [conn. *varta*-], m. 1. discount, rebate. बट्टे पर, adv. at a discount. 2. deduction (of a sum); commission (as on exchange of currency); discount rate. 3. an allowance; supplementary allowance (to a salary); commission (on sales). 4. loss. 5. fault, offence. 6. stigma, slur. — ~ आना, a slur to fall or to be cast (upon, में). ~ देना, to pay a discount, &c.; to suffer, or to make up, a loss. ~ लगना, a discount to be chargeable (on, को, में); = ~ आना. ~ लगाना, to charge a discount (on, को, में); to cast a slur (on, में). ~ लेना, = ~ लगाना, 1. — बट्टा-बाता, m. ledger of losses, bad debts. बट्टे-बाते डालना, or लिखना, to write off as a loss, &c.

**बट्टा** *baṭṭā* [\**varta*-], m. wooden or stone roller (for spices, &c.). — बट्टा-डाल, adj. & m. level, even; fig. state of being razed, complete destruction.

**बट्टा** *baṭṭā* [\**varta*-: Pk. *vaṭṭā*-], m. 1. round box or casket (for betel, or jewellery). 2. jugglers's cup or box.

**बट्टी** *baṭṭī*, f. reg. = बटिया.

**बड़** *bar* [*vaṣa*-], m. the banyan tree. — बड़-कोला, m. fruit of the banyan tree. बड़-बट्टा, id.

**बड़** *bar*, adj. & f. 1. adj. (in comp., or Av.) = बड़ा. 2. f. boasting; crazy talk. — ~ मारना, or हुँकना, to boast. — बड़कन्ता, adj. long-eared. बड़दंता, adj. having large teeth. बड़नक्का, adj. having a big nose. बड़पेटा, adj. & m. pot-bellied; gluttonous; a pot-bellied man, &c. बड़पेटू, m. a glutton. बड़बोला, adj. & m. garrulous; boastful; a garrulous person, &c. बड़भकुना, m. reg. talker of nonsense; a fool. बड़भागी, adj. & m. f. very fortunate; a very fortunate person. बड़होंटा, adj. thick-lipped.

**बड़गा** *barahgā*, m. Pl. HSS. ridgepole (= बरगा, बड़ैरी).

**बड़का** *barhā* [cf. H. *barā*], adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. large, &c. 2. m. big, or bigger one; senior or elder (brother, son).

**बड़प्पन** *barappan* [cf. H. *barā*], m. 1. largeness. 2. greatness, &c.

**बड़बड़** *barbar* [cf. H. *barbarānā*], f. 1. muttering; grumbling; babbling. 2. talking in sleep; raving (as in delirium).

**बड़बड़ाना** *barbarānā* [\**badabaḍa*-: Pk. *badabaḍā*], v.i. 1. to mutter; to grumble; to babble (nonsensically). 2. to talk in sleep; to rave (deliriously).

**बड़बड़हट** *barbarāhaṭ* [cf. H. *barbarānā*], f. 1. muttering, &c. 2. talking in sleep, &c. — फलना, to mutter, &c.

**बड़बड़िया** *barbariyā* [cf. H. *barbar*], m. mutterer, babbler, &c.

**बड़वाग्नि** *barāvāgni*, f. = बड़वानल.

**बड़वानल** *barāvānal* [ad. *vaḍavā*-], m. mythol. mare-fire: fire beneath the sea (imagined as personified, with the head of a mare).

**बड़हल** *bar'hal* [\**vaḍraphala*-], m. the trees *Artocarpus lakoocha* (source of a yellow dye), or *Cordia latifolia*, and their fruit.

**बड़ा** *barā* [*vaḍra*-, Pk. *vaḍḍa*-], adj. 1. big, large; great. 2. great (in prestige, standing); noble, eminent; important; wealthy. बड़े लोग, m. pl. noble, or influential people; the upper or educated classes. 3. senior (in years); elder; adult. 4. chief, principal (in rank or standing); senior; upper, high (as a court). बड़े लोग, m. pl. superiors. 5. important (a matter, an occasion); grave, serious. 6. adv. very, exceedingly; excessively. ~ हुआ हूँ, I'm very happy. — असारी, m. great or high-ranking man; f. high position, post. ~ आना, to assume an unjustified status; ~ आया (पर मैं रहनेवाला)! he thinks he's a great man (now he has, or when he is in, his house)! ~ करना, to enlarge; to increase; to lengthen; to promote (in position). ~ घर, m. large, or grand house; great house or family; sl. a lavatory; a prison. ~ दिन, m. Christmas Day. ~ नाम, m. great reputation, fame. ~ बोल, m. big talk, boasting. ~ रोग, m. colloq. tuberculosis; an infectious disease of cattle. बड़ी बहू, f. elder son's wife; colloq. a wife older than her husband. बड़ी बात, f. an important matter; a difficult matter. बड़ी बात हुई, interj. thank heavens (that sthg. is finished or over)! बड़ी माता, f. euph. smallpox. बड़े बखर, m. pl. capital letters. बड़े मियाँ, m. master of the household; voc. (to a Muslim) honoured sir! बड़े साह, m. huz. great lord; viceroy. बड़ों में मिलना, to be grown up; to associate with one's seniors, or with the great.

**बड़ड़ा** *barā* [*vaṣa*-], m. lump of spiced, ground pulse fried in ghī, butter or oil.

**बड़ाई** *barāī* [cf. H. *barā*], f. 1. largeness; bulk, size; volume; extent. 2. prestige, standing. 3. seniority; rank. 4. praise, commendation; self-praise, boasting. — ~ करना (की, or अपनी), to praise; to vaunt superiority, to boast. ~ जताना, = ~ करना; to boast of superiority (over, पर). ~ देना (को), to show respect or deference (to), to honour. ~ मारना, = ~ करना, 2. — बड़ाई-छटाई, f. difference, distinction (as between numbers, quantities).

**बड़ाड़** *barāṛ*, m. Pl. a drove of laden bullocks.

**बड़ापन** *barāpan* [cf. H. *barā*], m. = बढ़प्पन.

**बड़ापा** *barāpā* [cf. H. *barā*], adj. = बढ़प्पन.

**बड़ी** *barī* [vaṭikā-], f. small lumps of spiced pulse, fried and dried in the sun (used as seasoning).

**बड़ैरी** *barēmī* [\*vaḍradanḍa-, \*vaḍratara-], f. reg. (Bihar) ridgepole (of a roof).

**बड़ैर-** *barer-* [\*vaḍratara-; Pk. *vaḍḍayara-*], adj. Brbh. large; senior; great (= बड़ा).

**बड़ाना** *barānā*, v.i. = बढ़वाना.

**बड़ई** *barhāī* [vardhaki-], m. 1. carpenter. 2. the carpenter caste. 3. colloq. woodpecker.

**बड़कर** *barhkar* [cf. H. *barhnā*], adj. & adv. going beyond: 1. adj. greater, more (than, से); better (than). 2. adv. apart (from).

**बड़त** *barhat* [cf. H. *barhnā*], f. 1. increase (= बढ़ती). 2. lead (as in a game).

**बड़ती** *barhūī* [cf. H. *barhnā*], f. 1. increase, growth. 2. rise (as in prices, or wages). 3. advancement, progress; prosperity. 4. surplus, excess. — ~ पर, or से, adv. at an excessive price.

**बड़ना** *barhnā* [vardhate], v.i. 1. to increase; to grow larger; to be extended; to be prolonged (a period). 2. to grow (living creatures, plants). 3. to rise; to swell; to rise in price. 4. to be quickened (gait, pace). 5. to be advanced; to develop (as an activity). 6. to be extended (as influence). 7. to prosper, to flourish. 8. to go forward or ahead; to be let loose or free (as a kite). 9. to be stretched out (a hand, &c.). 10. to surpass, to go beyond (से). 11. to be acquired, gained (in or from, में; to be put aside (funds)). 12. to be stopped (as a supply); to be checked. दूध बड़ जाना, to be weaned. 13. to be taken off (bangles, by a widow). 14. to be closed (a shop, a stall). 15. to be extinguished (a lamp). — बड़ चलना, to rise, to make progress; to become arrogant; to behave pretentiously. बड़ बड़कर बोलना, or बोलें करना, to speak insolently, or boastfully. — बड़कर बोलना, to raise one's bid (in an auction). बड़ा-बड़ा, adj. advanced, developed (an activity). बड़ा-बड़ी, f. excess, impropriety; rivalry.

**बड़नी** *barhnī* [cf. H. *barhnā*], f. reg.

1. = बढ़ती. 2. *hist.* an advance of money on a contract for goods or grain.

**बड़नी** *barhnī* [vardhanī-, Pk. *vaḍḍhanī-*], f. a broom made of reeds.

**बड़वार** *barhvār*, m. increase, advance, &c. (= बढ़ाव).

**बड़ाई** *barhāī* [cf. H. *barhnā*, *barhānā*], f. increasing, increase, &c. (= बढ़ाव).

**बड़ाना** *barhānā* [vardhāpayatī<sup>2</sup>], v.t. 1. to increase; to enlarge; to extend (in area or scope); to prolong (a period). 2. to draw out (as wire); to beat out (metal). 3. to advance, to promote; to develop (an activity); to sell (sthg.) cheaply. 4. to magnify; to exaggerate. बाल ~, to cause a matter to assume large proportions. बड़ा-बड़ाकर प्रशंसा करना, to praise extravagantly. 5. to incite, to egg on. बड़ा-बड़ाकर लड़ा देना, to incite to fight (with, से. के साथ). 6. to move forward. भागे ~, to urge (a horse, &c.). क्रम ~, to go forward (a person). 7. to allow to go forward; to set under way (a procession); to let fly free (a kite). 8. to close (a shop, stall). 9. to stop (as a supply); to check. दूध ~, to wean. 10. to take off (bangles; a widow). 11. to postpone, to delay. 12. to extinguish (a lamp). — बड़ा माना, to bring forward, to lead on (an army, &c.). — बड़ाया-बड़ाया, adj. exaggerated, inflated.

**बड़ार** *barhār*, m. *hind.* marriage feast.

**बड़ाव** *barhāv* [cf. H. *barhnā*, *barhānā*], m. 1. increase; enlargement; extension; prolongation. 2. rise (of water). 3. advance, development (as of an activity). 4. advance, movement forward. 5. excess.

**बड़ावन** *barhāvan* [cf. H. *barhānā*], m. reg. a cake of cow-dung placed on a pile of grain to avert the evil eye or to discourage thieves.

**बड़ावा** *barhāvā* [cf. H. *barhānā*], v.t. inducement to move forward: 1. encouragement. 2. stimulus, incentive. 3. incitement. 4. flattery. — ~ देना (को), to encourage, &c. बढ़ावे में आना, to be taken in by the encouragement, &c. (of a designing person: के).

**बड़ियल** *barhiyal*, adj. colloq. = बढ़िया.

**बड़िया** *barhiyā* [vardhita-], adj. inv.

1. excellent, good (of quality), fine; nice. 2. fertile (soil). 3. high-priced.

**बड़िया** *barhiyā* [? = H. *barhiyā*], m. reg. a kind of stone (obtained at Chunar).



**बढ़िया** *baṛhiyā* [cf. H. *baṛhnā*], m. reg. (W.) a disease of cereal crops, sugar-cane, &c. which prevents the head from shooting.

**बढ़ी** *baṛhī* [cf. H. *baṛhnā*], f. reg. = बढ़ोतरी, 4.

**बढ़ैया** *baṛhaiyā*, m. Brbh. = बढ़ई.

**बढ़ोतरी** *baṛhotrī* [cf. H. *baṛhnā*; *uttara-*], f.  
1. increase; growth; increment. 2. rise, advance; progress. 3. gain, profit (as in trade). 4. surplus. 5. rise, or raising, of prices.

**बणज** *baṇaj*, m. = बनज.

**बत-** *bat-* [cf. H. *bāt*]. = बात: — बत-उँगली, f. reg. see s.v. बत-कहा, adj. garrulous; a garrulous person. बत-कही, f. conversation, dialogue. बत-चन, adj. Brbh. talkative. बत-बना, m. a great talker; concocter of stories, romancer. बत-बढ़ाव, m. talkativeness; wrangling. बत-बासी, f. reg. claptrap, nonsense; conversation, discussion. बत-रस, m. Brbh. pleasure from conversation, delightful conversation.

**बतक** *batak* [cf. P. *batākh*], m. = बतख.

**बतक्कड़** *batakkar* [cf. H. *bāt*], adj. & m.  
1. adj. garrulous. 2. m. a great talker.

**बतख** *batakh* [P. *batākh*], f. a duck.

**बतरा-** *batrā-*, v.t. Brbh. = बतलाना.

**बतलाना** *batlānā* [cf. H. *batānā*], v.t.  
= बताना.

**बताना** *batānā* [cf. H. *bāt*], v.t. 1. to inform; to state, to tell; to relate (to को); to describe. 2. to point out, to explain; to show (as a road); to indicate by gestures. 3. to indicate (as facts a conclusion). 4. colloq. to teach (one) a lesson, to punish. — बहाना ~, to give a (lame) excuse.

**बताना** *batānā* [?? conn. *varta-*], m. Pl. HSS.  
1. a metal bracelet or ring. 2. an under-turban.

**बतारीख** *ba-tārīkh*, adv. see s.v. ब-.

**बतावी** *batāvī* [cf. Du. *Batavia*: ← L. *Batavus*], adj. Pl. Javanese. — ~ नीबू, m. shaddock (a citrus fruit: = फोतरा).

**बताशा** *batāśā*, m. = बतासा.

**बतास** *batās* [\**vātatrāsa-*], m. 1. strong wind. 2. flatulence. 3. gout. — बतास-फेनी, f. = बतासा.

**बतासा** *batāsā* [cf. H. *batās*], m. 1. a light, hollow sugar-cake. 2. a kind of firework (a small *anār*). 3. a bubble. — बतासा-सा घुसना, to melt away (sthg. insubstantial); to fade away. बूझ-बतासा राजा जाय, the king eats the sugar cake: refrain in a children's game resembling king of the castle.

**बतिया** *batiyā*, f. & adj. 1. f. a variety of egg-plant. 2. green or unripe fruit or vegetable(s). 3. adj. unripe, green. 4. soft, tender.

**बतियाना** *batiyānā* [cf. H. *bāt*], v.t. colloq. to talk, to converse.

**बत-उँगली** *bat-uṅgli* [cf. H. *bāt*], f. reg. the pointing finger, forefinger (= तर्जनी).

**बतुरी** *batūrī*, f. reg. (E.) a small variety of chick-pea (*canā*).

**बतोला** *barolā* [vr̥tta-; H. *bāt*], m. talking (one) into (sthg.); cajoling; duping. — बतोलें में आना, to be hoodwinked (by, के).

**बतोलिया** *batoliyā*, adj. garrulous, loquacious; deceitful.

**बतोली** *batolī*, f. reg. empty or frivolous talk.

**बतौर** *ba-taur*, ppn., usu. inverted. see s.v. ब-.

**बतौरी** *bataurī* [ad. *vāta-*], f. reg. 1. a swelling caused by wind or liquids. \*2. a tumour. 3. a boil.

**बत्तक** *battak* [cf. P. *batākh*], f. = बतख.

**बत्तख** *battakh* [P. *batākh*], m. = बतख.

**बत्ती** *batī* [vartikā-], f. 1. wick; fuse. 2. light, candle; match; taper. 3. lamp; light (on a vehicle). लाल ~, f. a red light (to stop). 4. bundle (of thatching, &c.); faggot. 5. stick (of sealing-wax). 6. lint. 7. twisted folds (of a turban, &c.) — ~ बढ़ाना to set a candle (in a candlestick); to turn up a wick. ~ दिखाना, to show a light; to put a match (to, को). ~ बढ़ाना, to put out a light.

**बत्तीस** *battīs* [dvātrīṃśar-], adj. thirty-two.

**बत्तीसी** *battīsī* [cf. H. *battīs*], f. 1. a collection of thirty-two things (as tales, fables). 2. colloq. the teeth. — ~ दिखाना, to show the teeth, to grin (at one, को); to laugh. ~ बजना, the teeth to chatter (from cold).

**बथान** *bathān* [\**vrajasthāna-*], m. reg. 1. cattle enclosure; cattle yard. 2. pasturage.

**बथिया** *bathiyā* [? conn. \**āstu-*], m. a pile of dried cow-dung cakes.

**बथुआ** *bathuā* [conn. *vāstu-*], m. 1. a pot-herb, *Chenopodium album*: goose-foot. 2. a weed; fat-hen. — ~ साग, m. = ~, 1.

**बद** *bad* [P. *bad*], adj. 1. bad. 2. wicked. 3. unlucky. — बद-अमनी, f. disturbance of the peace. बद-इंतजामी, f. bad management or organisation; maladministration; misrule, anarchy. बदकार, adj. & m. wicked; an evil-doer. \*ई, f. wrongdoing. बदकिस्मत, adj. unlucky, ill-starred. \*ई, f. बद्गुमान, adj. suspicious; disaffected (towards, से). बद्गुमान करना, to make one suspicious (of), or disaffected (towards). \*ई, f. बदचलन, adj. ill-behaved; depraved,

vicious. ०ई, f. bad or wrong behaviour; depravity. बदज़बान, adj. bad-tongued, abusive. ०ई, f. बदज़ात, adj. base-born; vicious. ०ई, f. बदज़ायका, adj. inv. bad-tasting. बदज़ोल, adj. misshapen. बदतमीज़, adj. not civil, discourteous. ०ई, f. incivility. बदतर, adj. worse. ०तरीन, adj. worst. बददयानत, adj. dishonest, fraudulent. बददिमाग, adj. discontented (by disposition). ०ई, f. ill-will; discontent. बददुभा, f. a curse. बददुभा देना, to curse. बदनसीब, adj. = बदकिस्मत. ०ई, f. misfortune. बदनसल, adj. & m. of bad breed; a bastard. बदनज़र, adj. unpleasant-looking (a person, or animal). बदनाम, adj. infamous; disgraced. बदनाम करना, to destroy (one's) reputation; to vilify. ०ई, f. bad reputation or character; disgrace; vilification. बदनामी उठाना, to endure disgrace, &c. बदनीयत, adj. of bad disposition or intention: malevolent; avaricious; lustful. ०ई, f. बदपरेज़, adj. uncontrolled, intemperate; gluttonous. ०ई, f. बदबख्त, adj. unlucky, wretched; accursed; evil. बदबू, f. bad smell, stench. ०दार, adj. sinking, smelling. बदमज़ा, adj. inv. of bad taste or flavour; tasteless; out of sorts; displeased. तबीयत बदमज़ा होना, not to be feeling well. बदमस्त, adj. drunk; lascivious. ०ई, f. बदमाश [A. *ma'āš*], adj. & m. of bad ways, wicked, villainous; immoral; a villain, &c. ०ई, f. villainy, &c. बदमाशी करना, to act wickedly or villainously. बदमिज़ाज, adj. bad-tempered. ०ई, f. बदरंग, adj. discoloured; dull, faded; of a different colour (a card). बदराह, adj. on a wrong course; wicked, sinful. बदलगाम, adj. hard to rein in: hard to control (a horse); wilful, unrestrained in speech or manner (a person); uncontrollable. बदलिहाज़, adj. unmannerly, rude; immodest. बदमकल, adj. misshapen; ugly. बदगुन [P. *siḡūn*], adj. ill-omened, unlucky. ०ई, f. a bad omen. बदसलूकी [P. *-sulūkī*], f. bad behaviour, ill-treatment (of, से); discourtesy. बदसूरत, adj. ugly; misshapen. बदसूरत करना, to disfigure. ०ई, f. बदहज़मी [A. *haḡm* + P. *-ī*], f. indigestion. बदहवास [A. *ḡavās*], adj. unconscious; stupefied; bewildered; senseless, foolish. ०ई, f. बदहाल, adj. in bad state (as through poverty, sickness). ०ई, f.

०बद *bad*, m. f. Brbh. exchange. — ~ में, adv. in exchange for.

०बद *bad*, m. Pl. HSS. a swelling of the glands (as from plague).

बदतर *badtar* [P. *badtar*], adj. see s.v. ०बद.

०बदन *badan* [A. *badan*], m. the body. — टूटना, to suffer racking pains; fig. the body to the 'broken-in', exercised or trained. — फसना, the skin to be widely covered with a rash or eruption.

०बदन *badan* [ad. *vadana-*], m. = वदन

बदना *badnā* [*vaduti*], v.t. to speak: 1. to settle, to arrange; to ordain. 2. to name, to invoke (as a witness). 3. to vow, to pledge (one's word); to affirm. 4. to wager. मर्त ~, to bet. 5. to be joined (as combat, rivalry). 6. to acknowledge (as). बदकर, or कह बदकर, adv. holding to (one's) vow or word, resolutely. सधी बदी बात, f. a matter not allowing of any doubt, foregone conclusion. — बदा-बदी, f. & adv. rivalry; in rivalry.

बदनी *badnī* [cf. H. *badnā*], f. hist. a contract by which a borrower gives a bond at high interest, assigning his crops as security to the lender at a rate far below the market value.

बदबदना *badbadānā*, v.i. = बुदबुदना.

बदर *badur* [S.], m. the Indian jujube (= 'बेर').

०बदरा *badra* [*vārdala-*], m. Brbh. cloud(s); cloudiness.

०बदरा *badrā*, m. a gum-resin, *Ferula galbaniflua*, of Iranian origin.

बदरी *badrī* [S.], f. 1. the Indian jujube, *Zizyphus jujuba* (= 'बेर'). 2. the cotton plant. 3. name of one of the sources of the Ganges (an important place of pilgrimage).

बदल *badal* [A. *badal*], m. 1. change; exchange, substitution. 2. return, retaliation. 3. reg. = बदला, 5. — करना, to exchange (with, or for, के साथ, or से); to substitute (for, से). — ज़िला-बदल, m. change of district, or residence.

बदलना *badalnā* [cf. H. *badal*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to change, to be changed; to vary; to be transformed. 2. to be exchanged (for sthg. else). 3. to be removed; to be transferred; to be transplanted. 4. to change for the worse; to look older; to fade. 5. v.t. to change (sthg.), to alter; to transform; to disguise. 6. to exchange (for, से); to barter. 7. to remove; to transfer; to transplant. 8. to misrepresent (a meaning, an intention). 9. to shift (one's ground). बात ~, to prevaricate.

बदलवाई *badaltvāī* [cf. H. *badaltvānā*], f. = बदलाई.

बदलवाना *badaltvānā* [cf. H. *badalnā*], v.t. to cause to be changed, &c. (by, से); to change.

बदला *badlā* [cf. A. *badal*], m. 1. exchange.

2. a substitute. 3. recompense; compensation; restitution. 4. return, retaliation; revenge; reprisal. 5. ppn. (w. के). in exchange or return (for). — करना (को), to exchange (for, से). — चुकाना, to exact a return (= ~ लेना). — देना (को), to give in return; to make recompense, &c.; to give back what one gets, to retaliate. — लेना, to take revenge (for, का, on, से); to get one's own back, to retaliate. बदल में, adv. in exchange, &c.

**बदलाई** *badlāi* [cf. H. *badlūnā*], v.t.

1. exchange; barter. 2. sthg. given in exchange; a replacement. 3. price of exchange.

**बदलाना** *badlānā* [cf. H. *badalnā*], v.t.  
= बदलवाना.

**बदलाव** *badlāw* [cf. H. *badalna*], v.t. exchange; replacement.

**बदलाहट** *badlāhaṭ* [cf. H. *badalnā*], f. change; a change.

**बदली** *badlī* [cf. H. *badlā*], f. 1. change; exchange; substitution. 2. sthg. or someone exchanged; substitute; relief (of a watch). 3. transfer. — ~ करना (की), to change; to exchange; to relieve; to transfer. ~ में, adv. in exchange.

**बदली** *badlī* [vārdalikā-], f. 1. cloudiness. 2. a small cloud.

**बदान** *badān* [cf. H. *badnā*], f. a bet, wager.

**बदी** *badī* [ad. *vadī*-], f. the dark half of a lunar month (from full to new moon).

**बदी** *badī* [P. *badī*], f. 1. evil, mischief; misfortune. 2. transf. defamation, slander. — ~ करना, to do wrong or harm (to, की); to malign. ~ बैठना, to think ill (of, की). ~ डालना, to sow evil or mischief (between, में). ~ पर जाना, to be intent on causing mischief, &c.

**बद्ध** *baddh* [S.], adj. 1. bound. 2. restrained, in check. 3. fixed; joined together (as the cupped hands: see बंजलि); intent (as the mind). 4. -बद्ध. settled, determined (e.g. क्रमबद्ध, placed in order or sequence; अनुशासनबद्ध, disciplined; वचनबद्ध, bound by one's word). — बद्ध-परिकर, adj. fig. having the loins girt: ready, alert. बद्ध-मूल, adj. firmly rooted.

**बद्धी** *baddhī*, f. 1. cord, strap. 2. rein. 3. garland of flowers, strands of which are worn across the chest and back. 4. streak, weal.

**बध-** *badh-* [vārdhate], v.i. to increase, to grow, &c. (= बढ़ना).

**बध-** *badh-* [ad. \*vadhāti: Pa. *vadhāti*], v.t. Brbh. Av. to kill.

**बधक** *badhak* [ad. *vadhak*], m. = बधिक.

**बधन** *badhan* [ad. *vadhana*-], m. Brbh. killing.

**बधना** *badhnā* [cf. *vardhani*-], f. reg. an earthen or copper pot with a spout.

**बधा-** *badhā* [vārdhāpayati<sup>2</sup>], v.t. Av. to increase (= बढ़ाना).

**बधा-** *badhā* [vārdhāpayati<sup>1</sup>], v.t. Brbh. to cause to be killed.

**बधाई** *badhāi* [cf. *vārdhāpayati*<sup>2</sup>], f.

1. congratulation(s). 2. festivity, festivities. 3. congratulatory gift. 4. growth, increase. — ~ देना (को), to congratulate (one: on, पर, के लिए, की).

**बधाव** *badhāv*, m. Av. = बधावा.

**बधावा** *badhāvā* [cf. *vārdhāpayati*<sup>2</sup>], m.

1. congratulations; specif. congratulations on the birth of a child. 2. presents given to a new mother following childbirth. 3. growth, increase. 4. Av. festivity. — ~ देना (को), to congratulate, &c.

**बधिक** *badhik* [conn. H. *badhak*], m.

1. hunter; fowler. 2. killer; executioner.

**बधिया** *badhiyā* [vadhri-], m. a castrated animal; bullock; gelding. — ~ करना, v.t. to castrate. ~ बैठना, fig. a crippling loss to be sustained (as in business).

**बधिर** *badhir* [S.], adj. deaf.

**बधिरता** *badhiratā* [S.], f. deafness.

**बधिरिमा** *badhirimā* [S.], f. deafness.

**बध्य** *badhyā*, adj. = बध्य.

**बन** *ban* [vana-], m. 1. forest, jungle; scrub country; wood; grove, thicket. 2. reg. cotton in the field, cotton crop. 3. reg. payment in-kind for field-work (as weeding, reaping). 4. Pl. price paid for pasturage. — ~ झाड़ना, or मारना, to beat or to scour forest. — बन-कंड़ा, m. cowdung found in scrub country (and used as fuel). बन-ककड़ी, f. a small herbaceous plant, *Podophyllum emodi*, the source of a gum used medicinally. बन-खंड, m. forest region, forest. °ई, m. forest-dweller; f. forest. बनचर, adj. & m. grazing or living in a forest, wild; a wild creature. बन-तुलसी, m. = next. बन-तुलसी, f. wild basil. बन-धातु, f. Brbh. a reddish mineral earth. बन-पाल, m. a forester. बन-वास, m. residence in a forest; exile. °ई, adj. & m. forest-dwelling; a forester; hermit. बन-बिलार, m. = next. बन-बिछार, m. id. बन-बिल्ली, f. wild cat. बन-मानुस, m. ape; joc. wild man. बन-माल, f. = next. बन-माला, f. garland of forest flowers worn hanging to the feet (esp. as by Kṛṣṇa). °माली, adj. & m. garlanded with forest flowers; a title of Kṛṣṇa. बन-रक्षा, m. reg. = बन-पाल; name of a community of hunters. बन-रीठा, m. the soap-nut tree, *Sapindus mukorossi*, and its fruit. बनबासी, adj. & m. = °बासी.

**बन** *ban* [P. *band*], m. reg. a hoop, band.

**बनक** *banak* [P. *banak*], f. Brbh. attire, decoration.

**बनज-** *banaj-* [cf. H. *banij*], v.t. E.H. to trade in (a commodity).



**बनजरिया** *banjariyā* [cf. H. *bañjar*], f. reg. waste land, or newly cleared land.

**बनजारा** *banjārā* [\**vanijyākāra*:- Pk. *vanijārāya*-], m. trader or carrier of grain, salt, &c.; merchant.

**बनजारिन** *banjārīn* [cf. H. *banjārī*], f. Brbh. = 'बनजारी.

**बनजारी** *banjārī* [cf. H. *banjārā*], f. wife of a *banjārā*.

**बनजारी** *banjārī* [cf. H. *banjārā*], adj. having to do with *banjārās*; trading.

**बनत** *banat* [cf. H. *bannā*], f. 1. style, make, cut. 2. Pl. lace. 3. Pl. HSS. band or ribbon set with spangles, edging (of cloth or garment).

**बनना** *bannā* [*vanatī*], v.i. 1. to be made (from, से; of, का). यह किसका बना है? what is this made of? 2. to be created, formed; to be composed; to be invented. 3. to be constructed, built. 4. to be established. 5. to be prepared; to be cooked. 6. to be finished, completed; to be managed, or achieved. 7. to turn out right; to fit. 8. to be possible, contrivable. जिस तरह बने, in whatever way possible. 9. to be fixed, settled (a matter). 10. to be set to rights; to be repaired (as a watch); to be operated on successfully (a part of the body); to be adjusted; to be improved, to improve; to be trimmed (hair, beard); to be decorated (a garment, &c.); to be dressed up. 11. to become; to be appointed (to a post). बड़ा होकर वकील ~, to become a lawyer on growing up. 12. to be assumed (an air; a disguise); to act (a part); वह सच्चा बनता है, he gives the appearance of truthfulness. वह राणा प्रताप बनाया, he will act Rāṇā Pratāp. 13. to be changed into (from, से). 14. to be gained, made (as profit). 15. to come about, to happen. 16. to continue. बना रहना, to carry on (in present state); to remain unchanged; to be still alive, or in health. 17. to be suitable or appropriate (for a purpose, an occasion). 18. to prosper; to get on well or harmoniously (with). उनमें खूब बनती है, they get on very well. 19. to be healthy, robust. 20. to make oneself look foolish; to be ridiculed. — बन आना, to have good fortune; to succeed (as a venture); to come to pass; to turn (on, पर). इफ्तल पर बन आना, to be a question of honour. उसकी बन आई है, he is in luck. बन जाए की बात, f. a lucky chance. उनकी प्रशंसा करते बनती है, they are worthy of praise. — बनकर, adv. as, like. मित्र बनकर मिले जुले रहो, live together harmoniously as friends. बना, adj. made, formed, prepared, finished, &c.; well-arranged, in good order; healthy, robust; stout; counterfeit; artificial. बना-ठना, adj. dressed up; adorned. बैराज बने बैठना, to be in readiness, or awaiting. बने रहना,

to remain (in a place or a condition). बना-बनाया, adj. ready-made; complete.

**बनफ़शा** *banafśā* [P. *banafśa*], m. f. a violet.

**बनरा** *banrā* [cf. \**vanva*;- ← Panj.], m. reg. bridegroom.

**बनरी** *banrī*, f. reg. bride.

**बनवाई** *banvāī* [cf. H. *banvānā*], f. 1. making, manufacture. 2. price paid for making (sthg.), cost of manufacture.

**बनवाना** *banvānā* [cf. H. *banvānā*], v.t. to cause to be made, &c. (by, से); to have (sthg.) made.

**बनवैया** *banvāiyā* [cf. H. *banvānā*], m. maker, manufacturer.

**बनात** *banāt*, f. broad-cloth.

**बनाती** *banātī* [cf. H. *banāt*], adj. made of broad-cloth; woollen.

**बनाना** *banānā* [cf. *vanatī*; Pa. *vanāyati*], v.t. 1. to cause to be or exist, to make; to create; to compose (as a literary work); to paint (a picture); to form (a group). 2. to appoint (a person as). 3. to construct, to build; to make (any object or product: from, से). 4. to do, to perform; to complete (a task). 5. to set right, to attend, to repair; to treat (an injured hand, &c.); to trim (beard, hair); to adjust; to decorate. 6. to make into, to change; to misrepresent as. झूठ को सच ~, to present falsehood as truth. 7. to cause to agree; to reconcile (with, से). 8. to contrive, to invent. 9. to prepare (as food); to pluck (a fowl). 10. to assume (an air, a pretence). 11. to make fun of; to hoax. — बनाकर, adv. thoroughly, exhaustively. बनाए न बनाता, not to succeed, or to get done, despite all efforts. बनाए रखना, to preserve; to retain (sthg. in its existing state); to stay on good terms (with, से). उसने तसवीर बनाई, लेकिन वह नहीं बन पाई, he painted the picture, but it was a failure.

**बनाम** *ba-nām*, adv. see s.v. ब-.

**बनारस** *banāras* [*vārāṇasī*-], m. the city of Banaras.

**बनारसी** *banārsī* [cf. H. *banāras*], adj. & m. 1. adj. belonging to or made in Banaras. 2. a resident of Banaras.

**बनाव** *banāv* [cf. H. *banānā*], m. 1. manner of formation; composition; nature. 2. adornment, embellishment. 3. harmony, concord. 4. E.H. means, remedy. — ~ करना (का), to adorn, to decorate. — बनाव-चुनाव, m. = next. बनाव-सिंगार, m. fine attire, adornment.

**बनावट** *banāvāt* [cf. H. *banānā*], f. 1. make, construction; structure. 2. build (of body).

3. nature, character; composition (as of soil).  
4. form, appearance. 5. show, display; affectation. 6. artifice, art. 7. a fiction, pretence; forgery; an imitation.

**बनावटी** *banāvṭī* [cf. H. *banānā*], adj.

1. artificial; synthetic; imitation, false (as jewels). 2. put on, forced (emotion).  
3. contrived, factitious. 4. conventional (signs, symbols).

**बनावरी** *banāvārī*, f. reg. 1. preparation.

2. art, skill, dexterity.

**बनासपती** *banāspatī* f. Brbh. & 19c.

- = बनस्पति, 1., 2.

**बनिज** *banij* [vañijā-, f.], m. 1. trade, commerce. 2. merchandise. — ~ करना, to trade.

**बनिजार** *banijār*, m. Av. = बनजारा.

**बनिया** *baniyā* [vañijā-, m. 1. merchant. 2. shopkeeper; grocer. 3. pej. a petty-minded man; money-grubber; niggard. 4. a timid man.

**बनियाइन** *baniyāin* [cf. H. *baniyā*], f. 1. wife of a *baniyā*. 2. shopkeeper (female).

**बनियाइन** *baniyāin*, f. = बनियाइन.

**बनियान** *baniyān* [f. H. *baniyā*], f. singlet, vest.

**बनियानी** *baniyānī*, f. = बनियाइन.

**बनिस्बत** *ba-nisbat*, ppn. see s.v. ब-.

**बनिहार** *banihār* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>*bannī*], m. reg. ploughman or labourer paid in kind, or with daily wages.

**बनी** *banī* [cf. H. *ban*], f. small wood, grove.

**बनेटी** *banetī*, f. pronun. var. reg. = बनेठी.

**बनेठी** *banethī* [<sup>2</sup>*vahnnyajī*], f. Pl. HSS. a staff or stick weighted at both ends (used in gymnastic exercises).

**बनेरा** *banerā* [? ← P. *banerā*], m. reg. (N.) parapet (of a house wall).

**बनेला** *banelā*, adj. = बनेला.

**बनेला** *banailā* [cf. *vana*-<sup>1</sup>], adj. forest, forest-dwelling; wild.

**बनोट** *banauṭ*, f. pronun. var. = बनावट.

**बन्ना** *bannā* [<sup>2</sup>*vanva*-; ? ← Panj.], m. bridegroom.

**बन्नी** *bannī* [cf. H. *bannā*], f. bride.

**बन्नी** *bannī*, f. portion of grain given to a labourer as payment in kind.

**बन्नु** *bannū*, f. = बन्नी.

**बन्नो** *banno* [cf. <sup>2</sup>*vanva*-], f. lady, darling.

**बन्हियाँ** *banhiyān*, m. reg. (cf. बन्ना). bridegroom.

**बपुरा** *bapurā*, adj. Brbh. = बापुरा.

**बपैती** *bapaitī*, f. reg. = बपौती.

**बपौती** *bapautī* [<sup>2</sup>*bāppavṛtī*], adj. & f.

1. inherited from a father; hereditary, ancestral. 2. f. patrimony; inheritance.  
3. hereditary right. — ~ अधिकार, m. hereditary right. ~ माल, m. patrimony.

**बप्तिस्मा** *baptismā* [Pt. *baptismo*: ← Gk.], m. baptism.

**बफरना** *bapharnā*, v.i. to talk boastfully; to shout; to roar.

**बफारा** *baphārā* [<sup>2</sup>*bāspākārā*], m. 1. vapour, steam. 2. vapour bath, a steaming (with balsam, &c.).

**बबई** *babai* [*barbā*-], f. Pl. a basil, *Ocimum pilosum*, and its seed.

**बबर** *babar* [P. *babar*], m. lion. — बबर-शेर, m. tiger.

**बबरी** *babrī* [cf. *barbarā*-<sup>2</sup>], f. Pl. 1. cropped hair (esp. of a horse). 2. fringe of hair.

**बबरूता** *babrūtā* [conn. *barbara*-<sup>1</sup>], m. reg. an uncouth person.

**बबुआ** *babuā* [cf. H. *bābū*], m. 1. toy, doll (in the shape of a boy). 2. colloq. little boy.

**बबुआई** *babuāi* [cf. H. *babuā*], adj. boy's, boyish.

**बबूल** *babūl* [*babbūla*-], m. f. the acacia tree. — ~ के पेड़ बोना, to plant acacias: to do sthg. which can produce no good result.

**बबूला** *babūlā* [<sup>2</sup>*bābbūlaka*], adj. having to do with the *babūl* tree.

**बबूला** *babūlā*, m. 1. whirlwind (= बहूला). 2. HSS. a bubble (= बुलबुला).

**बब्बी** *babbi*, f. colloq. a kiss. — मुचड़े की - लेना, to take a kiss (from, के).

**बभना** *babhnā*, m. reg. (E.) a brāhman.

**बभनी** *babhnī*, colloq. obs. brahminical (script): the Devanāgarī script (cf. बाहनी).

**बभ्रु** *babhru* [S.], adj. 1. brown, greyish-brown. 2. bald through disease.

**बम** *bam*, interj. term of greeting used by Śaiva devotees; term used in addressing Śiva (expresses the devotee's helplessness and devotion). — ~ बोलना, all strength, wealth or power to be lost; colloq. to be bankrupt. ~ महादेवा! greetings in Śiva's name!

**बम** *bam* [conn. H. *bambā*], m. 1. a spring of water; fountain. 2. a pump. — **बम-पुलिस** [Engl. *place*], m. a public lavatory.

**बम** *bam* [P. *bam*], m. reg. a deep sound; a drum. — ~ बजना, a shout, or noise to ring out.

**बम** *bam* [Engl. *bomb*], m. a bomb. — ~ बरसाना, to shower bombs, to bomb heavily. — **बम-कांड**, m. a bombing (incident). **बमबाज़** [P. *-bāz*], adj. delivering bombs (an aircraft). °ई, f. a bombing raid. **बमबारी** [P. *-bārī*], f. a bombing raid. **बममार**, m. a bomber (aircraft). °ई, f. bombing, a bombing raid. **बमवर्षक** (बिमान), m. = बममार. **बमवर्षण**, m. = बममारी.

**बमकना** *bamaknā*, v.i. reg. 1. to swell. 2. to boast; to speak arrogantly. 3. to be jumping, hopping (with rage).

**बमना** *bamnā* [ad. *vamati*], v.i. & v.t. reg. 1. v.i. to vomit. 2. v.t. to vomit forth.

**बमय** *bamay* [P. *ba-*+A. *ma'*], prep. together with, provided with.

**बमला** *bamlā* [cf. H. *²bam*], m. reg. spring, source (of water).

**बमीठा** *bamīṭhā*, m. reg. 1. an ant-hill ( = बंवी). 2. a snake's hole.

**बमुक्तावला** *ba-muqāblā*, ppn. see s.v. ब-.

**बमूजिब** *ba-mūjib*, ppn. U. see s.v. ब-.

**बम्हनी** *bamhānī*, f. colloq. reg. a light red soil.

**बयँ-हत्था** *bayam-haṭhā* [H. *būyām*+H. *hāth*], adj. left-handed.

**बैया** *bayā* [vaya-¹], m. the weaver-bird.

**बैया** *bayā* [? conn. A. *bai'*], m. reg. (E.) a weigher of grain.

**बैया** *bayā* [f. H. *bainā*; upāyana- infl. by upāya-], m. presents (of sweets, or brass vessels, &c.) given by a bride to her mother-in-law at festival times.

**बयाई** *bayāī* [cf. H. *²bayā*], f. Pl. weighman's fee, or perquisite.

**बयाज़ा** *bayāzā* [cf. A. *bayāz*], f. U. sthg. white: a notebook.

**बयान** *bayān* [A. *bayān*], m. 1. description, exposition; account. 2. declaration, assertion. 3. circumstantial evidence. — ~ करना, to relate, to give an account (of, का); to declare; to make clear. ~ देना, to make a declaration, &c.

**बयाना** *bayānā* [A. *bai'*+P. *-āna*], m. deposit (on an intended purchase).

**बयाबान** *bayābān*, m. = बियाबान.

**बयार** *bayār* [\*vātāra-: Pk. *vāyāra*-], m. cool wind. — ~ करना, to fan (a person).

**बयारा** *bayārā* [\*vātāra-: Pk. *vāyāra*-], m. reg. wind, storm.

**बयारी** *bayārī* [cf. H. *bayār*], f. Brbh. Av. wind, storm.

**बयाल-** *bayāl-* [\*vātālaya-], m. Brbh. 1. peep-hole (in a door). 2. niche (in a wall). 3. embrasure (in a wall).

**बयालीस** *bayālīs* [dvācatvāriṃsat-], adj. forty-two.

**बयासी** *bayāsī* [dvyaśīti-], adj. eighty-two.

**बरंगा** *baraṅgā*, m. 1. the square corner beam of a house roof. 2. roofing plank. 3. Brbh. roofing slate, or shingle.

**बरंडा** *baraṇḍā* [H. *barāmdā* × Engl. *verandah*], m. a verandah ( = बरामदा).

**बर** *bar* [vara-], m. & adj. 1. m. a choice. 2. a boon; blessing. 3. bridegroom; husband. 4. adj. choice, excellent. — ~ का पानी, m. water in which first a bridegroom, then his bride, wash before their marriage. — **बर-जोग**, adj. marriageable (a girl).

**बर** *bar* [varam], adv. Brbh. Av. preferably, rather.

**बर** *bar* [vaṣa-¹], f. Brbh. Av. banyan tree.

**बर** *bar*, m. Brbh. Av. = बल.

**बर** *bar* [P. *bar*], ppn. on, upon, up, above; at, in; forth, away, against. — ~ जाना, to have a good outcome, to turn out very well; to be fulfilled (a wish). ~ पाना, id. — **बरकरार रखना**, to establish, &c.; to uphold; to confirm, to ratify. **बरकरार**, adj. fixed, established, settled, &c. (see करार); maintained. **बरखास्त** [P. *-khāst*], f. breaking up, closing; removal (from office), dismissal. **बरखास्त करना**, to dismiss. °ी, f. rising or breaking up (as of an assembly); dissolution; dismissal. **बरखिस्ताफ़**, adv. & ppn. contrary, or opposite (to, के). **बरज़ोर**, adv. by force. °ई, f. coercion; rape. **बरतर्फ़**, adj. aside, away, out of the way. **बरतर्फ़ करना**, to dismiss (from office). **बरदाश्त** [P. *-dāst*], f. endurance, bearing, tolerating. **बरदाश्त करना**, to endure, &c. **बरपा** [P. *-pā*], adj. inv. raised, set afoot (as a question, a quarrel). **बरपा करना**, to stir up **बरबाद** adj. (cast) to the wind: laid waste, destroyed; ruined; plundered. **बरबाद करना**, to destroy, &c. °ई, f. destruction, &c. **बराबर**, adj. & adv. see s.v. बरामद [P. *-āmād*], m. coming up or forth: outgoings, expenditure, expenses; alluvial land; laying information (esp. about bribery). **बरामद होना**, to come forth; to accrue; to be recovered (as stolen property, or money due). **बरामदा**, m. see s.v.

**बर** *bar* [P. *bar*], m. fruit: — **बरक़ुवदार** [P. *-khuvurdār*], adj. & m. eating or enjoying the



fruit (of life), obtaining (one's) desires: prosperous; blessed with sons; male offspring.

**-बर** *-bar* [P. *bar*], adj. U. bearing, carrying off (e.g. दिलबर, adj. & m. captivating the heart; captor of (one's) heart).

**बरइन** *bara'in* [cf. H. *barāī*], f. 1. wife of a betel seller, or grower. 2. a woman who sells betel leaf.

**बरई** *barāī*, m. [? cf. *vāṭa*-<sup>1</sup>]. 1. betel-grower. 2. seller of betel leaf.

**बरक** *barq* [A. *barq*], f. lightning: — बरकदाज [P. *-andāz*], m. lightning-thrower: a guard; peon; bailiff. °ई, f. work of a guard, &c.

**बरकत** *barkat* [A. *baraka*; P. *barakat*], f. var. /borakkot. 1. blessing, benediction. \*2. increase, abundance. 3. prosperity; success. 4. good fortune. 5. auspicious quality which produces abundance, &c.; the number one (esp. in counting, weighing). 6. euph. nothing (at all). — ~ उठना, good days to end. ~ देना (को), to give increase, prosperity, &c.; to bless.

**बरकरार** *bar-qarār*, adj. see s.v. °बर.

**बरकाव** *barkāv*, m. reg. a flanking attack.

**बरकौठा** *barkauṭhā*, Pl. spear-grass.

**बरखास्त** *bar-khāst*, adj. see s.v. °बर.

**बरखिलाफ** *bar-khilāf*, adv. & ppn. see s.v. °बर.

**बरगद** *bargad* [cf. *vaṭa*-<sup>1</sup>], m. the banyan tree.

**बरगा** *bargā* [ad. *vargā*-], adj. reg. of the same kind, like, similar (to)

**बरगी** *bargī* [conn. P. *bargī*], m. = बारगीर, 2.

**बरगेल** *bargel*, m. Pl. HSS. a kind of yellowhammer, or other finch (= बगेरी).

**बरछा** *barchā*, m. spear, lance. — बरछाबरदार [P. *-bardār*], m. Pl. = बरछैत. बरछेबरदार, m. id.

**बरछी** *barchī* [cf. H. *barchā*], f. small spear or lance; javelin.

**बरछैत** *barchait* [cf. H. *barchā*], m. spearman, lancer.

**बरजना** *barājñā* [ad. *varjñta*-, *varjana*-], v.t. to stop, to check; to forbid.

**बरजतिया** *barjatiyā*, m. Pl. a harmless kind of snake.

**बरजोर** *barjor* [H. *bal*+H. *zor*], adj. doubly strong: overwhelming in strength; coercive.

**बरजोरी** *barjorī* [cf. H. *barjor*], f. overwhelming strength; coercion.

**बरडा** *barḍā* [? conn. *vālukā*-], m. reg. (W.) a kind of light sandy, or stony soil.

**बरडी** *barḍī*, f. reg. (W.) = बरडा.

**बरत** *barat* [*varatrā*-], f. 1. thong, girth. 2. Brbh. rope, well-rope; cord, string (as of puppets). 3. fig. Pl. mark, streak, weal.

**बरत** *barāt*, m. = ब्रत.

**बरत** *barat*, m. Pl. a disease of rice crops.

**बरतन** *bartan* [cf. H. *baratnā*], m. vessel, utensil; dish; plate; basin; bowl; pot. — बरतन-भौड़ा, m. utensils, pots and pans.

**बरतना** *baratnā* [ad. *varatate*, *varatayati*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to happen (to, पर), to take place. 2. to deal (with, से or के साथ); to treat. 3. to elapse (time). 4. to be served (food). 5. v.t. to make use of, to use; to employ or to practise (as care, discretion). 6. to revolve, to think over (a matter).

**बरतनी** *bartanī* [cf. H. *baratnā*], f. 1. a pen, writing implement. 2. spelling (of a word).

**बरतरफ** *bar-taraf*, adj. U. see s.v. °बर.

**बरताना** *bartānā* [cf. H. *baratnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to use; to use, to apply. 2. reg. to act, to have effect, to behave. 3. Pl. to distribute.

**बरताना** *bartānā* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>*bartānā*], m. reg. 1. usage, custom (= बरताव). 2. old or second-hand clothing.

**बरताव** *bartāv* [cf. H. *baratnā*, *bartānā*], m. 1. behaviour; treatment (of a person). 2. usage, custom. 3. reg. use, expenditure. — ~ करना, to act or to behave (towards, के साथ); to treat, to deal (with).

**बरतुश** *bartuš*, m. (?) reg. (W.) land sown with sugar-cane after a rice crop.

**बरद** *barād* [*balivardā*-], m. Av. ox.

**बरदाना** *bardānā* [cf. H. *barad*], v.t. = बरधाना.

**-बरदार** *-bardār* [P. *bardār*], bearing; bearer (e.g. हुक्काबरदार, m. servant responsible for a *hookah*).

**-बरदारी** *-bardārī* [P. *bardārī*], f. bearing, carrying (e.g. a load: बारबरदारी, f).

**बरदाश्त** *bar-dāst*, f. see s.v. °बर.

**बरदी** *bardī* [cf. H. *barād*], f. E.H. a drove of laden cattle.

**बरदौर** *bardaur* [<sup>\*</sup>*balivardavāṭī*-], f. reg. enclosure or shed for cattle.

**बरध** *barādh*, m. = बरद.

**बरधना** *baradhnā* [cf. H. *baradh(ā)*], v.i. reg. to be put to a bull (a cow).

**बरधा** *bardhā*, m. reg. = बरध, बरद.

**बरधाना** *bardhānā* [cf. H. *boradh(ā)*], v.t. to put (a cow) to a bull.

**बरन** *baran*, conj. = <sup>२</sup>बर.

**बरन** *baran* [*varaṇa*-<sup>१</sup>], m. a moderate-sized deciduous tree, *Crataeva religiosa*, of which the leaves and bark are used medicinally.

**बरन-** *baran-* [ad. *varṇayati*], v.t. Brbh. Av. to describe.

**बरना** *barṇā* [*\*varati*: Pa. *varatī*], v.t. 1. to marry (of groom or bride). 2. to choose, to select.

**बरना** *barṇā*, v.i. reg. = <sup>१</sup>बलना.

**बरना** *barṇā*, v.t. reg. = <sup>२</sup>बलना.

**बरना** *barṇā*, m. Pl. HSS. = बरन.

**बरनार** *barṇār*, m. Pl. ? corr. coloured. — ~ बट्टी, f. a soil of mixed (yellow and white) colouration (? = <sup>२</sup>बरवा).

**बरपना** *barapnā* [cf. H. *barpānā*], v.i. to be set afoot, to be stirred up.

**बरपा** *bar-pā*, adj. inv. see s.v. <sup>२</sup>बर.

**बरपाना** *barpānā* [cf. H. *barpā*], v.t. = बरपा करना.

**बरबट** *barbaṭ* m. reg. a kind of bean, *Dolichos catjang*.

**बरबट** *barabaṭ* [? *bala*-+*varta*-<sup>१</sup>], adv. Brbh. by force, irresistibly.

**बरबटी** *barbaṭī* [ad. *varvaṭa*-: ? ← Austro-as.], f. a kind of bean, *Dolichos lablab* (= लोबिया).

**बरबत** *barbat* [P. *barbaṭ*], f. Pl. HSS. a musical instrument, the Persian lute.

**बरबर** *barbar* [S.], adj. stammering, non-Aryan: harsh; savage.

**बरबरता** *barbarātā* [S.], f. harshness; savagery.

**बरबरी** *barbarī* [cf. A. *barbar*], f. a Barbary goat.

**बरबस** *barbas* [? H. *bal*+*vas*], m. & adv. 1. m. power, vigour; prowess. 2. adv. by force. 3. to no point. 4. unexpectedly.

**बरबाद** *bar-bād*, m. see s.v. <sup>१</sup>बर.

**बरभस** *barbhas*, m. reg. = बुभभस.

**बरभसिया** *barbhasiyā*, adj. reg. affected (cf. बुभभस).

**बरमा** *barṇā*, m. 1. a borer worked with a string; a drill. 2. auger, gimlet.

**बरमा** *barṇā*, m. Pl. name of a plant used medicinally to treat ulcerations.

**बरमाना** *barṇānā* [cf. H. *barṇā*], v.t. to bore, to drill; to pierce.

**बरमी** *barṇī*, adj. & m. f. see <sup>१</sup>बर्मी.

**बरवट** *barvaṭ* [? cf. H. *barṇā*], m. reg.

1. enlargement of the spleen. 2. an abdominal tumour.

**बरवा** *barvā*, m. f. 1. m. = बरवे. 2. f. Pl. *mus.* name of a *rāgīṇī*.

**बरवा** *barvā* [*vālūka*-], m. reg. a sandy soil; a mixture of sand and clay.

**बरवे** *barvai* [? *\*varupādika*-], m. a Hindi metre of nineteen instants.

**बरस** *baras* [*varṣa*-], m. year. — ~ दिन, m. & adv. = ~ भर. ~ दिन का, adj. a (whole) year's, annual (festival, &c). ~ भर, m. & adv. the whole year; all the year round. वह दस ~ का है, he is ten. — बरस-गँद, f. ceremony of tying a knot on one's birthday; birthday; anniversary. बरस-बधावा, m. celebration of (the first) year: the taking away from the bride of the god (q.v.) given to her at marriage.

**बरसता** *barastā* [cf. H. *barasnā*], m. reg. rain, the rain.

**बरसना** *barasnā* [*varṣati*], v.i. 1. to rain. 2. to fall in showers. 3. to be scattered. 4. transf. to be winnowed. 5. fig. (cf. 2.) to be strikingly evident; to be radiant. 6. reg. to burst (a boil).

**बरसवाँ** *barasvām* [cf. H. *baras*], adj. yearly, annual. — बरसवै दिन, adv. once a year.

**बरसा** *barsā* [*varṣa*-], m. reg. a year (= बरस).

**बरसाऊ** *barsāū* [cf. H. *barsānā*], adj.

1. threatening rain (clouds). 2. rainy (as climate).

**बरसात** *barsāt* [*varṣārātri*-; or (? × ) *varṣarāt*-], f. the rainy season.

**बरसाती** *barsāṭī* [cf. H. *barsāt*], adj. & f.

1. adj. having to do with rain; belonging to the rainy season. 2. m. a raincoat. 3. waterproof covering. 4. porch; balcony. 5. Pl. HSS. name of several physical complaints associated with the rainy season. 6. the lesser florican (a bustard, *Sypheotides indica*, which migrates locally during the rains).

**बरसाना** *barsānā* [cf. H. *barasnā*], v.t. to cause to rain: 1. to pour down; to shower. 2. to scatter. 3. transf. to winnow.

**बरसी** *barsī* [cf. H. *baras*], f. a ceremony marking the completion of a year; specif. a commemorative ceremony held a year after the death of a relative.

**बरसील-** *barsīl-* [cf. *varṣa*-], adj. Brbh. rainy.

**बरसोदिया** *barsodiya* [cf. H. *baras*], m. ? Pl. HSS. a servant engaged by the year.

**बरसौड़ी** *barsaurī* [cf. H. *baras*], adj. & f. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. annual. 2. f. annual tax; the amount of an annual tax.

**बरह** *barh* [ad. *varha*-], m. Brbh. tail-feathers of a peacock.

**बरहनगी** *barahnagī* [P. *barahnagī*], f. nakedness.

**बरहना** *barahnā* [P. *barahna*], adj. naked. — *बरहनापा*, adv. inv. barefoot.

**बरहा** *barhā* [vaṭa-? : ? ← Drav.], m. reg. a rope.

**बरहा** *barhā* [? *vāha*-+ MIA -*ḍ*-, w. metath.], m. reg. an irrigation channel.

**बरहा** *barhā*, m. reg. the lands of a village most distant from it; grazing land.

**बरही** *barhī* [ad. *varhin*-], m. Brbh. a peacock.

**बरही** *barāhī* [cf. H. *bārah*], adj. hind. name of ceremonies (including naming) held on the twelfth day after a child's birth.

**बरा-** *barā-* [conn. H. 'bār-], v.t. Brbh. Av. 1. to hold (oneself) aloof (from), to avoid. 2. to abstain.

**बरा-** *barā-* [cf. *varayati*], v.t. E.H. to cause to be chosen, to choose.

**बरात** *barāt* [*varayātā*-], f. 1. marriage procession or journey (of bridegroom to bride's house). 2. transf. marriage party, wedding guests. 3. troop, crowd. — *बरना*, to take part in a marriage procession. — *बे जाना*, id.

**बराती** *barātī* [cf. H. *barāt*], m. member of a marriage procession or party.

**बराना** *barānā* [cf. *vārī*-], v.t. reg. to fill with water (an irrigation channel); to irrigate (fields).

**बराबर** *bar-ā-bar* [P. *barābar*], adj. & adv.

1. adj. abreast, level (with, के); equal (as a score); even, quits (as rivals). 2. adjacent (to); neighbouring; opposite (to). 3. comparable, equal, exact; approximate. 4. uniform, similar. 5. smooth all over, level; filled in (a ditch); levelled, razed; finished (as work); brought to nothing, squandered (as a fortune). 6. parallel. 7. adv. leading directly, direct (a route). 8. constantly, regularly; continuously; straight on without interruption. 9. without delay. — *बाना*, to come level (with, के); to overtake. — *करना*, to make level or smooth; to raze; get through, to complete (a task); to run through. to spend (a fortune); to square, to settle (a debt); to make equal or comparable, to adjust,

to match. ~ का, adj. equal, comparable (as in size, age, standing, quality); grown-up. ~ का चिह्न, m. *math.* sign of equality. ~ का जोड़, m. = next. ~ की टक्कर, or चोट, f. an equal (in abilities, rank, wealth, &c.: of, के); a good match, or partner. ~ जाइए, go straight on, continue as before. ~ -, adv. breast to breast, side by side; in a row or line; equally, evenly. बाल -, adv. & m. as much as a hair; hair's breadth, least bit. — बराबर-जोड़, m. *math.* an equation. — बराबरबात, adj. & m. equal; adjacent; opposite; an equal.

**बराबरी** *barābarī* [P. *barābarī*], f. 1. equality (between, में or की); comparability (between); agreement, correspondence; parallelism. 2. aspiring to, or presuming, equality. — करना (की), to equal; to copy, to imitate; to vie (with), to rival; to cope or to strive (with); to confront, to resist; to be presumptuous.

**बरामद** *bar-āmad*, m. see s.v. 'बर.

**बरामदा** *barāmdā* [Pt. *varanda*; w. P. *bar āmada* 'come forth'], m. verandah; balcony.

**बराय** *ba-rāy*, prep. & ppn. see s.v. ब-.

**बारा** *barā* [*varāṭaka*-], m. Pl. a strong rope or line.

**बारी** *barī* [P. *barārī* 'one who brings up'], m. *hist.* a shareholder in village lands paying his portion of the assessment.

**बराब** *barāv* [cf. H. 'barā-], m. Brbh. 1. avoidance; watch or guard (against). 2. abstinence.

**बराह** *barāh*, m. = बराह.

**बराहिल** *barāhil*, m. reg. (Bihar) a man who watches crops.

**बरिया** *bariyā*, [cf. H. *bārī*], f. reg. a garden; specif. a betel garden.

**बरिया-** *bariyā-*, v.i. Brbh. to be proud or arrogant.

**बरियाई** *bariyāī* [cf. H. *bariyā*-], f. boasting; arrogance.

**बरियार** *bariyār* [\**balakāra*-], adj. & m. 1. Av. strong. 2. m. the perennial shrub *Sida carpinifolia* (the hornbeam-leaved *Sida*).

**बरिस** *baris* [*varṣa*-, Pk. *varisa*-], m. Av. = बरस.

**बरी** *barī* [cf. H. 'bar], f. gifts sent from the bridegroom's house to the bride's before the wedding.

**बरी** *barī* [A. *barī*], adj. 1. free (from, से), exempt (from); absolved (from blame); acquitted (of a charge), innocent. — करना, to free (from, से), &c.



बरीस *baris*, m. Brbh. = बरस.

बरु *baru*, adv. Brbh. Av. = <sup>2</sup>बर.

बरुक *baruk* [cf. *varam*; and P. *balki*], conj. but rather (= <sup>2</sup>बर).

बरुन *barun* [*varuṇa*-], m. Brbh. 1. name of the Vedic god Varuṇa. 2. water.

बरुना *barunā* [*varuṇa*-], m. HŚS. = <sup>2</sup>बरन.

बरुनी *barunī*, f. Brbh. = बरौनी.

बरूथ *barūth* [ad. *varūtha*-], m. Brbh. Av. host, army.

बरेड़ा *bareṁṣā*, m. reg. ridgepole (of a roof) (= बरेरी).

बरेखी *barekhī* [H. *var* + H. *dekhī*], f. Brbh. Av. first meeting between a prospective bride and groom.

बरेखी *barekhī*, f. reg. a women's arm ornament.

बरेज *barej*, m. reg. a betel garden.

बरेजा *barejā*, m. reg. = बरेज.

बरेठन *bareṭhan* [cf. H. *bareṭhā*], f. 1. washerwoman. 2. washerman's wife.

बरेठा *bareṭhā*, m. washerman.

बरेत *baret* [? *varāṣaka* - *x* *varatrā*-], m. reg. (? N.) a rope (as used at a well, or in irrigation).

बरेरा *barerā*, m. reg. a wasp (= बर).

बरोया *baromthā*, m. Pl. = बरौया.

बरोठा *baroṭhā* [*dvārakoṣṭhaka*-], m. Brbh. 1. porchway. 2. inner room, sitting-room.

बरोठी *baroṭhī* [cf. H. *baroṭhā*], f. reg. (W.) ceremony of welcome of a bridegroom at the bride's house by the bride's female relatives.

बरोबर *barobar*, adj. & adv. corr. = बराबर.

बरोखा *barauṁkhā*, m. reg. (Bihar) = बरोबा.

बरोया *barauṁthā*, m. reg. (W.) the part of a wall above a doorway; keystone (of an arch).

बरोंधा *baraundhā*, m. reg. (W.) land under cotton in the past season.

बरोखा *baraukhā* [f. *\*vaḍrapanṅka*-], m. reg. (W.) a tall, reddish variety of sugar-cane having long, broad leaves.

बरौनी *baraunī* f. eyelash.

बर्खी *barkhī* [ad. *varṣa*-: H. -ī], f. anniversary (esp. of a death).

बर्ग *barg* [P. *barg*], m. a leaf.

बतवि *bartāv*, m. see बरतान.

बर्फ *barf* [P. *barf*], f. m. 1. ice. 2. snow; hail. 3. an ice-cream (= कुसफ़ी). — ~ का तूफ़ान, m. snowstorm. ~ का पहाड़, m. iceberg. ~ की नदी, f. glacier. ~ गलना, to be intensely cold. ~ गिरना, = next, 2. ~ पड़ना, to freeze; to snow. — बरफ़-खाना, m. ice-box. बर्फ़बारी [P. -*bārī*], f. a snowfall. बर्फ़ाच्छादित, adj. snow-covered.

बर्फ़ानी *barfānī* [cf. H. *barf*: w. H. *himānī*], adj. 1. icy. 2. snowy; snow-covered.

बर्फ़िस्तान *barfistān* [H. *barf* + P. (*i*)*stān*], m. snowy waste.

बर्फ़ी *barfī* [P. *barfī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. icy, &c. (= बरफ़ानी). 2. f. a sweet made in rectangular shapes from thickened milk and sugar (sometimes containing nuts, &c). 3. transf. a section, square (as in embroidery).

बर्फ़ीला *barfīlā* [cf. H. *barf*], adj. = बर्फ़ानी.

बर्मा *barmā* [Engl. *Burma*], m. Burma.

बर्मी *barmī* [cf. H. *barmā*], adj. & f. 1. adj. Burmese. 2. f. the Burmese language.

बर्मी *barmī* [cf. H. *barmā*], m., f. a Burmese.

बर् *barr* [*varaṣa*-], f. a wasp.

बर् *barrā* [*vaṣāraka*-], m. reg. 1. a rope. 2. (E.) a thick rope of grass as used in tug-of-war contests.

बरक़ि *barraq* [A. *barraq*], adj. 1. flashing, brilliant. 2. snow-white; unblemished.

बराना *barrānā* [? *\*baḍabaḍa*:- Pk. *baḍabaḍai*], v.t. to babble; to talk in one's sleep.

बरहट *barrāhaṭ* [cf. H. *barrānā*], f. babbling; muttering in sleep.

बरै *barre*, m. = बरै.

बरै *barrai* [*varaṣa*-], m. Pl. HŚS. seed of safflower.

बल *bal* [*bala*-], m. & adv. 1. m. power, strength; might. 2. force, vigour. 3. stress, emphasis; weight, significance. 4. a force (military, &c). 5. support; reliance (on, पर). 6. side, direction, way. बाड़े ~, adv. slantwise; ढाड़े ~, adv. vertically. 7. semen. 8. *mythol.* Balm, Kṛṣṇa's elder brother. 9. name of a Daitya king (= बलि, 3). 10. adv. by dint or strength (of, के), by virtue (of). 11. supported (by, के); resting (on); on to. एड़ी के ~ घूमना, to turn on the heel. — ~ देना, to lay stress (on, पर). ~ मिलना, to be given weight or importance; to be seen in a new light. ~ लगाना, to exert strength, to make an effort. घुटनों के ~ चलना, to crawl. पीठ के ~, adv. on the back; backwards. मुँह के ~, adv. on the face, face downwards. सिर के ~, adv. headlong,

head-first. — बलदार [P. -*dār*], adj. strong, powerful. बलदेव, m. = ~, 8. बल-वृत्ता, = ~, 1. बल-राम, m. = ~, 8. बलपंत, adj. Brbh. Av. = बलवान्. बल-वर्द्धक, adj. fortifying, tonic (a medicine). बलवान्, adj. strong, powerful; *ling*. bearing stress, or emphasis. बल-विज्ञान, m. mechanics. बलशाली, adj. = बलवान्, 1. बलहीन, adj. weak, infirm. °ता, f. बलपात [°*la + ā*], m. *ling*. emphasis, stress. बलाधिकृत [°*la + a°*], m. *mil*. commander, leader. बलाधिक्य [°*la + ā°*], m. superiority in strength. बलान्वित [°*la + a°*], adj. possessing power, &c. बलाबल [°*la + a°*], m. strength and weakness.

°बल *bal* [*vali-*, f. (m.)], m. 1. twist, hitch (as in a rope). 2. turn (of rope, &c., round sthg.); coil. 3. bend, meandering (of a river). 4. fold of skin; wrinkle. 5. wrinkle (as in cloth). 6. ripple. 7. colloq. hitch, malfunction. न जाने इस घड़ी में क्या ~ है, something or other is wrong with this watch. 8. discrepancy (as in accounts). 9. crookedness; a grudge. — ~ जाना, a wrinkle to appear (as on the brow, में). ~ करना, to turn and twist, to wriggle; to strut. ~ खाना, to be twisted, wound, coiled; to wind (as a river); to bend; to move, to jerk (the body). ~ देना (को), to twist, to wind, to coil; to bend. ~ पड़ना, = ~ जाना; a sudden pain to be felt. ~ निकलना, folds or twists to be removed, to become straight or smooth; fig. to be humbled, taught a lesson. — बलदार [P. -*dār*], adj. twisted, coiled; bent, curved; winding (as a river); folded, wrinkled.

°बल *bal* [*bali-*], m. = बलि.

बलक- *balak-* [\**balakk-*], v.i. reg. 1. to bubble up (as boiling milk). 2. to speak indistinctly (through excitement, or intoxication).

बलकट *balkaṭ* [H. °*bālī* + H. *kāṭnā*], m. reg. 1. cutting ears of corn without the stalk. 2. cash rent of land fixed after estimating the value of the crop.

बलकटी *balkaṭī* [cf. H. *balkaṭ*], f. *hist.* a tax formerly paid at the beginning of reaping.

बलकल *balkal*, m. Brbh. Av. = बल्कल.

बलकावा *balkāvā* [cf. H. *balak-*], m. Av. 1. bubbling up, surge (of youth). 2. reg. indistinct speech (see बलक-).

बलकि *balki* adv. = बल्कि.

बलकौह- *balkauh-* [cf. H. \**balak-*], adj. Brbh. agitated (speech).

बलगम *balgam* [A. *balgam*], m. phlegm, mucus; running of the nose.

बलगर *balgar*, adj. reg. = बलवान्, see s.v. °बल.

बलतोड़ *baltoṛ*, m. = बाल-तोड़ (see s.v. °बाल).

बलत्कार *balatkār*, m. = बलात्कार.

बलद *balad*, m. = बरद.

बलदाना *baldānā* [H. *balad* + P. -*ānā*], m. *hist.* tax on laden oxen.

बलदिया *baldiyā* [cf. H. *balad*], m. 1. bullock-driver. 2. cowherd. 3. ? grain merchant.

°बलना *balnā* [\**dvalari*], v.i. to burn; to be lit (as a lamp).

°बलना *balnā* [*valati*], v.i. reg. 1. to twist, to turn (cf. °बल). 2. to braid, to weave.

बलबलाना *balbalānā*, v.i. 1. to make a bubbling noise; to low (as a camel, esp. when in rut). 2. to be in a violent rage. 3. to babble, to talk nonsense. 4. reg. to ferment (= बजबजाना).

बलबलाहट *balbalāhaṭ* [cf. H. *balbalānā*], f. lowing, &c.

बलभाना *balbhānā* [cf. *vallabha-*, ad.], v.t. reg. to allure, to tantalise.

बलम *balam*, m. = °बल्लम.

बलमा *balma*, m. reg. = °बल्लम.

बलरौंड *balrāṇṛ* [H. °*bāl* + H. *rāṇṛ*], f. a child widow; a very young widow.

बलवा *balvā*, m. 1. riot, disturbance. 2. revolt, rebellion. — ~ करना, to riot, &c.

बलवाई *balvāī* [cf. H. *balvā*], m. rioter, rebel.

बलसुंदर *balsundar* [H. *bālū* + H. *sundar*], m. reg. (E.) a rich clayey loam.

बला *balā* [A. *balā*], f. 1. misfortune, calamity; affliction. 2. evil spirit. 3. an awful or terrible person or thing. 4. colloq. a vast amount (of). — ~ का, adj. colloq. fearful, awful; a vast amount of. ~ का बोलनेवाला, m. a dreadfully talkative person. ~ की बिरबें, f. an awful lot of spices. ~ दूर! may the disaster be far off! (said to avert an evil omen). ~ पीछे लगा लेना, to wish or to seek to take (another's) misfortunes on oneself; to sacrifice oneself for another. ~ से, adv. I, or we, don't care; let him, let them (do a partic. thing); तुम्हारी ~ से (काम है), it concerns your evil genius: it is no concern of yours. बने मेरी ~ से! I'm damned if I know! तू क्या ~ है? what awful creature are you? you do not deserve attention. हमारी ~ ऐसा करे, I would never do that. — बलानसीब, adj. ill-fated.

बलाइ *balāi* [cf. H. *balā*], f. Brbh. = बला. ~ लेना, = बला लेना.

बलाका *balākā* [S.], f. a crane.

बलाग्रत *balāgat* [A. *balāga*; P. *balāgat*], f. U. eloquence.

**बलात्** *balāt* [S.], adv. by force, forcibly.

— बलात्कार, m. violence, coercion; rape (of a woman: पर के साथ). बलात्कार से, adv. = ~. °ई, m. one who commits a violent assault. बलात्कृत, adj. done by force (an assault).

**बलात्कार** *balātkār* [S.: MIA *balakkāra*-], m. var. /bəlātkaɾ/. see s.v. बलात्.

**बलाव** *balāv*, adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. cheaply bought. 2. m. a great bargain.

**बलाहर** *balāhar*, m. reg. (W.) 1. a low-caste village servant, messenger, or watchman. 2. Pl. a community of fishermen and basket-makers.

**बलाही** *balāhī*, m. reg. a worker in hides and leather.

**बलि** *balī* [S.], m. 1. offering. 2. sacrifice; sacrificial beast. 3. mythol. name of a Daitya king, whose pride was humbled by Kṛṣṇa. — ~ करना (का), to sacrifice. ~ चढ़ाना, to offer in sacrifice. ~ जाना (का), to serve as a sacrifice, to be sacrificed; to sacrifice or to devote oneself (for or to, पर); to implore devotedly. — बलिदान, m. making of an offering, or a sacrifice; an offering, &c. बलिदान करना (का), to sacrifice. °ई, adj. & m. बलि-पशु, m. sacrificial beast. बलिहारी, f. making of an offering, or a sacrifice. बलिहारी जाना, to sacrifice, or to devote oneself. बलिहारी लेना, = बलैयाँ लेना. बलिहारी है! I am delighted!

**बलित** *balit*, adj. = बलित.

**बलिश्त** *balīṣṭ* [P. *biliṣṭ*], m. a span of the hand.

**बलिष्ठ** *balīṣṭh* [S.], adj. strongest; very strong; sturdy.

**बली** *balī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. powerful; mighty. 2. m. a powerful or mighty being. — भाग्य का ~, adj. extremely fortunate.

**बली** *balī* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>bal], f. reg. a wrinkle.

**बलुआ** *baluā* [vāluka-], adj. sandy, gritty (soil).

**बलुक** *baluk*, conj. reg. = बल्कि.

**बलूत** *balūt* [A. *ballūt*], m. an oak-tree.

**बलेड़ी** *balenṛī* [cf. \**balidaṇḍa*-], f. reg. (W.) the ridgepole of a house.

**बलैया** *balaiyā* [cf. H. *balā*], f. = बला, 1. ~ लेना, = बला लेना.

**बल्कि** *balki* [A. *bal*+P. *ki*], adv. but rather; moreover.

**बल्य** *balyā* [S.], adj. 1. powerful, strong. 2. invigorating.

**बल्लम** *ballam* [ad. *vallabha*-; H. *bālam*], m. lover; husband.

**बल्लम** *ballam*, m. 1. short spear. 2. pike, lance. 3. staff. 4. mace.

**बल्ला** *ballā* [conn. *valaka*-], m. 1. beam.

2. pole; an unsquared rafter. 3. bat, racquet. — बल्लेबाज़ [P. *-bāz*], m. batsman, batter. °ई, f. batting; batsmanship.

**बल्लाई** *ballāi*, m. Pl. a village workman (who cuts wood and maintains the village boundaries).

**बल्ली** *ballī* [conn. *vala*-], f. 1. pole. 2. rafter. — ~ मारना, to propel by punting (a flat-bottomed craft). बल्लियों उछालना, to be beside oneself with delight.

**बवैड़-** *bavaṇṛ-*, v.i. Brbh. to wander aimlessly around.

**बवंडर** *bavaṇḍar* [vātamaṇḍalī-, Pa. vātamaṇḍala-; or vāyu-°], m. whirlwind; storm.

**बवक्त** *ba-vaqt*, adv. U. see s.v. ब-.

**बवादा** *bavādā*, m. Pl. HSS. a medicinal herb (of similar appearance to turmeric).

**बवाल** *bavāl* [A. *vabāh*: ? × H. *bāvelā*], m. corr. turmoil; furore.

**बवासीर** *bavāsīr* [A. *bavāsīr*, pl.], f. piles, haemorrhoids.

**बशर्ते** *ba-śarte*, conj. see s.v. ब-.

**बसंत** *basant* [ad. *vasanta*-], m. 1. spring. 2. mus. name of a *rāg*. 3. a garland of yellow flowers. — ~ फूलना, yellow flowers to bloom (as of mustard); to turn pale, or yellow (the face). आँखों में ~ फूलना, the eyes to be dazzled. — बसंत-ऋतु, m. = ~, 1. बसंत-पंचमी, f. spring festival held on the fifth day of the light half of the month Māgh. बसंत-नालती, f. a powder supposed to contain gold leaf and crushed pearls, and said to cure or to check tuberculosis. उल्लू-बसंत, m. pej. a complete fool.

**बसंता** *basantiā* [cf. H. *basant*], m. the barbet (a brightly coloured bird having several subspecies differing in size). — छोटा ~, m. the crimson-breasted barbet, or coppersmith. नीलकंठ ~, m. the blue-throated barbet. बड़ा ~, m. the large green barbet.

**बसंती** *basantī* [cf. H. *basant*], adj. 1. yellow (as spring flowers). 2. a yellow garment (esp. that worn by Kṛṣṇa).

**बसंदर** *basandar*, m. Av. title of Agni, the Vedic god of fire; fire.

**बस** *bas* [P. *bas*], adj., adv. & interj. 1. adj. enough. 2. ample; very much; too much. 3. adv. and so; in short, in a word. 4. only, merely. ~ यही कहना चाहता हूँ ..., I just want to say.... 5. interj. & fig. f. enough! stop! — ~ करना, to stop, to desist; to make an end to, or of (a task); to lay aside. ~ ठीक! very good! that's just right! agreed! ~ ~, adv. enough!; yes yes, quite right.



**बस** *bas* [vaśa-], m. 1. power. 2. command, control; influence. — ~ की बात (के), f. sthg. in (one's) power to do. ~ चलना (को), to have power or ability to act in a matter. ~ में, adv. in the power, or authority, or discretion (of, के); in subjection (to). ~, or ~ में. जाना, or पड़ना, to be obtained, got hold of (by, के); to come or to fall into the power (of); to be charmed, bewitched (by). ~, or ~ में. करना, or लाना (मपने), to make subject (to oneself), to subdue; to charm, to bewitch. ~ में रखना (मपने), to keep (one, को) under control, in subjection; to restrain. ~ में रहना, to be subject (to, के); to be controlled (by), to obey. — बसवर्ती, adj. obs. obedient (to, का. मपना), docile; obsequious.

**बस** *bas* [Engl. bus], f. a bus.

**बसगत** *basgat*, f. reg. = बसगित.

**बसगित** *basgit*, f. reg. residence; site of a village.

**बसत** *basat* [cf. H. *basnā*], adj. inhabited, taken up (land).

**बसना** *basnā* [vaśati], v.i. 1. to dwell, to reside. 2. to be settled, populated. 3. to be cultivated (land). 4. to settle, to lodge; to camp; to roost. बसा हुआ, adj. situated (in or on, में or पर). 5. to be set up (a household). उसका घर बस गया है, he is married, settled down. 6. to prosper (as a household).

**बसना** *basnā* [cf. *vāsayati*°, H. *bāsnā*], v.i. to be perfumed, fragrant. — सुगंध ~, a fragrant smell to be perceptible.

**बसना** *basnā* [vaśana-°], m. 1. a wrapper; cloth, sack-cloth. 2. cloth on which a money-changer or money-lender places his scales and weights. 3. Pl. HSS. transf. a money-changing or money-lending firm.

**बसनी** *basnī* [cf. H. °*basnā*], f. reg. a small purse, or money-bag.

**बसबब** *ba-sabab*, adv. U. see s.v. ब-.

**बस-बास** *bas-bās* [cf. H. °*basnā*; H. *vās*], m. reg. dwelling, residence.

**बसर** *ba-sar*, adv. see s.v. ब-.

**बसवारी** *basvārī* [vaśavāṇikā-], f. a bamboo plantation; bamboo thicket.

**बसह** *basah* [vaśabha-], m. bull; ox.

**बसा** *basā* [ad. *vasā-*], f. 1. marrow (of bones). 2. fat, suet.

**बसा** *basā*, f. Av. a wasp.

**बसाना** *basānā* [cf. H. °*basnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to dwell; to settle (a country, a region).

2. to bring into cultivation (land). 3. to take into one's house to stay (a traveller, &c). 4. to found (a town; a household or family). — (मपना) घर ~, fig. to take a wife. मन में, or हृदय में. ~, to take to heart (as advice).

**बसाना** *basānā* [cf. *vāsayati*°, Pa. *vāsāpeti*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to perfume. 2. v.i. to smell unpleasant.

**बसाव** *basāv* [cf. H. °*basnā*, °*basānā*], m. dwelling; living, life; residence (in a place).

**बसावरी** *basāvri* [cf. H. °*basānā*], f. reg. ground rent from village houses (payable by those not cultivating village land).

**बसियाना** *basīyānā* [cf. H. *bāsi*], v.i. to grow stale, or mildewed.

**बसीठ** *basīṭh* [vaśīṭha], m. 1. headman of a village. 2. responsible agent, or envoy. 3. intermediary.

**बसीठी** *basīṭhī* [cf. H. *basīṭh*], f. 1. business of a village headman. 2. business or partic. task of an envoy, &c.

**बसुला** *basulā*, m. = बसूला.

**बसूरत** *basūrat*, adv. see s.v. ब-.

**बसूला** *basūlā* [cf. *vāṣī-*], m. carpenter's axe, adze.

**बसूली** *basūlī* [cf. H. *basūlā*], f. mason's or builder's hatchet.

**बसेंड़ा** *basenīṛā* [\**vaśīśadaṇḍa-*], m. reg. a thin bamboo.

**बसेरा** *baserā* [\**vāsakara-*], m. 1. night's lodging; place of staying or halting. 2. roosting; a roost. 3. Av. refuge. — ~ करना, to stay, to halt; to settle (in a place); to roost. ~ देना (को), to give a night's lodging (to); to give shelter (to). ~ लेना, to roost (on, पर); to settle (in a place).

**बसोबास** *basobās*, m. Brbh. abode (= बसबास).

**बस्ता** *bastā* [P. *bastā*], m. 1. cloth wrapper. 2. bundle (as of papers, books); schoolchild's books, &c. 3. parcel. — ~ बाँधना, to tie up, or to put away papers (preparatory to leaving work).

**बस्ती** *bastī* [cf. H. *basat*], f. 1. a settlement; a new settlement or suburb. 2. a makeshift settlement of homeless people. 3. inhabitants, population (= गाबादी).

**बहूँगी** *bahūṅgī* [cf. \**vahanṅa-*], f. a pole with slings at the ends for carrying loads.

— बहूँगीबरदार [P. -*bardār*], m. porter equipped with a *bahūṅgī*.

**बहक** *bahak* [cf. H. *bahakna*], f. confusion, &c.; frantic speech, flood of words. — बाब-बहक, f. 19c. = -, 2.

**बहकना** *bahaknā* [cf. *vyathate*], v.i. 1. to be misled, to be deluded; to be disappointed. 2. to stray. 3. to be lulled, or dispelled (as fears). 4. to lose control of oneself, to become intoxicated; to be enraged. 5. to miss its mark (a blow, a bullet). — बहकी बातें, f. pl. incoherent, or deluded words.

**बहकाना** *bahkānā* [cf. H. *bahaknā*], v.t. 1. to mislead, to delude; to disappoint (as hopes), to decoy, to seduce. 3. to lull (justified fears, doubts). 4. to frighten (one) away; to dispel (unjustified fears). 5. to set (a person) against (another). 6. to cause (a person) to forget himself; to intoxicate (one). — बहका ले जाना, to lure away; to run away with (a misled person).

**बहकावट** *bahkāvṭ* [cf. H. *bahkānā*], f. = बहकावा.

**बहकावा** *bahkāvā* [cf. H. *bahkānā*], m. misleading, &c.; deception; trick, ruse. बहकावे में जाना, to be deceived or beguiled, or imposed on (by, के). बहकावे में डालना, to deceive, &c.

**बहतर** *bahattar* [cf. *dvāsaptati-*], adj. seventy-two. — ~ घाट का पानी पिए हुए होना, fig. to be experienced, wise or shrewd.

**बहन** *bahn* [*bhaginī-*], f. 1. sister. 2. female cousin. 3. term of address to a woman.

**बहना** *bahnā* [*vahati*], v.i. 1. to flow. 2. to float; to drift; to glide. 3. to overflow (as a tank). 4. to run, or to ooze (as a wound). 5. to melt, to run (as wax). 6. to blow (a wind). 7. Av. to carry. 8. to be carried away; to be separated, dispersed; to fly (in the wind: a kite). 9. to slip, to fall or to fly from place (a piece of clothing). 10. Brbh. to wander, to stray. 11. esp. w. चलना, to be ruined, depraved. 12. to be squandered (money). 13. to exist no more (an attitude). 14. to become watery; to dissolve.

**बहनापा** *bahnāpā* [cf. H. *bahn*], m. sisterliness, sisterly affection.

**बहनेऊ** *bahneū* [*bhaginīpati-*], m. reg. = बहनोई.

**बहनेला** *bahnelā* [cf. H. *bahn*], m. = बहनापा. — ~ जोड़ना (से), to form a friendship (a woman, with another).

**बहनेली** *bahnelī* [cf. H. *bahn*], f. female friend (among women).

**बहनोई** *bahnoī* [*bhaginīpati-*], m. sister's husband, brother-in-law.

**बहनोत** *bahnot* [*\*bhaginīputra-*], m. Pl. sister's son.

**बहनोता** *bahnautā* [*\*bhaginīputra-*], m. sister's son, nephew.

**बहवहा** *bahbahā* [cf. H. *bahnā*], adj. reg. Brbh. flowing along; wandering.

**बहबूदी** *bahbūdī* [P. *bahbūdī*], f. U. benefit, advantage.

**बहम** *baham*, adv. see s.v. ब-.

**बहर** *bahr*, m., f. see बह.

**बहर-** *ba-har-* see s.v. ब-.

**बहरा** *bahrā* [*badhira-*], adj. deaf.

**बहरा-** *bahrā-* [H. *bahlānā*], v.t. Brbh. 1. to amuse, to divert. 2. to trick, to deceive.

**बहरापन** *bahrāpan* [cf. H. *bahrā*], m. deafness.

**बहरारू** *bahrārū*, adj. Pl. outsider; upstart.

**बहरिया** *bahriyā* [cf. H. *bāhar*], m. reg. an outsider, stranger.

**बहरियाना** *bahriyānā* [cf. H. *bāhar*], v.i. & v.t. reg. 1. v.i. to go out. 2. v.t. to push out (a boat).

**बहरी** *bahrī* [cf. *vadhātī*, and *vyādha-*], f. Brbh. female hunting hawk, falcon.

**बहल** *bahl* [*vahala-*], m. a two-wheeled covered cart pulled by oxen. — बहल-खाना, m. place for carts. बहलवान, m. driver of an ox-cart.

**बहलना** *bahalnā* [cf. H. *\*bihar-*, or *\*velya-*], v.i. 1. to be amused, entertained. 2. to be diverted, distracted.

**बहला** *bahlā* [cf. *vehar-*], adj. reg. barren, worn-out (esp. of a cow).

**बहलाना** *bahlānā* [cf. H. *bahalnā*], v.t. 1. to amuse; to entertain. 2. to divert (the mind from cares); to distract. 3. to distract (the attention). — जी ~, to amuse; to divert. मन ~, id.

**बहलाना** *bahlānā* [cf. H. *bahānā*], v.t. reg. to flood for irrigation (a field).

**बहलावा** *bahlāvā* [cf. H. *bahlānā*], m. amusement, diversion. — ~ देना, to please (one, को).

**बहवाना** *bahvānā*, v.t. = बहाना.

**बहस** *bahs* [A. *bahs*], f. 1. dispute, argument; controversy, debate. 2. wrangle, quarrel. — ~ करना, to argue, to dispute, &c. (with, से). — बहसा-बहसी [cf. H. *bahsnā*], f. continuing argument, controversy.

**बहसना** *bahsnā* [cf. H. *bahs*], v.i. reg. to argue.

**बहादुर** *bahādūr* [P. *bahādūr*], adj. & m. 1. adj. brave, bold. 2. m. hero. 3. (affixed to a name) a partic. honorific title.



**बहादुरी** *bahādūrī* [P. *bahādūrī*], f. bravery, courage.

**बहाना** *bahānā* [cf. H. *bahnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to flow; to pour forth or out; to shed (tears, blood); to express (liquid). 2. to cause to float; to set adrift (a boat, &c.); to launch. 3. to wash away (as dirt, or sin). 4. to sweep away, to ruin (as a reputation). 5. to drive away (clouds). 6. to squander (money). 7. to sell very cheaply.

**बहाना** *bahānā* [P. *bahāna*], m. 1. excuse, pretext. 2. evasion, subterfuge. 3. affectation. — करना, to make an excuse; to sham; to prevaricate. ~ बताना, = id., 1. ~ बनाना, to make up an excuse. बहाने, adv. under the pretext, &c. (of, के).

**बहार** *bahār* [P. *bahār*], f. 1. spring. 2. flourishing state; youth; prime. 3. beauty, splendour; elegance. 4. delight. 5. *mus.* name of a *rāgīnī*. — उठाना, or बूटना, to enjoy the delights (of, की), to revel (in). ~ का तेल, m. oil scented with orange blossom. ~ देना, to impart splendour (to, पर), to set off. ~ पर आना, to bloom; to be in full glory. ~ पर होना, to be in bloom, or in full glory.

**बहारी** *bahārī* [P. *bahārī*], adj. having to do with spring.

**बहाल** *ba-hāl*, adj. see ब-.

**बहाली** *ba-hālī*, f. see ब-.

**बहाव** *bahāv* [cf. H. *bahnā*, *bahānā*], m. 1. flow; current (of water, or air). 2. fluid state. 3. flow, rhythm (of a verse).

**बहिन** *bahin*, f. see बहन.

**बहियार** *bahiyār*, m. reg. outlying lands of a village.

**बहिर्-** *bahir-* [S.], pref. out, outside: — बहिरंग, adj. & m. external; separate; superfluous; exterior. बहिरंगिन, m. going out; way out, exit. बहिरंगत, m. the external world. बहिरुख, adj. looking out or away; extroverted; neglectful; pej. impious, immoral. बहिरासी, adj. living out or away (from a partic. place).

**बहिश्त** *bahišt* [P. *bihīšt*], f. paradise. — का, adj. fig. delightful, refreshing (as climate, &c.) — समर-बहिश्त, f. fruit of paradise: a type of mango.

**बहिष्-** *bahiṣ-* [S.], out, &c. (= बहिर्-): — बहिष्करण, m. outcasting, banning; exiling; boycotting. बहिष्कार, m. outcasting, ban; exile; boycott. °कृत, adj.

**बहिया** *bahiyā* [cf. H. *bāhī*], m. reg. (E.) a servant; labourer.

**बही** *bahī* [vāhikā-], f. account-book, ledger. — पर, or में. बहाना, to enter in an account-book. — बही-खाता, f. = बही.

**बहीर** *bahīr* [P. *bahīr*: ? ← H. *bhīr*], f. Brbh. the baggage, equipment and camp followers of an army.

**बहु-** *bahu-* [S.], adj. (rarely बहु). 1. much, many; multi-; poly-. 2. large, great. 3. excessive; over-. — बहुकरोडा, adj. multi-million. बहुकाल, m. a great length of time. °ईन, adj. of long standing; ancient. बहुगुण, adj. of many strands; multiple, multifarious; having many virtues. बहुचर्चित, adj. much-discussed, well-known. बहुजन, m. a large group of people; the community. बहुजातिक, adj. multinational. °जातीय, adj. id. बहुज्ञ, adj. knowing much; learned. °ता, f. erudition. बहुदक्षिता, f. wide experience (as of life). °दर्शी, adj. seeing much, or far; knowing. बहुदेववाद, m. polytheism. बहुदेवोपासना [°va+u°], f. id. बहुधन, adj. very rich. बहुधा, adv. see s.v. बहुपतित्व, m. polyandry. बहुपत्नीक, adj. polygamous. बहुपुत्र, m. having many sons. बहुप्रकार, adj. various, multiform. बहुबाहु, adj. & m. Av. *mythol.* many-armed; a title of Rāvaṇ. बहुभाषी, adj. polyglot, °भाषीय, adj. multilingual. बहुपञ्जिका, adj. multi-storied; of many or several stages. बहुमत, m. the opinion of a majority; majority (of votes or voices); variety of opinions. बहु-मात्र, m. large quantity, bulk, mass. बहुमान, m. great respect, reverence. °मान्य, adj. much respected; generally accepted (as a view). बहुमूल्य, adj. high in price; precious, valuable. °ता, f. बहुरंगा, adj. multi-coloured; of changing colour(s); various; changeable, fickle. °रंगी, adj. id. बहुराष्ट्रीय, adj. multinational. बहुरूप, adj. & m. multiform; variegated; diverse. °ता, f. बहुरूपिया, m. /-rup-/ actor, mimic; dissembler. बहुवचन, m. *gram.* plural number. बहुविध, adj. of many, or various kinds. बहुविवाह, m. polygamy; polyandry. बहुव्रीहि, m. *gram.* having much rice: a term used as the name of a class of adjectival compounds in which the last member is a noun (the word itself exemplifies the class). बहुशः, adv. many times; in many ways. बहुश्रुत, adj. much heard of; who has heard much: widely informed. बहुसंख्यक, adj. numerous; preponderant, or vast (in number). °संख्या, f. majority, preponderance in number. बहुस्तरीय, adj. multi-level, multi-stage.

**बहुटनी** *bahuṭanī*, f. Brbh. an ornament for the (° upper) arm.

**बहुत** *bahut* [bahurva-], adj. & adv. 1. adj. many, much. 2. abundant, ample; (esp. w. ही) too much. 3. enough. 4. adv. very. 5. very much, considerably; extremely; (esp. w. ही) excessively. — अच्छा, adv. very good! very well! ~ अधिक, or ज्यादा, very many; very much.



~ करके, adv. for the most part; mostly, often; at most, at best; surely. ~ कुछ, m. & adv. a good deal, a lot; often; to a great extent. ~ कूब, adv. splendid! ~ बड़े पेड़, m. very large trees. ~ ही, adj. & adv. very much indeed; too much. ~ हुमा तो पाँच रुपए दिए होंगे, at most he will have given five rupees. ~ है! enough! ~ बहुत-सा, adj. a lot of, much; pl. many. बहुत-से बड़े पेड़, many large trees.

**बहुता** *bahutā* [S.], f. plenty, abundance.

**बहुताई** *bahutāī*, f. = बहुतायत.

**बहुतात** *bahutāt*, f. pronun. var. = बहुतायत.

**बहुतायत** *bahutāyat* [cf. H. *bahut*], f.  
1. abundance, plenty. 2. excess. 3. majority.

**बहुतेरा** *bahuterā* [\**bahutvatara*-], adj. & adv.  
1. adj. many. 2. abundant. 3. adv. very much.  
4. for the most part, mostly.

**बहुत्व** *bahutvā* [S.], m. = बहुतायत.

**बहुधा** *bahudhā* [S.], adv. 1. in many ways.  
2. at many times; often; generally.

**बहुर-** *bahur-* [\**vyāghṛatī*: Pk. *vāhūḍia*-], v.i.  
Brbh. Av. to go or to come back, to return.

**बहुरा-** *bahurā-* [cf. H. *bahurnā*], v.t. Brbh. to  
send off, to send back.

**बहुरि** *bahuri* [cf. \**vyāghṛatī*: Pk. *vāhūḍia*-],  
adv. Brbh. Av. 1. again, anew. 2. then, next,  
further.

**बहुरिया** *bahuriyā* [*vadhūḥikā*-], f. daughter-in-  
law.

**बहुल** *bahul* [S.], adj. 1. ample, abundant. 2. -  
बहुल. abounding (in). 3. broad, spacious.

**बहुलता** *bahulātā* [S.], f. 1. abundance.  
2. multiplicity.

**बहुला** *bahulā* [S.], f. Brbh. productive one:  
name given to a cow.

**बहु** *bahū* [*vadhū*-], f. 1. daughter-in-law.  
2. young wife; bride. — बहु-बेटियाँ, f. pl. the  
younger women of an extended family.

**बहुआर** *bahūār* [*bahuvāra*-], m. Pl. the fruit  
*Cordia myxa* (= बसोड़ा).

**बहेड़ा** *baheṛā* [\**vibhūḥika*-: Pk. *baheḍaa*-], m.  
*Beleric myrobalan* (a large tree, the source of a  
gum, and of a fruit used medicinally and in  
dyeing and tanning).

**बहेतू** *bahetū* [cf. H. *bahīā*], adj. reg. (W.) lost,  
strayed (cattle).

**बहेलिया** *baheliyā* [cf. *vyādha*-], m. 1. hunter,  
fowler. 2. an armed attendant (esp. a  
bowman).

**बहोंडा** *bahondā*, m. Pl. land given rent-free to  
a village watchman.

**बहोड़ा** *bahorā* [cf. *vadhū*-], m. food sent by  
the bride's family for the bridegroom and his  
party (बरात).

**बहोर** *bahor* [cf. H. *bahor*-], m. (?) Av. return.

**बहोर-** *bahor-* [cf. H. *bahurnā*], v.t. Brbh. Av.  
to return.

**बहोरि** *bahori*, adv. Brbh. Av. = बहुरि.

**बहोरो** *bahoro* [? cf. *vāha*-], m. reg. (W.) the  
sloping pathway for bullocks drawing water  
from a well.

**बहोंडा** *bahauḍā*, m. Pl. = बहोंडा.

**बह्या** *bahyā*, m. Pl. flowing water: flood  
(= बहाव).

**बह** *bahr* [A. *bahr*], m., f. U. 1. m. the sea.  
2. f. a metre; verse.

**बह्री** *bahrī* [A. *bahrī*], adj. 1. having to do with  
the sea. 2. naval.

**बाँ** *bāṁ* [onom.], m. bellowing; lowing.  
— ~ करना, to bellow; to low, to moo; colloq.  
to babble, to blurt out (a secret, &c).

**बाँक** *bāṁk* [*vanika*-, Pa. *vanika*-], adj. & m. f.  
1. adj. crooked, curved. 2. Av. glancing (the  
eyes). 3. m. crookedness; curvature. 4. fig.  
duplicity. 5. curve, bend (as of a river).  
6. hook (to cut cane, &c). 7. a vice  
(implement). 8. usu. f. curved dagger. 9. an  
armlet, or anklet. — बाँक-पट्टा, m. fighting with  
wooden dagger and sword. बाँक-बनावट, f. the art  
of wielding a dagger.

**बाँकपन** *bāṁkpan* [cf. H. *bāṁk*], m.  
1. crookedness. 2. showiness, modishness;  
elegance; swagger. 3. flirtatiousness.

**बाँका** *bāṁkā* [*vaṅku*-], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
crooked, bent; curved; awry. 2. oblique.  
3. showy, smart (of manner, attire); flirtatious.  
4. disaffected (in mood). 5. dissolute. 6. m.  
hook (to cut cane, &c). 7. a smart or modish  
person. 8. a showily dressed youth (carried in  
a palanquin at festivities). 9. reg. = बाँकी, 2.  
— ~ चोर, m. an expert thief, prince of thieves.  
बाव ~ न होने देना, not to allow the hair to be  
ruffled: not to allow to be in the slightest  
harmful. — बाँका-तिरछा, adj. crooked, curved,  
&c.; glancing, flirtatious (the eyes).

**बाँकुरा** *bāṁkurā* [cf. H. *bāṁk*], adj. bold or  
skilful (in love, or war).

**बाँकी** *bāṁkī* [cf. H. *bāṁkā*], f. reg. 1. a curved  
knife (as used by *doms* and by workers in  
bamboo). 2. a water-beetle or caterpillar which  
attacks rice.

**बौकेत** *bāṅkait*, m. reg. = बौका, 7.

**बौग** *bāṅg* [P. *bāṅg*], f. 1. cry, shout. 2. *muṣṣū* muezzin's call to prayer (= *अज़ान*). 3. crowing (of a cock). — *बौगना*, to call (Muslims) to prayer; to crow (a cock). — *बौगना*, to cry out, to call. — *बौगना*, to start to crow.

**बौगड़** *bāṅgaṛ*, m. 1. hilly, or high ground; table-land. 2. the Hariyāṇā area, or part of it. 3. a field (for cattle-grazing).

**बौगड़** *bāṅgrū*, adj. & m. 1. adj. upland. 2. rough, crude, boorish. 3. stupid. 4. m. one from an upland region. 5. Bāṅgrū speech, a form of Hindi in use in Hariyāṇā.

**बौगर** *bāṅgar*, m. = बौगड़, 1, 3.

**बौगा** *bāṅga* [conn. *vaṅga*], m. reg. 1. the cotton plant. 2. raw cotton.

**बौच-** *bāñc-* [*vañcati*], v.i. & v.t. Av. 1. v.i. = बचना. 2. v.t. to disregard, to neglect.

**बौचना** *bāñcā* [ad. *vācayati*], v.t. to read; to read through, to decipher.

**बौछ** *bāñch*, f. = बाछ.

**बौछ-** *bāñch-* [*vāñchati*], v.t. Brbh. to desire.

**बौझ** *bāñjh* [*vandhya-*], adj. 1. barren (a woman; or a cow, &c). 2. not bearing fruit (a tree). 3. unproductive, barren (soil).

**बौझ** *bāñjh* [*\*vañj(h)a-*], f. Pl. HSS. the Himālayan grey oak, or green oak.

**बौझपन** *bāñjhpan* [cf. H. *bañjh*], m. infertility.

**बौट** *bāmṭ* [[cf. H. *bañṭnā*; and *vañṭa*], f. m. 1. dividing, division. 2. partition (as of India, in 1947). 3. distribution, apportionment. 4. part, share; lot. 5. deal, hand (at cards). — *बौट पड़ना*, to fall to the lot or share (of, की). — *बौट-बूट*, f. sharing out; share. *बौट-फन*, m. Pl. *arith.* quotient. *बौट-बूट*, f. = बौट-बूट.

**बौट** *bāmṭ*, m. reg. = बाट.

**बौटना** *bāñṭnā* [*vañṭati*], v.t. 1. to divide (among, में); to partition. 2. to distribute, to apportion (between or to, में). 3. (esp. w. *बेना*) to participate, to go shares (in, में). 4. to deal out (as cards). — *बौट पड़ना*, to fall to the share of.

**बौटना** *bāñṭnā*, v.t. reg. to twist (a rope) (= *बटना*).

**बौटा** *bāñṭā* [cf. H. *bañṭnā*], m. reg. 1. dividing; distribution. 2. a share, portion. 3. Pl. tying up a crop into sheaves, &c.

**बौट** *bāñṭū* [cf. H. *bañṭnā*], m. 1. divider, distributor. 2. Pl. *arith.* divisor.

**बौड़** *bāñṛ* [*bañḍa-*], reg. (Bihar) 1. a broken-tailed animal. 2. blighted ears of millet. 3. the bed of a river from which water has receded.

**बौड़ा** *bāñṛā* [*bañḍa-*], adj. & m. Pl. maimed: 1. adj. tailless; docked; broken-tailed. 2. fig. not having home or family. 3. pej. a circumcised man.

**बौड़ी** *bāñṛī* [cf. H. *bāñṛā*], f. HSS. 1. bent piece of wood: cudgel. 2. Brbh. a tongue of land (often fertile) lying at the confluence of two rivers. — *बौड़ना*, or *बौटकना*, clubs to be wielded, a fight with clubs to be going on. — *बौड़ीबाज़* [P. *-bāz*], m. wielder of a cudgel.

**बौंदर** *bāñdar*, m. Av. = बंदर.

**बौंदरा** *bāñdrā*, m. reg. = बंदर.

**बौंदरी** *bāñdrī*, f. reg. = बंदरी.

**बौदा** *bāñdā* [*vandā-*, f.], m. Pl. HSS. a parasitical plant, *Epidendrum tessellatum*, or *Cymbidium tessalloides*.

**बौंदी** *bāñdī* [*bandī-*: ← Middle P.], f. 1. female slave. 2. servant girl (= *बौंदी*). — *का बौदा*, m. fig. a person submissive to authority.

**बौध** *bāñdh* [*bandha-*], m. a binding, fastening 1. embankment; dam, barrage. 2. barrier, barricade. 3. transf. barrage (of fire). 4. a fetter.

**बौधना** *bāñdhnā* [*bandhati*], v.t. 1. to bind, to tie (to, से); to fasten; to tether; to tie in place (as hair); to set (a broken bone). 2. to tie, to wrap (round or on, पर). 3. to tighten (around, में). *कमर में बौधी* —, to put a belt round the waist. 4. to wrap, to tie up (in, में). 5. to tie up (with, में); to confine, to imprison. 6. to captivate (as the eyes, the sight); to bring under one's influence; to bind (as with an oath). 7. to fix (the eyes, or aim; or the hopes, &c.: on, पर). 8. to check, to confine (water in its course); to embark. 9. to shut off (a supply: as water); to restrict. 10. to tie or to bring together; to gather, to pack (luggage); to make up (a packet); to form into (lumps: as dough). 11. to build, to construct (as a bridge, a dam; or a house). 12. to form, to produce, to make; to form (a line, &c.); to devise (a plan); to form (an ambition, &c.); to compose (verses). 13. to form (a relationship: as of friendship, enmity, with, से). 14. to close together; to fold (the arms); to join (the hands); to clench (the fist). 15. to unite (in marriage). 16. to decide, to determine (a limit; or an amount, &c). 17. to regard as, to compare (a person or thing: to, को).

**बौधनू** *bāñdhnū* [cf. H. *bāñdhnā*], m. 1. a course determined on: plan, plot; strategy;

approach. 2. a fabrication; slander. 3. a mode of dyeing (as used in preparing *cunrī* cloth) in which parts of the cloth are tied up so as not to receive the dye.

**बांधव** *bāndhav* [S.], m. 1. kinsman. 2. friend.

**बाँब** *bāmb* [conn. *brāhmī*], f. *Pl.* *HSS.* an eel; snake.

**बाँबी** *bāmbī* [*vamriya*], f. 1. ant-hill. 2. snake's hole.

**बाँभी** *bāmbhī*, f. reg. = बाँबी.

**बाँस** *bāms* [*vaṁśa*], m. bamboo; a bamboo rod, or pole. — ~ चलाना, to fight with sticks, &c. — ~ पर चढ़ना, to climb a bamboo: to be held up to ridicule, to be infamous. ~ पर चढ़ाना, or टँगना, to hold up to ridicule, or disgrace. बाँसों उछलना, or कूदना, to jump for joy (sc. as if on stilts); to leap, to pound (the heart). बाँसपूर, m. = next. बाँसपौर, m. Av. a type of fine (?) silk cloth. बाँसफोड़, m. a community of bamboo-workers; a man of that community. बाँस-बाड़ी, f. bamboo thicket, or plantation.

**बाँसरी** *bāmsrī*, f. reg. (W.) a weed which springs up in the hot weather after the spring crop is cut.

**बाँसा** *bāmsā* [*vaṁśāka*], m. *Pl.* *HSS.* 1. reg. bamboo tube of a drill; drill-plough. 2. a type of bamboo, *Dendrocalamus tulda*, which yields a red dye (= *piyā-bāmsā*). 3. reg. the bridge of the nose. 4. the backbone.

**बाँसी** *bāmsī* [*vaṁśīya*], adj. & f. 1. adj. having to do with, or made of, bamboo. 2. f. reg. (Bihar) a plant which interferes with the growth of rice.

**बाँसी** *bāmsī* [cf. H. *bāms*, or *bāmsī*, adj.], f. *Pl.* *HSS.* 1. a reed of which hookah tubes and mouthpieces are made (used also by weavers and makers of artificial flowers). 2. a kind of dark-haired wheat. 3. a kind of fragrant rice. 4. a kind of whitish-yellow stone.

**बाँसुरी** *bāmsurī* [cf. *vaṁśī*], f. pipe, flute.

**बाँह** *bānh* [*bāhu*], f. 1. the upper arm. 2. sleeve. बाधी ~ की कुमीज़, f. short-sleeved shirt. 3. support; protection; supporter. 4. power, strength. — ~ की छाँह लेना, to seek or to accept the support, &c (of). ~ चढ़ना, or पकड़ना, to take the arm (of, की): to support, to aid, to protect; to marry. ~, or बाँह, चढ़ाना, to roll up the sleeves; to prepare (for, against, पर). — टूटना, fig. to be without friends or protectors. — देना (को), to support, to aid. ~ बुलंद होना, the arm to be raised: to be in a position of power, or to help (one) actively. — बाँह-मरोड़, m. arm-twister: a hold in wrestling (which throws the opponent off balance).

**बाँहाजोरी** *bānhājōrī* [H. *bānh* + H. *jōrnā, jōrī*], adv. Brbh. arm in arm (a couple).

**बाँहियाँ** *bānhiyām* [cf. H. *bānh*], m. *Pl.* supporter, ally, protector, patron.

**बा-** *bā-* [P. *bā*], prep. 1. with, by. 2. possessed of. — बाबसर, adj. effective. बाईमान, adj. acting according to conscience; faithful; religious. बा-क़ायदा, adj. according to rule or practice, regular, established. बाक़र, adj. informed, intelligent. बाताबता [P. *-ḡābiṭa*], adj. inv. according to rule, usual, normal; certified (a copy: = प्रमाणित). बायना [P. *-maza*], adj. inv. tasty, delicious. बामुराद [P. *-murād*], adj. having achieved one's aim, successful. बाहुवाक़रा [A. *muḥāvurā*], adj. expressive, idiomatic (language). बासऊर [A. *śu'ūr*], adj. wise, understanding. बासक़, adv. with pleasure, willingly. बासबुद, ppn. see hw. बासफ़ा, adj. inv. keeping faith.

**बाइस** *bāis* [A. *bā'is*], m. f. (?). 1. cause, reason. 2. adv. because (of, के); by means (of).

**बाई** *bāī*, f. lady.

**बाई** *bāī* [*vāta*], f. 1. wind. \*2. flatulence. 3. rheumatism. 4. fig. frenzy. — ~ चबाना (की), fig. to take one down a peg. — बाई-बिरेंग, m. a medicinal seed, *Embelia ribes*, used in treating flatulence or rheumatism.

**बाईनी** *bāīnī*, f. *Pl.* a basket in which snakes are carried about for show.

**बाईस** *bāis* [*dvāvimśati*], adj. var. /bais/. twenty-two.

**बाकंद** *bākand*, m. *hist. Pl.* proportion of two-fifths of a crop, paid as rent to *zamīndārs* by cultivators.

**बाकल** *bākal* [*valkala*], m. Brbh. = बकल.

**बाक़ला** *bāqlā* [A. *bāqla*, P. *bāqilā*], m. *Pl.* *HSS.* a bean, *Vicia faba*; a pea.

**बाक़ली** *bāqlī* [cf. H. *bāqlā*], m. reg. boiled grain.

**बाक़ी** *bāqī* [A. *bāqī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. remaining, enduring; extant. \*2. left over. ~ ख़र हिंदुस्तान, m. the rest of North India. 3. still to happen. अब तो मरना ~ है, now (I) have just to die. 4. f. remainder. 5. surplus; credit balance. 6. balance outstanding, arrears, sum due. 7. adv. but yet, nonetheless. — ~ करना, to subtract. ~ निकालना (की), to find the remainder (of a subtraction); to calculate a balance-(sheet). ~ चढ़ना, to fall into arrears. ~ रहना, to be left over; to be still due (a sum); to have a balance. — बाक़ी-खाक़ी, f. remainder, surplus, balance.



**बाख** *bākh* [ʋakʂus-], m. Pl. udder.

**बाखड़ी** *bākhṛī* [cf. *baṣkaya-*], f. reg. (W.) 1. a cow in milk long after calving. 2. a cow gone about five months in calf.

**बाखर** *bākhur* [ʔ \*vyāskara-], m. 1. collection of sheds or houses forming one farmyard enclosure; buildings and courtyard. 2. Brbh. house. 3. granary (= बखार).

**बाखर** *bākhur* [ʋakʂaskāra-], m. Pl. bag (for tools: as a goldsmith's).

**बाखर** *bākhur* [ʔ B.], m. reg. a compound made from the leaves and roots of several plants and used as a ferment.

**बाखर** *bākhar*, m. reg. (W.) a kind of bullock hoe or plough.

**बाखरि** *bākhari* [ʔ \*vyāskara-], f. Brbh. cattle-shed, milking area, &c. (= 'बाखर).

**बाखरी** *bākhṛī* [cf. H. 'bākhar], f. reg. (W.) inner part of a house (private to the family members).

**बाग** *bāg* [ʋulgā-], f. 1. rein. 2. bridle. 3. fig. curb, restraint; control. — ~ उठाना, to give free rein (to, की: a horse); to set at a gallop. ~ चीपना (की), to rein in (as a horse); to curb, to restrain. ~ छोड़ना or डीली करना, to give a loose rein (to, की); to set at a gallop (a horse). ~ फेरना, = मोड़ना. ~ मोड़ना, to turn a horse's head; to turn back or away. ~ हाथ से छूटना, to lose control or power (over, की); to lose an opportunity. ~ हाथ से छोड़ना, = डीली करना. — बाग-दोर, m. halter; fig. control. बाग-पकड़ाई, f. holding the reins (of the bridegroom's horse): = next. बाग-मुहारी, f. hind. leading the bridegroom's horse (by sons-in-law of his family: part of a marriage ceremony); present given to those who lead the bridegroom's horse.

**बाग** *bāg* [P. *bāg*], m. 1. large garden; park. 2. orchard. 3. grove. 4. plantation (as of tea bushes). — सज्ज ~ दिखाना, to lead up the garden path. — बागकारी [P. -kāri], f. gardening. बागदार [P. -dār], adj. & m. = बागबाना. बाग-बाग होना, to be delighted, overjoyed. बागबान [P. -bān], m. gardener. ई, f. gardening; supervision of parks and gardens. बागबाना, adj. & m. having a garden or gardens (house, suburb); owner of a garden; gardener.

**बागर** *bāgar* [\*vaggada-: Pk. *vagaḍā-*], m. Brbh. high river bank, dike.

**बागर** *bāgar* [ʔ conn. H. 'bākhar], m. reg. (W.) a hedge or fence of thorns or twigs; an enclosure.

**बागा** *bāgā* [ʔ *valgu-*], m. 1. knee-length outer garment worn by men. 2. wedding garment (of

bridegroom; also of members of groom's party).

**बागाती** *bāgārī* [cf. P. *bāgāt*: -āt, Ar. pl.], adj. hist. Pl. 1. fit for, or used in, garden cultivation (land, &c). 2. assessed or levied on gardens (tax).

**बागान** *bāgān* [ʔ B. *bāgān*], m. plantation (of tea).

**बागी** *bāgī* [A. *bāgī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. rebellious. 2. m. a rebel; insurgent. — ~ होना, to revolt, to rebel; to turn rebel; colloq. to be offended or displeased (with, से).

**बागीचा** *bāgicā* [P. *bāgīca*], m. 1. a small garden; a flower or vegetable garden; orchard. 2. plantation, garden.

**बाघ** *bāgh* [ʋyāghra-], m. tiger; lion. — बाघंबर, m. a tiger-skin; a hairy blanket resembling a tiger-skin. ई, m. an ascetic. बाघ-गोटी, f. a children's game (throwing a stone to a line).

**बाघनी** *bāghnī* [cf. H. *bāgh*], f. tigress.

**बाघिन** *bāghin* [cf. H. *bāgh*], f. tigress.

**बाचना** *bācnā*, v.t. = बाँचना.

**बाँछ** *bāch*, f. corner of the mouth. — बाँछे खिलना, to be delighted; to laugh loud and long.

**बाँछ** *bāch* [cf. H. *bāchnā*], f. m. hist. selection: proportionate rate, share (of land tax).

**बाँचना** *bāchnā* [ʋraicānī], v.t. reg. to pick out, to choose.

**बाँछा** *bāchā* [ʋatsa-], m. Brbh. 1. = बछ्छा. 2. a child.

**बाँज** *bāj* [ad. *vājīn-*], m. Brbh. a horse.

**बाँज** *bāz* [A. *bāz*], m.; f. hawk; falcon (properly female).

**बाँज** *bāz* [P. *bāz*], adv. back, again. — ~ बाना, to draw back (from, से); to desist or refrain (from), to give up; to decline, to refuse. ~ करना, to restrain (from, से). ~ रहना, id. ~ रहना, to hold aloof (from); to desist (from). — बाँजगत [P. -gait], f. U. a return; fig. echo.

**बाँज** *bāz* [A. *ba'z*], adj. U. some, certain, various. — ~ लोग, m. pl. certain people.

**बाँज** *-bāz* [P. *bāz*], noun formant. playing, player (e.g. छट्वाँज, m. joker).

**बाँजतरी** *bājantārī* [cf. H. *bājā*; ad. *yantra-*], f. Pl. 1. a musician; band of musicians. 2. hist. a tax (under Muslim rule) on professional singers, dancers and musicians.

**बाजन** *bājan* [ʔ cf. H. *bājnā*], m. Brbh. Av. = बाजा.

**बाजना** *bājnā* [vādya-], v.i. 1. to sound (as a musical instrument). 2. to strike (a clock).

3. Av. to resound: to be struck (a blow).

**बाजरा** *bājra* [\*bājara-], m. millet. — बाजरा-सा बिबरना, fig. to be restless, disturbed; to be weary.

**बाजरी** *bājri* [bājara-], f. a small millet.

**बाजा** *bājā* [vādya-], m. 1. musical instrument. 2. music. — ~ बजाना, to play a musical instrument; to strike up (music). फौजी ~, transf. a military band. — बाजा-गाना, m. assortment of musical instruments; the sound of assorted instruments; fanfare. बाजा-बजंतर [ad. yantra-], m. reg. the various instruments (of a band): band of musicians.

**बाज़ार** *bāzār* [P. *bāzār*], m. 1. market-place or area, bazaar; market. 2. rate, price; demand (for sthg). — ~ उतरना (का), not to be in demand, to fall in price. ~ करना, to do marketing, to go shopping. ~ का भाव, m. market rate or price. ~ (के) भाव पीटना, to beat (one, को) soundly. ~ गरम होना, the market (in, का) to be brisk or active; to sell well, to be in demand; to be prevalent (an undesirable practice); to rage (an epidemic). ~ गिरना, prices to drop. ~ चमकना, or चलना, = ~ गरम होना, 1., 2. ~ तेज़ होना (का), = ~ गरम होना, 1., 2.; to rise in price. ~ दिखाना (का), to display for sale. ~ नापते फिरना, to wander about in a bazaar; to roam. ~ मंदा होना (का), = ~ उतरना. ~ लगाना, to establish a market; to open shops; to display one's wares; to be about one's business or trade; colloq. to spread or to scatter things about in disorder; to make an uproar. जुला ~, m. an open market. बाज़ार-बैठक, f. fee or tax on market stall-holders or traders.

**बाज़ारी** *bāzārī* [P. *bāzārī*], adj. 1. having to do with a market; commercial, business (activity, &c). 2. ordinary, common. — ~ बावनी, m. pl. ordinary people. — बीरत, f. a common woman, prostitute. — बबर, or यप, or बात, f. bazaar talk, mere rumour.

**बाज़ारू** *bāzārū* [cf. H. *bāzār*], adj. 1. vulgar, coarse (as temperament, speech). 2. crude (in manufacture).

**बाज़ी** *bāzī* [P. *bāzī*], f. 1. game, play; a game, contest. 2. a game of chance; gambling. 3. wager, bet. 4. turn, play (in a game). — ~ खाना, to have been dealt a good hand (cards). ~ खाना, to be beaten, to lose. ~ जीतना, or पाना, or लेना, to win (a game, a bet, stakes). ~ देना (को), to beat (in a game); to checkmate; to trick; to make fun (of). ~ बचना, or लगाना, to lay a bet (on, की); to stake. ~ बीस होना, to have superiority over other players (in a game); to make a good profit. ~ मारना, = ~ जीतना. ~ ले जाना, to achieve a win (over, से); to excel. ~

हारना, to lose (a game, &c). — बाज़ीगर [P. -gar], m. juggler; conjurer. \*ई, f. juggling, &c.

**बाजी** *bājī* [ad. *vājīn-*], m. Pl. HSS. a horse.

**बाजी** *bājī* [T. *bāci*], f. reg. elder sister.

**बाजू** *bāzū* [P. *bāzū*], m. 1. arm; upper arm; shoulder. 2. wing (of bird). 3. flank (as of an army). 4. side (of a framework: as a door). 5. wing (of a door). 6. sleeve (of a garment). — ~ देना (को), to support, to give a hand (to). — बाजूबंद [P. -band]; m. armlet; bracelet.

**बाझ-** *bājh-* [badhyate], v.i. Brbh. Av. to be entangled, ensnared.

**बाट** *bāt* [vartman-], f. way, road, path. — ~ करना, to make a road or way. ~ काटना, to get a road or journey behind one; to cut, to block a road. ~ चलना, to travel, to journey. ~ बौहना, or देखना, to watch for the coming (of, की). ~ दिखाना (को), to direct, to guide; to keep one waiting or in expectation. — पर-, Av. to come upon on (one's) path or road. ~ बाट पार-, Brbh. to waylay, to rob. ~ रोकना, to close or to obstruct a road; to block (one's) way. — बाट-दिखाक, m. a guide. बाट-साक, m. reg. a traveller.

**बाट** *bāt* [\*varta-], m. 1. a weight, measure of weight. 2. reg. a grindstone. — बाट-पाट, adv. corr. = बाटी-बाटी. बाट-छप्पाई, f. stamping weights (as genuine); fee for stamping weights. बाट-तराजू, m. weights and scales.

**बाटना** *bātnā* [vartayati], v.t. 1. to twist, to twine. 2. to pound, to grind.

**बाटी** *bāṭī* [\*varta-], f. 1. a lump. 2. a thick bread-cake baked on cinders.

**बाटी** *bāṭī* [\*varta-], f. a deep open dish, tureen.

**बाटी** *bāṭī* [vāpikā-], f. 1. site of a house; residence, home. 2. reg. the groin. — बाटी-बाटी, adv. at home or at the river-bank: somewhere or other.

**बाड़** *bār* [vāpa-], f. 1. enclosure; fence; hedge. 2. line, margin, edge; edge of a blade. 3. barricade; railing. — ~ बाँधना, to enclose (in, में). ~ लगाना, to put up a fence, &c. कटिदार तारों की ~, f. barbed wire entanglement.

**बाड़वानल** *bāṛavānal* [S.], m. fire under water, submarine fire.

**बाड़ा** *bārā* [vāpa-], m. 1. enclosed area; fold or pen (for animals). 2. fence, hedge (= बाड़) 3. Pl. cemetery.

**बाड़िया** *bāṛiyā* [cf. H. *bārī*], m. Pl. knife-grinder.

**बाड़ी** *bārī* [vāpikā-], f. 1. enclosed ground; garden; vegetable garden; orchard. 2. house



and garden, establishment. — ~ करना, to do garden-work, &c. ~ चुगना, or बीनना, to gather the crop of a garden, or field.

**बाढ़** *bārḥ* [*\*varddhi-²*], f. 1. increase (as of funds). 2. growth (as of vegetation). 3. rise (of a river); flood. 4. fig. volley (of fire). — ~ जाना (में), a river to rise, &c. ~ पर जाना, to have begun to grow, &c. ~ मारी जाना, growth to be stunted. — बाढ़-ग्रस्त, adj. affected by flood (area, or residents); in flood (river). बाढ़-पीड़ित, adj. affected by flood (residents, area).

**बाढ़** *bārḥ* [*\*varddhri-*], f. 1. edge (of a blade). 2. reg. (Bihar) a book-binder's paper-cutter, guillotine. 3. whetstone. — ~ पकड़ाना, to egg on, to incite. ~ पर चढ़ाना, to whet.

**बाढ़** *bārḥ* [*\*vardha-*], f. Pl. stubble.

**बाढ़-** *bārḥ-*, v. Brbh. = बढ़ना.

**बाड़ना** *bārḥnā* [*\*vardhayati¹*], v.t. Pl. to cut, to cut off.

**बाड़ी** *bārḥī* [*\*varddhi-²*], f. Pl. HSS. 1. = 'बाढ़, 1. 2. interest paid on grain; interest in kind paid on seed-grain.

**बाण** *bāṇ* [S.], m. arrow; barb.

**बात** *bāt* [*\*vārtā-*], f. 1. sthg. said, a word, remark; speech, talk, words; conversation; discussion. ~, or बातें, करना, to talk, &c. 2. a matter, topic, subject, concern; fact; thing. क्या ~ है? what is it? what's the matter? अच्छी ~, or अच्छी ~ है, very good, very well. ~ तो यही है की..., the fact of the matter is that.... 3. news, account; report. — ~ बाँचल में, or गाँठ में, बाँधना, to remember sthg. carefully. ~ जागे जाना, sthg. to happen in due course. ~ जाना, conversation or discussion to turn (to or on, पर). ~ उठाना, to raise a matter; to neglect to carry out (a duty, &c.); to endure hostile remarks (from, की). ~ उठा न रखना, to leave nothing undone. ~ उलटना (की), to contradict. ~ ऊँची रखना, to keep one's word. ~ करते में, or कहते, adv. in an instant, all at once. — का बनी, or पक्का, or पूरा, or सच्चा, adj. true to one's word. ~ का बतंगड़ करना, or बढाना, to exaggerate; to make a mountain out of a molehill. ~ काटना (की), to interrupt (another's words). ~ कान पढ़ना, a matter to be learnt of (by, के). ~ की ~ में, adv. in an instant, forthwith. ~ बुलना, a matter to become known; to transpire. ~, or बातें, गढ़ना, to choose one's words carefully; to speak to the point, or with effect; to fabricate, to romance. ~ गाँठना, to remember carefully. ~ चबा चबाकर करना, to speak with suppressed anger; to speak off-handedly, or non-committally. ~ चलावा, to start a conversation (about, की), to broach (a subject). ~ चिकनावा, to speak unctuously. ~ छोटना, to talk much; to be a great talker. ~ छेड़ना (की), to broach (a subject). ~ डालना, to put off; to make excuses; to prevaricate. ~ डालना, to ask in vain; to propose (sthg. unusual or unlikely). ~ डालकर कहना, to speak allegorically, in a parable. ~ धराना, to make continued excuses; to evade (decision of a matter). ~ तोड़ना, = ~ काटना. ~ धराना, to cause sthg. to be delayed or deferred (by making excuses). ~ न करना, not to deign to converse (with, से), or to deal (with). ~ न पूछना, not to make enquiry (of, से); not to take due notice (of), not to show care or feeling (for). ~ पकड़ना (की), to carp or to cavil (at). ~ पर जाना, to come as promised; to maintain or to insist upon a point. ~ पर जाना, to heed, or to accept the words (of, की). ~ पलटना, to go back on one's word; to prevaricate. ~ पाना, to get to the bottom of a matter; to understand (another's, की) purpose; to attain (one's, अपनी) purpose. ~ पीना, to swallow one's words, to bear in silence; to suppress one's feelings. ~ फूटना, = ~ बुलना. ~ फेंकना (पर), to taunt. ~ फेरना, = ~ पलटना. ~ बघारना, colloq. to be a great talker. ~ बढ़ना, a difference or a quarrel to grow more serious. ~ बढ़ाना, to make more serious, or to prolong, a quarrel, &c. ~ बदलना, to equivocate, to prevaricate. ~ बनना, sthg. to prove a success; to gain credit or honour, to prosper. ~ ~ में, adv. in every word, or case; at every point; throughout, altogether; for the least thing. ~ बनाना, to invent a story; to invent excuses; to boast. ~ बिगड़ना, a plan, &c. to be spoiled; to lose credit, to be disgraced. ~ बिगाड़ना, to spoil a plan, or a plot; to thwart; to bring disgrace (on). ~ बेबात पर, adv. at any occasion (at all). ~ मत करो, hold your tongue! ~ मन में उठना, or बसना, words, &c., to be borne in mind, or taken to heart. ~ मानना, to heed what is said; to obey; to accept a matter. ~ मारना, to lead conversation away from a subject; to neglect (a person's) words; to make (a person) silent; to taunt. ~ में, adv. in a short time, in a moment. ~ में पड़ना, to interrupt. ~ में फरक जाना, (one's, की) words to prove not to hold good: credit or repute to be lost (by). ~ में फ़ी, or पाब, निकालना, to find fault unnecessarily. ~ में ~ कहना, to interrupt while another is speaking. ~ में से ~ निकालना, to drag out an argument, or dispute; to carp, to cavil; to draw inferences. ~ में बोलना, to interrupt. ~ रखना, to assent (to, की), to comply (with); to act as one has said. ~ रहना, (one's) words to be fulfilled; to prevail in argument; a matter to be accepted. ~ लगाना, to speak (of or about, की); to impute (to), to lay to the charge (of). ~ लाना, to make a marriage proposal. ~, or बातें, हँकना, to tell tall stories; to talk much. बातें मिलाना (में), to agree (readily) with what is said. बातें लगाना, = ~ लगाना, 2. बातें सुनना, to listen attentively; to bear (abuse, &c.) tolerantly. बातें सुनना (की), to speak harshly (to), to censure; to abuse; to tell one's story (to). बातों का झाड़, or की सरी. बाँधना, to pour



out a flood of words. बातों में आना, to be taken in, deceived. बातों में उड़ाना, to make light of (an unwelcome remark, &c.); to make excuses. बातों में गिरा देना, or धर लेना, to overcome in argument. बातों में पड़ना, to fall into conversation. बातों में फुसलाना, or बहलाना, to beguile by one's words; to delude. बातों में लगाना, to engage (one) in conversation. कोई ~ नहीं, it doesn't matter. वहाँ तक...की ~ है, as far... बस की ~ न होना, to be beyond the powers (of, के). सौ साल पहले की ~ है, this happened a hundred years ago (sthg. about to be related). बातों बातों, or बातों बातों में, adv. while talking; by the way. — बातचीत [-citi-], f. conversation; discussion. बातचीत करना, to converse, &c. (with, से). बात-फरोश, [P. -faroš], m. seller of tales: romancer. बात-बनाऊ, m. one who makes excuses; one who speaks as he thinks is in his interest. लंबी-चौड़ी बातें, f. boastful, pretentious or exaggerated remarks.

बातचीत *bātcī*, f. see s.v. बात.

बाती *bātī*, f. = बत्ती.

बातूनी *bātūnī*, adj. & m. 1. adj. talkative, garrulous. 2. m. a garrulous person.

बाद *bād* [ad. *vāda-*], m. 1. speech: discussion, dispute; argument. 2. assertion. 3. case, claim, plea. 4. a negotiated sum; commission; rebate; (Av. बादि [× H. *bāzī*]) a bet; *hist.* remission of revenue or rent on account of a bad season. — बादि मेक, Av. to make bets together.

बाद *bād* [P. *bād*], m. f. wind. — बादबान [P. -*bān*], m. sail; °ई, f. sailing boat. बादनुमा [P. -*numā*], m. inv. weathercock, wind-indicator.

बाद *bād* [A. *ba'ūd*], adv. 1. afterwards. एक साल ~, a year later. 2. ppn. w. के. after. एक साल के ~, after a year. — ~ को, adv. = next. ~ में, adv. later on, afterwards.

बाद *-bād* [P. -*bād*, precativ], suffix. may it be. — जिंदाबाद! exclam. long live! मुरदाबाद! exclam. death to! down with!

बाद- *bād-* [ad. *vādayati*, or *vāda-*], v.i. Brbh. Av. 1. to speak: to dispute. 2. to utter a challenge.

बादर *bādar*, adj. Brbh. happy (of expression, face).

बादर *bādar* [S.], adj. & m. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. made of cotton. 2. m. the cotton plant.

बादल *bādāl* [*vārdala-*], m. cloud. — ~ गरबना, to thunder. ~ छटना, or फटना, clouds to disperse. ~ छा गए हैं, it is overcast.

बादला *bādā* [conn. *bādara-*], m. Av. gold or silver cloth; = कलावपु.

बादली *bādī*, f. Pl. HSS. = बादला.

बादशाह *bādśāh* [P. *pādśāh*; ? × H. *'bādī*], m. 1. sovereign, monarch, king; emperor. 2. (in chess) king. 3. fig. one skilled (in, का).

बादशाहत *bādśāhat* [P. *bādśāhat*], f. 1. sovereign rule, sway. 2. empire, kingdom. — ~ करना, to rule (over, की), to reign.

बादशाहाना *bādśāhānā* [P. *pādśāhāna*], adj. inv. & adv. 1. adj. regal, royal. 2. adv. in a royal or regal way.

बादशाही *bādśāhī* [P. *bādśāhī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. regal, royal; pertaining to the crown (as lands, court); imperial. 2. f. = बादशाहत. — ~ करना, to rule, &c. (in or over, में).

बादाम *bādām* [P. *bādām*], m. /bədām/. 1. almond (tree and nut). 2. the Indian almond, *Terminalia catappa* (janḡlī ~). 3. cashew-nut.

बादामी *bādāmī* [P. *bādāmī*], adj. 1. made of or containing almonds. 2. almond-coloured, light brown (as eyes, a horse). 3. almond-shaped.

बादार *bādār*, m. Pl. a large house; granary raised on piles.

बादि *bādī* [? = H. *bād-*], adv. Brbh. Av. 1. in vain. 2. in a challenging way: being without (sthg.).

बादि *bādī*, ? f. Av. see s.v. बाद, 4.

बादी *bādī* [cf. H. *'bād*; or ad. *vādin-*], m. speaking, affirming, claiming: one who speaks or argues; a plaintiff. — ~ का चोर, m. an inveterate thief.

बादी *bādī* [P. *bādī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. causing flatulence. 2. f. flatulence. — ~ का बदन, m. bloated body.

बादुर *bādūr* [\**vālguḍa-*: ← Drav.], m. reg. flying fox; bat.

बाध *bādh* [S.], f. hindrance; difficulty.

बाध- *bādh-* [ad. *bādhate*, or *bādh(ā)-*], v.t. Brbh. Av. to obstruct; to check; to thwart.

बाध- *bādh-*, v.t. Brbh. Av. = बाध.

बाधक *bādhak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. obstructive, hindering; restrictive. 2. Av. causing distress. 3. m. one who obstructs, &c. 4. obstacle.

बाधन *bādhan* [S.], m. 1. opposing, hindering. 2. obstruction; refutation. 3. the causing of distress.

बाधना *bādhnā* [cf. H. *bādh-*], f. poet. = बाधा.

**बाधवाई** *bādhavāi*, adj. wandering, vagrant.

**बाधा** *bādhā* [S.], f. 1. obstacle. 2. Brbh. Av. affliction, distress. — ~ करना, to cause difficulties, or distress. ~, or बाधाएँ, डालना, or पहुँचाना, to cause difficulties (in one's doing sthg., में). ~, or बाधाएँ. देना (को), to cause difficulties (to).

**बाधित** *bādhit* [S.], adj. 1. obstructed. 2. compelled.

**बाध्य** *bādhya* [S.], adj. 1. obstructed, hindered. 2. compelled, obliged (to, के लिए. को).

**बान** *bān* [varṇa-<sup>1</sup>], f. 1. quality, nature; character. 2. habit, custom (of a person). 3. Brbh. aspect, appearance; dress, attire. 4. E.H. glow, lustre. — ~ डालना, to lay foundations of (one's) character; to cultivate a habit; to accustom, to inure (to, को). ~ पढ़ना, a habit to be acquired; to be trained; to be accustomed (to, को).

**बान** *bān* [bāṇa-], m. 1. arrow; projectile. 2. reg. an implement used in scutching cotton.

**बान** *bān* [vanyā-, vāna-], m. bore (on a river).

**बान** *bān* [\*vāna-<sup>2</sup>], m. cord of twisted grass (as *mūnj* or *ḍāb*: used for stringing bed-frames, &c.).

**बानक** *bānak*, m. a favourable situation; an opening, chance. — ~ बनना, or बैठना, an opportunity to occur. ~ बनाना, to provide an opportunity.

**बानक** *bānak* [cf. varṇa-<sup>1</sup>], cf. Brbh. mode of dress, attire.

**बानगी** *bāngī* [cf. H. 'bān], f. specimen, sample; pattern.

**बानर** *bānar* [vānara-], m. monkey.

**बानवे** *bānve* [dvinavati-; Pa. dvānavuti-], adv. ninety-two.

**बाना** *bānā* [vāna-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. weaving, weave. 2. woof. 3. fine silk thread.

**बाना** *bānā* [varṇa-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. nature, &c. (= 'बान, 1). 2. habit (= 'बान, 2). 3. garment; attire; disguise. 4. reg. group, community. — ~ बदलना, to change (one's) clothing, to disguise oneself.

**बाना** *bānā* [vāṇa-<sup>1</sup>], m. reg. ? a sword. — ~ बाँधना, to arm, gird (oneself).

**बाना** *bānā* [vyādādāni], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to open wide. 2. v.i. to be wide open, to gape; to burst open. — मुँह बाएँ, adv. agape (the mouth).

**बानि** *bāni*, f. Brbh. Av. = 'बानी, 1.

**बानी** *bānī* [ad. vāṇī-<sup>1</sup>], f. 1. sound, voice. 2. speech. 3. verses, teachings (esp. of the *nirguṇī* sectarians or their followers).

**बानी** *bānī* [varṇa-<sup>1</sup>], f. 1. partic. property or character (of sthg.); colour. 2. reg. (W.) a yellow clay with which potters sometimes ornament vessels. 3. reg. (Bihar) ashes.

**बानी** *bānī* [vāna-<sup>1</sup>], f. reg. 1. weaving. 2. thread. — बानी-बोनी, f. colloq. cost of weaving.

**बानुवा** *bānuvā*, m. Pl. a kind of water-bird.

**बानु** *bānū* [P. bānū], f. U. lady (term of address or reference).

**बानैत** *bānait* [cf. bāṇa-], m. Brbh. Av. an archer.

**बाप** *bāp* [\*bāppa-: Pk. bappa-], m. father. — करना, to regard (one, को) as a father. ~ का होना, to be regarded as inherited from (one's, के) father: to be kept and not returned (borrowed property). ~ तक जाना, to go to the length of abusing one's father. ~ बनाना, = ~ करना; to flatter. ~ रे! or ~ रे ~! interj. good heavens! (expressing surprise, or grief). बाप-दादा, m. pl. forefathers. बाप-मारे का बैर, m. feud caused by a father's murder, family feud.

**बापिका** *bāpikā* [ad. vāpikā-], f. Av. = बाबली.

**बापुरा** *bāpurā* [\*bappuḍa-: Pk. bappuḍa-], adj. 1. wretched, destitute. 2. Brbh. of no account.

**बाप्तिस्मा** *bāptismā* [Pt. baptism; ← Gk.], m. baptism.

**बाफ** *bāph* [vāṣṭa-], m. reg. = बाप.

**बाफ़ता** *bāftā* [P. bāfta], adj. & m. E.H. 1. adj. woven. 2. m. HSS. a kind of silk cloth embroidered with gold and silver brocade.

**बाब** *bāb* [A. bāb], m. U. 1. door, gate. 2. section, chapter (of a book). 3. topic.

**बाबत** *bābat* [A. bāba: P. bābat], f. & adv. 1. f. account, matter, business. 2. adv. in respect (of, को), concerning.

**बाबन** *bāban* [Engl. bobbin], m. 1. bobbin, spool. 2. transf. electric coil. — बाबन-नेट, f. bobinet, cotton or silk lace.

**बाबनी** *bābnī*, f. reg. a snake's hole (= बाँसी).

**बाबर** *bābar* [barbarī-], m. reg. (W.) a kind of long grass used for thatching, and for making bed-strings.

**बाबर** *bābar* [barbara-], adj. reg. 1. harsh; cruel. 2. low, base (of origin).

**बाबरी** *bābrī* [barbara-<sup>3</sup>], f. long, uncut hair (of a man).

**बाबा** *bābā* [\*bābba-; and P. *bābā*], m. inv. 1. father. 2. grandfather. 3. colloq. senior, or respected person (term of address). 4. young child (affectionate term of address).

**बाबी** *bābī* [cf. H. *bābā*], f. reg. a female ascetic; voc. term of affectionate address (to a young girl).

**बाबुल** *bābul*, m. = बाबा, 1., 3., 4.

**बाबू** *bābū* [cf. \*bābba-], m. 1. an educated or distinguished person. 2. title of respectful address, father. 3. a transf. clerk, government servant. 4. = बाबा, 4. — ~ जी, m. = ~, 2., 3. — बाबूगिरी [P. -gīrī], f. pej. pettiness of outlook or conduct. बाबूगिरी करना, to work as a clerk, to push a pen.

**बाभन** *bābhan*, m. reg. = बाहण.

**बाम** *bām* [P. *bām*], m. terrace or roof of a house.

**बाम** *bām* [conn. *brāhmī*-], f. 1. Pl. HSS. a spiny-backed eel. 2. Pl. a snake.

**बाम** *bām*, f. = <sup>12</sup>बाय.

**बामन** *bāman*, m. = ब्राह्मण.

**बामन** *bāman*, m. = बामन. — ~ होकर भी चाँद छूना, to touch the moon, though a dwarf: to do sthg. wildly impossible.

**बामनहट्टी** *bāman-haṭṭī*, f. Pl. the shrub *Clerodendrum siphonanthus*.

**बाम्हन** *bāmhan* [brāhmaṇa-], m. a brāhmaṇ.

**बाम्हनी** *bāmhnī* [brāhmaṇī-], f. Pl.

1. = ब्राह्मणी. 2. [f. *brāhmī*-] a kind of lizard.

**बायना** *bāynā*, m. = बैना.

**बायब** *bāyāb*, adj. separate; quite different.

**बायब** *bāyāb* [vāyavya-], m. the north-west.

**बायबी** *bāybi* [cf. H. *bāyab*], adj. strange.

**बायस** *bāyas*, m. f. (?). = बाइस.

**बायाँ** *bāyānī* [vāmaka-], adj. & m. 1. adj. left, left hand. 2. Av. contrary, adverse. 3. mus. a bass drum (played with the left hand). — ~ दे, Brbh. to turn the left side to: not to acknowledge, to avoid; to duck (a blow). ~ पाँव, or पैर, पूजना, to worship the left foot (of, का): to acknowledge the superiority (of). बाईं ओर, adv. & ppn. on the left; to the left (of, के). बाएँ, adv. on the left; to the left. बाएँ पड़ना, to be found on the left (as a place, a building). बाएँ हाथ का खेल, m. fig. sthg. very easily done, child's play.

**बारंबार** *bārambār* [vāram vāram], adv. = बार बार.

**बार** *bār* [vāra-<sup>3</sup>], f. 1. partic. time, occasion. 2. delay. — ~ ~, adv. repeatedly; at every moment, constantly. बरबकी ~, f. & adv. the present occasion, this time; on or for the present occasion. एक ~, adv. on, or for, one occasion; once upon a time. छप्पन ~? adv. how many times? छप्पन में सात भाट ~, seven into fifty-six goes eight times. बार-बारी, f. a common woman, prostitute. बार-स्त्री, f. id.

**बार** *bār* [dvāra-; ? with *vāraka*-], m. 1. gate, door; doorway. 2. fig. access. — ~ देना, to give access (to, को). — बारगाह [P. -gāh], f. place of audience, court. परबार, m. see s.v. पर. दरबार, m. see s.v. बार-स्नान, f. stopping (one) at the gate: exaction of money by the bridegroom's sister before allowing the bride and bridegroom to enter the latter's house.

**बार** *bār* [cf. *vāraka*-], m. obstacle.

**बार** *bār* [P. *bār*], m. 1. load, burden. 2. cargo, freight. 3. weight. — ~ देना, to load (one, को); to cause trouble (to). — बारगीर [P. -gīr], m. hist. a Marathā horseman whose horse is provided for him; HSS. groom. बार-दाना [P. -dāna], m. supplies; containers (for goods); tools of trade. बारबरदार [P. -bardār], adj. & m. burden-bearing; a porter; a beast of burden. °, f. transport, freighting; means of transport; load, freight; freightage (dues). बारबरदारी का, adj. draught, freight-bearing (animal).

**बार** *bār* [? = H. 'bār], m. Pl. cowherd's payment in kind (as the milk of every eighth day).

**बार** *bār* [vāri-], m. Brbh. water.

**बार-** *bār-* [vārayate], v.t. Brbh. Av. to forbid, to prohibit.

**बार-** *bār-*, v.t. Brbh. to burn (= बलाना).

**बारंबा** *bār-ambā*, m. Pl. fruit of mango trees; revenue derived from mango trees.

**बारक** *bārak*, adv. Brbh. = एक बार.

**बारजा** *bārjā* [P. *bārja*], m. an upper porch.

**बारजात** *bārjāt* [P. *bārjāt*], m. hist. Pl. a custom of forcing people to purchase goods at more than the market price.

**बारजाय** *bārjāy* [P. *bārjāy*], m. hist. Pl. 1. grant of land rent-free by a zamindār to one of his dependants. 2. = बारजाव.

**बारह** *bārāh* [dvādāśa], adj. var. /bara/. twelve. — ~ बाट, m. twelve roads: scattered; destroyed, ruined; in confusion. ~ बाट करना, to scatter, &c. ~ बाट होना, to be scattered, &c.; to be homeless. ~ महीने, adv. for twelve months; all



the year round, always. — बारहखड़ी, f. see hw. बारहदरी [P. -dar-], twelve-doored: a summer-house. बारह-बानी [-varṇa-], adj. & m. reg. pure, genuine; sound, very well (in health); pure, unadulterated; pure state or quality. बारह-बानी का सोना, twenty-four-carat gold. बारहमासा, m. a poem or song describing each of the months of the year, esp. as symbolic of the emotions of separated lovers. °मासी, adj. lasting twelve months, perpetual, perennial; flowering all year round. बारहसिंगा, m. twelve-tined: an antelope.

**बारहखड़ी** *bārākhṛī* [cf. H. *bārah*, H. *ākhar*], f. the sets of twelve syllables: the twelve vocalic sounds of the Devanāgarī syllabary (excluding *r* and including *an* and *ah*) in combination with the consonants of the syllabary (as recited by schoolchildren).

**बारा** *bārā*, m. reg. = **बार**.

**बारा** *bārā*, m. reg. = **बाहरा**.

**बारा** *bārā*, m. reg. the process of wire-drawing.

**बारा** *bārā*, adj. pronun. var. = बारह.

**बारात** *bārāt*, f. pronun. var. = बरात.

**बारानी** *bārānī* [P. *bārān* + H. -ī], adj. & f. reg. (W.) 1. adj. depending on rain. 2. f. land depending on rain, unirrigated land. 3. a waterproof outer garment.

**बाराह** *bārāh*, m. = बराह.

**बाराही** *bārāhī*, adj. 1. having to do with a boar. 2. specif. having to do with the boar incarnation of Viṣṇu.

**बारिश** *bārīs* [P. *bārīs*], f. rain. — ~ होना, rain to fall.

**बारी** *bārī* [\**vāpakārīn* ← *vāpa*°], m. 1. a community whose traditional work is to sew leaf-plates. 2. a man of the *bārī* community; a seller of betel leaf.

**बारी** *bārī* [\**vāpakārīn* - Pk. *vāria*], m. Pl. 1. a community whose traditional work is to sell torches. 2. a man of the *bārī* community; torch-bearer; barber.

**बारी** *bārī* [*vāra*°], f. 1. time, turn (for duty, or to play, &c.) आपकी ~ आई, its your turn. 2. shift, spell (of work). — ~ ~, or ~ ~ से, adv. in turn; by turns.

**बारी** *bārī* [*dvāra*], f. 1. small door. 2. small window.

**बारीक** *bārīk* [P. *bārīk*], adj. 1. fine, thin, slender. 2. delicate, fine (as of texture, form, or work). 3. shrill, high (sound). 4. nice (a point, a distinction); subtle; precise, exact (as understanding). — ~ काम, m. delicate work; a delicate matter.

**बारीकी** *bārīkī* [P. *bārīkī*], f. 1. fineness. 2. delicacy (as of texture). 3. shrillness. 4. subtlety (of discrimination); precision. 5. nice point; a detail. — बारीकियाँ छटना, or निकालना, to deal in or to make subtle distinctions; to be hypercritical, or to make captious criticism. ~ से, adv. with exactitude; with care.

**बारूद** *bārūd* [P. *bārūd*], f. gunpowder. — बारूद-खाना, m. magazine, arsenal. बारूद-गोला, m. powder and shot; ammunition.

**बारूदी** *bārūdī*, adj. having to do with gunpowder. — ~ हथियार, m. pl. firearms.

**बारे** *bāre* [P. *bāra*], m. matter, respect: — के ~ में, or (esp. reg. (N.)) के ~, ppn. concerning, about.

**बारे** *bāre* [P. *bāre*], adv. U. finally, at length.

**बाल** *bāl* [*bāla*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. young. 2. m. a young person; child, boy; youth; infant. 3. a minor, a juvenile. 4. one yet immature. 5. a young animal; a colt; young elephant. — बाल-काँट, m. section of the *Rāmāyaṇa*, *Rām-carit-mānasa*, &c. dealing with the childhood of Rām. बाल-कैलि, f. children's games; playing, trifling (with, के साथ); child's play. बाल-क्रीड़ा, f. id., l.; the amusements, or exploits, of the infant and child Kṛṣṇa. बाल-गोपाल, m. the child Kṛṣṇa; children, (one's) family. बाल-घात, m. infanticide. बाल-चंद्र, m. the young, or new moon. बाल-चर, m. Boy Scout, or member of similar youth movement. बाल-चरित, m. the childhood exploits of Kṛṣṇa, or of Rām. बालचर्या, f. child care. बाल-दिन, m. Children's Day: 14 November (the birthday of Javāharlāl Nehru). बाल-दिवस, m. id. बाल-बच्चे, m. pl. children; [ × <sup>2</sup> *bāl*] wife and children, family. °दार [P. -dār], adj. having children. बाल-बुद्धि, f. & adj. immature mind; having a childish mind. बाल-बोध, adj. & m. comprehensible to children; a name for the Devanāgarī script (esp. in Madhya Pradesh and in the Marathi-speaking region); name of any children's reader, manual, &c. बाल-भोग, m. an early morning offering to a deity, esp. to Kṛṣṇa. बाल-रौंड़, f. a child widow. बाल-सीता, f. = बाल-चरित. बाल-विधवा, f. child widow, young widow. बाल-विवाह, m. child marriage. बाल-हत्या, f. infanticide. बालावस्था [°*la* + °*a*], f. childhood. बावेंदु [°*a* + i°], m. the new moon.

**बाल** *bāl* [*bāla*-], f. girl.

**बाल** *bāl* [*vāla*-], m. 1. a hair. 2. a crack, hair-line (in glass, porcelain; or in a pearl). 3. pl. the hair of the head. — ~ माला, the hair to grow; hair to begin to grow on the face. ~ उतरना, to be shaved. ~ काटना, to cut the hair,

or the beard. ~ का कंबल, or की भेड़. बनाना, to make a blanket, or a ewe, out of a single hair: to exaggerate; to make a mountain out of a molehill. ~ की बाल खींचना, or निकालना, to split hairs. ~ बिचड़ी होना, the hair to be greying. ~ देना, *hind.* to give the hair: to be shaved before performing funerary rites. ~ नोचना, to pluck or to pull out hair. ~ पकना, the hair to ripen: to grow grey. बाल पकाना, to make (one's) hair grey (in, में), to spend one's adult years (in). ~ बनाना (कै), to do the hair; to shave. ~ बराबर, adv. & m. as much as a hair, the least, or slightest (amount); hair's breadth, least bit. ~ बराबर फरक नहीं, not the slightest difference. ~ बढ़ाना, to allow the hair to grow. ~ ~, adv. hair by hair, altogether, thoroughly; by a hair's breadth. ~ ~ बचना, to escape by a hair. ~ बीका न होना, not a hair to be out of place, not to be harmed in the slightest. ~ भर, adv. = ~ बराबर. ~ रखना, to wear (one's) hair, not to have the head shaven. ~ बाल-कटवाई, f. getting the hair cut; payment for a haircut. बाल-कमानी, f. hair-spring. बाल-गृह, m. crèche. बाल-छड़, f. an aromatic herb used medicinally (= जटामासी); a perfume. बाल-झीरा [P. *khora*], m. a disease of horses that causes their hair to fall out. बाल-लोढ़, m. pimple, boil or sore caused by the plucking or tearing out of a hair. बालदार [P. -*dār*], adj. hairy; shaggy; cracked (as china, &c). बाल बंधा, adj. precise, exact; skilful (P.). बाल-संध्या, f. first light, early dawn. बाल-सफ़ा, adj. inv. depilatory; hair-cleansing.

•बाल *bāl* [valla-; Pk. *vālā-*], f. ear or spike of corn. — बाल-रखा, m. reg. platform from which a watch can be kept on growing crops.

•बाल *bāl* [P. *bāl*], m. wing. — बाल-पर निकलना, to be fledged; pej. to show (one's) true nature; to mature, to mend (one's) ways; to flourish.

बालक *bālak* [S.], m. a child, a boy.

बालकता *bālakātā* [S.], f. Brbh. childhood.

बालकपन *bālakpan* [cf. H. *bālak*], m. childhood.

बालकपना *bālakpanā*, m. = बालकपन.

बालका *bālkā* [cf. H. *bālak*], m. 1. a young follower of a yogī. 2. Av. offspring, stock.

बालकीय *bālākīyā* [S.], adj. 1. adj. having to do with children. 2. childish.

बालछड़ *bālchar*, m. see s.v. 'बाल.

बालटी *bālṭī* [Pt. *balde*], f. a bucket.

बालना *bālnā* [\**dvālayati*], v.t. to light (a fire, candle).

बालपन *bālpan* [cf. H. 'bāl], m. childhood (= बचपान).

बालम *bālam* [vallaḥatama-], m. dearest one, lover; husband. — बालन-बीरा [-*kṣīra-*], m. a variety of white cucumber (in season in the rains).

बालहा *bālāhā* [vallaḥa-], m. or adj. beloved, dear (one).

•बाला *bālā* [bāla-], adj. & m. 1. adj. young; childlike. 2. simple, innocent. 3. m. a child; a childish person. — ~ चाँद, m. the new moon. बाली उबर, f. youth, early adulthood; childhood.

•बाला *bālā* [S.], f. a girl; a young woman.

•बाला *bālā* [vālaka-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. a large ear-ring. 2. reg. (E.) a bracelet.

•बाला *bālā* [P. *bālā*], adj. inv. 1. high; above. 2. apart; concealed. — ~ ~, adv. apart: secretly, stealthily; outwardly. बालाए ठाक रखना [P. -e-], to put on the shelf: to pass over, not to take notice of. — बालानिशीन [P. -*niśīn*], adj. seated on high: best, choice, finest.

•बाला *bālā*, m. reg. (E.) a grub which attacks young wheat and barley.

•बालाई *bālāi*, f. = 'बलाई.

•बालाई *bālāi* [P. *bālā'i*], adj. U. additional, extra; superficial.

बालापन *bālāpan* [cf. H. 'bālā], m. childhood.

बालिका *bālikā* [S.], f. a girl.

बालिग *bālig* [A. *bālig*], adj. & m. 1. adj. of mature age. 2. m. an adult. — ~ हो जाना, to reach adulthood, to be grown up; to reach adolescence.

बालिश *bālīś* [P. *bālīś*], m. pillow, cushion.

बालिशत *bālīśat* [P. *bālīśat*], f. a span of the extended hand.

बालिश्तिया *bālīśīyā* [cf. H. *bālīśat*], m. a tiny dwarf.

बाली *bālī* [P. *bālī*], f. U. 1. pillow, cushion. 2. transf. head of bed, bedside.

•बाली *bālī* [vālaka-<sup>1</sup>], f. an ear-ring with pendants worn from the centre of the ear.

•बाली *bālī* [valla-], f. ear or spike of corn (= 'बाल).

बालुक *bāluk* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. a kind of drug and perfume (= एलुमा).

बालुका *bālukā* [ad. *vālukā-*], f. = 'बालू.

•बालू *bālū* [vālukā-], f. sand, gravel. — ~ की, adj. sandy (soil). ~ की दीवार, f. = next. ~ की भीत, f. a wall of sand: anything not to be relied on, frail. — बालूचर, m. land covered by a deposit of sand; sand-bank. •मा, m. id. बालुर्द [P. -*burd*], m. arable land covered by a deposit

of alluvial sand. बासूणाही, f. a sweet consisting of pastries fried in *ghi*, dipped in molasses or syrup and sprinkled with sugar.

बासू बालू, m. ear or spike of corn (= 'बाल').

बासूचरी बालूचरी, adj. & f. Pl. 1. adj. having to do with a place named Baluchar, near Murshidabad in Bengal. 2. f. a kind of silk cloth manufactured at Baluchar.

बालेय बालेय [S.], adj. Pl. H.S.S. 1. fit or proper for children. 2. tender, soft.

बाल्टी बाल्टी, f. see बाल्टी.

बाल्य बाल्य [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with children. 2. m. childhood; infancy. — बाल्यावस्था [°lyā + a°], f. childhood stage or condition.

बाव बव [vāta-, and vāyu-], m. f. 1. wind (हवा). 2. flatulence. 3. rheumatism. 4. reg. a syphilitic swelling. — ~ (के घोड़े) पर सवार होना, fig. to be as swift as the wind; to be puffed up, conceited, vain. ~ बौधना, to use specious words (as flattery, or mockery) to gain a purpose. ~ सरना, to pass wind. — बाव-गोला, m. colic; flatulence with constipation. बावबंदी [P. - bandī], f. building castles in the air; a futile effort; exaggerated praise of an unworthy object. बाव-सुल, m. colic.

बावग बवग [\*vāpayogya-], m. reg. 1. the sowing season. 2. broadcast sowing.

बावजूद बवजूद [P. bāvujūd], ppn. in spite (of, के); notwithstanding.

बावटा बवटा [cf. vāta-], m. reg. 1. a flag. 2. Pl. rheumatism; cramp; convulsions.

बावटा बवटा [? \*bāhuvarta-], m. Pl. an armlet (of gold or silver).

बावड़ी बवड़ी, f. reg. = बावली.

बावन बवान [dvāpañcāśat-], adj. fifty-two. — ~ तोले पाव रसी, adj. & adv. fifty-two *tolās* and a ninety-sixth: to the last grain (of weight), absolutely exact(ly). ~ बीर, m. one man worth fifty-two: a hero indeed.

बावनी बवनी [vāpana-; or vāpanīya-], f. reg. (W). sowing time; sowing.

बावनी बवनी [cf. H. bāvan], f. 1. Brbh. a poem of fifty-two verses. 2. Pl. a group of people, an informal society.

बावरचिनी बवार्चिनी [cf. H. bāvārcī], f. a cook (female).

बावरची बवार्ची [P. bāvar + T. -cī], m. one who can be trusted: a cook. — बावरचीगरी [P. garī], f. the art or skill of cooking.

बावला बवल [vātula-: ? w. vyākula-, or vāyura-], adj. 1. mad, crazy. 2. raging, furious.

बावलापन बवलपान [cf. H. bāvalā], m. 1. madness, craziness. 2. frenzy.

बावली बवली [cf. vāpī-], f. a large masonry well with steps down to the water; a small, deep tank with steps.

बावली बवली [cf. P. bāvar], f. Pl. a lure (to train an animal or bird).

बावौ बवौ, adj. Brbh. Av. = बावौ.

बावा बववा, m. reg. = बाबा.

बावी बववी [vāpikā-], f. reg. = 'बावली.

बावेल बवेल [P. vā-vailāh], m. reg. turmoil; creating turmoil; weeping and wailing.

बाशिंदा बसिंदा [P. bāsanda], m. resident, inhabitant.

बास बस [vāsa-], m. 1. esp. in comp. perfume; fragrance. 2. offensive smell, stench. 3. trace, whiff (of, का). — बासमती, adj. & f. fragrant (a type of rice); bāsmatī rice.

बास बस [²vāsa-], m. 1. residence (at a place). 2. dwelling-place; shelter; camp-site (of workmen). — ~ करना, to lodge, to stay (with); to reside; to nest, to roost (a bird).

बास बस [vāsas-], m. Brbh. clothing.

बासठ बसाठ [dvāṣaṣṭi-], adj. sixty-two.

बासन बसान [vāsana-²], m. vessel, dish, pot.

बासन बसान [cf. H. bāsnā], m. f. (?) Pl. perfume, &c. (= 'बास).

बासना बसना [vāsayati³], v.t. to perfume, to scent.

बासर बसर, m. = बासर.

बासा बसा [²vāsa-], m. 1. = बास. 2. eating-place; communal eating-place.

बासा बसा [vāsaka-], m. Pl. the shrub *Justicia ganderussa* (which has been used to make charcoal).

बासी बसी [vāsita-], adj. & f. 1. adj. stale (as food, water). 2. faded (as flowers). 3. left-over food. — ~ ईद, f. fig. the day after a festival. ~ करना, to allow to go stale. ~ बने न कुत्ता बाए, fig. not a scrap being left (to be saved, or given to the dog). ~ मुँह, m. & adv. unwashed face or mouth; with unwashed face, on an empty stomach. — बासी-तिबासी, f. three days' stale food.

बासी बसी, m. esp. बासी. = बासी.

बाहना बहना [vāhayati¹], v.t. 1. to carry forward; to drive (as a horse, a vehicle). 2. to



load. 3. to plough. 4. fig. to toil. 5. to shoot, to fire (a weapon). 6. to copulate (a male animal). 7. to open out; to show (the teeth); to comb out (the hair).

**बाहर** *bāhar* [\*bāhira-: Pa. *bāhira*-], adv. & ppn. 1. adv. outside, out; outwards. 2. away (from one's home district); abroad. 3. interj. out with (a thing, a person)! get out! 4. ppn. (w. के or से) outside. 5. (w. से) beyond. 6. (w. से) dissenting (from). — ~ करना, to put out, to eject; to leave out, to exclude. ~ का, adj. outer, outside, external; from another region; foreign. ~ जाना, to go out; to go away; to go abroad; to be sent abroad (exports). ~ निकलना, to come out (of, से), to emerge (from); to be out, away, abroad; to withdraw (from). ~ भेजना, to send away or abroad; to evacuate; to export. ~ से, adv. from away, or abroad; superficially. ~ होना, to be outside (of, के, से); to be excluded (from, से); to dissent (from), to disapprove (of). बापे से ~ होना, to be beside oneself (with joy, anger). — बाहर-भीतर, adv. outside and inside; away and at home, everywhere.

**बाहुरा** *bāhrā* [\*vāhakara-], m. Pl. one who works at pouring well-water from the bucket into an irrigation channel.

**बाहुरा** *bāhrā* [cf. H. *bāhar*], m. Pl. the far or off side, left side.

**बाहरी** *bāhri* [cf. H. *bāhar*], adj. & m. 1. adj. outer, external. 2. from another region; foreign. 3. outward, superficial. 4. Brbh. dissenting. 5. m. a stranger, a foreigner; an outsider.

**बाहा** *bāhā* [vāha-], m. 1. outflow of, or exit for, water; water-channel. 2. vessel into which the juice of sugar-cane flows from the press.

**बाहिज** *bāhij*, adj. Av. = बाह्य.

**बाही** *bāhī* [vāhin-], adj. freight-bearing (animal).

**बाहु** *bāhu* [S.], f. the upper arm. — बाहुल, m. poet. a ksatriya. ता, f. valour. बाहु-पारा, m. the joined arms. — मbrace. बाहु-बल, m. strength of arm, bodily strength or vigour. बाहु-मूल, m. shoulder-joint; armpit.

**बाहुल्य** *bāhulyā* [S.], m. 1. abundance, plenty. 2. variety. 3. excess.

**बाह्यनी** *bāhyanī* [cf. H. *bāmhan*; ad. *brāhmaṇa*-], adj. having to do with a brāhman. — ~ चीन, the Brahminy kite (a reddish bird having a white head and a rounded tail). ~ बतख, the Brahminy duck or ruddy sheldrake (= चकवा).

**बाह्य** *bāhyā* [S.], adj. 1. outer; external. 2. foreign. 3. outward, apparent (as the

external world). 4. intended for show (conduct). — बाह्य-वासी, adj. living away from home; living abroad, emigrant. बाह्यांचल [°hya+a°], m. outskirts.

**बिंगी** *bingī* [° conn. *bhriga*-], f. reg. 1. S.H. a beetle. 2. a humming top.

**बिंजन** *biñjan* [ad. *vyāñjana*-], m. 1. any seasoning or relish. 2. vegetables.

**बिंडा** *biṇḍā* [cf. H. *bīmṛ*], m. reg. 1. a bundle, or heap (of sticks, or grass or straw). 2. W. = हुमा.

**बिंदा** *bindā* [conn. *bindu*-], m. a large round mark (sectarian or decorative) made on the forehead.

**बिंदिया** *bindiyā* [cf. H. *bindī*], f. an eye complaint (in which the cornea is affected).

**बिंदी** *bindī* [conn. *bindu*-], f. 1. dot; mark. 2. a nought, zero. 3. dot, mark or spangle ornamenting the forehead.

**बिंदु** *bindu* [S.], f. m. 1. a drop. 2. a point, dot; the Devanāgarī script sign *anusvāra*. 3. mark, point (as on a scale). 4. semen; (in yoga) the seed of Śiva.

**बिंधना** *bindhnā* [cf. H. *bindhnā*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be pierced; to be stung (as by sharp words). 2. to be engrossed, caught (by a topic). 3. v.t. = बीधना.

**बिंधवाना** *bindhvanā* [cf. H. *bindhnā*], v.t. to cause to be pierced, &c. (by, से); to have pierced (as the ears).

**बिंब** *bimb* [S.], m. 1. reflection (as in a mirror); image. 2. shadow. 3. disc of sun or moon. 4. a plant, *Momordica monadelphæ*, and its fruit, a red gourd. — बिंब-फल, m. Brbh. a red gourd. बिंब-योजना, imagery.

**बिक** *bik* [ad. *vṛka*-], m. reg. wolf.

**बिकट** *bikaṭ* [Engl. *picket*], m. reg. picket, guard, watch. — ~ का पहरा, m. = -.

**बिकना** *biknā* [vikriyate, also H. *bikānā*], v.i. 1. to be sold. 2. fig. to be dependent (on, के हाथ); to be the servant, or slave (of).

**बिकवाना** *bikvānā* [cf. H. *bikānā*], v.t. to cause to be sold (by, से).

**बिकसना** *bikasnā* [ad. *vikasati*], v.i. 1. to open (a flower), to bloom. 2. to become radiant with joy.

**बिकाऊ** *bikāū* [cf. H. *bikānā*], adj. 1. for sale. 2. saleable; sound (quality).

**बिकाना** *bikānā* [\*vikrāpayati: Pk. *vikkāyamāṇa*-], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to cause to be sold, to sell. 2. v.i. to be sold, to sell (= बिकना).

**बिकाल** *bikāl* [ad. *vikāla*-], m. *Pl.* *HSS.* afternoon.

**बिकाव** *bikāv* [cf. *H. biknā, bikānā*], m. reg. sale.

**बिक्री** *bikrī* [cf. *H. biknā*; ad. *vikraya*-], f.  
1. selling, sale; sales; trade; demand, market.  
2. proceeds of selling. — बिक्री-कर, m. sales tax.  
बिक्री-क़ता, m. sales ledger: account sales. बिक्री-पत्र, m. deed or bill of sale. बिक्री-बट्टा, m. = ~, 2.

**बिखरना** *bikharnā* [*\*viṣkarati*: *Pk. vikkharā*], v.i. 1. to be scattered (as seed); to be dispersed. 2. to be disarranged; to be dishevelled (hair). 3. to be wasted, spoiled. 4. to become infatuated (with, पर). 5. to become angry, enraged.

**बिखराना** *bikhrānā* [cf. *H. bikharnā*], v.t. = बिखेरना.

**बिखा** *bikhā*, f. reg. trouble, misfortune.

**बिखेरना** *bikherṇā* [*\*viṣkerayati*], v.t. 1. to scatter (as seed); to disperse. 2. to dishevel (the hair).

**बिगड़ना** *bigaṇā* [conn. *vighaṭate*; ? × *vighraha*-], v.i. 1. to be spoiled, to deteriorate; to be spoiled in the making (as a garment). 2. to fail, to go wrong (as a scheme); to be bungled. 3. to be corrupted; to become depraved. 4. to be damaged; to break down (a machine); to be destroyed (as a reputation). 5. to be wasted (money). 6. to grow angry; to become estranged (friends); to quarrel. दोनों में बिगड़ी है, they are now on bad terms. 7. to be intractable; to be disaffected; to revolt. — बिगड़ी ज़बान, f. a foul tongue. — बिगड़ खड़ा होना, to become suddenly angry.

**बिगड़ाव** *bigṛāv* [cf. *H. bigaṇā*] m. = बिगाड़.

**बिगड़ी** *bigṛī* [cf. *H. bigaṇā*], f. 1. damage, harm; wretched state. 2. loss of rapport, misunderstanding. 3. colloq. war, battle.

**बिगड़ेल** *bigṛail* [cf. *H. bigaṇā*], adj.  
1. truculent. 2. short-tempered.

**बिगहटी** *bigahṭī*, adj. *hist.* assessed, or divided, by *bīghās* (rents, lands).

**बिगाड़** *bigāṛ* [cf. *H. bigaṇā*], m. state of being spoiled: 1. deterioration; corruption; disorder, disturbance. 2. harm, injury, damage. 3. defect. 4. falling out; quarrel; defection, revolt. — करना, to do harm (to, का), to spoil; to quarrel (with, से). ~ पर मना, to be on the point of quarrelling.

**बिगाड़ना** *bigāṛnā* [conn. *\*vighāṭayati*: *Pa. vighāṭita*-; ? × *vighraha*-], v.t. 1. to spoil. 2. to corrupt (a person). 3. to cause loss; destroy, to

ruin (as a reputation). 4. to waste (money). 5. to cause a misunderstanding (between friends). 6. to foul (one's clothes). — बार, or मानवा, ~, to spoil matters; to bungle.

**बिगाड़** *bigāṛ* [cf. *H. bigaṇā*], adj. & m.  
1. adj. harmful. 2. m. one who spoils, or causes loss or harm, &c.

**बिगाना** *bigānā*, adj. = बेगाना.

**बिगो-** *bigo-* [*\*vigopayati*: *Pk. viggovai*], v.t. Av. to hide.

**बिगो-** *bigo-* [*\*vigrocati*, or *\*viglapayati*: cf. *viglapayati*], v.t. *Brbh.* Av. 1. to do harm to; to oppress; to destroy. 2. to mislead. 3. to speak ill of, to criticise. 4. to pass (time) idly.

**बिघड़ना** *bighaṇā*, v.i. reg. = बिगड़ना.

**बिघन** *bighan* [ad. *vighana*-], m. reg. killing; slaughter.

**बिघन** *bighan*, m. *Brbh.* Av. = बिघ्न.

**बिघनता** *bighanātā* [cf. *H. bighan*], f. *Brbh.* obstacle; difficulty.

**बिघौटी** *bighauṭī*, f. 1. *Pl.* land measurement. 2. reg. (W.) land assessed at a rate per *bighā*.

**बिच-** *bie-*, middle (= बीच): — बिचकन्ना, m. reg. the middle finger.

**बिचकना** *bicaknā*, v.i. 1. to be twisted awry (as the face, in displeasure). 2. to be startled, alarmed. 3. reg. = बिचलना.

**बिचकन्ना** *bickannā*, m. reg. 1. the middle finger. 2. *Pl.* an ear ornament.

**बिचकाना** *bickānā*, v.t. 1. to distort, to twist awry. मुँह ~, to grimace. 2. [*H. bijhukā*-] to startle, to alarm.

**बिचरना** *bicarnā* [ad. *vicarati*], v.i. 1. to move about; to wander; to lose one's way; to be lost, missing. 2. to shift; to slip.

**बिचलना** *bicalnā* [ad. *vicalati*], v.i. 1. to shift; to slip. 2. reg. to be spoiled or marred. 3. reg. to withdraw (as from a promise). 4. = बिचरना, 1.; Av. to flee.

**बिचला** *biclā* [cf. *\*vīcya-*: *Pk. vīcca-*], adj.  
1. intermediate, middle (of three things, persons). 2. middling (of quality).

**बिचला-** *biclā-* [cf. *H. bicalnā*], v.t. Av. to cause to move, or to slip, &c. (see बिचलना).

**बिचवई** *bicvai* [cf. *H. bīc*], m., f. reg. 1. m. an intermediary, agent. 2. f. mediation (in a dispute).

**बिचवान** *bicvān*, m. an intermediary.

**बिचवानी** *bicvānī*, f. mediation.

**बिचार** *bicār*, m. = बिचर.

**बिचारा** *bicārā*, adj. = बेचारा.

**बिचाली** *bicālī* [? conn. H. *bichānā*], f. reg. straw or grass used as a bedding.

**बिचूरना** *bicūrnā*, v.t. reg. to pull to pieces; to break (sth.) up.

**बिचौलिया** *bicauliyā*, m. a middleman, agent; broker.

**बिच्छी** *bicchī* [conn. *vr̥cika-*], f. scorpion.

**बिच्छु** *bicchū* [conn. *vr̥cika-*; Pk. *bicchua-*], m. 1. scorpion. 2. the sign Scorpio (of the zodiac). 3. colloq. HSS. a stinging-nettle. 4. Pl. a kind of firework.

**बिछड़ना** *bicharṇā* [\**vikṣṛatī*; Pk. *vicchuḍā-*], v.i. 1. to be separated (from, से); to be parted. 2. to turn away, aside (from). 3. transf. to be sprained (a joint).

**बिछड़ाना** *bichṛānā* [cf. H. *bicharṇā*], v.t. to cause to be separated, to part; to divide.

**बिछड़ाव** *bichṛāv* [cf. H. *bichṛānā*], m. 1. separation (from, से). 2. alienation.

**बिछड़ाहट** *bichṛāhaṭ* [cf. H. *bichṛānā*], f. separating, separation (from, से).

**बिछना** *bichnā* [cf. H. *bichānā*], v.t. 1. to be spread out; to be laid (as bedding, or as flooring). 2. to be scattered; to be laid (as mines). 3. colloq. to be laid low, felled; to be humbled; to be floored (as by a problem).

**बिछलहर** *bichalhar* [cf. H. *vichalnā*], adj. reg. slippery.

**बिछवाना** *bichvānā* [cf. H. *bichānā*], v.t. to cause to be spread or laid, &c. (by, से: as bedding, flooring).

**बिछवैया** *bichvaiyā* [cf. H. *bichvānā*], m. 1. one who spreads (beds, &c). 2. reg. sweeper.

**बिछाई** *bichāī* [cf. H. *bichānā*], f. 1. spreading. 2. payment for spreading.

**बिछाना** *bichānā* [\**vicchādayati*], v.t. 1. to spread out; to lay (on, पर); to unroll (bedding). 2. to lay (a road, &c). 3. to scatter; to lay (as mines). 4. fig. (esp. w. देना) to lay (one) low, to fell.

**बिछावन** *bichāvan*, m. = बिछोना.

**बिछिया** *bichiyā*, f. = बिछुआ, 4.

**बिछुआ** *bichuā* [conn. *vr̥cika-*; Pk. *vicchua-*], m. 1. scorpion. 2. a curved dagger; stiletto. 3. Brbh. an iron claw (weapon). 4. a ring worn on the big toe by married women. 5. colloq. a stinging-nettle.

**बिछुई** *bichuī*, f. reg. toe ornament (= बिछुआ, 4).

**बिछुड़ना** *bichuṛnā*, v.t. = बिछड़ना.

**बिछो-** *bicho-* [*vikṣobhayati-*], v.t. Av. 1. to divide, to separate; to leave, to abandon. 2. to empty (liquid from a container).

**बिछोड़ना** *bichorṇā* [\**vikṣṛayati*; Pk. *vicchoḍāī*], v.t. 1. to separate, to part; to card (cotton). 2. to pull to pieces.

**बिछोड़ा** *bichorā* [\**vikṣṛa-*], m. separation (as of friends, lovers).

**बिछोव** *bichov*, m. Av. = बिछोह.

**बिछोह** *bichoh* [*vikṣobha-*], m. 1. separation. 2. grief at separation.

**बिछोह-** *bichoh-* [*vikṣobhayati*], v.t. Brbh. to divide, to separate (lovers).

**बिछौना** *bichaunā* [\**vicchādana-*; Pa. *vicchādana-*], m. 1. bedding; bed. 2. floor-covering. — ~ करना, to make a bed; colloq. to lay (one) flat, to fell.

**बिछौनी** *bichaunī* [cf. H. *bichaunā*], f. dimin. = बिछोना.

**बिजना** *bijnā*, m. reg. a fan (= बीजना).

**बिजया** *bijayā* [ad. *vijayā-*], f. reg. hemp leaves; the hemp plant, *Cannabis sativa*.

**बिजली** *bijlī* [*vidyullatā-*], f. 1. lightning. 2. electricity. — ~ कड़कड़ाना, or गरजना, thunder to rumble. ~ का, adj. electric. ~ की बत्ती, f. an electric lamp, light. ~ की कड़क, f. clap of thunder. ~ कीघना, or चमकना, lightning to flash. ~ गिरना, or टूटना, or पड़ना, lightning to fall (on, पर), to be struck by lightning.

**बिजली** *bijlī* [cf. H. *bījī*], f. 1. kernel of a mango-seed. 2. pendant (to necklace, or of ear-ring).

**बिजाई** *bijāī* [ad. *bīja-*; cf. *bījavāpa-*], f. 1. reg. (W.) sowings: surplus seed given to field-workers after sowing. 2. wages for sowing. 3. N. sowing of seed.

**बिजायठ** *bijāyath*, m. an armlet consisting of several linked pieces.

**बिजायठन** *bijāyathan*, m. Brbh. = बिजायठ.

**बिजार** *bijār*, m. reg. (W.) 1. a bull; a stallion. 2. fig. a profligate man.

**बिजाला** *bijālā*, adj. Pl. 1. having seed or grain. 2. run to seed.

**बिजूका** *bījūkā* [cf. H. *bījhuk-*], m. E.H. a scarecrow.

**बिज्जू** *bijjū*, m. 1. a kind of badger, (?) hog-badger. 2. reg. hyena.



**बिज्ञरा** *bijhrā*, m. reg. grain or seed (as peas, gram, barley, wheat) for mixed sowing.

**बिझुक-** *bijhuk-* [\**vijhukkati*], v.i. Brbh. to be startled, to take fright.

**बिझुका-** *bijhukā-* [cf. H. *bijhuk-*], v.t. Brbh. to startle, to alarm.

**बिटर-बिटर** *biṭar-biṭar*, adv. steadily, fixedly.

**बिटमास** *biṭmās*, m. Pl. a coarse pulse (of the *mās* or *kalāi* kind).

**बिटलवण** *biṭlavan*, m. black salt (obtained by heating salt with myrobalans and soda-ash: used medicinally).

**बिटाना** *biṭānā*, v.t. reg. to scatter.

**बिटालना** *biṭālā* [\**viṭāla-*: Pk. *viṭāla-*], v.t. to make impure: to put into the mouth, to taste (food). — **बूह** -, = -.

**बिटिया** *biṭiyā* [cf. H. *beṭī*], f. little daughter, dear daughter; daughter.

**बिटोना** *biṭonā*, v.t. reg. = **बिटाना**.

**बिटौरा** *biṭaurā* [conn. *viṣṭhā-*, \**viṣṭa-*; ?+*puṣa-*], m. reg. a pile of dried cow-dung cakes plastered on the outside to protect them from rain.

**बिटौरी** *biṭaurī*, t. *hist.* a village tax on tradesmen and shopkeepers.

**बिट्टी** *biṭṭī*, f. Pl. a pair, couple, match.

**बिठक** *biṭhuk*, m. reg. (W). a white-ant hill.

**बिठलाना** *biṭhlānā*, v.t. = **बैठाना**.

**बिठाना** *biṭhānā*, v.t. = **बैठाना**.

**बिठालना** *biṭhālānā*, v.t. reg. = **बैठाना**.

**बिडर-** *biḍar-* [cf. H. *biḍār-*], v.i. Brbh. Av. to be startled; to be frightened.

**बिडार-** *biḍār-* [conn. *viḍārayati*], v.t. Brbh. Av. 1. to drive away; to put to flight. 2. fig. to be far superior (to).

**बिड़ाल** *biṛāl* [*biḍāla-*], m. a tom-cat.

**बिड़-** *biṛh-* [*viṛardhate*], v.i. Av. to be collected, acquired.

**बित-** *bit-*, v.i. Brbh. = **बीतना**.

**बितर-** *bitar-* [ad. *vitāraṇi*, cf. H. *viṭāraṇi*], v.t. Brbh. to bestow; to distribute.

**बितराबंदी** *bitrābandī*, f. *hist.* arrangements for payment of the revenue.

**बितव-** *bitav-*, v.t. reg. = **बिताना**.

**बिताना** *bitānā* [cf. H. *bitnā*], v.t. to cause to pass, to spend (time).

**बितम-बितम** *bitam-bitam*, adv. little by little; gradually.

**बिता** *bitā* [*vitasti-*], m. span (of the hand).

**बितिया** *bitiyā* [cf. H. *bitā*], f. a dwarf.

**बित्ती** *bitī*, f. reg. a small round potsherd; a boys' game played with a potsherd (which is held in the toes and thrown forward, then retrieved by another boy who must hold his breath all the while and keep saying *bitī*).

**बिथक-** *bithak-* [\**visthakk-*: Pk. *viṭhakk-*], v.i. Brbh. Av. 1. to be tired. 2. to be astonished; to be delighted, enchanted.

**बिथकित** *bithakit* [cf. H. *bithak-*], adj. Brbh. Av. astonished; delighted, enchanted.

**बिथर-** *biṭhar-* [*vistarati*], v.i. Brbh. Av. 1. to be scattered; to be spread; to be sown; to be sprinkled. 2. to become separate (things joined).

**बिथरना** *biṭharnā* [*vistarati*], v.i. 1. to be scattered, to be separate; to be sown. 2. to be sprinkled, or splashed. 3. to bloom.

**बिथराना** *biṭhrānā*, v.t. = **बियार-**.

**बिथार** *biṭhār* [*viṭāra-*], m. reg. (Bihar) a large dish.

**बिथार-** *biṭhār-* [*viṭārayati*], v.t. Brbh. to scatter; to spread; to sprinkle.

**बिथारी** *biṭhārī* [cf. H. *biṭhāmā*], f. Pl. brushing or cleaning warp threads (in weaving).

**बिथोरना** *biṭhornā*, v.t. reg. = **बिथराना**.

**बिदकना** *bidaknā* [?? conn. H. *biḍār-*], v.i. 1. to start; to be scared; to shy (a horse). 2. to move, to stir; to move aside or back; to be dissuaded.

**बिदका-** *bidkā-*, v.t. Brbh. to tear (at flesh), to wound.

**बिदकाना** *bidkānā* [?? conn. H. *biḍār-*], v.t. 1. to startle; to scare. 2. to cause to draw back; to frighten off, to dissuade; to alienate.

**बिदर** *bidar*, m. 1. a metallic alloy, esp. of copper and lead with zinc, or zinc and tin (= **बिदरी**). 2. a vessel made of *bidar*, and silver-plated by beating. — **बिदरसाज** [P. *-sāj*], m. maker of *bidar* vessels, silver-plater.

**बिदरी** *bidrī* [cf. H. *bidar*], f. 1. = **बिदर**, 1., 2.

**बिदा** *bidā* [A. *vidā*], f. 1. permission to depart; taking leave. 2. departure. 3. specif. departure of a newly married wife to her husband's family's home. — ~ **करना**, to dismiss, to despatch (a person); to say goodbye (to, को); to see off. ~ **देना**, to allow to

leave; = prec., 2., 3. ~ लेना, to take leave (of, से). ~ हो! goodbye! ~ होना, to depart; to depart life, to die.

**बिदाई** *bidāi* [cf. H. *bidā*], f. 1. dismissal. 2. = बिदा, 1., 2. 3. gift given to one departing.

**बिदायगी** *bidāygi* [H. *bidā*+P. -gi], f. Pl. 1. sending off; departure. 2. gift given to one departing.

**बिदारना** *bidārnā* [vidārayati, w. MIA anal. -dd-], v.t. 1. to tear, to rend (as prey). 2. to split. 3. to break (as the heart).

**बिदाह** *bidāh* [cf. H. *bidāhnā*], ? f. reg. 1. a light ploughing or harrowing after sowing rice (to cover the seed and remove weeds). 2. a ploughing or harrowing of millets when they are about a foot high.

**बिदाहना** *bidāhnā* [\*vidrnhari], v.t. 1. to plough lightly or to harrow after sowing rice. 2. to plough or to harrow millets when they are about a foot high.

**बिदेसिया** *bidesiyā* [cf. H. *videś*], m. a partic. kind of dance-drama (Bihar).

**बिदोर-** *bidor-* [cf. \*vidrohayati], v.t. Brbh. 1. to show (the teeth), to grin. 2. to draw back (the lips, in a grin).

**बिध** *bidh* [ad. *vidhi-*], f. 1. rule, precept; ordinance; sacred text. 2. prescribed act or ceremony. 3. method, way, means. 4. Pl. balance of an account; adjustment of an account. 5. fate, destiny. — ~ मिलाता, to consult sacred texts (in connection with performing a ceremony); to compare the horoscopes of bride and bridegroom before performing a marriage; to balance (accounts).

**बिधना** *bidhnā* [cf. H. *biñdhnā*, also H. *bedhnā*], v.i. 1. to be pierced or perforated. 2. transf. to be wounded.

**बिधना** *bidhānā* [ad. *vidhinā*, instr.], m. = बिधाता.

**बिधवपन** *bidhavpan* [cf. H. *bidhvā*], m. Av. widowhood.

**बिधवा** *bidhvā*, f. = बिधावा.

**बिधावट** *bidhāvṭ* [cf. H. *biñdhānā*], f. piercing, perforation.

**बिन** *bin* [vinā], prep. without; not, un-. — ~ जाने, adv. unknowingly. ~ जुता, adj. unploughed. ~ दाने-जानी, adj. without food and drink. ~ धन, adj. without money, needy. ~ देखा, adj. unobserved, unseen. ~ बोया, adj. unplanted, growing wild. ~ ब्याहा, adj. unmarried. उससे ~ जाए न बने, he must come.

**बिनती** *binī* [vijñapti-], f. 1. bowing down. 2. humility. \*3. entreaty; request; petition. — ~ करना, to make entreaty (of or to, से)

**बिनना** *binnā* [\*vināri: Pa. *vināri*], v.t. = बुनना.

**बिनना** *binnā* [cf. H. *bīnnā*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be picked, culled. 2. to be cleaned. 3. v.t. = बीनना.

**बिनवट** *binvaṭ* [? conn. \*vahnīyaṭṭi], f. a staff or stick weighted at both ends (used in gymnastic exercises). — बिनवट-पटे, m. pl. cudgels and wooden swords

**बिनवाई** *binvāi*, f. = बुनवाई.

**बिनवाना** *binvānā*, v.t. = बुनवाना.

**बिनवाना** *binvānā* [cf. H. *bīnnā*], v.t. to cause to be picked, &c.

**बिनसना** *binasnā* [vināsyati], v.i. 1. to be destroyed. 2. to spoil; to perish, to die.

**बिना** *binā* [S.], prep. & ppn. 1. prep. without. ~ काम किए, adv. without working; unless work is done. ~ ऐसे के, adv. without money. 2. prep. w. के. without. ऐसे के ~, adv. without money, not having money.

**बिना** *binā* [A.:binā], f. 1. foundation, base; basis. 2. cause; reason, motive. — इस ~ पर कि... on the basis that....

**बिनाई** *bināi* [cf. H. *binnā*], f. = बुनाई.

**बिनावट** *bināvṭ*, f. = बुनावट.

**बिनासना** *bināsnā* [vināśayati], v.t. reg. to destroy.

**बिनोला** *binolā*, m. = बिनीला.

**बिनौना** *bināunā* [vinamati], v.t. reg. to adore, to revere.

**बिनौरिया** *binauriyā*, m. reg. a grass which grows in autumn crops (used as fodder for cattle).

**बिनौला** *binaulā* [cf. \*vinopala-], m. 1. cotton-seed. 2. fruit of the nīm tree. — ~ चाबना, to eat unpleasant food; to say unpleasant things.

**बिनौली** *binaulī* [cf. H. *binaulā*], f. cotton-seed.

**बिपत** *bipat* [ad. *vipatti-*], f. 1. misfortune. 2. suffering.

**बिपता** *bipṭā*, m. f. disaster, misfortune.

**बिपति** *bipati*, f. Brbh. = बिपत.

**बिपल** *bipal* [ad. *vipala-*], m. astron. a moment, an instant.

**बिफरना** *bipharnā* [\**vispharati*, or *visphurati*], v.i. 1. to become irritated or angry (with, से). 2. to break out of control; to revolt.

**बिबि** *bibi* [conn. *dva-*], adj. Brbh. two.

**बिबिया** *bibiyā*, f. dimin. = बीबी.

**बिबियाना** *bibiyānā* [cf. P. *-ānā*], adj. obs. having to do with women, women's.

**बिमोचना** *bimocnā* [ad. *vimocayati*], v.t. to free, to loose.

**बिमोह-** *bimoh-* [ad. *vimohayati*], v.t. & ? v.i. 1. v.t. Av. to charm. 2. ? v.i. Brbh. to be charmed.

**बियाड़** *biyār* [\**biyavāṭī-*], f. reg. (W.) seed-bed, nursery bed (as for rice).

**बियावान** *biyābān* [P. *biyābān*], m. wilderness.

**बियावानी** *biyābānī* [P. *biyābānī*], adj. wild, desolate.

**बियार** *biyār*, f. reg. (Bihar) = बियाड़.

**बियास** *biyās* [\**biyās(y)a-*], m. reg. 1. land prepared for sowing the following year. 2. W. land under rice. 3. W. offshoots from rice or other plants.

**बिराँचि** *birāñci* [ad. *virāñci-*], m. Brbh. Av. a title of the god Brahmā.

**बिरचन** *bircan* [cf. H. *ber*], m. reg. flour or powder made from the fruit of the *ber* tree (jujube).

**बिरछा** *birchā* [ad. *vr̥kṣa-*], m. poet. a tree.

**बिरत** *biri* [ad. *vr̥ti-*], f. 1. means of subsistence, &c. (= वृत्ति). 2. specif. a grant, endowment (as of land: either free or at a fixed rate).

**बिरता** *birā* [ad. *vr̥ta-*: cf. H. *būṭā*], m. 1. power, means; capacity. 2. help, support. — बिरते पर उठना, to rejoice, or to glory, in the power or support (of, के). किस बिरते पर ? on what basis ? with whose support, or authority?

**बिरतिया** *birityā* [cf. H. *biri*], m. *hist.* a tenant holding land at a fixed rate.

**बिरद** *birād*, m. = बिरद.

**बिरदेत** *birdait* [cf. H. *birad*], m. 1. panegyrist, bard. 2. HSS. a renowned warrior (?).

**बिरम-** *biram-* [\**viramyati*], v.i. Brbh. 1. to cease, to stop; to rest. 2. to dally (with a loved one).

**बिरमा** *bir mā*, m. Pl. = बरमा.

**बिरमाना** *bir mānā* [cf. \**viramyati*], v.t. & v.i. reg. to cause to stop, or to desist: 1. v.t. to stop, to check. 2. to subdue; to tame. 3. to tantalise. 4. v.i. to stop, to rest (= बिरम-).

**बिरयानी** *biryānī* [P. *biryān* + H. *-ī*], f. *s.thg.* roasted or fried: a dish of meat and fried rice.

**बिरला** *birālā* [*virālā-*], adj. 1. few, little. 2. scarce, rare. — बिरले ही, adv. scarcely, seldom.

**बिरव** *birav*, m. Av. = बिरवा.

**बिरवा** *birvā* [*viṭapa-*], m. 1. a sapling; a tree. 2. [*virudha-*] a plant.

**बिरवा** *birvā* [? *vīra-*], m. reg. child, boy.

**बिरवा** *birvā*, m. reg. a man who works the water-basket in irrigation (= बाहुर).

**बिरवाही** *birvāhī* [cf. H. *birvā*], m. reg. 1. an orchard, garden. 2. Pl. enclosure of a planted area.

**बिरस-** *biras-* [*vilasati*], v.i. Av. to take delight, to revel.

**बिरसना** *birasnā* [*virahayati*; ? × H. *basnā*], v.i. reg. to remain, to stay.

**बिरहा** *birhā* [*viraha-*], m. 1. = बिह. 2. a song of separation, lament. 3. name of a two-line metre used in Bhojpuri folk songs.

**बिरहाना** *birhānā* [\**virudhādhāna-*], m. reg. (W.) land where vegetables are grown.

**बिरही** *birāhī* [ad. *virahī-*], adj. & m. = बिहू.

**बिरादर** *birādar* [P. *birādar*], m. U. brother.

**बिरादराना** *birādarānā* [P. *birādarānā*], adj. inv. brotherly, fraternal.

**बिरादरी** *birādārī* [P. *birādārī*], f. 1. brotherhood. 2. kinship. 3. community, fraternity, caste. — ~ से कारिब, or बाहर, करना, to outcaste. ~ से निकालना, id.

**बिराना** *birānā*, adj. another's (= पराया).

**बिराना** *birānā* [*virādhayati*], v.t. 1. to tease, to mock. 2. to vex. बूढ़ ~, to tease (one, का), &c.

**बिरियाँ** *biriyānī* [cf. *velā-*: ? ← Drav.], f. 1. time, space of time. 2. hour; occasion. — एक ~, adv. once; once upon a time.

**बिरिया** *biriyā*, f. ear ornaments (of a woman).

**बिरा** *birā*, m. reg. a mixed crop, or crops, sown in the same field.

**बिलंगना** *bilāngnā* [*vilānghayati*], v.t. reg. to leap up to; to rise towards, to climb.

**बिलंगना** *bilāngnā* [conn. \**vilāgyati*: Pa. *vilāggīta-*], v.i. Pl. to hang on (by), to swing.

**बिलंगनी** *bilāngnī* [cf. H. *bilāngnā*], f. reg. a clothes-line; rod for hanging clothes on.



<sup>1</sup>बिल *bil* [*bila*-], m. hole (of a rodent, a snake); burrow. — ~ ढूँढना, to look for a hole (to hide in).

<sup>2</sup>बिल *bil* [Engl. *bill*], m. 1. bill, account. 2. bill of exchange, draft. 3. parliamentary bill.

बिलकना *bilaknā* [cf. *vilagati*], v.i. reg. 1. to cling to, to grasp. 2. to grasp at: to crave for.

बिलकुल *bilkul* [A. *bi'lkul*], adv. entirely, completely; quite. — ~ ठीक, adj. absolutely correct.

<sup>1</sup>बिलखना *bilakhnā* [*vilakṣayati*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to behold, to perceive. 2. v.i. to vanish.

<sup>2</sup>बिलखना *bilakhnā* [*vilakṣayati*], v.i. 1. to sob. 2. to be distressed; to be chagrined.

बिलखाना *bilkhānā* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>*bilakhnā*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to make (a person) sob. 2. v.i. बिलखा-. Av. = <sup>1</sup>बिलखना.

बिलग *bilag* [*\*vilagna*-<sup>2</sup>], adj. & m. 1. adj. separate, detached (from, से). 2. m. Brbh. Av. separation; aversion. — ~ मान-, to be displeased, offended.

बिलगना *bilagnā* [cf. H. *bilag*], v.i. to be separated, to separate.

बिलगाना *bilgānā* [cf. H. *bilag*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to separate, to divide; to distinguish. 2. v.i. Brbh. Av. to be separate, or different; to separate.

बिलगाव *bilgāv* [cf. H. *bilgānā*], m. separation; parting.

बिलचना *bilacnā*, v.i. reg. to mark (a passage in a book); to select, to excerpt (a passage).

बिलटना *bilatnā* [cf. *vinasta*-], v.i. 1. to be lost, destroyed. 2. to become bad, or adverse (= बिगड़ना).

बिलटी *bilṭī* [cf. Engl. *bill*], f. bill of lading, receipt for goods to be transported.

बिलनी *bilnī*, f. a sty in the eye.

बिलप- *bilap-* [ad. *vilapati*: w. H. *vilāp*], v.i. Brbh. to wail, &c. (cf. s.v. बिलाप).

बिलफर्ज़ *bilfarz* [A. *bi'lfarṣ*], adv. on the supposition (that), granted (that).

बिलबिलाना *bilbilānā* [cf. *vilapati*, *vilāpayati*], v.i. 1. to be restless; to feel pain. 2. to complain, to whine (as from pain, hunger). 3. to be rife (as infection in a wound).

बिलम- *bilam-* [*vilambate*], v.i. Brbh. to delay; to stay; to dally.

बिलमाना *bilmanā* [cf. H. *bilam-*], v.t. to keep (one) waiting, to delay (one).

बिलला- *billā-*, v.i. Brbh. = बिल्लाना.

बिलल्ला *billallā*, adj. & m. 1. adj. stupid, silly. 2. feckless. 3. m. a stupid, or feckless person.

बिलल्लापन *billallāpan* [cf. H. *billallā*], m. 1. stupidity, &c. 2. fecklessness.

बिलवा- *bilvā-* [cf. H. *bilam-*], v.t. Brbh. Av. 1. to keep back; to delay; to restrain. 2. to embrace.

बिलसना *bilasnā* [*vilasati*], v.i. 1. to be delighted, to enjoy oneself. 2. to take delight, to revel (in).

बिलस्त *bilast* [P. *bilist*, H. *balist*], m. a span.

बिलहरा *bilahrā*, m. Pl. HSS. a long, narrow betel-box made of strips of bamboo, &c.

बिलाँद *bilāṇḍ*, m. a span.

<sup>1</sup>बिला *bilā*, m. reg. = <sup>1</sup>बिल.

<sup>2</sup>बिला *bilā* [A. *bilā*], prep. U. without. — ~ नागा, adv. without interruption, regularly. ~ बज्ज, adv. without reason or motive. ~ शक, adv. without doubt.

बिला- *bilā-* [cf. *vilīyate*; Pk. *vilāi*], v.i. 1. to vanish. 2. to be effaced, to be destroyed. 3. to be depraved, degenerate.

बिलाई *bilāi* [*bidālikā-*], f. a cat. — बिलार्ह-कंद, m. cat's root: a large climbing perennial, *Ipomoea digitata*, having tuberous roots which are eaten and used medicinally.

बिलाना *bilānā* [*\*vilābhayati*], v.t. reg. to bestow, to distribute.

बिलापना *bilāpnā* [ad. *vilāpayati*], v.i. to weep.

बिलाबंदी *bilābandī*, f. hist. an inventory of the lands of a district, cultivators' names, rents, &c.

बिलार *bilār* [*biḍāla-*], m. a tom-cat (= <sup>1</sup>बिल्ला).

बिलाव *bilāv* [conn. *biḍāla-*], m. a tom-cat.

बिलावड़ *bilāvaṛ* [cf. *biḍāla-*], m. reg. a tom-cat.

बिलावल *bilāval*, m. mus. name of a rāg.

बिलुला *bilulā*, adj. 1. slovenly. 2. awkward.

बिलूखा *bilūkhā* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>*bil*], m. Pl. opening, crack.

बिलोइया *biloiyā* [cf. H. *bilonā*], m. churner.

बिलोकना *biloknā* [ad. *vilokayati*], v.t. poet. 1. to look at, to behold; to examine. 2. to see, to perceive.

**बिलोड़ना** *bilomā* [vilōḍayati], v.t. 1. to stir, to shake about. 2. to churn.

**बिलोना** *bilonā* [vilobhayati], v.t. 1. to stir, to shake. 2. to churn. 3. reg. to shed (tears).

**बिलोनी** *bilonī* [cf. H. *bilonā*], f. 1. a churn. 2. reg. (W.) milking-pail.

**बिलौंगी** *bilaungī*, f. Pl. a kind of grass.

**बिलौटा** *bilauṭā* [cf. \**billa-*], m. kitten.

**बिलौटा** *bilauṭā*, m. reg. a betel-basket.

**बिलौर** *bilaur*, m. = बिलौर.

**बिल्कुल** *bilkul*, adv. see बिलकुल.

**बिल्ला** *billā* [\**billa-*; w. *biḍāla-*], m. tom-cat.

**बिल्ला** *billā*, m. 1. badge (as worn by *caprāsīs*, or policemen). 2. any flat piece of metal. 3. reg. string holding the hilt of a sword or dagger to the sheath.

**बिल्लाना** *billānā* [conn. *vilapati*, and *vilāpayati*], v.i. to wail, to lament; to sob.

**बिल्ली** *billī* [\**billa-*; w. *biḍāla-*], f. cat; specif. female cat. — ~ उलपना, to come across a cat (a bad omen for a journey). ~ का रास्ता काटना, to cross a cat's path, id. ~ के भाग्य से छीका दृष्ट पड़ना, fig. fortune to smile on one in need. बेरी ~ और मुझको क्या? colloq.: does he presume to question me? — बिल्ली-लोटन, m. valerian.

**बिल्ली** *billī*, f. reg. bolt, bar (as on a door).

**बिल्लूर** *billūr*, m. = बिलौर.

**बिल्लौर** *billaur* [A. *billaur*], m. 1. crystal. 2. rock-crystal; quartz.

**बिल्लौरी** *billaurī* [A. *billaurī*], adj. 1. made of crystal, or of glass. 2. crystalline. 3. quartz-bearing.

**बिवाई** *bivāī* [vipādikā-], f. 1. crack or chap on heel. 2. chilblain. — ~ फटना, to suffer from cracked heels, &c. बिसफी फटी न ~, वह क्या जाने पीड़ पराई? fig. only he can understand another's predicament who has himself been in it.

**बिस** *bis* [viṣa-], m. poison (= विष). — ~ उगलना, to vomit poison; to speak venomously (of); to unburden oneself of disagreeable or spiteful thoughts; to take revenge. ~ की पुड़िया, f. poison-packet; fig. a viper, trouble-maker. ~ खाना, to take poison. ~ देना (को), to poison. ~ बोना, to sow discord (between, में). ~ मिलाना, to mingle poison or gall (with, में), to poison, to embitter; to spoil (pleasure). — बिस-बपरा, m. name of several plants; a species of lizard, *Lacerta iguana* (generally regarded as poisonous). बिस-बोपरा, m. id. बिसघर, adj. poison-holding; poisonous (a snake).

**बिसन** *bisan*, m. = ब्यसन.

**बिसनी** *bisnī* [ad *vyasanī-*], adj. & m. addicted to vice: 1. adj. vicious, depraved. 2. ostentatious in dress. 3. m. a dissolute person, &c.

**बिसबिसाना** *bisbisānā*, v.i. reg. 1. to ferment (= बजबजाना). 2. to smart, to tingle.

**बिसमना** *bisamnā* [\**viṣamyate*], v.i. reg. to be broken (cf. बिसमाना).

**बिसमाना** *bismānā* [cf. H. *bisamnā*], v.t. reg. to smash (as a widow the ornaments worn during her husband's lifetime).

**बिसर** *bisar* [cf. H. *bisarnā*], m. reg. 1. forgetfulness. 2. oversight, omission.

**बिसरना** *bisarnā* [vismarati], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to forget. 2. v.i. [cf. H. *bisārnā*] to be forgotten.

**बिसरा** *bisrā* [cf. H. *bisar*], adj. reg. forgetful; neglectful.

**बिसराना** *bisrānā* [cf. H. *bisarnā*], v.t. 1. = बिसारना. 2. to distract, to beguile. 3. to mislead.

**बिसराहट** *bisrāhaṭ* [cf. H. *bisarnā*], f. 1. forgetfulness. 2. oversight.

**बिसवाँसी** *bisvānsī* [\**viṣāmanśa-*], f. the twentieth part of a *bisvā*.

**बिसहर** *bishar* [viṣadhara-], m. reg. a snake.

**बिसहरी** *bisharī* [viṣadhara-], f. 1. a snake. 2. a boil on the hand.

**बिसहरू** *bisahrū*, m. reg. buyer.

**बिसहा** *bishā* [cf. H. *bis*], adj. poisonous (a snake, &c.).

**बिसाँइधि** *bisāmidhi*, f. Av. = बिसावध.

**बिसा-** *bisā-* [cf. H. *baisnā*], v.t. Brbh. to place (a burden).

**बिसाइत** *bisāit* [cf. H. *bisāt*], f. corr. reg. miscellaneous small goods.

**बिसात** *bisāt* [A. *bisāt*], f. sthg. spread out: 1. cloth on which goods are displayed. 2. carpet; bedding. 3. chess-cloth, chess-board. 4. goods, wares. 5. capital, substance. 6. means, power; capacity, ability. 7. importance, standing, worth. — उसकी क्या ~ कि ...? how can he have the means, &c. to...? — बिसात-द्वाना, m. small shop or stall selling haberdashery, trinkets.

**बिसाती** *bisāṭī* [cf. H. *bisāt*], m. seller of miscellaneous goods (as haberdashery, trinkets); pedlar.

**बिसाना** *bisānā* [cf. H. *bis*], v.t. reg. to become poisoned (a wound).

**बिसायेंध** *bisāyandh* [*visragandha-*], f. & adj.  
1. f. smell (as of meat, fish). 2. adj. foul-smelling.

**बिसार** *bisār*, m. reg. loan of seed, to be repaid with increase after the harvest.

**बिसारत** *bisārat*, f. corr. reg. = बिसाव.

**बिसारना** *bisārnā* [*vismārayati*], v.t. to cause to be forgotten; to efface from memory, to forget.

**बिसारौ** *bisārau* [cf. \**viśāgāra-*], adj. Brbh. poisoned (of an arrow).

**बिसासी** *bisāsī*, adj. = बिबासी.

**बिसाह** *bisāh* [cf. H. *bisāhnā*], f. purchasing.

**बिसाहना** *bisāhnā* [\**viśādhayati*: Pk. *visāhia-*], v.t. 1. to acquire; to purchase. 2. to bring on oneself (trouble, ill-will).

**बिसाहना** *bisāhnā* [cf. H. \**bisāhnā*], m. E.H. ? purchasing, a purchase.

**बिसाहनी** *bisāhnī* [cf. H. \**bisāhnā*], f. Brbh. Av. ? a purchase.

**बिसुखना** *bisukhnā* [cf. \**viśukha-*: Pa. *visukkhā-*], v.i. reg. milk to run dry (of a cow).

**बिसुरना** *bisurnā*, v.i. = बिसूरना.

**बिसुरना** *bisūrnā* [\**viśūrate*: Pk. *viśūratī*], v.i. to be distressed; to grieve openly.

**बिसैला** *bisailā* [cf. *viśa-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. poisonous; venomous; poisoned (as a well). 2. m. a snake. 3. a boil on the hand.

**बिस्ती** *bisṭhī*, f. reg. (Bihar) a boy's loin-cloth.

**बिस्तर** *bistar* [P. *bistar*], m. bedding, bed-roll. — ~ बंधना, to roll up (one's) bedding. ~ लगाना, or बिछाना, to spread bedding, to prepare a bed. अपना ~ गोल करना, to roll up one's bedding: to clear out, bag and baggage. — बिस्तर-बंद [P. -band], m. container for rolled bedding; hold-all.

**बिस्तरा** *bistrā* [cf. H. *bistar*], m. bed, bedding.

**बिस्तर-** *bistār-* [ad. *visṭārayati*], v.t. to spread, to extend.

**बिस्तुइया** *bistuiyā*, f. house-lizard (= छिपकली).

**बिस्मिल्ला** *bismullā* [A. *bi'smi'llāh*], 1. in the name of Allah (formula in use among Muslims at the beginning of any activity). 2. celebration (among Muslims) of a child's first beginning to learn to read. 3. interj. God be with you!: very well! all right! — ~ करना, to begin, to set to; to slaughter (an animal).

**बिस्वा** *bisvā* [\**viśvā-*], m. twentieth part; a measure of land, a twentieth of a *bighā*. — बीस ~, m. twenty twentieths: without fail, undoubtedly; entirely. - बिस्वादर [P. -dār], m. *hist.* the holder of a share or shares in a village tenure. °ई, f. tenure of shares, shared (subproprietary) tenure.

**बिस्वा** *bisvā*, f. pronun. var. = बेस्वा.

**बिहँसना** *bihanisnā*, v.i. = बिहसना.

**बिहना** *bihnā* [\**vihanaka-*], m. reg. cotton-carder (= धुनिया).

**बिहपे** *bihpai* [*brhaspati-*], m. reg. Thursday.

**बिहर-** *bihar-* [*viharati*], v.i. Brbh. Av. to wander; to find pleasure or delight.

**बिहर-** *bihar-* [*vighaṭate*], v.i. Av. to be torn apart, rent (as the heart).

**बिहरना** *biharnā* [*viharati*], v.i. 1. to wander. 2. to feel or to take pleasure; to revel.

**बिहसना** *bihasnā* [ad. *vihasati*], v.i. to laugh; to smile; to be pleased.

**बिहाँड** *bihāṇṛ* [\**vikaṇḍa-*: Pk. *vihaṇḍa-*], m. reg. (W.) land cut up by ravines.

**बिहा-** *bihā-* [*vijahāti*], v.t. to leave behind; to give up, to abandon.

**बिहा-** *bihā-*, v.i. E.H. to be spent (time).

**बिहाई** *bihāī* [*vidhātī-*], m. reg. (W.) a spirit which is supposed to whisper alternately sad and pleasant things in children's ears when they are asleep (and is responsible for their laughing and crying when awake).

**बिहाग** *bihāg*, m. *mus.* name of a *rāg* (assigned to the period after midnight).

**बिहान** *bihān* [\**vibhāna-*, or Pa. *vibhāyaṇa-*], m. dawn; period just before dawn. बिहाने, adv. Brbh. at dawn; early the next day.

**बिहार** *bihār* [ad. *vihāra-*], m. 1. = बिहार. 2. the state of Bihar.

**बिहार-** *bihār-* [cf. *vihāra-*], v.i. Brbh. to disport oneself, to revel.

**बिहारी** *bihārī* [ad. *vihārin-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. sportive (as Kṛṣṇa with the herdgirls). 2. m. a Bihari.

**बिहारी** *bihārī* [cf. H. *bihār*], adj. & f. 1. adj. of Bihar, Bihari. 2. f. Bihari speech; a Bihar dialect.

**बिहिश्त** *bihisṭ*, f. = बहिशत.

**बिहिश्ती** *bihisṭī* [P. *bihisṭī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. heavenly. 2. m. inhabitant of paradise. 3. euph. see बिस्ती.



**बिही** *bihī* [P. *bihī*], f. 1. a quince. 2. a guava.

**बिहून** *bihūn* [\**vidhūna*:- Pk. *viḥūna*-], adj. Brbh. = बिहीन.

**बिहूना** *bihūnā* [cf. H. *bihūn*], adj. E.H. 1. deprived (of), not having, without. 2. Pl. ? forgoen, strange.

**बिहूनी** *bihūnī* [cf. H. *bihūn*], adj. reg. abandoned, destitute.

**बीड़** *bīṛ* [vṛnda-], m. 1. bundle (as of straw, rushes). 2. reg. woven material (as rushes, &c. used to face the wall of a well). 3. reg. (W.) = झुरी. 4. reg. the leading bullock of a group of three or five yoked together.

**बीड़ा** *bīṛā*, m. reg. = बीड़.

**बीड़ी** *bīṛī* [cf. H. *bīṛ*], f. Pl. the hair plaited behind.

**बींध** *bīndh* [cf. H. *bīndhnā*], m. ? f. 1. piercing, boring. 2. perforation, hole.

**बींधना** *bīndhnā* [\**vindhati*: Pk. *vimdhatī*], v.t. 1. to pierce; to bore through or into. 2. to string (pearls, beads). 3. to wound (with sharp words).

**बी** *bī*, f. = बीबी.

**बी** *bī*, interj. f. = 'बे.

**बीयड़** *bīar*, f. Pl. = बियाड़. ?

**बीयड़** *bīar* [conn. *vikāla*-], f. Pl. evening.

**बीअर** *bīar* [vīvara-], m. reg. hole of a snake or rat.

**बीआ** *bīā* [bījaka-], m. reg. (E.) seed (= बीज).

**बीका** *bīkā* [\**vrkṣa*:- *vrkṣa*-], adj. disordered, awry. — बाल तक ~ न होना, not a hair of the head to be harmed.

**बीघा** *bīghā* [vīgraha-], m. a measure of land (the official or *sarkāri* *bīghā* equals about five-eighths of an acre; a *kaccā* *bīghā* varies from a quarter to a third of an acre).

**बीच** *bīc* [\**vīcya*:- Pk. *vicca*-], m. & ppn. 1. m. middle. 2. intervening space, or time; distinction, difference, separation. 3. average, mean. 4. mediation. 5. ppn. w. के. between, among. 6. during. — ~ करना, to intervene (in a dispute); to patch up (a quarrel, rift). ~ का, adj. middle, intervening, &c. ~ की रास (का), adj. mediocre; passable. ~ खेल, adv. openly, for all to see. ~ बाजार में, adv. in the open market. ~ मानना, to call to witness; to accept as arbitrator, negotiator. ~ में, adv. meanwhile; in between. ~ में जाना, or पड़ना, to intervene, to interfere; to negotiate (an arrangement); to be surety (for). ~ में बोलना, to interrupt (a conversation, discussion). — बीच-बचाव, m.

corr. = बीच-बचाव. बीच-बराबर, adj. parallel. बीच-बचाव, m. intervention (in a dispute); mediation, arbitration. बीच-बचाव करना, to intervene, &c. बीचों-बीच, m. & adv. the very middle; in the very middle, or midst (of, के).

**बीचड़ा** *bīcṛā* [cf. H. *bīc*], m. 1. Pl. bed in which growing plants are transplanted. 2. reg. (W.) a seedling.

**बीचि** *bīci* [ad. *vīci*-], f. a wave.

**बीछी** *bīchī* [vṛścika-], f. Av. 1. a scorpion (= बिच्छू). 2. a toe-ring.

**बीछू** *bīchū*, m. Brbh. = बिच्छू.

**बीज** *bīj* [bīja-], m. 1. seed; kernel; grain. 2. roc. 3. foetus, embryo. 4. source, primary cause. 5. kernel, central motif (of plot). 6. symbol, sign, token; a cryptic allusion. — जमना, seed to germinate, or to sprout. ~ बोना, or जमाना, or डालना, to sow seed; to sow the seed (of, का), to give rise (to). ~ नाश करना (का), to extirpate, to annihilate. — बीज-खाद, m. *hiu*. advance of seed and food to cultivators. बीज-गणित, adj. algebra. बीज-मंत्र, m. incantation consecrated to a partic. deity; an unailing means or recourse. बीजांक [<sup>o</sup>*a*+<sup>o</sup>], a secret code, cypher. बीजांकुर [<sup>o</sup>*ja*+<sup>o</sup>], m. shoot, sprout. बीजाणु [<sup>o</sup>*ja*+<sup>o</sup>], m. spore. बीजारोपण [<sup>o</sup>*ja*+<sup>o</sup>], m. sowing seed; planting.

**बीज-** *bīj-* [cf. *vījyate*], v.t. Brbh. to fan.

**बीजक** *bījak* [S.], m. 1. ticket, tag (on goods). 2. invoice, inventory. 3. collection of verses (esp. sectarian).

**बीजना** *bījā* [? ad. *vījana*- or cf. *vījyate*], m. a fan (hand-operated). — ~ डुलाना, to fan.

**बीजना** *bījā*, v.t. to sow.

**बीजार** *bījār*, adj. Pl. 1. full of seed (a fruit). 2. sown, or to be sown (soil).

**बीजी** *bījī* [cf. H. *bīj*], adj. & f. 1. adj. Pl. having seed; produced from seed. 2. f. reg. a kernel.

**बीजी** *bījī*, f. Pl. weasel; mongoose (cf. बिन्नु).

**बीजीसर** *bījīsar* [H. *bīj*+H. *īsar*], m. the sāl tree, *Shorea robusta* (the seeds of which have served as a food in times of famine).

**बीजू** *bījū* [cf. H. *bīj*], m. a seedling (plant).

**बीजू** *bījū*, adj. H.S.S. = 'बीजी.

**बीझना** *bījhnā*, v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. [*vidhyati*] Pl. to tear up earth with the horns or hooves (a bull). 2. v.i. [\**vibadhate*], Brbh. to be entangled, or smeared; to mingle (among). 3. Pl. to be worm-eaten.

**बीट** *bīṭ*, [viṣṭhā-], f. excrement (esp. of birds).

**बीट** *bīṭ*, f. Pl. = बीत.

**बीठ** *bīṭh* [viṣṭhā-], f. = बीट.

**बीठा** *bīṭhā*, m. reg. circle or coil of material placed on the head for carrying water-pots, &c. (= डंडरी).

**बीड़** *bīṛ* [vīṭhaka-], m. reg. (E.) sthg. rolled.

**बीड़ा** *bīṛā* [vīṭhaka-], m. 1. a betel leaf with areca nut, lime, spices, &c., folded to be eaten. 2. an earnest of a pledge; a token thrown down in challenge: gauntlet. 3. reg. tie, fastenings; thong holding a sword in its scabbard. — ~ उठाना, to accept the challenge (of, का); to take up a challenging task. ~ डालना, to challenge any of a group to volunteer to perform a daunting task. ~ देना (को), to entrust a challenging task (to); to engage (musicians) to attend a future occasion. ~ लेना, = उठाना.

**बीड़ी** *bīṛī* [vīṭhikā-], f. a twist of tobacco rolled in a tobacco leaf, to be smoked.

**बीत** *bīṭ* [vṛtti-], f. reg. (W.). 1. grazing fee charged by herdsmen. 2. Pl. land cultivated by unpaid labour.

**बीतना** *bīṭnā* [cf. vṛtta-], v.i. 1. to pass, to elapse (time). 2. to come to pass, to happen. 3. to be experienced (as events). — आप-बीती कहानी, f. a tale of one's own experiences.

**बीती** *bīṭī* [cf. H. bīṭnā], f. past events or experiences; the past.

**बीदर** *bīdar* [vidar-: MIA anal. -dd-], m. reg. (W.) an ox-drawn harrow used in young rice crops.

**बीध** *bīdh*, f. Pl. hind. a marriage ceremony in which turmeric, salt, &c. are ground on the seventh or the third day before the wedding.

**बीन** *bīn* [vīṇā-], f. 1. = बीणा. 2. [× veṇu-] snake-charmer's flute (made from a gourd). — बीनकार, m. a vīṇā-player.

**बीनना** *bīnnā* [vicinoti], v.t. 1. to pick, to gather. 2. to select.

**बीनना** *bīnnā*, v.t. reg. = चुनना.

**बीबी** *bībī* [P. bībī], f. 1. lady; wife; elder sister; sister-in-law. 2. a term of endearment: lady, &c.

**बीम** *bīm* [P. bīm], m. U. 1. fear. 2. danger, risk.

**बीमा** *bīmā* [P. bīmā], m. 1. insurance; insurance premium, or rate. 2. colloq. sthg. insured (parcel, letter). — ~ उठावेवाला, m. reg. an insurer. ~ करना, to effect insurance (on, का), to insure. ~ कराना, to take out insurance

(on, का). — बीमा-कराई, f. insurance premium. बीमाकर्ता, m. inv. an insurer. °बुद्ध, adj. insured. बीमादार [P. -dār], m. an insurance underwriter; an insured person.

**बीमार** *bīmār* [P. bīmār], adj. ill, unwell. — बीमारदार [P. -dār], m., f. nurse, attendant. °ई, f. nursing.

**बीमारी** *bīmārī* [P. bīmārī], f. illness. — ~ से उठना, to recover from illness.

**बीर** *bīr* [vīra-], adj. & m. 1. brave, heroic, &c. (= वीर). 2. friend, brother (esp. as term of address). 3. magician. 4. reg. harmful spirits in a magicians's service. 5. ? f. an ear ornament. 6. Brbh. a ornament of the wrist or forearm. — बीर-बहुटी, f. see s.v.

**बीरण** *bīraṇ*, m. Pl. a kind of coarse, tough grass found covering uncultivated land. — बीरण-आवर, m. id.

**बीर-बहुटी** *bīr-bahūṭī* [vīra-, vadhūṭī-], f. the red-velvet insect (appears during the monsoon).

**बीरा** *bīrā* [vīra-], m. brother (= वीर, 2).

**बीरौ** *bīrau* [vīrudha-], m. Brbh. a small tree.

**बील** *bīl* [bila-: w. -ll-, or ← B.], m. reg. waterlogged or swampy land.

**बीबी** *bībī* [P. bībī], f. = बीबी.

**बीस** *bīs* [vīmśati-], adj. 1. twenty. 2. fig. superior (to, से). — ~ पढ़ना, to be superior (to). ~ बितरे, m. pl. & adv. twenty twentieths: the whole amount; surely, absolutely.

**बीसर** *bīsar*, reg. (W). gleanings.

**बीसा** *bīsā* [cf. H. bīs], m. 1. a score (= बीसी). 2. an animal having twenty nails (esp. a dog).

**बीसी** *bīsī* [cf. H. bīs], f. 1. a score. 2. hist. a measure of weight (often five seers); a measure of land area.

**बीहड़** *bīhaṛ*, adj. & m. f. 1. adj. uncultivated, waste (land). 2. rough (of terrain). 3. wild (jungle, scrub). 4. m. f. rough terrain.

**बीहन** *bīhan* [\*bījadhānya-], m. reg. (E.) seed-corn.

**बुंदकी** *bumḍkī* [cf. \*bundu-]. 1. a small drop. 2. small mark, speck, dot. — ~ की छोट, f. spotted chintz. — बुंदकीदार [P. -dār], adj. spotted, &c.

**बुंदा** *bundā* [cf. \*bundu-], m. 1. an ear-ring. 2. = टिकली.

**बुंदिया** *bumḍiyā* [cf. H. būṃd(ṛ)], f. a kind of sweet; drops.

**बुंदेला** *bundelā*, m. 1. name of the Rājputs of Bundelkhand. 2. an inhabitant of Bundelkhand. **बुंदेली**, f. name of the dialect of Bundelkhand.

**बुक** *buk*, f. *Pl.* HSS. 1. muslin. 2. tinsel.

**बुकचा** *buqā* [*P.* *buqca*], m. a small bundle (as of clothes); satchel, bag.

**बुकची** *buqī* [*cf.* H. *buqā*], f. = बुकचा.

**बुकटा** *bukṭā* [*cf.* \**bukka*-<sup>3</sup>: *Pk.* *bukkā*-], m. 1. clawing. 2. claw, handful. — ~ भर, m. a handful. ~ भरना, to scratch, to claw; to fill the hand (with).

**बुकना** *buknā* [*cf.* *bukka*-<sup>3</sup>: *Pk.* *bukka*-], v.t. to grind to powder.

**बुकनी** *buknī* [*cf.* \**bukka*-<sup>3</sup>: *Pk.* *bukka*-], f. 1. a powder. 2. reg. a small piece, shred. — ~ कर डालना (फी), to grind to powder.

**बुकवाना** *bukvānā* [*cf.* H. *būknā*], v.t. to cause to be ground, or pounded (by, से).

**बुकारा** *bukārā* [*? conn.* H. *buknā*], m. reg. (W.) land flooded by a river and made useless by a deposit of sand.

**बुककट** *bukkaṭ*, m. = बुकटा.

**बुक्का** *bukkā* [*conn.* H. *būknā*], m. Brbh. powdered mica (an ingredient of *gulāl*). — ~ फाड़कर रोना, to weep bitterly.

**बुक्का** *bukkā* [*conn.* \**bukka*-<sup>3</sup>: *Pk.* *bukkā*-], m. Brbh. Av. a handful.

**बुक्की** *bukkī* [*cf.* H. *bukkā*], f. dimin. a handful.

**बुखार** *bukhār* [*A.* *bukhār*], m. 1. fever. 2. fig. feverish passion, agitation; anger; animosity; grief; terror. — ~ आना, or चढ़ना (फी), to have a fever; to become feverishly agitated, &c. ~ निकालना, to vent (one's) ire or spleen (on, पर).

**बुखारी** *bukhārī* [*P.* *bukhārī*], f. hole or pit (in corner of a house) used for storing grain.

**बुगमार** *bugmār* [*P.* *bugmār*], m. obs. *Pl.* conqueror: a kind of blunderbuss.

**बुग़** *bugz* [*A.* *bugz*], m. U. malice; rancour.

**बुछियाना** *buchiyanā*, v.t. *Pl.* to lay back (the ears: an animal).

**बुझदिल** *buzdīl* [*P.* *buzdīl*], adj. goat-hearted: cowardly.

**बुझदिलापन** *buzdilāpan* [*cf.* H. *buzdīl*], m. cowardice.

**बुझदिली** *buzdilī* [*P.* *buzdīl* + H. -ī], f. goat's courage: timidity, cowardice.

**बुजुर्ग** *buzurg* [*P.* *buzurg*], adj. & m. 1. adj. great, venerable; aged. 2. m. old man, elder. 3. forefather. — बुजुर्ग का, adj. ancestral, inherited, passed down. — बुजुर्गवार [*P.* -vār], adj. & m. = ~.

**बुजुर्गाना** *buzurgānā* [*P.* *buzurgānā*], adj. great, fine; lordly.

**बुजुर्गी** *buzurgī* [*P.* *buzurgī*], f. greatness; dignity, venerability; high rank or birth.

**बुज्जा** *buzzā* [*conn.* *P.* *buzak*], m. ? the white or the black ibis

**बुझना** *bujhnā* [\**vijhāyati*: *Pa.* *vijhāyati*, × \**avajjhāyati*], v.i. 1. to be extinguished (a fire, light, &c). 2. to be cooled, slaked (hot iron, lime); to be tempered (steel). 3. to be relieved (hunger, thirst). 4. to be calmed (agitated feelings). 5. to be dampened (as ardour, morale). 6. to be subdued (as the emotions; or the voice). — बुझी तबीयत, f. depressed state.

**बुझाई** *bujhāī* [*cf.* H. *bujhānā*], f. 1. explaining. 2. persuading, convincing.

**बुझाई** *bujhāī* [*cf.* H. *bujhānā*], f. 1. extinguishing. 2. cooling, slaking. 3. quenching (hunger, thirst).

**बुझाना** *bujhānā* [*Pa.* *bujhāpeti*], v.t. to cause to know: 1. to explain. 2. to persuade, to convince.

**बुझाना** *bujhānā* [\**vijhāpayati*: *Pa.* *vijhāpeti*, × \**avajjhāyati*], v.t. 1. to put out (a fire, light, &c). 2. trans. to cool, to slake (hot iron, lime); to temper (steel); to disinfect (water, by plunging a hot piece of iron into it: से); to soak (indigo plants). 3. fig. to relieve (hunger, thirst). 4. to calm, to allay (agitated feelings). 5. to dampen (as ardour, morale). 6. to repress, to smother (anger, &c).

**बुझारत** *bujhārat*, f. *hist.* audit or adjustment of accounts.

**बुझावा** *bujhāvā* [*cf.* H. *bujhānā*], m. 1. extinguishing. 2. tempering.

**बुझोता** *bujhōtā* [*conn.* H. *bujhānā*], m. *hist.* annual account of a village cooperative showing the profit on each share.

**बुझौवल** *bujhauval* [*cf.* *bujhānā*], m. 1. guessing. 2. a riddle; puzzle.

**बुड़** *bur* [*? \*buḍa-*], f. vulva. — बुड़चोद, m. vulg. villain.

**बुड़क** *burak* [*cf.* H. *būrnā*], f. 1. sound of sth. splashing or sinking down into water. — बुड़क-बुड़क, f. gurgling sound.

**बुड़का** *burkā* [*cf.* \**bukka*-<sup>3</sup>: *Pk.* *bukkā*-], m. snap, bite. — ~ चारना, to snap, &c.



**बुङ्की** *burkī* [cf. H. *būrnā*], f. dive, plunge.  
— ~ मारना, to dive, &c.

**बुङ्ना** *burnā*, v.i. = बुझना.

**बुङ्गकपन** *burbakpan*, m. reg. (E.) stupidity.

**बुङ्गुडा** *burburā*, m. reg. = बुलबुला.

**बुङ्गुडाना** *burburānā*, v.i. to mutter (cf. बुङ्गुडाना).

**बुङ्गाना** *burānā* [cf. H. *būrnā*], v.t. reg. to cause to sink (= डुबाना).

**बुङ्गडा** *buddhā*, adj. = बूका.

**बुङ्गडापन** *buddhāpan*, m. = बुङ्गापा.

**बुङ्गडी** *buddhī*, adj. & f. = बुद्धिया.

**बुङ्गऊ** *burhāū* [cf. H. *būrhā*], m. & f. 1. m. old man, aged man. 2. f. usu. pej. old woman, old creature.

**बुङ्गभल** *burhbhal*, m. reg. = बुङ्गभस.

**बुङ्गभस** *burhbhas* [f. H. *būrhā*+? *bhṛṣyati*], f. trying to act the young man while old; state of dotage.

**बुङ्गभसिया** *burhbhasiyā* [cf. H. *burhbhas*], m. a dotard.

**बुङ्गाई** *burhāī* [cf. H. *būrhā*], f. = बुङ्गापा.

**बुङ्गापना** *burhāpanā* [cf. H. *būrhā*], m. = बुङ्गापन.

**बुङ्गापा** *burhāpā* [cf. H. *būrhā*], m. old age.

**बुद्धिया** *burhiyā* [cf. H. *būrhā*], adj. & f. 1. adj. old (a woman). 2. f. old woman.

**बुद्धौती** *burhātī*, f. old age.

**बुत** *but* [P. *but*], m. & adj. 1. m. idol; image; statue. 2. a beloved or idolised person. 3. adj. fig. stock-still; dumb. 4. stupefied; dead drunk. — बुत-बाना, m. temple. बुत-तराण [P. *-tarāṣ*], m. carver of images, sculptor. ई, f. sculpture. बुतपरस्त [P. *-parast*], m. idol-worshipper. ई, f. idolatry. बुत-शिकन [P. *-śikan*], m. iconoclast. ई, f. idol-breaking.

**बुत** *but*, m. reg. gambling-board (for rolling dice).

**बुतना** *butnā* [cf. *vr̥tta-*], v.i. to go out (a lamp, fire, &c).

**बुतात** *butāt* [cf. *vr̥tti-*], m. reg. (E.) expenditure.

**बुताना** *butānā* [cf. *vr̥tta-*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to extinguish (a fire, light). 2. v.i. reg. to be extinguished.

**बुताम** *butām* [Engl. *button*], m. button.

**बुतारद** *butārad*, m. *hist.* a name given to an extra tax upon a cultivator.

**बुत्ता** *butā* [*vr̥tta-*? ← Panj.], m. reg. pretext, evasion; deceit.

**बुत्ता** *butā*, m. reg. a blow with the fist.

**बुत्ती** *butti* [*vr̥tti-*], f. *Pl.* means of subsistence; provision for a journey.

**बुदबुद** *budbud*, m. = बुलबुला.

**बुदबुदा** *budbudā*, m. = बुलबुला.

**बुदबुदाना** *budbudānā* [cf. \**budabuda-*], v.i. 1. to bubble (a liquid). 2. to mutter; to speak unclearly.

**बुद्ध** *buddh* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. awakened; enlightened; wise. 2. m. the Buddha.

**बुद्धि** *buddhi* [S.], f. 1. intelligence, understanding; mind; sense; wisdom. 2. thought, reflection. — सामान्य ~, f. common sense. बुद्धिमय, adj. knowable. बुद्धिजीवी, adj. living by the intelligence: rational; intellectual; educated, professional. बुद्धितत्त्व, m. intellect. बुद्धिबल, m. mental power, intellect. बुद्धिभंग, m. mental decline, incapacity. बुद्धिभ्रम, m. mental aberration. बुद्धिमत्ता, f. intelligent or rational nature, good sense. बुद्धिमान, adj. intelligent; wise. ई, f. wisdom; a wise thought or act. बुद्धिवाद, m. belief in reason. बुद्धिबान, adj. = बुद्धिमान. बुद्धिसंगत, adj. rational. बुद्धिहीन, adj. senseless, foolish; ignorant. ता, f.

**बुद्ध** *buddhū* [cf. H. *buddh*], m. iron. blessed fellow: stupid fellow. — ~ कहकर उकसाना, to egg (one) on by calling one names. ~ बनाना, to fool, to hoodwink.

**बुध** *budh* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. wise, enlightened. 2. m. the planet Mercury.

\*3. Wednesday. — बुधवार, m. = ~, 3.

**बुनना** *bunnā* [\**vunāti*: Pk. *vunīya-*], v.t. 1. to weave; to plait. 2. to knit. 3. to intertwine.

**बुनवाई** *bunvāī* [cf. H. *bunvānā*], f. cost of weaving, &c.; price paid for weaving, &c.

**बुनवाना** *bunvānā* [cf. H. *bunnā*], v.t. to cause to be woven, &c. (by, से).

**बुनाई** *bunāī* [cf. H. *bunnā*], f. 1. weaving. 2. knitting; knit (of sinews, &c). 3. price paid for weaving, &c.

**बुनाला** *bunālā*, m. *Pl.* the woof of lace.

**बुनावट** *bunāvṛṭ* [cf. H. *bunnā*], f. 1. weaving. 2. knitting. 3. texture. 4. interlacing, mesh (as of cords on a bedstead).

**बुनियाद** *buniyād* [P. *buniyād*], f. 1. foundation. 2. basis, base. 3. groundwork; beginning; rudiments (of knowledge). — ~

ढालना, or रखना, to lay the foundation, &c. (of or for, को); to found; to make a beginning.

**बुनियादी** *buniyādī* [P. *buniyād*+H. -ī], adj.  
1. basic. 2. elementary (as education).

**बुभुक्षा** *bubhukṣā* [S.], f. desire for food, hunger.

**बुभुक्षित** *bubhukṣit* [S.], adj. desirous of food, hungry.

**बुर** *bur* [buri-], f. vulva. — बुर-जली, f. slut.

**बुरकना** *buraknā* [cf. \**būra*-], v.t. to sprinkle.

**बुरका** *burqā* [A. *burqa*], m. a long veil reaching nearly to the feet, as worn by Muslim women. — बुरकापोश [P. -poš], adj. f. wearing a burqā. बुरकावासी, adj. f. id.

**बुरकाना** *burkānā* [cf. H. *buraknā*], v.t. to cause to be sprinkled; to sprinkle.

**बुरकी** *burkī* [cf. H. *buraknā*], f. 1. a pinch (of salt, &c). 2. pinch of dust or ashes (used as a charm); a charm.

**बुरबक** *burbak* [? H. *burā* or *būrhā*+H. *baknā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. stupid. 2. senile. 3. m. a stupid, or senile person.

**बुरबोला** *burbolā* [H. *bur*+H. *bolnā*], adj. foul-mouthed, abusive.

**बुरला** *burīā* [? *varola*-], m. reg. a small kind of wasp.

**बुरसी** *bursī*, f. = मोरसी.

**बुरा** *burā* [\**bura*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. bad; wicked, evil; disaffected (the heart); depraved; base. 2. harmful, injurious; disagreeable. 3. ugly. 4. m. evil, wrong. 5. an evil person. — ~ करना, to do wrong, or harm, &c. (to, को). — कहना (को), to speak ill (of), to abuse. ~ काम, m. wrongful or unlawful act; malpractice; vice. ~ बनाना, to cause to lose credit or standing. ~ मानना, to take amiss; to be angered (at). ~ लगना, to be displeasing, &c. (to, को). — स्वप्न, m. bad dream, nightmare. ~ हास, m. a bad, or sad state. — हास करना (को), to reduce to a sad state; to mistreat; to ruin. बुरी गल, or गति, f. id. बुरी बरी, f. = बुरे दिन. बुरी तरह, adv. badly, &c.; severely. बुरी नज़र से देखना, to look malevolently at. बुरे दिन, m. pl. hard times. हँसते-हँसते ~ हास होना, to die laughing. — बुरा-माला, adj. & m. tolerable, passable; a bad or wicked person; bad and good (words): बुरा-माला कहना, or सुनाना (को), to reproach bitterly, to scold severely.

**बुराई** *burāī* [cf. H. *burā*], f. 1. evil, wickedness; vice. 2. defect. 3. harm, mischief. 4. speaking ill, slander. — बुराई-मलाई, f. evil and good; damage, mishap; reproach, blame, detraction.

**बुरादा** *burādā* [P. *burāda*], m. 1. sawdust. 2. filings. 3. powder.

**बुर्ज** *burj* [A. *burj*], m. 1. bastion, turret. 2. tower. 3. dome.

**बुर्ज** *burj*, m. reg. a heavy rope, cable.

**बुर्जी** *burjī* [cf. H. *burj*], f. 1. small turret, or tower. 2. gun-turret. 3. cut-water (of bridge pier).

**बुर्रा** *burrā*, m. Pl. 1. a cavity; anything hollow. 2. pimple on the skin.

**बुर्राक** *burraq*, adj. = बर्राक.

**बुर्री** *burri*, f. reg. (W.) sowing seed in the furrow by hand.

**बुलंद** *buland* [P. *buland*], adj. 1. high, lofty. 2. loud. — ~ करना, to raise up; to proclaim on high (as a slogan). — बुलंदहिम्मत, adj. of high intentions, ambitions. बुलंदहौसरा, adj. of high spirit: id.

**बुलंदी** *bulandī* [P. *bulandī*], f. 1. height, loftiness. 2. volume (of sound); height (of ardour).

**बुलबुल** *bulbul* [A. *bulbul*], f. 1. the nightingale; a song-bird. 2. the forked-tailed shrike.

**बुलबुला** *bulbulā* [cf. *buḍabuḍa*-], m. 1. bubble. 2. anything frail or short-lived.

**बुलवाना** *bulvānā* [cf. H. *bulānā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be called, summoned, &c. (by, से). 2. to cause to speak. — बुदा सूठ न बुलवाएँ fig. I swear to God I am not lying! पहाड़े ~, to ask (a child) his tables. — बुलवा भोजना, = बुला भोजना.

**बुलाक** *bulāq* [T.], m. f. 1. septum of the nose. \*2. pendant worn from the septum of the nose.

**बुलाना** *bulānā* [cf. \**bol-*: Pk. *bollāu*-], v.t. 1. to call; to summon; to send for. 2. to invite. 3. to call (a meeting). 4. to cause to bubble (a hookah). — बुला भोजना, or लागना, to send for (a person).

**बुलावन** *bulāvan*, m. = बुलावा, बुलाहट.

**बुलावा** *bulāvā* [cf. H. *bulānā*], m. 1. call, summons. 2. invitation. 3. challenge. — ~ भोजना, to send an invitation, &c. (to, को).

**बुलाहट** *bulāhaṭ* [cf. H. *bulānā*], f. call, calling, &c. (= बुलावा).

**बुल्ला** *bullā*, m. reg. bubble (= बुलबुला).

**बुवाना** *buwānā* [cf. H. *bonā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be sown (by, से); to have sown (a field). 2. reg. to have (a cow or buffalo) put to a bull.

**बुसना** *busnā* [H. *ubasnā*+H. \**basnā*], v.i. 1. to smell (as food gone bad). 2. to go bad (food). 3. to become sticky.

**बुहारन** *buhārān* [cf. H. *buhārān*], f.  
1. sweepings. 2. a duster.

**बुहारना** *buhārānā* [cf. *bahukārā-*], v.t. 1. to sweep; to dust. 2. to sweep away, to get rid of.

**बुहारनी** *buhārānī* [cf. H. *buhārānī*], f. a broom.

**बुहारा** *buhārā* [cf. H. *buhārī*], m. a heavy broom.

**बुहारी** *buhārī* [*bahukārā-*], f. a broom. — ~ देना, to sweep.

**बुहारू** *buhārū* [cf. H. *buhārī*], m. reg. a sweeper.

**बूँट** *būṁṭ* [\**būṁṭa-*], m. the chick-pea or gram plant with its green pods; green chick-pea pods. — बूँट-पुलाव, a dish of rice and gram.

**बूँद** *būṁḍ* [\**bundu-*], f. & adj. 1. f. drop; rain-drop; speck, iota. 2. semen. 3. a kind of spotted silk. 4. adj. colloq. the best of, very fine (steel, or wine). — ~ की ~, adj. double-distilled, strong (alcohol). ~ बुराना, to conceive (a woman).

**बूँदा** *būṁḍā* [\**bundu-*], m. 1. a large drop. 2. a jewel worn as a nose or ear ornament. — ~ ~, adv. drop by drop; to the last drop. — बूँदा-बाँदी [H. *būṁḍ*], f. sprinkling of rain; drizzle.

**बूँदी** *būṁḍī* [cf. H. *būṁḍā*], f. 1. a small drop. 2. a sweet, drops.

**बू** *bū* [P. *bū*], f. 1. smell; scent. 2. bad smell, odour. 3. whiff, tinge; suspicion; inkling. — ~ माना, a smell to be perceived. — उड़ना, or फैलना, a suspicion or adverse rumour (of or about, की) to spread. ~ पाना, to perceive a smell (of, की). — बूदार [P. *-dār*], adj. & m. scented; scented leather.

**बूआ** *būā*, f. paternal aunt.

**बूक** *būk* [\**bukka-*]: Pk. *bukkā-*], m. Av. a handful.

**बूकना** *būknā* [cf. *bukka-*], v.t. to pound, to crush. — अँचिजी ~, colloq. to show off one's English.

**बूकना** *būknā* [cf. H. *'būknā*], m. a powder.

**बूकना** *būknā* [cf. *\*bukka-*]: Pk. *bukkā-*], v.t. reg. to take in, to enjoy (as food, fresh air).

**बूकनी** *būknī* [cf. H. *'būknā*], f. = बूकनी.

**बूका** *būkā*, m. 1. Brbh. = 'बुक्का. 2. [cf. H. *būknā*] alluvial soil.

**बूचा** *būcā* [\**bucca-*], adj. 1. earless. 2. incomplete, wanting; leafless; lopped, maimed; without bangles (a woman's wrist).

**बूजा** *būzā* [P. *būza*], m. reg. an alcoholic drink made from rice, or from barley or millet. — बूजे-खाना, liquor-stall.

**बूझ** *būjh* [cf. H. *būjhnā*], f. 1. understanding, perceiving. 2. perception. 3. guessing, guess. — बूझ-बूझकर, adj. vain of knowledge or intelligence. बूझ-बूझीयन, m. = बुझीयन.

**बूझना** *būjhnā* [*budhyate*], v.i. 1. to understand, to perceive. 2. to consider, to think. 3. to ascertain; to enquire (of, से). — बूझकर, adv. knowingly, intentionally. — बूझा-बूझी, f. guessing; a children's guessing game.

**बूटा** *būṭā* [\**būṭṭa-*], m. 1. bush, shrub. 2. flower, sprig (esp. as embroidered, or painted). — ~ काटना, to work flowers (on, पर), to embroider. — बूटे का-सा ऊँच, m. small stature. बूटेदार [P. *-dār*], adj. flowered (cloth).

**बूटी** *būṭī* [cf. H. *būṭā*], f. 1. = बूटा, 1.; any medicinal plant. 2. = बूटा, 2. 3. dot, spot, mark (as suit symbols in cards). 4. a narcotic (= चीप).

**बूढ़ना** *būṛnā* [\**budhyati*: Pk. *buddāi*], v.i. 1. to be immersed, sunk. 2. to dive. 3. to sink; to be drowned. 4. to be immersed or swamped (in or by, से: as by cares, work).

**बूड़िया** *būṛiyā* [cf. H. *būṛnā*], m. f. a diver.

**बूढ़ा** *būṛhā* [\**buddha-*]: Pa. *buddha-*], adj. 1. adj. & m. old; aged. 2. m. an old man. — ~ कोचता, m. affection of youthfulness in old age. ~ होना, to grow old. बूढ़ा ~, m. respectable, or respected, old man; patron.

**बूढ़ापन** *būṛhāpan* [cf. H. *būṛhā*], m. old age.

**बूढ़ी** *būṛhī* [cf. H. *būṛhā*], f. old woman.

**बूत** *būt*, ? f. Av. = बूता.

**बूता** *būṭā* [*vṛta-*], m. 1. strength, power. 2. ability, capacity. — बूते का काम, m. work within the power (of, के) to do. बूते बाहर, or के बाहर, adv. beyond (one's, के) power, or strength.

**बूबक** *būbak*, m. reg. a fool, old fool (cf. बुरबक).

**बूबू** *būbū*, f. reg. 1. elder sister. 2. (term of address.) lady.

**बूम** *būm* [A. *būm*], m. E.H. an owl.

**बूर** *būr* [\**būra-*], f. 1. chaff, husk. 2. sawdust; filings. 3. rubbish. — ~ का बट्टा, m. a sweet: balls made with husk; a person, or a prospect, outwardly promising which proves a disappointment.

**बूर** *būr*, m. a sweet-scented grass, used medicinally and (while tender) as fodder (= चेर).



**बूर** *būr* [\*bora-<sup>2</sup>], m. nap, pile (on material).

**बूरा** *būrā* [\*būra-], m. 1. powder. 2. sawdust; filings. 3. coarse sugar.

**बूरा** *būrā*, m. *hist.* a redeemable mortgage.

**बृहत्** *bṛhat* [S.], adj. 1. great, large; mighty. 2. extensive (as a study). — **बृहत्तर**, adj. greater (= -, 2).

**बृहद्-** *bṛhad-* [S.], adj. = **बृहत्**.

**बृहस्पति** *bṛhaspati* [S.], m. 1. *astron.* the regent of the planet Jupiter. 2. the planet Jupiter. 3. Thursday. — **बृहस्पतिवार**, m. Thursday.

**बेंग** *benig* [\*viyaṅga-<sup>2</sup>], m. Brbh. frog.

**बेंगत** *benigat*, m. reg. (E.) an advance of seed, grain or money to tenants.

**बेंच-** *benic-*, v.t. Brbh. = **बेचना**.

**बेंट** *berit*, m. reg. = **बेटा**.

**बेंड़ा** *benṛā* [cf. *viyama-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. crooked. 2. awkward, unmanageable. 3. uncouth. 4. m. reg. a wooden door-bar.

**बेंड़ी** *benṛī*, f. reg. a small swing-basket on ropes (used in irrigation) = **बेंदी**).

**बेंत** *berit* [vetra-], m. f. 1. cane. 2. a cane; a stick. 3. a blow with a cane. — **~ मारना**, or **लगाना** (को), to beat with a cane.

**बेंदा** *benidā*, m. = **बेंदा**.

**बेंधना** *benidhnā* [veṣṭayati × bandhati], v.t. reg. to plait.

**बे** *be*, interj. pej. m., (f.) you! you wretch! — **बेतने कहना**, *Pl.* to speak to rudely. **बेतने करना**, id.

**बे-** *be-* [P. *be*], pref. without; in-, un-, im-, dis-, -less, &c. — **बेगमन**, adj. stupid; senseless. **बेई**, f. **बेगदब**, adj. uncouth; unmannerly; insolent. **बेई**, f. **बेगसर**, adj. ineffective. **बेमाबर**, adj. dishonoured; disgraced; dishonourable. **बेई**, f. **बेईतहा**, adj. inv. = **बेहद**. **बेईसाफ**, adj. unjust. **बेई**, f. **बेईकियार**, adj. & adv. involuntary; forced, compelled; in spite of oneself. **बेईज्जत**, adj. dishonoured, disgraced. **बेई**, f. **बेईतफाकी**, f. want of agreement or harmony. **बेई**, f. **बेईमान**, adj. dishonest; untrustworthy, unscrupulous. **बेई**, f. **बेईतबार**, adj. untrustworthy; unbelieving. **बेई**, f. **बेईमाद**, adj. childless. **बेईज्जत**, adj. without importance, worth or significance. **बेई**, f. **बेईरार**, adj. uneasy; unsettled, inconstant. **बेई**, f. **बेईक**, adj. = **बेचैन**. **बेई**, f. **बेईक** [P. -*kas* 'who?'], adj. friendless, forlorn; destitute. **बेई**, f. **बेईसूर**, adj. = **बेईसूर**. **बेकाब**, adj. = **बेकाम**. **बेकानूनी**, adj. illegal. **बेकानू**, adj. powerless; beyond one's power, or control; headstrong. **बेकाम**, adj. useless, ineffective; worthless; without work. **बेकानूबा**, adj. not in order; irregular; improper.

**बेकार**, adj. & m. = **बेकाम**; without force, invalid; unoccupied (time); an unemployed person. **बेकार करना**, to render useless, &c.; to invalidate; to thwart, to frustrate (as a plan). **बेकार जाना**, to go for nothing, to prove ineffective or vain. **बेई**, f. idleness; unemployment. **बेईमन**, adj. priceless, invaluable; gratis. **बेईसूर**, adj. faultless, innocent. **बेईखटक**, adj. free from anxiety or apprehension. **बेईखटका**, adj. id. **बेईखटके**, adv. **बेईखबर**, adj. unknowing, uninformed (of, से); ignorant; incautious, heedless. **बेई**, f. **बेईखद**, adj. beside oneself (with emotion). **बेईम**, adj. without care(s). **बेईरज**, adj. disinterested. **बेई**, f. **बेईगार**, f. & m. unpaid labour (esp. as performed compulsorily for a landowner); one doing unpaid labour. **बेई**, f. & m. = **बेगार**. **बेईगुनाह**, adj. guiltless, innocent. **बेई**, f. **बेईरत**, adj. shameless. **बेईपर**, adj. homeless. **बेईचार**, adj. & m. without means or recourse, helpless; poor, wretched; a wretched person. **बेईचैन**, adj. uneasy, restless. **बेई**, f. **बेईज्जान**, adj. dumb; meek. **बेई**, f. **बेईमीन**, adj. landless. **बेईजला**, adj. unlit (a lamp, cigarette). **बेईजा**, adj. inv. misplaced, inappropriate; unjustifiable; irrelevant; inaccurate, wrong. **बेईजान**, adj. lifeless; inanimate; weak, faint. **बेईजार**, adj. displeased (with, से); sick, tired (of); bored. **बेई**, f. **बेईजुर्न**, adj. faultless, innocent. **बेईजून**, adj. untimely. **बेईजोड़**, adj. incomparable; without joins. **बेईजोड़**, adj. & m. uncultivated (land); land left uncultivated. **बेईटिकट**, adj. ticketless (travel). **बेईठिकाना**, adj. having no resting-place; homeless; not to be depended on, uncertain; pointless, vain. **बेईठिकाने**, adv. unfounded, out of place, &c. **बेईठीक**, adj. unsatisfactory; wrong. **बेईठीर**, adj. out of place, improper; = **बेईठिकाना**, 3., 4. **बेईठील**, adj. mishappen, ugly; awkward; uncouth. **बेईम**, adj. uncouth. **बेई**, f. **बेई**, id.; disordered, chaotic; wrong-headed (approach). **बेई**, f. **बेईक**. **बेईबन**, adj. = **बेईठील**; difficult, troublesome; uncontrollable, reckless; harsh, cruel; strange. **बेईकल्लुफ**, adj. unceremonious, informal; frank. **बेई**, f. **बेईरतीन**, adj. unsystematic, unmethodical. **बेई**, f. **बेईरह**, adj. uncivil, uncouth; excessive, unconscionable. **बेईहाला** [A.: P. -*rahāsā*], adj. inv. without care or check; rash, reckless; headlong, swiftly. **बेईतान**, adj. uncrowned. **बेईतान** का, adj. id. **बेईतान**, adj. out of tune. **बेईतान**, adj. agitated, impatient; faint, weak. **बेई**, f. **बेईतार**, adj. & m. without wires; a wireless, radio. **बेईतान**, adj. out of time (in music); out of time, rhythm. **बेई**, f. **बेईतार**, adj. unrhyming, not assonating; without rhyme or reason, pointless; uncouth. **बेईतुकी**, f. a senseless remark. **बेईतुकी उड़ाना**, or **हौकना**, to talk nonsense. **बेईतान**, m. **बेईतार**, adj. = **बेईरह**, 1. **बेईखल**, adj. dispossessed, evicted; expropriated (land). **बेईखल करना**, to evict, &c. **बेई**, f. **बेईम**, adj. breathless; lifeless. **बेई**, f. **बेईदर**, adj. unfeeling, without pity. **बेई**, f. **बेईदाह**, adj. spotless; without fault, or reproach. **बेईदाही**, adj. beardless. **बेईदाना**, adj. inv. & m. seedless;

pomegranate. बेदाम, adj. free of charge. बेदिल, adj. dejected; discontented. °ई, f. बेधक, adj. fearless; unhesitant, confident; bold. बेनज़ीर, adj. U. incomparable, without parallel. बेनया [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>*naithnā*], m. an ownerless bull or bullock. बेनसीब [naṣīb], adj. unfortunate, ill-fated. बेनाय, adj. unmeasured, unsurveyed. बेनाय, adj. nameless, anonymous; without fame or reputation. बेनियाज़, adj. not in want or need, independent (of, से). °ई, f. बेपढ़-लिखा, adj. illiterate. बेपता, adj. inv. = नापत; undeliverable (a letter). बेपर, adj. wingless. बेपर की उड़ाना, fig. to say impossible things, to talk nonsense. बेपर की बात, f. sthg. impossible, or absurd. बेपरदा, adj. unveiled, uncovered; immodest; open, unconcealed. बेपरवा, adj. = next. बेपरवाह, adj. heedless, thoughtless; indifferent; uninhibited, impulsive. °ई, f. बेपरहेज़, adj. incontinent. <sup>1</sup>बेपीर, adj. U. without a spiritual mentor. <sup>2</sup>बेपीर, [cf. H. *pīrā*], adj. unfeeling, merciless. बेपेदी, adj. without a base: wavering (in attitudes, opinions). बेपेदी का लोट, m. a round-bottomed vessel: a waverer. बेफायदा, adj. useless; pointless. बेफिकर, adj. free from care(s); thoughtless, inconsiderate. °मा, m. a thoughtless person. °ई, f. बेवक्त, adj. &c. बेवस, adj. without power or authority; helpless, weak; subject. °ई, f. बेबाक, adj. fearless, bold; forthright. °ई, f. बेबाक, adj. without remainder: paid in full (as a debt). °ई, f. बेबात, f. sthg. trivial, or nonsensical (a remark, pretext): बेबात की बात, f. id. बेनुनियाद, adj. groundless, unfounded. °ई, f. बेनज़ा, adj. insipid, tasteless; dull. बेमतलब, adj. senseless; pointless. बेमन, adj. & m. listless, apathetic; listlessness, &c. बेमाने [H. <sup>4</sup>*mānī*], adj. meaningless; senseless, absurd. बेमिसाल, adj. unexampled, incomparable. बेमुरोबत, adj. unkind, inconsiderate; uncivil. °ई, f. बेमेन, adj. inharmonious, incompatible, incongruous. बेमौज़ा, adj. untimely, inopportune. बेमौसम, adj. unseasonable. बेरंग, adj. colourless, dull. बेरहम, adj. merciless, cruel. °ई, f. बेरहमी, f. disfavour; displeasure. बेरोक, adj. unhindered, unrestrained. बे-रोकटोक, adj. id. बेरोज़गार, adj. & m. unemployed; an unemployed person. °ई, f. बेरोज़क, adj. dull; lacklustre. बेलगाम, adj. unbridled; unrestrained; licentious. बेलागब, adj. unconnected, independent; inaccessible; candid; categorical (as an assurance). बेलाग, adj. unconnected: uninvolved, impartial; candid, frank (speech); without rancour. बेलिहाज़, adj. unmindful, indiscreet; unmannerly. बेवकूफ़ [vuqūf], adj. foolish; ignorant. °ई, f. बेवक्त, adj. untimely. बेवजह, adj. without cause or reason. बेवफ़ा, adj. faithless; ungrateful; treacherous. °ई, f. बेवाज़र, adj. ignorant, uninformed; uncouth. °ई, f. बेवशक, adv. undoubtedly, certainly. बेवाच, adj. shameless, brazen. °ई, f. बेगुमार, adj. countless, innumerable. बेसबब, adj. causeless. बेसब, adj.

impatient. °ई, f. बेसमझ, adj. unintelligent, stupid. °ई, f. बेसरा [H. *sarāy*] adj. inv. Brbh. having no place of rest or shelter. बेसाफ़ा [P. - *sākhṭa*], adv. unaffectedly; spontaneously. बेसिर-पेर, headless and footless: बेसिर-पेर का, adj. baseless, nonsensical (as remarks). बेसिलसिले, adv. disconnectedly. बेसुख, adj. unconscious, beside oneself (with joy or grief). °ई, f. बेसुर, adj. = next. बेसुरा, adj. out of tune; discordant. बेसोच, adj. thoughtlessness; heedlessness. बेसोचे [H. *socnā*], adv. बेहम्यार, adj. disarmed. बेहद, adj. unbounded, limitless. बेहया, adj. inv. shameless, brazen. °ई, f. बेहाय, adj. handleless, armless; idle; helpless; beyond control. बेहान, adj. in a bad state or plight, or wretched (a person); damaged, useless (a thing). °ई, f. बेहिकमत, adj. unskilful. बेहिय्यत, adj. without spirit or vigour. बेहिसाब, adj. countless, incalculable; excessive. बेहुनर, adj. unskilled; inept. °ई, f. बेहुदा adj. see s.v. बेहोत, adj. unconscious. °ई, f.

°बेकस *bekas*, m. (?) Pl. a kind of grass that grows on low ground (used for fodder).

बेग *beg* [T. *beg*], m. lord, master (Mughal title).

बेगड़ *begar*, m. 1. Pl. gold tinsel. 2. reg. (W.) tin-foil.

बेगड़ी *begrī* [cf. H. *begar*], f. reg. (W.) one who cuts and sets precious stones, a jeweller.

बेगम *begam* [T. *begam*], f. 1. lady of rank. 2. queen. 3. (in cards, and chess) the queen.

बेगमा *begāmā* [H. *begam* + A. -a], f. a young woman of rank.

बेगमी *begāmī* [cf. H. *begam*], adj. having to do with a queen; queen's.

बेगानगी *begānagī* [P. *begānagī*], f. strangeness, foreignness.

बेगाना *begānā* [P. *begānā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. strange, foreign, alien. 2. m. a stranger, foreigner; outsider.

बेगार *begār*, m. see s.v. बे-.

बेचना *becnā* [\**vetayayān*: Pk. *veccān*], v.t. to sell (to, को, के हाथ; at a price, पर). — बेचा-बाची, f. buying and selling, trade.

बेचवाल *becvāl* [cf. H. *becnā*], m. a seller, trader.

बेजी *bejī*, f. Pl. = बीजी.

बेझड़ *bejhar*, m. a mixed crop (as wheat and barley, chick-pea and barley).

बेझरा *bejhrā*, m. reg. (Bihar) = बेसड़.

बेझा *bejhā* [vedhya-], m. mark (to shoot at).



**बेटा** *beṭā* [\**beṭṭa*:- Pk. *biṭṭa*-], m. son. — ~ करना, or बटाना (को), to adopt as a son. — बेटेपाला, m. father of the bridegroom.

**बेटी** *beṭī* [\**beṭṭa*:- Pk. *biṭṭa*-], f. daughter. — ~ देना, to give one's daughter in marriage. — बेटेपाला, m. father of the bride.

**बेठन** *beṭhan* [veṭṭana-], m. wrapper (for a packet, parcel).

**बेड़** *beṛ* [veṭṭa-], m. enclosure, fence (= वेड़ा). — बेड़बंदी [P. -bandī], f. fencing in, enclosing.

**बेड़मीं** *beṛmīn*, f. = बेड़ियाँ.

**बेड़वीं** *beṛvīn* [conn. *veṭṭhamikā*-], f. a bread-cake (*roṭī*) filled with pulse.

**बेड़ा** *beṛā* [veṭṭa-], m. 1. enclosure; yard; court. 2. fence, hedge. 3. siege. 4. body of soldiers; party, band. — ~ बँधना, to assemble an army, or a body, crowd, &c.

**बेड़ा** *beṛā* [beṭā-, Pk. *beḍaya*-, m. 1. a raft. 2. a boat. 3. a naval unit; fleet. 4. a raft of timber (to be brought down a river). — ~ डूबना, the raft to sink: an enterprise to fail. ~ पार करना, or बटाना (को), to get a raft, &c., to the far bank: to see (one) through a difficulty.

**बेड़ी** *beṛī* [veṭṭa-], f. 1. fetter, fetters; bonds. 2. ankle-ring. 3. thread tied round children's ankles (as a charm). — ~, or बेड़ियाँ, बटना (को), fetters to be taken off, to be freed. ~, बेड़ियाँ, डालना, or पहनाना, to put fetters (on, में). ~, or बेड़ियाँ, पहना (के बीच में), to be fettered, in irons.

**बेड़ी** *beṛī* [H. \**beṛā*], f. 1. a small boat. 2. bamboo basket used to scoop water for irrigation.

**बेड़** *beṛh* [veṭṭa-], m. reg. 1. enclosing, surrounding. 2. the surrounding and driving off of cattle.

**बेड़ई** *beṛhaūn* [conn. *veṭṭhamikā*-], f. reg. = बेड़ियाँ.

**बेड़ना** *beṛhnā* [veṭṭayati-], v.t. reg. to enclose, to surround.

**बेड़ा** *beṛhā* [veṭṭa-], m. = वेड़ा.

**बेड़ा** *beṛhā* [H. *beṛhā* × H. *ṛhā*], adj. crooked, slanting; zigzag.

**बेणी** *beṇī* [veṇī-], f. 1. braided hair. 2. fig. streams meeting at a confluence (cf. बिबेनी)

**बेत** *bet*, m. f. = बेंत.

**बेताल** *betāl*, m. = बैताल.

**बेद** *bed* [P. *bed*], m. f. 1. a willow tree. 2. cane.

**बेदी** *bedī* [ad. *vedin*-], m. a learned brāhman; scholar, teacher.

**बेध** *bedh* [ad. *vedha*-], m. 1. piercing, penetrating; breaking through. 2. a hole (through or into sth.); crack. — ~ करना, to pierce, &c.; to observe (the stars).

**बेधक** *bedhak* [ad. *vedhak*], adj. & m. 1. adj. piercing; sharp. 2. m. borer. 3. stabber.

**बेधना** *bedhnā* [\**vinidhan*:- Pk. *vinidhai*; cf. H. *vinidhnā*, v.i.], v.t. 1. to pierce, to penetrate; to bore through (= चीखना). 2. to wound, to stab.

**बेधी** *bedhī* [au. *vedhin*-], m. & adj. 1. m. piercer, borer. 2. adj. -बेधी. piercing.

**बेन** *ben* [veṇu-], f. 1. pipe, flute. 2. bamboo.

**बेना** *benā* [vyajana-], m. E.H. a fan.

**बेना** *benā* [vīraṇa-], m. reg. the grass *Andropogon muraticus* (= इंस).

**बेना** *benā*, m. an ornament worn on the forehead.

**बेपार** *bepār* [ad. *vyāpāra*-], m. 1. trade. 2. business. — ~ करना, to trade.

**बेपारी** *bepārī* [cf. H. *bepār*], m. trader, merchant.

**बेब** *beb*, m. Pl. name of a grass (used to make twine, and in thatching).

**बेर** *ber* [badara-], m. the jujube tree, and its small plum-like fruit. बेर-गुठ्ठी, f. reg. colloq. plum and stone: the good and the bad together, hodge-podge. बेर-बरी, f. Brbh. = - (cf. H. बरी).

**बेर** *ber* [velā:- ? ← Drav.], f. 1. time, occasion. 2. lapse of time; delay. — ~, adv. repeatedly, often.

**बेरा** *berā*, m. = बेरा.

**बेराना** *berānā*, adj. reg. var. /birana/. another's, others' (= 'बिराना').

**बेरी** *berī* [badarikā-], f. = बेर.

**बेरी** *berī* [cf. H. *velā*], f. = बेर, 1.

**बेरीज** *beriz*, m. hist. the account, or total amount, of a revenue settlement (= बजत).

**बेल** *bel* [bailva-], m. the wood-apple tree and its fruit (= बीफल). — बेल-गिरी (-गरी) f. sun-dried slices, or pulp, of wood-apple (used in treating diarrhoea and dysentery). बेल-पत्र, m. = next. बेल-पत्त, m. leaf of the wood-apple tree (as offered to Śiva).

**बेल** *bel* [velli-, Pk. *vellī*-], f. 1. any climbing or creeping plant; a vine. 2. festoons of leaves, flowers. 3. embroidery; strips of decorative material. 4. offspring; descendants. 5. a small reward of money (as given to barbers, &c. at the time of a wedding). — ~ फलना, to have



offspring. ~ मँदे (मड़े) चढ़ना, a creeper to reach the top (of); to reach completion (as a large task); to flourish. — बेलदार [P. -*dār*], adj. embroidered, flowered. बेल-बूटा, m. creepers and shrubs; embroidery; a flowered border. °-बूटेदार, adj. = बेलदार.

बेल *bel*, m. a type of jasmine (= 'बेला).

बेल *bel* [P. *bel*], m. 1. spade. 2. mattock; hoe. 3. reg. an oar, or punt-pole. 4. line (as of a road) marked out with a spade. — बेलदार [P. -*dār*], m. digger, labourer.

बेलकी *belkī* [cf. H. *bail*], m. reg. cattleman: 1. cowherd. 2. cattle-breeder.

बेलचा *belcā* [P. *belca*], m. 1. small spade. 2. hoe.

बेलन *belan* [vellana-], m. 1. a roller. 2. a rolling-pin.

बेलना *belnā*, m. = बेलन, 2.

बेलना *belnā* [vellayati], v.t. 1. to roll out, to roll flat. 2. colloq. to flatten, to destroy.

बेलनी *belnī* [cf. H. *belnā*], f. 1. a small rolling-pin. 2. reg. (W.) spindle, shaft; treadle (of loom).

बेला *belā*, m. the jasmine, *Jasminum zambac*.

बेला *belā*, m. *mus.* a stringed instrument.

बेला *belā* [ad. *velā*-], f. limit, boundary: 1. time, period; moment. 2. occasion. 3. Brbh. edge, shore. 4. Brbh. wave. — सौँझ की ~, f. evening.

बेली *belī* [velli-, Pk. *vellī*-], f. a creeper (= 'बेल, 1).

बेली *belī*, m. Av. companion, supporter; preserver, protector.

बेलू *belū*, f. 1. = बेलन. 2. = 'बेल, 1.

बेवा *bevā* [P. *beva*], f. a widow.

बेवाई *bevāī*, f. reg. = बिवाई.

बेवान *bevān*, m. = बिमान, 1.

बेवापन *bevāpan* [cf. H. *bevā*], m. widowhood.

बेवापा *bevāpā* [cf. H. *bevā*], m. widowhood.

बेश *beś* [P. *beś*], adj. 1. more; greater. 2. good, excellent.

बेशी *beśī* [P. *beśī*], f. 1. excess, surplus. 2. increase (as of rent assessment).

बेसन *besān* [vesana-], m. gram flour.

बेसनी *besnī* [cf. H. *besan*], adj. made of, or with, *besan* flour.

बेसनौटी *besnauṭī* [cf. \**vesanāpūpa*-], f. reg. a cake of gram-flour or pulse flour.

बेसर *besar* [vesara-], m. a mule.

बेसर *besar*, m. a small heavy nose-ring (ornament).

बेसरा *besrā*, m. a small falcon.

बेसा *besā* [ad. *veśyā*-], f. Av. a prostitute.

बेसवा *besvā*, f. reg. prostitute (= बेववा).

बेह *beh* [vedha-], m. Brbh. Av. a hole.

बेहड़ *behaṛ*, adj. = शीहड़.

बेहतर *behtar* [P. *bēhtar*], adj. 1. better. 2. good, very good. 3. preferable; advisable. — ~ जानना, to consider better; to prefer.

बेहतरी *behtarī* [P. *bēhtarī*], f. 1. welfare. 2. benefit, advantage.

बेहतरीन *behtarīn* [P. *bēhtarīn*], adj. best, choice.

बेहना *behnā*, m. reg. (W.) a cotton-cleaner (= धुनिया).

बेहनौर *behnaur* [\**bījadhānyavāṭa*-], m. reg. (E.) a nursery for rice plants.

बेहरा *behrā*, m. reg. (W.) grass kept for pasturage.

बेहरी *behrī*, f. reg. 1. a contribution (as for expenses of village worship). 2. *hist.* assessment on a share (of revenue). 3. distribution, or collection, of a sum of money between, or from, individuals.

बेही *behī* [\**vivāhikā*-], f. *Pl.* an earthen vessel presented to a newly married couple by the potters of a village.

बेहदगी *behūdagī* [P. *behūdagī*], f. 1. uncouthness. 2. coarseness, indecency. 3. foolishness, crassness.

बेहूदा *behūdā* [P. *behūda*], adj. inv. 1. uncouth. 2. coarse; indecent. 3. foolish, crass.

बैंगन *bainṅan* [vāṅiṅaṅa- (← Drav.), Pa. *vāṅiṅaṅa*-], m. egg-plant, aubergine.

बैंगनी *bainṅnī* [cf. H. *bainṅan*], adj. & f. 1. adj. purple. 2. f. reg. pieces of egg-plant fried in *besan* flour.

बैजनी *bainjīnī* [\**vāṅiṅjana*-], adj. = बैंगना.

बैटा *bainṭā*, m. reg. handle (of a tool).

बैदा *bainḍā* [conn. *bindu*-], m. 1. mark made on the forehead. 2. = टिकनी.

बैदी *bainḍī*, f. 1. = टिकनी. 2. circular decorative mark made on the forehead. 3. an ornament worn on the forehead by women.

**बैहत्था** *baiñ-hatthā* m. = बैन-हत्था.

**बैगन** *baigan*, m. pronun. var. = बैगन.

**बैगनी** *baignī*, adj. pronun. var. = बैगनी.

**बैजंती** *baijantī* [ad. *vaijayantī*], f. 1. banner; the standard of Viṣṇu. 2. = माला. — ~ माला, f. a garland or necklace worn by Viṣṇu or Kṛṣṇa (see बैजयंती).

**बैजीला** *baijilā*, m. reg. (W.) a species of black pulse.

**बैठक** *baiṭhak* [cf. H. *baiṭhnā*], f. 1. a sitting-room. 2. assembly-room. 3. meeting; session. 4. sitting-place, seat. 5. bottom, base (= पैदा). 6. the act of sitting: a physical exercise involving the action of sitting or squatting. — ~ बुलाना, to call a meeting. — बैठक-खाना, m. = ~, 1., 2. बैठकबाज़ [P. *-bāz*], a gossip; intriguer. ई, f.

**बैठका** *baiṭhkā* [cf. H. *baiṭhak*], m. = बैठक, 1., 2., 4.

**बैठकी** *baiṭhkī* [cf. H. *baiṭhak*], f. = बैठक, 4.-6.

**बैठना** *baiṭhnā* [upaviśāṇī], v.i. 1. to sit, to sit down. 2. to board, to mount (on or in, पर or में; any conveyance); to mount (a horse). 3. to brood (a hen). 4. to sink; to decline, to be impaired; to grow hoarse (the voice); to founder (as a business). 5. to subside (as a swelling); to settle (a precipitate). 6. to collapse (a building). 7. to grow lukewarm (in support). 8. to take up, to assume occupancy. गद्दी पर ~, to mount a throne; to be seated (a shopkeeper, to receive custom); to assume leadership of a sect. 9. to be expended (on, पर; money). 10. to take part (in, में; a class); to sit (an examination). 11. to take root, to grow (a crop). 12. to alight, to settle; to take (as a graft); to take up residence. 13. to sit idle, unemployed. 14. to set (as the sun). 15. to pair, to couple (with, के साथ; animals, birds). 16. to lose quality, taste, flavour, &c. 17. to weigh (on a scales, &c.); to amount to (in weight, value). 18. to strike home, or true (a blow, a shot). 19. to be placed, to sit (on, पर; as a hat). 20. to have force. ठीक ~, to carry conviction (words, &c). 21. to become practised (as the hand, in a skill). — बैठे-ठाले, adv. (while) sitting doing nothing.

**बैठलाना** *baiṭhlānā*, v.t. = बिठलाना.

**बैठवाँ** *baiṭhvām* [cf. H. *baiṭhnā*], adj. flat; flat-soled; flat-bottomed.

**बैठाई** *baiṭhāī* [cf. H. *baiṭhānā*], f. reg. 1. settling; allaying. 2. seating, accommodating.

**बैठाना** *baiṭhānā* [cf. H. *baiṭhnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to sit, to give a seat (to, को). 2. to install

(in a position); to place (in a school: a child); to keep (in a house: a concubine). 3. to set (a guard, &c.: over, पर). 4. to set up (as a monument). 5. to set in place; to set (a stone); to set (a bone or joint); to plant (a tree); to sow (seed). 6. to place (for the moment); to put in a cooking vessel (ingredients). 7. to cause to coagulate (as rice in cooking); to cause to solidify. 8. to cause to be convened (a session, &c). 9. to cause to settle (a community, in an area). 10. to establish (a fair rent, &c). 11. to impose (a tax). 12. to cause to settle (a precipitate; or dust). 13. to cause to subside (as a swelling). 14. to allay (feelings). 15. to impress (an idea or feeling on the mind: में or पर); to win acceptance for a (view). 16. to depress (the feelings). मन, or दिल ~, to cause the heart to sink. 17. to expound (as the sense of an obscure verse). 18. to perform (a calculation); to calculate (a sum). जोड़ ~, to add. 19. to assign, to risk (money or a stake: on, में or पर). 20. (esp. w. देना) to cause to subside (a building); to depress (a market). 21. to demolish, to raze. 22. to knock down (with a blow, में). 23. (w. रखना) to keep seated; to detain; to keep (a marriageable daughter) at home.

**बैठार-** *baiṭhār-*, v.t. Brbh. Av. = बिठाना.

**बैठालना** *baiṭhālānā*, v.t. reg. = बिठालना.

**बैत** *baiṭ* [A. *bait*], f. E.H. a verse couplet.

**बैतरा** *baitrā*, f. a kind of dry ginger.

**बैताल** *baitāl* [ad. *vaitāla-*, *vetāla-*], m. 1. evil spirit, demon (esp. as said to haunt cemeteries and to animate corpses). 2. a dead body animated by a demon.

**बैतालिक** *baitālik* [ad. *vaitālika-*], m. court bard, panegyrist.

**बैद** *baid* [ad. *vidya-*], m. Brbh. Av. = वैद्य.

**बैदर्ई** *baidai* [cf. H. *baid*], f. Brbh. a doctor's work, or skill; treatment.

**बैन** *bain* [vacana-], m. word, speech.

**बैनहत्था** *bain-hatthā* [H. *bayāñ*+H. *hāth*], m. f. a left-handed person.

**बैना** *bainā* [upāyana-, and vāyana-], m. 1. a present of sweets (made at weddings and other festivals). 2. offering of sweets to a god.

**बैपार** *baipār*, m. = बेपार.

**बैपारी** *baipārī*, m. = बेपारी.

**बैयर** *baiyar*, f. Brbh. a woman.

**बैर** *bair* [vaira-; and ad.], m. enmity; hostility, ill-will.

**बैरंग** *bairāṅ* [Engl. *bearing*], adj. bearing (postage due), unpaid (a letter or consignment). — **बैराना**, to reject or to return; to send back unwanted.

**बैरा** *bairā* [Engl. *bearer*], m. porter; room-servant; waiter.

**बैराग** *bairāg*, m. = बैराग्य.

**बैरागन** *bairāgan* [cf. H. *bairāgi*], f. 1. wife of a बैरागी. 2. a female ascetic.

**बैरागा** *bairāgā* [cf. H. *vairāgi*], m. Pl. a cross-shaped stick or prop used by an ascetic to lean on as he sits.

**बैरागी** *bairāgi*, adj. & m. an ascetic (= बैरागी).

**बैरी** *bairī* [vairin-; and ad.], m. an enemy.

**बैल** *bail* [\**balilla*-; Pk. *bailla*-], m. 1. bullock, ox. 2. the sign Taurus (of the zodiac). 3. fool, dolt. — **बैल-गाड़ी**, f. an ox-cart.

**बैला** *bailā*, adj. reg. barren (a cow: = बहला).

**बैस** *bais* [ad. *vayas*-], f. Brbh. 1. age, time of life. 2. young adulthood.

**बैस** *bais* [ad. *vaiśya*-], m. 1. = वैश्य. 2. name of a Rājput community. — **बैसवाड़ा**, m. a name for the western part of Avadh. **बैसवाड़ी**, f. western Avadhī speech.

**बैसंदर** *baisandar* [f. *vaiśvānara*-; ? × *purandara*-], m. E.H. mythol. a title of Agni; fire.

**बैसना** *baisnā* [upavisati], v.i. reg. to sit (= बैठना).

**बैसनी** *baisnī* [cf. H. *bais*], f. a vaiśya woman.

**बैसाख** *baisākh* [ad. *vaiśākha*-], m. the second of the twelve lunar months of the Hindu calendar (April-May).

**बैसाखी** *baisākhī* [cf. H. *baisākh*], adj. & f. 1. adj. having to do with the month Baisākh. 2. f. the day of full moon in Baisākh. 3. reg. a crutch (= बैरागा). — **बैसाखी**, m. fig. a fool.

**बो** *bo* [cf. H. *bonā*], f. sowing. — **बो-बोव**, f. sowing and ploughing.

**बोआई** *boāi* [cf. H. *boānā*], f. 1. sowing, seed-time. 2. wages for sowing.

**बोआना** *boānā*, v.t. = बुजाना.

**बोआरा** *boārā*, m. reg. sowing; the sowing season.

**बोई** *boī* [cf. H. *bonā*], f. sowing, cultivation.

**बोक** *bok*, m. reg. = बोका.

**बोकरा** *bokrā*, m. reg. = बोका.

**बोकरी** *bokrī* [cf. H. *bokrā*], f. reg. nanny-goat.

**बोकला** *boklā* [? cf. H. *baklā*], m. reg. bark of a tree.

**बोका** *bokā* [\**bokka*-], m. reg. 1. a billy-goat. 2. W. bucket (of hide) used in irrigation.

**बोझा** *bozā* [P. *būza*] m. Brbh. = बूजा.

**बोझ** *bojh* [vāhya-; Pk. *vojīha*-], m. 1. load, burden; cargo; freight. 2. weight (esp. weight to be carried). इसका बहुत ~ नहीं, it doesn't weigh much. 3. responsibility; onus. — **बोझना**, to lift, or to carry, a load, &c.; to assume a responsibility. **बोझारना**, to put down a load; to help (one) down with a load; to relieve oneself of, or to discharge, a responsibility. **बोझना**, to place a load (on, पर), to load. **बोझों मरना** (के), to groan and sweat under a burden. **एहसान का ~ दूसरे के सिर पर सादना**, to make it seem that gratitude is owed by another (rather than by oneself).

**बोझना** *bojhnā* [cf. *vāhya*-; Pk. *vojīha*-], v.t. reg. to load.

**बोझना** *bojhnā*, v.t. reg. to scald or to parch rice.

**बोझा** *bojhā*, m. = बोझ.

**बोझाई** *bojhāi* [cf. H. 'bojhnā], f. Pl. HSS. 1. the act of loading. 2. lading, cargo. 3. payment for loading.

**बोझिल** *bojhil* [cf. H. *vāhya*-; Pk. *vojīha*-], adj. 1. ponderous, massive. 2. burdensome. 3. heavily laden.

**बोझी** *bojhī* [cf. H. *bojh*], m. porter (as on an expedition).

**बोझैल** *bojhail*, adj. reg. = बोझिल.

**बोट** *boṭ*, m. 1. an earthen pot (as used for pickles). 2. reg. (W.) a flat earthen flask.

**बोटा** *boṭā* [\**boṭṭa*-], m. reg. (W.) a lump or log of wood.

**बोटी** *boṭī* [cf. H. *boṭā*], f. 1. a piece, or slice of meat or flesh. 2. fig. the body. — **बोटी बोट**, to bite off a piece of flesh. **बोटियाँ उड़ाना**, or **काटना** (की), to cut to pieces, to make mincemeat (of). **बोटियाँ बढ़ना**, to grow fat. **बोटियाँ काटना**, to be trembling, full of premonitions. **बोटियाँ गिनना**, to reckon after counting the meat: spend according to your income.

**बोड़ना** *boṛnā* [\**boḍayān*; Pk. *bolāi*], v.t. 1. to immerse; to steep; to dye. 2. to cause to dive, or to sink; to drown. 3. to ruin (as a reputation).

**बोड़ा** *boṛā* [conn. *voḍra*-], m. Pl. HSS, a constrictor, python.



**बोड़ा** *borā* [conn. *varuṣa*:- ? ← Austro-as.], m. ? a kind of bean, *Dolichos lablab*.

**बोतल** *botal* [Pt. *botella*, Engl. *bottle*], f. bottle. — (उसने) ~ चढ़ाई है, he is drunk. — **बोतल-खाना**, m. pantry.

**बोतली** *botlī* [cf. H. *botal*], f. dimin. a small bottle.

**बोता** *botā*, m. reg. a young camel.

**बोतू** *botū*, m. reg. (Bihar) a billy-goat.

**बोदर** *bodar* [? conn. *-tala-*], m. reg. point or place to which water is lifted to allow its use in irrigation.

**बोदला** *bodlā*, adj. simple, innocent; foolish.

**बोदा** *bodā* [\**bodda-*], adj. 1. weak, enfeebled; inert. 2. soft, deficient (in character, spirit). 3. mean, worthless.

**बोदापन** *bodāpan* [cf. H. *bodā*], m. inertness, &c.

**बोद्दा** *boddā*, adj. = बोदा.

**बोध** *bodh* [S.], m. 1. understanding, intelligence. 2. right understanding (of a question); good sense. 3. perception, cognition. — **बोधगम्य**, adj. perceptible, knowable. **बोधा**, f. intelligibility, comprehensibility.

**बोध-** *bodh-* [ad. *bodhayati*], v.t. Brbh. 1. to give knowledge (to); to instruct, to explain. 2. to console. 3. to flatter.

**बोधक** *bodhak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. **बोधक**, indicating, indicative of. 2. m. one who imparts information; an informer.

**बोधन** *bodhan* [S.], m. 1. giving knowledge (of, क). 2. arousing, awaking. 3. kindling.

**बोधव्य** *bodhavya* [S.], adj. perceptible.

**बोधि** *bodhi* [S.], m. perfect knowledge or wisdom. — **बोधि-वृक्ष**, m. tree of wisdom (Buddhism), the sacred fig-tree.

**बोधित** *bodhit* [S.], adj. 1. imparted (as knowledge). 2. made perceptible, expressed.

**बोधिसत्त्व** *bodhisattvā* [S.], m. one whose essence is perfect knowledge: a Buddhist saint when he has only one birth to undergo before attaining to supreme Buddhahood.

**बोना** *bonā* [vapaṇi], v.t. & m. 1. v.t. to sow, to broadcast (seed); to plant. 2. m. sowing, seed-time.

**बोनी** *bonī* [H. *bonā*], f. = बोना, 2.

**बोब** *bob* [cf. *vapaṇi*], m. Pl. the sowing of grain with a drill.

**बोबा** *bobā*, m. Brbh. nipple, or breast.

**बोबी** *bobī*, f. Brbh. a bundle (as of washing).

**बोय** *boy*, f. Brbh. = बू.

**बोयर** *boyar*, m. reg. (W.) land constantly under cultivation.

**बोयाम** *boyām*, reg. a jar (for pickles, &c).

**बोर** *bor* [conn. *badara-*], m. the fruit of the jujube (= *ber*): 1. small bells, esp. part of an ornament for the feet. 2. ornamental studs of gold or silver.

**बोर-** *bor-*, v.t. Brbh. Av. = बोड़ना.

**बोरसी** *borsī*, f. a pot for holding fire; crucible (as of a goldsmith).

**बोरा** *borā* [\**bora*-<sup>2</sup>], m. a sack.

**बोरियत** *boriyat* [cf. Engl. *boring*], f. colloq boringness.

**बोरिया** *boriyā* [cf. H. *borā*], f. dimin. a small sack or bag. — **बोरिया-बैधन**, m. household effects, goods and chattels. **बोरिया-बिस्तर**, m. esp. pej. bag and baggage.

**बोरी** *borī* [cf. H. *borā*], f. 1. a sack, bag. 2. a measure of three maunds.

**बोरो** *boro* [conn. *vorava-*], m. reg. (E.) a poor kind of rice sown in autumn on the banks of streams and tanks, and transplanted several times in the winter months.

**बोल** *bol* [cf. H. *bolnā*], m. 1. an utterance; word; cry; sound. 2. speech, conversation. 3. words (of a song). 4. verse. 5. assertion; promise. 5. taunt. jeer. — ~ चबाना, colloq. to eat one's words. ~ मारना, to make fun (of, क); to disregard sth. said (to one). दो ~ पढ़ाना, to get the agreement of a prospective bridegroom's family to a marriage. — **बोल-बाज**, f. talk, conversation; manner of speech; altercation. **बोल-बाज होना** (की), to be on speaking terms again (after a quarrel). **बोल-बाज** [P. *-bālā*], m. high repute, pre-eminence; prosperity, success.

**बोल** *bol* [vola-], m. Pl. HSS. gum-myrrh (used medicinally, and in a cement).

**बोलना** *bolnā* [\**boll-*: Pk. *ballai*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to speak; to talk. 2. to utter a sound (as any animal or bird); to bark, to chirp, &c. 3. to make a sound; to strike (a clock); to crack, to shiver; to creak (a board, a shoe). 4. v.t. to speak, to say; to tell. सब ~, to speak the truth. 5. to declare, to announce (as a decision); to assign (work). 6. Brbh. to call out. — **बोल जाना**, to leave word; to order (as goods). **बोल जाना**, to leave word (with, or at); to be over, or finished; fig. to yield (as to wear,

or age); to be bankrupt. - बोलना-बातना, to converse together, to have speech or dealings.

बोलता, adj. & m. speaking, &c.; power of speech; the soul. बोलता सिनेमा, m. a sound film, talkie. बोलती, f. = बोलता, 2. बोलती बंद कर देना, colloq. to shut (one) up. बोला-बाली, f. = बोल-बाल, 1., 3.

**बोली** *bolī* [cf. \**bol-*: Pk. *bollā-*], f. 1. speech, manner of speech; dialect; language; idiom. 2. talk, conversation; words. 3. bid (at auction). 4. song or note (of birds). 5. taunt; ridicule. — ~ करना, or कसना, or बोलना, or मारना (पर), to reproach; to make fun (of), to ridicule. ~ देनेवाला, m. bidder (at an auction). - बोली-ठोली, f. a sarcastic or derogatory remark. बोलीदार [P. -*dār*], m. a tenant holding land by verbal agreement only.

**बोवैया** *bovaiyā* [cf. H. *bonā*], m. reg. sower of seed.

**बोसा** *bosā* [P. *bosa*], m. a kiss. — ~ देना (को), to kiss. ~ लेना, to take a kiss (from, से), to kiss.

**बोहनी** *bohni* [cf. *bodhana-*], f. 1. first sale of the day (regarded as a good or bad omen). 2. an auspicious start.

**बोहरा** *bohrā* [vyavahāraka-], m. 1. a community of village bankers or traders in western India. 2. a man of the Bohra community.

**बोहित** *bohīt* [vāhita-, Pk. *vohīta-*], m. Brbh. Av. boat.

**बोहित्य** *bohīth* [vāhita-, Pk. *vohīta-*, *bohītha-*; ad.], m. poet. boat.

**बौगा** *baumgā*, adj. reg. 1. awkward, uncouth. 2. stupid.

**बौगा** *baumgā*, m. reg. (W.) 1. a stack or heap of straw, for chaff. 2. Pl. a hollow bamboo.

**बौड़** *baumṛ* [? \**vātamaṇḍa*(*lu*)-], m. ? f. Av. a twining, hairy creeper (= *Ipomoea hederacea*).

**बौड़-** *baumṛ-*, v.i. Brbh. to creep, to twine (as a vine); to extend.

**बौड़ा** *baumṛā*, m. reg. (W.) pod, seed-vessel.

**बौड़ा** *baumṛā*, f. reg. (W.) land given to village sweepers, &c. in exchange for their services.

**बौड़ी** *baumṛī*, f. Brbh. pod (= 'बौड़ा).

**बौड़ी** *baumṛī*, m. reg. (W.) = 'बौड़ा.

**बो** *bau*, m. ? reg. landholder's fee when the daughter of one of his tenants is married.

**बोखल** *baukhal*, adj. furiously angry.

**बोखला** *baukhilā* [\**vyavaskhalita-*], adj. very agitated, or angry.

**बोखलाना** *baukhlānā* [cf. \**vyavaskhalita-*], v.i. to rage with anger.

**बोखलाहट** *baukhlāhaṭ* [cf. H. *baukhlānā*], f. raging anger.

**बौछाड़** *bauchār* [cf. *vāyu-*; ? conn. *chaṭā-*], f. 1. heavy shower, squall. 2. massive amount; hail (as of abuse, or of stones: against, पर); shower, flood (of money). — ~ करना, to shower, to pelt down (rain); to raise a spray; to shower (abuse, &c).

**बौछार** *bauchār*, f. = बौछाड़.

**बौड़म** *baurām*, adj. crazy, stupid.

**बौतीज़मीन** *bautīzamīn* [? cf. H. *bonā*], f. *hist.* land assigned to cultivators by the owner of a village (the crop to be shared with the latter).

**बौद्ध** *bauddh* [S.], adj. & m. Buddhist. — बौद्ध-धर्म, m. Buddhism. बौद्ध-मत, m. Buddhist viewpoint or doctrine, Buddhism.

**बौद्धिक** *bauddhik* [S.], adj. having to do with mind or intellect; intellectual.

**बौना** *baunā* [vāmana-], adj. & m. 1. adj. dwarfish. 2. m. dwarf. 3. the fifth or dwarf avatār of Viṣṇu.

**बौर** *baur* [cf. \**bakula-?*], m. blossom. esp. that of the mango tree.

**बौर-** *baur-* [conn. \**mukurayati*], v.i. Brbh. to flower (the mango tree).

**बौरहा** *baurhā* [? con. H. *baurāh(ā)*], adj. reg. = 'बौरा.

**बौरा** *baurā*, adj. = बाबला.

**बौरा** *baurā*, m. = बैरा.

**बौराना** *baurānā* [cf. H. 'baurā], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to go mad, or crazy, or rabid; to be mad, &c. 2. to lose one's presence of mind. 3. v.t. to drive mad, to make crazy.

**बौरापन** *baurāpan* [cf. H. 'baurā], m. reg. madness.

**बौराह** *baurāh*, adj. E.H. = 'बौरा.

**बौराहट** *baurāhaṭ* [cf. H. 'baurā], f. madness, craziness.

**बौराहा** *baurāhā*, adj. reg. = 'बौरा.

**बौरी** *baurī*, f. reg. parched barley.

**व्याज** *byāj* [ad. *vyāja-*], m. 1. deceit.

2. interest (on money). — ~ पर ~, m. compound interest. ~ में देना, to lend at interest. — व्याज-खोर [P. -*khōr*], m. interest-eater; a money-lender. °ई, f. usury.

**व्याजि** *byāji* [cf. H. *byāji*], adj. interest-bearing.

**ब्यान** *hyān* [cf. *viijāyate*; Pk. *viijāyana-*], m. giving birth (an animal).

**ब्याना** *byānā* [*viijāyate*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to give birth (an animal). 2. v.t. to produce (young).

**ब्यानु** *byānū*, m. Pl. the extent of one's reach with arms outspread.

**ब्याप-** *byāp-* [ad. *vyāpnoti*], v.i. Brbh. Av. 1. to pervade, to spread through. 2. to work, to have effect.

**ब्यालू** *byālū* [cf. *vikāla-*], m. the evening meal.

**ब्याह** *byāh* [*vivāha-*], m. marriage. — ~ करना, v.t. to make a marriage: to marry (to, से or के साथ); to take a wife; to celebrate a marriage. ~ रवाना (को), to celebrate a marriage. — ब्याह-कराई, f. marriage fees paid to a brāhmaṇ.

**ब्याहना** *byāhnā* [*vivāhayati*], v.t. 1. to marry. 2. to arrange the marriage (of, को: to, से or के साथ). — ब्याह देना, to give in marriage. ब्याह लाना, or ले आना, to take in marriage (a wife). ब्याह लेना, id. — ब्याहता, adj. & f., m. married; married woman, wife; husband.

**ब्याहना** *byāhnā*, v.t. pronun. var. = ब्याना.

**ब्याहला** *byāhlā*, m. Pl. marriage song (of a god).

**ब्याहली** *byāhlī*, f. a bride.

**ब्याहुला** *byāhulā*, adj. HSS. connubial (as a song).

**ब्योगा** *byōngā*, m. reg. (W.) a wooden implement for scraping and cleaning tanned leather.

**ब्योङा** *byōṅrā*, m. = बेंडा.

**ब्योत** *byōṁt* [cf. H. *byōṁtā*], f. m. 1. the cutting out of clothes. 2. cut, style. 3. plan, scheme; means, way. 4. suitable time, opportunity. 5. agreement, concurrence. 6. retrenching, cutting back. — कतर-ब्योत, f. ~, 6.

**ब्योतना** *byōṁtā* [*\*viyavakṛitāti*], v.t. 1. to cut out (clothes); to fit (clothes). 2. colloq. to slash, to hack; to kill.

**ब्योतवाना** *byōṁtvānā*, v.t. = ब्योताना.

**ब्योताना** *byōṁtānā* [cf. H. *byōṁtā*], v.t. to cause to be cut out, or made up (clothes: by, से).

**ब्योत** *byōt*, f. m., reg. = ब्योत.

**ब्योपार** *byōpār* [H. *bepār*; ad. *vyavahāra-*], m. = बैपार. व्यापार.

**ब्योपारी** *byōpārī* [cf. H. *byōpār*], m. = बैपारी.

**ब्योर-** *byor-* [*\*vivarati*: Pa. *vivarati*], v.t. Brbh. to disentangle (the hair).

**ब्योरा** *byorā* [cf. H. *byor-*], m. account, explanation, statement; details. — ~ देना, to relate, to describe; to inform. ब्योरेवार [P. *vār*], adj. detailed, circumstantial.

**ब्योहर** *byohar* [? cf. H. *byohār*], m. reg. money-lending.

**ब्योहरा** *byohrā*, m [H. *bohrā*; ad. *vyavahāra-*], reg. 1. a trader. 2. a money-lender.

**ब्योहार** *byohār*, m. business, trade, &c. (= व्यवहार).

**ब्योहारी** *byohārī*, adj. & m. 1. adj. commercial, mercantile. 2. customary. 3. m. a trader, merchant. 4. party (to a matter). 5. money-lender.

**ब्रज** *braj* [ad. *vraja-*], m. 1. cattle-enclosure. \*2. name of the Agra-Mathura district (the scene of Kṛṣṇa's childhood adventures). — ब्रज-नाथ, m. lord of Braj: a title of Kṛṣṇa. ब्रज-भाषा, f. reg. (W.) = next. ब्रज-भाषा, f. the speech or dialect of Braj. ब्रज-मंडल, m. the area containing the major Kṛṣṇa shrines and sites around Brindavan, U.P.

**ब्रह्म** *brahm* [S.], m. 1. the impersonal ultimate being called *brahma* or *brahman*, the all-pervading spirit of the universe. 2. Brbh. Av. = ब्रह्मा. 3. ब्रह्म- = -,; ब्रह्मा. 4. = ब्राह्मण. — ब्रह्म-पात, m. murder of a brāhmaṇ. °क, m. °ई, adj. ब्रह्मचर्य, m. religious studentship, the state of a brāhmaṇ or student in the first of the four stages of life; asceticism; chastity. ब्रह्मचारिणी, f. a chaste and virtuous woman. ब्रह्मचारी, m. a religious student; one practising *brahmacharya*. ब्रह्म-जन्म, m. birth in the spirit: investiture with the sacred thread. ब्रह्म-ज्ञान, m. knowledge of *brahma*, or of the Veda; spiritual wisdom. °ई, adj. & m. ब्रह्म-वत्त्व, v. the true knowledge of *brahma*. ब्रह्मदेशीय, adj. Burmese. ब्रह्मद्वेदी, adj. hostile to brāhmaṇs. ब्रह्म-द्वार, m. Brbh. = ब्रह्म-रंध. ब्रह्मपर, adj. Av. one having true knowledge of *brahma*. ब्रह्म-दान, m. Av. Brahmā's arrow: a fabulous weapon supposed to deal infallible destruction. ब्रह्म-भाव, m. absorption into the ultimate (= *mokṣa*). ब्रह्म-भोज, m. the feeding of brāhmaṇs. ब्रह्म-मुहूर्त, m. the moments just before sunrise. ब्रह्म-रंध, m. (in yoga) the opening at the top of the skull through which the soul is said to escape to union with the absolute, or on death. ब्रह्म-राक्षस, m. the ghost of a brāhmaṇ. ब्रह्म-रात्रि, f. a night of Brahmā: an aeon of time. ब्रह्म-रूप, adj. of the nature of *brahma*. ब्रह्म-रेखा, f. line of destiny (written on the brow). ब्रह्म-लोक, m. the world or heaven of Brahmā. ब्रह्मवाद, m. the theory of *brahma*, Vedānta. °ई, adj. & m. vedantic; a vedantist. ब्रह्म-विद्या, f. knowledge of *brahma*:



sacred knowledge (of the Veda); theosophy.

ब्रह्म-सर, m. Av. = ब्रह्म-वान. ब्रह्म-हत्या, f. killing a brāhmaṇ. ब्रह्मांड [°ma + ā°], m. the egg of Brahṁā: the universe; outer space, cosmos; the crown of the head. ब्रह्माक्षर [°ma + ā°], m. sacred syllable: the syllable *om*. ब्रह्मावर्त [°ma + ā°], m. sacred land: a traditional title of the region to the north-west of Delhi. ब्रह्मासन [°ma + ā°], m. a posture considered conducive to religious meditation.

ब्रह्मण *brahmaṇ* [H. *brāhmaṇ*: ? w. H. *brahm*], m. = ब्राह्मण.

ब्रह्मणी *brahmaṇī*, f. = ब्राह्मणी.

ब्रह्मण्य *brahmaṇyā* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with *brahma*, or with Brahṁā. 2. devout; well-disposed towards brāhmaṇs. — ब्रह्मण्य-देव, m. Av. a title of Viṣṇu.

ब्रह्मात्व *brahmaṭvā* [S.], m. 1. state or condition of *brahma*. 2. identification (of the *ātma*) with *brahma*. 4. transf. brahmanhood.

ब्रह्मा *brahmā* [S.], m. inv. the supreme being regarded as personal and esp. in his capacity as creator of the world.

ब्राह्म *brāhmā* [S.], adj. having to do with the ultimate *brahman*; holy. — ब्राह्म-मुहूर्त, m. the

hour, or time, before dawn. ब्राह्म-समाज, m. the Brahma Samaj (a reform movement in religion, founded 1828). °ई, adj. & m.

ब्राह्मण *brāhmaṇ* [S.], m. 1. a brāhmaṇ. 2. a *brāhmaṇa* (Vedic treatise). — ब्राह्मणेतर [°ṇa + °], adj. non-brahman.

ब्राह्मणत्व *brāhmaṇatvā* [S.], m. brahmanhood, brahminical status.

ब्राह्मणी *brāhmaṇī* [S.], f. 1. a brāhmaṇ woman. 2. wife of a brāhmaṇ.

ब्राह्मणेटा *brāhmaṇeṭā*, m. a young brāhmaṇ.

ब्राह्मण्य *brāhmaṇyā* [S.], m. 1. status or business of a brāhmaṇ. 2. the brāhmaṇs (collectively). 3. *astron.* the planet Saturn.

ब्राह्मी *brāhmī* [S.], f. 1. a title of Durgā. 2. name of an ancient Indian script (from which all the modern scripts descend). 3. penny-wort, *Hydrocotyle asiatica*: a small herbaceous plant used medicinally.

ब्राह्म्य *brāhmyā* [S.], m. *hind.* worship to brāhmaṇs.

ब्रितानी *britānī* [cf. P. *barānīya*], adj. British.

ब्लैक *blaik* [Engl. *black*], m. black market. — ~ में बेचना, to sell on the black market.

# भ

**भ** *bha*, the twenty-fourth consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — भकार, m. the sound /bʱ/; the letter भ.

**भंग** *bhaṅg* [ad. *bhaṅga*-<sup>3</sup>], m. = भांग. — भंग-चोटना [× H. *bhāṅg-*], m. stick used to rub down hemp leaves in preparing *bhāṅg*.

**भंग** *bhaṅg* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. breaking; splitting. 2. partition. भंग-भंग, m. the partition (1905) of Bengal. 3. damage, destruction. 4. defeat. 5. disappointment; dejection. 6. interruption (of a flow, current). 7. infringement, breach. 8. adjournment (of a parliament). 9. dispersing (a crowd). 10. bend, curve. 11. adj. (?) broken, &c. — ~ करना, to break, &c.

**भंग-** *bhaṅg-* [ad. *bhaṅga*-<sup>1</sup>], v.i. Brbh. to be broken; to be found wanting (mind, ingenuity).

**भंगड़ा** *bhaṅgar* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>*bhaṅg*], m. a drinker of *bhāṅg*.

**भँगड़ा** *bhaṅḍrā* [Panj. *bhaṅḍrā*], m. a Panjabi folk-dance.

**भँगरा** *bhaṅrā* [*bhaṅgarāja-*], m. 1. the spreading shrub *Eclipta prostrata*. 2. reg. (W.) a creeping plant, *Verbesina prostrata*, which is harmful to growing rice.

**भंगराज** *bhaṅraj*, m. the racket-tailed drongo.

**भंगान** *bhaṅgān*, m. Pl. HSS. a kind of fish.

**भंगिन** *bhaṅgin* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>*bhaṅgī*], f. 1. a woman of the sweeper caste. 2. wife of a *bhaṅgī*. 3. female sweeper.

**भंगिमा** *bhaṅgimā* [S.], f. = भंगी.

**भंगियाना** *bhaṅgiyānā* [cf. H. *bhāṅg*], v.i. to get intoxicated on *bhāṅg*.

**भंगी** *bhaṅgī*, m. 1. name of a community of sweepers. 2. a man of the *bhaṅgī* community.

**भंगी** *bhaṅgī*, m. = भंगड़.

**भंगी** *bhaṅgī* [S.], f. 1. breaking; angular position of the limbs (see बिभंगी); partic. facial expression. 2. winding or tortuous course. 3. fraud, trick, disguise. 4. peculiar or idiosyncratic behaviour.

**भँगड़ा** *bhaṅḍrā*, adj. addicted to *bhāṅg* (= चंजेरी).

**भँगैर-** *bhaṅiger-*, m. reg. *bhāṅig* prepared for drinking: — भँगैर-झाना, m. a shop or place where *bhāṅig* is sold or drunk.

**भँगैरा** *bhaṅigerā* [<sup>\*</sup>*bhaṅgakara-*], m. reg. a maker and seller of *bhāṅig*.

**भँगैरा** *bhaṅigerā*, m. reg. = भंगेला.

**भँगैला** *bhaṅgelā*, m. reg. hempen cloth or sacking.

**भँगोरिया** *bhaṅgoriyā*, m. Pl. name of a community of thread-makers or rope-makers.

**भंजक** *bhañjak* [S.], adj. breaking, destroying.

**भंजत** *bhañjat* [cf. H. *bhañjinā*], f. 1. breaking. 2. reg. discount on changing money.

**भंजन** *bhañjan* [S.], m. 1. breaking, destroying; destruction. 2. destroyer (as of sin).

**भंजना** *bhañjanā* [<sup>\*</sup>*bhañjati*: Pa. *bhañjati*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be broken, or destroyed. 2. to be divided; to be changed (money). 3. to be folded or twisted (as paper). 4. to be brandished (a sword, staff). 5. v.t. to break, &c.

**भंजाई** *bhañjāī* [cf. H. *bhañjānā*], f. 1. changing money. 2. a sum of money to be changed. 3. folding, twisting.

**भंजाना** *bhañjānā* [cf. H. *bhāñj-*], v.t. to cause to be broken: 1. to change (money). 2. to cause to be folded or twisted.

**भंटमास** *bhaṇṭmās*, m. reg. the fruit of the water-lily (*koī*).

**भंटवास** *bhaṇṭvās*, m. reg. = भंटमास.

**भंटा** *bhaṇṭā* [conn. *bhaṇṭākī-*, Pa. *bhaṇṭākī-*], m. a round variety of egg-plant.

**भंड** *bhaṇḍ* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. = चंड़. 2. adj. making pretence (of virtue), bogus. 3. indecent.

**भंड** *bhaṇḍ*, m. reg. 1. breaking. 2. spoiling. 3. confusion. — ~ करना, to break. — भंड-झरावा, m. = ~.

**भंडन** *bhaṇḍan* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. 1. deception; wickedness. 2. Brbh. armour. 3. war, battle.

**भंडरिया** *bhaṇḍriyā*, m. = चंजेरी.

**भंडसार** *bhaṇṭsār* [<sup>?</sup> *bhāṇḍasālā-* × *āgāra-*], m. E.H. storehouse, grain-store.

**भंडसाल** *bhaṇḍāśāl*, f. = भंडसाल.

**भंडसाल** *bhaṇḍāsāl* [*bhāṇḍāsālā*], f. reg.  
domestic storehouse, grain-store.

**भंडसाली** *bhaṇḍāsālī* [cf. H. *bhaṇḍāsāl*], m. one  
having a storehouse; specif. colloq. a hoarder  
of grain.

**भंडा** *bhaṇḍā*, m. earthen pot, &c. (= भंडा).  
— **भंडा-फोड़**, m. pot-breaker: discloser of a  
secret; disclosure of a secret. **भंडा-फोड़ करना**  
(का), to uncover (a plot, &c).

**भंडार** *bhaṇḍār* [*bhāṇḍāgāra*], m. 1. place of  
storage, store-room; warehouse. 2. a reserve,  
store, or fund; field (of oil). 3. *hist.* a reserved  
estate (farmed or managed by the owner or  
landholder himself, not by others). — **भंडार-घर**,  
m. = भंडार.

**भंडारा** *bhaṇḍārā* [*bhāṇḍāgāra*], m. 1. = भंडार.  
2. the stomach. 3. a meal provided for holy  
men.

**भंडारित** *bhaṇḍārit* [S.], adj. stored, in store.

**भंडारी** *bhaṇḍārī* [*bhāṇḍāgārīka*], m.  
1. supervisor of a storehouse, &c.; steward.  
2. treasurer. 3. cook.

**भंडारीपन** *bhaṇḍārīpan* [cf. H. *bhaṇḍārī*], m.  
position or status of steward, &c.

**भंडिल** *bhaṇḍil* [S.], adj. *Pl. HSS.* fortunate,  
auspicious.

**भंडेरिया** *bhaṇḍeriyā*, adj. & m. = भंडेरी.

**भंडेरी** *bhaṇḍerī* [cf. *bhaṇḍa*], adj. & m.  
1. adj. having to do with conjuring, fortune-  
telling, &c. 2. m. conjuring, fortune-telling.  
3. a community of conjurers, &c. 4. conjurer,  
&c.

**भंडेरी** *bhaṇḍerī*, m. = भंडेरी.

**भंडेलन** *bhaṇḍelan* [cf. H. *bhaṇḍelā*], f. wife of  
an actor, &c.

**भंडेला** *bhaṇḍelā* [cf. *bhaṇḍa*], m. = भंडेरी.

**भंडेती** *bhaṇḍatī* [cf. H. *bhāṇḍatī*], f.  
buffoonery.

**भंडोली** *bhaṇḍolī* [*\*bhāṇḍāvalī*], f. reg. a row,  
or a vertical pile of water-pots.

**भंडोवा** *bhaṇḍauvā*, m. = भंडोवा.

**भंडोवा** *bhaṇḍauvā* [*\*bhaṇḍapāda*], m. a  
humorous or satirical verse.

**भंबक** *bhaṇḍak*, m. = भंबाका.

**भंबाका** *bhaṇḍākā*, m. large hole, or gap.

**भंबो** *bhaṇḍo*, f. colloq. a fat woman.

**भैंभीरी** *bhaṇḍhīrī* [cf. *bhaṇḍhīrā*], f. Brbh. Av.  
1. a dragon-fly. 2. a butterfly. 3. a child's top.

**भैंभोड़ना** *bhaṇḍhōṇā*, v.t. reg. to gnaw; to  
tear at, to devour.

**भैव-** *bhaṇḍ-* [*bhramati*], v.i. Brbh. 1. to  
revolve. 2. to wander.

**भैवर** *bhaṇḍvar* [*bhramara*], m. 1. gyration,  
twin. 2. whirlpool. 3. a black bee. — **भैव पड़ना**,  
to whirl round; to get into a state of turmoil. —  
**भैवर-गीत**, m. = छमर-गीत. **भैवर-जाल**, m. the world  
and its snares.

**भैवरा** *bhaṇḍvārā*, m. = भैवरा.

**भैवरी** *bhaṇḍvrī* [*bhramara*], f. = भैवर.

**भैसना** *bhaṇḍsnā*, v.i. reg. = घसना.

**भई** *bhaī* [*? bhagin-*], m. & f. dimin. esp. voc.  
friend.

**भक** *bhak* [*\*bhakabhaka*], f. onom. puff; flash  
(in the pan); flap, flop; explosion. — **भक**, adv.  
with a sudden puff, flap, whoosh, &c. — **भक उड़**  
**जाना**, to fly off with a flapping or flopping  
sound; to explode. — **भक-भक**, f. puffing (of an  
engine); roaring (of a fire). **भक-भक** होना, to  
puff, &c.

**भकभकाना** *bhakbhakānā* [cf. H. *bhak*], v.i.  
1. to blaze; to glow. 2. to rage, to fume in  
anger.

**भकसा** *bhaksā*, adj. reg. astringent; spoiled in  
taste (food: = कसेला; cf. बकसा).

**भकुआ** *bhakuā*, adj. & m. 1. adj. stupid.  
2. confused. 3. m. a fool.

**भकुआना** *bhakuānā* [cf. H. *bhakuā*], v.i. to  
talk or to act in a confused or foolish way.

**भकोसना** *bhakosnā*, v.t. to eat (sthg.) greedily  
(cf. डकोसना).

**भकोवौ** *bhakauvān*, m. reg. a boggy-man.

**भक्त** *bhakti* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. devoted,  
pious. 2. m. a devotee; follower, sectarian.  
— **भक्त-जन**, m. a devotee. **भक्त-वत्सल**, adj. showing  
a parental kindness to devotees (a deity).

**भक्त** *bhakti* [S.], adj. divided.

**भक्तता** *bhaktiātā* [S.], f. devotedness, faith.

**भक्ति** *bhakti* [S.], f. religious devotion;  
adoration; loving faith, piety; devoted service.  
— **भक्ति-काल**, m. a period (as in Hindi  
literature) defined as especially characterised  
by religious devotion. **भक्तिमान**, adj. devoted;  
devout, pious. **भक्तिमार्ग**, m. the path of  
devotion. **भक्तिवाद**, m. adherence to *bhakti*;  
devotionalism. **भक्ति-रस**, m. savour of *bhakti*: the  
essential quality of *bhakti* as analysed by  
Caitanya and other theologians. **भक्त्यानंद**  
[°n+ā°], m. Brbh. bliss of devotion.



**भक्ति** *bhakti* [S.], f. esp. -*bhakti*. division; part.

**भक्ष-** *bhaks-* [ad. *bhākṣati*], v.t. Brbh. to eat.

**भक्षक** *bhaksak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. -भक्षक, eating, devouring; feeding upon. 2. m. eater, feeder. 3. a glutton; a person of voracious appetites.

**भक्षण** *bhakṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. eating, devouring; feeding. 2. food. — ~ करना, to eat, &c.

**भक्षणीय** *bhaksāṇīyā* [S.], adj. 1. proper to be eaten. 2. fit to eat, edible.

**भक्षित** *bhaksit* [S.], adj. eaten, devoured.

**भक्षी** *bhaksī* [S.], adj. & m. = भक्षक.

**भक्ष्य** *bhaksyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. = भक्षणीय. 2. m. food. — भक्ष्याभक्ष्य [<sup>o</sup>ya + a°], adj. edible and inedible.

**भख-** *bhakh-* [*bhākṣati*; ← Panj. Raj.; ? or ad.], v.t. Brbh. to eat.

**भग** *bhag* [S.], f. vulva.

**भगत** *bhagat* [ad. *bhakta-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. = भक्त. 2. abstaining from meat and alcohol. 3. m. = भक्त. 4. a Vaiṣṇava ascetic. 5. a Rāmaite community of musicians and dancers (Rajasthan). 6. colloq. = भोझा. 7. a kind of dramatic farce put on at the time of the Holi festival. — ~ खेलना, to act (a play); to mimic.

**भगता** *bhagta* [cf. H. *bhagat*], m. Pl. a tribe of *ahīrs*.

**भगतानी** *bhagatānī* [cf. H. *bhagat*], f. 1. = भगतन, 2. iron. prostitute.

**भगतिन** *bhagtin* [cf. H. *bhagat*], f. 1. a devout woman. 2. wife of a *bhagat*. 3. a female ascetic

**भगतिया** *bhagtiyā* [cf. H. *bhagat*], m. 1. a community of musicians and dancers. 2. dancer, dancing boy; actor.

**भगदड़** *bhagdar*, f. a panic, stampede. — ~ मचना, panic to break out.

**भगल** *bhagal*, m. 1. deceit, swindling. 2. sham, disguise; acting a part. 3. reg. (W.) grain which has rotted in store. — ~ बना रखना, to make a pretence.

**भगलिया** *bhagliya* [cf. H. *bhagal*], m. pretender, cheat; charlatan.

**भगली** *bhaglī* [cf. H. *bhagal*], adj. 1. deceitful, pretended, sham. 2. mock (jewellery).

**भगवंत** *bhagvant* [S.], adj. & m. = भगवान.

**भगवत्** *bhagāvat* [S.], adj. & m. = भगवान.

**भगवती** *bhagāvatī* [S.], f. var. /*bhagautī*. 1. goddess. 2. title of Lakṣmī, Durgā. 3. a revered lady.

**भगवद्-** *bhagāvad-* [S.], adj. = भगवद्. — भगवद्-गीता, f. name of an episode of the *Mahābhārata* inculcating devotion to Kṛṣṇa, along with Vedānta and some Sāṅkhya views.

**भगवदीय** *bhagvādīyā* [S.], adj. worshipping the supreme being; devout.

**भगवन्** *bhagvan* [S.], interj. worshipful Lord!

**भगवा** *bhagvā*, m. reg. 1. a red ochre (= गेरू). 2. cloth (as worn by ascetics) dyed with *bhagvā*. — ~ ध्वज, m. saffron banner (esp. of conservative Hindu factions).

**भगवान** *bhagvān* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. glorious, divine, to be adored; worshipful. 2. m. the supreme being (esp. as equated with Viṣṇu-Kṛṣṇa). 3. title of a venerated deity (as the Buddha). 4. any revered person (term of address).

**भगवाना** *bhagvānā* [cf. H. *bhāgnā*], v.t. to cause to be chased away (by, से); to put to flight.

**भगाना** *bhagānā* [cf. H. *bhāgnā*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to cause to flee: to chase away; to put to flight. 2. v.i. Brbh. Av. = भगाना. — भगा ले जाना, to abduct; to elope with.

**भगाल** *bhagāl*, m. reg. the human skull.

**भगाली** *bhagālī*, adj. reg. wearing a necklace of skulls: a title of Siva.

**भगिनी** *bhagini* [S.], f. 1. sister. 2. reg. niece.

**भगीरथ** *bhagīrath* [S.], m. mythol. name of a king who brought the Ganges down from heaven to earth by his austerities. — ~ परिश्रम, m. fig. Herculean labour.

**भगेल** *bhagel*, m. reg. 1. defeat, rout. 2. a fugitive.

**भगोड़ा** *bhagoṛā*, adj. & m. = भगू.

**भगौना** *bhagauna*, m. reg. a cooking vessel.

**भग्गी** *bhaggī* [cf. H. *bhāgnā*], f. reg. flight; panic.

**भग्गू** *bhaggū* [cf. H. *bhāgnā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. fugitive. 2. cowardly. 3. m. a fugitive; deserter.

**भग्न** *bhagn* [S.], adj. 1. broken. 2. defeated. 3. wretched, dejected. — भग्न-वृत्त, m. an emissary disappointed in his object. भग्न-वशेष [<sup>o</sup>na + a°], m. broken remains: ruins, debris. भग्न-वास [<sup>o</sup>na + ā°], adj. disappointed in (one's) hopes, discouraged.

**भचक** *bhacak* [cf. H. *bhacaknā*], f. 1. limping, a limp. 2. astonishment, &c.

**भचकना** *bhacaknā*, v.i. 1. to limp. 2. to be astounded, amazed. — ~ रहना, to be astounded, &c.

**भचकाना** *bhacakānā* [cf. H. *bhacaknā*], v.t. to astound, to amaze.

**भचक्र** *bhacakra* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. the stars, or the major constellations, collectively; the zodiac.

**भज-** *bhaj-* [cf. H. *bhājñā*], Brbh. to flee.

**भजन** *bhajan* [S.], m. 1. worship, adoration. 2. devotional song, hymn. — ~ करना, to worship; to sing a hymn or hymns (to, का). — भजन-कीर्तन, m. singing and praising (a deity). भजन-बूजन, m. singing and worship.

**भजना** *bhajnā* [ad. *bhajati*<sup>1</sup>, *bhajate*], v.t. 1. to worship, &c. (= भजन करना); to serve. 2. 19c. to receive, to endure.

**भजनी** *bhajni* [cf. H. *bhajan*], m. Brbh. one much concerned with devotional songs, a singer, worshipper.

**भजनीय** *bhājñīyā* [S.], adj. deserving to be worshipped, &c.

**भजाना** *bhājñā*, v.t. reg. = भगाना.

<sup>1</sup>**भट** *bhaṭ* [cf. *bhraṣṭra-*], m. 1. oven, kiln (= भट्टा). 2. pit. 3. lair, den; hole (of animal). 4. a misfortune, a curse.

<sup>2</sup>**भट** *bhaṭ* [S.], m. warrior; combatant, competitor.

<sup>3</sup>**भट** *bhaṭ*, m. the soy bean.

**भटई** *bhaṭai* [cf. H. *bhāṭ*], f. 1. the occupation, or the verse of a bard; eulogy. 2. eloquent flattery.

**भटकटैया** *bhaṭkaṭaiyā* [cf. *kaṣṭakita-*], m. a prickly plant, *Solanum jacquini* (used medicinally in treating several complaints).

**भटकना** *bhaṭaknā* [cf. *bhraṣṭa-*], v.i. 1. to stray, to wander. 2. to lose the way. 3. to err. 4. to be restless, to pine (for, के लिए). — भटकता फिरना, to wander about (aimlessly, or lost).

**भटकवाना** *bhaṭakvānā* [cf. H. *bhaṭaknā*], v.t. = भटकाना.

**भटकाना** *bhaṭkānā* [cf. H. *bhaṭaknā*], v.t. 1. to cause to stray or to wander; to lead astray. 2. to mislead.

**भटनास** *bhaṭnās*, m. = <sup>1</sup>भट.

**भटा** *bhaṭā*, m. reg. the egg-plant.

**भटिनी** *bhaṭini* [cf. H. *bhāṭ*], f. wife of a bard, &c.

**भटिया** *bhaṭiyā*, m. reg. poor quality land (? = भट्टा).

**भटियारा** *bhaṭiyārā*, m. pronun. var. = भठियारा.

**भट्टला** *bhaṭulā*, m. Pl. bread or cakes made of flour of mixed pulses.

**भट्टवा** *bhaṭuvā*, m. reg. (W.) a light, dry soil (yielding only an autumn crop).

**भट्ट** *bhaṭṭ*, f. 1. Brbh. a woman. 2. reg. interj. woman! lady!

**भट्टरा** *bhaṭṭrā*, m. a fried bread-cake.

**भट्टोलर** *bhaṭṭolar*, m. hist. land granted to brāhmaṇs (specif. to Bhaṭṭ brāhmaṇs).

**भट्ट** *bhaṭṭ* [S.], m. lord, learned man: title of several brāhmaṇ communities. — भट्टाचार्य [<sup>1</sup>ja + ā<sup>2</sup>], m. title of a Bengal brāhmaṇ community.

**भट्टारक** *bhaṭṭārak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. venerable. 2. m. learned, or wise man.

**भट्टी** *bhaṭṭī*, f. pronun. var. = भट्टी.

**भट्टा** *bhaṭṭhā*, m. = भट्टी.

**भट्टी** *bhaṭṭhī* [*bhraṣṭra-*], m. 1. oven. 2. stove, furnace (as of goldsmith, distiller); kiln. 3. boiler, copper (for washing clothes). 4. forge. 5. atomic reactor. — भट्टीदार [P. *dār*], m. a distiller; keeper of a liquor-shop.

**भठियाना** *bhaṭhiyānā* [cf. H. *bhāṭ(h)ā*], v.i & v.t. reg. 1. v.i. to ebb (the tide). 2. to go downstream with the tide. 3. v.t. to wash down or away; to ruin (one).

**भठियारखाना** *bhaṭhiyārkhānā* [cf. H. *bhaṭhiyārā*], m. also pej. inn; eating-house.

**भठियारपन** *bhaṭhiyārpan* [cf. H. *bhaṭhiyārā*], m. work or position of an innkeeper.

**भठियारा** *bhaṭhiyārā* [*bhraṣṭakāra-*], m. innkeeper.

**भठियारिन** *bhaṭhiyārīn* [cf. H. *bhaṭhiyārā*], f. 1. female innkeeper. 2. innkeeper's wife.

**भठियारी** *bhaṭhiyārī* [cf. H. *bhaṭhiyārā*], f. = भठियारिन.

**भठियाल** *bhaṭhiyāl* [<sup>1</sup>*bhraṣṭakāla-*], m. Pl. HSS. 1. m. ebb tide. 2. adv. Pl. with the current, downstream.

<sup>1</sup>**भङ्क** *bhaṭ*, m. Pl. a barge.

<sup>2</sup>**भङ्क** *bhaṭ* [<sup>1</sup>*bhaṭ-*], m. = भङ्कपद.

**भङ्क** *bhaṭak* [cf. H. *bhaṭaknā*], f. 1. splendour, blaze. 2. pomp, show, pageantry. 3. burst, explosion; flash, flame. 4. outburst (of anger). 5. starting, alarm; shying (of a

horse). — भड़कदार [P. -dār], adj. splendid, glittering; inspiring awe or alarm.

**भड़कना** *bhaṛaknā* [cf. \*bhaṛ-: Pk. *bhaḍakka-*], v.i. 1. to flare up (flame); to shoot up (prices). 2. to burst out (in anger). 3. to be startled, or alarmed; to shy (a horse). 4. reg. = फड़कना.

**भड़काऊ** *bhaṛkāū* [cf. H. *bhaṛkānā*], adj. provocative.

**भड़काना** *bhaṛkānā* [cf. H. *bhaṛaknā*], v.t. 1. to blow into flame. 2. to inflame (the feelings); to incite. 3. to startle, to scare.

**भड़कीला** *bhaṛkīlā* [cf. H. *bhaṛaknā*], adj. 1. splendid, showy; flashy. 2. shy, skittish; timid.

**भड़कीलापन** *bhaṛkīlāpan* [cf. H. *bhaṛkīlā*], m. showiness, &c.

**भड़कैल** *bhaṛkail*, adj. = भड़कीला.

**भड़कौवल** *bhaṛkauval* [cf. H. *bhaṛak*], adj. splendid, showy, &c. (= भड़कदार. भड़कीला).

**भड़भड़** *bhaṛbhaṛ* [cf. H. *bhaṛbhaṛānā*], f. 1. crashing or roaring sound; rattle (as of rifle fire); fierce crackling (of fire). 2. rush, whirl. — ~ करना, to crash, to rattle, &c. ~ मचाना, to create an uproar.

**भड़भड़ाना** *bhaṛbhaṛānā* [cf. *bhaṭabhaṭāyate*; Pk. *bhaḍakka-*], v.i. 1. to crash, to roar; to rattle (as rifle fire); to crackle. 2. [× *bhaṭ*-<sup>1</sup>] to whirl, to flutter (wings).

**भड़भड़ाहट** *bhaṛbhaṛāhaṭ* [cf. H. *bhaṛbhaṛānā*], f. crash, roar; rattle (as of rifle fire); fierce crackling (of fire).

**भड़भड़िया** *bhaṛbhaṛiyā* [cf. H. *bhaṛbhaṛ*], adj. & m. 1. adj. impulsive in speech. 2. chattering (esp. indiscreetly). 3. m. chatterer, babbler.

**भड़भाँड़** *bhaṛbhāṇṛ*, m. reg. (Bihar) = चरमबा.

**भड़भूँजन** *bhaṛbhūṁjan* [cf. H. *bhaṛbhūṁjā*], f. 1. woman of the *bhaṛbhūṁjā* community. 2. wife of a *bhaṛbhūṁjā*. 3. woman grain-parcher.

**भड़भूँजा** *bhaṛbhūṁjā* [H. <sup>1</sup>*bhār*, H. *bhūṁjā*], m. 1. a community of grain-parchers. 2. a grain-parcher.

**भड़री** *bhaṛarī*, m. conjurer, juggler, fortune-teller (= चदेरी).

**भड़वाई** *bhaṛvāī* [cf. H. *bhaṛvā*], f. earnings of a pimp.

**भड़वाना** *bhaṛvānā* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>*bhār*, *bhaṛvā*], v.i. to procure, to pimp.

**भड़साई** *bhaṛsāī*, f. (m., Pl.) reg. a grain-parcher's furnace.

**भड़ास** *bhaṛās* [? cf. \*bhaṭ-], f. anger, spleen ~ निकालना, to vent one's anger or spleen.

**भड़िहाई** *bhaṛihāī*, f. E.H. theft

**भड़आ** *bhaṛuā* [cf. \*bhāra-: Pk. *bhāḍa-*], m. 1. a pimp, procurer. 2. accompanist to the singing of a dancing-girl. 3. straw effigy (carried in a Holi procession).

**भड़ैत** *bhaṛait*, m. = भड़ैती.

**भड़ैती** *bhaṛaitī* [cf. H. *bhārā*], m. 1. tenant. 2. hired labourer.

**भणित** *bhaṇit* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. uttered, spoken. 2. m. utterance; speech, talk.

**भणिता** *bhaṇitā* [S.], m. inv. speaker: composer (of a verse).

**भणिति** *bhaṇiti* [S.], f. = भणित.

**भतार** *bhatār* [bhaṭar-: *bhaṭāram*, acc.], m. husband.

**भतीजा** *bhatijā* [bhaṭrīyā-], m. 1. brother's son, nephew. 2. wife's brother's son. — भाई-भतीजावाद, m. nepotism.

**भतीजी** *bhatijī* [bhaṭrīyā-], f. 1. brother's daughter, niece. 2. wife's brother's daughter.

**भत्ता** *bhattā* [\*bhāta-: MIA *bhatta-*], m. additional allowance; expenses (of subsistence or travel). — भावास ~, m. residential allowance.

**भद** *bhad*, m. thud, thump. — ~ से, adv. with a thud, &c. — भद-भद, m. & adj. repeated thuds, thudding; shapeless, fat.

**भदई** *bhadai* [\*bhādrapādīya-], adj. & f. 1. having to do with the month of, or with the harvest of, *Bhādom*. 2. the autumn crop.

**भदभदाना** *bhadbhadānā* [cf. H. *bhadbhad*], v.t. to knock (two objects) together with a thud; to knock fruit down from a tree.

**भदभदाहट** *bhadbhadāhaṭ* [cf. H. *bhadbhadānā*], f. a repeated thudding sound.

**भदरंगा** *bhadraṅgā* [H. *bhaddā + raṅg*], adj. faded (= बदरंग).

**भदवार** *bhadvār*, m. reg. (W.) land prepared during the rains for the sowings of sugar-cane.

**भदाहर** *bhadāhar*, m. reg. the cutting of grain when it is only half ripe.

**भदेस** *bhades*, adj. Av. = चरा.

**भद्दा** *bhaddā* [bhadra-<sup>1</sup>], adj. 1. clumsy, awkward; unwieldy; fat. 2. uncouth, coarse (as remarks). 3. ill-made, ugly. 4. dull, stupid. — भदे ढंग से बना, slipshodly made.

**भद्र** *bhadra* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. good, excellent; auspicious, fortunate (an augury).



2. gracious, kindly. 3. worthy; of good family, or education; ritually pure. 4. m. an excellent person, &c. 5. prosperity. 6. iron. an impostor, hypocrite. — ~ होना, to be purified by shaving the head and beard after the death of a relative, or in a holy place. — भद्रपदा, f. name of the third and fourth lunar asterisms. भद्राल [°a+a°], m. Pl. a partic. seed of which beads are made.

**भद्रक** *bhadrak* [S.], adj. Brbh. good, worthy.

**भद्रा** *bhadrā* [S.], f. 1. the second, seventh and twelfth days of a lunar fortnight. 2. mythol. the heavenly Ganges. 3. iron. an unlucky moment; misfortune.

**भद्री** *bhadri* [cf. H. *bhadr*], adj. Brbh. fortunate, auspicious.

**भनक** *bhanak* [cf. H. *bhanbhanānā*, *bhinaknā*], f. 1. a low or distant sound; buzz, hum; ring, din. 2. rumour. — ~ पड़ना, a sound, or whisper (of, की) to be heard, or to be audible.

**भनना** *bhannā* [*bhanati*, *bhaṇati*], v.i. reg. to speak.

**भनभन** *bhanbhan* [cf. H. *bhanbhanānā*], v.i. buzzing, &c. (= भिनभिन).

**भनभनाना** *bhanbhanānā* [cf. \**bhan*-<sup>2</sup>], v.i. 1. to buzz, to hum (as insects). 2. to ring (in the ear). 3. to speak nasally.

**भनभनाहट** *bhanbhanāhaṭ* [cf. H. *bhanbhanānā*], f. buzzing, &c. (= भिनभिन).

**भनसाघर** *bhansāghar* [? H. *bhansār*], m. reg. kitchen.

**भनसार** *bhansār* [-āgāra-], m. reg. oven, fireplace (= 'पाइ').

**भनसाल** *bhansāl* [*bhāṇṣāśālā*-], f. reg. storehouse, granary (= बैँइसाल).

**भनैजी** *bhanaijī* [*bhāṇīneya*-; ? ← G. *bhāṇējī*], f. Brbh. sister's daughter (= भानजी).

**भन्नाना** *bhannānā*, v.i. = भनभनाना.

**भपाड़ा** *bhapārā*, m. trickery, deception.

**भपारा** *bhapārā* [\**bāṣpakāra*-], m. Pl. 1. steam, vapour. 2. steam bath, steaming. 3. fumigation.

**भबभड़** *bhabbhāṛ* [cf. \**bhaṭ*-; ? × *bhram*-], f. m. 1. uproar, alarm; panic. 2. a turbulent crowd. — ~ पड़ना (में), to be alarmed, &c.; to take to flight. — भीड़-भबभड़, f. turbulent crowd, turmoil.

**भबभल** *bhabbhal*, adj. reg. fat.

**भभक** *bhabhak* [cf. H. *bhabhaknā*], f. 1. bursting or flaring out (as of flame, steam, water); exhaust. 2. suddenly or newly emitted smell; fumes.

**भभकना** *bhabhaknā* [cf. \**bhabh*-], v.i. 1. to be heated up; to boil, to bubble. 2. to flare up. 3. to give off fumes. 4. to become angry or exasperated; to fume. 5. to be in full cry (a galloping horse, a raging tiger).

**भभका** *bhabhkā* [cf. H. *bhabhak*], m. 1. blast from a furnace. 2. a still.

**भभकाना** *bhabhkānā* [cf. H. *bhabhaknā*], v.t. 1. to cause to flare up, or to boil up. 2. to provoke. 3. to excite (as passions).

**भभकी** *bhabhkī* [cf. H. *bhabhaknā*], f. threat. — ~ में जाना, to be influenced by a threat.

**भभर-** *bhabhar-* [cf. H. *bhabbhar*], v.i. Brbh. Av. 1. to be anxious. 2. to be alarmed or frightened. 3. to be deluded.

**भभका** *bhabhūkā*, adj. 1. blazing. 2. glowing (as a coal). 3. raging with anger. 4. shining; resplendent.

**भभत** *bhabhūt* [ad. *vibhūti*], f. var. /bhabrū/. ashes of cow-dung (as rubbed on the body or the forehead by Saiva devotees). — ~ लगाना, or लगाना, or रमाना, to smear the body with ashes.

**भभंकर** *bhayaniak* [S.], adj. fearsome, terrible (= भयानक).

**भय** *bhay* [S.], m. fear; misgivings. ~ करना, to be afraid (of, से). ~ जाना (से), id. ~ दिखाना, or देना (को), to put in fear; to intimidate, to threaten. ~ लगना, fear to be felt. ~ होना, fear to be felt (by, को). — भयचक, adj. reg. astonished, alarmed (cf. भीषक). भय-भीत, adj. frightened, afraid. भयावुर [°ya+ā°], adj. fearful.

**भयानक** *bhayānak* [S.], adj. 1. fearsome, terrible; dangerous. 2. desolate (region).

**भयावन** *bhayāvan* [? f. H. डरावना], adj. Brbh. = भयानक.

**भयावना** *bhayāvānā*, adj. reg. = भयावन.

**भयावह** *bhayāvah* [S.], adj. = भयानक.

**भयौ** *bhayau* [cf. *bhavati*], v.i. perf. Brbh. = हुआ. — होत -, was (= 'began and remained so': inceptive).

**भर** *bhar* [cf. H. *bharnā*], adv. & pref. & m. 1. adv. the amount of; the whole of. 2. at most, just. 3. pref. (usu. w. verbal elements.) the amount of; the whole of. 4. m. load; bulk, size. — ~ पाना, to be paid in full; to be paid out, to get (one's) deserts. उभर -, adv. all (one's) life, for the rest of (one's) life. लण - (के लिए), adv. for just a moment. दिन -, adv. the whole day. पल -, adv. = लण -. रेट - जाना, to eat all that the stomach can hold. लौस -, adv. the height or length of a bamboo. — बरपाई, f.

receipt of, or for, payment in full. भरपूर, adj. quite full, filled up; completely finished; quite enough; high (tide); full (moon). <sup>१</sup>ई, f. भरपेट, m. & adv. eating one's fill; a stomachful, full meal; to the full. भरसक, adv. to the extent of one's ability; with all one's might.

\*भर *bhar*, m. name of a *cāṇḍāl* community of U.P. and Bihar.

भरई *bharāī* [cf. H. *bharmā*], f. hist. an allowance made, or a tax levied, in the Banaras and Barcilly districts in connection with expenses of collecting revenue.

भरका *bharkā*, m. a light, arid soil.

भरण *bharan* [S.], m. 1. carrying.

2. maintaining, nourishing; nurturing.

3. filling, satisfying; payment, a wage. — भरण-पोषण, m. maintenance (of dependants).

भरणी *bharāṇī* [S.], f. astron. the second lunar mansion.

\*भरत *bharat* [S.], m. 1. mythol. name of a younger brother of Rāma. 2. mythol. name of several kings or princes. 3. name of the supposed inaugurator of the theory of dramatic art. — भरत-खंड, m. mythol. the region of India (a division of the world).

\*भरत *bharat* [ad. *bharadvāja*], m. the small Indian skylark, *Alauda gulula*.

\*भरत *bharat* [cf. H. *bharmā*], ? f. m. reg. (W.) the full amount of revenue to be paid by a sharer in a coparcenary village.

\*भरत *bharāt* [? cf. H. *bharmā*], m. an alloy of copper, zinc, and (?) tin or lead.

भरता *bhartā*, m. = भुरता.

भरतार *bhartār* [ad. *bhartāram*, acc.], m. = भरत.

भरतिया *bhariyā* [cf. H. \**bharat*], m. Pl. HSS. a worker in copper-alloy (*bhart*).

भरती *bhartī* [cf. H. *bharmā*], f. 1. a filling, stuffing, &c. 2. cargo. 3. store, stock. 4. filling out (a form); entering, registering (in, में). 5. admission (to any institution), enrolment; enlistment, recruiting; hiring (a servant). 6. mobilisation. 7. extra and irrelevant matter; embroidery (on facts). — भरना, to fill; to load; to store; to fill out, to enter; to enrol, to enlist, &c. ~ का, adj. everyday, average (in quality); nondescript.

भरन *bharan* [cf. H. *bharmā*], f. m. 1. filling. 2. a heavy shower.

\*भरना *bharmā* [*bharatī*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be filled, to fill; to be full (of, से). 2. to be finished, complete (as days, time). 3. to

abound (in, से); to be covered (with; as a table with books; or as the face with pock-marks).

4. esp. with जाना, to be blocked up. 5. to be loaded or charged (a firearm). 6. to be loaded (a burden: on, पर). 7. to be covered, clogged, coated (with, से). 8. to be put or poured (into a container or space, so as to fill it wholly or partly: में); to be cast (in a mould). धान के खेत में पानी भरा हुआ है, the rice-field is full of water. बोतल में पानी भरा हुआ था the bottle had been filled with water. 9. to be daubed, applied (as paint: to, में). 10. to be paid, remitted (a full amount: as fees, tax); to be refunded, or made good (a loss). 11. to fill, to ripen; to come to a head (as a boil). 12. to fill out (the body). 13. to heal (a wound). 14. to swell (as the feet from walking). 15. to be mated (a female animal); to conceive. 16. to be satisfied. रेट ~, the stomach to be full. मन ~, to be satisfied (with, की तरफ). 17. (w. माना.) to be moved (by feelings, emotion). जी भर माना, the soul to be moved by compassion, or grief. जबिं भर माना, the eyes to well with tears. 18. (w. जाना.) to be overcome. 19. v.t. to fill (with, से). 20. to perform. स्वर्ण ~, to mimic. 21. to complete, to live out (one's days). 22. to bestow in abundance. 23. to load (on to, पर, में). 24. to coat liberally (with, से: as the feet with lac). 25. to put or to pour (an object or substance into a container or space so as to fill it wholly or partly: में). गुब्बारे में हवा ~, to inflate a balloon; खिड़की में ईंट ~, to brick up a window; बाहों में ~, to embrace (one). 26. to insert (into, में); to cram (in). लिफाफे में चिट्ठी ~, to put a letter in an envelope. भूसा ~, to stuff with straw. 27. to load (a firearm). 28. to stow away (in, में); to hoard. 29. to pay (a full amount: as fees, tax); to refund or to make good (a loss); to deposit (a pledge). 30. Brbh. to steep, to soak (in, में). 31. to daub, to apply (on or to, में); to paint; to paint a vivid or exaggerated picture (of). 32. to wind, to twine (on, में). 33. to give, to depose (evidence, &c.). 34. to pay (the penalty of); to suffer in full measure for. 35. esp. w. लेना, to exact a payment (from, से). 36. to satisfy. मन ~ (का), to give (one) pleasure or satisfaction. — भर लाना, to allow to well up (tears: to the eyes, में). गोद ~, the lap to be full: to have children (a mother).

\*भरना *bharmā* [H. *bharmā*], m. a bribe.

भरनी *bharnī* [cf. H. *bharmā*], f. cross-threads, woof.

भरभंडा *bharbhaṇḍā*, m. reg. (E.) a kind of prickly plant having yellow cup-like flowers (= चमोच).

भरभराना *bharbharānā* [cf. H. *bharmā*], v.i. reg. to be puffy and inflamed (the skin, the eyes).

**भरभराहट** *bharbharāḥaṭ* [cf. H. *bharbharanā*], f. swelling, inflammation.

**भरम-** *bhram-* [ad. *bhramati*], v.i. Brbh. 1. to wander. 2. to err.

**भरमाना** *bharmānā* [cf. H. *bhram*], v.t. & v.i.  
1. v.t. to cause to stray, to mislead; to deceive.  
2. to confuse; to tempt, to allure. 3. to alarm.  
4. Brbh. v.i. to be confused, &c.

**भरमार** *bharmār* [H. *bharmā* + H. *mār(nā)*], f. abundance; bewildering variety.

**भरमीला** *bharmīlā*, adj. 1. Pl. round; spherical.  
2. confusing; dubious (a matter).

**भरवाई** *bharvāī* [cf. H. *bharvānā*], f. 1. act or process of having sthg. filled. 2. cost of having filled. 1. adj. filled, full, &c. 2. m. fullness, filling: contents; load, cargo; charge (of firearm). — भर-पूरा, adj. prosperous, thriving; happy (as a household); abounding (in); thriving (physically). लाज-भरा, adj. very modest or shy.

**भराई** *bharāī* [cf. H. *bharānā*], f. 1. = भरघट.  
2. price paid for filling, or stuffing.

**भराना** *bharānā* [cf. H. *bharmā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be filled. 2. to fill out (a form). 3. to feed its young (a bird). 4. to have made pregnant (a mare by a stallion).

**भराव** *bharāv* [cf. H. *bharmā*, *bharānā*], m.  
1. fullness. 2. the act of filling; filling in spaces (as in embroidery). 3. substance used in filling.  
4. reg. (W.) lintel.

**भरावट** *bharāvṭ* [cf. H. *bharānā*], f. filling, stuffing (any substance so used).

**भरित** *bharit* [S.], adj. 1. filled, full.  
2. nurtured.

**भरिया** *bhariyā*, m. a porter.

**भरिया** *bhariyā* [cf. H. *bharmā*], m. Pl. diked-in land watered by irrigation.

**भरी** *bharī* f. the weight of a one-rupee coin.

**भरी** *bharī*, f.Pl. a long grass (used for thatching).

**भरुका** *bharukā*, m. an earthen basin or pot.

**भरोटा** *bharoṭā*, m. Pl. HSS. load (of grass, hay, &c.).

**भरोसा** *bharosā* [\**bharavasiya*-], m. 1. reliance, confidence. 2. faith; hope. — ~ करना, or रखना, to rely (on, पर); to have confidence. ~ दिखाना (को), to assure. ~ देना (को), to give hope; to reassure. भरोसे होना, to hope. वह किस भरोसे का है? what reliance can be placed on him? — भरोसेदार [P. -dār], adj. reliable, trustworthy. भरोसेमंद [P. -mand], adj. id.

**भरौती** *bharautī* [cf. H. *bharmā*], f. reg. = भरपाई, see s.v. 'भर.

**भर्जन** *bharjan* [S.], m. roasting, frying.

**भर्ता** *bhartā* [S.], m. inv. 1. lord, protector.  
\*2. husband.

**भर्तार** *bhartār*, m. Brbh. = भवार.

**भर्त्सना** *bhartsanā* [S.], f. 1. scolding; abuse.  
2. threat. — ~ करना (को), to scold, &c.

**भर्त्सनीय** *bhartsanīyā* [S.], adj. deserving censure or rebuke.

**भर्त्सा** *bharrā*, m. Pl. HSS. alarm, panic; moment of fear.

**भर्राटा** *bharrāṭā*, m. a whirring, or rattling sound.

**भर्राना** *bharrānā*, v.i. to become hoarse or husky (the throat or voice).

**भल** *bhal*, m. reg. side, direction.

**भल-** *bhal-* [cf. H. *bhalā*], adj. good: — चलमनसत, f. = next. चलमनसाहत [?? × *sādhur*-] f. good or kindly nature; courteousness; honourableness. चलमनसाई, f. id. °. मनसी, f. = चलमनसाहत. चलमानुस, adj. = चलमानस.

**भलका** *bhalkā* [cf. *bhalla*-], m. E.H. an arrow-head (? crescent-shaped); pendant of a nose-ring.

**भलभल** *bhalbhal* [cf. H. *bhalbhalānā*], f. the sound of flowing or gushing water.

**भलभलाना** *bhalbhalānā*, v.i. to gush, to bubble.

**भला** *bhalā* [cf. *bhalla*-<sup>1</sup>], adj. & m. & interj.  
1. adj. good; excellent. 2. honest, righteous. 3. kind, kindly. 4. in good health. 5. m. welfare. 6. advantage, benefit. 7. interj. well! how lucky! 8. indeed, in truth. — ~ करना, to do good (to, का); to act well; to prosper. ~ चाहना (का), to wish (one) well. ~ लगना, to appear or to look well; = अच्छा लगना. भली कही! well said! भले माइए! welcome! भले ही, adv. let it be the case: even if; it may well be (but). — भला-बुरा, adj. in good order or condition; = ~, 4. भला-बुरा, m. good and ill. भला-बुरा कहना, or सुनाना (को), to scold, to rail (at); to vilify. भलामानस, m. a good or kindly man; a courteous person; an honourable person; a person of rank; iron. a simpleton. भलामानुष, m. id.

**भलाई** *bhalāī* [cf. H. *bhalā*], f. 1. goodness; excellence. 2. kindness; humanity. 3. benefit, profit. 4. welfare. — ~ करना, to be good or kind (to, के साथ, से). — भलाई-बुराई, f. the good and the bad, pro and con.



**भलापन** *bhalāpan* [cf. H. *bhalā*], m. = भलाई.

**भवन्त** *bhavant* [S.], m. Av. your honour, his honour, the lord (term of worshipful address or reference).

**भव** *bhav* [S.], m. 1. existence, life. 2. birth, origin. 3. the world. 4. a title of Śiva. — **भव-बाण**, m. Av. the bow of Śiva. **भव-बाण**, m. the snares of the world; worldly cares. **भव-भामा**, f. Av. title of Pārvatī. °भामिनी, f. id. **भव-भार**, m. Brbh. wordly care(s). **भव-भीर**, m. Av. fear of rebirth in the world. **भव-बारिधि**, m. = भव-सागर. **भव-विलास**, m. worldly pleasures; illusory pleasures. **भव-सागर**, m. the ocean of life or of existence; the present life. **भव-सिद्धि**, m. Av. id. **भवान्तर** [°va + a°], m. Av. a preceding or following birth. **भवानु** [°va + a°], m. Av. = भवसागर. °नाथ, m. id.

**भवन** *bhavan* [S.], m. 1. place of being or abode: building (esp. a public building); chamber (legislative); mansion; palace. 2. coming to being, birth.

**भवानी** *bhavānī* [S.], f. a title of the goddess Pārvatī.

**भवितव्य** *bhavitavyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. fated, destined. 2. m. fate.

**भवितव्यता** *bhavitavyātā* [S.], f. Av. fate, destiny.

**भविष्य** *bhaviṣyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. future. 2. m. the future. 3. *gram.* future tense. — **भविष्य-काश**, m. = भविष्य, भविष्य-निधि, f. provident fund. **भविष्य-वक्ता**, m. inv. foreteller of the future, prophet. **भविष्य-वाणी**; f. prophecy.

**भविष्यत्** *bhaviṣyat* [S.], adj. & m. = भविष्य.

**भविष्यद्-** *bhaviṣyad-* [S.], m. = भविष्य-. — **भविष्यद्भक्ता**, m. inv. = भविष्य-वक्ता. **भविष्यद्वाणी**, f. = भविष्य-वाणी.

**भवेया** *bhavaiyā* [? cf. H. *bhāv*], m. Brbh. dancer; story-teller.

**भव्य** *bhavyā* [S.], adj. 1. likely or necessary to occur; proper, true. \*2. splendid, magnificent. 3. prosperous, happy.

**भव्यता** *bhavyātā* [S.], f. splendour, magnificence.

**भसकना** *bhasaknā* [? ad. *bhakṣayati*], v.t. to eat up, to devour.

**भसक्कु** *bhasakkū* [cf. H. *bhasaknā*], m. var. /bhəṣəkkū/. one who is always eating.

**भसना** *bhasnā* [*bhraṣyati*], v.i. reg. 1. to float, to be carried downstream. 2. to be drowned.

**भसभासा** *bhasbhāṣā*, adj. reg. loose, flabby.

**भसाना** *bhasānā* [cf. *bhraṣyati*], v.t. reg. (E.) to cause to float; to launch.

**भस्म** *bhasm* [S.], m. ashes; cinders. — ~ करना, to reduce to ashes, to burn. ~ राना, to rub ashes on the body or forehead (a Śaiva ascetic). ~ होना, to be reduced to ashes; to be utterly destroyed. — **भस्म-पत्ती**, f. = भौंग. **भस्मसात**, adj. reduced to ashes, consumed. **भस्मावशेष** [°ma + ā°], m. ashes remaining (after a fire or cremation). **भस्मीकरण**, m. burning to ashes; calcining. °ईकृत, adj. burned to ashes; calcined.

**भस्मक** *bhasmak* [S.], m. 1. a chronically unsatisfied hunger. 2. an eye complaint; unclear sight.

**भस्मित** *bhasmit* [S.], adj. reduced to ashes.

**भस्मी** *bhasmī* [S.: in 'comp.], f. corr. 1. ashes; ashes of a corpse. 2. Pl. cremation.

**भस्मीकरण** *bhasmīkaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. भस्म.

**भस्मीकृत** *bhasmīkṛt* [S.], adj. see s.v. भस्म.

**भहराना** *bhahrānā*, v.i. 1. Brbh. to totter, to stagger. 2. to fall with a crash, to collapse.

**भौंग** *bhāṅg* [*bhaṅga*-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. hemp. 2. a narcotic drink made from hemp leaves.

**भौज** *bhāñj* [cf. H. *bhāñj-*], f. reg. 1. twisting. 2. a twist, turn, coil. 3. a fold, wrinkle. 4. small change.

**भौजना** *bhāñjnā* [*bhañjati*], v.t. 1. to break; to destroy. 2. to turn; to twist; to fold; to count (prayer-beads). 3. to whirl, to brandish (as a sword).

**भौजा** *bhāñjā*, m. = भानजा.

**भौजी** *bhāñjī* [\**bhañjaka*-], f. 1. interference, hindrance. 2. malicious or slanderous remark. — ~ नाना, to interfere; to thwart; to make malicious remarks, &c.

**भौट** *bhāṭ*, m. Pl. the medicinal plant *Clerodendron infortunatum*, or *Volkameria infortunata*.

**भौटा** *bhāṭā* [conn. *bhaṇṭākī*, Pa. *bhaṇṭākī*], m. reg. the egg-plant.

**भौंड** *bhāmṛ* [*bhāṇḍa*-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. earthenware vessel (= भौंडा). 2. goods, wares. 3. stock; capital.

**भौंड** *bhāmṛ* [*bhāṇḍa*-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. jester, joker; buffoon. 2. itinerant actor, mime.

**भौंड-** *bhāmṛ-* [*bhaṇḍate*], v.t. Brbh. 1. to reproach. 2. to abuse; to mock.

**भौंडा** *bhāmṛā* [*bhāṇḍaka*-], m. earthenware vessel, pot. — ~ फूटना (का), to be revealed (a secret, a vice). ~ फोड़ना (का), to betray a secret. — **भौंडा-फोड़**, m. one who lets out a secret.

**भांडार** *bhāṇḍār*, m. = भंडार.

**भांडारी** *bhāṇḍārī*, m. = भंडारी.

**भाँड़िन** *bhāmṛin* [cf. H. *bhāmṛ*], f. actress, female mimic.

**भांडीर** *bhāṇḍīr* [S.], m. 19c. a fig-tree.

**भाँड़** *bhāmṛū*, m. pej. = भाँड़, 2.

**भाँड़ैत** *bhāmṛait* [cf. H. *²bhāmṛ*], m. an actor, mime.

**भाँड़ैती** *bhāmṛaitī* [cf. H. *bhāmṛait*], f. acting, miming.

**भाँति** *bhānti* [*bhakti*-¹ × *bhanti*² 'manner', &c.], f. 1. way, manner. 2. ppn. w. की. in the manner of, like. — ~ ~ के/की, adj. pl. various kinds (of). — **बली-भाँति**, adv. well, thoroughly, quite.

**भाँपना** *bhāṇipnā* [conn. *bhāpyate*], v.t. 1. to conceive, to imagine; to understand. 2. to guess; to see through (a disguise, &c.).

**भाँपू** *bhāṇipū* [cf. H. *bhāṇipnā*], m. an astute or cunning person.

**भाँव-** *bhāṇv-* [*bhramayati*], v.t. Brbh. to turn (on a lathe); to form.

**भाँवर** *bhāṇvar* [*bhramarī*-], f. 1. going or turning round. 2. *hind.* circumambulation (of the sacred fire by bride and groom, five or seven times, at the conclusion of the marriage ceremony). — ~ **पड़ना**, or **फिरना** (फि.), a circuit, or circumambulation, to be made. ~ **पाड़ना** (फी), to go round (an area, &c.); to circumambulate; to be married.

**भाँवरि** *bhāṇivāri*, f. Brbh. Av. = भाँवर.

**भाई** *bhāī* [*bhrātṛ*-], m. 1. brother. 2. kinsman; cousin. **बचेरा** ~, m. cousin on father's side. **बमेरा** ~, m. cousin on mother's side. 3. fellow-member of a group (as a class, or community); friend. 4. friend (familiar term of address; may be applied to persons of either sex). — ~ **सहाब**, m. = बड़ा ~. **बड़ा** ~, m. elder brother. — **भाईचारा**, m. relationship; brotherly relationship or tie. °**पज**, id. °**पूर्ण**, adj. fraternal, friendly. **भाईबंद** [P. -band; ? × H. *bandhu*], m. relations; friends (see 3. above). °ई, f. = भाईचारा. **भाई-बंधु**, m. id.

**भाईपन** *bhāīpan* [cf. H. *bhāī*], m. brotherly relationship, brotherly terms or ties.

**भाई-भिन्ना** *bhāī-bhinnā*, m. reg. (W.) name of a festival held on the twelfth of the dark half of Bhādoṃ (= मोहन-पुष्य).

**भाएँ-भाएँ** *bhāēm-bhāēm*, f. ominous or fearsome sound; moaning of wind; mood of desolation. ~ ~ करना, to sound fearsome; to seem desolate.

**भाकसी** *bhāksī*, f. Brbh. oven, furnace.

**भाकुर** *bhākur* [conn. *bhākuṣa*-], m. reg. (Bihar) a kind of fish.

**भाख-** *bhākh-* [ad. *bhāṣate*], v.i. & v.t. Brbh. Av. = बोलना.

**भाखा** *bhākhā* [ad. *bhāṣā*-], f. = भाषा.

**भागभाग** *bhāgambhāg*, m. = भागा-भाग (see s.v. 'भागना').

**भाग** *bhāg* [S.], m. 1. part; share; division; section. 2. *math.* fraction. दो बटे पाँचवाँ ~, m. two-fifths. 3. degree (of angle). 4. *math.* division. ~ देना, to divide (into), बँ, by, का). 5. fate, lot (= चाग्य). 6. ? distribution, apportionment. — ~ करना, १) divide (sthg., के) into parts or shares; to divide (sthg., को, by, से). ~ बुलना, or बागना, fortune to turn favourable. ~ फूटना (का), luck to break. ~ लगना, = ~ बुलना; *math.* to be divided. ~ लगाना, = ~ करना. ~ देना. ~ लेना, to take part (in, में), to be involved (in). — भागदार [P. -dār], m. a shareholder. भाग-फल, m. *arith.* quotient. भाग-बँटाई, f. allocation of shares, or portions.

**भागड़** *bhāgar*, m. reg. flight, escape; stampede.

**भागनर** *bhāgnar*, m. reg. (W). rich alluvial land on the banks of the Jumna in U.P.

**भागना** *bhāgnā* [cf. *bhagna*-¹], v.i. 1. to run away, to flee. 2. to run off, to vanish. 3. to keep clear (of, से), to avoid (a task, &c.). — भाग-दोड़, m. flight, stampede, panic. भागा-भाग, m. & adv. flight, stampede; helter-skelter.

**भागना** *bhāgnā*, v.t. to be divided. — दस चागे दो बराबर पाँच, ten divided by two equals five.

**भागलपुरी** *bhāgalpurī* [cf. H. *bhāgalpur*], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with or belonging to Bhāgalpur. 2. m. a kind of silk and cotton cloth, first made at Bhāgalpur.

**भागवत** *bhāgāvat* [S.], m. & adj. 1. adj. having to do with Bhāgavat, or Viṣṇu. \*2. m. the *Bhāgavata Purāṇa*. 3. a devout Vaiṣṇava.

**भागिनेय** *bhāgineyā* [S.], m. sister's son, nephew.

**भागी** *bhāgī* [cf. H. *bhāg*], adj. & m. 1. adj. sharing. 2. participating. 3. m. sharer; one having a share. 4. partner. — भागीदार [P. -dār], m. = ~. °ई, f. participation, partnership.

**भागीरथ** *bhāgīrath* [S.], m. = जगीरथ.

**भागीरथी** *bhāgīrathī* [S.], f. *mythol.* a title of the river Ganges (supposed to have been brought down to earth by King Bhāgīrath).

**भागू** *bhāgū* [cf. H. *bhāgnā*], m. deserter, absconder.

**भाग्य** *bhāgyā* [S.], m. 1. fortune; fate; destiny. 2. chance. — ~ का बन्नी, m. one favoured by fortune. — ~ में लिखा होना, to be written in (one's, के) fate. — भाग्यवाद, m. fatalism. भाग्यवान्, adj. fortunate, lucky. भाग्यशाली, adj. id. भाग्य-संपन्न, adj. = भाग्यवान्. भाग्यहीन, adj. unfortunate.

**भाजक** *bhājak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. dividing. 2. m. math. divisor.

**भाजन** *bhājan* [S.], m. 1. vessel, dish. 2. worthy recipient (of favour, &c). 3. math. division.

**भाजना** *bhājnā* [bhājyate], v.i. reg. = भागना.

**भाजी** *bhājī* [bharjita-], f. greens (esp. fried).

**भाज्य** *bhājyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. to be divided. 2. divisible. 3. m. portion. 4. math. dividend.

**भाट** *bhāṭ* [bhaṭa-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. name of a mixed caste of hereditary bards. 2. bard; panegyrist. 3. flatterer.

**भाटन** *bhāṭan* [cf. H. *bhāṭ*], f. 1. woman of the *bhāṭ* caste. 2. wife of a *bhāṭ*. 3. female minstrel.

**भाटा** *bhāṭā* [H. *bhāṭhā*], m. 1. outward flow, ebb-tide. 2. low tide.

**भाटा** *bhāṭā*, m. the egg-plant.

**भाठ** *bhāṭh* [bhaṣṭa-], f. reg. soil deposited after a flood.

**भाठा** *bhāṭhā* [bhaṣṭa-], m. = 'भाटा.

**भाठी** *bhāṭhī* [cf. *bhaṣṭa*-], f. Pl. HSS. current, stream; downstream.

**भाठी** *bhāṭhī*, f. reg. = भापी.

**भाड़** *bhār* [bharāstra-: Pk. *bhāḍa*-], m. oven for parching grain. — ~ झोकना, to heat an oven, to feed the (oven) fire; to do menial work; to waste one's time. — ~ में जाए, it (or he, she) can go to hell. — ~ में झोकना, or डागना, to throw into the oven, to burn up; to throw out or away; to consign to the devil. एक चने से ~ नहीं फूटता, fig. one swallow doesn't make a summer.

**भाड़** *bhār* [\**bhāna*-: Pk. *bhāḍa*-], m. Pl. wages of prostitution. — ~ खाना, to live on the earnings of prostitution (the woman's dependants).

**भाड़ा** *bhārā* [\**bhāna*-: Pk. *bhāḍaya*-], m. 1. charge, levy; hire charge. \*2. fare. 3. freight charge. 4. rental or lease charge. — ~ करना, to hire out; to take on hire. भाड़े का, adj. hired; rented, &c.; mercenary (a soldier). भाड़े का हनु, m. a hired pony; a hireling, hack. भाड़े पर देना, to hire out, &c. भाड़े पर रखना, or लेना, to hire; to rent, &c.

**भाड़ू** *bhārū* [\**bhāna*-: MIA *bhāṣa*-], m. pej. 1. a husband whose wife is unfaithful. 2. a pimp, procurer.

**भाड़ोती** *bhāḍotī* [cf. \**bhāntavṛtti*-], m. Pl. one who plies for hire.

**भाण** *bhāṇ* [S.], m. a Sanskrit literary form (taken over experimentally in Hindi in the 19th century) in which the events of a drama are narrated by a single speaker.

**भात** *bhāt* [bhakta-], m. 1. boiled rice. 2. a ceremony taking place on day of a marriage, in which the bridegroom's father is offered rice by family of the bride and presents are given to the bride.

**भातई** *bhātāī* [cf. H. *bhāt*], m. a giver of gifts, or of rice at the wedding ceremony called *bhāt*.

**भाति** *bhātī*, f. = जाति.

**भाथा** *bhāthā* [bhastrā-], m. leather bag: 1. quiver. 2. bellows.

**भाथी** *bhāthī* [cf. *bhastrā*-], f. bellows.

**भादवा** *bhādvā* [bhādrapada-], m. = भादों.

**भादों** *bhādom* [bhādrapada-], m. the sixth month of the Indian lunar calendar (mid-August to mid-September). — ~ की भरन, f. heavy August rains (which fill tanks, and flood fields).

**भाद्र** *bhādrā* [S.], m. = भादों. — भाद्रपद, m. = भादों. °जा, f. astron. name shared by the third and fourth lunar asterisms.

**भान** *bhān* [bhāna-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. appearance. 2. consciousness (of, का); recollection. 3. = भानु, 2.

**भान-** *bhān-* [cf. \**bhanna*-, for *bhagna*-<sup>1</sup>], v.t. Brbh. Av. to break.

**भानजा** *bhānjā* [bhāgineya-], m. sister's son, nephew.

**भानजी** *bhānjī* [cf. H. *bhānjā*], f. sister's daughter, niece.

**भानना** *bhānnā* [conn. \**bhṛgna*-], v.t. esp. in comp. = पूनना.

**भानमती** *bhānmatī* [? cf. H. *bhān*], f.

1. sorceress. 2. female juggler, conjurer. — ~ का कुनवा, m. witch's family: weird assortment. — ~ की पिदारी, f. witch's box: id.

**भाना** *bhānā* [bhān], v.i. 1. to be approved of, or liked (by, को); to seem good (to). 2. to suit, to fit (clothes). — चाये...चाये, Av. whether...or. फूटी नाँवों नहीं ~, fig. to be thoroughly disliked (a person : by, को).

**भा-** *bhā-* [bhāpayate], v.t. 1. Av. to cause to shine (as gold, or polished metal). 2. to make (sthg.) beautiful.



**भानु** *bhānu* [S.], m. 1. the sun. 2. brightness, light; ray.

**भाप** *bhāp* [\**bhāṣpa-*], m. steam; vapour; fumes.

**भाफ** *bhāph* [\**bhāṣpa-*], m. = भाप.

**भाबर** *bhābar*, m. 1. *Pl. HSS.* a grass found in drier districts, from which rope is made. 2. *Pl.* a nettle, *Girardinia zeylanica*, a source of fibre. 3. *Pl.* a light black soil.

**भाभी** *bhābhī*, f. var. /*bhabī*/. elder brother's wife; sister-in-law.

**भाम** *bhām*, f. Brbh. = भाषा.

**भामा** *bhāmā*[S.], f. a woman; a passionate or angry woman.

**भामिनी** *bhāminī* [S.], f. = भामा.

**भामी** *bhāmī* [S.], adj. *Pl. HSS.* passionate; indignant.

**भार** *bhār* [*bhāra-*], m. 1. load, burden. 2. weight. 3. charge, responsibility. — ~ उठाना, to lift a burden; to take up a responsibility. ~ उतारना (का), to set down a load; to throw off a responsibility; to deliver (from), to redeem. — भार-क्षम, adj. able to carry a burden; equal to a responsibility. भार-ग्रस्त, adj. burdened; oppressed. भार-भूत, adj. become a burden, burdensome. भारवाह, m. = next. भार-वाहक, adj. & m. carrying a load; a porter. °वाहन, m. carrying a load; transportation, freightage. °वाही, adj. = भारवाहक; bearing an (electric) charge. भारहीन, adj. weightless. °ठा, f. भारकांठ [°*ra + ā*], adj. burdened.

**भारत** *bhārat* [S.], m. belonging to or relating to the Bharatas: 1. India. 2. the *Mahābhārata*. — ~ सरकार, f. the Indian Government. — भारत-रत्न, m. Jewel of India: the highest decoration awarded by the Indian state. भारतवर्ष, m. region of Bharata: India. °ईय, adj. °ई, adj. corr. id. भारत-वासी, adj. & m. resident in India; a citizen of India.

**भारती** *bhārātī* [S.], f. 1. a title of the goddess Sarasvatī. 2. speech.

**भारतीय** *bhārātīyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. Indian. 2. m. an Indian. — ~ भाषा, f. an Indo-Aryan language. — भारतीयकरण, m. Indianisation.

**भारतीयकरण** *bhārātīyākaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. भारतीय.

**भारतीयता** *bhārātīyātā* [S.], f. characteristically Indian quality or qualities, Indianness.

**भारथ** *bhārath* m. Brbh. Av. = भारत, 2.; war, battle.

**भारा** *bhārā* [*bhāraka-*], m. reg. 1. a load. 2. scaffolding.

**भारा** *bhārā* [*bhāra-*], adj. Brbh. Av. = भारी.

**भारी** *bhārī* [*bhārīka-*], adj. 1. heavy. 2. massive; vast; crowded (a gathering). 3. great, grand, vast; high (as hopes); large, great (as an amount, an expense); momentous (as a topic). 4. burdensome, difficult; grave (a responsibility, a problem); grievous (as a blow); dire (danger, disease); tiresome; oppressive (as climate). 5. of weight or substance (as an authority, proof, evidence). 6. precious, valuable. 7. heavy, sluggish (as the head, the energies); slow (of pace). 8. loud-sounding; deep (voice); hoarse. 9. burdened, dejected. — ~ पड़ना, to outweigh; to be burdensome (to, को). ~ रहना, to remain quiet (as being burdened, or inhibited). ~ लगना, to weigh heavily (on, को), to be tedious. ~ होना, to be heavy, or burdensome, or a trial (to, पर); to be dejected; to weigh heavier (than, पर), to preponderate, or to be superior (to). पैर, or पैर, ~ होना, to be pregnant. — भारी-मरकम, adj. massive, vast; grave, weighty; solemn; precious; long-suffering.

**भारीपन** *bhārīpan* [cf. H. *bhārī*], m. heaviness, weightiness, &c.

**भारोपीय** *bhārōpīyā* [H. *bhārāṭīyā* + H. *yūropī*], adj. neol. Indo-European.

**भार्या** *bhāryā* [S.], f. wife.

**भाल** *bhāl* [*bhallī-*], f. 1. arrow-head.

2. = भासा. — बालदार [P. -*dār*], m. spearman; lancer.

**भाल** *bhāl* [*bhāla-*], m. 1. the forehead.

2. light, lustre.

**भालना** *bhālnā* [*bhālayate*], v.t. see s.v. देखना.

**भाला** *bhālā*[*bhalla-*], m. 1. spear, lance.

2. reg. (W.) a heavy wooden rake. — ~ बारना, to spear. — भासाबरदार [P. -*bardār*], m. spearman; lancer.

**भालू** *bhālū*[*bhallūka-*], m. bear.

**भालैत** *bhālait* [cf. H. *bhāl(ā)*], m. spearman.

**भाव** *bhāv* [S.], m. 1. being, existence.

2. natural state, character or quality; disposition, temperament. 3. way, manner. गंभीर ~ से, adv. seriously. 4. intention, purpose. 5. meaning, purport. 6. *astron.* aspect (of heavenly bodies). 7. mind, heart, soul. 8. emotion, feeling; instinctive good-will; implicit belief; inclination. 9. notion, idea. 10. outward indication of emotion or meaning;

expression; gesticulation. 11. *gram.* mood. 12. price; going rate, rate of exchange. — ~ बढ़ना, a price to rise. ~ बढ़ाना, to raise the price or value (of, का). ~ बताना, to display the feelings (in singing or dance); to gesticulate. - भाव-गति, *f.* intention, attitude. भाव-चेतना, *f.* sensibility; attitude; disposition. भावज्ञ, *adj.* perceptive of thoughts, feelings &c., sensitive. भाव-ताप, *m.* price; nature, quality. भाव-ताव करना, to bargain, to haggle. भाव-प्रवण, *adj.* inclined to be emotional, sentimental. °ता, *f.* sentimentality; sensibility. भाव-प्रधान, *adj.* & *m.* characterised by feeling or emotion; *gram.* impersonal (a verb). भाव-भंगी, *f.* = ~, 10.; *partic.* manner, mannerism. भावमय, *adj.* full of feeling, &c. भाववाचक, *adj.* & *m.* abstract; an abstract noun. °वाची, *id.* °वाच्य, *m.* *gram.* an impersonal form. भाववादी, *adj.* & *m.* expressionist. भाव-सत्ता, *f.* independent existence. भावहीन, *adj.* emotional, dispassionate. भावार्थ [°तु + अ°], *m.* implied meaning (as of a verse). भावार्थ [°तु + अ°], *m.* access of emotion, frenzy; emotionality. भावानुवाद [°तु + अ°], *m.* free translation. भावात्मक [°तु + अ°], *adj.* full of feeling; aware; free (a rendering). भावार्तर [°तु + अ°], *m.* change of mood, emotion, &c. भावोद्धार [°तु + उ°], *m.* impulse of emotion. भावोद्रेक [°तु + उ°], *m.* = भावार्थ. - भावे-प्रयोग, *m.* impersonal construction (of a verb).

**भाव-** *bhāu-* [*bhāpayate*], *v.i.* Brbh. Av. = 'माना, 1.

**भावक** *bhāvak* [S.], *adj.* Brbh. 1. moved by feeling, devoted. 2. *adv.* a little.

**भावज** *bhāvaj* [*bhrātūrjyā-*], *f.* elder brother's wife.

**भावतो** *bhāvato* [cf. H. *bhāt-*], *adj.* & *m.* Brbh. (Av.) 1. *adj.* liked, loved. 2. *m.* beloved.

**भावन** *bhāvan* [S.], *m.* Pl. HSS. creator, cause; founder.

**भावना** *bhāvanā* [S.], *f.* causing to be: 1. perception, consciousness. 2. feeling; mood; spirit; morale. 3. mental process; recollection; imagination; premonition. 4. thought; meditation. 5. desire. — भावनात्मक [°ना + अ°], *adj.* emotional; spiritual. भावनाहीन, *adj.* dispassionate.

**भावली** *bhāvlī* [cf. *bhāva-*], *f.* 1. distribution of the crop between landlord and tenant in proportions previously agreed. 2. rent paid in kind.

**भाविक** *bhāvik* [S.], *adj.* & *m.* 1. natural, innate. 2. having to do with feeling, sentimental. 3. pertaining to the future.

**भावित** *bhāvit* [S.], *adj.* 1. thought, reflected upon. 2. animated, inspired (by). 3. anxious, apprehensive.

**भाविनी** *bhāvinī* [S.], *f.* a distinguished-looking woman.

**भावी** *bhāvī* [S.], *adj.* & *f. m.* 1. *adj.* future. 2. predestined. 3. *f. m.* the future; fate. — ~ बस, *adv.* Av. under the influence of (one's) fate, as fated.

**भावुक** *bhāvuk* [S.], *adj.* 1. sentimental. 2. sensitive, impressionable. 3. reflective, thoughtful.

**भावुकता** *bhāvukātā* [S.], *f.* sentimentality, &c.

**भाव्य** *bhāvyā* [S.], *adj.* & *m.* 1. *adj.* about to come to pass, future. 2. possible; probable. 3. *m.* the future.

**भाषण** *bhāṣaṇ* [S.], *m.* 1. a speech; a lecture; talk. 2. speaking, utterance, speech. — ~ करना, or देना, to make or to give a speech, &c. - भाषण-कर्ता, *m.* inv. speaker, &c.

**भाषा** *bhāṣā* [S.], *f.* 1. language, speech. 2. a language; a dialect. 3. vernacular usage (as distinct from a classical or semi-classical standard). — भाषातर [°तु + अ°], *m.* translation. °कार, *m.* translator. भाषाकृत, *adj.* determined linguistically (an area). भाषागत, *adj.* expressed in language; linguistic; oral. भाषात्मक [°तु + अ°], *adj.* linguistic in character. भाषापरक, *adj.* linguistic. भाषाबद्ध, *adj.* expressed in language, or in a vernacular; put down in writing. भाषावाद, *m.* adherence to a viewpoint about languages and their use. भाषावार [P. -तुवर], *adj.* linguistic. भाषा-विज्ञान, *m.* linguistics. °ई, *m.* linguist. भाषाविद्, *m.* one versed in a language or languages, a linguist. भाषा-वेत्ता, *m.* inv. *id.* भाषा-वैज्ञानिक, *adj.* & *m.* having to do with linguistics, linguistic; a linguist. भाषाशास्त्र, *m.* = भाषा-विज्ञान. °ई, *m.* भाषा-स्वातंत्र्य, *m.* freedom of speech.

**भाषाई** *bhāṣāī* [cf. H. *bhāṣā*], *adj.* having to do with language(s), linguistic.

**भाषिक** *bhāṣik* [S.], *adj.* having to do with language, linguistic.

**भाषिकी** *bhāṣikī* [S.], *f.* linguistics.

**भाषित** *bhāṣit* [S.], *adj.* 1. uttered, voiced. 2. spoken, colloquial (style).

**-भाषी** *-bhāṣī* [S.], *adj.* & *m.* *f.* speaking, a speaker (of a language).

**भाष्य** *bhāṣyā* [S.], *m.* exposition, commentary. — भाष्यकार, *m.* commentator.

**भास** *bhās* [S.], *m.* 1. shining, radiance. 2. gleam; gleam of thought, inkling.

**भासना** *bhāsnā* [*bhāsanī*], *v.i.* to appear, to be known.

**भासित** *bhāsīt* [S.], adj. 1. resplendent.  
2. evident.

**भासुर** *bhāsur* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. shining, splendid. 2. m. crystal. 3. a hero.

**भास्कर** *bhāskar* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. shining, radiant. 2. m. the sun; fire.

**भास्वर** *bhāsva* [S.], adj. shining, radiant  
(= भास्कर).

**भिङ्गाना** *bhīṅgānā*, v.t. = भिङ्गोना.

**भिञ्चना** *bhīncnā* [conn. H. *bhīcna*], v.i. 1. to be broken, or split, into pieces; to crumble.  
2. to shrivel. 3. to be contracted (as the mouth, the eyes). 4. to be coerced, compelled.

**भिङ्ग** *bhīṅg* [conn. \**bhīṅga-*], m. reg. (E.)  
embanked ground round a tank.

**भिङ्गा** *bhīṅgā*, m. Pl. lump, mass; block.

**भिङ्डी** *bhīṅḍī* [cf. *bhīṅḍā-*], f. the plant called lady's-fingers (*Hibiscus esculentus*: its fruit is eaten as a vegetable from about August to November).

**भिन्दिपाल** *bhīndīpāl* [S.], m. poet. a weapon for throwing, or a sling.

**भिक्षा** *bhikṣā* [S.], f. 1. begging. 2. alms; begged food. — भिक्षा-वृत्ति, f. living by begging.  
भिक्षादन [°*kṣā*+*a*°], m. going about begging.

**भिक्षु** *bhikṣu* [S.], m. a beggar; a holy man living by begging alms.

**भिक्षुक** *bhikṣuk* [S.], m. = भिक्षु.

**भिक्षुकी** *bhikṣukī* [S.], f. 1. a female beggar.  
2. a Buddhist nun.

**भिक्षुणी** *bhikṣuṇī* [S.], f. = भिक्षुकी.

**भिक्षमैगा** *bhikhmaṅgā* [H. *bhīkh*+H. *māṅgā*], m. beggar.

**भिक्षारिन** *bhikhārīn* [cf. H. *bhikhārī*], f. a female beggar.

**भिक्षारी** *bhikhārī* [\**bhikṣācārīn*; Ap. *bhiccārī*], m. beggar.

**भिगवाना** *bhigvānā* [cf. H. *bhīgnā*], v.t. to cause to be soaked or moistened (by, से); to soak, &c.

**भिगाना** *bhigānā*, v.t. = भिङ्गोना.

**भिगोना** *bhigonā* [cf. H. *bhīgnā*], v.t. to wet; to soak; to steep. — भिगो-भिगोके मारना, or लगाना, to pay mocking respects; to beat soundly.

**भिचना** *bhīcnā*, v.i. = भिञ्चना.

**भिजवाना** *bhijvānā* [cf. H. *bhejnā*], v.t. to cause to be sent (by, से).

**भिजाना** *bhijānā* [cf. H. *bhijñā*], v.t.  
= भिङ्गोना.

**भिजाना** *bhijānā* [cf. H. *bhejnā*], v.t. to cause to be sent (= भिजवाना).

**भिटना** *bhīṭnā* [cf. H. *bheṭṭnā*], v.i. to come into contact (with, से).

**भिटनी** *bhīṭnī*, f. reg. nipple (of a woman's breast).

**भिड़ंत** *bhīṛant* [cf. H. *bhīṛnā*], f. a clash.

**भिड़** *bhīṛ*, f. 1. a wasp; hornet. — = के छत्ते में हाथ डालना, to stir up dire trouble for oneself. सोरी भिड़ों को जगाना, to rouse sleeping wasps: to stir up a hornets' nest.

**भिड़ना** *bhīṛnā* [\**bhīṛ*; Pk. *bhīṛā*], v.i. 1. to come close; to meet, to join. 2. to slam (a door). 3. to clash, to grapple (opponents); sl. to have sex (with, से). 4. to collide (as vehicles).

**भिड़ई** *bhīṛī* [cf. H. *bhīṛānā*], f. 1. contact. 2. closing together. 3. collision, shock.

**भिड़ाना** *bhīṛānā* [cf. H. *bhīṛnā*], v.t. 1. to bring together, to join. 2. to close (a door). 3. to knock together; to cause to fight. 4. transf. to use, to deploy. जुगल ~, to employ ingenuity.

**भित्ति** *bhīṭī* [S.], f. 1. wall. 2. fragment. 3. foundation, base. — भित्ति-चित्र, m. wall-painting.

**भिदना** *bhidnā* [cf. H. *bhednā*], v.i. to be pierced.

**भिनकना** *bhinaknā* [cf. \**bhin-*], v.i. 1. to buzz, to hum (as insects); to swarm (insects: over sthg., पर). 2. to feel revulsion (the soul, spirit). भिनका चेहरा, m. a nasty expression of the face. 3. to be dirty or filthy. 4. to sit idle, to have nothing to do.

**भिनभिन** *bhinbhin* [cf. H. *bhinbhinānā*], f. 1. buzzing, humming (as of insects). 2. ringing (in the ears).

**भिनभिनाना** *bhinbhinānā* [cf. \**bhin-*], v.i. 1. = भिनभनाना. 2. to swarm (= भिनकना). 3. to feel nausea.

**भिनभिनाहट** *bhinbhināhaṭ* [cf. H. *bhinbhinānā*], f. buzzing, &c. (भिनभिन).

**भिनसार** *bhinsār*, m. dawn.

**भिनसारा** *bhinsārā*, m. = भिनसार.

**भिन्न** *bhinn* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. divided, separated; separate. 2. distinct, different; other. 3. split, broken. 4. open (a flower). 5. m. a fraction. — भिन्न-गोत्र, adj. & m. f. not belonging to the same *gotra*; a person of



different *gotra*. भिन्न-वर्ण, adj. & m. of different colour; of different community group, or caste; a man of different community, &c.

**भिन्नता** *bhinntā* [S.], f. 1. separateness; difference, distinction. 2. dissimilarity.

**भिन्नाना** *bhinānā* [cf. \**bhin-*], v.i.  
1. = घनघनाना. 2. to feel dizzy or faint (as at a bad smell). 3. to be fearful (of).

**भिलावौ** *bhilāvām* [*bhallāva-*], m. the marking-nut tree, *Semecarpus anacardium* (source of a black dye, and of a varnish).

**भिल्लिनि** *bhillini* [cf. *bhilla-*], f. Av. a Bhil woman.

**भिश्ती** *bhiṣṭī* [P. *bhiṣṭī*], m. euph. a water-carrier.

**भिषज** *bhiṣaj* [S.], m. a doctor.

**भिष्टा** *bhiṣṭā* [ad. *viṣṭā-*], f. corr. excrement.

**भिस** *bhis* [\**bhisa-*: Pa. *bhisa-*], ? m. reg. the edible root of the lotus.

**भिसलना** *bhisalnā*, v.i. reg. to be dazzled (the sight).

**भीगना** *bhīgnā*, v.t. pronun. var. = भीगना.

**भींच** *bhīnc* [cf. H. *bhīncnā*], f. 1. squeezing, &c. 2. miserliness. — ~ करना, to behave in a miserly way.

**भींचना** *bhīncnā* [cf. \**bhic-*], v.t. 1. to press, to squeeze; to wring; to hold tightly. 2. to close tightly; to clench (the fists).

**भीजना** *bhīmjanā* [\**bhiyañjati*: Pk. *bhīmjanā-*], v.i. = भीगना.

**भी** *bhī* [conn. *api*], adv. & conj. encl. 1. also; too. नाच ~? you too? 2. as much as, even. अब ~, even now, still. एक ~ नहीं, not even one. 3. besides, additionally; still. और ~ बढ़ा, still larger. 4. furthermore. मैं यह ~ कह सकता हूँ कि ... I can say further that.... 5. of any quantity or identity. कुछ ~ हो, whatever it may be. 6. by any means, by all means; at all events. बसिए ~! do come on, come on then! उसे रहने ~ दो, do leave that alone. — ~...~, conj. both...and. तो ~, adv. but even so.

**भीख** *bhīkh* [*bhikṣā-*], f. 1. begging. 2. alms. — ~ का डीकरा, m. begging-bowl. ~ माँगना, to beg (from, of).

**भीगना** *bhīgnā* [cf. \**bhiyagna-*], v.i. to be wet; to be damp; to be soaked. — भीगी बिल्ली, f. a wet cat: a timid, wretched person; a quiet, crafty person. भीगी बिल्ली बनना, to behave abjectly. भीगी रात, f. the later, colder part of the night.

**भीज-** *bhīj-* [\**bhiyajyate*], v.i. Brbh. to be wet (= भीगना).

**भीटा** *bhītā* [\**bhīṭā-*], m. 1. mound, hillock. 2. embanked or sloping ground.

**भीठा** *bhīṭhā* [conn. *bhīṣṭa-*, Pa. *bhaṭṭha-*], reg. (Bihar) a light soil.

**भीड़** *bhīr* [\**bhīr-*: Pk. *bhīḍarī*], f. 1. a crowd, crush. 2. transf. great quantity (of work, or troubles). — ~ पड़ना, to be overwhelmed with troubles, misfortunes. ~ लगना, a crowd to collect. ~ लगाना, or करना, to crowd, to throng. — भीड़-पड़क्का, m. = next. भीड़-पाड़, f. crowd, &c.

**भीत** *bhīt* [*bhitti-*], f. 1. a wall; partition. 2. an embankment. — बासू की ~, f. wall of sand: ill-conceived basis (as for plans).

**भीत** *bhīt* [S.], adj. frightened, afraid.

**भीतर** *bhītar* [\**bhiyantara-*: Pk. *bhītara-*], adv. & ppn. 1. adv. inside, within. 2. contained, included (in). 3. in the mind, to oneself (of thought, emotions). 4. ppn. w. के. inside, &c. — ~ जाना, to come in. ~ का, adj. inner; internal. — भीतर-बाहर, adv. inside and outside; half in, half out.

**भीतरिया** *bhītariyā* [\**bhiyantarika-*: Pk. *abbhīntaria-*], m. f. one having access to within: 1. a family member; member of a household. 2. an inmate. 3. guest (specif. at a wedding, where he or she eats with the bride's relatives). 4. one privy to a secret; member of an inner group; reg. (Bihar) temple *pujārī*.

**भीतरी** *bhītrī* [cf. H. *bhītar*], adj. 1. inner, internal; close (a friend); acute (an angle). 2. hidden, secret. 3. worn next to the body (an undergarment).

**भीति** *bhīti* [S.], f. fear; alarm.

**भीतौरी** *bhīṭaurī* [cf. \**bhītivāṭa-*], f. reg. ground rent paid for the site of a house (by resident tradesmen).

**भीना** *bhīnā* [cf. \**bhiyagna-*: MIA \**bhinna-*], adj. 1. wet, moist. 2. light (colour, smell, breeze).

**भीनना** *bhīnnā* [cf. H. *bhīnā*], v.i. = *bhīgnā*.

**भीम** *bhīm* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. fearsome, terrible. 2. vast. 3. m. mythol. name of the second son of Paṇḍu. — भीम-राज, m. the racket-tailed drongo. भीम-सेनी, f. a Malaysian tree, *Dryobalanops aromatica*, which yields a coarse camphor.

**भीमता** *bhīmṭā* [S.], f. Brbh. fearsomeness.

**भीर** *bhīru* [S.], adj. 1. timid. 2. cowardly.

**भीस्ता** *bhīrutā* [S.], f. 1. timidity. 2. cowardliness.

**भील** *bhīl* [bhilla-], m. 1. name of a tribal people of central India. 2. a man of that people.

**भीलनी** *bhīlī* [cf. H. *bhīl*; Av. *bhillini*], f. reg. a Bhīl woman.

**भीषण** *bhīṣaṇ* [S.], adj. 1. terrible, fearsome; awesome. 2. desolate (as a forest).

**भीषा** *bhīṣā* [S.], f. Pl. H.S.S. fear; intimidation.

**भीष्म** *bhīṣm* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. terrible; fearsome. 2. m. horror. 3. a goblin, demon. 4. mythol. name of the grand-uncle of the Pāṇḍavas, and son of the Ganges. — **भीष्माष्टमी** [°ma+°a], f. the eighth day of the light half of the month Māgh (when a festival honouring Bhīṣma is held).

**भीस** *bhīs* [conn. \**bhis*:- Pa. *bhis*-], m. reg. (W.) edible root of the lotus (= **पिस**).

**भुंगा** *bhugā* [? *bhujāṅga*-], m. Pl. the black drongo (cf. **भुजंग**, 2).

**भुँजना** *bhunjāna* [*bhunjate*], v.t. to enjoy (= **भुगतना**).

**भुंजा** *bhunjā*, m. parched grain (= **भुजन**).

**भुंड-** *bhuṇḍ-* [\**bhuṇḍa*-], adj. reg. inauspicious. — **भुंढेरा**, adj. whose steps are unlucky (a person).

**भुँडरी** *bhuṇḍrī*, f. hist. = **बूंदरी**.

**भुंडली** *bhuṇḍlī*, f. Pl. H.S.S. a partic. hairy caterpillar, the palmer-worm.

**भुजंगिनि** *bhujāṅgini*, f. Av. = **भुजंग**, 1.

**भुजा** *bhuā*, m. Av. = **भूजा**, 1.

**भुई** *bhuīm* [bhūmi-], f. land, &c. (= **भूमि**). — **भुईसा**, m. an annual plant, *Sesbania aculeata*, the source of a fibre. — **भुईहार**, m. see s.v.

**भुईहार** *bhuīmhar* [\**bhūmihāra*-], m. name of a community of cultivators (chiefly of Bihar).

**भुकभुकाना** *bhukbhukāna*, v.i. = **भकभकाना**.

**भुक्त** *bhukt* [S.], adj. 1. enjoyed; eaten. 2. possessed. 3. experienced, suffered. 4. paid, cashed (as a cheque).

**भुक्ति** *bhukti* [S.], f. 1. enjoyment, eating. 2. possession. 3. payment, encashment.

**भुखमरी** *bhukhmārī* [H. *bhūkh*, *marnā*], f. starvation.

**भुगतना** *bhugatnā* [ad. *bhukta*-], v.t. 1. to experience: to suffer, to endure; (esp. iron.) to enjoy. 2. to pay for, to work out (as past sin). 3. to bear (an expense).

**भुगतमान** *bhugamān* [ad. *bhukta*:- ? × \**bhuktavāna*-], adj. Pl. fit to enjoy; deserving punishment.

**भुगतान** *bhugātān* [cf. H. *bhugātānā*], m. 1. full payment, paying off (a loan or charge); sum due. 2. a fine. 3. reg. (Bihar) a bill of exchange. — **नकद** -, m. payment by cash.

**भुगताना** *bhugātānā* [cf. H. *bhugamā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be carried out; to perform, to discharge (a function); to complete. 2. to settle, to pay off (a debt, a loan). 3. to spend, to take (time: in doing sthg., **में**). 4. to cause to experience: to cause to suffer or to undergo; (esp. iron.) to cause to enjoy. 5. to distribute, to apportion.

**भुग्गा** *bhuggā*, adj. stupid.

**भुग्गा** *bhuggā*, m. a sweet made from crushed sesame seeds.

**भुच्च** *bhucc* [\**bhucca*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. rough, uncouth. 2. stupid. 3. m. an uncouth, or stupid person.

**भुच्चड़** *bhuccaṛ* [cf. H. *bhucc*], adj. = **भुच्च**.

**भुजंग** *bhujāṅg* [S.], m. & adj. moving by bending: 1. m. a snake; specif. cobra. 2. name of several birds: the black drongo or king crow; the white-bellied drongo; ? a shrike. 3. adj. black, jet-black. — **काला** -, adj. = -.

**भुजंगा** *bhujāṅgā* [cf. H. *bhujāṅg*], m. = **भुजंग**. — **भुजगे उदना**, to be in dire poverty; to spread harmful stories.

**भुजंगी** *bhujāṅgī* [cf. H. *bhujāṅgā*], f. a female snake.

**भुज** *bhuj* [S.], m. 1. the arm; the upper arm. 2. math. side (of any figure). — **भुज-बंद**, m. arm-staff: muscular arm. **भुज-नाम**, m. the enfolding arms, embrace. **भुज-बंद** {P. -band}, m. armlet. **भुज-बल**, m. strength of arm, bodily strength. **भुज-मूल**, m. upper arm near the shoulder.

**भुजना** *bhujnā* [cf. *bhrijati*], m. parched or roasted grain.

**भुजिया** *bhujiyā* [\**bhrijita*:- Pk. *bhujīyā*-], f. 1. roasted rice or grain. \*2. roasted vegetables.

**भुट्टा** *bhuṭṭā* [bhuṭṭa-], m. 1. an ear of corn; a roasted corn-cob. 2. corn, maize. 3. a cluster (as of gems). — **भुट्टा-सा**, adj. stumpy, smallish. **भुट्टा-सा उड़ना**, to fly off (when hit), to be cut clean off.

**भुट्टू** *bhuṭṭū*, m. reg. corn-head: blockhead, fool.

**भुतना** *bhutnā*, m. dimin. devil; goblin; ghost.

**भुतनी** *bhutnī*, f. demoness; hag (= **बूतनी**).

**भुतरा** *bhutrā* [\**bhuttara*-], adj. blunt (= **नोचरा**).

**भुतहा** *bhutāhā* [cf. H. *bhūt*], adj. var. /*bhutaha*/ 1. possessed or inhabited by an evil spirit, bewitched. 2. fiendish; fierce. 3. peevish.

**भुतियाना** *bhutiyanā* [cf. H. *bhūt*], v.i. to become like a devil, to rage.

**भुनगा** *bhungā* [*bhṛigaka*-], m. a kind of insect, or wasp.

**भुनचट्टी** *bhuncaṭṭī*, f. a partic. small river fish.

**भुनना** *bhunna* [cf. H. *bhūnnā*], v.i. 1. to be roasted, parched. 2. to be fried.

**भुनना** *bhunna* [cf. *bhagna*-; Pk. *bhagga*-, repl. by *\*bhanna*-], v.i. to be changed (money).

**भुनभुनाना** *bhunbhunānā* [cf. H. *bhūnnā*], v.i. to rage; to fume.

**भुनवाई** *bhunvāī* [cf. H. *bhunvānā*], f. price paid for parching grain.

**भुनवाई** *bhunvāī* [cf. H. *bhunvānā*], f. discount on exchange (of money).

**भुनवाना** *bhunvānā* [cf. H. *bhūnnā*], v.t. to cause to be fried, or parched (by, से).

**भुनवाना** *bhunvānā* [cf. H. *bhūnnā*], v.t. to get changed (money: by, से); to change.

**भुनाई** *bhunāī* [cf. H. *bhunānā*], f. price paid for parching grain.

**भुनाई** *bhunāī* [cf. H. *bhunānā*], f. 1. exchange of money. 2. discount on exchange.

**भुनाना** *bhunānā* [cf. H. *bhūnnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be fried, or parched (by, से). 2. transf. to inflame (a mood, &c.)

**भुनाना** *bhunānā* [cf. H. *bhūnnā*], v.t. to cause to be changed (money: by, से); to change.

**भुन्नास** *bhunnaś*, m. 1. strong post (to which an elephant is tied). 2. sl. penis.

**भुन्नासी** *bhunnaśī* f. colloq. a heavy lock.

**भुभुक्षित** *bhubhukṣit* [S.], adj. corr. = वुभुक्षित.

**भुरकस** *bhurkas*, m. 1. fragments, pieces. 2. husk, chaff. — ~ निकालना (का), to smash to pieces, or to pulp; to thrash soundly.

**भुरका** *bhurkā* [cf. *\*bhūra*-], m. reg. dust.

**भुरका** *bhurkā* [cf. H. *bhor*], m. Pl. the morning star.

**भुरका** *bhurkā*, m. a small jar (cf. बरका).

**भुरका-** *bhurkā-*, v.t. Brbh. 1. to sprinkle. 2. to deceive.

**भुरकी** *bhurkī* f. reg. 1. hole, gap. 2. hole or pit for water.

**भुरकी** *bhurkī* [cf. H. *\*bhurkā*], m. 1. dust. 2. Pl. (*bhurjī*) spell (cast by an ascetic, by scattering ashes over the head and repeating a *mantra*).

**भुरकुस** *bhurkus*, m. = बुरकस.

**भुरता** *bhurā*, m. a mash of boiled or fried vegetables. — ~ करना or निकालना, (का), to thrash soundly.

**भुरभुरा** *bhurbhurā* [cf. *\*bhūra*-], adj.

1. powdery, crumbly (as sandy soil). 2. mealy, short (as bread). 3. crisp; roasted (grain).

**भुरभुराना** *bhurbhurānā* [cf. *\*bhūra*-], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to crumble (sthg). 2. to sprinkle (on, पर). 3. v.i. fig. reg. to hanker (for).

**भुरभुराहट** *bhurbhurāhaṭ* [cf. H. *bhurbhurānā*], f. 1. powderiness. 2. mealiness, shortness (of bread).

**भुलक्कड़** *bhulakkar* [cf. H. *bhūlnā*], adj. 1. adj. forgetful; absent-minded. 2. thoughtless; negligent. 3. m. a forgetful person, &c.

**भुलसना** *bhulasnā* [H. *jhulasnā*; ? w. H. *balnā*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be burnt or scorched. 2. v.t. = भुलसाना.

**भुलसाना** *bhulsānā*, v.t. to burn, to scorch.

**भुलाऊ** *bhulāū* [cf. H. *bhulānā*], adj. misleading, deceiving.

**भुलाना** *bhulānā* [cf. H. *bhūlnā*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to cause to be forgotten, to erase from the mind; to forget. 2. to deceive, to mislead. 3. to bewilder; to fascinate. 4. v.i. Brbh. Av. to be bewildered, or beguiled. 5. to forget.

**भुलावट** *bhulāvṭ* [S.], f. forgetfulness, oblivion.

**भुलावा** *bhulāvā* [cf. H. *bhulānā*], m. deception, fraud; trick; hoax. — ~ देना (को), to deceive, &c. भुलावे में जाना, or पड़ना, to be deceived or taken in (by, के).

**भुवंग** *bhuvang* [*bhujaṅga*-], m. Brbh. = भुजंग.

**भुव** *bhuv* [S.], m. 1. heaven, sky. 2. earth.

**भुवन** *bhuvan* [S.], m. 1. the world. 2. a world, cosmological region. ~ चारिदस, m. pl. Av. the fourteen cosmological regions above, below and including the world. 3. transf. mankind.

**भुवाना** *bhuvānā*, v. i. reg. to become sticky.

**भुवाल** *bhuvāl* [*bhūpāla*-], m. Brbh. king.

**भुवि** *bhuvi* [*bhūmi*-], f. Av. earth, ground.

**भुस** *bhus* [*\*bhusa*-; Pk. *bhusa*-], m. = पूषा.

**भुसरा** *bhusrā* [*\*bhussara*-], m. reg. an inferior wheat.



**भुसावन** *bhusāvan* [cf. H. *bhūsā*], m. *hist.* a tax on river-boats carrying grain.

**भुसौरा** *bhusaurā* [\**bhusakuṭaka-*], m. *reg.* a storehouse for chaff or straw; barn.

**भुसौरी** *bhusaurī*, f. *reg.* = भुसौरा.

**भूकना** *bhūmknā* [*bhukkati*], v.i. = भौकना.

**भूजना** *bhūmjnā* [\**bhrījati*], v.t. to roast, to parch (grain).

**भूंदरी** *bhūndrī* [cf. H. *bhūm*], f. *hist.* a piece of land let rent-free (as to village servants).

**भूयारा** *bhūmyārā* [\**bhūmiyagāra-*], m. *reg.* = भौरा.

**भूसना** *bhūnsnā*, v.i. *reg.* to bark (= भूकना).

**भूहरा** *bhūmharā*, m. *reg.* = भौरा.

**भूहार** *bhūmhār*, m. *reg.* = भूदहार.

**भू** *bhū* [S.], f. 1. the earth, the world. 2. land, ground. 3. place; site. — **भूकंप**, m. earthquake. **भूविज्ञान**, m. seismology. **भू-खंड**, m. region; area (of land, or of the earth). **भू-गर्भ**, m. womb of earth: the inner earth. **भू-गर्भित**, adj. taking place underground (as atomic tests). **भूगोल**, m. the earth, the globe; geography. **भू-विज्ञान**, or **भू-विद्या**, or **भू-शास्त्र**, m. geography. **भू-चक्र**, m. the equator. **भू-चाल**, m. motion or rotation of the earth; earthquake. **भू-डोल**, m. earthquake. **भू-तल**, m. surface of the earth. **भूदान**, m. grant of land, or of land revenue; the movement led by Vinoba Bhave to make agrarian land available by voluntary grants from landowners. **भूधर**, m. earth-supporter: a mountain. **भूधाम**, m. = भू-खंड. **भूप**, m. = भूपाल. **भूपति**, m. earth-lord: king. **भूपाल**, m. id. **भूपुत्र**, m. son of the earth: the planet Mars. **भू-वंदी**, adj. *hist.* pertaining to foot-soldiers: ~ लड़ाई, f. foot skirmish. **भूभार**, m. burden of the world (as sustained by Viṣṇu when incarnate). **भूवंदन**, m. = भूगोल, 1. **भूमध्यरेखा**, f. equator. **भू-रेखीय**, adj. **भूमध्यसागर**, m. the Mediterranean Sea. **भू-ईय**, adj. **भूमध्यस्थ**, adj. surrounded by land; situated in the middle of the earth. **भूलोक**, m. the terrestrial world. **भूविज्ञान**, m. geology. **भू-ई**, m. geologist. **भू-वैज्ञानिक**, adj. geological. **भूसुर**, m. Av. earth-god: a brāhmaṇ. **भूस्वामी**, m. landlord, landowner.

**भूआ** *bhūā*, f. = बूना.

**भूआ** *bhūā* [\**bhūva-*], m. 1. fine hair, down: cotton of the *semal* tree. 2. *reg.* a hairy caterpillar (harmful to certain crops).

**भूई** *bhūī* [*bhūti-*], f. Av. ashes.

**भूई** *bhūī*, m. *reg.* carrier of a palanquin.

**भूक** *bhūk*, f. pronoun. var. = बूब.

**भूक** *bhūk*, m. *Pl. HSS.* 1. hole; cleft (as in the earth). 2. time.

**भूकड़** *bhūkar* [cf. H. *bhūkh*], adj. *reg.* hungry.

**भूख** *bhūkh* [*bubhukṣā-*], f. 1. hunger; appetite. 2. desire. — ~ मरना, hunger or appetite, &c. to subside. ~ लगना (को), hunger to be felt (by), to be hungry. **भूखों मरना**, to starve; to die of hunger. **भूखी मार डालना**, v.t. to starve (one) to death. — **भूख-प्यास**, f. hunger and thirst; appetite.

**भूखा** *bhūkhā* [\**bubhukṣaka-* or \**b(h)ukṣaka-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. hungry. 2. starving. 3. desirous, hungry (of or for, का). 4. m. a hungry, or starving person, &c. — ~, or **भूबे**, मरना, to starve; to die of hunger. **भूबे पेट**, adv. on an empty stomach. — **भूखा-नंगा**, adj. hungry and naked, destitute.

**भूजी** *bhūjī*, f. = बुजिया.

**भूड़** *bhūr* [\**bhūḍa-*], f. a sandy, porous soil.

**भूड़ल** *bhūṛal*, m. *reg.* 1. soapstone, potstone. 2. mica (= मोड़ल).

**भूत** *bhūt* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. been, become; existent. 2. happened, past. 3. m. *philos.* one of the five elements: earth, water, fire, air, ether. 4. the existent world or creation. 5. a great devotee or ascetic. 6. an evil spirit, fiend; ghost. 7. an evil person. 8. colloq. an ugly person. 9. *gram.* past (tense), perfective (aspect). 10. -भूत. become: serving as; taking on qualities or the nature of (e.g. **माघारभूत**, adj. basic). — ~ उतारना, to cast out an evil spirit (from, से). ~ चढ़ना, or **सवार होना** (पर), a fiend to possess (one): to rage; to be obsessed. ~ बनना, fig. to become drunk, to rage. ~ लगना, to be or to become possessed. ~ होना, to rage. — **भूत-काल**, m. the past; *gram.* past tense. **भूक**, adj. past (of time, or tense). **भूत-झाना**, m. colloq. fiends' house: dirty or neglected living quarters. **भूत-ग्रस्त**, adj. possessed by an evil spirit. **भूत-नाथ**, m. lord of spirits: a title of Śiva. **भूत-पूर्णिमा**, m. the full moon of the month Āśvin. **भूतपूर्व**, adj. previous, former. **भूत-श्रेत**, m. ghosts and spirits; specif. spirits of the dead which are not yet reincarnated. **भूत-यज्ञ**, m. a sacrifice to be performed by a householder. **भूतारत्ना** [\**ta + ā*], m. composed of the (five) elements: the body; the soul; the supreme being. **भूतारि** [\**ta + a*], m. enemy of evil beings: asafœtida.

**भूतनी** *bhūānī* [cf. H. *bhūt*], f. demoness.

**भूति** *bhūti* [S.], f. 1. state of being, existence. 2. production, birth. 3. power, dignity; superhuman or magical power (as attributed to yogīs). 4. prosperous state. 5. Av. ashes.

**भूनना** *bhūnnā* [cf. \**bhṛgna-*: MIA \**bhunnā-*], v.t. 1. to roast; to parch (grain); to bake. 2. to fry. 3. to scorch, to burn; to cause suffering (to).

**भूमल** *bhūbhal* [\**bhubbhala*-], f. m. hot embers.

**भूमुरि** *bhūbhuri*, f. Brbh. = भूपल.

**भूमा** *bhūmā* [S.], m. poet. the earth.

**भूमि** *bhūmi* [S.], f. 1. earth, soil; land; agrarian land. 2. region, country. 3. place, site, area. 4. the earth, world. — भूमि-क्षरण, m. erosion. भूमि-दान, m. = भूदान. भूमि-दाह, adj. cremated (a corpse). भूमिस्त, adj. levelled to the ground; in ruins (a plan). भूमिहार, m. a community of cultivators in Bihar and U.P.; a man of that community. भूमिहीन, adj. landless. भूम्यन्त्र [°i + u°], m. apogee.

**भूमिका** *bhūmikā* [S.], f. 1. introduction (to a book); preface. 2. preamble. 3. role. — ~ जडा करना, or निभाना, to play a role, or part. — बोधना, to beat about the bush (verbally). — मे जाना, = निभाना.

**भूमिया** *bhūmiyā* [cf. *bhūmya*-], m. reg. (W.) 1. Brbh. landowner, landlord. 2. original or prior inhabitant. 3. local deity.

**भूमियाल** *bhūmiyāl* [cf. *ālaya*-], m. reg. home region.

**भूमियावत** *bhūmiyāvat*, f. hist. plundering, laying waste (by local chiefs).

**भूमियावती** *bhūmiyāvātī* [cf. H. *bhūmiyāvat*], m. hist. an insurgent or rebel chief.

**भूयः** *bhūyaḥ* [S.], adv. 1. again; further. 2. repeatedly. 3. afterwards.

**भूयन** *bhūyan*, m. reg. the headman of a Gond village.

**भूर** *bhūr* [\**bhūra*-], m. Brbh. sand.

**भूर** *bhūr* [° conn. H. *bhūrāṭi*], m. reg. a spring, fountain.

**भूर** *bhūr*, m. reg. alms.

**भूर-** *bhūr-* [S.], adv. mythol. the earth (the first of the seven upper worlds). — भूर-लोक, m. the earth, this world.

**भूरा** *bhūrā* [\**bhūra*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. light brown, brownish; greyish. 2. m. brown colour, &c. 3. raw sugar. 4. pej. westerner, a westernised Indian.

**भूरा** *bhūrā*, m. reg. section of village land lying furthest from the village itself.

**भूरि** *bhūri* [S.], adj. much, many; abundant. — ~ ~ प्रशंसा करना, to lavish praise (on, की).

**भूरी** *bhūri* [cf. \**bhūra*-], f. reg. a sandy soil (?? = बुद्ध).

**भूर्ज** *bhūrj* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. a birch (= भोज).

**भूल** *bhūl* [cf. H. *bhūlnā*], f. 1. forgetfulness, oversight; omission. 2. mistake, slip, error.

— ~ करना, to make a mistake, &c. भूल-चूक, f. = ~, 1. भूल-भूलैया, f. maze, labyrinth.

**भूलना** *bhūlnā* [\**bhull-*: Pk. *bhulla-*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be forgotten. 2. to go astray, to err. 3. to be deceived. 4. v.t. to forget. 5. to omit, to overlook. — भूलकर भी, adv. on no account. यह भूलकर भी न सोचना, don't think this on any account. — भूला-चूका, adj. & m. = भूला-विसरा. भूला चेता, m. a forgetful or bad memory. भूला-बिसरा, adj. & m. forgotten, quite forgotten; wandering, astray; a casual visitor. भूला-मटका, adj. wandering, astray.

**भूषण** *bhūṣaṇ* [S.], m. ornament, decoration; piece of jewellery; adornment.

**भूषा** *bhūṣā* [S.], f. esp. in comp.

1. ornamentation (specif. of dress).

2. fashionable style (of clothing). — देव-भूषा, f. attire, manner or kind of dress.

**भूषित** *bhūṣit* [S.], adj. adorned.

**भूस** *bhūs*, m. = भूसा.

**भूसा** *bhūsā* [\**bhussa*-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. husk. 2. straw, chaff. 3. bran. — भूसा उड़ाना (का), fig. to thrash; musl. (Shīas) to lament. ~ भरना (में), to stuff with straw, &c. ~ भराना, or भरवाना, to cause to be stuffed with straw; to flay (a person) and burn the stuffed skin. — भूसा-जिस, m. the (various) varieties of unhusked grain.

**भूसी** *bhūṣī* [\**bhussa*-<sup>2</sup>], f. 1. bran. 2. chaff, husk.

**भूकुटि** *bhūkuṭi* [S.], f. = भुट्टी.

**भूकुटी** *bhūkuṭī* [S.], f. 1. the eyebrow. 2. a frown; scowl.

**भुंग** *bhūṅg* [S.], m. 1. a large black bee (cf. चमर). 2. a bird: ? racket-tailed drongo. 3. = भुंगी, 3.

**भुंगी** *bhūṅgī* [S.], f. 1. = भुंग. 2. a species of wasp. 3. the ichneumon fly (which stings and immobilises, then lays its eggs in the body of, a caterpillar or grub: the supposed transformation of this into the fly serves, in Kṛṣṇa poetry, as a metaphor for the transforming effect of love of God, following the pain of love's sting).

**भृगु** *bhṛgu* [S.], m. mythol. name of a sage.

— भृगु-नाथ, m. Av. a title of Paraśurām (the avatār of Viṣṇu). भृगु-पति, m. Brbh. Av. id. भृगु-देवा, f. Brbh. mark on Kṛṣṇa's breast where he had been kicked by Bhṛgu.

**भृत्** *bhṛt* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. hired servant. 2. adj. Brbh. bearing, carrying.

**भृति** *bhṛti* [S.], f. 1. wages or hire. 2. maintenance; food.

**भृत्य** *bhṛtyā* [S.], m. dependant: servant.

**भृत्यत्व** *bhṛtyatva* [S.], m. state of servitude.

**भृत्या** *bhṛtyā* [S.], f. 1. maintenance; hire, wages. 2. a female servant.

**भें** *bhenī*, f. onom. bleating (as of sheep).  
— ~ करना, to bleat.

**भेंगा** *bhenigā* [\**bheniga*-], adj. squinting.

**भेंट** *bhenī* [\**bheñt*-: Pk. *bhiñtā*-], f. 1. meeting (with, से); visit. 2. an interview. 3. present (as to a superior); an offering (to a deity). 4. a votive hymn. — ~ करना, to make a present, or an offering (of, की); to meet; to give an interview (to, से). ~ चढ़ाना, to make an offering (of, की; to, को). — भेंट-मुलाक़ात, f. = ~, 1., 2. भेंट-वार्ता, f. = ~, 2.

**भेंटना** *bhenīnā* [cf. \**bheñt*-: Pk. *bhiñt*-], v.t.  
1. to meet (with, से). 2. to embrace. 3. to make a present (to a superior).

**भेंड** *bhend*, m. Pl. the water-plant *Aeschynomene aspera* (= सोला), a source of pith.

**भेक** *bhek*, m. Pl. HSS. a frog.

**भेकी** *bhekī*, f. reg. a frog.

**भेज** *bhej* [*bhedya*-], m. *hist.* a proportionate share in a village tenure. — भेज-बरात [P. - *barāt*], a partic. adjustable tenure (Bundelkhand).

**भेजना** *bhejnā* [\**bhejj*-], v.t. to send.

**भेजवाना** *bhejvānā*, v.t. = भिजवाना.

**भेजा** *bhejā* [conn. *majjan*-], m. the brain. — ~ खाना, to eat the brain (of, का): to bore with chatter, to plague.

**भेटू** *bhefū*, m. Pl. stalk, stem.

**भेड़** *bher* [*bhedra*-: Austro-as.], f. 1. a sheep; ewe. 2. colloq. a simple or stupid person. — भेड़-पान, f. fig. unthinking imitation on the part of a group. भेड़-पालन, m. sheep-raising.

**भेड़ना** *bheṛnā* [\**bheṛ*-], v.t. 1. to close, to shut up. 2. to enclose.

**भेड़नी** *bheṛnī* [cf. H. *bheṛiyā*], f. she-wolf.

**भेड़ा** *bheṛā* [*bhedra*-: Austro-as.], m. a ram.

**भेड़िया** *bheṛiyā* [cf. H. *bher*], m. a wolf.

**भेड़िया** *bheṛiyā* [cf. H. *bher*], adj. inv. sheep-like, sheep's. — ~ पान, f. blind following, mass imitation. — घँसान, or घसान, f. flock crowded together: id.

**भेड़ी** *bheṛī* [? cf. H. *bheṛā*], f. reg. a sheep (= भेड़).

**भेड़** *bheṛā* [cf. *bhedrā*], m. 1. HSS. a ram.  
2. reg. a truculent man.

**भेद** *bhed* [S.], m. splitting, separating:  
1. difference, distinction; peculiarity. 2. kind, species. 3. discrimination (between, से; against, के साथ). 4. secret matter, mystery. 5. division (as between allies); breach, rupture (in relations). 6. fissure. — ~ करना, to distinguish (between, से). ~ खोलना (का), to reveal a secret; to unmask. ~ देना (को), to reveal a secret (to). ~ पाना, to discover a secret; to solve (as a mystery). ~ रखना (का), to keep (sthg.) secret. ~ लेना (का), to probe (as a motive, a secret); to sound (one). — भेदपूर्ण, adj. discriminatory. भेद-बुद्धि, f. spirit of dissension, disaffection. भेद-भाव, m. distinction, discrimination; inequality; sense of discord.

**भेदक** *bhedak* [S.], adj. 1. dividing; severing.  
2. causing dissension. 3. distinguishing, marking out.

**भेदना** *bhednā* [ad. *bhedayati*: w. H. *bhed*], v.t. to penetrate; to pierce.

**भेदित** *bhedit* [S.], adj. divided; severed.

**भेदिया** *bhediyā* [cf. H. *bhed*], m. 1. a scout, spy; informer, a mole. 2. a confidant.

**भेदी** *bhedī* [S.], adj. & m. dividing: 1. adj. discriminating, discerning. 2. m. = भेदिया.

**भेदू** *bhedū* [cf. H. *bhed*], m. reg. = भेदिया.

**भेद्य** *bhedyā* [S.], adj. 1. to be divided, &c.  
2. to be kept secret. 3. pierceable; vulnerable.

**भेमड़ा** *bhemṛā*, m. Pl. a wry face.

**भेरि** *bherī* [*bherī*-], f. E.H. 1. a kettledrum.  
2. reg. a pipe or bugle of copper.

**भेरी** *bherī* [cf. H. *bherī*], m. reg. bugler; piper.

**भेरी** *bherī* [S.], f. bugle, &c. (= भेरि).

— भेरीकार, m. bugler; piper.

**भेल** *bhel* [\**bhel*-], f. reg. a mixture; sthg. mixed in. — भेल-सेल, f. id.

**भेला** *bhelā* [\**bhella*-], m. ball, lump.

**भेली** *bhelī* [cf. H. *bhelā*], f. lump (esp. of coarse sugar, or molasses).

**भेव** *bhev* [*bheda*-], m. Brōh. = भेद.

**भेव-** *bhev-*, v.t. Av. = भिगोना.

**भेषज** *bheṣaj* [S.], m. 1. a medicine. 2. medical treatment. — भेषज-संग्रह, m. pharmacopoeia.

**भेस** *bhes* [ueṣa-<sup>2</sup> × *bhedā*-], m. 1. appearance. 2. likeness, resemblance (to, का); air, manner. 3. dress. 4. disguise. — ~ बदलना, or बनाना, or करना, to assume a disguise; to simulate (an attitude, &c.).



**भैंस** *bhains* [mahīṣī-], f. buffalo cow. — ~ के मागे बीन बजाना, fig. to cast pearls before swine. — बराबर, adj. like a buffalo: difficult to deal with.

**भैंसा** *bhainsā* [mahīṣa-], m., buffalo bull.

**भैंसिया** *bhainsiyā* [cf. H. *bhains*], adj. inv. reg. having to do with buffaloes. — ~ दाद, m. ringworm (= दाद).

**भैंसी** *bhainsī* [cf. H. *bhainsā*], f. = भैंस.

**भैंसोंदा** *bhainsomdā*, m. Pl. charge for the right to graze buffaloes.

**भैक्ष** *bhaikṣ* [S.], m. = भिक्षा.

**भैया** *bhaiyā* [cf. H. *bhāī*], m. 1. dimin. brother. 2. esp. voc. friend. — भैयाचारी, adj. coparcenary (estate). भैया-दुज, m. the second day of the bright half of the month Kārtik (when sisters pay symbolic respects to brothers).

**भैयापन** *bhaiyāpan* [cf. H. *bhaiyā*], m. brotherliness, brotherly feeling.

**भैयापा** *bhaiyāpā*, m. = भैयापन.

**भैरव** *bhairav* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. fearsome, terrible. 2. m. fearsomeness. 3. hind. a manifestation of Śiva. 4. mus. a rāg (sung at dawn).

**भैरवी** *bhairavī* [S.], f. 1. hind. a partic. form of Durgā. 2. mus. a rāgiṇī.

**भैरारी** *bhairārī*, f. Pl. reg. mus. name of a rāgiṇī (? = भैरवी).

**भैषज्य** *bhaiṣajyā* [S.], m. = भेषज.

**भैहू** *bhaihū* [bhrātrvadhū-], f. reg. younger brother's wife (= भावज).

**भों** *bhoṇ*, f. a deep, bass sound; sound of a wind instrument; lowing; deep bark. — ~ -, f. = -.

**भोंकना** *bhoṇknā* [cf. *bhoṇka*-<sup>2</sup>], v.t. to thrust in, to stab; to stick in clumsily (a needle, in material). — भोंका-भोंकी, f. thrusting and stabbing.

**भोंकस** *bhoṇkas*, m. reg. a wizard believed to have the power to cause death.

**भोंगली** *bhoṇglī*, f. 1. Brbh. a bamboo tube. 2. roll (of paper).

**भोंटा** *bhoṇṭā* [\**bhoṇṭa*-], adj. blunt (= जोषरा); stupid.

**भोंडा** *bhoṇḍā* [\**bhoṇḍa*-], adj. reg. 1. ugly. 2. uncouth.

**भोंडापन** *bhoṇḍāpan*, [cf. H. *bhoṇḍā*], m. ugliness; uncouthness.

**भोंदू** *bhoṇḍū* [\**bhonda*-], m. 1. pej. simple (a person). 2. stupid, silly.

**भोंपा** *bhoṇpā*, m. = भोंपू.

**भोंपू** *bhoṇpū* [cf. H. *bhoṇṭ*], m. 1. a horn (= नरसिंघा); a car horn. 2. colloq. loudspeaker.

**भोई** *bhoī* [bhogin-], m. a chair-porter, *pālki* carrier; headman (of a Gond village).

**भोक्तव्य** *bhoktavyā* [S.], adj. to be enjoyed, consumed, or experienced.

**भोक्ता** *bhoktā* [S.], m. inv. enjoyer:

1. consumer (of food); good liver; epicure.
2. one who makes use of (goods, a service, &c).
3. one who experiences (joy, sorrow, &c).

**भोग** *bhog* [S.], m. 1. enjoyment; pleasure in food; eating. 2. use; benefit (of funds, property). 3. experiencing (an emotion); pleasure, gratification; suffering. 4. sexual enjoyment, sexual intercourse. 5. any object of enjoyment: food; food offered to an idol. 6. astron. presence (of a planet in a partic. constellation). — ~ करना, to experience; to suffer; to suffer for (as for sins); to enjoy sexually. ~ लगाना, to partake of food; to place food before (one); to offer food to (an idol). — भोग-बंधक, m. mortgage with possession. भोग-लिप्ता, f. licentiousness. भोग-बिलास, m. luxurious life; licentiousness. भोग, m. one who delights in luxury; a voluptuous person. भोगाधिकार [°ga+a°], m. right of benefit, or occupancy. भोग, m.

**भोग** *bhog* [S.], m. Pl. H&S. a snake's hood.

**भोगना** *bhognā* [cf. H. *bhog*], v.t. 1. to enjoy. 2. to suffer for (as for sins). 3. to experience; to suffer; to endure.

**भोगा** *bhogā*, m. reg. deception.

**भोगी** *bhogī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. enjoying, using, experiencing, &c. (see 'भोग').

2. voluptuous. 3. m. one who enjoys the pleasures of the senses. 4. a voluptuous person.

**भोगोत्र** *bhogotrā* [? ad. \**bhogyottara*-], m. hist. grant of revenue for the benefit of an individual (esp. of a brāhman).

**भोग्य** *bhogyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. to be enjoyed, used or experienced, &c. (see 'भोग'). 2. m. anything that may be enjoyed or used; wealth.

**भोज** *bhoj* [bhojya-], m. 1. food. \*2. feast; banquet. 3. reception.

**भोज** *bhoj* [\**bhaurja*-], m. a species of birch-tree. — भोज-वृक्ष, m. = -.

**भोजन** *bhojan* [S.], m. 1. eating; a meal.  
2. food. — ~ करना, to eat, to dine; to give food (to, क). भोजन-वाला, f. eating-place; kitchen.  
भोजन-सूची, f. menu. भोजनालय [°na + ā], m. eating-place; restaurant (esp. vegetarian).

**भोजनीय** *bhojānīyā* [S.], adj. = भोग्य.

**भोजपुरी** *bhojpurī*, adj. & f. 1. adj. having to do with the region of Bhojpur (Shahabad).  
2. f. the speech of the Bhojpur area.

**भोज्य** *bhojyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. edible.  
2. m. sthg. edible, food.

**भोटिया** *bhoṭiyā* [ad. *bhoṭa*-], adj. & m., f.  
1. adj. Bhutanese. 2. m., f. a Bhutanese. 3. f. language of Bhutan.

**भोड़ल** *bhoṛal*, m. 1. reg. mica. 2. E.H. glint, gleam; ? a faint star, or firefly.

**भोता** *bhotā*, adj. reg. blunt (= चोचरा).

**भोतीहार** *bhotīhār*, m. reg. a labourer.

**भोथरा** *bhothrā* [cf. \**bhoṭha*-], adj. blunt.

**भोथराना** *bhothranā* [cf. H. *bhothrā*], v.i. to become blunt.

**भोपा** *bhopā*, m. 1. a kind of ascetic; a magician. 2. an idiot.

**भोपा** *bhopā*, m. = भोपा.

**भोमीरा** *bhomīrā*, f. Pl. H.S.S. coral.

**भोर** *bhor* [\**bhorā*-], f. m. daybreak, the period just before dawn. — ~ को, or ~ होते, adv. at daybreak.

**भोर** *bhor* [\**bhora*-], m. Brbh. Av. deceit.

**भोर** *bhor*, adj. E.H. = भोला.

**भोर** *bhor*, adj. Brbh. = बिभोर.

**भोला** *bholā* [\**bhola*-: Pk. *bhola*-], adj.  
1. simple; innocent. 2. silly. — भोलापन, m. title of Śiva. भोला-बाला, adj. = भोला.

**भोलापन** *bholāpan* [cf. H. *bholā*], m.  
1. simplicity; innocence. 2. silliness.

**भोलेपन** *bholepan*, m. = भोलापन.

**भोसड़ा** *bhoṣṭrā* [\**bhossa*-], m. vulg. vulva.

**भोसड़ी** *bhoṣṭī* [cf. \**bhossa*-], f. vulg.  
1. = भोसड़ा. 2. slut. — भोसड़ीवाली, f. = ~, 2.

**भौं** *bhaun*, f. = भौंह.

**भौंकना** *bhaunhnā* [bhuṅkati], v.i. 1. to bark.  
2. to talk nonsensically or foolishly.

**भौचरा** *bhaunghrā* [H. <sup>2</sup>*bhaunrā* × H. *ghar*], m. reg. an underground vault or room.

**भौचक्का** *bhaunccakkā*, adj. = चौचक्का.

**भौर** *bhaur*, m. Brbh. = 'भौर.

**भौरा** *bhaurā* [bhamara-<sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup>], m. 1. a black beetle. 2. a large black bee. 3. a whirlpool. 4. a spinning top. 5. fig. dilemma.

**भौरा** *bhaurā* [\**bhaumaghara*-], m. 1. an underground vault, or room. 2. reg. (E.) a pit for storing grain.

**भौराला** *bhaurālā* [bhamara-<sup>1</sup>], adj. reg. curly (hair).

**भौरियाना** *bhaurīyānā* [cf. *bhamara*-<sup>1</sup>], v.i. reg. to turn round, to revolve.

**भौरी** *bhaurī* [cf. *bhamara*-<sup>1</sup>], f. reg. a lock or curl of hair.

**भौंह** *bhaunh* [cf. \**bhrumu*-: Pa. *bhamukha*-], f. the eyebrow. ~ चढ़ाना, to frown, to scowl. ~, or भौंह, लानना, or टेढ़ी करना, id. ~ जोहना, or लानना, to act with an eye to (another's, कौ) likely pleasure.

**भौ** *bhau* m. Brbh. = भय.

**भौचक** *bhaucak*, adj. = चौचक्का.

**भौचक्का** *bhaucakkā* [H. *bhaunh* + H. *cakk*-], adj. 1. astonished, taken aback. 2. alarmed.

**भौजाई** *bhaujāi* [bhrātūrjāyā-], f. brother's wife.

**भौजी** *bhaujī*, f. = भौजाई.

**भौतिक** *bhautik* [S.], adj. 1. existing; material, real; of this world. 2. physical. — भौतिकवाद, m. materialism. °ई, adj. & m. materialistic; materialist. भौतिक-विज्ञान, m. physics. °ई, m. physicist.

**भौतिकता** *bhautikātā* [S.], f. material nature, real existence.

**भौतिकी** *bhautikī* [S.], f. physics. — भौतिकी-विद्वान्, m. physicist.

**भौम** *bhaum* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. -भौम. having to do with the earth. 2. m. the planet Mars. — भौमवार, m. Tuesday.

**भौमिक** *bhaumik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with the earth. 2. m. name of a north Indian and Bengal community.

**भौमिकी** *bhaumikī* [S.], f. geology.

**भौलिया** *bhaulīyā*, m. 19c. ? a small covered boat.

**भ्रंश** *bhramś* [S.], m. 1. fall, decline.  
2. destruction, ruin.

**भ्रम** *bhram* [S.], m. wandering: 1. perplexity, confusion; doubt, suspicion. 2. error; misapprehension; aberration. — ~ करना, to doubt, to question; the head to be turned, to be vain; to labour under a misapprehension.

~ खुलना, to be disclosed (sthg. unknown); to be exposed (pretensions). ~ में डालना, to mislead; to cause perplexity, &c. (to, को). — भ्रमकारी, adj. misleading, deceptive; giving rise to doubt, &c. भ्रमवश, adv. by, or in, error. भ्रमात्मक [<sup>o</sup>ma + ā<sup>o</sup>], adj. erroneous.

**भ्रमण** *bhramaṇ* [S.], m. 1. wandering. 2. a tour; journey. — भ्रमणकारी, adj. wandering; itinerant; mobile. भ्रमणशील, adj. habitually wandering or travelling.

**भ्रमता** *bhramātā* [S.], f. state of error.

**भ्रमर** *bhramar* [S.], m. 1. a large black bee. 2. fig. a lover (esp. a faithless lover). — भ्रमर-गीत, m. bee's song: any poem dealing with the theme of Kṛṣṇa's abandoning the herdgirls of Braj, and the devotion of the latter to him.

**भ्रमरी** *bhramārī* [S.], f. 1. a black bee. 2. Pl. HSS. a plant of the genus *Ferula*.

**भ्रमित** *bhramit* [S.], adj. 1. set turning, revolving. \*2. erring, misled.

**भ्रमी** *bhramī* [S.], adj. revolving, wandering: 1. erring, mistaken. 2. pej. sceptical.

**भ्रष्ट** *bhraṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. fallen. 2. corrupted, corrupt. 3. debased; polluted; violated. — ~ करना, to corrupt, &c.

**भ्रष्टता** *bhraṣṭātā* [S.], f. fallen or corrupt state. — भ्रष्टाचार [<sup>o</sup>ṭa + ā<sup>o</sup>], m. depraved or corrupt conduct or behaviour. °इता, f. id. °ई, m. a depraved person, &c.

**भ्रष्टपन** *bhraṣṭpan* [cf. H. *bhraṣṭ*], m. Pl. fallen or degraded state.

**भ्रांत** *bhrānt* [S.], adj. 1. astray, lost. 2. erring, mistaken.

**भ्रांति** *bhrānti* [S.], f. 1. whirling round. 2. wandering. 3. error, delusion; aberration.

**भ्राज-** *bhrāj-* [ad. *bhrājate*], v.i. Brbh. Av. to shine, to gleam.

**भ्राता** *bhrātā* [S.], m. inv. brother.

**भ्रातृ-** *bhrātr-* [S.], m. brother-. भ्रातृ-मात्र, m. = भाईपन.

**भ्रात्रीय** *bhrātrīyā* [S.], adj. fraternal.

**भ्रामक** *bhrāmak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. causing error; misleading; deceptive. 2. perplexing. 3. deceitful. 4. m. a deceiver, cheat.

**भ्रू** *bhrū* [S.], f. m. 1. f. the eyebrow. 2. m. frown, scowl. — भ्रू-निलेष, m. sidelong glance. भ्रू-पाठ, m. = भ्रू. 2. भ्रू-भंग, m. = ~, 2. भ्रू-विलास, m. sidelong, flirtatious glance.

**भ्रूण** *bhrūṇ* [S.], m. foetus. — भ्रूण-विज्ञान, m. embryology. भ्रूण-हत्या, f. pej. an induced abortion.



# म

**म** *ma*, the twenty-fifth consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. मकार, m. the sound /m/; the letter म.

**मंग** *maṅg* [maṅga-], m. Pl. HSS. the head (of a boat).

**मैंग-** *maṅg-* [conn. *mārgati*], v.t. Brbh. = मैंगना.

**मैंगत** *maṅgat*, m. Brbh. = मैंगता.

**मैंगता** *maṅgāt* [cf. H. *māṅgnā*], m. a beggar.

**मैंगती** *maṅgī* [cf. H. *māṅgnā*], f. reg.

1. asking; request. 2. begging, importuning.

**मैंगनी** *maṅgnī* [cf. H. *māṅgnā*], f. 1. asking.

2. sthg. borrowed, or lent; sthg. obtained for the asking, or without payment. 3. asking in marriage; engagement. — करना (की), to betroth. ~ का, adj. borrowed. ~ देना, to lend. ~ माँग लेना, to ask for on loan; to borrow.

**मैंगरा** *maṅgrā* [cf. *maṅga-*], m. reg. (Bihar) ridging-tile(s) (on a roof).

**मैंगरी** *maṅgī* [cf. *maṅga-*], m. reg. (W.) ridge-pole (of a roof).

**मैंगरेला** *maṅgrailā*, m. black cumin (= कलीजी).

**मंगल** *maṅgal* [maṅgala-], adj. & m. 1. adj. fortunate, prosperous. \*2. auspicious. 3. m. good fortune; prosperity. 4. auspiciousness. 5. well-being. कुशल-मंगल है? is everything going well (with you)? 6. glad or auspicious event (as a marriage); festival; festivities. 7. a good omen. 8. an auspicious prayer; blessing. 9. an auspicious song (as at a wedding). 10. name of the planet Mars. 11. Tuesday. 12. (in chronograms) the number eight. — मंगल-कलश, m. a pitcher, as filled or set out for worship or as decoration on some auspicious occasion.

मंगल-कामना, f. good wish(es); benevolence.

मंगलकारक, adj. = next. °कारी, adj. causing well-being, or prosperity; beneficent, benevolent; auspicious. °कार्य, m. a festive, or auspicious occasion; auspicious rite. मंगल-ग्रह, m. an auspicious planet (esp. Mars); a lucky star.

मंगल-चार, m. = मंगलाचरण. मंगल-जनक,

adj. = मंगलकारी. मंगलदाय, adj. conferring well-being, &c. मंगलमय, adj. auspicious. °ई, adj. id.

मंगलवाद, m. blessing. मंगलवार, m. Tuesday. मंगल-सूचक, adj. Av. announcing a glad event. मंगल-सूत्र, m. lucky thread: a string tied by a bridegroom round his bride's neck (to be worn

as long as the husband lives); an auspicious string tied round the waist. मंगलाचरण [°la + ā°], m. the pronouncing of a blessing; prayer for success (of any undertaking); auspicious ceremony or observance; festivity. मंगलाचार [°la + ā°], m. id. मंगलाचार करना, to revel; to wish joy (to, का); to sing a marriage song; to join (a couple) in marriage. मंगल-समाचार, m. good tidings; the Gospel.

**मंगला** *maṅgālā* [S.], f. a title of the goddess Pārvatī.

**मंगली** *maṅgālī* [cf. H. *maṅgal*], adj. born under the influence of the planet Mars.

**मैंगवाना** *maṅgavānā* [cf. H. *māṅgnā*], v.t. to cause to be sent for or asked for (by, से); to obtain, to order (through).

**मैंगसिर** *maṅgīśir*, m. reg. = मार्गशीर्ष.

**मैंगाना** *maṅgānā* [cf. H. *māṅgnā*], v.t. 1. to send for. 2. to ask for. 3. to order, to obtain (as books, &c.); to take (as a newspaper).

**मैंगुरी** *maṅgūrī*, f. reg. (Bihar) name of a fish.

**मैंगतर** *maṅgetar* [\**mārgayit-*: Panj. *māgetar*], m.; f. 1. fiancé. 2. fiancée.

**मैंगोरी** *maṅgaūrī* [\**mudgavaṭikā-*], f. reg. a ball of pulse flour.

**मंच** *mañc* [S.], m. 1. stage, platform; dais.

2. watchman's platform (in fields). 3. the stage. 4. reg. bedstead; chair, stool.

**मंचन** *mañcan* [S.], m. staging (of a play).

**मंचा** *mañcā*, m. reg. = मंच. — मंचातोड़, adj. colloq. bed-breaking; hefty (of build).

**मंचित** *mañcit* [S.], adj. staged (a drama, &c).

**मंचीय** *mañciyā* [S.], adj. having to do with the stage, or with a dramatic performance.

**मंजन** *mañjan* [cf. H. *mañjnā*], m. 1. Brbh. wiping or rubbing (the body) clean. 2. a toothpaste.

**मैजना** *mañjnā* [cf. H. *māñjnā*], v.i. 1. to rubbed, wiped, or scoured clean; to be smoothed. 2. to become practised or trained (as the hand at a skill).

**मंजर** *mañjar* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. = मंचरी.

**मंज़र** *mañzar* [A. *manẓhar*], m. 1. a sight, view. 2. a landscape.

**मंजरित** *mañjarit* [S.], adj. covered with blossom.

**मंजरी** *mañjārī* [S.], f. 1. cluster of buds and flowers. 2. blossom. 3. flower-bud. 4. shoot, sprig, stalk.

**मंजा** *mañjā* [*mañca-*; ←Panj.], m. Pl. 1. a bed. 2. a raised seat.

**मंजा** *mañjā* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. 1. cluster of flowers. 2. a creeper.

**मंजाई** *mañjāī* [cf. H. *māñjinā*], f. 1. cleaning, scouring; polishing. 2. payment for cleaning, &c.

**मंजाना** *mañjānā* [cf. H. *māñjinā*], v.t. to cause to be rubbed, scoured, &c. (by, से).

**मंजार** *mañjār* [*māñjāra*-<sup>1</sup>], f. reg. a cat.

**मंजिल** *mañzil* [A. *manzil*], f. 1. halting-place. 2. inn. 3. stage (of journey, or progress). 4. destination, goal. 5. storey, floor. — ~ करना, = next. ~ काटना, to complete a stage; to complete a journey. ~ पहुँचाना, to convey (one) to a destination; to convey (one) to one's last resting-place. ~ सारना, to get as far (as, की; with a journey, a task). — मंजिले-पहुँचाना, f. intended destination; goal.

**-मंजिला** *-mañzilā* [P. *manzila*], adj. formant, inv. -storeyed (e.g. दुमंजिला, two-storeyed).

**मंजिष्ठा** *mañjiṣṭhā* [S.], f. madder (= मजीठ).

**मंजीर** *mañjīr* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. 1. anklet. 2. post round which the string of a churning-stick passes.

**मंजीरा** *mañjīrā*, m. = मजीरा.

**मंजु** *mañju* [S.], adj. 1. lovely, charming; graceful. 2. soft, melodious.

**मंजुल** *mañjul* [S.], adj. 1. lovely, charming. 2. soft, melodious.

**मंजुलता** *mañjulātā* [S.], f. loveliness, sweetness.

**मंजूर** *mañzūr* [A. *manzmūr*], adj. 1. approved of, accepted; agreeable (to, को). 2. sanctioned, granted. — ~ करना, to approve, &c.

**मंजूरी** *mañzūrī* [A. *manzmūr* + P. -ī], f. 1. approval, acceptance. 2. sanction, consent. — ~ देना, to give approval, &c.

**मंजूषा** *mañjūṣā* [S.], f. box, container.

**मंझ** *mañjh* [*madhya*-], m. & adv. Av. 1. m. middle. 2. adv. in the middle. — मंझ-धार, f. midstream.

**मंझला** *mañjhlā* [cf. *madhya*-], adj. middle.

**मंझा** *mañjhā*, m. reg. a bed.

**मंझार** *mañjhār* [*\*madhyāra*-], m. Brbh. the middle.

**मंझुवा** *mañjhuvā* [cf. *madhya*-], adj. middle.

**मंझोला** *mañjholā*, adj. = मझोला.

**मंठा** *mañṭhā*, adj. reg. 1. wiped out, effaced. 2. ruined.

**मंढ** *maṇḍ* [ad. *maṇḍa*-<sup>1</sup>], m. reg. rice-water, starch; skimmings.

**मंढ** *maṇḍ* [*maṇḍa*-<sup>2</sup>; Pk. *maṇḍaya*-], m. f. reg. 1. m. ornament, decoration. 2. f. the raised rim and platform of a well.

**मंढ-** *maṇḍ-* [*maṇḍayati*-], v.t. Brbh. to adorn.

**मँड-** *maṇḍ-* [cf. H. *māñṇā*], v.i. Brbh. to be trampled.

**मंडन** *maṇḍan* [S.], m. ornamenting, adorning; ornamentation.

**मंडप** *maṇḍap* [S.], m. 1. a temporary building or shed (erected at times of festivals, or marriages, &c). 2. a pavilion; arbour. 3. building consecrated to a deity; temple.

**मँडराना** *maṇḍrānā* [cf. H. *maṇḍal*], v.i. 1. to fly around; to flutter round or about; to hover around. 2. to wander round or about; to float about (as clouds).

**मंडल** *maṇḍal* [*maṇḍala*-], m. 1. disc, circle. 2. ring; coil (as of a snake); band. 3. circular course, revolution; orbit (of a heavenly body). 4. halo. 5. globe, sphere, orb. मुख-मंडल, m. a round face. 6. the vault of the sky. 7. the horizon. 8. transf. region, district; zone. 9. amphitheatre; circular stage (esp. that on which Kṛṣṇa's round-dance is performed). 10. company, circle; society, association, body; sect; committee. 11. a type of mystical diagram. — ~ बाँधना, to form a circle, or a ring; to overspread, to lower (clouds). सौर ~, m. the solar system. मंडलाकार [<sup>o</sup>la + ā<sup>o</sup>], adj. round; spherical.

**मँडलाना** *maṇḍlānā*, v.i. = मँडराना.

**मंडलिया** *maṇḍliyā* [? cf. H. *maṇḍal*], m. Pl. a tumbler pigeon.

**मंडली** *maṇḍlī* [*maṇḍalikā*-], f. 1. a small circle, disc, ring, or coil. 2. a circle, group, party; society; flock (of birds, animals).

**मंडवा** *maṇḍvā* [*maṇḍapa*-], m. a frame (for vines), arbour.

**मंढा** *maṇḍā* [*maṇḍaka*-], m. reg. (N.) a kind of thin bread-cake.

**मंढा** *maṇḍā*, m. reg. (E.) a small measure of land (= two bisve).

**मंडित** *maṇḍit* [S.], adj. 1. adorned; crowned (as with success). 2. overlaid (as with gold). 3. covered over.

**मैडियाना** *maṇḍiyānā* [cf. H. *māṇir*], v.t. reg. 1. to starch. 2. to dye.

**मंडी** *maṇḍī* [? conn. *maṇḍa*-<sup>2</sup> or *maṇḍa*-<sup>3</sup>], f. a market, esp. a wholesale market for a particular thing (as grain, vegetables, stock).

**मैडुआ** *maṇḍuā* [*maṇḍapa*-], m. = मंडप, 1., 2.

**मैडुआ** *maṇḍuā*, m. a millet (= महुआ).

**मंडुक** *maṇḍuk*, m. Brbh. = मंडूक.

**मंडूक** *maṇḍūk* [S.], m. a frog.

**मंडप** *maṇḍhap*, m. pronun. var. = मंडप.

**मंडा** *maṇḍhā* [\**maṇḍhaka*-], m. 1. = मंडप. 2. light framework for a canopy. 3. bower. — **मंडे चढ़ना**, to climb a trellis (a creeper); to ascend to the wedding hall or bower, to be married.

**मंतर** *mantar*, m. = मंत्र. — छू ~ हो जाना, to vanish. — मंतर-जंतर, m. = मंत्र-यंत्र.

**मंत्र** *mantrā* [S.], m. 1. a sacred verse or text, esp. of the Vedas. 2. a formula sacred to a partic. deity. 3. a magical formula; incantation, spell. 4. spiritual instruction; counsel. — ~ चलाना, or पढ़ना, or फूँकना, or मारना, to cast or to recite or to breathe a spell (over, पर). ~ देना (को), to give spiritual advice; to make a disciple (of); to give counsel. — मंत्र-पूत, adj. sanctified by a mantra. मंत्र-बीज, m. opening syllable or line, essential part, of a mantra. मंत्र-मुग्ध, adj. enchanted, fascinated. मंत्र-यंत्र, m. sorcery; exorcism; a talisman. मंत्रालय [*ra + ā°*], m. ministry; secretariat.

**मंत्रण** *mantraṇ* [S.], m. counselling, advising.

**मंत्रणा** *mantrāṇā* [S.], f. 1. consultation, deliberation. 2. counsel, advice. — मंत्रणाकार, m. a consultant.

**मंत्रि-** *mantri-* in comp. of a minister or ministers (cf. मंत्री, 1.): — मंत्रिमंडल, m. *govt.* cabinet.

**मंत्रित** *mantrit* [S.], adj. 1. initiated or consecrated by recitation of a *mantra*. 2. counselled.

**मंत्रित्व** *mantrivā* [S.], m. position, office or activity of a minister of state, or of a counsellor.

**मंत्री** *mantri* [S.], m.; f. 1. a minister of state. 2. a king's counsellor; a counsellor. 3. secretary (of an organisation). 4. (in chess) the queen. — प्रधान ~, m. f. Prime Minister. — मंत्री-मंडल, m. see मंत्रिमंडल.

**मंथ** *manth*, m. Pl. HSS. 1. churning, stirring. 2. shaking.

**मंथन** *manthan* [S.], m. 1. churning, stirring. 2. shaking, agitating (the feelings). 3. delving into, sifting through (a matter).

**मंथनी** *manthānī* [S.], f. a churning-vessel, churn.

**मंथर** *manthar* [S.], adj. 1. slow, sluggish; inert; idle. 2. stupid. 3. crooked; devious. 4. base.

**मंथिनी** *manthini*, f. = मंथनी.

**मंद** *mand* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. slow, sluggish; inert; slack (as a market); cheap. 2. faint, weak (as light, or sound; or a smile). 3. low (as fire). 4. low, deep (as sound, voice). 5. mild, gentle (as a breeze). 6. stupid. 7. wicked, base. 8. m. the planet Saturn. — करना, to retard; to slacken (speed, gait); to abate. ~ पढ़ना, to become slow, slack, reduced, &c.; to be allayed, or pacified. ~ गति, f. slow or soft gait or movement; slow progress. मंदतर, adv. more slowly; quite slowly. ~ ~, adv. slowly; softly; slightly, &c. — मंदबुद्धि, f. slow-witted. मंदभागी, adj. unfortunate, wretched. °माग्य, m. misfortune. मंदगिन, f. = next. मंदगिन [*da + a°*], f. indigestion. मंदादर [*da + ā°*], adj. disrespectful; inattentive, neglectful.

**-मंद** *-mand* [P. *-mand*], suffix (forms adjectives having the sense 'possessed of ...', e.g. एहसानमंद, grateful).

**मंदता** *mandātā* [S.], adj. slowness, &c. (see मंद).

**मंदन** *mandan* [S.], m. slackening, abatement.

**मंदर** *mandar* [S.], m. mythol. name of a mountain (used by the gods and *asuras* in the churning of the ocean).

**मंदरा** *mandrā*, m. Brbh. a drum or other musical instrument (cf. मंदल).

**मैदरा** *maṇḍrā* [cf. *manda*-], adj. reg. of low stature.

**मंदल** *mandal*, m. reg. a drum, kettledrum.

**मंदना** *mandnā* [H. *maṇḍānā*], v.i. = मैदाना.

**मंदा** *mandā* [*manda*-], adj. = मंद. — करना, = मंद करना; to mitigate. ~ बैचना, to sell cheap. ~ लगाना, to set a low price on, to sell cheap.

**मंदाकिनी** *mandākinī* [S.], f. 1. mythol. the stream of the celestial Ganges. 2. the Milky Way. 3. a galaxy.

**मैदाना** *maṇḍānā* [cf. H. *mand(ā)*], v.i. 1. to become slow, inert, &c. 2. to abate.



**मंदार** *mandār* [S.], m. 1. the coral tree.  
2. swallow-wort (= 'मदार).

**मंदिर** *mandir* [ad. *mandira-*], m. 1. a temple  
2. a palace. 3. an abode, dwelling. 4. fig. the body.

**मंदिरा** *mandirā* [cf. H. *mandir*], m. Pl. HSS. a stable.

**मंदी** *mandī* [cf. H. *mand*], f. 1. fall in prices.  
2. slackness (of trade); depression.

**मंद्र** *mandrā* [S.], adj. pleasant; low, deep (sound).

**मंशा** *maṁṣā* [A. *maṁṣā*'], f. m. 1. desire.  
2. intention.

**मंसब** *maṁṣab* [A. *maṁṣab*], m. 1. post, office.  
2. *hist.* a Mughal military title and rank.  
— **मंसबदार** [P. -*dār*], m. an office-holder, official; *hist.* holder of a *mansab*. ~ ई, f. office, appointment; official position.

**मंसूबा** *maṁsūbā*, m. = मन्सूबा.

**मई** *maī* [Engl. *May*], m. the month of May.

**मकई** *makaī* [conn. *markaka-*], f. maize, corn (= 'मक्का).

**मकड़ा** *makrā* [*markaṭa*-<sup>2</sup>, Pa. *makkaka-*], m. 1. a large spider. 2. fig. a person of gangling build.

**मकड़ा** *makrā* [*markaṭaka-*], m. reg. a millet, *Eleusine coracana* and (?) *aegyptica* (= मड़ुवा).

**मकड़ाना** *makrānā*, [cf. H. 'makrā], v.t. Pl. HSS. 1. to move crookedly or tortuously. 2. to walk affectedly; to swagger (cf. 'मकड़ना).

**मकड़ी** *makrī* [*markaṭa*-<sup>2</sup>, Pa. *makkaka-*], f. a spider. — ~ का जाल, m. a spider's web. ~ मली जाना, reg. = next. ~ फलना, to be touched by a spider and to have eruptions on the skin.

**मकतब** *maktāb* [A. *maktāb*], m. place of writing: 1. a school. 2. a ceremony, or feast, held when a boy is first sent to school. — ~ का यार, m. school-friend.

**मकतूब** *maktūb* [A. *maktūb*], adj. & m. U. 1. adj. written. 2. m. a letter.

**मकदूर** *maqḍūr* [A. *maqḍūr*], m. U. 1. capacity, power. 2. means, resources. — ~ न रखना, not to have the capacity (to, का), to be unable (to).

**मक़बरा** *maqbarā* [A. *maqbara*], m. place of a grave: a tomb; mausoleum.

**मक़बूल** *maqḥūl* [A. *maqḥūl*], adj. U. 1. accepted, approved. 2. agreeable, pleasing.

**मकरंद** *makārand* [S.], m. 1. nectar. 2. pollen. 3. a lotus filament.

**मकर** *makar* [S.], m. 1. a sea-monster. 2. a crocodile. 3. the sign Capricorn (of the zodiac). 4. = मकर-संक्रांति. — **मकर-ध्वज**, m. a title of the god of love, Kāmdev. **मकर-महीना**, the month Māgh (January-February). **मकर-रेखा**, f. the tropic of Capricorn. **मकर-संक्रांति**, f. *astron.* entry of the sun into Capricorn.

**मकर** *makr* [A. *makr*], m. 1. deceit; wile, trick. 2. pretence. — **मकर-चाँदी**, f. Brbh. faint (or deceptive) moonlight.

**मकरी** *makrī* [S.], f. Brbh. a female crocodile.

**मकरूज़** *maqrūz* [A. *maqrūz*], adj. in debt.

**मकरेड़ा** *makreṛā*, m. reg. (W.) a maize stalk, or stalks.

**मक़सद** *maqṣad* [A. *maqṣad*], m. 1. intention, purpose; aim; goal. 2. desire.

**मक़सूद** *maqṣūd* [A. *maqṣūd*], f. intended: intention, &c. (= मक़सद).

**मक़सूम** *maqṣūm* [A. *maqṣūm*], adj. & m. 1. adj. divided. 2. m. *arith.* dividend.

**मकान** *makān* [A. *makān*], m. a place, station: 1. a house; dwelling. 2. a flat, apartment. — ~ किराए, or किराए पर, देना (को), to let a house, &c. (to). ~ किराए, or किराए पर, लेना, to rent a house, &c. - रिहायशी ~, m. block of flats, or residential quarters. — **मकानदार** [P. -*dār*], m. the owner of a house. **मकान-मालिक**, m. id.; landlord. °मालकिन, f.

**मक़ाम** *maqām* [P. *maqām*], m. = मुक़ाम.

**मक़ामी** *maqāmī*, adj. = मुक़ामी.

**मकु** *maku* [? *mā+khali*], adv. Brbh. Av. but, moreover; indeed, even.

**मको** *mako*, m. = मकोय.

**मकोड़ा** *makor* [*matkoṭaka-*], m. a large ant.

**मकोय** *makoy*, m. 1. the Cape gooseberry, *Physalis peruviana*. 2. a medicinal plant, *Solanum rubrum*.

**मकोल** *makol* [conn. *makkola-*], m. Pl. calcium sulphate, gypsum.

**मक्कड़** *makkar*, m. = मक्कड़ा.

**मक्का** *makkā* [conn. *markaka-*], m. maize, corn.

**मक्का** *makkā* [A. *makka*], m. Mecca.

**मक्कार** *makkār* [A. *makkār*], adj. & m. 1. adj. deceitful, crafty. 2. hypocritical. 3. m. a deceiver. 4. a hypocrite.

**मक्कारपन** *makkārpan* [cf. H. *makkār*], m. deceitfulness, &c.

**मक्कारी** *makkārī* [A. *makkār*+P. -ī], f. deceitfulness, &c.

**मक्खन** *makkhan* [*mraṣṣaṇa*; ← Panj.], m. butter. — न निकालना (से) or का, to make butter, to churn.

**मक्खा** *makkhā* [*makṣa*-], m. a large fly.

**मक्खी** *makkhī* [*makkhī*], f. 1. a fly. 2. a bee (i.e. शहद की ~). 3. foresight (of a rifle). — ~, or मक्खियाँ, उड़ाना, or झलना, to drive away flies (from off, पर से); to have little to do, to kill time. ~ की तरह निकालना, to remove (someone or sthg. unwanted, as a fly from milk). ~ मारना, = ~ उड़ाना, 2. मक्खियाँ भिनकना, flies to buzz (about), to settle (on, पर): to be filthy. — मक्खीचूस, m. fly-sucker: a miser. मक्खीमार, m. fly-killer; a filthy person; an idle person; a slavish copyist. जीती ~ निगलना, fig. to bring evil on oneself; to tell arrant lies; to turn a blind eye (to shortcomings). नाक पर ~ न बैठने देना, fig. to shrink from incurring an obligation; to wish to be not less than perfect.

**मक्खीर** *makkhīr*, m. reg. honey.

**मक्खो** *makkho*, f. reg. rumour, gossip.

**मक्र** *makr*, m. see मकर.

**मक्षिका** *makkhikā* [S.], f. 1. a fly. 2. a bee.

**मख** *makh* [S.], m. a sacrifice, sacrificial offering.

**मखज़ान** *makhzan* [A. *makhzan*], m. store-room, arsenal, magazine.

**मखनिया** *makhniyā* [cf. H. *makkhan*], m. reg. a maker or seller of butter.

**मखमल** *makhmal* [A. *mukhmal*: P. *makhmal*], m. velvet.

**मखमली** *makhmalī* [A. *mukhmal*: +P. -ī], adj. 1. of velvet. 2. velvety.

**मखमसा** *makhmasā* [A. *makhmasa*], m. U. wretchedness, hunger: a difficulty, dilemma.

**मखमूर** *makhmūr* [A. *makhmūr*], adj. U. intoxicated.

**मखरूती** *makhruṭī* [A. *makhruṭī*], adj. U. turned, shaped: tapering.

**मखलूक** *makhluq* [A. *makhluq*], adj. & m. U. 1. adj. created. 2. m. a created being or thing.

**मखसूस** *makhṣūs* [A. *makhṣūs*], adj. U. particularised: particular, special.

**मखाना** *makhānā* [cf. *mraṣṣati*], v.t. to smear, to apply (as oil, ointment).

**मखाना** *makhānā*, m. seed of the water-lily.

**मखौल** *makhaul* [Panj. *makhaul*], m. a joke (= मज़ाक).

**मगद** *magand*, m. reg. (W.) = मगद.

**मग** *mag* [*mārga*-], m. Brbh. Av. way, road.

**मगज़** *magz* [P. *magz*], m. 1. brain. 2. pith, pulp, marrow. 3. essential substance (of anything). 4. a pearl of the best quality. — ~ उड़ना, the head or brain to reel. ~ का, adj. having to do with the brain; cerebral. ~ डालना, or चालना (का), to plague, to harass. ~ डाली करना, to empty the brain: to tire (oneself) by talking too much; to harass, to worry. ~ चलना (का), (one's) head to be turned (in pride); to go off (one's) head, to go crazy. ~ पचाना, to rack the brain; to torment, to harass. ~ फिराना, id., 2. ~ चिन्ताना, the head to ring; the senses to reel. ~ मारना, m. to rack the brain. — से उतारना, or निकालना, to invent, to fabricate. — मगज़-चट्टी, f. reg. idle talk. मगज़दार [P. *-dār*], adj. Brbh. brainy, clever. मगज़-पच्ची, f. racking the brain. मगज़-पच्ची करना, to rack the brain.

**मग़ि** *magzī* [P. *magzī*], f. edging, border; hem.

**मगद** *magad*, m. reg. a sweet made of *mūṃg* flour and *ghī*.

**मगध** *magadh* [S.], m. name of the region of south Bihar.

**मगर** *magar* [P. *magar*], conj. if not: but, however. — अगर-मगर करना, to say if and but, to be reluctant to acquiesce.

**मगर** *magar* [ad. *makara*-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. a crocodile. 2. crocodile-shaped pendant to an ear-ring. — मगर-मच्छ, m. = ~, 1.

**मगरा** *magrā* [? conn. *maṅga*-], adj. reg.

1. proud, haughty. 2. shameless. 3. stubborn, perverse; sullen.

**मगराई** *magrāī* [cf. H. *magrā*], f. reg. stubbornness, &c.

**मगराना** *magrānā* [cf. H. *magrā*], v.i. reg. to be stubborn, &c.

**मगरापन** *magrāpan* [cf. H. *magrā*], m. reg. stubborn, &c.

**मगरिब** *magrib* [A. *magrib*], m. U. 1. the west. 2. the western world.

**मगरिबी** *magribī* [A. *magribī*], adj. & m. U. 1. adj. western. 2. m. a westerner.

**मगरी** *magrī* [conn. *maṅga*-], f. reg. (W.) upper or outer part: 1. roof-ridge (of thatch); coping (of a wall). 2. ridgepole. 3. Pl. raised boundary (of a field). 4. raised water-channel (in a garden-bed).

**मगरूर** *magrūr* [A. *magrūr*], adj. proud, haughty; presumptuous.

**मगरूरी** *magrūrī* [A. *magrūr* + P. -ī], f. pride, haughtiness.

**मगरेला** *magrelā*, m. Pl. black cumin, *Nigella indica*.

**मगरो** *magro*, m. reg. (W.) river sand-banks made cultivable by a deposit of good soil.

**मगस** *magas* [P. *magas*], f. a fly.

**मगही** *mag'hī* [cf. *magadha*-], adj. & f. 1. adj. having to do with the Magadh region. 2. f. the speech of Magadh.

**मगहैया** *mag'haiyā* [cf. H. *mag'hī*], m. reg. 1. a person from the Magadh region of Bihar. 2. a community of Bihar cultivators.

**मगुरी** *magurī* [madgura-], f. a kind of fish, *Macropteronatus magur* or *Silurus pelorius*.

**मगृज** *magṛj*, m. = मगृज.

**मग्न** *magn* [S.], adj. 1. immersed, sunk or drowned (in, में). 2. engrossed (in activity). 3. absorbed (in joys, cares).

**मग्नता** *magnātā* [S.], f. absorption, &c. (see मग्न); delight.

**मघ** *magh* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. 1. reward, prize. 2. riches.

**मघवा** *maghāvā* [S.], m. inv. Brbh. the god Indra.

**मघा** *maghā* [S.], f. *astrol.* name of the tenth lunar asterism.

**मघावट** *maghāvat*, f. = महावट.

**मघी** *maghī*, f. reg. (E.) a mustard: Indian rape.

**मचक** *macak* [cf. H. *macaknā*], f. reg. 1. a creaking, or pain (in the joints). 2. Brbh. = मच-मच.

**मचकना** *macaknā* [\**macc-*], v.i. reg. 1. to creak (as a bed, a door). 2. to have pains in the joints.

**मचका** *mackā* [cf. H. *macaknā*], m. reg. 1. slackness (of a market). 2. swinging to and fro (as a hammock).

**मचकाना** *mackānā*, v.t. = मचकाना.

**मचकाना** *mackānā*, v.t. reg. to shake, to bend; to cause (a bed, &c.) to creak.

**मचना** *macnā* [\**macyate*: Pk. *maccaī*], v.i. to be caused, produced: 1. to be stirred up (as noise, strife). 2. to break out (as rejoicing).

**मच-मच** *mac-mac* [\**macc-*], m. creaking sound (as of a bed).

**मचमचाना** *macmacānā* [cf. H. *mac-mac*], v.i. reg. to creak (under a weight).

**मचमचाना** *macmacānā* [cf. H. *macnā*], v.i. reg. to become sexually excited. — मचमचाके लिपटना, to embrace passionately.

**मचमचाहट** *macmacāhaṭ* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>

<sup>2</sup>*macmacānā*], f. reg. 1. creaking. 2. passion, lust; heat (of an animal).

**मचलना** *macalnā* [cf. *macyate*], v.i. 1. to be headstrong, stubborn. 2. to be restive, or fractious.

**मचला** *maclā* [cf. H. *macalnā*], adj.

1. headstrong, stubborn. 2. restive, fidgety; fractious.

**मचलाई** *maclāī*, f. Brbh. = मचलापन.

**मचलाना** *maclānā* [cf. H. *macalnā*], v.i. = मचलना.

**मचलाना** *maclānā* [? conn. *macyate*], v.i. reg. = मचलाना.

**मचलापन** *maclāpan* [cf. H. *maclā*], m. stubbornness; restiveness.

**मचलाहट** *maclāhaṭ* [cf. H. *macalnā*], f. reg. = मचलापन.

**मचवा** *macvā* [cf. H. *mācī*, *maciyā*], m. reg. 1. a bed. 2. leg of a bed or stool.

**मचवाना** *macvānā* [cf. H. *macānā*], v.t. to cause to be stirred up, &c. (by, से).

**मचान** *macān* [cf. *mañca-*], m. 1. a platform (as for hunters, watchmen). 2. stage. 3. raised seat, or sleeping-place. 4. raised place for a lamp.

**मचाना** *macānā* [cf. H. *macnā*], v.t. to cause, to produce; to stir up (as noise, strife).

**मचामच** *macāmac*, m. = मच-मच.

**मचिया** *maciyā* [cf. *mañcika-*], f. a four-legged stool having a seat of woven cord or cane.

**मचोड़ना** *macoṛnā*, v.t. reg. 1. to twist. 2. ? to jolt.

**मच्छ** *macch* [ad. *matsya-*, or ← Panj. *macch*], m. 1. a fish. 2. name of the first avatār of Viṣṇu.

**मच्छड़** *macchaṛ* [? H. *macchar*], m. a mosquito, &c. (= मच्छर).

**मच्छर** *macchar* [*matsara*-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. a mosquito. 2. a gnat; midge. — मच्छरदानी [P. -*dān*], f. mosquito-net.

**मच्छी** *macchī* [*matsya-*], f. a fish (= मछली). — मच्छीमार, m. a fisherman.

**मच्छी** *macchī* [ad. *makṣikā-*: w. H. *makkhī*], f. a fly.



**मछमारी** *machmārī* [H. *macch*, or 'māchī, + H. *mārā*], f. reg. fishing.

**मछरंगा** *machraṅgā* [conn. *maṣyaraṅga-*], m. a kingfisher.

**मछराँद** *machrāṇd* [conn. H. *machlī*, H. *gandh*], f. the smell of fish.

**मछली** *machlī* [cf. *maṣya-*], f. 1. a fish. 2. a sign of the zodiac (Pisces). 3. a silverfish. 4. an ear-ring pendant shaped like a fish. 5. a muscle or tendon of the arm or leg. — ~ की तरह तड़पना, to flounder like a fish (out of water); to be agitated or distressed; to jump about in pain. ~ पकड़ना, or मारना, to catch a fish; to fish. ~ पड़ना, muscle to develop (in, में). — मछलीमार, adj. & m. fishing; a fisherman.

**मछुआ** *machuā* [cf. *maṣya-*], m. 1. fisherman. 2. fishmonger. — मछुआगिरी [P. *-garī*, *-giri*], fishing (the occupation).

**मज** *maj*, adj. reg. soft, ripe.

**मजकूर** *mazkūr* [A. *mazkūr*], adj. S.H. mentioned; previously mentioned.

**मजदा** *majdā*, m. Pl. a mixed soil of clay and sand.

**मजदूर** *mazdūr* [P. *muzdūr*], m. a labourer; a porter; workman. — मजदूर-संघ, m. trade union. मजदूर-सभा, f. id.

**मजदूरा** *mazdūrā* [cf. H. *mazdūr*], m. reg. = मजदूर.

**मजदूरिन** *mazdūrin* [cf. H. *mazdūr*], f. a woman labourer, &c.

**मजदूरी** *mazdūri* [P. *muzdūri*], f. 1. bodily labour; work as a labourer. 2. wages, day-wages. 3. charge (for work done; or for a service). — ~ करना, to work as a labourer.

**मजनूँ** *majnūn* [A. *majnūn*], adj. & m. possessed by a jinn: 1. adj. crazy; crazed with love. 2. m. name of the lover of Lailā (in Persian poetry). 3. fig. a wasted, frail person. — रोता ~, m. fig. the weeping willow.

**मजबूत** *mazbūt* [A. *mazbūt*], adj. 1. strong (esp. of things, but also of persons). 2. fixed, firm; tight (as a tie); steady; immovable. 3. firm (of market prices).

**मजबूती** *mazbūti* [A. *mazbūt* + P. *-ī*], f. strength, firmness, &c. — ~ पकड़ना, to grow in strength, to be strengthened.

**मजबूर** *majbūr* [A. *majbūr*], adj. 1. compelled. 2. helpless, having no option. 3. oppressed. — ~ करना, to compel, &c. (to, पर, के लिए).

**मजबूरन** *majbūran* [A. *majbūran*], adv. = मजबूरी से.

**मजबूरी** *majbūrī* [A. *majbūr* + P. *-ī*], f.

1. compulsion. 2. powerlessness, helplessness. — ~ से, adv. compulsorily; yielding to force; of necessity.

**मजमा** *majmā* [A. *majma'a*], m. place of assembly; an assembly of people.

**मजमुआ** *majmuā* [A. *majmū'a*], adj. & m. inv. U. 1. adj. collected. 2. m. a collection.

**मजमून** *mazmūn* [A. *mazmūn*], m. U.

1. contents (as of a letter, book); subject-matter. 2. import, sense. 3. an essay, an article. — मजमून-निर्गार [P. *-nigār*], m. essayist; journalist; editor.

**मजममत** *mazammat* [A. *mazamma*: P. *mazammāt*], f. 19c. blame; censure.

**मजरूह** *majrūh* [A. *majrūh*], adj. U. wounded; love-sick.

**मजरत** *mazarrat* [A. *maẓarra*: P. *maẓarrat*], f. harm, damage. — ~ पहुँचाना (को), to cause harm, &c.

**मजलिस** *majlis* [A. *majlis*], f. 1. an assembly; meeting; conference. 2. a society. 3. session (of a committee, conference). 4. social gathering. — ~ करना, to convene or to hold a meeting. मजलिस-घर, m. place of meeting or assembly.

**मजलिसी** *majlisi* [A. *majlis* + P. *-ī*], m. participant in an assembly, &c.

**मजलूम** *mazlūm* [A. *mazlūm*], adj. U. wrongfully treated; oppressed.

**मजहब** *mazhab* [A. *mazhab*], m. U. way, manner of going: religion. — ~ में मिलाना, or लाना, to convert to a religion.

**मजहबी** *mazhabī* [cf. A. *mazhab*], adj. having to do with a religion; religious. — ~ लड़ाई, f. religious war; crusade.

**मज़ा** *mazā* [P. *maza*], m. 1. taste, relish.

2. pleasure, enjoyment; contentment.

3. amusement, fun; joke. — ~ लाना (को), relish, or pleasure, &c. to be felt (by: at or in, में). ~ उड़ाना, to enjoy to the full, to revel (in, का). ~ बखाना, colloq. to give (one) a taste (of, का: as of a stick, in punishment); to give (one) pleasure, &c. ~ बुटना, = ~ उड़ाना. ~ लेना, to take pleasure, to enjoy oneself. मज़े करना, to enjoy oneself; to make fun (of). मज़े की बात, f. sthg. giving pleasure, or amusement; a joke. मज़े में, adv. contented. यहाँ मज़े में हैं, things are fine with (me) here. मज़े से हैं? are (you) getting on all right? मज़े हैं, colloq. things are going nicely. — मजेदार [P. *-dār*], adj. tasty; pleasant; amusing, interesting. °ई, f.

**मज़ाक** *mazāq* [A. *mazāq*], m. 1. taste, relish.

\*2. a joke. 3. humour, wit. — ~ उड़ाना, to

make fun (of, का). ~ करना, to joke. ~ का, adj. humorous, witty; liking to joke. ~ से, adv. = next, 1. ~ से, adv. as a joke, in fun; humorously, wittily. - मञ्जारूपसंद, [P. -pasand], adj. = ~ का, 2.

**मञ्जाकन** *mazāqan* [A. *mazāqan*], adv. = मञ्जाक से.

**मञ्जाक्रिया** *mazāqiyā* [cf. H. *mazāq*], adj. usu. inv. humorous. — ~ तीर पर, adv. as a joke; humorously.

**मजाज़ी** *majāzī* [cf. A. *majāz*], adj. allowable, licit: 1. figurative, allegorical (as love). 2. not real; artificial, insincere.

**मज़ार** *mazār* [A. *mazār*], m. *musl.* 1. place of pilgrimage; shrine. 2. tomb; grave.

**मजारा** *majāra* [A. *muzārī*], m. contracting: a tenant farmer.

**मजाल** *majāl* [A. *majāl*], f. U. 1. strength, power; courage, nerve. 2. right. — उसकी क्या ~ है कि..., what power, or right, has he to...?

**मजिस्ट्रेट** *majisṭreṭ* [Engl. *magistrate*], m. *magistrate*.

**मजिस्ट्रेटी** *majisṭreṭī* [cf. H. *majisṭreṭ*], f. *magistracy*.

**मजीठ** *mājīṭh* [mañjūṭhā-], f. the madder plant, and its dye.

**मजीठी** *mājīṭhī* [cf. H. *mājīṭh*], adj. Av. madder-coloured: red.

**मजीद** *majīd* [A. *majīd*], adj. U. 1. exalted, high. 2. elaborate (as a superfluous proof).

**मजीरा** *mājīrā* [mañjīrā-], m. 1. a tinkling ornament for the feet. \*2. cymbals.

**मजूर** *mājūr*, m. reg. = मजदूर.

**मज्ज-** *majj-* [majjati], v.i. Brbh. to sink, to drown.

**मज्जन** *majjan* [S.], m. immersion; bathing.

**मज्जा** *majjā* [S.], f. marrow (of a bone); pith; sap.

**मझ** *majh*, m. & adv. Av. = मैझ.

**मझला** *majhlā*, adj. = मैझला.

**मझार** *majhār* [\**madhyāra*-], adv. Brbh. 1. adv. in the middle of, in.

**मझेला** *majhelā*, adj. Pl. = मझोला.

**मझेला** *majhelā*, m. Pl. a shoemaker's awl (cf. मझोली).

**मझोतर** *majhotar*, m. reg. (Bihar) rope or strap joining the yokes of a four-bullock team.

**मझोला** *majholā* [cf. *madhya*-], adj. 1. middle. 2. middling, average (as in size, age, position).

**मझोली** *majholī* [cf. H. *majholā*], f. reg. 1. a light, two-wheeled ox-cart. 2. a medium-sized chisel or awl. 3. W. the fields of a village lying at a middling distance from it.

**मटक** *maṭak* [cf. H. *maṭaknā*], f. flirtatious glances or manner. — मटक-बटक, f. id.

**मटकन** *maṭkan* [cf. H. *maṭaknā*], f. flirtatious glances, gestures or gait.

**मटकना** *maṭaknā* [cf. \**maṭ-*], v.i. to make flirtatious glances or gestures.

**मटकना** *maṭaknā* [cf. H. *maṭkā*], m. a small pot or mug (as used for taking water out of a large container).

**मटकनि** *maṭākani* [cf. H. *maṭākṇā*], f. Brbh. = मटकन.

**मटका** *maṭkā* [cf. \**mārtta*-], m. a large earthen jar or pot.

**मटकाना** *maṭkānā* [cf. H. *maṭaknā*], v.t. to make flirtatious movements (with the eyes or body).

**मटकी** *maṭkī* [cf. H. *maṭaknā*], f. a flirtatious gesture; a wink.

**मटकी** *maṭkī* [cf. H. *maṭkā*], f. a small earthen jar or pot.

**मटकी** *maṭkī*, f. Pl. a baby's teething-stick (= मुट्ठी, 6).

**मटकैना** *maṭkainā* [cf. H. *maṭkā*], m. reg. (E.) a drinking-vessel having a wide mouth and sloping sides.

**मटकोठा** *maṭkoṭhā* [H. *maṭṭī* + H. *koṭhā*], m. reg. a house made of earth or clay.

**मटक्को** *maṭakko* [cf. H. *maṭaknā*], f. colloq. a woman who walks so as to attract men's attention.

**मटकौवल** *maṭkauval*, m. (? & adj.) = मटक.

**मटमैला** *maṭmailā* [H. *maṭṭī*, H. *mailā*], adj. earth-coloured: dirtied, dusty; dull.

**मटमैलापन** *maṭmailāpan* [cf. H. *maṭmailā*], m. earthy, dusty or dull colour.

**मटर** *maṭar* [\**maṭṭara*-], m. a pea; peas. — मटर-सी आँखें, f. pl. tiny eyes. — मटरगश्ती [P. -*gaṭī*], f. m. strolling, wandering मटरगश्ती करना, to stroll; to wander about.

**मटरगश्ती** *maṭargaṭī*, f. sec. s.v. मटर.

**मटरा** *maṭrā* [\**maṭṭara*-], m. reg. 1. a large species of pea; a large pea. 2. Pl. a kind of silk cloth.

**मटराला** *maṭrālā* [cf. H. *maṭar*], m. barley mixed with peas.

**मटरी** *maṭrī* [cf. H. *maṭar*], f. a small pea; a pea.

**मटरीला** *maṭrīlā* [cf. H. *maṭar*], adj. mixed with peas (as a crop).

**मटिया** *maṭiyā* [cf. H. *maṭī*], adj. inv. & m. 1. adj. made of earth, earthen. 2. earth-coloured; dirty. 3. fig. frail; infirm. 4. m. reg. a well not having a frame (and liable to fall in). — ~ तेल, m. kerosene. — मटिया-ठस, adj. & m. lazy; a lazy person. मटिया-फूस, adj. reg. = ~, 3. °कूस, adj. id. मटिया-मसान, adj. = ~, 3.; a waste or ruined place. मटिया-मेट, adj. razed, destroyed.

**मटियाना** *maṭiyānā* [cf. H. *maṭī*], v.t. & v.i. reg. 1. v.t. to scour, or to smear, with mud. 2. v.i. to be reduced to dust; to be levelled, razed.

**मटियाना** *maṭiyānā* [H. *maṭī*, and cf. <sup>1</sup>*maṭiyānā*], v.t. reg. to take no notice of; to turn a deaf ear to.

**मटियार** *maṭiyār*, f. m. a clay soil.

**मटियाला** *maṭiyālā* [cf. H. *maṭī*], adj. earth-coloured.

**मटीला** *maṭīlā* [cf. H. *maṭī*], adj. reg. 1. = मटिया, 1., 2. 2. lazy (= मटिया-ठस).

**मटुका** *maṭukā*, m. = मटका.

**मटुकी** *maṭukī*, f. Brbh. = मटकी.

**मटोला** *maṭolā* [cf. H. *maṭī*], m. Pl. heap of earth; boundary-marker; fixed survey point.

**मट्टी** *maṭṭī*, f. = मिट्टी.

**मट्टर** *maṭṭhar*, adj. = मट्टा.

**मट्टा** *maṭṭhā* [? *mṛṣṭa*-<sup>1</sup>], m. buttermilk (milk remaining after the churning of butter).

**मट्टा** *maṭṭhā* [<sup>\*</sup>*maṭṭha*-<sup>1</sup>], adj. slow, sluggish; stolid.

**मट्टापन** *maṭṭhāpan*, m. slowness, sluggishness; stolidity.

**मट्टी** *maṭṭhī*, f. = मठरी.

**मठ** *maṭh* [S.], m. 1. residence of a devotee and his disciples; religious establishment. 2. a temple. — मठधारी, m. head of a residential religious community.

**मठरी** *maṭhri* [cf. *mṛṣṭa*-<sup>1</sup>], f. 1. a kind of crisp, salted savoury made from refined flour. 2. a sweet cake.

**मठारना** *maṭhārnā* [cf. *mṛṣṭa*-<sup>1</sup>], v.t. 1. to hammer (a metal vessel) into shape. 2. fig. to talk over (a matter).

**मठी** *maṭhī* [S.], f. a small religious house; cell, cloister.

**मठी** *maṭhī* [S.], m. Brbh. resident, or (?) supervisor of a religious house.

**मठोर** *maṭhor* [cf. <sup>\*</sup>*mṛṣṭa*-<sup>1</sup>], f. a tall earthen jar (as for buttermilk).

**मठोल-** *maṭhol-* [<sup>\*</sup>*mastaphulla-*], adj. Brbh. ? filled out or puffed out, ample (a turban).

**मठौरा** *maṭhaurā*, m. Brbh. a heavy plane (for preliminary work).

**मड़ाड़** *maṭār*, f. reg. hollow, indentation (of a pool or tank).

**मड़ार** *maṭār*, f. reg. the pit of a ruined well (= मड़ाड़).

**मड़ी** *maṭī*, f. reg. 1. a border; a small field, or patch of sown ground. 2. a bank.

**मड़जा** *maṭjā* [conn. *maḍaka-*], m. the millet *Eleusine coracana*.

**मड़ैया** *maṭaiyā* [*mayāṣa-*, Pk. *mayāḍa-*], f. reg. small platform for watching crops from.

**मड़ैया** *maṭaiyā*, m. =, मढ़ैया.

**मड़डी** *maḍḍī*, f. m. reg. 1. f. dregs. 2. m. colloq. the pits, bottom of the barrel: a stupid person.

**मड़डीपना** *maḍḍīpanā* [cf. H. *maḍḍī*], m. reg. stupidity.

**मढ़न** *maṭhan* [cf. H. *maṭhnā*], f. covering; lining; membrane (of a drum).

**मढ़ना** *maṭhnā* [<sup>\*</sup>*maḍh-*: Pk. *maḍhia-*], v.t. 1. to cover (as a book, a drum); to spread (as paper, lining: upon or over, पर); to fix, to set (as a frame to a picture, पर). 2. to coat; to gild; to set (with jewels). 3. to attribute wrongly (as blame: to, पर, के सिर). 4. to charge or to saddle (with, के सिर: as with a task).

**मढ़वाई** *maṭhvāī* [cf. H. *maṭhvānā*], f. act of, or cost of, having (sthg.) covered, &c.

**मढ़वाना** *maṭhvānā* [cf. H. *maṭhnā*], v.t. to cause to be covered, &c. (by, से).

**मढ़ा** *maṭhā* [*maṭha*-<sup>1</sup>], m. any open building, or marquee (as erected on festive occasions).

**मढ़ाई** *maṭhāī* [cf. H. *maṭhānā*], f. 1. covering (as with a veneer). 2. cost of covering.

**मढ़ाना** *maṭhānā*, v.t. = मढ़वाना.

**मढ़ी** *maṭhī* [*maṭhikā*-], f. 1. a cottage, hut. 2. small shed. 3. small temple.

**मढ़ैया** *maṭhaiyā* [cf. *maṭha*-<sup>1</sup>], m. small shed, hut.



**मणि** *maṇi* [S.], f. m. 1. a precious stone, jewel. 2. a bead, or similar ornament. 3. colloq. glans penis. — मणि-बंध, m. wrist; bracelet. मणिष, m. crystal. मणिमय, adj. formed of or with jewels; bejewelled. मणि-माला, f. necklace of jewels. मणि-राजी, f. cluster of jewels: the stars.

**मतंग** *mataṅg* [S.], m. 1. an elephant. 2. fig. a looming cloud.

**मत** *mat* [cf. mā: Pk. *maṁta*], adv. w. imp. (properly of 2nd pers). not, do not. — मत जाओ! don't go! जाओ मत! don't go! don't you go!

**मत** *mat* [S.], m. 1. opinion, view; feeling. 2. system of opinions; doctrine; persuasion (religious, philosophical, political). 3. fig. sect, party. 4. thought, idea; intention. 5. advice. 6. vote. — ~ देना, to give one's opinion; to vote. — रखना, to hold an opinion (of or about, पर). ~ गरी जाना, one's senses to be lost. ~ में जाना, to be converted to the view(s) (of, के). एक ~ है, adv. unanimously. मेरे ~ में, or से, adv. in my opinion. — मत-दान, m. voting. मतदान करना, or देना, to vote. °-दाता, m. inv. a voter. मत-भेद, m. difference of opinion, &c.; divergence of views. मत-मतौर [°ta + a°], m. different opinions, variety of opinion. मतवाद, m. doctrinal dispute. मतौर [°ta + a°], m. different opinion, &c. मतौर से, adv. as others would have it. मतग्रह [°ta + a°], m. insistence on a view, dogmatism. मतप्रकार [°ta + a°], m. right to vote. °ई, m. ensuffraged person. मतानुयायी [°ta + a°], m. adherent of a view or doctrine. मतानुसार [°ta + a°], adv. according to the view, &c. (of, के). मतसंली [°ta + a°], m. = मतानुयायी. मतस्य [°ta + a°], m. unity of opinion, agreement in views.

**मत** *mat* [ad. *matī*], f. pronun. var. = मति.

**मतना** *matnā*, m. a type of sugar-cane having several sub-types.

**मतवा** *matbā* [A. *maṭba*'], m. inv. printing-house, printing-press.

**मतबूझा** *matbūā* [A. *maṭbū'a*], adj. inv. printed.

**मतलब** *matlab* [A. *maṭlab*], m. 1. object, intention; purpose; desire. 2. meaning. 3. sense, point. इससे क्या ~? what is the sense, point, of that? — ~?, colloq. what is the meaning (of this)?: what do you think you're doing? ~ का घर, m. a time-serving, or self-interested, friend. ~ गठना, or निकालना, to achieve (one's, अपना) object. ~ रखना, to have a motive or interest (in, से). आपका इससे क्या ~ है? what is that to do with you?

**मतलबिया** *matlabiyā*, adj. = मतलबी.

**मतलबी** *matlabī* [cf. H. *matlab*], adj. & m. 1. adj. self-seeking, self-interested. 2. m. a self-seeking person.

**मतलाई** *matlāī* [cf. H. *matlānā*], f. nausea.

**मतलाना** *matlānā* [? cf. *matta*-, or conn. \**makta*:- cf. H. *macalnā*, and *macyate*], v.i. to feel nausea. — जी ~, id.

**मतली** *matlī* [cf. H. *matlānā*], f. nausea. — माना (को), to feel nausea.

**मतवार** *matvār*, adj. Brbh. = मतवाल.

**मतवाला** *matvālā* [\**matpālā*:- Pk. *matavāla*-], adj. & m. 1. intoxicated, &c. (see मत्त). 2. a drunken man. 3. HSS. a heavy boulder (for throwing down from a fort on besiegers). 4. a child's toy having a curved and weighted base (which always brings it to rest in a vertical position). 5. transf. a free spirit.

**मता** *matā* [cf. H. *mat*], m. reg. = मत, 1., 5. — ~ करना, to consult (with, से); to conspire (with).

**मतारी** *matārī*, f. reg. = मति.

**मति** *matī* [S.], f. 1. mind, understanding. 2. thought, idea (= मत, 4.); opinion. — मति-भ्रम, m. mental breakdown. मति-भ्रम, m. perplexity; error; hallucination. मति-प्रति, f. id., 1., 2. मतिबंद, adj. slow-witted; devious, malign. मतिमान, adj. intelligent, discerning.

**मतेई** *mateī* [\**mātreya*:- Pa. *matteyya*-], f. Av. a stepmother.

**मतौना** *matounā*, m. reg. name of a sub-type of the millet *kodom* of which the grain becomes intoxicating or poisonous during a damp season.

**मत्त** *mat* [S.], adj. 1. intoxicated (as by alcohol, lust, pride). 2. maddened, frenzied; enraged. 3. exhilarated. 4. pleased, happy.

**मत्तता** *matātā* [S.], f. intoxication, &c. (see मत्त).

**मत्ती** *matī* [A. *matī*], m. 1. the evangelist Matthew. 2. the Gospel according to Matthew.

**मत्सर** *matṣar* [S.], m. 1. envy. 2. jealousy. 3. hostility. 4. anger.

**मत्सरी** *matṣarī* [S.], adj. envious, &c. (see मत्सर).

**मत्स्य** *matṣyā* [S.], m. 1. a fish. 2. the first or fish avatār of Viṣṇu. — मत्स्यगङ्गा, f. a tree that grows near water. मत्स्य-न्याय, m. way of the fish: law of the jungle. मत्स्यावतार [°ya + a°], m. = ~, 2.

**मथन** *mathan* [S.], m. 1. churning. 2. stirring.

**मथना** *mathnā* [mathnāti], v.t. 1. to churn. 2. to stir, to mix; to knead, to work (to a soft consistency). 3. to revolve (a question); to ponder; to discuss (a question). 4. to agitate (the feelings). 5. to search through with care.

**मथनिया** *mathniyā* [cf. *manthana*], f. a churn.

**मथनी** *mathnī* [manthana-], f. a churning-stick.

**मथानी** *mathānī* [manthāna-], f. 1. a churn. 2. a milk-pan. 3. a churning-stick. — ~ पड़ना, fig. excitement, or agitation, to arise.

**मथित** *mathit* [S.], adj. churned; stirred; shaken.

**मथुरनी** *mathurnī* [cf. H. *mathuriyā*], f. the wife of a Caube brāhmaṇ.

**मथुरा** *mathurā* [S.], f. name of a city and district in U. P.

**मथुरिया** *mathuriyā* [ad. *mathurā*-, or cf. H. *māthur*, 1., 3.], m. 1. name of a brāhmaṇ community of Mathurā (cf. चौबे). 2. a man of that community.

**मथौट** *mathauṭ* [\**mastapaṭṭa*]-, m. *hist.* a poll-tax (Bengal); a subsidiary tax.

**मथौरा** *mathaurā* [\**mastavaraka*]-, m. reg. (W.) 1. mat worn over the head and shoulders as a protection from rain. 2. *Pl.* sunshade.

**मथौरा** *mathaurā*, m. Brbh. ?? see *mathaurā*.

**मद** *mad* [S.], m. 1. any intoxicant. \*2. intoxication. 3. frenzy. 4. lust, rut; liquid oozing from a rutting elephant's temples. 5. passion, ardour. 6. pride. 7. joy. — मदकल, adj. sounding intoxicated (as wind); excited, frenzied. मदमत्ता, adj. haughty; lustful; in youth's bloom. मदमत्त, adj. intoxicated; excited, frenzied. मदमस्त, adj. id. मदमाता, adj. = मदमत्ता. मद-मोचन, adj. causing frenzy, &c. to subside. मदावस [°*da*+*ā*], adj. drowsy (as from drink).

**मद** *mad* [A. *madd*], f. extension, mark indicating an entry: item, heading (of accounts). — ~ में जाना, to come under the head or heading (of, की).

**मद** *mad*, adj. *Pl.* having an oily smell; rancid.

**मदक** *madak*, f. a narcotic: a mixture of hemp, or of opium with betel or acacia leaves for smoking or chewing. — मदकबाज़ [P. -*bāz*], m. one addicted to *madak*; drug addict.

**मदकची** *madakcī* [H. *madak*+P. -*cī*], m. = मदकबाज़.

**मदकी** *madākī* [cf. H. *madak*], m. = मदकबाज़.

**मदद** *madad* [A. *madad*], f. 1. help, aid.

2. support; means of support; relief. — ~ करना (की), to provide help, &c. — देना (को), to help,

&c. — बँटना (को), to distribute relief; to pay wages (to labourers). ~ लेना, to receive help, &c. (from, से). — मदद-कर्ष, m. financial assistance; an advance of money. मददगार [P. -*gār*], m. helper; assistant; supporter; ally. ई, f. help or assistance given.

**मदन** *madan* [S.], m. the act of intoxicating or exhilarating: 1. a title of Kāmdev, the love-god. 2. passion, lust. 3. name of several plants. 4. spring. — मदन-गोपाल, m. a title of Kṛṣṇa. मदन-मस्त, m. tubers of the plant *Amorphophallus campanularis*, peeled and dried. मदन-मोहन, m. infatuator of the god of love: a title of Kṛṣṇa. मदनोत्सव [°*na*+*u*], m. *hind.* a festival held in the month of Cait in honour of Kāmdev.

**मदरसा** *madrasā* [P. *madrasa*], m. a school.

**मदहोश** *mad'hoś* [A. *madhūs*], adj. intoxicated; carried away (as by rapture); besotted.

**मदहोशी** *mad'hośī* [A. *madhūs*+P. -*ī*], f. intoxication, &c.

**मदार** *madār* [mandāra-], m.; f. the giant swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*).

**मदार** *madār* [S.], m. *Pl.* HSS. an elephant.

**मदारिया** *madāriyā*, f. = मदारी.

**मदारिया** *madāriyā* [cf. A. *madār*], m. *Pl.* HSS. a follower of a Muslim saint called Šāh Madār.

**मदारी** *madārī* [mantrakāra-; ← Panj.], m. 1. a conjuror, juggler. 2. one who trains and shows monkeys, or dancing bears.

**मदारी** *madārī*, m. *Pl.* HSS. = मदारिया.

**मदिर** *madir* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. intoxicating; arousing passion. 2. the red catechu plant (= चेर).

**मदिरता** *madirātā* [S.], f. entrancing sweetness (as of song).

**मदिरा** *madirā* [S.], f. intoxicating drink: wine; alcohol. — मदिरा-पान, m. the drinking of alcohol. मदिराभ [°*rā*+*ā*], adj. flushed, or bloodshot (the eyes) with alcohol. मदिरालय [°*rā*+*ā*], m. wine-hall, tavern.

**मदीय** *madīyā* [S.], adj. poet. my.

**मद्दे** *madde* [A. P. *madda*]-, adv. on account (of, के).

**मद्धम** *maddham* [ad. *madhyama*]-, adj. & m. pronoun. var. = मध्यम.

**मद्धिम** *maddhim* [ad. *madhyama*]-, adj. reg. = मध्यम. — ~ रखार से, adv. at a slow, or slack pace.

**मद्धे** *maddhe* [ad. *madhye*], ppn. = में.

**मद्य** *madyā* [S.], m. any intoxicating drink; wine; alcohol. — मद्य-पान, m. the drinking of alcohol.

**मध** *madh* [ad. *madhu*-], m. E.H. 1. = मधु. 2. = 'मद.

**मधि** *madhi* [ad. *madhya*-], ppn. & m. Brbh. 1. ppn. = मे. 2. m. middle.

**मधु** *madhu* [S.], m. & ? adj. 1. m. honey. 2. nectar. 3. sweetness. 4. an intoxicating drink; a drink made from flowers of the *mahuā* tree. 5. the *mahuā* tree, *Bassia latifolia*. 6. spring; the month of Cait. 7. name of a demon killed by Viṣṇu. 8. adj. Brbh. sweet; tasty. — मधुकर, m. honey-maker; a black bee; a voluptuous person. ई, f. id.; [ad. *mādhukarī*-] iron. alms (consisting of cooked food) collected from door to door. कारी, f. Brbh. id. मधु-कोष, m. beehive. मधु-चक्र, m. id. मधुप, m. honey-drinker; bee. मधुपर्क, m. an offering to guests, or to a bridegroom, of curds, *ghī*, water, honey, milk and sugar. मधुपुर, m. Brbh. the city of Mathurā. ई, f. id. मधु-वन, m. Brbh. Av. forest of Madhu: the Braj area around Mathurā; a forest near Kīṣkindhā. मधुबारा, f. Brbh. what is made use of at the time of drinking: = मदिरा. मधुबाला, f. a woman who drinks, or serves, alcohol; a bee attracted to honey: one drawn to any object. मधु-मक्खी, f. honey-bee. माक्खी, f. Brbh. id. मधुमय, adj. sweet; honeyed. ता, f. मधु-मास, m. spring month: the month of Cait. मधु-मालती, f. jasmine. मधुमेह, m. diabetes. ई, m. a diabetic. मधु-राका, f. spring full moon; moonlit spring night. मधु-राज, m. Brbh. a bee. मधुलिह, m. Brbh. honey-licker; bee मधुवात, m. spring breeze. मधुशाला, f. wine-hall, tavern (= मद्यक्षाना); liquor-stall. मधु-सूदन, m. destroyer of Madhu: a title of Viṣṇu or Kṛṣṇa.

**मधुत्व** *madhurvā* [S.], m. sweetness.

**मधुर** *madhur* [S.], adj. 1. sweet. 2. attractive, charming. 3. melodious. 4. soft, gentle (as gait, manner). — मधुर-सरण, adj. moving gently, softly.

**मधुरता** *madhurātā* [S.], f. sweetness, &c. (see मधुर).

**मधुरत्व** *madhurvā* [S.], m. sweetness.

**मधुरिका** *madhurikā* [S.], f. aniseed (= सौंफ, 2).

**मधुरित** *madhuri* [S.], adj. sweetened.

**मधुरिमा** *madhurimā* [S.], f. = मधुरता.

**मधुकरी** *madhukarī* [conn. *mādhukarī*-], f. reg. 1. bread-cakes baked in ashes, or on coals. 2. = मधुकरी, 2. (s.v. मधु).

**मध्य** *madhyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. middle; central. 2. intervening. 3. middling (of quality, position). 4. m. middle, midst; centre. 5. interval. 6. waist. 7. the inside of anything. 8. ppn. w. के. in the middle, &c. (of); between. — मध्यकाल, m. the medieval period, middle ages. ंक, ईन, adj. मध्यदेश, m. the middle region of north India: that part of the Ganges basin lying between the Panjab and Allahabad. मध्यपूर्व, m. the Middle East. मध्यमान, m. mean standard, average. मध्ययुग, m. = मध्यकाल. ईन, ईय, adj. medieval. मध्यरात्रि, f. midnight. मध्यवयस्क, adj. middle-aged. मध्यवर्ग, m. the middle class. ई, ईय, adj. मध्यवर्ती, adj. situated between, separating (regions, &c.); central, middle; internal. मध्यस्थ, adj. & m. standing between, intervening; arbitrating; neutral; a middle-man; mediator, arbitrator; umpire. ता, f. mediation, &c.; neutrality. मध्यस्थित, adj. situated in the middle, middle. मध्यांतर [°ya + a°], m. interval. मध्यान, m. corr. = next. मध्याह्न [°ya + a°], m. midday; middle of the day. मध्याह्नरेखा, f. astron. meridian.

**मध्यम** *madhyam* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. middle (= मध्य); medium, moderate; intermediate. 2. mediocre. 3. m. the middle (of anything). 4. = मध्यदेश. 5. the fourth note of the Indian (heptatonic) musical scale. — पुरुष, m. gram. second person. ~ वर्ग, m. the middle class.

**मध्यमा** *madhyamā* [S.], f. 1. the middle finger. 2. rhet. a girl who has reached adolescence.

**मन** *man* [manas-], m. 1. the mind (as seat of perception and feeling). 2. the heart. 3. the soul. 4. wish, inclination; will; purpose. 5. character, temperament. — ~ अटकना, or उसलना, the mind or heart to be captivated (by, से); to fall in love (with). ~ जाना, the mind or heart to turn towards: to fall in love (with, पर). ~ उकटाना, the mind or heart to grow weary (of, से). ~ उबटाना, the mind or heart to turn away (from, से: as in distaste, disgust). ~ उठाना, the mind or heart to be withdrawn (from, से), to be tired (of); to be displeased, or disgusted (with). ~ उसलना, = ~ अटकना. ~ कच्चा करना, to lose heart; to discourage (another); to deter. ~ करना, to desire, or to long. ~ का, adj. pleasing, congenial. ~ का मारना, adj. dejected; troubled; ~ का मैला, adj. disingenuous, deceitful; disaffected. अपने ~ का होना, to be in a desired situation or condition. ~ की बात, f. sthg. in the mind = a secret thought; a dear wish. ~ की ~ में रहना, sthg. desired to remain unaccomplished. ~ की बीज, f. = मन-बीज. ~ के लट्ठ बनाना, or फोड़ना, fig. to build castles in the air. ~ के ~ में, adv. in the depths of the heart, or soul. ~ चट्टा होना (का), to feel displeasure or chagrin. ~ झटाना होना (का), to feel displeasure: to feel unwell. ~ चलना, to wish, or to long or to crave (for, पर);



to become crazy. ~ छूना, to touch the heart. ~ ट्योलना (का), to attempt to fathom (a person's) mind. ~ डोलना, the mind to waver; appetite or desire to be awakened. ~ तोड़ना, to discourage, to depress (hope, enthusiasm, &c.). ~ देना, to give one's heart (to, को); to apply one's mind (to, में), to be intent; to be attentive (to). ~ पक्का करना, to take a firm resolve. ~ पर आना, to come into the mind (a thought, a resolve). ~ पर धरना, or साना, to resolve. ~ फटना, the heart to be torn: dislike to be felt. ~ फिरना, affection or attention to be withdrawn; aversion to be felt. ~ बढ़ना (का), courage, or morale, to rise. ~ बढ़ाना (का), to encourage; to raise the morale (of). ~, or ~ में. बसना, to dwell in the heart (of, के). ~ बहलाना (का), to divert or to amuse (oneself). ~ बुरा करना, to take offence, to be displeased. ~ बूझना, = ~ लेना, 2. ~ भरना, the mind to be filled, to be satisfied, content; the mind to be sated or cloyed (with, से); to be fed up. ~ भाना, to be pleasing to the mind. ~ भारी करना, to burden the mind; to give way to grief; to take to heart. ~ मनाना, to cause (one, का) to agree, to persuade; to talk (one) round. ~ मानना, the heart to accept (sthg.): to be comforted (as by consolation); to agree (to sthg.). ~ न माना, (he) could not bring himself (to do or to say sthg.). ~ मारना (अपना), to repress or to restrain feelings or desires; to deny oneself (a pleasure, &c.); to be dejected, or troubled. ~ मिलना, hearts to meet (in love); temperaments to be congenial. ~ मिलाना, to adjust to (another's mood); to feel accord or sympathy (with, से). ~ में, adv. in one's heart, mind. ~ में आना, sthg. to occur (to, के); sthg. to win the approval or liking (of). ~ में कहना, to say to oneself. ~ में गठि पड़ना, displeasure, ill-will or disaffection to arise in the heart. ~ में ठानना, to resolve firmly. ~ में साना, to conceive (an idea, a resolve). ~ रखना (का), to carry out a wish (of), to gratify. ~ लगना, the mind to be fixed (on, में); the affections to be given (to, से); pleasure to be felt. यहाँ ~ लगता है, I like it here, I feel at home here. ~ लगाना, to fix the mind, or the attention (on, में); to set the heart (on, से), to love. ~ लेना (का), to captivate, to charm; to fathom the mind (of). ~ से, adv. sincerely. मन्ने ~ से, adv. willingly, voluntarily. ~ से उतरना (के), to fall in the opinion (of); to be forgotten (by). ~ हटा होना, to be mentally or emotionally refreshed; to cheer up. ~ हलका होना, to feel a sense of relief. ~ होना, the heart to be inclined, to wish; to long; to crave. ~ ही ~, adv. in the heart, to oneself (of unspoken thoughts, words). ~ मन-कायना, f. Av. heart's desire, wish, objective. मन-कई, adj. & f. fabricated; fanciful; a fabrication. मन-बत्ता, adj. capricious; self-indulgent; flirtatious. °बत्ती, f. मन-बाहू, adj. wished for; dear. °बाहू, adj. = id., 1. °बाही, f. self-will; obstinacy. मन-बाही करना (अपनी), to act wilfully, &c. मन-बीत,

adj. = मन-बाहू. मन-पसंद, adj. pleasing, agreeable. मन-बच-क्रम, m. Brbh. Av. thought, word and deed. मन-बहूलाव, m. relaxation. मन-भावा, adj. pleasing, agreeable; amusing; charming. मनवति, adj. 19c. self-willed. मन-साना, adj. = next. मन-साना, adj. & m. agreeable to heart or mind: soothing; charming; optional; arbitrary; sweetheart, darling. °माना करना, to act arbitrarily, or at will. °माने, adv. arbitrarily; as one pleases, to the heart's content. °मानी, f. heart's desire; self-will; arbitrary choice. मन-मुदाव, m. ill-will; aversion. मन-मोदक, m. an imaginary sweet: a castle in the air. मन-मोहन, adj. & m. enchanting heart or mind, captivating, charming; sweetheart, darling; a title of Kṛṣṇa. मन-मोह, f. a fancy; whim, caprice; delight, rapture. °ई, adj. °ईपन, m. मन-बांछित, adj. Brbh. desired by the heart. मन्मथ, m. heart-arouser: a title of Kāmev.

°मन *man* [mana-: ← A. mann], m. a measure of weight, a maund (about 40kg). — *mankhap*, reg. (Bihar) a land tenure in which a fixed amount of the crop is paid to the landlord. मनहूडा, reg. (Bihar) id.

मनई *manai*, m. reg. a man; husband.

मन:- *manah-* [S.], mind, heart, &c. (= 'मन'): — मन-प्रसाद, m. peace of heart. मन-शास्त्र, m. psychology. मन-स्थिति, f. state of mind; mood.

मनका *mankā* [cf. *maṇi*-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. a bead. 2. a rosary. — (गरदन का) — डलना, or डलकना, the vertebrae (of the neck) to bend down: to be at the point of death.

मनगट *mangaṭ* [\**maṇigranthi*-], f. Pl. 1. the wrist; the ankle. 2. pastern (of a horse).

मनगटी *mangaṭī* [cf. \**maṇigranthi*-], f. Pl. bracelet.

मनन *manan* [S.], m. 1. thinking over (a matter); reflection. 2. careful study (of a topic or subject). — मननशील, adj. reflective; studious.

मनवाना *manvānā* [cf. H. *manānā*], v.t. to cause to be accepted, agreed to, &c. (by, से).

°मनस- *manas-* [S.], mind, heart, &c. (= 'मन'): — मनस्तम, m. deepest or inmost heart or soul. मनस्ताप, m. sorrow, compassion; remorse.

°मनस- *manas-*, v.t. Brbh. Av. 1. to wish. 2. to resolve, to intend.

मनसब *mansab*, m. = संसब.

°मनसा *manasā* [S.], f. 1. mind, thought. 2. wish. 3. intention. 4. *hind.* name of a snake-goddess.

°मनसा *manasā* [S.], adv. in the mind, &c. (cf. 'मन'). — मनसा बाचा कर्षणा, adv. in thought, word and deed.

**मनसिज** *manasij* [S.: *manasi*, loc.], m. born in the mind or heart: 1. the god of love, Kāmdev. 2. love, passion.

**मनसिल** *mansil* [*manahsilā*-], m. = मैनसिल.

**मनसुख** *mansūkh* [A. *mansūkh*], adj. cancelled, revoked. — ~ करना, to cancel, &c.

**मनसूखी** *mansūkhī* [A. *mansūkh*+P. -ī], adj. cancellation, annulment.

**मनसूब** *mansūb* [A. *manṣūb*], adj. appointed, named, destined (for, से).

**मनसूबा** *mansūbā* [A. *manṣūba*], m.  
1. intention; ambition; resolve. 2. plan, scheme. — ~ करना, or ठानना, or बाँधना, to form an ambition, or a plan.

**मनसेधू** *mansedhū*, m. reg. a man, a male.

**मनसेरू** *manserū* [\**manuṣyarūpa*-], m. reg. a man, a male.

**मनस्विता** *manasvitā* [S.], f. intelligence, &c. (see मनस्वी).

**मनस्वी** *manasvī* [S.], adj. 1. intelligent; wise. 2. intellectual. 3. spiritual. 4. having a mind of one's own, self-willed.

**मनहुं** *manahū*, conj. Brbh. Av. = मानों.

**मनहु** *manahu*, conj. E.H. = मानों.

**मनहूस** *manhūs* [A. *manhūs*], adj. 1. unlucky, ill-omened; wretched (a person, or an object). 2. forbidding, ominous (of aspect, atmosphere).

**मना** *manā* [A. *man'*], adj. inv. forbidden: prohibited. — ~ करना, to forbid, &c.

**-मना** *-manā* [S.], adj. inv. formant. having thoughts, or feelings (e.g. उदारमना, of generous or noble spirit).

**मनाक** *manāk* [S.], adv. Brbh. a little; slightly.

**मनाग** *manāg* [S.], adv. Av. = मनाक.

**मनाना** *manānā* [cf. H. *mānnā*], v.t. to make mindful: 1. to cause to agree, to persuade; to reason with; to prevail on. 2. to console. 3. to conciliate (an opponent, one offended); to placate; to soothe. 4. to invoke (a deity); to worship; to propitiate (a patron, &c). 5. to cause to be kept, to celebrate (as a festival, a holiday). 6. poet. to acknowledge (a fault). 7. to meditate, to reflect on.

**मनावन** *manāvan* [cf. H. *manānā*], m. reg.  
1. talking round, persuasion. 2. placation (of one offended).

**मनाही** *manāhī* [A. *manāhī*, pl.], f. prohibited things: prohibition (of, की).

**मनिया** *maniyā* [cf. H. *manī*], f. m. jewel, or pearl, or bead (of necklace, or rosary).

**मनियार** *maniyār* [\**manikāra*-], adj. 1. Brbh. possessing a jewel (a snake). 2. E.H. jewelled, glittering, brilliant.

**मनिहार** *manihār* [*manikāra*-], m. a maker and trader of bracelets, beads, &c.

**मनिहारी** *manihārī* [cf. H. *manihār*], f. the work, or trade, of a *manihār*.

**मनी** *manī*, f. reg. = मणि.

**मनीषा** *manīṣā* [S.], f. thought, wisdom; intelligence.

**मनु** *manu* [S.], m. mythol. man: a progenitor of the world and its inhabitants, seen as a son of or personification of Brahmā (fourteen Manus preside in succession over the universe in each *kalpa*). — मनुज, m. Manu-born: a man. मन्वन्तर, m. the age of a Manu, an aeon.

**मनु** *manu*, conj. Brbh. = मानों.

**मनुआ** *manuā* [*manu*-], m. reg. 1. a man. 2. a monkey.

**मनुष** *manuṣ* [ad. *manuṣya*-], m. Brbh. 1. a man. 2. husband.

**मनुष्य** *manuṣyā* [S.], m. 1. human being; a man, a person. 2. mankind. — मनुष्य-जाति, f. = -, 2. मनुष्य-तन, m. the human body; human existence. मनुष्य-तन पाना, or धारना, to be born as a man; to become incarnate.

**मनुष्यता** *manuṣyātā* [S.], f. state or condition of man; humanity.

**मनुष्यत्व** *manuṣyātvā* [S.], m. = मनुष्यता.

**मनुसाई** *manusāī* [cf. H. *manuṣ*], f. Av.  
1. human state or condition; humanity.  
2. manliness.

**मनुहार** *manuhār* [? cf. H. *manuhār*-], f. Brbh. Av. sthg. intended to please: entreaty, request; conciliation; consideration, respect.

**मनुहार-** *manuhār*-, v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. Av. to be or to become satisfied. 2. v.t. Brbh. to conciliate; to show consideration.

**मनों** *manom*, conj. Brbh. = मानों.

**मनो-** *mano-* [S.], mind, heart, &c. (= 'मन'):  
— मनोकामना, f. corr. heart's desire. मनोगत, adj. gone to or found in heart or mind: mental (a process); secret, hidden; desired. मंद, f. mental process; impulse of the heart; desire. मनोवैषि, f. psychol. a complex. मनोज, m. mind-born: a title of the god Kāmdev. मनोज्ञ, adj. delightful, lovely, charming. मनोवीवी, adj. living by the mind or intellect. मनोदाह, m. distress of mind or heart. मनोनयन, m. selection, choice.

मनोनिवेश, m. concentration (of mind). मनोनिवेश, m. id. मनोनीत, adj. taken by the mind: selected, chosen; acceptable. मनोबल, m. strength of mind or spirit. मनोभव, m. Av. = मनोज. मनोभाव, m. disposition; mentality; mental process. मनोभावना, f. state of mind; mood; a feeling. मनोमय, adj. spiritual; mental. मनोमालिन्य, m. ill-will, disaffection; alienation. मनोमोही, adj. entrancing. मनोयोग, m. concentration, attention. मनोरंजक, adj. entertaining; interesting; recreational. °ता, f. मनोरंजन, m. entertainment, amusement; recreation. मनोरथ, m. mind's vehicle: heart-felt wish; cherished purpose or aim. मनोरम, adj. delightful, lovely, charming. मनोरोग, m. mental illness. मनोलीला, play of mind or fancy: illusion. मनोलील्य, m. Pl. HSS. whim, caprice. मनोविलास [°na+u°], m. delight, rapture. मनोवांछित, adj. desired by the heart. मनोविकार, m. impulse of the mind, emotion. °विकृति, f. mental derangement: a psychosis. मनोविज्ञान, m. psychology. °ई, m. psychologist. मनोविश्लेषण, m. psychoanalysis. मनोवृत्ति, f. state of mind; disposition, temperament. मनोवेग, m. impulse of the mind, emotion. मनोवैज्ञानिक, adj. & m. psychological; a psychologist. मनोहर, adj. heart-stealing: charming, delightful. °ता, f. मनोहारिण्य, m. attractiveness, charm.

मनोती *manautī* [cf. H. *manānā*], f. 1. talking round, persuasion; wheedling. 2. vow to propitiate (a deity) by worship. 3. security, surety; bail. — मनोतीदार [P. -dār], m. *hist.* one who becomes a surety, esp. for a revenue payment.

मनौवल *manauval*, m. = मनोती, 1., 2.

मन्नत *mannat* [cf. H. *mānnā*, or *manānā*], f. promise, vow. — ~ उतारना, or बदलना, to fulfil a vow. ~ मानना, to make a vow.

मन्नू *mannū* [manu-], m. reg. a monkey.

मन्मथ *manmath* [S.], m. heart-stirrer (?): 1. love, passion. 2. the god of love, Kāmdēv.

मन्मथी *manmathī* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. desirous, amorous.

मपत *mapat* [cf. H. *mapnā*], f. Pl. measuring: measure, extent.

मपना *mapnā* [cf. H. *māpnā*], v.i. to be measured.

मपवाना *mapvānā* [cf. H. *māpnā*], v.t. to cause to be measured (by, से).

मपाना *mapānā*, v.t. to cause to measure.

मफरूर *mafrūr* [A. *mafrūr*], adj. absconded, fugitive. — ~ होना, to abscond, to flee.

मम *mamā* [S.], adj. my, mine.

ममता *mamātā* [S.], f. interest or affection for persons or things connected with oneself:

1. proprietary interest. 2. affection, attachment; tenderness. 3. pride, arrogance.

ममत्व *mamatvā* [S.], m. = ममता.

ममनून *mamnūn* [A. *mamnūn*], adj. U. obliged; grateful; appreciative.

ममाखी *mamākhī* [madhu- + makṣikā-], f. reg. (E.) a bee.

ममिया *mamiyā* [cf. H. *māmā*], adj. inv. having the standing of a maternal uncle. — ~ ससुर, m. husband's or wife's maternal uncle. — सास, f. husband's or wife's maternal aunt.

ममेरा *mamerā* [cf. *māma*-], adj. maternal uncle's. ~ भाई, m. first cousin on mother's side. ममेरी बहन, f. first cousin on mother's side.

ममोला *mamolā*, m. the large pied wagtail.

मयंक *mayānk* [mrga-: ad. *mṛgāṅka*-], m. deer-marked: the moon.

मय *may*, f. = मङ्ग.

मय *may* [A. *ma'(a)*], prep. (also inverted). together (with, के), in addition.

मय -may [S.], suffix (forms adjectives having the sense 'consisting of ...', e.g. मधुमय, sweet, honied).

मयस्सर *mayassar*, adj. = मुयस्सर.

मयूख *mayūkh* [S.], m. 1. the gnomon of a sundial. 2. ray. 3. brilliance, splendour.

मयूर *mayūr* [S.], m. a peacock.

मरंद *marand* [S.], m. = मकरंद.

मर *mar* [cf. H. *marnā*], m. dying, death.

मरक *marak*, f. Brbh. a secret, or hidden emotion.

मरक *marak* [cf. *mara*-; or S.], m. a deadly epidemic.

मरकचा *markacā*, m. Pl. ridge (of a house).

मरकज *markaz* [A. *markaz*], m. U. centre.

मरकजी *markazī* [A. *markazī*], adj. central.

मरकत *markat* [S.], m. an emerald.

मरकहा *markahā*, adj. = मरखना.

मरखना *markhanā*, adj. one who beats, or strikes; an animal that butts.

मरखन्ना *markhannā*, adj. reg. = मरखना.

मरखाह *markhāh*, adj. reg. = मरकहा.

मरगंग *margang*, m. Pl. a dry river-bed.



**मरगजा** *margajā* [cf. H. *malnā*], adj. Brbh. Av. crushed; squeezed (as flowers, or the body in an embrace); rumpled (as clothing).

**मरगल** *margal*, m. Pl. fried fish.

**मरगोलना** *margolnā* [cf. P. *margūl*], v.i. S.H. to warble (birds).

**मरगोला** *margolā* [P. *margūl(a)*], m. a ring; sthg. ring-shaped.

**मरघट** *marghaṭ* [H. *marnā* + H. *ghāṭ*], f. place of cremation.

**मरज** *marz* [A. *marz*], m. 1. a disease, complaint. 2. bad habit, vice. — किस ~ की दवा है? iron. of what disease is it (or he) the medicine?: of what use is it, &c.?

**मरजिआ** *marajā* [Pk. *marajivaya*-], adj. & m. Av. 1. adj. one on the point of death; a person who escapes with (his) life. 2. [ × *majjati*: Brbh. *majj*-], a diver.

**मरजी** *marzī* [A. *marzī*], f. pleasure, wish; choice. — ~ के मुताबिक, adv. in accordance with the wish or pleasure (of, की). ~ मिलना, or पटना (की), to be of one mind, to agree; to suit, to be compatible (persons). अपनी ~ से, adv. willingly, voluntarily. यह आपकी ~ है, this is at your discretion, it is up to you.

**मरण** *maran* [S.], m. 1. dying, death. 2. fig. mortification, dying with shame. — मरण-पर्यंत, adv. until death. मरणशील, adj. whose nature is to die: mortal; fig. moribund, feeble. मरणासन्न [°*na* + ā°], adj. having reached death: near death. मरणात्तर [°*na* + u°], adj. posthumous.

**मरतबा** *martabā* [A. *martaba*], m. step, degree: 1. time, occasion. 2. position, office. — एक ~, adv. on one occasion.

**मरतबान** *martabān* [P. *martabān*], m. a glazed earthenware jar (for keeping preserves, pickles, &c. in).

**मरदनिया** *marḍaniyā* [cf. H. *mardan*], m. a masseur.

**मरदानगी** *marḍānagī* [P. *marḍānagī*], f. manliness; bravery, valour.

**मरदाना** *marḍānā*, adj. = मरदाना.

**मरदानी** *marḍānī* [cf. H. *marḍānā*], f. a heroic woman.

**मरदूद** *marḍūd* [A. *marḍūd*], adj. rejected: a censurable person.

**मरन** *maran* [marāṇa-], m. = मरण.

**मरना** *marṇā* [marate], v.i. 1. to die. 2. to fade, to wither. 3. to cease, no longer to be felt (as hunger, or an emotion). 4. to go out (a fire); to be settled (dust, by sprinkling). 5. to be

soaked up, to dry away (a liquid). 6. to be captured (a piece in a game); to be out (a player, as in the game *kabaddī*). 7. esp. w. जाना. to be lost (a bet, a bad debt). 8. to be ready to die (for); to set the heart (on, पर); to be wildly in love (with). 9. to set store (by or on, पर: as on one's honour); to long (for, के लिए). 10. fig. to endure toil or distress (for, पर के लिए, or को). मर-मरकर खप इकट्ठे करना, to amass money by long or hard toil. — मरने की छुट्टी, or फुरसत. न होना, to have no time to die: to be overwhelmed with work. — मर पचना, to work (oneself) to death; to suffer dire distress; to sacrifice one's life (for, के लिए). मर मिटना, to be killed; to be wiped out (as a defending force); to be ruined, or to sacrifice oneself (for, के लिए); to throw away one's life (for, के पीछे). — मरकर जीना, barely to escape death. मरता, m. a dying man. मरे जाना, to be infatuated (with, पर).

**मरभुक्खा** *marbhukkhā* [H. *marnā*, H. *bhūkhā*] adj. famished.

**मरमर** *marmar* [P. *marmar*: ← Gk.], m. marble.

**मरमर** *marmar* [onom.: *marmara*-], f. (m., Pl.) a rustling sound (as of leaves, or clothing) crackling; crunching.

**मरमरा** *marmarā* [? cf. H. *marmar*], adj. fragile, brittle.

**मरमरा** *marmarā*, adj. reg. (W.) = मलमल, 1.

**मरमराना** *marmarānā*, v.i. = मुरमुराना.

**मरम्मत** *marammat* [A. *maramma*: P. *marammat*], f. repairing, repair. — ~ करना (की), to repair; to put right; fig. to give a sound beating (to).

**मरम्मती** *marammatī* [P. *marammatī*], adj. 1. repaired. 2. needing repair.

**मरवट** *marvaṭ*, f. hist. rent-free land given to the families of soldiers killed in battle.

**मरवट** *marvaṭ*, f. painting the face of the bride with *rolī*.

**मरवाना** *marvānā* [cf. H. *mārnā*], v.t. to cause to be killed, or beaten (by, से).

**मरसा** *marṣā*, m. 1. a green vegetable, *Amaranthus oleraceus* (= 'माद', 'माठ'). 2. a plant yielding a fine grain, *A. paniculatus*.

**मरसिया** *marṣiyā* [A. *marṣiya*], m. *musl.* a dirge, lament (esp. as commemorating Ḥasan and Husain). — ~ पढ़ना, to read or to chant a lament.

**मरहटा** *marhaṭā* [mahārāṣṭra-], m. pronun. var. = मराठा.

**मरहटी** *marhaṭī*, adj. & f. /mərəḥṭi/. 1. adj. Maratha; Maharastrian. 2. f. the Marathi language. 3. plunder; maladministration, chaos.

**मरहठ** *marhaṭh* [mahārāṣṭra-], adj. Brbh. = मराठा.

**मरहठा** *marhaṭhā*, m. = मराठा.

**मरहठी** *marhaṭhī*, adj. = मरहटी.

**मरहम** *marham* [P. *marham*], m. 1. plaster, dressing. 2. ointment. — **मरहम-पट्टी**, f. dressing, binding (of a wound); applying ointment. **मरहम-पट्टी करना**, to dress and bandage (a wound).

**मरहला** *marhalā* [A. *marḥala*], m. U. 1. a day's journey; stage. 2. inn.

**मरहूम** *marhūm* [A. *marhūm*], adj. U. on whom mercy is shown: deceased; the late.

**मराठा** *marāṭhā* [mahārāṣṭra-], adj. inv. & m. 1. adj. having to do with Mahārāṣṭra, or with the Marathas. 2. m. a Maharastrian; a Maratha.

**मरातिब** *marātib* [A. *marātib*, pl.], m. Brbh. steps, grades: 1. storeys. 2. ? banner.

**मराना** *marānā* [cf. H. *mārānā*], v.t. pej. to cause to be struck (by, से).

**मराल** *marāl* [S.], m. a species of goose.

**मरियम** *maryam* [A. *maryam*], f. Mary; the Virgin Mary.

**मरियल** *maryal* [cf. H. *marnā*], adj. 1. half-dead; inert; feeble. 2. wasted (as by sickness).

**मरी** *marī* [cf. *mara-*], f. an outbreak of serious illness; epidemic; cholera.

**मरीच** *marīc* [\**maricca-*: ← Austro-as.], m. (?) reg. = मिर्च.

**मरीचि** *marīci* [S.], f. ray, beam; light.

**मरीचिका** *marīcikā* [S.], f. 1. mirage. 2. = मरीचि.

**मरीची** *marīcī* [S.], m. the sun.

**मरीज़** *marīz* [A. *marīz*], adj. & m. 1. adj. sick, ill. 2. m. a sick person, patient.

**मरु** *maru* [S.], m. 1. a desert; a dry region; dry ground. 2. name of the region of Mārvār. — **मरु-भूमि**, f. = ~, 1. मरु-स्थल, m. id.

**मरुआ** *maruā* [maruvaka-], m. 1. a variety of basil. 2. sweet marjoram. 3. Indian wormwood, *Artemisia vulgaris*.

**मरुआ** *maruā*, m. 1. Brbh. cross-beam (of a swing). 2. HSS. ridgepole.

**मरुका** *marukā*, m. reg. (Bihar) roofing (built over a watchman's platform, or a threshing-floor).

**मरुत** *marut* [S.], m. 1. mythol. a god of storm or wind. 2. wind; air.

**मरेठी** *mareṭhī*, f. reg. (E.) hauling-ropes of a harrow.

**मरेठा** *maraiṭhā* [? conn. H. *aimṭhna*], adj. Pl. twisted; wound up; bound round (a handle with cord).

**मरोड़** *maroṛ* [cf. H. *maroṛnā*], f. 1. bending; bend, turn. 2. twisting; twist; contortion; affection. 3. ache, pang; colic. 4. fig. haughtiness. — ~ उठना, gripes or colic to come on. — **बाना**, v.t. to bend, to turn, to meander; to be perplexed. — **मरोड़-फली**, f. Pl. HSS. the screw-tree, *Helicteres isora*, and its fruit (used medicinally for colic). **मरोड़बाज़** [P. *-bāz*], m. an affected person.

**मरोड़ना** *maroṛnā* [\**muroṛati*; Pk. *moḍai*: ← Drav.], v.t. 1. to bend; to fold. 2. to twist; to wring. 3. to gripe; to cause distress (to). 4. to destroy; to gobble up (food). — **मंग** ~, to stretch the body.

**मरोड़ा** *maroṛā* [cf. H. *maroṛnā*], m. = मरोड़, 2., 3.

**मरोड़ी** *maroṛī* [cf. H. *maroṛnā*], f. 1. = मरोड़, 2., 3. 2. anything twisted (as a screw). — ~ बाना, to be twisted; to turn; to coil; to be perplexed. ~ देना (को), to twist. — **मरोड़ी-फली**, f. = मरोड़-फली.

**मरोह** *maroh* [conn. *smaramoha-*], m. Av. 1. love, tenderness. 2. compassion.

**मरोही** *marohī* [cf. H. *maroh*], adj. reg. 1. loving, tender. 2. compassionate.

**मर्क** *mark* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. the wind in the body, vital breath.

**मर्कट** *markaṭ* [S.], m. monkey.

**मर्करा** *markārā* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. 1. a hollow, hole. 2. a pot. 3. an infertile woman.

**मर्ग** *marg* [P. *marg*], m. death.

**मर्ग** *marg* [P. *marg*], m. meadow, valley-meadow.

**मर्ज़** *marz*, m. see मरज़.

**मर्ज़बान** *marzbān* [P. *marzbān*], m. hist. a prince, noble, estate-holder.

**मर्तबा** *martabā*, m. = मरतबा.

**मर्तव्य** *martavyā* [S.], adj. doomed to die, mortal.

**मर्त्य** *martyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. doomed to die, mortal. 2. m. a mortal. 3. the body.  
— **मर्त्य-लोक**, m. the world of mortals, this world.

**मर्द** *mard* [P. *mard*], m. 1. a man. 2. a male. 3. a husband. 4. a brave man; hero. — **मर्द-मादमी**, m. colloq. he-man, tough guy. **मर्द-बन्ना**, m. a dauntless or heroic young man. **मर्दाना** [P. *-bāz*], f. a promiscuous woman. °ई, f.

**मर्द-** *mard-* [ad. *mardati*], v.t. Brbh. Av. 1. to rub; to anoint. 2. crushing. 3. destroying.

**मर्दन** *mardan* [S.], m. 1. rubbing; anointing (with oil or cosmetic paste). 2. crushing, grinding. 3. trampling; destroying. — ~ करना, to rub, &c.

**मर्दाना** *mardānā* [P. *mardāna*], adj. often inv. 1. manly, brave. 2. having to do with, or typical of, men; male; men's (clothing, &c.); men's or public part (of a house).

**मर्दित** *mardit* [S.], adj. 1. rubbed. 2. squeezed. 3. crushed, ground; broken. 4. pulverised; destroyed.

**मर्दी** *mardī* [P. *mardī*], f. 1. manhood; virility. 2. manliness.

**मरदुआ** *marduā* [cf. H. *mard*], m. usu. pej. a man, fellow.

**मर्दुम** *mardum* [P. *mardum*], m. U. men, people. — **मर्दुमखोर** [P. *-khor*], m. a cannibal. **मर्दुमगुमारी** [P. *-šumārī*], f. census.

**मर्दुमी** *mardumī* [P. *mardumī*], f. 1. manliness, bravery. 2. humanity, humaneness. 3. = **मर्दी**, 1. 4. courtesy.

**मर्म** *marm* [S.], m. 1. vital, or vulnerable spot. \*2. core, heart, essential nature; inmost heart (of a person). 3. sthg. to be kept secret (as a purpose, a meaning, a weakness). 4. an essential truth, ultimate mystery. — **मर्मज्ञ**, adj. & m. knowing the essential nature (of, का); knowing secrets, vulnerable points, &c. (concerning); deeply versed (in: a subject); one having profound knowledge (of). **मर्मभेदी**, adj. piercing to the quick; making out a secret, or an inner mystery. **मर्म-वचन**, m. words cutting to the quick. **मर्मस्थल**, m. a vital spot, the vitals; inward part. **मर्मस्पर्शी**, adj. touching the inner heart, inward emotions. °स्पर्शिता, f. **मर्मतिक** [°*ma* + *a*°], adj. inner, piercing (pain, distress). **मर्मतिक** [°*ma* + *a*°], id. **मर्मपात** [°*ma* + *ā*°], m. blow to the vitals, dire blow. **मर्महित** [°*ma* + *ā*°], adj. wounded to the quick.

**मर्मी** *marmī* [S.], m. = **मर्मज्ञ**.

**मर्यादा** *maryādā* [S.], f. 1. limit, boundary. 2. bounds (of law, usage); custom; convention. 3. correct behaviour; decorum. 4. station, dignity; honour. 5. merit (cf. **धर्म**, 6).

**मर्यादित** *maryādīt* [S.], adj. limited, restricted.

**मर्यादी** *maryādī* [S.], adj. 1. falling within, or observing, due bounds (of propriety, &c).

**मरी** *marī* [cf. H. *marī*], f. = **मरी**.

**मलंग** *malang* [P. *malang*; ? or *mālaṅga*-], m. 1. Brbh. a Muslim ascetic (esp. as in a state of trance). 2. a careless or inconsiderate person. 3. a tall, robust man. 4. *Pl.* HSS. a large white bird.

**मलंगा** *malangā*, m. = **मलंग**.

**मल** *mal* [*mala*-], m. 1. dirt. 2. excrement; other excretion, mucus. 3. impurity; waste matter. — **मल-त्याग**, m. defecation. **मल-द्वार**, m. anus. **मल-मास**, m. see **ह्व**. **मल-मूत्र**, m. excrement and urine. **मलाबरोघ** [°*la* + *a*°], m. constipation. **मलागय** [°*la* + *ā*°], m. rectum.

**मलई** *malaī*, f. *Pl.* rich alluvial soil on the banks of rivers.

**मलक-** *malak-* [cf. *maḍamaḍ-*; and \**maḥ-*, H. *maḥaknā*], v.i. Brbh. to walk with, or to make, exaggerated movements; to flounce; to strut.

**मलका** *malkā* [A. *malika*], f. a queen.

**मलकाना** *malkānā*, v.t. reg. to move (the eyes, or limbs) to convey a mood or feeling. — **जिह्व मलका-**, to gaze haughtily.

**मलखम** *malakham*, [? H. *mall* + H. *khamibh*], m. 1. an upright post (as used in gymnastic exercises). 2. reg. (W.) the upright post in a sugar-mill.

**मलता** *malatā* [cf. H. *malnā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. worn (a coin). 2. m. *Pl.* a worn coin.

**मलन** *malan* [cf. H. *malnā*], m. crushing, crushed state.

**मलना** *malnā* [\**malati*: Pk. *malatī*], v, t, 1. to rub; to rub down (a horse). 2. to scrub, to scour. 3. to tread on: to tread out (corn); to grind, to crush. 4. to wring (the hands). 5. esp. w. **डालना**. to squeeze; to massage.

**मलबा** *malbā*, m. 1. rubble (as of a fallen building, wall). 2. rubbish, refuse.

**मलमल** *malmal*, f. muslin.

**मलमला** *malmalā*, adj. *Pl.* 1. brackish. 2. downcast, depressed.

**मलमलाहट** *malmalāhaṭ* [cf. H. *malmalānā*], f. 1. sadness, depression. 2. *Pl.* brackishness.

**मलमास** *malmas* [S.], m. impure month: an intercalary (thirteenth) month or short period in the Hindu lunar calendar (when no religious ceremonies should be performed).



**मलय** *malay* [S.], m. 1. name of the southern end of the western Ghats, towards and in Kerala. 2. the region of Malabar, or Kerala. 3. white sandal. 4. *mythol.* a *dvīpa* or division of the world. — मलय गिरि, m. = ~, 1. मलया-गिरि, m. Av. id. मलयज, adj. & m. coming from the Malaya mountains, soft, fragrant (the wind); growing on the Malaya mountains (the sandal tree). मलयाचल [<sup>o</sup>ya + a<sup>o</sup>], m. = मलय-गिरि. मलयानिल [<sup>o</sup>ya + a<sup>o</sup>], m. the south or Malaya wind, fragrant breeze.

**मलयालम** *malayālam*, f. the Malayalam language.

**मलयाली** *malayālī*, adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with Malabar, or Kerala. 2. m. a Malayālī.

**मलयाली** *malayālī*, f. the Malayalam language.

**मलवाई** *malvāī* [cf. H. *malvānā*], f. price paid for rubbing, scouring, &c.

**मलवाना** *malvānā* [cf. H. *malnā*], v.t. to cause to be rubbed, &c. (by, से).

**मलवैया** *malvaiyā* [cf. H. *malnā*], m. one who rubs, scours, &c.

**मलसी** *malśī* [cf. *malla*-<sup>3</sup>], f. reg. a container for oil.

**मलाई** *malāī*, f. 1. skimming (as from boiled milk). 2. cream; clotted cream. — ~ पड़ना, cream to form (on, में). — मलाईदार [P. -*dār*], adj. creamy.

**मलाई** *malāī* [cf. H. *malānā*], f. 1. rubbing. 2. scouring. 3. rubbing down (a horse, &c.). 4. price paid for rubbing, &c.

**मलाका** *malākā* [S.], f. Brbh. a woman filled with desire.

**मलाना** *malānā* [cf. H. *malnā*], v.t. Pl. to cause to be rubbed, &c. (by, से).

**मलामत** *malāmat* [A. *malāma*: P. *malāmat*], f. 1. rebuke; reproach, blame. 2. [× H. *mal*] dross.

**मलामती** *malāmātī* [P. *malāmātī*], adj. Pl. HSS. blameworthy.

**मलार** *malār* [cf. *mallārī*-], m. f. *mus.* 1. name of a *rāg*. 2. name of a *rāgiṇī* sung in the rains. — ~ गाना, to sing in the *malār* mode; to sing merrily, to be merry; to dwell (on a topic: का).

**मलाल** *malāl* [A. *malāl*], m. 1. dejection; depression. 2. grief. 3. vexation. — ~ जाना (को), dejection, &c. to come upon (one).

**मलिक** *malīk* [A. *malīk*], m. 1. king. 2. master, lord (an honorific title).

**मलिका** *malikā*, f. = मलका.

**मलिन** *malin* [S.], adj. 1. dirty. 2. base, foul. 3. dull, tarnished, stained. 4. wicked, vicious; disaffected (towards a person). 5. disturbed (in mind); sad, dejected. — मलिन-दुष्ट, m. dirty-faced: a ghost, spirit; a base or wicked person.

**मलिनता** *malinātā* [S.], f. dirt, &c. (see मलिन).

**मलिया** *malīyā* [cf. *malla*-<sup>3</sup>], m. reg. a vessel for holding oil, made of wood or coconut shell.

**मलिया-मेठ** *malīyā-meṭ* [cf. H. *malnā*, *meṭnā*], adj. effaced or erased utterly, destroyed; razed; ruined; at an end (as a quarrel).

**मलिष्ठ** *maḷiṣṭh* [S.], adj. 1. very dirty, filthy. 2. most wicked or sinful.

**मलीदा** *malīdā* [P. *malīda*], m. 1. a cake made of pounded meal with milk, butter and sugar. 2. Pl. HSS. a kind of fine woollen cloth woven from Kashmir lamb's wool. — ~ कर देना, to reduce (one) to a helpless state (as by harsh scolding).

**मलीन** *malīn*, adj. = मलिन.

**मलूक** *malūk*, adj. Brbh. beautiful, handsome.

**मलूल** *malūl* [A. *malūl*], adj. S.H. dejected, sad.

**मलैया** *malaiyā*, m. reg. (W.) = मलिया

**मलोचना** *malocnā* [cf. H. *malolā*], v.i. to grieve; to regret.

**मलोला** *malolā* [? A. *malūla*], m. 1. vexation. 2. grief; melancholy. — मलोले जाना, or खाना, to feel or to suffer vexation; to feel grief, &c.

**मल्ल** *mall* [ad. *malla*-], m. 1. wrestler; prize-fighter; boxer. 2. athlete: gymnast; acrobat. 3. an athletic person. — मल्ल-भूमि, f. arena, ring; site of any conflict. मल्ल-युद्ध, m. wrestling, or other athletic contest.

**मल्लार** *mallār*, m. f. = मलार.

**मल्लाह** *mallāh* [A. *mallāḥ*], m. 1. sailor. 2. boatman.

**मल्लाहिन** *mallāhin* [cf. H. *mallāḥ*], f. 1. a sailor's or boatman's wife. 2. boatwoman.

**मल्लाही** *mallāhī* [A. *mallāḥ* + P. -ī], adj. & f. 1. adj. sailors'. 2. f. sailor's or boatman's work, trade or craft. 3. reg. fare paid to a boatman. — ~ कौटा, m. a boathook.

**मल्लिका** *mallikā* [S.], f. jasmine.

**मल्ली** *mallī* [mallikā-], f. Arabian jasmine.

**मल्लू** *mallū* [cf. H. *mall*], m. reg. a monkey.

**मल्हार** *malhār*, m. f. = मलार.

**मवाजिब** *mavājib* [A. *mavājib*], m. pl. sums due (to one), dues; allowances; wages.

**मवाद** *mavād* [A. *mavādd*, pl.], m. pus.

**मवाशी** *mavāšī*, f. = मवेशी.

**मवास** *mavās*, m. Brbh. 1. refuge, shelter; a fort. 2. sheltering trees, or grove.

**मवासी** *mavāsi* [cf. H. *mavās*], f. Brbh. small fort.

**मवासी** *mavāsi* [cf. H. *mavās*], m. Brbh. commander of a fort.

**मवेशी** *mavešī* [A. *mavāšī*; P. *mavešī*], f.  
1. cattle. 2. goats. 3. sheep. — मवेशी-घाना, m. pen for cattle, &c.; pound.

**मश** *maš* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. a mosquito.

**मशक** *mašk* [P. *mašk*], f. var. /mōśak/. a leather water-bag. — ~ छोड़ना, to empty a water-bag; to quench thirst; to appease (the goddess of smallpox); to remove the influence (of an evil spirit).

**मशकुक** *maškūk* [A. *maškūk*], adj. doubtful; ambiguous.

**मशकूत** *mašqat* [A. *mašqat*; P. *mašqat*], f. U. 1. labour, toil. 2. hard labour (as of a prisoner). 3. distress, suffering.

**मशगूल** *mašgūl* [A. *mašgūl*], adj. occupied, engaged (in, में); busy.

**मशरिफ** *mašrif* [A. *mašrif*], m. U. the east.

**मशरिफी** *mašrifī* [A. *mašrifī*], adj. U. eastern.

**मशरू** *mašrū* [A. *mašrū'*], m. a kind of striped cloth of silk and cotton.

**मशवरा** *mašvarā*, m. = मशविरा.

**मशविरा** *mašvirā* [A. *mašvara*], m.  
1. consultation, discussion. 2. advice. — ~ करना, to consult (with, से). ~ लेना, to seek, or to take, advice (from, से).

**मशहूर** *mašhūr* [A. *mašhūr*], adj. 1. well-known; public (as information). 2. celebrated; famous. 3. notorious. — ~ करना, to make well known.

**मशाल** *mašāl* [A. *maš'al*], f. 1. a torch. 2. mil. a flare. — ~ लेकर, or जलाकर, ईशना, fig. to search with care.

**मशालची** *mašālci* [A. *maš'al* + P. *-ci*], m. torch-bearer.

**मशीन** *mašin* [Engl. *machine*], 1. a machine. 2. an apparatus.

**मशीर** *mašīr* [A. *mušīr*], m. counsellor.

**महक** *mašq* [A. *mašq*], m. U. 1. practice. 2. a copy.

**मष्ट** *mašt* [S.], f. Brbh. Av. silence. — ~ कर- or धार-, to be silent. ~ मारना, 19c. id.

**मस** *mas* [šmašru-], f. down on the upper lip. — मसं भीमना or भीमना. (की), the moustache to begin to appear.

**मस** *mas* [conn. *maša-*], m. a mosquito.

**मसक** *masak* [cf. H. *masaknā*], f. 1. a tear, rent. 2. a pinch, a squeeze.

**मसकना** *masaknā* [cf. *mašati*], v.t. & v.i.  
1. v.t. to press; rub; to stroke. 2. v.i. [cf. H. *maskā-*] to be torn. 3. to split apart. 4. to be distressed (the heart). — उससे मसका हो जाता है नहीं, fig. he is too inert to lift a finger. — मसका-मसकी, f. pinching and squeezing.

**मसका** *maskā* [P. *maska*], m. 1. butter. 2. buttermilk. — ~ लगाना, colloq. to flatter, to butter (one) up.

**मसका-** *maskā-* [cf. *mašari*], v.t. E.H. to tear, to split; to prepare for use (hemp).

**मसकोड़ना** *maskornā*, v.t. to twist, to contort (the face). — मुँह ~, to make a wry face; to turn up the nose.

**मसकोरा** *maskorā*, m. reg. turning over in sleep: = करबट बदलना.

**मसखरा** *maskharā* [A. *maskhara*], m. & adj. inv. 1. m. a joker. 2. a clown, buffoon. 3. adj. facetious, amusing.

**मसखरापन** *maskharāpan* [cf. H. *maskharā*], m. 1. joking, jocularity. 2. buffoonery.

**मसखरी** *maskharī* [P. *maskharagī*], f. joking, a joke. — ~ करना, to joke, to joke about. — मैं उड़ाना, to turn (a matter) aside with a joke.

**मसजिद** *mašjid* [A. *mašjid*], f. a mosque. — जामा = [A. *jāmi'*], f. congregational or principal mosque (of a town or city).

**मसजिदी** *mašjidī* [A. *mašjidī*], adj. having to do with a mosque.

**मसनद** *masnad* [A. *masnad*], f. 1. large cushion (to sit or to lean against). 2. couch. 3. seat (of honour); throne.

**मसनवी** *masnavī* [A. *masnavī*], f. 1. narrative or allegorical verse in rhyming couplets; heroic or epic verse. 2. a narrative poem in couplets (esp. one on Persian subject-matter or one containing a Šūfī allegorical interpretation).

**मसमसाना** *masmasānā* [\**muss-*], v.i. reg. 1. to cry quietly. 2. to mutter, to murmur. 3. to hide one's feelings out of fear.

**मसरफ़** *masraf* [A. *maşraf*], m. use, purpose.  
— मे जाना, to be of use. किसी ~ का न होना, to be useless.

**मसरूफ़** *masrūf* [A. *maşrūf*], adj. engaged, occupied (in, में); busy.

**मसल** *masal* [A. *maşal*], f. 1. saying, proverb. 2. example, instance. 3. comparison; simile; metaphor.

**मसलन** *maslan* [A. *maşalan*], adv. for example.

**मसलना** *masalnā* [cf. *maşati*], v.t. 1. to rub to pieces; to crush between the palms. 2. to crush, to pulverise.

**मसलहत** *maslahat* [A. *maşlahah*: P. *maşlahat*], f. shg. good or advisable; advice, counsel.

**मसला** *maslā* [A. *mas'ala*], m. a problem.

**मसला** *maslā* [cf. H. *masalnā*], m. pressing, squeezing.

**मसलो** *maslo* [A. *mas'ala* × H. *masal*], m. corr. Brbh. a saying.

**मसविदा** *masvidā*, m. = मसोदा.

**मसहरी** *masahrī* [conn. *maşakaharī*], f. 1. a mosquito-net. 2. bed with mosquito-net.

**मसा** *masā* [maşaka-], m. a mosquito.

**मसा** *masā*, m. = मस्ता.

**मसान** *masān* [śmaşāna-], m. 1. a place of cremation. 2. a cemetery. 3. fig. desolate place. — ~ जग, Av. to recite incantations over a corpse.

**मसानिया** *masāniyā* [cf. H. *masān*], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with a cremation-ground. 2. m. attendant at a cremation-ground; one who removes the influence of evil spirits by tantric rites. 3. an ascetic living at a cremation-ground.

**मसानी** *masānī* [cf. H. *masān*], f. 1. a demoness (regarded as haunting a burning-ground). 2. Pl. one of the goddesses of smallpox, measles, scarlet fever, whooping-cough, &c.

**मसाला** *masālā* [A. *maşāliḥ*, pl.], m. 1. raw material, materials. 2. ingredients. 3. spices, seasoning; a spice. — ~ देना, or डालना (में), to season. मसालेदार [P. -dār], adj. seasoned, spiced; trimmed, edged.

**मसि** *masi* [maṣi-, masi-: ← Drav.], f. 1. ink. 2. lampblack. 3. = मसूरमा. 4. stain, blot; disgrace. — मसि-पान, m. Pl. H.S.S. inkwell. मसि-पत्र, m. blotting paper. मसि-बुदा, m. Brbh. Av. design drawn with lampblack on a child's face (to avert the evil eye).

**मसीत** *masit*, f. corr. E.H. mosque (= मसजिद).

**मसीद** *masid*, f. corr. Brbh. = मसजिद.

**मसीना** *masinā* [conn. *masinā*-], m. 1. a vetch; pulse. 2. m. f. linseed.

**मसीह** *masih* [A. *maṣiḥ*], m. the Messiah, Christ.

**मसीहा** *masihā* [A. : P. *maṣihā*], m. inv. 1. = मसीह. 2. fig. (one who represents) a great hope (to others).

**मसीहार्ई** *maṣihāi* [P. *maṣihāi*], f. reg. messianic power, or feat. — ~ करना, to perform a miracle.

**मसीही** *maṣihī* [A. *maṣihī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. Christian. 2. m. a Christian.

**मसूड़ा** *masūrā* [\**māmasaputaka*-], m. the gums (of the teeth).

**मसूर** *masūr* [maṣūra-], f. a small-grained pulse, *Lens esculenta*. — ~ की दाल, f. = ~.

**मसूरिका** *maṣurikā* [S.], f. 1. measles. 2. chicken-pox.

**मसूण** *maṣṣṇ* [S.: ← Pk.], adj. delicate.

**मसोसना** *masosnā*, v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be twisted, wrung (esp. the heart: दिल, 'मन'); to feel a pang. 2. v.t. to twist. 3. to press; to repress (emotion). 4. to grieve; to regret. — दिल मसोसकर रह जाना, the heart to feel a continued sense of frustration, or hurt. मसोस मसोसकर रोना, to weep bitterly.

**मसोसा** *masosā* [cf. H. *masosnā*], m. repressed emotion; sense of hurt or wrong; constant grief, or regret. — ~ दे दे रहना, to keep an emotion repressed.

**मसौदा** *masaudā* [A. *masavvada*], m. 1. draft (as of a letter, report). 2. a proposed scheme, project. 3. copy (hand-written). — ~ करना, to make a draft (of, का); to write out a copy (of). ~ गठना, or बंधना, to form or to develop a scheme or plan.

**मस्त** *mast* [P. *mast*], adj. 1. intoxicated (with, में). 2. passionate; lustful. 3. exhilarated; enraptured; delighted. 4. arrogant, proud. 5. engrossed (in, में); indifferent (as to others); carefree. — ~ महीना, m. the month of passion, &c.: February. — मस्त-मौला, m. a drunkard; a carefree or easy-going person. मस्तराम, adj. carefree.

**मस्तक** *mastak* [S.], m. 1. the forehead; the head. 2. top, summit. — मस्तक-नत, adj. with bowed head.

**मस्ताना** *mastānā* [cf. H. *mast*], v.i. 1. to become drunk. 2. to grow passionate or lustful. 3. to grow vigorous, or hearty. 4. to become puffed up with pride, conceit.



मस्ताना *mastānā* [P. *mastāna*], adj. inv.

1. drunken, drunk. 2. like a drunkard (as in speech, gait). 3. carefree, happy-go-lucky.

मस्तिष्क *mastiṣk* [S.], m. the brain.

मस्ती *mastī* [P. *mastī*], f. 1. intoxication.

2. passion; lust. 3. delight, unrestrained joy.
  4. overweening pride. 5. effusion in rut (as of an elephant). 6. exudation (as from trees).
- ~ जाना (पर), to grow drunk; to feel passion, &c. ~ उठारना, or झाड़ना, or निकालना, to bring (a person) to his senses; to shock (a person) out of lust, or pride.

मस्तूल *mastūl* [Old Pt. *masto*], m. mast.

मस्सा *massā* [conn. *māṁsa-*], m. 1. a wart.

2. the ulcerations of piles. 3. transf. Pl. a gunshot. — मसदार [P. *-dār*], adj. warty.

महँ *mahaṁ* [madhya-], ppn. Brbh. Av. = में.

महँकना *mahaṁknā* [? conn. H. *mahaknā*], v.t. reg. to smell.

महँग *mahaṁg*, adj. E.H. = महँग.

महँगा *mahaṁgā* [mahārgha-], adj. expensive; dear in price. — ~ पड़ना (को), to cost much.

महँगई *mahaṁgāi* [cf. H. *mahaṁgā*], f.  
1. high (level of) prices. 2. rise in prices.

महँगापन *mahaṁgāpan* [cf. H. *mahaṁgā*], m. = महँगई.

महँगी *mahaṁgī* [cf. \**māhārghīya-*], f. reg. (E.)  
1. = महँगई. 2. time of scarcity; famine.

महंत *mahant* [S.], m. the superior of a monastery.

महंताई *mahantāi* [cf. H. *mahant*], f. = महंती.

महंती *mahantī* [cf. H. *mahant*], f. the position, duties and status of a mahant.

महक *mahak* [cf. *magha-*], f. 1. fragrance, perfume, scent. 2. aroma (as of spices).  
— महकदार [P. *-dār*], adj. fragrant.

महकना *mahaknā* [cf. H. *mahak*], v.i. to be fragrant.

महकमा *mahakmā* [A. *maḥkama*], m. any administrative department.

महकाना *mahkānā* [cf. H. *mahak*], v.t. 1. to exhale (a fragrance). 2. to perfume, to scent

महकीला *mahkīlā* [cf. H. *mahak*], adj.  
1. fragrant. 2. aromatic.

महकूम *mahkūm* [A. *maḥkūm*], adj. U. governed, subject.

महज़ *mahz* [A. *maḥz*], adj. & adv. pure, unmixed: only, merely; simply, nothing but (= निरा). — ~ ज़ेद, f. ordinary imprisonment (without special conditions).

महज़र *mahzar* [A. *maḥẓar*], m. f. U. place of assembly. — महज़र-नामा, m. public petition.

महत् *mahat* [S.], adj. great, &c. (= महा-, 1, 2).

महता *mahṭā*, m. = महतो.

महताब *mahṭāb* [P. *mahṭāb*], m. 1. the moon. 2. moonlight. 3. = महताबी.

महताबी *mahṭābī* [P. *mahṭābī*], f. 1. a kind of firework, a rocket. 2. a raised open terrace. — ~ बेगो, f. reg. (Bihar) a shaddock

महतारी *mahṭārī*, f. Brbh. Av. mother.

महतिया *mahariyā*, m. dimin. E.H. = महतो.

महती *mahātī* [S.], adj. f. = महत्.

महती *mahṭī*, f. Brbh. (°ह.) = महत्त्व.

महतो *mahto* [mahānt-], m. a village headman, leading tenant; the person responsible for the collection of rent from a village.

महत्ता *mahattā* [S.], f. = महत्त्व.

महत्त्व *mahattvā* [S.], m. 1. greatness. 2. high position or status, authority. \*3. importance; significance. — ~ रखना, to be of importance, to matter. — महत्त्वपूर्ण, adj. important; significant. महत्त्व-संपन्न, adj. outstanding, significant (an achievement). महत्त्वकांक्षी [°*va* + ā°], adj. ambitious; vain. °क्षा, f. महत्त्वान्वित [°*va* + a°], adj. = महत्त्वपूर्ण.

महद् *mahad* [S.], adj. esp. in comp. = महत्.

महद्द *mahdūd* [A. *maḥdūd*], adj. U. limited, restricted.

महन *mahan* [mathana-], m. Brbh. churning.

महना *mahnā* [mathatī], v.t. reg. to churn.

महनिया *mahnīyā* [cf. *mathana-*], m. reg. a churner; a seller of butter.

महनीय *mahnīyā* [S.], adj. praiseworthy; illustrious.

महफा *mahphā*, reg. (Bihar) a kind of palanquin having a curved roof.

महफिल *mahfil* [A. *maḥfil*], f. 1. assembly, gathering. 2. an entertainment with dancing.

महफूज़ *mahfūz* [A. *maḥfūẓ*], adj. U. guarded, protected; safe.

महबूब *mahbūb* [A. *maḥbūb*], adj. & m. 1. adj. loved, beloved. 2. m. loved one.

**महबूबा** *mahbūba* [A. *maḥbūba*], adj. inv. & f.  
1. adj. beloved. 2. f. sweetheart.

**महर्** *mahar* [? cf. H. <sup>2</sup>*mahrā*], m. Brbh. 1. an honorific title: chief, headman; a title of Kṛṣṇa. 2. ? Av. a bird (cf. महर्, 2).

**महर्** *mahar* [S.], m. Brbh. *mythol.* the fourth of the seven worlds above the earth. — महर्-लोक, m. id.

**महर्** *mahr* [A. *mahr*], m. *musl.* a marriage-portion settled on the wife, or paid to her family before the marriage; dowry. — बंधना, to settle a dowry (on a wife).

**महरम** *mahram* [A. *maḥram*], m. f. U. Brbh.  
1. m. any close male relative of a woman.  
2. m. f. close friend, confidant(e). 3. f. bodice.

**महरा** *mahrā* [? *mahārāja*-], m. a domestic servant (= कहार, and मेहरा, 2).

**महरा** *mahrā* [? *mahārāja*-], m. inv. 1. Av. master, chief. 2. Av. father-in-law.

**महराई** *mahrāi* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup>*mahrā*], f. 1. Av. status of master, or captain. 2. reg. a domestic servant's work. 3. reg. a type of cowherds' song.

**महरी** *mahrī*, f. 1. Brbh. lady (= मेहरी). 2. Av. name of a bird (? = मालिन, or दहिगल).

**महरी** *mahrī* [cf. *mahilā*-], f. 1. a servant woman. 2. Brbh. woman, lady (= मेहरी).

**मह्रूम** *mahrūm* [A. *maḥrūm*], adj. deprived (of से), denied.

**महर्षि** *maharṣi* [S.], m. great ṛṣi, sage (= *mahā* + ṛṣi).

**महल** *mahl* [A. *maḥall*], m. place of alighting, or of abode: 1. palace; mansion; imposing building. 2. women's quarters of a house.

**महशर** *mahsar* [A. *maḥsar*], m. f. U. the day of judgment.

**महसूल** *mahsūl* [A. *maḥsūl*], m. 1. revenue (to government). 2. tax. 3. duty, excise, customs; toll; charge. — डाक का ~, m. postage charge(s). ~ चुकाना, to pay duty, &c. ~ लगाना, to levy a tax or duty (on, पर).

**महसूस** *mahsūs* [A. *maḥsūs*], adj. 1. perceived, felt; experienced. 2. perceptible. 3. understood, appreciated. — करना, to feel, to suffer from; to be sensible of; to realise. ~ होना, to be perceived, &c. (by, को); to seem (to). आपको भारत कैसा ~ होता है? how do you like India?

**महसुसना** *mahsūsna* [cf. H. *mahsūs*], v.i. = महसूस करना.

**महा-** *mahā-* [S.], adj. 1. great; mighty; large; chief; eminent; general (as a committee, an

assembly). 2. excessive; dire; heavy. 3. (w. adjs.) very, extremely. — महाकाल, m. a title of Śiva in his character as destroyer (when he is represented as black; and through the word *kāl* also as a personification of time, seen as universal destroyer). °ई, a title of Durgā, or Kālī. महाकाय, m. vast of body or stature, huge. महाकाव्य, m. great poem: conventional designation of a single poetical work of large scope and formal style (such as, in Hindi, *Kāmāyanī*). महाकुल, adj. & m. high-born; a man of great or noble family. °ईन, adj. id. महात्मन, m. an eminent personage: a money-lender, banker; merchant; °ई, adj. & f. mercantile, commercial; pertaining to a money-lender; money-lending; usury; name of a simplified form of the Devanāgarī script in which accounts, &c. are kept. महातल, m. *mythol.* Brbh. name of the sixth of the seven worlds below the earth. महात्मन्, voc. see next. महात्मा [°*mā* + *mā*], adj. & m. inv. high-souled, of noble nature; a noble or venerable man. महादान, m. great gift: name given to various traditional gifts to brāhmaṇs; a gift made to leather-workers, cremation-workers, &c. at certain times. महादेव, m. great deity: a title of Śiva. °ई, f. a title of Durgā, or Pārvatī. महाद्वीप, m. a continent. °ई, °ईन, adj. महाधन, adj. & m. Brbh. very costly, precious; very rich; great wealth or treasure. महाधमनी, f. *med.* aorta. महाधिवक्ता [°*hā* + *a*], m. inv. *law.* Advocate-General. महाधिवेशन [°*mā* + *a*], m. plenary session. महानगर, m. a great city; conurbation. महानवमी, f. the ninth day of the light half of the month Āśvin; the festival honouring Durgā held on that day. महानाटक, m. a drama of ten acts. महानुभाव, m. [°*mā* + *a*], m. one of great worth, dignity: a gentleman; an eminent person. °ता, f. महान्यायालय, m. Supreme Court. °न्यायादारी, m. Attorney-General. °न्यायाधिकर्ता, m. inv. Solicitor-General. महापत्रपाल, m. Postmaster-General. महापातक, m. a heinous sin, or offence. °ई, m. one guilty of heinous sin or offence. महापात्र, m. a brāhmaṇ who officiates at a *śrāddh* ceremony. महापाप, m. heinous sin, or offence. महापालिका, f. municipality, city corporation. महापुरुष, m. a great or eminent man; iron. consummate villain. महापौर, m. mayor. महाप्रभु, m. great master (esp. as a title of the philosopher Vallabhācārya); the supreme being (esp. as Viṣṇu, or as Śiva). महा-प्रलय, m. *mythol.* annihilation of the universe at the end of a *kalpa*. महाप्रसाद, m. food offered to a deity, and then distributed among those present; food so offered to Jagannāth; iron. sthg. inedible. महाप्राण, m. & adj. *ling.* an aspirated sound, or letter; aspirated. °ईकरण, m. aspiration (the process). महाबल, Brbh. very powerful. °आधिकृत [°*mā* + *a*], m. commander-in-chief. °ई, adj. = महाबल. महाबाहु, adj. long-

armed: a title of Viṣṇu-Kṛṣṇa. महाभारत, m. = महापत्र. महाभारत, m. the great war of the Bharatas; the Sanskrit epic poem describing that war; a great war, epic struggle; transf. vast to me. महाभारत मचाना, to stir up a fearful fight, or wrangle. महाभियोग [°ā+a°], m. impeachment. महामंत्री, m. Secretary-General. महामन, adj. inv. noble-minded, noble. महाभाग, adj. very fortunate, or prosperous; illustrious; °ई, adj. महामहिय, adj. very great: distinguished, illustrious. महामहोपाध्याय [°ā+u°], m. distinguished teacher, or scholar (esp. of Sanskrit). महामाई, f. Brbh. great mother: a title of Durgā. महामात्रोत्पादन, m. mass production. महामाया, f. the divine power of illusion (as to the reality of the material world); the illusory nature of worldly objects, personified; a title of Durgā. महामारी, f. plague, epidemic. महामात, m. great vehicle: one of the two early schools of Buddhism. महामय, m. great age: an age of the gods, embracing the Satya, Tretā, Dvāpara and Kali ages. महारथी, m. one having a great chariot: a great warrior; prestigious person. महाराज [S.], m. great king: emperor; form of address to a brāhmaṇ (often as cook), or to a superior. °आधिराज [°a+a°], m. emperor. महाराजा, m. inv. = महाराज, 1. महाराणा, m. inv. title of the rajahs of Mevar, Citor and Udaipur. महारात्रि, f. (in mythol.) the night of the destruction of the world; midnight; the time just after midnight. महारानी, f. great queen: empress; respectful form of address to a lady of rank. महाराष्ट्र, m. great kingdom: the state of Maharashtra. °ई, f. name of a Prakrit. °ईय, adj. & m. Maharashtrian. महार्घ [°ā+a°], adj. & m. very costly, or valuable; (time of) high prices. महार्ह [°ā+a°], adj. poet. very worthy or precious. महाविद्यालय, m. college (of higher education). महावीर, adj. & m. very brave; a great hero; name of the founder of the Jain faith; a title of Hanumān. °चक्र, m. name of an Indian military decoration, 2nd grade. महा-शक्ति, f. great power: a title of Śiva, and of Durgā. महामय [°ā+a°], m. a gentleman; voc. sir! (term of respectful address). महामास, m. last breaths (of life). महाष्टमी [°ā+a°], f. the eighth day of the light half of the month Āśvin; the worship of Durgā taking place on that day. महासभा, f. great council; senate; general assembly; pol. Hindū Mahāśabhā. °ई, adj. & m. महासागर, m. ocean. महोत्सव [°hā+u°], m. great festival; great rejoicing. महोदय [°hā+u°], m. eminence: gentleman; a term of honorific reference or address (e.g. सैनी ~, m. the secretary, Mr Secretary); sir (at the beginning of formal letters). °भा, f. महोदय [°hā+au°], m. = next; title of certain pungent plant products, e.g. garlic, ginger, long pepper. महोदधि [°hā+au°], f. a very effective remedy; panacea.

महातम mahātām, m. Brbh. Av. = माहात्म्य.  
महाताब mahātāb, m. Brbh. corr. = महाताब.  
महान mahān [S.], adj. great, &c. (= महा-, 1., 2).  
महानतम mahānātām [S.], adj. greatest, &c. (see महान).  
महानता mahānātā [S.], f. greatness.  
महारत mahārāt [A. mahāra: P. mahārāt], f. U. skill, expertness; experience; practice. — रचना, to be skilled, practised (in).  
महाल mahāl [A. mahāll, pl. of mahall], m. places: 1. 19c. = मुहल्ला. 2. Brbh. a district.  
महावट mahāvāt [°māghavṛṣṭi-], f. m. winter rain, shower (esp. in the month of Māgh).  
महावत mahāvāt [mahāmātra-], m. a mahout, elephant-driver.  
महावर mahāvar, m. lac (a scarlet dye: used esp. by married women to stain their feet).  
महासिल mahāsīl [A. mahāṣīl, pl.], m. U. proceeds, revenue; profits.  
महि mahim [madhya-], ppn. Brbh. Av. = मे.  
महि mahi [madhya-], ppn. Brbh. = मे.  
महिउ mahiu, m. Av. = 'मही.  
महिमा mahimā [S.], f. 1. greatness. \*2. grandeur, glory. 3. might, power. 4. high rank. — महिमाधर, E.H. possessed of greatness, &c. महिमा-मंडित, adj. adorned with grandeur: glorious.  
महियाउर mahiyāūr [°mathitacāmala-], m. reg. (Bihar) = मेहर.  
महिला mahilā [S.], f. a woman.  
महिष mahiṣ [S.], m. a buffalo.  
महिषी mahiṣī [S.], f. 1. a buffalo cow. 2. a high-ranking woman, esp. a queen-consort.  
मही mahī [mathita-], f. Brbh. buttermilk.  
मही mahī [S.], f. 1. the earth, world. 2. earth, soil, ground. — मही-तल, m. surface of the earth, ground. महीदेव, m. = महीशुर. महीधर, m. Brbh. earth-supporter: a mountain; (?) the serpent Śeṣnāg. महीप, m. earth-protector: king. महीपति, m. id. महीपाल, m. = महीप. महीरु, m. earth-grower: a tree; the teak tree. महीशुर, m. a god on earth: a brāhmaṇ. महेष [°hā+i°], m. great lord: a title of Śiva. °शवर, m. id. °शवरी, f. a title of Durgā or Pārvatī.  
महीन mahīn [P. mahīn], adj. 1. fine, delicate (of texture, quality). 2. fine (of gauge: as a needle); thin. 3. high (of pitch). 4. thin, feeble (a voice). — कथ, m. delicate work (as inlaying, embroidery).



**महीना** *mahinā* [P. *mahina*], m. 1. a month. 2. monthly wage or salary. 3. menstruation. — ~ चढ़ना, a month to be completed: a due monthly date (as for a payment, or for a woman's period) to pass. उसका ~ है, she has her period. — महीने, adv. per month. महीने महीने, adv. month by month. महीने से होना, (a woman) to have her period. महीनेवार [P. -*vār*], adj. pertaining to a month; taking place monthly. °ई, f. ~, 2. महीनों, adv. for months.

**महुअर** *mahuar* [madhukara-], m. musical instrument made from a hollow gourd (used by snake-charmers, &c.).

**महुअरि** *mahuari*, f. Brbh. = महुअर.

**महुअरी** *mahuari*, f. reg. a cake of flour or pulse made with *mahuā* alcohol or *mahuā* flowers, soaked and crushed.

**महुआ** *mahuā* [madhūka-], m. the tree *Bassia latifolia*, and its flower (from which an intoxicating drink is distilled; the nuts or seeds yield an oil). — महुए का सुखावन, m. *mahuā* seeds, &c. laid out to dry.

**महुआरी** *mahuāri* [\**madhūkavāpikā*-], f. a grove of *mahuā* trees.

**महुक** *mahūk*, m. pronun. var. reg. = महुख.

**महुख** *mahūkh* [madhūka- × *vṛkṣa*-], m. Brbh. = महुआ.

**महुअरत** *mahūrat*, m. 19c. = मुहूर्त.

**महुर** *maher* [cf. *mathita*-, and °*yavāgu*-], m. reg. rice boiled in buttermilk (*mahī*) or in sour milk.

**महुरा** *maherā*, m. 1. = महुर. 2. reg. (E.) a preparation of pulse flour boiled in buttermilk. 3. reg. (W.) a mash (of pulse, sugar, butter, &c.) fed to horses and cattle.

**महेरि** *maheri*, f. Brbh. = महुर.

**महेला** *mahelā*, m. Pl. HSS. = महुरा, 3.

**महेसरी** *mahesrī* [ad. *maheśvarī*-], m. having to do with Śiva (*Maheśvara*): the name of a Śaiva sect.

**महेसुर** *mahesur*, m. Av. = महेश्वर: see s.v. महा-.

**महोख** *mahokh* [\**madhukapakṣin*-], m. Av. ? a kind of cuckoo, *Cuculus castaneus* (cf. महोखा).

**महोखा** *mahokhā* [\**madhukapakṣin*-], m. reg. the crow-pheasant (a bird resembling the black cuckoo, but having red wings).

**महोदय** *mahōday*, m. see s.v. महा-.

**महोदया** *mahōdayā*, f. see s.v. महा-.

**महोपाध्याय** *mahōpādhy-āy*, m. see s.v. महा-.

**महोर** *mahor*, m. pronun. var. reg. = मोर.

**महौषध** *mahaūṣadh*, m. see s.v. महा-.

**महौषधि** *mahaūṣadhi* [S.], f. see s.v. महा-.

**मह्यो** *mahyo* [cf. H. *mahnā*], Brbh. buttermilk (= 'मही).

**माँ** *māñ* [mātṛ-], f. 1. mother. 2. term of respectful address or reference to an older woman. 3. a title of the goddess Lakṣmī. — माँ-बाप, adj. & m., f. born of the same mother; full brother (m.), sister (f). माँ-बहन, f. mother and sister. माँ-बहन करना, to abuse one's mother and sister. माँ-बाप, m. mother and father, parents.

**माँ** *māñ* [cf. *madhya*-], ppn. Av. = में.

**माँग** *māñg* [mārga-], m. parting (of the hair). — ~ उजड़ना, or सूना होना. (फी), the parting not to be decorated (with vermilion): to become a widow. ~ चलना, an engagement, or a marriage, to be ended by the death of one of the partners. — ~ निकालना or पारना, to part the hair. ~ भरना, to decorate the parting with vermilion (or red lead, or pearls, &c.); to marry (a woman). — सेवारना, to do the hair. — माँग-चोटी, f. hair-do. माँग-बली, f. a widow. माँग-पट्टी, f. = माँग-चोटी. माँग-टीका, m. an ornament worn on the parting of the hair. माँग-पत्नी, f. a married woman.

**माँग** *māñg* [cf. H. *māñgnā*], f. 1. a request. 2. demand (as for a product); popularity. 3. a demand, requirement. बाबिरी ~, f. an ultimatum. — ~ करना, to make a request, or a demand (to, से). — माँग-दाँग करना, colloq. to ask for; to borrow.

**माँगना** *māñgnā* [mārgati-], v.t. 1. to ask for, to request (from, से); to entreat; to beg (as alms). 2. to demand. 3. to borrow. — माँग, adj. & m. asked for, &c.; borrowing, hire. माँग का, adj. borrowed. माँग देना, to lend.

**मांगलिक** *māñgālik* [S.], adj. auspicious: propitious.

**मांगलिकता** *māñgālikatā* [S.], f. = मांगल्य, 2.

**मांगल्य** *māñgalyā* [S.], m. 1. sth. auspicious. 2. good fortune, prosperity. 3. festivity.

**माँच-** *māñc-* [†*macyate*: Pk. *maccai*], v.i. Brbh. to be produced, stirred up.

**माँचा** *māñcā*, m. reg. = माचा.

**माँज** *māñj* [majjan-], m. reg. pus.

**माँज** *māñj*, f. reg. 1. marshy land. 2. alluvial land.

**मौज-** *māñja-* [*mārjya-*], m. Av. foam on water formed during the first rains (supposed to have an adverse effect on fish).

**मौजना** *māñjnā* [*mārjati*], v.t. 1. to rub, to scour; to cleanse; to clean (the teeth). 2. to practise (performance). हप्त ~, to improve one's hand (at writing); to improve one's skill (in, में). 3. to smear (as a kite-string with paste, to harden it).

**मांजिष्ठ** *māñjiṣṭh* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. madder-coloured, red. 2. m. a red colour.

**मौक्ष** *māñjh* [*madhya-*], ppn. & m. Brbh. Av. 1. ppn. = में. 2. m. Brbh. interval of time.

**मौक्ष** *māñjh*, f. name of a partic. stanza (of four lines, or multiples of four lines) used in later Kṛṣṇa Brajbhāṣā poetry.

**मौक्ष** *māñjhā* [*madhya-*], m. reg. 1. ornament worn on a turban. 2. (Bihar) a medial board or plank (as in a cart, a loom); medial bracket; connecting thong. 3. fulcrum, axle. 4. secluded state of bride and groom between completion and consummation of the marriage.

**मौक्ष** *māñjhā* [*madhya-*], m. reg. tree-trunk.

**मौक्ष** *māñjhā* [conn. H. *māñjnā*], m. a paste (as smeared on a kite-string to toughen it).

**मौक्षी** *māñjhī* [*\*majjhika-*], m. boatman, sailor.

**मौक्षी** *māñjhī* [cf. H. *māñjh*], m. Av. go-between, mediator.

**मौट** *māmṭ*, m. Brbh. = 'माट.

**मौटी** *māmṭī*, f. Av. = माटी.

**मौठ** *māmṭh*, f. Av. a kind of sweet (see 'माठ).

**मौड़** *māmṛ* [*maṇḍa-*], m. 1. rice-water. 2. starch made of rice flour.

**मौड़-** *māmṛ-* [*maṇḍayari*], v.t. reg. 1. to adorn; to besmear; to starch. 2. to write down (sc. to put on paper).

**मौड़ना** *māmṛnā* [*maṇḍari*], v.t. 1. to rub. 2. to press, to flatten; to knead. 3. to tread out (corn); to thresh corn (by beating it on the ground). 4. Brbh. to stir up, to perpetrate (as hostilities); to be engaged in, to be active.

**मौड़नी** *māmṛnī* [*maṇḍana-*], f. Brbh. border, edging.

**मौड़ा** *māmṛā* [*maṇḍa-*], m. 1. Pl. HSS. a pastry made with refined flour, and fried in ghee. 2. a cataract (of the eye).

**मौड़ी** *māmṛī* [*maṇḍa-*], f. starch made of rice flour.

**मौथ** *māmṭh*, m. Av. = माथा.

**मौद** *māmḍ* [*manda-*], adj. 1. faded; dull. 2. inferior.

**मौद** *māmḍ* [? = 'māmḍ], f. 1. a heap of dung. \*2. den, lair.

**मौदगी** *māmḍagī* [P. *māṇḍagī*], f. 1. illness. 2. fatigue.

**मौदा** *māmḍā* [P. *māṇḍa*], adj. 1. [? × *manda-*], unwell. 2. [? × *manda-*], tired. 3. U. left over, remaining.

**मौदर** *māmḍar*, m. E.H. = मादल.

**मांघ** *māṇḍyā* [S.], m. 1. sluggishness; inertness. 2. languor. 3. illness.

**मांस** *māṁs* [*māṁsa-*], m. meat; flesh. — मांसखोर [P. *-khor*], adj. meat-eating. मांस-पेशी, f. a muscle. मांसपक्षी, adj. meat-eating. मांसाहार, m. non-vegetarian food. मांसी, adj. non-vegetarian; carnivorous.

**मांसल** *māṁsal* [S.], adj. 1. fleshy. 2. muscular. 3. well-nourished.

**मांही** *māṁhīn* [*madhya-*], ppn. Brbh. Av. = में.

**मा** *mā*, f. see 'माँ.

**मा-** *mā-* [*māyate*], v.i. Brbh. to be contained in (= समाप्त).

**मा-** *mā-* [*māpayati*], v.t. Brbh. to measure.

**माई** *māīn*, f. 1. = 'माई, 2. 2. = 'माँ, 2.

**माई** *māīn*, f. = 'माँनी.

**माई** *māī* [*māīrkā-*], f. 1. = माँ, 1., 2. 2. a cake cooked and offered to maternal ancestors on the occasion of a marriage. — ~ का बाल, m. a fine or bold young man.

**माई** *māī* [cf. *māma-*], f. = 'माँनी.

**माऊँ** *māūm*, m. म्याऊँ.

**माकड़ा** *mākṛā* [*mārkaṭa-*], adj. reg. monkey-like: lean, thin; haggard.

**माकूल** *mākūl* [A. *ma'qūl*], adj. according with reason: proper, appropriate (to a purpose); reasonable; satisfactory; good.

**माकूलियत** *mākūliyat* [A. *ma'qūliya*: P. *mā'qūliyat*], f. U. appropriateness, reasonableness, &c.

**माखन** *mākhan*, m. butter (= मक्खन). — माखन-चोर, m. butter-thief: a title of Kṛṣṇa.

**माखी** *mākhi*, f. Brbh. Av. = मक्खी.

**माखो** *mākho*, f. Pl. HSS. a rumour.

**मागध** *māgadh* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with the region of Magadh. 2. m. Brbh. minstrel, bard (= भाट).

**मागधक** *māgādhak* [S.], m. 1. a bard. 2. an inhabitant of Magadh.

**मागधी** *māgadhi* [S.], f. a partic. Prakrit (connected traditionally with the region of Magadh).

**माघ** *māgh* [S.], m. the eleventh month of the Hindu lunar calendar (January-February).  
— माघ-मेला, m. name of a bathing festival held annually in Māgh at the confluence of the Ganges and Jumna rivers.

**माघ** *māgh* [conn. *māghya*], m. Brbh. jasmine.

**माघी** *māghī* [cf. H. *māgh*], f. the full moon of the month Māgh.

**माच-** *māc-*, v.i. Brbh. = मचना.

**माचा** *mācā* [*mañca*], m. reg. 1. a watchman's platform. 2. = माची. 1. 3. large bedstead.

**माची** *mācī* [*mañcīkā*], f. reg. 1. a four-legged stool (= यष्टि). 2. a small bed. 3. yoke for oxen. 4. Pl. a harrow. 5. netting to carry luggage (as attached to a cart).

**माछ** *māch* [*matsya*], m. Av. = 'माछी.

**माछर** *māchar*, m. reg. = मच्छर.

**माछी** *māchī* [*matsya*], f. a fish.

**माछी** *māchī* [*mañcīkā*], f. Brbh. a fly.

**माजरा** *mājra* [A. *mājarā*], m. 1. event, occurrence. 2. state, condition.

**माज्जी** *māzī* [A. *māzī*], m. S.H. the past.

**माजू** *māju* [P. *māzū*], m. gall-nut. — माजू-फल, m. id.

**माजून** *mājūn* [A. *ma'jūn*], m. 1. a sweet made with hemp (*bhūng*). 2. a drink of hemp or (?) opium, spiced with aniseed, cardamoms, &c.

**माजूम** *mājūm*, m. reg. = भाजूम.

**माजूर** *māzūr* [A. *ma'zūr*], adj. 1. excused. 2. helpless, powerless.

**माझ** *mājh* [*madhya*], adj. & m. 1. adj. middle. 2. m. the middle.

**माझे** *mājhe* [cf. *madhya*], adv. reg. in the middle, or midst.

**माट** *māt* [*\*mārtā-*], m. 1. large earthen vessel or jar. 2. a vat (as used by dyers).

**माट** *māt*, m. Pl. HSS. a pot-herb or vegetable, *Amaranthus oleraceus*, or *A. tristis*.

**माटी** *māṭī* [*mṛtikā*], f. 1. earth, soil; clay. 2. dust. 3. fig. the body. 4. E.H. a dead body.  
— मे खना, to gingle with the dust: to die.

**माठ** *māṭh*, m. = 'बाट.

**माठ** *māṭh* [*mṛṣṭa*], m. Brbh. a kind of sweet.

**माठ** *māṭh*, m. Pl. = 'बाट.

**माड-** *mār-* [*maṇḍayati*], v.t. Brbh. 1. to adorn; to deck out. 2. to put on clothes.

**माडना** *māṇā*, v.t. = माडना.

**माडनी** *māṇī* [cf. H. *māṇī*], f. reg. paste; starch.

**माडा** *mārā*, adj. reg. 1. lean, skinny. 2. poor (of quality), worthless; little (of amount). 3. mean, miserable (in attitude).

**माडी** *mārī*, f. rice-water, &c. (= बाँडी).

**माढा** *mārhā* [*\*maṇḍhaka*; *maṇḍapa*], m. var. /maṭa/. an upper room, or balcony.

**माणिक** *māṇik*, m. = माणिक्य.

**माणिक्य** *māṇikyā* [S.], m. a ruby; a jewel.

**मातंग** *mātaṅg* [S.], m. Brbh. 1. an elephant. 2. an outcaste (= चांडाल).

**मात** *māt* [ad. *mātā*], f. reg. mother.

**मात** *māt* [A. *māt* 'he is dead': P. *māt*, adj.], adj. & f. 1. adj. taken aback, astonished. 2. defeated, outdone; checkmated. 3. f. defeat; checkmate. — करना, to beat (a record). — खाना, to suffer a defeat. — देना (को), to defeat; to checkmate; to outdo; to confound.

**मात-** *mār-* [cf. *matta*], v.i. Brbh. Av. 1. to be drunk. 2. to be intoxicated with pride.

**मातबर** *mātbar* [A. *mu'tabar*], adj. U. regarded; trustworthy, reliable.

**मातम** *mātam* [A. *ma'tam*], m. mourning; grief. — करना, or मनाना (को), to mourn, to lament; to sing a dirge. — रखना, to observe mourning. — मातम-झाना, m. house where a death has occurred. मातमदार [P. *-dār*], adj. & m. Pl. mourning; a mourner. मातमपुरसी [P. *-pursī*], f. condolences (at a death). मातमपुरसी करना, to express condolences (to, को).

**मातमी** *mātamī* [A. *ma'tam* + P. *-ī*], adj. 1. appropriate to mourning (as garments). 2. grieving. 3. wretched, of little account.

**मातल** *mātal*, adj. reg. drunk (= मत्त).

**मातहत** *māt'hat* [A. *mā taht*], adj. & m. what is under: 1. adj. & adv. subordinate (to, के). 2. m. a subordinate.

**मातहती** *māt'hatī* [cf. H. *māt'hat*], f. subordination, or subjection.



**माता** *mātā* [S.], f. 1. mother. 2. = माँ, 2. 3. the goddess Devī (esp. as supposed to inflict smallpox). 4. transf. smallpox. — ~ निकलना, smallpox to erupt (on a person). ~ पूजना, to worship the goddess of smallpox. छोटी ~, f. measles. — माता-पिता, m. pl. mother and father, parents. मातामह, m. maternal grandfather. °मही, f. maternal grandmother.

**माता** *mātā* [cf. H. *māt*], adj. E.H. = मत्त.

**मातासी** *mātāsī*, f. reg. = महतारी.

**मातुल** *mātul* [S.], m. Brbh. 1. maternal uncle. 2. the thorn-apple (धतूरा).

**मातुला** *mātulā* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. 1. maternal aunt. 2. = भाँग.

**मातुलानी** *mānulānī* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. = मातुला.

**मातृ-** *mātr-* [S]. mother's, maternal: — मातृवंश, m. matriarchy. मातृदेश, m. motherland. मातृनिष्ठ, adj. matriarchal. मातृपरंपरा, f. maternal line. मातृपूजा, f. worship of (maternal) ancestors prior to marriage. मातृभाषा, f. mother tongue. मातृभूमि, f. motherland. मातृमाता, f. grandmother. मातृवत्, adv. maternally. मातृसत्ता, f. matriarchy. °त्मक, adj. matriarchal.

**मातृका** *mātrkā* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. 1. mother. 2. wet-nurse; nurse. 3. title of various tantric goddesses.

**मातृत्व** *mātrtvā* [S.], m. motherhood.

**मात्र** *mātr* [S.], adj. & adv. usu. in comp. of the amount of: 1. adj. mere. 2. sole. 3. adv. merely, only; just; solely. — एक ~, adj. sole, single. — क्षण-मात्र के लिए, for just a moment. नाम-मात्र, adv. in name only.

**मात्रक** *mātrak* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. unit of measurement. 2. adj. -मात्रक. Pl. of the amount of, as much as.

**मात्रा** *mātrā* [S.], f. 1. measure; quantity. 2. dose (of medicine). 3. rhet. a metrical instant: the length of a short syllable. 4. an intra-syllabic vowel symbol. 5. a part, constituent. — किस ~ में? to what extent? how far? मात्रा-वृत्त, m. a metre analysable in terms of metrical instants (rather than syllables).

**मात्रिक** *mātrik* [S.], adj. rhet. analysable in terms of metrical instants (a metre).

**मात्रिका** *mātrikā* [S.], f. Pl. = मात्रा, 3.

**मात्सर** *mātsar* [S.], adj. 1. envious. 2. jealous.

**मात्सर्य** *mātsaryā* [S.], m. envy, &c. (cf. मात्सर).

**माथ** *māth*, m. Av. = माषा.

**माथा** *māthā* [mastaka-], f. 1. the forehead; the head. 2. upper part; summit. 3. prow. — माषा

छापना, to rack the brains. ~ जाना, to plague, to harass. ~ गरम होना, to be or to become angry. ~ टिकाना, to rest the head (on the ground: to prostrate oneself). ~ टेकना, id. ~ ठनकना, the head to ring or to throb: to have a premonition. ~ धुनना, to beat the brow. ~ पीटना, to beat the brow; to make strenuous efforts. ~ बारना, to rack the brains; to beat the brow. ~ रगड़ना, to rub the forehead (on the ground): to prostrate oneself. माये जाना, to fall (upon, कै: as disgrace). माये घर-, Brbh. = माये पर चढ़ाना. माये पर चढ़ना, = सिर पर चढ़ना. माये पर चढ़ाना, to receive or to accept respectfully. माये पड़ना, to be the responsibility (of, कै: as cares, duties). माये पर बल न पड़ने देना, fig. not to show displeasure, or unease. माये भाग होना, to be fortunate. माये मड़ना, to attribute (a fault, &c.: to, कै). — मायापञ्ची, f. racking the brains. मायापञ्ची करना, to rack the brains. मायापिट्टन, m. beating the brow; racking the brains.

**माथुर** *māthur* [S.], m. connected with Mathurā: 1. name of a brāhmaṇ community. \*2. name of a Kāyasth community. 3. member of a Māthur community.

**माद** *mād* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. 1. intoxication. 2. passion. 3. rapture. 4. pride.

**मादक** *mādak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. intoxicating; narcotic. 2. exhilarating. 3. m. an intoxicant, &c.

**मादकता** *mādhakātā* [S.], f. intoxicating quality, &c.

**मादर** *mādar* [P. *mādar*], f. U. mother. — मादरज़ाद [P. -zād], adj. born of the same mother; adv. as when born (naked); congenitally (blind, &c).

**मादरी** *mādrī* [P. *mādarī*], adj. U. mother's, maternal. — ~ जवान, f. mother tongue.

**मादल** *mādal* [mardāla-], m.f. a kind of drum.

**मादा** *mādā* [P. *māda*], adj. f. & f. 1. adj. female (bird, animal, &c). 2. f. a female.

**माद्दा** *māddā* [A. *mādda*], m. matter, material: 1. capacity, ability. 2. source, root. 3. pus.

**माधव** *mādhav* [S.], m. 1. descendant of Madhu: a title of Kṛṣṇa. 2. Brbh. the month Baisākh; spring.

**माधवी** *mādhavī* [S.], f. 1. a large creeper bearing white fragrant flowers, *Gaernea racemosa*. 2. an alcohol distilled from *mahuā* flowers.

**माधुर** *mādhur* [S.], m. HSS. jasmine.

**माधुरी** *mādhurī* [S.], f. 1. a type of jasmine, *Jasminum zambac*. 2. sweetness. 3. charm. 4. wine.

**माधुर्य** *mādhuryā* [S.], f. 1. sweetness.  
2. charm.

**माध्य** *mādhyā* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. = माध्यम.  
— माध्यस्थ, m. = मध्यस्थ.

**माध्यम** *mādhyam* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. middle, mid-. 2. m. a means. 3. specif. language of instruction or study.

**माध्यमिक** *mādhyamik* [S.], adj. middle; intermediate, secondary (as education); transitional (stage, &c).

**माधवी** *mādhvī* [S.], f. = माधवी.

**मान** *mān* [S.], m. 1. good opinion of self; self-respect, honour. 2. pride. 3. honour, respect (to or for other persons or things), regard; heed, obedience; acceptance (as of a view). 4. reputation, prestige; status. 5. wounded honour or pride; anger; caprice (of an offended woman), sulkiness. — ~ करना, to be proud or vain (of, का); to give oneself airs; to be offended (at, से), to sulk. ~ मच-, Brbh. to disconcert (and so to humble) the pride (of, का). ~ मनाना (का), to talk round, to placate (an offended person). ~ मोर-, Brbh. to give up anger, &c. ~ रखना, to show respect, &c. (to, का); to heed, to obey. ~ रहना, to be dependent (on, के). — मान-कंद, m. dried orchid tuber(s), salep. मान-गुमान, m. honour, dignity. मानद, adj. honorary. °देग, m. honorarium. मान-पान, m. honour, respect. मान-पत्र, m. honorary address. मान-भंग, m. disgrace; humbling, humiliation; disillusionment (of hopes); placcation. मान-बनीती, = next. मान-बनीवल, m. persuasion, cajoling; placating. मान-मर्यादा, f. honour, prestige, dignity. मान-मोचन, m. HSS. placcation of offended dignity or pride. मान-सम्मान, m. honourable reception; welcome. मान-हानि, f. disrespect (suffered); slander; contempt (of court). मानापमान [°na+a°], m. honour and dishonour. मानाभिषेक [°na+a°], m. investiture. मानार्थ [°na+a°], adj. (given or done) by way of respect; complimentary (ticket, copy).

**मान** *mān* [S.], m. 1. measure, proportion; size; amount. 2. scale (for comparison); standard; level (as of salary). 3. unit of measurement. 4. warrant, authority, grounds. 5. capacity (to perform a task). 5. resemblance, likeness. — मान-चित्र, m. a map. °मण, m. cartography. मान-चित्रावली, f. an atlas. मान-दंड, m. measuring-rod, or line; a standard; scale. मानीकरण, m. standardisation.

**मान्** *-mān* [S.], suffix. = 1 2. मान.

**मान** *-mān* [S.], suffix (forms adjectives which are properly masculines, chiefly from nouns, having the sense 'possessed of ...', e.g. दीप्तिमान, illuminated, brilliant; बीमान, voc. auspicious one, sir; feminines properly in °मती).

**मान** *-mān* [S.], suffix (forms a few participles, historically middle voice, e.g. पलायमान, fleeing, seeking refuge).

**मानक** *mānak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. standard. 2. m. a standard.

**मानक** *mānak* [ad. *mānaka*-], m. the plant *Arum indicum* (the bulbous root of which is eaten).

**मानक** *mānak* [mānikya-], m. = माणिक्य.

**मानत** *mānat*, f. reg. likeness, resemblance.

**मानता** *māntā* [? ad. \*mānyatā-], f. 1. belief; religious belief. 2. a vow. 3. acknowledgement, acquiescence.

**मानना** *mānnā* [manyate], v.t. 1. to consider sthg. as such; to accept (as valid), to agree or to assent to; to accept (a situation); to admit. 2. to acknowledge (the position, or a partic. quality, of: as of a regime, or a person). 3. to suppose, to assume. मान लीजिए कि..., imagine that.... 4. to believe, to credit (as true). 5. to hold in respect or regard, or in favour; to observe, to obey (a request, a command). — काली जी को बकरा ~, to dedicate a goat (as a fit offering) to Kālī. बुरा ~, to take amiss. मानी हुई बात, f. an accepted fact or case, sthg. understood.

**माननीय** *mānāniyā* [S.], adj. deserving of honour or esteem.

**मानव** *mānav* [S.], m. 1. a human being; a man. 2. mankind. — मानव-कृत, adj. man-made. मानवजाति-विज्ञान, m. ethnography. मानव-द्रोही, adj. & m. misanthropical; misanthropist. मानववाद, m. humanism. °ई, adj. & m. मानव-ज्ञान, m. = मानव-द्रोही. मानव-शास्त्र, m. anthropology. °ई, m. anthropologist. °ईय, adj. anthropological. मानव-विज्ञान, m. anthropology. मानवाधिकार [°va+a°], m. human rights. मानवोचित [°va+u°], adj. proper to man, human (as qualities).

**मानवक** *mānavak* [ad. *mānavaka*-], m. 1. a youth. 2. pej. little man.

**मानवता** *mānavatā* [S.], f. state of being a man; human attributes; humanity. — मानवतावाद, f. humanism (see also s.v. मानव); humanitarianism. °ई, adj. & m. humanist; humanitarian.

**मानवी** *mānvī* [S.], f. mythol. Pl. HSS. daughter of man or of Manu: a woman.

**मानवीय** *mānvīyā* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with man, human. 2. humane.

**मानवीयता** *mānvīyātā* [S.], f. 1. human status, humanity. 2. humanity (of conduct).

**मानस** *mānas* [mānuṣa-], m. 1. a human being, a man. 2. a person.

**मानस** *mānas* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with the mind or spirit; mental; spiritual. 2. m. mind (as the seat of thought and feeling); heart; soul. 3. thought, wish. 4. = मानसरोवर. 5. the *Rām-carit-mānas* of Tulsīdās. — मानसरोवर (corr. of मानस-सरोवर), m. name of a sacred lake and pilgrimage-place on mount Kailās in the Himālayas (Tibet). मानस-चिकित्सक, m. psychiatrist; psychotherapist. मानस-पटल, m. screen of the mind: memory. मानस-विज्ञान, m. psychology. मानस-शास्त्र, m. psychology. °ई, m. psychologist.

**मानसरोवर** *mānsarovar*, m. see s.v. मानस.

**मानसिक** *mānāsik* [S.], adj. 1. mental. 2. psychic. 3. spiritual.

**मानसिकता** *mānāsikātā* [S.], f. mentality.

**मानिंद** *mānind* [P. mānand], ppn. w. की or के. like.

**मानिक** *mānik* [māṇikyā-], m. a ruby; a jewel. — मानिक-जोड़, m. (bird) having a necklace: the white-necked stork, *Ciconia episcopus*.

**मानिक** *mānik* [S.], adj. quantitative.

**मानित** *mānīt* [S.], adj. 1. accepted. 2. honoured.

**मानिता** *mānītā* [S.], f. 1. respect, honour. 2. sense of honour; pride. 3. unworthy pride.

**मानिनी** *mānīnī* [S.], f. 1. a haughty woman. 2. a woman offended by her lover.

**मानी** *mānī* [S.], adj. 1. proud, haughty. 2. resentful; sulky. 3. [× mānīta-] honoured.

**मानी** *mānī*, f. reg. (W.) 1. ring-fastening (of a spade-handle to its blade). 2. bush (of an upper millstone).

**मानी** *mānī* [cf. H. 'mān], adj. 1. honoured, respected. 2. (rare) honouring, respecting.

**मानी** *mānī* [P. ma'nī; ? and A. ma'ānīn, pl. of ma'nā], f. meanings: meaning (= माने).

**मानिकरण** *mānikaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. मान.

**मानुष** *mānuṣ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. = मानुषिक. 2. m. = मनुष्य.

**मानुषिक** *mānuṣik* [S.], adj. having to do with man; human.

**मानुषी** *mānuṣī*, adj. Brbh. = मानुषीय.

**मानुषी** *mānuṣī* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. a woman.

**मानुषीय** *mānuṣīyā* [S.], adj. = मानुषिक.

**मानुष्य** *mānuṣyā* [S.], m. 1. the human state or condition. 2. humanity (in aggregate). 3. humanity (of conduct); manliness.

**मानुस** *mānus*, m. = मानस.

**माने** *māne* [A. ma'nā, P. ma'nī (? with form infl. by H. 'mānī, a historical plural)], m. sg. & pl. & adv. 1. m. meaning. 2. adv. that is (= यानी). — बयान करना, to explain the meaning (of, के). ~ रखना, to denote, to imply. इसका (or के) क्या ~ है (or है)? what does this mean? सही मानो में, truth to tell.

**मानों** *mānoḥ* [E.H. mānahu], conj. one might suppose: as if.

**मानो** *māno*, conj. = मानों.

**मान्य** *mānyā* [S.], adj. 1. worthy of honour, honoured. 2. deserving credence; accepted (as an opinion); authoritative. 3. authenticated (a document). 4. recognized (as a society, a subsect). — मान्यवर, adj. & m. highly respected; respected guest, &c. (term of formal address).

**मान्यता** *mānyātā* [S.], f. 1. belief, opinion; pl. values. 2. acceptance (as of a view); authority (of an opinion); validity; recognition (of a body). 3. permission (to, की). — मान्यता-प्राप्त, adj. accepted, authoritative, &c.

**माप** *māp* [cf. H. māpnā; and māpya-], f. m. 1. measuring; survey. 2. a measure. 3. size, scale. 4. fig. placing (sthg.) lengthwise alongside (another object). व्यस्त ~, poet. close contact. — माप-जोड़, f. = ~, 1. माप-तोल, f. mensuration; system of weights and measures. माप-दंड, m. scale (as of a map); standard.

**मापक** *māpak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. measuring, for measuring (an appliance). 2. m. HSS. a scale, measure. 3. measuring appliance. 4. a surveyor.

**मापन** *māpan* [S.], m. 1. measuring. 2. Pl. HSS. a scale, balance.

**मापना** *māpnā* [\*māpyate], v.t. to measure.

**मापनी** *māpnī* [cf. H. māpnā], f. a scale.

**माफ़** *māf* [A. mu'āfā; P. mu'āf], adj. 1. forgiven, excused (as an offence). 2. excused, spared (as an obligation); exempted (from); remitted (as fees, rent). — करना, to forgive; to excuse, &c. ~ कीजिए! excuse me! I beg your pardon!

**माफ़िक** *māfiq*, adj. = मुजाफ़िक.

**माफ़ी** *māfi* [A. mu'āfā + P. -ī], f. 1. forgiveness. 2. exemption (from an obligation); remission (of fees, rent). 3. rent-free land, or estate. 4. amnesty. — माफ़ीदार [P. -dār], m. a holder of rent-free land, a grantee.



**मामता** *māmātā* [cf. S. *mama*:- ? \**māmya*-], f. Pl. HSS. affection, esp. maternal affection.

**मामला** *māmlā* [A. *mu'āmala*], m. 1. an affair, matter, concern; dealings. 2. case, suit (in law: against, वर. के ऊपर). 3. colloq. sexual intercourse. — ~ पक्का करना, to settle a matter finally or definitely; to conclude a deal, a bargain. ~ बनना, a matter to be settled, or to succeed; a deal or a bargain to be concluded; an end to be gained. ~ करना, or लड़ना, or लगाना, or बनाना, to have sexual intercourse.

**मामा** *māmā* [māmaka-], m. maternal uncle.

**मामी** *māmī* [cf. H. *māmā*], f. wife of a maternal uncle, aunt.

**मामी** *māmī* [cf. S. *mama*:- ? \**māmya*-], f. Brbh. stubborn insistence (on one's view, or interests). — ~ पीना, to be insistent; Pl. to show partiality.

**मामू** *māmū*, m. = मामा.

**मामूर** *māmūr* [A. *ma'mūr*], adj. E.H. inhabited, peopled: flourishing.

**मामूल / māmūl** [A. *ma'mūl*], m. 1. practice, custom. 2. fixed or customary allowance.

**मामूली** *māmūlī* [A. *ma'mūl* + P. -ī], adj. 1. ordinary, customary. 2. ordinary (of standard, quality, or rank); average. — ~ तौर पर, adv. in the usual way. भाव ~ नरम रहे, prices remained rather slack. वह ~ गाता है, he's (just) an average singer.

**मायका** *māykā* [cf. *mātr*-], m. mother's house, parental home (of a married woman).

**मायने** *māyne*, m. sg. & pl. = माने.

**मायल** *māyal* [A. *mā'il*], adj. 1. inclined towards. 2. -मायल mixed with (of shades of colour). सजेदी-भूरा रंग, m. a dappled brown.

**माया** *māyā* [S.], f. 1. supernatural power; magical or wonderful power. 2. illusion; deceit, deception. 3. sthg. illusory; conjuring; jugglery; magic. 4. *philos.* the world as perceived by the senses (considered as illusory). 5. [× H.

<sup>2</sup>*māyā*] wealth. 6. fig. a woman. 7. feeling, affection (for, पर); compassion; mercy. — न ~ मिली न राख, fig. neither of two different objectives were attained. — माया-जाल, m. the snares of this illusory world. मायातीत [<sup>3</sup>*yā* + *a°*], adj. beyond the influence of *māyā*; without compassion, &c. माया-पति, m. Av. lord of *māyā*: a title of the supreme being. माया-पति, m. a wealthy person. माया-मय, adj. Av. unreal; enchanted; wondrous. माया-मोह, m. illusion and infatuation (with what is unreal). माया-रूप, adj. unreal, illusory. माया-बद्ध, m. lord of *māyā*: a title of the absolute being. माया-विद्या, f. magic. मायावाद, m. theory of the illusory nature of all

things except the ultimate being, Vedānta theory. °ई, adj. & m. Vedantist. मायावान, adj. possessing powers of illusion; having magical powers; deceptive; magical. मायावश [<sup>3</sup>*yā* + *a°*], m. a vessel for *māyā*: one who is subject to illusion.

**माया** *māyā* [P. *māya*], m. U. 1. essence, substance. 2. wealth; means. 3. capital (in trade). 4. ferment, leaven. 5. capability. — ~ जोड़ना, to amass wealth. — मायादार [P. -*dār*], adj. strong, thick, solid; wealthy.

**मायावी** *māyāvī* [S.], adj. & m.

1. adj. = मायावान. 2. m. a magician; juggler. 3. a deceiver.

**मायिक** *māyik* [S.], adj. Av. illusory; deceptive.

**मायी** *māyī* [S.], adj. illusory; deceptive.

**मायूस** *māyūs* [A. *māyūs*], adj. despondent. — ~ करना, to disappoint (hopes, &c).

**मायूसी** *māyūsī* [A. *māyūs* + P. -ī], f. despondency.

**मार** *mār* [cf. H. *mārnā*], f. 1. beating. 2. a beating. 3. a blow; stroke, shot (with a bat, racquet); kick (at goal). 4. a fight, brawl. 5. barrage (of fire). 6. plunder; extortion. 7. loss. 8. cure (as for an itch, an ache). 9. reg. (W.) a rich, black, friable soil found in Bundelkhand. — ~ खाना, to be given a beating. ~ खिलाना (को), to cause (another) to be beaten, or punished. ~ देना (को), to give a beating (to). ~ पड़ना, a beating to be the lot (of, पर). ~ मार-कटाई, or मार-काट, f. beating and wounding; fighting; assault and battery; carnage. मार-कुटाई, f. = मार-पीट. मार-धाड़, f. attack; fighting, violence. मार-पीट, f. beating; fighting; assault and battery. मार-वेच [P. *mār*-], m. snake's twisting (Pl.); deviousness, intrigue. मारतलक [<sup>3</sup>*ra* + *a°*], adj. murderous; destructive.

**मार** *mār* [cf. H. *mārnā*], adv. colloq. very much.

**मार** *mār* [S.], m. *hind.* a title of the god Kāmdev.

**मार** *mār* [P. *mār*], m. S.H. a snake (see also मार-वेच s.v. मार).

**मारक** *mārak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. killing. 2. suppressing, combatting (a poison, &c). 3. मारक. anti-. 4. त्त. antidote.

**मारकत** *mārkat* [S.], adj. Pl. emerald-like.

**मारका** *mārka* [A. *ma'ra*ka], m. U. 1. field or scene of battle. 2. fight, strife. — मारके का, adj. important, momentous.

**मारका** *mārka* [Engl. *mark*], m. a mark; trademark. — चोटी ~ ब्राह्मण, m. a brāhman marked out by his top-knot.

**मारकीन** *mārkin* [? f. Engl. *Nankeen*], m. 19c.  
a durable, machine-woven cotton cloth.

**मारण** *māraṇ* [S.], m. *Pl.* HŚS. killing.

**मारतौल** *mārtaul* [f. Pt. *martelo*], m. obs. a heavy hammer.

**मारना** *māmā* [*mārayati*], m. 1. to beat; to hit, to strike. 2. to kill. 3. to strike with; to fire (a shot, missile). बंक ~, to sting. दाँत ~, to bite (as a dog). लात ~, to kick. गोली ~ (को), to shoot (a person); colloq. to have done with, to make an end of (sthg. trivial or wretched). बंदूक ~, to fire a rifle or gun. 4. to shoot (game). 5. to seize, to capture. मछली ~, to fish. 6. to drive in, or home (as a nail). 7. to throw, to dash (at or upon, को). 8. to give (the hand, as a sign of good faith). 9. to throw down (an opponent). 10. to destroy; to ruin (as storm a crop). 11. to attack (as a village, a house; or a traveller). 12. to make, to mount (an attack: see s.v. छापा). 13. to move (sthg.) about, to agitate; to flutter (wings). मुँह ~, to browse (among, में). हाथ-पैँव ~, to struggle (in bonds). 14. to obtain by fraud; to embezzle. 15. esp. w. जाना, to earn, to rake in (great or excessive profits). 16. to blunt (a blade, an edge); to round off (as a corner). 17. to assail, to afflict (as hunger, emotion, or perplexity; or as a vice). सिर ~, to rack one's brains. 18. to suppress, to mortify (feelings, passions). 19. to allay (as a remedy, or antidote). 20. to oxidise (a metal). 21. to win (a contest, a bet). 22. to perform an action with vigour or decisiveness; to close (a door); to turn (a key in a lock). गोता ~, to dive; चक्कर ~, to go or to swing (around sthg.). 23. to assert aggressively. डींग ~, to boast. 24. to cast (a spell). जादू ~, to bewitch. — मार गिराना, to knock down; to shoot down (a person, an aircraft). मार डालना, to kill. मार भगाना, to drive off by force; to put to flight. मार मरना, to commit suicide; to die fighting. मार रखना, to slay; to keep, to withhold (wrongfully or illegally). मार लेना, to overcome, to conquer. — मारा, adj. & m. beaten, killed, destroyed, &c.; overturned, or sunk (a boat) (*Pl.*); a beating; a blow; a beaten person; a victim; general destruction; great abundance. मारा पड़ना, to lie dead; to lie ruined (as a crop). मारा-कूटी, f. = मार-कुटाई. मारामार, f. scuffle, affray; bustle, rush; constant or dire struggle; great abundance. मारामार करना, to bustle; to hasten; to toil. मारा-मारा फिरना, or मारा फिरना, to wander about; to live wretchedly. मारामारी, f. = मारामार. मारे, ppn. see s.v.

**मारफत** *mārfat* [A. *ma'rifat*: P. *ma'rifat*], adv. knowledge: 1. by means (of, की), through. 2. care of (in a postal address).

**मारवाड़** *mārvār* [cf. *maru*-, \**māru*-], m. the region of Mārvār.

**मारवाड़ी** *mārvārī* [cf. H. *mārvār*], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with Mārvār. 2. a man from Mārvār.

**मारवाड़ी** *mārvārī* [cf. H. *mārvār*], f. the language or dialect of Mārvār.

**मारित** *mārit* [S.], adj. 1. killed. 2. *ayur.* reduced to ash, calcined.

**मारी** *mārī* [cf. H. *mārnā*], f. *Pl.* 1 a beating. 2. a blow.

**मारी** *mārī* [*mārikā*-], f. 1. any deadly disease (= महामारी); plague; cholera. 2. epidemic.

**मास्त** *mārut* [S.], m. *mythol.* 1. air, wind. 2. a god of air or wind. — मास्त-सुत, adj. Brbh. Av. son of the wind: Hanumān; Bhīm.

**मारुति** *mārutī* [S.], m. *mythol.* son of the Maruts, or of the wind: a title of Hanumān, and of Bhīm.

**मास्ती** *mārutī* [S.], adj. & m. having to do with the wind: brand name of a partic. Hindustan car.

**मारू** *mārū* [cf. H. *mārnā*], adj. 1. adj. striking; ready or able to strike (a force); destructive, deadly. 2. fatally charming (a heroine's eyes).

**मारू** *mārū* [? *maru*-, \**māru*-], m. Brbh. Av. 1. *mus.* a martial rāg. 2. 19c. a kettledrum. — 3. Brbh. one who lives in a desert region. 4. m. a type of egg-plant, *Solanum diffusum*. — मारू-बाजा, m. a kettledrum. मारू-बैंगन, m. = ~, 4.

**मारूफ** *mārūf* [A. *ma'rūf*], adj. U. 1. well-known. 2. celebrated; notorious.

**मारे** *māre* [cf. H. *mārnā*], ppn., often inverted. because (of, के); on account (of). — मूख के लड़पटा, adj. restless from hunger.

**मार्का** *mārkā*, m. see मरका.

**मार्ग** *mārg* [S.], m. 1. road, way; passage, channel; course, path; trajectory. 2. way, method; means. 3. fig. doctrine, belief. पुष्टि-मार्ग, m. path of fostering (the soul, by divine grace: doctrine of the sect of Vallabha). 4. the lunar month Ag'han. — मार्गशीर्षी [P. -*gīrī*], f. obs. journeying. मार्गदर्शक, adj. & m. showing the way; pioneering (as a work); a guide. °दर्शन, m. guiding, guidance. °दर्शी, adj. & m. id. मार्ग-पाल, m. *Pl.* watch, patrol(man). मार्ग-प्रदर्शक, m. guide; leader. °प्रदर्शन, m. guiding, guidance, &c. मार्ग-प्रवर्तक, m. one striking out a (new) way, a pioneer. मार्गशीर्ष, m. see s.v.

**मार्गण** *mārgaṇ* [S.], m. *Pl.* HŚS. 1. investigation. 2. request.

**मार्गशीर्ष** *mārgāśīrṣ* [S.], m. the ninth month of the Hindu lunar year (November-December: = मगहन).

**मार्गी** *mārgī* [S.], m. 1. traveller, wayfarer; pilgrim. 2. esp. -मार्गी. adherent, follower (of a belief).

**मार्जन** *mārjan* [S.], m. 1. cleansing, scouring; cleaning. 2. purification by sprinkling with water (before undertaking a religious ceremony).

**मार्जना** *mārjanā* [S.], f. 1. cleansing. 2. transf. pardon.

**मार्जनी** *mārjanī* [S.], f. a brush, broom.

**मार्जार** *mārjār* [S.], m. a cat; wild cat.

**मार्जारी** *mārjārī* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. = मार्जार.

**मार्जित** *mārjit* [S.], adj. cleansed.

**मार्तण्ड** *mārtanḍ* [S.], m. the sun.

**माल** *māl* [A. *māl*], m. 1. wealth.

\*2. property, possessions, goods, things; luggage. 3. merchandise, goods; produce. 4. material(s) (of or for manufacture). 5. finance (esp. governmental). 6. land revenue. 7. a prize (of money). 8. *math*. the square of a number. 9. sth. fine or splendid. 10. colloq. an attractive girl. — ~ उड़ाना, to squander wealth, &c.; to feed on delicacies. ~ कटना, property to be cut off, or to be stolen; goods to be sold in large quantities. ~ चीरना, or बारना, to embezzle property. माल-असबाब, m. =, 2. माल-खाना, m. treasury; warehouse. माल-गाड़ी, m. goods train; freight wagon. माल-गुज़ार [P. -*guzār*], m. one paying revenue to (or holding land under) government; tenant; landlord. °ई, f. land-revenue; state of a tenant; assessed land. माल-घर, m. warehouse. माल-जहाज़, m. merchant ship. माल-ज़ामिन, m. a person standing surety. माल-टाल, m. = माल-असबाब. मालदार [P. -*dār*], adj. & m. wealthy; a wealthy person. माल-न्यायालय [°*ya + ā*], m. land tribunal. माल-पूजा, m. a kind of fritter containing *ciraunji* nuts, pistachios, &c. माल-मंत्री, m. finance minister. माल-मसाला, m. materials, raw materials. माल-मस्त, adj. delighting in worldly possessions. °ई, f. माल-महकमा, m. revenue department. माल-मोटर, m. lorry, truck. माल-बाहक, adj. & m. freight-carrying; a freighter. °-बाही, id. — मालामाल, adj. heaped brimful, abundant. मालामाल करना, to fill full; to enrich (with, से).

**माल** *māl* [mālā-: ← Drav.], f. 1. a garland, &c. (= माला). 2. string (of a spinning-wheel, or of a reel, &c.). 3. line, row. — माल-कैंगनी, f. the staff-tree or black-oil plant, *Celastrus paniculata*: source of an oil used medicinally.

**माल** *māl* [mālā-: ← Drav.], m. Brbh. Av. a wrestler; champion.

**मालकोस** *mālkos* [ad. *mālakausa-*], m. *mus*. name of a *rāg*.

**मालखम** *mālkham*, m. reg. (E.) the upright post in a sugar-mill.

**मालती** *mālātī* [S.], f. 1. name of several plants and flowers; jasmine. 2. bud, blossom. 3. a young woman. 4. moonlight; night. — मालती-वसंत, m. = वसंत-मालती.

**मालन** *mālan*, f. = मालिन.

**मालव** *mālav* [S.], m. = मालवा.

**मालवा** *mālvā* [mālava-], m. the region of Mālvā.

**मालश्री** *mālāśrī* [S.], f. *mus*. name of a *rāgiṇī*.

**माला** *mālā* [S.], f. 1. garland. 2. a necklace; string of beads. 3. a row, line. 4. esp. -माला. collection (as of books in a series). — वर्ण-माला, f. syllabary, alphabet. — ~ जपना, or केरना, to tell (one's) beads to perform devotions.

**मालामाल** *mālāmāl*, adj. see s.v. 'माल.

**मालिक** *mālik* [A. *mālik*], m. possessor: 1. master, owner; lord. 2. God. 3. husband. — मालिक-मकान, m. master of a house, householder.

**मालिकपन** *mālikpan* [cf. H. *mālik*], m. state of owning, ownership.

**मालिका** *mālikā* [S.], f. garland, &c. (= माला).

**मालिकाना** *mālikānā* [P. *mālikānā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. owner's, proprietary. 2. like an owner. 3. m. rent or other allowance paid to a zamindār.

**मालिकी** *mālikī* [A. *mālik* + P. -ī], f. 1. status of master, &c. 2. ownership (= मिल्कियत).

**मालिकीयत** *mālikīyat* [A. *mālikīya*: P. *mālikīyat*], f. = मिल्कियत.

**मालिन** *mālin* [cf. H. *mālī*], f. 1. gardener's wife. 2. woman gardener; flower-seller.

**मालिनी** *mālīnī* [S.], f. *mus*. name of a *rāgiṇī*.

**मालिन्य** *mālinyā* [S.], m. 1. foulness, filth. 2. gloom. 3. disaffection, dislike.

**मालिश** *mālīs* [P. *mālīs*], f. 1. rubbing (as of oil on the body). 2. massage.

**मालियत** *māliyat* [cf. H. *mālī*], f. 1. cost or charge. 2. rent, or rate (of assessment).

**माली** *mālī* [mālin-], m. a gardener.

**माली** *mālī* [A. *mālī*], adj. 1. financial; having to do with revenue. 2. economic. 3. wealthy.



**मालीदा** *mālīdā* [P. *mālīdā*], adj. & m. U.

1. adj. rubbed, crushed. 2. m. a cake of bread, or pounded meal, with butter. 3. a Kashmir woollen cloth.

**मालूम** *mālūm* [A. *ma'lūm*], adj. 1. known.

2. evident, apparent. — करना, to discover, to ascertain. ~ देना, = next. ~ पड़ना, to seem, to appear. ~ होना (को), to be or to become known (to); to be supposed; to seem. मुझे ~ है, I know. मुझे ~ होता है, it seems to me, it appears.

**माल्य** *mālyā* [S.], m. 1. = माला, 1. 2. a flower.

**मावठ** *māvath* [\**māghavṛṣṭi*], f. winter rain, untimely rain.

**मावस** *māvas*, f. = मावस.

**मावा** *māvā* [conn. H. <sup>2</sup>*māyā*], m. f.

1. substance (of anything). 2. starch. 3. yolk. 4. curd. 5. milk thickened by boiling. 6. yeast. 7. rice-water. 8. sandal oil.

**माश** *mās* [P. *mās*], m. a pulse (*mūṃg* or *urad*). — ~ मारना, Pl. to throw *mās* at: to bind by a spell.

**माशा** *māśā* [*māśaka*-; P. *māśa*], m. a jeweller's weight (= one twelfth of a *tolā*).

**माशा** *māśā*, m. Pl. a reel; reed (used by weavers to wind their thread on).

**माशी** *māśī* [cf. H. *māś*], adj. & m. 1. adj. of the colour of *mās*: dark green. 2. m. dark green colour.

**माशुक** *māśūq* [A. *ma'sūq*], adj. & m. 1. adj. beloved. 2. m. loved person.

**माशुका** *māśūqā* [A. *ma'sūqa*], f. sweetheart; mistress.

**माशुकाना** *māśūqānā* [P. *ma'sūqāna*], adj. inv. charming. — माशुकाना-बंदन, adj. id.

**माशुक्रियत** *māśūqiyat* [A. *ma'sūq*: P. *ma'sūqiyat*], f. U. loveliness, charm.

**माशूकी** *māśūqī*, f. U. = माशुक्रियत.

**माष** *māṣ* [S.], m. 1. = मास. 2. = माशा.

**मास** *mās* [S.], m. a month. — मासकालिक, adj. lasting a month; occurring monthly. मासांत [<sup>0</sup>*sa + a°*], m. end of a month. मासोत्सव [<sup>0</sup>*sa + u°*], m. month's celebration; month's campaign (for an official purpose).

**मासिक** *māsik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with a month; monthly; month-long. 2. m. monthly wages, salary or hire. 3. a monthly publication. 4. a monthly event. — ~ धर्म, m. menstruation.

**मासी** *māsī*, f. = मीसी.

**मासूम** *māsūm* [A. *ma'šūm*], adj. protected: innocent, simple.

**मासूमियत** *māsūmiyat*, f. = मासूमी.

**मासूमी** *māsūmī* [A. *ma'šūm* + P. -ī], f. innocence, &c.

**माह** *māh* [P. *māh*], m. U. 1. the moon. 2. a month. — माहवाह [P. -*iāb*], m. (f., Pl.) moonlight; the moon. °ई, f. a kind of firework; moonlit place (in a courtyard). माहवार [P. -*vār*], adj. & m. monthly; monthly wage; the revenue collected in a month. °जा, adj. & m. id., 1., 2. °ई, adj. & f. id.; menstruation.

**माहात्मिक** *māhātmik* [S.], adj.

1. magnanimous, noble. 2. glorious. 3. sacred.

**माहात्म्य** *māhātmīyā* [S.], m. 1. greatness, majesty. 2. the partic. virtue of any deity or shrine. 3. a work celebrating any sacred place or object.

**माहियाना** *māhiyānā* [P. *māhiyāna*-], adj. & m. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. monthly. 2. m. monthly wage.

**माहिर** *māhir* [A. *māhir*], adj. & m. 1. adj. skilful, expert. 2. m. an expert (in, से).

**माहिरी** *māhirī* [cf. H. *māhir*], f. expertness.

**माहीं** *māhīn* [*madhya*-], ppn. Av. = में.

**माही** *māhī* [P. *māhī*], f. a fish. — माहीगीरी [P. -*gīrī*], f. fishing.

**माहुर** *māhur* [*mādhurī*-], m. ? f. Av. poison.

**माहौल** *māhaul* [(A.) *mā haul*], m. what changes: mood, atmosphere; environment (of one's upbringing).

**मिंती** *mintī*, f. pronun. var. = बिनती.

**मिकदार** *miqdār* [A.], m. U. 1. measure; amount, quantity. 2. bulk, size. — ज्यादा - में, adv. in large amounts, &c.

**मिकनातीस** *miqnātīs* [A. *miqnātīs*: ← Gk.], m. Pl. HSS. a magnet.

**मिचकाना** *mickānā* [cf. \**micc*:- Pk. *mimcana*], v.t. to wink, to blink (= मीचन).

**मिचकारना** *mickārnā*, v.t. reg. to rinse.

**मिचकी** *mickī* [cf. H. *mickānā*], f. a wink, blink.

**मिचना** *micnā* [cf. H. *micnā*], v.i. 1. to be closed (esp. the eyes). 2. to blink.

**मिचराना** *micrānā* [? = H. <sup>2</sup>*micrānā*], v.t. reg. to pick at (food) without appetite.

**मिचराना** *micrānā*, v.i. reg. = मचलाना, and मललाना.

**मिचलाना** *miclānā*, v.i. to feel nausea  
(= २मचलाना).

**मिचली** *miclī*, f. nausea (= मतली).

**मिचौनी** *micaunī* [cf. H. *micnā*], f. 1. closing,  
or covering the eyes; blindfolding. 2. blind-  
man's buff. — **मिचौनी**, f. =, 2.

**मिचौली** *micaulī*, f. = मिचौनी.

**मिचौह-** *micauh-* [cf. H. *micnā*], adj. Brbh.  
half-closed (the eyes).

**मिज़राब** *mizrāb* [A. *mizrāb*], m. a plectrum.

**मिज़ाज** *mizāj* [A. *mizāj*], m. mixture:

1. nature, temperament. 2. mood, humour, temper. 3. fastidiousness. 4. haughtiness.
5. esp. U. health. — ~ झराब होना, = ~ बिगड़ना. ~ पाना (का), to understand (a person's) nature, temperament. ~ पूछना, to ask for the health (of). ~ में आना, to appeal (to one, के), to be congenial; to stand on (one's) dignity. ~ बिगड़ना, to grow irritated, or angry. ~ मिलना, (one's) nature or temperament to be fathomed (by, को). ~ गरीब? U. how is your good health: how are you? मिज़ाजदार [P. -*dār*], adj. haughty; conceited. ०ई, f.

**मिज़ाजी** *mizājī* [cf. A. *mizāj*], adj. 1. haughty; conceited. 2. fastidious.

**मिटना** *miṭnā* [conn. cf. *mṛṣṭa*-<sup>1</sup>], v.i. 1. to be  
erased, or obliterated; to be cancelled,  
abolished. 2. to be destroyed, or ruined. 3. to  
be reduced or eliminated (as an abuse). 4. to  
be allayed (as pangs of hunger, or of distress).  
5. fig. to be infatuated (with, पर). 5. to expire;  
to be reduced to extinction (a species).

**मिटाना** *miṭānā* [cf. H. *miṭnā*], v.t. 1. erase; to  
obliterate; to cancel (as a decree). 2. to  
destroy. 3. to eliminate (as an abuse); to  
mitigate. 4. to allay (as pangs of hunger, or of  
distress).

**मिटारना** *miṭārnā*, v.t. = मिटाना.

**मिटिया** *miṭiyā* [cf. H. *miṭī*], adj. inv. & f.  
1. adj. = मटिया. 2. f. reg. a small earthen pot.

**मिट्टी** *miṭṭī* [*mṛṭṭā*-<sup>1</sup>], f. 1. earth, soil; clay.  
2. dust. 3. fig. the body. 4. a dead body.  
5. dirt, filth. — ~ उठना, a dead body to be  
disposed of. ~ करना, to destroy (one, की). ~ का  
तेल, m. kerosene. ~ का साधन, m. pej. an utter  
idiot. ~ की बूत, f. a clay statue; the perishable  
body. ~ के मोल, adv. dirt cheap. ~ झराब करना,  
to ruin, to destroy; to corrupt (as a former  
custom); to beat severely. ~ झराब होना, (a  
person's) honour to be defiled; to live  
wretchedly; funeral rites to be marred. ~ ठिकने  
लगना, a corpse to be carried to the place of  
cremation or burial; last rites to be performed.  
~ डालना, to throw earth (on, पर); to conceal (a

crime, or a fault). ~ देना (को), to throw a  
handful of earth (on a corpse at burial), to  
consign to the ground. ~ पसीद करना (को), to  
dishonour. ~ में, or से, ~ मिलना, to be laid in the  
grave. ~ में मिलना, to be razed; to be destroyed;  
to be ruined or disgraced. ~ में मिलाना, to raze;  
to destroy. ~ होना, to turn to clay or to dust,  
&c.; to die; to grow cold or insipid (food); to  
be spoiled, ruined. चीनी ~, f. porcelain. पांड़ ~,  
f. a light red soil. पीली ~, f. a yellow earth.  
— मिट्टी-झराबी, total destruction; wretched state.

**मिट्ठा** *miṭṭhā* [*mṛṣṭa*-<sup>1</sup>], m. a kiss.

**मिट्ठी** *miṭṭhī* [*mṛṣṭa*-<sup>1</sup>], f. a kiss (esp. from a  
child). — ~ लेना, to take a kiss (from, की), to  
kiss.

**मिठ्ठू** *miṭṭhū* [cf. *mṛṣṭa*-<sup>1</sup>], m. sweet-voiced one:  
1. a child (term of endearment). 2. a parrot.  
— मियाँ ~ बनना, to parrot sweet phrases: to  
speak flatteringly or unctuously (to another  
person). अपने मुँह मियाँ ~ बनना, to indulge in  
self-praise.

**मिठ-** *miṭh-* sweet (= मीठा): — मिठबोला, adj. &  
m. of pleasant voice; smooth-tongued,  
hypocritical; a flatterer, hypocrite. मिठबोला  
sweet and salty: undersalted.

**मिठाई** *miṭhāī* [cf. H. *mīṭhā*], f. 1. a sweet,  
sweet food or dish. 2. sweetness. — मिठाईवाला,  
m. maker or seller of sweets.

**मिठास** *miṭhās* [cf. *mṛṣṭa*-<sup>1</sup>], f. 1. sweetness.  
2. pleasantness.

**मित-** *mit-* [S.], adj. measured out; limited;  
restricted: — मितव्यय, adj. & m. = ०.व्ययी,  
०.व्ययिता. ०.व्ययिता, f. economy, frugality. ०.व्ययी,  
adj. economical, frugal. मितानन [°*ta*+*a*],  
m. = next. मितहार, adj. & m. moderate in diet;  
moderation in diet.

**मितली** *mitlī*, f. = मतली.

**मितार्ई** *mitāī* [cf. H. *mīr*], f. Brbh. friendship.

**मिति** *miti* [S.], f. 1. measuring.  
2. measurement, measure. 3. Av. limit, end.

**मिती** *mitī* [°*ad. miti*-], f. 1. a particular day of  
a lunar month, a date; date for payment (of a  
sum). 2. a day (as reckoned in assessing  
interest or other charge). 3. interest (on  
money). — ~ काटना, to deduct interest, to  
discount. ~ चढ़ाना (में), to date (a letter); to  
finish (a letter). ~ डालना, or रखना, id. — मित्ती-  
काट, m. deduction made on early completion  
of a payment.

**मित्र** *mitr* [S.], m., f. 1. a friend. 2. an ally.  
3. मित्र- friendly, allied (as states). — मित्रदोही,  
adj. treacherous or hurtful to a friend, false (a  
friend). मित्रवत्, adv. in a friendly manner.

**मित्रता** *mītrātā* [S.], f. 1. friendship.  
2. friendliness. 3. alliance. — **मित्रतापूर्ण**, adj.  
friendly (a relationship).

**मिथक** *mīthak* [Engl. *myth*], m. a myth.

**मिथिला** *mīthilā* [S.], f. 1. the region of  
Mithilā, north Bihar. 2. *hist.* the city of Tirhut.  
— **मिथिलेश** [°lā + ī°], m. lord of Mithilā: a title  
of king Janak.

**मिथुन** *mīthun* [S.], m. 1. a couple, pair; male  
and female. 2. sexual intercourse. 3. the sign  
Gemini (of the zodiac).

**मिथ्याता** *mīthyātā* [S.], f. falsehood.

**मिथ्या** *mīthyā* [S.], adj. inv. & f. 1. adj. false,  
incorrect; untrue. 2. vain, useless; deceptive (as  
hope, pride). 3. feigned, sham, spurious.  
4. reg. f. (m., Pl.) falsehood, lie. — **मिथ्याचार**  
[°yā + ā°], m. deceitful behaviour. **मिथ्यापर**, adj.  
inclined to falsehood, or deceit. **मिथ्यावादी**, adj.  
& m. lying; a liar. **मिथ्याव्यय**, m. expense to no  
purpose, to shower.

**मिथ्यात** *mīthyāt* [? ad. *mīthyātvā*], m. E.H.  
falsehood.

**मिथ्याती** *mīthyāti* [cf. H. *mīthyāt*], m. reg. a  
believer in what is false.

**मिथ्यात्व** *mīthyātvā* [S.], m. falsehood.

**मिथ्यापन** *mīthyāpan* [cf. H. *mīthyā*], m.  
falsehood.

**मिनकना** *minaknā*, v.i. to speak very softly; to  
murmur. — **मिनका तक नहीं**, (he) took no notice  
(did not react).

**मिनमिन** *minmin*, adv. indistinctly (of  
speaking); nasally; low, murmuring.

**मिनमिना** *minminā*, adj. speaking indistinctly,  
&c. (see **मिनमिन**).

**मिन्नत** *minnat* [A. *minna*: P. *minnat*], f.  
1. kindness, favour. \*2. entreaty, supplication.  
— ~ करना (से), to beseech. — **मिन्नतगुजार** [P. -  
*guzār*], adj. grateful. **मिन्नत-समाजत**, f. entreaty  
and exhortation.

**मिन्नू** *minnū*, m. reg. a cat.

**मिमियाना** *mimiyānā* [cf. H. *memnā*], v.i. to  
bleat.

**मिर्याँ** *miyāṁ* [P. *miyān*], m. term of respectful,  
or affectionate reference or address: 1. master;  
gentleman (esp. used of a Muslim). 2. *musl.*  
husband. 3. (esp. ~ जी). schoolmaster. 4. joc.  
young master (used of a child). — **मिर्याँ-बिदू**,  
adj. & m. sweet-speaking, unctuous; a parrot;  
one who parrots (information, &c). **मिर्याँ-बिदू**  
बनाना, to flatter; to set (students) to rote-  
learning. अपने मुँह मिर्याँ-बिदू बनाना, to speak of or  
to regard oneself complacently.

**मियाद** *miyād* [A. *mī'ād*], f. m. 1. fixed term,  
period. 2. term of imprisonment. — ~ काटना,  
to pass the term (of); to remain in prison for  
the full term. ~ पूरी होना, a term to be  
complete, or to expire. ~ बढ़ाना, to extend a  
term.

**मियादी** *miyādi* [A. *mī'ād + P. -ī*], adj.  
1. lasting (or falling at) a fixed term.  
2. periodical. 3. having served a term of  
imprisonment. — ~ बुझार, m. intermittent  
fever. ~ हूँदी, f. a bill after date.

**मियान** *miyān* [P. *miyān*], m. = **म्यान**.

**मियाना** *miyānā* [P. *miyāna*], adj. inv. & m.  
1. adj. medium, moderate. 2. reg. (W.) the  
intermediate belt of fields surrounding a  
village.

**मियानी** *miyānī*, f. = **म्यानी**.

**मिरग-** *mirg-* Av. = **मृग**: — **मिरग-भारन**, m. wild  
region with animals.

**मिरगिया** *mirgiyā* [cf. H. *mirgī*], adj. & m., f.  
1. adj. epileptic. 2. m., f. an epileptic.

**मिरगिहा** *mirgihā*, m. f. reg. = **मिरगिया**.

**मिरगी** *mirgī* [conn. *mirgī-*], f. epilepsy. — ~  
भाना (को), to be epileptic.

**मिरचा** *mircā*, m. = **मिर्च**.

**मिरचाई** *mircāi*, f. reg. = **मिर्च**.

**मिरचानी** *mircānī*, f. reg. = **मिर्च**.

**मिरजाई** *mirjāi* [P. *mirzā* 'ī], f. a short jacket of  
wool, cotton or muslin, usu. without sleeves.

**मिरज़ा** *mirzā* [P. *mirzā* (for *mīr-*)], m. a  
Persian and Mughal title: 1. (following a  
name) prince. 2. (esp. preceding a name) a  
gentleman, Mr.

**मिरजाई** *mirjāi*, f. = **मिरजाई**.

**मिरोना** *mironā*, v.i. reg. to stroll, to wander.

**मिर्च** *mirc* [\**maricca-*: ← Austro-as.], f. pepper,  
chilli. — **मिर्च(े-सी)** लगना, to sting, to burn; to  
tingle; to cut (words); to be taken amiss. —  
काली ~, f. black pepper. दमिखनी ~, f. white  
pepper. लाल ~, f. red pepper. हरी ~, f. green  
pepper.

**मिर्ची** *mircī*, f. = **मिर्च**.

**मिर्ज़ा** *mirzā*, m. see **मिरज़ा**.

**मिलक** *milak*, f. Brbh. see **मिल्क**.

**मिलन** *milan* [cf. H. *milnā*; and S.], m.  
1. meeting, joining (with, से); contact; union.  
2. mixing. 3. agreement, harmony. — **मिलनसार**,  
adj. sociable; friendly; affable. **प्यन**, m. id. ई, f.



**मिलना** *milnā* [milati], v.i. 1. to be mixed or mingled; to mix, &c. 2. to be joined or united (persons, or things); to join, to adjoin; to meet (as roads, boundaries). 3. to be or to become connected (with, से); to be adjacent. 4. to be found; to be obtained, available (as an object or a commodity; or as time, or an opportunity; or as any quality, e.g. strength, or rest, or peace: by, को). 5. to be received; to accrue (to, को). आपका पत्र मिला, (I) received your letter. 6. to be found (as an object or goal after search or striving). 7. to be given (as a prize, a punishment). 8. to meet (with a person, से: where intent is implied); to visit. मैं आपसे कल मिल लूँगा, I shall come to see you tomorrow. 9. to be encountered (by, को); to meet, to encounter (by chance). वह मुझे कल मिला, I happened to meet him yesterday. 10. to associate (with, से). मिल रहना, to live in harmony (with). 11. to assemble. 12. to be similar (to, से); to coincide; to correspond; to resemble (in respect of, से). दोनों भाई बेहरे से मिलते-जुलते हैं, the two brothers look very much alike. 13. to be in harmony (as views, moods); to be in tune (musical instruments). 14. to be reconciled. — मिलना-जुलना, = ~, 1.; to meet freely; to keep on good terms (with, से); to agree; to be similar. — मिलकर, adv. together, as a group; unitedly; on good terms (with).

**मिलनी** *milnī* [cf. H. *milnā*], f. 1. a meeting. 2. ceremonial meeting and embracing of the bride's relatives and the groom's on the occasion of a betrothal; a gift made by the bride's relatives on that occasion. 3. a present made to a bride by her relatives. 4. a present made by a visitor.

**मिलवाई** *milvāī* [cf. H. *milnā*], f. 1. causing a meeting to take place; introducing, introduction (to, से). 2. fee or money paid for an introduction.

**मिलवाना** *milvānā* [cf. H. *milnā*], v.t. to cause to be mixed, joined, &c. (by, से).

**मिलाई** *milāī* [cf. H. *milānā*], f. 1. joining, uniting, &c. 2. introducing. 3. reuniting (an outcaste to his caste). 4. = मिलनी, 2.

**मिलान** *milān* [cf. H. *milnā*], m. 1. bringing together; joining; mixing. 2. comparing, comparison (of); check, verification (as of figures). 3. adjustment (as of differences); reconciliation. 4. [cf. \**mell-*] Brbh. settlement or camp (for the night). — मिलाना (का), to adjust accounts (as of land under cultivation).

**मिलाना** *milānā* [cf. H. *milnā*], v.t. 1. to bring together, to join (to, से); to mix (with); to connect, to attach; to unite (with, से). 2. to add (as material, or an ingredient; or a new factor in a situation: to, में). 3. *math.* to add.

4. to incorporate, to assimilate (in, में); to include (within a group). 5. to cause to meet, to introduce (to, से). 6. to adjust, to harmonise (differences, &c). 7. to tune (musical instruments); to set (a watch). 8. to bring together, to reconcile (opponents or factions: with each other, आपस में, or से); to win over (to one's side, अपनी तरफ़). 9. to compare. — रुकव ~, to keep step. फ़ोन ~, to call (one, by phone: को). हाथ मिलाकर, adv. lending a hand, sharing in an effort or endeavour.

**मिलानी** *milānī* [cf. H. *milānā*], f. reg. mixing, mingling, &c.

**मिलाप** *milāp* [S.], m. 1. meeting (with, से). 2. mixing, mingling; junction. 3. union, harmony (as of ideas). 4. reconciliation. — ~ करना (से), to harmonise; to make friends (with), to make peace (with).

**मिलापी** *milāpī* [cf. H. *milāp*], adj. sociable, affable; convivial.

**मिलाव** *milāv* [cf. H. *milānā*], m. state of being mixed, joined, &c. (see मिलावट).

**मिलावट** *milāvṭ* [cf. H. *milānā*], f. 1. a mixture; sthg. mixed in, an admixture. 2. act of mixing; adulteration. 3. an alloy. 4. state of concord, harmony. 5. assimilation (in or to, में); annexation. 6. adjustment, arbitration. 7. reconciliation. 8. comparison.

**मिलावटी** *milāvṭī* [cf. H. *milāvṭ*], adj. mixed, diluted, adulterated.

**मिलिंद** *milind* [S.], m. poet. a bee.

**मिलित** *milī* [S.], adj. 1. united, connected. 2. mixed, combined.

**मिलीभगत** *milībhagat* [? H. *milnā + bhagat* ad. *bhakti*-], f. collusion.

**मिलौनी** *milāunī* [cf. H. *milānā*], f. reg. 1. a liquid added (as water to milk, in adulterating it). 2. a mixture.

**मिल्क** *milk* [A. *milk*], f. possession: 1. landed property. 2. reg. (W.) a kind of rent-free tenure.

**मिल्कियत** *milkiyat* [P. *milkiyat*], f.

1. property, possessions (esp. real estate).
2. possession, ownership.

**मिल्लत** *millat* [conn. H. *milnā*], f. sociability, friendliness.

**मिल्लत** *millat* [A. *milla*: P. *millat*], f. U. a religious community; a nation, a people.

**मिश्र** *miśra* [S.], adj. 1. mixed. 2. compound (as a ratio, or a sentence; or as a process); composite. 3. name of a community of brāhmanas. — मिश्र-वर्ण, adj. of mixed kind, caste or parentage; hybrid. मिश्र-धातु, f. an alloy.

**मिश्रण** *miśraṇ* [S.], m. 1. mixing. 2. a mixture. 3. *chem.* a compound. 4. an alloy.

**मिश्राइन** *miśrāin* [cf. H. *miśra*], f. a woman of the Miśra community.

**मिश्राणी** *miśrāṇī* [S.], f. = मिश्राइन.

**मिश्रित** *miśrit* [S.], adj. 1. mixed. 2. joint, common (as funds). 3. composite; based on a coalition (a government).

**मिथ** *miṭh* [S.], m. 1. deception; trickery. 2. pretext; excuse; guise. 3. envy.

**मिष्ट** *miṣṭh* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. sweet; tasty. 2. pleasant, agreeable (as words, behaviour). 3. m. a sweet, sweet dish or food. — मिष्टान्त [°*ṭa*+*a*], m. = २, 3.

**मिष्टान्न** *miṣṭhānn*, m. corr. = मिष्टान्त.

**मिस** *mis* [mṣā], m. 1. pretext; excuse. 2. sham; false appearance, disguised form. 3. stratagem. 4. ppn., usu. w. के. under the pretext of; in the guise of; as, as to.

**मिसकाल** *miṣqāl* [A. *miṣqāl*], m. a weight of one and three-sevenths drachmas.

**मिसकाली** *miṣqālī* [cf. A. *miṣqāl*], adj. weighing a *miṣqāl*.

**मिसकीन** *miṣkīn*, adj. see मिस्कीन.

**मिसकीनता** *miṣkīnātā* [cf. H. *miṣkīn*], f. Brbh. lowliness, &c.

**मिसन** *miṣan* [miśraṇa-], m. reg. (W). a loamy, manured soil.

**मिसना** *miṣnā* [cf. H. *miṣnā*, v.t.], v.i. reg. 1. to be ground, crushed. 2. to be rumpled, or crumpled.

**मिसमार** *miṣmār* [A. *miṣmār*], adj. U. razed, demolished.

**मिसर** *miṣr* [A. *miṣr*], m. Egypt.

**मिसरा** *miṣrā* [A. *miṣrā*], m. inv. U. a single line (of a poem), hemistich.

**मिसरानी** *miṣrānī* [ad. *miṣrānī*], f. a woman of the Miśra (ṭrāḥuṣaṇ) community; a cook.

**मिसरी** *miṣrī* [A. *miṣrī*], adj. & m. f. 1. adj. Egyptian. 2. m. an Egyptian. 3. f. sugar candy. — का कूत, m. a cup-shaped lump of candy. — की डली, f. sugar-bowl. sthg. very sweet. — बिखाना, to give (one, की) sugar candy (specif. in formalising an engagement).

**मिसल** *miṣl* [A. *miṣl*], adj. & f. U. 1. adj. like, resembling. 2. alike. 3. f. likeness. 4. the papers on a parac case; a file — बैठाना (की), to sort out (an involved matter). — मिसले-शेष, adj. like a corpse, inert.

**मिसाल** *miṣāl* [A. *miṣāl*], f. 1. likeness. 2. comparison; simile. 3. example, precedent. 4. a saying, proverb. — के लिए, or के तौर पर, adv. for example. — देना, to give an example; to compare (sthg. की; with. से).

**मिसाली** *miṣālī* [A. *miṣālī*], adj. U. like, resembling.

**मिस्कीन** *miṣkīn* [A. *miṣkīn*], adj. 1. lowly, humble. 2. meek. 3. poor, needy; wretched.

**मिस्कीनी** *miṣkīnī* [A. *miṣkīn*+P. -ī], f. reg. 1. lowliness. 2. poverty.

**मिस्तरी** *miṣṭrī* [ṭ. *miṣṭrī*], m. a skilled tradesman; mechanic. मिस्तरी-खाना, m. workshop.

**मिस्त्री** *miṣṭrī*, adj. & m. f. = मिस्तरी.

**मिस्सा** *miṣṣā* [miṣṣa-(ka)-], adj. & m. 1. adj. mixed. 2. coarse, poor (as grain, food). 3. m. coarse flour of mixed grain. — बाटा, m. = २, 3. मिस्सी रोटी, f. bread-cake(s) made of *miṣṣā*.

**मिस्सी** *miṣṣī* [miṣṣī-; ? or *maṣī*], f. a powder (containing yellow myrobalan, gall-nut, iron filings, copper sulphate, &c.) used cosmetically to stain the teeth or lips black. — लगाना, or मलना, to apply *miṣṣī* (to, में). — मिस्सी-काजल, m. *miṣṣī* and lampblack. मिस्सी-काजल करना, to make up one's face (a woman). मिस्सीदान [P. -*dān*], m. *miṣṣī*-box. °ई, f. id.

**मिहाना** *miḥānā* [\**mehayati*, or *meghāyate*], v.i. reg. to become damp.

**मिहिर** *miḥir* [S.], m. the sun.

**मींगी** *mīṅgī*, f. 1. marrow (of a bone). 2. kernel. 3. pith.

**मीचना** *mīmcnā*, v.t. = मीचन.

**मीजना** *mījñā* [\**mījñati*: Pa. *sammījñati*], v.t. 1. to rub with the hands. 2. to crush; to knead. 3. to scrub, to scour.

**मीड़** *mīṇṛ* [cf. H. *mīṇṛ*], f. *mus*. a grace note obtained by deflection (of a string).

**मीड़-** *mīṇṛ-* [\**mīṇṛdātī*], v.t. Brbh. = मीचन.

**मीआद** *mīād*, f. m. = मियाद.

**मीच** *mīc* [mṛtyu-], f. Brbh. Av. death.

**मीचना** *mīcnā* [\**mīcc-*: cf. Pk. *mīccana*], v.t. to shut (the eyes). — मीच, or मीचें, २, to wink.

**मीज़ान** *mīzān* [A. *mīzān*], f. a balance, scales; total, sum. — करना, देना, or लगाना, to add up, to total. — मिलना, a total to be obtained: amounts to add up correctly.

**मीटरी** *mīṭrī* [cf. H. *mīṭar*], adj. metric.

**मीठा** *mīṭhā* [mṛṣṭa-], adj. & m. 1. adj. sweet. 2. agreeable (to the taste); mild (as tobacco);

good, fresh, sweet (as water); soft (water).

3. pleasant, agreeable (as speech, thoughts, manner); mild. 4. gentle, soft (as breeze, rain). 5. low, slight, slow (as pain, a complaint; or as a fire). 6. tender, affectionate; not intended to wound (as a rebuke). 7. iron. outwardly agreeable, but in fact hostile or harmful. 8. m. sweet things generally (as sugar, molasses). 9. the sweet lime (*santarā nibū*). — ~ जहर, m. a small, black, poisonous root, *Aconitum chasmanthum*. ~ तेल, m. sesame oil, or rape-seed oil. ~ तेलिया, m. = जहर. ~ मुँह कराना, to make (one, कत) a present, esp. of sweets. मीठी चुटकी, f. colloq. a joke, dig (at another's expense). मीठी छुरी, f. cold steel; a treacherous friend. मीठी छुरी चलाना, v.t. to strike a concealed blow (at, में); to damn with faint praise. मीठी नींद, f. untroubled sleep. मीठी मार, f. a blow, or wound, which shows no trace; a joking or sarcastic remark at someone's expense; slow torture.

मीत *mīt* [mīra-], m. Brbh. Av. 1. friend. 2. lover.

मीतन *mītan* [cf. H. 'mīrā], f. reg. 1. friend, sweetheart. 2. a female namesake.

मीता *mītā* [mītra-], m. 1. friend. 2. lover.

मीता *mītā* [conn. mṛti-], m. reg. 1. an earthen pitcher. 2. an earthen cup (cf. वेदा).

मीन *mīn* [S.], m. f. 1. a fish. 2. the sign Pisces (of the zodiac). 3. the first or fish avatār of Viṣṇu. — मीन-केतन, m. fish-bannered: a title of Kāmdev. मीन-मेख, m. Brbh. Av. unwarranted hesitation. मीन-मेख निकालना, to make an (unwarranted) distinction between the last of Pisces and the first of Aries: to be hypercritical, or unsparing in criticism.

मीना *mīnā* [P. mīnā], m. 1. a stone resembling lapis lazuli (used to tinge silver). \*2. enamel (esp. as applied to precious metals). 3. transf. a goblet, glass. — मीनाकार, m. an enameller; ई, f. enamelling. मीना-बाज़ार, m. a bazaar where enamelled ware, trinkets, &c. are sold. मीनासाज़ [P. -sāz], m. = मीनाकार.

मीना *mīnā*, m. Pl. HSS. name of a martial community of Rajasthan.

मीनाई *mīnāī* [cf. H. mīnā], adj. & f. reg. 1. adj. enamelled. 2. f. enamel.

मीनार *mīnār* [A. manār; P. mīnār], f. m. minaret; tall tower.

मीमांसक *mīmāṃsak* [S.], m. 1. investigator. 2. philos. adherent of the mīmāṃsā system.

मीमांसा *mīmāṃsā* [S.], f. 1. investigation, consideration. 2. name of one, or of two of the Hindu philosophical systems.

मीमांसित *mīmāṃsīt* [S.], adj. investigated, considered.

मीमांस्य *mīmāṃsyā* [S.], adj. HSS. deserving investigation or consideration.

मीर *mīr* [P. mīr], m. 1. leader, chief, head. 2. musl. title of the Saiyyids (descendants of the family of Muḥammad). 3. (in cards) the king. — मीर-कर्म, m. a stone or weight holding down the edge of a carpet, &c. मीर-बढ़शी, m. hist. paymaster-general. मीर-मंज़िल m. hist. quartermaster-general. मीर-मजलिस, m. U. master of ceremonies; president, chairman. मीर-मुंशी, m. chief clerk. मीर-सामान, m. hist. head steward.

मीरज़ा *mīrzā*, m. U. = मिरज़ा.

मीरास *mīrās* [A. mīrās], m. U. 1. inheritance. 2. bequest.

मीरासी *mīrāsī* [A. mīrās+P. -ī], m. a member of a Muslim community of professional folk-singers and dancers.

मील *mīl* [Engl. mile], m. a mile.

मिसना *mīsnā* [cf. \*mṛṣyate, v.i.], v.t. 1. to grind. 2. to rumple, to crumple.

मुँगीची *muṅgaucī* [? cf. \*mudgapathya-], f. Av. a dish made with mūṅg flour.

मुँगीरा *muṅgaurā*, f. Av. = मुँगीरी.

मुँगीरी *muṅgaurī* [\*mudgavaṭikā-], f. reg. a lump of pulse fried in ghī.

मुंज *muñj* [S.], m. a rush or grass, from which a type of cord is made (= पूज).

मुंजा *muñjā*, m. Pl. eye-worm (of horses).

मुंजल *muñjal*, m. reg. the inner part of the nut of the Palmyra pal'm (iār).

मुंड *muṇḍ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having the head shaven. 2. without top-leaves or branches (a tree). 3. m. a shaven head; a bald head. 4. head, poll; skull. 5. a pollarded tree. — मुंड-कर, m. poll-tax. मुंडकरी, f. a curled-up posture of sitting or lying, with the knees drawn up to the head. मुंड-बीरा, m. a fakīr who extorts alms by threatening to wound himself; an extortionist; a brawler, trouble-maker. मुंड-माल, f. = next. °-माला, f. a necklace of heads, or skulls.

मुंडन *muṇḍan* [S.], m. 1. shaving the head. 2. the first, ceremonial, shaving of a child's head.

मुंडना *muṇḍnā* [cf. H. mūṇḍnā], v.i. 1. to be shaved. 2. to be fleeced, swindled.

मुँडवाना *muṇḍvānā* [cf. H. mūṇḍvānā], v.t. to cause to be shaved (by, से).



**मुंडा** *muṇḍā* [*muṇḍa*:- ? ← Drav.], adj. & m.

1. adj. having the head shaven. 2. bald.
3. without top-leaves or branches (a tree).
4. without a pinnacle (as a mosque); open at the toe (a shoe).
5. m. a man or boy having a shaved head.
6. a disciple, attendant; boy, lad.
7. colloq. the Kaithī script (a simplification of the Devanāgarī, written without headstrokes).
8. reg. a homeless ox, ram, &c.

**मुंडा** *muṇḍā*, m. inv. name of a tribe living in east central India.

**मुंडाई** *muṇḍāi* [cf. H. *muṇḍānā*], f. 1. shaving. 2. payment or charge for shaving.

**मुंडाना** *muṇḍānā* [cf. H. *muṇḍnā*], v.t. to shave.

**मुंडासा** *muṇḍāsā*, m. a kind of small, loose turban. **मुंडासे-पीटा**, m. pej. a wretched person, wretch.

**मुंडित** *muṇḍit* [S.], adj. 1. shaven (the head). 2. bald. 3. lopped, pollarded.

**मुंडिया** *muṇḍiyā* [cf. H. *muṇḍmā*], m. shaven: a disciple, an ascetic.

**मुंडेर** *muṇḍer* [? \**mūrḍhatara*-], f. 1. parapet, coping, (as of a wall). 2. ridge (of a roof). 3. arch. capital.

**मुंडेरा** *muṇḍerā*, m. = मुंडेर.

**मुंडो** *muṇḍo* [cf. H. *mūṇḍmā*], f. 1. a woman with a shaved head. 2. pej. a promiscuous woman.

**मुंतज़िम** *munṭazim* [A. *munṭazim*], adj. & m. U. 1. adj. ordered, arranged. 2. m. superintendent, administrator.

**मुंतज़िर** *munṭazir* [A. *munṭazir*], adj. expecting, awaiting. — ~ रहना, to keep (one) waiting. ~ रहना, or होना (का), to watch (for), to expect; to await.

**मुंतही** *munṭahī* [A. *munṭahin*; P. *munṭahī*], adj. U. 1. terminated, concluded (as studies). 2. learned, proficient.

**मुंदना** *muṇḍnā* [cf. H. *mūṇḍnā*], v.i. 1. to be closed (esp. the eyes). 2. to end (day). 3. to be filled (as a hole).

**मुंदरा** *muṇḍrā* [cf. *mudrā*:- ? ← Ir.], m. 1. an ear-ring (esp. as worn by yogīs). 2. a ring.

**मुंदरी** *muṇḍrī* [cf. *mudrā*:- ? ← Ir.], f. a ring; signet-ring.

**मुंशियाना** *muṇṣīyānā* [P. *muṇṣīyānā*], adj. inv. pertaining to, or characterising, a *muṇṣī*; clerk-like.

**मुंशी** *muṇṣī* [A. *muṇṣī*'], m. 1. a writer, clerk. 2. a teacher, tutor (esp. of Urdu and Persian).

3. title of respect to an educated man.

— **मुंशीगिरी** [P. *-garī*], f. *muṇṣī*'s work; clerkship; tutorship.

**मुंसरिम** *muṇsarim* [A. *muṇsarim*], m.

1. manager, administrator. \*2. head clerk (as of a court).

**मुंसिफ़** *muṇsif* [A. *muṇṣif*], adj. & m. causing to be fairly adjusted: 1. adj. U. just, fair.

\*2. m. a subordinate judge. 3. an arbitrator.

**मुंसिफ़ाना** *muṇsifānā* [P. *muṇsifāna*], adj. inv. just, fair.

**मुंसिफ़ी** *muṇsifī* [A. *muṇṣif*+P. *-ī*], f. 1. office or duty of a *muṇsif*. 2. a *muṇsif*'s court. — करना, to follow the profession of a *muṇsif*; to preside over a court of justice.

**मुंह** *muṇh* [*mukha*-], m. 1. mouth; muzzle; beak. 2. face. 3. mouth, opening. 4. fig. regard, consideration. 5. standing, prestige; pretension. 6. capacity. 7. boldness, face. — **बैधरे**, adv. before daybreak; at dawn. ~ **बाना**, the mouth to become ulcerated; to utter taunts; to incur the censure (of, के). ~ **उजला होना**, not to be disgraced; to succeed with credit, or with flying colours. ~ **उजाले**, adv. = **बैधरे**. ~ **उठाकर**, or **उठाए**, adv. with the face upwards; without looking ahead, blindly; headlong, impetuously. ~ **उठे**, adv. on waking. ~ **उतरना**, the face to become drawn, or thin. ~ **करना**, to turn the face (towards, की ओर, की तरफ़); to confront; to direct the steps (towards). ~ **काला करना** (अपना, or का), to blacken (one's own or another's) face: to incur disgrace; to disgrace; to punish; to break off connection (with), to be finished with. ~ **काला हो जाना**, to incur disgrace. ~ **की खाना**, to suffer a severe reverse (as a rebuke, or a disgrace, or a blow, or an unexpected turn of events); to eat one's words; to be convicted out of one's own mouth. ~ **की बात छीनना**, = ~ **से बात लेना**. ~ **कीलना** (के), to gag; to silence; to tie the tongue (of: by enchantment); to exorcise. ~ **के कोबे उड़ जाना**, fig. the face to blanch. ~ **के बल गिरना**, to fall on the face, face downwards. ~ **को सहू लाना**, to get a taste for blood; vice to grow (on one, के). ~ **खुलना**, the mouth to open; to become abusive; to dare to speak. ~ **खुलवाना**, to make or to provoke to speak. ~ **खुले का खुला रह जाना**, to remain with mouth agape. ~ **खोलना**, to open the mouth; to speak; to be abusive; to uncover the face; to reveal. ~ **बढ़ना**, to become familiar or intimate (with, के); to attach oneself (to); to confront (with hostile intention). उसका ~ **बढ़ गया**, he was visibly offended. ~ **बढ़ाना**, to offend, to displease; to spoil (a child). ~ **बनना**, the mouth to move or to work; to babble pointlessly; to be foul-mouthed; to chew the cud. ~ **चलाना**, to bite, to snap (as a horse); to move or to work the mouth or jaws. ~ **चाटना**

(का), to curry favour (with); to caress. ~ पिढाना (का), to make faces (at); to mock; to caricature. ~ चुराना, to hide the face (from, से); to be bashful; to skulk; to avoid, to shun. ~ छिपाना, = चुराना; to keep *pardā*. ~ छूना, to touch the face (of, का); to give a formal invitation (to); to speak insincerely. ~ ज़रद होना, the face to turn yellow: to pale from fear. ~ जुठारना, = next. ~ जुठा करना, to take or to try (food). ~ जोड़कर बातें करना, to talk in whispers (to, से); to talk scandal (with). ~ डेढ़ा करना, to make a wry face; to put on airs. ~ डालना (में), to poke the nose (into); to thrust the muzzle or beak (into); to beg, to request. ~ ढोंककर सैट रहना, = लपेटकर पड़ रहना. ~ ढँकना, to cover the face (prior to sleeping); to mourn one dead. ~ तक माना, to be full to overflowing; to be on the tip of the tongue (a word). ~ ताकना, to gaze at the face (of, का: blankly, or in astonishment, or in expectation). ~ तो देखो! just look at (his, &c.; or your) face!: what cheek, what a nerve!; what a poor creature you look! ~ थामना (का), to restrain from speaking. ~ दर ~, adv. face to face: to (one's) face. ~ दिखाना, to show one's face (to, का); to appear in public with self-confidence. ~ देखकर जीना, to live by the sight of, to idolise. ~ देखकर बात कहना, to speak with an eye to the reaction, to flatter; to fawn. ~ देखते रह जाना, to do nothing but gaze in astonishment (at). ~ देखना, to see one's face (in a mirror); to look about idly; to stare in astonishment or helplessness; to look to (one, का: as for help), to depend on; to have regard (for one). ~ देखते रह जाना, to do nothing but gaze in astonishment (at). ~ देखे का, adj. feigned, calculating (as friendliness, &c.). ~ देना, to put the mouth or lips (into, or to, में); to favour, to countenance. ~ न देखना (का), to avoid, to shun; to dislike (a person). ~ न पड़ना, not to have the face (to). ~ निकलना, = उतरना. ~ निपोड़ना, to look blank or foolish; to simper. ~ पकड़ना, to stop the mouth (of, का), to silence. ~ पड़ना (के), to be eaten (by); to behave boldly or brashly (before). ~ पर, adv. on, or at, or into the face or mouth; before the face, in the presence (of, के). ~ पर गरम होना, to become angry in the presence (of, के). ~ पर चूकना (के), to spit on the face (of); to insult, to dishonour. ~ पर दाना न रखना, to go without a crumb of food. ~ पर नाक न होना, the face to be noseless: to be without shame. ~ पर फाड़ता उड़ जाना, to blanch (the face); to look taken aback. ~ पर बात माना, to be on the tip of the tongue (words); to be uttered (words, remarks). ~ पर जाना, to utter (words). ~ पर हवाई, or हवाईयाँ, उड़ना, a firework to go off against the face: to change colour or expression; to look blank, or astonished. ~ फूँक हो जाना, to turn pale (esp. from fear). ~ फुलाना, to puff out the cheeks; to make a wry face; to be wilfully angry. ~ फेरना, to turn the face (from, से); to avoid, to shun;

to be averse (to); to desist (from); to put to flight. ~ फैलाना, to gape; to be greedy (for); to ask a high or inflated price. ~ बंद करना, to hold one's tongue; to silence (a person); to bribe to secrecy. ~ बनना, displeasure or distaste to be shown (by, का). ~ बनाना, to assume an expression; to make faces (at), to mock; to show displeasure, distaste. ~ बोंधकर बैठना, to sit silent. ~ बाँता, to gape, to yawn; to give a forced laugh; reg. to covet, to be greedy (for; पर). ~ बिचकाना, to grimace. ~ बिगड़ना, the face to be distorted, to be displeased; to have a foul mouth; to have a bad taste in the mouth. ~ बिगाड़ना, to frown, to scowl; to sulk; to make faces; to disconcert, to put (one) in one's place; to leave a bad taste in the mouth. ~ भर जाना, the mouth to water; to feel nausea. ~ भर बोलना, to speak kindly, or affectionately (to, से). ~ भरकर, adv. filling the mouth: completely, thoroughly; roundly (of abuse). ~ भरना (का), to fill the mouth (of), to feed well; to buy the silence of. ~ बारना, to browse (in, में); to bribe (one, का). ~ बीठा करना, to give sweets (to, का); to gratify (as with a gift). ~ बीठा होना, to be gratified. ~ में खून, or लहू, लगना, to acquire a thirst (for prey). ~ में तिनका लेना, to look meek or submissive (like a grazing cow). ~ में पड़ना, to be uttered (by, के). ~ में पड़ना, to read to oneself, to mumble. ~ में पानी चुखाना, to perform the last offices (for, के). ~ में पानी भर जाना, the mouth to water; to feel desire or temptation. ~ में बोलना, to speak indistinctly or inaudibly. ~ में लगाव देना, to curb one's tongue. ~ मोड़ना, = फेरना. ~ रखना, to keep on good terms (with). ~ लगना, to burn the mouth (of, के: as spices, &c.); to suit the palate, or tastes (of); to become intimate (with); to bandy words (with). ~ लगाना, to put the mouth or lips (to, में); to be familiar (with, के: as with an inferior); to spoil by kindness (a child); to fondle. ~ लटकाना, to hang the head; to be down in the mouth. ~ लपेटकर पड़, or सैट, रहना, to take to one's bed (in a sulks, or in grief). ~ सास करना, to redden the mouth, or face (of, का: as by giving *pān*; or by slapping, or by making one angry). ~ सँभालना, to speak with regard for propriety; to hold (one's) tongue. ~ सीना, to sew up the mouth (of, का); to silence (a person). ~ सुजाना, to puff out the cheeks; to sulk; to cause (one's) face to swell (as by a slap). ~ सुखना, the mouth to be dry (from thirst; or from fear); the face to become thin. से दूध टपकना, milk to drip from the mouth (of, के); to be still a child. ~ से फूल खड़ना, flowers (of eloquence) to fall from the lips (of, के); iron. to berate. ~ से बात लेना (के), to take the words out of (one's) mouth; to stop (another) from speaking by speaking oneself. ~ से सार टपकना, saliva to flow from the mouth (of, के): to be insatiably eager or greedy. ~ हाथ टूटना, face and hands to be broken: to be badly



injured. ~ ही ~ में, adv. inwardly, to oneself.  
 अपना ~ लेकर रह जाना, to have the hand held to the mouth, or face: to be filled with admiration, or astonishment, or disappointment. अपना-सा ~ लेकर रह जाना, to remain with the expression unchanged; to be disconsolate (as at failure); to be utterly astonished. अपना-सां मुंह लेकर लौटना, to return disappointed, unsuccessful. काला ~! may he be disgraced! shame! किस ~ से ऐसा करे? how can he do this (and keep his self-respect or reputation)? कौन ~ लेकर, adv. = किस ~ से. सीधे ~ बोलना, to speak courteously (to). — मुंह-काला, m. disgrace. मुंह-चंग, m. Brbh. a Jew's harp. मुंह-चढ़ा, adj. familiar, intimate; having the ear (of), having an ascendancy (over). मुंहबोर, adj. bashful, timid. °ई, f. मुंह-छुआई, f. making conversation for politeness' sake only. मुंह-जबानी, adj. verbal; oral. मुंह-जला, adj. pej. burnt-mouthed; wretched, base. मुंहजोर, adj. restive; headstrong; outspoken; foul-mouthed. °ई, f. मुंह-लोसा, adj. pej. scorched-mouthed; villainous. मुंहतोड़, adj. mouth-breaking: crushing, shattering (a retort). मुंह-दिबाबा, m. the ceremony of unveiling a bride's face to her relatives-in-law after marriage, or on her first arrival at their home. मुंह-दिबाई, f. id.; a present given to the bride by her female relatives-in-law. मुंह-देखनी, f. = prec. मुंह-देखा, adj. feigned, calculating (friendliness, &c). मुंह-फट, adj. outspoken; abusive. मुंह-बंद, adj. & m. closed; corked (a bottle); a muzzle. मुंह-बोला, adj. so-called; adopted. मुंह-बराई, f. hush-money, a bribe. मुंह-बाँगा, adj. & m. demanded or requested by word of mouth; something wished and asked for. मुंह-बाँगा मोल, or दाम, m. asking price. मुंह-बाँगी मुराद, f. object striven for; heart-felt wish. मुंह-लगा, adj. familiar (in manner); presumptuous. मुंह-सुघाई, f. sniffing the face (of): a fleeting interview; fee paid for same. — मुँहास, adv. face to face; brimful. °ई, f. squabble, wrangle.

मुँहासा *muḥhāsā*, m. pimples on the face (esp. those of adolescence).

मु- *mu-* [cf. *myā-*], v.i. Brbh. Av. to die.

मुअज़ज़न *muazzan* [A. *mu'azzin*], m. muezzin.

मुअज़ज़िज़ *muazziz* [A. *mu'azzaz*], adj. corr. honoured, esteemed.

मुअत्तल *muattal* [A. *mu'attal*], adj.

1. unemployed. 2. suspended (from work); locked out. — ~ करना, to suspend; to put out of work.

मुअत्तली *muattali* [A. *mu'attal* + P. -ī], adj. suspension (from work).

मुअम्मा *muammā* [A. *mu'ammā*], m. U. sthg. obscure, an enigma; riddle.

मुअल्ला *muallā* [A. *mu'allā*], adj. inv. U. high, exalted.

मुअल्लिम *muallim* [A. *mu'allim*], m. U. a teacher, instructor.

मुआ *muā* [mṛaka-], adj. & m. 1. adj. reg. dead. 2. pej. wretched, cursed. 3. m. a wretched creature. — ~ बादल, m. a sponge.

मुआफ *muāf*, adj. = माफ.

मुआफ़िक *muāfiq* [A. *muvāfiq*], adj.

1. agreeing, suitable. 2. similar. 3. favourable, propitious. — ~ जाना (को), to agree, to suit; to prove favourable, &c.

मुआफ़िकत *muāfiqat* [A. *muvāfiqa*: P. *muvāfiqat*], f. 1. concord. 2. affinity, sympathy, friendship.

मुआफ़ी *muāfi*, f. = माफी.

मुआयना *muāynā* [A. *mu'āyana*], m. inspection, examination. — ~ करना, to inspect; to examine, to consider (a matter).

मुआवज़ा *muāvāzā* [A. *mu'āvāza*], m.

1. compensation. 2. exchange, barter. 3. Pl. HSS. retaliation.

मुआहिदा *muāhidā* [A. *mu'āhada*], m. U. compact, agreement; treaty.

मुक़त्तर *muqattar* [A. *muqattar*], adj. Pl. HSS. distilled.

मुक़त्ता *muqattā* [A. *muqattā'*], adj. inv. cut into pieces; trimmed, shaped (as a beard).

मुक़दमा *muqadmā* [A. *muqaddama*], m. a law-suit; case; proceedings; prosecution. —

उठाना, = ~ बनाना. ~ खड़ा करना, to institute proceedings; to go to law (with, से or के खिलाफ़). ~ चलाना, id., 2. ~ बनाना, to fabricate a case. ~ लड़ाना, to fight a case (with, से).

मुक़दमा-वेसी [P. -*pešī*], f. the presentation, or hearing of a case; trial. मुक़दमेबाज़ [P. -*bāz*], m. one who goes to law. °ई, f. readiness to go to law.

मुक़द्दम *muqaddam* [A. *muqaddam*], adj. & m.

U. 1. adj. given precedence; superior, chief; more important. 2. prior, former; ancient. 3. m. chief, leader; village headman, chief revenue officer.

मुक़द्दमा *muqaddamā*, m. = मुक़दमा.

मुक़द्दर *muqaddar* [A. *muqaddar*], m. fate, destiny.

मुक़द्दस *muqaddas* [A. *muqaddas*], adj. U. sanctified; holy.

मुकम्मल *mukammal* [A. *mukammal*], adj.

1. completed, complete, perfect. 2. accomplished.



**मुकरना** *mukarnā* [?? cf. A. *munkar* 'denied'], v.i. 1. to go back on one's word. 2. to refuse to admit (sthg).

**मुकरी** *mukrī* [cf. H. *mukarnā*], f. a type of Brajbhāṣā poem: a quatrain in the last line of which it turns out that a woman who has seemed to be talking to her confidante about her lover has in fact been referring to something, or someone, else.

**मुकरर** *mukarrar* [A. *mukarrar*], adv. a second time, again. — करना, to repeat.

**मुकरर** *muqarrar* [A. *muqarrar*], adj. 1. adj. settled, fixed, determined; assigned (as a share); imposed. 2. appointed (to a post). — करना, to settle, &c.; to appoint (to, पर).

**मुकररी** *muqarrarī* [A. *muqarrar*+P. -ī], f. 1. appointment. 2. *hist.* fixed tenure, or lease. 3. fixed rent. 4. fixed wage.

**मुकलावा** *muklāvā* [cf. \**mukna*:- Pk. *mukka*-], m. reg. the sending of a bride to her husband's home.

**मुकाबला** *muqābālā* [A. *muqābala*], m. & ppn. 1. confrontation; challenge. 2. opposition, resistance (as of enemy forces). 3. competition, rivalry. 4. comparison; contrast. 5. ppn. w. के. in comparison (with, में). — करना (का, or से), to confront, &c. — मुकाबलेबाज़ी [P. -bāzī], f. rivalry.

**मुकाबिल** *muqābil* [A. *muqābil*], adj. & adv. 1. confronting. 2. comparable. \*3. adv. in confrontation, face to face.

**मुकाबिला** *muqābilā*, m. & ppn. corr. = मुकाबला.

**मुकाम** *muqām* [A. P. *muqām*], m. 1. staying, stopping. 2. stopping-place, halt; camping-place. 3. place of residence; dwelling. 4. position, situation. 5. *mil.* an objective. — मोहना, to order a halt.

**मुकामी** *muqāmī* [A. *muqām*+P. -ī], adj. resident (as an official); local.

**मुकियाना** *mukiyānā* [cf. H. *mukkī*], v.t. colloq. to pound, to thump with the fist.

**मुकिर** *muqir* [A. *muqir*], adj. & m. U. 1. adj. asserting (as a fact). 2. admitting (an offence). 3. m. one who asserts, or admits, &c.

**मुकुंद** *mukund* [S.], m. a title of Viṣṇu, and of Kṛṣṇa.

**मुकुट** *mukuṭ* [S.], m. 1. crown; diadem; tiara. 2. crest.

**मुकुर** *mukur* [S.], m. Brbh. Av. mirror.

**मुकुल** *mukul* [S.], m. 1. bud. 2. blossom.

**मुकुलित** *mukulit* [S.], adj. 1. opening, slightly opened (as buds, or the eye). 2. covered with buds (a branch).

**मुकेस** *mukes*, m. Brbh. = मुक्केस.

**मुक्का** *mukkhā* [\**mukka*-: ? ← Drav.], m. 1. the fist. 2. a blow with the fist. — मारना (को), to strike (one) with the fist. ~ लगना (को), a blow to be received (by). — मुक्केबाज़ [P. -bāz], m. fist-fighter, boxer. फ़, f. boxing.

**मुक्की** *mukhī* [cf. H. *mukhā*], f. 1. the fist. 2. a light blow with the fist. — चलाना, to use the fist; to strike with the fist; to box. ~ लगाना, or मारना (में), to strike with the fist; to knead (dough); to massage.

**मुक्केश** *muggaiś* [? f. H. *keś*], m. 1. brocade. 2. gold or silver thread.

**मुक्खी** *mukkhī*, f. Pl. HSS. a kind of pigeon.

**मुक्त** *mukt* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. set free; emancipated. 2. released from rebirth (the soul). 3. free, unrestricted (as trade). 4. unconstrained, uninhibited. 5. fired, shot (as an arrow). 6. m. Av. one set free. — फ़ेंक दे, adv. openly, frankly; loudly. ~ छुद, m. the free verse. मुक्ताम्बा [°*tā*+*ā*°], adj. whose soul is released (sc. from rebirth).

**मुक्ताक** *muktak* [S.], m. 1. a lyrical poem. 2. a verse or stanza unconnected by subject-matter to others.

**मुक्ता** *muktā* [S.], f. m. a pearl. — मुक्ता-फल, m. id.; camphor; fig. fine writing. मुक्तावली [°*tā*+*ā*°], f. a pearl necklace. मुक्ताहल, m. Av. = मुक्ताफल.

**मुक्ति** *mukti* [S.], f. 1. release, deliverance. 2. freedom, emancipation. 3. release of the soul from the body and from further rebirth; salvation. — मुक्तिदाता, adj. & m. inv. giving freedom, or salvation; deliverer; saviour. °दायक, adj. id. °दायी, adj. = मुक्तिदाता.

**मुखंड** *mukhaṇḍ*, m. Pl. 1. adj. leading, chief; having authority or power. 2. m. a leader, &c.

**मुखंदर** *muchandar*, m.

1. 19c. = Matsyendranāth (guru of the yogī Gorakhnāth). 2. a keeper or trainer of monkeys. 3. a buffoon, clown; fool.

**मुखंदर** *muchandar*, m. moustached, bewhiskered: Pl. HSS. a rat (cf. छूँवर).

**मुख** *mukh* [S.], m. 1. face. 2. mouth; muzzle, snout; beak. 3. fore-part, front; prow (of a boat); nose (of an aircraft). 4. mouth, opening. 5. fig. speech. — करना, turning the face (towards, की ओर). — मुख-चित्र, m. frontispiece. मुख-पृष्ठ, m. title-page. मुख-मंडल, m. orb of the face: a lovely face; face showing a rapt, or

devout, or complacent expression. मुख-मनीन, adj. sad-faced. मुखाकृति [<sup>o</sup>kha + ā<sup>o</sup>], f. features (of a face). मुखाग्नि [<sup>o</sup>kha + a<sup>o</sup>], m. fire put into the mouth of a corpse when the funeral pyre is lit; a forest fire, all-destructive fire. मुखारविंद [<sup>o</sup>kha + a<sup>o</sup>], m. lotus face, lovely or handsome face.

<sup>१</sup>मुख mukh, adj. corr. = मुख. — मुख-द्वार, m. main entrance, or gate

मुखड़ा mukhṛā [cf. H. mukh], m. dimin. face; delicate or lovely face; pinched, wan, or dejected face.

मुखतलिफ़ mukhtaliḥ, adj. see मुक्तलिफ़.

मुखतसर mukhtasar [A. mukhtaṣar], adj. U. 1. abridged. 2. concise.

मुखतार mukhtār [A. mukhtār], m. one chosen: 1. an agent, representative. 2. an attorney, solicitor. — मुखतार-नामा, m. written authority; power of attorney.

मुखतारन mukhtāran [A. mukhtāran], adv. through (one's) representative.

मुखतारी mukhtārī [A. mukhtār + P. -ī], f. 1. duties or practice of an attorney. 2. duties or position of an agent. — करना, to practise as an attorney.

मुखबरी mukhbārī [A. mukhbārī], f. secret information.

मुखबिर mukhbīr [A. mukhbīr], m. U. causing news to be given: an informer; a spy.

मुखर mukhar [S.], adj. 1. talkative. 2. abusive. 3. prominent (in a role).

मुखरित mukharit [S.], adj. 1. ringing, resounding. 2. uttered, voiced.

मुखातिब mukhātīb [A. mukhātīb], adj. conversing with, addressing. — होना (की तरफ़), to address; to turn (to) in speaking.

मुख़ालिफ़ mukhālīḥ [A. mukhālīḥ], adj. & m. U. 1. adj. opposite, opposed. 2. unfavourable. 3. m. an opponent.

मुख़ालिफ़त mukhālīfat [A. mukhālīfa: P. mukhālīfat], f. U. 1. opposition. 2. hostility.

मुखिया mukhiyā [ad. mukhya-], adj. & m. usu. inv. 1. adj. chief. 2. m. chief, leader, head. 3. village headman.

मुखेरा mukherā, m. reg. muzzle (for an animal's mouth).

मुखौटा mukhaṭā, m. mask (as worn by an actor); disguise; outward aspect.

मुक्तलिफ़ mukhtaliḥ [A. mukhtaliḥ], adj. U. 1. different. 2. various.

मुख़्तार mukhtār, m. see मुक्ततार.

मुख्य mukhyā [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. chief, principal; leading; high, supreme; primary, original. 2. m. principal, leader, head. — द्वार, m. main gateway or entrance. ~ मंत्री, m. chief minister. ~ रूप से, adv. chiefly. — मुख्यतः, adv. id. तया, adv. id.

मुख्यता mukhyātā [S.], f. pre-eminent, or leader's, position or status.

मुगदर mugdar [ad. mudgara-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. a wooden mallet. 2. a gymnast's club; dumb-bell. 3. colloq. a mace. — उठाना, or धमकाना, or केरना, or हिलाना, to exercise with dumb-bells.

मुग़ल mugal [P. mugul], adj. & m. 1. adj. Mongol. \*2. Mughal. 3. m. a Mongol. \*4. a Mughal. 5. name of the third of four traditional sub-divisions of Indian Muslims.

मुग़लई muglaī [cf. H. mugal], adj. of Mughal style (as dress, art, ornamentation).

मुग़लानी muglānī [cf. H. mugal], f. 1. a woman of the Mughal class (see मुग़ल, 5). 2. the wife of a Mughal. 3. female attendant (in women's apartments). 4. sempstress.

मुग़लिया mugliyā [cf. H. mugal], adj. inv. having to do with the Mughals.

मुग़ली muglī [P. mugulī], adj. having to do with the Mughals.

मुग़ालता mugālātā [A. mugālaṭa], m. error, delusion.

मुग्ध mugdh [S.], adj. 1. infatuated; fascinated; enchanted. 2. simple, artless; erring. 3. charming, enchanting. — होना, to be infatuated, &c. (with, पर). — मुग्धकर, adj. = -, 3. मुग्ध-चर्चित, adj. fascinated, fond (eyes, or expression).

मुग्धता mugdhātā [S.], f. infatuated state, &c. (cf. मुग्ध).

मुग्धा mugdhā [S.], f. rhet. an artless and immature young girl.

मुचंग mucang [? H. muḥh + H. canḡ], f. Pl. a Jew's harp.

मुचलका mucalkā [T.], m. bond; recognisance, undertaking. — देना, or लिखना, to give a recognisance. ~ लिखवाना, or लेना, to take a recognisance (from, से).

मुचा- mucā- [conn. \*micc-: Pk. miṃcana-], v.t. Brbh. to cause to close; to close (the eyes).

मुच्चा muccā, m. Pl. HSS. a large lump (as of meat).

मुछ- much-. = मुँछ — मुछ-मुँछ, adj. having the moustache shaved, clean-shaven.

**मुछंदर** *muchandar*, m. 1. a keeper or trainer of monkeys. 2. a buffoon, clown.

**मुछंदर** *muchandar*, m. moustached, bewhiskered: *Pl. HSS.* a rat (cf. छूँदर).

**मुछक्कड़** *muchakkar*, adj. = मुछेल.

**मुछरक** *muchrak*, f. reg. down on the upper lip (cf. 'मस').

**मुछेल** *muchail*, adj. having large or long moustaches.

**मुजम्मा** *muzammā* [? corr. A. *muzammima*], m. reg. (W.) heel-rope (tied around a horse's hocks).

**मुजरा** *mujrā* [A. *mujrā*], m. caused to run or to flow: 1. allowance, deduction (against a total due). 2. deposit (against payment of balance). 3. payment of respects; attendance. 4. musical performance by a dancing-girl. — करना, to allow, to deduct; to pay respects, &c. ~ देना, = ~ करना; to pay a deposit (as surety for the total).

**मुजराई** *mujrāi* [P. *mujrāi*], f. *hist.*  
1. allowance, deduction. 2. remission or reduction of revenue (on account of expenses).

**मुजरिम** *mujrim* [A. *mujrim*], adj. & m. 1. adj. offending, criminal. 2. m. an offender, criminal. — ठहराना, to find guilty; to convict; to sentence.

**मुजरिमाना** *mujrimānā* [P. *mujrimāna*], adj. inv. criminal.

**मुजरब** *mujarrab* [A. *mujarrab*], adj. U. tried, proved (as a medicine).

**मुजल्लद** *mujallad* [A. *mujallad*], adj. U. bound (a book).

**मुजस्सिम** *mujassim* [A. *mujassam*], adj. corr. having a body; bodily.

**मुज्जायका** *muzāyqā* [A. *muzāyaqa*], m.  
1. difficulty. \*2. consequence, significance. — कोई ~ नहीं, it doesn't matter. क्या ~, what does it matter?

**मुजावर** *mujāvar* [A. *mujāvir*], m. *musl.* S.H. neighbour: one who is constantly at prayer or meditation in a mosque or shrine.

**मुजाहिद** *mujāhid* [A. *mujāhid*], m. vigorous warrior (for Islam, or for a cause).

**मुजाहिदीन** *mujāhidīn* [A. *mujāhidīn*], m. pl. vigorous warriors (for Islam).

**मुज्जाहिम** *muzāhim* [A. *muzāhim*], adj. & m.  
1. adj. obstructing, preventing. 2. m. one who obstructs. — ~ होना, to obstruct; to check.

**मुस** *mujh* [*mahyam*], obl. base. see भे.

**मुझे** *mujhe* [cf. *mahyam*], alt. obj. see भे.

**मुटकना** *muṭaknā* [cf. H. *moṭā*], adj. 1. plump. 2. good-looking.

**मुटमरदी** *muṭmardī* [H. *moṭā*, P. *mard*], f. arrogance.

**मुटर** *muṭar* adv. redupl. sidelong: — ~ ताकना, to glance sidelong (at, की तरफ़).

**मुटरी** *muṭrī* [conn. H. *muṭṭhā*], f. reg. a small bundle.

**मुटल्ला** *muṭallā*, adj. = मोटा.

**मुटाई** *muṭāi*, f. = मुटापा.

**मुटाना** *muṭānā* [cf. H. *moṭā*], v.i. 1. to grow fat. 2. fig. to grow proud.

**मुटापा** *muṭāpā*, m. fatness. — ~ छाना, to grow fat.

**मुट्टा** *muṭṭhā* [cf. *muṭṭi*], m. 1. a handful. 2. a bundle. 3. handle (as of a plough); hilt. — बाँधना (की), to make a bundle (of).

**मुट्टी** *muṭṭhī* [*muṭṭi*], f. 1. the fist. 2. clutch, grasp. 3. a handful. 4. fetlock (of a horse). 5. a hand's width. 6. a baby's teething-stick (cf. नटकी). — ~ गरम करना, to give a bribe (to, की). ~ ढीली होना, to be open-handed, generous. ~ बाँधना, to close the fist. ~ चर, adv. a handful. ~ भे, adv. in the fist or hand (of, की); in the clutches or power (of). बैँधी ~, f. the closed fist; fistful, bundle (as of firewood). मुट्टियाँ भरना, reg. to work the hands (in kneading or massaging). — मुट्टी-बापी, f. massage.

**मुठ-** *muṭh-* the fist (= मुट्टी. मूठ). — मुठभेड़, f. hand-to-hand fight; encounter, clash. मुठमरद, m. *Pl.* a violent person. ०ई, f.

**मुठिया** *muṭhiyā* [cf. H. *mūṭh*], f. m. 1. handle of any tool or implement. 2. stick with which a cotton-carder strikes the string of his bow.

**मुड़ना** *muṛnā* [*muṛati*: ← Drav.], v.i. 1. to turn, be turned (back, down, or over); to be rolled up (sleeves). 2. to turn (to right or left); to turn back. 3. to be bent, or crooked; to be folded (the arms). 4. to be twisted. 5. to pucker up (as cloth, paper, leaves). 6. to become blunted (a blade, a point). 7. to be deflected.

**मुड़ला** *muṛlā* [cf. \**muḍḍa*], m. reg. 1. shaved. 2. reg. (Bihar) hornless (a bullock). 3. beardless (wheat).

**मुड़वाना** *muṛvānā* [cf. H. *moṛnā*], v.t. to cause to be turned, &c. (by, से).

**मुड़िया** *muṛiyā* [\**muḍḍa*], m. f. 1. m. a man with a shaven head (esp. an ascetic). 2. f. the *kaithī* form of the Devanāgarī script (in which no headstrokes are used).



**मुडेर** *muḍer*, f. pronoun. var. = मुंडेर.

**मुड्डा** *mudḍhā* [*mudḍha*⁻²], m. shoulder.

**मुडियाना** *mudhiyānā*, v.i. reg. to be twisted, &c. (= मुडना).

**मुतना** *mutnā* [cf. H. *mūtnā*], m. an incontinent person.

**मुतनी** *munī* [cf. H. *mūtnā*], f. colloq. penis (a child's or mother's word).

**मुतफन्नी** *mutafannī* [A. *mutafannin*], adj. U. crafty.

**मुतबन्ना** *mutabannā* [A. *mutabannā*], adj. & m. inv. U. 1. adj. adopted (as a son). 2. m. an adopted son. — करना, to adopt (a son: = गोद लेना).

**मुतमइन** *mutma'in* [A. *muṭma'inin*], adj. U. satisfied.

**मुतलक** *mutlaq* [A. *mutlaq*], adv. freed, unrestricted: wholly, absolutely. — नहीं, not at all.

**मुतअल्लिक** *mutaalliq* [A. *muta'alliq*], adj. & ppn. U. /mutalliḡ/. 1. adj. connected (with). 2. ppn. w. के. concerning.

**मुतवज्जह** *mutavajjah* [A. *mutavajjah*], adj. U. attentive.

**मुतवल्ली** *mutavallī* [A. *mutavallī*], m. U. guardian, or trustee (of a minor).

**मुतवातिर** *mutavātir* [A. *mutavātir*], adv. U. successively, continuously.

**मुतसव्विर** *mutasavvir* [A. *mutasavvar*], adj. corr. 19c. imagined. — होना, to be imagined or regarded (as).

**मुताना** *mutānā* [cf. H. *mūtnā*], v.t. to cause to urinate. — मुतानेवाला, adj. diuretic.

**मुताबिक** *mutābiq* [A. *mutābiq*], adj. & ppn. 1. adj. conformable, corresponding (to, के). 2. similar (to). 3. ppn. w. के. in accordance (with), according (to). — करना, to make conformable or similar (to, के); to reconcile; to compare.

**मुतालबा** *mutālābā* [A. *mutālaba*], m. U. 1. demand. 2. a sum demanded, or in arrear. 3. claim; suit. — करना, to demand, to claim; to sue.

**मुताली** *mutālī*, f. 1. urine-hole (in a stable). 2. urinal.

**मुतास** *mutās* [cf. H. *mūtnā*], f. urge to urinate. — लगना (को), to want to urinate.

**मुतफिक** *mutafiq* [A. *mutafiq*], adj. agreeing, in agreement (about, पर).

**मुथरा** *muthrā* [\**muttharā*⁻¹], adj. reg. blunt; stupid.

**मुथरा-** *muthrā-*, v.t. Brbh. to blunt.

**मुद** *mud* [S.], m. Av. joy.

**मुदरिस** *mudarris* [A. *mudarris*], m. a schoolteacher.

**मुदरिसी** *mudarrisī* [cf. A. *mudarris*], f. schoolmaster's post.

**मुदाखलत** *mudākhlat* [A. *mudākhala*: P. *mudākhlat*], f. intrusion, interference (in, में).

**मुदा** *mudā*, m. & esp. adv. = मुदा.

**मुदाम** *mudām* [A. *mudām*], adv. Brbh. caused to continue: continuously; always.

**मुदामी** *mudāmī* [A. *mudām* + P. -ī], adj. Brbh. continuous, everlasting.

**मुदित** *mudī* [S.], adj. delighted, happy.

**मुदिता** *mudītā* [S.], f. rhet. Brbh. joyful: a category of heroine.

**मुदर** *mudgar*, m. = मुगदर.

**मुद्दा** *muddā* [A. *mudda*⁻¹], m. /mudda/. sthg. asserted, claimed: 1. object, intention; wish. 2. meaning. 3. issue, matter (of discussion). — यह है, the point, or question, is this.

**मुद्ई** *muddāi* [A. *mudda*⁻¹], m. 1. claimant. 2. plaintiff.

**मुद्दत** *muddat* [A. *mudda*: P. *muddat*], f. 1. a period of time. 2. a lengthy period. — काल, adj. of long standing, ancient. ~ तक, adv. for some time, or for a long time (into the future). ~ से, adv. for some time, or for a long time (up to the present). ~ हुई, adv. a long time ago. एक ~, f. a long time, an age.

**मुद्दती** *muddatī* [A. *mudda* + P. -ī], adj. 1. of fixed duration (as a bond). 2. ancient (jewellery, &c).

**मुद्दा** *muddā*, m. see मुद्दा. — मुदेनजर, adv. from the viewpoint (of, के).

**मुद्र** *mudrā* [S.], m. type (for printing).

**मुद्रक** *mudrak* [S.], m. printer; typesetter.

**मुद्रण** *mudraṇ* [S.], m. 1. printing. 2. type-setting. — मुद्रणालय [°*ḡa* + °*ā*], m. a printing-house, press.

**मुद्रा** *mudrā* [S.], f. 1. a seal, stamp. 2. a signet-ring. 3. stamp, impression; a piece of type. 4. a coin. 5. currency. 6. facial expression. 7. bodily posture; aspect. 8. position, esp. a stylised position (as of the hands, in dance; or in meditation). — अंतराष्ट्रीय मुद्रा-कोष, m. International

Monetary Fund. - मुद्रांक [°rā + a°], m. the relief on a seal, &c.; stamp, mark (as on paper, envelope, or document). °अण, m. stamping; printing. °द्व, adj. sealed, stamped; printed. मुद्रा-शास्त्र, m. numismatics. मुद्रा-स्फीति, f. inflation of a currency.

**मुद्रिका** *mudrikā* [S.], f. 1. = मुद्रा, 2., 4.

2. Brbh. a ring of *kusā* grass (worn on the fourth finger while sacrificing to ancestors).

**मुद्रित** *mudrit* [S.], adj. 1. sealed; closed (as eyes, flowers). 2. struck, stamped (as coin). 3. printed (as a book).

**मुधा** *mudhā* [S.], adv. & adj. inv. & m. Brbh. Av. 1. adv. in vain. 2. adj. vain, useless. 3. m. what is vain or false: untruth.

**मुनगा** *mungā* [muraṅgī-; ← Drav.], m. the horse-radish tree (= सहिजन).

**मुनक्कका** *munaqqā* [A. *munaqqā*], m. cleaned, cleared: a large raisin.

**मुनब्बत** *munabbat* [A. *munabba*: P. *munabbat*], Pl. HSS. made raised: embossing, ornamentation in relief.

**मुन-मुन** *mun-mun*, interj. puss-puss!

**मुनमुना** *munmunā*, m. Pl. HSS. a black-grained, bitter grass that grows with wheat.

**मुनहसिर** *munhasir* [A. *munḥasir*], adj. U. dependent (on, पर).

**मुनादी** *munādī* [A. *munadan*: P. *munādī*], f. U. proclamation, by drum: — ~ करना, or केरना, to proclaim by beat of drum.

**मुनाफा** *munāfā* [A. *manāfī*, pl.], m. 1. profits, gains; income (as from an estate). 2. benefits, benefit. — ~ उठाना, to realise a profit, to gain an income. मुनाफाखोर [P. *khor*], m. a profiteer. °ई, f. profiteering.

**मुनाल** *munāl* [\**munāla*-], m. reg. the Himālayan pheasant.

**मुनासिब** *munāsib* [A. *munāsib*], adj. 1. suitable, proper; appropriate. 2. fitting, right (as a step, a measure).

**मुनासिबत** *munāsibat* [A. *munāsiba*: P. *munāsibat*], f. U. 1. appropriateness. 2. rightness.

**मुनाह** *munāh* [\**mukhanātha*-], adj. Pl. reg. chief, leading. — ~ के लोग, m. pl. leading people.

**मुनि** *muni* [S.], m. a saint, a sage; seer; ascetic. — मुनि-वर्ग [°-*varya*], m. Av. chief of sages or ascetics. मुनि-व्रत, m. vow of asceticism. मुनीय [°*ni* + °], m. chief of sages.

**मुनिता** *munitā* [S.], f. sainthood, &c. (see मुनि).

**मुनिया** *muniyā* [cf. \**munna*-], f. any of several varieties of finch.

**मुनीम** *munīm* [A. *munīb*], m. factor, agent; accountant, book-keeper.

**मुन्ना** *munnā* [\**munna*-], m. dear, darling (in reference or address to a boy).

**मुन्नी** *munnī* [\**munna*-], f. dear, darling (in reference or address to a girl).

**मुन्नू** *munnū* [cf. \**munna*-], adj. reg. little, small.

**मुफलिस** *muflis* [A. *muflis*], adj. 1. insolvent. \*2. in want, poor. — ~ करना, or बनाना, to impoverish.

**मुफलिसी** *muflisī* [A. *muflis* + P. -ī], f. 1. insolvency. \*2. poverty. — ~ जाना, poverty to overshadow (one), to be sunk in poverty. — मैं जाता गीला, = गरीबी मैं जाता गीला.

**मुफस्सल** *muḥṣṣal* [A. *muḥṣṣal*], adj. & m. 1. adj. separated. 2. detailed. 3. m. particular mention. \*4. the subordinate and outlying divisions of a district. 5. the country (as distinguished from the town).

**मुफस्सिल** *muḥṣṣil*, adj. & m. corr. = मुफस्सल.

**मुफ्दीद** *muḥḍid* [A. *muḥḍid*], adj. profitable, beneficial.

**मुफ्त** *muft* [P. *muft*], adj. & adv. 1. adj. free, not paid for. 2. adv. free, gratis. 3. in vain, uselessly. — ~ का, adj. free; having no point. ~ मैं, adv. at no cost, for nothing. — मुफ्तखोर [P. *khor*], m. one who eats for nothing, a sponger, parasite. °ई, f.

\***मुफ्ती** *muftī* [muḥṣṣī], m. an official expounder of Muslim law, a mufti.

\***मुफ्ती** *muftī*, f. mufti, plain clothes (as opposed to uniform of soldiers, police, &c.).

\***मुफ्ती** *muftī* [cf. H. *muft*], adj. = मुफ्त.

**मुबादला** *mubādālā* [A. *mubādala*], m. exchange, barter.

**मुबारक** *mubārak* [A. *mubārak*], adj. & interj. 1. adj. blessed. 2. fortunate. 3. interj. blessings! congratulations! — ईद ~! good wishes on the occasion of *īd*! — मुबारकबाद [P. -*bād*], m. blessing(s); congratulation(s); good wishes. मुबारकबाद कहना (से), or देना (को), to bless, to congratulate, &c. °ई, f. = मुबारकबाद.

**मुबारकी** *mubārakī* [A. *mubārak* + P. -ī], f. 1. blessings; congratulations. 2. good fortune.

**मुबाह** *mubāh* [A. *mubāḥ*], adj. U. allowable, lawful.

**मुबाहिसा** *mubāḥisā* [A. *mubāḥisa*], U.  
1. argument. 2. debate.

**मुब्तला** *mubtalā* [A. *mubtalā*], adj. inv.  
1. tried, afflicted, suffering (from, में).  
2. entangled (in, में): as in difficulties).  
3. fascinated, captivated.

**मुब्तिला** *mubtilā*, adj. corr. = मुब्तला.

**मुमकिन** *mumkin* [A. *mumkin*], adj. possible; feasible.

**मुमतहिन** *mumtahin* [Ar. *mumtahin*], m. U. an examiner.

**मुमताज़** *mumtāz* [A. *mumtāz*], adj. U. distinguished, select; eminent.

**मुमाखी** *mumākhī*, f. = ममाखी. a bee.

**मुमानियत** *mumāniyat* [A. *mumāna'a*: P. *mumāna'at*], f. opposition: prohibition; restriction.

**मुमानी** *mumānī*, f. reg. (E-) maternal aunt.

**मुमुक्षा** *mumukṣā* [S.], f. desire for release (from rebirth in this world).

**मुमुक्षु** *mumukṣu* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. desiring release (from rebirth in this world). 2. one desiring release, &c.

**मुमूर्षु** *mumūrṣu* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. wishing to die. 2. about to die, dying. 3. m. a dying man.

**मुयस्सर** *muyassar* [A. *muyassar*], adj. U.  
1. obtainable, available. 2. obtained. — होना (को), to be obtainable, &c. (by).

**मुरंडा** *muraṇḍā*, adj. inv. & m. reg. 1. adj. doubled over, folded; curled (as a leaf). 2. m. Av. a medicinal sweet (roasted wheat soaked in molasses); a preparation of curds. 3. a bitter wild vegetable. — करना, to double up, or over; to tie up; to roast (wheat); to captivate; to thrash.

**मुरक-** *murak-* [cf. *muṣati*], v.i. Brbh. 1. to twist, to bend. 2. to turn away (from). 3. to be broken, snapped.

**मुरकाना** *murkānā* [cf. H. *murak-*], v.t. & v.i. reg. 1. v.t. to cause to twist, or to turn. 2. v.i. to twist, to writhe.

**मुरकी** *murkī* [cf. H. *murak-*], f. Brbh. an earring, or nose-ring (a stone set in wire).

**मुरकुंडी** *murkūṇḍī*, f. Pl. 1. sitting with the head on the knees, and the arms folded round them. (see s.v. मुरग). 2. a partic. posture of ascetics.

**मुरगा** *murgā* [cf. P. H. *murḡ*], m. a cock. — बनाना, to punish (a child) by making him sit with his arms round his knees, holding his ears. — मड़ाना, to fight cocks.

**मुरगी** *murḡī* [cf. H. *murḡ*], f. a hen; fowl. — का बच्चा, m. a chicken. — मंडे-मुरगी की बहल, f. circular reasoning. मुरगीबाना, m. a poultry-farmer.

**मुरचंग** *murcaṅg* [cf. P. *cang*], m. Pl. H&S. a Jew's harp.

**मुरछा-** *murchā-*, v.i. Brbh. = मुरसाना, 3.

**मुरज** *muraj* [S.], m. poet. a drum.

**मुरझ-** *murjh-*, v.i. Brbh. = मुरसाना, 3.

**मुरझाना** *murjhānā* [? ad. *murchā-*], v.i. 1. to wither; to fade. 2. to become dispirited; to pine. 3. to feel faint; to swoon.

**मुरट** *muraṭ*, adj. Pl. headstrong, stubborn.

**मुरदनी** *murdanī* [P. *murdanī*], f. 1. deathly stillness; deathly pallor. 2. funeral rites. — छाना, a deathly pallor to come (upon, पर). ~ ज़ाना, to go to the funeral (of, की).

**मुरदा** *murdā* [P. *murda*], adj. & m. 1. adj. dead. 2. m. a dead body. — उठाना, to lift a corpse, or bier (for the funeral procession). ~ करना, to do to death; to beat to within an inch of (one's) life. उसका ~ उठे! to the devil with him! मुरदे का माल, m. a dead man's things: goods for sale at a knock-down price. — मुरदा-घर, m. mortuary. मुरदादिल, adj. lifeless; unfeeling, stony-hearted; dejected. ॐ, f. मुरदावाद [P. *-bād*], interj. down with! damnation to! मुरदा-संग, m. lead oxide, litharge.

**मुरदार** *murdār* [P. *murdār*], m. & adj. 1. m. a corpse. 2. a carcass; carrion. 3. adj. dead. 4. unfeeling (as diseased skin). 5. polluted. 6. reg. (W.) useless (land).

**मुरदारी** *murdarī* [cf. H. *murdār*], f. reg. 1. the hide of an animal that has died a natural death. 2. = मुरदार, 6.

**१मुरब्बा** *murabbā* [A. *murabba'*], adj. & m. made four: 1. adj. square. 2. math. squared. 3. m. a square; a plot (of land).

**२मुरब्बा** *murabbā* [A. *murabbā*], m. preserved: preserved fruit; jam. — डालना, to preserve (fruit: in, में).

**मुरमुर** *murmur*, f. = २मरवर.

**मुरमुरा** *murmurā* [onom.: cf. Pa. *murumurā-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. crackling, crisp. 2. swollen; burst, puffed (rice). 3. m. puffed rice; popcorn. — मुरमुरों का पेता, m. colloq. an abnormally fat person.



**मुरमुराना** *murmurānā* [onom.: Pa. *muramurāpeti*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to rustle. 2. to murmur. 3. to creak, to grate. 4. to crackle; to crack, to snap. 5. v.t. to crunch (food).

**मुरल** *mural* [S.], m. Pl. HŚS. a kind of freshwater fish.

**मुरली** *murālī* [S.], f. a flute. — मुरलीधर, m. flute-bearer: a title of Kṛṣṇa.

**मुरवा** *murvā* [? cf. H. *muṛṇā*], m. Brbh. the ankle-joint.

**मुरव्वत** *muravvat* [A. *muruvva*: P. *muruvat*], f. humanity, kindness; courtesy. — ~ करना, to behave kindly, generously, &c. (towards, से).

**मुरव्वती** *muravvātī* [P. *muravvati*], adj. kindly; considerate.

**मुरशिद** *murśid* [A. *murśid*], m. 1. *muṣl*. a spiritual guide. 2. head of an Islamic religious order. 3. iron. a rascal.

**मुरहा** *murhā* [conn. *mūla*-, or *mūḍha*-], m. & adj. reg. 1. m. an orphan. 2. a rascal. 3. [*mūḍha*-] m. & adj. a stupid person; stupid.

**मुराई** *murāī*, m. Pl. a grower and seller of vegetables.

**मुराऊ** *murāū*, m. Pl. = मुराई.

**मुराद** *murād* [A. *murād*], f. 1. sthg. desired; cherished wish; a boon. 2. intention, object. 3. purport, sense, drift. 4. a vow. — ~ पाना (अपनी), or मिलना (को), or हासिल होना, to obtain (one's) wish; to gain (one's) end. ~ मानना, to make a vow. ~ रखना, to have a desire, or an intention. मुरादों के दिन, m. pl. fig. the prime of life. इस ~ से, adv. with this intention or object.

**मुराना** *murānā* [\**murati*:-<sup>1</sup>: Pk. *murai*], v.t. reg. to chew.

**मुरायठ** *murāyāṭh*, m. reg. a turban (= मुरेठा).

**मुरार** *murār* [mṛāḍa-], m. Brbh. lotus root, or stalk.

**मुरारि** *murāri* [S.], m. mythol. enemy of (the demon) Mura: a title of Kṛṣṇa.

**मुरीद** *murīd* [A. *murīd*], f. U. a follower, disciple.

**मुरेठा** *mureṭhā*, m. reg. a turban.

**मुरेरा** *murerā* [conn. *mūḍha*-], adj. reg. stupid.

**मुरौवत** *murauvat*, f. = मुरव्वत.

**मुर्ग** *murḡ* [P. *murḡ*], m. a cock; fowl. — मुर्ग-केस, m. the cockscomb, *Celosia cristata*. मुर्गबाज़ [P. -*bāz*], m. cock-fancier; cock-fighter. मुर्ग, f. cock-fighting. मुर्ग-मुसल्लम [A. -*musallam*], m. a whole roasted chicken. मुर्गी [P. -*ābī*], f. a water-fowl; a wild duck.

**मुर्गा** *murḡā*, m. see मुर्ग.

**मुर्गी** *murḡī*, f. see मुर्गी.

**मुर्रम** *murram*, m. reg. a crumbling trap-stone.

**मुरी** *murī* [cf. H. *muṛṇā*], f. reg. (W). the fold of a dhoṭī through which the waist-string runs.

**मुल** *mul*, adv. Pl. HŚS. reg. 1. at last, after all. 2. but. 3. in short, in sum.

**मुलक** *mulk*, m. see मुल्क.

**मुलतवी** *multavī* [A. *multavin*: P. *multavī*], adj. U. delayed; postponed; deferred.

**मुलतानी** *multānī* [cf. H. *multān*], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with Multan. 2. m. a man from Multan.

**मुलतानी** *multānī* [cf. H. *multān*], f. 1. *muṣ*. name of a *rāḡiṇī*. 2. yellow ochre.

**मुलम्मा** *mulammā* [A. *mulamma*'], adj. inv. & m. made to glitter: 1. adj. gilded; plated. 2. m. gilding; plating. 3. specious glitter. — ~ बढ़ाना (पर), to gild; to plate; to gloss over; to give plausibility (to: as to wrong figures). — मुलम्मासाज़ [P. -*sāz*], m. a gilder; a plater; a plausible rascal.

**मुलहठी** *mulahṭhī*, f. = मुलेठी.

**मुलाक़ात** *mulāqāt* [A. *mulāqāt*], f. 1. meeting. 2. a meeting; interview; visit. 3. introduction, acquaintanceship. — ~ करना, to encounter, to meet (with, से). ~ करवाना (में), to bring about a meeting (between). ~ रखना, to be on friendly terms (with, से). पुरानी ~, f. an old acquaintance.

**मुलाक़ाती** *mulāqātī* [cf. H. *mulāqāt*], adj. & m. 1. adj. seen much of, met often. 2. having to do with visiting. 3. m. an acquaintance. 4. a visitor. — ~ कार्ड, m. visiting card.

**मुलाज़मत** *mulāzamat* [A. *mulāzama*: P. *mulāzamat*], f. 1. service (esp. government service). 2. attendance (as on a superior). — ~ करना, to work in government service.

**मुलाज़मी** *mulāzamī*, f. = मुलाज़मत.

**मुलाज़िम** *mulāzim* [A. *mulāzim*], m. 1. a servant. 2. a government or public servant.

**मुलाज़िमत** *mulāzimat*, f. corr. = मुलाज़मत.

**मुलायम** *mulāyam* [A. *mulā'īm*], adj. 1. soft. 2. tender, delicate. 3. mild (of nature); affable. 4. pliable, weak (of character). 5. weak, yielding (as market prices). — ~ चारा, m. pej. soft recourse: one easy to deal with.

**मुलायमत** *mulāyāmat* [mulā'ima: P. *mulāyamar*], f. softness, &c. (cf. मुलायम, 1.-4).

**मुलायमियत** *mulāyāmiyat* [cf. H. *mulāyam*], f. softness, &c. (cf. मुलायम).

**मुलायमी** *mulāyāmī* [A. *mulā'im*+P. -ī], f. softness, &c. (cf. मुलायम).

**मुलाहज़ा** *mulāhazā* [A. *mulāhaza*: P. *mulahāzar*], m. 1. inspection, examination. 2. attention, regard (to or for a person); favour. — ~ करना, to examine closely; to pay regard or heed, &c. (to, का). मुलाहज़े में आना, to come under consideration or notice.

**मुलेठी** *mulethī* [\**madhulaṣṭi*:- Pa. *madhulaṣṭhikā*:-; or \**mūlayaṣṭi*:-], f. liquorice.

**मुल्क** *mulk* [A. *mulk*], m. 1. country. 2. region; home territory.

**मुल्की** *mulki* [A. *mulki*], adj. 1. having to do with government; civil; national; internal. \*2. having to do with a country (esp. one's own country).

**मुल्ला** *mullā* [T. *mollā*: ← A.], m. inv. 1. a Muslim priest. 2. a Muslim jurist.

**मुल्लाई** *mullāi* [cf. H. *mullā*], f. office or profession of *mullā*.

**मुल्लानी** *mullānī* [cf. H. *mullā*], f. 1. the wife of a *mullā*. 2. a learned Muslim woman; schoolmistress.

**मुवक्कल** *muvaḥḥal* [A. *muvaḥḥal*], m. Pl. H.S.S. one appointed, or having a trust or charge.

**मुवक्किल** *muvaḥḥil* [A. *muvaḥḥil*], m. one who appoints an agent: client (esp. of a lawyer).

**मुवाफ़िक्क** *muwāfiq*, adj. = मुजाफ़िक्क.

**मुशज्जर** *mušajjar* [A. *mušajjar*], m. U. material worked or printed with forms of trees, shrubs or leaves.

**मुशफ़िक्क** *mušfiq* [A. *mušfiq*], adj. U. 1. kind, affectionate. 2. tender, compassionate. 3. dear (a friend).

**मुशायरा** *mušāyārā* [mušā'ara], m. a gathering at which poets recite their poems.

**मुश्क** *mušk* [P. *mušk*], m. musk. — मुश्क-नाफ़ा [P. -nāfa], m. Pl. H.S.S. musk-bag. मुश्क बिवाई, f. musk-rat.

**मुश्क** *mušk*, f. the upper arm. — मुश्के बाँधना, or बँधाना, to tie the arms behind the back.

**मुश्किल** *muškil* [A. *muškil*], adj. & f. 1. adj. difficult. 2. distressing (as circumstances). 3. doubtful (a matter). 4. f. difficulty; trouble. 5. hardship. 6. perplexity. — ~ बा पड़ना, a difficulty to arise (for, पर). ~ आसान, or दूर करना (को), to remove or to alleviate a difficulty.

~ करना, to make difficult. ~ में पड़ना, to get into a difficulty; to be at a loss. ~ से, adv. with difficulty; hardly, scarcely.

**मुश्की** *muškī* [P. *muškī*], adj. & m. musk-coloured: 1. dark bay. 2. very dark, black. 3. m. a dark bay, or black, horse.

**मुश्त** *mušt* [P. *mušt*], m. f. 1. the fist. 2. a fistful, handful. — एक ~, adv. in a lump; as a lump sum, all at once.

**मुश्तरका** *muštarkā* [A. *muštāraka*], adj. inv. U. shared, participated (in); held in common.

**मुश्तरी** *muštārī* [A. *muštārīn*: P. *muštārī*], f. U. the planet Jupiter.

**मुश्ताक्क** *muštāq* [A. *muštāq*], adj. U. desirous, longing (for, का).

**मुष्टंडा** *muštandā*, m. = मुस्टंडा.

**मुष्टि** *muṣṭi* [S.], f. 1. the fist. 2. a fistful, handful. 3. handle, hilt.

**मुसकराई** *muṣkarāi*, f. reg. = मुसकराहट.

**मुसकराना** *muṣkarānā* [cf. \**muss-*], v.i. to smile; to grin.

**मुसकराहट** *muṣkarāhaṭ* [cf. H. *muṣkarānā*], f. a smile; a grin; a smirk.

**मुसकान** *muṣkān* [cf. H. *muṣkānā*], f. a smile.

**मुसकाना** *muṣkānā*, v.i. = मुसकराना.

**मुसकुराना** *muṣkurānā*, v.i. see मुसकराना.

**मुसकुराहट** *muṣkurāhaṭ*, f. see मुसकराहट.

**मुसक्याई** *muṣākyāi* [cf. H. *muṣkānā*], f. Brbh. = मुसकराहट.

**मुसक्यान** *muṣkyān* [cf. H. *muṣkānā*], f. reg. = मुसकराहट.

**मुसद्दस** *muṣaddas* [A. *muṣaddas*], adj. & m. U. 1. adj. composed of six; hexagonal. 2. m. a hexagon. 3. a verse of six lines.

**मुसन्निफ़** *muṣannif* [A. *muṣannif*], m. U. author, writer.

**मुसब्बर** *muṣabbar* [? conn. A. *ṣabir*, or *ṣibr*], f. aloes (= पीकुरार): dried and thickened juice of aloes (used medicinally).

**मुसमुसा** *muṣmusā*, m. Pl. rough bryony, *Bryonia scabra*.

**मुसम्मात** *muṣammāt* [A. *muṣammāt*, pl.], f. *muṣl.* named: title prefixed to a lady's name.

**मुसल** *muṣal*, m. reg. = मुसल.

**मुसलमान** *muṣalmān* [P. *muṣulmān*], m. a Muslim. — ~ बनाना, to convert to Islam.

**मुसलमानी** *musalmānī* [P. *musulmānī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. having to do with a Muslim, or with Muslims. 2. f. the Muslim religion. 3. circumcision. — ~ करना, to circumcise.

**मुसलिम** *muslim* [A. *muslim*], adj. & m. 1. adj. causing to be safe: Muslim. 2. m. a Muslim.

**मुसल्लम** *musallam* [A. *musallam*], adj. caused to be safe: whole, entire. — मुँग, m. a roasted whole fowl.

**मुसल्लह** *musallah* [A. *musallah*], adj. armed (with, से).

**मुसल्ला** *musallā* [A. *muṣallā*], m. a prayer-mat.

**मुसव्विर** *musavvir* [A. *muṣavvir*], m. U. an artist, painter, sculptor.

**मुसहर** *mushar*, m. reg. 1. a person who lives by selling medicinal herbs collected from the forests.

**मुसाफिर** *musāfir* [A. *musāfir*], m. 1. a traveller. 2. a passenger. — मुसाफिर-खाना, m. an inn.

**मुसाफिराना** *musāfirānā* [P. *musāfirānā*], adv. U. like a traveller.

**मुसाहब** *muṣāhab* [A. *muṣāhib*], m. consorting with: 1. companion; associate. 2. favourite (of a prince).

**मुसाहबी** *muṣāhābī* [cf. H. *muṣāhab*; or P. *muṣāhibī*], f. 1. companionship. 2. pej. consorting, hob-nobbing (with).

**मुसीबत** *muṣibat* [A. *muṣība*; P. *muṣībar*], f. 1. a misfortune; a disaster. 2. trouble, adversity. — ~ का मारा, adj. & m. unfortunate, &c. (a person). — पड़ना, a misfortune. &c. to befall (one). — में पड़ना, or होना, to fall into, or to be in, misfortune, &c. कोई ~ नहीं! colloq. no problem!

**मुसुका-** *musukā-*, v.i. Brbh. = मुसकाना.

**मुस्कराना** *muskarānā*, v.i. see मुसकराना.

**मुस्ज्दा** *muṣṭajā*, adj. & m. 1. adj. sturdy, stalwart. 2. m. a depraved person. 3. a lout.

**मुस्तक़िल** *mustaqil* [A. *mustaqill*], adj. 1. fixed, firm (as an intention). 2. permanent (as a tenure, a right).

**मुस्तक़ीम** *mustaqīm* [A. *mustaqīm*], adj. erect; upright; resolute.

**मुस्तनद** *mustanad* [A. *mustanad*], adj. U. supported: 1. to be relied on. 2. authenticated.

**मुस्तहक़िम** *mustahkim* [A. *mustahkam*], adj. corr. stable, fixed (as an opinion).

**मुस्तैद** *mustaid* [A. *musta'idd*], adj. ready; prompt; alert.

**मुस्तैदी** *mustaidī* [A. *musta'idd* + P. -ī], f. 1. readiness, &c. 2. vigour, enthusiasm. — ~ से, adv. at the ready; readily, &c.

**मुस्तौफी** *mustaufī* [A. *mustaufī(n)*], m. Brbh. examiner of accounts, auditor.

**मुहँकना** *muhaṁknā*, v.t. reg. = मुहँकना.

**मुहकम** *muhkam* [A. *muhkam*], adj. Brbh. U. strong, firm; solid, stout (as doors).

**मुहतरम** *muhtaram* [A. *muhtaram*], adj. U. muhtarim/. respected, honoured.

**मुहताज** *muhtāj* [A. *muhtāj*], adj. & m. 1. adj. in want, needy. 2. m. a pauper. 3. a beggar. 4. a handicapped person; a cripple. — ~ करना (को), to reduce to poverty, or want (of, को). ~ होना, in extreme need (of, का or को). दाने-दाने को ~, hard put to it to find even crumbs (to eat).

**मुहताजी** *muhtājī* [A. *muhtāj* + P. -ī], f. want, poverty.

**मुहब्बत** *muhabbat* [A. *maḥabba*; P. *maḥabbat*; ? × A. *muḥabb* 'beloved'], f. 1. love, affection. 2. warm friendship. — ~ करना, or रखना, to feel love, &c. (for, से or को). ~ का दम भरना, to declare (one's) love. मुह देखे की ~, f. pretended love or affection.

**मुहब्बती** *muhabbatī* [cf. H. *muhabbat*], adj. loving, affectionate.

**मुहम्मद** *muhammad* [A. *muḥammad*], m. much praised: name of the prophet and founder of Islam.

**मुहम्मदी** *muhammadī* [A. *muḥammadī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. believing in Muḥammad; Muslim. 2. m. a Muslim.

**मुहर** *muhar* [P. *muh*], m. 1. a seal; impression, stamp. 2. signet-ring. 3. a locket. 4. a gold coin. — ~ लगाना (में, or पर), to seal; to set the seal (of, की, on, पर). — मुहरबंद [P. -band], adj. sealed.

**मुहरा** *muhra*, m. 1. = <sup>2</sup> 1 मुहरा. 2. a stamp (cf. मुहर, 1).

**मुहरी** *muhri*, f. = मोहरी.

**मुहर्रम** *muharram* [A. *muharram*], m.

forbidden; sacred: 1. name of the first month of the Muslim year (when the killing of Ḥusain is mourned). 2. mourning, lamentation. — ~ की पैदाइश, f. fig. a creature of gloom.

**मुहर्रमी** *muharramī* [A. *muharram* + P. -ī], adj. 1. having to do with the month Muḥarram. 2. mournful, sad.

**मुहर्रि** *muharrir* [A. *muharrir*], m. a clerk, writer.



**मुहिरिरी** *muharrirī* [A. *muḥarrir*+P. -ī], f. clerk's duties or post.

**मुहलत** *muhlat*, f. pronun. var. = मोहलत.

**मुहल्ला** *muhallā* [A. *maḥalla*], m. suburb; quarter (of a town); ward. — **मुहल्लेदार** [P. -*dār*], m. person in administrative charge of a suburb, or ward; neighbour.

**मुहसिन** *muhsin* [A. *muḥsin*], adj. & m. U. 1. adj. obliging, beneficent. 2. m. helper, benefactor.

**मुहाना** *muhānā* [\**muḥhāyana*-], m. 1. mouth (as of a river); confluence. 2. estuary.

**मुहाफिज़** *muhāfiẓ* [A. *muḥāfiẓ*], adj. & m. 1. adj. defending, keeping. 2. m. custodian. — **मुहाफिज़-खाना**, m. record-room. **मुहाफिज़-दफ़्तर**, m. record-keeper.

**मुहार** *muhār* [P. *mahār*], m. reg. a camel's nose-pin, with attached rope.

**मुहाल** *muhāl* [A. *muḥāl*], adj. 1. absurd, impossible. \*2. very difficult.

**मुहावरा** *muhāvrā* [A. *muḥāwara*], m. 1. an idiom; a current expression. 2. usage. 3. practice, habit. — **मुहावरेदार** [P. -*dār*], adj. idiomatic; expressive (language).

**मुहासबा** *muhāsabā* [A. *muḥāsaba*], m. E.H. account, accounts.

**मुहासा** *muhāsā*, m. see मुहासा.

**मुहासिब** *muhāsib* [A. *muḥāsib*], m. Brbh. keeper of an account, or of accounts.

**मुहिम** *muhim* [A. *muhimm*], f. U. 1. an important matter; an enterprise. 2. an expedition; campaign. 3. an exploit.

**मुहमुरुह** *muhurmuh* [S.], adv. poet. suddenly; momentarily; constantly.

**मुहूर्त** *muhūrt* [S.], m. var. *muhūrat*. a moment (specif. astrologically auspicious). — करना, to begin (a task) at an auspicious moment. — देखना, or बिचारना, to ascertain an auspicious moment.

**मुहेया** *muhaiyā* [A. *muhaiyā*], adj. inv. U. 1. prepared, ready. 2. procured, available. — करना, to offer (services).

**मूंग** *mūng* [*muṅga*-], m. any variety of the pulse *Phaseolus radiatus*: green gram. — की बाल, id. — की बाल बालेवाला, a weak or timorous person. छाड़ी पर — बलना, fig. to give (one, की) a hard time. — मूंग-फली, f. peanut.

**मूंगा** *mūngā*, m. coral.

**मूंगा** *mūngā*, m. a variety of sugar-cane.

**मूंगा** *mūngā* [*muraṅgī*:- ← Drav.], m. Pl. a shrub, *Moringa pterygosperma*, yielding a gum: a hog-gum.

**मूंगिया** *mūngiyā* [cf. H. *mūng*], adj. of the colour of *mūng*: dark green.

**मूंगिया** *mūngiyā* [cf. H. 'mūngā'], adj. coral-coloured.

**मूंगी** *mūngī*, f. = मूंग.

**मूँठ** *mūmṭh*, f. 1. moustache. 2. zool. antennae. — का बाल, a hair of the moustache (of, की): one close (to), an intimate (of). मूँठ उखाड़ना, to pluck the moustaches (of): to teach (one) a painful lesson, to humble (one). मूँठ खड़ा करना, to twist the moustaches upwards: = मूँछों पर ताव देना. मूँठ तानकर, adv. fig. (speaking, or behaving) arrogantly. मूँठ नीची होना, to be ashamed, or disgraced. मूँछों पर ताव देना, to twist or to twirl the moustaches: to act in an affected, haughty or vain way; to boast. मूँछों पर हाथ करना, to preen the moustaches: id. — मूँछ-मरोड़ा रोटी-रोड़ा, one who preens his moustache and breaks bread: one delighted to live at others' expense.

**मूँज** *mūmj* [*muṅja*-], f. a type of tall rush or grass (of the fibres of which ropes or cords are made).

**मूँठ** *mūmṭh*, f. reg. = मूठ.

**मूँड़** *mūmṛ* [*muṇḍa*-<sup>1</sup>] (?) or *mūrdhan*], m. the head. — पाना, reg. to get a person's ear, attention, or favour. — मारना, to beat the brow; to rack the brains: to make strenuous efforts; fig. to throw (sthg.) at the head (of, के). — मुकाना, to get the head shaved; to become an ascetic. — मूँड़कटा, m. HSS. a cut-throat, murderer.

**मूँड़न** *mūmṛan* [cf. H. *mūmṛan*], m. = मुँदन. — मूँड़न-छेदन, m. the first ceremonial shaving of a child's head, and the piercing of his ears.

**मूँड़ना** *mūmṛnā* [*muṇḍayati*], v.t. 1. to shave (esp. the head). 2. fig. to make a disciple of. 3. to shear (a fleece). 4. to cheat, to fleece (of, से). — उलटे छुरे. or उस्तुरे. से -, to cheat flagrantly.

**मूँड़ला** *mūmṛlā* [cf. *muṇḍa*-<sup>1</sup>], adj. reg. shaven.

**मूँड़ा** *mūmṛā*, m. reg. pretence; hypocrisy.

**मूँड़िया** *mūmṛiyā*, f. dimin. the head (= मूँड़).

**मूँड़ी** *mūmṛī* [*muṇḍa*-<sup>1</sup>] or *mūrdhan*], f. 1. the head. 2. head, top (of sthg.). — मरोड़ना (की), to strangle; to cheat, to fleece.

**मूँद** *mūmd* [cf. H. *mūmdnā*], f. shutting, fastening, &c.

**मूँदना** *mūhṇā* [mudrayati], v.t. to seal: 1. to close, to shut. 2. to fasten. 3. to imprison.

**मू** *mū*, m. reg. = मुह.

**मूक** *mūk* [S.], adj. 1. dumb. 2. silent, mute.  
— **मूक-बधिर**, adj. deaf and dumb.

**मूकता** *mūkātā* [S.], f. dumbness; muteness.

**मूका** *mūkā*, m. Brbh. = मोखा.

**मूचकाना** *mūchkānā* [conn. *mucyate*], v.t. reg. to sprain, to twist.

**मुछाकड़ा** *mūchākṛā* [cf. H. *mūnich*], m. reg. a large or heavy moustache.

**मुञ्जी** *mūzī* [A. *mu'zin*; P. *mūzī*], m. U.  
1. tormentor; oppressor. 2. villain. 3. miser.

**मुठ** *mūṭh* [muṭhi-], f. 1. the fist. 2. handle; hilt. 3. handful; first sowing (for good luck). 4. a spell; witchcraft. — **मुठ चलावा**, to cast a spell (over, पर); to practise witchcraft. — **मारना**, colloq. to masturbate.

**मुठा** *mūṭhā* [muṭhi-], m. reg. 1. a sheaf, bundle (as of straw). 2. a handle.

**मुठी** *mūṭhī*, f. reg. = मुट्टी.

**मुढ़** *mūṛh* [mūḍha-], adj. & m. stupefied:  
= मुर्छ.

**मुढ़ता** *mūṛhātā* [S.], f. = मुर्छता.

**मुढ़त्व** *mūṛhatvā* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. = मुर्छता.

**मुढ़ा** *mūṛhā*, m. = मोड़ा.

**मुढ़ी** *mūṛhī*, f. reg. (Bihar) = लाई.

**मूत** *mūt* [mūtra-], m. urine. — **मुत करना**, to be unable to pass urine. — **निकल पड़ना**, urine to be passed (through fear). — **मारना**, to urinate (through fear). — **से निकलकर गू में गिरना**, fig. to fall out of the frying pan into the fire.

**मूतना** *mūtnā* [mūtrayati], v.i. to urinate.

**मूत्र** *mūtrā* [S.], m. urine. — **मूत्र-मार्ग**, m. urethra. **मूत्रालय** [°tra + ā°], m. urinal. **मूत्राशय** [°tra + ā°], m. the bladder.

**मूदरी** *mūdri*, f. a finger-ring (= इंदरी).

**मूनना** *mūnnā* [cf. \*mūna-; Pk. *mūṇa*-], v.i. reg. 1. to be silent. 2. to forget.

**मूनना** *mūnnā*, v.t. reg. = मुँदना.

**मूना** *mūnā* [cf. *mṛta*-], v.i. reg. to die.

**मूरख** *mūrakḥ*, adj. & m. = मूर्ख.

**मूरत** *mūrat*, f. Brbh. = मूर्ति.

**मूरति** *mūrati*, f. Av. = मूर्ति.

**मूरा-मेट** *mūrā-meṭ* [? cf. H. *mūrānā*, *meṭnā*], adj. reg. 1. crushed, ground down.  
2. destroyed utterly.

**मूरिस** *mūris* [A. *mūriṣ*], m. U. making an heir: legator, testator.

**मूर्ख** *mūrkḥ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. stupid, foolish; ignorant. 2. m. a fool; an ignorant person.

**मूर्खता** *mūrkḥātā* [S.], f. stupidity, foolishness; ignorance.

**मूर्खताई** *mūrkḥtāi*, f. Brbh. Av. = मूर्खता.

**मूर्खत्व** *mūrkhatvā* [S.], m. = मूर्खता.

**मूर्खपन** *mūrkḥpan* [cf. H. *mūrkḥ*], m. = मूर्खता.

**मूर्खपना** *mūrkḥpanā* [cf. H. *mūrkḥ*], m.  
= मूर्खपन.

**मूर्च्छा** *mūrcchā*, f. = मुर्छा.

**मूर्छन** *mūrchan* [S.], m. 1. causing to faint; a spell. 2. fainting, swooning.

**मूर्छना** *mūrchānā* [S.], m. *mus.* modulation of sounds in a scale; melody.

**मूर्छा** *mūrchā* [S.], f. a faint, swoon. — **मुछा (को)**, = next. — **मुछा**, to faint; to lose consciousness.

**मूर्छित** *mūrchit* [S.], adj. fainted: unconscious.  
— **मुछा**, to faint.

**मूर्त** *mūrt* [S.], adj. having material form: tangible, perceptible; incarnate.

**मूर्ति** *mūrti* [S.], f. 1. any body having material form; figure; form. \*2. idol; statue; image. 3. embodiment, manifestation; personification. — **मूर्ति-कला**, f. the art of sculpture. **मूर्ति-धर**, adj. having, or assuming, form or body. **मूर्ति-पूजन**, m. = next. **मूर्ति-पूजा**, f. image-worship. **मूर्ति-भञ्जक**, m. iconoclast. °भञ्जन, m. iconoclasm. **मूर्ति-मत्तता**, f. possession of material, bodily or incarnate form. °मान, adj. possessing material, bodily or incarnate form; personified.

**मूर्तित** *mūrtit* [S.], adj. embodied, incarnate.

**मूर्धन्य** *mūrdhanyā* [S.], adj. 1. leading, head, chief. \*2. ling. cerebral, retroflex (as the Sk. and H. consonants ṭ, ḍ, &c). — **मूर्धन्यीकरण**, m. retroflexion (the process).

**मूर्धा** *mūrdhā* [S.], m. inv. Pl. HSS. the head.

**मूल** *mūl* [mūla-; ? ← Drav.], m. & adj. 1. m. root. 2. source, origin; cause. 3. basis, foundation. 4. fin. capital, principal. 5. original (text, or language). 6. math. root. 7. a lunar asterism (considered unlucky): the stars in the tail of Scorpio. मधुक् ~, m. the concluding minutes of the moon's period in mūl. 8. adj. radical, basic, fundamental; essential (as cause, substance, development, contribution); real. 9. ancient, of long standing (as a home, a

people). 10. principal, chief, main; primary (as a source); dominant. ~ लागत, f. prime cost. — मूलगत, adj. = ~, 8. मूल-ग्रन्थ, m. original text (of a work). मूलतः, adv. basically, fundamentally. मूल-तत्त्व, m. fundamental nature; fundamental assumption or principle; *chem.* element. मूलतया, adv. = मूलतः. मूल-द्रव्य, m. = ~, 4. मूल-धन, m. id. मूलभूत, adj. = ~, 8. मूल-मंत्र, m. fig. a primary recourse (to some end). मूलोच्छेदन [°la + u°], m. extirpation.

**मूलक** *mūlak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. -मूलक. rooted in; giving rise to (e.g. समस्यामूलक, problematical). 2. m. Av. a radish (= मूली).

**मूलन** *mūlan*, adv. reg. entirely, wholly; surely, indeed.

**मूला** *mūlā* [mūla-: ? ← Drav.], m. Pl. angle, corner (as of a wall or building).

**मूलिका** *mūlikā* [S.], f. Brbh. a medicinal root.

**मूल्या** *mūlyā* [cf. H. *mūl*], adj. born under the asterism *mūl* (in Scorpio); unlucky.

**मूली** *mūlī* [mūlikā-: ? ← Drav.], f. 1. a radish. 2. colloq. anything worthless or insignificant.

**मूल्य** *mūlyā* [S.], m. price, &c. (= मोल). — मूल्यवान्, adj. valuable; precious. मूल्य-ह्रास, m. depreciation. मूल्यांकन [°ya + a°], m. evaluation, assessment (of worth or price). मूल्यांकित [°ya + a°], adj. valued, assessed. मूल्यादेय [°a + a°], adj. having postage due (a letter).

**मूल्यन** *mūlyan* [S.], m. valuation.

**मूश** *mūs* [P. *mūs*], m. a rat; a mouse.

**मूष** *mūṣ* [S.], m. = 'मूश.

**मूषक** *mūṣak* [S.], m. Av. a rat; a mouse.

**मूषा** *mūṣā* [S.], f. a rat; a mouse.

**मूषिका** *mūṣikā* [S.], f. a rat; a mouse.

**मूषी** *mūṣī* [S.], f. Pl. HŚS. a rat; a mouse.

**मूस** *mūs* [mūṣa-], m. a rat; a mouse.

**मूस** *mūs* [mūṣā-], f. Pl. reg. a crucible.

**मूसना** *mūsna* [mūṣati], v.t. 1. to steal, to rob (of); to pilfer. 2. to cheat, to swindle (of).

**मूसल** *mūsāl* [musala-; Pk. *mūsala*-], m. 1. a pestle. 2. a club. — मूसलचंद, m. pej. an uncouth person; an able-bodied but idle person. दालभात में मूसलचंद, fig. mouse in the food-store: an unwelcome presence. मूसलधार, m. pelting rain. मूसलधार बरसना, to rain in torrents.

**मूसला** *mūsālā* [musala-; Pk. *mūsala*-], m. 1. a club. 2. a tap-root. 3. an upright beam, post. — मूसलाधार, m. = मूसलधार.

**मूसली** *mūslī* [musala-; Pk. *mūsala*-], f. 1. a small pestle. 2. a small club. 3. *Asparagus racemosa* (= बरी).

**मूसा** *mūsā* [mūṣaka-], m. a rat; a mouse. — हरिन, f. the mouse-deer (= पिसोर). — मूसा-कानी, f. mouse-ear: a creeper used medicinally, *Salvinia cucullata*.

**मूसा** *mūsā* [A. *mūsā*], m. inv. Moses.

**मूसाई** *mūsāī* [A. *mūsā* + P. -ī], f. & m. 1. f. the religion of Moses, Judaism. 2. m. an Israelite, a Hebrew.

**मूसीकार** *mūsīqār* [P. *mūṣīqār*], m. one who brings forth music: a musician.

**मूसीक्री** *mūsīqī* [A. *mūsīqī*: ← Gk.], f. music.

**मृग** *myṅ* [S.], m. 1. a deer, antelope. 2. Brbh. an animal, creature. 3. a name of the ninth month of the Hindu lunar calendar (= मगहन). — मृग-छात्र, a deer-skin. मृगछीना, m. young of a deer, &c., a fawn. मृग-जल, m. Av. deer-water: a mirage. मृग-तृषा, f. = next. मृग-तृष्णा, f. deer-thirst: mirage. मृगनयनी, adj. deer-eyed: having soft or lovely eyes. मृग-पति, m. Brbh. lord of deer, &c.: lion. मृग-मद, m. musk. मृग-मालिक, m. a fawn. मृग-मिरा, f. *astrol*. a lunar mansion: the constellation Orion.

**मृगया** *mṛgayā* [S.], f. hunting.

**मृगिनी** *mṛginī* [S.], f. Brbh. a doe.

**मृणाल** *mṛṇāl* [S.], m. a lotus-stalk.

**मृणालिनी** *mṛṇālīnī* [S.], f. a clump or bed of lotuses.

**मृणाली** *mṛṇālī* [S.], f. 1. (m., Pl.) a lotus. 2. clump or bed of lotuses.

**मृन्पात्र** *mṛṇpātr* [S.], m. earthenware vessel: pottery.

**मृत** *mṛt* [S.], adj. dead. — मृतकल्प, adj. = मृतप्राय. मृतप्राय, adj. almost dead; half-dead; seemingly dead. मृतवद्, adj. deathlike; dead. मृत-संजीवनी, f. *mythol*. Brbh. name of a herb supposed to revive the dead if eaten. मृत-स्नान, m. *hind*. bathing after a death or funeral; bathing a corpse. मृताशोक [°ra + a°], m. *hind*. state of ritual impurity of the relatives of a deceased person.

**मृत्-** *mṛt-* [S.], earth, clay: — मृत्कला, f. the art of pottery, ceramics.

**मृतक** *mṛtak* [S.], m. a corpse. — मृत-कर्म, m. Pl. Av. funeral rites. मृत-धूम, m. Brbh. the ashes of a cremated body.

**मृति** *mṛti*, f. Pl. HŚS. = मृत्.

**मृत्तिका** *mṛtikā* [S.], f. earth, soil; clay. — मृत्तिका-गिल्प, m. ceramics.



**मृत्यु** *mṛtyu* [S.], f.; m. 1. f. death. 2. m. *mythol.* death personified: the god of death, Yama. — ~ होना (की), to die. — मृत्यु-कर, m. death duty. मृत्युप्राय, adj. = मृतप्राय. मृत्यु-लोक, m. the world of the dead. मृत्यु-शोक, m. mourning. मृत्यु-संख्या, f. death-toll. मृत्यु-समाचार, m. an obituary.

**मृदंग** *mṛdaṅg* [S.], m. a double drum, tapering from the middle towards the ends.

**मृदंगी** *mṛdaṅgī* [cf. H. *mṛdaṅg*], m. a *mṛdaṅg*-player, drummer.

**मृदु** *mṛdu* [S.], adj. 1. soft, gentle. 2. tender (of the emotions); mild, gentle (of voice, temperament). 3. moderate, gentle (as pace, gait).

**मृदुता** *mṛduta* [S.], f. softness, &c. (see मृदु).

**मृदुल** *mṛdul* [S.], adj. soft, &c. (see मृदु).

**मृषा** *mṛṣā* [S.], adj. & adv. 1. adj. false. 2. useless, vain. 3. adv. falsely, &c.

**में** *meṃ* [conn. *madhya-*], ppn. 1. in (of place). 2. into; to. कम्बरे ~ जा रहे हो? are you going to your room? पौधों ~ पानी देना, to water plants. 3. in the midst of, within; among, of. आपस ~, adv. among themselves, &c. भाषाओं ~ सबसे सुंदर, the most beautiful of languages. 4. on, to. कमर ~ पेटी बांधना, to tie a belt round (one's) waist. बकसे ~ ढक्कन लगाओ, fix a top on the box. पेड़ ~ फल लगना, fruit to form on a tree. 5. in (of time). सितंबर ~, adv. in September. इतने ~, adv. with this, with that. 6. in the course of, in. एक साल ~ हिंदी सीख लेंगे, you'll learn Hindi within one year. 7. after the period of, in. एक घंटे ~ तैयार रहूँगा, I'll be ready in an hour. 8. for, at (of cost). कितने ~ बेचोगे? How much will you sell (it) for? 9. between (of distance, or distinction). दिल्ली और इलाहाबाद ~ 500 मील का फासिमा है, there is a distance of 500 miles between Delhi and Allahabad. उनमें फरक क्या है? what is the difference between them? 10. in, under (of situation). उसके निर्देशन ~, adv. under his direction. 11. to serve as, as. भेंट ~, adv. as a gift. 12. in respect of (a matter). — ~ से, adv. from inside; from among; out of. उनमें से आप दो-तीन चुन लें, please pick out two or three of these.

**में** *meṃ* [onom.], f. bleating, bleat. — ~ करना, to bleat.

**मेंकना** *meṃknā*, v.i. *Pl.* to bleat (as a goat or a sheep).

**मेंगनी** *meṅnī* [\**meṅgana-*], f. small round droppings (as of goats, sheep, deer, rats).

**मेंड़** *meṇṛ* [? conn. H. 'maiṛā'], f. limit: 1. dike, embankment. 2. boundary-mound (of a field); hedge; fence. — मेंड़बंदी [P. -bandī], f.

the fixing, or making, of boundaries; a record of boundaries.

**मेंड़क** *meṇḍak* [\**maṇḍukka-*; Pk. *maṇḍukka-*], m. = मेंड़क.

**मेंड़ा** *meṇṛā* [cf. H. *meṇṛ*], m. reg. edge or parapet of a well.

**मेंड़ा** *meṇṛā*, m. reg. = मेंड़ा, 2.

**मेंड़ियाना** *meṇṛiyānā* [cf. H. *meṇṛ*], v.t. to skirt, or to enclose (a field, &c.), with a bank or ridge of ground.

**मेंड़ी** *meṇṛī*, f. reg. = मेंड़ी.

**मेंड़क** *meṇḍhak* [conn. *maṇḍuka-* and H. *meṇḍak*], m. a frog.

**मेंड़की** *meṇḍhki* [cf. H. *meṇḍhak*], f. a frog.

**मेंड़ल** *meṇḍhal*, m. *Pl.* 1. the fever-nut, *Caesalpinia bonducella* (= कटकरंज). 2. a firework made out of the fever-nut.

**मेंड़ा** *meṇṛhā* [meṇḍhaka-, Pk. *meṇḍha-*], m. 1. a ram. 2. reg. a billy-goat.

**मेंड़ी** *meṇṛhī* [cf. H. *meṇṛhā*], f. reg. a nanny-goat with curling horns.

**मेंड़ुक** *meṇḍhuk*, m. reg. = मेंड़क..

**मेंबर** *meṇbārī* [cf. Engl. *member* (→ H.)], f. membership.

**मेंह** *meṇh* [megha-], m. rain. — ~ बाना, rain to come, or to threaten. ~ छूटना, to rain (hard). ~ बरसना, or पड़ना, rain to fall.

**मेंह** *meṇh* [methī-]. reg. (Bihar) post to which oxen are tied while treading out grain.

**मेंहदी** *meṇhdī*, f. = मेंहदी.

**मेख** *mekh* [P. *mekh*], f. 1. a peg, pin; nail. 2. stake. — ~ डोकना, to drive a nail, &c. (into, में); to impale, to crucify; to spike (a gun). ~ बरना (में), = prec., 1.; to block, to thwart, to spoil (a plan).

**मेखला** *mekhālā* [S.], f. 1. belt, girdle. 2. sword-belt. 2. *hind.* sacred thread (= जनेऊ). 3. fig. slope of a mountain.

**मेखली** *mekhālī* [S.], adj. & m. *Pl.* HSS. 1. adj. wearing a belt, &c. 2. m. *hist.* an unmarried brāhman student.

**मेखली** *mekhlī*, f. 1. sack-cloth. 2. a cape-like covering which leaves the arms free.

**मेखली** *mekhālī*, f. a belt (cf. मेखला).

**मेगज़ीन** *megzīn* [Engl. *magazine*], m. 1. magazine, arsenal. 2. magazine (of a firearm). \*3. magazine, journal.

**मेघ** *megh* [S.], m. 1. a cloud. 2. *mus.* name of a *rāg* (associated with the rainy season and the hours before dawn). — **मेघ-डंबर**, m. thunder; mass, or shadow of clouds; canopy; the umbrella of Indra; a large, high tent; palanquin. **मेघ-नाद**, m. cloud-noise; thunder; *mythol.* name of a son of Rāvaṇ. **मेघ-माल**, f. Brbh. = next. **मेघ-माला**, f. a mass of clouds. **मेघ-राज**, m. *mus.* name of a *rāg*. **मेघ-राज**, m. cloud-king; Indra (causer of thunder). **मेघ-वर्तक**, m. *mythol.* name of a cloud supposed to appear when the dissolution of the world is impending. **मेघ-श्याम**, adj. cloud-dark (esp. the body of Kṛṣṇa). **मेघाच्छन्न** [°gha + ā°], adj. overspread with clouds. **मेघाच्छादित**, adj. id. **मेघाडंबर** [°gha + ā°], m. = **मेघ-डंबर**. **मेघावरि** [°gha + ā°], f. Av. mass of clouds.

**मेघक** *mecak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. dark blue, dark, black. 2. m. darkness, &c.

**मेघकताई** *mecakātāi* [cf. H. *mecak*], f. Av. darkness, &c. (= **मेघक**).

**मेज़** *mez* [P. *mez*], f. a table. — **मेज़-कुरसी**, f. table and chairs. **मेज़पोश** [P. -*pos*], m. tablecloth. **मेज़बान** [P. -*bān*], m. master of a house, or feast; host. **मेह**, f. entertainment (of guests), hospitality.

**मेझुकी** *mejhukī*, f. reg. (Bihar) an inflammation between the teeth (in animals).

**मेठ** *meṭ* [cf. *mārtika*-], m. reg. (? E.) = **मीता**.

**मेठ** *meṭ* [Engl. *mate*], m. 1. mate (of a ship's crew). 2. foreman.

**मेटना** *meṭnā* [cf. H. *miṭnā*], v.t. 1. to erase, to efface. 2. to destroy utterly. 3. to annul, to cancel.

**मेटा** *meṭā* [cf. *mārtika*-], m. reg. (Bihar) an earthen pitcher.

**मेटी** *meṭī* [cf. H. *meṭā*], f. reg. a small earthen pot or pitcher.

**मेटुला** *meṭulā* [S.], f. Pl. HŚS. the myrobalan tree (= **जामलक**).

**मेड़** *meṭ*, f. see **मैड़**.

**मेड़** *meḍh*, m. Pl. gleanings of corn left on the field.

**मेड़क** *meḍhak*, m. = **मैड़क**.

**मेड़ा** *meṭhā* [meṭhāka-, Pk. *memḍha*-], m. a ram.

**मेढी** *meḍhī* [meṭhī-], f. reg. (W). post to which oxen are tied while treading out grain.

**मेढ़ी** *meṭhī*, f. E.H. a woman's hair braided in three strands.

**मेथी** *methī* [\**metthī*-, *methī*-: ← Drav.], f. fenugreek.

**मेद** *med* [S.], m. Brbh. 1. fat; fatness. 2. secretion: musk.

**मेद** *med* [ad. *medā*-], m. Av. = **मेदा**.

**मेदस्वी** *medasvī* [S.], adj. fat.

**मेदा** *medā* [mi'dā], m. the stomach. — **रुग्ना होना**, to be constipated.

**मेदिनी** *medinī* [S.], f. what is fat, or fertile: 1. Brbh. Av. the earth, the world. 2. a body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint; reg. (W.) a village festival.

**मेदुर** *medur*, f. a grass.

**मेध** *medh* [S.], m. sacrificial offering, sacrifice.

**मेध** *medh* [ad. *medhī*-: w. H. *meinh*], f. Pl. = **मेदी**.

**मेध** *medh*, m. reg. (W). rinderpest (a complaint of cattle).

**मेधा** *medhā* [S.], f. mental power, intelligence; wisdom; judgment.

**मेधावी** *medhāvī* [S.], adj. 1. intelligent. 2. wise; judicious. 3. learned.

**मेम** *mem* [Engl. *ma(da)m*], f. madam: 1. a European woman. 2. (in cards) the queen. — **मेम-साहब**, f. = **मे**, 1. **मा**, f. voc. hon. good lady.

**मेमना** *memnā* [onom.], m. 1. a kid. 2. a lamb.

**मेरा** *merā* [cf. *ma*-, and Pk. *maem*], adj. my; mine.

**मेराज** *merāj* [A. *mi'rāj*], f. Theol. E.H. 1. a ladder. 2. ascent to heaven.

**मेरु** *meru* [S.], m. 1. *mythol.* mount Meru (said to form the central point of *Jambudvīpa*). 2. transf. the largest bead in a rosary (with which telling starts and ends). — **मेरु-दंड**, m. backbone; bulwark, support; axis (of the earth). **मेरु**, adj. vertebrate.

**मेमार** *memār* [A. *mi'mār*], Pl. HŚS. a stone-mason.

**मेल** *mel* [cf. H. *melnā*: or *mela*-], m. 1. meeting; assembly. 2. mixture, mixing. 3. connection; association (with, से), combination. 4. concord, harmony. 5. reconciliation. 6. consistency, balance, proportion (between parts); similarity. 7. counterpart; kind, sort. 8. balance (as of an account); tally. 9. band, company; union, alliance. — **मे करना**, to unite or to combine (with, से or के साथ); to mix or to associate (with). — **मे का**, adj. of matching kind or type; congenial; sociable. — **मे जाना**, to unite or to mix

(with, से); to pair (with), to match; to accord, or to be in harmony (with); to find congenial. ~ बैठना, harmony or congruence, &c. to exist (between, में). ~ बैठाना (में), to concert in common (as interests). ~ रहना, similarity, &c. to exist (between, में). मेल-जोल, m. familiarity, friendly terms. मेल-मिलाप, m. combination, union; conciliation; reconciliation; = मेल-जोल. मेल-मुलाहज़ा, m. a compromise. मेल-मुलाकात, f. = मेल-जोल.

**मेल-** *mel-* [*melayati*], v.t. Brbh. Av. to cause to come together: 1. to put (in), to mix (with). 2. to put (on). 3. to send.

**मेलन** *melan* [S.], m. usu. in comp. 1. meeting, assembling, associating (with). 2. a gathering.

**मेल** *melā* [*melaka-*], m. 1. a large crowd of people. \*2. a fair (religious, or secular), festival. 3. a market held regularly at a fixed place. — ~ करना, to hold a fair; to convene a large gathering. ~ जुड़ना, or लगना, a large crowd to assemble; a fair to be held. — मेला-ठेसा, m. jostling and pushing; a jostling, or festive, crowd. मेला-तमाशा, m. = ~, 1., 2.

**मेलान** *melān* [cf. H. *mel-*], m. 1. reg. (Bihar) irrigation of land direct from a canal (by cutting the bank). 2. Pl. the herding and feeding of cattle at night.

**मेलानी** *melānī* [cf. H. *melān*], f. reg. (Bihar) land irrigated from a tank or pond.

**मेलहना** *melhnā* v.i. to be idle; to toss and turn (= करवट लेना).

**मेली** *melī* [cf. H. *mel*], adj. & m. 1. adj. friendly, sociable. 2. congenial. 3. similar (as in type, interests). 4. m. a friendly or sociable person; friend, acquaintance. — मेली-मुलाकाती, m.pl. acquaintances, friends.

**मेवड़ी** *mevṛī*, f. the plant *Vitex*: the chaste-tree (= निर्गुडी, सैबावू).

**मेवा** *mevā* [P. *meva*], m. fruit, esp. dried fruit. — मेवादर [P. *-dār*], adj. fruit-bearing; laden with fruit; made with or containing fruit.

**मेवाती** *mevātī*, adj. & f. 1. adj. of or belonging to Mevāt (in Rajasthan). 2. the speech of Mevāt.

**मेवाती** *mevātī*, m. 1. a man of Mevāt. 2. obs. a Mevātī robber tribesman.

**मेष** *meṣ* [S.], m. 1. a ram. 2. the sign Aries (of the zodiac). — ~ कर-, Brbh. to hesitate (see s.v. मीन. — मेषण, adj. *astron.* having entered Aries (the sun).

**मेषा** *meṣā* [cf. H. *meṣ*], m. Pl. HSS. skin of a sheep or goat; kid leather.

**मेह** *meh* [S.], m. 1. urine. 2. diabetes.

**मेह** *meh* [conn. *meṣa-*], m. Pl. HSS. a ram (= मेष).

**मेहंदी** *mehandī* [conn. *mendhikā-*], f. 1. the henna plant (powdered leaves of which are made into a paste with catechu and used esp. by women to dye their hands and feet). 2. transf. the marriage feast when the bride's hands and feet are dyed with henna. — ~ रचाना, or लगाना, to apply henna (to).

**मेहतर** *mehṭar* [P. *mihtar*; ? × *mahattara-*], m euph. a sweeper.

**मेहतराई** *mehtrāī* [cf. H. *mehṭar*], f. reg. earnings or perquisites of a sweeper.

**मेहतरानी** *mehtrānī* [cf. H. *mehṭar*], f. 1. a sweeper's wife. 2. a woman sweeper.

**मेहनत** *mehnat* [A. *mihna*; P. *mēhnat*], f. 1. labour, work; toil. 2. industry, application. — ~ उठाना, to exert oneself, to take pains. ~ करना, to work hard (for or after, के पीछे). ~ ठिकाने लगना, hard work to bring its reward. — मेहनतकश [P. *-kaś*], adj. labouring, drudging. मेहनत-मज़दूरी, f. work and wages; day-labour.

**मेहनताना** *mehntānā* [P. *mēhnatāna*], m. 1. wages. 2. fee, fees (for services).

**मेहनती** *mehntī* [A. *mihnat*+P. *-ī*], adj. hardworking, industrious.

**मेहना** *mehnā* [*methana-*], m. poking fun, taunting. — ~ कैकना, to taunt.

**मेहमान** *mehmān* [P. *mēhmān*], m. 1. a guest. 2. a son-in-law. — चार दिन का, or पौड़ी देर का, ~, m. a fleeting guest (in this world: man). — मेहमान-खाना, m. guests' quarter; inn; reception-room. मेहमानदार [P. *-dār*], adj. hospitable. °ई, f. मेहमानदारी करना (की), to entertain guests. मेहमाननवाज़ [P. *-navāz*], adj. = मेहमानदार. °ई, f. मेहमानबाज़ी [P. *-bāzī*], f. giving hospitality.

**मेहमानी** *mehmānī* [P. *mēhmānī*], f. entertainment of guests; hospitality. — ~ करना, to entertain (guests), to treat hospitably.

**मेहरबान** *mehrbān* [P. *mēhrbān*], adj. 1. kind, benevolent. 2. compassionate, merciful. — ~ होना, to be kind, &c.; to favour (as with a visit, &c.).

**मेहरबानी** *mehrbānī* [P. *mēhrbānī*], f. kindness, favour. — ~ करके, adv. by (your) kindness. ~ से पेश बाना, to show kindness. बापकी (हे), it is very kind of you.

**मेहरा** *mehṛā* [*mahlā-*], m. 1. [? ad. *mahlā-*], an effeminate man. 2. a servant having access to women's quarters (= 'महुरा).



**मेहराब** *mehrab* [A. *mihrāb*], f. an arch.

— मेहराबदार [P. -*dār*], adj. having an arch, or arches, arched; bowed (as a window, or a drill).

**मेहराबी** *mehrabī* [mihrāb + P. -ī], adj.  
= मेहराबदार.

**मेहरारू** *mehrarū* [\**mahilārūpa*], f. reg.  
= मेहरी.

**मेहरी** *mehri* [cf. *mahilā*-], f. reg. (E.)  
1. woman (= बहरी). 2. wife.

**मै** *mai* [cf. *mayā*: Pk. *maiṃ*], pron. I.  
— ~ करना, to be egotistical, full of oneself.

**मैद** *mainḥ*, m. Pl. reg. gleanings of corn left on a field.

**मैदल** *mainḥal*, m. Pl. = मैदल.

**मै** *mai* [P. *mai*], f. wine. — मैका [P. -*kaś*], m. a drinker, drunkard. °ई, f. drinking; carousal; drunkenness. मै-झाना, m. tavern; liquor-shop. मैपरस्त [P. -*parast*], adj. & m. very fond of, or addicted to, alcohol. °ई, f. fondness of alcohol, &c

**मै** *mai*, m. reg. (W.) 1. a plank-harrow, clod-crusher. 2. Pl. a ladder.

**मैका** *maikā*, m. = मायका.

**मैड़ा** *mairā* [*mayāṣa*-, Pk. *mayāṣa*-], m. a platform for watching crops from.

**मैड़ा** *mairā* [cf. H. \**mai*], m. reg. (W.) a plank-harrow, clod-crusher.

**मैत्र** *maitr* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. of or belonging to a friend. 2. amicable.

**मैत्री** *maitrī* [S.], f. friendship, friendliness.  
— मैत्रीपूर्ण, adj. friendly, amicable.

**मैथिल** *maithil* [S.], adj. of or belonging to Mithilā (N.E. Bihar).

**मैथिली** *maithilī* [S.], f. 1. the speech or language of Mithilā (N.E. Bihar). 2. mythol. a title of Sītā.

**मैथुन** *maithun* [S.], m. coupled: sexual intercourse.

**मैथुनिक** *maithunik* [S.], adj. having to do with sexual intercourse; sexual.

**मैथुनी** *maithunī* [S.], adj. having sexual intercourse.

**मैदा** *maidā* [P. *maida*], m. fine flour. — करना, to grind very fine.

**मैदा** *maidā* [ad. *medā*-], m. Pl. a root resembling ginger and used in a drug (esp. against fever and tuberculosis).

**मैदान** *maidān* [P. *maidān*], m. 1. flat, open field, open area; large lawn; race-ground; playing-field. 2. plain. 3. transf. & fig. field of battle; field of conflict, or activity. 4. a parade. — करना, to convert into a plain, to level (an area); to raze (a building). ~ छोड़ना, to leave the field; to take flight. ~ जाना, euph. to go to defecate. ~ जीतना, or मारना, to win a field, to win the day. ~ देना (को), to give ample space (to); to give a wide berth (to). ~ में, adv. in the plain; in the open. ~ में जाना, to come into the field, &c. (esp. to fight). ~ में उतरना, to enter a fight, a quarrel, or a war. खुले ~ (में), adv. in the open, out in the open. — मैदान-जंग, m. = ~, 3, 1.

**मैदानी** *maidānī* [P. *maidānī*], adj. having to do with, or used in, a field or area (esp. of battle: as a field hospital, field gun).

**मैन** *main* [*madana*-<sup>1</sup>], m. Brbh. 1. a title of Kāmdev, the god of love (= वदन). 2. wax; a mixture of wax and gum-resin (used in making moulds). — मैन-फल, m. the fruit of the plant *Vangueria spinosa* (used as an emetic); seed of *Strychnos nux vomica*.

**मैनसिल** *mainsil* [f. H. *mansiḥ*; ? × H. *main*], m. red orpiment (mineral sulphide of arsenic).

**मैना** *mainā* [*madana*-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. a mynah (a kind of starling). 2. colloq. darling (term of endearment used to children). — जबलंग (जबलङ्ग) ~, m. the pied starling, *Sturnus contra*. रागा ~, m. superior mynah: a talking mynah. गंगा ~, m. the bank mynah, *Acridotheres ginginianus*. गुलाबी ~, m. the rose-coloured starling, *Sturnus rosus*. पहाड़ी ~, m. the black hill mynah, *Gracula religiosa*. बाहुनी ~, m. the black-headed mynah, *Sturnus pagodarum*. तेलिया ~, m. the common starling.

**मैनाक** *maināk* [S.], m. Brbh. mythol. name of a mountain (son of Himavat by Menā).

**मैभा** *maibhā*, f. reg. stepmother.

**मैया** *maiya* [cf. H. \**mām*], f. dim. mother.

**मैयत** *maiyaṭ* [A. *maiyaṭ*], f. U. a corpse.

**मैल** *mail* [cf. \**malin*:- Pk. *mali*-, and *maila*-], f. 1. dirt; filth; scum, refuse. 2. baseness, pollution; rust. 3. fig. ill-will. 4. fig. sadness. — ~ काटना (की), to refine, to purify (a substance); to wash (clothes). ~ छोटना (की), to refine (a substance); to strain; to purify; to wash (clothes). मन में ~ रखना, to nurse ill-will, or a grudge. मन में ~ लाना, to be sad, or sorry. — मैलझोरा [P. -*khora*], adj. & m. dark or dull-coloured; an overall; undergarment; saddle-pad.

**मैला** *mailā* [\**malin*:- cf. Pk. *mali*-, and *maila*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. dirty; foul; offensive.

2. defiled, polluted; faded (as flowers); rusty.  
3. fig. clouded (the heart); sad. 4. m. dirt; filth. — ~ करना, to dirty (sthg.); to defecate.  
मेने तिर से होना, to be with the head unwashed: to be menstruating. — मैला-कुचैला, adj. dirty and ragged; very dirty.

**मैलापन** *mailāpan* [cf. H. *mailā*], m.  
1. dirtiness. 2. foulness.

**मों** *moṃ* [H. *mahan*], ppn. Brbh. Av. = में.

**मोंड़ा** *moniṭhā* [\**moṭha*-<sup>2</sup>], m. a seat, or stool, esp. three-legged (made of cane, or reeds, and cord).

**मो** *mo*, obl. base. 1. = मुद्र. 2. Brbh. = मेरा.

**मोइया** *moiyā*, m. Pl. a skein of thread.

**मोई** *moī* [? cf. *modaka*-; and P. *māya*, H. *māvā*], m. flour soaked in *ghī* and then dyed, for use in making chintz patterns.

**मोई** *moī* [? cf. *modaka*-], f. reg. (Raj). a medicinal powder made from poppy-heads or from hemp, with other ingredients.

**मोकला** *moklā* [cf. \**mukna*: Pa. *mukka*-; ? × *mokṣa*-], adj. opened, extended; unrestricted.

**मोक्ष** *mokṣ* [S.], m. 1. release from rebirth in the world. 2. deliverance, emancipation; release. — मोक्षदायक, adj. & m. giving or causing release, &c.; deliverer, saviour.

**मोक्षक** *mokṣak* [S.], m. deliverer, saviour.

**मोक्षण** *mokṣaṇ* [S.], m. releasing, delivering; release, deliverance.

**मोक्षित** *mokṣit* [S.], adj. released, liberated.

**मोक्ष्य** *mokṣyā* [S.], adj. deserving of release, &c.

**मोख** *mokh* [*mokṣa*-], m. Brbh. Av. = मोक्ष.

**मोखा** *mokhā* [? *mokṣa*-], m. 1. an air-hole, ventilator (in a wall or roof). 2. a peep-hole. 3. drain-hole (in wall).

**मोगरा** *mogrā* [\**modgara*-: Pk. *moggara*-], m.  
1. a mallet. 2. a partic. jasmine, the double jasmine.

**मोगरी** *mogrī* [cf. H. *mogrā*], f. a small mallet.

**मोघ** *mogh* [S.], adj. vain, useless; unprofitable.

**मोघा** *moghā* [S.], f. (?) m. Pl. HSS. the trumpet-flower, *Bignonia suaveolens*.

**मोच** *moc* [cf. H. *mocnā*], f. a sprain, strain; twist. — ~ जाना (को), to be sprained, &c.

**मोच** *moc* [S.], m. name of several trees and plants. — मोच-रस, m. resin of the *semal* tree (used medicinally).

**मोच-** *moc-* [cf. *mucyate*], v.t. Brbh. 1. to release. 2. reg. to extinguish.

**मोचक** *mocak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. liberating. 2. m. Pl. HSS. an ascetic, a devotee.

**मोचन** *mocan* [cf. H. *mocī*], f. a shoemakers' wife.

**मोचन** *mocan* [S.], m. 1. releasing, liberating. 2. release, freedom. 3. redemption (as of a bond).

**मोचना** *mocnā* [\**mocc-*], v.t. reg. to pinch, to nip.

**मोचना** *mocnā* [cf. H. *¹mocnā*], m. reg. 1. a pair of forceps, pincers. 2. (W.) a pair of tweezers.

**मोचनी** *mocnī* [cf. H. *²mocnā*], f. Pl. a pair of tweezers.

**मोचयिता** *mocayitā* [S.], m. inv. deliverer.

**मोचा** *mocā* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. 1. the banana, *Musa sapientum*. 2. the silk-cotton (*semal*) tree.

**मोचिनि** *mocini*, f. E.H. = मोचन.

**मोची** *mocī* [*mocika*-: ← Ir.], m. 1. a leather-worker, a shoemaker. 2. pbs. saddler.

**मोज़ा** *mozā* [P. *moza*], m. stocking, sock.

**मोज़िज़ा** *mojizā* [A. *muʿjiza*], m. U. a miracle (performed by a prophet: cf. करामत). — ~ करना, or दिखाना, to perform or to show a miracle. मोज़िज़े का, adj. miraculous.

**मोट** *moṭ* [\**moṭṭa*-<sup>2</sup>: ← Drav.], f. m. 1. bundle, load. 2. reg. a leather bucket used in irrigation. — ~ का ~ बेचना, to sell the entire bundle or load; to sell wholesale.

**मोटकी** *moṭkī*, f. reg. heavy tool: a mattock, a pickaxe.

**मोटमरदी** *moṭmardī*, f. = मुटमरदी.

**मोटला** *moṭlā* [cf. H. *moṭā*], adj. reg. = मोटा.

**मोटा** *moṭā* [\**moṭṭa*-<sup>1</sup>], adj. 1. fat. 2. large, bulky; heavy (a coat); thick; stout, heavy (a stick). 3. coarse (grain, texture, consistency); rough. 4. approximate. मोटे तौर पर, adv. roughly; in general. 5. inferior (in quality); dull (of mind), stupid. 6. massive (in quantity). 7. important; self-important. 8. plain, evident (a matter); gross, glaring (an error). 9. bold (lettering, hand); capital (a letter). — ~ बालामी, m. a wealthy or well-to-do person. ~ दिखाई देना (को), to have bad sight. मोटी चिड़िया, f. colloq. an important person; a wealthy client. मोटी नज़र, f. a casual or inattentive look. — मोटा झोटा, adj. coarse, rough, poor (of food, clothing). मोटा-झाडा, adj. plump, well-fed, sleek. — मोटा-मोटी, adv. approximately, roughly.

**मोटाई** *moṭāi* [cf. H. *moṭā*], f. = मुटापा. मोटापन.

**मोटाना** *moṭānā* [cf. H. *moṭā*], v.i. to grow fat; to grow rich, or important.

**मोटापन** *moṭāpan* [cf. H. *moṭā*], m. 1. fatness. 2. bulk, &c. 3. self-importance.

**मोटापा** *moṭāpā* [cf. H. *moṭā*], m. = मुटापा, मोटापन.

**मोटिया** *moṭiyā* [cf. H. *moṭ*], m. a porter (= कुली).

**मोठ** *moṭh* [conn. *makuṣṭha*], m. a kidney-bean, *Phaseolus aconitifolius*.

**मोठड़ा** *moṭhṛā* [cf. H. *moṭh*], m. Pl. 1. a kind of printing consisting of *moṭh*-like spots on cloth, leather, &c. 2. a kind of mixed cotton and silk cloth.

**मोड़** *moṛ* [cf. H. *moṛnā*], m. 1. turn, bend (as of a road, or river); corner (of a street). 2. a twist, coil. 3. twist, sprain. 4. a turning away, or aside. 5. turning-point (as of a struggle, a process, a life; or of a year); new departure, direction (as in research). 6. turning back, or over; folding, creasing (as of a page). — मोड़-रोड़, m. twists, turns (in a road); fig. deviousness, guile.

**मोड़का** *moṛkā*, m. Pl. sprout, shoot.

**मोड़ना** *moṛnā* [*moṛati*: ← Drav.], v.t. 1. to turn, to bend. 2. to twist; to sprain. 3. to turn away, or aside; to deflect. 4. to fold (as the arms). 5. to fold, to crease (as a page). 6. to roll up (sleeves). 7. to twist (meaning or words). 8. to give back, to return; to take back.

**मोड़ा** *moṛā* [? \**moḍḍa*- or \**moṇḍa*-], m. reg. 1. a person having a shaved head. \*2. a young boy.

**मोड़ा** *moṛhā*, m. = मोड़ा.

**मोटदिल** *moṭādīl* [A. *mu'tadīl*], adj. U. 1. moderate, temperate (of climate). 2. mild (in effect: as a medicine).

**मोटबर** *moṭbar* [A. *mu'tabar*], adj. U. 1. reliable, trustworthy. 2. authentic (as information).

**मोटबिर** *moṭbir*, adj. corr. = मोटबर.

**मोटिया** *moṭiyā* [cf. H. *moṭī*], adj. 1. adj. like a pearl, or pearls (in colour, shape); pearly. 2. m. name of a kind of jasmine. — मोटिया-बिंद, f. cataract (of the eye).

**मोती** *moṭī* [*maukṛika*], m. 1. a pearl. 2. fig. a tear. 3. a pearl of speech or eloquence. — ~ की-सी भाव उतरना, lustre to be lost: to be disgraced. ~ की सीधी, pearl-shell: mother-of-pearl. ~ छेदना, = ~ बीधना. ~ बिरोना, to string

pearls; to speak eloquently; to shed tears. ~ बीधना, to pierce a pearl; to have sexual intercourse with a virgin. ~ रोचना, fig. to coin money. मोटियों से बाँग भरना, to set the parting of the hair with pearls; to shower wealth (on a woman). — मोती-चूर, m. a kind of sweet: droplets coated with crystallised sugar. मोती-चूर आँख, f. a bright or shining eye. मोती-पाक, m. = next. मोती-पाग, m. a sweet made of flour, curds and sugar. मोती-बैल, f. jasmine. मोती-सिरी, f. Brbh. a pearl necklace.

**मोथरा** *mothrā* [\**mothara*-<sup>2</sup>], m. reg. (W). spavin (in a horse's leg).

**मोथा** *mothā* [\**mosta*:- Pk. *mothā*-], f., m. a kind of grass, *Cyperus rotundus*, and its tuberous root.

**मोथी** *mothī* [\**mosta*:- Pk. *mothā*-], f. 1. reg. (Bihar) a grass. 2. Pl. a kind of sweet, yellow, leguminous seed.

**मोद** *mod* [S.], m. 1. pleasure, delight. 2. transf. Av. songs of joy. 3. Brbh. fragrance.

**मोदक** *modak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. gladdening, delighting. 2. m. one who causes joy or delight. 3. a kind of small, round sweet. 4. reg. molasses. 5. a medication, pill.

**मोदन** *modan* [S.], m. 1. causing delight. 2. Brbh. making fragrant, perfuming.

**मोदित** *modit* [S.], adj. = मुदित.

**मोदी** *modī*, m. a grocer, merchant. — मोदी-झाग, m. grocer's or merchant's shop, store.

**मोघू** *modhū* [cf. \**moddha*-], reg. simple, stupid.

**मोनी** *monī*, f. Pl. reg. point, tip, end.

**मोम** *mom* [P. *mūm*], m. wax. — ~ करना, to make into wax: to make soft or pliable; fig. to melt, to move. — ~ की नाक, f. wax-nose: one whose opinions or viewpoint are easily changed. ~ की सरियम, f. a tender-hearted woman. — मोम-जापान, m. waxed cloth; oil-skin. मोमदिल, adj. tender-hearted, compassionate. मोम-बत्ती, f. wax candle. मोम-रोशन, m. wax and oil (mixed): furniture polish.

**मोमिन** *momin* [A. *mu'min*], adj. & m. U. 1. adj. believing, orthodox (a Muslim). 2. m. *musl.* a believer. 3. a Muslim weaver.

**मोमिया** *momiya* [P. *mūmiyā*], m. 1. a mummy. 2. a preservative used in embalming.

**मोमियाई** *momiyaī* [P. *mūmiyāī*], f. a mineral tar salve used in treating wounds. — ~ निकालना, to beat (one, की) to a jelly.

**मोमी** *momī* [P. *mūmī*], adj. 1. waxen; soft as wax; wax-coloured. 2. easily melted (a substance); made with wax (imitation pearls).



3. sized (chintz). — ~ कागज़, m. wax paper; tracing paper.

**मोर** *mor* [\**mora*:- Pa. *mora*-], m. a peacock.  
— मोर-चंद्रा, m. Brbh. the moon or eye in a peacock's tail-feather; a peacock's tail-feather (as worn by Kṛṣṇa). °चंद्रिका, f. id. मोर-चाल, f. walking on the hands, with the feet in the air. मोर-छत्र, m. whisk or fan of peacock feathers. मोर-पंख, m. a peacock's wing, or feather. °पंखी, adj. deep blue; m. a deep blue colour; f. a fan (sc. of peacock feathers); Pl. HSS. a pleasure-boat, barge (having a peacock figure-head). मोर-मुकुट, m. peacock's crest; crest or crown of one or more peacock feathers (as worn by Kṛṣṇa).

**मोर** *mor*, adj. Av. (Brbh.) = बेरा.

**मोरचा** *morcā* [P. *morca*], m.  
1. entrenchment; fortification; emplacement.  
2. front (line); place of battle. 3. transf. (political) front. — ~ जमाना, fig. a contentious issue to emerge. ~ जीतना, m. to capture an entrenchment, redoubt, &c. ~ मारना, id.; to wrangle, to bandy words (with, से). ~ सेना (को), = ~ जीतना; to oppose; to make headway (against), to gain ground. मोरचे पर, adv. on, or in, the trenches, &c. संगठित, or संयुक्त, ~, m. a united front. — मोरचानंद [P. -band], adj. entrenched, fortified. °ई, f.

**मोरचा** *morcā* [P. *morca*], m. rust. — ~ चाना, to suffer rusting. ~ लगना (पर or को), to rust.

**मोरछली** *morchālī*, f. reg. = मोलखिरी.

**मोरनी** *mornī* [cf. \**mora*:- Pa. *morinī*-], f. 1. a peahen. 2. pendant (of a nose-ring).

**मोरा** *morā*, m. reg. = मोर.

**मोरा** *morā*, adj. E.H. = बेरा.

**मोरी** *morī* [H. *mohri*], f. 1. a drain, open drain; a sewer. 2. an outlet, opening. 3. hole. — ~ छटना, f. colloq. to have diarrhoea. ~ पर जाना, colloq. to go to relieve oneself.

**मोर्चा** *morcā*, m. see मोरचा.

**मोल** *mol* [*maulya*-], m. price; value, worth. — ~ करना, to bargain; to settle a price, or value (of, का). ~ बढ़ाना (को), to raise a price; to bid (against, as at auction); to outbid. ~ देना (को), to give for a price: to sell (to). ~ तोड़ना (का), to beat down a price; to cut a price. ~ लगाना (को), to fix a price, or value. ~ लेना, to take for a price: to buy; to take on, to incur. — मोल-बोल, m. bargaining, haggling; deal, transaction. मोल-बोल करना, = ~ करना.

**मोलना** *molnā* [cf. *maulya*-], v.t. reg. to buy (= मोल लेना).

**मोस-** *mos-* [conn. H. *masosnā*], v.t. 1. E.H. to twist, to wring (as the neck).  
2. Brbh. = मसोसना.

**मोह** *moh* [*moha*-], m. 1. bewilderment.  
\*2. delusion (esp. as to the supposed reality of the world); ignorance; folly; error; infatuation; attachment, love. 3. allurements, charm. — ~ करना, to feel love, affection, or compassion (for, का). ~ में फँसना, to be ensnared by delusion, &c. ~ होना (पर), = ~ करना. — मोह-रात्रि, f. night of bewilderment: mythol. dissolution of the world; title given to the night of Kṛṣṇa's birth (the eighth night of the dark half of the month Bhādom). मोह-रूपी, adj. delusive; illusory; infatuating; charming. मारमोह, m. narcissism.

**मोहक** *mohak* [S.], adj. enchanting.

**मोहताज** *mohitāj*, adj. pronun. var. = मुहताज.

**मोहन** *mohan* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. infatuating, charming. 2. Brbh. deceiving. 3. m. enchanter; specif. a title of Kṛṣṇa. 4. enchanting, enchantment. — मोहन-मोग, m. a kind of sweet (*halvā*) made with sugar, butter and fine flour; a variety of mango. मोहन-माला, f. Brbh. a necklace of gold beads; (?) a necklace of gold beads, corals, pearls and *nudrākṣa* seeds.

**मोहना** *mohnā* [*mohayati*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to beguile. 2. to make infatuated, to charm. 3. v.i. Brbh..Av. to be deluded; to be charmed; to faint.

**मोहनी** *mohnī* [*mohanīya*-; or S.], f.  
1. incantation, spell; magic. 2. fascination. — ~ डालना, to cast a spell. ~ लगना (को), to be under or to come under a spell.

**मोहनी** *mohānī* [ad. *mohinī*-], adj. f. & f.  
1. adj. = मोहन, 1. 2. f. a charming woman. — ~ ब्रूत, f. enchanting form (specif. of Kṛṣṇa).

**मोहर** *mohar*, m. = मुहर.

**मोहरा** *mohrā*, m. 1. [cf. *mukha*-] mouth, opening (as of a pot, or a pipe). 2. [*mukhara*-], front part; van (of an army). — मोहरे पर, adv. in the front, in the van.

**मोहरा** *mohrā* [P. *muhra*], m. 1. a piece (in a board game); pawn. 2. a clay mould. 3. a vertebra. — मोहरेदार [P. -dār], adj. polished, glossy, smooth.

**मोहरी** *mohrī* [cf. H. *moḥrā*], f. 1. opening, mouth; an outlet pipe (to drain off water); bore (of a rifle barrel). 2. end, cuff (of trousers). 3. Pl. headstall, bridle.

**मोहरो** *mohro* [cf. *mukha*-], m. Brbh. bridle, or headstall (cf. 'मोहरा).

**मोहलत** *mohlat* [A. *muhla*: P. *mōhlat*], f. 1. a delay, deferment granted for an appointed period; extension (as of time to pay). 2. time, leisure. — ~ देना (को), to allow time (for, की). ~ मिलना (को), to be allowed time.

**मोहल्ला** *mohallā*, m. pronun. var. = मुहल्ला.

**मोहित** *mohit* [S.], adj. 1. infatuated; charmed (by, पर or से). 2. deluded.

**मोहिनी** *mohinī* [S.], f. 1. = 'मोहनी.  
2. = 'मोहनी.

**मोही** *mohī* [S.], adj. 1. bewildering.  
2. beguiling, deluding. 3. charming.  
4. infatuated (as the heart).

**मौजी** *maujī* [S.], f. the brahmanical sacred thread (= जनेऊ). — मौजी-बंधन, m. investiture with the sacred thread.

**मौड़ा** *maurā*, m. Brbh. = मोड़ा, 2.

**मौक़ा** *mauqā* [A. *mauqa'*], m. 1. site of any occurrence, or incident; an incident, accident.  
\*2. fit place, or time: opportunity, occasion; chance. — ~ देखना, or ताकना, to watch for an opportunity (to, का). ~ निकल जाना, an opportunity to be lost. ~ मिलना, or लगना (को), an opportunity or chance to arise. ~ हाथ लगना (को), = ~ मिलना. मौक़े का, adj. opportune, advantageous; proper, fit. मौक़े को हाथ से देना, to let slip an opportunity. मौक़े पर, adv. in the right place; at the right time; on occasion. मौक़े पर आना, to come to or to reach the scene (of an accident, &c). मौक़े से, adv. opportunely; timely. — मौक़ापरस्त [P. *-parasī*], adj. & m. opportunist. 'ई, f. opportunism. मौक़ाबाज़ [P. *-bāz*], m. an opportunist. मौक़े-बेमौक़े, adv. appropriately or not, regardless of circumstances.

**मौक़ूफ़** *mauqūf* [A. *mauqūf*], adj. 1. stopped, abolished (a practice). 2. suspended (from a post); dismissed. 3. postponed. 4. dependent (on, पर).

**मौक़ूफ़ी** *mauqūfī* [A. *mauqūf*+P. *-ī*], f. abolition, &c. (see मौक़ूफ़).

**मौखिक** *maukhik* [S.], adj. 1. given by word of mouth, spoken; oral (an examination). 2. vocal (as opposed to instrumental).

**मौख्य** *maukhyā* [S.], m. = मुख्यता.

**मौज** *mauj* [A. *mauj*], f. 1. a wave. 2. surge (of emotion); ecstasy; delight. 3. whim. — ~ आना (को), an idea or whim to come into the mind; to be moved, or thrilled. ~ करना, to surge (the sea); to be capricious; to enjoy oneself without restraint. ~ बारना, id., 2., 3. ~ में आना, to become excited, or ecstatic. नज़ की ~, f. a whim, an impulse.

**मौज़ा** *mauzā* [A. *mauza'*], m. place, site: village.

**मौजी** *maujī* [A. *mauj*+P. *-ī*], adj.  
1. whimsical; capricious. 2. emotional, temperamental. 3. happy, good-tempered.

**मौजू** *maujū* [A. *mauzū'*], adj. placed: fitting, suitable.

**मौजूद** *maujūd* [A. *maujūd*], adj. 1. present; at hand, ready; available. 2. existent. — ~ करना, to bring before, to produce; to provide, to supply. ~ रहना, to be present; to remain in attendance; to continue; to exist.

**मौजूदगी** *maujūdāgī* [P. *maujūdāgī*], f.  
1. presence. 2. existence. — ~ में, adv. in the presence (of, की); during the existence (of).

**मौजूदा** *maujūdā* [A. *maujūda*], adj. inv. U. present, present-day. existing. — ~ हाज़र, f. pl. present circumstances.

**मौड़** *maur* [makuṛa-: ← Drav.], m. 1. a crown or high-crowned hat worn by a bridegroom at marriage. 2. a crest; tuft.

**मौड़ा** *maurā*, m. reg. = मोड़ा.

**मौत** *maut* [A. *maut*], f. 1. death. 2. mortality. — ~ का, m. mortal (as a blow); presaging or accompanying death. — के बाट उतारना, to despatch from life, to put to death. — के मुंह में, staring death in the face. ~ लगना, death to be risked or courted (by, को). ~ सिर पर खेलना, death to be near; death or disaster to be likely. अपनी ~ करना, to die a natural death.

**मौता** *mautā* [A. *mauta*], m. reg. 1. death, a death; the pallor of death. 2. funeral rites.

**मौद्रिक** *maudrik* [S.], adj. monetary, fiscal, financial.

**मौन** *maun* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. silent. 2. m. silence. 3. a vow of silence. — ~ बंधना, or साधना, to remain silent, not to reply. मौनावलंबन ['na+a'], m. recourse to silence, keeping silent.

**मौना** *maunā* [cf. \**madhukunḍikā*-], m. Pl. HSS. a beehive: 1. a large jar, or basket. 2. [\**kunḍaka*-, or \**varṇa*-] reg. (N.) a bee.

**मौनी** *maunī* [cf. H. *maunā*], m. Pl. HSS. a small round jar, or basket (usu. woven of *mūnj* or other grass).

**मौनी** *maunī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. silent; having vowed silence. 2. m. an ascetic who has taken a vow of silence. — ~ नवावस्था, f. the new moon of the month of Māgh.

**मौर** *maur* [mukura-: ← Drav.], m. Brbh.  
1. bud. 2. blossom.

**मौर** *maur*, m. = मोड़.

**मौर** *maur* [ad. *mauli-*], m. 1. Brbh. the head; (?) nape of the neck. 2. Pl. (?) the shoulder.

**मौराना** *maurānā* [cf. *mukulāyate*], v.i. reg. to blossom; to flourish.

**मौरूसी** *maurūsi* [A. *maurūsi* + P. -ī], adj. inherited: hereditary; ancestral.

**मौल** *maul* [S.], adj. radical, &c. (= मूल, 8).

**मौलना** *maulnā*, v.i. & v.t. reg. 1. v.i. [*mukulāyate*], to blossom. 2. v.t. [*mukulāyati*] to intoxicate (of *bhāng*).

**मौलवी** *maulvī* [cf. A. *maulā*: P. *maulavī*], m. 1. one learned in Muslim law. \*2. a learned man; a teacher (esp. of Arabic or Persian).

**मौलसरा** *maulasrā* [\**mātulaśvaśura-*], m. Pl. the maternal uncles of a husband and wife (as related to each other).

**मौलसरी** *maulsarī*, f. = मौलसिरी.

**मौलसिरी** *maulsirī* [conn. *bakula-*, Pk. *baūlasirī-*], f. a large evergreen tree, *Mimusops elengi*, and its fruit (its flowers are used in making perfumes).

**मौला** *maulā* [A. *maulā*], m. inv. 1. lord, master. 2. the Lord, God. — मस्त ~, m. a carefree, happy-go-lucky man. — मौलाना [A. -*nā*], our lord: a title given to learned Muslims. मौला-दौला [A. *daula*], m. a benefactor; a man of liberality.

**मौलाना** *maulānā* [*mukulāyate*], v.i. to bloom, to flower.

**मौलाना** *maulānā*, m. see s.v. मौला.

**मौलि** *mauli* [S.], m. f. 1. the head. \*2. a crown; crest. 3. a red thread (= कलावट).

**मौलिक** *maulik* [S.], adj. 1. = मूल, 5., 8. 2. original (in conception, execution).

**मौलिकता** *maulikātā* [S.], f. original nature, originality.

**मौली** *maulī* [ad. *mauli-*], f. 1. = मौलि, 1., 2. 2. a red thread (= कलावट).

**मौलूद** *maulūd* [A. *maulūd*], adj. & m. U. 1. adj. born. 2. m. birth (esp. of the prophet Muhammad).

**मौलेरा** *maulerā* [*mātuleya-* + *-tura-*], adj. Pl. = मौलेरा.

**मौसम** *mausam* [A. *mausim*], m. 1. time, season (of the year). 2. the weather. 3. appropriate time, season (for sth).

**मौसमी** *mausāmī* [A. *mausim* + P. -ī], adj. 1. of, or happening at, a partic. season.. 2. appropriate to a season, seasonable. 3. in season (as fruit).

**मौसा** *mausā* [*mātuhṣvaś-*], m. maternal uncle.

**मौसिम** *mausim*, m. = मौसम.

**मौसी** *mausi* [*mātuhṣvaś-*], f. maternal aunt.

**मौसूम** *mausūm* [A. *mausūm*], adj. U. named, called.

**मौसेरा** *mauserā* [\**mātuhṣvaśghara-*], adj. pertaining to, or related to, a maternal aunt. — भाई, मौसेरी बहन, f., m. maternal cousin.

**म्याँव** *myāw*, m. = म्याऊँ.

**म्याऊँ** *myāūh* [onom.], f. mewing (of a cat). — ~ का ठौर, m. cat's muzzle: a dangerous or inaccessible place (for mice). ~ का मुँह, m. id. मेरी बिल्ली और मुँहीको ~, see s.v. बिल्ली.

**म्यान** *myān* [P. *miyān*], m. scabbard, sheath. — ~ में करना, to sheathe (a weapon). ~ से खींचना, to draw (a weapon). ~ से निकलना, or बाहर होना, to be unsheathed; to go beyond bounds; to be beside oneself with anger. — म्यानदार [P. -*dār*], adj. having a sheath, sheathed.

**म्यानी** *myānī* [P. *miyānī*], f. 1. an insert (of cloth), gusset. 2. a mezzanine floor, or flat.

**म्यों** *myōm*, f. = म्याँव.

**म्रियमान** *mriyāmān* [S.], adj. dying.

**म्लान** *mlān* [S.], adj. 1. withered, faded. 2. wearied; languid. 3. weak, wan (a smile). 4. dejected, sad. 5. dirtied, dirty.

**म्लानि** *mlāni* [S.], f. 1. withering, fading. 2. weariness. 3. dejection. 4. dirt, filth. 5. dark areas (of the moon's surface).

**म्लेच्छ** *mlecch* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. barbarian; non-Aryan; non-Indian. 2. base; sinful; non-believing. 3. m. a barbarian, &c. 4. a base person, &c. — म्लेच्छाक्रांत [°*ccha* + ā°], adj. attacked by barbarians.



# य

**य** *ya*, the twenty-sixth consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — यकार, m. the sound /y/; the letter य.

**यंत्र** *yantra* [S.], m. 1. an instrument, appliance. 2. a machine. 3. a musical instrument. 4. an astrological diagram, magic square. 5. an amulet, charm. — यंत्रकार, m. a mechanic. यंत्र-यंत्र, m. magic. यंत्र-मानव, m. a robot. यंत्रवत्, adv. mechanically. यंत्र-संचालित, adj. mechanically operated. यंत्रालय [°tra + ā°], m. machine-shop; printing press. यंत्रीकरण, m. mechanisation. °कृत, adj. mechanised.

**यंत्रक** *yantrak* [S.], m. a mechanic.

**यंत्रणा** *yantrāṇā* [S.], f. 1. torment, suffering. 2. torture.

**यंत्रिका** *yantrikā* [S.], f. a small or delicate instrument; gadget.

**यंत्रित** *yantriṭ* [S.], adj. 1. restrained. 2. fastened, confined. 3. locked. 4. mechanised.

**यंत्री** *yantrī* [S.], m. Brbh. a musician.

**यंत्रीकरण** *yantrīkaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. यंत्र.

**यंत्रीकृत** *yantrīkṛt* [S.], adj. see s.v. यंत्र.

**-य** *-yā* [S.], suffix (forms adjectives expressing potentiality from verb roots; also m. abstract nouns from nouns or adjectives, with *ṽddhi* of root or initial vowel, e.g. प्राप्य, obtainable, accessible; पंडित्य, learning; धैर्य, steadfastness).

**यक** *yak* [P. *yak*], adj. U one (= एक, q.v. for some cpds). — यक-यंगी, m. f. Brbh. having one spouse. यक्या [P. *-jā*], adv. in one place, together. यककलम, adv. entirely; at one stroke, at once, suddenly. यकायक, adv. suddenly.

**यक्तीन** *yaqīn* [A. *yaqīn*], m. & adv. 1. m. certainty, confidence; conviction. 2. truth, certain fact. 3. adv. with certainty, truly. — माना (को), to be assured, convinced (of, का). ~ करना, to ascertain; to believe for sure. ~ कराना, = ~ दिसाना. ~ जानना, to know for certain. ~ दिसाना (को), to cause (one) to believe; to assure (one). ~ मानना, to believe for sure. ~ रखना, id. ~ लाग, to have faith in (पर), to give credence (to).

**यक्तीनन** *yaqīnan* [A. *yaqīnan*], adv. certainly, assuredly.

**यक्तीनी** *yaqīnī* [A. *yaqīnī*], adj. certain, reliable; trustworthy (as a source).

**यक्ष** *yakṣ* [S.], m. mythol. 1. a kind of demigod attending Kuvera and guarding his garden and treasures. 2. a title of Kuvera. — यक्ष-पति, m. Brbh. lord of the *yakṣas*; a title of Kuvera.

**यक्षन** *yakṣan* [cf. H. *yakṣ*], f. Brbh. = 'यक्षी, 1.

**यक्षिणी** *yakṣiṇī* [S.], f. = 'यक्षी, 1.

**यक्षी** *yakṣī* [S.], f. mythol. 1. a female *yakṣa*. 2. name of Kuvera's wife.

**यक्षी** *yakṣī* [cf. H. *yakṣ*], Brbh. m. ? worshipper of *yakṣas*.

**यक्ष्मा** *yakṣmā* [S.], m. inv. tuberculosis. — यक्ष्मा-ग्रस्त, adj. attacked by tuberculosis, consumptive.

**यक्ष्मी** *yakṣmī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. consumptive. 2. m. one suffering from tuberculosis.

**यखनी** *yakhnī* [P. *yakhnī*], f. 1. a meat stew. 2. gravy, sauce (for *pulāv*). — यखनी-पुलाव, m. a *pulāv* with gravy.

**यजन** *yajan* [S.], m. the act of sacrificing.

**यजमान** *yajāmān* [S.], m. = जजमान.

**यजमानी** *yajāmānī* [S.], f. = जजमानी.

**यजुर्-** *yajur-* [S.], m. a sacrificial prayer or formula: — यजुर्वेद, m. the Yajur or second of the four Vedas, dealing with sacrificial rites. °ई, m. one versed in, or believing in, the Yajurveda.

**यज्ञ** *yajña* [S.], m. a sacrificial act; sacrifice, offering. — यज्ञ-कर्म, m. sacrificial act, or rite. यज्ञ-कुंड, m. fire-pit, altar. यज्ञ-पशु, m. sacrificial animal. यज्ञ-भूमि, site of, or for, a sacrifice. यज्ञ-शाला, f. hall of sacrifice: place for keeping the sacrificial fire; temple. यज्ञशील, adj. & m. habitually performing sacrifice; a brāhmaṇ. यज्ञ-सिद्धि, f. completion or due performance of a sacrifice, or sacrificial ceremony. यज्ञ-सुत्र, m. = यज्ञोपवीत. यज्ञ-स्थान, m. place of sacrifice, altar. यज्ञोपवीत [°jña + u°], m. the brahmanical sacred thread; investiture of a youth with the sacred thread.

**यज्ञीय** *yajñīyā* [S.], adj. fit for sacrifice, sacrificial.

यत *yat* [S.], adj. restrained; moderate, temperate.

यतनीय *yatānīyā* [S.], adj. to be striven for.

यति *yati* [S.], f. 1. restraint, check. \*2. *pros. caesura*.

यति *yati* [S.], m. an ascetic. — यति-धर्म, m. asceticism, ascetic life.

यतिनी *yatinī* [S.], f. 1. female ascetic. 2. a widow.

यती *yatī* [S.], m. = यति.

यतीम *yatīm* [A. *yatīm*], m. an orphan. — यतीम-शाला, m. an orphanage.

यतीमी *yatīmī* [A. *yatīm* + P. -ī], f. & adj. 1. f. orphanhood. 2. adj. orphan-like; sad (expression).

यत्किञ्चित् *yatkiccit* [S.], adv. a little (of); to a small extent.

यत्न *yatn* [S.], m. 1. effort, attempt. 2. exertion; assiduity, pains. — यत्नवान्, adj. strenuous, energetic (as an effort); laborious; painstaking. यत्नशील, adj. id.

यत्र *yatr* [S.], adv. in the place where; wherever; when; whereas. — यत्र-तत्र, adv. in whatsoever place, there: here and there; everywhere.

यथा *yathā* [S.], adv. in the manner which, just as; like; according to. — ~ तथा, adv. in a suitable way; in any way. — ~ ~, adv. in whatever manner, however; according as; to whatever extent. — यथाकथित, adv. as aforesaid. यथाकृते, adv. as (is) proper to be done. यथाकाम, adj. according to (one's) wish. °ई, adj. & m. self-willed; a wilful or wayward person. यथाकाल, adv. according to time: at the right time, opportunely. यथाक्रम, adv. in proper order or sequence; systematically. यथात्मक [°thā + ā°], adj. natural. यथानियम, adv. according to rule or practice. यथापूर्व, adj. as previously, previous. यथापूर्व स्थिति, f. the status quo. यथाभाग, adj. H.S.S. proportional; appropriate. यथामूल्य, adj. in relation to value. यथायोग्य, adj. according with what is proper: suitable; deserved. यथार्थ [°thā + ā°], m. see s.v. यथासाध, adj. Brbh. as much as may be obtained or occur. यथावत्, adv. as previously; properly. यथावश्यकता [°thā + ā°], f. as necessary. यथावस्थित [°thā + ā°], adj. restored to its previous state. यथाविधि, adv. according to precept or rule; properly. यथाशक्ति, adv. as far as strength allows: as far as possible. यथाशीघ्र, adv. as quickly as possible. यथासम्भव, adv. as far as possible; as...as possible. यथासमय, adv. timely; as far as time, or the time, allows. यथासाध्य, adv. as far as practicable, or possible. यथास्थान, adv. each in

(his, &c.) proper place. यथास्थिति, f. status quo. यथेष्ट [°thā + ā°], adj. as wished: enough, sufficient. यथोचित [°thā + u°], adj. suitable, fitting, proper.

यथार्थ *yathārth* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. in accordance with reality: real, actual, genuine; true (as sthg. said); realistic (as an account, a portrayal). 2. objective; dispassionate. 3. m. reality; objectivity. — ~ र्थे, adv. in reality; in effect. — यथार्थतः, adv. in reality. यथार्थदर्शिता, f. realism of view. यथार्थवाद, m. realism (of attitude). °ई, adj. & m. realistic; down-to-earth; dispassionate; a realist. °वादिता, f. adherence to reality, realism (as in argument); objectivity. यथार्थानुष्ट [°tha + u°], adj. characterised by realism, realistic (a viewpoint).

यथार्थता *yathārthatā* [S.], f. 1. accordance with reality: real or factual nature; genuineness; truth; fact. 2. reality. 3. objectivity; dispassionateness.

यथेष्ट *yathēṣṭ* [S.], adj. see s.v. यथा.

यदपि *yadāpi* [S.], conj. = यद्यपि.

यदा *yadā* [S.], adv. at the time when; whenever. — यदा-कदा, adv. from time to time.

यदावधि *yadāvādhi* [S.], adv. Pl. 1. at the time of completion of a given period. 2. from given time onward.

यदि *yadi* [S.], conj. if; whether.

यदु *yadu* [S.], m. *mythol.* 1. name of a legendary king, eldest son of Yayāti, and ancestor of Kṛṣṇa. 2. the people or descendants of Yadu. — यदु-कुल, m. the family of Yadu. यदु-नाथ, यदु-पति, or यदु-राज, m. lord of the Yadus: a title of Kṛṣṇa. यदु-वंश, m. the line or family of Yadu. °ई, adj. & m. = यदव.

यद्यपि *yadyāpi* [S.], conj. although; even if.

यद्वा-तद्वा *yadvā-tadvā* [S.], adv. somehow or other, as best may be.

यम *yam* [ad. *yama*-<sup>2</sup>], m. *mythol.* name of the god of who judges and punishes the dead. — यम-पट, m. any of several astrologically determined inauspicious periods of the day (falling differently for each day of the week); the day following the Divāli festival. यम-दिवा, Yama's lamp: a lamp lit on the thirteenth day of the dark half of the month Kārttik (i.e. three days before Divāli). यमदूत, m. Yama's messenger (who brings the souls of the dead to judgment, and thence to their final destination). यम-द्वितीया, f. the second day of the light half of the month Kārttik (when brothers and sisters exchange gifts). यम-धार, m. a kind of two-edged sword or dagger. यम-पुर, m. the city or abode of Yama, hell. यमराज, m. King

Yama: = यम-लोक, m. the world of Yama, hell. यम-व्रत, m. the meting out of impartial justice (a duty of kings).

यम *yam* [S.], m. one of a pair; a twin.  
— यमव, adj. twin-born. यमजात, adj. id.

यम *yam* [S.], m. esp. -यम. restraint; self-control.

यमक *yamak* [S.], m. rhet. repetition (in the same stanza) of words or syllables of similar sound but different meaning.

यमन *yaman* [ad. *yavana*-], m. 1. = यवन.  
2. mus. name of a *rāg*.

यमन *yaman* [A. *yaman*], m. geog. the Yemen.

यमनी *yamni* [A. *yamaniya*], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with the Yemen. 2. m. a Yemeni.  
3. min. carnelian.

यमल *yamal* [S.], m. a pair, couple.  
— यमलार्जुन, m. mythol. a pair of *arjuna* trees which were uprooted by the child Kṛṣṇa.

यमली *yamālī* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. two objects making up a pair (as skirt and blouse).

यमानी *yamānī* [ad. *yavānī*-], f. = अजवायन.

यमानी *yamānī* [S.], f. mythol. Pl. Yama's wife.

यमी *yamī* [S.], f. mythol. name of the twin-sister of Yama (identified with the river-goddess Yamunā).

यमुना *yamunā* [S.], f. the river Jumna.

यरक्कान *yarqān* [A. *yarqān*], m. jaundice.

यव *yav* [S.], m. barley. — यव-दोष, m. a flaw in a precious stone.

यवन *yavan* [S.], m. 1. a Greek, an Ionian.  
2. usu. pej. a foreigner (by origin); a Muslim; a European; a barbarian.

यवनिका *yavānikā* [S.], f. curtain, stage-curtain.

यवनी *yavānī* [S.], f. 1. a female *yavan*. 2. the wife of a *yavan*.

यवानी *yavānī* [S.], f. = अजवायन.

यश *yaś* [S.], m. 1. glory, honour; fame, reputation. 2. praise, praises (of a person).  
— ~ कमाना, to win fame; to earn a reputation.  
~ गाना, to sing the praises (of, का); to glorify. — पाना, or सूटना, = ~ कमाना. ~ मानना, to acknowledge the fame or excellence (of).

यशवी *yaśvī*, adj. corr. = यशस्वी.

यशस्- *yaśas-* [S.]. = यशः — यशस्कर, adj. shedding glory, &c. (on). यशस्वान, adj. = next. यशस्वी, adj. glorious, honoured; famous, celebrated.

यशो- *yaśo-* [S.]. = यशः — यशोदा, f. glory-giving: name of the foster-mother of Kṛṣṇa and wife of Nand. यशोमति, adj. glorious: = यशोदा.

यष्टि *yaṣṭi* [S.], f. staff, stick; pole; club.

यष्टिका *yaṣṭikā* [S.], f. 1. = यष्टि. 2. Pl. HSS. a kind of necklace.

यह *yah* [eṣa-<sup>1</sup>], pron. & adj. & adv. *jīhī*, *jīhī*.  
1. pron. & adj. this; pl. these. 2. pron. he, she, it. 3. adv. as to this, to this degree. अरे आप - क्या कर बैठे हैं! oh, what have you gone and done (here)?

यहाँ *yahān* [cf. *iha*], adv. 1. here. 2. hither. 3. at, or to, the house (of, के). — ~ कहीं, adv. somewhere here, hereabouts. ~ का, adj. of this place (or region, or country). ~ का यहीं, adv. right here. ~ तक, adv. as far as this, up to here; until now; to this degree or extent. ~ पर, adv. at this place, here. ~ ... वहाँ, adv. on the one hand ... on the other. मेरे ~, adv. at, or to, my house. — यहाँ-वहाँ, adv. here and there. यहाँ-वहीं की बात, f. desultory remarks; evasive remarks.

यहीं *yahīn*, adv. right here (= यहाँ + ही). — से, adv. from this very place; for this very reason, hence.

यही *yahī*, pron. this very, &c. (= यह + ही).

यहूद *yahūd* [A. *yahūd*], m. a Jew.

यहूदिन *yahūdīn* [cf. H. *yahūd*], f. a Jewess.

यहूदी *yahūdī* [A. *yahūdī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. Jewish. 2. m. a Jew.

यहूदी *yahūdī* [A. *yahūdīya*], f. the Hebrew language.

यांत्रिक *yāntrik* [S.], adj. mechanical.

यांत्रिकी *yāntrikī* [S.], f. mechanics.

या *yā* [P. *yā*], conj. or; either. — ~ कि, conj. = ~, ~ (तो)...~, conj. either...or.

या *yā* [A. *yā*], interj. oh! — ~ भस्माह! oh God! ~ इनाही! id. = नसीब! oh (my) fate!

या *yā*, sg. obl. base. Brbh. this (see यह).

याकूत *yāqūt* [A. *yāqūt*], m. a ruby; a garnet.

याकूती *yāqūtī* [A. *yāqūt* + P. -ī], adj. having to do with, or like, a ruby or rubies.

याग *yāg* [S.], m. poet. an offering, sacrifice.

याचक *yācak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. -याचक. entreating. 2. m. petitioner. 3. a beggar.

याचन *yācan* [S.], m. entreating, begging.



**याचना** *yācānā* [S.], f. 1. entreaty, begging.  
2. petition.

**याचना** *yācnā* [H. *yācnā*: w. S. *yācyate*], v.t. to entreat.

**याचिका** *yācikhā* [S.], f. request, petition.

**याचित** *yācit* [S.], adj. begged for, prayed for.

**याचिता** *yāciū* [S.], m. inv. Pl. HSS. one who begs, or beseeches.

**याच्य** *yācyā* [S.], adj. to be asked for, entreated.

**याजक** *yājak* [S.], m. a sacrificing priest.

**याजन** *yājan* [S.], m. causing, or assisting in, performance of a sacrifice; sacrificing.

**याज्ञ** *yājñā* [S.], adj. sacrificial.

**याज्ञिक** *yājñik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. sacrificial. 2. m. a priest officiating at a sacrifice. 3. institutor of a sacrifice. 4. name of a brāhmaṇ community.

**याज्य** *yājyā* [S.], adj. to be sacrificed, sacrificial.

**यातना** *yātānā* [S.], f. 1. torment; *mythol.* the torments of hell (meted out by Yama). 2. dire suffering.

**यातायात** *yātāyāt* [S.], m. going and coming: 1. movement (as of traffic, freight). 2. transport. \*3. traffic (esp. between destinations); local travel.

**यातु** *yātu* [S.], m. *mythol.* one who goes, or wanders: a demon. — यातु-धान, m. Brbh. id.

**यात्रा** *yātrā* [S.], f. 1. going, proceeding. \*2. journey; expedition; pilgrimage. 3. travel. 4. a group of pilgrims. 5. a procession of idols. 6. (in Bengal) a popular dramatic entertainment featuring dance and song. — ~ करना, to make a journey.

**यात्रिक** *yātrik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having do with a journey, &c. (see यात्रा). 2. making a journey. &c. 3. customary, usual. 4. m. a traveller; pilgrim.

**यात्री** *yātrī* [S.], m. 1. a traveller; a pilgrim. 2. a passenger. 3. a tourist. — यात्री-गाड़ी, f. passenger train. यात्री-निवास, m. a hotel; inn. यात्री-सेवक, adj. assisting tourists: यात्री-सेवक मंडल, m. tourist bureau.

**याथार्थ्य** *yāthārthyā* [S.], Pl. HSS. = यथार्थता.

**याद** *yād* [P. *yād*], f. 1. memory. 2. a memory, recollection. — ~ आना, or पड़ना (को), to come to mind. ~ करना, to learn by heart; to think of, to call to mind; to send for, to require the presence of (a subordinate). यह चटना अभी तक ~ की जाती है, people still hark back to this

incident. ~ दिलाना (को), to remind (of, की); to remember (one, की: to another person). ~ रखना, to bear in mind, not to forget (sthg). ~ फरमाना, to send (for: as for an assistant). ~ रहना, to remain in mind, not to be forgotten. ~ होना (को), to be in mind, to be remembered (by); to be learned by heart (by). बापको यह मामला ~ ही होगा, you must remember this matter, case. सबानी ~ होना, to be learned by heart. — यादगार, [P. -*ghār*], m. a present or token for memory's sake, souvenir; a monument; anything memorable. याददास्त [P. -*dāst*], f. a memorandum; memory.

**यादव** *yādav* [S.], adj. & m. *mythol.* 1. adj. having to do with, or descended from, Yadu. 2. m. a descendant of Yadu. 3. name of an *ahīr* community.

**यान** *yān* [S.], m. 1. going; going against, attacking. \*2. a vehicle of any kind (incl. ships, aircraft, &c). — यान-यात्रा, f. journey, trip (in a car, cart, &c).

**यानी** *yānī* [A. *ya'nī*], conj. it meant: that is, i.e.

**यापन** *yāpan* [S.], m. 1. causing to go; driving away. 2. spending (time, or life); wasting (time).

**यापित** *yāpit* [S.], adj. spent (time).

**-याप्रप्ता** *-yāpṛtā* [P. *yāpṛtā*], adj. inv. U. received, obtained (e.g. तालीम-याप्रप्ता, educated).

**याबू** *yābū* [P. *yābū*], m. Pl. HSS. a pony.

**याम** *yām* [S.], m. & f. 1. m. a watch of the day or night, period of three hours. 2. [× *yāminī*-] f. Brbh. night.

**याम** *yām* [S.], adj. *mythol.* having to do with Yama.

**यामनी** *yāmnī* [cf. H. *yāvan*], adj. = यावन. — ~ भाषा, f. Persian; Arabic.

**यामल** *yāmal* [S.], m. a twin (= यमल).

**यामवती** *yāmaṇvātī* [S.], f. = यम, 2.

**यामाता** *yāmātā* [S.], m. inv. = जमाई.

**यामिका** *yāmikā* [S.], f. night (= यामिनी).

**यामिनी** *yāminī* [S.], f. night.

**यामुन** *yāmun* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with the river Yamunā. 2. m. antimony, collyrium.

**याम्य** *yāmyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. southern. 2. m. the right hand; the south. — याम्योत्तर, m. (running from) south to north: a meridian. याम्योत्तर रेखा, f. id.

**यायावर** *yāyāvar* [S.], m. frequently going: a wanderer.

**यार** *yār* [P. *yār*], m., f. 1. friend. 2. lover. — ~ करना (की), to make friends (with); to take as lover or mistress. ~ बनना (का), to become, or to be, friendly (with). ~ बनाना (की), = ~ करना. यारों का ~, m. a sociable person. — यारबाज़ [P. *-bāz*], adj. sociable; pej. having many men friends (a woman).

**यारनी** *yāmī* [cf. H. *yār*], f. 1. female friend (of a girl). 2. mistress.

**याराना** *yārānā* [P. *yārānā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. friendly. 2. m. friendliness. — याराने में, adv. in a friendly way.

**यारी** *yārī* [P. *yārī*], f. 1. friendship. 2. love outside marriage. 3. liaison, affair. 4. friendly assistance. — ~ करना, to form a friendship, or a liaison (with, से); to assist, to befriend (one, की); to side (with, की). ~ गठना, or जोड़ना, = prec., 1. ~ देना (की), = करना (की).

**यावत** *yāvat* [S.], adv. & conj. 1. adv. as much as, as many as; as often as. 2. conj. while, as long as; until. 3. in order that.

**यावन** *yāvan* [S.], adj. & m. *hist.* 1. having to do with the Yavanas: Greek, Ionian; Muslim; barbarian. 2. m. a Yavana.

**यासमन** *yāsmān*, f. m. = यासमीन.

**यासमीन** *yāsmīn* [P. *yāsmīn*], f. m. jasmine.

**यीसु** *yīsu*, m. = ईसा.

**युक्त** *yukṭ* [S.], adj. 1. joined (to, से); connected, attached; united; combined. 2. fit, right, proper. 3. appointed (to a post). 4. -युक्त. endowed (with), possessed (of).

**युक्तता** *yukṭatā* [S.], f. 1. application, use. 2. suitability, appropriateness.

**युक्ति** *yukṭi* [S.], f. 1. joining; connection; union; combination. 2. application, use; practice, usage. 3. appliance, means, device. 4. expedient; trick; stratagem. 5. fitness, suitability. 6. dexterity, ingenuity; skill. 7. policy. 8. reasoning, argument; inference. — युक्ति-पूर्ण, adj. reasonable, rational; logical. युक्ति-युक्त, adj. = prec.; appropriate. युक्ति-विह्वल, adj. irrational. युक्ति-संगत, adj. = युक्ति-पूर्ण. ठा, f.

**युग** *yug* [S.], m., 1. a yoke. 2. a pair. 3. an age, era. 4. *mythol.* one of the four ages of the world (viz. *sarya*, *trētā*, *dvāpara*, and *kali*, the present age), an aeon. — ~ ~, adv. through successive ages. युग-प्रवर्तक, adj. initiating a new age; epoch-making. युग-युगांतर, m. successive ages; a very long time, a period of centuries. युगांत [<sup>o</sup>*ga* + *a*], m. end of an age; *mythol.* the end of the world. युगांतर [<sup>o</sup>*ga* + *a*], m. another age, a new age. \*कारी, adj. epoch-making, revolutionary.

**युगल** *yugal* [S.], m. 1. a pair, couple. 2. a twin. — युगल-जोड़ी, f, union, wedlock. युगल-मैच, m. *athl.* a doubles match.

**युग्म** *yugmā* [S.], m. a pair, couple. — युग्म, m. a twin.

**युग्मक** *yugmak* [S.], m. a pair, couple; dyad.

**-युत** *-yut* [*yukta-*], adj. formant. = युक्त (e.g. शीयुत, adj. s.v. श्री).

**युद्ध** *yuddh* [S.], m. 1. war. 2. battle; fight. 3. युद्ध- military; war. — युद्धकारी, adj. & m. belligerent (a party to war). युद्ध-क्षेत्र, m. theatre of war. युद्ध-कीमल, m. military tactics. युद्ध-नीति, f. military strategy. युद्धबंदी [P. *-bandī*], m. a prisoner of war. युद्ध-विराम, m. cessation of hostilities. युद्ध-स्थित, adj. engaged in hostilities. युद्धाभ्यास [<sup>o</sup>*dha* + *a*], m. military manoeuvres. युद्धोत्तर [<sup>o</sup>*dha* + *u*], adj. post-war.

**युयुत्सा** *yuyutsā* [S.], f. desire to fight: pugnacity.

**युयुत्सु** *yuyutsu* [S.], adj. wishing to fight: pugnacious.

**युव** *yuv* [S.], adj. young: — युव-राज, m. Av. heir apparent, crown prince. \*ई, f. Brbh. status of crown prince.

**युवक** *yuvak* [S.], m. a youth, young man.

**युवता** *yuvatā* [S.], f. *Pl.* youthfulness, period of youth.

**युवती** *yuvatī* [S.], adj. f. & f. 1. adj. f. young, &c. (cf. युवा). 2. f. a girl, young woman.

**युवा** *yuvā* [S.], adj. m. inv. (incorr. f.) 1. young. 2. being in early manhood. — युवाकाल, m. time or years of youth. युवावस्था [<sup>o</sup>*va* + *a*], f. id.

**युवापन** *yuvāpan* [cf. H. *yuvā*], m. youth, young manhood.

**यूँ** *yūn*, adv. = यों.

**यूथ** *yūth* [S.], m. 1. flock, herd, troop (of animals, birds). 2. band, troop (as of soldiers). — यूथ-नाथ, m. leader of a group, or band, &c.

**यूथी** *yūthī* [ad. *yūthikā-*, cf. H. *jūhī*], f. Brbh. = जूही.

**यूनान** *yūnān* [A. *yūnān*], m. Ionia: ancient Greece.

**यूनानी** *yūnānī* [A. *yūnānī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. Ionian, Greek. 2. m. a Greek.

**यूनानी** *yūnānī* [A. *yūnānīya*], f. 1. the Greek language. 2. the Greek system of medicine.

**यूप** *yūp* [S.], m. 1. post or stake to which a sacrificial animal is tied. 2. victory column.

**यूरोप** *yūrop* [Engl. *Europe*], m. Europe.

**यूरोपी** *yūropī* [cf. H. *yūrop*], adj. European.

**यूरोपीय** *yūropīyā*, adj. = यूरोपी.

**यूह** *yūh* [H. *²jūh*, ad. *yūtha-*], m. Pl. HŚS.  
flock, troop, band.

**ये** *ye* [cf. H. *yah*], pron. & adj. 1. pron. they (near reference). 2. pron. hon. he, she (near reference). 3. adj. these.

**यों** *yōh*, adv. 1. thus. 2. well, in fact, actually. — ~ तो, adv. = ~, 2.; in the first place; in this case; generally speaking. ~ तो मैं इलाहाबाद का हूँ, कि... first of all I'm from Allahabad; then.... ~ भी, adv. as normal, usually. ~ ही, adv. just in this way; casually, simply; cursorily; by chance. ~ ही सही, be it so, as you please. मैं यह किताब ~ ही देख रहा था, I was just looking at this book. — यों-यों करना, fig. to berate, to curse.

**योग** *yog* [S.], m. 1. connection, union. 2. combination; conjuncture (as of heavenly bodies); agreement, similarity. 3. application, use. 4. means; occasion, opportunity. 5. yoga, a theory or practice of abstract meditation undertaken to bring the soul towards or into union with the supreme spirit; bodily exercises or disciplines, as conducive to the above. 6. sum, total. 7. contribution. — योग-क्षेम, m. acquisition and keeping (of property): prosperity, well-being; property, assets; profit. योग-दान, m. esp. fig. contribution (to, में). योग-निद्रा, f. the sleep of a deity, or of a devotee; enchanted sleep (specif. *mythol.*, of the palace guards at the birth of Kṛṣṇa); light sleep. योग-फल, m. = ~, 6. योग-बल, m. the power of yoga; magical or supernatural power. योग-माया, f. the creative power of the supreme spirit personified (as in the daughter born to Yaśodā at the time of Kṛṣṇa's birth); the magical power said to be possessed by yogīs. योग-शक्ति, f. supernatural power (as that of a yogī). योग-सिद्ध, m. & adj. one who has successfully attained the goal of yoga; perfected by yoga. योगात्मक [°ga + ā°], adj. combinatory: *ling.* agglutinative. योगारूढ़ [°ga + ā°], adj. & m. absorbed in abstract meditation; a yogī. योगासन [°ga + ā°], m. a posture furthering meditation, yogic posture. योगेश्वर [°ga + ī°], m. a great yogī, or sage; master magician; a deity, esp. Śiva.

**योगिनिद्रा** *yogi-nidrā* [S.], f. = योग-निद्रा.

**योगिनी** *yoginī* [S.], f. a female ascetic.

**योगी** *yogī* [S.], m. 1. an ascetic; specif. a Nāth Śaiva ascetic. 2. name of a mixed community of weavers.

**योग्य** *yogyā* [S.], adj. 1. suitable, suited (for, के). 2. capable (of, के); able; gifted. 3. worthy (of, के, &c). देखने ~, worth seeing.

**योग्यता** *yogyatā* [S.], f. 1. suitability.

2. ability, capacity; gifts. 3. worth, merit.

4. qualification(s).

**योजन** *yojan* [S.], m. 1. joining. 2. union, connection. 3. a traditional measure of distance, reckoned variously as between about four and eighteen miles. 4. the supreme spirit.

**योजना** *yojanā* [S.], f. 1. joining: forming, establishing (a group, a committee). 2. employment, use. 3. combination, conjunction (as of circumstances). 4. step, measure. \*5. plan; planning. पंचवर्षीय ~, five-year plan. — योजनापूर्ण, adj. planned (as an economy). योजनाबद्ध, adj. planned, determined by plan.

**योजनीय** *yojanīyā* [S.], adj. = योज्य.

**योजित** *yojit* [S.], adj. 1. joined. 2. formed, established. \*3. planned.

**योज्य** *yōjyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. to be joined, or added. 2. to be implemented; advantageous. 3. m. a quantity (for addition).

**योद्धव्य** *yoddhavyā* [S.], adj. worth fighting, to be fought (a battle, a struggle).

**योद्धा** *yoddhā* [S.], m. iav. 1. a warrior, soldier. 2. contender, champion (for, of).

**योद्धापन** *yoddhāpan* [cf. H. *yoddhā*], m. 1. soldiering. 2. bravery, valour.

**योधन** *yodhan* [S.], m. Pl. HŚS. 1. fighting, battle. 2. military materials, weapons.

**योधापन** *yodhāpan*, m. = योद्धापन.

**योध्य** *yodhyā* [S.], adj. deserving or requiring to be fought (as a war).

**योनि** *yoni* [S.], f. 1. the womb. 2. the female genital organs. 3. birth; rebirth, reincarnation. 4. source, origin. — योनिज, adj. mammalian.

**योषिता** *yōṣitā* [S.], f. a woman.

**यौगिक** *yaugik* [S.], adj. *gram.* having a meaning conformable to its etymology (a word). 2. formed by composition, compound (a word). 3. having an application: remedial. 4. having to do with yoga.

**यौतुक** *yautuk* [S.], m. 19c. wedding gifts, dowry.

**यौन** *yaun* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with the womb, uterine. 2. uterine (a sibling). 4. sexual. 5. venereal (disease). — यौनार्कर्षण [°na + ā°], m. sex appeal.

**यौम** *yaum* [A. *yaum*], m. U. a day, esp. a partic. day or date.



यौवन *yauvan* [S.], m. 1. youth. 2. young adulthood; adolescence. 3. young people (of a community, a nation, &c). 4. transf. breasts of

a young woman. — यौवन-काल, m. the years of youth. यौवनावस्था [<sup>o</sup>*na* + *a*°], f. state of youth; years of youth.

# र

**र** *ra*, the twenty-seventh consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — **रकार**, *m.* the sound */r/*; the letter *r*.

**रंक** *rank* [S.], *adj.* & *m.* 1. *adj.* poor. 2. miserly. 3. *m.* a pauper.

**रंकता** *rankātā* [S.], *f.* poverty.

**रंकिणी** *rankinī* [S.], *f.* a poor, or deprived, woman.

**रंग** *rang* [conn. *raṅga-*¹, and *P. rang*], *m.* 1. colour. 2. paint, dye; pigment. 3. complexion; beauty. **बाज लो उसपर ~ है**, she's looking beautiful today. 4. aspect, appearance; expression (facial); atmosphere, mood. 5. condition. **बाज़ार का ~**, *m.* state of the market. 6. manner, style; influence (exercised upon another, पर). **किसी पर ~ डालना**, to impress another (as with one's manner, importance). 7. character, nature; kind, type. 8. (in cards) suit. 9. place of entertainment, stage. 10. the dramatic arts: acting; dancing; singing. 11. entertainment, enjoyment, merry-making; mood or time of youth. 12. sthg. splendid, a spectacle. 13. battle; battle-field. — **~ उड़ना**, to fade; to grow pale (as from emotion, fear). **~ उबरना (का)**, to fade; to grow pale; to be grieved; to sober up. **~ करना**, to colour; to paint. **~ खेलना**, to throw colour or red powder, &c. (on one another: at the Holi festival); fig. to enjoy oneself very much. **~ चढ़ना (में)**, to be coloured, dyed; to be flushed. **~ चढ़ाना (पर)**, to colour; to paint. **काले कंबल पर ~ चढ़ाना**, to dye a black blanket: to waste one's time. **~ चूना**, = **~ टपकना**. **~ जमाना**, to make an impression (on, पर); to influence. **~ टपकना**, colour to drip: to be very bright. **~ डालना**, = **~ खेलना**, 1.; to apply colour (to, में); to exercise an influence (on, पर). **~ देखना**, to examine the condition or effectiveness (of, का); to remain uncommitted. **~ देना**, to apply colour (to, में); to feel strong love (for, पर). **~ निकालना**, to be bright, or showy; to succeed with flying colours. **~ पीना**, or **पीका**, **पड़ना**, colour to fade; to become pale. **~ बहलना**, = **~ उड़ना**. **~ बिगड़ना**, colour to fade, to be discoloured; to be changed (for the worse), to be spoiled. **~ भरना (में)**, to colour; to paint. **~ मारना**, Brbh. to fight boldly or mightily. **~ मारना**, to hit the winning colour (in the game of *caupar*): to win (a game). **~ में (or पर) जाना**, to be in the mood (to, के). **~ में भंग**, *m.* sthg. spoiling happiness or contentment. **~ में रंगना**, to dye (sthg.) the colour (of, के); fig. to fall in

love (with). **~ लगाना**, to colour, to paint (= **~ भरना**); to stir up a quarrel. **~ माना**, to flush, to blush; to bloom, to look splendid; to find resources; to accomplish wonders; to bring about a change. **~ है!** interj. splendid! bravo! — **रंग-बंग**, *m.* manner, air (of a person); appearance; kind, sort. **रंग-बंग से मालूम होता है**, **पानी बरसेगा**, it looks as though it will rain. **रंगदार** [P. *-dār*], *adj.* coloured; bright, showy. **रंग-पाशी** [P. *-pāśī*], *f.* sprinkling colour (esp. during, or shortly before the Holi festival). **रंग-बिरंगा** [P. *rang-ba-rang*], *adj.* multicoloured; motley; diverse. **रंग-बरिया**, *m.* reg. a painter. **रंग-भूमि**, *f.* stage, theatre; arena (of conflict), battle-ground. **रंग-भेद**, *m.* discrimination by colour, colour bar. **रंग-मंच**, *m.* the stage, the theatre. **रंग-मंच**, *adj.* dramatic, theatrical. **रंग-महल**, *m.* apartment (of a palace, or large house) used for festivities or for love-making. **रंग-रसियाँ**, *f.* pl. merriment; music and dancing; a lover's dalliance. **रंग-रस**, *m.* pleasure; merriment; melody. **रंग-रस**, *m.* a voluptuous or lascivious person. **रंग-रूप**, *m.* colour; beauty and form, attractive appearance; character, nature. **रंगरंज** [P. *-raṅg*], *m.* a dyer. **रंग-रंज**, *f.* dyeing. **रंग-रोशन**, *m.* polish. **रंग-बाना**, *f.* = **रंग-भूमि**, 1. **रंगसाज** [P. *-sāz*], *m.* a painter; colour-manufacturer. **रंग**, *f.* painting, &c.. **रंग-आवेज़ी** [P. *-āmezī*], *f.* Pl. colouring, painting. **रंगारंग**, *adj.* multicoloured; of various sorts (as an entertainment, a programme).

**रंग** *rang*, *m.* = **रंगा**.

**रंगत** *rangat* [cf. H. *raṅgnā*], *f.* 1. colouring; tint, shade; complexion. 2. good mood, pleasure. 3. reg. cloth for dyeing. 4. Pl. plan, design. — **~ जाना (में)**, to acquire a colour.

**रंगना** *raṅgnā* [cf. H. *raṅgnā*], *v.i.* & *v.t.* 1. *v.i.* to be coloured, dyed, painted. 2. *v.t.* to colour, &c. 3. to make (another) of the same complexion, or character, or tastes, &c. as oneself. — **रंगा**, *adj.* coloured; flushed (as with wine); excited. **रंगे हाथ**, or **हाथों**, **पकड़ा जाना**, to be caught red-handed.

**रंगरूट** *raṅgrūt* [Engl. *recruit*], *m.* a recruit.

**रंगवाई** *raṅgvāī* [cf. H. *raṅgvānā*], *f.* price paid for dyeing or painting.

**रंगवाना** *raṅgvānā* [cf. H. *raṅgnā*], *v.t.* to cause to be coloured, dyed, painted (by, से).

**रंगाई** *raṅgāī* [cf. H. *raṅgnā*], *f.* 1. dyeing, colouring. 2. price paid for dyeing, &c.

**रँगाना** *raṅgānā* [\**raṅgayati*: Pk. *raṅgai*], v.t.  
= रँगवाना.

**रँगारा** *raṅgārā* [*raṅgakāra*-], m. reg. a dyer.

**रँगवट** *raṅgavṭ* [cf. H. *raṅgnā*], f. 1. dyeing, colouring. 2. colour. 3. the business of dyeing, &c.

**रँगी** *raṅgī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. impassioned. 2. devoted (to). 3. m. Pl. HSS. an actor. 4. Pl. HSS. a dyer.

**रँगी** *raṅgī* [cf. H. *raṅg*], f. Pl. chintz; a chintz of which the colour washes out.

**रँगीत** *raṅgīt* [? H. *raṅg* + H. *gidh*], m. the white yellow-headed vulture 'Pharaoh's chicken' (= सफ़ेद गिध).

**रँगीन** *raṅgīn* [P. *raṅgīn*], adj. 1. coloured, painted. 2. multicoloured. 3. showy, gaudy; adorned. 4. ornate (as language, style). 5. lively (a person); interesting (as a conversation). 6. pleasure-loving. 7. picturesque (a scene).

**रँगीनी** *raṅgīnī* [cf. H. *raṅgīn*], f. 1. state of being coloured. 2. bright colouring. 3. showiness (of dress); elegance. 4. liveliness, &c. (see रँगीन, 4.-7.).

**रँगीला** *raṅgīlā* [cf. *raṅgīta*-], adj. 1. bright, showy, gaudy. 2. lively, merry. 3. pleasure-loving; flirtatious.

**रंगोली** *raṅgolī* [*raṅgāvalī*-], f. reg. (W.) painted decoration (on a house wall).

**रंच** *rañc*, adv. Brbh. a little, somewhat.  
— रंच...न, adv. not at all.

**रंचक** *rañcak*, adj. Brbh. a little.

**रंज** *rañj* [P. *rañj*], m. 1. grief. 2. suffering, distress. 3. displeasure; annoyance; anger; disgust. — ~ उठाना, to suffer sorrow, or distress; to feel displeasure, &c. ~ करना (को), to cause grief, distress, or displeasure (to).

**रंज** *rañj* [ad. *arañya*-], m. reg. = रत्न.

**रंजक** *rañjak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. colouring, dyeing. 2. रंजक. moving, exciting (emotion, or the heart: e.g. मनोरंजक, entertaining). 3. m. a dyer. 4. a dye (as henna, red sandalwood or vermillion).

**रंजक** *rañjak* [P. *rañjak*], f. 1. priming-powder; powder-fuse. 2. priming-pan; touch-hole. 3. match (of a musket, or a firework). — ~ उड़ाना, priming to flash in the pan. ~ उड़ाना, to touch off priming. ~ चाट जाना, = ~ उड़ाना; fig. anger to flare, but to no effect. ~ पिलाना (को), to prime. — रंजकदान [P. -*dān*], m. priming-pan; powder-flask, or powder-horn. ई, f. id.

**रंजन** *rañjan* [S.], m. 1. colouring, dyeing. 2. esp. रंजन. causing emotion, delighting (the heart, &c). 3. red sandalwood. — रंजनकारी, adj. colouring, &c.; decorating, decorative; attractive. रंजनकारी साहित्य, m. belles lettres.

**रंजित** *rañjit* [S.], adj. 1. coloured, stained. 2. moved, delighted.

**रंजिश** *rañjis* [P. *rañjis*], f. 1. = रंज. 2. coolness (of attitude).

**रंजीदगी** *rañjīdagī* [P. *rañjīdagī*], f. = रंजिश, 1.

**रंजीदा** *rañjīdā* [P. *rañjīdā*], adj. inv. 1. sad. 2. displeased; chagrined. — ~ करना, to make sad; to displease, &c.

**रँझना** *rañjhna*, v.i. 1. to flower; to flourish. 2. reg. to become deeply rooted or chronic (as a disease).

**रंट** *raṇṭ*, adj. colloq. reg. quarrelsome.

**रंड** *raṇḍ* [conn. *eraṇḍa*-], m. the castor-oil plant.

**रंड** *raṇḍ* [S.], adj. & m. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. faithless; barren. 2. m. one who dies without sons.

**रंडा** *raṇḍā* [S.], f. 1. a widow. 2. pej. term of abuse.

**रंडापन** *raṇḍāpan* [\**raṇḍātvana*-: cf. H. *raṇḍā*], m. widowhood.

**रंडापना** *raṇḍāpanā*, m. = रंडापन.

**रंडापा** *raṇḍāpā* [cf. H. *raṇḍā*], m. widowhood.

**रंडी** *raṇḍī* [*raṇḍā*-; ← Panj.], f. a prostitute. — रंडी-खाना, m. a brothel. रंडी-घर, m. id. रंडीबाज़ [P. -*bāz*], m. a whoremonger. ई, f. fornication. रंडी-मुंडी, f. pej. harlot.

**रंडुआ** *raṇḍuā* [cf. *raṇḍā*-, and H. *raṇḍā*], m. a widower. — रंडुआ-भंडुआ, m. pej. ruff-ruff.

**रंथी** *rañthī*, f. reg. pronun. var. = भरथी.

**रंद** *rand* [?? ad. *randhra*-], m. opening; air-hole, loop-hole.

**रंदा** *randā* [P. *randā*], m. a plane; a rasp; grater. — ~ करना, or फेरना (पर), to plane, &c.

**रंधन** *randhan* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. the act of cooking.

**रंधना** *rañdhna* [cf. H. *rañdhna*], v.i. to be cooked.

**रंध्र** *randhrā* [S.], m. 1. a crack, hole, opening. 2. fig. a defect.

**रंबा** *rambā* [cf. H. *rambhā*], m. reg. 1. a mortice chisel. 2. Pl. a kind of hoe.



**रैंभा** *rambhā* [cf. H. *rambhānā*], f. bellowing; lowing (of cattle).

**रैंभा** *rambhā* [? conn. \**rambhāt*], Pk. *rambhāt*, m. reg. 1. a grubber, hoe. 2. a crowbar.

**रैंभा** *rambhā* [S.], f. *mythol.* 1. name of Gaurī or Pārvatī. 2. name of one of a class of female deities (*apsarā*) of Indra's paradise.

**रैंभाना** *rambhānā* [cf. *rambhate*], v.i. to bellow, to low (as cattle).

**रई** *rai* [cf. \**rapaka*:- Pk. *ravaya*-], f. churning-staff. — चराना, to churn.

**रई** *rai* [cf. \**rava*-], f. Brbh. crushed or ground material; coarse flour; bran.

**रईस** *rais* [A. *ra'is*], m. a person of rank or status: 1. a substantial landowner. 2. a nobleman; gentleman. 3. a person of substance (as a banker, merchant). — रईसज़ादा [P. - *zāda*], m. son of a gentleman, &c.

**रईसा** *raisā* [A. *ra'isa*], f. a woman of rank or status.

**रईसी** *raisī* [cf. H. *rais*], f. status of a *rais*; rance, substance.

**रक़बा** *raqbā* [A. *raqba*], m. 1. enclosed space, or area. 2. area, extent.

**रक़म** *raqm* [A. *raqm*], f. 1. mark (as of price); notation of numerals in Perso-Arabic script. \*2. an amount, sum; total. 3. entry, item (in an account or list). 4. a valuable possession, or article. 5. kind, type. — करना, to note (as a price or sum due), to record. ~ भरना, to take money due (to another. की). — चलती -, f. colloq. fig. a dubious quantity: a clever operator.

**रक़मी** *raqmī* [P. *raqmī*], adj. marked down, recorded (an amount, a tally).

**रक़ाब** *rakāb* [A. *rikāb*], f. 1. a stirrup. 2. = रक़ाबी.

**रक़ाबी** *rakābī* [P. *rakābī*], f. a dish, plate; bowl.

**रक़ीब** *raqīb* [A. *raqīb*], m. a watcher: rival, competitor.

**रक़क़ासा** *raqqāsā* [A. *raqqāsā*], f. a dancer.

**रक़ख़ना** *rakkhnā*, v.t. pronun. var. or obs. = रखना.

**रक्त** *rakt* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. coloured, dyed, tinged. 2. m. red colour. \*3. blood. 4. *hind.* fig. degree of consanguinity. — रक्तीणता, f. anaemia. रक्त-चंदन, m. either of two varieties of red sandalwood; the red-wood, *Adenanthera pavonina*. रक्त-विग्ध, adj. blood-

stained. रक्त-पाणि, adj. whose hands are blood-stained: murderous. रक्त-पित्त, m. blood and bile: bleeding from the mouth, nose, &c.

accompanied by symptoms of illness. रक्त-पात, m. bloodshed; bleeding (from a wound). रक्त-रंजित, adj. blood-stained. रक्तश्वेतानुमेयता [°*ta* + *a*°], m. leukaemia. रक्त-संचार, m. circulation of the blood; the pulse; fig. vigour. रक्त-स्त्राव, m. haemorrhage. रक्तीन, adj. bloodless; anaemic; without natural warmth or vigour. रक्ताक्ष [°*ta* + *ā*°], adj. glowing red, coloured red.

**रक्त** *rakt* [S.], adj. attached (to, से), fond (of).

**रक्तता** *raktātā* [S.], f. redness.

**रक्तिम** *raktim* [S.], adj. red-coloured; blood-coloured.

**रक्तिमा** *raktimā* [S.], f. redness, red colour.

**रक्ष** *rakṣ* [S.], m. 1. guard, protector (= रक्षक). 2. protecting, protection. 3. Brbh. = राक्षस.

**रक्षक** *rakṣak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. protecting, &c. (see रक्षा). 2. m. protector; guardian. 3. defender.

**रक्षण** *rakṣaṇ* [S.], m. the act of protecting, &c. (see रक्षा). — क्षेत्र-रक्षण [Engl.], m. fielding (cricket).

**रक्षणीय** *rakṣāṇīyā* [S.], adj. needing or deserving to be protected, &c.

**रक्षस** *rakṣas*, [S.], m. Pl. HSS. = राक्षस.

**रक्षा** *rakṣā* [S.], f. 1. protection; preservation; protection against spirits. 2. custody, care. 3. defence. 4. ash. — करना (की), to protect, &c. (from, से); to defend (against). — रक्षा-कवच, m. protective armour; fig. a safeguard, amulet, charm. रक्षाबंधन, m. *hind.* the festival of *rakṣābandhan* held on the full moon of the month Sāvan, when sisters tie a talisman (*rākṣī*, q.v.) on the arm of their brothers and receive small gifts of money from them. रक्षात्मक [°*ṣā* + *ā*°], adj. protective; defensive.

**रक्षित** *rakṣit* [S.], adj. 1. protected; kept safe, looked after (as a child; or an object). 2. defended. 3. held in reserve (as a fund). — ~ जंगल, or बन, m. a wild life reserve. ~ राज्य, m. a protectorate.

**रक्षी** *rakṣī*, m. Brbh. ? a worshipper of spirits or demons.

**रक्षी** *rakṣī* [S.], m. a protector; watchman.

**रक्ष्य** *rakṣyā* [S.], adj. = रक्षणीय.

**रक्ष्यमाण** *rakṣyamāṇ* [S.], adj. having protection or defence, defended (as a position).

**रख** *rakh* [? cf. H. *rakhnā*], f. (m., Pl.) reg. land kept free for grazing.

**रखना** *rakhnā* [rakṣati], v.t. 1. to put, to place; to leave (in the keeping of, के पास); to pledge, to pawn (an article); to deposit (money). गिरवी ~, to pawn. 2. to submit, to depose (as proof, an argument, a charge; to, के सामने). 3. to keep (in a place); to keep (as a tradesman his stock); to keep (animals); to collect (partic. articles). 4. to keep (in a partic. state). बंद करके ~, to keep closed. 5. to keep (a concubine). 6. to keep or to hold back (as facts, information; or money, goods); to put aside (money). मन में ~, not to reveal (sthg). 7. to protect; to preserve; to care for; to put up (guests). 8. to possess, to have (in one's possession); to have (as of right); to feel, to harbour (emotions). कार ~, to have a car. छड़ी ~, to have a stick (with one). अधिकार ~, to have the right (to, का), to exercise a right; to dare (to, का); आशा ~, to cherish the hope (of, की). 9. esp. w. देना. to engage, to appoint. 10. w. देना. to assign (to a sphere of duties). 11. to apply (a reference: to, पर). मैंने यह बात उसपर रखकर कही, I said that with him in mind. 12. to ascribe, to impute (a fault; &c.: to, पर). 13. to assign, to give (a name). उसका नाम कृष्णकुमार रखा गया. he was named Kṛṣṇakumār. 14. to stipulate (a condition). 15. to observe, to keep (a rule). 16. to maintain a relationship (with, से). उसे सबसे संबंध ~ पड़ता है, he has to keep on good terms with everyone. 17. to defer (until a fixed time, पर). जब इसका निश्चय कल पर रखें, let's put off deciding this until tomorrow. 18. to lay (eggs). 19. sl. to have sexual intercourse with (a woman). — रखकर कहना, to speak with reservation; to speak in innuendoes. बनाए ~, to maintain in force (a situation, a practice or usage).

**रखनी** *rakhnī* [cf. H. *rakhnā*], f. a mistress.

**रख-रखाव** *rakh-rakhāv* [cf. H. *rakhnā*, and *rakhānā*], m. 1. maintenance, upkeep (of an object). 2. maintenance, support (of a person).

**रखवाई** *rakhvāi* [cf. H. *rakhvānā*], f.

1. arranging watch or guard (over fields).
2. price paid for keeping, watching, guarding, &c.

**रखवाना** *rakhvānā* [cf. H. *rakhnā*], v.t. to cause to be placed, kept, protected, &c. (by, से).

**रखवाल** *rakhvāl* [rakṣapāla-], m. 1. protector, guardian. 2. herdsman. 3. watchman, guard.

**रखवाला** *rakhvālā*, m. = रखवाल.

**रखवाली** *rakhvālī* [cf. H. *rakhvālā*], f. a protectress, &c. (see रखवाल).

**रखवाली** *rakhvālī* [cf. H. *rakhvāl*], f.

1. guard, watch, care; supervision; tending (animals).
2. wages of a guard, watchman, or

supervisor. 3. money paid to a chief for protection of property. — ~ करना (की), to guard; to look after.

**रखवैया** *rakhvaiyā* [cf. H. *rakhvānā*], m. one who protects, guards, &c.

**रखाई** *rakhāi* [cf. H. *rakhnā*], f. 1. protecting, guarding (= रक्षण). 2. price paid for guarding, &c. (= रखवाई).

**रखाना** *rakhānā* [cf. H. *rakhnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be kept, &c. (by, से). 2. to watch (fields).

**रखिया** *rakhīyā* [rakṣitā-], m. reg. (W). a grove of trees near a village, maintained for religious purposes.

**रखिया** *rakhīyā* [ad. rakṣā-<sup>1</sup>], f. Pl. protection, keeping, care.

**रखियाना** *rakhīyānā* [cf. H. *rākh*], v.t. reg. to scour (dishes) with ash.

**रखी** *rakhī* [ad. rakṣin-], m. reg. a protector, &c. (= रक्षक).

**रखैया** *rakhaiyā* [cf. H. *rakhnā*], m. = रखैया.

**रखेली** *rakhailī* [cf. *rakhnā*], f. a concubine.

**रखश** *rakhśī* [P. *rakhś*], m. U. light, or reflection of light; name of Rustam's horse.

**रग** *rag* [P. *rag*], f. 1. a blood vessel: artery; vein. 2. sinew, tendon; fibre (of the body). 3. vein (in a leaf). 4. fig. inner nature, character. 5. fig. obstinacy. — उतरना, Pl. HSS. to recover from a fit of obstinacy. ~ छड़ी होना, a vein to stand out or to swell. ~ बढ़ना, to pull a muscle or tendon; to show mulish obstinacy. ~ बढ़ रहना, id.; to have a confirmed weakness or vice. ~ दबना, a vital point to be hurt: a weak point (in a person) to be found. ~ ~ पहचानना, to know (a person's, की) inner nature. ~ मरना, to lose virility, to become impotent. दुबली ~; f. a weak point; Achilles' heel. — रग-पट्टी, m. = next. रग-रग से, adv. to the core (of one's being), utterly. रग-रेता, m. sinews and fibres; entire or essential nature (of a living being); (one's) entire being.

**रगड़** *ragar* [cf. H. *ragarmā*], f. 1. rubbing against; friction, wearing. 2. state of being worn; abrasion. — ~ खाना, to be rubbed, worn. — रगड़-झगड़, f. friction, wrangling.

**रगड़ना** *ragarmā* [cf. \*rag-], v.t. 1. to rub; to grind; to scour; to polish. 2. to push against (persons in a crowded space). 3. to wear away; to wear out. 4. colloq. to work hard, to work away (at sthg). 5. colloq. to finish, to 'polish off' (sthg).

**रगड़ा** *ragrā* [cf. H. *ragarmā*], m. 1. rubbing; grinding; scouring. 2. wrangling. — रगड़ा-झगड़ा, m. dissension, dispute; strife.

**रगड़ान** *ragṛān* [cf. H. *ragarṇā*], f. reg. rubbing, friction (= रगड़).

**रगड़ी** *ragṛī* [cf. H. *ragar*], adj. reg. abrasive, truculent.

**रगना** *ragṇā* [cf. *rakta*-<sup>2</sup>: anal.], v.i. reg. to be attached (to), to be in love (with).

**रगबत** *ragbat* [A. *ragba*: P. *ragbat*], f. U. 1. desire. 2. inclination.

**रगी** *ragī* [cf. H. *rag*], adj. & m. 1. adj. self-willed, obstinate; intractable. 2. m. a self-willed person, &c.

**रगेद** *raged* [cf. H. *ragednā*], f. Pl. HSS. 1. chase, hunt. 2. mating (birds).

**रगेदना** *ragednā*, v.t. reg. to chase, to hunt.

**रघु** *raghu* [S.], m. mythol. 1. name of a king of Avadh, the great-grandfather of Rāmcandra. 2. the lineage of Raghu (= रघु-वंश). — रघु-कुल, m. = रघु-वंश. रघु-नाथ, m. lord of the race of Raghu: a title of Rām's father Daśrath, and of Rām. रघु-पति, m. id. रघु-वंश, m. the race or line of Raghu. °ई, adj.

**रच** *rac* [cf. H. *racnā*], m. reg. 1. make, form. 2. workmanship. — रच-यनाय, m. composition (as of a literary work).

**रचक** *racak* [S.], m. Brbh. = रचयिता.

**रचना** *racnā* [*\*racyate*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be created, made, or formed. 2. to be composed (as a book). 3. to be set afoot, initiated (as acts, or a scheme). 4. v.t. [= H. *racānā*] to create, to make, to form. 5. to compose (as a book). 6. to initiate (an action, a scheme); to prepare; to plan. 7. to celebrate (as a marriage). 8. reg. to arrange in order; to string together.

**रचना** *racnā* [cf. *rakta*-<sup>1</sup>: anal.], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be dyed; to be stained (the hands, feet: with henna). 2. to make a stain (as betel on the mouth: से). 3. v.t. [= H. *racānā*] to dye, to stain. 4. [?] = *racnā* to work, to carve. 5. to decorate, to adorn.

**रचना** *racnā* [cf. *rakta*-<sup>2</sup>: anal.], v.i. 1. to be attracted, to draw close (to, से). 2. to fall in love (with, से). 3. reg. to be tamed (an animal).

**रचना** *racānā* [S.], f. 1. creating, forming. 2. sth. created or formed; a creation; a literary or artistic work. 3. establishment, arrangement. 4. structure (as of a literary work). — करना (की), to form, to create; to produce (as a literary work). — रचनात्मक [*°nā + ā°*], adj. creative (art, genius); constructive (as a suggestion); *gram* formative. रचनावली [*°nā + ā°*], f. collected works.

**रचयिता** *racayitā* [S.], m. inv. 1. creator, maker. 2. composer, author (of a work).

**रचयित्री** *racayitrī* [S.], f. authoress, &c. (see रचयिता).

**रचाना** *racānā* [cf. H. *racnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be made; to arrange, to set in train. 2. to celebrate (an occasion).

**रचाना** *racānā* [cf. H. *\*racnā*, or H. *rac-*], v.t. to stain (the hands, feet: with henna).

**रचावट** *racāvaṭ* [cf. H. *\*racānā*], f. staining (the hands or feet) with henna.

**रचित** *racit* [S.], adj. 1. made, formed; created. 2. composed (a work).

**रचित** *racit* [S.], adj. made coloured or bright, adorned. — रचि-रचित, adj. adorned with jewels (a garland).

**रज** *raj* [ad. *rajas*, neut.], f. & m. 1. f. dust. 2. pollen. 3. m. menstrual discharge. 4. = रजस्. — रज-कण, m. speck of dust; grain of pollen. रजवती, adj. f. menstruating.

**रज** *raj* [conn. H. *rajaṭ*], m. Brbh. silver.

**रज** *raj* [conn. H. *rajaḥ*], m. Brbh. a washerman.

**रजक** *rajak* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. a washerman.

**रजकी** *rajākī* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. a washerman's wife; a washerwoman.

**रजत** *rajaṭ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. white, silvery. 2. m. the colour white. \*3. silver. 4. ivory. — रजत-जयंती, f. silver jubilee. रजताय [*°ta + ā°*], m. silvery lustre.

**रजधानी** *rajdhānī*, f. Brbh. Av. = राजधानी.

**रजना** *rajnā* [*rajyate*]; ← Panj.], v.i. reg. to be brightly coloured or brilliant.

**रजना** *rajnā* [*rajyate*]; ← Panj.], v.i. reg. to be satisfied.

**रजनी** *rajnī* [S.], f. night. — रजनीकर, m. Brbh. night-maker: the moon. रजनीगंध, m. a plant having fragrant flowers that open at night. °रा, m. id. रजनीकर, m. night-wanderer: a demon; the moon. रजनी-पति, m. lord of night: the moon. रजनी-युद्ध, m. nightfall. रजनीश [*°nī + ī°*], m. = रजनी-पति. रजनीहास, m. a plant having flowers that open at night (? = रजनीगंध).

**रजनी** *rajnī* [ad. *rañjini*-], f. Pl. HSS. 1. lac. 2. indigo.

**रजपूत** *rajpūt*, m. Brbh. = राजपूत.

**रजपूतनी** *rajpūtnī* [cf. H. *rajpūt*], f. reg. a Rājput woman.



**रजपूती** *rajputī* [cf. H. *rājput*], f. Brbh. Rājput rank or status; bravery.

**रजबहा** *rajbahā* [H. *rāj*+H. *bāhā*], m. Pl. HSS. main channel, or main branch, of a canal.

**रजवाड़ा** *rajvārā* [H. *rāj*+H. *-vārā*], m. rajah's territory; princely state.

**रजस्** *rajas* [S.], m. 1. *philos.* the quality of *rajas*: activity, or passion (the second of the three inherent qualities or *guṇas* of living beings). 2. [cf. 'raj'] रजस्-. menstrual discharge. — रजस्वला, adj. f. menstruating; of marriageable age (a girl).

**रज़ा** *razā* [A. *riḏā*], f. 1. pleasure; (one's) pleasure, or will. 2. contentment. 3. approval, assent; mil. leave. — रज़ाकार, m. volunteer (esp. a member of a Muslim volunteer organisation in pre-1947 India). रज़ामंद [P. *-mand*], adj. willing, consenting; permitting. °ई, f.

**रजाई** *rajāī* [cf. H. *rajānā*], f. 1. enjoyment of sovereignty; rule. 2. royal decree.

**रज़ाई** *razāī* [P. *razāī*, *razārī*], f. a quilted blanket.

**रजाना** *rajānā* [cf. H. *²rāj*], v.t. to cause to rule; to put, or to keep, on the throne. — राज ~, id.

**रजिस्टर** *rajistar* [Engl. *register*], m. a register. — ~ करना, to enter (in a register).

**रजिस्ट्री** *rajistrī* [cf. H. *rajistar*], f. 1. registration (of mail). 2. registration (of a document). — ~ करना (की), to register. — रजिस्ट्रीवाला, (or °कृत), adj. registered (document).

**रजिस्ट्री** *rajistrī*, f. see रजिस्ट्री.

**रजो-** *rajo-* [S.]. = रजस्: — रजोगुण, m. *philos.* the quality of *rajas*. °ई, adj. & m.

**रज़्ज़ाक़** *razzāq* [A. *razzāq*], m. S.H. provider of subsistence: Providence, God.

**रज्जू** *rajju* [S.], f. m. 1. f. string, cord. 2. m. f. Pl. HSS. reins. 3. m. f. Pl. HSS. braided hair.

**¹रझना** *rajhnā* [cf. H. *rajhānā*], v.i. reg. to be cooked, boiled.

**²रझना** *rajhnā* [conn. *rañjana*-²; H. *¹rāñjhan*], m. reg. pot in which a dyer strains his dyes.

**रझनी** *rajhnī* [H. *²* *¹rajhnā*], f. reg. (W). pot for boiling milk.

**रझाना** *rajhānā* [cf. *\*radhyate*], v.t. reg. to cook, to boil.

**रझाव** *rajhāv* [cf. H. *rajh(ā)nā*], m. reg. cooking, boiling.

**रट** *raṭ* [cf. H. *raṭnā*], f. 1. repeating, repetition; rote-learning. 2. a worn-out slogan, or a familiar claim. — ~ लगाना, colloq. to repeat the same old things.

**रटंत** *raṭant* [cf. H. *¹raṭnā*], f. continued repeating, rote-learning; parrotting (sthg).

**रटन** *raṭan* [cf. H. *raṭnā*], f. repeating, &c.

**¹रटना** *raṭnā* [*\*raṭyan*], v.i. 1. to repeat; to learn by rote. 2. to importune. 3. Brbh. to make a repeated sound.

**²रटना** *raṭnā*, f. 1. repetition. 2. persistent demand; importunity. — ~ लगना (को), (a person) to repeat, or to request continuously.

**रड़क** *raṛak* [cf. H. *raṛaknā*], f. Pl. pricking; pain.

**रड़कना** *raṛaknā*, v.i. Pl. to prick, to pain (as in the eye).

**रड़का** *raṛkā* [cf. H. *raṛkānā*], m. reg. (W) a coarse broom made of cotton twigs.

**रड़काना** *raṛkānā* [cf. *\*raḍḍ-*: Pk. *raḍḍa-*], v.t. Pl. to shove, to push.

**रण** *raṇ* [S.], m. 1. battle; conflict; battle-field. 2. war. — रण-कौशल, m. military tactics. रण-छोर, who flees from battle: a title of Kṛṣṇa. रणधीर, adj. steady in battle, brave. रण-भूमि, f. battle-field. रण-रंग, m. warlike, or martial, mood. रण-विधि, m. military strategy. रण-सिंघा, m. = next. रण-सिंहा, m. war-trumpet. रण-स्तंभ, m. monument to a battle or war.

**रणिता** *raṇit* [S.], adj. sounded: ringing.

**¹रत** *rat* [S.], adj. 1. attracted to, enjoying; in love (with, से). 2. intent (on, में), engrossed (in).

**²रत** *rat*, ? m. f. Brbh. = रति.

**¹रत-** *rat-*. = रात: — रत-जग, m. watching all night, vigil (on religious or on festive occasions). - रातवा [? H. *-ā(v)-* 'come'], m. Pl. night attack.

**²रत-** *rat-* [cf. H. *²rāt-*], v.i. Pl. to be dyed red.

**रतन** *ratana* [ad. *ratna-*], m. = रत्न. — रतन-जोत, m. Pl. the plant *Lithospermum vestitum*; a kind of medicine (said to be good for the eyes). रतन-पुष्प, m. Pl. HSS. a plant, *Ionidium suffruticosum*, widely found all across the Ganges plain and in Bundelkhand.

**रतना** *ratnā* [cf. *rakta*-²], v.i. to be moved by desire or passion.

**रतनार** *ratnār*, adj. & m. 1. adj. red; bright; glowing. 2. m. red colour.

**रतनारा** *ratnārā*, adj. reg. red, &c. (= रतनार).

**रतनिया** *ramiyā* [?? conn. \**rakta*-<sup>1</sup>], *Pl.* a kind of rice: wild, red-husked rice.

**रतल** *ratl* [A. *ratl*], *m. reg.* (W.) 1. a weight equally an amount somewhat less than one pound (453g). 2. one *ratl*'s amount (of anything).

**रतवाही** *ratvāhī*, *f. Pl.* a night attack.

**रता-** *ratā-* [cf. *rakta*-<sup>2</sup>, and H. <sup>1</sup>*rat*], *v.i. Brbh.* to feel sexual desire.

**रतालू** *ratālū* [*raktālū*-], *m.* a variety of yam (*Dioscorea purpurea*, or *pulchella*).

**रतावा** *ratāvā*, *m. Pl.* see *s.v.* 'रत-

**रति** *ratī* [S.], *f.* 1. enjoyment. 2. passion; love. \*3. sexual intercourse. 4. *mythol.* name of the wife of the god of love Kāmdēv. 5. intentness, absorption (in, में). — रति-केलि, *f.* = ~, 3. रति-क्रिया, *f. id.* रतिजन्य, *adj.* sexually produced, or transmitted (disease); venereal. रति-नाथ, *m.* = next. रति-पति, Ratu's lord: title of Kāmdēv.

**रतुआ** *ratuā* [cf. *rakta*-<sup>1</sup>], *m. reg.* (W.) 1. rust (a fungus appearing on plants during periods of unbroken rainy weather). 2. *Pl.* a kind of red stone hung round the neck of a child as a charm against fever and other diseases. 3. *Pl.* a red insect which destroys a wheat crop.

**रतौंधा** *ratāuṇdhā* [conn. \**rātryāndha*-], *m.* night-blindness.

**रतौंधिया** *ratāuṇdhiyā* [cf. H. *ratāuṇdhā*], *adj.* night-blind.

**रतौंधी** *ratāuṇdhī* [conn. \**rātryāndhiya*-], *f.* night-blindness.

**रत्ती** *ratī* [*raktikā*-], *f.* 1. the seed of the climbing shrub crab's eye (*Abrus precatorius*), used as a weight. 2. a jewellers' weight, equal to eight barley-corns. 3. *transf.* a very small object or quantity. — ~ भर, *adj. & adv.* a *ratī*'s weight; a tiny amount, very little. ~ भर भी नहीं, *adv.* not even a drop, not a shred. ~ ~, *adv.* minutely; inch by inch (of a careful search).

**रत्थी** *ratthī*, *f. pronun. var.* = रत्थी.

**रत्न** *ratn* [S.], *m.* 1. jewel, precious stone; treasure. 2. रत्न. *fig.* sthg. precious or excellent. — रत्नकार, *m.* a jeweller. रत्न-बद्धि, *adj.* set with jewels. रत्नमय, *adj.* made of or consisting of jewels; bejewelled. रत्न-माला, *f.* necklace of jewels. रत्न-माला, *f.* treasure-room; bejewelled, lavishly decorated hall. रत्नसिंहासन, *m.* bejewelled throne. रत्नाकर [<sup>0</sup>*na*+<sup>2</sup>], *m.* mine for precious stones; the sea. रत्नावली [<sup>0</sup>*na*+<sup>2</sup>], *f.* = रत्न-माला.

**रथ** *rath* [S.], *m.* 1. chariot. 2. vehicle (as of the gods; see रथ-यात्रा). — रथ-यात्रा, *f.* chariot-procession: the procession of a Vaiṣṇava idol on a vehicle (esp. that of Jagannāth at Puri). रथबाह, *m.* charioteer; chariot-horse. रथाय [ <sup>1</sup>*tha*+<sup>2</sup> ], *m. Brbh.* wheel; *Av.* = चक्रवा.

**रथी** *rathī* [S.], *m.* 1. charioteer. 2. warrior who fights from a chariot.

**रथी** *rathī*, *f.* = रत्थी.

**रथ्या** *rathyā* [S.], *f. Brbh.* water-channel.

**रद** *rad* [S.], *m.* 1. tooth. 2. tusk. -- रद-छद, *m. Brbh.* tooth-covering: the lip. रद-दान, *m. Brbh.* tooth-gift: love-bite. रद-पद, *m. E.H.* = रद-छद.

**रद** *rad*, *adj. pronun. var.* = रद.

**रदन** *radan* [S.], *m.* = 'रद.

**रदवा-खदवा** *radvā-khudvā*, *m. colloq. reg.* 1. a wanderer. 2. a good-for-nothing person.

**रदीफ़** *radif* [A. *radif*], *m. U.* a word following the rhyming word at the end of a line of verse.

**रद्द** *radd* [A. *radd*], *m. & adj.* returning, rejecting: 1. *m.* rejection, &c. (see *adj.* senses). \*2. *adj.* rejected; refused. 3. cancelled (an arrangement); annulled; rescinded. 4. disproved. — ~ करना, to reject, &c.; to refuse; to cancel, &c.; to write off (stock, a debt) — रद्द-बदल, *m.* = next. रद्दो-बदल [P.-o-], *m.* constant change, turmoil; changing hands (as property).

**रद्दा** *raddā* [P. *rada*], *m.* 1. layer; course (of bricks); single stratum (in the building up of an earthen wall). 2. a series of rows or layers of objects, forming a pile.

**रद्दा** *raddā*, *m.* pushing (one's way), warding off. — बहु भीड़ में ~ लगते जागे बढ़ा, he elbowed his way through the crowd.

**रद्दी** *raddī* [H. *radd*+<sup>-ī</sup>], *adj. & f.* 1. *adj.* unwanted, waste (as paper, scrap). 2. worthless; bad, harmful. 3. *f.* waste (as paper); scrap (material). — ~, *interj.* rubbish! nonsense! ~ करना (की), to waste (sthg. serviceable); to throw away. — रद्दी-खाना, a scrap-yard.

**रन** *ran* [*araṇya*-; × H. *ban*], *m.* wilderness; forest. — रन-बन, *m. id.*

**रनवास** *ranvās* [*\*rājñivāsa*-], *m.* 1. women's quarters (of a palace); harem. 2. inner rooms (of a private house).

**रनिवास** *ranivās*, *m.* = रनवास.

**रपट** *rapaṭ* [Engl. *report*], *f.* = रिपोर्ट. — ~ करना, to make a report (of, की), to report.

रपट *rapaṭ* [cf. H. *rapaṭnā*], v.i. 1. slip, slipping. 2. slipperiness.

रपट *rapaṭ*, m. f. pronun. var. = रब्ब, 3.

रपटना *rapaṭnā*, v.i. 1. to slip, to slide. 2. Brbh. to rush. — रपटा-रपटी, scurry, bustle, bother.

रपटाना *rapṭānā* [cf. H. *rapaṭnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to slip or to slide. 2. to cause to rush; to urge on; to expedite (a matter). — रपटाकर, adv. with all speed.

रपटीला *rapṭilā* [cf. H. *rapaṭ*], adj. slippery.

रपट्टा *rapaṭṭā* [conn. H. *rapaṭnā*], m. reg. 1. slipping (= रपट, 1). 2. scurrying, bustle (= रबड़). 3. [? × H. *jhapapnā*], colloq. grasp, clutches. — मारना, or बगाना, colloq. to rush, to dash.

रप-रप *rap-rap* [onom.], f. the sound of a horse's feet (trotting, or galloping).

रपरपाना *raprapānā* [cf. H. *rap-rap*], v.i. to trot, or to gallop, fast (a horse).

रपेट *rapeṭ* [cf. H. *rapeṭnā*], f. reg. hunting, chasing.

रपेटना *rapeṭnā* [? conn. H. *rapaṭnā*], v.t. reg. to hunt, to chase; to hunt down.

रपोट *rapoṭ*, m. = रिपोट.

रफ़ल *rafi* [Engl. *rifle*], f. a rifle.

रफ़ल *rafi* [? A. *riṣl*, P. *rafi*], f. a woollen shawl, wrapper.

रफ़ा *rafā* [A. *raf*], m. inv. removing, ending (a difficulty, a need; or a quarrel, &c). — करना, to remove, to end; to settle (a dispute). — रफ़ा-दफ़ा, m. = ~.

रफ़ू *rafū* [P. *rafū*], m. darning, mending; a darn. — करना, to darn, to mend. — रफ़ूगर [P. *-gar*], m. a darning. रफ़ू, चक्कर, m. colloq. making off, slipping away. रफ़ू-चक्कर में माना, to be enmeshed (as by guile: of, कै); रफ़ू-चक्कर होना, to slip away.

रफ़्ता- *raftā* [P. *raftā*], gone: — रफ़्ता-रफ़्ता, adv. U. gradually, step by step; quietly, gently.

रफ़्तार *raftār* [P. *raftār*], f. 1. going, motion; gait. \*2. pace, speed. 3. manner of proceeding, behaviour.

रफ़्ते *rafte* [P. *raftā*], gone: — रफ़्ते-रफ़्ते, adv. Brbh. = रफ़्ता-रफ़्ता.

रब *rab* [A. *rabb*], m. isl. the Lord, God.

रबड़ *rabar* [cf. H. *rabarṇā*], f. Pl. HSS. 1. scurrying, bustle. 2. drudgery. 3. strain, exertion.

रबड़ *rabar* [Engl. *rubber*], m. rubber.

रबड़ना *rabarṇā* [? ← Panj.], v.i. 1. to scurry, to bustle. 2. to toil; to toil to little purpose.

रबड़ी *rabṛī* [\**rabbā*:- Pk. *rabbā*-], f. thickened and sweetened milk.

रबर *rabar* [Engl. *rubber*], m. = रबड़.

रबाब *rabāb* [A. *rabāb*], m. a stringed musical instrument (resembling the *sārangī*).

रबाबिया *rabābiyā* [cf. H. *rabāb*], m. = रबानी.

रबाबी *rabābī* [A. *rabābī*], m. a player on the *rabāb*.

रबी *rabī* [A. *rabī*], f. 1. spring. 2. the spring crop, or harvest (March-April).

रब्त *rabt* [A. *rabṭ*], m. 1. connection. \*2. contact, association; friendship. 3. familiarity, practice, habit. — रब्त-रब्त [A. *ṣabṭ*], m. = ~, 2.

रमक *ramak* [cf. H. *ramnā*], f. Brbh. swaying (as of gait), rocking (as of a swing); impulse.

रमक *ramaq* [A. *ramaq*], f. 1. last breath (of life). \*2. tiny bit or quantity, spark.

रमचेरा *ramcerā* [cf. H. *rām*, H. *cerā*], m. a servant.

रमज़ान *ramzān* [A. *ramaṣān*], m. 1. the ninth month of the Muslim calendar. 2. the fast observed by Muslims during the month of Ramaṣān.

रमज़ानी *ramzānī* [A. *ramaṣānī*], adj. having to do with the month, or the fast, of Ramaṣān; born in the month of Ramaṣān.

रमझोल *ramjhol*, m. (f., Pl.), reg. an anklet.

रमझोला *ramjholā*, m. reg. an anklet.

रमण *ramaṇ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. delighting. \*2. m. a lover; husband. 3. delight, dalliance. 4. sexual intercourse.

रमणी *ramāṇī* [S.], f. a beautiful woman; a young woman.

रमणीक *ramāṇīk* [S.], adj. = रमणीय.

रमणीय *ramāṇīyā* [S.], adj. lovely, charming.

रमणीयता *ramāṇīyātā* [S.], f. 1. loveliness, charm (of a young woman). 2. charm (of nature).

रमत *ramat* [cf. H. *ramnā*], f. wandering about, stroll.

रमना *ramnā* [\**ramyatī*], v.i. 1. to wander happily, to roam; to stroll; to go (one's) way. 2. to take pleasure or delight (in); to be attracted (to), or engrossed (in). — मन ~, to



take delight (in); to be distracted (the thoughts).

\*रमना *ramnā* [? cf. H. *ramnā*], m. Brbh. a park, pasture.

रमल *raml* [A. *raml*], m. Pl. HŚS. sand: fortune-telling by lines or figures drawn in the sand, or on the ground.

रमा *ramā* [S.], f. beloved: 1. a wife.  
\*2. mythol. a title of Lakṣmī. — रमा-पति, m. lord of Rāmā (a title of Viṣṇu).

रमाना *ramānā* [cf. H. *ramnā*], v.t. 1. to delight (a person). 2. to attract; to take possession of (the heart, &c.); to distract (from grief: the heart). 3. to enact (a symbolic observance: as the *rās* dance, or the lighting of a *dhūnī* or penance-fire). — भभूत ~, to smear ash on the forehead.

रमास *ramās*, m. pronun. var. = रवौस.

रम्य *ramyā* [S.], adj. = रमणीय.

रय *ray* [rajas-], f. (? m.) Brbh. dust.

रलना *ralnā*, v.i. 1. to be pounded, to be ground. 2. to be mixed, mingled; to be lost in a mass. 3. Brbh. to be held (in the hand). 4. to be in league or collusion (with). — रलना-मिलना, to be or to become close (friends).

रलाना *ralānā* [cf. H. *ralnā*], v.t. 1. to pound together, to grind; to mix.

रव *rav* [S.], m. 1. cry (of living creatures); voice. 2. sound, noise; din. 3. fig. reputation, fame.

रव- *rav-* [P. *rav*]. going: — रवा-रवी [P. -ā-], f. haste, scurry.

रवथ *ravath* [S.], m. Pl. HŚS. the cuckoo (= कोयल).

रवन *ravan*, m. Brbh. = रमन.

रवनि *ravani* [ad. *ramaṇī*; × H. *ravan*], f. Brbh. wife, lady.

रवन्ता *ravannā* [H. *ravānā*], m. pronun. var. reg. 1. a pass, permit. 2. an invoice.

रवौस *ravāms*, m. a kind of bean, *Dolichos sinensis*.

\*रवा *ravā* [\**rava*-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. a grain (as of sand, gunpowder); a speck. 2. a bit, piece; chem. crystal. 3. reg. (W.) crushed or ground material (as husk of wheat, or metal filings). — रवेदार [P. *dār*], adj. granular.

\*रवा *ravā* [P. *ravā*], adj. inv. 1. current. 2. proper; right; suitable. — रवादर [P. *dār*], adj. considering proper, &c., approving; proper, &c. (= ~). रवादर होना (को), to consider proper.

रवाटा *ravāṭā* [cf. H. *roṭī*], m. pronun. var. reg. bread made from the millets *kodom* or *sāmhvām*.

रवानगी *ravānāgi* [P. *ravānāgi*], f. 1. departure. 2. despatch (of a parcel, &c.); forwarding.

रवाना *ravānā* [P. *ravānā*], adj. inv. 1. departed. 2. despatched, sent. — ~ करना, to send off, to see off; to despatch. ~ होना, to depart, to set off or out; to be despatched.

रवानी *ravānī* [P. *ravānī*], f. going: 1. flow (of a liquid). 2. fluidity. 3. fluency (of speech, reading).

रवाल *ravāl* [cf. \**rava*-<sup>1</sup>], adj. Pl. granulous.

रवि *ravi* [S.], m. the sun. — रवि-कुल, m. mythol. the solar race. रवि-जनया, Brbh. f. daughter of the sun: a title of the river Jumna. रवि-नंदन, m. Brbh. title of the monkey Sugrīva. °नंदिनी, f. Brbh. = रवि-नयना. रविवार, m. Sunday, रविय, adj. रविवासर, m. = रविवार.

रविश *ravis* [P. *ravis*], f. 1. motion, gait. 2. practice, custom. 3. conduct. 4. means, method. 5. path (in a garden).

रवैया *ravaiyā* [cf. P. *rav*], m. 1. behaviour, conduct; manner, attitude. 2. rule, law, institution.

रसाना *raiśānā* [S.], f. Pl. HŚS. a woman's belt of woven strands.

रशक *rašk* [P. *rašk*], f. envy; jealousy.

रशकी *raškī* [P. *raškī*], adj. envious; jealous.

रशती *raštī*, f. Pl. sum paid by a cultivator in return for being allowed to reclaim waste land.

रश्मि *raśmi* [S.], m. a ray of light.

रस *ras* [rasa-], m. 1. juice, sap; liquid; liquor. 2. gravy, broth. 3. essence, essential part (of anything). 4. a bodily secretion. 5. exudation; gum. 6. taste, flavour (of which six kinds were traditionally distinguished). 7. savour, relish. 8. pleasure; joy; elegance, charm; wit. 9. *rhet.* any of several tastes or sentiments characterising a literary work (from eight to ten such *rasas* are usually distinguished). 10. mercury. — ~ भाना (को), to relish, to enjoy. — ~ द्यपना, juice to drop or to trickle; to be in full bloom or vigour; to be sexually stirred. ~ पढ़ना (को), juice or sap to fill or to well (into); delight to be had (from). ~ चीगना, fig. adolescence to be under way. ~ लेना, to extract the essence (of, का); to savour, to enjoy. रस-बान, m. ras-mine: a title of Kṛṣṇa. रस-बीर, m. rice boiled in milk, or in sugar and water; sugar-cane juice. रस-गुल्फा, m. a sweet: balls of soft milk-cheese soaked in syrup. रसक, adj. &

m. discriminating (of taste; or in art or culture); knowing the essence, or the spirit (of); a discriminating person, connoisseur; one versed in the *rasas* (see 9. above); an alchemist. °ता, discrimination, taste, &c. रसद, adj. Brbh. giving delight, &c. रसदार [P. -dār], adj. juicy; tasty. रस-पानी, m. a light snack, light breakfast. रस-त्रिया, f. ? name of a song current among Vidyāpati singers (Bihar). रस-भरा, adj. flavour-filled, luscious. °-मरी, f. a type of small plum. रस-मस्य, m. mercuric oxide. रसमय, adj. savourous; charming. रस-रस, adv. Av. slowly, gently. रस-राज, m. Brbh. king of *ras*: mercury; the amatory (*īrigār*) *rasa* (see 9. above). रसवत्ता, f. juiciness, &c. °-वान, adj. juicy; tasty; charming; elegant; witty. °-वती, °-वती, f. रसवाद, m. amorous conversation; savourous or quarrelsome conversation. रस-सिद्ध, adj. successful in the evocation of a *ras*. रस-सिद्ध, m. a mercuric salt used in homeopathy. रसहीन, adj. dry (of manner). रसाकर्षण [°sa + ā°], m. chem. osmosis. रसात्मक [°sa + ā°], adj. juicy; artistic (as imagination, or a literary style). °ता, f. रसायन [°sa + ā°], m. chemistry; alchemy; a draught, elixir. °ज्ञ, m. chemist. °-विज्ञान, m. chemistry. °-विद्या, f., °-शास्त्र, m. id. °ई, m. Brbh. an alchemist, chemist. रसास्वादन [°sa + ā°], m. savouring, enjoying. °-आस्वादी, adj.

**रसद** *rasad* [P. *rasad*], f. incoming:

1. provisions, supplies (esp. of grain).
  2. allowance, ration. 3. a share, portion.
- रसद-विभाग, m. commissariat.

**रसना** *rasnā* [S.], f. 1. the tongue (properly as the organ of taste). 2. transf. taste. — रसनावली [°na + ā°], f. Pl. language, speech.

**रसना** *rasnā* [*rasanā*, and H. *ras*], v.i. 1. [ × H. 'risnā] to drip. 2. Brbh. to feel delight, or ecstasy (see रस).

**रसबटा** *rasbaṭā* [H. *rasāṭ*, *rasī* + H. °*bāṛṇā*], m. a rope-maker.

**रसमसा** *rasmasā*, adj. 1. wet; wet with perfume, or with sweat. 2. Brbh. ecstatic.

**रसमसाना** *rasmasānā* [cf. H. *rasmāsā*], v.i. reg. 1. to be wet (with perfume, or sweat). 2. to be in ecstasy.

**रसरा** *rasrā* [*raśmi-*], m. Brbh. Av. = रस्ता.

**रसरी** *rasrī* [cf. *raśmi-*], f. = रस्ती.

**रसवाई** *rasvāi*, f. reg. (W). 1. the ceremony of distributing sugar-cane juice on the first day of pressing the cane. 2. Pl. the cane-pressing season.

**रसा** *rasā* [*rasaka-*], m. 1. gravy, broth. 2. sauce. — रसादार [P. -dār], adj. = next. रसेदार, adj. served with sauce (a curry).

**रसा** *rasā* [S.], f. 1. the earth. 2. mythol. the nether world. — रसा-तल, m. name of the lowest of the seven hells, = ~, 2.

**रसाई** *rasāi* [P. *rasā'ī*], f. U. 1. access, entrance. 2. reach, compass (of ability, mind, knowledge).

**रसाना** *rasānā* [cf. *rasaiṇī*], v.t. reg. 1. to solder. 2. Brbh. to dissipate (anger).

**रसाना** *rasānā* [? cf. H. *ras*], v.i. reg. to be delighted.

**रसानिया** *rasāniyā*, m. Pl. = रसायनी.

**रसायन** *rasāyan*, m. see s.v. रस.

**रसाल** *rasāl* [*rasāla-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. juicy. 2. tasty, &c. (= रसील). 3. m. a mango tree. 4. Pl. HSS. sugar-cane. — रसाल-गर्कटा, f. cane-sugar.

**रसाला** *rasālā* [S.], f. curds mixed with sugar and spices.

**रसाव** *rasāv* [? cf. H. *rasānā*], m. reg. (W). preparing for rain: preparing and sowing, then ploughing or harrowing land before the first rain (while the soil is still too dry to allow germination).

**रसावल** *rasāval*, m. reg. (W). rice cooked in sugar and water.

**रसि रसि** *rasi rasi*, adv. E.H. = रसे रसे.

**रसिक** *rasik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. full of feeling or passion; sentimental; witty; elegant. 2. taking pleasure; fanciful; voluptuous. 3. m. a discriminating person (as in literature, art); a connoisseur. 4. hind. a person moved by passionate religious devotion (esp. for Kṛṣṇa). 5. a man of feeling, passion, &c. 6. a voluptuary.

**रसिकता** *rasikātā* [S.], f. 1. artistic discrimination or sense. 2. feeling, passion, &c. (see रसिक). 3. voluptuousness.

**रसिका** *rasikā* [S.], f. the tongue.

**रसिया** *rasiyā* [*rasika-*], m. 1. a man of feeling or passion, &c. (see रसिक). 2. a pleasure-seeker; a dissolute man.

**रसिया** *rasiyā* [cf. H. *ras*], m. reg. (W). a type of Holī song (Braj and Bundelkhand).

**रसियाना** *rasiyānā* [cf. H. *ras*], v.i. 1. to be juicy, or moist; to run with juice. 2. to ripen.

**रसियावल** *rasiyāval*, m. reg. (W). = रसावाई, 1.

**रसियावल** *rasiyāval* [*\*rasikācāmala-*], m. reg. (W). sugar-cane juice and rice.

**रसी** *rasī* [S.], adj. reg. = रसिक.

**रसीद** *rasīd* [P. *rasīd*], f. 1. receipt (of sthg).  
2. acknowledgement of receipt; a receipt. — ~ करना, colloq. to strike, to land (a blow: on को).  
~ देना (को), to give an acknowledgement or receipt (of or for, को).

**रसीला** *rasīlā* [cf. *rasin-*], adj. 1. juicy; underdone (meat). 2. tasty. 3. savourous, spicy (speech, language). 4. voluptuous.  
5. attractive, charming.

**रसूख** *rasūkh* [A. *rusūkh*], m. 1. friendship (with, से). 2. weight, influence.

**रसुम** *rasūm* [A. *rusūm*], m. f. pl. U.  
1. customs, &c. (see रस्म). 2. fees, dues.  
3. customary gifts of money made by tenants to a landlord.

**रसूल** *rasūl* [A. *rasūl*], m. U. a prophet.

**रसे** *rase* [H. *rasnā*], adv. reg. slowly, softly.  
— ~ ~, adv. id.

**रसोई** *rasoī* [*rasavati-*], f. 1. kitchen. 2. food, a dish; a meal. — ~ करना, or पकाना, or बनाना, to cook or to prepare food. कच्ची ~, f. cooked food which is not fried; uncooked food. पक्की ~, f. fried food. — रसोई-घर, m. kitchen. रसोईदार [P. *-dār*], m. cook. °ई, f. cooking; cookery.

**रसोइया** *rasoīyā* [cf. H. *rasoī*], m. a cook.

**रसोईपन** *rasoīpan* [cf. H. *rasoī*], m. the skill or art of cookery.

**रसौत** *rasauti* [\**rasavanti-*], f. Pl. HSS.  
= रसौत.

**रसौत** *rasaut* [\**rasavanti-*], f. and adj. 1. Pl. HSS. a watery extract prepared from the stem and root of the barberry, *Berberis* (used in treating ophthalmia). \*2. fig. reg. anything bitter or disagreeable.

**रसौता** *rasautā*, m. reg. = रसौती.

**रसौती** *rasautī*, f. reg. 1. = रसाव. 2. sowing rice early in the rainy season.

**रसौली** *rasaulī* [\**rasapīlikā-*], f. 1. a swelling, or growth; tumour. 2. a boil.

**रस्ता** *rastā*, m. = रास्ता.

**रस्म** *rasm* [A. *rasm*], f. marking out:  
1. manner, custom; tradition. 2. a customary practice, usage. 3. a ceremony. — ~ पर चलना, or जाना, to follow custom. — रस्म-रिवाज, m. = ~, 2.

**रस्मी** *rasmī* [A. *rasmī*], adj. usual, customary; traditional.

**रस्य** *rusyā* [S.], adj. tasty, savourous.

**रस्सा** *rasā* [*rasmi-*], m. a heavy rope.  
— रस्साकपी [P. *-kasī*], f. tug-of-war.

**रस्सी** *rasī* [*rasmī-*], f. 1. rope. 2. cord; string.  
3. reins. 4. fig. control. 5. fig. a tie, bond.

**रह-** *rah-* chiefly U. a road, way (= राह):  
— रहगीर [P. *-gīr*], m. a wayfarer. रहनुमा [P. *-numā*], m. inv. a guide. °ई, f. guidance. रहगुजर, m. a wayfarer. °ई, m. f. id.; f. highway; a passage. रहगुज़ार, m. road; pass; a wayfarer. रहबर [P. *-bar*], m. a guide.

**रहँकला** *rahaṁklā*, m. Brbh. = रहकला.

**रहँट** *rahaṁṭ* [*araghaṭṭa-*], m. a Persian wheel (for drawing water). — ~ लगाना, fig. to come and go repeatedly, in an unbroken cycle.

**रहँटा** *rahaṁṭā* [cf. H. *rahaṁṭ*], m. reg. a spinning-wheel.

**रहँटी** *rahaṁṭī* [cf. H. *rahaṁṭā*], f. 1. a small water-wheel. 2. reg. a spinning-wheel.

**रहकल** *rahkal* [cf. *ratha-*; + H. *'kal*], m. reg. (W.) = रहकला.

**रहकला** *rahaklā* [cf. *ratha-*; + H. *'kal*], m. var. /*rahkalā*. reg. (W.) a light two-wheeled cart.

**रहट** *rahaṭ*, m. = रहँट.

**रहटा** *rahṭā*, m. 1. a small water-wheel.  
2. = रहँटा.

**रहड़** *rahṛū* [cf. *ratha-*], m. reg. a light open cart.

**रहत** *rahaṭ* [cf. H. *rahnā*], m. Pl. staying, remaining; abode.

**रहन** *rahn* [cf. H. *rahnā*], f. manner of life.  
— रहन-सहन, f. m. id.; age-old way of life.

**रहन** *rahn*, m. = रहन.

**रहना** *rahnā* [\**rahati-*; Pk. *rahaī*], v.i. 1. to remain; to stay (in a place); to reside, to live.  
2. to be left (over, or behind); to be omitted.  
3. to be, to exist, to be found. बहुत अच्छा रहेगा, that will be very good (an arrangement, &c).  
4. to last, to endure. 5. to hold back; to remain (without, से); to be deprived (of); to be inert, helpless (the body, from exhaustion or cold); to be helpless (to act). — जाता ~, to keep diminishing (to zero): to vanish, to evaporate (as joy, zeal). — रहना-सहना, to live (one's life), to live (in or at). — रह-रहकर, adv. stopping repeatedly; at intervals; again and again. — रहते, adv. in the presence (of, के); in the lifetime (of); despite the fact (that). रहा-सहा, adj. remained, left over; indifferent, wanting (as in energy, zeal); slack. रही-सही आशा, f. a forlorn hope.

**रहम** *rahm* [A. *rahm*], m. pity, compassion; tenderness. — ~ करना, to take pity (on, पर); to



show kindness (to). ~ जाना, to feel pity, &c. (for, पर). — रहमदिल, adj. tender-hearted, compassionate; kind-hearted. रहमोकरम [A. *karam*], m. grace and favour.

**रहमत** *rahmat* [A. *rahma*; P. *rahmat*], f.  
1. = रहम. 2. divine mercy. 3. a gift or blessing from Allāh.

**रहमान** *rahmān* [A. *rahmān*], adj. & m. 1. adj. merciful. 2. m. *isl.* the merciful one: a title of Allāh.

**रहला** *rahlā* [\**rahala*-], m. reg. the chick-pea, gram.

**रहवा** *rahvā* [cf. *rahita*-], m. dimin. reg. (E.) a destitute person (taken into a family).

**रहवाई** *rahvāi* [cf. H. *rahnā*], f. reg. house-rent.

**रहवारी** *rahvāri*, m. Pl. a community of camel-traders.

**रहवास** *rahvās* [cf. H. *rahnā* + *vāsa*-], m.  
1. residence. 2. a resident.

**रहवैया** *rahvaiyā* [cf. H. *rahnā*], m. reg. a resident.

**रहस** *rahs* [A. *rahs*], m. Pl. trampling.

**रहस** *rāhas* [*rabhasa*-], m. 1. merriment; delight. 2. m. f. = रास; a partic. dance form evolved at the court of Vājīd Alī Šāh of Lucknow. — ~, adv. merrily, gaily. — रहस-बधाव, m. = मुह-दिबावा. रहस-बधावा, m. id.

**रहस** *rahas* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. a lonely place, solitude.

**रहस-** *rahas-* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>*rahas*; ? and *rabhasa*-], v.i. Brbh. Av. to rejoice.

**रहस्य** *rahasyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. secret, mysterious. 2. m. a secret; a mystery; secret, or mystical doctrine. — रहस्य-भरा, adj. mysterious. रहस्यमय, adj. = ~; mystical. रहस्यवाद, m. mysticism. °ई, adj. & m. रहस्यात्मक [°*īya* + ā°], adj. = रहस्यमय.

**रहाइश** *rahāiś*, f. see रिहाइश.

**रहाई** *rahāi* [cf. H. *rahnā*], f. Brbh. rest, ease, comfort.

**रहाऊ** *rahāū* [cf. H. *rahnā*], adj. reg. (N.) lasting; durable, firm.

**रहाना** *rahānā* [cf. H. *rāhnā*], v.t. to cause to be roughened, notched, &c. (a millstone).

**रहाव** *rahāv* [cf. H. *rahnā*], m. reg. (N.)  
1. stay, rest, pause. 2. E.H. a repeated verse.

**रहित** *rahit* [S.], adj. also -रहित. 1. deprived (of, हे). 2. devoid (of), free (from); without. — ~ करना, to deprive (of); to free (from).

**रहीम** *rahīm* [A. *rahīm*], m. = रहमान.

**रौंग** *rāṅg* [*raṅgā*-<sup>1</sup>], m. reg. dye, juice of plants used in dyeing.

**रौंग** *rāṅg* [*raṅga*-<sup>3</sup>, Pk. *raṅga*-], m. = रौगा. — ~ होना, to be melted; to fall in value. — रौंगभरा, m. Pl. pewter-worker: a maker of pewter toys.

**रौंगा** *rāṅgā* [*raṅga*-<sup>3</sup>, Pk. *raṅga*-], m. pewter; tin.

**रौंच-** *rāñc-* [*rañyate*<sup>1</sup>; × *rañj-*], v.i. Av. to be dyed.

**रौंच-** *rāñc-* [*rañyate*<sup>2</sup>; × *rañj-*], v.i. Brbh.  
1. to be affected (by); to be attracted (to).

**रौजना** *rāñjnā* [*rañjayati*<sup>1</sup>], v.t. reg. 1. to dye; to mark. 2. [ × H. *rāṅgā*], to solder.

**रौझन** *rāñjhan* [conn. *rañjana*-<sup>2</sup>], m. (? f.) reg. a large (earthen) water-jar.

**रौझन** *rāñjhan* [conn. *rañjana*-<sup>2</sup>; ? ← Panj. *rāñjhañ*], m. reg. lover, sweetheart.

**रौझना** *rāñjhnā*, m. reg. = <sup>2</sup>रौझन.

**रौझरा** *rāñjhrā*, m. reg. a maker or seller of coloured or painted toys.

**रौझा** *rāñjhā* [Panj. *rāñjhā*], m. reg. (? N.) fig. lover, sweetheart.

**रौड़** *rāṇṛ* [*raṇḍā*-], f. 1. a widow. 2. a promiscuous woman; prostitute. — ~ का हाँफ, m. colloq. a womaniser. बाप ~, f. a young widow; a child widow.

**रौड़का** *rāṇṛkā* [cf. *raṇḍā*-], m. reg. a blockhead, stupid person.

**रौड़ा** *rāṇṛā* [*raṇḍā*-], adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. barren, unproductive. 2. m. a widower.

**रौड़ापा** *rāṇṛāpā* [cf. H. *rāṇṛ*], m. = रंडापा.

**रौंद** *rāṇḍ*, adv. pronun. var. reg. = <sup>1</sup>रौध.

**रौंद** *rāṇḍ*, f. reg. quarrel.

**रौंदना** *rāṇḍnā* [P. *rāndan*], v.t. reg. to drive out, or away.

**रौंध** *rāṇḍh*, adv. Av. near. — रौंध-पड़ोस, m. neighbourhood.

**रौंध** *rāṇḍh*, f. reg. = <sup>2</sup>रौंद.

**रौंधना** *rāṇḍhnā* [*randhayati*], v.t. to prepare food, to cook.

**रौपी** *rāṇpī* [\**rampa*-; Pk. *raṇipa*-], f. a scraper (as used by workers in leather).

**रौभना** *rāṇbhnā* [*rambhate*], v.i. to bellow, to roar (animals).

**रौवा** *rāivā* [ārāma-], m. reg. 1. wooded or waste land (esp. near a town or village). 2. *Pl.* a tax on cattle grazing on waste land.

**राई** *rāi* [rājikā-], f. 1. a mustard seed. 2. transf. a tiny particle, grain. 3. a type of mustard, *Sinapis racemosa*, having small seeds. — ~ को पर्वत गिनना, fig. to make a mountain out of a molehill. — घर, adv. a grain, a tiny amount. — से पर्वत करना, fig. to make a mountain out of a molehill. काली ~, f. black mustard. सफ़ेद ~, f. white mustard. — राई-नोन उतारना, to avert the effect of the evil eye from a child by passing a quantity of mustard and salt ceremonially around the child and then burning it. राई-रत्ती, f. mustard and crab's eye seed(s). राई-रत्ती करके, adv. little by little, minutely, painstakingly.

**राउर** *rāur* [rājakula-], adj. & m. Brbh. Av. 1. adj. your, yours. 2. m. royal palace, or court; royal apartment.

**राउल** *rāul* [rājakula-], m. 1. = राव. 2. warrior, knight. 3. = राउर. 2. 4. Panj. a yogi; a beggar.

**राकड़** *rākār* [cf. *ranka-*], f. (?) reg. (W). stony, sandy soil; uneven ground.

**राका** *rākā* [S.], f. 1. the day of full moon; full moon. 2. *Pl.* HSS. itch, scab. — राका-पति, m. husband of *rākā*; full moon. राकेण [°ka+i°], m. lord of *rākā*: full moon; a title of Śiva.

**राक्स** *rākṣas* [S.], m. 1. an evil spirit, demon. 2. fig. a fiendishly wicked person. 3. fig. a glutton. — राक्स-पति, m. *mythol.* lord of den.ons: a title of Rāvaṇ. राक्स-बिवाह, m. a marriage which has entailed violent abduction of the bride. राक्स-बेला, f. the time when evil spirits are about, evening twilight.

**राक्ससी** *rākṣasī* [S.], f. a demoness.

**राक्ससी** *rākṣasī* [cf. H. *rākṣas*], adj. demoniacal, fiendish.

**राख** *rākh* [rakṣā-], f. ashes. — राखदानी [P. -dānī], ash-tray.

**राख-** *rākh-*, v.t. Brbh. Av. = रखना.

**राखड़ी** *rākḥṛī* [? cf. *rakṣā-<sup>1</sup>*], f. *Pl.* HSS. a women's head ornament.

**राखस** *rākhas* [rākṣaṣa-], m. = राक्स. — राखस-पत्ता, m. *Pl.* the aloe plant.

**राखात** *rākhāt*, m. (?) reg. grazing lands.

**राखी** *rākḥī* [cf. *rakṣā-<sup>1</sup>*], f. 1. protective talisman: a piece of thread, &c., with a rosette, tied ceremonially round a protector's or patron's wrist on the full moon of the month Śrāvaṇ: esp. by a sister round a brother's wrist, when the brother gives a small gift of money.

2. the festival of *rakṣābandhan*. 3. euph. protection money.

**राखी** *rākḥī*, f. = राख.

**राखी** *rākḥī* [cf. *rakṣin-*], m. reg. guard, watchman (over a ripening crop).

**राग** *rāg* [S.], m. 1. colour (esp. red).

2. passion; desire; love. 3. a musical mode or sequence. Harmony; melody; a musical note (as falling within a partic. *rāg*). — ~ ज्ञापना, or गाना, to sing a song. ~ पूरना, v.t. fig. to tell a long story. जपना ~ ज्ञापना, or गाना, to sing (only) one's own song: to talk only of oneself. — रागदारी [P. -dārī], f. having, or following, *rāga*: the Indian classical style of singing. राग-द्वेष, m. love and hatred. राग-रंग, m. music and merriment: fun, enjoyment. राग-रंग में रहना, to have fun, a good time. राग-रसियाँ, f. pl. = राग-रंग. रागात्मक [°ga+a°], adj. emotional, passionate. रागान्वित [°ga+a°], adj. moved by passion, &c.

**राग-** *rāg-* [cf. H. *rāg*], v.t. Brbh. to sing.

**रागिणी** *rāgiṇī* [S.], f. = रागिनी.

**रागिनी** *rāginī* [ad. *rāgiṇī-*], f. a modification (thought of as a feminine personification) of a main musical mode or *rāg*.

**रागी** *rāgī* [S.], adj. 1. coloured; red. 2. imbued (with). 3. passionate.

**रागी** *rāgī* [ad. *rāgī-*], f. a millet, *Eleusine coracana*.

**राघव** *rāghav* [S.], m. *mythol.* of the family of Raghū: a patronymic of Rāmcandra.

**राच-** *rāc-* [rajyate<sup>1</sup>, rakta-<sup>1</sup>: anal.], v.i. Brbh. to be dyed.

**राच-** *rāc-* [rajyate<sup>1</sup>, rakta-<sup>2</sup>: anal.], v.i. Brbh. Av. 1. to be affected or imbued (with love, passion; or by concern). 2. to be attached (to).

**राछ** *rāch* [rathya-], m. reg. *Pl.* 1. a toothed instrument. 2. reg. (W.) the heddles of a loom. 3. pivot (of a hand-mill).

**राछ-** *rāch-*. E.H. see hww. in राज-

**राछसनी** *rāchasānī*, f. = राक्षसी.

**राज़** *rāj* [P. *rāj*], m. a secret; a mystery. — ~ देना, to let out a secret. — ज्ञाण करना, id. — राजदान [P. -dān], adj. & m. knowing secrets, &c. राजदार [P. -dār], adj. & m. keeping a secret, trusty; a confidant; accessory (to a fact). °ई, f. secrecy; concealing what should be made known.

**राज** *rāj* [ad. *rājan-*], m. 1. king, prince; lord, master, ruler. 2. sthg. royal; anything the best or chief of its kind. 3. a mason, builder (= राजगीर). — (in cpds. राज often falls

together with राज.) राज-कन्या, f. princess; = कैवडा. राज-काज, m. = next. राज-कार्य, m. royal duties; state affairs; public administration. राज-कुमार, m. prince. ई, f. राज-कुल, m. royal family, or dynasty. राज-कोष, m. exchequer; king's treasury. राज-क्षमा, f. an amnesty. राज-गद्दी, f. royal cushion or seat, throne. राज-गद्दी का दिन, m. coronation day. राजगामी, adj. *latv.* subject to escheat, or reversion to the state (land). राजगामी होना, to revert to the state; to be confiscated. राजगीर [P. -gīr], m. a mason, builder (properly a master-mason, &c.) ई, f. mason's or builder's work or occupation; masonry. राज-गृह, m. palace. राज-तंत्र, m. monarchy. ईय, adj. monarchical वादी, adj. adhering to monarchism. राज-तिलक, m. a *tilak* serving as a sign of investiture or coronation; transf. coronation. राज-दंत, m. an incisor tooth. राज-दंड, m. sceptre; punishment at a king's order. राज-दूत, m. an ambassador. आवास, m. embassy. ईय, adj. राज-द्रोह, m. treason; rebellion. ई, adj. & m. traitorous; rebellious; a traitor, &c. राजधानी, f. capital (city). राज-नय, m. = राज-नीति; diplomacy. ईक, adj. diplomatic. राज-नीति, f. royal policy or polity; politics. ईक, adj. political; diplomatic. ई, m. a politician; a diplomat. राजप, m. regent. राज-पति, m. emperor. पल्ली, f. empress. राजपत्रित, adj. gazetted (officially). राज-पथ, m. main road or street; highway. राज-पद, m. kingly rank or office; the throne; a government post. राज-पाट, m. throne (see also s.v. राज). राज-पुत्र, m. prince. ईका, f., ई, f. princess. राजपूत, m. member of a loose grouping of Hindu communities equated ritually with the ancient *kṣatriyas*, a Rājput. ई, adj. & f. Rājput; martial prowess. आना, m. U. = राजस्थान. राज-बहा, m. = next. राज-बाह, m. main branch or channel (as of a canal). राज-भक्त, adj. loyal. ई, f. loyalty (as to a king). राज-भवन, m. royal palace; governor's residence; state guest-house. राज-भोग, m. name of a sweet; *hind.* a major (noon-time) daily offering of food to an idol; the endowment of a temple. राज-माता, f. king's mother. राज-मार्ग, m. = राज-पथ. राज-मिस्त्री, m. = राजगीर. राज-योग, m. royal yoga; an interior yoga; unity of consciousness. राज-राजेश्वर, m. great king of kings: emperor. ई, f. राज-रोग, m. tuberculosis; a mortal illness; any dire affliction; a mania. राजर्षि [°ja + ṛṣi], m. royal seer or sage. राज-सहस्री, f. royal majesty or power. राज-वंश, m. royal family, or dynasty. राजवाद, m. monarchism. ई, adj. & m. monarchist. राजशाही [P. -śāhi], f. royal status, royalty. राज-श्री, f. = राज-सहस्री. राज-सत्ता, f. kingly power or authority; power or authority of a state; a monarchy; a state, a power. एत्मक, adj. monarchic. सत्तावादी, adj. & m. monarchist. राज-सभा, f. royal assembly; royal council. राज-सूय, m. *hist.* a sacrifice performed at a coronation (by the king and his tributary

princes). राजस्थान, m. the Indian state of Rajasthan. ई, adj. & m., f. of or from Rajasthan; a man from Rajasthan; a dialect, or the dialects collectively, of Rajasthan. राजस्व, m. king's property; a state's revenue. ई, adj. राज-हंस, m. a goose with red legs and bill; a flamingo. राजाधिदेय [°ja + a°], m. *govt.* privy purse. राजाधिराज [°ja + a°], m. king of kings: emperor. राजाधिकार [°ja + a°], m. paramount power; royal prerogative. राजाज्ञा, [°ja + ā°], f. royal edict, command. राजाश्रय [°ja + ā°], m. royal patronage. राजेन्द्र [°ja + i°], m. an Indra among kings: high king, emperor.

राज *rāj* [rājya-], m. 1. royalty, kingly state. 2. kingdom, realm, state; empire. 3. rule, sway, government. (cf. with these senses also cpds. of राज, which in comp. often falls together with राज-; see also राज्य-). — राज-पाट, m. kingdom and throne: dominion; administration or policy of a state. राज-भाषा, f. administrative or state language.

राज- *rāj-* [ad. *rājati, rājate*], v.i. Brbh. to be resplendent; to shine.

राजकीय *rājākīyā* [S.], adj. 1. royal. 2. concerning a state or nation (as a language, function, &c). 3. concerning a government; official (as an announcement).

राजगीर *rājgīr*, m. see s.v. राज.

राजता *rājātā* [S.], f. = राजत्व.

राजत्व *rājatva* [S.], m. 1. kingship. 2. rule, reign.

राजमा *rājma* [Panj. *rājmāni*], m. kidney beans.

राजस *rājas* [S.], adj. concerning. characterised by or arising from passion (राजस्).

राजसी *rājāsī* [S.], adj. royal, regal.

राजस्व *rājastva* [S.], m. see s.v. राज.

राजा *rājā* [S.], m. inv. 1. a rājā, king.

2. lord, master; governor. 3. *hist.* title awarded during the period of British rule in India.

4. colloq. an extravagant and careless person.

राजाऊ *rājāū* [cf. H. *rājā*], adj. kingly, royal.

राजापन *rājāpan* [cf. H. *rājā*], m. kingship, royalty.

राजि *rāji* [S.], f. streak, line; line parting the hair.

राजिक *rāziq* [A. *rāziq*], m. E.H. fosterer; the supreme being.

राज्ञी *rāzī* [A. *rāzī*], fav. 1. pleased, content. 2. regarding with favour, approving. 3. coll. in good health, well. — करना, to gratify, to satisfy; to persuade, to prevail (on, को; to, पर);



to conciliate (opponents). ~ होना, to be pleased (with, से); to approve (of); to be satisfied (with, से or पर); to consent (to, पर); to deign (to). — राज्ञी-कुशी, adj. & f. contented and happy; well and happy; willing consent. राज्ञी-कुशी से, adv. gladly.

• राज्ञी *rāñī* [P. *rāñi* + -ī], adj. secret.

राज्ञीव *rājīv* [S.], m. striped, or streaked: 1. a striped or spotted deer. \*2. the blue lotus.

राज्ञी *rājñī* [S.], f. = रानी.

राज्य *rājyā* [S.], m. (for some cpds. see equivalent forms s.v. 'राज; see also 'राज).  
1. royalty, kingly state, or status; sovereignty.  
\*2. kingdom; state. 3. state (of the Indian Union). 4. rule, sway; government. — ~ करना, to rule. — राज्य-च्युत, adj. deposed, dethroned.  
\*६, f. राज्य-संघ, m. type of governmental system, polity. राज्य-त्याग, m. abdication of rule, or of a throne. राज्य-निष्ठा, f. allegiance to a state. राज्यपाल, m. governor of an (Indian) state. राज्य-भाषा, f. state language. राज्य-संघ, m. union of kingdoms or states, federation. राज्य-सभा, f. Council of States (upper house of the Indian Parliament). राज्याधिकार [°ya + a°], m. authority over a kingdom; right or title to sovereignty.  
\*६, adj. & m. having the authority of a king, or of a state; having a right or title to sovereignty; king, ruler, governor. राज्याभिषिक्त [°ya + a°], adj. anointed king; enthroned. राज्याभिषेक [°ya + a°], m. coronation. राज्यारोहण [°ya + ā°], m. ascent of a throne.

राज्यीय *rājyīyā* [S.], adj. = राजकीय, 2.

राठौर *rāṭhaur* [rāṣṭrakūṭa-], m. & adj. 1. m. name of a community of Rājput. 2. adj. reg. strong, tough, hardy.

• राड़ *rār* [rāṭi-, Pk. *rāḍi-*], f. fight; quarrel; dispute, strife. — ~ करना, to fight, &c. = मचाना, to create a disturbance; to stir up strife.

• राड़ *rār* [\**radḍa-*], adj. base; cowardly.

• राड़ी *rārī* [cf. H. 'rār], adj. & m. 1. adj. quarrelsome. 2. m. a quarrelsome person.

• राड़ी *rārī*, f. reg. (E.) a coarse, hard grass found on poor soils.

• राड़ी *rārī*, f. reg. the sharp point of an arrow, or of a pen.

राढ़ *rāṭh* [conn. *rāṭhati*], f. = 'राड़.

राढ़ी *rāṭhī*, f. reg. = 'राड़ी.

राणा *rāṇā* [rājana-], m. usu. inv. 1. title of a prince or king (esp. among Rājput). 2. form of address to a Rājput. 3. name of a Rājput community.

रात *rāt* [rātri-], f. night. — ~, adv. (colloq.) = ~ को. ~ की ~, adv. the whole night (long); for one night, for the night. ~ की रानी, f. queen of night: name of a flower opening at night. ~ को, adv. at night; during the night. ~ भीगना, night to be advanced, dew to (have) fall(en). ~ से, adv. in the night (= ~ को). माघी ~, f. midnight. कुछ ~ रहे, adv. shortly before morning. गई ~ तक, adv. until late at night. बड़ी ~, adv. late at night. भारी ~, a long, wearisome or bad night. — रात-दिन, adv. night and day. रात-राजा, m. inv. king of night: the owl. रातों-रात, adv. in the middle of the night; the night long; night by night.

• रात- *rāt-* [cf. *rakta-*], v.i. Brbh. Av. to be strongly attracted (to), to be in love (with).

• रात- *rāt-* [cf. *rakta-*], v.t. Brbh. to dye.

राता *rātā* [raktaka-], adj. Brbh. Av. red; dyed or stained red.

रातिब *rātib* [A. *rātib*], m. an allowance, or set amount (esp. of food for animals).

राती *rāṭī* [rātri-], f. night.

रात्रि *rātri* [S.], f. night. — रात्रिचर, adj. & m. prowling or roaming at night; a thief; night-watchman; demon.

राद *rād*, f. reg. pus.

राध *rādh*, f. reg. pus.

राधा *rādhā* [S.], f. name (in popular and in later tradition generally) of the chief herdgirl or *gopī* of Braj, the favourite mistress (or the wife) of Kṛṣṇa. — राधा-कुंड, m. Rādhā's pool or well: name of a sacred site and place of pilgrimage at Mathurā. राधा-कृष्ण, Rādhā and Kṛṣṇa: a slogan of devotees of Kṛṣṇa and Rādhā. राधानगरी, m. ? f. Pl. a kind of silk cloth formerly made at Radhanagar. राधा-रमन, m. Brbh. lover of Rādhā: a title of Kṛṣṇa. राधा-बल्लभ, m. dear to Rādhā: a title of Kṛṣṇa. \*६, adj. & m. having to do with the Rādhāvallabhan sect; a member of that sect.

राधिका *rādhikā* [S.], f. dimin. = राधा.

रान *rān* [P. *rān*], f. the thigh. — ~ तले दबाना to press under the thigh: to keep in subjection or under control; to mount, to ride (a horse).

• राना *rānā*, m. = राणा.

• राना *rānā* [aranyaka-], adj. Pl. wild, growing untended (plants).

रानी *rānī* [rājñī-], f. 1. queen. 2. (in elaborately formal address) lady. 3. (in cards) the queen.

राब *rāb* [\**rabbā-*: Pk. *rabbā-*], m. thickened sugar-cane juice, molasses.

राबड़ी *rābrī*, f. = रबड़ी.

**राम** *rām* [S.], m. *mythol.* 1. name of Rāmcandra (the seventh avatār of Viṣṇu). 2. name of Paraśurām (the sixth avatār of Viṣṇu). 3. name of Balrām (the elder brother of Kṛṣṇa). \*4. title of the supreme spirit (esp. used by Rāmāite Vaiṣṇavas); God. — ~ जी, m. good Rām: euph. a simple person. — दुहाई! I swear by Rām! ~, interj. & m. a form of greeting: good-day; God forbid!; colloq. greeting. ~ ~ करना, or कहना, to say 'Rām Rām' (to, से) to greet; to invoke Rām; to express horror or concern at an unwelcome remark or disclosure. अकेले ~, adv. a single soul, on (one's) own, without relatives or friends. — राम-कन्या, f. = next, 1. राम-कली, f. *mus.* name of a *rāgīnī* associated with dawn. राम-कहानी, f. the story of Rām; a long story; tale of mishaps. राम-काँटा, the cylindrical acacia (= बबूल). राम-चंद्र, m. see 1. above. राम-चरितमानस, m. the Mānasa, or holy lake, of the acts of Rām: the version of the Rām story composed in Avadhī by Tulsidās. राम-चंगी, f. Brbh. a heavy gun. राम-दुई, f. the vegetable called lady's fingers or okra, *Hibiscus esculentus*. राम-जनी, f. of unknown father (a girl or woman); euph. a prostitute. राम-जी, m. reg. (W.) Rām's barley: oats. राम-झोल, m. reg. an anklet (see s.v. रम-). राम-तिल, m. sesame. राम-तुलसी, f. a large basil, *Ocimum gratissimum*. राम-दाना, m. a partic. cereal, *Amarantus caudatus* ('love-lies-bleeding'). राम-द्वार, m. inv. Rām's gate, means of access to Rām; a monastery. राम-धनुष, m. a rainbow. राम-नाम, m. the name of Rām, the (unknowable) name of God. राम-नाम सत्य है, *hind.* God's name is truth (words chanted by mourners in a funeral procession). राम-नवमी, f. the ninth day of the light half of the month Cait, and the festival held on that day. राम-नाबी, adj. & f. having the name of Rām on it; a garment, &c. printed with the name of Rām. राम-फल, the sugar-apple, *Anona reticulata* (a fruit resembling the *śitā-phal* or custard-apple, but having a smooth skin). राम-बान, m. Rām's arrow: an immediately effective, or a reliable, medicine. राम-भक्त, m. & adj. a devotee of Rām; devoted to Rām. राम-भरोसे छोड़ना, to consign (one) to God's mercy. राम-रज, m. Rām's dust: name given to a yellow ochre used in making Vaiṣṇava sectarian marks. राम-रस, m. savour of Rām: salt. राम-राज्य, m. *mythol.* the kingdom of Rām: a perfect world (achievable only with the coming of Rām in a future avatār). राम-राम भजना, to invoke Rām; fig. to greet (one); to express pious horror. राम-राम होना, euph. to die. राम-रोना, m. colloq. an almighty commotion. राम-लीला, f. the deeds of Rām: a dramatic presentation of the deeds of Rām (staged during the Daśahrā festival of the first ten days of the month Āśvin). राम-सिंगा, m. Pl.

a kind of horn or wind instrument having a deep bass sound. रामायण [<sup>o</sup>ma + a<sup>o</sup>], m. the goings, or deeds, of Rāma: name of an epic poem composed in Sanskrit by Vālmiki; name of various other poems in Sanskrit and in modern Indian languages on the theme of Rāma; iron. a long yarn or tale. रई, m. one versed in the *Rāmāyaṇa*; one who sings or tells the story of Rāma.

**रामा** *rāmā* [S.], f. a beautiful or charming woman.

**रामावत** *rāmāvat*, m. follower(s) of Rām: name of a Vaiṣṇava ascetic community.

**राय** *rāy* [*rājān-*], m. = राजा. — बहादुर, m. *hist.* a high-ranking title (of the period of British rule in India). — सहब, m. *hist.* a title (of the period of British rule in India). — राय-जामन, m. a variety of *jāman* (a small evergreen tree yielding edible fruit and timber). राय-जादा [P. - *zāda*], m. a king's son, young prince. राय-बेन, f. a species of jasmine. राय-भोग, m. Av. a kind of rice. राय-मुनी, m. f. the red muniya or wax-bill (a small finch: *Estrilda amandava*).

**राय** *rāy* [P. *rā'ī*], f. 1. opinion, judgment. 2. advice. 3. an individual vote (in an election). — ~ करना, to deliberate. — देना, to give an opinion, or (one's) advice; to vote. — लगाना, to pronounce judgment (in a case). — लेना, to take the opinion (of, की) to consult. मेरी ~ में, adv. in my opinion.

**रायज** *rāy* [A. *rā'ij*], adj. U. current, customary.

**रायता** *rāyā* [<sup>\*</sup>*rājīkanktaka-*], m. cucumbers, or other vegetables (or bananas), sliced or chopped and pickled in curds. — ~ करना, fig. to beat (one, का) to a pulp.

**राया** *rāyā* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>*rāy*, and H. *rājā*], m. reg. = राजा.

**राया** *rāyā* [cf. H. *rāī*], m. reg. 1. a variety of mustard having large seeds (? = सरसों). 2. chaff, bran.

**रार** *rār*, f. Brbh. = <sup>1</sup>राढ़.

**राल** *rāl* [S.], f. m. resin of the *sāl* tree *Shorea robusta*; pitch.

**राल** *rāl* [*lālā-*], f. 1. spittle (= <sup>1</sup>नार). 2. saliva; slaver (of an animal).

**रालना** *rālā* [<sup>\*</sup>*rall-*], v.t. reg. 1. to mix. 2. to pour in, to throw down. 3. to pound, to bruise (grain).

**राला** *rālā* [cf. H. *rālā*], m. Pl. a millet, *Setaria italica*.

**राली** *rālī* [cf. H. *rālā*], f. a kind of small-grained millet, *Panicum miliaceum* (= चेना).



राव *rāv* [rājan-], m. = 'राज.

राव-चाव *rāv-cāv* [cf. *rāga*-<sup>2</sup>; H. *cāv*], m.

1. flirtation, dalliance; love. 2. merriment.

रावटी *rāvṭī*, f. 1. a small ridge tent. 2. Brbh. a small room; pent-house room; summer-house.

रावण *rāvaṇ* [S.], m. mythol. name of a chief of the *rākṣasas* and ruler of *Laṅkā* (who was defeated and killed by Rām (Rāmcandra) in the battle for *Laṅkā* brought on by his kidnapping of Rām's wife *Sītā*). — ~ होना, to be notorious for cruelty.

रावत *rāvat* [rājaputra-], m. 1. prince; chief. 2. hero, warrior. 3. master (of a household). 4. euph. reg. a high caste of sweepers; E. a herding community. 5. Pl. a land-bailiff. 6. reg. a horse-soldier, trooper.

रावर *rāvar* [rajakula-], adj. Brbh. Av. your.

रावलिया *rāvliyā* [cf. H. *rāul*], adj. 1. royal, princely. 2. knightly.

राशन *rāśan* [Engl. ration], m. ration; a ration.

राशि *rāśi* [S.], f. 1. heap, mass. 2. sum, total. 3. fund (of money). 4. a sign of the zodiac. — राशिकरण, m. heaping up, accumulating. राशिकृत, adj. heaped up, collected, accumulated. राशिचक्र, m. the zodiac.

राष्ट्र *rāṣṭrā* [S.], m. state, nation. — राष्ट्रगत, adj. having to do with a nation, national (as a policy, or a characteristic). राष्ट्रपति, m. lord or chief of the nation; president. °रातीय, adj. राष्ट्रभाषा, m. national language. राष्ट्रमंडल, m. Commonwealth of Nations. °ई, °ईय, adj. राष्ट्रवाद, m. nationalism. °ई, adj. & m. nationalist. राष्ट्रविरोधी, adj. subversive. राष्ट्रव्यापी, adj. nation-wide. राष्ट्र-संघ, m. League of Nations; संयुक्त राष्ट्र-संघ, m. United Nations Organisation. राष्ट्रीकरण, m. nationalisation. राष्ट्रीकृत, adj. nationalised.

राष्ट्रिक *rāṣṭrik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. national. 2. m. a national, a citizen.

राष्ट्रिकता *rāṣṭrikātā* [S.], f. 1. nationality. 2. sense of national identity or status.

राष्ट्रीकरण *rāṣṭrikarṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. राष्ट्र.

राष्ट्रीकृत *rāṣṭrikṛt* [S.], adj. see s.v. राष्ट्र.

राष्ट्रीय *rāṣṭriyā* [S.], adj. pertaining to a state; national.

राष्ट्रीयता *rāṣṭriyātā* [S.], f. 1. nationality. 2. status or identity as a nation; national quality. — राष्ट्रीयतावाद, m. nationalism.

रास *rās* [raśmi-], f. reins. — ~ कबी करना (पर), to rein in; to check. ~ डीली छोड़ना, to give a free head (to, पर). ~ में मारना, to bring under rein, or control.

रास *rās* [rāśi-], f. 1. heap, pile, stock (= राशि). \*2. a sign of the zodiac (= राशि). 3. interest (on money). 4. adoption (of a son). — ~ मारना (को), to agree (with), to suit (as climate, &c.); to be auspicious; to be cured (? corr. of रास). ~ बैठाना, or सेना, to adopt (a son). ~ मिलना, the constellations or stars (of, की) to agree; to be in harmony or agreement (as horse-zepes). बीच की ~ (का), adj. middling, mediocre. — रास-चक्कर, m. the zodiac; the ecliptic. रास-निशीन [P. -nīśīn], adj. adopted (a son).

रास *rās* [S.], m. 1. noise, din. 2. a dance of cowherds. 3. specif. the round-dance of Kṛṣṇa with the herdgirls of Braj. 4. a Kṛṣṇa festival including enactment of the round-dance, celebrated in the month Kārtik. 5. a type of popular drama dealing with exploits of Kṛṣṇa. — रास-क्रीड़ा, f. Kṛṣṇa's dalliance and dance with the herdgirls of Braj. रास-मंडल, m. the round-dance of Kṛṣṇa; a site of its enactment (see 4. above). रास-यात्रा, f. = ~, 4. रास-रंग, m. = रास-क्रीड़ा. रास-शीला, f. = रास-क्रीड़ा; = ~, 3.

रास *rās* [A. ra's], m. U. head (as of cattle). — कलारस, adj. long-headed: having a pedigree (a horse).

रासभ *rāsabh* [S.], m. Brbh. Av. an ass.

रासा *rāsā*, m. reg. 1. = रास, 1. 2. = रासो.

रासायनिक *rāsāyanik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. chemical. 2. m. a chemist.

रासो *rāso* [rāsaka-], m. a genre of lyrical or narrative verse exemplified in Apabhraṃśa and in early Hindi, Gujarati and Rājasthānī, sung originally to an accompaniment of music and acting, and later largely recited.

रासो *rāsau*, m. E.H. = रासो.

रास्त *rāst* [P. rāst], adj. U. 1. right, true. 2. upright, honest. 3. right (as opp. to left). 4. straight, even, level.

रास्ता *rāstā* [P. rāstā], m. 1. road. 2. street, lane. 3. way, manner. — ~ कलराना, to slink away; to turn aside from (one's) road. ~ बसाना, to make or to lay a road; to start or to set up a mode or tradition. ~ देखना (को), to await; to be expecting, looking out (for). ~ पकड़ना, to take (one's) road, to set out. ~ पकड़ो! be on your way! be off! ~ बसाना (को), to show (one) the way (to, का). ~ भूलना, to lose (one's) way. रास्ते में, adv. on a road; in a road; on the way. वह रास्ते में चला जा रहा था, he was going along the road. — रास्ता-चलता, m. a wayfarer; a passer-by.

रास्ती *rāstī* [P. rāstī], f. rectitude.

राह *rāh* [P. rāh], f. 1. road, way. 2. transf. journey, progress. 3. means of access, or of



exit. 4. manner, method; custom. — करना, = ~ पैदा करना. ~ दिखाना (को), to show (one) a road; to open a prospect, to make one wait (for, की). ~ देना, to open a way, to give access; to admit. ~ नापना, to measure the road; to wander about idly, to waste (one's) time. ~ पड़ना, mutual confidence to be established. ~ पर आना, to find a (lost) road; to mend one's ways. ~ पर लाना, to guide on to the (right) road; to cause (one) to reform. ~ पैदा करना, to make a way or path; to gain ground (in a journey or task). ~ बताना (को), to show (one) the way (to, की), to guide; to show (one) the door; to dismiss, to fire. ~ बाँधना, to bar the way (of, की); to block access or exit. ~ मारना, to rob on the road, to waylay. ~ चलना, to continue in (one's) usual way or practice; to behave in an unfailingly proper way. ~ लेना, to depart (for, की); अपनी ~ लो! be off! ~ से चलना, = ~ चलना, 2. ~ से बेराह होना, to lose the way, to go astray; to exceed all bounds. — राह-खर्च, m. travel expenses. राहगीर [P. -gīr], m. a traveller, wayfarer. राह-चलता, m. id.; a passer-by; a person chosen at random, or out of a crowd. राह-चलते का पल्सा पकड़ना, to catch at the hem of a passer-by's garment: to pick a quarrel. राहजन [P. -zan], m. a highwayman, robber. °ई, f. highway robbery. राहदार [P. -dār], m. toll collector. °ई, f. toll(s), duty. राहनुमा [P. -numā], m. inv. guide; leader. °ई, f. guidance. राह-रीत, f. practice, usage, custom. राह-सिर, adj. just, right, proper.

**राहक** *rāhak* [Panj. *rāhak*], m. a farm worker, or tenant.

**राहत** *rāhat* [A. *rāhat*], f. repose, ease; relief; peace of mind.

**राहना** *rāhnā* [*rādhari*], v.t. reg. to roughen a surface (as of a millstone, or a file).

**राहित्य** *rāhityā* [S.], m. non-possession, want (of anything); freedom (from anything).

**राहिन** *rāhin* [A. *rāhin*], m. U. mortgagor.

**राही** *rāhī* [P. *rāhī*], m. traveller, wayfarer. — होना, to set off, to set out.

**राहु** *rāhu* [S.], m. mythol. name of a demon supposed (with Ketu) to seize the sun and moon in his mouth and so to cause eclipses. — राहु-ग्रह, m. eclipse; राहु-ग्रह, m. Pl. HSS. id.

**रिंगरिगाना** *ringringānā*, v.i. reg. to be constantly whining or whimpering (a child).

**रिंद** *rind* [P. *rind*], m. a dissolute person.

**रिंदगी** *rindagī* [P. *rindagī*], f. E.H. dissoluteness.

**रिआयत** *riāyat* [A. *ri'āya*; P. *ri'āyat*], f. tending: 1. favour, partiality; kindness; care,

regard. 2. leniency. 3. remission, rebate (of a sum due); concession. 4. abatement (of a sickness). — करना, to show favour, &c. (to, की, or के साथ); to make a reduction (in, में).

**रिआयती** *riāyatī* [P. *ri'āyatī*], adj. 1. granted as a favour, &c. 2. reduced (as a price); concessionary (ticket, rate).

**रिआया** *riāyā* [A. *ra'āyā*, pl. of *ra'īyā*], f. 1. subjects; the people, the whole community. 2. agricultural tenants, cultivators.

**रिक्शा** *riksā*, m. see रिक्शा.

**रिकाब** *rikāb*, f. = रकाब.

**रिकाबी** *rikābī*, f. = रकाबी.

**रिक्त** *rikt* [S.], adj. 1. emptied, empty; vacant. 2. void, destitute (of, से). — रिक्कहस्त, adj. empty-handed.

**रिक्तता** *riktātā* [S.], f. emptiness; void.

**रिक्शा** *riksā*, m. a rickshaw.

**रिश्नवार** *riṣhvār* [cf. H. *riṣhnā*], adj. Brbh. feeling delight.

**रिश्नवैया** *riṣhvaiyā* [cf. H. *riṣhnā*], adj. dimin = रिश्नवार.

**रिश्नाना** *riṣhānā* [cf. H. *riṣhnā*], v.t. to delight, to please; to charm.

**रिड़कना** *riṣaknā*, v.i. Pl. = रिड़ियाना.

**रित-** *rit-* [cf. H. *ritānā*], v.i. Brbh. to be empty, or emptied.

**रितना** *ritnā* [cf. H. *ritnā*], v.i. reg. to be filed, or smoothed.

**रितवाना** *ritvānā* [cf. H. *ritānā*], v.t. to cause to be emptied.

**रिता** *ritā* [cf. H. *rit-*], adj. = रीता.

**रिताना** *ritānā* [cf. *rikta-*, and H. *ritā*], v.t. to empty.

**रितु** *ritu* [ad. *ritu-*], f. Brbh. Av. = ऋतु.

**रिपु** *ripu* [S.], m. enemy, foe.

**रिपुता** *ripūtā* [S.], f. enmity, hostility.

**रिपोर्ट** *riport* [Engl. *report*], f. report. — देना, to give or to make a report.

**रिम-झिम** *rim-jhim*, adv. & f. 1. adv. pitter-patter (as rain). 2. f. pattering sound (of rain). — करना, to patter.

**रियाज़** *riyāz* [A. *riyāz*], f. 1. training, practice. 2. toil. — करना (का), to practise diligently. ~ का, adj. skilled; painstaking (as work).

**रियायत** *riyāyat*, f. = रिआयत.

**रियायती** *riyāyātī*, adj. = रिजायती.

**रियासत** *riyāsāt* [A. *riyāsa*: P. *riyāsāt*], f.  
1. *pol.* a state; an Indian princely state. 2. rule, sway.

**रियासती** *riyāsātī* [H. *riyāsāt*], adj. pertaining to a state.

**रिरियाना** *riyānā*, v.i. 1. to whine; to whimper. 2. to beg, to beseech.

**रिवाज** *riwāj* [A. *rawāj*], m. being in demand:  
1. currency, usual occurrence. इस उत्सव का यहाँ - है, this festival is customary here. 2. custom, practice. — ~ देना, to give currency (to, को). ~ पकड़ना, to become current. ~ होना, to become, or to be, current or customary.

**रिवाजी** *riwājī* [cf. H. *riwāj*], adj. customary, usual.

**रिश्ता** *riṣṭā* [P. *riṣṭa*], m. string, line:  
1. connection, relationship (with, से).  
2. relationship (of blood or marriage). — ~ करना, to form a connection, or alliance (with, से). ~ रखना, to have a connection, to be connected (with, से). ~ रिश्तेदार [P. *-dār*], m. a relative. °ई, f. = ~, 2. रिश्तेदारी में जाना, to marry into the family (of, के). रिश्तेमंद [P. *-mand*], m. = रिश्तेदार.

**रिश्तेदार** *riṣṭedār*, m. see s.v. रिश्ता.

**रिश्वत** *riṣvat* [A. *riṣva*: P. *riṣvat*], f. a bribe.  
— ~ खाना, or लेना, to take a bribe. ~ देना (को), to bribe. — रिश्वतखोर [P. *-khor*], m. one who takes bribes. °ई, f. acceptance of bribes. रिश्वतखितानी, f. = रिश्वतखोरी.

**रिश्वती** *riṣvatī* [P. *riṣvatī*], m. one who takes bribes.

**रिष्ट** *riṣṭ* [S.], m. *Pl.* HSS. 1. happiness, prosperity. 2. misfortune. 3. = रीठा.

**रिष्ट** *riṣṭ*, adj. Av. = दृष्ट.

**रिस** *ris* [*riṣ*-; × *iriyā*-], f. anger; offence.  
— ~ खाना (को), to be angry; to take offence. ~ होना (को), to be angry.

**रिसना** *riṣnā* [° *\*riṣyate*], v.i. 1. to drip, to leak; to trickle. 2. to exude, to ooze (as a container liquid, or as a wound).

**रिसना** *riṣnā* [*riṣyati*], v.i. to be angry; to take offence.

**रिसहा** *riṣhā* [cf. H. *riṣ*], adj. Brbh. angry, offended.

**रिसहायौ** *riṣhāyau* [cf. H. *riṣ*], adj. Brbh. angered, offended (= रिसहा).

**रिसाना** *riṣānā* [cf. H. *riṣ*], v.i. to be or to grow angry.

**रिसानी** *riṣānī* [cf. H. *riṣānā*], f. Av. anger.

**रिसालदार** *riṣāldār* [H. *riṣālā*+P. *-dār*], m. commander of a troop of horse.

**रिसालदारी** *riṣāldārī* [cf. H. *riṣāldār*], f. command of a troop of horse.

**रिसाला** *riṣālā* [A. *riṣāla*], m. 1. U. a periodical. 2. U. a tract, short treatise.  
\*3. [P.], a troop of horse; cavalry. — रिसालेदार, m. = रिसालदार. °ई, f. = रिसालदारी.

**रिसियाना** *riṣiyānā* [cf. H. *riṣ*], v.i. = रिसाना.

**रिहा** *rihā* [P. *rahā*], adj. inv. released, set free.  
— ~ करना, to release, &c.

**रिहाइश** *rihāiṣ* [cf. H. *rahā*], f. stay, residence.

**रिहाई** *rihāi* [P. *rahā* + ī], f. 1. release (from, से); deliverance; discharge. 2. freedom (from). — ~ देना (को), to set free, &c.

**रिहायशी** *rihāyāṣī* [cf. H. *rihāiṣ*], adj. residential. — ~ मकान, m. building divided into residential apartments, flats.

**रींगना** *riṅgnā*, v.i. reg. = रेंगना.

**रीछ** *riṅch*, m. pronun. var. = रीछ.

**रीघना** *riṁdhnā* [\**riṁdhari*], v.t. = रीघना.

**री** *rī* [H. *arī*], interj. used to females or with nouns of f. gender. see रे.

**रीछ** *riṅch* [ṛkṣa-], m. a bear.

**रीझ** *riṅh* [cf. H. *riṅhnā*], f. 1. pleasure, satisfaction. 2. delight (in, से), enchantment. 3. desire, inclination, liking.

**रीझना** *riṅhnā* [*rdhyati*], v.t. 1. to be pleased. 2. to be delighted, enchanted.

**रीठा** *riṭhā* [*ariṣṭa*-<sup>2</sup>], m. the soap-nut tree, *Sapindus detergens*, and its berry.

**रीठी** *riṭhī* [cf. *ariṣṭa*-<sup>2</sup>], f. a small soap-nut (रीठा).

**रीढ़** *riṭh* [conn. *riḍhaka*-], f. the spine. — ~ की हड्डी, f. id.; a vertebra. — रीढ़दार [P. *-dār*], adj. vertebrate.

**रीढ़** *riṭh*, f. reg. emulation. — ~ पीटना, to follow old customs, to keep in the beaten track.

**रीत** *rīṭ*, f. = रीति.

**रीतना** *rīṭnā* [cf. *riktā*-], v.i. to be empty.

**रीता** *rītā* [*riktaka*-], adj. 1. empty; free (as a seat). 2. deprived (of).

**रीति** *rīti* [S.], f. going, course: 1. manner, way; fashion, style. इस ~ से, adv. in this manner; accordingly. 2. mannerism (the attitudes and style dominant in Hindi verse on poetics in the

16th-19th centuries). 3. usage, custom; rite. 4. rule, regulation. — ~ से, adv. according to custom. — रीति-काल, m. the period dominated by mannerism in Hindi literature (see 2. above). रीति-बद्ध, adj. mannered (style). रीति-मुक्त, adj. natural (style). रीति-रस्म, f. manners and customs, ways; observances. रीति-रिवाज, m. id. रीति-वाद, m. = ~, 2.; formalism (in art, literature).

**रीस** *rīs* [rīṣ-? × rīṣyā-], f. 1. envy. 2. rivalry. — ~ ज्ञाना (को), to be envious (of, को). ~ करना (को), to be envious (of); to vie (with).

**रंड** *ruṇḍ* [S.], m. a headless body, trunk. — रंड-बुंड, m. trunk and (severed) head.

**रैंदवा-** *ruṁdva-*, v.t. Brbh. to cause to be trampled upon.

**रैंधना** *ruṁdhnā* [cf. H. *rūṁdhnā*], v.i. 1. to be checked; to be confined; to be surrounded. 2. to be fenced or hedged off (as a road, a field). 3. to be constricted (as the throat).

**रूआँसा** *ruāmsā*, adj. tearful.

**रूआई** *ruāī* [cf. H. *ronā*], f. reg. weeping.

**रूआब** *ruāb*, m. = रोब.

**रूआस** *ruās*, f. tearfulness.

**रूकना** *ruknā* [cf. H. *roknā*], v.i. 1. to stop, to halt; to come to an end (as rain, flood). 2. to falter, to hesitate. 3. to be hindered, stopped or prohibited (an event). — रूकना-रूकना, to linger, to delay. — रूक-रूककर बोलना, to speak hesitatingly; to speak (a language) imperfectly.

**रूकवाना** *rukvanā* [cf. H. *roknā*], v.t. to cause to be stopped, &c. (by, से).

**रूकवैया** *rukvaīyā* [cf. H. *roknā*], m. one who stops or hinders.

**रूकाना** *rukānā* [cf. H. *roknā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be enclosed, to surround. 2. to hinder, to stop (= रोकना).

**रूकाव** *rukāv* [cf. H. *ruknā*], m. 1. state of being blocked, &c. (see रूकावट). 2. an obstacle, hindrance. 3. constipation.

**रूकावट** *rukāvaṭ* [cf. H. *rukānā*], f. 1. obstruction, obstacle. 2. hitch, difficulty. 3. backwardness, hesitation.

**रूक्का** *ruqqā* [A. *ruq'a*], m. piece, scrap (as of paper); a note; written undertaking; receipt; an invitation.

**रूकम** *rukma* [S.], m. 1. *mythol.* name of the eldest son of Bhīṣmak and brother-in-law of Kṛṣṇa. 2. gold.

**रूकमिणी** *rukmiṇī* [S.], f. *mythol.* name of a daughter of Bhīṣmak (and sister of Rukma or Rukmī) who was carried off and married by Kṛṣṇa.

**रूक्ष** *rukṣ* [S.], adj. 1. rough, dry. 2. harsh.

**रूख** *rukḥ* [P. *rukḥ*], m. 1. face; cheek. \*2. facial expression; favour, countenance; attitude. \*3. side, face, aspect; front. 4. quarter, direction (as of wind). 5. situation, aspect (of affairs). 6. (in chess) the rook, castle. — ~ करना, or देना, to turn the face (towards, की तरफ़); to proceed (towards); to incline (to); to countenance, to favour; to attend (to). ~ बदलना, to change (one's) expression, or attitude; to turn away (from, से); to be inattentive; to change the aspect or direction (of, का: as of a discussion). ~ रखना, to keep the face (towards, की तरफ़), to show continuing favour (to). कुरसी का ~ इधर रखो, put the chair facing this way.

**रूखचढ़वा** *rukḥcaṛhvā* [H. *rukḥ + caṛhnā*], m. reg. (W). name given to a ghost supposed to live in trees (esp. the *pipal* and the date tree).

**रूखसत** *rukḥsat* [A. *rukḥṣa*: P. *rukḥṣat*], f. 1. permission to leave; departure; discharge. 2. leave (of absence). — ~ करना, to allow to go; to see off; to send off or away. ~ देना (को), to give leave to go; to dismiss; to grant leave. ~ होना, to depart.

**रूखसताना** *rukḥsatānā* [P. *rukḥṣatānā*], m. a gift to one departing.

**रूखसती** *rukḥsatī* [P. *rukḥṣatī*], f. 1. departure. 2. departure of a bride to her husband's home. 3. a parting gift.

**रूखाई** *rukḥāī* [cf. H. *rukḥā*], f. 1. dryness (as of bread); staleness. 2. roughness (as of the skin). 3. fig. harshness, coldness (of manner); indifference; unfriendliness.

**रूखाना** *rukḥānā* [cf. H. *rukḥā*], adj. reg. 1. dry, rough. 2. insipid, jejune. 3. curt, brusque (of manner).

**रूखानी** *rukḥānī*, f. 1. an auger, borer. 2. a chisel; gouge. 3. a cold chisel.

**रूखावट** *rukḥāvaṭ* [cf. H. *rukḥā*], f. = रूआई.

**रूग्ण** *ruḡṇ* [S.], adj. broken: ill, infirm. — रूग्णावस्था [°ṇa + a°], f. infirm state.

**रूग्णता** *ruḡṇatā* [S.], f. illness; infirmity.

**रूचत** *rucat* [cf. H. *rucnā*], f. reg. desire, appetite.

**रूचना** *rucnā* [rucyate], v.i. 1. to be pleasant, agreeable (an experience, an activity). 2. to be tasty; to be longed for. — रूचता-युक्त, adj. well-liked, easily digested (food).



**रुचि** *ruči* [S.], f. light, beauty: 1. liking (for, हे or में); interest (in); inclination (towards, की ओर). 2. taste, relish; appetite. 3. desire. 4. light; beauty. — ~ करना, to have a taste or fancy (for, की). — ~ रखना, to have an interest or liking (in or for, में). — रुचिकर, adj. interesting; appetising; stimulating appetite. °कारक, adj. awakening interest, or relish, &c. °कारी, adj. id. रुचिमान, adj. bright, radiant. रुचिवर्धक, adj. increasing interest, &c.

**रुचिर** *ručir* [S.], adj. 1. radiant, beautiful. 2. attractive, agreeable. 3. digestive (a medicine).

**रुज्जु** *rujū* [A. *rujū*'], f. ? m. Brbh. inclination (of mind). — ~ रह-, an inclination to be felt.

**रुज्जना** *rujhnā* [rudhyate], v.i. 1. reg. to be blocked, or stopped; to be blocked up. \*2. to heal (a wound).

**रुज्जान** *rujhān* [A. *rujhān*], m. inclination (for). — ~ हो जाना, to acquire a taste (for, की तरफ).

**रुठाना** *ruṭhānā* [cf. H. *rūṭhnā*], v.t. to anger, to displease.

**रुत्ता** *rut* [ad. *rtu-*], f. = ऋतु.

**रुत्त** *rut* [S.], m. song, cry (of birds).

**रुत्ता** *rutbā* [A. *rutba*], m. standing; rank, station; distinction. — रुत्तबाला, adj. of high rank, &c.; distinguished.

**रुदन** *rudan* [S.], m. weeping.

**रुद्ध** *ruddh* [S.], adj. 1. stopped, checked (motion, progress). 2. blocked, barred (as a road). 3. enclosed; surrounded. 4. choked (the voice).

**रुद्र** *rudrā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. fearsome. 2. m. mythol. a title of a Vedic storm-god. 3. a title of Śiva. — रुद्र-पति, m. Brbh. = रुद्र, 2. रुद्र-भूमि, f. Śiva's ground: a cremation site. रुद्राक्ष [°ra + a°], m. Rudra-eyed: the tree *Elaeocarpus ganitrus*, and its berries (used for rosaries).

**रुद्रक** *rudrak* [S.], m. Brbh. = रुद्राक्ष.

**रुद्राणी** *rudrāṇī* [S.], f. mythol. Rudra's wife: a title of Pārvatī.

**रुद्री** *rudrī* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. a kind of *vīṇā* or guitar.

**रुधिर** *rudhir* [S.], m. blood. — रुधिर-स्त्राव, m. haemorrhage.

**रुनी** *runī* [\**aruṇikā-*], f. reg. (Bihar) a guava.

**रुप-** *rup-* [cf. H. *ropnā*], v.i. reg. 1. to be planted. 2. to be fixed. 3. to be stopped, checked, held. 4. Brbh. to stand fast (in battle), to fight boldly.

**रुपया** *rupayā* [cf. H. *²rūp*: ? and ad. *rūpaka-*, Pk. *rūaya-*], m. 1. a rupee. 2. esp. pl. money. — ~ उड़ाना, to waste or to squander money. ~ बुड़वाना, to change paper money for coin. — स्वया-पेसा, m. money; wealth.

**रुपहला** *rupahlā* [\**rūpadhara-*], adj. of silver; silver-coloured.

**रुबाई** *rubāī* [A. *rubā'ī*], f. a quatrain.

**रुमाल** *rumāl*, m. = रुमाल.

**रुलना** *ruhnā* [cf. H. *rolnā*], v.i. 1. to be rolled or planed, to be smoothed, worm. 2. E.H. to wander. 3. to be dispersed. 4. to be crushed.

**रुलाई** *rulāī* [cf. H. *ronā*, *¹rulāna*], f. crying, tearfulness.

**रुलाना** *rulānā* [cf. H. *ronā*], v.t. to make (one) cry.

**रुलाना** *ruhnā* [cf. H. *ruhnā*], v.t. reg. 1. to cause to be rolled, or planed, &c. 2. to cause to wander.

**रुल्ल** *rull*, m. reg. (E). = रुल्ला.

**रुल्ला** *rullā* [\**rulla-*], m. reg. (E). worn-out land needing to be left fallow.

**रुल्ली** *rullī* f. reg. (Bihar) = रुल्ला.

**रुवाना** *ruvānā*, v.t. = रुलाना.

**रुवद** *ruvd* [A. *ruvd*], m. U. rectitude.

**रुष्ट** *ruṣṭ* [S.], adj. angered; offended; enraged.

**रुसना** *rusnā* [ruṣyati], v.i. to be angry, &c. (= ²रिसना).

**रुसवा** *rusvā* [P. *rusvā*], adj. U. dishonoured, disgraced.

**रुसवाई** *rusvāī* [P. *rusvāī*], f. U. dishonour, disgrace.

**रुसित** *rusit* [ad. *ruṣita-*], adj. Brbh. angered; offended.

**रुसियल** *ruṣiyal* [cf. H. *rusnā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. irritable. 2. m. an irritable person.

**रुसियाना** *ruṣiyānā* [H. *ruṣiyānā* × H. *rusnā*], v.i. = रिसियाना.

**रुसीला** *rusilā* [cf. H. *rūṣī*], adj. Pl. full of scurf or dandruff (the hair).

**रुसुख** *rusūkh* [A. *rusūkh*], m. firmness: weight, influence.

**रुस्तम** *rustam* [P. *rustam*], m. name of the Persian hero, son of Zāl. — छिपा ~, fig. one who hides his light under a bushel; an ace in the pack.

**रुँघट** *rūngḥaṭ*, f. reg. dirt, filth.

**रूथना** *rūmthnā*, v.t. to trample (= रौंदना).

**रूंदना** *rūmdnā* [*rundhati* × *kṣundati*], v.t. = रौंदना, and रूथना.

**रूंध** *rūmdh* [cf. H. *rūmdhnā*], f. & adj. 1. f. enclosure. 2. fence, hedge. 3. adj. Brbh. restrained, checked.

**रूंधना** *rūmdhnā* [*rundhati*], v.t. 1. to enclose; to surround. 2. to fence or to hedge in. 3. to restrain. 4. to block (as a road). 5. reg. = रौंदना.

**रू** *rū* [P. *rū*], m. 1. face. 2. aspect; face (of the earth, &c). 3. U. countenance, favour. — ~ गद्दान करना [P. *gardān*], U. to turn the face (from, से); to abandon; euph. to beat; to turn inside out (as material). रूनुमाई [P. -*numāi*], f. = मुह-दिखाया. रुबकार [P. -*ba*], m. law. Pl. HSS. face to the matter (in hand): a proceeding; an order. °ई, f. record (of a case); a warrant, order. रुबरू, [P. -*ba*], adv. face to face; in the presence (of, के). रुबरू करना, or माना, to bring (one, को) face to face (with, के); to confront (with). रुमाल, m. a handkerchief.

**रूइया** *rūiyā* [cf. H. *rūī*], m. a cotton-merchant.

**रूइहा** *rūihā*, m. ? pronun. var. = रुइया.

**रूई** *rūī* [cf. \**rū-a-* Pk. *rūa-*], f. 1. cotton (carded or cleaned). 2. cotton-wool. — रूईदार [P. -*dār*], adj. padded, quilted with cotton.

**रूख** *rūkh* [*vrkṣa-*], m. Brbh. Av. a tree.

**रूखन** *rūkhan*, f. ? m. a quantity extra to what is purchased, given free (= बसुआ).

**रूखा** *rūkhā* [*rūkṣa-*], adj. 1. dry, plain (as bread, food). 2. insipid, unseasoned. 3. flat, stale, tame (as manner, style). 4. rough. 5. harsh; blunt (manner, words). 6. indifferent, cold (manner, words). — रूखा-फीका, adj. = -, 1., 2. रूखा-सूखा, adj. & m. = -; plain or simple food.

**रूखापन** *rūkhāpan* [cf. H. *rūkhā*], m. 1. dryness, &c. (see रूखा). 2. roughness, &c.

**रूझ-** *rūjh-* [*rudhyate*], v.i. Brbh. to be harassed, worried.

**रूथन** *rūthan* [cf. H. *rūthnā*], f. anger, offence; sulking.

**रूथना** *rūthnā* [cf. *rūṣṭa-*], v.i. 1. to be offended; to sulk. 2. to quarrel (with a friend). — रूठा-रूठी, f. mutual coolness, misunderstanding, tiff.

**रूथनी** *rūthnī* [cf. H. *rūthnā*], adj. f. & f. Pl. 1. adj. irritable, touchy. 2. f. a species of sensitive plant, *Mimosa natans*.

**रूढ़** *rūṛh* [S.], adj. 1. mounted, risen. 2. arisen; born, produced. 3. received, accepted (as the meaning of a word). 4. prime (a number).

**रूढ़** *rūṛh* [conn. \**rūṣṭa-*], adj. 1. hard, stiff, rough. 2. surly, rude.

**रूढ़ापन** *rūṛhāpan* [cf. H. \**rūṛh*], m. 1. hardness, roughness. 2. surliness, rudeness.

**रूढ़ि** *rūṛhi* [S.], f. 1. rise, ascent. 2. increase. 3. birth, origin. \*4. tradition, custom; convention. 5. accepted meaning (of a word: as opposed to its etymological meaning). रूढ़िगत, adv. conventional. रूढ़िग्रस्त, adj. influenced by convention: traditional, conventional; conservative. रूढ़िबद्ध, adj. bound by convention: id. रूढ़िवाद, m. traditionalism; conservatism. °इता, f. adherence to tradition, &c. °ई, adj.

**रूत** *rūt*, m. reg. cry, noise; song (of birds); hum (of bees).

**रूप** *rūp* [S.], m. 1. form, shape; appearance; aspect. 2. face, features. 3. beauty, handsomeness. 4. manner, mode. ~ में, adv. in the form or capacity (of, के). ~ से, adv. formant (e.g. पूर्ण ~ से, fully, completely). 5. character, nature, species; type. 6. *gram*, a form. 7. esp. -रूप, adj. formant. having the form of; consisting of (e.g. नररूप हर, m. Hara (Śiva) in human form). — ~ ग्रहण, or धारण. करना, to assume the form (of, का). ~ धरना, = बनाना, ~ बनाना, to assume the form or character of (का), to impersonate. ~ विगाड़ना (का), to mar the beauty (of), to disfigure; to sully. ~ भरना, = बनाना. ~ माना, to assume an attitude (towards, से), to threaten. — रूप-प्रक्रिया, f. *ling.* morphology. रूपमय, adj. beautiful. रूप-रंग, m. form and colour: appearance, aspect; beauty. रूप-राशि, f. an abundance of beauty: great beauty; a beautiful woman. रूप-रेखा, f. sketch, outline (of a topic). रूपरत्न, adj. Brbh. = next. रूपवान्, adj. having form, or shape; beautiful; handsome. °वती, f. id. रूपारम्भ [°*pa+a*], adj. *ling.* formal (a classification, &c). रूपारम्भ [°*a+a*], m. designer. रूपारण [°*a+a*], m. designing, design. रूपान्तर [°*pa+a*], m. changed or new form, transformation; version, rendering, adaptation (of a tale, a work). रूपान्तर करना (का), to transform, &c. °यण, m. transforming; rendering. °इत, adj. रूपायन [°*pa+a*], m. forming, creating. रूपायित, adj. रूपायली [°*pa+a*], f. *ling.* paradigm.

**रूप** *rūp* [*rūpya-*], m. Av. silver. — रूप-वस्त, m. Pl. an alloy containing tin and lead with mercury; pewter. रूप-रस, m. Pl. oxidised silver.

**रूपक** *rūpak* [S.], m. 1. a dramatic composition. 2. a figure of speech; a metaphor. 3. an allegory.

**रूपसी** *rūpsī* [conn. \**rūpas-*, *rūpasvin-*], adj. f. shapely, beautiful (a woman).

**रूपा** *rūpā* [*rūpya-*], m. silver.

**-रूपी** *-rūpī* [S.], adj. having the form, appearance, or nature (of); like (e.g. विद्या-रूपी सागर, m. ocean of knowledge).

**रूप्य** *rūpyā* [S.], m. 1. silver. 2. stamped silver or gold coin (= स्वया).

**रूम** *rūm* [A. *rūm*], m. Asia Minor; hist. the Turkish empire.

**रूमानीयत** *rūmāniyat*, f. romantic or sentimental feeling.

**रूमानी** *rūmānī*, adj. romantic, sentimental.

**रूमाल** *rūmāl*, m. see s.v. रु.

**रूमाली** *rūmālī* [cf. H. *rūmāl*], f. 1. a head-covering made by knotting a handkerchief round the head. 2. a loin-cloth of minimal size; children's underwear. 3. a strenuous physical exercise with clubs (in which the clubs are lowered from the vertical to a point as far as possible behind the head).

**रुमी** *rūmī* [A. *rūmī*], adj. & m. Av. 1. adj. belonging to Rūm (see s.v. रुम). 2. m. a native of Rūm.

**रुरा-** [*rūpa-*], adj. Brbh. beautiful; good, fine.

**रूल** *rūl* [Engl. *rule*], m. f. 1. a ruler. 2. rule.

**रूस** *rūs* [P. *rūs*], m. Russia; the Soviet Union.

**रूस** *rūs* [ad. *aṭarūṣaka-*], m. Pl. a shrub, *Adhatoda vasica*.

**रूस** *rūs*, m. a perennial grass, *Cymbopogon martini*, which yields an oil by distillation. — का तेल, m. oil of *Cymbopogon martini*.

**रूसना** *rūsna* [*ruṣyati*], v.i. = रुटना.

**रूसा** *rūsā*, m. = २ ३ रुस and १ रूस.

**रूसी** *rūsī* [P. *rūsī*], adj. & m. f. 1. adj. Russian. 2. m.; f. a Russian. 3. f. the Russian language.

**रूसी** *rūsī*, f. scurf, dandruff.

**रूह** *rūh* [A. *rūh*], f. the soul, spirit. — ~ किसी की प्यासी थी, someone's soul was thirsty (a phrase used when a water-vessel breaks of itself). ~ निकलना (की), the soul to depart, to die; to be frightened to death.

**रूहत** *rūhat* [P. *rū*; or P. *rūyat*], f. Pl. 1. brightness, beauty. 2. regard, attention to the wishes (of).

**रूहा** *rūhā*, m. reg. used, old (as crockery, or material).

**रूहानी** *rūhānī* [A. *rūhānī*], adj. 1. having a soul or spirit. 2. spiritual.

**रेंक** *renik* [cf. H. *reniknā*], f. braying (of an ass).

**रेंकना** *reniknā* [\**renik-*], v.i. 1. to bray. 2. to bellow (a buffalo, &c).

**रेंगटा** *renṅṭā* [cf. H. *reniknā*], m. reg. the foal of an ass.

**रेंगना** *renṅnā* [conn. *renṅai*], v.i. 1. creep, to crawl. 2. fig. to move slowly, to plod.

**रेंगनी** *renṅnī* [cf. H. *renṅnā*], f. Pl. HSS.

1. the shrub *Solanum jacquini* (= मटकटेया; a small thorny plant with purple flowers).  
2. colloq. sciatica.

**रेंगाई** *renṅāi* [cf. H. *renṅnā*], f. reg. creeping, crawling.

**रेंगाना** *renṅānā* [cf. H. *renṅnā*], v.t. to cause to creep or to crawl, &c.

**रेंट** *renṭ*, f. mucus (of the nose).

**रेंट** *renṭ*, f. pronun. var. = रहुट.

**रेंटा** *renṭā*, m. = रेट.

**रेंटा** *renṭā*, m. Pl. HSS. fruit of the *lisofā* tree (source of a pulp used medicinally).

**रेङ** *renṅ* [conn. *eraṇḍa-*], f. = रेडी, 1. — रेङवार, f. reg. (E.) a plantation of castor-oil trees. २बा, m. id. २ई, f. id.

**रेङा** *renṅā*, m. reg. (Bihar) a shoot (of wheat); a shooting ear (of millet).

**रेङी** *renṅī* [cf. *eraṇḍa-*], f. 1. the castor-oil plant, *Ricinus communis*. 2. the berry or seed of the castor-oil plant. — का तेल, m. castor oil.

**रेङ** *renṅ*, m. pronun. var. = रेय.

**रें-रें** *ren-ren*, f. 1. constant crying or whimpering (of a child). 2. discordant sounds (of a stringed instrument).

**रे** *re* [are], interj. used to males, or with nouns of m. gender. oh! why! alas! (expressing intimacy or contempt, or astonishment, or sorrow). — ~ मन! oh, heart (of mine...).

**रेख** *rehh* [ad. *rehhā-*: w. H. <sup>२</sup>*reh*], f. 1. a line. 2. an astrologer's drawing, calculation. 3. fig. the moustache (newly appeared in adolescence). — ~ मीनना, the moustache to begin to appear. — रेख-उठान, adj. Brbh. an emerging outline.

**रेखता** *rehhṭā* [P. *rehhṭā*], m. scattered, mixed: 1. mixed language: Persianised Urdu (esp. earlier literary Urdu, with reference to its numerous Persian and Arabic loanwords). 2. a type of Urdu verse.



**रेखती** *rekhtī* [cf. H. *rekhtā*], f. a type of Urdu verse expressing the emotions and using the colloquial vocabulary of women, composed in an un-Persianised style (i.e. not in *rekhtā*).

**रेखा** *rekhā* [S.], f. 1. a line; streak, stripe; row; mark, sign. 2. an outline; contour. 3. line (as on the palm); fig. fate. 4. Av. numbering, inclusion (in a group). — रेखा-गणित, m. geometry. रेखा-चित्र, m. sketch, outline. रेखा-शास्त्र, m. palmistry. रेखांकित [°*khā*+a°], marked with a line, or lines; underlined; stressed; demarcated. रेखन, m. demarcation. रेखांस [°*khā*+a°], m. astron. meridian.

**रेखान** *rekhan* [? cf. H. *rekhā*], f. Pl. land beyond the reach of river water.

**रेग** *reg* [P. *reg*], f. sand. — रेगवान, m. sandpaper. रेगिस्तान, m. desert. रे, adj.

**रेगर** *regar*, ? f. reg. (W). a black soil.

**रेघारी** *reghārī* [ad. *rekhā*-], f. Pl. a furrow.

**रेज** *-rez* [P. *rez*], scattering, dropping, shedding (e.g. रंगरेज, m. a dyer).

**रेजगारी** *rezgārī* [f. H. *rezagī*], f. a small coin; change (for, की).

**रेजगी** *rezgāī* [P. *rezagī*], f. = रेजगारी.

**रेज़ा** *rezā* [P. *reza*], m. a small piece, bit, scrap. — ~ ~ करना, to break into tiny pieces, to smash.

**रेणु** *reṇu* [S.], f. m. 1. dust. 2. particle, grain; sand, grit; pollen.

**रेणुका** *reṇukā* [S.], f. mythol. name of the wife of Jamadagni and mother of Paraśurām.

**रेत** *ret* [retra-], f. 1. sand. 2. sandy area at the bank of a river; sand-bank. 3. Brbh. sandy or waste region. 4. reg. (Bihar) a file.

**रेतना** *retnā* [cf. retra-], v.t. 1. to file, to rasp; to cut into or through (wood, &c). 2. to polish. — गला ~, to cut the throat (of, का).

**रेतनी** *retnī*, f. reg. a file (= रेतनी, 3).

**रेतल** *retal*, adj. & m. 1. Pl. = रेतली. रेतला. 2. Pl. HSS. m. the rufous-tailed finch-lark, *Ammomanes phoenicurus* (which frequents stony land).

**रेतला** *retlā* [cf. H. *ret*], adj. & ? m. 1. adj. Pl. HSS. = रेतली. 2. ? m. reg. a type of sandy or gravelly soil.

**रेतली** *retlī*, f. = रेतला, 2.

**रेतसु** *retas* [S.], m. 1. seminal fluid. 2. mercury.

**रेता** *retā* [retra-], m. 1. sand; sandy soil.

**रेताई** *retāī* [cf. H. *retnā*], f. price paid for filing.

**रेतियाना** *retiyānā* [cf. H. *retī*], v.t. 1. to file, to rasp. 2. to polish.

**रेती** *retī* [cf. retra-], f. 1. sandy area at the bank of a river. 2. sand-bank. 3. transf. a file.

**रेतीला** *retilā* [cf. H. *ret*], adj. sandy; gravelly.

**रेफ** *reph* [S.], m. the superscript form of the letter र (written when this precedes a consonant).

**रेल** *rel* [cf. H. *relnā*], f. a crowd (= रेल-वेज, the commoner form). — रेल-वेज, f. crowd, throng; abundance, profusion; glut (in a market). रेल-वेज करना, to crowd, to throng; to jostle.

**रेल** *rel* [Engl. *rail*], f. 1. a rail. 2. railway. 3. a train. — ~ का, adj. railway (station, line, bridge, &c). ~ की पटरी, or सड़क, f. railway track, line. ~ से जाना, to go by train. — रेल-गाड़ी, f. a railway train; a railway carriage.

**रेलना** *relnā* [cf. *raya*-], v.t. & v.t. 1. v.i. Brbh. to be abundant. 2. v.t. to push, to shove; to cram (into, में). 3. to wash or to carry away (as a stream).

**रेलवे** *relve* [Engl. *railway*], f. a railway (company, network).

**रेला** *relā* [cf. H. 'rel], m. 1. a rushing stream. \*2. a rush, shoving, crowding; attack. 3. line or string of animals. — रेला देना, to give a push (to, को).

**रेव** *rev* [\**reva*-; Pk. *reva*-], m. Pl. 1. sand; grit. 2. a grain (as of sand, sugar). 3. a shoal, shallows.

**रेव** *rev* [P. *rev*], f. trick, fraud, guile.

**रेवती** *revantī* [ad. *revatī*-], f. Pl. name of a jasmine.

**रेवद** *revand* [P. *revand*], m. Pl. HSS. rhubarb.

**रेवड़** *revar*, f. a string or file (of animals); a herd, flock (of goats, sheep).

**रेवड़ी** *revṛī* [\**revaḍa*-], f. a small cake of sugar or molasses covered with sesame seeds. — ~ के फेर में जाना, fig. to meet unexpected difficulties after rashly undertaking a task or challenge.

**रेवती** *revatī* [S.], f. 1. mythol. name of the wife of Balrām. 2. astron. name of the twenty-seventh, or fifth, lunar asterism.

**रेशम** *reśam* [P. *reśam*], m. silk.

**रेशमी** *reśmī* [P. *reśmī*], adj. 1. made of silk. 2. silky.

**रेशा** *reśā* [P. *reśa*], m. 1. a fibre; filament; vein (of a leaf). 2. fig. nerve. 3. stringiness (as of a

mango). — रेमेदार [P. -dār], adj. fibrous; stringy.

**रेस्टरंट** *reṣṭārāṇṭ* [Engl. restaurant], m. a restaurant.

**रेस्टरेंट** *reṣṭāreṇṭ* [Engl. restaurant], m. a restaurant.

**रेस्तराँ** *reṣṭārāṇī* [? P. reṣṭārān: ← F.], m. a restaurant.

**रेह** *reh* [\**rehā-*], f. 1. fossil alkali (consisting chiefly of sodium salts). 2. alkaline soil. 3. saline soil.

**रेह** *reh* [*rekhā-*], f. reg. (Bihar) a furrow.

**रेहकला** *rehāklā*, m. pronun. var. Brbh. = रहकला.

**रेहड़** *rehar*, m. reg. = रेह, 2., 3.

**रेहड़ी** *rehṛī*, f. = रहकला.

**रेहड़ी** *rehṛī* [cf. H. *reh*], f. Pl. sandy or saline soil; brackish land.

**रेहन** *rehn* [A. *rahn*], m. 1. a pledge, pawn. 2. a mortgage (esp. on land). — ~ करना, or रखना, to pledge, to pawn; to mortgage. ~ से छुड़ाना, to redeem from pawn, or mortgage. ~ होना, to be mortgaged. ~ रेहनदार [P. -dār], m. mortgagee. रेहन-नामा, m. mortgage deed.

**रेहना** *rehnā* [cf. *rekhā-*], v.t. reg. to mark with lines.

**रेहू** *rehū* [conn. *rohita*], f. a fish (= रोहू).

**रेंस** *rainis*, m. pronun. var. = रहस.

**रैदासी** *raidāsī*, adj. of or belonging to a sect associated with the *sant* poet Raidās, of Banaras.

**रैन** *rain* [*rajani*], f. night. — रैन-भैन, m. reg. merry-making at night; perfect ease or comfort. रैन-बसेरा, m. reg. night's halt or lodging. दिन-रैन, adv. day and night.

**रैनी** *rainī* [*rajana*], f. Pl. 1. colouring, dyeing. 2. extracting colour (from plants or flowers).

**रैयत** *raiyaṭ* [A. *ra'īya*: P. *ra'īyaṭ*], f. 1. a subject. \*2. a tenant, cultivator. 3. a dependant. — रैयतवारी [P. -vārī], adj. *hist.* made by or with individual cultivators (a revenue settlement).

**रैया** *raiya* [cf. H. *rāy*], m. dimin. 1. dear king, dear chief. 2. a petty king or chief. — रैया-राय, m. pl. cf. ~, 2.

**रोमार** *romār* [cf. *roman-*], adj. reg. = रोमाँसा.

**रोंगटा** *romṅṭā*, m. = रोमाँ. — रोंगटे खड़े होना, the hairs (of the body) to stand on end (from cold, or from a thrill of fear or delight).

**रोंगटी** *romṅṭī*, f. ? corr. Brbh. = रौंठ, रौंठि.

**रोंघटा** *romṅhṭā*, m. Pl. = रौंठ, रोंगटी.

**रोंग्टी** *romṅṭī*, f. ? corr. Pl. = रौंठ.

**रोयना** *romuhnā* [*romanuhāyate*], v.i. reg. to chew the cud.

**रोपना** *rompnā*, v.t. pronun. var. = रोपना.

**रोमाँ** *romāṇ*, m. = रोयाँ.

**रोमाँसा** *romāṣā* [*romaṣa* × H. *romāṇ*], adj. hairy, &c.

**रोआब** *roāb*, m. = रोब.

**रोक** *rok* [cf. H. *roknā*], f. 1. coming, or bringing to a stop. ~ के लिए ब्रेक, brakes to stop with. 2. stopping, restraint; restriction. 3. obstacle; a barrier. 4. prohibition. 5. interruption, stoppage. 6. a prop, stay, support (against falling). 7. screen, shelter. — ~ लगाना, to place a prohibition (on, पर); to ban. — रोक-टोक, f. obstruction; prohibition; interference; challenge (of a sentry). रोक-टोक करना, to obstruct, &c. रोक-पान, f. stopping, check, restraint; support, prop; temporary remedy, patching up (a quarrel, a situation).

**रोकड़** *rokar* [cf. \**rokka-*], m. 1. (also pl.) cash, ready money. 2. valuables; convertible assets. 3. payment in cash. — ~ बिगाना, to draw up a cash balance. रोकड़-बना, m. opening balance. रोकड़-बही, f. cash-book. रोकड़-बाज़ी, f. cash balance. रोकड़-बिकरी, f. cash sale.

**रोकड़िया** *rokriyā* [cf. H. *rokar*], m. 1. cashier; banker. 2. reg. (Bihar) tester of coin.

**रोकन** *rokan* [cf. H. *roknā*], f. Pl. obstacle (= रोक).

**रोकना** *roknā* [\**rokk-*], v.t. 1. to stop; to check; to halt (a vehicle); to block (a road); to challenge (as a sentry). 2. to restrain, to prevent (from, से); to obstruct. 3. to prohibit (from, से). 4. to detain; to arrest. 5. to withhold, to keep back (as funds). 6. esp. w. रखना, and w. देना. to reserve (a seat, berth); to engage (a person) contractually. 7. to ward off, to avert (by means of, से, or पर). 8. to block up (a hole, a gap); to close. 9. Pl. to surround, to besiege. 10. to revoke (an order, &c). 11. to suppress, to repress (emotions). — पत्तल पर हाथ से रोकें हुए होना, to hold the hand over (one's) plate (to prevent it being refilled).

**रोकू** *rukū* [cf. H. *roknā*], m. one who prevents, obstructs, &c.

**रोग** *rog* [S.], m. 1. illness; disease; an illness. 2. fig. an evil, worry, plague. 3. a bad habit. — ~ देना (को), to infect (a person, with disease). ~ पालना, to have a disease, &c.; to incubate a disease; to acquire a bad habit. ~

लगना लेना, to fall ill; to acquire a bad habit. ~ से उठना, to recover from illness, to be convalescent. — रोग-ग्रस्त, adj. in the grip of disease, ill; ailing. रोग-नाशक, adj. curative, remedial, medical, medicinal. रोग-निरोधक, adj. prophylactic. रोग-निवारक, m. = रोग-नाशक. रोग-विज्ञान, m. pathology. रोगानुनाशक [°ga+a°], adj. & m. disinfectant.

**रोगन** *rogan* [P. *raugan*], m. 1. fat, grease. 2. clarified butter, *ghī*. 3. varnish. 4. polish. — रोगन-बोझ, m. a meat curry in hot sauce. रोगनदार [P. -*dār*], adj. varnished; polished.

**रोगनी** *rognī* [P. *rauganī*], adj. 1. greasy, oily. 2. fried in *ghī* or oil. 3. varnished; polished.

**रोगिणी** *rogiṇī* [S.], f. an invalid; a patient.

**रोगी** *rogī* [cf. H. *rog*; & S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. ill; ailing, unwell; diseased (plant, seed). 2. an invalid; patient.

**रोगीला** *rogilā* [cf. H. *rog*], adj. & m. = रोगी.

**रोचक** *rocak* [S.], adj. 1. agreeable. 2. interesting.

**रोचन** *rocan* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. bright, beautiful; exciting desire, charming. 2. m. name or title given to certain plants (regarded as sharpening taste or aiding digestion); onion; turmeric; pomegranate.

**रोज** *roj* [\**roḍya-*], m. Brbh. Av. weeping.

**रोज़** *roz* [P. *roz*], m. & adj. 1. m. a day; a day of twenty-four hours. 2. adv. daily. — ~ का, adj. daily (work, bread); everyday, ordinary (as an event). ~ उठते बैठते, adv. from rising until resting, constantly, all day. ~ ~, adv. day by day, every day. चंद ~, adv. for a few days, a short space of time. हर ~, adv. every day. — रोज-नामा, m. a daily newspaper; a diary; a daily account-book. °नामचा, m. dimin. id., 2., 3. रोज-बरोज [P. -*ba-*], adv. day by day, daily. रोज-मर्रा [P. *marra*], adv. & m. daily; the daily round; everyday language.

**रोज़गार** *rozgār* [P. *rozgār*], m. employment, daily work; livelihood; work, trade. — ~ करना, to work for, to earn, a living; to set up in business. ~ छूटना, to lose (one's) livelihood; to be out of work. ~ जाता रहना, to go out of business. ~ लगना (को), to obtain a position. ~ से होना, to have a position, or work.

**रोज़गारी** *rozgārī* [P. *rozgārī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. working, earning. 2. m. one having work, a worker; tradesman; businessman. — ~ औरत, f. a working woman.

**रोज़ा** *rozā* [P. *roza*], m. 1. a fast. 2. *muṣl*. fasting during the month of Ramazān. — ~ खोलना, to break a fast. ~ तोड़ना, to break off a fast. ~ रखना, to keep a fast.

**रोज़ाना** *rozānā* [P. *rozāna*], adj. & m. 1. adj. daily. 2. m. daily pay or allowance.

**रोज़ी** *rozī* [P. *rozī*], f. 1. daily food, daily bread. 2. daily work, or wages. — रोज़ीदार [P. -*dār*], adj. having work, employed.

**रोज़ीना** *rozīnā* [P. *rozīna*], adj. & m. U. = रोज़ाना.

**रोझ** *rojh* [\**rohya-*; Pk. *rojha-*], m. the *nūlgāy* (a large dark-coated antelope).

**रोट** *roṭ* [\**roṭṭa-*; Pk. *roṭṭa-*], m. 1. a large thick bread-cake. 2. a sweet cake (offered to a deity); sweets (offered to Hanumān).

**रोटा** *roṭā*, m. Av. ground meal, flour (cf. रोट).

**रोटिया** *roṭiyā* [cf. H. *roṭī*], m. Pl. a servant who receives food in lieu of wages.

**रोटी** *roṭī* [\**roṭṭa-*, *roṭikā-*], f. 1. a bread-cake. 2. food; fig. livelihood. — ~ करना, to provide food (for, की), to feed. ~ कमाना (अपनी), to earn (one's) bread. ~ का व्यवहार होना, to have commensal ties (with, से). ~ को रोना, to cry for bread, to be starving. ~ खाना, to eat bread; to live (by). रोटियाँ तोड़ना, to break bread (of or at the house of, की, के यहाँ): to live as a dependant (of). रोटियाँ लगना (को), to be well-nourished; to look prosperous. रोटियों का मारा, adj. starved; famine-stricken. हाथ की रोटी, f. the food one obtains, one's daily bread. रोटी-कपड़ा, food and clothing, maintenance. रोटी-दान, f. bread and lentils, simple food. रोटी-दाल बनाना, to make ends meet. रोटी-दाल से बूझ, having enough to live on. रोटी-बेटी का संबंध, m. commensal and matrimonial ties (between families).

**रोड़ा** *roṭā* [\**roḍa-*], m. 1. a piece of stone or brick; a brickbat. 2. fig. a stumbling-block, obstacle. 3. colloq. an old inhabitant (of a place). — बाट का ~, m. = ~, 2.; a worthless or useless thing; a wretch, pauper.

**रोड़ी** *roṭī* [cf. H. *roṭā*], f. 1. a small piece of broken stone or brick. 2. gravel. — ~ कूटना, to pound or to break stones.

**रोदा** *rodā* [P. -*roda*], Brbh. gut: a sinew used as a bow-string.

**रोदन** *rodan* [S.], m. weeping.

**रोध** *rodh* [S.], m. 1. an obstacle, obstruction. 2. a blockade. 3. a veto.

**रोधक** *rodhak* [S.], adj. obstructing, checking.

**रोधन** *rodhan* [S.], m. 1. obstructing, checking; blockading. 2. hindering.

**रोना** *ronā* [*rodātī*], v.i. & v.t. & adj. 1. v.i. to cry, to weep. 2. to lament, to be sad; to complain. 3. to be displeased. 4. v.t. to bewail



(one's fate, or troubles). 5. adj. tearful, dejected. रोनी सुरत, f. a tearful face. — ~ धोना! colloq. cry baby, cry! — रोना-कल्पना, or रोना-धोना, to weep and wail. — रो उठना, to sob bitterly. रो देना, to give way to tears, to burst into tears. रो पड़ना, to burst into tears. रो बैठना, to have done with tears; to become resigned (to, से); to wash (one's) hands (of hope).

• रोना *ronā* [H. 'ronā], m. 1. crying, tears; sorrow. 2. regret. — अपना ~ रोना, to bewail one's sad lot. इसी का तो ~ है, that is a matter for sorrow (or for regret).

रोनी-धोनी *ronī-dhonī* [cf. H. *ronā*, *dhonā*], f. tearfulness; sadness.

रोप *rop* [*ropya-*], m. 1. Pl. a stalk of grass or growing corn. 2. reg. (Bihar) a young plant intended for transplantation; seedling of rice. 3. reg. (Bihar) shoot, sprout.

रोपक *ropak* [S.], m. one who plants, grows, or sets up or in place (see रोपित).

रोपण *ropaṇ* [S.], m. 1. planting, sowing. 2. laying, setting in place; erecting (as a wall). 3. healing (a wound).

• रोपना *ropnā* [cf. *ropyate*], v.t. 1. to plant, to sow; to transplant. 2. to set, to lay; to erect. 3. to take upon oneself, to undertake. 4. to put out the hand (to receive sthg., or to ward sthg. off). — पाँव ~, to set foot, to plant (one's) foot.

• रोपना *ropnā*, m. Pl. 1. marriage procession. 2. bride's vehicle. 3. betrothal.

रोपर *ropar*, m. reg. 1. transplanted rice. 2. hist. a rate in a lease for crops of transplanted rice.

रोपित *ropit* [S.], adj. made to grow: 1. planted, sown; transplanted. 2. set, laid (as tiles, bricks); erected (a building).

रोब *rob* [A. *ro'b*], m. causing fear: 1. commanding or awe-inspiring presence; dignity, prestige. 2. domineering manner. — ~ जमाना, or गठना, or बिठाना, to inspire awe (in, में); to establish an ascendancy (over, पर). ~ दिखाना, to seek to intimidate by (one's) manner. ~ मानना, to be awed or intimidated (by, का). ~ में जाना, to be awed or intimidated (by, के). — रोब-दाब, m. = ~. रोबदार [P. -*dār*], adj. awe-inspiring; of commanding presence.

रोबीला *robilā* [cf. H. *rob*], adj. imposing; domineering.

रोम *rom* [S.], m. = रोयाँ. — ~ ~ से, adv. with, or in or from, every fibre or pore of (one's) body or being: — रोम-हर्ष, m. = next. रोमांच [*°ma+a°*], m. curl or thrill of the body hairs. thrill (of ecstasy or of horror). °-कारी, adj. thrilling; horrifying, dread. °इत, adj. ecstatic.

रोमावली [*°ma+a°*], f. a line of hair (above the navel).

रोमश *romas* [S.], adj. hairy, woolly, bristly, &c. (= रोमाँसा).

रोयाँ *royāñ* [*roman-*], m. 1. body hair. 2. animal hair; wool; fur; bristle; down (of birds); coat. 3. hair, fur (on leaves). 4. nap, pile. — ~ बड़ा होना, to feel a thrill (of ecstasy, or of fear); to have gooseflesh (with cold). ~ तक न उबड़ना, fig. not a hair of the head to be harmed. ~ पसीजना, fig. the heart to be melted. रोये रोये से आशीर्वाद देना, to bless (another) with every fibre of (one's) being. रोयेदार [P. -*dār*], adj. hairy, woolly, furred, &c.

रोयाराट *royārāt* [H. *ronā*, H. 'raṇā (← \**ratyati*)], f. weeping and wailing.

रोर *ror* [cf. *rava-*], f. 1. outcry. 2. Pl. fame, notoriety. — मधु ~, f. sweet voice (of a poet), sweet words.

रोरी *rorī* [H. *roṛī*], f. reg. a red clay, used to mark a *tilak*.

• रोल *rol*, f. Brbh. = रोर.

• रोल *rol* [Engl. *roll*], m. f. a roll, register; revenue roll. — रोलेदार [P. -*dār*], adj. entered on a roll, &c.

• रोल *rol* [Engl. *role*], m. role.

रोलन *rolan* [cf. H. *rolnā*], f. Pl. anything picked out, the pick (of anything).

रोलना *rolnā* [*loḍayati*], v.t. 1. to roll. 2. to plane, to smoothe; to rub. 3. to sift, to winnow; to select. 4. colloq. to rake in (money). — रोटी ~, to roll out bread-cakes. (जानवर को) रोलने देना, to allow (an animal) to wallow (on dry earth, and so damage its hide).

रोला *rolā* [? \**loḍa-*], f. a rhyming couplet of twenty-four instants in each line, having a pause at the eleventh, twelfth or thirteenth instant, and the last syllable (or last two syllables) long.

रोली *rolī*, f. 1. a red powder made principally from turmeric and lime (used to make sectarian, or decorative, marks on the forehead). 2. Pl. a red insect which attacks wheat crops.

रोव- *rov-*, v.i. Brbh. Av. = रोना.

रोशन *rośan* [P. *rauśan*], adj. 1. light, bright; lighted (as a lamp). 2. illuminated. 3. evident. — ~ करना, to light (as a lamp, candle); to illuminate; to bring (a fact, &c.) to light. ~ होना, to be lighted; to become bright, or illuminated; to be or to become clear (to, पर). — रोशन-चौकी, f. Pl. HSS. an illuminated square, or place: a performance of singing with flute,

drum and cymbal accompaniment. रोशनदान [P. -dān], m. a skylight. भाई रोशनदान, m. colloq. he who gives light: a splendid fellow. रोशनदिल, m. enlightened, intelligent.

रोशनाई *rośnāī* [P. *rośnā ī*], f. ink.

रोशनी *rośnī* [P. *rauśanī*], f. 1. light; brightness; illumination (as of a building). 2. brightness (of the eye); clearness of sight. 3. a light, lamp; electric light bulb. 4. enlightenment. नई ~, f. the new light: modern attitudes. — ~ करना (की), to light (a lamp); to illuminate. ~ देना, to illuminate. ~ डालना, to throw light (on, पर). बिजली की ~, f. electric light, or lighting.

रोष *roṣ* [S.], m. 1. anger, rage; indignation. 2. enmity, hostility. — ~ करना, to be angry, &c. (with, से).

रोषण *roṣaṇ* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. angry.

रोषित *roṣit* [S.], adj. angered, &c. (see रोष).

रोषी *roṣī* [S.], adj. Av. angry, &c. (see रोष).

रोस- *ros-* [roṣati], v.i. reg. to be angry (= रुसना).

रोहट *rohaṭ* [cf. H. 'ronā], f. Pl. crying; tears.

रोहण *rohaṇ* [S.], m. 1. rising; mounting. 2. climbing, developing (as a plant).

रोहिण *rohiṇ* [S.], m. an astrologically determined period of time (comprising most of the last hour up to midday).

रोहिणी *rohiṇī* [S.], f. 1. name of a lunar asterism (the ninth, or the fourth): Aldebaran and four other stars in Taurus. 2. mythol. name of a wife of Vasudeva, and mother of Balmā.

रोहित *rohit* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. red. 2. m. the colour red. 3. a species of fish, *Cyprinus rohita*, or *C. denticulatus* (= रोही. रोहू).

रोही *rohī* [rohita-<sup>1</sup>], adj. & m. 1. adj. Brbh. red. 2. m. = रोहू.

रोहू *rohū* [cf. rohita-<sup>1</sup>], m. f. a species of fish, *Cyprinus rohita*.

रौंट *raumṭ*, f. reg. quarrelling, wrangling (as when playing); cheating.

रौटना *raumṭnā*, v.i. Pl. to shirk; to cheat.

रौंटी *raumṭī*, f. Brbh. = रौंट.

रौंटी *raumṭī* [cf. H. *raumṭī*], adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. shirking, behaving unfairly. 2. m. a shirker; rogue.

रौंदन *raumdan* [cf. H. *raumdnā*], f. Pl. HSS. trampling, treading or crushing down.

रौंदना *raumdnā*, v.t. 1. to trample on. 2. to tread out (corn). 3. to ride over (ground). 4. to crush; to lay waste.

रौंस *raums*, m. Pl. ? a shrub (? *Streblus asper*) having irregularly shaped white flowers and used in making well-linings, &c.

रौंस *raums*, m. = रौंस.

रौ *rau* [raya-], m. 1. current, stream; torrent. 2. impetuosity.

रौगन *raugan*, m. = रौगन.

रौज़ा *rauṣā* [A. *rauṣā*], m. 1. tomb (of a saint, &c.); mausoleum. 2. a garden, Mughal garden.

रौताई *rautāī* [cf. H. *rāvar*], f. Brbh. Av. chiefly rank or status.

रौद्र *raudr* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. violent, raging; fearsome; terrible. 2. m. rage, passion. 3. heat of the sun. 3. rhet. one of the *rasas*: see रस, 9.

रौद्रता *raudrātā* [S.], f. fearsomeness, &c. (see रौद्र).

रौनक *raunaq* [A. *raunaq*], f. 1. brightness, radiance; radiant expression. 2. elegance, grace. 3. lustre; water (of a sword). 4. atmosphere of excitement (as in a drinking-house). 5. flourishing state. — ~ पर होना, to be in full bloom or splendour; to be in (its) prime, at (its) best. — रौनक-यकरोज [P. -afroz], adj. U. gracing or honouring (by one's arrival). रौनक-यकरोज होना, to arrive. रौनकदार [P. -dār], adj. bright, brilliant, splendid.

रौना *raunā* [raṇat], v.i. Brbh. to make a sound, to cry out.

रौना *raunā* [H. 'raunā], m. Pl. a rattle.

रौना *raunā* [P. *ravāna*, H. *ravānā*; ? × H. *gaunā*], m. reg. a bride's departure for the bridegroom's home.

रौर *raur*, f. Brbh. = रौर.

रौर *raur* [rājakula-], pron. hon. Av. you.

रौरव *raurav* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. fearsome, terrible. 2. m. mythol. a hell; transf. hellishness.

रौरा- *raurā-* [cf. H. 'raur], v.i. Brbh. to shout or cry aloud.

रौराट *raurāt*, f. reg. 1. a tingling or smarting sensation. 2. fig. compunction, remorse.

रौल *raul*, f. 1. = रौर. 2. = रौला, 2. — ~ पड़ना, a commotion to take place; to be excited, roused (a crowd).

रौला *raulā*, m. 1. = रौर. 2. a disturbance. — ~ मचाना, to cause an uproar, a disturbance.

रौवार *rauvār*, m. Pl. cloth spread on a bed,  
&c. (for a person to lie on).

रौशन *rauśan*, adj. = रोशन.

रौस *raus*, f. Brbh. = रबिस, 5.

रौसती *raustī*, f. Pl. ? = रौसनी.

रौसली *rauslī*, f. reg. (W.) a light soil.

रौहिण *rauhiṇ* [S.], m. born under the asterism  
Rohiṇī.



# ल

ल *la*, the twenty-eighth consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. सकार, m. the sound /l/; the letter ल.

लंक *laṅk* [conn. \**lakka*-], f. Brbh. the waist, lower back.

लंका *laṅkā* [S.], m. 1. *mythol.* the region of Lāṅkā. 2. Sri Lanka, Ceylon. — संकापलि, m. Brbh. Av. lord of Lāṅkā: *mythol.* a title esp. of Rāvaṇ. लंकेय [°*kā*+i°], m. Brbh. Av. id.; a title of Vibhīṣaṇ. लंकर, m. id. लंकेसर, m. see s.v.

लंकाई *laṅkāi* [cf. H. (*śrī*) *laṅkā*], adj. Sinhalese.

लंकायिका *laṅkāyikā* [S.], f. a pot-herb resembling spinach, *Trigonella corniculata*.

लंकिलाट *laṅkilāṭ* [Engl. *long-cloth*], m. 19c. a partic. cotton cloth.

लंकेसर *laṅkesar* [ad. *laṅkeśvara*-], m. reg. (E.) a species of flowering plant.

लंग *laṅg* [P. *lang*], adj. & m. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. lame. 2. m. lameness.

लंगड़ *laṅgaṛ*, m. reg. (Bihar) = लंगर.

लैंगड़ *laṅgaṛ*, adj. reg. (Bihar) = लैंगडा.

लैंगड़ा *laṅgrā* [cf. *laṅga*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. lame. 2. having a leg broken (as a chair). 3. [Engl. *lame*] fig. lame, defective (an excuse). 4. m. a cripple. — लैंगड़ा-बूझा, adj. halt and maimed, crippled.

लैंगड़ा *laṅgrā*. name of a variety of mango.

लैंगड़ाई *laṅgrāi*, f. reg. = लैंगड़ाहट.

लैंगड़ाना *laṅgrānā* [cf. H. *laṅgrā*], v.i. to limp. — लैंगड़ाकर चलना, id.

लैंगड़ापन *laṅgrāpan* [cf. H. *laṅgrā*], m. lameness.

लैंगड़ाहट *laṅgrāhaṭ* [cf. H. *laṅgrā*], f. lameness, limping.

लंगर *laṅgar* [P. *langar*], m. 1. an anchor. 2. a heavy block of wood attached to the neck of cattle to prevent them from straying. 3. a heavy chain; fetters. 4. an anchor-shaped object; pendulum. 5. transf. a heavy rope; hawser. 6. strip of cloth: a loin-cloth as worn by wrestlers. 7. a public kitchen, alms-house; food distributed to the needy. 8. tacking, basting. — ~ उठाना, to weigh anchor. ~ छोड़ना, or डालना, to drop anchor. ~ पर होना, to be at

anchor. ~ बाँधना, to gird the loins (to wrestle); fig. to become a student (a brāhmaṇ, in the traditional way). — लंगर-गाह, f. an anchorage.

लैंगरई *laṅgrāi*, f. Brbh. metr. see लैंगराई.

लंगरवा *laṅgarvā* [cf. H. *laṅgar*], m. dimin. reg. a dissolute person.

लैंगराई *laṅgrāi* [cf. H. *laṅgar*], f. Brbh. sthg. burdensome, or oppressive: naughtiness, tricks.

लंगरी *laṅgrī* [f. P. *lagan*], f. Pl. a shallow pan of copper or brass to knead dough in.

लैंगरैया *laṅgraiyā*, f. Brbh. = लैंगराई.

लंगी *laṅgī*, f. reg. urine.

लंगी *laṅgī* [conn. H. *laṅg*], f. a leg-throw (wrestling).

लंगर *laṅgūr* [lāṅgūla-], m. the long-tailed, black-faced monkey of north India. — लंगूर-फल, m. Brbh. coconut.

लंगूरी *laṅgūrī* [cf. H. *laṅgūr*], f. 1. fig. Brbh. bounding action (of a horse). 2. (?) HSS. a reward given to one who traces stolen cattle; reg. (W.) money paid to a thief for the restoration of stolen cattle.

लैंगोचा *laṅgocā*, m. Pl. HSS. a sausage.

लैंगोट *laṅgoṭ* [\**laṅgapaṭṭa*-], m. loin-cloth. — ~ कसना, or बाँधना, to tie on a loin-cloth; to gird the loins (for, पर). ~ का कच्चा, adj. = next ~ का बीसा, adj. loose, dissolute (sexually). ~ का सच्चा, adj. (an ascetic) who practises true renunciation. ~ खोलना, to unfasten the loin-cloth; to have sexual intercourse (with). - लैंगोट बंद, m. strip of cloth to which the loin-cloth is fastened; one whose loin-cloth is fastened, a confirmed bachelor. नाम लैंगोटवाला, m. colloq. a monkey.

लैंगोटा *laṅgoṭā*, m. = लैंगोट.

लैंगोटिया *laṅgoṭiyā* [cf. H. *laṅgoṭ*], adj. having to do with the loin-cloth: — ~ बर, m. a childhood friend; close friend.

लैंगोटी *laṅgoṭī*, f. = लैंगोट. — ~ बाँधवाना, to leave (a man) with only his loin-cloth (thieves): to reduce (one) to poverty.

लंघन *laṅghan* [S.], m. 1. leaping over; crossing over or beyond. 2. overstepping (bounds); transgression. 3. fasting, fast.

**लैघना** *laighnā* [laighayati: ? as v.t. ← Panj.], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to jump over; to cross over. 2. to bestride, to mount. 3. [cf. H. *laighnā*] v.i. to be jumped over, or crossed. 4. to elapse (time).

**लैघनी** *laighnī* [cf. H. *laighnā*], f. fasting, fast.

**लैघाना** *laighānā* [cf. H. *laighnā*], v.t. to cause to jump over.

**लैघित** *laighit* [S.], adj. 1. leapt over; crossed over or beyond. 2. overstepped, transgressed.

**लैघ्य** *laighyā* [S.], adj. crossable; traversible.

**लैठ** *laith* [<sup>1</sup>\**laitha*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. stupid; boorish. 2. m. a blockhead.

**लैठई** *laithāi* [cf. H. *laith*], f. boorishness.

**लैड** *laḍ* [conn. \**laḍa*-], m. penis.

**लैडी** *laḍī*, m. pej. Pl. a contemptible man; an effeminate man.

**लैडूरा** *laḍūrā* [cf. \**laḍa*-; × \**luḍa*-], adj. reg. tailless: 1. friendless, forlorn. 2. reg. (N.) a bachelor.

**लैद-फैद** *land-phand* [? cf. H. *phand(ā)*], m. reg. deceit.

**लैपट** *lampat* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. licentious; depraved. 2. m. a licentious person.

**लैपटता** *lampatātā* [S.], f. licentiousness, lustfulness.

**लैब** *lamb* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. long, tall, large, &c. (= लंबा). 2. m. a perpendicular. — लैब-तइत, adj. very tall. लैबेदर [<sup>0</sup>*ba + u*], adj. & m. por-bellied; a title of the deity Gaṇeś.

**लैबर** *lambar* [Engl. *number*], m, reg. 1. number. 2. mark (in an examination); place. 3. turn. — लैबरदार [P. -*dār*], m. village headman (responsible for the government revenue). °ई, f. office of headman. लैबरवार [P. *vār*], adv. in order; by turns.

**लैबर** *lambar*, m. reg. a fox (= लोमड़ी).

**लैबरी** *lambarī* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>*lambar*], adj. reg. = लैबरी.

**लंबा** *lambā* [*lamba*-], adj. 1. long. 2. tall. 3. extensive; great, large (as expenditure). 4. long-lasting; prolonged. — ~ करना, to lengthen, to extend; to stretch out (as the feet); colloq. to knock (one) down, or flat; to send off, send packing. ~ बनना, or होना, to make off, to make oneself scarce. लंबी सवाल होना, (one) to be a great talker. ~ उनकबाह, f. colloq. a very good salary. लंबी तानना, to stretch oneself out full length (on the ground, or a bed). लंबी साँस भरना, to heave a deep sigh; to

regret, to repent; to breathe hard (as a dying man). लंबे पाँव पसारना, to stretch out the legs; to die. लंबे मुँह से खाना, to eat with appetite or zest. — लंबा-खिन्ना, adj. drawn-out, lengthy. लंबा-चौड़ा, adj. long and wide; extensive (account); spacious; vast. लंबा-दगढ़ा, adj. tall and strong, sturdily built. लंबी-चौड़ी करना, or हीकना, to tell a long story; to talk boastfully.

**लंबाई** *lambāi* [cf. H. *lambā*], f. 1. length. 2. tallness. — लंबाई-चौड़ाई, f. length and breadth, extent, area: capacity; size (as of clothes), fit.

**लंबाड़ा** *lambārā*, m. Pl. 1. a community of carriers of grain, salt, &c. (= बनजारा). 2. a man of the *lambārā* community.

**लंबान** *lambān* [conn. *lamba*-], m. f. = लंबाई.

**लंबाना** *lambānā* [cf. *lambayati*], v.t. to lengthen; to prolong.

**लंबायमान** *lambāyāmān*, adj. lying flat.

**लंबाव** *lambāv*, m. reg. = लंबाई.

**लंबित** *lambit* [S.], adj. 1. hanging down; suspended. 2. made long: extended.

**लंबी** *lambī* [cf. H. *lambā*], f. a prancing step (of a horse). — लंबियाँ करना, to prance; to caper.

**लंबू** *lambū* [cf. *lamba*-], adj. & m. colloq. 1. adj. tall, lanky. 2. m. a tall or lanky person.

**लंबोतरा** *lambotrā* [ad. \**lambottara*-], adj. elongated; oval.

**लकड़-** *lakar-*, wood: — लकड़कोट, m. Pl. a stockade, barricade. लकड़तोड़, adj. as hard (on the feet) as wood: stiff (of shoes). लकड़दादा, m. inv. colloq. any distant ancestor. लकड़फोड़, m. woodpecker. °बा, m. id. लकड़बग्घा, m. hyena. लकड़हारा, m. wood-cutter; wood-seller. °हारिन, f.

**लकड़ा** *lakṛā* [\**lakuṣa*-: Pk. *lakkuda*-], m. 1. a beam. 2. a log.

**लकड़ी** *lakṛī* [\**lakuṣa*-: Pk. *lakkuda*-], f. 1. a stick; staff. 2. wood, a piece of wood; pl. firewood. 3. *meṭh*, a block. — ~ चलना, fighting to go on (between, में). ~, or लकड़ियाँ, देना (को), to build the funeral fire (of). ~ होना, colloq. to grow lean or thin; to grow hard (of bread). — लकड़ी-सा, adj. stick-like, thin. एक ~ सब को हीकना, to drive everyone with the same stick: to treat all alike; to fail to show individual consideration.

**लकड़क** *laḍqak* [P. *laḍ o daḍ*], adj. 1. desolate, bleak. 2. gleaming, spick and span.

**लकलक** *laḍlaḍ* [A. *laḍlaḍ*], m. a stork (= लगलग).

**लक्ष्म** *lakṣmā* [A. *lakṣmā*], m. paralysis; a stroke.  
— ~ मारना (को), paralysis to strike (one).

**लकीर** *lakīr*, f. 1. a line; a groove; rut. 2. a streak; stripe. 3. line (of writing, print). 4. fig. line of movement, track. ~ बीचना (पर), to draw a line; to mark a boundary; to cross out. ~ पीटना, to follow in the track (of ancestors, or convention). ~ का फकीर, m. pej. one who follows a line: one of set, or conservative, outlook.

**लकीरना** *lakīrnā* [cf. H. *lakīr*], v.t. Pl. to mark with a line; to mark off; to outline.

**लकुट** *lakuṭ* [S.], m. a staff, club.

**लकुटिया** *lakuṭiyā* [cf. H. *lakuṭ*], f. a small club (esp. that held by Kṣṇa).

**लकोरा** *lakoṛā*, m. reg. (W.) a bundle of cut grass or fodder.

**लकड़** *lakkār* [\**lakkṛa*:- Pk. *lakkṛa*], m. = लकड़ा.

**लक्का** *lakkā* [P. *luqā*], m. 1. the Indian fantail (a pigeon). 2. Pl. the Brahminy kite.

**लक्का** *lakkā* [\**lakkā*], m. Pl. a lump, piece.

**लक्खी** *lakkhī* [cf. H. *lākh*], adj. Pl. HSS. 1. possessing a lakh (of rupees), very wealthy. 2. immensely valuable.

**लक्खी** *lakkhī*, f. = लक्ष्मी.

**लक्ष** *lakṣ* [S.], m. 1. one hundred thousand. 2. a mark, object of aim. — लक्षाधिपति [\**lakṣa*+*a*], m. fig. a millionaire.

**लक्षण** *lakṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. a sign, indication: mark or spot (on the body). \*2. a characteristic; distinguishing feature. 3. a symptom. — लक्षण-ग्रन्थ, m. a book dealing with characteristics of poetry; a work on literary criticism. 'लक्षणालम्बक' [\**lakṣa*+*ā*], adj. symptomatic.

**लक्षणा** *lakṣaṇā* [S.], f. figurative sense (of a word). — \*लक्षणालम्बक [\**lakṣa*+*ā*], adj. figurative.

**लक्षणीय** *lakṣaṇīyā* [S.], adj. noteworthy.

**लक्षित** *lakṣit* [S.], adj. 1. noted, observed. 2. indicated. 3. marked out, designated. — लक्षितार्थ [\**lakṣa*+*a*], m. a transferred or figurative sense.

**लक्ष्मण** *lakṣmaṇ* [S.], m. mythol. name of a son of Daśrath by his wife Sumitrā (the younger half-brother and faithful companion of Rāmcandra during his exile).

**लक्ष्मी** *lakṣmī* [S.], f. mythol. 1. the goddess Lakṣmī (wife of Viṣṇu and goddess of good fortune and wealth). 2. good fortune, prosperity; wealth. 3. beauty. — ~ घर में माना,

or उतरना, fortune to come to the house (of); to prosper; to have a run of good luck. — लक्ष्मीपति, m. husband or lord of Lakṣmī: a title of Viṣṇu; a wealthy man. लक्ष्मी-पूजा, f. name of a festival held on the fifteenth day of the dark half of the month Kārttik, at the end of the Divālī festival; worship of Lakṣmī by the bridegroom and bride after the bride has been brought to her father-in-law's house. लक्ष्मी-नारायण करना, reg. to make an offering to Lakṣmī and Nārāyaṇ before eating; to begin to eat.

**लक्ष्य** *lakṣyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. observable. 2. noteworthy. 3. m. aim, object of aim; target. 4. goal, purpose; plan. 5. indirect or secondary meaning (of a word). — ~ करना (को), to aim (at); to allude (to). ~ लगाना (पर), to aim (at). — लक्ष्यहीन, adj. aimless.

**लख** *lakh*, chiefly लख-. one hundred thousand (= 'लाख'); fig. a vast number. — लखपति, m. one possessing vast wealth: a millionaire. नौलख, adj. costing, or worth, nine lacs.

**लखना** *lakhnā* [*lakṣati*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. [*lakṣati*] Brbh. Av. to see, to look at. 2. to understand, to fathom. 3. v.i. poet. [*lakṣyate*] to seem.

**लखनऊ** *lakhmañ*, m. the city of Lucknow.

**लखलखा** *lakhlahā* [P. *lakhlahā*], m. 1. an aromatic preparation. 2. smelling salts, strong perfume.

**लखलखाना** *lakhlahānā* [onom.], v.i. reg. to pant (with heat: a dog); to suffer from thirst.

**लखा-** *lakhā-* [cf. H. *lakh-*], v.i. & v.t. Brbh. 1. v.i. to be visible. 2. v.t. to show. — लखार पर-, = -, 1. (see also s.v. लखार, f).

**लखाई** *lakhāi*, f. Brbh. 1. appearing, appearance, look (= दिखाई). 2. seeing. — ~ पर-, to be visible, to appear.

**लखाउ** *lakhāu* [cf. H. *lakhā-*], Brbh. Av. sth. visible: a sign; a token.

**लखिया** *lakhīyā* [cf. H. *lakh-*], m. reg. 1. an onlooker. 2. Pl. a gadabout.

**लखेरन** *lakherañ* [H. *lakhērā*], f. Pl. 1. wife of a bangle-maker. 2. a woman who sells things made of lac.

**लखेरा** *lakhērā* [\**lākṣakara-*], m. 1. one who lacquers or varnishes; a maker of lacquered bangles. 2. name of a community of workers in lac.

**लखौटा** *lakhauṭ* [\**lākṣāṭarta-*], m. Brbh. a lacquered bangle.

**लखौटा** *lakhauṭ* [\**lākṣāṭarta-*], m. (Pl.) HSS. a lacquered container, usu. of brass (for toilet articles).



**लङ्घा** *lakht* [P. *lakht*], m. chiefly U. piece: लङ्घे-  
दिल, m. piece of (one's) heart: darling.

**लग** *lag* [*lagna-*], ppn. 1. up to, as far as; until.  
2. near; along with. 3. while, during, as long  
as. 4. Brbh. = के लिए. — लगभग, adv., & ppn.  
w. के, about, approximately; nearby, near;  
almost.

**लगड़-** *lagar-* = लकड़-: — लगड़बग्घा, m. a hyena.

**लगड़ा** *lagrā*, m. Pl. a hyena (= लगड़बग्घा,  
लकड़बग्घा).

**लगत** *lagar* [cf. H. *lagnā*], adv. Pl. reg.  
connectedly, continuously; at the very time  
(of).

**लगती** *lagtī* [cf. H. *lagnā*], f. reg. attachment,  
affection, love.

**लगन** *lagan* [cf. H. *lagnā*], f. 1. attachment,  
affection. 2. desire, longing. 3. intentness; a  
craze (for, की). 4. being attached: contact. —  
लगना, to feel an intense interest in (to, की); to  
be in love (with).

**लगन** *lagan*, m. = लगन.

**लगना** *lagnā* [cf. *lagyanī*], v.i. 1. to be attached  
or applied (to, से or में); to be joined (to); to be  
fastened (to); to be added (to: an appendix,  
&c). 2. to be or become fixed (in or on); to  
take root. 3. to be found, to occur (as in a  
partic. habitat). 4. to be applied (to: as paint).  
5. to be outlaid or expended (money, time,  
effort). आपको कुछ न लगेगा, it will cost you  
nothing. जाने में दो घंटे लगते हैं, it takes two hours  
to get there. 6. to be staked, wagered (on, पर);  
to be invested. 7. to be imposed (as a tax).  
8. to be accounted for, disposed of. 9. to be  
put (in or into, में); to be inserted; to be  
planted (trees, &c). 10. to be put in order, set  
out (as wares). 11. to be occupied, engaged  
(in, में); to occupy oneself (in). घात में लगना, to  
lie in wait. लगे हाथ चर आम भी लाजो, while  
you're at it bring four mangoes too. 12. to be  
intent or set (on). उन्हें पर जाने की लग रही है,  
they're intent on getting home. 13. to be  
engaged, involved (as the heart). यहाँ मन लगता  
है, I like it here. 14. (w. obl. inf.) to begin.  
15. to be or to come close (to); to adjoin; to  
touch; to wear, to rub (as clothing against the  
skin); to put down anchor (a ship); to arrive  
(as at a wharf). 16. to stick, to adhere. 17. to  
catch (on to; में, as fire). 18. to catch (in, में);  
to falter (the tongue). 19. to attach oneself (to,  
के पीछे: as to a patron or leader). 20. to close  
(as a door, or eyelids). 21. to contract (as the  
stomach, in hunger). 22. to hit or to strike  
(against, को, के, or में); to chafe, to rub. फुरी लग  
जाना (को), to be cut by a knife. चूरी लगना (को),  
to suffer a shoe-beating. 23. to be felt (physical  
sensations: by, को). उसे भूख लगी है, he is

hungry. उसे ठंड लगी है, he is cold. पेशाब ~, to  
want to urinate. 24. to be felt (emotions, as  
fear, grief: by, को). 25. to seem (to, को), to  
appear as. बच्चा माँ-जैसा लगता है, the child looks  
like its mother. आपको यह किताब कैसी लगती है?  
how do you like this book? मुझे लगता है (कि...),  
it seems to me (that...). 26. to be felt (a want,  
a lack: by, को). 27. to come to light (a trace, a  
clue). अब पता लगा कि..., it now became known  
that.... 28. to have an effect (upon one); to  
strike home, to tell (as a remark). दवा ~,  
medicine to take effect. दिल में ~, to move the  
heart. 29. to affect, to attack (as disease, or  
blight on crops). 30. to be adversely affected,  
spoiled; to be unwholesome (food, water); to  
be tainted; to rot (fruit); to be burnt (a dish).  
31. to be successful, to come off well. 32. to  
come into fashion, or use. 33. to be imputed  
(to, के or को: an offence, a fault). 34. to be  
involved emotionally (with one, से); to have  
sexual intercourse (with). 35. to happen, to  
occur. सिर ~ (के), to be experienced (an event,  
an emotion). 36. to be obtained (by, को: as  
employment). 37. to form, to shoot (fruit,  
sprouts: on a tree, में). 38. to set in (as rain,  
heat, cold); to strike (flood). 39. to be  
established, to get under way; to be in full  
swing (as a market). 40. to suit, to agree  
(with, को). 41. to pertain (to, को); to concern.  
— लगा-लगी, f. attachment, intimacy; rivalry.

**लगभग** *lagbhag*, adv. see s.v. लग.

**लगलग** *laglag* [A. *laqlaq*: P. *laglag*], m. 1. the  
white stork, *Ciconia ciconia*. 2. the white-  
necked, black-bodied stork, *Ciconia episcopus*.

**लगवा** *lagvā* [cf. H. *lagnā*], m. reg. a lover.

**लगवाना** *lagvānā* [cf. H. *lagnā*], v.t. to cause  
to be attached, applied, put, &c. (by, से).

**लगसी** *lagsī*, f. Pl. a long hooked stick (for  
gathering fruit).

**लगाई** *lagāī* [cf. H. *lagānā*], f. attaching,  
applying, application, &c. (see लगाना). — लगाई-  
बुतरी, f. making false insinuations (cf. लाबा-बुतारा  
s.v. 'लाबा').

**लगातार** *lagātār* [H. *lagnā* + H. *tār*], adv. in  
uninterrupted succession: continuously,  
constantly.

**लगान** *lagān* [cf. H. *lagānā*], f. (m., Pl.)

1. rent payable or accruing on land;  
assessment (on land). 2. mooring-place,  
landing-place. 3. stopping-place, halt (for  
porters). 4. tracking, tracing; search. — ~ पर  
देना, to rent or to lease (land, to a tenant).

**लगाना** *lagānā* [cf. H. *lagānā*], v.t. 1. to attach;  
to join, to connect (to, से); to add on (as an  
appendix to a book). 2. to fix (in place); to  
put, to set (in or on, में or पर); to fasten (to);

to install (an appliance); to stick on (a stamp). 3. to moor (a boat: at or in, पर or में). 4. to close (a door, a lid). 5. to do up (a garment). 6. to apply (a coating). रंग ~ (पर), to paint. 7. to set (fire: to, में). 8. to spread (carpet, bedding). दुकान ~, to spread one's goods (a shopkeeper). 9. to wear (glasses, distinctive clothes). 10. to apply (an instrument). कैंची ~ (में), to cut. 11. to strike with (a stick, or the hand, &c.) बप्पड़ ~ (को), to slap (one). नाबुल ~, to scratch. 12. to put in, to plant. 13. to form, to build (a heap, a pile); to establish (a bond, or relationship). 14. to arrange, to adjust; to mend (a puncture); to sharpen (a blade); to tune in (a radio). 15. to direct (an aim or shot: at, पर). 16. to make, to stake (as a bet). 17. to set (the hand: to, में. (काय में) हाथ ~, to become practised (at). 18. to apply (the mind: to, में). मन ~, to apply the mind (to); to have or to foster a liking (for: as for a person, or an activity). 19. to apply (resources); to invest. 20. to expend (money or time: in or on, में). देर ~, to take a long time (in). 21. to impose (a fine, &c.). 22. to appoint, to fix (a time). 23. to establish. पहरा ~, to mount a watch. 24. to put or to set (to work); to employ (at or in, पर); to take on (workmen). 25. to form (a thought, a conjecture; e.g. अनुमान ~). 26. to calculate, to assess. हिसाब ~ (का), to total up. 27. to lay (a charge, &c.: against, पर); to impute (sthg. discreditable: to, को); to call in question (the name or reputation of, का). 28. to report, to expose (a scandal, &c.). 29. to set (persons) at odds. 30. to set (a spy, &c.: after, के पीछे). 31. to initiate (a quarrel: between, में). 32. to cause to be held (a fair); to cause to assemble (a crowd). 33. to cause to reach. पार ~, to get (one) over (a river, a difficulty, the sea of life). 34. to set store by. वह अपने को बड़ा लगाता है, he thinks a lot of himself. 35. to present (oneself, अपने को) as. 36. (w. रखना) to put by, to save; to hoard. 37. (w. लेना) to conciliate; to attract (a following). 38. (w. लेना) to embrace. उसने उसे गले से लगा लिया, he embraced her. बूँह ~, to be over-considerate (to, के). -- लगाना-बुझाना, to cause and to resolve discord: (a person) to be a continuing cause of trouble.

**लगाव** *lagāṃ* [P. *lagām*], f. m. 1. bridle. 2. bit; bit and reins. — ~ कड़ी करना, to keep a tight rein (on, की). — चढ़ाना (पर), to bridle (a horse); to check, to control. — देना, or लगाना (को), to put a bridle (on); to rein in. — लिए फिरना (के पीछे), to chase intending to bring under restraint.

**लगाव** *lagāṃ* [cf. H. *lagānā*], m. 1. attachment, connection; contact. 2. fellow-feeling; affection. — ~ रखना, to be in contact (with, से); to have fellow-feeling, &c. (for).

**लगावट** *lagāvaṭ* [cf. H. *lagānā*], f. Pl. HSS. attachment, &c. (= लगाव).

**लगावन** *lagāvan* [cf. H. *lagānā*], m. 1. a relish (= 'सावन'). 2. Brbh. = लगाव, 1.

**लगि** *lagi*, ppn. Brbh. Av. 1. = लग. 2. = लगकर.

**लगी** *lagī* [cf. H. *lagnā*], f. 1. desire; craving. 2. affection, love. — ~ बुझना, a desire, &c. to be satisfied. — लगी-लिपटी, f. assiduous attention; partiality, bias. °लिपटी कहना, or रखना, to speak with bias, or obscurely, or with reservation.

**लगुड़** *laguṛ* [ad. *laguḍa-*], m. Pl. HSS. 1. stick, staff; club. 2. iron bar.

**लगेज** *lagej* [Engl. *luggage*], m. luggage; luggage compartment, &c.

**लगौंह-** *lagauinh-* [cf. H. *lagnā*, *lagā(v)nā*], adj. Pl. 1. set close together. 2. pleasing, attractive.

**लगौना** *lagāunā* [cf. H. *lagāvan*; H. *lagnā*], m. reg. a woman's lover.

**लगा** *laggā* [lagna-], m. reg. 1. a long pole. 2. catch, hold; first step, beginning. 3. arrangement, plan. 4. attachment, affection. 5. similarity, resemblance. 6. competition, rivalry. — ~ खाना, to be compatible (with); to rival. ~ लगना, to be begun; to become attached (to, से); to resemble. ~ लगाना, to form an attachment (to or with, से); to make preliminary arrangements (for, का); to begin. लगने से पानी पित्ताना, fig. to keep (one) at arm's length. — लग्गा-सग्गा, m. intimacy, attachment (= ~, 4).

**लग्गी** *laggī* [cf. H. *laggā*], f. reg. 1. a pole. 2. a fishing-rod.

**लग्न** *lagn* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. attached (-लग्न). 2. m. *astron.* point of contact of two lines, one being usu. the ecliptic; moment of entry of the sun into a sign of the zodiac. 3. diagram of the signs of the zodiac (used as a horoscope). \*4. m. *hind.* an auspicious moment or period (for a ceremony). 5. marriage. — लग्न-कुंडली, f. horoscope. लग्न-पत्र, m. list of *lagnas* involved in a wedding. °पत्रिका, f. id. लग्नेश [°na + ī°], m. the dominant heavenly body of a particular *lagna*.

**लघु** *laghu* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. light; easily digestible. 2. nimble, active, swift. 3. short (of length or elevation). 4. *pros.* short (a vowel, a syllable). 5. slight, small; small (of format); miniature; minor (a power). 6. weak (a voice, a sound). 7. young; junior. 8. trivial, insignificant; unworthy. 9. m. a short vowel or syllable. — लघु-उपन्यास, m. a novella. लघुगणक, m. a logarithm. °ईय, adj. लघु-तरंग, m. *phys.* *techn.* short wave. लघु-शंका, f. urination.



**लघुता** *laghutā* [S.], f. 1. lightness.

2. slightness, smallness. 3. fig. insignificance; inferiority. — लघुताबोधक, adj. *gram.* diminutive. लघुतावाचक, adj. *id.*

**लचक** *lacak* [cf. H. *lacaknā*], f. 1. bending; twisting (as of neck or shoulder). 2. flexibility; suppleness, elasticity. 3. fig. softness, mildness (of manner). — लचकदार [P. -*dār*], adj. flexible, yielding; elastic.

**लचकना** *lacaknā* [cf. \**lace-*], v.i. 1. to bend, to yield, to give; to sag. 2. to be supple, elastic. 3. to be strained or sprained.

**लचका** *lackā* [cf. H. *lacaknā*], m. 1. a strain, a sprain. 2. *Pl.* HSS. patterned gold or silver lace (used as an edging for turbans and garments).

**लचकाना** *lackānā* [cf. H. *lacaknā*], v.t. 1. to bend. 2. to strain, to sprain.

**लचना** *lacnā*, v.i. *reg.* = लचकना. — लचदार [P. -*dār*], adj. (W.) springy (of bamboos, &c.).

**लचना** *lacnā*, m. *Pl.* a kind of grain, *Cynosurus coracanus*.

**लचर** *lacar* [cf. \**lace-*; H. *lacaknā*], adj. 1. yielding, pliant. 2. compliant, weak (a person). 3. wanting force, weak (an argument); poor (in quality).

**लचलच** *laclac* [cf. H. *lac(ak)nā*], f. the swishing sound made by a slender or flexible object, when swung.

**लचलचा** *laclacā* [cf. H. *laclacānā*], adj. bending, flexible, elastic.

**लचलचाना** *laclacānā* [cf. \**lace-*], v.i. 1. to bend; to be supple, &c. (= लचकना). 2. to be sticky, &c. (= लिजलिजा, लसलसा).

**लचाना** *lacānā* [cf. H. *lac(ak)nā*], v.t. to cause to bend (= लचकाना).

**लचाव** *lacāv* [cf. H. *lac(ak)nā*], m. *Pl.* flexibility; elasticity.

**लचीला** *lacilā* [cf. H. *lacaknā*], adj. flexible; supple, elastic.

**लच्छा** *lacchā* [? conn. *lapsudā-*], m. 1. bundle (of threads); hank, skein. 2. bracelet (or anklet) of two or more rows of chain-work. 3. a tassel. 4. shred, slice (as of ginger, or onion); strip. 5. *reg.* (W.) a lump of thickened milk; a partic. sweet. — लच्छेदार [P. -*dār*], adj. made of, or having strips, or shreds (as the sweet *rabṛī*); tangled, confused, convoluted; consecutive, unbroken (flow of speech); entertaining (remarks).

**लच्छी** *lacchī* [cf. H. *lacchā*], f. a bundle, skein, bunch.

**लछमन** *lachman* [ad. *lakṣmaṇa-*], m. = लक्ष्मण.

**लछियाना** *lachiyanā* [cf. H. *lacchā*], v.t. *Pl.* to make skeins or reels (as of thread).

**लजलजा** *lajlajā*, adj. = लिजलिजा.

**लजलजाना** *lajlajānā*, v.i. *reg.* to become soft (as fruit); to become flabby.

**लजवाना** *lajvānā* [cf. H. *lajānā*], v.t. to cause to feel shame, &c.

**लजाऊ** *lajāū* [cf. H. *lajānā*], adj. 1. ashamed, &c. (= लज्जालू). 2. shaming, shameful, disgraceful.

**लजाधुर** *lajādhur* [cf. H. *lajā*], adj. & m. = लज्जालू.

**लजाना** *lajānā* [*lajjāpayati*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be ashamed (of, से). 2. to feel a sense of modesty or constraint; to be shy; to blush. 3. v.t. to make ashamed; to shame (one).

**लजालू** *lajālū* [*lajjālu-*], adj. = लज्जालू.

**लज़ीज़** *laziz* [A. *lazīz*], adj. delicious; delightful.

**लजीला** *lajā* [cf. H. *lāj*], adj. 1. ashamed. 2. bashful, shy; modest.

**लज़्ज़त** *lazzat* [A. *lazza*; P. *lazzat*], f. pleasure, delight; agreeable taste, relish.

**लज्जा** *lajā* [S.], f. 1. shame; sense of decency or modesty. 2. bashfulness, shyness. 3. sense of honour. — ~ माना (की), to feel shame, &c. ~ करना, to be mindful of the honour (of, की). ~ रखना, to preserve the honour (of, की). ~ सपना, to be moved by a sense of shame, or modesty. — लज्जाकुल [\**jā + ā°*], adj. moved by shame, &c. लज्जाजनक, adj. shameful (an act, attitude, situation). लज्जाकल [\**jā + ā°*], adj. flushed in embarrassment. लज्जावंत adj. filled with shame; modest, &c. लज्जावान, adj. id. लज्जाशील, adj. modest, shy. लज्जास्थल [\**jā + ā°*], adj. place of shame: = लज्जाजनक. लज्जाहीन, adj. shameless, &c.

**लज्जालू** *lajālū* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. modest; bashful, shy; ashamed. 2. m. the sensitive plant, *Mimosa pudica* (= छुई-छुई).

**लज्जित** *lajjit* [S.], adj. 1. ashamed. 2. modest, &c. (see लज्जा). — ~ करना, to make ashamed, to shame.

**लट** *laṭ* [conn. *laṭṭa-*], f. 1. a lock of hair; locks, hair. 2. tangled hair. 3. [× H. *lapaṭ*] Brbh. a tongue of flame. — ~ पढ़ना, to be tangled or matted (the hair). — लटपट, adj. = next. लटपटा, adj. tangled; not properly folded or wound, hanging loose (as a turban); thick (a liquid dish); stumbling (gait); stammering; lively, or showy (manner). °पदी, f. staggering, stumbling; showiness, &c.



**लट** *laṭ*, f. reg. an insect that infests stored grain.

**लटक** *laṭak* [H. *laṭaknā*], f. 1. hanging, dangling. 2. affected walk. 3. air, style (as of walking, speaking). 4. a sudden impulse.

**लटकन** *laṭkan* [cf. H. *laṭaknā*], f. 1. hanging; swinging. 2. anything that hangs (pendant, bell-clapper, plummet). 3. reg. = लटका, 2. 4. the fruit *Bixa orellana* (*anatta*), source of an orange-red dye. 5. the lorikeet, *Loriculus vernalis* (a bird that roosts hanging head downwards).

**लटकना** *laṭaknā* [cf. \**laṭṭa-<sup>2</sup>*], v.i. 1. to hang, to be hanging; to dangle; to swing. 2. to lean (out of the vertical). 3. fig. to be kept waiting or in suspense. 4. to be or to be kept pending (a matter). 5. to delay, to linger.

**लटका** *laṭkā* [cf. H. *laṭaknā*], m. 1. a device or remedy ready to hand; a magic spell. 2. affected walk, or manner. 3. an ostentatious habit. 4. reg. a magician's rod or wand. 5. sl. scrotum.

**लटकाना** *laṭkānā* [cf. H. *laṭaknā*], v.t. 1. to cause to hang, to suspend, to hang (an object); to swing. 2. to hang (sthg.) from, to attach (to, पर, or पर से: as a lock to a door). 3. to hang (a person). 4. fig. to keep (a person) in suspense. 5. to keep pending, to defer (a matter).

**लटकाव** *laṭkāv* [cf. H. *laṭkānā*], m. state of suspension, hanging.

**लटकौवा** *laṭkauvā*, m. reg. a pendant (see लटकन, 2).

**लटन** *laṭan* [cf. H. *laṭnā*], f. Pl. an unsatisfactory crop: one sown too early in the spring (? and which 'hangs fire').

**लटना** *laṭnā* [\**laṭṭa-<sup>2</sup>*], v.i. to be entangled: 1. to be weakened (by sickness); to waste away. 2. to grow weak or exhausted. — लटा-पटा, m. colloq. baggage, things, goods. लटाघारी [cf. H. *laṭ*] m. = बटाघारी.

**लटपट** *laṭpaṭ*, adj. see s.v. लट.

**लटपटाना** *laṭpaṭānā* [cf. H. *laṭpaṭ*], v.i. 1. to rock, to shake; to stagger; to stumble, to trip. 2. to walk affectedly. 3. to stammer, to hesitate (in speech).

**लटपटिया** *laṭpaṭiyā* [cf. H. *laṭpaṭ*(Y)], adj. reg. 1. lively, showy (in manner). 2. double-dealing, devious. 3. mischief-making.

**लटाई** *laṭāi*, f. reg. a small reel (as for a kite-string).

**लटी** *laṭī* [cf. H. *laṭ*], f. reg. a loose woman; prostitute.

**लटू** *laṭū*, m. Brbh. = लटू.

**लटरिया** *laṭuriyā* [cf. H. *laṭūrī*], adj. & m. & f. 1. adj. having tangled, or curly hair. 2. m. & f. a person having tangled hair, &c.

**लटूरी** *laṭūrī*, f. Brbh. tangled hair.

**लटोरा** *laṭorā*, m. a shrike: the grey shrike or butcher-bird, *Lanius excubitor*, the rufous-backed shrike, *Lanius schach*.

**लट्ट** *laṭṭ* [cf. H. *laṭnā*], m. 1. a top (toy). 2. a knob; door-knob; plummet. 3. colloq. an electric light bulb. — ~ नचाना, or फिराना, to spin a top. ~ होना, fig. to be or to become infatuated (with, पर).

**लट्ट** *laṭṭ* [\**laṭṭi-*: Pa. *laṭṭhi-*], f. m. 1. a staff. 2. a club. 3. ar (unsawn) log, trunk. — ~ मारना, to strike or to beat (one, पर or को) with a club; fig. to speak harshly (to); to treat harshly. बज्ज के पीछे ~ लिए फिरना, fig. to act against all good sense. किसी के पीछे ~ लिए फिरना, colloq. to have it in for one. — लट्टू-बाँध, m. a yoke. लट्टू-बंद [P. -band], adj. armed with sticks or clubs. लट्टूबाज, [P. -bāz], m. one who wields a staff or club. लूँ, f. fighting with sticks or clubs. लट्टूमार, adj. crude, violent (as language).

**लट्टम-लट्टा** *laṭṭham-laṭṭhā* [cf. H. *laṭṭh*], m. cudgel-play, a fight with sticks or clubs.

**लट्ठर** *laṭṭhar* [\**laṭṭhara-*], adj. reg. slack, slow, lazy.

**लट्ठा** *laṭṭhā* [\**laṭṭi-*, Pa. *laṭṭhi-*], m. 1. a beam; rafter. 2. pole, marker (as of a boundary). 3. a measure of length (usu. five and a half yards). 4. sleeper, tie (under rail track). 5. a coarse cotton cloth, long-cloth.

**लठ-पठ** *laṭh-path*, adj. = लथ-पथ.

**लठिया** *laṭhiyā* [cf. H. *lāṭhī*, *laṭṭh*], f. a small *lāṭhī*: a stick, or cane.

**लठैत** *laṭhait* [cf. H. *laṭṭh*], adj. & m. 1. adj. carrying (or armed with) a stick or club. 2. obstinate, incorrigible. 3. m. a person carrying a club, &c. 4. an incorrigible person.

**लड़ंगो** *laṛaṅgo* [cf. H. *laṛnā*], m. Brbh. ? a warrior.

**लड़ंत** *laṛant* [cf. \**laṛ-<sup>2</sup>*: H. *laṛnā*], f. Pl. HSS. fighting; wrestling.

**लड़ंतिया** *laṛantiyā* [cf. H. *laṛant*], m. reg. a fighter, wrestler.

**लड़** *laṛ* [\**laṛa-*], f. 1. a string (as of pearls); a strand (of a rope or cord). 2. row, line, series. 3. a chain. — ~ मिलाना, to become friendly

(with, से). ~ में रहना, to be in the party or side (of, की), to be joined (with).

**लड़क-** *lārak-* [cf. H. *lārā, lārī*]. boy's, girl's, child's: — लड़क-बुद्धि, f. a child's understanding; childishness.

**लड़कपन** *lārakpan* [cf. H. *lārā*], m. boyhood; childhood.

**लड़का** *lārā* [*\*lad(d)ikka-*], m. 1. a boy; child. 2. a son. — राहु-बाट का ~, m. a foundling child. — लड़के-लड़कियाँ, m. pl. boys and girls, children. लड़केवाला, m. father of a boy; father of the bridegroom.

**लड़काई** *lārāi* [cf. H. *lārā*], f. = लड़कपन.

**लड़की** *lārī* [cf. *\*lad(d)ikka-*], f. a girl; a daughter. — लड़कीवाला, m. father of a girl; father of the bride.

**लड़कोरी** *lārōrī*, adj. & f. = लड़कौरी.

**लड़कौरा** *lārāurā*, adj. & m. 1. adj. having a child, or children. 2. m. a father.

**लड़कौरी** *lārāurī*, adj. & f. 1. adj. having a child, or children. 2. f. a woman having a young child.

**लड़खड़ाना** *lārkhārānā* [conn. *lārā*], v.i. 1. to stagger, to totter; to wobble (as a bicycle). 2. to stumble (the feet). 3. to sway, to roll (of gait). 4. to stutter, to stammer. 5. to shake (the limbs).

**लड़खड़ाहट** *lārkhārāhaṭ* [cf. H. *lārkhārānā*], f. staggering, &c.

**लड़खड़ी** *lārkhārī* [cf. H. *lārkhārānā*], f. reg. = लड़खड़ाहट.

**लड़ना** *lārṇā* [*\*lad-*], v.i. & v.t. 1. to fight (with, से); to quarrel; to struggle (with). 2. to strike (against, से); to collide (with; a vehicle). 3. to rub, or to wear (against). 4. to tally, to correspond (as an account). बाल ही लो है, लड़ गई, that's right, it's correct. 5. to be set in contention, or at risk. उसकी जान लड़ रही है, his life is at risk, or at stake. 6. to be set or measured (against, से). बाँँ - (से), to look (one) in the eyes; to exchange loving looks (with). मुकद्दमा ~, to fight a law-suit. गप्प, or गप्पे, ~, gossip to be exchanged.

**लड़बड़ा** *lārbarā*, adj. reg. 1. soft, mellow (= लिजलिया). 2. sticky, viscous. 3. flabby, limp. 4. tottering, shaky. 5. stammering (in speech).

**लड़बड़ाना** *lārbarānā* [conn. *lārā*], v.t. 1. reg. to stagger, to totter. \*2. to stammer. 3. reg. to stick, to adhere.

**लड़-बावर-** *lār-bāvr-* [H. *lārā* + H. *bāvlā*], adj. Brbh. youthful, inexperienced; foolish.

**लड़वाना** *lārṇā* [cf. H. *lārṇā*], v.t. to cause to collide (as vehicles).

**-लड़ा** *-lārā* [cf. H. *lār*], adj. formant. of (one or more) strings, strands, &c. (e.g. पंचलड़ा, of five strings).

**लड़ाई** *lārāi* [cf. H. *lārṇā*], f. 1. fighting; quarrelling; a fight, &c.; disturbance; struggle. 2. a war; battle. 3. enmity, hostility. — करना, to fight, &c. (with, से); to make war. — का, adj. having to do with war, warlike, martial. — का बर, m. fig. cause of strife or quarrel; a firebrand; an arsonist. ~ डालना, to sow strife (between, में). ~ पल्ले बाँधना, to involve oneself in a quarrel, &c. ~ मोल लेना, to bring a quarrel, &c. upon oneself. ~ लड़ना, to fight (with, से), to wage war; to contend (as at law). ~ लेना, to join battle (with, से). — लड़ाई-झगड़ा, m. fighting and quarrelling. लड़ाई-बिड़ाई [P. -bandī], f. truce, armistice. लड़ाई-पिड़ाई, f. = ~, 1.

**लड़का** *lārā* [cf. H. *lārṇā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. warlike. 2. waging war, belligerent (a power). 3. quarrelsome. 4. m. a warrior, fighter; brawler. — लड़के देश, m. pl. belligerent countries.

**लड़कू** *lārākū* [cf. H. *lārṇā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. used in war, military. 2. = लड़का, 1., 3. — ~ जहाज़, m. a naval vessel. ~ दल, m. pl. hostile factions. — हवाई लड़कू, m. a fighter (aircraft).

**लड़ाना** *lārānā* [cf. H. *lārṇā*], v.t. 1. to cause to fight, or to clash together; to cause a clash or a fight between (persons, animals). 2. to set against, to cause to vie with. 3. to cause to meet. बाँँ ~, to look fondly or lovingly (at, से). 4. to direct the movements or campaign (of an army). — लड़ ~, to caress. पंजा ~, to fight with wrists and forearms.

**लड़ामनी** *lārāmnī* [cf. H. *lārā(v)nā*], f. reg. Pl. 1. pasture-ground. 2. W. a cattle-manger.

**लड़ी** *lārī* [*\*ladā-*], f. 1. a string (as of pearls, or flowers). 2. row, line, series; chain (of hills).

**लड़ैत** *lārāit* [cf. H. *lārṇā*], m. 1. a fighter; warrior. 2. colloq. hooligan.

**लड़ैत-** *lārāit-* [cf. H. *lārṇā*], adj. & m. Brbh. 1. [  $\times$  *lad-* ] adj. dear (= लड़ना). 2. spoiled (a child). 3. m. fighter, warrior.

**लड़ोकरा** *lārōkrā*, adj. colloq. truculent, &c. (= लड़का).

**लड़ौरी** *lārāurī*, f. reg. (W). = लड़ामनी.

**लड़्डू** *ladḍū* [*ladḍuka-*], m. 1. a sweet consisting of balls of gram-flour, or of thickened milk, with sugar, saffron and other ingredients. 2. fig. benefit, gain. — ~ बिताना (को), to feast (one). — बँटना, *ladḍūs* to be distributed; to be advantaged. — बनाना, or

बाँधना, to make *laḍḍūs* (of, का). ~ बाँटना, to distribute *laḍḍūs* (among, में); to celebrate a piece of good luck. ~ मिलना, fig. to be well treated; = ~ बाँटना, 2. ठग के ~ खा बैठना, fig. to eat drugged *laḍḍūs*: to be taken in or deceived (with serious consequences). मन के ~ खाना, or फोड़ना, fig. to build castles in the air.

**लड़ा** *laṛhā*, m. reg. (W.) 1. a light country cart. 2. Pl. a sledge.

**लड़ी** *laṛhī*, f. reg. (W.) = लड़ा.

**लत** *lat*, f. 1. a bad habit; vice. 2. addiction. — ~ पड़ना (को), a habit to be contracted. ~ लगना (को), id.

**लत-** *lat-* a kick (= लत): — लतखोर [P. -*khōr*], adj. kicked; fig. contemptible; a contemptible person; mat (for the feet). \*ला, adj. & m. id. लत-मर्दन, m. trampling; kicking. लत-मर्दन करना, to trample on; to kick. लत-मर्दन में पड़ना, to be trampled underfoot; to be treated insultingly.

**लतर** *lataṛ*, f. reg. = लता.

**लतरी** *latrī* [\**lātara-*], f. reg. a kind of sandal.

**लतरी** *latrī*, f. reg. the chickling vetch, *Lathyrus sativus*.

**लता** *latā* [S.], f. 1. a creeper, vine. 2. tendril. — लता-कुंज, m. an overgrown place in a grove; an arbour overgrown with creepers. लता-गुल्म, m. an overgrown thicket. लता-पत्ता, m. creepers and leaves: greenery; medicinal herbs. लता-मवन, m. Av. bower, arbour.

**लताड़** *latār* [cf. H. *latārṇā*], f. 1. spurning, rejecting with contempt. 2. reviling, insulting. 3. fig. burdensome pressure (as of work). 4. colloq. a kick.

**लताड़ना** *latārṇā* [cf. \**lattā-*: Pk. *lattā-*], v.t. 1. to spurn, to treat with contempt. 2. to revile, to insult.

**लताफ़त** *latāḥfat* [A. *latāḥfa*: P. *latāḥfat*], f. U. 1. slenderness, delicateness. 2. elegance, grace; beauty. 3. wit.

**लतिका** *latikā* [S.], f. a creeper, vine (= लता).

**लतियल** *latiyal* [cf. H. *lāt*], adj. liable to kick (an animal).

**लतियाना** *latiyānā* [cf. H. *lāt*], v.t. to kick.

**लती** *latī* [cf. H. *lat*], adj. vicious, depraved.

**लतीफ़** *latīf* [A. *latīf*], adj. U. 1. delicate, &c. (see लताफ़त). 2. tasty, savoury. 3. kind, courteous; agreeable.

**लतीफ़ा** *latīfā* [A. *latīfā*], m. an amusing or witty remark; a joke. लतीफ़ेबाज़ [P. -*bāz*], adj. & m. amusing, witty; a witty person.

**लतेड़ना** *lateṛṇā*, v.t. Pl. = लयेड़ना ?

**लतैत** *latait* [cf. H. *lāt*], m. an animal that kicks.

**लतम-जुत्ता** *lattam-juttā*, m. colloq. a fight, brawl.

**लत्तर** *lattaṛ*, f. Pl. = लता.

**लत्ता** *lattā* [\**latta-*], m. 1. a tattered piece of cloth, rag. 2. pej. esp. लत्ता. clothes. — लत्ते उड़ाना (को), to tear to shreds. लत्ते लेना, colloq. to scold: to tear a strip (off).

**लत्ती** *lattī* [cf. \**lattā-*: Pk. *lattā-*], f. kicking, kick. — ~ मारना, to kick.

**लत्ती** *lattī* [cf. H. *lattā*], f. reg. 1. rag, scrap of cloth. 2. tail of a paper kite. 3. strip: string of a top.

**लत्तु** *lattū* [cf. H. *lāt*], adj. reg. kicking; vicious (a horse).

**लथड़ना** *latharṇā* [conn. \**lasta-*], v.i. reg. = लिथड़ना.

**लथ-पथ** *lath-path* [cf. H. *latharṇā*], adj. 1. soaked, drenched. 2. smeared (with, से).

**लथाड़ना** *lathārṇā*, v.t. = लताड़ना, 2.

**लथेड़ना** *lathērṇā*, v.t. 1. to besmear (with, में), to soil; to make bedraggled. 2. to soak, to drench. 3. fig. to insult.

**लदना** *ladnā* [cf. H. *lādnā*], v.i. 1. to be loaded (goods: on, पर); to be piled (on). 2. to be laden (a vehicle, a vessel: with, से); to be piled or covered (as a table with books, a tree with fruit). 3. to be burdensome (as time). 4. to be burdened (as by debt). 5. colloq. to be sent, carted off, to jail. 6. sl. to be over (days, time); to die. — लद-लद गिरना, to fall in numbers (as a fruit) and lie (on the ground). — लदा-फ़ैदा, adj. loaded, laden (with cargo).

**लदनिया** *ladniyā* [cf. H. *ladnā*], m. Pl. a carrier.

**लदनी** *ladnī* [cf. H. *ladnā*], f. reg. 1. load, burden. 2. reg. (Bihar) a pack-horse.

**लद-फ़ैदा** *lad-phandā*, m. reg. 1. loading and packing. 2. a sailor's knot.

**लदवाना** *ladvānā* [cf. H. *lāḍvānā*], v.t. to cause to be loaded (by, से).

**लदाई** *ladāī* [cf. H. *ladānā*], f. 1. load, freight. 2. payment or charge for loading.

**लदाऊ** *ladāū*, adj. reg. = लदू.

**लदाव** *ladāv* [cf. H. *ladānā*], m. 1. a load, burden. 2. cargo. 3. reg. (W.) a counterpoise weight. 4. vaulted masonry, vaulting. 5. reg. (W.) thatch protecting the top of a wall.



**लहू** *laddū* [cf. H. *ladnā*], adj. 1. load-carrying (a pack-horse, &c). 2. freight-carrying (vehicle, vessel)

**लद्धर** *laddhar* [\**laddhara*-], adj. Pl. 1. heavily or clumsily patched. \*2. [?] slow, lethargic.

**लनतरानी** *lantārānī* [A. *lan tarā nī* 'you will not see me'], f. vain boasting.

**लप** *lap*, m. f. 1. a handful. 2. as much as can be held in the cupped palms. — ~ पर, m. a handful.

**लप** *lap* [\**lappa*-], f. 1. movement, flexibility. 2. swishing sound (as of a cane); flashing (of a sword when swung). 3. [? onom.] lapping sound. — ~ करना, to lap. ~ खाना, to eat quickly. ~ से, adv. at once. — लप-लप, adj. & m. nimble, quick; ~, 3.; throbbing, palpitation (of the heart, as in fear).

**लपक** *lapak* [cf. H. *lapaknā*], f. 1. spring, leap; bounce. 2. springiness, elasticity. 3. nimbleness. 4. = लपका, 1. 5. a bad habit; craze (for, की). 6. flash (of flame, lightning). 7. throb, pulsation. — लपक-लपक से, adv. with a leap, &c.; nimbly, briskly.

**लपकना** *lapaknā* [cf. \**lappa*-], v.i. 1. to spring, to leap (upon, पर; at, की ओर); to rush (at); to snatch (at). 2. to rush (after); to make haste. 3. to flash, to dart (as lightning). 4. to throb (as a wound); to beat (the heart, in agitation). — लपक लेना, to spring forward and snatch; to snap up (a ball); to anticipate (a remark). लपककर, adv. with a bound; with a rush.

**लपका** *lapkā* [cf. H. *lapaknā*], m. 1. a bound forward (to snatch sthg). 2. a bad habit; a vice; perversion. 3. a snatcher, pilferer. — ~ पड़ना (को), a bad habit to be contracted (by).

**लपकाना** *lapkānā* [cf. H. *lapaknā*], v.t. 1. to stretch or to dart out (the hand, to snatch sthg). 2. to send (a person) swiftly (as on some errand).

**लपकी** *lapkī*, [cf. H. *lapaknā*], f. Pl. HSS. a long stitch, a basting stitch.

**लपची** *lapcī*, f. reg. a skate-fish.

**लप-झप** *lap-jhap* [\**lappa*-<sup>1</sup>, \**jhapp*-<sup>1</sup>], adj. 1. lively (of gait). 2. active, nimble.

**लपट** *lapaṭ* [cf. *lappa*-<sup>2</sup>], f. 1. hot blast (of flame, or wind); tongue of flame. 2. heat, glow. 3. fig. wafted fragrance, or odour.

**लपटना** *lapaṭnā*, v.i. = लिपटना.

**लपटा** *lapṭā* [cf. H. *lapaṭnā*], m. reg. 1. any sticky or glutinous food; a thin molasses. 2. paste. 3. Pl. HSS. a kind of grass having burrs.

**लपटाना** *lapṭānā*, v.t. = लिपटाना.

**लपटी** *lapṭī*, f. reg. = लपटा, 1. .

**लपटीला** *lapṭilā*, adj. sticky, clinging.

**लपड़-शपड़** *lapaṭ-śapaṭ*, f. 1. confused speech; jargon. 2. involved speech or account; equivocation, prevarication, distortion of the truth.

**लपलपाना** *laplapānā* [cf. H. \**lap*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be switched, or brandished (a cane, a sword). 2. to flash (as a sword). 3. to flicker back and forth (as a snake's tongue). 4. v.t. to swing, to brandish; to cause (a sword) to flash.

**लपलपाहट** *laplapāhaṭ* [cf. H. *laplapānā*], f. 1. a swishing sound. 2. flashing (as of a sword). 3. a flickering back and forth.

**लपसी** *lapsī* [\**lappasikā*-: Pk. *lappasiyā*-], f. a glutinous food made of flour, milk and sugar or salt; a sticky mess (of food), gruel.

**लपाटी** *lapāṭī*, f. reg. telling tales (= नबाढ़ी).

**लपानक** *lapānak* [? cf. H. *lapānā*], adj. reg. slender, delicate.

**लपाना** *lapānā*, v.t. HSS. to cause (sthg. yielding or flexible) to bend, or to move.

**लपेट** *lapaṭ* [cf. H. *lapaṭnā*], f. 1. covering; wrapping; coating (around sthg). 2. winding, coil; bandage; fold, crease (in material). 3. electr. coil. 4. girth, circumference (as of a pillar). 5. fig. enfolding, onset (as of a storm, or of some crisis); attack. 6. entanglement; unwelcome consequence; seeking to mislead. 7. consternation, anxiety. — ~ में जाना, to become entangled (in a difficulty, or by another's guile). — लपेट-लपेट, f. confusion, disorder; evasion, subterfuge.

**लपेटन** *lapaṭan* [cf. H. *lapaṭnā*], f. & m. 1. f. wrapping, winding. 2. f. = लपेट, 1., 2. 3. m. roller (of a loom, on which the cloth is wound as it is made). 4. Pl. button.

**लपेटना** *lapaṭnā* [\**lappaṭ*-], v.t. 1. to wrap (as a parcel); to pack, to parcel (objects: in or with, से). 2. to wrap or to roll (round sthg., में or पर: as wire, or paper). 3. to twist, to make (rope). 4. to smear, to spread (over, पर). 5. to involve, to implicate (in, में). 6. to enfold (in a clutch or grasp); to seize. — हागा लपेटकर गोली बनाना, to roll thread into a ball.

**लपेटवाँ** *lapaṭvāṁ* [cf. H. *lapaṭ*], adj. & m.

1. adj. wrapped up. 2. rolled, coiled. 3. twisted. 4. involved, ambiguous (speech); having a hidden meaning. 5. Pl. = लपेट, 2.

**लपेटा** *lapaṭā* [cf. H. *lapaṭ*], m. 1. = लपेट, 2. Pl. a glass bracelet having gold or silver thread wound round it.

**लप्पड़** *lappar* [cf. *lappa*-<sup>3</sup>], m. a slap.

**लप्पा** *lappā*, m. *Pl.* *HSS.* a brocade; ornamental work with gold and silver thread.

**लप्पा** *lappā*, m. reg. (Bihar) bamboo pole or runner (in a cart).

**लफंगा** *lafangā* [cf. *P. lāf*], m. 1. a braggart; an empty talker; a loud-mouthed person. 2. a depraved person. \*3. an undesirable character (in general). — लफे-लफंगे, *pl. id.*

**लफड़ा** *laphrā*, m. sthg. tiresome or bothering.

**लफड़ी** *lafzī* [A. *lafzī*], adj. U. 1. having to do with a word, or words; verbal. 2. literal. — माने, m. literal sense.

**लफ़** *lafz* [A. *lafz*], m. U. a word. — लफ़ बलफ़ [P. *ba-*], adv. word by word; word for word.

**लफ़्तन** *lafṭan* [Engl. *lieutenant*], m. lieutenant.

**लफ़्टेंट** *lafṭent* [Engl. *lieutenant*], m. lieutenant.

**लफ़फ़ाज़** *laffāz* [A. *laffāz*], adj. U. wordy, verbose.

**लफ़फ़ाज़ी** *laffāzī* [A. *laffāz*+*P. -ī*], f. U. verbosity.

**लब** *lab* [P. *lab*], m. (also f., *Pl.* ). 1. lip. 2. brim. — ~ खोलना, or हिलना, to open (or to move) the lips, to speak. ~ बंद होना, the lips to be (or to remain) closed; to be silent; to relish a taste. जान लबों पर होना, to be about to expire. — लबरेज़ [P. *-rez*], adj. overflowing. लबालब [P. *-ā-*], adj. lip to lip; brimful.

**लबड़-** *labar-*. = लबाड़: — लबड़-बटाई, f. reg. giving a dry breast to a child. लबड़-धींधी, f. colloq. senseless turmoil, confusion, mess; cheating, trickery. लबड़-लबड़, f. aimless gossip.

**लबड़ना** *labarṇā*, v.i. reg. to babble; to lie.

**लबड़ा** *labrā* [cf. \**labba-*], adj. reg. awkward; left-handed.

**लबदार** *labdār*, m. *Pl.* mud; alluvial deposit on heavy clay.

**लबना** *labnā*, m. reg. (W). = लबनी.

**लबनी** *labnī*, f. a deep earthenware pot having a narrow neck (designed for easy carrying up palm trees to collect their juice).

**लबरा** *labrā* [cf. \**labba-*], adj. E. H. 1. = लबाड़. 2. reg. = लबड़ा.

**लबलबाना** *lablabānā* [conn. H. *labālab*], v.i. to be brimful; to overflow.

**लबलबी** *lablabī*, f. *Pl. HSS.* = लिलिली.

**लबाड़** *labār* [cf. \**labba-*], adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. babbling, telling tales; lying. 2. m. babbler, boaster; liar (= <sup>2</sup>लबाड़ी).

**लबाड़िया** *labārīyā* [cf. H. *labār*], adj. & m. = लबाड़.

**लबाड़ी** *labārī* [cf. \**labba-*], f. a lie; fabrication, talking nonsense.

**लबाड़ी** *labārī* [cf. \**labba-*], m. a talker, babbler; liar.

**लबादा** *labādā* [A. *lubādā*], m. a quilted cloak, overcoat.

**लबाब** *labāb* [A. *lubāb*], m. essence; gist.

**लबार** *labār* [cf. \**labba-*], adj. & m. Brbh. Av. = लबाड़.

**लबारी** *labārī*, adj. & f. Brbh. 1. adj. = लबार. 2. f. *HSS.* = लबाड़ी.

**लबी** *labī*, f. *Pl. HSS.* boiled sugar-cane juice (= राब).

**लबेड़ा** *labeṛā*, m. the fruit *lisorā*.

**लबेदा** *labedā*, m. reg. 1. E. a short stick; a rake used on the threshing-floor. 2. a cudgel.

**लबेल** *label* [cf. H. *lab*], adj. *Pl.* having a lip, rim or edge.

**लब्ध** *labdh* [S.], adj. 1. obtained, received. 2. gained, won, earned. — लब्धप्रतिष्ठ, adj. celebrated, distinguished (an authority, &c). लब्धार्थ, m. *arith.* resultant figure, result.

**लब्धि** *labdhi* [S.], f. 1. obtaining. 2. attainment. 3. gain, advantage, profit. 4. *Pl. HSS. arith.* quotient.

**लभ्य** *labhyā* [S.], adj. obtainable, available; accessible.

**लम-** *lam-*, long, &c. (= लंबा): — लमकना, adj. & m. long-eared; a hare, rabbit. लमछड़ा, adj. like a long stick: lanky. लमटंगा, m. *Pl. HSS.* long-legged: a stork; a crane. लमडोर, f. *Pl.* long string: a fishing-line; a long-tailed bird. लमदेक, m. *Pl.* long-legged: a stork; a lanky person. लमलडंगा, adj. tall and strong (of build). लमलडीय, adj. id.

**लमकना** *lamaknā* [cf. *lambate*], v.i. reg. to be stretched out (the legs): to stride, to hasten.

**लमकाना** *lamkānā* [cf. H. *lamaknā*], v.t. reg. to stretch out (the hands or legs).

**लमहा** *lamhā* [A. *lamha*], m. a moment, an instant.

**लमेरा** *lamerā*, m. reg. (Bihar) self-sown seed (seed fallen from crops, which shoots the following season: cf. लम्हर).

**लम्हर** *lamhar*, m. *Pl.* a tree which is self-seeded (cf. लमेरा).

**लय** *lay* [S.], m. 1. absorption (in); devotion (to). 2. immersion. 3. merging, coalescence. 4. destruction (esp. that of the world). — ~ लगना, reg. = ली लगना, see s.v. ली.

**लय** *lay* [S.], f. 1. time, rhythm (in music and dancing). 2. singing in tune. 3. tune, melody. — ~ देबना, to keep proper time; to keep in tune. — लय-बद्ध, m. rhythmical, melodious.

**लयन** *layan* [S.], m. state of being absorbed, or merged, &c. (see 'लय).

**लयारी** *layārī*, m. reg. a wolf.

**लर** *lar*, m. *hist.* a measuring rod for land measure, varying from between about seven to thirteen feet.

**लरझ-** *larz-* [P. *larzādan*], v.i. Brbh. 1. to shake. 2. to tremble (in fear).

**लरझान** *larzān* [P. *larzān*], adj. U. trembling.

**लरझाना** *larzānā* [cf. H. *larz-*], v.t. reg. to cause to shake, or to tremble.

**लरिकाई** *larikāi* [cf. \**laḍikka-*], f. Brbh. = लड़कपन.

**ललक** *lalak* [cf. H. *lalaknā*], f. 1. eager desire. 2. whim, caprice. 3. zeal, enthusiasm. 4. colloq. sudden gush (of any liquid).

**ललकना** *lalaknā* [cf. *lalati*], v.i. to long for, to crave; to covet.

**ललकाना** *lalkānā* [cf. H. *lalaknā*], v.t. to arouse desire; to excite, to urge on.

**ललकार** *lalkār* [cf. \**lallakka-*: Pk. *lallakka-*], f. 1. a challenge. 2. shout, call (as of encouragement).

**ललकारना** *lalkārnā* [cf. H. *lalkār*], v.t. 1. to challenge. 2. to shout, to whoop, &c.

**ललचना** *lalcānā* [cf. H. *lalcānā*], v.i. to feel desire; to covet; to lust for.

**ललचाना** *lalcānā* [cf. H. *lālac*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to awaken desire in; to tantalise. 2. v.i. Brbh. to feel desire or longing (for) (= ललचना).

**ललचिटा** *lalcijā*, m. Pl. = ललचित्रा.

**ललचित्रा** *lalcitrā* [? H. *lāl* + H. *citr*], m. Pl. *min.* *Plumbago rosea*.

**ललचौह-** *lalcāuh-* [cf. H. *lalcā(v)nā*], adj. Brbh. eagerly desirous.

**ललछौह-** *lalcāuh-*, adj. reddish.

**ललदंबु** *laldambu*, m. 1. Pl. the plant *Nerium odoratum* (source of pearl-ash, and of a dye). 2. HSS. the lime tree.

**ललन** *lalan* [S.], m. Brbh. dear one (child, or husband).

**ललना** *lalānā* [S.], f. a woman, an attractive woman.

**ललना** *lalnā*, m. reg. a boy (= ललत).

**ललसाना** *lalsānā* [cf. *lālāsā-*], v.i. reg. to desire (= ललचाना).

**लला** *lālā* [*lālā-*], m. 1. boy; dear, son (term of address). 2. dear, beloved (term of address to a lover or husband). 3. euph. fool, blockhead. — बदाई का ~, pej. a good fellow of Budaon: a blockhead, ass.

**ललाई** *lālāi* [cf. H. 'lāl], f. 1. flush. 2. a red mark (on the skin).

**ललाई** *lālāi* [cf. H. *lālānā*], f. Brbh. = ललच.

**ललाट** *lālāt* [S.], m. 1. the brow. 2. fig. fate (conceived of as being written on one's brow). — ~ की रेखा, line on the brow: an augury of (one's) destiny; a wrinkle on the forehead; a sectarian mark made on the forehead.

**ललाटिका** *lālāpikā* [S.], f. 1. a red decorative mark made on the forehead. 2. Pl. HSS. an ornament worn on the forehead.

**ललाना** *lalānā*, v.i. poet. to feel desire or longing.

**ललाम** *lālām* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. beautiful. 2. Brbh. red. 3. m. Brbh. an adornment; a jewel.

**ललामक** *lālāmāk* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. a garland of flowers worn on the forehead.

**ललार** *lālār*, m. reg. = ललत.

**ललित** *lālī* [S.], adj. 1. beautiful, lovely; graceful. 2. wished for: attractive. — ~ कला, fine art, the fine arts. — साहित्य, m. artistic literature, belles lettres.

**ललिता** *lālītā* [S.], f. 1. a beautiful woman; a woman. 2. *mus.* name of a *rāgīnī*.

**ललियाना** *laliyānā* [cf. H. 'lāl], v.i. reg. to grow red.

**ललियाना** *laliyānā*, v.i. Pl. to long for (= ललकना).

**लली** *lālī* [*lālā-*], f. a girl.

**लल्ला** *lallā*, m. = ललत.

**लल्लू** *lallū*, m. a boy (= ललत).

**लल्लो** *lallo*, f. colloq. the tongue. — लल्लो-बप्पो, f. flattery; wheedling. लल्लो-पत्तो, f. id.

**लवंग** *lavanig* [S.], m. 1. the clove-tree. 2. a clove. — लवंग-मसुरा, f. name of a sweet made with refined flour and thickened milk.



**लव** *lav* [S.], m. 1. a fragment, particle. 2. Av. an instant, moment. 3. *mythol.* name of a son of Rāmcandra and Sītā. — **लव-लेश**, m. a tiny particle (of, क), slightest trace.

**लव-** *lav-* [\**lavati*: Pa. *lava-*], v.t. Brbh. to reap.

**लवण** *lavaṇ* [S.], m. 1. salt. 2. *chem.* a salt.

**लवणता** *lavaṇātā* [S.], f. salinity (= चारणन, 2).

**लवन** *lavan* [S.], m. reaping, harvesting.

**लवनि** *lavni*, f. Brbh. = लौनी.

**लवणित** *lavāṇit* [ad. *lavaṇita-*], adj. salted.

**लवलीन** *lavālīn*, adj. Brbh. see s.v. लौ.

**लवा** *lavā* [*laba-*], m. name of one or more varieties of quail.

**लवाई** *lavāī* [*navajāta-*], adj. f. Av. newly calved (a cow).

**लवाई** *lavāī*, f. Pl. fondness, affection (cf. लौ).

**लवाक** *lavāk* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. a sickle.

**लवाजमा** *lavāzma* [A. *lavāzima*], m. pl. 1. necessary things (for a purpose). 2. baggage.

**लवारा** *lavārā*, m. reg. (E.) a calf (cf. लेरू).

**लशकर** *laškar* [P. *laškar*], m. 1. army. 2. military camp, encampment. 3. crew (of a ship).

**लशकरी** *laškarī* [P. *laškarī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. of or belonging to an army; military. 2. sailors'. 3. f. soldiers' or sailors' slang.

**लशकरी** *laškarī* [cf. P. *laškar*], m. 1. a soldier. 2. a sailor.

**लश्टम-पश्टम** *laštam-paṣtam*, adv. = लश्टम-पश्टम.

**लस** *las* [\**lasa-*: Pa. *lasa-*], m. 1. stickiness; viscosity. 2. glue. 3. *med.* serum. 4. fig. attraction. — **लसदार** [P. *-dār*], adj. sticky, &c.

**लस-** *las-* [*lasati*], v.i. Brbh. to shine; to be radiant or beautiful.

**लसना** *lasnā* [\**lasati*: Pk. *lasāī*], v.i. 1. to stick (to); to be sticky or damp. 2. to be or to become viscous. 3. Pl. to be smeared or plastered (with).

**लसनिया** *lasaniyā*, m. = लहसुनिया.

**लसलसा** *laslasā* [cf. H. *las*], adj. sticky; viscous.

**लसलसाना** *laslasānā* [cf. H. *laslasā*, *lasnā*], v.i. to be sticky; to be viscous.

**लसलसापन** *laslasāpan* [cf. H. *laslasānā*], m. stickiness, &c.

**लसलसाहट** *laslasāhaṭ* [cf. H. *laslasā*], f. stickiness, &c.

**लसी** *lasī* [*laśikā-*], f. 1. stickiness. 2. fig. attraction. \*3. = लस्ती.

**लसुन** *lasun* [*laṣuna-*], m. garlic (= लहसुन).

**लसोड़ा** *lasorā*, m. a tree, *Cordia myxa*, and its glutinous fruit.

**लस्टम-पस्टम** *laštam-paṣtam*, adv. colloq. 1. somehow or another, with difficulty; carelessly, anyhow. 2. with might and main. — बाक्स में चीज़ें ~ रखना, to put, or to cram, things into a box (just) anyhow.

**लस्सा** *lassā* [\**lasya-*], m. Pl. = लस.

**लस्ती** *lassī* [*laśikā-*, \**lasya-*], f. a drink of sweetened, diluted yoghurt. — बाच्छी ~, f. euph. milk blatantly adulterated with water.

**लहंगा** *lahangā*, m. a voluminous skirt.

**लहंडा** *laḥaṇḍā*, m. reg. (W.) a herd (of buffaloes).

**लह-** *lah-* [*labhate*], v.t. Brbh. Av. to find, to get; to experience.

**लहक** *lahak* [cf. H. *lahaknā*], f. glow, glitter; blaze; flush, wave (of emotion: as of patriotism).

**लहक** *lahak* [cf. H. *lahaknā*], f. blaze; glare.

**लहकना** *lahaknā* [*lasati*], v.i. 1. to glitter, to flash. 2. to blaze (a fire, the sun). 3. to rise (wind). 4. [× H. *lahrānā*] to wave (as crops, or a flag, in wind). 5. to arise (strong desire). — लहकर बोलना, to speak loudly or confidently.

**लहकाना** *lahkānā* [cf. H. *lahaknā*], v.t. 1. to cause to shine or to flash. 2. to cause to blaze; to blow up or to fan (a fire). 3. to urge, to incite. 4. [× H. *lahrānā*], to cause to flap, or to fly (a flag).

**लहकारना** *lahkārnā*, v.t. reg. 1. to stir up, to incite (= मड़काना). 2. to set (a dog) on (one, पर).

**लहकावट** *lahkāvaṭ* [cf. H. *lahaknā*], f. reg. glittering, flashing; flash; blaze.

**लहकीला** *lahkīlā* [cf. H. *lahaknā*], adj. Pl. shining, glittering.

**लहकौर** *lahkaur* [H. *lah-* + H. *kaur*], f. m. 1. a marriage rite in which the groom and bride put food in each other's mouths. 2. songs sung at the performance of *lahkaur*.

**लहकौरि** *lahkauri*, f. Brbh. = लहकौर.

**लहजा** *lahjā* [A. *lahja*], m. 1. intonation, accent. 2. modulation of voice. — बच्चे लहजे में गाना, to sing well.

**लहज़ा** *lahzā* [A. *lahza*], m. U. a look, glance: moment, instant. — ~ कर, adv. for a moment.

**लहनदार** *lahndār* [abhāna- + P. -dār], m. creditor; money-lender.

**लहना** *lahnā* [cf. H. *lah-*], m. 1. Pl. profit, gain. 2. Pl. HSS. an outstanding debt. 3. lot, portion, fate.

**लहबर** *lahbar*, m. Pl. HSS. 1. a long loose garment. 2. a kind of parakeet.

**लहर** *lahr* [laharī-], f. 1. a wave; surge. 2. loose fold (as of a hanging). 3. waving line (as in a pattern). 4. access of emotion; excitement; delight, rapture; frenzy. 5. seizure, attack (of illness or pain); fit, convulsion. 6. breath (of soft wind); wafted fragrance. 7. fig. prosperity, heyday. — ~ माना, a wave to come; delight, &c. to be felt; to prosper; to suffer a fit or convulsion. ~ उठना, a wave to rise; emotion to surge (within, में). ~ चढ़ना (को), a seizure to take (one). ~ मारना, to be rough (the sea); to crawl (a snake). ~ लेना, to enjoy oneself to the full. लहरें मारना, to crawl (a snake). — लहरदार [P. -dār], adj. wavy (water, a line, a pattern; or hair); whimsical; crotchety; flashing, fine. लहर-पटोर, m. Av. a type of striped silk. लहर-बहर, f. prosperity, heyday; flush, glow (of delight).

**लहर-** *lahr-*, v.i. Brbh. = लहराना.

**लहरी** *lahrā* [cf. *laharī*-, or H. *lahr*], m. 1. mus. Pl. HSS. a trill. 2. a trilling or lively tune (introducing singing or dancing). 3. HSS. = लहर, 1., 4.

**लहरी** *lahrā* [cf. H. *lahr*], m. a tall millet, the bulrush millet, *Pennisetum typhoides*.

**लहराना** *lahrānā* [cf. H. *lahr*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to rise in waves (water), to ripple. 2. to wave (as foliage, crops). 3. to wave, to flap (a flag). 4. to wind (as a stream). 5. to undulate in movement (a snake). 6. to gust (as heat). 7. to be moved suddenly (the heart, by emotion). 8. to be wafted (fragrance). 9. to be radiant (the beauty of nature). 10. v.t. to cause to flutter, or to wave; to put out (a flag); to raise (a flag, standard). 11. to raise delusive hopes in (a person); to excite, to tantalise. 12. Brbh. to dandle (a child).

**लहरिया** *lahriyā* [cf. H. *lahr*], adj. & m. 1. adj. wavy; waved, watered (a pattern); striped. 2. cloth, or a garment, of waved pattern. 3. embroidery or edging of waved pattern.

**लहरी** *lahrī* [cf. H. *lahr*], adj. 1. whimsical, wayward. 2. inconsiderate, thoughtless. 3. emotional; jovial.

**लहरी** *lahrī* [S.], f. a wave; ripple. — सीत ~, f. meteorol. cold wave.

**लहलहा** *lahlahā* [cf. H. *lahr-*, *lahaknā*], adj. 1. waving, bending (as ripening corn in the wind). 2. flourishing, blooming; thriving.

**लहलहाना** *lahlahānā* [cf. H. *lahalahā*], v.i. 1. to wave, to bend (as ripening corn in the wind). 2. to thrive, to grow green, to bloom. 3. to flourish (a person); to become radiant.

**लहलहाहट** *lahlahāhaṭ* [cf. H. *lahlahānā*], f. waving of corn (in the wind); luxuriant growth (of fields).

**लहलही** *lahlahī* [? cf. H. *lahlahā*: iron.], f. reg. mud left where the water of a tank, &c. dries up.

**लहलो** *lahlo* [H. *lah-* + H. *loṭnā*], adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. borrowing and never returning. 2. m. one who borrows and never returns.

**लहसुन** *lahsun* [laṣuna-; Pk. *lhasuṇa-*], m. 1. garlic. 2. a freckle. 3. a blotch.

**लहसुनिया** *lahsuniyā* [of. H. *lahsun*], m. the quartz stone called cat's-eye.

**लहसुनी** *lahsunī* [cf. H. *lahsun*], adj. Pl. HSS. having to do with garlic. — ~ हींग, m. a kind of asafoetida.

**लहसोड़ा** *lahsorā*, m. pronun. var. = लसोड़ा.

**लहास** *lahās*, f. reg. = लहासी.

**लहास** *lahās*, f. colloq. = लहासी.

**लहासी** *lahāśī*, f. reg. a ship's hawser or cable.

**लहू** *lahū* [H. *lohū*], m. blood. — ~ माना, blood to be passed from the bowels. ~ उतरना (में), blood to descend: to become bloodshot (the eyes). ~ का घूट पीना, to drink a draught of blood: to repress anger or extreme frustration. ~ का प्यास, adj. thirsting for the blood (of, का); bloodthirsty. ~ टपकना, blood to drop or to trickle (from); to be bloodshot (the eyes). ~ बालना, to spit or to vomit blood. ~ देना, to bleed. ~ पी पीकर रह जाना, = ~ का घूट पीना. ~ पीना, to drink the blood (of, का); to worry or to plague to death. ~ फटना, the blood to be poisoned; to have leprosy. ~ बैठना, = ~ माना. ~ में हाथ रंगना, to dye (one's) hand in the blood (of, के), to kill. ~ लगाकर लहियों में मिलना, to pass oneself off as a martyr, or a hero, by smearing oneself with blood. ~ रोना, to weep tears of blood. ~ सजेद होना, fig. to grow cold or indifferent (to natural ties). — लहू-पसीना एक करना, to swear blood, = next. लहू-पानी एक करना, to toil hard, to sweat. लहू-नुहान, adj. smeared with blood.

**लहेरा** *laherā* [\*lākṣakara-], m. reg. (Bihar) a lac bangle-maker.

**लौक** *lāmk* [conn. *lanṣā*], f. reg. the chickling vetch, *Lathyrus sativus*.

**लौक** *lāmk* [\*lanṣa-], f. Pl. HSS. quantity, amount: fresh-cut crops.

**लौक** *lāmk* [conn. \*lakka-], f. Brbh. the loins (cf. लौक).

**लौग** *lāmg* [\*lānga-], f. 1. the end of a dhoti (passed between the thighs and fastened behind). 2. colloq. leg. — ~ चलना, euph. to be agitated. ~ मारना, to kick, to kick out (a horse). ~ में चोट, f. a blow on the leg.

**लौगल** *lāmgal* [lāngala-: ? ← Austro-as.], m. reg. (E). a plough.

**लौगूल** *lāmgūl* [lāngūla-], m. 1. tail. 2. penis.

**लौघन** *lāmgghan* [lāngghana-] m. Pl. stepping across; bestriding.

**लौघना** *lāmgghnā* [lāngghayati], v.t. 1. to jump over; to step over; to cross; to straddle (a horse). 2. to overstep (bounds); to violate (a frontier); to break (a regulation).

**लौच** *lāmc* [lāncā-], f. reg. a bribe.

**लौचन** *lānchan* [S.], m. 1. a disfiguring mark; a brand. 2. pl. specif. the dark marks visible on the surface of the moon. 3. stigma. — ~ लगाना (को or पर), to cast aspersions (on).

**लौचन** *lānchānā* [S.], f. = लौचन, 1., 3.

**लौचित** *lānchit* [S.], adj. 1. marked, branded; stigmatised. 2. insulted.

**लौड़** *lāmr* [\*lapḍa-], m. penis.

**लौड़ा** *lāmrā* [\*lapḍa-], adj. reg. 1. docked (an animal). 2. circumcised.

**ला-** *lā-* [A. *lā*], pref. 1. not; there is not. 2. without. — लाहलाह, adj. incurable. °ई, f. लाचार, adj. without recourse, helpless; disabled; destitute; having no alternative. लाचार करना, to render helpless, &c.; to compel. °ई, f. लाँचों से लाचार होना, to have bad eyesight. लाजबाज, adj. without an answer: speechless, disconcerted; beyond question; beyond compare. लाजबा [A. -*da* 'vā], adj. inv. law. not having, or renouncing, a claim. लापता, adj. inv. of unknown whereabouts: missing (a person); lost (a thing). लापरवा, adj. careless, thoughtless; indifferent. लापरवाह, adj. id. °ई, f. thoughtlessness; indifference. लासानी [A. -*ṣānī*], adj. without a second: unequalled, incomparable. लाबातिस, adj. leaving no heir; unclaimed as inheritance (property); stray (an animal). °ई, adj. id.; f. property unclaimed as

inheritance. लाहान, adj. insoluble. लाहौल बिला कूवत [A. *lā ḥaul va lā quvvat illa bi'l-lāhi*], interj. corr. there is no strength nor power but in God: how horrible! how disgusting!

**लाइन** *lāin* [Engl. *line*], f. 1. line. 2. railway line. 3. row, rank. 4. lines (of housing, &c.: civil, military, police); barracks; cantonment. — ~ बँधना, to form a line or row. — लैन-रोपी, f. obs. lines and ropes: an advance party and its equipment to set up camp.

**लाई** *lāi* [lāja-], f. 1. parched grain (as rice, millet). 2. a sweet made with parched rice.

**लाई** *lāi* [conn. H. *lānā*, ° *lāv-*], f. reg. aspersion, tale-bearing. — ~ लगाना, to cast aspersions. — लाइ-मुवरी, f. = ~.

**लाई** *lāi*, f. reg. = राई.

**लाक्षणिक** *lākṣanik* [S.], adj. characteristic.

**लाक्षा** *lākṣā* [S.], f. lac (= 'लाख'). — लाक्षा-गृह, m. house of lac (made by Duryodhana for the purpose of burning the Pāṇḍavas).

**लाख** *lākh* [lakṣa-], adj. & m. 1. adj. a hundred thousand, a lakh. 2. m. a hundred thousand (of). 3. a vast number (of). — ~ का घर ब्रह्म होना, to be reduced from wealth to poverty. ~ टके (or रुप) की बात, f. an invaluable remark. ~ मन का होना, to be immensely heavy; colloq. to be a person of great weight or importance. ~ सिर का होना, to have a hundred thousand heads: to be doggedly persistent; to turn a deaf ear. एक ~ जादवी, a hundred thousand men. तुम ~ काहो. मैं एक न मानूँगा, you may say it as often as you like but I shall not agree with one bit of it. मैंने उन्हें ~ सल्लाया, I counselled him over and over again. लाखों, adj. hundreds of thousands of; vast numbers of; in vast numbers. लाखों में, adv. in the presence (or face) of everybody, in public.

**लाख** *lākh* [lakṣā-], f. (m., Pl.). 1. lac; shellac. 2. sealing-wax. 3. reg. (W). a rust on wheat.

**लाख-** *lākh-* [cf. H. °*lākh*], v.t. Brbh. to seal (as with sealing-wax).

**लाखा** *lākhā* [lakṣā-], m. Pl. HSS. 1. lac-dye. 2. a kind of rust on wheat.

**लाखी** *lākhī* [cf. H. °*lākh*], adj. & f. 1. adj. made of lac. 2. coloured or varnished with lac; dark-reddish. 3. f. a red dye extracted from lac.

**लाग** *lāg* [cf. H. *lāg-*, *lagnā*], f. 1. relation, connection; correspondence (of appearance and reality, or of means and end); suitability (of time, place); access (to a place). 2. attachment, affection. 3. aim, endeavour. 4. touching, reaching; basis, ground (as for a conjecture). 5. due expenditure, cost; Brbh. (?)



m.) ground-rent. 6. striking; stroke of ill-fortune. 7. fault, reproach. 8. hostility; spite, grudge; rivalry. 9. intrigue, plot; a secret. 10. trick, sleight of hand (as of a conjurer); a charm, spell. — ~ बघना, to bear enmity (against, से); to show hostility (to). ~ रचना, to have to do (with, से); to have an interest; to harbour ill-feeling (against). ~ लगना, to fall, or to be, in love (with, की). — लाग-झट, f. = ~, 8. लाग-बपेट, f. emotional involvement (cf. ~, 2.; hidden meaning, implication; wordiness (of style).

**लाग-** *lāg-* [*lagyan*], v.i. Brbh. Av. = लगना.

**लागड़** *lāgar* [cf. H. *lāg-*], m. Pl. a seedling transplanted (= लावड़).

**लागत** *lāgat* [cf. H. *lāg-*, *lagnā*], f. sthg. applied: 1. outlay; expenditure; investment. 2. cost price, production price. — ~ बाना (पर), or बैठना (की), or लगना, (sthg.) to cost (a given amount). तुम्हारा यह कोट कितनी ~ का है? what did you spend on this coat?

**लागि** *lāgi* [cf. *lagna-*], ppn. Brbh. Av. 1. because of, for the sake of. 2. by means of. 3. up to; as far as; as long as.

**लागी** *lāgi* [\**lagni-*], f. reg. attachment, affection, love.

**लागू** *lāgū* [cf. H. *lāg-*, *lagnā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. in force, applying (as a regulation); chargeable (as tax). 2. valid (a document, a currency). 3. applying (as a remark; to, पर). 4. following, pursuing (as an animal its prey). 5. intent (on), desirous (of, का). 6. m. a supporter, partisan (of a person or cause). 7. one who is intent on or in love (with, का/की); a pursuer. — ~ करना, to give effect to, to bring into force.

**लाघव** *lāghav* [S.], m. 1. smallness, minuteness; insignificance. 2. lightness, delicacy. 3. swiftness; dexterity. 4. frivolity. 5. pros. shortness (of a vowel or syllable).

**लाचार** *lācār*, adj. see s.v. ला-

**लाची** *lācī*, f. Brbh. = हलाची.

**लाज** *lāj* [*lājā-*], f. 1. shame; sense of decency or modesty. 2. bashfulness. 3. transf. honour, good name. — ~ बाना, or लगना (को), to feel shame, or a sense of modesty. ~ करना, to show a sense of shame or modesty; to be bashful; to be mindful of the honour (of, की). ~ रचना, to protect the honour (of, की); to hide the shame (of); to have a sense of shame. ~ से बचना, to die of shame. लाजों बचना, = ~ से बचना. — लाजवंत, adj. Av. ashamed; modest; bashful. ई, adj. & f. ashamed, &c.; the sensitive plant, *Mimosa pudica* (= छई-मुई).

**लाज-** *lāj-* [*lājate*], v.i. Brbh. Av. 1. to feel ashamed. 2. to feel shy. 3. to blush.

**लाजवर्त** *lājvart* [P. *lājavard*], adj. Brbh. lapis lazuli.

**लाजा** *lājā* [ad. *lāja-*, Pa. *lājā-*], f. fried or parched grain (= 'लाप'). — लाजा-दहन, m. hind. offering of fried or parched grain during the marriage ceremony.

**लाज़िम** *lāzim* [A. *lāzim*], adj. 1. necessary; indispensable; obligatory, incumbent (on one, को); inevitable (as a consequence). 2. urgent (as a task). 3. suitable, proper.

**लाज़िमी** *lāzimī* [A. *lāzim* + P. -ī], adj. = लाज़िम. — दौर पर, adv. necessarily, &c.

**लाजी** *lāji* [cf. H. *lājā*], f. reg. (W.) corn or rice dampened and parched.

**लाझा** *lājhā*, m. Pl. 1. stickiness; clamminess; sweltering state. 2. semen.

**लाट** *lāt* [Engl. *lord*], m. 1. a lord. 2. hist. governor (in British India). छोटा ~, hist. governor of a particular province. फौजी ~, m. commander-in-chief. बड़े ~, m. hist. Viceroy; Governor-General; Lord Bishop; Chief Justice.

**लाट** *lāt* [Engl. *lot*], m. lot (in a sale). — लाटबंदी [P. -bandī], f. division into lots.

**लाट** *lāt* [cf. H. *lāph*], f. pronoun. var. = लाठ.

**लाट** *lāt* [*laṭṭa-*], adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. old, worn (clothes). 2. m. old or worn-out clothes, or ornaments.

**लाटा** *lāṭā*, m. reg. 1. a mixture of pounded *mahuā* nuts or dried flowers with rice or other grain. 2. a sweet made with dried *mahuā* flowers.

**लाटी** *lāṭī*, f. pronoun. var. reg. = लाठी.

**लाठ** *lāṭh* [\**laṭṭi-* Pa. *laṭṭhi-*], f. reg. 1. pillar, column, monument; minaret, spire. 2. vertical post, (as in a mill). 3. axle (as in a spinning-wheel). 4. beam, lever (as in a well, or a press). 5. (E.) a long embankment (serving to retain water for rice-growing).

**लाठा** *lāṭhā*, m. Pl. 1. a large club or staff (cf. लाठी). 2. a pillar, &c. (= लाठ, 1).

**लाठी** *lāṭhī* [\**laṭṭi-* Pa. *laṭṭhi-*], f. 1. a staff. 2. a club. 3. fig. prop, support. — ~ चलना, *lāṭhīs* to be wielded, an affray to take place. ~ टेककर चलना, or बाना, to walk with the help of a stick. एक ~ हँकना, to treat everybody in the same unceremonious way. जिसकी ~ उसकी धँस, he who has the stick gets the buffalo: might is right. — लाठी-चार्ज, m. *lāṭhī* charge (of police). लाठी-पारी, f. reg. beating with a staff or club; a fight with staves. लाठी-पोंग, m. reg.: ~ करना, to

fight with staves. लाठीबाना, m. one having a staff, &c.; a henchman.

**लाङ** *lār* [\*lāḍya-; Pk. *laḍḍia-*], f. 1. affection. 2. caressing, caress; endearment. 3. playfulness (of a child). — ~ करना, or लङाना (से), to caress. — लाङ-प्यार, m. = ~, 1., 2.; flirtation, dalliance. लाङ-नङ्गेतो, Brbh. dear, darling. — लाङ्गे-पत्ता, adj. lovingly brought up; well treated (a domestic animal).

**लाङला** *lārā* [cf. \*lāḍya-; Pk. *laḍḍia-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. dear, darling. 2. brought up affectionately. 3. pampered (a child). 4. m. darling. 5. one brought up affectionately, &c.

**लाङ्ग** *lārā* [cf. H. *lār*], adj. & m. 1. adj. dear, beloved. 2. m. dear one. — लाङ्ग-लाङ्गी, m. f. bridegroom and bride.

**लाङ्ग** *lārā*, m. Pl. raw indigo.

**लाङ्गे** *lāro* [cf. H. *lār*], adj. & f. 1. adj. dear (wife, or daughter). 2. f. dear wife, dear daughter.

**लाङ्गिया** *lārhiyā* [conn. H. *lār*], m. Pl. HSS. one who coaxes a hesitant buyer (being in league with the seller); one who bids up a price.

**लाङ्गियारपन** *lārhiyāpan* [cf. H. *lārhiyā*], m. Pl. HSS. coaxing a buyer; bidding up a price.

**लात** *lāt* [\*lanā-; Pk. *lanā-*], f. a kick. — ~ खाना, to be kicked; fig. to be spurned. — खाना (वर), to kick; to spurn. ~ मारना (वर, में, or को), id. खाना को ~ मारना, fig. to take no thought for shame or modesty, to do sthg. shameless; to have done with (sthg.). — लात-मुक्की, f. reg. kicking and punching, beating.

**लाद** *lād* [cf. H. *lādnā*], f. 1. load, burden. 2. reg. the stomach; innards.

**लादना** *lādnā* [*lādayati*], v.t. 1. to load (an animal, vehicle, or vessel). 2. to pile, to heap (on, वर). 3. to burden (one: with tasks, duties). 4. to foist (an attitude or opinion: upon, वर). एहसान का बोझ ~ (वर), to insinuate that (another) should feel a sense of gratitude towards one. 5. to lay (sthg.) on thickly. 6. (in wrestling) to cross-throw (over the hip).

**लादिया** *lādiyā* [cf. H. *lādnā*], m. a loader; porter.

**लादी** *lādī* [? cf. H. *lādā*, part. adj.], f. small load (as a dhoḍī's load of clothes).

**लादू** *lādū* [cf. H. *lādnā*], adj. reg. bearing a load, or freight (an animal, a ship).

**लानत** *lānat* [A. *la'na*; P. *la'nat*], f. a curse. — ~ करना, (वर or को), to curse; to forswear; fig. to shun (as alcohol, &c.). ~ भेजना, to call down a curse (on, वर): ~ ~ करना. ~ है! a curse

(on, वर)! — लानत-मलामत, f. curses and reproaches.

**लानती** *lānatī* [P. *la'nat*+*-ī*], adj. accursed; execrable.

**लाना** *lānā* [*lāti*], v.t. used without *ne* in perf. forms. 1. to bring, to fetch. 2. to bring forward or in; to bring about; to introduce (an innovation, &c.); to bring (a case: against, वर). 3. to produce. फूल ~, to bear fruit (a tree). 4. to purchase (and bring away).

**लापसी** *lāpsī* [\*lappasikā-; Pk. *lappasiyā-*], f. Brbh. = लपसी.

**लाफना** *lāphnā* [\*lappha-<sup>1</sup>; ? < B.], v.i. reg. to jump.

**लाभ** *lābh* [S.], m. 1. obtaining, acquiring; gain. 2. profit, advantage; use; benefit. 3. financial profit; interest. 4. well-being. 5. *astron.* name of the eleventh lunar mansion. — ~ उठाना, to profit (from, से), to take advantage (of); to make a profit (of, का). ~ करना, to acquire, to gain; to attain. ~ के साथ बेचना, to sell at a profit. — लाभकारक, adj. profitable, advantageous, &c. °-कारी, adj. id. लाभजनक, adj. = next. लाभदायक, adj. profitable, advantageous. लाभप्रद, adj. id. लाभान्वित [\**bha*+*a*°], adj. advantaged (by, से), benefiting (from); having, or having made, a profit. लाभान [\**bha*+*a*°], m. fin. a dividend. लाभार्थ [\**bha*+*a*°], adv. for the benefit or advantage (of, के). लाभालाभ [\**bha*+*a*°], m. profit and loss; advantage and disadvantage.

**लाभ** *lābh* [H. *phāla-*], m. reg. (W.) the curved part of the blade of a spade.

**लाम** *lām*, f. mil. 1. a line; line of battle; front. 2. a brigade, army. — ~ वर भेजना, to send (troops) to the front. — बाँधना, to form up (troops) or units in line. — लाम-बंद [P. *-band*], adj. mobilised. °ई, f. mobilisation.

**लाम** *lām* [A. *lām*], m. the name of the letter *l* of the Arabic script: — लाम-काफ़, m. l's and k's abusive language.

**लायक** *lāyaq* [A. *lā'iq*], adj. 1. fit, suitable (for, के). 2. capable, able (a person). 3. deserving, worthy. — पढ़ने ~, adj. worth reading.

**लायकी** *lāyaqī* [P. *lā'iqī*], f. 1. fitness, suitability. 2. capability. 3. worthiness.

**लार** *lār* [*lālā*-<sup>1</sup>], f. saliva; dribbling (of an infant) (= रार); slaver (of an animal). — ~ खाना (को), to salivate, &c.

**लार** *lār* [\**lārā-*], f. Brbh. continuous line, row; string, succession. — ~, adv. in the company (of, की); following. ~ लगा-, to set a snare.



**लाल** *lāl* [P. *lāl*], adj. & m. 1. red. 2. reddish; brownish. 3. m. the male red munia or waxbill, *Estrilda amandava*. — ~ ज़ैगारा, m. a red coal: sthg. red-hot; one flushed with anger. ~ भौं दिखाना, to glare in anger. ~ गोलार्, m. reg. (W.) a light reddish sandy soil. ~ चंदन, m. red sandalwood. ~ त्रिकोण, m. red triangle: symbol indicating a family planning centre. ~ पड़ना, to flush; to grow angry; to become red-hot. ~ परी, f. ruby fairy (one of the fairies represented in the *Indar Sabhā* of Amānat (c. 1850) as attending Indra's court); joc. = wine. ~ पानी, m. colloq. blood. ~ फ़ीवा, m. red tape. ~ बत्ती, f. red light (danger signal). ~ मिर्च, f. red pepper, red chilli. ~ रग, colloq. an artery. ~ रूढ़ना, fig. to flourish, to prosper. ~ शक्कर, f. partly refined sugar. ~ साग, m. the red amaranth (*A. gangeticus*), used as a vegetable. ~ होना, to flush; to grow angry; to become red-hot; fig. to be getting warm (in a game); to be on the point of winning. ~ बाल-पगड़ी, m. red-turban: a policeman. लाल-पीली भौं दिखाना, to glare fiercely; to fly into a rage. लाल-सिर, m. red-head: the chestnut-headed bee-eater, *Merops leschenaulti*; the red-crested pochard, *Netta rufina*.

**लाल** *lāl* [*lālya-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. dear, darling. 2. m. an infant boy; dear son. 3. specif. a designation of Kṛṣṇa. — छरती के ~, m. sons of the soil. — लाल-बीबी, f. euph. dear lady: a prostitute. लाल-बुझकर, m. one having pretensions to knowledge, a wiseacre. लालों का ~, adj. & m. dearest (of the dear).

**लाल** *lāl* [P. *la'ī* (for *lāl*)], m. a ruby. — ~ परी, f. see s.v. 'लाल.

**लालच** *lālac* [*lāliya-*], m. 1. greed, covetousness. 2. bait, lure. — ~ करना, to be greedy (for, का); to covet. ~ देना (को), to tempt; to decoy. ~ में जाना, to yield to desire (for, के), to take a bait.

**लालची** *lālci* [cf. H. *lālac*], adj. greedy, covetous.

**लालन** *lālan* [S.], m. & f. 1. m. caressing, fondling. 2. m. [× H. *lāl*] Brbh. dear son; dear youth. 3. f. Pl. sweetheart. — लालन-पालन, m. caressing and cherishing; bringing up (a child) with love.

**लालसा** *lālāsā* [S.], f. 1. longing, desire; craving (for, की). 2. covetousness.

**लालसित** *lālāsīt* [S.], adj. eagerly desiring or wishful.

**लाला** *lālā* [P. *lālā*], m. inv. 1. a respectful designation (esp. of members of Vaisya or Kāyasth communities: as bankers, merchants, tradesmen, schoolmasters, clerks). 2. a term of respectful address to a father, or father-in-law,

or brother-in-law. 3. Brbh. a term of affectionate address to a child. — लाला-भैया करना, to address (one) with some formality.

**लाला** *lālā* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. saliva (= 'नार).

**लाला** *lālā* [P. *lālā*], m. U. a tulip; a red poppy.

**लालायित** *lālāyit* [S.], adj. 1. wishing eagerly (for) (cf. <sup>2</sup>लाला). 2. [× H. <sup>2</sup>lāl] treated kindly (as a child).

**लालित** *lālīt* [S.], adj. 1. caressed, cherished. 2. indulged.

**लालित्य** *lālityā* [S.], m. 1. loveliness, grace; sweetness, charm; gentleness. 2. gaiety.

**लालिमा** *lālīmā* [H. <sup>2</sup>lālī × -imā-], f. poet. = <sup>2</sup>लाली, 1., 2.

**लाली** *lālī* [cf. H. *lālī*], f. 1. a beloved, sweetheart. 2. specif. a designation of Rādhā.

**लाली** *lālī* [P. *lālī*], f. 1. redness; red glow; red patch, mark. 2. flush. 3. fig. honour, good name.

**लाले** *lāle* [? conn. H. *lālac*], m. pl. strong desire (for, के). — ~ पड़ना, intense, or hopeless, longing to be felt (for, के); to be or to become unattainable; to be scarce or scanty.

**लाव** *lāv*, m. 1. Brbh. a rope; a well-rope. 2. reg. the amount of land irrigated per day by working one well-rope.

**लाव** *lāv* [A. *livā*; × H. *lāvā*, part. adj. ← <sup>2</sup>lāv-], m. banner, standard: — लाव-सज्जकर, m. an army with its equipment and camp-followers.

**लाव** *lāv* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup>lāv-], m. reg. a bringing or placing; sthg. brought, or placed. ~ उठाना, to accept a pledge, to lend (money or goods) against security. ~ लवाना, to take over (another's property) in satisfaction of a debt.

**लाव** *lāv* [*lāva-*], m. Pl. cutting, reaping.

**लाव-** *lāv- labhate × dadāti*, v.i. reg. to bring (= लाना, ले जाना).

**लाव-** *lāv- [lāgayati]*, v.t. reg. to place, to put down, &c.; to plant (= लगाना).

**लाव-** *lāv- [lābha-]*. Pl. = लाभ: — लाभ-लाव [<sup>2</sup>lāṇ-<sup>1</sup>], m. profit, advantage.

**लावक** *lāvak* [ad. *lābaka-*], m. Av. the quail *Perdix chinensis*.

**लावक** *lāvak* [conn. H. <sup>4</sup>lāv], m. reg. (E.) the winter rice crop.

**लावड़** *lāvar* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>lāv-], m. reg. (E.) = लागड़.



**लावणिक** *lāvāṇik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with salt. 2. salty. 3. salted, savoury. 4. fig. charming, lovely (a woman). 5. m. *Pl.* HSS. a salt-merchant. 6. *Pl.* HSS. a salt-cellar.

**लावण्य** *lāvanyā* [S.], m. 1. saltiness; savour. 2. charm.

**लावन** *lāvan* [cf. H. <sup>१</sup> *lāv*], f. *Pl.* sthg. added: a relish added to food.

**लावन** *lāvan* [conn. H. *dāman*], m. reg. lower edge; fringe, hem.

**लावनी** *lāvnī* [<sup>\*</sup>*lāvana-*], f. 1. reaping. 2. reapers' wages in kind. — ~ करना, to reap.

**लावनी** *lāvnī* [? *lāvāṇika-*; and M. *lāvnī*], f. a type of popular song.

**लावा** *lāvā* [*lāja-*], m. rice, corn or millet parched on hot sand.

**लावा** *lāvā* [*lābaka-*], m. Av. the quail *Perdix chinensis*.

**लावा** *lāvā* [*lāvaka-*], m. *Pl.* a reaper, harvest-hand.

**लावा** *lāvā* [cf. H. <sup>१</sup> <sup>२</sup> *lāv-*], m. a bringer. — लावा-नुस्तर, m. *Pl.* tale-bearer; slanderer.

**लाश** *lāś* [P. *lās*], f. 1. a corpse. 2. a carcass. — ~ उठना, a body to be taken for cremation; a body to be consumed by fire. ~ पड़ना, to fall down dead.

**लास** *lās* [S.], m. 1. jumping, skipping; dancing. 2. Brbh. dalliance of lovers. — सहरोँ में ~, m. the dancing of waves.

**लासक** *lāsak* [S.], m. *Pl.* HSS. 1. a dancer; an actor. 2. a peacock.

**लासना** *lāsnā* [*lāsyaṇī*], or *\*lāsyate*, v.i. reg. to shine.

**लासना** *lāsnā* [*\*lasyati*], v.i. reg. to be sticky or glutinous.

**लासा** *lāsā* [*\*lāsya-*], m. 1. anything clammy or sticky (as the viscous juice of plants); size, starch. 2. gum, glue, adhesive. 3. bird-lime. — ~ लगाना, to set a snare.

**लासानी** *lā-sānī* [A. *lā* + A. *śānī*], adj. without a second; unequalled.

**लासिका** *lāsikā* [S.], f. reg. a dancing-girl; a dissolute woman.

**लास्य** *lāsya* [S.], m. a women's dance (often but not always accompanied by instrumental music and singing); a dance illustrating the emotions of love. — ~ रूपक, m. a drama with dancing.

**लाह** *lāh* [*lākṣā-*: ← E.], f. (m., *Pl.*) lac (= <sup>२</sup>लाख).

**लाह** *lāh* [*lābha-*], m. Av. = लाभ.

**लाह** *lāh* [P. *lāh*], m. *Pl.* a kind of fine silk cloth.

**लाहन** *lāhan* [? cf. H. <sup>२</sup> *lāh*], m. reg. 1. a yeast or leaven obtained from bark. 2. dregs of *mahuā* distillation. 3. [? × H. <sup>१</sup> *lāv-*, *lah-*] payment for carrying grain.

**लाहल** *lāhāl*, adj. see s.v. ला-.

**लाही** *lāhī*, f. reg. 1. parched grain (= <sup>१</sup>लावा, <sup>१</sup>>राई). 2. wild rice.

**लाही** *lāhī*, f. *Pl.* a kind of fine silk cloth resembling gauze (= <sup>२</sup>लाह).

**लाही** *lāhī* [conn. H. *rāī*], f. reg. 1. a mustard, *Brassica juncea* (= राई). 2. rape seed, *Sinapis dichotoma* (= <sup>१</sup>तोड़ी).

**लाही** *lāhī* [cf. H. <sup>१</sup> *lāh*], adj. & m. 1. adj. Brbh. dark red. 2. m. reg. (Bihar) the lac insect (that swarms on plants and trees).

**लाहे** *lāhe*, f. reg. dregs, sediment (of wine).

**लाहौर** *lāhaur*, m. the city of Lahore.

**लाहौरी** *lāhaurī* [cf. H. *lāhaur*], adj. & m. 1. adj. of or having to do with Lahore (as by birth or residence, or by manufacture). 2. m. a resident of Lahore. — ~ नामक, m. rock salt from Lahore.

**लिंग** *ling* [S.], m. 1. sign, distinguishing mark. 2. sex. 3. penis. 4. *hind.* a phallus, lingam (in which form Śiva is worshipped); an idol; phallic image. 5. *gram.* gender. 6. *philos.* nature (as the active power in creation); the subtle body which is not destroyed by death. — लिंग-भेद, m. difference of sex; *gram.* gender. लिंगवाचक, adj. & m. indicating gender; gender-marker. लिंगेन्द्रिय [°*ṅga* + °], m. organ of sex.

**लिंगन** *lingan* [S.], m. embracing, embrace.

**लिंगायत** *lingāyat*, m. *hind.* a member of the Lingāyat sect of lingam worshippers.

**लिंगिता** *lingitā* [S.], f. sexuality.

**लिंगी** *lingī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. distinguished by a mark or sign. 2. m. = लिंगायत. 3. name of the Lingāyat sect. 4. an ascetic.

**लिए** *lie* [cf. H. *lenā*], perf. adv. & ppn. 1. perf. adv. holding; taking with one. बाड़ी ~ खड़ा है, he stands (there) with, or holding, a stick. वह किताब हाथ में ~ बाहर गया, he went out with the book in his hand. 2. ppn. because of. इसलिए, adv. for this reason, therefore, and so; for the reason (that, कि). किसलिए? why? 3. ppn. w. के. for, on account of. मेने आपके ~ ही यह किया, I

did this just for you. 4. in order to. हिंदी सीखने के ~ हिंदुस्तान जाऊँगा, I shall go to India to learn Hindi. 5. for the period of. एक हफ्ते के ~, adv. for a week. 6. for, towards (a destination). दिल्ली के ~ चला जाना, to leave for Delhi.

**लिखड़ा** *likkhār* [cf. H. *likhnā*], m. esp. iron. a writer.

**लिखंत** *likhant* [cf. *likhati*: H. *likhnā*], m. 1. a writing, document. 2. fig. fate, destiny.

**लिखत** *likhat* [cf. H. *likhnā*], f. 1. writing. 2. sthg. written; a letter; document. — लिखत-होना, to be put in writing (an agreement, &c).

**लिखन** *likhan* [cf. H. *likhnā*], f. reg. 1. the act of writing. 2. ? m. sthg. written, a document.

**लिखना** *likhnā* [conn. S. *likhati*], v.t. 1. to write; to enter, to note; to copy. 2. to draw, to paint. 3. to prescribe (a medicine). 4. fig. to ordain (fate, by writing on the brow). — लिखना-पढ़ना v.t. & m., to read and write, to study; reading and writing, education. — लिखा-पढ़ा, adj. literate; educated. °पढ़ी, f. reading and writing; correspondence; putting sthg. in writing; a written communication, advice by letter. °पढ़ी करना, to correspond (with, से).

**लिखनी** *likhni* [ad. *lekhanī*; × H. *likhnā*], f. Pl. reg. a pen.

**लिखवाना** *likhvānā* [cf. H. *likhnā*], v.t. to cause to be written, &c. (by, से).

**लिखाई** *likhāi* [cf. H. *likhnā*], f. 1. writing. 2. payment for writing or copying. — लिखाई-पढ़ाई, f. writing and reading, elementary schooling.

**लिखाना** *likhānā* [cf. H. *likhnā*], v.t. 1. to cause (one, को) to write; to dictate (a letter: to). 2. to cause to be written (by, से). — बोलकर ~, to dictate (as a letter). — लिखाना-पढ़ाना, to teach to write and read.

**लिखावट** *likhāvāt* [cf. H. *likhnā*], f. writing; handwriting.

**लिखौटी** *likhauṭī*, f. 19c. a written agreement.

**लिखौती** *likhauṭī*, f. a written agreement.

**लिखित** *likhit* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. written; having a written form (a language). 2. documentary (as evidence). 3. m. sthg. written; a letter, document. 4. penmanship, good handwriting.

**लिखिया** *likhiyā* [cf. H. *likhiyā*], m. a scribe.

**लिजलिजा** *-lijlijā*, adj. 1. sticky, viscous (cf. लज्जलसारा, लसलसा). 2. soft, flaccid.

**लिझड़ी** *lijhṛī* [cf. H. *jhilī*], f. reg. (Bihar) afterbirth, placenta.

**लिटवाना** *lipvānā* [cf. H. *lepānā*], v.t. to cause to be laid down (by, से: a child or a sick person, in bed).

**लिटाना** *liṭānā*, v.t. = नेटाना.

**लिट्ट** *liṭṭ*, m. reg. = लिट्टी.

**लिट्टी** *liṭṭī* [liṭṭa-<sup>3</sup>], f. reg. (Bihar) 1. a bread-cake or lump of flour baked on hot ashes. 2. a ball or lump of tobacco.

**लिड़बिड़ा** *liṛbiṛā*, adj. Pl. = लड़बड़ा.

**लियड़ना** *liṭhāṇā* [cf. H. *lathāṇā*], v.i. 1. to be smeared or daubed; to be dirty.

**लिपटंत** *liṭant*, m. reg. bodily contact: 1. embrace, hug. 2. wrestling.

**लिपटना** *liṭaṇā* [liṭṭa-<sup>3</sup>], v.i. 1. to stick (to, से) or से). 2. to cling (to, से). 3. to wrap or to wind (around, में). 4. fig. to stick (at, के पीछे: as at a task). 5. to join (in bodily contact); to wrestle (with, से). 6. to unite (with, से). 7. to be enfolded (by, से); to be embraced (by). 8. to be rolled into a ball; to be entangled, matted, or unravelled. 9. to be involved, engrossed (in, में). 10. to be implicated (in, में). 11. to be smeared (= बिपना).

**लिपटाना** *liṭpānā* [cf. H. *liṭpānā*], v.t. 1. to cause to adhere (to, से), to stick (to). 2. to unite, to involve together (two groups as allies, &c). 3. to wrap or to fold (round, में); to wind or to tie (round). 4. fig. to embrace.

**लिपटाव** *liṭpāv* [cf. H. *liṭpānā*], m. stickiness; adhesion.

**लिपड़ी** *liṭṛī* [cf. H. *liṭnā*], f. Pl. (HSS.) an old ragged turban, or garment.

**लिपना** *liṭnā* [cf. H. *liṭnā*], v.i. to be smeared (with, से); to be plastered; to be whitewashed. — लिपा-पुता, adj. smeared, dirtied (as paper); whitewashed (a wall).

**लिपवाना** *lipvānā* [cf. H. *liṭnā*], v.t. to cause to be smeared, &c. (by, से).

**लिपाई** *liṭāi* [cf. H. *liṭnā*], f. 1. smearing; plastering; whitewashing. 2. cost of or payment for plastering, &c. 3. fig. Pl. close handwriting.

**लिपाना** *liṭānā* [cf. H. *liṭnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be smeared; to cause to be plastered or whitewashed (by, से).

**लिपि** *liṭi* [S.], f. 1. writing, handwriting. 2. a script, alphabet. 3. sthg. written or inscribed. — लिपिकार, m. a copyist, writer. लिपि-बद्ध, adj. put in writing, not oral (a composition); written (a manuscript, a document).

**लिपिक** *liṭik* [S.], m. a clerk, writer.

**लिप्त** *lipt* [S.], adj. 1. smeared, spread over; plastered. 2. stained, sullied (by, से).  
3. attached (to, से): as to the world of apparent reality; engrossed (in).

**लिफाफा** *lifāfā* [A. *lifāfa*], m. 1. a cover, wrapper. \*2. an envelope. 3. outward show; ostentation. 4. *Pl.* veneer; gilding, gloss.  
— लिफाफा खुलना, an envelope, or cover, to be opened or removed; an appearance to be removed (and reality exposed).

**लिफाफिया** *lifāfiyā* [cf. H. *lifāfā*], adj. showy, ostentatious.

**लिबड़ना** *libarṇā*, v.i. to be smeared  
(= लिपटना).

**लिबलिबा** *liblibā*, adj. & m. 1. adj. sticky; slimy, viscous. 2. pliable; delicate (to the touch). 3. m. the pancreas.

**लिबलिबी** *liblibī* [cf. H. *liblibā*], f. 1. sear spring (of a firing mechanism). 2. trigger.

**लिबास** *libās* [A. *libās*], m. clothes, attire.  
— सादे ~ में होना, to be simply clad.

**लियाक़त** *liyāqat* [A. *liyāqa*: P. *liyāqat*], f.  
1. suitability, fitness. 2. worth, merit.  
\*3. ability, capacity. 4. prudence, judgment.  
5. courtesy of manner.

**लिरुआ** *liruā*, m. reg. rice straw.

**लिलाड़** *lilār*, m. pronoun. var. = ललाट.

**लिलाना** *lilānā* [cf. H. *līlānā*], v.i. colloq. reg. to feel eager desire, or longing, for.

**लिवाना** *livānā* [cf. H. *lenā*], v.t. to cause to be taken. — लिवा लाना, to cause to be taken and brought: to have brought, or fetched (esp. a person); to escort.

**लिवाली** *livālī* [cf. H. *livānā*], f. ? buying in, stockpiling.

**लिवैया** *livaiyā* [cf. H. *lenā*, *livānā*], m. 1. one who takes. 2. reg. one who brings.

**लिसना** *lisnā* [*siḡyan*], v.i. to stick  
(to): = लसना.

**लिसलिसा** *lislisā* [cf. H. *lisnā*], adj. sticky  
(= लसलसा).

**लिहाई** *lihāī* [cf. H. *le(h)ī*], f. *Pl.* a glue used by book-binders..

**लिहाज़** *lihāz* [A. *lihāz*], m. 1. attention, notice; account (taken of sth.), regard.  
2. consideration, deference. 3. sense of shame.  
4. respect, viewpoint. इस ~ से, adv. in this respect; from this point of view. — उठना, or छूटना, all sense of shame to be lost. ~ करना (का), to notice, to observe; to have regard (to); to show respect or deference (to). ~ रखना, to show respect or deference (to, का).

**लिहाज़ा** *lihāzā* [A. *lihāzā*], adv. U. for this: therefore, hence.

**लिहाड़ा** *lihārā*, adj. reg. base, contemptible.

**लिहाड़ी** *lihārī*, f. reg. making fun (of) unjustifiably or unfairly. — ~ बैना, to ridicule.

**लिहाफ़** *lihāf* [A. *lihāf*], m. 1. a quilt. 2. a quilted jacket.

**लिहेंडी** *lihainḍī*, f. *Pl.* irrigation of land by throwing up water from a lower level (in a basket worked by two persons).

**लीआ** *līā* [cf. H. *lenā*], m. *Pl.* land that is flooded every year.

**लीक** *lik* [\**liḥkā*], f. Brbh. Av. 1. line, track. 2. path; rut. 3. established practice, custom; usage. 4. Brbh. stain, disgrace. — ~, or ~ ~, चलना, to move in a well-worn path or in a rut; to follow established practice. ~ पीटना, = to follow the beaten path. ~ से बेलीक होना, to deviate from the path (of normal practice).

**लीख** *likh* [*liḥṣā*], f. a nit. — लीखें पड़ना (तिर में), to have nits or lice (in the hair).

**लीचड़** *licar* [cf. *licca*], adj. 1. stingy. 2. sluggish, slack. — ~ मसानी, m. a bad payer (of debts).

**लीचड़पन** *licarpan* [cf. H. *licar*], m. stinginess.

**लीची** *licī* [← Chinese], f. the litchi (lychee).

**लीझी** *lijhī* [cf. H. *lijho*], f. reg. 1. dregs, sediment. 2. refuse, remains (as of plaster, or of ointment, after use).

**लीझो** *lijho* [\**lijjha*], adj. Brbh. without taste or substance; useless.

**लीतड़ा** *litṛā* [cf. \**litta*], m. reg. an old shoe.

**लीद** *līd* [\**liddā*], f. dung. — ~ करना, to make dung.

**लीन** *līn* [*labhate* × MIA *deti* and *diṇṇa*], perf. Brbh. taken (= लिया).

**लीन** *līn* [S.], adj. 1. immersed (in, में); dissolved; vanished (into). 2. engrossed (in). 3. closely connected (with). 4. lapsed, extinguished (as a right).

**लीन्ह** *linh* [*labhate* × MIA *deti* and *diṇṇa*], perf. Brbh. Av.

**लीन्हौ** *linhau*, perf. Brbh. = लीन.

**लीपन** *lipan* [cf. H. *lipnā*], f. 1. smearing, anointing; plastering. 2. mortar; plaster. 3. the refuse of mud plaster.

**लीपना** *lipnā* [*lipyate*], v.t. 1. to smear. 2. to plaster (as with mud). 3. to whitewash. 4. fig.



to gloss over (a shortcoming); to fudge (an account). 5. to ruin, to destroy, to efface.  
— लीप-पोतकर बराबर करना, to raze, to level, to destroy. — लीपा, m. plastering, &c. लीपा-पोती, f. id.

**लीबड़** *libar* [? H. *pīb, pīp* × *lep*], m. Pl. running eyes, rheum.

**लीमू** *līmū*, m. reg. = नीबू.

**लीर** *līr* [\**līra*-; ← Panj.], f. Pl. HSS. a strip of cloth (= धक्की).

**लील** *līl*, adj. reg. blue, &c. (= 'नील).

**लीलना** *līlā* [\**nigilati*: Pa. *niggilati*], v.t. to swallow, to bolt (food); to devour.

**लीला** *līlā*, adj. = 'नील.

**लीला** *līlā* [S.], f. 1. play, sport. \*2. the acts of a deity as performed at pleasure (esp. those of the avatārs Rām and Kṛṣṇa); the ways of God in the world. 3. a wonder, an exploit. 4. a dramatic representation, esp. of the acts of a deity. 5. *rhet.* symbolic gestures or actions on the part of a heroine. — करना, to play, to sport; to play a part (in a drama). — लीला-गान, m. singing the acts of a deity. लीलाधारी, m. one who plays a part (disguising himself); an actor, player. लीलावय, adj. sportive; performed by an avatār at will.

**लीलावती** *līlāvātī* [S.], adj. f. 1. playful, sportive. \*2. beautiful, charming.

**लुँगाड़ा** *luṅgārā* [cf. \**luṅga*-], adj. dissolute, lewd.

**लुंगी** *luṅgī* [P. *luṅgī*], f. 1. a rectangular cloth worn wrapped round the waist and falling to the ankles, by men. 2. (HSS.) a kind of red cloth used for the above purpose. 3. sheet spread by barbers over their customers' legs (to catch hair).

**लुंचन** *luṅcan* [S.], m. plucking out (hair, feathers).

**लुंज** *luṅj* [\**luṅja*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. crippled (in hands or feet). 2. mutilated. 3. Brbh. leafless (a tree). 4. m. a cripple. — लुंज-बुंज, adv. crippled; paralysed.

**लुंठित** *luṅṭhit* [S.], adj. rolled, rolling.

**लुंड-मुंड** *luṇḍ-muṇḍ* [cf. H. *luṇḍā* and H. *muṇḍā*], adj. reg. tailless and head(less): 1. a mutilated torso. 2. stripped, bare (a tree of leaves).

**लुंडा** *luṇḍā* [\**luṇḍa*-], adj. 1. tailless. 2. docked (an animal).

**लुंडी** *luṇḍī* [conn. *luṇḍikā*-], f. a ball (of rolled thread, &c.).

**लुमाठी** *luāṭhī* [\**lokakāṭha*-], f. HSS.  
= मुकाठी.

**लुमाब** *luāb* [A. *lu'āb*], m. 1. spittle. 2. mucus.  
— लुमाबदार [P. *-dār*], adj. snotty, slimy.

**लुक** *luk* [? *ulkā*-; MIA *ukhā*- reformed w. *l* < *loka*-], m. (f., Pl.) a meteor, falling star.

**लुक** *luk* [A. *lukk*], m. 1. varnish, glaze. 2. a coating of varnish.

**लुकडी** *lukḍī* [? cf. H. *lakuḍ*; also H. *lukāṭhī*], f. reg. a stake burnt at one end; a firebrand.

**लुकना** *luknā* [cf. *lupia*-, and MIA *lukkai*], v.i. 1. to be hidden, to hide. 2. to disappear.  
— लुक-छिपना, v.i. id. °छिपकर, adv. secretly, furtively. — लुका-छिपी, f. hide-and-seek.

**लुकमा** *luqmā* [A. *luqma*], m. a mouthful, morsel. — देना (को), to give a morsel (to); to interrupt (one speaking).

**लुकमान** *luqmān* [A. *luqmān*], m. name of a legendary story-teller; a wise man. — इसका इलाज ~ से भी परे है, he is past cure, or incorrigible.

**लुकाँजन** *lukāñjan* [H. *lukānā* + H. *añjan*], m. Pl. a kind of ointment said to make one invisible when applied to the eyes.

**लुकाठी** *lukāṭhī* [H. *luāṭhī*; × H. *lakuṭ* w. vowel metath., or H. *kāṭh*], f. reg. a burning piece of wood.

**लुकाना** *lukānā* [cf. H. *luknā*], v.t. to hide, to conceal.

**लुकाव** *lukāv* [cf. H. *luknā*], m. Pl. hiding, concealment.

**लुख** *luḥk*, m. reg. reed mace (used for matting, thatching, &c.).

**लुगड़ा** *lugṛā* [cf. \**lugga*-] m. reg. ragged cloth; old clothes, or garment.

**लुगड़ी** *lugṛī*, f. reg. tale-telling, slander.

**लुगत** *lugat* [A. *luga*: P. *lugat*], f. U. 1. a word. 2. a language, dialect. 3. a dictionary.

**लुगदी** *lugdī*, f. 1. a soft, or clammy mass, or lump (as of dough, soil). 2. papier mâché.

**लुगवा** *lugvā* [cf. H. *log*], m. reg. a man.

**लुगाई** *lugāī*, f. sometimes pej. 1. a woman. 2. wife. — लुगाईवाला, m. a married man.

**लुच** *luc* [\**lucca*-], adj. reg. 1. naked, bare. 2. pure, sheer (= निरा). — लुच्चा-मुंडा, m. = लुच्चा.

**लुचपन** *lucpan*, m. reg. = लुच्चापन.

**लुचरा** *lucrā*, m. Pl. a spider.

**लुचुई** *lucui* [cf. -*pūpa*-], f. Av. a soft, thin bread-cake of *maidā* flour, deep-fried in *ghī*.

**लुच्चाई** *luccai*, f. = लुच्चापन.

**लुच्चा** *luccā* [cf. \**lucca*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. low, base. 2. corrupt, depraved; licentious. 3. shameless. 4. m. a depraved man; scoundrel.

**लुच्चाई** *luccāi*, f. reg. = लुच्चापन.

**लुच्चापन** *luccāpan* [cf. H. *luccā*], m. depravity.

**लुजगुजा** *lujgajā*, adj. colloq. = लिनलिया.  
**लुजलुजा**

**लुजलुजा** *lujlujā*, adj. = लिनलिया.

**लुटना** *luṭnā* [cf. H. *lūṭnā*], v.i. 1. to be plundered or looted; to be robbed. 2. to be cheated. 3. transf. to be squandered.

**लुटवाना** *luṭvānā* [cf. H. *lūṭnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be plundered or looted (by, से); to cause to be robbed. 2. to cause to be cheated. 3. to cause to be squandered.

**लुटवैया** *luṭvaiyā* [cf. H. *lūṭnā*], m. reg. 1. a robber. 2. a spendthrift.

**लुटाई** *luṭāi* [cf. H. *lūṭnā*], f. plunder, booty.

**लुटाना** *luṭānā* [cf. H. *loṭnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to roll, or to wallow. 2. to knock down, to bring down.

**लुटाना** *luṭānā* [cf. H. *lūṭnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be looted, robbed; to give (a city, &c.) up to plunder. 2. to squander (money). 3. transf. to give (sthg.) away having no regard to its value.

**लुटाना** *luṭānā* [cf. H. *loṭnā*], v.t. *Pl.* 1. to allow (an animal) to roll or to wallow (on the ground). 2. to bring down (quarry, with a shot).

**लुटिया** *luṭiyā* [cf. H. *loṭā*], f. a small metal pot. — ~ डूबोना, to sink the *loṭā*: to bring disgrace (on, मपनी/की). ~ डूबना (की), to be disgraced, ruined.

**लुटेरा** *luṭerā* [cf. \**luṭari*: Pk. *luṭai*], m. 1. a plunderer, robber. 2. swindler. 3. fig. a waster (of money).

**लुट्टस** *luṭṭas* [cf. H. -*lūṭ*], f. colloq. 1. plundering, looting. 2. devastation, ruin. — ~ मचाना, to plunder.

**लुडकना** *luṭṭaknā*, v.i. pronun. var. = लुडकना.

**लुडका** *luṭṭkā* [cf. H. *luṭṭaknā*], m. reg. an ear-ring consisting of a stone set on a wire.

**लुडलुडी** *luṭṭhūṭi* [cf. H. *luṭṭaknā*], f. *Pl.* falling or rolling (at the feet of): coaxing, fawning.

**लुडकना** *luṭṭaknā* [cf. *luṭṭhi*], v.i. 1. to roll over; to topple over; to capsize. 2. to slip or to tumble down; to fall down. 3. to be spilt; to splash (from a container). 4. colloq. to lie down (to rest). 5. to drop down dead.

**लुडकनी** *luṭṭaknī* [cf. H. *luṭṭaknā*], f. *Pl.* the act of rolling, &c. — लुडकनियाँ खाना, to tumble head over heels.

**लुडकाना** *luṭṭkānā* [cf. H. *luṭṭaknā*], v.t. 1. to cause to roll over. 2. to cause to slip or to slide. 3. to spill.

**लुडना** *luṭṭnā* [*luṭṭhi*], v.i. reg. to roll, &c. (= लुडकना).

**लुडियाना** *luṭṭhiyānā*, v.i. *Pl.* HSS. to hem (a garment); to seam.

**लुडियावन** *luṭṭhiyāvan* [cf. H. *luṭṭhiyā(v)nā*], f. *Pl.* hemming; seaming.

**लुटरा** *-luṭrā* [\**luṭara*-], m. *Pl.* a tell-tale, babbler (see s.v. 'भाई').

**लुटफ** *luṭf* [A. *luṭf*], m. pleasure, enjoyment. — उठाना, to take pleasure.

**लुनना** *lunnā* [*lunāti*], v.t. 1. to reap. 2. to choose, to cull. 3. Brbh. to remove, to destroy.

**लुनाई** *lunāi* [cf. H. *lonā*], f. 1. saltiness; savour. 2. fig. charm.

**लुपड़ी** *luṭṭrī* [cf. \**loppa*-], f. *Pl.* a moist lump (as of dough); a poultice.

**लुप्त** *luṭṭ* [S.], adj. 1. vanished; missing (a word from a text); lost. 2. obsolete (a usage).

**लुप्तता** *luṭṭatā* [S.], f. 1. disappearance, absence. 2. non-existence.

**लुब्ध** *lubdh* [S.], adj. eagerly desirous, covetous; lustful.

**लुब्धक** *lubdhak* [S.], m. 1. a hunter. 2. the star Sirius.

**लुभाना** *lubhānā* [cf. *lubhyati*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to arouse desire in (for, पर); to entice; to charm. 2. v.i. to feel desire (for, पर); to be tempted.

**लुभाव** *lubhāv* [cf. H. *lubhānā*], m. 1. attraction. 2. temptation. 3. lure, bait. 4. sthg. given additional to a purchase.

**लुभावना** *lubhāvnā* [cf. H. *lubhānā*], adj. tempting, seductive; charming.

**लुवारा** *luvārā* [? \**lūyākāra*-], m. Av. = लू.

**लुहंगी** *luhaṅgī*, f. reg. = लोहंगी.

**लुहंडा** *luhaṇḍā*, m. reg. = लोहडा

**लुहार** *luhār*, m. pronun. var. = लोहार.

**लुहारिन** *luhārīn*, f. pronun. var. = लोहारिन.

**लू** *lū* [? conn. *lūṣā-*], f. 1. the hot wind which blows in May and June on the north Indian plains. 2. extreme heat. — ~ चलना, the *lū* wind to blow. ~ लगना (को), or मारना, (one) to suffer sunstroke.

**लूक** *lūk* [? *ulkā-*: MIA *ukkā-* reformed with *l-* ← *loka-*], m. (f.) 1. Av. a meteor, shooting-star (= उल्का). 2. Brbh. = लूका, 2.

**लूक** *lūk* [?? ad. \**lūṣā-*], f. 1. fiery heat; blast. 2. the hot wind of May-June (= लू).

**लूकट** *lūkaṭ*, m. & adj. 1. m. a burnt stick (= लुगड़ी); wooden poker. 2. adj. pej. jet-black (of complexion).

**लूकना** *lūknā*, v.i. Pl. to be scorched by heat, or by a hot wind.

**लूकना** *lūknā* [cf. H. *lūk(ā)*], v.t. reg. to set alight.

**लूकना** *lūknā*, v.t. reg. to look at, to see.

**लूका** *lūkā* [cf. H. *lūk*], m. 1. Av. a shooting-star. 2. reg. burning stick, firebrand (cf. लुगड़ी). 3. reg. a piece of burning wood, or grass, thrown out from a fire. — ~ देना, or लगाना (में), to set alight.

**लूकी** *lūkī* [cf. H. *lūkā*], f. Av. a spark.

**लूगा** *lūgā* [\**lugga-*] m. Brbh. cloth, wrapper (= लुगड़ा).

**लूची** *lūcī*, f. a thin, deep-fried bread-cake.

**लूट** *lūt* [cf. H. *lūṭnā*], f. 1. plundering, looting. 2. plunder. 3. fig. exorbitant profit. — ~ का माल, m. ~, 2.; exorbitantly priced goods. ~ पड़ना, plundering to occur. ~ मचाना, or मारना, v.t. to plunder, to ravage. — लूट-बसोट, f. plundering, pillage; havoc; fig. exploitation. लूट-पाट, f. plundering and pillaging. लूट-मार, f. plundering and killing, looting and violence.

**लूटना** *lūṭnā* [\**lūṭati*: Pk. *lūṭai*], v.t. 1. to plunder, to loot. 2. to rob. 3. to extort (money, &c.) from. 4. to overcharge (customers). 5. to misappropriate (funds). 6. to revel, to delight in. — बहार ~ (की), मज़ा ~ (का), = ~, 6. लूटा-माटी, f. = लूट-पाट s.v. लूट.

**लूटी** *lūṭī* [cf. H. *lūṭ*], m. reg. plunderer, looter, &c. (see लूटना).

**लूत** *lūt* [ad. *lūṭā-*], f. Brbh. a spider.

**लून** *lūn* [S.], adj. 1. cut, reaped. 2. plucked (as flowers, fruit).

**लूना** *lūnā* [cf. *lavāṇa-*], m. the fruit *Anona squamosa* (= सीता-फल), or *A. reticulata*.

**लूनी** *lūnī* [*navanīta-*], f. reg. butter.

**लूमना** *lūmnā*, v.i. reg. to hang low; to lower (clouds).

**लूला** *lūlā* [\**lulla-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. maimed (esp. in the hands); crippled. 2. withered, misshapen (a limb). 3. m. a maimed or crippled person.

**लूलूमा** *lūluā*, m. reg. a paw.

**लूलू** *lūlū* [P. *lūlū*], m. reg. 1. a goblin (or figure dressed up) to frighten children. 2. a crazy person, fool.

**लूह** *lūh*, f. reg. (W). = लू.

**लेंड** *leṇḍ* [*leṇḍa-*], m. reg. a round lump of dung (as of camels, goats).

**लेंड** *leṇḍ*, m. reg. = लेंड.

**लेंडरा** *leṇḍrā* [cf. *leṇḍa-*], m. reg. = 'लेंडी.

**लेंडी** *leṇḍī* [cf. *leṇḍa-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. impotent. 2. cowardly. 3. m. an impotent man, &c.

**लेंडी** *leṇḍī* [*leṇḍa-*], f. dung (as of sheep, goats).

**लेंढा** *leṇḍhā* [\**leṇḍha-*], m. reg. (W.) 1. an empty corn-cob. 2. smut, mildew (in wheat or barley).

**लेंढा** *leṇḍhā*, m. reg. a small flock (of goats or sheep); a pack (of dogs).

**लेंहड़** *leṇḍhāṭ*, reg. (Bihar) a small flock (of goats or sheep).

**लेंहड़ा** *leṇḍhārā*, m. reg. a flock, pack (= 'लेंढा).

**लेई** *leī* [cf. *lepa-*], f. 1. paste. 2. mortar. — लेई-पूकी, f. total assets (in real estate, and otherwise).

**लेकिन** *lekin* [A. *lākin*: P. *lekin*], conj. but; however.

**लेख** *lekh* [S.], m. 1. sthg. written: an article; document; piece of writing; inscription. 2. writing, handwriting. — लेख-पान, m. a record-keeper. लेखबद, adj. put down in writing.

**लेख-** *lekh-* [? cf. H. *lekhā*], v.t. Brbh. Av. 1. to scratch; to engrave. \*2. to consider, to estimate (as). — लेख-जोख-, to calculate; to assess.

**लेखक** *lekhak* [S.], m. 1. a writer; an author. 2. a scribe.

**लेखकी** *lekhākī* [cf. H. *lekhak*], f. a writer's, or scribe's work or business; pen-pushing.

**लेखन** *lekhan* [S.], m. 1. scratching (as on a writing surface). \*2. writing. 3. drawing, painting. 4. calculating.



**लेखनी** *lekhnī* [S.], f. writing instrument; pen; artist's brush.

**लेखनीय** *lekhnīyā* [S.], adj. worthy of description, or record.

**लेखा** *lekha* [lekhyā-], m. 1. an account (financial). 2. reckoning, calculation. 3. estimation, assessment. उसके लेखे, adv. in his judgment. — ~ करना (का), to calculate. ~ पूरा करना, to settle an account; to close an account. किसी लेखे नहीं, adv. on no calculation, or account. — लेखाकार, m. an accountant. लेखा-चित्र, m. a graph. लेखा-जोबा, an account; a reckoning; report, account, assessment. लेखा-पत्र, m. correspondence, papers (on a matter). लेखा-परीक्षक, m. an auditor. \*परीक्षण, m. auditing. लेखा-नही, f. ledger.

**लेखिका** *lekhikā* [S.], f. writer; authoress.

**लेख्य** *lekhyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. to be written. 2. having written form, documentary. 3. m. a document, writing. 4. a sketch. — ~ साक्ष्य, m. documentary evidence.

**लेज** *lej* [rajju-], m. reg. a well-rope.

**लेजुर** *lejur* [rajju-], m. reg. = लेज.

**लेजुरि** *lejuri* [cf. H. *lejuri*], f. Av. = लेज.

**लेटना** *leṭnā* [leṭyati], v.i. 1. to lie down; to fall (at the feet of). 2. to rest. 3. to sink, to subside; to be beaten down (crops).

**लेटाना** *leṭānā* [cf. H. *leṭnā*], v.t. to cause (a person) to lie down; to lay (one) down.

**लेत** *let* [\*lepra-], m. Pl. plaster; paste.

**लेन** *len* [cf. H. *lenā*], m. 1. taking, receiving. 2. a sum due. — लेनदार [P. *-dār*], m. a creditor, a money-lender. लेन-देन, m. taking and giving; trade; business; dealings, intercourse (with, से). लेन-देन करना, to trade (in, का); to do business (with, से). लेन-देन का लेखा, m. current account.

**लेना** *lenā* [labhate × MIA *deti, neti*], v.t. 1. to take; to receive; to accept; मदद ~, to receive help, to be helped. 2. to grasp, to hold. लाठी लिए चलना, to walk with a stick. 3. to obtain; to buy; to rent, or to lease; to borrow. किराए पर ~, to rent; to lease. 4. to receive (arriving guests). 5. to require, to demand (time, effort, money). 6. to obtain, to get done (as work: by, से). 7. to invoke (a name). 8. esp. w. लेना to take possession of; to capture; to conquer. 9. to win (a game). 10. to adopt, to take on (a manner: towards, से); to rebuke. मादे हाथों ~, to take severely to task. 11. to take (food or drink: esp. medicinally). 12. to engage (an employee). 13. to assume (a burden, a status). ब्रत ~, to take a vow. 14. to cut, to trim (hair, nails). 15. to make fun of. 16. to give or to

supervise (an examination). — ~ एक न देना दो, not to have one to receive nor two to give: to have nothing to gain or lose. लेने के देने पड़ना, to have to pay instead of receiving: to be drawn into an unexpected difficulty, to find the tables turned (on one); to be at death's door, past all hope. साथ ~, to take along (with one). — लेना-देना, m. = लेन-देन; connection, relationship, concern. — लिए, perf. adv. & ppn. see hw. ले माना, to come with, to bring (a person or thing); to produce; to import. ले उड़ना, to fly or to whisk away with; to abduct; to take off, to mimic. ले चलना, to take and go: to take away (a person or thing); to lead away. ले जाना, = id., 1.; to export. ले डूबना, to drag (another) down (with one). ले देना (को), to procure (for). ले पड़ना (को), to have sexual intercourse (with). ले बीतना, Pl. = ले डूबना. ले बैठना, to sit down (with); to go down with (its cargo: a ship); = ले डूबना; = ~, 5. ले भागना, to abduct, to kidnap (= भगा ले जाना). ले बरना, to die with. ले रखना, to put by; to save up. ले रहना, to manage to earn; to filch away. ले-दे करना, to exert oneself; to become involved in recriminations. ले-दे करके, adv. with much difficulty, somehow or other. लेकर, adv. having taken, &c.; taking along (with one). से लेकर, adv. beginning from (in space or time). उत्तर से लेकर दक्षिण तक, (all the way) from the north to the south. लेते जाना, to bring, not to leave behind. को! imp. & interj. take this! (in giving sthg.); take that! (a blow, &c.); behold!

**लेप** *lep* [lepya-], m. 1. smearing. 2. an ointment; a medicinal plaster; embrocation. 3. plaster. 4. whitewash.

**लेपक** *lepak* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. a plasterer.

**लेपन** *lepan* [S.], m. 1. smearing; plastering; vengering (= सीपन). 2. an ointment. 3. plaster.

**लेपना** *lepnā* [līpyate × lepya-], v.t. = सीपना, 1., 2.

**लेप्य** *lepyā* [S.], m. sthg. to be smeared: an ointment, plaster, &c.

**लेमू** *lemū*, m. reg. = नीबू.

**लेरुआ** *leruā*, m. reg. (E.) a calf.

**लेरू** *lerū*, m. reg. (Bihar) a calf (cf. लगरा).

**लेला** *lelā* [\*lella-<sup>2</sup>], m. reg. a lamb.

**लेलियाना** *leliyānā* [cf. H. *lelā*], v.i. reg. to bleat (a lamb).

**लेव** *lev* [lepa-], m. reg. plaster.

**लेवा** *levā* [cf. H. *lenā*], m. a taker, receiver; buyer. — नाम ~, m. one who 'takes the name' or enquires (about, का).

**लेवा** *levā* [lepa-], m. reg. 1. plaster; ashes plastered on a new cooking-pot to protect it from fire. 2. (Bihar) ploughing a flooded rice-field (to kill weeds); sowing in a wet field. 3. the planks forming the bottom of a boat.

**लेवार** *levār*, m. reg. plaster (= <sup>2</sup>लेवा); mud (for plastering).

**लेश** *leś* [S.], m. 1. fragment. 2. bit, whit, trace. — <sup>2</sup> मात्र भी नहीं, not the slightest trace (of, का).

**लेस** *les* [śleṣman-], m. 1. stickiness. 2. paste. — लेसदार [P. -dār], adj. sticky; adhesive.

**लेसना** *lesnā* [śleṣayati], v.t. reg. (W). 1. to plaster (a wall or floor) with dung and mud; to daub over. 2. fig. to foment (a quarrel).

**लेसना** *lesnā* [? conn. *lasati*], v.t. Av. to light (a lamp).

**लेसाई** *lesāi*, f. Pl. plastering, daubing.

**लेहन** *lehan* [S.], m. Brbh. 1. licking; lapping. 2. tasting, trying.

**लेहना** *lehnā* [lehana-], m. reg. 1. E. green chopped millet fodder. 2. W. a portion of cut crops (payment in kind to harvesters). 3. Pl. pasture.

**लेही** *lehī*, f. pronun. var. = लेई.

**लेह्या** *lehyā* [S.], adj. to be licked, or sipped.

**लैंगिक** *laingik* [S.], adj. sexual.

**लैन** *lain* [Engl. line], f. = लाइन.

**लैस** *lais*, m. Brbh. an arrow having an elongated head.

**लैस** *lais* [? Eng. dress], adj. 1. ready, prepared (as a soldier with uniform and weapon). 2. equipped, or endowed (with, से). — करना, to equip. ~ होना, to be equipped.

**लैस** *lais* [Engl. lace], m. f. 1. lace (embroidered). 2. a lace (for shoes).

**लों** *loñ*, ppn. Brbh. = लौं.

**लोहड़ा** *loñhṛā* [lauhabhṛāḍa-], m. reg. (E). = लोहड़ा.

**लोई** *loi* [loga-], f. a lump of dough.

**लोई** *loi* [? \*lomiya-], f. a large blanket of fine wool.

**लोई** *loi* [loka-], m. Brbh. Av. = लोग.

**लोक** *lok* [S.], m. 1. the world; the universe. 2. a world, cosmological region (supra- or subterranean). 3. people, folk; the ordinary people, public; society. 4. mankind. — लोक-कथा, f. folk-tale. लोक-गीत, m. folk-song. लोक-ईश्वर, m. a democracy; democratic system. <sup>2</sup>बादी, adj.

professing democracy; a democrat. <sup>2</sup>नात्मक, adj. democratic. <sup>2</sup>ई, लोक-वत्स, m. pl. popular features or traits (as in a work of art). लोकतांत्रिक, adj. democratic. लोक-त्रय, m. the three worlds (the heavens, earth, and nether regions); the entire universe. लोक-नाथ, m. lord of the world, &c.: a title of Brahmā, of Viṣṇu/Kṛṣṇa and of Śiva. लोक-निर्माण, m. *govt.* public works. लोकप, m. Av. = next. लोक-पाश, m. world-guardian: any deity presiding over a region of the universe (as Indra, Yama, Kuvera); king; *govt.* speaker of the Lok Sabha; ombudsman. लोक-प्रिय, adj. popular. <sup>2</sup>दा, f. लोक-मत, m. popular opinion. <sup>2</sup>मान्य, adj. widely popular or respected. लोक-मात्र, f. the honour or credit of a people; regard for public opinion. लोक-सत्ता, f. a democracy. <sup>2</sup>त्मक, adj. <sup>2</sup>बादी, adj. professing democracy, democratic. लोक-सदन, m. = लोक-सभा. लोक-सभा, f. name of the lower house of the Indian Parliament. <sup>2</sup>सद, m. member of the Lok Sabha. लोक-साहित्य, m. folk literature. लोक-सेवा, f. public or social service; national (military) service. लोक-हित, m. public or general well-being. <sup>2</sup>हितैषी, m. & adj. altruist; altruistic. लोकोत्तरित [<sup>2</sup>a + <sup>2</sup>o], adj. late, deceased (= स्वर्गीय). लोकाचार [<sup>2</sup>ka + <sup>2</sup>ā], m. common usage or practice; the way of the world. <sup>2</sup>ई, adj. following usage or practice; shrewd, wise. लोकादीत [<sup>2</sup>ka + <sup>2</sup>o], adj. = लोकोत्तर. लोकापवाद [<sup>2</sup>ka + <sup>2</sup>o], m. public censure or accusation; public scandal. लोकायत [<sup>2</sup>ka + <sup>2</sup>ā], m. & adj. *philos.* a materialist; an atheist; materialism, &c. <sup>2</sup>क, adj. & m. materialistic. लोकायतन [<sup>2</sup>ka + <sup>2</sup>ā], m. abode of man: the world. लोकोक्ति [<sup>2</sup>ka + <sup>2</sup>u], f. popular saying; proverb. लोकोत्तर [<sup>2</sup>ka + <sup>2</sup>u], adj. supernatural; transcendental. लोकोपकार [<sup>2</sup>ka + <sup>2</sup>u], m. beneficence; public well-being or interest. <sup>2</sup>ई, adj. लोकोपयोगी [<sup>2</sup>ka + <sup>2</sup>u], adj. generally useful, socially useful.

**लोक-** *lok-*, v.t. Brbh. to catch (sthg. falling); to snatch up.

**लोकनी** *loknī* [? cf. H. lok], f. reg. a servant-girl.

**लोकाट** *lokāṭ* [Engl. loquat: ← Chinese], m. the loquat tree, *Eriobotrya japonica*, and its fruit.

**लोखंड** *lokhaṇḍ* [\*lohopaskara- × lauhabhāṇḍa-; Pa. lohahāṇḍa-], m. reg. (W). = लोखर.

**लोखड़ी** *lokhrī*, f. a fox (= लोखरी).

**लोखर** *lokhar* [\*lohopaskara-], m. reg. (W). 1. iron tools, implements. 2. hardware; pots and pans.

**लोग** *log* [loka-; Pk. loga-], m. f. pl. 1. people, folk. 2. members of any group of people. — आप -, pl. hon. you. — पुरुष -, m. pl. men, menfolk; the menfolk (of a partic. group). बड़े

~, m. pl. grown-ups; important people. साधु ~, m. pl. holy men (as a class). — लोग-बाग [-varga-], m. people, ordinary people. लोग-बुगार्ह, f. men and women. लोग-हँसाई, f. cause for popular mockery; general ridicule.

**लोगार्ह** *logāi*, f. = बुगार्ह.

**लोच** *loc*, m. 1. suppleness; flexibility, plasticity (as of dough). 2. softness, tenderness (of a glance). — लोचदार [P. -dār], adj. supple, flexible, elastic.

**लोचन** *locan* [S.], m. 1. the eye. 2. sight. — लोचन-गोचर, adj. Av. = दृष्टिगोचर. लोचन-मग, m. Av. path of sight: the glance.

**लोचना** *locnā* [locyate], v.t. to desire, to long.

**लोट** *loṭ* [cf. H. *loṭnā*], f. 1. rolling or tossing about. 2. wallowing. 3. a roll. — ~ मारना, = next; fig. to be infatuated (by, one, पर). ~ लेगना, to lie down. — लोट-पुटिया, m. reg. watercresses. लोट-पोट, f. = ~, 1., 2.; helpless (as with laughter); restless, agitated. लोट-पोट करना, to roll about, &c. जी लोट-पोट हो जाना, to be delighted, thrilled.

**लोट** *loṭ* [Engl. note], m. corr. a note; bank-note.

**लोटन** *loṭan* [cf. H. *loṭnā*], m. 1. rolling. 2. tumbling. 3. a kind of pigeon, a tumbling pigeon.

**लोटना** *loṭnā* [\**loṭati*: Pk. *loṭai*], v.t. 1. to roll about, to toss about. 2. to wallow. 3. to flounce. 4. to sprawl. 5. to be turned or blunted, to yield (an iron blade). 6. fig. Brbh. to be strongly attracted (to). — लोट जाना, to roll, &c.; to lie or to throw oneself down and roll over (as when sulking); to have been beaten down (as corn by rain); to fall (at, में: as at one's feet); to die (for, पर); to be ruined, or bankrupt.

**लोटनी** *loṭnī* [cf. H. *loṭnā*], f. reg. 1. rolling or tossing (on a bed, or on the ground). 2. wallowing; floundering. — लोटनियाँ जाना, to be restless (from pain, or anxiety).

**लोटा** *loṭā* [\**loṭa*-], m. a small round pot (usu. of brass or copper). — ~ उढाना, to perform menial services (for, का).

**लोटा-सज्जी** *loṭā-sajjī* [cf. *saṛjīkā*-], f. Pl. a kind of soil containing fossil alkali.

**लोकना** *loṭhnā* [loṭhayati], v.t. 1. to beat; to scutch (cotton). 2. to glean. 3. to hem (a garment).

**लोढ़ा** *loṭhā* [loṭha-], m. a stone pestle.

**लोढ़िया** *loṭhiyā*, f. reg. 1. = लोढ़ा. 2. = लोढ़ी. 3. a hem; seam.

**लोढ़ी** *loṭhī* [cf. H. *loṭhnā*], f. reg. 1. a stone for grinding spices. 2. Pl. a machine for cleaning cotton. 3. W. the horizontal part of a plough. 4. Bihar. gleanings.

**लोथ** *loth* [\**lottha*-], f. a corpse. — ~ गिरना, to fall in battle. ~ डालना, to strike (one) dead. ~ पड़ना, to fall down dead. मिसले ~, adv. like a corpse: inertly. — लोथ-पोथ होना, colloq. to be exhausted.

**लोथड़ा** *loṭhṛā* [\**lottha*-], m. a lump of flesh (= नोटी).

**लोथा** *loṭhā* [loṭtha-], m. Pl. a bag, sack.

**लोथी** *loṭhī* [\**lottha*-], f. a knotted staff or club.

**लोदी** *lodī*, m. = लोधी.

**लोघ** *lodh* [lodhra-], m. a small tree, *Symplocos racemosa*, the bark of which yields a yellow dye; it is also used as a mordant with other dyes, as well as in medicine.

**लोधी** *lodhī*, m. name of a farming community of north-west India.

**लोन** *lon* [lavaṇa-], m. salt. — ~ खाना, to eat the salt (of, का): to be a dependant (of). ~ न मानना, fig. to be ungrateful to a benefactor. — लोन-निर्ब लगाना to apply salt and chilli (to, में): to spice (food); to use savorous language. लोन-हुरासी, f. faithlessness to one's salt, ingratitude to a benefactor.

**लोन-** *lon-* [H. *hunnā* × H. *lav-*], v.t. Brbh. to reap.

**लोना** *lonā* [lavaṇa-], adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. salty; savorous. 2. saline (land). 3. fig. attractive, charming. 4. m. efflorescent salt (as found on walls, &c).

**लोनी** *lonī*, f. Av. = लुनाई.

**लोनार** *lonār*, m. reg. (W). 1. a salt-pit. 2. Pl. saline land or soil.

**लोनिया** *loniyā* [lavaṇita-], adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. salty; saline. 2. an acid pot-herb, purslain, *Portulaca oleracea*. 3. a salt-maker, or trader in salt.

**लोनी** *lonī* [lavaṇa-], f. reg. = लोना, 4.

**लोनी** *lonī* [navanīta-], f. reg. butter.

**लोप** *lop* [S.], m. 1. disappearance; dropping out, omission. 2. ling. elision. — ~ तारा, m. the disappearing star: the planet Neptune (= बंदा तारा).

**लोपन** *lopan* [S.], m. 1. concealing, concealment. 2. destroying, destruction.

**लोबान** *lobān* [A. *lubān*], m. a gum-resin, used as incense and medicinally.



**लोबिया** *lobiyā* [P. *lobiyā*], m. 1. a pulse.  
2. specif. the cow-pea, *Vigna catjang*. 3. (?) the bean *Dolichos lablab*.

**लोभ** *lobh* [S.], m. 1. intense desire, covetousness, greed. 2. avarice. 3. temptation. — ~ करना, to be greedy (for, का), &c.

**लोभ-** *lobh-* [lo<sup>h</sup>yate], v.i. Brbh. Av. to feel desire or greed for.

**लोभनीय** *lobhānīyā* [S.], adj. tempting, inviting.

**लोभा-** *lobhā-*, v.i. Brbh. Av. = लोभ.

**लोभित** *lobhit* [S.], adj. Brbh. Av. desirous, longing.

**लोभी** *lobhī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. desirous (of, का), covetous, greedy. 2. avaricious. 3. m. a covetous, or avaricious man.

**लोम** *lom* [S.], m. = रोम.

**लोमड़ी** *lomṛī* [\**lompaṭa-*], f. a fox.

**लोमश** *lomaś* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. hairy, shaggy; woolly; bristly; downy. 2. m. mythol. name of a sage.

**लोन** *loyan* [locana-], m. Av. the eye.

**लोर** *lor* [\**loḍa-*, *lola-*], adj. & m. Brbh. 1. adj. moving, unsteady. 2. m. a tear.

**लोर-** *lor-* [conn. *loṭati*], v.i. Brbh. to bow down; to bend (branches).

**लोरी** *lorī* [\**loḍa-*, *lola-*], f. a lullaby.

**लोरी** *lorī*, f. reg. the large Indian parakeet.

**लोल** *lol* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. shaking, trembling; tremulous. 2. rippling, dancing (waves). 3. rolling (the eyes). 4. fickle, changeable. 5. eager. 6. m. an ear pendant.

**लोल-** *lol-* [loḍayati], v.t. Brbh. 1. to cause to shake. 2. to move, to roll (the eyes).

**लोलक** *lolak* [S.], m. 1. a pendant (from the ear, or nose). 2. a pendulum.

**लोलकी** *lolkī*, f. 1. Pl. a small ear pendant. 2. the lobe of the ear.

**लोला** *lola* [\**loḍa-*, *lola-*], m. 1. pendant (of an ear-ring). 2. a bell-clapper. 3. penis (of a boy).

**लोला** *lola* [S.], f. 1. Pl. HSS. the tongue. 2. Pl. the uvula.

**लोलुप** *lolup* [S.], adj. 1. desirous, eager. 2. greedy, covetous.

**लोलुपता** *lolupātā* [S.], f. eager desire, &c. (see लोलुप).

**लोवा** *lovā* [\**lomaka-*], m. Av. a fox (= लोमड़ी).

**लोह** *loh* [S.], m. 1. iron; steel. 2. fig. Brbh. a weapon. — लोहकार, m. a blacksmith. लोह-चूर्ण, m. iron filings. °-चूर्ण, m. id. लोहमय, adj. made of iron; rich in iron.

**लोहड़ा** *lohaṛā* [\**lohaghara-*], m. an iron pot.

**लोहौंगी** *lohāṅgī* [\**lauhāṅgika-*], f. Pl. HSS. a staff tipped with iron; an iron bar, crowbar.

**लोहा** *lohā* [loha-], m. 1. iron; steel. वक्ता ~, m. steel. 2. fig. a weapon, blade; arms. 3. an iron (for clothes: = हस्तरी). — ~ करना, to iron. ~ बजना, weapons to clash, a fight to be joined. ~ मानना, to acknowledge the calibre (of, का); to acknowledge the strength or superiority (of). ~ सेना (का), to size up (an adversary); to measure up (to), to be the equal (of). लोहे का, adj. made of iron; hard; firm; strong; adamant. लोहे का चना iron gram: a hard nut (to crack). कच्चा ~, m. iron ore.

**लोहागी** *lohāgī*, f. HSS. = लोहौंगी.

**लोहाना** *lohānā* [cf. H. *lohā*], v.i. to be tainted by metal (food).

**लोहार** *lohār* [lo<sup>h</sup>akāra-], m. a blacksmith. — की बट्टी, f. a forge; furnace. — लोहार-बाना, m. a smithy. लोहार-बाने में, लुधिये बेचना, to sell needles at a blacksmith's: to carry coals to Newcastle.

**लोहारिन** *lohārin* [cf. H. *lohār*], f. a blacksmith's wife.

**लोहित** *lohit* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. red. 2. m. red (colour); Av. the planet Mars. 3. blood.

**लोहिया** *lohiyā* [? cf. H. *lohā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. made of iron. 2. m. an iron-worker, or trader of iron goods. 3. specif. name of a trading community.

**लोही** *lohi* [lo<sup>h</sup>ita-], f. 1. redness, flush (of the sky before dawn); dawn. 2. flash (as of lightning); light (of flames). 3. splendour (of face or expression). 4. Pl. (?) = लोई a kind of silk cloth.

**लोहू** *lohū* [lo<sup>h</sup>ita-], m. = लहू.

**लौ** *lauḥ*, ppn. Brbh. = लव.

**लौंग** *lauṅg* [lau<sup>a</sup>ṅga-], f. 1. the clove-tree. 2. a clove. 3. transf. a nose or ear ornament.

**लौंगरा** *lauṅgrā*, m. reg. name of a grass that grows during the rains.

**लौंजी** *lauṅjī*, f. sliced mango pieces for pickling; pickle

**लौंडपन** *lauṇḍpan* [cf. H. *lauṇḍā*], m. boyishness, childishness.

**लौडा** *lauṃḍā* [\**lavaṇḍa*-], m. 1. a boy, lad; brat. 2. servant-boy. — **लौडान्न** [P. -*bāz*], m. = next. °ई, f. see next. **लौडिबान्न** [P. -*bāz*], m. a homosexual man. °ई, f. homosexuality.

**लौडापन** *lauṃḍāpan* [cf. H. *lauṃḍā*], m. = लडकपन.

**लौडिया** *lauṃḍiyā*, f. 1. = लौडी, 1., 2. 2. pej. = लौडी, 3.

**लौडी** *lauṃḍī* [\**lavaṇḍa*-], f. 1. a girl; daughter. 2. a servant-girl. 3. pej. a promiscuous woman.

**लौद** *lauṃd*, m. an intercalary month ( = मलमास). — ~ का महीना, m., id.

**लौदरा** *lauṃdrā*, m. reg. (W.) a shower towards the end of the hot weather.

**लौदा** *lauṃḍā* [\**londa*-], m. a lump (as of earth, or of butter); clod.

**लौ** *lau*, f. a flame, tongue of flame. — ~ उठना, or निकलना, to blaze.

**लौ** *lau* [*laya*-], m. 1. absorption of mind; deep meditation. 2. inclination. 3. attachment; desire, longing; devotion. 4. frequent and continued repetition (as of the name of God by a dying man, or by a devotee, or of a beloved's name by her lover). — ~ लगना (को), to be absorbed or intent (in or on, को); to desire passionately; to repeat with feeling (words of devotion). ~ लगाना, to fix the mind (on, से), to be intent (on). — लौ-लीन, adj. engrossed, absorbed utterly.

**लौ** *lau*, f. lobe (of the ear).

**लौआ** *lauā* [*alābu*-: ← Austro-as.], m. a gourd.

**लौकड़ा** *laukṛā* [? H. *lauṃḍā* × H. *laukā*], m. Pl. boy, lad (esp. as an attendant on a goddess).

**लौकना** *lauknā*, v.i. reg. to flash, to shine.

**लौका** *laukā*, m. the bottle-gourd ( = लौकी).

**लौका** *laukā*, m. Pl. lighting, flash.

**लौकिक** *laukik* [S.], adj. 1. of this world; worldly (knowledge, power, pomp); secular, temporal. 2. ordinary, mundane; customary.

**लौकिकता** *laukikātā* [S.], f. 1. worldliness. 2. worldly currency or custom.

**लौकी** *laukī* [cf. *alābu*-: ← Austro-as.], f. the bottle-gourd, *Lagenaria vulgaris*.

**लौट** *lauṭ* [cf. H. *lauṇā*], f. (m., Pl.) 1. return. 2. turning over. — लौट-पीट, f. & adv. turning (sthg.) over; (printing cloth) on both sides; confusion, disorder. लौट-फेर, f. = लौट-पीट, 3.

**लौटना** *lauṭnā* [conn. H. *ulaṭnā* (cf. H. *lauṭ*, 2.)], v.i. 1. to return, to go back. 2. to go back (from or on, से: as on a promise). 3. to turn over. — पीछे ~, = ~, 1.

**लौटाना** *lauṭānā* [cf. H. *lauṭnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to return; to bring back; to give or to send back, to return (to, को). 2. to turn over. 3. to send away (as a petitioner, empty-handed); to reject.

**लौठा** *lauṭhā*, m. reg. a boor; lout.

**लौड़ा** *lauṛā* [*lauṛā*-], m. colloq. penis.

**लौदरा** *lauḍrā*, m. reg. (W.) stalks (as of pulse, cotton) used for thatching, or basketmaking.

**लौनी** *launī* [cf. *lavana*-], f. reg. 1. the harvest. 2. wages for harvesting. 3. payment in kind for harvesting.

**लौस** *laus* [A. *lauṣ*], m. poet. contamination, impurity.

**लौह** *lauḥ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. made of iron. 2. m. iron. 3. metal. — लौहावरण [°*ha* + °*ṛa*], m. mil. armour-plating.

**लौहड़ा** *lauḥṛā* [cf. *laghu*-], adj. & m. reg. 1. adj. younger, junior. 2. a younger son.

**ल्लेसना** *lhesnā*, v.t. pronun. var. = ल्लेसना, 1.

# व

**व** *va*, the twenty-ninth consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. **वकार**, *m.* the sound /v/; the letter व.

**वंका** *vaṅkā* [S.], *f.* *Pl.* *HŚS.* curved: the pommel of a saddle.

**वंकिम** *vaṅkim* [S.], *adj.* 1. curved, bent. 2. attractive (the eyes).

**वंग** *vaṅg* [S.], *m.* Bengal. — वंग-वंग, *m.* the partition of Bengal.

**वंगीय** *vaṅgiyā* [S.], *adj.* having to do with Bengal (a society, &c).

**वंचक** *vaṅcak* [S.], *m.* a deceiver, cheat; villain.

**वंचन** *vaṅcan* [S.], *m.* = वंचना. — कर-वंचन, *m.* tax evasion.

**वंचना** *vaṅcānā* [S.], *f.* deceiving, cheating; deception.

**वंचित** *vaṅcit* [S.], *adj.* 1. deceived, tricked (by man, or fate). 2. deprived (of, से).

**वंट** *vaṇṭ* [S.], *m.* part, share.

**वंटक** *vaṇṭak* [S.], *m.* one who distributes or apportions.

**वंटन** *vaṇṭan* [S.], *m.* apportionment, distribution (as of land).

**-वंत** *-vant* [S.], *suffix.* = -वान.

**वंदन** *vandan* [S.], *m.* 1. praising. 2. praise; adoration. 3. homage; reverential greeting (as by touching the feet). — ~ कर-, *Brbh.* to adore, to pay homage (to). — वंदन-माला, *f.* = next. वंदनवार [°-mālā], *f.* festoon of leaves and flowers (hung across gateways or in pavilions on festive occasions: = वंदनवार).

**वंदना** *vandānā* [S.], *f.* = वंदन, 2., 3.; prayer.

**वंदनीय** *vandāniyā* [S.], *adj.* 1. praiseworthy, &c. (see वंदन). 2. worthy of honour.

**वंदित** *vandit* [S.], *adj.* 1. praised; adored. 2. shown honour.

**वंदी** *vandī* [S.], *m.* a panegyrist; bard.

**वंद्य** *vandyā* [S.], *adj.* = वंदनीय.

**वंश** *vaṁś* [S.], *m.* 1. a bamboo. 2. a pipe, flute. 3. family line or succession, family; offspring; dynasty. 4. fig. breed, pedigree. — वंश-क्रम, *m.* family succession; genealogy. — वंशागत, *adj.* obtained by inheritance, hereditary.

वंशागत, *adj.* = वंशागत. वंशज, *m.* descendant. वंशाघर, *m.* id. वंश-परंपरा, *f.* family succession; heredity; °गत, *adj.* वंशागत [°śa+ā°], *adj.* obtained by right of birth; ancestral, hereditary. वंशावली [°śa+ā°], *f.* family line, genealogy.

**वंशिक** *vaṁśik* [S.], *adj.* 1. pertaining to a family. 2. lineal; genealogical.

**वंशी** *vaṁśī* [S.], *f.* pipe, flute. — वंशीधर, *m.* flute-holder: a title of Kṛṣṇa. °धारी, *m.* id.

**-वंशी** *-vaṁśī* [ad. *vaṁśin-*, or cf. *H.* *vaṁś*], *adj.* formant. pertaining to, or belonging to a family. e.g. रघुवंशी, of the family of Raghu.

**व** *va* [A. *va*], *conj.* and. — दिन में ~ रात में, *adv.* by day and by night. नाम ~ पता, *m.* name and address.

**वक** *vak* [S.], *m.* a heron, or crane (= 'बक'). — बकाली (for बकावली: [°ka+ā°]), *f.* a line of flying cranes. बकाधुर [°ka+a°], *m.* crane-demon: a demon killed by Kṛṣṇa.

**वकः** *vaqa'at* [cf. *A.* *vaq'a*], *f.* U. 1. weight, force. 2. regard, consideration, esteem. — ~ की निगाह से देखना, to regard with esteem, to set value on. ~ रखना, to carry weight; to command attention or consideration.

**वकालत** *vakālat* [A. *vakāla*: P. *vakālat*], *f.* 1. the profession of a lawyer, practice at the bar. 2. pleading or arguing (any case), advocacy. — ~ करना, to plead a case (on behalf of, की तरफ से); to advocate (any case or cause, की). — वकालत-नामा, *m.* power of attorney.

**वकील** *vakīl* [A. *vakīl*], *m.* one entrusted: 1. a lawyer; barrister; solicitor. 2. agent, representative. — ~ करना, to appoint (one) a *vakīl*; to declare one to be a representative (of).

**वकीली** *vakīlī* [A. *vakīl*+P. -ī], *f.* = वकालत.

**वक्कू** *vaquf* [A. *vuquf*], *m.* U. 1. knowledge. 2. sense, intelligence. 3. experience.

**वक्त** *vaqt* [A. *vaqt*], *m.* 1. time; period of time. 2. fixed or proper time, season (for); appointed hour (of death). 3. occasion, opportunity. 4. fig. adversity, distress. — ~ जाना, or भा पहुँचना, an appointed time to arrive; (one's) days to be numbered. ~ का, *adj.* belonging to a time; fashionable, the rage, a hit (as a song); occurring in season. ~ का पारबंद, *adj.* bound by or observant of time: punctual.



~ काटना, or गुज़ारना, to spend time; to kill time.  
 ~ खोना, to waste time. ~ पड़ना, occasion or  
 need to arise; misfortune to befall (one, पर). ~  
 पर, adv. on time, punctually; just at the right  
 time, in the nick of time; in due time. ~ बराबर  
 मा जाना, (one's) days to be numbered. ~ बबल्ल  
 [P. ba-], adv. from time to time. ~ बेबल्ल  
 [P. be-], adv. in and out of season, at all times,  
 constantly. ~ हाथ से देना, to lose an  
 opportunity. ~ हाथ से न देना, not to lose an  
 opportunity; not to let time slip by. इस ~, adv.  
 at this time, now; for or on this occasion. किस  
 ~? at what time? when? ऐन ~ पर, adv. in the  
 nick of time.

**वक्तव्य** *vaktavyā* [S.], m. to be spoken:

1. speech, utterance. 2. an utterance, remarks,  
statement (on a topic); communiqué. — वक्तव्य-  
शास्त्र, m. the science of rhetoric.

**वक्ता** *vaktā* [S.], m. inv. 1. a speaker. 2. an  
eloquent person.

**वक्तृता** *vaktṛtā* [S.], f. 1. a speech; lecture.  
2. eloquence.

**वक्त्र** *vaktṛ* [S.], m. 1. mouth. 2. muzzle.  
— वक्त्र-ताल, m. musical time as indicated by  
spoken syllables, &c. (as opposed to beats).

**वक्त्र** *vagf* [A. *vagf*], m. U. 1. an endowment  
(religious or charitable). 2. making a bequest  
or donation (for religious or charitable  
purposes).

**वक्त्रफा** *vagfā* [A. *vagfa*], m. pause; respite;  
interval.

**वक्र** *vakr* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. crooked;  
winding, meandering. 2. curved, bent; crescent  
(moon). 3. devious. 4. oblique (as a glance);  
malevolent. 5. m. winding course (of a river);  
bend. 6. *math.* a curve. — ~ गति, f. crooked or  
zigzag movement, &c.; retrogression (of a  
planet); modish airs or ways. — वक्रगामी, adj.  
moving crookedly, &c.; devious. वक्रोक्ति  
[°ra + u°], f. indirect speech or expression:  
*double entendre*; pun; insinuation.

**वक्रता** *vakrātā* [S.], f. crookedness, &c. (see  
वक्र).

**वक्रिम** *vakrim* [S.], adj. 1. crooked. 2. devious.

**वक्त्री** *vakrī* [S.], adj. 1. = वक्र, 1.-3.  
2. retrogressing (a planet).

**वक्ष** *vakṣ* [S.], m. 1. the breast, chest, bosom.  
2. *med.* thorax. — वक्ष-स्थल, m. region of the  
breast: id. वक्षस्थल पर आघात, m. a mortal blow.  
वक्षोज [°as + -ja], m. poet. woman's breast.

**वक्षः** *vakṣaḥ-* [S. see वक्षः — वक्षःस्थल, m. the  
breast.

**वखत** *vakhat*, m. pronun. var. reg. = वक्त्र.

**वगैरह** *vagairah* [A. *va gairu hu*: P. *va gaira*],  
adv. and the rest, and so on. — ~, adv. and  
so on and so forth.

**वगैरा** *vagairā*, adv. pronun. var. = वगैरह.

**वच** *vac* [S.], m. the sweet-flag, *Acorus calamus*;  
orris-root (= वच). — बाल-वच, m. rhizome(s) of  
sweet-flag (used medicinally).

**वचन** *vacan* [S.], m. 1. speech. 2. word.  
3. declaration, affirmation. 4. promise.  
5. *gram.* number. — ~ देना, to give (one's)  
word. ~ तोड़ना, to break (one's) word. ~ निभाना,  
to keep (one's) word. ~ पूरा करना, to fulfil a  
promise. ~ लेना, to obtain a promise (from, से).  
— वचनवत्, adj. whose word is given: engaged;  
married.

**वचवचाना** *vacvacānā*, v.t. reg. = वटवटाना.

**वचा** *vacā*, f. Pl. HSS. = वच, वच.

**वजड़ी** *vajrī*, f. reg. the intestines: — वजड़ी-बोटी,  
f. tripe.

**वजन** *vazn* [A. *vazn*], m. 1. weight;  
displacement (of a ship). 2. weighing. 3. a  
measure of weight. 4. fig. authority, standing,  
influence. 5. significance (as of a contribution).  
— ~ करना (का), to weigh. ~ रखना, to be  
weighty, heavy; to carry weight. — वजनदार [P. -  
*dār*], adj. weighty, heavy; of full weight;  
authoritative; significant.

**वजनी** *vaznī* [A. *vaznī*], adj. 1. weighty.  
2. important.

**वजह** *vajah* [A. *vajh*], f. face, aspect: cause;  
reason. — इस ~ से, adv. because of this, for  
this reason. किस ~? adv. why?

**वज़ा** *vazā* [A. *vazā'*], m. inv. U. 1. nature.  
2. state. 3. appearance. \*4. mode, manner,  
way. — वज़ादारी [P. -*dārī*], f. style, elegance.

**वज़ारत** *vazārat* [A. *vazāra*: P. *vazārat*], f.  
1. the office, duties or status of a vizier, or  
(U.) of a government minister. 2. U. *govt.*  
ministry.

**वज़ीफ़ा** *vazīfā* [A. *vazīfa*], m. 1. a  
scholarship, bursary. 2. stipend, allowance (to  
a dependant). 3. *musl.* sthg. stipulated: daily  
worship. — ~ पढ़ना, to read or to repeat (one's)  
daily prayers. — वज़ीफ़ादार [P. -*dār*], m. one  
holding an allowance, &c.

**वज़ीर** *vazīr* [A. *vazīr*], m. 1. vizier. 2. U. *govt.*  
minister. 3. (in chess) the queen. 3. (at cards)  
the jack. — वज़ीरे-मालूम [P. -*e*, A. *a'zam*], m.  
U. Prime Minister.

**वज़ीरी** *vazīrī* [P. *vazīrī*], f. 1. status or office  
of vizier, or of minister of state. 2. Pl. ministry  
(= वज़ारत).

**वज्र** *vazū* [A. *vaṣū* : P. *vuṣū*], m. ritual ablution of hands, face, arms and feet, in that order, performed by Muslims before prayer.

**वज्रद** *vajūd* [A. *vujūd*], m. 1. E.H. existence; body, birth. 2. transf. personal integrity.

**वज्र** *vajrā* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. a thunderbolt. 2. *mythol.* the thunderbolt of Indra (which becomes also an emblem of *Kṛṣṇa*). 3. lightning. 4. diamond. 5. adj. very hard, adamant. 6. dire, fearsome; arrant (a fool). — **वज्रधर**, m. holder of the thunderbolt: a title of Indra. **वज्र-पात**, m. fall of a thunderbolt; a stroke of lightning; a sudden disaster. **वज्रसार**, adj. having the essence of a diamond: very hard. **वज्राग्नि**, f. E.H. lightning and thunder. **वज्राक्ष** [\**ra+a*], m. black mica. **वज्रावर्त** [\**ra+ā*], m. Brbh. a swirling and fearsome cloud.

**वज्रता** *vajrātā* [S.], f. hardness; severity.

**वज्री** *vajrī* [S.], f. a small tree found in dry regions, *Euphorbia antiquorum* (often used as a hedge plant).

**वट** *vaṭ* [S.], m. a banyan tree.

**वटका** *vaṭkā* [\**varta* : Pk. *vaṭṭa*], m. reg. a piece.

**वटवट** *vaṭvaṭ* [cf. H. *vaṭvaṭanā*], f. reg. nonsense, drivel.

**वटवटाना** *vaṭvaṭānā*, v.i. reg. to talk nonsense.

**वटिका** *vaṭikā* [S.], f. a (round) tablet, pill.

**वटी** *vaṭī* [ad. *vaṭikā*], f. a globule, lump; (round) tablet, pill; a bead.

**वटु** *vaṭu* [S.], m. = वटुक.

**वटुक** *vaṭuk* [S.], m. a youth, esp. a brāhman student (of traditional learning).

**वडिस** *vaṭis* [ad. *vaḍiśa*], m. reg. a fish-hook.

**वणिक्** *vaṇik* [S.], m. merchant, trader.

**-वत** *-vat*, suffix. = वत्.

**-वत्** *-vat* [S.], suffix (forms a few adverbs, and compounding forms of nouns and adjectives in -वात्, e.g. विद्वत्-सभा, m. a learned assembly).

**वतन** *vatan* [A. *vaṭan*], m. U. native country, country. — **वतन-परस्त** [P. *-paraṣṭ*], m. worshipper of one's country: a patriot. °ई, f. patriotism.

**वतनी** *vaṭānī* [A. *vaṭānī*], adj. belonging to or having to do with one's native country. — **हमवतनी** [P. *ham-*], m. fellow-countryman.

**वत्स** *vaṭṣ* [S.], m. 1. a calf. 2. (as an endearment) dear child.

**वत्सर** *vaṭsar* [S.], m. a year.

**वत्सल** *vaṭsal* [S.], adj. 1. fond of children (esp. one's own); loving, tender. 2. indulgent to a child. — **वत्सल-वत्सल**, m. loving towards devotees (a god: esp. *Kṛṣṇa*).

**वत्सलता** *vaṭsalātā* [S.], f. = वात्सल्य.

**वदन** *vadan* [S.], m. 1. the face. 2. mouth. 3. front part (of sth).

**वदि** *vadi* [S.], f. = वदी.

**वदान्य** *vaḍānyā* [S.], adj. generous.

**वध** *vadh* [S.], m. 1. killing, slaying. 2. slaughter. — **जन-वध**, m. genocide.

**वधक** *vadhak* [S.], m. 1. a killer. 2. a hunter.

**वधू** *vadhū* [S.], f. bride, young wife; son's wife (in a joint family).

**वधूटी** *vadhūṭī* [S.], f. = वधू.

**वध्य** *vadyā* [S.], adj. to be killed.

**वन** *van* [S.], m. 1. forest, jungle; scrub-land; thicket. — **वनचर**, adj. & m. roaming or living in a forest; a wild animal; = **वन-मानुष**, **वनेचर**, m. obs. id. **वनवीथी**, m. forest-dwelling: a forester, wood-cutter, &c. **वनपाल**, m. a forester. **वन-मानुष**, m. jungle-man: a wild man of the woods. **वन-माला**, f. garland of forest flowers. °माली, adj. & m. wearing a garland; a title of *Kṛṣṇa*. **वन-यात्रा**, f. circumambulation of the region of Braj around Vrindaban via its eighty-four sacred localities. **वनरोपण**, m. afforestation. **वन-वस्त्रा**, whose robe is the forest: the earth. **वन-वास**, m. residence in, or banishment to, a forest region (also transf.). °ई, adj. & m. **वनाड** [\**na+a*], m. edge, or neighbourhood, of a forest. **वनामय** [\**na+ā*] m. forest abode: the forest stage, (traditional third stage) of a brāhman's life. **वनस्पति**, m. see s.v.

**वनस्पति** *vanaspati* [S.], m. lord of the forest, large tree: 1. vegetation. 2. flora. 3. = ~ **पी**. — ~ **पी**, m. *ghī* made from vegetable fats. — **तेल**, m. vegetable oil. — **वनस्पतिवज्य**, adj. *bot.* vegetable (a substance). **वनस्पतिज्ञ**, m. a botanist. **वनस्पति-विज्ञान**, m. botany.

**वनानी** *vanānī* [? *vanānī*, pl.], f. poet. forests, forest region.

**वनिता** *vanitā* [S.], f. loved one: 1. wife; mistress. 2. woman, lady.

**वन्य** *vanyā* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with a forest; found or living in a forest; wild (beasts). 2. forested, wooded (a region). — **वन्यचर**, m. = **वनचर**, see s.v. **वन**.

**वपन** *vapan* [S.], m. sowing.

**वपु** *vapu* [S.], m. the body.

**वफ़ा** *vafā* [A. *vafā*], f. keeping faith, faithfulness (to a commitment or obligation). — ~ करना, to keep faith (with, से), to be loyal or true; to perform a promise; &c. — वफ़ादार [P. -dār], adj. faithful, trusty, loyal. १६, f. fidelity, &c.

**वफ़ाई** *vafāi* [A. *vafā* + P. -ī], f. esp. in comp. = वफ़ा.

**वफ़ात** *vafāt* [A. *vafāt*], f. U. death. — ~ पाना, to die.

**वबा** *vabā* [A. *vabā*], f. U. an epidemic; specif. plague; cholera.

**वबाल** *vabāl* [A. *vabāl*], m. U. sthg. painful or distressing: turmoil, furore.

**वमन** *vaman* [S.], m. 1. vomiting; nausea. 2. an emetic. — ~ करना, to vomit. — वमनकारी, adj. emetic.

**वमि** *vami* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. vomiting.

**वय** *vay* [S.], m. age (= वयस्).

**वयन** *vayan* [S.], m. weaving; weave, texture.

**वयस्** *vayas* [S.], m. f. age; age reached, time of life.

**वयस्क** *vayash* [S.], adj. 1. adult. 2. -वयस्क. of a partic. age (e.g. बालवयस्क, of tender years).

**वयस्कता** *vayaskātā* [S.], f. adult status, majority.

**वयस्य** *vayasyā* [S.], m. 1. a contemporary. 2. a companion.

**वयस्या** *vayasyā* [S.], f. 1. a contemporary. 2. a companion (= सखी).

**वयो-** *vayo-* [S.]. = वयस्: — वयोवृद्ध, adj. elderly, aged.

**वरण्डा** *varaṇḍā* [Engl. *verandah*], m. verandah (= बरामदा).

**वरंच** *varan-čā* [S.], adv. but rather, but (cf. -वर).

**वर** *var* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. best, choice; excellent, fine. 2. m. also fig. -वर. boon, blessing; best (of); gift (chosen by recipient). प्रियवर, m. dear one, dear friend. 3. bridegroom; husband. — ~ देना (को), to grant a boon; to donate (to). — होना (को), to have received as a boon. — वरदान, m. the granting of a boon or request; benefaction. वर-दिवात, m. arranging a daughter's meeting with her prospective bridegroom. वर-पक्ष, m. bridegroom's relatives (at a wedding and its preliminaries). वर-यात्रा, f. = बरात. बरासन [°ra + ā°], m. seat of honour; throne; bridegroom's seat (at a wedding). बरोड़ [°ra + ū°], adj. Av. having shapely thighs.

**-वर** *-var* [P. *-var*], suffix (forms adjectives, chiefly, having the sense 'characterised by ...', e.g. नामवर, adj. having a name, famous; जानवर, m. animal.

**वरक** *varāq* [A. *varaq*], m. 1. U. leaf (of a tree); petal (of a flower). 2. leaf (of a book, or of metal, esp. silver or gold). 3. a thin slice. — ~ उतारना, to cut off a slice (of or from, का); to page and line (a book). ~ कूटना, to beat out metal leaf. ~ तराशना, = ~ उतारना, 1. ~ मोड़ना, to fold over a page, or a corner of a page. सोने का ~, m. gold leaf. — वरकदाशी [P. -dāgī], f. paging (of a book). वरकसाज़ [P. -sāz], m. maker of gold or silver leaf.

**वरका** *varqā* [A. *varqa*], m. 1. a leaf; a page. 2. a sheet, letter.

**वरगलाना** *vargalānā* [P. *vargalānidan*], v.t. 1. to inveigle, to entice. 2. to incite, to provoke.

**वरज़िश** *varzīš* [P. *varzīš*], f. 1. physical training, gymnastics. 2. bodily exercise. — ~ करना, to undertake physical training, &c. (in, की: a partic. skill).

**वरण** *varan* [S.], m. 1. choosing, choice; selection. 2. choice of a bride, or of a bridegroom; arrangement of marriage. — ~ करना (का), to choose. — वरण-माला, f. a garland given to the bridegroom by the bride during the marriage ceremony. वरणालम्क [°na + ā°], adj. selective.

**वरणीय** *varāṇīyā* [S.], adj. worthy of being chosen, fine, splendid.

**वरदी** *vardī* [? cf. H. *urdū*, and H. *virad*, *virud*; ? w. A. *vardī*(ya)], f. 1. uniform. 2. badge of office (as of a poon, or porter). — ~ बजाना, Pl. to sound the bugle for a dress parade.

**वरना** *varnā* [P. *vāma* (for *va agar na*)], conj. and if not; otherwise, or else.

**वरम** *varam* [A. *varam*], m. & adj. 1. m. a swelling. 2. inflammation. 3. adj. swollen.

**वरला** *varlā* [cf. *apāra-*], adj. Pl. HSS. belonging to, or situated on, this side (cf. वर).

**वरा** *varā* [conn. *apāra-*], adj. reg. 1. situated on this side (as of a river). 2. near, close by. — वरे माना, to approach.

**वराक** *varāk* [S.], adj. wretched; base.

**वराटक** *varāṭak* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. 1. a cowrie shell. 2. the seed-vessel of a lotus flower.

**वराणसी** *varāṇasī*, f. pronun. var. (also with /n/). = वाराणसी. बनारस.



**वरासत** *varāsat*, f. = विरासत.

**वराह** *varāh* [S.], m. 1. a boar. 2. name of the third or boar incarnation of Viṣṇu.

**वरिष्ठ** *varīṣṭh* [S.], adj. 1. best, choice.  
2. senior (in status).

**वरी** *varī* [cf. H. *var*, 2.], f. presents to a bride from her parents.

**वरी** *varī* [S.], f. 1. ? *Asparagus racemosa* (= मूसली). 2. ? = सतावर. 3. millet, *Panicum miliaceum*.

**वरीयता** *variṃyātā* [S.], f. 1. seniority. 2. higher ranking, precedence.

**वरुण** *varuṇ* [S.], m. *mythol.* the Vedic deity Varuṇa (often regarded as supreme deity and later as god of the waters or ocean).

**वर्ग** *varg* [S.], m. 1. m. class, group (of similar things or persons). 2. social group, class.  
3. section, chapter (of a book). 4. *math.* square (of a quantity). 5. *geom.* a square (figure).  
6. *gram.* any of several classes of consonants sharing a point or area of articulation (esp. guttural, palatal, retroflex, dental, and palatal) and arranged as separate groups in the Devanāgarī syllabary; a syllable. 7. *वर्ग*. square. एक *वर्ग*-मील, m. a square mile. — *वर्गल*, adj. pertaining to group or class. *वर्ग*-पद, m. *math.* square root. *वर्ग*-पहेली, f. a crossword puzzle. *वर्ग*-फल, m. the square (of a number). *वर्ग*-मूल, m. square root. *वर्गहीन*, adj. classless. *वर्गीकार* [°ga + ā°], adj. square in shape. *वर्गीकरण*, m. classification. *वर्गीकृत*, adj. classified.

**वर्गलाना** *vargalānā*, v.t. see *वरगलाना*.

**वर्गित** *vargit* [S.], adj. 1. *math.* squared (a number). 2. = *वर्गीकृत*.

**वर्गीकरण** *vargikaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. *वर्ग*.

**वर्गीकृत** *vargīkṛt* [S.], adj. see s.v. *वर्ग*.

**वर्गीय** *vargīyā* [S.], adj. 1. falling into any class. 2. *math.* existing as a square (= *वर्गित*, 1).

**वर्चस्वी** *varcasvī* [S.], adj. vigorous, energetic; vital.

**वर्जन** *varjan* [S.], m. 1. forbidding; prohibition. 2. abandoning. 3. excluding, rejecting.

**वर्जना** *varjānā* [S.], f. = *वर्जन*, 1.

**वर्जनीय** *varjānīyā* [S.], adj. to be prohibited, &c. (see *वर्जन*); wrong, wicked.

**वर्जित** *varjit* [S.], adj. 1. forbidden, unlawful, banned. 2. *वर्जित*. deprived, devoid (of).  
3. abandoned. 4. excluded, rejected.

**वर्ण** *varṇ* [S.], m. 1. colour; quality (of gold, as shown by its mark on a touchstone). 2. class,

type, kind; race. 3. any of the four classes into which Indo-Aryan society was early divided, viz. brāhmaṇ, kṣatriya, vaiśya and śūdra; (in comp.) caste. 4. form, aspect; manner of dress; theatrical costume. 5. letter (of an alphabet, a syllable). 6. *ling.* a sound. 7. a syllable.

— *वर्ण*-रूप, m. *phys.* spectrum; = *वर्णनिरूप*.

°*विज्ञान*, m. spectroscopy. *वर्ण*-धर्म, m. ancestral or caste occupation. °ई, adj. following an ancestral occupation. *वर्ण*-माला, f. syllabary, alphabet. *वर्ण*-विन्यास, m. arrangement of letters: spelling (of a word). *वर्ण*-विपर्यय, m. *ling.* metathesis of sounds or syllables. *वर्ण*-मूल, m. *pros.* syllabic metre. *वर्ण*-व्यवस्था, f. arrangement (of society) in classes. *वर्ण*-संकर, m. a person of mixed varṇa, caste or blood. *वर्ण*-स्मिक [°ṇa + ā°], adj. having to do with varṇa, or with caste; literal. *वर्ण*-निरूप [°ṇa + ā°], m. syllabic or alphabetical order. *वर्ण*-ध [°ṇa + ā°], adj. colour-blind. °ठा, f. *वर्ण*-वली [°ṇa + ā°], f. syllabary or alphabet. *वर्ण*-विषय [°ṇa + ā°], m. class and stage (of life). °धर्म, m. the particular socio-religious duty of members of each of the four varṇas in the four stages of life. °ई, adj. following *varṇāśram dharma*.

**वर्णन** *varṇan* [S.], m. description, account. — ~ करना (का), to describe. *वर्ण*-नालीत [°ṇa + ā°], adj. beyond description. *वर्ण*-नात्मक [°ṇa + ā°], adj. descriptive. °ठा, f. vividness, graphic nature.

**वर्णनीय** *varṇānīyā* [S.], adj. worthy of description.

**वर्णित** *varṇit* [S.], adj. 1. described, expounded. 2. praised. 3. painted, drawn.

**वर्ण्य** *varṇyā* [S.], adj. 1. to be described. 2. worthy of description. — *वर्ण्य*-विषय, m. subject-matter.

**वर्तक** *varak* [S.], m. *Pl. H&S.* a kind of quail, *Perdix olivacea*; a cock quail.

**वर्तन** *varṇan* [S.], m. 1. turning, revolving. 2. use, application. 3. dealings. 4. livelihood.

**वर्तनी** *varṇānī* [S.], f. 1. way, manner, esp. of writing; spelling. 2. a pen.

**वर्तमान** *varṭāmān* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. existing, present (time, situation); of the present day. 2. current (month, year). 3. present, confronting (one): a situation. 4. m. the present (time). — *वर्तमान*-काल, m. *gram.* present tense. °कर, adj. having to do with the present; having to do with the present tense (a usage, a form).

**वर्ति** *varṭi* [S.], f. sth. rolled, twisted or coiled: 1. wick, &c. (= *वर्तिका*); candle, taper. 2. ointment, collyrium. — *वर्ति*-रोल, m. a scroll.

**वर्तिका** *varikā* [S.], f. 1. wick of a lamp (= बत्ती). 2. paint-brush (artist's).

**-वर्ती** *-varī* [S.], adj. found, situated (at, in, &c.): e.g. लटवर्ती, found or lying along a bank or shore (as districts, population, fauna); निकटवर्ती, lying close at hand).

**वर्तुल** *varṭul* [S.], adj. 1. round; curling (wave). 2. spherical. — **वर्तुलाकार**, adj. = ~.

**-वर्धक** *-vardhak* [S.], adj. formant. increasing. e.g. स्वास्थ्य-वर्धक, adj. furthering health: salubrious (air, climate); tonic (medicine).

**वर्धन** *vardhan* [S.], m. 1. increase, growth. 2. prosperity, success. 3. rearing (children, young). — **वर्धनीय**, adj. increasing, growing.

**वर्धनी** *vardhānī* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. 1. a broom, brush. 2. earthen or copper water-pot with a spout (cf. बघना).

**वर्धमान** *vardhāmān* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. increasing. 2. m. name of a mountain and district (Burdwan in Bengal).

**वर्धित** *vardhit* [S.], adj. 1. increased; fostered, furthered. 2. grown, developed.

**वर्म** *varm* [S.], m. armour.

**वर्मा** *varmā* [S.], m. inv. protection: a title or last name in use in Kāyasth communities or (esp. in Madhya Pradesh) in communities affiliated to the kṣatriya group.

**वर्य** *varyā* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. 1. fit to be chosen, eligible. 2. worthy, excellent, best.

**वरवर** *varvar* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. a barbarian. 2. adj.. uncouth, barbaric.

**वर्ष** *varṣ* [S.], m. a year. — **आगामी** ~, adv. next year. **गत** ~, adv. last year. — **वर्ष-गोठ**, f. year-knot: birthday; anniversary. **वर्ष-फल**, m. a horoscope made for a single year. **वर्षारंभ** [°ṛā + ā°], m. beginning of the year, new year.

**वर्षण** *varṣaṇ* [S.], m. raining; downpour.

**वर्षा** *varṣā* [S.], f. 1. the rainy season. 2. rain. 3. rainfall, amount of rain. 4. fig. rain (of flowers from heaven); hail (of bullets). — **वर्षा-क्रु**, f. = ~, 1. वर्षा-काल, m. id. °ईन, adj. वर्षा-दिन [°ṛā + ā°], m. beginning of the rains.

**वर्षाना** *varṣānā* [cf. H. varṣā], v.t. 1. to cause to rain down (as the gods flowers). 2. to cause to fall in great numbers (bombs, shells).

**वर्ही** *varhī* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. a peacock.

**वलय** *valay* [S.], m. ring-shaped object: 1. bracelet; armlet. 2. a finger ring.

**वलयित** *valayit* [S.], adj. encircled, enclosed.

**वलवला** *valvalā* [A. valvala], m. 1. howling, wailing. 2. fit, access (of emotion). 3. uproar.

**वलवलाना** *valvalānā*, v.i. = वलवलाना.

**वलवलाहट** *valvalāhaṭ* [cf. H. valvalānā], f. howling, wailing.

**वला** *valā*, adv. pronun. var. Pl. ? = वरना.

**वलाक** *valāk* [S.], m. a crane (cf. बलाका).

**वलाका** *valākā* [S.], f. a crane (= बलाका).

**वलि** *vali* [S.], m. 1. = बल. 2. = बलि.

**वलित** *valit* [S.], adj. 1. bent round, turned, curling (hair); curved; folded (rocks). 2. Brbh. surrounded or accompanied by (as the eye with tears). 3. covered by; set with (as the sky with stars).

**वली** *valī* [S.], f. fold, wrinkle, &c. (= बल); row, line.

**वली** *valī* [A. valī], m. U. 1. master, lord; governor. 2. isl. saint.

**वलकल** *valkal* [S.], m. 1. bark (of a tree). 2. bark garment (as of ascetics).

**वल्गा** *valgā* [S.], f. bridle.

**वलद** *vald* [A. valad], m. U. son.

**वल्दियत** *valdiyat* [A. valdiya: P. valdiyat], f. U. family, parentage; paternity.

**वल्लभ** *vallabh* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. beloved, dear. 2. m. esp. -वल्लभ. lover; husband. 3. overseer, master; chief herdsman.

**वल्लभा** *vallābhā* [S.], f. mistress; wife.

**वल्लाह** *vallāh* [A. va 'llāh], interj. by Allah.

**वश** *vaś* [S.], m. 1. power (= बल). 2. state of subjection. 3. in comp. because of, out of. **अभ्यासवश**, adv. out of habit. — ~, or - में. होना, to be in the power or control (of, के). — **वश-क्रिया**, f. the act of overpowering (by drugs or magic); enchanting. **वशवर्ती**, adj. subject to, dominated by (as by a passion); amenable to authority. **वशीकरण**, m. overpowering, subjugating; enchanting. **वशीकृत**, adj. made subject: overpowered; enchanted. **वशीभूत**, adj. become subject: helpless; enchanted.

**वशी** *vaśī* [S.], adj. 1. in subjection, under control. 2. keeping (one's) passions under control.

**वशीकरण** *vaśīkaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. वश.

**वशीकृत** *vaśīkṛt* [S.], adj. see s.v. वश.

**वशीभूत** *vaśībhūt* [S.], adj. see s.v. वश.

**वश्य** *vaśyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. subject (to, का); in the power (of). 2. m. Brbh. one subject (to another).

**वसंत** *vasant* [S.], m. 1. = वसंत. 2. *Pl. HSS.* dysentery. 3. *Pl. HSS.* smallpox. — वसंतोत्सव [°ta+u°], m. spring festival: the festival of Holi.

**वसंती** *vasantī* [S.], adj. & m. = वसंती.

**वसती** *vasatī* [S.], f. 1. dwelling-place. 2. = वस्ती. 3. *Pl. HSS.* night.

**वसन** *vasan* [S.], m. clothing.

**वसन** *vasan* [S.], m. dwelling-place.

**वसफ़** *vasf* [A. *vasf*], m. U. 1. praise. 2. quality, property.

**वसली** *vaslī* [P. *vaṣlī*], f. cardboard.

**वसवास** *vasvās* [A. *vasvās*: ? w. H. *avisvās*], m. Av. a doubt (as suggested to the mind); distraction; temptation.

**वसवासी** *vasvāsī* [A. *vasvās*+f-], adj. doubting, apprehensive, suspicious.

**वसा** *vasā* [S.], f. Brbh. 1. marrow (of bone). 2. fat.

**वसित** *vasit* [S.], adj. settled (as territory).

**वसीक्ता** *vasīqā* [A. *vaṣīqā*], m. U. trust, reliance: 1. stock, bond (esp. issued by Government). 2. dividend. — वसीक्तेदार [P. -*dār*], m. stock-holder.

**वसीयत** *vasīyat* [A. *vaṣīya*: P. *vaṣīyat*], f. 1. will. 2. bequest. — मैं देना (को), to leave (to); to leave as a bequest. — वसीयत-नामा, m. will.

**वसीला** *vasilā* [A. *vasīlā*], m. U. 1. means, cause. 2. support, prop, help.

**वसुंधरा** *vasundharā* [S.], f. = वसुधा.

**वसु** *vasu* [S.], m. name of a partic. class of Vedic gods; wealth: — वसुधा, f. wealth-holder: the earth. वसुमती, f. having riches: the earth.

**वसुक** *vasuk* [S.], m. *Pl. HSS.* rock salt (from Sambhar Lake, Rajasthan).

**वसुधा** *vasudhā* f. see s.v. वसु.

**वसुल** *vasul* [A. *vuṣul*], adj. 1. acquired. \*2. collected, levied, raised (rent, &c.). — ~ करना, to receive; to collect, &c. ~ पाना, to receive (as rent, &c.): ~ होना, to be received, or collected; to accrue. — वसूलयात्री [P. -*yātrī*], f. U. = वसूली, 2.

**वसूलना** *vasulnā* [cf. H. *vasul*], v.t. to levy, to exact.

**वसूली** *vasulī* [A. *vuṣul*+P. -ī], adj. & f. 1. adj. collectable (as rent, dues); recoverable (as a debt). 2. f. collecting, levying (as of rent). 3. recoverable amount.

**वस्त** *vast* [A. *vasat*], m. U. middle, centre.

**वस्ति** *vasti* [S.], f. *Pl. HSS.* = वस्ती.

**वस्तु** *vastu* [S.], f. 1. anything real or existent; essence, substance. 2. a thing, object, article; pl. goods; possessions. 3. a commodity. 4. - वस्तु, subject-matter (of a story, a drama). — वस्तुगत, adj. material, existent, real; objective. वस्तुः, adv. because of the nature of a thing, as a consequence; in fact, really. वस्तु-निष्ठ, adj. objective. °वा, f. वस्तु-रचना, f. arrangement, structure (of a narrative, a work). वस्तुवाद, m. materialism. °ई, adj. & m. materialist(ic). वस्तु-संकलन, m. linking or organisation of subject-matter. वस्तु-स्थिति, f. real state of affairs.

**वस्तुता** *vastutā* [S.], f. real existence, reality.

**वस्त्र** *vasatrā* [S.], m. 1. cloth; material.

\*2. clothes. — भोजन और ~, m. food and clothing, the necessities of life. — वस्त्राभूषण [°ra+ā°], m. = वैव-भूषा. वस्त्रोद्योग [°ra+u°], m. the textile industry.

**वस्ल** *vasl* [A. *vaṣl*], m. union.

**वह** *vah* [cf. *asau*; ? anal. *eṣā-*, or w. P. *o*], pron. & adj. & adv. /vōh/, /vah/. 1. pron. he; she; it; pl. they. 2. specif. he (term of reference used by a wife of her husband so as to avoid mentioning his name). 3. adj. that; pl. those. 4. adv. colloq. as to that; there. — देखिए, ~ रहा मंदिर! look, there's a temple over there!

**-वह** *-vah* [S.], noun and adj. formant. carrying (e.g. गंधवह, m. poet. the wind; दुर्बह, adj. hard to bear).

**वहती** *vahatī* [S.], f. *Pl. HSS.* a river, stream.

**वहन** *vahan* [S.], m. 1. carrying, conveying, bearing. 2. transport. 3. a vehicle. 4. flowing (as a stream). 5. phys. convection. — ~ करना, to transport, &c.; to meet (expenditure).

**वहम** *vahm* [A. *vahm*], m. 1. an idea (esp. false); imagination, fancy; fantasy; delusion. 2. suspicion; distrust. — ~ करना, to imagine; to suspect, &c. ~ का पुनाव बकाना, fig. to build up fantasies or delusions. ~ समाना, a notion or a fantasy to come into the mind.

**वहमी** *vahmī* [A. *vahmī*], adj. 1. imaginary, fanciful (a thought or attitude). 2. prone to delusions; suspicious, distrustful.

**वहला** *vahlā*, m. *Pl.* onset, attack.

**वहशत** *vahśat* [A. *vahśa*: P. *vahśat*], f. 1. a deserted or desolate place. \*2. wildness, savageness (of manner); barbarity. 3. dejection. 4. frenzy. — वहशत-ज्वाला [P. -*zadda*], adj. terror-struck, terrified.



**वहशियाना** *vahśīyānā* [P. *vahśīyāna*], adj. inv. = वहशी.

**वहशी** *vahśī* [A. *vahśī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. wild, savage; uncouth. 2. ferocious. 3. m. a wild person, a savage. 4. a wild animal.

**वहशीपन** *vahśīpan* [cf. H. *vahśī*], m. 1. wildness, savageness. 2. ferocity.

**वहशीपना** *vahśīpanā*, m. = वहशीपन.

**वहाँ** *vahān* [H. *yahān* × H. *vah*], adv. 1. there. 2. thither. — ~ का, adj. of that place; local (a resident, a product). ~ का ~, or वहीं, adv. in that very place. ~ पर, adv. in that (particular) place, = ~ के ~, adv. at the home (of).

**वहाबी** *vahābī* [A. *vahhūbī*], adj. & m. *isl.* 1. adj. having to do with Vahhāb, or his sect. 2. m. a follower of Vahhāb.

**वहीं** *vahīn* [H. *vahān* + H. *hī*], adv. 1. in that very place, right there. 2. at that very moment, then and there.

**वही** *vahī* [H. *vah* + H. *hī*], pron. & adj. that very, the very (thing or person).

**वह्नि** *vahni* [S.], m. fire.

**-वाँ** *-vān* [-ama-], suffix (forms ordinal numerals, e.g. पाँचवाँ, fifth).

**वांछनीय** *vāñchānīyā* [S.], adj. desirable.

**वांछनीयता** *vāñchānīyātā* [S.], f. desirability.

**वांछा** *vāñchā* [S.], f. desire, longing.

**वांछित** *vāñchit* [S.], adj. desired, longed for.

**वांछी** *vāñchī* [S.], adj. desirous.

**वांशिक** *vāṁśik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with a family, familial (as a name). 2. m. last name, family name.

**वा** *vā* [S. *vā*], conj. or.

**वा** *vā*, sg. obl. base. Brbh. that, &c. (see वह).

**वा** *vā* [P. *vā*], prefix and adv. U. back (see वापस); again; open: — दिन के ~, adv. at dawn.

**-वा** *-vā* [-uka-], suffix (forms diminutives: chiefly reg. (E.)). = -हवा, 1., 2.

**वाक** *vāk* [S.], m. the night-heron, *Nycticorax nycticorax*.

**वाक्** *vāk* [S.], m. 1. speech. 2. a word. — वाक्-चतुर, adj. skilled in speech: eloquent; persuasive. वाक्-छल, m. deceit in speech: prevarication. वाक्-पटु, adj. skilled in speech, eloquent. °वा, -f.

**वाकई** *vāqai* [A. *vāqi*], adj. & adv. 1. adj. real, actual, true. 2. adv. really, truly.

**वाक्क्रियत** *vāqfiyat*, f. = वाक्क्रियत.

**वाक्या** *vāqayā* [A. *vāqi* + a], m. U. 1. event, incident. 2. news, information.

**वाक्यात** *vāqayāt* [A. *vāqi* + āt], f. pl. U. events, incidents.

**वाक्किफ** *vāqif* [A. *vāqif*], adj. 1. having information (about, as to, से). 2. knowledgeable; expert. 3. acquainted (with a person, से).

**वाक्क्रियत** *vāqfiyat* [A. *vāqifiya*; P. *vāqifiyat*], f. information; acquaintance (with), knowledge (of); experience.

**वाकै** *vāqai*, adj. 19c. = वाक्या.

**वाक्य** *vākya* [S.], m. 1. an utterance. \*2. a sentence; a clause. — वाक्य-रचना, f. syntax. °वा, adj. वाक्य-विज्ञान, m. study of syntax. वाक्य-विन्यास, m. syntax. वाक्यांश [°ya + a°], m. sentence constituent: a phrase.

**वाग-** *vāg-* [S.]. = वाक्: — वागाडंबर, m. inflated language. वाग्जाल, m. net of words: confused, or elaborate language; deceitful language. वाग्दत्ता, f. given by spoken word: an engaged girl. वाग्देवी, f. the goddess of speech or eloquence: a title of Sarasvatī. वाग्धारा, f. flow of speech. वाग्बाहुल्य, m. prolixity. वाग्बुद्ध, m. word-war: controversy, dispute; a war of words. वाग्बिदग्ध, adj. skilful or winning in speech; eloquent. वाग्बिलास, m. grace or elegance of speech. वागीश, m. master of language; an eloquent man; a learned man; mythol. a title of Brhaspati, the teacher of the gods.

**वागुरिक** *vāgurik* [S.], m. hunter.

**वाग्मिता** *vāgmītā* [S.], f. eloquence.

**वाग्मी** *vāgmī* [S.], adj. loquacious; eloquent.

**वाङ-** *vān-* [S.]. = वाक्: — वाङ्मय, adj. & m. consisting of words, or speech; literature. °ई, f. see s.v.

**वाङ्मयी** *vāṁmayī* [S.], f. Pl. HŚS. a title of Sarasvatī (the goddess of speech and eloquence).

**वाच्** *vāc* [S.], f. = वाक्.

**वाचक** *vācak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. speaking. 2. वाचक, gram. signifying. कर्तृ-वाचक, adj. indicating a subject or agent. 3. m. a word, term. 4. gram. a noun. 5. a speaker.

**वाचन** *vācan* [S.], m. 1. reading out, reciting. 2. govt. reading (of a bill).

**वाचनक** *vācānak* [S.], m. a riddle.

**वाचनिक** *vācānik* [S.], adj. Pl. HŚS. expressed in words, verbal; oral.

**वाचा** *vācā* [S.], adv. by word (see वाक्).

— वनसा ~ कर्मना, adv. Brbh. by, or in, thought, word and deed. — वाचा-बंध, m. verbal undertaking; promise.

**वाचाल** *vācāl* [S.], adj. 1. garrulous.

2. chattering idly. 3. boastful, wordy.

**वाचालता** *vācālātā* [S.], f. garrulosity, &c.

**वाचिक** *vācīk* [S.], adj. verbal, oral (communication). — ~ पत्र, m. an agreement put down in writing.

**-वाची** *-vācī* [S.], adj. formant. = वाचक, 2.

**वाच्य** *vācya* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. to be spoken or said. 2. expressible. 3. m. an utterance; a sentence.

**वाजपेयी** *vājapeyī* [S.], m. 1. one who has performed a *vājapeya* (soma) sacrifice. 2. name of a brāhmaṇ community. 3. a member of the Vājpeyī community.

**वाजिव** *vājib* [A. *vājib*], adj. 1. necessary. 2. right, proper. 3. fitting, appropriate. — ~ होना, to be incumbent (on, पर); to be necessary, &c.

**वाजित्री** *vājitrī* [A. *vājib* + P. -ī], adj. & f. 1. adj. = वाजिव; due (as a payment). 2. m. whatever is necessary, right, &c. — ~ दावा, m. a just claim. ~ से, adv. deservedly, rightly; fittingly.

**वाजी** *vājī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. swift; strong. 2. m. a horse. — वाजीकरण, m. strengthener: an aphrodisiac.

**वाटिका** *vāṭikā* [S.], f. 1. a small garden. 2. a flower-bed.

**-वाड़ा** *-vārā* [*pāṭa(ka)* - × *vāṭa* -<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. place, dwelling-place. 2. quarter, ward (of a town). तैलीवाड़ा, m. oilmen's quarter. 3. region, territory.

**-वाड़ी** *-vārī*, f. a garden, &c. (= वाड़ी). फूलवाड़ी, f. a flower garden.

**वाण** *vāṇ* [S.], m. an arrow.

**वाणिज्य** *vāṇijyā* [S.], m. trade; commerce. — वाणिज्य-दूत, m. *govt.* consul. वाणिज्य-दूताधिकारि [*ṭa + a°*], m. inv. consular official.

**वाणी** *vāṇī* [S.], f. 1. speech, language; the faculty of speech. 2. word. 3. voice. 4. a title of the goddess Sarasvatī. — वाणी-दोष, m. a speech defect. वाणीमय, adj. poet. endowed with a voice.

**वात** *vāt* [S.], m. 1. wind; air. 2. wind as a bodily humour. 3. rheumatism; gout. — वात-जात, adj. Brbh. wind-born: a title of Hanumān. वात-पित्त, m. wind-bile: rheumatism with fever. वात-रोग, m. = ~, 3. वातानुकूलन [*ṭa + a°*], m. air-

conditioning. वातानुकूलित, adj. वात-वसन, m. wind-cloth: a sail. वातायन, m. wind-passage: window; ventilator. °ई, f. dim. वातावरण [*ṭa + ā°*], m. air-covering: atmosphere (also fig.) °हक, adj. वाताहत [*ṭa + ā°*], m. storm-beaten.

**वातास** *vātās* [H. *batās*: ? ← B.], f. wind; fresh breeze.

**वातुल** *vātul* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. rheumatic. 2. crazed, frenzied. 3. chattering, babbling. 4. m. whirlwind, gale.

**वातूल** *vātūl*, m. = वातुल, 4.

**वात्या** *vātyā* [S.], f. poet. a storm of wind.

**वात्सल्य** *vātsalyā* [S.], m. 1. parental affection. 2. affection, fondness.

**वाद** *vād* [S.], m. speaking, speech: 1. dispute, controversy. 2. an assertion, proposition. 3. -वाद, a point of view, theory (specif. as propounded). e.g. समाजवाद, m. socialism. 4. an allegation; a law-suit. 5. explanation, elucidation (as of a scripture); dialogue, debate. — वाद-प्रतिवाद, m. assertion and rejoinder; controversy. वाद-विवाद, m. discussion, argument; debate. वादानुवाद [*ṭa + a°*], m. assertion and rejoinder; controversy.

**वादक** *vādak* [S.], m. a player of a musical instrument. — वादक-दल, m. an orchestra.

**वादन** *vādan* [S.], m. playing (a musical instrument).

**वादा** *vādā* [A. *va'da*], m. 1. a promise. 2. an agreement; contract. 3. stated period (for discharge of a debt or payment of a sum of money). — ~ वाग, a fixed period to elapse, a due time to arrive. ~ करना (का), to promise (to a person, से); to agree (with, से). ~ टालना, to evade a promise or agreement. वादे का सच्चा, to be true to one's promise. ज़बानी ~, m. verbal promise; parole. — वादा-खिलाफी [P. *khilāfī*], f. breach of promise. वादा-फ़रामोश [P. *-farāmōsh*], adj. forgetful of one's promise.

**वादित** *vādīt* [S.], adj. caused to sound: struck, resounding (a musical instrument).

**वादित्र** *vāditr* [S.], m. Brbh. = वाद्य, 1.

**वादी** *vādī* [A. *vādīn*; P. *vādī*], f. 1. a valley. 2. low-lying ground. 3. river channel.

**वादी** *vādī* [S.], m. 1. a 'speaker. 2. a plaintiff.

**-वादी** *-vādī* [S.], adj. & m. formant. supporting a partic. viewpoint or cause (see वाद, 3).

**वाद्य** *vādyā* [S.], m. 1. a musical instrument. 2. instrumental music. — वाद्यकर, m. a musician. वाद्यकार, m. id. वाद्य-मंडली, f. an orchestra. वाद्य-मुद, m. id.

**वान** *vān* [S.], m. 1. *Pl. HSS.* a mat of straw.  
2. *Pl.* a hole in the wall of a house.

**वान** *-vān* [S.], suffix (forms adjectives and nouns which are properly masculines, chiefly from nouns, having the sense 'possessed of ...', e.g. कलावान, artistic; विद्वान, knowing, learned, a scholar; feminines of forms derived from nouns are properly in 'वती').

**वान्** *-vān* [S.], suffix. see **वान**.

**वान** *vān* [P. *-vān*], suffix (forms agent nouns, e.g. दरवान, door-keeper, &c.)

**वानप्रस्थ** *vānāprasth* [S.], m. a brāhmaṇ in the third of four traditional stages of life (who has left his house and family to live in the forest); a hermit.

**वानर** *vānar* [S.], m. a monkey.

**वानरी** *vānārī* [S.], f. 1. a female monkey.  
2. *Pl. HSS.* = कैली.

**वाना** *-vānā* [conn. *-āpayati*], suffix (forms transitive verbs of specif. causative force, e.g. छपवाना, to have (sthg.) printed).

**वानेय** *vāneyā* [S.], adj. & m. *Pl. HSS.* 1. adj. having to do with forest or scrub country, or with water. 2. m. a grass that grows in water (? = मोपा).

**वापस** *vāpas* [P. *vā-pas*], adv. back, back again. — ~ जाना, to return, to come back. ~ करना, to give back; to send back; to remand. ~ जाना, to go back; to retire, to recede. ~ देना, = करना. ~ मिलना, to be got back (sthg. lost, borrowed; or a right withdrawn). ~ रखना, to keep back; to detain. ~ लेना, to take back; to withdraw (as a right, an accusation).

**वापसी** *vāpsī* [cf. H. *vāpas*], adj. & f. 1. adj. return (as fare, ticket, journey, post). 2. f. returning, return. 3. giving back; refund. 4. sending back, or home. 5. remand. 6. a return ticket.

**वापिका** *vāpikā* [S.], f. = बापी.

**वापिस** *vāpis*, adv. pronun. var. = वापस.

**बापी** *vāpī* [S.], f. a large well, or tank (esp. one having steps down to the water).

**वाम** *vām* [S.], adj. 1. left (hand). 2. Brbh. Av. adverse (as fate). 3. *Pl. HSS.* crooked; base. — वाम-देव, m. a title of Śiva. वाम-पक्ष, m. left side; *pol.* left wing. 'ई, adj. & m. वाम-पंथ, m. = बामाचार. वाम-मार्ग, m. the left-hand way: = बामाचार. बामांगी [°a + a°], f. who sits at (her) husband's left: a wife. बामाचार [°ma + ā°], m. left-hand, i.e. tantric, or *śākta*, ritual or doctrine. 'ई, adj. & m. following, or a follower of, tantras.

**वाम** *vām* [ad. *vāmā-*], f. Brbh. lovely: a woman. — वामदार, f. beautiful woman.

**वामता** *vāmātā* [S.], f. contrariety, adverseness (as of fate).

**वामन** *vāman* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. dwarfish. 2. m. *mythol.* name of the fifth or dwarf incarnation of Viṣṇu.

**वामा** *vāmā* [S.], f. 1. a woman. 2. title used of goddesses, esp. of Durgā.

**वायक** *vāyak* [S.], m. Brbh. a weaver.

**वायदा** *vāyda*, m. = बादा. — ~ बाजार, m. *fin.* futures market.

**वायन** *vāyan* [S.], m. presents sent to friends and relatives on festive occasions (= वैना).

**वायविक** *vāyavik* [S.], adj. aerial (= वायवीय).

**वायवीय** *vāyāvīyā* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with wind or air; aerial. 2. fig. intangible.

**वायव्य** *vāyavyā* [S.], m. *Pl. HSS.* the north-west.

**वायस** *vāyas* [S.], m. a crow.

**वायु** *vāyu* [S.], f. m. 1. air. 2. wind. 3. one of the traditional airs or humours of the body. — वायुगतिकी, f. aerodynamics. वायुदाबमापी, m. a barometer. वायु-मंडल, m. the atmosphere. 'ईय, adj. वायु-यान, m. an aircraft. 'वैधी, adj. anti-aircraft (gun). वायु-मूल, m. flatulence; colic. वायु-सेना, f. air force.

**वारंट** *vāraṇṭ* [Engl. *warrant*], m. a warrant (as for arrest, or search). — ~ जारी करना, to issue a warrant.

**वार** *vār*, m. 1. a blow. 2. an attack. 3. a ruse. — ~ करना (पर), to strike; to make an attack (on). ~ झाली जाना, a blow to miss; a ruse to fail. ~ झाली करना, to dodge a blow, &c. ~ चलाना, to strike a blow (against, पर). ~ बचाना, to ward off a blow; to repulse an attack.

**वार** *vār* [S.], m. 1. particular time; turn; chance. 2. esp. -वार. day of the week. सोमवार, m. Monday.

**-वार** *-vār* [P. *-vār*], suffix (forms adjectives having the senses 'in the manner of, according to, after': these deriving from the senses 'like' and 'fit for, characterised by', e.g. महीनेवार, adv. by the month, per month).

**वार-** *vār-* [apāra-], m. the near side: — बार-पार, adv. = next; बार-पार होना, to be settled (a dispute). बारपाद, adv. & m. on both sides; right across; right through; furthest bounds, limit. कोई बारपाद नहीं, there is no limit (to, की).



**वारक** *vārak* [S.], adj. obstructing; restraining; warding off.

**वारण** *vāraṇ* [S.], m. 1. obstructing; restraining; warding off. 2. prohibition, banning. 3. obstacle. 4. armour. — ~ करना, to prohibit, &c.

**वारदात** *vārdāt* [A. *vāridāt*, pl.], f. an event; incident (as an accident, or affray); a disaster.

**वारन** *vāran* [ad. *vāraṇa*-], m. Brbh. = वारण.

**वारन** *vāran* [cf. H. *vārmā*], f. Brbh. sacrifice, offering.

**वारना** *vārnā* [cf. *vārayate*], v.t. 1. to surround. 2. to ward off, to avert (from, से). 3. to pass (an object) round or over a person (as a means of averting evil, or as an offering); to offer (in sacrifice, or devotion); to devote oneself (to, पर). — वारा-केरी, f. = वारी-केरी.

**वार-फेर** *vār-pher*, f. Brbh. = वारा-केरी (see s.v. वारना).

**वारा** *vārā* [cf. H. *vārmā*, and *vārayate*], m. esp. pl. 1. goods. 2. gain, benefit. 3. thrift. — वारे-न्यारे, m. pl. possessions, wealth; gains, earning. वारे-न्यारे करना, to make money; to earn. वारे-न्यारे होना (के), to become well off, to prosper.

**वारा** *vārā* [? conn. H. <sup>1</sup>*vārā*, 2., 3.], adj. reg. cheap.

**वाराणसी** *vārāṇasī* [S.], f. the city of Banaras.

**वाराणसेय** *vārāṇaseyā* [S.], adj. having to do with Banaras.

**वारा-न्यारा** *vārā-nyārā* [cf. H. *vār*-; w. H. *nyārā*], m. decision, resolution (of a matter, a dispute).

**वाराफेरी** *vārā-pherī*, f. see s.v. वारना.

**वाराह** *vārāh* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with boars, or a boar. 2. m. a boar (= बराह).

**वारि** *vārī* [S.], m. water. — वारि-चक्र, m. whirlpool. वारिज, m. water-born: a lotus. वारिद, m. water-giving: a cloud. वारिधि, m. water-holder: the ocean.

**वारित** *vārīt* [S.], adj. 1. checked, restrained; warded off. 2. forbidden (of access).

**वारिद** *vārid* [A. *vārid*], adj. & m. U. present, appearing; happening; coming.

**वारिदात** *vāridāt*, f. = वारदात.

**वारिस** *vāris* [A. *vāris*], m. 1. heir. 2. owner, master, lord. 3. protector. — ~ होना, to become heir (to, का).

**वारी** *vārī* [cf. H. *vārmā*], f. & interj. 1. f. a devoted one. 2. interj. my life! dear one! — ~ जाना, or होना, to sacrifice or to devote oneself (for or to, पर); to be devoted (to). वारियाँ जाना, id. — वारी-केरी, f. passing (an offering) round the head of a person (see वारना, 3).

**वारुणी** *vāruṇī* [S.], f. 1. an alcoholic preparation; alcohol (generally); wine. 2. *astron.* name of the twenty-fifth lunar asterism.

**वार्ता** *vārtā*, f. = वार्ता.

**वार्ता** *vārtā* [S.], f. 1. conversation. 2. discussion; negotiation. 3. report, information; rumour. 4. a written hagiography (esp. those of the Vallabhan sect). — वार्ताकार, m. participant in a discussion; a hagiographer; commentator. वार्तालाप, m. conversation; discussion; interview. वार्तालाप करना, to converse, &c. (with, से).

**वार्तिक** *vārtik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with a hagiography. 2. m. commentary (on a text).

**वार्धक्य** *vārdhakyā* [S.], m. 1. old age. 2. growth, increase.

**वार्षिक** *vārṣik* [S.], adj. 1. relating to a year, yearly (as income, tax). 2. occurring once a year, annual.

**वार्षिकी** *vārṣikī* [S.], f. 1. an annual payment received, annuity. 2. an annual publication. 3. annual commemoration.

**-वाल** *-vāl*, adj. & n. formant. = -वाला.

**वाला** *vālā* [P. *bālā*], adj. inv. U. pronun. var. high, lofty: — हुकूरे वाला [P. -e-], m. your highness.

**-वाला** *-vālā* [pālā-], suffix. 1. w. nouns and adverbs (these compounds stand in a general adjectival relationship to a following noun, expressed or understood). 2. w. verbs (these compounds have agentive force). — ऊपरवाला कमरा, m. the room upstairs. गीबवाला, m. a villager. चरवाला, m. master or owner of a (or the) house; चरवाली, f. wife. दोरीवाला लड्का, m. the boy wearing a hat. दिल्लीवाला, adj. & m. belonging to Delhi; a Delhi man. बापसवाला, m. box-man: a peddler. पचास पैसेवाला टिकट, m. a fifty pice stamp. — मैं जानेवाला हूँ, I am about to go; I am going, on my way. रहनेवाला, m. a resident; a citizen. हिंदी सीखनेवाले विद्यार्थी, m. pl. the students learning Hindi.

**वालिद** *vālid* [A. *vālid*], m. U. father.

**वालिदा** *vālidā* [A. *vālidā*], f. /valda/. U. mother.

**वालिदेन** *vālidain* [A. *vālidain*, dual], m. pl. U. parents.

**वावदूक** *vāvādūk* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. 1. talking much, chattering. 2. eloquent.

**वावदूकता** *vāvādūkātā* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. talkativeness; eloquence.

**वाष्प** *vāṣp* [S.], m. 1. vapour; mist. 2. steam. 3. fig. a tear. 4. a minute quantity, trace. — वाष्प-पिंड, m. body of vapour. वाष्प-पुंज, m. astron. nebula. वाष्प-यंत्र, m. steam-engine. वाष्प-यान, m. steam-driven vehicle, railway train. वाष्पशील, m. readily vaporising or evaporating, volatile. वाष्पीकरण, m. = वाष्पन.

**वाष्पन** *vāṣpan* [S.], m. 1. evaporation. 2. vaporisation.

**वाष्पित** *vāṣpit* [S.], adj. 1. evaporated. 2. vaporised.

**वाष्पीकरण** *vāṣpikaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. वाष्प.

**वाष्पीय** *vāṣpīyā* [S.], adj. of the nature of, or produced by, steam.

**वासंत** *vāsant* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with spring. 2. m. the south or west wind.

**वासंतिक** *vāsantik* [S.], adj. HSS. = वासंत.

**वासंती** *vāsantī* [S.], f. 1. name of several species of jasmine. 2. a festival held in the month Cait and honouring Kāmdēv, or in some localities Durgā.

**वास** *vās* [S.], m. 1. residing, residence. 2. place of residence. — ~ करना, to reside. — वास-स्थान, m. place of residence.

**वास** *vās* [S.], m. fragrance.

**वास** *vās* [S.], m. clothes, dress.

**वासन** *vāsan* [S.], m. 1. clothing. 2. a garment.

**वासन** *vāsan* [S.], m. perfuming with incense.

**वासना** *vāsānā* [S.: cf. H. 'vās'], f. an impression 'remaining' in the mind: 1. fancy, imagination. \*2. desire, passion. — वासनात्मक [°nā + ā°], adj. passionate.

**वासर** *vāsar* [S.], m. 1. a day. 2. [× H. 'vās'] first night of cohabitation (of bride and groom). 3. bridal chamber.

**वासित** *vāsīt* [S.], adj. settled, peopled (a region).

**वासित** *vāsīt* [S.], adj. 1. made fragrant; perfumed, scented. 2. spiced, seasoned.

**वासिल** *vāṣil* [A. *vāṣil*], adj. & m. Brbh. U. joining together: 1. adj. arrived. 2. collected. 3. m. an amount collected (of revenue). — वासिल-बाज़ी, f. receipt(s) and balances(s), account of payments.

**वासी** *vāsī* [S.], m. & adj. usu. -वासी. 1. m. a resident. 2. a citizen. 3. adj. -वासी. residing (in). — भारतवासी, m. a resident or citizen of India.

**वासुकि** *vāsuki* [S.], m. mythol. name of a snake supposed to support the universe, and to have been used as a churning-rope at the gods' churning of the ocean.

**वासुदेव** *vāsudev* [S.], m. son of Vasudeva: a title of Kṛṣṇa.

**वासोक्त** *vā-sokht* [P. *vāsokht*], f. U. a type of Urdu verse based on the theme of scorned love.

**वास्तव** *vāstav* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. real, essential; actual; genuine. 2. m. reality. — ~ में, adv. in reality, actually.

**वास्तविक** *vāstāvīk* [S.], adj. real, &c. (= वास्तव). — ~ बनाना, to realise (an objective, a dream).

**वास्तविकता** *vāstāvīkātā* [S.], f. 1. reality. 2. substance, essential nature.

**वास्तव्य** *vāstavīyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. fit to be lived in or at, habitable. 2. m. a settled place.

**वास्ता** *vāstā* [A. *vāṣṭā*], m. sthg. intermediate or between: 1. connection, business, concern, dealing(s). 2. motive, reason, occasion. — ~ पड़ना (को), a connection, &c. to exist (with, से). ~ रखना, to have to do (with, से), to concern. — वास्ते, ppn. w. के. on account of, because of, for, in order to.

**वास्तु** *vāstu* [S.], m. 1. 'site (for a building). 2. a building; a structure. — वास्तु-कला, f. architecture (as art). वास्तुकार, m. an architect. वास्तु-विज्ञान, m. = वास्तु-शास्त्र. वास्तु-विद्या, f. = next. वास्तु-शास्त्र, m. architecture (as a science). वास्तु-शिल्प, m. = वास्तु-कला. °ई, m. architect.

**वास्ते** *vāste*, ppn. see s.v. वास्ता.

**वाह** *vāh* [A. *vāh*], interj. 1. splendid! wonderful! 2. goodness! (expressing astonishment, displeasure, or regret). — ~ रे! = ~. ~ ~! id. ~ ~ करना, to applaud.

**वाहक** *vāhak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. & m. esp. -वाहक. transporting, carrying; carrier, &c. 2. m. a carrier, haulier. 3. porter. — पत्र-वाहक, m. bearer of a letter.

**वाहन** *vāhan* [S.], m. 1. transporting, conveying. 2. a vehicle. 3. any animal used in riding or in freighting goods.

**वाहवाही** *vāhvāhī* [cf. H. *vāh vāh*], f. 1. praise. 2. applause; ovation. — ~ करना, to

praise; to applaud. ~ बटना, to revel in praise, or applause. ~ लेना, to receive praise, &c.

**वाहिनी** *vāhinī* [S.], f. 1. an army. 2. mil. a division. 3. a vessel of the body.

**वाहियात** *vāhiyāt* [A. *vāhiyāt*, pl.], f. & adj. 1. f. nonsense. 2. vulgar behaviour. 3. adj. vulgar; scurrilous.

**वाही** *vāhī* [A. *vāhinī*; P. *vāhī*], adj. & f. & m. broken: 1. adj. crazy, foolish. 2. wandering; disreputable. 3. f. nonsense. 4. m. a vagrant. — **वाही-तवाही** [A. *-tabāhī*], adj. & f. homeless, wandering; disreputable; nonsensical; nonsense; foul language. **वाही-तवाही बक्ता**, to talk nonsense; to use foul language.

**वाह्य** *vāhyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. freight-drawing, draught (an animal). 2. portable (a load). 3. m. a means of transportation.

**वाह्य** *vāhyā*, adj. = वाह्य.

**विंदु** *vinḍu* [H. *bindu*], m. = बिंदु.

**विन्ध्य** *vinḍhyā* [S.], m. the Vindhya Hills (which divide the Ganges plain from the Deccan). — **विन्ध्याचल** [<sup>o</sup>ya + a°], m. id. **विन्ध्य-पर्वत**, m. = विन्ध्य. **विन्ध्य-वासिनी** f. dwelling in the Vindhyas: a title of Durgā; a village and temple sacred to Durgā, situated near Mirzapur on the Ganges. **विन्ध्यावासिनी** [<sup>o</sup>a + ā°], f. id., 1.

**विंशति** *vinśati* [S.], adj. twenty (in chapter-headings, &c).

**वि-** *vi-* [S.], pref. 1. apart; away, off (e.g. **विलग**, adj. disconnected; **विस्तार**, m. extent). 2. different, opposite (e.g. **विक्रय**, m. selling, sale; **विपक्ष**, adj. of different kinds; **विदेश**, m. foreign lands). 3. division, distinction (e.g. **विभाषा**, f. dialect; **विश्लेषण**, m. analysis). 4. without; negation (e.g. **विजन**, adj. deserted; **विमल**, adj. without stain, pure). 5. intensity; particular (e.g. **विख्यात**, adj. renowned; **विजय**, f. victory; **विशुद्ध**, adj. purified, quite pure).

**विकंपित** *vi-kampit* [S.], adj. trembling (as the hand); agitated (as the voice).

**विकच** *vi-kac* [S.], adj. opened (a flower); radiant.

**विकट** *vi-kaṭ* [S.], adj. 1. vast. 2. fearsome, dire. 3. drawn, frowning (the brows); forbidding (tone, words). 4. forbidding (as a problem).

**विकराल** *vi-kārāl* [S.], adj. 1. hideous. 2. most fearsome, dreadful.

**विकर्ण** *vi-kaṇ* [S.], m. math. a diagonal.

**विकल** *vi-kal* [S.], adj. 1. deprived of a part, esp. a limb; maimed; disabled; defective.

2. restless, uneasy; distressed. 3. disconcerted. — **विकलांग** [<sup>o</sup>la + a°], adj. maimed; crippled; disabled.

**विकलता** *vi-kalātā* [S.], f. 1. impaired or disabled state. \*2. distress.

**विकलांगता** *vi-kalāṅgātā*, [S.], f. state of physical disability.

**विकला-** *vi-kalā-* [cf. H. *vikal*], v.i. Brbh. to be distressed, sorrowful.

**विकलाई** *vikālāi* [cf. H. *vikal*], f. distress, sorrow.

**विकलित** *vi-kalit* [S.], adj. = विकल, 2.

**विकल्प** *vi-kalp* [S.], m. 1. alternative, option. 2. uncertainty, ambiguity, doubt. 3. error. — **वे**, adv. optionally.

**विकल्पित** *vi-kalpit* [S.], adj. subject to doubt, ambiguous; indefinite.

**विकसना** *vi-kasnā* [ad. *vikasani*; w. H. *vikasit*], v.i. = विकसित करना.

**विकसित** *vi-kāsīt* [S.], adj. 1. opened, budding (as a flower). \*2. developed (an enterprise, activity, &c).

**विकार** *vi-kār* [S.], m. 1. change. \*2. specif. change for the worse, deterioration (esp. of health). 3. damage, harm (as to health). 4. disorder, sickness; an abnormality. 5. Av. agitation of mind. 6. an altered form; *gram.* a declined or conjugated form. — **विकारय**, adj. harmful, destructive.

**विकारी** *vi-kārī* [S.], adj. 1. undergoing change, changed. 2. harmful (as to health). 3. Brbh. perturbed, agitated. 4. *gram.* oblique (case). 5. *gram.* declinable (form).

**विकाल** *vi-kāl* [ad. *vikāla-*], m. Av. twilight, dusk.

**विकालत** *vikālat*, f. = बकालत.

**विकाश** *vi-kāś* [S.], m. 1. radiance. 2. incorr. = विकास.

**विकाशित** *vi-kāśīt* [S.], adj. made radiant: 1. displayed. 2. = विकासित.

**विकास** *vi-kās* [S.], m. 1. opening, expanding. 2. budding, blooming (as a flower, or the heart); beauty, grace. \*3. development; evolution. — **~ करना**, to develop, &c. — **विकास-क्रम**, m. sequence of development, progress. **विकासमान**, adj. developing (as a country). **विकासमूलक**, adj. evolutionary in character. **विकासशील**, adj. developing (as a country).

**विकासित** *vi-kāsīt* [S.], adj. made to open, to bloom, or to develop (cf. विकास).



**विकिरण** *vi-kiraṇ* [S.], m. radiation.

— विकिरणशील, adj. radioactive; °ता, f.

**विकीर्ण** *vi-kīṇ* [S.], adj. scattered; diffused.

**विकृत** *vi-kr̥t* [S.], adj. 1. changed. \*2. specif. changed for the worse: damaged, impaired (as health). 3. mutilated, maimed. 4. deformed. 5. disordered (health, or mind). 6. imperfect, incomplete. 7. *gram*. oblique (case).

**विकृति** *vi-kr̥ti* [S.], f. 1. change. 2. impairment (as of health); defect. 3. mutilation, maiming. 4. disorder (of health, mind). 5. agitation of mind. 6. distortion; caricature. — विकृति-विज्ञान, m. *med.* pathology.

**विकेंद्रीकरण** *vi-kendrikaraṇ*, m. decentralisation.

**विक्रम** *vi-kram* [S.], m. 1. valour. 2. power, might. 3. = विक्रमादित्य. — विक्रमाजीत, m. = next. विक्रमादित्य [°ma + ā°], m. name of a king of Ujjain and supposed founder of the Vikrama, Vikramāditya or *samvat* era, the first year of which ends in 57 B.C. विक्रमाब्द [°ma + a°], m. the Vikrama era.

**विक्रमी** *vi-kramī* [S.], adj. 1. valiant, heroic. 2. mighty. 3. having to do with the Vikrama era.

**विक्रय** *vi-kray* [S.], m. sale. — विक्रय-कर, m. sales tax. विक्रय-कर्ता, m. inv. vendor.

**विक्रयक** *vi-krayak* [S.], m. vendor (= विक्रेता).

**विक्रयण** *vi-krayaṇ* [S.], m. selling.

**विक्रयी** *vi-krayī* [S.], m. vendor (= विक्रेता).

**विक्रांत** *vi-krānt* [S.], adj. 1. victorious. 2. courageous, valiant. 3. mighty.

**विक्रांति** *vi-krānti* [S.], f. 1. valour. 2. power, might.

**विक्रीत** *vi-kr̥t* [S.], adj. sold.

**विक्रेता** *vi-kretā* [S.], m. inv. 1. vendor. 2. salesman, trader.

**विक्रेय** *vi-kreyā* [S.], adj. for sale.

**विक्षिप्त** *vi-kṣipt* [S.], adj. 1. thrown about, or away; hurled, scattered. 2. crazed, mad. 3. agitated.

**विक्षिप्तता** *vi-kṣiptatā* [S.], f. insanity.

**विक्षिप्ति** *vi-kṣipti* [S.], f. insanity.

**विक्षेप** *vi-kṣep* [S.], m. 1. throwing about or away; hurling; scattering. 2. launching (of a missile, &c.). 3. madness, frenzy.

**विक्षेपण** *vi-kṣepaṇ* [S.], m. *Pl. HSS.* = विक्षेप.

**विख्यात** *vi-khyāt* [S.], adj. 1. famous, celebrated; well known as, named (as). 2. notorious.

**विख्याति** *vi-khyāti* [S.], f. 1. fame. 2. notoriety.

**विख्यापन** *vi-khyāpan* [S.], m. 1. making known, announcing; proclaiming. 2. advertising, advertisement.

**विख्यापित** *vi-khyāpit* [S.], adj. made known, &c. (see विख्यापन).

**विगंध** *vi-gandh* [S.], m. Brbh. an unpleasant smell.

**विगत** *vi-gat* [S.], adj. 1. gone, departed. 2. last, previous (occasion); preceding (period). 3. last but one. ~ वर्ष, m. the year before last. 4. esp. विगत- devoid or deprived (of). विगतयौवना, f. *rhet.* (a heroine) no longer young.

**विगति** *vi-gati* [S.], f. 1. departure. 2. state of separation, or deprivation. 3. bad course, or conduct.

**विगलित** *vi-galit* [S.], adj. 1. melted. 2. drained (of, से).

**विगुण** *vi-guṇ* [S.], adj. = निर्गुण.

**विगूढ़** *vi-gūṛh* [S.], adj. *Pl. HSS.* 1. concealed, hidden. 2. obscure, esoteric (a doctrine).

**विग्रह** *vi-grah* [S.], m. 1. separation. 2. quarrel, strife. 3. *gram*. resolution of a compound word into its parts. \*4. a stretching out: control (of persons, or forces). 5. a division, part. 6. individual form or shape (as of a god): an idol. — ~ होना, control or discipline to be exercised (over, का); &c.

**विग्रही** *vi-grahī* [S.], adj. hostile, quarrelling.

**विघटन** *vi-ghaṭan* [S.], m. 1. breaking up; destruction, ruin. 2. disintegration (of a structure); decomposition (of a substance). 3. dissolution (of any group or entity). — विघटनशील, adj. radioactive, °ता, f.

**विघटित** *vi-ghaṭit* [S.], adj. broken up, &c. (see विघटन).

**विघात** *vi-ghāt* [S.], m. *Pl. HSS.* 1. destructive or deadly blow. 2. obstacle, hindrance.

**विघातक** *vi-ghātak* [S.], adj. *Pl. HSS.* destructive, &c. (see विघात).

**विघ्न** *vi-ghnā* [S.], m. obstacle, impediment (to sthg., में); a difficulty. — ~ डालना, to place an obstacle, to interfere (with some activity, में). — विघ्नकारी, adj. causing any obstacle, hindrance or difficulty. विघ्ननाशक, m. *hind.* remover of obstacles: a title of the god Gapeś (who is traditionally invoked at the beginning of any undertaking). विघ्नेश [°na + i°], m. lord of obstacles: id.

**विघ्नित** *vi-ghñit* [S.], adj. hindered, interfered with; prevented.

**विक्षेप** *vi-cekṣaṇ* [S.], adj. conspicuous; discerning, clear-seeing; sagacious; skilled.

**विचरण** *vi-carāṇ* [S.], m. 1. wandering, roaming (cf. बिचरना). 2. acting, behaving.

**विचरना** *vi-carnā*, v.i. to wander, to roam (= बिचरना).

**विचल** *vi-cal* [S.], adj. 1. moving, unfixed, mobile. 2. inconstant, fickle.

**विचलन** *vi-calan* [S.], m. moving, mobility; shifting.

**विचलना** *vi-calnā* [ad. *vicalati*: w. H. *vical*], v.i. 1. to move, to shift; to be displaced, or unsteady. 2. to be inconstant; to quail (in fear). 3. to deviate, to go astray (from, से); to infringe (a norm); to break (a promise).

**विचलित** *vi-calit* [S.], adj. 1. moved, shifted, &c. (see बिचलना). 2. inconstant. 3. deviated (from, से); strayed.

**विचार** *vi-cār* [S.], m. 1. thought, reflection. 2. a thought, idea. 3. opinion (concerning, के बारे में). 4. usu. pl. cast or trend of thought, viewpoint. 5. consideration (of a matter). — मानना (को), a thought to occur (to). — करना, to think, to reflect; to give consideration (to, पर का). — विचार-कर्ता, m. = विचारक. विचार-गोष्ठी, f. seminar, symposium. विचार-दृष्टि, f. point of view. विचार-धारा, f. = ~, 4.; persuasion (religious, political, &c). °मात्सक, adj. doctrinal; ideological. विचारपूर्ण, adj. thoughtful (a remark, a work). विचारपूर्वक, adv. thoughtfully. विचारमूलक, adj. characterised by thought, thoughtful (= विचारपूर्ण). विचारवान, adj. thoughtful (a person); sensible; wise. विचार-विवर्क, m. discussion (= ~, 5). विचार-विनिमय, m. exchange of ideas. विचार-विमर्श, m. id. विचार-शक्ति, m. intellect. विचारशील, adj. = विचारवान. विचार-स्वतंत्रवाद, m. belief in freedom of thought. °ई, adj. & m. विचार-स्वातंत्र्य, m. freedom of thought; independence of thought. विचारात्मक [°ra + ā°], adj. thoughtful. विचाराधीन [°ra + ā°], adj. under consideration; *sub judice*. विचारार्थ [°ra + a°], adv. for discussion (a matter). विचारोत्तेजक [°ra + u°], adj. prompting or stimulating thought,

**विचारक** *vi-cārah* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. thoughtful. 2. m. \*a thinker. 3. one who deliberates; a judge.

**विचारण** *vi-cāraṇ* [S.], m. = विचार, 5.

**विचारणा** *vi-cārāṇā* [S.], f. consideration, reasoning; enquiry (into).

**विचारणीय** *vi-cārāṇīyā* [S.], adj. 1. deserving thought or consideration; serious (a matter). 2. questionable, doubtful.

**विचारना** *vi-cārṇā* [ad. *vicārayati*: w. H. *vicār*], v.t. = विचार-करना.

**विचारित** *vi-cārīt* [S.], adj. 1. considered (a matter), examined. 2. decided, determined.

**विचारी** *vi-cārī* [S.], m. a thinker.

**विचार्य** *vi-cāryā* [S.], adj. = विचारणीय.

**विचिकित्सा** *vi-cikisā* [S.], f. doubt.

**विचित्र** *vi-citr* [S.], adj. 1. variegated.

\*2. strange, unusual; peculiar. 3. wonderful, surprising. — नेत्रों से देखना, to look at with an odd expression.

**विचित्रता** *vi-citrātā* [S.], f. 1. varied colouring. 2. strange or unusual nature.

**विचित्रित** *vi-citrit* [S.], adj. decorated.

**विचण्डक** *vi-cchandak* [S.], m. Pl. HŚS. a building of several stories: a palace; temple.

**विच्छिन्न** *vi-cchin* [S.], adj. 1. severed, broken, &c. (cf. विच्छेदन). 2. dissolved (a marriage).

**विच्छुर** *vi-cchur*, adj. poet. covered, strewn (= विच्छुरित).

**विच्छुरित** *vi-cchurit* [S.], adj. scattered or covered (with).

**विच्छेद** *vi-cched* [S.], m. 1. severing; break, discontinuity. 2. separating; separation (conjugal). 3. section, part (as of a book). 4. elimination, removal.

**विच्छेदक** *vi-cchedak* [S.], m. one who severs, or separates.

**विच्छेदन** *vi-cchedan* [S.], m. 1. severing, separating; dissolution (of chemical compounds). 2. amputating; amputation. 3. removal, destruction.

**विच्छेदित** *vi-cchedit* [S.], adj. severed, &c. (cf. विच्छेदन).

**विछलना** *vi-chalnā* [H. *uchalnā* × H. *vicalnā*], v.i. to slip.

**विछोह** *vi-choh* [vikṣobha-], m. separation (of lovers); grieving, longing.

**विजन** *vi-jan* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. uninhabited. 2. desolate, lonely. 3. m. desolate place, solitude.

**विजनता** *vi-janātā* [S.], f. uninhabited state, loneliness, desolateness.

**विजनन** *vi-janan* [S.], m. parturition, giving birth (= जनन).

**विजन्मा** *vi-janmā* [S.], m. inv. 1. an illegitimate child. 2. HSS. one made an outcaste.

**विजय** *vi-jay* [S.], f. (m., Pl.). 1. victory; conquest; capture. 2. triumph. ~ का, adj. triumphant (a smile, &c). 3. fig. progression: coming (as from a sitting-room) to eat. — ~ करना (पर), to conquer; to capture; to defeat. ~ पाना (पर, के ऊपर), to defeat, &c. — विजय-दशमी, f. = विजया-दशमी. विजय-सहमी, f. = next. विजय-श्री, f. the goddess of victory. विजय-स्तंभ, m. victory pillar, triumphal column.

**विजया** *vi-jayā* [S.], f. 1. a title of the goddess Durgā. 2. hemp. — विजया-दशमी, f. hind. the tenth day of the light half of the month Āśvin, and the festival celebrating the victory of Rām over Rāvaṇ held on that day.

**विजयी** *vi-jayī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. victorious, &c. (see विजय). 2. m. a conqueror.

**विजाति** *vi-jāti* [S.], m. = विजातीय.

**विजातीय** *vi-jātiyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. of or belonging to a different community, tribe, nationality or kind. 2. of mixed origin. 3. m. a person of different community, &c.

**विजित** *vi-jit* [S.], adj. 1. conquered; defeated; won, gained. 2. subdued (as the passions).

**विजेता** *vi-jetā* [S.], m. inv. victor, conqueror.

**विजेय** *vi-jeṇ* [S.], adj. conquerable.

**विज्ञ** *vi-jñā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. knowing, knowledgeable; well-versed, adept. 2. wise; prudent. 3. learned. 4. m. a knowledgeable person, &c.

**विज्ञता** *vi-jñātā* [S.], f. 1. knowledgeableness; skill, experience. 2. wisdom; prudence. 3. learning.

**विज्ञप्ति** *vi-jñapti* [S.], f. 1. announcement, report; communiqué. 2. an advertisement (= विज्ञापन, 4.); a leaflet.

**विज्ञात** *vi-jñāt* [S.], adj. 1. known well, understood. 2. celebrated; notorious (= विख्यात).

**विज्ञाता** *vi-jñātā* [S.], m. inv. a knowledgeable or well-versed person; an expert.

**विज्ञान** *vi-jñān* [S.], m. 1. philos. acquired knowledge of the world (as distinct from knowledge of *brahman* acquired by meditation and study). \*2. science.

**विज्ञानता** *vi-jñānātā* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. learnedness, learning; scientific attitude.

**विज्ञानी** *vi-jñānī* [S.], m. a scientist.

**विज्ञापक** *vi-jñāpak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. making known, announcing. 2. m. one who informs or announces; an advertiser.

**विज्ञापन** *vi-jñāpan* [S.], m. 1. making known (a matter or information); publicising. 2. representing, urging (a matter). 3. announcement, information. \*4. an advertisement.

**विज्ञापना** *vi-jñāpānā* [S.], f. Pl. = विज्ञापन, 3., 4.

**विज्ञापनीय** *vi-jñāpāniyā* [S.], adj. deserving announcement or publicity.

**विज्ञापित** *vi-jñāpit* [S.], adj. announced, publicised, advertised.

**विटप** *viṭap* [S.], m. 1. young branch or stem; shoot, sprout. 2. bush. 3. tree.

**विटपी** *viṭāpī* [S.], f. a tree.

**विडंबन** *vi-ḍamban* [S.], m. 1. imitation; disguise (esp. of a god appearing in human form, or of a magician). \*2. pretence, imposture, fraud. 3. ridiculing.

**विडंबना** *vi-ḍambānā* [S.], f. 1. = विडंबन. 2. frustration, vexation, distress; sthg. ironical, an irony.

**विडंबित** *vi-ḍambit* [S.], adj. 1. imitated. 2. ridiculed. 3. frustrated, mortified.

**वितंडा** *vi-taṇḍā* [S.], f. 1. captious or perverse criticism. 2. pointless or frivolous controversy. — वितंडावाद, m. readiness to make captious criticisms, &c.

**वितत** *vi-tat* [S.], adj. stretched out; spread out.

**वितति** *vi-tati* [S.], f. 1. spreading, extension. 2. a quantity, mass; clump, cluster.

**वितथ** *vi-tath* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. 1. at variance with fact or reality. 2. vain, futile.

**वितनु** *vi-tanu* [S.], adj. & m. Brbh. 1. adj. without body, bodiless. 2. m. mythol. title of Kāmdev, the god of love. — ~ बिहान, m. a canopy (of rays of light) for Kāmdev.

**वितरक** *vi-tarak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. distributing. 2. gram. distributive. 3. m. a distributor.

**वितरण** *vi-taraṇ* [S.], m. crossing over: distributing, distribution. — ~ करना, to distribute. — वितरणात्मक [°ṇa + ā], adj. distributing; distributive.

**वितरित** *vi-tarit* [S.], adj. distributed.

**वितर्क** *vi-tark* [S.], m. 1. consideration, argument (in a case). \*2. consideration (of a case). — ~ करना (पर), to consider (a case). —



वर्क-वितर्क, m. discussion (of a matter); arguments pro and con.

**वितर्क्य** *vi-tarkyā* [S.], adj. requiring consideration (a matter); questionable, doubtful.

**वितल** *vi-tal* [S.], m. *mythol.* Brbh. the second, or the third of the seven regions below the earth.

**वितस्ति** *vi-tasti* [S.], f. Brbh. span of the hand.

**वितान** *vi-tān* [S.], m. sthg. stretched out; a canopy.

**वितुष्णा** *vi-tuṣṇā* [S.], f. 1. freedom from desire; indifference. 2. aversion. 3. strong desire.

**वित्त** *viṭṭ* [S.], m. 1. wealth. \*2. finance; funds. — वित्त-पोषण, m. financing (a project, &c.) वित्त-मंत्री, m. *govt.* Finance Minister; treasurer (of a large institution).

**वित्तीय** *viṭṭiyā* [S.], adj. financial, fiscal.

**-विद्** *-vid* [S.], n. formant. knower (of); scholar (of). e.g. भाषाविद्, m. knower of languages; linguist.

**विदग्ध** *vi-dagdh* [S.], adj. 1. burnt up, consumed. 2. inflamed. 3. clever; skilled, versed; witty; cunning.

**विदग्धता** *vi-dagdhātā* [S.], f. cleverness, shrewdness, wit, &c. (see विदग्ध).

**विदर** *vidar*, m. reg. (Raj.) a child of mixed parentage.

**विदर-** *vi-dar-* [cf. H. *vidār-*], v.i. Brbh. to be torn or rent; to break (the heart).

**विदा** *vidā*, f. = विदा.

**विदाई** *vidāī* [cf. H. *vidā*], f. farewelling, farewell.

**विदाय** *vidāy* [A. *vidā'*], m. = विदा.

**विदार-** *vi-dār-* [ad. *vidārayati*], v.t. Brbh. Av. to tear; to split.

**विदारण** *vi-dāraṇ* [S.], m. 1. tearing, rending; splitting. 2. fig. killing, slaughter.

**विदारित** *vi-dārit* [S.], adj. torn; split, rent.

**विदित** *vidit* [S.], adj. known, perceived. — मुझे - होता है, it seems, or appears, to me.

**विदीर्ण** *vi-dīrṇ* [S.], adj. 1. torn apart; broken open, split. 2. killed.

**विदुर** *vidur* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. knowing; learned; skilful. 2. m. a knowledgeable man, &c.

**विदुषी** *viduṣī* [S.], adj. f. & f. 1. adj. f. learned. 2. f. a learned woman.

**विदूर** *vi-dūr* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. very far off. 2. [for *vidūraja-* or *vaidūrya-*] cat's-eye, or lapis lazuli.

**विदूष-** *vi-dūṣ-* [ad. *vidūṣayati*], v.t. & v.i. Brbh. Av. 1. v.t. to slander. 2. to torment. 3. [? anal. f. *doṣa-*], v.i. to suffer distress.

**विदूषक** *vi-dūṣak* [S.], m. corrupting: a clown, jester.

**विदूषण** *vi-dūṣaṇ* [S.], m. attributing fault or blame, slandering.

**विदेश** *vi-deś* [S.], m. another country, a foreign country. — जाना, to go abroad. — मंत्री, m. *govt.* Foreign Minister. — में, adv. abroad. — विदेशस्थ, adj. resident abroad.

**विदेशी** *vi-deśī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. foreign; external, overseas (as affairs, trade). 2. m. a foreigner.

**विदेशीपन** *vi-deśīpan* [cf. H. *videśī*], m. 1. foreign character. 2. cultivation of foreign ways.

**विदेशीय** *vi-deśīyā* [S.], adj. = विदेशी.

**विदेह** *vi-deh* [S.], adj. 1. without body, bodiless. 2. Brbh. Av. unconscious. 3. Av. a title of King Janaka of Videha (Tirhut).

**विद्ध** *viddh* [S.], adj. pierced.

**विद्यमान** *vidyamān* [S.], adj. existent, actual; presently existing or alive.

**विद्यमानता** *vidyamānātā* [S.], f. existence, presence.

**विद्या** *vidyā* [S.], f. 1. knowledge, learning; study. 2. a field of knowledge; science. 3. a particular skill or art; a spell. ठग-विद्या, f. deceit. 4. a title of the goddess Durgā. — पढ़ना, to study, to acquire education. विद्याघर, *hind.* possessed of learning, or of spells: a kind of supernatural being attendant on Śiva and other deities, demigod. विद्या-दाता, m. inv. teacher, preceptor. विद्या-दान, m. teaching, instruction. विद्याभ्यसन [°yā + a°], m. study, education. विद्यापीठ, f. a college of university status. विद्याभ्यास [°yā + a°], m. study, application to learning. विद्यारंभ [°yā + ā°], m. beginning of study: a ceremony performed when a child's schooling begins (see पढ़ी पूजना). विद्यार्थी [°yā + a°], f. a pupil; a student. (= छात्र). विद्यार्थी [°yā + a°], m. seeking knowledge: a pupil; a student. विद्यालय [°yā + ā°], m. place of learning; school; college; institute. वैद्य, adj. विद्यावान्, adj. learned. विद्याभ्यसन, m. eager desire for learning.

**विद्युज्-** *vidyuj-* = विद्युत् — विद्युज्ज्वाला, f. flash of lightning.

**विद्युत्** *vi-dyut* [S.], f. 1. lightning.

2. electricity. 3. electric charge. — विद्युत्-कण, m. a charged particle; an electron. विद्युत्-चुंबक, m. electromagnet. °ईय, adj. विद्युत्-दाब, m. electrical pressure: voltage. विद्युत्धारी, adj. carrying an electric current, charged. विद्युत्-विश्लेषण, m. electrolysis.

**विद्युद्-** *vidyud-* [S.]. = विद्युत् — विद्युदग्र, m. an electrode.

**विद्युल्-** *vidyul-* = विद्युत् — विद्युल्लता, f. flash of lightning.

**विद्रुम** *vi-drum* [S.], m. particular, or special, tree: 1. coral. 2. the coral-tree, *Erythrina*.

**विद्रूप** *vidrūp* [? ← B. (n.); cf. *virūpa-*], adj. distorted; ugly (features, glance).

**विद्रोह** *vi-droh* [S.], m. revolt, rebellion.

**विद्रोही** *vi-drohī* [S.], adj. rebellious.

**विद्वत्** *vidvat-* = विद्वान् — विद्वत्-समाज, m. learned audience; the academic world.

**विद्वत्ता** *vidvātā* [S.], f. scholarship, erudition. — विद्वत्तापूर्ण, adj. scholarly, erudite.

**विद्वन्-** *vidvan-* = विद्वान् — विद्वन्संघटी, f. group of scholars, scholars in a partic. field.

**विद्वान्** *vidvān* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. learned. 2. m. a scholar.

**विद्वेष** *vi-dveṣ* [S.], m. 1. enmity. 2. ill-will, malice; rancour.

**विद्वेषी** *vi-dveṣī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. bearing enmity, hostile. 2. malicious. 3. m. an enemy.

**विध-** *vidha-* [cf. H. *bīdhā*], v.t. Brbh. to pierce (= बीधना).

**विधन** *vi-dhan* [S.], adj. not having wealth, needy; poor.

**विधना** *vidhanā*, m. = विधिना.

**विधर्म** *vi-dharm* [S.], m. a different religion (from one's own).

**विधर्मी** *vi-dharmī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. irreligious, infidel. 2. m. an infidel; a heretic.

**विधवा** *vidhāvā* [S.], f. a widow. — ~ रह जाना, to become widowed. — विधवा-विवाह, m. marriage to a widow, widow-remarriage. विधवाभन [°vā + ā°], m. home for widows.

**विधवापन** *vidhāvāpan* [cf. H. *vidhāvā*], m. widowhood.

**विधा** *vi-dhā* [S.], f. 1. form, type; genre. 2. means, method. 3. division, portion.

**विधाता** *vi-dhātā* [S.], m. inv. 1. ordainer, arranger. 2. Brahṁā (as Creator and Ordainer).

**विधात्री** *vi-dhātrī* [S.], f. 1. ordainer, arranger. 2. a title of Sarasvatī (regarded as the wife of Brahṁā).

**विधान** *vi-dhān* [S.], m. 1. anything ordained. 2. act, action; creation. 3. arrangement (of any matter by proper means); legislation. 4. rite. 5. method, manner; means. 6. rule, law. 7. constitution (= संविधान). — विधान-परिषद्, f. Legislative Council. विधान-मंडल, m. legislature. विधानवाद, m. faith in, or adherence to, a constitution. °ई, adj. & m. constitutionalist. विधान-सभा, f. Legislative Assembly. °ई, adj. विधानांग [°na + a°], m. legislative branch.

**विधायक** *vi-dhāyak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. formative, creative. 2. legislative. 3. m. one who establishes or arranges. 4. legislator, member of a legislature.

**विधायन** *vi-dhāyan* [S.], m. enactment (of laws).

**विधायिका** *vi-dhāyikā* [S.], f. legislature.

**विधायी** *vi-dhāyī* [S.], adj. = विधायक.

**विधि** *vi-dhi* [S.], f. (m., Pl.). 1. rule, form, ordinance. 2. law, statute. 3. a rite, ceremony. 4. method, manner. 5. a title of Brahṁā; fate, destiny. 6. fig. what is ordained (for one, in life); horoscope. — ~ मिलना, (one's) horoscope to be confirmed (by events in life). — विधिकरण, m. legislation. °कर्ता, m. inv. legislator. विधितः, adv. by law, lawfully; *de jure*. विधिपूर्वक, adv. according to rule, &c. विधि-वक्ता, m. inv. law-speaker: barrister. विधिवत्, adv. according to rule, or to law, or to due form. विधि-विधान, m. ordainment of rule or law; established rules and ordinances; due or proper manner; the ordinance of fate. विधि-वेत्ता, m. inv. a jurist. विधि-शास्त्र, m. jurisprudence. विधि-संगत, adj. in conformity with ordinance, or law. विधि-सम्मत, adj. in accordance with law.

**विधिक** *vi-dhik* [S.], adj. legal.

**विधिना** *vi-dhinā* [S. (instr.)], m. by ordinance: = विधि, 5.

**विधु** *vidhu* [S.], m. the moon.

**विधुर** *vidhur* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. separated (from a mistress or lover). 2. bereaved. 3. m. one separated, or pining. \*4. a widower.

**विधेय** *vi-dhey* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. to be arranged, performed or done; obligatory. 2. tractable, compliant. 3. gram. predicate. — विधेयात्मक [°ya + ā°], adj. predicative.

**विधेयक** *vi-dheyak* [S.], m. a parliamentary bill.

**विधेयता** *vi-dheyātā* [S.], f. 1. fitness for enactment (as a rule or law). 2. dependence, subjection.

**विध्वंस** *vi-dhvaṃs* [S.], m. 1. ruin, destruction. 2. demolition. — ~ करना (का), to destroy. **विध्वंसात्मक** [<sup>o</sup>sa + ā°, adj. harmful, ruinous, pernicious (as a creed, a theory).

**विध्वंसक** *vi-dhvaṃsak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. destructive. 2. m. a destroyer, enemy. 3. *naut.* destroyer.

**विध्वंसी** *vi-dhvaṃsī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. destructive. 2. m. a destroyer, enemy.

**विध्वस्त** *vi-dhvast* [S.], adj. utterly destroyed.

**विनत** *vi-nat* [S.], adj. 1. bent, bowed down. 2. meek, humble. — **विनतानन** [<sup>o</sup>ta + ā°, adj. having the face or head lowered.

**विनति** *vi-nati* [S.], f. = विनती.

**विनय** *vi-nay* [S.], m. 1. courtesy, or refinement, or mildness of manner. 2. modesty. 3. meekness, humility. 4. courteous, or humble request; petition. 5. courteous act; a favour. — **विनयपूर्ण**, adj. courteous, &c. (remarks, conduct). **विनयवान**, adj. courteous, &c. (a person). **विनयशील**, adj. id.

**विनयी** *vi-nayī* [S.], adj. courteous, &c. (a person: see **विनय**).

**विनशन** *vi-naśan* [S.], m. perishing, loss; destruction.

**विनशाना** *vi-naśānā* [cf. H. *binashā*], v.t. Pl. HSS. 1. to cause to deteriorate. 2. to destroy.

**विनष्ट** *vi-naṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. utterly destroyed, or lost. 2. corrupted (as values, morals).

**विनष्टि** *vi-naṣṭi* [S.], f. = विनाश.

**विनस-** *vinas-* [*vināsyati*], v.i. Brbh. Av. = विनसना.

**विनाथ** *vi-nāthi* [S.], adj. Brbh. without a lord, or protector.

**विनायक** *vi-nāyak* [S.], m. 1. remover (of obstacles). 2. a title of the god Gaṇeś.

**विनाश** *vi-nāś* [S.], m. 1. utter destruction; annihilation; laying waste. 2. dire state. 3. death. — **विनाशकारी**, adj. destructive.

**विनाशक** *vi-nāśak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. destroying, destructive. 2. m. one who destroys.

**विनाशन** *vi-nāśan* [S.], m. 1. = विनाश, 1. 2. E.H. = विनाशक.

**विनाशित** *vi-nāśit* [S.], adj. utterly destroyed, &c. (see **विनाश**).

**विनाशी** *vi-nāśī* [S.], adj. 1. = विनाशक. 2. being destroyed, perishing.

**विनाश्य** *vi-nāśyā* [S.], adj. deserving, or liable, to be destroyed.

**विनिंदित** *vi-nindit* [S.], adj. severely criticised, or reproached.

**विनिपात** *vi-ni-pāt* [S.], m. great fall, ruin; calamity.

**विनिमय** *vi-ni-may* [S.], m. 1. exchange. 2. foreign funds, exchange. — ~ की दर, f. rate of exchange.

**विनिमेय** *vi-ni-meyā* [S.], adj. exchangeable.

**विनियंत्रण** *vi-ni-yantraṇ*, [S.], m. *govt.* decontrol.

**विनियम** *vi-ni-yam* [S.], m. a regulation.

**विनियमन** *vi-ni-yāman* [S.], m. subjecting to regulation or process, regulating.

**विनियुक्त** *vi-ni-yukt* [S.], adj. appropriated, applied, &c. (see **विनियोग**).

**विनियोग** *vi-ni-yog* [S.], m. 1. appropriation (for a purpose); application, assignment (as of funds). 2. conversion (funds).

**विनिर्देश** *vi-nir-deś* [S.], m. specification.

**विनीत** *vi-nīt* [S.], adj. 1. courteous of manner, &c. (see **विनय**). 2. modest; demure. 3. meek, humble.

**विनीतता** *vi-nītātā* [S.], f. = विनय, 1.-3.

**विनीति** *vi-nīti* [S.], f. = विनय, 1.-3.

**विनोद** *vi-nod* [S.], m. 1. pleasure, amusement. 2. pastime. 3. merriment; joke. 4. enjoyable event; spectacle. 5, delight. — **विनोदपूर्ण**, adj. amusing, humorous; cheerful; joking (remarks). **विनोदप्रिय**, adj. fond of joking, or fun. **विनोदशील**, adj. id.

**विनोदी** *vi-nodī* [S.], adj. taking pleasure or delight; cheerful (of temperament).

**विन्यास** *vi-ny-ās* [S.], m. 1. orderly arrangement; adjustment. 2. connection (as of words in a sentence). **वाक्य-विन्यास**, m. *ling.* syntax. — **केश-विन्यास**, m. hair-do, hair style.

**विपंची** *vi-paṇcī* [S.], f. poet. lute, *viṇā*.

**विपक्ष** *vi-pakṣ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. being on a different side, opposed; hostile. 2. m. the opposite side (of a case); opposite party. 3. a contrary instance. 4. *gram.* an exception. — ~ में मत देना, to vote against (someone or sthg., के).



**विपक्षता** *vi-pakṣātā* [S.], f. opposition; hostility.

**विपक्षी** *vi-pakṣī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. = विपक्ष. 2. m. an opponent, adversary.

**विपण** *vi-pan* [S.], m. a market.

**विपणन** *vi-panan* [S.], m. marketing.

**विपत्ति** *vi-patti* [S.], f. 1. distress, adversity; a misfortune. 2. disaster. — उठाना, to suffer misfortune, &c. ~ खेलना, to endure misfortune. ~ भोगना, to suffer misfortune as one's lot. बड़ी ~ में होना, to be in dire distress. — विपत्ति-ग्रस्त, adj. overwhelmed by misfortune, or disaster; in distress (a ship).

**विपथ** *vi-path* [S.], m. 1. wrong road. 2. evil path, or conduct. — विपथगा, f. a river; one launched on an ill course. विपथगामी, m. id., 2.

**विपद्** *vi-pad* [S.], f. esp. विपद्- = विपत्ति.

**विपदा** *vi-pādā* [S.], f. = विपत्ति.

**विपन्न** *vi-pann* [S.], adj. distressed; without means.

**विपन्नता** *vi-pannātā* [S.], f. misfortune; poverty.

**विपरीत** *vi-pārīt* [S.], adj. & ppn. 1. adj. contrary, opposite; inverse. 2. unfavourable, inauspicious. 3. contrary (of disposition). 4. ppn. w. के. contrary (to), otherwise (than). — ~ समझना, to misunderstand, to draw a wrong conclusion.

**विपरीतता** *vi-pārītātā* [S.], f. 1. reverse or opposite state. 2. contrariety, perverseness.

**विपर्यय** *vi-pary-ay* [S.], m. 1. reversal, change; interchange, transference; inverted order. 2. reverse, misfortune. 3. misapprehension. 4. ling. metathesis.

**विपर्यस्त** *vi-pary-ast* [S.], adj. reversed, changed, &c. (see विपर्यय).

**विपर्याय** *vi-pary-āy* [S.], m. = विपर्यय.

**विपर्यास** *vi-pary-ās* [S.], m. = विपर्यय.

**विपल** *vi-pal* [S.], m. a brief moment, instant of time.

**विपाक** *vi-pāk* [S.], m. 1. ripening, maturing. 2. consequence (of karma earlier acquired).

**विपिन** *vipin* [S.], m. trembling (in the wind): a forest grove.

**विपुल** *vi-pul* [S.], adj. 1. ample, broad, extensive; vast. \*2. abundant. 3. deep, profound.

**विपुलता** *vi-pulātā* [S.], f. amplitude, abundance, &c. (see विपुल).

**विपुला** *vi-pulā* [S.], f. the extensive one: the earth in its abundance.

**विपुलाई** *vi-pulāi* [cf. H. *vipul*], f. Av. = विपुलता.

**विप्र** *vipr* [S.], m. 1. a brāhmaṇ. 2. a family priest (= पुरोहित).

**विप्रतिपत्ति** *vi-prati-patti* [S.], f. 1. discrepancy, conflict (as of evidence). 2. misconception.

**विप्रयुक्त** *vi-pra-yukt* [S.], adj. separated.

**विप्रलम्भ** *vi-pra-lambh* [S.], m. deception: 1. separation (of lovers). 2. quarrel.

**विप्रलब्ध** *vi-pra-labdh* [S.], adj. deceived (a lover).

**विप्लव** *vi-plav* [S.], m. floating apart, dispersion: 1. uprising, revolt. 2. revolution. — विप्लवकारी, adj. rebellious; causing or encouraging revolution.

**विप्लवी** *vi-plavī* [S.], adj. having to do with revolt, or revolution.

**विफल** *vi-phal* [S.], adj. 1. not bearing fruit (as a plant). 2. unprofitable; ineffective; unsuccessful.

**विफलता** *vi-phalātā* [S.], f. fruitlessness, &c. (see विफल).

**विबुद्ध** *vi-buddh* [S.], adj. 1. awakened; aroused. 2. expanded; blossomed. \*3. clever, experienced; wise.

**विभक्त** *vi-bhakt* [S.], adj. 1. divided; separated. 2. distributed (as a patrimony). 3. partitioned (as a territory).

**विभक्ति** *vi-bhakti* [S.], f. 1. a division. 2. a part, share. 3. gram. an inflexion, or inflexional affix. — विभक्तिपरक, adj. susceptible of inflexion, inflected (a language; a word); declinable.

**विभव** *vi-bhav* [S.], m. 1. might, power. 2. supreme power. 3. wealth, abundance. — विभवशाली, adj. mighty; very wealthy.

**विभा** *vi-bhā* [S.], f. radiance, lustre. — विभाकर, m. Brh̥t. light-maker: the sun.

**विभा-** *vi-bhā-* [ad. *vibhānī*: w. H. *bhā(nā)*], v.i. Brh̥t. 1. to shine. 2. Pl. to appear.

**विभाग** *vi-bhāg* [S.], m. 1. a division, section; part (as of a book). 2. a department; section; unit. 3. a fraction.

**विभागीय** *vi-bhāgīyā* [S.], adj. departmental.

**विभाजक** *vi-bhājak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. dividing. 2. distinguishing, demarcating. 3. m. math. a denominator.

**विभाजन** *vi-bhājan* [S.], m. 1. division.  
2. distribution, apportionment. 3. partition (of a territory).

**विभाजित** *vi-bhājīta* [S.], adj. divided, &c. (see विभाजन).

**विभाज्य** *vi-bhājyā* [S.], adj. to be divided, &c. (see विभाजन).

**विभाती** *vi-bhātī* [ad. *vibhāta*-, H. -ī], f. Brbh. lustre.

**विभाव** *vi-bhāv* [S.], m. *rhet.* any cause of a particular emotion (e.g. as felt by the spectators of a classical drama).

**विभावन** *vi-bhāvan* [S.], m. *rhet.* suggestion (of the full significance of a particular event, motif, &c.).

**विभावना** *vi-bhāvānā* [S.], f. imagination.

**विभावरी** *vi-bhāvārī* [S.], f. night, starry night.

**विभाव्य** *vi-bhāvya* [S.], adj. 1. conceivable, imaginable. 2. to be experienced, or thought over.

**विभाषा** *vi-bhāṣā* [S.], f. a dialect.

**विभास** *vi-bhās* [S.], m. 1. lustre, splendour.  
2. *mus.* name of a *rāg*.

**विभिन्न** *vi-bhinn* [S.], adj. 1. separated.  
2. various, different, distinct; contradictory.

**विभिन्नता** *vi-bhinnatā* [S.], f. distinctness, variety, diversity; contradictoriness.

**विभीषण** *vi-bhīṣaṇ* [S.], m. *mythol.* terrifying: name of a brother of Rāvaṇ.

**विभीषिका** *vi-bhīṣikā* [S.], f. a frightening display; a threat.

**विभु** *vi-bhu* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. all-pervasive (as the ultimate being). 2. eternal. 3. mighty.  
4. m. a title of the supreme being.

**विभुता** *vi-bhuta* [S.], f. 1. might, power.  
2. sovereignty, supremacy.

**विभूति** *vi-bhūti* [S.], f. 1. might, power.  
2. dominion, supremacy. 3. *philos.* superhuman power. 4. glory, grandeur. 5. wealth; prosperity. 6. transf. cow-dung ash (with which Śaivas smear their bodies in the way ascribed to Śiva).

**विभूषण** *vi-bhūṣaṇ* [S.], m. adornment, decoration; embellishment.

**विभूषित** *vi-bhūṣita* [S.], adj. adorned, decorated.

**विभेद** *vi-bhed* [S.], m. 1. division; split (as in a party). 2. distinction, difference.  
3. discrimination (adverse). 4. a variant (form, category).

**विभेदक** *vi-bhedak* [S.], adj. & m. dividing, &c. (cf. विभेद, 1.-3).

**विभेदन** *vi-bhedan* [S.], m. 1. dividing.  
2. making a distinction. 3. discriminating (adversely).

**विभोर** *vibhor* [B. *vibhor*], adj. inspired, carried away.

**विभ्रम** *vi-bhram* [S.], m. 1. wandering, &c. (see विभ्रांत). 2. confusion, error. 3. agitation.  
4. flirtatious glances, or gestures.

**विभ्रांत** *vi-bhrānt* [S.], adj. 1. wandering, roving. 2. whirling round. 3. confused, in error. 4. agitated.

**विभ्रांति** *vi-bhrānti* [S.], f. 1. whirling or going round. 2. confusion, error. 3. agitation, alarm.

**विभ्राट** *vi-bhrāṭ* [S.], m. brightness, blaze.

**विमत** *vi-mat* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. disagreeing, at variance. 2. m. differing opinion. 3. = विमति.

**विमति** *vi-mati* [S.], f. disagreement.

**विमर्श** *vi-marś* [S.], m. 1. consideration, deliberation; discussion, debate.  
2. investigation; study, critique.  
3. consultation.

**विमर्षित** *vi-marṣita* [S.], adj. poet. displeased, distressed.

**विमल** *vi-mal* [S.], m. 1. free of dirt or stain, pure. 2. lovely. 3. without fault or sin.

**विमलता** *vi-malātā* [S.], f. purity, &c. (see विमल).

**विमाता** *vi-mātā* [S.], f. stepmother.

**विमान** *vi-mān* [S.], m. measurer, traverser:  
1. *hind.* an aerial vehicle (of the gods). \*2. an aircraft. — से, adv. by air. विमान-चालक, m. pilot of an aircraft. °-चालन, m. aviation. विमान-पट्टन, m. airport. विमान-परिचालिका, f. stewardess (in an aircraft). विमान-माहक, m. aircraft carrier. विमानपहरण [°a + a°], m. hijacking of an aircraft.

**विमानन** *vi-mānan* [S.: f. Engl.], m. aviation.

**विमार्ग** *vi-mārg* [S.], m. wrong road, wrong course.

**विमुक्त** *vi-mukta* [S.], adj. 1. released, set free; liberated. 2. released from rebirth in the world.  
3. dismissed; isolated (life); abandoned.  
4. exempt. 5. launched, shot (as an arrow).

**विमुक्ति** *vi-mukti* [S.], f. 1. release, &c. (see विमुक्त). 2. release from rebirth in the world.

**विमुख** *vi-mukh* [S.], adj. with face averted:  
1. displeased (with, से: as a god with men, &c.); opposed (to). 2. indifferent (to), not

interested (in). 3. turning from hope, disappointed (as a rejected beggar).

**विमुखता** *vi-mukhātā* [S.], f. state of displeasure, &c. (see विमुख).

**विमुग्ध** *vi-mugdh* [S.], adj. 1. charmed, delighted. 2. fascinated, infatuated. 3. bewildered. — **विमुग्धकर**, adj. fascinating (a topic). °कारी, adj. fascinating, charming (a person).

**विमूढ़** *vi-mūṛh* [S.], adj. 1. bewildered. किंफर्लव्य. विमूढ़, adj. uncertain what to do. 2. beguiled; infatuated. 3. foolish, stupid.

**विमोक्ष** *vi-mokṣ* [S.], m. 1. releasing; liberation. 2. release from rebirth in the world.

**विमोचन** *vi-mocan* [S.], m. 1. release (as of an issue, or item). 2. redemption (as of a bond).

**विमोचित** *vi-mocit* [S.], adj. 1. loosed, released. 2. forgiven, pardoned.

**विमोह** *vi-moh* [S.], m. 1. bewilderment, confusion. 2. infatuation.

**विमोह-** *vi-moh-* [? cf. H. *vimoh*], v.i. Brbh. Av. to be enchanted, charmed.

**विमोहन** *vi-mohan* [S.], m. the act of confusing and charming (one); alluring; temptation. — **विमोहनीय**, adj. Av. charming, delighting.

**विमोहनी** *vimohānī* [cf. H. *vimohan*], adj. alluring, seductive.

**विमोहित** *vi-mohit* [S.], adj. 1. charmed. 2. unconscious.

**विमोही** *vi-mohī* [S.], adj. Av. confused, &c. (see विमोहित).

**वियत्** *viyat* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. the sky.

**वियुक्त** *vi-yukt* [S.], adj. separated (cf. वियोग).

**वियोग** *vi-yog* [S.], m. separation (esp. of lovers). — **वियोगांत** [°ga + a°], adj. ending in separation, tragic (a story, a drama).

**वियोगी** *vi-yogī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. separated. 2. distressed by separation (from a beloved one). 3. m. a lover suffering the pangs of separation.

**वियोजन** *vi-yojan* [S.], m. 1. separation. 2. demobilisation. 3. arith. subtraction.

**वियोजित** *vi-yojit* [S.], adj. 1. separated; mil. discharged. 2. subtracted.

**विरंग** *vi-rang* [S.], adj. 1. faded, scorched, withered (as flowers). 2. of different colours. 3. adv. in different ways.

**विरंच** *vi-rāṇc* [S.], m. Av. = विरंचि.

**विरंचि** *vi-rāñci* [S.], m. Brbh. Av. a name of Brahmā.

**विरंजक** *vi-rāñjak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. bleaching. 2. m. a bleach, bleaching agent.

**विरंजन** *vi-rāñjan* [S.], m. bleaching (the process).

**विरंजित** *vi-rāñjit* [S.], adj. bleached.

**विरक्त** *vi-rakt* [S.], adj. 1. not feeling desire or passion; unattached to worldly objects. 2. alienated (from, से); averse (to); weary (of).

**विरक्तता** *vi-raktātā* [S.], f. = विरक्ति.

**विरक्ति** *vi-rakti* [S.], f. 1. absence of desire, &c. (cf. विरक्त). 2. alienation, &c.

**विरचन** *vi-racan* [S.], m. 1. composition (of a literary work). 2. constructing, making (with art or skill).

**विरचयिता** *vi-racāyitā* [S.], m. inv. composer, author.

**विरचित** *vi-racit* [S.], adj. 1. composed (a literary work). 2. inlaid, set. 3. ornamented.

**विरज** *vi-raj* [S.], adj. 1. free of passion. 2. pure, undefiled.

**विरत** *vi-rat* [S.], adj. ceased, stopped: 1. indifferent (to, से); displeased with, disliking. 2. desisted (from, से). 3. detached (the mind, or heart: as that of an ascetic).

**विरति** *vi-rati* [S.], f. cessation: indifference, &c. (cf. विरत).

**विरद** *virad* [S.], m. Brbh. = विरू.

**विरल** *virāl* [S.], adj. 1. having gaps; of open weave (cloth); open, not dense (as a wood). \*2. rarely met with (as an unusual or odd person).

**विरला** *virālā* [virāla-], adj. strange, unusual (= विरला).

**विरस** *vi-ras* [S.], adj. 1. tasteless, insipid. 2. dull, jejune. 3. ill-tasting.

**विरसता** *vi-rasātā* [S.], f. tastelessness, insipidity.

**विरसा** *virṣā* [A. *virṣa*], m. 1. = विरासत, 1. 2. a bequest.

**विरह** *vi-rah* [S.], m. 1. separation. 2. the anguish of separation. 3. loneliness. — ~ होना, to suffer the anguish of separation. — **विरह-विधुर**, adj. bereft by separation: = विरही. **विरहाग्नि** [°ha + a°], m. fire of separation: = ~, 2.

**विरहिणी** *vi-rahinī* [S.], f. a woman suffering the pangs of separation.



**विरहित** *vi-rāhit* [S.], adj. Brbh. 1. *Pl. HŚS.* deserted, forsaken. \*2. bereft (of).

**विरहिया** *virahiyā* [cf. H. *virahī*], adj. & m., f. 1. adj. love-sick, suffering the distress of separation. 2. m., f. a love-sick person.

**विरही** *vi-rāhī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. separated (from: as from a loved one); love-sick. 2. lonely. 3. m. a lover suffering pangs of separation.

**विराग** *vi-rāg* [S.], m. 1. absence of desire. 2. indifference. 3. aversion.

**विरागी** *vi-rāgī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. free of desire, &c. (see *विराग*). 2. m. an ascetic.

**विराजना** *vi-rājānā* [ad. *virājati*], v.i. 1. to shine, to be splendid. 2. to be ensconced; to rule. 3. hon. to take a seat.

**विराजमान** *vi-rājāmān* [S.], adj. 1. splendid, radiant. 2. ensconced (as on a throne), ruling. — ~ होना, to ascend a throne; to reign.

**विराजित** *vi-rājīt* [S.], adj. 1. made splendid, radiant. 2. assuming an air of splendour (as when occupying a seat of honour).

**विराट्** *vi-rāṭ* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. the ruler, or splendid one. 2. adj. vast; imposing, splendid. — *विराट्स्व*, adj. having the form of *Virāṭ*: a title of the supreme being as able to assume a universal form in which the entire creation is manifest.

**विराम** *vi-rām* [S.], m. 1. leaving off, stopping, pause. 2. rest; respite. 3. a rest, pause (in any activity). 4. *gram*. the Devanāgarī script sign *virāma* (marking absence of the sound /a/ after a consonant). — *विराम-चिह्न*, m. = ~, 4. *विराम-संधि*, f. truce; armistice.

**विरासत** *virāsat* [A. *virāṣa*: P. *virāṣat*], f. 1. inheritance; heritage. 2. hereditary right. 3. a bequest. — ~ में पाना, to inherit. ~ से, adv. by inheritance; as an heirloom.

**विरासतन** *virāsatan* [A. *virāṣatan*], adv. U. = *विरासत से*.

**विरुद्ध** *virud* [S.], m. fame, glory. — *विरुद्धावली* [°*da* + ā°], f. encomium, panegyric.

**विरुद्धैत** *virudait* [cf. H. *virud*], m. a panegyrist, bard.

**विरुद्धैत** *virudait*, m. *Pl.* a soldier in uniform.

**विरुद्ध** *vi-ruddh* [S.], adj. & ppn. 1. adj. opposed, opposing; hostile. 2. unfavourable, unpropitious. 3. contrary, inconsistent (to or with, से: as actions, views). 4. ppn. w. के. against, opposed, hostile (to).

**विरुद्धता** *vi-ruddhātā* [S.], f. 1. opposition. 2. inconsistency, incongruity (as of views).

**विरूप** *vi-rūp* [S.], adj. 1. misshapen, deformed; ugly. 2. of varied form, multiform.

**विरूपण** *vi-rūpaṇ* [S.], m. 1. deformation. 2. disfigurement; mutilation.

**विरूपता** *vi-rūpātā* [S.], f. a deformity.

**विरूपित** *vi-rūpit* [S.], adj. 1. deformed (cf. *विरूप*). 2. disfigured, mutilated.

**विरूपी** *vi-rūpī* [S.], adj. = *विरूप*.

**विरेचक** *vi-recak* [S.], adj. purgative, laxative.

**विरेचन** *vi-recan* [S.], m. 1. a laxative. 2. purging (the bowels).

**विरोध** *vi-rodh* [S.], m. 1. opposition; resistance. 2. conflict (as of opinions); inconsistency. 3. hostility, enmity. — ~ करना (का), to oppose, to resist. — *विरोध-पत्र*, m. *dipl.* note of protest. *विरोधाभास* [°*dha* + ā°], m. appearance of contradiction; contradiction, paradox; contrast.

**विरोधिता** *vi-rodhitā* [S.], f. 1. attitude or condition of being opposed, &c. (see *विरोधी*). 2. contradictoriness (of signs).

**विरोधी** *vi-rodhī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. opposed, opposing; rebellious (as the heart or emotions). 2. -विरोधी. anti-, &c. e.g. धर्म-विरोधी, adj. irreligious. 3. conflicting, inconsistent. 4. hostile. 5. contentious (a person, or faction). 6. m. an opponent; an enemy. — ~ पक्ष, m. the opposite side, opposition. *परस्पर* ~, adj. mutually inconsistent, contradictory.

**विलंब** *vi-lamb* [S.], m. slowness, delay. — ~ करना, to delay; to procrastinate.

**विलंबन** *vi-lamban* [S.], m. delaying, delay.

**विलंबित** *vi-lambit* [S.], adj. 1. delayed; late; put off or back, deferred. 2. *mus.* slow (time). 3. Brbh. hanging down (as hair).

**विलम्ब** *vi-lambh* [S.], m. *Pl. HŚS.* 1. giving; liberality. 2. gift, donation.

**विलक्ष** *vi-lakṣ* [S.], adj. 1. strange, extraordinary. 2. astonished. 3. embarrassed, abashed.

**विलक्षण** *vi-lakṣaṇ* [S.], adj. 1. having different, or distinguishing characteristics: strange, extraordinary. 2. astonishing.

**विलक्षणता** *vi-lakṣaṇātā* [S.], f. 1. strange aspect or feature(s), peculiarity. 2. remarkability.

**विलग** *vi-lag* [S.], adj. separate, detached.

**विलज्ज** *vi-lajj* [S.], adj. 1. shameless. 2. immodest; impudent.

**विलय** *vi-lay* [S.], m. 1. dissolving; dissolution. 2. merging. 3. destruction (esp. of the world).

**विलयन** *vi-layan* [S.], m. 1. the act of dissolving, &c. 2. merging, merger. 3. *chem.* a solution.

**विलसन** *vi-lasan* [S.], m. 1. flashing, gleaming. 2. amusement, pleasure (see विलास).

**विलाप** *vi-lāp* [S.], m. weeping, lamentation. — ~ करना, to weep, to wail.

**विलापी** *vi-lāpī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. weeping. 2. m. one who weeps or laments.

**विलायत** *vilāyat* [A. *vilāya*; P. *vilāyat*], f. a province, realm: 1. *hist.* the Mughal province of Afghanistan. 2. a realm beyond India; England, Britain; Europe; the west.

**विलायती** *vilāyatī* [A. *vilāyatī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. foreign; English, British; European; western. 2. foreign-made. 3. m. a foreigner. 4. a foreign-made article.

**विलायतीपन** *vilāyatīpan* [cf. H. *vilāyatī*], m. obsession with non-Indian (esp. western) things.

**विलास** *vi-lās* [S.], m. 1. sensuous pleasure; luxurious life. 2. pleasure with the opposite sex, flirting; flirtatious gesture. 3. sensuousness (of movement, deportment). — ~ करना, to enjoy oneself; to give oneself up to pleasure.

**विलास-** *vi-lās-* [cf. H. *vilās-*], v.i. Brbh. to revel in.

**विलासिता** *vi-lāsītā* [S.], f. 1. love of sensuous pleasure or of luxury. 2. fondness for the opposite sex; flirtatiousness. 3. sensuality. — विलासितामय, adj. consisting in luxury, luxurious.

**विलासी** *vi-lāsī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. pleasure-loving. 2. flirtatious. 3. sensual. 4. m. a pleasure-loving person, &c.

**विलुलित** *vi-lulit* [S.], adj. shaken, stirred.

**विलोकन** *vi-lokan* [S.], m. 1. looking, seeing; gazing. 2. contemplating (a matter). — ~ करना, to look at, &c.

**विलोकनीय** *vi-lokānīyā* [S.], adj. worthy of being looked at; beautiful.

**विलोकित** *vi-lokit* [S.], adj. 1. looked at, observed. 2. examined, considered.

**विलोचन** *vi-locan* [S.], m. 1. the eye. 2. fig. sight.

**विलोडन** *vi-loṣan* [S.], m. 1. shaking, stirring up (water, ocean). 2. whirling round. 3. churning. 4. fig. thorough study (of a subject).

**विलोडित** *vi-loṣit* [S.], adj. shaken, stirred up, &c. (see विलोडन).

**विलोभ** *vi-lobh* [S.], m. attraction, seduction.

**विलोभन** *vi-lobhan* [S.], m. 1. beguiling, tempting; seducing. 2. praise, flattery.

**विलोम** *vi-lom* [S.], adj. going against the hair: 1. against the grain, improper, inauspicious; morganatic (a marriage). 2. reverse, inverse, opposite. — ~ शब्द, m. an antonym.

**विल्व** *vilvā* [S.], m. the wood-apple tree (= 'देल').

**विवक्षा** *vi-vakṣā* [S.], f. 1. desire to speak. 2. meaning, sense, implication (as of a word).

**विवक्षित** *vi-vakṣit* [S.], adj. meant to be said: 1. meant, intended. 2. implied.

**विवक्षिता** *vi-vakṣitā* [S.], f. intention, meaning.

**विवर** *vi-var* [S.], m. 1. an opening; crack; hole. 2. a hole, burrow. 3. cavity (as of the mouth, or abdomen).

**विवरण** *vi-varaṇ* [S.], m. 1. exposition, detailed account; explanation. 2. report (of proceedings). 3. specification (of work to be done). — ~ करना, to give an account (of, का). — विवरणात्मक [<sup>०</sup>na + ā<sup>०</sup>], adj. descriptive; detailed.

**विवरणिका** *vi-varāṇikā* [S.], f. a prospectus.

**विवरणी** *vi-varāṇī* [S.], f. detailed account or report of a partic. topic; return (of tax).

**विवर्जन** *vi-varjan* [S.], m. 1. leaving, abandoning. 2. shunning.

**विवर्ण** *vi-varṇ* [S.], adj. 1. colourless, pale. 2. bad-coloured: of low origin.

**विवर्त** *vi-varṭ* [S.], m. turning, revolving; changing: — विवर्तमान, m. changing, variable.

**विवर्तन** *vi-varṭan* [S.], m. turning, revolving; change (as in times, attitudes).

**विवर्धन** *vi-varḍhan* [S.], m. increase, growth; development, advance.

**विवर्धित** *vi-varḍhit* [S.], adj. increased, grown; developed, advanced.

**विवश** *vi-vaś* [S.], adj. 1. powerless, helpless. 2. involuntary. 3. [× *vaśya-*] not to be averted or deferred (a time). — ~ होकर, adv. having no power, or choice (in a matter).

**विवशता** *vi-vaśātā* [S.], f. powerlessness, helplessness.

**विवसन** *vi-vasan* [S.], adj. without clothing, naked.

**विवस्त्र** *vi-vastrā* [S.], adj. without clothing, naked.

**विवस्वत्** *vi-vasvat* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. the brilliant one: 1. the sun. 2. mythol. a title of the seventh or present (*vaivasvat*) Manu.

**विवाक** *vi-vāk* [S.], Pl. HSS. judge (as in a debate).

**विवाकी** *vi-vākī* [cf. H. *vivāk*], f. Pl. judge's decision (as in a debate).

**विवाचक** *vi-vācak* [S.], m. arbitrator.

**विवाचन** *vi-vācan* [S.], m. arbitration.

**विवाद** *vi-vād* [S.], m. 1. argument; debate. 2. dispute; controversy; quarrel. 3. a debate. — ~ उठाना, to raise a controversy; to raise a counter-argument or objection. ~ करना, to argue, to debate, &c. — विवाद-ग्रस्त, m. disputed (as a matter, or a title). विवादपूर्ण, adj. disputed (a matter). विवादशील, adj. argumentative. विवादस्पद [<sup>o</sup>da + ā<sup>o</sup>], adj. (which is) a subject of dispute: = विवाद-ग्रस्त.

**विवादित** *vi-vādit* [S.], m. disputed (a matter).

**विवादी** *vi-vādī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. involved in an argument, or dispute (see विवाद). 2. m. one involved in an argument, or dispute.

**विवाह** *vi-vāh* [S.], m. marriage. — ~ करना, to arrange the marriage (of, क; to, से); to marry. — विवाह-बंधन, m. marriage tie(s). विवाह-भंग, m. break-up of marriage; divorce. विवाह-विच्छेद, m. = विवाह-भंग; separation. विवाह-विषयक, adj. matrimonial. विवाह-संबंध, m. marriage tie(s) or relationship. विवाहोचित [<sup>o</sup>ha + u<sup>o</sup>], adj. marriageable (age).

**विवाहना** *vi-vāhnā* [ad. *vivāhayan*]; or cf. H. *vivāh*], v.t. = व्याहना.

**विवाहित** *vi-vāhit* [S.], adj. married.

**विवाह्य** *vi-vāhyā* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. ready, or fit, to be married.

**विविक्त** *vi-vikṭ* [S.], adj. separated, distinguished (from each other); isolated.

**विविक्ति** *vi-vikṭi* [S.], f. state of separation, or isolation.

**विविध** *vi-vidh* [S.], adj. of different sorts, various; miscellaneous.

**विविधता** *vi-vidhātā* [S.], adj. variety (of things). — विविधता-भरा, adj. filled or piled with different things (as a table).

**विवेक** *vi-vek* [S.], m. 1. discrimination, discernment; judgment. 2. prudence. 3. conscience. — ~ पर छोड़ना, to leave (a matter) to the good sense (of, के). — विवेकी, adj. discerning, judicious. विवेक-शून्य, adj.

undiscriminating, thoughtless. विवेक-संगत, adj. sensible, rational (as a procedure). विवेकाधीन [<sup>o</sup>ka + a<sup>o</sup>], adj. discretionary.

**विवेकी** *vi-vekī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. discriminating, discerning; judicious. 2. m. a discerning person, &c.

**विवेचक** *vi-vecak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. discriminating; examining, investigating. 2. m. a discriminating or judicious person; one wise or versed in (a topic, &c).

**विवेचन** *vi-vecan* [S.], m. 1. the act of discrimination, discernment; judgment. 2. investigation, enquiry (into, क); deliberation. 3. an appraisal, evaluation. — ~ करना (का), to enquire (into); to weigh, to assess (a matter). विवेचनात्मक [<sup>o</sup>nā + ā<sup>o</sup>], adj. inquiring, critical.

**विवेचना** *vi-vecānā* [S.], f. = विवेचन.

**विवेचनीय** *vi-vecāniyā* [S.], adj. needing or deserving investigation, &c. (see विवेचन).

**विवेचित** *vi-vecit* [S.], adj. appraised, discussed.

**विवेच्य** *vi-vecyā* [S.], adj. = विवेचनीय.

**विशद** *vi-śad* [S.], adj. 1. pure. 2. clean, clear (as water). 3. clear, lucid. 4. evident. 5. beautiful (as speech, voice).

**विशाखा** *vi-śākhā* [S.], f. astron. name of the sixteenth lunar asterism.

**विशारद** *vi-śārad* [S.], adj. well-versed, skilled, learned. — साहित्य-विशारद, adj. well-versed in literature: designation of one passing a partic. grade of examination in Hindi literature.

**विशाल** *viśāl* [S.], adj. 1. broad, extensive. \*2. vast, huge. 3. grand, great. — विशालकाय, m. huge of body or frame.

**विशालता** *viśālātā* [S.], f. vastness, greatness, &c. (cf. विशाल).

**विशिख** *vi-śikh* [S.], m. an arrow.

**विशिष्ट** *vi-śiṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. distinctive, particular, special. 2. unusual. 3. pre-eminent, excellent. — विशिष्टाद्वैत [<sup>o</sup>ṣa + ā<sup>o</sup>], m. philos. qualified non-duality (the doctrine of Rāmānuja).

**विशिष्टता** *vi-śiṣṭātā* [S.], f. 1. special characteristic(s), individuality. 2. excellence.

**विशृंखल** *vi-śṛṅkhal* [S.], adj. disorganised.

**विशेष** *vi-śeṣ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. particular, special, distinctive; unusual, exceptional. 2. choice, excellent. 3. esp. adv. extreme(ly). 4. m. characteristic difference or feature, special quality. 5. -विशेष. particular kind or



type. e.g. व्यक्ति-विशेष, m. particular type of person. — विशेषकर, adv. especially, particularly, chiefly. विशेषज्ञ, m. a specialist. °ता, f. possession, cultivation, or field of specialised knowledge. विशेषतः, adv. = विशेषकर. विशेषतया, adv. = विशेषकर. विशेषांक [°ṣa + a°], m. special number (of a journal). विशेषाधिकार [°ṣa + a°], m. particular right; privilege. विशेषीकृत, adj. specialised. °ईकरण, m. making particular or special.

**विशेषक** *vi-śeṣak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. distinguishing. 2. diacritical (sign). 3. m. a special sign, diacritic; a mark (esp. sectarian) on the forehead.

**विशेषण** *vi-śeṣaṇ* [S.], m. marking out, distinguishing: 1. an adjective. 2. a title, epithet.

**विशेषता** *vi-śeṣatā* [S.], f. particular feature, distinguishing property; characteristic.

**विशेषित** *vi-śeṣit* [S.], adj. distinguished, marked out.

**विशेषीकरण** *vi-śeṣīkaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. विशेष.

**विशेषीकृत** *vi-śeṣīkṛt* [S.], adj. see s.v. विशेष.

**विशेष्य** *vi-śeṣyā* [S.], m. gram. a noun (as particularised or defined by an adjective).

**विश्रम्भ** *vi-śrambh* [S.], m. confidence: intimacy. — विश्रम्भ-कथा, f. lovers' quarrel.

**विश्रब्ध** *vi-śrabdh* [S.], adj. confident, fearless; calm.

**विश्रान्त** *vi-śrānt* [S.], adj. 1. resting; weary. 2. ceased (from). 3. finished. 4. composed, calm; relaxed.

**विश्रान्ति** *vi-śrānti* [S.], f. 1. = विश्राम. 2. break (as in work); relaxation.

**विश्राम** *vi-śrām* [S.], m. 1. rest. 2. calm, tranquillity (after toil).

**विश्लिष्ट** *vi-śliṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. made separate. 2. analysed.

**विश्लेष** *vi-śleṣ* [S.], m. analysis (= विश्लेषण).

**विश्लेषक** *vi-śleṣak* [S.], m. an analyst.

**विश्लेषण** *vi-śleṣaṇ* [S.], m. analysis. — विश्लेषणात्मक [°ṣa + a°], adj. analytical.

**विश्लेषित** *vi-śleṣit* [S.], adj. = विश्लिष्ट.

**विश्लेष्य** *vi-śleṣyā* [S.], adj. to be analysed.

**विश्वम्भर** *viśvambhar* [S.], f. see s.v. विश्व.

**विश्व** *viśvā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. entire, whole, universal. 2. m. the universe. 3. freq. विश्व- the world. — विश्वम्भर, adj. all-supporting: the supreme being; the earth. °मा, f. the earth.

**विश्व-कर्ता**, m. inv. creator of the world. विश्व-कर्मा, m. inv. mythol. all-maker: title of the creative architect and artist of the gods. विश्वकाया, f. a title of Durgā. विश्व-कोश, m. encyclopaedia. °ईय, adj. विश्वगाय, m. whose song is the universe: the supreme being. विश्व-नाय, m. lord of the universe: a title of Śiva. विश्वन्तर, adj. = विश्वव्यापी. विश्वजित्, adj. all-conquering. विश्व-भरन्, Av. supporting the universe, or world. विश्वभारतीय, adj. all-Indian. विश्व-युद्ध, m. world war; a world war. विश्वमय, adj. containing the universe: the supreme being. विश्वरूप, adj. & m. taking, or existing in, all forms; universal; universal form (specif. of Kṛṣṇa); Brbh. name of a comet. °रूपिणी, f. having various forms, or a universal form: title of a śākta goddess. विश्व-वयन, m. world-weaving: the created universe. विश्ववाद, m. theory of or belief in the importance of the world as a unit (cultural, or otherwise). °ई, adj. & m. विश्व-विख्यात, adj. world-famed. विश्व-विदित, adj. known throughout the world. विश्वविद्यालय, m. abode of universal knowledge: a university. °ईय, adj. विश्वव्यापी, adj. pervading the universe or world: universal, general. विश्व-शब्दकोश, m. encyclopedic dictionary. विश्व-समुद्र, m. the oceans of the world. विश्ववात्मवाद [°va + ā°], m. theory of or belief in the universal soul or spirit.

**विश्वसनीय** *vi-śvasānīyā* [S.], adj.

1. trustworthy (a person). 2. credible (a report, &c).

**विश्वसित** *vi-śvasit* [S.], adj. = विश्वस्त, 1.

**विश्वस्त** *vi-śvast* [S.], adj. 1. trustworthy, reliable (a person); faithful. 2. trustworthy (an authority, or a source). 3. full of confidence, bold. 4. unsuspecting.

**विश्वस्तता** *vi-śvastatā* [S.], f. reliability, dependability.

**विश्वास** *vi-śvās* [S.], m. 1. trust, confidence, reliance. 2. faith; belief. — ~ करना, to have confidence (about sthg., का), to believe. ~ करना (पर), = ~ रहना. ~ जमाना, to instil, or to strengthen, confidence or faith (in, में). ~ दिताना, to give confidence or faith (to, को), to (re)assure. ~ धरना (में), = next. ~ रहना, to put trust, faith, &c. (in, पर or में); to believe (in). ~ होना (को), to believe, or to be sure (that, कि). — विश्वास-पात, m. treachery. °अक, adj. °ई, adj. & m. treacherous; a traitor. विश्वास-स्थित, adj. feeling a settled confidence, or faith.

**विश्वासी** *vi-śvāsī* [S.], adj. 1. trusting, confident. 2. inspired by faith, or belief. 3. trustworthy; honest.

**विश्वास्थ्य** *vi-śvāśyā* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. to be trusted (= विश्वसनीय).

**विष** *viṣ* [S.], m. poison. — ~ की गँठ, (m.) knot or bundle of poison: an ill-intentioned and unwelcome person. मजे में ~ चोखना, to poison the pleasure or happiness (of, के). — **विषखोपर**, m. colloq. a partic. lizard. **विषधर**, adj. & m. poison-holding: venomous; a snake. **विषपान**, m. the taking of poison. **विषपान करना**, to take poison. **विषभरा**, adj. poisonous; venomous. **विषभन**, m. a charm for curing snake-bites. **विषमार**, m. an antidote. **विष-वृक्ष**, m. poison-tree: a tree yielding poisonous fruit. **विषहर**, poison-remover: an antidote; Brbh. **विषाकर**, m. a snake. **विषाक्त** [ $^{\circ}ya + a^{\circ}$ ], adj. smeared with poison: poisonous (a substance, a remark); toxic; poisoned. **विषा**, f. toxicity. **विषाणु** [ $^{\circ}ya + a^{\circ}$ ], m. a virus.

**विषण्ण** *vi-ṣaṇṇ* [S.], adj. dejected, &c. (see **विषाद**).

**विषत्त्व** *viṣatvā* [S.], m. toxicity.

**विषम** *vi-ṣam* [S.], adj. 1. uneven, rough (road, terrain). 2. disproportionate, unbalanced; irregular (in shape). 3. odd (a number). 4. difficult (to grasp: a topic). 5. disagreeable (of temperament). 6. dire (disaster). 7. harsh, burdensome (suffering). 8. unsatisfactory (a situation); unfair. 9. odd, strange, unparalleled. — **विषमांग** [ $^{\circ}ma + a^{\circ}$ ], m. heterogeneous. **विषमीकरण**, m. *ling.* dissimilation.

**विषमता** *vi-ṣamātā* [S.], f. 1. unevenness, &c. (see **विषम**). 2. discord.

**विषमीकरण** *viṣamīkaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. **विषम**.

**विषय** *vi-ṣay* [S.], m. 1. subject, matter, topic; particular subject (as of study). 2. object of concern; affair, matter. 3. worldly or sensual enjoyment; sensuality. 4. *philos.* any of the five objects of sense (as sound, form, taste, &c., each of which is referred to one of the five organs of sense). — **विषय-ज्ञान**, m. knowledge of a (particular) subject. **विषय-भोग**, m. enjoyment of objects of sense: sensuous or (esp.) sensual enjoyment. **विषय-मोक्ष**, adj. eager for sensual pleasure. **विषय-वस्तु**, m. subject-matter, topic. **विषय-वासना**, f. sensual enjoyment. **विषय-सूची**, m. list or table of contents; index. **विषयार्थ** [ $^{\circ}ya + a^{\circ}$ ], m. change of subject, changing the subject. **विषयात्मक** [ $^{\circ}ya + ā^{\circ}$ ], adj. having to do with a subject; sensual. **विषयासक्त** [ $^{\circ}ya + ā^{\circ}$ ], adj. attracted to worldly or (esp.) sensual pleasures. **वि**, f.

**-विषयक** *-vi-ṣayak* [S.], adj. formant. concerning (= संबंधी).

**विषयी** *vi-ṣayī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. sensual. 2. m. one living for, or by, worldly or sensual enjoyment; a materialist. 3. one knowledgeable or expert (in a field or fields).

**विषाण** *viṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. horn (of animal). 2. tusk (of elephant, boar).

**विषाणी** *viṣaṇī* [S.], adj. & m. *Pl. HSS.* 1. adj. horned. 2. having tusks. 3. m. an animal having horns or tusks.

**विषाद** *vi-ṣād* [S.], m. 1. sadness; dejection, despair. 2. languor. — **विषादपूर्ण**, adj. melancholy, depressed.

**विषादी** *vi-ṣādī* [S.], adj. sorrowful, &c. (see **विषाद**).

**विषालु** *viṣālu* [S.], adj. poisonous.

**विषुव** *viṣuv* [S.], m. equinox.

**विषुवद्** *viṣuvad* [S.], adj. equatorial. — ~ रेखा, f. the equator. ~ वृत्त, m. id.

**विषुविका** *vi-ṣucikā* [S.], f. a disease identified in Ayurvedic medicine: cholera, or its first stage.

**विषैला** *viṣailā* [cf. H. *viṣ*, *bis*], adj.

1. poisonous (a snake). 2. poisonous (a substance). 3. poisoned (as an arrow).

**विषैलापन** *viṣailāpan* [cf. H. *viṣailā*], m. poisonousness.

**विष्कम्भ** *vi-ṣkambh* [S.], m. interlude between the acts of a drama.

**विष्टम्भ** *vi-ṣṭambh* [S.], m. *Pl. HSS.* obstruction, impediment.

**विष्टा** *viṣṭā*, f. = **विष्ठा**.

**विष्ठा** *viṣṭhā* [S.], f. excrement.

**विष्णु** *viṣṇu* [S.], m. the god Viṣṇu (who is regarded as the preserver of the world during each period of its existence, and who becomes manifest in the world in each period in successive avatārs). — **विष्णु-पद**, m. the place, or step, of Viṣṇu; a representation of the footprints of Viṣṇu; a devotional stanza of Vaiṣṇava emphasis, in Brajbhāṣā (properly consisting of four, six or eight lines).

**विष्फारित** *vi-ṣphārit* [S.], adj. poet. opened wide (eyes).

**विस** *viś* [S.], m. poet. stalk of lotus or water-lily.

**विसंक्रमण** *vi-san-kramaṇ* [S.], m. disinfection.

**विसंगति** *vi-san-gati* [S.], f. incoherence; disruption.

**विसर्ग** *vi-sarṅ* [S.], m. 1. giving up, renouncing. 2. release (specif. from the cycle of rebirth). 3. a donation, gift. \*4. *ling.* voiceless aspiration (of Sanskrit); the graph used to denote *visarga*. — **विसर्गति** [ $^{\circ}ga + a^{\circ}$ ], adj. *ling.* ending with *visarga*.

**विसर्जन** *vi-sarjan* [S.], m. 1. relinquishing; renunciation (as of the body, or of desires). 2. sending (a person) away, dismissing. 3. departing. 4. consigning (to water: as an image at the end of a festival; or as cremated remains). 5. formal conclusion (of a ceremony, or a function).

**विसर्जित** *vi-sarjit* [S.], adj. 1. left, given up, &c. (see विसर्जन). 2. consigned (to water: an image; ashes). 3. concluded.

**विस्तर** *vi-star* [S.], adj. & m. HSS. 1. adj. large, extensive. 2. m. = विस्तार.

**विस्तरण** *vi-starāṇ* [S.], m. 1. expansion, extension. 2. diffusion (of ideas).

**विस्थापित** *vi-sthāpit* [S.: Engl. *displaced*], adj. displaced (a person).

**विस्तार** *vi-stār* [S.], m. 1. spreading, spread; expansion. 2. extent. 3. expansion, development (of an organisation, an activity). 4. amplitude; detail. — से, adv. in detail, fully. — ~ करना (कहा), to spread; to expand (as territory, frontiers); to develop (an activity). — विस्तारपूर्ण, adj. extensive, detailed. विस्तारपूर्वक, adv. in detail. spreading: e.g. ध्वनिविस्तारक (यंत्र), m. loudspeaker.

**विस्तारित** *vi-stārit* [S.], adj. 1. expanded, extended. 2. fully stated, detailed.

**विस्तीर्ण** *vi-stīrṇ* [S.], adj. 1. = विस्तारित. 2. = विसृत, 1.

**विस्तृत** *vi-stṛt* [S.], adj. 1. adj. extensive; ample (in size, scope). 2. enlarged. 3. detailed, full (information).

**विस्तृति** *vi-stṛti* [S.], f. 1. extent, extensiveness. 2. prevalence.

**विस्पष्ट** *vi-spaṣṭ* [S.], adj. fully clear, evident.

**विस्फारित** *vi-sphārit* [S.], adj. wide-opened, staring (eyes).

**विस्फोट** *vi-sphoṭ* [S.], m. 1. explosion. 2. eruption (of a volcano). 3. a badly inflamed boil. — ~ होना, an explosion, &c. to occur.

**विस्फोटक** *vi-sphoṭak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. liable to explode (as a chemical). 2. explosive (as a weapon). 3. m. an explosive. 4. an eruption: smallpox.

**विस्फोटन** *vi-sphoṭan* [S.], m. explosion.

**विस्फोटित** *vi-sphoṭit* [S.], adj. exploded. — ~ करना, to explode (sthg.), to blow (sthg.) up.

**विस्मय** *vi-smay* [S.], m. 1. astonishment, amazement. 2. dismay. — विस्मयकारी, adj. causing astonishment or wonder; striking. विस्मयजनक, adj. id. विस्मयबोधक, adj. denoting astonishment: विस्मयबोधक चिह्न, m. exclamation

mark. विस्मयाहत [°ya + ā°], adj. struck by dismay: = विस्मित, 2.

**विस्मयी** *vi-smayī* [S.], adj. astonished, surprised.

**विस्मरण** *vi-smaraṇ* [S.], m. forgetting.

**विस्मित** *vi-smit* [S.], adj. 1. astonished, amazed. 2. taken aback.

**विस्मृत** *vi-smṛt* [S.], adj. passed into oblivion, forgotten.

**विस्मृति** *vi-smṛti* [S.], f. 1. oblivion. 2. forgetfulness.

**विस्वर** *vi-svar* [S.], adj. discordant, inharmonious.

**विस्वाद** *vi-svād* [S.], adj. tasteless, flavourless.

**विहंग** *vi-haṅg* [S.], m. sky-goer: a bird.

**विहंगम** *vi-haṅgam* [S.], m. = विहंग.

**विहग** *vi-hag* [S.], m. = विहंग.

**विहर-** *vi-har-* [viharati], v.i. Brbh. 1. to wander, to roam. 2. to take pleasure, to delight.

**विहरण** *vi-haraṇ* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. a taking away: 1. taking a walk, strolling. 2. relaxation, pleasure.

**विहस-** *vi-has-* [vahasati], v.i. Brbh. to smile, to laugh gently.

**विहसन** *vi-hasan* [S.], m. a smile; a gentle laugh.

**विहसित** *vi-hasit* [S.], adj. Brbh. smiling; gently laughing.

**विहाग** *vihāg* [f. H. *suhāg*], adj. & m. expressing separation: 1. adj. sad. 2. m. sthg. sad; mus. name of a rāga.

**विहायस** *vi-hāyas* [S.], m. the air, sky.

**विहायसी** *vi-hāyāsī* [S.], f. = विहायस.

**विहार** *vi-hār* [S.], m. 1. walking for pleasure; wandering. 2. recreation, pleasure. वन-विहार, m. water-sport: boating. 3. a Buddhist or Jain temple. — ~ करना, to roam; to enjoy oneself; to sport oneself.

**विहारी** *vi-hārī* [S.], adj. 1. wandering, roaming. 2. enjoying oneself. 3. sportive (esp. as Kṛṣṇa).

**विहित** *vi-hit* [S.], adj. 1. ordained, prescribed; determined. 2. fit, proper.

**विहीन** *vi-hīn* [S.], adj. deprived of, without.

**विह्वल** *vi-hval* [S.], adj. shaking: 1. agitated, perturbed. 2. beside oneself (with strong emotion); frenzied; delirious. 3. distressed, suffering (from, से).



**विह्वलता** *vi-hvalātā* [S.], f. agitation, &c. (see *विह्वल*).

**वीक्षण** *vikṣaṇ* [S.], m. glance, gaze.

**वीचि** *vīci* [S.], f. Av. a wave.

**वीज** *vīj*, m. see *बीज*.

**वीजन** *vījan* [S.], m. 1. fanning; being fanned. 2. a fan.

**वीटिका** *vīṭikā* [S.], f. *Pl. HSS.* the betel plant, *Areca catechu* (= *बीड़ी*).

**वीणा** *vīṇā* [S.], f. vina (a large instrument of the type of the lute). — *वीणा-नादिनी*, f. lute-player: a title of the goddess Sarasvatī as patron of the arts.

**वीत** *vīt* [S.], adj. departed; free (from).

— *वीतराग*, adj. free of passions, or of desire.

**वीथि** *vīthi* [S.], f. = *बीची*.

**वीथी** *vīthī* [S.], f. 1. row, line. \*2. road, path, lane. 3. terrace (in front of a house). 4. gallery.

**वीर** *vīr* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. brave, heroic; mighty. 2. -वीर. eminent, excellent in. e.g. *धर्मवीर*, m. a most righteous man. 3. m. a hero; warrior. — *वीर-काव्य*, m. heroic poetry: the early medieval bardic poetry of north India. *वीर-गति*, f. hero's departure: death in battle. *वीर-गति पाना*, to die in battle. *वीर-गाथा*, f. heroic song or ballad. *वीर-चक्र*, m. *mil.* a partic. decoration for bravery. *वीर-रस*, m. *rhet.* the heroic sentiment (see s.v. *रस*). *वीरांगना* [*\*ra + ā*], f. heroic woman, heroine. *वीर-सु.* f. poet. mother of heroes.

**वीरता** *vīrātā* [S.], f. heroism, courage; fortitude. — *वीरतापूर्ण*, adj. heroic (= *वीर*).

**वीरान** *vīrān* [P. *vīrān*], adj. 1. laid waste; ruined (as a building). 2. depopulated. 3. desolate (a region). 4. dreary, dismal. — *करना*, to lay waste, &c.

**वीराना** *vīrānā* [P. *vīrānā*], m. a desolate place.

**वीरानी** *vīrānī* [P. *vīrānī*], f. 1. desolation; ruin. 2. depopulation.

**वीरुध** *vīrudh* [S.], m. a plant, or bush.

**वीर्य** *vīryā* [S.], m. 1. courage; strength, vigour; virility. 2. seminal fluid. 3. seed (of plants). — *वीर्यवत्ता*, f. fertility (of a man). *वीर्यवान्*, adj. courageous; vigorous; sexually virile.

**वृंत** *vṛnt* [S.], m. stalk (of plant, flower, leaf).

**वृक** *vṛk* [S.], m. 1. a wolf. 2. a jackal.

**वृक्ष** *vṛkṣ* [S.], m. a tree. — *वृक्षाच्छादित* [*\*ṣa + ā*], adj. tree-covered, wooded. *वृक्षारोपण* [*\*ṣa + ā*], m. tree-planting.

**वृज-** *vṛj-* [S.] = *सञ्*.

**वृत** *vṛt* [S.], adj. 1. surrounded. 2. covered.

**वृति** *vṛti* [S.], f. 1. an enclosing hedge, or fence. 2. enclosed piece of ground.

**वृत्** *vṛt* [S.], m. 1. circle. 2. circumference.

3. event, occurrence. 4. course of action; behaviour, conduct; character. 5. account, &c. (= *वृत्तव*); pl. transactions (of a society). 6. *pros.* a syllabic metre (as opposed to one determined by individual metrical instants). 7. *वृत्त-* documentary (as a film). — *वृत्तव* [*\*ra + a*], m. the end of a course of action: event, occurrence; a tale, narrative; account (of a matter).

**वृत्ति** *vṛtti* [S.], f. a turning: 1. state, condition. 2. behaviour, conduct; mode or habit of life. 3. natural tendency; instinct. 4. business, employment; profession. 5. means of subsistence; allowance; pension. 6. commentary (on a text). 7. partic. usage (of a term or expression). — *वृत्ति-कर*, m. employment tax. *वृत्ति-चक्र*, m. a system (of attitudes, values). *वृत्ति-साम्य*, m. similar state (to, से). *शाकाश-वृत्ति*, f. support from heaven: feckless or improvident life. *छात्र-वृत्ति*, f. a scholarship, bursary.

**-वृत्ती** *-vṛtī* [cf. H. *vṛtī*], adj. & m. formant, having a partic. mode of life or conduct (e.g. *स्वधर्मवृत्ती*, adj. living in accordance with *dharma*, righteous).

**वृथा** *vṛthā* [S.], adj. & adv. 1. adj. in comp. vain, pointless. 2. adv. in vain, to no effect.

**वृन्द** *vṛnd* [S.], m. 1. a group, assemblage (of persons or things). 2. -वृन्द. marker of collective use of nouns, esp. nouns of animate reference, e.g. *बाल-वृन्द*, m. children; *बाद्य-वृन्द*, m. an orchestra. — *वृन्द-गीत*, m. a chorus (song). *वृन्द-बादन*, m. orchestration.

**वृन्दा** *vṛndā* [S.], f. 1. *mythol.* name of the forest area near Gokul in which Kṛṣṇa spent his childhood. 2. = *वृन्दा*. — *वृन्दावन*, m. = *वृन्दा*, 1.; the town of Vrindaban.

**वृद्ध** *vṛddh* [S.], adj. & m. increased: 1. adj. advanced in years, old. 2. grown up, full-grown. 3. m. an old man. — *वृद्धतय*, adj. oldest, senior. *वृद्धाश्रम* [*\*dha + a*], f. old age. *वृद्धाश्रम* [*\*dha + ā*], m. old people's home.

**वृद्धता** *vṛddhātā* [S.], f. old age, advanced age.

**वृद्धापन** *vṛddhāpan* [cf. H. *vṛddh*], m. old age.

**वृद्धि** *vṛddhi* [S.], f. 1. growth, increase; development. 2. prosperity, success. 3. *fin.* interest. 4. *gram.* a Sanskrit derivational

process of lengthening or change of vowels whereby related words based on a single root are formed. — ~ पर होना, to be on the increase. — वृद्धिकर, adj. °ई, f. causing increase.

**वृश्चिक** *vr̥ścik* [S.], m. 1. a scorpion. 2. the sign Scorpio (of the zodiac).

**वृष** *vr̥ṣ* [S.], m. 1. a bull. 2. the sign Taurus (of the zodiac). 3. *mythol.* name of a demon. 4. *mythol.* a rat. — वृषकेतु, m. *mythol.* whose emblem or banner is the bull: a title of Śiva. वृषध्वज, m. *mythol.* whose banner or emblem is the bull: id.; a title of Gaṇeś. वृषपातु, m. *hind.* name of the father of Rādhā. वृषासुर [°ṣa + a°], m. = ~, 3.

**वृषभ** *vr̥ṣabh* [S.], m. 1. a bull, &c. (= वृष, 1., 2.). 2. -वृषभ. mightiest, or best (of).

**वृषल** *vr̥ṣal* [S.], m. *Pl.* HŚS. a low-caste or outcaste man.

**वृषली** *vr̥ṣalī* [S.], f. E.H. a low-caste or outcaste woman.

**वृषा** *vr̥ṣā* [S.], f. name of several plants:  
1. *Pl.* = केर्लीच. 2. ? name of a bush, *Adhatoda vasica* (a source of pearl-ash).

**वृष्टि** *vr̥ṣṭi* [S.], f. rain.

**वृहत्** *vr̥hat* [S.], adj. great, large; extensive (a treatise, volume); important (service, duty, matter).

**वृहस्पति** *vr̥haspati* [S.], m. see बृहस्पति.

**वे** *ve* [cf. H. *vah*], pron. & adj. 1. pron. they. 2. hon. he; she. 3. adj. those.

**वेग** *veg* [S.], m. 1. movement (esp. swift, in a partic. course); speed, velocity; impetuosity. 2. flow, current (of water). 3. haste; impulsiveness. 4. inner impulse (to an action). — ~ से, adv. swiftly, &c. — वेगवान्, adj. swift, &c.

**वेगि** *vegi* [conn. *vegena*], adv. Brbh. Ay. swiftly, quickly; soon.

**वेगिनी** *veginī* [S.], f. *Pl.* HŚS. a river.

**वेगी** *vegī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. swift, &c. (see वेग). 2. m. a messenger.

**वेणी** *veṇī* [S.], f. 1. braided hair. 2. fig. confluence of two or more rivers. 3. chain (of flowers).

**वेणु** *veṇu* [S.], m. 1. a bamboo. 2. a pipe, flute.

**वेतन** *vetan* [S.], m. 1. salary; wage. 2. regular allowance of money. — वेतन-कर, m. income tax. वेतन-वृद्धि, f. increase in salary, &c.

**वेतसी** *vetasī* [S.], f. a rattan cane, or reed.

**वेताल** *vetāl* [S.], m. a demon (cf. बैताल).

**वेत्ता** *vetā* [S.], m. inv. esp. -वेत्ता. knower: an expert.

**वेत्र** *vetr* [S.], m. 1. cane, rattan; a cane. 2. a reed. — वेत्रवती, f. (river) having reeds: the river Betwa.

**वेद** *ved* [S.], m. knowledge: 1. a Veda, any of the three (later four) early Indian sacred scriptures. 2. Vedic literature generally (incl. the Upaniṣads, and various types of interpretative or auxiliary texts). — वेद-पाठ, m. study or recital of the Vedas. वेद-वाक्य, m. Vedic utterance; sth. to be implicitly believed or trusted in. वेद-व्यास, m. Veda-arranger: a title of the sage Vyās, q.v. वेद-सम्मत, adj. conformable to the Vedas, scriptural; orthodox. वेदांग [°da + a°], m. limb or member of the Veda: any of various works or classes of work regarded as auxiliary to the Veda proper. वेदांत [°da + a°], m. end of the Veda: the Upaniṣads collectively (regarded as teaching an essentially monistic doctrine); a monistic philosophy and theology based on the Upaniṣads; = ~, 2. °ई, m. a follower of Vedānta. वेदाभ्यास [°da + a°], m. study of the Vedas; repetition of the mystic syllable om̐.

**वेदना** *vedānā* [S.], f. 1. pain; anguish. 2. suffering.

**वेदिका** *vedikā* [S.], f. 1. a small, or a makeshift, sacrificial altar. 2. a platform.

**वेदी** *vedī* [S.], f. place prepared for a sacrifice; an altar.

**वेदी** *vedī* [S.], m. a brāhmaṇ versed in the Vedas.

**वेध** *vedh* [S.], m. 1. piercing, penetration. 2. *Pl.* wounding. 3. distinguishing; observing (heavenly bodies). — ~ करना, to pierce; to observe (as a planet). — वेधशाला, f. observatory.

**वेधक** *vedhak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. -वेधक. piercing; perforating. 2. m. one who pierces (as jewels, or ears).

**वेधन** *vedhan* [S.], m. 1. piercing, penetrating; perforating. 2. striking (a mark). 3. *Pl.* wounding.

**वेधनी** *vedhnī* [conn. *vedhanikā* -; cf. H. *bedhnā*], f. *Pl.* HŚS. a borer; auger, gimlet.

**वेधनीय** *vedhānīyā* [S.], adj. pierceable, penetrable.

**वेधित** *vedhit* [S.], adj. 1. pierced, penetrated. 2. observed with care (a heavenly body).

**-वेधी** *-vedhī* [S.], adj. piercing; perforating. e.g. शब्द-वेधी, adj. sound-piercing (as an arrow an unseen target).

**वेला** *velā* [S.], f. limit, boundary: 1. boundary of sea and land, shore. \*2. partic. time or moment; a time of day. 3. period, season. 4. opportunity.

**वेश** *veś*, m. dress, apparel, &c. (= वेश).

**वेश** *veś* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. house, dwelling.

**वेश्या** *veśyā* [S.], f. a prostitute. — **वेश्या-गमन**, m. frequenting prostitutes. **वेश्यागामी**, m. a frequenter of prostitutes. **वेश्या-घर**, m. brothel. **वेश्या-वृत्ति**, f. prostitution.

**वेश्यापन** *veśyāpan* [cf. H. *veśyā*], m. prostitution.

**वेष** *veṣ* [S.], m. 1. dress (= वेश). 2. outward form; disguise. — **रखना**, or **धरना**, or **धारण करना**, to assume the clothing or aspect (of, का), to play the part (of). — **वेष-भूषा**, f. clothing and adornment: dress, attire.

**वेष्टन** *veṣṭan* [S.], m. 1. anything which surrounds or encloses; a wall. 2. wrapper. 3. piece of cloth worn as a turban.

**वेष्टित** *veṣṭit* [S.], adj. 1. surrounded; enclosed. 2. wrapped (in).

**वैचन** *vaimcānā*, v.t. reg. to tear off, to flay (skin).

**वै** *vai* [S.], emphat. encl. Brbh. indeed, truly.

**वैकल्य** *vaikalyā* [S.], m. 1. impairment, deficiency. \*2. unease, restlessness.

**वैकाल** *vaikāl* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. the afternoon or evening.

**वैकालिक** *vaikālik* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. having to do with, or occurring in, the afternoon or evening.

**वैकुण्ठ** *vaikuṇṭh* [S.], m. hind. the heaven of Viṣṇu, paradise.

**वैखरी** *vaikhārī* [S.], f. 1. an articulate sound. 2. power of speech; fig. the goddess of speech.

**वैचारिक** *vaicārik* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with thought, or attitudes. 2. ideological.

**वैजयंती** *vaijāyantī* [S.], f. 1. a banner. 2. mythol. the long necklace (of five gems, viz. pearl, ruby, emerald, sapphire and diamond) or multicoloured garland of Viṣṇu or Kṛṣṇa. — **वैजयंती-माला**, f. id., 2.

**वैतनिक** *vaitanik* [S.], adj. salaried, paid (a post).

**वैतरणी** *vaitarāṇī* [S.], f. mythol. name of the river dividing earth from the lower regions ruled over by Yama.

**वैताल** *vaitāl* [S.], m. = बैताल.

**वैतालिक** *vaitālik* [S.], m. 1. a bard, panegyrist of a king. 2. one possessed by a *vetāl* or demon. 3. worshipper of a demon; magician.

**वैदिक** *voidik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. relating to or connected with the Vedas, Vedic. 2. scriptural; orthodox. 3. m. a brāhman versed in the Vedas; an orthodox (*śanātan*) Hindu.

**वैदिकी** *vaidikī* [S.], adj. relating to or conformable to the Vedas: characterising the orthodox (as conduct).

**वैदूर्य** *vaidūrya* [S.], m. lapis lazuli.

**वैदेशिक** *vaidesik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with a foreign country or countries, foreign (as trade, policy). 2. m. a foreigner.

**वैदेही** *vaidehī* [S.], f. Brbh. Av. daughter of Videha (king Janaka): title of Sītā.

**वैद्य** *vaidyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with Ayurvedic medicine. 2. m. an Ayurvedic doctor. — **वैद्य-नाथ**, m. mythol. lord of doctors: a title of Dhanvantari.

**वैद्यक** *vaidyak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with Ayurvedic medicine. 2. m. medical (esp. Ayurvedic) knowledge or system.

**वैध** *vaidh* [S.], adj. 1. conforming to rule or to law. 2. orthodox (a practice); legal (a right); legally constituted.

**वैधता** *vaidhātā* [S.], f. 1. legality. 2. legitimacy (as of procedure). 3. validity (as of a document).

**वैधर्मिक** *vaidharmik* [S.], adj. irreligious.

**वैधव्य** *vaidhavyā* [S.], m. widowhood.

**वैधानिक** *vaidhānik* [S.], adj. having to do with a constitution, constitutional.

**वैधृत** *vaidhṛt* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. astron. name of an inauspicious position of the sun and moon (when they are on the same side of either solstice and of equal declination but of opposite direction).

**वैपरीत्य** *vaiparītyā* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. contrariety, adverseness (cf. विपरीत).

**वैभव** *vaibhav* [S.], m. 1. superhuman power or might. 2. grandeur, majesty. 3. power. 4. wealth. — **वैभवशाली**, adj. mighty; powerful; wealthy.

**वैभागिक** *vaibhāgik* [S.], adj. departmental.

**वैभाषिक** *vaibhāṣik* [S.], adj. dialectal.

**वैभिन्य** *vaibhinnyā* [S.], f. variety, diversity.

**वैमत्य** *vaimatyā* [S.], m. 1. difference of opinion. 2. displeasure.



**वैमनस्य** *vaimanasyā* [S.], m. 1. hostility; friction. 2. indifference.

**वैमात्र** *vaimātr* [S.], m. born of a different mother: a half-brother.

**वैमात्री** *vaimātrī* [S.], f. half-sister (see **वैमात्र**).

**वैमात्रेय** *vaimātreya* [S.], m. = **वैमात्र**.

**वैमानिक** *vaimānik* [S.], adj. 1. adj. having to do with aircraft; aeronautical. 2. m. a pilot; aircrew member.

**वैमानिकी** *vaimānikī* [S.], f. the science of flight, aeronautics.

**वैयक्तिक** *vaiyaktik* [S.], adj. individual, personal.

**वैयक्तिकता** *vaiyaktikātā* [S.], f. individuality.

**वैयाकरण** *vaiyākaraṇ* [S.], m. a grammarian.

**वैर** *vair* [S.], m. enmity; hostility (= **वैर**).

**वैरना** *vairnā* [avakirati], v.t. reg. to pour (as rice, or seed) into a container or on to the ground; to sow by drill; to grind (seed).

**वैरना** *vairnā* [avakiraṇa-], m. Pl. hopper (of a mill); drill (for sowing seed).

**वैरा** *vairā* [cf. H. *vairnā*], m. Pl. anything forced upon a person; sthg. which one is forced to purchase.

**वैरागी** *vairāgī* [S.], m. one free from worldly desire, an ascetic; specif. a Vaiṣṇava ascetic.

**वैराग्य** *vairāgyā* [S.], m. freedom from worldly desires, asceticism.

**वैरिन** *vairin* [ad. *vairiṇī*: w. H. *bairī*], f. Brbh. Av. a female enemy, hostile woman.

**वैरी** *vairī* [S.], m. an enemy, antagonist.

**वैरूप्य** *vairūpyā* [S.], m. 1. diversity of form. 2. malformation; ugliness.

**वैलक्षण्य** *vailakṣaṇyā* [S.], m.

1. distinctiveness. 2. distinctive feature.

**वैला** *vailā* [? conn. H. *varlā*], adj. E.H. on this side.

**वैवर्त** *vaiwart* [S.], m. revolving, turn (as of a wheel).

**वैवस्वत** *vaivasvat* [S.], m. mythol. title of the Manu (q.v.) of the present period.

**वैवाहिक** *vaiivāhik* [S.], adj. matrimonial, married (life, ties, relationship).

**वैशाख** *vaiśākh*, m. = **वैशाख**.

**वैशिष्ट्य** *vaiśiṣṭhyā* [S.], m. 1. distinguishing feature or trait. 2. particular virtue.

**वैशेषिक** *vaiśeṣik* [S.], adj. & m. philos. characteristic: 1. adj. having to do with Vaiśeṣika doctrine. 2. m. name of a division of the Nyāya school of philosophy. 3. a follower of Vaiśeṣika doctrine.

**वैश्य** *vaiśyā* [S.], m. a member of the *vaiśya* or third *varṇa* (q.v.) of Indo-Aryan society, or of communities later assigned thereto.

**वैषम्य** *vaiṣamyā* [S.], m. 1. inequality, unevenness. 2. disproportion; disharmony; difference. 3. harshness of treatment; injustice. 4. difficulty, distress.

**वैषयिक** *vaiṣayik* [S.], adj. sensual, carnal.

**वैष्णव** *vaiṣṇav* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with Viṣṇu (as a sect, a tradition). 2. worshipping Viṣṇu. 3. m. a devotee of Viṣṇu.

**वैष्णवी** *vaiṣṇavī* [S.], f. 1. the *śakti* or personified energy of Viṣṇu; specif. a title of Durgā.

**वैसा** *vaisā* [conn. *īdāśya-*], pron. adj. & adv. 1. adj. of that sort. ~ **ही**, adj. of just that sort. **वैसा** माप कहूँगे. मैं ~ **ही** कहूँगा, I shall do just as you tell me. 2. adv. **वैसे**, in that manner; in fact; casually, for no special reason (= **वैसे ही**). **वैसे** मैं बोलने जानेवाला नहीं था. लेकिन ..., well, I didn't come to speak, but.... **वैसे तो**, adv. on the whole, altogether; in fact (= **वैसे**); in other respects, otherwise. **वैसे तो वह सच्चा बनता है. लेकिन...** it's like this: he acts like a trustworthy person, but.... **वैसे ही**, adv. just like this: merely, simply; casually. **मैंने यह बात वैसे ही कह दी थी**, I said this without thinking.

**वों** *von*, adv. in that way, thus, like that (cf. **वों** 'like this').

**वो** *vo*, pron. & adj. corr. (infl. by norm of U. pronunciation.) = **वह**.

**वोट** *voṭ* [Engl. *vote*], m. a vote. — ~ **देना** (को), to vote (for). ~ **लेना**, to take a vote (on, पर). — **वोट-दाता**, m. inv. voter. **वोट-दान**, m. voting. **वोटधिकार**, m. the right to vote.

**वोट** *voṭ*, f. Brbh. = **वोट**.

**वोड्ड** *voḍḍā* [S.], m. Pl. HŚS. = **बोझ**.

**वोढा** *voḍhā* [S.], m. inv. Pl. HŚS. a porter, bearer.

**वोट-प्रोत** *voṭ-prot*, adj. E.H. = **मोट-प्रोत**.

**वोदाल** *vodāl* [S.], m. Pl. HŚS. the sheat-fish, *Silurus boalis*.

**व्यंग** *vy-ang* [S.], adj. & m. Pl. HŚS. 1. adj. deprived of a limb or member: maimed; deformed. 2. m. = **व्यंग्य**.

**व्यंग्य** *vy-aṅgyā* [S.], m. 1. suggestion, innuendo. 2. irony, sarcasm. 3. satire. — **व्यंग्य-चित्र**, m. a cartoon. **व्यंग्यपूर्ण**, adj. ironical, sarcastic; satirical (remarks, a work). **व्यंग्यात्मक** [<sup>o</sup>ya + ā°], adj. ironical, &c. (wit, outlook).

**व्यञ्जक** *vy-añjak* [S.], adj. indicating, expressing.

**व्यञ्जन** *vy-añjan* [S.], m. the act of indicating: 1. mark, sign, symbol. 2. a consonant. 3. vegetables (as eaten with rice, lentils, &c.). 4. seasoning, relish. — **व्यञ्जनांत** [<sup>o</sup>na + a°], adj. ending in a consonant (a word).

**व्यञ्जना** *vy-añjanā* [S.], f. expression (esp. figurative, or suggestion of an idea). — **व्यञ्जनात्मक** [<sup>o</sup>na + ā°], adj. expressive; suggestive. **व्यञ्जनापूर्ण**, adj. id. **व्यञ्जना-शक्ति**, f. power of expression; expressiveness (of words or speech).

**व्यञ्जित** *vy-añjit* [S.], adj. expressed.

**व्यक्त** *vy-akt* [S.], adj. manifested: 1. revealed. 2. evident, clear. 3. expressed, voiced. — **~ करना**, to express, &c. **व्यक्ताव्यक्त** [<sup>o</sup>ta + ā°], adj. clear and unclear. **व्यक्तीकरण**, m. making clear, expression (as of wishes, emotions).

**व्यक्ति** *vy-akti* [S.], m.; f. a person; a particular person. — **व्यक्तिगत**, adj. personal; private (as property); individual (as opposed to collective). **व्यक्तिगत रूप से**, adv. personally; individually. — **व्यक्ति-निष्ठ**, adj. subjective. **व्यक्तिपरक**, adj. individualistic. **व्यक्तिमूर्खी**, adj. personal in character (as a reaction). **व्यक्तिवाचक**, adj. denoting a person. **व्यक्तिवाचक संज्ञा**, f. *gram*. a proper noun.

**व्यक्तित्व** *vy-aktitva* [S.], m. 1. personality. 2. individuality. — **व्यक्तित्वप्रधान**, adj. individualistic.

**व्यक्तीकरण** *vyaktīkaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. **व्यक्त**.

**व्यग्र** *vy-agrā* [S.], adj. not intent on one point: 1. distracted, bewildered. 2. agitated; fearful. 3. eager; eagerly engaged (in).

**व्यग्रता** *vy-agratā* [S.], f. bewilderment, &c. (see **व्यग्र**).

**व्यञ्जन** *vy-ajan* [S.], m. 1. a fan. 2. *Pl.* ventilator.

**व्यतिक्रम** *vy-ati-kram* [S.], m. going beyond: 1. transgression, violation. 2. excess, wrongdoing.

**व्यतिक्रमण** *vy-ati-kramaṇ* [S.], m. the committing of any transgression or excess.

**व्यतिक्रांत** *vy-ati-krānt* [S.], adj. transgressed (a rule).

**व्यतिपात** *vy-ati-pāt* [S.], m. *Pl.* *H&S.* *astron.* name of an inauspicious position of the sun and moon (when they are on opposite sides of either solstice, and of equal declination).

**व्यतिरिक्त** *vy-ati-rikt* [S.], adj. = **व्यतिरिक्त**.

**व्यतिरेक** *vy-ati-rek* [S.], m. reaching beyond: 1. distinction, difference; separateness; contrast, distinction. 2. increase; excess.

**व्यतीत** *vy-atit* [S.], adj. 1. passed by, elapsed; spent (as time). 2. preceding (year, &c.). — **~ करना**, to spend (time).

**व्यत्यय** *vy-aty-ay* [S.], m. inverse order; transposition.

**व्यथा** *vyathā* [S.], f. 1. pain; ache; anguish. 2. distress. 3. alarm, fear.

**व्यथित** *vyathit* [S.], adj. suffering, distressed; tormented.

**व्यभिचार** *vy-abhi-cār* [S.], m. deviation, transgression: vice, specif. adultery.

**व्यभिचारी** *vy-abhi-cārī* [S.], adj. & m. going apart or away: 1. adj. dissolute; vicious. \*2. adulterous. 3. *rhet.* short-lived (feeling or state). 4. m. an adulterer, &c.

**व्यभिचारीपन** *vyabhicārīpan* [cf. H. *vyabhicārī*], m. dissolute behaviour, adulterous conduct.

**व्यय** *vy-ay* [S.], m. 1. expenditure, expense. 2. extravagance, waste. — **~ करना**, to spend (on, में, पर, or के लिए); to expend (strength, resources). — **व्ययशील**, adj. wasteful, spendthrift.

**व्ययी** *vy-ayī* [S.], adj. extravagant, spendthrift.

**व्यर्थ** *vy-arh* [S.], adj. useless, vain (an attempt, &c.); pointless, senseless.

**व्यर्थता** *vy-arhātā* [S.], f. uselessness; pointlessness.

**व्यलीक** *vy-alik* [S.], m. Brbh. anything disagreeable or displeasing: 1. fault, sin. 2. distress.

**व्यवकलन** *vy-avā-kalan* [S.], m. subtraction; deduction.

**व्यवकलित** *vy-avā-kalit* [S.], adj. subtracted; deducted.

**व्यवच्छेद** *vy-avā-ched* [S.], m. 1. separation. 2. distinction, discrimination; analysis. 3. division, section (as of a book).

**व्यवधान** *vy-avā-dhān* [S.], m. placing apart or between: 1. interval, gap, space. 2. distinction (as between objects). 3. intervening object; obstruction.

**व्यवधायक** *vy-avā-dhāyak* [S.], adj. & m. interposing, separating; screening.

**व्यवसाय** *vy-avā-sāy* [S.], m. activity: occupation; business, trade, profession; industry (= उद्योग).

**व्यवसायी** *vy-avā-sāyī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adv. active, enterprising; engaged in business, trade or profession, or in industry. 2. pertaining to a partic. occupation. 3. m. a businessman, &c.; merchant.

**व्यवस्था** *vy-avā-sthā* [S.], f. 1. situation, state (of affairs). 2. arrangement, organisation (of any entity or activity); system. 3. statute, law; code of law. 4. opinion or interpretation (of a matter involving law, or orthodox practice). 5. order, method (as in work). 6. arrangement (made for a purpose); step, measure. 7. order, discipline.

**व्यवस्थापक** *vy-avā-sthāpak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. legislative (a body). 2. m. organiser; director. 3. one who settles or adjusts, adjudicator.

**व्यवस्थापन** *vy-avā-sthāpan* [S.], m. organising, organisation; management.

**व्यवस्थापित** *vy-avā-sthāpit* [S.], adj. arranged, organised; set up, formed (as a body); introduced (a rule, a law).

**व्यवस्थित** *vy-avā-sthīt* [S.], adj. 1. arranged, organised. 2. well-organised, orderly, systematic (procedure, &c.).

**व्यवस्थिति** *vy-avā-sthīti* [S.], f. orderliness, good arrangement, system.

**व्यवहार** *vy-avā-hār* [S.], m. 1. action, act. 2. customary practice, or usage. \*3. conduct, behaviour; manner, bearing (towards a person); treatment (of). 4. relationship, dealings (as in business, trade). 5. use. 6 a case, action (in law). — ~ करना, to perform an act; to conduct oneself (towards, से); to deal (with); to use, to make use of. ~ मैं जाना, to be of use; to come into use. ~ मैं लाना, to bring into use.

**व्यवहारिक** *vy-avā-hārik*, m. corr. see व्यावहारिक.

**व्यवहारित** *vy-avā-hārit* [S.], adj. in use, &c. (= व्यवहृत).

**व्यवहारी** *vy-avā-hārī* [S.], adj. = व्यावहारिक, 1., 3.

**व्यवहार्य** *vy-avā-hāryā* [S.], adj. to be performed, practised or used: 1. practicable, feasible. 2. customary. 3. usable.

**व्यवहित** *vy-avā-hīt* [S.], adj. 1. placed apart, separated. 2. shut out; set aside.

**व्यवहृत** *vy-avā-hṛt* [S.], adj. in use, customary, practised.

**व्यष्टि** *vy-aṣṭi* [S.], f. individuality: an individual.

**व्यसन** *vy-asan* [S.], m. 1. addiction, passion (for an activity). उसे केवल लिखने-पढ़ने का ~ है, all he wants to do is study. 2. a bad habit, vice. 3. misfortune. — व्यसनार्त [°na + ā°], adj. suffering misfortune, wretched.

**व्यसनी** *vy-asānī* [S.], adj. 1. having a passion (for an activity). 2. having a vice, or vices; depraved.

**व्यस्त** *vy-aṣṭ* [S.], adj. thrown apart: 1. scattered in pieces, shattered; dispersed. 2. disordered (clothing). 3. perturbed, distressed. \*4. occupied, busy (with, में); preoccupied.

**व्यस्तता** *vy-aṣṭatā* [S.], f. 1. state of being busy, &c. (see व्यस्त). 2. agitation, confusion; preoccupation.

**व्याकरण** *vy-ā-kāraṇ* [S.], m. grammar.

**व्याकरणिक** *vy-ā-kāraṇik* [S.], adj. grammatical (a form, category).

**व्याकरणी** *vy-ā-kārānī* [cf. H. *vyākāraṇ*], m. a grammarian.

**व्याकुल** *vy-ākul* [S.], adj. 1. confused, bewildered. 2. agitated, distressed; troubled. 3. anxious, longing (for or to, के लिए).

**व्याकुलता** *vy-ākulātā* [S.], f. agitation, distress, &c. (see व्याकुल).

**व्याकुलित** *vy-ākulīt* [S.], adj. agitated, distressed, &c. (see व्याकुल).

**व्याख्या** *vy-ā-khyā* [S.], f. 1. explanation, exposition. 2. commenting, commentary; interpretation. 3. = व्याख्यान, 1. — करना (की), to explain, &c. — व्याख्यात्मक [°yā + ā°], adj. explanatory.

**व्याख्यान** *vy-ā-khyān* [S.], m. exposition, account: 1. lecture. 2. = व्याख्या, 1., 2. — देना, to give a lecture. — व्याख्यान-दाता, m. inv. speaker, lecturer.

**व्याख्यायित** *vy-ā-khyāyīt*, [S.], adj. interpreted, or understood (as).

**व्याघात** *vy-ā-ghāt* [S.], m. 1. striking against; forceful impact. 2. forceful or dire blow (often fig., as struck against beliefs, rights, &c.: पर). 3. obstacle, hindrance.

**व्याघाती** *vy-ā-ghātī* [S.], adj. striking against; opposing; obstructing.

**व्याघ्र** *vyāghrā* [S.], m. a tiger.



**व्याज** *vy-āj* [S.], m. deceit, &c. (see व्याज).  
— व्याज-स्तुति, f. ironical or dissembling praise.

**व्याजी** *vy-ājī* [S.], m. = व्याजी.

**व्याध** *vy-ādḥ* [S.], m. piercer: a hunter; fowler.

**व्याधि** *vy-ādhi* [S.], f. 1. disease, illness.  
2. affliction; anguish.

**व्यापक** *vy-āpak* [S.], m. 1. pervasive, extensive, diffused. सर्व-व्यापक, adj. all-pervasive: generally applicable (as a principle).  
2. comprehensive (as a view, a policy).  
3. broad, general. शब्द के ~ मर्त्य में, in the broad sense of the word.

**व्यापकता** *vy-āpakātā* [S.], f. 1. extensiveness.  
2. comprehensiveness.

**व्यापन** *vy-āpan* [S.], m. extension (as of a procedure, a policy).

**व्यापना** *vy-āpnā* [ad. *vyāpnoti*], v.i. 1. to be pervasive (throughout, में); to spread (through).  
2. to have an effect, to work (on, को); to affect. तुम्हें यह मोह व्याप्त है, you are preyed on by this delusion.

**व्यापार** *vy-ā-pār* [S.], m. 1. occupation, business; trade; profession. 2. activity, act, action. वस्तुष्क का ~, m. mental activity.  
3. undertaking, enterprise; transaction.  
4. trade, commerce, business. ~ करना, to trade, &c. (in, का). — व्यापार-चिह्न, m. trade-mark.  
व्यापार-छाप, f. id.

**व्यापारिक** *vy-ā-pārik* [S.], adj. = व्यापारी.

**व्यापारी** *vy-ā-pārī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with business, commerce or trade (as an association; or as prices, or discussions); commercial; mercantile. 2. m. a merchant; a trader.

**व्यापी** *vy-āpī* [S.], adj. pervasive, all-pervasive; general. विश्व-व्यापी, adj. found throughout the world (an attitude, &c.).

**व्याप्त** *vy-āpti* [S.], adj. 1. spread through, diffused (in or among, में). सारे देश में यह चेतना ~ है, this mood pervades the country.  
2. encompassed, surrounded.

**व्याप्ति** *vy-āpti* [S.], f. pervasion, diffusion (in or among, में).

**व्याप्य** *vy-āpyā* [S.], adj. able to be pervaded, permeable.

**व्याप्यता** *vy-āpyātā* [S.], f. permeability.

**व्यामोह** *vy-ā-moh* [S.], m. 1. confusion, embarrassment, 2. infatuation; state of unmindful happiness. — व्यामोहावस्था [<sup>o</sup>ha + a°], f. carefree, or delighted state.

**व्यायाम** *vy-ā-yām* [S.], m. 1. physical exercise. 2. gymnastics. — व्यायाम-शाला, f. gymnasium.

**व्यायामिक** *vy-ā-yāmik* [S.], adj. gymnastic.

**व्यायामी** *vy-ā-yāmī* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. one who takes exercise: a gymnast; sportsman.  
2. adj. well-developed (the body).

**व्यारे** *vyāre* [? conn. *vikāla*], adv. *Pl.* reg. yesterday.

**व्याल** *vyāl* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. wicked; cruel. 2. m. a snake.

**व्यालिनी** *vyālinī* [S.], f. = व्याली.

**व्याली** *vyālī* [S.], f. a female snake.

**व्यावसायिक** *vyāvāsāyik* [S.], adj. having to do with business or occupation:  
1. occupational. 2. professional.

**व्यावसायिकता** *vyāvāsāyikātā* [S.], f.  
1. business-like attitude: enterprise; acumen.

**व्यावहारिक** *vyāvāhārik* [S.], adj. having to do with practice, action or usage: 1. practical (an attitude, a skill); applied. 2. practicable.  
3. customary, current. 4. colloquial (speech, language).

**व्यावहारिकता** *vyāvāhārikātā* [S.], f.  
1. practicability. 2. current, or colloquial character (of speech, language).

**व्यास** *vy-ās* [S.], m. 1. divider: diameter.  
2. arranger: *mythol.* name of a divine sage regarded as the compiler of the Vedas; title of any great compiler (as of the *Mahābhārata*, or *Bhāgavata Purāṇa*); reciter or singer (of a long traditional tale).

**व्युत्क्रम** *vy-ut-kram* [S.], m. going beyond, or astray: 1. transgression. 2. inverse order; disorder, confusion.

**व्युत्थान** *vy-ut-thān* [S.], m. rising, revolt.

**व्युत्पत्ति** *vy-ut-patti* [S.], f. 1. origin, descent (from a source). 2. derivation (of a word); etymology.

**व्युत्पन्न** *vy-ut-pann* [S.], adj. 1. arising, produced (from, से); descended (from).  
2. derived (a word); formed (a derivative word).

**व्युत्पादन** *vy-ut-pādan* [S.], m. 1. production from a source. 2. deriving, etymologising (a word, &c.).

**व्यूह** *vyūh* [S.], m. 1. arrangement, disposition (esp. of an army drawn up to fight). 2. army; army unit. 3. formation, structure.

**व्योम** *vyom* [S.], m. 1. the sky. 2. space.

— व्योम-गंगा, f. the Milky Way. व्योम-यात्रा, f. space travel. °-यात्री, m. astronaut. व्योम-यान, m. spacecraft; aircraft.

**व्रज** *vraj* [S.], m. = व्रज.

**व्रज्या** *vrajyā* [S.], f. poet. sthg. travelled (on): a path.

**व्रण** *vraṇ* [S.], m. 1. a wound. 2. a sore, ulcer.

**व्रत** *vrata* [S.], m. 1. vow. 2. religious rite or observance (as enjoined by the gods or undertaken in devotion); a fast. — ~ करना, to make a vow. ~ रखना, to keep a vow, or any observance. ~ लेना, to take a vow. — व्रत-बंध, m. Av. *hind.* sacred thread.

**व्रतति** *vratati* [S.], f. a creeper.

**व्रती** *vratī* [S.], adj. engaged in carrying out vows or religious observances (see व्रत); pious.

**व्रात** *vrāt* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. a multitude, group, troop.

**व्रात्य** *vrātyā* [S.], m. 1. an outcaste from the first three caste groups. 2. a person having parents of mixed low caste.

**व्रीडा** *vrīḍā* [S.], f. 1. shame. 2. bashfulness, modesty.

**व्रीडित** *vrīḍit* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. ashamed, abashed; modest, bashful.

# श

श *śa*, the thirtieth consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — शकार, m. the sound /ś/; the letter श.

शंकर *śaṅkar* [S.], m. causing happiness: 1. a title of Śiva. 2. name of a Vedānta monist philosopher. 3. *mus.* name of a *rāg*.

शंकरा *śaṅkā* [S.], f. *mus.* Pl. HSS. name of a *rāgiṇī*.

शंका *śaṅkā* [S.], f. 1. doubt; misgiving, unease; suspicion. 2. hesitation, scruple (about or to, से). 3. fear; awe. — ~ करना, to doubt, &c. ~ निवारण करना, to set a doubt, &c. at rest. शंकाकुल [<sup>°</sup>*kā + ā*], adj. perturbed by fear.

शंक्ति *śaṅkit* [S.], adj. 1. filled with doubt, &c. (see शंका). 2. fearful. 3. anticipated with misgiving (an event). 4. suspected (of an offence).

शंकु *śaṅku* [S.], m. 1. stake, spike. 2. spear. 3. needle, gnomon, indicator. 4. Brbh. ? a low dais or raised area of ground, the site of performance of a *rās* dance. 5. *math.* a cone. — शंकुरूप, adj. conical.

शंख *śaṅkh* [S.], m. 1. a conch shell (trad. used to pour libations). 2. *mus.* horn made from a conch shell. 3. a notional high number: ten, or a hundred, billions. — शंखचूड़, m. name of a demon killed by Kṛṣṇa. शंखासुर [<sup>°</sup>*kha + a*], name of a demon (*daitya*) killed by Viṣṇu in his fish avatar.

शंखिनी *śaṅkhinī* [S.], f. one of four traditionally enumerated classes of women.

शंड *śaṇḍ* [S.], m. 1. a bull. 2. a eunuch. 3. an impotent man.

शंबुक *śambuk* [ad. *sambukka-*, Pk. *sambukka-*], m. = शबूक.

शंबूक *śambūk* [S.], m. a shell: 1. a conch shell. 2. a snail.

शंभु *śam-bhu* [S.], m. beneficent, benevolent: 1. a title of Śiva. 2. a title of Brahmā.

शंऊर *śaūr* [A. *śu'ūr*], m. 1. knowledge, wisdom; good sense. 2. good manners or behaviour. — शंऊरदार [P. *-dār*], adj. intelligent, sensible; having good manners.

-शः *-śaḥ* [S.], suffix (forms distributive and some other adverbs, e.g. एकशः, one by one, singly; क्रमशः, in sequence).

शक *śak* [A. *śakk*], m. 1. doubt; scepticism. 2. suspicion. — ~ करना, to doubt, &c. (sthg., का); to be suspicious (of a person, पर). ~ डालना, to cast a doubt (upon, में), to call in question. ~ पड़ना, or होना, doubt to be felt (by, को). इस में क्या ~ है? there is no doubt of this. — शक-सुबहा, m. = ~

शक *śak* [S.], m. 1. a Scythian. 2. name of the era of Śaka or Śālivāhana (beginning in A.D. 78).

शकट *śakaṭ* [S.], m. Brbh. a cart. — शकटासुर [<sup>°</sup>*ta + a*], m. name of a demon killed by the infant Kṛṣṇa.

शकर *śakar*, f. = शक्कर. — शकर-कंद, m. sweet-root: the sweet potato. ई, f. id. शकरझोरा [P. *khora*], m. a person fond of sweets; the purple sun-bird; the yellow-backed sun-bird. शकर-पारा, m. sugar cube: name of a partic. sweet; name of a partic. citrus fruit (less acidic than the lemon).

शकरी *śakrī* [P. *śakarī*: cf. H. *sak(h)ar*], adj. sugary; white: — ~ मुनिया, m. the white-backed munia, *Lonchura striata*.

शकल *śakl* [A. *śakl*], f. 1. likeness; appearance; features. 2. shape, form. 3. means, manner. — ~ देना (को), to give form or shape (to). ~ निकालना, to find some means (of, की). ~ बनाना, to make a likeness (of, की); to assume an outward form or character; to make a face. ~ बिगाड़ना, to disfigure; fig. to thrash. — शकल-सुरख, f. = ~, 1.

शकुंत *śakunt* [S.], m. 1. a bird; vulture. 2. Pl. HSS. blue jay.

शकुन *śakun* [S.], m. 1. Pl. HSS. a large bird. \*2. an omen (esp. auspicious).

शकुनि *śakuni* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. a bird; vulture; Pl. a kite.

शकुनी *śakunī* [S.], m. one who understands omens.

शक्कर *śakkar* [P. *śakkar*], f. 1. sugar (= शकर). 2. fig. sweet words. — शक्कर-कंद, m. = शकरकंद. शक्करझोरा [P. *-khora*], m. = शकरझोरा.

शक्की *śakkī* [P. *śakkī*], adj. 1. doubtful (a matter, a person); sceptical. 2. suspicious. 3. wavering, hesitating. — ~ मिजाज का, adj. of sceptical temperament.



**शक्त** *śakt* [S.], adj. 1. able, capable. 2. strong. 3. hard, firm.

**शक्ति** *śakti* [S.], f. 1. power, strength (physical, or otherwise); energy; transf. electric power. 2. ability, capacity. 3. *phys.* a force. 4. *pol.* a power, nation. 5. the energy of a deity personified as his wife (as Durgā or Gaurī of Śiva, Lakṣmī of Viṣṇu). 6. the female genitalia (as counterpart of the phallic representation of Śiva; worshipped by *śāktas*). — ~ लगाना, to exert (one's) strength, to make efforts. शक्तिमत्ता, f. state or position of being powerful (शक्तिमान्). शक्तिमान्, adj. powerful; able, capable. शक्तिशाली, adj. powerful, strong. शक्ति-संतुलन, m. balance of forces. शक्तिहीन, adj. without strength or vigour; inert.

**शक्य** *śakyā* [S.], adj. possible, practicable.

**शक्र** *śakr* [S.], m. powerful one: a title of the god Indra.

**शक्ल** *śakl*, f. see शक्ल.

**शक्षस** *śakhs*, m. see शक्ष.

**शक्षस** *śakhs* [A. *śakhs*], m. U. a man's self or person, a man; an individual.

**शक्षिस्यत** *śakhsīyat* [A. *śakhsīya*: P. *śakhsīyat*], f. U. individuality, identity.

**शक्षसी** *śakhsī* [A. *śakhsī*], adj. U. personal, individual.

**शगल** *śagl* [A. *śagl*], m. 1. any activity: pastime, amusement. 2. occupation. — आजकल क्या ~ है? what's going on nowadays?

**शगला** *śaglā* [cf. P. *śagl*], m. 19c. = शगल.

**शगुन** *śagun* [ad. *śakuna*-], m. 1. an omen, augury (esp. favourable). 2. a present (as money, sweets) given at an engagement by the fiancée's relatives to those of the fiancé. — ~ करना, to begin an activity, &c. at an auspicious moment; to consult omens (when beginning an enterprise). ~ लेना, to take an omen (from, से). ~ बिचारना, to look for a good omen (when beginning an enterprise); to look for an auspicious conjunction of planets; to practise augury or astrology.

**शगुनिया** *śaguniyā* [P. *śagūniyā*], m. an augurer; astrologer.

**शगून** *śagūn* [P. *śagūn*] m. = शगुन.

**शगूफ़ा** *śagūfā* [P. *śigūfā*], m. 1. a bud. 2. fig. a minor cause of astonishment, consternation or quarrel. — ~ खिलना, a bud to blossom; a cause of astonishment, &c. to arise. ~ छोड़ना, colloq. to cause a minor row.

**शचि** *śaci* [S.], f. *mythol.* name of the wife of Indra.

**शची** *śacī* [S.], f. 1. power, strength. 2. *mythol.* = शचि.

**शठ** *śaṭh* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. wicked, vicious. 2. crafty, deceitful, unprincipled. 3. m. Brbh. a false lover or husband. 4. a rogue.

**शठता** *śaṭhātā* [S.], f. 1. wickedness, &c. 2. deceitfulness, &c. (see शठ).

**शत** *śat* [S.], adj. a hundred. — शतदल, m. having a hundred petals: a lotus. शतधा, adv. a hundredfold; in a hundred, or in countless, ways. शतपदी, f. a centipede. शतमुख, adv. in a hundred ways or directions. शत-वर्ष, m. a hundred years, a century. शत-वार्षिक, adj. centenary. °ई, f. a centenary. शतबिध, adj. of a hundred, or of untold, kinds. शतग, adv. in hundreds, a hundredfold. शत-शत, adj. a hundred hundreds, countless. शतांश [°ta + a°], m. a hundredth part; a degree centigrade. शताब्दी [°ta + a°], f. a century. प्रतिशत, adv. per cent.

**शतक** *śatak* [S.], m. collection of a hundred items; a century (of verses).

**शतरंज** *śatrañj* [P. *śatrañj*], m. chess. — शतरंजबाज़ [P. -bāz], m. chess-player. °ई, f. playing at chess.

**शतरंजी** *śatrañjī* [P. *śatrañjī*], f. a thick floor-covering of chequered cotton.

**शतरंजी** *śatrañjī* [cf. H. *śatrañj*], m. one who plays chess, a keen chess-player.

**शती** *śatī* [S.], f. 1. a century. 2. centenary anniversary.

**शत्रु** *śatru* [S.], m. an enemy; an opponent. — शत्रुघ्न, m. *mythol.* foe-slaying: name of one of the brothers of Rām. शत्रुहृन्, m. Av. id.

**शत्रुता** *śatrutā* [S.], f. enmity, hostility; ill-will.

**शनाख्त** *śanākht* [P. *śanākht*], f. 1. recognition; identification. 2. knowledge, acquaintance, experience (of or with, की). — ~ करना (की), to recognise; to identify.

**शनि** *śani* [S.], m. slow-moving: 1. the planet Saturn. 2. misfortune. 3. = शनिवार. — ~ आना, or चढ़ना, hard times to arrive. — शनिश्चर, m. = शनि, 1., 3. शनिवार, m. Saturday.

**शनिवार** *śanivār* [S.], m. see s.v. शनि.

**शनिश्चर** *śaniścār*, m. see s.v. शनि.

**शनैः** *śanaiḥ* [S.], adv. 1. slowly, softly. 2. gradually. — ~ ~, adv. = ~.

**शनैश्चर** *śanaiścār* [S.], m. moving slowly: the planet Saturn (= शनि).

**शप** *śap* [P. *śap*], f. 1. swishing-or whizzing sound (as of a whip, or a weapon).

2. splashing sound; sound of lapping.

— शपाशप, f. noise or splashing or slurping.

**शपथ** *śapath* [S.], f. (m., Pl.). an oath, a vow.

— खाना, to swear an oath (to, or by, की). ~

लेकर खाना, to say on oath, to swear (that, कि).

— शपथ-ग्रहण, m. the taking of an oath. शपथ-पत्र, m. sworn deposition, affidavit.

**शपन** *śapan* [S.], m. Pl. H.S.S. cursing; abuse.

**शप्त** *śapt* [S.], adj. cursed; accursed.

**शप्पा** *śappā*, m. Pl. butt or mark for archers.

**शफक** *śafaq* [A. *śafaq*], f. m. 1. U. = शक्रलत.

2. redness of the sky at evening or dawn. — फूलना, the sky to grow red at dusk or dawn.

**शफक़त** *śafqat* [A. *śafaqa*; P. *śafaqat*], f.

1. kindness, compassion. 2. affection.

**शफ़तालू** *śaftālū* [P. *śaft-ālū*], m. a kind of peach.

**शफर** *śaphar* [S.], m. a small gold-coloured sea fish of the Bay of Bengal, the mango-fish.

— शफर-बारि, m. calm water suddenly disturbed by the darting of small fish.

**शफरी** *śaphārī* [S.: w. H. *śaphrī*], f. = शफर.

**शफ़ा** *śafā* [A. *śifā*], f. recovery (from sickness).

— देना (को), to cure. — पाना, to recover (from, से), to be cured (of). — शफ़ा-ख़ाना, m. a hospital.

**शब** *śab* [P. *śab*], f. U. night. — बजोर

[P. *ba-*], goodnight. — शब-बरात, f. *musl.* the eve of the fourteenth day of the month Ša'bān (when a vigil is kept and offerings are made to ancestors). शबनम, f. night-moisture: dew. °ई, adj. dewy; moist (eyes).

**शबाब** *śabāb* [A. *śabāb*], m. youth, youthfulness.

**शबीह** *śabih* [A. *śabih*], f. U. resemblance; a likeness.

**शब्द** *śabd* [S.], m. 1. sound, noise (esp. as produced by any action). \*2. a word (spoken or written). 3. the word of God; the divine being as revealed through the Word. 4. a song, hymn (esp. among Sikhs: = सबद). 5. fig. the power of speech. 6. *gram.* a word, a term. — करना, to make a noise or sound (with, से), to sound, to blow. दो ~, m. two words: a few words (of conversation); a preface. — शब्दकार, m. composer of the words of a song. शब्द-कोश, m. word-store: dictionary. शब्दगत, adj. put into words, given verbal form. शब्द-चोर, m. word-thief: plagiarist. °ई, f. plagiarism. शब्द-ब्रह्म, m. the revealed Word, identified with the ultimate being; a Veda. शब्द-भंडार, m. word-stock, lexicon (of a language). शब्द-भेद, m. a part of speech. °शेदी, adj. sound-piercing: = शब्दवेधी. शब्द-योनि, f. the source or origin of a word;

*gram.* a root. शब्दरचना, f. *ling.* morphology.

°रमक, adj. शब्द-विधान, m. a partic. form or style of words or speech. शब्द-विन्यास, m. word-arrangement: turn of speech, phraseology.

शब्दवेधी, adj. & m. piercing a target detected only by its sound (an arrow, or an archer).

शब्दशः, adv. word for word. शब्द-संग्रह, m. a vocabulary. शब्दांत [°*da+a°*], m. *gram.* ending of a word. शब्दांडंबर [°*da+a°*], m. high-flown language; bombast. शब्दात्मक [°*da+a°*], adj.

concerning words, lexical. शब्दातीत [°*da+a°*], adj. beyond the reach of sound: the supreme being; beyond the power of words (to express).

शब्दानुवासन [°*da+a°*], m. instruction in the use of words: a grammar; a guide to language usage. शब्दार्थ [°*da+a°*], m. meaning of a word, or words; literal sense. शब्दार्थ-विज्ञान, m. *ling.* semantics. शब्दालंकार [°*da+a°*], m. *rhet.* an adornment or figure of speech depending for its effect on sounds (as alliteration, assonance)

rather than on meanings. शब्दावली [°*da+a°*], f. terminology (of a partic. field); vocabulary (of a writer, or a partic. group). — शब्दाशब्द [P. -*ā-*], adv. word for word, verbatim.

**शब्दायमान** *śabdāyamān* [S.], adj. ringing out, resounding.

**शंपा** *śampā* [S.], f. lightning.

**शम** *śam* [S.], m. 1. quiet, rest. 2. peace of mind. 3. restraint (of the senses); absence of passion. 4. alleviation (of pain); cure (of disease).

**शमन** *śaman* [S.], m. 1. quieting, calming. 2. relieving (pain, disease). 3. end, destruction; killing (sacrificial animals). 4. cursing.

**शमशाद** *śamsād* [P. *śamsād*], m. S.H. 1. the box tree, *Buxus sempervirens*. 2. a tall, straight tree.

**शमशेर** *śamśēr* [P. *śamśēr*], f. a sword; scimitar. — शमशेरख़ान [P. -*zan*], m. U. = next. शमशेरबाज़ [P. *bāz*], m. a swordsman. °ई, f. sword-play.

**शमा** *śamā* [A. *śam'*], m. 1. a wax candle.

2. fig. a lamp (= बत्ती). — शमादान, m. candlestick, candle-stand.

**शमित** *śamit* [S.], adj. 1. calmed; calm.

2. alleviated, relieved.

**शमी** *śamī* [S.], f. 1. the tree *Acacia suma*. 2. a legume, pod.

**शय** *śay* [ad. *śayyā-*], f. a bed.

**शयन** *śayan* [S.], m. 1. lying down, resting, sleeping; sleep. 2. -शयन, resting-place (*mythol.* as of Śeṣa), bed. — शयन-कक्ष, m. bedroom. शयन-गाड़ी, f. sleeping carriage, sleeper. शयनशाला, f. 19c. bedroom.

शय्या śayyā [S.], f. a bed.

शर śar [S.], m. 1. a reed. \*2. an arrow, shaft.  
3. Pl. name of a small bird, *Turdus gosalia*  
(considered as a variety of mynah). — शरास  
[°a + ā], m. a bow.

शरई śarāī [A. śar'ī], adj. enjoined by Muslim  
religion or law (śarī'at). — दाढ़ी, or मूँछ, f. a  
beard or moustache of orthodox cut.

शरच्च- śarac- [S.], autumn: — शरच्चन्द्र, m. the  
autumn moon (esp. of the month Kārtik).

शरण śaraṇ [S.], f. m. 1. protection. 2. shelter,  
refuge. — आना, to come (to, की) for  
protection. — लेना, to take or to find protection  
(from or with, की). — शरणागत, adj. & m. come  
for protection: fleeing, displaced; a refugee.  
शरणार्थी [°na + ā], adj. having obtained  
protection: id. शरणार्थी [°na + ā], adj. & m.  
seeking protection: a refugee.

शरण्य śaraṇyā [S.], m. Brbh. providing  
shelter: a protector.

शरत् śarat [S.], f. the autumn. — शरत्काल, m.  
id. ईद, adj.

शरद् śarad [S.], f. autumn (= शरत्). — शरद्-  
ऋतु, f. id.

शरप्पा śarappā, m. colloq. noisy eating: a  
slurping or gulping sound.

शरबत śarbat [A. śarba: P. śarbat], f. 1. any  
sweet drink, sherbet. 2. a sweet medicine,  
syrup. — पिना, to seal a marriage  
engagement by giving a drink of sherbet (to  
the barber who has arranged it: की). — शरबत-  
झाना, m. colloq. a dispensary (= दवा-झाना).  
शरबत-पिसाई, f. gift made to a barber who has  
acted as go-between in arranging a marriage.

शरबती śarbatī [P. śarbatī], adj. & f. 1. having  
to do with sherbet. 2. of orange-yellow colour.  
3. f. orange or pale yellow colour.

शरम śarm, f. see शर्म.

शरमाना śarmānā [cf. H. śarm], v.i. & v.t.  
1. v.i. to feel shame. 2. to be bashful; to be  
embarrassed. 3. v.t. to make (one) ashamed.

शरमिंदगी śarmindagī [P. śarmindagī], f.  
1. shamefacedness. 2. sense of embarrassment.  
3. feelings of modesty. — उठाना, to suffer  
shame, &c.

शरमिंदा śarmindā [P. śarmindā], adj. inv.  
1. ashamed. 2. abashed; embarrassed.  
3. modest. — करना, to put to shame; to  
embarrass.

शरमीला śarmilā [cf. H. śarm], adj. 1. bashful,  
shy. 2. modest. 3. ? ashamed.

शरह śarh [A. śarḥ], f. U. exposition,  
commentary.

शराकत śarākat [A. śarāka: P. śirākat], f.  
1. sharing, participation. 2. partnership;  
company, firm. — करना, to participate (in);  
to form a partnership, &c. (with).

शराटि śarāṭi [S.], f. Pl. a bird; ? sandpiper.

शराफत śarāfat [A. śarāfa: P. śarāfat], f.  
1. nobility. 2. courtly or well-born manner.

शराब śarāb [P. śarāb], f. wine, alcohol.  
— शराब-कबाब, m. alcohol and meat. ई, m. one  
who drinks alcohol and eats meat. शराब-कबाब  
करना, to drink alcohol and eat meat. शराब-झाना,  
m. a liquor-stall or shop. शराबखोर [P. -khor],  
m. a heavy drinker. ई, f. drunkenness.  
शराबज्झदा [P. -zada], adj. wine-struck: drunk.  
शराबबंदी [P. -bandī], f. prohibition of alcohol. —  
शराबुनतहूरा [A. -ul-tahūra], m. 19c. purifying, or  
pure draught: the water of Paradise, nectar.

शराबी śarābī [P. śarābī], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
drunk. 2. m. a heavy drinker. — शराबी-कबाबी,  
m. one who drinks alcohol and eats meat.

शराबीपन śarābīpan [cf. H. śarāb], m.  
addiction to alcohol.

शराबोर śarābor, adj. wet through, soaked.

शरारत śarārat [A. śarāra: P. śarārat], f.  
1. wickedness. 2. mischievousness;  
naughtiness. — शरारत-भरा, adj. mischievous,  
&c. (an act, a prank; or a look).

शरारतन śarārātan [A. śarārātan], adv.  
wickedly; mischievously.

शरारती śarārātī [A. śarāra + P. -ī], adj.  
1. wicked. 2. mischievous; naughty.

शराव śarāv [S.], m. Pl. HSS. 1. an  
earthenware cup (= कुल्हड़). 2. a homeopathic  
measure of weight (= 64 tolās). 3. a lid, cover.

शरीअत śarīat [A. śarī'a: P. sarī'at], f. the  
religious law of Islam.

शरीक śarīk [A. śarīk], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
participating. 2. m. a participant. 3. a partner.  
— करना, to make (one) a participant (in, में),  
to include (in). ~ होना, to take part (in, में); to  
be a partner; to have or to possess things in  
common.

शरीफ śarīf [A. śarīf], adj. noble, high-born.

शरीफ़ा śarīfā [P. śarīfā], m. the custard-apple,  
*Anona squamosa*.

शरीर śarīr [S.], m. the body. — उसके ~ में दर्द  
है, he feels a pain. — शरीरक्रिया-विज्ञान, m.  
physiology. शरीर-स्वाय, m. giving up the body:  
death. शरीर-विज्ञान, m. physiology; anatomy.  
शरीर-संस्कार, m. purification of the body (by



various ceremonies after conception and at birth, initiation and death). शरीरांत [°ra+a°], m. end of the body; death.

**शरीर** *śarīr* [A. *śarīr*], adj. 1. wicked, depraved. 2. mischievous (cf. शरात).

**शरीरी** *śarīrī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with the body, bodily. 2. embodied, living. 3. m. a living creature; a man.

**शर्करा** *śarkarā* [S.], f. sugar.

**शर्करा** *śarkarā* [S.], f. 1. gravel, grit; gravelly soil. 2. gravel, stone (in the bladder, &c).

**शर्क्ती** *śarqī* [A. *śarqī*], adj. U. eastern.

**शर्त** *śart* [A. *śartī*], f. 1. a condition; a provision; terms. 2. an agreement, bargain. 3. a wager, bet. — करना, or बदना, or बोधना, or लगाना, to make a condition, to stipulate; to negotiate an agreement (with, के साथ; about, की); to bet (with). ~ जीतना, to win a bet. ~ हारना, to lose a bet. इस ~ पर, adv. on this condition. बिला ~, adv. U. unconditionally. बिला ~ का, adj. — शर्त-नामा, m. a contract. शर्तगर्ती [P. -ā-], f. mutual obligations.

**शर्तिया** *śartiyā* [A. *śartiyā*], adj. 1. reliable (as a medicine, &c). 2. adv. definitely, certainly.

**शर्म** *śarm* [P. *śarm*], f. 1. shame. 2. bashfulness; embarrassment. 3. modesty. — ~ जाना (को), shame, &c. to be felt (by). ~ करना, or बाना, to feel ashamed, &c. (at or about, की). ~ की बात है, it is shameful; it is a shame (= अफसोस की बात है). ~ दिलाना (को), to make (one) ashamed, to put to shame. ~ रखना (की), to save (one) from shame or dishonour. ~ लगना (को), = ~ जाना. — शर्मजदा [P. -zada], adj. ashamed; bashful. शर्मेनाक [P. -nāk], adj. id.; modest; shameful; causing embarrassment. शर्म-गाह, f. Pl. the genitals. शर्मसार [P. -sār], adj. ashamed; bashful, &c. शर्म-हुजूरी, f. embarrassment or confusion in confronting a person of rank. शर्मगिर्नी, adv. & f. out of embarrassment; modestly; = ~, 2.

**शर्मा** *śarmā* [S.], m. inv. happy, prosperous: a title often taken by brāhmaṇs.

**शर्माना** *śarmānā*, v.i. & v.t. see शरमाना.

**शर्मालु** *śarmālu* [cf. H. *śarm*], adj. reg. = शरमीला.

**शर्मिंदगी** *śarmindāgī*, f. see शरमिंदगी.

**शर्मिंदा** *śarmindā*, adj. see शरमिंदा.

**शर्मिला** *śarmilā*, adj. see शरमीला.

**शर्राटा** *śarrāṭā*, m. a sound, noise; ringing sound, echo.

**शर्वरी** *śarvārī* [S.], f. 1. evening, night. 2. a woman.

**शल** *śal* [S.], m. a porcupine's quill.

**शल** *śal* [A. *śall*], adj. 1. paralysed (a limb). 2. withered (a limb). 3. languid, inert.

**शलगम** *śalgaṃ* [P. *śalgaṃ*], m. = शलजम.

**शलजम** *śaljam* [A. *śaljam*], m. a turnip.

**शलभ** *śalabh* [S.], m. 1. a grasshopper; locust. 2. a moth.

**शलवार** *śalvār* [P. *śalvār*], m. loose cotton trousers worn by women.

**शलाका** *śalākā* [S.], f. 1. a thin bar, rod, or shaft of wood or metal. 2. a shaft, arrow. 3. sliver, piece (as of wood; cf. सलाई. दिया-सलाई). 4. med. a probe. 5. oblong piece of bone or ivory (used in partic. games), a domino. 6. vote (as given by straws).

**शलूका** *śalūkā*, m. a women's garment for the upper part of the body, having long or half sleeves.

**शल्य** *śalyā* [S.], m. 1. a spike, stake. 2. splinter; thorn. 3. transf. extraction of splinters or extraneous substances from the body; surgery. 4. a porcupine. — शल्य-क्रिया, f. med. operation. शल्य-चिकित्सक, m. a surgeon. °चिकित्सा, f. surgery. °बिज्ञान, m. surgery (as an art or science).

**शल्लकी** *śallakī* [S.], f. Pl. H&S. a porcupine.

**शव** *śav* [S.], m. a corpse. — शव-दाह, m. cremation of a body. शव-परीक्षा, f. post mortem examination. शव-यात्रा, f. funeral procession.

**शवता** *śavātā* [S.], f. inert and lifeless state.

**शवरी** *śavārī* [S.], f. Brbh. a woman of the Śavara tribe, a tribal woman.

**शश** *śas* [S.], m. 1. a hare; a rabbit. 2. the markings on the moon. — शशधर, m. carrying (marks like) a hare: the moon. शशांक [°śa+a°], m. hare-marked: the moon.

**शश-** *śas-* [P. *śas*], adj. U. six: — शशदर, m. six doors (a point in a board game where one's piece cannot move): astonished, perplexed.

**शशक** *śasak* [S.], m. a hare; a rabbit.

**शशि** *śaśi* [S.], m. hare-marked: the moon. — शशि-मंडल, m. the moon's disc. शशिमूख, adj. moon-faced, lovely. शशिवदन, m. id. शशिशेखर, m. moon-crested: a title of Śiva.

**शशी** *śaśi* [S.], m. E.H. the moon (= शशि).

**शस्त्र** *śastra* [S.], m. 1. a weapon, esp. for striking or cutting with; arms. 2. any cutting implement. — ~ चलाना, to wield weapons, to fight. ~ बांधना, to gird on arms, to arm (oneself). — शस्त्रकार, m. an armourer. शस्त्र-गृह, m. = शस्त्र-शाला. शस्त्र-जीवी, m. living by weapons:

a professional soldier. शस्त्रधारी, adj. & m. holding or taking weapons, armed; an armed person. शस्त्र-बल, m. armed strength. शस्त्र-बल से, adv. by force of arms. शस्त्र-शाला, f. armoury, arsenal. शस्त्रास्त्र [°ra + a°], m. weapons for striking with and throwing: arms. शस्त्रीकरण, m. taking up arms; arming; armament(s).

शस्य śasyā [S.], m. sth. to be cut: 1. harvest, crop. 2. grain. 3. grass. — शस्य-श्यामल, adj. dark with crops, abundant (land).

शहशाह śahaṣśāh [P. śāhaṣśāh], m. king of kings, emperor.

शहशाही śahaṣśāhī [cf. H. śahaṣśāh], adj. & f. 1. adj. royal; imperial. 2. f. fig. overweening arrogance.

शह śah [P. śah], f. m. (? f. fr. H. ²māt). 1. (in chess) check. 2. semblance of status or importance. 3. [? × H. ¹śai] urging, incitement. — ~ जाना, to be checked (the king in chess). ~ देना (को), to check (the king, in chess); to seem to give importance (to); to incite, to instigate; to flatter; to loosen, to relax (as a kite-string). ~ पाना, (a person) to be given importance or countenance (by, को); to be allowed rope (by). ~ बचाना, to get out of check. ~ में मत, check and checkmate. ~ लगाना, = ~ देना. — शह-बाल, f. (in chess) king's move: a move out of check by the king.

शह- śah- [P. śah]. king; chief, best, large (see also s.v. शाह). — शहलीर, m. a heavy beam; the main roof-beam of a house. शहतूत [P. -tūt], m. mulberry. शहबाला, m. musul. a boy who accompanies the bridegroom in his marriage party. शहसवार, m. a good rider, fine horseman.

शहद śahd [A. śahd], m. 1. honey. 2. fig. anything very sweet. — ~ की मक्खी, f. a honey bee. ~ की छुरी, or ~ की मीठी छुरी, f. a honeyed knife: a secret enemy. ~ लगाकर चाटना, colloq. to put honey on sthg. (ill-tasting) and lick: to treasure sthg. useless.

शहना śahnā [A. śiṇṇa], m. rent collector; a rent collector's peon, bailiff.

शहनाई śahnāī [P. śahnāī], f. great pipe: a large pipe, flute.

शहर śahr [P. śahr], m. a city; a town. — शहरख़बर, m. Pl. HSS. news monger, gossip-monger. शहर-गश्त [P. -gašt], m. a city patrol or procession through a city; patrolling a city. शहर-पनाह, f. city wall, or fortifications. शहरवाला, m. a townsman; resident of a partic. city or town.

शहराती śahrātī [cf. H. śahr + P. -ātī (as in qaṣbātī)], adj. & m. 1. adj. city-dwelling, town-dwelling. 2. urbane. 3. m. a townsman.

शहरियत śahrīyat [P. śahrīyat], f.

1. population of a city or town. 2. a township. \*3. urbanity.

शहरी śahrī [P. śahrī], adj. & m. 1. adj. urban; municipal. 2. m. a townsman, city resident.

शहादत śahādat [A. śahāda: P. śahādat], f. 1. evidence, testimony, witness. 2. martyrdom. 3. transf. valour. — ~ देना, to give evidence.

शहाब śahāb [P. śahāb], m. a dark red colour or dye.

शहीद śahīd [A. śahīd], m. a martyr (religious or political: properly, one martyred in the name of Islam). — ~ होना, to be killed in battle against unbelievers; fig. to become a patriotic hero; to fall desperately in love (with).

शांत śānt [S.], adj. 1. quieted, pacified (turmoil, anger, uprising). 2. assuaged (pain, thirst). 3. extinguished (fire, flame). — ~ करना, to make quiet, to pacify, &c. ~ होना, to be quiet; calm, &c.

शांतता śāntātā [S.], f. 1. state of quiet or calm, &c. (see शांत). 2. quality of calmness, &c.; quietude.

शान्ति śānti [S.], f. 1. calmness, quiet; stillness; peace (of mood). 2. rest, repose. 3. peace (between factions, powers). — ~ देना (को), to calm; to give rest; to bring peace (to). — शांति-दाता, m. inv. bringer of calm, peace, &c. °-दायक, adj. bringing calm, peace, &c. °-दायी, adj. id. शांतिपूर्ण, adj. peaceful. शांतिप्रद, adj. = शांतिदायी. शांतिप्रिय, adj. peace-loving, peaceful. शांति-प्रेमी, adj. peace-loving. शांति-भंग, m. breach of the peace. शांतिमय, adj. peaceful, calm. शांतिवाद, m. pacifism. °ई, adj. & m.

शांबरी śāmbārī [S.], f. 1. jugglery. 2. sorcery; illusion. 3. a witch.

शांबुक śāmbuk [conn. śāmbuka-], m. Pl. HSS. 1. a bi-valve shell. 2. a kind of snail.

शाकम्भरीय śākambharīyā [S.], adj. having to do with Sambhar in Rajasthan: fossil salt from Sambhar Lake.

¹शाक śāk [S.], m. 1. a vegetable; greens. 2. a herb, herbs. — शाक-पक्षी, adj. herbivorous. शाकाहार [°ka + ā°], m. vegetarianism. °ई, adj. & m. vegetarian; herbivorous.

²शाक śāk [S.], adj. 1. Scythian. 2. having to do with the śaka era.

साकल śākal [ad. śākalya-], m. 19c. a mixture of sesame, barley, gñi, sugar and fruit (used in offerings).

शाकिनी śākinī [S.], f. hind. a kind of female demon attendant on Durgā, and on Śiva.

**शाकिर** *śākir* [A. *śākir*], adj. U. thankful, grateful; content.

**शाकी** *śākī* [A. *śākī*], adj. U. complaining.

**शाक्त** *śākt* [S.], m. hind. a worshipper of the *śakti* or divine power of Śiva personified as a woman (as Devī, Durgā, &c.).

**शाक्य** *śākyā* [S.], m. descended from the Śakas: name of the family of the Buddha.

**शाख** *śākh* [P. *śākh*], f. 1. branch; twig. 2. slip, cutting. 3. horn (of a deer). 4. branch, section (as of a firm). 5. tributary (river). — ~ लगाना, to plant a cutting; to graft (on to, में). — शाखदार [P. -*dār*], adj. having branches; horned.

**शाखा** *śākhā* [S.], f. 1. branch. 2. division, section (esp. of an organisation); sect, school. 3. branch (of a subject). 4. tributary. — शाखा-मृग, m. Brbh. Av. creature of the branches: a monkey. शाखोच्चार [°*khā + u°*], m. reciting the family genealogies of bride and groom at a wedding.

**शाखी** *śākhī* [S.], adj. 1. having branches, divisions, or ramifications. 2. belonging to any branch, school, sect, &c.

**शागिर्द** *śāgird* [P. *śāgird*], m. 1. pupil; disciple. 2. apprentice. — ~ करना (को), to take (one) as a pupil, &c. — शागिर्द-पेशा, m. one whose work is as a pupil, &c. (of); a dependant, servant.

**शागिर्दी** *śāgirdī* [P. *śāgirdī*], f. pupilhood, &c. (see शागिर्द). — ~ करना, to learn or to study (from or with, की).

**शाटिका** *śāṭikā* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. a piece of cloth, garment.

**शाठ्य** *śāṭhyā* [S.], m. wickedness, villainy.

**शाण** *śāṇ* [S.], m. a grindstone.

**शाण** *śāṇ* [S.], m. cloth made of hemp or of flax.

**शातिर** *śāṭir* [P. *śāṭir*], adj. & m. leaving one's family: 1. adj. cunning, rascally. 2. m. a rascal. 3. pej. a chess-player.

**शाद** *śād* [P. *śād*], adj. U. delighted, rejoicing.

**शादियाना** *śādiyānā* [P. *śādiyānā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with marriage, or with festivities. \*2. m. music and singing at marriages or on other festive occasions. 3. a band. — ~ बजाना, or देना, to play festive music, to rejoice.

**शादी** *śādī* [P. *śādī*], f. delight, glad occasion: marriage; a wedding. — ~ करना, to have (a person) married (to, से), to arrange a marriage. ~ होना, (one's) marriage to take place (to, से). राम की सीता से ~ हुई, Rām married Sītā. — शादी-ब्याह, m. = ~. शादीशुदा [P. *śudā*], adj. inv. U. married.

**शान** *śān* [śāna-, śāṇa-], m. 1. a grindstone, whetstone. 2. touchstone.

**शान** *śān* [A. *śā'n*], f. thing, affair: 1. dignity, state; pomp, grandeur. 2. majesty, glory. — ~ जमाना, to assume an air of importance (at the expense of another); to lord it (over). ~ जाना, pride to be humbled; pomp to be deflated. ~ झाड़ना, = ~ मारना. ~ दिखाना, to make a great display. ~ मारना, to deflate, to humble the pride or pomp (of, की). ~ में, adv. in the matter (of, की): concerning, about. ~ से, adv. with state or ceremony; pompously. — शानदार [P. -*dār*], adj. imposing; splendid, magnificent; pretentious. शान-शौक़, f. fine or splendid material state. शान-शौक़ से होना, to be prospering greatly.

**शाना** *śānā* [P. *śānā*], m. U. 1. comb. 2. crest (of a bird).

**शाप** *śāp* [S.], m. a curse. — ~ देना (को), to curse. — शाप-ग्रस्त, adj. affected by a curse: cursed.

**शापना** *śāpnā* [ad. *śāpayati*: w. H. *śāp*], v. t. to curse.

**शापित** *śāpit* [S.], adj. cursed; accursed.

**शाबाश** *śābās* [P. *śābās*], interj. well done! splendid!

**शाबाशी** *śābāśī* [P. *śābāśī*], f. applause; praise. — ~ देना (को), to applaud, &c.

**शाब्दिक** *śābdik* [S.], adj. word for word, literal (sense, translation).

**शाम** *śām* [P. *śām*], f. evening; late afternoon. — ~ के पाँच बजे, adv. at five p.m. ~ को, adv. in the evening, &c. ~ फलना, evening twilight to come on. — शाम-सबेर, adv. morning and/or evening: all the time; occasionally.

**शाम** *śām* [A. *śām*], m. Syria.

**शाम** *śām* [śāmba-], m. reg. a metal ring, ferrule (as on the end of a wooden implement); bush (of a wheel); socket. — शामदान [P. -*dān*], m. reg. (W.) a small jewellers' anvil.

**शामत** *śāmat* [A. *śāma*: P. *śāmat*], f. 1. misfortune; disaster. 2. disgrace. — ~ जाना (पर), misfortune to befall (one). ~ का मारा, adj. & m. unfortunate, wretched; disgraced, infamous; cursed; an unfortunate person, &c. ~ सिर पर खेलना (के), = ~ जाना (पर). — शामतझदा [P. -*zadda*], adj. = ~ का मारा.

**शामती** *śāmātī* [P. *śāmātī*], adj. unfortunate; wretched.



**शामन** *śāman* [S.], m. 1. calming, allaying; quieting. 2. killing.

**शामियाना** *śāmiyānā* [P. *śāmiyāna*], m. 1. a large tent, marquee; pavilion. 2. canopy, awning.

**शामिल** *śāmil* [A. *śāmil*], adj. 1. included (in, में). 2. involved (in), participating. — करना, to include, to incorporate (in); to attach (as papers to a file); to include (one in a group); to involve (in an activity).

**शामिलात** *śāmilāt* [A. *śāmilāt*, pl.], m. pl. (?) reg. (W). common lands (held in partnership) in a village.

**शामी** *śāmī* [A. *śāmī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. Syrian. 2. m. a Syrian. — कबाब, m. fried, spiced minced meat in batter.

**शायक** *śāyak* [S.], m. 1. an arrow. 2. Pl. HSS. a sword.

**शायद** *śāyad* [P. *śāyad*], adv. 1. w. subj. perhaps. 2. (not w. subj.) probably. — ही, adv. hardly ever; scarcely, improbably.

**शायर** *śāyr* [A. *śā'ir*], m. a poet.

**शायरनी** *śāymī* [cf. H. *śāyr*], f. a poetess.

**शायरा** *śāyṛā* [A. *śā'ira*], f. U. a poetess.

**शायराना** *śāyṛānā* [P. *śā'irāna*], adj. poetic.

**शायरी** *śāyṛī* [A. *śā'ir* + P. -ī], f. the art or practice of poetry; poetry.

**शायी** *śāyā* [A. *śā'yī*], adj. inv. U. published. — करना, to publish.

**शार** *śār* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. speckled, mottled.

**शार** *śār* [P. *śār*], m. Pl. a starling.

**शारंगी** *śāraṅgī*, f. = सारंगी.

**शारद** *śārad* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with autumn (as a festival, a crop). 2. fresh, cool.

**शारदा** *śārādā* [S.], f. 1. mythol. a title of Sarasvatī. 2. mythol. a title of Durgā. 3. name of a script used formerly in Kashmir.

**शारदीय** *śārādīyā* [S.], adj. autumnal.

**शारी** *śārī* [ad. *śārī*-], f. a mynah.

**शारीर** *śārīr* [S.], adj. having to do with the body. — विज्ञान, m. med. anatomy.

**शारीरक** *śārīrak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. embodied. 2. m. the soul.

**शारीरिक** *śārīrik* [S.], adj. having to do with the body; bodily; physical (as strength, fitness, pain).

**शार्दूल** *śārdūl* [S.], m. 1. tiger. 2. leopard.

**शाल** *śāl* [P. *śāl*], f. a shawl.

**शाल** *śāl* [S.], m. 1. the *śāl* tree (q.v). 2. a kind of fish, *Ophiocephalus wrahl*. — शाल-ग्राम, m. hind. Śālagrām stone: a kind of black stone containing one or more ammonites which is supposed to be pervaded by the substance of Viṣṇu, and is sacred to Vaiṣṇavas. शाल-बच्ची, f. a wooden puppet or doll.

**शाला** *śālā* [S.], f. esp. in comp. house, place, hall (esp. as devoted to a partic. purpose). — धर्म-शाला, f. rest-house, hostel.

**शालि-** *śālī-* [S.], m. a type of rice: — शालिहोत्र, m. receiving oblations of rice or corn: a horse; a partic. treatise by Śālihotra on veterinary science. °होत्री, m. a veterinary surgeon.

**शालिनी** *-śālīnī* [S.], adj. formant, specif. f. = -शाली.

**शाली** *-śālī* [S.], adj. formant. belonging to a house, &c. (see शाला): 1. endowed with (an attribute). e.g. प्रतिभाशाली, adj. brilliant. 2. inclined to.

**शालीन** *śālīn* [S.], adj. having a house or fixed abode: 1. serene, mild; modest. 2. noble.

**शालीनता** *śālīnatā* [S.], f. serenity, nobility, &c. (see शालीन).

**शालेय** *śāleyā* [S.], m. sown with rice: fennel.

**शाल्मली** *śālmalī* [S.], f. the silk-cotton tree (= सेमल).

**शवक** *śavak* [S.], m. 1. young of an animal. 2. fledgling.

**शश्वत** *śāśvat* [S.], adj. 1. eternal. 2. immortal. 3. all.

**शश्वतता** *śāśvatatā* [S.], f. eternity.

**शासक** *śāsak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. ruling, governing. 2. m. ruler, governor.

**शासकीय** *śāsakīyā* [S.], adj. governmental; official.

**शासन** *śāsan* [S.], m. instructing; command: 1. governing, ruling. 2. rule (of a government, a king); command (of a leader). 3. control (as over the emotions); discipline. 4. a government. 5. a command, edict. 6. deed, grant (as of land or privileges). — शासन-कर्ता, m. inv. ruler, governor.

**शासनिक** *śāsānik* [S.], adj. governmental.

**शासनी** *śāsānī* [S.], f. HSS. instructress: a woman preacher.

**शासनीय** *śāsānīyā* [S.], adj. 1. to be governed, controlled; requiring control. 2. deserving punishment.

**शासित** *sāsīt* [S.], adj. 1. governed, controlled. 2. punished.

**शासी** *śāśī* [S.], adj. ruling, governing.

**शास्ति** *śāsti* [S.], f. 1. governing; rule. 2. edict. 3. punishment (esp. by royal command).

**शास्त्र** *śāstrā* [S.], m. 1. a work or book dealing with religion, or with any branch of knowledge, which is regarded as of age-old or divine authority; treatise; a scripture; pl. the scriptures; ancient Indian learning. 2. -शास्त्र. a body of knowledge, a science (e.g. अर्थ-शास्त्र. m. economics). — शास्त्रकार, m. compiler of a *śāstra*. शास्त्रज्ञ, m. knowing or versed in the *śāstras*. शास्त्र-मीमांसा, f. learning, knowledge. शास्त्रार्थ [°ra + ā°], f. injunction of the *śāstras*. शास्त्रार्थ [°ra + a°], m. meaning or interpretation of a *śāstra*; a doctrinal debate, discussion; specif. debate between an Ārya Saṁājī and a śaṇātan Hindu or a Vaiṣṇava. ई, m. participant in a *śāstrārth*. शास्त्रालोचन [°ra + ā°], m. = prec., 2. शास्त्रीक [°ra + u°], adj. declared or enjoined by the *śāstras*.

**शास्त्री** *śāstrī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. versed in the *śāstras*. 2. m. one versed in the *śāstras*; a paṇḍit. 3. specif. holder of a graduate qualification from certain academic institutions. — शास्त्री-क्रास्त्री [f. H. *śāstrī*], adj. & m. joc. bookish, owlsh; a bookworm.

**शास्त्रीय** *śāstrīyā* [S.], adj. 1. conformable to scripture or precept. 2. classical (as music). 3. academic. 4. scientific.

**शाह** *śāh* [P. *śāh*], m. 1. king. 2. (in chess, cards) the king. 3. a title taken by *fuqirs*. 4. शाह-, शह-. royal; excellent; best, or largest (of its kind). शहसवार, m. a fine horseman. — शाहसर्ष, adj. extravagant, prodigal (in largesse or expenditure). ई, f. extravagance, &c. शाहजादा [P. -zāda], m. king's son; a prince. ई, f. a princess. शाह-दरा, m. a village near a palace; the highway. शाह-बाज़, m. the crested hawk-eagle. शाह-बुलबुल, m. the paradise fly-catcher, *Terpsiphone paradisi*. शाह-रुखी, f. *hist.* a coin stamped with a king's head.

**शाहाना** *śāhānā* [P. *śāhānā*], adj. 1. royal, kingly; princely. 2. splendid, magnificent.

**शाही** *śāhī* [P. *śāhī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. royal, kingly. 2. chief, principal (as a road). 3. monarchic (as a government, or an age). 4. f. esp. -शाही. dominion, rule. — सानाशाही, f. despotism, dictatorship. नाज़कीतशाही, f. colloq. the rule of red tape: bureaucracy.

**शाहीन** *śāhīn* [P. *śāhīn*], f., m. the shahin falcon, *Falco peregrinator* (specif. the female).

**शिकंजा** *śikanjā* [P. *śikanjā*], m. 1. a press; clamp, vice. 2. instrument of torture: stocks;

rack. 3. transf. clutch, grasp. — शिकंजे में कसना, to put on the rack. शिकंजे में चीबना, to put in a press; to put on the rack.

**शिकन** *śikan* [P. *śikan*], f. breaking: 1. a fold. 2. furrow, wrinkle (as on the face or brow). — डालना (में), to fold; to crease, to crumple (a garment). ~ पड़ना (में), to be creased, &c.; to be wrinkled (by age, or in anxiety).

**शिकमी** *śikmī* [P. *śikmī*], adj. & m. *hist.* having to do with the belly: 1. adj. own, private; dependent. \*2. sub-tenant (a farmer); cultivating land belonging to another person. 3. m. a sub-tenant. — ~ काश्तकार, m. farmer holding a sub-tenancy (as of village lands).

**शिकरा** *śikrā* [P. *śikrā*], m. U. a hawk.

**शिकवा** *śikvā* [A. *śikvā*], m. 1. complaint. 2. reproach. — शिकवा-शिकायत, f. = ~.

**शिकस्त** *śikast* [P.], f. U. a breaking: a defeat. — ~ खाना, to suffer a defeat. ~ देना (को), to defeat. ~ होना, to be defeated.

**शिकस्ता** *śikastā* [P. *śikastā*], adj. & m. inv. 1. broken; decrepit. \*2. m. the running form of the Persian script.

**शिकाकाई** *śikākāī*, f. = सीकाकाई.

**शिकायत** *śikāyat* [A. *śikāya*: P. *śikāyat*], f. 1. a complaint; request for improvement or redress. 2. a reproach. 3. an ailment, complaint. उसे दस्त की ~ है, he's suffering from dysentery. — ~ करना, to complain, &c. (of, की; to, से). ~ दूर करना, to remove a cause of complaint. उससे मुझे कोई ~ नहीं है, I have no complaint about him.

**शिकायती** *śikāyātī* [P. *śikāyātī*], adj. complaining, querulous.

**शिकार** *śikār* [P. *śikār*], m. 1. hunting. 2. game; prey. 3. transf. victim. — ~ करना (को), to hunt; to prey (upon); fig. to pursue as prey. ~ खेलना (को), to hunt; to catch or to take (animals, birds or fish). ~ मारना, to kill game, to hunt. ~ माही [P. *śikār e māhī*], m. fishing rights. ~ होना, to be hunted; to fall prey (to, को). बहुत लोग देने के ~ हुए, many fell victim to cholera. — शिकारपेशा, m. inv. one whose occupation is hunting.

**शिकारा** *śikārā* [cf. H. *śikārī*], m. 1. a houseboat (Kashmir). 2. a light boat (Kashmir).

**शिकारी** *śikārī* [P. *śikārī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with hunting (as a dog, a shelter). 2. taking prey. ~ चिड़िया, f. a bird of prey. 3. m. a hunter; fowler; fisherman.

**शिकारी** *śikārī* [P. *śikārī*], f. a light flat-bottomed boat (Kashmir).

**शिक्षक** *śikṣak* [S.], m. a teacher; an instructor.

**शिक्षण** *śikṣaṇ* [S.], m. teaching, instruction.

**शिक्षणीय** *śikṣāṇīyā* [S.], adj. teachable, educable; tractable.

**शिक्षा** *śikṣā* [S.], f. 1. teaching, instruction. 2. learning, study. 3. education. 4. doctrine (as of a sect). 5. precept; advice. 6. an instructive lesson (for the future). — ~ करना, to teach (a student, की). ~ देना, to teach (a subject, की; to a pupil, को). — शिक्षात्मक [°śā + ā°], adj. instructive, educational. शिक्षा-दीक्षा, f. initiation into learning: education. शिक्षाप्रद, adj. instructive; didactic. शिक्षाप्राप्त, adj. educated. शिक्षालय [°śā + ā°], m. place of teaching or study: educational institution; school. शिक्षा-शक्ति, f. ability to learn. शिक्षा-संबन्धी, adj. educational.

**शिक्षित** *śikṣit* [S.], adj. 1. instructed. 2. educated. — ~ बनाना, to instruct; to educate.

**शिक्षु** *śikṣu* [S.], m. an apprentice.

**शिखंड** *śikhaṇḍ* [S.], m. 1. top-knot; lock of unshaved hair at the side of the head. 2. crest. 3. Brbh. a peacock's tail.

**शिखंडिका** *śikhaṇḍikā* [S.], f. = शिखंड.

**शिखंडी** *śikhaṇḍī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. wearing a lock of unshaved hair. 2. crested. 3. m. name of a ṛṣi or sage (one of the seven stars of the Great Bear). 4. name of a son of Drupada; an effeminate man.

**शिखंडी** *śikhaṇḍī* [S.], f. a peacock's tail (as worn by Kṛṣṇa).

**शिखर** *śikhar* [S.], m. 1. peak; summit. 2. tapering tower (as of a temple); pinnacle. 3. dome. 4. Brbh. a bright red (? or red and white) gem. — शिखर-सम्मेलन, m. pol. summit meeting.

**शिखरी** *śikhārī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. peaked, pointed. 2. m. a peak, mountain.

**शिखा** *śikhā* [S.], f. 1. point, tip; summit. 2. top-knot, lock of unshaved hair. 3. crest (as of a bird). 4. tongue (of flame).

**शिखी** *śikhī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having a top-knot. 2. crested (a bird). 3. Brbh. peacock.

**शिगाफ** *śigāf* [P. *śigāf*], m. U. 1. split, crack. 2. cutting, lancing (as of a boil).

**शिगाल** *śigāl* [P. *śagāl*], m. a jackal. — शिगालचोर [P. -*chor*], m. pl. pej. hist. jackal-eaters: name used of a robber band active to the south of Avadh in the early nineteenth century.

**शिगफा** *śigūfā*, m. see शगूफा.

**शिजिन** *śiñjin* [S.], m. tinkling, sounding.

**शिति** *śiti* [S.], adj. 1. white (= सित). 2. dark blue, or black.

**शिथिल** *śithil* [S.], adj. 1. loose, slack; loosened. 2. weak (muscles, the grasp); relaxed; tired. 3. lax (of manners or attitude); indolent. 4. laxly performed or observed (as work, or a regulation). — ~ करना, to relax (as the body; or a regulation). ~ होना, to be or to become relaxed. — शिथिलीकरण, m. making loose, &c. °ईकृत, adj.

**शिथिलता** *śithilātā* [S.], f. looseness, weakness, laxity &c. (see सिथिल).

**शिथिला-** *śithilā-* [ad. *śithilāyate*: w. H. *śithil*], v.i. Brbh. to grow tired.

**शिथिलित** *śithilit* [S.], adj. made loose or slack: weakened, exhausted.

**शिद्ध** *śiddat* [A. *śidda*: P. *śiddat*], f. severity, rigour (as of climate).

**शिनाह्त** *śināhkt*, f. pronoun. var. see शनाह्त.

**शिफा** *śifā*, f. pronoun. var. see शफा.

**शिया** *śiyā* [A. *śī'a*], m. a Shia Muslim (follower of 'Alī).

**शियाई** *śiyāi* [A. *śī'i*], adj. & m. 1. adj. Shiite. 2. m. an adherent of the Shia Muslim sect.

**शिर** *śir* [S.], m. the head; upper or foremost part (= सिर).

**शिरकत** *śirkat* [A. *śirka*], f. partnership (= शराकत).

**शिरस्-** *śiras-* [S.], the head: — शिरस्त्राण, m. head-protection: a soldier's helmet.

**शिरा** *śirā* [S.], f. 1. a blood-vessel: vein, artery. 2. fig. nerve, fibre (of the body), tendon.

**शिराल** *śirāl* [S.], adj. veiny; sinewy.

**शिरिष** *śirīṣ* [S.], m. the tree *Acacia* (or *Mimosa*) *śirisa*, and its flower.

**शिरो-** *śiro-* [S.], the head: — शिरोधार्य, adj. to be placed on the head: to be carried out implicitly (as a command). शिरोबिंदु, m. uppermost point: apex; zenith. शिरोमुखण, m. = next. शिरोमणि, m. a jewel worn on the head, or in a head-ornament; one who is supreme, a paragon. शिरोरुद्ध, m. growing on the head: hair.

**शिला** *śilā* [S.], f. 1. a large stone (esp. flat). 2. a rock. — शिलान्यास, m. the laying of a foundation-stone. शिला-मुद्रण, m. stone-printing: lithography. °मुद्रित, adj. शिला-रस, m. rock-



exudation: gum-resin of the tree *Altingia excelsa*. शिला-रोपन, m. = शिलाप्लास. शिला-लेख, m. a rock inscription. °ई, adj. epigraphical. — शिलीभूत, adj. turned to stone; rocky.

शिली *śilī* [S.], f. Brbh. an arrow. — शिलीमुख, m. Brbh. a bee.

शिलीभूत *śilībhūt* [S.], adj. see s.v. शिला.

शिल्प *śilp* [S.], m. 1. a craft; an art. 2. art, skill. — शिल्पकार, m. a craftsman, skilled worker. °ई, m. id. शिल्प-गृह, m. (artist's) studio. शिल्प-विज्ञान, m. technology. शिल्पविद्या, f. skill in a craft or art; technology; architecture. °विद्यालय, m. technical college. शिल्प-विद्यान, m. technological or artistic means; a partic. skill or technology. °विधि, f. id. शिल्प-शास्त्र, m. = शिल्प-विद्या.

शिल्पिक *śilpik* [S.], adj. & m. = शिल्पी.

शिल्पिता *śilpitā* [S.], f. artistry.

शिल्पी *śilpī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with a craft or skill: technical. 2. m. a craftsman, skilled worker.

शिव *śiv* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. auspicious. 2. m. name of the third god, with Brahmā and Viṣṇu, of the Hindu triad (Śiva's most distinctive function is to preside over the dissolution of the world at the end of each aeon in order that it may be created anew). 3. the phallic emblem of Śiva. — शिव-राज्य, m. *mythol.* the dance of Śiva (at the time of the dissolution of the world). शिव-धाम, m. abode of Śiva: a name of Banaras, and of Kailash. शिव-नंदन, m. Brbh. dear son of Śiva: a title of Gaṇeś. शिवनामी, f. a garment marked all over with the name of Śiva. शिव-पुर, m. Śiva's city: Banaras. शिव-प्रिय, m. dear to Śiva: the nuts of the *nudrākṣa* tree (used in rosaries and bracelets). शिवमौलिस्तुत, f. flowing from Śiva's head, or crown: a title of the Ganges. शिव-रात्रि, f. Śiva's night: name of a festival in honour of Śiva (kept, with a fast during the day and night and sometimes with observations extending over a longer period, on the fourteenth of the dark half of the month Phālgun). शिव-लिङ्ग, m. =, 3. शिव-वृषभ, m. Śiva's bull, Nandī. शिव-सेना, f. Śiva's army: name of a right-wing organisation active in Bombay and Mahārāṣṭra. शिवालय [°va + ā°], m. Śiva's abode: a temple or shrine dedicated to Śiva. शिवरक्षा [aṃśa-], m. reg. (W.) harvest perquisite given to a Śaiva ascetic.

शिवता *śivātā* [S.], f. Brbh. the quality of Śiva; auspiciousness, perfection.

शिवा *śivā* [S.], f. the wife of Śiva: 1. title of Durgā. 2. title of Pārvatī.

शिवानी *śivānī* [conn. *śivānī*-], f. Śiva's wife: title of Durgā or Pārvatī.

शिवाला *śivālā* [ad. *śivālaya*-], m. 1. a temple or shrine dedicated to Śiva. 2. colloq. ? obs. a charcoal kiln.

शिविका *śivikā* [S.], f. a palanquin.

शिविर *śivir* [S.], m. a camp, encampment.

शिशिर *śisir* [S.], m. 1. coolness, cold. 2. frost; dew. \*3. the cold season. — शिशिर-काल, m. id., 3. °ईन, adj. शिशिरांत [°ra + a°], m. end of winter: spring.

शिशु *śiśu* [S.], m. 1. an infant; a young child. 2. the young of any animal. — शिशु-माला, f. nursery; crèche.

शिशुक *śiśuk* [S.], m. 1. a child. 2. the young of any animal.

शिशुता *śiśutā* [S.], f. early childhood.

शिशुत्व *śiśutvā* [S.], m. = शिशुता.

शिशुपन *śiśupan* [cf. H. *śiśu*], m. early childhood.

शिशन *śiśn* [S.], m. penis. — शिस्तोदर [°na + u°], m. Av. fig. lust and gluttony.

शिष्ट *śiṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. well-ordered or regulated. \*2. educated, cultivated; urbane. \*3. well-behaved: polite; refined; obedient, good. — समाज, m. cultivated people, polite society. — शिष्ट-संबन्ध, m. delegation; deputation. शिष्टाचार [°ta + ā°], m. & adj. good or proper conduct; courtesy, civility; urbanity; courteous, &c. °ई, m. शिष्टाचार करना, to behave courteously, &c. (to, कर्त).

शिष्टता *śiṣṭatā* [S.], f. 1. cultivation (of mind). 2. good behaviour: politeness, &c. (see शिष्ट).

शिष्य *śiṣya* [S.], m. 1. a pupil. 2. disciple (= चेला).

शिष्यता *śiṣyātā* [S.], f. pupil's, or disciple's, state or condition.

शिश्ट *śiṣṭ* [P. *śaṣṭ*, *śiṣṭ*], m. Pl. HSS. 1. a gun-sight; theodolite sight. 2. a large fish-hook.

शीमा *śīmā*, m. see शिमा.

शीकर *śikar* [S.], m. 1. fine rain. 2. mist. 3. spray.

शीघ्र *śīghrā* [S.], adj. 1. quick, swift. 2. adv. quickly. 3. adv. soon. — करना [f. H. *jaldī karnā*], to make haste. — शीघ्रगामी, adj. going quickly: quick; prompt; fleet. शीघ्र-लिपि, f. shorthand. शीघ्रतिशीघ्र [°ra + a°], adv. extremely quickly, as quickly as possible.

शीघ्रता *śīghrātā* [S.], f. 1. quickness, speed; promptness. 2. rush, hurry. — करना, to deal quickly (with, की), to expedite; to make haste.

**शीत** *śīta* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. cold. 2. m. cold, coldness. 3. the cold season.  
4. numbness; torpor. — शीत-ऋतु, m. = शीत-काल.  
**शीत-काल**, m. = ~, 3. शीत, adj. शीतप्रधान, adj. prevailing cold (climate). शीत-युद्ध, m. cold war. शीतगार [<sup>ī</sup>ta + ā°], m. cold store, or storage. शीतप्र [<sup>ī</sup>ta + ā°], m. meteorol. a cold front. शीतोष्ण [<sup>ī</sup>ta + u°], adj. cold and hot (as weather); temperate (climate).

**शीतता** *śītātā* [S.], f. coldness, cold.

**शीतल** *śītal* [S.], adj. 1. cool; refreshing.

2. cold. — शीतल-पाटी, f. a straw mat (to sit on).

**शीतलता** *śītalātā* [S.], f. 1. coolness.

2. coldness.

**शीतलताई** *śītalatāi* [S.], f. Brbh. = शीतलता.

**शीतला** *śītālā* [S.], f. 1. smallpox. 2. name of the goddess supposed to inflict smallpox.

— शीतलाष्टमी [<sup>ī</sup>lā + a°], f. an observance in honour of the goddess Śītālā, taking place on the eighth day of the dark half of the month Cait.

**शीर-** *śīr-* [P. *śīr*], m. milk: — सीर-सक्कर, m. milk and sugar: close friendship, intimacy.

**शीरा** *śīrā* [P. *śīru*], m. 1. juice (of fruit).

2. sap. 3. syrup.

**शीराज्जा** *śīrāzā* [P. *śīrāzu*], m. U. the stitching or binding of the back of a book. — ~ खुलना, or टूटना, a binding, &c. to loosen or to come undone. ~ बिखरना, fig. id.

**शीरनी** *śīrni*, f. = सीरीनी.

**शीरीन** *śīrīn* [P. *śīrīn*], adj. U. sweet; pleasant.

**शीरीनी** *śīrīnī* [P. *śīrīnī*], f. P. HSS. 1. a sweet. 2. an offering of sweets.

**शीर्ण** *śīrṇ* [S.], adj. 1. withered, shrivelled. 2. wasted (the body). 3. broken, shattered; ruined. 4. esp. -शीर्ण, tattered (clothes); old.

**शीर्णता** *śīrṇātā* [S.], f. withered or wasted state, &c. (see शीर्ण).

**शीर्ष** *śīrṣ* [S.], m. 1. the head. 2. top part; tip; vertex (of a triangle). — शीर्ष-बिंदु, f. uppermost point; apex; vertex; crown (of the head). शीर्षस्थ, adj. standing at the head: in a leading position.

**शीर्षक** *śīrṣak* [S.], m. 1. head. \*2. heading; headline (in a newspaper); title (as of a book). — ~ देना (को), to give a headline (to); to entitle. ~ रखना (का), id.

**शील** *śīla* [S.], m. 1. character, nature.

2. virtuous nature; virtuous, moral or decent conduct. 3. morality. 4. moral quality or

principle. पंच ~, m. the five moral principles (enunciated at the Bandung Conference of unaligned nations). 5. -शील, tending naturally to, disposed to (e.g. प्रगतिशील, adj. progressive; सहनशील, adj. tolerant). — शील-स्वभाव, m. character, moral character. शीलवती, adj. f. = next. शीलवान, adj. of good or virtuous nature, or conduct.

**शीलता** *śīlātā* [S.], f. 1. character, disposition. 2. virtuousness of character. 3. familiarity, expertise, practice.

**शीश-** *śīś-*, glass: — शीश-महल, m. a room or building having walls inlaid with pieces of glass, or hung with mirrors.

**शीश-** *śīś-* [ad. *śīrṣa*:- w. H. *śīs*], head: — शीश-फूल, m. a women's head ornament.

**शीशम** *śīsam* [P. *śīsam*, *śīsam*: OIA *śīśapā-*], m. the tree *Dalbergia sisu*, and its wood.

**शीशा** *śīśā* [P. *śīśa*], m. 1. glass; glass-ware; a glass bottle. 2. a mirror. — ~ दिखाना, to show a mirror: to advertise one's services (a street barber). शीशे में उतारना, to bring down and confine (an evil spirit) in a bottle: to bring into one's power; to charm (a recalcitrant personality); to soothe (an over-excited person). — शीशा-दिखार्ह, f. tip to a barber. शीशा-बाग, adj. fragile; delicate, tender.

**शीशी** *śīśi* [cf. H. *śīśā*], f. a small glass bottle; flask, phial. — ~ सुयाना, to administer (chloroform, &c.) from a flask.

**शीशों** *śīśon*, m. pronun. var. = शीशम.

**शीशो** *śīśo*, m. pronun. var. = शीशम.

**शुंठ** *śunṭh* [ad. *śunṭhi*:- w. H. *sonṭh*], f. dry ginger.

**शुंठी** *śunṭhī* [S.], f. dry ginger (= सोंठ).

**शुंड** *śunḍ* [S.], m. an elephant's trunk (= सूंड).

**शुभ** *śumbhā* [S.], m. mythol. name of a demon who with his brother Nisumbha was killed by Durgā.

**शुक** *śuk* [S.], m. 1. a parrot. 2. name of several plants. 3. mythol. name of the son of Vyās (narrator of the *Bhāgavata Purāṇa* to Parīkṣit). — शुक-देव, m. = ~, 3.

**शुक्ति** *śukti* [S.], f. a shellfish; an oyster.

**शुक्र** *śukr* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. resplendent. 2. m. the planet Venus. 3. Friday. 4. semen. — शुक्रवार, m. Friday. शुक्राचार्य [<sup>ī</sup>ra + ā°], m. mythol. name of a sage (regent of the planet Venus, and teacher of the *daityas*).

**शुक्र** *śukr* [A. *śukr*], m. 1. gratitude.

2. thanksgiving. — ~ जवा करना, = next. ~ करना, to give thanks (for, का); to praise Allah (for). — शुक्रगुजार, adj. grateful. ई, f. gratitude.

**शुक्रिया** *śukriyā* [A. *śukriyā*], m. & interj.  
1. m. = शुक्र. 2. interj. thank you.

**शुक्ल** *śuklā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. bright; white. 2. pure. 3. m. white colour. 4. the light half of the month (from new to full moon). 5. name of a brāhmaṇ community. 6. silver. — शुक्ल-पक्ष, m. = ~, 4. °ई, adj.

**शुक्लता** *śuklātā* [S.], f. brightness, whiteness, &c. (see शुक्ल).

**शुगन** *śugan*, m. pronun. var. = शगुन.

**शुगल** *śugl*, m. see शगल.

**शुगून** *śugūn* [P. *śugūn*], m. = शगुन.

**शुचि** *śuci* [S.], adj. & f. 1. adj. bright, clean. 2. pure; virtuous, pious; faultless. 3. title of heavenly bodies: the sun; the moon; Venus. 4. title of Siva, and of Agni. 5. name applied to the hot season. \*6. f. purity; virtue. 7. purification (by bathing).

**शुचित** *śucit* [S.], adj. purified, pure.

**शुचिता** *śucitā* [S.], f. purity, &c. (see शुचि).

**शुतुर** *śutur* [P. *śutur*], m. camel: — शुतुरदिल, adj. camel-hearted: timid. शुतुर-मुर्ग, m. camel-fowl: ostrich.

**शुदकार** *śudkār* [P. *śudkār*], m. hist. reg. (E.) ground tilled and sown: 1. crop estimate or valuation by inspection. 2. field rent assessed on the area actually sown.

**-शुदा** *-śudā* [P. *śudā*], adj. formant, inv. become: e.g. शादीशुदा, adj. married.

**शुद्ध** *śuddh* [S.], adj. 1. pure; uncontaminated (a substance, or a tradition, or speech, &c). 2. sinless; virtuous. 3. not ill-intentioned, honest, sincere (conduct). 4. free from errors, correct (as a draft, a proof). 5. nett (profit, return). 6. simple, mere. 7. very, unequalled. — ~ साहित्य, m. belles lettres. — शुद्धाद्वैत [°dha + a°], m. philos. pure monism. शुद्धीकरण, m. purification.

**शुद्धता** *śuddhātā* [S.], f. purity, &c. (see शुद्ध).

**शुद्धि** *śuddhi* [S.], f. 1. purity. 2. purification; expiation. 3. removal (of faults). 4. correctness, accuracy (of work). 5. requital. — शुद्धिकरण, m. poet. one who purifies. °कारक, adj. & m. purifying, correcting; corrector. °कारी, adj. & m. id. शुद्धि-पत्र, m. list of errata. शुद्धिबोध, adj. being conscious of purity (the heart). शुद्धिवादी, m. a purist.

**शुद्धीकरण** *śuddhīkaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. शुद्ध.

**सुबहां** *sub'hā* [A. *śubha*], m. doubt, suspicion.

**शुभ** *śubh* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. auspicious, lucky; good (as news, &c). 2. Brbh. Av. handsome, beautiful. 3. m. -शुभ, auspicious; good fortune, welfare. — शुभंकर, adj. = next. शुभकर, adj. causing well-being; auspicious; lucky. शुभकामना, f. good wish. शुभ-चिंतक, m. well-wisher. शुभद, adj. giving good fortune, auspicious (= ~, 1). °दायक, adj. id. शुभ-फल, m. auspicious result or outcome. °प्रद, adj. of auspicious effect. शुभागमन [°bha + ā°], m. & interj. auspicious arrival; welcome! शुभारंभ [°bha + ā°], m. auspicious beginning. शुभाशुभ [°bha + a°], adj. & m. auspicious and inauspicious, good and bad; weal and woe. शुभेच्छा [°bha + ī°], f. good wish. शुभेच्छु, adj. & m. well-wishing; well-wisher. शुभेच्छुक, m. id. शुभेच्छी [°bha + ī°], adj. & m. well-wishing; well-wisher.

**शुभ्र** *śubhrā* [S.], adj. 1. radiant, bright. 2. white.

**शुभ्रता** *śubhrātā* [S.], f. 1. radiance. 2. gleaming whiteness.

**शुमार** *śumār* [P. *śumār*], f. m. 1. counting. 2. number, amount. 3. regard, account, estimation. — ~ करना, to count, to reckon, to calculate; to include (in, में). ~ बाँटना, to estimate. उसकी विशेषज्ञों में ~ होने लगी है, he has begun to be regarded as a specialist.

**शुमारी** *śumārī* [P.], f. esp. -शुमारी. 1. counting. मई-शुमारी, f. counting the people: a census. 2. colloq. exercises done to numbers.

**शुमाल** *śumāl* [A. *śamāl*, *śimāl*], m. U. the north.

**शुर्वाल** *śurvāl*, m. pronun. var. = शलवार.

**शुरूआत** *śuruāt* [A. *śurū'āt*, pl.], f. beginning, beginning stage.

**शुरूआती** *śuruāṭī* [cf. H. *śuruāt*], adj. having to do with the beginning: initial.

**शुरू** *śurū* [A. *śurū'*], m. beginning. — ~ करना, v.t. to begin, to start. उसने काम ~ किया, he started work. ~ में, adv. at the beginning (of, के); at first. ~ ~ में, adv. at the very beginning (of, के). ~ से, adv. from the beginning. ~ से आज़िज़ तक, adv. from beginning to end. ~ होना, v.i. to begin, to start.

**शुल्क** *śulka* [S.], m. 1. fee (as for entrance). 2. a subscription. 3. a due, payment; tariff.

**शुश** *śuś* [onom.; cf. \**śuś(y)atī*], m. noise made in setting on a dog. — ~ करना, to urge or to set on a dog.

**शुशकारना** *śuśkārnā*, v.t. = ~ करना.

**शुष्क** *śuṣka* [S.], adj. 1. dried up; withered, shrivelled. 2. dry; arid (as terrain). 3. dry (of manner); unemotional. 4. dry, dull (a topic).



**शुष्कता** *śuṣkāṭā* [S.], f. dryness, &c. (see शुष्क).

**शूक** *śūk* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. 1. awn, beard (of grain). 2. bristle; sharp hair (of insects).

**शूकर** *śūkar* [S.], m. a hog; a wild boar.

**शूकरी** *śūkāri* [S.], f. a sow (= सूकरनी).

**शूद्र** *śūdrā* [S.], m. a member of the fourth and lowest division of early Indo-Aryan society.

**शूद्रता** *śūdrātā* [S.], f. nature or condition of a śūdra (see शूद्र).

**शूद्राणी** *śūdrāṇī* [S.], f. = शूद्रा.

**शून्य** *śūnyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. empty, void.

2. -शून्य. devoid of e.g. विचार-शून्य, adj. unthinking, mindless. 3. m. nothingness; void; a vacuum. 4. math. zero. 5. outer space. — शून्यवाद, m. the (Buddhist) doctrine of the non-existence of any spirit, supreme or human. ई, m. an atheist; a nihilist; a Buddhist.

**शून्यता** *śūnyatā* [S.], f. 1. emptiness. 2. non-existence; unreality, illusory nature (of existence).

**शून्यत्व** *śūnyatva* [S.], m. emptiness, &c. (= शून्यता).

**शूर** *śūr* [S.], m. a hero; a warrior, champion.

— शूर-वीर, adj. & m. valiant; a hero, &c. ई, ता, f. valour. शरत्-शूर, m. a great one for beginnings: one who never finishes any task.

**शूरण** *śūraṇ* [S.], m. = शूर.

**शूरता** *śūrātā* [S.], f. bravery, valour.

— शूरताधारी, adj. & m. Pl. heroic; a hero.

**शूर्प** *śūrp* [S.], m. a winnowing-basket.

— शूर्पबा [for -*śākhā*], f. mythol. Brbh. having nails like winnowing-baskets: name of a demoness, the sister of Rāvaṇ.

**शूर्पी** *śūrpī* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. 1. a small winnowing-basket. 2. a children's toy.

**शूल** *śūl* [S.], m. 1. a stake, spike. 2. any sharp or pointed weapon; the trident of Śiva. 3. an iron rod. 4. Brbh. pangs, distress. — ~ उटना, or पड़ना, a sharp pain to be felt (by, को). —

शूलधारी, m. trident-holder: a title of Śiva.

शूलपाणि, m. Brbh. having a trident in the hand: a title of Śiva.

**शूली** *śūlī* [S.], adj. & f. see शूली.

**शूखल** *śūkhāl* [S.], m. 1. a chain; chain belt. 2. a fetter.

**शूखला** *śūkhālā* [S.], f. 1. a chain; chain belt. 2. a mountain range. 3. a connected series or sequence (as of events, or items). — शूखलाबद्ध, adj. chained, or linked: uninterrupted, consecutive.

**शूखलित** *śūkhālīt* [S.], adj. linked (as in a chain).

**शृंग** *śṛiṅ* [S.], m. 1. horn. 2. summit, peak. 3. mus. horn.

**शृंगार** *śṛiṅgār* [S.], m. 1. sexual passion, love. 2. adornment (esp. of a woman); dress, finery; make-up, toilet; array. 3. rhet. the amatory or erotic sentiment. 4. Pl. HSS. red lead (as used in ornamental markings on an elephant's head and trunk). 5. Pl. HSS. cloths. — ~ करना, to dress or to adorn oneself (a woman); to make love. — शृंगार-रस, m. = ~, 3.

**शृंगारिक** *śṛiṅgārik* [S.], adj. 1. erotic (cf. शृंगार, 3). 2. decked, arrayed.

**शृंगारिकता** *śṛiṅgārikātā* [S.], f. eroticism (cf. शृंगार, 3).

**शृंगारी** *śṛiṅgārī* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with passionate love; erotic. 2. feeling love; amorous. 3. expressing the mood of *śṛiṅgār* (a poet).

**शृगाल** *śṛgāl* [S.], m. 1. jackal. 2. fig. coward; villain.

**शृंगी** *śṛiṅgī* [S.], adj. & m. i. adj. horned; crested; peaked. 2. m. mythol. name of a *ṛṣi*, son of Gautama. 3. mus. a musical instrument. 4. a title of Śiva. 5. Pl. HSS. a kind of sheat-fish (= सिंगी).

**शेख** *śekh* [A. *śaikh*], m. 1. an elder (of a Muslim community). 2. head of a Muslim religious community. 3. a reputed saint. 4. a title taken by descendants of the prophet Muhammad. 5. the first of four classes into which South Asian Muslims have been traditionally divided; a member of that class. 6. Pl. title given to converts to Islam. — शेख-बिल्ली, a legendary fool or clown, jester; a crazy person. शेख-सद्दी, m. a malevolent deity worshipped by Muslim women.

**शेखर** *śekhhar* [S.], m. 1. crest, garland; crown. 2. summit (of a mountain: = शिखर).

**शेखी** *śekhī* [P. *śaikhī*], f. 1. boasting; arrogance; bravado. 2. boast. — ~ जताना, or बयानना, or मारना, or हौकना, to boast, to brag (about, पर). ~ झड़ना, or निकलना (की), (one's) pride to be humbled. — ~ में आना, to grow boastful, to brag. — शेखीवाज़ [P. -*bāz*], m. a boaster, braggart. ई, f. boastfulness.

**शेफाली** *śephālī* [S. *śephālīkā*], f. the shrub *Vitex negundo* (= निर्गुडी); the plant *Nyctanthes tristis*.

**शेर** *śer* [P. *śer*], m. 1. a tiger; a lion. 2. fig. a brave man. — ~ का बच्चा, m. tiger cub, lion

cub; a courageous person. ~ रहना, to be the tiger: to be superior or stronger, to get the better (of). ~ होना, id.; to be brave. ~ शेरगद्दी, f. a pillar-capital in the shape of a four-headed lion (of the emperor Aśoka; now the symbol of the Indian state). शेरदिल, adj. lion-hearted. शेर-बबर, m. a lion. शेर-बर्द, adj. & m. lion-man: brave; a brave man. ई, f. bravery.

शेर *śer* [A. *śi'r*], m. 1. poetry. 2. a verse, a couplet. — ~ कहना, or सुनाना, to recite poetry. ~ बनाना, to compose poetry.

शेरनी *śernī* [cf. H. *śer*], f. a tigress; a lioness.

शेराना *śerānā* [P. *śerāna*], adj. inv. like a tiger; like a lion; fierce.

शेरी *śerī* [P. *śe'rī*], adj. having to do with poetry, poetic, poetical.

शेवाल *śevāl* [S.], m. = सेवाल.

शेष *śeṣ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. remaining, left over. 2. last, final. 3. m. remainder, the rest; balance (of an account); arrears (of payments). 4. conclusion, end; outcome. 5. *mythol.* name of a thousand-headed snake, regarded as the symbol of eternity, on which Viṣṇu sleeps throughout periods of dissolution of the world. — ~ कर, Brbh. to finish, to complete. ~ कुशल है, everything else is fine (used in closing a letter). ~ रहना, to be left over, to be unfinished. ~ शेष-नाग, m. = -, 5. शेषशयन, m. having Śeṣa as couch: a title of Viṣṇu. शेषशायी, m. reclining on Śeṣa: id.

शै *śai* [A. *śai*], f. U. a thing; a matter.

शै *śai*, f. pronun. var. = शह, 3.

शैक्षणिक *śaikṣāṇik* [S.], adj. having to do with teaching or learning: instructional; educative; academic.

शैक्षिक *śaikṣik* [S.], adj. educational.

शैक्ष्य *śaikṣyā* [S.], m. *Pl.* HSS. learning, skill.

शैतान *śaitān* [A. *śaitān*], m. 1. the devil, Satan; a devil. 2. fig. an evil person; a mischievous imp. — ~ उठाना, or मचाना, to raise the devil, to make a fiendish noise; to quarrel. ~ का बच्चा, in m. devil's imp or child: a rascal, villain. ~ की गीत, f. devil's gut: anything long and winding (as a lane); a fiendishly involved or tedious story. ~ की जाला, f. the devil's aunt: a mischief-making woman. ~ की डोर, f. devil's thread: a spider's web. ~ छूटना, the devil to get or to be let loose: bad or wrongful impulses to be allowed free play. ~ लगा (की), = next. ~ सिर पर बड़ना, the devil to get into (one's) head: to be possessed; to be hell-bent (on doing sthg.). ~ शैतान-बीकड़ी, f. four fiends together: a group of naughty children.

शैतानी *śaitānī* [A. *śaitānī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. devilish, fiendish. 2. f. wicked or fiendish behaviour; naughtiness.

शैत्य *śaityā* [S.], m. coldness, &c. (see शीत).

शैथिल्य *śaithilyā* [S.], m. = शिथिलता.

शैदा *śaidā* [P. *śaidā*], adj. inv. possessed (as by love), distraught.

शैदाई *śaidāi* [P. *śaidā* + H. -ī], m. one who is infatuated.

शैल *śail* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. stony, rocky. 2. mountainous. 3. m. a mountain. 4. a rock, crag. — शैल-कुमारी, f. daughter of the mountain: a title of Pārvatī. शैलबा, f. mountain-born: a title of Durgā or Pārvatī. शैलेन्द्र [°la + r], m. lord of mountains: the Himālayas.

शैली *śailī* [S.], f. 1. partic. means, method. 2. style, manner; specif. literary style. 3. *lit.* genre. — शैलीकार, m. a stylist. शैलीगत, adj. stylistic.

शैलेय *śailey* [S.], adj. having to do with mountains (cf. शैल).

शैव *śaiv* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with the god Śiva. 2. having to do with Śaivas (devotees of Śiva). 3. m. a devotee of Śiva.

शैवाल *śaivāl* [S.], m. a kind of water-weed, *Vallisneria octandra* (= सिवार).

शैशव *śaiśav* [S.], m. infancy, young childhood.

शोआ *śōā* [\*śatātama-<sup>2</sup>], m. dill (*Anethum graveolens*), or anise.

शोक *śok* [S.], m. 1. sorrow. 2. regret; condolence. 3. mourning. — ~ करना, to grieve. ~ मनाना, to express grief; to mourn. ~ होना (की), grief, &c. to be felt (by). — शोक-ग्रस्त, adj. consumed by sorrow. शोकजनक, adj. producing grief, being a matter for grief. शोक-प्रस्ताव, m. motion or expression of condolence. शोक-सारण, m. dispelling of grief; fig. means of dispelling grief. शोकाकुल [°ka + ā], adj. distressed by grief: greatly distressed. शोकातुर [°ka + ā], adj. id.

शोकी *śokī* [S.], adj. grieving; mourning.

शोख *śokh* [P. *śokh*], adj. 1. cheerful, sprightly; pert, brash. 2. capricious; mischievous. 3. flirtatious. 4. bright (as colour); garish.

शोखी *śokhī* [P. *śokhī*], f. 1. playfulness, fun, mischief. 2. brightness (of colour); garishness. 3. impertinence, cheek. — ~ से, adv. playfully, &c.

शोच *śoc* [S.], m. 1. sorrow. 2. distress, care.

शोचन *śocan* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. *Pl.* HSS. sorrowing, grieving. 2. m. sorrow, grief; distress.

**शोचनीय** *śocānīyā* [S.], adj. 1. lamentable, dire (state, plight). 2. causing concern.

**शोचित** *śocit* [S.], adj. saddened, grieved.

**शोणित** *śoṇit* [S.], m. red: blood.

**शोथ** *śoth* [S.], m. 1. a tumour. 2. a swelling; inflammation.

**शोध** *śodh* [S.], m. 1. purification; refining. 2. correction (of errors, faults). 3. investigation; research; ascertainment (of facts, or auspicious dates). — शोध-कर्त्ता, m. inv. an investigator, &c. शोध-कार्य, m. investigative or research work. शोधक्षमता, f. solvency. शोध-प्रबंध, m. a research thesis, dissertation.

**शोधक** *śodhak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. purificatory, purifying; refining. 2. cleansing; purgative. 3. investigating. 4. m. a purifier, &c. 5. an investigator; researcher.

**शोधन** *śodhan* [S.], m. purifying, &c. (see शोध). — शोधनाक्षम [<sup>na</sup>+a<sup>°</sup>], adj. insolvent.

**शोधना** *śodhnā*, v.t. = शोधना.

**शोधनी** *śodhānī* [S.], f. a broom.

**शोधनीय** *śodhānīyā* [S.], adj. to be corrected, &c. (see शोध).

**शोभन** *śobhan* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. radiant, splendid. 2. beautiful, handsome. 3. auspicious. 4. m. = शोभा.

**शोभना** *śobhnā* [ad. *śobhāyate*: w. H. *śobhā*], v.i. 1. to be becoming (to); to grace. 2. to befit, to besem.

**शोभनीय** *śobhānīyā* [S.], adj. to be adorned: beautiful, splendid.

**शोभा** *śobhā* [S.], f. 1. radiance, splendour. 2. beauty; grace. 3. transf. attractive dress or attire. — ~ देना (को), to befit, to besem (one). शोभान्वित [<sup>bhā</sup>+a<sup>°</sup>], adj. beautiful, ornamented; distinguished.

**शोभायमान** *śobhāyāmān* [S.], adj. 1. radiant, splendid. 2. beautiful, handsome. 3. adorning (as attire, ornaments).

**शोभित** *śobhit* [S.], adj. 1. made splendid. 2. beautified; adorned. 3. beautiful.

**शोर** *śor* [P. *śor*], m. 1. noise; outcry; din. 2. uproar, tumult. 3. transf. fame, renown. — ~ करना, or ~ बघाना, to make a noise, din, &c. — शोर-मुल, m., शोर-बराबा, m. = ~, 1., 2. शोर-बार, m. id. शोर-शोर, m. zest, enthusiasm; excitement.

**शोरबा** *śorbā* [P. *śorbā*], m. soup; broth. — गिनी बोटी, नपा ~, m. counted meat (pieces) and measured soup: careful economy. — शोरबेदार [P. *-dār*], adj. (served: a dish) with gravy, &c.

**शोरा** *śorā* [P. *śora*], m. saltpetre; potassium nitrate. — शोरे का तैज़ाब, m. nitric acid.

**शोला** *śolā* [A. *śu'la*], m. 1. a flame. 2. blaze, flash (as of the eyes, in anger). — शोले भड़कना, flames to burst forth.

**शोला** *śolā*, m. = सोला.

**शोशा** *śośā* [P. *śa'śa'a*], m. mixing, diluting: 1. tail (of an Arabic letter). 2. a false report; hoax. — ~ छोटना, to spread a false story.

**शोष** *śoṣ* [S.], m. 1. drying up. 2. dryness. 3. emaciation, wasting. 4. Pl. HSS. tuberculosis.

**शोषक** *śoṣak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. drying. 2. absorbing, absorbent. \*3. exploiting; rapacious. 4. m. an exploiter, &c.

**शोषण** *śoṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. drying up. 2. drainage. 3. sucking, suction; absorption. \*4. exploitation. — शोषण-दोहन, m. sucking and milking: gross exploitation.

**शोषित** *śoṣit* [S.], m. 1. made dry. 2. absorbed. \*3. exploited.

**शोहदा** *śohdā* [A. *śuhadā*, pl. of *śahid*], m. pej. 1. a scoundrel, rogue; a depraved person. 2. a hooligan.

**शोहदापन** *śohdāpan* [cf. H. *śohdā*], m. 1. villainy; depravity. 2. hooliganism.

**शोहरत** *śohrat* [A. *śuhra*: P. *śohrat*], f. fame, reputation; notoriety. — ~ पैदा करना, to acquire a reputation, &c. (for, की). ~ देना (को), to give publicity (to), to make notorious.

**शौक** *śauq* [A. *śauq*], m. 1. desire, yearning. \*2. predilection, taste (for, का); fancy (for). 3. eagerness, pleasure (in doing sthg). 4. a hobby. — ~ चरना, a keen desire or itch to arise. ~ फरमाइए! help yourself! take all you want! ~ मिदना, to satisfy a desire, &c. (to, का). ~ से, adv. gladly, with pleasure; according to (one's) wish. ~ होना (को), to be fond (of some activity, का).

**शौकत** *śaukat* [A. *śauka*: P. *śaukat*], f. a piercing: impressive or splendid state. — शान-शौकत, f. id.

**शौकिया** *śauqiya* [P. *śauqiya*], adj. inv. 1. loving, amorous. \*2. keen, enthusiastic; amateur (a sportsman). — वह डाक-टिकट ~ बना करता है, he collects stamps as a hobby.

**शौकीन** *śauqīn* [P. *śauqīn*], adj. & m. 1. adj. desirous; amorous. \*2. fond (of, का): as of a hobby, an activity), fancying, keen. 3. specif. enjoying western things and ways. 4. m. an enthusiast (for some activity). 5. a connoisseur (of, का).



**शौक्रीनी** *śaukīnī* [H. *śauqīn*], f. 1. enthusiasm (for a pursuit). 2. modish tastes, or behaviour.

**शौच** *śauc* [S.], m. 1. purification; purificatory act. 2. defecation. 3. purity. — शौच-गृह, m. = next. शौच-स्थान, m. a lavatory, public lavatory. शौचालय [°a + ā°], m. public lavatory.

**शौनिक** *śaunik* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. 1. a seller of meat or poultry, a butcher. 2. hunting.

**शौर्य** *śauryā* [S.], m. heroism, valour.

**शौहर** *śauhar* [P. *śauhar*], m. a husband.

**शौहरी** *śauhārī* [P.], adj. of or belonging to a husband.

**श्मशान** *śmaśān* [S.], m. 1. a cremation-ground. 2. burial-ground. 3. crematorium.

**श्मशानक** *śmaśānak* [S.], adj. having to do with a cremation-ground or burial-ground.

**श्मशानी** *śmaśānī* [S.], adj. var. /śmāśanī/. haunting cremation-grounds or burial-grounds (a spirit); fearsome.

**श्मश्रु** *śmaśru* [S.], m. f. beard and moustache.

**श्याम** *śyām* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. dark, black; dark blue; dark brown; dark green. 2. m. a name or title of Kṛṣṇa. — टीका, m. Brbh. dark mark: specif. as made on children's foreheads to protect them from the evil eye. — श्याम-चिह्न, f. = श्यामा, 4. श्याम-रंग, adj. & m. dark, &c.; black colour, &c. श्याम-वर्ण, adj. & m. id. श्याम-सुंदर, m. dark and beautiful: a title of Kṛṣṇa. श्यामोण [°mā + a°], adj. of dark body, dark skin.

**श्यामता** *śyāmātā* [S.], f. 1. blackness, &c. (see श्याम). 2. dejection.

**श्यामल** *śyāmal* [S.], adj. dark, blackish, &c. (see श्याम); verdant (as trees, ripening crops).

**श्यामला** *śyāmālā* [S.], f. a name of Pārvatī, and of Durgā.

**श्यामली** *śyāmālī* [cf. H. *śyāmal*], adj. f. = श्यामल.

**श्यामा** *śyāmā* [S.], f. 1. Brbh. wife or mistress of Śyām: a title of Rādhā. 2. (in tantric worship) a partic. form of Durgā. 3. dark woman: an attractive woman. 4. a small song-bird, *Turdus macrourus* or *Copsychus malabaricus*, the head and upper body of which are black in the male.

**श्यामायमान** *śyāmāyāmān* [S.], adj. dark (as with crops), verdant (a region).

**श्याल** *śyāl* [S.], m. Brbh. wife's brother (= साल).

**श्याल** *śyāl* [śṛgāla-: ś- ad.], m. Brbh. a jackal.

**श्यालक** *śyālak* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. wife's brother (= साल).

**श्येन** *śyen* [S.], m. reddish-white, white: a hawk or falcon; the shahin falcon.

**श्रद्धा** *śraddhā* [S.], f. 1. faith, reverential belief (as in a deity); implicit confidence. 2. reverence, veneration. — श्रद्धांजलि [°dha + ā°], f. respectful or reverential offering; homage. श्रद्धादेही, adj. f. embodying faith, &c. श्रद्धावान्, adj. = श्रद्धालु. श्रद्धास्पद [°dhā + ā°], m. & adj. place of honour: revered person; much respected, revered.

**श्रद्धालु** *śraddhālu* [S.], adj. 1. having faith, believing; devout. 2. reverential; respectful.

**श्रद्धालुता** *śraddhālutā* [S.], f. quality or mood of devotion, &c. (see श्रद्धालु).

**श्रद्धेय** *śraddheyā* [S.], adj. 1. worthy of faith, &c. (see श्रद्धा). 2. worthy of reverence, &c.

**श्रप** *śrap*, corr. 1. = सर्प. 2. Pl. = शाप.

**श्रम** *śram* [S.], m. 1. exertion, effort; hard work; labour. 2. fatigue. 3. econ. labour. — करना, to labour, to toil. — श्रम-कण, m. a drop of sweat. श्रमजीवी, adj. & m. living by work; a worker. श्रम-दान, m. gift of labour: voluntary work. श्रमि, m. voluntary worker. श्रम-विवाद, m. a labour dispute. श्रम-संघ, m. trade union. श्रम-साध्य, adj. achievable with hard work; laborious to complete (a task).

**श्रमण** *śramaṇ* [S.], m. an ascetic; specif. a Buddhist monk.

**श्रमिक** *śramik* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. a labourer, worker (= श्रमजीवी). 2. adj. econ. having to do with labour.

**श्रमित** *śramit* [S.], adj. Brbh. tired.

**श्रमी** *śramī* [S.], adj. 1. industrious. 2. labouring, toiling.

**श्रवण** *śravaṇ* [S.], m. 1. the act of hearing; specif. one of several (usu. nine) traditionally recognised avenues or procedures for cultivating devotion. 2. sense of hearing. 3. the ear. 4. astron. the twenty-third lunar asterism. — श्रवणामृत [°ṇa + a°], adj. ear-nectar: a sweet voice or sound. श्रवणेंद्रिय [°ṇa + i°], m. organ of hearing: the ear.

**श्रवणा** *śravāṇā* [S.], f. astron. = श्रवण, 4.

**श्रविष्ठा** *śraviṣṭhā* [S.], f. astron. the twenty-fourth lunar asterism (also called *dhaniṣṭhā*).

**श्रव्य** *śravya* [S.], adj. 1. to be heard; to be read; oral (as poetry). 2. worth hearing. 3. audible.

**श्रव्यता** *śravyatā* [S.], f. audibility.

**श्रान्त** *śrānti* [S.], adj. fatigued; exhausted.

**श्रान्ति** *śrānti* [S.], f. fatigue; exhaustion.

**श्राद्ध** *śrāddh* [S.], m. *hind.* a ceremony in honour and for the benefit of deceased relatives, observed at fixed periods and on occasions of rejoicing as well as of mourning (libations and offerings of *piṇḍas* (q.v.) are made to the spirits of the deceased and of food and gifts to brāhmaṇ officiants and to relatives). — ~ करना, to carry out a *śrāddh* ceremony (for, का).

**श्राप** *śrāp*, m. corr. Brbh. = शाप.

**श्रावक** *śrāvaka* [S.], m. hearing, hearer:

1. pupil, disciple.
2. a class of Buddhist saints or ascetics; a Buddhist; a Jain.

**श्रावण** *śrāvaṇ* [S.], m. name of the fifth lunar month of the Hindu calendar (July-August).

**श्रावणी** *śrāvāṇī* [S.], f. the day of full moon in the month Śrāvaṇ (when the *raṅṅābandhan* festival is celebrated).

**श्री** *śrī* [S.], f. 1. prosperity, success; happiness. 2. wealth. 3. beauty; lustre, splendour. 4. a title of the goddess Lakṣmī. 5. a title of the goddess Sarasvatī. 6. the *trivarga* or three objects of life (*kām, arth, dharm*). 7. (from श्रीयुक्) honorific prefix to a name (of a male deity, a man, a sacred place). ~ कृष्ण, m. Lord Krishna. श्री प्रसाद, m. Mr Prasad. श्री बुदावन, m. Holy Vṛndāvan. — ~ करना, *hind.* to begin (an enterprise) in the name of (Śrī) Gaṇeś, or of Lakṣmī. — श्री-खंड, m. sandalwood; a sweet (curd and cheese with sugar, almonds, saffron and cardamom). श्री-गणेश, m. the revered Gaṇeś; fig. a beginning (of some activity). श्री-गणेश करना (का), to invoke Gaṇeś (in starting an activity): to begin. श्रीपति, m. lord of Śrī: a title of Viṣṇu. श्रीफल, m. the wood-apple tree and its fruit; a coconut. श्रीमंत, adj. & m. = श्रीमान; Brbh. a head ornament. श्रीमत्, adj. = श्रीमान. श्रीमती, f. an illustrious or beautiful woman: wife; hon. Mrs. श्रीमद्, m. Brbh. Av. pride arising from prosperity or wealth. श्रीमन्, voc. = श्रीमान. श्रीमान, adj. & m. prosperous; wealthy; illustrious; voc. hon. sir. श्रीमुख, m. fair face; Brbh. face or mouth of Viṣṇu: the Vedas; the word *śrī* used in correspondence as an auspicious token. श्रीयुक्, or -युक्त, adj. & m. = श्रीमान. श्री-वस्त्र, Brbh. a partic. mark or curl of hair on the breast of Viṣṇu or Kṛṣṇa. श्री-संयन्त्र, adj. prosperous; happy. श्रीहृत्, adj. = next. श्रीहीन, adj. not prospering; unhappy; wretched. शा, f.

**श्रुत** *śrut* [S.], adj. 1. heard. 2. reported, rumoured. 3. called. — श्रुतपूर्व, adv. heard or known before.

**श्रुति** *śruti* [S.], f. 1. hearing; sense of hearing, the ear. \*2. sthg. heard: report, rumour. 3. revelation; specif. the Veda. 4. *mus.* tone, note (of a scale). — श्रुति-गोचर, adj. perceptible by ear: audible. श्रुतिधर, m. a listener. श्रुति-पथ, m. range of hearing; hearing, the ear(s). श्रुति-परंपरा, f. aural transmission (as of poetry). श्रुति-मधुर, adj. soft or pleasing to the ear. श्रुति-सार, m. Brbh. essence of the Vedas. श्रुति-संज्ञ, m. Av. that bridge which is the Veda: the Vedas as an institution, accepted revelation.

**श्रेणी** *śreṇī* [S.], f. 1. line, row; series; range (of mountains). 2. a class, group (of people). 3. troop, band. 4. type, kind. 5. class, grade, rank (as in examinations). — प्रथम ~ में आना, to come in the first class, to get a first class (mark). — श्रेणीबद्ध, adj. arranged in a line or row; grouped together. श्रेणी-हित, m. class or group interest, or advantage.

**श्रेय** *śrey* [S.], m. 1. good fortune, auspiciousness. \*2. merit, virtue; credit (for, का). उसमें यह - है कि..., he has the merit that....

**श्रेयस्-** *śreyas-* [S.]. = श्रेयः — श्रेयस्कर, adj. auspicious; meritorious.

**श्रेष्ठ** *śreṣṭh* [S.], adj. 1. best; most excellent, choice. 2. most eminent, high. 3. respected, honoured. 4. senior (in age). — श्रेष्ठतम, adj. best of all, most excellent, &c. (= ~).

**श्रेष्ठता** *śreṣṭhātā* [S.], f. excellence, superiority, eminence, &c. (see श्रेष्ठ).

**श्रेष्ठी** *śreṣṭhī* [S.], m. *hist.* person of rank or authority: a prominent merchant, businessman, banker.

**श्रोणी** *śronī* [S.], f. hips or loins.

**श्रोत** *śrot* [ad. *śrotra-*], m. the ear.

**श्रोतव्य** *śrotavyā* [S.], adj. 1. audible. 2. E.H. deserving to be heard.

**श्रोता** *śrotā* [S.], m. inv. a listener. — श्रोतावन, m. pl. hearers, audience.

**श्रोत्र** *śrotrā* [S.], m. 1. the ear. 2. E.H. revelation, the Veda (= श्रुति, 3).

**श्लथ** *ślath* [S.], adj. loose, slack; languid.

**श्लाघन** *ślāghan* [S.], m. praising; flattering.

**श्लाघनीय** *ślāghānīyā* [S.], adj. praiseworthy.

**श्लाघा** *ślāghā* [S.], f. praise; flattery.

**श्लाघ्य** *ślāghyā* [S.], adj. praiseworthy.

**शलील** *ślīl* [S.], adj. poet. fortunate; happy.

**श्लेष** *śleṣ* [S.], m. 1. connection, union. 2. an embrace. 3. double meaning (of words or expressions); pun. — **श्लेषोपमा**, [<sup>o</sup>a+u<sup>o</sup>], f. a comparison containing double meanings.

**श्लेष्मा** *śleṣmā* [S.], f. phlegm, mucus.

**श्लोक** *śloka* [S.], m. 1. a verse; specif. a Sanskrit couplet consisting of lines of sixteen syllables. 2. = सलोक.

**श्वपच** *śvapac* [S.], m. Brbh. dog-cooker: an outcaste.

**श्वशुर** *śvaśur*, m. father-in-law.

**श्वश्रू** *śvaśrū* [S.], f. mother-in-law.

**श्वान** *śvān* [S.], m. a dog. — **श्वान-निद्रा**, f. a light sleep (= कुत्ते की नींद).

**श्वानी** *śvānī* [S.], f. a bitch.

**श्वापद** *śvāpad* [S.], m. a beast of prey.

**श्वास** *śvās* [S.], m. 1. breathing. 2. the breath. 3. a sigh. 4. transf. asthma. — ~ **छीबना**, or **सेना**, to breathe in. ~ **छोड़ना**, to breathe out. — **श्वास-नली**, f. the trachea.

**श्वेत** *śvet* [S.], adj. white. — **श्वेत-द्वीप**, m. *mythol.* white island: name of an imaginary region, the abode of the blessed; obs. iron. Europe. **श्वेतांग** [<sup>o</sup>ta+a<sup>o</sup>], adj. white-bodied: Caucasian, white. **श्वेतांबर** [<sup>o</sup>ta+a<sup>o</sup>], m. clothed in white: name of one of the two main Jain sects.

**श्वेतता** *śvetātā* [S.], f. whiteness.

**श्वेती** *śvetī* [cf. H. *śvet*; and H. *safedī*], f. Pl. white colour, whiteness.



# ष

ष *ṣa*, the thirty-first consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — षकार, m. the sound /ṣ/; the letter ष.

षट्-*ṣaṭ-* [S]. six, hex- : — षट्-ऋतु, m. the six seasons of the year (viz. spring, the hot season, the rains, autumn, winter, the cool season). षट्कर्म, m. the six acts or duties enjoined on a brāhmaṇ; the six means of subsistence allowed to a brāhmaṇ. षट्कोण, m. a hexagon. षट्कोना, m. id. षट्पद, adj. & m. six-footed; Brbh. a bee. षट्मुख (for षण्-), m. Brbh. = षडानन, see s.v. षट्-षट्पद, m. six *rāgas*; discord; turmoil, confusion. षट्पदन, m. Av. = षडानन. षट्मास, m. = षट्-दर्शन.

षड्-*ṣaḍ-* [S]. six, hex- : — षट्दर्शन, m. the six systems of Indian philosophy. षड्, m. Brbh. one versed in the six systems. षट्मुख, adj. & m.

hexagonal; a hexagon. षट्यंत्र, m. a plot, conspiracy. षट्यंत्र रचना, to lay a plot. षट्यंत्रकारी, m. a conspirator. षट्स्व, m. the six flavours or tastes. षडानन, m. *hind.* six-faced: a title of the god Kārtikeya.

षण्-*ṣan-* [ad. *ṣaṇ-*]. six: — षण्मुख, m. Av. = षडानन.

षष्ट *ṣaṣṭ* [S.], adj. sixtieth.

षष्टि *ṣaṣṭi* [S.], adj. sixty. — षष्टि-पूर्ति, f. sixtieth anniversary.

षष्ठ *ṣaṣṭh* [S.], adj. sixth.

षष्ठी *ṣaṣṭhī* [S.], f. 1. the sixth day of a lunar fortnight. 2. *hind.* a ceremony performed on the sixth day after a child's birth. 3. a title of the goddess Durgā. 4. *gram.* genitive case.

# स

**स** *sa*, the thirty-second consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — सकार, m. the sound /s/; the letter स.

**शंक-** *śank-* [ad. *śankate*; ? w. E.H. *śankā*], v.i. Brbh. to be afraid.

**संकट** *saṅk-kaṭ* [S.], m. 1. a dire difficulty, strait; dire misfortune. 2. danger; an emergency, crisis. 3. hard place: a pass (in mountains). — ~ बाना (पर), misfortune, &c. to befall (one). ~ चौप, m. name of a festival in honour of Gaṇeś, held on the fourth day of the dark half of the month Māgh. — संकट-काल, m. a time of dire difficulty; emergency. °ईन, adj. having to do with an emergency. संकटकालीन द्वार, m. emergency door. संकटायन् [°*ta + ān*], adj. suffering distress or misfortune; E.H. dangerous (a position or situation).

**सैंकड़ा** *saṅkṛā* [saṅkṛā-], adj. 1. narrow (as an alleyway). 2. tight-fitting (a garment).

**सैंकड़ाना** *saṅkṛānā* [cf. H. *saṅkṛā*], v.t. to make narrow or constricted.

**संकर** *saṅk-kar* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. mixing; specif. crossing (breeds). 2. a mixed caste or race. 3. a half-breed; one born of parents of different caste; a hybrid. 4. adj. cross-breed; hybrid.

**संकर्षण** *saṅk-karṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. drawing together; drawing. 2. ploughing. 3. mythol. a title of Baldev, or Balrām (the brother of Kṛṣṇa).

**संकल** *saṅkal* [śṛṅkhalā-], f. chain (as of a door).

**संकल** *saṅkal* [S.], m. 1. accumulation, quantity. 2. math. addition.

**संकलन** *saṅk-kalan* [S.], m. 1. collecting together; compilation. 2. arranging; selection. 3. arith. addition. — ~ करना (का), to compile, &c.

**संकल्प-** *saṅk-kalp-* [ad. *saṅkalpate*, *saṅkalpa-*], v.t. 19c. to vow (= संकल्प करना); to make a grant, or to give alms in fulfilment of a vow; to bequeath.

**संकलित** *saṅk-kalit* [S.], adj. 1. collected together; compiled. 2. arranged; selected (as works of an author). 3. math. added.

**सैंकली** *saṅklī* [cf. *śṛṅkhalā-*], f. 1. a small chain. 2. an ankle-chain (women's ornament).

**संकल्प** *saṅk-kalp* [S.], m. 1. definite intention, will; resolve. 2. vow. 3. a (formal) resolution. — ~ करना, to resolve, &c.; to vow. — संकल्प-विकल्प, m. hesitation, uncertainty.

**संकल्प-** *saṅk-kalp-*, Brbh. see संकल्प-.

**संकल्पना** *saṅk-kalpānā* [S.], f. concept, notion.

**संकल्पित** *saṅk-kalpit* [S.], adj. 1. conceived, imagined (a notion). 2. intended; desired; resolved on.

**संकाय** *saṅk-kāy* [S.], m. faculty (of a university, &c).

**संकार** *saṅk-kār* [cf. H. *saṅkārṇā*], f. reg. a sign; nod, wink; call (to).

**संकार** *saṅk-kār* [S.], m. Pl. H&S. sweepings, rubbish.

**संकारना** *saṅk-kārṇā*, v.t. reg. 1. to make a sign (to); to nod; to call out (to). 2. to inveigle.

**संकास** *saṅk-kās* [ad. *saṅk-kāśa-*], adj. E.H. looking like, resembling.

**संकीर्ण** *saṅk-kīrṇ* [S.], adj. 1. mixed together; crowded. \*2. contracted, narrow; low (as the forehead). \*3. restricted, narrow (as a view); parochial.

**संकीर्णता** *saṅk-kīrṇātā* [S.], f. narrowness, &c. (see संकीर्ण).

**संकीर्तन** *saṅk-kīrtan* [S.], m. celebrating, glorifying (esp. a deity, with devotional songs).

**संकुचित** *saṅk-kucit* [S.], adj. 1. contracted, narrow. 2. shrivelled, shrunk. 3. closed (a bud). 4. embarrassed; diffident. 5. restricted, limited (as a perspective); ungenerous (attitude).

**संकुल** *saṅk-kul* [S.], adj. 1. adj. crowded together, dense (a throng); confused, disordered. 2. filled, full (with or of).

**संकुलता** *saṅk-kulātā* [S.], f. congestion.

**संकुलित** *saṅk-kulit* [S.], adj. = संकुल.

**संकुश** *saṅkuś*, m. the ray (fish), *Trygon uarnak*.

**संकेत** *saṅk-ket* [S.], m. 1. a sign; a gesture. 2. indication; hint; clue; innuendo. 3. a symbol. 4. a signal. 5. appointed meeting-place. — ~ देना (को), to give a sign, &c. — संकेतपूर्ण, adj. meaningful (remark, glance).

संकेतवाचक, adj. & m. *gram.* demonstrative; a

demonstrative pronoun or adjective. °वाची, adj. id. संकेतात्मक [°ta + ā°], adj. symbolic; conventional. संकेतार्थ [°ta + a°], m. gram. conditional mood. °अक, adj.

**संकेतन** *saṅ-ketan* [S.], m. 1. indicating. 2. notation.

**संकेतित** *saṅ-keṭit* [S.], adj. indicated, appointed, fixed (a place, time).

**संकोच** *saṅ-koc* [S.], m. contracting, contraction: 1. embarrassment, bashfulness; diffidence; shyness. 2. fear. — संकोचशील, adj. embarrassed, &c.

**संकोचन** *saṅ-kocan* [S.], m. contracting, contraction.

**संकोचित** *saṅ-kocit* [S.], adj. contracted: embarrassed, &c. (see संकोच).

**संकोची** *saṅ-kocī* [S.], adj. filled with embarrassment, or shame, &c. (see संकोच).

**संक्रम** *saṅ-kram* [S.], m. passage (= संक्रमण).

**संक्रमण** *saṅ-kramaṇ* [S.], m. 1. moving, passage (as of the sun from one sign of the zodiac to another); transition. 2. infection. — संक्रमणकालीन, adj. transitional (period, or arrangement).

**संक्रांत** *saṅ-krānt* [S.], adj. 1. passed, transferred. 2. entered (into a new sign of the zodiac).

**संक्रांति** *saṅ-krānti* [S.], f. 1. proceeding, passage (from one point, or state, to another); transition. 2. entry (of a sun or a planet) into a new sign of the zodiac. 3. specif. = मकर-संक्रांति. — संक्रांतिकालीन, adj. transitional.

**संक्रामक** *saṅ-krāmak* [S.], m. infectious.

**संक्रिया** *saṅ-kriyā* [S.], f. a process; operation, activity.

**संक्षय** *saṅ-kṣay* [S.], m. complete ruin, destruction; destruction of the world.

**संक्षिप्त** *saṅ-kṣipt* [S.], adj. abridged, abbreviated; concise (as a dictionary), condensed. — ~ रूप से, or में, adv. concisely, succinctly. — संक्षिप्तीकरण, m. abridging; summarising.

**संक्षिप्ति** *saṅ-kṣipti* [S.], f. abridgment.

**संक्षेप** *saṅ-kṣep* [S.], m. 1. abridgment; summary, abstract. 2. concision. — ~ करना (or को), to abridge, to condense, &c. ~ में, adv. in short; concisely.

**संक्षेपक** *saṅ-kṣepak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. abridging, &c. (see संक्षेप). 2. m. an abridger, &c.

**संक्षेपण** *saṅ-kṣepaṇ* [S.], m. abridging; abridgment, &c. (see संक्षेप).

**संक्षोभ** *saṅ-kṣobh* [S.], m. 1. agitation. 2. pride, arrogance.

**संखा** *saṅkḥā* [saṅku-<sup>1</sup> × śākhā-], m. HSS. 1. the wooden handle of a flour-grinding machine (attached to the upper stone). 2. reg. (W.) = संखा, 2.

**संखिया** *saṅkhiyā* (conn. śṛṅgika-), m. (f., Pl.) a poison (= सींगिया); (?) arsenic.

**संख्या** *saṅ-khyā* [S.], f. 1. reckoning, counting. 2. a number. 3. a figure; amount. 4. gram. number. 5. number (of an issue). — ~ तो कोई चीज़ है, numbers do count for something. — संख्यांकित [°ā + a°], adj. numbered. संख्यात्मक [°khyā + ā°], adj. numerical. संख्यावाचक, adj. & m. gram. numerical; a numeral.

**संख्येय** *saṅ-khyeyā* [S.], adj. reckonable, calculable.

**संग** *saṅg* [saṅga-; ? × saṅgha-], m. & adv. 1. m. coming together, joining, meeting. 2. association, connection; company, society (of a person or group); attachment, intimacy. 3. a group; a sectarian body. 4. = संगम, 2. 5. adv. together (with, के), along (with). — ~ करना, to associate (with, का). ~ चलना (के), to accompany. ~ छोड़ना, to give up friendship or connection (for or with, का). ~ जाना (के), to accompany. ~ लगना, to attach oneself (to, के), to follow. ~ लेना, to take (one, को; with or along with, अपने). — संगरोध, m. blocking of association: quarantine. संग-साथ, m. company, companionship.

**संग** *saṅg* [P. saṅg], m. 1. a stone; stone (material). 2. a precious stone. — संग-हाराज [P. -tarāṣ], m. a stone-cutter; stone-mason; jeweller. संगदिल, adj. stony-hearted. संगयमव [P. -yaśb 'jasper': w. P. -yaśm], m. jade; jadeite.

**संगठन** *saṅ-gaṭhan* [cf. H. gaṭhnā], m. 1. organised state or condition. 2. an organisation.

**संगठित** *saṅ-gaṭhit* [cf. H. gaṭhnā], adj. organised; integrated.

**संगत** *saṅ-gat* [S.], adj. & f. 1. adj. come together. 2. assembled, collected; ready. 3. esp. -संगत, consonant (with), appropriate (to). व्याप-संगत, adj. just, fitting; condign. 4. f. = संगति, 2.-5., 7.

**संगतरा** *saṅgtarā*, m. = संतरा.

**संगति** *saṅ-gati* [S.], f. 1. meeting, joining; a chance, coincidence. 2. consonance; compatibility. 3. company, society (of a person or group); friendship. 4. a group, society,



band. 5. visiting, frequenting (a place). 6. a monastery. 7. instrumental accompaniment. 8. admixture (as of colours). 9. sexual intercourse. — ~ करना, to keep company (with, की), to associate (with); to provide a musical accompaniment.

**संगतिया** *saṅ-gatiyā* [cf. H. *saṅgat*], m. 1. an associate, friend. 2. an accompanist.

**संगम** *saṅ-gam* [S.], m. 1. meeting, joining. 2. confluence; specif. that of the rivers Ganges and Jumna at Allahabad. 3. junction (as of roads). 4. association, contact (with); company, society (of). 5. sexual intercourse.

**संगमन** *saṅ-gaman* [S.], m. coming together.

**संगर** *saṅ-gar* [S.], m. war, battle; misfortune.

**संगवाना** *saṅgavānā* [cf. *saṅga-*], v.t. 1. to collect. 2. to put in order, to arrange. 3. to attain.

**संगती** *saṅgātī* [H. *saṅghātī*], m. = 'संगी.

**संगी** *saṅgī* [saṅgin-], m. & adj. one who is attached, or devoted (to): 1. m. an associate, friend. 2. an accomplice. 3. a desirous, or a lascivious person. 4. adj. devoted (to), fond (of). 5. [? × *gacchati*] accompanying; allied (to), connected (with). — संगी-साथी, m. pl. friends, companions.

**संगी** *saṅgī*, f. Pl. HSS. a kind of striped silk cloth.

**संगीत** *saṅ-gīt* [S.], m. 1. music. 2. singing with music. 3. a dramatic performance with song, music and dancing. — संगीतकार, m. a musician. संगीतज्ञ, m. one knowledgeable or skilled in music. संगीत-नाटिका, f. an opera. संगीत-माला, f. concert hall. संगीत-सम्मेलन, m. concert. संगीतात्मक [°ta + ā°], adj. musical (as tone, rhythm). °ता, f. musical quality.

**संगीन** *saṅgin* [P. *saṅgin*], adj. & f. 1. adj. stony; of stone. 2. thick, close-woven (cloth, braid). 3. grave, serious (offence). 4. severe (punishment). 5. f. bayonet. — ~ बड़ाना, or लगाना, to fix bayonets, or a bayonet.

**संगीनी** *saṅgīnī* [P. *saṅgīnī*], f. hardness, severity.

**संगोपन** *saṅ-gopan* [S.], m. hiding or concealing (sthg.) completely.

**संगोष्ठि** *saṅ-goṣṭhi* [S.], f. a meeting together: seminar, symposium.

**संग्रह** *saṅ-grah* [S.], m. 1. taking: collecting. 2. a collection; compilation; anthology. 3. store, provision; stockpile. 4. taking on, accepting. — ~ करना, to collect, &c. संग्रह-कर्ता, m. inv. collector, &c. संग्रहालय [°ha + ā°], m. museum.

**संग्रहण** *saṅ-grahan* [S.], m. 1. taking; accepting; making use (of). 2. collecting, &c. (see संग्रह). 3. Pl. HSS. inlaying (stones, mosaic).

**संग्रहणी** *saṅ-grahāṇī* [S.], f. 1. irregularity of the bowels, diarrhoea and constipation. 2. stomach cramp (as in cholera).

**संग्रहणीय** *saṅ-grahāṇīyā* [S.], adj. to be collected, worth collecting.

**संग्रही** *saṅ-grahī* [S.], m. = संग्रह-कर्ता.

**संग्रहीत** *saṅ-grahīt* [S.], adj. collected, &c. (see संग्रह).

**संग्रह्य** *saṅ-grahyā* [S.], adj. = संग्रहणीय.

**संग्राम** *saṅ-grām* [S.], m. battle, fight; struggle. — स्वतंत्रता-संग्राम, m. struggle for independence.

**संग्राहक** *saṅ-grāhak* [S.], m. = संग्रहकर्ता.

**संघ** *saṅ-gh* [S.], m. group: 1. society, association, body; party; federation, union. 2. sect, persuasion; community (of Buddhist or Jain monks). — संयुक्त-राष्ट्र ~, m. United Nations Organisation. — संपाराम [°gha + ā°], m. a Buddhist monastery or convent.

**संघट** *saṅ-ghaṭ* [ad. *saṅghaṭṭa*; × *saṅghaṭa*], m. 1. meeting, joining together, union (= संघटन). 2. multitude, mass.

**संघटन** *saṅ-ghaṭan* [S.], m. 1. = संघट, 1. 2. structure, composition.

**संघटित** *saṅ-ghaṭit* [S.], adj. collected.

**संघटित** *saṅ-ghaṭit* [ad. *saṅghaṭṭita*], adj. Brbh. struck, collided.

**संघर्ष** *saṅ-gharṣ* [S.], m. 1. rubbing; friction; grinding. \*2. clash, conflict; hostility; struggle. — संघर्षमय, adj. bitter (a struggle). संघर्षशील, adj. truculent, combative.

**संघर्षी** *saṅ-gharṣī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. clashing, quarrelling; truculent. 2. rivalling. 3. adj. ling. fricative. 4. m. ling. a fricative sound.

**संघात** *saṅ-ghāt* [S.], m. 1. a heavy blow. 2. striking, impact; striking down. \*3. collection, quantity, mass. \*4. a group, body (= संघ).

**संघाती** *saṅ-ghātī* [cf. H. *saṅghāt*], m. 1. associate, companion. 2. accessory (to a crime). 3. murderer, destroyer.

**संघार** *saṅghār* [saṅghāra-], m. = संहार.

**संघीय** *saṅghīyā* [S.], adj. federal.

**संचन** *saṁcan*, m. (?) collecting, amassing.

**संचना** *saṁcnā* [\**saṁcayayati*; ? and ad. *saṁcaya-*], v.t. to collect, to amass.

**संचय** *sañ-cay* [S.], m. 1. collection; accumulation; hoard. 2. *fin.* capital. 3. *math.* a combination. — ~ करना (का), to collect, &c.

**संचयन** *sañ-cayan* [S.], m. collecting, &c. (see संचय).

**संचयी** *sañ-cayī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. collecting, amassing; cumulative. 2. m. one who collects, or hoards.

**सँचर-** *sañcar-* [*sañcarati*], v.i. Brbh. 1. to move; to blow (wind). 2. to spread (as moonlight).

**संचरण** *sañ-caraṇ* [S.], m. 1. motion, movement. 2. transmission. — संचरणशील, adj. transmissible. °त, f.

**संचलन** *sañ-calan* [S.], m. movement, running (of trains).

**संचार** *sañ-cār* [S.], m. passing through:  
1. circulation (as of the blood, or of traffic).  
2. setting in motion (as of ideas); impelling, inciting; an impulse (of emotion).  
3. communication, communications; transmission (as of ideas; or of a disease).  
4. *electr.* current. 5. passage, progress; passage of a heavenly body into a new sign of the zodiac. — ~ मंत्रालय, m. *govt.* Ministry of Communication.

**संचारण** *sañ-cāraṇ* [S.], m. 1. communicating, communication. 2. *phys.* conductivity.

**संचारिका** *sañ-cārikā* [S.], f. a female go-between; a bawd.

**संचारित** *sañ-cārit* [S.], adj. 1. set in motion. 2. communicated, transmitted. (see संचार).

**संचारी** *sañ-cārī* [S.], adj. 1. setting in motion; specif. *poet.* suggesting a mood or idea. 2. communicable (a disease).

**संचालन** *sañ-cālan* [S.], m. managing, directing; disposing (as of funds).

**संचित** *sañ-cit* [S.], adj. collected together; amassed; hoarded. — ~ करना, to collect together, &c.

**संचेत** *sañ-cet* [S.], adj. mindful, conscious (of); alive (to).

**संजात** *sañ-jāt* [S.], adj. 1. begotten; born. 2. produced.

**संजीदा** *sañjīdā* [P. *sañjīda*], adj. weighed; grave, serious; solemn.

**संजीवन** *sañ-jīvan* [S.], m. 1. making alive, giving life. 2. re-animating. 3. living together.

**संजीवनी** *sañ-jīvānī* [S.], f. a life-giving herb.

**संजीवी** *sañ-jīvī* [S.], adj. making alive; restoring to life.

**सँजोना** *sañjonā* [*sañjoyajayati*], v.t. 1. to arrange, to make ready; to lay out (as things on a tray). 2. to decorate.

**संज्ञा** *sañ-jñā* [S.], f. 1. sense, consciousness. 2. knowledge; mind, intellect. \*3. name (of an object); title. \*4. *gram.* a noun. — संज्ञावान, adj. having consciousness, conscious; revived, recovered; having a name. संज्ञाहीन, adj. unconscious. °त, f.

**संज्ञात** *sañ-jñāt* [S.], adj. well-known, understood.

**संज्ञापन** *sañ-jñāpan* [S.], m. informing, advising; advice.

**संज्ञित** *sañ-jñit* [S.], adj. *Pl.* HSS. named, designated.

**सँझना** *sañjhnā*, m. *Pl.* the horse-radish tree, *Moringa pterygosperma* (= सहजना).

**सँझला** *sañjhlā* [Pk. *sañjhila*:- ← *ślakṣṇa*- + *madhya*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. third eldest (a brother). 2. m. a third eldest brother.

**सँझला** *sañjhlā* [cf. *sandhyā*-], adj. having to do with twilight or evening.

**सँझा** *sañjhā*, f. reg. = सँझ, संझा.

**सँटिया** *sañṭiyā*, f. Brbh. a thin stick, a cane.

**संठ** *sañṭh* [conn. *sañṭha*-, Pk. *sañṭha*-], adj. reg. = ढाठ.

**संड-मुसंड** *saṇḍ-musaṇḍ*, adj. = संडा-मुस्टंडा.

**सँडसी** *sañṭsī* [*sañḍamśikā*-], f. a pair of pincers or tongs.

**संडा** *saṇḍā* [*saṇḍa*- + *saṇḍha*-], adj. & m. 1. adj. big, burly, sturdy. 2. m. a big or fat ox. — संडा-मुस्टंडा, adj. stout; burly.

**संडास** *saṇḍās*, m. latrine.

**सँडासा** *sañṭāsā* [*sañḍamśā*-], m. a large pair of pincers or tongs.

**सँडासी** *sañṭāsī* [*sañḍamśā*-], f. a pair of pincers or tongs.

**सँड़ियाना** *sañṭiyānā* [cf. H. *saṇḍā*], v.i. to grow stout; to grow burly.

**संत** *sant* [S.], adj. & m. existent: 1. adj. good, virtuous; pious. 2. m. an ascetic (= साधु). \*3. a member of one of the *sant* communities of northern India (who believe in an unqualified and non-incarnated ultimate being); a poet or singer of *sant* persuasion. 4. a member of the Vārakarī devotional sect of Mahārāṣṭra.

**संतत** *san-tat* [S.], adj. continued, continuous; lasting, eternal.

## संतति

*san-tati* [S.], f. continued succession:  
1. offspring, descendants. 2. a son or daughter.  
— संतति-निग्रह, m. birth control. संतति-निरोध, m.  
id.

## संतना

*santānā* [ad. *sāntvanā-*], f. reg.  
consolation.

## संतनु

*san-tanu* [S.], adj. Brbh. possessing a  
body.

## संतप्त

*san-tapt* [S.], adj. = संतापित, esp. senses  
2., 3.

## संतरण

*san-taraṇ* [S.], m. crossing over.

## संतरा

*santrā* [P. *Cintra*], m. any of several  
varieties of *Citrus aurantium*, an orange having  
an easily removable peel. — ~ नीदू, m. the  
sweet lime.

## संतरी

*santrī* [Engl. *sentry*], m. a sentry.

## संतान

*san-tān* [S.], f.; m.f. 1. f. offspring,  
children; descendants. 2. m. f. a son or  
daughter. — संतानहीन, adj. childless.

## संताप

*san-tāp* [S.], m. 1. burning heat.  
2. suffering, anguish; grief. 3. remorse.  
— ~ देना (को), to inflict suffering, &c. (on).

## संतापित

*san-tāpit* [S.], adj. 1. heated very hot.  
2. suffering, anguished. 3. remorseful.

## संतापी

*san-tāpī* [S.], adj. feeling suffering, &c.  
(= संतापित, 2., 3).

## संती

*santī*, ppn. 19c. instead (of, की).

## संतुलन

*san-tulan* [S.], m. weighing against;  
balance, equilibrium.

## संतुलित

*san-tulit* [S.], adj. weighed:  
1. balanced. 2. equable.

## संतुष्ट

*san-tuṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. satisfied (with, से);  
pleased. 2. contented (with); not opposed, in  
agreement. 3. resigned (to); consoled.  
— ~ करना (को), to satisfy; to get the agreement  
(of); to console.

## संतुष्टता

*san-tuṣṭatā* [S.], f. = संतोष.

## संतुष्टि

*san-tuṣṭi* [S.], f. = संतोष.

## संतै

*santai* [cf. *sant-*], adv. Brbh. by being,  
while being. — पोषे -, adv. by, or while,  
fostering.

## संतोष

*san-toṣ* [S.], m. 1. satisfaction; pleasure.  
2. contentment. 3. patience, resignation.  
— ~ करना, to be content; to practise patience,  
to be resigned. ~ करना (को), to satisfy, to  
gratify. ~ होना (को), to be satisfied, &c. —  
संतोषजनक, adj. satisfactory. संतोषप्रब, adj. id.  
संतोषमय, adj. satisfied, contented (disposition,  
life). संतोष-युक्ति, f. contentedness (of  
disposition).

## संतोषी

*san-toṣī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. feeling  
satisfaction, &c. (see संतुष्ट). 2. m. a satisfied or  
contented person.

## संथा

*santhā*, f. reading, a lesson.

## संद

*sand* [ad. *sandhi-*: ? × H. *ched*, cf. H.  
*senidh*], m. reg. a join: gap, crack.

## संदर्भ

*san-darbh* [S.], m. 1. a context.  
2. contextual reference. — संदर्भ-ग्रंथ, m.  
reference book.

## संदर्शन

*san-darśan* [S.], m. gazing, beholding;  
sight, vision.

## संदर्शिका

*san-darśikā* [S.], f. a guide-book.

## संदल

*sandal* [A. *ṣandal*], m. sandalwood.

## संदली

*sandālī* [A. *ṣandalī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. of  
the colour of sandalwood, light yellow.  
2. made of sandalwood. 3. m. a light yellow  
colour.

## संदा

*sandā* [P. *sanda*], m. 1. an anvil. 2. a  
broad stone.

## संदान

*sandān* [P. *sandān*], m. f. an anvil.

## संदान

*san-dān* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. a rope, cord  
(esp. for tying cattle).

## संदिग्ध

*san-digdh* [S.], adj. smeared over:  
1. doubtful, questionable (a matter);  
ambiguous (evidence, &c). 2. unclear, obscure  
(a sense, a sentence). 3. *gram.* expressing  
supposition, presumptive (a conjugational  
pattern). 4. suspect, suspicious (as behaviour).  
5. despondent (the heart). — संदिग्धार्थ  
[*'dha + a°*], = ~, 3.

## संदिग्धता

*san-digdhātā* [S.], f. doubtfulness,  
&c. (see संदिग्ध).

## संदीपन

*san-dīpan* [S.], m. 1. lighting, kindling.  
2. kindling (an emotion).

## संदीप्त

*san-dīpt* [S.], adj. well-lit, or  
illuminated.

## संदूक

*sandūq* [A. *ṣandūq*], m. 1. box. 2. chest,  
coffer.

## संदूकचा

*sandūqā* [P. *ṣandūqā*], m. small box;  
casket.

## संदूकची

*sandūqī* [cf. H. *sandūqā*], f.  
= संदूकचा.

## संदूरिया

*sandūriyā*, adj. & m. pronoun. var.  
= सिंदूरिया.

## संदूषण

*san-dūṣaṇ* [S.], m. the act of  
corrupting, or defiling.

## संदूषित

*san-dūṣit* [S.], adj. corrupted, defiled.

## संदेश

*san-deś* [S.], m. 1. information, news.  
2. direction, behest. \*3. message. 4. name of a



Bengali sweet made of milk-cheese, nuts and sugar. — संदेश-वाहक, m. message-bearer, messenger.

**संदेशी** *san-deśī* [cf. H. *sandes*], m. messenger, envoy.

**संदिशा** *sanidesā* [*saṁdeśa*], m.

**संदेह** *san-deh* [S.], m. 1. doubt; suspicion, mistrust. 2. Pl. HSS. doubtful or dangerous situation. — होना (को), doubt, &c. to be felt (by). इसका उसे क्या है, he has no doubt whatever of this. इसमें नहीं है, there is no doubt of this. — संदेहजनक, adj. doubtful; arousing mistrust. संदेहात्मक [<sup>o</sup>ha + ā], adj. = संदिग्ध 1., 2. संदेहार्थ [<sup>o</sup>ha + a<sup>o</sup>], adj. = संदिग्धार्थ.

**संदेही** *san-dehī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. doubting, doubtful; suspicious, mistrustful. 2. m. a doubter, &c.

**संदोह** *san-doh* [S.], m. Av. 1. store; exemplar (of virtue or vice). 2. multitude.

**संधव** *sandhav* [conn. *saindhava*], m. saltpetre, potassium nitrate.

**संधा** *san-dhā* [S.], f. 1. union, agreement. 2. a mixture, preparation. — भाषा, f. name given to a figurative and obscure style of exposition of religious truths (as used by early *nirguṇī* sectarians) in which paradox is prominent.

**संधान** *san-dhān* [S.], m. 1. the act of placing or joining together. 2. fitting an arrow to a bow. 3. aim. 4. search, enquiry. 5. association, alliance. 6. preparing, treating, processing.

**संधाना** *sandhānā* [*saṁdhānā*], m. pickle (= म्चार).

**संधानी** *sandhānī* [*saṁdhānā*], f. Pl. HSS. 1. pickle (= संधाना). 2. a foundry. 3. distilling, distillation.

**संधि** *san-dhi* [S.], f. 1. union, junction; transition. 2. reconciliation; a treaty. 3. gram. combination or coalescence of the final sound of a word with the initial sound of a following word. 4. a joint (of the body, &c). 5. juncture: pause, rest (from action); interval. 6. division, gap. 7. breach (in a wall, as made by thieves). — संधि-विराम, cessation (of warfare) by agreement: armistice. संधि-कोष, m. inflammation of the joints, arthritis.

**संधित** *san-dhit* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. 1. joined together. 2. fixed (as an arrow to a bow); strung (a bow).

**संध्या** *san-dhyā* [S.], f. juncture: 1. twilight; evening; late afternoon. 2. morning, midday and evening religious rites; evening prayer. 3. intermission (between the end of one age,

*yug*, and the beginning of the next). — करना, to pray at sunrise, noon or sunset. — संध्या-काल, m. = ~, 1. °-ईन, adj. संध्या-समय, m. = संध्या-काल.

**संन्यस्त** *saṁ-nyast* [S.], adj. abandoned, renounced; laid down (life).

**संन्यास** *saṁ-nyās* [S.], m. /sən(n)yas. 1. laying down, abandonment; specif. renunciation of the world, becoming an ascetic. 2. the fourth stage (*āśram*) of life, life as a wandering ascetic. 3. HSS. complete exhaustion; coma. — ग्रहण करना, to renounce the world, &c. ~ लेना (से), to renounce; to renounce the world.

**संन्यासिन** *saṁ-nyāsīn* [cf. H. *saṁnyāsī*], f. a female renunciant or ascetic.

**संन्यासी** *saṁ-nyāsī* [S.], m. /sən(n)yasī. one who has renounced the world, an ascetic.

**संपत्ति** *saṁ-patti* [S.], f. 1. wealth, riches; property, possessions; resources. 2. success, prosperity. 3. completion, accomplishment. — संपत्ति-दान, m. donation of property: specif. donation of land during the *bhūdān* movement of Vinobā Bhāve. संपत्तिवान्, adj. wealthy, &c. संपत्तिशाली, adj. rich; prosperous. संपत्तिहीन, adj. poor, impoverished.

**संपद** *saṁ-pad* [S.], f. 1. = संपत्ति. 2. abundance, excess. 3. fate, luck.

**संपदा** *saṁ-padā* [S.], f. = संपद.

**संपन्न** *saṁ-pann* [S.], adj. 1. prosperous, thriving; rich. 2. accomplished, effected, completed. 3. esp. -संपन्न. abundantly endowed (with), possessed (of: as of wealth, learning). — करना, to bring to a successful conclusion; to endow abundantly (with).

**संपन्नता** *saṁ-pannātā* [S.], f. prosperity, affluence, &c. (see संपन्न).

**संपर्क** *saṁ-park* [S.], m. mixing together: 1. contact; liaison. 2. relationship, connection. — में आना, to come into contact (with, के). ~ बनाए रखना, to keep in contact (with, से, के साथ). ~ जोड़ना, or स्थापित करना, to establish contact(s) (with). — संपर्क-भाषा, f. contact language: a language serving as a means of communication between those whose mother tongue it is and speakers of other languages to whom it is known, or between the latter among themselves.

**संपात** *saṁ-pāt* [S.], m. 1. falling together, concurrence; coincidence. 2. falling against or on; dire blow (as struck by a thunderbolt).

**संपाति** *saṁ-pāti* [S.], m. *mythol.* name of a bird (son of Garuḍ, brother of Jaṭāyu).

**संपातिक** *sam-pātik* [S.], adj. coincidental.

**संपादक** *sam-pādak* [S.], m. 1. one who accomplishes, effects. \*2. editor. संपादक-मंडल, m. editorial board.

**संपादकत्व** *sam-pādakatva* [S.], m. editorship. — ~ में, adv. under the editorship (of, के).

**संपादन** *sam-pādan* [S.], m. 1. accomplishing, effecting. \*2. editing. — करना (का), to edit.

**संपादित** *sam-pādīt* [S.], adj. 1. accomplished, effected. \*2. edited.

**सैंपारना** *sañpārṇā* [*sañpātayati*; ? × *sañpādayati*], v.t. reg. to bring (a task) to completion).

**सैंपारा** *sañpārā* [*sarpadhāraka*-], m. reg. Pl. = सैपरा.

**संयुट** *sam-put* [S.], m. 1. a cavity. 2. a box with a lid, casket. 3. a small brass cup (such as offerings of flowers, &c. are put in).

**संयुटी** *sam-putī* [S.], f. dimin. = संयुट.

**संपूर्ण** *sam-pūrṇa* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. complete; unlimited. 2. entire, whole, all. 3. full (the moon). 4. completed (as a task, an activity). 5. *mus.* any scale or melody in which all the notes of the partic. *rāg* or *rāgini* are used. — करना, to complete. ~ रूप से, adv. completely, entirely. — संपूर्णतया, adv. wholly, entirely.

**संपूर्णता** *sam-pūrṇatā* [S.], f. completeness, &c. (see संपूर्ण).

**संयुक्त** *sam-prkt* [S.], adj. mixed: connected, in contact (with, से).

**सैंपेरा** *sañpērā* [\**sarpaharaka*-], m. snake-catcher; snake-charmer.

**सैंपोला** *sañpolā* [\**sarpapotala*-; Pa. *sappapotaka*-], m. a young snake.

**सैंपोलिया** *sañpoliyā* [cf. H. *sañpolā*], m. a snake-catcher.

**सैंपोली** *sañpolī*, f. reg. basket in which a snake is kept.

**संप्रति** *sam-prati* [S.], adv. at the present time, now; for the present.

**संप्रदान** *sam-pra-dān* [S.], m. 1. giving, bestowing. 2. gift, donation. 3. *gram.* dative case. 4. recipient (of a gift).

**संप्रदाय** *sam-pra-dāy* [S.], m. 1. an established doctrine, persuasion or system of teaching. \*2. a religious sect; school (of thought). 3. a religious community. — संप्रदायवाद, m. belief in or assertion of communal entities, values or purposes. ई, m.

**संप्रदायी** *sam-pra-dāyī* [S.], m. member of a religious sect.

**संप्राप्त** *sam-prāpt* [S.], adj. 1. attained; met with. 2. obtained. 3. eventuated, happened.

**संप्राप्ति** *sam-prāpti* [S.], f. attainment, &c. (see संप्राप्त).

**संश्रीति** *sam-prīti* [S.], f. attachment, affection; friendliness.

**संश्रेषण** *sam-prēṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. transmission, communication. 2. effect (as of a work of art).

**संश्रेषणीयता** *sam-prēṣaṇīyatā* [S.], f. communicability, effectiveness.

**संबंध** *sam-bandh* [S.], m. 1. connection; relationship (with, से). 2. relationship (of blood or marriage). 3. a connection (mail, air, telephone). 4. *gram.* possessive case. — ~ करना (का), to join, to connect; to arrange the engagement (of). ~ में, adv. in connection (with, के), concerning. ~ रहना, to be connected (with, से: as one matter with another), to have to do (with); to be in contact (with: as with a colleague). इस ~ में, adv. in this connection. — संबंध-कारक, m. = ~, 4. संबंधवाचक, adj. & m. *gram.* relative; a relative word. संबंध-सूत्र, m. contact (with a person).

**संबंधता** *sam-bandhātā* [S.], f. = संबंधता.

**संबंधित** *sam-bandhit* [S.], adj. 1. connected. 2. concerned (with), involved (in). — ~ करना, to connect (with, से or के साथ).

**संबन्धी** *sam-bandhī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. -संबन्धी. connected with, concerning (e.g. तब-संबन्धी, concerning that: concerning a partic. topic). 2. m. a relative (by marriage).

**संबद्ध** *sam-baddh* [S.], adj. 1. bound or tied together. 2. connected; related; affiliated.

**संबद्धता** *sam-baddhātā* [S.], f. connectedness; relatedness; affiliation.

**संबल** *sam-bal* [S.], m. provisions (for a journey); support.

**संबुद्ध** *sam-buddh* [S.], adj. 1. enlightened. 2. alerted, awakened.

**संबोधन** *sam-bodhan* [S.], m. 1. causing (one) to understand, explaining. 2. calling out (to, को); form of address. 3. *gram.* vocative case. 4. consoling; consolation. — संबोधन-कारक, m. = ~, 3.

**संबोधित** *sam-bodhit* [S.], adj. 1. given understanding, enlightened. \*2. called out (to); addressed. — धरती को ~ करके, adv. addressing the ground: speaking with the head lowered or hanging.



**संभरण** *sam-bharaṇ* [S.], m. supply (as of a commodity).

**संभलना** *sambhālā* [cf. H. *sambhālānā*], v.i.  
1. to be supported, or propped up (by, से); to be borne (expenses). 2. to manage, to get by (despite difficulties). 3. to recover (from a stumble or fall; or from a reverse, or an illness). 4. to be watchful, attentive. 5. to be curbed, checked (the feelings). — **संभल जाओ!** watch your step! **संभलकर बात करो!** mind what you say!

**संभला** *sambhlā* [cf. H. *sambhālānā*], m. Pl.  
HSS. a crop which recovers after suffering a check.

**संभलाना** *sambhlānā* [cf. H. *sambhālānā*], v.t. to cause to be supported; to stop (one) from falling.

**संभव** *sam-bhav* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. birth, origin. \*2. adj. possible; probable. ~ है कि वह फेल हो गया है, he's probably failed. ~ है कि वह फेल हो गया हो, he may have failed. — **संभवतः**, adv. possibly; probably. **संभवतया**, id.

**संभाग** *sam-bhāg* [S.], m. (constituent) district, region.

**संभार** *sam-bhār* [S.], m. collection, assemblage.

**संभार-** *sambhār-*, v.t. Brbh. Av. to collect one's thoughts, to recollect.

**संभारना** *sambhārnā*, v.t. pronun. var.  
= संभालना.

**संभाल** *sambhāl* [cf. H. *sambhālānā*], f. 1. care, attention (to, की). 2. maintenance (as of family, relatives); upkeep.

**संभालना** *sambhālānā* [*sambhārayati*], v.t. 1. to support; to sustain (as expenditure, or an attack); to hold up. 2. to adjust (clothing). 3. to hold, not to let go. 4. to take care of, to look after. 5. to maintain (as family, relatives). 6. to assist (one). 7. to see to, to settle (a matter). 8. to superintend. 9. to regulate (as expenses, revenues). 10. to curb (the feelings, the tongue). 11. to correct (a child); to punish. — **संभालकर देखना**, to look after with care. **जवान संभाला** hold your tongue!

**संभाला** *sambhālā* [cf. H. *sambhālānā*], m. last rally (of one dying). — ~ लेना, to rally before death; life to flicker.

**संभालू** *sambhālū* [cf. H. *sambhālānā*], m. Pl.  
HSS. the plant *Vitex*: the chaste-tree (of which the leaves are used medicinally, and the twigs in making baskets).

**संभावना** *sam-bhāvānā* [S.], f. 1. respect, regard, esteem; honour. 2. imagination,

assumption. 3. fitness, capacity. \*4. possibility. \*5. probability. — ~ करना (की), to envisage. **संभावनाई** [*°nā + a°*], m. *gram.* subjective mood; optative.

**संभावनीय** *sam-bhāvānīyā* [S.], adj.  
1. imaginable; possible. 2. probable.

**संभावित** *sam-bhāvit* [S.], adj. 1. esteemed, well-regarded. 2. well-conceived (for a purpose): suited, fitted. \*3. conjectured; possible; probable.

**संभाव्य** *sam-bhāvya* [S.], adj. 1. well-regarded, esteemed; honoured. 2. *gram.* subjunctive; optative. \*3. = संभावनीय.

**संभाषण** *sam-bhāṣaṇ* [S.], m. conversation, talk; dialogue.

**संभाषी** *sam-bhāṣī* [S.], m. one spoken with; interlocutor.

**संभूत** *sam-bhūt* [S.], adj. born from; originated from.

**संभूति** *sam-bhūti* [S.], f. birth, origin.

**संभोग** *sam-bhog* [S.], m. 1. sensual enjoyment. 2. sexual intercourse.

**संभोगी** *sam-bhogī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. addicted to the pleasures of the senses; sensual. 2. m. a sensual person.

**संभोग्य** *sam-bhogyā* [S.], adj. able to be enjoyed (an object of pleasure).

**संभोजन** *sam-bhojan* [S.], m. 1. a meal eaten together, a meal with guests. 2. food.

**संभ्रम** *sam-bhram* [S.], m. 1. moving about or around; whirling round, revolving. \*2. confusion, agitation. 3. respect; awe.

**संभ्रांत** *sam-bhrānt* [S.], adj. 1. confused, agitated. 2. honoured, respected.

**संभ्रांति** *sam-bhrānti* [S.], f. 1. confusion, agitation (= संभ्रम). 2. respect.

**संयंत्र** *saṃ-yantrā* [S.], m. *techn.* equipment, plant.

**संयत** *saṃ-yat* [S.], adj. restrained, controlled.

**संयत** *saṃ-yat* [S.], adj. 1. restrained, controlled; suppressed (as emotions). 2. confined (as in prison). 3. repressed (as emotions).

**संयम** *saṃ-yam* [S.], m. 1. restraint, control; self-control. 2. abstinence (from partic. foods, &c.), moderation.

**संयमी** *saṃ-yamī* [S.], adj. 1. practising restraint, discipline (of the senses, passions). 2. abstemious, moderate.



**संयुक्त** *saṃ-yukṭa* [S.], adj. 1. connected together; joined, compound (as a verb, a noun); conjunct (as consonant graphs). 2. joined, united; joint (a family; an activity). ~ प्रब, m. the United Provinces (hist.); Uttar Pradesh. — ~ परिवार, m. a joint family. ~ राज्य, m. United Kingdom. ~ राष्ट्र, m. the United Nations. ~ राष्ट्र-संघ, United Nations Organisation. °ईय, adj. ~ सरकार, f. a coalition government. — संयुक्ताक्षर [°ia + a°], a compound consonant graph.

**संयुग** *saṃ-yug* [S.], m. 1. union; harmony. 2. Brh. conflict; battle.

**संयुत** *saṃ-yut* [S.], adj. = संयुक्त.

**संयुति** *saṃ-yuti* [S.], f. astron. conjunction (of planets).

**संयोग** *saṃ-yog* [S.], m. 1. joining together; sth. joined, a compound; combination. 2. an event; a coincidence, chance. 3. agreement (as of views). 4. union (of a couple). — ~ की बात, f. sth. occurring by chance, a chance. ~ से, adv. by chance. — संयोगवत्, adv. id.

**संयोजक** *saṃ-yojak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. joining, linking. 2. arranging, contriving. 3. m. gram. a conjunction. 4. an organiser; convener.

**संयोजकता** *saṃ-yojakātā* [S.], f. chem. valency.

**संयोजन** *saṃ-yojan* [S.], m. 1. joining, linking, combining; link. 2. organising, organisation. 3. assembling (sth. from its parts).

**संयोजना** *saṃ-yojanā* [S.], f. sth. organised, or contrived; a gathering, a function.

**संयोजित** *saṃ-yojit* [S.], adj. joined, linked, &c. (see संयोजन).

**संरक्षक** *saṃ-rakṣak* [S.], m. 1. protector. 2. defender. 3. guardian. 4. patron.

**संरक्षण** *saṃ-rakṣaṇ* [S.], m. 1. protecting; protection. 2. defence. 3. ward, charge; custody. — संरक्षणात्मक [°ṇa + a°], adj. protective (as a function). संरक्षणात्मक [°ṇa + a°], adj. defensive (as a measure).

**संरक्षा** *saṃ-rakṣā* [S.], f. state of safety.

**संरक्षित** *saṃ-rakṣit* [S.], adj. 1. protected. 2. defended. 3. under guardianship or ward. 4. mandated, protected (a territory).

**संरचना** *saṃ-racānā* [S.], f. structure.

**संलग्न** *saṃ-lagn* [S.], adj. 1. closely attached; associated, united (with, से). 2. sticking, adhering. 3. enclosed (with a letter). 4. adjacent. 5. absorbed, engrossed (in, में).

**संलग्नक** *saṃ-lagnak* [S.], m. enclosure (with a letter).

**संलाप** *saṃ-lāp* [S.], m. conversation.

**संलेख** *saṃ-lekh* [S.], m. a document.

**संवत्** *saṃ-vat* [S. *saṃvat(sara)*]-, m. 1. a year. 2. an era, esp. that of Vikramāditya (beginning shortly after 57 B.C.). — ~ बौध्ना, to establish an era; to mark or to fix an epoch.

**संवत्सर** *saṃ-vatsar* [S.], m. = संवत्.

**संवरण** *saṃ-varaṇ* [S.], m. choosing.

**संवरण** *saṃ-varaṇ* [S.], m. 1. covering over, concealing. 2. checking.

**सँवरना** *saṃvarṇā* [cf. H. *saṃvārnā*], v.i. 1. to be prepared, fashioned. 2. to be arranged; to be improved, or corrected. 3. to be adorned; to be combed (hair).

**संवर्धन** *saṃ-vardhan* [S.], m. rearing, fostering; breeding. — संवर्धन-गृह, m. nursery (for plants).

**संवलित** *saṃ-vali* [S.], adj. associated with; suffused by (as knowledge by feeling).

**संवात** *saṃ-vāt* [S.], m. ventilation.

**संवातित** *saṃ-vātīt* [S.], adj. ventilated.

**संवाद** *saṃ-vād* [S.], m. 1. discussion together, debate; dialogue. 2. information, news; report; rumour. — संवाददाता, m. inv. reporter, journalist. °सम्मेलन, m. press conference.

**संवादक** *saṃ-vādak* [S.], m. a correspondent; spokesman.

**संवादी** *saṃ-vādī* [S.], adj. 1. corresponding, similar. 2. concordant; harmonious.

**सँवार** *saṃvār* [cf. H. *saṃvārnā*], f. preparation, arrangement, &c. (see संवारना).

**सँवारना** *saṃvārnā* [cf. H. *saṃvārnā*], v.t. 1. to prepare, to fashion. 2. to arrange; to adjust, to improve; to make good. 3. to adorn. — बाल -, to comb the hair; to do the hair.

**संविधान** *saṃ-vidhān* [S.], m. a constitution. — ~ सभा, f. Constituent Assembly (of India).

**संविधानिक** *saṃ-vidhānik* [cf. H. *saṃvidhān*], adj. constitutional.

**संवेदन** *saṃ-vedan* [S.], m. perception; sensation. — संवेदनशील, adj. sensitive. °ता, f.

**संवेदना** *saṃ-vedānā* [S.], f. sympathy.

**संवेदी** *saṃ-vedī* [S.], adj. able to sense, perceptive.

**संशय** *saṃ-śay* [S.], m. 1. uncertainty, doubt; hesitation; mistrust. 2. apprehension (of). 3. anxiety; fear. — संशयवाद, m. scepticism. °ई, adj. संशयात्मक [°ya + a°], adj. doubting, doubtful (a person; also a matter).

**संशयालु** *saṃ-śayālu* [S.], adj. doubting; irresolute; sceptical.

**संशयित** *saṃ-śayit* [S.], adj. 1. doubted, &c. (see संशय). 2. anticipated with misgiving or fear.

**संशयी** *saṃ-śayī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. doubtful, hesitant, &c. 2. m. a doubter, &c.; a sceptic (see संशय).

**संशोधक** *saṃ-śodhak* [S.], adj. correcting, &c. (see संशोधन).

**संशोधन** *saṃ-śodhan* [S.], m. purifying: 1. correcting, correction; improvement; amendment. 2. revision.

**संशोधित** *saṃ-śodhit* [S.], adj. 1. corrected. 2. revised.

**संश्रय** *saṃ-śray* [S.], m. connection, association: 1. refuge, resting-place. 2. patronage. 3. alliance.

**संश्रित** *saṃ-śrit* [S.], adj. finding refuge, &c. (see संश्रय).

**संश्लिष्ट** *saṃ-śliṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. synthesised; synthetic. 2., complex.

**संश्लेषण** *saṃ-śleṣaṇ* [S.], m. synthesis.

**संसक्त** *saṃ-sakt* [S.], adj. 1. stuck together; connected; cohesive. 2. absorbed, intent (in or on); attached (to). 3. endowed (with: as with qualities, virtues).

**संसक्ति** *saṃ-sakti* [S.], f. close connection, cohesion (see संसक्त).

**संसद** *saṃ-sad* [S.], m. sitting together: parliament; specif. the Indian Parliament.

**संसदीय** *saṃsadīyā* [S.], adj. parliamentary.

**संसर्ग** *saṃ-sarg* [S.], m. mixture, union: 1. contact, touch. 2. association, dealings. 3. cohabitation. — संसर्गज, adj. contagious (= छूब का).

**संसर्गी** *saṃ-sargī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. associated (with). 2. m. an associate; friend.

**संसा** *saṃsā* [saṃśaya-], m. = संशय.

**संसाधन** *saṃ-sādhan* [S.], m. pl. resources.

**संसार** *saṃ-sār* [saṃsāra-], m. 1. cycle of births or states, transmigration. 2. transf. the world; the universe. 3. life in this world; worldly concerns; illusion as to worldly reality. — संसार-गमन, m. passing from one birth or state to another, transmigration. संसार-चक्र, m. the cycle of transmigration. संसाररूपी, adj. of this world, secular. संसार-व्यापी, adj. diffused, or extending, or in force throughout the world.

**संसार** *saṃsārā*, m. reg. = संसार.

**संसारी** *saṃ-sārī* [S.], adj. 1. of the world; worldly (interests, gain). 2. living in (not renouncing) the world. 3. ephemeral (not eternal). 4. subject to transmigration (living beings).

**संसी** *saṃsī* [saṃdarśikā-], f. reg. pincers, tongs (= सँझी).

**संसृति** *saṃ-sṛti* [S.], f. = संसार, 1., 2.

**संस्करण** *saṃ-skaraṇ* [S.], m. putting together: an edition.

**संस्कार** *saṃ-skār* [S.], m. 1. perfecting, finishing; refining; adorning. \*2. an inborn power or faculty; instinct. 3. influence, impress (of nurture). 4. a concept, idea. \*5. hind. any of various essential sanctifying or purificatory rites (as the first taking of solid food, investiture with the sacred thread, marriage and funeral rites).

**संस्कृत** *saṃ-skṛt* [S.], adj. & f. 1. adj. well-formed, perfected; refined, cultivated (esp. language). 2. Pl. HSS. made the object of a ceremony or rite (saṃskār). 3. f. the Sanskrit language.

**संस्कृति** *saṃ-skṛti* [S.], f. culture.

**संस्था** *saṃ-sthā* [S.], f. 1. an institutional body; institute (of learning, &c). 2. an organisation; an association, society. सहकारी -, f. a cooperative organisation. 3. an institutionalised rite or custom. धार्मिक -, f. a religious rite.

**संस्थान** *saṃ-sthān* [S.], m. = संस्था, 1.

**संस्थापक** *saṃ-sthāpak* [S.], m. founder.

**संस्थापन** *saṃ-sthāpan* [S.], m. founding, establishing; foundation, establishment.

**संस्थापित** *saṃ-sthāpit* [S.], adj. founded, established.

**संस्पर्श** *saṃ-sparś* [S.], m. 1. contact, touch. 2. being touched, affected (by).

**संस्पृष्ट** *saṃ-sprṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. touched together: in contact. 2. touched, moved (by).

**संहत** *saṃ-hat* [S.], adj. stuck together: 1. closely joined, or connected. 2. made firm, or compact; consolidated. 3. assembled, accumulated. 4. hurt, wounded; killed.

**संहति** *saṃ-hati* [S.], f. 1. close contact, connection, union, &c. 2. compactness; consolidated state. 3. bulk, mass. (see संहत).

**संहार** *saṃhār* [S.], m: /sāhar/, /sāṅhar/, /sāṅghar/. drawing together: 1. total destruction, or ruin. 2. killing; slaughter, carnage. 3. mythol. final destruction of the

world (= प्रलय). — ~ करना (का), to destroy, &c. — संहारकारी, adj. destructive.

**संहार-** *saṁhār-* [saṁhārayati], v.t. Brbh. Av.  
1. to kill. 2. to destroy.

**संहारक** *saṁhārak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. destructive, &c. 2. m. destroyer, &c. (see संहार).

**संहारित** *saṁhārit* [S.], adj. destroyed, killed.

**संहित** *saṁhit* [S.], adj. 1. collected, accumulated. 2. codified.

**संहिता** *saṁhitā* [S.], f. /sāhita/. 1. collection; specif. a collection of the hymns or other subject matter of a Veda. 2. a code of law. दंड-संहिता, f. penal code. 3. *ling.* = संधि.

**स-** *sa-* [S.], prefix. 1. together with, along with (e.g. सपरिवार, adv. along with (one's) family; सख्ये, adv. gladly, with joy). 2. having, possessing (e.g. सद्दय, m. & adj. (one) who has a heart, a sensitive, or kindly person). 3. equal, same (e.g. सवय, adj. of the same age; सवया, adj. & f. id.).

**सजादत** *sa'ādāt* [A. sa'ādāt], f. U. prosperity, well-being; good fortune.

**सकंटक** *sa-kaṇṭak* [S.], adj. 1. thorny. 2. troublesome.

**सकट** *sakaṭ* [ad. saṁkṣaṭa-], m. *hind.* the festival of the birthday of Gaṇeś (= गणेश-चतुर्थी).  
— सकट-बीज, f. id.

**सकट** *sa-kaṭ* [S.], adj. *Pl.* HSS. bad, vile.

**सकड़-दादा** *sakaṭ-dādā*, m. *Pl.* paternal great-grandfather or great-great-grandfather.

**सकड़-नाना** *sakaṭ-nānā*, m. *Pl.* maternal great-grandfather or great-great-grandfather.

**सकत** *sakat* [ad. śakti-], f. 19c. = शक्ति.

**सकता** *saktā* [A. śaktā], m. 1. an apoplectic fit. 2. fainting fit. 3. fig. state of helplessness.  
— सक्ते में जाना, colloq. to be astounded, stunned.

**सकता** *saktā*, f. corr. 19c. ability, capacity (= शक्ति).

**सकना** *saknā* [śaknoti], v.i. 1. to be able. 2. to be in a position (to do sthg). — वह पढ़ सकता है, he can read. आप जा सकते हैं, you may go. मैं जा सकता हूँ, I can go; I may (perhaps) go. मैं भारत जा सकता था, I could have gone to India; I used to be able to go to India.

**सकपकाना** *sakpakānā*, v.i. to be taken aback; to be disconcerted.

**सकरा** *sakrā*, adj. reg. narrow, &c. (= सँकड़ा).

**सकरा** *sakrā*, adj. *hind.* polluted (food); unfried (= सबरा).

**सकराई** *sakrāi*, f. narrowness, &c. (cf. सँकड़ा).

**सकराई** *sakrāi* [cf. H. sakārnā], f. fee charged for accepting a bill of exchange.

**सकरुण** *sa-karuṇ* [S.], adj. compassionate.

**सकर्मक** *sa-karmak* [S.], adj. 1. *gram.* having an object, transitive. 2. active (as the forces of nature).

**सकल** *sakal* [S.], adj. 1. all. 2. entire, the whole; gross (amount).

**सका** *sakā* [cf. H. saknā], m. reg. might; power.

**सका-** *sakā-* [cf. śankā-, śankate], v.i. Brbh. Av. 1. to fear, to be apprehensive. 2. to grieve.

**सकाम** *sa-kām* [S.], adj. 1. desirous. 2. whose desire is fulfilled: contented. 3. sensual, lascivious.

**सकारण** *sa-kāraṇ* [S.], adj. having some cause.

**सकारना** *sakārnā* [ad. svikāra-], v.t. to accept; to endorse as accepted (a bill, immediately before it falls due for payment).

**सकारा** *sakārā* [cf. H. sakārnā], m. *Pl.* HSS. charge for accepting or renewing (a bill of exchange).

**सकारात्मक** *sakārātmak* [S.], adj. compelling, effective; positive.

**सकारे** *sakāre* [cf. H. sakāl, and savorē], adv. Brbh. Av. early in the morning.

**सकाल** *sa-kāl* [cf. H. kāl, and savor(ā)]; also S. *sakāla-*], m. early morning.

**सकाली** *sakālī* [? cf. H. sakāl(e)], f. & adv. 1. f. early morning. 2. adv. early in the morning.

**सकाले** *sakāle* [cf. H. sakāl, and savorē], adv. early in the morning.

**सकिल-** *sakil-* [saṁkīrati], v.i. Brbh. Av. = सिक्कना, 1., 3.

**सकुच** *sakuc* [cf. H. sakucnā], f. 1. shrinking, contraction. 2. shrinking, shyness. 3. shame.

**सकुचना** *sakucnā* [saṁkucyate], v.i. 1. to shrink, &c. (= सक्काना, 2.)

**सकुचाना** *sakucānā* [cf. H. sakucnā], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to cause to feel embarrassment, or shame. 2. [× H. sakuc] v.i. to shrink (from); to be shy, or bashful; to hesitate.

**सकुचाई** *sakucāi* [cf. H. sakucnā, sakucānā, 2.], f. 1. shrinking, shyness. 2. apprehension. 3. shame.



**सकुचीला** *sakucilā* [cf. H. *sakucnā*], adj. shrinking, shy; embarrassed.

**सकुचौह-** *sakucauhh-*, adj. Brbh. = सकुचीला.

**सकुल** *sa-kul* [S.], adj. 1. adj. of noble or good family. 2. belonging to the same family. \*3. adv. together with (one's) family.

**सकुल्य** *sa-kulyā* [S.], m. 1. one of the same family and name (= सगोत्र). 2. a relative.

**सकृत्** *sakṛt* [S.], adv. Pl. HSS. 1. once. 2. at once, together. 3. always.

**सकेइना** *sakēnā* [? \**saṁkōṭayati* × *saṁkaṭa-*], v.t. Pl. = सिकोइना, सकेरना, सकेलना.

**सकेत** *saket*, m. (f., Pl.) Av. constraint, distress.

**सकेतना** *saketnā*, v.i. 1. reg. to draw together, to narrow. 2. Av. to close (a flower).

**सकेती** *saketī*, f. Pl. HSS. = सकेत.

**सकेरना** *sakernā*, v.t. reg. to gather together, to collect.

**सकेलना** *sakelnā*, v.t. reg. to gather together, to collect (= सकेरना).

**सकेला** *sakelā*, m. Pl. HSS. a partic. kind of iron; an iron implement; a sword.

**सकोप** *sa-kop* [S.], adj. Av. angered, angry.

**सकोप-** *sa-kop-* [cf. H. *sakop*], v.i. Brbh. to grow angry.

**सकोरा** *sakorā* [P. *sukūra*], m. a small earthen cup.

**सकोरी** *sakorī* [cf. H. *sakorā*], f. dimin. = सकोरा.

**सकोह** *sa-koh* [H. *sa+krodha-*], adj. Av. enraged, angry.

**सक्कस** *sakkas*, adj. Brbh. = सरक्क (see s.v. \*सर).

**सक्कू** *saqqā* [A. *saqqā*], m. inv. a water-carrier; waterer (of plants).

**सक्खइई** *sakkhaṛā*, f. Pl. mus. 'name of a *rāgini*; a kind of tune or music.

**सक्ति** *sakti*, f. Brbh. Av. power (= शक्ति). — सक्तिवान् [-*māna-*], adj. Brbh. strong, powerful.

**सक्थि** *sakhi* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. 1. the thigh; thigh-bone. 2. pole or shafts of a cart.

**सक्रिय** *sa-kriyā* [S.], active; effective.

**सक्षम** *sa-kṣam* [S.], adj. capable, competent.

**सक्षमता** *sa-kṣamātā* [S.], f. capability, competence.

**सख** *sakh* [? ad. *sakhā*], m. Av. friend, companion.

**सखरा** *sakhrā*, adj. hind. not cooked in *ghī*, impure (food): = \*सकरा.

**सखरी** *sakhrī*, f. hind. food not cooked in *ghī*, impure food.

**सखा** *sakhā* [S.], m. inv. friend, companion.

**सखि** *sakhi*, voc. = सखी, 1.

**सखी** *sakhī* [S.], f. 1. a woman's or girl's female friend; specif. a confidante or female attendant. 2. a sectarian or beggar, who dresses like a woman. — ~ भाव, m. an attitude of religious devotion in which the devotee seeks to regard himself as a *sakhī* of Rādhā or of Sītā. ~ संप्रदाय, m. title of the Rām *rasik* community (who adopt the devotional attitude of *sakhī-bhav*).

**सख्त** *sakht* [P. *sakht*], f. 1. hard; stiff; strong, solid; tight. 2. obdurate, obstinate. 3. severe, intense, violent; oppressive (as weather). 4. harsh, stern (words, attitude). 5. difficult, hard (as a question); burdensome (as times). 6. dire, (as necessity); grievous. 7. gross, extreme (incompetence, &c). — सख्तदिल, adj. hard-hearted. \*ई, f.

**सख्ती** *sakhtī* [P. *sakhtī*], f. 1. hardness, &c. (see सख्त). 2. severity; violence; cruelty. 3. harshness. 4. distress, hard times; calamity. — ~ करना (पर. से), to treat with severity or harshness, &c. ~ से, adv. severely, harshly, &c.

**सख्य** *sakhya* [S.], m. 1. friendship, intimacy. 2. specif. a partic. attitude of devotion to Kṛṣṇa in which the devotee imagines himself as a companion (सखा) of the deity. — ~ भाव, m. = -, 2.

**सगंध** *sa-gandh* [S.], adj. having a smell, fragrant.

**सगड़ी** *sagrī* [cf. H. *saggar*], f. small cart, or trolley.

**सगण** *sa-gaṇ* [S.], m. pros. a unit of two short syllables followed by one long, an anapaest.

**सगरा** *sagrā* [ad. *sakala-*], adj. reg. = सकल.

**सगर्भ** *sa-garbh* [S.], adj. 1. pregnant. 2. uterine (brother, sister). 3. Av. pregnant with meaning (words).

**सगर्भ्य** *sa-garbhya* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. = सगर्भ.

**सगर्व** *sa-garv* [S.], adj. 1. proud (in a good sense). 2. haughty.

**सगा** *sagā* [\**svagya-*: Ap. *sagga-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. born of the same parents. ~ भाई, m. full brother. 2. related by blood (as an uncle, &c). 3. m. a blood relation. — सगा-सहोदरा [ad.

*śahodara*-, m. & adj. own brother; blood relation; = सगा. सगे-संबंधी, m. pl. relatives.

**सगाई** *sagāi* [cf. H. *sagā*], f. 1. relationship of blood. 2. engagement; marriage arrangement. 3. remarriage. — ~ करना (की), to betroth; to arrange a marriage.

**सगुण** *sa-guṇ* [S.], adj. 1. having attributes or qualities; qualified. 2. having good qualities, virtuous. — ~ भक्ति, f. religious devotion directed towards the supreme being seen as positively qualified or personal. ~ साहित्य, m. literature expressing the attitude of *saguṇ bhakti*.

**सगुणी** *sa-guṇī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. = सगुण. 2. m. a believer in the *saguṇ* deity, or in its worship.

**सगुनिया** *saguniyā* [cf. H. *sagun*], m. a fortune-teller, astrologer.

**सगुनौती** *sagunautī*, f. an omen, a good omen. — ~ कर-, Brbh. to see, or to consult omens. ~ निकालना, id.

**सगोत्र** *sa-gotrā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. of the same *gotra*, related. 2. m. one of the same family name and of common origin; a kinsman.

**सगोत्रता** *sa-gotrātā* [S.], f. kinship by *gotra*.

**सगगड़** *saggār* [\**saggāṭa*], m. cart; long trolley.

**सघन** *sa-ghan* [S.], adj. 1. thick, dense (as vegetation, or clouds). 2. dense, solid (a substance). 3. dense, crowded (as population, or an assembly).

**सघनता** *sa-ghanātā* [S.], f. 1. denseness. 2. intensity.

**संघार** *saṅghār* [*saṁhārayati*], v.t. Brbh. to destroy, to kill.

**सच** *śac* [*śatya*], adj. & m. 1. adj. true, &c. (= सच्चा). 2. m. truth; the truth. — ~ पूछिए तो.... if the truth is asked, then: if the truth is told.... ~ बोलना, to speak the truth. ~ में, adv. truly, indeed, really. यह ~ है कि.... it is true that.... — सच-मुच, adv. in very truth (= ~ में).

**सच्-** *sac-* [S.]. = सत्-: सच्चरित्र, adj. of good or virtuous character. सच्चिदानंद, m. being, thought, and bliss: a title of the ultimate being; a title of Viṣṇu as identified with the ultimate being.

**सचराचर** *sa-carācar* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. including all moving and motionless things: universal (as the world, the universe). 2. m. all animate and inanimate things; the whole world.

**सचल** *sa-cal* [S.], adj. movable; mobile (= चल).

**सचाई** *sacāi* [cf. H. *saccā*], f. 1. truth; the truth. 2. authenticity. 3. truthfulness. 4. honesty, sincerity (as of intentions). 5. faithfulness (to an original).

**सचान** *sacān* [*sañcāna*], m. Brbh. Av. a falcon, hawk.

**सचावट** *sacāvaṭ*, f. reg. = सचाई.

**सचाहट** *sacāhaṭ*, f. reg. = सचाई.

**सचित** *sa-cint* [S.], adj. filled with anxious thought; attentive, considerate.

**सचि** *saci* m. Pl. HSS. associate, friend.

**सचित्र** *sa-citr* [S.], adj. having pictures, illustrated; pictorial.

**सचिव** *saciv* [S.], m. 1. secretary (of any organisation). 2. minister (of a government). — सचिवालय [\**va*+*ā*], m. secretariat.

**सचु** *sacu*, m. Brbh. joy, delight, happiness.

**सचेत** *sa-cet* [S.], adj. 1. having consciousness, conscious; animate. 2. thinking, intelligent; rational. 3. mindful; alert. 4. recovering consciousness. — ~ करना, to arouse (to consciousness); to bring (one) to (one's) senses. ~ रहना, to be watchful or wary (of, से). ~ होना, to recover consciousness; to be awake; to come to (one's) senses; to be alert, &c.

**सचेतक** *sa-cetak* [S.], m. gov. rouser: whip. — मुख्य -, m. chief whip.

**सचेतन** *sa-cetan* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. = सचेत. 2. m. a conscious or rational being. — ~ अवस्था, f. state of consciousness.

**सचेतनता** *sa-cetanātā* [S.], f. consciousness.

**सचेष्ट** *sa-ceṣṭ* [S.], adj. making effort: energetic, active; zealous, intent.

**सचौटी** *sacauṭī*, f. Pl. truthfulness, &c. (see सच्चा).

**सच्च** *sacc*, m. see सच.

**सच्चा** *saccā* [*śatya*], adj. 1. true. 2. genuine, real (as craftsmanship, &c), pure (as a metal). 3. truthful (as to one's word, का). 4. honest, sincere (a friend); faithful; trustworthy, trusty. 5. just, fair. — सच्चे मर्दे, or जर्पो, में, in the real sense (of the word). हाथ का ~, adj. honest in (one's) dealing.

**सच्चाई** *saccāi*, f. = सचाई.

**सच्चापन** *saccāpan* [cf. H. *saccā*], m. = सचाई.

**सच्चिदानंद** *sac-cid-ānand* [S.], m. see s.v. सच्-.

**सज** *saj* [cf. H. *sajñā*], f. 1. decoration, ornamentation. 2. attire. 3. appearance, shape, style; build. — सजदार [P. -*dār*], adj. handsome; elegant. सज-धज, f. array, fine attire; elegance; splendour.

**सज्-** *saj-* [S.] = सत्: — सज्जन, m. see s.v.

**सजंजल** *sajanjal* [A. *sajanjal*, *sijanjal*], m. & adj. Pl. ? 1. m. a mirror. 2. spectacles. 3. adj. pure, clear.

**सजग** *sa-jag* [S.], adj. 1. vigilant. 2. quick of mind. — ~ करना, to alert (one, को; to, से).

**सजगता** *sa-jagatā* [S.] alertness, vigilance.

**सजना** *sajnā* [cf. H. *sajñānā*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be arranged, prepared; to be set in place. 2. to be adorned; to be arrayed (in finery, &c.). 3. to look attractive (an object, a décor). 4. to befit (one, को). 5. v.t. = सजाना.

**सजनी** *sajānī* [cf. H. *sajjan*], f. mistress, sweetheart; lady.

**सजमन** *sajman*. reg. (Bihar) a bottle-gourd (= ककू).

**सजल** *sa-jal* [S.], adj. having or containing water: 1. moist, damp. 2. tearful.

**सजवाना** - *sajvānā* [cf. H. *sajānā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be arranged, &c. 2. to cause to be decorated, &c.

**सज्जा** *sazā* [P. *sazā*], f. worthy, deserving: 1. punishment. 2. retribution. — ~ करना (को), = next. ~ देना (को), to punish, &c.; to sentence to punishment. ~ पाना, to receive punishment, to be punished; (in law) to receive a sentence. ~ मिलना (को), id. — सज्जायाफ़्त [P. *yāfiā*], adj. & m. inv. who has received punishment; a previous offender. सज्जावार [P. -*vār*], adj. HSS. receiving punishment; worthy of punishment.

**सजाई** *sajāī* [cf. H. *sajānā*], f. 1. arranging, &c. 2. adorning, &c. 3. price paid for adorning, &c.

**सजात** *sa-jāt* [S.], adj. 1. of common origin; of the same sort or type. 2. of the same community or race.

**सजाति** *sa-jāti* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. = सजात. 2. m. a person of the same community or race (as, का).

**सजातीय** *sa-jātīyā* [S.], adj. = सजाति.

**सजातीयता** *sa-jātīyātā* [S.], f. similarity of type, or (esp.) shared community or race.

**सजाना** *sajānā* [cf. *sajjayati*; Pa. *sajjāpeti*], v.t. 1. to arrange, to prepare; to set in place. 2. to furnish (as a room). 3. to decorate, to adorn; to array (as in finery).

**सजाव** *sajāv* [? conn. *sadya-*; and *saiya-*, H. *sajānā*], m. reg. a yoghurt made from boiled or curdled milk. — ~ दही, m. id.

**सजावट** *sajāvṛṭ* [cf. H. *sajānā*], f. 1. arrangement, &c. 2. decoration, &c.; splendour.

**सजावटी** *sajāvṛṭī* [cf. H. *sajāvṛṭ*], adj. decorative, ornamental. — ~ कपड़े, m. pl. (one's) best clothes.

**सज्जाल** *sazāval*, m. Pl. HSS. a government land-rent collector; bailiff.

**सज्जाली** *sazāvālī* [P. *sazāvālī*], f. the work, or position of a rent collector or bailiff.

**सजीला** *sajilā* [cf. *saiya-*], adj. 1. shapely, graceful; handsome. 2. elegant; modish. 3. decorated.

**सजीलापन** *sajilāpan* [cf. H. *sajilā*], m. gracefulness, elegance, &c.

**सजीव** *sa-jīv* [S.], adj. & m. 1. having life, animate. 2. living (a language). 3. filled with life, lively, spirited (as an attitude, a style). 4. animated (a cartoon).

**सजीवता** *sa-jīvātā* [S.], f. liveliness.

**सजीवन** *sajīvan*, m. = संजीवन.

**सजोना** *sajonā*, v.t. reg. = सजाना.

**सज्जन** *sajjan* [S.], m. 1. a good or virtuous man. 2. a man of good family. 3. a man, gentleman (term of courteous reference, or address). 4. Brbh. lover; husband.

**सज्जनता** *sajjanātā* [S.], f. goodness, kindness; honesty.

**सज्जना** *sajjānā* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. ornamenting or caparisoning (an elephant).

**सज्जा** *sajjā* [S.], f. 1. array; decoration, ornamentation; attire. 2. equipment, outfitting; mil. supplies.

**सज्जाद** *sajjād* [A. *sajjād*], m. one who prostrates himself or bows in adoration (to Allāh).

**सज्जादा** *sajjādā* [A. *sajjāda*], m. a prayer-mat (as used by Muslims).

**सज्जित** *sajjit* [S.], adj. 1. equipped (with). 2. decorated, adorned.

**सज्जी** *sajjī* [sarjikā-], f. mineral or factitious carbonate of soda. — सज्जी-बार, m. id.

**सज्ञात** *sa-jñāt* [S.], adj. known, perceived.

**सज्ञान** *sa-jñān* [S.], adj. 1. adj. knowing, wise. 2. of good sense. 3. m. = सज्ञानी.



**सञ्ज्ञानता** *sa-jñānātā* [S.], f. knowingness, wisdom.

**सञ्ज्ञानी** *sa-jñānī* [S.], m. a discerning or wise man.

**साट** *saṭ* [cf. H. *saṭnā*], f. attachment, liaison, league.

**सटक** *saṭak* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>*saṭaknā*], f. slipping away, disappearing.

**सटक** *saṭak* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>*saṭaknā*], f. Brbh. 1. a switch, thin cane. 2. a small snake. 3. reg. a hookah tube.

**सटकना** *saṭaknā* [cf. *saṭṭ*-<sup>2</sup>], v.i. to vanish, to disappear; to slip away.

**सटकना** *saṭaknā* [cf. *saṭṭ*-<sup>1</sup>], v.t. to make a brisk movement or movements: to lash (a horse), to beat; to thresh (grain).

**सटकाना** *saṭkānā* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>*saṭaknā*], v.t. to cause to vanish or to disappear.

**सटकाना** *saṭkānā* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>*saṭaknā*], v.t. to cause a brisk movement (? or sudden sound); to strike (as with a cane or whip); to smoke (a hookah) briskly.

**सटकार-** *saṭkāra-* [conn. *saṭ*-], adj. Brbh. long, lank (hair).

**सटकारी** *saṭkāri* [? cf. *saṭṭ*-<sup>1</sup>], f. HSS. a cane, switch (= <sup>2</sup>सटक).

**सटना** *saṭnā* [cf. H. *sāmṭnā*], v.i. 1. to join together, to unite (with, से). 2. to stick, to be stuck (together, on, or down). 3. to be placed together, or against; to lean (against, के साथ, से). 4. to nestle or to cling together.

**सटपट** *saṭpaṭ*, f. 1. [cf. H. *saṭpaṭānā*] confusion; distraction. 2. [cf. H. *saṭnā*] collusion, plot.

**सटपटाना** *saṭpaṭānā*, v.i. = सटपटाना.

**सटर-पटर** *saṭar-paṭar*, f. & adj. 1. f. odd jobs; pottering about. 2. adj. trivial (as a task, a job). — दिन ~ में बीत गया, the day was spent on this and that.

**सटल्लो** *saṭallo*, f. colloq. pej. Pl. a woman who chatters or gossips.

**सटाना** *saṭānā* [cf. H. *saṭnā*], v.t. to bring together (two objects): 1. to join, to unite. 2. to stick together; to stick on (as a stamp); to stick down. 3. to place together or against; to lean (as a bicycle: against, के साथ, से). 4. to engraft (on to, में). 5. to put to stud (with, में).

**सटाव** *saṭāv* [cf. H. *saṭānā*], m. 1. adhesion. 2. attachment, connection.

**सटासट** *saṭasaṭ* [cf. H. *saṭnā*], f. sticking, or joining together.

**सटासट** *saṭasaṭ* [cf. <sup>\*</sup>*saṭṭ*-<sup>1</sup>], f. & adv. 1. f. succession of blows or lashes. 2. adv. in succession (as of blows).

**सटिया** *saṭiyā*, m. reg. a cane, switch (= <sup>2</sup>सटक).

**सटी** *saṭī* [S.], f. an aromatic root, zedoary (from the tubers of which the red powder *abir* was formerly made).

**सटीक** *sa-ṭik* [S.], adj. accompanied by a commentary (a text).

**सटीक** *saṭik*, adj. colloq. correct, appropriate.

**सटोरिया** *saṭoriyā* [cf. H. *saṭṭā*], m. a speculator.

**सट्टा** *saṭṭā* [<sup>\*</sup>*saṭṭa*-<sup>1</sup>; Pk. *saṭṭa*-], m. 1. a commercial transaction. 2. a written agreement. 3. a market. 4. speculation. — सट्टे में कामना, to make a financial profit in a market. सट्टे में लगाना, to invest. — सट्टा-बट्टा, m. exchange, barter; = -, 2.; union, cabal; intrigue; liaison. सट्टा-बट्टी, f. deed of exchange or transfer. सट्टेबाज़ [P. -bāz], m. a speculator. °ई, f. speculation.

**सट्टी** *saṭṭī* [cf. H. *saṭṭā*], f. a market, esp. one in a partic. item. — चबाना, to hold a market; to make a din. ~ मचाए, id., 2.

**सठियाना** *saṭhiyānā* [cf. H. *sāṭh*], v.i. to reach sixty years of age; to grow old.

**सठोरा** *saṭhorā*, m. reg. a sweet made of meal, ginger, sugar and spices (given to women after childbirth).

**सड़क** *saṛak* [cf. *ṣṛi*-], f. 1. road, highway; a main street. 2. fig. means, way (to an objective). — ~ काटना or निकालना, to lay out a road; to make or to run a road. ~ पर, or में, adv. on the road or street; in the street. ~ पर जाना, to go out into the road; to go or to be going along a road. ~ से जाना, to go by road. कच्ची ~, f. an unmetalled road, dirt road. पक्की ~, f. a tar-sealed or a metalled road.

**सड़क्का** *saṛakkā*, m. Pl. a light shower:

**सड़न** *saṛan* [cf. H. *saṛnā*], f. 1. decay, rotting. 2. ferment.

**सड़ना** *saṛnā* [*ṣaṛati*?, Pk. *saṛai*], v.i. 1. to decay, to rot; to go bad. 2. to be poisoned, septic (as a finger). 3. to ferment. — सड़ा-गला, adj. rotted: decayed, rotten; musty; foul-smelling; fig. disreputable (as opinions). सड़ी गरमी, f. stifling (humid) heat.

**सड़पना** *saṛapnā*, v.t. & v.i. = सुड़पना.

**सड़प्पा** *saṛappā*, m. noisy eating: a slurping or gulping sound.

**सड़म** *saṛam*, m. Pl. reg. tow from the Indian hemp plant, *Crotalaria juncea* (= <sup>1</sup>सन).

**सड़ाँध** *saṛāṇdh*, f. pronun. var. = सड़ाँध.

**सड़ान** *saṛān* [cf. H. *saṛā*], f. reg. = सड़न.

**सड़ाना** *saṛānā* [cf. H. *saṛā*], v.t. 1. to cause to rot, to allow to rot. 2. to allow to ferment. 3. colloq. to allow to fall into disrepair, decay, or ruin.

**सड़ाँध** *saṛāyāndh* [conn. *śaṣaṇi*, Pk. *saḍai*: w. *gandha-*], f. 1. stench. 2. fig. foulness, filth. — भारना, to stink.

**सड़ासड़** *saṛāsar* [cf. \**saṣṣ-*], f. & adv. 1. f. whizz or whistle (as of a projectile). \*2. adv. following smartly, or sharply (as blows of a whip).

**सड़ाहँद** *saṛāhaṇd*, f. = सड़ाँध.

**सड़ियल** *sariyal* [cf. H. *saṛā*], adj. decayed, rotten; musty; foul-smelling.

**सत्** *sat* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. existent. 2. real, true, right. \*3. good; virtuous; worthy. 4. divine. 5. m. that which is existent; the ultimate being. 6. reality, truth (= सत्य). — सत्कार, m. = सत्कार; virtuous demeanour, piety. सत्कार, m. doing good or right: hospitable treatment or reception, hospitality; due reverence or respect; a pious act or observance. सत्कार करना (का), to receive hospitably; to entertain; to treat respectfully. अपने सत्कार के लिए धन्यवाद देना (को), to give thanks (to) for hospitality shown one. \*६. m. one who acts virtuously; a kindly, or hospitable man. \*कार्य, m. a good or virtuous act; an act of piety. सत्कीर्ति, f. good name or fame. सत्कृत, adj. done well; respectfully or kindly treated; welcomed. सत्-नाम, m. the true Name: (esp. in Sikh belief) title of the supreme being. सत्नाम, m. a good or deserving person. सत्पुरुष, m. a good or worthy man; an honest man. सत्संग, m. association with the virtuous or the good; good people or company; a congregation gathered to worship and sing *bhajans*. सत्संग रहना, to keep good or virtuous company. \*६. m. one who keeps good company, &c. सत्संगति, f. = सत्संग, 1.

**सत** *sat* [ad. *satya-*], m. & adv. 1. m. honour, virtue. 2. = सत्य. 3. adv. or interj. true, very true. — ~ डिगना, or डोलना, to be shaken in faith, or in (one's) virtue. ~ पर चढ़ना, to stand on (one's) dignity; to be unshaken in righteousness, or in faith. ~ पर रहना, to be or to remain true to one's word; to continue in virtue, or in chastity, to live honourably.

**सत** *sat*, m. see सत्.

**सत** *sat*, adj. pronun. var. see सत्.

**सत-** *sat-* [cf. H. *sāt*], seven. — सतकोना, adj. & m. seven-cornered; a heptagon. सतकंठा, adj. seven-storeyed. सतजागा, adj. having seven

sections; seven-storied. सतगुना, adj. sevenfold. सतहसमी, f. colloq. pej. having seven husbands: a loose woman. सतनवा [H. *nāj*, for *anāj*], m. & adj. a mixture of seven sorts of grain; a mixture, hodge-podge; fig. mixed; heterogeneous. सतमासा, m. a child born in the seventh month of pregnancy; celebration held to mark the seventh month of pregnancy. सतसड़ा, adj. & m. consisting of seven strings or rows (as a chain or necklace); a necklace of seven strings. \*सड़ी, f. id. सतसई, f. a total of seven hundred: title of any collection of (nominally) seven hundred verses.

**सतत** *satat* [S.], adj. & adv. 1. adj. constant, continual; uninterrupted. 2. perpetual; eternal. 3. adv. constantly, &c.

**सतर** *satr* [? ad. *śatru-*], m. & adv. Brbh. (as) an enemy: angry; angrily.

**सतर** *satr* [A. *satr*], m. a line, row.

**सतरा-** *satrā-* [? ad. *śatru-*], v.i. Brbh. to show' or to feel anger (against, पर).

**सतर्क** *sa-tark* [S.], adj. 1. provided with arguments (a case). \*2. cautious; alert (as for danger). 3. attentive, considerate.

**सतर्कता** *sa-tarkātā* [S.], f. 1. logicity. 2. caution; alertness.

**सतवन्ती** *satvantī* [ad. *satyavanti-*; H. 'sat], adj. virtuous, faithful (a wife).

**सतवाँसा** *satvāṁsā* [*saptamāsyā-*], m. 1. a child of seven months. 2. a celebration held in the seventh month of a woman's pregnancy.

**सतह** *satah* [A. *saṭh*], f. 1. surface. 2. a flat surface. 3. level (as of achievement, or activity).

**सतहत्तर** *sat'hattar* [*saptasaptati-*], adj. seventy-seven.

**सतही** *sat'hī* [A. *saṭhī*], adj. 1. pertaining to a surface. 2. apparent. 3. superficial. — सौर पर, adv. superficially.

**सताऊ** *satāū* [cf. H. *satānā*], adj. & m. 1. adj. tormenting; troubling; teasing. 2. m. a tormentor, &c.

**सताना** *satānā* [*saṁtāpayati*], v.t. 1. to cause suffering or distress; to oppress, to persecute. 2. to torment, to torture. 3. to trouble, to annoy; to interrupt, to plague (one who is busy, &c). 4. to tease.

**सतालू** *satālū* [P. *śaṭālū*], m. a kind of peach.

**सतावर** *satāvar*, m. a thorny plant which yields a tonic drug from its roots or tubers.

**सती** *satī* [S.], adj. f. & f. 1. adj. virtuous, faithful (a wife). 2. f. a virtuous or faithful

wife. 3. *hist.* a widow who burns herself along with her husband's body. 4. a title of Durgā or Pārvatī. — ~ होना, to be a faithful wife: to burn oneself along with one's dead husband's body, to commit suttee; fig. (a wife) to slave (for husband or child). — सती-चौरा, m. monument to a woman burnt with her dead husband. सती-साध्वी, adj. f. faithful and devoted (a wife). सतीव्रता, f. a woman who has vowed faithfulness: = ~, 1., 2. सती-बाढ़ [vāṭī-], f. Pl. = सती-चौरा.

**सतीत्व** *satītvā* [S.], m. virtue, faithfulness (of a wife). — ~ बिगाड़ना, or नष्ट करना, to violate (a married woman, का).

**सतील** *satīl* [cf. *śakti-*], adj. Pl. strong.

**सतुआ** *satuā* [cf. H. *sattū*], m. & adj. inv. dimin. 1. m. = सत्तू. 2. adj. non-fibrous: ~ सोंठ, f. non-fibrous ginger. — ~ झाड़ना, colloq. to beat (a person) to a pulp. — सतुआ-संक्रांति, f. transit of the sun into the sign Aries (on which day *sattū* meal is traditionally given to brāhmanas).

**सतून** *satūn* [P. *sutūn*], m. Pl. HSS. a pillar.

**सतूना** *satūnā* [P. *sitūna*], m. Brbh. attack, stoop (of a bird of prey).

**सतोगुण** *satoguṇa*, m. corr. = सत्त्व, 7.

**सतोड़ा** *satoṛā* [? H. 'sat + H. *toṛā*], adj. & m. Pl. 1. adj. destroyed, annihilated (cf. सत्यानाश s.v. सत्या-). 2. m. utter destruction.

**सत्त** *satt* [ad. *sattva-*], m. 1. heart, essence, cream (as of an edible product); sap, pith. 2. vigour, energy. 3. spirit, courage. 4. = सत्त्व, 7. — ~ छोड़ना, or हारना, to lose heart. ~ निक्लना, to lose strength or vigour, to become exhausted.

**सत्तमी** *satāmī* [ad. *saptamī-*], f. the seventh day of a lunar fortnight.

**सत्तर** *sattar* [cf. *saptati-*; Pa. *sattari-*], adj. seventy.

**सत्तरवीं** *sattarvām*, adj. 1. [cf. H. *sattar*] seventieth. 2. pronoun. var. seventeenth (= सत्रहवीं).

**सत्तरह** *sattrah*, adj. pronoun. var. see सत्रह.

**सत्तरा-बहत्तरा** *sattrā-bahattrā* [cf. H. *sattar*, H. *bahattar*], adj. & m. colloq. 1. adj. old, ancient (a man); old man's (talk). 2. m. a dotard.

**सत्ता** *sattā* [S.], f. 1. existence, being. 2. power, authority (political or administrative). 3. sovereignty. 4. *pol.* a power, a state. — ~ चलायना (पर), to control with effective authority, to hold sway (over). — सत्ता-ग्रहण, seizing or seizure of power; coup.

सत्ताधारी, adj. holding power, having authority. सत्तानवीन [P. *-nīn*], adj. established in power. सत्तारूढ़ [°*lā + ā-*], adj. risen to power; come to power (a government or party). सत्तावादी, adj. & m. authoritarian, autocratic; an autocrat.

**सत्ता** *sattā* [saptaka-], m. 1. an aggregate of seven. 2. a seven (at cards, dice).

**सत्ताईस** *sattāis* [saptaviṃśati-], adj. twenty-seven.

**सत्तानवे** *sattānāve* [saptanavati-], adj. ninety-seven.

**सत्तावन** *sattāvan* [cf. *saptapañcāśat-*], adj. fifty-seven.

**सत्तासी** *sattāsī* [saptāśīti-, Pk. *sattāsīm*], adj. eighty-seven.

**सत्तू** *sattū* [sakti-], m. coarse flour made from parched grain (barley, gram, &c). — ~ बाँधकर पीछे पड़ना, fig. to pursue (a person, or a goal) obsessively at much cost.

**सत्त्व** *sattvā* [S.], m. 1. existence, being; essence, life. 2. natural property or properties, character. 3. thing, substance. 4. living being, creature. 5. a phantasmal being: demon, monster. 6. vital energy, vigour, courage; self-possession. 7. purity, goodness; specif. *philos.* the quality (*guṇa*) of purity or goodness (one of the three constituents of nature (*prakṛti*)).

**सत्त्वता** *sattvātā* [S.], f. purity, goodness, the property of *sattva* (q.v., 7).

**सत्यं** *satyam* [S.], adv. truly, in truth, yes.

**सत्य** *satya* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. true. 2. real, genuine; sincere, faithful (a friend). 3. pure, virtuous, good. 4. fulfilled, realised (as hopes). 5. m. truth. 6. reality; ultimate reality. 7. goodness, virtue; sincerity. 8. a true fact or conclusion. 9. a statement under oath. 10. *mythol.* name of the first of the four ages (*yuga*) constituting a recurrent cycle of time (*mahāyuga*); the golden age. — सत्यकाम, adj. & m. truth-loving; a lover of truth; one whose deeds are good. सत्य-निष्ठ, adj. truthful; just. °आ, f. सत्य-युग, m. see ~, 10. °ई, adj. having to do with the *satya-yuga*; immemorially ancient; uncorrupted, of pristine virtue. सत्य-लोक, m. *mythol.* world of truth: name of the uppermost of the seven superior worlds, the heaven of Brahman (from which the souls of men are not reborn). सत्यवाद, m. truthfulness. °ई, adj. & m. truthful, true (to one's word); a truthful person, &c. सत्यवान्, adj. & m. true (in deed); truthful (in speech); name (in legend) of the husband of Sāvitrī. सत्यव्रत, adj. & m. devoted to a vow of truthfulness: truthful; honest, sincere; a vow of truthfulness. सत्यवीर्य, adj. of truthful, faithful or loyal nature. °ता, f.



सत्यसंकल्प, adj. & m. true to one's resolve or promise; one who is true to his word. सत्याग्रह [°ya + ā], m. insistence on, or zeal for, truth: organised, non-violent protest having a political aim; non-violent resistance; civil disobedience. °ई, m. a non-violent protester, &c. सत्यात्मा [°ya + ā], adj. & m. inv. whose soul is true: upright, virtuous; an upright person, &c. सत्यार्थ [°ya + ā], m. true goal or purpose: truth. °ई, adj. & m. whose goal is truth; one seeking truth.

**सत्यता** *satyātā* [S.], f. the quality of being true, &c. (see सत्य).

**सत्या-** *satya-* [? ad. S. *satya-*; × *sattva-*]. truth, reality (= सत्य): — सत्यानाश, m. total destruction, ruin (of character, or prosperity, or hopes). सत्यानाश करना, to cause the utter ruin (of, का); to ruin the reputation (of). सत्यानाश जाना, or होना (का), to be ruined, &c. सत्यानाशी, adj. & m. ruined: wicked, depraved; destructive; wretched; a ruined man, &c.; one who brings ruin.

**सत्यापन** *satyāpan* [S.], m. verification, ratification.

**सत्यापित** *satyāpit* [S.], m. verified, ratified.

**सत्र** *satr* [ad. *sattra-*], m. 1. session (as of courts, parliament). 2. term (academic). 3. place where food is distributed, an alms-house. — न्यायालय, m. sessions court.

**सत्रह** *satrah* [cf. *saptadaśa*; Pa. *sattarasa*], adj. seventeen.

**सर्व** *sarva*, m. pronun. var. see सत्त्व.

**सत्वर** *sa-rvar* [S.], adj. & adv. swift; swiftly; suddenly.

**सत्वरता** *sa-rvarātā* [S.], f. swiftness; suddenness.

**सथराना** *sathrānā* [cf. *saṁstarati*], v.t. reg. to strew, to scatter.

**सथराव** *sathrāv* [cf. H. *sathrānā*], m. reg. scattering; a heap, pile.

**सथिया** *sathiyā* [svastika-], m. an auspicious sign, swastika mark.

**सथिया** *sathiyā* [śastr-], m. Pl. HSS. a surgeon.

**सद** *sad* [? ad. *sadya-*], adj. E.H. fresh (of produce).

**सद** *sad* [ad. *sadā*], adv. Brbh. always.

**सद** *sad*, f. Brbh. predilection, weakness (? or = सद).

**सद्-** *sad-* [S.]. = सद्: — सद्गुरु, m. a true or virtuous guru; the only true guru, God. सद्गति,

f. good state or condition; good behaviour; good fortune; beatitude. सद्गुण adj. & m. having good qualities, virtuous; a good quality, &c. सद्ग्रंथ, m. a good or holy book. सद्भाव, m. good or virtuous disposition; good feeling. सद्भाव सहित, adv. with compliments. °भावन, f. good feeling, good will. सदाचार, m. righteous or moral conduct; courteous demeanour; approved usage; transf. traditional observance, immemorial custom. °दत्ता, f. righteousness, morality. °ई, adj. & m. righteous, moral, &c.; a virtuous man, &c.

**सदका** *sadqā* [A. *ṣadqa*], m. 1. alms. \*2. an offering (to avert misfortune). — सदके, interj. my life is yours! — सदके उतारना, to exorcise (an evil spirit) by making an offering. सदके जाना, *musl.* = बलि जाना. — सदके-वारी, interj. = सदके.

**सदन** *sadan* [S.], m. a seat: 1. residence; mansion; palace. 2. house, chamber (of a parliament). 3. shelter, hospice.

**सदना** *sadnā* [conn. *syandate*], v.i. Pl. HSS. reg. to leak (as a ship); to sink.

**सदमा** *sadmā* [A. *ṣadma*], m. 1. shock; blow. 2. fig. a misfortune. — उठाना, to suffer a shock or blow. — पहुँचाना, to cause (one) to receive a shock or blow. सदमे में, adv. in a state of shock. सदमे से, adv. with a shock, violently.

**सदय** *sa-day* [S.], adj. compassionate; kind, gentle.

**सदर** *sadr* [A. *ṣadr*], m. & adj. 1. m. chief, head (of an organisation or body); chairman. 2. headquarters. 3. military cantonment. \*4. adj. chief, principal, main (gate, market, magistrate, &c.). — अदालत, f. Supreme Court. ~ सक्षम, m. headquarters (as of a district). ~ मालगुज़ार, m. *hist.* headman of a village of *mālguzārī* tenure.

**सदरी** *sadrī* [P. *ṣadrī*], f. a waistcoat, or jacket.

**सदस्** *sadas* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. seat: assembly, meeting.

**सदस्य** *sadasyā* [S.], m. member (of a society or group); participant (in a meeting, a movement).

**सदस्यता** *sadasyātā* [S.], f. membership.

**सदा** *sadā* [S.], adv. always; continually. — के लिए, adv. for ever. ~ से, adv. for a long time down to the present; from the first. — का, adj. perpetual; constant, regular. — सदा-काल, adv. at all times. (= ~). सदा-बनौरी, f. a woman long unmarried; also iron. सदा-गति, f. the supreme spirit; release from the world. सदागुलाब, m. the China rose. सदानंद [°dā + ā], adj. always, or eternally, happy. सदाफल, m. always bearing fruit: a name given to the shaddock (a citrus

fruit) and several other fruits. सदा-बहार, adj. evergreen; always flowering; perennial. सदावर्त [vrata-], m. the observance or act of distributing alms or food daily to the poor; alms or food so distributed. ई, adj. one who has taken a vow to distribute alms, &c., daily; generous, munificent. सदाशिव, adv. always happy or prosperous; a title of Mahādev. सदा-सुहागिन, f. a woman whose husband is alive (also iron.); ? name of a white flower, *Hibiscus phoeniceus*. सदा-हजूरमनी, f. name of a small plant, *Phyllanthus Niruri* (?? = भुईं जीवला). सदैव [°dā+°], adv. emphat. always (= ~ ही).

सदा sadā [A. ṣadā], f. 1. sound; voice; echo. 2. [× ṣabda- /sadda/] invitation (as to a marriage).

सदाई sadāī [cf. H. sadā], f. (esp. as adv.) the continuing future; perpetuity.

सदाकृत sadāqat [A. ṣadāqa: P. ṣadāqat], f. 1. sincerity; candour. 2. loyalty (as of a friend).

सदानन्द sadānand, adj. see s.v. सदा.

सदारत sadārat [A. ṣadāra: P. ṣadārat], f. esp. U. premiership; chief office. — ~ करना, to preside (as over a meeting, &c.).

सदिया sadiyā. 1. f. the waxbill or red munia, *Estrilda amandava*. 2. (?) m. [cf. ṣabda-; ← Panj. sadd], reg. a kind of ascetic.

सदी sadī [P. ṣadī], f. a century. — फी ~ [A. fī], adv. per cent.

सदृश sa-dṛś [S.], adj. 1. like, similar. 2. fit, proper, suitable; worthy. 3. ppn. w. के. similar (to); after the manner (of).

सदृशता sa-dṛśātā [S.], f. similarity.

सदेशी sadesī, adj. & f. pronun. var. = स्वदेशी.

सदेह sa-deh [S.], adj. 1. having a body; embodied, living. 2. Brbh. personified; incarnate.

सदेही sadehī [cf. H. sadeh], adj. = सदेह.

सदैव sadaiv [S.], adv. see s.v. सदा.

सदोष sa-doṣ [S.], adj. 1. having faults, defective. 2. sinful. 3. guilty.

सदोषी sa-doṣī [S.], adj. = सदोष.

सद्यः sadyah [S.], adv. esp. in comp. on the same day: at, or of, the same time; just before, or after.

सधन sa-dhan [S.], adj. wealthy.

सधना sadhnā [cf. H. sādhnā], v.i. 1. to be made; to be completed, perfected. 2. to be trained (an animal). 3. to be practised (as the hand). 4. to be won over (= अधनाना). — सधा-

सधाया, adj. tried and proved (as a remedy); reliable. सधी-बही बात, f. a matter arranged and settled: a foregone conclusion.

सधर्म sa-dharm [S.], adj. = सधर्म.

सधर्मिणी sa-dharmiṇī [S.], f. a wife married according to proper ritual; a lawful or virtuous wife.

सधर्मी sa-dharmī [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having similar natures, or ritual and religious duties, &c. (see धर्म). 2. m. one of the same community (as another). 3. a co-religionist.

सधवा sadhvā [S.], f. a wife whose husband is alive.

सधवाना sadhvānā [cf. H. sādhnā], v.t. to cause to be trained, &c. (by, से). (see सधाना).

सधाऊ sadhāū [cf. H. sadhānā], adj. trainable; tractable, docile.

सधाना sadhānā [cf. H. sadhānā], v.t. 1. to bring to perfection, to perfect. 2. to teach, to train (an animal). 3. to train (the hand, &c.).

सधाव sadhāv [cf. H. sadhānā], m. 1. training; management. 2. subjecting to discipline or control.

सधौर sadhaur [? \*siddhappūra-], f. reg. (W). craving of a pregnant woman.

सन san [śaṇa-], m. 1. the plant *Crotalaria juncea* 'Indian hemp' (source of fibre). 2. the plant *Cannabis sativa* (source of fibre, oil and a narcotic: bhāṅg, caras, gañjā).

सन san [svana-], f. 1. a vibrant and insistent sound: whizzing, whistling; swishing; singing (of a kettle); singing (in the ears); jingling; rustling. 2. fig. [? × H. sann] thrill (of delight, &c.). 3. fig. [? × H. sann] darting pain (as of a boil). — ~ से, adv. with a whiz, &c.; quickly, all at once. — सन-सन करना, = सनसनाना.

सन san [conn. saṅga-], ppn. Brbh. Av. 1. with, together with. 2. to, towards (of expression of feeling for, or of speech to, a person). 3. away from, from. 4. by (of agency).

सन् san [A. sana], m. f. 1. year (of a calendar). 2. era. — ~ 1974 में, adv. in the year 1974. इस ~ में, adv. in this year. ईस्वी ~ में, adv. in the Christian era.

सनक sanak [cf. H. sanaknā], f. 1. a whim; eccentricity. 2. an obsession, or craze (with or for an activity); frenzy. — ~ चढ़ना (को), = next. ~ सवार होना (पर), a craze or passion (for, को) to obsess (one).

सनकना sanaknā [cf. svanati], v.i. 1. to make a subdued noise or sound: to ring (the head);

to whizz (an arrow); to sing (a kettle). 2. to become slightly drunk. 3. to go crazy; to act crazily.

**सनकी** *sankī* [cf. H. *sanaknā*], adj.  
1. eccentric. 2. crazy.

**सनकीपन** *sankīpan* [cf. H. *sankī*], m.  
1. eccentricity. 2. crazy behaviour.

**सनद** *sanad* [A. *sanad*], f. anything rested or leant upon: 1. an authoritative document; a deed, &c. 2. certificate, diploma. — इसकी ~ कहाँ है? where is the authority, or precedent, for this (act, view)? — सनदयाफ़ता [P. -*yāfta*], adj. holding a deed, or a certificate; accredited.

**सनदी** *sanadī* [A. *sanad*+P. -ī], adj.  
1. authentic. 2. certificated, accredited.

**सनना** *sannā* [cf. H. *sānnā*], v.i. 1. to be mixed (into, में: as water into flour). 2. to be dirtied, soaked (as a garment in mud). 3. to be mixed, or kneaded (as dough, earth). 4. to be smeared (with, से). 5. to be imbued or pregnant (with emotion: words, &c).

**सनम** *sanam* [A. *ṣanam*], m. 1. idol.  
\*2. sweetheart.

**सनमान** *sanmān* [ad. *saṁmāna*-: × *saṁmāna*-], m. Brbh. Av. = सम्मान.

**सनमान-** *sanmān-* [ad. *saṁmānāyati*: × H. *sanmān*], v.t. Av. = सम्मान करना.

**सनमानी** *sanmānī* [cf. H. *sanmān*], adj. reg. respectful.

**सनमुख** *sanmukh*, adj. Av. = सम्मुख.

**सनसन** *sansan* [cf. H. *sansanānā*], f. 1. a whizzing, or whistling sound, &c. 2. a tingling feeling, &c.

**सनसनाना** *sansanānā* [cf. H. *²san*], v.i. 1. to make a whizzing or whistling sound; to sing, to simmer (a kettle); to hiss; to rustle. 2. to tingle; to thrill (as with delight, or fear); to be beside oneself (with delight, or anger).

**सनसनाहट** *sansanāhaṭ* [cf. H. *sansanānā*], f.  
1. a whistling or whizzing sound, &c. 2. a tingling sensation (see सनसनाना).

**सनसनी** *sansanī* [cf. H. *san*], f. a tingling sensation; thrill (of delight, or apprehension). — सनसनीफ़ेज [P. -*khas*], adj. causing a thrill, exciting; sensational. सनसनीदार [P. -*dār*], adj. id.

**सनाका** *sanākā*, m. sound of movement.  
— ~ बारना, to make a rushing sound.

**सनातन** *sanātan* [S.], adj. existing from of old, immemorial; continuing, eternal. — ~ धर्म, m. immemorial *dharma*: Hinduism as involving acceptance of *śruti* and *smṛti*, orthodox belief

and practice. — सनातन-धर्मी, m. one who accepts the *sanātan dharm*.

**सनातनी** *sanātanī* [cf. H. *sanātan*], adj. & m.  
1. adj. = सनातन. 2. accepting the *sanātan dharm*. 3. m. = सनातन-धर्मी.

**सनाथ** *sa-nāth* [S.], adj. 1. having a master or protector. 2. having a husband.

**सनापत** *sanāpat* [? ad. *saṁnipāta*-], f. reg. a massacre.

**सनाह** *sanāh* [*saṁnāha*-], m. Av. armour, arms.

**सनी** *sanī* [*śaṇa*-], f. fine hemp.

**सनीचर** *sanīcar* [conn. *śanaścara*-: Pk. *saṇīccara*-], m. slow-going: 1. the planet Saturn. 2. Saturday. 3. fig. ill-luck. 4. fig. euph. a strong drive, or energy. — ~ जाना, Saturn's influence to come (upon, के सिर); misfortune to befall (one). पाँच में ~ होना, to be constantly on the move, to be restless by temperament. सिर पर ~ सवार होना, to be driven- or possessed. — सनीचरवार, m. = -, 2.

**सनीचरा** *sanīcārā* [cf. H. *sanīcar*], adj. & m.  
1. adj. having to do with Saturn, or with Saturday. 2. fig. unlucky. 3. m. an unlucky person.

**सनीचरी** *sanīcārī* [cf. H. *sanīcar*], f. *astrol*. Brbh. association with Saturn. बीन की ~, f. presence of Saturn in Pisces.

**सनोढ़िया** *saṇoḍhiyā*, m. 1. name of a brāhmap community. 2. a member of the *Sanoḍhiyā* community.

**सनोबर** *sanobar* [A. *ṣanaubar*], m. a conifer; a pine tree.

**सन्न** *sann* [? cf. H. *sannānā*], adj. 1. numbed, paralysed (with fear, consternation). 2. silent, speechless.

**सन्नति** *san-nati* [ad. *saṁnati*-], f. bowing down.

**सन्नद्ध** *san-naddh* [ad. *saṁnaddha*-], adj. bound together: 1. armed, equipped; fig. ready. 2. adjacent, contiguous.

**सन्नाटा** *sannāṭā* [? *saṁnāṣṭa*-; also H. *sannānā*], m. 1. dead silence; stillness. 2. a numbing blow; shock. 3. state of fear, or consternation; stunned amazement. 4. a penetrating sound (having a numbing, or stunning effect: as of wind, or rain). — ~ बीचना, to fall, or to become, quite silent. ~ जाना (को), to receive a shock; to be utterly amazed; to be numb with fear; to faint. ~ जाना, dead silence to reign. ~ गुज़रना (वर), = next. ~ बीटना (वर), a shock to be felt (by). सन्नाटे का, adv. violent, terrible; shocking; fearsome; desolate; still. सन्नाटे में जाना, to fall silent; = ~ जाना, 1.-3.



**सन्नाना** *sannānā* [cf. *sañnādayati*], v.i. to resound, &c. (= सनसन्नाना).

**सन्नासी** *sannāsī*, m. pronun. var. = सन्यासी.

**सन्नाह** *san-nāh*, adj. Brbh. = सनाह.

**सन्निकट** *san-ni-kaṭ* [ad. *sañnikāṣa*], adj. very close (to, के), adjacent.

**सन्निकर्ष** *san-ni-karṣ* [S.], m. drawing near:  
1. close contact, connection. 2. near vicinity; presence.

**सन्निध** *san-ni-dh* [ad. *sañnidha*], m. proximity, vicinity.

**सन्निधान** *san-ni-dhān* [ad. *sañnidhāna*], m.  
1. being placed together: nearness, vicinity.  
2. receptacle.

**सन्निपात** *san-ni-pāt* [ad. *sañnipāta*], m. 1. a collapse, collision; conjunction (of events, planets, influences). 2. *ayur.* disorder of bodily humours.

**सन्निविष्ट** *san-ni-viṣṭ* [ad. *sañniviṣṭa*], adj.  
seated together: 1. assembled; encamped.  
2. near, neighbouring. 3. inserted.

**सन्निवेश** *san-ni-veś* [ad. *sañniveśa*], m. sitting together: 1. assembly, assembling. 2. situation, position. 3. insertion; inclusion.

**सन्निहित** *sān-ni-hit* [ad. *sañnihita*], adj.  
1. placed near together; near, adjacent.  
2. prepared, made ready. 3. included, contained; involved.

**सन्मार्ग** *sanmārg* [ad. *sañmārga*], m. right road or path.

**सन्यास** *sanyās*, m. = संन्यास.

**सन्यासी** *sanyāsī*, m. = संन्यासी.

**सपंग** *sapaṅg* [cf. H. *apaṅg*], adj. complete, entire.

**सपक्ष** *sa-pakṣ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having wings, winged. 2. m. belonging to the same party (as); an adherent, ally.

**सपड़ना** *sapaṛnā* [*saṃpatati*], v.i. reg. = सपरना.

**सपड़-सपड़** *sapaṛ-sapaṛ* [onom.], f. lapping.  
— ~ ~ करके खाना, to lap up.

**सपड़ाना** *sapṛānā*, v.t. reg. = सपराना.

**सपत्नीक** *sa-patnīk* [S.], adj. together with (one's) wife.

**सपदि** *sa-paḍi* [S.], adv. Av. at the same moment; at once.

**सपना** *sapnā* [? ad. *svapna*], m. 1. a dream.  
2. fig. a vision, longing. — ~ दिखाई देना (को), to have a dream.

**सपरदाई** *sapardāi* [ad. *saṃpradāyī*], m. Pl. member of a troupe: musical accompanist (of women singers or dancing-girls).

**सपरना** *saparnā* [*saṃpatati*], v.i. 1. to be caught, or involved (in). \*2. [← H. *sapṛānā*], to be finished, concluded (work, a task).

**सपराना** *sapṛānā* [*saṃpātayati*? × *saṃpādayati*], v.t. HSS. to finish, to conclude (work, a task).

**सपरिवार** *sa-pari-vār* [S.], adj. along with, or accompanied by, (one's) family. — माता है. माय ~ कुशल है, (I) hope you and your family are well.

**सपर्दा** *sapardā*, m. Pl. = सपरदाई.

**सपलाई** *saplāi* [Engl. *supply*], f. supply (of a commodity).

**सपल्लव** *sa-pallav* [S.], adj. 1. having foliage.  
2. together with (its) foliage.

**सपाट** *sapāṭ* [? cf. H. 'pāṭ], adj. & m. 1. adj. flat; level; smooth. 2. levelled, smoothed.  
3. horizontal. 4. m. level ground.

**सपाटा** *sapāṭā*, m. 1. a leap, spring, bound; speed of motion. 2. a quick or forced march.  
— ~ भरना, or मारना, or सगाना, to spring, to bound; to rush. सपाटे का, adj. quick (of motion, musical time). सपाटे से, or के साथ. दौड़ना, to run swiftly, to rush.

**सपाद** *sapād* [S.], adj. = सबा.

**सपिंड** *sa-piṇḍ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. hind. having the same *piṇḍa*, connected by the same funeral offering: related in direct line of ascent or descent. 2. m. one entitled to *piṇḍa* (from others of the same group): any man in a direct line of ascent or descent extending over seven generations.

**सपिंडी** *sa-piṇḍī* [cf. H. *sapīṇḍ*], adj. & m.  
= सपिंड. — ~ रिखा, m. id.

**सपीना** *sapīnā* [Engl. *subpoena*], m. subpoena.

**सपुत्र** *sa-putr* [S.], adj. 1. having a son.  
2. accompanied by a son.

**सपूत** *sapūt* [? \**saṃputra*], adj. & m. 1. adj. good, dutiful (a son). 2. m. a good son.

**सपूती** *sapūti* [cf. H. *sapūt*], f. 1. goodness or virtue in a son. 2. a mother who has a good son.

**सपेला** *sapelā* [? \**sarpātara*], m. reg. a young snake (= सपोला).

**सपोला** *sapolā*, m. pronun. var. = सपोला.

**सप्त-** *sapt-* [S.], adj. seven: — सप्त-ऋषि, m. = next. सप्तर्षि [°a+r̥], m. pl. the seven stars (supposed to represent seven great sages) of the Great Bear. सप्तदश, adj. seventeenth. सप्त-दीप, m. Brbh. *mythol.* the seven divisions of the world, the whole world. सप्तपदी, f. the seven steps (round the sacred fire) at marriage; the seven perambulations (of the sacred fire) which conclude the Hindu marriage ceremony. सप्तशती, f. a group or total of seven hundred (esp. verses). सप्ताह [°ta+a°], m. see s.v.

**सप्तक** *saptak* [S.], m. 1. a group of seven, heptad. 2. *mus.* an octave.

**सप्तदश** *saptadāś* [S.], adj. see s.v. सप्त.

**सप्तम्** *saptam* [S.], adj. seventh.

**सप्तमी** *saptamī* [S.], f. 1. the seventh day of a lunar fortnight. 2. *gram.* locative case.

**सप्ताह** *saptāh* [S.], m. seven days: a week. सप्ताह-पारायण, m. the ceremony of reading through the *Bhāgavata Purāṇa* in seven days. सप्ताह-यज्ञ, m. id. सप्ताहार्त [°ha+a°], m. weekend.

**सप्रमाण** *sa-pra-māṇ* [S.], adj. accompanied by proof: convincing (an account); proven, demonstrated.

**सप्राण** *sa-prāṇ* [S.], adj. having life, animate.

**सप्रीति** *sa-prīti* [S.], adj. having affection, affectionate.

**सप्लाई** *saplāī* [Engl. *supply*], f. supply.

**सफ़** *saf* [A. *šaff*], f. 1. row, line. 2. reg. a long mat; bedding.

**सफ़र** *safar* [A. *safar*], m. 1. travelling. 2. a journey. — ~ करना, to make a journey; to travel. ~ तय करना, to complete a journey.

**सफ़र** *saphra* [ad. *šapharī*: dimin.], f. a small gold-coloured fish (see शफ़र).

**सफ़री** *safārī* [P. *safarī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. pertaining to a journey (as expenses, equipment, experiences). 2. movable, mobile (as a field hospital or similar unit); expeditionary (force). 3. f. provisions for a journey.

**सफ़री** *safārī* [P. *safarī*], m. a traveller.

**सफल** *sa-phal* [S.], adj. 1. fruitful; profitable. 2. successful. 3. fulfilled (in this life). — ~ होना, or हो जाना, to succeed. सफ़लीभूत, adj. realised, concluded successfully (as an arrangement); having achieved (one's) purpose, successful.

**सफलता** *sa-phalātā* [S.], f. 1. fruitfulness. 2. successfulness, success.

**सफ़लीभूत** *saphalībhūt* [S.], adj. see s.v. सफल.

**सफ़हा** *safhā* [A. *šafha*], m. U. a page, leaf (of a book).

**सफ़ा** *safā* [A. *šafā*], adj. inv. 1. clean, pure (= सफ़). 2. colloq. cleaned out, empty (the pocket). 3. सफ़ा-: cleansing. — सफ़ाचट, adj. licked clean: bare (a plate); eaten up (food); shaved clean (head, beard); made smooth (any surface); run through (money): सफ़ाचट करना, to clean up, to make a clean sweep.

**सफ़ाया** *safāyā*, m. sweeping clear, removing.

**सफ़ाई** *safāī* [P. *šafāī*], f. 1. clearness. 2. cleanness. 3. cleanliness. 4. cleaning; tidying. 5. openness, sincerity. 6. freedom from guilt or fault; defence (at law). 7. settlement (of an account); adjustment (of a difference). 8. laying waste; destruction. 9. dexterity. — ~ करना (की), to clean; to make a clean sweep (of: as in plundering, or razing); to settle, to adjust; colloq. to clean up (food); to offer a defence (at law). ~ जताना, to demonstrate one's blamelessness. ~ देना, to put forward a defence (to an accusation). ~ से, adv. candidly; dextrously. ~ होना (की), to be cleaned, &c. (see ~ करना); to be exonerated; colloq. to be shaved clean.

**सफ़ाया** *safāyā* [f. H. *safā*, or H. *safāī*], m. a clean sweep (of, का).

**सफ़ीर** *safir* [A. *safir*], m. U. ambassador; envoy; consul.

**सफ़ेद** *safed* [P. *safed*], adj. 1. white; grey (the hair). 2. pale-coloured (as dawn light, or chalky soil). 3. clean (as light-coloured clothing); blank (paper). — ~ कद्दू, m. the sweet pumpkin (= कुम्हड़ा. पेठा). ~ करनी, to whiten. ~ झूठ, f. an arrant lie. ~ दाग़, m. white leprosy. ~ पड़ जाना or होना, to turn pale or wan (the face, through illness or fear); to grow grey (hair). ~ मिट्टी, f. chalky soil; chalk. ~ संबुल [A. *sumbul*], m. white oxide of arsenic. लहू ~ होना, the blood to turn white: to grow cold or indifferent. — सफ़ेदपोश [P. *-pos*], adj. dressed in white; well-to-do. °ई, f.

**सफ़ेदा** *safedā* [P. *safeda*], m. 1. a white mineral substance, esp. white lead (a compound of lead carbonate); chalk. 2. a white discharge. 3. a variety of mango; a variety of water-melon. 4. white leprosy.

**सफ़ेदी** *safedī* [P. *safedī*], f. 1. whiteness; greyiness; pallor. 2. whitewash. 3. the white of an egg. 4. reg. white leprosy. 5. dawn light. — ~ करना (की), or करना (पर), to whitewash (also fig).

**सब** *sab* [sarva-], adj. & pron. 1. pl. all (of a set or group); everybody. ~ जानते हैं, everyone

knows. ~ से पहले, adv. first of all, first. 2. entire (amount: = सारा). ~ खाना, all the food.  
3. every, each. ~ प्रकार से, adv. in every way.  
— ~ कहीं, adv. everywhere. ~ का, adj. general, common, public (as a duty, an opinion, &c). ~ का ~, m. & adv. the whole (of sthg.); altogether, entirely. ~ कुछ, pron. everything, all. ~ के ~, m. pl. & adv. all without exception, the lot (of sthg.); entirely, completely. ~ कोई, pron. everyone. ~ जगह, adv. everywhere. ~ मिलाकर, adv. taking all together, altogether. ~ ही, adj. & pron. every single (one), absolutely all.

**सबक** *sabaq* [A. *sabq*; P. *sabaq*], m. lesson. — देना, or पढ़ाना (को), to give a lesson (to), to instruct. ~ लेना, to take a lesson (from, से), to be taught (by); fig. to learn a lesson (from: as from an experience).

**सबतिया** *sabatiyā*, adj. reg. = सोतिया.

**सबद** *sabad* [Panj. *sabad*], m. = शब्द, 4.

**सबदरा** *sabdarā*, m. Pl. bowsprit.

**सबब** *sabab* [P. *sabab*], m. a means of reaching or obtaining: 1. m. cause. 2. reason, motive. 3. (ppn. with के) because, on account (of).

**सबर्त** *sabart*, m. Pl. a hare; rabbit.

**सबल** *sa-bal* [S.], adj. 1. strong, powerful. 2. ling. bearing a stress.

**सबलता** *sa-balātā* [S.], f. strength, &c. (see सबल).

**सबलाई** *sa-balāī* [cf. H. *sabal*], f. Pl. strength, power.

**सबसबाना** *sabsabānā* [? conn. *sarpatī*], v.i. reg. to creep (like a snake).

**सबा** *sabā* [A. *ṣabā*], f. U. east wind: pleasant breeze.

**सबील** *sabīl* [A. *sabīl*], m. 1. U. way, road; manner. 2. *musl.* water or other drink given to passers-by during the month of Muḥarram.

**सबूत** *sabūt* [A. *ṣubūt*], m. proof, testimony. — देना, to give testimony or evidence; to provide proof.

**सबेर** *saber*, adv. pronun. var. = सबेर.

**सबेरा** *saberā*, m. pronun. var. = सबेरा.

**सबोतर** *sabotar*, adv. Pl. everywhere.

**सब्ज़** *sabz* [P. *sabz*], adj. 1. green. 2. fresh (as produce); flourishing. 3. unripe. 4. auspicious, lucky. 5. dark (complexion, or coat: an animal). — ~ परी, f. the emerald fairy: one of four fairies represented in the *Indar Sabhā* of Amānat (c. 1850.) as attending Indra's court; lucky fairy; joc. HSS. = साल परी. ~ बाग़ दिखाना (को), to show a green or flourishing garden (to): to hold out deceptive hopes or promises.

**सब्ज़ा** *sabzā* [P. *sabza*], m. Pl. HSS.

1. greenery (= सब्जी). 2. term applied to several green or dark-coloured objects. 3. = भाग.

**सब्ज़ी** *sabzī* [P. *sabzī*], f. 1. greenery, foliage.

\*2. a vegetable. 3. a vegetable dish, or curry.

— सब्जी-फ़रोश [P. *-farosh*], m. = सब्जीवाला. सब्जी-मंडी, f. vegetable market. सब्जीवाला, m. a seller of vegetables; greengrocer.

**सबबल** *sabbal*, m. (?) reg. a crowbar (= साबल).

**सब्र** *sabr* [A. *ṣabr*], m. patience; endurance.

— करना, to have patience; to bear up (under, में; to content oneself (with).

**सभय** *sa-bhay* [S.], adj. fearful, afraid.

**सभा** *sabhā* [S.], f. 1. assembly, meeting, gathering. 2. a society, association. 3. a deliberative body: council; house, assembly (of parliament); राज्य ~, f. Council of States. विधान ~, f. Legislative Assembly. 4. place of assembly, &c.: council, hall; levée. 5. fig. deliberation. — करना, to convene or to hold a meeting. परी ~ में, adv. in a crowded meeting: in public. — सभाध्यक्ष [*ṣbhā+āṣ*], m. presiding officer of a meeting, or of a society, &c.; chairman. सभापति, m. id. अध्यक्ष, f. presidency, chairmanship. सभासद, m. member of a society, council, &c. सदस्य, f.

**सभी** *sabhī*, adj. = सब ही.

**सभीत** *sa-bhīt* [S.], adj. fearful, afraid; timid.

**सभों** *sabhoṇi*, pron. obl. pl. = सबों (see सब).

**सभ्य** *sabhyā* [S.], adj. 1. cultivated, or educated in manner; polite. 2. civilised.

**सभ्यता** *sabhyātā* [S.], f. 1. cultivated, or educated manner; politeness. 2. civilised state, civilisation.

**समंजस** *sam-añjas* [S.], adj. & m. Pl. HSS.

1. adj. proper, right, fit (for a purpose).

2. correct, accurate, consistent. 3. practised, skilled. \*4. m. propriety, fitness.

\*5. consistency, agreement.

**समंदर** *samandar*, m. = समुंदर, समुद्र.

**समंदर** *samandar* [P. *samandar*], m. a salamander.

**समंदरी** *samāndrī* [cf. H. 'samandar'], adj. = समुद्री.

**सम्-** *sam-* [S.], pref. 1. with, together with (e.g. संयोग, m. chance; संस्था, f. organisation). 2. (intensive) very, much; wholly; perfectly (e.g. संपूर्ण, adj. complete; समुन्नत, adj. fully developed; समीक्षा, f. review, assessment).



**सम** *sam* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. even, level, flat. 2. (often -सम). same, similar. तुल्यसम, adj. Av. like a blade of grass; of little account. 3. all, whole, entire. 4. *math.* even. 5. m. adjustment, equilibrium. 6. *mus.* the point where separate rhythms (of singer and instrumentalist) coincide. — समकक्ष, adj. of the same class, or category. °ता, f. समकालिक, adj. concerning the same time: contemporary. °ता, f. °कालीन, adj. = समकालिक. °ता, f. समकोण, m. & adj. *geom.* a right angle; right-angled (a triangle); a rectangle. समचतुर्भुज, m. a quadrilateral having equal sides. समजातीय, adj. of the same kind or type; homogeneous. °ता, f. समतल, adj. level, even; plane (a surface). समदर्शी, adj. viewing equally: impartial, objective. समदृष्टि, f. even or equal view, impartial view. समदेशीय, adj. belonging to the same place, or country. समद्विबाहु, adj. having two equal arms: isosceles (a triangle). समनाम, adj. having the same name (as). समबाहु, adj. having equal arms: equilateral (triangle). समभाव, m. of similar nature: similarity, equality. समभुज, adj. having equal arms: equilateral (a triangle). समरस, adj. even, equable; harmonious. समरूप, adj. having the same form or shape (as); identical. समवयस्क, adj. & m. of the same age; a contemporary. समवर्ण, adj. of the same colour; of the same Hindu community. समवर्ती, adj. adjoining; contiguous. समदूत, m. *pros.* a type of metre having four similar feet. समवेदना, f. condolence, condolences. समसायनिक, adj. contemporary. समांग [°ma + a°], adj. having similar parts or constituents: homogeneous. समांतर [°ma + a°], adj. parallel (= समानांतर). समाधिकारी [°ma + a°], m. one having equal right or status; a co-heir. समीकरण, m. levelling, equalisation, adjustment; assimilation; *math.* an equation; *arith.* reducing fractions to a common denominator. °ईकृत, adj. equalised, &c. समीचीन, adj. see s.v.

**समई** *samāi*, f. reg. (W.) the tube of a drill-plough.

**समकक्ष** *sam-kakṣ* [S.], m. see s.v. सम.

**समकालिक** *sam-kālik* [S.], adj. see s.v. सम.

**समकालीन** *sam-kālīn* [S.], adj. see s.v. सम.

**समकोण** *sam-koṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. सम.

**समक्ष** *sam-akṣ* [S.], adj. before the eyes (of, के); in the presence (of); visible.

**समग्र** *sam-agrā* [S.], adj. all, entire; complete; total. — रूप से, adv. in (its) entirety.

**समग्रता** *sam-agrātā*, f. entirety.

**समचतुर्भुज** *sam-caturbhuj* [S.], adj. see s.v. सम.

**समजातीय** *sam-jātiyā* [S.], adj. see s.v. सम.

**समझ** *samajh* [cf. H. *samajhnā*], f.

1. understanding; mental grasp, intelligence; sense, judgment. 2. mind; opinion, view.

— ~ जाना (को), to reach years of understanding or discretion; to recover (one's) senses. — पर पत्थर पड़ना, a stone to fall on the mind: to go out of (one's) mind. — मैं जाना, to come into the understanding (of): to be understood, or perceived (by, की). मेरी ~ में, adv. to my mind, in my opinion. — समझदार [P. -dār], adj. discerning; intelligent; prudent. -ई, f. discernment, &c. समझ-बूझ, f. = ~, 1.

**समझना** *samajhnā* [*sambudhyate*], v.i. & v.t.

1. v.i. to perceive, to understand; to think. 2. v.t. to grasp, to understand (a matter, &c.). 3. to consider (a thing) to be the case, to consider (a person) as such. 4. esp. w. लेना. to come to an understanding (with, से). 5. esp. w. लेना. to settle accounts (with, से). — अच्छा ~, to think good: to prefer. आप समझे? do you understand? उलटा ~, to misunderstand. मैंने उसे अपना भाई समझा, I thought of him as my own brother. मैं समझता हूँ (कि) वह जा जाएगा, I think he'll come. समझकर, adv. = next. समझ-बूझकर, adv. in full knowledge; discreetly, with due caution; on purpose, intentionally.

**समझाना** *samjānā* [cf. H. *samajhnā*], v.t.

1. to cause to understand, to explain (to, को). 2. to give (one) to know, to impress on the mind (of); to convince. 3. to advise; to console. 4. to admonish. 5. to correct; to punish. — समझाना-बुझाना, = ~.

**समझावा** *samjāhvā* [cf. H. *samjāhnā*], m. reg.

1. explaining, instructing, &c. (see समझाना, 1.-3). 2. an agreement.

**समझौता** *samjāhutā*, m. 1. an agreement, understanding. 2. a compromise.

3. conciliation. 4. a pact, treaty. — ~ करना, to conclude an agreement (with, के साथ).

— समझौताहीन, adj. uncompromising.

**समझौती** *samjāhūtī*, f. Pl. = समझौता, 1., 2.

**समतल** *sam-tal* [S.], adj. see s.v. सम.

**समता** *samātā* [S.], f. 1. similarity; comparability. 2. equality. 3. harmony, compatibility (as of views, temperaments). 4. equanimity.

**समदर्शी** *sam-darśī*, adj. see s.v. सम.

**समदृष्टि** *sam-dṛṣṭi* [S.], f. see s.v. सम.

**समदेशीय** *sam-deśīyā* [S.], adj. see s.v. सम.

**समद्विबाहु** *sam-dvibāhu* [S.], adj. see s.v. सम.

**समधिनि** *samdhin* [*sambandhinī*], f. mother of a son- or daughter-in-law.

**समधियाना** *samdhīyānā* [cf. H. *samdhī*], m.  
1. the relationship between two persons whose  
children are married to each other. 2. the  
home or family of a child's father-in-law.

**समधी** *samdhī* [sanibandhin-], m. father of a  
son- or daughter-in-law.

**समन** *saman* [Engl. *summons*], m. a summons  
(legal). — जारी करना, to issue a summons.

**समन्वय** *sam-anv-ay* [S.], m. 1. connection,  
succession, sequence. 2. conjunction, union;  
coordination. 3. falling together, coincidence,  
agreement (as of interests). — समन्वयकारी, adj.  
coordinating (as a committee).

**समन्वयन** *sam-anv-ayan* [S.], m. bringing  
together, coordinating; linking.

**समन्वयी** *sam-anv-ayī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
coordinating; integrating. 2. m. coordinator,  
&c.

**समन्वित** *sam-anv-it* [S.], adj. 1. connected,  
associated (with, से). 2. combined (with),  
coordinated. 3. fully endowed (with: as with a  
quality).

**समपादकीय** *sam-pādākīyā* [S.], adj. & m.  
1. adj. editor's, editorial. 2. m. an editorial,  
leading article.

**समबाहु** *sam-bāhu* [S.], adj. see s.v. सम.

**समभाव** *sam-bhāv* [S.], m. see s.v. सम.

**समभुज** *sam-bhuj* [S.], adj. see s.v. सम.

**सममित** *sam-mit* [S.], adj. measured out, of  
the same measure: 1. like, similar (= समान).  
2. corresponding (as in size, shape);  
conformable. 3. symmetrical.

**समय** *sam-ay* [S.], m. 1. time. 2. proper time;  
opportunity; due time, term. 3. period, season;  
age; times (in general). 4. date, dates (as of a  
writer's birth and death). 5. leisure. 6. obs.  
chapter, canto (of a narrative poem). — ~ पड़ने  
से, adv. on occasion arising. ~ पर, adv. on time,  
punctually. ~ पाकर, adv. on obtaining an  
opportunity. ~ ~, adv. from time to time.  
~ ~ पर, adv. id.; at certain times; according to  
the times. ~ से पहले, adv. prematurely. इस ~,  
adv. at this time, now. इस ~ में, adv. id. किस ~?  
at what time? when? किसी ~, adv. at some time;  
once upon a time. कुछ ~ के लिए, adv. for some  
time. ठीक ~ पर, adv. = ~ पर. बहुत ~ से, adv. for,  
since, a long time; long ago. — समय-तालिका, f.  
timetable. समय-सारिणी, f. timetable. समयानुकूल  
['ya+u], adj. timely. समयोचित ['ya+u], adj.  
suited to the time: timely, expedient. समयोपरि,  
m. overtime (work).

**समयो** *samayau*, m. Brbh. = समय.

**समयौन** *sam-yaun* [S.], adj. lesbian.

**समर** *sam-ar* [S.], m. clash: war; battle.  
— समर-भूमि, f. battle-field.

**समर** *samar* [A. *šamar*], m. U. fruit: — समर-  
बहिष्ठ, m. fruit of paradise: a type of mango.

**समरस** *sam-ras* [S.], adj. see s.v. सम.

**समराट्** *sam-rāṭ* [S.], m. emperor.

**समरूप** *sam-rūp*, adj. see s.v. सम.

**समर्थ** *sam-arth* [S.], adj. 1. capable,  
competent. 2. suitable (for a purpose).  
3. powerful. — कहने में ~, adj. capable of  
speaking, or pronouncing (as a child).

**समर्थक** *sam-arthak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
lending strength, supporting; favouring. 2. m.  
supporter (of a policy, a cause, a team);  
seconder (of a motion).

**समर्थता** *sam-arthātā* [S.], f. = सामर्थ्य.

**समर्थन** *sam-arthan* [S.], m. 1. support (in, में;  
as in an effort, an endeavour). 2. confirmation.  
— ~ करना, to confirm (a statement, &c.); to  
give support (to, को). — देना, to support (one,  
को: as in an argument).

**समर्थनीय** *sam-arthānīyā* [S.], adj. deserving  
support.

**समर्थित** *sam-arthit* [S.], adj. supported, &c.  
(see समर्थन).

**समर्पण** *sam-arpaṇ* [S.], m. 1. entrusting.  
2. handing over, &c. (see समर्पित); dedicating,  
dedication. 3. *law*. assignment, transfer.

**समर्पना** *sam-arnā* [ad. *šamarpayati*; cf. H.  
*samarpaṇ*], v.t. *reg.* to entrust, to deliver, &c.

**समर्पित** *sam-arpit* [S.], adj. 1. entrusted,  
committed (to, को). 2. handed over, presented;  
surrendered; dedicated (to). 3. *law*. made over,  
assigned (to). 4. consigned, despatched.  
— ~ करना, to entrust, &c.

**समर्पै** *sam-arpai* [ad. *samarpita*; cf. H.  
*saṃpñā*], adj. *reg.* = समर्पित.

**समल** *sa-mal* [S.], adj. 1. dirty. 2. filthy, foul.

**समलिंगी** *sam-liṅgī* [S.], adj. & m. = समलैंगिक.

**समलैंगिक** *sam-laiṅgik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj.  
homosexual. 2. m. a homosexual man.

**समलैंगिकता** *sam-laiṅgikātā* [S.], f.  
homosexuality.

**समवयस्क** *sam-vayask* [S.], adj. see s.v. सम.

**समवर्ण** *sam-varṇ* [S.], adj. see s.v. सम.

**समवर्ती** *sam-varṭī* [S.], adj. see s.v. सम.

**समवाय** *sam-āvāy* [S.], m. a coming together:  
1. a collection, assemblage. 2. a limited company.

**समवृत्त** *sam-vṛtt* [S.], adj. see s.v. सम.

**समवेत** *sam-āvēt* [S.], adj. come together:  
united, collective. — ~ गान, m. chorus.

**समवेदना** *sam-vedānā* [S.], f. see s.v. सम.

**समष्टि** *sam-aṣṭi* [S.], f. 1. an entire group (as distinct from its members); collectivity. 2. *hind.* a meal provided for the ascetics of a locality.  
— समष्टिवाचक, adj. *gram.* collective. समष्टिवाद, m. collectivism. °ई, adj.

**समसान** *samsān*, m. pronoun. var. = समगान.

**समसामयिक** *sam-sāmāyik* [S.], adj. see s.v. सम.

**समस्त** *sam-ast* [S.], adj. thrown or put together: 1. all, whole, entire. 2. joined into a single unit (as a compound word); contracted, abbreviated.

**समस्या** *sam-asyā* [S.], f. junction, union:  
1. the latter half of a verse (provision of a first part for which forms a test of poetic skill).  
\*2. a problem. — ~ उठाना, to raise or to pose a problem. — समस्या-पूर्ति, f. completing a verse, meeting a test (see 1. above). समस्यामूलक, adj. problematic.

**समौ** *samām* [samaya-], m. 1. time; season; times, period (of time, history). 2. opportunity. 3. (also f.) scene, view. — समौ बँधना, time to be stopped; a mood to be created (as by music, drama, song).

**समांग** *samāṅg* [S.], adj. see s.v. सम.

**समांतर** *samāntar* [S.], adj. see s.v. सम.

**समा** *samā* [A. samā], m. f. the sky.

**समाई** *samāi* [cf. H. samānā], f. 1. the act of containing or holding. 2. room, space; capacity (of a hall). 3. volume (of a container). 4. capability.

**समाऊ** *samāu* [cf. H. samānā], adj. able to contain: 1. capacious (a container). 2. spacious (as a room).

**समाख्या** *sam-ā-khyā* [S.], f. *Pl.* H&S. fame; notoriety.

**समागत** *sam-ā-gat* [S.], adj. 1. come together, met, united; assembled. \*2. arrived (a visitor). 3. come forward, present. ~ प्रसंग, m. the present matter.

**समागति** *sam-ā-gati* [S.], f. = समागम, 1.-4.

**समागम** *sam-ā-gam* [S.], m. 1. coming together, meeting; union. 2. association, together. \*3. arrival, approach. 4. an assembly,

meeting. 5. sexual congress. — ~ करना, to associate (with, के साथ).

**समाघात** *sam-ā-ghāt* [S.], m. striking together: percussion.

**समाचार** *sam-ā-cār* [S.], m. proceeding, practice or behaviour; state, condition: 1. an occurrence. \*2. (often pl.) news, information. — क्या ~ है? what's new? नए ~, m. news, the news. — समाचार-चित्र, m. a newsreel. समाचार-दाता, m. inv. a journalist. समाचार-पत्र, m. newspaper.

**समाज** *sam-āj* [S.], m. 1. a society, association. 2. a meeting, gathering. विद्वत-समाज, m. learned gathering, gathering of scholars. 3. society; a part. community. 4. Av. things pertaining (to an event), preparation(s). — समाज-द्रोही, adj. traitorous. समाजवाद, m. socialism. °ई, adj. & m. socialist. समाजविरोधी, adj. antisocial. समाज-शास्त्र, m. sociology; °शास्त्री, m. sociologist. समाजीकरण, m. socialisation.

**समाजत** *samājat* [A. samāja: P. samājat], f. esp. -समाजत. 1. entreaty. 2. flattery.

**समाजी** *samājī* [cf. H. samāj], m. 1. member of a society; specif. a member of the Ārya Samāj. 2. a musician accompanying dancers.

**समाजीकरण** *samājīkaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. समाज.

**समादर** *sam-ā-dar* [S.], m. great respect, veneration.

**समादरणीय** *sam-ā-darāṇīyā* [S.], adj. worthy of deep respect, or veneration.

**समादृत** *sam-ā-dṛt* [S.], adj. deeply respected, venerated.

**समाधान** *sam-ā-dhān* [S.], m. putting together: 1. solution (of a problem); resolving, resolution (of a doubtful matter); decision, determination. 2. the act of satisfying, propitiating. 3. deep meditation, contemplation. — समाधानकारक, adj. decisive (step, argument); definite (an answer).

**समाधि** *sam-ā-dhi* [S.], f. (m., Pl.).

1. profound meditation (esp. with the mind successfully fixed upon the ultimate being, and with the senses completely restrained in the final stage of yoga; state of trance, or absorption, or release. 2. self-immolation (esp. by entombment) of an ascetic. 3. place of cremation, burial or entombment (esp. of a saintly personage; also of one who has died heroically). — ~ लगाना, or लेना, to enter a state of samādhi. — देना, to attend to the last rites (of, को). समाधि-लेख, m. epitaph. समाधिसूच, adj. absorbed in meditation. °स्थान, m. place of cremation, or entombment.



**समाधिकारी** *samādhikārī* [S.], m. see s.v. सप्त.

**समान** *samān* [S.], adj. & ppn. 1. like, similar; equal. 2. even, level. 3. common, general. 4. ppn. w. के. similar (to), equal (to); just as. — ~ करना, to make equal, comparable, level, &c. — रूप से, adv. in the same way; to the same extent. एक ~, adv. all in the same way. — समान-वसराधिकार, m. equal right of inheritance, or succession. °ई, m. co-heir. समानवयस्क, adj. of equal or similar age. समानाधिकरण [°na + a°], m. & adj. ling. common case, or syntactic relation: coordinate status (of clauses or sentences); coordinate. समानाधिकार [°na + a°], m. (pl.) m. equal right(s). समानांतर [°na + a°], adj. parallel. समानांतर चतुर्भुज, m. parallelogram. समानांतर रेखा, f. a parallel of latitude. °ता, f. parallelism. समानार्थ [°na + a°], adj. & m. = next. समानार्थक [°na + a°], adj. & m. synonymous; a synonym. °ता, f. समानार्थी, adj. id. समानीकरण, m. equalisation, making comparable.

**समानता** *samānātā* [S.], f. 1. likeness, similarity (to, से). 2. parity, equality.

**समाना** *samānā* [samānā], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be contained or held (in, में); to fit (into). 2. to take up the available room or space (in); to fill; to pervade. 3. fig. to sink (into: as into the earth, in shame). 4. v.t. to place or to pour (objects or liquid into a container: के बंदर, or में). — फूले न समाना, not to be able to contain (oneself) for joy, &c.

**समानीकरण** *samānikaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. समान.

**समापन** *sam-āpan* [S.], m. 1. completing, perfecting; bringing to an end, winding up. 2. putting an end to, killing. 3. Pl. HSS. section, chapter, division. — समापन-समारोह, m. concluding ceremony.

**समापन्न** *sam-ā-pann* [S.], adj. 1. attained, obtained. 2. occurred, arrived, come. 3. = समाप्त. 4. Pl. HSS. skilled, proficient (in).

**समापित** *sam-āpit* [S.], adj. caused to be completed: = समाप्त.

**समाप्त** *sam-āpt* [S.], adj. completed, perfected; finished, ended. — ~ करना, to complete, to finish, &c.

**समाप्ति** *sam-āpti* [S.], f. 1. completion, perfection; conclusion, end. 2. expiry (of a period). 3. extinction (of a species).

**समाप्य** *sam-āpyā* [S.], adj. to be finished; worth finishing.

**समायोजन** *sam-ā-yojan* [S.], m. an arrangement; adjustment (legal, financial).

**समार** *samār*, m. reg. (Bihar) 1. a second ploughing. 2. cross-ploughing (of a field: as

opposed to ploughing by circuits). 3. covering seed sown in a furrow by ploughing a second furrow beside it.

**समारोह** *sam-ā-roh* [S.], m. ascending: 1. pomp, splendour. \*2. a celebratory function; festival (secular or religious); ceremony.

**समारोही** *sam-ā-rohī* [cf. H. *samāroh*], adj. Pl. magnificent, grand, festal.

**समालना** *samālnā*, v.t. pronun. var. = सँभालना.

**समाली** *sa-mālī* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. bunch or garland of flowers.

**समालोचक** *sam-ā-locak* [S.], m. = समीक्षक.

**समालोचन** *sam-ā-locan* [S.], m. = समीक्षण.

**समालोचना** *sam-ā-locānā* [S.], f. = समीक्षा. — समालोचनात्मक [°nā + ā°], adj. critical (appraising).

**समाव** *samāv* [cf. H. *samānā*], m. room, space (= समारई).

**समाविष्ट** *sam-ā-viṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. included, incorporated. 2. engrossed (in thought).

**समावेश** *sam-ā-veś* [S.], m. entering, penetration: 1. inclusion, incorporation. 2. Pl. HSS. possession (by evil spirits). — ~ करना (का), to include, to incorporate (in, में).

**समावेशन** *sam-ā-veśan* [S.], m. inclusion; incorporation.

**समास** *sam-ās* [S.], m. 1. combination; specif. compounding, composition (of words). 2. a compound word. — समास-बिह, m. a hyphen. समास-बहुत, adj. abounding in compound words (language).

**समाहित** *sam-ā-hit* [S.], adj. contained; collected.

**समिति** *sam-iti* [S.], f. 1. committee. 2. society, association.

**समिध** *sam-idh* [S.], f. firewood, or kindling materials (specif. for an oblation).

**समिधा** *sam-idhā* [S.], f. = समिध.

**समिर** *samir*, m. pronun. var. = समीर.

**समीकरण** *samīkaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. सप्त.

**समीकृत** *samīkṛt* [S.], m. see s.v. सप्त.

**समीक्षक** *sam-īkṣak* [S.], m. 1. critic (as of a work). 2. reviewer.

**समीक्षण** *sam-īkṣaṇ* [S.], m. commenting, reviewing.

**समीक्षा** *sam-īkṣā* [S.], f. 1. close inspection or examination. 2. close consideration; investigation; critical study (of a field, or

topic); survey. 3. a review (of a work).

— समीक्षात्मक [°ā + ā°], adj. critical (as a study or examination).

**समीक्षित** *sam-ikṣit* [S.], adj. reviewed (a work).

**समीक्ष्य** *sam-ikṣyā* [S.], adj. 1. worth reviewing. 2. to be reviewed, under review.

**समीचीन** *sāmīcīn* [S.], adj. concordant, consistent: proper, just, right (as a view); appropriate.

**समीचीनता** *sāmīcīnātā* [S.], f. fitness, propriety.

**समीप** *samīp* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. near, adjacent (to, के); close. 2. Pl. in the opinion (of). 3. m. vicinity. — समीपवर्ती, adj. lying nearby, adjacent; later, latter-day.

**समीपता** *samīpātā* [S.], f. nearness, proximity (= समीप्य).

**समीपी** *samīpī* [cf. H. *samīp*], m. Pl. a neighbour.

**समीर** *sam-īr* [S.], m. 1. breeze; wind. 2. Brbh. the breath (as controlled in yoga).

**समुंद** *samund* [ad. *samudra*-: × P. *samandar*], m. Av. = समुद्र.

**समुंदर** *samundar* [ad. *samudra*-], m. = समुद्र.

**समुंदरी** *samundrī* [cf. H. *samundar*], adj. = समुद्री.

**समुचित** *sam-ucit* [S.], adj. 1. appropriate, suitable. 2. condign (punishment).

**समुच्चय** *sam-uc-cay* [S.], m. 1. assemblage, aggregate, mass. 2. collection; anthology. 3. *gram*. an assemblage of words or sentences. — समुच्चयबोधक, m. *gram*. a conjunction. समुच्चयार्थक [°ya + a°], adj. collective.

**समुच्चित** *sam-uc-cit* [S.], adj. collected, amassed.

**समुच्छेद** *sam-uc-ched* [S.], m. extirpation.

**समुत्पत्ति** *sam-ut-patti* [S.], f. = उत्पत्ति.

**समुदय** *sam-ud-ay* [S.], m. rise, ascent (as of the sun).

**समुदाय** *sam-ud-āy* [S.], m. 1. collection, multitude; community; section, group (of a community); mass (of population). 2. an association. 3. quantity, large number. 4. flock, herd (of animals, birds).

**समुद्र** *sam-udrā* [S.], m. sea; ocean. — समुद्रगामी, adj. & m. sea-faring; ocean-going (a ship); a seafarer. समुद्र-तट, m. sea-shore; coast. °-सदीय, adj. id. समुद्र-तल, m. sea-level; surface of the sea; sea-bed (= ~ मग्नस्थल). समुद्रपार, m. & adv.

overseas region(s). समुद्रपार के देश, m. pl. countries overseas. समुद्र-फेन, m. sea-foam: cuttle-fish bone. °-वर्ती, adj. maritime (region, province).

**समुद्री** *sam-udrī* [cf. H. *samudrī*], adj. having to do with the sea; marine, maritime; naval (as a battle, manoeuvres). — ~ डाकू, m. a pirate. ~ तार, m. an undersea cable.

**समुद्रीय** *sam-udrīyā* [S.], adj. = समुद्री.

**समुह-** *samuh-* [cf. *sammukha*-], v.i. Brbh. to face; to be in the presence of.

**समुह-** *samuh-* [cf. *sammukha*-], adj. Brbh. facing; visible.

**समुच्चा** *samūcā* [samuccaya-], adj. all, entire, whole; complete. — समूचे, adv. in its entirety, as a whole.

**समूल** *sa-mūl* [S.], adj. 1. having a root; having a cause. 2. radical (as a reform); total. 3. adv. with the root, by the roots; root and branch, utterly.

**समुह** *sam-ūh* [S.], m. 1. a collection, aggregate. 2. multitude, mass (of people). 3. flock, herd (of animals, birds). — द्वीप-समुह, m. group of islands; archipelago. समूहोत्पादन [°a + u°], m. mass production.

**समूहन** *sam-ūhan* [S.], m. a grouping; aggregate.

**समृद्ध** *sam-rddh* [S.], adj. 1. prosperous, thriving. 2. wealthy. 3. enriched (as a language, a literature). — ~ बनाना, to enrich.

**समृद्धि** *sam-rddhi* [S.], f. prosperity, &c. (see समृद्ध).

**समेत** *samēt* [cf. H. *samēṭnā*], f. gathering together, rolling up.

**समेटना** *samēṭnā* [saṁveṣṭayati, and saṁvṛtta-], v.t. 1. to gather up or together; to scrape together. 2. to roll up or together; to wrap up. 3. to finish, to dispose of; to wind up (a business).

**समेत** *sam-ēt* [S.], adj. & ppn. 1. assembled, united. \*2. adv. together (with, के); collected together. 3. ppn. together with.

**समोना** *samonā* [saṁvapati], v.t. to cool (warm water) by mixing cold water with it; to mix closely.

**समोसा** *samosā* [P. *samosa*], m. 1. a triangular-shaped savoury fried in *ghī* or oil, containing spiced vegetables or meat. 2. fig. anything triangular.

**समौ** *samau* [samaya-], m. Brbh. = समय.

**सम्मत** *sam-mat* [S.], adj. of one mind:

1. agreeing.
2. agreed to, approved (a proposal, &c).
3. conformable (to rule, precedent); sanctioned (by).
4. HSS. ? like, resembling.

**सम्मति** *sam-mati* [S.], f. 1. assent, agreement, approval. 2. opinion; advice. 3. Pl. HSS. self-knowledge. — लेना, to take advice, to consult (with, की or से).

**सम्मान** *sam-mān* [S.], m. 1. honour, esteem; veneration, homage. 2. an honour; a decoration. — करना, to honour, to show esteem, &c. (for, का). — सम्मानजनक, adj. honorary (post). सम्मानपूर्वक, adv. with honour, &c. सम्मानसूचक, adj. & m. honorific; ling. an honorific (expression or usage). सम्मानार्थ [°na + a°], adv. in honour (of, के).

**सम्मानन** *sam-mānan* [S.], m. honouring, showing honour (to, का).

**सम्माननीय** *sam-mānānīyā* [S.], adj. = सम्मान्य.

**सम्मानित** *sam-mānit* [S.], adj. 1. honoured, &c. (see सम्मान). 2. honorary (a post, a membership).

**सम्मानी** *sam-mānī* [S.], adj. respectful.

**सम्मान्य** *sam-mānyā* [S.], adj. deserving of honour, &c. (see सम्मान); honourable.

**सम्मिलन** *sam-mīlan* [S.], m. joining, combining.

**सम्मिलित** *sam-mīlit* [S.], adj. 1. met together, assembled, gathered. 2. joined, joint, united; combined (forces).

**सम्मिश्रण** *sam-mīśraṇ* [S.], m. 1. mixing together. 2. a mixture.

**सम्मुख** *sam-mukh* [S.], adv. facing, in front (of, के); face to face; opposite.

**सम्मेलन** *sam-melan* [S.], m. meeting together: 1. a society. 2. a conference; a gathering, meeting.

**सम्मोद** *sam-mod* [S.], m. great delight; pleasure.

**सम्मोह** *sam-moh* [S.], m. 1. bewilderment, confusion. \*2. fascination; infatuation. 3. a fainting fit (as of ecstasy).

**सम्मोहक** *sam-mohak* [S.], adj. fascinating, charming, &c. (see सम्मोह).

**सम्मोहन** *sam-mohan* [S.], m. 1. the act of charming, fascinating. 2. hypnotism, hypnotic effect.

**सम्मोहित** *sam-mohit* [S.], adj. charmed, &c. (see सम्मोह).

**सम्यक्** *samyak* [S.], adj. 1. whole, entire. 2. correct, accurate; proper.

**सम्राज्ञी** *samrājñī* [S.], f. empress.

**सम्राट** *samrāt* [S.], m. emperor.

**सम्भलना** *samhālānā*, v.i. pronun. var. = संभलना.

**सम्भार** *samhār* [H. sammivār + H. samvibhālānā], f. = संभार.

**सम्भार-** *samhār-*, v.t. Brbh. = संभालना.

**सम्भालना** *samhālānā*, v.t. pronun. var. = संभालना.

**सयान** *sayān* [\*sajāna-: Pk. sajāṇa-], adj. & m. 1. adj. = सयाना. 2. m. cleverness, cunning. 3. maturity.

**सयानप** *sayānap*, m. Brbh. = सयानापन.

**सयानपन** *sayānpān*, m. = सयानापन.

**सयाना** *sayānā* [\*sajāna-: Pk. sajāṇa-], adj. & m. 1. adj. having reached years of discretion: adolescent; adult. 2. knowing, wise. 3. shrewd; cunning. 4. m. a knowing, or a shrewd person, &c. 5. an exorcist.

**सयानापन** *sayānāpan* [cf. H. sayānā], m. 1. maturity: adolescence; adulthood. 2. cleverness. 3. cunning.

**सर** *sar* [saras-], m. 1. a lake; pool. 2. tank. — सरवर, m. Brbh. a large, or fine lake (= सरोवर).

**सरंजाम** *sarañjām* [P. sar-anjām], m.

1. bringing to completion; arrangement, organisation.
2. issue, result.
3. necessary equipment. — करना (का), to complete, to accomplish; to organise (as an event).

**सर** *sar* [P. sar], m. syn. सिर, q.v. for various expressions and cpds. 1. head. 2. top, tip; point; end. 3. सर, head, chief. — करना, to fire (a gun, &c.); to overpower, to subdue; to take (a fort, &c.). — होना, to come or to fall at the head or top, to win (a card, in a game). — सरंजाम, m. see s.v. सरकश [P. -kas], adj. U. refractory, rebellious. सर-इत, m. Brbh. a rental agreement, or statement. सरगना [P. -gana], m. arch. leader, chief. सरगर्भ, adj. U. enthusiastic, ardent, zealous; inflamed with love. ई, f. enthusiasm, &c. सरगोष्ठी [P. -goṣṭhī], f. U. whispering. सरजा [P. -jāh], m. Brbh. leader. सरजोर, adj. headstrong; rebellious. ई, f. सरताज, m. best (one) of all. सर-बर्द, m. a headache. सरनाम, adj. of famous name, celebrated; notorious. सरनाम करना, to make famous, &c.; to make public. °नामा, m. U. honorific formula (at the head of a letter); letterhead, address. सरपंच, m. head of a pañcāyat. सर-परस्त, [P. -parast], m. guardian; patron. ई, f.



patronage, protection. °परस्ताना, adj. inv. solicitous (of attitude); condescending. सर-पोश [P. -pos], m. cover, lid. सर-पेच, m. an ornament of gold, silver or jewels worn on the turban; a broad band of silk or brocade worn round the turban. सरबाजी [P. -bāzī], f. risking one's head: great courage; rashness. सरबुलंद, adj. U. holding the head high: eminent, excellent. सर-मस्त, adj. very drunk. °ई, f. सर-रफ़्ता [P. *rafīa*], adj. gone in the head: crazy. °रफ़्तगी, f. craziness. सरशार, adj. see s.v. सरहद, f. see s.v. °ई, adj. see s.v. सरापा [P. -pā], adj. U. from head to foot: throughout, totally; up and down, comprehensive (scrutiny, or description, of a person). सरासर, adv. see s.v. °ई, adj. & f. see s.v. सरे आम, adv. openly, publicly. सरे बाज़ार, adv. in the open market: in public. सरे राह, f. & adv. a main road; the head of a street; on the main road. सरे शाम, adv. U. at the onset of evening. सरोकार, m. see s.v. सरोसामान, m. see s.v.

°सर *sar* [sāra-], m. an arrow.

°सरक *sarak* [cf. H. *sarāknā*], f. moving, slipping.

°सरक *sarak* [S.], f. Brbh. 1. liquor. 2. intoxication; languor.

सरकंडा *sarkandā* [ad. *śarakāṇḍa*-], m. a reed, reed-stalk.

सरकना *saraknā* [cf. *sarati*], v.i. 1. to be moved, displaced; to shift, to slip. 2. to move along; to progress (work). 3. to creep, to glide (as a snake). 4. to draw back; to give way. 5. to be put off, postponed.

सरकवाना *sarakvānā* [cf. H. *sarāknā*], v.t. to cause to be moved away, &c. (by, सै).

सरकाना *sarkānā* [cf. H. *sarāknā*], v.t. 1. to move to one side, or out of the way. 2. to pass or to hand (to). 3. to relegate. 4. to put off, to postpone.

सरकार *sarkār* [P. *sar-kār*], m. 1. m. master, lord; (as term of address) sir, your Honour. \*2. f. government, ruling authority; court (of a king).

सरकारी *sarkārī* [P. *sarkārī*], adj. 1. of or pertaining to government, or to the state; governmental; official. 2. pertaining to any public authority. ~ बाग़, m. public park. — ऋण, m. government loan. ~ कारख़ाना, m. government stock. ~ नौकरी, or युवाकर्मचारी, f. government service. ~ यात्रा, f. a state visit, official visit. ~ वकील, m. prosecuting counsel.

सरगना *sarganā* [P. *sārgana*], m. a leader; chief.

सरगम *sargam* [? H. *sā, re, ga, ma* (or ad. *grāma*-)], m. *mus.* a scale.

सरगुन *sargun* [H. *saguṇ* × H. *nirguṇ*, (?) *sarvagun*], adj. Brbh. qualified (= सगुण).

सरजीवन *sarjīvan* [conn. *samjīvana*-], adj. 1. imperishable, immortal; evergreen. 2. life-prolonging, life-giving.

सरजू *sarjū* [sarayū-], m. name of the river Sarayu.

सरढा *sarāḍa*, m. reg. a lizard.

सरणी *sarāṇī* [S.], f. 1. road; street; path; way. 2. Brbh. way, manner.

सरतान *sartān* [A. *sarān*], m. U. 1. a crab. 2. the sign Cancer (of the zodiac). 3. cancer. 4. a disease that attacks the feet of cattle.

सरदार *sardār* [P. *sardār*], m. having or being at the head: 1. leader, head, chief; representative (of a group). 2. chieftain. 3. honorific title of a Sikh. ~ जी, m. term of address or reference to a Sikh.

सरदारनी *sardārī* [cf. H. *sardār*], f. 1. leader's wife. 2. wife of a Sikh (term of address or reference); a Sikh woman.

सरदारिन *sardārīn*, f. = सरदारनी.

सरदारी *sardārī* [P. *sardārī*], f. 1. leadership, &c. (see सरदार). 2. the rank or position of a *sardār*.

°सरन *saran* [cf. H. *samā*], f. Pl. a blast (?) of wind.

°सरन *saran*, f. pronoun. var. = सरन.

सरना *samā* [sarati], v.i. 1. to move ahead, to proceed; to go ahead smoothly (a task, &c.); to be accomplished. 2. to be passed, or lived (time, life); to be finished.

सरनाम *samām* [P. *sar-nām*], adj. see s.v. °सर.

सरपट *sarpaṭ*, f. & adj. 1. f. galloping hard. 2. adj. level, even. 3. adv. at a gallop. 4. transf. glibly, smoothly. — ~ दोड़ना, to gallop.

सरपत *sarpaṭ* [cf. *sāra*-], m. a species of reed-grass, *Saccharum procerum* (different parts of which are used in thatching and in making mats, baskets, chairs, &c).

सरब- *sarab-*. Brbh. Av. see सर्ब-

सरबर *sarbar*, f. Brbh. = सरबरी.

सरबरी *sarbarī* [P. *sar-varī*-]; Pk. *saribharī*], f. Brbh. equality, rivalry, emulation.

सरबरी *sarbarī* [cf. H. *sarbar(i)*; P. *sar-varī*], adj. & m. Brbh. equal; an equal.

**सरबस** *sarbas*, m. Brbh. Av. = सर्वस्व.

**सरभंग** *sarbhāṅg*, m. Pl. a community of ascetics who do not believe in the Hindu ideas of caste and pollution, &c.

**सरभंगी** *sarbhāṅgī*, m. Pl. an ascetic of the *sarbhāṅg* community.

**सरभाया** *samūyā* [P. *sar-māya*], m. U. fin. 1. principal; capital. 2. assets. — **सरभायेदार** [P. *-dār*], m. a capitalist. °ई, f. capitalism.

**सरल** *saral* [S.], adj. 1. straight, direct. \*2. simple, straightforward (of character); honest. 3. unaffected, unfeigned. 4. not difficult, simple; easy. ~ भाषा, f. simple language. ~ संगीत, m. light music. — **सरलचित्त**, adj. of straightforward nature or disposition. **सरलीकरण**, m. simplification.

**सरलता** *saralātā* [S.], f. 1. simplicity, straightforwardness (as of manner). 2. simplicity, ease, &c. (see सरल).

**सरलीकरण** *saralīkaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. सरल.

**सरवर** *sarvar*, m. Brbh. a large, or fine lake (= सरोवर).

**सरवैया** *sarvayā* [cf. H. *sāmā*], m. reg. mender, repairer

**सरशार** *sarśār* [P. *sar-śār*], adj. U. 1. brimful. 2. soaked; intoxicated.

**सरस** *sa-ras* [S.], adj. 1. juicy, &c. (see रस). 2. fresh (as fruit). 3. tasty. 4. charming, elegant. 5. lively; engaging attention, interesting. 6. full of feeling, sentimental (as verse, style, heart).

**सरस्-** *saras-* [S.], lake, pool; tank. — **सरस्वती**, f. see s.v. सरसिज, m. born in a lake: a lotus.

**सरस-** *saras-* [cf. H. *saras*], v.i. Brbh. 1. to be fresh, or luxuriant (vegetation). 2. to be charming, beautiful.

**सरसठ** *sarsath* [*saptaṣaṣṭī*], adj. sixty-seven.

**सरसता** *sarasātā* [S.], f. juiciness, freshness, &c. (see सरस).

**सरसब्जी** *sarsabzī* [P. *sar-sabzī*], f. flourishing state.

**सरसर** *sarsar* [cf. H. *sarsarānā*], f. 1. rustling sound (as of leaves, wind); sound of a snake crawling. 2. creeping or tingling sensation. (= सुरसुर). — ~ चलना, to rustle; to move with a rustling sound.

**सरसराना** *sarsarānā* [*sarasarāyate*], v.i. 1. to make a rustling sound; to glide to crawl along (as a snake). 2. to wave (as crops in the wind); to be flourishing. 3. to creep, to tingle (the skin, flesh); to shiver suddenly (with cold).

4. to hiss (as a firework); to make a whizzing sound.

**सरसराहट** *sarsarāhaṭ* [cf. H. *sarsarānā*], f. 1. rustling sound (as of leaves, wind). 2. a sudden shiver; a tingling sensation (= सुरसुराहट, 2). 3. a hissing or whizzing sound.

**सरसरी** *sarsarī* [P. *sarsarī*], adj. 1. cursory, casual (glance, manner); hasty; perfunctory, careless. 2. summary (as of legal proceedings). — ~ रीर पर, or से, adv. perfunctorily, &c.; summarily, forthwith.

**सरसाई** *sarsāī* [cf. H. *saras*], f. reg. 1. juiciness, freshness, &c. (see सरस). 2. watered or fertile state: abundance.

**सरसाम** *sarsām* [P. *sarsām*], m. delirium.

**सरसिज** *sarasij* [S.], m. see s.v. सरस्.

**सरसी** *sarāsī* [S.], f. a lake, &c. (= सरस्). — **सरसीरुह**, m. pond-growing: a lotus; a water-lily.

**सरसुती** *sarsutī*, f. pronoun. var. = सरस्वती.

**सरसों** *sarson* [*sarṣapa-*], f. a type of mustard seed and plant, *Sinapis glauca*. — ~ का तेल, m. mustard oil.

**सरसो** *sarso*, f. pronoun. var. = सरसों.

**सरस्वती** *sarasvatī* [S.], f. mythol. 1. name of the goddess of speech and learning and patroness of the arts (often considered as the wife of Brahmā). 2. name of a river running south-westwards from near Delhi into the Rajasthan desert; mythol. name of a river supposed to join the Ganges and Jumna at Allahabad.

**सरहज** *sarhaj*, f. reg. = सतहज.

**सरहद** *sarhad* [P. *sarḥad*: A. *ḥadd*], f. frontier border; frontier region.

**सरहदी** *sarhadī* [P. *sarḥadī*], adj. having to do with a frontier, &c. (see सरहद).

**सरहना** *sarhnā*, m. Pl. HSS. a fish-scale.

**सरा** *sarā* [A. *šarā*], m. E.H. a road: the teaching of Muḥammad; Muslim law (= शरीयत).

**सरा** *sarā* [*šara-*], m. 1. Pl. a long straight bamboo. 2. Av. a pyre (of grass, reeds).

**सरा** *sarā* [*šarāva-*], m. reg. an earthen cover or lid (of a pot).

**सराई** *sarāī* [cf. H. *sarāvā*], f. Pl. HSS. a small, shallow earthen dish (= सराप).

**सराप** *sarāp*, m. Brbh. Av. a curse (= शाप).

**सराप-** *sarāp-* [ad. H. *sarāp*; S. *śāpayati*], v. t. Brbh. to curse (cf. **साप**).

**सराफ** *sarāf*, m. = **सरफ़**.

**सराफ़ा** *sarāfā* [P. *šarrāfa*], m. 1. money-market; exchange. 2. a bank. 3. = **सराफ़ी**, 1. — **सराफ़े की कोठी**, f. a banking firm.

**सराफ़ी** *sarāfī* [P. *šarrāfī*], f. 1. money-changing; banking. 2. banker's discount. 3. = **सहाजानी**, 3. ~ करना, to carry on a banker's business. ~ हुंसी, f. a bill, draft on a bank.

**सराबोर** *sarābor* [cf. H. *bor-*], adj. soaked, drenched (cf. **तराबोर**).

**सराय** *sarāy* [P. *sarā 'e*], m. 1. house, abode. 2. temporary lodging-place; inn. 3. fig. the world. — ~ का कुत्ता, m. pej. hostelry dog: a shameless opportunist.

**सराली** *sarālī*, f. HSS. a bird; ? sandpiper.

**सराव** *sarāv* [šarāva-], m. Brbh. shallow cup or dish; a lamp-holder (for oil and wick).

**सरावग** *srāvag* [ad. *śrāvaka-*], m. Brbh. a Jain (see **अपक**).

**सरावगी** *srāvḡī* [cf. H. *srāvag*], m. Pl. HSS. a Jain, member of the Jain community.

**सरावा** *sarāvā* [šarāvaka-], m. reg. = **सराव**.

**सरासन** *sarāsan* [šarāsana-], m. Av. seat of an arrow: a bow.

**सरासर** *sarāsar* [P. *sar-ā-sar*], adv. from end to end; throughout, totally; continuously. — ~ झूठ, m. an arrant lie.

**सरासरी** *sarāsārī* [P. *sarāsārī*], f. & adj. 1. f. an average. 2. a quick, or rough estimate. 3. reg. (W.) *hist.* a system of leasing village land at a rate fixed by the area of the land irrespective of the crop. \*4. adj. superficial, casual (= **सरसरी**). 5. adv. hastily. — ~ देखना, to look over cursorily.

**सराह** *sarāh* [cf. H. *sarāhnā*], f. reg. praise (= **सराहना**).

**सराहना** *sarāhnā* [ślāghate], v. t. & f. 1. v. t. to praise; to approve, to admire. 2. f. [? × H. *sarāh*, f.] praise; admiration.

**सरि** *sarī* [? conn. *sadrśa-*], adj. & f. Brbh. Av. 1. adj. equal, similar. 2. f. equality, similarity.

**सरि** *sarī* [S.], f. = **सरिता**.

**सरित्** *sarīt* [S.], f. = **सरिता**.

**सरिता** *sarītā* [S.], f. a river.

**सरिया** *sariyā* [cf. *sara-*], f. (m. ?). 1. a piece of reed; a sliver of bamboo. 2. a thin iron rod.

**सरिया** *sariyā* [cf. \**sarā-*? Pk. *sarā-*], f. Pl. a chain of gold or silver wire.

**सरियाना** *sariyānā*, v. t. to put in place, or in order.

**सरिस्ता** *saristā* [P. *sar-rishta*], m. 1. an administrative department. 2. record-office, office. 3. court. — **सरिस्तेदार** [P. *-dār*], m. superintendent of a department, or of an office; record-keeper; court recorder; specif. *hist.* superintendent of the Indian language department of an office. ई, f. the post and duties, or the work, of a *saristēdār*.

**सरिस** *saris*, adj. Brbh. Av. like, resembling (= **सदृश**).

**सरी** *sarī* [S.], f. Pl. HSS. a waterfall; lake, pond; stream (flowing through a garden, &c.).

**सरीखा** *sarikhā* [sadr̥ṣa-], adj. like, similar (to, के; but the obl. stem is often used). — **हम सरीखे** **शरीब** **आदमी**, poor men like us.

**सरीर** *sarīr*, m. Pl. HSS. a grating or scratching sound.

**सरीसृप** *sarīsṛp* [S.], m. poet. crawling: a reptile.

**सरुष** *sa-ruṣ* [S.], adj. Av. angry, fierce.

**सरूप** *sa-rūp* [S.], adj. 1. having form or shape. 2. of the same form, &c.: resembling, similar (to, के). 3. [ × *surūpa-*] attractive.

**सरूप** *sarūp*, m. Brbh. Av. proper form, own form (= **स्वरूप**).

**सरूपता** *sa-rūpātā* [S.], f. similarity, resemblance.

**सरूपी** *sa-rūpī* [S.], adj. having the same form as: similar.

**सरूर** *sarūr* [A. *surūr*], m. exhilaration (caused by alcohol, &c.) — ~ गठना, or जमना, = next. ~ होना, to be slightly drunk. हल्का ~, m. tipsiness.

**सरेख** *sarekh*, adj. Av. = **सरेखा**.

**सरेखा** *sa-rekhā*, adj. Av. cunning, clever.

**सरेस** *sarēs*, m. = **सरेस**.

**सरेस** *sares* [P. *śīres*], m. 1. glue. 2. starch. 3. gelatine.

**सरोट** *saromṭ* [? conn. *varta-*], f. Brbh. fold, crease (in a garment: = **सिलवट** and **सल**).

**सरो** *saro* [A. *sarv*], m. a cypress.

**सरो-** *saro-* [S]. lake, pool; tank: — **सरोव**, m. lake-born: a lotus; water-lily. **सरोबिनी**, f. a pond, &c. abounding in lotuses; a large cluster of lotuses; a lotus. **सरोव**, m. lake-growing: a lotus. **सरोवर**, m. large or fine lake, &c.



**सरोकार** *sarokār* [P. *sar o kār*], m. affair, concern, business (with, से); interest, involvement. — ~ रबाना, to have dealings (with, से). इससे तुम्हारा कोई ~ नहीं है, this has nothing to do with you. यहाँ तुम्हारा कोई ~ नहीं है, you have no business to be here.

**सरोता** *sarotā* [? *sārapattra*], m. a kind of scissors for cutting betel nut.

**सरोद** *sarod* [P. *sarod*], m. 1. a kind of guitar. 2. transf. singing, singing and dancing.

**सरोख** *saronuk* [S.], m. see s.v. सरो-.

**सरोला** *sarolā* [? conn. \**surāvajā*], m. Pl. HSS. a sweet made from fine flour, poppy-seed, dates and almonds cooked in *ghī* and sugar.

**सरोवर** *sarovar* [S.], m. see s.v. सरो-.

**सरोष** *sa-roṣ* [S.], adj. angry; fierce.

**सरोसामान** *sarosāmān* [P. *sar o sāmān*], m. 1. effects, goods, things. 2. equipment.

**सरोँची** *sarauñcī*, f. reg. (Bihar) a grass or fodder-plant of the genus *Achyranthes*.

**सरोँज** *sarauñj*, m. Pl. a kind of seed.

**सर्जन** *sarjan* [S.], m. creating, &c. (cf. सृजन).

**सर्टिफिकेट** *sarṭifikeṭ* [Engl. *certificate*], m.

1. certificate (= प्रमाण-पत्र).
2. recommendation, testimonial.

**सर्द** *sard* [P. *sard*], adj. 1. cold; cool. 2. damp, moist. 3. lukewarm (of emotion, attitude); indifferent. 4. joyless, sad (a sigh); cold (of temperament, manner). — ~ हो जाना, to be or to become cold or cool, &c.; to become numbed or paralysed (as through fear); to die. — सर्द-क़ाना, m. a (cool) basement room. सर्द-गरम, adj. & m. cold and hot; changeable, fickle; volatile (of temperament); fig. vicissitudes (of life). सर्द-मिज़ाज, adj. of cold temperament; cold-blooded; apathetic.

**सर्दै** *sardāi* [P. *sarda*], adj. & f. 1. adj. greenish-yellow (the colour of the melon called *sardā*). 2. m. a greenish-yellow colour.

**सर्दा** *sardā* [P. *sarda*], m. a kind of melon (native to Afghanistan).

**सर्दी** *sardī* [P. *sardī*], f. 1. cold; coolness. 2. esp. pl. the cold season, winter. 3. a cold. — ~ का मौसम, m. = ~, 2. — पड़ना, cold to be felt or to strike, to be cold (climate, weather). — लगना (को), cold to be felt (by one); a cold to be caught (by). मुझे ~ लग रही है, I'm getting cold; I'm cold. मुझे ~ लगी है, I've got a cold. — होना (को), = ~ लगना, 2. — सर्दी-बुकान, m. a cold (in throat and chest as well as head).

**सर्प** *sarp* [S.], m. a snake. — सर्प-छत्र, m. snake's umbrella; a mushroom, toadstool. सर्प-बँच, m. snake-bite. सर्प-मणि, snake-gem: the jewel supposed to be found in a snake's head and to have the power of expelling poison. सर्प-राज, m. mythol. snake-king: a title of Śeṣa.

**सर्पिल** *sarpil*, adj. snake-like; sinuous; spiral.

**सर्फ** *sarf* [A. *šarf*], m. U. expenditure. — ~ करना, to outlay, to expend.

**सर्राटा** *sarrāṭā* [H. *pharrāṭā* × H. *sapāṭā*], m. swift movement, rush.

**सर्राफ़** *sarrāf* [A. *šarrāf*], m. 1. a money-changer; banker. \*2. dealer in precious metal and stones, jeweller.

**सर्राफ़ा** *sarrāfā*, m. see सराफ़ा.

**सर्राफ़ी** *sarrāfī*, f. see सराफ़ी.

**सर्व-** *sarv-* [S.], adj. 1. all. 2. whole; entire; total. 3. universal, general; omni-, pan-. 4. adv. most of all, extremely; — सर्वकाल, adv. at all times; for all seasons; ईन, adj. of all times, perpetual. सर्वज्ञ, f. an amnesty. सर्वगत, adj. all-pervading, omnipresent. सर्वग्रहण, m. a total eclipse. सर्वजन, m. all people: the general public. ईन, adj. सर्वशरी, adj. all-conquering. सर्वजित्, adj. id. सर्वज्ञता, m. inv. conqueror of all: champion. सर्वज्ञ, adj. omniscient. \*ज्ञता, f. omniscience. \*ज्ञानी, adj. = सर्वज्ञ. सर्वतः, adv. from every direction; in every direction; on all sides, everywhere; wholly. सर्वतोमुख, adj. = next. सर्वतोमुखी [*as + mu*], adj. facing in all directions; many-sided, versatile. सर्वथा, adv. see s.v. सर्वशरी, adj. all-seeing, omniscient. सर्वदलीय, adj. all-party. सर्वदा, adv. see s.v. सर्वजन, m. all (one's) wealth or property; *arith.* sum total. सर्वनाम, m. *gram.* a pronoun. सर्वनाश, m. complete destruction or ruin. ई, adj. all-destroying. सर्वप्रथम, adj. the very first. सर्वप्रधान, chief of all; a title of the supreme being. सर्वप्रभुता, f. supremacy over all; unrestricted sovereignty. सर्वप्रिय, adj. dear to all, universally popular; friendly towards all. \*ता, f. सर्वशरी, adj. omnivorous. सर्वथा, m. & adv. whole being or nature; in every way, fully. सर्वभूत, m. all beings, all created things; all the elements. सर्वव्य, adj. all-containing, comprehending all (as the ultimate being). sovereignty. सर्वानन्द, adj. universally honoured; generally accepted. सर्वलोक, m. all worlds, the universe. सर्वव्यापक, adj. all-pervading; found, or applying, everywhere, general as (a view). \*व्यापी, adj. id. सर्वशक्तिशाली, f. omnipotence. सर्वशक्तिमान, adj. almighty, omnipotent. सर्वशी, m. (in addresses, letter-openings) Messrs. सर्वश्रेष्ठ, adj. best of all; choice; foremost. सर्वसत्ता, f. full power or sovereignty. \*शारी, adj. absolute (as a monarchy, or a despotic rule); sovereign (a state). सर्वसत्तावादा, m. exercise of unrestricted

governmental power: totalitarianism. °ई, adj. totalitarian. सर्वसम्मत, adj. approved or accepted unanimously. °ई, f. unanimous approval, &c. सर्वसाधारण, adj. & m. generally found, or the case; the common or ordinary people. सर्वस्व, m. the whole of (one's) possessions; whole substance or essence (of anything). सर्वहारा, m. confiscation of a whole property. सर्वहारा, m. proletariat. सर्वांग [°va + a°], m. the whole body, or the trunk. पूर्ण, adj. complete in all parts; comprehensive. सर्वांगीण, adj. pertaining to all members, or the whole body: complete, thorough-going, unlimited. सर्वात्मवाद [°va + ā°], m. belief in an all-pervading spirit; animism. °ई, adi. & m. सर्वात्मा [°va + ā°], m. f. the universal soul, the all-pervading spirit. सर्वाधिक [°va + a°], adj. most of all, most of; preponderant; predominant. सर्वाधिकार [°va + a°], m. all rights; full power; general superintendence or control. °ई, m. one having full rights, &c. सर्वाधि [°va + a°], m. all purposes; the common good. सर्वज्ञ [°va + j°], m. a surveyor. सर्वज्ञ [°va + j°], m. general survey (of a topic); a general study. सर्वज्ञ [°va + j°], m. = next. सर्वेश्वर, m. lord of all: the supreme being; a universal monarch. °वाद, m. pantheism. सर्वेश्वरी, adj. & m. inv. all-in-all, supreme; chief of all. सर्वोष्ठ [°va + u°], adj. highest of all, chief, supreme (as rank, position). सर्वोत्तम [°va + u°], adj. best of all. सर्वोदय [°va + u°], m. general rise or progress (to well-being): name of a Gandhian movement aiming at the amelioration of life in all fields. सर्वोपरि [°va + u°], adv. & adj. above all; placed above all, chief, paramount.

सर्वतोमुखी *sarvātomukhī* [S.], adj. see s.v. सर्व.

सर्वत्र *sarvatr* [S.], adv. 1. everywhere. 2. in all cases, always.

सर्वथा *sarvāthā* [S.], adv. in every way, in every respect; entirely, completely; exceedingly.

सर्वदा *sarvādā* [S.], adv. always.

सर्वस्व *sarvasvā*, [S.], m. see s.v. सर्व.

°सल *sal* [śalabha-²], m. reg. a large green grasshopper; mantis.

°सल *sal* [śalya-¹; ← Raj. or Panj.], m. reg. 1. a thorn; spike. 2. fig. a difficulty. — ~ से बचना, to be clear or free of difficulties; to be settled, composed.

°सल *sal*, f. reg. = सिलबट.

सलकी *salkī*, f. Pl. root of the lotus or water lily.

सलग *salag* [samlagna-], adj. Brbh. joined together: continuous.

सलज्ज *sa-lajj* [S.], adj. 1. feeling embarrassment or modesty. 2. feeling shame.

सलतनत *salṭanat* [A. *salṭana*: P. *salṭanat*], f. 1. sovereign power, dominion, rule. 2. a sultanate, kingdom.

सलना *salnā* [cf. H. *sālnā*], v.i. to be pierced; to feel a pang.

सलमा *salmā* [P. *salma*], m. 1. a type of thread made with fine gold or silver wire and used in embroidery. — सलमा-सितारा, m. a kind of embroidery consisting of small stars between embroidered bands.

सलवट *salvat*, f. = सिलबट.

सलवार *salvār*, m. pronun. var. = शलवार.

सलसलाना *salsalanā*, v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to glide, to rustle (= सरसराना). 2. to itch, to feel uncomfortable (= सुरसुराना). 3. to feel an uneasiness, or doubt. 4. v.t. to rub lightly.

सलसलाहट *salsalāhaṭ* [cf. H. *salsalanā*], f. an itching, &c.

सलहज *salhaj* [\*syālabhāryā-], f. brother-in-law's wife.

सलाई *salāī* [śalāṅkikā-], f. 1. a thin rod, or wire: a needle; surgical probe. 2. a match. — ~ करना, to blind (one's eyes, पर) with a red-hot wire or needle.

सलाख *salākh* [? ad. śalākhā-], f. 1. an iron bar (window-bar, &c.). 2. any thin metal rod.

सलाद *salād* [? P. *salād*; Fr. *salade*], m. a salad.

सलाम *salām* [A. *salām*], m. (f.) safety, peace: 1. salutation, greeting; a bow; salutation on departure. 2. complimentary acknowledgement of another's superior position: specif. mil. a salute. — ~! may God protect you! greetings! ~ है! id. ~ जलकुम [A. *alai-kum*], musul. peace be with you! ~ करना (को), to greet; to bid goodbye (to); to acknowledge the superiority (of); to salute; fig. to give up, to desist (from). ~ देना (को), id., 1.-4. ~ करना, to make a final obeisance (at prayer: musul.); not to acknowledge a greeting. ~ लेना, to acknowledge and return the greeting, &c. (of, का). दूर से ~ करना, to greet from far off: to keep (someone) at a distance. फौजी ~, f. mil. a salute.

सलामत *salāmat* [A. *salāma*: P. *salāmar*], f. & adj. predic. 1. f. safety, salvation; peace. 2. safe, well. — ~ जर की दोस्ती, f. knowing a person (well enough) to say hallo to. ~ रहना, to be or to remain. safe or well; to live long, to prosper.

सलामती *salāmātī* [P. *salāmātī*], f. 1. state of safety, well-being; peace. 2. health. — ~ का जान पीना, to drink to the health (of, की). ~ से, adv. musul. by God's grace.

**सलामी** *salāmī* [P. *salāmī*], f. 1. act of salutation (see सलाम). 2. mil. ceremonial salute (as by a guard of honour, or by cannon). 3. a complimentary present to one holding some favour in his gift. — ~ लेना, mil. to take a salute.

**सलाह** *salāh* [A. *ṣalāḥ*], f. 1. advice. 2. consultation. — ~ करना, to consult (with, से). ~ ठहरना (की), a matter to be settled (after discussion). ~ देना (को), to advise. ~ पर चलना, to act on the advice (of, की). ~ लेना, to take the advice (of, की); = ~ करना. ~ सलाहकार, m. adviser; consultant. ~ई, adj. advisory, consultative.

**सलिल** *salīl* [S.], m. water.

**सलीक़ा** *salīqā* [A. *salīqa*], m. 1. taste, refinement. 2. good disposition; courtesy. 3. method, knack, way. 4. skill, gift; address. — सलीक़ामंद [P. -mand], adj. U. = next. सलीक़ेदार [P. -dār], adj. possessing taste, manners, discernment; gifted.

**सलीता** *salītā*, m. Pl. HSS. a coarse, heavy material (used in packing baggage).

**सलीब** *salīb* [A. *ṣalīb*], f. a cross. — ~ पर चढ़ाना, to crucify. ~ देना (को), to crucify.

**सलील** *sa-līl* [S.], adj. 1. playful; sportive. 2. flirtatious.

**सलूक** *salūk* [A. *salūk*], m. 1. behaviour, conduct (to or towards, के साथ), treatment. 2. good behaviour: courtesy; amiability. 3. good terms or relationship (with, के साथ). — ~ करना (के साथ), to treat well, kindly or courteously. ~ से रहना, to live on good terms.

**सलैज** *salāj*, f. pronun. var. = सलहज.

**सलोक** *slok* [ad. *śloka*-], m. E.H. a *dohā* couplet.

**सलोकता** *sa-lokātā* [S.], f. = सलोक्य.

**सलोतर** *salotar* [ad. *śālihotra*-], m. veterinary science.

**सलोतरी** *salotrī* [ad. *śālihotrī*-], m. a veterinary practitioner.

**सलोन** *salon*, adj. reg. = सलोनो.

**सलोना** *salonā* [salavāṇa-], adj. 1. salted; savoury. \*2. attractive (esp. of a darkish complexion). 3. savourous (as gossip, rumour).

**सलोनापन** *salonāpan* [cf. H. *salonā*], m. attractiveness, charm (see सलोनो).

**सलोनी** *salonī*, adj. = सलोनो.

**सलोनो** *salono*, m. (f., Pl.) hind. the day of full moon in the month Sāvan, the festival *rakṣā-bandhan*.

**सल्मा** *salma* [P. *salma*], m. a band of embroidery. — सल्मा-सितारा, m. bands of embroidery with small stars.

**सल्लू** *salū* [conn. *śapha*-], adj. & f. 1. adj. foolish, silly (a woman). 2. f. a silly woman.

**सल्लू** *salū* [? cf. H. *śalāṇā*], m. Pl. HSS. a thin strip of leather, an insert (in leatherwork).

**सवर्ण** *sa-varṇ* [S.], adj. 1. of the same colour; of a single colour. 2. of similar appearance, resembling. 3. of the same *varṇa* (see वर्ण, 3). 4. ling. of similar articulation (consonants). 5. similarly spelt (different words).

**सवा** *saṁvā* [sapāda-], adj. inv. 1. plus a quarter. ~ हो, adj. two and a quarter; ~ बने, adv. at a quarter past one. 2. (w. सौ, हजार, लाख, करोड़) one and a quarter times. ~ हजार, twelve hundred and fifty.

**सवाई** *saṁvāī* [cf. H. *śapāda*-], adj. & f. 1. adj. one and a quarter times larger, or greater. 2. f. increase or excess by a fourth; interest in kind on seed-grain at twenty-five per cent: payable at harvest time (when grain is cheap).

**सवाब** *saṁvāb* [A. *ṣavāb*], m. U. 1. what is right (in speech, thought or action). \*2. reward (as of faith, good works).

**सवामित्व** *saṁvāmītvā* [S.], m. 1. ownership. 2. lordship, sovereignty.

**सवायंभू** *saṁvāyambhū* [S.], m. Av. *mythol.* relating to the self-existent: name of the first Manu.

**सवाया** *saṁvāyā* [sapāda-], adj. 1. one and a quarter times larger, or greater. 2. much larger, greater or better; great.

**सवाया** *saṁvāyā*, m. Pl. = सबैवा.

**सवार** *saṁvār* [P. *saṁvār*], adj. & m. 1. adj. mounted (on, पर); riding. 2. aboard (passengers); embarked. 3. colloq. drunk, tipsy, 'well away'. 4. m. a rider; a trooper. 5. a passenger. — ~ करना (पर or में), to cause to ride: to put (one) on a horse or in a vehicle. ~ होना, to ride (on, पर); to mount, to embark (on), to board; fig. to obsess (one: a craze, or a fear).

**सवारी** *saṁvārī* [P. *saṁvārī*], f. 1. riding; horsemanship. 2. a vehicle, conveyance. 3. cavalcade, train (of animals or vehicles). 4. a passenger. 5. fare (for a journey). — ~ देना (को), to give (one) a ride, or a horse, &c.

**सवाल** *saṁvāl* [A. *su'āl*], m. 1. asking, questioning. 2. a question. 3. a problem. 4. interrogation. 5. request, entreaty; complaint (to a court). — ~ उठना, a question or matter to



arise. ~ करना (से), to question; to examine (a student, or a witness); to ask for (alms). ~ देना (को), to set (one) a question or problem; to make a request, petition or complaint. — सवाल-जवाब, m. dialogue; discussion, debate; cross-examination; argument, quarrel. सवाल-जवाब करना, to debate (with, से), &c.

**सवालात** *savālāt* [A. *su'ālāt*, pl.], m. pl. questions, &c. (see सवाल).

**सवालिया** *savāliyā* [cf. H. *savāl*], adj. questioning, interrogative.

**सविकार** *sa-vi-kār* [S.], adj. changed (esp. for the worse).

**सविता** *savitā* [S.], m. inv. the sun.

**सविलास** *sa-vi-lās* [S.], adj. flirtatious, &c. (see विलास).

**सवेर** *saver* [\**savela*-], adv. 1. early. 2. soon.

**सवेरा** *saverā* [\**savela*-], m. early morning; morning. — बड़े, or बहुत सवेरे, adv. very early in the morning; at or soon after dawn. सवेरे, adv. in the early morning; in the morning; early, soon. — सवेरे-सवेरे, adv. very early in the morning.

**सवैया** *savaiyā* [cf. H. *savā*], m. larger by a quarter: 1. a weight of one and a quarter *ser*. 2. *arith.* the one and a quarter times table. 3. a Hindi quatrain of dactylic structure: each line includes seven feet, together with one or more prefixed or suffixed syllables (the number and arrangement of these being the same throughout the verse). 4. a song consisting of *savaiyās*. 5. [? H. \**savāyā*] a singer of *savaiyās*.

**सव्य** *savyā* [S.], adj. 1. left-hand. 2. reverse, contrary; inauspicious.

**सशंक** *sa-śaṅk* [S.], adj. 1. fearful, alarmed (see शंक). 2. suspicious, &c.

**सशंकित** *sa-śaṅkit* [S.], adj. made fearful, alarmed (= सशंक).

**सशक्त** *sa-śakt* [S.], adj. powerful, endowed with strength.

**सशक्तता** *sa-śaktatā* [S.], f. state of being powerful.

**सशरीर** *sa-śarīr* [S.], adj. 1. embodied, incarnate. 2. adv. bodily.

**सशस्त्र** *sa-śastrā* [S.], adj. 1. armed (a person, or a force). 2. armoured (a vehicle).

**सशुल्क** *sa-śulka* [S.], adj. paying a fee or charge (and hence having membership or entitlement); paid-up (a current member).

**सशोक** *sa-śok* [S.], adj. sorrowful.

**सश्रम** *sa-śram* [S.], adj. characterised by industry or hard work (as a period of time). — ~ कारावास, m. imprisonment with hard labour.

**ससिम्बर** *sāsīar* [śāsīadhara-? × -kara- ← *dinakara*-], m. Av. hare-marked: the moon.

**ससुर** *sasur* [śvasūra-], m. 1. father-in-law (of husband or wife). 2. pej. a wretch, wretched old man.

**ससुराल** *sasurāl* [\*śvasūrasālā-], f. 1. father-in-law's house, or family. 2. sl. prison.

**ससुरी** *sasurī* [cf. H. *sasur*], f. 1. mother-in-law. 2. pej. wretched woman.

**सस्ता** *sastā* adj. 1. cheap. 2. cheap, inferior; unworthy. — ~ करना, to bargain, to haggle over a price. ~ पड़ना, to fall in price; to cost little. ~ बनना, to be available cheaply. सस्ते दाम, or (usu.) दामों पर, adv. at a cheap price, cheaply. सस्ते (में), adv. id.

**सस्ताई** *sastāi* [cf. H. *sastā*], f. cheapness.

**सस्तापन** *sastāpan* [cf. H. *sastā*], m. cheapness, low price.

**सस्ती** *sastī* [cf. H. *sastā*], f. reg. 1. cheapness, low price. 2. a time of low prices.

**सह-** *sah-* [S.], pref. 1. with, along with, together with (e.g. सहगामी, adj. & m. accompanying; companion on a journey. 2. united; common; co- (e.g. सहकार्य, m. cooperation).

**सहकार** *sah-kār* [S.], m. 1. one who acts with: a colleague; assistant. 2. acting together; cooperation.

**सहकारिता** *sah-kāritā* [S.], f. working together; cooperation.

**सहकारी** *sah-kārī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. cooperating, cooperative. 2. m. a fellow-worker, colleague; assistant.

**सहकार्य** *sah-kāryā* [S.], m. cooperation.

**सहगमन** *sah-gaman* [S.], m. 1. accompanying. 2. Brbh. self-immolation of a widow on her husband's cremation fire.

**सहगामिनी** *sah-gāminī* [S.], f. see s.v. सहगामी.

**सहगामी** *sah-gāmī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. going with, accompanying. 2. m. associate, companion. 3. attendant; follower.

**सहचर** *sah-car* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. going, or associating, with. 2. m. associate, companion. 3. attendant; follower.

**सहचरी** *sah-carī* [S.], f. see s.v. सहचर.

**सहचारिणी** *sah-cāriṇī* [S.], f. 1. = सहचरी. 2. a wife.

**सहचारी** *sah-cārī* [S.], m. = सहचर.

**सहज** *saha-j* [S.], adj. & m. born together:  
1. adj. innate; natural, instinctive. 2. unforced, unaffected (manner). 3. easy, simple (as a task). 4. m. a full brother. 5. natural state or disposition. 6. E.H. the unqualified absolute (as perceivable intuitively in the heart); Brbh. the supreme being. — ~ ज्ञान, m. instinctive knowledge, instinct. ~ बुद्धि, f. id. ~ भाव से, adv. in an unforced, easy manner. ~ में, easily; by degrees, slowly; softly, in a low tone. ~ से, adv. id. ~ स्वभाव ही, adv. = ~ भाव से. — सहजानुभूति [°ja + a°], f. instinctive sympathy.

**सहजन** *sahjan* [śobhānjana(ka)-], m. the horse-radish or 'drum-stick' tree, *Moringa pterygosperma* or *oleifera*.

**सहजन्मा** *sah-janmā* [S.], adj. inv. born together (as twins).

**सहजात** *sah-jāt* [S.], adj. 1. innate. 2. twin-born.

**सहता** *sahṭā* [cf. H. *sahnā*], adj. 1. bearing, &c. 2. bearable. — ~ पानी, m. warm, hot (as opposed to very hot or boiling) water. ~ -, adj. = ~, 2. सहते सहते, adv. patiently.

**सहन** *sahn* [S.], m. 1. patience; tolerance; forbearance. 2. endurance. — ~ करना, to endure, to tolerate, &c. — सहन-शक्ति, f. power of endurance, or of tolerance. सहनशील, adj. of patient disposition; patient; tolerant; forbearing. 'ता, f.

**सहन** *sahn* [A. *ṣahn*], m. 1. inner courtyard. 2. open area adjoining a house: court, drive. 3. Pl. HSS. a kind of silk cloth.

**सहन** *sahn* [cf. H. *sahnā*], f. see s.v. 'रहन.

**सहनक** *sahnak* [P. *ṣahnak*], m. reg. a small dish or plate.

**सहना** *sahnā* [sahate], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to endure; to tolerate; (w. रहना) to live out (one's days). 2. to suffer (as grief, loss). 3. to bear (a weight, strain). 4. v.i. to be borne, or tolerated, &c. 5. to be digested (as food). — सहवा पानी, m. see s.v. सहवा.

**सहना** *sahnā*, m. = सहवा.

**सहनीय** *sahnīyā* [S.], adj. endurable, tolerable.

**सहपाठिनी** *sah-pāṭhīnī* [S.], f. fellow-student; class-fellow.

**सहपाठी** *sah-pāṭhī* [S.], m. fellow-student; class-fellow.

**सहभागिता** *sah-bhāgitā*, f. collaboration, &c. (= सहयोग).

**सहभागी** *sah-bhāgī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. sharing. 2. m. partner; shareholder.

**सहम** *sahm* [P. *sahm*], m. fear. — सहमनाक [P. -nāk], adj. frightful, to be feared.

**सहमत** *sah-mat* [S.], adj. agreeing (with, से; about, में).

**सहमति** *sah-mati* [S.], f. agreement.

**सहमना** *sahamnā* [cf. P. *sahm*], v.i. to feel fear (of, से).

**सहमरण** *sah-maraṇ* [S.], m. dying together; a widow's burning herself with the corpse of her husband.

**सहमाना** *sahmānā* [cf. H. *sahamnā*], v.t. to frighten, to terrify.

**सहयोग** *sah-yog* [S.], m. cooperation; collaboration.

**सहयोगी** *sah-yogī* [S.], adj. cooperating; associated; cooperative (residence),

**सहयोजित** *sah-yojit* [S.], adj. co-opted.

**सहर** *sahr* [A. *ṣaḥar*], m. f. the time just before dawn; dawn.

**सहरना** *saharnā*, v.t. 1. Brbh. = 'सहना. 2. Pl. = संवारना.

**सहरा** *sahrā* [A. *ṣahrā*], m. desert; wilderness.

**सहराई** *sahrāī* [P. *ṣahrāī*], adj. desert; wild.

**सहरावन** *sahrāvan* [cf. H. *sahlānā*], m. reg. = सहलाहट, 2.

**सहरी** *sahrī* [P. *sahrī*], f. musul. food eaten before dawn (prior to a day's fast during the month of Ramaḍān).

**सहरी** *sahrī* [śaphara-], f. Brbh. a small gold-coloured fish (see शफर).

**सहरोस** *sah-ros* [sareṣa- × H. *saha-*], adj. angry.

**सहल** *sahl* [A. *sahl*], adj. 1. easy, simple. 2. facile. — ~ करना, to make easy, to simplify.

**सहलाना** *sahlānā* [H. *sihlānā*], v.t. 1. to stroke, to caress. 2. to tickle: to titillate. 3. to harass, to tease.

**सहलाहट** *sahlāhaṭ* [cf. H. *sahlānā*], f. 1. stroking, caressing. 2. tickling; titillation.

**सहवास** *sah-vās* [S.], m. 1. co-residence. 2. sexual intercourse.

**सहवासी** *sah-vāsī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. co-resident. 2. m. a co-resident; fellow-lodger.

**सहवैया** *sahvaiyā* [cf. H. *sahnā*], m. an endurer, or sufferer.

**सहस-** *sahas-* [sahasra-]. thousand: — सहसकर, m. Av. thousand-rayed: the sun. सहस-नयन, m. Av. thousand-eyed: title of the god Indra. सहस्रकनी, m. Brbh. *mythol.* thousand-hooded: title of the snake Śeṣa. सहस्रबाहु, m. Brbh. *mythol.* thousand-armed: title of Arjuna, a prince of the Haihayas; title of Śiva, and of Viṣṇu. सहस्रानन [°sa + ā], m. Brbh. *mythol.* thousand-headed: title of the snake Śeṣa; title of Viṣṇu.

**सहस्** *sahas* [S.] m. strength, force, power.

**सहसा** *sahāsā* [S.] adv. 1. suddenly. 2. rashly, hastily.

**सहस्र** *sahasrā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. a thousand. 2. m. the amount of a thousand. e.g. एक ~ गाँव, m. pl. a thousand villages. — सहस्राक्ष [°ra + ā], adj. thousand-eyed: a title of Indra. सहस्रानन [°ra + ā], adj. thousand-faced or -mouthed: a title of Viṣṇu, and of Śeṣnāg. सहस्रबाहु, adj. thousand-armed: a title of Śiva, Viṣṇu and the Haihaya prince, Arjun. सहस्रसीस, m. *mythol.* thousand-headed: a title of the snake Śeṣnāg. सहस्राब्दी [°ra + ā], f. a millenium. सहस्रार [°ra + ā], m. thousand-spoked: = ब्रह्मरथ.

**सहस्री** *sahasrī* [S.] adj. & m. 1. adj. having a thousand, or thousands; amounting to a thousand. 2. m. a body of a thousand men. 3. the commander or governor of a thousand.

**सहाऊ** *sahāū* [cf. H. *sahānā*], adj. bearable, endurable.

**सहाना** *sahānā* [cf. H. *sahnā*], v.t. to cause to bear or to endure, & c.

**सहानुभूति** *sahānu-bhūti* [S.], f. sympathy.

**सहाय** *sahāy* [S.], m., f. 1. m. helper; rescuer; patron. 2. usu. f. help, assistance; protection. — ~ करना (की), to help, & c.

**सहायक** *sahāyak* [S.], adj. & m. going with: 1. adj. assisting, assistant. ~ संपादक, m. assistant editor. 2. auxiliary (force, service); gram. auxiliary (verb); secondary (industry); supplementary (list, table; benefits). 3. tributary (a river). 4. m. an assistant; companion.

**सहायता** *sahāyātā* [S.], f. help, assistance; aid. — ~ करना (की), to help, & c. ~ देना (को), to give help, to lend aid (in, में).

**सहायिका** *sahāyikā* [S.], f. assistant.

**सहायी** *sahāyī* [? cf. H. *sahāy*], adj. = सहायक.

**सहार** *sahār* [cf. H. *sahār*], f. reg. bearing, suffering; endurance. — ~ करना, to bear patiently.

**सहार-** *sahār-* [conn. *sahākāra*-], v.t. Brbh. 1. to bear, to endure. 2. reg. to trail, to drag.

**सहारा** *sahārā* [sahākāra-], m. 1. support. 2. dependence, reliance. 3. encouragement. 4. assistance, aid. — ~ देना (को), to support; to encourage; to give aid (to). ~ लगाना (का), id.; to support oneself (on or against); to rely (on). ~ लेना, to rely for support or help, & c. (on, का). सहारे से, adv. with the support (of, के); gently, softly.

**सहलग** *sahālag* [H. *sāhā* + H. *lagnā*], m. 1. auspicious date for a marriage, a wedding day. 2. auspicious period for marriages.

**सहावट** *sahāvṛṭ* [cf. H. *sahnā*], f. reg. power of passive endurance.

**सहावटी** *sahāvṛṭī*, f. Pl. a door-lintel; door-frame (= *caukhaṭ*).

**सहावल** *sahāval*, m. Pl. HSS. a plummet, or plumb-line (= *sāhul*).

**सहिंजन** *sahīñjan*, m. = सहिजन.

**सहिजन** *sahijan* [śobhāñjana-], m. the horse-radish tree, *Moringa pterygosperma*.

**सहित** *sahit* [S.], ppn. with or without के. 1. accompanied (by); attended (by). 2. along (with), together (with). — सद्भाव-, adv. with greetings (inscription, or closing formula in a letter).

**सहियारना** *sahiyārnā*, v.t. Pl. = संवारना.

**सहिष्णु** *sahiṣṇu* [S.], adj. patient, tolerant; forbearing.

**सहिष्णुता** *sahiṣṇutā* [S.], f. patience, tolerance; forbearance.

**सही** *sahī* [A. *ṣaḥīḥ*], adj. & f. 1. adj. sound, right, correct; real, actual. 2. arith. whole (a number w. following fraction). 3. adv. (it is) quite right, or correct; really; exactly. 4. very well, all right. 5. f. colloq. confirmation, corroboration; signature. — ~ मर्चो, or मर्चो, में, adv. in the real sense (of a word), properly. ~ करना, to make right, to correct; to adjust; to cure; to determine; to verify; to sign, to attest (a document). ~ पड़ना, to prove to be correct. अब उसकी बही मर्चो है तो यही ~, if he (God) now desires that (for us), we must accept it. जाओ तो ~, come on then: come if you wish, or dare. खोलो तो ~, do open (the door): expressing either impatience, or reassurance. यह न ~ तो वह दूसरा भायको बूब लगता है, if this one doesn't suit you the other does. वह बात ~ है, that is correct. — सही-सलामत, adj. safe and sound.

**सहआइन** *sahūāin* [H. *ṣāh* + -ānī-, -īnī-], f. a merchant's or shopkeeper's wife.



**सहूलत** *sahūlat* [A. *suhūla*: P. *suhulat*], f.  
= सहूलियत.

**सहूलियत** *sahūliyat* [cf. H. *sahūlat*], f.  
smoothness: 1. convenience, ease. 2. good  
manners, ease of manner. — ~ सीखना, to learn  
how to behave. ~ से, adv. conveniently, without  
difficulty.

**सहृदय** *sa-hṛday* [S.], adj. having feelings,  
sensitive; kindly.

**सहेजना** *sahejnā*, v.t. 1. to examine, to check  
(as belongings, or money). 2. to hand over  
(sthg.) with instructions for its use or care.  
— भाषा ~, to choose (one's) words with care.

**सहेजा** *sahejā*, m. reg. rennet.

**सहेट** *saheṭ* [conn. *saṅketa*:- ? w. E.H. -*bherṭ*],  
m. Brbh. a meeting-place.

**सहेत** *saheṭ* [conn. H. *sahit*; ? × H. *samet*],  
adv. pronun. var. = सहित.

**सहेतु** *sa-hetu* [S.], adj. = सहेतुक.

**सहेतुक** *sa-hetuk* [S.], adj. 1. having a cause or  
reason. 2. having an object or purpose.

**सहेली** *sahelī* [cf. *sarhī*-], f. a woman's female  
friend.

**सहोढ़** *sahoṛh* [\**sahoḍha*-], m. Pl. HSS. brought  
with (a wife): the son of a woman pregnant at  
the time of her marriage.

**सहोदर** *sahōdar* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. uterine;  
born of the same parents. 2. m. a full brother.

**सह्य** *sahyā* [S.], adj. 1. to be endured, &c. (see  
सहन). 2. endurable; tolerable.

**सौँक** *sāṁk* [*sāṅkā*-], f. Pl. fear, apprehension.

**सौँक** *sāṁk*, f. pronun. var. = साँक.

**सौँकर** *sāṁkar*, f. = साँकल.

**सौँकर** *sāṁkar* [*sāṁkaṛa*-], adj. & f. 1. adj.  
narrow, confining. 2. oppressive. 3. f. distress,  
trouble, straits. 4. a narrow lane or passage.

**सौँकरी** *sāṁkrī* [*śṛṅkhalā*-], f. 1. a small chain.  
2. Brbh. restriction of vision (by dust).

**सौँकल** *sāṁkal* [*śṛṅkhalā*-], f. 1. a chain; specif.  
a door-chain. 2. staple (of a lock on a door).  
3. reg. a women's ornament, necklet. 4. a  
fetter; handcuff.

**सौँका** *sāṁkā* [conn. *sāmagrya*-], m. reg. (W.)  
network of string or cord (as the stringing of a  
*cārpāī*).

**साँकेतिक** *sāṅketik* [S.], adj. 1. symbolic,  
allusive. 2. coded.

**सौँखा** *sāṁkhā* [conn. *sāṅkṣobha*-], m. Brbh.  
distress.

**सौँखा** *sāṁkhā* [*śaṅku*-<sup>1</sup> × *sākhā*-], m. reg.  
wooden axle (for a grindstone); wooden  
bushing for an axle.

**साँखू** *sāṅkhū* [\**sākkhu*-], m. Pl. the *sāl* tree,  
*Shorea robusta*.

**सौँखौ** *sāṁkhau* [*sāṅkṣobha*-], m. Av. distress  
(cf. 'सौँख).

**साँख्य** *sāṅkhyā* [S.], m. having to do with  
number or calculation: name of an Indian  
philosophical system.

**साँख्यिकी** *sāṅkhyikī* [S.], f. statistics.

**साँख्यिकीय** *sāṅkhyikīyā* [S.], adj. statistical.

**सांग** *sāṅg* [S.], adj. having all its members or  
parts: complete, entire. — सांगोसांग [*ga + u*'],  
adj. having its major and minor members:  
complete, entire.

**साँग** *sāṅg* [H. *svāṅg*], m. 1. imitation,  
disguise, &c. (= साँग). 2. a type of popular  
drama featuring singing, and dealing  
predominantly with legendary or fabulous  
subject-matter (as well as with some modern  
subjects).

**साँग** *sāṅg* [? conn. *śaṅku*-<sup>1</sup> or *sāṅga*-], f. 1. a  
short spear. 2. reg. (W.) rod, pole; lever. 3. Pl.  
HSS. a borer for wells.

**साँग** *sāṅg*, m. = साँगह.

**साँगर** *sāṅgar* [conn. *sāṅgara*-] m. Pl. 1. a pod  
of fruit of the *śamī* (acacia). 2. a kind of bean.

**साँगह** *sāṅgah* [*sāṅgraha*-], m. reg. (Bihar) 1. a  
plough and its accessory equipment.  
2. building material.

**साँगी** *sāṅgī* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup> *sāṅg*], f. Av. 1. a spear,  
&c. 2. Pl. prop for the shaft of a cart.

**साँगी** *sāṅgī* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup> *sāṅg*], m. Pl. mimic,  
actor, player.

**साँगी** *sāṅgī* [H. *sāṅgī*], f. reg. netting fixed  
underneath the seat of a cart (see साँगी).

**साँगीत** *sāṅgīt* [H. <sup>1</sup> *sāṅg* × H. *sāṅgīt*], m.  
= 'साँग, 2.

**साँगुस** *sāṅgus*, f. a skate-fish or ray.

**साँघर** *sāṅghar* [\**sāṅghara*:- Pa. *sāṅghara*-],  
m. Pl. a wife's son by a former husband,  
stepson.

**साँघरा-** *sāṅgharā-* [cf. *sāṅghaṭayati*], v.t. reg.  
(H.) to reconcile a cow to its newly born calf  
(by plastering it with sugar).

**साँच** *sāṅc*, m. truth (= सच). — ~ को जाँच नहीं,  
truth does not feel fire: truth has nothing to  
fear.

**सौचा** *sāncā* [sañcaka-], m. 1. a mould. 2. form, outline. 3. last (shoemaker's). 4. a model, artist's or craftsman's mock-up. 5. *Pl.* a cone (= शंकु). — सौचे में डालना, adj. the (very) image (of, के); perfectly made, shapely, beautiful. सौचे में डालना, to cast in a mould, to form, to shape. एक ही सौचे में ढले, cast from one mould: identical, as like as two peas.

**सौचा** *sāncā*, adj. = सच्चा.

**सौची** *sāncī* [cf. H. *sāncā*], m. page-size, format.

**सौज** *sānj*, f. pronun. var. = सौझ.

**सौझ** *sānjh* [sañdhya-], f. evening, twilight. — सौझ-सवेरे, adv. morning and evening.

**सौझलो** *sānjhlo* [cf. *sañdhya*-], m. reg. (W.) as much land as a pair of oxen can plough in one day.

**सौझी** *sānjhī*, f. 1. designs traced out by women and girls on the floors of temples and houses (esp. in the dark half of the month Āśvin) with coloured powder, grain, flowers and leaves). 2. songs sung by girls in praise of Rādhā. — ~ बेन-, Brbh. to trace *sānjhī* designs.

**सौट** *sāṁṭ* [cf. H. *sāṁṭ*], f. 1. joining, sticking. 2. contact. 3. a liaison (with, से). 4. plot. — सौट-गाँठ, f. combining, plotting: = ~, 4. सौट-बोट, f. id.

**सौट** *sāṁṭ* [conn. \**saṭṭ*-], f. a weal.

**सौटना** *sāṁṭnā* [conn. \**saṁsthāti*: Pk. *saṁṭhāi*], v.t. 1. to stick together, to join. 2. to unite. 3. to join, to splice (as rope). 4. to attach (a person) to oneself, to win (one) over or away (from). — सौटा, m. reg. (Bihar) a graft.

**सौट-मारी** *sāṁṭ-mārī* [H. *²sāṁṭā* + H. *mārā*], f. reg. goading.

**सौटा** *sāṁṭā*, m. reg. (Bihar) see s.v. सौटना.

**सौटा** *sāṁṭā* [conn. *saṭṭ*-], m. 1. whip; stick, goad. 2. a sugar-cane.

**सौटि** *sāṁṭi*, f. Brbh. = सौट, 2.

**सौठ** *sāṁṭh*, f. = सौट. — सौठ-गाँठ, f. = सौट-गाँठ.

**सौठना** *sāṁṭhnā* [\**saṁsthāti*: Pk. *saṁṭhāi*], v.t. = सौटना.

**सौठि** *sāṁṭhi*, f. Av. = सौठी.

**सौठी** *sāṁṭhī* [saṁstha-], f. assets, capital.

**सौड़** *sāṁṭ* [sāṇḍa-], m. 1. a bull; specif. a wandering bull. 2. a stallion. 3. reg. a camel. 4. colloq. a wild, independent fellow. — ~ की तरह घूमना, to wander at will.

**सौड़ी** *sāṁṭrī* [cf. H. *sāṁṭ*], f. reg. a female camel (for riding).

**सौड़ा** *sāṁṭṛā*, m. a species of sand-lizard (the fat of which yields a medicinal oil).

**सौड़िया** *sāṁṭṛiyā* [cf. H. *sāṁṭ*], m. reg. 1. a young camel. 2. HSS. rider on a camel. 3. *Pl.* a wheel used in lace-making.

**सांत** *sānt* [S.], adj. having an end: finite, limited.

**सांतन** *sāntvan* [S.], m. *Pl.* HSS.

1. conciliation, reconciliation. 2. mild manner; appeasing.

**सांतना** *sāntvānā* [S.], f. consolation. — ~ देना (को), to console.

**साँथरी** *sāṁṭhṛī* [saṁstara-], f. Av. a mat (= साथरी).

**साँथल** *sāṁṭhal* [cf. *sakthan*-], f. *Pl.* thigh.

**साँद** *sāṁḍ*, m. reg. (E.) = साँदा.

**साँदा** *sāṁḍā* [saṁḍāya-], m. reg. a hobble (used on a cow's legs at milking).

**साँध** *sāṁdh* [saṁdhi-], f. crack, crevice.

**साँध्य** *sāṁdhyā* [S.], adj. having to do with twilight or evening.

**साँप** *sāṁp* [sarpa-], m. 1. a snake. 2. fig. a malevolent person. — ~ उतारना, to treat a snake-bite successfully. ~ कलेजे, or छाती. पर लोटना, a snake to writhe in (one's) vitals: to be gnawed by jealousy or envy. ~ फीलना, to charm a snake. — का काटा रस्सी से डारता है (or डरे), one bitten by a snake fears a piece of rope: a burnt child dreads (even a thought of) the fire. ~ सूँप जाना (को), euph. a snake to bite (one). काना ~, m. black snake: a villain. दो-मुह्राँ ~, m. two-headed snake: a very dangerous person; an arrant villain.

**साँपन** *sāṁpan*, f. 1. a female snake (= साँपिन). 2. reg. (W.) blemish in a horse's coat (a downward-turning twist of hair, thought of as inauspicious). 3. *Pl.* name of a complaint in which the hair falls out.

**साँपा** *sāṁpā*, m. pronun. var. = स्वापा.

**साँपिन** *sāṁpin* [cf. H. *sāṁp*], f. a female snake.

**सांप्रतिक** *sāṁpratik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. of the present, current. 2. contemporary. 3. timely. 4. m. a contemporary.

**सांप्रदायिक** *sāṁpradāyik* [S.], adj. 1. sectarian. 2. communal.

**सांप्रदायिकता** *sāṁpradāyikātā* [S.], f. 1. sectarianism; bigotry. 2. communalism.

**सांबर** *sāmbār* [śāmbāra-], m. = 'साँबर.

**साँबर** *sāmbār* [śāmbāla-, Pk. *sambala-*], m. Av. provisions for a journey.

**साँभर** *sāmbhar* [conn. *śāmbāra-*], m. a type of large antelope.

**साँभर** *sāmbhar* [śākambharī-], m. a type of rock salt obtained from Sambhar Lake in Rajasthan.

**साँभर** *sāmbhar*, m. a spiced (south Indian) lentil and vegetable curry.

**साँय** *sāny*, f. esp. redupl. 1. sighing, whistling (of the wind). 2. whizzing. 3. rustling, rustle. 4. creeping or tingling sensation. — ~, f. id.

**साँव** *sām̐v* [śāman-], m. Pl. calm, tranquillity. — साँव-चित्त [citta-], adj. with a calm mind.

**साँवगी** *sām̐vḡī* [śāmagrya-], m. reg. (Bihar) the body-work (esp. seat and canopy) of a two-wheeled cart. — ~ गाड़ी, f. a two-wheeled cart.

**साँवठा** *sām̐vṭā*, adj. Pl. = साँवठा.

**साँवठा** *sām̐vṭhā* [? conn. *saṁstha-*], adj. Pl. 1. collected. 2. ready, finished; ready (to, को).

**साँवला** *sām̐vlā* [śyāmālaka-], adj. 1. dark-complexioned. 2. title of a lover or husband; specif. title of Kṛṣṇa. — साँवला-सलोना, adj. dark and savourous: attractive (a dark complexion).

**साँवलापन** *sām̐vlāpan* [cf. H. *sām̐vlā*], m. darkness of complexion. — उसके चेहरे का रंग कुछ — लिए हुए था, his complexion was quite dark.

**साँवलिया** *sām̐vāliyā* [cf. H. *sām̐vlā*], adj. & m. dimin. 1. adj. = साँवला. 2. m. a title of Kṛṣṇa.

**साँवौ** *sām̐vām* [śyāmaka-], m. a quick-growing millet, *Panicum frumentaceum*.

**साँस** *sāms* [śvāsa-], f. 1. breathing; breath. 2. a sigh. — ~ उखड़ना, to breathe convulsively, to struggle for breath. ~ का रोग, m. asthma. ~ खींचना, to draw a deep breath; to hold the breath; to feign death. ~ चढ़ना, to be short of breath; to gasp, to pant. ~ छोड़ना, to breathe out. ~ टूटना, = ~ उखड़ना. ~ फूटना (मुँह में), to revive, to resuscitate. ~ फूलना, to be breathless. ~ भरना, to draw a deep breath; to heave a sigh; to gasp, to pant. ~ रहते, adv. until one's last breath. ~ रक्ता, the breath to be stopped: to feel suffocated, choked; to be smothered. ~ रोककर, adv. with bated breath. ~ लेना, to draw breath, to take a rest or spell; to sigh. उलटी ~ लेना, to draw in the breath urgently, to gasp (as at death). ठंडी ~ भरना, or लेना, to heave a sad sigh. जब तक ~, तब तक भास, while there's life there's hope.

**साँसत** *sāmsat* [ad. *śāsti-*: w. H. *sāmsnā*], f. 1. punishment; specif. bodily punishment; hard labour. 2. pain; torment. 3. suffering. — जान ~ में डालना, to cause dire distress or suffering (to, को). — साँसत-घर, m. segregated cell (in a prison).

**सांसद** *sāmsad* [S.], m. a member of parliament (cf. संसद).

**साँसना** *sāmsnā* [śāśati], v.t. Pl. HSS. 1. to rebuke. 2. to punish. 3. to cause distress (to).

**सांसर्गिक** *sāmsargik* [S.], adj. contagious.

**साँसा** *sāmsā* [saṁśaya-], m. 1. doubt, anxiety; apprehension. 2. fear.

**सांसारिक** *sāmsārik* [S.], adj. having to do with this world: worldly; secular.

**साँसिया** *sāmsiyā*, m. 1. a tribe of Indian gypsies. 2. a member of that tribe.

**सांस्कृतिक** *sāmskṛtik* [S.], adj. cultural.

**-सा** *-sā*, adj. resembling, like: 1. (w. most adjs.) rather, quite, -ish (moderate degree of a quality). एक अच्छी-सी किताब, a rather good book. एक बहुत अच्छी-सी किताब, a very good book. एक-से, adj. pl. much the same (as each other, or one another). नीला-सा पानी, bluish water. 2. (chiefly w. adjs. of quantity, to indicate that an exact or particular amount is not intended.) उसने मुझे बहुत-सा खया दिया था, he gave me a lot of money. उसे थोड़ी-सी हिंदी आती है, he knows a little Hindi. एक छोटी-सी दुकान, a little shop. एक बड़ा-सा बौर, a big tiger. ज़रा-सा पानी, m. a little water. ज़रा-सी लड़की, f. a slip of a girl. बहुत-से बड़े पेड़, many big trees. 3. (indicating a restricted number of possibilities or choices.) कोई-से तीन विषय, any three subjects (as of a syllabus). कौन-सा दिन है? what day is today? (of the week, month). 4. (expressing likeness: w. nouns and pronouns, functioning then as a ppn.; also w. verbal forms.) बंदर दीवार पर नाचा-सा) उठा, the monkey started a kind of dance on the wall. मुझ-सा गरीब आदमी, a poor man like me. बौर का-सा दिल, a heart like a lion('s). बौर-सा दिल, a heart like a lion('s).

**साइका** *sāikā* [cf. *sāyaka-*: ad.], f. (?) Pl. a small arrow, dart; lightning; thunderbolt.

**साइत** *sāit* [A. *sā'at*], f. 1. an hour. 2. a moment; an auspicious or inauspicious moment. — साइत-सबुन, m. omens, auguries.

**साइर** *sāir*, m. see <sup>1</sup> 2 सायर.

**साई** *sāim* [svāmīn-], m. 1. master, lord. 2. the lord: God. 3. husband. 4. (esp. voc.) a Muslim ascetic.



**सार्द्ध** *sāt* [sāti-<sup>1</sup>], f. winning, gaining: earnest-money, pledge. — ~ देना, to give an advance (on a contract). ~ बनाना, to perform (as singers) by previous arrangement.

**सार्द्ध** *sāt* [\*sahāyikā-], f. reg. (W.) a cross-timber or brace (in carpentry).

**सार्द्धस** *sāts* [A. sāt's], m. 1. a groom. 2. one who hires out pack-horses.

**सार्द्धसी** *sātsi* [P. sāt'si], f. the work or duties of a groom or horse-keeper.

**साउज** *sauj* [\*śvāpadya-], adj. & m. Av. 1. adj. wild, savage. 2. m. a wild animal.

**साऊ** *sāu* [Ind. sāgū], m. the sago palm; sago.

**साऊ** *sāu* [sādhu-], adj. & m. E.H. 1. adj. good, virtuous. 2. m. one who is good or beneficent (cf. 'साह).

**साक** *sāk* [ad. sāka-], m. = 'शाक, साग.

**साक** *sāk*, f. Brbh. = 'साब.

**साकल्य** *sākalyā* [S.], m. totality, entirety.

**साका** *sākā* [sākya-], m. 1. era, epoch. 2. Av. the Śaka era. 3. Av. time, moment (of death). 4. poet. a heroic or epoch-making exploit. — ~ कर, Brbh. Av. to perform an epoch-making exploit.

**साकार** *sākār* [S.], adj. 1. having form or shape; real, visible (not imaginary). 2. incarnate.

**साकिन** *sākin* [A. sākin], adj. & m. U. at rest: 1. adj. inhabiting, residing at. 2. m. inhabitant, resident.

**साक्नी** *sāqī* [A. sāqī], m. 1. cup-bearer. 2. fig. loved one.

**साक्ष** *sākṣ* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. having eyes. — साक्षीकरण, m. obtaining or providing an attestation (of sthg).

**साक्षर** *sākṣar* [S.], adj. 1. literate. 2. formed of syllables or letters.

**साक्षरता** *sākṣarātā* [S.], f. literacy.

**साक्षात्** *sākṣāt* [S.], adv. & adj. & m. before the eyes: 1. adv. in the sight or presence (of). 2. visibly, manifestly. 3. adj. visible, evident, veritable; incarnate. 4. m. a (face-to-face) meeting. — साक्षात्कार, m. a meeting, interview. °ई, m. interviewee.

**साक्षी** *sākṣī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. observing, witnessing. 2. testifying. 3. m. an eye-witness. 4. witness (in law). 5. a spectator. — ~ करना, or बनाना, to make (one) a witness; to try (one) by ordeal.

**साक्षी** *sākṣī* [S. (\*sākṣī-)], f. witness's testimony, evidence. — ~ देना, to give evidence.

**साक्षीकरण** *sākṣīkaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. साक्ष.

**साक्ष्य** *sākṣyā* [S.], m. testimony, evidence. — साक्ष्यांकन [°kṣya + a°], m. attesting, attestation.

**साख** *sākh* [\*sākṣī-, sākṣya-], f. m. 1. credit, trust; credibility; standing. 2. good name, reputation. 3. Pl. HSS. evidence (of a witness). 4. Av. usefulness (for a partic. purpose). — ~ बनना (की), (a person) to be of good credit, &c.

**साख** *sākh* [P. sākh; ? and ad. sākhā-], f. a branch, &c. ( = शाखा, शाख).

**साखा** *sākhā* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>sākh], m. reg. (W.) mill-post, shaft (for millstones).

**साखा** *sākhā*, m. Pl. fight, quarrel.

**साखि** *sākhi*, m. Brbh. Av. a witness ( = 'साक्षी).

**साखि** *sākhi* [ad. sākhya-], m. Brbh. a tree.

**साखी** *sākhi* [sākṣin-], m. a witness.

**साखी** *sākhi* [\*sākṣī-], f. 1. testimony, evidence. 2. a rhyming verse (usu. a *dohā*) attesting to some aspect of ultimate truth as perceived by a *nirguṇī* (q.v.) devotee.

**साखी** *sākhi* [? ad. sākhin-], m. ? f. Av. a tree ( = 'साबि).

**साखू** *sākhu* [\*sākṣhu-], m. the teak tree.

**साग** *sāg* [ad. sāka-], m. greens, vegetable(s). — साग-पात, m. greens, different vegetables; fig. sthg. trivial or insignificant. साग-पाजी, f. = prec., 1. साग-सब्जी, f. id. सागबाना, m. & adj. a greengrocer; seller of herbs; esp. adj. vegetarian.

**साग-भत्ता** *sāg-bhattā* [H. sāg + H. bhāt], m. Pl. HSS. a stew of vegetables and rice.

**सागर** *sāgar* [S.], m. ocean, sea.

**सागर** *sāgar* [P. sāgar], m. a cup (for wine), goblet.

**सागू** *sāgū* [Ind. sāgu], m. the sago palm; sago.

**सागून** *sāgūn* [\*sāgguvanya-], m. = सागोन.

**सागौती** *sāgautī*, f. Pl. meat, butcher's meat.

**सागौन** *sāgaun* [\*sāgguvanya-], m. the teak tree; teak wood.

**साज** *sāj* [P. sāj], m. 1. equipment; implements; apparatus (cf. 'साज). 2. arms. 3. trimmings, decoration. 4. harness. 5. any musical instrument. 6. -साज, making, effecting: a maker; counterfeiter. — ~ डेन, to strike up

a tune. — साज-बाज [P. -bāz], m. = ~, 1.; preparation. साज-संगीत, m. instrumental music. साज-समारोह, m. music and festivity. साजो-सामान, m. = ~, 1.

**साज** *sāj* [sajya-, sajā-], f. 1. preparation. 2. [× P. sāj] equipment, wherewithal, &c. (see साज). — साज-सजावट, f. = next. साज-सज्जा, f. array, decoration; outward form or aspect (as of a book); outfitting, equipment (= ~, 2). साज-सामान, m. = ~, 2.; supplies, provisions. साज-सिंगार, m. dress, attire (of women).

**साज** *sāj* [P. sāj], m. the teak tree.

**साज-** *sāj-*, v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. Brbh. Av. = सजाना. 2. v.i. Av. = सजना.

**साजन** *sājan* [sajjana-], m. 1. lover. 2. husband. 3. lord: God. 4. a good, kindly or noble man.

**साजिंदा** *sāzindā* [P. sāzanda], m. a musician, instrumentalist; accompanist (of a dancer).

**साजिश** *sāzis* [P. sāzis], f. a plot; conspiracy. — करना, to conspire, &c.

**साजिशी** *sāzīshī* [P. sāzīshī], adj. conspiring, colluding; fraudulent (as dealings, appearances).

**साझा** *sājhā* [sāhāyya-], m. & adj. 1. m. partnership; association; sharing (in an activity). 2. share (in produce; or in a company). 3. adj. joint. — करना, to enter into partnership; to form a company. — बाज़ार, m. the (European) Common Market. साझी मंही, f. id. साझे में, adv. in partnership, jointly. — साझेदार [P. -dār], m. a partner, associate; a shareholder. — ई, f. partnership.

**साझी** *sājhī*, m. 1. a partner, associate. 2. a shareholder.

**साट** *sāt*, f. = 'साँट'.

**साटक** *sāṭak*, m. Brbh. sthg. worthless; husk; peel, rind.

**साटन** *sāṭan* [Engl. satin], f. satin.

**साटना** *sāṭnā*, v.t. = साँटना. सटाना.

**साटा** *sāṭā* [\*saffa-<sup>1</sup>: Pk. saffa-], m. E.H. exchange; dealings.

**साटा** *sāṭā* [cf. saṭ-<sup>1</sup>], m. reg. (Bihar) a whip having several lashes (used for driving cattle).

**साठ** *sāṭh* [saṭhi-], adj. sixty.

**साठा** *sāṭhā* [cf. H. sāṭh], m. 1. a man of sixty years. 2. reg. (W.) term applied to a large field. — साठे पर पाठा, m. a young man of sixty: an old man acting the part of a young one. — साठा-पाठा, m. id.

**साठी** *sāṭhī* [saṭhikā-], f. name of a short-stemmed, red- or dark-coloured rice (ripens in some sixty days from sowing).

**साड़ी** *sāṛī* [sāṛī-], f. a sari.

**साढ़साती** *sāṛhsātī*, f. see s.v. साढ़े.

**साढ़ी** *sāṛhī* [\*āṣādhīya-], f. reg. grain sown in the month of Āsāṛh, the spring crop or harvest.

**साढ़ी** *sāṛhī*, f. reg. = साढ़ी.

**साढ़ी** *sāṛhī*, f. B.bh. clotted cream (= मलाई).

**साढ़** *sāṛhū* [\*syā(līva)dhr-], m. wife's sister's husband.

**साढ़े** *sāṛhe* [sārdha-], adj. pl. (preceding numbers from three to ninety-nine) plus a half. — तीन, adj. three and a half. ~ तीन सौ, adj. three hundred and fifty. ~ तीन हजार, adj. three thousand five hundred. ~ साढ़ी, f. a period of seven and a half years; malign influence of Saturn (extending through periods of seven and a half years, months or days); calamity; misfortune. — साढ़साती, f. Av. the planet Saturn; misfortune.

**-सात्** *-sāt*, suffix (forms adjectives expressing the result of transformation, e.g. धूमिसात्, turned to dust; आत्मसात्, assimilated completely to (one)self).

**सात** *sāt* [sapta-], adj. 1. seven. 2. fig. the total number (of any group). — की नाक कटना, fig. a whole family or group to be disgraced (by one member's action). ~ परदों में रबना, to hide (a person) away completely. — भाई, m. pl. *Pl.* seven brothers: name of certain gregarious birds, specif. the jungle babbler, *Turdoides striatus*. — समुंदर पार, adv. beyond the seven seas, far across the world. — सात-पाँच, adj. & m., f. five or seven: several, a few; a number of persons; tricks, trickery. सात-पाँच करना (से. के साथ), to wrangle (with); to practise deceit (on); to make lame excuses (that do not tally); to be uncertain what to do. — सातों बचन, m. pl. the seven utterances: the marriage vows.

**सातवीं** *sātvīm* [cf. H. sātvām], f. the seventh day of a lunar fortnight.

**सातू** *sātū*, m. = सतू.

**सातूर** *sātūr*, m. *Pl.* a large knife; a cleaver.

**सात्त्विक** *sātvik* [S.], adj. endowed with the quality *satva*: 1. true, genuine. 2. honest, sincere. 3. virtuous, excellent.

**सात्त्विकता** *sātvikātā* [S.], f. genuineness, honesty, &c. (see सात्त्विक).

**सात्त्विक** *sātvik*, adj. corr. = सात्त्विक.

**साथ** *sāth* [sārtha-] m. & adv. 1. m. company, society; sthg. accompanying. 2. assistance.

3. adv. [*sārthena*], in the company (of, के), with, along (with). मेरे ~, adv. with me. ~ ~, adv. together. 4. additional (to, के). 5. adjoining. ~ ही, adv. along (with, के); at the same time; into the bargain; adjoining (as houses). 6. ppn. w. के. together with, along with (= से). झुमी के ~, gladly. 7. ppn. w. के. together with, against (= से, which is more common). सब के ~ लड़ना ठीक नहीं, it is wrong to quarrel with everyone. साइकिल दीवार के ~ टिकाना, to rest (one's) bicycle against a wall. 8. Brbh. with, by means of (= से). — ~ का सेना, m. a playmate. ~ का पढ़ा, m. a classmate. ~ छूटना (का), (one) to part (from, से). ~ देना (का), to give (one) company or assistance (in, में); to take part (in an activity); to take the part or side (of), to support. ~ में, adv. together, in company. ~ सन लेना, = ~ हो लेना. ~ सना रहना, = next. ~ लगे फिरना (के), to be always following (one) about. ~ रहना, to keep or to stay together, to be close associates. ~ लेना, to take (a person or thing) with one. ~ होना, to be one of a group, to be associates; to take part (in). ~ हो लेना, to attach oneself (to a group or person), to accompany. ~ ही ~, adv. = ~ ही. एक ~, adv. in one group or company, all together.

**साथर** *sāthar*, m. = साथरी.

**साथरी** *sāthri*, f. Pl. a small mat of *kuśa* grass (cf. साथरी).

**साथरी** *sāthrau* [*śrastara-*, *saṁstara-*], m. ? Brbh. a mat (as of *kuśa* grass); bedding.

**साथिन** *sāthin* [*\*sārthin-*], f. 1. female companion, or associate, or accomplice. 2. female attendant.

**साथी** *sāthī* [*\*sārthin-*], m. 1. companion; associate; ally; accomplice. 2. attendant, follower.

**साद** *sād*, m. 1. pronun. var. wish, longing, craving (= 'साध'). 2. reg. (Raj.) sound (= 'सब्द').

**सादगी** *sādāgī* [P. *sādāgī*], f. 1. plainness, unadorned character. 2. simplicity (of manner), unpretentiousness. 3. frankness, sincerity.

**सादर** *sādar* [S.], adj. paying respect, respectful.

**सादरा** *sādra* [? cf. *śabda-*], m. Pl. a kind of song.

**सादा** *sādā* [P. *sāda*], adj. 1. plain, unadorned. सादे लिबास में होना, to be simply dressed. 2. white; blank (paper); unstamped (paper). 3. smooth; even, regular. 4. pure, unmixed; unseasoned. 5. simple (of manner); not special; unpretentious. 6. open, frank. — सादे रंग का, adj. of a single colour (as cloth). सादे

सुभाव [H. *svabhāva*], adv. through artlessness of nature: unintentionally. — सादादिन, adj. simple-hearted: simple, unaffected. °ई, f.

**सादापन** *sādāpan* [cf. H. *sādā*], m. simplicity, &c.

**सादृश्य** *sādr̥śya* [S.], m. resemblance, similarity; analogy.

**सादृश्यता** *sādr̥śyatā* [S.], f. similarity, comparability.

**साध** *sādh* [*śradhdh-*], f. eager desire, longing; craving.

**साध** *sādh* [cf. H. *sādhnā*], f. 1. earnest effort. 2. accomplishing, performing. 3. [× *śradhdh-*] present sent by parents to a daughter towards the end of her pregnancy.

**साध** *sādh* [ad. *sādh-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. Brbh. good, virtuous, excellent. 2. m. a member of the *Sādh* community; an ascetic.

**साधक** *sādhak* [S.], adj. & m. effective, accomplishing: 1. adj. adept, skilful. 2. holy. 3. m. a practitioner, an adept. 4. a devotee; an ascetic. 5. a magician (= भोद्रा).

**साधन** *sādhan* [S.], m. 1. the act of accomplishing, or achieving. 2. an accomplishment, achievement. 3. means; expedient. ~ और साध्य, m. means and end. 4. appliance; pl. appliances, equipment. 5. resource; pl. resources.

**साधना** *sādhānā* [S.], f. 1. accomplishment, achievement. 2. means. 3. devoted labour or striving (towards any end); adoration; entreaty; object of devotion.

**साधना** *sādhnā* [*sādhnoti*], v.t. 1. to accomplish; to achieve by work or devotion; to study, to learn (as an esoteric skill). हाथ ~, to acquire a skill of hand, or knack. 2. to practise, to carry out. चुप ~, to keep silent. योग ~, to practise yoga. 3. to gain the good will, compliance or obedience of; to win over, to conciliate (an opponent); to break in (a horse). 4. to put in order or to rights; to adjust (as scales); to trim (a kite). 5. to substantiate: to show, to prove; to settle, to fix, to determine (an intention, a meaning). 6. to balance, to poise. कतर ~, to balance (on, पर). 7. to point, to aim (a firearm). 8. to regulate. दम ~, to hold the breath. 9. to show deep or long-standing devotion (to).

**साधनी** *sādhni* [cf. H. *\*sādhnā*], f. 1. Pl. HSS. a carpenter's level. 2. reg. (Bihar) a square. 3. Pl. a plumb-line. 4. Pl. edging, border (as the setting for a stone in a ring).

**साधनीय** *sādhāniyā* [S.], adj. 1. to be accomplished, or achieved, &c. (see 'साधना'). 2. to be proved.



**साधारण** *sādhāraṇ* [S.], adj. 1. having the same basis: common, general; public. 2. ordinary, usual, normal; average (of quality); plain (of features); common-place (as an event); trite (a remark). 3. simple, plain (language). 4. *gram*. simple (a form, a sentence); common (a noun). 5. rudimentary (as education). — ~ बुद्धि, *f.* common sense. — साधारणतः, *adv.* usually; generally, on the whole. साधारणीकरण, *m.* giving general applicability (to): a generalisation.

**साधारणतया** *sādhāraṇatayā* [S.], *adv.* see *s.v.* साधारणतः.

**साधारणता** *sādhāraṇatā* [S.], *f.* common or usual nature or quality: — साधारणतया, *adv.* usually; generally.

**साधारणीकरण** *sādhāraṇīkaraṇ* [S.], *m.* see *s.v.* साधारण.

**साधित** *sādhit* [S.], adj. 1. achieved, accomplished. 2. settled; paid off (a debt). 3. substantiated, demonstrated. 4. [× H. *sādhnā*] fined, punished by fine.

**साधु** *sādhū* [S.], adj. & *m.* 1. adj. righteous, virtuous; benevolent, good. 2. pious, holy. 3. ingenuous, guileless. 4. Sanskrit, non-colloquial (language). 5. *m.* a holy man, an ascetic. — साधुवाद, *m.* a voicing or expressing of approval; applause. साधु-संत, *m. pl.* holy men (see *संत*).

**साधुता** *sādhutā* [S.], *f.* 1. righteousness, virtue; benevolence; honesty. 2. piety, holiness.

**साध्य** *sādhyā* [S.], adj. & *m.* 1. adj. feasible, attainable; easy. 2. to be proved (as a theorem). 3. curable (a disease). 4. *m. sth.* to be achieved: an end, goal. 5. name of a class of minor deities.

**-साध्य** *-sādhyā* [S.], adj. achievable by means (of), involving (e.g. कष्टसाध्य, adj. involving effort for completion).

**साध्वी** *sādhvī* [S.], adj. *f.* & *f.* 1. adj. *f.* = साधु. 2. *f.* a virtuous woman or wife.

**सान** *sān* [sāna-<sup>2</sup>], *f. m.* 1. a grindstone. 2. touchstone (= कसौटी). — ~ चढ़ाना, or धरना, to grind, to whet (a blade). ~ पर रचना, *id.*

**सान** *sān* [sānjñā-], *f.* 1. sign; trace. 2. hint. — सान-गुमान, *m.* = ~; notion, idea. सान-गुमान होना (को), (a person) to have the notion (that, कि).

**सानना** *sānnā* [sānidadhātī, and sāninayati], *v.t.* 1. to mix in (with, में: as a substance with a liquid). 2. to mix, to knead (as dough, earth,

mash). 3. to smear (with, में); to soil. 4. to implicate (in).

**सानना** *sānnā* [\*sānayati; sānita-], *v.t. reg.* to sharpen (a blade, on a stone).

**सानी** *sānī* [cf. H. *sānnā*], *f.* water-soaked chaff mixed with grain, as fodder; mash. सानी-पानी, *m. id.*

**सानी** *sānī* [A. *sānī*], adj. & *m.* second: a match, an equal.

**सानु** *sānu* [S.], *m.* a mountain; crest, summit.

**सानुकूल** *sānukūl* [S.], adj. attended by favourable circumstances: favourable (a wind, a person).

**सानुज** *sānuj* [S.], *adv.* Av. along with (one's) younger brother.

**सानुनासिक** *sānunāsik* [S.], adj. pronounced with a nasal sound, nasal (a vowel or consonant); nasalised.

**सान्निध्य** *sānnidhyā* [ad. *sānnidhya-*], *m.* 1. vicinity, proximity. 2. presence, attendance. 3. *philos.* beatific state in which the soul attends on God.

**सापराध** *sāpārādh* [S.], adj. offending, at fault; guilty.

**सापा** *sāpā*, *m.* = साँपा, स्वापा.

**सापेक्ष** *sāpekṣ* [S.], adj. 1. relative; comparative, qualified. 2. *corr.* = सापेक्ष्य. — सापेक्षवाद, *m.* relativity.

**सापेक्षता** *sāpekṣatā* [S.], *f.* relativity.

**सापेक्षिक** *sāpekṣik* [S.], adj. = सापेक्ष.

**सापेक्ष्य** *sāpekṣyā* [S.], adj. to be kept in view: necessary, desirable.

**साप्ताहिक** *sāptāhik* [S.], adj. weekly.

**साफ़** *sāf* [A. *šāf*], adj. 1. clear, fair (as sky); bright (light). 2. clean. 3. unadulterated. 4. unobstructed (way). 5. clear (voice). 6. sincere, open (of manner); simple, innocent; clean (game). 7. plain, clear (any matter); lucid (language, ideas); express, flat (a refusal); peremptory. 8. correct, true (a statement, account); exact (a calculation); fair (a likeness). 9. legible. 10. blank (paper). 11. flat, level. 12. practised (hand). 13. *adv.* clearly. 14. completely. 15. safely, unharmed; lightly. — ~ करना, to clean; to wash (clothes, a floor); to clear away (obstacles); to finish up or off, to dispose of (as of resources); to clean out (of funds), to beggar; to clear (a debt); to make a fair copy of, to practise (the hand); (esp. ~ कर जाना) to get away with, to steal; to make a clean sweep, to rifle (belongings). ~ छूटना, or निक्कल जाना, to escape unscathed; to get clean

off (a charge). ~ निकल जाना, to get clean away; to get off scot-free. ~ रहना, to be clean, or clear, &c.; to go without food. ~ होना, to be clean, or cleaned, &c. (see ~ करना); fig. to be swept bare; to be devastated (as by epidemic). — साफ़दिल, adj. open-hearted; frank; guileless. साफ़-सफ़ेद, adj. clear and bright. साफ़-सुथरा, adj. clean, immaculate; neat (clothes); unblemished (character); untroubled (future).

**साफल्य** *sāphalyā* [S.], m. 1. success. 2. fruitfulness (as of an idea).

**साफ़ा** *sāfā*, m. a turban.

**साफ़ा-पानी** *sāfā-pānī* [H. *sāf*+H. *pānī*], f. colloq. cleaning or washing with water and soap, &c. — ~ करना, colloq. to clean or to wash (clothes, or one's person).

**साफ़ी** *sāfī* [P. *ṣāfī*], f. 1. cloth, rag (used to strain liquids, esp. *bhāṅg*). 2. kitchen cloth, or rag.

**साबर** *sābar* [sāmbara-], m. leather of deer-hide, chamois leather.

**साबर** *sābar* [sāmbara-], m. Pl. HSS. a deer (= 'सर्प').

**साबर** *sābar* [ad. *sābara*-], m. Brbh. barbarous; a barbarian; ? an incantation of Śaiva yogīs in Prākṛt or Apabhraṃśa.

**साबल** *sābal* [sarvalā-, Pk. *sabbala*-], m. (?) Brbh. 1. an iron crowbar or lever. 2. Pl. a small anvil.

**साबिक़** *sābiq* [A. *sābiq*], adj. Brbh. preceding, former (age, period). — साबिक़-दस्तूर, adj. U. according to custom, as usual (as a patient's condition).

**साबक़ा** *sābāqā* [A. *sābiqa*], m. long acquaintance: — ~ पड़ना, to become well acquainted (with, से); to have business or dealings (with).

**साबित** *sābit* [A. *sābit*], adj. 1. established, confirmed; proved. 2. sound, valid. — ~ करना, to establish, &c.; to prove; to substantiate.

**साबुन** *sābun* [A. *sābun*], m. soap. — ~ देना, or लगाना, to apply soap (to, में). — साबुनदानी [P. - *dānī*], f. soap-dish.

**साबुत** *sābut* [conn. H. *sābit*, *sabūt*], adj. corr. sound, undamaged; whole.

**साबुनी** *sābunī* [A. *sābunī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. having to do with soap. 2. f. Pl. HSS. a kind of sweet (a mixture of almonds, honey and sesame oil).

**सामंजस्य** *sāmañasyā* [S.], m. coordination, harmony.

**सामंत** *sāmant* [S.], m. 1. feudatory prince, noble, leader, general. 2. warrior, hero. — सामंत-काल, m. the feudal period. °ईन, adj. सामंतवाद, m. adherence to feudal attitudes, feudalism. सामंतवादी, f. rule through feudatories: the feudal system.

**सामंती** *sāmantī* [S.], adj. feudal.

**सामंतीय** *sāmantiyā* [S.], adj. feudal.

**साम** *sām* [S.], m. a hymn: a partic. kind of sacred text or verse, intended to be chanted. — साम-वेद, m. name of one of the three principal Vedas (the verses of which are chanted). साम-दाम-दंड-भेद, m. incantation, bribery, threat and guile: the traditional means for a king to attain his purposes.

**साम** *sām* [sām̐ba-], m. 1. a ferrule (on an axle, or a handle); bushing, bush. 2. fig. E.H. a weapon.

**सामक** *sāmak* [ad. *śyāmaka*-], m. Pl. HSS. a millet, *Panicum miliaceum* (= सर्बो).

**सामग्री** *sāmagrī* [S.], f. collected materials, stock, implements, &c. (cf. सामान): 1. = सामान, 1.-3. 2. = सामान, 4.; specif. data, information (on a topic). 3. Brbh. = माल, 10.

**सामन** *sāman*, m. pronun. var. = सावन.

**सामना** *sāmnā* [cf. *sānumukha*-], m. 1. confronting, encountering; meeting face to face. 2. opposition, resistance. 3. competition, rivalry. 4. match, comparison. 5. front, front part; frontage (of a house). — ~ करना (का), to confront; to oppose; to compete (with); to be compared (to); to show insolence or overbearingness (to).

**सामने** *sāmne* [cf. H. *sāmnā*], adv. 1. before, facing, in front (of, के). 2. opposite, facing. 3. fig. matched (with), in comparison (with). — ~ आना, to appear (before one). ~ करना, to put, to place or to lay in front (of, के). ~ का, adj. confronting; frontal, direct (as an attack); opposite; having to do with one's presence or lifetime or age. ~ का यकान, m. the house opposite. ~ की बात, f. sthg. with which (one) is faced: sthg. done or said in (one's) presence, or during (one's) lifetime. ~ पड़ना, to appear; to transpire (knowledge of an event). ~ होना (के), to come or to stand forward: (a woman) to show her face (to a strange man); to confront, to defy. — सामने-सामने, adv. = ~, 1., 2.

**सामयिक** *sāmāyik* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with time, or with a partic. time. 2. timely, opportune. 3. periodical. 4. contemporary (= संसामयिक).

**सामयिकता** *sāmāyikātā* [S.], f. timeliness.

**सामरिक** *sāmarik* [S.], adj. concerning battle: military.

**सामर्थ** *sāmarth*, m. f. = सामर्थ्य.

**सामर्थी** *sāmarthī* [cf. H. *sāmarth*], adj. Pl. HSS. able, capable; strong.

**सामर्थ्य** *sāmarthyā* [S.], f. (m). adequacy: 1. capacity, ability; competence. 2. power, strength. 3. fig. wealth, money. 4. gram. the force or sense of a word. — उसकी यह ~ कहीं थी ? by no means did he have the ability to do so.

**सामौ** *sāmān*, m. = सामान.

**सामा** *sāmā*, m. Brbh. = सामान.

**सामाजिक** *sāmājik* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with society, social. 2. (being) a member of an audience. — ~ सुरक्षा, f. social security.

**सामान** *sāmān* [P. *sāmān*], m. 1. goods, things. 2. possessions; luggage; a piece of luggage; furniture. 3. equipment; utensils; tools. 4. materials. 5. mil. supplies. 6. provisions, food. 7. provision (for an occasion), necessary preparations. — ~ करना, to make provision (for, क्ता), to arrange (for or to).

**सामान्य** *sāmānyā* [S.], adj. 1. alike, equal (cf. समान). \*2. shared by others: general, universal. ~ शिक्षा, f. general education. 3. ordinary; normal, usual. 4. commonplace; inferior, insignificant. 5. gram. general, non-specific as to mode or time, simple (a conjugational pattern). ~ भूत-काल, m. the perfective (forms of a verb); ~ वर्तमान-काल, m. general present. — ~ तौर पर, adv. in the general way (of things). ~ लक्षण, m. a general feature or characteristic. — सामान्यीकरण, m. generalisation; a generalisation.

**सामान्यीकरण** *sāmānyikaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. सामान्य.

**सामान्यता** *sāmānyātā* [S.], f. ordinary or normal state.

**सामिष** *sāmiṣ* [S.], adj. with meat: non-vegetarian.

**सामी** *sāmī* [śamba-], f. a ferrule, &c. (= सामय).

**सामी** *sāmī*, f. reg. (Bihar) a grass.

**सामी** *sāmī*, m. pronun. var. reg. = सामी.

**सामीप्य** *sāmīpyā* [S.], m. 1. vicinity, proximity. 2. philos. beatific state of proximity of the soul to God.

**सामुदायिक** *sāmudāyik* [S.], adj. pertaining to a community.

**सामुद्र** *sāmudr* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with the ocean: marine; maritime. 2. m. Pl.

HSS. a seafarer; maritime trader. 3. Pl. HSS. sea salt. 4. Pl. HSS. cuttle-fish bone (= समुद्र-केल).

**सामुद्रिक** *sāmudrik* [S.], adj. = सामुद्र.

**सामुद्रिक** *sāmudrik* [S.], m. the art of interpreting the marks (*mudrā*) of the body: palmistry, fortune-telling.

**सामुद्रिकी** *sāmudrikī* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>sāmudrik], m. a fortune-teller.

**सामुह्ये** *sāmuheṃ* [cf. *sānmukha-*], adv. reg. = सामने.

**साम्य** *sāmyā* [S.], m. 1. sameness, similarity. 2. equality, parity. 3. harmony, concord. 4. evenness, equability (of temperament). 5. impartiality, indifference. — साम्यवाद, m. communism. °ई, adj. & m. communist. साम्यावास्था [°mya + a°], f. state of equilibrium.

**साम्राज्य** *sāmrajyā* [S.], m. empire. — साम्राज्यशाही, = next. साम्राज्यवाद, m. imperialism. °ई, adj. & m. imperialist.

**साम्हना** *sāmhna*, adj. pronun. var. = सामना.

**साम्हने** *sāmhne*, adv. pronun. var. = सामने.

**सायं** *sāyam* [S.], m. usu. सायं- evening (= साय) — सायंकाल, m. evening; °ईन, adj. सायं-संध्य, f. evening; evening worship.

**साय** *sāy* [S.], m. end, close: close of day, evening (see सायं).

**सायक** *sāyak* [S.], m. an arrow.

**सायत** *sāyat*, f. = साइत.

**सायत** *sāyat*, adv. = सायद.

**सायर** *sāyr* [sāgara-], m. Brbh. sea, ocean.

**सायर** *sāyr* [A. *sāyir*], adj. & m. hist. going: 1. adj. contingent (expenditure). 2. additional, supplementary (sources of income. 3. m. HSS. land the produce or profit of which is not taxed.

**साया** *sāyā* [P. *sāya*], m. (f.) 1. shade; shadow. 2. shelter, protection. 3. an apparition. 4. influence (of an evil spirit: also fig.) — ~ डालना, to cast a shadow (on, पर); to take (one) under protection; to show favour (to); to influence (one). ~ पड़ना (पर), the shadow (of, का) to fall (upon); to come under the influence (of). ~ होना the influence (of, का) to be felt. साये में जाना, to come under the shelter or protection (of, के); to come under the influence (of an evil spirit). साये से भागना, to flee the shadow (of, के), to shun. साये-सले जाना (के), = साये में जाना. — सायादार [P. -*dār*], adj. & m. shady; protective; a protector. सायाबान [P. -*bān*], m. canopy; sunshade; shed.



\*साया *sāyā* [Pt. *saia*], m. petticoat, undershirt.

सायास *sāyās* [S.], adv. with effort, painstakingly.

सायुज्य *sāyujyā* [S.], m. *philos.* beatific state of communion of the soul with the divine being.

सारंग *sāraṅg* [S.], adj. & m. 1. dappled, spotted; coloured; gaudy. 2. Brbh. attractive, charming (as speech, or eyes). 3. m. a deer; specif. the spotted deer. 4. *mus.* name of a *rāg*. 5. designation of several birds and other creatures: the *cātak* bird; the koel (cuckoo); the peacock; a lion; a bee; a snake. 6. Brbh. designation of several objects: a conch shell; a lotus; gold; a tank; camphor; a bow. 7. a title of Śiva.

सारंगिया *sāraṅgiyā* [cf. H. *sāraṅg*], m. a player on the *sāraṅgī*.

सारंगी *sāraṅgī* [S.], f. a kind of violin.

\*सार *sār* [sāra-<sup>2</sup>], m. f. 1. m. essence, substance, best or essential part; heart; core, marrow. 2. sap. 3. gist, sense; content. 4. essential worth or value. 5. name of a Hindi (Brajbhāṣā) metre containing twenty-eight *mātrās* to the line. — 6. m. f. [f., H. *sār*- or ← G. or Panj.] Brbh. firmness, strength: help. — सार-गर्भित, adj. full of substance, substantial (a piece of writing, &c.); significant. सार-ग्राही, adj. extracting or understanding the essence or the best of sthg. °-ग्राहिणी, f. सार-भाटा, m. low water, low tide. सारभूत, adj. forming the essential, chief or best (thing or part). सारवान, substantial, significant (as an article, a contribution). सार-संग्रह, m. a digest. सारहीन, adj. insubstantial. सारांश [°ra + a°], m. essential part, or sense; an abstract, synopsis; summary. सारांश यह कि... the gist of the matter is....

\*सार *sār* [sālā-], f. reg. a cowshed.

\*सार *sār*, adj. formant. Brbh. = -सा.

\*सार *sār* [sālī-], m. reg. (Bihar) a variety of transplanted rice.

सारक *sārak* [S.], adj. Pl. HSS. laxative, purgative.

सारण *sāraṇ* [S.], m. purging.

सारणी *sārāṇī* [S.], f. a table, tabulation. — समय-सारणी, f. timetable.

सारथी *sārāthī* [S.], m. 1. charioteer. 2. leader of a caravan or convoy of vehicles. 3. name of a partic. Hindu community.

सारना *sārṇā* [sārayati], v.t. 1. to make an end of, to consume, to exhaust. 2. to make, to achieve, to accomplish; complete, to perfect. 3. सार-. Av. to set, to apply (as a *tilak*, or a saw).

सारवान *sārbān* [P. *sārbān*], m. a camel-driver. — मलिक और ~ अंतर, fig. a world of difference.

सारल्य *sārālyā* [S.], m. = सरलता.

सारस *sāras* [sārasa-], m. having to do with a lake or pond: 1. the Sarus crane, *Grus antigone*. 2. [? ad. *sārasa*-] Brbh. Av. a lotus.

सारस्वत *sārasvat* [S.], adj. 1. adj. having to do with the goddess Sarasvatī, or with the legendary river Sarasvatī. 2. belonging to the Sārasvat country (as a partic. class of brāhmaṇs). 3. m. name of the region around the Sarasvatī river to the north-west of Delhi.

\*सारा *sārā* [sāra-<sup>2</sup>], adj. all, whole, entire. — दिन, or सारे दिन, adv. all day long. सारे का ~, adj. the whole (of). बहुत ~, adj. = बहुत-सा.

\*सारा *sārā* [? conn. *sārayati*], f. Pl. custom, usage.

\*सारा *sārā*, m. 1. reg. (Bihar) an axle. 2. E.H. an arrow, shaft. 3. [? *sāra*-<sup>2</sup>] reg. (Bihar) a funeral pile.

सारि *sārī* [sārī-<sup>2</sup>], f. Brbh. a piece (in chess, *causar*, &c.); Av. dice.

सारिका *sārikā* [S.], f. Brbh. 1. a starling; mynah.

सारिखना *sārikhnā* [cf. H. *sārikhā*], v.t. & v.i. Pl. 1. v.t. to see likeness, to compare (with), to liken. 2. v.i. to resemble.

सारिखा *sārikhā* [conn. *sadrksa*-], adj. & ppn. Brbh. Av. = सरीखा.

\*सारी *sārī* [sārikā-], f. a mynah.

\*सारी *sārī*, f. reg. = साड़ी.

सारो *sāro* [sārī-<sup>2</sup>, *sāra*-<sup>1</sup>], m. Brbh. a starling; a mynah.

सार्थ *sārth* [S.], m. 1. group of travellers. 2. herd, flock.

सार्थक *sārthak* [S.], adj. 1. having meaning, purpose; significant. 2. effectual. 3. profitable; fully realised (life in this world).

सार्थकता *sārthakātā* [S.], f. 1. significance. 2. use, purpose.

सार्वकालिक *sārvākālik* [S.], adj. belonging to all times: everlasting; perennial.

सार्वजनिक *sārvajanik* [S.], adj. pertaining to all people: 1. public (as a meeting, an institution, a facility). 2. general, widespread (as an opinion, an attitude); popular.

सार्वजनिकता *sārvajanikātā* [S.], f. 1. public character, openness (of procedure or attitude).

सार्वजनीन *sārujanīn* [S.], adj. 1. = सार्वजनिक. 2. universal.

**सार्वत्रिक** *sārvatrik* [S.], adj. found, or valid, everywhere; general, universal.

**सार्वदेशिक** *sārvadeśik* [S.], adj. applying to all countries; world-wide.

**सार्वभौम** *sārvabhāum* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with the whole world: universal, world-wide (as sway, power). 2. *pol.* having to do with an entire territory; sovereign (a state); paramount (a power). — ~ सत्ता, *m.* sovereign power or right; paramountcy.

**सार्वभौमिक** *sārvabhāumik* [S.], adj.  
1. = सार्वभौम, 1. 2. sovereign, unrestricted (as a right).

**सार्वभौमिकता** *sārvabhāumikātā* [S.], *f.* universality, universal currency or validity.

**साल** *sāl* [P. *sāl*], *m.* a year. — ~ बसाल [P. *ba-*], *adv.* year by year, annually. ~ भर, *adv.* (for) a whole year; all the year round. दो ~ बाद, *adv.* two years later. दो ~ हुए, *adv.* two years ago. हर ~, *adv.* every year. — साल-गिरह, *f.* year-knot: anniversary, birthday. सालों-साल, *adv.* year by year, year after year.

**साल** *sāl* [*sāla-*], *m.* 1. the *sāl* tree, *Shorea robusta*, and its wood. 2. the plane tree. 3. a fish, *Ophioccephalus urahl*.

**साल** *sāl* [*śalya-*], *m.* 1. a thorn. 2. fig. pain, affliction. 3. *transf.* a hole; a mortice. — ~ पड़ना, a shooting pain to be felt.

**साल** *sāl*, *f.* E.H. = शाला.

**सालक** *sālak* [cf. H. 'sāl], *adj.* Brbh. Av. causing suffering or distress.

**सालन** *sālan* [*\*samlpana-* or *\*samlāpāna-*], 1. a meat curry. 2. a seasoning, sauce.

**सालना** *sālnā* [*śalyayati*], *v.t.* & *v.i.* 1. *v.t.* to pierce, to prick; to bore. 2. to cause pain or suffering. 3. *v.i.* to be pierced. 4. to feel pain.

**सालरा** *sālra*, *m. Pl.* green barley (used as fodder).

**सालस** *sālas* [S.], *adj.* languid.

**सालसा** *sālsā* [Pt. *salsaparilha*], *m.* Indian sarsparilla, *Hemidesmus indicus* (= जनेत-मूल).

**साला** *sālā* [*śyālaka-*], *m.* 1. wife's brother, brother-in-law. 2. *transf.* a term of abuse.

**साला** *-sālā* [P. *sāla*], *adj.* formant, *inv.* ... years old (e.g. दुसाला, *adj. inv.* of two years, biennial).

**सालाना** *sālānā* [P. *sālāna*], *adj. inv.* & *m.* 1. *adj.* pertaining to a year, annual (as expenses, &c.). 2. occurring yearly, annual (a festival, &c.); made yearly (as a payment). 3. *m.* a yearly payment; annuity (= वार्षिकी).

**सालार** *sālār* [P. *sālār*], *m.* advanced in years: leader, commander. — सालार-बंग, *m.* leader in war: general or commander-in-chief.

**सालिग्राम** *sāligrām*, *m.* = शालग्राम (s.v. शाल).

**सालियाना** *sāliyānā*, *adj. inv.* = सामाना (the correct form).

**सालिस** *sālīs* [A. *šālīs*], *m.* E.H. third: a third (person), mediator, arbitrator.

**साली** *sālī* [P. *sālī*], *adj.* annual.

**साली** *sālī* [*śyāla-*], *f.* wife's sister, sister-in-law.

**सालू** *sālū* [*\*sālu-*], *m.* a kind of fine red cloth.

**सालोक्य** *sālokyā* [S.], *m.* residence (of the liberated soul) in the same world or heaven as Kṛṣṇa: the first stage of beatitude.

**सालोतरी** *sālōtī* [*ad. śālihotra-*], *m.* a veterinary practitioner; farrier.

**सावंत** *sāvant* [*sāmanta-*], *m.* = सामंत.

**सावंती** *sāvantī* [cf. H. *sāvant*], *f.* bravery, valour.

**सावकरन** *sāvkarṇ* [cf. *śyāma-*; *ad. karṇa-*], *adj.* & *m. reg.* 1. *adj.* having black ears. 2. *m.* a black-eared animal; Av. a kind of horse.

**सावकाश** *sāvākāś* [S.], *adj.* & *m.* 1. *adj.* having leisure. 2. *adv.* at (one's) leisure, or convenience. 3. *m.* leisure. 4. occasion, opportunity.

**सावड़** *sāvaṛ* [*\*sāvakuṭī-*], *f. Pl.* room used for a birth, delivery-room.

**सावधान** *sāvādhān* [S.], *adj.* 1. attentive. 2. careful, cautious; prudent. — ~! *interj.* watch out! look out! ~ करना, to warn; to alert (one) (to); to take care, to be careful. ~ रहना, to be careful or mindful (of or about, से or के लिए); to beware (of, से).

**सावधानता** *sāvādhānātā* [S.], *f. Pl.* HSS. = सावधानी.

**सावधानी** *sāvādhānī* [S.], *f.* 1. attention. 2. care, caution; prudence. — ~ से, *adv.* attentively; carefully, &c.

**सावधि** *sāvādhi* [S.], *adj.* having a fixed term or time (as a loan, a deposit).

**सावन** *sāvan* [*śrāvaṇa-*], *m.* 1. name of the fifth month of the Hindu lunar calendar (July-August). 2. a type of song sung in the month Sāvan (= कज्जली). — ~ का फोड़ा, *m.* a boil developing in Sāvan: sthg. that causes continuing distress. — की झड़ी, *f.* the constant showers of Sāvan. — हरे न भावों सूखे, neither green in Sāvan nor dry in Bhādom: continuing unaffected by external changes. — सावन-भादों, *m.*

Sāvan and Bhādom: the main part or the rainy season; sunshine and showers.

**सावनी** *sāvānī* [cf. H. *sāvan*], adj. & f. 1. adj. having to do with or typical of the month of Sāvan. 2. f. the day of full moon in the month Sāvan. 3. = सावन, 2. 4. presents given by the relatives of a bridegroom-to-be to those of the fiancée in Sāvan; a ceremony called *sindhārā*; the ceremony of presenting a fiancée with the poles, ropes, &c. of a swing, in the month Sāvan; the parts of a swing as then presented. 5. rice planted in Sāvan. 6. tobacco sown in Sāvan.

**सावयव** *sāvayav* [S.], adj. 1. composed of parts or members. 2. having all its parts, &c. (= सांग).

**सावर** *sāvar* [sāmbara- (via NIA *sāmar*)], m. Brbh. a deer.

**सावर्ण्य** *sāvāṇyā* [S.], m. 1. identity of *varṇa* (q.v). 2. identity or similarity of colour.

**सावित्री** *sāvitrī* [S.], f. 1. name of a Vedic verse addressed to Savitṛ, the sun (= गायत्री, 2). 2. mythol. a title or name of several figures: as of Umā the wife of Śiva; and of the wife of Satyavān.

**साष्टांग** *sāṣṭāṅg* [S.], adj. made with eight parts (of the body, viz. forehead, breast, shoulders, hands and feet: prostration of the body in greeting, or supplication). — ~ दंडवत्, m. id.

**सास** *sās* [śvāsīrū-], f. mother-in-law.

**सासत** *sāsāt*, f. reg. = सासित.

**सासरा** *sāsra* [śvāsūra-], m. father-in-law's house.

**सासु** *sāsu*, f. = सास.

**सास्ना** *sāsnā*, m. Pl. HSS. dewlap (of an ox).

**साह** *sāh* [sādhu-], m. 1. a merchant; shopkeeper. 2. a banker. 3. title of respect given to merchants, bankers, &c. 4. an upright or honest man. ~ जी, m. id. — साह-वर्चा, f. extravagant expenditure.

**साह** *sāh* [śākhā-], m. HSS. 1. the side posts of a door. 2. Bihar. an ornamental door-frame.

**साहचर्य** *sāhācaryā* [S.], m. association, company (with another or others); companionship.

**साहड़** *sāhaṛ* m. reg. (Bihar) a kind of plant.

**साहपन** *sāhpan* [cf. H. *sāh*], m. = साहूषन.

**साहब** *sāhab* [A. *ṣāhib*], m. companion, associate: 1. possessor, owner, master. 2. a prominent person; esp. hist. a European;

officer, official (as of a company). 3. (hon. added to a name, or to a title) Mr; Sir. डाक्टर ~, m. doctor! (voc.); the doctor. 4. voc. sir! 5. (E.H.) God, the Lord. — ~ लोग, m. pl. the rulers: esp. hist. the British (in India); European people; (also) the Indian governing class. — ग्रंथ ~, m. The Book (sacred scripture of the Sikhs). साहबज़ादा [P. -*zāda*], m. sāhab's son, young gentleman. °ज़ादी, f. young lady. साहब-बहादुर, m. hist. title or form of reference to a European official, or to an Indian receiving British patronage; a partic. rank conferred by the British. साहब-सलामत, f. formal salutation (on meeting).

**साहबा** *sāhabā* [A. *ṣāhibā*], f. 1. lady, dame. 2. (hon. esp. voc., added to a name, or to a title.) Lady. — रानी ~, f. Your Highness, your Ladyship, good lady.

**साहबाना** *sāhabānā* [P. *ṣāhibāna*], adj. inv. characterising prominent people (esp. hist. British people or Europeans). — ~ लिबास, m. European dress.

**साहबी** *sāhabī* [P. *ṣāhabī*], f. 1. rule, dominance; influence. 2. lordliness. — साहबी करना, to exercise dominance (over, पर); to lord it (over).

**साहबी** *sāhabī* [cf. H. *sāhab*], adj. of or characterising prominent people; European (as manner, ways).

**साहस** *sāhas* [S.], m. 1. boldness, courage; spirit, vigour. 2. resoluteness. — ~ करना, to act bravely, &c. ~ करके, adv. bravely, &c. ~ छोड़ना, to lose courage, to grow faint-hearted. — दिस्ताना (को), to encourage: ~ बढोरना, to take one's courage in both hands, to muster one's courage. उसे ~ कहाँ था कि..., how could he dare to....

**साहसिक** *sāhāsik* [S.], adj. = साहसी.

**साहसी** *sāhāsī* [S.], adj. 1. bold, brave; spirited. 2. resolute.

**साहा** *sāhā* [? MIA or NIA *sāh-*, v.t. ← *sādhayati*], m. hind. astrologically auspicious time or date for a marriage.

**साहाय्य** *sāhāyyā* [S.], m. help, assistance.

**साहि** *sāhi*, m. Brbh. a king (= शाह).

**साहित्य** *sāhityā* [S.], m. association, combination: literary composition, literature. — साहित्यकार, m. writer, author. साहित्यज्ञ, m. one versed in literature. साहित्य-रत्न jewel of letters: title awarded to those passing the uppermost grade of a partic. examination in Hindi literature. साहित्योद्योग [*ya + a°*], m. branch of literature, literary genre. साहित्यालोचन [*ya + a°*], m. literary criticism. साहित्येतर



[*ya + ī*], adj. other than literature: non-literary (as a style, a genre).

**साहित्यिक** *sāhityik* [S.], adj. literary.

**साहित्यिकता** *sāhityikātā* [S.], f. literary quality.

**साहिबा** *sāhibā*, f. pronun. var. = साहबा.

**साहिल** *sāhil* [A. *sāhil*], m. shore, sea-shore; coast.

**साहिल** *sāhil*, reg. (Bihar) a kind of rice, sown broadcast.

**साहिली** *sāhilī* [A. *sāhilī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. coastal. 2. f. a heron (? = काला बगला, the reef heron: *Egretta gularis*).

**साही** *sāhī* [*śvāvidh-*], m. a porcupine.

**साहुल** *sāhul* [A. *sāqūl*: P. *sāqul*], m. Pl. HSS. a plummet, or plumb-line.

**साहु** *sāhū* [*sādhu-*]. = 'साहु. — साहुकार, m. id., 1. 3. ८. म, colloq. banking; money-lending; the money-market, exchange. ९. f. banking; business, commerce; money-lending; brokerage.

**साहुपन** *sāhūpan* [cf. H. *sāhū*], m. 1. state or position of a banker or merchant. 2. mercantile or commercial credit.

**सिंकना** *sihknā* [cf. H. *seihknā*], v.i. 1. to be warmed or heated. 2. to be roasted (as an ear of corn); to be cooked (as *cupātī*). 3. to be fomented (as a boil).

**सिंगड़ा** *siṅgrā*, m. E.H. = सींगा, 2.

**सिंगरौर** *siṅgraur* [*śṛṅgaverapura-*], m. Av. name of a town on the bank of the Ganges, the site of a ferry.

**सिंगा** *siṅgā* [*śṛṅga-*], m. *mus.* a horn.

**सिंगार** *siṅgār* [*śṛṅgāra-*], m. 1. dress, array; adornment. 2. sexual love; sexual intercourse. — करना, to dress or to adorn oneself (a woman); to dress up, to deck (a child, an idol). — सिंगारदान [P. *-dān*], toilet-case. सिंगार-पटार, m. adornment, toilet (of a woman). सिंगार-पटार करना, = करना, 1. सिंगार-बेज, f. dressing-table. सिंगार-हाट, f. red-light district. सिंगार-हार, m. Av. the weeping *Nyctanthus* (a partic. flower).

**सिंगार-** *siṅgār-* [cf. H. *siṅgār*], v.t. Brbh. = सिंगार करना.

**सिंगारिया** *siṅgāriyā* [cf. H. *siṅgār*], m. temple priest or sectarian responsible for dressing an idol.

**सिंगारी** *siṅgārī*, m. Brbh. = सिंगारिया.

**सिंगाला** *siṅgālā* [cf. H. *siṅg*], adj. horned (cattle).

**सिंगिया** *siṅgiyā*, m. reg. pronun. var. a vegetable poison; (?) = सबिया.

**सिंगी** *siṅgī* [ad. *śṛṅgī-*], f. reg. a sheat-fish.

**सिंगौटा** *siṅgauṭā* [*\*śṛṅgapaṭṭa-*], m. ? a polishing tool made of horn (cf. सिंचौटा).

**सिंगौटी** *siṅgauṭī* [*\*śṛṅgavarta-*], f. reg. 1. a small receptacle of horn. 2. ? horns of dead cattle.

**सिंगौटी** *siṅgauṭī* [*\*śṛṅgapaṭṭa-*], f. reg. a metal ornament for the horns of a bullock.

**सिंह** *siṅh* [ad. *siṃha-*], m. a lion, &c. (= सिंह).

**सिंघल** *siṅhal* [ad. *siṃhala-*], m. Av. the island of Ceylon, Sri Lanka. — सिंघल-दीप, m. id. ९. f. adj.

**सिंघाड़ा** *siṅghāṭā* [*śṛṅghāṭaka-*, Pa. *siṅghāṭaka-*], m. 1. the water-chestnut, *Trapa bispinosa*. 2. a variety of *samosā*. 3. fig. anything triangular (as a plot of land).

**सिंघौटा** *siṅghauṭā*, m. reg. Bihar. corr. see सिंगौटा.

**सिंचन** *siṅcan* [S.], m. watering; irrigating.

**सिंचना** *siṅcnā* [cf. H. *siṃcnā*], v.i. to be watered; to be irrigated.

**सिंचाई** *siṅcāī* [cf. H. *siṃcānā*], f. 1. watering; irrigation. 2. payment for irrigation, &c.

**सिंचाना** *siṅcānā* [cf. H. *siṃcnā*], v.t. to cause to be watered, or irrigated (by, से).

**सिंचित** *siṅcit* [S.], adj. watered; irrigated.

**सिंदूर** *siṅdūr* [*siṅdūra-*], m. red lead, vermilion (applied by married women to the hair-parting). — पहनना, to apply vermilion. — पोछना, v.t. fig. to become a widow. मंग में — डालना, or देना, or करना, fig. to marry (a woman, की). — सिंदूर-दान, m. ceremonial application of vermilion to the bride's parting by the bridegroom at marriage. ९. f. vermilion-box. सिंदूर-बेदन, m. Brbh. = सिंदूरदान.

**सिंदूरा** *siṅdūrā* [*siṅdūra-*], m. a container for vermilion.

**सिंदूरिया** *siṅdūriyā* [cf. H. *siṅdūr*], adj. & m. 1. adj. vermilion-coloured. 2. m. a small, sweet-smelling, red-streaked mango.

**सिंदूरी** *siṅdūrī* [cf. H. *siṅdūr*], adj. vermilion-coloured.

**सिंदूरी** *siṅdūrī* [S.], f. the tree *Mallotus philippinensis* (source of a dye, and of a drug).

**सिंधारा** *sindhārā*, m. hind. a present (of pastries, &c.) given by a bridegroom to his bride on the third day of both halves of the month Sāvan (cf. सावनी).

**सिंध** *sindh* [ad. *sindhu*-], m. Sind.

**सिंधिया** *sindhīyā* [conn. *saindhava*-], m. hist. name of a Marāṭhā tribe based in the 18th century in Gwalior and Madhya Pradesh.

**सिंधी** *sindhī* [cf. H. *sindh*], adj. of Sindh.

**सिंधु** *sindhu* [S.], m. 1. sea, ocean. 2. the river Indus. 3. Sindh. — सिंधुज, adj. & m. ocean-born: of ocean, &c.; Brbh. rock-salt. °भा, f. Brbh. a title of Lakṣmī. सिंधुवार, m. = सैनालू.

**सिंधुर** *sindhur* [S.], m. Brbh. an elephant.

**सिंह** *siṃh* [S.], m. 1. a lion. 2. -सिंह. a hero; an eminent person. 3. a title taken by Sikh men, and frequently by Rājput men. 4. the sign Leo (of the zodiac). — सिंह-द्वार, m. lion-gate: chief entrance (as to a palace). सिंह-ध्वनि, f. = next. सिंह-नाद, m. lion's roar; battle-cry. सिंह-पौर, Brbh. m. = सिंह-द्वार. सिंहमुखी, adj. fig. wide at the front, tapering at the rear. सिंह-नाहिनी, f. who rides a lion: a title of Durgā. सिंहावलोकन [°ha + a°], m. lion's look, a look to the rear, and hence, around: a survey, review. सिंहासन [°ha + ā°], lion's seat: throne. °मारुद [°ha + ā°], adj. ascended the throne: crowned; ruling. °मारोहण [°na + ā°], m. accession to the throne. °मासीन [°na + ā°], adj. seated on the throne: ruling. सिंहोदरी [°ha + u°], adj. Brbh. lion-waisted: a title of Durgā.

**सिंहल** *siṃhal* [S.], m. /siṅhəl/. Sri Lanka.

**सिंहली** *siṃhālī* [cf. H. *siṃhal*], m. a Sinhalese.

**सिंहली** *siṃhālī* [cf. H. *siṃhal*], f. the Sinhalese language.

**सिंहिका** *siṃhikā* [S.], f. Brbh. a demoness, daughter of Hiranyakaśipu and mother of Rāhu.

**सिंहिनी** *siṃhinī* [S.], f. /siṅhnī/. 1. a lioness. 2. title of, or form of reference to, a Sikh woman.

**सिंहि** *siṃhī* [S.], f. /siṅhī/, /siṅhī/. lioness.

**सि-** *si-* [P. *sih*]: three: — सिंहद्वार, m. meeting-point of three boundaries.

**सिकंदर** *sikandar* [P. *sikandar*], m. Alexander the Great. — सिकंदर का ~, a man favoured by fate, or by destiny.

**सिकंदरिया** *sikandariyā* [A. *sikandariya*], m. the city of Alexandria.

**सिकटा** *sikṭā*, m. reg. a broken piece of earthenware, potsherd.

**सिकड़ना** *sikarnā*, v.i. pronun. var. = सिकुड़ना.

**सिकड़ी** *sikṛī* [ṣṛikḥala-], f. chain (as for a lock, or ornamental).

**सिकता** *siktā* [S.], f. 1. sand; gravel. 2. gall-stone.

**सिकरी** *sikrī*, f. reg. = सिकली, 1., and सिकड़ी.

**सिकली** *siklī* [ṣṛikḥala-], f. 1. a chain (ornamental, or as used with a padlock). 2. the staple used in padlocking a door.

**सिकली** *siklī* [cf. A. *ṣaiqal*], f. Brbh. Av. polishing, grinding (of arms, or a mirror). — सिकलीगढ़, m. corr. = next. सिकलीगर [P. -gar], m. polisher, cleaner, grinder.

**सिकहर** *sik'har* [\**siṣyadhara*-], m. three or more cords tied together to form a network (for hanging pots, &c.); a rope-sling.

**सिकुड़ण** *sikuṛaṇ* [cf. H. *sikurnā*], f. 1. drawing together, contraction; shrinking (of cloth). 2. shrivelling; wrinkling. 3. a wrinkle; gather, pucker.

**सिकुड़ना** *sikurnā* [cf. Ṛ. *sikurnā*], v.i. 1. to draw in or together, to become of smaller size; to shrink (cloth). 2. [ × \**sikka*-] to shrivel; to wrinkle. 3. to be gathered or swept up together; to be squeezed in together (as passengers, &c.); to be bunched up. 4. to suffer encroachment (as moonlight from cloud).

**सिकोड़** *sikoṛ* [cf. H. *sikurnā*], f. drawing in or together, &c. (see सिकोड़ना).

**सिकोड़ना** *sikornā* [\**saṛikoṣayati*: Pk. *saṛikoṣiṭṭā*-; ? × \**sikka*-], v.t. 1. to draw in or together; to contract. 2. to squeeze or press in or together; to purse or to twist (the lips). 3. to draw tight (as a brace). 4. to wrinkle up (as the face or brow); to crumple up (paper, &c.).

**सिक्का** *sikkā* [P. *sikka*], m. & adj. 1. m. a stamp; a coining-die. 2. impression on a coin. 3. a coin; a rupee; currency. 4. adj. minted: current (coin). — ~ बढाना, to introduce a new coin, or currency; ~ ~ बिढाना, ~ बढाना, id. ~ बढाना, or मारना, to mint coin, money. ~ बिढाना (अपना), to introduce (one's) coin: to establish (one's) rule, or authority. कागजी ~, m. paper money.

**सिक्ख** *sikkh* = सिख.

**सिक्त** *sikt* [S.], adj. watered; irrigated.

**सिक्थ** *sikthā* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. boiled rice.

**सिख** *sikh* [ad. *ṣīya*-; ← Panj. *sikkh*], m. disciple, pupil; specif. a follower of Gurū Nānak, a Sikh

**सिखनी** *sikhni* [cf. H. *sikh*], f. a Sikh woman; wife of a Sikh.

**सिखनौतु** *sikhnautu*, m. reg. (?) a learner, novice.

**सिखरन** *sikharan*, f. Brbh. Av. a dish made of yoghurt and sugar with coconut, spices, &c.

**सिखलाना** *sikhlanā*, v.t. = सिखाना.

**सिखव-** *sikhav-*, v.t. Brbh. = सिखाना.

**सिखवाना** *sikhvānā* [cf. H. *sikhvā*], v.t. to cause to be taught (by, से); to have instruction given (to, को).

**सिखाई** *sikhāi* [cf. H. *sikhānā*], f. instruction; advice.

**सिखाना** *sikhānā* [cf. H. *sikhnā*], v.t. 1. to teach; to instruct. 2. to advise, prompt, to suggest (to, को). 3. to teach (one) a lesson, to correct (one). — उसने उसे मोटर चलाया (or बरानी) सिखाया, he taught him to drive a car. उसने उसे सिखाया, he taught him. उसने उसे हिंदी सिखाई, he taught him Hindi. — सिखाना-पढ़ाना, to teach, to train.

**सिखापन** *sikhāpan* [cf. H. *sikhnā*], m. reg. teaching, instruction; admonition.

**सिखावन** *sikhāvan* [cf. H. *sikhānā*], f. instruction; advice.

**सिगड़ी** *sigri*, f. a small stove.

**सिगौता** *sigautā* [\**śīṅgayukta*-], m. reg. a hide with horns attached.

**सिजदा** *sijda* [A. *sijda*], m. bowing the forehead to the ground (in prayer to Allah). — सिजदा-गाह [P. -*gāh*], f. place of worship, mosque.

**सिजल** *sijal*, adj. colloq. = सजीला.

**सिझाना** *sijhānā* [cf. H. *sijhnā*], v.t. 1. to boil; to cook (food). 2. to tan (hides). 3. fig. to cause suffering (to). 4. colloq. to acquire (as money by sharp practice).

**सिटकारी** *siṭkāri*, adj. Pl. ? tapering: cf. सटकार-

**सिटकिनी** *siṭkini* [conn. *saṭṭa*-<sup>2</sup> or H. *ṣaṭkṇā*], f. HSS. an iron rod, bolt (for closing a door).

**सिटपिटाना** *siṭpiṭānā* [? H. *siṭi*+H. *piṭnā*], v.i. 1. to be taken aback, disconcerted. 2. to be restless, distracted.

**सिट्टा** *siṭṭā* [\**siṭṭ*+ ← Panj.], m. Pl. an ear of corn.

**सिट्टी** *siṭṭi* [ṣiṭṭi-], f. wits, senses. — ~ गुब होना, or बंधना, to lose one's senses, to act stupidly; = सिटपिटाना, 1. — झूलना, id.

**सिट्टी** *siṭṭi*, f. Pl. HSS. see सिट्टी.

**सिट्टी** *siṭṭi*, f. Pl. HSS. dregs, lees (= 'सीठी').

**सिठाई** *siṭhāi*, f. 19c. tastelessness, insipidity (cf. 'सीठी').

**सिठानी** *siṭhānī*, f. the wife of a merchant or banker (*seṭh*).

**सियासी** *siyāsī* [A. *siyāsa*, P. *siyāsar*+H. -ī], adj. corr. political.

**सिड़** *siṛ*, f. 1. madness, craziness. 2. raving; driveling. — सिड़-बिल्ला, adj. & m. colloq. mad, crazy; a madman. सिड़-बिल्लिया, adj. & m. id.

**सिड़पन** *siṛpan* [cf. H. *siṛ*], m. = सिड़.

**सिड़पना** *siṛpanā* [cf. H. *siṛ*], m. = सिड़.

**सिड़ा** *siṛā*, adj. reg. mad, crazy.

**सिड़ी** *siṛī* [cf. H. *siṛ*], adj. & m. 1. adj. mad, crazy. 2. m. a mad or crazy person.

**सितंबर** *siṭambar* [Pt. *setembro*: w. Engl. *September*], m. September.

**सित** *siṭ* [S.], adj. & m. Brbh. Av. 1. adj. white. 2. bright. 3. m. Pl. HSS. the light half of the month. 4. the planet Venus (= बुध). — सित-मेख, adj. Brbh. white and black. सितबरदाह-सिय, f. Brbh. *mythol.* she who (was rescued by) the white boar: the earth. सित-सागर, m. Brbh. *mythol.* the ocean of milk. सितपौष [*ṣiṭa*+*a*°], m. Brbh. a white lotus. सितसिद्ध [*ṣiṭa*+*a*°], adj. Brbh. white and black. सितोपल [*ṣiṭa*+*u*° in *utpala*-], m. Pl. HSS. white stone: crystal; chalk, chalk-stone.

**सितम** *siṭam* [P. *siṭam*], m. 1. tyranny, injustice. 2. violence; outrageous behaviour; atrocity. 3. fig. the indifference of a beloved one. — ~ करना (पर), to tyrannise, to oppress, &c.; fig. to do wonders, to perform prodigies. — टूटना, an outrage, &c. to be committed (against, पर). — बनाना, or बौझना, to commit an outrage, &c. (against, पर); colloq. to be devastating, charming (a woman). — सितमगर [P. -*gar*], adj. & m. U. tyrannical, oppressive; oppressor. गरी, [P. -*garī*], f. tyranny, &c.

**सिता** *siṭā* [S.], f. Brbh. sth. white: 1. white or candied sugar. 2. moonlight.

**सिताब** *siṭāb* [P. *siṭāb*], m. & adv. Brbh. 1. speed, haste. 2. adv. quickly.

**सितार** *siṭār* [P. *siṭār* 'three strings'], m. a musical instrument of, usually, three to seven strings, with a resonator. — सितारबादक, m. a *siṭār* player.

**सितारा** *siṭārā* [P. *siṭārā*], m. 1. a star. 2. fortune, fate. 3. a kind of firework. 4. a gold or silver spangle. — ~ चमकना (को), (one's) star to shine, to be prosperous or successful. — बुलब



होना (का), one's star to be in the ascendant. सितारे-हिंद [P. *siṭāra e hind*], m. *hist.* Star of India (the decoration).

सितारा *siṭārā* [P. *siṭāra*], m. = सितार.

सिथल *sithal*, adj. pronun. var. reg. = शीतल.

सिथिल *sithil*, adj. pronun. var. = शिथिल.

सिदौस *sidaus* [? *sa- + divasa-*; cf. H. *saverā*], m. early morning, dawn.

सिदौसी *sidausi* [cf. H. *sidaus*], adv. E.H. 1. early in the morning. 2. quickly.

सिद्ध *siddh* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. accomplished, brought about; realised (an objective, a wish); completed; perfected. 2. obtained, acquired. जन्म-सिद्ध अधिकार, m. a right arising with birth. 3. demonstrated, proved (a fact, a case); substantiated. 4. sound, valid (as usage); mature (as judgment). 5. decided, adjudicated (as a law-suit). 6. accepted (as), famous (as). 7. cooked (food); prepared, concocted (as a dye). 8. thoroughly versed (in a field of knowledge; or in magic). 9. endowed with supernatural powers; perfected or sanctified (as by penance). 10. sacred, holy. 11. m. a semi-divine being of great perfection, said to possess eight supernatural faculties or *siddhis*. 12. an ascetic of great powers and saintliness. 13. a magician who has acquired superhuman powers. — करना, to accomplish, &c.; to demonstrate, to prove; to win to (one's) side (esp. by guile); to suborn; to bring under subjection by magic; to settle (a debt). — कराना, to carry into effect. — सिद्धहस्त, adj. of perfected hand: very skilled or experienced. °ता, f. great skill or craftsmanship. सिद्धाञ्ज [°*dha + a°*], m. a magical ointment (which when applied to the eyes is believed to allow buried treasure, &c. to be seen underground). सिद्धांत [°*dha + a°*], m. final end or aim, demonstrated conclusion: a reliable doctrine, a principle (moral, philosophical, scientific, &c.); theory; doctrine. सिद्धांत रूप में, adv. in principle. °ई, adj. & m. (one) working in accordance with, or standing on, principles. सिद्धांत-निष्ठा, f. devotion to principle, moral scruple. सिद्धार्थ [°*dha + a°*], adj. & m. having attained one's aim, successful; name of Gautama the founder of Buddhism. स्वयं-सिद्ध, adj. self-evident.

सिद्धता *siddhātā* [S.], f. accomplishment, completion, &c. (see सिद्ध).

सिद्धि *siddhi* [S.], f. 1. accomplishment, fulfilment; attainment, (of any object). 2. success, prosperity. 3. demonstration, proof (as of a case); substantiation (of a remark). 4. correctness (of any contention). 5. decision (of a law-suit). 6. solution (of a problem);

settlement (of a debt). 7. complete knowledge or understanding. 8. acquisition of supernatural powers by magical means; any supernatural skill or capability (e.g. the art of making oneself invisible, as practised by an *aīyyār*, q.v.) 9. good effect or result, advantage. — सिद्धि-गोटिका, f. Av. a magic pill supposed to confer some supernatural power (such as the ability to fly).

सिधवाई *sidhvāī*, f. reg. (Bihar) prop (as placed at the rear of a cart, to hold it horizontal); block (used when removing a wheel).

सिधवाना *sidhvānā* [cf. H. *sīdhā*], v.t. reg. to put or to keep (sthg.) straight.

सिधवाई *sidhvāī* [cf. H. *sīdhā*], f. = सीधापन.

सिधाना *sidhvānā* [cf. H. *sīdhā*], v.i. reg. = सिधारना.

सिधारना *sidhvānā* [cf. *siddha-*], v.i. 1. to set out, to depart. 2. to depart this life. — सिधारो! get going! go away! परलोक -, to depart for the other world: = -, 2.

सिधावट *sidhvāṭ*, f. = सीधापन.

सिधौड़ *sidhvaur*, f. P. = सधौर.

सिनक *sinak* [cf. H. *sinaknā*], f. 1. blowing the nose. 2. snot.

सिनकना *sinaknā*, v.i. to blow (the nose).

सिपर *sipar* [P. *sipar*], f. Brbh. shield.

सिपह- *sipah-* army (= सिपाह): — सिपह-सालार, m. commander of an army.

सिपाह *sipāh* [P. *sipāh*], f. soldiery, troops; army. — सिपाह-सालार [P. *sālār*], m. commander of an army.

सिपाहियाना *sipāhiyānā* [P. *sipāhiyāna*], adj. like a soldier; military (as bearing).

सिपाही *sipāhī* [P. *sipāhī*], f. 1. soldier; specif. an Indian soldier; *hist.* sepoy. 2. police constable; warder. 3. peon, messenger. 4. (in chess) pawn.

सिप्पा *sippā*, m. 1. a well-aimed or well-ranged blow. \*2. an effective means; a plan. — जमाना, to take steps or measures, to lay the ground (for). — पिड़ाना, or लड़ाना, to deploy all means (to an end). — मारना, to hit a mark, to achieve a goal.

सिफत *ṣifat* [A. *ṣifa*; P. *ṣifat*], f. quality, attribute.

सिफर *ṣifr* [A. *ṣifr*], m. a cipher: 1. nought, zero; a zero. 2. fig. a nonentity.

सिफारत *ṣifārat* [A. *ṣifāra*; P. *ṣifārat*], f. U. making peace: an embassy; legation; mission.

**सिफारिश** *siḥārīś* [P. *siḥārīś*], f.

1. recommendation; introduction (to a person).
2. intercession.
3. recommendation (addressed to a prospective employer). — ~ करना (की), to recommend, to commend (to, को); to intercede (for); to recommend (a step, procedure).

**सिफारिशी** *siḥārīśī* [P. *siḥārīśī*], adj.

1. containing a recommendation or introduction (a letter).
2. obtaining a post undeservedly through another's influence (an appointee). — ~ दू, m. pej. one who obtains a post undeservedly through influence.

**सिमई** *simāi*, f. pronoun. var. = सिवैया.

**सिमट** *simat* [cf. H. *simatnā*], f. the act of contracting, shrinking, &c.

**सिमटन** *simṭan* [cf. H. *simatnā*], f. crease, wrinkle (= सिलबट).

**सिमटना** *simatnā* [cf. *saṁveṣṭayati*, and *saṁveṣṭa-*], v.i. 1. to be drawn together, to contract. 2. to be collected, concentrated. 3. to shrink, to shrivel; to shrink in shame. 4. to be crumpled, or creased. 5. to be accomplished, disposed of (as work); to be set right or straight.

**सिमटी** *simṭī* [? cf. H. *simatnā*], f. Pl. HSS. a twill cloth.

**सिमल** *simal*, f. reg. peg, or notch, of a bullock-yoke.

**सिमसिम** *simsim* [cf. *simasimāyate*], f. 1. the hissing of damp wood when burning. 2. simmering.

**सिमसिमाना** *simsimānā* [*simasimāyate*], v.i. reg. to be damp (as firewood); to hiss (as wood) while burning.

**सिमिटना** *simiṭnā*, v.i. pronoun. var. = सिमटना.

**सिम्त** *simt* [A. *saṁt*], f. U. side, direction.

**सिय** *siy* [sīrā-], f. Av. = सीता.

**सियह** *siyah* [P. *siyah*], adj. U. = स्याह.

**सियाऊ** *siyāū* [\**sītādevī*-], f. 1. a deity presiding over agriculture or its fruits. 2. tutelary goddess of a village.

**सियार** *siyār* [*siṅgāla*-], m. a jackal. — ~ (की) बाठी, f. Pl. HSS. a laburnum, *Cassia fistula*.

**सियारनी** *siyārni*, f. = सियारिन.

**सियारा** *siyārā* [\**sītādhārā*], m. reg. a piece of wood with handle attached, used to level furrows after ploughing.

**सियारिन** *siyārin* [\**siṅgālīni*-], f. a female jackal.

**सियाल** *siyāl*, m. Brbh. = सियार. — सियान-कौटा, m. Pl. a kind of poppy; a kind of jujube (*Zizyphus*).

**सियाला** *siyālā* [*śitakāla*-], m. reg. (W.) Av. the cold season.

**सियाली** *siyālī* [cf. H. *siyālā*], f. reg. the autumn (*kharīf*) harvest.

**सियावडी** *siyāvārī* [cf. *sīdā*-], f. reg. a share of grain (given to priests or beggars).

**सियावडी** *siyāvārī* [cf. H. *syāh*], f. reg. (W.) a black pot (used as a scarecrow, and to avert the evil eye).

**सियावड़** *siyāvārḥ*, f. reg. = सियावडी.

**सियासत** *siyāsāt* [A. *siyāsa*; P. *siyāsāt*], f. U. management; politics.

**सियाह** *siyāh*, adj. see स्याह.

**सियाहा** *siyāhā*, m. see स्याहा.

**सिर** *sir* [*śiras*-], m. 1. head. 2. crown; top, summit. 3. beginning. — ~ बाँधों पर बिठाना, or रखना, to receive (a guest) with all honour. ~ बाँधों पर होना, to be cherished; to be performed willingly (as a command). ~ बाँधों से, adv. with all one's heart, willingly. ~ माना, to get into the head (of, के), to possess (one: an evil spirit). ~ उठाकर चलना, to walk with the head held high; to walk on tiptoe; to strut. ~ उठाना, to raise the head; to grow prominent; to look up; to hold up (one's) head (being unashamed, or feeling pride); to rebel; to be refractory or truculent; to turn aside (from pressing tasks). ~ ऊँचा करना, = ~ उठाना, 1.-5. ~ करना, to lay on the shoulders (of, के), to hold (one) responsible (for); to do the hair. ~ का बोझ उतारना, to free (oneself) of a burden; to shuffle off (a duty). ~ का बोझ हटका होना, a burden to be removed from (one's) shoulders. ~ की आज़ा, f. an impending or threatening disaster. ~ की कसम! I swear by my (or your) life! ~ के जोर, adv. with all (one's) might, impetuously; head first, headlong. ~ के बल, adv. on the head, head first; head downwards. ~ बसाना, to destroy, or to exhaust, the head; to rack the brains; to bother (one's) head; to put one's head or life at stake. ~ बाना, to pester, to plague (one, का). (बपना) ~ बानो! go to the devil! ~ बुजाना, to make the head itch: to scratch the head; fig. to court punishment. ~ गुँथना, to plait the hair; to adorn the hair (as with flowers). ~ गुँथनों में देना, to place the head on the knees: to hang the head (in dejection, shame or embarrassment). ~ घुमना, or चकराना, to feel giddy, or faint; the head to be turned. ~ चढ़कर बोलना, to talk under the influence (of an evil spirit, &c.). ~ चढ़कर मरना, to die laying the guilt for one's death at the door (of another, के). ~ चढ़ना, to mount on (one's) head: to take advantage (of,



के), to take liberties; to be insolent; to tyrannise (over); to be laid, or debited, to the account (of); to be attributed or imputed (to). ~ चढ़ाना, to place on the head: to make much of; to allow to obsess one, to spoil (a child); to honour, to revere; to offer oneself as a sacrifice, to devote oneself; to hold (one's, अपना) head high, to act arrogantly. ~ चीरना, to split the skull (of, का); to insist on having one's own way. ~ जाना, to be left to the responsibility (of, के: a matter). ~ चला जाना, to die. ~ जोड़कर बैठना, to put heads together; to plot; to deliberate. ~ झाड़ना, to comb out the hair. ~ झुकाना, to bow the head (as in greeting; or as in sorrow); to be submissive; to be shamed, humiliated. ~ टकराना, fig. to go to great pains (esp. pointlessly; to rack the brains). ~ टूटना, fig. to have a splitting headache. ~ डालना, to lay (upon, के: as a task); to foist (upon). ~ तोड़कर लेना, to take (sthg.) by force; to extort (money) by threatening to mutilate oneself. ~ तोड़ना, to crack the skull, to knock out the brains (of, का); to subdue. ~ ढँकना, to cover the head (with the end of her sari, in respect: a married woman). ~ धामना, to hold, or to clutch, the head (as in grief). ~ धोपना, = ~ डालना. ~ धरना, to place (one's) head 'low': to be submissive or obedient; to place the responsibility for sthg. (on, के). ~ दे मारना, to beat the head or brow (as in despair). ~ देना (का), to lay down (one's) life (for, के लिए). ~ धुनना, to beat the head or brow; to mourn. ~ न पाँव का, adj. without head or foot: nonsensical (words, a matter). ~ नवाना, = ~ झुकाना. ~ नीचा करना, to lower the head, = ~ नवाना. ~ पटकना, to dash the head (against the ground); = ~ मारना. ~ पड़ना (के), to come upon, to befall (as a misfortune); to devolve (upon). ~ पर, adv. on the head (of, के); close at hand (to protect one); burdening or besetting (one: as a misfortune, or a responsibility). ~ पर आना, to be impending. ~ पर आसमान उठाना, fig. to raise a great clamour or hullabaloo. ~ पर उठाना, to turn on (its) head: to reduce to a state of confusion (as a household). ~ पर काल चढ़ना, death to be close at hand. ~ पर काली हूँड़ी उठाना, colloq. to place a black pot on (one's) head: to be disgraced; to be shameless. ~ पर खड़ा होना, to be impending (sthg. unpleasant). ~ पर झाक उठाना, or डालना (के), to throw dust on the head (of): to mourn, to lament. ~ पर चढ़ना, to impose oneself (on, के), to plague, to harass; to behave rudely or insultingly; to possess (one: an evil spirit); to be spoilt by (a child). ~ पर चढ़ाना, = ~ चढ़ाना, 1.-3. ~ पर जिन, or भूत, or सैतान, सवार होना, a fiend to ride one's head: to be possessed by a demon; to be hell-bent (on some purpose). ~ पर पड़ना, = ~ पड़ना. ~ पर पत्थर रखना, to place a stone on one's head: to be burdened or to suffer constantly. ~ पर पाँव रखकर भागना, to take to one's heels. ~ पर बीतना,

to be experienced, to befall (one, के). ~ पर रखना, to place on the head; to honour, to revere. ~ पर लेना, to take responsibility (for); to risk one's life (for). ~ पर सवार होना, fig. to obsess (one, के). ~ पर हाथ धरना, or रखना, to put the hand on the head: to take under one's protection or care; to swear by (one's, अपने) head or life. ~ पर हाथ केना, fig. to comfort, to caress; = ~ पर हाथ धरना, 1. ~ पीटना, to beat the head, to lament. ~ फिरना, = सिर घुमाना, 1.; to go off one's head. ~ फेरना, to turn the head (from, से), to look away; to be refractory, to rebel; to turn the head (of, का); to take in, to deceive. ~ फोड़ना, to break or to crack the head (of, का); to wrangle; to rack the brains vainly. ~ बाँधना, to tie up the hair; to plait the hair. ~ भारी होना, the head to be heavy: to have a headache; to feel giddy. ~ माथे चढ़ाना, to place the forehead: to indicate compliance or acceptance. ~ मारना, to beat the head or brow: to rack the brains; to make great efforts; to take pains (as in searching); colloq. to strike on the head (with), to hand (sthg.) over (to). ~ मूँड़ना, to shave the head (of); to cheat, to fleece. ~ में झाक डालना, = ~ पर झाक डालना. ~ रँगना, to bloody the head (of, का), to beat. ~ रहना, (one) to remain alive; to apply (oneself) steadily (to, के), to persevere; to pursue doggedly, to plague (one, के). ~ लगना, to be imputed (to, के), levelled (at: a charge, &c.); to be suffered (hardship). ~ लगाना, = ~ डालना, to impute, &c. ~ से कफ़न बाँधना, to wrap the shroud round the head: to take one's life in one's hands. ~ से टलना, to pass, to be escaped from (a threatened misfortune, &c.). ~ से बोझ उठारना, to get free (of a burden, a care or a responsibility). ~ से बोझ बाँधना, to take a burden, &c. upon oneself. ~ सेहरा बाँधना, or रहना, to have the badge of honour or distinction, to be the head or leader (of). ~ सूँचना (का), to sniff the head: to bless (a child). ~ हिलाना, to nod the head (in agreement); to shake the head (in disagreement). ~ होना, to pester, to harass, to be at (one, के); to pursue; to keep (one, के) at work, &c.; fig. to be laid at the door (of, के: a misfortune or misdeed). न ~ का न पर का, adj. = न पाँव का. - सिर-ठोपल, m. a displeased greeting. सिर-ताज, m. the crown of the head; chief, leader. सिर-दर्द, m. a headache (= सर-दर्द). सिर-धरा, m. head (as of a family); patron, master. °धर, m. id. सिर-नाई [cf. H. *navānā*], f. bowing the head, obeisance. सिर-नामा, m. caption, heading. सिर-फिरा, adj. giddy, crazy. सिर-कुटीबल, m. wrangling. सिर-मुँड़ा, adj. having the head shaved. सिर-मोर, m. Brbh. crown, crest, diadem; fig. a paragon.

सिरका *sirkā* [P. *sirka*], m. vinegar.

सिरकी *sirkī*, f. 1. reed-grass, the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum*. 2. a mat made of reed-



grass (used to make sheltered living-quarters or on carts, &c).

**सिरज-** *siraj-* [ad. *sarjayati*], v.t. Brbh. Av. to create; to form, to make. — सिरजनहार, m. creator.

**सिरजनहार** *sirjanhār*, m. Brbh. Av. see सिरज-

**सिरजना** *sirajānā* [ad. *śrjati*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to create, to form, to make. 2. [cf. H. *sirjānā*] v.i. to be created.

**सिरजाना** *sirjānā* [cf. H. *sirajānā*], v.t. to cause to be created, to create.

**सिरदार** *sirdār*, m. Brbh. = सरदार.

**सिरवाली** *sirvālī*, f. Pl. name of a small black shiny seed (used medicinally).

**सिरस** *siras*, m. = शिरीष.

**सिरसा** *sirsā*, m. Pl. HSS. = शिरीष.

**सिरहाना** *sirhānā* [\**sirādhānā*], m. 1. head of a bed. 2. head of a tomb. — सिरहाने, adv. at the head of (a bed).

**सिरांचा** *sirāñcā* [P. *sarāca*], m. reg. (W.) a bamboo used in making chairs.

**सिरा** *sirā* [*siras-*], m. extremity, head: 1. end (as of a piece of cloth); edge (of any area); tip. 2. outset, beginning. — सिरें का, adj. excellent, first class; extreme, excessive. सिरें का बावूनी, adj. garrulous in the extreme. सिरें चढ़ना, to approach completion (a task, a project). सिरें से, adv. from the outset; first and foremost; from the end. नए सिरें से, adv. anew.

**सिरा** *sirā* [S.], f. 1. a blood-vessel. 2. Pl. HSS. an irrigation channel. 3. Pl. a bucket, baling vessel. 4. 1eg. (Bihar) = शीरा.

**सिरा-** *sirā* [cf. *śitalayati*], Brbh. Av. v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to become cold. 2. to be cooled, assuaged (as eyes, sorrow). 3. v.t. to cool. 4. to assuage. 5. fig. to set afloat.

**सिराज** *sirāj* [A. *sirāj*], m. U. 1. a lamp; candle. 2. the sun.

**सिरावन** *sirāvan*, m. reg. (W.) a harrow; a log, &c. used for levelling ground (= पाटा).

**सिरिस** *siris*, m. Av. = शिरीष.

**सिरी** *sirī* [cf. *siras-*], f. the head (esp. of a sacrificial animal).

**सिरीसाफ** *sirīsāf* [U. -*ṣāf*] f. (?) Pl. a kind of muslin.

**सिरेस** *sireś*, m. = सरेंस

**सिरेस** *sires*, m. = सरेंस.

**सिरोही** *sirohī*, f. m. 1. f. a type of two-edged sword (made at Siroh in S.W. Rajasthan). 2. m. f. a surname.

**सिर्फ** *sirf* [A. *ṣirf*], adv. only, merely (often used in conjunction with and supplementing-ही).

**सिल** *sil* [*silā-*], f. 1. a stone, piece of stone; specif. a flat stone on which spices, &c. are ground; lump (of ice). 2. a flagstone; threshold. — का पत्थर, m. reg. stone for use in grinding spices. — सिलबन्दी, f. chalk-stone; soapstone, steatite. सिल-पट, adj. smooth, even, level; worn (a coin). सिल-बट्टा, m. stone slab and grinder. सिल-नोका, m. id.

**सिलगना** *silagnā*, v.i. = सुलगना.

**सिलगाना** *silgānā*, v.t. = सुलगाना.

**सिलना** *silnā* [cf. H. *silānā*], v.i. to be sewn. — सिला-सिलाना, adj. ready-sewn, ready-made (clothing).

**सिल-पट** *sil-paṭ*, adj. see s.v. सिल.

**सिलपट** *silpaṭ* [Engl. *slipper*], f. slipper: a shoe open at the heel.

**सिलवट** *silvaṭ* [? conn. H. *silnā*], f. 1. a fold, seam (as in cloth). 2. a crease; wrinkle, furrow (on the brow).

**सिलवाई** *silvāī* [cf. H. *silvānā*], f. cost of, or price paid for, sewing.

**सिलवाना** *silvānā* [cf. H. *silnā*], v.t. to cause to be sewn or stitched (by, से); to have (sthg.) sewn.

**सिलसिला** *sil-silā* [A. *sil-silā*], m. 1. chain. \*2. series; sequence; train (of thought). 3. arrangement, order (of objects in series). 4. fig. range (of mountains). 5. connection; context. इस सिलसिले में, adv. in this connection. 6. *musl.* a sect, persuasion (of Sūfis). — बैठना, a sequence to be established; arrangements to be completed (for an event, or occasion: का). — सिलसिलेवार [P. -*vār*], adj. linked; sequential, serial; consecutive; systematic; lineal.

**सिलह** *silah*, f. = सिलाह.

**सिला** *silā* [*silā-*], m. gleanings of corn. — चुगना. चुनना or बीनना, to glean. — सिलाहार, m. gleaner.

**सिला** *silā* [A. *ṣilā*], m. 1. present, gift. 2. remuneration; repayment.

**सिलाई** *silāī* [cf. H. *silānā*], f. 1. sewing; needlework. 2. a seam. 3. price paid for sewing. — की मशीन, f. sewing machine. — सिलाई-मशीन, f. id.

**सिलाई** *silāī* [? H. *salāī*], f. reg. a caterpillar, red and brown in colour, which burrows in the stalks and leaf sheaths of corn and sugar-cane.

**सिलाजीत** *silājīṭ* [conn. *silājatu-*, *silājīṭ-*], m.  
1. a gum-resin, storax. 2. red chalk, red ochre (= गेरू).

**सिलाना** *silānā* [cf. H. *sihānā*], v.t. to cause to be sewn or stitched (by, से); to have made (a garment).

**सिलाना** *silānā* [*silālayati*], v.t. 1. to pour out (the remains of holy water used in worship).  
2. reg. = सिरा-

**सिलाबाक** *silābāk* [H. *silā-* + H. \**bāk*: OIA *valka-*], m. Pl. HSS. rock-bark: a moss or lichen (esp. one used medicinally).

**सिलरास** *silārās* [conn. *silārāsa-*], m. Pl. HSS. a gum-resin, storax (= सिलाजीत).

**सिला-सिलाया** *silā-silāyā*, adj. see s.v. सिलना.

**सिलाह** *silāh* [A. *silāḥ*], f. Brbh. weapons; armour.

**सिली** *silī*, f. reg. = <sup>2</sup>सिल्ली.

**सिली** *silī*, f. Pl. = <sup>1</sup>सिल्ली.

**सिलौट** *silauṭ* [*silāpatta-*], f. reg. a small stone (for grinding spices on with a roller).

**सिलौटा** *silauṭā*, m. reg. = सिलौट.

**सिलौटी** *silauṭī*, f. reg. = सिलौट.

**सिल्ला** *silā* [\**silā-*], m. = <sup>1</sup>सिला.

**सिल्ली** *silī* [cf. \**silī-*], f. 1. a block or slab of stone; block of ice. 2. transf. colloq. bullion. 3. whetstone; hone (of a jeweller). 4. a shingle or slate (for roofing). 5. reg. (W.) a plank.

**सिल्ली** *silī* [\**silā-*], f. reg. 1. straw and threshed grain ready for winnowing. 2. a heap of grain; refuse grain or straw on the threshing floor.

**सिल्ली** *silī*, f. Pl. HSS. a wild duck, the whistling teal.

**सिवई** *siṣvāṇ* [*śamitā-*], f. = सिवैया.

**सिवा** *siṣvā* [A. *siṣvā*], ppn., often inverted. except (for, के), apart (from). — ~ मापके, or मापके ~, adv. apart from you. ~ तकलीफ उठाए और क्या चारा है? what can be done except to go to this trouble? तकलीफ उठाने के ~ और क्या चारा है? id.

**सिवाई** *siṣvāī*, f. reg. a light loam.

**सिवाना** *siṣvānā* [*śimānam*], m. reg. (W.) boundary line (of a field or village).

**सिवाय** *siṣvāy* [P. *siṣvā-e*], adv. & ppn. = सिवा.

**सिवार** *siṣvār* [*śipāla-*], m. (? f.) 1. the water-plant *Vallisneria octandra*. 2. a green scum forming on stagnant water. 3. reg. river grass used as a filter in refining sugar.

**सिवैयाँ** *siṣvāyāṇ* [*śamitā-*], f. pl. noodles, vermicelli. — ~ तोड़ना, or पूरना, or बटना, or बनाना, to make noodles.

**सिसक** *sisak* [cf. H. *sisaknā*], f. = सिसकी.

**सिसकना** *sisaknā* [conn. \**śuṣatī*], v.i. 1. to sob. 2. to draw in the breath suddenly, to gasp (as from a shock, or in fear). — सिसकती-मिनकती, adj. f. colloq. (a woman) who grumbles or complains.

**सिसकारना** *siskārnā* [conn. \**śuṣatī*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to whistle. 2. to hiss; to draw in the breath. 3. v.t. to urge on (a dog).

**सिसकारी** *siskārī* [cf. H. *siskārnā*], f. 1. a whistling, whistle. 2. a hiss; drawing in the breath with a hissing sound; urging on a dog. 3. = सिसकी. — ~ भरना, to suck in the breath with a hissing sound; to sob.

**सिसकी** *siskī* [cf. H. *sisaknā*], f. 1. sobbing; a sob. 2. a gasp. 3. a sigh. — ~, or सिसकियाँ, भरना or लेना, to sob; to gasp.

**सिसियाँद** *sisiyāṇḍ*, f. a fishy smell.

**सिसियायँद** *sisiyāyāṇḍ* [? conn. H. *biṣāyāṇḍh*], f. = सिसियाँद.

**सिहरन** *sihran* [cf. H. *siharnā*], f. a thrill: a creepy feeling; shiver, shudder.

**सिहरना** *siharnā* [cf. *sikhara-*], v.i. to thrill; to feel creepy; to shiver (as with cold); to shudder (with fear).

**सिहरा** *sihrā*, m. = सेहरा.

**सिहराना** *sihrānā* [cf. H. *siharnā*], v.t. to cause to thrill, or to shiver, &c. (see सिहरना).

**सिहरी** *sihrī* [cf. H. *siharnā*], f. Pl. HSS. = सिहरन.

**सिहा-** *sihā-* [? cf. *sikhā-*], v.i. Brbh. to feel a thrill of emotion (= सिहरना); to desire.

**सिहिरना** *sihīrnā* [\**śīrṭhīlayati*], v.t. reg. to liquefy; to dissolve.

**सिहड़** *sihūr* [*sehuṇḍā-*]. m. the milk-hedge or milk-bush, *Euphorbia tirucalli*: a spurge-wort.

**सींक** *siṅk* [\**siṅkā-* (← Drav.): Pk. *siṅkā-*], f. 1. the jointed stalk of the grasses *Andropogon muricatus*, or *Saccharum arundinaceum* (*mūṅḡ*). 2. a rod, stick; sliver; toothpick. 3. a line; streak, stripe (as on cloth). 4. Brbh. a nose ornament.

**सींका** *siṅkā* [cf. H. *siṅhik*], m. reg. = सींक, 1.-3.

**सींकिया** *siṅkiyā* [cf. H. *siṅhik*], adj. & m. 1. adj. thin, skinny. 2. lined, streaked, striped (cloth). 3. m. a fine-striped cloth — ~ पहनवान, m. iron. a frail or scrawny person.

**सीकुर** *sīnkur* [cf. \**sīnkā*- (← Drav.): Pk. *sīnkā*-], m. awn (of barley).

**सीकौ** *sīnkau* [sīkya-], m. Brbh. net for hanging up household pots (= छीका).

**सींग** *sīng* [sīnga-], m. 1. a horn. 2. *mus.* a horn. — ~ कटाकर बछड़ों से मिलना, to get rid of the horns and mix with the calves: to ape the young (an old man). ~ निकलना, v.i. horns to grow (on an animal); (a man) to become foolish, or truculent. ~ मारना, to butt, to gore. ~ समाना, to find room for (its) horns: to find or to take refuge.

**सींगना** *sīngnā* [cf. H. *sīng*], v.t. reg. (W.) to identify stolen cattle.

**सींगा** *sīngā* [sīnga-], m. reg. 1. *mus.* a horn; a trumpet. 2. *Pl.* a powder-horn.

**सींगीया** *sīngiyā* [conn. *sīngika*-], m. the aconite *A. spicatum* (source of a poison).

**सींगी** *sīngī* [sīnga-], f. 1. a horn or cup used letting blood. 2. *mus.* a small horn. — ~ लगाना (को), to let blood.

**सींच** *sīnc* [cf. H. *sīncnā*], f. watering, irrigation.

**सींचना** *sīncnā* [sīncati], v.t. 1. to water; to irrigate. 2. to moisten, to sprinkle.

**सींची** *sīncī* [cf. H. *sīncnā*], f. reg. the season for irrigation.

**सीथ** *sīuth* [conn. *sīmanta*-], f. a woman's hair-parting. — ~ भरना (की), to fill the parting (of, की: with vermilion): to marry.

**सीकर** *sīkar* [sīrikhalā-], f. a small chain.

**सीकर** *sīkar*, m. Brbh. = सीकर.

**सीकरा** *sīkrā* [P. *sīkara*], m. E.H. a hawk.

**सीकरी** *sīkrī*, f. reg. = सीकर.

**सीकरी** *sīkrī* [ad. *sīkara*-: dimin.], f. dandruff.

**सीकाकाई** *sīkākāi*, f. a prickly bush, *Acacia concinna*.

**सीकुर** *sīkur*, m. Brbh. awn (of barley: = सीकुर).

**सीख** *sikh* [sīkya-], f. 1. instruction. 2. sthg. learned, a lesson. 3. advice; fig. a sound talking-to. — ~ देना (को), to give advice, &c. (to). ~ मानना, to heed the advice (of, की). ~ लेना, to ask advice (of, की); to take the advice (of); to draw a lesson (from, से). ~ सुहाना (की), advice to commend itself (to, को).

**सीख** *sikh* [P. *sikh*], f. 1. a long, thin metal rod. 2. a skewer, spit. — ~ का क्वाब, m. pieces of meat roasted on a skewer. ~ पर लगाना, to skewer; to roast; fig. to burn, to inflame. — सीकूपर, m. spait-feathered: the pintail duck, *Anas acuta*.

**सीखचा** *sīkhcā* [P. *sīkhca*], m. 1. = सीख, 1.; specif. a window-bar. 2. = सीख, 2.

**सीखना** *sīkhnā* [sīkya-], v.t. 1. to learn; to acquire (knowledge, or a skill). बोचना ~, to learn to speak. 2. to acquire (experience). — आपने हिंदी कहाँ सीख ली? where did you learn Hindi? — सीखा-पढ़ा, adj. = next; literate. सीखा-सिखाया, adj. versed, experienced (in, में; trained (in)).

**सीखिया** *sīkhiyā* [cf. H. *sikh*], adj. cooked on a spit (meat). — ~ क्वाब, m. = सीख का क्वाब.

**सीज** *sīj* [\**sīhyu*-], m. 1. *Euphorbia antiquorum* (a spurgewort). 2. *Pl.* H.S.S. the milk-hedge or milk-bush plant (= सेढूङ).

**सीजना** *sījā* [svidyati; w. H. *sījhnā*], v.i. 1. to sweat, to be exuded. 2. = सीसना, 1.-3.

**सीझ** *sīj* [cf. H. *sījhnā*], f. boiling, softening, &c. (see सीसना).

**सीझ-** *sīj-* [sīdhyati<sup>1</sup>], v.i. Brbh. to go to, or towards.

**सीझना** *sījhnā* [sīdhyati<sup>2</sup> and (senses 1.-5.) *svidyati*], v.i. 1. to boil, to be cooked (food). 2. to soften (as in cooking); to be tanned (hides). 3. to dissolve, to melt away; to be settled, or liquidated (a debt). 4. to sweat, to be exuded (= सीजना, 1.); to be seasoned (timber). 5. to filter, to percolate. 6. to be received (as money).

**सीटना** *sīṭnā*, v.t. to boast.

**सीटी** *sīṭī* [\**sīṭā*-], f. 1. whistling, whistle. 2. a whistle (the object). — ~ देना, to whistle (with the mouth, or as a train, &c.). ~ बजाना, to blow a whistle. ~ मारना, to whistle (with the mouth, or with an instrument). — सीटीबाज़ [P. -bāz], m. a whistler.

**सीठ** *sīṭh* [\**sīṭī*-<sup>1</sup> or cf. *sīṭā*-<sup>1</sup>], f. *Pl.* H.S.S. 1. = सीटी. 2. reg. (Bihar) dregs of indigo (used as manure).

**सीठना** *sīṭhnā* [? conn. *asīṭā*-], f. *Pl.* H.S.S. obscene or abusive songs (sung by women at weddings).

**सीठा** *sīṭhā* [sīṭā-<sup>1</sup>], adj. left over: 1. without juice (as remains of fruit). 2. insipid, stale; tasteless. 3. pale, faded; sickly (plants).

**सीठापन** *sīṭhāpan* [cf. H. *sīṭhā*], m. saplessness, insipidity, &c. (see सीठा).

**सीठी** *sīṭhī* [cf. H. *sīṭhā*], f. dregs, leavings.

**सीठी** *sīṭhī*, f. pronun. var. = सीटी.

**सीड़** *sīṭ*, m. reg. 1. an irrigation channel leading into fields. 2. [? cf. *sīṭā*-<sup>1</sup>: w. H. *sīṭā*] wet land; an irrigated field.



**सीड़ा** *sīṛā*, m. reg. = सीढ़.

**सीढ़ी** *sīṛhī* [\*śīṛdhī-; Pk. *siddhi-*], f. 1. a step (as of a stair). 2. a ladder. 3. a stage (of upward progress). — ~ का डंडा, m. rung of a ladder. ~ चढ़ना, to go up, or forward, a step. ~ पर चढ़ना, id. ~ लगाकर चढ़ना, to climb up by ladder. ~ ~ चढ़ना, to rise, or to climb, step by step. सीढ़ियाँ, f. pl. a flight of steps; stairway. चलती ~, f. an escalator. — सीढ़ीनुमा [P. -*numā*], adj. inv. formed like a flight of steps, terraced.

**सीत्कार** *sītākār* [S.], m. a drawing in of the breath (in ecstasy, or in pain).

**सीतल** *sītal* [ad. *sītala-*], adj. cool, &c. (= शीतल). — सीतल-चीनी, f. allspice, *Myrtus pimenta*. सीतल-पट्टी, f. a kind of cool sleeping-mat; a kind of striped cloth. सीतल-पाटी, f. id.

**सीतलता** *sītalātā* (cf. H. *sītal*), f. coolness, &c. (see शीतल).

**सीतलताई** *sītalātāi*, f. Brbh. Av. = शीतलता.

**सीतला** *sītālā*, f. smallpox, &c. (= शीतला). — ~ की फूटी बाँह, f. an eye lost from smallpox. मोतिया ~, f. chicken-pox. — सीतला-बाया, adj. colloq. = next. सीतला-मुँह, or सितला-मुँह-दाण, adj. having the face pitted by smallpox.

**सीता** *sītā* [S.], f. 1. name of the daughter of king Janak and wife of Rāmcandra. 2. a furrow. 3. name of a deity presiding over agriculture and its fruits (see सियाऊ). — सीता-नाथ, m. next. सीता-पति, m. Sītā's lord: a title of Rāmcandra. सीता-फल, m. the custard-apple tree, *Anona squamosa*, and its fruit; the sweet pumpkin or musk-melon, *Cucurbita moschata*. सीता-राम, interj. Sītā-Rām!

**सीथ** *sīth* [siktha-<sup>1</sup>], m. Brbh. rice-water.

**सीद-** *sīd-*, v.i. Brbh. to suffer distress or affliction.

**सीध** *sīdh* [siddhi-], f. 1. straightness. 2. direct line, aim. — ~ बाँधना, to lay a straight line (as for digging); to take aim (at, की); to make a bee-line (for). ~ में, adv. in a straight line (with, की); in the direction (of). नाक की ~ में चला जाना, to follow one's nose.

**सीधा** *sīdhā* [siddha-<sup>2</sup>], adj. & m. 1. adj. straight, direct. 2. even, smooth, level. 3. erect, upright. 4. correct, right. 5. close, literal (a translation). 6. direct (of manner), straightforward; plain, simple; honest, candid. 7. easy, simple (a matter, a task). 8. easy, tractable (of manner); tamed; punished. 9. favourable, kind. 10. right (hand). 11. auspicious; suitable (moment, opportunity). 12. m. uncooked grain (as given to brāhmins, or to wandering ascetics); a

quantity of uncooked grain. — ~ करना, to straighten; to smooth; to adjust, to correct; to punish, to set to rights; to tame, to train; to level (a firearm), to take aim. ~ जाना, to go straight (ahead); to go directly.

~ बनाना, = ~ करना, 1.-5. सीधी कहना, or सुनाना (को), to speak plainly (to), to take to task; to berate, to abuse. सीधी तरह, adv. in a direct or straightforward manner; smoothly, gently; courteously. सीधी बात कहना, or सुनाना, id. सीधे जाना, = ~ जाना. सीधे स्वभाव, adv. straightforwardly, unaffectedly; guilelessly. सीधे मुँह बात न करना, = next. सीधे मुँह नहीं बोलना, not to speak directly (to, से), to behave condescendingly (towards). — सीधा-सादा [P. *sāda*], adj. simple, ingenuous; plain (as dress, manner). °न, m. सीधा-साधा, adj. = सीधा-सादा.

**सीधार्ह** *sīdhāi* [cf. H. *sīdhā*], f. = सीधापन.

**सीधापन** *sīdhāpan* [cf. H. *sīdhā*], m. straightness, directness, correctness, &c. (see सीधा).

**सीना** *sīnā* [sīvayān], v.t. to sew; to stitch together, to darn. — सी देना, to sew up. — सीना-पिरोना, m. sewing, needlework.

**सीना** *sīnā* [P. *sīnā*], m. 1. the chest. 2. breast, bosom (for some collocations see similar expressions under छाती). — ~ उभारकर चलना, to walk with the chest stuck out; to behave pretentiously. ~ तानकर, or ताने, चलना, id. ~ दुगुना होना, the chest to swell (with pride). सीने पर पत्थर रखना, fig. to repress sorrow. सीने से लगाना, to embrace. — सीनाबाक, adj. having the breast torn: grieving, afflicted. सीनाजोर [P. -*zor*], adj. robust; proud of strength; obstinate; overbearing, arrogant. °ई, f. सीनाबंद [P. -*band*], m. a padded *kumār*.

**सीप** *sīp* [\*sippī- (← Drav.): Pa. *sippī-*], f. 1. a shell. 2. mother-of-pearl. — सीपज, m. Brbh. = next. सीप-सुत, m. Brbh. shell-born: a pearl.

**सीपर** *sīpar* [P. *sīpar*], m. metr. Brbh. a shield.

**सीपल** *sīpal*, m. Pl. a broken piece of pottery.

**सीपला** *sīplā*, m. Pl. a patch or lock of curly hair in any part of a horse's coat (regarded as auspicious).

**सीपी** *sīpī*, f. = सीप.

**सीमंत** *sīmant* [S.], m. 1. the parting of a woman's hair (= सीँच). 2. *hind.* the ceremony of colouring or decorating the parting of a pregnant woman's hair. — सीमंत-पूजा, f. *hind.* ceremonial reception of the bridegroom at the outskirts of the bride's village.

**सीमा** *sīmā* [S.], f. 1. limit, boundary; frontier. 2. bounds, limit (of morality or convention). — ~ के, or से, बाहर जाना, to go beyond set limits. ~ में रहना, to remain within limits. — सीमांकन [<sup>o</sup>mā + a<sup>o</sup>], m. demarcation of a boundary, or frontier. सीमांकित, adj. सीमांत [<sup>o</sup>mā + a<sup>o</sup>], m. border, frontier; boundary area. ~वर्ती, adj. situated, or living, or occurring at a frontier, &c. सीमा-बंध, m. the meeting of two boundaries. सीमाबद्ध, adj. limited, restricted; delimited. सीमा-शुल्क, m. customs duty. सीमाहीन, adj. limitless. सीमोल्लंघन [<sup>o</sup>mā + u<sup>o</sup>], m. crossing (esp. violating) a frontier.

**सीमित** *sīmīṭ* [S.], adj. limited, restricted.

**सीमिया** *sīmīyā* [P. *sīmīyā*], m. Pl. HSS. alchemy; magic.

**सीमूर्ग** *sīmurg* [P. *sīmurg*], m. mythol. a fabulous bird, the roc.

**सीय** *sīy*, f. Av. = सीता.

**सीयन** *sīyan* [cf. H. *sīnā*], m. reg. sewing.

**सीर** *sīr* [*sīra*-], m. f. 1. land cultivated from year to year by the owner. 2. *hist.* land recognised by village custom as the special holding of a co-sharer, or treated as such in the distribution of profits and charges.

**सीरक** *sīrak* [cf. H. *sīl*; and H. (*thaṇḍh*)ak], f. Brbh. coolness.

**सीरत** *sīrat* [A. *sīra*; P. *sīrat*], f. U. way of life: nature, disposition; virtue, morals; qualities.

**सीरौ** *sīrau* [*sīṭala*-], adj. Brbh. 1. cool, cold. 2. unemotional (of temperament).

**सील** *sīl* [*sīṭala*-], f. dampness; rawness (of weather).

**सीलन** *sīlan* [cf. H. *sīlmā*], f. dampness (= सील).

**सीलना** *sīlā* [*sīṭalayati*], v.i. to become damp.

**सीला** *sīlā* [*sīṭala*-], adj. 1. damp. 2. marshy.

**सीला** *sīlā* [*\*sīlla*-], m. reg. gleanings (= सिला).

**सीवन** *sīvan* [*sīvana*-], m. f. 1. sewing, stitching. 2. seam, join.

**सीवनी** *sīvānī* [S.], f. suture: 1. HSS. perineum. 2. Pl. frenum.

**सीस** *sīs* [*sīṣa*-], m. 1. the head; the skull. 2. transf. reg. head or ear of crop. — ~ बजाना (को), to place on the head; to show respect or honour (to); to behave arrogantly or presumptuously. ~ नवाना, to bow the head. — सीस-शाल, m. Brbh. hood (of hunting bird). सीस-पूज, m. woman's head ornament.

**सीसा** *sīsā* [*sīsaka*-], m. lead.

**सीह** *sīh* [*sīpha*-], m. Brbh. a lion, &c. (= सिंह).

**सीहगोस** *sīghos* [H. *syāh* + P. *goś*], m. Brbh. black-eared: a lynx (= स्याहगोसर).

**सीहों** *sīhoṃ*, m. Pl. a kind of black grain that grows in wheat-fields.

**सुंघन** *suṅghan* [H. *sūnghān*], f. scent: — ~ लेना, fig. to obtain, to sniff out (secrets).

**सुंघनी** *suṅghnī* [cf. H. *sūnghnā*], f. snuff.

**सुंघाई** *suṅghāī* [cf. H. *sūnghnā*], f. Pl. HSS. sweet smell, fragrance.

**सुंघाना** *suṅghānā* [cf. H. *sūnghnā*], v.t. to cause to be smelt (by, से); to get (one) to smell.

**सुंघावट** *suṅghāvaṭ* [cf. H. *sūnghnā*], f. Pl. HSS. sweet smell, fragrance.

**सुंड** *suṇḍ*, ? f. pronoun. var. reg. = सूँड.

**सुंदर** *sundar* [S.], adj. 1. beautiful; handsome; charming. 2. attractive, beautiful (as a scene); fine, splendid. 3. auspicious (moment).

**सुंदरता** *sundarātā* [S.], f. beauty, &c. (see सुंदर).

**सुंदराई** *sundarāī* [cf. H. *sundar*], f. reg. = सुंदरता.

**सुंदरापा** *sundrāpā* [cf. H. *sundar*], m. colloq. = सुंदरता.

**सुंदरी** *sundārī* [S.], f. a beautiful woman.

**सुंधावट** *suṃdhāvaṭ* [cf. *sugandha*-, and H. *saundhānā*], f. reg. 1. smell; scent. 2. an earthy smell.

**सुंबा** *sumbā*, m. reg. 1. a ramrod, rammer. 2. a metal punch, or borer. 3. Pl. an iron tool used in splitting blocks of stone. — ~ डोकना (में), to spike (a gun).

**सुंबुल** *sumbul* [A. *sumbal*], m. 1. a hyacinth. 2. = बडानीसी.

**सुंभ** *sumbh*, m. Pl. a hole made in a wall (= सेंब).

**सुंभा** *sumbhā*, m. reg. (Bihar) = सुंबा.

**सु-** *su-* [*su-*; also S.], pref. 1. good; well. e.g. सुधार, m. improvement, reform; सुदीप्त, adj. well-built. 2. attractive, beautiful (persons or things). e.g. सुलल, adj. having fine petals. 3. fine, imposing; worthy of respect. e.g. सुवासिनी, f. term of courtesy for a respectable married woman. 4. very, very much; excessive. e.g. सुप्रसिद्धि, adj. very famous, celebrated; सुदूर, adj. very far off; सुविकसित, adj. intensively developed (as agriculture, &c.). 5. readily, easily. e.g. सुलभ, adj. easily obtainable.

**सुअवसर** *su-avā-sar* [S.], m. convenient moment or opportunity.

**सुऔंसा** *suāmsā*, m. Pl. an alloy of gold and copper.

**सुआ** *suā*, m. = <sup>1</sup>सुआ.

**सुआ** *suā*, m. = <sup>2</sup>सुआ.

**सुआ** *suā* [śūka-], m. reg. (Bihar) (?) a newly germinated shoot of wheat.

**सुआर** *suār* [sūpakāra-], m. Av. a cook.

**सुक** *suk*, m. pronun. var. = सुख.

**सुकंठ** *su-kaṇṭh* [S.], adj. & Brbh. Av. 1. adj. graceful-necked. 2. having a sweet voice. 3. mythol. title of the monkey-king Sugriva.

**सुकटा** *sukṭā* [cf. śuṣka-], adj. dried up; emaciated.

**सुकडना** *sukaṇḍā*, v.i. = सिकुडना.

**सुकड़ा** *sukṛā*, adj. = सिकुड़ा (see सिकुडना).

**सुकड़ाना** *sukṛānā* [cf. H. sikuṛnā], v.t. reg. to draw together, &c.

**सुकड़ाव** *sukṛāv* [cf. H. sukaṇḍā, sukrānā], v. reg. contraction, &c. (cf. सिकुडना).

**सुकर** *su-kar* [S.], adj. 1. easily done; practicable. 2. beneficent.

**सुक्रारत** *suqrāt* [A. suqrāt], m. Socrates.

**सुकर्म** *su-karm* [S.], m. a good act; meritorious act.

**सुकर्मी** *su-karmī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. beneficent. 2. m. one who performs good acts, or works.

**सुकवि** *su-kavi* [S.], m. Brbh. Av. a good or excellent poet.

**सुकीर्ति** *su-kīrti* [S.], f. good fame, repute.

**सुकुमार** *su-kumār* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. soft, tender (esp. hands, feet, limbs); delicate. 2. youthful. 3. m. a handsome or beautiful youth.

**सुकुमारता** *su-kumārātā* [S.], f. softness, tenderness, &c. (see सुकुमार).

**सुकुमारी** *su-kumārī* [S.], f. a beautiful young girl.

**सुकुल** *su-kul* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. of good family. 2. m. a good or virtuous family. 3. Brbh. ? the Vaiṣṇava community. 4. pronun. var. = सुक्ल.

**सुकून** *sukūn* [A. sukūn], m. quiet, rest, peace.

**सुकृत** *su-kṛt* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. well done. 2. easily done. 3. Pl. HSS. virtuous; auspicious. 4. m. a meritorious act; a kindness. 5. moral or religious merit.

**सुकृति** *su-kṛti* [S.], f. a good act or deed (= सुकृत).

**सुकृती** *su-kṛtī* [S.], adj. & m. Brbh. Av. 1. adj. acting well or kindly. 2. meritorious; virtuous. 3. m. a benevolent person, &c. 4. the supreme being.

**सुकृत्य** *su-kṛtyā* [S.], m. a good act or deed (= सुकृत).

**सुक्का** *sukkā*, adj. reg. (N.) dry (= सूखा).

**सुखंडी** *sukhaṇḍī* [? cf. śuṣka-], f. rickets.

**सुख** *sukh* [S.], m. 1. happiness; pleasure; joy. 2. ease, comfort; convenience. 3. prosperity. 4. rest, relief; peace. — ~ की नींद सोना, to sleep an untroubled sleep: to have peace of mind, to live a life of contentment or ease. ~ मानना, to be content (with one's situation or lot); to flourish (a plant). ~ से रहना, to live happily, or comfortably. — सुख-कंद, m. Brbh. root or source of joy. °अन, m. id. सुखकर, adj. causing happiness or pleasure; beneficent, benevolent; beneficial. °अन, adj. Brbh. id. सुखकारक, adj. id. °कारी, adj. id. सुख-चैन, m. ease, comfort; peace. सुख-चैन से रहना, to live peacefully, &c. सुख-घर [sthala-], m. Brbh. place or source of joy. सुखद, adj. giving happiness, &c.; giving ease; pleasant, glad; comforting. सुखदायक, adj. id. °दायी, adj. id. °दायिनी, adj. f. सुखदेनी, adj. Brbh. = सुखदायिनी. सुखदेन, Brbh. = सुखदायक. सुख-धाम, m. Av. home of happiness; paradise. सुख-दुःख, adj. joy and sorrow. सुखनिधान, m. Brbh. store of joy: a title of Kṛṣṇa. सुख-पाल, m. Brbh. 19c. fig. a kind of elaborate palanquin or litter. सुखपूर्वक, adv. with ease, without difficulty. सुख-भोग, m. the enjoyment of pleasure. °ई, adj. & m. pleasure-loving; a lover of pleasure. सुखमय, adj. happy, joyous. सुख-रास [rāsī-], f. Brbh. store of joy: a happy or blessed person. सुखनारी, adj. f. 19c. = सुखी. सुख-विलास, m. enjoyment, pleasure. °ई, m. a pleasure-seeker. सुख-वास, m. pleasant or comfortable abode; paradise. सुख-वंदोह, m. Av. = सुख-रास: a title of Rām. सुख-सेषति, f. happiness and prosperity. सुख-सुभीता, m. = next. सुख-सुविधा, f. = -, 2. सुख-स्थान, m. place of happiness: paradise. सुखार्त [°kha + a°], adj. & m. having a happy outcome; having a happy ending (a drama); a comedy. °हकी, id. सुखार्थ [°kha + a°], adv. for the sake of happiness, &c. °ई, adj. seeking happiness, &c. सुखारन [°kha + a°], m. Av. comfortable seat: a litter, palanquin.

**सुखन** *sukhan* [P. sukhān], m. U. 1. speech, language. 2. word; words.



**सुखलाना** *sukhlānā*, v.t. reg. = सुखाना.

**सुखवाना** *sukhvānā* [cf. H. *sūkhnā*], v.t. to cause to be dried, &c. (by, से).

**सुखाना** *sukhānā* [cf. H. *sūkhnā*], v.t. to make dry: 1. to dry (as clothes); to dry up (as water). 2. to drain (as a swamp). 3. to cause to pine, or to waste (as from grief).

**सुखारना** *sukhārṇā*, v.t. Pl. to make (one) happy.

**सुखारा** *sukhārā*, adj. Brbh. Av. 1. happy. 2. [MIA *sukkhā-* + *ālaya-*] = सुखद.

**सुखारी** *sukhārī*, adj. Brbh. Av. happy.

**सुखाल-** *sukhāl-*, adj. 1. Brbh. = सुखार. 2. Pl. easy.

**सुखान्न** *sukhāvan* [cf. H. *sikhānā*], m. dryings, produce to be dried. — डालना (का), to spread out (produce) to dry.

**सुखित** *sukhit* [S.], adj. Brbh. = सुखी.

**सुखिया** *sukhiyā* [dim. or MIA *sukkhā-*], adj. inv. = सुखी.

**सुखी** *sukhī* [S.], adj. 1. happy, &c. 2. at ease, contented. (see सुख).

**सुखेन** *sukhen* [S.], adv. Av. gladly, happily.

**सुख्यात** *su-khyāt* [S.], adj. = विख्यात.

**सुख्याति** *su-khyāti* [S.], f. = विख्याति.

**सुगंध** *su-gandh* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. sweet-smelling, fragrant; aromatic. 2. m. fragrance; aroma.

**सुगंधि** *su-gandhi* [S.], f. = सुगंध.

**सुगंधित** *su-gandhit* [S.], adj. 1. perfumed; aromatic. 2. fragrant.

**सुगंधिता** *su-gandhitā* [S.], f. a fragrance, perfume, scent.

**सुगंधी** *su-gandhī* [cf. H. *sugandh*], adj. fragrant: — ~ पाला [? *-pallava-*], m. sarsaparilla (= मरुत-मूल).

**सुगढ़** *su-gaṛ*, adj. pron. var. = सुगढ़, and सुचढ़.

**सुगढ़** *su-gaṛh* [cf. H. *gaṛhnā*], adj. well-made, well-formed (= सुचढ़).

**सुगत** *su-gat* [S.], m. 1. a Buddha. 2. a Buddhist.

**सुगति** *su-gati* [S.], f. Av. good going: good state or condition; specif. release from rebirth in the world.

**सुगना** *sugnā* [cf. H. *suggā*], m. reg. dimin. a parrot.

**सुगङ्गाना** *sugbugānā*, v.i. colloq. to quiver, to flicker; to show a trace of life.

**सुगम** *su-gam* [S.], adj. 1. easily traversible. \*2. easily accessible. 3. attainable (a goal); easy. 4. intelligible (a topic, a style of language).

**सुगमता** *su-gamātā* [S.], f. 1. accessibility. 2. ease, facility (as of speech in a foreign language). 3. intelligibility (see सुगम).

**सुगम्य** *su-gamyā* [S.], adj. = सुगम.

**सुगा-** *sugā-* [cf. H. *sog* ad. *śoka-*], v.i. Brbh. (?) to be vexing (to).

**सुग्गा** *suggā* [ad. *śuka-*, Pk. *suga-*], m. a parrot.

**सुग्रीव** *su-grīv* [S.], m. mythol. having a graceful neck: name of a monkey-king who assisted Rām in his conquest of Lankā and defeat of Rāvaṇ.

**सुघटित** *su-ghaṭit* [S.], adj. 1. well-formed, well-made. 2. well-contrived or arranged.

**सुघड़** *su-ghaṛ* [cf. H. *ghaṛnā*], adj. 1. well-formed, well-made. 2. of attractive or graceful build; beautiful. 3. accomplished, skilful. — सुचढ़-मत्तारि, f. skilful flattery, currying favour, wheedling.

**सुघड़ई** *su-ghṛāī*, f. = सुचढ़ारि.

**सुघड़पन** *su-ghaṛpan* [cf. H. *sughaṛ*], m. accomplishment, skill (= सुचढ़ारि).

**सुघड़ाई** *su-ghṛāī* [cf. H. *sughaṛ*], f. 1. attractiveness of form or build; beauty. 2. skill, accomplishment (as of a craftsman).

**सुघड़ी** *su-ghaṛī* [cf. H. *ghaṛī*], f. auspicious, or opportune moment.

**सुघरारि** *su-ghrārī*, f. reg. = सुचढ़ारि.

**सुचकना** *sucaknā* [? conn. H. *socnā*], v.i. Pl. 1. to be thoughtful, anxious. 2. to be astonished. 3. to shrink, to hesitate.

**सुचरित** *su-carit* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. of good or right conduct. 2. m. good conduct or behaviour.

**सुचरित्र** *su-caritr* [S.], adj. & m. = सुचरित.

**सुचा** *sucā* [? conn. H. *socnā*], f. Av. knowledge, consciousness (of).

**सुचार** *su-cāru* [S.], adj. 1. lovely, delightful. 2. agreeable, satisfactory. ~ रूप से, adv. satisfactorily (referring to work, progress, &c.); conveniently.

**सुचाल** *su-cāl* [cf. H. *su* + H. *cāl*], f. & adj. 1. f. graceful gait. 2. good behaviour. 3. adj. walking or moving gracefully (a woman). 4. Brbh. good, proper, virtuous.

**सुचिंतित** *su-cinnit* [S.], adj. Av. 1. well thought about, or pondered (a matter). \*2. concerned, feeling concern (a person).

**सुचित** *su-cit* [H. *sucit*], adj. 1. unoccupied; at leisure. 2. untroubled in mind.

**सुचितार्थ** *su-citāi* [cf. H. *sucit*], f. Brbh. ease of mind.

**सुचिताई** *su-citāi*, f. ease of mind.

**सुचिती** *su-citī* [cf. H. *sucit*], adj. & m. Brbh. 1. adj. untroubled in mind. 2. m. an untroubled person.

**सुचित** *su-cit* [S.], adj, see सुचित.

**सुचेत** *su-cet* [H. *su* + H. *cet*], adj. 1. mindful, watchful, wary. 2. conscious, aware.

**सुचेती** *su-cetī* [cf. H. *sucet*], f. 1. mindfulness, watchfulness. 2. attentiveness. 3. discreetness, discretion.

**सुजन** *su-jan* [S.], adj. & m. a good person: 1. adj. good-natured, kindly. 2. virtuous; honest. 3. m. = सज्जन (see s.v.).

**सुजन** *sujan* [ad. *svajana*-], m. Brbh. members of (one's) family, dependants.

**सुजनता** *su-janātā* [S.], f. Pl. HSS.

1. kindliness, benevolence. 2. virtue, honesty.

**सुजाक** *su-jāk*, m. = सुजाक.

**सुजात** *su-jāt* [S.], adj. 1. well-born; of high caste. 2. legitimate (by birth).

**सुजाति** *su-jāti* [S.], adj. & f. 1. adj. = सुजात. 2. f. high caste.

**सुजान** *su-jān* [H. *su* + H. *jān*], adj. & m.

1. adj. discerning, wise; intelligent. 2. profiting from experience. 3. m. a wise, or experienced person. 4. Brbh. husband; lover. 5. Brbh. the supreme being.

**सुजानपन** *su-jānpan* [cf. H. *sujān*], m. wisdom, &c. (see सुजान).

**सुजाना** *su-jānā* [cf. H. *sujnā*], v.t. to cause to swell.

**सुज्ञान** *su-jñān* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. discernment; wisdom. 2. adj. discerning, &c. (= सुजान).

**सुज्ञा-** *su-jhā-*, v.i. Brbh. = सुज्ञना.

**सुज्ञाई** *su-jhāi* [cf. *sūjhnā*], f. perception. — ~ देना, to be perceived; to come to mind.

**सुज्ञाई** *su-jhāi* [cf. H. *sujhānā*], f. reg. pointing out, explaining.

**सुज्ञाना** *su-jhānā* [cf. H. *sūjhnā*], v.t. to cause to perceive: 1. to point out; to explain. 2. to suggest. 3. to indicate, to point out (as a road).

**सुझाव** *su-jhāv* [cf. H. *sujhānā*], m.

1. suggestion. 2. pointing out (a matter, for consideration); explanation. — ~ करना (का), to suggest.

**सुटकना** *suṭaknā*, v.i. = सुटकना.

**सुटकना** *suṭaknā* [\**suṭ-*], v.t. 1. to gulp down. 2. = सुटकना.

**सुटक-** *suṭuk-*, v.t. Av. = सुटकना, 2.

**सुठान** *su-ṭhān* [cf. H. *ṭhānv*: w. H. *sthān*, or ad. *suṭhāna*-], m. Brbh. proper place.

**सुठार** *su-ṭhār*, adj. Brbh. lovely, attractive.

**सुठि** *suṭhi* [*suṭhita*-], ? adj. & adv. 1. adj. Brbh. Av. ? attractive, fine. 2. adv. Av. [*suṭhu*]. extremely.

**सुड़क** *suṛak* [cf. H. *suṛaknā*], f. 1. sniffing. 2. gulping.

**सुड़कना** *suṛaknā*, v.t. 1. to sniff up or in. 2. to gulp (cf. सुड़पना).

**सुड़कना** *suṛaknā* [? conn. H. *suṛaknā*; or \**suḍh-*: Pk. *suḍhia-*], v.t. Pl. to draw (a sword).

**सुड़की** *suṛkī* [? conn. H. *suṛaknā*], f. Pl. a brisk movement: the act of letting a line or string run out suddenly, the sudden slackening of a kite-string.

**सुड़ड़-सुड़ड़** *suṛar-suṛar*, f. colloq. 1. a continued hissing sound (as of a kettle boiling dry). 2. a prolonged whizzing, or whistling sound.

**सुड़ना** *suṛnā*, v.i. Pl. to shiver with cold.

**सुड़प** *suṛap* [cf. H. *suṛapnā*], f. slurping; gulping noisily.

**सुड़पना** *suṛapnā*, v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to slurp; to gulp noisily. 2. v.i. id.

**सुड़सुड़ाना** *suṛsuṛānā*, v.t. reg. = सुड़कना.

**सुडील** *su-ḍaul* [H. *su* + H. *ḍaul*], adj. well-built; shapely, graceful; handsome; strong.

**सुडीलपन** *su-ḍaulpan* [cf. H. *suḍaul*], m. good (bodily) build.

**सुडंग** *su-ḍhaṅg* [H. *su* + H. *ḍhaṅg*], adj. & m.

1. adj. attractive, agreeable. 2. fitting, appropriate. 3. m. good or agreeable manner, or way.

**सुडब** *su-ḍhab* [H. *su* + H. *ḍhab*], adj. 1. = सुडील. 2. adv. in a good or fitting way.

**सुडर** *su-ḍhar* [H. *su* + H. *ḍhalnā*], adj. handsome; beautiful.

**सुतंत्र** *sutantra*, adj. pronun. var. = स्वतंत्र.

**सुत** *su* [S.], m. begotten, brought forth: a son.

**सुतना** *sumā* [cf. *sūtra*-], v.i. to grow thin or drawn (as the cheeks).

**सुतना** *sumā* [cf. *supta*-], v.i. 1. to be asleep, to sleep. 2. to have lain down, to lie down, to rest.

**सुतल** *su-tal* [S.], m. Brbh. mythol. one of the seven subterranean regions.

**सुतली** *sulī* [cf. *sūtra*-], f. twine.

**सुतवाना** *sutvānā* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>*sumā*], v.t.  
= सुलवाना.

**सुतवाना** *sutvānā* [cf. H. *sūmānā*, *sūmā*], v.t. to cause to be stripped off (leaves of a branch, or of vegetables); to cause to be unsheathed.

**सुता** *sutā* [S.], f. daughter.

**सुतार** *sutār* [*sūtradhāra*-], m. 1. Pl. HSS. a carpenter. 2. reg. (Bihar) a head workman, craftsman; a thatcher.

**सुतार** *su-tār*, m. Pl. HSS. good occasion, opportunity.

**सुतारी** *sutārī* [*\*sūtrārā*-], f. reg. a heavy needle, an awl (as used by shoemakers).

**सुतारी** *sutārī* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>*sutār*], f. reg. craftsmanship, craft, trade.

**सुतीक्ष्ण** *su-tikṣṇā* [S.], adj. 1. very sharp, or pungent. 2. very subtle. 3. very painful.

**सुतुही** *sutuhī* [cf. *śukti*-], f. reg. 1. a shellfish, a pearl oyster. 2. a shell (used to hold liquid, or as a scraper).

**सुथनिया** *suthniyā* f. reg. (W.) = सूथन, 'सुथनी.

**सुथनी** *suthnī* [cf. *\*suthanā*-], f. reg. women's loose trousers.

**सुथनी** *suthnī*, f. reg. (Bihar) a yam, *Dioscorea fasciculata*.

**सुथन्ना** *suthannā*, m. poet. = 'सुथनी, सूथन.

**सुथरा** *suthrā* [*suthira*-], adj. 1. neat, tidy; clean. 2. elegant, adorned. — साङ्ग-सुथरा, adj. = ~.

**सुथराई** *suthrāī* [cf. H. *suthrā*], f. neatness, &c.

**सुथरापन** *suthrāpan* [cf. H. *suthrā*], m. neatness, &c. (see सुथरा).

**सुदंत** *su-dant* [S.], adj. having good teeth.

**सुदर्शन** *su-darśan* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. good-looking; beautiful; handsome. 2. m. mythol. name of the circular weapon or discus of Viṣṇu-Kṛṣṇa. 3. a title of Śiva. 4. a name given to the *jāmun* tree, or (esp.) to the rose-

apple (*gulāb-jāmun*) tree. — सुदर्शन-चक्र, m. = ~, 2.

**सुदशा** *su-daiā* [S.], f. good condition or circumstances; happy state, prosperity.

**सुदाय** *su-dāy* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. *hind.* a gift given on partic. special occasions (as on assumption of the sacred thread, or at marriage).

**सुदि** *sudī* [S.], f. = सुदी.

**सुदिन** *su-din* [S.], m. 1. a clear or bright day (esp. morning). 2. auspicious or happy day. 3. pl. good or happy times.

**सुदी** *sudī* [ad. *sudi*-], f. the light half of the lunar month.

**सुदुर्लभ** *su-dur-labh* [S.], adj. 1. very difficult of attainment (as birth as a human being, &c). 2. very scarce, rare (as a virtuous man).

**सुदृढ** *su-dṛṣṭh* [S.], adj. 1. very hard, very firm. 2. firm, lasting (as ties, relationships). 3. hard, fixed (a smile). 4. steadfast.

**सुदृश्य** *su-dṛiśyā* [S.], adj. clearly visible.

**सुदेश** *su-deś* [S.], m. 1. a good or fine country. 2. Brbh. Av. attractive spot, or area; lovely body; proper place.

**सुद्धा** *suddā* [A. *sudda*], m. obstruction: compacted faeces.

**सुद्धी** *suddī* [cf. H. *suddā*], f. reg. = सुद्धा.

**सुद्धौ** *suddhām*, adv. reg. 1. forming a (?) homogeneous group (with), together (with, के). 2. [conn. *śuddha*-], only, simply, just.

**सुधंग** *sudhaṅg*, m. Brbh. a type or style of dance.

**सुध** *sudh* [ad. *śuddhi*-], f. 1. consciousness. 2. recollection, memory. 3. attention, notice; care. 4. intelligence. — ~ जाना (की), consciousness to return, to come to one's senses (also fig). ~ करना (की), to remember, not to forget. ~ दिताना (की), to remind (one: of, की). ~ बिहारना, or भूलना, to lose consciousness; to forget, to be forgetful. ~ रखना, to remember (= वाद रखना). ~ लेना, to take thought (of or for, की); to take care (of); to enquire (into). उसे ~ ही न रही, he had completely forgotten. — सुध-बुध, f. consciousness and understanding; = ~, 1.; good sense; self-possession; sanity.

**सुधकना** *sudhaknā* [? cf. H. *dahaknā*], v.i. reg. to be kindled, lit; to blaze.

**सुधकाना** *sudhkānā* [cf. H. *sudhaknā*], v.t. reg. to kindle, to light; to inflame.



**सुधङन** *sudhayan*, adj. reg. 1. right, proper, correct. 2. well-behaved.

**सुधङना** *sudhānā*, v.i. reg. = सुधरना.

**सुधना** *sudhnā*, v.i. reg. to be cleaned, or put right; to be purified (metal).

**सुधरना** *sudharnā* [cf. H. *sudhārnā*], v.i. to be set right: 1. to be improved; to be corrected; to improve, to come right (a situation). 2. to be repaired; to be serviceable. 3. to be reformed. 4. to be or to seem right or good.

**सुधराई** *sudhrāi* [cf. H. *sudhārnā*], f. removing defects: improving, improvement; repair.

**सुधर्मी** *su-dharmī* [S.], adj. of good *dharma*: dutiful; devout.

**सुधवाना** *sudhvānā* [cf. H. *sudhānā*], v.t. to cause to be reminded (by, से).

**सुधवाना** *sudhvānā* [cf. H. *sudhnā*], v.t. reg. to cause to be cleaned, put right or purified.

**सुधा** *su-dhā* [S.], f. 1. mythol. the nectar of the gods, ambrosia. 2. nectar. — सुधांशु [°*dhā*+*a*°], m. nectar-rayed: the moon. सुधाकर [°*dhā*+*ā*°], m. nectar-store: the moon; moonlight. सुधा-घट, m. Brbh. nectar-vessel: id. सुधा-निधि, f. Brbh. nectar-store: id. सुधा-रस, m. nectar (as of lips). सुधा-सदन, m. Brbh. abode of nectar: id.

**सुधा-** *sudhā-* [cf. H. *sodhnā*], v.t. Brbh. to cause to be fixed: to fix, or to determine (an auspicious day).

**सुधाई** *sudhāi* [cf. H. *sūdhā*], f. Brbh. = सीधापन.

**सुधाना** *sudhānā* [cf. H. *sudh*], v.t. to cause (one, को) to remember, to remind.

**सुधार** *su-dhār* [cf. H. *sudhārnā*], m. 1. an improvement; adjustment, repair. 2. a reform. — सुधारवादी, adj. & m. reformist; a believer in reform. सुधारालय [°*a*+*ā*°], m. reformatory, correction centre.

**सुधारक** *su-dhārak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. reforming, reformist. 2. m. a reformer.

**सुधारना** *sudhārnā* [cf. \**suddhakāra-*], v.t. to set right: 1. to improve; to correct. 2. to reform. 3. Av. to clean, to polish. 4. Av. to adjust, to arrange (clothing).

**सुधारू** *sudhārū* [cf. H. *sudhārnā*], m. an improver, reformer.

**सुधि** *sudhi* [ad. *suddhi-*; H. *sudh*], f. = सुध.

**सुधी** *su-dhī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. intelligent; wise. 2. learned. 3. m. an intelligent or learned man.

**सुधीर** *su-dhīr* [S.], adj. 1. steadfast, enduring. 2. patient. 3. having sthg. to endure: considerate.

**सुनंद** *su-nand* [S.], adj. giving pleasure, delighting.

**सुनकाटर** *sunkātar*, m. Pl. a kind of snake.

**सुनकार** *sunkār* [cf. H. *sunā*], m. ? a discriminating judge of music and singing.

**सुनट्टा** *sunatṭa*, m. a goldsmith's son.

**सुनन** *sunan* [cf. H. *sunnā*], f. reg. hearing, listening.

**सुनना** *sunnā* [°*ṣṇoti*], v.t. 1. to hear. 2. to listen (to). 3. to hear abuse, to be abused; to receive a talking-to. — सुनने में जाना, to be heard, to come to notice (a report, a rumour). — सुनना-गुनना, to hear and to take due account of (sthg). सुननेवाला, adj. & m. listening, &c.; a member of an audience. — सुन पड़ना, to be audible (= सुनाई देना). सुन पाना, v.t. to get to hear, to come to know; to overhear. सुना-सुनावा, adj. hearsay (as evidence). सुनी-अनसुनी कर देना, to turn a deaf ear. सुनी-सुनाई बाध, f. hearsay. सुनिए! excuse me! (in attracting attention). उसने उसकी एक न सुनी, he paid not the slightest attention to anything he said.

**सुनबहरी** *sunbaharī* [cf. H. *sunm*], f. Pl. HSS. 1. a disease in which the sense of touch is lost. 2. elephantiasis.

**सुनवाई** *sunvāi* [cf. H. *sunvānā*], f. 1. causing or allowing to be heard. 2. a (court) hearing.

**सुनवैया** *sunvaiyā* [cf. H. *sunvānā*], m. a listener, hearer.

**सुन-सान** *sun-sān* [cf. H. *sunm*], adj. & m. = सुल, 1., 2.

**सुनसार** *sunsār*, m. Pl. a kind of ornament (?) सुनसर).

**सुनसुन** *sunsun*, f. = सनसन.

**सुनसुना** *sunsunā*, adj. having a cold in the nose, snuffing.

**सुनहरा** *sunahrā* [\**suvarṇadhara-*], adj. 1. made of gold; gilded. 2. gold-coloured. 3. fig. of the highest quality or value. — ~ पानी, m. wash or coating of gold, gilding.

**सुनहरापन** *sunahrāpan* [cf. H. *sunahrā*], adj. golden colour.

**सुनहला** *sunahlā*, adj. = सुनहरा.

**सुनाई** *sunāi* [cf. H. *sunānā*], f. 1. hearing. 2. reg. a hearing; notice, attention (to a matter). — ~ देना (को), to come within (one's) hearing, to be audible (to).

**सुनाना** *sunānā* [cf. H. *sunnā*], v.t. to cause to hear: 1. to tell (a story, &c.; to, को). 2. to give to know, to inform; to broadcast (by radio); to

announce (a decision, a verdict). 3. to play (music, an instrument, a radio: to, को). 4. to say aloud (to), to repeat (a lesson). 5. to rebuke, to scold. उसने उसे खूब सुनाई, or सुनाया, he berated him severely. — कह —, to inform by word of mouth; to say aloud (as a lesson); to berate (one, को). पढ़कर —, to read aloud. — सुनी-सुनाई बात, f. hearsay.

**सुनापट** *sunāpaṭ* [conn. H. *sunni*], f. reg. stillness; desolateness.

**सुनाम** *su-nām* [S.], m. good name, or reputation.

**सुनामी** *su-nāmī* [cf. H. *sunām*], adj. of good reputation.

**सुनार** *sunār* [*suvarṇakāra*], m. a goldsmith; jeweller.

**सुनारनी** *sunārni* [cf. H. *sunār*], f. = सुनारिन.

**सुनारिन** *sunārini* [cf. H. *sunār*], f. a goldsmith's wife; jeweller's wife.

**सुनारी** *sunārī* [cf. H. *sunār*], f. 1. a goldsmith's work; jeweller's work. 2. cost of employment of a goldsmith. 3. = सुनारिन.

**सुनावनी** *sunāvni* [cf. H. *sunā(v)nā*], f. Pl. HSS. *hīn*. news of the death of a relative in a foreign country; a ceremony performed on hearing such news.

**सुनीति** *su-nīti* [S.], f. 1. good conduct or behaviour. 2. good policy; prudence.

**सुन्न** *sunni* [*śūnya*; ? ← Panj.], adj. & m. empty: 1. adj. desolate, dreary. 2. quiet, still (a place). 3. [? × H. *sanni*] silent, speechless (a person). 4. [? × H. *sanni*] numb; paralysed (as with fear). 5. m. desolateness, &c. 6. stillness. 7. [? × H. *sanni*] fainting-fit. 8. zero, nought. — ~ करना, to benumb, &c.

**सुन्नत** *sunnat* [A. *sunna*; P. *sunnat*], f. rite: circumcision. — बेसुन्नत [P. *be-*], adj. uncircumcised.

**सुन्नती** *sunnatī* [cf. H. *sunnat*], m. a man or boy who has been circumcised.

**सुन्ना** *sunna* [*śūnya*], m. a blank; a zero.

**सुन्नी** *sunni* [A. *sunni*], adj. & m. lawful: 1. adj. pertaining to the *sunni* persuasion of Islam. 2. m. a *sunni* Muslim.

**सुपच** *su-pac* [? cf. H. *pacnā*], adj. easily digestible, wholesome.

**सुपथ** *su-path* [S.], m. 1. a good road. 2. proper course, right conduct. 3. orthodoxy.

**सुपथी** *su-pathī* [S.], adj. 1. of good conduct. 2. orthodox.

**सुपथ्य** *su-pathyā* [S.], m. easily digestible, or wholesome, food.

**सुपन** *supn*, m. pronun. var. = सपना.

**सुपनखा** *supānakhā*, f. Av. = झुरगखा.

**सुपना** *supnā*, m. pronun. var. = सपना.

**सुपना-** *supnā-* [cf. H. *sapnā*], v.t. Brbh. to dream of.

**सुपली** *suplī* [cf. *śūrpa-*], f. Pl. a small winnowing basket or fan.

**सुपात्र** *su-pātr* [S.], m. good vessel: a worthy or deserving person; one suitable (for a task or purpose).

**सुपात्रता** *su-pātrātā* [S.], f. worthiness (for a task or purpose), deservingness.

**सुपारी** *supārī* [\**suppāra-*], f. 1. betel nut (*Areca catechu*). 2. sl. glans penis.

**सुपास** *su-pās*, m. well-being, convenience.

**सुपासी** *su-pāsī*, adj. Brbh. 1. gladdening, delighting (one). 2. glad, happy.

**सुपुत्र** *su-putr* [S.], m. good son.

**सुपुर्द** *supurd* [P. *supurd*], f. charge, care, trust. — ~ करना (को), to entrust, to consign (to); to commit (for trial). — सुपुर्द-नामा, m. deed of trust or assignment.

**सुपुर्दगी** *supurdāgī* [P. *supurdagī*], f. 1. entrusting, consigning; delivery, surrender. 2. committal (by a magistrate). — ~ करना, to hand (a person or thing) over (to). — मैं माना, to bring (one, को) under the trust or care (of, को).

**सुपूत** *su-pūt* [H. *su* + H. *pūt*], m. = सपूत.

**सुपेती** *supetī* [cf. H. *saḍed*], f. Av. white fabric: a sheet.

**सुपेली** *supelī* [cf. *śūrpa-*], f. reg. (W.) a small winnowing basket.

**सुप्त** *supt* [S.], adj. 1. asleep, sleeping. 2. inert. 3. numbed, insensible. — सुप्तावस्था [\**ta* + *a*], f. state of sleep.

**सुप्ति** *supti* [S.], f. 1. sleep. 2. sleepiness, drowsiness. 3. numbness.

**सुप्रतिष्ठ** *su-prati-ṣṭh* [S.], adj. = सुप्रतिष्ठित.

**सुप्रतिष्ठा** *su-prati-ṣṭhā* [S.], f. 1. high, or wide reputation, celebrity. 2. establishment, or erection (as of a temple, or of an idol); consecration.

**सुप्रतिष्ठित** *su-prati-ṣṭhit* [S.], adj. of high, or wide reputation, celebrated.

**सुप्रसन्न** *su-pra-sann* [S.], adj. very pleased.

**सुफल** *su-phal* [S.], adj. 1. very fruitful; fertile.  
2. having good results; very profitable; advantageous.

**सुबंधु** *su-bandhu* [S.], m. Av. a good friend.

**सुबकना** *subaknā*, v.i. to cry quietly.

**सुबकाई** *subkai*, f. = सुबकी.

**सुबकी** *subkī* [cf. H. *subaknā*], f. sobbing; a sob.

**सुबह** *subah* [A. *ṣubḥ*], f. 1. early morning; morning. 2. adv. = ~ को. — ~ करना, to pass the night. ~ को, adv. in the early morning. ~ (ही) ~, adv. at dawn, very early. ~ होना, dawn to break. बहुत ~, adv. very early (in the day). — सुबह-शाम करना, fig. to put off (doing sthg.) from day to day.

**सुबहा** *sub'hā* [A. *ṣubha*], m. 1. doubt.  
2. hesitation; suspicion. — ~ करना, to have doubt (about, का); to distrust, to suspect. — गक-सुबहा, m. = ~.

**सबहान** *sub'hān* [A. *ṣubhān*], m. U. glorifying, praising (God). — सुबहान-मुल््लाह, interj. *muḥ.* God be praised! wonderful are God's ways!

**सुबास** *subās* [ad. *suvasā-*; or H. 'bās], adj. & m. 1. adj. fragrant. 2. m. fragrance. 3. HSS. a kind of rice that is cut in the month of Ag'han.

**सुबासना** *subāsānā* [ad. *vāsānā-*], f. Brbh. a fragrance (= सुबास).

**सुबासिक** *subāsik* [ad. *vāsaka-*], adj. Av. fragrant.

**सुबाहु** *su-bāhu* [S.], adj. 1. having graceful arms. 2. strong-armed, mighty.

**सुबिस्ता** *subistā*, m. pronun. var. reg. = सुभीता.

**सुवीता** *subitā*, m. pronun. var. = सुभीता.

**सुबुक** *subuk* [P. *sabuk*], adj. light; soft, delicate.

**सुबुकना** *subuknā* [cf. H. *subuk*], v.i. to be light, or gentle (touch, heart).

**सुबुद्धि** *su-buddhi* [S.], adj. & f. 1. adj. of good understanding; intelligent; wise, shrewd. 2. f. good sense.

**सुबोध** *su-bodh* [S.], adj. easily understood.

**सुभग** *su-bhag* [S.], adj. 1. fortunate; blessed, auspicious. \*2. beautiful; handsome; charming (a woman). 3. agreeable; beautiful (a scene). 4. Pl. HSS. beloved (as a wife).

**सुभगता** *su-bhagātā* [S.], f. Av. auspicious nature; beauty, loveliness.

**सुभट** *su-bhaṭ* [ad. *subhaṭa-*], m. Brbh. warrior, champion.

**सुभद्र** *su-bhadrā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. auspicious. 2. well-mannered. 3. Pl. HSS. m. the auspicious one: a title of Viṣṇu.

**सुभागी** *su-bhāgī* [S.], adj. fortunate, lucky.

**सुभान** *subhān*. see सुबहान.

**सुभाना** *subhānā*, v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. Pl. to make beautiful; to give pleasure (to). 2. v.i. Brbh. (?) to seem beautiful or attractive.

**सुभाव** *subhāv* [ad. *svabhāva-*], m. Brbh. Av. = स्वभाव.

**सुभाव** *su-bhāv* [S.], m. good disposition or nature.

**सुभाषित** *su-bhāṣit* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. well-spoken; eloquently spoken. 2. m. elegant speech or style. 3. an aphorism.

**सुभाषी** *su-bhāṣī* [S.], adj. speaking elegantly, or eloquently.

**सुभीता** *subhītā*, m. 1. convenient opportunity or occasion. 2. convenience. 3. satisfactory or comfortable circumstances. — सुभीते का, adj. convenient. सुभीते के अनुसार, adv. to suit (one's) convenience. सुभीते से, adv. conveniently.

**सुभुज** *su-bhuḥ* [S.], adj. Av. strong-armed (= सुबाहु).

**सुमंगल** *su-maṅgal* [S.], adj. very auspicious.

**सुमंगली** *su-maṅgālī* [S.], f. most auspicious: a newly married wife.

**सुमंत्रणा** *su-mantrāṇā* [S.], f. good advice or counsel.

**सुम** *sum* [P. *sum*], m. a hoof.

**-सुम** *-sum* [A. *ṣumm*], adj. deaf (see गुमसुम, s.v. गुम).

**सुमत** *su-mat* [S.], adj. well or kindly disposed, friendly.

**सुमति** *su-mati* [S.], f. & adj. 1. f. good understanding, or judgment. 2. good disposition, friendliness. 3. adj. perceptive; wise; of good judgment. 4. of good disposition. — ~ यथा, adv. Brbh. to the best of (one's) understanding.

**सुमन** *su-man* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. beautiful, handsome. \*2. well-disposed; benevolent. 3. happy. \*4. m. a flower; Pl. HSS. specif. a jasmine. 5. a deity. — सुमन-माल, f. Av. garland of flowers.

**सुमनस** *su-manas* [S.], adj. & m. Brbh. = सुमन, 2.



**सुमनसी** *sumanāsī* [cf. *sumanas*], f. Pl. a jasmine.

**सुमनस्क** *su-manask* [S.], adj. pleased; happy.

**सुमर** *sumar* [ad. *smara-*], m. remembrance, recollection.

**सुमरना** *sumarnā* [ad. *smarati*], v.i. to call to mind the supreme being (specif. by meditating on, or repeating, God's name: cf. स्मरण, 2).

**सुमलिंद** *sumalind*, m. reg. a black bee.

**सुमसुम** *sumsum*, f. pronun. var. = सिमसिम.

**सुमिर** *sumir* [ad. *smara-*], m. remembrance, recollection.

**सुमिरत** *sumirat* [cf. H. *sumarnā*], adj. remembered; made mention of.

**सुमिरन** *sumiran*, m. = स्मरण.

**सुमिलंद** *sumiland*, m. reg. a black bee.

**सुमुख** *su-mukh* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. good or beautiful mouth, or face. 2. adj. lovely, beautiful; handsome.

**सुमुखी** *su-mukhī* [S.], f. a beautiful woman.

**सुमेर** *su-mer* [ad. *sumeru-*], m. 1. = सुमेर, 1. 2. an *ojhā*'s garland.

**सुमेर** *su-meru* [S.], m. mythol. 1. the sacred mountain Meru (see s.v). 2. the North Pole.

**सुमेल** *su-mel* [S.], adj. sociable (= मिलनसार).

**सुयश** *su-yas* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. fame, renown. 2. adj. celebrated.

**सुयोग** *su-yog* [S.], m. favourable moment, or opportunity.

**सुयोग्य** *su-yogyā* [S.], adj. very, or fully, capable.

**सुरंग** *suranig* [*suranigā-*], f. 1. a tunnel; underground passage; a built-over passage. 2. hole made through a wall (= सैय). 3. a charge of explosive (for blasting). 4. *mil.*, *naut.* a mine. — उड़ाना, to detonate a charge of explosive. — काटना, or बनाना, to dig a tunnel (underneath), to mine. सुरंगें बतोराना, to sweep mines. सुरंगें बिछानेवाला बहाज, m. a mine-layer. — सुरंग-बुहार, m. a mine-sweeper.

**सुरंग** *su-rang* [S.], adj. Brbh. 1. bright-coloured. 2. red; reddish. 3. showy, fine, splendid.

**सुर** *sur* [*svara-*], m. 1. sound (of the voice, or of a musical instrument); tone. 2. harmony. 3. a melody, tune. 4. *mus.* a note. 5. *mus.* accompaniment (to the *sāhnāi*); drone. — देना, *mus.* to accompany. — करना, to add (one's) voice, &c.: to join in (a song, or with an accompaniment). ~ मिलाना (का), to tune an

instrument (to another). ~ में ~ मिलाना, to say (just) what another says, to be a yes-man. ऊँचा ~, m. a soprano voice; a major key. धीमा ~, m. a low or soft sound; a tenor, or a contralto voice. नीचा ~, m. a bass voice; a minor key. मध्यम ~, m. a voice in the medium range (of strength or pitch): = धीमा ~.

**सुर** *sur* [S.], m. a god. — सुर-काज, m. Av. a purpose or plan of the gods. सुरगण, m. gods, or the gods. सुर-गुरु, m. Brbh. Av. *mythol.* teacher of the gods: a title of Bṛhaspati. सुर-वरणिनी [S.], f. river of the gods: the Ganges. सुर-वर, m. Brbh. Av. tree of the gods (= कल्पवृक्ष). सुर-ताव, m. Brbh. *mythol.* father of the Ādityas (the sage Kāśyapa). सुर-धाम, m. Av. = सुर-पुर. सुर-धुनि, f. river of the gods: the Ganges. सुर-धेनु, f. Brbh. Av. = काम-धेनु. सुर-नारी, f. consort of a god. सुर-पति, m. Av. lord of the gods: Indra. सुर-पुर, m. *mythol.* the city of the gods, Amarāvati; heaven. सुर-वानी, f. Brbh. speech of the gods: Sanskrit. सुर-भानु, m. Brbh. sun among the gods: a title of Indra. सुर-मणि, m. Brbh. = चिंता-मणि; ? = कौस्तुभ. सुर-स्राक, m. the world of the gods, the heaven of Indra. सुर-सरि, f. = next. सुर-सरिता, f. divine river: a title of the Ganges. सुर-साहिब, m. Brbh. = सुर-पति. सुर-सुंदरी, f. Av. *mythol.* an *apsarā*, q.v. सुरासुर [*\*ra + a* ], m. Brbh. gods and demons. सुरेश [*\*ra + i\**] m. lord of the gods: a title of Indra, Viṣṇu-Kṛṣṇa, or Śiva.

**सुरक्षा** *su-rahṣā* [S.], f. security, safety.

— ~ परिवद, m. Security Council. — सुरक्षाकर्मी, m. a defender. सुरक्षात्मक [*\*ā + ā\**], adj. defensive.

**सुरक्षित** *su-rahṣit* [S.], adj. well-protected; well-defended.

**सुरखा** *surkhā* [*\*surukṣa-*], m. reg. 1. a tall, tapering tree. 2. a tall, lank plant.

**सुरखिबि** *surkhāb* [P. *surkhāb*], m. the ruddy sheldrake, *Anas casarca* (= बकना). — ~ का पर लपना, to wear a sheldrake's feather (in the turban): to receive honour or distinction (as a nobleman at the Mughal court), to be marked out in some way. ~ का पर होना (खिर पर), fig. to be proud, to hold the head in the air.

**सुरजन** *surjan* [cf. H. *sur*], m. Brbh. 1. pl. the gods. 2. = सज्जन.

**सुरत** *surat* [ad. *smṛti-*], f. 1. remembrance, recollection, memory. 2. thinking (of or about), reflection. — ~ माना, to come into the mind (of, की), to be remembered. ~ करना, to keep in mind, not to forget; to think (of, की). — न रहना (की), to escape the memory, to be forgotten; thought not to be given (to); consciousness to be lost. ~ बिहारना, or भुला देना, to lose the recollection (of, की), to forget. ~ में

माना, to come to the mind (of, की), to occur (to); to come to one's senses.

**सुरत** *su-rat* [ad. *surati-*], f. lovers' pleasure; sexual intercourse.

**सुरता** *suratā* [? cf. *suratiyā*], adj. Pl. HSS. mindful, attentive.

**सुरताई** *surtāi* [cf. H. *surat*], f. Pl. mindfulness, attention.

**सुरति** *surati* [ad. *smṛti-*], f. Brbh. = **सुरत**.

**सुरति** *su-rati* [S.], f. Brbh. = **सुरत**.

**सुरतिया** *suratiyā* [cf. H. *surat*], adj. Pl. mindful, attentive.

**सुरती** *surī* [cf. *śīrat* 'Surat'], f. Surat tobacco; tobacco for chewing.

**सुरपुन** *surpun*, m. the poon tree, *Calophyllum inophyllum*.

**सुरभि** *su-rabhi* [S.], adj. & f. 1. adj. fragrant. 2. f. (m., Pl.) fragrance; perfume. 3. the earth. 4. a cow; specif. mythol. the cow of plenty (see काय-धेनु).

**सुरमई** *surmaī* [P. *surma'ī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. of the colour of *surma*: dark grey, blackish. 2. f. a dark shade of grey.

**सुरमा** *surma* [P. *surma*], m. 1. powdered sulphide of antimony, or of lead. 2. specif. a cosmetic of antimony or lead sulphide applied to the eyes. — ~ करना, to apply *surma*. सुरमे की कलम, f. a lead pencil. ~ डालना, or लगाना, to apply *surma* (to, में). — सुरमेदानी, f. container for *surma*.

**सुरवा** *survā* [ad. *snuvā-*], m. reg. (W.) a wooden ladle (= चुवा).

**सुरवाली** *survālī*, f. Pl. = सिरवाली.

**सुविधा** *su-vi-dhā* [S.], f. 1. convenience. 2. pl. facilities.

**सुरस** *su-ras* [S.], adj. = सरस, 4.

**सुरसा** *su-rāsā* [S.], f. juicy, savorous: 1. name of several plants. 2. a title of Durgā. 3. mythol. name of a daughter of Kaśyapa and mother of the snakes, or *nāgas* (she opposed Hanumān's crossing to Laṅkā).

**सुरसुर** *sursur* [cf. H. *sursurānā*], f. = सरसर.

**सुरसुराना** *sursurānā* [cf. \**sur-*], v.i. = सरसराना.

**सुरसुराहट** *sursurāhaṭ* [cf. H. *sursurānā*], f. 1. rustling sound (as of leaves, wind = सरसुराहट). 2. creeping or tingling sensation; a sudden shiver.

**सुरसुरी** *sursurī* [cf. H. *sursurānā*], f. 1. = सुरसुराहट. 2. reg. (W.) a weevil (attacks stored grain).

**सुरहर-** *surahr-* [? conn. H. *sursurānā*], adj. Brbh. rustling: wheezing (breath).

**सुरही** *surhī* [cf. *surabhi-*], f. Pl. HSS. a grass that grows on waste or uncultivated land.

**सुरही** *surhī* [cf. H. *solah*], f. Pl. HSS. a game of chance played with speckled cowrie shells (the number of the speckles being regarded nominally as sixteen).

**सुरा** *surā* [S.], f. liquor, alcohol; wine. — सुरा-पान, m. the drinking of alcohol. सुरा-पान करना, to drink alcohol (habitually). सुरामय, adj. consisting of alcohol.

**सुराई** *surāi* [cf. H. *śūr*], f. Av. bravery; show of prowess.

**सुराङ्ग** *surāṅkh*, m. pronun. var. = सूरङ्ग.

**सुराग** *su-rāg* [S.], m. Brbh. 1. deep love. 2. a fine *rāga*, sweet music.

**सुराग** *surāg* [P. *surāg*], m. 1. sign, trace; clue. 2. search, enquiry. 3. spying. — ~ लगाना, or लेना, to search out; to seek. ~ बिलना, to be on the track (of, का), to obtain a clue; to get an inkling (of).

**सुरा-गाय** *surā-gāy*, f. the yak.

**सुराग्री** *surāgī* [P. *surāgī*], m. searcher; detective, secret agent.

**सुराज** *surāj*, m. pronun. var. = स्वराज्य.

**सुरावती** *surāvātī* [S.], f. Brbh. mythol. Āditi (the mother by Kaśyapa of the Ādityas).

**सुराही** *surāhī* [P. *surāhī*], f. a jar (usu. earthen) with a long narrow neck. — सुराहीदार [P. -*dār*], adj. shaped like a *surāhī*; colloq. long and graceful (the neck).

**सुरीति** *su-rīti* [S.], f. good conduct or behaviour; good practice.

**सुरीला** *surilā* [cf. H. *sur*], adj. melodious, sweet (voice, sound, music).

**सुरंग** *suruṅg* [suruṅgā-], f. = सुरंग.

**सुरुचि** *su-ruci* [S.], adj. & f. 1. adj. having a good taste, &c. (see रुचि). 2. f. a good taste. 3. lively interest. 4. good or discriminating appetite; good taste. — आदर्श -, f. a taste for the ideal (title of a 19c. essay). — सुरुचिपूर्ण, adj. tasteful; interesting.

**सुरूप** *su-rūp* [S.], adj. well-formed; handsome, beautiful; elegant.

**सुरूर** *surūr*, m. see सरूर.

**सुरेतना** *suretnā*, v.t. reg. (W.) to separate good grain from bad.

**सुरेय** *sureth*, m. Brbh. the Ganges dolphin.

**सुरेत** *surait* [? conn. *surata-*], f. reg. a mistress; concubine (= रबेली).

**सुरैतिन** *suraitin*, f. reg. = सुरेत.

**सुरैरी** *surairī* [H. *surahr-*], f. reg. whitewashing; whitewash. — ~ करना (वर), to whitewash (also fig).

**सुरैरी** *surairī*, f. reg. a rustling sound, &c. (= सुरसुरी, 1).

**सुर्ख** *surkh* [P. *surkh*], adj. red. — ~ होना, to be red; to be ripe (as fruit); to flush (with anger, shame); to be or to become bloodshot. — सुर्ख, adj. bright of face: honourable; enjoying prestige or success. °ई, f. honour, character; success. सुर्ख-सफेद, adj. red and white: reddish, red (as lips); fair (as complexion).

**सुर्खी** *surkhī* [P. *surkhī*], f. 1. redness. 2. colloq. attraction. ~ जाना, demand to arise (for, में). 3. red ink. 4. title, headline (as of a manuscript, picked out in red). 5. reg. (Bihar) pounded brick (as used in making mortar). — सुर्खी-भायल, adj. reddish (as the lips).

**सुर्ती** *surī*, f. see सुरती.

**सुलक्षण** *su-lakṣaṇ* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. a good or auspicious sign, or trait; a good omen. 2. adj. auspicious; of good omen.

**सुलगन** *sulgan* [cf. H. *sulagnā*], f. kindling, &c.

**सुलगना** *sulagnā* [cf. *saṁlagna-*; ?

*\*samullagayati*], v.i. 1. to be kindled (a fire); to be lit (a lamp, a cigarette). 2. to smoulder. 3. to be inflamed (passions).

**सुलगाना** *sulgānā* [cf. H. *sulagnā*], v.t. 1. to kindle (a fire); to light (a lamp, or a cigarette). 2. to set alight, to set fire to (as to a house). 3. to inflame (passions). — बत्ती ~, to light a lamp; to switch on a light.

**सुलझन** *suljhan* [cf. H. *sulajhnā*], f.

1. unravelling. 2. disentanglement. 3. solution (of a difficulty).

**सुलझना** *sulajhnā* [H. *su-* + H. *ulajhnā*], v.i. 1. to unravel. 2. to become disentangled. 3. to be solved (a difficulty, a problem); to be set right again. — सुलझा दिमाग, m. a clear mind. सुलझी भाषा, f. clear language.

**सुलझाना** *suljhānā* [cf. H. *sulajhnā*], v.t. 1. to unravel (strands). 2. to disentangle; to comb out (hair). 3. to solve, to sort out (a difficulty, a problem); to set right again. 4. to conciliate (parties).

**सुलझाव** *suljhāv* [cf. H. *suljhānā*], m.

1. disentanglement. 2. solution (of a difficulty, a problem); settlement.

**सुलटना** *sulapnā* [H. *su-* + H. *ulapnā*], v.t. to deal with, to settle (a matter in hand). — सुलटा, adj. direct, straight.

**सुलटा** *sulṭā*, adj. see s.v. सुलटना.

**सुलतान** *sultān* [A. *sultān*], m. sultan, king, emperor.

**सुलताना** *sultānā* [A. *sultāna*], f. queen, empress. — ~ बंरा, f. the surpun or poon tree, *Calophyllum inophyllum* (source of a heavy timber, and of an oil).

**सुलतानी** *sultānī* [A. *sultānī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. having to do with a sultan; royal. 2. Brbh. red (material). 3. f. = सलतनत, 1. 4. dignity or office of sultan.

**सुलफा** *sulfā*, m. a wad of tobacco smoked in a hookah, or in a cūam. — ~ हो जाना, colloq. to have gone up in smoke (money, assets). — सुलफेबाज़ [P. -bāz], m. one addicted to smoking. °ई, f. the smoking habit.

**सुलभ** *su-labh* [S.], adj. 1. easily obtained. 2. easily attained or realised (an objective); natural (to). 3. convenient, moderate (in price). — सुलभेतर [°a+ī°], adj. other than easily obtained: hard to come by.

**सुलभता** *su-labhātā* [S.], f. ease of acquisition or attainment; feasibility.

**सुलभ्य** *su-labhyā* [S.], adj. easily obtainable, &c. (= सुलभ).

**सुलवाना** *sulvānā* [cf. H. *\*sonā*], v.t. to cause to be put to sleep, &c. (by, से) (see सुलाना).

**सुलह** *sulh* [A. *ṣulh*], f. U. 1. peace. 2. peace agreement; truce; treaty. — ~ करना, to make peace (with, से); to make a peace agreement (with). — सुलह-नामा, m. peace agreement or treaty.

**सुलाना** *sulānā* [cf. H. *\*sonā*], v.t. 1. to cause to sleep; to put to bed; to lull to sleep. 2. to allay (fears, doubts). 3. sl. to kill, to murder.

**सुलेमानी** *sulemānī* [P. *sulaimānī*], adj. & f. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. having to do with Solomon. 2. f. onyx. 3. a white-eyed horse. — ~ दुरी, f. the Malabar pied hornbill.

**सुलूक** *sulūk*, m. = सलूक.

**सुवक्ता** *su-vaktā* [S.], m. inv. a good speaker.

**सुवचन** *su-vacan* [S.], m. Av. fine speaking, eloquence.

**सुवर्ण** *su-varṇ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. of a good colour; bright, brilliant; golden. 2. of good *varṇa* (see वर्ण, 3). 3. m. a good colour. 4. gold. 5. a kind of red chalk or ochre. 6. *hist.* a gold coin. 7. *hur.* a weight of gold equal to sixteen *māśas*.



**सुवा** *suṡā* [śuka-], m. a parrot.

**सुवा** *suṡā* [cf. *śūcī-*, H. *śūī*], m. a large needle, packing-needle; an awl.

**सुवाना** *suṡānā* [cf. H. *sonā*], v.t. reg. = सुवाना.

**सुवास** *su-ṡās* [S.], m. pleasant dwelling; good home.

**सुवास** *su-ṡās* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. fragrance, scent. 2. adj. = सुवासित.

**सुवास** *su-ṡās* [S.], adj. well or elegantly dressed.

**सुवासित** *su-ṡāsīt* [S.], adj. made fragrant, scented.

**सुवासिनी** *su-ṡāsini* [ad. *svavāsini-*], f. 1. a woman (married or single) living in her father's house. 2. term of courtesy for a respectable married woman.

**सुवासी** *su-ṡāsī* [S.], adj. 1. [*suṡās*] living in a good house. 2. [*suṡās*] perfumed.

**सुविख्यात** *su-vi-khyāt* [S.], adj. very famous, renowned.

**सुविचार** *su-vi-cār* [S.], m. good thought; well-thought-out decision.

**सुविचारित** *su-vi-cārīt* [S.], adj. well-thought-out.

**सुविज्ञ** *su-vi-jñā* [S.], adj. 1. very knowledgeable; very wise. 2. expert.

**सुविहित** *su-vi-hit* [S.], adj. 1. well-arranged; well-appointed. 2. well-performed.

**सुवेश** *su-veś* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. well-dressed; attractive in dress or outward appearance. 2. m. attractive attire.

**सुवेशी** *su-veśī* [S.], adj. = सुवेश.

**सुवेया** *suṡaiyā* [cf. H. *sonā*], m. one who sleeps (= सोनेवाला).

**सुशिक्षित** *su-śikṣīt* [S.], f. 1. well-educated. 2. well-trained.

**सुशीतल** *su-śītal* [S.], adj. very cool, &c. (see शीतल).

**सुशील** *su-śīl* [S.], adj. of good character or disposition, &c. (see शील).

**सुशीलता** *su-śīlātā* [S.], f. goodness of character, &c. (see शील).

**सुशोभित** *su-śobhit* [S.], adj. well-adorned; decorated, embellished. — ~ करना, to adorn, to grace (a post).

**सुश्राव्य** *su-śrāvya* [S.], adj. 1. clearly audible. 2. pleasing to the ear.

**सुश्री** *su-śrī* [S.], adj. very splendid; (hon. title of address or reference) Miss.

**सुषम** *su-ṡam* [S.], adj. lovely, beautiful.

**सुषमा** *su-ṡamā* [S.], f. exquisite beauty, splendour.

**सुषुप्त** *su-ṡupt* [S.], adj. sound asleep.

**सुषुप्ति** *su-ṡupti* [S.], f. 1. deep sleep. 2. *philos.* state of complete unconsciousness.

**सुषुम्णा** *su-ṡuṡṡā* [S.], f. (in yoga) the channel of the spinal cord (opening to the *brahmarandhra*).

**सुष्ट** *suṡṡ* [ad. *suṡṡhu-*], adj. good, virtuous.

**सुष्ठुता** *su-ṡṡhūtā* [S.], f. 1. well-being; good fortune. 2. aptness (as of words).

**सुसंग** *su-saṡṡ* [S.], m. good company: the company or fellowship of the good.

**सुसंगति** *su-saṡṡ-gati* [S.], f. = सुसंग.

**सुसकारना** *suṡkārṡā* [conn. *\*ṡuṡan\**], v.i. & v.t. pronun. var. = सिसकारना.

**सुसताना** *suṡtānā* [cf. H. *sust*], v.i. to rest; to stop (work, &c.), to take a rest or break.

**सुसमय** *su-sam-ay* [S.], m. good time, or season.

**सुसमाचार** *su-sam-ā-cār* [S.], m. good news: the Gospel; a Gospel.

**सुसर** *suṡar*, m. pronun. var. = ससुर.

**सुसरा** *suṡrā* [śvaśura-], m. = ससुर.

**सुसरालिया** *suṡrāliyā* [cf. H. *saṡurāl*], adj. having to do with the father-in-law's family.

**सुसरी** *suṡrī*, f. = ससुरी.

**सुसार** *suṡār* [*\*ṡupaśālā-*], f. Av. foodstuffs (specif. prepared for cooking); cooked food.

**सुसुम** *suṡum* [ad. *suṡama-*], adj. 1. equable: lukewarm (water). 2. lovely, beautiful.

**सुस्त** *suṡt* [P. *sust*], adj. 1. languid, inert. 2. downcast. 3. sluggish; slow (as a train). मेरी घड़ी ~ है, my watch is slow. 4. depressed (as a market). 5. lazy; negligent; remiss. उसका हाथ ~ है, he is slow at getting things done. 6. slow, dull (of wit). — ~ करना, to slow, to retard; fig. to throw cold water on (as on hopes). गवाह चुल्लू, मुद्दई ~, the witness is eager, the plaintiff indifferent (describes a situation where energy is being expended, but not at the proper time).

**सुस्ताई** *suṡtāī* [cf. H. *sustānā*], f. Av. resting, rest.

**सुस्ती** *suṡtī* [P. *sustī*], f. 1. languor. 2. sluggishness, &c. (see सुस्त). 3. depression

(of a market). 4. laziness, &c. 5. dullness. ~ उठारना, to shake off tiredness (as by stretching oneself). ~ करना, to be idle; to be slow, to delay (as with work).

**सुस्थ** *su-sth* [S.], adj. in a state of well-being: 1. prosperous; happy, content. 2. healthy.

**सुस्थित** *su-sthit* [S.], adj. placed in a state of well-being: = सुस्थ, 1.

**सुस्थिर** *su-sthir* [S.], adj. 1. very firm, steady. 2. resolute; calm, cool.

**सुस्थिरता** *su-sthiratā* [S.], f. 1. firmness, steadiness. 2. resoluteness; calmness.

**सुस्पष्ट** *su-spaṣṭ* [S.], adj. very clear, distinct, or intelligible.

**सुस्वाद** *su-svād* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. delicious taste or flavour. 2. adj. = सुस्वाद.

**सुस्वादित** *su-svādīt* [S.], adj. made tasty or delicious.

**सुस्वादु** *su-svādu* [S.], adj. very tasty, delicious.

**सुहाऊ** *suhāū*, adj. reg. = सुहावना.

**सुहाग** *suhāg* [saubhāgya-], m. 1. the auspicious state of widowhood (as opposed to widowhood); married happiness. 2. = ~ की निगानी. 3. a kind of marriage song sung by the female relatives of the bride, or of the bridegroom. 4. a wedding garment. — ~ उठरना, fig. to become a widow (see ~, 1., 2.). ~ की निगानी, f. sign of widowhood: ornaments such as bangles, and the vermilion in the hair-parting (which are discarded on a husband's death). ~ छिनना, to become a widow. ~ बनाना (की), to pray or to hope for a bride's married happiness. माँग में ~ भरना, to apply vermilion to the hair-parting. — सुहाग-पिटारा, m. trinket-box (presented to the bride by the groom, or by his party). सुहाग-पुड़िया, m. id. सुहाग-रात, f. wedding night.

**सुहागवती** *suhāgavatī* [cf. H. *suhāg*], f. = सुहागिन.

**सुहागा** *suhāgā* [saubhāgya-: ? f. *soṇāka*], m. borax. — सोने में ~, borax (added to) gold: sthg. of heightened splendour or excellence (as gold or silver when cleaned, or as other metals transmuted by alchemy).

**सुहागिन** *suhāgin* [cf. H. *suhāg*], f. a woman whose husband is alive; a happily married woman.

**सुहागिनी** *suhāgini*, f. = सुहागिन.

**सुहाना** *suhānā* [subhānā-], adj. = सुहावना.

**सुहाना** *suhānā* [subhāyate], v.i. 1. to be or to seem attractive. 2. to commend itself (to, को), to be liked (by). 3. to be an adornment (to, को), to grace.

**सुहाया** *suhāyā* [cf. H. *²suhānā*], adj. = सुहावना.

**सुहाल** *suhāl* [? conn. *āhāra*-], m. a savoury made with thin puff pastry, usu. triangular.

**सुहाली** *suhālī*, f. = सुहाल.

**सुहावन** *suhāvan*, adj. agreeable, &c. (= सुहावना). — ~ करना, reg. to decorate, to adorn.

**सुहावना** *suhāvanā* [cf. H. *²suhānā*], adj. pleasant, agreeable; charming; attractive of aspect.

**सुहावनी** *suhāvanī* [cf. \**suhāva*-: × H. *suhāvanā*], f. an attractive or charming woman.

**सुहावा** *suhāvā* [cf. H. *²suhānā*], adj. = सुहावना.

**सुहृद** *su-hṛd* [S.], adj. & m. good-hearted: 1. adj. affectionate; well-disposed. 2. m. a friend.

**सुहेल** *suhel* [A. *suhail*], m. Av. the star Canopus.

**सुहेलौ** *suhelau* [? \**survelā*-], adj. Brbh. agreeable (season, time); auspicious.

**सुहाय** *suhaiyā* [? cf. *subhāga*-; and H. *²suhānā*], m. Pl. a birth song (sung by women on the birth of a son).

**सूँ** *sūṁ*, ppn. Brbh. Raj. = से.

**सूँ** *sūṁ* [? onom.], f. sound of sniffing: — ~ ~ करना, to sniff, to snuffle.

**सूँघ** *sūṁgh* [cf. H. *sūṁghnā*], f. 1. the act of smelling; the sense of smell. 2. smell; scent.

**सूँघन** *sūṁghan* [cf. H. *sūṁghnā*], f. reg. 1. the act of smelling; smelling (sthg.) out. 2. anything to smell (as snuff).

**सूँघना** *sūṁghnā* [\**śṛṅkhati*: Pk. *surigharī*], v.t. 1. to smell. 2. to sniff; to inhale. 3. fig. to sniff at, to pick at (food). 4. to bite (a snake). — खिर ~, fig. reg. to bless (a child, का). सूँघता फिरना, to go sniffing about; to prowls about.

**सूँघनी** *sūṁghnī* [cf. H. *sūṁghnā*], f. sthg. to be smelt or sniffed: 1. snuff. 2. smelling salts. 3. snuff-box. — ~ लेना, to sniff (at, की); to get scent (of).

**सूँजा** *sūṁjā*, m. pronoun. var. = सूजा.

**सूँट** *sūṁṭ*, f. colloq. silence. — ~ मारे जाना, to go away in silence.

**सूँड़** *sūṁṛ* [sūṁṛā-], f. 1. an elephant's trunk. 2. reg. (Bihar) = सूजा, 1. (?)

**सूँडका** *sūṁṛkā*, m. Pl. saddle-pad; pack-saddle.

**सूँडी** *sūṁṛī* [? cf. *ṣuṇḍā*⁻¹], m. reg. (Bihar) a small insect, or weevil, which attacks crops, stored grain and wood.

**सूँडी** *sūṁṛī* [*ṣuṇḍin*], m. reg. 1. a maker and seller of alcohol. 2. Pl. a dealer in rice, a grocer.

**सूँटना** *sūṁṭnā*, v.t. reg. (W.) 1. to rub down. 2. to strip leaves (from a branch, a plant). 3. to draw (a sword). 4. to straighten out (a bent wire, &c). 5. to bale out (water). 6. to drain, to exhaust.

**सूँटना** *sūṁṭhnā*, v.t. = सूँटना.

**सूँस** *sūṁs*, m. the Ganges porpoise (= सुस).

**सूअर** *sūar* [*sūkara*], m. 1. a pig; a boar. 2. pej. term of abuse. — ~ का गोश्त, m. pork. ~ की चर्बी, f. pig's fat. ~ के बाल, m. pl. pig's bristles. जंगली ~, m. a wild boar. — सूअर-खाना, m. a pigsty. सूअरबियान [H. -*byānā*], f. colloq. pej. a woman who produces a child every year.

**सूअरनी** *sūarnī* [cf. H. *sūar*], f. a sow.

**सूअरी** *sūārī*, f. = सूअरनी.

**सूआ** *sūā*, m. pronun. var. = <sup>1</sup>सुबा.

**सूआ** *sūā*, m. pronun. var. = <sup>2</sup>सुबा.

**सूआ** *sūā* [*sūka*], m. Pl. awn (as of barley); bristle.

**सूई** *sūī* [*sūcī*], f. 1. a needle; a pin. 2. needle (of an instrument); hand (of a watch). 3. needle of a syringe; injection. 4. a prickle, thorn; fig. sthg. troublesome. — ~ का काम, m. needlework. ~ का फावड़ा, or भाला, बनाना, to make a needle into a spade, or spear: to attempt sthg. vain. ~ के नाके में से ऊँट निकालना, to make a camel pass through the eye of a needle. ~ पिरोना, m. to thread a needle. ~ लगाना, to give an injection (to, को). पड़ी की ~ देखके जाना, to come on the dot (of an appointed time). — सूईकार, m. a needleworker. सूई, f. needlework. सूई-सागा, m. needle and thread.

**सूक** *sūk* [*sūkra*], m. Av. = शुक्र.

**सूक-** *sūk-*, v.i. Brbh. = सूखना.

**सूकर** *sūkar* [S.], m. a hog. boar.

**सूकरी** *sūkārī* [S.], f. a sow.

**सूकवा** *sūkvā*, m. Pl. a kind of vetch.

**सूका** *sūkā* [*sūkṣma*], m. Pl. HSS. a four-anna piece (quarter-rupee).

**सूका** *sūkā*, adj. pronun. var. = सूबा.

**सूक्त** *sūkti* [S.], m. a Vedic hymn; invocation, prayer.

**सूक्ति** *sūkti* [S.], f. good speech or word: wise or apt saying.

**सूक्ष्म** *sūṣmā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. minute.

2. slender, thin, fine. 3. subtle (thought, distinction, analysis); searching (investigation). 4. delicate; refined. 5. shrill (voice). 6. subtle, crafty. 7. precise, exact. 8. m. sthg. subtle, refined, &c. — सूक्ष्म और —, m. the gross and the subtle, outward appearance and inner reality. — सूक्ष्मजीवविज्ञान, m. microbiology. सूक्ष्मदर्शी, adj. Pl. keen of sight; acute of mind. सूक्ष्मदर्शी यंत्र, m. microscope. सूक्ष्म-बुद्धि, f. acute mind.

**सूक्ष्मता** *sūṣmātā* [S.], f. minuteness, subtleness, fineness, &c. (see सूक्ष्म).

**सूखना** *sūkhnā* [\**sūṣkati*: Pa. *sukkhati*], v.i.

1. to dry; to dry up; to wither; to be lost from drought (a harvest). 2. to grow dejected (the expression); to long, to pine. 3. to waste away. — सूखकर काँटा होना, = ~, 3.

**सूखा** *sūkhā* [*sūṣkaka*], adj. & m. 1. adj. dry; dried up; withered (vegetation). 2. emaciated. 3. dry (manner); terse (remarks). 4. lifeless, dejected (expression); uninteresting. 5. without advantage or profit; without perquisites (a wage). 6. m. dry land. 7. drought. 8. dry leaf (of tobacco or hemp). 9. lung disease: croup; tuberculosis. — ~ जवाब, m. a dry answer; a flat refusal. ~ टकराना, or टालना, to rebuff (one making a request). ~ पड़ना, drought to occur. ~ लगना (को), to waste away, to become emaciated. सूखी धुलाई, f. dry cleaning. सूखी राह से, adv. = सूखे सूखे. सूखी सुनाना (को), to give a terse answer; to rebuke. सूखे खेत लहलहाना, dry fields to flourish: happy days to come. सूखे घानों पानी पड़ना, rain to fall on dry paddy: rain to fall when much needed; fig. to be revived. सूखे पर लगना, to come to shore. सूखे सूखे, adv. by land (as opposed to water). — सूखा-ग्रस्त, adj. drought-stricken. सूखा-पीड़ित, adj. id.

**सूगा** *sūgā*, m. reg. = सुग्गा.

**सूचक** *sūcak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. सूचक. indicating (e.g. ग्रन्थसूचक, enquiring (as a glance). 2. meaningful (as words, a remark). 3. m. an indicator. 4. narrator of traditional tales. 5. an informer, a spy.

**सूचित** *sūcit* [S.], adj. 1. pointed out, indicated (to, को); made known. 2. ascertained, learned. — ~ करना, to point out; to inform.

**सूची** *sūcī* [S.], f. 1. needle. \*2. a list; table, index; register. 3. catalogue. — सूची-पत्र, m. = ~, 2., 3. सूच्यत्र, m. the point of a needle; a minute amount.

**सूज** *sūj* [cf. H. *sūjñā*], f. = सूजन.



**सूजन** *sūjan* [cf. H. *sūjñā*], f. 1. swelling.  
2. inflammation.

**सूजना** *sūjñā* [sūjyate], v.i. 1. to swell. 2. to become inflamed. 3. to look sulky (the face).

**सूजा** *sūjā* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup>*sūjī*], m. 1. a packing-needle. 2. a gimlet, borer.

**सूजाक** *sūzāk* [P. *sūzāk*], m. gonorrhoea.

**सूजी** *sūjī* [\**sūjī*-], f. a coarse wheat flour: semolina.

**सूजी** *sūjī* [ad. *sūci*-; cf. H. *sūī*], f. reg. 1. a needle. 2. a gimlet, borer.

**सूजी** *sūjī* [ad. *sūci*-], m. 19c. a tailor.

**सूझ** *sūjh* [cf. H. *sūjñā*], f. 1. perception, understanding. 2. fig. vision. 3. a thought, notion. — सूझ-बूझ, f. = 1.; reason, common sense.

**सूझना** *sūjñā* [sūdhyati], v.i. 1. to be perceptible (to, को). 2. to appear (to), to seem. 3. to occur (to). — उसे यह बात सूझ आई, he thought of this (in a crisis, &c). उसे एक बात सूझ पड़ी, he thought (involuntarily) of sthg. आपको यह कैसा सूझता है? what do you think of this? how do you like this?

**सूड़ी** *sūṛī* [sūṛḍin-], m. a maker of alcohol.

**सूत** *sūt* [sūtra-], m. 1. thread; yarn. 2. string, cord, line. 3. a waist-string. 4. a thread tied (as a charm) round a child's neck or arm. — बंधना, to tie a string (to, में or पर); to stretch a cord (for a straight line: as in building). — पटकना, to measure out (a distance) with a cord or line.

**सूत** *sūt* [S.], m. 1. charioteer, driver. 2. bard. 3. carpenter.

**सूत** *sū* [S.], adj. & ? m. 1. adj. born, produced. 2. m. (? for सूत) E.H. a son.

**सूत-** *sūt-* [cf. *supta-*], v.i. E.H. to sleep.

**सूतक** *sūtak* [S.], m. hind. state of ritual impurity existing after a birth, or in a household after a death of one of its members. — सूतकाशीच [°ka+a°], m. id.

**सूतकी** *sūtākī* [S.], adj. ritually impure, as a result of a birth or a death in one's household.

**सूतना** *sūnā*, v.t. Pl. = सूतना.

**सूता** *sūtā* [sūtra-], m. = सूत, 1., 2.

**सूता** *sūtā* [S.], f. a woman who has recently given birth.

**सूति** *sūti* [S.], f. birth; giving birth.

**सूतिका** *sūtikā* [S.], f. a woman who has recently given birth. — सूतिका-गृह, m. delivery room; lying-in room.

**सूती** *sūti* [cf. H. <sup>1</sup>*sūt*; or *sūtrita*-: Pk. *sutia*-], adj. made of thread: made of cotton.

**सूती** *sūti* [sūkti-], f. Brbh. = सीपी.

**सूती** *sūti* [ad. *sūti*-], f. birth; giving birth. — सगना (को), to become ritually impure following a birth.

**सूत्र** *sūtr* [S.], m. 1. thread, &c. (= सूत).

2. string, cord. 3. a short rule or aphorism (as used in Sanskrit manuals of instruction). 4. origin; source (of information). विश्वस्त सूत्रों से ज्ञात होता है, it is learned from reliable sources. सरकारी -, m. pl. government sources of information. 5. a clue. 6. a formulation, partic. point (within a more complex topic). 7. a formula. — सूत्रकार, m. a composer of *sūtras*. सूत्रधार, m. thread-holder: stage-manager (or principal actor) who traditionally superintends a dramatic performance and takes a leading part in the prelude; a puppet-master. सूत्रपात, m. beginning. सूत्रपात करना (का), to commence. सूत्रबद्ध, adj. organised in the form of *sūtras*.

**सूत्री** *-sūtrī* [S.], adj. consisting of formulations (c.g. चार-सूत्री प्रस्ताव, m. four-point proposal).

**सूथन** *sūthan* [\**suthanā*-], f. Brbh. women's loose trousers.

**सूद** *sūd* [P. *sūd*], m. interest (on money); profit. — जाना, to profit unjustifiably from interest received. ~ पर देना, to lend at interest. ~ पर लेना, to borrow at interest. ~ लगाना, to charge interest (on, में). — सूदक़ोर [P. *-khor*], m. interest-eater: a money-lender, usurer. सूई, f. usury. सूद-दर-सूद, m. interest on interest: compound interest.

**सूध** *sūdh* [cf. H. *sūdhā*], f. reg. direction, direct line.

**सूधा** *sūdhā* [suddha-], adj. reg. = सीधा. — सूधे, adv. in a straightforward manner; unaffectedly.

**सूधौ** *sūdhau* [suddha- × siddha-<sup>2</sup>], adj. Brbh. 1. simple, direct; unaffected, natural. 2. straight, not angular (posture).

**सून** *sūn*, adj. & m. = सून्य. — सींचना or साधना, to keep silent. — सूनसान, adj. & m. = सुनसान.

**सूना** *sūnā* [sūnya-], adj. void: 1. deserted, desolate; ruined; empty, unoccupied. 2. desolate; blank (a glance). 3. unadorned. — करना, to lay waste, to destroy; to make empty. — गन्ना, m. a neck always without a necklace, locket, etc.

**सूनापन** *sūnāpan* [cf. H. *sūnā*], m. 1. desolate, ruined or deserted state. 2. unadorned state.

**सूप** *sūp* [sūrpa-], m. a winnowing basket.  
— सूपनखा, f. Brbh. Av. = शूर्पनखा s.v. शूर्प.

**सूप** *sūp* [S.], m. 1. lentil soup, broth. 2. a sauce. — सूपकार, m. Brbh. a cook. \*काटी, m. Av. id.

**सूपक** *sūpak* [cf. H. *sūp*], m. Brbh. a cook.

**सूपावीना** *sūpāvinā* [H. *sūpābenā* × H. *binnā*], m. Pl. a swallow.

**सूपावेना** *sūpāvenā* [sūrpa- + vayana-], m. Pl. a swallow.

**सूफी** *sūfi* [A. *ṣūfi*], m. & adj. wearing wool:  
1. m. a member of any of several Muslim mystical orders, a Ṣūfi. 2. adj. having to do with the Ṣūfis.

**सूबड़ा** *sūbrā* [conn. *śulva*-], m. reg. silver alloyed with copper or tin.

**सूबा** *sūbā* [A. *ṣūba*], m. province. — सूबेदार, m. mil. captain; hist. governor of a province. ई, f. captaincy; governorship; the government of a province.

**सूम** *sūm* [? conn. Ar. *śū'm*], m. reg. a miser.

**सूमड़ा** *sūmrā* [cf. H. *sūm*], adj. 1. ugly.  
2. miserly, stingy.

**सूमपन** *sūmpan* [cf. H. *sūm*], m. reg. miserliness.

**सूमपना** *sūmpanā*, m. reg. = सूमपन.

**सूर** *sūr* [sūra-], m. & adj. 1. m. a hero; warrior; champion. 2. adj. heroic; valiant, bold. — सूरवीर, m. & adj. = -.

**सूर** *sūr* [sūra-], m. 1. the sun. 2. a wise or learned man. 3. = सूरदास. — सूरदास, m. name of a 16th-century north Indian devotional poet, believed to have been blind; (hence) a blind man.

**सूरज** *sūraj* [ad. *sūrya*-], m. the sun. — ~ को चिराय दिखाना, to show a lamp to the sun: to do sthg. pointless. ~ डूबना, or डलना, the sun to sink, or to set. ~ डूबते, adv. at sunset. — सूरज-गहन, m. eclipse of the sun. सूरजवंशी, adj. mythol. belonging to the solar race. सूरजतनी, f. Brbh. daughter of the sun: the river Jumna. सूरज-नारायण, m. 19c. the sun as Nārāyaṇ, the sun deified. सूरजमुष्ठी, f. sunflower; a kind of firework. सूरज-संसार, m. the solar system.

**सूरत** *sūrat* [A. *ṣūra*: P. *ṣūrat*], f. form, appearance: 1. face; features. 2. outward aspect, appearance. 3. likeness. 4. fig. prospect, likelihood. उसके आने की कोई ~ नहीं है, there is no likelihood of his coming. 5. state, condition, situation. इस ~ में, adv. in these circumstances. 6. means. इस ~ से, adv. in this way. — ~ करना, to form a plan (for, की), to

devise means. ~ दिखाना (की or अपनी), to show the face, to appear; to bring to pass (a situation, an event); to confront (one, को) with (a probable situation, or event); to make a show (of). ~ पकड़ना, to take form and shape; to assume the form (of, की), to look like; to grow, to become. ~ बनाना, to give shape or form (to, की); to take on a form: to impersonate, or to feign; to give a misleading impression, to pretend; to make faces (at). ~ बाँधना (की), to represent, to depict. ~ यह है, the fact or situation, is. किस ~ से? with what show of honour or decency? रोनी ~, f. a tearful face. — सूरत-शकल, f. form and likeness: outward aspect. सूरत-हूषण, adj. good outwardly only, specious, plausible.

**सूरत** *sūrat*, f. 19c. corr. = 'सूरत.

**सूरताई** *sūrātāi* [cf. H. *sūrtā*], f. Brbh. bravery, valour.

**सूरन** *sūran* [sūraṇa-], m. an edible tuber, *Amorphophallus campanulatus* (cf. मदन-मस्त).

**सूरमा** *sūrmā*, m. a hero; warrior; valiant person.

**सूरमापन** *sūrmāpan* [cf. H. *sūrmā*], m. heroism, courage.

**सूरा** *sūrā* [sūra-], m. reg. a hero, &c. (= 'सूर).

**सूराख** *sūrākh* [P. *sūrākh*], m. hole, opening. — ~ करना, to make a hole (in, में); to bore, to pierce. — सूराखदार [P. -dār], adj. having holes; perforated; porous.

**सूराखी** *sūrākhī* [P. *sūrākhī*], adj. perforated, bored.

**सूरतन** *sūrātan* m. E.H. bravery, valour.

**सूरावट** *sūrāvṭ* [? ad. \**svarāvarta*-], m. poet. strains of song.

**सूरी** *sūri* [S.], m. the sun; a wise or learned man.

**सूरी** *sūri* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. wise, learned.  
2. m. a wise or learned man; a sage.

**सूरीसीर** *sūrīsīr*, f. Pl. a cattle-plague.

**सूर्य** *sūryā* [S.], m. 1. the sun. 2. mythol. the god Sūrya. — सूर्यकांत, m. sun-loved: the sunstone, a kind of crystal (supposed to give off heat when exposed to the sun). सूर्य-ग्रहण, m. eclipse of the sun. सूर्य-देव, m. the sun personified as a deity. ऋत, m. id. सूर्य-भगवान, m. the sun personified as Bhagvat or Viṣṇu. सूर्यमुष्ठी, f. sunflower. सूर्यवंश, m. mythol. the solar race or dynasty (descending from Ikṣvāku to Rāmacandra). ई, adj. & m. belonging to the solar race; name of a community of ksatriyas. सूर्य-संक्रांति, f. astron. the sun's entry into a new sign. सूर्यातिप [°ya + ā], m. heat of the sun.

सूर्यास्त [°ya + a°], m. sunset. सूर्योदय [°ya + u°], m. sunrise. सूर्योपासना [°ya + u°], m. sun-worship.

सूर्या *sūryā* [S.], f. mythol. 1. the wife of Sūrya.  
2. the daughter of Sūrya.

सूल *sūl* [sūla-], m.; f. (Brbh.) 1. a sharp pain.  
2. colic; indigestion. 3. a thorn; prickle.  
4. Brbh. any pointed weapon.

सूल- *sūl-* [sūlate], v.i. Brbh. to suffer a pang (the heart).

सूली *sūlī* [sūlikā-], f. 1. an impaling stake.  
2. gallows. 3. fig. pang; anguish. — ~ चढ़ाना, to impale; to hang; to put to death; to torture.  
- देना (को), id. ~ पर चढ़ाना, id. जान ~ पर होना, to suffer mortal agonies.

सूस *sūs* [conn. *śūṣuka-*; *śūṣumāra-*], m. the Ganges porpoise (= सूँस). — सूसमार, m. Pl. HSS. id.

सूसी *sūsī* [P. *sūsī*], f. Pl. HSS. a kind of striped, or checked, cloth.

सूसूम *sūsūm*, adj. pronoun. var. = सुसुम, 2.

सूहा *sūhā* [conn. *śubha-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. bright red; saffron-coloured. 2. m. *mus*. Pl. HSS. name of a *rāg*.

सृजन *srjan* [S.], m. creating, forming; creation.  
— सृजनधर्मी, adj. whose *dharma* is to create: creative. सृजन-शक्ति, f. creativity. सृजनशील, adj. creative. सृजनात्मक [°na + ā°], adj. creative.

सृजना *srjñā*, v.t. = सिरज-.

सृष्ट *srṣṭ* [S.], adj. created, formed, produced.

सृष्टि *srṣṭi* [S.], f. 1. creating. 2. creation, production; invention. 3. the creation, the world; nature. — ~ करना (को), to create, &c. — सृष्टिकर्ता, m. inv. the creator of the universe.

सेक *seṅk* [cf. H. *seṅknā*], f. 1. warming, heating; toasting. 2. basking (in the sun).  
3. fomenting (a boil, &c.). — ~ करना, to warm, &c. — सेक-साँक करना, id.

सेकना *seṅknā* [\*sekk-], v.t. 1. to warm, to heat; to toast, to parch (grain), to bake. 2. to foment (a boil, &c.). 3. to air by warming.  
4. to dry before a fire. 5. to incubate (as birds their eggs). — बाँधें ~, to assuage the eyes (with the sight of a beautiful woman). धूप ~, to bask in the winter sun.

सेंगर *seṅgar*, m. Pl. HSS. = सेंगरी.

सेंगरी *seṅgrī*, m. a pod, seed-vessel.

सेंठा *seṅthā*, m. the lower part of the flowering stem of *mūnj* grass, used in making chairs and stools (= सरफ़ाट).

सेंठी *seṅthī*, f. dimin. = सेंठा.

सेंत *seṅt*, f. & adv. 1. sthg. obtained at no cost.  
2. sthg. unwanted. 3. adv. for nothing.  
4. gratuitously, to no purpose. 5. E.H. vainly.  
— ~ का, adj. costing nothing; unwanted. — में, adv. = ~. — सेत-मेंत (में), adv. id.

सेंतना *seṅtñā*, v.t. = सेत-.

सेंती *seṅtī*, ppn. Brbh. Av. = से.

सेंद *send*, f. a melon, esp. *Cucumis momordica* (= <sup>२</sup>फूट).

सेंद *send*, f. pronoun. var. = सेँघ.

सेंदुर *seṅdur* [H. *seṅdūr*, *seṅduriyā*], m. = सिंदूर.

सेंदुरिया *seṅduriyā* [cf. H. *seṅdūr*], adj. & m. 1. adj. bright red. 2. a partic. red fruit.

सेंदूर *seṅdūr* [saindūra-], m. vermilion (= सिंदूर).

सेंध *seṅdh* [saindhi-; x cheda-], f. 1. a hole made in a wall by housebreakers. 2. a tunnel (as of sappers). — ~ खोलना, or देना, or चारना, or नगाना, to make a hole (in a house wall, में); to commit a burglary. — सेंध-चोर, m. a housebreaker, burglar. सेंधमार, m. id.

सेंधना *seṅdhñā* [cf. H. *seṅdh*], v.t. reg. 1. to bore for water. 2. to draw water; to irrigate.

सेंधा *seṅdhā* [saindhava-], m. a white rock-salt found in regions near the river Indus. — सेंधा-लोन, m. id.

सेंधि *seṅdhi*, f. Av. = सेँघ.

सेंधिया *seṅdhiyā* [cf. H. *seṅdh*], m. a housebreaker, burglar.

सेंधिया *seṅdhiyā* [cf. *saindhava-*], m. hist. = सिंधिया.

सेंधी *seṅdhī* [cf. H. *seṅdh*], m. = सेंधिया.

सेंधी *seṅdhī*, f. Pl. HSS. the wild date or date-sugar palm, and its juice (which yields molasses and an alcoholic drink (*tārī*)).

सेंधुर *seṅdhur* [? ad. *samudra-* w. P. *samandar*, x *saindhava-*], m. E.H. the sea.

सेंधुर *seṅdhur*, m. reg. = सिंदूर.

सेंबल *seṅbal*, m. pronoun. var. = सेयल.

सेम्भा *seṅbhā* [\**īreṣman-*], m. 1. Pl. rheum, phlegm. 2. HSS, a disease of horses.

से *se* [sahita-; ? *samena*], ppn. 1. by means of; by; with. कलम ~ लिखना, to write with a pen. गाड़ी ~ माना, to come by car, &c. डाक ~ भेजना, to send by post. 2. because of; of, from, for. इस वजह ~, for this reason. दुख ~ मरना, to die of grief. 3. (in expressions of manner formed on nouns) with; by, in; -ly. भासानी ~, adv. easily. इस तरह ~, adv. in this way. जल्दी ~, adv.



quickly. **सुचिकल** -, adv. with difficulty. **किस** ~ **काम है?** who do you want to see? **तुम्हारा इस** ~ **क्या मतलब है?** what has that to do with you? (see also 6). 4. (denoting literal or fig. connection.) to, with. **आप किस** ~ **कहेगे?** who will you speak to? **उस** ~ **बोलिए**, please speak to him. **उस** ~ **पूछिए**, please ask him. **किरती बल्ली** ~ **बैधी है**, the boat is tied to the pole. 5. (in comparisons.) **आप उन** ~ **बड़े हैं**, you are bigger than he. **एक** ~ **एक बढ़िया**, pl. each nicer than the one before. 6. in respect of. **अधिकार** ~ **बंचित**, deprived of (one's) right(s). **तुम्हारा इस** ~ **क्या मतलब है?** what do you mean by that? (see also 3). **दुख** ~ **रहित**, adv. free of sorrow. 7. (denoting separation.) from, away from. **भारत** ~ **दूर**, adv. far from India. 8. (referring to passage of past time). since, for. **कब** ~? adv. since when? **बहुत दिनों** ~ **आप दिखे नहीं**, (I) haven't seen you for a long time. 9. [? f. Engl. *with*] colloq. with, accompanied by. **सामान** ~ **जाना**, to come with (one's) luggage.

**सेगौन** *segaun*, m. reg. a red-coloured soil, a mixture of sand and clay (found in eroded country in Bundelkhand).

**सेचन** *secan* [S.], m. = सिंचन.

**सेचनी** *secānī* [S.], f. reg. ? a bucket (as used for irrigation).

**सेचित** *secit* [S.], adj. watered; irrigated; moistened.

**सेज** *sej* [səyyā-], f. 1. a bed. 2. bedding. — ~ **चढ़ना**, to go to bed. ~ **बिछाना**, or **लगाना**, or **संवारना**, to make a bed. — **सेज-सुहाग**, f. = next. **सुहाग-सेज**, f. the marriage bed.

**सेठ** *seṭh* [sreṭha-], m. 1. a prosperous merchant. 2. a banker; money-lender. 3. title of respect given to merchants, bankers, &c.

**सेठन** *seṭhan* [cf. H. *seṭh*], f. the wife of a *seṭh*.

**सेठानी** *seṭhānī* [cf. H. *seṭh*], f. = सेठन.

**सेत** *set* [ad. *setu-*], m. Brbh. = सेतु.

**सेत** *set*, adj. Brbh. Av. = र्वेत.

**सेती** *setī*, ppn. Brbh. = से.

**सेतु** *setu* [S.], m. 1. a ridge of earth: causeway; dam. 2. raised strip of ground dividing fields; boundary. 3. a bridge. 4. Av. convention, observance. — **सेतु-बंध**, m. the ridge of rocks extending from India to Śrī Lankā, Adam's Bridge (supposed to have been formed by Hanumān to allow the passage of Rām's forces).

**सेन** *sen* [śyena-], m. Brbh. a hawk, falcon.

**सेन** *sen*, f. Av. = सेना.

**सेना** *senā* [S.], f. an army; a force. — **सेनाग्र** [°*nā*+*a*°], m. vanguard of an army. **सेनादार** [P. *-dār*], m. 19c. commander, general. **सेनाधिपति** [°*nā*+*a*°], m. commander-in-chief. **सेनाध्यक्ष** [°*nā*+*a*°], m. id. **सेनापति**, m. army chief: divisional or other high-ranking commander, general. **सेना**, m. command of an army. **प्रधान सेनापति**, m. commander-in-chief.

**सेना** *senā* [sainya-], m. 1. commander of a body of troops. 2. *hist.* a village revenue-collector.

**सेना** *senā* [sevate], v.t. 1. to serve, to attend on; Brbh. to worship (a deity). 2. to protect, to guard. \*3. to brood, to hatch (eggs); Av. to languish (as in jail). 4. to resort to, to take (a medicine, alcohol, a drug). 5. ? to live constantly in or at (a place).

**सेनानी** *senānī* [sainānika-], m. leader of an army, commander.

**सेनी** *senī* [śreṇi-], f. reg. line (cf. <sup>२</sup>सैनी): a flat, shallow metal tray or a flat metal plate (one of a set or series).

**सेब** *seb* [P. *seb*], m. an apple; apple tree.

**सेम** *sem* [śaimbya-], m. the bean *Dolichos lablab* (a twining plant); a bean of the genus *Phaseolus*.

**सेमल** *semal* [\**śaimbala-*], m. the silk-cotton tree, and the cotton it yields (proverbial in poetry as a disappointment to birds attracted by the tree's large red flowers). — ~ **की रई**, f. silk-cotton.

**सेर** *ser* [\**satera-*], m. a measure of weight of about one kilogram (one fortieth of a *man*). — ~ **का सवा** ~ **मिलना**, fig. to be repaid with interest; to meet more than (one's) match; to catch a Tartar.

**सेर** *ser* [P. *ser*], adj. Brbh. full, sated.

**सेरवा** *servā* [\**śairapāda-*], m. reg. (W.) the head and foot of a bed.

**सेरा-** *serā-* [cf. *śaitala-*], v.i. 1. v.i. Brbh. Av. to be cold, cool. 2. to be finished or at an end. 3. v.t. reg. to make cool or cold. 4. to put into water, to set afloat.

**सेल** *sel* [S.], m. Brbh. Av. spear, javelin.

**सेल-** *sel-* [śaila-], f. stone, rock: — **सेलबड़ी**, f. soap-stone (= सिलबड़ी).

**सेला** *selā*, m. 1. Pl. HSS. a kind of scarf or shawl of muslin or silk. 2. Brbh. a silk turban.

**सेला** *selā*, m. roasted, husked rice.

**सेली** *selī* [cf. \**seli-*: Pk. *seli-*], f. Brbh. 1. a necklace (of threads, silk, hair, &c.) worn by yogis and faqirs. 2. a neck ornament.

सेव *sev*, f. = सिनेयाँ.

सेव- *sev-*, v.t. Brbh. = सेना.

सेवई *sevaīm*, f. = सिनेयाँ.

सेवक *sevak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. serving. 2. m. a servant. 3. one attending (on). 4. a worshipper, devotee; follower. 5. one resorting or addicted (as to a medicine, or a drug).

सेवकाई *sevākāi* [cf. H. *sevak*], f. Brbh. Av. = सेवा.

सेवकिन *sevākin* [cf. H. *sevak*], f. 19c. = सेविका.

सेवकिनी *sevākinī*, f. Brbh. = सेवकिन.

सेवकी *sevakī* [cf. H. *sevak*], f. Brbh. = सेविका.

सेवड़ा *sevrā* [sākhōṭaka-], m. the small tree *Trophis aspera*.

सेवड़ा *sevrā*, m. a salted savoury made of fine wheat flour soaked in *ghī*.

सेवड़ा *sevrā*, m. reg. half-baked bricks or earthenware.

सेवती *sevtī* [conn. *semantī*-], f. Brbh. Av. a white rose.

सेवन *sevan* [S.], m. 1. serving, service. 2. devotion (to); fig. living constantly in a partic. place. 3. implicit reliance (on): following, taking (a course of medicine). 4. addiction (to).

सेवनीय *sevānīyā* [S.], adj. to be served, &c. (see सेवा); deserving service.

सेवड़ा *sevrā* [svetapaṭa-], m. Av. a (white-clothed) Jain ascetic; a conjurer.

सेवल *seval*, m. reg. a marriage ceremony in which the bridegroom is given a brass vessel, with a lamp, by a female relative.

सेवा *sevā* [S.], f. 1. service. 2. attendance (on); care (of or for a person or an animal); tending. 3. employment, post. 4. worship (as of the feet of a deity); homage. 5. care (of an object: as plants, or the hair). 6. a church service. 7. an administrative or similar service. 8. resort (to): following or taking (a course of medicine, or a drug). — करना (की), to serve; to attend (on); to worship; to look after. ~ बनाना [P. *ba-jā*-], to perform a service (properly). ~ में, adv. for the attention (of, की: as a letter: also used as an inscription on a letter); in the service (of); ~ में उपस्थित, adj. present, or ready. — सेवा-रद्दल, f. = ~, 1., 2. सेवा-निवृत्त, adj. retired; dismissed from (one's) post. °ह, f. सेवा-परायण, adj. devoted to or conscientious in (one's) work. सेवा-सुभूषा, f. = ~, 2.

सेवार *sevär* [sevāla-], m. = सिवार.

सेवाल *sevāl* [sevāla-], m. Brbh. = सिवार.

सेविका *sevikā* [S.], f. a female servant, &c. (see सेवक).

सेवित *sevit* [S.], adj. 1. served. 2. attended, waited on. 3. honoured, worshipped. 4. made use of.

सेवी *sevī* [S.], adj. & m. esp. -सेवी. 1. adj. serving, &c. 2. m. a servant, &c. (see सेवा, सेवक).

सेव्य *sevyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. to be served, &c. (see सेवा); deserving service. 2. honourable, worshipful (as a guru, a father). 3. m. lord, master. 4. the pīpal tree.

सेस *ses* [śeṣa-], m. & adj. = शेष.

सेसर *sesar*, m. Pl. HSS. a card game.

सेह *seh* [sedhā-], m. a porcupine.

सेहत *sehat* [A. *ṣēḥḥa*: P. *ṣēḥḥat*], f. health. — ~ नष्टाना, to ruin one's health. ~ पाना, to recover one's health. ~ होना (को), id. — सेहत-बक्षस [P. -*bakhsī*], adj. health-giving, salubrious. सेहतबंद [P. -*mand*], adj. healthy.

सेहरा *sehrā* [śekhara-], m. 1. garland of flowers or other materials worn by the bridegroom during a marriage ceremony. 2. marriage song (sung by bride's or groom's relatives as the groom is garlanded). — ~ बँधना (के सिर), to be married; fig. to be distinguished or pre-eminent (for). सिर से ~ बँधना, id., 2. — सेहराबंदी [P. -*bandī*], f. the act of garlanding a bridegroom. सेहरा-बँधाई, f. present made to a brother-in-law, or to the bridegroom, after the former has garlanded the latter at a wedding ceremony. सेहरे-जलवे की, adj. *musl.* lawfully married (a woman).

सेही *sehī* [sedhā-: prob. ← Drav.], f. a porcupine.

सेहूँड़ *sehuṇṇ* [sehūṇḍa-], m. the milk-hedge or milk-bush (= सिद्दूर).

सेहुआँ *sehuāṁ*, m. reg. a skin disease (in which the skin becomes flecked with grey).

सैत- *saiṁt-*, v.t. 1. Brbh. Av. to collect. 2. to keep carefully, to put away. — सैत रखना, = ~, 2.

सैंतालीस *saiṁtālīs* [saptacatvāriṁśat-], adj. forty-seven.

सैंतीस *saiṁtīs* [saptatvriṁśat-], adj. thirty-seven.

सैधव *saindhav* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with Sindh, or with the river Indus. 2. m. = सैधा. 3. a horse (esp. one bred in Sindh). 4. one living in Sindh, or in the Indus region.

**सै** *sai* [śata-], adj. Av. = 'सौ.

**सै** *sai* [ʔ sa(m)pad-], f. Brbh. success, prosperity.

**सैकड़** *saiḱṛā* [cf. śata-], m. & adv. 1. m. an amount of a hundred. 2. the hundreds' position (in a series). 3. adv. per cent. — **सैकड़े**, adv. per cent. **सैकड़ों**, adv. hundreds of; in hundreds. **सैकड़ों** आदमी, m. pl. hundreds of men.

**सैकल** *saiḱal* [A. śaiḱal], m. polishing, cleaning (arms, tools). — **सैकलगर** [P. -gar], m. polisher; armourer.

**सैद** *said* [A. śaid], f. U. hunting.

**सैन** *sain* [saiḱñā-], f. 1. a sign, signal. 2. nod, wink; hint. 3. (× Engl. sign) mark, signature. — ~ बलाना, to make a sign; to beckon; to wink, to ogle.

**सैनिक** *sainik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with an army or soldiers, military. 2. m. a soldier. — ~ पोशाक, f. military uniform.

**सैनी** *sainī* [śayan-], f. Brbh. a bed.

**सैनी** *sainī* [śreṇī-, \*śrayaṇī-], f. Brbh. a line.

**सैन्य** *sainyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. military. 2. m. a soldier. 3. an army. — सैन्य-दल, m. = ~, 3. सैन्यवाद, m. militarism. सैन्यीकरण, m. militarisation.

**सैन्यीकरण** *sainyikaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. सैन्य.

**सैयद** *saiyad* [A. saiyid], m. 1. a descendant of Muḥammad; specif. a descendant of Ḥusain, the grandson of Muḥammad. 2. the second of the four classes into which Muslims have been (in India) traditionally divided; a man of that class.

**सैयदानी** *saiyādānī* [cf. H. saiyad], f. a *saiyad* woman.

**सैयद** *saiyād* [A. saiyād], m. 1. a hunter, fowler, fisher. 2. fig. one who captivates hearts.

**सैर** *sair* [A. sair], f. going: 1. a walk, stroll. 2. outing; trip, tour. 3. recreation, amusement. 4. Brbh. scene, view. — ~ करना, to walk, stroll (in or through, की); to make an outing, &c. (to); to browse (in, में), to enjoy (a book). — **सैर-गाह** [P. -gāh], f. place for walking, garden, park. **सैर-सपाटा**, m. = ~, 1., 2.

**सैल** *sail* [A. sail], f. esp. सैल-. flowing; torrent. — **सैलाब**, m. flood. **ख़डा** [P. -xada], adj. inv. flood-stricken.

**सैला** *sailā* [śalya-], m. reg. (W., E.) pin in a plough-yoke.

**सैलान** *sailān* [ad. A. sairān], m. obs. = सैर, 1.-3.

**सैलानी** *sailānī* [cf. H. sailān], adj. & m. 1. adj. strolling, wandering. 2. fond of strolling, &c.; carefree. ~ लोग, m. walkers, sightseers, tourists. 3. m. a sightseer, tourist.

**सैलाब** *sailāb* [P. sailāb], m. see s.v. सैल.

**सैलाबी** *sailābī* [P. sailābī], adj. 1. pertaining to a flood. 2. liable to be flooded (land). — ~ पानी, m. flood-water.

**सों** *sonh* [sama-<sup>1</sup>], ppn. Brbh. = से.

**सों** *sonh*, f. Brbh. = 'सों.

**सों** *sonh*, adj. particle. Brbh. = सा.

**सोंटा** *sonṭā* [\*śoṭṭha-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. a club. 2. a staff. 3. a pestle. — ~ बलाना, to wield a club; to beat. ~ जमाना (पर), to beat. **सोंटे पड़ना**, sticks to fall (on, पर): to be soundly beaten. — **सोंटा-राय**, m. king of clubs: a burly man.

**सोंठ** *sonṭh* [\*śonṭhi-], f. 1. dry ginger. 2. fig. a miser, niggard. — ~ हो जाना, colloq. to dry up, to remain silent. — **सोंठ-पनजीरी**, f. a drink made with dry ginger (given to women after childbirth). **सोंठ-पानी**, m. Pl. a mixture of dried ginger, cumin, &c. (used as a digestive). **सोंठ-राय**, m. = सोंठू-राय.

**सोंठू** *sonṭhū* [cf. H. sonṭh], m. a miserly person. — **सोंठू-राय**, m. a prince of misers, skinflint.

**सोंठोड़ा** *sonṭhoṛā* [\*śonṭhi- + vaṭa-<sup>1</sup>], m. balls of molasses and flour with ginger (eaten by women after childbirth).

**सोंठौरा** *sonṭhaurā* [\*śonṭhi- + pūra-], m. a preparation of semolina flour with ginger (given to women after childbirth: = पनजीरी).

**सोधी** *sonḍhī* [sugandhi-], f. reg. a good-quality fragrant rice grown in swampy ground.

**सो** *so* [sa], pron. & adv. 1. pron. chiefly obs. or reg. = वह, जो हो, ~ हो, what is to be must be. 2. adv. thus, therefore, hence. 3. conj. then, next. 4. (introducing a remark) now, well.

**सो** *so*, ppn. Brbh. = सों.

**सोअर** *soar*, m. = <sup>2</sup>सोहर.

**सोआ** *soā* [śatatama-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. dill. 2. fennel.

**सोइ** *soi*, pron. & adj. Brh. = वही (वह+ही).

**सोक** *sok*, m. reg. (W.) hole(s) made in a bedframe (for the stringing); gap(s) between the strings.

**सोकना** *soknā*, v.t. 19c. = सोचना.



**सोखना** *sokhnā* [ad. *śoṣayati*], v.t. 1. to soak up. 2. to drink or to suck up. 3. to dry out, to drain (wet land).

**सोझा** *sokhṛā* [P. *sokhṛā*], adj. & m. chiefly U. 1. burnt, scorched. 2. suffering pangs (esp. of love); grieving. 3. m. tinder. \*4. blotting paper.

**सोग** *sog* [ad. *śoka-*], m. = शोक.

**सोगी** *sogī* [cf. H. *sog*], adj. & m. 1. adj. sad; distressed. 2. m. one who is distressed.

**सोच** *soc* [cf. H. *socnā*], m. 1. thought, reflection. 2. concern. 3. Av. sorrow, grief; regret. — ~ करना, to feel concern, or grief, &c. — में पड़ना, to fall into thought. ~ में रहना, to be absorbed in thought. यह ~ की बात है कि..., it is a matter for reflection, or concern, that .... — सोच-विचार, m. reflection, consideration (of a matter); discretion: caution, care. सोच-विचार करना, to take thought, or care, &c. सोच-विचार लेना, to take thought.

**सोचना** *socnā* [*śocyate*], v.t. 1. to think, to reflect. 2. to think out, to devise. 3. to think anxiously, to feel concern. 4. Av. to grieve. — उसने सोचा कि ..., he thought that .... उसने एक तजवीज़ सोची है, he thought out a scheme. — सोचना-विचारना, = सोचना, 1. सोचना-समझना, to think with due care. सोच-समझकर बात करना, to speak prudently, to mind one's words.

**सोज़** *soz* [P. *soz*], m. U. 1. burning. 2. ardour. 3. stanza of a *marṣiyā* or elegy. — सोज़े बतन, m. patriotic lament for one's country (India): title of a collection of short stories by Premchand.

**सोज़न** *sozan* [P. *sozan*], m. 1. needle. 2. fig. Brbh. a stabbing pain. 3. 19c. an embroidered coverlet: covering, shelter. — सोज़नकारी, f. needlework.

**सोज़िश** *sozīs* [P. *sozīs*], f. burning: inflammation.

**सोझा** *sojhā* [*śodhya-*], adj. E.H. 1. straight, direct. 2. straightforward (in nature). 3. reg. right, true, accurate.

**सोझाई** *sojhāī* [cf. H. *sojhā*], f. reg. straightness, directness, &c.

**सोटा** *soṭā*, m. = सोंटा.

**सोटा** *soṭā* [H. *sūṭā* + H. *-ṭā*], m. Av. a (partic.) parrot.

**सोत** *soṭ*, m. = सोता.

**सोता** *soṭā* [\**srota-*: Pk. *sotta-*], m. 1. a spring. 2. a stream. 3. branch of a river.

**सोती** *soṭī* [cf. H. *soṭā*], f. 1. small spring, or stream. 2. Av. stream, flow (of a river).

**सोती** *soṭī*, f. Brbh. = स्वाति.

**सोधना** *sodhnā* [ad. *śodhayati*: w. H. *śodh*], v.t. 1. to cleanse, to purify. 2. to refine. 3. to clear of error, to correct. 4. to investigate, to scrutinise. 5. Brbh. Av. to search (for); to determine (an auspicious date). 6. to pay off (a debt).

**सोधी** *sodhī* [cf. H. *śodh*], m. E.H. a searcher; God (as seeking out his devotees).

**सोन** *son*, m. a kind of water-bird (? bar-headed goose).

**सोन-** *son-* gold: — सोन-फेला, m. a partic. type of banana. सोन-जूही, f. a yellow jasmine.

**सोनहरा** *sonahrā*, adj. = सुनहरा.

**सोनहला** *sonahlā*, adj. = सुनहला.

**सोना** *sonā* [*suvarṇa-*, or *sauvarṇa-*], m. 1. gold. 2. fig. sthg. precious. — सोने का, adj. of gold; golden; precious. सोने का कौर, m. a tasty morsel; delicate food. सोने का घर मिट्टी करना, fig. to squander one's wealth. सोने का निवाना, m. = सोने का कौर; fig. a costly banquet. सोने का पानी, m. gilding. सोने की बिड़िया, f. golden bird: a rich person; a fat prize. सोने में सुगंध, m. fragrance along with gold: an extra virtue. — सोना-चाँदी, f. gold and silver; riches. सोना-मक्खी, f. (Pl.) HSS. = next. सोना-माखी, f. HSS. iron or copper pyrites.

**सोना** *sonā* [*svapati*, and \**supati*: Pa. *supati*], v.i. 1. to sleep; to lie down. 2. to die. 3. to cohabit (with, के साथ). 4. to lose feeling, to go to sleep (a limb). — सोने का कमरा, m. bedroom. सोने चलें, let's go to bed. सो जाने से पहले, adv. before going to sleep; before going to bed. वह सो गया, he fell asleep; = next. वह सोने गया, he went to bed (intending to sleep). — सो-सोकर उठना, to keep waking from sleep; to doze intermittently.

**सोनार** *sonār*, m. = सुनार.

**सोनारिन** *sonārin*, f. = सुनारिन.

**सोनी** *sonī*, f. pronoun. var. a broom (= सोहनी).

**सोनी** *sonī* [? cf. H. *sonā*], m. Brbh. a goldsmith.

**सोपान** *sopān* [S.], m. 1. stairs, steps; stairway. 2. fig. pathway, ascent.

**सोफ़ता** *sofṭā* [conn. H. *subhṛtā*], m.

1. opportune moment; leisure. 2. recovery (from sickness). — सोफ़ते में, adv. at a suitable moment.

**सोभ-** *sobh-* [ad. *śobhate*], v.i. Brbh. = सोहना.

**सोम** *som* [S.], m. 1. a partic. plant, the fermented juice of which was drunk at Vedic sacrifices, and offered to the gods. 2. mythol. a

beverage of the gods. 3. a Vedic deity (= ~, 1. personified). 4. the moon. 5. Monday. — सोम-जाजी [-yājñika-], m. Brbh. officiant at a soma-offering. सोमनाथ, m. soma's lord: name of a particularly venerated līṅga of Śiva; name of the temple in Kāpīāwār where this was set up. सोम-ग्रह, m. a soma-offering. सोमवती, f. a Monday coinciding with the last day of a dark fortnight (celebrated as a festival and bathing-day). सोम-वल्ली, f. Pl. HSS. name of several plants incl. a creeper called *giloy*, and a form of caraway. सोमवार, m. Monday. °ई, adj. & f. held on a Monday (as a bazaar); falling on a Monday; = सोमवती.

**सोयन** *soyan* [\*sūini-], f. Pl. a brood-mare.

**सोया** *soyā*, m. = सोजा.

**सोरठ** *sorath* [saurāṣṭra-], m. f. *mus.* name of a *rāg*; name of a *rāgiṇī*.

**सोरठा** *sorṭhā* [saurāṣṭra-], m. name of a Hindi metre (a couplet in which the first half-lines contain eleven *mātrās* or metrical instants, and rhyme, and the second half-lines thirteen *mātrās*).

**सोरनी** *sornī* [conn. \**śodhakara*-], f. 1. a broom. 2. a rite performed on the third day after a death, when the ashes of the deceased person are collected and thrown into a river, or other water.

**सोरही** *sorhī* [cf. H. *solah*], f. Pl. HSS. 1. reg. Bihar. a measure of grain equalling sixteen head-loads. 2. a gambling game played with sixteen cowrie shells.

**सोरी** *sorī*, f. Pl. a small hole (in a vessel); an eyelet, a vent.

**सोलह** *solah* [ṣoḍaśa-], adj. sixteen. — ~ गढ़े सुनाना, to abuse (one, को) roundly. ~ सिंगार, m. all sixteen (traditional) adornments: elaborate make-up (of a woman). ~, or सोलहो, जाने, adv. all sixteen annas (of a rupee): wholly, completely. ~ जाने ठीक, or सही, completely correct.

**सोलही** *solāhī* [cf. H. *solah*], f. Pl. HSS. 1. having sixteen parts or units (as a game played with cowries). 2. funeral feast held on the sixteenth day after a death.

**सोला** *solā*, m. a bush, *Aeschynomene aspera*, found in watery places (source of a pith).

**सोवत** *sovat* [cf. H. \**sonā*], f. reg. the state of sleeping.

**सोसन** *sozan* [P. *sozan*], f. U. the lily; the iris. — गुल ~, f. pansy.

**सोसनी** *sośnī* [cf. H. *sozan*], adj. Brbh. iris-coloured, purple.

**सोह** *soh* [śobhā-], f. 1. Pl. beauty, elegance. 2. decoration, fine attire.

**सोहन** *sohan* [śobhana-], adj. & m. 1. adj. beautiful; handsome; charming. 2. m. a lover. 3. a kind of *halvā*, q.v.

**सोहन** *sohan* [śodhana-, Pk. *sohañī*-], m. reg. (Bihar) 1. a file. 2. a paring implement.

**सोहना** *sohnā* [śobhate], v.i. 1. to shine; to be splendid; to look well or beautiful. 2. to set off, to enhance the beauty, &c. (of, को). 3. to be seen, to do credit (to, को).

**सोहना** *sohnā* [śodhayati], v.t. reg. to clear, to weed.

**सोहनी** *sohnī* [śodhanī-; or cf. H. \**sohnā*], f. 1. a broom. 2. reg. Bihar. heading, clearing.

**सोहबत** *sohbat* [A. *ṣuḥba*; P. *ṣōhbat*], f. 1. companionship, company; association. 2. cohabitation. — ~ उठाना, to keep (good) company. ~ करना, to keep company (with); to cohabit with.

**सोहर** *sohar* [cf. śobhā-] m. 1. auspicious song sung by the women of a household on the birth of a son. 2. song of praise or welcome, auspicious song. 3. Av. marriage song.

**सोहर** *sohar* [\**sūtighara*- or \**sūtākāghara*-], m. delivery-room (= 'सौरि).

**सोहरा** *sohrā* [śobhā-], adj. E.H. good, auspicious.

**सोहला** *sohlā*, m. = 'सोहर.

**सोहाग** *sohāg*, m. 1. = सुहाग. 2. Brbh. a marriage song. 3. = सुहागा.

**सोहागा** *sohāgā*, m. = सुहागा.

**सोहागा** *sohāgā* [? cf. śodha-], m. reg. (W.) a plank-harrow.

**सोहागिन** *sohāgin*, f. = सुहागिन.

**सोहाना** *sohānā* [H. \**sohānā*; × *śobhā*-], v.i. reg. 1. to be pleasing. 2. to be beautiful.

**सोहारी** *sohārī* [\**śobhāhāra*-], f. Brbh. Av. a partic. kind of bread-cake fried in *ghī*.

**सोहावन** *sohāvan*, adj. = सुहावन.

**सोहावना** *sohāvnā*, adj. = सुहावना.

**सोदर** *sōdar* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. uterine. 2. m. a full brother.

**सोदरा** *sōdrā* [S.], f. a full sister (see सोवर).

**सौ** *saurh* [sama-], ppn. Brbh. = से.

**सौ** *saurh*, f. Brbh. = सौह.

**सौ** *saurh*, adj. encl. = -सा.

**सौंदन** *sauṇdan* [cf. H. *sauṇidnā*], f. soaking (washing) in an alkali.

**सौंदना** *sauṇidnā*, v.t. pronun. var. = <sup>२</sup>सौंधना.

**सौंदर्य** *sauṇdaryā* [S.], m. beauty.

**सौंध** *sauṇdh* [*sugandha-*], f. = सौंधाहट.

**सौंधना** *sauṇidhnā* [cf. H. *sauṇdh*], v.i. to be fragrant.

**सौंधना** *sauṇidhnā* [*\*samuddadhāti*], v.i. 1. to rub, to smear; to rub (cloth) with an alkali, or with mud, before washing it; to soak in alkali (washing). 2. to be tainted, affected (by, से: as by greed). 3. to mash, to mix; to knead.

**सौंधापन** *sauṇdhāpan* [cf. H. *\*sauṇidhnā*], m. = सौंधाहट.

**सौंधाहट** *sauṇdhāhaṭ* [cf. H. *\*sauṇidhnā*], f. 1. fragrance. 2. specif. the smell of dry earth, or fresh earthenware. 3. the smell of parched gram, or fried potatoes, &c.

**सौंधी** *sauṇdhī* [cf. H. *\*sauṇidhnā*], f. Pl. an alkali in which clothes are steeped before washing them (= रेह).

**सौंप** *sauṇip* [cf. H. *sauṇipnā*], f. charge, keeping; custody.

**सौंपना** *sauṇipnā* [*samarpayati*], v.t. 1. to hand over, to entrust. 2. to deposit (with, को). 3. to hand over (as to police). 4. to hand over, to give up (sthg).

**सौफ** *sauṇph* [*śatapuṣpa-*], f. 1. fennel. 2. aniseed. — ~ का मरक, m. fennel water.

**सौरा** *sauṇirā* [*śyāmala-*], m. Pl. HSS. anything black; soot.

**सौंह** *sauṇih* [*śapatha-*], f. an oath. — ~ कहना, or बाना, to swear an oath (by, की). ~ खिलाना (को), to administer an oath (to); to adjure. ~ देना (को), to administer an oath (to). तुमहि ~, adv. Brbh. I swear to you.

**सौंह** *sauṇih* [*śaṁmukha-*], adv. Brbh. Av. = सामने.

**सौ** *sau* [*śata-*], adj. 1. a hundred. 2. fig. a large number (of), much, many. — ~ की एक कहना, to say something succinctly, or trenchantly. ~ की सीधी बात कहना, id. ~ के खराए, m. pl. twenty-five per cent. ~ जान से, adv. with a hundred lives: with all one's heart, intensely, utterly. ~ पर ~, adv. a hundred per cent: entirely. ~ बात, f. euph. cursing. ~ में एक, adv. one in a hundred (i.e. rare, or unique); very little. ~ सिर का, adj. having a hundred heads (and hence able to lose one or more): persistent in a risky enterprise; obstinate. ~ ~ घरे पानी पड़ना, fig. to be highly embarrassed. ~ हाथ का कलेजा होना, the vital

(spirit) to be vast, or abundant: to be radiant (with joy); to be vastly generous. ~ हाथ की ज़बान होना, to have a long tongue, to be garrulous. एक ~ एक, adj. a hundred and one: एक ~ एकवाँ, adj. hundred and first. एक ~ दोवाँ, adj. hundred and second.

**सौ** *sau*, ppn. Brbh. = <sup>१</sup>सौ.

**सौकन** *saukan* [cf. *sapatnī-*; Pk. *savakkhī-*], f. a co-wife.

**सौकर्य** *saukaryā* [S.], m. ease (of accomplishment).

**सौकुमार्य** *saukumāryā* [S.], m. tenderness, delicateness.

**सौख्य** *saukhyā* [S.], m. state of happiness, or comfort.

**सौगंद** *saugand* [P. *saugand*], f. an oath, solemn oath. — ~ खाना, or धरना, to swear an oath. ~ देना (को), to administer an oath (to). ~ से कहना, to declare on oath. सब तुमको ~, (I) swear to you.

**सौगंध** *saugandh* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. fragrant, scented. 2. m. fragrance, perfume.

**सौगंध** *saugandh*, f. corr. = सौगंद.

**सौगंधिक** *saugandhik* [S.], adj. fragrant.

**सौगंध्य** *saugandhyā* [S.], m. = <sup>१</sup>सौगंध, 2.

**सौगात** *saugāt* [P. *saugār*], f. a present given on returning from a journey, a special gift.

**सौगाती** *saugāti* [P. *saugāri*], adj. 1. suitable as a present. 2. given as a present.

**सौचेती** *sauceṭī* [cf. H. *sucet*], f. Pl. alertness; guarding.

**सौजन्य** *saujanya* [S.], m. 1. goodness, kindness; generosity. 2. magnanimity. 3. urbanity; courtesy.

**सौजा** *saujā* [*\*śvāpadya-*], m. Brbh. Av. game (to be hunted).

**सौत** *saut* [*sapatnī-*], f. a co-wife; a rival.

**सौतन** *sautan* [cf. *sapatnī-*], f. Brbh. = सौत.

**सौतनि** *sautani* [cf. *sapatnī-*], f. Brbh. = सौत.

**सौतपन** *sautpan* [cf. H. *saut*], m. 1. state or position of a co-wife. 2. rivalry or jealousy of co-wives.

**सौतापा** *sautāpā*, m. = सौतपन.

**सौति** *sauti*, f. Brbh. = सौत.

**सौतिया** *sautiyā* [cf. H. *saut*], adj. having to do with a co-wife. — ~ झान, f. = next. ~ बाहु, f. jealousy or malice of a co-wife.



**सौतेला** *sautelā* [cf. H. *saur*], adj. 1. having to do with a co-wife. 2. half-, step-. — ~ बाप, m. stepfather. सौतेली बहन, f. half-sister. सौतेली माँ, f. stepmother.

**सौदा** *saudā* [P. *saudā*], m. 1. goods, wares. 2. trade; marketing; shopping. 3. a transaction, deal. 4. a purchase; day-to-day purchase. 4. fruits, sweets. — ~ करना, to trade (with, से); to strike a bargain, to agree a price; to purchase. ~ करने जाना, to go shopping. ~ चुकना, पटना, or बनना, a bargain to be struck, a deal to be settled. ~ बनाना, to strike a bargain. — सौदाकारी, f. trading; bargaining. सौदा-सलूफ [A. - *salaf*], m. trade; goods; purchases. सौदेबाज़ [P. - *bāz*], m. a haggler, &c. (see next). सौदेबाज़ी [P. - *bāzī*], f. haggling; playing a market, speculation.

**सौदागर** *saudāgar* [P. *saudāgar*], m. a trader; a merchant.

**सौदागरी** *saudāgarī* [P. *saudāgarī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. commercial, mercantile. \*2. f. trade, commerce; the business of a merchant. — ~ करना, to trade (in, की).

**सौदामिनी** *saudāminī* [S.], f. lightning.

**सौध** *saudh* [S.], m. stuccoed, whitewashed: a palace.

**सौन** *saun* [śakuna-], m. Brbh. a good omen; an omen. — ~ अपसौन, or कुसौन, हो-, an omen to prove a bad one: to meet with an unlucky omen.

**सौनक** *saunak* [ad. *śaunika*-], m. Brbh. a hunter; butcher.

**सौभागिनी** *saubhāginī* [ad. *saubhāgyinī*-], adj. f. Brbh. Av. fortunate, &c. (see सौभाग्य).

**सौभागी** *saubhāgī* [cf. H. *saubhāgya*, *saubhāginī*], adj. fortunate.

**सौभाग्य** *saubhāgyā* [S.], m. 1. good fortune. 2. fortunate or blessed state. 3. specif. happy state of a married woman. — सौभाग्यवती, adj. f. & f. = श्वान; a woman whose husband is alive (esp. if she has children). सौभाग्यवत्, adv. by good fortune. सौभाग्यवान, adj. fortunate; blessed. सौभाग्यशाली, adj. id.

**सौमनस** *saumanas* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. made of flowers. 2. agreeable, pleasing. 3. m. Brbh. happiness, comfort.

**सौमित्र** *saumitr* [S.], m. Av. friendship: a title of Lakṣmaṇ (the son of Sumitrā).

**सौम्य** *saumyā* [S.], adj. having to do with *soma*, or with the moon: placid, mild.

**सौर** *saur* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. solar. 2. sacred to the sun. 3. m. *mythol.* the planet Saturn (regarded as a son of the sun). — ~ मास, m. a solar month.

**सौर** *saur* [\**sūtiḡhara*- or \**sūtakāḡhara*-], m. delivery room; lying-in room (= 'सौरी).

**सौर** *saur* [\**svāpapaṭa*-], f. a coverlet or quilt.

**सौर** *saur* [śakula-], m. Pl. a kind of fish.

**सौरभ** *saurabh* [ad. *saurabh(y)a*-], m. 1. fragrance. 2. saffron. — सौरभवाह, m. fragrance-wafer: the wind.

**सौराती** *saurātī*, adj. pronun. var. = सौरापी.

**सौराथ** *saurāth* [? ad. *svārtha*-], m. reg. 1. selfishness; greed. 2. ambition.

**सौराथी** *saurāthī* [cf. H. *saurāth*], adj. reg. selfish, &c.

**सौरी** *saurī* [\**sūtiḡhara*-, or \**sūtakāḡhara*-], f. labour room, lying-in room. — ~ कमाना, to attend to a woman in childbirth.

**सौरी** *saurī* [śakula-], f. Brbh. 19c. a species of carp.

**सौर्य** *saurya* [S.], adj. solar.

**सौवर्ण** *sauvarṇ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. golden. 2. m. gold.

**सौष्ठव** *sauṣṭhav* [S.], m. excellence; aptness; effectiveness (of language).

**सौहरा** *sauhrā* [śvaśura-], m. 1. father-in-law. 2. a term of abuse.

**सौहार्द** *sauhārd* [S.], m. affection, friendliness; friendship.

**सौहार्द्य** *sauhārdya* [S.], m. = सौहार्द.

**सौहृद** *sauhṛd* [S.], m. 1. = सौहार्द. 2. a friend.

**स्कंद** *skand* [S.], m. *mythol.* a name of Kārtikeya (a son of Śiva and Pārvatī, regarded as the god of war).

**स्कंदित** *skandit* [S.], adj. Brbh. fallen to the ground, ejaculated.

**स्कंध** *skandh* [S.], m. 1. the shoulder. 2. trunk (of a tree); large branch. 3. branch, division; section, part (of a book); canto. 4. *philos.* an object of sense.

**स्कूली** *skūlī* [cf. H. *skūl* 'school'], adj. having to do with school.

**स्खलन** *skhalan* [S.], m. stumbling: a fall, etc. (see स्खलित).

**स्खलित** *skhalit* [S.], adj. stumbling: 1. muddled, defective; corrupt (as a manuscript reading). 2. erring (from the right course). 3. discharged (semen).

**स्टेशन** *stēśan* [Engl. *station*], m. 1. railway station. 2. station; base (any civil or military

facility). 3. a hill station. 4. a broadcasting station. — ~ पर, adv. at the station. — स्टेशन-मास्टर, stationmaster.

**स्तंभ** *stambh* [S.], m. 1. a pillar, column; post. 2. fig. prop, support. 3. column (of or in a newspaper). 4. paralysis, transfixation (as from fear); numbness.

**स्तंभक** *stambhak* [S.], adj. 1. checking, restraining. 2. invigorating; astringent.

**स्तंभन** *stambhan* [S.], m. 1. propping, supporting. 2. bringing to a stop, checking. 3. paralysing (as with fear); numbing.

**स्तंभित** *stambhit* [S.], adj. 1. propped, supported. 2. standing stock-still (as in fear); benumbed, paralysed; astounded.

**स्तन** *stan* [S.], m. 1. breast (of a woman). 2. nipple; teat. — ~ पिलाना, to feed (a baby): को from the breast. ~ पीना, to suck the breast. — स्तनधारी, adj. & m. mammalian; mammal. स्तनपायी, adj. & m. milk-drinking, = prec.

**स्तब्ध** *stabdh* [S.], adj. fixed, firm: 1. brought to a standstill, motionless; inert. 2. numb, insensible; dumbfounded. 3. dull, oppressive (as a silence, a mood).

**स्तर** *star* [S.], m. a level, or grade.

**स्तरीय** *stariyā* [S.], adj. pertaining to a partic. level or grade.

**स्तव** *stav* [S.], m. 1. praising, hymning. 2. hymn; eulogy.

**स्तवक** *stavak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. praising; eulogistic. 2. a bunch of flowers. 3. fig. section (of a book).

**स्तवन** *stavan* [S.], m. praising; praise.

**-स्तान** *-stān* [P. *-stān*], noun formant (prefixed by *-i-* when following a consonant). chiefly U. place: — अफगानिस्तान, m. Afghanistan. इंग्लिस्तान, m. England. हिंदुस्तान [P. *hindū-*], m. India.

**स्तावक** *stāvak* [S.], adj. & m. Pl. HSS. 1. adj. praising. 2. m. a eulogist; flatterer.

**स्तिमित** *stimit* [S.], adj. poet. calm, tranquil (glance).

**स्तुत** *stut* [S.], adj. praised, celebrated, eulogised.

**स्तुति** *stuti* [S.], f. 1. praise (devout, or lavish); celebration, eulogy. 2. a song or hymn of praise. — ~ करना, to lavish praises (on, की). ~ गाना, to sing the praises (of, की). — स्तुति-गान, m. = ~, 2. स्तुतिवाचक, m. panegyrist.

**स्तेन** *sten* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. a thief, robber.

**स्तेय** *stey* [S.], m. Pl. HSS. 1. theft. 2. anything stolen.

**स्तोता** *stotā* [S.], m. inv. praiser; panegyrist.

**स्तोम** *stom* [S.], m. quantity, mass.

**स्त्री** *strī* [S.], f. 1. a woman. 2. a wife. — स्त्रीगमन, m. going to a woman: sexual intercourse of a man with a woman. स्त्रीजाति, f. womankind, the female sex. स्त्रीजित, adj. Brbh. dominated or captivated by a woman. स्त्रीधन, m. a wife's personal property (esp. that given to her on her marriage). स्त्रीधर्म, m. the duties or obligations of a woman, or a wife. स्त्री-धर्म से होना, euph. to be menstruating. स्त्री-पुरुष, m. pl. men and women, people. स्त्रीप्रसंग, m. sexual intercourse of a man with a woman. स्त्रिरोग-विज्ञान, m. gynaecology. स्त्री-व्रत, m. vow (of faithfulness) to (one's) wife. स्त्रीलिंग, m. the female genitalia; gram. feminine gender. स्त्री-वर्ग, m. = स्त्री-जाति. स्त्री-संभोग, m. enjoyment of a woman: = स्त्रीगमन. स्त्रीसमागम, m. = स्त्री-गमन.

**स्त्रीत्व** *strītvā* [S.], m. 1. womanhood. 2. womanliness. 3. gram. feminine gender.

**स्त्रैण** *straiṇ* [S.], adj. 1. having to do with or characteristic of women; female; feminine. 2. dominated by (one's) wife, or by women.

**स्थगन** *sthan* [S.], m. postponement, deferment; adjournment.

**स्थगित** *sthaṅit* [S.], adj. postponed, deferred; adjourned. — ~ करना, to postpone.

**स्थल** *sthal* [S.], m. 1. firm ground; dry land; terrain. 2. place; site; place of residence. 3. region. 4. place, or passage (in a book). 5. point, topic (from within a body of material). 6. occasion. — स्थल-क्रोध, f. = स्थल-सेना. स्थल-मार्ग से, adv. by land, overland. स्थल-सेना, f. army, land force (as opposed to navy, air force).

**स्थली** *sthalī* [S.], f. place, locality; secluded spot.

**स्थलीय** *sthalīyā* [S.], adj. having to do with dry land; fought on land (a battle).

**स्थान** *sthān* [S.], m. 1. place. 2. particular place: locality; situation; site; house, place. 3. position, post, appointment, place. 4. station, position, rank. उनमें उनका ~ ऊँचा है, he is of high standing among them. — ~ पर रहना, to substitute (for, के), to replace with. — स्थानस्थ, adj. remaining in one place; local. स्थानांतर [°na+a°], m. another place. °अण [°na+a°], m. shifting to another place; a move (to a new locality); a transfer; evacuation. °आंतरित [°na+a°], adj. shifted, &c. स्थानापन्न [°na+a°], adj. & m. substituting (in another's position); temporary; officiating; one serving as a substitute.

**स्थानिक** *sthānik* [S.], adj. & m.

1. adj. = स्थानीय. 2. m. H.S.S. local incumbent (post-holder).

**स्थानी** *sthānī* [S.], adj. 1. having a position or post. 2. abiding, permanent; resident.

**स्थानीय** *sthānīyā* [S.], adj. pertaining to a partic. place, local.

**स्थानीयता** *sthānīyātā* [S.], f. local character or identity.

**स्थापत्य** *sthāpatyā* [S.], m. architecture; architectural style.

**स्थापन** *sthāpan* [S.], m. the act of establishing, &c. (see स्थापित).

**स्थापना** *sthāpānā* [S.], f. 1. erection.

\*2. establishment, &c. (see स्थापित).

3. establishing (of a fact, a case).

4. presentation (of a drama). — करना, to establish, &c.

**स्थापना** *sthāpnā* [ad. *sthāpayati*: w. H. *sthāpnā*], v.t. to place, to set up, to erect; to establish.

**स्थापनीय** *sthāpānīyā* [S.], adj. worth establishing, &c. (see स्थापित).

**स्थापित** *sthāpit* [S.], adj. 1. fixed, placed; erected (as a monument). 2. established, founded (as an institution); instituted (procedure); formed, set up (a group). 3. established (a fact, a proposition). — करना, to erect; to establish, &c.

**स्थाप्य** *sthāpyā* [S.], adj. to be established, &c. (see स्थापित).

**स्थायित्व** *sthāyitvā* [S.], m. permanence, stability, &c. (see स्थायी).

**स्थायी** *sthāyī* [S.], adj. 1. continuing, permanent (as a post, or any situation); standing (committee). 2. lasting, enduring (as a culture, &c). 3. constant, regular (in attendance). 4. firm, secure, well-based, stable. 5. *rhet.* permanent, inherent (a quality). — रूप से, adv. permanently. — स्थायीकरण, m. confirmation (as in a post); making (sthg.) permanent; stabilisation.

**स्थायीकरण** *sthāyīkaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. स्थायी.

**स्थावर** *sthāvar* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. fixed, immovable (esp. real estate). 2. m. real estate.

**स्थित** *sthit* [S.], adj. 1. (also -स्थित.) situated (in, at, में, पर). 2. placed, fixed. 3. resting, remaining. 4. immovable; fig. insistent (on, पर). — स्थितप्रज्ञ, adj. calm, unperturbed.

**स्थिति** *sthit* [S.], f. 1. state, situation (as of affairs); circumstances. 2. state, condition (of a partic. thing or person). 3. position. 4. place of residence. — विशेष ~ में, adv. in special circumstances. — स्थितिमील [? f. H. *gatisīl*], adj. static.

**स्थिर** *sthir* [S.], adj. 1. fixed, firm; unmoving; stable; at rest (water). 2. immovable. ~ संपत्ति, f. real assets or estate. 3. lasting, enduring (fame, &c). 4. unchanging, constant; steadfast. 5. decided, determined (a matter). 6. calm, equable (of temperament). — ~ करना, to decide, to determine. ~ जानना, to know for certain, to be assured (of). — स्थिरचित्त, adj. having a resolute mind; steady; calm, sedate (of temperament). स्थिरात्मा [°ra + ā], adj. inv. = prec., 1., 2.

**स्थिरता** *sthiratā* [S.], f. 1. fixity, immobility; stability. 2. constancy, &c. (see स्थिर). 3. calmness, equability. 4. rest, inertia.

**स्थूणा** *sthūṇā* [S.], f. Pl. H.S.S. a pillar.

**स्थूल** *sthūl* [S.], adj. 1. bulky, fat. 2. gross, coarse; undifferentiated; outward, apparent. 3. crude, rough (of an estimate). 4. gross (of amount). 5. dense, stupid. 6. *philos.* tangible, material (as opposed to *sūkṣma*, subtle). — स्थूलकाय, adj. bulky of build; fat. स्थूलबुद्धि, adj. dull-witted.

**स्थूलता** *sthūlatā* [S.], f. stoutness, &c. (see स्थूल).

**स्थैर्य** *sthairya* [S.], m. = स्थिरता.

**स्नात** *snāt* [S.], adj. bathed.

**स्नातक** *snātak* [S.], m. 1. a brāhmaṇ student who has completed and been ceremonially discharged from a traditional course of study under a guru. 2. a graduate. — स्नातकोत्तर [°ka + ut], adj. & m. postgraduate; a postgraduate student. पूर्व-स्नातक, m. an undergraduate.

**स्नातकीय** *snātākīyā* [S.], adj. characteristic of, or proper to, a graduate.

**स्नातिका** *snātikā* [S.], f. a woman graduate.

**स्नान** *snān* [S.], m. bathing, washing. — करना, to bathe.

**स्नानीय** *snānīyā* [S.], adj. 1. to be bathed. 2. Pl. H.S.S. for use in bathing.

**स्नायविक** *snāyavik* [S.], adj. having to do with the nerves.

**स्नायु** *snāyu* [S.], f. (m. Pl.) 1. sinew, tendon. 2. muscle. 3. nerve.

**स्निग्ध** *snigdha* [S.], adj. affectionate; dear.



**सेह** *sneh* [S.], m. 1. oiliness; oily substance; grease, fat. \*2. love; affection; kindness. — ~ जोड़ना, to form an attachment (with, से); to fall mutually in love. — स्नेहमय, adj. loving, affectionate; tender. स्नेहालिंग [°ha+ā°], m. loving embrace.

**सेहालु** *snehālu* [S.], adj. loving.

**सेहिल** *snehil* [S.], adj. affectionate.

**सेही** *snehī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. loving, affectionate; kind. 2. unctuous. 3. m. a devoted friend; a lover.

**सेह्य** *snehya* [S.], adj. lovable.

**स्पंदन** *spandan* [S.], m. 1. trembling; quivering. 2. throbbing, beating. 3. vibrating, pulsating.

**स्पंदित** *spandit* [S.], adj. trembling, a-tremble, &c. (see स्पंदन).

**स्पर्धा** *spardhā* [S.], f. sense of rivalry, competition; envy. — ~ करना, to compete, to contend (with, से).

**स्पर्धी** *spardhī* [S.], adj. rivalrous, competitive.

**स्पर्श** *sparsī* [S.], m. 1. touching; a touch. 2. touch, feel (the sense). 3. *ling.* contact: descriptive title of the four series (*varga*) of Indian plosive consonants together with the single series of nasal consonants, as analysed originally in Sanskrit. 4. contact; *astron.* contact of planetary shadow with sphere of sun or moon at onset of an eclipse. 5. touchability, non-defiling quality. — ~ करना (का), to touch. — स्पर्श-जल्य, adj. contagious. स्पर्श-मणि, f. touchstone (= कसौटी). स्पर्श-रेखा, f. *math.* tangent. स्पर्श-रोग, m. a contagious disease. स्पर्श-संपर्क, adj. *ling.* affricate. स्पर्शोद्भय [°śa+i°], m. the sense of touch; the organ of touch, skin.

**स्पर्शन** *sparsan* [S.], m. 1. touching, feeling. 2. touch (the sense).

**स्पर्शनीय** *sparsāniyā* [S.], adj. 1. tangible. 2. perceptible.

**-स्पर्शी** *-sparsī* [S.], adj. touching; fig. reaching to, moving. e.g. मर्मस्पर्शी, adj. touching the vitals, causing a pang.

**स्पष्ट** *spaṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. clear; distinct. 2. intelligible (as language, wording, thought). — ~ करना, to make clear, to explain. ~ रूप से, adv. clearly; distinctly. — स्पष्टतः, adv. = prec. स्पष्टतया, adv. id. स्पष्टवादिता, f. clear speaking, frankness in speech. °वादी, adj. स्पष्टीकरण m. clarification, explanation. °कृत, adj. clarified, &c.

**स्पष्टता** *spaṣṭatā* [S.], f. 1. clearness, clarity; distinctness. 2. intelligibility (as of language).

**स्पष्टीकरण** *spaṣṭīkaraṇ* [S.], m. see s.v. स्पष्ट.

**स्पष्टीकृत** *spaṣṭīkṛt* [S.], adj. see s.v. स्पष्ट.

**स्पृश्य** *sprīya* [S.], adj. = स्पर्शनीय.

**स्पृष्ट** *spṛṣṭ* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. touched. 2. *ling.* the plosive and nasal consonants (see स्पर्श, 3).

**स्पृहणीय** *spṛhāṇīyā* [S.], adj. desirable.

**स्पृहा** *spṛhā* [S.], f. eager desire, ambition.

**स्पृही** *spṛhī* [S.], adj. eagerly desirous (for).

**स्पृहा** *spṛhyā* [S.], adj. eagerly desired; desirable.

**स्फटिक** *sphaṭik* [S.], m. 1. quartz; rock-crystal. 2. crystal.

**स्फटी** *sphaṭī* [S.], f. *Pl.* HSS. alum (= फिटिकरी).

**स्फाटक** *sphāṭak* [S.], m. = स्फेटिक.

**स्फाटिक** *sphāṭik* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. made of crystal. 2. m. crystal.

**स्फाटित** *sphāṭit* [S.], adj. torn open or apart.

**स्फार** *sphār* [S.], adj. poet. extensive; dense, thick (spray).

**स्फीत** *sphīṭ* [S.], adj. swollen, enlarged.

**स्फुट** *sphuṭ* [S.], adj. 1. burst open (as buds). 2. evident; known, understood. \*3. miscellaneous. — स्फुटीकरण, m. clarification.

**स्फुटन** *sphuṭan* [S.], m. 1. bursting, blossoming. 2. appearing, becoming evident.

**स्फटिका** *sphuṭikā* [S.], f. corr. alum (= स्फटी. फिटिकरी).

**स्फुटित** *sphuṭit* [S.], adj. burst open (buds), blooming.

**स्फुटीकरण** *sphuṭīkaraṇ* [S.], m. HSS. see s.v. स्फुट.

**स्फुरण** *sphuraṇ* [S.], m. 1. trembling, &c. (see स्फुरित). 2. springing forth; energy, verve.

**स्फुरित** *sphurit* [S.], adj. 1. trembling; throbbing. 2. agitated.

**स्फूर्त** *sphūrt* [S.], adj. arisen, flashing (into the mind: a thought).

**स्फूर्ति** *sphūrti* [S.], f. 1. throbbing. \*2. vigour, energy; fig. enthusiasm; alacrity. 3. flash (of thought).

**स्फूर्तिमान्** *sphūrtimān*, adj. vigorous, energetic, &c.

**स्फोट** *sphaṭ* [S.], m. 1. bursting (sthg.) open. 2. eruption, explosion. 3. *philos.* sound (conceived of as eternal); the sound *om*; the

concept that there exists an essential inherent element in sounds and words. 4. a tumour, swelling.

**स्फोटक** *spṛoṭak* [S.], adj. 1. explosive. 2. ling. plosive (certain consonants).

**स्फोटन** *spṛoṭan* [S.], m. 1. the act of bursting or splitting (sthg.) open. 2. detonation, exploding (sthg.).

**स्मयमान** *smayāmān* [S.], adj. poet. smiling.

**स्मरण** *smaraṇ* [S.], m. 1. remembering, recollecting; memory. 2. calling to mind, or meditating upon, the supreme being. 3. counting (one's) beads. 4. mentioning, adverting (to). — ~ बाना (को), to come to mind. ~ करना, to recollect; to learn by heart. ~ करना, or दिलाना, to remind (of, का); to remember (one, का; to, को). ~ रहना, to bear in mind, to remember. ~ रहना, to be remembered, not to be forgotten. ~ होना, to be in mind, to be remembered. — स्मरण-पत्र, m. a written reminder, memorandum. स्मरण-शक्ति, f. power of memory; the memory.

**स्मरणी** *smarāṇī* [S.], f. a rosary.

**स्मरणीय** *smarāṇīyā* [S.], adj. memorable.

**स्मर्ता** *smartā* [S.], adj. & m. inv. 1. adj. mindful, attentive. 2. m. one who remembers.

**स्मशान** *smasān*, m. pronoun. var. = श्मशान.

**स्मारक** *smārak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. commemorative, memorial (as an edition, a souvenir). 2. m. a memorial. 3. a souvenir.

**स्मारिका** *smārikā* [S.], f. a commemorative volume.

**स्मार्त** *smārt* [S.], adj. & m. hind. 1. adj. mentioned or prescribed in the *smṛti* texts (a doctrine, a practice); orthodox. 2. following *smṛti* in doctrine and practice; orthodox. 3. m. one who follow *smṛti*, an orthodox Hindu.

**स्मित** *smit* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. smiling. 2. a smile.

**स्मिति** *smiti* [S.], f. a smile.

**स्मृति** *smṛti* [S.], f. 1. recollection, memory; a memory. 2. the body of sacred and profane brahmanical tradition as 'remembered' by men (as distinct from the 'revealed' knowledge of the Vedas). — स्मृति-चिह्न, m. remembrance token: a souvenir or memento. स्मृति-पद, m. canvas of memory: the mind, the memory. श्रव, m. id. स्मृति-शास्त्र, m. = स्मृति, 2.

**स्यंदन** *syandan* [S.], m. 1. a flowing, or rushing. 2. trickling, or oozing. 3. Brbh. a chariot.

**स्यापा** *syāpā* [cf. P. *siyā(h)*], m. mourning, lamentation; a lament. — ~ करना, to mourn (for, का). ~ छाना, a death-like atmosphere to prevail.

**स्यार** *syār*, m. see सियार.

**स्यारी** *syāri* [*śṛgālikā*-], f. a female jackal.

**स्याह** *syāh* [P. *siyāh*], adj. black. — ~ करना, to paint or to make black; to fill (a page) with writing; to blacken, to ruin (a reputation). — और सफ़ेद का बालिक, fig. undisputed master. — स्याह-कलम, f. m. line-drawing. स्याहगोर [P. - *gor*], m. Brbh. black-eared: a lynx. स्याह-चरम, adj. black-eyed; unkind, cruel. स्याहपोश [P. - *pos*], adj. dressed in black, in mourning.

**स्याहा** *syāhā* [P. *siyāha*], m. Brbh. an account-book; rent-book; inventory.

**स्याही** *syāhī* [P. *siyāhī*], f. 1. blackness; darkness. 2. ink. 3. blacking. 4. stain, stigma. — ~ जाना, E.H. blackness (of hair) to leave (one): youth to depart). — स्याहीबट, m. blotter, blotting paper. स्याहीचूस, m. id. स्याहीदान [P. - *dān*], m. inkwell. स्याही-सोझ, [P. - *sokh*], m. = स्याहीबट.

**स्रक** *sraḥ* [S.], f. Brbh. a garland (= सज).

**स्रग** *srag* [S.], m. Av. a garland.

**स्रज** *sraj* [S.], m. Brbh. a garland.

**स्रवना** *sraṇā* [ad. *sraṇati*], v.i. to flow; to trickle; to ooze.

**स्रष्टा** *sraṣṭā* [S.], m. inv. a creator.

**स्रस्त** *sraṣṭ* [S.], adj. poet. fallen down.

**स्राप** *sraṇ* [ad. *śāpa*-], m. corr. a curse (= शाप).

**स्रापित** *sraṇit* [ad. *śāpita*-], adj. corr. cursed.

**स्राव** *sraṇ* [S.], m. flow; discharge.

**स्रुवा** *sruvā* [S.], f. Av. wooden ladle used to pour *ghī* on to the sacrificial fire.

**स्रोत** *srot* [S.], m. 1. current (of water). 2. stream, torrent. 3. spring. 4. fig. source.

**स्रोतस्विनी** *srotasvinī* [S.], f. poet. a river.

**स्लीपर** *slīpar* [Engl. *slipper*], m. a slipper; light footwear.

**स्लीपर** *slīpar* [Engl. *sleep*], m. a sleeper, sleeping-car.

**स्लेट** *slēṭ* [Engl. *slate*], m. 1. slate. 2. a slate (for writing on).

**स्लेटी** *slēṭī* [cf. H. *slēṭ*], adj. & f. 1. adj. slate-coloured. 2. f. slate-pencil.

**स्व-** *sva-* [S.], pref. 1. one's own; proper (to one). 2. innate, natural. 3. self-, auto- (e.g. स्वचालित, adj. automatic; worked by remote control).

**स्वकर्म** *sva-karm* [S.], m. own duty, function, or work.

**स्वकर्मि** *sva-karmī* [S.], adj. 1. attending to one's own duty, &c. (see स्वकर्म). 2. concerned only about one's own work, &c.

**स्वकार्य** *sva-kārya* [S.], m. own duty, function, or work.

**स्वकीय** *svakīya* [S.], adj. 1. one's own. 2. belonging to one's own family.

**स्वकीया** *svakīyā* [S.], f. *rhet.* a woman who is faithful to her husband.

**स्वकुल** *sva-kul* [S.], m. own family, or line.

**स्वकृत** *sva-kṛt* [S.], adj. done or made by oneself.

**स्वगत** *sva-gat* [S.], adj. going on in one's own mind: 1. said to oneself. 2. adv. spoken aside, or as a soliloquy.

**स्वच्छ** *svacch* [S.], adj. 1. fresh, clear (as air); healthy. 2. clean. 3. pure (as the heart); sincere.

**स्वच्छंद** *sva-cchand* [S.], adj. 1. following one's own will. 2. unrestrained: free, independent; spontaneous; wild (as emotions). 3. self-willed; capricious. 4. free (verse). 5. romantic (as opposed to traditional, classical). — स्वच्छंदचारी, adj. & m. going about at will: ~, 1.-3.; a wandering ascetic.

**स्वच्छंदता** *sva-cchandātā* [S.], f. 1. wilfulness, caprice. 2. freedom from restraint; spontaneity.

**स्वच्छता** *svacchātā* [S.], f. clearness, purity, &c. (see स्वच्छ).

**स्वजन** *sva-jan* [S.], m. own people: 1. own family, or household. 2. a relative.

**स्वजनी** *sva-janī* [S.], f. 1. female relative. 2. female friend (= सखी).

**स्वजाति** *sva-jāti* [S.], f. 1. own community, tribe or nation. 2. own kind.

**स्वजातीय** *sva-jātyī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. of or belonging to one's own community, &c. (see स्वजाति). 2. of one's own kind. 3. m. a member of one's own community.

**स्वतंत्र** *sva-tantrā* [S.], adj. 1. independent, free (from or of, से: as a nation, or an individual). 2. unrestrained; acting as a free agent. 3. self-willed, refractory. 4. separate, individual. — ~ करना, to set free. — रूप से, adv. independently, on (one's) own account.

**स्वतंत्रता** *sva-tantrātā* [S.], f. independence, freedom. — स्वतंत्रता-संग्राम, m. struggle for independence.

**स्वतः** *svataḥ* [S.], adv. 1. by oneself, on one's own (of performance of an action). 2. of one's own accord or volition. 3. involuntarily; automatically. 4. by nature, naturally. — स्वतःप्रमाण, adj. its own proof, not needing proof. स्वतःसिद्ध, adj. self-accomplished: self-evident.

**स्वतो-** *svato-* [S.] = स्वतः — स्वतोविरोधी, adj. inherently contradictory.

**स्वत्व** *svatva* [S.], m. 1. own, or personal right; proprietary right, ownership. 2. personal identity. — स्वत्व-मुक्त, m. a royalty payment. स्वत्वाधिकारी [°*va*+*a*°], m. one having proprietary rights, copyright, royalty rights.

**स्वदेश** *sva-deś* [S.], m. own country, native land. — स्वदेश-प्रेम, m. patriotism. ई, m. a patriot. स्वदेश-भक्ति, f. patriotism. स्वदेशाभिमान [°*śa*+*a*°], m. pride in country, patriotic pride.

**स्वदेशी** *sva-deśī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. of or belonging to one's own country; specif. manufactured in one's own country, not imported. 2. m. a fellow-countryman. 3. *hist.* the *svadeśī* movement to ban importation of foreign goods to India. — ~ कपड़ा, m. local cloth, Indian cloth.

**स्वदेशीय** *sva-deśīyā* [S.], adj. = स्वदेशी.

**स्वधर्म** *sva-dharm*, m. 1. own or personal duty (as an individual, or a caste member, or as man or woman, &c.: see धर्म). 2. own religion. — स्वधर्म-त्याग, m. apostasy; dereliction or neglect of duty. ई, m. Av. apostate, &c.

**स्वधर्मी** *sva-dharmī* [S.], m. 1. a dutiful person. \*2. a supporter of one's own religion; a religious fanatic.

**स्वन** *svan* [S.], m. a sound.

**स्वनाश** *sva-nāś* [S.], m. self-destruction, suicide.

**स्वपच** *svapac* [S.], m. *Pl.* HSS. dog-cooker, or dog-feeder: an outcaste.

**स्वप्न** *svapn* [S.], m. sleep: 1. a dream, dreaming. 2. reverie, fantasy. — स्वप्नदर्शी, adj. dreaming; visionary; day-dreaming; a dreamer. स्वप्न-बोध, m. nocturnal emission. स्वप्नद्रव्य, m. inv. a dreamer. स्वप्नद्वय, adj. illusory (as a vision). स्वप्नवत्, adj. like a dream, insubstantial; dreamy. स्वप्न-विचार, m. interpretation of dreams. स्वप्नाभिष्ट [°*na*+*a*°], adj. lightly sleeping, dozing.

**स्वप्नालु** *svapnālu* [S.], adj. sleeping.



**स्वप्निल** *svapnil* [S.], adj. 1. dreamy; drowsy.  
2. illusory, insubstantial (as a vision).

**स्वभाव** *sva-bhāv* [S.], m. own state: 1. nature, character (of a person); temperament.  
2. nature, property, properties (of a thing).  
3. habit, way; custom, practice. — ~ पढ़ना, a habit or attitude, &c. to be acquired (by, को).  
~ से, adv. by nature, naturally. — स्वभावगत, adj. characteristic of nature or temperament.  
स्वभावतः, adv. naturally; in accordance with nature or character. स्वभाव-सिद्ध, adj. innate, instinctive.

**स्वभावी** *sva-bhāvī* [S.], adj. 1. self-willed, temperamental. \*2. स्वभावी. having a partic. nature. e.g. नम्रस्वभावी, adj. meek.

**स्वभूमि** *sva-bhūmi* [S.], f. own country, native land.

**स्वमत** *sva-mat* [S.], m. own opinion or views.

**स्वयं** *svayaṁ* [S.], pron. & adv. /svayam/.  
1. pron. self, oneself. 2. adv. by oneself, on one's own. 3. of one's accord. 4. स्वयं- self-, auto-, of own accord. — ~ ही, adv. entirely by oneself; quite of one's own accord. तब वह ~ परलोक सिधारै, then he himself passed away. उसने यह काम ~ किया था, he did this work himself; he did this work unprompted. — स्वयंप्रकाश, adj. self-revealed, self-evident. स्वयंप्र, m. the self-existent; title of Brahmā, Viṣṇu, Śiva; Brbh. title of the first Manu. स्वयंवर, m. (in ancient tradition) public choice of a bridegroom by the bride from among her assembled suitors. -आ, f. a bride who chooses her husband according to the custom of *svayanivar*. स्वयं-सिद्ध, adj. self-proved, self-evident. °ई, f. an axiom. स्वयंसेवक, m. a volunteer. °सेविका, f. °सेवा, f. voluntary service. °सेवी, m. a volunteer. स्वयमेव, adv. = स्वयं ही.

**स्वयमेव** *svayamevā* [S.], adv. see s.v. स्वयं.

**स्वर** *svar* [S.], m. 1. sound; noise. 2. voice.  
3. *mus.* tone, key. 4. *mus.* note. 5. *ling.* a vowel. 6. pronunciation, accent. — ~ उठारना, to lower the voice. ~ ऊँचा करना, to raise the voice. ~ मिलाना, to join in (singing); to accompany (with an instrument). एक ~ से, adv. with a single voice; unanimously. — स्वर-धाम, m. *mus.* scale. स्वर-संनिर्वा, f. pl. the vocal chords. स्वर-परिवर्तन, m. *ling.* vowel-change, umlaut. स्वर-पाठ, m. manner of pronunciation, accent (of speech). स्वरभक्ति, f. *ling.* vowel-separation: an epenthetic vowel. स्वर-वंश, m. the larynx. स्वर-विज्ञान, m. phonetics. स्वर-संगति, f. harmony. स्वर-सप्तक, m. *mus.* scale. स्वर-सुध, m. the vocal chords. स्वरंत [°ra + a°], adj. ending in a vowel (a word, a syllable). स्वरभाषत [°ra + ā°], m. accent, stress (in speech or music). °हीन, adj. unstressed (as a syllable). °दृढ, adj. stressed.

**स्वर्** *svar* [S.], m. 1. the sun; heaven; the heavenly regions. 2. one of three introductory words spoken after uttering the syllable *om*, before the Gāyatrī prayer. — स्वर्ग, m. see s.v. स्वर्गात्, f. heavenly Ganges: the Milky Way. स्वर्लोक, m. heaven, paradise.

**स्वराज्य** *sva-rājyā* [S.], m. own rule, independence.

**स्वराष्ट्र** *sva-rāṣṭrā* [S.], m. own state: *pol.* home (ministry, &c.: = गृह).

**स्वरूप** *sva-rūp* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. own form or shape. 2. essential properties; character, nature. 3. kind, type. 4. appearance.  
5. identity. 6. *hind.* form assumed by a deity, or by the ultimate being; image, idol. 7. adj. of the same nature or character; similar. 8. स्वरूप, adj. & adv. formant. having the nature or character (of), by way of, as, amounting to. परिणाम-स्वरूप, adv. as the result (of, के); कलस्वरूप, adv. id. — स्वरूपतः, m. 19c. one knowing the essential nature (of sth). स्वरूपमान, adj. 19c. handsome, beautiful.

**स्वरूपता** *sva-rūpātā* [S.], f. identity of form or nature.

**स्वरूपी** *sva-rūpī* [S.], adj. esp. in comp. = स्वरूप, 7.

**स्वर्ग** *svarg* [S.], m. 1. heaven; *mythol.* the heaven of Indra. 2. the sky, heavens. 3. symbol (in poetry) for the number 21. — ~ छूना, to touch heaven: to experience perfect bliss. ~ सिधारना, to depart this life. — स्वर्ग-गंगा, f. heavenly Ganges: the Milky Way. स्वर्गगत, adj. gone to heaven: deceased. °गति, f. °गमन, m. id., 1. स्वर्ग-धाम, m. paradise; heavenly life or state. स्वर्ग-नदी, f. the Milky Way. स्वर्ग-पति, m. *mythol.* lord of heaven: Indra. स्वर्ग-पुरी, f. *mythol.* city of heaven: Indra's city of Amarāvati. स्वर्गस्थ, adj. deceased. स्वर्ग-वास, m. residence in heaven: decess. स्वर्गावास हो जाना (का), to depart this life. °ई, adj. deceased, the late...; celestial (as a being). स्वर्गातिहृण [°ga + ā°], m. ascent to heaven.

**स्वर्गिक** *svargik* [cf. H. *svarg*], adj. 1. celestial, divine. 2. deceased (= स्वर्गीय).

**स्वर्गी** *svargī* [S.], adj. = स्वर्गीय.

**स्वर्गीय** *svargīyā* [S.], adj. of heaven: deceased; the late...

**स्वर्ण** *svaṇ* [S.], m. gold. — स्वर्णकार, m. a goldsmith. स्वर्ण-जयंती, f. golden jubilee. स्वर्णमय, adj. made of gold; golden.

**स्वर्णिम** *svaṇim* [S.], adj. golden; radiant.

**स्वल्प** *su-alp* [S.], adj. 1. very small or little. 2. trifling, insignificant. — स्वल्पायु [°pa + ā°], m. of young age; of short life span; of recent

standing. स्वल्पाहार [°pa + ā°], m. light refreshment.

**स्वस्ति** *sv-asti* [S.], f. & interj. 1. m. blessing, benediction. 2. interj. blessings (on)! 3. (expressing sanction or approval) so be it! — ~ श्री, f. an opening formula in a letter. — स्वस्तिमान्, adj. blessed, auspicious. °यती, f.

**स्वस्तिक** *sv-astik* [S.], m. an auspicious mark or sign, swastika.

**स्वस्थ** *sv-asth* [S.], adj. 1. healthy. 2. settled (in mind), composed. — स्वस्थ-चित्त, adj. of sound mind.

**स्वस्थता** *sv-asthātā* [S.], f. health, &c. (see स्वस्थ).

**स्वाँग** *svāṅg* [\*samāṅga-], m. 1. imitation, mimicry. 2. disguise. 3. a sham, farce; pretence. 4. a drama, folk-drama. 5. a part in a play, a character, role. 6. clowning. — ~ करना, to act, to play a part; to play the fool. ~ दिखाना, to represent a character; to sham, to pretend. ~ बनाना, to put on a play or entertainment. ~ भरना, or रचना, or लाना, to imitate, to play the part (of, का); to ape; = ~ दिखाना. ~ मचाना, = ~ करना, 2. ~ सजाना, to take up a role, to act a part.

**स्वाँग-** *svāṅg-* [cf. H. *svāṅg*], v.t. Brbh. to act out (a part).

**स्वाँगी** *svāṅgī* [cf. H. *svāṅg*], m. 1. a mimic; an actor; satirist. 2. a pretender, dissembler.

**स्वांतःसुखाय** *svāntahsukhāyā* [S.], adv. for personal pleasure, or satisfaction.

**स्वाक्षर** *svākṣar* [S.], m. 1. own handwriting. 2. signature.

**स्वागत** *svāgat* [S.], m. 1. welcoming; receiving (as guests, or delegates). 2. a welcome; reception. — ~ करना (का), to welcome. — स्वागतकारी, adj. welcoming, receiving (guests, delegates). स्वागतपत्रिका, f. *rhet.* a wife who welcomes her husband home from a distant place.

**स्वागतक** *svāgatak* [S.], m. receptionist.

**स्वागतिका** *svāgatikā* [S.], f. receptionist, hostess, stewardess.

**स्वातंत्र्य** *svātantryā* [S.], m. = स्वतंत्रता.

**स्वात** *svāt* [ad. *svāti*], f. Av. = स्वाति.

**स्वाति** *svāti* [S.], f. 1. the star Arcturus (as forming the fifteenth lunar asterism). 2. the period when the moon is in *svāti* (during which alone the *cātak* bird is said to drink raindrops, and when raindrops falling into a shell are said to become pearls): October. — स्वाति-बंध, m. Brbh. the Milky Way. स्वाति-ध्रुव,

f. a raindrop falling in *svāti*, see above. स्वाति-सूत, m. Brbh. offering of *svāti*: a pearl. स्वाति-सूत्र, m. Brbh. id.

**स्वाद** *svād* [S.], m. 1. taste; flavour.

2. enjoyment; appreciation; relish. — ~ चखना, to try the flavour (of, का), to taste. ~ चखाना, fig. to pay (one, को) back, to requite (for, का). ~ पढ़ना, a taste to be acquired (by, को; for, का); to be addicted (to); to take interest (in). ~ लगना (को), the taste (of, का) to be perceived; to enjoy the taste (of). ~ लेना, to try the taste (of, का); to enjoy the taste (of); to appreciate (sthg.).

**स्वादक** *svādak* [cf. H. *svād*], adj. & m. 1. adj. tasty. 2. m. taster (as of a king's food).

**स्वादल** *svādāl* [cf. H. *svād*], adj. Pl. tasty.

**स्वादित** *svādīt* [S.], adj. 1. tasted. 2. tasty; seasoned. 3. enjoyed.

**स्वादिष्ट** *svādiṣṭ* [ad. *svādiṣṭha-*], adj. very tasty; tasty, sweet, &c. (see स्वाद, 1).

**स्वादिष्ठ** *svādiṣṭh* [S.], adj. = स्वादिष्ट.

**स्वादी** *svādī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. tasting. 2. enjoying. 3. m. a taster; one who relishes. 4. a person of cultivated taste.

**स्वादीला** *svādīlā* [cf. H. *svād*], adj. 19c. = स्वादिष्ट.

**स्वादु** *svādu* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. tasty. 2. m. sweet taste; pleasant taste. 3. molasses.

**स्वाद्य** *svādyā* [S.], adj. worth tasting, appetising.

**स्वाधिकार** *svādhikār* [S.], m. own right or authority.

**स्वाधिकारी** *svādhikārī* [S.], adj. subject to one's own authority: having freedom of action or initiative.

**स्वाधिपत्य** *svāधिpatyā* [S.], m. own supremacy: 1. sovereignty. 2. supreme authority.

**स्वाधीन** *svādhīn* [S.], adj. self-dependent: 1. having freedom of action or initiative (a person). 2. independent (as a nation); free. — स्वाधीनपत्रिका, f. *rhet.* a woman whose husband acts according to her wishes.

**स्वाधीनता** *svādhīnātā* [S.], f. 1. independence (of action or initiative). 2. independence (political); freedom.

**स्वाधीनी** *svādhīnī* [cf. H. *svādhīn*], f. 19c. = स्वाधीनता.

**स्वान** *svān* [S.], m. a dog. — सिङ्गी ~, m. a mad dog.

**स्वाभाविक** *svābhāvik* [S.], adj. belonging to, or proper to, one's own nature: 1. natural. 2. innate. 3. peculiar (as to a species). 4. true to life or nature (as a description). — यह ~, or ~ बात, है कि वह ऐसा करना चाहेगा, it is natural that he should want to do this.

**स्वाभाविकता** *svābhāvikatā* [S.], f. naturalness, accordance with nature.

**स्वाभाविकी** *svābhāvikī* [cf. H. *svābhāvik*], adj. obs. natural, according with nature.

**स्वामित्व** *svāmītvā* [S.], m. ownership, proprietorship; status of owner, &c. (see स्वामी).

**स्वामिनी** *svāminī* [S.], f. 1. mistress, lady. 2. the lady of a house (cf. स्वामी, 6).

**स्वामी** *svāmī* [S.], m. 1. owner, proprietor. 2. master, lord; king. 3. title of the supreme being (esp. as Viṣṇu or Śiva). 4. head of a religious order. 5. title given to a renowned sage or devotee (as ~ Śaṅkarācārya, ~ Nanddās). 6. husband; lover. — स्वामी-द्रोह, m. Pl. hostility to one's master. treachery. °ई, m. a traitor.

**स्वायत्त** *svāyati* [S.], adj. autonomous.

**स्वायत्तता** *svāyattatā* [S.], f. autonomy.

**स्वराज्य** *svārājya* [S.], m. 1. own rule, sovereignty (= स्वराज्य); an independent state. 2. mythol. the heaven of Indra.

**स्वार्थ** *svārth* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. one's own object or aim; own advantage, self-interest. 2. selfishness. 3. adj. self-interested, selfish. 4. having a meaning. 5. having the same meaning; pleonastic. — ~ कर, 19c. to make useful, successful, or meaningful (as life). ~ लगना, to prove useful (to, को or के). ~ लेना, to have an interest (in, में). — स्वार्थपर, adj. seeking one's own advantage, self-interested. °ता, f. स्वार्थपरायण, adj. id. °ता, f. स्वार्थ-साधन, m. realisation of a selfish objective. स्वार्थ-सिद्धि, f. id.

**स्वार्थता** *svārthātā* [S.], f. selfishness.

**स्वार्थिक** *svārthik* [S.], adj. 1. having one's own object, or interest. 2. having a meaning. 3. pleonastic. 4. effective, successful; advantageous.

**स्वार्थी** *svārthī* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. seeking one's own object or interest; selfish; oblivious to all but self. 2. m. a selfish person.

**स्वास** *svās*, f. Av. - = साँस.

**स्वास्थ्य** *svāsthyā* [S.], m. health.

**स्वाहा** *svāhā* [S.], interj. exclamation used when making a burnt offering to a Vedic deity. — ~ करना, to consume, to squander (an inheritance, &c).

**स्वीकरण** *svīkaraṇ* [S.], m. acceptance, &c. (see स्वीकार); acceptance of a bride in marriage.

**स्वीकार** *svīkār* [S.], m. making one's own: 1. accepting, acceptance. 2. assent, approval. 3. acknowledgement. 4. admission. — ~ करना, to accept; to assent to; to acquiesce in; to acknowledge; to admit, to grant; to bear patiently (as troubles). — स्वीकारात्मक [°ra + ā], adj. accepting, affirmative. स्वीकारार्थ [°ra + ā], adv. for acceptance, for approval. स्वीकारोक्ति [°ra + ā], f. a confession.

**स्वीकारना** *svīkārnā* [cf. H. *svīkar*], v.t. to accept.

**स्वीकारी** *svīkāri* [S.], adj. accepting, &c. (see स्वीकार).

**स्वीकार्य** *svīkāryā* [S.], adj. deserving or requiring acceptance, &c. (see स्वीकार).

**स्वीकृत** *svīkṛt* [S.], adj. accepted, &c. (see स्वीकार).

**स्वीकृति** *svīkṛti* [S.], f. acceptance, &c. (see स्वीकार); ratification. — ~ देना, to accept, to give acceptance (to).

**स्वीय** *svīyā* [S.], adj. one's own.

**स्वेद** *svēd* [S.], m. 1. sweat. 2. steam. — स्वेद-कण, m. a drop of sweat. स्वेदज, adj. sweat-born: a term referring to insects as a category of living things.

**स्वेदन** *svēdan* [S.], m. sweating.

**स्वेदित** *svēdit* [S.], adj. steamed; made dim from sweat or steam (the sight).

**स्वेच्छा** *svēcchā* [S.], f. one's own wish, or will. — ~ से, adv. willingly; voluntarily. स्वेच्छापर [°chā + ā], m. acting as one wishes; acting wilfully, or arbitrarily. °इता, f. = prec. °ई, adj.

**स्वैच्छिक** *svaicchik* [S.], adj. self-willed.

**स्वैराचार** *svairā-cār* [S.], m. sthg. done of (one's) own volition.



**ह** *ha*, the thirty-third consonant of the Devanāgarī syllabary. — हकार, m. the sound /h/; the letter ह.

**हँकड़ना** *hanḥkaṛnā*, v.i. to bellow; to low (cattle).

**हँकवा** *hanḥkvā*, m. dimin. = हँका.

**हँकवाना** *hanḥkvānā* [cf. H. *hāṁkṇā*], v.t. 1. to cause to be shouted (to: by, से). 2. to cause (animals) to be driven (by).

**हँकाना** *hanḥkānā*, v.t. 1. = हँकवाना. 2. = हँकना.

**हँकार** *hanḥkār* [*hakkāra-*, Pk. *hakkāra-*; or H. *hanḥkārnā*], f. m. 1. loud shout. 2. driving off or away (by shouting).

**हँकारना** *hanḥkārnā* [\**hakkārayati*: Pk. *hakkārei*], v.t. 1. to shout out loudly (to). 2. to drive (animals, by shouting). 3. to set in motion (a vehicle, or boat).

**हँकारा** *hanḥkāra* [*hakkāra-*, Pk. *hakkāra-*], m. = हँकार.

**हंगामा** *hanḡāmā* [P. *hanḡāma*], m.  
1. tumultuous crowd; commotion, disturbance; din. 2. affray; riot. — ~ करना, to create a commotion, &c.

**हंटर** *hanṭar* [Engl. *hunter*], m. a whip; blow with a whip.

**हंड-** *hanḍ-* [\**hanḍ-*], v.i. Brbh. to move, to wander.

**हंडा** *hanḍā* [? conn. *hanḍikā-*], m. a large pot (earthenware or of metal), cauldron.  
— ~ फोड़ना, = भोड़ा फोड़ना.

**हँडाना** *hanḍānā* [cf. H. *hāṁḍnā*], v.t. reg. 1. to cause to wander to to go about; to send away. 2. to disgrace by publicly parading (one).

**हँडिया** *hanḍiyā* [cf. *hanḍikā-*], f. 1. a small earthenware cooking-pot. 2. a glass bowl containing a candle, a lamp. 3. transf. an alcoholic drink made from grain. — ~ गरम होना the pot to be hot, to boil: money to be earned, or to roll in; bribes to be taken. ~ चढ़ना, the pot to be put on (the fire): money to come in, &c. (see above). ~ पकना the pot to boil: food to be cooked; a scheme to be concocted.

**हंडी** *hanḍī*, f. = हँडिया.

**हंत** *hanṭ* [S.], interj. alas!

**हंतव्य** *hanṭavyā* [S.], adj. to be struck (down), or killed; deserving death.

**हंता** *hanṭā* [S.], m. inv. one who strikes: a killer, murderer.

**हँफनी** *hanḥphnī* [cf. H. *hāṁphnā*], f. puffing, panting; shortness of breath.

**हँफाना** *hanḥphānā* [cf. H. *hāṁphnā*], v.t. to cause to pant; to get (one) out of breath.

**हँफैल** *hanḥphail* [cf. H. *hāṁphnā*], adj. reg. liable to pant: short of wind, or endurance.

**हँभाना** *hanḥbhānā* [cf. *hambhā-*], v.i. = रैभाना.

**हंस** *haṁs* [S.], m. 1. goose, gander; (by poetic licence) swan. 2. flamingo (= राज-हंस). 3. fig. the soul, migratory spirit. — हंस-गति, f. graceful gait. हंस-गमनि [*gamanī-*], f. Av. = next. हंस-गमिनी, f. a woman who moves gracefully. हंस-राज, m. Pl. HSS. name of several plants: a grass found on walls or rocks; a kind of fern; a kind of rice.

**हँस-** *haṁs-*. laughing, laughter: -- हंसमुख, adj. of cheerful face: cheerful, jovial; fond of joking. हंसलोना, adj. see s.v.

**हँसना** *haṁsnā* [*hasati*], v.i. 1. to laugh; to smile. 2. to joke. 3. to laugh (at, पर); to make fun (of, पर). 4. fig. to be attractive (a scene). 5. to be unhealed (a wound). — हँसना-बोलना, to laugh, to joke. हँसना-बोलना, id. — हँस उठना, to laugh loudly; = next. हँस पड़ना, to burst out laughing. बात हँसकर उड़ाना, to dismiss (a matter, words) as unimportant. हम उनकी बातें सुनकर हँस दिए, we laughed at what he said. — मचाकर ~, to roar with laughter. हँसते-हँसते, adv. in laughing, while laughing; with a smile, or a laugh. हँसते-हँसते बुरा हाल हो जाना, fig. to kill oneself with laughing. हँसा जाना, to be laughed at.

**हँसनुआ** *haṁsanuā*, m. reg. a laughing-stock.

**हँसली** *haṁslī*, f. = हँसली.

**हँसलोना** *haṁslonā* [? H. *haṁsnā* + H. *lonā*], adj. reg. humorous, joky (a person).

**हँसा** *haṁsā* [cf. H. *haṁsnā*, and *haṁsī*], m. laugh; laughter (= हँसी).

**हँसाई** *haṁsāi* [cf. H. *haṁsnā*, *haṁsānā*], f.  
1. laughing, laughter; fun. 2. cause or object of laughter. 3. ridicule, derision.

**हँसाऊ** *haṁsāū* [cf. H. *haṁsānā*], adj. laughable, ridiculous.

**हँसाना** *hamśānā* [cf. H. *hamśnā*], v.t. to cause to laugh.

**हंसिका** *hamśikā* [S.], f. a goose.

**हँसिया** *hamśiyā* [*ams(i)ya-*? *h* ← *haḍḍa-*], f.  
1. a sickle; pruning-hook. 2. a type of large knife having the blade curving upward from the handle (used by potters, and butchers).

**हंसी** *hamśī* [S.], f. a goose; a female swan (see हँस).

**हँसी** *hamśī* [*hasita-*], f. 1. laughter; a smile. 2. fun, joking; a joke. 3. ridicule. — ~ माना (को), to be moved to laughter, to laugh. ~ उड़ाना, to make fun (of, की). ~ में, adv. in fun, as a joke. ~ में उड़ाना, to pass (sthg.) off with a joke. ~ में जाती होना, laughing to give way to coughing; to go from words to blows. ~ में डामना, or मे जाना, to take as a joke. ~ समझना, id. ~ हँसी-झगी, f. merriment; adv. gladly, with pleasure. हँसी-बेन, m. laughing and joking; a laughing matter, simple matter. हँसी-ठट्टा, m. joking; fooling; horseplay; sthg. laughably easy, child's play. हँसी-दिल्लीगी, f. id., 1., 2.; flirting.

**हँसुआ** *hamśuā*, m. = हँसिया.

**हँसुली** *hamśulī* [cf. *amsa-*? *h* ← *haḍḍa-*], f.  
1. collar-bone. 2. necklace. 3. ornamental collar (of precious metal). 4. reg. (Bihar) = हँसिया.

**हँसोकर** *hamśokar* [cf. H. *hamśnā*], adj. reg. = हँसोड़.

**हँसोड़** *hamśor* [cf. H. *hamśnā*], adj. & m.  
1. adj. always laughing, jovial. 2. fond of joking. 3. m. a jovial person; a joker.

**हँसोड़पन** *hamśorpan* [cf. H. *hamśor*], m.  
fondness for joking; facetiousness.

**हँसोड़पना** *hamśorpanā*, m. = हँसोड़पन.

**हँसोहों** *hamśauhaum*, adj. Brbh. 1. cheerful. 2. = हँसोड़.

**हई** *hai*, 19c. = है ही.

**हक़** *haq* [A. *ḥaqq*], adj. & m. 1. adj. just, proper, right; true. ~ जानना, to consider as right, just; to approve. 2. m. justness, right; equity. ~ सो यह है कि ..., it is right that .... 3. justice. उसे इसका ~ मिलना ही चाहिए, he ought to be given justice in this (matter). 4. a right; a claim; privilege; franchise. 5. due share; due fee. 6. duty, obligation. 7. behalf, benefit; concern, advantage. ~ में दुआ करना, to pray (for one, के). दुम्हारे ~ में यह सच्चा न होगा, this will not be to your advantage. 8. isl. truth; God. — ~ बहा करना, to do one's duty. ~ दबाना (का), to usurp a right; to deprive of a right; to dispossess wrongfully. ~ देना, to concede a right; to administer justice. ~ पर लड़ना, to fight

for (one's) rights. ~ बात, f. a just remark, or viewpoint. ~ मारना, or लेना, = ~ दबाना. ~ में, adv. justly, fairly; deservedly. अपने ~ में कटि बोलना, fig. to make serious trouble for oneself. — हक़-तलफ़ी [P. *talafī*], f. deprivation of a right; discrimination. हक़दार [P. *-dār*], adj. & m. having a right, or claim; rightful, lawful; one having a right, or claim; proprietor. °ई, f. the holding of any right; entitlement. हक़-नाहक़, adv. without regard to (another's) rights; without cause or reason.

**हकबकाना** *hakkakānā* [cf. H. *hakkā-bakkā*], v.i. to be taken aback; to become confused; to be aghast.

**हकला** *hakkā*, adj. & m. 1. adj. stuttering, stammering. 2. m. stutterer, &c.

**हकलाना** *hakkānā* [cf. H. *hakkā*], v.i. to stutter, to stammer. — हकलाकर बोलना, id.

**हकलापन** *hakkāpan* [cf. H. *hakkā*], m. stutter, stammer.

**हकलाहट** *hakkāhaṭ* [cf. H. *hakkā*], f. stuttering, stammering.

**हकारना** *hakkārnā*, v.t. reg. = हँकारना.

**हकीकत** *haqīqat* [A. *ḥaqīqa*; P. *ḥaqīqat*], f. truth, fact, reality. — ~ खुलना, the truth, or facts, to emerge. ~ में, adv. in fact, in reality. ~ में है ..., the truth is (that ..).

**हकीकतन** *haqīqatan* [A. *ḥaqīqatan*], adv. = हकीकत में.

**हकीक़ी** *haqīqī* [A. *ḥaqīqī*], adj. U. 1. essential, genuine. 2. real, actual. 3. own, full-blood (brother, &c). — इश्क़ ~, m. love of God (as opposed to worldly love).

**हकीम** *hakīm* [A. *ḥakīm*], m. 1. a wise man; philosopher. 2. a doctor. — नीम-हकीम, m. pej. half-doctor: a quack.

**हकीमी** *hakīmī* [P. *ḥakīmī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. medical. 2. f. the practice or profession of medicine. — ~ करना, to practise medicine.

**हक़ीर** *haqīr* [A. *ḥaqīr*], adj. 1. contemptible; vile. 2. U. insignificant.

**हक्का-बक्का** *hakkā-bakkā*, adj. taken aback; shocked, confused; aghast. — ~ रह, or हो, जाना, to be taken aback, &c.

**हगना** *hagnā* [*ḥaḡatī*; Pa. *hanna-*: anal.], v.i. to defecate.

**हगाना** *hagānā* [cf. H. *hagnā*], v.t. 1. to cause to defecate; to get (a child) to relieve itself. 2. to act as a purgative.

**हगास** *hagās* [cf. H. *hagnā*], f. wish to defecate. — ~ लगना (को), to wish to defecate.

**हगासा** *hagāsā* [cf. H. *hagās*], adj. 1. wanting to defecate often. 2. m. one who wants to defecate often.

**हगोड़ा** *hagoṛā* [cf. H. *hagnā*], m. 1. one who is always defecating. 2. pej. a coward.

**हगू** *haggū* [cf. H. *hagnā*], m. = हगोड़ा.

**हचकोला** *hackolā*, m. a jolt; shock. — **हचकोले** खाना, to be jolted, to suffer shocks.

**हज्रम** *hazm* [A. *ḥazm*], m. 1. digesting; digestion. 2. fig. misappropriation, embezzlement. — ~ करना, to digest; to embezzle. ~ होना, to be digested, &c. (by, से). — **हज्रमावर** [P. -*vār*], adj. = next. **हज्रमावर** [P. -*vār*], adj. aiding digestion, digestive.

**हज़रत** *hazrat* [A. *ḥazrat*; P. *ḥazrat*], f. 1. excellence, highness (a title; when used instead of a name, it takes the gender of the person referred to). ~ मुहम्मद, m. the prophet Muhammad. ~ ईसा, m. inv. Jesus. 2. iron. a rascal. — बड़े ~, m. a superior; an out-and-out villain.

**हजामत** *hajāmat* [A. *hajāma*; P. *hajāmat*], f. shaving; a shave. — ~ बनाना (फी), to shave; fig. to rob, to fleece. ~ होना (फी), to be robbed, fleeced.

**हजामती** *hajāmātī* [cf. H. *hajāmat*], adj. having to do with barbering or shaving: as utensils.

**हज़ार** *hazār* [P. *hazār*], adj. & m. 1. adj. a thousand. 2. fig. numerous; much. 3. m. a thousand. एक ~ आदमी, m. pl. a thousand men. — ~ जान से, adv. fig. with all one's heart. ~ रंग बदलना, to vary or to change greatly; to be very fickle. हज़ारों में, adv. in the presence of thousands; in public, openly. हज़ारों में एक, adj. one in thousands, in a thousand. — हज़ार-शास्त्रान, m. U. (bird of) a thousand tales: the nightingale.

**हज़ारहा** *hazārḥā* [P. *hazārḥā*, pl.], adv. U. thousands (of).

**हज़ारा** *hazārā* [P. *hazāra*], adj. & m. consisting of innumerable parts: 1. adj. many-petalled, double (a flower). 2. m. a watering-rose; a fountain. 3. name of an anthology of early Hindi poetry. 4. a kind of firework. — ~ गेदा, m. a marigold.

**हज़ारी** *hazārī* [P. *hazārī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. pertaining to a thousand; abundant. 2. m. *hūr*. commander of a thousand men. 3. f. force of a thousand men. — ~ उमर, f. fig. a long life. — हज़ारी-बाज़ारी, m. pl. soldiers and tradesmen; military and civil; high and low; one and all.

**हज्ज** *hajj* [A. *ḥajj*], m. pilgrimage to Mecca.

**हज्जाम** *hajjām* [A. *ḥajjām*], m. blood-letter: a barber.

**हटकना** *ḥaṭknā* [cf. H. *ḥaṭānā*], v.t. reg. 1. to drive (animals) back, or away. 2. to check, to hinder; to forbid. — **हटका-हटकी**, f. driving back and being driven back: struggling for the upper hand.

**हटका** *ḥaṭkā* [cf. H. *ḥaṭknā*], m. reg. (Bihar) a diagonal brace (in roof construction).

**हटताल** *ḥaṭtāl*, f. pronun. var. = हड़ताल.

**हटना** *ḥaṭnā* [\**ḥaṭ-*], v.i. 1. to move away, or aside (from, से); to turn aside; to withdraw, to retire. 2. to be driven back (as an enemy). 3. to be removed (from a post). 4. to desist (from). 5. to shrink (from). 6. to go back (on, से: as on a promise). 7. to be postponed. — **हट!** हटो! out of the way! **हटके!** adv. watch out! get out of the way! (= हटके चलो). — **हट-हटके**, adv. persistently, (returning) again and again.

**हटरी** *ḥaṭrī*, f. E.H. = हाट.

**हटवा** *ḥaṭwā* [cf. H. *ḥāṭ*], m. reg. a shopkeeper; weigher of grain (in a market, or at threshing).

**हटवाई** *ḥaṭvāī*, f. reg. 1. shopkeeping. 2. a shopkeeper's or weigher's work, or wages.

**हटवाड़ा** *ḥaṭvārā* [\**ḥaṭvārā*-], m. E.H. market-place.

**हटाऊ** *ḥaṭāū* [cf. H. *ḥaṭā*], adj. marketable.

**हटाना** *ḥaṭānā* [cf. H. *ḥaṭnā*], v.t. 1. to remove; to move away, or aside. 2. to drive back or off, to repel. 3. to remove (from a post). 4. to postpone.

**हटाव** *ḥaṭāv* [cf. H. *ḥaṭnā*, *ḥaṭānā*], m. 1. falling back, retreating. 2. shrinking (from, से), aversion (to). 3. removal, &c. (see हटाना). 4. dismissal. 5. repulse (of attackers, an army).

**हट्टा** *ḥaṭṭā* [ḥaṭṭa-], m. reg. 1. a market, market-place (= हाट). 2. = हट्टी, 2.

**हट्टा-कट्टा** *ḥaṭṭā-kaṭṭā*, adj. sturdy, robust.

**हट्टी** *ḥaṭṭī* [ḥaṭṭā], f. 1. a small market. 2. shop, stall. 3. group of houses in a village (esp. of people of the same community).

**हट्टर** *ḥaṭṭhar*, m.-reg. hurry; impatience.

**हठ** *ḥaṭh* [S.], m. 1. stubbornness, insistence (esp. unreasonable insistence). 2. crossness, sulks (of a child). 3. firm promise, or resolve. 4. force, violence. — ~ करना, to be stubborn, to insist (on, पर, के लिए); to be cross; to make a firm promise. — ठानना, id., 3. — पकड़ना, = ~ करना, 1., 2. — रखना, to act as another (का) has insisted, &c. — **हठ-धर्म**, adj. stubborn; bigoted, fanatical; unjust, ungrateful. \*ई, f. stubbornness, &c.; m. a stubborn person,



&c. हठधर्म करना, to be obstinate, &c. हठ-योग, m. the form of yoga in which emphasis is laid on physical disciplines and exercises (including breath-control) to achieve withdrawal of the mind from external objects.

हठ- *haṭh-* [cf. H. *haṭh*], v.i. Brbh. = करना.

हठरना *haṭharnā*, v.i. reg. to hurry; to be impatient.

हठात् *haṭhāt* [S.], adv. 1. by force, violently; under compulsion. 2. suddenly. 3. immediately. 4. by chance.

हठी *haṭhī* [cf. H. *haṭh*], adj. & m. 1. adj. stubborn, &c. (see हठ); importunate. 2. bigoted, fanatical. 3. m. a stubborn person, &c. 4. a bigot.

हठीला *haṭhīlā* [cf. H. *haṭh*], adj. 1. = हठी, 1. 2. name of a partic. sub-community of Nāth Saivas.

हठीलापन *haṭhīlāpan* [cf. H. *haṭhīlā*], m. stubbornness, tenacity; obstinacy.

हड़ *haṛ* [*harīṭaka-*; Pa. *harīṭaka-*], f. 1. the yellow or 'black' myrobalan (= हरडा, हर्दा). 2. an ornament, or ornamentation, resembling the myrobalan fruit. — नगे न फिटकरी और रंग बोधा होय, a good (yellow) colour to be achieved without use of myrobalan or alum: a desirable result to be gained without expense.

हड़- *har-* [cf. H. *haḍḍī-*]. bone: — हड़कंप, fig. turmoil, furor. हड़-कूटन, f. m. aching in the bones (as from fatigue). हड़-बैर, m. a deep-seated hostility. हड़-आवरि [ad. -*āvalī-*], f. Brbh. Av. skeleton.

हड़क *haṛak* [cf. H. *haṛaknā*], f. 1. hankering, craving; fretting. 2. hydrophobia. — न लगना (को), a craving to be felt (by).

हड़कना *haṛaknā* [cf. \**haṛ-*], v.i. = हड़कना. — एक हड़का हुआ कुत्ता, m. a mad dog.

हड़का *haṛkā* [cf. H. *haṛaknā*], m. reg. peevishness; hankering, fretting.

हड़काना *haṛkānā* [cf. H. *haṛaknā*], v.t. reg. 1. to cause to long for: to tantalise; to stir up. 2. reg. to drive away; to deter.

हड़किया *haṛkiyā* [cf. H. *haṛak*], adj. 1. bad-tempered. 2. fretful; pining. 3. reg. mad (a dog).

हड़गिल्ल *haṛgill*, m. Brbh. = हड़गीला.

हड़गीला *haṛgīlā* [H. *haṛ-*; w. H. *gīlā*], m. bone-swallower: the adjutant stork, *Ardea argala* (a scavenging bird).

हड़ताल *haṛtāl* [H. *haṭṭ(ā)*, *hāṭ* + H. *tālā*], f. 1. passive resistance (specif. shutting the shops of a market). \*2. a strike. — न करना, to strike. — रचना, to be on strike.

हड़ताली *haṛtālī* [cf. H. *haṛtāl*], adj. & m.

1. adj. having to do with a strike. 2. striking. 3. m. a striker.

हड़ना *haṛnā*, v.i. Pl. HSS. to be tested (the accuracy of a weight).

हड़प *haṛap* [? cf. \**happ-*], f. m. bolting (food); gobbling. — न करना, to bolt; to gobble; to embezzle.

हड़पना *haṛapnā* [cf. \**happ-*, or H. *haṛap*], v.i. 1. to bolt (food); to gobble. 2. to appropriate (as land, &c.); to embezzle.

हड़प्पा *haṛappā* [cf. H. *haṛapnā*], m. 1. a chunk of food; morsel. 2. term of abuse (used by men about women).

हड़बड़ *haṛbaṛ* [cf. H. *haṛbaṛānā*], f. = हड़बड़ी.

हड़बड़ाना *haṛbaṛānā* [\**haḍabaḍa-*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to be confused, flurried. \*2. to be in a hurry, to rush; to break out, to burst out (as an epidemic, or flood-water). 3. to fidget; to rumble (the bowels). 4. v.t. to confuse (one). 5. to hurry (one) up.

हड़बड़िया *haṛbaṛiyā* [cf. H. *haṛbaṛī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. easily agitated, &c. (see हड़बड़ाना). 2. m. one who is easily agitated. 3. one always in a hurry.

हड़बड़ी *haṛbaṛī* [cf. H. *haṛbaṛānā*], f.

1. confusion, flurry; alarm. \*2. haste, rush; rashness. — न करना, to make haste. — पड़ना, or लगना (को), to be alarmed, agitated; to clear out helter-skelter. — न बनाना, to create a commotion. — में, adv. in confusion, or haste.

हड़हड़- *haṛ'haṛ-*, v.i. E.H. to crash, to rattle; to twang.

हड़हड़ाना *haṛ'haṛānā*, v.i. reg. 1. to shiver; to tremble (as from excitement). 2. = हड़हड़. 3. v.t. HSS. to urge on, to hurry (one).

हड़ावरि *haṛāvari*, f. Brbh. Av. see s.v. हड़.

हड़ावल *haṛāval*, f. reg. collection of bones: a skeleton (see s.v. हड़).

हड़ीला *haṛilā* [cf. H. *hār*], adj. bony; wasted in body.

<sup>1</sup>हड़डा *haḍḍā* [*haḍḍa-*, Pk. *haḍḍa-*], m. 1. bone (= हड़डी). 2. a spavin.

<sup>2</sup>हड़डा *haḍḍā*, m. a wasp.

हड़डी *haḍḍī* [cf. H. *haḍḍa-*], f. 1. a bone. 2. a spavin. 3. hard core (of a carrot or similar root). 4. family; stock. — न उखड़ना, or उतरना, a joint to be dislocated. — काँपना, (one's) whole body to tremble. — बोलना, a bone to crack. पुरानी ~, f. colloq. a tough old fellow. हड़िबर्बा

होड़ना, or नरम करना, to break the bones (of, की); to beat severely. हड्डीयाँ निकलना, fig. to be reduced to a skeleton. हड्डीयाँ का ढोना, m. colloq. a very skinny man, a bag of bones. हड्डी-गुड्डी होड़ना (की), to thrash (one). हड्डीचूस, adj. & m. miserly; a miser. हड्डी-तोड़, adj. bone-breaking: exhausting (work). हड्डी-पसली एक कर देना, to make backbone and ribs one: to thrash soundly, or unmercifully. हड्डी-सी हो जाना, to ossify.

**हड्डीला** *haḍḍilā* [cf. H. *haḍḍī*], adj. bony.

**हत** *hat* [S.], adj. 1. struck. 2. struck down, killed. 3. हत-. deprived of, having lost. 4. damaged; destroyed. — हतचेत, adj. unconscious. हतप्रभ, adj. without (former or proper) splendour, beauty. हतवृद्धि, adj. without (one's) wits: at a loss; dejected. हतमागी, adj. unfortunate. °भाग्य, m. misfortune. हतवीर्य, adj. without virility or manliness. हतान [°*ta + ā*], adj. dejected; despairing; desperate (a situation). °मा, f. despair, &c. हताह्व [°*ta + ā*], adj. & m. pl. killed and wounded. हतोत्साह [°*ta + ā*], adj. dejected. °द्व, adj.

**हत्-** *hat-* [ad. *hata-*], v.t. Brbh. to kill.

**हतक** *hatak* [A. *hark*], m. tearing (a veil, curtain): 1. dishonouring. 2. disrespect; affront. — हतक-इज्जती, f. defamation of character.

**हतक** *hatak* [S.], adj. Brbh. murderous, wicked.

**हता** *hattā*, m. pronun. var. = हत्ता.

**हत्ता** *hatthā* [*hastaka-*], m. 1. a handle; tap, cock; shuttle (of a loom); arm-rest. 2. a long-handled wooden shovel used for throwing water into fields from irrigation ditches. 3. a palm-print made (as an auspicious mark) on a house wall. 4. a scoop, ladle. 5. reg. a handful. 6. fig. clutch, grasp, possession. — हत्ते से उखड़ना, to be cut loose (a kite, from its string). हत्ते बटना, to come into the power, or clutches (of, के). हत्ते मारना, colloq. to pilfer, to get down on; to haul down quickly (a flag, a kite). हत्ते लगना, to fall into the clutches (of, के). — हत्ता-हत्ती [H. *hāth*], adv. reg. hand-to-hand (of fighting).

**हत्थी** *hatthī* [cf. H. *hatthā*], f. a small handle.

**हत्या** *hatyā* [S.], f. 1. killing; murder. 2. destruction. 3. a mortal sin. 4. a wretched creature. 5. fig. dire trouble; quarrel. — करना (की), to kill; to murder; to commit a sin. ~ पल्ले बंधना, infamy, or dire suffering, to be incurred. ~ मोल लेना, or सिर लेना, to incur mortal sin, or infamy. ~ लगना, = ~ पल्ले बंधना. ~ सिर बटना, a killing, or an infamous deed, to be imputed (to, के). — हत्या-कांड, m. an act or accident of murder; slaughter, carnage.

**हत्यारा** *hatyārā* [\**hatyākāraka-*: ad.], adj. & m. 1. adj. murderous; cruel; sinful. 2. m. a murderer; assassin; sinner; villain.

**हथ-** *hath-*, the hand: — हथ-उधार, m. a loan into the hand: an informal loan of sthg. for immediate use. हथकंडा, m. often pl. skill, or sleight of hand; cunning, wiles; secret investigation. हथकड़ा, m. = next; sthg. to hold on to; a means. हथकड़ी, f. handcuff. हथकड़ी बालना, or पहनाना, or लगाना (को), to handcuff. हथकल, m. hand-tool or appliance (as a spanner, or a vice). हथगोला, m. hand grenade. हथफूल, m. an ornament worn on the outer side of the hand (being attached to the fingers and wrist). हथफेर, m. colloq. passing the hand over (sthg.): trickery, fraud; pilfering; borrowing sthg. informally for a short time; caressing. हथरस, m. masturbation. हथसपका, m. a light-fingered person, confirmed thief. °सपकी, f. thieving, theft. हथलेबा, hand-taking: ceremonial joining of the bride's and groom's hands at marriage. हथसान, f. Brbh. an elephant-house.

**हथनी** *hathnī* [H. *hāthī*: ad. *hastinī-*], f. a female elephant.

**हथरा** *hathrā*, m. reg., (Bihar) = हत्ता.

**हथवाँस-** *hathvāns-* [cf. \**hastapāsa-*], v.t. Av. to rope (boats) together (preventing their use).

**हथा** *hathā*, m. pronun. var. = हत्ता.

**हथिया** *hathiyā* [cf. H. *hāth*, *hatthī*], f. astron. name of the thirteenth lunar mansion (represented by a hand; prob. part of the constellation Corvus). — की राह, f. the Milky Way.

**हथियाना** *hathiyānā* [cf. H. *hāth*], v.t. 1. to lay hands on; to seize. 2. to get one's hands on: to appropriate; to pocket; to obtain by fraud.

**हथियार** *hathiyār* [\**hastakāra-*: Pk. *hathiyāra-*], m. 1. an implement. 2. a weapon; arms. 3. sl. penis. — उठाना or सँभालना, to take up arms. ~ करना, to wage an armed struggle. ~ चलायाना, to use a weapon (against, पर). ~ बाँधना, or लगाना (में), to arm. — हथियार-घर, m. armoury; arsenal. हथियारबंद [P. *-band*], adj. armed, equipped. °ई, f. arming.

**हथेली** *hathelī* [cf. *hastatala-*], f. 1. palm (of the hand). 2. impression made by the palm. — का फफोला, a blister on the palm: sthg. fragile. ~ बुजलाना, the palm to itch (a sign that money will be received); the desire to strike a blow to be felt. ~ देना (को), to give a helping hand (to). ~ पर दही जमना, = next, 2. ~ पर सरसों जमाना, to make mustard seed sprout on the palm: to perform wonders; not to let grass grow under one's feet. ~ बजाना, or पीटना, to clap the hands. ~ में जाना, to be obtained, got

hold of. ~ लगाना (को), = ~ देना. जान ~ पर रखना, or लेना, to take one's life in one's hands. सिर ~ पर रखना, or लेना, = जान ~ पर रखना.

**हथोरी** *hathorī* [\**hastapuṭikā*], f. Av. palm of the hand.

**हथौटी** *hathauṭī* [\**hastavṛtti*], f. skill, dexterity. — ~ जमाना, or येजना, or सधना, the hand to grow skilled.

**हथौड़ा** *hathaurā* [\**hastakīṭa*], m. 1. a heavy hammer; sledgehammer. 2. = हथौड़ी.

**हथौड़ी** *hathaurī* [cf. H. *hathaurā*], f. a hammer.

**हथौना** *hathauṇā* [\**hastopāyana*], m. gift of sweets made to bride and groom.

**हद** *had* [A. *ḥadd*], f. 1. boundary. 2. limit, bounds; extent. 3. bar, obstruction. 4. adv. extremely, very. ~ दुरा मानूस होता है, (it) looks extremely bad. 5. adv. at most; at least. — ~ करना, to do sthg. excessive, to go as far as (to, की). ~ दरजे का, adj. colloq. of the very best kind: superb. ~ पहुँचना, to reach a limit. ~ बाँधना, to fix boundaries, or limits (of or to, की). ~ में रखना, to keep within limits. ~ से ज्यादा, adj. & adv. unlimited, very numerous; too many; extremely. ~ से बढ़ना, to go beyond limits. ~ से बाहर, adv. beyond bounds, extremely. किस ~ तक? to what extent? बहुत ~ तक, adv. to a great extent, largely. — हदबंदी [P. - *bandī*], f. fixing limits or boundaries (of); demarcation.

**हदराना** *hadrānā*, v.t. reg. to shake, to jolt; to agitate.

**हदस** *hadas* [A. *ḥad(a)s*], m. sthg. becoming known: fear; constant fear of what may happen.

**हदसना** *hadasnā* [cf. H. *hadas*], v.i. to be fearful of what may happen.

**हदीस** *hadīs* [A. *ḥadīs*], f. U. isl. any tradition or narrative about a saying or an action of Muḥammad.

**हद्द** *hadd*, f. see हद.

**हनन** *hanan* [S.], m. 1. striking; wounding; injuring. 2. killing. 3. destruction. — ~ करना, to wound; to kill; to destroy.

**हनना** *hannā* [*hananī*], v.t. 1. to strike; to wound. 2. to kill.

**हननीय** *hanāniyā* [S.], adj. deserving death.

**हनुमंत** *hanumant* [S.], m. Av. = हनुमान.

**हनुमान** *hanumān* [S.], m. mythol. having (large) jaws: name of the monkey chief or deity who was Rāmcandra's ally in his invasion of Lankā.

**हनु** *hanū* [*hanūmant*], m. Av. = हनुमान.  
— हनुमान, m. id.

**हनोज़** *hanoz* [P. *hanoz*], adv. U. still.  
— ~ दिल्ली दूर है, Delhi is still far off: there is still much to be done.

**हप** *hap* [\**happ*], m. the sound of gulping in, or gobbling. — ~ कर जाना, to eat up, to gobble up. ~ से खाना, id. — हप-झप, adv. greedily, quickly (of eating). हप-हप, id.

**हपकना** *hapaknā* [cf. \**happ*], v.t. reg. 1. to gulp in; to gobble; to bolt. 2. to gape (in wonderment).

**हप्पा** *happā* [cf. H. *hap*], m. 1. a mouthful. 2. pap, mush (for children). 3. a bribe, sop. — ~ देना (को), colloq. to feed; to bribe.

**हप्पू** *happū* [cf. H. *hap*], adj. & m. 1. adj. gluttonous. 2. m. a glutton. 3. colloq. opium.

**हफहफाना** *haphhaphānā* [cf. H. *hāmphnā*], v.i. to pant, to gasp.

**हफ़ता** *haftā* [P. *hafta*], m. a week. — अगले हफ़ते, adv. next week. अगले हफ़ते में, adv. during next week. — हफ़तेवार [P. -*vār*], adj. weekly. ई, adj. & f. id.; a weekly (publication).

**हबकना** *habaknā*, v.i. = हबकना.

**हबड़-दबड़** *habar-dabar*, adv. in haste, helter-skelter. — ~ करने से काम नहीं होता, more haste, less speed.

**हबड़ा** *habrā* [\**habba*], adj. reg. 1. clumsy; ill-shaped. 2. forbidding; having large teeth.

**हबन्नक़** *habannaq* [A. *habannaq*], adj. & m. 1. adj. foolish, silly. 2. m. a weak or foolish person.

**हबशिन** *habsin* [cf. H. *habsī*], f. an Ethiopian woman: a black African woman.

**हबशी** *habšī*, m. see हबशी.

**हबूब** *habūb* [A. *ḥubūb*, pl.], m. 1. E.H. grains: sthg. trivial. 2. Brbh. [for *habāb*: A. *ḥabāb*] a bubble.

**हब्बा-डब्बा** *habbā-ḍabbā* [? cf. *hambhā* -'lowing'], m. bronchial illness (in children).

**हबशी** *habšī* [A. *ḥabšī*], m. an Ethiopian: a black African.

**हम** *ham* [asmade: Pa. *amhe*], pron. pl. 1. we (by women often used in m. pl. verb concord: e.g. ~ जाते हैं). 2. I (this usage can, but does not necessarily, imply assumption of superior status on a speaker's part).

**हम-** *ham-* [P. *ham*], pref. 1. similar, equal. 2. together, with; each other; co-. — हमउम्र, adj. of the same age: हमक़ौम, adj. & m. of the same tribe, or nation; a fellow-tribesman,



fellow-countryman. **हमजियाल**, adj. & m. like-minded; one of like mind. **हमजरम**, m. U. an equal, peer; ई, f. equality, rivalry. **हमजबान**, adj. sharing a language; conversing together; expressing the same opinion; unanimous. **हमजाद** [P. -zād], m. a twin; a spirit supposed to be produced at the birth of every child and to accompany him through life. **हमजमात** [A. jamā'a(r)], m. class-fellow. **हमजात**, adj. of the same species, nature or kind. **हम-जुल्फ**, f. a wife's sister's husband. **हमदम**, m. breath(ing) together; a bosom friend; spouse. **हमजोती**, m. f. an equal, peer; a contemporary; playmate. **हमदर्द**, adj. & m. sympathetic; tender-hearted; a person who shows sympathy, &c. ई, f. sympathy, fellow-feeling. **हमनसल**, adj. of the same breed. **हमनाम**, adj. of the same name (persons). **हमपेशा**, adj. inv. of the same occupation (as another). **हमबिस्तर**, adj. & m. f. sleeping together; lover, mistress. ई, f. liaison, cohabitation. **हममजहब**, adj. & m. of the same religion; a co-religionist. **हममानी**, adj. synonymous. **हमरकाब** [A. rikāb], m. stirrup-fellow, fellow-rider. **हमराज**, adj. & m. knowing each other's secrets; an intimate friend. **हमराह**, m. companion on the road. ई, f. companionship, company; m. = हमराह. **हमराहरी**, m. fellow-townsmen. **हमवतन**, adj. & m. of the same country; fellow-countryman. **हमवार** [P. -vār], adj. even, level (as ground); well-proportioned, well-made. **हमवार करना**, to make level. **हमशकल**, adj. of the same appearance, resembling. **हमशीरा**, f. of the same milk; a full sister. **हमसफ़र**, m. fellow-traveller. **हमसाया** P. sāya], m. under the same shade; a neighbour.

**हमता** hamtā [cf. H. aham], f. Brbh. selfishness.

**हमरा** hamarā, adj. metr. var. or reg. = हमारा.

**हमल** haml [A. ḥaml], m. carrying; gestation, pregnancy; foetus. — ~ गिरना, a miscarriage to occur. ~ गिराना, to cause an abortion. ~ रहना (को), to be pregnant.

**हमला** hamlā [A. ḥamla], m. 1. an attack. 2. assault (on a person). 3. aggression. — ~ करना (पर), to attack, &c. ~ बोलना (पर), to launch an attack (on). — हमलाबाजी [P. -bāzī], f. aggressiveness. **हमलावर** [P. -āvar], adj. attacking; aggressive.

**हमहस्ती** hamhastī, f. coexistence.

**हमाम** hamām, m. Brbh. = हम्माम.

**हमाम** hamām, m. = हम्माम.

**हमाम** hamām, m. a mortar (= हिमाम).

**हमायल** hamāyal [A. ḥamā'il], f. a necklace of flowers, or of rupees.

**हमार** hamār, adj. Brbh. Av. = हमारा.

**हमारा** hamārā [cf. asmāka-: Ap. amhāra-], adj. 1. our; ours. 2. my; mine (see हम).

**हमाल** hamāl, m. Brbh. 1. one who lifts, or uplifts (= हम्माल). 2. a porter.

**हमें** hamēn [asmad-: Pk. amhehin], pron. 1. us. 2. to us; concerning us (= हमको).

**हमेल** hamel [A. ḥamā'il], f. a necklace (usu. made of gold or silver coins, and having a pendant).

**हमेव** hamev [aham (?) or H. ham] + eva], m. egoism.

**हमेशा** hamesā [P. hameśa], adv. always, constantly. — ~ का, adj. existing always; eternal. ~ के लिए, adv. for ever.

**हमेस** hames, adv. Brbh. = हमेशा.

**हम्माम** hammām [A. ḥammām], m. a bathroom or bathing-place with provision for hot water. — ~ करना, to bathe, to wash. — की बुनी, f. bath-sheet; sthg. common to all, free.

**हम्मामी** hammāmī [A. ḥammāmī], m. owner of, or attendant at, a bathing-place (hammām).

**हम्माल** hammāl [A. ḥammāl], m. U. a porter.

**हय** hay [S.], m. a horse. — **हय-साला**, f. Av. stable. — **हय-गज** [gaja-], Brbh. Av. m. pl. horses and elephants.

**हया** hayā [A. ḥayā], f. 1. shame; sense of shame, modesty. 2. bashfulness. — ~ होना, shame, &c. to be felt (by, को). — **हयादार** [P. -dār], adj. modest; retiring. ई, f.

**हयात** hayāt [A. ḥayāt], f. U. life.

**हयो** hayo [hata-], adj. Brbh. 1. struck down, killed. 2. fig. destroyed, doomed.

**हर** har [P. har], adj. each, every. — ~ जान, adv. at every moment, constantly. ~ एक, adj. & pron. each one, each, every; everybody. — ~ कहीं, adv. everywhere. ~ कोई, adj. & pron. = ~ एक. ~ चरी का, adj. of every moment, constant, perpetual. ~ बिंस, f. every sort or species; reg. (W.) cereals collectively (grain and pulse) excluding rice. — **तरह**, adv. in every direction. — **तरह**, or ~ **तरह से**, adv. in every way or respect; however possible, anyhow. ~ **तरह का**, adj. every kind of. ~ **दम**, adv. with each breath: at every moment, constantly. — **दिन**, adv. every day, daily. ~ **बार**, adv. at every time or occasion, always. ~ **रोज**, adv. = ~ दिन. ~ **बजत**, adv. all the time, constantly. ~ **हाल में**, adv. = next, 1., 2. ~ **हाल में**, adv. in every case; in every respect; in any case, at least. — **हरकारा** [P. -kāra], m. doing all work: an errand-runner, messenger; डाक का **हरकारा**, m. 19c. postman. **हरगुनी**, adj.

having all qualities: skilful, clever. हर-चंद, conj. U. although; however much; as often as. हरजार्ई [P. -jā], adj. & m. f. belonging to every place: (a husband or wife) who has numerous affairs. हर-जल-मौला, m. master of every skill: jack-of-all-trades. हर-हमेण, adv. = next. हर-हमेणा, adv. always and ever.

<sup>२</sup>हर har [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. -हर. taking; conveying; captivating; removing; destroying. पापहर, removing sin; मनोहर, captivating the heart. 2. m. destroyer: a name of Śiva. 3. arith. divisor; denominator. — ~ जेसे को हैला, Śiva helps, or gives, to each kind of person according to his needs. ~ -, or ~ ~ महदेव, interj. & adv. shout of eagerness (for fight); with a loud shout, loudly. ~ ~ हँसना, to laugh loudly. — हरचौला, m. obs. whose war-cry is to Śiva: a (Hindu) soldier.

<sup>१</sup>हर har, m. reg. a plough (= 'हल'). — हर-पूजा, f. reg. (W.) plough-worship (performed at the end of a sowing season). °-पूजी, f. id. हरसज्जा [cf. H. sājhā], m. mutual assistance with ploughing. हर-सौत, f. reg. (W.) the first furrow ploughed, first ploughing of the season.

हरऔ harāau, adj. Brbh. = हलका. — हरऐँ, adv. slowly, softly.

हरक harak [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. taking; stealing. 2. m. a thief.

हर-कट har-kaṭ [H. harā + H. kṣāpā], ? m. reg. (W.) crops cut while unripe.

हरकत harkat [A. ḥaraka: P. ḥarakat], f. 1. motion, movement. 2. act; bad action, misdemeanour. 3. a vocalisation mark (in Perso-Arabic script). — ~ करना, to move, to act, to work; to act wrongly or badly; to interrupt, to disturb (in, में).

हरकती harkatī [A. ḥarakatī], adj. & m. 1. adj. interrupting, obstructive. 2. m. an interrupter, &c.

हरकारा harkārā, m. see s.v. 'हर.

हरकाह harkāh [? conn. H. ḥarāknā], m. reg. (Bihar) a shying bullock.

हरगिज़ hargiz [P. hargiz], adv. used w. neg. 1. at any time. 2. on any account. — ~ नहीं, adv. never at all; on no account, absolutely not.

हरज harj, m. see हर्ज.

हरजार्ई harjārī, adj. & m. f. see s.v. 'हर.

हरटिया haraṭiyā [conn. H. rahaṭ], m. reg. bullock-driver at a water-wheel (Persian wheel).

हरट्ट haraṭṭ, m. Brbh. strong, sturdy.

हरठिया haraṭhiyā, m. reg. = हरट्टिया.

हरडा harṭā, m. yellow or 'black' myrobalan (= हरई, हड़).

हरण haraṇ [S.], m. 1. taking, seizing; carrying off; stealing. 2. taking away; removing (a difficulty); curing (a disease); confiscation (of assets). 3. destroying (sin). 4. captivating (the heart). — ~ करना, to confiscate, &c.

हरणीय haraṇīyā [S.], adj. liable to confiscation.

हरता harṭā [S.], m. inv. one who takes or seizes: robber, thief; plunderer, destroyer. — हरता-धरता, m. inv. one having power both to destroy and to preserve: = करता-धरता, 2.

हरताल harṭāl [ad. hariṭāla-], f. yellow orpiment, arsenic sulphide. — ~ फैरना, or लगाना (पर), fig. to destroy, to ruin (an endeavour, &c.).

हरद harad, f. Brbh. Av. turmeric (= हल्दी).

हरदा hardā [cf. H. harad], m. reg. mildew; smut (in cereals); a disease of cereals in which the plant withers and turns yellow.

हरद्वार harḍvār, m. = हरिद्वार, s.v. हरि.

हरना harṇā [haratī], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to take, to seize. 2. to take away; to remove (difficulty, distress). 3. to carry off; to steal; to kidnap. 4. to plunder; to destroy. 5. to captivate (the heart). 6. [cf. H. harāṇā] v.i. reg. to be defeated, or beaten.

<sup>१</sup>हरना harṇā [harīṇaka-], m. = हिरन.

<sup>२</sup>हरना harṇā, m. Pl. pommel (of a saddle).

-हरनी -harṇī [ad. haraṇī-], adj. f. 1. removing, alleviating (grief, &c). 2. captivating (the heart).

हरफ harf [A. ḥarf], m. changing, altering: 1. a letter (esp. of the Perso-Arabic script). 2. U. a word. ~ माना, a blot to fall (on, पर: name or reputation). ~ उठाना, to make out letters (of handwriting or lithographed script). ~ बनावर लिखना, to write by syllables: to write clearly or well. ~ बहरफ [P. ba-], word for word, literally. ~ बिठाना, to compose (for printing). ~ -, adv. word for word. ~ ~ बयान, m. a full account.

हरफनमौला harfanmaulā, m. see s.v. 'हर.

हरफरौरी harpharaurī, f. Pl. = हरफारेवड़ी.

हरफारेवड़ी harphārevṛī, f. Pl. HSS. a tree or bush resembling the kamrakh, Averrhoa bilimbi (it has small, bitter-sweet fruit).

हरबोंग harbaṇṅ, m. 1. utter confusion. 2. uproar. — ~ मचाना, confusion to arise or to reign; uproar to break out.

**हरभरा** *harbharā* [? H. *har(i)* + H. *bharā*], m. reg. a name given to the chick-pea (gram).

**हरम** *haram* [A. *ḥaram*], m. forbidden (place): harem. — **हरम-जाना**, m. = ~, ~ का जना, m. harem-born: a bastard.

**हरवाहा** *harvāhā* [\**halavāhaga-*], m. reg. a ploughman; farm labourer.

**हरवाही** *harvāhī* [cf. H. *harvāhā*], f. reg. 1. ploughman's work, ploughing. 2. payment for ploughing; money (or grain) advanced to a ploughman.

**हरवैया** *harvaiyā* [cf. H. *hāmā*, *harānā*], m. reg. one who loses or is defeated, a loser.

**हरसना** *harasnā* [ad. *harjate*], v.i. to be pleased, to rejoice.

**हरसिंगार** *harsingār* [H. \**hār* + H. *siṅgār*], m. the tree *Nyctanthes arbor tristis* and its flower. — ~ की डंढी, f. the orange tube of the corolla of *Nyctanthes* (used for dyeing).

**हरहराना** *harharānā*, v.i. 1. to make a rushing sound (wind, water). 2. to reverberate (voice, laughter).

**हरहा** *harhā* [? conn. \**haṭ-*], adj. & f. 1. adj. wild or ill-trained (cattle). 2. f. Brbh. a wild or ill-trained cow.

**हरहाई** *harhāī* [cf. H. *harhā*], adj. & f. 1. adj. Brbh. wild, unbroken (an animal). 2. f. E.H. wildness (of an unbroken animal).

**हरा** *harā* [*harita-*], adj. & m. 1. adj. green. 2. fresh, refreshed; happy, carefree. 3. flourishing (as crops). 4. young. 5. unripe. 6. half-cooked. 7. unhealed (a wound). 8. m. green colour. 9. green food (for cattle). — ~ बाग, m. a green garden or park; fig. delusive hopes. ~ बाग दिखाई पड़ना, or सुझना, delusive hopes to be nourished (by, को). ~ बाग दिखाना (को), to raise delusive hopes (in). हरी फसल, f. greens, garden produce. हरी हरी सुझना (को), to look always on the bright side. मन ~ होना, to feel refreshed (physically and mentally); to become happy (as after anxiety). — हरा-भरा, adj. luxuriant; overgrown; fruitful; prosperous, happy; radiant (a face). हरे-भरे रहो, may you prosper and be happy.

**हराई** *harāī* [cf. H. *harānā*], f. 1. defeat. 2. worsting; foiling. 3. tiring, taxing; bothering.

**हराई** *harāī* [cf. H. \**har*], f. reg. ploughing: 1. W. first ploughing of the season. 2. Bihar. the ploughing of a landlord's fields by a tenant. 3. W. portion of land cultivated by one plough.

**हरातर** *harātar* [cf. H. 'हर', m. reg. (W.) place where ploughing is being done.

**हराती** *harātī* [cf. H. 'hāl', adj. & m. reg. having to do with a plough, or ploughing: a ploughman.

**हराना** *harānā* [cf. *hārayati*: Pa. *hāreti*, *harāpeti*], v.t. to cause to be taken: 1. v.t. to defeat (in, में); to beat (as at a game). 2. to worst; to foil, to outwit. 3. to hunt down. 4. to tire out. 5. to lose. — एक-जीरो से हरा देना, to beat (an opposing team) one-nil. जी हरावेनी एक बात, f. a tiring, or taxing business.

**हरापन** *harāpan* [cf. H. हरा], m. greenness, freshness, &c. (see हरा).

**हराम** *harām* [A. *ḥarām*], adj. & m. 1. adj. forbidden (by Islamic law). 2. unlawfully begotten. 3. m. an unlawful or immoral act, wrong-doing. 4. adultery. 5. a wrong-doer. — ~ करना, to regard or to determine as unlawful; to do what is unlawful; to make (sthg. good or worthy, का) difficult or impossible, to put an end to. ~ का, adj. unlawful (as a pregnancy); ill-gotten (as wealth); illegitimate (a child); obtained without due effort (as food). खाना ~ होना, fig. not to want to touch (one's) food. हराम-खोर [P. -*khōr*], m. one who lives on money wrongfully earned or obtained; a good-for-nothing. \*ई, f. living on wrongful earnings; dishonesty; baseness. हरामजादी [P. -*zādagī*], f. illegitimacy (of birth); wickedness, villainy. हरामजादी करना (को), to ill-treat; to abuse. \*जादा [P. -*zādā*], adj. & m. (f. \*ई). illegitimate (a child); a bastard; fig. a scoundrel.

**हरामी** *harāmī* [A. *ḥarāmī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. = हराम, 1., 2. wicked, base. 3. m. = हरमजादा. — ~ (का) पिल्ला, m. pej. son of a dog: = हरामजादा. ~ का बच्चा, m. id. ~ तिनका, m. reg. base flesh, or offspring: id.

**हरारत** *harārat* [A. *ḥarāra*: P. *ḥarārat*], f. 1. heat. \*2. feverishness; a temperature. 3. frenzy; enthusiasm.

**हरावल** *harāval* [P. *harāval*], m. E.H. vanguard (of an army).

**हरि** *hari* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. yellowish; greenish; tawny. \*2. m. a name of Viṣṇu-Kṛṣṇa; and of other deities: Śiva, Brahmā, Indra. — हरि-कथा, f. the story of the incarnations of Viṣṇu. हरि-चरित, m. the exploits of Kṛṣṇa, or of Viṣṇu in any other incarnation; name of several early Hindi works. हरि-जग, m. a devotee or servant of Hari; a Harijan, outcaste. हरि-देव, m. the asterism Śravaṇā. हरि-द्वार, Hari's gate: name of the town and pilgrimage-place where the Ganges enters the north Indian plain. हरि-पद, m. the feet of



Viṣṇu; transf. salvation in the heaven of Viṣṇu (*vaikuṇṭha*). हरि-भक्त, m. a devotee of Hari; a devout man. ०-भक्ति, f. devotion to Hari. हरि-भजन, m. worshipping Hari with devotional songs. हरि-लीला, f. = हरि-चरित, 1. हरि-लोक, m. the world or heaven of Viṣṇu (= वैकुण्ठ). हरि-हर, m. Viṣṇu and Śiva.

हरिअर *hariār* [\**haritara*-], adj. Av. greenish, green.

हरिण *hariṇ* [S.], m. = हिरन.

हरिणी *hariṇī* [S.], f. 1. a doe (= हिरनी).  
2. rhet. one of the four kinds of women (= चित्रिणी).

हरित *harit* [S.], adj. green, &c. (see हरि).  
— हरित-मणि, m. green gem: emerald. हरिताम [°*ra*+*ā*], adj. green, greenish.

हरिताल *hariṭāl*, m. हस्ताल.

हरिताली *hariṭālī*, f. the black-oil plant (= माल-कैली).

हरिद्रा *haridrā* [S.], f. turmeric.

हरिन *harin* [*hariṇa*-], m. = हिरन. — हरिनाच्छ [°*na*+*ā*], adj. 19c. having eyes like a doe (a woman).

हरिना *harinā* [*hariṇaka*-], m. = हिरन.

हरिनी *harinī* [ad. *hariṇī*-], f. = हिरनी.

हरियर *hariyār* [\**haritara*-], adj. poet. = हरा.

हरियल *hariyāl* [\**haritara*-], m. 1. the green pigeon, *Treron phoenicoptera* (it has a yellow breast and yellow wing flashes). 2. the green bee-eater, *Merops orientalis*.

हरिया *hariyā*, adj. E.H. = हरा.

हरियाई *hariyāī* [cf. H. *hariyā*], f. 19c.  
= हरियाली.

हरियाणा *hariyāṇā*, m. name of the state of the Indian union lying to the north-west of Delhi.

हरियाना *hariyānā*, v.i. reg. to grow green, or luxuriant.

हरियाना *hariyānā*, m. = हरियाणा.

हरियाल *hariyāl* [*hariṭāla*-], m. reg. 1. the green pigeon (= हरियल). 2. adj. E.H. green.

हरियाला *hariyālā* [*hariṭāla*-], adj. green, &c. (= हरा, 1., 3).

हरियाली *hariyālī* [cf. H. *hariyāl(ā)*], f.  
1. greenery, vegetation. 2. green fodder. 3. fig. happiness, delight. — ~ छाना, or होना, everything to be green (in the rainy season).  
~ सुझना (को), fig. everything to appear in a rosy light (to).

हरिश्चंद्र *hariścandra* [S.], m. of golden splendour: 1. mythol. name of a king of the solar race, proverbially true to his word.  
2. name of Hariścandra 'Bhāratendu', the first major writer of modern Hindi.

हरिस *haris* [*halīṣā*-], f. reg. a ploughshaft.

हरी *harī* [cf. H. 'hal', 'har], f. reg. (E.) ploughing: help with the ploughing of landlords' fields (exacted from tenants).

हरीतिमा *haritīmā*, f. poet. greenery, vegetation.

हरीफ *harif* [A. *ḥarīf*], m. E.H. a rival; an opponent.

हरीरा *harirā* [\**haritara*-], adj. & m. reg.  
1. adj. green. 2. radiant, happy.  
3. m. = हरियाली.

हरीरा *harirā* [A. *ḥarīra*], m. a preparation of semolina, milk, sugar and spices (as taken by women after childbirth).

ह्रआ *haruā*, adj. Brbh. Av. = हलका. — ह्रस्व, adv. slowly, softly.

ह्रआई *haruāī*, [cf. H. *haruā*], f. Av.  
= हलकापन.

हरे *hare* [S.], voc. oh Hari!

हरेवा *harevā* [*harita*:- × H. *parevā*], m. Pl. HSS. the green bulb, *Chloropsis aurifrons*.

हरोती *harautī* [\**laghuvetra*-], f. reg. a cane, light stick.

हरोरी *haraurī*, f. reg. 1. = हरबाही. 2. a place where ploughing is being done.

हरोल *haraul*, m. Brbh. = हराबल.

हर्ज *harj* [A. *harj*], m. 1. trouble, loss, harm; inconvenience. 2. obstacle. — ~ करना, to cause loss or damage (to, का); (w. में) to put an obstacle (in the way of). इससे आपका क्या ~ है? what harm, or inconvenience, is this to you? कोई, or कुछ. ~ नहीं, it doesn't matter (said in denying loss or inconvenience).

हर्जा *harjā* [P. *harja*], m. damages, compensation.

हर्जाना *harjānā* [P. *harjāna*], m. compensation (= हर्जा).

हर्फ *harf* [A. *ḥarf*], m. see हरफ.

हर्ब *harb* [A. *ḥarb*], f. U. war.

हर्म्य *harmyā* [S.], m. mansion, palace.

हर्रा *harrā*, m. yellow or 'black' myrobalan (= हररा, हर).

हरफ *harrāf* [A. *harrāf*], adj. U. clever, sharp, astute.

**हर्ष** *harṣ* [S.], m. joy, delight; rapture.  
— ~ करना, to be delighted, to rejoice. यात्रा के ~ में, adv. in eager anticipation of the journey. — हर्षकारक, adj. & m. causing joy, delighting; delighter. हर्ष-ध्वनि, f. sound of delighted applause. हर्षतिरेक [<sup>2</sup>ṣa + a<sup>2</sup>], m. an extreme of delight, ecstasy. हर्षनिमाद [<sup>2</sup>ṣa + u<sup>2</sup>], m. wild delight, rapture. हर्षल्लास [<sup>2</sup>ṣa + u<sup>2</sup>], m., ecstasy.

**हर्षण** *harṣaṇ* [S.], m. state of ecstasy.

**हर्षना** *harṣnā* [ad. *harṣate*; cf. H. *harṣ*], v.i. reg. to be delighted; to rejoice; to be happy.

**हर्षाना** *harṣānā* [cf. H. *harṣnā*], v.t. & v.i.  
1. v.t. to delight. 2. v.i. = हर्षना.

**हर्षित** *harṣit* [S.], adj. delighted, joyful; cheerful.

**हलन्त** *halant* [S.], m. & adj. *ling.* ending in *hal* (a plough): 1. m. a consonant together with the subscript sign *virāma*, indicating that it is not followed by the sound /a/. 2. adj. ending in a consonant (a word).

**हल** *hal* [*hala*-<sup>1</sup>], m. 1. a plough. 2. fig. an amount of land requiring only one plough for upkeep: a small plot of farm or market-garden land. 3. हल- see हलन्त, s.v. — ~ चलना (में), to be ploughed (land). ~ चलाना, to plough. — हल-पट्टी, f. reg. (W.) the cultivated lands of a village. हलदार [P. -*dār*], adj. owning a plough (a farmer). हलधर, m. plough-holder: a title of Balarām (Kṛṣṇa's elder brother). हलबंदी [P. -*bandī*], f. assessment for revenue according to the number of ploughs; the amount of land under cultivation by an individual. हलबाहा [H. -*bāhnā*], m. reg. a ploughman. हलबाही, m. id.: see s.v. हलायता [? conn. *halayati*] m. reg. (W.) the first ploughing of the season (cf. \*हृत्). हलायुध [<sup>2</sup>la + ā<sup>2</sup>], m. armed with a plough: = हलधर.

**हल** *hāl* [A. *hall*], m. solution (of a problem). — ~ करना, to solve (a problem). ~ होना, to be solved; to be overcome (as difficulties).

**हलक़** *halaq* [A. *halaq*], m. the throat; gullet; windpipe. — ~ के नीचे उतरना, to be swallowed; to be accepted, or digested (an idea, &c.). ~ दबाना (का), to strangle (one); to make (one) disgorge (as ill-gotten gains). ~ बंद करना, to silence (a person, का).

**हलक़ना** *halaknā* [cf. \**halati*], v.i. reg. to move, to stir; to swirl (liquid).

**हलका** *halkā* [cf. *laghu*-], adj. 1. light (in weight, texture). 2. of reduced or small quality, quantity or effect; pale (colour), mild, soft, slight (as wind, heat, cold, rain); shallow; neap (tide); soft (water); poor-quality (material); low (price); weak (tea, &c.); poor, light (soil); depressed (trade); light (sleep); light (blow);

slight (smile, pain, error). 3. easily digestible (food). 4. manageable, easy (a task). 5. refreshed (body, spirits); relieved (as of anxiety). 6. unimportant (a matter); disregarded (a person); superficial, silly (words, argument); slight (a work). 7. lowered, demeaned; base. — ~ करना, to lighten (as a burden); to ease; to mitigate; to exonerate; to abate (as a price); to lower (one), to disgrace (in another's esteem). — हलका-फुलका, adj. as light as a feather; mild (as tobacco); superficial. हलके-हलके, adv. slowly, gently.

**हलक़ा** *halqā* [A. *halqa*], m. 1. a circle. 2. company, group (of people). 3. Brbh. troop, herd. 4. an area delimited by a boundary line; zone, region, area. — ~ बाँधना, to form a circle or ring; to surround; to besiege. — हलकाबंदी [P. -*bandī*], f. & adj. *hist.* arrangement of villages in circles or zones (for administrative purposes).

**हलकाई** *halkāi* [cf. H. *halkā*], f. reg. = हलकापन.

**हलक़ान** *halkān* [A. *halkān*], adj. 1. harassed; wearied. 2. confused. — जी ~ करना, to harass, to vex (oneself or another).

**हलक़ाना** *halkānā* [cf. H. *halkā*], v.i. & v.t. reg. 1. v.i. reg. to become light, &c. 2. v.t. to lighten (= हलका करना).

**हलक़ाना** *halkānā* [cf. H. *halaknā*], v.t. reg. 1. to cause to move, or to stir. 2. to set on, to incite (as a dog, a fighting cock).

**हलकापन** *halkāpan* [cf. H. *halkā*], m. lightness, &c.

**हलक़ोरो** *halkorau*, m. Brbh. = हलक़ोरा.

**हलगी** *halgī*, f. Pl. a kind of tambourine or small drum.

**हलग़े** *halge* [? conn. H. *halkā*], adv. reg. softly, gently.

**हलचल** *halcal* [cf. \**hallati*: Pk. *hallai*; + H. *calnā*], f. 1. stir, bustle; activity; commotion. 2. confusion; anarchy. 3. alarm, fright; panic. 4. wavering. — ~ डालना, to strike confusion or terror (in, में). — पड़ना or घबरा, a commotion, or panic, to break out (in, में). ~ होना, bustle, activity, &c. to go on or to arise (in).

**हलद-** *hald-* = हल्-.

**हलफ़नामा** *halfnāmā* [A. *half*+P. *nāma*], m. a sworn statement.

**हलबल** *halbal* [cf. \**halla-*, \**hala*-<sup>2</sup>], f. bustle, scurry (= हलबली).

**हलबलाना** *halbalānā* [cf. \**hallati*: Pk. *hallai*], v.i. & v.t. 1. v.i. to bustle, to scurry. 2. v.t. to impair.

**हलबलाहट** *halbalāhaṭ* [cf. H. *halbalānā*], f.  
= हलबल.

**हलबली** *halbalī* [cf. H. *halbalānā*], f. 19c.  
= हलबल. — ~ का, adj. hastily done, skimped (work).

**हलभलिया** *halbhaliyā* [cf. H. *halbhālī*], m. reg.  
a bustling, busy person; a busybody.

**हलभली** *halbhālī*, f. reg. = हलबली, हलबल.

**हलरा-** *halrā-* [cf. \**hallatī*], v.t. Brbh. Av. 1. to rock (a baby, a cradle). 2. to dandle, to play with (a baby).

**हलवा** *halvā* [A. *ḥalva*], m. 1. a sweet made of flour, *ghī* and sugar, or of semolina, *ghī*, syrup, coconut and spices. 2. fig. anything soft and sweet. — ~ करना, or निकालना (का), to beat to a pulp: to thrash soundly. ~ समझना, to think (sthg.) an easy or trifling matter. — हलवा-मच्छी, f. the pomfret (a sea fish), *Stromateus cinereus*, or *niger*. हलवे-मछी से काम होना, to be concerned with delicacies (for oneself: का), i.e. with one's own selfish interests.

**हलवाईन** *halvāin* [cf. H. *halvāī*], f. wife of a sweet-maker, &c.

**हलवाई** *halvāī* [P. *ḥalvāī*], m. a *halvā*-maker: sweet-maker, sweet-seller.

**हलवाहा** *halvāhā* [\**halavāha-*: Pk. *halavāhaga-*], m. a ploughman.

**हलवाही** *halvāhī* [cf. H. *halvāh(ā)*], f. ploughing, cultivation.

**हलहलाना** *halhalānā* [cf. \**hallatī*: Pk. *hallatī*], v.i. & v.t. reg. 1. v.i. to shake, &c. (= 'हिलना'); to shiver. 2. v.t. to shake (sthg.). 3. fig. to curse.

**हला** *halā* [S.], voc. poet. obs. term of address used between women (as in Sanskrit drama).

**हलाक** *halāk* [A. *halāk*], adj. U. destroyed: killed. — ~ करना, to kill; to murder.

**हलाकत** *halākat* [A. *ḥalāka*: P. *halākat*], f. U. destruction, killing; death.

**हलाकान** *halākān*, adj. 19c. = हलकान.

**हलाकी** *halākī* [P. *halākī*], f. Brbh.  
1. destruction, ruin. 2. pang (as of separation).

**हलाकू** *halākū* [cf. H. *halāk*], adj. & m. 1. adj. destructive; murderous. 2. m. Hūlāgū, name of the founder (13c.) of a large Mongol kingdom having its centre in Iran.

**हलाल** *halāl* [A. *ḥalāl*], adj. *musl.* lawful, allowable (to, को); lawful as food; lawfully acquired or earned. — ~ करना, to make lawful: to slaughter (an animal) in accordance with Islamic law; to kill, to murder; euph. to

mistreat (a person) with the aim of obtaining money from him; to make an honest woman of (a mistress). ~ का, adj. lawful, legitimate. **हलालखोर** [P. *-khor*], m. one who eats lawful food; a sweeper. ई, f.

**हलाहली** *halāhalī* [S.], f. Pl. = 'हाला.

**हलियाग** *haliyāg* [\**halibhāga-*: ad. *bhāga-*], m. *hist.* the wages of a ploughman, esp. when paid in kind.

**हलियाना** *haliyānā*, v.i. reg. to feel nausea.

**हल्का** *halkā*, adj. = हलका.

**हल्द-** *hald-* turmeric (= हल्दी): — हल्द-हाथ, f. *hind.* the ceremony of rubbing turmeric and oil on a bride and groom some days before their marriage.

**हल्दिया** *haldiyā* [cf. H. *haldī*], adj. inv. turmeric-coloured, yellow.

**हल्दी** *haldī* [cf. *haridra-*], f. turmeric (used as a spice, and as a dye). — ~ उठना, or बढ़ना, turmeric, &c. to be rubbed ceremonially on a bride and groom before marriage (see हल्द-हाथ). ~ बढ़ाना, m. = हल्द-हाथ. ~ लगना, fig. a marriage to be about to take place. ~ लगाकर बैठना to sit down having applied *haldī*: sit and do nothing; to act grandly, or proudly; to presume. ~ ली न फिटकरी, f. nothing was spent on turmeric or alum: the necessary arrangement (for a satisfactory outcome) was not made. जीबी ~, f. = next. जामा ~, f. yellow zedoary, *Curcuma aromatica* (a plant native to Bengal). उसके ~ के हाथ हुए, fig. she was married.

**हल्ला** *hallā* [\**halla-*], m. 1. noise, din; shout, outcry; uproar. 2. assault. — ~ करना, to make a din; to make an outcry. ~ बोल देना, to sound the attack; to shout a war-cry. ~ मचाना, to raise a din, or outcry. — हल्ला-फल्ला, m. reg. = next. हल्ला-गुल्ला, m. = ~.

**हव** *hav* [S.], m. oblation, sacrifice.

**हवन** *havan* [S.], m. 1. = होव. 2. sacrificial ladle. — हवन-कुंड, m. fire-pit: the vessel in which a brahmanical fire sacrifice is performed.

**हवनीय** *havāniyā* [S.], adj. to be sacrificed, used in sacrifice (as *ghī*).

**हवलदार** *havaldār* [cf. P. *ḥavāla*], m. 1. *hist.* steward or agent (supervisor of crops, or collector of taxes). \*2. sergeant (army, police).

**हवस** *havās* [A. *havas*], f. intense desire: lust; ambition. — ~ करना, to long (for, को); to aspire (to).

**हवसी** *havāsī* [P. *havasī*], adj. lustful, lascivious.



**हवा** *havā* [A. *havā*], f. 1. air. 2. wind. 3. a gas. 4. a spirit, demon. 5. fig. credit, good name. 6. whim, fancy. 7. state of the wind or climate: a general situation or prospect or mood. — ~ जाना, wind or air to come (into, में); to be ventilated, aired. — उड़ना, news to spread; a thing to be got wind (of, की). — उड़ाना, to pass wind. ~ करना, to fan; to ventilate. ~ का रुझ, direction of the wind; the nature of a situation. — के रुझ जाना, to sail with the wind; to move with the times. — के घोड़े पर सवार होना, to ride on a wind-horse: to be going like the wind; to make great haste; to be in the seventh heaven (of delight). — को गँठ, or गिरह, में बाँधना, fig. to attempt the impossible. ~ जाना, to breathe the air (of, की: a place); to languish (in a prison); to take a walk, to stroll; colloq. to be off, to clear out. ~ चलना, the wind to blow. अब तो ~ ही ऐसी चली है कि ..., times are now such that .... ~ छोड़ना, or छोड़ाना, to pass wind. ~ देखा करना, to keep an eye on the wind, or fig. on a situation. ~ देना (को), to give air (to); to let in air, to inflate (sthg.); to air (clothes); to blow (a fire); to encourage (an unfortunate development). ~ बताना, to make an unsatisfying answer or response (to, को: as to one having a claim). ~ बदलना, the wind to change; fig. a situation to change. ~ बाँधकर चलना, to sail against the wind. ~ बाँधना, to make a name; to boast; to fabricate, to romance. ~ बिगड़ना, the air to be polluted; standing or credit to be lost; a situation to worsen. ~ भर जाना, air to be blown, or pumped (into, में); to be puffed up, vain. ~ में मिलना, to evaporate. ~ लगना (को) air, &c. to reach, or to affect (one): to be struck by a wind, or blast; to catch cold; to be struck by rheumatism, or paralysis; fig. to lose one's head. — से बात, or बातें, करना, to talk to the air, &c.: to talk to oneself; to be very tall or high (as a building); to be fleet, swift. ~ से लड़ना, to quarrel with the wind: to be quarrelsome by nature; to find an occasion for quarrel. ~ हो जाना, to run (off) like the wind; to disappear, to vanish; to be lost (consciousness, the wits). — हवा-झोरी [P. -*khori*], f. taking the air, taking a walk. हवादार [P. -*dār*], open, airy (room, site); flighty, capricious. °ई, f. ventilation. हवा-निकास, m. a ventilator. हवा-पानी, m. climate. हवाबंद [P. -*band*], adj. air-tight; sealed. हवाबंदी करना, to build castles in the air; to spread false reports (about a person). हवा-बदली, f. change of air. हवाबाज़ [P. -*bāz*], m. a pilot; an aircraft. °ई, f. piloting, flying (an aircraft). हवारोक, adj. airtight (a seal, &c.).

**हवाई** *havāī* [P. *havāī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. pertaining to the air, aerial. 2. pertaining to flying, or to aircraft. 3. pneumatic (a drill, &c.). 4. fig. imaginary, unreal; whimsical. 5. obs. exc. fig. a rocket. — ~ बड़ा, m. an airfield, air

base; airport. ~ बालिबाली, f. a rocket (firework). ~ झबर, f. a rumour. ~ छतरी, f. parachute. ~ जहाज़, m. an aircraft. ~ डाक, f. air mail. ~ पट्टी, f. airstrip. ~ बेड़ा, m. air fleet, air force. ~ स्थिति, f. hypothetical nature (of, की). यूँ ही पर हवाईयों उड़ना, or छूटना, rockets to fly across the face (of, के): to flush, then to turn pale. — हवा-हवाई, adj. colloq. vanished completely.

**हवाना** *havānā* [? cf. H. *hauā*], v.i. reg. to scream, to screech.

**-हवाना** *-havānā* [cf. H. *honā*], v.i. see s.v. होना.

**हवाल** *havāl* [conn. A. *ahvāl*, pl.], m. E.H. state, condition.

**हवालदार** *havāldār*, m. = हवलदार.

**हवाला** *havālā* [A. *ḥavāla*], m. 1. charge, keeping. 2. reference, allusion. — ~ देना, to make a reference (to, का); to quote. हवाले, adv. in the charge, care or keeping (of, के). हवाले करना, to hand over (to, के); to entrust; to deposit.

**हवालात** *havālāt* [A. *ḥavāla*: P. *ḥavālāt*], f. 1. custody, detention. 2. cell(s) (as of a jail). — ~ करना, colloq. = next. ~ में देना, to place in custody. ~ में रखना, to detain (a suspect); to place in custody.

**हवाली** *havālī* [A. *ḥavālā*: P. *ḥavālī*], f. environs, outskirts. — हवाली-बवाली, m. pl. pej. associates, cronies.

**हवास** *havās* [A. *ḥavāss*, pl.], m. the senses; consciousness. — ~ गुम होना, to be unconscious; colloq. to be nonplussed. ~ ठिकाने जाना, to come to one's senses. ~ ठिकाने होना, to be in one's right mind. ~ पकड़ना, to come to one's senses.

**हविष्य** *haviṣyā* [S.], m. & adj. 1. m. sthg. to be offered in a brahmanical fire sacrifice. 2. sacrificed; consumed.

**हविस** *havis*, f. pronun. var. = हवस.

**हवेली** *havelī* [A. *ḥavelī*], f. a house of brick or stone: 1. an imposing house, or building. 2. a temple building of the Vāllabhan sect.

**हव्य** *havyā* [S.], m. 1. m. = हवन, 1. 2. = पी.

**हव्वा** *huvvā* [A. *ḥuvvā*], f. Eve, the first woman.

**हशमत** *haśmat* [A. *ḥaśma*: P. *ḥaśmat*], f. U. retinue: 1. pomp, state. 2. riches.

**हश्** *haś* [A. *ḥaś*], m. U. gathering, the resurrection: wailing; fig. dire result or effect. — ~ बरपा करना, to raise a commotion; to weep and wail.

**हसरत** *hasrat* [A. *ḥasra*: P. *ḥasrat*], f. 1. grief; regret. \*2. longing, desire. — ~ करना, to long (for, की); to desire. — हसरतनाक [P. *-nāk*], adj. sorrowful (a task, a fate).

**हसली** *haslī*, f. pronun. var. = हैसली.

**हसाना** *hasānā*, v.t. pronun. var. = हैसाना.

**हसीन** *hasīn* [A. *ḥasīn*], adj. beautiful (a woman); handsome (a man); elegant.

**हस्त** *hast* [S.], m. 1. the hand. 2. the forearm. 3. *astron.* the thirteenth lunar asterism. — हस्त-कला, f. hand-art, handicraft. हस्त-लेख, m. interference; intervention. हस्त-लेख करना, to interfere, &c. (in, में). हस्तागत, adj. come into the hand(s) or possession of, acquired, obtained. हस्त-मैथुन, m. masturbation. हस्त-रेखा, f. a line on the palm of the hand. हस्त-लिखित, adj. hand-written. हस्त-लिखित ग्रंथ, m. manuscript. हस्त-लिपि, f. id.; handwriting. हस्त-लेख, m. manuscript. हस्त-शिल्प, m. handicraft. हस्तांकित [<sup>o</sup>ta + a°], m. hand-written. हस्तांतरक [<sup>o</sup>ta + a°], m. one who transfers, makes over (property, &c). हस्तांतरण [<sup>o</sup>ta + a°], m. transfer of possession. हस्तांतरित [<sup>o</sup>ta + a°], adj. transferred, &c. हस्ताक्षर [<sup>o</sup>ta + a°], m. signature. हस्ताक्षर करना (पर), to sign (a document), °बल, adj. signed.

**हस्तक** *hastak* [S.], m. Brbh. a musical (? stringed) instrument, or a partic. *mudrā* (cf. मुद्रा, 8).

**हस्ता** *hastā* [S.], f. *astron.* = हस्त, 3.

**हस्ति-** *hasti-* [S.], m. an elephant. — हस्तिदंत, m. elephant's tusk; ivory. हस्ति-मद, m. elephant's rut.

**हस्तिनी** *hastinī* [S.], f. 1. a female elephant. 2. the lowest of four traditionally enumerated classes of women.

**हस्ती** *hastī* [P. *hastī*], f. 1. existence, the world; life. 2. wealth. 3. worth, merit. 4. transf. an important person.

**हस्ब** *hasb* [A. *ḥasb*], m. counting: — हस्ब-नामूल, adv. & adj. (as) customary, or normal (of enquiries).

**हहराना** *haharānā* [? *hahā*, w. \**hallarī*: Pk. *hallarī*], v.i. to tremble.

**हाँ** *hām* [conn. *ām*], interj. & f. 1. interj. yes. 2. adv. (qualifying a prec. negative statement) but of course, but certainly. 3. f. a 'yes', assent. — ~ करना, to say yes, to agree. ~ जी, interj. = ~. ~ जी ~ जी करना, to say 'yes' to everything, to agree eagerly or obsequiously. ~ में ~ मिलाना, id. जी ~, interj. = ~. — हाँ-हाँ, interj. yes, yes. हाँ-हाँ करना, to say 'yes, yes'; to hum and haw. हाँ-हुरी, f. submissiveness (to orders); obsequiousness. हाँ-हूँ (or हूँ-हाँ), adv. = हाँ-हाँ.

**हाँ** *hām*, adv. colloq. at the place or house (of, के): see यहाँ.

**हाँक** *hāmk* [*hakka-*, Pk. *hakkā-*: w. H. *hāmknā*], f. 1. calling, shouting; shout, cry (as for help, to battle). 2. urging on (animals). 3. driving away (by shouting). 4. colloq. topicality; notoriety. — ~ चलाना, or देना, or मारना, or लगाना, to shout, to call (to, को). हाँक-पुकार, f. uproar, hullabaloo.

**हाँकना** *hāmknā* [*hakkayati*], v.t. 1. to shout, to call out (see हाँक, 1). 2. to drive, to work (animals, as by shouting). 3. to drive away (animals). 4. to drive off (insects, with a fan); to fan (a person). 5. to utter, to pour out (as boasts). — झक ~, to rave. झूठी-सच्ची ~, to utter or to deal in lies. डींग, or दून की ~, to boast. बोझी ~, id. — हाँक-पुकारकर कहना, to announce (sthg.) to all and sundry, to proclaim. हाँका-हाँकी, f. loud or confused shouting, outcry; driving (animals).

**हाँका** *hāmkā* [cf. H. *hāmknā*], m. driving (of animals); a hunt with beaters.

**हाँगर** *hāmgar*, m. Pl. HSS. 1. a shark. 2. Pl. a crocodile.

**हाँगा** *hāmgā*, m. reg. 1. force; violence. 2. bodily strength. — ~ करना, to employ violence, or coercion. — छूटना, (one's) strength, or nerve, to fail.

**हाँगी** *hāngī*, f. reg. (Bihar) a cloth-bottomed sieve (for sifting flour).

**हाँड़** *hāmṛ* [\**hāṇḍa-*: ? conn. *bhāṇḍa-*], m. a large cooking-pot, cauldron.

**हाँड़ना** *hāmṛnā* [\**hāṇḍ-*], v.i. & adj. 1. v.i. to wander about; to gad about. 2. adj. gadding about (esp. a woman).

**हाँडी** *hāṇḍī*, f. pronun. var. = हाँसी.

**हाँड़ी** *hāṇḍī* [\**hāṇḍa-*: ? conn. *bhāṇḍa-*], f. an earthen pot (esp. for cooking). — ~ उबलना, a pot to boil; fig. to behave in an excited or exaggerated way. ~ गरम होना, the pot to grow warm: to pocket (an improper gain, a bribe). ~ बड़ना, a pot to be placed (on, पर: the fire). ~ पकना, the pot to boil; to gossip; a plan to be concocted. ~ फूटना, a pot to be broken; an unknown matter to be revealed. ~ फोड़ना, to break a pot (over the name of, के नाम पर): to be glad at an unpleasant person's departure; to reveal an unknown matter (cf. भाँसा-फोड़). दीवानी ~, f. a crazy pot(-ful): a hodge-podge. बाबली ~, f. id.

**हाँफना** *hāmphnā* [\**hamph-*], v.i. to puff, to pant.

**हाँस** *hāms* [*hamṣa-*], m. E.H. = हंस.

**हौसना** *hānsnā*, v.i. reg. = हँसना.

**हौसी** *hānsī*, f. Brbh. = हँसी.

**हा** *hā* [*hā*], interj. oh! alas! — ~~, interj. & m. = ~; sound of distress, or of lamenting; uproar (as of battle); tumult (as of storm waves). ~ ~ करना, to implore, to entreat. ~ ~ खाना, to entreat cringingly, to whine. — हाहाकार, m. sound of distress or of lamenting; uproar, tumult.

**हा** *hā* [onom.], interj. oh! good! excellent! — ~~, interj. laughter. — हाहा-छीछी, f. = next. हाहा-हीही, f. laughter, joking; giggling. हाहा-हूहू, f. id.

**हाऊ** *hāu* [*hāhābhūta*], m. a bogey, hobgoblin.

**हाकिम** *hākim* [A. *hākim*], m. 1. ruler, governor. 2. an official of status; judge, magistrate. 3. master, lord. — हाकिमे भाषा [P. -e], m. U. hist. highest authority, paramount power.

**हाकिमाना** *hākimānā* [P. *hākimāna*], adj. official (status, capacity).

**हाकिमी** *hākimī* [A. *hākimī*], adj. & f. 1. adj. governmental. 2. f. rule, government. 3. authority, power.

**हाजत** *hājat* [A. *hāja*; P. *hājat*], f. 1. U. want, need. 2. a place of detention (for prisoners pending trial). 3. a call of nature. — ~ में रहना, to keep or to place (a prisoner) in detention. — हाजतबंद [P. -mand], adj. needy.

**हाज़मा** *hāzmā* [A. *hāzima*], m. the digestion; digestion (of food; of facts, &c).

**हाज़िम** *hāzim* [A. *hāzim*], adj. U. digesting, digestive.

**हाज़िर** *hāzir* [A. *hāzir*], adj. 1. present. 2. ready, prepared, willing (to, को, के लिए). — ~ करना, to cause to appear, to present (a person); to hand over; to make ready. ~ होना, to be present, or in attendance; to be ready, willing. — हाज़िरख़ाब, adj. ready with an answer, quick-witted; pert. ई, f. readiness with an answer, &c.; repartee.

**हाज़िरी** *hāziri* [A. *hāziri*], f. 1. presence, attendance (as at a class). 2. audience (as at a royal court). 3. appearance (in a court of law). 4. obs. breakfast (of Europeans). — ~ देना, to indicate (one's) presence, to answer a roll-call; to be constantly present, or in attendance. ~ बजाना, = prec., 2. ~ में बइठा रहना, to be in constant attendance. ~ लेना, to call a roll. — हाज़िरी-बही, f. attendance register.

**हाजी** *hājī* [A. *hāj(j)ī*], m. *musl.* a pilgrim (to Mecca); one who has been to Mecca.

**हाट** *hāt* [*hāṭṭa*], f. 1. a market. 2. a shop, stall. 3. market day. — ~ करना, to go to market, to shop; to open a shop, &c.; to keep a shop. ~ लगाना, to prepare a shop for trading (by laying out goods). — हाट-बाज़ार करना, = ~ करना.

**हाटक** *hāṭak* [S.], m. Brbh. Av. gold. — हाटकपुर, m. Av. city of gold: a name of Rāvaṇ's capital, Laṅkā.

**हाड़** *hār* [*haḍḍa*-, Pk. *haḍḍa*], , m. 1. a bone. 2. a skeleton. 3. fig. family, community. — हाड़-मांस, m. fig. one's body, or life.

**हाड़** *hār*, m. the month of Asāṭh.

**हाड़** *hār*, m. Pl. HSS. a partic. plant, *Cissus quadrangularis*.

**हाड़ी** *hārī* [conn. *haḍḍika*], m. a sweeper, scavenger.

**हाड़ौती** *hāṛautī*, f. 1. the territories controlled by Hāṛā Rajputs: the Kotah-Bundi region of Rajasthan. 2. the speech of that region.

**हात** *hāt*, m. corr. = महात.

**हाता** *hātā*, m. reg. = महात.

**हाथ** *hāth* [*hasta*], m. 1. the hand; the wrist; the pulse. 2. the arm; fig. the reach. 3. paw. — अजमाना, to try (one's) hand (at, पर). 4. a forearm's measure of length. 5. hand, member (of a work team). 6. a hand (at cards). 7. hand, contribution (in some activity). 8. handle; arm (of a chair). 9. a blow with hand or fist; slap; sword-stroke. 10. fig. possession; power; power of gift, patronage. 11. adv. into the hands or keeping (of, के); by the hand (of), through. — ~ आना, to come to hand; to come into the possession, or power (of, के); to be gained. ~ उठानो! hands off! ~ उठाना, to raise the hand; to give a greeting (to, को); to pray (for); to be generous (in giving); to raise the hand (against, पर), to strike; to withdraw the hands (from, से); to desist (from); to abandon (as hope, or a claim). ~ उतरना, the wrist to be dislocated. ~ ऊँचा रहना, or होना, the hand (of, का) to be raised: to be lavish in expenditure; to be well-off. ~ रूठ जाना, fig. to be helpless, or powerless; to be committed (to act in a partic. way). ~ कटाना, fig. to deprive oneself totally of freedom of action. ~ कमर पर रहना, fig. to be weak, feeble. ~ का काम, m. hand-work, handicraft. ~ का दिया, m. a gift, donation. ~ काटना, to cut off the hand (of, का) to render helpless, powerless; to commit oneself (to). ~ का मैल, m. what dirties the hand: lucre; trash. ~ का सच्चा, adj. trustworthy in dealings; true of hand or aim. ~ कानों पर रहना, to place the hands on the ears: to deny, to protest; to express astonishment. ~ की लकीर, f. line(s) on



the hand; (one's) fate. ~ के नीचे आना, to come under the control, or into the clutches (of, के). ~ खाली, adj. empty-handed, penniless; idle; free, at leisure. ~ खाली जाना, a hand (at cards) to be without a picture card; a blow to miss; a plan to fail. ~ खींचना, to desist (from, से), to refrain; to abstain; to be sparing (in the use of). ~ खुजलाना, the palm to itch: to anticipate receiving some money; to feel like striking (one). ~ खुलना, the hand to be open: to be generous (as with money); to spend lavishly; to be ready to fight or to strike. ~ गरम होना, to make money from a bribe. ~ चढ़ना, = ~ आना. ~ चलना, the hand to grow skilled; a blow to be struck (on a pretext, or provocation); pl. fists to fly. ~ चलाना, to stretch out the hand (towards); to use the fist(s), to strike (at, पर); = ~ करना. ~ छोड़ना, = ~ चलाना, 2. ~ जमाना, = ~ बैठना. ~ जूठा करना, to make the hand impure (by touching food), to taste (food). ~ जोड़ना (को), to fold the hands (in greeting, or in supplication, to). ~ झाड़ना, to strike out (at, पर; with, का: as with a weapon); to beat; to empty the hand (as of money), to spend all one has. ~ झुलते आना, to come 'swinging the arms', empty-handed. ~ डालना, to thrust or to put the hand (in, into, on, में, पर); to interfere (in); to molest; to encroach (on); to plunder; to turn the hand (to). ~ तंग होना, to be in straitened circumstances; to have no time to spare. ~ तकना, to look (to, का) for support. ~ तले, adv. under the hand (of, के), in the power, or clutches (of). ~ तले आना, = ~ के नीचे आना. ~ दबाकर झुर्झ करना, to spend carefully, or frugally. ~ दिखाना, to show the hand or palm (to the palmist); to let (one's) pulse be taken; to show one's skill or prowess. ~ देना (को), to give the hand (to); to give help, a hand; to give one's hand (in settling any bargain); to lend one's support (to a cause); to turn one's hand (to); to interfere (in, में); to put the hand (on or over, पर): as in putting out a light, or in declining food. ~ देते ही पहुँचा पकड़ लेगा, fig. give him an inch and he'll take an ell. ~ धरना, to take (one, का) by the hand; to support, to maintain (one). ~ धोकर पीछे पड़ना (के), to pursue (an object) obsessively; to persecute unreasoningly. ~ धोना, to wash the hands; to despair (of, से); to give up (as hope, life, &c.); to be without. हाथ न धरने, or रखने, देना, not to allow a hand (on one: as a horse); not to yield or to agree to anything. ~ पकड़ना, to take or to seize the hand (of, का); to protect, to look after; to take to wife. ~ पत्थर तले आना, or दबना, fig. to be helpless, unable to act. ~ पड़ना, to fall or to come into the hands, or possession (of, के); to be caught (an elusive person: by another); looting, &c. to occur. ~ पर गंगाजली रखना, to place Ganges water on the hand: to administer a sacred oath; to swear a sacred oath. ~ पर बरा रहना, to be ready (as goods for

collection); fig. to be on the tip of the tongue (words). ~ पर नाग, or साँप, खिलाना, to feed a snake on the hand: to place life in jeopardy. ~ पर ~ धरे, or रखे, adv. with arms folded. ~ पर ~ धरे बैठे रहना, to sit doing nothing. ~ पर ~ मारना, to strike the hands together; to wring the hands; to shake hands (on a promise or bargain). ~ पसारना, to stretch out the hand; to beg (from, के आगे, के सामने). ~ पसारे जाना, to depart life empty-handed. ~ पीले करना, to stain (a girl's) hands with turmeric: to get a girl married; to have a quiet or inexpensive wedding. ~ करना, to pass the hand (over, पर); to feel; to stroke, to caress; to retouch; to rob, to relieve (of). ~ फैलाना, = ~ पसारना; to encroach (on, पर). ~ बैठाना, to take a share (in, में: as in work). ~ बंद होना, = ~ तंग होना. ~ बड़ाना, to stretch out the hand (towards, for, की ओर); to hand, to pass (sthg.); to gain improper possession (of, पर), to encroach (upon). ~ बाँधना, to fold the hands in supplication; to fold the arms. ~ बाँधे खड़ा रहना, to wait upon as a petitioner. ~ बैठना, the hand to grow practised, skill or knack to be acquired. ~ बैठाना, to practise a skill of hand. ~ पर का कलेजा होना, to have an indomitable heart, or courage; to be wildly delighted. ~ सँजना, skill (in, में) to be improved. ~ सँजना = ~ बैठाना. ~ मलकर रह जाना, to be left wringing the hands. ~ मारना, to strike (at, पर); to strike down; to get the hand on, to purloin; to embezzle; to plunder; to eat ravenously; = ~ देना, 4. ~ मिलाना, to shake hands (with, से); = ~ देना, 4.; to claim equality (with). ~ में (के), adv. in or into the hand (of); in the keeping, possession or power (of); at the mercy (of). ~ में करना, to get into (one's) hands, or power. ~ में डीकरा देना, to put a beggar's bowl into the hands (of, के): to reduce to beggary, to ruin. ~ में दिस रखना, to put one's heart in the hand (of, के): to have a strong regard (for). ~ में मेंहदी लगा होना, iron. to have henna on (one's) hands: to be inert or incapable of necessary action (a man). ~ में पड़ा होना, to be under good control. ~ में ~ देना, to join hands (with, के); to join the hands (of), to give (a daughter) in marriage. ~ में हुनर होना, the hand to be skilled. ~ रँगना, to dye the hands (as with henna); to take bribes; to incur disgrace. ~ रवाँ होना [P. *rawān*], U. the hand to grow practised or used (to, पर); to acquire a knack. ~ रोकना, to check the hand (of, का); to withhold the hand, to refrain (from); to be sparing (in the use of). ~ लगना, = ~ आना; hands, or the hand, to be turned, or applied (to a task); the hand to touch (sthg., में); fig. one (का) to be concerned with or intent on obtaining (sthg., में); *arith.* to be carried on (as a figure in addition). ~ लगाना, to touch (sthg., को); (w. पर) to strike, to beat; = ~ डालना, 2.; to set about (a task, में); to lend a hand. ~ सँभलना, or सिकोड़ना, to withhold the hand (from, से), to

refrain (from); to retrench. ~ साधना, to try (one's) hand; to form a hand, to practise handwriting; to practise (a skill). - साफ़ करना, id., 2., 3.; (w. पर) to beat, to trounce; to get away with, to purloin; to eat one's fill (of, से). - सिर पर रखना, to put the hand on (one's) head; to swear by (one's) life; to take (one) under protection. - से, adv. by, or from the hand(s) (of, के); by means of; through or out of the hands (of). हाथ से जाना, to get out of hand or control. हाथ से बेहाथ हो जाना [P. be-], id. हाथों के होते उड़ जाना, fig. to lose sthg. precious; to become utterly confused, or dumbfounded. हाथों लगे, adv. while engaged (in some other task), while at it; at the same time. हाथों -, adv. from hand to hand; briskly, swiftly (as of the progress of sales); violently (of the agitation of feelings). हाथों ~ ले जाना, to carry away quickly; to snatch away. हाथों ~ ले लेना, to receive (one) with all respect. उलटा ~ मारना, to strike a back-handed blow. पीठ पर ~ फेरना (की), fig. to soothe, to pacify; to satisfy, to assure. रीं ~, हाथों, पकड़ा जाना, to be caught red-handed. - हाथ-कंगन, m. bracelet. हाथ-कंगन को आरखी क्या? why use a mirror to look at a bracelet? (said when sthg. is, or should be, self-evident). हाथ-गाड़ी, f. hand-cart. हाथ-बालाक, adj. light-fingered. हाथ-पंख, m. hand and foot, hands and feet, &c. हाथ-पंख चलना, the limbs to move, to be able-bodied. हाथ-पंख टूटना, the limbs to be broken; to suffer pains in the limbs (as in the onset of fever). हाथ-पंख ठंडे हो जाना, the limbs to grow cold (as death approaches). हाथ-पंख सोझना, to cripple; fig. to slave, to toil. हाथ-पंख धोना, to wash hands and feet; euph. to go to defecate. हाथ-पंख निकालना, to display (one's) arms and legs; the limbs (or body) to become well-developed; to begin to show off, or to make trouble; the old Adam to come out, to follow bad ways. हाथ-पंख पटकना, to thrash about with the limbs (as in pain). हाथ-पंख फूलना, the limbs to swell; to become distressed, or confused; fig. to get cold feet. हाथ-पंख फैलाना, to extend one's activities or influence; (w. पर) to obtain (sthg.) dishonestly; to take bribes. हाथ-पंख बचाना, to protect oneself, to watch out. हाथ-पंख मारना, to sprawl; to flounder; to strike out (in swimming); to strive, to struggle; to flail about (as in pain); to be agitated. हाथ-पंख हारना, to lose heart. हाथ-पंख हिलाना, = हाथ-पंख मारना. हाथ-पेर, m. = हाथ-पंख. - हाथा-छोटी [P. -ā-], f. sharp practice; embezzlement. हाथा-पारी, f. hitting and kicking, scuffle, brawl. हाथा-बोही, f. hitting, &c. हाथा-हाथी, adv. = हाथों हाथ.

**हाथा** *hāthā* [hastaka-], m. 1. handle. 2. hand-print (as made on walls at festivals or in worship). 3. a wooden implement used in field irrigation.

**हाथी** *hāhī* [hastin-], m. 1. an elephant. 2. (in chess) the castle, rook. 3. *astron.* name of the thirteenth lunar mansion. — ~ का बाया कैच, m. a wood-apple eaten by an elephant: sthg. only outwardly good. ~ बँधना, to tether an elephant (at one's gate): to acquire great wealth, or reputation. निवान का ~, m. the elephant which leads a procession. - हाथी-जान, m. elephant-house. हाथी-दंत, m. elephant's tusk; ivory. हाथी-पाँव, m. elephantiasis. हाथी-पीच [f. Engl. *arichoke*], m. Pl. HSS. the Jerusalem artichoke (used medicinally). हाथीबान, m. elephant-driver.

**हादसा** *hādāsā* [A. *hādīṣa*], m. an incident; an accident.

**हानि** *hāni* [S.], f. 1. loss. 2. damage, harm. 3. destruction. — ~ उठाना, or सहना, to suffer loss, &c. ~ करना, to bring about harm, &c. (to, की). ~ पहुँचाना (को), to cause loss, damage, &c. (to). - हानिकर, adj. harmful, injurious. हानिकारक, adj. id. हानि-पूरण, m. compensation. हानि-नाश, m. loss and gain.

**हापना** *hāpnā*, v.i. pronun. var. = हाँपना.

**हापर** *hāpar*, m. reg. (W.) a nursery for sugarcane. - ~ खाना, to munch.

**हाफिज़** *hāfiz* [A. *hāfiz*], m. 1. guardian, protector. 2. a title of Allah. 3. E.H. one who knows the Qur'ān by heart.

**हाबुस** *hābus*, m. reg. 1. green barley (roasted as food). 2. (Bihar) a millet.

**हाबूड़ा** *hābūrā*, m. 1. a robber; highwayman. 2. a bogymen.

**हामिला** *hāmīlā* [A. *hāmīlā*], adj. f. U. carrying; pregnant (a woman).

**हामी** *hāmī* [cf. H. *hām*; ? × A. *hāmī*], f. 1. confirmation, assurance. 2. assent. — ~ मरना (की), to confirm; to pledge oneself (to); to assent.

**हामी** *hāmī* [A. *hāmī*], m. a supporter; advocate (of).

**हाय** *hāy* [hāyī], interj. & f. 1. interj. alas! 2. f. distress, suffering. 3. envy. — ~ करना, to sigh; to lament. ~ बरा! interj. I am done for! नेरी ~ बुझने लग जायगी! interj. my suffering will be a curse on you! - हाय-बोना [A. *tauba*], f. sighing (over a calamity). हाय-हाय, interj. & f. = ~. हाय-हाय बचना, sounds of grief or distress to be heard.

**हार** *hār* [hār-, Pk. *hārī*; and cf. H. *hāmā*], f. 1. a losing, defeat. 2. loss (as of money). 3. tiredness. 4. dejection. — ~ खाना, to suffer a defeat, or a loss. ~ देना (को), to defeat. ~ मारना, to accept defeat. - हार-जीत, f. defeat and victory; losing and winning; loss and gain; gambling. हार-जीत करना, to gamble.



**हार** *hār* [hāra-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. a necklace. 2. a garland. — गले का ~ होना, to hang round the neck (of, के). गले में ~ डालना, to garland the neck (of, के).

**हार** *hār* [nāla-; ? × hāra-<sup>2</sup>], m. reg. 1. a field; grazing ground. 2. the outer circle of the fields surrounding a village.

**हार** *hār* [S.], m. necklace, &c. (= <sup>1</sup>हार). — हाराबलि [°ra + ā°], f. Brbh. a string of pearls.

**हार** *-hār*, adj. & n. formant. reg. = -हारा.

**हारक** *hārak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. taking, seizing. 2. captivating. 3. m. plunderer, thief. 4. Pl. HSS. arith. divisor. 5. Pl. HSS. = 'सेवहा'.

**हारना** *hāmā* [hārayati], v.i. & v.t. to cause or to allow to be taken: 1. v.i. to be defeated, beaten (in, में). 2. to suffer loss (in). 3. to become tired, tired out (the limbs). 4. to become dejected. 5. to become old or feeble. 6. v.t. to lose (as a battle, a match, a bet). 7. to lose (heart, courage). 8. to give (one's word). — हार देना, to lose; to squander; to gamble away. हारकर, adv. being beaten, &c.; of necessity, perforce; reluctantly. आखिर वह हारकर चला गया, finally he gave up and left. हारे दर्जे, adv. as one beaten, &c. (= हारकर).

**हारसिंगार** *hārsingār*, m. = हरसिंगार.

**हारा** *-hārā* [dhāra-<sup>1</sup>], adj. & n. formant (reg. in the former case, and often in the latter). = -बाला.

**हारिल** *hārīl* [\*hārītālā-], m. Brbh. Av. the green pigeon (= हरियल).

**हारी** *-hārī* [S.], adj. 1. taking, seizing; plundering. 2. destroying; alleviating.

**हारीत** *hārīt* [S.], m. the green pigeon (= हरिल).

**हारु** *hārū* [cf. H. hāmā], m. a loser; one who often or always loses.

**हार्दिक** *hārdik* [S.], adj. having to do with the heart: cordial, hearty (as greetings, congratulations); heart-felt.

**हार्दिकता** *hārdikātā* [S.], f. cordiality.

**हार्य** *hāryā* [S.], adj. to be taken; to be taken away.

**हाल** *hāl* [A. hāl], m. 1. state, condition. 2. circumstances, situation. 3. present and immediately preceding time. 4. account, story; news. — ~ माना, to be inspired, to be thrown into ecstasies. ~ का, adj. present-time, present, of today; recent (event, development). ~ पतला होना, to be in bad or indifferent circumstances. ~ माना, to get into a state of ecstasy or frenzy. ~ मिलना, news to be had (of, का). ~ में, adj. at,

or for, the present (time); at once; recently. क्या ~ है (बापका)? how are things? how are you? बहुर ~ [P. ba-har], adv. in any case. हर ~ में, adv. id. बुरे हालों होना, to be in a bad way. — हाल-बात, m. state, routine condition (of a person). क्या हाल-बात है? how are (you) getting on? हाल-बेहाल होना, to deteriorate (as health, or physical condition).

**हाल** *hāl* [cf. H. hālnā], f. 1. shaking; a shake, jerk; jolt. 2. iron band (round a wheel). 3. rudder (of a boat).

**हाल** *hāl* [conn. hāla-], m. a plough.

**हालत** *hālāt* [A. hāla: P. hālāt], f. particular state, condition (sometimes = 'हाल, 1.'): state of affairs. — इस ~ में, adv. in this situation, these circumstances. नशे की ~ में, adv. in an intoxicated state, while drunk. बाज़ार की ~, f. state of market. बीमारी की ~, f. (present) state of a patient. मौजूदा ~, f. U. present circumstances. हर ~ में, adv. whatever the case.

**हालना** *hālnā* [\*hallati: Pk. hallai], v.i. 1. to shake; to sway (in wind). 2. to tremble, to vibrate. 3. to be agitated (as water). — हाला-डोला, m. shaking; an earthquake.

**हालाँकि** *hālānki* [P. hāl ān ki], conj. that being the case: 1. although. 2. however, nonetheless.

**हाला** *hālā* [S.], f. wine; alcohol.

**हाला** *hālā* [A. hāla], m. halo (round the moon, &c). — चाँद में ~ पड़ना, the moon to have a halo.

**हाला** *hālā* [conn. hāla-], m. hist. 1. a plough-tax. 2. an instalment of revenue.

**हाला-डोला** *hālā-ḍolā*, m. see s.v. हालना.

**हालात** *hālāt* [A. hālāt, pl.], f. pl. U. 1. circumstances. 2. facts, particulars (as of a case). — मौजूदा ~, f. pl. see s.v. हालत.

**हालाहल** *hālāhal* [S.], m. a deadly poison; mythol. the poison produced at the churning of the ocean by the gods and demons.

**हालि** *hālī* [conn. hāla-], f. reg. rudder.

**हालिम** *hālīm*, m. cress, *Lepidium sativum*.

**हाली** *hālī* [hālīka-], m. E.H. a ploughman; farm worker.

**हाली-हाली** *hālī-hālī* [cf. H. 'hāl], adv. reg. presently, quickly.

**हाव** *hāv* [S.], m. rhet. call, cry: any flirtatious gesture (of a heroine). — हाव-भाव, m. blandishments; mannerisms, mammer.

**हावन** *hāvan* [P. hāvan], m. a mortar (for grinding in). — हावन-दस्ता [P. -dasta], m. mortar and pestle.



**हावी** *havī* [A. *hāvī*], adj. 1. comprising, including. \*2. getting within one's grasp; dominating, prominent. — होना, to include; to dominate or to be prominent (at the expense of, पर). उसपर उग्र ~ है, age is taking its toll of him.

**हाशिया** *hāsiyā* [A. *hāsiya*], m. 1. edge, border. 2. hem. 3. margin (of a page). 3. marginal annotation. — चढ़ाना, or लगाना, to write a marginal note; to make a marginal (joking or ironic) comment. — छोड़ना, to leave a margin (on a page, में). — हाशियेदार [P. -*dār*], adj. having a border, hem, or margin.

**हास** *hās* [S.], m. 1. laughter; merriment. 2. ridicule. — हासकर, adj. laughing, merry; laughable, ridiculous.

**हासक** *hāsak* [S.], m. a laugher, joker.

**हासकर** *hāskar*, adj. laughable, ridiculous.

**हासिका** *hāsikā* [S.], f. merriment, laughter.

**हासिल** *hāsil* [A. *hāsil*], m. 1. product, outcome, result. 2. acquisition, gain. 3. math. result, total. \*4. obtained, gained; resulting. — करना, to acquire, to obtain; to gain; to collect. — होना, to be acquired, &c.

**हासी** *hāsī* [S.], adj. laughing, smiling; happy.

**हासी** *hāsī*, f. 19c. = हंसी.

**हास्य** *hāsyā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. comical. 2. laughable, ridiculous. 3. m. laughter; joking; facetiousness. 4. rhet. the comic sentiment, comedy. (see रस, 9). — हास्य-चित्र, m. a cartoon. हास्य-बिन्दु, m. = ~, 3. — हास्यास्पद [<sup>o</sup>ya + <sup>o</sup>ā], adj. laughable, ridiculous.

**हास्यक** *hāsyak* [S.], adj. comical, humorous. — चित्र, m. a caricature. — हास्यकरिण, adj. cheerful, happy (by nature). °ण, f.

**हिंग** *hing* [P. *hing*], m. = हींग.

**हिंगन** *hingana*, m. 1. Pl. a thorny plant; a firework made from the fruit of this plant. 2. HSS. = हिणोट.

**हिंगु** *hingū* [S.], m. = हींग.

**हिणोट** *hingot* [conn. *inguda*], m. Pl. HSS. the Indian almond, *Terminalia catappa*.

**हिंडोल** *hindol*, m. = हिंदोला.

**हिंडोला** *hindolā* [*hindolaka*]; Pk. *hindola*], m. 1. a swing. 2. a cradle. 3. mus. name of a rāg.

**हिंताल** *hintāl* [S.], m. 19c. the marshy date-tree, *Phoenix* or *Elate paludosa*.

**हिंद** *hind* [P. *hind*], m. north India; India (= हिंदुस्तान). — जब ~! long live India! — हिंद-यूरोपी, adj. Indo-European.

**हिंदवाना** *hindvānā* [P. *hindūvānā*], m.

1. Indian fruit. water-melon; Pl. pumpkin.

2. Brbh. India.

**हिंदी** *hindī* [P. *hindī*], f. & adj. 1. f. the Hindi language. 2. adj. having to do with Hindi (as literature, dialect). — हिंदीवर [-*itara*-], adj. non-Hindi(-speaking).

**हिंदी** *hindī* [P. *hindī*], adj. & m. chiefly obs.

1. adj. Indian. 2. m. an Indian.

**हिंदुई** *hindūī* [P. *hindūī*], adj. & m. reg.

1. adj. Indian; Hindu. 2. m. an Indian; a Hindu.

**हिंदुई** *hindūī* [P. *hindūī*], f. chiefly obs. = हिंदी.

**हिंदुत्व** *hindurvā* [cf. *hindu*-: ← P.], m.

1. Hindu qualities; Hindu identity.

2. Hinduism.

**हिंदुस्तान** *hindustān* [P. *hindūstān*], m. the region of hind: 1. hist. north India (as opposed to the Deccan); specif. the area between Banaras and the river Sutlej. 2. India.

**हिंदुस्तानी** *hindustānī* [P. *hindūstānī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. Indian. 2. m. an Indian.

**हिंदुस्तानी** *hindustānī* [P. *hindūstānī*], f. Hindustani (a mixed Hindi dialect of the Delhi region which came to be used as a lingua franca widely throughout India and what is now Pakistan).

**हिंदुस्थान** *hindusthān* [H. *hindustān* × *sthāna*-], m. = हिंदुस्तान.

**हिंदू** *hindū* [P. *hindū*], m. 1. hist. an Indian.

\*2. a Hindu. — धर्म, m. the Hindu religion, or socio-religious system. ~ मत, m. Hindu belief.

**हिंदूपन** *hindūpan* [cf. H. *hindū*], m. 1. state of being a Hindu; Hindu qualities. 2. Hinduism.

**हिंदोरना** *hindornā* [*hindolayanā*], v.t. reg. to puddle, to stir.

**हिंदोल** *hindol* [S.], m. a swing (= हिंदोला).

**हिंदोस्तान** *hindostān* [P. *hindostān*], m. 19c. = हिंदुस्तान.

**हिंसक** *hinsak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. violent, dangerous; murderous. 2. savage, cruel.

3. prey-taking. 4. m. a violent person, &c. 5. a beast of prey. — पशु, m. id.

**हिंसन** *hinsan* [S.], m. doing violence, &c. (see हिंसा).

**हिंसा** *hinsā* [S.], f. 1. violence directed against living creatures; killing, slaughter; injury, hurt, harm. 2. ill-will. — हिंसात्मक [<sup>o</sup>sā + <sup>o</sup>ā], adj.

violent. हिंसा-रत्न, Brbh. adj. delighting in doing harm, &c., malevolent.

**हिंसाळु** *himsālu* [S.], adj. 1. inclined to violence; murderous; hurtful. 2. prey-taking (an animal). 3. malevolent.

**हिंस्र** *hinsrā* [S.], adj. = हिंसक.

**हिंस्रक** *hinsrak* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. = हिंस्र. 2. m. a beast of prey.

**हिकमत** *hikmat* [A. *hikma*: P. *hikmat*], f. 1. wisdom; knowledge; mystery, miracle. \*2. cleverness, ingenuity; specif. the work or function of an Ayurvedic doctor. 3. clever means, device. — करना, to practise Ayurvedic medicine. ~ से, adv. cleverly; judiciously.

**हिकायत** *hikāyat* [A. *hikāya*: P. *hikāyat*], f. U. narrative, story, tale.

**हिकारत** *hiqārat* [A. *hiqāra*: P. *hiqārat*], f. contempt, scorn. — करना (को), to treat with contempt; to despise. ~ की नज़र से देखना, to look down upon.

**हिकका** *hikkā*, m. colloq. a hiccup (= हिचकी).

**हिचक** *hicak* [cf. H. *hicaknā*], f. drawing back (from, से or में); hesitation; reluctance; faltering.

**हिचकना** *hicaknā* [cf. \*hicc-], v.i. 1. to draw back (from, से); to hesitate. 2. to be reluctant or averse (to). 3. to hiccup. 4. to sob.

**हिचकाना** *hickānā* [cf. H. *hicaknā*], v.t. reg. to snatch away (from).

**हिचकिचाना** *hickicānā* [cf. H. *hicaknā*; ?+H. *khiincnā*], v.i. = हिचकना.

**हिचकिचाहट** *hickicāhaṭ* [cf. H. *hickicānā*], f. = हिचक.

**हिचकिची** *hickicī* [cf. H. *hickicānā*], f. hesitation, &c. (= हिचक). — बाँधना, to take to hesitating, to waver.

**हिचकिची** *hickicī*, f. grinding the teeth (= हिचकिची).

**हिचकियाना** *hickiyānā* [cf. H. *hickī*], v.i. reg. to hiccup.

**हिचकी** *hickī* [cf. H. *hicaknā*], f. 1. hiccup. 2. convulsive sobbing; choking (in crying). — हिचकियाँ जाना (को), to have hiccups. हिचकियाँ बँधना (को), to hiccup uncontrollably; to sob bitterly. हिचकियाँ लगना (को), to breathe spasmodically (as at death). हिचकियाँ, or ~ जेना, to hiccup; to sob bitterly.

**हिचकोला** *hickolā*, m. = हचकोला.

**हिचर-मिचर** *hica-micar*, m. reg. 1. hesitation, wavering. 2. excuse, pretext. 3. dispute, cavil.

**हिजड़ा** *hijrā* [\**hiija*-<sup>2</sup>], m. 1. a eunuch. 2. an impotent man. 3. pej. a masculine-looking woman.

**हिजर** *hijr* [A. *hajr*], m. U. separation.

**हिजरत** *hijrat* [A. *hijra*: P. *hijrat*], f. 1. E.H. departure (from one's country and friends). 2. emigration (to Mecca, or to a Muslim country). 3. *musl.* the hegira, or flight of Muḥammad from Mecca to Medina (from which the beginning of the Muslim era is dated: 16th July 622).

**हिजरी** *hijrī* [A. *hijrī*], adj. & f. 1. pertaining to the hijra or Muslim era. 2. according to the hijra (a date). 3. f. the Muslim era. — ~ सन सन छह सौ बाईस में शुरू हुआ था, the Muslim era began in 622. यह वारदात ~ एक हज़ार में हुई, this incident occurred in the year 1000 of the Muslim era.

**हिज्जे** *hijje* [A. *hijā*], m. syllabification, spelling. — करना, to spell, &c.; to probe (a matter); to wrangle (over a matter). ~ निकालना, to find fault (with). ~ पकड़ना, to find mistakes (of detail: in).

**हिडिंब** *hiḍimb* [S.], m. *mythol.* name of a demon killed by Bhīm.

**हिडिंबा** *hiḍimbā* [S.], f. *mythol.* 1. name of the sister of Hiḍimb (who changed herself into a woman and married Bhīm). 2. name of the wife of Hanumān.

**हित** *hit* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. good, beneficial. 2. kind, affectionate. 3. suitable, proper. \*4. m. well-being, welfare. 5. advantage, interest. 6. benevolence, favour. 7. friendliness; affection, love. 8. adv. for the sake (of, के). — करना, to show kindness (to, को), to do (one) a service. — हितकर, adj. doing a service or kindness; benevolent; useful. °कारी, adj. & f. = prec.; = ~, 7. हित-चिंतक, adj. well-wisher. हितार्थ [°*ta*+*a*°], adv. = ~, 8. °ई, adj. & m. benevolent; a well-wisher. हितहित [°*ta*+*a*°], m. advantage and disadvantage; welfare and misfortune. हितेच्छा [°*ta*+*i*°], f. good will or wishes. °एच्छुक, adj. हितेषिता [°*ta*+*e*°], f. well-wishing, good will. हितेयी [°*ta*+*e*°], adj. & m. well-wishing; a well-wisher. हितोपदेश [°*ta*+*u*°], m. profitable advice; name of a collection of Sanskrit fables interspersed with didactic comment.

**हितू** *hiṭū* [cf. H. *hiṭ*], m. well-wisher, benefactor, friend.

**हिदायत** *hidāyat* [A. *hidāya*: P. *hidāyat*], f. guidance (esp. in conduct, or religion); instruction. — करना, to guide, to direct. — हिदायत-नामा, m. book of precepts or instructions.

**हिनकना** *hinaknā* v.i. = हिनहिनाना.

**हिनहिनाना** *hinhinānā* [\*hin-], v.i. to neigh; to whinny.

**हिनहिनानाहट** *hinhinānaḥaṭ* [cf. H. *hinhinānā*], f. neighing; a neigh; whinny.

**हिना** *hinā* [A. *hīmā*], f. U. the henna plant (used as a dye for the hands and feet, and also the hair: = मेहंदी).

**हिनाई** *hināi* [A. *hīmā* + P. -ī], adj. of the colour of henna (dye), orange or reddish; stained with henna.

**हिनौती** *hinautī* [hīnavṛtī-], f. Pl. humility, entreaty.

**हिफाज़त** *hifāzat* [A. *hifāza*: P. *hifāzat*], f. 1. guarding, protection; preservation, care; defence. 2. security, safety. — ~ करना (की), to guard, to defend, &c. (against, से); to take care (of sthg.); to be careful, on one's guard. ~ में रखना, to put in a safe place, to keep safe. ~ से, adv. carefully; in safety.

**हिफाज़ती** *hifāzātī* [P. *hifāzātī*], adj. 1. protective (as measures); defensive. 2. providing security.

**हिब्बा** *hibbā* [A. *hiba*], m. gift; bequest; grant. — ~ करना, to give; to make over (as land); to bequeath. — ~ हिब्बा-नामा, m. deed of gift.

**हिम** *him* [S.], m. 1. cold. 2. frost; snow; ice. 3. the cold season. — हिम-कण, m. frost-crystal; snowflake. हिमकर, m. Av. causing cold: the moon. हिम-गिरि, m. snowy mountains: the Himālayas. हिम-नदी, f. a glacier. हिम-भूधर, m. Av. = हिम-गिरि. हिमवत्, adj. snowy, frosty, icy; snow-clad. हिमवन्त, adj. & m. Av. id.; the Himālayas; the Himālayas personified. हिमवान, adj. & m. = हिमवत्; Av. the Himālayas; Brbh. the moon. हिमाक्ष [°ma + a°], m. having cool beams: the moon. हिमाचल [°ma + a°], m. snowy mountain: the Himālayas; name of a state of the Indian union. हिमाच्छादित [°ma + a°], adj. covered with snow, &c. हिमाद्रि [°ma + a°], m. = हिमाचल, 1. हिमालय [°ma + a°], m. abode of snow: the Himālaya mountains.

**हिमा** *himā* [S.], f. the cold season.

**हिमाकृत** *himāqat* [A. *hīmāqa*: P. *hīmāqat*], f. stupidity, fatuousness.

**हिमानी** *himānī* [S.], f. 1. a mass of snow; ice; a glacier. — 2. Brbh. a title of the goddess Pārvatī.

**हिमाम** *himām* [P. *hāvan*], m. corr. a mortar. — हिमाम-दस्ता [P. -dasta], m. mortar and pestle.

**हिमायत** *himāyat* [A. *hīmāya*: P. *hīmāyat*], f. 1. protection, defence. 2. support; guardianship; patronage. — ~ करना (की), to

protect, &c.; to take up the cause (of), to give support (to). — का द्यु, m. one who presumes on another's protection or support. — में जाना, to come to be the protégé, &c. (of, की).

**हिमायती** *himāyātī* [cf. H. *himāyat*], m.

1. protector. 2. supporter; guardian; patron. 3. fig. advocate (of a cause, a view).

**हिम्मत** *himmat* [A. *himma*: P. *himmat*], f. spirit, resolve; courage. ~ करना, to muster courage (to do sthg., की); to make bold, to dare; to attempt, or to perform, a feat or exploit. — ~ टूटना, = ~ हारना. ~ बाधना (वर), = ~ करना. ~ हारना, to lose heart, to become dispirited. — हिम्मत-प्रदर्श [P. -afzāi], f. display of courage.

**हिम्मती** *himmatī* [P. *himmatī*], adj. 1. energetic, resolute. 2. brave, bold.

**हिय** *hiy*, m. = हृदय.

**हिया** *hiyā* [hṛdaya-], m. the heart. — ~ फटना, the heart to break. हिये का अंधा, adj. blind of heart: senseless, crazy. हिये की फटना, to go out of one's mind (to act senselessly).

**हियाव** *hiyāv* [\*hṛdayabhāva-], m. heart, spirit, courage. — ~ पड़ना, to have the heart or courage (to); to dare. ~ बुलना, courage to be found, or mustered; inhibitions to be cast off.

**हिरकना** *hiraknā*, v.i. reg. 1. to approach close (to). 2. to scamper.

**हिरण** *hiray* [S.], m. gold.

**हिरण्य** *hiranyā* [S.], m. gold. — हिरण्य-कशिपु, m. mythol. clothed in gold: name of a Daitya king, son of Kaśyap and father of the devotee Prahlaḍ, who because of his persecution of the latter was killed by Viṣṇu. हिरण्य-गर्भ, m. mythol. golden foetus: a title of Brahmā, recalling his birth from a golden egg formed from the seed of the self-existent being.

**हिरदा** *hirdā* [ad. hṛdaya-; H. *hiyā*], m. E.H. the heart.

**हिरदावल** *hirdāval* [conn. hṛdāvarta-], m. Pl. HSS. a curl of hair (considered inauspicious) on the neck or chest, or behind the forelegs, of a horse).

**हिरन** *hiran* [hariṇa-], m. yellow or tawny one: 1. a deer; an antelope. 2. a stag. — ~ हो जाना, fig. to take to flight; to vanish.

**हिरना** *himā* [hariṇaka-], m. = हिरन.

**हिरनी** *himī* [hariṇī-], f. 1. a doe, hind.

**हिरनौटा** *himanūṭā*, m. Pl. HSS. a fawn.

**हिराना** *hirānā*, v.t. & v.i. pronun. var. 1. v.t. = हारना. 2. v.i. = हेराना.



**हिरासत** *hirāsāt* [A. *ḥirāsa*: P. *ḥirāsāt*], f.

1. custody, detention. 2. guard, escort. — ~ में, adv. in custody. ~ में करना, or लेना, to take into custody.

**हिरासती** *hirāsātī* [cf. H. *hirāsāt*], adj. & m.

1. adj. used for detention (a cell). 2. m. a detainee.

**हिस** *hirs* [A. *ḥirṣ*], f. 1. eager desire.

\*2. aspiration, emulation. — ~ पढ़ना (के), (a person) to imitate (someone or sthg., की) eagerly. ~ में, adv. in imitation, emulation (of, की).

**हिलकना** *hilaknā* [cf. \**hillatī*], v.i. 1. 19c. to writhe (as in pain). 2. Pl. = हिलगना.

**हिलकोर** *hilkor* [cf. H. *hilkornā*], f. Pl. HSS.  
= हिलकोरा.

**हिलकोरना** *hilkornā* [H. *hilaknā* × H. *hilornā*], v.t. & v.i. 1. v.t. to agitate (water, into waves or ripples). 2. v.i. to surge; to ripple.

**हिलकोरा** *hilkorā* [cf. H. *hilkornā*], m. a wave.  
— ~, or हिलकोरे, मारना, or लेना, to surge; to ripple.

**हिलग** *hilag* [cf. H. *hilagnā*; and *hilatī*], f.  
Brbh. attachment, connection; love.

**हिलगना** *hilagnā* [\**abhilagyaṭi*; × \**hilatī*], v.i. 1. to be attached; to hang (from, से). 2. to be entangled, involved. 3. to stick, to adhere. 4. to become acquainted. 5. to become trained, or accustomed.

**हिलगाना** *hīlgānā* [cf. H. *hilagnā*], v.t. reg.  
1. to attach (to, से); to suspend; to keep dangling. 2. to make acquainted (one person with another). 3. to train (a child); to tame (an animal).

**हिल-डोल** *hīl-ḍol* [cf. H. *ḥilnā*, H. *ḍolnā*], m.  
swaying, swinging.

**हिलन** *hilan* [cf. H. *ḥilnā*], f. 1. Pl. shaking, &c. 2. HSS. acquaintanceship, familiarity.

**हिलना** *hīlnā* [conn. \**hillatī*], v.i. 1. to shake. 2. to swing, to sway. 3. to stir, to move. 4. to tremble. 5. to be moved, agitated (as the heart). — हिलना-डोलना, = ~, 1.-3.; to wander. — हिल-मिलकर, adv. to be jumbled together; see s.v. <sup>2</sup>हिलना. हिल-मिलना, to be mixed, jumbled; see <sup>2</sup>हिलना.

**हिलना** *hīlnā* [\**hilatī*], v.i. 1. to become acquainted, familiar (with, से). 2. to be tamed, trained. — हिल-मिलकर रहना, to live together on good terms, peaceably. हिलना-मिलना, to come together, to unite; colloq. to become intimate (with).

**हिलसा** *hilsā* [*ḥilṣā*-], m. the hilsa fish of eastern India (a sea fish found in many rivers).

**हिला** *hilā* [\**hilla*-], m. reg. boggy ground.

**हिलाना** *hilānā* [cf. H. *ḥilnā*], v.t. 1. to shake. 2. to swing (legs, stick, &c.); to wave (hand); to wag (tail). 3. to nod (the head, in agreement or disagreement). 4. to shrug (the shoulders). 5. to move, to dislodge. 6. to rouse (from sleep; or to action). — हिला-मिला देना, to insinuate (an idea).

**हिलाना** *hilānā* [cf. H. *ḥilnā*], v.t. 1. to familiarise (with), to inure (to). 2. to tame (an animal).

**हिलार** *hilār* [cf. H. *hilārnā*], f. reg. shaking; swinging, rocking.

**हिलारना** *hilārnā*, v.t. reg. 1. to shake (= 'हिलाना). 2. to swing, to rock (= हिलोरना).

**हिलाव** *hilāv* [cf. H. *ḥilnā*, *ḥilānā*], m. shaking, swinging, &c. — हिलाव-दुलाव, m. id.

**हिलावा** *hilāvā* [cf. H. *ḥilānā*], m. 1. reg. (W.) a draught animal not yet broken in and yoked to another to accustom him to work. 2. Pl. a tamer, trainer.

**हिलोर** *hilor* [cf. *hillola*-], f. 1. a wave; a ripple. 2. agitation (of mind). — हिलोरे मारना, or लेना, to heave, to surge.

**हिलोरना** *hilornā* [*hillolayati*], v.i. & v.t. to shake: 1. v.i. to surge with waves (water); to ripple. 2. to be agitated (the mind). 3. v.t. to shake together, to gather up

**हिलोरा** *hilorā* [cf. *hillola*-], m. 1. a wave; an eddy, surge. 2. agitation (of mind); transport (of joy).

**हिल्लोल** *hillol* [S.], m. a wave, &c. (= हिलोर).

**हिसका** *hiskā*, m. Pl. HSS. rivalry, vying (with).

**हिसाब** *hisāb* [A. *ḥisāb*], m. 1. counting, calculation; a calculation. 2. an account (business); accounts. 3. arithmetic. 4. a bill (of charges). 5. rate, price, charge. रोटी किस - से करीबी है? what did (you) pay for the bread? 6. measure; proportion. किस - से ... उठी - से ... in proportion as ... so. 7. calculation; rule, standard. तुम्हारे जाने जाने का कोई - भी है? is there any rhyme or reason to your comings and goings? 8. estimate, judgment. मेरे - से तो दोनों बराबर हैं, as far as I'm concerned they're both the same. 9. calculated manner, manner of thought or action. तुम्हें ऐसे - से चलना चाहिए कि ..., you ought to act in such a way that ... बहुत - से रहना, to live carefully. 10. condition, situation. उसका - न पूछो, don't ask (anything) on his account, don't talk (to me) about him.

— करना, to calculate; to make up, or to settle, an account. ~ जुकाना, to settle an account. ~ जाँचना, or देखना, to examine, or to audit accounts. ~ जोड़ना, to add up an account, or a total. ~ देना, to render an account. ~ बराबर करना (अपना), to square accounts; fig. to bring a task to a finish. ~ बेबाक करना, to settle an account. ~ बैठना, a favourable opportunity to present itself. ~ में फरक आना, an account not to agree, money to be unaccounted for. ~ में लेना, to take into account, to consider. ~ रखना, to keep account (of, का); to keep accounts. ~ लगाना (का), to calculate, to reckon; to come to terms (with, से), to collude, to plot (with); to serve, to be employed. ~ समझाना, to render an account; to account (for). चलता ~, m. current account. — हिसाब-किताब, f. accounts; book-keeping; account, responsibility; = ~, 9. हिसाब-किताब होना, account to be given (for, का).

**हिसाबिया** *hisābiyā* [cf. H. *hisāb*], adj. & m. 1. adj. calculating (a person). 2. m. reg. one who works with accounts, or figures: accountant; mathematician.

**हिसाबी** *hisābī* [A. *hisābī*], adj. & m. 1. adj. having to do with accounts. 2. accountable, prudent. 3. m. accountant (= लेखाकार).

**हिसार** *hisār* [A. *ḥisār*], m. U. encompassing: 1. a fortress. 2. enclosing wall. 3. enclosure.

**हिस्पानी** *hispanī*, adj. Spanish.

**हिस्सा** *hissā* [A. *ḥisṣa*], m. 1. part; section, division. 2. portion, share. 3. *fin.* a share. 4. dividend. 5. fig. sympathy. — ~ लेना, to take a share. हिस्से आना, to fall to the share (of, के). हिस्से करना (के), to divide; to share, to distribute. हिस्से लगाना, to divide (sthg., के) into parts. हिस्सों में आना, to be divisible, or divided. हिस्सों में बाँटना, to divide into parts. — हिस्सा-बाँट, f. division, sharing. हिस्सेदार [P. -*dār*], m. shareholder; sharer; partner. °ई, f. sharing; partnership.

**हिहिनाना** *hihinānā*, v.i. pronun. var. = हिन्हिनाना.

**हींकारना** *hīṅkārnā* [cf. *hīṅkāra*-], v.t. to low (cattle).

**हींग** *hīṅg* [*hīṅgu*-], f. (Pl., m.) asafoetida (used in cookery and medicinally). — ~ लगे न फिटकरी, cf. s.v. हल्दी. ~ हुनना, v.i. fig. to have dysentery or diarrhoea; to waste under a disease, or a curse; to pine. — हींगाष्टक [°g(a)+a°], m. Pl. a medicinal preparation of about eight ingredients, asafoetida being the chief.

**हींस** *hīṁs* [cf. H. *hīṁsnā*], f. neighing; braying.

**हींसना** *hīṁsnā* [*heṣati*; Pk. *hīs-*, *hīṁs-*], v.i. to neigh; to bray.

**हीं-हाँ** *hīṅh-hāṅh*, f. saying 'yes, yes'. — ~ भरना, to say 'yes, yes'; to make a concession.

**हीं-हीं** *hīṅh-hīṅh* [onom.], f. giggling; sniggering.

**ही** *hī* [*hi+vai, eva*], encl. 1. precisely; particularly (stressing a preceding word); one thing rather than another. जब वह दूर ~ था, तब ..., while he was still far off .... बनारस के लोग हिंदी ~ बोलते हैं, the people of Banaras speak Hindi. 2. just, merely. मैं एक ~ बार वहाँ गया हूँ, I've been there just once. वह आते ~ काम करने लगा, he started work as soon as he arrived.

**ही** *hī* m. Brbh. = हृदय.

**हीक** *hīk* [*hikkā*-], f. 1. a hiccup. 2. a bad smell. 3. a bad taste or flavour. — ~ आना (से), to smell or to taste unpleasant. ~ मारना, id.

**हीज** *hīj* [\**hijja*-²], adj. E.H. craven, cowardly.

**हीन** *hīn* [*hīna*-; and ad.], adj. 1. हीन, हीन- without, deprived of (e.g. धनहीन, penniless; हीनवृत्ति, stupid). 2. abandoned, destitute; deprived. 3. deficient, wanting; inferior; low, base (a person, an action). 4. Av. submissive. — हीन-भावना, f. inferiority complex. हीन-यान, m. lesser vehicle: the Hinayāna school of Buddhism. हीनावस्था [°na+a°], f. abandoned or wretched state; state of decline.

**हीनता** *hīnatā* [S.], f. 1. want, deprivation (of). 2. destitution. 3. deficiency, inferiority; baseness. — हीनता-ग्रंथि, f. inferiority complex.

**हीनत्व** *hīnatva*, m. = हीनता.

**हीर** *hīr* [*hīra*-, Pa. *hīra*-], m. 1. a diamond. 2. thunderbolt; specif. Indra's thunderbolt.

**हीर** *hīr* [conn. *hīra*-], m. 1. essence, pith. 2. energy, vigour. 3. the part of a tree lying immediately under the bark.

**हीरक** *hīrak* [S.], m. a diamond. — ~ जयंती, f. diamond jubilee.

**हीरा** *hīrā* [*hīraka*-], m. 1. a diamond. 2. Pl. HSS. a tulsi bead (as worn by ascetics). 3. adj. invaluable. ~ भावनी, m. a treasure of a man. — ~ कसीस, m. iron sulphate. ~ खाना, to swallow (chippings of) diamond (and so to commit suicide). — हीरा-कट, adj. diamond-cut.

**हीरामन** *hīrāman*, m. an imaginary, gold-coloured type of parrot. — ~ तोता, m. the large Indian parakeet (= राय तोता).

**हील** *hīl* [\**hilla*-²], m. reg. mud.

**हीलना** *hīlānā*, v.i. & v.t. reg. 1. v.i. = 'हिलना'. 2. v.t. = हिलाना.

**हीला** *hīlā* [A. *hīlā*], m. 1. evasion, deception. 2. trick, trickery. — ~ करना, to practise deceit; to pretend; to try tricks. — हीलाबाज [P. -*bāz*], m. a trickster, impostor. °ई, f. fraud. हीला-हवाला, m. trickery, guile.

**ही-ही** *hī-hī* [onom.], interj. & f. 1. interj. hee hee! 2. f. giggling; giggle. — ~ डी-डी करना, to giggle.

**हुँ** *huñ*, adv. = 'हूँ'.

**हुँ** *huñ*, encl. Brbh. = 'हूँ'.

**हुंकार** *huñkār* [S.], m. 1. threatening shout, cry. 2. challenge. 3. a roar; bellow; grunt (of a boar). 4. grunt (of assent).

**हुंकारना** *huñkārnā* [cf. H. *huñkār*], v.i. to shout aloud; to shout a challenge.

**हुंकारा** *huñkāra* [*huñkāra*-], m. a grunt of assent.

**हुंकारी** *huñkāri* [cf. H. *huñkāra*], f. 1. a grunt of assent. 2. Brbh. agreement, assent. — ~ दे-, or भर-, to agree, to assent.

**हुंडा** *huṇḍā* [cf. *huṇḍikā*-], m. reg. 1. an inclusive agreement or contract. 2. (Bihar) field-rent in kind. — हुंडा-भाड़ा, m. a contract for delivery of goods free of charge, or for insurance.

**हुंड़ार** *huṇḍār* [\**huṇḍahāra*-], m. reg. a wolf.

**हुंडावन** *huṇḍāvan* [cf. H. *huṇḍī*], m. Pl. HSS. commission paid on a bill of exchange; discount.

**हुंडियावन** *huṇḍiyāvan* [cf. H. *huṇḍī*], m. Pl. = हुंडावन.

**हुंडी** *huṇḍī* [*huṇḍikā*-], f. 1. a bill of exchange; a draft. 2. promissory note. — ~ करना, to remit money by a bill of exchange, &c.; to draw a bill (on, पर). ~ पटना, a bill to be cashed, or honoured. — पर बेची लिखना, to write 'sold' on a bill: to endorse a bill. दर्शनी ~, f. an open bank draft (payable on presentation). मीमादी ~, f. a bill payable at a stated term; a bill payable after date. — हुंडी-पत्री, f. reg. = ~. हुंडीवाल, m. a banker; exchange-dealer.

**हुंडेत** *huṇḍait* [cf. H. *huṇḍā*], m. Pl. a contractor for transportation, or for insurance.

**हु** *hu*, encl. Brbh. Av. = 'हूँ'.

**हुया** *huā* [cf. H. *honā*], v.i. 1. became; came about; was (see also s.v. होना). 2. adv. ago. एक साल ~, a year ago.

**हुकमी** *hukmī* [A. *hukm* + P. -ī], adj. acting to order or direction: effective (a medicine); infallible.

**हुकूमत** *hukūmat* [A. *hukūma*; P. *hukūmat*], f. authority, rule; government. — ~ करना, to rule, to govern (over, पर). ~ चलाना, to show off one's authority.

**हुक्क-हुक्क** *hukk-hukk*, f. snorting sound (of a pig).

**हुक्का** *huqqā* [A. *huqqa*], m. a hookah (for smoking tobacco through water). — ~ राज करना, to change the water of a hookah. ~ पीना, to smoke a hookah. ~ लगाए बैठना, to sit at, drawing on, a hookah. हुक्के का धतिया, m. = हुक्काबाज़. — हुक्काबरदार [P. -*bardār*], m. servant who tends a hookah. हुक्का-पानी, m. smoking and drinking: social intercourse. हुक्का-पानी बंद करना, to deprive (one, का) of social intercourse, to outcaste (one). हुक्केबाज़ [P. -*bāz*], m. a keen hookah-smoker.

**हुक्काम** *hukkām* [A. *hukkām*, pl.], m. pl. rulers, &c. (see हाकिम).

**हुकम** *hukm* [A. *hukm*], m. 1. order, command; instruction. 2. judgment, finding (of a court); order, decree. 3. jurisdiction, authority; rule. 4. leave, permission, sanction. 5. (in cards) spade. — ~ करना, to give an order, &c.; to exercise authority; to rule. ~ उठाना, to execute an order; to countermand an order. ~ चलाना, = ~ करना, 2., 3. ~ तोड़ना, to disobey an order. ~ देना (को, and के लिए), to give an order, &c.; to authorise, to empower; to sanction. ~ में रहना, or होना, to be under or subject to the authority (of, के). जो ~! as you command! — हुक्म-नामा, m. a written order; writ, warrant; decree; injunction. हुक्म-रानी [P. -*rānī*], f. U. government, rule; administration.

**हुक्की** *huckī* [H. *hickī*, P. *hukca*], f. = हिक्की.

**हुजूम** *hujūm* [A. *hujūm*], m. a crowd.

**हुजूर** *huzūr* [A. *huzūr*], m. 1. presence (of a person of high authority). 2. Your Highness (mode of address usable to a person of high standing; sometimes used quizzically or jokingly). — ~ में, adv. in the presence (of, के), before.

**हुजूरी** *huzūri* [P. *huzūri*], f., m. 1. f. attendance, audience (as upon a *rājā*). 2. m. a courtier; attendant. 3. pej. flattery.

**हुज्जत** *hujjat* [A. *hujja*; P. *hujjat*], f. U. 1. an argument (esp. a foolish one). 2. objection (esp. frivolous). 3. dispute. — ~ करना, to raise arguments or pretexts.

**हुज्जती** *hujjatī* [A. *hujjatī*], adj. argumentative; truculent.

**हुड़क** *huṛak* [cf. H. *huṛaknā*], f. longing, fretting, pining; heart-ache.

**हुड़कना** *huṛaknā* [\**haṛukk-*], v.i. 1. to long (for, के लिए), to crave; to fret, to pine. 2. reg. to be driven away.

**हुड़दंग** *hurdaṅg* [H. *hūr* + H. *daṅgā*], m. 1. noise, fracas; uproar. 2. quarrel, row.



**हुड़ंगा** *hurdaṅgā* [cf. H. *hurdaṅg*], adj. & m.  
1. adj. noisy, riotous; quarrelsome. 2. m. a trouble-maker; an idler.

**हुड़ंगी** *hurdaṅgī* [cf. H. *hurdaṅg*], adj. & f.  
1. adj. stirring up trouble. 2. f. a trouble-making woman. 3. trouble, commotion.

**हुड़ुड़ाना** *hurḍurānā*, v.i. & v.t. reg.  
= हुड़ड़ाना.

**हुड़ुक** *huruk*, m. reg. 1. [conn. *huḍukka-*] a kind of small drum (of the shape of an hour-glass). 2. growl (of a tiger).

**हुत** *hut* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. offered in sacrifice. 2. m. oblation, sacrifice. — हुतात्मा [<sup>ta + ā</sup>], m. inv. whose soul is a sacrifice: a martyr. हुताशन [<sup>ta + a</sup>], m. sacrifice-eater: a title of the god Agni; fire.

**हुतो** *huto*, v.i. Brbh. was (= था).

**हुतौ** *hutaui*, v.i. Brbh. = हुतो.

**हुदहुद** *hud'hud* [A. *hudhud*], m. the hoopoe.

**हुन** *hun* [conn. *hūna-*], m. a gold coin.  
— ~ बरसना, wealth to be showered down.

**हुन-** *hun-* [*hunari*], v.t. Av. to offer up, to sacrifice.

**हुनकना** *hunaknā*, v.i. reg. to sob, to weep  
(= सिसकना).

**हुनर** *hunar* [P. *hunar*], m. 1. art, skill; accomplishment. 2. good quality, merit (of a person); talent. — हुनरमंद [P. *-mand*], adj. U. skilful; &c. \*ह, f. skill, &c.

**हुनरी** *hunarī* [P. *hunar + -ī*], adj. reg. skilful, &c.

**हुमकना** *humaknā*, v.i. 1. to make an energetic physical effort. 2. to rush, to leap (upon, पर). 3. to try desperately to walk (a child).  
— हुमककर चलना, to totter (a child).

**हुमचना** *humacnā*, v.i. = हुमकना.

**हुमसना** *humasnā* [conn. H. *umahnā*], v.i. to feel excitement; to awake to new ideas (cf. उमहना).

**हुमा** *humā* [P. *humā*], m. 19c. name of a fabulous and auspicious bird (the head on which its shadow falls was supposed to be destined to wear a crown); phoenix.

**हुमास** *humās* [cf. H. *humasnā*], f. energy, excitement.

**हुर** *hur*, f. = हर्.

**हुरमत** *hurmat* [A. *hurma*: P. *hurmat*], f. U.  
1. respect, honour. 2. reputation.

**हुरमति** *hurmati*, f. E.H. = हुरमत.

**हुरसा** *hursā*, m. reg. = होरसा.

**हुरहुर** *hurhur*, m. Pl. HSS. = हलहल.

**हुरहुराना** *hurhurānā* [? conn. *ghurati*], v.i. reg.  
to growl (an animal); to purr (a cat).

**हुरूफ** *hurūf* [A. *hurūf*, pl.], m. pl. U. letters  
(see हरफ).

**हुर्र** *hurr* [?? conn. *phurr*], f. reg. sudden flight  
(of a bird); whirr (of wings). — ~ हो जाना, to vanish suddenly.

**हुर्रा** *hurra* [cf. H. *hurr*], m. reg. a rush; terrified flight.

**हुलक** *hudak* [cf. H. *hulaknā*], f. Brbh. rush, impetus.

**हुलकना** *hulaknā* [cf. \**hūl-*], v.t. Pl. to rush (at or upon).

**हुलक-बुलक** *hulak-bulak*, f. reg. peeping.  
— ~ मारना, to peep.

**हुलसना** *hulasnā* [ullasati], v.i. to rejoice; to be cheered, encouraged.

**हुलसाना** *hulsānā* [cf. H. *hulasnā*], v.t. to gladden, to cheer.

**हुलसित** *hulasit* [ad. *ullasita-*: w. H. *hulasnā*], adj. gladdened, rejoicing; happy.

**हुलहुल** *hulhul*, m. Pl. HSS. name of several plants that spring up in the rainy season (used as pot-herbs, or medicinally).

**हुलारना** *hulārna* [cf. Panj. *hulārā*], m. reg.  
= हिलारना.

**हुलास** *hulās* [conn. *ullāsa-*], m. & f. 1. m. joy.  
2. f. transf. snuff. — ~ लेना, or सूँचना, to take snuff. — हुलास-दानी [P. *dānī*], f. snuff-box.

**हुलासी** *hulāsī* [cf. H. *hulās*], adh. Brbh. delighted, rejoicing.

**हुलिया** *huliyā* [A. *hilya*], m. 1. appearance, features (of the face). \*2. description (as of a wanted person). — ~ तंग होना, to be clearly agitated or distressed. ~ बताना, or बयान करना, to give a description (of). ~ बिगड़ना, the face to lose composure. — हुलिया-नबीसी [P. *-navīsī*], f. U. description (of a wanted person).

**हुलियाना** *huliyānā* [cf. \**hūl-*], v.t. reg. to butt; to gore.

**हुलियाना** *huliyānā*, v.i. reg. = हलियाना.

**हुल्लड़** *hullar* [cf. \**hulla-*], m. 1. a noisy crowd. 2. disturbance, uproar; row.

**हुश** *hus* [P. *hus*], interj. 1. sound made in scaring away or in calling to birds or animals. 2. sound indicating disapproval of sthg. said: be quiet!

**हुसेन** *husain* [A. *husain*], adj. dimin. *musl.*  
good: name of the younger son of  
Muhammad's son-in-law 'Alī.

**हुस्न** *husn* [A. *husn*], m. U. 1. beauty (of  
women). 2. goodness, excellence. — हुस्न-परस्त,  
an admirer of beauty in a woman.

**हूँ** *hūm* [hūm], interj. & f. 1. expression of  
assent, or of comprehension: yes; I see, carry  
on (as spoken to a narrator). 2. expression of  
qualified agreement. 3. expression of  
disapproval, or of astonishment. — करना, to  
say 'yes', &c. — हूँ-हूँ, f. humming and hawing;  
uninvolved agreement (with whatever is said);  
babble (of a young child). हूँ-हूँ करना, to hum  
and haw, &c.

**हूँ** *hūm*, encl. Brbh. = 'हू.

**हूँ** *hūm*, v.i. (I) am.

**हूँठा** *hūnthā* [ardhacaturthā-], adj. E.H. three  
and a half; three and a half times.

**हुँत** *hūmt*, ppn. 19c. reg. = से. — फिर ~ adv.  
again; anew.

**हुँस** *hūms*, [? conn. H. *havas*, *haums*; ?? × H.  
*khuns*], f. reg. 1. envy; covetousness. 2. the  
evil eye. — लगना, the evil eye to fall (on one,  
को).

**हुँसना** *hūmsnā* [cf. H. *hūms*], v.t. & v.i. reg.  
1. v.t. to look enviously or malignly at or  
upon. 2. v.i. to feel envy or ill-will.

**हुँसी** *hūmsī* [cf. H. *hūms*], adj. reg. 1. envious;  
covetous. 2. lustful.

**हु** *hū* [conn. *khalu*], encl. Brbh. 1. = भी.  
2. = ही.

**हु** *hū* [A. *huva* 'he']. he, he is: — हुबहु, adv.  
exactly the same as, or similar to. उनकी शकल  
हुबहु महमद की तरह की है, he looks exactly like  
Ahmad.

**हुक** *hūk* [\*hūkkā-], f. 1. a shooting pain;  
stitch. 2. an ache. 3. Brbh. pang (of remorse).  
4. cry of pain. 5. a sob.

**हुक-चूक** *hūk-cūk* [H. *ūk*: w. *hūrchari*; and H.  
*cūk*(nā)], f. reg. mistakes and blunders.

**हुकना** *hūknā*, v.i. 1. to be felt (an ache; or a  
pang). 2. to cry out in pain. 3. to sob. 4. to  
fret, to pine. — उठना, an ache, or pang, to  
be felt.

**हुकना** *hūknā* [H. *hūknā*], m. the Indian  
bustard.

**हुजिए** *hūjie* [cf. H. *honā*], imp. obs. please be,  
kindly be.

**हुड़** *hūr* [\*huḍḍa-], adj. rash; foolish, ignorant.

**हुड़पना** *hūrpanā* [cf. H. *hūr*], m. impetuosity,  
rashness; foolishness.

**हुण** *hūṇ* [S.], m. name of a barbarian people,  
the Huns.

**हून** *hūn*, m. Brbh. = हुन.

**हुबहु** *hū-ba-hū* [A. *huva* with P. *ba*], adv. see  
s.v. <sup>2</sup>हु.

**हूर** *hūr* [A. *hūr*], f. *musl.* a virgin of paradise.

**हूरव** *hūrav* [S.], m. making the sound *hū*: a  
jackal.

**हुल** *hūl* [cf. H. *hūlnā*], f. 1. a thrust; sharp  
pain. 2. reg. a stick used in catching birds  
(with bird-lime). 3. 19c. attack. 4. Brbh. pang.

**हुल** *hūl* [?. \*hulla-], f. a noise, shout, cry.

**हुल** *hūl* [conn. \*hūl-]. the butt-end of a stick,  
or haft.

**हूलना** *hūlnā* [\*hūl-], v.t. 1. Brbh. to drive or  
to urge (an animal) forward. 2. to thrust, to  
stab. 3. v.i. reg. to rush (upon).

**हुश** *hūś*, m. reg. a wild, uncouth person (see  
हुल).

**हुस** *hūs* [\*hussa-], m. 19c. = हुश.

**हुह** *hūh*, f. Av. shout, (war-)whoop.

**हुहा** *hūhā* [onom.], m. 1. uproar, commotion.  
2. show, pomp. 3. hooting (of an owl).  
— करना, to make an uproar, &c.; to hoot.

**हुत-** *hrt-* [S]. the heart: — हुत्कप, m. heart-beat;  
palpitation of the heart. हुत्तल, m. depth of the  
heart, innermost heart. हुत्विड, m. the heart.  
हुत्सल, m. region of the heart.

**हुद** *hūd* [S.], m. the heart. — हुदत, adj. felt in  
the heart: secret, private (emotion); cordial;  
tender.

**हुदय** *hūday* [S.], m. (for some collocations see  
similar expressions s.v. दिल, मन). 1. the heart.  
2. the soul; mind. 3. breast, bosom. 4. heart,  
core. 5. affection. — ~ से बर करना, to make a  
home in, to win (one's) heart: another's  
virtues, &c.). ~ से लगाना, to clasp to (one's)  
heart, breast. — हुदयनिकेत, m. Av. who dwells in  
the heart: a title of Kāmdev. हुदय-पद, m. the  
heart, soul. हुदय-मंथन, m. heart-stirring:  
emotionalism. हुदयवान, adj. warm-hearted;  
compassionate; humane. हुदय-निदारक, adj. heart-  
rending. हुदय-नेधी, adj. heart-piercing. हुदय-संयत्न,  
adj. having a heart: = हुदयवान. हुदयस्व, adj. close  
to the heart, heart-felt. हुदय-स्पर्शी, adj. touching,  
moving the heart; impressive. हुदयहारी, adj.  
captivating the heart. हुदयहीन, adj. heartless,  
soulless. हुदयासन [\*yā + ā], m. seat or throne of  
the heart. हुदयेन [\*yā + ī], m. heart's lord:  
husband, beloved. \*वर, m. id. \*वरी, f. हुदयोद्धार  
[\*yā + u], m. an impulse of the heart.

**हृदयता** *hrdayātā* [S.], f. kindliness, warm-heartedness.

**हृदयालु** *hrdayālu* [S.], adj. kind-hearted, affectionate; compassionate; friendly, sympathetic.

**हृदयी** *hrdayī* [S.], adj. kind-hearted; affectionate, friendly.

**हृदि** *hrdi* [S.: loc.], adv. Av. in (one's) heart.

**हृषीकेश** *hrṣīkēś* [S.], m. lord of the organs of sense: 1. a title of Viṣṇu or of Kṛṣṇa. \*2. name of a pilgrimage-place near Hardwar.

**हृष्ट** *hrṣṭ* [S.], adj. 1. = हर्षित. \*2. हृष्ट-चित्त, delighted; hard, strong. — हृष्ट-वृष्ट, adj. strong and well-nourished; sturdy, robust.

**हृष्टि** *hrṣṭi* [S.], f. delight.

**हेंकड़** *hemkar*, adj. pronoun. var. = हेकड़.

**हेगा** *heningā*, m. a plank-harrow. — ~ चलाना, or करना (पर), to harrow.

**हें-हें** *hem-hem*, interj. expression of abject entreaty: — ~ करना, to implore abjectly.

**हे** *he* [he], interj. oh!

**हेकड़** *heka*, adj. 1. burly, bulky; robust. 2. overbearing.

**हेकड़ी** *hekrī* [cf. H. *hekar*], f. 1. force. 2. overbearing or threatening manner; bravado. — ~ करना, or जताना, or दिखाना, or मारना, to behave in an overbearing way; to threaten. ~ से, adv. by force; by overbearingness of manner.

**हेच** *hec* [P. *hec*], adj. U. Brbh. anything: worthless; shallow, superficial. — हेच-पोच [P. - *poc*], adj. reg. worthless.

**हेठ** *heṭh* [\**adhiṣṭār*: Pa. *heṭṭhā*], adv. 1. adv. below; down. 2. ppn. w. के. beneath; at the bottom (of). 3. adj. lowered, bowed; submissive.

**हेठा** *heṭhā* [cf. H. *heṭh*], adj. 1. low, inferior. 2. base; contemptible.

**हेठापन** *heṭhāpan* [cf. H. *heṭhā*], m. lowness, baseness, &c. (see हेठा).

**हेठी** *heṭhī* [cf. H. *heṭh*], f. disgrace, dishonour, humiliation. — ~ करना, to bring disgrace (on, की).

**हेड़** *her* [\**hedā*:- Pk. *hedā*-], ? f. reg. (Bihar) a flock.

**हेड़ी** *herī* [conn. *ākheṭhika*-, or H. *her*], m. 1. a hunter. 2. Pl. beast of prey.

**हेड़ी** *herī* [\**hedā*:- Pk. *hedā*-], f. reg. a flock, herd (of animals being driven).

**हेत** *het*, m. Brbh. = हेतु.

**हेति** *heti* [S.], f. Brbh. brightness, splendour.

**हेतु** *hetu* [S.], m. 1. motive, purpose; object; vested interest. 2. cause, reason; reason for an inference. 3. meaning, purport; deduction (from facts). 4. fig. Av. attachment, love. 5. ppn. w. के. for the sake (of, के), because (of). — किस - से? adv. with what motive? for what reason? — हेतु-रहित, adj. Av. disinterested. हेतुवाद, Brbh. m. the viewpoint, or arguments, of an interested person: sophistry. हेत्वाभास [\**tu + ā*], m. an apparent but unreal reason; a fallacy; sthg. unreal.

**हेमंत** *hemant* [S.], m. the cold season (comprising the months Ag'han and Pūs, about mid-November to mid-January).

**हेमंती** *hemantī* [cf. H. *hemant*], adj. having to do with the cold season.

**हेम** *hem* [S.], m. 1. gold. 2. Brbh. = हिन, 2. 3. Av. = हिमालय. — हेम-वृक्ष, m. golden tree: the thorn-apple (*dhatūrā*). हेम-करद [P. -*fard*], m. Brbh. gold veneer or leaf. हेमवती, adj. f. golden. हेमवर्ण, adj. gold-coloured. हेमाभा [\**ma + ā*], f. golden light or glow.

**हेम-खेम** *hem-khem*, m. see s.v. खेम.

**हेय** *hey* [S.], adj. 1. to be left, not to be taken. 2. bad, base.

**हेरंब** *heramb* [S.], m. a name of Gaṇeś.

**हेरना** *hernā* [\**herati* (← Drav.): Pk. *herai*], v.t. 1. to look (at), to gaze. 2. to investigate. 3. Brbh. to detect (a fault). 4. to search for; to hunt, to chase. — हेरना-करना, to interchange, to exchange. हेर-करके तोलना, to weigh (sthg.) in each scale alternately (so as to test the accuracy of the scales). — हेरा-फेरी, f. change of order or position; rearrangement, adjustment (as of a frontier); fudging, obscuring (a matter); manipulation (of a market).

**हेर-फेर** *her-pher* [cf. H. *phernā*], m. 1. turning, winding; confusion. 2. maze, labyrinth; duplicity. 3. [? × H. *hernā*] exchange, interchange; barter. 4. wandering, roaming. — ~ करना, to exchange, to interchange (objects). — हेर-फेर की बातें, f. pl. confusing or involved language; equivocation.

**हेराना** *herānā* [cf. H. *hernā*], v.i. reg. (a thing) to require searching for: (sthg.) to be lost or mislaid; to stray (an animal).

**हेरा-फेरी** *herā-pherī*, f. esp. pej. altering, alteration (cf. हेर-फेर, 1.-3).



**हेलना** *helnā* [abhitārate], v.i. reg. to swim; to float.

**हेलना** *helnā* [helate<sup>2</sup>], v.i. reg. to flirt, to dally; to rush (esp. into water).

**हेल-मेल** *hel-mel* [\*hella-; H. mel], m. 1. close friendship; intimacy. 2. close contact (between, में). — ~ करना, to form a close friendship, &c. (with, से or के साथ).

**हेला** *helā*, m. reg. a call, shout. — ~ मारना, to call out.

**हेला** *helā* [cf. \*hillari], m. reg. a jolt, shock; onset, attack. — ~ मारना, to push, to shove; to rush into or through water.

**हेला** *helā* [S.], f. 1. disregard, disrespect. \*2. dalliance, flirtation; specif. poet. a partic. gesture or aspect of a heroine's manner.

**हेला** *helā* [cf. *heḍate*], m. pl. Av. a member of an outcaste community (? scavengers, or sweepers).

**हेली** *helī* [cf. H.<sup>2</sup> *helnā*; and *heli-*], f. Brbh. flirtatious behaviour.

**हेली** *helī*, f. Brbh. = सहेली.

**हेली-मेली** *helī-melī* [cf. H. *hel-mel*], m. close friend, mate.

**हेलुआ** *heluā* [cf. H. <sup>2</sup> *helnā*], m. Brbh. sporting in the water (as Kṛṣṇa with the herdgirls).

**हेवै** *hevanī* [haima-], m. Av. 1. ? snow, ice. 2. ? mountain, mountains.

**हेवंत** *hevant*, m. Av. = हेमंत.

**हैं** *hain* [ākṣeti, w. *bhavati*], v.i. 1. (they, we) are. 2. hon. (you) are.

**हैं** *hain*, interj. 1. hey! stop that! 2. expression of astonishment. — ~ -, id.

**हैंगे** *hainge* [H. *hain*, w. *gata-*], v.i. colloq. are indeed; will be, must be.

**है** *hai* [ākṣeti, w. *bhavati*], v.i. 1. (he, she, it) is. 2. (zero hon. grade) (you) are.

**हेकल** *haikal* [Panj. *hainkal*], f. Pl. HSS. a necklace; a charm inscribed with magic figures.

**हेगा** *haigā* [H. *hai*, w. *gata-*], v.i. 19c. is indeed; must be.

**हेजा** *haizā* [A. *haiḍa*], m. cholera. — ~ होना (को), to have cholera. हेजे से मरना, to die of cholera.

**हेदर** *haidar* [A. *ḥaidar*], m. U. a lion.

**हेफ़** *haif* [A. *ḥaif*], m. & interj. U. 1. m. sorrow, regret. 2. alas!

**हेमावत** *haimāvat* [S.], adj. having to do with the Himālayas.

**हेरत** *hairat* [A. *ḥaira*; P. *ḥairat*], f.

1. amazement, wonder. 2. consternation. — ~ की बात, f. a matter for amazement, or for concern. — हेरतगेज़ [P. -angez], adj. U. giving rise to wonder, or to consternation. हेरतज़दा [P. -zada], adj. inv. U. struck with astonishment.

**हेरान** *hairān* [A. *ḥairān*], adj. 1. harassed, plagued; worried; distressed. 2. perplexed, confused. 3. amazed. — ~ करना, to plague; to perplex; to amaze. ~ कर देनेवाला, adj. amazing. पता पते हुए हम ~ हो गए, we had trouble finding the address.

**हेरानी** *hairānī* [A. *ḥairān*+P. -ī], f. 1. worry, distraction; distress. 2. perplexity. 3. amazement.

**हेवान** *haivān* [A. *ḥaivān*], m. 1. an animal. 2. pej. beast, brute; monster.

**हेवानियत** *haivāniyat* [A. *ḥaivāniya*; P. *ḥaivāniyat*], f. 1. animal nature. 2. bestiality, brutality.

**हेवानी** *haivānī* [A. *ḥaivānī*], adj. 1. animal. 2. bestial, brutal.

**हैस-बैस** *hais-bais* [A. *ḥaiṣ*, *baiṣ*; × H. *bahs*], f. 1. arguing. 2. perplexity; dilemma.

**हैसियत** *haisiyat* [A. *ḥaiṣiyya*; P. *ḥaiṣiyat*], f. 1. capacity, ability. 2. means, resources. 3. condition of life, status; outward appearance. 4. nature, character. — ~ ख़राब करना (की), to deface. ~ रखना, to have the capacity (to, की); to hold, to contain; to have means, property. ~ से, adv. in the capacity (of, की). अपनी अच्छी ~ बनाना, to establish oneself satisfactorily (in life).

**हों** *hon* [cf. H. *honā*], v.i. (we, you, they) may be.

**होंट** *honṭ*, m. pronun. var. = होठ.

**होंठ** *honṭh* [(*adha-*)*oṣṭha*], m. the lip.

— ~ काटना, or चबाना, to bite the lips; to feel or to show remorse, or vexation, or astonishment. दाँत ~ तले, or से, दबाना, = ~ चबाना; to feel or to show satisfaction. ~ बिचकाना, to pout. ~ हिलाना, to move the lips; to speak. होठों में कहना, to say in a low voice. होठों में मुसकराना, to smile. होठों पर होना, or नबाना, to be on the tip of the tongue. — होठ-कटा, adj. having a split lip; hare-lipped.

**होंठल** *honṭhal* [cf. H. *honṭh*], adj. Pl. HSS. thick-lipped.

**हो** *ho* [cf. H. *honā*], v.i. 1. 2 pl. (you) are. 2. 3. sg. subj. (you, he, &c.) may be; let (it) be. — जो ~ सो ~, what is to be will be.

**हो** *ho* [ho], interj. hallo! I say! (in attracting attention).

**होइ** *hoi* [bhavati], v.i. Brbh. Av. 1. = है. 2. = 'हो, 2.

**होई** *hoī* [? cf. āhava- 'sacrifice'], f. Pl. HŚS. = अहोई.

**होगा** *hogā* [cf. H. honā; +gata-], v.i. 2. 3. sg. will be.

**होटल** *hoṭal* [Engl. hotel], m. a hotel; eating-place.

**होठ** *hoṭh*, m. 19c. = होंठ.

**होड़** *hoṛ* [\*hoḍḍa- (← Drav.): Pk. hoḍḍa-], f. 1. a wager, bet. 2. rivalry, spirit of competition. 3. a contest. — ~ करना, to compete (with, से). ~ बदना, or बाँधना, to wager, to bet; to compete. ~ लगाना, = prec.; to be positive (as in a view); to be obstinate.

**होड़ा-होड़ी** *hoṛā-hoṛī* [cf. H. hoṛ], f. = होड़, 2.

**होड़ी** *hoṛī* [hoḍa-; ← Drav.], f. reg. a boat made of a hollowed tree; a small flat-bottomed boat.

**होतव्य** *hotavyā* [cf. H. honā; ad. bhavitavya-], adj. destined to happen.

**होतव्यता** *hotavyātā* [cf. H. hotavya], f. what is destined: destiny, fate.

**होता** *hotā* [S.], m. inv. a brāhmaṇ officiant at a fire sacrifice.

**होत्र** *hoṭr* [S.], m. an offering (as *ghī*) at a fire sacrifice.

**होत्री** *hotrī* [S.], f. 1. wife of priest officiating at a fire sacrifice. 2. a priestess.

**होत्री** *hotrī* [ad. hoṭr-], m. 19c. = होता.

**होनहार** *honhār* [cf. H. honā, -hār], adj. & m. f. 1. adj. yet to be, future. 2. expected to result, likely. 3. impending. 4. promising (as a young person). 5. m. f. the future; destiny, fate.

**होनहारी** *honhārī* [cf. H. honhār], f. 1. likelihood. 2. feasibility. 3. promise.

**होना** *honā* [bhavati], v.i. 1. to be; to exist; to be present. 2. to become. वह ज़ख्मी हुआ, he suffered a wound, was wounded. 3. esp. हो जाना. to be accomplished, effected, done. उसका जनेऊ हो गया, he was invested with the sacred thread. काम हो गया है, the job is finished. 4. to be committed (as error &c.; by, से). 5. to result. उसने ऐसा किया तो क्या हुआ? what does it matter if he did this? 6. to happen. उसे क्या हो गया? what's happened to him? दुर्घटना हुई है, there's been an accident. यह क्या हो रहा है?

what's going on here? 7. to be born (a child; to, को or का/की). 8. to serve (a purpose). होगा, that will do (nicely). 9. to be felt, experienced (an emotion: by, को); to be suffered (as hunger: by, को). 10. to elapse (time). उसे पढ़ते दो साल हुए हैं, he has been studying for two years. 11. esp. हो जाना. to come to an end. हो गया? is (the meal, &c.) over? are you finished? — हो जाना, to become all at once; to spring up, to arise; to appear, to drop in (on, के यहाँ); to have returned from, to have been in or to (a country, &c.). हो गुज़रना, to come to pass (an event); to be past, over (a time). हो चलना, to progress (an action, a state); to reach a certain stage. अँधेरा हो चला था, darkness was drawing on. हो निकलना, to pass by, or near; to turn up; to slip away (by a partic. route: = होकर निकलना). हो बैठना, (a woman) to get her period suddenly. हो रहना, to remain or to continue as; to come into the permanent possession (of, का). हो लेना, to betake oneself, to go (in company with, के साथ; following, trailing, के पीछे); to be completed; to be born; to arise (as a quarrel). होने का, to be, future; likely. यह नहीं होने का, that's impossible. — हो-हुआ जाना (i.e. हो with -हुआना), to happen (to, को). हुआ, adj. & adv. become, &c.; ago. एक बरस हुआ, a year ago. होकर, adv. having been, or become; passing by way of, via; despite being; in the capacity of. अमीर होकर 'पी मेहनती है, even though he is rich he works hard. होकर रहना, to remain permanently or as a fixture, or as an effect. होता, adj. being, becoming, &c. होता चला जाना, to come down (from the past: a custom). होता रहेगा! it will fall on you! (of a curse which has just been uttered against one). होते, adv. passing near (by, से); via; during the existence (of, के); in the presence (of, के); in the possession of (के); notwithstanding (an admitted fact, के). होते होते, adv. in the course of change, gradually. होते हुए, adv. or ppn. (w. के, से) via.

**होनी** *honī* [cf. H. honā], f. 1. being, existence. 2. birth, origin. 3. = होनहार, 5.

**होम** *hom* [S.], m. a fire offering, sacrifice; an oblation of *ghī*. — ~ करना, to perform a hom sacrifice; to sacrifice (generally); fig. to consume, to destroy. ~ करते हाथ चलना, to suffer loss or harm in performing some meritorious act.

**होमना** *homnā* [cf. H. hom], v.t. 1. to make an oblation of (*ghī*). 2. to make a sacrifice of; to devote (as one's life: to, में).

**होय** *hay*, v.i. Brbh. = होइ.

**होरसा** *horsā*, m. reg. a board or stone on which bread is made, or sandalwood ground.

**होरा** *horā* [S.: ← Gk.], *f. astron.* 1. *Pl. HSS.* an hour. 2. *Pl.* the rising of a sign of the zodiac. — **होरा-फल**, *m.* the (astrological) effect of the rising of a sign.

**होलड़** *holar*, *m. reg.* a kind of song sung on the birth of a child.

**होला** *holā* [*holaka-*], *m.* gram or peas half-roasted in the pod.

**होला** *holā* [*hoḍa-*: ← Drav.], *m. Pl.* a boat made from a hollowed tree; a large flat-bottomed boat; a raft (cf. **होरी**).

**होलिका** *holikā* [S.], *f. hind.* 1. = **होली**, 1., 2. 2. name of a demoness worshipped at the Holi festival. — **होलिका-दहन**, *m.* lighting the Holi fire. **होलिकानल** [*\*kā+a*], *m.* the Holi fire.

**होली** *holī* [*holā-*, Pk. *holiyā-*], *f.* 1. the Hindu spring festival, held on the day of the full moon of the month Phālgun. 2. the pile of wood, &c. prepared for burning during the Holi festival; bonfire. 3. a type of indecent song sung before and during the Holi festival. — ~ **बेलना**, to 'play holi': to sprinkle coloured powder (*abir* or *gulāl*) or to squirt coloured water on friends or passers-by at Holi. ~ **जलाना** (**की**), to burn up; to rejoice at the destruction or end (of); to consume utterly; to squander. ~ **होना** (**की**), to be consumed utterly; to be squandered.

**होश** *hoś* [P. *hoś*], *m.* 1. consciousness, the senses. 2. mind, understanding; the wits. 3. sense, discretion. — ~ **माना** (**को**), consciousness to return (to); to come to one's senses (as after rage); to become sober. ~ **उड़ना** to lose consciousness; to lose one's wits, or presence of mind. ~ **करना**, to act with discretion. ~ **की दवा करो!** colloq. get your mind seen to: get your head examined! ~ **की बात**, *f.* sthg. sensible or prudent; good sense. ~ **ठिकाने माना**, or **होना**, good sense to return: to recover one's senses. ~ **दंग होना**, = ~ **उड़ना**, 2. ~ **बिलाना**, to make (one) conscious, or to remind (one, **को**: of sthg.). ~ **न रहना**, to lose consciousness; not to be conscious (of, **का**). ~ **पकड़ना**, to attain to sense: to reach years of discretion; to mend one's ways. ~ **में जाना**, to recover consciousness; to recover one's senses. ~ **में होना**, to be conscious (as after an accident). ~ **सँभालना**, = ~ **पकड़ना**. ~ **हवा होना**, consciousness, or the wits, to be lost. ~ **हिरन होना**, *id.* उसके ~ **फाड़ना हो गए**, he lost consciousness; he lost his wits (cf. ~ **उड़ना**). — **होशमंद** [P. *-mand*], *adj.* intelligent, prudent, sensible. **ही**, *f.* **होश-हवास**, *m.* = ~, 1., 2.

**होशयार** *hośyār*, *adj.* = **होशियार**.

**होशियार** *hośiyār* [P. *hośyār*], *adj.*

1. intelligent. 2. knowledgeable. 3. skilful (at

or in, **में**). 4. careful, alert. 5. sensible; sober. 6. knowing, shrewd. — ~! *interj.* watch out! be careful! ~ **करना**, to apprise; to forewarn. ~ **रहना**, to be on one's guard (against, **से**); to keep watch. ~ **हो जाना**, to reach the age of discretion, to leave childhood behind (one).

**होशियारी** *hośiyārī* [P. *hośyārī*], *f.*

1. intelligence. 2. skill. 3. watchfulness, care. 4. sense, discretion.

**हौ** *hawh* [*aham*], *pron.* Brbh. 1.

**हौकना** *hawhknā*, *v.i.* 1. to pant. 2. to roar.

**हौंस** *hawms*, *m.* *pronun. var.* (E.) = **हवस**.

**हौंसी** *hawmsī* [cf. H. *hawms*], *adj. reg.* 1. envious, covetous. 2. lustful.

**हौआ** *hawā* [*hāhābhūta-*], *m.* a bogymen.

**हौका** *hawkā*, *m.* 1. greed. 2. covetousness. 3. frustrated desire, despair. — ~ **करना**, to be greedy. ~ **खाए जाना**, to suffer pangs of greed.

**हौज़** *hawz* [A. *hawz*], *m.* 1. a reservoir, tank; basin of fountain. 2. trough (for food or water).

**हौद** *haud*, *m.* **होज़**, 2.

**हौदा** *haudā* [P. *hauda*; cf. A. *haudaj*], *m.* howdah.

**हौर** *haur* [*apara-*; ← Panj.], *conj.* S.H. = **जोर**.

**हौरा** *haurā*, *m. reg.* noise, din.

**हौल** *haul* [A. *haul*], *m.* 1. fright, terror. 2. alarm. — ~ **पैटना**, or **बैटना**, fear to seize (one: **के जी में**). — **हौलदिल**, *adj.* & *m.* frightened; alarmed. **आ**, *adj.* *id.*

**हौल** *haul* [A. *haul*], *m.* U. strength, power. — **लाहौल बिला कुबत**, *corr.* see s.v. **ला**.

**हौली** *haulī*, *f.* a liquor-shop.

**हौले** *haule* [cf. *laghu-*], *adv.* 1. softly, slowly; quietly. 2. esp. redupl. little by little. — ~, or ~ **से**, भागना, to slip away inconspicuously.

**हौस** *haus*, *f.* = **हवस**.

**हौसला** *hauslā* [A. *hausala*], *m.* 1. stomach: capacity; desire; ambition. \*2. spirit, courage; energy, resolve. 3. morale. — ~ **निकासना** (**जपना**), to satisfy (one's) ambition or desire; to do (one's) best. ~ **बोधना**, to summon up courage or energies. — **हौसलामज्जाई** [P. *-afzāī*], *f.* U. encouragement. **हौसलामंद** [P. *-mand*], *adj.* aspiring, ambitious; bold.

**ह्यौ** *hyām*, *adv.* Brbh. = **यहाँ**.

**हृद** *hrad* [S.], *m.* poet. a lake.



**ह्रस्व** *hrasvā* [S.], adj. & m. 1. adj. short; small.  
2. *ling.* short (a vowel). 3. m. *ling.* a short vowel.

**ह्रस्वता** *hrasvātā* [S.], f. shortness, &c. (see **ह्रस्व**).

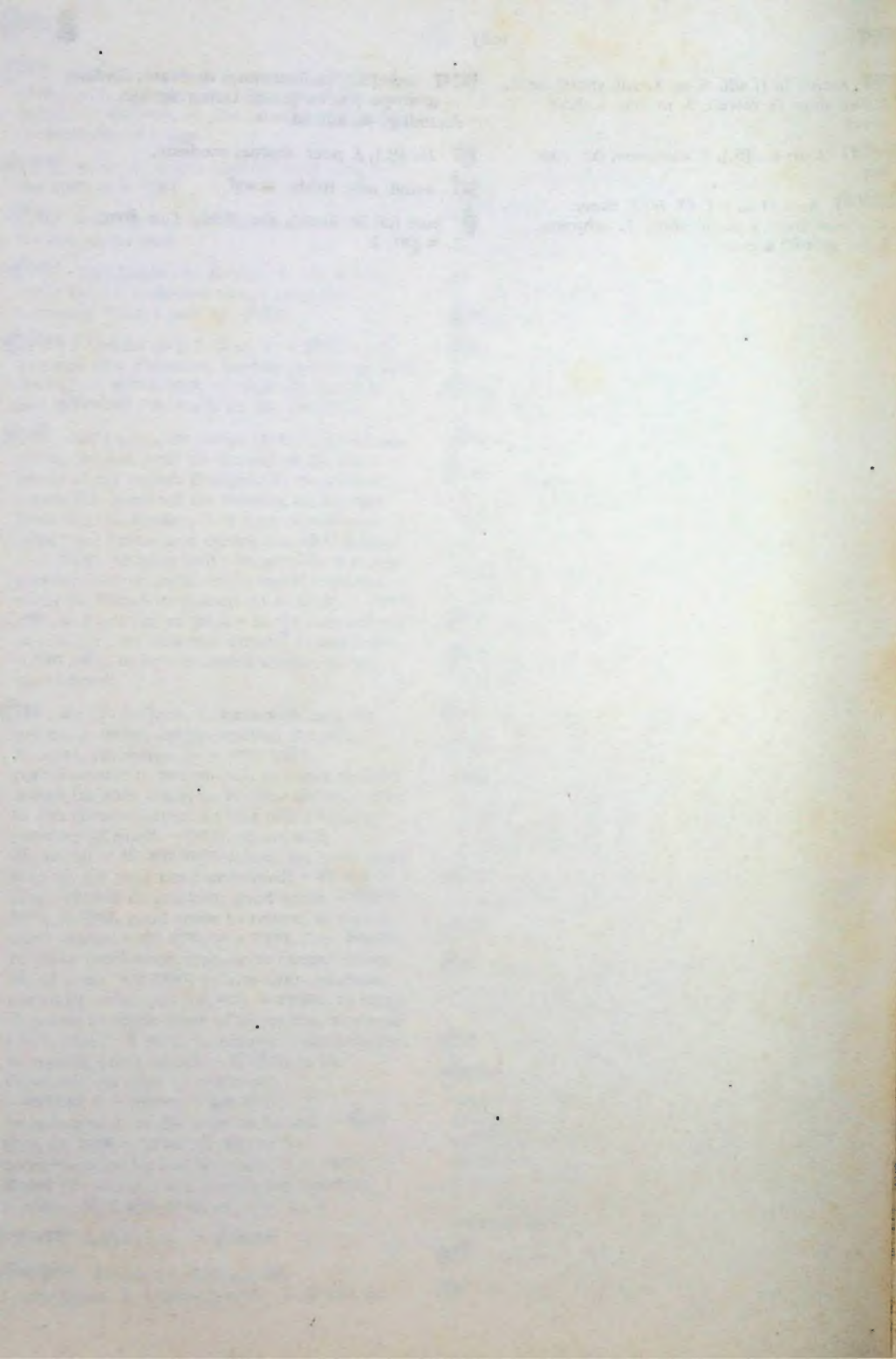
**ह्रादिनी** *hrādinī* [S.], f. *Pl.* *HŚS.* noisy:  
1. *mythol.* Indra's thunderbolt. 2. lightning.  
3. (= **ह्रादिनी**) a river.

**ह्रास** *hrās* [S.], m. lessening; decrease; decline.  
— **ह्रासोन्मुख** [<sup>o</sup>*sa+u°*], adj. facing decline, declining. -ई, adj. id.

**ह्री** *hrī* [S.], f. poet. shame, modesty.

**ह्रौ** *hvām*, adv. Brbh. = वहाँ.

**ह्रै** *hvai* [cf. H. *honā*], abs. Brbh. 1. = होकर.  
2. = हुआ, 2.







# THE OXFORD HINDI-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

The new *Oxford Hindi-English Dictionary* is a landmark in the description of Hindi. It is an essential reference for all those concerned with modern Hindi, whether students, scholars, translators, or in professional contexts. The *Dictionary* reflects the dramatic development of Hindi in the twentieth century, giving extensive coverage of the modern standardized language, both spoken and literary. Its main features are:

- Over 70,000 entries
- Generous illustrative examples showing words in use
- Modern regional variants
- Coverage of Urdu vocabulary

R. S. McGregor has been Reader in Hindi at the University of Cambridge since 1964. He has published widely in the field of Hindi language and literature. His publications include *An Outline of Hindi Grammar* (OUP, 1986) and *Devotional Literature in South Asia: Current Research* (CUP, 1992).

*For sale in India, Bangladesh, Nepal,  
Bhutan, Sri Lanka and Myanmar only  
and not for export therefrom*

**OXFORD**  
UNIVERSITY PRESS

ISBN 019563846-8



9 780195 638462

[www.oup.com](http://www.oup.com)

Rs 325